





HAYDN'S  
DICTIONARY OF DATES  
AND  
UNIVERSAL INFORMATION

RELATING TO ALL AGES AND NATIONS.

TWENTIETH EDITION,  
CONTAINING THE HISTORY OF THE WORLD TO  
THE AUTUMN OF 1892.

By BENJAMIN VINCENT,

HON. LIBRARIAN OF THE ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN  
COR. MEM. HIST. SOC. NEW YORK.

WARD, LOCK, BOWDEN, AND CO.,  
LONDON: WARWICK HOUSE, SALISBURY SQUARE, E.C.  
NEW YORK: EAST 12TH STREET.  
MELBOURNE: 3 AND 5, ST. JAMES'S STREET. SYDNEY: YORK STREET.

1892.

*[All rights reserved.]*

LONDON

FRASER, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS, WHITEFRIARS

## PREFACE TO THE TWENTIETH EDITION.

THIS book, when it first appeared in 1841, consisted of 568 pages of smaller size and larger type than those of later editions. It was favourably received, as it in some degree supplied a public want. In 1855, Mr. Joseph Haydn, the compiler, was compelled by failing health to relinquish his labours, and at the earnest request of the Publisher, Mr. Edward Moxon, the present Editor undertook the continuation of the work, and the superintendence of the SEVENTH EDITION, while passing through the press. This led eventually to his undertaking the thorough renovation of the book, which has been gradually effected by revision and correction and copious additions. The new features include Chronological Tables at the beginning of the volume, innumerable historical, literary, scientific, topographical, and geographical facts inserted in the body of the work, and a Dated Index. To make room for these additions the size of the page has been enlarged, many articles have been condensed or printed in smaller type, and much useless matter has been expunged.

The TWENTIETH EDITION continues the general history of the world during the last three years, under the heads of the respective countries; the more important events being noticed in separate articles. Especial attention has been given to the affairs of the British Empire, political, ecclesiastical, social, commercial, and philanthropic. Details are given relating to the political affairs of France, Germany and the United States of North America, to European progress throughout Africa, and to revolutions in South America. In the course of revision extra attention has been given to the articles connected with ancient history in relation to modern researches. Many small articles have been inserted relating to

topics liable to arise in general conversation. This edition contains eighty-two pages more than the last published in 1889.

The Editor has endeavoured to make the book a dated Cyclopaedia, a digested summary of every department of human history, brought down to the eve of publication. The kindness of those friends who have pointed out errors and omissions, which are almost unavoidable in a work of such scope and magnitude, is gratefully acknowledged. Much of the information in the book necessarily depends on varying statements often exceedingly difficult to verify.

The more important events that have occurred during the printing of this edition, are noticed in the ADDENDA, at the end of the volume.

BENJAMIN VINCENT.

ROYAL INSTITUTION,  
ALBEMARLE STREET, LONDON, W.  
*October, 1892.*

## PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

THE design of the Author has been to attempt the compression of the greatest body of general information that has ever appeared in a single volume, and to produce a Book of Reference whose extensive usefulness may render its possession material to every individual—in the same manner that a London *Directory* is indispensable, on business affairs, to a London merchant. . . .

The Compiler persuades himself that the *DICTIONARY OF DATES* will be received as a useful companion to all Biographical works, relating, as it does, to *things* as those do to *persons*, and affording information not included in the range or design of such publications.

LONDON, *May*, 1841.

JOSEPH HAYDN.

[Died Jan. 17, 1856.]

# TABLE OF CONTEMPORARY

Great Britain.		Iberian Peninsula.				Germany.	Hungary.
ENGLAND.	SCOTLAND.	France.	CASTILE AND LEON.	ARRAGON.	PORTUGAL.		
66. Will. I.	1057. Male. 3. 1093. Donald.	1060. Philip I.	1066. Sancho II.	1065. Sancho.	1065. Sancho of Castile.	1054. Hen. 4. captiver.	1064. Solomon.
67. Will. II.	1094. Donald again. 1098. Edgar.		1072. Alfonso VI.	1094. Peter.	1072. Alfonso VI. 1093. Henry, count.		1073. Geism. 1076. Lad. 1. 1098. Coloman.
10. Hen. I.	1107. Alex. I.	1108. Louis VI.	1109. Urraca and Alfonso VII 1126. Alfon. VII	1104. Alfonso I.	1112. Alfonso, as count.	1106. Hen. 5.	1114. Steph. 2.
13. Steph.	1124. Dav. I.	1137. Louis VII.				1125. Loth. 2.	1131. Bela 2.
4. Hen. 2.	1133. Mal. IV. 1165. Will.		1137. Sancho III. 1158. Alfon VIII	1134. Ramiro. 1137. Petronilla and Raymond	1139. Alfonso I. as king.	1138. Conr. 3.	1141. Geism. 3.
2. (Frederick, sacret.) 3. Rich. I.		1180. Philip II.	1183. Alfon. IX. (Leop.)	1163. Alfonso II.		1152. Fred. 1.	1161. Steph. 3.
7. John.				1166. Peter II.	1185. Sancho I.	1190. Hen. 6. 1198. Philip	1196. Kmeric.
1. Hen. 3.	1214. Alex. 2.	1203. Louis VIII. 1206. Louis IX.	1214. Henry I. 1217. Fardin. III. (Castile) 1230. (Leon)	1213. James I.	1212. Alfonso II. 1223. Sancho II.	1208. Otho 4. 1215. Fred. 2.	1204. Ladislas II. 1205. Andrew II.
	1249. Alex. 3.		1252. Alfonso X.		1242. Alfon III.	1250. Con. 4. 1254. Will. 1257. Rich.	1235. Bela 4.
Ed. I.		1270. Philip III.		1276. Peter III.		1273. Rudolph.	1270. Ste. 4. 1272. Lad. 3.
(Wales later reigns sacred.)	1290. John Balliol.	1285. Philip IV.	1284. Sancho IV. 1295. Ferdin. IV.	1285. Alfons III. 1291. James II.	1279. Dionysius of Denm.	1292. Adolph. 1298. Alf. 2.	1290. And. 3.
Ed. II.	1306. Robert (Bruce) I.	1314. Louis X. 1316. John I. Phil. V. 1321. Chas. IV. 1328. Phil. VI.	1312. Alfonso XI.	1327. Alfonso IV.	1325. Alfonso IV.	1308. Hen. 7. 1314. Lou. 5.	1301. Chas. Ibert.
Ed. III.	1329. Dav. II. 1332. Ed. Bal. 1340. Dav. II. again.	1329. John II. 1364. Chas. V. 1380. Chas. VI.	1350. Peter. 1360. Henry. 1379. John I. 1390. Henry II.	1336. Peter IV.	1357. Peter. 1367. Ferdinand.	1347. Chas. 4.	1342. Isabella.
Rich. 2.	1371. Rob. II. (Stuart). 1390. Rob. 3.			1387. John I. 1395. Martin.	1383. John I.	1372. Wenceslaus. 1400. Rupert	1382. Mary. 1387. Mary & Sigismund.
Hen. 4.						1410. Sigismund.	
Jon. 5. Jon. 6.	1406. Jan. I. 1437. Jan. II.	1422. Chas. VII.	1406. John II. 1454. Henry IV. 1474. Isabella.	1410. Ferdinand of Sicily. 1416. Alfonso V. 1438. John II. 1479. Ferdin. II.	1432. Edward 1438. Alfonso V. 1481. John II.	1478. Albert. 1490. Fred. 3.	1440. Lad. 4. 1443. Lad. 5. 1458. Matthias.
M. IV.	1460. Jan. III.	1461. Louis XI.	Spain.				
Ed. V. Jon. 3. Jon. 7.	1481. Jan. IV.	1483. Chas. VIII. 1494. Louis XII.	1479. Ferdinand and Isabella.	1495. Emanuel.	1492. Max. 1. 1499. Swiss independ.	1490. Lud. 6.	

# EUROPEAN SOVEREIGNS

Scandinavia.			Poland.	Eastern Empire.	Italy.	
SWEDEN.	NORWAY.	DENMARK.			ROMA.	NAPLES AND SICILY.
1066. Håkan.	1069. Olaf.	1047. Sveryn II. 1076. Harold. 1086. Canute IV. 1086. Olaf IV. 1094. Eric I.	1058. Boles- las. 1082. Ladis- las.	1068. Rom. 4. 1071. Mich. 7. 1076. Nicop. 3. 1081. Alexius.	1061. Alex. II. 1073. Greg. VII. 1086. Victor III. 1088. Urban II. 1099. Pascal II.	
1112. Philip. 1118. Ingo II. 1129. Swerker.	1103. Sigurd I. and others. 1122. Sigurd I. 1130. Magnus IV. and others.	1103. Eric II.  1137. Eric III.  1147. Sveryn III. Canute V. 1157. Waldemar.	1102. Boles.  1138. Lad. 2.  1145. Boles. 4.	1112. John Comnenus.  1143. Mani- Comnenus.	1118. Gelas II. 1119. Callist II. 1124. Honor II. 1130. Innoc. II. 1143. Celest II. 1144. Lucius II. 1145. Eugen. III. 1153. Anasta. IV. 1154. Adrian IV. 1159. Alex. III. 1181. Lucina III. 1185. Urban III. 1187. Greg. VIII. 1189. Clem. III. 1191. Celest. III. 1198. Innoc. III.	1131. Roger.  1134. William I. 1166. William II.  1189. Tancred 1194. William III. 1197. Fred. II. of Germ.
1153. Eric I. 1161. Char. VII. 1167. Canute.	<i>Civil war and anarchy.</i>  1186. Swerun.	1182. Canute VI.    1202. Walde. II. 1247. Eric IV. 1250. Abel. 1252. Christoph. 1259. Eric V.	1173. Moeck- las III. 1195. Ca- simir II. 1195. Alex. 3. 1194. Lask. 5.	1180. Alex. 2. 1183. Andro- nious G. 1185. Isaac 2. 1195. Alex. 3.	1199. Alex. III. 1181. Lucina III. 1185. Urban III. 1187. Greg. VIII. 1189. Clem. III. 1191. Celest. III. 1198. Innoc. III.	1250. Conrad. 1254. Conradin. 1258. Manfred. 1266. Charles of Anj.
1199. Swerun. II.  1210. Eric II. 1216. John I. 1222. Eric III.	1202. Hako III. and others. 1207. Hako IV.	1202. Walde. II.  1247. Eric IV. 1250. Abel. 1252. Christoph. 1259. Eric V.	1200. Miec- las III. 1202. Lad. 3. 1207. Boles. 5.	1204. Theod- 1222. John Ducna.  1233. Theo 2. 1238. John Lascaris. 1250. Mich. 8.	1216. Honor. III. 1222. Greg. IX. 1224. Celest. IV. 1223. Innoc. IV. 1234. Alex. IV. 1261. Urban IV. 1265. Clem. IV. 1268-9. Innoc. V. 1271. Gregory X. 1276. Innoc. V. 1276. Adrian V. 1276. John XXI. 1277. Nichol. III. 1281. Martin IV. 1285. Honor. IV. 1288. Nich. IV. 1292-3. Paven. 1294. Celest. V. Bonif. VIII.	1250. Conrad. 1254. Conradin. 1258. Manfred. 1266. Charles of Anj.
1266. Waldemar.  1273. Magnus I.	1263. Magnus VI.  1280. Eric.	1263. Magnus VI.  1280. Eric.  1299. Hako V.	1279. Leok. 6.	1289. Andr- 1290. Premis- las. 1296. Ladis. 4.	1281. Andr- nolus II. 1292-3. Paven. 1294. Celest. V. Bonif. VIII.	1281. Chas. 2. 1285. Jo.  1295. Fr.
1290. Birger II.  1319. Magn. II.	1319. <i>United to Sweden.</i>  1330. Eric IV. 1339. Magnus II. 1363. Albert.	1320. Christo- pher II.  1334. <i>Interregnum.</i> 1340. Wald. III. 1375. <i>Interregnum.</i> 1376. Olaf V. 1387. Margarec.	1300. Wit- toslas.  1331. Cas. 3.  1339. Loula. 1382. Mary. 1384. Hedw. 1396. Lad. 3.	1332. And. 3.  1347. John 5.  1391. Man- uel VI.	1303. Bened. XI. 1305. Clement V. (Avignon). 1314-15. Vagan. 1334. Bon. XII. 1342. Clem. VI. 1352. Innoc. VI. 1362. Urban V. (Rome). 1370. Greg. XI. 1378. Urban VI. 1380. Bonif. IX.	1309. Rold.  1337. Fe. 1342. Lo. 1355. Fr. 1369. Louis. 1376. H. & Ma. 1385. Ladislas.
1389. Margarec.  1412. Eric XIII.  1440. Christopher III.  1448. Chas. VIII.  1457. Christian I.  1483. John of Denmark.	1380. <i>United to Denmark.</i>  1412. Eric XIII.  1440. Christopher III.  1448. Chas. VIII.  1457. Christian I.  1483. John of Denmark.	1387. Margarec.  1412. Eric XIII.  1440. Christopher III.  1448. Christian I.  1481. John.	1445. Casl. 4.  1481. John.	1445. John 6. 1448. Con- stant. 13.  Turkey. 1453. Ma- homet II. 1481. Bajaz. 2. 1490. Albert.	1404. Innoc. VII. 1406. Greg. XII. 1409. Alex. V. 1410. John XXIII. 1417. Martin V. 1431. Eugen. IV. 1447. Nicholas V. 1458. Pius II. 1464. Paul II. 1471. Sixtus IV. 1484. Inno. VIII. 1492. Alex. VI.	1404. Ma. 1409. Ma. 1414. Joan 2. 1416. Arrago. 1416. Fern. 1416. Alf. 1435. Alfonso I. 1438. Ferd. 1. 1438. Joh. 1492. Alf. 2. 1492. Ferd. 2. 1496. Fred. 2.

TABLE OF CONTEMPORARY

Great Britain.		France.	Peninsula.			Germany.	Hungary.
ENGLAND.	SCOTLAND.		CASTILE AND LEON.	ARAGON.	PORTUGAL.		
9. Hen. 2.	1573. Jas. V.	1515. Francis I.	1504. Joanna & Philip I.	Ferdinand II.	1521. John III.	1519. Chas. V. (I. of Sp.)	1516. Lou. II. 1526. Jm. Szapolyai and Ferdin. II.
	1542. Mary.	1547. Henry II.	Spain.			(Emperors—Kings of HUNGARY.)	
7. Ed. VI. 3. Mary. 1. Eliz.	1567. Jas. VI.	1550. Francis II. 1560. Charles IX.	1512. Ferd. V. (Cast.) II. (Aragon). 1516. Charles I. (V. of Germ. 1519).		1557. Sebastian.	1558. Ferdinand.	1564. Maximilian II.
		1574. Henry III.	1556. Philip II.	Holland.		1576. Rodolph II.	
		1589. Henry IV.	1598. Philip III.	1570. William of Orange, stadtholder. 1582. Maurice.	1572. Henry <sup>8</sup> 1580. Announced to Spain.		
Jas. I. (VI. of Scot.) Charles I.		1610. Louis XIII.	1621. Philip IV.	1625. Fred. Hen.	Kingdom restored.	1620. Mathias. 1649. Ferdinand II.	
Commonwealth. Charles II.		1643. Louis XIV.	1665. Charles II.	1647. William II. 1650-72. No stadtholder.	1640. John of Braganza. 1646. Alfonso VI. 1667. Peter, regent. 1683. Peter II.	1658. Leopold I.	
James II. William and Mary. William III.			1700. Philip V.	1670. Will. Hen. (Will. III. of England.)			
Anna. George I. George II.		1715. Louis XV.	1724. (abdicated). Louis, Philip V. again.	1702-47. No stadtholder.	1706. John V.	1705. Joseph 1711. Chas. 6.	Prussia.
George III.			1746. Ferd. VI. 1759. Chas. III.	1747. Will. Hen. 1757. Will. IV.	1750. Joseph.	1742. Chas. 7. 1745. Francis.	1702. Fred. 1. 1713. Fred. William 1. 1740. Fred. 2.
[United States independent.]		1774. Louis XVI.	1788. Chas. IV. (abdicated).	1795. Annexed to France.	1777. Maria and Peter III. 1786. Maria, alone. 1792. John, regent.	1785. Jos. 2.	1786. Fred. William 2. 1797. Fred. William 3.
(George, Prince of Wales, regent.)		1793. Lou. XVII. Republic I.	1808. Ferd. VII. (deceased). Jos. Bonap.	1806. Louis, king		1790. Leop. 2. 1792. Fran. 2.	
George IV.		1814. Lou. XVIII.	1814. Ferd. VII. (restored).	Netherlands. 1814. Will. Fred. King.*	1816. John VI. 1826. Peter IV. Maria II. 1828. Miguel.	Austria. 1806. Fran. I.	
William IV. Victoria.		1824. Charles X.	1833. Isabella II. 1808. (deceased). 1870. Amadeus, (abdicated) 1873.	1840. William II. 1849. Will. III.	1833. Maria II. 1853. Peter V. 1861. Isid. I. 1849. Carlos I.	1835. Ferd. 2. 1848. Francis Joseph.	1840. Fred. William 4. 1860. Will. 1. 1871. Gun. MAN emperor. 1888. Fred. III. 1888. William II.
		1870. Republic III. 1871. L. A. Thiers, president. 1873. Marshal MacMahon. 1879. Jules Grévy. 1897. Sadi Carnot.	1873. Republic. 1874. Alfonso XII. died 25 Nov. 1885. Alfonso XIII.	1890. Wilhel. I.			

\* Belgium.—1831. Leopold I.  
 " 1865. Leopold II.



**EUROPEAN SOVEREIGNS, continued.**

Scandinavia.			Poland.	Turkish Empire.	Italy.	
SWEDEN.	NORWAY.	DENMARK.			PAPAL.	NAPLES AND SICILY.
1520. Christian II.		1523. Christn. II.	1502. Alex.	1522. Selim.	1503. Pius III.	1501. United to Spain.
1529. Gustavus Vasa.	Russia.*	1523. Fredrick I. and Norway.	1506. Sig. I.	1520. Solyman II.	1513. Leo X.	
1560. Eric XIV.	1533. Ivan IV.	1534. Christ. III.	1548. Sig. II.	1566. Sel. 2.	1513. Leo X.	
1568. John III.	1584. Feodor I.	1559. Fred. II.	1573. Henry.	1574. Amurat II.	1520. Adrian VI.	
1592. Sigismund.	1598. Boris.	1588. Christn. IV.	1587. Sig. 3.	1592. Mah. 3.	1523. Clem. VII.	
1604. Chas. IX.	1606. Basil.		1632. Luit. 7.	1603. Ach. 1.	1527. Greg. XIII.	
1612. Gustavus Adolphus.	1613. Michael (Romanoff).		1648. John C.	1617. Mus. 1.	1530. Sixtus V.	
1633. Christina.	1645. Alexis.	1648. Fred. III.	1659. Mich.	1621. Greg. XV.	1534. Paul III.	
1644. Chas. X.	1676. Feodor Ivan V. & Peter I.	1670. Christn. V.	1674. John Sobieski.	1623. Urban VIII.	1549. Julius III.	
1657. Chas. XII.	1689. Peter I.	1699. Fred. IV.	1697. Fred. August. 1.	1624. Innocent X.	1555. Marcel II.	
			1704. Stan. 1.	1627. Alex. IX.	1559. Pius IV.	
1719. Ulrica and Frederick I.	1725. Cathar. I.		1700. Fredk. Augustus, restored.	1628. Clem. 1.	1566. Pius V.	
1747. Fred. I.	1741. Elizabeth.	1730. Chas. VI.	1733. Fredk. August. 2.	1632. Ann. 4.	1572. Greg. XIII.	
1771. Gustav. III.	1762. Peter III. Cathar. II.	1746. Fred. V.	1761. Stan. 2.	1634. Mah. 4.	1574. Urban VIII.	
1792. Gustav. IV.	1796. Paul I.	1766. Christ. VII.	1795. Partitions.	1636. Mus. 3.	1585. Alex. VII.	
1809. Chas. XIII.	1801. Alexand. I.	1808. Fred. VI.	Greece.	1774. Abdul Hamid I. or Ach. 4.	1587. Clem. IX.	
1818. Chas. XIV.	1808. Nicholas.	1814. Norway taken away.		1775. Pius VI.	1590. Clem. X.	
1844. Oscar I.		1839. Chris. VIII.	1839. Otho I.	1777. Pius VII.	1592. Innoc. XI.	
	1833. Alex. II.	1848. Fred. VII.		1809. Pius VIII.	1597. Alex. XII.	
1859. Chas. XV.				1823. Leo XII.		
1872. Oscar II.	1881. Alex. III.	1863. Chas. IX.	1863. Geo. I.	1827. Mus. 4.	1603. Clem. XI.	
				1828. Mahmud 6.	1621. Greg. XV.	
				1839. Abdul Medjid.	1623. Urban VIII.	
				1856. Abdul Amr.	1627. Alex. VII.	
				1876. Abdul Amr. V. May 1876. Abdul Hamid II. Aug.	1629. Clem. XI.	
					1630. Innoc. XI.	
					1631. Greg. XVI.	
					1632. Pius IX.	
					1633. Leo XII.	
					1634. Pius VIII.	
					1635. Greg. XVI.	
					1636. Pius IX.	
					1637. Leo XIII.	
					1638. Leo XIII.	
					1639. Leo XIII.	
					1640. Leo XIII.	
					1641. Leo XIII.	
					1642. Leo XIII.	
					1643. Leo XIII.	
					1644. Leo XIII.	
					1645. Leo XIII.	
					1646. Leo XIII.	
					1647. Leo XIII.	
					1648. Leo XIII.	
					1649. Leo XIII.	
					1650. Leo XIII.	
					1651. Leo XIII.	
					1652. Leo XIII.	
					1653. Leo XIII.	
					1654. Leo XIII.	
					1655. Leo XIII.	
					1656. Leo XIII.	
					1657. Leo XIII.	
					1658. Leo XIII.	
					1659. Leo XIII.	
					1660. Leo XIII.	
					1661. Leo XIII.	
					1662. Leo XIII.	
					1663. Leo XIII.	
					1664. Leo XIII.	
					1665. Leo XIII.	
					1666. Leo XIII.	
					1667. Leo XIII.	
					1668. Leo XIII.	
					1669. Leo XIII.	
					1670. Leo XIII.	
					1671. Leo XIII.	
					1672. Leo XIII.	
					1673. Leo XIII.	
					1674. Leo XIII.	
					1675. Leo XIII.	
					1676. Leo XIII.	
					1677. Leo XIII.	
					1678. Leo XIII.	
					1679. Leo XIII.	
					1680. Leo XIII.	
					1681. Leo XIII.	
					1682. Leo XIII.	
					1683. Leo XIII.	
					1684. Leo XIII.	
					1685. Leo XIII.	
					1686. Leo XIII.	
					1687. Leo XIII.	
					1688. Leo XIII.	
					1689. Leo XIII.	
					1690. Leo XIII.	
					1691. Leo XIII.	
					1692. Leo XIII.	
					1693. Leo XIII.	
					1694. Leo XIII.	
					1695. Leo XIII.	
					1696. Leo XIII.	
					1697. Leo XIII.	
					1698. Leo XIII.	
					1699. Leo XIII.	
					1700. Leo XIII.	
					1701. Leo XIII.	
					1702. Leo XIII.	
					1703. Leo XIII.	
					1704. Leo XIII.	
					1705. Leo XIII.	
					1706. Leo XIII.	
					1707. Leo XIII.	
					1708. Leo XIII.	
					1709. Leo XIII.	
					1710. Leo XIII.	
					1711. Leo XIII.	
					1712. Leo XIII.	
					1713. Leo XIII.	
					1714. Leo XIII.	
					1715. Leo XIII.	
					1716. Leo XIII.	
					1717. Leo XIII.	
					1718. Leo XIII.	
					1719. Leo XIII.	
					1720. Leo XIII.	
					1721. Leo XIII.	
					1722. Leo XIII.	
					1723. Leo XIII.	
					1724. Leo XIII.	
					1725. Leo XIII.	
					1726. Leo XIII.	
					1727. Leo XIII.	
					1728. Leo XIII.	
					1729. Leo XIII.	
					1730. Leo XIII.	
					1731. Leo XIII.	
					1732. Leo XIII.	
					1733. Leo XIII.	
					1734. Leo XIII.	
					1735. Leo XIII.	
					1736. Leo XIII.	
					1737. Leo XIII.	
					1738. Leo XIII.	
					1739. Leo XIII.	
					1740. Leo XIII.	
					1741. Leo XIII.	
					1742. Leo XIII.	
					1743. Leo XIII.	
					1744. Leo XIII.	
					1745. Leo XIII.	
					1746. Leo XIII.	
					1747. Leo XIII.	
					1748. Leo XIII.	
					1749. Leo XIII.	
					1750. Leo XIII.	
					1751. Leo XIII.	
					1752. Leo XIII.	
					1753. Leo XIII.	
					1754. Leo XIII.	
					1755. Leo XIII.	
					1756. Leo XIII.	
					1757. Leo XIII.	
					1758. Leo XIII.	
					1759. Leo XIII.	
					1760. Leo XIII.	
					1761. Leo XIII.	
					1762. Leo XIII.	
					1763. Leo XIII.	
					1764. Leo XIII.	
					1765. Leo XIII.	
					1766. Leo XIII.	
					1767. Leo XIII.	
					1768. Leo XIII.	
					1769. Leo XIII.	
					1770. Leo XIII.	
					1771. Leo XIII.	
					1772. Leo XIII.	
					1773. Leo XIII.	
					1774. Leo XIII.	
					1775. Leo XIII.	
					1776. Leo XIII.	
					1777. Leo XIII.	
					1778. Leo XIII.	
					1779. Leo XIII.	
					1780. Leo XIII.	
					1781. Leo XIII.	
					1782. Leo XIII.	
					1783. Leo XIII.	
					1784. Leo XIII.	
					1785. Leo XIII.	
					1786. Leo XIII.	
					1787. Leo XIII.	
					1788. Leo XIII.	
					1789. Leo XIII.	
					1790. Leo XIII.	
					1791. Leo XIII.	
					1792. Leo XIII.	
					1793. Leo XIII.	
					1794. Leo XIII.	
					1795. Leo XIII.	
					1796. Leo XIII.	
					1797. Leo XIII.	
					1798. Leo XIII.	
					1799. Leo XIII.	
					1800. Leo XIII.	
					1801. Leo XIII.	
					1802. Leo XIII.	
					1803. Leo XIII.	
					1804. Leo XIII.	
					1805. Leo XIII.	
					1806. Leo XIII.	
					1807. Leo XIII.	
					1808. Leo XIII.	
					1809. Leo XIII.	
					1810. Leo XIII.	
					1811. Leo XIII.	
					1812. Leo XIII.	
					1813. Leo XIII.	
					1814. Leo XIII.	
					1815. Leo XIII.	
					1816. Leo XIII.	
					1817. Leo XIII.	
					1818. Leo XIII.	
					1819. Leo XIII.	
					1820. Leo XIII.	
					1821. Leo XIII.	
					1822. Leo XIII.	
					1823. Leo XIII.	
					1824. Leo XIII.	
					1825. Leo XIII.	
					1826. Leo XIII.	
					1827. Leo XIII.	
					1828. Leo XIII.	
					1829. Leo XIII.	
					1830. Leo XIII.	
					1831. Leo XIII.	
					1832. Leo XIII.	
					1833. Leo XIII.	
					1834. Leo XIII.	
					1835. Leo XIII.	
					1836. Leo XIII.	
					1837. Leo XIII.	
					1838. Leo XIII.	
					1839. Leo XIII.	
					1840. Leo XIII.	
					1841. Leo XIII.	
					1842. Leo XIII.	
					1843. Leo XIII.	
					1844. Leo XIII.	
					1845. Leo XIII.	
					1846. Leo XIII.	
					1847. Leo XIII.	
					1848. Leo XIII.	
					1849. Leo XIII.	
					1850. Leo XIII.	
					1851. Leo XIII.	
					1852. Leo XIII.	
					1853. Leo XIII.	
					1854. Leo XIII.	
					1855. Leo XIII.	
					1856. Leo XIII.	
					1857. Leo XIII.	
					1858. Leo XIII.	
					1859. Leo XIII.	
					1860. Leo XIII.	
					1861. Leo XIII.	
					1862. Leo XIII.	
					1863. Leo XIII.	
					1864. Leo XIII.	
					1865. Leo XIII.	
					1866. Leo XIII.	
					1867. Leo XIII.	
					1868. Leo XIII.	
					1869. Leo XIII.	
					1870. Leo XIII.	
					1871. Leo XIII.	
					1872	

## POPULATION AND GOVERNMENTS OF THE WORLD.

*(According to the Almanach de Gotha; see articles POPULATION, and the countries throughout the book.)*

[illegible]

PROTESTANT MINISTERS.—H. C. Roman Catholic; G. H. Greek Church; P. Protestant; L. Lutheran; E. Evangelical Church—a combination of Calvinists and Lutherans; C. Catholic or Reformed; M. Methodist.

# DICTIONARY OF DATES.

## AARGAU.

**AARGAU** (Switzerland), formerly included in Berna, was made an independent canton in 1803, and settled as such in 1815. It was much disturbed by religious dissensions in 1841; and the expulsion of the Jesuits was demanded in 1844.

**ABACUS**, the tile on the capital of a column. That on the Corinthian column is ascribed to Callimachus, about 540 B.C.—This name is also given to a frame traversed by stiff wires, on which beads were strung, used for calculating by the Greeks, Romans, and Chinese. M. Lalanne published an **ABACUS** at Paris in 1845.—The multiplication table has been called the Pythagorean abacus.

**ABANCAY**, a river in Peru, on the banks of which the Spanish marshal Almagro defeated and took prisoner Alvarado, a partisan of Pizarro, 12 July, 1537.

**ABATTOIRS**, slaughter-houses for cattle. In 1810 Napoleon decreed that five should be erected near Paris, which were opened in 1818. One was erected at Edinburgh in 1851, and they form part of the new London metropolitan cattle-market, opened on 13 June, 1855.

**ABBASSIDES**, descendants of Mahomet's uncle, Abbas-Ben-Abdul-Motalleb. Merwan II., the last of the Ommiades, was defeated and slain by Abul Abbas in 750, and became caliph. Thirty-seven Abbasside caliphs (including Haroun al Raschid, 786-809) reigned from 750 to 1258. They settled at Bagdad, built by Al-Mansour about 762. Their colour was black; that of the Fatimites being green, and that of the Ommiades white.

**ABBAYE**, a military prison near St. Germain des Prés, Paris, where 164 prisoners were murdered by infuriated republicans led by Maillard, 2 and 3 Sept. 1792.

**ABBEVILLE**, N. France. Here Henry III met Louis IX. of France and made peace, renouncing his right to Normandy and other provinces, 20 May, 1259.

**ABBEYS**, monasteries for men or women; see *Monachism and Convents*. The first abbey founded in England was at Bangor in 560; in France, at Poitiers, about 560; in Ireland in the fifth century; in Scotland in the sixth century. 110 alien priories were suppressed in England, 3 Henry V. 1414. *Salmon*. The gross disorders in these establishments occasioned their destruction in Britain. After visitations of inquiry, king Henry VIII. commenced the suppression of small monasteries to raise

## ABDICATIONS.

revenues for Wolsey's colleges at Oxford and Ipswich, 7 June, 1525; many small monasteries were suppressed in 1530; and all religious houses were suppressed throughout the realm by parliament, 1539-40.—186 large monasteries (revenue 104,910*l.* 13*s.* 3*d.*), 374 less monasteries (revenue 33,479*l.* 13*s.* 7*d.*), and 48 houses of the knights hospitallers (revenue 2385*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.*); total, houses, 608; estimated revenue, 140,784*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.*) *Tanner*. Abbots were suppressed in Austria (by Joseph II.) in 1786, in France in 1790, in Portugal in 1834, in Sardinia in 1855, in Mexico in 1861, in Spain in 1837 and 1868, and in Italy in July, 1866, and April, 1873.

**ABBOT** (from *Ab*, father), the head of an abbey. In England, mitred abbots were lords of parliament; twenty-seven abbots and two priors thus distinguished, 1329; the number reduced to twenty-five, 1396. *Coker*. The abbots of Reading, Glastonbury, and St. John's, Colchester, were executed as traitors for denying the king's supremacy, probably for not surrendering their abbays, 1539; see *Glastonbury*.

**ABBOT'S RIPTON**, see *Railway Accidents*, 1876.

**ABC CLUB**, a name adopted by certain republican enthusiasts in Paris, professing to relieve the *abbatisés*, or depressed. Their insurrection 5 June, 1832, was suppressed with bloodshed, 6 June. These events are described by Victor Hugo in "*Les Misérables*" (1862).

**ABDICATIONS** of sovereigns, voluntary or compulsory, have been numerous:—

Sylla, Roman dictator	B.C.	70
Diocletian, Roman emperor	A.D.	305
Stephen II., of Hungary		1231
Albert, the Bear of Brandenburg		1242
Lescoeur V., of Poland		1800
Uladislaus III., of Poland		1306
John Balliol, of Scotland		1292
Otho (of Bavaria), of Hungary		1305
Eric IX., of Denmark, &c.		1439
Pope Felix V.		1449
Charles V., as emperor	25 Oct.	1555
" as king of Spain	25 Jan.	1556
Christiania, of Sweden	16 June,	1654
John Casimir, of Poland		1668
James II., of England	23rd Dec.	1688
Frederick Augustus II., of Poland		1704
Philip V. of Spain (recovered)		1705
Victor Amadeus, of Sardinia		1730
Charles, of Naples		1759
Stanislaus, of Poland		1763
Charles Emmanuel II., of Sardinia	4 June,	1802
Francis II., of Germany, who became emperor of Austria	71 Aug.	1804

Charles IV., of Spain, in favour of his son, 19 March;	17 May, 1808
in favour of Napoleon; see Spain.	
Joseph Bonaparte, of Naples (for Spain).	1 June, 1808
Christian IV., of Sweden.	1809
Lotho, of Holland.	1 July, 1810
James, of Westphalia.	30 Oct. 1813
Neapoléon I., of France.	1 April, 1814
Victor Emmanuel of Sardinia.	13 March, 1815
Feder IV., of Portugal.	1 May, 1816
Charles X., of France.	2 Aug. 1830
Feder I., of Brazil.	7 April, 1831
Dona Miguel, of Portugal (by having it).	26 May, 1834
William I., of Holland.	8 Oct. 1830
Louis-Philippe, of France.	24 Feb. 1838
Louis Charles, of Bavaria.	21 March, 1848
Ferdinand, of Austria.	6 Dec. 1848
Charles Albert, of Sardinia.	23 March, 1849
Leopold II., of Tuscany.	July, 1859
Barthold, of Sax-Meiningen.	20 Sept. 1866
Isabella II., of Spain.	25 June, 1870
Amadeus, of Spain.	11 Feb. 1873
Prince Alexander of Bulgaria (compulsory).	11 Sept. 1880
Milan, King of Servia.	6 March, 1889

**ABERDARIANS**, followers of Storch, an Anabaptist in the sixteenth century, derive their name from their rejection of all worldly knowledge, even of the alphabet.

**ABERDARIUM**, a logical machine, constructed by Mr. William Stanley Jevons, and described in his "Principles of Science," 1874. He states that, by means of symbolic terms, it can perform all the processes of analytic reasoning with infallible accuracy.

**ABELARD**, a celebrated teacher of theology and logic, in 1128 fell in love with Héloïse, the niece of Fulbert, a canon of Paris, became her tutor, and seduced her. After a compulsory marriage, he placed her temporarily in a convent. Having been cruelly mutilated at the instigation of her relatives, he entered the abbey of St. Denis, from which he was compelled to depart, accused of heresy, on account of his censuring the discontinuance of the monks. He then built and lectured at the monastery of the Paraclete (or comforter) which eventually he made a convent, with Héloïse for the abbess. He died under the charge of heresy, 21 April, 1142, and was buried in the Paraclete, where also Héloïse was laid, 17 May, 1164. Their bones were removed to the garden of the Muséum Français in 1800, and to the cemetery of Père la Chaise in 1817. Their epistles, &c., were published in 1616.

**ABENOCERRAGES**, a powerful Moorish tribe of Granada, opposed to the Zegrîs. From 1280 to 1292 their quarrels delayed Granada with blood and hastened the fall of the kingdom. They were exterminated by Boabdil (Abu Abdallah), the last king, who was deposed by Ferdinand and Isabella in 1492; his dominions were annexed to Castile.

**ABENSBERG**, Bavaria. The Austrians were here defeated by Napoleon I. 20 April, 1809.

**ABEOKUTA**, see *Dakoway*.

**ABERDEEN** (N. Scotland), said to have been founded in the third century after Christ, and erected into a city about 893. Old Aberdeen was made a royal burgh in 1154; it was burnt by the English in 1236; and soon after New Aberdeen was built. A statue of the prince consort was inaugurated by the queen 13 Oct. 1865; and one of queen Victoria by the prince of Wales, 20 Sept. 1866. See *Population*.

King's college was founded by bishop William Elphinstone, who had a hall from 1593-1600. In 1594, The University was erected in ruins. Scotch college was founded by George Keith, and minister of Scotch, in 1599; rebuilt in 1609. In 1609 the university and colleges were united. By the return act of 1609, the universities of Aberdeen and Glasgow were ordered to participate. Sir James Munro gave, in 1609, towards a chair of philosophical anatomy, 1609.

About 20 persons drowned by overcrowding a boat, April, 1865.

Aberdeen farmers agitate for change in land laws; abatement of rent, &c., Sept. 1887.

Aberdeen market buildings destroyed by fire, 20 April, 1888.

Duthie-park, presented by Miss Duthie, opened by princess Beatrice, 27 Sept. 1889.

The British Association meet here, 12 Sept. 1899; and 9 Sept. 1905.

The mosaic of Lorne uncovers a colonial statue of Wallace, 20 July, 1888.

Mr. John Gray Chambers, of Banochter, bequeaths record to found a professorship of English literature in the university with other bequests; announced, Nov. 1890.

Malcolm III. having gained a great victory over the Danes in the year 1010, resolved to found a new bishopric, in token of his gratitude for his success, and pitched upon Morlack in Banffshire, where St. Beanaus was first bishop, 1015. The see, removed to Aberdeen early in the twelfth century, was discontinued at the revolution, 1689, and is now a post-revolution bishopric, instituted in 1721; see *Bishops in Scotland*.

**ABERDEEN ACT**, introduced by the earl of Aberdeen, and passed, 1845, to enforce the observance of a convention made with Brazil in 1826 to put down the slave trade. Repealed in April, 1869.

**ABERDEEN ADMINISTRATION**, called the *Coalition Ministry*, as including Whigs, Radicals, and followers of sir E. Peel. Formed in consequence of the resignation of the first Derby administration; sworn in, 28 Dec. 1852; resigned 30 Jan. 1855; succeeded by the *Palmerston administration*, which see.

Earl of Aberdeen, \* *first lord of the treasury*.

Lord Cranworth, *lord chancellor*.

Earl Granville, *president of the council*.

Duke of Argyll, *lord privy seal*.

Lord John Russell, *foreign secretary*.

Vicount Palmerston, *home secretary*.

Duke of Newcastle, *colonial and war secretary*.

William Ewart Gladstone, *chancellor of exchequer*.

Sir James Graham, *first lord of the admiralty*.

Sir Charles Wood, *president of the India board*.

Edward Cardwell, *president of board of trade*.

Hon. Sidney Herbert, *secretary of war*.

Sir William Holwerth, *chief commissioner of works*.

Marquess of Lansdowne (without office).

Vicount Cairnes, *lord Stanley of Alderley*, right hon.

Edward Stuart, &c.

**ABERDEEN PIRRAGE CASE**, George,

earl of Aberdeen, grandson of the premier, suc-

ceeded his father, 22 March, 1864. After travelling

in a yacht, he became a merchant seaman, and chief

mate of the *Hors*; he was drowned 27 Jan. 1870.

His brother John's claim to the succession was

allowed by the house of lords, 3 May, 1872.

**ABER EDW**, S. Radnorshire. Near here

Llewelyn, the last independent prince of Wales,

was surprised and defeated by the lords marchers,

11 Dec. 1282. He escaped, but was betrayed and

slain at Builth.

**ABERGHELE** (N. Wales), see *Railway Act-*

*ments*, 20 Aug. 1868.

\* Born in 1746; engaged in foreign diplomacy, 1762;

became foreign secretary, Jan. 1783; joined the party of

Mr. Fox, 1793; died 24 Dec. 1806.

† Lord John Russell was succeeded as foreign sec-  
retary by the earl of Clarendon (Feb. 1871), but continued  
a member of the cabinet, without office; he afterwards  
became president of the council, in the room of  
earl Granville, appointed to the dukedom of Devon (June,  
1864).

‡ On June, 1864, the office was separated; the duke  
of Devonshire continued secretary of war, and Sir George  
Grey was made chief secretary.

**ABBREVIATION OF LIGHT**, discovered by James Bradley, through his observation of an apparent motion of the fixed stars, 1727.

**ABHORREES**, a name given in 1679 (reign of Charles II.), to the court-party in England, the opponents of the Addressers (afterwards *Whigs*), so called from their address to the king praying for the immediate assembly of the parliament, which was delayed on account of its being adverse to the court. The former (afterwards *Whigs*) expressed their abhorrence of those who endeavored to encroach on the royal prerogative, 1680. Hence. The commons expelled several members for being Abhorrees, among them Sir Francis Wilmots (whom they sent to the Tower), and prayed his majesty to remove others from places of trust. They also resolved, "that it is the undoubted right of the subject to petition for the calling of a parliament, and that to transact such petitions as tumultuous and seditious, is to contribute to the design of altering the constitution." Oct. 1680.

**ABINGDON, BERKE.** The ancient monastery, rebuilt about 955, was surrendered at the Reformation, 1538. The grammar school was founded in 1503. Population in 1881, 6,755; in 1891, 6,557. In 1645, Lord Essex and Waller held Abingdon against Charles I. The town was unsuccessfully attacked by Sir Stephen Hawkins in 1644, and by prince Rupert in 1645. On these occasions the defenders put every Irish prisoner to death without trial; hence the term "Abingdon law."

**ABIOGENESIS** (a. not, *genesis*, life), a term given to spontaneous generation by professor Huxley in his British Association address, 1870.

**ABJURATION** of the pope was enjoined by statute in the reigns of Henry VIII., Elizabeth, and James I., and of certain doctrines of the church of Rome by stat. 25 Charles II. 1673. The oath of abjuration of the house of Stuart was enjoined by stat. 13 & 14 Will. III. 1702; the form was changed in after reigns. By 21 & 22 Vict. c. 48 (1858) one oath for the three oaths of abjuration, allegiance, and supremacy was substituted. See *Oaths*.

**ARKASIA**, a province of the Caucasus, annexed by Russia, the last prince Michael Shervashvili being deposed: an insurrection against the Russian authorities, 8 Aug. 1866, was quelled with much bloodshed.

**ARNEY PARK**, see *Cemetaries*.

**ARO**, a port of Russia, founded prior to 1157, was till 1809 capital of Swedish Finland. It has suffered much by fire, especially in 1775 and 1827; was seized by the Russians in Feb. 1808; ceded to them, 17 Sept. 1809; and rebuilt by them after the great fire in 1827. The university erected by Gustavus Adolphus and Christina, 1640 of age, was removed to Helsingfors, 1827. The *peace of Åbo*, by which Sweden ceded part of Finland to Russia, was signed, 18 Aug. 1743.

**ABOLITIONISTS**, the party in the northern part of the United States, opposed to slavery. They formed a small society at Boston about 1825; which became the nucleus of a great political party, and ultimately attained its object by the war of 1861-4. See *Slavery in United States*.

**ABORIGINES** (without origin), a name given to the earliest known inhabitants of Italy (whence came the Latins); now applied to the original inhabitants of any country.—The Aborigines Protection Society was established in 1825. Reports on the condition of the aborigines in the Indian colonies were presented to parliament in 1824 and 1827.

It investigated the case of the Queen of Anichin (which see) 13 Dec. 1867.

**ABOUKIE** (Egypt), the ancient Canopus, on the bay Melos detached the French fleet, 21 Aug. 1798; see *Nile*. A Turkish army of 15,000 was defeated here by 5000 French under Bonaparte, 25 July, 1799. A British expedition to Egypt under general Sir Ralph Abercromby, landed here, and Aboukie surrendered to them after an obstinate and sanguinary conflict with the French, 8 March, 1801; see *Alexandria*.

**ABRAHAM, ERA OF**, used by Eschsch; so called from the patriarch Abraham, who died 1822 a.c. The era began 1 Oct. 2016 a.c. To reduce this era to the Christian, subtract 2015 years and three months. See also. Abraham's arrival in Canaan is dated 2066 by Bunsen, 1750-1700 by Lepsius, 2153 by Hale.

**ABRAHAM, HEIGHTS OF**, near Quebec, Lower Canada. The French were defeated and Montcalm, their commander, killed here by general Wolfe, who fell in the moment of victory, 13 Sept. 1759; see *Quebec*.

**ABRAHAMITES**, a sect holding the errors of Paulus, was suppressed by Cyrillus, the patriarch of Antioch, early in the ninth century. A distinct sect of this name was banished from Bohemia by Joseph II. in 1783.

**ABRANTES** (Portugal). By a treaty between France and Portugal, signed here 29 Sept. 1801, the war was closed, and the French army withdrew; a money compensation having been agreed to, and territories in Guinea ceded to France.

**ABSALOM'S REBELLION** and death (1024-23 p. c.) is described 2 Sam. xv.-xix.

**ABSCONDING DEBTORS ACT**, passed 9 Aug. 1870.

**ABSENTEE TAX** (4s. in the pound), levied in Ireland in 1715 on the incomes and pensions of absentees (long complained of), ceased in 1753. A tax of 2s. in the pound was proposed in vain by Mr. Flood in 1773 and by Mr. Molloy in 1783.

**ABSOLUTION**. Till the 3rd century, the consent of the congregation was necessary to absolution; but soon after the power was reserved to the bishop; and in the 12th century the form "I absolve thee" had become general. See *Holy Orders*.

**ABSTINENCE**. It is mythically said that St. Anthony lived to the age of 105 on twelve ounces of bread and water daily, and James the hermit to the age of 104; that St. Ephraim lived to 115; Simeon the Stylite to 118.

Cleod de Ridgway, said to have fasted 40 days rather than change with the murder of her husband John; discharged as insane Nov. 1857.

Ann Moore, celebrated woman of Rutherglen, Glasgow, was said to have lived twenty months without food; but her imposture was detected by Dr. A. Henderson, Nov. 1868.

A man named Cunningham at Murrey, in Scotland, was reported to have lived two years without food or drink, Aug. 1840. His imposture was discovered in England, where he was imprisoned as a cheat, Nov. 1840. Sarah Jackson, the Welsh healing girl, aged 16, said by Mr. Baines to have lived for more than a year without food, after being closely watched for a week, died 18 Dec. 1846. Her parents were charged on 17 Dec. 1846. Her parents were charged on 17 Dec. 1846. Her parents were charged on 17 Dec. 1846.

Dr. Thomas, of New York, was said to have lived 40 days and nights, drinking a little water, and eating nothing of his own 120 lb. in a room of 100 lb. 7 Aug. 1846. Fraud exposed, *See* *Dr. Thomas*. Mr. Graham, of Chicago, said to have lived 40 days, 7 July, 1861.

London, England, England, at Dole d'Haine, said to have fasted twelve years without food, died April 24, 1885.

His face and remarkable wounds resembling the stigmata on the crucifix.

Major Bond, of Rome, said to have fasted 30 days, 1885; fast of 30 days, at Barcelona, 22 Sept.-23 Oct. 1885. Fasted 45 days at Westminster Aquarium, 17 March-20 April, 1890. Fast of 45 days by M. Alexandre Jacques at the same place, 21 June-2 Aug. 1890; again 21 July-23 Sept. (30 days), 1891. Bond fasted 45 days, at New York, concluded 20 Dec. 1890; at the Westminster Aquarium he engaged to fast 30 days, but stopped on the 44th day, 29 Jan. 1892.

Diener Mariotti, of Paris, alleged to have fasted 50 days drinking water; in good health but greatly emaciated, 15 Dec. 1886.

Many other cases of long abstinence have been recorded. See *Fasts, Fasting*.

Amyntum, an ascetic sect in Gaul and Spain: about 188.

**ABU KIRA**, about 120 miles from Khartoum. Here General Sir Herbert Stewart defeated the Mahdi's troops, 17 Jan. 1885. See under *Soudan*.

**ABYDOS**, see *Heliopolis*. At Abydos in Upper Egypt a tablet was discovered dedicated to the memory of his ancestors by Rameses II. (about 1322 B.C.). It was bought for the British Museum, 1837. Another tablet was discovered by Mariette in 1865.

**ABYSSINIA**, the country of the Habese, N.E. Africa. Its ancient history is very uncertain. The kingdom of the Axumites (its chief town Axum) flourished in the 1st and 2nd centuries after Christ. The religion of the Abyssinians is a corrupt form of the Christianity introduced about 329 by Frumentius. About 960, Judith, a Jewish princess, murdered a great part of the royal family, and reigned forty years. The young king escaped; and the royal house was restored in 1268 in the person of his descendant Iem Amale. In the middle ages it was said to be ruled by Prester John or Prete Janni. The Portuguese missions, commenced in the 15th century, after much struggling against opposition, were expelled about 1633. The encroachments of the Gallas and intestine disorders soon after broke up the empire into petty governments. From the reigns of James Bruce, 1768-73; Henry Salt, 1809-10; Edward Rüppell, 1834-7; major Harris, 1841; Mansfield Parkyns, 1844-7, much information respecting Abyssinia has been gained. Several expeditions into Abyssinia have been organized by the French government. The brothers Antoine and Armand Abbadie visited the country 1837-45. Abyssinia was divided into four provinces. In 1847 Ras Ali was ruler of Ambara; Ras Uble of Tigre and Samien; and Sabela Seleside of Shoa. Population between 3,000,000 and 4,000,000. The ulcer of Abyssinia is termed *Nagae*, a title dating from the 13th century. The country is now sometimes styled *Ethiopia*.

treaty of commerce with the king of Shoa concluded by captain Harris 26 Nov. 1841.  
 Sir Florence (made British consul at Massowah, 1849), concludes treaty with Ras Ali, ruler of Amhar 2 Nov. 1840.  
 Ras Ali deposed by his son-in-law Theodore, who is crowned, and takes the title of *negus*, or king of Shoa 15 Feb. 1868.  
 Several missionaries received, replacing Roman Catholic 15 Feb. 1868.  
 Sir Florence (who had joined the party of Theodore) killed by rebels, Feb.; his friend Ball killed soon after, when saving him; Theodore overcomes the rebels and massacres about 150 prisoners as a sacrifice to their names 28 Feb. 1868.  
 Captain G. D. Cameron appointed to succeed Sir Florence 28 Nov. 1868.

He arrived at Massowah 2 Feb. 1868, went to Abyssinia, May; received by Theodore, 7 Oct.; he sent away with a letter for the queen, desiring alliance against the Turks; which arrived 18 Feb. 1868.

It is decided that this letter is not to be answered; Cameron, ordered by Earl Russell to remain at Massowah, returns to Abyssinia 1 June.

Rev. H. Stenc, missionary, beaten and imprisoned for alleged intrusion upon Theodore 1 Oct. 1868.  
 Cameron, and all British subjects and missionaries, improved for imprisoned inmates, 3 Jan.; report of imprisonment reached London 7 May; prisoners sent to Magdala, and chained like criminals 18 Nov. 1864.

Mr. Hormusd Rassam, a Chaldean Christian, first assistant British political resident at Aden, sent on mission to Abyssinia; arrives at Massowah, 25 July; sent. Frédenex and Dr. Blane appointed to accompany him 18 Nov. 1865.

Mr. Rassam having negotiated without effect for a year, Mr. Gifford Palmer is appointed by Earl Russell to go to Abyssinia, July; but is stopped on the intelligence that Theodore has invited Rassam to come to him 12 Aug. 1865.

Mr. Rassam, sent. Frédenex, and Dr. Blane arrive at Massowah from Massowah, 21 Nov. 1865; and are well received by Theodore 28 Jan. 1866.

Prisoners released, 28 March; all seized and imprisoned 13 April.

Mr. Fied sent to England by Theodore to obtain British workmen, April; arrives, July; introduced to queen Victoria, and receives from her an autograph letter, dated 4 Oct. 1866.

Mr. Fied returned with workmen to Massowah, 29 Oct.; Theodore received the queen's letter about 19 Dec. 1866.

Lord Stanley's ultimatum to Theodore, demanding release of the captives in three months (not received), sent 16 April.

Mr. Fied received by the king; and made to join his family in prison 16 April.

Preparations for war; Sir Robert Napier appointed commander of an expedition; pioneer force sails from Bombay 14 Sept.

A formal letter from the British government sent to Theodore (never arrived) 9 Sept. 1867.  
 Advanced brigade (3500) sail from Bombay, 7 Oct.; land at Koudia 21 Oct.

Napier's proclamation issued in Abyssinia, 26 Oct. Captives at Magdala reported well 11 Nov.

Report that the Gallas have joined the revolt against Theodore 25 Nov.

The British parliament meets; the queen's speech announces the war, 30 Nov.; 2,000,000. voted, 26, 27 Nov.

Third ultimatum sent by Sir R. Napier; intercepted by a rebel chief and given to Mr. Rassam, who suppresses it as likely to endanger the lives of the captives 1868.

Arrival of Sir R. Napier at Annesley bay 4 Jan. 1869.  
 The captives relieved of their chains 20 March.

Sir R. Napier arrives below Magdala 2 April.  
 Theodore massacres about 300 native prisoners 9 April.

Battle of Arroyo: Theodore's troops attack the British first brigade; defeated with much slaughter (Good Friday) 12 April.

Theodore requests Mr. Rassam to mediate; sent. Frédenex, sent to Sir R. Napier, returns with a letter; Theodore receives it indignantly, and sends an insulting reply 11 April.

Theodore sends a letter of apology offering a present of cattle; Mr. Rassam understanding this present to have been accepted, tells the king's agents; the European artisans and families sent to the British camp 22 April.

Part of the Abyssinian troops mutiny; Magdala bombarded and stormed; Theodore kills himself 23 April.

"I felt to discover a single point of view from which it is possible to regard his removal with regret."—Sir R. Napier 28 June.

Magdala burnt to the ground 27 April.  
 Death of Theodore's queen 10 May.  
 Henry Dutton of the Intelligence department shot by Shoa rebels 26 May.











howitzer is the best sound modulator; pebble powder the worst, 1874-7.  
Sound produced by electricity, light, and from radiant heat, see Telephone and Photophone, 1881.  
Mr. A. Stroh exhibits the attraction and repulsion (embracing magnetic) produced by sonorous vibrations in tubes to the Telegraph Engineers, 27 April, 1882.

**ACRE**, a land measure, formerly of uncertain quantity, and differing in various parts of the country, was reduced to a standard by Edward I., about 1305. In 1824 the standard acre was ordered by statute to contain 4840 square yards.

**ACRE**, Acrea, anciently Ptolemais, in Syria, was taken by the Saracens in 638; by the crusaders under Baldwin I. in 1104; by Saladin in 1187; and again by Richard I. and other crusaders, 12 July, 1191, after a siege of 2 years, with a loss of 6 archbishops, 12 bishops, 40 earls, 500 barons, and 300,000 soldiers. It was then named *St. Jean d'Acre*. It was retaken by the Saracens in 1291, when 60,000 Christians perished, and the nuns, who had mangled their faces, were put to death. Acre was gallantly defended by Djézzer Pacha against Bonaparte, till relieved by Sir Sidney Smith, who resisted twelve attempts by the French, between 16 March and 20 May, 1799, when Bonaparte retreated. Acre, as a Turkish pashalic, was seized 27 May, 1832, by Ibrahim Pacha, who had revolted. On 3 Nov. 1840, it was stormed by the allied fleet under Sir Robert Stopford, and taken after a bombardment of a few hours, the Egyptians losing upwards of 2000 in killed and wounded, and 3000 prisoners, while the British had but 12 killed and 42 wounded: see *Syria* and *Turkey*.

**ACROPOLIS**, the ancient citadel of Athens, built on a rock. Near it stood the temple of Minerva, the Parthenon, which see. Other cities had similar fortresses.

**ACROSTIC**, a poem in which the first or last letters of each line, read downwards, form a word or sentence, is said to have been invented by Porphyrius Optatianus in the 4th century. Double acrostics became very popular in 1867.

**ACS OR ACZ** (Hungary). The Hungarians under Görgey were defeated here by the Austrians and Russians, on 2 and 10 July, 1849.

**ACT OF SETTLEMENT, &c.**; see *Accession, Succession, Supremacy, and Uniformity Acts*.

The *Act of Settlement* passed in 1660, which secured to various persons the possession of forfeited estates of Irish rebels, was repealed by acclamation by the Parliament summoned by James II. in May, 1689, and much confiscation of the property of Protestants ensued. The act was restored by William III. 1690.

**ACTA DIURNA**; see *Newspapers*.

**ACTA SANCTORUM** ("acts of the saints"), a work begun by the Jesuits. The first volume appeared in 1643; the publication was interrupted in 1794, when 54 volumes, bringing the work down to 15 October, had been published. The work was resumed by the Jesuits in 1837, and 6 more volumes had been published in 1867. The writers have been named *Bollandists*, from John Bolland, who published the first two volumes.

**ACTINOMETER**, an instrument to measure the heating power of the solar rays, invented by Sir John F. Herschel, and described by him in 1825. Others have since been invented. See *Sun*.

**ACTIUM**, a promontory of Acarnania, W. Greece, near which was fought, 2 or 3 Sept. 31 B.C., the battle between the fleet of Octavius Caesar, and that of Marc Antony and Cleopatra, which decided the fate of Antony; 300 of his galleys going over to

Caesar. This victory made Octavius master of the world, and the Roman empire is commonly dated 1 Jan. 30 B.C. (the *Actian Era*). The conqueror built Nicopolis (the city of victory), and instituted the Actian games.

**ACTON BURNEL**, or Shrewsbury. At the parliament held here by Edward I., Oct. 1283, the "statute of merchants" against debtors was enacted.

**ACTONIAN PRIZE**, see under *Royal Institution*.

**ACTON MURDER**, see *Trials*, 1880.

**ACTRESSES** appear to have been unknown to the ancients, men or eunuuchs performing the female parts. Charles II. is said to have first encouraged the public appearance of women on the stage in England, in 1661; but Anne, queen of James I., had previously performed in a theatre at court. *Theat. Biog.* Mrs. Colman was the first English public actress; she performed the part of *Junio* in Davenant's "Siege of Rhodes," in 1656. *Victor*.

**ACTS OF THE APOSTLES**, supposed to have been written by Luke in continuation of his Gospel. It terminates A.D. 63.

**ACTS OF PARLIAMENT, OR STATUTES**, see *Parliament and Statutes*. The following are among the most celebrated early statutes.—

Provisions of Merton, 1235-6.

Statute of Marlborough, 1267.

" of Rigny, 1275-6.

" of Gloucester, the earliest statute of which any record exists, 6 Edw. I. 1278.

" of Mortmain, 1279.

Quo Warranto, Oct. 1280.

Statute of Merchants or Acton-Burnel, 1283.

Statutes of Wales, 1284.

" of Winchester, Oct. 1284.

" of Westminster, 1295, 1285, 1290.

Statute forbidding the levying of taxes without the consent of parliament, 1297.

" of Praemunire, 1298.

Statutes first printed in the reign of Richard III., 1483.

Statutes of the Realm, from Magna Charta to George I., printed from the original records and MSS. in 12 vols. folio, under the direction of commissioners appointed in 1801, 1811-28.

The statutes passed during each session were formerly printed annually in 4to and 8vo, now in 8vo only. Abstracts are given in the *Cabinet Lawyer*.

Between 1823 and 1859, 1126 acts were wholly repealed, and 443 repealed in part, chiefly arising out of the consolidation of the laws by Mr. (afterwards Sir Robert) Peel; of these acts, 1244 related to the kingdom at large, and 282 to Ireland solely; and in 1856 many obsolete statutes (enacted between 1285 and 1777) were repealed.

By the Statute Law Revision Act of 1861, 770 acts were wholly repealed, and a great many partially. By similar acts since passed, a great number of enactments have been repealed, commencing with the Provisions of Merton, 10 Henry III. (1235-6), and ending 1844. "Acts of parliament abbreviation bill" introduced by Lord Brougham 12 Feb., passed 30 June, 1850.

The Interpretation Act passed, 30 Aug. 1889.

1216 acts (passed between 1659 and 1770) partially or wholly repealed, 1867.

"Chronological Table and Index to the Statutes to the end of 1860," published 1870. Ninth Edition (1935-1883), published 1884.

Publication of the revised edition of the statutes (1325-1878): 18 volumes published, 1880-85.

Report of select committee on acts of parliament, published July, 1875.

New edition of the revised statutes proposed 1888, see *Statutes*.

Short Titles Act passed, 30 May, 1890.

The greatest number of acts passed in any one year since 1800 was 570, in 1846 (the railway year); 400 were local and personal, 51 private, and 117 public acts. In 1848, only 13 were passed (the lowest number), of which two were private. The average number of the first ten years of the present century was 132.

public acts. In the ten years ending 1850, the average number of acts, of public interest, was 112. The number of public general acts passed in 1851 was 106; in 1852, 88; in 1853, 137; in 1854, 125; in 1855, 134; in 1856, 120; in 1857, 86; in 1858, 109; in 1859, 102; in 1860, 154; in 1861, 134; in 1862, 114; in 1863, 125; in 1864, 121; in 1865, 117; in 1866, 122; in 1867, 146; in 1868, 130; in 1869, 127; in 1870, 122; in 1871, 117; in 1872, 98; in 1873, 91; in 1874, 95; in 1875, 95; in 1876, 81; in 1877, 69; in 1878, 99; in 1879, 98; in 1880, 19 and 48 (new parliament); in 1881, 72; in 1882, 82; in 1883, 62; in 1884, 78; in 1885, 80; in 1886 (ret. sess.), 50; in 1887, 73; in 1888, 66; in 1889, 76; in 1890, 72; in 1891, 76.

**ACTS**, in dramatic poetry, first employed by the Romans. Five acts are mentioned by Horace (*Art of Poetry*) as the rule (about 8 B.C.).

**ACTUARY**, **ACTUARIUS**, the Roman accountant. The Institute of Actuaries founded in 1868, publishes its proceedings in the "Assurance Magazine."

**ADAM AND EVE**, **ERA OF**, in the English Bible, 4004 B.C.; see *Creation*.

**ADAMITES**, a sect said to have existed about 150, and to have been quite naked in their religious assemblies, asserting that if Adam had not sinned there would have been no marriages. Their chief was named Priscus; they defied the elements, rejected prayer, and said it was not necessary to confess Christ. *Eusebius*. A sect with this name arose at Antwerp in the 12th century, under Tandemus or Tanchelin, whose followers, 3000 soldiers and others, committed many crimes. It became extinct soon after the death of its chief; but another of the same kind, named Turlupine, appeared shortly after in Savoy and Dauphiny. Picard, a Fleming, revived this sect in Bohemia, about 1415; it was suppressed by Ziska, 1420.

**ADDA**, a river N. Italy, passed by Suwarrow after defeating the French, 27 April, 1799.

**ADDINGTON ADMINISTRATION**. Mr. Pitt, having engaged to procure Roman Catholic emancipation to promote the union with Ireland, and being unable to do so as a minister, resigned 3 Feb. 1801. A new ministry was formed by Mr. Addington, March-July, 1801; after various changes it terminated about 10 May, 1804.

Henry Addington, *1st Lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*.

Lord Eldon, *lord chancellor*.

Duke of Portland, *lord president*.

Earl of Westmoreland, *lord privy seal*.

Lord Polbun, *home secretary*.

Mr. R. B. Jenkinson (lord Hawkebury, 1803; and earl of Liverpool, 1808), *foreign secretary*.

Lord Lubart, *colonial secretary*.

Earl St. Vincent, *first lord of admiralty*.

Earl of Chatham, *ordnance*.

Charles Yorke, *secretary-at-war*.

Viscount Lewisham, lord Anckland, &c.

**ADDISCOMBE COLLEGE**, near Croydon, Surrey, purchased by the East India company in 1809, for education of candidates for scientific branches of the Indian army, was closed in 1861.

**ADDISON'S DISEASE**, a dangerous affection of the renal capsules, described by its discoverer, Dr. Thomas Addison, in 1855.

**ADDITIONAL CURATES**, the society for their employment in populous places was founded 1837 (High Church).

\* Born 1757; became viscount Sidmouth, Jan. 1803; held various offices afterwards, and died in 1844. His objection to the lords' Hanoverian, dated 27 March, 1827, directing them to adopt severe measures against the authors of blasphemous and seditious pamphlets, was greatly censured, and not carried into effect.

**ADDED PARLIAMENT**, see *Parliament*, 1614.

**ADDRESSERS**, see *Abhorers*.

**ADELAIDE**, the capital of South Australia, was founded in 1836. It contained 14,000 inhabitants in 1850; about 30,000 in 1875; 1891, 133,220. It was made a bishopric in 1847. University founded, 1876. It was visited by the duke of Edinburgh, 1 March, 1866.

The Queen's Jubilee International Exhibition opened, 21 June 1887; reported successful 17 Jan. 1888.

**ADELPHI** (Greek for brothers) several streets on the south side of the Strand, London, erected about 1768 by the brothers, John, Robert, James, and William Adam, after whom the streets are named. **ADELPHI THEATRE**, built 1806, rebuilt 1858; see under *Theatres*.

**ADEN**, a free port on the S. W. corner of Arabia, where in Dec. 1836 a British ship was wrecked and plundered. The sultan promised compensation, and agreed to cede the place to the English. The sultan's son refusing to fulfil this agreement to captain Haynes, a naval and military force, under captain H. Smith, of the *Volage*, was dispatched to Aden, which captured it, 19 Jan. 1839. It is now a garrison and coal depot for Indian steamers, &c.

**ADIAPHORISTS** (from *adiaphora*, indifferent things), a term applied to Melancthon and others, who were willing to give up certain things to the Romanists as indifferent, about 1548.

**ADIGE**, a river in N. Italy, near which the Austrians defeated the French on 26, 30 March, and 5 April, 1799.

**ADJUTATORS**, see *Agitators*.

**ADMINISTRATIONS OF ENGLAND AND OF GREAT BRITAIN**. Until the Restoration, 1660, there was not any cabinet approaching to the modern sense. The sovereign was aided by privy councillors, varying in number, the men and offices being frequently changed. The separation of the cabinet from the privy council became greater during the reign of William III. His ministers included both Whigs and Tories, and their dissensions led to much maladministration, civil, military, and naval, and consequent popular discontent; the king was therefore compelled to have a united ministry, at first wholly composed of Whigs. The change was gradually effected, 1694-6. The control of the chief, now termed the "Premier," began in the reign of Anne. "The era of ministries may most properly be reckoned from the day of the meeting of the parliament after the general election of 1698," *Macaulay*. For a fuller account of each administration,

\* Till 1850 the cabinet council usually consisted of the following twelve members: First lord of the treasury; lord chancellor; lord president of the council; chancellor of the exchequer; lord privy seal; home, foreign, and colonial secretaries; first lord of the admiralty; president of the board of trade; president of the board of control; chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster. In 1850 the number was fifteen, and included the secretary-at-war, the postmaster-general, and the chief secretary for Ireland. In the Palmerston-Russell cabinet (which see), the president of the poor-law-board replaced the secretary for Ireland. In 1868 the Gladstone cabinet consisted of 15; that of Mr. Disraeli in Feb., 1874, of 12. The average duration of a ministry has been set down at four, five, and six years; but instances have occurred of the duration of a ministry for much longer periods: Sir Robert Walpole was minister from 1721 to 1742 (21 years); Mr. Pitt, 1804 to 1809 (13 years); and Lord Liverpool from 1801 to 1809 (12 years). Several ministries have not lasted beyond a few months, as the Coalition Ministry in 1725, and the "Talents" Ministry in 1806. The "Short-lived" Administration lasted 20 to 22 Feb. 1794.

since 1700, see separate articles headed with the names of the PARLIAMENTS, given below in italics.

**HENRY VIII.**—Abp. Warham; bps. Fisher and Fox; earl of Surrey, &c. A.D. 1509  
 Cardinal Thomas Wolsey, &c. 1514  
 Earl of Surrey: Tunstall, bishop of London, &c. 1523  
 Sir Thom. More; bps. Tunstall and Gardiner; and Crommer (afterwards abp. of Canterbury) 1539  
 Abp. Crommer; lord Cromwell, aft. earl of Essex; Thom. Boleyn, earl of Wiltshire, &c. 1539  
 Thomas, duke of Norfolk; Henry, earl of Surrey; Thomas, lord Audley; bishop Gardiner; sir Ralph Sadler, &c. 1540  
 Lord Wriothesley; Thomas, duke of Norfolk; lord Lisle; sir William Petre, sir William Paget, &c. 1544  
**EDWARD VI.**—Lord Wriothesley, now earl of Southampton, lord chancellor (expelled); Edward, earl of Hertford, lord protector, created duke of Somerset; John, lord Russell; Henry, earl of Arundel; Thomas, lord Seymour; sir Wm. Paget; sir Wm. Petre, &c. 1547  
 John Dudley, late lord Lisle and earl of Warwick, created duke of Northumberland, John, earl of Bedford; Bishop Goodrich; sir William Cecil, &c. 1551  
**MARY.**—Stephen Gardiner, bp. of Winchester; Edmund Bonner, bp. of London; William, marq. of Winchester; sir Edw. Hastings, &c. 1554  
**ELIZABETH.**—Sir Nicholas Bacon; Edward lord Clinton; sir Robert Dudley, aft. earl of Leicester; sir William Cecil, aft. lord Burleigh; William, lord Burleigh (minister during nearly all the reign); sir N. Bacon, &c. 1559  
 Lord Burleigh; sir Thomas Brounley; Robert Devereux, earl of Essex (a favourite); earl of Leicester; earl of Lincoln; sir Walter Mildmay; sir Francis Walsingham, &c. 1579  
 Lord Burleigh; Robert, earl of Essex; sir Christopher Hatton, &c. 1587  
 Thomas Sackville, lord Buckhurst, afterwards earl of Dorset; sir Thomas Egerton, afterwards lord Ellesmere and viscount Brackley; sir Robert Cecil, &c. 1590  
**JAMES I.**—Thomas, earl of Dorset; Thomas, lord Ellesmere; Charles, earl of Nottingham; Thomas, earl of Suffolk; Edward, earl of Worcester; Robert Cecil, afterwards earl of Salisbury, &c. 1603  
 Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury; Thomas, lord Ellesmere; Henry, earl of Northampton; Charles, earl of Nottingham; Thomas, earl of Suffolk, &c. 1609  
 Henry, earl of Northampton; Thomas, lord Ellesmere; Edward, earl of Worcester; sir Ralph Winwood; Charles, earl of Nottingham; Robert, viscount Rochester, aft. earl of Somerset, &c. 1611  
 Thomas, lord Ellesmere; Thomas, earl of Suffolk; Charles, earl of Nottingham; sir George Villiers (a favourite), afterwards viscount Villiers, and successively earl, marquis, and duke of Buckingham 1615  
 Sir Henry Montagu, afterwards viscount Maudslawe and earl of Manchester 1620  
 Lionel, lord Cranfield, afterwards earl of Middlesex; Edward, earl of Worcester; John, earl of Bristol; John Williams, dean of Westminster; George Villiers, now marquis of Buckingham; sir Edward Cowper, &c. 1621  
**CHARLES I.**—Richard, lord Weston, afterwards earl of Portland; sir Thomas Coventry, afterwards lord Coventry; Henry, earl of Manchester (succeeded by James, earl of Marlborough, who, in turn, gave place to Edward, lord, afterwards viscount, Cowper); William Laud, bp. of London; sir Albert Morton, &c. 1628  
 William Laud, now archbishop of Canterbury; Francis, lord Cottingham; James, marquis of Hamilton; Edward, earl of Dorset; sir John Coke; sir Francis Windesham, &c. 1635  
 William Jayne, bishop of London; sir John Finch, afterwards lord Finch; Francis, lord Ossington; Northampton, earl of Strafford; Algernon, earl of Northumberland; James, marquis of Hamilton; Laud, archbishop of Canterbury; sir Francis Windesham; sir Henry Vane, &c. 1649  
 [The king beheaded, 30 Jan. 1649.]  
**COMMONWEALTH.**—(Oliver Cromwell, protector, named a council, the number not to exceed 21 members, or be less than 13. 1653

Richard Cromwell, son of Oliver, succeeded on the death of his father. A council of officers ruled at Wallingford house. 1658  
**CHARLES II.**—Sir Edward Hyde, afterwards earl of Clarendon; George Monk, created duke of Albemarle; Edward Montagu, created earl of Sandwich; lord Saye and Sele; earl of Manchester; lord Seymour; sir Robert Long, &c. 1660  
 George Monk, duke of Albemarle, made first commissioner of the treasury, &c. 1667  
 "Cabal" Ministry: Clifford, Ashley, Buckingham, Arlington, Lauderdale (see Cabal) 1670  
 Thomas, lord Clifford; Anthony, earl of Shaftesbury; Henry, earl of Arlington; Arthur, earl of Anglesey; sir Thomas Osborne, created viscount Latimer; Henry Coventry; sir George Carteret; Edward Seymour, &c. 1679  
 Thomas, viscount Latimer, afterwards earl of Danby, made lord high treasurer 16 June 1673  
 Arthur, earl of Essex, (succeeded by Lawrence Hyde, earl of Rochester); Robert, earl of Sunderland, &c. 1679  
 [The king nominated a new council on 21 April, consisting of 30 members only, of whom the principal were the great officers of state and great officers of the household.]  
 Sidney, lord Godolphin; Lawrence, earl of Rochester; Daniel, earl of Nottingham; Robert, earl of Sunderland; sir Thomas Clibb; George, lord Dartmouth; Henry, earl of Clarendon; earls of Bath and Halifax 1684  
**JAMES II.**—Lawrence, earl of Rochester; George, marquis of Halifax; sir George Jeffreys, afterwards lord Jeffreys; Henry, earl of Clarendon; sir John Erskine; viscount Preston, &c. 1685  
 The earl of Rochester was displaced, and John, lord Belasyse, made first commissioner of the treasury in his room. 4 Jan.: the earl of Sunderland made president of the council; viscount Preston, secretary of state, &c. 1687-8  
 [The king left Whitehall in the night of 11 Dec., and quitting the kingdom, landed at Amblietense, in France, Dec. 1688.]  
**WILLIAM III. and MARY.**—Charles, viscount Mordaunt; Thomas Osborne, earl of Danby, created marquis of Carmarthen, afterwards duke of Leeds; George, marquis of Halifax; Arthur Herbert, afterwards lord Torrington; earls of Albemarle, Nottingham, and Sunderland; earl of Dorset and Middlesex; William, earl (afterwards duke) of Devonshire; lord Godolphin; lord Montagu; lord De la Mere, &c. 1689  
 Sidney, lord Godolphin; Thomas, earl of Danby; Richard Hampden; Thomas, earl of Pembroke; Henry, viscount Sydney; Daniel, earl of Nottingham, &c. 1690  
 Sir John Somers became lord Somers in 1697, and lord chancellor, Charles Montagu, afterwards lord Halifax, was made first commissioner of the treasury, 1 May, 1698, succeeded by Fort, earl of Yankerville 1699  
**ANNE.**—Sidney, lord (afterwards earl of) Godolphin; Thomas, earl of Pembroke, &c. May, 1702  
 Robert Harley, earl of Oxford; sir Simon Harcourt, &c. 1711  
 Charles, duke of Shrewsbury, made lord treasurer three days before the queen's death, &c. 30 July, 1714  
 George I.—Charles, earl of Halifax (succeeded on his death by the earl of Carlisle), &c. " "  
 Robert Walpole, first lord of the treasury, and chancellor of the exchequer, &c. 1715  
 James (afterwards earl) Stanhope; William lord Cowper, &c. 1717  
 Charles, earl of Sunderland, &c. 1721  
 Robert Walpole, afterwards sir Robert Walpole, and earl of Orford, &c. 1721  
 George II.—Robert Walpole continued [Sir Robert remained prime minister twenty-one years; numerous changes occurring in the time; see Walpole.] 1727  
 Earl of Wilmington; lord Hardwicke, &c. 1743  
 Henry Pelham, in the room of earl of Wilmington, deceased. A.D. 1743  
 "Second bottom" administration—Henry Pelham, lord Hardwicke, &c. Nov. 1744  
 "Short-lived" administration—earl of Bath, lords Windesore and Granville 1746

Henry Pelham, &c., again . . . 22 Feb. 1746  
 Thos. H. Pelham, duke of Newcastle; earl of Hel-  
 derness, &c. . . April, 1754  
 Duke of Devonshire; William Pitt, &c. . . Nov. 1756  
 Duke of Newcastle, and Mr. Pitt, afterwards earl of  
 Chatham, &c. . . June, 1759  
 Groomer III.—Duke of Newcastle, Mr. Pitt's ministry,  
 continued . . . 1760  
 Earl of Stuk; lord Henley, &c. . . May, 1768  
 George Grenville; earls of Halifax and Sandwich,  
 &c. . . April, 1763  
 Marquis of Rockingham; earl of Winchelsea, &c. July, 1765  
 Earl of Chatham; duke of Grafton, &c. . . Aug. 1766  
 Duke of Grafton; lord North, &c. . . Dec. 1767  
 Frederick, lord North; earl Gower, &c. . . Jan. 1770  
 [Lord North was minister during the whole of  
 the American war.]  
 Marquis of Rockingham, lord Camden; C. J. Fox;  
 Edmund Burke, &c. . . March, 1780  
 Earl of Shelburne (afterwards marquis of Lans-  
 downe); William Pitt, &c. . . July, "  
 "Coalition Ministry," duke of Portland; lord North;  
 C. J. Fox; Edmund Burke, &c. . . April, 1783  
 William Pitt; Henry Dundas, &c. . . Dec. "  
 [During Mr. Pitt's long administration, nu-  
 merous changes in the ministry took place.]  
 Henry Addington; duke of Portland; lord Eldon,  
 &c. . . March, 1801  
 William Pitt; lord Eldon; George Canning, &c.  
 May, 1804  
 [Mr Pitt died 23 Jan. 1806.]  
 "All the Talents"—lord Grenville; lord Henry  
 Petty; lord Erskine; C. J. Fox; sir Charles  
 Grey (afterwards earl Grey). . . Feb. 1806  
 [Mr. Fox's death, 13 Sept. 1806, led to nu-  
 merous changes.]  
 Duke of Portland; lord Eldon, &c. . . March, 1807  
 Spencer Perceval; earl of Liverpool; viscount Pal-  
 merston, &c. . . Nov. and Dec. 1809  
 BARRISTERS.—Mr. Spencer Perceval (shot by Belling-  
 ham, 11 May, 1812), &c. . . 5 Feb. 1811  
 Earl of Liverpool; lord Eldon; Mr. Vassall; lord  
 Melville, viscounts Castlereagh, Palmerston,  
 &c. . . May, June, 1812  
 Groomer IV.—Earl of Liverpool, &c. . . 29 Jan. 1820  
 [During lord Liverpool's long administration  
 numerous changes occurred.]  
 George Canning; lord Lyndhurst; viscount Goder-  
 ick; William Huskisson; viscount Palmerston;  
 duke of Clarence, &c. . . April, 1827  
 [Mr. Canning died 8 August, 1827.]  
 Viscount Goderick; viscount Palmerston; marquis  
 of Lansdowne; W. Huskisson, &c. . . Aug. "  
 Duke of Wellington; Robert Peel, Mr. Huskisson;  
 &c. . . Jan. 1828  
 [The ministry reconstructed on the retirement  
 of the earl of Dudley, lord Palmerston, Mr. Grant,  
 Mr. Huskisson] . . . May and June, 1830  
 WILLIAM IV.—Duke of Wellington, &c. 26 June, 1830  
 Earl Grey, marquis of Lansdowne, lord Brougham;  
 viscount Althorp; earl of Durham; viscounts  
 Melbourne, Palmerston, and Goderick; sir James  
 Graham; lord John Russell, &c. . . Nov. "  
 Earl Grey resigns, owing to a majority against  
 him in the Lords, on the Reform Bill, 10 May, but  
 resumes his post . . . 18 May, 1832  
 Viscount Melbourne, &c. . . July, 1834  
 [Melbourne administration dissolved, Nov. 1834.]  
 The duke of Wellington held the seals of office till  
 the return of sir Robert Peel from Italy, Dec.  
 1834.  
 Sir Robert Peel; lord Lyndhurst; duke of Welling-  
 ton; earl of Aberdeen, &c. . . Nov. and Dec. 1835  
 Viscount Melbourne, &c. . . April, 1835  
 VICTORIA.—Viscount Melbourne, &c. . . 20 June, 1837  
 Subsequent accessions, F. T. Baring; earl of  
 Clarendon; T. B. Macaulay, &c. Viscount Mel-  
 bourne resigned, and sir Robert Peel received  
 the queen's commands to form a new administra-  
 tion, 8 May. This command was withdrawn, and  
 lord Melbourne returned to power . . . 10 May, 1839  
 Sir Robert Peel; duke of Wellington; lord Lynd-  
 hurst; sir James Graham; earl of Aberdeen; lord  
 Stanley, &c. . . Aug. and Sept. 1841

\*The duel between lord Castlereagh and Mr. Canning,  
 28 Sept., 1829, led to the breaking up of this adminis-  
 tration.

[Accessions, Sidney Herbert; W. E. Gladstone,  
 &c.]  
 Lord John Russell; viscount Palmerston; earl  
 Grey, &c. . . July, 1846  
 [Accessions: earl Granville; Mr. Fox Maule;  
 earl of Carlisle; sir Thomas Wilde, created lord  
 Truro, &c.]  
 Lord John Russell and the marquis of Lansdowne  
 on the 24 Feb. announced the resignation of  
 ministers, owing to their defeat on Mr. Locke  
 King's motion respecting the franchise; they in-  
 formed parliament, that it having been found im-  
 possible to construct a coalition ministry, the  
 queen, by the advice of the duke of Wellington,  
 had called upon her late ministers to resume office.  
 Lord Stanley (since earl of Derby), in the interval,  
 had been unable to form a cabinet . . . 2 March, 1851  
 Earl of Derby (late lord Stanley); lord St. Leon-  
 nards; Benjamin Disraeli; Spencer H. Walpole;  
 earl of Malmesbury; sir John Pakington; duke  
 of Northumberland, &c. . . 27 Feb. 1852  
 Earl of Aberdeen; lord John Russell; viscount Pal-  
 merston, &c. . . 28 Dec. "  
 Various changes of offices took place; a fourth  
 secretary of state was appointed, by the separa-  
 tion of the war from the colonial department, see  
*Secretaries of State*. The retirement of lord J. Rus-  
 sell, 24 Jan. 1853, and a majority in the commons  
 against ministers of 157 (235 to 148), on Mr. Roe-  
 buck's motion respecting the conduct of the war,  
 led to the resignation of lord Aberdeen and his  
 colleagues, 30 Jan.; the cabinet was reconstructed  
 by  
 Viscount Palmerston; lord Cranworth, &c. 7 Feb. 1855  
 [Secession of sir J. Graham, Mr. Gladstone, and  
 Mr. S. Herbert. Accession of lord John Russell;  
 earl of Clarendon, sir G. Grey; sir G. C. Lewis;  
 sir W. Molesworth, &c.] . . . 24 Feb. "  
 On the second reading of the Foreign Con-  
 spiracy bill, the government (defeated by a vote  
 of censure being passed by a majority of 19, on  
 the motion of Mr. Milner Gibson) resigned imme-  
 diately . . . 19 Feb. 1858  
 Earl of Derby; B. Disraeli; Spencer Walpole; lord  
 Stanley; sir F. Thesiger (lord Chelmsford), &c.  
 26 Feb. "  
 [The Derby administration, in consequence of a  
 vote of want of confidence in it being carried by a  
 majority of 23, 10 June, 1859, resigned the next  
 day. Earl Granville failed to form an adminis-  
 tration.]  
 Viscount Palmerston; lord John (since earl) Russell,  
 &c. . . 18 June, 1859  
 [Lord Palmerston died 18 Oct. 1865.]  
 Earl Russell, W. E. Gladstone; earl of Clarendon;  
 &c. . . Oct. 1863  
 [Resigned, in consequence of a minority on the  
 Reform Bill, 10 June] . . . 26 June, 1866  
 Earl of Derby; B. Disraeli, lord Stanley, &c. . . 6 July, "  
 [Earl of Derby resigned through ill health]  
 Feb. 25, 1868  
 B. Disraeli reconstituted the administration 29 Feb. "  
 Mr. Disraeli resigned in consequence of the  
 elections in November giving a majority of about  
 124 to the Liberals . . . 2 Dec. "  
 W. E. Gladstone; earl of Clarendon; Robert Lowe;  
 John Bright, and others, received seals . . . 13 Dec. "  
 Lost their majority by the general election,  
 Feb.; resigned . . . 17 Feb. 1874  
 B. Disraeli (earl of Beaconsfield, 26 Aug. 1876), the  
 earl of Derby, the marquis of Salisbury, and  
 others, received seals . . . 17 Feb. "  
 [For changes, see *Disraeli Administrations*.]  
 Lost their majority by elections in April; re-  
 signed . . . 22 April, 1880  
 W. E. Gladstone; earl Granville, marquis of Harting-  
 ton, duke of Argyll, sir Wm. Harcourt, John  
 Bright, and others, received seals . . . 26 April, "  
 [Resigned in consequence of a minority on the  
 Budget Bill (164-139), 9 June, 1881.]  
 Marquis of Salisbury; sir Stafford Northcote (lord  
 Iddelton); sir Michael Hicks-Beech, lord  
 Randolph Churchill and others received seals  
 24 June, 1885  
 [Resigned in consequence of a minority on the  
 amendment to the address (329-229), 27 Jan. 1885.]

**W. R. Gladstone**; *earl* Gainsville; *earl* Spencer, *earl* of Humberbury; *earl* of Kimberley; *marquis* of Ripon; *the* *Baron* *Harrold*, *M. C. B. Chidlers*, *John* *Harrold*, and others, received seals . . . 2-6 Feb. 1886  
 (Resigned in consequence of a majority against his Irish Home Rule Bill (343-313) 30 July, 1886.)  
**Marquis of Salisbury**; and former colleagues received seals 26 July, 1886; resigns . . . 12 Aug. 1892  
**W. R. Gladstone**; with former colleagues, 18 Aug.  
 For details and changes, see separate articles under the Premier's name.

**ADMINISTRATIVE REFORM ASSOCIATION** derived its origin from an opinion that the disasters which occurred to the army in the Crimea in 1854-5 were attributable to the inefficient and irresponsible management of the various departments of the state. The association was organised in London, 5 May, 1855. A meeting was held in Drury-lane theatre, on 15 June, and Mr. Layard's motion on the subject in parliament was negatived 18 June following. The association was reorganised in 1856, Mr. Roebuck, M.P., becoming chairman, but soon became unimportant; see *Civil Service*.

**ADMIRAL.** The title, derived from the Arabic, *emir-al-behr*, "Lord of the sea," which occurs in the *Chanson de Roland*, 11th century, does not appear to have been adopted in England until about 1300. Alfred, Athelstan, Edgar, Harold, and other kings, were commanders of their own fleets. The first French admiral is said to have been appointed 1284. The rank of *admiral* of the *English seas* was first given to William de Leybourne by Edward I. in 1297. *Speilman*; *Rymer*. The first Lord High Admiral in England was created by Richard II. in 1385: there had been previously high admirals of *districts*—the north, west, and south. The duties have generally been executed by lords commissioners; see *Admiralty*. A similar dignity existed in Scotland from the reign of Robert III. In 1673, Charles II. bestowed it upon his natural son Charles Lennox, afterwards duke of Richmond, then an infant, who resigned the office to the crown in 1703: after the union it was discontinued.—The dignity of lord high admiral of *Ireland* (of brief existence) was conferred upon James Butler by Henry VIII., in May, 1534. The *Admiral of the Fleet* is the highest rank in the Royal Navy, corresponding to that of field-marshal in the army. We have now 7 admirals of the fleet, 12 admirals, 20 vice-admirals, 35 rear admirals, and 168 captains (April 1892). Senior admiral of the fleet, Sir Provo Wallis, born 12 April, 1791, died 13 Feb. 1892. The first admiral of the United States of America, David G. Farragut, was nominated in 1866.

**ADMIRALTY, COURT OF.** a court for the trial of causes relating to maritime affairs, said to have been erected by Edward III., in 1357. It was enacted in the reign of Henry VIII., that criminal causes should be tried by witnesses and a jury, some of the judges at Westminster (or, as now, at the Old Bailey) assisting. The jurisdiction of the admiralty was constituted in 1514, and was filled by two or more functionaries until the Revolution, when it was restricted to one. *Barton*. The judge has usually been an eminent doctor of the civil law. In 1844 the criminal jurisdiction of this court was removed, and by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 77 (1857), the judge of the Probate court was to be also judge of the Admiralty court. The judge of the Admiralty court, Dr. Stephen Lushington (appointed in 1838), resigned 1 July, 1867, and was succeeded by Sir Robert Phillimore, who retired March, 1883. The jurisdiction of this court was extended in 1864. The very ancient gill anchor set up in the

Admiralty Court of the Royal Courts of Justice. The ancient silver orb is laid on the Registrar's Table, Oct. 1885. See *Supreme Court and Probate Court*.

**ADMIRALTY OFFICE** dates from 1312, when Henry VIII. appointed commissioners to inspect his ships of war. During the Commonwealth the admiralty affairs were managed by a committee of the parliament; and at the restoration in 1660, James, duke of York, became lord high admiral. In 1668 the admiralty was first put into commission, the great officers of state being the commissioners; see succeeding changes below. In 1688-9 the admiralty was put into commission, and the board appears to have assembled at admiral Herbert's lodgings, in Chancery-row, Westminster, he being at that time first lord. In 1830, 1832, and 1836 various changes were made in the civil departments, several offices being abolished or consolidated with others. In March, 1861, a royal commission recommended the abolition of the board of admiralty and the appointment of a minister of the navy department. The board was reconstituted 14 Jan. 1869, and 4 May, 1872. The collective action of the board was taken away, and concentrated in the person of the first lord.

The office removed from Somerset House to Whitehall, 1874-5.  
 New buildings erected by virtue of the Public Offices Site Act passed 24 July, 1882. The designs of Messrs. Leeming & Leeming, of Halifax, selected for approval by parliament, July, 1884.

## FIRST LORDS OF THE ADMIRALTY.

1660. JAMES, DUKE OF YORK, *lord high admiral*, 6 June.  
 1673. KING CHARLES II., 14 June  
 PRINCE HENRY, 9 July  
 1679. Sir Henry Capel, 14 Feb.  
 1680. Daniel Finch, *earl*, 19 Feb.  
 1681. Daniel, *lord* Finch, 20 Jan.  
 1683. Daniel, *earl* of Nottingham, 17 April.  
 1684. KING CHARLES II.  
 1685. KING JAMES II., 17 May. Office in commission.  
 1689. Arthur Herbert, *earl*, 2 March  
 1690. Thomas, *earl* of Pembroke and Montgomery, 20 Jan.  
 1692. Charles, *lord* Cornwallis, 10 March.  
 1693. Anthony, viscount Falkland, 15 April.  
 1694. Edward Russell, *earl*, (aft. *earl* of Orford), 2 May.  
 1696. John, *earl* of Bridgewater, 2 June.  
 1701. Thomas, *earl* of Pembroke, 4 April.  
 1702. GARDNER, MARQUESS OF DROMAIRE, *lord high admiral*, 30 May.  
 1703. Thomas, *earl* of Pembroke, *ditto*, 29 Nov.  
 Office in commission.  
 1709. Edward, *earl* of Orford, 8 Oct.  
 1710. Sir John Leake, 4 Oct.  
 1712. Thomas, *earl* of Strafford, 30 Sept.  
 1714. Edward, *earl* of Orford, 14 Oct.  
 1717. James, *earl* of Berkeley, 10 March.  
 1727. George, viscount Torrington, 2 Aug.  
 1732. Sir Charles Wager, *knt*, 25 June.  
 1742. Daniel, *earl* of Winchelsea, 19 March.  
 1744. John, duke of Bedford, 27 Dec.  
 1748. John, *earl* of Sandwich, 20 Feb.  
 1751. George, *lord* Anson, 22 June.  
 1756. Richard, *earl* Temple, 19 Nov.  
 1757. Daniel, *earl* of Winchelsea, 6 April.  
 George, *lord* Anson, 2 July.  
 1762. George M. Dunk, *earl* of Halifax, 19 June.  
 1763. George Grenville, *earl*, 1 Jan.  
 John, *earl* of Sandwich, 23 April.  
 John, *earl* of Egmont, 10 Sept.  
 1766. Sir Charles Saunders, 10 Sept.  
 Sir Edward Hawke, 10 Dec.  
 1771. John, *earl* of Sandwich, 12 Jan.  
 1772. Hon. Augustus Kestell, 1 April.  
 Augustus, viscount Kestell, 18 July.  
 1783. Richard, viscount Howe, 28 Jan.  
 1785. John, *earl* of Chatham, 16 July.  
 1794. George John, *earl* Spencer, 20 Dec.  
 1801. John, *earl* St. Vincent, 19 Feb.  
 1804. Henry, viscount Melville, 15 May.  
 1806. Charles, *lord* Barham, 2 May.  
 1808. Hon. Charles Grey, 20 Feb.



1806. Thomas Grenville, esq., 23 Oct.  
 1807. Henry, lord Mulgrave, 6 April.  
 1809. Charles Yorke, esq., 10 May.  
 1812. Robert, viscount Melville, 25 March.  
 1817. WILLIAM BURNES, DUKE OF CLARENCE, lord high admiral, 2 May, resigned 12 Aug. 1828.  
 1828. Robert, viscount Melville, 29 Sept.  
 1830. Sir James R. G. Graham, bart., 25 Nov.  
 1834. George, lord Auckland, 21 June.  
 1835. Thomas Philip, earl de Grey, 23 Dec.  
 1835. George, lord Auckland, 25 April.  
 1835. Gilbert, earl of Minto, 19 Sept.  
 1841. Thomas, earl of Haddington, 8 Sept.  
 1844. Edward, earl of Ellenborough, 13 Jan.  
 1849. George, earl of Auckland, 24 July.  
 1849. Sir Francis Thorold Baring, 18 Jan.  
 1852. Algernon, duke of Northumberland, 28 Feb.  
 1853. Sir James Robert George Graham, 3 Jan.  
 1855. Sir Charles Wood, bart., 24 Feb.  
 1858. Sir John Pakington, bart., 26 Feb.  
 1859. Edward, duke of Somerset, June.  
 1866. Sir John Pakington, bart., 6 July.  
 1867. Henry Lowry Corry, 8 March.  
 1868. Hugh Culling Eardley Childers, 9 Dec.  
 1871. George Joachim Greville, 9 March.  
 1874. George Ward Hunt, 21 Feb.; died 29 July, 1877.  
 1877. Wm. Henry Smith, about 7 Aug.  
 1882. Thos. Geo. Baring, earl of Northbrook, 26 April.  
 1885. Lord George Francis Hamilton, 24 June.  
 1886. George Frederick Samuel Robinson, Marquis of Ripon, about 6 Feb.  
 1886. Lord George Francis Hamilton, 26 July.  
 1892. John Poynts, earl Spencer, 18 Aug.

**ADMIRALTY, Whitehall.** "At the south end of Duke-street, Westminster, was seated a large house made use of for the admiralty office, until the business was removed to Greenwich, and thence to Wallingford-house, against Whitehall." It was rebuilt by Ripley about 1726; the screen was erected, to conceal the ugliness of the building, by the brothers Adam, in 1776.—Lord Nelson lay in state in one of the apartments on 8 Jan. 1806; and on the next day was buried at St. Paul's.

Explosion in clerks' rooms (ascribed to gunpowder in an iron pot); Mr. Swainson much hurt; about 12 A.M. 23 April, 1825.

**ADMIRALTY AND WAR OFFICE ACT,** to facilitate improvements in the organisation of those offices, by the retirement of clerks from certain of the civil departments by granting gratuities, was passed 10 Aug. 1873.

**"ADMONITION TO THE PARLIAMENT,"** condemning all religious ceremonies but those commanded by the New Testament, was published by certain Puritans in 1571. Its presumed authors, Field and Wilcox, were imprisoned. A second Admonition by Thomas Cartwright was answered by archbishop Whitgift.

**ADORNO AND FREGOSO,** two families, of which the doges were frequently members, disturbed Genoa from the 14th to the 16th centuries, the former favouring the emperor, the latter the French king. Their power was annihilated by Andrea Doria about 1528.

**ADRIAN'S OR HADRIAN'S WALL** (to prevent the irruptions of the Scots and Picts into the northern counties of England, then under the Roman government) extended from the Tyne to Solway frith, and was eighty miles long, twelve feet high, and eight feet in thickness, with watch-towers; built 121. It was repaired and strengthened by Severus, 207—210.

**ADRIANOPOLE**, in Turkey, so named after its restorer the emperor Adrian (who died 10 July, 138). Near here Constantine defeated Licinius and gained the empire, 3 July, 323; also, near here the emperor Valens was defeated and slain by the Goths, 9 Aug. 378. Adrianople was taken by the Turks

under Agurath in 1381, and was their capital till the capture of Constantinople in 1453. It was taken by the Russians on 20 Aug. 1829; and restored 14 Sept. same year; occupied by the Russians, without resistance, 20 Jan. 1878. Population 1885, 70,886. See Turkey.

**ADRIATIC.** The ceremony of the doge of Venice wedding the Adriatic sea (instituted about 1773), took place annually on Ascension-day. The doge dropped a ring into the sea from his buncratur, or state barge, being attended by his nobility and foreign ambassadors. The ceremony was first omitted in 1797.

**ADULLAM**, a cave to which David fled from the persecution of Saul about 1062 B.C. (1 Sam. xxii. 1, 2.)

Mr. Horsman, Mr. R. Lowe, earl Grosvenor, lord Elcho, and other liberals who opposed the Franchise Bill in 1866 were termed "Adullamites." During a debate on this bill on 23 March, 1866, Mr. Bright said of Mr. Horsman, that he "had retired into what may be called his political cave of Adullam, to which he invited his every one who was in debt, and every one who was discontented," &c. On 19 April, lord Elcho said, "No improper motive has driven us into this cave, where we are a most happy family, daily—I may say, hourly—increasing in number and strength, where we shall remain until we go forth to deliver Israel from oppression." Although their opposition led to the resignation of the Russell ministry, they declined to take office under lord Derby in July, 1866. They did not vote together uniformly in 1867, and (lord Elcho and Mr. Wyld excepted) voted with Mr. Gladstone, for the disestablishment of the Irish church, 1 May, 1868.

**ADULTERATION.** That of food was prohibited in England in 1267, and punishments for it enacted, 1531, 1604, 1826, 1851, &c. Much attention was drawn to it in 1822, through Mr. Accum's book, called "Death in the Pot," and in 1855 through Dr. Hassall's book, "Food and its Adulterations." By an act for preventing the adulteration of food, passed in 1860, parochial chemical analysts may be appointed. An act to prevent adulteration of seeds passed 16 Aug. 1869, amended 1878. Another to prevent adulteration of food and drugs passed 10 Aug. 1872. Penalties for adulterating liquors were imposed by the new licensing act passed same time. The report of a commission, issued in July, 1874, declared that the public "were cheated rather than poisoned." All the anti-adulteration acts were repealed by the Sale of Food and Drugs Act, passed 11 Aug. 1875; which was amended in 1879; reported very effectual Dec. 1884.

**ADULTERY** was punished with death by the law of Moses (1490 B.C.; Lev. xx. 10)—and by Lycurgus (884 B.C.). The early Saxons burnt the adulteress, and erected a gibbet over her ashes, whereon they hanged the adulterer. The ears and nose were cut off under Canute, 1031. Adultery was ordained to be punished capitally by the parliament, May 14, 1650; but there is no record of this law taking effect; and it was repealed at the restoration. In New England the punishment for adultery was made capital to both parties, and several suffered for it, 1662. *Hardie.* Till 1857 the legal redress against the male offender was by civil action for a money compensation; the female being liable to divorce. By 20 & 21 Vict. c. 85 (1857) the "action for criminal conversation" was abolished, and the Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes established with power to grant divorces for adultery and ill usage; see Divorce. An act was passed in 1869 permitting parties to suits for adultery to give evidence.

**ADVENT** (*adventus*, arrival). The season includes four Sundays, previous to Christmas, the first the nearest Sunday to St. Andrew's day (Nov. 30), before or after. Homilies respecting Advent are mentioned prior to 378. Advent Sunday, 1893, 3 Dec.; 1894, 2 Dec.; 1895, 1 Dec.; 1896, 29 Nov.

**ADVENTISTS** (Seventh-day), an American sect in Massachusetts, U. S. A. A large conference of delegates from 35 states of the Union, and from Europe, met at Michigan, 7 March 1891. The president Elson reported the building of a college at Lincoln, Nebraska, and that the Nicara Islanders had become Adventists.

**ADVENTURE BAY**, S. E. end of Van Diemen's Land, discovered in 1777 by capt. Furneaux in his first voyage to the Pacific, and named from his ship *Adventure*. It was visited by capt. Cook 1777; by capt. Bligh in 1788 and 1792.

#### ADVENTURERS, and MERCHANTS.

**ADVERTISEMENTS IN NEWSPAPERS**, as now published, were not general in England till the beginning of the eighteenth century. A penalty of 50s. was inflicted on persons advertising a reward with "No questions to be asked" for the return of things stolen, and on the printer, 1754. The *advertisement duty*, (first enacted, 1712,) formerly charged according to the number of lines, was afterwards fixed, in England, at 3s. 6d., and in Ireland at 2s. 6d. each advertisement. The duty (further reduced, in England to 1s. 6d. and in Ireland to 1s. each, in 1833), was abolished in 1852.

Early advertisements are found in "*Perfid Occurrences of every Day*," 26 March to 2 April, 1648, and "*Mercurius Kiekenicus*," Oct. 1648.

H. Sampson's "History of Advertising," published Nov. 1874.

The whole libretto of Macfarren's Opera, *Roba Hood* inserted as an advertisement in the *Times*. (44 columns) 16 Oct. 1860.

A debate in the Portuguese parliament, translated, inserted as advertisement in the *Daily News* (6 columns) 3 May, 1877.

**ADVERTISING VANDS**, a great nuisance, prohibited, 1863.

The name of Mr. H. F. Partridge, surgeon-dentist, Dublin, was struck off the registry of the General Medical Council for advertising as contrary to professional rules, June 1886; confirmed by the Court of Appeal, 22 March, 1892.

**ADVOCATE, THE KING'S**, (always a doctor of the civil law,) was empowered to prosecute at his own instance certain crimes about 1597. The Lord Advocate in Scotland is the same as the attorney-general in England with judicial powers.—It was decided in the parliament of Paris, in 1685, that the king's advocate of France might at the same time be a judge; and in Scotland sir William Oliphant (1612) and sir John Neabitt (1666) were lord advocates and lords of session at the same time. *Banished*.—The powers were diminished in 1881, when John Blair Balfour was made Lord Advocate; the right hon. J. H. A. Macdonald, 1885-8; Mr. J. P. B. Robertson, 1888-Sept. 1891, succeeded by sir Charles John Pearson, 1891, by Mr. J. B. Balfour, 1892. Mr. Geo. W. T. Unwin published his work, "*The Lord Advocates of Scotland*," early in 1884. The Advocate's library in Edinburgh was established by sir G. Mackenzie about 1680; see *Judge Advocates*.

**ADVOWSONS**, right of a presentation to a church living. See *Benefice*.

**ÆDILES**. Roman city officers of three degrees, said to owe their name to having had charge of the *acer* or temple of Ceres. 1. Two plebeian *ædiles*

were appointed with the tribunes, to assist them in looking after buildings, weights and measures, the supply of provisions and water, &c., 494 B.C. 2. The *ædiles curules*, at first patricians, were appointed 365 B.C. 3. Julius Cæsar appointed *ædiles curules* for watching over the supply of corn. The *ædiles* became a kind of police under the emperors.

**ÆDUI** or **HEDUI**, a Celtic people, N.E. France, who were delivered from subjection to the Sequani, by Julius Cæsar, A.D. 58; but afterwards, opposing him, were subjugated by him, 52. Their insurrection headed by Julius Særovir, A.D. 21, was quelled by C. Silius.

**ÆGATES ISLES**, W. of Sicily: near them, during the first Punic war, the Roman consul, C. Lutatius Catulus gained a decisive victory over the Carthaginian fleet under Hanno, 10 March, 241 B.C. Peace ensued, the Romans obtaining Sicily and a tribute of 3200 talents.

**ÆGINA**, a Greek island, a rival of Athens, was humbled by Themistocles, 485 B.C.; and taken and its works destroyed 455. Its inhabitants, expelled, 431, were restored by the Spartans, 404; they renewed war with Athens, 388, and made peace, 387.

**ÆGOSPOTAMI**, (the Goat-rivers) in the Chersonesus, where Lysander, the Lacedæmonian, defeated the Athenian fleet, 405 B.C., and ended the Peloponnesian war.

**A. E. I. O. U.**, (for "Austria est imperare orbi universi," (German, *alle Erde ist Oesterreichs unterthan*) "Austria is to rule all the world.") was the motto of the weak and unfortunate emperor, Frederick III. 1440-1493.

**ÆLFERIC SOCIETY**: founded 1842; closed 1856; published "Homilies of Ælfric, archbishop of Canterbury" and other Anglo-Saxon works.

**ÆLIA CAPITOLINA**, built on the ruins of Jerusalem by the emperor Adrian, 130.

**ÆMILIA**, the name given to the provinces of Parma, Modena, and the Romagna, united to Sardinia in 1860, and now part of the kingdom of Italy.

**ÆNEID**, the great Latin epic poem, relating the adventures of Æneias, written about 24 B.C. by Virgil, who died 22 Sept. 19 B.C., before he had finally corrected the poem. It was first printed in 1469, at Rome.

**ÆNIGMA**. Samson's riddle (about 1141 B.C.; *Judges* xiv. 12) is the earliest on record. Gale attributes enigmatical speeches to the Egyptians. The ancient oracles frequently gave responses admitting of perfectly contrary interpretations. In Nero's time, the Romans had recourse to this method of concealing truth. The following epitaph on Fair Rosamond (mistress of her Henry II. about 1173) is a mediæval specimen:—"Hic jacet in tomba Rosa mundi, non Rosa mundi; Non redelet, sed clint, quæ redelet solet."

**ÆOLIA**, in Asia Minor, was colonised by a principal branch of the Hellenic race about 1125 B.C. The Æolians built several large cities both on the mainland and the neighbouring islands; Mitylene, in Lesbos, was considered the capital.

**ÆOLIAN HARP**. Its invention is ascribed to Kircher, 1650, who wrote on it, but it was known before.

**ÆOLINA**, a free-reed wind-instrument, invented by Whistons in 1839.

**ÆOLOPILE**, a hollow ball with an orifice in which a tube might be covered, was used in the



17th century as a boiler for experimental steam-engines; a similar apparatus is described by Vitruvius, first century, A.D.

**ÆQUI**, an ancient Italian race, were subdued by the Romans, and their lands annexed, after a severe struggle, 471-302 B.C.

**ÆRAS**, see *Eras*.

**ÆRATED WATERS**. Apparatus for combining gases with water were patented by Thomson in 1807; P. C. Bakewell in 1832 and 1847; Tylor in 1840, and by others. **ÆRATED AERIAL** is made by processes patented by Dr. Dauglish, 1856-7.

**ÆRIANS**, followers of Arius, a presbyter, in the 4th century, who held that there was no distinction between a bishop and a presbyter; that there was no Pasch to be observed by Christians; that the Lent and other fasts should not be observed; and that prayers should not be offered for the dead. *Epiphanius*.

**ÆBOLITES**, see *Meteors*.

**ÆERONAUTICS** and **ÆEROSTATICS**, see *Balloons* and *Flying*. The Aeronautical Society of Great Britain was established by the Duke of Argyll and others, 12 Jan. 1866.

**ÆEROPHORE**, an apparatus invented by M. Denayrouze, to enable persons to enter a noxious inflammable atmosphere. It comprises an air-pump, lamp, and flexible tubing. It was tried at Chatham, 12-14 Jan., 1875, and reported successful. A gold medal was awarded to the inventor at the Vienna Exhibition, 1873.

The name *Aerophor* was given to an apparatus, invented by a German engineer, to introduce a very fine water-dust into textiles factories to neutralize the injurious effects of the frictional electricity generated by the machinery. In 1890 the apparatus was reported successful in Germany and England.

**ÆERO-STEAM ENGINE**, see under *Air*.

**ÆSCULAPIUS**, god of medicine: his worship introduced at Rome, about 291 B.C.

**ÆSOP'S FABLES**, see *Fables*.

**ÆSTHETICS** (from the Greek *aisthesis*, perception), the science of the beautiful (especially in art); a term invented by Baumgarten, a German philosopher, whose work "*Æsthetica*" was published in 1750.

**ÆTHIOPIA**, see *Ethiopia*.

**"ÆTHIOPIA,"** see *Romances*.

**ÆTIANI**, followers of Ætius, an Arian heretic about 351.

**ÆTNA**, see *Etna*.

**ÆTOLIA**, in Greece, a country named after Ætoli of Elis, who is said to have accidentally killed a son of Phoroneus, king of Argos, left the Peloponnesus, and settled here. After the ruin of Athens and Sparta, the Ætoliens became the rivals of the Achæans, and were alternately allies and enemies of Rome.

The Ætoliens join Sparta against Athens	B.C. 455
The Ætolian league of tribes opposes Macedonia	393
Invaded by Antipater during the Lætanian war	385
Aid in the expulsion of the Gauls	279
Invade the Peloponnesus, and ravage Messenia (Social War), and defeat the Achæans at Cephæe	230
Philip V., of Macedonia, invades Ætolia, and takes Thermum—Peace of Naupactus concluded	217
Alliance with Rome	211
Deserted by the Romans, the Ætoliens make peace with Philip	205
War with Philip, 200; he is defeated at Cynoscephalæ	197
The Ætoliens invite the kings of Macedonia, Syria, and Sparta, to coalesce against the Romans	193-2
Defeat of the allies near Thermopylæ	191

Conquered by the Romans under Fulvius . . . B.C. 189  
Leading patriots massacred by the Roman party  
Ætolia made a province of Rome . . . 146

**AFFINITY**. Marriage within certain degrees of kindred was prohibited in almost every age and country, but has yet taken place to a considerable extent. The Jewish law is given in *Leviticus* xviii. (1490 B.C.) In the English prayer-book the table restricting marriage within certain degrees was set forth by authority, 1563. Prohibited marriages were adjudged to be incestuous and unlawful by the 90th canon, in 1603. All marriages within the forbidden degrees are declared to be absolutely void by 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 54, 1835; see *Marriage (of Wife's Sister)*. The prohibited degrees were set forth in 25 Hen. VIII. c. 22, 1533-4. See *Incest*.

**AFFIRMATION**; see *Quakers*. The affirmation was altered in 1702, 1721, 1837, and in April, 1859.—The indulgence was granted to persons who were formerly Quakers, but who had seceded from that sect, 2 Vict. 1838; and extended to other dissenters by 9 Geo. IV. c. 32 (1828), and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 2 (1855). For Mr. Bradlaugh's case, see *Parliament*, 1880-1, 1883, and *Caths*.

Affirmation Bill for M.P.'s introduced, 1883; rejected in the commons (295-286) 3-4 May, 1883. Affirmations were substituted for oaths by an act passed 24 Dec. 1888.

**AFGHANISTAN** (the Greek *Ariane*), a large country in central Asia, successively part of the Persian and Greek empires. Chief cities, Cabul, Herat, Candahar, Ghazni. The tribes are ruled by sirdars. Population 1891, about 4,000,000.

Early Afghan conquests in India	1500-1590
Conquests of Genghis Khan about 1227, and by Tamerlane	1368
Baber conquered Cabul	1555
On his death Afghanistan divided between Persia and Hindustan	

The Afghans revolt in 1720; invade Persia and take Isfahan; repulsed by Nadir Shah in 1722, who subdues the whole of the country . . . 1738

On his assassination, one of his officers, Ahmed Shah, an Afghan, made Afghanistan independent, and reigned prosperously . . . 1747-73

Timur Shah (son), succeeds, 1773; rules cruelly; dies leaving 23 sons . . . 1793

Zeman becomes ameer, 1793; cripples the power of the sirdars; blinded and dethroned . . . 1800

Mahmud Shah, son, ameer 1800; deposed for his brother, Suja Shah, 1803; Mahmud restored, Futteh Khan the vicer predominant, 1809; Futteh blinded; Mahmud flees from Cabul and becomes ruler at Herat . . . 1816

Impotent ruler at Cabul; Dost Mohammed Khan becomes ameer . . . 1826

He is dethroned by the British, and sent to Calcutta; Suja Shah restored . . . 1838

British occupation of Cabul causes great discontent; insurrection; sir Alexander Burnes and 23 others killed . . . Nov. 1841

Akbar Khan, son of Dost Mohammed, head of the rebels; invites sir Wm. Macnaghten to meet, and assassinates him and others . . . 23 Dec. "

The British army retires from Cabul, and is destroyed by the Ghilzais in the Khyber pass; of 4600 soldiers, and about 12,000 camp followers, only Dr. Brydson and four or five natives escaped . . . 6-13 Jan. 1842

Sir George Pollock forces the Khyber pass; defeats Akbar Khan at Tezzen; captures Cabul and releases lady Sale and others, 16 Sept.; destroys the great bazaar; retires . . . 12 Oct. "

Dost Mohammed becomes ameer . . . "

His treaty of friendship with lord Dalhousie (faithfully kept) . . . 20 March 1855

He dies leaving 16 sons; appointing as his successor Sher Ali, the third son, 9 June; who is much opposed by his brothers, . . . "

Ufrez, the eldest son (and his son Akbar-Rahman, or Akbar-Rahman), Azim, Amosa, and Sherref; yet is recognized by them . . . Sept. 1863

- Chasmanai insurrection of Ghilzai and Azim; 4 min-  
utes in British territories, 25 May; Azim recon-  
ciled to Shere Ali 0. June 1864
- Insurrection of Abdul-Rahman; Ghilzai imprisoned  
Aug. "
- Shere Ali enters Cabul 14 Nov. "
- Azim and his confederates defeated at Kujibuz,  
near Khelet-Ghilye, by Shere Ali (whose gal-  
lant son is killed), 6 June; he enters Candahar,  
24 June, 1865
- Azim joins his nephew Abdul-Rahman; defection  
of Mahmood Ruseek from Ibrahim (Shere Ali's  
son) weakly ruling Cabul; it surrenders to  
Azim 9 March, 1866
- Shere Ali rouses himself from his grief; raises an  
army; some of his treacherous friends return to  
him; he is defeated at Shekhabad, and flees to  
Candahar 10 May, "
- Uzful (general and easy), and Azim (rude and  
tyrannical) rule at Cabul May, 1867
- Azim and Abdul-Rahman defeat Shere Ali at  
Kujibuz, 17 Jan.; he flees to Candahar; shut out,  
flees to Herat held by his son, Yakob 1 Jan. 1867
- His army again defeated and his general and  
brother, Fyz Mahommed, killed 17 Sept. "
- Uzful dies; Azim sole ruler at Cabul Oct. "
- He quarrels with Abdul-Rahman; who leaves him,  
and refuses to help him March, 1868
- Yakob defeats Azim's troops, and enters Can-  
dahar April, "
- Azim leaves Cabul, July; his army dissolves by  
desertion; Shere Ali enters Cabul 6 Sept. "
- Str John Lawrence helps Shere Ali with arms and  
money; the attempts of Abdul-Rahman repulsed,  
Nov., Dec. "
- Shere Ali totally defeats him and Azim (who dies  
soon after) Jan. 1869
- Shere Ali honourably received at Umballah by the  
viceroi, the earl of Mayo, and receives a subsidy,  
27 March, of 29 "
- The limits of his territories defined, about June 1870
- His son, Yakob, rebels; captures Herat 6 May,  
Feris Khan, his father's general, assassinated,  
June, 1871
- Yakob reconciled to his father through lord Mayo,  
July; made governor of Herat; soon rebels, Sept.
- Udum, murderer of Feris Khan, killed in prison,  
Oct. "
- Shere Ali agrees to new boundaries, and receives  
another British subsidy, Oct.; nominates his  
youngest son, Abdoola Jan, his successor, to the  
great dissatisfaction of his older son Yakob, Dec. 1873
- Yakob Khan, imprisoned by his father  
about Dec. 1874
- Shere Ali refusing to allow a British Resident, the  
subsidy withheld; he raises an army, and is said  
to promote disaffection to the British 1877-8
- Death of the heir Abdoola Jan. 17 Aug. 1878
- Stolietoff, a Russian envoy, favourably received at  
Cabul, June; a treaty signed; Russia to be the  
guardian of the Ameer Aug. "
- The nabab Gholab Hussein Khan sent as envoy to  
the ameer with letters from the viceroi (16 and  
24 Aug.), 30 Aug.; dismissed with presents;  
intercourse with the British declined Sept.
- A mission with military escort under Sir Neville B.  
Chamberlain, commander of the Madras army,  
starts from Peshawur 21 Sept. "
- At Ali Mingid, a fort in the Khyber pass, major  
Cavagnari and an advance party are threatened  
with attack if they proceed, 26 Sept.; they retire  
to Peshawur, 23, 24 Sept.; Gholab Hussein sent  
with an ultimatum (answer required before 30  
Nov.) 26 Oct.
- British army formed in three divisions at Quetta,  
Peshawur, and Kuram (54,730 natives, 12,720  
Europeans) about 26 Nov. "
- Dispatched from lord Cranbrook supporting the  
viceroi 16 Nov. "
- No answer received from the ameer; the army ad-  
vances 21 Nov. "
- All Muzaf shell and occupied by the British; 21  
guns taken; major Birch and Lieut. Fitzgerald  
and about 35 men killed 22 Nov. "
- The viceroi's proclamation to the Afghans, issued  
23 Nov. "
- Occupation of Dacca and Pishcen, 23 Nov.; of  
Kuram fort 24 Nov. 1878
- Kuddus burnt to punish marauding hillmen,  
1 Dec. "
- Gen. Roberts victorious at Peshwar pass (which sec)  
1 Dec. "
- Evasive reply of the ameer dated 19 Nov., received  
3 Dec. "
- The British occupy Jellalabad 30 Dec. "
- Shere Ali flees from Cabul to Balkh, 13 Dec.;  
Yakob Khan assumes command; the Russian  
mission withdraws Dec. "
- Gen. Roberts proclaims annexation of Kuram  
district, &c. 26 Dec. "
- He enters the Khoct territory 3 Jan.; defeats the  
Mangals near Matoon 7 Jan. 1879
- Candahar abandoned, 6 Jan.; entered by general  
Stewart 7 Jan. "
- Wali Mahomed, a relative of Shere Ali, joins the  
British 1 Jan. "
- The Akmds defeated in an attack 16 Feb. "
- Death of Shere Ali, the ameer (announced) 30 Feb. "
- About 46 of the 10th hussars drowned by current  
while crossing the Cabul river, 10 p.m. 31 March, "
- Gen. Gough, with the 10th hussars and others,  
defeats about 5000 Khugulis near Fettehabad;  
gallant major Wigram badly killed 2 April, "
- Yakob Khan, son of the late ameer, arrives at  
Gandamak to negotiate, 8 May; recognised as  
ameer 9 May "
- Treaty of peace signed at Gandamak; (the British  
to occupy Khyber pass, and the Kuram and  
Pishcen valleys; to have a Resident at Cabul; and  
to pay an annual subsidy of 60,000 to the ameer),  
26 May, ratified 30 May, the British troops retire  
8 June, "
- Sir Louis Cavagnari and escort honourably re-  
ceived in Cabul 24 July, "
- Thanks of the house of lords voted to the viceroi,  
officers, and men 4 Aug. "
- Several regiments of Afghan soldiers arrive in  
Cabul from Herat; about 13 Aug. aided by the  
population they besiege the British residents, who  
after a brave resistance are massacred (including  
sir L. Cavagnari, Mr Jenkyns, his secretary, Lieut.  
Hamilton, and Dr. Ambrose Kelly), with about  
25 native cavalry and 50 infantry; a few natives  
escape 3, 4 Sept. "
- Gen. Roberts marches towards Cabul 6 Sept. 24 Sept.
- Mutiny at Herat; military and civil governors killed  
3 Sept. "
- Repulse of an attack on Baker's entrenchments at  
Shutargardan 19 Sept. "
- A British reconnoy attacked by Mongols, near  
Shutargardan; 8 sepoy and 15 muleteers killed;  
mules taken 22 Sept. "
- Gen. Baker reaches Kashi 24 Sept.; receives the  
ameer Yakob and his son, his general Usoud,  
and suite 27 Sept. "
- Gen. Roberts arrives at Cabul, 26 Sept.; occu-  
pies Dacca 29 Sept. "
- Attack on British camp at Shutargardan repulsed  
2 Oct. "
- Battle of Charashah; severe conflict with Afghans  
before Cabul; captain Young, Dr. Duncan, Lieut.  
Fergusson, and about 70 killed and wounded 6 Oct. "
- The enemy decamps; about 68 guns abandoned;  
pursued by cavalry; small parties only overtaken  
8 Oct. "
- Gen. Roberts visits the abandoned Bala Hissar, 11  
Oct.; enters Cabul, 18 Oct.; Jellalabad occupied  
by Gough 14 Oct. "
- Gen. Roberts' proclamation; heavy fine; martial  
law; Gen. Hille to be military governor, with  
Gholab Hussein Khan 14 Oct. "
- Great explosions (supposed treachery) in the Bala  
Hissar; destruction of much arms and amuni-  
tion; capt. Shatto and about 30 others missing 16 Oct. "
- Abdication of Yakob Khan announced 29 Oct. "
- 5 prisoners (mollahs and others) hanged as mur-  
derers of major Cavagnari and others 30-31 Oct.
- Sahib Khan, a freemason, with a strong force of  
Farakhi Ghilzais, defeated and killed by general  
Hughes at Shakhyl, near Candahar 24 Oct. "

Proclamation of gen. Roberts announcing British occupation of Cabul, &c. 30 Oct. 1879  
 Junction of columns of generals Macpherson and Bright at Katasang 6 Nov. "  
 165 Afghan mutineers, &c., tried; 87 executed as murderers; 76 released Oct. Nov. "  
 Combination of tribes under Mohammed Jan Wardak " "  
 Continued severe fighting, with heavy loss on both sides " "  
 Gen. Roberts concentrates his forces in the Sherpur cantonments 24 Dec. "  
 Musa Khan, son of Yakooob, said to be proclaimed ameer about 27 Dec. "  
 Gen. Gough at Jugdulluk attacked; retreats into the fort, 16 Dec.; indecisive conflicts 18, 19 Dec. "  
 The Afghans (25,000) defeated with great loss near Sherpur cantonments, by gens. Roberts and Gough 23 Dec. "  
 Cabul left by the enemy, 24 Dec.; the city and Bala Hissar recaptured by the British 26 Dec. "  
 The enemy dispersed 28 Dec. "  
 Attack of Afghan chiefs on col. Norman repulsed at Jagdulluk 29 Dec. "  
 Ghuznee seized and held for Musa Khan as the new ameer, by Mohammed Jan about 10 Jan. 1880 "  
 Gen. Roberts proclaims an amnesty with few exceptions; the hill tribes generally subdued, about 6 Jan. "  
 Mohmands and other tribes defeated in an attack near Daka 15 Jan. "  
 Correspondence with Russia; papers found in Cabul (to be kept secret) 6 Feb. "  
 Musa Khan and chiefs at Ghuznee submit 21 March, Mohammed Jan defeated and killed, fighting with Hazaris about 3 April, "  
 A camp at Duwal attacked by Pathans; garrison killed 16 April, "  
 Shere Ali, cousin of the late ameer, made wali or governor of Candahar by the British (see Candahar) 4 April, "  
 Gen. sir Donald Stewart defeats a furious attack of Ghuzials at Ahmad Khel, 19 April; again near Ghuznee 23 April, "  
 Col. Jenkins, at Char-ashah, attacked by 4000 Logaris; retails till reinforced by gen. Macpherson; totally defeats them 25 April, "  
 Sir D. Stewart takes chief command at Cabul 2 May, "  
 Alleged defeats of Sads and Ghazis near Jellalabad 19, 20 May, "  
 Gen. Burrows (with about 2400 men) sent from Bombay towards Candahar 1 July, "  
 The troops of the inefficient wali of Candahar, Shere Ali, revolt and join Ayooob Khan, about 14 July, "  
 Gen. Burrows at Malwand, near Kasek-i-Nakhud (which see) 17 July, "  
 Abdul-Rahman, or Abdur-Rahman, born 1845 (see above, 1863 of seq.), recognised as ameer at Cabul by the British, and proclaimed 20 July, "  
 Ayooob Khan (son of the late ameer, Shere Ali), governor of Herat, marches upon Candahar with about 12,000 men and 30 guns; defeats the attack of gen. Burrows after severe conflicts; heavy loss on both sides; many officers of 66th regiment killed 27 July, "  
 Candahar citadel held by British with about 4000 men 28 July, "  
 Ayooob encamped at Kolsaran 9 Aug. "  
 Gen. sir F. Roberts with about 10,000 men, &c., marches from Cabul to relieve Candahar 9 Aug. "  
 Sir D. Stewart, with all the troops, after an interview with the ameer Abdur-Rahman, withdraws from Cabul 11 Aug. "  
 Attack of Pathans (hill tribes) on the post at Kaseh Amudan finally beaten off by sepoys; 80 Pathans killed 16 Aug. "  
 Ineffective sortie from Candahar, under gen. Primrose, against Deb Kwahee village, with heavy loss on both sides; gen. Brooke, col. Newport, majors Vandeleur and French, capt. Cruickshank, lieut. Marsh, and rev. Mr. Gordon, and 180 men killed 16 Aug. "  
 Ayooob Khan's army (strengthened by Ghilzais) about 20,000; about 25 Aug.; he retreats from Candahar about 30 Aug. "

Gen. Roberts arrives at Candahar, 31 Aug.; declines Ayooob's terms; defeats and disperses his army at Mazra near the Argandab; and captures his camp at Dara Wali Kotal (see Mazra) 1 Sept. 1880 "  
 Ayooob Khan arrives in Herat; reported 10 Oct. "  
 Tranquillity at Cabul, announced Nov. "  
 Shere Ali, wali of Candahar, resigns and retires to India Dec. "  
 Alleged expenses of the war, 1878-80, 27,491,400l., of which 5,000,000l. paid by British exchequer, Aug. 1882 "  
 Russian correspondence with the ameer Shere Ali in 1878, published; explained by Russia as relating to probable war in the east 9, 10 Feb. "  
 Thanks of parliament voted to gen. Roberts and the army in both houses 5 May, "  
 Prospect of war between Ayooob Khan of Herat and Abdur-Rahman of Cabul May, June, "  
 Conflicts between partisans of the ameer and Ayooob Khan; the latter defeated 3 & 11 June "  
 Ayooob Khan defeats the ameer's army under Gholam-Hyder at Karez-i-atia, 26 July; enters Candahar 30 July, "  
 Gholam Hyder holding Kelat-i-Ghilzai, 6 Aug.; receives reinforcements from Cabul 21 Aug. "  
 Ayooob prepares to march; the ameer's troops at Kelat-i-Ghilzai; rejects Ayooob's proposals, 1-4 Sept.; marches to Candahar about 8 Sept. "  
 Ayooob defeated at Old Candahar chiefly through desertion of his troops, flees to Herat 22 Sept. "  
 The ameer enters Candahar 30 Sept. "  
 His army under Abdul-Kadus Khan twice defeats Ayooob's adherents, Oct.; again 2 Oct. "  
 Enters Herat 4 Oct. "  
 Ayooob flees to Persia 4 Oct. "  
 Abdur-Rahman now virtual ruler of all Afghanistan Oct. "  
 Afrul Khan chosen by the ameer as British resident in Cabul Feb. 1882 "  
 The ameer defeats the Shinwarris about 27 April, 1883 "  
 Peace made between the ameer and the Indian government grants subsidy to the ameer; accepted 21 July, "  
 Slight insurrection of the Ghilzais under Mollah Mushki Alun, announced 24 Aug. "  
 The proposal of an Afghan frontier commission accepted by the ameer Aug. 1884 "  
 Gen. Sir Peter Lumsden with staff proceeds, and successful progress reported Oct., Dec. "  
 Penjdeh secured to Afghanistan by Lord Auckland, 1840; Russian advances resisted up to Nov. 1882. "  
 The ameer visits Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, at Rawul Pindi 12-13 April, who declares at a grand durbar, England and Afghanistan will stand side by side 6 June, "  
 Sir Peter Lumsden arrives in London 6 June, "  
 Difference between England and Russia respecting the Zulfikar Pass July, "  
 Strong Russian garrison at Aakabad July, "  
 The Russians relinquish Zulfikar Pass, announced 22 Aug. "  
 Anglo-Russian Protocol, closing the dispute, signed in London 10 Sept. "  
 Construction of Quetta Railway begun Sept. 1879; stopped Oct. 1880; resumed April 1884. Lower Bolan Railway joining India opened 25 Oct. "  
 Penjdeh given up to Russia, July, 1885, entered 13 Feb. 1886 "  
 Joint Commission appointed; first boundary pillar formally erected 22 Nov. 1885; the last, many perils and privations endured July, "  
 Joint Commission dissolved 6 Sept. "  
 Sir Joseph West Ridgeway, chief, and the Commission warmly received at Cabul 15 Oct. "  
 Rising against taxation (treasure seized in transit) about 30 Oct.; rebellion said to be repressed Nov. "  
 The ameer's troops defeated by the Ghilzais, announced 19 April; again at Khelat-i-Ghilzai, announced 25 April, 1887 "  
 Meetings of Afghan Frontier Commission at St. Petersburg; temporarily closed 15 May; resumed 6 July; question settled 20 July, "  
 Mutiny of Ghilzais at Herat, suppressed with much bloodshed 9 June, "  
 General Gholam reported that he defeated the Ghilzais 13 & 16 June, "

The ameer proclaims peace, and sends a resumption of taxes for two years, announced, 25 July, 1857.  
 Great defeat of the rebels at Masekai, announced, 21 July, "  
 Reported conflicting accounts of victory of Gholam Hyder Khan at Kotahab, 26 July, "  
 Taimur Shah, chief of the Herat mutineers, executed at Cabul, 13 July, "  
 Rebellions said to have collapsed as Aug. several tribes return home, 30 Aug., "  
 Escape of Ayoub Khan from Toheran, 14 Aug.; enters Afghanistan with a few followers and is driven out, early Sept., "  
 Severe fighting at Masekai between the ameer's troops and the insurgents, 21 Aug., "  
 Fighting near Muker; rebel leader, Jalander Khan captured, 7 Sept., "  
 Reported fighting with varying success, Sept.-Oct., "  
 Ayoub Khan surrenders at Masekai to the Indian government, announced, 9 Nov., "  
 Southern Afghanistan quiet, announced, 13 Nov., "  
 Reported conflict between ameer's troops and the insurgents, 6 killed, 13 Nov., "  
 Ameer's proclamation hailed by the ameer, 10 Dec., "  
 Conflict between Afghans and Turcomans, Afghans victorious, 9 May, 1858, "  
 Revolt of Isahak Khan, governor of Afghan Turkestan, Aug.; defeated at Tash Kurghan 29 Sept. 1858; at Mazari Sherif 30 Sept.; Isahak Khan a fugitive in Russian territory, "  
 The ameer narrowly escapes assassination, 26 Dec., "  
 The ameer's troops under Gholam Hyder defeat the Shikharis, 3 Feb., 1859, "  
 Gholam Hyder Khan, made Governor-General, 20 Feb., "  
 Aldar-Bahman (two years absent) returns to Cabul with strengthened power, Aug., 1859, "  
 Disputes with the Russians respecting the Pamir frontier, Sept., 1859, "  
 Mr. T. S. Pyle, engineer-in-chief to the ameer (54 years), reports great progress in arts and manufactures, Feb., 1859.

**AFRICA**, called *Libya* by the Greeks, one of the three parts of the ancient world, and the greatest peninsula of the globe. For its history, see *Egypt, Ethiopia, Carthage, Cyrene, Abyssinia, Cape, Algiers, Morocco, Ashantee, South Africa, &c.*  
 Carthage subdued by the Romans, 146 B.C.: other provinces gained by Pompey, 82.  
 Revolt subdued by Diocletian, A.D. 296. by Theodosius, 373.  
 N. Africa conquered by the Vandals under Genseric, 429-53; re-conquered by Belisarius, 533-55.  
 The Saracens subdue the north of Africa, 637-709. Portuguese settlements begun, 1492.  
 Cape of Good Hope discovered by Diaz, 1487.  
 Vasco de Gama doubles the Cape and explores the coast, 19 Nov. 1497.  
 English merchants visit Guinea in 1592; and Khasheib granted a patent to an African company in 1588.  
 Dutch colony at the Cape founded, 1652.  
 Capt. Stables settled on the Gambia, 1723.  
 Bruce commenced his travels in 1768.  
 Sierra Leone settled by the English, 1787.  
 Mungo Park made his first voyage to Africa, 22 May, 1795; his second, 30 January, 1804, and never returned (see *Park*).  
 Africa visited by Bell, 1802 and 1809; Burckhardt, 1812; Campbell, 1812; Hornemann, 1816; Osham and Clapperton, 1822; Laing, 1826; the brothers Lander, 1830.  
 Expedition to the Niger originated by Mr. Macgregor, Laird of Liverpool; he went out with Mr. Lander and Moffat, Wm. Allen, and they made a reliable survey of the river; July, at seq. 1823.  
 The great Niger expedition to start a colony in Central Africa (the which parliament voted to do), consisting of the *Alert, Wilberforce*, and *Jealous* steamships, commenced the ascent of the Niger, 30 Aug. 1841; when they reached Katsch, seven boats and crews the crew, and they were successively obliged to return, the *Alert* having ascended the river to Kaga, 300 miles from the sea, at Kaga. The expedition was relinquished owing to disease, heat, and hardships, and all the

vessels had cast anchor at Clamave Cove, Fernando Po, 17 Oct. 1841.  
 James Richardson explored the great Sahara in 1845-6, and in 1849 (by direction of the Foreign Office) he left England to explore central Africa, accompanied by Drs. Barth and Overweg. Richardson died 4 March, 1851; and Overweg died 17 Sept. 1852.  
 Dr. Vogel sent out with reinforcements to Dr. Barth, 20 Feb. 1853; in April, 1857, said to have been assassinated.  
 Dr. Barth returned to England, and received the Royal Geographical Society's medal, 16 May, 1856. His travels were published in 5 vols. in 1858.  
 Dr. David Livingstone, a missionary traveller, returned to England in Dec. 1856, after an absence of 16 years, during which he traversed a large part of the heart of S. Africa, and walked about 11,000 miles, principally over country hitherto unexplored. His book was published in Nov. 1857. In Feb. 1858, he was appointed British consul for the Portuguese possessions in Africa, and left England shortly after.  
 Du Chaillu's travels in central Africa, 1856-59, created much controversy, 1861.  
 Second expedition of Dr. Livingstone, March, 1858.  
 Captains Speke and Grant announce the discovery of a source of the Nile in Lake Victoria Nyasus, 23 Feb. 1863.  
 (Capt. Speke was accidentally shot by his own gun while alone near Bath, 13 Sept. 1864.)  
 Some Dutch ladies unsuccessfully explore the White Nile, and undergo many privations, July, 1863-1864. (One Miss Thune said to have been killed, reported 5 Sept. 1865.)  
 The "Universities Mission to east central Africa," consisting of Charles F. Mackenzie, bishop of central Africa, and six clergymen and others, started Dec. 1860, and arrived at the Zambesi, in Feb. 1861. All died from privations and disease except two, who returned in 1862. The bishop died 31 Jan. 1862, succeeded by Dr. Toner.  
 Du Chaillu starts on a fresh expedition, 6 Aug. 1863; after being robbed, and undergoing many privations, returned to London near the end of 1865. He gave an account of his journey at a meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, 8 Jan. 1866.  
 Dr. Livingstone returns, 23 July, 1864.  
 Death of Dr. W. B. Baikie, of Sierra Leone, 30 Nov. 1864. [He was sent as special envoy to the Negro tribes near the Niger by the Foreign Office about 1854. He opened commercial relations with central Africa.]  
 National African company, 1864.  
 Mr. (afterwards sir) Samuel Baker discovered a lake, supposed to be another source of the Nile, which he named Lake Albert Nyasus, 14 March, 1864.  
 Dr. Livingstone appointed British consul for inner Africa, 24 March, 1865.  
 Narrative of Livingstone's Zambesi expedition 1858-64, published 1866.  
 Livingstone left Zambesi to continue his search for the sources of the Nile, March, 1866.  
 (See his narrative below.)  
 Reports of the murder of Livingstone near Lake Nyasus, in Sept. 1866-March, 1867; doubted, July, 1867.  
 Expedition of E. D. Young in search of Livingstone, called 4 July, 1867, returned and reported to the Royal Geographical Society his conviction that Livingstone was alive, 27 Jan. 1868.  
 Letter from Dr. Livingstone dated Bembo, 2 Mar. 1867; heard of down to Dec. 1867.  
 His despatch to Lord Clarendon, dated 7 July, 1868; read to the Royal Geographical Society, 8 Nov. 1869.  
 Letter dated 30 May, 1869, published Dec. 1869.  
 Uncredited reports of his murder by negroes, Jan.; his probable safety reported by Dr. Kirk, 22 June; said to be at Mmametique, Nov. 1870.  
 Expedition of sir Samuel Baker to put down slave trade on the Upper Nile (see *Egypt*), Jan. 1869.  
 Expedition in search of Livingstone under Lieut. Dawson, organized by the Royal Geographical Society; started 9 Feb. 1872.  
 (It returned on hearing that Stanley had found Livingstone.)  
 Dutch Guinea settlements purchased and transferred (see *Kindia*), 6 April, 1872.  
 Reports current that Livingstone is alive, May, June, 1872.  
 Expedition sent in search of Livingstone by Mr. James

Gordon Bennett, proprietor of the *New York Herald*, at a cost of about \$5000.

Mr. Henry M. Stanley, chief of the expedition, left Zanzibar, and, after much opposition from the native chiefs, accidentally fell in with Livingstone at Ujiji, near Tanganyika, on Nov. 10, 1871, and remained with him till 14 March, 1872, when he brought away his diary and other documents. Mr. Stanley reported that Livingstone had arrived at Ujiji in bad condition, having been robbed and deserted by his attendants.

Much controversy ensued between Mr. Stanley, the members of Hunt Dawson's expedition, Dr. Livingstone, Dr. Kirk, the Royal Geographical Society, and others, Aug.—Oct. 1872.

Letter from Dr. Livingstone, at Ujiji, dated Nov. 1871, to Mr. Bennett (printed in *New York Herald*, 26 July, and reprinted in the *Times* 27 July, 1872). He describes his explorations and his painful journey to Ujiji; his meeting with Mr. Stanley; and he speaks of the Nile springs being about 600 miles south of the most southerly part of Lake Victoria Nyanza; and also of about 700 miles of unexplored in central Africa, of which he had explored about 600; and of the convergence of the watershed first into the Nile, and then into two, mighty rivers in the great Nile valley (?) between 20° and 18° south latitude. Second letter (dated Feb. 1872) describes the horrors of the slave trade in eastern Africa, printed in the *Times* 25 July, 1872.

Livingstone's despatches, dated Nov. 1 and 25, 1871, received by the Foreign Office, 1 Aug.; letter dated 3 July, received 4 Oct. 1872.

Mr. Stanley described his discovery of Livingstone to the British Association at Brighton in presence of the ex-emperor and empress of the French, 25 Aug., and received a gold snuff-box from the queen about 30 Aug. 1872. Livingstone died of dysentery in Itala, Central Africa; his pupil, Jacob Wainwright, a young negro missionary, present, 1 May, 1873; his remains interred in Westminster Abbey, 28 April; his last journals published, Dec. 1874.

New Expedition, under Sir Bartle Frere, to Zanzibar, to suppress the east African slave trade; Lieut. Verney Lovett Cameron's offer to aid in the furtherance of Livingstone's expedition was accepted; sailed 20 Nov. 1872, see Zanzibar.

Expedition to explore the upper part of the Congo (Mr. Young, of Kelly, to subscribe 2000l. Royal Geographical Society to supplement it), proposed Nov. 1872. Lieut. Verney Cameron, after the finding of Livingstone, continued his explorations, 1873-4.

Leaving Ujiji, 14 May, 1872, he followed Livingstone's route; explored 1200 miles of fertile country; arriving at Portuguese settlements, 4 Nov. 1875.

He was received by Royal Geographical Society, and gave account of his journey, 11 April, 1876.

Expedition of Mr. H. M. Stanley (supported by *Daily Telegraph* and *New York Herald*) to survey Lake Victoria Nyanza (230 miles by 180), 1875, well and successful, last letter dated 24 April, 1876.

Stanley reports survey of Lake Tanganyika; and states that he left Ujiji and crossed Africa from east to west, and identified the Lusitania with the Congo river, which has an uninterrupted course of over 1200 miles, 24 Aug. 1876-6 Aug. 1877.

Arrives at Cape Town, 21 Oct. 1877; in London, 22 Jan.; published "Through the Dark Continent," May, 1878.

Italian expedition under marchese Antinori, well received by king of Souda; announced 2 Dec. 1876; his death reported, Nov. 1877.

Portuguese government grant 20,000l. for expedition into the interior, announced Dec. 1876.

Dr. Glöckner, a German, after his exploration into S.W. Central Africa, 1873, declared the difficulties insuperable, 1875.

Mr. H. M. Stanley, with an international Belgian expedition, explored the Congo, 1876-8.

R. GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S successful expedition into Eastern Africa under Mr. A. Keith Johnston leaves England 14 Nov. 1878, starts from Zanzibar about 24 May, 1879; Mr. Johnston dies 26 June, succeeded by Joseph Thomson, who returns to England Aug. 1880.

THE ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY grants 2,600l. for expedition to Africa under Joseph Thomson, which starts 23 Dec. 1882; after unsuccessful exploration arrives at Zanzibar in June; describes

to the R. Geo. Soc. his exceedingly perilous adventures, in a beautifully varied country, with various scenes, among savage tribes of different languages, 3 Nov. 1884. See Morocco.

Death of Dr. Moffet, missionary, aged 77, 9 Aug. 1883. See under Congo.

Count Teleki's expedition into the Massai country, &c., 23 Jan. 1885-25 Oct. 1885. For Mr. H. M. Stanley's expedition to relieve Emin pasha, see Soudan, Jan. 1885-9.

Trade route with 4 stations on the Congo reported to be established by Mr. Stanley (a great work) announced, 24 Aug. 1882.

Expedition of Mr. J. T. Lant, supported by the Royal Geographical Society, to S.W. Zanzibar, Sept. 1885. Italian scientific expedition under count Porro massacred, reported 26 April, 1886.

Dr. Junker reports to the Royal Geographical Society his eventful travels in Central Africa in 1885-6, 9 May, 1887.

Assassination of M. Camille Douls, the explorer, while crossing the Sahara, reported Sept. 1889.

Austro-Hungarian expedition under count Samuel Teleki to relieve Emin pasha arrives near him, but is superseded by Mr. Stanley, 1886-p. See KILIMANGJARO.

Mr. H. M. Stanley in his expedition to relieve Emin pasha (see Soudan, 1887) at Wadchil, and during his return march, makes many discoveries, and re-named Inko, South Nyanza (which he discovered in 1887), Albert Edward Nyanza, 1889.

Major Cassel publishes his book "Ten years in Equatoria—the Return with Emin Pasha," translated by the Hon. Mrs. J. Randolph Clay, March, 1891.

(Gaston) Cassel, scholar, born 1838; soldier 1859; left Italy for Africa 24 Dec. 1879; at Kuartum about May, 1880; received by Emin pasha April, 1881; after many perilous adventures with Emin pasha, 1881; received by the khedive at Cairo, 4 May, at Rome 14 July, by the king 17 July, 1890.

For a German exploring expedition, wait, see CAMEROON, 1891.

The German government sends an exploring expedition into S.W. African coast, Damaraland; Mr. Lüderitz acquires some lands at Augra Pequena from the chiefs;

Dr. Nachtigal's official visit to this place in a German man-of-war failed; after this Dr. Goering by some means obtained a treaty ceding land from the chief Kauchero, afterwards denied, having grossly in 1885 transferred all his rights to Mr. Robert Lewis, a British subject, long known to the Damaras. Mr. Lewis's rights were set aside by the German Colonial Company of S.W. Africa, and he and other English were expelled; the claims of Messrs. Lewis, Ford, and Barn, set forth at Berlin by the British Government, 1885-91.

The Germans disallow Mr. Lewis's claims, reported 3 April, 1891.

French expedition into the interior between the Central Soudan and the French Congo under M. Fournier, starts from Ouassou, 3 March; arrived at the confluence of the Massai Sangha and the Kalle, 17 April; at the Sodi, 1 May; attacked by natives he burns the village; encamped at a village, 20 May; suddenly attacked, fighting began; M. Fournier wounded, many of his men killed, the rest demoralized and some fled, retreat began under fire from the savages, 11 May; and the party reached Ouassou, 28 May, 1891.

Mr. Joseph Thomson returns from an expedition in British South Africa, having visited the neighbourhood of lakes Nyman and Bangweilo and made treaties with numerous chiefs, 18 Oct. 1879.

See Anglo-French Agreement and others.

GERMAN EAST AFRICA. Dr. Carl Peters goes to Africa as chief agent for the committee for German colonization, concludes treaties with 20 sultans; the German flag hoisted, Nov.-Dec. 1884.

The German East African Company, mainly founded by Dr. Peters, at Berlin, chartered, 12 Feb. 1886.

Settlements founded in the valley of the Kilimanjaro, March, April, 1886.

Treaty with the sultan of Zanzibar comes into force 19 Aug. 1886.

Dr. Peters, with a party of 23 engineers, medical men, &c., leaves Germany as the agent of the German East Africa Relief Society, April, 1887.

The Germans attack Bagamoyo and kill natives, 23 Sept. 1888.

Collapse of the German settlement, attributed to the Arab slave-dealers; reported Oct. 1888.

The East African Bill passed by the Parliament, granting money for the defence of German interests, and the suppression of the slave trade, 30 Jan. 1889.

The Germans defeat the Arabs at Bagamoyo, 6 March, 1889.

Capt. after major, Wissmann, appointed imperial commissioner in East Africa, 21 Feb. (disension with Dr. Peters), 31 March, 1889.

The German flag hoisted at the consulate; capt. Wissmann assumes the command, 5 April, 1889.

Dr. Peters organizing his Emin Relief Expedition; men and camels engaged, March, April, 1889.

Capt. Wissmann, aided by 200 German sailors, defeats Bushiri, an Arab slave-dealer, with little loss; Bushiri loses 20 killed and 30 prisoners, his camp destroyed, 8 May, 1889.

Capt. Wissmann captures Panguni, 8 July, 1889.

Adm. Freemantle seizes the steamship *Nerva*, belonging to the Emin Relief Expedition at Lamu, and takes it to Zanzibar, June; Dr. Peters remonstrates, 29 June; after a trial the ship is released, the owners paying costs, 6 Aug.; Dr. Peters directed by his committee to proceed no farther, 31 Oct. 1889.

Differences between the sultan of Zanzibar and the Germans respecting territory, about 8 Nov. 1889.

Major Wissmann receives Mr. H. M. Stanley, Emin pasha and party at Bagamoyo, 5 Dec. 1889.

After fights, Bushiri captured and hanged, 16 Dec. 1889.

Major Wissmann, after severe fighting, captures Ewana Heri's fortified position near Sandani, 5 Jan. 1890.

Arab tribes come to Bagamoyo and submit, about Jan. 28, 1890.

Ewana Heri holds a considerable force against major Wissmann, reported 16 Feb. 1890.

Emin pasha, after a long illness, occasioned by a fall from a window at Bagamoyo, 5 Dec. 1889, arrives at Zanzibar, 2 March; accepts the offers of major Wissmann, enters the German service, and proceeds with a military expedition to Victoria Nyanza, 31 March et seq. 1890.

Major Wissmann occupies Kiwa without resistance, 4 May; also Mikindani, 14 May; letter from Dr. Peters dated Kapsi in Kausama, 16 Jan., stating that he was 700 English miles from Wadai in good health, received May, 1890.

Many losses by death and desertion; reported 13 May, 1890.

Major Wissmann leaves for Germany, Lieut. Schmidt left in command, 26 May, 1890.

German forces: 207 officers, military and naval, 1,200 Somalians, 380 Zulus, 120 Akarias, a number of Somalians as police, a medical staff and sanitary officers; a fleet of 4 steamers, besides whale-boats; reported May, 1890.

A letter from Dr. Peters dated Rubaga in Uganda, 2 March, received 23 May; another dated Ukani in Usukuma, 13 April, received 30 May, 1890.

The German Parliament votes £85,000 marks for East African service, 24 June, 1890.

Mahomed Ben Cassim and three companions were hanged at Bagamoyo, after trial for murder of a German merchant about 8 years previously, 27 June, 1890.

Anglo-German convention, which see, signed at Berlin by the Emperor, 1 July, 1890.

Major von Wissmann, embroiled and warmly received in Berlin and other places, June; unwell, enjoyed absolute rest, 14 July, 1890.

Dr. Peters and party arrive at Zanzibar about 10 July, telegraphs to his company 18 July, 1890.

[His treaty with the king of Uganda invalid; he is accused of living by raids on the natives.]

Advance of Emin pasha, severe fighting with the Maasi in Uganda, reported 31 July, 1890.

Dr. Carl Peters arrives in Berlin, 25 Aug. 1890.

The German East Africa Company cedes all its territorial rights to the Imperial Government, reported 26 Oct. 1890.

The emperor contributes 3,000 marks towards the building of the steamer *Wissmann*, to be placed on Lake Victoria Nyanza, about 5 Dec. 1890.

The Emin Pasha Relief Committee dis-olves itself, 75 Dec. 1890.

Emin Pasha (refractory) recalled to the coast by major von Wissmann, imperial commissioner, reported 19 Dec. 1890.

The German Imperial flag hoisted at Bagamoyo, 1 Jan. Major von Wissmann established there, 26 Jan. 1891.

Baron von Soden appointed governor of German East Africa, Dr. Carl Peters his commissary, Feb., with a peaceful progressive programme, March, 1891.

Major von Wissmann severely punishes the Kishobho tribe for robbery, reported 6 March, 1891.

Returns to Bagamoyo 23 March, recalled for rest, reported 14 April, 1891.

Dr. Peters' "New Light on Dark Africa," published, spring, 1891.

The German expeditionary colonial troops under Lieut. von Zelewski attacked by the natives (about 3,000) S. of the Ruaha river, the Lieut. and other officers killed, 20 Europeans, and about 300 native members of the expedition massacred near the station Mpwapwa, Kondora; large capture of arms and ammunition, 17 Aug. 1891.

Captain Ruediger, appointed acting-governor of German East Africa, about 1 Oct. 1891.

Movements of Emin pasha about Albert Nyanza, repudiated by the German government, July; resignation of major von Wissmann, Oct. 1891.

Revolt of the Wadigoes against taxation; the Germans under captain Krenzler defeated 12 Dec., defeated again 19 Dec. 1891.

Baron von Soden pursues a peaceful policy in opposition to major von Wissmann, Jun. 1892.

He meets Lieut. C. B. Smith and Dr. Peters, joint commissioners for the delimitation of the territories at Wanga, Feb. 1892.

The German parliament votes 2,500,000 marks for German interests in E. Africa and the suppression of the slave trade, 5 March, 1892.

Dr. Kayser sent to E. Africa to examine the state of the colony, May, 1892.

BRITISH E. AFRICA. — The Imperial British East Africa Company, supported by Mr. Wm. Mackenzie, lord Brassey, gen. Donald Stewart, Mr. Burdett-Coutts, and others, sir Wm. Mackintosh, chairman of charter 1 Sept. 1887: large territories having been covenanted to Mr. W. Mackenzie by the sultan of Zanzibar; concession signed, 9 Oct. 1888; confirmed, 1 Sept. 1889.

The sultan of Zanzibar surrenders all control over the British East Africa Company's territory for an annual payment of 25,000 dollars; reported 26 Dec. 1889.

Successful tour of Mr. Mackenzie through the Company's territory, April, 1890.

Sir Francis de Winton appointed administrator of the company's territories, May; arrives at Zanzibar and proceeds to Mombasa, &c., 1890.

All slaves in the territory declared free by Mr. Mackenzie about 4 May; his final departure for Europe, much regretted, 26 May, 1890.

Mr. George S. Mackenzie, administrator of the territory, returns to England, July, 1890.

Anglo-German Convention (which see), 1 July, 1890.

Successful progress; army recruited from India; continued peace with the natives, July, 1890.

First general meeting of the company, London; report and statement of accounts read, 25 July, 1890.

Inauguration of the railway between Mombasa and Victoria Nyanza, 26 Aug. 1890.

Resignation of Sir Francis de Winton, Feb. 1891.

Mr. George Mackenzie, director of the company, welcomed by the sultan of Zanzibar; the government of Wita annexed by the company; the country quite pacified, March, 1891.

Protocol for the delimitation of the British and Italian spheres of influence in East Africa, signed at Rome 24 March, 1891.

General Mathews, H.M.'s commissioner, arrives at Zanzibar, Sept. 1891.

Proposed withdrawal of representative from Uganda; serious consequences apprehended; great need of a railway from coastline to Victoria Nyanza, Sept. 1891.

Mr. Gerald H. Portal appointed commissioner and consul-general in British East Africa, Feb. He suppresses a revolt in Witu, April, 1892.



**BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA (Nyasaland).**—Mr. H. Johnston (see *Kilima-Njaro*) appointed commissioner of British Central Africa, the districts N. of the South Africa Company's territories, March, 1891. He and Capt. Cecil Maguire attack the Arab slave-dealers and release a large number of slaves, Oct., Nov. 1891. Capt. Maguire with 2000 Sepoys, releases a number of slaves in a caravan and burns down in presence of a large party of enemies, but is killed while swimming to his ship; Dr. Royce and Mr. M'Ewan are treacherously killed when about to treat for a truce, 15-17 Dec. 1892. The Arabs surprise Fort Johnstone and capture a gun; Mr. H. H. Johnston has only 70 Sepoys and two gunboats on the Shire; reported, April, 1892. Mr. H. H. Johnston reports the pacification of the district, about 4 April, 1892. Makanyila, and two other chiefs, slave-dealers, predominant, Jan. 1892.

The **BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY** chartered (see under *Zambesi*), 15 Oct. 1890.

For **FRENCH AFRICA**, see *Africa*, 1891, and *Senegal*.

**AFRICAN ASSOCIATION**, for promoting the exploration of central Africa, was formed in June, 1788, principally by Sir Joseph Banks; and under its auspices many additions were made to African geography by Ledyard, Park, Burchard, Hornemann, &c. It merged into the Royal Geographical Society, July, 1831.

**AFRICAN CHURCH** In 1866 Robert Gray, bishop of Capetown (in consequence of a decision of the privy council: see *Arch of England*), established synods of the "Church of South Africa."

**AFRICAN COMPANY** (merchants trading to Africa), arose out of an association in London, formed in 1588. A charter was granted to a joint-stock company in 1618. A second company was created in 1631; a third corporation in 1662, another was formed in 1672; remodelled in 1685. In 1792 the company was abolished.

**AFRICAN EXPLORATION FUND**, founded by Royal Geographical Society, May, 1837.

**AFRICAN INSTITUTION**, founded in London in 1807, for the abolition of the slave trade, and the civilization of Africa. Many schools have been established with success, particularly at Sierra Leone.

**NATIONAL AFRICAN COMPANY** incorporated in 1882; chartered, 10 July, 1886, as the Royal Niger Company. See *Niger*.

**AFRIKANDER BUND.** A confederation of the descendants of the Dutch settlers in South Africa, formed to extend their influence, became prominent after the Transvaal war in 1881. See *Noers and Transvaal*, 1891. A congress of the Bund opened at Burgersdorp, 4 Nov. 1891, urgently requested the high commissioner at Cape Town to get the land question settled.

**AGAPE** (*agapē*, Greek for love, charity), "feasts of charity," referred to *John* 12, and described by Tertullian, of which the first Christians of all ranks as one family partook, as Christ did with his disciples. Disorders creeping in, these feasts were forbidden to be celebrated in churches by the councils of Laodicea (366) and Carthage (390). They are still recognised by the Greek church, and are held in their original form weekly by the Glasites or Sandemanians, and in some degree by the Moravians, Wesleyans, and others.

**AGAPEMONE** (Greek, "the abode of love"), an establishment at Charlifene, near Bridgewater, Somersetshire, founded in 1845, where Henry James Prince,\* and his deluded followers, formerly per-

sons of property, lived in common, professing to devote themselves to innocent recreation and to maintain spiritual marriage. The *Agapemone* is described by Mr. Hepworth Dixon in his "Spiritual Wives," published in Jan. 1868. Meetings of the sect were held at Hamp, near Bridgewater, Dec., 1872.

**AGAR-TOWN**, the name given to a district in St. Pancras parish, N. London. It consisted of hovels, erected on the site of the grounds of councillor Agar, after 1841, which, from their filthy and uncivilized condition, were termed by Charles Dickens, in 1851, the English Commensura. The entire district was cleared by the Midland Railway Company.

**AGE.** Chronologists have divided the time between the creation and the birth of Christ into ages. Hesiod (735 B.C.) described the Golden, Silver, Brazen, and Iron Ages; see *Dark Ages*.

FIRST AGE (from the Creation to the De- luge)	A.C. 4004-3949
SECOND AGE (to the coming of Abraham into Canaan)	2348-1928
THIRD AGE (to the Exodus from Egypt)	1921-1491
FOURTH AGE (to the founding of Solomon's Temple)	1490-1014
FIFTH AGE (to the capture of Jerusalem)	1014-588
SIXTH AGE (to the birth of Christ)	588-4
SEVENTH AGE (to the present time)	

**AGE.** In Greece and Rome twenty-five was full age for both sexes, but a greater age was requisite for the holding certain offices: e.g. thirty for tribunes; forty-three for consuls. In England the minority of a male terminates at twenty-one, and of a female in some cases, at that of a queen, at eighteen. In 1547, the minority of Edward VI. was, by the will of his father, fixed at eighteen years; previously to completing which age, his father, Henry VIII., had assumed the reins of government, in 1509.—A male of twelve may take the oath of allegiance; at fourteen he may consent to a marriage, or choose a guardian; at seventeen he may be an executor, and at twenty-one he is of age; but according to the Statute of Wills, 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 26, 1837, no will made by any person under the age of twenty-one years shall be valid. A female at twelve may consent to a marriage, at fourteen she may choose a guardian, and at twenty-one she is of age.

**AGED PILGRIMS' FRIEND SOCIETY**, founded 1807; asylums, 1826 and 1871.

**AGINCOURT, OR AZINCOUR** (N. France), a village where Henry V. of England, with about 9000 men, defeated about 60,000 French on St. Crispin's day, 25 Oct. 1415. Of the French, there were, according to some accounts, 10,000 killed, including the dukes of Alençon, Brabant, and Bar, the archbishop of Sens, one marshal, thirteen earls, ninety-two barons, and 1500 knights; and 14,000 prisoners, among whom were the dukes of Orleans and Bourbon, and 7000 barons, knights, and gentlemen. The English lost the duke of York, the earl

\* Prince was born in 1812; educated for the medical profession and licensed to practice, 1832; gave it up for the church and entered St. David's college, Lampeter, and there commenced ultra-revivalist movements in 1836; and finally claimed to be an incarnation of the Deity, with corresponding authority over his followers. On 3 May, 1850, Thomas Robinson sought to recover the possession of his child from the care of its mother (from whom he had separated); the application was refused by

the vice-chancellor, to "save the child from the pollution of the parent's teaching."—On 21 Aug. 1851, Miss Louisa Jane Notidge died, having transferred her property to Mr. H. J. Prince. Her brother, Mr. Notidge, by an action, recovered from Prince £241, as having been fraudulently obtained. Extraordinary disclosures were made during the trial, 25 July, 1850. In the autumn of 1850, the Rev. Mr. Prince, after several vain attempts, succeeded in rescuing his wife from the Agapemone. They had both been early supporters of it.

of Suffolk, and about 20 others. St. Rémy asserts with more probability that the English lost 1600 men. Henry V. soon after obtained the kingdom of France.

**AGINCOURT**, iron-clad. See *Navy*, 1871.

**AGITATORS** (or *Adjutors*), officers appointed by the Parliamentary army in 1647, to take care of its interests: each troop or company had two. The general Cromwell was eventually obliged to repress their seditious power. At a review he seized the ringleaders of a mutiny, shot one instantly, in the presence of his companions and the forces on the ground, and thus restored discipline. *Hume*.—Daniel O'Connell, the *agitor of Ireland*, was born in 1775. He began to agitate at the elections in 1826; was elected for Clontarf, 5 July, 1828; the election being declared void, he was re-elected 30 July, 1829. After the passing of the Catholic emancipation bill, he agitated in vain for the repeal of the union, 1834 to 1842. He died 15 May, 1847.—Richard Cobden and John Bright were the chief *anti-corn-law agitators*, 1841-45.—Mr. Bright became a *Reform agitator* in 1866.

**AGNADELLO** (N. E. Italy). Here Louis XII. of France gained a great victory over the Venetians, some of whose troops were accused of cowardice and treachery; 14 May, 1509. The conflict is also termed the battle of the Rivolta.

**AGNOITÆ** (from *agnos*, Greek, *ignorance*). I. A sect founded by Theophrastus of Cypadocia, about 370: said to have doubted the omniscience of God. II. The followers of Theophrastus of Alexandria, about 530, who held peculiar views as to the body of Christ, and doubted his divinity.

**AGNOSTICS**, name given to philosophers who assert that we have no knowledge but what we acquire by means of our senses, about 1876. Mr. Herbert Spencer, Professor Huxley, and Mr. John Fiske are said to be agnostics.

**AGONISTICI** (from *agōn*, Greek, *a conflict*), also termed *curvatores*, a branch of the Donatists (which see) in the 4th century. They preached with great boldness, and incurred severe persecution.

**AGRA** (N. W. India), founded by Akbar in 1566, was the capital of the Great Mogul; see *Aurangzeb*. In 1658 Aurangzeb removed to Delhi.—The fortress of Agra, "the key of Hindostan," in the war with the Mahrattas surrendered to the British forces, under general Lake, 17 Oct. 1803, after one day's siege: 162 pieces of ordnance and 240,000 lbs. were captured.—In June, 1857, the city was abandoned to the mutineers by the Europeans, who took refuge in the fort, from which they were rescued by major Montgomery and colonel Greathed. Visit of the prince of Wales, 25 Jan., 1876.—Allahabad was made capital of the N. W. provinces of India, instead of Agra, in 1861.

**AGRAM** (formerly Zagrab), a city of Croatia, Hungary, residence of the ban; suffered much by earthquakes, 9-12 Nov. 1880. See *Croatia*.

**AGRARIAN LAW** (*Agraria lex*), decreed an equal division among the Roman people of all the lands acquired by conquest, limiting the acres which each person should enjoy. It was first proposed by the consul Spurius Cassius, 486 B.C., and occasioned his judicial murder when he went out of office in 485.—An agrarian law was passed by the tribune Licinius Stolo, 376; and for proposing further amendments Tiberius Gracchus in 176, and

his brother Cornelius in 121, were murdered. Livius Drusus, a tribune, was murdered for the same cause, 91. Julius Cæsar propitiated the plebeians by passing an agrarian law in 59.—In modern times the term has been misinterpreted to signify a division of the lands of the rich among the poor, frequently proposed by demagogues, such as Gracchus Babeuf, editor of the *Tribun du Peuple*, in 1794. In 1796 he conspired against the directory with the view of obtaining a division of property, was condemned, and killed himself, 27 May, 1797.

**AGRICOLA'S WALL**, see *Roman Walls*.

**AGRICULTURAL CHILDREN ACT**, prohibits employment of children under eight years of age, and provides for the education of older children, 5 Aug. 1873.

**AGRICULTURAL HALL**, Islington, N. London, chiefly for the meetings of the Smithfield Club. The foundation stone was laid by the president, lord Bernal, 5 Nov. 1861. The hall has been much used for industrial exhibitions, public meetings, equestrian and pedestrian performances, concerts, &c. The hall was visited by the queen, 5 March, 1891. See *Horses*.

It was opened for an exhibition of dogs, 22 June, 1862; horses and donkeys exhibited, July, 1864, and annually since.

First Smithfield annual cattle show here, 6 Dec. 1864.

A great reform demonstration was made here, 30 July, 1866.

Grand ball to the Belgian visitors, volunteers and garde civique, prince of Wales present, 18 July, 1867.

Excellent horse-shows held here, May, 1868, &c. Theatrical bull-fights here stopped, on account of cruelty, 26 Mar. 1870.

Workmen's international exhibition opened by the prince of Wales, 16 July, 1870.

National Exhibition of machinery, appliances, manufactures, and produce, opened 20 Sept. 1879.

Exhibition by the building trades, opened 12 April, 1880.

Tournaments (which see) held here 21 June, 1880, &c. &c.

International food exhibition, opened 12 Oct. 1880.

Milling exhibition (under direction of National Association of British and Irish Millers), 20-18 May, 1881.

"Arenas," rural entertainments, July to Sept. 1887.

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL HALL**, W. Kensington; foundation laid by the Earl of Zetland 23 July, 1885; walls hall 440 feet long, 250 feet wide and 100 feet high; with a minor hall for offices, &c.; the roof consists of iron and glass; designed by the late Mr. Henry E. Cox; present architect Mr. James Edmundson; contractor Messrs. Lucas and others; cost of erections about 131,000; named OLYMPIA. Opened with horse-racing and other diversions 27 Dec. 1886; horse show opened 14 May, 1887; (another 16 May, 1889); opened by the Paris Hippodrome Company 25 Oct. 1887. See *Irish Exhibition*.

**AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS ACT**, passed 13 Aug. 1875, relates to compensations of landlords and tenants, for improvements, &c. Two other important acts: for England 46 & 47 Vict. c. 61, for Scotland, c. 62, were passed 25 Aug. 1883, to begin 1 Jan. 1884. Another act, introduced by Mr. H. Chaplin, 22 Feb., passed 27 June, 1892.

**AGRICULTURE**. "Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground," *Genesis* iv. 2.

Cato the Censor (died 149 B.C.) and Varro (died 88 B.C.) were eminent Roman writers on agriculture. Virgil's *Georgics*, 30 B.C. Agriculture in England improved by the Romans after A.D. 44.

Pittsburgh's "Book of Husbandry," printed 1794.

Tassey's "Five Hundred Points of Husbandry," 1810.

Wright's "Improve'r" ship.

Hartley's "Legacy," 1890.

Jethro Tull's "Horse-hoeing Husbandry," 1729.



About the end of the 18th century, following was gradually superseded by turnips and green crops.

Board of Agriculture, proposed by Sir John Sinclair, afterwards president, established 1793. Arthur Young many years secretary. Communications published 19 vols., 1797-1811.

In Aug. 1815, a committee presented a report on the best mode of obtaining accurate Agricultural Statistics. There were, in 1815, 1,055,918 agricultural labourers in Great Britain, and in Ireland, 1,157,715.

Acres of crops, and number of cattle, sheep, and pigs in Great Britain and Ireland, beginning with 1865, published in the annual "Statistical Abstract," since 1869. See p. 22. e

It was reckoned by the Agricultural Committee, that the cultivation of waste lands would yield above 20,000,000. a year. It was calculated in 1854, that there were in England 35,160,000 acres in cultivation, of the annual value of 37,475,000. Since that time, much land has been brought into cultivation; see *Wheat*.

"History of Agriculture and Prices in England (1599-1790)," by Professor James T. Rogers, published, June, 1866-1887.

Sir James Caird, eminent agriculturist and writer, die 9 Feb., 1892.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.—The earliest mentioned in the British Isles was the Society of Improvers of Agriculture in Scotland, instituted in 1723. A Dublin Agricultural Society (1749) gave a stimulus to agriculture in Ireland; its origin is attributed to Mr. Prior of Rathdowney, Queen's County, in 1731. The Bath and West of England Society established, 1777; and the Highland Society of Scotland, 1784. County Agricultural Societies are now numerous.

London Board of Agriculture established by act of parliament, 1793.

Francis, duke of Bedford, a great promoter of agriculture, died 3 March, 1802.

Royal Agricultural Society of England established in 1839, by noblemen and gentlemen, the chief landed proprietors in the kingdom, and incorporated by royal charter, 26 March, 1840. It holds two meetings annually, one in London the other in the country. It awards prizes, and publishes a valuable journal.

1839. Oxford.	1857. Salisbury.	1874. Bedford.
1840. Cambridge.	1858. Chester.	1875. Taunton.
1841. Laverpool.	1859. Warwick.	1876. Birmingham.
1842. Bristol.	1863. Canterbury.	1877. Liverpool.
1843. Dorset.	1861. Leeds.	1878. Bristol.
1844. Southampton.	1862. Bathurst.	1879. London.
	1863. Worcester.	1880. Carlisle.
1845. Shrewsbury.	1864. Newcastle-on-Tyne.	1881. Derby.
1846. Newcastle.	1865. Plymouth.	1882. Reading.
1847. Northampton.	1866. Bury St. Edmunds.	1883. York.
	1867. No meeting.	1884. Shrewsbury.
1848. York.	1868. Leicester.	1885. Preston.
1849. Norwich.	1869. Manchester.	1886. Norwich.
1850. Exeter.	1870. Oxford.	1887. Newcastle-on-Tyne.
1851. Windsor.	1871. Wolverhampton.	1888. Nottingham.
1852. Gloucester.	1872. Cardiff.	1889. Windsor.
1853. Lincoln.	1873. Hull.	1890. Plymouth.
1854. Carlisle.		1891. Plymouth.
1855. Chelmsford.		1892. Doncaster.
		1893. Warwick.

Jubilee state banquet at St. James's Palace, prince of Wales in the chair, 26 March, 1889.

Institute of Agriculture, South Kensington; courses of lectures given, Oct. 1889.

International Agricultural Exhibition, promoted by the Society, and held at Kilburn, London, N.W. Occupied 206 acres. It was opened by the prince of Wales 30 June, visited by the Queen in July, and closed finally, 30 July, 1890.

Royal Agricultural Society of Ireland, instituted 1841. Farmers' Club, 1843.

"Chambers of Agriculture" were established in France in 1851. In Great Britain, 1868, they had increased from 36 to 90. A Journal commenced early in 1868.

Royal Agricultural College at Cirencester organised, 1842; chartered, 1845.

Agricultural College in Wiltshire; its establishment proposed by the Mercers' Company, London, by the gift of 60000l. Oct. 1888.

Suffolk Agricultural College at Bury St. Edmunds opened 1874. Other colleges opened.

British Dairy Farmers' Association.—Inaugurated; first

show opened at Agricultural Hall, London, 22-24 Oct. 1876.

Royal Agricultural Benevolent Institution.—It relieves farmers and their widows and orphans; founded chiefly by Mr. Mechi, 1860.

The Associated Agriculturalists of Great Britain, a limited company, proposed April, 1881.

AGRICULTURAL CURETARY.—Sir Humphry Davy delivered lectures on this subject (afterwards published), at the instance of the Board of Agriculture, in 1812; but it excited little attention till the publication of Liebig's work in 1840, which made a powerful impression. Liebig's "Letters on Agriculture" appeared in 1859. Bunsen's "Economic Rurale" appeared in 1844; his "Agronomie" in 1860-8. He died May, 1837. Great progress made by the experiments of Lawes, Gilbert, Pasteur, and others.

AGRICULTURAL GANGS.—In the spring of 1867, most painful exposures were made of the prevalence of much cruelty and immorality in the gang system (in which boys and girls are employed) in several of the eastern and midland counties; and in consequence an act was passed 22 Aug. for regulating these gangs, licensing gang-masters, &c.

A Union of Agricultural Labourers, managed chiefly by Joseph Arch, formerly a labourer, afterwards a Methodist preacher (M.P. 1885), was inaugurated at Leamington, Warwickshire, 20 March, 1872. The movement spread, being countenanced by Abernethy Herbert, M.P., and others. The Union met in London, Arch re-elected president, 26, 17 May 1877; at Bedford, 16 Sept. 1882.

Lock-out of agricultural labourers belonging to the Union (lasted 12 weeks, costing the Union much money), began at Alderton, Suffolk, March, 1872.

Dispute between Lincolnshire farmers and labourers settled, 18-20 May; Suffolk and Norfolk farmers refuse compromise, about 25 May; the Union ceased to support the locked-out labourers, leaving them to emigration, or to seek employment, 27 July, 1872.

The agitation subsided; the labourers were employed, autumn, 1875; agricultural return for Great Britain, 1873; reported steady increase in prosperity, 1875.

A partial strike and lock-out of labourers in Kent and Sussex, Oct.-Dec. 1878.

The delegates of the National Agricultural Labourers' Union met, 26 Oct. 1875.

Very great agricultural depression through bad seasons, and foreign importations; many landlords remit large part of rents, 1877-9.

Royal Commission of Inquiry appointed 4 July, 1879. Committee of Council on Agriculture appointed, Earl of Rosebery president, about 27 April, 1883.

The Agricultural Returns of Great Britain were issued for the first time by the newly constituted Agricultural Department, 1883. Second return presented, 27 Oct. 1884, and continued annually.

The Departmental Committee recommend State aid for agricultural education, dairy schools, &c., March, 1882.

A new Board of Agriculture was established by Act passed 22 Aug.; Henry Chaplin appointed president and cabinet minister, 5 Sept. The board assumed the duties previously fulfilled by a department of the privy council, 1880. Herbert Gardner, president, Aug. 1890.

At Paris, 1889; at Vienna, 2 Sept., 1890; The Hague, 7 Sept., 1891.

Turnips, swedes and cabbages much injured in N.E. England and N.E. Scotland by the diamond-beetle moth, summer, 1891, 1892.

The following letter, drawn up by Mr. William Couling, O.R. in 1877, is extracted from the Third Report of the Emigration Committee:—

Countries.	Culti- vated.	Wastes capable of improvement.	Unpro- fitable.	Total.
England	25,632,000	4,000,000	3,256,000	32,888,000
Wales	3,117,000	530,000	1,105,000	4,752,000
Scotland	5,265,000	5,200,000	5,523,000	15,988,000
Ireland	12,125,280	4,000,000	2,420,000	18,545,280
Brit. Isles	46,139,280	13,730,000	12,304,000	72,169,280

46,139,280 13,730,000 12,304,000 72,169,280

At that period it was computed that the soil of the United Kingdom was annually cropped in the following proportions:

	ACRES.
Wheat . . . . .	7,000,000
Barley and rye . . . . .	1,950,000
Potatoes, oats and beans . . . . .	6,500,000
Turnips, cabbages, and other vegetables . . . . .	1,150,000
Clover, rye-grass, &c. . . . .	1,750,000
Fallow . . . . .	2,800,000
Hop-grounds . . . . .	60,000
Nursery grounds . . . . .	80,000
Inclosed fruit, flower, kitchen and other gardens . . . . .	100,000
Pleasure grounds . . . . .	100,000
Land depaupered by cattle . . . . .	91,000,000
Hedge-rows, copse, and woods . . . . .	2,000,000
Ways, water, &c. . . . .	2,100,000

Cultivated land . . . . . 46,540,000

CROPS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND:—

	Corn Crops. Acres.	Green Crops. Acres.	Grasses, &c. Acres.
1866. Great Britain . . . . .	9,252,784	2,462,434	15,964,553
Ireland . . . . .	2,174,033	1,481,395	12,005,191
1870. Great Britain . . . . .	9,548,041	3,386,730	16,577,740
Ireland . . . . .	2,173,109	1,426,719	11,406,217
1876. Great Britain . . . . .	9,194,669	3,572,874	18,056,217
Ireland . . . . .	1,848,487	1,363,224	11,406,217
1883. Great Britain . . . . .	8,618,675	3,454,379	19,461,895
Ireland . . . . .	1,678,125	1,230,253	11,406,217
1887. Great Britain . . . . .	8,145,894	3,461,706	20,458,422
Ireland . . . . .	1,508,463	1,220,098	11,406,217
1889. Great Britain . . . . .	8,075,172	3,299,647	20,743,161
Ireland . . . . .	1,535,702	1,019,540	11,406,217
1890. Great Britain . . . . .	8,013,133	3,207,528	20,826,311
Ireland . . . . .	1,514,607	1,214,396	11,406,217

**AGRIGENTUM** (now *Girgenti*), a city of Sicily, built about 532 B.C. It was governed by tyrants from 566 to 470; among these were—Phalaris (see *Bees and Bull*); Alcamares; Theron who, with his step-father Glauco, defeated the Carthaginians at Himera, 480; and Thrasydeus, his son, expelled in 470; when a republic was established. It was taken by the Carthaginians in 405 B.C., and held, except during short intervals, till gained by the Romans in 262 B.C. From A.D. 825 till 1086 it was held by the Saracens.

**AHMEDNUGGUR** (W. India), once capital of a state founded by Ahmed Shah, about 1493. After having fallen into the hands of the Moguls and the Marhattas, it was taken from the latter by Arthur Wellesley, 12 Aug. 1803, and restored to the British dominions, June, 1817.

**AID**, see *Ayde*.

**AID TO THE SICK AND WOUNDED. NATIONAL SOCIETY FOR.** On 4 Aug. 1870, soon after the breaking out of the Franco-German war, a meeting was held in London, which established this society under the rules of the Geneva Convention, which see.

The Queen, patron; the Prince of Wales, president; col. Loyd-Lindsay, chairman of committee; active supporters, duke of Manchester, earl of Shaftesbury, lords Overstone and Bury, sir Harry Verney, general sir John Burgoyne, surgeon-general Leaguere, and captain (aft. sir) Douglas Colton. The operations were chiefly directed by capt. Henry Brocklebury, at the seat of war, and by Mr. John Furley and general sir Vincent Eyre.

A fruitless meeting to promote the incorporation of the society. It was then reported that 206,000 had been received; together with stores valued at 15,000. Col. Loyd Lindsay conveyed to Versailles and Paris from the society 40,000, equally divided between the Germans and French (gratefully acknowledged) about 11 Oct. 1870.

The crown-prince of Prussia wrote to colonel Loyd Lindsay:—"In this, as on other occasions of distress, the help of the English public has been poured out with a liberal and an impartial hand. The gifts which have been offered in a truly Christian spirit have excited a feeling of heartfelt gratitude among those on whose behalf I speak."

s Nov. 1870

**Subscription Lists published:**

3rd, 17 Aug. . . . .	2,3774	30th, 12 Oct. . . . .	243,444
10th, 25 Aug. . . . .	23,339	60th, 26 Oct. . . . .	200,849
20th, 6 Sept. . . . .	68,677	70th, 30 Nov. . . . .	280,598
30th, 17 Sept. . . . .	153,214	78th, 7 Jan. (re-estimated to 31 Dec. 1870)	289,674
40th, 29 Sept. . . . .	208,147		

The society afforded much help during the Sarvian war, July—September, 1876, and the Russo-Turkish war, 1877-8.

The Princess of Wales' branch of the society closed with a surplus of 6,4174 June, 1886.

**AIRANTINE**, see *SUE*.

**AIR or ATMOSPHERE.** Anaximenes of Miletus (530 B.C.) declared air to be a self-existent deity, and the first cause of everything created. Pseudoionius (about 79 B.C.) calculated the height of the atmosphere to be 800 stadia. The pressure of air, about 15 lbs. to the square inch, was discovered by Galileo, 1564, and demonstrated by Torricelli, (who invented the barometer) about A.D. 1643, and was found by Pascal, in 1647, to vary with the height. Halley, Newton, and others, up to the present time have illustrated the agency and influences of this great power by various experiments, and numerous inventions have followed; among others, the AIR-GUN of Guter of Nuremberg about 1656; the AIR-PUMP, invented by Otto von Guericke of Magdeburg about 1650; improved by Robert Boyle in 1657, by Robert Hooke about 1659; and the AIR-PIPE, invented by Mr. Sutton, a brewer of London, about 1756. The density and elasticity of air were determined by Boyle; and its relation to light and sound by Hooke, Newton, and Bernoulli. The extension of our atmosphere above the surface of the earth, has been long considered as about 45 miles.—Its composition, about 77 parts of nitrogen, 21 of oxygen, and 2 of other matters (such as carbonic acid, watery vapour, a trace of ammonia, &c.) was ascertained by Priestley (who discovered oxygen gas in 1774), Scheele (1775), Lavoisier, and Cavendish; and its laws of refraction were investigated by Dr. Bradley, 1737. The researches of Dr. Schönbein, a German chemist of Basel, between 1840 and 1859, led to his description of two states of the oxygen in the air, which he calls *ozone* and *autozone*. Dr. Stenhouse's *Air-filters* (in which powdered charcoal is used) were first set up at the Mansion-house, London, in 1854. In 1858, Dr. H. Angus Smith made known a chemical method of ascertaining the amount of organic matter in the air, and published his "Air and Rain" in 1872. See *Oxygen*, *Nitrogen*, *Ozone*, *Atmospheric Rain*, *Balloons*, and *Pneumatic Despatch*.

The Aero-stern Engine, the invention of George Warap, a mechanic of Nottingham, who, by employing compressed air united with steam, is said to have effected the saving of 47 per cent. of fuel. The plan was reported to the British Association, at Exeter, in Aug. 1859, and was said to act successfully in a tug steamer (for China) in the Thames, 26 March, 1870. Mr. Edward

\* Sprengel's excellent air-pump, in which water or mercury is employed, was invented in 1863.

† Air, as well as its gaseous components, has been compressed into the liquid state by means of great pressure and intense cold, 1877-8, by Raoul Pictet of Geneva, and Calletet of Paris, Dec. 1877, Jan. 1878. At the Royal Institution, 5 June, 1885, professor Jan. de Dwar exhibited Liquid Air obtained at the temperature of —192° cent.

Field, in his new motive power, introduced a small volume of steam into a large volume of heated air, and effected an economy of 12 to 20 per cent. of steam. The system was exhibited in London, July, 1861.

Col. Beaumont's air-engine for propelling railway cars, tried at Woolwich, reported successful (a little steam is used), 6 Oct. 1860. His system largely employed in various ways by the Paris Compressed Air company, described to the British Association at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Sept. 1880.

Victor Popp applies compressed air as a motive power to clocks, 1881.

An air-telegraph, in which the waves of air in a tube are employed instead of electricity, invented by sig. Guattari, was exhibited in London in 1870. It obtained a gold medal in Naples.

Isaac Wilkinson patented a method of compressing air by a column of water in 1757, and William Mann patented stage pumping by compressed air in 1829. The force of compressed air was employed in boring the Cais tunnel (see under Alps).

Tram-car driven by compressed air on the Mekaraki system in N. London, for a time, 1883; resumed, after improvements made, for a time, 1885; again for a time, Feb. 1888.

**AIR-GAS-LIGHT-COMPANY:** proposed to use hydro-carburetted air as a source of light; established 1872.

**AIX-LA-CHAPELLE** (Aachen), a Roman city, now in Rhenish Prussia. Several ecclesiastical councils held here (799-1165). Here Charlemagne was born, 742, and died, 814; having built the minster (796-804), and conferred many privileges on the city, in which fifty-five emperors have since been crowned. The city was taken by the French in Dec. 1792; retaken by the Austrians, March, 1793; by the French, Sept. 1794; ceded to Prussia, 1814. Population, 1890, 103,491.

First Treaty of Peace signed here was between France and Spain, when France yielded Franche Comte, but retained her conquests in the Netherlands, 2 May, 1668.

The second celebrated treaty between Great Britain, France, Holland, Germany, Spain, and Genoa. By it the treaties of Westphalia in 1648, of Nimeguen in 1678 and 1679, of Ryswick in 1697, of Utrecht in 1713, of Baden in 1714, of the Triple Alliance in 1717, of the Quadruple Alliance in 1718, and of Vienna in 1738, were renewed and confirmed. Signed on the part of England by John, Earl of Sandwich, and Sir Thomas Robinson, 7 Oct. 1728.

Congress of the sovereigns of Austria, Russia and Prussia, assisted by ministers from England and France, met at Aix-la-Chapelle, and a convention signed, 9 Oct. 1814, which led to the withdrawal of the army of occupation from France.

**AIX ROADS**, see *Rockefort*.

**AIZNADIN or AJNADIN** (Syria). Here the Mahometans defeated the army of the emperor Heraclius, 13 July, 633. They took Damascus in 634.

**AJACCIO**, see *Corsica*.

**AKERMAN** (Mesaurabia). After being several times taken, it was ceded to Russia in 1812. Here the celebrated treaty between Russia and Turkey was concluded, 4 Sept. 1826, which secured for the former the navigation of the Black Sea, recognised the Danubian principalities, &c.

**AKHALZIKH** (Armenia). Near here prince Paskievitch and the Russians defeated the Turks, 24 Aug., and gained the city, 28 Aug. 1828.

**ALABAMA**, a Southern state, originally part of Georgia, N. America. The country was first settled by the French, 1702, who built Mobile, 1712; part of it was ceded to Great Britain, 1763. It was gradually acquired by the United States, and was made a state in 1819; commercial metropolis, Mobile. It seceded from the union by an ordinance

passed 15 Jan. 1861, was reunited in 1865; and re-admitted to congress, 1868.

Murder of about 25 negro miners at the Carbon Hill coal mines, Walker county, by white strikers, 30 Jan.—rioting quelled by troops, 1 Feb. 1891. Population, 1890, 1,513,017.

**ALABAMA**, a steam vessel of 900 tons, with engines of 300 horse-power, constructed by Messrs. Laird at Birkenhead, for the confederate service; launched 15 May, 1862. During the judicial enquiries after her character, she sailed from the Mersey, 28 July, the day before the British government telegraphed to detain her. Under the command of capt. Semmes, she did great damage to the American mercantile shipping, until her destruction by the federal ironclad *Kearsage*, capt. Winslow, off Cherbourg, 19 June, 1864. Several of his crew were saved by Mr. John Lancaster, in his yacht. Admiral Semmes died Sept. 1877.

Discussion between the two governments, respecting claims for damage by the *Alabama* . . . 1865

A fruitless convention for their settlement, by a commission signed at London . . . 10 Nov. 1868

Another convention, signed by the earl of Clarendon and Mr. Reverdy Johnson, signed 14 Jan.; rejected by the United States senate . . . 13 April, 1869

Joint commission (British, earl de Grey, sir Stafford Northcote and others. American, secretary Flak, general Schenk, and others) to settle fishery disputes, Alabama claims, &c. Announced, 9 Feb., met at Washington, 27 Feb., signed a treaty at Washington . . . 8 May, 1871

Commission for Anglo-American claims, met at Washington . . . 25 Sept. "

Formal meeting of the arbitration commission at Geneva; (adjourns to 15 June) . . . 18 Dec. "

The British and American cases, presented to Ser. Great excitement in England at the introduction of enormous claims for indirect losses into the American case, loss by transfer of trade from American to British ships, increased rates of marine insurance, and losses incident to the prolongation of the war. . . . Jan. 1872

Correspondence between the governments: British despatch, 3 Feb., reply, 1 March; continued; counter cases presented at Geneva . . . 15 April, "

Continued correspondence, draft for a supplementary treaty; by which both nations agree in future to abstain from claims for indirect losses presented to American senate; approved . . . 25 May, "

The British government object to certain modifications; further correspondence; great excitement in Parliament; proposed adjournment of the meeting of the arbitration commission, differences about the mode of procedure . . . congress adjourns, leaving the affair unsettled . . . 10 June, "

The Arbitration tribunal, consisting of count Frederic Schlops for Italy, president, baron Stuerzpel for Switzerland, vice-president, for Brazil, Mr. G. F. Adams for United States, and Sir Alexander E. Cockburn for Great Britain, meet at Geneva; The British government presents a note of the existing differences, the conference adjourns, 15 June, "

Further adjournment, 17 June; the arbitrators voluntarily declare that the indirect claims are invalid, and contrary to international law, 19 June; president Grant consents to their withdrawal . . . 25 June, "

The British government withdraw their application for adjournment of the conference . . . 27 June, "

The Arbitration commission records its decision against the indirect claims, and the proposed long adjournment, and adjourns to 15 July 28 June, "

Final meeting; all the arbitrators agree to award damages for the injuries done by the *Alabama*; four, for those done by the *Florida*; and three for those done by the *Sasacusook*. The judgment not signed by Sir A. Cockburn, whose reasons were published; the damages awarded (including interest, about 3,500,000 l. of those claimed 9,750,000 l. of. (Division based on the admission of a new *ex-post-facto* international law, by Great Britain by the treaty of Washington.)

The judgment of Mr. A. Cockburn (a powerful and indignant reply to unjust aspersions admitting the award for the Alabamian; opposing the other awards; yet counselling submission to the judgment), signed 19 Sept. and published in *London Gazette* with other documents. 30 Sept. 1878  
It is stated, that about 1,350,000. too much were awarded. Feb. 1879  
3,500,000. were voted; the receipt of 3,195,874. acknowledged by Mr. Secretary Fish 9 Sept. "  
All awards made; about 8,000,000 dollars surplus. 31 Dec. 1878  
The surplus increasing by interest. 1881  
About 9,500,000 dollars. 31 March, 1885  
Grand historical picture of the International Alabama Commission, painted by Mr. F. E. Carpenter, of New York, presented to the queen by Mrs. W. Carson, of Newburgh, on the Hudson, arrived at Windsor 30 Feb. 1892

**ALADJA DAGH**, near Kara, Armenia. Here the Turks, under Ahmed Mukhtar, after severe conflicts, were totally defeated by the Russians under the grandduke Michael, and general Loris Melikoff, Lassaroff, and Hermann, 14, 15 Oct. 1877.

The Turkish army was divided and broken up, the strong camp taken, with many prisoners, including 7 pashas and 38 guns. The Russian strategy was highly commended. This overwhelming disaster, which led to the investment of Kara, was attributed to Mukhtar's maintaining too extensive lines which were turned (so miles with only 40,000 men: when 200,000 were required).

**ALAND ISLES** (Gulf of Bothnia), taken from Sweden by Russia, 1809; see *Zemarsund*.

**ALANI**, a Tartar race, invaded Parthia, 75. They joined the Huns in invading the Roman empire, and were defeated by Theodosius, 379-382. They were subdued by the Visigoths, 452, and eventually incorporated with them.

**ALARCON** (Central Spain). Here the Spaniards under Alfonso IX., king of Castile, were badly defeated by the Moors, 19 July, 1195.

**ALASKA**, the name given to the Russian possessions in North America, purchased by the United States by treaty, 13 March, 1867, for 7,200,000 dollars, received 1 Aug. 1868, when it was made a territory. Sitka is the principal station. Population, 1880, 33,426; 1890, 30,329.

**ALBA LONGA**, an ancient city of Italy, said to have been founded by Aeneas, son of Æneas, 1052 B.C. Its history is mythical.

Amulius, the brother of Numitor, seized the throne, 754; killed by Romulus, who restores his grandfather Numitor. 754  
Romulus builds and fortifies Rome (see *Rome*). 753  
Alba conquered by Julius Hostilius, and incorporated with Rome (see *Rome*). 665

**ALBANIA**, a province in European Turkey, formerly part of the ancient Epirus. The Albanians became independent during the decline of the Greek empire. They were successfully attacked by the Turks in 1386. About 1443, under George Castriot (Skanderbeg), they baffled the efforts of Mahomet II. to subdue them till the siege of Scutari in 1478, when they submitted. Ali Pacha, of Janina, in 1812, defeated the Turkish pashas, and governed Albania fully, but cruelly and despotically, till Feb. 1822, when he and his two sons were slain, after surrendering under a solemn promise of safety. A revolt in Albania was suppressed in 1843.

An Albanian league (formed by the Turks) formed to resist the invasion of any part of the country to Austria and Montenegro in April, said to have caused the death of Mahomet Ali. 7 Sept. 1878

The country semi-independent. April, 1879  
Army formed rebels against Turkey. April, 1880  
The forces were defeated in an attack on Derwish Pasha in Ugluk between Pristina and Fricand 19 April; he reported the country settled, but asked for reinforcements; more fighting; Albanians said to be defeated, and struggle almost over, 12 May, 1881.  
Revolt of chiefs, severe fight, 2, 3 June, 1883. Turks defeated with loss; reported dispersion of the chiefs about 8 June. Continued fighting 12 June et seq. The Turks successful in fight; the Albanians submit, announced 20 June. Unsettled 25 June. Insurrection subsiding about 29 July. Albanians appeal to the Powers for annexation to Greece, about 3 Nov. General disorder and much brigandage reported, Aug. 1884. See *Dubligo*.  
The Albanian society established at Bucharest for the political, moral, and intellectual development of the Albanians has been reorganized, and the sultan has been asked to accept the protectorate, May, 1889.  
Albanian attacks on Montenegro, &c., checked by the Turks, July, Aug., 1890.  
North Albania reported to be in a state of anarchy, middle Dec., 1890.  
Outrages committed by a band of 250 Arnauts, Jan., 1891.  
League of Albanian chiefs formed to resist the Turks, Nov., 1891.  
Martial law established on the confines of Montenegro, Dec., 1891.

**ALBANS, ST.** (Hertfordshire), near the Roman Verulam, derived its name from Alban the British protomartyr, said to have been beleaguered during the persecution by Diocletian, 23 June, 286. A stately monastery to his memory was erected about 795, by Offa, king of Mercia, who granted it many privileges. Its superior sat as premier abbot in parliament till the dissolution in 1539. A meeting was held 22 June, 1871, to raise a fund for the restoration of the abbey, the earl of Verulam, chairman. The results were favourable, and the work was confided to Mr. G. Gilbert Scott, who issued a report in June, 1872. The work was carried on under the superintendence of Sir Edmund Beckett (afterwards Lord Grimthorpe), who contributed 50,000l. towards it. Mr. H. Hicks Gibbs also contributed largely to the restoration (1886). The nave was opened 21 Oct. 1885. Verulam was built on the site of the capital of Camulodunum, taken by Julius Cæsar, 54 B.C. It was retaken after much slaughter by Boadicea or Boudicca, queen of the Iceni, A.D. 61.  
First Battle of St. Albans, when the Lancastrians were defeated, their leader, Edmund duke of Somerset slain, and King Henry VI. taken prisoner, by the duke of York and his partisans, 22 or 23 May, 1455.  
Second battle, queen Margaret totally defeated the Yorkists under the earl of Warwick, and rescued the king, Shrove Tuesday, 17 Feb. 1461.  
St. Albans incorporated by Edward VI. 1553.  
Disfranchised for bribery, 27 June, 1852.  
St. Albans Road, see *United States*, Oct. 1864.  
St. Albans Murder, see *Tricks*, 1880.  
Act passed to make arrangements for erecting a bishopric of St. Albans, 30 June 1875. See *constituted*, 30 April; made a city, 28 Aug. 1877. Population, 1881, 10,931; 1891, 12,895.

1877. Thomas Leigh Claughton (trans. from Rochester); resigned 21 March, 1890; died 25 July, 1892.  
1890. John Wogan Fawcett, May.

**ALBANS, ST. CHURCH**, Holborn, see under *Church of England*, 1867.

**ALBANY OR ALBAINN**, the ancient name of the Scottish Highlands. Robert Stewart, the brother of King Robert III., was created the first duke of Albany in 1398, and the title has ever since been connected with the crown of Scotland. The young pretender, prince Charles Edward, and his wife took the title of count and countess of Albany. See *York*.

## Dukes of Albany.

1398. Robert; regent; 1406; died 9 Sept. 1420.  
 1420. Murdoch, son; regent; executed for treason by King James I., 1424.  
 1424. Alexander, brother of King James II.; acted treasonably; exiled; killed accidentally at Paris, 1480.  
 1544. John, son; regent; went abroad; died at Paris, 1550.  
 See *Port and Albany, dukes*.  
 1681. Prince Leopold, fourth son of Queen Victoria, was created duke of Albany 24 May, 1881; died 8 March, 1884.  
 1884. Leopold Charles, son, born 19 July.  
 See under *England*.

**ALBANY**, capital of the state of New York. The Dutch erected a block-house near here in 1614, and villages soon arose. The town took its name from James, duke of York and Albany, to whom it had been given by his brother, King Charles II., after its cession to Great Britain in 1664. Albany received a charter in 1683; the first general congress met here in 1764, and in 1807 the city became the capital of the state. Population, 1800, 5349; 1860, 62,367; 1890, 94,923.

**ALBERT MEMORIALS.** (See *England, Queen*.) The Prince Consort died on 14 Dec. 1861, deeply lamented by the whole civilized world. His remains were transferred to the mausoleum of Frogmore, 18 Dec. 1862. The sarcophagus is composed of the largest known block of granite without flaw. A meeting to organize a method of receiving contributions for a great national memorial was held at the Mansion-house, 14 Jan. 1862; and a large sum was quickly subscribed. 36,000*l.* had been received on 1 March; 50,220*l.* on 11 June, 1862; and parliament voted 50,000*l.*, in addition to the 60,000*l.* received by voluntary contributions, 23 April, 1863.

The nature of the memorial was referred to the queen herself. In a letter to the lord mayor, dated 29 Feb. 1864, Sir Charles Grey says, on behalf of her majesty, "It would be more in accordance with her own feelings, and she believes with those of the country in general, that the monument should be directly personal to its object. After giving the subject her maturest consideration, her majesty has come to the conclusion, that nothing would be more appropriate, provided it is on a scale of sufficient grandeur, than an obelisk to be erected in Hyde-park on the site of the Great Exhibition of 1851, or on some spot immediately contiguous to it. Nor would any proposal that could be made be more gratifying to the queen herself personally, for she can never forget that the prince himself had highly approved of the idea of a memorial of this character being raised on the same spot in remembrance of the Great Exhibition." In a second letter the queen expressed her intention of personally contributing towards erecting the memorial, that "It might be recorded in future ages as raised by the queen and people of a grateful country to the memory of its benefactor." Shortly after a committee was appointed to fulfil her majesty's desire. As a suitable block of granite could not be obtained, the proposal for an obelisk was given up.

The queen approved of the design of Mr. Gilbert G. Scott for an Eleanor Cross, with a spire 250 feet high, accompanied by statues, &c., 22 April, 1863; work begun, 12 May, 1864.

The sculptors employed were McDowell, Foley, Theod. John Earl, and Armstrong; material, Sicilian marble. (Jan. 1865.)

The memorial, complete, except the statue, by Foley (delayed through illness), was given up to her majesty privately, 1 July, 1879. The gilt statue by Foley uncovered 6 March, 1876.

Doyne C. Hall's Descriptive and Illustrated Account of this Monument, published by Mr. John Murray, 1873. Inscription on the "Memorial Cairn" on a high mountain overlooking Balmoral Palace:—"To the beloved memory of ALBERT the great and good Prince Consort, erected by his broken-hearted widow, Victoria R.

21 Aug. 1882." Upon another dressed slab, a few inches below the above, is this quotation:—"His being made perfect in a short time, fulfilled a long time: for his soul pleased the Lord, therefore hastened he to take him away from among the wicked."—*Wisdom of Solomon*, chap. iv. vs. 14.

A statue of the prince-consort (by Theod.) inaugurated at Rossmore, his birth-place, in the presence of the queen and the royal family, 29 Aug. 1865.

"Early years of the Prince Consort," edited by the Hon. Chas. Grey, published 6 July, 1867.  
 Statue by Theod. at Balmoral, inaugurated 25 Oct. 1867.  
 The Statue at the Holborn Circus, uncovered by the Prince of Wales, 9 Jan. 1874.

The Albert Memorial Chapel at Windsor, opened to the public, 1 Dec. 1875.

Life, by Theodore Martin; 5 vols. published, 1875-80.  
 The Scottish National Memorial to the Prince, Edinburgh, inaugurated by the Queen, 17 Aug. 1876.

Statue at Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, uncovered by the Prince of Wales, 20 Jan. 1878.

A bronze equestrian statue of the prince set up near Virginia Water in the Great Park, Windsor, by means of the women's offering, see *Jubilee*, 1887-9; uncovered by the queen, 12 May, 1900.

Many other memorials of the prince have been set up throughout the empire.

**ROYAL ALBERT HALL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES:** The erection of a great building for congresses, concerts, &c., was proposed by the prince-consort at the close of the exhibition of 1851, and an estate at Kensington was purchased; a committee, with the prince of Wales at the head, to erect the building, was appointed 6 July, 1855; circulars soliciting subscriptions were issued April, 1856, and the first stone was laid by the queen, 20 May, 1857.

The building was erected by Col. Scott, chiefly after designs by Capt. Fowke, and cost about 200,000*l.* The organ, by Willis, is said to be the largest in the world. An experimental concert was given to the workmen 25 Feb., and the hall was opened by the queen 20 March, 1871, when a grand concert was given, and many since. The hall is said to contain seats for 10,000 persons (orchestra 2,000, oval arena 1,000, balcony 2,300, and gallery 2,000).

An International Ice Carnival for the West End Hospital for Paralysis, &c., inaugurated by the Duchess of Teck, 14 March, 1889.

State concert for the German emperor and empress, 9 July, 1901.

ALBERT BRIDGE, Chelsea, opened 23 Aug. 1873; freed from toll 24 May 1879.

ALBERT EMBARKMENT, &c., see *Thames*, 1869; *Docks*.

ALBERT INSTITUTE, Windsor, opened by the prince of Wales, 10 Jan. 1880.

ALBERT MEDALS, to be awarded to persons who endanger their lives by saving others from shipwreck, appointed by royal warrant, 3 March, 1866. The first was given to Samuel Popplestone on 14 May, 1865, for saving life on 23 March previous; medals awarded to Pontypridd miners and others for saving men imprisoned in a mine through inundation (see *Cad. Accidents*), April, 1877.

ALBERT MEDAL (Gold), founded in 1862, awarded by the Society of Arts to Sir Rowland Hill, 1864; Napoleon III. 1865; Michael Faraday, 1866; Charles Wheatstone and William Fothergill Cooke, 1867; Joseph Whitworth, 1868; Justus Liebig, 1869; Ferdinand de Lesseps, 1870; Henry Cole, C.B., 1871; Henry Bessemer, 1872; Michel Eugène Chevreul, 1873; G. William Siemens, 1874; Michel Chevalier, 1875; Sir G. E. Airy, 1876; Jean Baptiste Dumas, 1877; Sir Wm. G. Armstrong, 1878; Sir William Thomson, 1879; James Prescott Joule, 1880; Aug. Wm. Hofmann, 1881; Louis Pasteur, 1882; Sir Joseph D. Hooker, 1883; Capt. James Buchanan Esdaile, 1884; Henry Doulton, 1885; Samuel Osullivan Lister, 1886; the Queen, 1887 (6 June, presented 8 March, 1888); professor Hermann Louis Holmholtz, 1888; John Percy, 1889; William Henry Perkin, 1890; Sir Frederick Abney, 1891.

ALBERT EXHIBITION PALACE, BATHURST, opened 6 June, 1883, closed 1888.

Royal Albert Orphan Asylum, Bagshot; founded 1884.

**ALBERT NYANZA**, see *Victoria Nyanza*.

**ALBERT UNIVERSITY**, the name proposed for a new teaching university, at and for

London, advocated by University college and King's college in 1891. A draft charter was submitted to the privy council and approved in July, 1891. In Jan. 1892 the lord mayor proposed that the new university should be combined with Gresham college and called Gresham university. Much discussion ensued, and the subject was eventually referred to a royal commission in March following. See *London University*.

**ALBIGENSES**, a name given to various persons who opposed the doctrines and occupations of the church of Rome, living at Albi, in Languedoc, and at Toulouse in the 12th century. They were persecuted assailed Manichæans, 1163, and a crusade (proclaimed by pope Innocent III.) against them commenced in 1207. Simon de Montfort commanded 500,000 men, and at Bexters, 1209, he and the pope's legate put friends and foes to the sword, saying, "God will find his own!" At Minerva he burnt 150 of the Albigenes alive; and at La Vaur he hanged the governor, and beheaded the chief people, drowning the governor's wife, and murdering other women. He defeated Raymond, count of Toulouse, but was himself killed in 1218. Louis VIII. and IX., kings of France, patronised the crusade; count Raymond was subdued, and abdicated in 1229; and the heretics were given up to the Inquisition. They had little in common with the *Waldenses*, which see.

**ALBION**. Britain is said to have been so called by Aristotle (died 322 B.C.). Julius Cæsar and others, are said to have given it the name (from *albus*, white) on account of its chalky cliffs.

**ALBUERA OR ALBUHERRA**, Extremadura, Spain. Here a battle was fought between the French, commanded by marshal Soult, and the British and Anglo-Spanish army, under marshal, afterwards lord Beresford, 16 May, 1811. The allies obtained a brilliant victory. The French loss exceeded 8000 men previously to their retreat; but the allies lost a large number. The chief brunt of the action fell on the British; colored Inglis, 22 officers, and more than 400 men, out of 570 who had mounted a hill, fell,—out of the 57th regiment alone; the other regiments were scarcely better off, not one-third being left standing; "1500 unwounded men, the remnant of 6000 unconquerable British soldiers, stood triumphant on this fatal hill." *Nespie*.

**ALBUFERA** (Spain, East Central), a lagoon, near which the French marshal Suchet (afterwards duke of Albufera) defeated the Spaniards under Blake, 4 Jan. 1812: this led to his capture of Valencia on 9 Jan.

**ALCALA DE HENARES**, Spain, near the Roman Complutum. At the university here was printed the Complutensian Polyglott Bible, at the expense of cardinal Ximenes, 1502-15.

**ALCANTARA**, a town on the Tagus, W. Spain. A fine bridge was built here by Trajan about 104. The duke of Alva acquired Portugal for Spain by defeating the Portuguese army here, 24 June, 1580. The Spanish military order of knighthood of Alcantara was established in 1150. The sovereign of Spain has been grand master since 1495.

**ALCAZAR-QUIVER**, near Fes, N. W. Africa, where the Moors totally defeated the Portuguese, whose gallant king Sebastian was slain, 4 Aug. 1578. The Portuguese disbelieved his death,

and long expected his return; this led to the appearance of five impostors.

**ALCHEMY**, the forerunner of chemistry; its chief objects being the discovery of the philosopher's stone (which was to effect the transmutation of metals into gold), an alkahest or universal menstruum, and the elixir of life.\* The alchemists assert that their founder was Hermes *Trismegistus* (thrice greatest), an ancient Egyptian king.—Pliny says, the emperor Caligula was the first who prepared natural arsenic, in order to make gold of it, but left it off, because the charge exceeded the profit.

Zosimus wrote on the subject about 410.

The Arabians cultivated alchemy and were followed (in the 13th century) by Roger Bacon, Albertus Magnus, Aquinas, Raymond Lullus, Basil Valentine (born 1394), Paracelsus (died 1541), and others.

In 1504 the craft of multiplying gold and silver was made felony by 2 Hen. IV. c. 4, which act was repealed in 1569. A license for practicing alchemy with all kinds of metals and minerals was granted to one Richard Carter, 1476. *Ryder's Fædera*.

Dr. Price, of Guilford, in 1786 published an account of his experiments and brought specimens of gold to the king, affirming that they were made by means of a red and white powder. Being a fellow of the Royal Society, he was required, under pain of expulsion, to repeat his experiments before Messrs Kirwan and Wolfe (some say Higgins); but after much equivocation and delay he took poison and died, Aug. 1783.

**ALCOHOL**. Pure spirit of wine or hydrated alcohol is said to have been obtained by the distillation of fermented liquors by Abucasis in the 12th century; and the dehydration of this liquor to have been partially effected by Raymond Lullus in the 13th century by carbonate of potassium. In 1820, Faraday and Henschel obtained traces of alcohol by passing olefiant gas (bi-carburetted hydrogen) through sulphuric acid; and in 1862 this process was examined and confirmed by Berthelot. Alcohol has been artificially formed from its elements by chemists: it was solidified by Prof. Dewar at the Royal Institution, 1886; see *Distillation*, *Spirits*, *Brandy*, *Gin*, *Rum*. About 250 medical men, including the president of the Royal College of Physicians, and many hospital officials, issued a cautionary declaration concerning the use of alcohol in medicine, Dec. 1871. See *Temperance*.

**ALCOLEA** (Andalusia, S. Spain). Near this bridge a sharp engagement took place between the royalists under general Inyia y Laey, marquis de Novaliches, and the insurgents under marshal Serrano, 27 Sept. 1868. The former was defeated, and, being severely wounded, surrendered 28 Sept. About 600 were killed on both sides.

**AL-CORAN OR AL-KORAN**, see *Koran*, *Mohometanism*, &c.

**ALDERMAN**. The Saxon *soldorman* was next to the king and frequently a viceroy; but after the settlement of the Danes the title was gradually displaced by that of *seerl*. Aldermen in corporations are next in dignity to the mayor. A curious list of aldermen and their wards is assigned to the year 1290. *Loftie*. Aldermen chosen for life, instead of annually, 17 Rich. II. 1394. Present mode of election established, 11 Geo. I. 1725. Aldermen made justices of the peace, 15 Geo. II. 1741.

\* M. Martin Eloger patented a method of producing a "vital fluid" by combining nitrogen and carbon in a porous cell containing ammonia, immersed in a vessel filled with water. The current was to flow through silk threads attached to the vessel; about 1868.

\* Now contradicted.



The 26 London aldermen elected by the ward. In 1877 the court of aldermen exercised their ancient right of veto against Sir John Bennett (thrice chosen alderman for the ward of Cheap), and chose Mr. Edgar Broffitt, 23 Oct. 1877.

Aldermen form part of the County Councils established by the Local Government Act, 1888.

**ALDERNEY** (English Channel), with Jersey, &c., was acquired by William the Conqueror, 1066. The "Races" is celebrated for two fatal occurrences; William of Normandy, son of Henry I. of England, and many young nobles (140 youths of the principal families of France and Britain), were overtaken by a storm, and all lost, 25 Nov. 1120. The British man-of-war *Victory*, of 100 guns and 1160 men, was wrecked here, 5 Oct. 1744; the admiral, Sir John Balchen, and all his crew perished. Through this strait the French escaped after their defeat at La Hogue by admirals Russell and Rooke, 19 May, 1692. The construction of a breakwater, in order to make Alderney a naval station, was begun in 1852, and after having cost 1,337,100*l.*, was suspended by parliament in 1871. In 1874 the harbour and lands were transferred from the control of the board of trade to that of the admiralty and the war department.

**ALDERSHOT CAMP**, on a moor near Farnham, about 35 miles from London. In April, 1854, the War office, having obtained a grant of 100,000*l.*, purchased 4000 acres of land for a permanent camp for 20,000 men.

Additional land purchased in 1856. Barracks since erected for 4000 infantry, 1500 cavalry, and several batteries of artillery. Great improvements in military cookery introduced (see *Cookery*) under the superintendence of captain John Grant, 1857. Visited by the queen, 18, 19 April, 1856.

The troops returned from the Crimea, reviewed by her, 7, 16 July, 1856.

About 15,000 men were stationed here, 1859. Cost of the camp, said to be 1,201,312 up to Feb. 1860. An industrial and fine-art exhibition, furnished by officers and men and their wives, opened, 29 June; closed 14 July, 1864.

Camp set up for 40,000 men to execute military manoeuvres, Aug. Sept. 1871. Many horses broke away through a fright, 30 Aug. 1871.

Review of 14,000, &c. by the queen, 5 July, 1872. Summer Manœuvres here, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877.

Review by the queen, 13 May, 1878; again (all branches of the service represented), 2 July, 1886.

March of a force equipped for war, 17 Aug. 1886. Review and sham fight, 23 June, 1887.

The Queen reviews about 60,000 men, about half volunteers; grand march past, 9 July, 1887.

Theatre Royal burned down, 8 Feb. 1889.

The Queen reviews 11,945 of all ranks, 31 May, 1889.

A sham fight and review, in which about 25,530 troops, regulars and volunteers, were engaged, took place here in the presence of the Emperor William II., the Princess of Wales, the Duke of Cambridge, and others of the royal family, 7 Aug. 1889.

The Queen reviews the troops, 16 July, 1891, 27 June, 1892.

**ALDINE PRESS**, that of Aldo Manuzio (Aldus Manutius), at Venice, where were printed many of the first editions of the Greek, Latin, and Italian Classics, commencing in 1494 with *Musæus*.

**ALE, BEER, and Wine.** Ale is said to have been known as a beverage at least in 404 a.c. Herodotus ascribes the first discovery of the art of brewing barley-wine to Isia, the wife of Osiris, and a beverage of this kind is mentioned by Xenophon, 401 a.c. The Romans and Germans very early learned from the Egyptians the process of preparing a liquor from corn by means of fermentation. *Theophrastus*. Ale-houses are mentioned in the laws of Ina, king of Wessex. Booths were set up in England, 728, when laws were passed for their regulation. None but

freemen were allowed to keep ale-houses in London, 13 Edw. I. 1285. They were further subjected to regulation by 5 & 6 Edw. VI. c. 25 (1551). By 1 James I. c. 9 (1603), one full quart of the best, and two quarts of small ale were to be sold for one penny. Excise duty on ale and beer was imposed by the parliament in 1643, and continued by Charles II. (1660); repealed, 1 Will. IV. c. 51 (1830); see *Beer, Porter, Wine, Victuallers*. Michael Thomas Bass, the eminent brewer of Burton, died 28 April, 1884, aged 84.

Mr. John Blekerdyke's book on "The Curiousities of Ale and Beer" was published in 1886.

**ALEMANNI, or ALL MEN** (i.e. men of all nations), hence *Allemanni*, German. A body of Suevi, who took this name, were attacked by Caracalla, 214. After several repulses, they invaded the empire under Aurelian, who subdued them in three battles, 271. They were again vanquished by Julian, 350, 357; by Jovinus, 368. They were defeated and subjugated by Clovis at Tolbiac (or Zulpich), 496. The Suebians are their descendants.

**ALENÇON** (N. France) gave title to a count and duke.

1258-82. Peter, made Count by his father king Louis IX.

1293. Charles I. of Valois, made Count by his brother king Philip the Fair.

1325. Charles II. his son, killed at Crecy.

1346. Charles III. (his son), became a priest.

1361. Peter, his brother.

1404. John (his son), made Duke in 1414, killed at Agincourt, 1415.

1475. John II. (his son), prisoner in England, 1424-9; intrigued against the French king; died in prison, 1470.

1476. Charles IV. fell after the battle of Favia in 1535, and died shortly after of chagrin. The duchy was annexed by the crown.

**ALEPPO**, North Syria, a large town named Beroa by Seleucus Nicator, about 299 b.c. The pachalic of Aleppo is one of the five governments of Syria. It was taken by the Saracens, A.D. 638, who restored its ancient name Haleb or Chaleb; by Saladin, 1193; and sacked by Timour, Nov. 1400. Its depopulation by the plague has been frequent; 60,000 persons were computed to have perished by it in 1797; many in 1827. The cholera raged here in 1832. Aleppo suffered severely from the terrible earthquakes in 1822 and 1830; and has often been the scene of fanatical massacres. On 16 Oct. 1850, the Mahometans attacked the Christians, burning everything. Three churches were destroyed, five others plundered, and thousands of persons slain. The total loss of property amounted to about a million sterling; no interference was attempted by the pacha. Population in 1835, 110,000.

**ALESSANDRIA**, a city of Piedmont, built in 1168 under the name of Caesar by the Milanese and Cremonese, to defend the Tanaro against the emperor, and afterwards named after pope Alexander III. It has been frequently besieged and taken. The French took it in 1796, but were driven out by Suwarrow, 21 July, 1799. They recovered it after the battle of Marengo, 14 June, 1800, and held it till 1814, when the strong fortifications erected by Napoleon were destroyed. These have been restored since June, 1856.

**ALEUTIAN ISLES**, in the North Pacific Ocean, discovered by Behring, 1741, visited by Cook, 1778, and settled by Russians, 1785.

"**ALEXANDRA CASE**," see *Trials*, 1862-64.

**ALEXANDRA PARK**, Maxwell Hill, London, N. purchased by a company, and named after

the princess of Wales, was opened with a flower show, 23 July, 1862. A portion of the Exhibition building of 1862 was erected here. The work proceeded rapidly in 1864, was suspended in 1865, recommenced in 1866, and completed in 1871. Horse-races first held here . . . 30 June, 1871, 1862  
The prospectus of a scheme to organise an institution resembling the South Kensington Museum and the Crystal Palace, by means of a tonnage (to cease 30 June, 1886), was issued . . . 22 July 1871  
The affairs were to be managed by "The Alexandria Palace and Murwell-hill Estate Management Company (limited)." Public lectures on the subject, Aug. 1871; the company's affairs were wound up . . . 1872  
The purchase of the land and buildings for the public proposed by the lord mayor and others July 1872  
The palace was opened with a grand concert, &c. . . 24 May: destroyed by fire . . . 9 June, 1873  
Two women, incautiously viewing the ruins, buried, 25 June; bodies found . . . 21 Aug. 1873  
The new building (186 by 184 feet) opened 1 May, 1873  
94,195 persons said to have entered the park, Whit-Monday . . . 27 May, 1873  
Belle memorial festival . . . 30 July, 1873  
Petition for winding-up . . . 24 Oct. 1873  
The estate taken over by the London Financial Association, creditors of the company . . . 1873-7  
The palace re-opened (annual subscription, 10s. 6d.) . . . 10 May, 1873  
Arrival of Nubian hunters, with elephants rhinoceroses, camels, dromedaries, buffaloes, zebras, ostriches, &c. (imported by Carl Hagenbeck), 7 Sept.—13 Oct. 1873  
Opened by new proprietors (Mr. Willing and others) with new attractions . . . 17 May, 1880  
207,825 visitors (bank holiday) . . . 2 Aug. 1880  
Taken by Jones and Barber . . . Nov. 1880  
Put up for sale: unsold . . . 11 Feb. 1881  
Varied entertainments . . . 1881-2  
Act for relieving the London Financial Association from charge of the Palace (withdrawn March of 1881) . . . 1881, again 1884  
Proposals for purchasing the land for recreation . . . June, 1883  
Put up for sale: no bidders . . . 30 July, 1883  
London Financial Association v. Sir John Kelk, Lucas & Co. (contractors), and others (directors, &c.), 100,000, claimed as misappropriated; about 25 days' trial; Vice-Chancellor Bacon disallows case with costs . . . 8 Mar. 1884  
The Palace let to Mr. George Collins Levy, for International Exhibition announced . . . 25 July, 1885  
Temporary Industrial Exhibition opened 13 March, Palace closed in 1886; re-opened for the season, 11 April, 1887; Mr. H. W. Hayward, manager; 54,720 visitors on Whit Monday, 30 May, 1887; reported unsuccessful, Feb. 1888; re-opened with a grand concert (1,000 performers), 12 May; second grand concert . . . 9 June, 1888  
Celebration of the 23rd anniversary of the organisation of the Salvation Army . . . 9 July, 1888  
For Professor Baldwin's ascents and descents see under *Balloon*.  
The park re-opened for the season; exhibition of nearly 1,000 monkeys, balloons and parachutes, &c., professor Baldwin, Mr. Young, and others . . . 1 June, 1889  
Comte opera by Mr. C. Witrow . . . 17 June, at 100  
French national fête, Gen. Boulanger present . . . 13 July 1889  
Professor Baldwin, after 28 ascents and descents, retires with intention of returning to America, about . . . 17 July, 1889  
The London Financial Association apply for the appointment of a provident landlord pending the winding-up of the Alexandria Palace and park company, Mr. C. L. Nichols appointed . . . 17 July, 1889  
The palace closed . . . Sept. 1889  
Lectures resumed to Mr. Charles James Hayler . . . 14 Nov. 1889  
Bill for repealing the protective clauses of the Acts of 1866 and 1877, promoted by the association, withdrawn from the Committee . . . April, 1889  
Purchase of the palace and grounds proposed to the Middlesex county council by E. D. M. Little, chairman, Dec. 1891; proposal deferred . . . May, 1890

**ALEXANDRIA** (Egypt), the walls whereof were six miles in circuit, was founded by Alexander the Great, 332 B.C. who was buried here, 322. It became the residence of the Greek sovereigns of Egypt, the Ptolemies, 223; seventeen councils were held here, A.D. 231-633. Population, with its suburbs, in 1885, 208,775.

Ptolemy Soter erects the Museum, the Serapeum, the Pharos, and other edifices, and begins the library about . . . a.c. 298  
These works completed by his son P. Philadelphus and his grandson P. Evergetes . . . 283-222  
Alexandria taken by Julius Cæsar; when a library is burnt . . . 47  
Which Antony replaces by one brought from Pergamus . . . 36  
The city restored by Adrian . . . A.D. 132  
Massacre of the Youth by Caracalla, in revenge for an insult . . . 215  
Alexandria supporting the usurper Achilleus is taken by Diocletian after a long siege . . . 297  
Alexandria disturbed by the feuds between the Athanasiens and Ariens . . . 321  
George of Cappadocia was killed, 366, and Athanasius finally restored . . . 363  
30,000 persons perish by an earthquake . . . 365  
Paganism suppressed by Theodosius, when a second library is burnt . . . 390  
Alexandria captured by Chosroes II. of Persia . . . 616  
And by Amrur, the general of the caliph Omar,\* who ordered the library to be burnt, whereby the baths were supplied with fuel for six months . . . 640  
Recovered by the Greeks, retaken by Amrur . . . 644  
Caro founded by the Saracens; which tends to the decay of Alexandria . . . 969  
Alexandria plundered by the Crusaders . . . 1364  
The French capture Alexandria . . . July, 1798  
Battle of Alexandria or Canopus: the British under gen. sir Ralph Abercromby defeat the French under Menou . . . 21 March, 1801  
Abercromby dies of his wounds, 28 March; Menou and 20,000 French surrender it to Hutchinson . . . 2 Sept. 1801  
Alexandria taken by the British under Fraser, 30 March; evacuated by them . . . 23 Sept. 1807  
By the convention of Alexandria, Egypt was guaranteed to Mehmet Ali and his successors (and greatly favoured by them) . . . 1841  
Railway to Cairo formed . . . 1851  
New port, first stone laid by the khedive . . . 15 May, 1871  
Pierce riots against Europeans (see Egypt) 21 June, 1882  
Panic and great emigration of Europeans . . . June, 1882  
Bombardment of the forts, conflagration and abandonment of the city (see Egypt) . . . 11-13 July, 1882

#### ALEXANDRIAN ERA, see *Mundane*.

**ALEXANDRIAN SCHOOLS OF PHILOSOPHY.** The first school arose soon after the foundation of Alexandria, 332 B.C. It flourished under the patronage of the Ptolemies till about 100 A.C. It included Euclid (300), Archimedes (287-212), Apollonius (250), Hipparchus (150), and Hero (150). The second school arose about A.D. 140, and lasted till about 400. Its most eminent members were Ptolemy, the author of the Ptolemaic system (150), Diophantus the arithmetician (300), and Pappus the geometer (350).

\* The saying of Omar—"That if the books agreed with the book of God, they were useless; if they disagreed, they were pernicious"—is denied by Makometana. It is also attributed to Theophrastus, archbishop of Alexandria (150), and to cardinal Ximenes (1500).



**ALEXANDRINES**, verses of twelve syllables, first written by Alexander of Paris, about 1164, and since called after him. The last line of the Spenserian stanza is an Alexandrine. In Pope's *Essay on Criticism*, this verse is thus happily exemplified:—

"A needless Alexandrine ends the song,  
That, like a wounded snake, drags its slow length  
along."

The longest English poem wholly in Alexandrine verse is Drayton's *Polyolbion*, published 1612-22.

**ALEXINATZ**, a town in Servia. Severe fighting took place here between the Turks and Servians, Aug.-Sept. 1876. The town, head-quarters of the Servians, was captured 31 Oct. This led to an armistice and peace. See *Turkey*.

**ALFORD** (N. Scotland), **BATTLE OF**. General Baillie, with a large body of covenanters, was defeated by the marquis of Montrose, 2 July, 1645.

**ALGEBRA**: Diophantus, said to be the inventor, wrote upon it probably between the 3rd and 5th centuries. It was cultivated in the 6th century by the Arabs, who brought it into Spain; and in Italy by Leonardo Bonaccio of Pisa, in 1220. In 1494 Luca Pacioli published the first printed book on Algebra in Europe. *Serret*. Some of the algebraic signs were introduced either by Christopher Rudolph (1522-26) or Michael Stifelius of Nuremberg, 1544, and others by Francis Vieta, in 1590, when algebra came into general use. *Morery*. Jerome Cardan published his "*Arithmetica*," containing his rule, 1545. Thos. Harriot's important discoveries appeared in his "*Artis Analyticæ Praxis*," 1631. Descartes applied algebra to geometry about 1637. The binomial theorem of Newton, the basis of the doctrine of fluxions, and the new analysis, 1668. Dean Peacock's "*Algebra*" is a first-class work.

**ALGERIA**, see *Algiers*.

**ALGESIRAS**, or **OLD GIBRALTAR** (S. Spain). Here the Moors entered Spain in 711, and held it till taken by Alfonso XI. March, 1344.—Two engagements took place here between the English fleet under sir James Saumarez and the United French and Spanish fleets, 6 and 12 July, 1801. In the first the enemy was victorious; but the British honour was redeemed in the latter conflict, the *San Antonio*, 74 guns, being captured. Two Spanish ships fired on each other by mistake, and took fire; of 2000 men on board, 250 were saved by the English. *Alison*.

**ALGIERS**, now **ALGERIA**, N.W. Africa; part of the ancient Mauritania, which was conquered by the Romans, 46 B.C.; by the Vandals, A.D. 439; recovered for the empire by Belisarius, 534; and subdued by the Arabs about 690. Population of Algeria in 1866, 2,921,146; 1872, 2,146,225; 1875, 2,448,691; 1880, 3,910,399; 1891, 4,124,732.

The town Algiers founded by the Arabs near the site of Icosium about 935  
Becoming the seat of the Barbary pirates captured by Ferdinand of Spain, 1509; retaken by Horus Barbarossa, and made the capital of a state; governed by a dey, nominally subject to Turkey, 1516. Barbarossa was defeated and slain by the Spaniards 1518

The emperor Charles V. loses a fine fleet and army in an expedition against Algiers 1542  
Algiers terrified into pacific measures by Blake, 1565; by Du Quesne 1683-4

For continued piracy, the city successfully bombarded by the British fleet, under lord Exmouth 17 Aug. 1816

A new treaty followed, and Christian slavery was abolished

Algiers surrendered to a French detachment under Bourmont and Dugersé, after severe conflicts; the dey deposed, and the barbarian government wholly overthrown 2 July, 1830

The Arab chief Abd-el-Kader preaches a holy war, becomes powerful, and attacks the French, at first successfully

He is recognised as emir of Mascara, by treaty with the French 1833

The French ministry announce their intention to retain Algiers permanently 30 May, 1834

War renewed 1835-6

The French take Mascara 5 Dec. 1835

Marshal Clausel defeats the Arabs in two battles, and enters Mascara 8 Dec. 1836

Gen. Desmarest killed in taking Constantina 13 Oct. 1837

Abd-el-Kader, thoroughly defeated, recognises the French supremacy 30 May, 1837

War renewed, French defeated 1839

Algeria annexed to France, and the emir declared a rebel Feb. 1842

He is defeated by Bugeaud at Ialy 14 Aug. 1844

500 Arabs in a cave at Khertani refuse to surrender; suffocated by smoke; said to have been ordered by general Felsens 18 June, 1845

After a long struggle Abd-el-Kader surrenders to Lamoriciere 23 Dec. 1847

Fresh revolts, 1849; subdued 1850

An insurrection of the Kabyles subdued by the French, after several sharp engagements 1851

Another insurrection suppressed 1857

The government entrusted (for a short time) to prince Napoleon 1858

The Arab tribes attack the French; defeated, 31 Oct. and 6 Nov. 1859

Algiers visited by Napoleon III. Sept. 1860

Marshal Felsens, duke of Malakoff, appointed governor-general of Algeria Nov. "

The emperor promises a constitution securing the rights of the Arabs, saying, "I am as much emperor of the Arabs as of the French." Feb. 1863

Insurrection of the Arabs, May; submission, June, 1864

Death of marshal Felsens, 22 May; M'Mahon, duke of Magenta, succeeds him 8 Sept. "

Fresh revolts, insurgents defeated by Jolivet 2 Oct. "

The emperor well received during his visit, 3 May-June, 1865

More rights and privileges promised to the natives, July, "

The emperor publishes his letter on the policy of France in Algeria (20 July) 2 Nov. "

4000 Arabs defeated by col. Soult 2 Feb. 1865

Algeria proclaimed in a state of siege 15 Aug. 1870

State of siege raised 24 June, 1871

Gen. Chanzy accused of governing despotically; his resignation not accepted by Marshal M'Mahon, July; replaced by Albert Grévy 1878

An insurrection soon quelled June, 1879

Dispute with Tunis, and outrages of the savage tribes, Kroumir, &c. (see Tunis) April, 1881

Arab insurrection, headed by Bon Amseum, June; he is said to be defeated, and a fugitive 12 July, "

Insurrection dreaded; troops sent from France about 26 Aug. "

Bon Amseum defeated by the French, 13th July; said to be preparing for a fresh revolt; three French columns advancing against him, Aug. "

Indecisive skirmishes Aug. "

Resignation of the governor, A. Grévy, announced 6 Nov. "

\* He, with his suite, embarked at Oran, and landed at Toulon on 26 Dec. following. He was removed to the castle of Amboise, near Tours, 2 Nov. 1846, and released from his confinement by Louis Napoleon, 16 Oct. 1854, after swearing on the Koran never to disturb Africa again; he was to reside henceforward at Brousses, in Asia Minor; but in consequence of the earthquake at that place, 28 Feb. 1855, he removed to Constantinople. In July, 1860, Abd-el-Kader held the citadel of Demascus, and there protected many of the Christians whom he had rescued from the massacres then in perpetration by the Turks. He received honours from the English, French, and Sardinian sovereigns. He visited Paris and London in Aug. 1865. He offered to serve in the French army in July, 1870. He died May, 1883, aged 74.

M. Tirman appointed  
Topographical expedition attached, 40 said to be  
killed  
The province Maab annexed to Algeria, announced  
Dec.  
Submission of insurgents announced 13 June, 1883  
Plague of locusts July, 1882-91  
The chamber of deputies, Paris, direct the appoint-  
ment to inquire respecting Algerian political  
affairs 5 March, 1891  
Resignation of M. Louis Tirman, ten years governor,  
March; succeeded by M. Jules Cambon, arrived  
12 May  
Rebellion of the Ameurs tribe at Ain Sefra, reported  
23 Dec. "

**ALHAMA**, a town of Granada, S. Spain, de-  
stroyed by an earthquake, 25 Dec. 1884; 5 churches,  
5 convents, and other buildings thrown down; re-  
ported deaths above 300.

**ALHAMBRA**, a Moorish palace and fortress  
near Granada, S. Spain, founded by Mohammed I.  
of Granada about 1253. It was surrendered to the  
Christians about Nov. 1491. The remains have been  
described in a magnificent work by Owen Jones and  
Jules Goury, published 1842-5. A fac-simile of a  
part of this palace in the Crystal Palace at Syden-  
ham, was destroyed by fire, 30 Dec. 1866. By  
a fire at the Alhambra, near Granada, the roof of  
the Sala de la Barca was destroyed; except the court  
of the Alhambra, other courts were uninjured  
15, 16 Sept. 1890.—The Panopticon (*which see*) was  
opened as a circus, &c., under the name of Alhambra,  
in March, 1858. The Alhambra Palace Company,  
incorporated in July 1863, applied for dissolution  
in Jan. 1865. The Royal Alhambra Theatre was  
destroyed by fire, 7 Dec. 1881. 2 firemen lost their  
lives; reopened, 3 Dec. 1883.

**ALI, SECT OF (Shiites, or Fatimites).** Ali, born  
about 599, married Mahomet's daughter Fatima, about  
619; became vizier, 624; and caliph, 656. Ali was  
called by the prophet, "the lion of God, always  
victorious;" and the Persians follow the interpre-  
tation of the Koran according to Ali, while other  
Mahometans adhere to that of Aboobeker and Omar.  
Ali was assassinated 23 Jan. 661.\*

**ALIENS or FOREIGNERS**, were banished in  
1155, being thought too numerous. In 1343 they  
were excluded from enjoying ecclesiastical offices.  
By 2 Rich. II. st. 1, 1378, they were much relieved.  
When they were to be tried originally, the juries  
were to be half foreigners, if they so desired, 1430.  
They were restrained from exercising any trade of  
handicraft by retail, 1483, a prohibition which was  
relaxed in 1663.

Alien priorities (cells and estates belonging to foreign per-  
sons) suppressed in England, 1414.

The *Alien Act* passed, Jan. 1793.

Act to register aliens, 1795.

Baron Gervais, a fashionable foreigner, known at court,  
ordered out of England, 6 April, 1822.

Bill to abolish naturalisation by the holding of stock in  
the banks of Scotland, June, 1820.

New registration act, 7 George IV. 1826. This last act  
was repealed and another statute passed, 6 Will. IV.  
1836.

The rigour of the alien laws was mitigated by acts passed  
in 1844 and 1847.

"*Foreigners* have reclaimed our marshes, drained our  
fens, fished our coasts, and built our bridges and har-  
bours." *Smiles*, 1861.

\* The first four successors of Mahomet—Aboobeker,  
Omar, Othman, and Ali, his chief agents in establishing  
his religion and extirpating unbelievers, and whom  
one account has styled "the cutting swords of God"—all  
died violent deaths; and his family was wholly extir-  
pated within thirty years after his own decease.

Their status defined by the Naturalisation Act, passed  
12 May, 1870. See under *Law*.

The votes of some Hanoverians at the Stepney Parlia-  
mentary Election disallowed by the judges 5 April,  
1886.

The prohibition of aliens holding land in the United  
States of North America adopted by several western  
states; and also stringent restrictions on the employ-  
ment of aliens in manufactures, 1885, &c. &c.

A decree respecting aliens and immigrants with restric-  
tions was issued in France by President Carnot 2 Oct.  
1888.

**ALIWALI**, a village N. W. India, the site of a  
battle, 28 Jan. 1846, between the Sikh army under  
sirdar Ranjoor Singh Majestha, 19,000 strong,  
supported by 68 pieces of cannon, and the British  
under sir Harry Smith, 12,000 men with 32 guns.  
The contest was obstinate, but ended in the defeat  
of the Sikhs, who lost nearly 6000 killed or  
drowned.

**ALIZARINE**, a crystalline body, the colour-  
ing principle of madder, discovered in it by Robi-  
quet and Colin in 1831. Schunck showed that all  
the finest madder colours contained only alizarine  
combined with alkalies and fatty acids. Graebe  
and Liebermann obtained anthracene from alizarine  
in 1868, and alizarine from anthracene in 1869.  
The crystalline body anthracene was discovered in  
coal oils by Dumas and Laurent in 1832. See  
*Madder*.

**ALJUBARROTA**, Portugal. Here John I. of  
Portugal defeated John I. of Castile, and secured  
his country's independence, 14 Aug. 1385; see  
*Batalha*.

**ALKAHEST**, see *Alchemy*.

**ALKALIES** (from *kali*, the Arabic name for  
the plant from which an alkaline substance was  
first procured) are ammoniac, potash, soda, and  
lithia. Black discovered the nature of the differ-  
ence between caustic and mild alkalies in 1736.

The fixed alkalies, potash and soda, decomposed, and the  
metals potassium and sodium formed, by Humphry  
Davy at the Royal Institution, London, 1807.

Dr. Ure invented an alkalimeter, 1816.

The manufacture of alkalies, very extensive in Lancas-  
hire and Cheshire, is based on the decomposition of  
common salt (chloride of sodium), by a process in-  
vented by a Frenchman named Nicolas Le Blanc,  
about 1792; his statue set up in Paris, summer, 1885.

Mr. Leach obtained crystals of soda from brine about 1812.

Various modifications of these processes are now in  
use.

"*Alkali works*," are defined as works for the manufacture  
of alkali, sulphates of soda, sulphate of potash, and in  
which muriatic gas is evolved.

Mr. Wm. Gossage's process for condensing muriatic acid  
gas patented in 1836.

The "ammonia process" of making soda, invented by  
Dyer and Hemming, in 1838, patents respecting it  
taken out by Sulzay, 1865, 1867, 1872; Gossage, 1834;  
Schlesinger, 1834, 1838; Young, 1871, 1872; Waldon,  
1872, 1873; and by others.

Mr. Walter Waldon received the French Lavoisier medal  
for his most important improvements in the alkali  
manufacture, July, 1877. He died of overwork, 20  
Sept. 1885, aged 57.

In consequence of the injury to vegetation produced by  
the alkali works in Lancashire and Cheshire, the  
Alkali Works act "for the more effectual condensation  
(of 95 per cent.) of muriatic acid gas" (or hydrochloric  
acid) was passed, 28 July, 1863. It came into opera-  
tion 1 Jan. 1864, proved successful; was re-enacted,  
1868; and amended, 1874 and 1885. Mr. James Green-  
wood's electrolytic process for the direct production  
of caustic soda and chlorine from common salt re-  
quired successful, Jan. 1870. See *Chemical Works and*  
*Union*.

**ALKMAER**, see *Bergen*.

**ALLAHABAD** (N. W. Hindostan), the "holly city" of the Indian Mahomedans, situated at the junction of the rivers Jumna and Ganges. The province of Allahabad was successively subject to the sovereigns of Delhi and Oude, but in 1801 was partially and in 1803 wholly incorporated with the British possessions. By treaty here, Bengal, &c., was ceded to the English in 1765.—During the Indian mutiny several sepoy regiments rose and massacred their officers, 4 June, 1857; colonel Neil marched promptly from Benares and suppressed the insurrection. In Nov. 1861, lord Canning made this city the capital of the N. W. provinces. Visit of the Prince of Wales, 7 March, 1874. Population, 1891, 176,770.

**ALLEGIANCE**, see *Oaths*.

**ALLEGORY** abounds in the Bible and in Homer; see Jacob's blessing upon his sons, *Genesis* xlix. (1689 B.C.), *Psalms* lxxx., and all the prophets. Spenser's *Faerie Queene* (1590) and Bunyan's *Pilgrim's Progress* (1658) are allegories throughout. The *Spectator* (1711), by Addison, Steele, and others, abounds in allegories. The allegorical interpretation of the scriptures is said to have begun with Origen in the 3rd century; but see *Gal.* iv. 24.

**ALLEY, N.**, see *Alms-houses* and *Dulwich*.

**ALLIA** (more correctly *Allia*), Italy, a small river flowing into the Tiber, where Brennus and the Gauls defeated the Romans, 16 July, 390 B.C. The Gauls sacked Rome and committed so much injury that the day was thereafter held to be unlucky (*nefastus*), and no public business was permitted to be done thereon.

**ALLIANCE, TREATIES OF**, between the high European powers. The following are the principal. see *Coalitions, Conventions, Treaties*.

<b>ALLIANCE.</b>	
Of Leipzig	9 April, 1631
Of Vienna	27 May, 1657
The Triple	26 Jan. 1668
Of Warsaw	31 March, 1683
The Grand	12 May, 1680
The Hague	4 Jan. 1717
The Quadruple	2 Aug. 1718
Of Vienna	16 March, 1731
Of Versailles	2 May, 1756
Germanic	23 July, 1785
Of Paris	16 May, 1795
Of St. Petersburg	8 April, 1805
Austrian	14 March, 1815
Of Sweden	24 March, "
Of Tüplitz	9 Sept. 1813
Holy Alliance	26 Sept. 1815
Of England, France, and Turkey (at Constantinople)	12 Mar. 1854
Of England and France ratified	3 April, "
Of Sardinia with the Western Powers (at Turin)	26 Jan. 1855
Of Sweden with the Western Powers	29 Dec. "
Of Prussia and Italy	26 June, 1866
Triple (of Germany, Austria and Italy, which see)	13 March, 1887

**ALLISON ISLAND**, in the Pacific, discovered early in 1837.

**ALL NIGHT SITTINGS**, see *Parliament*, 1877 and 1881.

**ALL SAINTS' DAY** (Nov. 1), or All-Hallows, a festival said to have been begun by pope Boniface IV. about 607, celebrated in the Pantheon at Rome, and established by pope Gregory IV. (about 830) for the commemoration of all those saints and martyrs in whose honour no particular day is assigned. The reformers of the English

church, 1530, struck out of their calendar a great number of anniversaries, leaving only those which at their time were connected with popular feeling or tradition.

**ALL SOULS' COLLEGE**, Oxford; see *Oxford*.

**ALL SOULS' DAY** (2 Nov.), a festival of the Roman Catholic church to commemorate the souls of the faithful, instituted, it is said, at Cluny about 993 or 1000.

**"ALL THE TALENTS" ADMINISTRATION**, see *Grenville Administrations*.

**ALLOBROGES**, Gauls, defeated by Q. Fabius Maximus, near the confluence of the Rhone and Saone, 121 B.C.

**ALLOTMENTS**, see *Land*.

**ALMA**, a river in the Crimea, near which was fought a great battle on 20 Sept. 1854. (See *Russo-Turkish War and Crimea*.) The English, French, and Turkish army (about 57,000 men) moved out of their first encampment in the Crimea on 19 Sept., and bivouacked for the night on the left bank of the Bulganoa. The Russians (commanded by prince Menschikoff), mustering 40,000 infantry, had 180 field-pieces on the heights, and on the morning of 20 Sept. were joined by 6000 cavalry from Theodosia (or Kaffa). The English forces under lord Raglan, consisted of 26,000 men; the French of 24,000, under marshal St. Arnaud. At 12 o'clock the signal to advance was made; the river Alma was crossed, while prince Napoleon took possession of the village under the fire of the Russian batteries; and at 4, after a sanguinary fight, the allies were completely victorious. The enemy, utterly routed, threw away their arms and knapsacks in their flight, having lost about 5000 men, of whom 900 were made prisoners, mostly wounded. The loss of the British was 26 officers and 327 men killed, and 73 officers and 1539 men wounded (chiefly from the 23rd, 7th, and 33rd regiments); that of the French, 3 officers and 233 men killed, and 54 officers and 1033 men wounded. Total loss of the allies about 3400.

**ALMAACK'S ASSEMBLY-ROOMS**, King-street, St. James's, London, at first very exclusive, were erected by a Scotchman named Almaack or McCall, and opened 12 Feb. 1765. They have long been termed Willis's rooms from the name of later proprietors; they were offered for sale in April and July, 1890.

**ALMANACS** (from the Arabic *al mansah*, to count; or better, the Coptic *al computation*, and *men*, memory). The Egyptians computed time by instruments; the Alexandrians had almanacs, and log calendars are ancient. In the British Museum and universities are specimens of early almanacs. Michael Nostradamus, the astrologer, wrote an almanac in the style of Merlin, 1556. *Dufresnoy*, Professor Augustus De Morgan's valuable "*Book of Almanacs*," with an index of reference, by which the almanac may be found for every year," was published in March, 1851.\* Among the earlier and more remarkable almanacs were

John Somer's Calendar, written in Oxford . . . 1780  
One in Lambeth Palace, written in . . . 1460

\* *Murphy's Almanack for 1856 predicted correctly a frost on 7 Jan.; thaw and frost 14th; severe frost 21st, and then thaw. A great sale of the almanac ensued. Afterwards the predictions failed.*

First printed one, published at Books	1478
" <i>Reynolds's Almanac</i> " (first printed in England)	
by Richard Reynolds	1497
Typographical Annotations	1533
Almanac Legends	1550
Lilly's Ephemeris	1584
Truce Bearer's Almanac	1588
British Martin	1598
Compendium des Temps (by Picard)	1670
Edinburgh Almanac	1683
Moore's Almanac	1696 or 1713
Lady's Diary	1703
Season on the Seasons	1735
Gentleman's Diary	1741
Nautical Almanac, begun by Dr. Nevill Maskelyne	
(substantially improved, 1834)	1767
British Imperial Calendar	1800
Home's Every Day Book	1806
British Almanac and Companion	1808
Anniversary Calendar, published by W. Kidd	1812
Chambers' Book of Days	1825-63
Whitaker's Almanac	1860
Mr. F. Mayer's International Almanac for 1890, in five languages, published	Dec. 1889

The Stationers' company claimed the exclusive right of publishing almanacs in virtue of letters patent from James I., granting the privilege to them and the two Universities; but the monopoly was broken up by a decision of the Court of Common Pleas in 1775. A bill to renew the privilege was lost in 1779.

The Stamp Duty on English almanacs first imposed in 1790, was abolished in August, 1834; since when almanacs have become innumerable, being issued by tradesmen with their goods.

Of Moore's under the management of Henry Andrews, the able computer of the *Nautical Ephemeris* at one time upwards of 430,000 copies were annually sold. He died in 1820.

Of Foreign Almanacs, the principal are the "*Almanach de France*," first published in 1699, and the "*Almanach de Gotha*," 1764.

**ALMANZA** (S. E. Spain). Here on 25 April (O. S. 14), 1707, the English, Dutch, and Portuguese forces under the earl of Galway, were totally defeated by the French and Spanish commanded by James Fitzjames, duke of Berwick (illegitimate son of James II.). Most of the English were killed or made prisoners, having been abandoned by the Portuguese at the first charge.

**ALMEIDA** (Portugal), a frontier town, captured by Massena, 27 Aug. 1810. The French entered Spain, leaving a garrison at Almeida, blockaded by the English, 6 April, 1811. Almeida was retaken by Wellington (11 May), and Massena retired from Portugal.

**ALMENARA**, a village N. E. Spain, where on 28 July, 1710, an English and German army defeated the Spanish army supporting Philip V., the grandson of Louis XIV. of France. Stanhope, the English general, killed the Spanish general, the duke, in single combat; an act almost fatal, Almeida modern warfare.

**ALMOHADES**, Mahometan followers of Mohammed ben Abdin, partisans, followers, in Africa, about 1140, surnamed El-Mohades, 1145, entered Spain at They subdued Cordova, and Granada, 1145-57, took Seville, tyranny and ruled Spain till 1171, and Africa till 1178.

**ALMONER**, an alias name of a knighted clergyman who gave a feast to a royal table to the poor, or a feast to the first dish from the table. The feast was all his own, and was in memory. By an account he styled the "Monarch of France was the first to give a feast to the poor, and his feast in the Kingdom before and within thirty years after the death of the monarch, 1171, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953

brought them into Palestine are legendary. Dr. Isaac Taylor's learned work, "The Alphabet," was published May, 1883.

Nearly 50 alphabets are known, of which about 50 are in use, mostly developed from the Phœnician alphabet itself, said to have been derived from the Egyptian hieroglyphic picture writing; the Roman alphabet was based upon the Greek. The alphabets of the different nations contain the following number of letters:—

English	26	Arabic	28
French	25	Parian	32
Italian	25	Turkish	28
Spanish	27	Senarot	44
German	26	Chinese radical charac-	
Slavonic	42	ters	214
Russian	35	Chinese alphabet said	
Latin	25	to be invented by	*
Greek	24	Diobop Elgibus Cœsi	
Hebrew	22	of Canton (1880)	33

**ALPHONSINE TABLES**, astronomical tables, composed by Spanish and Arab astronomers, and collected in 1253 under the direction of Alfonso X. of Castile, surnamed the Wise, who is said to have expended upwards of 400,000 crowns in completing the work; he himself wrote the preface. The Spanish government ordered the work of Alphonsine to be reprinted from the best MSS.; the publication began in 1863.

**ALPS**, European mountains. Those between France and Italy were passed by Hannibal, 218 B.C., by the Romans, 154 B.C., and by Napoleon I. May, 1800. Roads over Mont Cenis and the Simplon, connecting France and Italy, were constructed by order of Napoleon, between 1801-6; see *Simplon*. The "Alpine Club," which consists of British travellers in the Alps, was founded in 1858, and published its first work, "Peaks, Passes, and Glaciers," 1859; and a journal since. Mr. John Ball, F.R.S., long the able first president, and author of excellent "Guides," died 21 Oct. 1889. See *Jungfrau*, *Matterhorn*. An international Alpine Congress opened at Salzburg 14 Aug. 1882.

**Mont Cenis or Col de Frêne Tunnel**.—A tunnel, 7½ miles long through mont Cenis, connecting Savoy and Piedmont, was proposed by M. Medail, and, after long lying dormant, was discussed and plans drawn up in 1846. The execution was prevented by the war of 1849.

The work of excavation was begun by king Victor Emmanuel, 31 Aug. 1857.

The boring was at first effected by ordinary piercing machinery; steam power was employed in 1860; and lastly compressed air.

Engineers—Grattolli, Grandis, and Sommeiller; the boring was completed, 25 Dec. 1870.

The total cost was about 2,600,000*l*. As the Italians had executed the work within the given time, the French government bore the chief expense.

The first experimental trip was made in 40 minutes, 13 Sept., and the tunnel was solemnly inaugurated by the passage of 50 carriages in 30 minutes, 17 Sept. 1871; regular trains pass through, 15 Oct. 1871.

A railway for locomotives over mont Cenis was constructed upon Mr. Fell's plan in 1867 (see *Railways*), and opened for traffic, 15 June, 1868.

The overland mail first travels through the tunnel to Brindisi, saving 24 hours, 5 Jan. 1879.

**St. Gotthard Tunnel** (part of a railway system to connect the North Sea and the Mediterranean), about 4½ miles; compressed air employed in boring; begun June, 1872; completed 29 Feb. 1880; through failure in venting, May, 1880, opening deferred.

The first complete train carrying one hundred passengers, passed through the St. Gotthard Tunnel in 50 minutes, 1 Nov. 1881; partially opened 1 Jan. 1882; completely opened June, 1882.

**ALPSTED**, battle of, or *Chertton*, which

**ALSACE**, ELZASS, formerly part of the kingdom of Austrasia, afterwards the French departments of the Upper and Lower Rhine. It was incorporated with the German empire in the 19th century. A portion was restored to France, 1648, and the whole, including Strasbourg, in 1792. Alsace was re-conquered by the Germans, Aug.-Sept. 1870; and annexed to their empire, May, 1871; by law, 9 June, 1871. The Alsatians were permitted to choose their nationality, before 30 Sept. 1872. Many emigrated into France, with much regret.—**ALSACE-LOTHARINGEN** was constituted a province of the German empire, having been ceded by France by the treaty of peace concluded 10 May, 1871, see *Belfort*. The province sends 15 members to the German parliament. Administrators, prince Bismarck, 1871; field-marshal, Manteuffel, 1 Oct. 1879; prince Hohenlohe, July, 1885. Population of Alsace-Lotharingen, 1885, 1,564,355; 1890, 1,653,107. See *Germany*, 1887, and *Strasbourg*. The emperor William II. visited the province 20 Aug. at seq., 1890. The stringent passport regulations greatly relaxed 1 Oct. 1891.

**ALSATIA**, a name given to the precinct of Whitefriars, London, is described in Scott's "Fortunes of Nigel." Its privilege of sanctuary was abolished in 1697.

**ALSEN** (Denmark), besieged by the Prussians, and heroically defended, 26 June; taken, 29 June, 1864.

**ALTAR**. One was built by Noah, 2348 B.C.; 3154 *Hales*; 2481 *Clinton* (*Gen.* viii. 20); others by Abraham, 1921 (*Gen.* xii. 8). Directions for making an altar are given, *Exod.* xx. 24, 1491 B.C. The erection of altars in Greece is mythically assigned to Cecrops. The term "altar" was early applied to the table used in the celebration of the Lord's Supper in Christian churches (*Heb.* xiii. 10). Since the time of Elizabeth there has been much controversy on the subject, and the Puritans in the civil war destroyed many of the ancient stone altars, substituting wooden tables. In Jan. 1845 it was decided in the Arches Court that *stone altars* were not to be erected in English churches.

**ALTENKIRCHEN** (Prussia). The French, who had defeated the Austrians here, 4 June, 1796, were themselves defeated, and their general, Marceau, killed, 19 Sept. following.

**ALTER EGO** (another or second I), a term applied to Spanish viceroys when exercising regal power; used at Naples when the crown prince was appointed viceroy-general during an insurrection in July, 1820.

**ALTONA** (Holstein, N. Germany), acquired by the Danes, 1660, and made a city, 1664. It was occupied first by the German federal troops, 24 Dec. 1863, and then by the Prussians (the federal diet protesting) 12 Feb. 1864.

**ALT-RANSTADT** (Prussia), where the treaty of peace dictated by Charles XII. of Sweden, to Frederick Augustus of Poland, was signed, 24 Sept. 1706, O.S. Frederick, deposed in 1704, regained the throne of Poland after the defeat of Charles XII., in 1709.

**ALUM**, a salt, is said to have been first discovered at Roebia, in Syria, about 1300; it was found in Tuscany about 1470; its manufacture was brought to perfection in England by Mr T. Chalmer, who established large alum works near Whitby in 1608; it was discovered in Ireland in 1757; and in Anglesey in 1790. Alum is used as a mordant in

dyeing, to harden tallow, to whiten bread, and in the paper manufacture.

Messrs. Peter Spence & Sons produced a colossal crystal of alum weighing over eight tons. April, 1886.

**ALUMBAGE**, a palace with other buildings near Lucknow, Oude, India, taken during the mutiny from the rebels, 23 Sept. 1857, and heroically defended by the British under Sir James Outram. He defeated an attack of 30,000 sepoys on 12 Jan. 1858, and of 20,000 on 21 Feb., and was relieved by Sir Colin Campbell in March.

**ALUMINIUM**, a metal, the base of the earth alumina, which is combined with silica in clay, and which was shown to be a distinct earth by Marggraf in 1754, having been previously confounded with lime. Discovered in 1826 obtained, the chloride of aluminium; and in 1827 the metal itself was got from it by F. Wöhler, but was long a scientific curiosity, the process being expensive. The mode of production was afterwards simplified by Bunsen and others, more especially by H. Ste.-Claire Deville, who in 1856 succeeded in procuring considerable quantities of this metal by the aid of the metal sodium.\* It is very light (sp. g. 2.25), malleable, and sonorous; when pure does not rust, and is not acted on by sulphur or any acid except hydrochloric. In March, 1856, it was 3*l.* the ounce; in June, 1857, 1*l.* or 12*s.*, and it gradually became much cheaper. The eagles of the French colours have been made of it, and many other ornamental and useful articles. Deville's work, "De l'Aluminium," was published in 1859. An aluminium manufactory was established at Newcastle in 1860, by Messrs. Bell. They obtain the metal from a French mineral, bauxite. Their aluminium bronze, an alloy of copper and aluminium, invented by Dr. John Perey, F.R.S., was made into watch cases, &c., by Messrs. Reid of Newcastle, in 1862. The production of aluminium has been very greatly increased by the use of Mr. Eugene Cowles' electric furnace and the use of powerful dynamo-machines: aluminium bronze is thus largely produced, 1886-9. A company for the purpose was formed in the United States.

Mr. H. Y. Carter's aluminium works at Oldbury near Birmingham in successful operation, May 1889. Price of aluminium 20*s.* a pound (1889). See Sodium.

**AMADIS OF GAUL**, a Spanish or Portuguese romance, stated to have been written about 1342 by Vasco de Lobeira. It was enlarged by De Montalvo, about 1485; and first printed (in Spanish) 1519; in French, 1540-56.

**AMALEKITES** (descendants of Amalek, grandson of Esau, brother of Jacob) attacked the Israelites, 1491 B.C. when perpetual war was denounced against them. They were subdued by Saul about 1079, by David, 1058 and 1056; and by the Simeonites about 715 B.C.

**AMALFI**, a city on the gulf of Salerno, Naples, in the 8th century became the seat of a republic, and flourished by its commerce till 1075, when it was taken by Roger Guiscard, and eventually incorporated with Naples. The Normans, in their sack of the town in 1135, are said to have found a copy of the Pandects of Justinian, and thus to have induced the revival of the study of Roman law in Western Europe; the story is now doubted. Flavio Gioia, a native of Amalfi, is the reputed discoverer of the mariner's compass, about 1302.

\* A cheaper method of procuring this metal was patented by Mr. Webster, of Hollywood, near Birmingham, in 1888.

**AMATEUR MECHANICAL SOCIETY** (39, Stamford Street), issued its first prospectus, 1 Jan. 1869.

**AMATONGALAND**, between Zululand and the Portuguese possessions, South Africa. A deputation from Queen Zambila solicited protection of England from the Boers, and the prohibition of the liquor traffic, Nov.-Dec. 1887.

**AMAZON**, West India mail steam ship, left Southampton on her first voyage, Friday, 3 Jan. 1852, and on Sunday morning, Jan. 4, was destroyed by fire at sea, about 110 miles W.S.W. of Bally (ascribed to the spontaneous ignition of combustible matter placed near the engine-room). Out of 161 persons on board, 102 persons must have perished by fire or drowning. 21 persons were saved by the life-boat of the ship; 25 more were carried into Great harbour by a Dutch vessel passing by; and 13 others were picked up in the bay of Biscay, also by a Dutch galliot. Eliot Warburton, a distinguished writer in general literature, was among those lost.

**AMAZON**, a river (S. America), was discovered by Pinzon, in 1500, and explored by Francisco Orellana, in 1540. Coming from Peru, he sailed down the Amazon to the Atlantic, and observing companies of women in arms on its bank, he called the country Amazonia, and gave the name of Amazon to the river, previously called Marañon.

**AMAZONS**. Three nations of Amazons have been mentioned—the Asiatic, Scythian, and African. They are mythically said to have been the descendants of Scythians inhabiting Cappadocia, where their husbands, having made incursions, were all slain, being surprised in ambushes by their enemies. Their widows formed a female state, and deemed that matrimony was a shameful servitude. *Quintus Curtius*. They were said to have been conquered by Theseus. The Amazons were constantly employed in wars; and that they might throw the javelin with more force, their right breasts were burned off, whence their name from the Greek, *a*, no, *ma*, breast. Others derive the name from *ma*, the moon, which they are supposed to have worshipped. About 330 B.C. their queen, Thalestris, visited Alexander the Great, whilst he was pursuing his conquests in Asia, with three hundred females in her train. *Herodotus*. For modern amazons, see *Dalmacy*.

**AMBASSADORS**. Accredited agents, and representatives from one court to another, are referred to in early ages. In most countries they have great privileges; and in England, they and their servants are secured against arrest. England has seven *ambassadors* (at Berlin, Constantinople, Madrid, Paris, Rome, St. Petersburg, Vienna), twenty-six *ministers*, and about thirty chief counsils, resident at foreign courts, exclusive of inferior agents; the *ambassadors* and other chief agents from abroad at the court of London in 1865, were 47; in 1868, 43; in 1873, 42; in 1878, 39; in 1889, 43.

The Russian ambassador being implicated for debt by a lace-merchant, 27 July, 1808, led to the passing the statute of 7 June, for the protection of ambassadors, 1808.

Two men, convicted of arresting the servant of an ambassador, were sentenced to be conducted to the house of the ambassador, with a label on their breasts, to ask his pardon, and then one of them to be imprisoned three months, and the other fined, 18 May, 1760. The first ambassador from the United States of America to England, John Adams, presented to the king, 1 June, 1785; the first from Great Britain to America was Mr. Hammond, in 1792.



A Japanese minister received by the queen, 8 March, 1876.

The first accredited ambassador from China, Kuo-ta-Jen, landed at Southampton, 27 Jan. 1877.  
In the case of Sir H. Macartney, secretary to the Chinese legation v. the Vestry of Marylebone, the Queen's Bench decided that the plaintiff was free from parish rates and taxes, 24 Feb. 1890.

**AMBER**, a carbonaceous mineral,\* principally found in the northern parts of Europe, of great repute in the world from the earliest time; esteemed as a medicine before the Christian era: Theophrastus wrote upon it; 200 B.C. Upwards of 150 tons of amber have been found in one year on the sands of the shore near Pillau. *Phillips*.

**AMBLEF**, near Cologne, Germany. Here Charles Martel defeated Chilperic II., and Ragenfrid, mayor of the Neustrians, 716.

**AMBOISE** (Central France). A conspiracy of the Huguenots against Francis II., Catherine de Medici, and the Guises, was suppressed at this place in Jan. 1560. On 10 March, 1563, the Pacification of Amboise was published, granting toleration to the Huguenots. The civil war was however soon renewed.

**AMBOYNA**, chief of the Molucca Isles, discovered about 1512 by the Portuguese, but not wholly occupied by them till 1580. It was taken by the Dutch in 1605. The English factors at this settlement were cruelly tortured and put to death, 17 Feb. 1623-4, by the Dutch, on an accusation of a conspiracy to expel them from the island, where the two nations jointly shared in the pepper trade of Java. Cromwell compelled the Dutch to give a sum of money to the descendants of the sufferers. Amboyna was seized by the English, 16 Feb. 1796, but was restored by the treaty of Amiens, in 1802. It was again seized by the British, 17-19 Feb. 1810; and again restored at the peace of May, 1814.

**AMBROSIAN CHANT**, see *Chant*, *Liturgy*, &c.

**AMBULANCE ASSOCIATION**, see under *John's*, 81.

First "ambulance ship" (for small-pox convalescents). Red Cross, constructed for Metropolitan Asylums Board, launched at Millwall, 8 Aug. 1883.

**AMEN**, an ancient Hebrew word meaning *true, faithful, certain*, is used in the Jewish and Christian assemblies, at the conclusion of prayer; see 1 Cor. xiv., 16 (A.D. 59). It is translated "*verily*" in the Gospels.

**AMENDE HONORABLE**, in France, in the 9th century, was a punishment inflicted on traitors and sacrilegious persons: the offender was delivered to the hangman; his shirt was stripped off, a rope put round his neck, and a taper in his hand; he was then led into court, and was obliged to beg pardon of God and the country. Death or banishment sometimes followed. These words also denote a recantation in open court, or in presence of the injured person.

**AMERCEMENT**, in Law, a fine assessed for an offence done, or pecuniary punishment at the mercy of the court: thus differing from a fine directed and fixed by a statute. By Magna Charta, 1215, a freeman cannot be amerced for a small fault,

\* Much diversity of opinion still prevails among naturalists and chemists respecting the origin of amber. It is considered by Berzelius to have been a resin dissolved in volatile oil. It often contains delicately-formed insects. Sir D. Brewster concludes it to be indurated vegetable juices. When rubbed it becomes electrical, and from its Greek name, *elektron*, the term Electricity is derived.

but in proportion to the offence he has committed; the mode was determined by 9 Hen. III., 1225.

**AMERICA**,\* the great Western Continent, is about 9000 miles long, with an area of about 16,500,000 square miles. It is now believed to have been visited by the Norsemen or Vikings in the 10th and 11th centuries; but the modern discovery is due to the sagacity and courage of the Genoese navigator, Christopher Columbus.† See *Chicago*.

Columbus sailed on his first expedition from Palos in Andalusia on Friday, with vessels supplied by the sovereigns of Spain. 3 Aug. 1492

He lands on the island of Guanahani, one of the Bahamas; takes possession of it in the name of Ferdinand and Isabella of Castile, and names it San Salvador. Friday, 13 Oct. "

He discovers Cuba, 28 Oct. and Hispaniola (now Hayti), whence he builds a fort, La Navidad, 6 Dec. "

He returns to Spain. 15 March, 1493.

He sails from Cadix on his second expedition, 25 Sept., discovers the Caribbean Isles—Dominica, 3 Nov.; Guadaloupe, 4 Nov.; Antigua, 10 Nov.; finds Isabella in Hispaniola, the first Christian city in the New World. Dec. "

He discovers Jamaica, 3 May; and Evangelista (now Isle of Pines), 13 June, war with the natives of Hispaniola. 1494

He visits the various Isles, and explores their coasts. 1495-6

Returns to Spain to meet the charges of his enemies. 17 June, 1496

Cabot (sent out by Henry VII. of England) discovers Labrador on the coast of North America (he is erroneously said to have discovered Florida, and also Newfoundland, and to have named it Prima Vista). 24 June, 1497

Columbus sails on his third voyage, 30 May; discovers Trinidad, 31 July; lands on Terra Firma, without knowing it to be the new continent, naming it Isla Santa. 2 Aug. 1498

Ojeda discovers Surinam, June; and the gulf of Venezuela. 1499

Vicente Yañez Pinzon discovers Brazil, South America, 26 Jan., and the river Marañon (the Amazon); Cabral the Portuguese lands in Brazil (see *Brazil*). 3 May, 1500

Gonzar Cortereal discovers Labrador, South America, 26 Jan., and the river Marañon (the Amazon); Cabral the Portuguese lands in Brazil (see *Brazil*). 3 May, 1500

Columbus is imprisoned in chains at San Domingo by Bobadilla, sent out to investigate into his conduct, May, conveyed to Spain, where he is honourably received. 17 Dec. "

\* The name is derived from Amerigo Vesputri, a Florentine merchant, who died in 1492. He accompanied Ojeda in his voyage on the eastern coast in 1498, and described the country in letters sent to his friends in Italy. He is charged with presumptuously inserting "Tierra de Amerigo" in his maps. Irving discusses the question in the Appendix to the Life of Columbus, but comes to no conclusion. Humboldt asserts that the name was given to the continent in the popular works of Waldseemüller, a German geographer, without the knowledge of Vesputri. To America we are indebted, among other things, for maize, the turkey, the potato, Peruvian bark, and tobacco.

† Christopher Columbus was born about 1445; first went to sea about 1460; settled at Lisbon in 1470, where he married Felipa, the daughter of Perestrello, an Italian navigator; whereby he obtained much geographical knowledge. He is said to have laid the plans of his voyage of discovery before the republic of Genoa, in 1485, and other powers, and finally before the court of Spain, where at length the queen Isabella became his patron. After undergoing much ingratitude and cruel persecution from his own followers and the Spanish court, he died on 20 May, 1506; and was buried with much pomp at Valladolid. His remains were transferred, in 1513, to Seville; in 1536 to San Domingo; and in Jan. 1596 to the Havana, Cuba. The original inscription on his tomb is said to have been: "A Castilla y a Leon Nuevo Mundo, dir Colon." "To Castile and Leon Colon gave a New World." Humboldt says beautifully, that the success of Columbus was "a conquest of reflection." It was stated in Nov. 1890, that Columbus' log-book had been fished up from the sea.

Columbus sails on his fourth voyage, a *Nauf*; discovers "treasure islands" on the coast of Honduras, and explores the coast of the isthmus, July, 1492; discovers and names Porto Bello 1498-3  
 Negro slaves imported into Hispaniola 1502-3  
 Wounded by the machinations of his enemies, he returns to Spain, 1500; his friend, queen Isabella, dies 1504  
 He also while treated with base ingratitude by the Spanish government 1504  
 Both and Ponce discover Yucatan 1504  
 Juan Ponce de Leon, the first colony on the mainland 1510  
 Subjugation of Cuba by Velasquez 1511  
 The coast of Florida discovered by Ponce de Leon 1512  
 Vasco de Balboa crosses the isthmus of Darien, and discovers the South Pacific Ocean 1513  
 Mexico discovered by Fernando de Cordova 1517  
 Grijalva penetrates into Yucatan, and names it New Spain 1518  
 Passage of Magellan's Straits by him 1520  
 Conquest of Mexico by Hernando Cortes 1519-21  
 Pizarro discovers the coast of Quilo 1526  
 He conquers and conquers Peru 1532-5  
 Cortes, a Frenchman, enters the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and sails up to Montreal 1534-5  
 Grijalva's expedition, equipped by Cortes, discovers California 1535  
 Mendez founds Buenos Ayres, and conquers the adjacent country 1535  
 Orrellana sails down the Amazon to the sea 1540-1  
 Louisiana conquered by De Soto 1542  
 Chili conquered by Valdivia 1542  
 Rebellion in Peru—tranquillity established by Gasca 1548  
 Davis's Straits discovered by him 1585  
 Raleigh establishes the first English settlement—at Roanoke, Virginia 1585  
 Falkland Isles discovered by Davis 1592  
 De Monts, a Frenchman, settles in Acadia, now Nova Scotia 1604  
 Jamestown, in Virginia, the first English settlement on the mainland, founded by Lord de la Warr 1607  
 Quebec founded by the French 1608  
 Hudson's bay discovered by him 1610  
 The Dutch build Manhattan, or New Amsterdam (now New York) on the Hudson 1614  
 Settlement in New England begun by capt. Smith 1619  
 New Plymouth built by the English nonconformist exiles 1620  
 Nova Scotia settled by the Scotch under Sir Wm. Alexander 1621  
 Delaware settled by the Swedes and Dutch 1621  
 Massachusetts, by Sir H. Norwell 1628  
 Maryland, by Lord Baltimore 1633  
 Connecticut granted to lords Bay and Brooks in 1630; but no English settlement was made here till Rhode Island settled by Roger Williams and his brethren, driven from Massachusetts 1633  
 New Jersey settled by the Dutch, Kila, and Swedes, 1634; granted to the duke of York, who sells it to Lord Berkeley 1664  
 New York captured by the English 1664  
 South Carolina settled by the English 1669  
 Pennsylvania settled by William Penn, the celebrated Quaker 1682  
 Louisiana settled by the French 1682  
 The Mississippi explored 1682  
 The Scotch settlement at Darien (1629-3) abandoned 1700  
 New Orleans built 1717  
 Georgia settled by general Oglethorpe 1732  
 Kentucky, by Colonel Boone 1734  
 Canada conquered by the English, 1759-60, ceded to Great Britain 1763  
 American war—declaration of independence by the United States, 1776; recognized by Great Britain 1783  
 Louisiana ceded to Spain, 1763; transferred to France, then sold to the United States 1803  
 Florida ceded to Great Britain, 1763; taken by Spain, 1763; to whom it is ceded, 1783; ceded to the United States 1800  
 Revolution in Mexico—declaration of independence 1810  
 Revolution in Spanish America; independence established by Chili, since Paraguay, since Buenos Ayres, and other provinces, 1816; Peru, 1826  
 [See United States, Mexico, and other nations, throughout the volume. For the American International Congress, see United States, Oct. 1889.]

## AMERICA, BRITISH, see British America.

AMERICA, CENTRAL, REPUBLICS OF, includes Guatemala, San Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica (which see). They declared their independence, Sept. 21, 1821, and separated from the Mexican confederation, 21 July, 1823. The states made a treaty of union between themselves, 21 March, 1824. There has been among them since much anarchy and bloodshed, aggravated greatly by the irruption of American filibusters under Canby and Walker, 1854-5. In Jan. 1863, a war began between Guatemala (afterwards joined by Nicaragua) and San Salvador (afterwards supported by Honduras). The latter was defeated at Santa Rosa, 16 June, and San Salvador was taken, 26 Oct.; the president of San Salvador, Barrios, fled; and Carrera, the dictator of Guatemala, became predominant over the confederacy. Gen. Barrios, president of Guatemala, attempts the union of the five states, himself to be dictator; opposed by all except Honduras, Feb. He is defeated and killed in a prolonged battle at Chalchuapa, 2 April; peace with the states signed 16 April, 1885. The union of the states, under one principal president, was proposed at the Pan-American Congress, 1889-90. See *Darien*, and *Panama*.

AMERICA, RUSSIAN, sold to the United States for about 400,000, March, 1867. See *Alaska*.

AMERICA, SOUTH, see *Brazil*, *Argentina*, *Peru*, *Paraguay*, *Uruguay*, &c.

"AMERICA," see *Yacht*.

"AMERICAN" steamer; see *Wrecks*, 1880.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE, resembling the British Association, held its first meeting at Philadelphia 20 Sept. 1848, 28th September, 27 Aug. 1879; 20th at Boston, 23-28 Aug. 1880; met at Cincinnati, 17 Aug. 1881; at Montreal, 26 Aug. 1882; at Minneapolis, Minnesota, 15 Aug. 1883; Philadelphia, 4 Sept. 1884; Ann Arbor, 1884; Buffalo, 1885; New York, 1887; Cleveland, 1888; Toronto, Aug. 1889; Indianapolis, 19 Aug. 1890; Washington, 11 Aug. 1891; Rochester, N.Y., 18 Aug. 1892.

AMERICAN BASEBALL, a game resembling cricket and rounders, introduced into this country by teams from Philadelphia and Boston, in 1875 without success. The American teams (Chicago and All America) after a tour round the world played a game at Kennington Oval in the presence of the Prince of Wales and many distinguished spectators 12 Mar. h, 1889, and since.

AMERICAN CLUB, London, for Anglo-Saxons interested in the Western Hemisphere, established autumn 1887.

AMERICAN EXHIBITION of the Arts, Inventions, Manufactures, Products, and Resources of the United States—Earle's Court, West Kensington, and West Kensington. (A private speculation.) It included works of art, specimens of manufactures, a "Wild West" section, feats of horsemanship by Buffalo Bill and the hon. Wm. F. Cody, Ned Stark, a show-chief, and other Indians; buffalo hunters, horse catching, &c. Visited by the prince and princess of Wales 9 May 1887. Organized by Colonel Russell, the president, Lord Ronald Gower, archdeacon Ferrer, and others, 9 May. Visited by the Queen 21 May. Closed by a meeting advocating the establishment of an International Court of Arbitration, the Marquis of Lorne in the chair, 31 Oct. 1887.

AMERICANISMS: a dictionary of these expressions was compiled by John M. Barlett, and first published in 1848; 4th edition, 1877. Another by John S. Farmer appeared in 1889.



**AMERICANISTS**, a name assumed by some persons devoted to the study of the archaeology, ethnology, &c., of North and South America, who held their first international congress at Nancy in July 1873; one at Luxembourg, Sept. 1877; at Brussels, Sept. 1879; at Madrid, 27 Sept. 1881; Copenhagen, 31 Aug. 1883; Turin, 1886; Berlin, 2 Oct. 1888; Paris, 14 Oct. 1890.

**AMERICAN ORGAN**, a free-reed keyed wind instrument, resembling the harmonium, with important differences; the principle was discovered about 1835 by a workman employed by Alexandre of Paris. The invention was taken to America, where instruments were made by Mason and Hamlin, of Boston, about 1860.

**AMETHYST**, the ninth stone upon the breast-plate of the Jewish high priest, 1491 B.C. It is of a rich violet colour. One worth 200 rix-dollars, having been rendered colourless, equalled a diamond in lustre, valued at 18,000 gold crowns. *See Best.*—Amethysts discovered at Kerry, in Ireland, in 1775.

**AMIENS**, a city in Picardy (N. France); the cathedral was built in 1220. It was taken by the Spanish, 11 March, and retaken by the French, 25 Sept. 1597. The preliminary articles of the peace between Great Britain, Holland, France, and Spain, were signed in London by lord Hawkesbury and M. Otter, on the part of England and France, 1 Oct. 1801; the definitive treaty was subscribed at Amiens, on 27 March, 1802, by the marquis of Cornwallis for England, Joseph Bonaparte for France, Azara for Spain, and Schimmelpenninck for Holland. War was declared again in 1803.—After a conflict, in which the French were defeated, 27 Nov. 1870, the German general Von Goben entered Amiens, 28 Nov.

**AMMERGAU PASSION PLAY**, *see Drama.*

**AMMONIA**, the volatile alkali, mainly produced by the decomposition of organic substances. Its name is ascribed to its having been procured from heated camels' dung near the temple of Jupiter Ammon in Libya. The discovery of its being a compound of nitrogen and hydrogen is ascribed to Joseph Priestley in 1774. By the recent labours of chemists both the oxide of the hypothetical metal ammonium, and ammonium amalgam, have been formed; and specimens of each were shown at the Royal Institution in 1856 by Dr. A. W. Hofmann, who has done very much for the chemical history of ammonia.

**Ammonotaphos**. An apparatus for the improvement of the voice and lungs, by inhaling combinations of ammonia, hydrogen, &c., invented by Dr. Carter Moffat, of Edinburgh, 1883. He asserted that this mixture resembles Italian air. The successful effects of inhaling the gas were shown at St. James's Hall, 6 Nov. 1884.

**Ammonite**. A new explosive for use in coal mines, said to be safer than those in use, composed of pure ammonium nitrate and nitro-naphthalene. Experiments with this explosive exhibited by Sir George Elliot at the works of the Miners' Safety Explosive Company, Stanford-le-Hope, Essex, were considered very satisfactory, 9 July, 1892.

**AMMONITES**, descended from Ben-Ammi, the son of Lot (1897 B.C.), invaded Canaan and made the Ismaelites tributaries, but were defeated by Jephthah, 1143 B.C. They again invaded Canaan, intending to put out the right eye of all they subdued; but Saul overthrew them, 1095 B.C. They were afterwards many times vanquished; and Antiochus the Great took Habbah their capital, and destroyed the walls, 198 B.C. *Josephus.*

**AMNESTY** (a general pardon after political disturbances, &c.) was granted by Charlemagne, the Athenian people, after expelling the thirty tyrants, 403 B.C. Acts of amnesty were passed after the civil war in 1652, and after the two rebellions in England in 1715 and 1745.—After his victorious campaign in Italy, Napoleon III. of France granted an amnesty to all political offenders, 17 Aug. 1859. An amnesty, with certain exemptions, was granted to the vanquished southern states of North America by president Johnson, 29 May, 1865. An amnesty for political offences was granted by the emperor of Austria at his coronation as king of Hungary, 8 June, 1867; a rather sweeping amnesty bill was passed in the United States regarding the rebellion, 10 April, 1871. An amnesty association on behalf of the Fenians was active in Britain, Oct. 1873. 2245 French communists pardoned by decree, published 17 Jan. 1879; many others during the year: a general amnesty for political offences passed by the chamber (333-140) 21 June, 1880. An amnesty was granted to the Cretans after the disturbances, by the Sultan of Turkey, Dec. 1889.

**AMOAFUL**, near Coomassie, West Africa. After a severe conflict, 31 Jan. 1874, the Ashantees were defeated at this place by Sir Garnet Wolseley. Captain Buckle was killed, and about 20 officers and 200 men were wounded. The 42nd Highland Regiment was very energetic.

**AMCEBA**, *see Foralopium.*

**AMOY**, *see China*, 1853-5.

**AMPHICTYONIC COUNCIL**, asserted traditionally to have been established at Thermopylae by Amphictyon, for the management of all affairs relative to Greece. This celebrated council, composed of twelve of the wisest and most virtuous men of various cities of Greece, began 1498 [1113, Clinton] B.C., and existed 31 B.C. Its immediate office was to attend to the temples and oracles of Delphi. Its calling on the Greek States to punish the Phocians for plundering Delphi caused the Sacred war, 595-586, and 356-346.

**AMPHION**, a British frigate, of 38 guns, blown up while riding at anchor in Plymouth Sound, and the whole of her crew then on board, consisting of more than two hundred and fifty persons, officers and men, perished, 22 Sept. 1796.

**AMPHIPOLIS**, Macedonia (N. Greece). A city founded here by the Athenians, 437 B.C.; was seized by Brasidas the Spartan, 424; both he and the Athenian general, Cleon, were killed in a fruitless attempt at the capture of the city by the Athenians, 422.

**AMPHITHEATRES**, round or oval buildings, said to have been first constructed by Cæsar, 76 B.C., and by Julius Cæsar 46 B.C. In the Roman amphitheatres, the people witnessed the combats of gladiators with wild beasts, &c. They were generally built of wood, but Statilius Taurus made one of stone, under Augustus Cæsar; *see Colosseum*. The amphitheatre of Vespasian (capable of holding 87,000 persons) was built between A.D. 70 and 80; and is said to have been a fortress in 532. The amphitheatre at Verona was next in size, and then that of Nîmes.

**AMPHITRITE**, THE SHIP, *see Frocks* 30 Aug. 1833.

**AMPUTATION**, in surgery was greatly aided by the invention of the tourniquet by Morel, a French surgeon in 1674, and of the flap-method by Crew, of Exeter in 1679.

**AMSTERDAM** (Holland). The eagle of Amsterdam was commenced in 1100; the building of the city in 1203. Its commerce was greatly increased by the decay of that of Antwerp after 1609. The exchange was built in 1634; and the noble stadthaus in 1648; the latter cost three millions of guilders, then a large sum. It was built upon 13,659 piles. Amsterdam surrendered to the king of France, when that prince invaded Holland, in favour of the stadtholder, in 1797. The French were admitted without resistance, 18 Jan. 1795. The Dutch government was restored in Dec. 1813. A crystal palace for an industrial exhibition was opened by prince Frederick of the Netherlands, 16 Aug. 1804. The canal, from Amsterdam to the North Sea, was inaugurated by the king, 1 Nov. 1876. A new university was opened, Dec. 1877. International exhibition opened by the king, 1 May, 1883. International Agricultural exhibition opened 26 Aug. 1884. The Grand theatre destroyed by fire 20 Feb. 1890. Population, 1890, 417,539.

Violent rioting through prohibition of sal-baiting on the canal; 35 killed, 90 wounded; suppressed 25-26 July, 1886.

**AMYL**, a chemical alcohol radical (first isolated by professor Edward Frankland in 1849).

**AMYLENE**, a colourless, very mobile liquid, first procured by M. Balard of Paris in 1844, by distilling fusel oil (potato-spirit) with chloride of zinc. The vapour was employed instead of chloroform first by Dr. Suow in 1856. It has since been tried in many hospitals here and in France. The odour is more unpleasant than chloroform, and more vapour must be used.

**ANABAPTISTS**, those who baptize at full age, and reject infant baptism; see *Baptists*. The name was first given to Thomas Münzer, Storch, and other fanatics who preached in Saxony in 1521, and excited a rebellion of the lower orders in Germany, which was quelled with bloodshed in 1525. A similar insurrection took place in Westphalia, headed by Matthias, 1533, and, after his assassination, by John Boccold of Leyden, who was crowned "king of Sion" in Münster, 24 June, 1534. Münster was taken in June, 1535; and John was executed 13 Feb. 1536. Several anabaptists were executed in England in 1535, 1538, and 1540. On 6 Jan. 1661, about 80 anabaptists in London appeared in arms, headed by their preacher, Thomas Venner, a wine-cooper. They fought desperately, and killed many of the soldiers brought against them. Their leader and sixteen others were executed, 19 and 21 Jan. *Annals of England*.

**ANACHORETS**, see *Monachism*.

**ANACREONTIC VERSE**, of the bacchante strain, named after Anacreon of Teos, the Greek lyric poet, whose odes are much prized. He died in his eighty-fifth year, about 478 B.C. His odes (many said to be spurious) have been frequently translated; Thomas Moore's version was published in 1800.

**ANADOLIA** (Asia Minor), comprises the ancient Lycia, Caria, Lydia, Mysia, Bithynia, Paphlagonia and Phrygia (which see).

**ANÆSTHETICS**, see *Opium*, *Chloroform*, *Ether*, *Amplum*, *Kerosene*, *Nitrous oxide* under *nitric acid*. Intense cold has been also employed in deadening pain.

**ANAGRAMS**, formed by the transposition of the letters of a word or sentence (as *army from Mary*), are said to have been made by ancient Jews, Greeks, &c. On the question put by Pilate to Our Saviour, "Quid est veritas?" (what is

truth?) we have the anagram, "*Ecce vir qui sedet*" (the man who is here); from "*Horatius Noster*," is "*Honor est a Nido*" (Honour from the Nido).

**ANALYSTS**, Society of Public, founded by Professor Redwood, Mr. Dupré, and others, 7 Aug. 1874. Dr. Charles Meymott Tidy, an eminent analyst and toxicologist, died 15 March, 1892. See *Adulteration*.

**ANAM**, see *Anam*.

**ANARCHY** (Greek *an*, no, *archas*, chief), described *Judges* xvii. 6, "In those days there was no king in Israel, but every man did that which was right in his own eyes" about B.C. 1406. Anarchy frequently prevailed in ancient times. Similar principles, now termed socialism, have been eminently advanced by P. J. Proudhon 1809-65, to whom is ascribed the maxim, "*la propriété est le vol*." See *France*, Oct. 1882. Many Anarchists tried and punished in Austria and other countries, 1883 et seq. Anarchists expelled from Switzerland, 1885, but return, and cause much trouble; they held a congress at Ticino Jan. 1891. The modern anarchists declare war against society and all its institutions, and frequently employ dynamite as a destructive agent. See *Dynamite*, *France*, *Spain*, and *Trials*, 1892.

**ANASTATIC PRINTING**, see *Printing*, 1841.

**ANATHEMA**, the sentence of excommunication (1 Cor. xvi. 22), used by the early churches, 365; see *Excommunication*. Pope Pius IX. pronounced a series of anathemas, Feb. 1870.

**ANATOMY** (Greek, cutting up). The human body was studied by Aristotle about 350 B.C., and became a branch of medical education under Hippocrates, about 420 B.C. Erasistratus and Herophilus first dissected the human form, having been previously confined to animals; it is said that they practised upon the bodies of living criminals, about 300 and 293 B.C. Galen, who died A.D. 193, was a great anatomist. In England, the schools were long supplied with bodies unlawfully exhumed from graves; and until 1832, the bodies of executed murderers were ordered for dissection. Pope Boniface VIII. forbade the dissection of dead bodies, 1297.—The first anatomical plates, designed by Titian, were employed by Vesalius, about 1538. Leonardo da Vinci, Raphael, and Michael Angelo, studied anatomy. The great discoveries of Harvey were made in 1616. William and John Hunter were great anatomists: William died 1783, and John, 1793. Quain's and Wilson's large anatomical plates were published 1842, and Bourguery's great work by Jacob, 1830-55. *Comparative anatomy* has been treated systematically in the present century by Cuvier, Owen, Müller, Huxley, and others.—The anatomy of plants has been studied since 1680; see *Botany*.

**ANATOMICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN** founded 1887.

\* By 32 Hen. VIII. c. 42 (1540), surgeons were granted four bodies of executed malefactors for "anatomie," which privilege was extended in following reigns; but in consequence of the crimes committed by restriction-men in order to supply the surgical schools (robbing churchyards and even committing murder, see *Burking*), a new statute was passed in 1832, which abated the ignominy of dissection by prohibiting that of executed murderers, and made provision for the wants of surgeons by permitting, under certain regulations, the dissection of persons dying in workhouses, &c. The act also appointed inspectors of anatomy, regulated the schools, and required persons practicing anatomy to obtain a license. It repealed the clauses of the act of 1540 which directed the dissection of the body of an executed murderer.

**ANCHORITES**, see *Monachism*.

**ANCHORS** were invented by the Tuscan. *Phny.* The second tooth, or *snke*, was added by Anacharis the Beythian (592 A.C.). *Strabo*. Anchors said to have been forged in England A.D. 578. The Admiralty anchor was introduced about 1841. Improved anchors were made by Perring and Rodgers about 1828; by Porter, 1838; by Costell, 1848; by Trotman, 1853; and by several other persons. Trotman's is attached to the Queen's yacht the *Fairy*. The anchors of the *Great Eastern* were of enormous size. Mats for the proving and sale of chain cables and anchors were passed in 1864 and 1871.

**ANCIENT BUILDINGS**: a society for their protection from injudicious restoration, &c., was established in 1877; Lord Houghton, Professor S. Colvin, Thomas Carlyle, and many eminent artists, members. It issued a report in Feb. 1888.

**ANCIENT CONCERTS**, or "King's Concerts," London. "The Concert of Ancient Music" was established in 1776 by the earls of Sandwich and Exeter, and others. Sir Henry Bishop was sole conductor from 1843 to 1848, when the concerts ceased.

**ANCIENT HISTORY** commences in the Holy Scriptures 4004 B.C. and in the history of Herodotus about 487 A.C., and is considered to end with the destruction of the Roman empire in Italy, A.D. 476. Modern history begins with Mahomet (A.D. 622), or with Charlemagne (768).

**ANCIENT MONUMENTS** in Britain. Bills for their preservation (especially of prehistoric) have been brought into parliament in vain. One by sir John Lubbock, read 2nd time, 7 March, 1877; was withdrawn; again read 2nd time, 19 Feb. 1878; read 2nd time in the lords, 11 Mar. 1880. Acts for their better preservation were passed in 1882 and 1892.

**ANCIENTS**, see *Concille, French*.

**ANCONA**, an ancient Roman port on the Adriatic. The mole was built by Trajan, 107. After many changes of rulers (Lombards, Saracens, Greeks, and Germans) Ancona was annexed to the papal states in 1532. It was taken by the French, 1797; retaken by the Austrians, 1799; reoccupied by the French, 1801; restored to the pope, 1802. It was occupied by the French in 1832; evacuated in 1838, and after an insurrection was bombarded and captured by the Austrians, 18 June, 1849. The Marches (comprising this city) rebelled against the Papal government in Sept. 1860. Lamoriciere, the papal general, fled to Ancona after his defeat at Castelfidardo, but was compelled to surrender himself, the city, and the garrison, on 20 Sept. The king of Sardinia entered soon after. Population of the city in 1881, 31,277.

**ANCYRA**, now Angora or Engour, a town in ancient Galatia, Asia Minor. Councils were held here, 314, 358, 375. It was taken by the Persians, 616; by the Saracens, 1085; by the crusaders, 1102. Near this city, on 28 July, 1402, Timour or Tamerlane defeated and took prisoner the sultan Bajazet, and is said to have conveyed him to Samarcand in a cage.

**ANDALUSIA** (S. Spain), a province once part of the ancient Lusitania and Bætica. The name is a corruption of Vandalitia, it having been held by the Vandals from 419 to 459, when it was acquired by the Visigoths. The latter were expelled by the Moors in 711, who established the kingdom

of Cordova, and retained it till 1236. Andalusia suffered much by the earthquakes of Dec. 1884.

**ANDAMAN ISLANDS**, in the Bay of Bengal. The inhabitants are dwarfs, and in the lowest state of barbarism. At Port Blair, on South Island, made a penal settlement for the Sepoy rebels in 1858, the earl of Mayo, viceroy of India, was assassinated by Sheré Abee, a convict, 8 Feb. 1872, when going on board the *Glasgow*. Above 200 persons perished on land through a cyclone; see *Wrack*, 2 Nov. 1891.

**ANDERNACH**, Rhenish Prussia, once an imperial city. Near here, the emperor Charles I., while attempting to deprive his nephews of their inheritance, was totally defeated by one of them, Louis of Saxony, 8 Oct. 876.

**ANDES, CORDILLERA DE LOS**, the great mountain system of South America.

*Chicoborus*, perpetually snowclad, was ascended by Alexander Von Humboldt to the height of 19,266 feet, 23 June 1802; by Boussingault and Hall, 19,695 feet, 16 Dec. 1831; by Edward Whymper, 20,545 feet, 3 Jan.; and 20,489 feet, 3 July, 1880. *Copacasa*, volcanic, ascended by Edward Whymper, 19,660 feet, 18 Feb. " He also first ascended *Antisana*, 19,260 feet, 10 March; and *Cayambe*, 19,200 feet, 4 April, " [All these mountains are in Ecuador.]

Mr. Whymper's work on the "Great Andes" was published in March, 1892.

**ANDORRA**, a small republic in the Pyrenees, bearing the title of "the valleys and sovereignties of Andorra," was made independent by Charlemagne about 778, certain rights being reserved to the bishop of Urgel. The feudal sovereignty, which long appertained to the counts of Foix, reverted to the French king, Henry IV., in 1599; but was given up in 1790. On 27 March, 1806, an imperial decree restored the old relations between Andorra and France. The republic is now governed by a council elected for four years; but the magistratures are appointed alternately by the French government and the Spanish bishop of Urgel, to both of whom tribute is paid. The population 1875 about 5,800. Andorra, though neutral, was attacked by the Carlists in Sept. 1874. Disputes between the French government and the bishop, respecting arrears, &c. made by him, March; amicably settled, April, 1884.

**ANDRÉ'S EXECUTION**, see *United States*, 1780.

**ANDREW, ST.**, said to have been martyred by crucifixion, 30 Nov. 69, at Patra, in Achaia. His festival was instituted about 359. The Royal Society's anniversary is kept on St. Andrew's day. The Russian order of St. Andrew was instituted in 1698 by Peter I. For the British order, see *Thistle*.

**ANDREW'S, ST.** (E. Scotland), made a royal burgh after 1140. Here Robert Bruce held his first parliament in 1309; and here Wishart was burnt by archbishop Beaton, 1545, who himself was murdered here in 1546. The university was founded in 1411 by bishop Wardlaw. The cathedral (built 1159-1318), was destroyed by a mob, excited by a sermon of John Knox, June, 1559. Sir R. Sibbald's list of the bishops commences with Killach, 872. The see became archiepiscopal in 1470, ceased soon after 1689; was re-instituted in 1844; see *Bishops*. Sir William Taylour Thomson bequeathed 30,000*l.* to the university, announced Oct. 1883. Population, 1891, 6,853.

Mr. David Barry, an Australian colonist, a satire of *Cupid* in *File*, who died Sept. 1889, bequeathed £20,000 to the University, in accordance with the unassigned will of his brother, Dr. Alexander Barry, who died in 1873.

The Marquis of Dufferin was elected Ambassador, 1889; address 4, April, 1890.

**ANDRUSSOV, PRINCE OF** (30 Jan. 1867), between Russia and Poland, for 13 years, with various extensions, although the latter had been generally victorious.

**ANEMOMETER** (Greek, *anemos*, the wind), a measurer of the strength and velocity of the wind, was invented by Wehler, in 1709. The extreme velocity was found by Dr. Lind to be 93 miles per hour. Oler's and Whewell's anemometers were highly approved of in 1844. "Robinson's anemometer is the simplest and best," *Buchan*, 1867.

**ANTEROID**, see *Barometer*.

**ANGEL**, a gold coin, impressed with an angel, weighing four pennyweights, valued at 6s. 8d. in the reign of Henry VI., and at 10s. in the reign of Elizabeth, 1562. The *Angelus*, a gold coin, value half an angel, was struck at Paris when held by the English, 1431. *Wood*.

**ANGELIC KNIGHTS OF ST. GEORGE**. This order is said to have been instituted by Constantine, who died 337. The *Angeli* were instituted by the emperor Angelus Comnenus, 1191.—The *Angeltior*, an order of nuns, founded at Milan by Louisa Terelli, 1534.

**ANGERS** (W. Central France), the Roman Juliomagus, possessing an amphitheatre; afterwards Andagavum, the capital of Anjou (which see). It was frequently besieged, and many councils were held in it between 453 and 1448, relating to ecclesiastical discipline.

**ANGERSTEIN GALLERY**, see *National Gallery*.

**ANGLESEY**, called by the Romans Mona (N. Wales), the seat of the Druids, who were massacred in great numbers, when Suetonius Paulinus ravaged the isle, 61. It was conquered by Agricola in 78; occupied by the Normans, 1090; and with the rest of Wales annexed by Edward I. in 1284. He built the fortress of Beaumaris in 1295. The Menai suspension bridge was erected 1818-25, and the Britannia tubular bridge 1849-50.

**ANGELICAN CHURCH**, see *Church of England*.

**ANGLING**. Allusion is made to it in the Bible; *Amos* iv. 2 (78; B.C.).

Ogden wrote his "Halicetia," a Greek epic poem on Fishes and Fishing, about A.D. 106.

In the book on *Harlequin and Hunting*, by Juliana Barnes or Burton, princess of Cornwall, near St. Albans, "imprinted at Westminster by Wynkin de Worde," in 1494, is "The treatise of fischynge with an Angyl."

Imce Wallen's "Complete Angler" was first published in 1659.

**ANGLO-AMERICAN ASSOCIATION**, to cultivate more cordial relations between Great Britain and the United States, established 25 Jan. 1871.

**ANGLO-CONTINENTAL SOCIETY** founded in 1843 to diffuse the principles of the Church of England abroad: 20th anniversary kept at St. Paul's, 27 Oct. 1874.

**ANGLO-DANISH EXHIBITION**, South Kensington, opened by the Prince and Princess of Wales, 14 May 1866, comprising theatrical and musical entertainments. The profits of the exhibition were to be devoted to the rebuilding of the British House for Incumbles.

**ANGLO-FRENCH, &c.** Agreements respecting Africa.

**Anglo-French Agreement** respecting Africa signed by the Marquis of Salisbury and M. Waddington, French ambassador in London, 5 Aug. 1890. By this agreement the British protectorates over Senegal and the French protectorates over Madagascar are recognized, and the delimitation of territories in Africa, subject to the initiative of France, was to be settled by two commissioners at Paris.

**Anglo-German Agreement** respecting Africa. The boundaries of the British and German proposed territories in East Africa; the protectorates of Bechuanaland, South-Westland, and Viba, was given up to Great Britain. Holland was ceded to Germany; signed at Berlin by Sir Edward Malet and Sir Henry Percy Anderson for England; by Gen. von Caprivi and Dr. Kramel for Germany, 5 July; ratified by an act of parliament which received the royal assent, 4 Aug. 1890.

**Anglo-Italian Agreement** respecting Africa. Sir Evelyn Baring and Gen. Sir Francis Crispall received at Rome by sig. Crispall 4 Sept. 1890. Meeting of the conference at Naples, Lord Dufferin and sig. Crispall present; no result, 4-10 Oct. 1890. Treaty for the delimitation of the British and Italian spheres of influence in East Africa; signed at Rome, 15 April, 1891.

**Anglo-Portuguese Agreement** delimiting the territories subject to the influence of Great Britain and Portugal in East Africa; the text of the agreement was settled in London 20 Aug. and published in the Times. The free navigation of the Zambezi, and uninterrupted communication between British territories ensured, 26 Aug. 1890. Portugal gives up all claim to Namibia and Nyasaland. The agreement was annulled, and a *modus vivendi* agreed to, 14 Nov. 1890. A new modified treaty, signed at Lisbon, 11 June, 1891, and afterwards ratified.

**ANGLO-SAXONS or ANGLES**, derive their name from a village near Essex, called *Anglen*, whose population (called *Angli* by Tacitus) joined the first Saxon freebooters. East Anglia was a kingdom of the heptarchy, founded by the Angles, one of whose chiefs, Uta, assumed the title of king, 571; the kingdom ceased in 792. See *British*. Cedmon paraphrased part of the Bible in Anglo-Saxon about 660; a translation of the gospels was made by abbot Egbert, of Iona, 721; of Boethius, Orosius, &c., by Alfred, 888. The Anglo-Saxon laws were printed by order of government, in 1840.

A professorship of Anglo-Saxon at Oxford was founded by Dr. Richard Rawlinson in 1795; one at Cambridge by Dr. Joseph Bosworth in 1867.

**ANGLO-TURKISH CONVENTION**, see *Turkey*, 4 June, 1878.

**ANGOLA** (S. W. Africa), settled by the Portuguese soon after the discovery, by Diego Cam, about 1484. Loanda, their capital, was built 1578.

**ANGORA**, see *Ancyra*.

**ANGOULEME**, (the Roman Iuliana), capital of the province of Angoumois, Central France, W., was a bishopric in 260. Angouleme became an independent country about 856; was united to the French crown in 1368; was held by the English, 1360 to 1372, in the reign of Edward III. The count of Angouleme became king of France as Francis I. in 1515.

**ANGRA PEQUENA**; the German settlement here, north of the Orange river, South Africa, declared by prince Metternich to be under the protection of the empire, 24 April, 1844; after alleged vacillating British diplomacy, 1868-3.

**ANGRA'S FORT**, see *India*, 1756.

**ANGUILLA**, Snake Island, West India, settled by the British, 1666. Valuable deposits of phosphate of lime were found here in 1859. The island suffered by a famine due to long drought and failure of crops early in 1891.

**ANHALT, HOUSE OF**, in Germany, deduces its origin from Bertholdus, who made war upon the Thuringians in the sixth century. In 1606, the principality was divided among the four sons of Joachim Ernest, by the eldest, John-George. Thus began the four branches—Anhalt-Desau (descended from John-George); Zerbst, extinct, 1793; Plötzen or Oosterh, extinct, 1847; and Bernburg, extinct, 1863; (the last duke died without issue, 23 Aug. 1863.) The princes of Anhalt became dukes in 1809. Anhalt is an hereditary constitutional monarchy (by law 19 Feb. 1872); population in 1871, 203,437; in 1875, 213,565; in 1885, 248,166; 1890, 271,759.

Anhalt joined the North German Confederation, 18 Aug. 1866.

Leopold (born Oct. 2, 1794) became duke of Anhalt-Desau, 9 Aug. 1839, and of Anhalt-Bernburg, 30 Aug. 1863; died 22 May, 1897.

Frederic, duke of Anhalt; born 29 April, 1831.

Heir: Leopold; born 18 July, 1895.

Marriage of prince Albert to princess Louise, a daughter of prince and princess Christian, 6 July, 1891.

**ANHOLT, ISLAND OF**, Denmark, was taken possession of by England, 18 May, 1809, in the French war, on account of Danish cruizers injuring British commerce. The Danes made a fruitless attempt to regain it, 27 March, 1817.

**ANILINE**, an oily alkaline body, discovered in 1826 by Unverdorben among the products of distillation of indigo. From benzole (which see) Bechamp, in 1856, obtained it by successive treatment with concentrated nitric acid and reducing agents. The scientific relations of aniline have been carefully examined by several chemists, especially by Dr. A. W. Hofmann. It was long known to yield a series of coloured compounds, but it was not till 1856 that Mr. W. H. Perkin showed how a violet oxidation-product (mauve) could be applied in dyeing. Aniline is now manufactured on a large scale for the commercial production of "Mauve" and "Magenta" (rosaniline) (which see), and several other colouring matters, aniline blue, 1861; violet, 1863; "night" green, &c. The patent of Simpson, Maule, and Nicholson, for aniline colours, was annulled by the house of lords, 27 July, 1866. See *Litirine*.

**ANIMALCULES**, Leeuwenhoek's remarkable microscopical discoveries were published in the Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, for 1677, in his "Arcana Nature," at Leyden, 1696. The great works of Ehrenberg of Berlin on the Infusorial Animalcules, &c., were issued 1838-57. Fritchard's *Infusoria*, ed. 1861, and Mr. W. Saville Kent's *Manual of Infusoria*, 3 volumes, 1880-3, are valuable. The Rev. W. H. Dallinger and Dr. Drysdale, by their unwearied continuous microscopical observations of bacteria and other low forms of life, have greatly increased our knowledge: 1873-89.

**ANIMAL MAGNETISM** (to cure diseases by sympathetic affection) was introduced by father Mehl, a Jesuit, at Vienna, about 1774, and had its believers in France and England about 1788-89. Mehl for a short time associated with Mesmer, but they soon quarrelled.—Mr. Perkins (who died in 1799) invented "Metallic Tractors for collecting, concentrating, and applying animal magnetism;" but Drs. Falconer and Haygarth put an end to his pretensions by performing many wonders with a pair of crooked tractors. *Broads.* See *Mesmerism*. Animal magnetism disapproved by commissions of the French Academy of Science, 1837-8; investigation

closed as of a "dead letter," 1840. Remarkable feats were performed by Miss Abbott "the magnetic lady," at the Alhambra theatre, 14 Nov. & 26 Aug. 1891.

**ANIMALS, CREDULITY TO**. Mr. Martin, M.P., as a senator, zealously laboured to repress it; and in 1824, the *Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals* was instituted. Its new house in Jermyn-street, London, was founded 4 May, 1869. It opposed vivisection in 1860, in union with a French society, and in Oct. 1873, offered premiums for improved tracks for conveying cattle. A jubilee congress of this and similar societies met in London 17 June, 1874. Convictions obtained by the society 1835 to June, 1876, 28,309. The society prosecuted 4,618 grosser cases in 1887; 6,404 in 1893. See *Vivisection*. Mr. Martin's act was passed 1832, and similar acts were passed in 1827, 1835, 1837, 1849, and 1859. Dogs were forbidden to be used for draught in 1839.

"Fellowship of Animals' Friends," organized about 30 July, 1879; Earl of Shaftesbury, president. With similar object Mr. Baugh founded St. George's Guild. The Dicky Birds Society in the northern counties numbered 4,000 members in 1883. The Animals' Institute, Knightsbridge, distributed prizes for inventions for the relief of horses and other animals, 28 July, 1890.

**ANIMISM**, the doctrine that the soul is the only cause of life, and that the functions of animals and plants depend upon vitality, and not on mere chemical and mechanical action, was opposed by Descartes (died 1650) and others; see *Materalism*.

**ANJOU**, a province, W. France, was taken by Henry II. of England from his brother Geoffrey, in 1156; their father Geoffrey Plantagenet, count of Anjou, having married the empress Matilda in 1127. It was taken from king John by Philip of France in 1205; was reconquered by Edward III.; relinquished by him at the peace of Brétigny in 1360, and given by Charles V. to his brother Louis with the title of duke. The university was formed in 1349.

1260. Louis I. duke, invested by the pope with the dominions of Joanna of Naples, 1281; his invading army destroyed by the plague, 1383; he died, 1384.

1384. Louis II., his son, receives the same grant, but is also unsuccessful.

Louis III., adopted by Joanna; died 1434.

1434. Regnier or René le bon (a prisoner) declared king of Naples, 1435; his daughter, Margaret, married Henry VI. of England, 1445; he was expelled from Anjou by Louis XI., 1474, and his estates confiscated.

Francis, duke of Alençon, brother to Henry III. of France, became duke of Anjou; at one time he favoured the Protestants and vainly offered marriage to Elizabeth of England, 1582-83; died 1584.

**ANJOU or BEAUGÉ, BATTLE OF**, between the English and French; the latter commanded by the dauphin of France, 22 March, 1421. The English were defeated: the duke of Clarence was slain by sir Allan Swinton, a Scotch knight, and 1500 men perished on the field; the earls of Somerset, Dorset, and Huntingdon were taken prisoners. Beaugé was the first battle that turned the tide of success against the English.

**ANNAM or ANAM**, an empire of Asia, to the east of India, nominally subject to China, comprising Tonquin, Cochinchina, part of Cambodia, and various islands in the Chinese Sea; said to have been conquered by the Chinese, 334 B.C., and held by them till A.D. 867. In 1407 they reconquered it, but abandoned it in 1428. After much anarchy, bishop Adrian, a French missionary, obtained the friendship of Louis XVI. for his pupil Gia-long, the son of the nominally reign-

ing monarch, and with the aid of a few of his countrymen established Gia-long on the throne, who reigned till his death in 1821, when his son became king. In consequence of the persecution of the Christians, war broke out with the French, who defeated the army of Annam, 10,000 strong, about 22 April, 1859, when 500 were killed. On 3 June, 1862, peace was made; three provinces were ceded to the French, and toleration of the Christians granted. An insurrection in these provinces against the French, begun about 17 Dec. 1862, was suppressed in Feb. 1863. Ambassadors sent from Annam with the view of regaining the ceded provinces arrived at Paris in Sept. 1863, had no success. Cochinchina and other provinces were annexed to the French empire by proclamation, 25 June, 1867. Several native Christians were massacred by order of a bonze, July, 1868.

By a treaty concluded 15 March, 1874, at Saigon, the independence of the king of Annam was recognised by France, the ports were opened to commerce, and toleration of the Christian religion was secured.

Tu Duc, emperor, 34 years, resided the French in Tonquin, (which see), 1883; died Aug. 54, 17 July, 1883; Heilphina succeeds.

The French protectorate recognised by treaty signed at Hue 25 Aug. 1883.

The King assassinated by enemies of the French, Dec., succeeded by Yee-Duc about 14 Dec. "

The prince who promoted massacres of Christians in December and January executed about 20 Mar. 1884.

The king dies, succeeded by his brother Knapheue (a boy), announced 2 Aug. "

Treachorous attack of the Regent Thu-Hong, with 30,000 men, on General de Courcy with 1,000 men at the French camp at Hue; repulsed with heavy loss, and the Regent captured. 5-6 July, 1885.

Sudden attack on the French in Hue citadel, announced 8 Sept. "

Chau Mong, adopted son of Tu Duc, proclaimed king, 14 Sept.; crowned 19 Sept.; named Dowry Hanh. 19 Sept. "

Reported great massacre of Christians (47, The king dies: Bunien, his son, 10 years old (called Than Kien), proclaimed 21 Jan. 1889.

The king a prisoner with the French in Algeria June, 1892.

**ANNAPOLIS**, see *Port Royal*.

**ANNATES**, see *First Fruits*.

**ANNO DOMINI**, A.D., the year of Our Lord, of Grace, of the Incarnation, of the Circumcision, and of the Crucifixion (Trabestation). The Christian era commenced 1 Jan. in the middle of the 4th year of the 19th Olympiad, the 753rd year of the building of Rome, and in 4714 of the Julian period. This era was invented by a monk, Dionysius Exiguus, about 532. It was introduced into Italy in the 6th century, and ordered to be used by bishops by the council of Chelsea, in 816, but was not generally employed for several centuries. Charles III. of Germany was the first who added "in the year of our Lord" to his reign, in 879. It was formerly held that Christ was born Friday, 5 April, 4 n.c. Mr. W. T. Lynn considers that probably Christ was born towards the end of the year 5.

**ANNO MUNDI**, see *Creation*.

**"ANNOYANCE JURIES,"** of Westminster, chosen from the householders in conformity with 27 Eliz. c. 17 (1585), were abolished in 1861.

**ANNUAL REGISTER**, a summary of the history of each year (beginning with 1758, and continued to the present time), was commenced by R. & J. Dodsley. (Edmund Burke at first wrote the whole work, but afterwards became only an occasional contributor. *Privat*.) A similar work, "Annuaire des Deux Mondes," began in Paris 1850.

**ANNUALS**, a name given to richly bound volumes, containing poetry, tales, and essays, by eminent authors, illustrated by engravings, published annually, at first in Germany, and also in London in 1823. The duration of the chief of these publications is here given:

Forget-me-not (Ackermann's)	1823-48
Friendship's Offering	1824-44
Literary Souvenir (first as "the Graces")	1824-34
Annulet	1827-34
Keepsake	1828-50
Hood's Comic Annual	1830-48

**ANNUITIES or PENSIONS.** In 1512, 30*l.* a year were given to a lady of the court for services done; and 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the maintenance of a gentleman, 1551. 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* deemed competent to support a gentleman in the study of the law, 1554. An act was passed empowering the government to borrow one million sterling upon an annuity of fourteen per cent., 4-6 Will. & Mary, 1691-3. This mode of borrowing soon afterwards became general among governments. An annuity of 1*l.* 2*s.* 11*d.* per annum, accumulating at 10 per cent., compound interest, amounts in 100 years to 20,000*l.* The Government Annuities and Life Assurances Act was passed in 1864, for the benefit of the working classes; since it enables the government to grant deferred annuities for sums payable in small instalments. New system of government annuities came into operation 3 June, 1884. Works on annuities were published by De Witt, 1671; De Moivre, 1724; Simpson, 1742; Tables by Price, 1792; Milne, 1815; Jones, 1843; Farrer, 1864; Institute of Actuaries, 1872 and 1882-7.

**ANNUITY TAX:** a tax levied to provide stipends for ministers in Edinburgh and Montrose, and which caused much dissatisfaction, was abolished in 1860, and other provisions made for the purpose. These, however, proved equally unpalatable, and their abolition was provided for by an act passed 9 Aug. 1870.

**ANNUNCIATION OF THE VIRGIN MARY**, 25th of March, Lady-day (which see), a festival commemorating the tidings brought to Mary by the angel Gabriel (Luke i. 26): its origin is referred to the 4th or 5th century. The religious order of the Annunciation was instituted in 1232, and the military order, in Savoy, by Amadeus, count of Savoy about 1362, in memory of Amadeus I., who had bravely defended Rhodes against the Turks, 1355. New statutes, 1869.

**ANointing**, an ancient ceremony observed at the inauguration of priests, kings, and bishops. Aaron was anointed as high priest, 1491 n.c.; and Saul, as king, 1095 n.c. Alfred the Great is said to have been the first English king anointed, A.D. 871; and Edgar of Scotland, 1068.—The religious rite is derived from the epistle of James v. 14, about A.D. 60. Some authors assert that in 550, dying persons, and persons in extreme danger of death, were anointed with consecrated oil, and that this was the origin of Extreme Unction (one of the sacraments of the Roman Catholic Church).

**ANONYMOUS LETTERS**, see *Threatening Letters*.

**ANORTHOSCOPE**, a new optical apparatus, described by Dr. Carpenter in 1868. In it distorted figures lose their distortion when put into rapid motion.

**"ANTAGONISM,"** was demonstrated to be a universal principle throughout Nature with bene-



Final results by Sir W. R. Grove in a discourse at the Royal Institution, London, 20 April 1838

**ANTALCIDAS, PEACE OF.** In 387 B.C. Antalcidas the Lacedæmonian made peace with Artaxerxes of Persia, on behalf of Greece, but principally in favour of Sparta, giving up the cities of Ionia to the king

**ANTARCTIC POLE, &c.**, the opposite to the north or arctic pole, see *Southern Continent*

Antarctic Expedition proposed by the Australian Colonies the support of the British Government invited by Sir Graham Baily. A committee of the Royal Society formed including Professor Stokes president Lord Brougham Mr Christie the Astronomer Royal Sir Joseph Hooker, Professor Huxley, and others. Nov. 1887

Baron Oscar Dickson of Gothenburg, Sweden under took to subscribe £5,000 and procure the remainder of the expense from the Swedish government, if the Antislavery colonies should subscribe £5,000. Baron Dickson was in London Feb. 1891, but the project appeared to be in abeyance, Dec. 1891

**ANTEDILUVIAN HISTORY, Genesis iv, v, xi.** According to the tables of Mr Whiston, the number of people in the ancient world, previous to the Flood, reached to 549,755 millions in the year of the world 1482

**ANTHEMS** were originally antiphons—short pieces of plain-song sung before the psalms. Generally responsive antiphonal music was used in Jewish and early Christian worship. Hilary, bishop of Poitiers and St Ambrose composed such about the middle of the 4th century. *Legent*. The modern anthem, a passage of scripture set to music, was introduced into the Reformed churches in queen Elizabeth's reign, about 1560

**ENGLISH ANTHEM WRITERS** 1520-1625, Tye, Tallis, Byrd Gibbons 1650-1720 Humphrey Blow Purcell Croft, Clarke 1720-1845 Green, Boyce, Hayes, Kent, Battishall Attwood, Walmisley

**ANTHOLOGY, GREEK,** a collection of popular epigrams and small poems written by Archilochus Sappho, Simonides, Meleager, Plato, and others, between 680 and 95 B.C. They were collected by Meleager, Philippos, Agathias, and others, especially by Maximus Planudes, a monk in the 14th century A.D., and a MS. collection by Constantine Cephalas was found at Heidelberg by Salmasius in 1606, and published by Brunck 1772-6. Translations have been made by Bland, Mervale, and others

**ANTHRACENE, see Anthracine.**

**ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY** (*anthropos*, Greek for man), for promoting the sciences of man and mankind, held its first meeting on 24 Feb. 1863, Dr James Hunt, president, in the chair. The "Anthropological Review" first came out in May, 1863. The Anthropological and Ethnological Societies were amalgamated 17 Jan. 1871, and styled "The Anthropological Institute." Sir John Lubbock, president. The London Anthropological Society established 1873, ceased 1875. An Anthropological congress at Paris was opened 16 Aug. 1878, others since at Moscow, 13 Aug. 1892. The Anthropometrical Committee reported to the British Association the results of measuring about 53,000 persons in the United Kingdom, Sept. 1883

**ANTHROPOMORPHITES**, a name given to the Aduani, *which see*

**ANTHROPOPHAGI** (eaters of human flesh), *see Cannibals*

**ANTI-AGGRESSION LEAGUE** (opposing interference in foreign affairs) formed by Mr John Morley and others, Feb. 1892.

**ANTIBURGHERS, see Bureghers.**

**ANTICHRIST** (opposed to Christ), 1 John ii 18, termed the "Man of sin," 2 Thess. ii. 3, of these passages many interpretations have been given, and many myths were current in the middle ages, respecting the incarnation of the devil, &c. The term is applied to each other by Roman Catholics and Protestants

**ANTI CORN-LAW LEAGUE** (for procuring the repeal of the laws charging duty on the importation of corn), sprung from various metropolitan and provincial associations, was founded at Manchester, 18 Sept. 1838, and supported by Messrs Charles Villiers, Richard Cobden, John Bright, &c., John Benjamin Smith, 1st chairman, & 15 Sept. 1839. See *Corn Laws*, and *Protectionists*

Meetings held in various places March & April, 1841  
Excited meeting at Manchester 28 May, "  
A bazaar held at Manchester at which the League realised 10,000 £ Feb. 1842

About 600 deputies connected with provincial associations assembled in London Feb. 1842

The League at Manchester proposed to raise 50,000 £ to depute lecturers throughout the country and to print pamphlets 30 Oct. 1843

First meeting at Drury Lane Theatre 15 March, 1843

Monthly meetings at Covent Garden commenced 28 Sept. 1843 and 22 Jan. 1845

A bazaar held at Manchester at which the League proposed to raise 20,000 £ 23 Dec. 1845

Great Manchester meeting, at which the League proposed to raise 20,000 £ 23 Dec. 1845

The Corn Importation Bill having passed 26 June the League is formally dissolved Mr Cobden was rewarded by a national subscription nearly 80,000 £ 2 July, 1846

On the accession of the Derby ministry a revival of the Anti Corn Law League was proposed at Manchester and a subscription was opened which produced within half an hour 750 £ (soon paid unnecessary) 2 Mar. 1852

Death of Richard Cobden 2 April 1855, John Bright 27 Mar. 1859

**ANTIETAM CREEK**, near Sharpsburg, Maryland, U.S. Here was fought a terrible battle on 17 Sept. 1862, between the Federals under general McClellan and the Confederates under Lee. After his victory at Bull Run or Manassas, 30 Aug., Lee invaded Maryland, and was immediately followed by McClellan. On 16 Sept. Lee was joined by Jackson, and at five o'clock next morning the conflict began. About 100,000 men were engaged, and the battle raged till night. The Federals were repeatedly repulsed, but eventually the Confederates retreated and repossessed the Potomac on 18 and 19 Sept. The loss of the Federals was estimated at 12,469, of the Confederates, 14,000. A national cemetery here, was dedicated 17 Sept. 1867

**ANTIGUA**, a West Indian Island, discovered by Columbus in Nov. 1493, settled by the English in 1632, made a bishopric, 1842. Population in 1861, 36,412, 1881, 34,004. Governor, Sir B. O. C. Pine, 1869, hon. H. T. Irving, 1873, hon. Geo. Berkeley, 1874-80, Sir J. H. Glover, 1881. Antigua is the seat of government of the Leeward Isles, *which see*

"**ANTI-JACOBIN** or Weekly Examiner," a satirical paper, opposed to revolutionary principles, published by George Canning and his friends 1797-98, its poetry included the "Needy Knife Grinder." The Anti-Jacobin a miscellaneous weekly paper, price 2d., edited by Mr. Frederick Greenwood, formerly editor of the *Full Mail Gazette* and the *St. James's Gazette*, which *see*, first appeared 21 Jan. 1801

**ANTILLES, or CARIBBEAN ISLANDS**, an early name of the West Indies (*which see*).





Great explosion at M. Corvillain's cartridge factory, behind the docks in the port; large Russian petroleum warehouses take fire, causing great destruction of property, 6 Sept.; the shipping only escaped by the direction of the wind; the fire subdued; visit of the king, 23 Sept.; reported deaths, 220; injured, 120. 28 Sept. 1889

Trial of M. Corvillain and his engineer, M. Deltuney, for homicide, &c.; M. Corvillain sentenced to 25 years' penal servitude, and his engineer, M. Deltuney, to 15 years, at Brussels, 14-17 Nov. 1889, and 17 Feb. 1890

**ANVAR-I-SUHAILL**, or the Lights of Canopus, the ancient Persian version of the ancient Fables of Pilpay, Bidpai, or Vishnu Sarma, made by Hussain Vais, at the order of Nushirvan, king of Persia. The English translation by K. B. Kantwick, published 1854. See *Index*.

**ANZIN COAL MINES**, near Valenciennes, N. France; first tapped 24 June, 1734. The company formed has become immensely rich; cabinet ministers generally directors. Output, in 1790, 300,000 tons; in 1872, 2,200,000 tons.

**APATITE**, mineral phosphate of lime. About 1856 it began to be largely employed as manure. It is abundant in Norway, and in Sombro, a small West India Island.

**APOCALYPSE or REVELATION**, written by St. John in the Isle of Patmos about A.D. 95.\*

**APOCRYPHA**. In the preface to the Apocrypha it is said, "These books are neither found in the Hebrew nor in the Chaldean." *Bible*, 1539. The history of the Apocrypha ends 153 A.C. The books were not in the Jewish canon, were rejected at the council of Laodicea about A.D. 366, but were received as canonical by the Roman Catholic church at the council of Trent on 8 April, 1546. Parts of the Apocrypha were admitted to be read as *lectiones* by the church of England, by the 6th article, 1563. Many of these were excluded by the act passed 1871.

1 Esdras . . . . .	from about A.C. 623-445
2 Esdras . . . . .	
Tobit . . . . .	734-678
Judith . . . . .	656
Esther . . . . .	310
Wisdom of Solomon . . . . .	
Ecclesiasticus . . . . .	A.C. 300 or 180
Baruch . . . . .	
Song of the Three Children . . . . .	
History of Susannah . . . . .	
Bel and the Dragon . . . . .	
Prayer of Manasses . . . . .	A.C. 676
1 Maccabees . . . . .	about 323-135
2 Maccabees . . . . .	from about 187-124

There are also Apocryphal writings in connection with the New Testament.

**APOLLINARISTS**, followers of Apollinaris, a reader in the church of Laodicea, who taught (366) that the divinity of Christ was instead of a soul to him; that his flesh was pre-existent to his appearance upon earth, and was sent down from heaven, and conveyed through the Virgin; that there were two sons, one born of God, the other of the Virgin, &c. These opinions were condemned by the council of Constantinople, 381.

\* Some ascribe the authorship to Cerinthus, the heretic, and others to John, the presbyter, of Ephesus. In the first centuries many churches disowned it, and in the 4th century it was excluded from the sacred canon by the council of Laodicea, but was again received by other councils, and confirmed by that of Trent, held in 1545, &c. Although the book had been rejected by Luther, Melancthon, and others, and its authority questioned in all ages, from the time of Justin Martyr (who wrote his first Apology for Christians in A.D. 130), yet its canonical authority is still almost universally acknowledged.

**APOLLO**, the god of the fine arts, medicine, music, poetry, and eloquence, had many temples, and statues, particularly in Greece and Italy. See *Delphi*. The statue of Apollo Belvedere, discovered at Antium, in Italy, in 1502, was purchased by pope Julius II., who placed it in the Vatican.

**APOLLONICON**, an elaborate musical instrument, constructed on the principle of the organ (keys and barrel), was invented by Messrs. Flight and Robson, of St. Martin's lane, Westminster, and exhibited by them first in 1817. *Times*.

**APOLOGUES FOR CHRISTIANITY** were addressed by Justin Martyr to the emperor Antoninus Pius about 139, and to the Roman senate about 164. Other apologies were written by Quadratus, Aristides, and other early fathers of the Church.

**APOSTLES** (Greek, *apostoloi*, one sent forth). Twelve were appointed by Christ, A.D. 31; viz. Simon Peter and Andrew (brothers), James and John (sons of Zebedee), Philip, Nathanael (or Bartholomew), Matthew (or Levi), Thomas, James the Less (son of Alphaeus), Simon the Canaanite and Jude or Thaddeus (brothers), and Judas Iscariot. Matthias was elected in the room of Judas Iscariot, A.D. 33 (*Acts* i.); and Paul and Barnabas were appointed by the Holy Spirit, A.D. 45 (*Acts* xiii. 2).

"*The Teaching of the Twelve Apostles*," a small vellum volume in Greek, dated about 106, discovered by Philotheos Bryennios, metropolitan of Nicomedia, in the library of the Holy Sepulchre monastery at Constantinople in 1853; and published by him in 1875. The composition is ascribed to the first century. The text, with English translation and introduction, was published by R. D. Hitchcock and Francis Brown in 1884; improved edition, spring, 1885.

**APOSTLES' CREED**, erroneously attributed to the apostles, is mentioned as the Roman creed by Rufinus, died about 410. Irenaeus, bishop of Lyons, died 202, gives a creed resembling it. Its repetition in public worship was ordained in the Greek church at Antioch, and in the Roman church in the 11th century, whence it passed to the church of England.

**APOSTOLICAL**, see *Canons and Fathers*.

**APOSTOLICI**, a sect, at the end of the 2nd century, which renounced marriage, wine, flesh, &c. A second sect, founded by Sagarelli about 1261, wandered about, clothed in white, with long beard, dishevelled hair, and bare heads, accompanied by women called spiritual sisters, preaching against the growing corruption of the church of Rome, and predicting its downfall. They renounced baptism, the mass, purgatory, &c., and by their enemies were accused of gross licentiousness. Sagarelli was burnt alive at Parma in 1300, and his followers were dispersed in 1307, and extirpated about 1404.

**APOTHECARY** (literally, a keeper of a storehouse). On 10 Oct. 1345, Edward III. settled sixpence per year for life on Courtenay de Gangeland, *'Apothecarius London'*, for taking care of him during his severe illness in Scotland. *Rymor's Finders*; see *Pharmacy and Medical Council*.

Apothecaries exempted from serving on juries or other civil offices. 1792

London Apothecaries' Company separated from the Grocers' and incorporated 1817 Hall's Bull. 1670

Their practice regulated and their authority extended over all England, by the Apothecaries act, 55 Geo. III. c. 19 (1791), amended by 6 Geo. IV. c. 123, 1825; and by 27 & 28 Vict. c. 24. 1874

Botanical Garden at Chelsea left by Sir Hans Sloane to the company, Jan. 1753, on condition of their introducing every year fifty new plants, until their number should amount to 2000 Jan. 1795

The Dublin guild incorporated 1745

**APOTHEOSIS**, a ceremony of the ancient nations of the world, by which they raised their kings and heroes to the rank of deities. The deifying a deceased emperor was begun at Rome by Augustus, in favour of Julius Cæsar, 13 B.C. 722-2000.

**APPEAL or ASSIZE OF BATTLE.** By the old law of England, a man charged with murder might fight with the appellant, thereby to make proof of his guilt or innocence. In 1817, a young maid, Mary Ashford, was believed to have been violated and murdered by Abraham Thornton, who, on trial, was acquitted. In an appeal, he claimed his right by wager of battle, which the court allowed; but the appellant (the brother of the maid) refused the challenge, and the accused was discharged, 16 April, 1818. This law was struck off the statute-book, by 59 Geo. III. c. 46 (1819).

In 1631, Lord Ken impeached Mr. David Ramsey of treason and offered battle in proof; a commission was appointed, but the duel was prohibited by king James I.

**APPEALS.** In the time of Alfred (869-901), appeals lay from courts of justice to the king in council. *Courts of appeal at the Exchequer Chamber*, in error from the judgments of the superior and criminal courts, were regulated by statutes in 1357, 1559, 1830 and 1848. *Appeals* from English tribunals to the pope were first introduced about 1151, were long vainly opposed, and were abolished by Henry VIII. 1534; restored by Mary, 1554; again abolished by Elizabeth, 1559. A proposition for establishing an imperial court of appeal submitted to the house of lords by the lord chancellor Hatherley, 15 April; was referred to a select committee, 30 April, 1872. A similar proposition by lord chancellor Selborne, 13 Feb. 1873. See *Privy Council and Justice, Lords*.

The jurisdiction of the House of Lords as a court of appeal was abolished by the Judicature Act, 1873. The abolition was suspended in 1875; and a provisional court established, which first sat 8 Nov. 1875; present, the Lord Chancellor, Lord Coleridge, Baron Bramwell, and Justice Brett.

The House of Lords was reconstituted as a court of final appeal by the Appellate Jurisdiction Act introduced by Lord Cairns, 11 Feb., and passed 11 Aug. 1876; amended, 1887. Two Lords of Appeal were to be appointed, to be peers for life. Appeals may be heard during prorogation or dissolution of Parliament. Present lords: Lord Watson, 1880, lord Macnaghten, 1887, lord Morris, 1889, sir James Hannen, lord Hannon, Jan. 1892.

The new Supreme Court of Appeal first met 21 Nov. 1890.

A criminal appeal bill introduced; withdrawn 21 Aug. 1883.

**APPELLATE JURISDICTION**, see under *Appeals*.

**APPENZELL**, a Swiss canton, threw off the supremacy of the abbots of St. Gall early in the 15th century, and became the thirteenth member of the Swiss confederation, 1513.

**APPIAN WAY**, a Roman road to Capua, made by Appian Claudius Cæcilius, while censor, 312-308 B.C.

**APPLES.** Several kinds are indigenous to England; but those in general use have been brought at various times from the continent. Richard Harris, fruitster to Henry VIII., is said to have planted a great number of the orchards in Kent, and lord Somers, ambassador to France in the reign of Charles I., planted many of those in Herefordshire. Ray reckons 70 varieties of apples in his day (1683). In 1866 there were 1500 varieties

in the collection of the Royal Horticultural Society, many not worth cultivation. Grand Apple congress at Chiswick, 5-25 Oct. 1883.

**APPORTIONMENT ACT** (for rents) passed 1 Aug. 1870.

**APPRAISERS.** The valuation of goods for another was an early business in England; and so early as 1283, by the statute of merchants, or of Aoton Burnel, "it was enacted that if they valued the goods of parties too high, the appraisers should take them at such price as they have limited." In 1845 their annual licence was raised from 10s. to 40s.

**APPRENTICES.** Those of London were obliged to wear blue cloaks in summer, and blue gowns in winter in the reign of queen Elizabeth, 1558. Ten pounds was then a great apprentices fee. From twenty to one hundred pounds were given in the reign of James I. *Stow's Survey*. The apprentices tax enacted 43 Geo. III. 1802. The term of seven years, not to expire till the apprentice was 24 years old, required by the statute of Elizabeth (1503), was abolished in 1814. An act for the protection of apprentices, &c., was passed in 1851. The apprentices of London have been at times very riotous; they rose into insurrection against foreigners on *St. May-day* (which see) 1 May, 1517.

Exhibition of apprentices' work at the People's Palace opened by the prince of Wales 10 Dec. 1887.

**APPROPRIATION CLAUSE**, of the Irish Tithe Bill of 1835, brought forward by lord John Russell, whereby any surplus revenue that might accrue by the working of the act was to be appropriated for the education of all classes of the people. The principle was adopted by the commons, but rejected by the lords in 1835 and 1836, and was abandoned.

**APPROPRIATIONS** (property taken from the church), began in the time of William I. The parochial clergy, then commonly Saxons, were impoverished by the bishops and higher clergy (generally Normans) to enrich the monasteries possessed by the conqueror's friends. Where the tithes were so appropriated, the vicar had only such a competency as the bishop or superior thought fit to allow. Pope Alexander IV. complained of this as the bane of religion, the destruction of the church, and a poison that had infected the whole nation. Lay appropriations began after the dissolution of the monasteries, 1536.

**APRICOT** (*præcox*, early ripe), *Prunus Armeniaca*, from Asia Minor, said to have been first planted in England about 1540, by the gardener of Henry VIII.

**APRIL**, the fourth month of our year, the second of the ancient Romans.

**APTERYX** (wingless), a bird, a native of New Zealand, first brought to this country in 1813, and deposited in the collection of the earl of Derby. Fossil specimens of a gigantic species of this bird (named *Diornis*) were discovered in New Zealand by Mr. Walter Mantell in 1843 and since, and much studied and many papers written on it by Professor Owen.

**APULIA**, a province in S.E. Italy. The people favoured Hannibal, and were severely punished by the Romans at his retreat, 207 B.C. Apulia was conquered by the Normans, whose leader Guiscard received the title of duke of Apulia from pope Nicholas II. in 1059. After many changes of masters, it was absorbed into the kingdom of Naples, in 1265.

**AQUACULTURE**, see under *Fisheries*.

**AQUARIUM**, a sect said to have been founded by Tathan in the 2nd century, who forebore the use of wine even in the sacrament, during persecution they met secretly at night. For this they were censured by Cyprian (martyred, 258).

**AQUARIUM** or **AQUAVIVARIUM**, a vessel containing water (marine or fresh) in which animals and plants may co-exist, mutually supporting each other, snails being introduced as scavengers. In 1849, Mr N B Ward succeeded in growing sea weeds in artificial sea-water, in 1850, Mr R Warrington demonstrated the conditions necessary for the growth of animals and plants in jars of water, and in 1853 the glass tanks in the Zoological Gardens, Regent's Park, were set up by Mr D Mitchell. In 1854, Mr Gosse published "The Aquarium." Mr W Alford Lloyd, late of Portland-road, London, who by his enterprise in collecting specimens did much to increase the value and interest of aquaria, has been much employed in erecting aquaria. The great aquarium (50 yards long and 12 wide) at the Jardin d'Acclimatation at Paris, was constructed under his direction in 1860. He also constructed the aquarium at Hamburg and others. That at Brighton was inaugurated by prince Arthur, 30 March, and publicly opened by the mayor, 10 Aug 1872. That at the Crystal Palace was opened, Jan 1872.

The Royal Aquarium at Westminster Gardens, Soc 1711, was established 1874, the building at Westminster planned by Mr Wyburn Robertson and Mr A. Bellhouse was opened by the duke of Edinburgh 22 Jan 1876.

A woman named /wyl permitted herself to be safely shot from a cannon (by a squib, 1 other was a chemical contrivance) on her 1877 at 47. Lying while she was here, she died, age 54, 11 Sept, 1877. June 1878.

The first of the aquariums to be sold for building purposes, July 1883.

**AQUATINT**, see *Engraving*.

**AQUEDUCT**, an artificial watercourse. Appian Claudius Cæcilius, while censor, advised and constructed the first Roman aqueduct, as well as the *Appian way*, about 312-308 B.C. There are now some remarkable aqueducts in Europe, that at Lisbon is of great extent and beauty, that at Segovia has 129 arches, and that at Versailles is three miles long, and of immense height, with 242 arches in three stories. The stupendous aqueduct on the Ellesmere canal, in England (1007 feet in length, and 126 feet high) was completed by T. Telford, and opened 26 Dec 1805. The Lisbon aqueduct was completed in 1738 and the *Croton aqueduct*, near New York, was constructed between 1837 and 1842. The aqueduct to supply Marseilles with water was commenced in 1830. An aqueduct to supply London with water from the Welsh lakes was proposed by Mr J F Bateman in 1865.

**AQUIDABAN**, Paraguay. Here the war with Brazil was ended with the defeat and death of president Lopez, 1 March, 1870.

**AQUILA**, S Italy. Near here the Arragonese under the condottiere Braccio Forto-Braccio were defeated by the allied Papal, Neapolitan, and Milanese army under Jacob Caldoro, 2 June, 1421. Braccio, a wounded prisoner, refused to take food, and died, 5 June.

**AQUILEIA** (Utrius), made a Roman colony about 180 B.C. and fortified A.D. 168. Constantine

\* Remains of these and other noble aqueducts, constructed by emperors, still remain, and even supply water to the city.

II was slain in a battle with Constantine, fought at Aquileia towards the close of March, 340. Maximus defeated and slain by Theodosius, near Aquileia, 28 July, 388. Theodosius defeated Eugenius and Arbogastes, the Gaul, near Aquileia, and remained sole emperor, 6 Sept. 394. Eugenius was put to death, and Arbogastes died by his own hand, mortally by his overthrow. St Ambrose held a synod here in 381. In 452 Aquileia was almost totally destroyed by Attila the Hun, and near it in 489 Theodorico and the Ostrogoths totally defeated Odoacer, the king of Italy. Aquileia was an early patriarchal see.

**AQUITAINE**, the Roman province Aquitania (S.W. France), conquered by the Romans 28 B.C., by the Visigoths, A.D. 418, taken from them by Clovis in 507. Henry II of England obtained it with his wife Eleanor, 1152. It was erected into a principality for Edward the Black Prince in 1362 but was annexed to France in 1370. The title of duke of Aquitaine was taken by the crown of England on the conquest of this duchy by Henry V in 1418. The province was lost in the reign of Henry VI.

**ARABIA** (W Asia). The terms *Petrea* (stony), *Felix* (happy), and *Deserta* are said to have been applied to its divisions by Ptolemy, about A.D. 140. The Arabs claim descent from Ishmael, the eldest son of Abraham born 1910 B.C. Gen. xvi. Arabia was unsuccessfully invaded by Gallus, the Roman governor of Egypt, 24 A.D. The Abyssinians conquered part of Arabia Felix, and retained it 76 years. In A.D. 622, the Arabians under the name of Saracens, followers of Mahomet (born at Mecca, 570), their general and prophet, commenced their course of conquest, see *Mahometanism*. Arabia was conquered by the Ottomans 1518-39. The Arabs greatly favoured literature and the sciences, especially mathematics, astronomy, and chemistry; the Koran was written in Arabic (622-632). The Bible was printed in Arabic in 1671. See *Wahabites*.

The aggression of the Turks, on the South Arabes excited jealousy in England and was checked by the sultan. Nov. 18-3.

Insurrection in Yemen or Arabia Felix. 5 Jan. —

Egyptian commission for preservation of Arab monuments at 1884.

Rev. Its in Yemen announced. 17 Mar. 1883.

Conflicts reported. Sept. 1884.

Several revolts against the Turkish government suppressed. June-Oct. 1891.

Rebellion headed by Ibrahim Eddin reported, 12 Jan., reinforcements sent successful.

May-July 1892.

**ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS** (or 1001 tales) were translated into French by Galland, and published in 1704, but their authenticity was not acknowledged till many years after. The best English translation from the Arabic is that of Mr E W Lane, published in 1839, with valuable notes and beautiful illustrations. Sir Richard F Burton's elaborate translation in 10 vols was printed at Benares for subscribers 1885-7. Lady Burton's expurgated edition was published in 1887 at 2s. He died, aged 69, 20 Oct. 1890.

**ARABIC FIGURES** (1, 2, 3, &c.) see *Arithmetics*. **ARABIC NEWSPAPER**, "Mar-dun 'l-Ahwal" ("Mirror of Passing Events"), published in London end of 1876.

**ARABICOL**, a sect which sprung up in Arabia, about 207, whose distinguishing tenet was, that the soul dies with the body, and will rise again with it.

**ARAGON**, part of the Roman *Tarragonensis*, a kingdom, N.E. Spain, was conquered by the Carthaginians, who were expelled by the Romans about 205 B.C. It became an independent monarchy in A.D. 1035; see *Spain*.

**ARAM**. *Aramæa*, from the Hebrew *Arām* (signifying "high land" as distinguished from *Amān*, "low land"), a name given to all the country N. E. of Palestine; which included Syria, Babylonia and Mesopotamia. The people used two dialects, in the west Syriac, in the east Aramaic (improperly termed Chaldean), called Hebrew at the time of Christ.

**ARANJUEZ** (Central Spain), contains a fine royal palace, at which several important treaties were concluded. On 17 March, 1808, an insurrection broke out here against Charles IV. and his favourite, Godoy, the prince of the peace, who received that title for concluding the treaty of Basle. The former was compelled to abdicate in favour of his son, Ferdinand VII., 19 March.

**ABARAT**, a mountain in Armenia (about 17,112 feet above the sea-level), on which Noah's ark is supposed to have rested, A.C. 2348, now termed by the Persians, Koh-i-Nuh (Noah's mountain); by the Armenians, Masis; by the Turks, Agri-Dagh.

It was ascended by Dr. Parrot, 27 Sept., 1839; by Major Stuart, 1856, and by others since. Mr. James Bryce, who ascended it, 12 Sept., 1876, described the summit as a little plain of snow, silent and desolate, with a bright, green sky above; the view stern, green, and monotonous. Ascended by professor Mack-ell and M. Popoff, Russians, Aug. 1882.

**ARAUCANIA**, a province in S. America. Its inhabitants maintained almost incessant war with the Spaniards from 1537 to 1773, when their independence was recognised. They are now nominally subject to Chili.

**ARAUSIO** (now ORANGE), S. E. France. Through the jealousy of the Roman consul Q. Servilius Cæpio, who would not wait for the arrival of the army of the consul C. Manlius, both were defeated here by the Cimbri with much slaughter, 105 B.C.

**ARBELA**. The third and decisive battle between Alexander the Great and Darius Codomannus decided the fate of Persia, 1 Oct. 331 B.C., on a plain in Assyria, between Arbela and Gaugamela. The army of Darius consisted of 1,000,000 foot and 40,000 horse; the Macedonian army amounted to only 40,000 foot and 7000 horse. *Arrive*. The gold and silver found in the cities of Susa, Persepolis, and Babylon, which fell to Alexander from this victory, amounted to thirty millions sterling; and the jewels and other precious spoil, belonging to Darius, sufficed to load 20,000 mules and 5000 camels. *Reverch*.

**ARBITRATION**. Submission to arbitration was authorized and made equivalent in force to the decision of a jury, by 9 & 10 WILL. III. (1698). Further enforced by 3 & 4 WILL. IV. c. 42 (1833); see *Great Valley*. The Common Law Procedure Act (1854) authorizes the judges of superior courts to order compulsory arbitration; and, by an act passed in 1890, railway companies may settle disputes with each other by arbitration. The Arbitration (Maintenance and Workmen) Act was passed 6 Aug. 1872. See *First Avenue*.

For Arbitration between Nations, see under *Peace*.

Confirmation of the Arbitration Acts was allotted by the Arbitration Act passed 24 Aug. 1889.

Address in favour of arbitration presented by eminent British M.P.s and politicians at Washington, U.S., 1887.

**ARBUTUS**. The *Arbutus Androsæna*, oriental strawberry-tree, was brought to England from the Levant about 1724.

**ARC DE TRIOMPHE**, Paris, begun in 1806 in honour of the *Grande Armée*, continued in 1823, and completed in 1836. The list of battles, &c. (1806), begins with Volmy, 20 Sept. 1792, and the last Ligny, 16 June, 1815. The Arc de Triomphe is 105 feet high, 150 feet broad and 75 feet thick.

**ARCADES**, or walks arched over. The principal in London are the Burlington-arcade, opened 20 March, 1819; the Lower-arcade, Strand, opened 1821; between Old Bond-street and Albemarle-street, opened May, 1830; see *Strand*, and *Exeter Change*. The Royal-arcade, Dublin, opened June, 1820, was burnt to the ground, 25 April, 1837. The Great Western-arcade, Birmingham, opened 28 Sept. 1876.

**ARCADIA**, in the centre of the Peloponnesus, Greece, named after Arcas, a king. The Arcadians regarded their nation as the most ancient of Greece. The early history of Arcadia is fabulous.

Sir Philip Sidney's *Arcadia*, a pastoral romance, was published in 1590, the 6th edition in 1632.

Magna Græcia, in S. Italy, said to have been colonized by Arcadians under Cnecotrus, about 1710 B.C.; and under Evander.

Arcas taught his subjects agriculture and to spin wool.

Lycean games instituted, in honour of Pan.

Agamemnon appears at the head of the Arcadians at the siege of Troy (*Homér*).

The Lacedæmonians invade Arcadia, and are beaten by the women of the country in the absence of their husbands (?).

Aristocrates I. (of Orchomenus) put to death for offering violence to the priestess of Diana.

Aristocrates II. founded a republic, founded Supremacy of Sparta (acknowledged 560) abolished by the Thebans. Megalopolis founded by Epandalondas.

The Arcadians make alliance with Athens, and are defeated by Archidamus.

Arctas, having joined the Achaean league, on its suppression is annexed by Rome.

**ARCADIANS**, an ultra-conservative French political club, composed of a section of the majority in the chambers, and opposed to liberal measures, even when emanating from the emperor (such as the new press law). It derived its name from Rue de l'Arcade, where its meetings were held: Feb. 1868.

**ARCH**. It appears in early Egyptian and Assyrian architecture. The oldest arch in Europe is probably in the Cloaca Maxima, at Rome, constructed under the early kings, about 538 B.C. The Chinese bridges, which are very ancient, are of great magnitude, and are built with stone arches similar to those that have been considered a Roman invention. — The *Triumphal* arches of the Romans formed a leading feature in their architecture. The arch of Titus (A.D. 80), that of Trajan (114), and that of Constantine (312), were magnificent. The

\* The bridge of Chæsar, whose span is 200 feet, was commenced in 1829. The central arch of London Bridge is 140 feet; and the three cast-iron arches of Southwark Bridge, which rest on massive stone piers and abutments are, the two side ones 120 feet each, and the centre 140 feet; thus the centre arch exceeds the admitted bridge of Southwark by four feet in the span, and the long-arched Bridge of Venice, by 107 feet; 164 Bridges.

arches in our parks in London were erected about 1228. The Marble Arch, which formerly stood before Buckingham Palace (whence it was removed to Cumberland-gate, Hyde Park, in 1851) was modelled from the arch of Constantine; see *Hyde Park*.

**ARCHEOLOGY**, the science of antiquities; see *Antiquaries*.

**ARCHÆOPTERYX** (ancient bird); the name given to the earliest known remains of a bird, found in the lithographic slate of Solenhofen, by Herman von Meyer and Dr. Hübnerlein in 1861. Its structure approximated more to that of a reptile than that of modern birds does. It was described by Owen in 1863.

**ARCHANGEL** (N. Russia), a city, is thus named from a monastery founded here, and dedicated to St. Michael in 1584. The passage to Archangel was discovered by the English navigator Richard Chancellor in 1553, and it was the only seaport of Russia till the formation of the docks at Cronstadt, and foundation of St. Petersburg in 1703. The dreadful fire here, by which the cathedral and upwards of 3000 houses were destroyed, occurred in June, 1793. Population of the province, 1886, 328,819.

**ARCHBISHOP** (Greek *archiepiscopus*), a title given in the 4th and 5th centuries to the bishops of chief cities, such as Rome, Alexandria, Antioch, and Constantinople, who presided over the other metropolitans and bishops in the districts attached to those places. The word is first found in the Apology against the Arians by Athanasius, who died 373. Four archbishops of the Eastern church are styled *patriarchs*. *Riddle*.

Before the Saxons came to England, there were three archbishops: London, York, and Caerleon-upon-Tak; but soon after St. Augustin settled the metropolitan see at Canterbury, 602; see *Canterbury*.

York continued archiepiscopal; but London and Caerleon lost the dignity; see *St. David's*.

The bishoprics in Scotland were under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of York until the erection of the archiepiscopal sees of St. Andrew's and Glasgow in 1470 and 1491; these last were discontinued at the Revolution; see *Glasgow* and *St. Andrew's*.

The bishop of Brechin was chosen *Primate*, 1886, the title being conferred on one of the bishops by election.

The rank of archbishop was early in Ireland; see *Ferus*. Four archbishops were constituted, Armagh, Cashel, Dublin, and Tuam; until then the archbishop of Canterbury had jurisdiction over the Irish as well as English bishops, in like manner as the archbishop of York had jurisdiction over those of Scotland, 1152.

Of these four archbishops two were reduced to bishoprics (Cashel and Tuam) conformably with the stat. 3 & 4 Will. IV. by which also the number of sees in Ireland was to be reduced from twenty-two to twelve (see *Bishops*, *Cashel*, *Tuam*; *Pallium*, &c.), 1833.

**ARCH-CHAMBERLAIN**. The elector of Brandenburg was appointed the hereditary arch-chamberlain of the German empire by the golden bull of Charles IV. in 1356, and in that quality he bore the sceptre before the emperor.

**ARCH-CHANCELLORS** were appointed under the two first races of the kings of France (418-986), and when their territories were divided, the archbishops of Mentz, Cologne, and Treves became arch-chancellors of Germany, Italy, and Arles.

**ARCHEDEACON**, a name early given to the first or eldest deacon, who attended on the bishop without any power; but since the council of Nice, his function has become a dignity above a priest.

The appointment in these countries is referred to the eighth century. There are seventy-five archdeacons in England (1898). The archdeacon's court is the lowest in ecclesiastical polity; an appeal lies from it to the consistorial court, by 24 Henry VIII. (1532).

**ARCHEBY** is ascribed to Apollo, who communicated it to the Cretans.

Ishmael "became an archer" (*Gen. xxi. 20*), &c. 1892  
The Philistine archers overcame Saul (*1 Sam. xxxi. 3*), 1056  
David commanded the use of the bow to be taught (*1 Sam. i. 18*) 1055

Archer introduced into England previous to A.D. 440  
Harold and his two brothers were killed by arrows shot from the cross-bows of the Norman soldiers at the battle of Hastings 1066

Richard I. revived archery in England in 1199, and was himself killed by an arrow 1199

The victories of Grey (1296), Poitiers (1356), and Agincourt (1415), were won chiefly by archers  
Four thousand archers of the king surrounded the houses of Parliament ready to shoot; pacified by the king, as Richard II. (*Stow*) 1397

The citizens of London formed into companies of archers to the reign of Edward III., and into a corporate body by the style of "The Fraternity of St. George," as Henry VIII. 1538

Roger Ascham's "Trophilus, the School of Shooting," published 1571

Scottish Annual Arrow Meetings—a silver arrow shot for; articles agreed to 14 May, 1673

Royal company of archers, instituted by the marquis of Athol, as the king's body guard for Scotland 1676

The long bow was six feet long, and the arrow three feet; the usual range from 300 to 500 yards.  
Robin Hood is said to have shot from 600 to 800 yards. The cross-bow was fixed to a stock, and discharged with a trigger.  
See *Artillery Company*, *Trophilus*, &c.

**ARCHES, COURT OF**, the most ancient consistory court, chiefly a court of appeal from inferior jurisdictions within the province of Canterbury; it derives its name from the church of St. Mary-le-Bow (*Saxeta Maria de Aroubus*), London, where it was formerly held, and whose top is raised on stone pillars built archwise. *Cowell*. Appeals from this court lie to the judicial committee of the privy council, by statute, 1832. The Dean and Official Principal, Dr. Stephen Lushington, (appointed in 1828) resigned 1 July, 1867; succeeded by sir Robert J. Phillimore, who resigned, 1875. Lord Penzance succeeded him.

**ARCHIEPISCOPAL COURT**, see under *Canterbury*.

**ARCHITECTURE** (from the Greek *architekton*, chief artificer). The five great orders are,—the Doric, Ionic, and Corinthian (Greek);—the Tuscan and Composite (Roman). Gothic began to prevail in the 9th century. See *the Orders* and *Gothic*.

The Pyramids of Egypt, begun . . . about B.C. 1500  
Solomon's Temple, begun . . . 1004  
Birs Nimrod, in Assyria . . . about 600  
The Doric order begins . . . about 650  
Ionic Temple at Segesta . . . 550  
Temple of Jupiter and Cloaca Maxima, at Rome founded . . . 616  
Babylon built . . . 600  
The Ionic order begins . . . about 500-400  
The Corinthian order begins . . . 335  
Choragic Monument of Lycabettus . . . 333  
Architecture flourishes at Athens . . . 480-380  
Archæothron at Athens . . . 430-400  
The Parthenon finished . . . 438  
The Pantheon, &c., built at Rome . . . A.D. 118  
The Colosseum (or Coliseum) . . . 70  
Christian builders temples at Rome, &c. . . 217  
Diocletian's palace at Spalatro . . . 284  
Basilicas at Rome . . . 380-900

St. Sophia, at Constantinople, begun	A.D. 532
Rock-cut temples in India—Carve of Ellora	300-500
Canterbury cathedral, founded	602
Mosque of Omar at Jerusalem	637
York Minster (present building) begun	about 1171
St. Peter's, Rome	1450-1666
St. Paul's, London	1675-1710

RECENT ARCHITECTS.

Vitruvius, about	Born. Died.
	A.D. 27
William of Wickham	1304-1405
Michael Angelo Buonarroti	1474-1564
A. Palladio	1518-1580
Isigo Jones	1572-1652
Bernini	1598-1680
Christopher Wren	1632-1723
J. Vanbrugh	1670-1726
James Gibbs	1674-1754
R. and J. Adam	1728-1794
Sir William Chambers	1726-1796
Augustus W. Pugin	1812-1852
Sir Charles Barry	1793-1860
C. R. Cockervill	1788-1863
James Ferguson	1808-1886
Sir Geo. Gilbert Scott	1811-1878
George Edmund Street	1824-1881
E. Barry	1830-1881

An Architectural Club was formed in 1791. An Architectural Society existed in London in 1806. The ROYAL INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS was founded in 1834—Earl de Grey, president, 1835-61. The Architectural Society, established in 1831, was united to the Institute in 1842. The ARCHITECTURAL ASSOCIATION began about 1846. The ARCHITECTURAL MUSEUM, Westminster, opened, 21 July, 1869.

Mr. James Ferguson's "History of Architecture," (the best) and ed., 1874-6.

**ARCHONS.** When royalty was abolished at Athens, in memory of king Codrus, killed in battle, 1044 or 1068 B.C., the executive government was vested in elective magistrates called archons, whose office continued for life. Medon, eldest son of Codrus, was the first archon. The office was limited to ten years, 752 B.C., and to one year 683 B.C.

**ARCOLA** (Lombardy), the site of battles between the French under Bonaparte, and the Austrians under field-marshal Alvinzi, fought 14-17 Nov. 1796. The Austrians lost 18,000 men in killed, wounded, and prisoners, four flags and eighteen guns. The French lost about 15,000, and became masters of Italy. In one contest Bonaparte, in most imminent danger, was rescued by the impetuosity of his troops.

**ARCOT** (East India). This city (founded 1716) was taken by colonel Clive, 31 Aug. 1751; was retaken, 1758, but again surrendered to colonel Coote, 10 Feb. 1760; besieged and taken by Hyder Ali, when the British under colonel Baillie suffered severe defeat, 31 Oct. 1780. Arcot has been subject to Great Britain since 1801; see *India*.

**ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS.** See *North West Passage*, and *Franklin's Expedition*. On the German Arctic society applying to the German government, a committee of 13 professors was appointed, who in their report recommended that no more expeditions should be sent out; but that stations should be established for scientific observations; 1876.

London Central Arctic Committee; formed to promote another expedition, 7 July, 1879.

**ARDAGH**, an ancient bishopric in Ireland, founded by St. Patrick, who is said to have made his nephew, Mel, the first bishop, 454. This see, held with Kilmore since 1742, was held in commendam with Tuam (which see). It was united with Kilmore in 1839, and with Elphin in 1841.

**ARDAHAN**, a town in Turkish Armenia, ceded to Russia by the Berlin treaty, 13 July, 1878.

**ARDERT AND AGHADOE**, bishoprics in Ireland long united; the former was called the bishopric of Kerry; Ardert presided in the 5th century; William Fuller, appointed in 1663, became bishop of Limerick in 1667, since when Ardert and Aghadoe have been united to that prelate. Near the cathedral an anchorite tower, 120 feet high, the loftiest and finest in the kingdom, suddenly fell, 1770.

**ARDOCH**, see *Grampian*.

**ARDRES**, see *Field of Cloth of Gold*.

**AREIOPAGUS** or **AREOPAGUS**, a Greek tribunal, said to have heard causes in the dark, because the judges should be blind to all but facts, instituted at Athens about 1507 B.C.; also ascribed to Cecrops, 1556. The name is derived from the Greek *Areios pagos*, the hill of Mars, through the tradition that Mars was the first who was tried there for the murder of Halirhotus, who had violated his daughter Alcippe. The powers of this court were enlarged by Solon, about 594 B.C., and diminished by Pericles, 461 B.C. Paul preached on Mars' hill A.D. 52. (*Acts xvii*.) See *Press*.

**AREOMETER** or **AREOMETER** (from Greek *areios*, thin), an instrument for measuring the density and specific gravity of fluids. Baumé described his areometer in 1768. Others have been made by Nicholson and Mohr.

**AREQUIPA**, Peru, founded by Pizarro, 1539; was destroyed by an earthquake, 13 Aug. 1868; surrendered to the Chilians 26 Oct. 1883.

**ARETHUSA**, see *Naval Battles*, 1778, and *Chichester*.

**AREZZO**, near the ancient Arretium or Arretinum, an Etrurian city, which made peace with Rome for 30 years, 308 B.C., was besieged by the Galli Senones, about 283 B.C., who defeated the Roman army Metellus sent to its relief—a disgrace avenged signally by Dolabella. Arezzo was an ancient bishopric: the cathedral founded in 1277. It is renowned as the birthplace of Macenas, Petrarch, Vasari, and other eminent men. Michael Angelo was born in the vicinity.

**ARGANDAB**, a river in Afghanistan. See *Afghanistan*, 1880.

**ARGAUM**, in the Deccan, India, where sir Arthur Wellesley, on 26th Nov. 1803, thoroughly defeated and subjugated the rajah of Berar and the Mahratta chief Scindiah.

**ARGENTARIA**, Alenac (now COLMAR, N. E. France), where the Roman emperor Gratian totally defeated the Alemanni, and secured the peace of Gaul, May, 378.

**ARGENTINE** (or **LA PLATA**) **CONFEDERATION**, S. America, 14 provinces (Buenos Ayres, one). The city Buenos Ayres is the capital. This country was discovered by the Spaniards in 1515, settled by them in 1553, and formed part of the vice-royalty of Peru till 1778, when it became that of Rio de la Plata. It joined the insurrection in 1811, and became independent in 1816. It was at war with Brazil from 1826 to 1828, for the possession of Uruguay, which became independent as Monte-Video; and at war with France from 1828-40.—Population, in 1869, 1,877,490; 1887, 3,805,000. See *Buenos Ayres*.

Buenos Ayres founded in 1533; reunited . . . 1852  
An insurrection in San Juan in Nov. 1860; suppressed in . . . Jan. 1866



J. Urquiza, elected president, 20 Nov 1853, was  
succeeded by Dr. S. Derqui 2 Feb 1860  
Gen. Bartolomé Mitre, elected for six years as  
sumed the president's office 13 Oct 1862  
Lopes, president of Paraguay, declared war against  
Mitre, and invaded the Argentine territories,  
May Mitre declared war against Paraguay 10  
April and made alliance with Brazil and Ur-  
guay 4 May, 1865  
See Buenos Ayres for the disputes with that state,  
and Brazil for the war with Paraguay  
Cnl. Dominique F. Sarmiento elected president for  
six years 12 Oct 1868  
He suppresses the insurrection of Corrientes, but  
Urquiza murdered 12 April 1870  
Treaty with Brazil 12 Jan 1873  
Dilect of López Jourdan, rebel announced D.C.  
Dr. N. Avellaneda inaugurated president (for 6 years)  
12 Oct 1874  
Insurrection of Mitre at Buenos Ayres Sept Nov  
suppressed, he submits 2 Dec  
National bank stops, suspension of specie pay-  
ments by government 16 May 1876  
End of rebellion, capture of Jourdan, announced  
12 Dec 1880  
Disputes with Buenos Ayres settled June-July  
General Roca (opposed to suppression of Buenos  
Ayres) appointed to become president in October,  
appointed by Dr. Luján 1 June 1880  
General Roca becomes president Oct  
Tian judiciary restored Buenos Ayres to be de-  
clared of the Republic 7 Dec  
The Buenos Ayres Exhibition under the patronage  
of the Government opened 12 Feb 1882  
Dr. M. Juárez Celman President 12 Oct 1886  
His visitations for a time find a panic on  
Buenos Ayres bourse 7 July the president and  
chambers authorize the issue of notes to the  
amount of 100,000,000 lollars 8-12 July 1890  
Disasters in the army arrest of officers, trials  
about 25 July  
Insurrection in Buenos Ayres, instigated by the  
Cien Cienists headed by Gen. Alvaro Gómez and  
D. L. Valle against president Celman and his  
ministry charged with corruption in 1919 and his  
government prosecuted the insurrectionary party  
by troops and artillery and many civilians the  
government support by inferior armed police  
in part of the city the city burnt and severe  
fighting in the streets 26 July  
The president returns leaving Dr. Pellegrini vice-  
president in command, brief armistice fighting  
between the government and the insurrectionary  
forces and the insurrectionary general  
ministry (about 1000 persons killed and much  
property destroyed) 28 July  
Reign of Dr. Celman divided by the refusal  
of July financial crisis 11 Dec 1904  
B. Salini minister of president Celman 21 July  
he is compelled to resign 5 Aug. succeeded by  
Carlos Pellegrini 10 Aug., new minister Gen.  
López Jordán and others Buenos Ayres  
great revolution 7-11 Aug.  
Great preparations against a dratted attempt at a  
revolution about 6 Oct  
Commission to inquire into reported corruptions in  
government functions of the appointed 11 Nov  
Financial crisis at Buenos Ayres, several credit  
banks stop payment successful intervention of  
the government 24 Nov  
Reorganization of the finances by a plan proposed  
by a committee in London (Lord Bute and  
others) about 4 Dec  
Coruña city flooded by the canal bursting its em-  
bankments about 150 persons drowned and  
many houses destroyed 21 Dec  
Frustration on account of proposed tax on deposits  
in private banks 12 Jan 1891  
The officers implicated in the late rebellion tried  
about 10 Feb  
A state of siege proclaimed in Buenos Ayres to  
check conspiracies 20 Feb  
Riots at Coruña, state of siege proclaimed, about  
22 Feb  
Financial panic, 4 March, business suspended by  
decree 6-12 March panic ended, a national  
loan for 100,000,000 dollars at 6 per cent, well  
taken up by the public 8 March, of seq

Banks re opened 13 March, 1891  
Arrival of gen. Mitre, warmly received, 18 March,  
he joins Gen. Roca 24 March,  
The National and Provincial Banks suspended pay-  
ment till 1 June by decree 17 April,  
State of siege at Buenos Ayres raised, 17 April,  
the congress opened by president Pellegrini, with  
a hopeful message 9 May,  
Run on the banks at Buenos Ayres, 2 June, panic  
abating through the firm conduct of the British  
residents 4 June  
The 'Bank of the Argentine Nation' created by  
vote of the Senate 12 Aug  
Foreign paper currency premium on gold to be 50  
per cent and payment in gold suspended for two  
years, authorized by the government to support  
the national bank 30 Sept., the scheme reported  
by the senate reported 14 Oct  
Ministerial crisis 16-23 Oct  
Confidence in the ministry voted by the senate and  
deputies 20 Oct  
Election riots with loss of life and state of siege at  
Coruña and Tucumán, reported 27 Oct  
Destructive tornado in Santa Fe, 10 persons killed  
nucleus 12 June,  
The Bank of the Argentine Nation opened 1 Dec  
Baron Hirsch reports that the Jewish settlements  
in the republic are prospering Jan 1892  
Disturbances at Mendoza assassinations, govern-  
ment intervention 23-24 Jan  
Elections for senate and deputies favour the party  
of Mitre and Roca about 8 Feb  
Attempt at revolution discovered a state of siege  
proclaimed, the radical leaders arrested military  
dictatorship adopted 2 3 April  
Dr. Luis Sáenz Peña elected president, about  
12 June,  
State of siege raised 7 July  
The war vessels, *Leander*, founders off Uruguay,  
9 July,

ARGINUSÆ, sales between Lesbos and  
Asia Minor near these Conon and the Athenian  
fleet defeated the Spartan admiral Callicratidas,  
400 B.C.

ARGONAUTIC EXPEDITION, dated by  
Hales 1225, by Clinton 1169 and to have been  
undertaken by Jason, to avenge the death of his  
kinsman Phrixus, and to recover the treasures seized  
by his murderer, Æetes king of Colchis. The ship  
in which Phrixus had sailed to Colchis having been  
adorned with the figure of a ram, led to the notion  
that it the journey was to recover the golden fleece.  
This is the first naval expedition on record. Many  
kings and heroes accompanied Jason, whose ship  
was called *Argo*, from its builder

ARGONAUTS OF ST. NICHOLAS, mili-  
tary knights, an order founded by Charles III. of  
Naples, 1382

ARGOS, the most ancient city of Greece, mythi-  
cally said to have been founded either by Inachus  
or his son, Phoroneus, received its name from Argus,  
the fourth of the Inachids. The early history is  
fabulous

Reign of Turgas Polycron rises part of the king 20  
dom and calls it after his wife, *Messene* 1332  
Glanor last of the Inachids disposed by Danaus,  
an Egyptian 1475  
Feast of the *Flambeau*, instituted in honour of  
Hyperminstra who saved her husband Lynceus,  
son of Ægæon, on his nuptial night while her  
sister's sisters sacrificed them, at the com-  
mand of their father Danaus 1495  
Lynceus dethrones Danaus 1495  
The kingdom divided by the brothers Acræmon and  
Phrotes 1344 (1373 Chalon.)  
Perseus, grandson of Acræmon, leaves Argos and  
founds Mycenæ (which see) 1373  
The Heracleidae take the Peloponnese, and Teme-  
nus seizes Argos 1408  
Phædon a prosperous rule 770-730  
War with Sparta: combat of 300 on each side 547

The Argives and Mycenae and Argos for having their  
 enemy, Cleomenes of Sparta. . . . . 344  
 Sparta becomes superior to Argos. . . . . 493-499  
 Thrashed at an exile at Argos. . . . . 471  
 The Argives destroy Mycenae and regain their  
 superiority. . . . . 408  
 Peloponnesian war—Argos long neutral, joins  
 Athens. . . . . 480  
 The aristocratic party make peace with Sparta,  
 and overthrows the democracy. . . . . 477  
 A reaction—Alliance with Athens resumed. . . . . 393  
 Pyrrhus of Macedonia besieging Argos, slain.  
 Argos governed by tyrants supported by Macedonia.  
 freed; joins the Achæan league. . . . . 389  
 Subjugated by the Romans. . . . . 146  
 Argos taken from the Venetians. . . . . A.D. 1686  
 Taken by the Turks 1726, who held it until  
 United to Greece under king Otto (see Greece).  
 23 Jan. 1833

**ARGUIN**, battle of, see *Soudon*, 2 July, 1889.

**ARGYLE** (W. Scotland), bishopric of, founded  
 about 1200, Ewaldus being the first bishop; the  
 diocese, previously united with Dunkeld, ended  
 1683. Argyle and the Isles is a post-revolution  
 bishopric, 1847; see *Bishoprics*.

**ARGYLL ROOMS**, near Oxford-street, London,  
 opened for musical and other entertainments  
 early in the 19th century; re-erected by Nash, 1818;  
 held by the Philharmonic Society, 1813-30. Here  
 appeared Spohr, 1820; Weber, 3 April, 1826; and  
 Mendelssohn, 25 May, 1839. While held by M.  
 Chamber, the fire-king, the building was burnt  
 down, 5 Feb. 1830. The new building was even-  
 tually converted into shops.

**ARIAN** or **ARTAN** (in Sanskrit signifying  
 noble, warrior), a term now frequently applied to  
 the hypothetical Indo-Germanic family of nations,  
 including the Greek, Roman, and Teutonic races.

**ARIANS**, followers of Arius\* of Alexandria,  
 who preached against the doctrine of the  
 Trinity, about 315, and died in 336. The con-  
 troversy was taken up by Constantine, who pre-  
 sided at the council of Nice, June to Aug. 325,  
 when the Arians were condemned; but their  
 doctrine long prevailed. It was favoured by  
 Constantine II. 341; and carried into Africa by  
 the Vandals in the 5th century, and into Asia by  
 the Goths. Servetus published his treatise against  
 the Trinity, 1531, and was burnt, 1553. Leggatt, an  
 Arian, was burnt at Smithfield, in 1614; see *Athe-  
 nianism Creed, Socinians, and Unitarians*.

**ARICA**, Peru, destroyed by an earthquake, and  
 inundated by waves of the sea, 13 Aug. 1868.

**ARIKERA**, near Seringapatam. Here lord  
 Cornwallis defeated Tipoo Sahib, 15 May, 1791.

**ARISTOTELIAN PHILOSOPHY**: the  
 most comprehensive ever devised by man. Aristotle  
 was born at Stagira (hence termed the Stagiritæ),  
 384 B.C.; was a pupil of Plato from 364 to 347;  
 became preceptor of Alexander, son of Philip of  
 Macedonia, in 342; and died in 322. He divided the  
 circle of knowledge into metaphysics and logic,  
 physics (including part of the science of mind), and  
 ethics. His philosophy was too much exalted by  
 the scholasticism during the middle ages, and too  
 much depreciated after the Reformation. His works  
 on natural science contain a vast collection of facts  
 and an extraordinary mixture of sound and erro-  
 neous opinions. To him is attributed the asser-

tion that nature abhors a vacuum, an opinion now  
 maintained by eminent modern philosophers.

An Aristotelian Society, for the systematic study of phi-  
 losophy, was founded in the spring of 1880; Dr. Brad-  
 worth H. Hodgson, president.

M. Bartholomew St. Hilaine's complete translation of  
 Aristotle, 35 vols., published early in 1891.

A papyrus containing the lost treatise of Aristotle on  
 the "Constitution of Athens," discovered in Egypt  
 and conveyed to the British Museum, was published  
 by the trustees, with a preface and notes by Mr. F. G.  
 Keopon, Jan.; and photographs of the MS. were pub-  
 lished March, 1891. The work was hitherto only known  
 by extracts in ancient writers. The MS. was considered  
 genuine by M. Bartholomew St. Hilaine, March, 1891.

A family tomb, discovered at Eretria, in the island of  
 Euboea, by Dr. George Waldstein, early in 1891, was  
 considered by him to be really that of Aristotle and  
 his family.

**ARITHMETIC** is said to have been intro-  
 duced from Egypt into Greece by Thales, about  
 600 B.C. The Chinese used the abacus, or *suas-  
 pan*, at an early period. It is asserted that the  
 ancient Hindus adopted a system having ten as a  
 basis.

The oldest treatise upon arithmetic is by Euclid  
 (7th, 8th, and 9th books of his *Elements*), about  
 A.C. 300

The sexagesimal arithmetic of Ptolemy was used  
 A.C. 300

Diophantus, of Alexandria, was the author of thir-  
 teen books of arithmetical questions (of which six  
 are now extant) about 150

Notation by nine digits and zero (*Arabic figures*),  
 known at least as early as the 6th century in Hin-  
 dustan—introduced from thence into Arabia,  
 about 900—into Spain, about 980—into France,  
 by Gerbert, soon after—into England, probably in  
 14th or 15th century.

The date in Caxton's *Mirror of the World*, Arabic  
 characters, is . . . . . 1480

Arithmetic of decimals in arabic . . . . . 1482

John Sherwood, bishop of Durham's *Ludus Arithmetice*  
*Maclear*, printed at Rome . . . . . "

First work printed in England on arithmetic (*de*  
*Arte Supputandi*) was by Tunstall, bishop of  
 Durham . . . . . 1522

The theory of decimal fractions perfected by Napier  
 in his *Rhodiologus* . . . . . 1617

Cocker's *Arithmetice* appeared in . . . . . 1677

Nystrom's Tonal system with 16 as a basis, pub-  
 lished . . . . . 1862

Sawyer's "Automatic System," published . . . . . 1878

**ARITHMOMETER**, see *Calculating Ma-  
 chines*.

**ARIZONA**, a territory of the United States,  
 originally part of New Mexico, was organised 24  
 Feb. 1863; admitted as a state by the house of  
 representatives, 6 June, 1892; capital, Tucson. It  
 was colonised by the Jesuits in the 17th century.  
 Population, 1890, 40,440; 1890, 57,620.

By the bursting of the great dam at Prescott, Seymour  
 and other mining villages are destroyed by the great  
 rush of water and about 30 persons are said to have  
 perished, 20 Feb. 1890.

Yuma nearly destroyed by floods; about 100 lives lost,  
 1,400 homeless, reported 2 March, 1891.

**ARE**, Mount Ararat (*schah aw*) is venerated  
 from a belief of its being the place on which  
 Noah's Ark rested, after the universal deluge, 2348  
 B.C.; see *Gen. vi. vii*. Some assert Ararat, in  
 Phrygia, to be the spot; and medals have been  
 struck there with a chest on the waters, and the  
 letters NOE, and two doves; this place is 300 miles  
 west of Ararat. The *Ark of the Covenant*, made by  
 Moses to contain the two tables of the law, 1491  
 B.C. (*Exod. xxxv.*), was placed in Solomon's temple,  
 1004 B.C. (1 *Kings, viii.*).

**AREKADI**, a Greek blockade-runner during the  
 Cretan insurrection, was destroyed by the Turkish

\* Arius maintained that the Son of God was a  
 secondary God created by the Father, who raised Him  
 by whose all men, and consequently was equal with the  
 Father.



vessel Isedda, off Crete, 19 Aug. 1867, after at least 22 successful voyages.

**ARKANSAS**, originally part of Louisiana, ceded by Spain to France, 1763; and purchased by the United States in 1803, was made a territory, 1819; and a state, 1836; seceded from the union 6 May, 1861; re-admitted, 1868. Several battles were fought in this state in 1862. Capital, Little Rock. Population, 1890, 1,128,179.

**ARKLOW** (in Wicklow), where a battle was fought between the insurgent Irish, amounting to 31,000, and a small regular force of British, which signally defeated them, 10 June, 1798. The town was nearly destroyed by the insurgents in May previous.—Native gold was discovered in Arklow, in Sept. 1795. *Phil. Trans.* vol. 86.

**ARLBERG**, see under *Tunnels*.

**ARLES** (Arelatum, from the Celtic *Ar-leit*, near the waters), S. France (said to have been founded 2000 B.C.), a powerful Roman city, was made capital of the kingdom of Provence by Boson in 879 A.D.; and of the kingdom of Arles or Transjuran Burgundy by Rodolph II. in 933. He was succeeded by Conrad I. 937; and by Rodolph III. 993; who in 1032, transmitted his kingdom to the emperor Conrad II. After various changes it was annexed to France in 1486. Many councils (314-1275) were held at Arles; the most celebrated in 314, when British bishops were present.

**ARMADA, THE INVINCIBLE**, collected and equipped by Philip II. king of Spain, for the subjugation of England. Morant's historical account (accompanying Pine's engravings of the tapestries formerly in the house of lords) was printed 1739.

It consisted of 130 ships (besides caravels), 2165 cannon, 8050 sailors, 2088 galley-slaves, 18,973 soldiers, 1382 volunteers (noblemen, gentlemen, and their attendants), and 150 monks, with Martin Alarco, vicar of the Inquisition,—the whole under the command of the duke of Medina-Sidonia.

The English fleet 80 vessels under Lord Charles Howard, sir Francis Drake, and sir John Hawkins, ready for action, and three armies on land. Dec. " The Armada called from Lisbon, soon after dispersed by a storm 19 May, 1588

Re-collected, entered the Channel off Cornwall, 10 July, " Suffered in a series of engagements (the sharpest on 25 July) 27-27 July, " Dispersed by fire-ships sent into the midst, 28 July, " Many vessels sunk or taken by the English, 29 July, "

The remainder retreat northward to Spain, suffering much loss by severe storms, Aug. and Sept. " Computed Spanish loss—35 ships; 13,000 men. " The queen attended a most solemn thanksgiving at St. Paul's, 19 Nov. "

An annual thanksgiving service was endowed by Mr. Chapman, who died 1616, it was preached at St. Mary-le-Bow 12 Aug. 1877

Twentieth anniversary at Plymouth celebrated with exhibitions, &c., 28 July, 1888; National memorial founded 19 July, 1888

Fund established at the Mansion House 3 May, " Fables exhibited at Drury Lane Theatre 24 Oct. "

"The Spanish Armada," a play at Drury Lane Theatre; first performance 22 Sept. " A bronze statue of Britannia, set up at Plymouth Bore as a National Memorial of the defeat of the Armada, was unveiled by the duke of Edinburgh on behalf of the queen 21 Oct. 1890

"The Spanish story of the Armada," by Mr. J. A. Froese, published. 1890

**ARMAGH**, N. Ireland, of which it was the metropolis from the 5th to the 9th century, the seat of the first ecclesiastical dignity in Ireland, founded by St. Patrick, its first bishop, about 444, and said to have built the first cathedral, 450. (See notes of

the Roman calendar have been bishops of this see. In the king's book, by an extent taken 15 James I., it is valued at 400l. sterling a year; and until lately was estimated at 15,000l. per annum. The see was re-constituted (see *Pallies*) in 1151. *Beaumont*. Armagh was ravaged by the Danes on Easter-day, 852, and by O'Neil in 1562. See *Railway accidents*, 12 June, 1889. Population, 1871, 8,946; 1881, 10,070.

**ARMAGNACS**, a political party in France, followers of the duke of Orleans, murdered by the Burgundians, 23 Nov. 1407, derived their name from his father-in-law, the count of Armagnac. About 3500 of this party were massacred at Paris in June, 1418, by their opponents, the followers of the duke of Burgundy.

**ARMED NEUTRALITY**, the confederacy against England, formed by Russia, Sweden, and Denmark, 1780; ended, 1781; renewed, and a treaty ratified in order to cause their flags to be respected by the belligerent powers, 16 Dec. 1800. The principle that neutral flags protect neutral bottoms being contrary to the maritime system of England, the British cabinet remonstrated, war ensued, and Nelson and Parker destroyed the fleet of Denmark before Copenhagen, 2 April, 1801. This event and the murder of the emperor Paul of Russia led to the dissolution of the Armed Neutrality.

**ARMENIA**, Asia Minor, after forming part of the Assyrian, Median, and Persian empires, became subject to the Greek kings of Syria, after the defeat of Antiochus the Great, 190 B.C. The Romans established the kingdoms of Armenia Major and Minor, but their influence over them was frequently interrupted by the aggressions of the Parthians. In all their political troubles the Armenians have maintained the profession of Christianity, and their church is governed by patriarchs, not subject to Rome. Since 1715 an Armenian convent has existed at Venice, where books on all subjects are printed in the Armenian language.

City of Artaxarta built . . . . . A.C. 186

Antiochus Epiphanes invades Armenia . . . . . 165

Tigranes the Great reigns in Armenia Major . . . . . 93

Beremes King of Syria, and assumes the title of "King of Kings" . . . . . 83

Defeated by Lucullus, 69; he lays his crown at the feet of Pompey . . . . . 66

His son, Artavasdes, reigns, 54; he assists Pompey against Julius Cæsar, 48; and the Parthians against Marc Antony . . . . . 36

Antony subdues, and sends him loaded with silver chains to Egypt . . . . . 34

Artaxias, his son, made king by the Parthians . . . . . 33

Deposed by the Romans, who overthrow Tigranes II. Armenia subjected to Parthia . . . . . 30

Discovered by Germanicus, grandson of Augustus after many changes. Tiridates is made king by the Romans . . . . . 58

The Parthian conquerors of Armenia are expelled by Trajan . . . . . 115

Severus makes Volagases king of part of Armenia . . . . . 199

Christianity introduced, between . . . . . A.D. 200-300

Armenia added to the Persian empire . . . . . 324

Tiridates obtains the throne through Diocletian, 286; is expelled by Sapor, 394; restored by Galerius . . . . . 398

On his death, Armenia becomes subject to Persia, 394; is made neutral by Rome and Persia, 384; who divide it by treaty . . . . . 443

Armenia conquered and reconquered by the Greek and Persian sovereigns . . . . . 577-68

And by the Greek emperors and Mohammedans . . . . . 699-1065

The Armenian church reconnected to Rome, about Leon VI., last king of Armenia, taken prisoner by the Saracens, 1375; released; he dies at Fez . . . . . 329

Overrun by the Mongols, 1255; by Timur, 1381; by the Turks, 1387; by the Persians, 1554; by the Turks . . . . .

Shah Abbas, of Persia, surrenders Armenia to the Turks, but transports 50,000 Armenian families into his own states . . . A.D. 1604  
 Armenia overrun by the Russians . . . 1828  
 Surrender of Erzerum . . . 9 July, 1839  
 (See Syria and Russo-Turkish Wars I. and II.)  
 By the Berlin treaty, Kara, Ardahan, and Basma were ceded to Russia, with other changes . . . 1878  
 The Turkish government charged with oppression and cruelty, Aug.; doubted by some . . . Sept. 1889  
 Moussa Bey, a Kurdish chief, tried at Constantinople for alleged cruelties, 23 Nov.; acquitted (a new trial refused), a Dec. et seq. 1889; eventually exiled to Melias . . . Sept. Oct. 1890  
 Riotous conflicts between Armenians and Musulmans at Erzerum, 9 persons killed, reported 27 June, "  
 The Armenians in Constantinople attack their patriarch, Aschukian, in a church during service, not suppressed by the military with loss of life, 29 July; many arrested Aug., and punished Oct.; the patriarch resigns, 31 July; the chief rioter sentenced to death, others to banishment 16 Aug. "  
 The sultan agrees to many reforms in Armenia, reported 20 Aug. "  
 Armed band of Armenians on the Russo-Russian frontier dispersed by the Turks and Russians, reported 2 Nov. "  
 Friendly negotiations with the Porte; loyal address to the sultan, and gracious reply; the patriarch withdraws his resignation 26 Dec. "  
 He is received by the sultan, who announces a general amnesty, with great release of prisoners 27 Jan. et seq. 1891  
 The central committee for reforms, in a communication against the Turkish government, about 25 Jan. "

**ARMENIAN ERA**, commenced on 9 July, 552; the ecclesiastical year on 11 Aug. To reduce this last to our time, add 551 years and 221 days; and in leap years subtract one day from 1 March to 10 Aug. The Armenians used the old Julian style and months in their correspondence with Europeans.

**ARMILLARY SPHERE**, an astronomical instrument composed of brass circles disposed in such a manner that the greater and lesser circles of the sphere may be seen in their natural position and motion. It is said to have been invented by Eratosthenes, about 255 B.C.; and was employed by Tycho Brahe and others.

**ARMINIANS**, or **REMONSTRANTS**, derive their former name from James Arminius (or Harmensen), a Protestant divine of Leyden, Holland (died 19 Oct. 1609); the latter name from his followers having presented a *Remonstrance* to the states-general in 1610. They separated from the Calvinists, objecting to their views respecting predestination, &c. Their doctrines were condemned in 1619, at the synod of Dort (*which see*); they were exiled till 1625. The Calvinists were sometimes styled *Gomarists*, from Gomar, the chief opponent to Arminius. James I. and Charles I. favoured the Arminian doctrine.

**ARMORIAL BEARINGS** became hereditary in families at the close of the 12th century. They were employed by the crusaders, 1100. The line to denote colours in arms, by their direction or intersection, were invented by Columbus in 1639. The armorial bearings of the English sovereigns are given under the article *England*. Armorial bearings were taxed in 1792, and again in 1808. The tax produced £6,519*l.* in the year ending 31 March, 1808; 1812, £4,224*l.*; 1816, £5,527*l.*; 1818, £5,104*l.*; 1819, £1,824*l.*; 1821, 79,014*l.*; 1822, 79,104*l.*; 1824, 78,762*l.* The tax is now 1*l.* 2*s.* If not on carriages, it is 1*l.* 1*s.* annually (1889). Sir Bernard Burke's

"General Armory," 1883, contains the arms of above 66,000 British families, &c.

**ARMORICA**, now Brittany, N. France, was conquered by Julius Cæsar, 56 B.C. Many Gauls were said to have retired there and preserved the Celtic tongue, A.D. 584. A colony of West Britons settled in Armorica in the latter part of the 4th century, hence the modern name Brittany, *which see*.

**ARMOUR**. That of Goliath is described (about 1063 A.C.) 1 Sam. xvii. 5. Skins and padded hides were early used, and brass and iron armour, in plates or scales, followed. The body armour of the Britons was skins of wild beasts, exchanged, after the Roman conquest, for the well-tanned leathern cuirass. *Testudo*. Hengist is said to have had scale armour, A.D. 449.

The Norman armour formed breeches and jacket 1066  
 The hawk had its bowl of the same piece 1200  
 John wore a surcoat over a hauberk of rings set edgeways 1199  
 The heavy cavalry covered with a coat of mail. Some breastmen had visors and skull-caps, about 1276  
 Armour exceedingly splendid, about 1350  
 Black armour, used not only for battle, but for mourning, Henry V. 1413  
 Armour of Henry VII. consisted of a cuirass of steel, in the form of a pair of stays, about 1500  
 Armour ceased to reach below the knees, Charles I. 1645  
 In the reign of Charles II. officers wore no other armour than a large gorget, which is commemorated in the distinctive ornament known at the present day *Megreke*.

**ARMOUR PLATES**, see *Iron*, and *Army of England*.

**ARMS**. The club was the first offensive weapon; then followed the mace, battle-axe, pike, spear, javelin, sword and dagger, bows and arrows. Phry ascribes the invention of the sling to the Phœnicians; see *Common*, *Firmin*, *Swords*, *Bayonets*, and other articles on the various weapons throughout the volume.

Committee to enquire into the arms (swords and bayonets) supplied by the War Office to the Admiralty since 1871 appointed (Sir Henry Vernon chairman). 14 Feb. et seq. 1887  
 Report these weapons to be badly designed and manufactured and untrustworthy 29 March, "

**ARMS**, see *Armorial bearings*, and *Hereditary*.

**ARMY BILLS**, for the repression of crime and insurrection in Ireland, were passed 1807, 1810, 1823, 1829, and 15 Oct. 1831. The guns registered under the last act at the close of the first year scarcely amounted to 3000, and the number was equally small of all other kinds of arms. The new Arms bill, passed 22 Aug. 1843, has been since renewed, but was not rigidly enforced till 1867. Another Arms bill brought into the Commons, "An act to amend the law relating to the carrying and possession of arms, and for the preservation of public peace in Ireland," to last till 1 June, 1889; Royal Assent, 27 March, 1881. Act renewed till 31 Dec. 1887, 4 June, 1886. See *Ireland*.

**ARMSTRONG GUN**, see under *Common*.

**ARMY**. Ninus and Semiramis had armies amounting to nearly two millions of fighting men. *Diodorus*. The first guards and regular troops as a standing army were formed by Saul, 1093 B.C. 1 Sam. 13. 2. The army of Xerxes invading Greece is said to have been 1,700,000 foot and 80,000 horse; 480 B.C. One of the first standing armies of which we have any account, is that of Philip of Macedon. The army which Darius opposed to Alexander the Great (334 B.C.) is set down as between 750,000 and

a million. The first standing army which existed as such, in modern times, was maintained in France by Charles VII. in 1445. The chief European nations have had in their service the following armies: Spain, 150,000 men; Great Britain, 310,000; Prussia, 350,000; Turkey, 450,000; Austria, 500,000; Russia, 550,000; and France, 1,000,000. Estimated number in Europe in 1863, 6,000,000 soldiers, 1,000,000 horses, 11,000 guns. The European powers are still increasing their armies. Estimated to consist of 12,000,000 men in Nov. 1888.

January, 1888—Germany	2,550,000
" " France	2,150,000
" " Russia	5,210,000
" " Great Britain	680,374

**ARMY, BRITISH,** mainly arose in the reign of Charles II. in 1661, in consequence of the extinction of feudal tenures. The first five regiments of British infantry were established between 1633 and 1680. James II. established several regiments of dragoon guards (1662-8). In 1685 the army consisted of 7000 foot and 1700 cavalry. The Militia then consisted of about 130,000 men, horse and foot. *Standing armies* were introduced by Charles I. in 1638; they were declared illegal in England, 31 Car. II. 1679; but one was then gradually forming, which was maintained by William III. 1689, when the Mutiny Act was passed. Gross's "History of the British Army" was published in 1801. See *Regiments, Recruiting, Militia, and Volunteers.*

	BAITAIN LXXX	Men	Sum voted
1780. Time of war	troops of the line	100,000	£7,847,000
1800. War		160,000	17,973,000
1810. War army including foreign troops		300,000	26,748,000
1810. Last year of the war		300,000	31,150,000
1820. Time of peace	war system		
1820. Peace		85,000	£8,100,000
1840. Peace		100,000	10,000,000
1840. Peace		100,000	10,000,000
1852. Peace (except Kulu war)		100,000	10,000,000
1854. War with Russia		110,000	11,000,000

	Total men	In India* men	Sum voted (including ordnance, &c.)
1855-56. War with Russia	223,224	20,629	£32,006,603
1856-57. War with Persia	204,466	20,163	20,811,242
1857-58. Indian Mutiny	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1858-59	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1859-60. Chinese War	229,251	22,739	21,344,814
1860-61	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1861-62	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1862-63	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1863-64	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1864-65	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1865-66	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1866-67	228,674	22,739	21,344,814
1867-68. Abyssinian War	204,466	20,163	20,811,242
1868-69	204,466	20,163	20,811,242
1869-70	204,466	20,163	20,811,242
1870-71. Franco-German War	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1871-72	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1872-73	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1873-74	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1874-75	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1875-76	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1876-77	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1877-78	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1878-79	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1879-80	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
1880-81	175,553	20,107	14,404,850
Total home and colonial establishments	632,449	63,249	£6,642,300.

\* Supported by the Indian government.  
† Ending March 31.

Expended by army purchase commission:—

1871-2	£240,000
1872-3	283,900
1873-4	713,074
1874-5	579,113

Regular troops for home service —

	1853	1875	1888
Cavalry	7,606	12,045	12,633
Artillery	8,710	18,833	18,080
Engineers	2,039	4,074	5,018
Infantry	53,651	63,371	71,556
	71,006	99,243	107,286

Average strength of the army. Cost.

1870	192,290	£16,045,153
1880	205,006	15,005,145
1881	188,798	14,680,762
1882	189,229	15,738,000
1883	181,911	15,733,451
1884	183,004	16,005,386
1885	196,664	16,000,338
1886	203,805	17,007,084
1887	203,754	18,409,772
1888	211,105	18,407,106
1888-9	149,667	16,700,300
1889-90	152,284	17,354,732
1890-1	151,486	17,807,900
1891-2	153,696	17,545,390
1892-3	154,074	17,631,200

*Volunteers in Great Britain, in 1862, 167,021. In 1872, 172,892; in 1875, 181,080. In 1878, 193,026 (with staff) 225,648. 1879, 200,265; 1880, 206,537; 1881, 208,308; 1882, 207,310. 1883, 200,165; 1884, 215,013; 1885, 224,012; 1886, 226,752; 1887, 228,038; 1888, 221,048. 1889, 1874, 219,018; 1890, 127,740; 1891, 130,331; 1892, 159,000; 1893, 162,000; 1894, 116,646; 1895, 117,887; 1896, 119,350; 1897, 122,428; 1898, 121,411; 1899, 121,163. Ye manly, 1872, 15,455; 1879, 12,010; 1880, 11,598; 1881, 20,617; 1882, 11,173; 1883, 11,004; 1884, 11,481; 1885, 11,530; 1886, 11,499; 1887, 11,267; 1888, 10,697. Recruits of all classes in 1871, 23,198. See *Recruiting*. Army Reserve, 1 Jan 1869 17,948; 1874, 32,046; 1879, 37,512; 1881, 41,796; 1882, 34,636; 1883, 32,003; 1885, 47,024; 1887, 54,553; 1888, 55,000; 1890, 62,421.*

The Mutiny Act passed annually since 1689, alterations made in this act and in the Articles of War (see below, 1879).

Army Service Act: 12 & 13 Vict c 37 (21 June, 1847), and 18 Vict c 4.

Officers in the service of the East India Company to have the same rank and precedence as those in the regular army.

The office of Master General of the Ordnance abolished, and the civil administration of the Army and Ordnance vested in the hands of Lord Panmure, the Minister of War.

Examination of staff officers previous to their appointment ordered.

The army largely recruited for Indian war.

The East India Company's army was transferred to the Queen.

Much dissatisfaction arose in that army in consequence of no bounty being granted; and threatnings of mutiny appeared which subsided after an arrangement was made granting discharge to those who desired it.

Examination of candidates for the Military Academy, previously confined to pupils from Sandhurst, was thrown open, 1835; the principle of this measure was affirmed by the house of commons by vote.

By 22 & 23 Vict c 42, provision made for a reserve force, not to exceed 20,000 men, who had been in his majesty's service.

Flogging virtually abolished in the army: First class soldiers to be degraded to second class before being liable to it.

A report of a commission in 1858 caused great sanitary improvements in the army barracks, &c., under direction of Mr. Sidney Herbert.

• Extra on account of Russo-Turkish war.  
† Exclusive of India.  
‡ Exclusive of army pensioners.

A commission recommend the establishment of a recruiting department, increase of pensions, &c. 31 Oct. 1866

Flogging restricted to insubordination (with violence) and indecency March (?) 1867

New Army Enlistment Act (limiting period of enlistment to 25 years, &c.) passed 30 June

Increased pay to all soldiers (except to life-guards) from 1 April, 1867; by warrant, dated 30 June

Act to form a reserve of men in the militia to join the army in the event of war, passed 30 Aug.

"War Department Stores" Act passed 30 Aug.

Sir Henry Storks appointed Controller-in-Chief 1 Jan. 1868

Flogging abolished in time of peace, by an amendment in the Mutiny Act Mar. "

Edward Cardwell, secretary for war 9 Dec.

Royal commission on military education appointed, 23 June, 1866; report with recommendations issued about Oct. 1869

Army Service Corps, to be composed of volunteers commanded by regular officers, established by royal warrant 18 Nov.

Royal commission on the purchase system, &c., appointed 5 April; report recognises the "ever regulation payments" hitherto ignored Aug. 1870

Regulations under the new "Army Enlistment Act" issued 18 Aug. "

20,000 voted to increase the army by 20,000 men 2 Aug. "

Desires in the army reduced from 12 per 1000 to 9, in consequence of sanitary improvements, &c. (out of 175,460 men, 13,797 under 30, 18,614 under 40; Lord Northbrook June, 1871

Army Regulation Bill (the abolition of the purchase system, &c.) passed in the commons, 28-31, early 4 July; introduced in the Lords, 13 July; able speech of the duke of Cambridge in its favour, 14 July; rejected (155-130), 22 Aug. 1871

Purchase system abolished by royal warrant (in pursuance of acts 5 & 6 Edw. VI c. 16, and 49 Geo. III c. 126) on and after 1 Nov. 1871

Regulation of the Forces Act passed 15 Aug.

Antenna Campaign in Hampshire; about 20,000 men engaged; the duke of Cambridge and others umpired; the prince of Wales and prince Arthur engaged; foreign officers present

Manoeuvres according to the Prussian system; field days, &c. 8-12 Sept.

Invading force of 24,000, under Stanley and Carey; marching towards London, opposed by Sir Hlope Grant 13 Sept.

Series of battles near the Hog's Back, Aldershot; Grant declared victor 16-19 Sept.

Battle of Fox's Hill; Carey defeats Stanley; cavalry superb; infantry very good; transport inefficient; greater distribution of responsibility among officers needed

Sham fight; Chatham stormed 24 Oct.

Warrant published, 30 Oct., inaugurating the new system of promotion of officers (partly by seniority and partly by selection) on 1 Nov.

New organization of the army proposed by Mr. Cardwell: brigade districts, England, 49; Scotland, 8; Ireland 4 = 63 Feb. 1873

The duke of Cambridge's favourable report was laid before parliament early in March

Army estimates passed in commons (133-63) 12 Mar.

Review of 24,000 men by the queen at Aldershot, 5 July

Antenna Manoeuvres in Wiltshire; 30,000 men engaged by Sir John Mitchell supposed to land at Weymouth, and march towards London, opposed by Sir R. Walpole; campaign begins; skirmishes near Shaftesbury 21 Aug.

Sir A. Mansfield repulses Gen. Browning at Winchester 27 Aug.

Prince of Wales arrives at Salisbury 3 Sept.

Battle of Winchester, 7 Sept.; battle of the Avon, 10 Sept.; grand march past near Banbury Hill on Sept. 11th; war drill and tactics for the army were published 23 Nov.

Mr. Cardwell's estimates: propose increasing pay of soldiers; and establishment of a chief of the staff 24 Feb. 1873

The Military Intelligence Department established 1 April, 1873

Review of troops at Windsor, before the Shah, 24 June, "

Antenna Manoeuvres at Dartmoor, Cammoor Chase, and at the Carragh, Dublin July, Aug. "

Royal Commission on compensation to officers for changes; appointed 31 Oct.

Report issued (admits cases for compensation; and considers that officers will be satisfied with whatever the nation chooses to decide for them) June, 1874

Change of ministry; Mr. Gathorne Hardy (afterwards Lord Cranbrook), secretary for war 21 Feb.

The victorious troops from Ashantee reviewed by the queen 30 March, "

Summer Manoeuvres at Aldershot June, "

New regulations respecting first applications for commissions; issued Sept.

Royal commission on more rapid promotion; gazetted 20 Nov.

Manoeuvres at Aldershot 20 July, 1873

Royal warrant respecting regimental exchanges, dated 6 Aug.; issued 9 Aug.

Scheme completed for mobilisation of the army, announced Dec.

"Control" Department divided into "commissariat and transport departments" and "ordnance store departments" 12 Dec.

Mobilisation of the army and the reserve; experiment in Surrey reported successful July, 1876

New cavalry regulations issued Aug.

Report of commission on promotion issued; recommends compulsory retirement in some cases, and other changes Aug.

New organisation of the artillery proposed about 26 Feb. 1877

Manoeuvres on a small scale July, "

Review by the queen at Windsor 10 July, "

Army promotion and retiring scheme; royal warrant published 28 July, "

New army medical warrant issued 1 Sept.

About 29,000 recruits in 1877; announced Mar. 1873

Col. F. A. Stanley, war secretary 9 April

Reserve (about 25,000) called out, 2 April 31 July

The report of the commission on the militia acts recommends consolidation of the militia acts and the articles of war, and simplification of martial law, &c. July, "

Warrant establishing new warrant officers ("conductors") agreed between commissioners and non-commissioned 24 Jan. 1879

Army Discipline and Regulation Acts, introduced 27 Feb.; passed 24 July, "

(They relate to discipline, enlistment, billeting, court-martial, military law, &c.)

Army Medical Department; changes made by a new warrant issued 2 Dec. 1879; amended Jan. 1880

Mr. Hugh E. Childers, war secretary, 28 April, "

New system of Military Examination for officers; introduced Oct.

Alterations in officers' dress, by orders 1 Nov.

System of compulsory retirement of officers came into operation 1 Jan. 1881

Great army reform measures laid before the Commons by Mr. Childers 3 March, "

Alterations made in the uniform and organization of the infantry April et seq. "

New organization comes into effect 1 July

Regulation of the Forces and the Army Discipline Act (amending the Acts of 1873) passed 27 Aug. "

See Flogging.

Army Act amended 26 April, 1882

Reserve called out (for Egypt) 25 July, "

Success of the changes in the army system demonstrated by the Egyptian campaign within 7 weeks a large well appointed army was conveyed 3000 miles under most unfavourable conditions and achieved the object of the expedition July-Sept. "

Review of the return troops and Indian contingent by the queen at St. James's Park. 18 Sept. "

Queen's thanks published 21 Nov.; she distributes medals, &c. at Windsor 21 Nov. "

Formation of an Army Telegraph Corps ordered Feb. 1883

Army Medical Service: system, &c., censured by report of Lord Morley's committee . . . May, 1883  
 Great increase of recruits: above 33,000 . . . in 1883  
 Report of committee on colour of uniform recommending change of red to grey, July, 1883: issued 20 March  
 Effective strength of the army reported 1 Dec. 1884, 135,561; strength 35,000 added . . . April, 1885  
 Order prohibiting officers and soldiers from publishing military information in the press, &c., 7 April, 1886  
 Military training of boys between 14 and 17: circular issued sanctioning formation of battalions, &c., June, 1886  
 Committee to inquire into the organization and administration of the manufacturing departments of the army appointed; announced . . . 23 June, 1886  
 Suspension of compulsory retirement of officers Aug.  
 A force of all arms fully equipped as for war marches at Aldershot . . . 17 Aug.  
 Royal ordinance commission on military stores appointed (Sir J. P. Stephen, Sir A. Alison, Sir Percy and others) about 16 Sept.: first sat, 16 Nov. 1886; they report the system to be bad and inefficient; revolvers bad, guns and weapons faulty; charge of corruption not proved; the commissioners recommend revival of the office of Master of Ordnance with council, &c. May, 1887  
 Changes in discipline made; courts-martial to be much discontinued; summary powers given to officers 1 Jan. 1887  
 Including the yeomanry, the general total of the army, first class army reserve, and auxiliary forces, 577,740 in 1886; 503,159 in 1887  
 Reorganization of the War Office, civil and military, announced in the Commons 8 Sept. 1887; new arrangement announced . . . Feb. 1888  
 Royal commission on Naval and Military Administration (which see) appointed . . . 7 June, 1888  
 Denunciation of severity leads to less crime and irregularities; reported . . . Oct.  
 New warrant for the removal of undesirable officers 3 Jan. 1889  
 [Alterations made after complaints, Jan. 1889]  
 New arrangements of the military district proposed to be effected in April . . . Jan.  
 Increased vote 5,004,000. for 1888, 22 March, 1889  
 Total estimate for 1889 90,175,335,000. . . March, 1889  
 First report, contains various recommendations with evidence, issued . . . 20 March, 1889  
 Military exhibition (which see) opened . . . 7 May, 1889  
 The Jubilee offering of the army presented to the queen at Buckingham palace by the duke of Cambridge (see Jubilee) . . . 10 May, 1889  
 Insubordination of some of the and Battalion Grenadier Guards at Wellington barracks, N.W., 7 July; court-martial on 6 of the oldest privates; sentenced to imprisonment with hard labour (1 man to 2 years and dismissal with ignominy; 3 men, 2 years; 2 men, 18 months), 18-21 July (released, 24 Nov.). Colonel Maitland superseded. The battalion, under Col. Eaton, sent to Bermuda 23 July  
 [Highly commended there, return to England 28 July, 1891.]  
 Viscount Wolseley, adjutant general (1883, &c. &c.), succeeded by Sir Redvers Buller . . . 1 Oct.  
 The duke of Connaught appointed commandant of the southern military district . . . Aug.  
 Army manoeuvres near Peterhead, Nants 10 Sept. 1891  
 Report of Lord Wintag's committee on service in the army (appointed April, 1891), issued Feb., evidence April, much discussed . . . May, 1892  
 See Barracks.

### ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT, see *Mutiny Act*.

**ARMY OF OCCUPATION.** By treaty, signed 30 Nov. 1815, the allied powers established the boundaries of France, and stipulated for the occupation of certain fortresses by foreign troops for three years.—The departure of the German army of occupation began about 30 Sept. 1871; completed 16 Sept. 1873.

**ARNOLDISTS,** followers of Arnold of Brescia, who protested against the corruptions of the Papacy, and who was burnt alive by pope Adrian IV. 1155.

**AROGEE, Abyssinia.** Here Sir Robert (afterwards Lord) Napier defeated the Abyssinians, who lost about 700 killed and wounded, 10 April, 1868. The British had 20 wounded.

**AROMATICS.** Acron of Agriguntum is said to have been the first who caused great fires to be made, and aromatics to be thrown into them, to purify the air, by which means he put a stop to the plague at Athens, 429 B.C.

**ARPAID DYNASTY, see Hungary.**

**ARPINUM** (now Arpino, S. Italy), the birth-place of Cicero, 3 Jan. 106 B.C.; many remains still bear his name.

**ARQUEBUS, see Fire Arms.**

**ARQUES (N. France).** Near here the league army, commanded by the *duc de Mayenne*, was defeated by Henry IV. 21 Sept. 1589.

**ARRACAN,** a province of N.E. India. Arracan, the capital, captured by the Burmese, 1783, was taken from them by general Morrison, 1 April 1825. The subjugation of the province followed, 1826.

**ARRAIGNMENT** consists in reading the indictment by the officer of the court, and calling upon the prisoner to say whether he is guilty or not guilty. Formerly, persons who refused to plead in cases of felony were pressed to death by weights placed upon the breast. A person standing mute was declared convicted by an act passed 1772; but in 1827, the court was directed to enter a plea of "not guilty" in such cases; see *Mute*.

**ARRAN MURDER, see Trials, Nov. 1889.**

**ARRAS (N. E. France),** the country of the ancient Atrebrates, the seat of a bishop since 390. Here a treaty was concluded between the king of France and duke of Burgundy, when the latter abandoned his alliance with England, 21 Sept. 1435. Another treaty was concluded by Maximilian of Austria with Louis XI. of France, whereby Burgundy and Artois were given to the dauphin as a marriage portion, 23 Dec. 1482. Velly. Arras was held by the Austrians from 1493 till 1640, when it was taken by Louis XIII.

**ARRAY.** On 23 Dec. 1321, Edward II. directed the bishop of Durham to make "arraier" his men of arms, horse and foot, and cause them to proceed to Portsmouth; thence to proceed to the war in Gascony. *Rymers's Roderic.* Hallam says that this was the earliest commission of array that he could find, and that the latest was dated 1557. The attempt of Charles I. to revive commissions of array in 1642, founded on a statute of Henry IV., was strenuously opposed as illegal.

**ARRIERS OF RENT ACT, Ireland, May, 1882; 45 & 46 Vict. c. 47, passed 18 Aug. 1882.**

**ARREST FOR DEBT.** The persons of peers, members of parliament, &c., are protected from arrest; see *Ambassadors, Debt, Foreigners Arrest*.

Clergymen performing divine service privileged, 30 Edw. III.  
 Serjeants privileged from debt under sol., by 30 Geo. III.  
 Barristers are privileged from arrest while going to, attending upon, and returning from court, on the business of their clients.

By stat. 30 Car. II. no arrest can be made, nor process served, upon a Sunday; this law was extended by WILL. IV.

Vexatious arrests prevented by act, May, 1773.  
Prohibited for less than 20s. on process, 1773; and  
for less than 10s. July, 1827  
Arrests for less than 20s. were prohibited on process  
in Ireland, in June 1829  
Statute abolishing arrest for debt on process, except in cases wherein there is ground to show that the defendant designs to leave the country, a Vict. Aug. 1838  
By 7 & 8 Vict. c. 96, the power of imprisonment even upon *fiat* process, that is judgment debts, is abolished if the sum does not exceed 20s. exclusive of costs, 1844; and by 9 & 10 Vict. c. 95, the judge has no power to punish, except in case of fraud or contempt of court. 1846  
By the Abolishing Debtors' Arrest Act, abetting debtors owing 20s. and upwards are liable to arrest. 1851  
Arrest for debt practically abolished, with certain exceptions, by 31 & 32 Vict. c. 62. 1869  
(See Debt.)

ARRESTUM, see *Arresto*.

**ARSACIDÆ**, a Parthian dynasty, began with Arsaces about 250 a.c., and ended with Artabanus, killed in battle with Artaxerxes, the founder of the Sassanids, A.D. 226.

**ARSENAL**, a great military or naval repository; see *Woolwich*.

**ARSENIAN**, partisans of Arsenius, patriarch of Constantinople, who excommunicated the emperor Michael Palæologus for blinding his colleague the young John Lascaris, 1261, and was deposed 1264.

**ARSENIC**, a steel-gray coloured brittle mineral, extremely poisonous, known in early times. Brandt, in 1733, made the first accurate experiments on its chemical nature. The heinous crimes committed by its means induced the legislature to enact regulations for its sale, 1831. In 1858 Dr. A. S. Taylor ascertained that green paper-hangings and dresses prepared from arsenic are injurious to health.

**ARSON**, punished with death by the Saxons, still remained a capital crime on the consolidation of the laws in 1827 and 1837. By the act of 1861 it is punishable by penal servitude for life and minor degrees of imprisonment. William Anthony was convicted of arson, having set many houses on fire, for the sake of obtaining the reward for giving alarm, 13 Dec. 1871. There were many incendiary fires in Kent, Suffolk, and other counties in 1830.

Convicted of arson in England and Wales in 1837-8, 315; 1838-9, 402.

Wm. Nash was convicted of murder for setting fire to his house at Notting-hill, and causing six deaths, 30 May; sentenced to death (but reprieved).

Lena Bernal sentenced to twenty years' penal servitude for arson, 274 Strand (property over-burned); his two boys burnt. 31 Aug. 1882

Conspiracy to defraud insurance companies by arson: George Cullum sentenced to 12 years, — Treu and Mrs. Wheeler to 5 years' penal servitude. 21 Jan. 1828

William Parsons sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude for arson near Dover. 16 Feb. 1891

(See *Fire*, 1837.)

**ARBOUF** (Byria). At a battle here Richard I. of England, commanding the Christian forces, defeated Saladin's army of 300,000 Saracens and other infidels, on 6 Sept. 1191. Ascalon surrendered, and Richard marched towards Jerusalem, 1192.

**ART ACT**, facilitating the public exhibition of works of art (sent to the president of the privy council), passed April, 1866. See *Art*, *Exhibitions*, and *National Portrait Gallery*.

**ARTEMIS**, a Greek goddess; called by the Romans, *Diana*, which see.

**ARTEMISIUM**, a promontory in Euboea, near which indecisive conflicts took place between the Greek and Persian fleets for three days; 480 a.c. The former retired on hearing of the battle of Thermopylae.

**ARTESIAN WELLS** (from *Artesia*, now Artois, in France, where they frequently occur) are formed by boring through the upper soil to strata containing water which has percolated from a higher level, and which rises to that level through the boring tube. The fountains in Trafalgar-square and government offices near have been supplied since 1844 by two of these wells (393 feet deep). At Paris the Grenelle well (1798 feet deep), was completed in 1841, after eight years of exertion, by M. Mulot at an expense of about 12,000*l.*, and the well at Passy, which it is said will supply sufficient water for nearly 500,000 persons, was begun in 1855, and completed in 1860 by M. Kind. Messrs. Amos and Easton completed an Artesian well for the Horticultural Society's garden in 1862, which yielded 880,000 gallons of water, at the temperature of 81° Fahr., in twenty-four hours. The well at Kissingen was completed in 1850. Artesian wells are now common.

**ARTHUR**, king of Britain, said, mythically, to have lived A.D. 500-532.

The events of his life and the conflicts of the knights of his round table, as sung by the Welsh poets Taliesin, Ilywarch Elen, and Aneurin, were incorporated into his Latin history by Geoffrey of Monmouth, about 1155, who died 1154; put into French verse by Geoffrey Gaimar, and by Wace soon after; and set forth in an English poem called *Brut* by Layamon, about 1205. Walter Map, by incorporating in his version the legend of the Holy Grail, introduced the religious element about 1171. Sir Thomas Malory's "*Morte d'Arthur*," printed by Wm. Caxton. 1485. Lord Lytton's "*King Arthur*," published 1848. Tennyson's "*Idylls of the King*" 1839-69.

**ARTICHOKE**s are said to have been introduced from the East into Western Europe in the 15th century, and to have reached England in the 16th.

**ARTICLES OF RELIGION**. On 8 June, 1536, after much disputing, the English clergy in convocation published "Articles decreed by the king's highness" Henry VIII., who published in 1539 the "Statute of Six Articles," decreeing the acknowledgment of transubstantiation, communion in one kind, vows of chastity, private masses, celibacy of the clergy, and auricular confession. Offenders were punishable as heretics. In 1551 forty-two were prepared, and published in 1553. These were modified by the convocation, and reduced to THIRTY-NINE in Jan. 1563; and they received the royal authority and the authority of parliament in 1571. The *Lambeth Articles*, of a more Calvinistic character, proposed by archbishop Whitgift, were withdrawn in consequence of the displeasure of queen Elizabeth, 1575. One hundred and four Articles were drawn up for Ireland by archbishop Usher in 1614; but in 1635 the Irish church adopted the English articles. See *Perth Articles*. The 39 Articles were ordered to be removed from the studies at Oxford in Nov. 1871.

**ARTICLES OF WAR** were decreed in the time of Richard I. and John. Those made by Richard II. in 1385 appear in "*Grove's Military Antiquities*." The articles of war now in force are based upon an act, passed by William III. in 1689, to regulate the army about to engage in his continental warfare.



**ARTIFICERS AND MANUFACTURERS.** Their affairs were severely regulated by the statutes of labourers, 1349, 1350, 1360, 1549, and especially of 1562. They were prohibited from leaving England, and those abroad were outlawed, if they did not return within six months after the notice given them. A fine of 100*l.*, and imprisonment for three months, were the penalties for seducing them from these realms, by 9 Geo. II. (1736) and other statutes. The law was modified in 1824; see *Artisans, Workmen, &c.*

**ARTILLERY**, a term including properly all missiles, now restricted to *cannon*. A small piece was contrived by Schwartz, a German cordelier, soon after the invention of gunpowder, in 1330. Artillery was used, it is said, by the Moors of Algiers, in Spain, in 1343; and according to some historians, at the battle of Crecy, in 1346, when Edward III. had four pieces of cannon. We had artillery at the siege of Calais, 1347. The Venetians employed artillery against the Genoese at sea, 1377. *Voltaire*. Said to have been cast, with mortars for bomb-shells, by Flemish artists, in Sussex, 1543. *Rymer's Fœdera*. Made of brass 1635; improvements by Browne, 1728; see *Cannon, Bombs, Cartridges* (under *Cannon*), *Mortars*, *Howitzers*, *Petards*, *Rockets*, *Fire-arms*. The *Royal Artillery-regiment* was established in the reign of Anne. See *Archery*.

**HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY OF LONDON.**—The company incorporated by Henry VIII. for military exercise and better defence of the realm, with special privileges, 25 Aug. 1537. (Obtained lease of the Tessel ground, Bishopsgate, from the last prior of the convent of St. Mary, Spittle, for three 99 years—afterwards known as the old artillery ground, 3 Jan. 1540. Obtained lease of the "new" artillery ground, Finsbury, their present head-quarters, 1641. In the civil war, 1642-3, the company, as a body, took no part, but most of the officers of the Trained Bands were also members of the company. James, duke of York, afterwards James II., appointed captain-general, 1660. The company ordered to take precedence next after the regular forces, 1 June, 1833. The company numbered 1200 in 1803 and 800 in 1861. Since 1842 the officers have been appointed by the queen. On the decease of the duke of Sussex in 1843, the prince consort became captain-general and colonel. He died 14 Dec. 1861, and the prince of Wales was appointed his successor, 24 Aug. 1863. 350th anniversary celebrated by a grand review, 11 July, 1887.

On the annual general court, officers and others declining to vote 50*l.* for the payment of Col. Borton the adjutant, and other expenses, the prince of Wales, the captain-general, resigns, and the company is dissolved by the War Office

The drill of the company resumed. 17 Dec. 1888

Reorganisation as an independent force of 2,000 men by Royal warrant 12 March; pronounced

New regulations issued by the War Office. 28 Jan. 1890

The ancient and Hon. ARTILLERY COMPANY of Massachusetts, U.S.A., which was founded in 1638 by Robert Kayne, who, with some other members of the London company, had emigrated to New England, still maintains friendly relations with the elder company.

**NATIONAL VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY ASSOCIATION** held its first annual meeting for shooting for prizes given by the queen and others: at Shoeburyness, July, 1865. Meetings were held and prizes distributed in July, 1866, and since, generally in August.

**ROYAL ARTILLERY INSTITUTE**, established at Woolwich, proposed by Maria F. Eardley-Wilmot, and J. H. Lafroy, Feb. 1893; approved June, 1898; building completed Sept. 1899. Proceedings, vol. I., published. 1898

The alleged great deficiency of artillery in the British army, much discussed Sept. 1870; Artillery brought to the camp at Aldershot, reported to be very fine. Sept. 1870

New organisation of the artillery proposed about 26 Feb. 1877

**ARTISANS' AND LABOURERS' DWELLINGS**, Act "to provide better dwellings," passed 31 July, 1868; another Act was passed 29 June, 1875, "to facilitate the improvement of the dwellings of the working classes in large towns;" one for Scotland, 2 Aug. 1875; other acts passed in 1879; amended 1882.

**ARTISANS', LABOURERS', AND GENERAL DWELLINGS COMPANY**, registered 31 Dec. 1866; purchased estates in various parts of the country. The Shaftesbury estate (which see) was formally opened

The director (Dr. John Baxter Langley), secretary (Mr. Wm. Swindhurst), were sentenced to be imprisoned 12 months; and Mr. Edw. J. Saffery, estate agent, 12 months, for conspiring to defraud the company of about 24,321*l.* trial 23-26 Oct. 1877

Royal commission to enquire into the condition of the housing of the working classes, appointed, consisting of Sir Charles Dilke, chairman, the prince of Wales, the marquess of Salisbury, archbishop Manning, Sir R. A. Cross, Mr. Goschen, Mr. Samuel Morley, and ten others, gazetted 4 March. First met 6 March, 1884, 1st and 2nd Reports attribute the evils chiefly to defective administration of laws, and recommend appointment of competent inquirers, and due action of local authorities—issued May, 1885.

Sir C. Dilke lays foundation stone of a large block of buildings on charity land in Hoxton 1 July, 1885; and the prince of Wales opened them

Housing of the Poor Act (introduced by the marquess of Salisbury) passed. 14 Aug. 1885

Two of seven blocks of buildings opened in Seward St. Goswell Rd. by the lord mayor about 9 June, 1885

**ARTISANS' INSTITUTE**, for promoting general and technical knowledge; near St. Martin's Lane; established by aid of the duke of Bedford, lord Lytton, Mr. B. Morley, and others; opened

Sir Edward Cecil Guinness, afterwards Baron Iveagh, presents 250,000*l.* to trustees for the erection of dwellings for the labouring poor, 500,000*l.* for London and 50,000*l.* for Dublin, announced 20 Nov. 1889

50,000*l.* to be lent to Dublin in addition by government. Earl Cadogan presents to the trust an acre of land in Chelsea, valued at about 40,000*l.*, announced 22 March, 1890

The important Housing of the Working Classes act passed 18 Aug. "

**ARTISTS' FUND**, was established in 1810 to provide allowances for sick, and annuities for incapacitated, members. *Artists' General Benevolent Institution*, established 1811. *Artists' Orphan Fund*, 1871.

**ARTOIS (N. France)**, a province once held by the Abrebates, conquered by the Franks in the fifth century, given by Charles the Bold, with Flanders, as a dowry to his daughter Judith, on her marriage with Baldwin Bras-de-fer in 863. Louis XV. created his grandson, Charles Philippe, count of Artois, who became king as Charles X., 16 Sept. 1824.

Re-united to the crown by Philip Augustus Formed into a county for his brother Robert, by Louis IX.

Acquired, with Flanders, through marriage, by the duke of Burgundy

Passed, by marriage of Mary of Burgundy to Maximilian, to the house of Austria

Restored to France

Reverted to Austria

Conquered for France

Finally confirmed to it by the treaty of Kimsen, 22 Aug. 1678



**ARTS.** In the 19th century, the circle of sciences was composed of seven liberal arts, the *trivium* (*grammar, rhetoric, logic*), the *quadrivium* (*arithmetic, music, geometry, and astronomy*). *Harriet*. The Royal Society of England (which see) obtained its charter, 2 April, 1663.

The Society of Arts, to promote the polite arts, commerce, manufactures, and mechanics, originated in the patriotic zeal of Mr. Wm. Shipley, and its first president, Lord Pembroke. March, 1754.

## FINE ARTS.

First public exhibition by the artists of the British metropolis took place at the rooms of the Society of Arts.

Repeated there for several years, till the Royal Academy was founded. 1760.

Society of British Artists was instituted 21 May, 1813; styled Royal by order 16 Aug. 1817.

Their first exhibition opened 29 April 1814.

Fre. Raphaelites (which see) became prominent about Society for the Encouragement of the Fine Arts founded in 1813.

Art classes began in France and Germany early in the present century.

The first in Britain was established at Edinburgh.

The Art Union of London, 222, Strand, was founded (chiefly by the exertions of George Gough, the architect, junr. 1804, sec.) 14 Feb. 1837;

and chartered 1 Dec. 1846. The Art Union indemnity act was passed 3 Aug. 1844. Subscriptions for 1876, 20,321; 1877, 15,584 (depression of trade); 1884, 9,634.

Birmingham Fine Arts Club, for exhibition of works of art, &c. founded 1808.

A memorial of a convention for promoting mutually reproductions of works of art for the benefit of museums of all countries, signed by the prince of Wales, and the crown princes of Prussia, Russia, Denmark, Sweden, Italy, Saxony, and others, was sent to the duke of Marlborough, 12 March.

"The Grosvenor Gallery," Bond Street, W. opened 2 May, 1877.

Mr. Hubert Herkomer's new School of Art, Rushley, Hert., opened 20 Nov. 1873, incorporated 1887.

A new Art Union established by the Royal Institute of Painters in Water Colours announced 18 April, 1873.

The *British Artists Association* established early 1885 has 25 "exhibitors."

"The New Gallery," Regent St., W., opened 9 May, 1883.

National Association for the Advancement of Art, president Sir Frederick Leighton, established 8 June; first meeting (at Liverpool) 3-7 Dec.

Second congress at Edinburgh, president, the Marquis of Lorne 26 Oct.—2 Nov. 1889.

Third Birmingham, president Mr. J. R. Hodgson, R.A. 4-8 Nov. 1890.

Art and Crafts Society (Mr. Burne Jones, Mr. Walter Crane, and others), begun

Art and Letters, established by Sir Edwin Arnold, Mr. D'Oyly Carte, and others 7 Nov. 1884.

The Home Arts and Industries Association, begun 1885.

Society of Portrait Painters, founded July, 1891.

See British Institution. National Gallery; Royal Academy. Albert Hall.

**ARUNDEL CASTLE** (Sussex), built by the Saxons about 800. The duke of Norfolk enjoys the courtesy of Arundel, as a feudal honour, by inheritance and possession of the castle, without any other condition. Philip Howard, son of the stainted duke of Norfolk, was made earl of Arundel, by sentence, as possessor of this castle, 1520. It was subsequently repaired by a late duke at a vast expense.

**ARUNDEL SOCIETY**, for the promotion of the knowledge of art, was established in 1848. It publishes journals and photographs.

**ARUNDELIAN MARBLES**, called also Oxford Marbles; one containing the chronology of ancient history from 1585 to 355 B.C., and said to

have been sculptured 264 B.C. They consist of 37 statues, 138 bas-reliefs, and 250 inscriptions, and were found in the island of Paros, in the reign of James I., about 1610. They were collected by Mr. W. Petty, purchased by Lord Arundel, and given by his grandson Henry Howard, afterwards duke of Norfolk, to the university of Oxford in 1667; and are therefore called also OXFORD MARBLES. The characters of the inscriptions are Greek. A variorum edition of the inscriptions, by Maistre, appeared in 1732, and a fine one by Chandler in 1763; and translations by Selden, 1628; by Prideaux, 1676; see *Kidd's Tracts*; and *Parson's Treatise*, 1789.

**ARUSPICES**, see *Haruspices*.

**ARYAN**, see *Aries*, and *Language*.

**AS**, a Roman weight and coin: as a weight, it was a pound; as a coin, it had different weights, but the same value. In the reign of Servius, the *as* weighed a pound of brass; in the first Punic war, it weighed two ounces, 264 B.C.; in the second Punic war, one ounce, 218 B.C.; and afterwards half an ounce; its value about three shillings sterling.

**ASAPH**, St. (N. Wales), a bishopric said to have been founded by Kentigern, bishop of Glasgow. On returning into Scotland about 560, he left St. Asaph his successor, from whom the *see* is named. It is valued in the king's books at 187 l. 11s. 6d. The present cathedral was erected by bishop Bodman, 1472-95. By an order in council, 1858, the *see* of St. Asaph and Bangor were to have been united on the next vacancy in either, and the bishopric of Manchester created. This order was annulled in 1846. Present income 4,200 l.; see *Manchester*. The cathedral, restored by Sir Gilbert Scott, re-opened 2 Sept., 1875.

**BISHOPS OF ST. ASAPH.**

Samuel Howley, died 4 Oct. 1806.

William Cleaver, died 25 May, 1815.

John Linnmoore, died 21 Jan. 1819.

William Carey, died 13 Sept. 1846.

Thomas Fowler Short, resigned Feb. 1870; died 13 April, 1872.

Joshua Hughes, died 21 Jan. 1880.

Alfred George Edwards, elected 3 March, 1889.

**ASBESTOS**, a native fossil stone, which may be split into threads and filaments, and which is endowed with the property of remaining unaltered by fire. Cloth was made of it by the Egyptians (*Herodotus*), and napkins in the time of Phylax, 74; and also paper. The spinning of asbestos known at Venice, about 1500. *Perla*. Asbestos non-inflammable painted in, and proposed for use in theatres, &c., 23 Dec. 1881. Asbestos proposed as an insulator for electric wires by M. H. Geoffroy, Paris, Sept. 1882.

**ASCALON** (Syria), a city of the Philistines, shared the fate of Phenicia and Judea. The Egyptian army was defeated here by the crusaders under Godfrey of Bouillon, 12 Aug. 1099. Ascalon was besieged by the latter in 1148, taken in 1153; and again in 1191. Its fortifications were destroyed for fear of the crusaders by the sultan, 1270.

**ASCENSION**, an island in the Atlantic ocean, 800 miles N. W. of St. Helena, discovered by the Portuguese on Ascension day, 20 May, 1501; and taken possession of by the English, Oct. 1815.

**ASCENSION DAY**, also called Holy Thursday, when the church celebrates the ascension of our Saviour, the fortieth day after his resurrection from the dead, 14 May, 33; first commemorated, it is said, 68. Ascension day, 1893, 17 May; 1894, 3 May; 1895, 23 May; 1896, 14 May.

Society for the better observance of Ascension Day, formed June, 1895.

**ASCHAFFENBURG**, on the Maine, Bavaria, S. W. Germany. Here, on 14 July, 1866, the Prussians defeated the German Federal army, captured the town, and took 2000 prisoners.

**ASCHAM SOCIETY**, formed to promote social intercourse among gentlemen engaged in education, and improve educational methods, &c. 1880. First president, J. A. Froude; honorary members, professors Huxley, Tyndall, Morley, &c., also F. Pollock, J. Lubbock, F. Leighton, and other eminent men.

**ASCOOT RACES**, see *Races*.

**ASCULUM**, now **ASCOLI**, Apulia, S. Italy. Near it, Pyrrhus of Epirus defeated the Romans, 279 B.C. Asculum, a city of the Ploenti, with all their country, was conquered by the consul Serranus, 268 B.C. Here Andrus, general of the emperor Henry VI., endeavouring to wrest Naples from Tancred, was defeated and slain, A.D. 1190.

**ASHANTEES**, warlike negroes of West Africa. In 1807 they conquered Fantee, in which the British settlement Cape Coast Castle is situated.

On the death of their king, who had been friendly to the English, hostilities began; the Ashantees defeated about 1,000 British under Sir Charles M'Carthy at Akras, and brought away his skull with others as trophies. 21 Jan. 1824

They were totally defeated by Col. Purdon, 7 Aug. 1826

Treaty of peace and commerce concluded by Mr. Maclean; the independence of the Fantees recognised. 29 April, 1832

The governor of Cape Coast Castle began war with Ashantees early in 1863: suspended through sickness of our troops. May, 1864

Offended at the British occupation of Elmina, the Ashantees attacked the Fantees, our allies, with varying success. April, 1873

They were severely repulsed, 23 June; Elmina partially bombarded by the British for favouring them. 14 June

Commodore Commerell and his party, sailing up the Fresh, attacked and wounded; 4 men killed by people of Chamah, which is bombarded. 14 Aug. "

Sir Garnet Wolseley (see *Indian War*) appointed governor of the colonies on West Coast of Africa, sails with troops, &c. 12 Sept. "

He arrives at Cape Coast Castle, 2 Oct.; addresses an assembly of friendly chiefs, urging them to faithful action and promising rewards (the war to be defensive, if possible). 4 Oct. "

Ashantees defeated in a conflict in the bush, at Essuman, near Elmina: villages burnt, 14 Oct.; again at Essumbo, near Dunquah, by Col. Festing. 27 Oct. "

Despatch from Sir Garnet Wolseley, declaring native allies worthless, and more British troops needed. 31 Oct. "

Indecisive conflict at Dunquah; Lieut. Barclay Wilnot killed, 3 Nov.; Ashantees' attack on Abankampa totally defeated; their camp taken; disorderly retreat. 5, 6 Nov. "

Col. Wood's indecisive attack at Fatschah. 27 Nov. "

The Ashantees said to be retreating in disorder, 15 Dec. "

Sir Garnet Wolseley marches towards the Fresh, 27 Dec. "

The King Koffee Kalcail pretends to accept the terms offered; releases captives; prepares for battle. Jan. 1874

Ektrinhah at Bortorassie; captain Ntoci killed, 20 Jan. "

Ashantees defeated by Sir Garnet Wolseley at Asomankra. 31 Jan. "

Boquerah captured by Sir A. Alison. 1 Feb. "

Ashantees attack at Fortmanah repulsed. 2 Feb. "

The king takes command; defeated at Ordahus. 4 Feb. "

Sir Garnet Wolseley enters Coomassie. 4 Feb. "

The king not according to proposals, his palace and city burnt. 6 Feb. "

Leaving side through Coomassie by Capt. Sartorius, 11 Feb. 1874

The British retreat; a treaty of peace (terms: perpetual peace; indemnity of 50,000 oz. of gold; supremacy over Ashanti and other tribes renounced; free trade guaranteed; human sacrifices to be prohibited.) signed. 13 Feb. "

The king feeling attacked from Cape Coast Castle, first instalment of gold (2000 oz.) given. 13 Feb. "

Sir Garnet Wolseley enters Cape Coast Castle, 29 Feb.; sails; arrives at Portsmouth 21 March. The courage, skill, and discipline of the troops and sailors highly commended; expedition cost about 500,000. "

The troops reviewed by the Queen at Windsor; Sir Garnet Wolseley, commodore Commerell and Hewett, Col. Festing, Capt. Fremantle, Sir A. Alison, and commander Glover thanked by parliament. 20 March. "

The deposed King Koffee Kalcail, said to be defeated in his attack on his brother, King Wemah. Sept. 1876

The king demands surrender of a fugitive prince by the governor of Cape Coast Castle, 28 Jan.; no result; professes desire of peace. April, 1881

The king sends the golden axe to the queen, who receives it at Windsor Castle. 30 June, "

Deposition of King Mensah, and desire of British protection announced. 28 June, 1883

Fighting at Coomassie between partisans of King Mensah and the ex-king Koffee Kalcail. 3 and 5 Aug. "

King Bugay requests British intervention. Aug. "

Koffee Kalcail's partisans totally defeated, announced. 31 Aug. "

He and Mensah prisoners. Aug.-Nov. "

Massacre of Koffee's adherents. Dec. "

Death of the king, and Koffee Kalcail; civil war reported. Aug.-Dec. 1884

**ASHBOURNE'S (LORD) ACT**, see *Ireland*, 14 Aug. 1885, and Nov. 1888; new act passed 21 Dec. 1888. Reported very successful, Dec. 1890-1.

**ASHBURTON TREATY**, concluded at Washington, 9 Aug. 1842, by Alexander Lord Ashburton, and John Tyler, president of the United States: it defined the boundaries of the respective countries between Canada and the state of Maine, settled the extradition of criminals, &c.

**ASHDOL**, or **AZOTUS**, seat of the worship of the Phœnician god, Dagon, which fell down before the ark of the Lord, captured by the Philistines from the Israelites, about 1141 B.C. (1 Sam. v.)

Ashdol was taken by the Egyptians after 29 years' siege, the longest recorded, B.C. 630. *Herodotus*.

**ASHDOWN**, or **ASSENDUNE**, now thought to be Aston, Berks, where Ethelred and his brother Alfred defeated the Danes in 871. At Ashdown, near Saffron-Walden, Essex, Canute defeated Edmund Ironside with great slaughter, 1016.

Tradition says that the day after the battle in 871 Alfred caused his army to carve the figure of a white horse, the standard of Hengist, in the vale. Mr. Thomas Hughes ("Tom Brown"), in his book "The Scouring of the White Horse" (1859), describes the work and festival on 17 and 18 Sept. 1857, a ceremony performed at intervals from time immemorial. Records are found of the "scouring" in 1735, 17 May, 1776, 15 May, 1786, 1785, 1803, 1812 or 1813, 1825, 19, 30 Sept., Sept. 1843.

**ASHMOLEAN MUSEUM** (books, manuscripts, coins, &c.), was presented to the university of Oxford by Elias Ashmole, the herald and antiquary, and opened 1683. It included the collections of the Tradescants, to whom he was executor. He died at Lambeth in 1692. The *Ashmolean Society*, Oxford (scientific), was established in 1848.

**ASHTAROTH**, a Phœnician goddess, occasionally worshipped by the Israelites (see *Judges* II. 13) about 1200 B.C., and even by Solomon, about 984 B.C. (1 Kings x. 5.)

**ASH-WEDNESDAY**, the first day of Lent, which, in early times began on the Sunday now called the first in Lent. It is said that pope Felix III., in 597, first added the four days preceding the old Lent Sunday, to raise the number of fasting days to forty; that Gregory the Great (pope, 590) introduced the sprinkling of ashes on the first of the four additional days, and hence the names of *Dies Cinerum*, or Ash-Wednesday. At the Reformation this practice was abolished, "as being a mere shadow, or vain show." Ash-Wednesday, 1893, 15 Feb.; 1894, 7 Feb.; 1895, 27 Feb.; 1896, 19 Feb.; 1897, 3 Mar.

**ASIA**, the largest division of the globe; part of it was so called by the Greeks. The area of Asia and its islands is estimated at 17,255,800 square miles. Asia was the first quarter of the world peopled: here the law of God was first promulgated; here many of the greatest monarchs of the earth had their rise; and hence most of the arts and sciences have been derived. Its early history is derived from the Bible and from Herodotus, who relates the wars of Croesus, Cyrus, and others. The Central Asian Railway from the Caspian to Samarcand constructed by general Annenoff for Russia, which now possesses very great influence over the country, opened 1888. See *Population*, *Java*, *China*, *India*, *Persia*, *Turkey*, and the other countries.

**ASIA MINOR**, now **ANATOLIA**, comprised the Ionian colonies on the coast, the early seats of Greek civilisation, and the countries Mysia, Phrygia, Lydia, Bithynia, Caria, Lydia, Cappadocia, Galatia, &c., with the cities Troy, Ephesus, Smyrna (all which see). From the time of the rise of the Assyrian monarchy, about 2000 B.C., to that of the Turks under Osman, Asia Minor was the battlefield of the conquerors of the world.

First settlement of the Ionian Greeks	about B.C. 1043
Asia Minor subdued by the Medes	about 711
Conquered by Cyrus	about 546
Contact between the Greeks and Persians	begins 544
Asia Minor conquered by Alexander	334
Conquered for by his successors: separate king-	doms established 321-278
Gradually acquired by the Romans	B.C. 188 to A.D. 15
Possessed by the Persians	609
Partially recovered by the emperor Basil.	874
Invasion by Timur	1400
Taken from the Greek emperor, and established as an empire by the Turks under Mahomet I.	1453

See *Turkey*.  
The Asia Minor Exploration Fund established, 1882, by Sir Charles Wilson and others, enabled Mr. W. M. Ramsay to continue his researches. Valuable results were reported in 1884 from Lydia and the early home of the Greeks. In Jan. 1890, the committee appeal for pecuniary help. See *History*.

Railway from Marmara on the coast to Taurus and Adana, 25 miles, constructing under Sir T. Telford. Aug. 1884: first section opened 4 May, 1886, wholly opened Aug. 1886.

**ASIATIC SOCIETIES**. The "Asiatic Society of Bengal," at Calcutta, was established by Sir William Jones in 1784, "the bounds of its investigation to be the geographical limits of Asia." The "Royal Asiatic Society," which has several branches in India, was founded in 1823. It established the "Oriental Translation Fund," in 1826, which had published 87 volumes of Eastern literature in 1865. The "Literary Society of Madras," 1845. The "Asiatic Quarterly Review," London, began 1855.

**ASSYRIAN SOCIETY** (from the Greek *Assyria*, *Assyria*), instituted in March, 1876, by some young men for the discovery of philological studies. Its members were Wm. Allen, Wm. Phillips, &c. Till-

ack, Laika Howard, W. M. Peppys and others. In 1886 it merged into the Geological Society.

**ASMONÆANS**, the proper name of the family termed *Maccabees* (which see).

**ASPERN, GREAT**, a town, and Essling, a village near the Danube and Vienna, where a series of desperate conflicts took place between the Austrian army under the archduke Charles, and the French under Napoleon, Massena, &c., on 21-23 May, 1809, ending in the retreat of Napoleon. The Austrian loss exceeded 20,000 men, and the French 30,000. Marshal Lannes, mortally wounded 23 May; died 31 May. The bridge of the Danube was destroyed, and Napoleon's retreat endangered; but the success of the Austrians was fruitless to them.

**ASPHALT**, a solid bituminous substance, probably derived from decayed vegetable matter. It was used as a building material in ancient Babylon. Its application for this purpose was revived by Ririnus, a Greek physician, who discovered beds of it near Neuchâtel in 1712. Asphalt stone was found at Seyssel near Geneva in 1802; and after several failures, count Sassenay brought it into use for pavement about 1832. The artificial asphalt obtained from gas-works began to be used as pavement about 1838. Claridge's patent asphalt was laid down in Trafalgar-square, Jan. 1864. Various kinds of asphalt pavement have been since laid on in London.

**ASPINWALL**, or Colon; see *Panama*.

**ASPRONTE**, Naples. Here Garibaldi was defeated, wounded, and taken prisoner 29 Aug. 1862, having injudiciously risen against the French occupation of Rome.

**ASSAM** (N. E. India) acquired by the British in 1825, and surrendered by the king of Ava in 1826. The tea-plant was discovered here by Mr. Bruce in 1823. A superintendent of the tea-forests was appointed in 1836, the cultivation of the plant having been recommended by Lord William Bentinck in 1834. The Assam Tea Company, by whom Chinese labourers and coolies were introduced, was established in 1839. After several years, the plantations suffered severely, it is said through over speculation and neglect of the labourers; as a remedy a labour act was passed at Calcutta, about July, 1867.

Mr. James Wallace Quinton, chief commissioner, a valuable officer, assassinated by three viceroys, killed at Manipur (which see) 24 March, 1891. Chief commissioner, William Erskine Ward. Petroleum discovered; large quantities obtained, reported 11 Feb. 1892.

**ASSASSINATION PLOT** to kill William III., formed by some of the Jacobites, simultaneously with one for an insurrection to be aided by French invaders, in 1696. James II. and several noblemen and others were said to be privy to it; including the earl of Albemarle. About forty ruffians undertook to kill William near Tunbridge Green, Middlesex, when returning from hunting, 14 Feb. 1696. Information was given to William by Mr. Franderget, a Roman Catholic, through horror of the crime. The following were executed: —Charnock, King, and Keyes, 18 March; Sir John Friend and Sir Wm. Parkyn, 3 April; Enochwood, Lovick, and Cornborough, 29 April, 1696; Sir John Fenwick (by attestation), 28 January, 1697. Sir George Barclay, a chief organizer of the plot, escaped to France.

**ASSASSINE**, or **ASSASSINATE**, Assassins, Mahometans, collected by Hamud-ben-Arshad, and

settled in Persia about 1090. In Syria they possessed a large tract of land among the mountains of Lebanon. They murdered the margraves of Montserrat in 1192, Lewis of Bavaria in 1217, and the Khan of Tartary in 1254. They were exterminated in Persia about 1258 and in Syria about 1272. The chief of the corps was named "*Assault of the Mountain*," and "*Old Man of the Mountain*." They trained up young people to assassinate such persons as their chief had devoted to destruction. *Hémeul*. From them came the word *assassin*.

REMARKABLE ASSASSINATIONS AND ATTEMPTS.  
See *Rome*, *Emperors*, for many assassinations.

Abdül Aziz, sultan (see *Turkey*), 4 June, 1876  
Abdurrahman, Amour of Afghanistan; attempt, 26 Dec. 1883  
Albert I., emperor of Germany, by his nephew John, 1 May, 1908  
Alexander II. of Russia; attempts: by Karakozov at St. Petersburg, 14 April, 1881; by Bessouval at Paris, 6 June, 1881; by Alexander Soloviev, 14 April, 1890; by undermining a railway train, 7 Dec. 1890; by explosion of Winter palace, St. Petersburg, 17 Feb. 1880; killed by explosion of a bomb thrown by a man who is himself killed, St. Petersburg, 2 p.m. 13 March, 1881  
Alexander III.; attempts: 13 March, 1887, May, 1888  
Alfonso XII. of Spain; attempts: by J. O. Moncan, 25 Oct. 1878, by Francisco Otero Gonzalez, 30 Dec. 1879  
Amadeus, duke of Aosta, when king of Spain; attempt, 19 July, 1871  
Artaxerxes III. of Persia; by Bagosus, about a.c. 338  
Annale, duchess; attempt, 13 Sept. 1841  
Beeton, David, cardinal; by reformers, 20 May, 1946  
Berkel, Thomas A., abp. of Canterbury, 20 Dec. 1870  
Berri, Charles du de (father of the comte de Chambord), 13 Feb. 1820  
Bismarck, prince; attempt, by Blind, 7 May, 1866; by Kullmann, 13 July, 1874  
Brabant, premier of Roumania; attempt, by J. Pietaro, 14 Dec. 1880  
Buckingham, George Villiers, duke of; by John Felton, 23 Aug. 1648  
Burgundy, John the Fearless, duke of; by Orleans, 10 Sept. 1419  
Caesar, Julius; by Brutus and others, 15 March, a.c. 44  
Capo d'Istria, count; Greek statesman, 9 Oct. 1831  
Cavendish, lord Frederick, chief Secretary for Ireland, and T. H. Burke, under Secretary, in Phoenix Park, Dublin, by 4 men, 15 Aug. 1882  
Darnley, prince of Scotland; by Mary, queen, 23 Aug. 1567  
Darboy, Georges, abp. of Paris; by communists, 14 May, 1871  
Darius III. of Persia; by Bessus, 4 July, a.c. 330  
Edmund the Elder, of England, 26 March, 946  
Edward the Martyr, " " 18 March, 979  
Edward II. " " 27 Sept. 1327  
Edward V. " " 14 July, 1483  
Estrop, M.; attempt, " " 21 Oct. 1855  
Ferry, Jules, ex-French premier; by Aubertin, 10 Dec. 1887  
Francis Joseph of Austria; attempt, by Libany, 18 Feb. 1853; by Overdank, 1886  
Frederick William IV. of Prussia; attempt, by Hoffmann, 25 May, 1830  
Garfield (Gen.) president of the United States (by Charles J. Allen Guitman); Washington, 2 July, 1881  
George III. of England; second attempt, by Brown, 15 Sept. 1795  
Nicholson, 2 Aug. 1786; by James Hatfield, 15 May, 1800  
George IV. (when regent), attempt, 28 Jan. 1817  
Giles, Henry duke of; by order of Henry III. of France, 21 Dec. 1263  
Gustavus III. of Sweden; by Anderskrum, 18 March, 1792  
Henry III. of France; by Jacques Clement, 2 Aug. 1589  
Henry IV. of France; attempt, by Jean Chastel, 24 May, 1600  
Hubert A., king of Italy; attempt, by John Pissinardi, at Naples, 27 Nov. 1648  
Hussein Amd and other Turkish ministers; by Hussein, a Christian officer, 23 June, 1826

Isabella II. of Spain; attempt, by La Wren, 4 May, 1847; by Magno, 2 Feb. 1850; by Mary, 23 Feb. 1851  
James I. of Scotland; by nobles, 23 Feb. 1437  
James III. of Scotland; by nobles, 23 Feb. 1460  
Kotzebue, August, German dramatist, for political motives; by Karl Saut, 23 March, 1804  
Lincoln, Abraham, president of United States, &c.; by Wilkes Booth, 14 April; died, 15 April, 1865  
Lorraine, Louis of Guise, cardinal et; by order of Henry III. of France, 24 Dec. 1588  
Louis XV. of France; attempt, by Damiens, 5 Jan. 1757  
Louis Philippe of France; many attempts; by Fieschi, 28 July, 1835; by Albion, 25 June, 1835; by Mounier, 27 Dec. 1835; by Darnis, 25 Oct. 1840; by Leconte, 14 April, 1845; by Henry, 29 July, 1846  
Lyttel, Lord, viceroy of India; attempt, by Doss, 12 Dec. 1848  
Marat; by Charlotte Corday, 13 July, 1793  
Mayo, Richard, earl of, gov.-gen. of India; by Sherer, 8 Feb. 1892  
Mohomet Ali Pacha, by Albanians, 7 Sept. 1820  
Molihoff, gen. Loris; attempt (see *Russia*), 4 March, 1880  
Milan IV. of Servia, attempt, 23 Oct. 1890  
Murray, James, earl of, regent of Scotland, 23 Jan. 1870  
Napoleon I.; attempt, by infernal machine, 24 Dec. 1800  
Napoleon III., attempt, by Fieschi, 28 April, 1835; by Bellemare, 8 Sept. 1853; by Orsini and others, 24 Jan. 1858  
Orange, William, prince of; by Barrabas Gerard, 10 July, 1584  
Orleans, Louis Valois, duke of; by Burgundians, 20 Nov. 1407  
Parus, Ferdinand Charles III., duke of; 26 March, 1854  
Paul, czar of Russia; by nobles, 24 March, 1801  
Pedro II. of Brazil; attempt, by Voldi, 25 July, 1889  
Percival, Spencer, premier; by Bellingham, 11 May, 1812  
Philip II. of Macedon; by Pausanias, a.c. 330  
Prin, marshal; 28 Dec. died, 30 Dec. 1870  
Rosal, count Pellegrino, Roman statesman, 15 Nov. 1848  
Sibour, M. W. A., abp. of Paris, by Jean Verger, a priest, 3 Jan. 1857  
Victoria, queen, attempt (O. Edward, Oxford), 10 June, 1840; John Francis, 30 May, 1841; Beaumont, 3 July, 1841; Wm. Hamilton, 19 May, 1849; R. Maclean, at Windsor, 2 March, 1852  
William I. of Prussia and Germany; attempt, by Oscar Becker, 14 July, 1867; by Hodel, 11 May, 1878; by Dr. Nobeling, 2 June, 1896  
William III. of England see *Assassination plot*, 1853-6  
William, prince of Württemberg; attempt, by M. Müller, 20 Oct. 1899

**ASSAY OF GOLD AND SILVER**, originated with the bishop of Salisbury, a royal treasurer in the reign of Henry I. *De Origo*. But certainly some species of assay was practised as early as the Roman conquest. Assay early established in England was regulated by statutes, 1238, 1700, and 1705. Assay masters appointed at Newcastle, 1701; Sheffield and Birmingham, 1773. The laws respecting assay were amended in 1854 and 1855. The alloy of gold is silver and copper, that of silver is copper. Standard gold is 2 carats of alloy to 20 of fine gold. Standard silver is 18 dwts. of copper to 11 ozs. 2 dwts. of fine silver; see *Goldsmiths' Company and Fys.*

**ASSAYE (E. Indies)**. The British army, under general Arthur Wellesley (afterwards duke of Wellington), entered the Marhatta states on the south; took the fort of Ahmednuggur, 12 Aug.; and defeated Scindiah and the rajah of Berar at Assaye, 23 Sept. 1803. This was Wellesley's first great battle, in which he opposed 40,000 with only 6,000 men. The enemy fled, leaving their artillery, &c.

**ASSEMBLY OF (130) DEUTER**, held at Westminster, 1 July, 1649, summoned by parliament to consider the liberty, government, and condition of the church. Two members were elected for each county. The proceedings were published.



The empire destroyed by Mesopotamia, Sargon II. 722-720

The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720  
The Assyrian empire under Sargon II. 722-720

His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His weak son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720  
His son, Sargon II. king, 722-720

At the battle of Nineveh, he checks the advances of  
Sargon, and captures the rich Hittite capital,  
Carchemish. 722-720

Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720  
Sargon II. king, 722-720

ASTROLOGA (N. W. Spain), the ancient Iberian  
Astrologa, was taken by the French, 21 April, 1808,  
and treated with great severity.

ASTRACAN (S. E. Russia), a province ac-  
quired from the Mogul's empire in 1554; visited  
and settled by Peter the Great in 1722. Population,  
1866, 326,819.

ASTROLABE, an instrument for observing  
the stars, said to have been employed by Hipparchus  
about 130 B.C.; and by Ptolemy about 140 A.D.  
The modern astrolabe was described by Ptolemy in  
1513.

ASTROLOGY. Judicial astrology was culti-  
vated by the Chaldeans, and transmitted to the  
Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans. It was much in  
vogue in Italy and France in the 16th century.  
It is said that Bede, 673-735, was addicted to  
it; and Roger Bacon, 1214-1292. Lord Burleigh  
is said to have calculated the nativity of  
Elizabeth, and she, and other princes, were dupes of  
Dee, the astrologer. It is stated that Lilly was  
consulted by Charles I. respecting his projected  
escape from Carisbrook castle in 1647. *See* *Pythagoras*.  
Astrological almanacs are still published in London.

Michael Apollonius, a French physician (1509-1566),  
cultivated astrology, published almanacs, and in 1535  
"Centuries" and "Prognostics." His cradle, edited by  
Mr. Chas. A. Ward, appeared in 1869. He was con-  
sulted by Catherine de Medici, Henry II. and  
Charles IX. of France.

The Astrological Society of Great Britain founded 19  
Feb. 1879.  
"Neptune," an astrologer, fined for practicing  
19 May, 1886

ASTRONOMER-ROYAL, *see* *Greenwich*.

ASTRONOMY. The earliest astronomical  
observations were made at Babylon it is said about  
2334 B.C. The study was much advanced in Chaldean  
under Nabonassar, was known to the Chinese about  
1100 B.C., some six many centuries before, *see*  
*Reliques, Stars, Planets, Comets, Sun, Moon, Jupiter,*  
*Venus, Saturn, Neptune, Mars, Observations, &c.*

Lunar eclipses observed at Babylon, and recorded A.C.  
by Ptolemy about 720

Spherical form of the earth, and the true cause of  
lunar eclipses, taught by Thales about 600

Further discoveries by Pythagoras, who taught the  
doctrine of celestial motions, and believed in the  
plurality of habitable worlds: died about 490

Maton introduces the lunar-solar cycle about 438

Treatise of Aristotle, "on the motion of the heavens,"  
and of Aristotle "on the motion of the sphere"  
(earliest extant works on astronomy) about 350

Aristarchus writes a poem on astronomy 281

Aristarchus observes solstices, &c. 281

Hipparchus, greatest of Greek astronomers, deter-  
mines mean motion of sun and moon, discovers  
precession of equinoxes, &c. 160-135

The precession of the equinoxes confirmed, and the  
places and distances of the planets discovered by  
Ptolemy A.D. 139-161

Astronomy and geography cultivated by the Arabs  
about 750, brought into Europe about 1000

Almagest tables (which are composed) about 1025

China first used in antiquity about 1200

True doctrine of the motions of the planetary bodies  
revived by Copernicus, founder of modern astro-  
nomy; his "Revolution of the Heavenly Bodies"  
published 1543

Astronomy advanced by Tycho Brahe, who yet re-  
tains in the Ptolemaic system about 1580

Galileo constructs a telescope, 1609; and discovers  
Jupiter's satellites, &c. 1610

True laws of the planetary motions announced by  
Kepler: 1609 and 1619, 1621

Various forms of telescopes and other instruments  
used in astronomy invented

Christian system published by Isaac Newton 1687

The transit of Venus over the sun, first seen, 1769

servd by Harwood



Huygens transmits the discovery of Saturn's ring  
 Cassini corrects his position line, after Dante; see  
 Jupiter. 1654  
 The illumination of the light of the fixed stars dis-  
 covered by Herschel. 1655  
 Gregory invents a reflecting telescope. 1669  
 Discoveries of Pinard. 1669  
 Charts of the moon constructed by Scheiner, Lan-  
 guette, Hevelius, Bessel, &c. about 1670  
 Discoveries of Halley on the vicinity of light, and  
 his observation of Jupiter's satellites. 1675  
 Greenwich Observatory founded. 1675  
 Motion of the sun round its own axis proved by  
 Halley. 1676  
 Newton's Principles published; and the system, as  
 now taught, demonstrated. 1687  
 Catalogue of the stars made by Flamsteed. 1688  
 Cassini's chart of the full moon extended.  
 Discoveries of Saturn, &c., discovered by Cassini. 1696  
 Halley predicts the return of the comet (of 1758). 1704  
 Flamsteed's *Historia Cœlestis* published. 1722  
 Alteration of the light of the stars discovered and  
 explained by Dr. Bradley. 1727  
 John Harrison produces chronometers for deter-  
 mining the longitude, 1735 et seq., and obtains the  
 reward. 1764  
 "Nautical Almanac" first published. 1767  
 Celestial inequalities found by La Grange. 1780  
 Uranus and satellites discovered by Herschel; see  
*German Science*. 1781  
*Mémoires Cœlestes*, by La Place, published. 1796  
 ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON founded,  
 1800; chartered. 1831  
 Beer and Madler's map of the moon published. 1834  
 Lord Rosse's telescope constructed. 1845-47  
 The planet Neptune (which see) discovered, 23 Sept.  
 Best photographs the moon (see *Photography*,  
*celestial*). 1851  
 Hansen's table of the moon published at expense of  
 the British government. 1857  
 Treatise of the rev. Richard Stephenson presents  
 second stool to Trinity College, Cambridge, for  
 promotion of the study of astronomy, meteorology,  
 and magnetism. 1858  
 Spectrum analysis applied in astronomy (see *Spec-*  
*trum*). 1865  
 Large photograph of the moon by W. de la Rue. 1865  
 Royal Astronomical Society removed from Somer-  
 set-house to Burlington-house. 1874  
 Two satellites of Mars discovered by prof. Asaph  
 Hall, at Washington, U.S. 11, 18 Aug. 1877  
 Astronomical Congress opened at Paris; arrange-  
 ments made for photographing charts of the  
 heavens at different observatories. 15-26 April, 1887  
 Met again, Sept. 1889; April, 1891; vol. II. of the  
 charts begun. 1890  
 Mr. G. F. Chambers' "Handbook of Astronomy,"  
 new edition. 1889-90  
 Mr. C. H. F. Peters, of Hamilton college observa-  
 tory, New York, discovered 4 minor planets and  
 several comets; born in Schölaritz, 20 Sept. 1833;  
 died. 19 July, 1890  
 British Astronomical Society: first meeting at Dec.  
 Dr. Wm. Huggins, president, at the meeting of the  
 British Association at Cardiff, describes the results  
 of the application of spectrum analysis and photo-  
 graphy to astronomy. 19 Aug. 1890  
 ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF FRANCE inaugurated. 18 Oct. 1890  
 Mr. Hermann Lotzky announces his theory respect-  
 ing the constitution of the heavenly bodies (see  
*under Matter*). 17 Nov. 1890  
 New star discovered in Auriga (see *Milky way*).  
 1 Feb. 1890

**ASTURIAS** (Orinda, since 1833), N. W. Spain,  
 an ancient principality. Here Pelayo collected the  
 Gothic fugitives, about 711, founded a new kingdom,  
 and by his victories checked Moslem conquest. For  
 his resistance, see *Spain*. The heir-apparent of the  
 monarchy has borne the title "prince of Asturias"  
 since 1382, when it was assumed by Henry, son of  
 John I. king of Leon, on his marriage with a de-  
 scendant of Peter of Castile. In 1808, the Junta of  
 Asturias began the organized resistance to the French  
 occupation.

**ASYLUM, or PRIVILEGED PLACES**, at  
 first were places of refuge for those who by acci-  
 dent or necessity had done things that rendered  
 them obnoxious to the law. God commanded the  
 Jews to build cities of refuge, 1451 A.C., *Numbers*  
 xiv.—Odessa is mythically said to have built one  
 at Thebes, and Remulus one at Mount Palatine,  
 751 A.C.; see *Samosetaria*; *Metropolitan District*.

**ATALANTA** (formerly *June*), training-ship,  
 left Bermuda on a trial voyage, under capt. Stirling,  
 31 Jan. 1880. On board, 15 officers, and 265 petty  
 officers, seamen, marines, and boys; never heard  
 of again. Many merchant vessels were wrecked  
 during a terrific gale, 12-16 Feb. 1880. See *Man-  
 sion House Period*.

**ATCHINOFF INCIDENT**, see under  
*Russia*, 1859.

**ATELIERS NATIONAUX** (National Work-  
 shops), were established by the French provisional  
 government in Feb. 1848. They interfered greatly  
 with private trade, as about 100,000 workmen threw  
 themselves upon the government for labour and  
 payment. The breaking-up of the system led to  
 the fearful conflicts in June following; and the  
 system was abolished in July.

**ATHANASIAN CREED**. Athanasius, of  
 Alexandria, was elected bishop, 326. He firmly op-  
 posed the doctrines of Arius (who denied Christ's  
 divinity), was several times exiled, and died in  
 373.

Lamb, in "History of the Creeds" (1874), asserts that  
 this creed, beginning "*Quatenus vult*," was not com-  
 posed by Athanasius, that it is made up of two dis-  
 tinct parts, and was originally written in Latin and  
 put into its present shape between 813 and 850; not  
 connected with Athanasius's name by any trustworthy  
 authority before 850; not first used in Gaul, about  
 870; gradually extended into Italy, Britain, &c., ac-  
 cepted by the Greek church about 1000.

This creed asserts the procession of the Holy Ghost  
 from the Father and the Son, see *Filioque*.  
 Dr. Waterland's Critical History of this creed published  
 1793.

Much agitation against the general use of this creed has  
 arisen in the Church of England among both clergy  
 and laity, 1870-73.

Modifications approved by several bishops were negatived  
 by the lower house in convocation (65-7) early in May,  
 1872. The vote was rejected by the bishops, and the  
 agitation continued.

In a letter to the earl of Shaftesbury, 23 July, 1872, the  
 archbishops of Canterbury and York expressed their  
 hope of devising a way for rendering the reading of the  
 creed during public worship not compulsory.

Great meeting of laity at St. James's Hall in defence of  
 the creed, 31 Jan. 1873.

**ATHEISM** (from the Greek *a*, without,  
*theos*, God, see *Phædo* xiv. 1). It was professed by  
 Epicurus, Lucretius, and other philosophers.  
 Spinoza was the defender of a similar doctrine  
 (1632-1677). Lucilio Vanini publicly taught athe-  
 ism in France, and was condemned to be burnt at  
 Toulouse in 1689. Matthias Kautzen, of Holstein,  
 openly professed atheism, and had upwards of a  
 thousand disciples in Germany about 1774; he trav-  
 elled to make proselytes, and his followers were  
 called *Kautzenians*, because they held that there  
 is no other deity than conscience. "Though a small  
 draught of philosophy may lead a man into atheism,  
 a deep draught will certainly bring him back again  
 to the belief of a God." *Lord Bacon*. Atheism pre-  
 vailed during the French republic, 1794 till 1801;  
 see *Meteorism*. Bill to prevent Atheists sitting  
 in Parliament introduced by Lord Brougham, read  
 first time, 7 March, 1822; dropped.



**ATHENÆA** were great festivals celebrated at Athens in honour of Minerva. One was called Panathenæa, the other Cheseon; they are mythically said to have been instituted by Erechtheus, or Orpheus, 1397 or 1493 B.C.; and revived by Theseus, who caused them to be observed by all the Athenians, the first every fifth year, 1234 B.C. *Pittarch.*

**ATHENÆUM**, a place at Athens, sacred to Minerva, where the poets and philosophers recited their compositions. That of Rome, of great beauty, was erected by the emperor Adrian, 133.—The **ATHENÆUM CLUB** of London was formed 16 Feb. 1824, for the association of persons of scientific and literary attainments, and artists, and noblemen and gentlemen, patrons of learning, &c., by the earls of Liverpool and Aberdeen, the marquiss of Lansdowne, Dr. T. Young, Moore, Davy, Scott, Mackintosh, Faraday, Croker, Chantrey, Lawrence, and seven other promoters. The clubhouse was erected in 1829-30 on the site of the late Carlton palace; it is of Grecian architecture, and the frieze is an exact copy of the Panathenæa procession which formed the frieze of the Parthenon.—The Liverpool Athenæum was opened 1 Jan. 1799.—At Manchester, Bristol, and many other places, buildings under this name, and for a like purpose, have been founded.—The *Athenæum*, a weekly literary and scientific journal in relation to literature, science, and the fine arts, originated by James Silk Buckingham, first appeared in 1828. John Francis, publisher, 1831-32, died 6 April, 1832. Rev. Henry Stiebbing, first editor, died 22 Sept. 1833, aged 84. The *Athenæum* became the property of Mr. C. W. Dillke in 1830, and speedily became an influential critical journal. See *Tristram*, 1875.

**ATHENRY** (Galway). Near here the Irish were totally defeated, and a gallant young chief, Feidlim O'Connor, slain 10 Aug. 1316.

**ATHENS**, the capital of ancient Attica, and of modern Greece. The first sovereign mentioned is Oggyges, who reigned in Boeotia, and was master of Attica, then called Ionia. Tradition states that in his reign (about 1764 B.C.) a deluge laid waste the country, which so remained till the arrival of the Egyptian Cecrops and a colony, by whom the land was re-peopled, and twelve cities founded, 1556 B.C. The city, said to have been first called Cecropia, was afterwards named Athens in honour of Minerva (*Athene*), her worship having been introduced by Erechtheus, 1383 B.C. Athens was ruled by seventeen successive kings (487 years), by thirteen perpetual archons (316 years), seven decennial archons (70 years), and lastly by annual archons (760 years). It attained great power, and no other city has had, in a short space of time, so great a number of illustrious citizens. The ancients called Athens *Atta*, the city, by eminence, and one of the eyes of Greece; see *Greece*. The early history is mythical and the dates conjectural.

Population of modern Athens, 1871, 48,707; 1879, 63,374; 1889, 107,746.  
The MS. text of the recovered work of Aristotle on the Constitution of Athens, was published by the British Museum Jan. 1891.  
[See *Aristotelian Philosophy*.]  
Arrival of Cecrops [1558 B.C., 1423 Chilon] B.C.  
Usurp.  
The Anagorpes established.  
Democritus arrives in Attica.  
Reign of Amphion [1490 B.C.] 1497.  
The Panathenæan Games [1487 B.C.] 1495.  
Erechtheus reigns 1487.  
Erechtheus teaches husbandry 1483.  
Minerian mysteries introduced by Democritus 1316.

Erechtheus killed in battle with the Eleutheriæ B.C. 1397.  
Ægeus invades Attica, and ascends the Poros 1393.  
He throws himself into the sea, and is drowned; hence the name of the Ægean Sea. *Strabo.* 1335.  
Theseus, his son, succeeds, and reigns 30 years.  
He collects his subjects into one city, and names it Athens 1234.  
Reign of Mintheus, 1205; of Demophodon 1184.  
Court of Ephectes established 1179.  
The Epidauri instituted 1170.  
Melanthus conquers Xanthus in single combat and is chosen king 1168.  
Reign of Codrus, his son, the last king 1062.  
In a battle with the Heracidae, Codrus is killed; he had resolved to perish; the oracle having declared that the victory should be with the side whose leader was killed 1070.  
Royalty abolished;—Athens governed by archons.  
Medon the first (1070 B.C.) 1044.  
Alcmæon, last perpetual archon, dies 753.  
Cleropha, first decennial archon 754.  
Hippocampus deposed for his cruelty 753.  
Erechtheus, 7th and last decennial archon, dies 684.  
Creon, first annual archon 683.  
Draco, the 12th annual archon, publishes his laws, said "to have been written in blood" 682.  
Solon supercedes them by his excellent code 594.  
Pisistratus, the "tyrant," seizes the supreme power, 560; flight of Solon, 559. Pisistratus establishes his government, 537; collects a public library, 547; dies 527.  
First tragedy acted at Athens, on a waggon, by Thespis 535.  
Hipparchus assassinated by Harmodius and Aristogiton 514.  
The law of ostracism established; Hippias and the Pisistratidae banished 510.  
Lemnos taken by Miltiades 504.  
The Persian invaders defeated at Marathon 490.  
Death of Miltiades 489.  
Arcticles, surnamed the Just, banished 483.  
Athens taken by the Persian Xerxes 480.  
Burnt to ground by Harmodius 479.  
Rebuilt and fortified by Themistocles; Pisistratus built 478.  
Themistocles banished 471.  
Cimon, son of Miltiades, overruns all Thrace 469.  
Pericles takes part in public affairs, 469; he and Cimon adorn Athens, 464; the latter banished 464.  
Athens begins to tyrannise over Greece 459.  
The long wall built 457.  
Literature, philosophy, and art flourish 448.  
The first sacred (or social) war; (which see) " "  
Themistocles conducts an expedition into Sicily, and is defeated and killed near Coronea 447.  
The thirty years' truce between the Athenians and Lacedæmonians 445.  
Herodotus said to have read his history in the council at Athens " "  
Pericles obtains the government 444.  
Pericles subdues Samos 440.  
Satirical comedies prohibited at Athens " "  
Alliance between Athens and Corcyra, then at war with Corinth, 433; leads to the Peloponnesian war (lasted 27 years); it began 431.  
A dreadful plague, which had ravaged Ethiopia, Libya, Egypt, and Persia, extends to Athens, and continues for five years 430.  
Death of Pericles of the plague 429.  
Megasthenes expedition against Sicily; death of the commanders, Democritus and Nicias; Athenian fleet destroyed by Gylippus 415-413.  
Government of the "four hundred" 411.  
Alcibiades defeats the Lacedæmonians at Cyzicus; (which see) 406.  
Alcibiades, accused of aspiring to sovereign power, banished 407.  
Athens victorious in a sea fight at Arginæ 406.  
Athenian fleet destroyed by Lysander at Mytilene 405.  
He besieges Athens by land and sea; his walls are destroyed, and his captives, and the Peloponnesian war terminates 404.  
Rule of the thirty tyrants, who are overthrown by Thrasybulus 403.  
Socrates (aged 70) put to death 399.  
The Christian war begins 384.

[illegible]

weightless gases of a compressed gas (as, for example, air) by causing it to pass through a vessel of porous material (such as granules); and made known in Eng. 1863, by the discovery, the late Professor F. Graham, F. R. S., member of the Royal Society.

**ATMOSPHERE**, see Air

**ATMOSPHERIC RAILWAYS.** The idea of propelling motion by atmospheric pressure was transmitted by Papin, the French engineer, about 1680. Experiments were made on a line of rail, laid down across Warwick Square, London, between Shepherd's Bush and the Great Western railway, to test the efficacy of atmospheric tubes, the working of the air-pump, and speed of carriages upon this new principle on railroads in June, 1825, and these tried for a short time on a line between Groydon and London, 1825. Atmospheric pressure was also tried and abandoned, in 1826, on the South Devon line. An atmospheric railway was commenced between Dalkey and Killybeg, in the vicinity of Dublin, in Sept. 1827; opened 20 March, 1828; discontinued in 1855. A similar railway was proposed to be laid down in the streets of London by Mr. T. W. Russell, in 1857. Mr. Russell's Pneumatic Railway was put in action successfully at the Crystal Palace on 27 Aug. 1854, and following days. An act for a pneumatic railway between the Waterloo railway station and Whitehall was passed in July, 1855. Atmospheric pressure was proposed for a submarine railway from Dover to Calais, in 1866; see *Pneumatic Driveway*.

**ATOMIC THEORY**, in chemistry, deals with the indivisible particles of all substances. The somewhat incoherent labours of his predecessors (such as Wenzel, in 1777) were reduced by John Dalton to four laws of combining proportion, which have received the name of "Atomic Theory." His "Chemical Philosophy," containing the exposition of his views, appeared in 1808. Dr. C. Denbary's work on the Atomic Theory was published in 1850. In his standard of *atomic weights* Dalton takes hydrogen as 1. Berzelius, who commenced his elaborate researches on the subject in 1818, adopts oxygen as 100. The former standard is used in this country, the latter on the continent. The theory is accepted by some, and rejected by other chemists. In 1855 Hinrichs propounded a new hypothetical scheme, *atomochæmies*, in which *panatoms*, composed of panatoms, is regarded as the primary chemical principle.

**ATOMS.** Democritus (about 400 B.C.) held that the only existing things are innumerable indestructible atoms, varying in form, and combining in obedience to mechanical laws, and that the soul consists of fire, smooth, round atoms like those of fire; and that nothing happens by chance. His philosophy was adopted by Epicurus (about 300 B.C.), whose doctrines are luminously expounded by Lucretius in his great poem "*De Atomis Notandum*" (On the Nature of Things), 57 A.D. The atomic philosophy, in a modified form, was recognized by Gassendi, who died 1655 A.D. Sir Wm. Thomson's *discovery* "*On the Size of Atoms*," at the Royal Institution, 3 Feb. 1883, is printed in the "*Proceedings*," vol. 2.

ATEMBATHS, a Belgic people, subdued by  
Caesar, B.C. 57; see *Artibis*.

**ATTAINMENT.** Acts on, whereby a person not only forfeits his land, but his life and estate, have been passing. Two witnesses in cases of high treason are necessary. These attainments of blood is intended, rather the party accused shall

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, population, 1890,  
 18,000; 1900, 28,000.

**ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH, and**  
**Telegraph and Cable**

ATLANTA, Ga. (AP) — A federal grand jury indicted a man on charges of kidnapping and harboring a fugitive in connection with the 1996 Atlanta Olympic Games.

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 278: 1039-1044.

scotland, and at the 723 WBL III 1604-5. Edward III. The remainder of lord Wm. Russell, who was beheaded in Lincoln's Inn Fields, 23 July, 1685, was returned under William, in 1685. The rolls and records of the acts of attainder passed in the reign of James II. were cancelled and publicly burnt, 2 Oct 1692. Sir John Feilwick was the last person executed by act of attainder, 28 Jan. 1697. Amongst the last acts returned was the attainder of the children of lord Edward Fitzgerald (who was implicated in the rebellion in Ireland of 1798), 1 July, 1819. In 1814 and 1833 the severity of attainders was mitigated. Several attainders reversed about 1837, and one in 1853 (the earl of Perth).

**ATTICA**, see *Athens*.

**ATTILA**, surnamed the "Scourge of God," and thus distinguished for his conquests and his crimes, having ravaged the eastern empire from 445 to 450, when he made peace with Theodosius. He invaded the western empire, 450, and was defeated by Aetius at Châlons, 451, he then retired into Pannonia, where he died through the bursting of a blood vessel on his nuptials with Hildoe, a beautiful virgin, 453.

**ATTORNEY** (from *law*, turn), a person qualified to act for another at law. The number in Edward III's reign was under 400 for the whole kingdom. In the 32nd of Henry VI, 1454, a law reduced the practitioners in Norfolk, Norwich, and Suffolk, from eighty to fourteen, and restricted their increase. The number of attorneys practising in the United Kingdom was said to be 13,824 (1872). The qualifications and practice of attorneys and solicitors are now regulated by acts passed in 1843, 1860, 1870, and 1874. By the Supreme Judicature Act all attorneys styled solicitors since Nov 1875. See *Solicitors*.

**ATTORNEY-GENERAL**, a law officer of the crown, appointed by letters patent. He has to exhibit informations and prosecute for the king in matters criminal, and to file bills as exchequer, for any claims concerning the crown in inheritance or profit. Others may bring bills against the king's attorney. The first attorney-general was William Bousneville, 1277.

- 1660. Sir Jeffrey Palmer
- 1670. Sir Henrice Finch, afterwards earl of Nottingham.
- 1673. Sir Francis North, knt., afterwards lord Guilford.
- 1675. Sir William Jones
- 1676. Sir Cresset Levinge, or Levinge, knt.
- 1681. Sir Robert Sawyer, knt.
- 1687. Sir Thomas Fyfe, knt.
- 1689. Henry Pollockton, esq.
- 1693. Sir George Treby, knt.
- 1696. Sir John Hummels, knt., afterwards lord Somers.
- 1697. Edward Ward, esq.
- 1698. Sir Thomas Trevor, knt., afterwards lord Trevor.
- 1701. Edward Northey, esq.
- 1702. Sir Simon Harcourt, knt.
- 1704. Sir James Montagu, knt.
- 1708. Sir Simon Harcourt, again, aft. lord Harcourt.
- 1710. Sir Edward Northey, knt.
- 1712. Nicholas Lockman, esq., aft. lord Lockman.
- 1713. Sir Robert Raymond, aft. lord Raymond.
- 1714. Sir Philip Yorke, aft. earl of Hardwicke.
- 1716. Sir John Wilkes, knt.
- 1717. Sir Dudley Ryder, knt.
- 1718. Sir William Murray, aft. earl of Mansfield.
- 1720. Sir Robert Hasky, knt., aft. earl of Northampton.
- 1721. Sir Charles Pratt, knt., afterwards lord Camden.
- 1722. John Charles Leake.
- 1723. Sir Matthew Norton, knt., aft. lord Gantley.
- 1724. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1725. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1726. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1727. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1728. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1729. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1730. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1731. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1732. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1733. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1734. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1735. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1736. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1737. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1738. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1739. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1740. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1741. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1742. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1743. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1744. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1745. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1746. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1747. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1748. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1749. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1750. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1751. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1752. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1753. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1754. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1755. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1756. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1757. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1758. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1759. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1760. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1761. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1762. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1763. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1764. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1765. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1766. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1767. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1768. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1769. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1770. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1771. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1772. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1773. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1774. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1775. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1776. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1777. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1778. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1779. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1780. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1781. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1782. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1783. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1784. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1785. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1786. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1787. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1788. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1789. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1790. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1791. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1792. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1793. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1794. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1795. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1796. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1797. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1798. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1799. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1800. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1801. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1802. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1803. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1804. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1805. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1806. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1807. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1808. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1809. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1810. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1811. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1812. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1813. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1814. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1815. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1816. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1817. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1818. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1819. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1820. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1821. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1822. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1823. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1824. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1825. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1826. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1827. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1828. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1829. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1830. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1831. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1832. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1833. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1834. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1835. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1836. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1837. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1838. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1839. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1840. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1841. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1842. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1843. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1844. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1845. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1846. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1847. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1848. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1849. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1850. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1851. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1852. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1853. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1854. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1855. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1856. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1857. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1858. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1859. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1860. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1861. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1862. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1863. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1864. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1865. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1866. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1867. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1868. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1869. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1870. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1871. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1872. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1873. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1874. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1875. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1876. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1877. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1878. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1879. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1880. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1881. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1882. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1883. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1884. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1885. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1886. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1887. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1888. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1889. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1890. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1891. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1892. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1893. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1894. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1895. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1896. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1897. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1898. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1899. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.
- 1900. Sir Charles Leake, again, afterwards lord Leake, and lord chancellor, and then chief justice.

- 1740. Lord Leake, esq.
- 1741. James Walker, esq.
- 1742. John Lee, esq.
- 1743. Lloyd Kemyn, again, afterwards lord Kemyn.
- 1744. Sir Richard T. Anson, aft. lord Alvanley.
- 1745. Sir Archibald Macdonald.
- 1746. Sir John Hood, afterwards lord Hood.
- 1747. Sir J. Mitford, afterwards lord Mordaunt.
- 1748. Sir Edward Low, aft. lord Ellenborough, 14 Feb.
- 1749. Hon. Spencer Perceval, afterwards lord Ellenborough, 11 May, 1812, 15 April.
- 1750. Sir Arthur Pigott, 12 Feb.
- 1751. Sir Vicary Gibbs, afterwards chief justice of the common pleas, 7 April.
- 1752. Sir Thomas Frouser, afterwards first vice-chancellor of England, 26 June.
- 1753. Sir William Garrow, 4 May.
- 1754. Sir Samuel Shepherd, 7 May.
- 1755. Sir Robert Gifford, aft. lord Gifford, 24 July.
- 1756. Sir John Singleton Copley, afterwards lord Lyndhurst, 9 Jan.
- 1757. Sir Charles Wetherill, 20 Sept.
- 1758. Sir James Scarlett, 27 April.
- 1759. Sir Charles Wetherill, again, 10 Feb.
- 1760. Sir Jas. Scarlett, again, aft. lord Abinger, 29 June.
- 1761. Sir Thos. Denman, aft. lord Denman, 26 Nov.
- 1762. Sir William Horne, 26 Nov.
- 1763. Sir John Campbell, 1 March.
- 1764. Sir Frederick Pollock, 27 Dec.
- 1765. Sir John Campbell, again, afterwards lord Campbell (and, 1850, lord chancellor), 30 April.
- 1766. Sir Thomas Wilde, 3 July.
- 1767. Sir F. Pollock, again, aft. chief baron, 6 Sept.
- 1768. Sir William W. Pollett, 15 April.
- 1769. Sir Frederick Thesiger, 4 July.
- 1770. Sir Thomas Wilde, again, afterwards lord Truro, and lord chancellor, 6 July.
- 1771. Sir John Jervis, afterwards chief justice of the common pleas, 13 July.
- 1772. Sir John Romilly, aft. master of the rolls, 11 July.
- 1773. Sir Alex. James Edmund Cockburn, 24 March.
- 1774. Sir Frederick Thesiger, again, afterwards lord Chelmsford, and lord chancellor, 1 March.
- 1775. Sir Alexander Cockburn, again, aft. chief justice of common pleas and queen's bench, 26 Dec.
- 1776. Sir Richard Bethell, 13 Nov.
- 1777. Sir Fitzroy Kelly, 27 Feb., aft. chief baron, 1866, d. 1880.
- 1778. Sir R. Bethell (since lord Westbury, and lord chancellor), 18 June.
- 1779. Sir William Atherton, 27 July.
- 1780. Sir Ronald Palmer, aft. lord Balhorne, and lord chancellor, 1 Oct.
- 1781. Sir Hugh M. Cairns, aft. lord Cairns, and lord chancellor, 25 July.
- 1782. Sir John Rolt (made justice of appeal), 28 Oct.
- 1783. Sir John Karslake, 1 July.
- 1784. Sir Robert Porrett Collier, 28 Dec.
- 1785. Sir John Duke Coleridge, aft. lord Coleridge, and lord chief justice, 10 Nov.
- 1786. Sir Henry James, Nov.
- 1787. Sir John Karslake, Feb.
- 1788. Sir Richard Bagallin, 23 April.
- 1789. Sir John Holker, 25 Nov.
- 1790. Sir Henry James, 13 May.
- 1791. Sir Richard B. Webster, June.
- 1792. Sir Charles Russell, about 6 Feb.
- 1793. Sir Richard B. Webster, 26 July.
- 1794. Sir Charles Russell, 24 Aug.

**ATTORNEYS AND SOLICITORS ACT**, passed 14 July, 1870.

**ATTRACTION**, described by Copernicus, about 1540, as an appetence or appetite which the Creator impressed upon all parts of matter; by Kepler as a corporeal affection tending to union, 1606. In 1687, Sir I. Newton published his "Principia," containing his important researches on this subject. See *Gravitation*, *Magnetism*, and *Electricity*. Dr. C. William Stannus exhibited his attraction-meter at the Royal Society, 1876.

**ATWOOD'S MACHINE**, for proving the laws of accelerated motion by the falling weights, invented by George Atwood, 1784, and died 11 July, 1807.

**AUBAINE**, a night of the French kings, which extended from the beginning of the monarchy, whereby they claimed the property of every stranger who died in their country, without having been naturalized, was abolished by the national assembly in 1790-91; re-established by Napoleon in 1804, and finally annulled 14 July, 1899.

**AUBERBOHLE**, Guisance, S. France. The earl of Derby defeated the French, besieging this place, 19 Aug. 1344.

**AUCKLAND**, capital of North Island (New Zealand), was founded Sept. 1840. The population of the district, in 1857, was estimated at 15,000 Europeans, and 35,000 natives; in 1891, total 26,773. The central government was removed to Wellington on Cook's Strait, Dec. 1864; population in 1887, 59,600.

**AUCTION**, a kind of sale known to the Romans, mentioned by Cicero, Livy, and Petronius Arbitor (about A.D. 65). The first in Britain was about 1700, by Elisha Yale, a governor of Fort George, now Madras, in the East Indies, who thus sold the goods he had brought home. Auction and sales tax began, 1779. Various acts of parliament have regulated auctions and imposed duties, in some cases as high as five per cent. By 8 Vict. c. 15 (1845), the duties were repealed, and a charge imposed "on the licence to be taken out by all auctioneers in the United Kingdom, of 10s." In 1868 there were 4358 licences granted, producing 43,580s. The abuses at auctions, termed "knock-outs," caused by combinations of brokers and others, excited much attention in Sept. 1866. An act regulating sales of land by auction was passed 15 July, 1867. Certain sales are now exempt from being conducted by a licensed auctioneer, such as goods and chattels under a distress for rent, and sales under the provisions of the Small Debts' acts for Scotland and Ireland.

**AUDIANT**, followers of Audens of Mesopotamia, who, having been expelled from the Syrian church on account of his severely reproving the vices of the clergy, about 338, formed a sect and became its bishop. He was banished to Scythia, where he is said to have made many converts. His followers celebrated Easter at the time of the Jewish passover, attributed the human figure to the Deity, and had other peculiar tenets.

**AUDIOMETER** (from *acglio*, I hear), an instrument for the measurement of the faculty of hearing; invented by professor Hughes. It consists of a battery of two Leclanché's cells connected with a simple microphone and telephone; described to the Royal Society, 15 May, 1879.

**AUDIPHONE**, an instrument to assist the partially deaf, invented by Mr. R. G. Rhodes of Chicago, and modified by M. Colladon of Geneva, in 1880. It consists of a thin sheet of hard ebonite rubber or card-board. This should be placed against the teeth, through which and other bones the vibrations are conveyed to the auditory nerve.

**AUDIT-OFFICE**, Somerset House. Commencement for auditing the public accounts were appointed in 1783, and many statutes regulating their duties have since been enacted.

**AUDLEY'S REBELLION**, see *Rebellions*, 1497.

**AUGERSTADT** (France). Here on 14 Oct. 1806, the French, under Davoust, signally defeated the Prussians, under Blücher; see *June*.

**AUGHERDE**, near Athlone, in Ireland, where

on 18 July, 1691, a battle was fought between the Irish, headed by the French general St. Ruth, and the English under general Gluckel. The former were defeated and lost 7000 men; the latter lost only 600 killed and 950 wounded. St. Ruth was slain. This engagement proved decisively fatal to the interest of James II., and Gluckel was created earl of Athlone.

**AUGMENTATION OF POOR LIVINGS' OFFICE**, established in 1704. 5597 clerical livings, not exceeding 50s. *per annum*, were found by the commissioners under the act of Anne capable of augmentation, by means of the bounty then established.

**AUGMENTATIONS COURT**, established in 1535 by 27 Hen. VIII. c. 27, in relation to cap. 28 same session, which gave the king the property of all monasteries having 200s. a year. The court was abolished by Mary, 1553, and restored by Elizabeth, 1558.

**AUGSBURG** (Bavaria), originally a colony settled by Augustus, about 12 B.C.; became a free city, and flourished during the middle ages. Here many important diets of the empire have been held. In A.D. 952, a council confirmed the order for the celibacy of the priesthood. Augsburg has suffered much by war, having been frequently taken by siege—in 1783, 1793, 1794, and, last, by the French, 10 Oct. 1805, who restored it to Bavaria in March, 1806. Population, 1890, 75,523.

*Augsburg Diet*, summoned by the emperor Charles V. to settle the religious disputes of Germany, met 20 June, and separated. Nov. 1530  
*Confession of Augsburg*, compiled by Melancthon, Luther and others, signed by the Protestant princes, presented to the emperor Charles V., and read to the diet. 25 June, 1530

*Interim of Augsburg*, a document issued by Charles V.: an attempt to reconcile the Catholics and Protestants; (it was fruitless and was withdrawn). read 15 May, 1548  
"Peace of Religion" signed at Augsburg, 25 Sept. 1555  
*League of Augsburg*, for maintenance of the treaties of Münster, Nimègue—a treaty between Holland and other powers against France, signed 9 July, 1686

**AUGURY**. Husbandry was in part regulated by the coming or going of birds, long before the time of Hesiod. Three augurs, at Rome, with vestals and several orders of the priesthood, were formally constituted by Numa, about 710 B.C. The number increased, and was fifteen at the time of Sylla, 81. The college of augurs was abolished by Theodosius about A.D. 390.

**AUGUST**, the sixth month of the Roman year (originally called *Septilis*, or the sixth from March), by a decree of the senate received its present name in honour of Augustus Cæsar, in the year 8 B.C., because in this month he was created consul, had thrice triumphed in Rome, added Egypt to the Roman empire, and made an end of the civil war. He added one day to the month, making it 31 days. The appearance of shooting stars on the 10th of Aug. was observed in the middle ages, when they were termed "St. Lawrence's tears." Their periodicity was noticed by Mr. Forster early in the present century. See under *France*, 10 August, 1794.

**AUGUSTAN ERA** began 14 Feb. 27 B.C., or 727 years after the foundation of Rome.

**AUGUSTIN** or **AUSTIN PRIANS**, a religious order, which ascribes its origin to St. Austin, bishop of Hippo, who died 430. They first appeared about the 11th century, and the order was constituted by pope Alexander IV., 1256. The rule re-

quies poverty, humility, and chastity. Martin Luther was an Augustin monk. The Augustines held the doctrine of free grace, and were rivals of the Dominicans. The order appeared in England soon after the conquest, and had 38 houses at the suppression, 1536. One of their churches, at Austin Friars, London, erected 1354, and since the Reformation used by Dutch protestants, was partially destroyed by fire, 22 Nov. 1862. It was restored, and reopened, 1 Oct. 1865. A religious house of the order, dedicated to St. Monica, mother of Augustin, was founded in Hoxton-square, London, 1864.

**AULIC COUNCIL**, a sovereign court in Germany, established by the emperor Maximilian I., being one of the two courts, the first called the Imperial Chamber civil and criminal, instituted at Worms, 1495, and afterwards held at Spiere and Wetlar, and the other the Aulic council at Vienna, 1506. These courts having concurrent jurisdiction, were instituted for appeals in particular cases from the courts of the Germanic states.

**AURAY** (N. W. France). Here, on 29 Sept. 1364, the English, under John Chandos, defeated the French and captured their leader Du Guesclin. Charles of Blois, made duke of Brittany by the king of France, was slain, and a peace was made in April, 1365.

**AURICULAR CONFESSION**. The confession of sin at the ear (Latin, *auris*) of the priest was an early practice. It is incorrectly stated to have been forbidden in the 4th century by Nectarius, archbishop of Constantinople. It was enjoined by the council of Lateran in 1215, and by the council of Trent in 1551. It was one of the six articles of faith enacted by our Henry VIII. in 1539, but was abolished in England at the Reformation. Its revival here has been attempted by the church party called Puseyites, Tractarians, or Ritualists.

The rev. Alfred Pook, a curate of St. Barnabas, Knightsbridge, was suspended by his bishop from his office for practising auricular confession in June, 1858, and the suspension was confirmed in Jan. 1859. Much excitement was created by a similar attempt by the rev. Temple West at Boyne Hill, in Sept. 1858.

In May, 1873, 48 clergymen of the Church of England presented a petition to convocation for the education, selection, and licensing of duly qualified confessors, in accordance with the provisions of canon law. Strongly disapproved of by the bishops.

Letter from the bishop of London asserting that confession should be to God; that to the minister optional, 31 July, 1873.

Archdeacon Denison (in a letter) declares war against all opposing auricular confession, 22 Aug. 1873.

96 peers send an address against auricular confession to the archbishop of Canterbury about 9 Aug. 1877. For refusal of confessors to give evidence, see

*Ireland*.  
See *Holy Cross*.

**AURIFLAMMA** or **ORIFLAMME**, the national banner mentioned in French history, belonging to the abbey of St. Denis, and suspended over the tomb of that saint. Louis le Gros was the first king who took this standard from the abbey to battle, 1124. *Héroult*. It appeared for the last time at Agincourt, 25 Oct. 1415. *Tillot*. Others say at Mentibery, 16 July, 1465.

**AURORA, FRIGATE**, sailed from Britain in 1771, to the East Indies, and was never again heard of.—**AURORA**, daily paper newspaper, appeared at Rome 1 June, 1860.

**AURORA BOREALES** and **AURORA TRALES** (Northern and Southern Polar Lights), though rarely seen in central Europe, are frequent

in the arctic and antarctic regions. In March, 1776, an aurora borealis extended from the west of Ireland to the southeast of Asia. The whole horizon lat. 57° N. was overspread with continuous haze of a dismal red during a whole night, Nov. 1765.—Mr. Foster, the companion of captain Cook, saw the aurora lat. 58° S. The aurora is now attributed to the passage of electric light through the rarefied air of the polar regions. In August and September, 1859 (and about 24 Oct. 1870), when brilliant aurora were very frequent, the electric telegraph wires were seriously affected, and communications interrupted. Auroras were seen at Rome and Basel, and also in Australia. A magnificent aurora appeared in New York and other states, evening of 13 Feb. 1862.

**AUSCULTATION**, see *Stethoscope*.

**AUSTERLITZ**, a town in Moravia, where a battle was fought between the French and the allied Austrian and Russian armies, 2 Dec. 1805. Three emperors commanded: Alexander of Russia, Francis of Austria, and Napoleon of France. The killed and wounded exceeded 30,000 on the side of the allies, who lost forty standards, 150 pieces of cannon, and thousands of prisoners. The decisive victory of the French led to the treaty of Presburg, signed 26 Dec. 1805; see *Presburg*.

**AUSTIN FRIARS**, see *Augustin Friars*.

**AUSTRALASIA**, the fifth great division of the world. This name, originally given it by De Brosses, includes Australia, Van Diemen's Land (or Tasmania), New Guinea, New Zealand, New Britain, New Caledonia, &c., mostly discovered within two centuries. Accidental discoveries were made by the Spaniards as early as 1526; but the first accurate knowledge of these southern lands is due to the Dutch, who in 1606 explored a part of the coast of Papua or New Guinea. Torres, a Spaniard, passed through the straits which now bear his name, between that island and Australia, and gave the first correct report of the latter, 1606. The Dutch continued their discoveries. Grant in 1800, and Flinders again (1801-5) completed the survey. *M'Culloch*. Estimated population of the Australasian colonies in 1891, 3,932,000. See *Australia*, &c.

Gen. Edwards having recommended the federal action of all the Australian troops for colonial defence, Mr. D. Gillies, premier of Victoria, communicated his approval to sir H. Parkes, premier of New South Wales, who in his reply considers that the federal council act does not authorize this combined action, and strongly recommends the establishment of an Australasian Federation with a governor-general, with a constitution like that of the Dominion of Canada, and desires a meeting of delegates from each colony to consider the matter.

Conference of delegates from all the Australian colonies at Melbourne to consider a scheme of Australasian federation and federal defence; Mr. Duncan Gillies elected chief representative of Feb. 1890. Sir H. Parkes' motion for the union of the colonies under one government unanimously adopted.

Loyal address to the queen read, and the meeting of a national convention in 1891 agreed to 14 Feb. Mr. Guesche's plan for uniform colonial revenue (adj.) accepted by all the colonies, reported May-June, 1890; to begin 1 Jan. 1891. The federal council meets at Hobart; Victoria, Queensland, and Tasmania represented; an address to the Queen respecting trade voted.

National Australasian Federation Convention, 1891. delegates: New South Wales, sir Henry Parkes; Victoria, hon. James McRae; Queensland, sir Samuel Griffith; South Australia, hon. Edmund





Removal of Burke and Wills uncovered; public notice at Jan. 1857

Mining and pastoral maintenance throughout Australia to the ruin of British convicts in West Australia about June 1854

Completion of transportation to Australia in three years announced amid much rejoicing at Jan. 1855

Mr. James A. Macpherson, bushranger and murderer, sentenced and shot April

Boundary dispute between New South Wales and Victoria, summer 1854; settled amicably 29 April

Total population of Australia, exclusive of natives, 2,200,000 Jan. 1856

Royal Society of New South Wales (originally the Philosophical Society of Australia, founded 1821, established May

Meeting of ministers from the Australian colonies at Melbourne to arrange postal communication with Europe March

Exploration of South Australia; capt. Cadell discovers mouth of the river Roper, and fine pastoral country, last 24th Nov.

Disputes from Lord Kimberley objecting to the complex tariffs between the Australian colonies, 23 July 1871

Meeting of delegates from New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia, and Tasmania; they object to imperial interference with their mutual local arrangements 27 Sept.

Synod of the church of Australia and Tasmania held at Sydney 25 Oct.

Mr. Ernest Macleay walks across the continent from the Gulf of Carpentaria to Melbourne in two days, starting about 28 Dec. 1868

Completion of the direct railway between Melbourne and Sydney June 1853

Gradual formation of a defensive Australian fleet and army

The Intercolonial conference of delegates on proposed annexation of New Guinea at Sydney recommended, 6 Dec.; and the formation of an Australasian federal council 8 Dec. closes 8 Dec.

Canon Barry consecrated bishop of Sydney and metropolitan of Australia 1 Jan. 1854

Mr. Charles Winnick's exploring party mapped 40,000 miles of unknown country, announced Jan. Victoria, Tasmania, and Queensland accept the scheme of federation, Aug.; opposed by New South Wales about 1 Nov.

Lord Derby's dispatch deferring consideration of the federal scheme 11 Dec.

Several states protest against the German annexation in New Guinea, &c. Dec.

British flag hoisted on Woodlark and other islands Jan. 1855

The Australian colonies prefer military contingents for the Sudan; thanked by the queen Feb. 1855

Federal council of Australasia set passed 14 Aug. 1855

Federation of the Australasian Colonies, except New South Wales and New Zealand, completed 9 Dec. 1855. The formal opening of the council took place at Hobart, 25 Jan. 1856. The Council met at Hobart on 16 Jan. 1858; again 20 Jan. 4 Feb. 1859

Australasian Conference requests the British Government to treat with China for restriction of Chinese immigration, but recommends immediate local action 24-25 June 1858

See Imperial Defence.

Mr. Ernest Favon's "History of Australian Exploration from 1788 to 1855," published

High home rule delegates (Mr. Dillon, Mr. Thomas Munro, and Mr. Deane, M.P.'s, cordily received or opposed in Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand April of 1857

The Australian colonies contribute about 37,000 to the dock labourers of London, see Britain Sept.-Dec.

Australian warships launched at Newcastle on 15 Feb. 1859

Mr. William Spivey Ballay, Australian bushranger (1831-52), arrested in the arms of St. Paul's, London, arrested 27 July

Formation of the National Association of Australia, held at Melbourne 3 July

The sale of Kintyre, governor of South Australia, and party, third overseas from Adelaide Feb.

of 1854 to Brisbane, and thence by boat to Port Darwin in the steamer "North," arriving 21 March, after inspecting the town, &c., he recommended his journey south (about 2200 miles), 29 April, reaching Adelaide 29 May, 1854

The auxiliary squadrons visit the colonies, beginning with Queensland Aug. of 54

Mr. David Lindsay, commander of the exploring expedition in N. and Central Australia, elected gen by Sir Thomas Elder, arrived at Bayswater, 17 Oct. 1857; numerous notes reported 13 Jan., and the expedition is suspended, reported 24 March, 1859

For the proposed Federation see Australasia, 1859, at 504.

## GOVERNORS.

Captain Arthur Phillip	1788
Captain Hunter	1795
Captain Philip G. King	1800
Captain William Bligh	1806
Colonel Lachlan Macquarie (able and successful administration)	1809
General Sir Thomas Brisbane	1810
Sir Richard Bourke	1811
Sir George Gipps	1819
Sir Charles Fitzroy, governor-general of all the Australian colonies, with a courtesy jurisdiction over the lieutenant-governors of Van Diemen's Land, Victoria, and South and Western Australia.	1846
Sir William T. Denison	1843
Sir John Young, of New South Wales only	1850
See New South Wales.	
Acts for the government of Australia, 10 Geo. IV. c. 20, 14 May (1809), 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 68, 13 Aug. (1836), 13 & 24 Vict. c. 50, 5 Aug. (1850). Act for regulating the sale of waste lands in the Australian colonies, 5 & 6 Vict. c. 36, 26 June (1842).	

**AUSTRIA, Österreich (Eastern Kingdom),** also called Metz, a French kingdom which lasted from the 6th to the 8th century. It began with the division of the territories of Clovis by his sons, 511, and ended by Charlemagne becoming a monk and surrendering his power to his brother Pepin, who thus became sole king of France, 747.

**AUSTRIA,** a Hamburg company's steamship, sailed from Southampton to New York 4 Sept. 1859, with 528 persons on board. On 13 Sept. in lat. 45° N., long. 41° 30' W., it caught fire through the carelessness of some one in burning some tar to fumigate the steerage. Only 67 persons were saved—upwards of 60 by the *Maurice*, a French barque; the rest by a Norwegian barque. A heartrending account was given in the *Times*, 11 Oct. 1853, by Mr. Charles Brews, an English survivor.

**AUSTRIA, Österreich (Eastern Kingdom),** anciently Noricum and part of Pannonia, was annexed to the Roman empire about 13; was overrun by the Huns, Avars, &c., during the 5th and 6th centuries, and taken from them by Charlemagne, 791-796. He divided the government of the country, establishing *margraves* of Austria, Bavaria, and Austria. Louis the German, son of Louis le Débonnaire, about 817, subjugated Radeck, margrave of Austria; but in 853 the descendants of the latter raised a civil war in Bavaria against the emperor Charles the Fat, and eventually the margraves of Austria were declared immediate princes of the empire. In 1156 the margravate was made an hereditary dukedom by the emperor Frederick I.; and in 1453 it was raised to an archduchy by the emperor Frederick III. Rudolph, count of Hapsburg, elected emperor of Germany in 1273, acquired Austria in 1278; and from 1492 to 1806, his descendants were emperors. On 11 Aug. 1806, the emperor Francis II. renounced the title of emperor of Rome and King of Germany (popularly termed Augustus of Germany), and became hereditary emperor of Austria. The condition of Austria is now greatly improving.



under the enlightened rule of the present emperor. The political constitution of the empire is based upon—1. The pragmatic sanction of Charles VI., 1713, which declares the indivisibility of the empire and rules the order of succession. 2. The pragmatic sanction of Francis II., 1 Aug. 1804, when he became emperor of Austria only. 3. The diploma of Francis Joseph, 20 Oct. 1860, whereby he imparted legislative power to the provincial states and the council of the empire (Reichsrath). 4. The law of 26 Feb. 1861, on the national representation. Self-government was granted to Hungary, 17 Feb. 1867. Each country has its parliament, and a controlling body termed the Delegation, consisting of 120 members, half elected by Austria and half by Hungary, was also established in 1867. The empire was ordered to be named henceforth the Austro-Hungarian monarchy, or Austria-Hungary, by decree, 14 Nov. 1868. On 19 Oct. 1869, the army was ordered to be styled "Imperial and Royal." Population of the empire\* in Oct. 1857, 35,018,928; reduced to 32,530,000 by the loss of Venetia, &c., in 1866 (about 16,000,000 Slavs of different dialects). Population, Austria and other Cis-Leithan provinces, 20,396,580 (31 Dec. 1869); Hungary and Trans-Leithan provinces, 15,509,455; the empire, in 1880, 37,884,712; in 1890, 41,345,330—revenue, 1890, 1,085,927,000 fl.; expenditure, 1,003,870,000 fl.

Frederic II., the last male of the house of Saxe-Coburg, killed in battle with the Hungarians. 25 June, 1846  
Disputed succession: the emperor Frederic II. sequestered the provinces, appointing Otto, count of Eisenstein, governor in the name of the emperor; they are seized by Ladislaus, margrave of Moravia, in right of his wife, Frederic's niece, Gertrude; he died childless. 1847  
Herzog, margrave of Baden, marries Gertrude, and holds the provinces till his death. 1850  
Ferdinand Ottocar, of Bohemia, acquires the provinces. 1854  
Compelled to cede Styria to Hungary, he makes war and recovers it, in consequence of a great victory. He inherits Carinthia, 1865. refuses to become emperor of Germany, 1872; and is rendered hostile to Leopold of Hapsburg, elected emperor. 1873  
War against Ottocar as a rebel: he is compelled to cede Austria, Carinthia, and Styria to Rodolph. 1874  
Who was crowned: Ottocar perishes in the battle of Munchsdorf. 26 Aug. 1878  
The emperor Rodolph establishes the duchy of Austria, &c. 17 Dec. 1880  
Albert I. assassinated by his nephew while attempting to enslave the Swiss. 1 May, 1908  
Successful revolt of the Swiss. 1907-9  
They totally defeat the Austrians under duke Leopold, at Margarten. 16 Nov. 1915  
The Tyrol acquired. 1903  
The duke Leopold imposes a toll on the Swiss; which they resist with violence; he makes war on them, and is defeated and slain at Munchsdorf. July, 1886  
Duke Albert V. obtains Bohemia and Hungary, and is elected emperor of Germany. 1847  
The emperor Frederic III., as head of the house of Hapsburg, creates the archduchy of Austria with sovereign power. 6 Jan. 1853  
Austria divided between him and his relatives, 1847; war ensued between them till. 1863  
The Low statesmen secure to Austria by the marriage of Maximilian with Mary, the heiress of Saxony. 1877  
Also Spain, by the marriage of Philip I. of Austria, with the heiress of Aragon and Castile. 1496

\* The empire is now divided into two parts, separated by the river Leitha. The Cis-Leithan section comprises 14 provincial diets: Galicia, Bohemia, Silesia, Moravia, Upper and Lower Austria, Styria, the Tyrol and Vorarlberg, Salzburg, Carinthia, Chama, Transylvania, and Istria, the Banat, and the Slavonia. The Trans-Leithan section comprises Hungary, Transylvania, Croatia, Slavonia, and the city of Fiume.

Bohemia and Hungary united to Austria under Ferdinand I. 1526  
Austria harassed by Turkish invasions. 1599-95  
Charles V., reigning over Germany, Austria, Bohemia, Hungary, Spain, the Netherlands, and their dependencies, abdicates (see Spain). 1556  
The destructive 20 years' war. 1618-48  
War of Spanish succession. 1702-14  
Maria II. ceded to the emperor. 3 Jan. 1708  
By treaty of Utrecht he obtains part of the duchy of Milan. 17 April, 1713  
By treaty of Rastadt he acquires the Netherlands. 1714  
Naples, &c., added to his dominions. 23 Nov. 1715  
Further additions on the east (Temeswar, &c.) by the peace of Passarowitz. 1718  
Naples and Sicily given up to Spain. 1735  
Death of Charles VI., the last sovereign of the male line of the house of Hapsburg; his daughter, Maria Theresa, becomes queen of Hungary. 20 Oct. 1740  
Silesian war. 1740-2, 1744-5  
Maria Theresa is attacked by Prussia, France, Bavaria, and Saxony; but supported by Great Britain. 1741  
Francis, duke of Lorraine, who had married Maria Theresa in 1736, elected emperor. 1745  
Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle: Parma, Milan, &c. ceded to Spain. 1748  
Seven years' war: Silesia ceded to Prussia. 1763-65  
Galicia, &c., acquired from Poland. 1772  
War with France (see Russia). 1792-7  
By the treaty of Campo Formio, the emperor gives up Lombardy (which see) and obtains Venice. 15 Oct. 1797  
Treaty of Lunenburg (more losses). 1801  
Francis II., emperor of Germany, becomes Francis I. of Austria; declared hereditary emperor of Austria. 21 Aug. 1804  
His declaration against France. 5 Aug. 1805  
Capitulation of his army at Ulm. 20 Oct. "  
War: Napoleon enters Vienna. 11 Nov. "  
Austrians and Russians defeated at Austerlitz. "  
By treaty of Presburg, Austria loses Venice and the Tyrol. 1 Jan. 1806  
Vienna evacuated by the French. 12 Jan. "  
Dissolution of the Germanic confederation, and formal abdication of the emperor. 6 Aug. "  
The French again take Vienna. 13 May, 1809  
But restore it at the peace. 24 Oct. "  
Napoleon marries the archduchess Maria Louisa, the daughter of the emperor. 1 April, 1810  
Congress at Vienna. 6 Oct. 1814  
Treaty of Vienna. 25 Feb. 1815  
[Italian provinces restored with additional Lombardy-Venetian kingdom established, 7 April.]  
Francis I. dies; Ferdinand I. succeeds. 2 March, 1835  
New treaty of commerce with England. 3 July, 1838  
Insurrection at Vienna; flight of Metternich. 13 March, 1848  
Insurrection in Italy, see Milan, Venice, and Sardina. 18 March, "  
Another insurrection at Vienna; the emperor flees to Innsbruck. 15-17 May, "  
Archduke John appointed vicer-general of the empire. 20 May, "  
A constituent assembly meet at Vienna. 20 July, "  
Revolution in Hungary, see Hungary. 21 Sept. "  
Insurrection of Vienna; murder of count Latour. 6 Oct. "  
The emperor abdicates in favour of his nephew, Francis-Joseph. 4 Dec. 1890  
Coronation of Francis-Joseph. 21 Nov. 1890  
The emperor renews the constitution of 4 March, 1849. 31 Dec. 1851  
Tried by jury abolished in the empire. 15 Jan. 1852  
Death of prince Schwarzenberg, prime minister. 4 April, 1852  
Attempted assassination of the emperor by Liebig, 20 Feb.; who was executed. 26 Feb. 1853  
Commercial treaty with Prussia. 29 Feb. 1854  
Austrians enter Danubian principalities. Aug. 1854  
Alliance with England and France relative to eastern question. 2 Dec. "  
Grant reduction of the army. 24 June, 1856  
By a concordat the pope acquires great power in the empire. 18 July, 1859  
Annexing the political influence of 1848-9. 27 July, 1859

Austria remonstrates against the attacks of the free  
Sardinian press . . . 20 Feb. 1857  
Vizra reply of count Cavour . . . 20 Feb. "  
Austrians quit the Danube principalities . March "  
Diplomatic relations between Austria and Sardinia  
broken off in consequence . 29-30 March "  
Emperor and emperor visit Hungary . May "  
Death of marshal Radetzky (aged 92) . 5 Jan. 1858  
Excitement throughout Europe, caused by the  
address of the emperor Napoleon III. to the  
Austrian ambassador:—"I regret that our relations  
with your government are not as good as  
formerly, but I beg of you to tell the emperor  
that my personal sentiments for him have not  
changed" . 1 Jan. 1859  
The emperor of Austria replied in almost the same  
words . 4 Jan. "  
Prince Napoleon Bonaparte marries princess  
Clotilde of Sardinia . 30 Jan. "  
Austria prepares for war: enlarges her armies in  
Italy; and strongly fortifies the banks of the  
Ticino, the boundary of her Italian provinces, and  
Sardinia . Feb. & March. "  
Lord Cowley at Vienna on a "mission of peace,"  
27 Feb. "  
Intervention of Russia—proposal for a congress;  
disputes respecting the admission of Sardinia  
—Sardinia and France prepare for war, .  
March & April. "  
Austria demands the disarmament of Sardinia and  
the dismissal of the volunteers from other states  
within three days . 23 April. "  
This demand rejected . 26 April. "  
The Austrians cross the Ticino . 26 April. "  
The French troops enter Piedmont . 27 April. "  
The French emperor declares war (to expel the  
Austrians from Italy) . 3 May. "  
Resignation of count Buol, foreign minister; ap-  
pointment of count Rechberg . 13-18 May. "  
The Austrians defeated at Montebello, 20 May; at  
Palestro, 30-31 May; at Magenta, 4 June; at  
Magenta (Mariano) . 8 June. "  
Prince Metternich dies, aged 85 (he had been  
actively engaged in the wars and negotiations of  
Napoleon I.) . 12 June. "  
Austrians defeated at Solferino (near the Mincio);  
the emperors of Austria and France and king of  
Sardinia present . 24 June. "  
Armistice agreed upon, 6 July: the emperors meet,  
12 July; the preliminaries of peace signed at Villa  
France (Lombardy given up to Sardinia, and  
an Italian confederation proposed to be formed),  
18 July. "  
Manifesto justifying the peace issued to the army,  
18 July; to the people . 15 July. "  
Patent issued, granting greatly increased privileges  
to the Protestants,—announced . Sept. "  
Conference between the envoys of Austria and  
France at Zurich . 8 Aug. to Sept. "  
Many national reforms proposed . Sept. "  
Treaty of Zurich, confirming the preliminaries of  
Villa France, signed . 10 Nov. "  
Decrees removing Jewish disabilities .  
6, 10 Jan., 18 Feb. 1860  
Patent issued for the summoning the great imperial  
council (Reichsrath), composed of representatives  
elected by the provincial diets . 5 March. "  
Discovery of great corruptions in the army financial  
arrangements, a deficiency of about 1,700,000 fl.  
discovered; general Byasson commits suicide; 22  
persons arrested . March. "  
Austria protests against the annexation of Tuscany,  
&c., by Sardinia . March. "  
Baron Brück, suspected of complicity in the army  
frauds, dismissed 20 April; commits suicide . 23 April. "  
The Reichsrath assembles, 30 May; addressed by  
the emperor . 1 June. "  
Liberty of the press further restrained . July. "  
Unsettled state of Hungary (which see) . July-Oct. "  
Friendly meeting of the emperor and the regent of  
Prussia at Teplitz . 26 July. "  
Free debate in the Reichsrath; strictures on the  
emperor, the Emperor, &c.; proposals for separate  
constitutions for the provinces, Aug. & Sept. "  
The Reichsrath adjourned . 29 Sept. "

Diploma conferring on the Reichsrath legislative  
power, the control of the finances, &c., a man-  
ifesto issued to the populations of the empire (not  
well received) . 30 Oct. 1860  
Meeting of the emperor with the emperors of Prussia  
and prince regent of Prussia at Warsaw; no im-  
portant result . 30-31 Oct. "  
The government professes non-interference in  
Italy, but increases the army in Venetia, .  
Oct. & Nov. "  
The emperor goes to Madeira for health . Nov. "  
Sale of Venetia, publicly spoken of, is repudiated in  
Dec. "  
Ministerial crisis: M. Schmerling becomes minister  
—more political concessions . 13 Dec. "  
The proscribed Hungarian, count Teleki, at Dres-  
den, is given up to Austria, which causes general  
indignation, about 20 Dec.; he is released on parole  
31 Dec. "  
Amnesty for political offences in Hungary, Croatia,  
&c., published . 7 Jan. 1861  
Reactionary policy of the court leads to increased  
general disaffection . Jan. & Feb. "  
The statutes of the new constitution for the  
Austrian monarchy published . 26 Feb. "  
Civil and political rights granted to Protestants,  
throughout the empire except in Hungary,  
Venice . April. "  
Meeting of Reichsrath—no deputies present from  
Hungary, Croatia, Transylvania, Venetia, or Istria  
30 April. "  
Ministry of marine created . Jan. 1861  
Inundation of the Danube, causing great distress,  
4 Feb. "  
Increased taxation proposed . March. "  
At an imperial council, the emperor presents the  
principle of ministerial responsibility is received  
on . 26 April. "  
Deficiency of 1,400,000 fl. in financial statements—  
indignation of the Reichsrath . June. "  
Amnesty to condemned political offenders in Hun-  
gary proclaimed . 18 Nov. "  
Reduction in the army assented to; and a personal  
liberty law (resembling our habeas corpus act)  
passed . Dec. "  
Insurrection in Russian Poland, Jan.: Austria joins  
in the intervention of England and France . April 1863  
Meeting of the German sovereigns (except the emperors  
of Prussia, Holland, and Denmark) with the emperor  
of Austria at Frankfurt, by his invitation; the  
draft of a reform of the federal constitution  
agreed to . 16-31 Aug. "  
Transylvanian deputies accept the constitution,  
and take seats in the Reichsrath . 30 Oct. "  
Austria joins Prussia in war with Denmark (see  
Denmark) . Jan. 1864  
Galicia and Cracow declared to be in a state of siege  
30 Feb. "  
The Archduke Maximilian becomes emperor of  
Mexico (see Mexico) . April. "  
The emperor and the king of Prussia meet at Carlsbad  
22 June. "  
Resignation of count Rechberg, foreign minister,  
succeeded by count Mensdorff-Pouilly . 27 Oct. "  
Peace with Denmark, signed at Vienna . 30 Oct. "  
Emperor opens Reichsrath, 14 Nov.; great freedom  
of debate; the state of siege in Galicia continued  
Dec. "  
Austria supports the confederation in the dispute  
respecting the duchies . Dec. "  
Apparent reunion between Austria and Prussia . 1865  
Great financial difficulty: proposed reduction in the  
army by the chambers . Jan. "  
Content between the government and the chambers  
April. "  
Reported failure of Mr. Huti's mission to Vienna,  
to promote free trade . June. "  
New ministry formed: count Mensdorff as nominal  
premier; counts Beust and Batschay as minis-  
ters; conciliatory measures towards Hungary,  
proposed . 27 July. "  
Convention of Geneva (see Geneva) signed . 24 Aug. "  
Emperor's receipt approving the constitution  
with the view of giving autonomy to Hungary  
(which see) . 20 Dec. "  
Revolutions in Hungary, but disinterested in Aus-  
tria, Croatia, &c. . Nov., Dec. "

Treaty of commerce with Great Britain, signed 26 Dec.  
 Austria declares independence 1 Jan.  
 War begins with Prussia (aggression), capturing the fortress of Olmütz Jan. Mar.  
 Preparations for war begin March.  
 The archduke Albrecht made commander of the northern army, 3 May; Benedek of the northern 25 May.  
 War declared by Prussia, 18 June; by Italy (which see) 20 June.  
 The Austrians enter Olmütz, 28 June; and the Prussians Bohemia 29 June.  
 The Italians defeated by the archduke Albrecht, at Custozza 24 June.  
 Prussian victories at Miesbach, &c. 27-29 June.  
 Benedek totally defeated at Königgrätz or Sadova 3 July.

(For details of the war see Prussia and Italy.)

The emperor orders Benedek to the emperor Napoleon, and requests intervention 4 July.  
 Preliminary of peace signed at Nimsburg, 25 July.  
 Treaty of peace with Prussia signed at Prague, 23 Aug.  
 Treaty of peace with Italy signed at Vienna ending Veneto, 3 Oct. The iron crown given up 21 Oct.  
 The Quadrilateral and Venice surrendered to the Italians 27-29 Oct.  
 Baron Ferdinand von Beust, late German minister of foreign affairs, made Austrian foreign minister 30 Oct.  
 Meeting of the Reichsrath 29 Nov.  
 Commercial treaty with France (to commence 1 Jan. 1867), signed 11 Dec.  
 Great discussion among the nationalities of the empire Dec.  
 Extraordinary diet convoked (for 23 Feb.) 25 Jan. 1867.  
 Establishment of autonomy for Hungary announced, mainly the work of Von Beust; resignation of Beust, 4 Feb. Von Beust made president of the council 7 Feb.  
 Rescript restoring a separate ministry for Hungary, count Andrássy president 17 Feb.  
 Death of archduke Stephen (palatine of Hungary in 1866) Feb.  
 Commercial treaty with Italy, signed 23 April.  
 Reichsrath opened at Vienna 20 May.  
 The Courts of Bohemia and Moravia, Croatia, Slavonia, Serbia, Roumania (of Transylvania), and Rumania (of Galizia), protest against attorneyships, and demand national legislative powers May & July.  
 Fateful death of the archbishop Malitia through burns 6 June.  
 The emperor and empress crowned king and queen of Hungary at Buda 8 June.  
 Von Beust made chancellor of the empire, 23 June.  
 The empress visits Vienna, 27 July—1 Aug.  
 The emperors of Austria and France meet at Salzburg 18-27 Aug.

Arrangements for the dividing the financial affairs of Austria and Hungary, signed 13 Sept.  
 Changes (respecting marriage and education) in the commercial, proprietary, and fiscal laws of the empire declared the independence of the concordat 25 Sept.

Letter from the emperor to cardinal Riminali, declaring for complete liberty of conscience in opposition to the concordat: the concordat almost unaltered by the lower house Oct.  
 Emperor of Austria and king of Prussia meet at Oct. near Baden-Baden 20 Oct.  
 Emperor arrives at Paris, 23 Oct.; leaves 2 Nov.  
 Diet then accepted by the Reichsrath at Vienna Nov.

New Austrian ministry under prince Assing appointed 20 Dec.  
 Civil discontent (all concerning clerical jurisdiction over church property) by the lower house, after three resolutions, 27-29 March; withdraw the emperor's assent 31 May.  
 German church-doctoring debate, held at Vienna, 26 July.  
 Von Beust restores the independence of an army of 100,000, 21 Oct.; 2 weeks & 20,000 Dec.  
 Confession of opinion of the clergy to the government Jan. 1869.

The empire declares independence 28 Feb. 1868.  
 The crown prince of Prussia visits Vienna 2 Oct.  
 The emperor visits the East—St. Petersburg, for Nov.; present at the opening of the Black Sea; Nov.  
 Successful intervention against the concordat in Bohemia, Oct.; success Nov.  
 The Reichsrath opened by the emperor at Vienna 23 Dec.  
 Ministerial crisis, Jan.: the Cla-Lothian ministry resigns; count Potocki, prime minister 4 April.  
 Wantonly in the Franco-Prussian war announced 13 July.  
 The concordat with Rome declared to be unenforced in consequence of the promulgation of the doctrine of papal infallibility 20 July.  
 The Reichsrath opened by the emperor; no deputies from Bohemia 27 Sept.  
 Discussion between the federal and national parties 29 Sept., Oct.  
 The Reichsrath adjourned 20 Nov.  
 The ministry support Great Britain in opposing the Russian repudiation of the treaty of Paris (see Russia) Nov.  
 Austrian army, 84,859 regulars; 127,527 landwehr (militia) Dec.  
 The new German empire recognised by the emperor Jan. 1871.  
 Dismissal of Potocki; count Hohenwart, minister Feb.  
 Meeting of the Reichsrath 20 Feb.  
 Death of adm. Paschkeff, much lamented 2 April.  
 First meeting of "Old Catholics" at Vienna 26 July.  
 An international exhibition at Vienna in 1873, proposed Sept.  
 Meeting of emperor with emperor William 6-8 Sept.  
 Meeting of 17 provincial diets; struggle between the (clerical) conservatives and the (German) constitutionalists renewed 14 Sept.  
 Political crisis: discussion between German and Slavonian parties, Oct.; resignation of the Hohenwart ministry 25 Oct.  
 A ministry formed under baron Kalnoky 4 Nov.  
 Resignation of count Beust, the arch-chancellor; much excitement 6 Nov.  
 Count Andrássy (see Hungary, 1866 of 27.), having opposed von Beust's policy of alliance with France, succeeds him as minister of the imperial household and of foreign affairs; von Beust is ambassador at London, Louisa, premier of Hungarian ministry. 13-14 Nov.  
 New Austrian ministry formed by prince Assing about 25 Nov.  
 The Reichsrath opened by the emperor with speech announcing political and educational reforms 28 Dec.  
 New constitutional law promulgated, giving the emperor power to order new elections of the chambers 23 March, 1873.  
 Meeting of the emperor with the emperor of Germany and other sovereigns at Berlin 6-12 Sept.  
 National bill passed changing the Reichsrath into a national representative assembly 20 March, 1873.  
 Great international exhibition at Vienna; opening 1 May.  
 Financial crisis through overvaluing in 1873; panic in 1874.  
 Visits to Vienna; the prince of Wales, 24 April; the earl of Russell, 5 June; the arch of Russia, 20 July; the king of Italy, 12 Sept.; the emperor of Germany 27 Oct.  
 Elections for the Reichsrath; the constitutionalists; 20 Oct., the Reichsrath opened by the emperor, 2 Nov.; with participation of the emperor's coronation celebrated throughout the empire; anxiety for political efficiency 2 Dec.  
 The emperor at St. Petersburg 14 Feb. 1874.  
 Resignation letter from the pope condemning the new constitutional law, dated 7 March.  
 Treaty of the Austro-Hungarian; adoption by both parties of Germany's day, 21 Feb. 1874.  
 The emperor at the Lake of Wigh 21 Aug.

Disobedience, railway stations attached with Mount  
 Vesuvius, after long trial for time, acquitted at  
 Naples 27 Feb. 1873  
 The emperor warmly received at Vienna 27 Feb. "  
 King of Italy 27 Feb. "  
 Inauguration of the new hall of the Danube by the  
 emperor 28 May, "  
 The war vessel the emperor at Nice 28 June, "  
 Death of the ex-emperor Ferdinand 29 June, "  
 Koloman as Prince, president of Hungarian ministry,  
 no Oct. "  
 Deficiency in the budget for 1876; requests about  
 50,000,000; expenditure, 40,300,000. Nov. "  
 Death of cardinal Schwarzer, prime bishop of  
 Vienna 24 Nov. "  
 The emr and the emperor meet at Reichstadt,  
 agree to neutrality in the Servo-Turkish war,  
 8 July, 1876 "  
 New treaty of commerce with Great Britain, signed  
 5 Dec. "  
 Declaration of neutrality in Russo-Turkish war by  
 Austrian and Hungarian ministers; foreign  
 policy to be for "the interest of the monarchy,  
 to the exclusion of all antipathies and sym-  
 pathies," M. de Bismarck (Hungarian). 26 June, 1877 "  
 Resignation of Austrian ministry, 26 Jan., with-  
 drawn 5 Feb. 1878 "  
 Francis Auerperg announces disagreement with  
 the proposed Russian conditions of peace, 19 Feb. "  
 Death of archbishop Francis Charles, the emperor's  
 father 8 March, "  
 The *Spines* burnt at sea, near Cape St. Elie, 300  
 perish 8 March, "  
 Resignation of ministry; withdrawn 6, 7 July, "  
 Count Andrássy at the Berlin conference  
 13 June-13 July 1878 "  
 Austria to occupy and administer Bosnia and  
 Herzegovina, by treaty of Berlin 13 July, "  
 The Austrians enter, and war ensues (see *Bosnia*)  
 30 July, "  
 Resignation of Auerperg ministry announced to  
 the Reichsrath 28 Oct. "  
 Bosnia occupied (except Novi Bazar) 30 Oct. "  
 Baron de Prokeš fails to form a ministry 30 Oct. "  
 New ministry under Dr. Stremayr 15 Feb. 1879 "  
 Silver wedding of the emperor and empress kept,  
 24 April, "  
 Liberal majority at elections 11 July, "  
 Resignation of count Andrássy, the premier;  
 ministry formed by count Edw. Taaffe, 12 Aug. "  
 Baron von Haymerle, foreign minister 28 Aug. "  
 Bismarck's visit to Vienna; warmly received  
 21 24 Sept. "  
 Reichsrath opened; the Czech deputies attend  
 9 Oct. "  
 Andrássy formally resigns; succeeded by baron  
 Haymerle as foreign minister and president of  
 the council 8 Oct. "  
 Opening of all the diets of the empire 8 June, 1880 "  
 Sudden death of baron Haymerle 30 Oct. 1880 "  
 The king and queen of Italy warmly received at  
 Vienna 28-31 Oct. "  
 Count Gustav Kalnoky becomes foreign minister,  
 30 Nov. "  
 Temporary rupture with Rumania respecting the  
 Danube delta 27 Dec. "  
 Insurrection in Herzegovina, &c.; several small  
 engagements with Austrians, 10-31 Jan.; insur-  
 gents defeated 1883 "  
 Provisional government said to have been formed  
 by insurgents about 9 Feb. "  
 Alleged desert of insurgents at Givrallovo and in  
 other small engagements 16 Feb. of sep. "  
 Serious conflict at Cetinje; alleged grant lost by  
 Austrians; small loss by insurgents 25 Feb. "  
 Mohammedan sympathies with Christian insurgents  
 Feb. "  
 Successful advance of the Austrians; capture of  
 Banjalack announced 14 March, "  
 Insurgents adopting guerrilla warfare about 25 May, "  
 "The German People's party" formed, manifesto  
 published about 25 May, "  
 Idea of a railway bridge over the Drave; about 25  
 Oct. "  
 Insurrection suppressed, announced 26 Oct. "  
 Assassination of Countsk, a soldier, for attempted  
 assassination of emperor 26 Dec. "

South insurrection of the establishment at  
 Mount of Hagenberg, soldiers discharged 27 Feb. 1884 "  
 Bismarck's position against Hungary and the Mag-  
 yars and Bismarck, his Cabinet, Aug.-Sept. 8 Aug. "  
 Military policy adopted by the emperor, Sept. 1884 "  
 Marriage of the archduke Rodolph and the princess  
 Stephanie of Belgium, 28 July, 1884; birth of  
 Princess 2 Sept. "  
 Much social dissension at Vienna; two detective  
 policemen assassinated, Hrabek, Hoch 1 Jan. 1884 "  
 (Corporal Hermann Stelzhammer, assassin of Hoch,  
 captured) 2 Jan.; 2 grand conspiracy sus-  
 pected, law decreed by count Taaffe regarding  
 public meetings, the press, trials by jury, &c.,  
 30 Jan.; many arrested or expelled 3 Jan. "  
 Another policeman murdered 5 Feb. "  
 Government measures adopted by the chambers  
 13 Feb. "  
 700 expelled at Vienna about 13 March "  
 The crown prince and princess visit Constantinople  
 27 April, of sep. "  
 Hugo Sobek and Schlosser executed for murder  
 of several several girls 28 April, "  
 Stollmayer executed 28 April, "  
 Hans Makart, historical painter, died 3 Oct. "  
 Grand funeral at Vienna 6 Oct. "  
 For 1885; estimated revenue 504,300,000 fl.; ex-  
 penditure 519,800,000 fl. Dec. "  
 Heavy bank frauds, suicide of entrepreneur 1 Dec. "  
 Prince Adolph Auerperg, statesman, died 5 Jan. 1885 "  
 Dissolution of the Reichsrath, 28 April; meeting of  
 the new Reichsrath 28 Sept. "  
 Imperial assent given to the reform act of the upper  
 house 30 April, "  
 Cordial meeting of the emperor and the Czar at  
 Kreuznach in Moravia 25-26 Aug. "  
 Political crisis relating to duties on Russian pre-  
 sumed and of May, settled about 5 June, 1885 "  
 Death of Count F. von Beust, great liberal states-  
 man, ex-chancellor 24 Oct. "  
 Increased army estimates voted 26 Feb. 1885 "  
 Treaty of alliance with Germany and Italy signed  
 13 March, "  
 Anarchists sentenced to imprisonment for dynamite  
 plot 24 March, "  
 Successful military manoeuvres in Transylvania  
 Sept. "  
 Panic at the Bourse at Vienna, through article in  
 the *Frankfurter* (see *Rumeli*) 16-17 Dec. "  
 Money granted for war preparations 23 Dec. "  
 Defensive Treaty with Germany against Russian or  
 other aggression, 7 Oct. 1879; first published 7 Feb. 18 "  
 Visit of the German Emperor William II., at Vienna  
 3 Oct. "  
 Changes in the Traffic ministry 3 Oct. "  
 Fortieth anniversary of the Emperor's accession  
 celebrated by charities 5 Dec. "  
 Suicide of the Archduke Rodolph, heir to the  
 throne, 30 Jan.; solemn funeral 4 Feb. 18 "  
 Changes in the cabinet, announced March, "  
 New army bill as amended by the Hungarian diet  
 adopted by the upper house 8 April, "  
 Catholic congress of nobles and clergy met at  
 Vienna 29 April, "  
 Death of count Alfred Potocki, statesman, aged 72,  
 about 30 May, "  
 The emperor and his nephew visit Berlin 28-31 Aug. "  
 Temporary reconciliation of the Czechs and Ger-  
 mans in Bohemia in a conference, by the inter-  
 vention of the emperor 27-29 Jan. 1885 "  
 Formation of the Anglo-Austrian printing and pub-  
 lishing company in Vienna (Lord Mayor James  
 and others, directors), middle Feb. "  
 (Reported unsuccessful, March, 1885) "  
 Count Julius Andrássy dies in exile 26 Feb. "  
 Thirty-two persons out of 48 charged, convicted of  
 criminal practices in Galizia connected with im-  
 migration; two months' trial; sentences, 25 years  
 and other terms of imprisonment 28 March, "  
 Shot of about 1,000 workmen at Biele on the Rhine,  
 shot fired, suppressed by military 5 May, "  
 killed and others 5, died of wounds 21 May, "  
 Labour agitation, without this meeting in Biele  
 practices (see *Germany*, April, also, *Germany*, April, "

The May day demonstration in favour of an eight hours labour-day passed off tranquilly at Vienna, 2 May, 1890.

Marriage of the emperor's youngest daughter, archduchess Marie Valerie, to her cousin, the archduke Francis Salvator, 31 July, 1890.

Married was Hussarfeldt, poet and dramatist, 28 Aug. 1890.

Austrian fleet under admiral Sigsfeldt reviewed by queen Victoria off Cowes, Isle of Wight, 22 Aug. 1890.

Great loss of life and property through storms and floods, 19-24 Aug. 1890.

Cordial meeting of the Austrian and German emperors at Rastatt in Silesia, 27-30 Sept., at Vienna, 1-3 Oct. 1890.

The archduke John of the Tuscan branch, who resigned his dignities and took the name of Johannes Orth, Oct. 1890, became captain of a merchant ship, the *S. Maryport*, supposed to have been lost off the coast of S. America Aug. 1890.

The compromise between the Germans and the Czechs in Bohemia not effected, through the opposition of the young Czechs; see *Bohemia*, 30 Nov. 1890.

Coal mine explosion at Polish Ostrow; about 30 men perished, 3 Jan. 1891.

Dissolution of the reichsrath; liberal manifesto issued by the government, 24 Jan. 1891.

The archduke Franz Ferdinand d'Este, heir to the emperor, warmly received at St. Petersburg; Feb. at Moscow, 24 Feb. 1891.

Result of elections: German Liberals, 110; Poles, 57; young Czechs, 56; Old Czechs, 10; Clericals, 31; Bohemian Conservatives, 28; Miscellaneous, 93; total, 353; reported, 15 March, 1891.

The German Liberals and Poles support count Taffel's ministry, about 26 March, 1891.

The reichsrath opened, 21 April, 1891.

New treaty of commerce between Austria-Hungary and Germany, signed at Vienna, 3 May, 1891.

The triple alliance renewed, 26 June, 1891.

Military manoeuvres at Herta, the emperor and the German emperor present, 9 Sept. 1891.

New commercial treaty with Germany, Italy, Belgium, and Switzerland, adopted by the lower house, 19 Jan., by the senate, 25 Jan. 1892.

Conference of Austrian bishops at Vienna, 18 May, 1892.

Currency reform bill passed, 27 May, 1892.

(See Germany, Hungary, Vienna, &c.)

## MARSHES OF AUSTRIA.

Leopold I., 982; Albert I., 1018; Ernest, 1056; Leopold II., 1075; Leopold III., 1096; Albert II., 1136; Leopold IV., 1156; Henry II., 1145 (made a duke, 1156).

## Dukes.

1126. Henry II.

1177. Leopold V. He made prisoner Richard I. of England when returning incognito from the crusade, and was compelled to surrender him to the emperor Henry VI.

1199. Frederick I. the Catholic.

1244. Leopold VI., the glorious. Killed in battle.

1250. Frederick II., the warlike. Killed in a battle with the Hungarians, 15 June, 1246.

Interregnum.

1266. Rodolph I.

1268. Albert I. and his brother Rodolph II. Albert became emperor of Germany, 1268.

1268. Frederick I. and Leopold I.

1268. Frederick I.

1270. Albert II. and Otto, his brother.

1270. Albert II.

1274. Rodolph IV.

1275. Albert III. and Leopold II. or III. (killed at Marston).

1287. William I. and his brother, and their cousin Albert IV.

1317. The same. The previous divided into the duchies of Austria and Carinthia, and the county of Tyrol.

1411. Albert V., duke of Austria; obtained Bohemia and Moravia; elected king of Hungary and emperor, 1411; died, 1425; succeeded by his posthumous son, Ladislaus, who died childless, 1459.

1459. The emperor Frederick III. and Albert VI.

1459. Maximilian I., son of Frederick III. (archduke), emperor; see Germany.

## Emperors.

1804. Francis I. (also Francis II. of Germany), styled emperor of Austria only, 11 Aug. 1804; reigning emperor of Germany, 8 Aug. 1806; died 2 Mar. 1835.

1835. Ferdinand, his son, 3 March; abdicated in favour of his nephew (his brother Francis Charles having renounced his rights), 2 Dec. 1848; died 29 June, 1875.

1848. Francis-Joseph (son of Francis I.), born 28 Aug. 1830; succeeded, 2 Dec. 1848; married 24 April 1854, to Elisabeth of Bavaria; crowned king of Hungary, 8 June, 1867; their son, the archduke Rodolph, born 21 Aug. 1858; married to princess Stephanie Clotilde of Belgium, 10 May, 1881; suicide, 30 Jan. 1889.

His presumptive brother, archduke Charles Louis, born 30 July, 1853; his son, archduke Francis Ferdinand, born 21 Dec. 1862.

**AUTHORS.** See *Copyrights*. The Society of Authors established for self-defence, to maintain copyrights, &c., by sir W. Frederick Pollock, cardinal Manning, and others, lord Tennyson, president, met 18 Feb., incorporated May, 1884. Conferences held in March, 1887.

It sent a deputation to the celebration of the 50th anniversary of the Société des Gens de Lettres at Paris, 10 Dec. 1887.

**AUTO DA FE** (Act of faith), the term given to the punishment of a heretic, generally burning alive, inflicted by the Inquisition (*which see*).

**AUTOMATON FIGURES** (or *ANDROIDS*), made to imitate living actions, are of early invention. Archytas' flying dove was formed about 400 B.C. Prior Bacon is said to have made a brazen head which spoke, A.D. 1264. Albertus Magnus spent thirty years in making another. A coach and two horses, with a footman, a page, a lady inside, were made by Canus for Louis XIV. when a child; the horses and figures moved naturally, variously, and perfectly, 1649. Vaucanson, in 1738, made an artificial duck, which performed many functions of a real one—eating, drinking, and quacking; and he also made a flute-player. The writing automaton, exhibited in 1769, was a pentagram worked by a confederate out of sight. The automaton chess-player, exhibited the same year, was also worked by a hidden person; so was the "invisible girl," 1800. Maelzel made a trumpeter about 1809. Early in this century, an automaton was exhibited in London which pronounced several sentences with tolerable distinctness. The "anthropogonism," an alleged talking-machine, exhibited at St. James's Hall, London, July 1864, was proved to be a gross imposition. The exhibition of the talking-machine of professor Faber of Vienna, in London, began 27 Aug. 1870, at the Palais Royal, Argyll-street, W. The automatic chess-player at the Crystal Palace, 1873. Poyche, an automaton card-player, invented by J. N. Makhelyns and John Algernon Clarke, exhibited in London, Jan. 1875. An automaton hare was hunted at Hendon, near London, 9 Sept. 1876.

Automatic machines for producing photographic portraits on metal for 1d., exhibited by Messrs. Baker & Co., West Broadway, March, 1890.

**AUTONOMISTS**, a name assumed by a socialist party in Paris (see *Prohibitions*), 1887.

**AUTOTYPOGRAPHY**, a process of producing a metal plate from drawings, made known by Mr. Wells, in April, 1863; it resembled *Hellography* (*which see*).

**AUXERRE DECLARATION**, see *France*, May, 1868.

**AYA**, the capital of the Burmese empire from 1354 to 1740, and from 1823 to 1838. Destroyed by an earthquake in 1839. See *Burma*.

**AYABS**, barbarians who ravaged Pannonia, and annexed the eastern empire in the 6th and 7th centuries, subdued by Charlemagne about 799, after an eight years' war.

**AYEBURY**, or **AWURY** (Wiltshire). Here are the remains of the largest so-called Druidical work in this country. They have been surveyed by Aubrey, 1648; Dr. Stukeley, 1730; and Sir E. C. Hoare, in 1812, and by others. Much information may be obtained from Stukeley's "Abury" (1743), and Hoare's "Ancient Wiltshire" (1812-21). Many theories have been put forth, but the object of these remains is still unknown. They are considered to have been set up during the "stone age," i.e., when weapons and implements were mainly formed of that material.

**AYEN**, or **AYAINE** (Luxemburg, Belgium). Here the French and Dutch defeated the Spaniards, 20 May, 1635.

"**AVE MARIA!**" the salutation of the angel Gabriel to the Virgin (*Luke* i. 28), was made a formula of devotion by pope John XXI. about 1326. In the beginning of the 15th century Vincentius Ferrerius used it before his discourses. *Bingham*.

**AVENIN**. The stimulating qualities of this nitrogenous alkaloid in oats were discovered by Mr. Sanson in 1882.

**AVENUE THEATRE**, Thames Embankment, opened 11 March, 1882.

**AVIGNON**, a city, S. E. France, ceded by Philip III. to the pope in 1273. The papal seat was removed by Clement V. to Avignon, in 1309. In 1348 Clement VI. purchased the sovereignty from Jane, countess of Provence and queen of Naples. In 1408, the French, wearied of the schism, expelled Benedict XIII., and Avignon ceased to be the seat of the papacy. Here were held nine councils (1080-1457). Avignon was seized and restored several times by the French kings; the last time restored, 1773. It was claimed by the national assembly, 1791, and was confirmed to France by the congress of sovereigns in 1815. In Oct. 1791, horrible massacres took place here. See *Pope*, 1309-94.

**AXE, WEDGE, LEVER**, and various tools in common use, are said to have been invented by Dædalus, an artificer of Athens, to whom also is ascribed the invention of masts and sails for ships, 1240 B.C. Many tools are represented on the Egyptian monuments.

**AXUM**, or **AXUMI**, a town in Abyssinia said to have been the capital of a kingdom whose people were converted to Christianity by Frumentius about 330, and were allies of Justinian, 533.

**AYACUCHO** (Peru). Here the Peruvians finally achieved their independence by defeating the Spaniards, 9 Dec. 1824.

**AYDE**, or **ADN**, the tax paid by the vassal to the chief lord upon urgent occasions. In France and England an *aid* was due for knighting the king's eldest son. One was demanded by Philip the Fair, 1312. The *aid* due upon the birth of a prince, ordained by the statute of Westminster (Edward I.) 1285, was not to be levied until he was fifteen years of age, for the case of the subject. The *aid* for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter could not be demanded in this country until her seventh year. In feudal tenures there was an *aid* for ransoming the chief lord; so when

our Richard I. was kept a prisoner by the emperor of Germany, an *aid* of 20s. to redeem him was exacted upon every knight's fee; see *Eschequer*.

**AYLESBURY**, Buckinghamshire, was refounded by the West Saxons in 571. Incorporated by charter in 1554; absorbed into the county 1890. The ancient parish church was restored by Sir G. G. Scott, 1869-67. Visited by the queen 14 May, 1890. Population 1881, 7,795; 1891, 8,674.

**AYLESFORD** (Kent). Here, it is said, the Britons were victorious over the Saxon invaders, 455, and Horsa was killed.

**AYR**, capital of Ayrshire, S. W. Scotland: chartered and endowed by William the Lion, 12th century; fortified by Oliver Cromwell.—By a sudden fire at Templeton's carpet works, 29 persons perished, 16 June, 1876. Population, 1881, 20,821; 1891, 24,800.

**AZINCOUR**, see *Agincourt*.

**AZOFF**, SEA OF, the Palus Mæotis of the ancients, communication by the strait of Yenikals (the Bosphorus Cimmericus) with the Black Sea, and is entirely surrounded by Russian territory; Taganrog and Kertch being the principal places. An expedition, composed of British, French, and Turkish troops, commanded by Sir G. Brown, arrived at Kertch, 24 May, 1855, when the Russians retired, after blowing up the fortifications. On the 25th the allies marched upon Yenikals, which also offered no resistance. On the same evening the allied fleet entered the Sea of Azoff, and in a few days completed their occupation of it, after capturing a large number of merchant vessels, &c. An immense amount of stores was destroyed by the Russians to prevent them falling into the hands of the allies.

**AZOIMIDE**, a compound of hydrogen and nitrogen (azote), a very explosive gas, obtained from organic sources, such as benzoyl-glycollic acid and hippuric acid, by Prof. Curtius in 1890. It forms salts by combination with metals; it is described in *Nature*, 10 Dec. 1891.

**AZORES**, or **WESTERN ISLES** (N. Atlantic), belonging to Portugal, the supposed site of the ancient Atlantis, are said to have been discovered in the 15th century by Vanderberg of Bruges, who was driven on their coasts by the weather. Discovered by the Portuguese court, fall in with St. Mary's in 1432, and in 1457 they were all discovered and named Azores from the number of goshawks found on them. They were given by Alfonso V. to the duchess of Burgundy in 1466, and colonised by Flemings. They were subject to Spain 1580-1560. The Isle Terceira, during the usurpation of Dom Miguel, declared for Donna Maria, 1830, and a government was established at the capital Angra, 1830-33. A volcano at St. George's destroyed the town of Urzeline, May, 1808; and in 1811 a volcano appeared near St. Michael's, in the sea, where the water was eighty fathoms deep; an island thus formed gradually disappeared. A destructive earthquake lasting 12 days, happened in St. Michael's, 1591.

**AZOTE**, the name given by French chemists to nitrogen (which see).

**AZOTUS**, see *Azotus*.

**AETROS**, the ruling tribe in Mexico at the time of the Spanish invasion (1519). In June, 1823, two pretended Aztec children were exhibited in London. They were considered by Professor Owen to be merely South American dwarfs. They were married in London, 1 April, 1857, and established her separate time after.





"Bib. of Edin." gain of truth. The portended scene has been favoured by Turkey, and been settled lately at England. Mr. Edward G. Brown's "Narrative" respecting Babi-lun, was published in 1829.

**BACCHAT CASE**, see *Travis*, June, 1891.

**BACCHANALIA** (games in honour of Bacchus) arose in Egypt, and were brought into Greece by Melampus, and called *Dionysia*, about 1415 B.C. *Dionysus*. In Rome the *Bacchanales* were suppressed, 186 B.C. The priests of Bacchus were called *Bacchanals*.

**BACCON or BACON**, see *Orleans*.

**BACH SOCIETY**, instituted in London in 1829, for the collection of the works of J. S. Bach, and the promotion of their public performance. The original committee included W. Sterndale Bennett, Sir G. Smart, J. Hullah, C. Potter, and other eminent musicians. The society was dissolved, 21 March, 1870, and the music given up to the Royal Academy of Music.

**BACHELORS**. The Roman censors frequently imposed fines on unmarried men; and men of full age were obliged to marry. The Spartan women at certain games laid hold of old bachelors, dragged them round their altars, and inflicted on them various marks of infamy and disgrace. *Forcible*. A tax laid upon bachelors in England, twenty-five years of age (varying from 12d to 1s for a duke, to 1s for a common person), lasted from 1695 to 1706. Bachelors (Romanist priests excepted) were subjected to an extra tax on their male and female servants in 1785. A *grand bell* given by 84 bachelors at Kensington House; the prizes and prizes of Wales present, 22 July 1880. The Bachelors' Club in London in 1891 consisted of 800 members.

**BACILLI**, see *Animalscules* and *Germs Theory*.

**BACCHAMON**, Palamedes of Greece in the reputed inventor of this game, about 1224 B.C.

**BACONIAN PHILOSOPHY**, propounded by Francis Bacon, especially in his "Novum Organum," published in 1620. Its principles are Utility and Progress; and its objects the alleviation of the sufferings and promotion of the comforts of mankind. *Macaulay*, 1837.

**BACON SOCIETY**, established in December, 1885, for the study of the works, character, genius and life of Francis Bacon, and his influence on his own and succeeding times, and to investigate claims for his supposed authorship of certain works, including the Shakespearean dramas and poems. A journal is published. See under *Shakespeare* 1887.

**BACTERIA** (little rods), see *Animalscules* and *Germs Theory*.

Mr. Edgar M. Crookshank, author of "Bacteriology," was appointed Professor of Bacteriology at King's College, London, in May, 1887.

**BACTRIANA**, a province in Asia, was subjugated by Cyrus and formed part of the Persian empire, when conquered by Alexander, 330 B.C. About 254 B.C., Theodotus or Diodesotus, a Greek, threw off the yoke of the Seleucids, and became king. *Strabo*. *Bactrian* I. reigned, presumably about 254 B.C., and Alexander about 185 B.C. The Greek kingdom appears to have been broken up by the invasion of the Scythians shortly after.

**BADAJOS** (N.W. Spain). An important barrier fortress, surrendered to the French, under Bugey, 21 March, 1811; invested by the British, under Lord Wellington, on 26 March, 1812, and stormed and taken on 6 April following. The French re-

traced in haste. A short military inscription, 3 and 6 Aug. 1813. Population, 1667, 27,779.

**BADDESDOWN HILL**, at Mount Baden, near Bath, where *Baden*, the Britons defeated the Saxons in 493; others say in 571 or 580.

**BADEN** (R. W. Germany). The house of Baden is descended from Hermann, regarded as the first margrave (1023), son of Berthold I., duke of Zähringen; but Hermann II. assumed the title, Feb. 1130. From Christopher, who died 1537, succeeded the branches Baden-Baden and Baden-Dourlach, united in 1771. Baden is a hereditary constitutional monarchy by charter, 26 May, 1819; it joined the German empire by treaty, 15 Nov. 1870. Population, 1 Dec 1871, 1,461,562; Dec. 1875, 1,507,179; 1885, 1,501,255; 1890, 1,656,317.

Louis William, margrave of Baden-Baden, a great general, born 1665, expelled from Vienna and defeated the Turks, 1683, died 1706.  
Charles William, margrave of Baden-Dourlach, born 1679, died 1736, succeeded by his son, Charles Frederic, born 1728, margrave of Baden-Dourlach, 1736; acquired Baden-Baden, 1775, made grand-duke by Napoleon, 1806.  
Treaty of Baden - London ceded to France, 7 Sept. 1794.  
Baden made a *grand-duchy*, with enlarged territories. 1806

A representative constitution granted by charter. 18 Aug. 1820

Republican agitation. 18 Aug. 1820

Insurrection, joined by the free city Rastatt, the grand-duke flees. 18 Aug. 1849

The French enter Baden, 15 June, defeat the insurgents at Miesbach. Rastatt surrenders, 23 July, the grand-duke re-enters Karlsruhe. 18 Aug. 1849

Arrests for political offences. 23 July, 1849

Concordat with the pope signed. 26 June, 1850

Greatly opposed by the chambers annulled by the grand-duke by a manifesto, asserting autonomy to the Catholic and Protestant churches, signed. 7 April, 1860

Interview at Baden-Baden of the emperor Napoleon III., the prince regent of Prussia, and the German kings and princes. 16 June, "

The new ecclesiastical law (adopted by the chambers) promulgated. 16 Oct. "

Opposition of the archbishop of Freiburg and the clerical party. 1860-65

Disputes in the German diet, the grand-duke vainly endeavours to obtain a reconciliation, and remains neutral. June, 1866

Baden joins the *South-Germans* (which see). July, 1867

Meeting of the chambers, liberal measures promised, 24 Sept., universal suffrage adopted by the second chamber. 29 Oct. 1869

Civil marriage made obligatory. 17 Nov. "

Baden joins Prussia in the war with France, about 30 July, 1870

Gambling houses suppressed, finally closed 31 Oct. 1870

**GRAND-DUKES**

1806. Charles Frederic; died 1811; succeeded by his grandson.

1811. Charles Louis Frederic, who died without issue in 1818; succeeded by his uncle.

1818. Louis William, died without issue in 1830; succeeded by his brother.

1830. Leopold, died in 1855, succeeded by his second son (the first being infirm).

1855. Frederic (born 5 Sept. 1805), regent 24 April, 1857; declared grand-duke, 5 Sept. 1857; becomes II., his son appointed regent, 31 Dec. 1871.

1871. his son Frederic William, born 9 July, 1857.

**BAFFIN'S BAY** (N. America), discovered by William Baffin, an Englishman, 1606. The extent of this discovery was much doubted, until the expeditions of Ross and Parry proved that Baffin was substantially accurate in his statement. *They* named Lancaster Sound, and discovered the channel known by his name, in 1819; also *Smith's Bay* and *Fraser's*.

**BAGDAD**, in Asiatic Turkey, built by Al Mansour, and made the seat of the Saracen empire, about 762. Taken by the Tartars, and a period put to the Saracen rule, 1258. Often taken by the Persians, and retaken by the Turks, with great slaughter: the latter have held it since 1638. Population, 1885, 100,000.

**BAGPIPE**, an ancient Greek and Roman instrument. On a piece of ancient Grecian sculpture, now in Rome, a bagpiper is represented dressed like a modern Highlander. Nero is said to have played upon a bagpipe, 51. Our Highland regiments retain their pipers. Patrick Bohan, the celebrated Irish piper, died 9 April, 1884.

**BAHAMA ISLES** (N. America) were the first points of discovery by Columbus. San Salvador was seen by him on the night of 11 Oct. 1492; he landed next day. New Providence was settled by the English in 1629. They were expelled by the Spaniards, 1641; returned, 1666; again expelled in 1703. The isles were formally ceded to the English in 1783. Population in 1861, 35,287 (see *Cyclopedia*, Oct. 1866); in 1871, 30,162; in 1881, 43,521; in 1888, about 48,000. The Bahamas profited by blockade-running during the American civil war, 1862-5. Governors, William Rawson, 1864; Sir James Walker, 1868; John Pope Hennessy, 1871; Wm. Robinson, 1874; Thos. F. Callaghan, 1879; Charles Cameron Lees, 5 Oct. 1881; H. A. Blake, Jan. 1884; Sir Ambrose Shea, Oct. 1887.

**BAHAR** (N. India), a province (conquered by Baber in 1530), with Bengal and Orissa, a princely dominion, became subject to the English East India company in 1765 by the treaty of Aliahabad for a quit-rent of about 300,000*l.*

**BAIL**. By ancient common law, before and since the conquest, all felonies were bailable, till murder was excepted by statute; and by the 3 Edward I. (1275) the power of bailing in treason, and in divers instances of felony, was taken away. Bail was further regulated in later reigns. It is now accepted in all cases, except felony; and where a magistrate refuses bail, it may be granted by a judge. Acts respecting bail passed 1826 and 1852.

**BAILIFF**, or **SHERIFF**, said to be of Saxon origin. London had its *shirvers* prior to the conquest, and this officer was generally appointed for counties in England in 1079. Hen. Cornhill and Rich. Beynere were appointed bailiffs or sheriffs in London in 1180. *Stow*. Sheriffs were appointed in Dublin under the name of bailiffs, in 1308; and the name was changed to sheriff in 1548. There are still places where the chief magistrate is called bailiff, as the high bailiff of Westminster. *Bambailiff* is a corruption of bond-bailiff, every bailiff being obliged to enter into bonds of security for his good behaviour. *Blackstone*.

**BAIRAM**, or **BIRAM**, Mahometan festivals. The Little Bairam, follows the fast of Ramadan (which see); the Great Bairam in 1885, began on 14 July.

**BAIZE**, a species of coarse woollen manufacture, was brought into England by some Flemish or Dutch emigrants who settled at Colchester, in Essex, about 1568.

**BAKER AND BAKKHUCHERS**; see *Bread*.

**BAKERIAN LECTURES**, Royal society, originated in a bequest of rect. by Henry Baker, F.R.S., the interest of which was to be given to one of the fellows, for a scientific discourse to be delivered annually. Peter Wolfe gave the first

lecture in 1765. Latterly it has been the custom to nominate as the lecture a paper written by one of the fellows. Davy, Faraday, Tyndall, and other eminent men have given the lecture.

**BAKU**. See under *Petroleum*.

**BALAKLAVA**, a small town in the Crimea, with a fine harbour, 10 miles S. E. from Sebastopol. After the battle of the Alma, the allies advanced upon this place, 26 Sept. 1854.

*Battle of Balaklava*.—About 22,000 Russians, commanded by general Liprandi, appeared and took some redoubts in the vicinity, which had been entrusted to about 500 Turks. They next assailed the English, by whom they were compelled to retire, mainly through the charge of the heavy cavalry, led by brigadier Scarlett, under the orders of lord Lucan. After this, from an unfortunate misconception of lord Raglan's order, lord Lucan ordered lord Cardigan, with the light cavalry, to charge the Russian army, which had reformed on its own ground with its artillery in front. The order was most gallantly obeyed, and great havoc was made on the enemy: but of 600 British horsemen, only 198 returned. (Termed by Tennyson "The Charge of the Six Hundred.") The infantry engaged were termed a "thin red line."

25 Oct. 1854  
[A banquet was given to the survivors at the Alexandra Palace, 25 Oct. 1855.]

[A subscription for the relief of about as destitute out of 100 survivors of the Light Brigade was opened in April, 1860, by the agency of Mr. Herbert and Lieut. Wiglesworth, two of those comrades, and supported by the *St. James's Gazette*, Mr. Hon. E. Stanhope, and Sir W. Marriott, Lord Tennyson, Wolsley, Hartington, and others, May, 1860; above 4,000*l.* received, as July, 1860.]

[Total received, including sums from India and the colonies, 6,753*l.* 1*s.* 4*d.*, 6 April, 1891.]

A sortie from the garrison of Sebastopol led to a desperate engagement here, in which the Russians were vigorously repulsed, with the loss of 2000 men killed and wounded; the allies losing about 500. 25 March, 1855

The electric telegraph between London and Balaklava completed. 22 April, 1855

A railway between Balaklava and the trenches completed. June,

**BALAMBANGAN**, an uninhabited island, N. coast of Borneo, about 50 miles in circumference, ceded to Mr. Francis, &c., in 1839.

**BALANCE OF POWER**, to assure the independency and integrity of states, and control the ambition of sovereigns; a principle said to have been first laid down by the Italian politicians of the 15th century, on the invasion of Charles VIII. of France, 1494. *Robertson*. It was recognized by the treaty of Münster, 24 Oct. 1648. The arrangements for the balance of power in Europe made in 1815, without the consent of the people of the countries concerned, have been nearly all set aside since 1830.

**BALAWAT**; see *Niswah*.

**BALDACHIN**, or **BALDACHINO**, more properly *ciborium* (which see), a canopy placed over the altar in some ancient churches; the practice, beginning about 1130, was introduced into England, 1279. The proposal to erect one in St. Barnabas church, Finsbury, was opposed in the consistory court, Aug. 1873. The trial took place 23, 24 Oct. Dr. Tristram decided against the erection of the baldachin, 15 Dec. 1873.

**BALEARIC ISLANDS**, in the Mediterranean, called by the Greeks *Balariades*, and by the Romans *Baleares*, from the dexterity of the inhabitants at slinging: they include Majorca, Minorca, Ivice, Formentera, Cabrera, Comero, and other islets. They were conquered by the

Romans, 123 B.C.: by the Vandals, about A.D. 456, and formed part of Charlemagne's empire in 799. Conquered by the Moors about 1005, and held by them till about 1286, when they were annexed by Arragon; see *Majores* and *Minors*.

**BALFOUR'S ACTS**, see *Ireland*, 1890-1.

**BALHAM MYSTERY**, see *Bravo*.

**BALIZE**, see *Honduras*.

**BALKANS**, the ancient Hæmus, a range of mountains extending from the Adriatic to the Euxine. The passage, deemed impracticable, was completed by the Rumanians under Diebitch, during the Russian and Turkish war, 26 July, 1829. An armistice was the consequence; and a treaty of peace was signed at Adrianople, 14 Sept. following. The Balkans were crossed by the Russians under Gurok, 13 July, 1877, see *Russo-Turkish War II*. By the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878, the Balkans became the frontier of the Sultan's European dominions.

The Balkan States are Servia, Bulgaria, and Roumelia (which see). In Sept. 1889, the Pan Slavist Committee at Moscow circulated leaflets termed "The Ten Commandments of Russia," proposing the enlargement of the Balkan States by the annexations from neighbouring territories.

**BALLADS** may be traced in the British history to the Anglo-Saxons. *Turner*. Adhelma, who died 709, is mentioned as the first who introduced ballads into England. "The harp was sent round, and those might sing who could." *Bede*. Alfred sung ballads. *Malinesbury*. Canute composed one. *Turner*. Minstrels were protected by a charter of Edward IV.; but by a statute of Elizabeth they were made punishable among rogues and vagabonds, and sturdy beggars. *Viner*. Fletcher, of Saltoun (died 1716) in a letter to Montrose expressed his opinion that making ballads was more important than law-making. The sea-ballads of Dibdin were very popular in the French war; he died 20 Jan. 1833. Mr. John Boosey's "Ballad Concerts," St. James's Hall, began 1866.

*Collections*.—Blahop Percy's "Reliques of Ancient English Poetry," 1795 et seq. Publications of the Percy Society, 1840-52; of the Ballad Society, 1868 et seq.

Professor Child's collection, 8 vols., Boston, U.S.A., 1857-59; his greater work is in course of publication, 1888 et seq.

Johnson's Scots Musical Museum, 6 vols. 1767-1809.

Many smaller collections.

**BALLARAT**, an Australian town in Victoria, which arose after the discovery of gold in 1851, see *Australia*. It possesses many handsome buildings and churches, and has Protestant and R. C. bishops. Population 1881, 37,200; 1891, 46,033.

**BALLETS** began through the meretricious taste of the Italian courts. One performed at the interview between our Henry VIII. and Francis I. of France in the Field of the Cloth of Gold, at Ardres, 1520. *Godefridi*. Ballets became popular in France, and Louis XIV. bore a part in one, 1664. They were introduced here with operas early in the 18th century.

**BALLINAMUCK**, Longford. Here, on 28 Sept. 1798, the Irish rebels and their French auxiliaries were defeated and captured.

**BALLOONS**.\* A just idea of the principle of the construction of balloons was formed by Albert

of Saxony, an Augustine monk in the 14th century, and adopted by a Portuguese Jesuit, Francesco Manduca, who died at Lyons in 1626. The idea is also attributed to Bartolomeo de Gusmano, who died in 1724. The principles of *aërostatique* include:—1, the power of a balloon to rise in the air; 2, the velocity of its ascent; and 3, the stability of its suspension at any given height. In 1872 Helmholtz thought balloons might be steered, if moving slowly. Fatal accidents to the voyagers have been estimated at 2 or 3 per cent. The Aeronautical Society of Great Britain, founded with the object of fostering and developing aeronautics and aerology, by the Duke of Argyll, Mr. James Glaisher, Sir Charles Bright, and others, 12 Jan. 1866.

Francis Lana, a Jesuit, proposed to navigate the air by means of a boat raised by four hollow balls made of thin copper, from which the air had been exhausted 1570

Joseph Gallen suggested the filling a bag with the fine diffuse air of the upper regions of the atmosphere 1755

Henry Cavendish discovered that hydrogen gas is 10 times lighter than common air 1766

And soon after Black of Edinburgh filled a bag with hydrogen, which rose to the ceiling of the room 1767

Cavallo filled soap bubbles with hydrogen 1768

Joseph Montgolfier made a silken bag ascend with heated air (first fire balloon) Nov.

Joseph and Stephen Montgolfier ascend and descend safely by means of a fire balloon at Annenay, for which they received many honours 5 June, 1783

First ascent in a balloon filled with hydrogen, at Paris, by MM. Robert and Charles 27 Aug.

Joseph Montgolfier ascends in a balloon inflated with smoke of burnt straw and wool 19 Sept.

First aerial voyage in a fire balloon—Flûre de Rodier and the marquis d'Arlandes 21 Nov.

Second ascent of Charles in a hydrogen balloon to the height of 9770 feet 1 Dec.

Mr. Tytler ascended in a Montgolfier balloon at Edinburgh 27 Aug. 1784

Ascents become numerous: Andreani, 25 Feb.; Blanchard, 3 March; Girtou de Morveau, the chemist, 25 April and 12 June; Floura, a peer and Madame Thibault (first female aéronaut), 28 June; the duke of Chartres (Philip Egalité), 19 Sept.

The first ascent in England, made by Vincent Lunardi, at Moorfields, London 15 Sept.

(Centenary: three balloons ascend at same place, one of them "The Colonel" containing col. Brine and M. L'Hôte, from Finsbury, 15 Sept. 1834.)

Blanchard and Jeffries ascend at Dover; cross the Channel; alight near Calais 7 Jan. 1785

(Centenary celebrated at Guines, 25 May, 1884.)

The first ascent in Ireland, from Ranelagh gardens, Dublin 19 Jan.

Rodier and Romani killed in their descent near Boulogne; the balloon took fire 15 June.

Parachutes constructed and used by Blanchard Aug.

Garnier's narrow escape when descending in one in London 9 Sept.

Keller, who made many previous expeditions in England, fell into the sea, near Holyhead, but was taken up 9 Oct.

Madame Blanchard ascended from Tivoli at night; the balloon, being surrounded by fireworks, took fire, and she was precipitated to the ground and killed 6 July.

Mr. Charles Green's first ascent; (he introduced coal gas in ballooning) 29 July.

Lieut. Harris killed in a balloon descent 25 May.

Sadler, jun., killed, falling from a balloon 1885

The great Nelson balloon, which had for some time previously been exhibited to the inhabitants of London in repeated ascents from Vauxhall gardens, started from that place on an experimental voyage, Mr. C. Green, Mr. B. Holman, and Mr. Mouch-Mason in the car, and after having been eighteen hours in the air descended at Walsingham in the duchy of Nassau 7 Sept.

\* \* *Aëra Castra*; Experiments and Adventures in the Atmosphere; by Hutton Turner, a copious work, appeared in 1865.

Mr. Cocking attempted from Vauxhall to try his parachute; he fell from the hot balloon at Vauxhall, and he was thrown out and killed. 24 July, 1837

An English attempt ascended from Copenhagen, Denmark; his escape was subsequently found on the coast-line in a contingent island, dashed to pieces. 12 Sept. 1831

J. M. Lenoir's model of an "aerial ship," in which the crew was seated, was submitted to the academy of sciences at Paris, 1839, and exhibited at Washington, U.S. 1839

Mr. Wise and three others ascended from St. Louis (after travelling 1250 miles they descended in Jefferson county, New York, nearly dead) 23 June, "

Nadar's great balloon (largest ever made) when fully inflated contained 21,500 cubic feet of gas; the car, a cottage in wicker work, raised 35 soldiers at Paris. Nadar hoped by means of a screw to steer a balloon in the heavens, his first ascent, with 14 persons, unsuccessful. 4 Oct. 1863

His second ascent, voyagers injured, saved by presence of wind of M. Jules Godard, descended at Nieuwburg, Hanover. 22 Oct. "

Nadar and his balloon at the Crystal Palace, 18 Nov. "

Society for promoting aerial navigation formed at M. Nadar's, at Paris, president, M. Bernal, 25 Jan. 1864

Godard's great Montgolfier or fire balloon ascends, 25 July and 31 Aug. "

Ascent of Nadar and others in his great balloon at Brussels. 26 Sept. "

Mr. Coxwell ascends from Belfast in a new balloon, several persons are injured by the balloon becoming uncontrollable, it escapes. 3 July, 1865

Ascent of Nadar in his Giant balloon, Paris, June 23. 1866

Mr. Coxwell said to have made 550 successful ascents up to April, 1867

An aerial screw machine (helicopter) suggested, in Paris, 1863; described by Dr. J. Bell Patti grew, in London, at the Royal Institution, 22 March, "

Mr. Hodgman crossed the Channel from Dublin, and descended at Appleby, Westmoreland. 22 April, "

A great balloon exhibited at Ashburnham park, London, escaped, and was captured at Bonhill, Berks. 23 May, 1869

Charles Green, aeronaut, said to have made about 600 ascents, died aged 84. 27 Mar. 1870

Dupey de Lome at Vincennes ascended with his "marriage" balloon, with 13 persons, expected most reported to be successful. 2 Feb. 1871

Professor Wise proposed to cross the Atlantic from New York to Liverpool in a balloon, 100 feet in diameter, 110 feet perpendicular, with a supplementary balloon 56 feet in diameter, the two giving a lifting power of 15,000 lbs., a carrying power of 9,000 lbs., and disposable ballast 7,500 lbs., July; the balloon was reported to have started, Sept.; a smaller balloon started (with a life-buoy) 9.15 A.M., 6 Oct., and descended during a storm over Connecticut, the men narrowly escaped. 7 Oct. 1873

Vincent de Groef, a Belgian, planned the "Flying man," a contrivance to parachute to mitigate the rigors of a fall; he brought it to London, ascended from Grosvenor-gardens, and descended from a height between 500 and 400 feet in Kent, on June; at his next attempt, the parachute, after detached by himself or by accident, was disarranged, and he was killed by falling, 9 July, 1874

Under the Government Balloon Commission, Mr. Courcier attempted at Woolrich to try C. A. Gouffier's apparatus (based on the screw-propeller) for steering balloons; failure reported. 23 July, "

It has been proved that a screw with a vertical axis cannot be adapted to a balloon, and thereby save gas and ballast. "

M. and M. Durand had below, 1870, second steam chain to cross the channel, 22 Aug.; carried out to sea; the balloon fell into the water and

drifted towards Norway; rescued by a steamer. (The Grand Orange), the aeronauts were landed at Grimby. 1 Sept. 1874

Durand and others ascended from the Crystal Palace. 14 Sept. "

Nadar's new hot-air balloon falls on trial, 5 Sept. and 18 Oct. "

Ascent of Capt. Burnaby at the Crystal Palace to try his machine for ascertaining the course of the wind above the clouds, reported successful. 20 Nov. "

M. Tisandier, Croce-Spinelli, and Sivel ascended in the "Senta" from La Villette, near Paris, at 16,400 feet Croce throws out ballast, they ascend rapidly, he and Sivel die through suffocation; Tisandier recovered. 15 April, 1875

Washington J. Donahoon, eminent astronomer, perishes in Lake Michigan during a storm. 18 July, "

Reported failure of Carrol's directing apparatus at Paris. 7 July, 1876

Frequent ascents in a "captive balloon" Aug. "

Mr. Giffard's great captive balloon, Paris, burst, 16 or 17 August, 1879

Five balloons start from various places near London, competing for a silver medal given by the Balloon Society, the "Owl," Mr. Wright and Commander Croce, travelled 45 miles in one hour (no medal awarded). 4 Sept. 1880

International balloon contest at the Crystal Palace; England (Rollins), Mr. Wright, France, M. de Fonville, both alighted near Portsmouth, 21 Oct. "

Giffard and De Lome's aerial ship said to be successful for direction speed, etc. 1 Jan. 1881

Mr. Eugene (who had ascended about 2,000 times) narrowly escapes destruction by a storm at Vienna. 21 Aug. "

Mr. Walter Powell, M.P., crossed the Bristol Channel in a balloon and descended at Dungeness, and afterwards went on to Hereford, 3 Nov. "

Mr. Walter Powell, M.P., Capt. Temple, and Mr. Agg Gariner ascend at Bath in war office balloon Saladin, the balloon descends near Bridport; two fell out, the balloon ascends with Mr. Powell and drifts to sea not found. 10 Dec. "

Col. (aft. Gen.) Bruns and Mr. Summons' attempt to cross the Channel from Canterbury, they and the balloon picked up half-way. 4 Mar. 1882

Col. Burnaby crosses the Channel from Dover and lands near Dieppe. 23 Mar. "

Mr. Summons goes from Malden, Essex, to Arras (140 miles) a h. 10 June "

Mr. Summons and Mr. Claude C. de Crespigny crossed the Channel from Malden, Essex, to Oudekerk, near Flushing (140 miles in 6 hours). 1 Aug. 1883

By Mr. Summons and Mr. Buall from Hastings to Cape La Hague (8 hours). 13 Sept. "

Electrical balloon constructed by Gaston and Albert Tissandier successful trial reported. 8 Oct. "

By M. Lhoeste from Boulogne to Ashford, 15 Sept. 1883, again from Boulogne to New Romney, 2 hours. 7 Aug. 1884

Gen. Briss crosses from Hythe to Herveydown. 13 Aug. "

Balloon navigation said to be effected by M. Renard at Menden, by an electrical machine. 9 Aug. "

Another trial, result uncertain. 12 Sept. "

Reported success by M. Tissandier. 26 Nov. "

By Capt. Renard. 28 Nov. "

M. Lhoeste crosses from Cherbourg to Tottenham near London; attained height 3,000 feet, lowest temperature 7° C. 20-30 July 1886

Mr. Lorraine's attempt to propel and steer a balloon by hot-air apparatus at Uxbridge, Middlesex, containing three persons, fails. 24 Aug. "

M. Jovic and Maillet report that they reached the altitude of 7,000 metres, in an ascent at Paris. 13 Aug. 1887

Successful voyage of Mr. Norton from Dover to Larn, near Danzig. 13 Oct. "

M. Lhoeste and M. Menard ascend at Montdidier near Amiens, 6 Nov.; Mr. Menard's master of the counter-pressure principle, the falling of the balloon and the crowding of the air, 20 miles S.W. of the Isle of Wight, 13 Nov.; reported. Dec. "

International Exhibition at Vienna, opened 1 April 1888

Frederick Holman, at Rotherham, New York, said to have descended suddenly from a balloon a mile high by means of a parachute in 1841, according to a report of the day. He did this near the Alexandra Park, London, on 27 July, 1832, and since. After the first time the balloon society gave him a gold medal, 1 Sept. 1832; prevented in his attempt to descend from an altitude of two miles; descends from between 4,000 and 7,000 feet, 13 Sept., 16th ascent, 22 Sept.; at Manchester, 23 Sept.; (9,100 feet) 21 Oct.; at Sheffield (and descent) 22 Oct.; final descent at Alexandra Fields, 3000 feet, the Prince of Wales present. 30 Oct. 1832  
The astronomer, Mr. Joseph Simms, descends from Olympia, London, W., and is killed on his descent 27 Aug. "  
George Higgins, an Englishman, descends from a balloon in a parachute at Lea Bridge Road 17 Oct. "  
Ascent of Mr. Percival Spencer, without his parachute, at Calcutta 19 March; afterwards with his parachute. 1839  
Prof. Dele and five others ascend from Gibraltar (and ascent there). 7 Dec. "  
Mr. Percival Spencer, at Secunderabad, Central India, ascends in his patent balloon (Montgolfier) balloon, the air being heated by burning methylated spirit inside the balloon; he descended by his parachute 13 Jan. 1890  
Death of Eugene Godard, aged 64, at Brussels, said to have made 2,000 ascents. 21 Nov. "  
Mr. Higgins, aeronaut, killed at Kirkstall, near Leeds, through a parachute descent. 8 Aug. 1891  
Mr. Logan ascends with a parachute at Detroit; falls and is killed. 29 Aug. "  
Prince and princess Henry of Prussia, the grand duke of Hesse and other persons ascend in a balloon at Frankfurt 23 Sept. "  
Mr. Percival Spencer ascends in a very large balloon at Dover, and lands near Hastings 24 Nov. 1891  
Lieut. Mansfield, at Bombay, is killed by falling from his balloon, which burst. 20 Dec. "  
Miss Van Tassel, at Dacca, descending with her parachute, falls 16 March, and dies. 18 March, 1892  
See *Ascensions*.

MILITARY AND POSTAL APPLICATIONS

Guyton de Morveau ascended twice during the battle of Fleurus, and gave important information to Jourdain. 21 June, 1794  
The use of balloons for postal purposes invented by Mr. G. Shepherd, C.E. 1851  
Balloons were used during the battle of Solferino, 24 June, 1859; and by the Federal army near Washington. 1 July, 1861  
M. Durnod conveyed the mail bags from Paris to Tours during the siege. 23 Sept. 1870  
Postal balloons from Metz and Paris. Sept.—Dec. 1870  
Postal balloon sent up from Crystal Palace, Sydenham (unsuccessfully). 6 Oct. 1870  
M. Gambetta, with his secretary and aeronaut, escaped from Paris in a balloon, and fell in the Forêt d'Epineuse (Bonne) 7 Oct.; he arrived at Rouen 8 Oct. "  
Sixty-six balloons with 166 persons despatched from Paris and other places (See *Brive*), 23 Sept. 1870-1871  
Military experiments; ascent of *Uniers*; very cold weather; valve burst; several hurt; near Vincennes; no deaths. 8 Dec. 1871  
Military ascents and balloon equipment for military purposes adopted at Woolwich, announced April. 1879  
Captive balloon at the volunteer review, Brighton. 20 March, 1880  
Royal Engineers' Balloon Corps arrives at Sorokin. 7 March, 1885  
Mr. F. A. Gower's experiments at Hythe, June, 1885; succeeded and not heard of since. 1 July, "  
Mr. Erik R. Brown's mode of electric signalling from balloons repeated successfully at Albert Palace 20 July, 1885  
SCIENTIFIC ASCENTS.  
Mrs. Green affirmed that he ascended from London, on a horse attached to a balloon May, 1848  
He did so down Vauxhall gardens with a very diminutive pony July, 1850

Isaac Galt, an Englishman, made an ascent with a horse from the Hippodrome at Vincennes, near London. On descending and, reaching the ground from the balloon, the people who held the ropes, from some misapprehension, mistakenly led them on, and the unfortunate descent was nearly borne in the air before he was quite ready to resume his voyage. (He was discovered next morning dashed to pieces in a field a mile from where the balloon was found) 21 Sept. 1850  
The ascent of Madame Poterix from Chaux-de-Repos, near London, as "Europe on a ball" (a feat she had often performed in France), and several ascents on horse, brought the parties concerned before the police-courts on a charge of cruelty to animals, and put an end to experiments that outraged public feeling. 2 Aug. 1852  
M. Poterix ascended on a horse in the vicinity of Paris, about the time just mentioned; was nearly drowned in the sea, near Malaga, while descending from his balloon (and died soon after). 1853

SCIENTIFIC ASCENTS.

Gay-Lussac and Biot at Paris, 23 Aug.; Gay-Lussac (to the height of 22,777 feet) 15 Sept. 1804  
Biot and Bérard at Paris (to the height of 12,000 feet. They passed through a cloud 9000 feet thick) 1850  
Mr. Welsh ascends, 17, 26 Aug. 21 Oct., 30 Nov. 1852  
Scientific balloon ascents having been recommended by the British Association and funds provided, Mr. James Glaisher commenced his series of ascents, provided with suitable apparatus, in Mr. Coxwell's great balloon, at Wolverhampton: he reached the height of 5 miles, 17 July, 1862  
He ascended to the height of about 7 miles at Wolverhampton; at 5 miles high he became insensible. Mr. Coxwell lost the use of his hands, but was able to open the valve, with his teeth; they thus descended in safety. 5 Sept. "  
He ascended at the Crystal Palace 18 April, 21, 27 July, at Wolverhampton, 26 June; at Newcastle, during the meeting of the British Association. 31 Aug. 1863  
He 1863 ascent, surreys London 9 Aug. "  
His 17th ascent at Woolwich; descends at Mr. Brundon's, Suffolk (1st winter ascent this century). 12 Jan. 1864  
He ascends from Woolwich (24th time). 30 Dec. 1865  
His 25th ascent. 27 Feb. 1865  
Other ascents. 2 Oct., 2 Dec. 1865; and in May, 1866  
Glaisher's "Travels in the Air" published. Jan. 1871  
Mr. Coxwell's scientific ascent in the *Kassan* at Horsey 20 Sept. 1873

BALLOON SOCIETIES.

The French Académie d'Aéronautique du Météorologique, authorized. 20 Sept. 1879  
BALLOON SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN, was formed 21 July, 1880, by some members of the Aeronautical, Geographical, Astronomical, Chemical, and Meteorological societies, and other scientific bodies, to promote ascents and record and publish observations made during ascents. Silver medals were awarded for ascents made 4 Sept. 1880  
German Aeronautical Society founded at Berlin. Sept. 1881

BALLOT (French *ballotte*, a little ball). Secret voting was practised by the ancient Greeks and Romans, and the modern Venetians, and is now employed in France, in the United States of North America, and, since 1872, in Great Britain, and Colombia. See *Scrutins*.

A ballot-box used in the election of aldermen at London 1860  
Its use by the company of merchant adventurers, in electing an agent, prohibited by Charles I. 1637  
The ballot-box used by the "Boat," a political club at Miles's coffee-house, Westminster 1699  
A tract entitled "The Benefit of the Ballot," said to have been written by Andrew Marvell, was published in the "State Tracts" 1663  
Proposed, in a pamphlet, to be used in the election of members of parliament 1705  
A bill authorizing vote by ballot passed the commons, but rejected by the lords 1720

George Grote introduced into the commons a ballot bill six times. 1837-39  
The ballot on open question in warring governments 1837-78

The house of commons rejected the ballot—457  
being against, and 19 for it. 30 June 1851  
Secret voting started in the chamber of deputies in France from 1840 to 1845. It has been employed since the coup d'état in Dec. "

The ballot authorized in the Metropolitan Management act 1855  
The ballot adopted in Victoria, Australia 1856

A test-ballot at Manchester; Ernest Jones chosen as candidate for the city. He died the next day 1869  
For many years it was annually proposed by Mr. Henry Berkley; it was rejected (by 161 to 111, 12 July, 1869). He died. 20 March, 1870

Mr. R. Latham introduced a ballot bill into parliament, March; and Mr. Gladstone spoke in favour of the ballot; bill withdrawn 27 July. "  
The ballot was employed in electing the London school board in 9 districts. 30 Nov. "

The ballot recommended in the queen's speech, 9 Feb.; a bill for it introduced, passed by the commons; rejected by the lords (57 to 46). 20 Aug. 1871

Bill to amend the law relating to procedure at parliamentary and municipal elections, including the ballot, read in the commons, and twice, 100-31, 15 Feb.; passed the commons, 215-216, 30 May; read second time in the lords (86-56), important amendments carried in committee, making secret voting optional (166-97); read a third time, and passed, 25 June; lords' amendments mostly rejected by the commons; the optional clause given up by the lords, 8 July; royal assent; (to continue in force till 31 Dec. 1880). 18 July, 1871

The first election by ballot was at Pontefract, when Mr. H. R. Childers was re-elected. 15 Aug. "  
Mr. John Leighton makes known his system (invented in 1856), of secret postal ballot—every post-box being used as a ballot box; Mr. James Withers and Mr. John Murray describe voting apparatus; *Society of Arts*. 18 Jan. 1888

**BALL'S BLUFF**, Virginia, on the banks of the Potomac, North America. On 21 Oct. 1861, by direction of the Federal general C. P. Stone the heroic col. Baker crossed the river to reconnoitre. He attacked the Confederate camp at Leesburg, and was defeated with great loss. The disaster was attributed to mismanagement, and in Feb. 1862, general Stone was arrested on suspicion of treason.

**BALLYNAHINCH** (Ireland), where a sanguinary engagement took place between a large body of the insurgent Irish and the British troops, under gen. Nugent, 13 June, 1798. A large part of the town was destroyed, and the royal army suffered very severely.

**BALMORAL CASTLE**, Deeside, Aberdeenshire; visited by her majesty in 1848, 1849, 1850. The estate was purchased for 32,000*l.* by prince Albert in 1852. In 1853 the present building, in the Scotch baronial style, was commenced, from designs by Mr. W. Smith of Aberdeen.

**BALTIC SEA**,\* **OSTREE**, or **EASTERN SEA**, separates Sweden and the Danish Isles from Russia, Prussia, and Germany. Declared neutral for commerce by treaty between Russia and Sweden, 1759, and Denmark, 1760. It is often partially frozen, Charles X. of Sweden, with an army, crossed the Belts in 1658, and the Russians passed from Finland to Sweden on the ice in 1809.

A ship went between the Baltic and the North Seas proposed Jan. 1884; adopted by the Reichstag, 25 Feb. 1884. First stone of opening lock laid by the Emperor

William I. at Kiel, 3 June, 1887; the dam pierced and the water let in by the Emperor William II., who sailed on the canal to Bismarckburg. 6 April, 1891

**BALTIC EXPEDITIONS.**

**Against Denmark.** See *Armed Neutrality*.—1. Under lord Nelson and admiral Parker, Copenhagen was bombarded, and twenty-eight sail of the Danish fleet taken or destroyed. 2 April, 1801

2. Under admiral Gambier and lord Cathcart, eighteen sail of the line, fifteen frigates, and thirty-one brigs and gunboats surrendered to the British, 26 July, 1807

**Against Russia.**—1. The British fleet, commanded by sir Charles Napier, sailed from Spithead in presence of the queen, who led it out to sea in her yacht, the *Fairy*, 21 March; 21 March, 1854  
It arrived in Wingo Sound, 15 March; and in the Baltic. 20 March, "

The gulf of Finland blockaded. 12 April, "  
12,000 French troops embarked at Calais for the Baltic in English ships of war, in presence of the emperor. 15 July, "

Capture of Bomarsund, one of the Åland islands, and surrender of the garrison: see *Bomarsund*, 16 Aug. "

English and French fleets begin to return homeward to winter. 15 Oct. "

2. Expedition sailed. 30 March.—3. April, 1855  
It consisted of 84 English ships (2008 guns), commanded by admiral R. B. Dundas; 16 French ships (408 guns), under admiral Ferdinand, joined it, June, "

Three vessels silenced the Russian batteries at Hogland island. 21 July, "

The fleet proceeded towards Cronstadt. Many infernal machines\* were discovered. Sveaborg was attacked (see *Sveaborg*). 9 Aug. "

Shortly after the fleet returned to England.

**BALTIMORE**, a maritime city in Maryland, United States, founded in 1729. On 12 Sept. 1814, the British army under col. Ross advanced against this place. He was killed in a skirmish; and the command was assumed by col. Brooke, who attacked and routed the American army, which lost 600 killed and wounded and 300 prisoners. The projected attack on the town was, however, abandoned. *Alison*. See *United States*, 1861. About 70 persons drowned while on an excursion on the Patuxent river, about 25 July, 1884. See *Roman Catholicism* and *Chelt*, 1891. Population, 1890, 434,439.

**BALTIMORE**, fishing village, Cork, raised from penury to prosperity by the judicious beneficence of the Baroness Burlett-Countess, aided by Father Davis, since 1877. She opened an Industrial Fishing School, 17 Aug. 1887. Prosperity reported Oct. 1888.

**BAMBERG** (Bavaria), said to have been founded by Saxons, in 804, and endowed with a church by Charlemagne. It was made a bishopric in 1007, and the bishop was a prince of the empire till the treaty of Luneville, 1801, when Bamberg was secularised. It was incorporated with Bavaria in 1802. The noble cathedral, rebuilt in 1710, has been recently repaired. Bamberg was taken and pillaged by the Prussians in 1759.

**BAMBOURGH**, or **Bamberg**, Northumberland, according to the "*Saxon Chronicle*," was built by king Ida about 547, and named Ebbwburgh. The castle and certain, the property of the Forsters, and forfeited to the crown, through their taking part in the rebellion in 1715, were purchased by Nathaniel lord Crews, bishop of Durham, and bequeathed by him for various charitable purposes.

\* Baltic Provinces of Russia, a kind of provincial Administration since 1860, were incorporated with the empire on the death of the governor-general Buzhinskiy, 29 Jan. 1874.

\* There were some of galvanised iron, 16 inches in diameter, and 10 inches long. Each contained 6 or 8 lb. of gunpowder, with apparatus for firing by sulphuric acid. Little damage was done by them. They were said to be the invention of the philosopher Jacob.



The valuable library was founded by the trustees in 1778. The books are lent to persons residing within 20 miles of the castle.

**HAMPTON LECTURES** (Theological), delivered at Oxford annually, began in 1780, with a lecture by James Bandinel, D.D. The lecturer is paid out of the proceeds of an estate bequeathed for the purpose by the rev. John Hampton (died 1751) and the lectures are published. Among the more remarkable lectures were those by White (1784), Heber (1815), Whately (1822), Milman (1827), Hampden (1832), Mansel (1858), Liddon (1866), Hatch (1880), Bagg (1886).

**BANBURY**, Oxfordshire, a Saxon town. The castle, erected by Alexander de Blois, bishop of Lincoln, 1125, has been frequently besieged. In 1646 it was taken by the parliamentarians and demolished. At Edgecot or Danesmore, near Banbury, during an insurrection, the army of Edward IV., under the earl of Pembroke was defeated by queen Margaret and her adherents 26 July, 1469; the earl and his brother were soon after taken prisoners and executed. Banbury cakes were renowned in the time of Ben Jonson, and Banbury Cross was destroyed by the Puritans. Cakes were presented to the queen at Banbury 30 Nov. 1866.

**BAND OF GENTLEMEN PENSIONERS**, see *Gentlemen-at-Arms*.

**BAND OF HOPE**, see under *Temperance*, 1855.

**BANDA ISLES** (ten), Eastern Archipelago, visited by the Portuguese in 1511, who settled on them, 1521, but were expelled by the Dutch about 1600. Rohun island was ceded to the English in 1616. The Bandas were taken by the latter in 1706; restored in 1801; retaken in 1811; and restored in Aug. 1816.

**BANDA ORIENTAL** (South America), a portion of the viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres, one part of which, in 1828, was incorporated with Brazil, while another part became independent, as the republic of Uruguay.

**BANGALORE** (S. India) was besieged by the British under lord Cornwallis, 6 March, and taken by storm, 21 March, 1791. Bangalore was restored to Tipoo in 1792, when he destroyed the strong fort, deemed the bulwark of Mysore.

**BANGKOK**, capital of Siam. Estimated population in 1891, 100,000.

**BANGOR** (Banebor Iakoeo, or Monachorum), Flintshire, the site of an ancient monastery, very populous, if it be true that 1200 monks were slain by Ethelfrid, king of the Angles, for praying for the Welsh in their conflict with him in 607. *Times*.

**BANGOR** (N. Caernarvonshire). The church is dedicated to St. Daniel, who was a bishop, 516. Owen Glendower greatly defaced the cathedral; and the bishop Bulkeley alienated many of the lands, and even sold the bells of the church, 1553. The see is valued in the king's books at £316. 16s. 4d. An order in council directing that the sees of Bangor and St. Asaph be united on the next vacancy in either, was issued in 1838; but rescinded in 1847. Present income, 4200l. Bangor was incorporated in 1883. North Wales University College opened, 18 Oct. 1884. Population, 1881, 9,005; 1891, 9,892.

#### MINORS OF BANGOR

1800. Wm. Cleaver, translated to St. Asaph, 1806.

1806. John Rands, translated to London, 1809.

1809. Henry Williams Mafundia, died 9 July, 1830.

1830. Christopher Bethell, died 20 April, 1840.

1839. James Colquhoun Campbell, resigned April, 1890.

1890. Daniel Lewis Lloyd, elected 27 May.

The cathedral was re-opened after restoration, 21 May, 1880.

**BANGORIAN CONTROVERSY** was occasioned by Dr. Benjamin Hoadley, bishop of Bangor, preaching a sermon before George I., 31 March, 1717, upon the text, "*My kingdom is not of this world*" (John, xviii. 36), in which he demonstrated the spiritual nature of the church and kingdom of Christ. He thereby drew upon himself the indignation of almost all the clergy, who published hundreds of pamphlets.

**BANISHMENT**, an ancient punishment. By 39 Eliz. c. 4 (1597) dangerous rogues were to be banished out of the realm, and to be liable to death if they returned; see *Transportation*.

**BANK**. The name is derived from *banco*, a bench, erected in the market-place for the exchange of money. The first was established in Italy, 808, by the Lombard Jews, of whom some settled in Lombard-street, London, where many bankers still reside. The Mint in the Tower of London was anciently the depository for merchants' cash, until Charles I. seized the money as a loan, and in 1640 the traders lodged their money with the goldsmiths in Lombard-street. See *Bank of England*; *Bankers' Books*; *Drafts*; *Savings Banks*.

Egibe's bank at Babylon, mentioned about a.c. 700

The Bank of England (1800) possesses a Chinese Bank note, supposed to be of the 14th century, a.d.

Barcelona bank (earliest existing bank) founded about 1401

Samuel Lamb, a London banker, recommended the Protector Cromwell to establish a public bank, 1656 and 1658

Francis Child, a goldsmith, established a bank about 1663; he died 1673

Run on the London bankers (said to be the first) 1667

Charles II. arbitrarily suspends all payments to bankers out of the exchequer of monies deposited there by them, they lost ultimately 3,321,321.

Hoare's bank began about 1680

Bank of England established (see next article) 1694

Wood's bank at Gloucester, the oldest county bank, established 1716

A list of bankers given in the "Royal Kalendar" 1765

Forgeries of Henry Fawcett, banker; executed, 30 Nov. 1824

Act passed permitting establishment of joint-stock banks (which see) 1826

Rowland Stephenson, M.P., banker and treasurer of St. Bartholomew's hospital, absconds; defaulter to the amount of 200,000l.; 70,000l. in exchequer bills; (caused a great depression among bankers)

Establishment of joint-stock banks (see p. 56) 1826

Rogers's bank robbed of nearly 50,000l. (bank notes afterwards returned) 1844

Failure of Strahan, Paul, and Bates (securities unlawfully used); private banking much injured, 11 June, 1856

Cheque Bank (which see), opened in Pall Mall, 23 July, 1873

Pruscott's, Minsdale's (London) united with Tugwell's (Bath) and Miles's (Bristol) as a company, 1 Jan. 1891.

A youth named MacKenzie, in the National Provincial Bank of England, robbed of a bag containing 17,000l. in bank notes 16 Feb. 1891

Banks in 1855. Notes allowed to be forged.

Bank of England . . . . . 1 14,000,000

English private banks . . . . . 196 4,099,444

English joint-stock banks (see Banks, Joint Stock) 67 3,218,877

Banks in Scotland . . . . . 32 3,047,000

Banks in Ireland . . . . . 8 6,324,404

292 34,689,725





1869, reduced to 3, Feb. 7; to 24, May 30; to 4, July 25.  
 1869, reduced to 24, per cent. Nov. 29; to 3, Dec. 3.  
 1869, reduced to 4, April 2; to 44, May 6; reduced to 4, June 10; to 24, June 24; to 3, July 15; to 24, Aug. 19; reduced to 3, Nov. 4.

1870, reduced to 24, July 21; to 4, July 25; to 5 (Prussian War), July 28; to 6, Aug. 4; reduced to 24, Aug. 12; to 44, Aug. 28; to 4, Aug. 29; to 34, Sept. 1; to 3, Sept. 15; to 44, Sept. 29.

1871, reduced to 3, March 4; reduced to 24, April 13; to 24, June 13; to 24, July 13; reduced to 3, Sept. 21; to 4, Sept. 28; to 4, Oct. 7; reduced to 4, Nov. 16; to 34, Nov. 30; to 3, Dec. 14.

1872, reduced to 34, April 4; to 4, April 11; to 5, May 9; reduced to 4, May 30; to 34, June 13; to 3, June 20; reduced to 24, July 18; to 4, Sept. 18; to 44, Sept. 26; to 5, Oct. 2; to 6, Oct. 20; to 7, Nov. 9; reduced to 6, Nov. 28; to 5, Dec. 12.

1873, reduced to 44, Jan. 9; to 4, Jan. 23; to 34, Jan. 30; reduced to 4, March 26; to 44, May 7; to 5, May 10; to 6, May 17; to 7, June 4; reduced to 6, June 12; to 5, July 20; to 44, July 17; to 4, July 24; to 24, July 31; to 3, Aug. 21; reduced to 4, Sept. 25; to 5 (panic in New York), Sept. 29; to 6, Oct. 14; to 7, Oct. 18; to 8, Nov. 1; to 9, Nov. 7; reduced to 8, Nov. 30; to 6, Nov. 27; to 5, Dec. 1; to 44, Dec. 11.

1874, reduced to 4, Jan. 8; to 34, Jan. 15; reduced to 4, April 30; reduced to 34, May 28; to 3, June 4; to 24, June 18; reduced to 3, July 30; to 4, Aug. 6; reduced to 34, Aug. 20; to 3, Aug. 27; reduced to 4, Oct. 15; to 5, Nov. 16; to 6, Nov. 30.

1875, reduced to 3, Jan. 7; to 4, Jan. 14; to 3, Jan. 27; reduced to 34, Feb. 18; to 3, July 8; reduced to 24, July 29; to 4, Aug. 12; reduced to 24, Oct. 7; to 34, Oct. 14; to 4, Oct. 21; reduced to 3, Nov. 18; reduced to 4, Dec. 30.  
 1876, reduced to 3, Jan. 6; reduced to 4, Jan. 27; to 34, March 23; to 4, April 6; to 2, April 20.  
 1877, reduced to 3, May 3; reduced to 24, July 5; to 3, July 13; reduced to 3, Aug. 28; to 4, Oct. 4; to 5, Oct. 11; reduced to 4, Nov. 29.

1878, reduced to 3, Jan. 10; to 2, Jan. 31; reduced to 3, March 28; reduced to 24, May 30, [minimum omitted in Bank notices, June], reduced to 3, June 27; to 34, July 4; to 4, Aug. 12; to 5, Aug. 12; to 6, Oct. 14; reduced to 5, Nov. 21.

1879, reduced to 4, Jan. 16; to 3, Jan. 30; to 24, March 13; to 5, April 10; reduced to 3, Nov. 6.

1880, reduced to 24, June 17; reduced to 3, Dec. 9.

1881, reduced to 24, Jan. 9; reduced to 3, Feb. 17; to 24, April 27; reduced to 3, Aug. 3; to 4, Aug. 25; to 5, Oct. 6.

1882, reduced to 6, Jan. 30; reduced to 5, Feb. 23; to 4, Mar. 9; to 3, Mar. 23; reduced to 4, Aug. 17; to 5, Sept. 14.

1883, reduced to 4, Jan. 25; to 34, Feb. 15; to 3, March 1; reduced to 4, May 10; reduced to 34, Sept. 13; to 3, Sept. 27.

1884, reduced to 24, Feb. 7; reduced to 3, Mar. 13; to 24, April 3; to 4, June 19; reduced to 3, Oct. 9; to 4, Oct. 11; to 5, Nov. 5.

1885, reduced to 4, Jan. 24; to 24, March 19; to 3, May 17; to 24, May 24; to 2, May 28; reduced to 3, Nov. 21; to 4, Dec. 17.

1886, reduced to 3, Jan. 21; to 2, Feb. 18; reduced to 3, May 6; reduced to 24, June 10; reduced to 34, Aug. 26; to 4, Oct. 21; to 5, Dec. 16.

1887, reduced to 4, Feb. 3; to 34, March 10; to 3, March 24; to 24, April 14; to 2, April 28; reduced to 3, Aug. 4; to 4, Sept. 1.

1888, reduced to 24, Jan. 12; to 3, Jan. 29; to 24, Feb. 16; to 2, March 15; reduced to 3, May 10; reduced to 24, June 7; reduced to 3, Aug. 9; to 4, Sept. 13; to 5, Oct. 4.

1889, reduced to 4, Jan. 10; 34, Jan. 24; to 3, Jan. 31; to 24, April 18; reduced to 3, Aug. 8; to 4, Aug. 29; to 5, Sept. 26; to 6, Dec. 30.

1890, reduced to 5, Feb. 20; to 44, March 6; to 4, March 13; to 34, April 10; to 3, April 17; reduced to 4, June 26; to 3, July 31; reduced to 34, Aug. 21; reduced to 5, Sept. 25; to 6, Nov. 7; reduced to 5, Dec. 4.

1891, reduced to 4, Jan. 31; to 24, Jan. 22; to 3, Jan. 29; reduced to 24, April 16; to 4, May 7; to 5, May 14; reduced to 4, June 4; to 3, June 18; to 24, July 2; reduced to 3, Sept. 24; to 4, Oct. 29; reduced to 24, Dec. 10.

1892, reduced to 3, Jan. 21; to 24, April 7; to 2, April 28.

## AVERAGE AMOUNT OF BANK OF KNO. NOTES IN CIRCULATION.

1728 . . .	\$1,829,930	1835 . . .	\$28,215,220
1778 . . .	7,030,880	1840 . . .	13,331,300
1798 . . .	10,217,000	1845 . . .	12,266,327
1800 . . .	15,450,000	1850 . . .	19,776,814
1820 . . .	23,004,000	1855 . . .	19,616,627
1825 . . .	26,803,500	1857 . . .	21,036,430
1830 . . .	27,174,000	1859 . . .	22,705,780
1830 . . .	20,600,000		

Dec. 27, 1856.

Assets—Securities	\$29,424,000		\$29,589,000
Bullion	10,105,000		96,399,000

Liabilities		Balance	\$3,950,000
-------------	--	---------	-------------

Nov. 11, 1857 (Time of Panic)

Assets—Securities	\$23,480,281		\$48,650,783
Bullion	7,170,908		39,286,433

Balance or rest \$3,364,336

	Assets—Securities.	Coin and Bullion.	Liabilities.	Balance.
Sept. 14, 1859	\$20,090,179	\$17,120,822	\$43,503,214	\$2,776,787
Aug. 30, 1860	30,206,905	27,678,698	44,433,776	3,331,213
Aug. 6, 1861	31,823,009	14,923,350	49,534,377	3,517,879
Mar. 24, 1862	20,413,000	14,287,618	39,674,190	3,808,527
Sept. 26,	30,478,394	16,629,066	47,099,390	4,208,254
June 19, 1867	31,849,656	21,882,770	50,613,327	3,200,090
March 5, 1868	31,226,793	21,736,106	48,752,291	3,680,694
Dec. 29, 1869	34,040,941	19,196,662	50,124,262	3,103,302
June 9, 1870	34,900,200	20,424,392	49,709,528	3,697,069
Jan. 5, 1871	34,774,957	20,322,934	51,512,339	3,145,268
June 29, "	34,200,342	20,609,540	51,594,133	3,127,749
Jan. 3, 1872	37,090,281	25,894,704	58,497,293	3,122,749
July 3, "	37,236,000	24,005,094	57,860,411	3,122,749
Dec. 6, 1873	37,322,324	25,374,382	58,776,423	3,122,749
July 6, "	38,229,000	25,374,382	58,776,423	3,122,749
Dec. 17, "	36,596,872	23,477,363	56,242,577	3,272,262
July 2, 1874	33,085,313	23,920,601	57,315,010	3,272,262
Jan. 6, 1875	30,660,166	27,065,311	57,765,516	3,272,262
June 30, "	34,394,985	26,690,116	63,293,111	3,272,262
Jan. 3, 1876	34,394,985	27,125,761	60,368,426	3,272,262
July 2, "	34,394,985	28,190,622	60,126,629	3,272,262
Jan. 3, 1877	35,092,422	28,124,105	61,024,586	3,272,262
July, "	35,092,422	28,028,340	59,656,744	3,272,262
Jan. 3, 1878	34,733,674	24,360,704	58,596,813	3,272,262
June 24, "	37,334,172	24,458,251	59,062,423	3,272,262
Jan. 2, 1879	44,026,603	24,458,251	60,062,423	3,272,262
July 2, "	44,026,603	24,458,251	60,062,423	3,272,262
Jan. 2, 1880	44,026,603	24,458,251	60,062,423	3,272,262
July 2, "	44,026,603	24,458,251	60,062,423	3,272,262
Jan. 2, 1881	44,026,603	24,458,251	60,062,423	3,272,262

	Assets.—Securities.	Coin and Bullion.	Liabilities.	Balances.
June 2, 1881.	£35,890,317	£25,908,139	£25,741,068	£35,971,608
Jan. 2, 1882.	40,431,269	26,449,034	27,903,540	39,977,763
June 2, 1882.	37,256,200	24,880,947	26,778,276	36,359,871
Jan. 2, 1883.	37,585,323	25,375,791	26,670,672	37,289,442
July 4, 1884.	39,887,144	26,200,535	28,939,247	39,546,438
Jan. 2, 1884.	41,227,256	27,437,985	29,531,253	40,133,028
July 4, 1884.	38,223,187	25,075,683	26,236,320	37,169,556
Jan. 2, 1885.	41,667,958	26,695,196	29,243,143	40,116,311
Jan. 6, 1886.	41,445,936	29,964,811	28,109,502	40,306,186
Jan. 29, 1887.	37,545,748	23,190,677	27,685,204	37,052,309
Jan. 4, 1888.	38,133,068	20,104,214	25,175,337	37,122,939
July 4, 1888.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,184,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 20,316,900l.		
Notes issued, 26,516,000l.	Balances or revt, 3,140,748l.			
Jan. 2, 1889.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,184,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 18,439,030l.		
Notes issued, 24,639,030l.	Balances or revt, 3,277,808l.			
July 3, 1889.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,184,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 18,719,365l.		
Notes issued, 28,019,365l.	Balances or revt, 3,148,024l.			
Jan. 2, 1890.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,184,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 17,116,690l.		
Notes issued, 33,316,690l.	Balances or revt, 3,177,007l.			
July 2, 1890.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,434,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 20,284,600l.		
Notes issued, 26,534,600l.	Balances or revt, 3,184,672l.			
Jan. 7, 1891.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,434,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 23,352,635l.		
Notes issued, 29,802,635l.	Balances or revt, 3,467,202l.			
July 1, 1891.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,434,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 17,285,350l.		
Notes issued, 43,735,350l.	Balances or revt, 3,220,321l.			
Jan. 6, 1892.—Government debt, 11,015,100l.	Other securities, 5,434,900l.	Gold coin and bullion, 21,690,030l.		
Notes issued, 38,140,030l.	Balances or revt, 3,405,148l.			

## PUBLIC DEBT TO THE BANK OF ENGLAND.

1894 . . . . .	£1,200,000	1786 . . . . .	£4,775,007	1748 . . . . .	£10,700,000	1816 . . . . .	£14,686,000
1798 . . . . .	2,175,027	1781 . . . . .	9,100,000	1746 . . . . .	11,686,000	1844-1889 . . . . .	11,015,100

**BANK OF IRELAND.** On 9 Dec. 1721, the Irish house of commons rejected a bill for establishing a national bank. Important failures in Irish banks occurred in 1727, 1733, and 1758: this led gradually to the establishment of the Bank of Ireland at St. Mary's abbey, Dublin, 1 June, 1783. The business was removed to the late parliament house, in College-green, in May, 1808. Branch banks of this establishment have been formed in most of the provincial towns in Ireland, all since 1828. Irish Banking Act passed, 21 July, 1845.

**BANK OF SAVINGS,** see *Savings Banks*.

**BANKERS' BOOKS EVIDENCE ACT,** 39 & 40 Vict. c. 48, passed 11 Aug. 1876; repealed by a fresh act 23 May, 1879.

**BANKERS' INSTITUTE,** meeting to establish it, 29 May, 1878; Sir John Lubbock elected president 11 March, 1879, 1st general meeting 23 May, 1879. (1952 members, May, 1887.)

**BANKS OF SCOTLAND.** The old bank of Scotland was set up in 1695, at Edinburgh, and began 1 Nov., the second institution of the kind in the empire: lending money to the crown was prohibited.

Royal bank of Scotland chartered . . . . .	8 July, 1797
British Linen company bank . . . . .	1766
First stone of present bank of Scotland laid 3 June, 1801	
Commercial bank . . . . .	1810
National bank . . . . .	1825
Union bank . . . . .	1830
City of Glasgow bank . . . . .	1839
Scottish banking act passed . . . . .	21 July, 1845
Western bank of Scotland and the Glasgow bank stopped, causing much distress . . . . .	Nov. 1857

\* **CITY OF GLASGOW BANK** (with unlimited liability); founded 1797. Identified with Glasgow; Bold Free Church Bazaar Committee Fund; stopped for a few days during crisis, Nov. 1857. In 1858 paid dividend of 10 per cent. (total stock, £100,000); 1000 shareholders, very many in humble circumstances. The bank stopped 1 Oct. Investigation showed great fraud and false accounts. Estimated loss, £400,000, causing much distress and ruin to many. The directors, J. Stewart, Lewis Foster, R. Salmon, Wm. Taylor, M. Inglis, and J. I. Wright, and the manager, R. S. Strachan, were committed for trial, 20 Oct. Strachan and Foster were convicted of falsifying and fabricating balances

**BANKS, JOINT STOCK.** Since the act of 1826, a number of these banks have been established. In Ireland similar banks have been instituted, the first being the Hibernian bank. By the new Companies Act, passed 15 Aug. 1879, unlimited companies may register as limited. The

assets (18 months' imprisonment); the others of violating the same (8 months' imprisonment); 1 Feb. 1889.

The liquidators reported that about 1819 contributors had paid about 4,500,000l. (13s. 6d. in the pound) 1 Dec. 1879: 20s. in the pound paid to depositors, 3 March, 1880.

Mr. James N. Fleming was arrested 25 Jan. for embezzlement, and sentenced to 8 months' imprisonment, 3 July, 1882.

Close of the liquidation; 13,644,856l. paid, announced Nov. 1882.

The receipts by subscription, &c., for the relief of the sufferers amounted to 380,000l.; interest 47,000l., making a total of 427,000l.

\* **THE ROYAL HIBERNIAN BANK** was established in 1826, by Mr. John McGregor, M.P., and others, under Mr. Peel's joint-stock banking act, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 113 (1844); as an attempt to introduce the Scotch banking system of cash credits into England. On 3 Sept. 1856, it stopped payment, occasioning much distress and ruin to many small traders and others. In consequence of strong evidence of the existence of fraud in the management of the bank, elicited during the examination before the court of bankruptcy, the government instructed the attorney-general to file ex-officio informations against the manager, Mr. H. James Cameron, and several of the directors. They were convicted 27 Feb. 1858, after 13 days' trial, and sentenced to various degrees of imprisonment. Attempts to mitigate the punishment failed (May, 1858); but all were released except Cameron and Esdaile, in July, 1858. In April, 1860, dividends had been paid to the amount of 15s. in the pound. The attorney-general brought in a bill called the *Prudent Trustees' Act*, 20 & 21 Vict. c. 34, to prevent the recurrence of such transactions.

On 10 April, 1860, a deficiency of 263,000l. was discovered in the *Union Bank of London*. Mr. George Fallings, a cashier, confessed himself guilty of forgery and fraud, and was sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment.

On 28 Feb. 1861, it was discovered that John Durden, a clerk of the *Commercial Bank of London*, had robbed his employers of 67,000l., of which 46,000l. might be recovered.

In Dec. 1864, J. W. Terry and Thomas Burch, manager and secretary of the *Unity Bank*, were committed on a charge of conspiracy for fabricating accounts; but acquitted on their trial.

joint-stock banks agreed to support the Bank of England, and to issue monthly balance sheets, May, June, 1861.

*Chief London Joint-Stock Banks. Founded.*  
 London and Westminster (becomes limited, 1879) 1834  
 London Joint-Stock 1836  
 London and County (becomes limited, 1879) 1839  
 Union Bank of London 1855  
 City Bank (ditto, 1880)

A full list of joint-stock banks, with their date, capital, &c., is given in *Whitaker's Almanack*.

**BANK HOLIDAYS ACT** passed 25 May, 1871, chiefly by the instrumentality of Sir John Lubbock.

**BANK HOLIDAYS**—*England and Ireland*: Easter Monday; Monday in Whitsun-week; first Monday in August; 26 December (if a week day).—*Scotland*: New Year's day; Christmas day (if either falls on Sunday, the following Monday to be a bank holiday); Good Friday; first Monday in May and August.

**BANKRUPT** (signifying either bank or bench broken), a trader declared to be unable to pay his just debts. The laws on the subject (1543, 1571 & seq.) were consolidated and amended in 1825, 1849, 1852, 1854, 1861, 1868, 1869, 1883. See *Debtors*.

Lord Chancellor Thurlow refused a bankrupt his certificate, because he had lost five pounds at one time in gaming. 17 July, 1788

Enacted that members of the house of commons becoming bankrupt, and not paying their debts in full, should vacate their seats. 1812

Lord Eldon's Act appointing commissioners. 1823

New Bankruptcy Court, (including a court of review, 3 judges) created by a Will. IV. c. 56 (*Lord Brougham's Act*); official assignees appointed, &c. 1831

Bills for reforming bankruptcy law were in vain brought before parliament. 1859

Bill by the Lord Chancellor Westbury (formerly Sir R. Bethell), 24 & 25 Vict. c. 134, passed (1861); great changes made, the court for relief of insolvent debtors abolished, and increased powers given to the commissioners in bankruptcy, &c.; the new orders issued. 12 Oct. 1861

By Lord Hatherley's Bankruptcy Act passed 9 Aug. 1869, a new bankruptcy court was established in place of the commissioners', which sat last time, when above 300 petitions of bankruptcy were received, 31 Dec. 1869. "Paid trustee system," clauses 125, 126, termed "a gentlemanly way of getting rid of debts." The new Judge, the Hon. James Bacon, sat. 1 Jan. 1870

Justice Giffard, the Judge of the Bankruptcy Appeal Court, decided (in the case of the Duke of Newcastle) that a peer can be made a bankrupt, Nov. 1869, which decision was affirmed on appeal to the House of Lords in the following year; other petitions against peers have been filed. It was decided that bankrupts cannot sit in the House of Peers. 10 Feb. 1871

**BANKRUPTCY DISQUALIFICATION ACT** disqualifies a peer from sitting or voting in parliament, passed 23 July, 1871

Irish bankruptcy laws consolidated in 1856, and further amended in 1857

Scottish bankruptcy laws consolidated in 1856, and further amended in 1857

New Bankruptcy Act for Ireland, passed 6 Aug. 1879

Four Bankruptcy Bills introduced by Lord Chancellor Cairnes, and withdrawn. 1876-80

Bankruptcies have diminished through great number of liquidations by arranged compositions; many said to be fraudulent; 35% of these in 1870; 11,975 in 1879; about 80,000,000 wanted. New bankruptcy bill brought in by Mr. Chamberlain. 8 April, 1881 (dropped)

New Bankruptcy Act passed 25 Aug. 1883, 45 & 47 Vict. c. 52, places bankrupts under charge of Board of Trade, and makes other important changes. Expected to work well. 1883

The court in Portugal Street closed; business transferred to High Court of Justice, Jan.; new Judge first sat. 18 Feb. 1884

**Bankruptcy (Discharge and Closure) Act** passed. 1887  
 Sir Albert Rollet's Bankruptcy Act, 1883-90, passed 18 Aug. 1890

#### NUMBER OF BANKRUPTS IN GREAT BRITAIN.

1700	38	1869	England	10,396
1793	416	1873	ditto	915
1796	438	1876	ditto	967
1798	508	1877	ditto	1004
1802	1339	1878	ditto	1198
1810	about 2000	1879	ditto	995
1820	1258	1880	ditto	1005
1825	2683	1881	ditto	993
1830	2467	1882	ditto	1046
1840	2308	1883	ditto	998
1845	England	1884	ditto	996
1850	ditto	1885	ditto	996
1857	ditto	1886	ditto	958
1860	ditto	1887	ditto	951
1863	ditto	1888	ditto	947
1864	ditto	1889	ditto	9415
1867	ditto	1890	ditto	3994

Bankrupts in Scotland: 1860, 443; 1876, 422; 1880, 522; 1885, 362; 1890, 339. In Ireland: 1880, 322; 1885, 226; 1887, 204.

**BANNATYNE OLUB**, named after George Bannatyne (the publisher), was established in 1823 by Sir Walter Scott and others, for printing works illustrative of the history, antiquities, and literature of Scotland, of which about 113 volumes were issued: dissolved, 1860.

**BANNER CROSS MURDER**. See *Trials*, 1879.

**BANNERET, KNIGHT**, a dignity between baron and knight, anciently conferred by the king under the royal standard on the field of battle. Its origin is of uncertain time: Edmondson dates it 730; but it was probably created by Edward I. John Chandos is said to have been made a banneret by the Black Prince and the king of Castile at Najara, 3 April, 1367. The dignity was conferred on John Smith, who rescued the royal standard at Edgehill fight, 23 Oct. 1642. It fell into disuse, but was revived by George III. for Sir William Erskine, in 1761, and for Admiral Pyle and Captain Knight, Bickerton, and Vernon, in 1773.

**BANNERS** were common to all nations. The Jewish tribes had standards or banners.—Num. ii. (1490 B.C.). See *Cross*, *Lurifamma*, *Standards*, &c. The magical banner of the Danes (said to have been a black raven on a red ground) was taken by Alfred when he defeated Hubba, 878.

**BANNOCKBURN** (Stirlingshire), the site of two battles: (1) between Robert Bruce of Scotland and Edward II. of England, 24 June, 1314. The army of Bruce consisted of 30,000; that of Edward of 100,000 men, of whom 52,000 were archers. The English crossed a rivulet to the attack, and Bruce having dug and covered pits, they fell into them, and were thrown into confusion. The rout was complete: the English king narrowly escaped, and 50,000 were killed or taken prisoner. (2) At Sauchieburn, near here, James III. was defeated and slain on 11 June, 1465, by his rebellious nobles.

\* According to a return to parliament made at the close of Feb. 1886, there had become bankrupt in the four months preceding, 59 banking-houses, comprising 144 partners: and another banking establishment had been declared insolvent. Every succeeding week continued to add from seventy to a hundred merchants, traders, and manufacturers to the bankrupt list. This was the period of bubble speculation, and of unprecedented commercial embarrassment and ruin.

† Liquidations now preferred to bankruptcy.

**BANES**, in the feudal law, were a solemn proclamation of any kind; hence, across the present custom of asking banns, or giving notice before marriage; said to have been introduced into the English church about 1200. The proper time of publishing banns in the church was the subject of much discussion in 1867.

**BANQUETING-HOUSE**, Whitehall, London, built by Inigo Jones, about 1619.

**BANTAM** (Java). Here a British factory was established by captain Lancaster, in 1603. The English and Dutch were driven from their factories by the Dutch in 1683. Bantam surrendered to the British in 1811, but was restored to the Dutch at the peace in 1814.

**BANTINGISM**, see *Corporalism*.

**BANTRY BAY** (S. Ireland), where a French fleet, bringing succour to the adherents of James II., attacked the English under admiral Harbert, 1 May, 1689: the latter retired to form in line and was not pursued. A French squadron of seven sail of the line and two frigates, armed as 24s, and seventeen transports, anchored here for a few days, without effect, Dec. 1796. MUTINY of the Bantry Bay squadron under admiral Mitchell was in Dec. 1801. In Jan. 1802, twenty-two of the mutineers were tried on board the *Gladiator*, at Portsmouth, when seventeen were condemned to death, of whom eleven were executed; the others were sentenced to receive each 200 lashes. The executions took place on board the *Majestic*, *Cerberus*, *Fermeide*, *Téméraire*, and *L'Achille*, 8 to 18 Jan. 1802. Mock battle here, 30 June, 1885.

**BAPAUME**, N. FRANCE, the site of severe indecisive engagements between the French army of the north under Faudherbe, and the Germans under Manteuffel; the French retreated, 2, 3 Jan. 1871.

**BAPTISM**, the ordinance of admission into the church, practised by all Christian sects except Quakers. John the Baptist baptized Christ, 30. (Matt. iii.) Infant baptism is mentioned by Irenæus about 97. In the reign of Constantine, 319 baptisteries were built and baptism was performed by dipping the person all over. In the west sprinkling was adopted. Much controversy has arisen since 1831 (particularly in 1849 and 1850), in the church of England, respecting baptismal regeneration, which the Archææ Court of Canterbury decided to be a doctrine of the church of England. See *Trials*, 1849, and note. Demanding fees for baptism was made unlawful by an act passed 18 July, 1872.

**BAPTISTS** (see *Anabaptists*). A sect distinguished by their opinions respecting (1) the proper *scripture*, and (2) the proper mode of baptism: the former they affirm to be those who are able to make a profession of faith; the latter to be total immersion. There are seven sections of Baptists—Arminian, Calvinistic (or Particular), &c. The first Baptist church formed in London was about 1608. They published their confession of faith in 1643; revised in 1689. In 1851 they had 130 churches in London and 2790 (with sittings for 722,753 persons) in England and Wales. Rhode Island, America, was settled by Baptists in 1633.

Founding Baptist Fund established 1717  
Baptist Ministry Society 1798  
Baptist College, Regent's Park, founded 1810  
Mr. C. H. Spurgeon's great Baptist Tabernacle, Newington Heath, opened 30 March, 1846.  
A Baptist Pastors' College near N. founded by Mr. Spurgeon 14 Oct. 1873

Mr. Charles Hudson Spurgeon was born 19 June, 1834, and while quite a youth became a powerful preacher, attracting large congregations. He died at Abingdon, 21 Jan. 1899. There was a very great concourse at his funeral in Norwood Cemetery, 17 Feb., on which day S. Lowndes appeared to be in mourning.

A great tabernacle at Shoreditch (rev. Wm. Cuff), opened 11 Nov. 1879  
In United Kingdom 3,738 churches; 304,808 baptized members 1883  
In British Empire 4,368 churches; 413,740 members 1886

**BAB SUR AUNE**, N. E. France, Here the French, under Oudinot and Macdonald, were defeated by the allies, 27 Feb. 1814.

**BARBADOES**, a West India Island, one of the Windward Isles discovered by the Portuguese about 1600, taken possession of by the English 1604, and settled by sir Wm. Courteen, who founded Jamestown, 1625. As many royalists settled here, the island was taken by the parliamentarians in 1652. Population, 1876, 162,042: white, 16,560; coloured, 145,482; 1881, 173,522; 1891, 182,322.

A dreadful hurricane, more than 4000 inhabitants perished 10 Oct. 1760  
A large plantation with all its buildings destroyed, by the land removing from its original site to another, and covering everything in its pervasion 17 Oct. 1784  
An inundation, Nov. 1795, and two great fires, May and Dec. 1796 1824  
Baboyrie established  
Awful devastation, with the loss of thousands of lives, and of immense property, by a hurricane Aug. 1831 1834  
Nearly 17,000 persons died of cholera  
Property to the amount of about 300,000 destroyed by a fire at Bridgetown 14 Feb. 1860  
Great increase in growth of cotton, 1864-5. 1862  
Governor, James Walker 1868  
" Dawson W. Dawson 1875  
" John Pope Hennessy

Proposed consolidation of the Windward Isles; supported by the governor in a speech, 3 March; opposed by the planters 1876  
The coloured population ignorantly expecting advantage from the confederation, rise, plundering and destroying much property and cattle; negroes killed and wounded by police 21, 22 April  
Great panic among the planters, the governor and clergy said to have acted judiciously; peace restored 24 April  
The governor exonerated from serious blame July  
Total of 450 rioters; 82 punished (17 penal servitude; others light sentences) 12-21 Oct.  
Capt. Geo. C. Statham appointed governor Nov. 1880  
Sir Henry Bulwer, governor 1881  
Sir William Robinson, governor 1882  
Sir C. C. Lewis, governor Aug. 1885  
Sir Walter J. Scaddell Sept. 1889  
Sir James Hay Feb. 1892

**BARBARY** in N. Africa, considered to comprise Algeria, Morocco, Fez, Tunis, and Tripoli, with their dependencies. Piratical states (nominally subject to Turkey), were founded on the coast by Barbarians, about 1518.

**BARBERS** lived in Greece in the 5th century, and at Rome in the 3rd century B.C. In England, formerly, the business of a surgeon was united to the barber's, and he was denominated a *Barber-Surgeon*. A London company was formed in 1308, and incorporated, 1468. This union was partially dissolved in 1540, and wholly so in 1745. No person using any shaving or barbery in London shall exercise any surgery, letting of blood, or other matter, except only drawing of teeth. 32 Hen. VIII. 1540.

**BARBUDA**, a small West India Isle, a dependent of Antigua, which see.

**BARBA (N. Africa)**, the Greek Barba, a colony of Cyrene. It was successively subjugated by the Persians, Egyptians, and Saracens. In 1550 the sultan Soliman combined Barba with the newly conquered pashalik of Tripoli.

**BARCELONA (N. E. Spain)**, an ancient maritime city, said to have been rebuilt by Hamilcar Barca, father of the great Hannibal, about 233 B.C. It was held by the Romans, Goths, Moors, and Franks, and, with the province of which it is the capital, was made an independent country about A.D. 864, and incorporated with Aragon, 1164, the last count becoming king. The city has suffered much by war. The siege by the French in 1604, was relieved by the approach of the English fleet, commanded by admiral Russell; but the city was taken by the earl of Peterborough in 1706. It was bombarded and taken by the duke of Berwick and the French in 1714, and was taken by Napoleon in 1808, and retained till 1814. It revolted against the Queen in 1841, and was bombarded and taken in Dec. 1842, by Espartero. Frequent insurrections here; one suppressed Jan. 1874. An exhibition opened by the king Alfonso XII. 4 March 1877. Barcelona very prosperous, 1879. Violent riots on account of French treaty Mar.; Catalonia in a state of siege, 30 March, 1882. Barcelona tranquil, 1 April, 1882. Population, 1887, 272,481.

An international exhibition opened 8 April, by the Queen of Spain, in the name of the infant king who was present, with the Duke and Duchess of Edinburgh and other royal personages so May; there was also an unexampled naval exhibition representing the fleets of ten powers; closed 9 Dec. 1888. For the disturbances here and in Catalonia, see Spain, March et seq. 1890, and Feb. 1892.

**BARDESANITES**, followers of Bardesanes, of Mesopotamia, who embraced the errors of Valentinian, after refuting them, and added denial of the incarnation, resurrection, &c., about 175.

**BARDS**. Demodocus is mentioned as a bard by Homer; and we find barda, according to Strabo, among the Romans before the age of Augustus. The Welsh bards formed an hereditary order, regulated, it is said, by laws enacted about 940 and 1076. They had their privileges as the vassals of Edward I. in 1284. The institution was revived by the Tudor sovereigns; and their Eisteddfods (properly Eisteddfodau), meetings of 4 days, have been and are still frequently held; at Swansea, Aug. 1863; at Llandudno, Aug. 1864; in the vale of Conway, 7 Aug. 1865; at Chester, 4 Sept. 1866; at Carnarvon, 3 Sept. 1867; at Ruthin, 5-7 Aug. 1868; at Rhyl, 8-12 Aug. 1870; at Portmadoc, Aug. 1872; at Mold, Aug. 1873; at various places in 1874-1876; at Carnarvon, 21 Aug. 1877; at Llanwrst, 1-3 Aug.; at Menai Bridge, Aug. 1878; at Conway, 6 Aug. and at other places, 1879. The Gymnædion Society held an Eisteddfod at Carnarvon, 23 Aug. 1880. Royal National Eisteddfod at Merthyr-Tydfil, 30 Aug. 1881; at Deeside, 22 Aug. 1882; at Cardiff, 6 Aug. 1883; Liverpool, 16 Sept. 1884; Abertawe, Aug. 1885; Carnarvon, 14 Sept. 1886; Albert Hall, London, 9 Aug. 1887; Wrexham, 4 Sept. 1888; at Brecon, 27 Aug. 1889; Bangor (the Queen of Roumania present), 2 Sept. 1890; Swansea, 18 Aug. 1891. The Gymnædion Society of Barda was founded in 1770. Tynghof O'Carolan, the last of the Irish bards, died in 1738. *Members*. Evan Davies, termed the Arch-Droid of Wales, an eminent Welsh scholar, aged 89, died at Pontypool 23 February, 1883. In 1880 the bards determined that the Annual National

Eisteddfod should be held alternately in North and South Wales. Above 100 Eisteddfodau are held every year.

**BARBONE'S PARLIAMENT**. Cromwell, supreme in the three kingdoms, summoned 122 persons, such as he thought he could manage, who, with six from Scotland and five from Ireland, met, as a parliament, 4 July, 1653. It obtained its appellation from a nickname given to one of its members, a leather-seller, named "Praise-God Barbon." The majority evinced much sense and spirit, proposing to reform abuses, improve the administration of the law, &c. The parliament was suddenly dissolved, 13 Dec. 1653, and Cromwell made lord protector.

**BARILLY**, province of Delhi (N. W. India), ceded to the East India company by the ruler of Oude in 1801. A mutiny at Barilly, the capital, was suppressed in April, 1816. On 7 May, 1853, it was taken from the cruel sepoy rebels.

**BARFLEUR (N. France)**, where William, duke of Normandy, equipped the fleet by which he conquered England, 1066. Near it William, duke of Normandy, son of Henry I., in his passage from Normandy, was shipwrecked, 25 Nov. 1120, when the prince, his bride, and many others perished. Barfleur was destroyed by the English in the campaign in which they won the battle of Crecy, 1346. The French navy was destroyed near the cape by admiral Russell, after the victory of La Hogue, 19 May, 1692.

**BARI (S. Italy)**, the Barium of Horace, was, in the 6th century, a stronghold of the Saracens, and was captured by the emperor Louis II., a descendant of Charlemagne, in 871. In the 10th century it became subject to the eastern empire, and remained so till it was taken by Robert Guiscard, the Norman, about 1060. A great ecclesiastical council was held here on 1 Oct. 1059, when the *Aliquis* article of the creed and the procession of the Holy Spirit were the subjects of discussion.

**BARING ISLAND**, Arctic Sea, discovered by captain Penny in 1850-1, and so named by him after sir Francis Baring, first lord of the admiralty in 1849.

**BARIUM** (Greek, *barys*, heavy), a metal found abundantly as carbonate and sulphate. The oxide baryta was first recognized as an earth distinct from lime by Scheele, in 1774; and the metal was first obtained by Humphry Davy, in 1808. *Watts*.

**BARB**, see *Jessie's Barb*.

**BARLAAMITES**, followers of Barlaam, a learned Calabrian monk of the order of St. Basil, who maintained various peculiar tenets, attacked the Greek monks, supported the Latin against the Greek church in a controversy at Constantinople, 1337, and acted as the emperor's envoy in an attempt to reconcile the churches in 1339. He died about 1348.

**BARMECIDES**, a powerful Persian family, celebrated for virtue and courage, were massacred through the jealousy of the caliph Haroun-al-Raschid, about 802. His vizir Qasfar was a Barmecide. The phrase Barmecide (or imaginary) feast originated in the story of the barber's sixth brother, in the Arabian Nights' Entertainment.

**BARNABITES**, an order of monks, established in Milan about 1530, were much engaged in instructing youth, relieving the sick and aged, and converting heretics.



**BARNARD'S, Sir JOHN, ACT** (7 Geo. II., c. 24), entitled, "an act to prevent the infamous practice of stock-jobbing," was passed in 1734, and repealed in 1860. Sir John Barnard (born 1685, died 1764) was an eminent lord mayor of London. *Barnard's Fittings* case, see *Trials*, 30 May, 1802.

**BARNARDO HOMES, Dr. T. J.** Barnardo, of German extraction, born in Ireland, came to London, and in 1856 began energetically to promote the welfare of homeless children.

His home for boys at Stepney, founded 1870, was followed by one for girls, at Barkingdale, Essex, with infirmaries, schools, &c.; all were reported successful in 1874.

**B. Baskin's Castle** at Hawkhurst, Kent, for 100 infants, opened 9 Aug. 1866.

His dishonesties and management having been impugned, he gave up the management to trustees, and furnished investigation. The auditors (Canon Miller and Messrs. J. B. Maule and Wm. Graham) in their report, after commenting on the imperfect evidence, commended the charities, and generally exonerated Dr. Barnardo, 15 Oct. 1877.

See *Coffer Princes* and *East End Juvenile Mission*.

Several legal decisions, requiring Dr. Barnardo to produce children who had been committed to his charge, were pronounced, 188-92.

Dr. Barnardo's appeal to the House of Lords was dismissed, 30 July, 1891; again, 25 July, 1892. Occupants of the houses at Stepney, 3,785 boys and girls, Jan. 1891.

**BARNET, Hertfordshire.** Here, at Gladmore Heath, Edward IV. gained a decisive victory over the Lancastrians, on Easter-day, 14 April, 1471, when the earl of Warwick and his brother the marquis of Montacute, or Montague, were killed. A column commemorative of this battle has been erected at the meeting of the St. Alban's and Hatfield roads.

**BARNUM'S SHOW.** The great show of Messrs. P. T. Barnum and Mr. J. A. Bailey, conveyed from Brooklyn, New York, arrived at Olympia 1 Nov., opened 11 Nov. 1889, closed Feb. 1890.

The show included a Roman hippodrome and a triple American circus, a museum of living human curiosities termed "frocks of nature," a double amputee, Jimbo's skeleton and stuffed skin, performing men and animals of many kinds (17 elephants), Mme. Kiraly's grand equitales, "Mero, or, the destruction of Rome" (1,200 Roman characters, wild beasts, &c.). A great many simultaneous performances.

The establishment included about 1,200 people and 350 horses.

Visited by the prince of Wales and family, 20 Nov. 1889.

George Stevens, an attendant, accidentally killed by an elephant, 3 Dec. 1889.

The show closed 15 Feb.: Mr. Barnum reported his success, and thanked the British public, 27 Feb. 1890. (Pittman T. Barnum, born at Bethel, Connecticut, U.S.A., 5 July, 1810, died at Bridgeport, 7 April, 1897. Besides very diverse occupations, he specially devoted himself to catering for the amusement of the people, by setting up museums, shows and other entertainments: in 1842, he brought out Charles S. Stanton, generally termed Tom Thumb (see *Dwarf*), and in 1856 he engaged the celebrated vocalist, Jenny Lind, afterwards Miss. Guldsten. In 1857, his great museum was destroyed by fire, but was speedily reconverted. His life, by himself, published 1880, and other works since.)

**BABODA.** See *India*, 1874-5, 1892.

**BAROMETERS.** Torricelli, a Florentine, knowing that water did not rise in a pump through what was supposed to be nature's abhorrence of a vacuum, imitated the action of a pump with mercury, and made the first barometer about 1643. Boyle's experiments (1666) enhanced the value of this discovery by applying it to the measurement of height. Glass barometers were invented in 1668; and

pendent barometers in 1695; marine in 1700; and many improvements have been made since. In the aneroid barometer (from *a*, not, and *neros*, watery) no liquid is employed; the atmospheric pressure being exerted on a metallic spring. Its invention (attributed to Fortin, in 1793, but due to Vidi, who died in April, 1866), excited much attention in 1843-9. Barometers were placed at N.E. coast stations in 1860, by the duke of Northumberland and others.

Mr. James B. Jordan's very delicate glycerine barometer, in which one inch is expanded to nearly eleven inches, was described to the Royal Society 20 Jan., 1880, and was set up during the year at Kew and other places. The publication of two-hourly variations of cuts at the office begun in the *Times* 25 Oct. 1880.

**BARON,** formerly the only title in our peerage, now the lowest. Its original name in England, *Vassager*, was changed by the Saxons into *Thane*, and by the Normans into *Baron*. The council of the realm was composed of the greater barons, the lesser barons were merely tenants of the crown. Many barons had undoubtedly assisted in, or been summoned to parliament (in 1205); but the first precept found is of no higher date than the 49 Hen. III. 1265. The first raised to this dignity by patent was John de Beauchamp, created baron of Kidderminster, by Richard II., 1387. The barons took arms against king John, and compelled him to grant the great charter of our liberties, and the charter of our forests, at Runnymede, near Windsor, June, 1215. Charles II. granted a coronet to barons on his restoration, 1660.

**BARONETS**, the first in rank among the gentry, and the only knighthood that is hereditary, were instituted by James I., 1611. The rebellion in Ulster seems to have given rise to this order; it having been required of a baronet, on his creation, to pay into the exchequer as much as would maintain "thirty soldiers three years at eightpence a day in the province of Ulster in Ireland." It was further required that a baronet should be a gentleman born, and have a clear estate of 1000*l.* per annum. The first baronet was sir Nicholas Bacon (whose successor is therefore styled *Primus Baronetorum Anglie*), 22 May, 1611. The baronets of Ireland were created in 1619; the first being sir Francis Blundell.—Baronets of Nova Scotia were created, 1625; sir Robert Gordon the first baronet.—All baronets created since the Irish union in 1801 are of the United Kingdom. Betham's "Baronetage of England," 5 vols. 4to. 1801-5.

**BARONS' WAR**, arose in consequence of the faithlessness of Henry III. and the oppression of his favourites in 1258. The barons, headed by Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, and Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester, met at Oxford in 1262, and enacted statutes to which the king objected. In 1263 their disputes were in vain referred to the decision of Louis IX. of France. War broke out, and on 14 May, 1264, the king's party was totally defeated at Lewes; and De Montfort became the virtual ruler of the kingdom. The war was renewed; and at the battle of Evesham, 4 Aug. 1265, De Montfort was slain, and the barons were defeated; but they did not render their final submission till 1266. A history of this war was published by Mr. W. H. Blaauw, in 1844, and ed., 1871.

**BAROSSA**, see *Barraco*.

**BARRACKS** (from "*Barraco*—*Huile que font les soldats en campagne pour se mettre à couvert*") were not numerous in this country until about 1789. A superintendent-general was appointed in 1793, since when commodious barracks have been built in the various garrison towns and central



gulate of the empire.—A report, censuring the conduct of many barracks, was presented to parliament in 1858; and great improvements were effected under the direction of Mr. Sidney (afterwards lord) Herbert; see *Aldershot*. Mr. E. Stanhope's scheme for increase and improvement of barracks, camps, &c. (to cost about 4,100,000*l.*) submitted to the Commons, 27 Feb.; the Barracks Act passed, 25 July, 1860.

**BARRATRY**, is a general term for the stirring up suits and quarrels among the people. *Maintenance* is an officious intermeddling in a quarrel or suits by assisting either party with money or otherwise. It is punishable by old statutes (of Richard II., and others), with fine and imprisonment. *ChamPERTY* is an illegal bargain with either plaintiff or defendant to share in the profits of the matter in dispute.

Mr. Bradlaugh's action against Mr. Newdegate for maintenance in the case of *Clarke v. Bradlaugh* (see *Parliament*, 1881) was dismissed, 30 Sept. 1881.

**BARREL-ORGANS**, see *Organs*.

**BARRICADES**, mounds formed of trees and earth, for military defence. During the wars of the League in France, in 1588, the people made barricades by means of chains, casks, &c., and compelled the royal troops to retire. During the war of the Fronde, a barricade was erected in Paris on 27 Aug. 1648. Barricades composed of overturned vehicles, &c., were erected in Paris in the insurrections of 27-30 July, 1830, and 23-26 June, 1848, when sanguinary conflicts took place; and also 2 Dec. 1851.

**BARRIER TREATIES**. The first, between England and the Netherlands, was signed at the Hague, 29 Oct. 1709, for mutual support; annulled 1712; another treaty was concluded at Utrecht, 29 Jan. 1713. The third, by which the Low Countries were ceded to the emperor Charles VI., was signed by the British, Imperial, and Dutch ministers, 15 Nov. 1715.

**BARRISTERS** are said to have been first appointed by Edward I., about 1201, but there is earlier mention of professional advocates. They are of various ranks, as king's or queen's counsel, serjeants, &c., which see. Students for the bar must keep a certain number of terms at the Inns of court, provisionally to being called; and by the regulations of 1853 must pass a public examination.

**BARROSA**, or **BAROSSA** (S. Spain). The British army, commanded by major-general sir Thomas Graham, afterwards lord Lynedoch, totally defeated the French under marshal Victor, 5 March, 1811, the French leaving nearly 3000 dead, six pieces of cannon, and an eagle, the first that the British had taken; the loss of the British was 1169 men killed and wounded.

**BARROW ISLAND** (Arctic Sea), discovered by Captain Penny in 1850-51, and named by him in honour of John Barrow, Esq., son of sir John.

**BARROW-IN-FURNESS** (Lancashire), in 1847, was a village with a population of about 330, which, in 1867, had increased to above 17,000, and in 1874 to 35,000, in consequence of the large manufacture of iron from the ore (*hematite*) found there. On 19 Sept. 1867, new docks were opened in the presence of the duke of Devonshire and Buccleuch (proprietors of the land), Mr. Gladstone, and others. Barrow was made a municipal borough in 1867. Population in 1881, 47,459; 1891, 51,712.

**BARROW'S STRAITS** (N. Arctic Sea), explored by Edw. Farry, as far as Melville island,

lat. 74° 25' N., and long. 113° 47' W. The strait, named after sir John Barrow, was entered on 3 Aug., 1819. The thermometer was 55° below zero of Fahrenheit.

**BARROWISTS**, a name given to the *Brownists*, which see.

**BARROWS**, circular or oblong mounds, found in Britain and other countries, were ancient sepulchres. Sir Richard Hoare caused several barrows near Stonehenge to be opened; in them were found Celtic ornaments, such as beads, buckles, and brooches, in amber, wood, and gold: Nov. 1808, 230 barrows were opened and discoveries made, chiefly in Yorkshire, 1866 *et seq.*, under the superintendence of the Rev. Canon Wm. Greenwell, who published his elaborate work, "British Barrows," in December, 1877.

Barrows at Aldbourne, North Wilts, were opened by Canon Greenwell and Rev. Walter Mooney, Sept.-Oct. 1878.

Canon Greenwell gave urns and other results of his explorations to the British Museum in 1879. He was still engaged in his researches Oct. 1889.

**BARS** in music appear in Agricola's "Musica Instrumentalis," 1549; and in Morley's "Practical Music," 1597, for score music. Henry Lawes used them in his "Ayres and Dialogues," 1653.

**BARTHOLOMEW, ST., THE APOSTLE**, martyred 71. The festival (24 Aug. o. s., 3 Sept. n. s.) is said to have been instituted 1130.

Monastery of St Bartholomew (of Austin Friars) founded by Rahere, a minstrel of Henry I. . . . . 1100  
The hospital founded by him . . . . . about 1123  
Refounded after the dissolution of monasteries (it then contained 100 beds, with 1 physician and 3 surgeons), 1544. Incorporated . . . . . 1546  
William Harvey, physiologist, physician here . . . 1609-43  
Earliest record of medical school . . . . . 1660  
Hospital rebuilt by subscription . . . . . 1799  
Medical college founded . . . . . 1843  
5893 in-patients; 160,300 out-patients treated, 653 beds . . . . . 1878

New buildings for Medical School, museum, &c., opened by the prince of Wales . . . . . 3 Nov. 1879

The Convalescent Home at Swanley, Kent, for which C. T. Kettlewell gave 10,000*l.*, was opened by the Prince of Wales . . . . . 13 July, 1885

*Bartholomew the Great*, St., near Smithfield. The building of the church, said to have begun 1100, restored by subscription and reopened 29 March, 1868 and 24 March, 1891

*Bartholomew Fair*. The charter was granted by Henry I., 1123, and was long held in Smithfield, which see. The shows were discontinued in 1850, and the fair was proclaimed for the last time in 1855. In 1858 Mr. H. Morley published his "History of Bartholomew Fair," with many illustrations.

The MARRIAGE OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW commenced at Paris on the night of the festival . . . 12 Aug. 1579  
According to Sully, 70,000 Huguenots, or French Protestants, including women and children, were murdered throughout the kingdom by secret orders from Charles IX., at the instigation of his mother, the queen dowager, Catherine de Medici.

La Popelière calculates the victims at 50,000; Adriani, De Serres, and De Thou say 50,000; Davila states them at 40,000; and Pœrtius makes the number 100,000. Above 500 persons of rank, and 10,000 of inferior condition, perished in Paris alone, besides those slaughtered in the provinces. Pope Gregory XIII. ordered a Te Deum to be performed, with other rejoicings.

**BARTHOLOMEW, ST.**, a West Indian island, held by Sweden. It was colonized by the French in 1648; and has been several times taken and restored by the British. It was ceded to Sweden by France in 1785; captured by the English and restored, 1801; ceded to France, 1877.

**BARTHOLOMITES**, a religious order expelled from Armenia, settled at Genoa 1307, where is preserved in the Bartholomew church the image which Christ is said to have sent to king Abgarus. The order suppressed by pope Innocent X. 1650.

**BARTON AQUEDUCT** (near Manchester) was constructed by James Brindley, to carry the Bridgewater canal over the Irwell, at a height of 39 feet above the river; completed in 1761.

**BASEBALL**, see *American Baseball*.

**BASEL** (Basle, French Bâle), a rich city in Switzerland. The 18th general council sat here from Dec. 1431 to May, 1443. Many important reforms in the church were proposed, but not carried into effect: among others the union of the Greek and Roman churches. The university was founded in 1460. Treaties of peace between France, Spain, and Prussia were concluded here in 1795. It was made a free imperial city 1302, but joined the Swiss confederation 1501. Population, 1888, 69,809.

**BASHI-BAZOUKS**, irregular Turkish troops, employed partially in the Crimean war, 1854-6.

**BASILETTELLO** (S. Naples). Here the army of Otto II. in an ambuscade, was nearly cut to pieces by the Greeks and Saracens 13 July, 982; the emperor barely escaped.

**BASILIANI**, an order of monks, which obtained its name from St. Basil (who died 380); was reformed by pope Gregory, in 1569.—A sect, founded by Basil, a physician of Bulgaria, which rejected the books of Moses, the sabbath, and baptism, and are said to have had everything in common, 1110. Basil was burnt alive in 1118.

**BASILICA**, a body of law, in Greek, including the Institutes of Justinian, the Pandects, &c., arranged by order of the emperor Basil the Macedonian, and his son Leo the Philosopher, 875-911. The term *basilica* (palace) was applied to places of worship by the early Christian emperors.

**BASILIKON DORON** (Royal Gift), precepts on the art of government, composed by James I. of England for his son Henry, and first published at Edinburgh in 1599. The collected works of this monarch were published at London, 1626-30, in one vol. fol.

**BASQUE PROVINCES**, N. W. Spain (Biscay, Guipuzcoa, and Alava). The Basques, considered to be descendants of the ancient Iberi, were termed Vascones by the Romans, whom they successfully resisted. They were subdued with great difficulty by the Goths about 560, and were united to Castile in the 13th and 14th centuries. Their language is conjectured to be of Tartar origin.

**BASQUE BOATS** (W. France). Fourteen French ships of the line, riding at anchor here, were attacked by lords Gambier and Cochrane (the latter commanding the fleet), and all were destroyed, 21-29 April, 1809. Cochrane accused Gambier of neglecting to support him. At a court-martial, 26 July-4 Aug., lord Gambier was acquitted.

**BASSANO** (N. Italy). Here the Austrians, under Wurmser, were defeated by the French under Massena, 8 Sept. 1796.

**BASSEIN**, Bombay: a Mahometan town, taken by the British, 1774, 1786; finally annexed by them, 1818. By treaty born, 31 Dec. 1802, they engaged to support the peshwa's rights.

**BASSETT'S BOATS**, St. Christopher's, West Indies. Here the French admiral, the counts

de Guise, was repulsed with loss in three desperate attacks on the British fleet, commanded by sir Thomas Graves, 25, 26 Jan. 1782.

**BASSETT**, or **BASSETTE**, or *Four of Centra*, a game at cards, said to have been invented by a noble Venetian, in the 15th century; introduced into France, 1674.

**BASSOON**, a wooden double-reed wind instrument, said to have been invented by Afranio, a canon of Ferrara, early in the sixteenth century.

**BASSORAH**, **BUSSORAH**, or **BABRAH** (Asia Minor), a Turkish city, founded by the caliph Omar, about 635. It has been several times taken and retaken by the Persians and Turks.

**BASS ROCK**, an isle in the Frith of Forth (S. Scotland), was granted to the Lauderis, 1316; purchased for a state prison, 1671; taken by the Jacobites, 1690; surrendered, 1694; granted to the Dalrymples, 1706.

**BASS'S STRAIT**, **AUSTRALIA**. Mr. Bass, surgeon of the *Reliance*, in an open boat from Port Jackson, in 1795, penetrated as far as Western Port, and affirmed that a strait existed between New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land. Lieutenant Flinders circumnavigated Van Diemen's Land, and named the strait after Mr. Bass, 1799.

**BASTARD**, a child not born in lawful wedlock. An attempt in England, in 1236, to legitimate bastard children by the subsequent marriage of the parents, failed. The barons assembled in the parliament of Merton answered: *Nolumus leges Anglie mutari* ("We will not have the laws of England changed"). Women concealing their children's birth deemed guilty of murder, 21 James I., 1624. In Scotland bastard children could not dispose of their movable estates by will until 1836. A new act, facilitating the claims of mothers, and making several provisions for proceeding in bastardy cases, was passed 1845. The Bastardy Laws Amendment Act was passed 10 Aug. 1872. See *Ennis*, 1891.

**BASTARNE**, a warlike tribe in Podolia and Moldavia, hired by Perseus, king of Macedonia, in his wars with Rome, 168 B.C.; driven across the Danube by M. Crassus for their encroachments, 30.

**BASTILLE**, Paris, a castle built by Charles V., king of France, in 1369, for the defence of Paris against the English; completed in 1383, and afterwards used as a state prison. Henry IV. and his veteran army assailed it in vain in the siege of Paris, during the war (1587-1594). "The man with the iron mask," the most mysterious prisoner known, died here, 19 Nov. 1703; see *Iron Mask*. On 14-15 July, 1789, the Bastille was pulled down by the populace; the governor and other officers were conducted to the Place de Grève; their hands and heads were cut off, and the heads carried on pikes through the streets. A centenary was celebrated 14 July, 1889.

**BASUTO LAND**, near Orange River, South Africa, including the Transkei territory, was annexed to Cape Colony in 1871. Population in 1875, whites, 469; natives, 127,707; in 1891, 218,324 natives, and 578 Europeans.

Motroos, a warlike chief, entrenches himself on a mountain and makes predatory sallies, Feb. 1891; his stronghold captured and himself killed during the fight. 20 Nov. 1890 The Basutos ordered to give up their arms; many refused; Lord, Motroos, and others who were murdered, slain by Motroos, Leontides, and others, Jan. 1891; who make war on the colonist forces. 23 Sept. 1890

Lerothodi defeated in attack on Matsong by col. Carrington at Sept. 1880  
 Matsong, besieged, relieved by col. Clarke, after a severe conflict 29 Oct. "  
 Lerothodi's village stormed and his forces dispersed as Oct. "  
 Molesane's stronghold stormed by colonial Clarke 31 Oct. "  
 Mr. Hope, magistrate, and others treacherously murdered by Umkhonko, Oct.; who is defeated by Mr. Hawthorn; announced 15 Nov. "  
 Umkhonko totally defeated by Baker 15 Dec. "  
 Victories of col. Carrington about 20, 14 Jan. 1881  
 Armistice granted 18-24 Feb. "  
 Hostilities resumed; indecisive; col. Carrington wounded 26 March, "  
 Basutos severely defeated about 16 April, "  
 Peace concluded May, "  
 The chief Masupha submits Sept. 1882  
 Agala troubles Oct. 1882  
 Gen. Gordon appointed to settle difficulties, resigns through disagreement with the Cape government, announced autumn "  
 Peace restored Dec. "  
 Self-government granted Feb. 1883  
 Much fighting among chiefs; subdued May, "  
 The British agree to resume the government as a crown colony under conditions June, "  
 The Cape parliament assents 27 July, "  
 The Basuto chiefs accept conditions at a great meeting; Masupha stands aloof announced 8 Dec. "  
 Jonathan defeats Joel with great slaughter 15-16 March, 1884  
 Battles between Khetla, Masupha, and Lerothodi, 23 March, "  
 Basuto land reported quiet and prosperous 1887-90

**BATALHA.** Portugal. The monastery here was built by John I., of Portugal, as a token of gratitude for his victory over John I. of Castile, at Aljubarrota, 14 Aug. 1385, securing the independence of his kingdom. The restoration of the monastery began in 1839.

**BATAVIA AND BATAVIAN REPUBLIC,** see *Holland*.

**BATAVIA**, the capital of Java, and of all the Dutch settlements in the East Indies, built by that people about 1619. Taken from the French (who had seized it) by Sir Samuel Auchmuty, 26 Aug. 1811; restored to the Dutch in 1814. See *Java*.

**BATH** (Somerset), named "*Aqua solis*" by the Romans, being remarkable for its hot springs. Coel, a British king, is said to have given this city a charter, and the Saxon king Edgar was crowned here, 973. See *Population*.

Bath plundered and burnt in the reign of William Rufus, and again in 1537  
 The abbey church commenced in 1205; finished 1509  
 Dean (Richard) Nash, "King of Halk," who promoted fame of the waters, and amusements, died Feb. 1761  
 Present assembly-rooms built 1771  
 Pump-room erected 1794; rebuilt 1797  
 Theatre, Beaufort-square, opened 1805  
 Bath philosophical society formed 1817  
 Bath royal literary and scientific institution established 1823  
 Victoria park opened by Princess Victoria 1830  
 Theatre burnt 18 April, 1832  
 Restoration of the abbey by Sir G. G. Scott 1853 et seq.  
 British association met here 14 Sept. 1864; and 6 Sept. 1888  
 Museum destroyed by fire 30 Jan. 1867  
 Bath and West of England Society centenary celebrated, 4 June; Fall of Wilcombe bridge, a person killed and many injured 6 June, 1877  
 Remains of Roman baths discovered 1877, et seq.

**BATH AND WELLS, BISHOPRIC OF.** The see of Wells, whose cathedral church was built by Ina, king of the West Saxons, in 704, was established in 905, Adelmus first bishop. John de Villula, bishop, transferred his seat from Wells to Bath in 1091. *Tanner*. Disputes between the

monks of Bath and the canons of Wells about the election of a bishop, were compromised in 1235. Henceforward the bishop was to be styled from both places; this precedence to be given to Bath. The see is valued in the king's books at 531*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* per annum. Present income, 500*l.*

#### Recent Bishops.

1802. Richard Beadon, died 21 April, 1854  
 1854. George Henry Law, died 22 Sept. 1855  
 1855. Richard Bagot, died 5 May, 1854  
 1854. Robert John, Baron Auckland, resigned 6 Sept. 1869  
 1869. Lord Arthur Charles Hervey, elected 10 Nov. 1869

**BATH ADMINISTRATION.** Mr. Pelham and his friends having tendered their resignation to king George II., 10 Feb. 1746, the formation of a new ministry was undertaken by William Pulteney, earl of Bath. This expired on 12 Feb., while yet incomplete, and received the name of the "Short-lived" administration. The members of it were: the earl of Bath, *first lord of the treasury*; lord Carlisle, *lord privy seal*; lord Winchelsea, *first lord of the admiralty*; and lord Granville, one of the secretaries of state, with the seals of the other in his pocket, "to be given to whom he might choose." Mr. Pelham and his colleagues returned to power.

**BATH, ORDER OF THE,** said to be of early origin, but formally constituted 11 Oct., 1399, by Henry IV., two days previous to his coronation in the Tower; when he conferred the order upon forty-six esquires, who had watched the night before, and bathed. After the coronation of Charles II. the order was neglected until 18 May, 1785, when it was revived by George I., who fixed the number of knights at 37.

The prince regent (afterwards George IV.) created classes of knights grand crosses (72), knights commanders (180), with an unlimited number of companions 1 Jan. 1815  
 By an order, the existing statutes of this order were annulled, and by new statutes, the order, hitherto exclusively military, was opened to civilians 15 May, 1847  
 Dr. Lyon Playfair and other promoters of the Great Exhibition received this honour 1851

CONSTITUTION.		Military.	Civil.
1st Class.	Knights grand cross,	50	25
2nd Class.	Knights commanders,	100	50
3rd Class.	Companions,	525	800

The Order was further enlarged, June, 1861.

**BATHOMETER** (Greek, *bathos*, deep), an apparatus invented by Dr. C. William Siemens to measure the depth of water without submerging a sounding-line, 1861-76.

Its action depends on the diminution of the effect of gravitation on the surface of the water as compared with its effect on the earth, owing to the mass of water (of less density) which replaces earth (of greater density): which is duly registered.

**BATHS** were early used in Asia and Greece, and introduced by Agrippa into Rome, where many were constructed by Augustus and his successors. The thermae of the Romans and gymnasia of the Greeks (of which baths formed merely an appendage) were sumptuous. The marble group of Laocöon was found in 1506 in the baths of Titus, erected about 80, and the Farnese Hercules in those of Caracalla, erected, 211.

In LONDON, St. Agnes Lane Clore, in Old-street-road, was a spring of great antiquity; baths said to have been formed in 1302.

St. Chad's-well, Gray's-in-road, derives its name from St. Chad, the fifth bishop of Lichfield 664.  
 A bath opened in Begonia-court, near Bath-street, Newgate-street, London, is said to have been the first bath in England for hot bathing 1879  
 Old Bath-house, Coldbath-square, in the 1777

Fourteen (Twickenham) Road, Bathwick-street, City-road, hampered by *Stew* (died 1863); enclosed as a bathing place. 1743  
 Further meeting bath became popular. 1860  
 The Oriental baths in Victoria-street, Westminster, completed. 1866

## PUBLIC BATHS AND WASH-HOUSES.

The first established by Mr. Bowls in the neighbourhood of the London docks. 1844

The public baths and wash-houses in Liverpool founded (through the instrumentality of Catherine Wilkinson, who in 1832 began to lend her room and appliances to poor people for washing). 1844

Acts passed to encourage the establishment of public baths and wash-houses, "for the health, comfort, and welfare of the inhabitants of populous towns and districts," in England and Ireland. 1846

337,345 bathers availed themselves of the baths in London, and in this period there were 85,600 washers in the quarter ending. Sept. 1854

Public baths and wash-houses have since been established throughout the empire.

*Baths and Wash-houses Act* authorizes establishment of cheap swimming baths, &c., 27 May, 1873, amended, 1880

See *Lexicography*.

**BATHYBIUS HÆCKELII** (Greek, *bathus*, deep; *bios*, life), the name given by Huxley to a supposed low form of animal life, a gelatinous substance found on stones at the bottom of the sea, in *Deep Sea Soundings* (*which see*). Its existence doubted by many naturalists, 1879.

**BATON**, a truncheon borne by generals in the French army, and afterwards by the marshals of other nations. Henry III. of France, before he ascended the throne, was made generalissimo of the army of his brother Charles IX., and received the *bâton* as the mark of the high command, 1569. *Heraldic*. The baton used by conductors of concerts is said to have been introduced into England by Spahr, in 1820.

**BATON ROUGE**, Louisiana, United States, was captured by the Federals, 5 Aug. 1862, after a fierce conflict; see *United States*, 1862.

**BATOUM**, or **BATUM**, a seaport in Lazistan, on the Black Sea. After having repulsed the Russians in the war, 4 May, 1877, the place was ceded to Russia by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878, to become a free commercial port. The port was closed by Russia on and after 17 July 1886.

The inhabitants at first resisted, but were persuaded to submit; many emigrating, July-Sept. The Russians entered, 6 Sept. 1878.

Foundation of a new cathedral laid by the Czar, 7 Oct. 1886.

**BATTERIES** along the coasts were constructed by Henry VIII. (who reigned 1509-47). The ten floating batteries with which Gibraltar was attacked, in the siege of that fortress, were invented by D'Arcon, a French engineer. They resisted the heavy shells and 32-pound shot, but ultimately yielded to red-hot shot, 13 Sept. 1782; see *Gibraltar*. Formidable floating batteries are now constructed. See *Naval*, *Electricity*.

**BATTERING-RAM**, *Testudo Atrioraria*, with other military implements, are said to have been invented by Archimedes, a Lucanopolitan, and employed by Ptolemy, about 441 B.C. Sir Christopher Wren employed a battering-ram in demolishing the walls of St. Paul's cathedral, 1675.

**BATTERSEA PARK**; an act of parliament passed in 1869, empowered her majesty's commissioners of works to form a royal park in Battersea-Fields. Acts to enlarge their powers were passed in 1881, 1885, and 1893. The park and the new bridge connecting it with Chelsea were opened in

April, 1868; the bridge freed from toll, 23 May, 1879. Albert Exhibition Palace opened here, 6 June, 1885; closed 1888. Battersea returns two M.P.'s by Act passed 25 June 1885. New Battersea Bridge opened by the earl of Rothesay, 21 July, 1890. See *Parks*.

*Battersea Training College*, founded 1840.

**BATTLE, TRIAL BY, or WAGER OF**, a trial by combat formerly allowed by our laws, where the defendant in an appeal of murder might fight with the appellant, and make proof thereby of his guilt or innocence; see *Appeal*.

**BATTLE-ABBEY**, Essex, founded by William I., 1067, on the plain where the battle of Hastings was fought, 14 Oct. 1066. It was dedicated to St. Martin, and given to Benedictine monks, who were to pray for the souls of the slain. The original name of the place was *Hothelund*; see *Hastings*. After the battle of Hastings, a list was taken of William's chiefs, amounting to 629, and called the "*BATTLE-ROLL*"; and among these chiefs the lands and titles of the followers of the defeated Harold were distributed. "The Roll of Battle Abbey," edited by the duchess of Cleveland, was published, with notes, &c., in 1880.

**BATTLE-AXE**, a weapon of the Celts. The Irish were constantly armed with an axe. *Burns*. At the battle of Bannockburn king Robert Bruce clove an English champion down to the chine at one blow with a battle-axe, 1314. The battle-axe guards, or beaufetiers, vulgarly called beef-eaters, and whose arms are a sword and lance, were first raised by Henry VII. in 1485. They were originally attendants upon the king's buffet; see *Yeoman of the Guard*.

**BATTLEFIELD, BATTLE OF**, see *Shrewsbury*.

**BATTLES**. Palamedes of Argos is mythically said to have been the first who ranged an army in a regular line of battle, placed sentinels round a camp, and excited the soldier's vigilance by giving him a watchword, and to have been treacherously slain by the Greeks before Troy. See *Naval Battles*, *British*. The following are the most memorable battles, arranged in chronological order; further details of the greater part are given in separate articles; *n. signifies naval*.

The following are the battles described by Professor Creasy in his "Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World":—

	B.C.		A.D.
Marathon	490	Hastings	24 Oct. 1066
Syracuse	413	Orleans	29 April, 1429
Arbela	331	Spanish Armada	July, 1588
Metamura	307	Hohenlind	13 Aug. 1704
	A.D.	Faluba	8 July, 1709
Tenolburg	9	Satolaga	17 Oct. 1777
Chalons	451	Velmy	20 Sept. 1798
Tours	10 Oct. 732	Waterloo	28 June, 1815

	B.C.		A.D.
Abraham defeats kings of Canaan ( <i>Gen. xiv</i> )			1953
Joshua subdues five kings of Canaan ( <i>Josh. x</i> )			1451
Odian defeats the Midianites ( <i>Judges vii</i> )			1245
Trojan war commenced			1193
Troy taken and destroyed			1184
Joseph defeats Asenath			1243
Esopians defeated by Am ( <i>1 Chron. xiv</i> )			911
Boards vanquish Gaurins			889
Halys ( <i>Median</i> and <i>Lydians</i> stopped by <i>scipio</i> )			384 or 383
Thymus ( <i>Cyrus</i> defeats <i>Croesus</i> )			548
Lake Regillus ( <i>Romans</i> defeat <i>Latin</i> )			499
Marathon ( <i>Greeks</i> defeat <i>Perians</i> )			490 or 489
Thermopylae ( <i>Greeks</i> of <i>Laconia</i> )			79 A.D.
Salamis ( <i>Greeks</i> defeat <i>Perians</i> )			480 Oct.
Plinius ( <i>Greeks</i> defeat <i>Perians</i> )			479
Plinius ( <i>Greeks</i> defeat <i>Perians</i> )			479

Barymagus n. (Greece defeat Persians: Clonus)	B.C. 469
Tangara (Spartans defeat Athenians)	457
Chorophylis (Athenians defeat Spartans)	456
Coronae (Thebans defeat Athenians)	447
Romans totally defeat Venetians	437
Tangara (Athenians defeat Spartans)	436
Dolius (Thebans defeat Athenians)	444
Amphipolis (Spartans repulse Athenians: Cleon and Brasidas killed)	428
Manthinea (Spartans defeat Athenians)	418
Athenians defeated before Syracuse	413
Cydnus n. (Athenians defeat Spartans)	410
Arginus n. (Greece defeat Spartans fleet)	406
Agopotanum n. (Athenians slain destroyed)	405
Gonata (Cyprus defeated and killed by Artaxerxes)	401
Corinthus War	395-387
Halartus (Alexander killed)	393
Cnidus n. (Greece defeat Spartans)	394
Coronae (Argives defeat Athenians and allies)	394
Alia (Bromus and the Gauls defeat Romans) 16 July	390
Volci defeated by Camillus	381
Volci defeat the Romans	379
Naxos (Chalcidians defeat Lacedaemonians)	376 or 377
Tegyra (Thebans defeat Spartans)	377
Leuctra (Thebans defeat Spartans)	371
"Tearless Victory" of Archidamus over Argives, &c.	367
Camillus defeats the Gauls	367
Cynoscapha (Thebans defeat Theagelians)	364
Manthinea (Thebans victors: Epaminondas slain)	362
Tamymis (Aethiopes there)	362
Criniscus (Timoleon defeats Carthaginians)	339
Cheronaea (Philip defeats Athenians, &c.)	Aug. 338
Thebes destroyed by Alexander	B.C. 335
Granicus (Alexander defeats Darius)	334 May
Issus (ditto)	Oct. 333
Arbela (ditto)	3 Oct. 331
Pandotea (Alexander of Epirus defeated and killed)	326
Crannon (Antipater defeats Croesus)	322
Caudine Forks (Roman army captured)	321
Gaza (Ptolemy defeats Demetrius)	310
Ecnomus or Himera (Carthaginians defeat Agathocles)	310
Fabius defeats the Tuscans	"
Vadimonian Lake (Nervans defeated)	309
Ipsus (Seleucus defeats Antigonus, who is slain)	302
Sentinum (Romans defeat Samnites)	295
Gauls defeat Romans at Arretium, &c.; defeated by Dolabella	283
Vadimonian Lake (Etruscans defeated)	"
Gorsus (Lepidus defeated and killed)	"
Pyrrhus (Pyrrhus defeats Romans)	280
Asculum (ditto)	279
Beneventum (Romans defeat Pyrrhus)	275
First Punic War begins	264
Myia n. (Romans defeat Carthaginians)	260
Kadippa defeated Regulus	256
Panormus (Adriatic defeated by Metellus)	250
Drepanum n. (Carthaginians defeat Romans)	249
Lilybaeum taken by Romans	241
Regulus n. (Romans defeat Carthaginians)	"
Ladosea (Achaeans defeated)	236
Clusium or Tenna (Volsi defeated)	225
Hellasia (Macedonians defeat Spartans)	221
Caphyn (Achaeans defeat Aetolians)	220
Saguntum (taken by Hannibal)	219
Second Punic War. — Ticius (Hannibal defeats Romans)	218
Ticius and Trebia (ditto)	"
Trasimene (ditto)	217
Raplia (Antiochus defeated by Pto. Philopater)	"
Gaza (Victory of Hannibal)	216 Aug.
Merda (Scipio defeats Hannibal)	"
Marcellus and Hannibal (Rome killed)	209
Metarrus (Rome defeats Hannibal, who is killed)	207
Ezra (Scipio defeats Hannibal)	202
Abydos (siege of)	200
Panama (Antiochus defeats Egyptians, &c.)	198
Cynoscapha (Romans defeat Macedonians)	197
Hell defeated at the Vadimonian Lake	192
Thermopylae (Greece defeated)	"
Magna (Scipio defeats Antiochus)	190
Eryx (Romans defeat Antiochus)	188
Third Punic War	149
Leontopis (Macedonians defeat Achaeans)	147
Carthage taken by Publius Scipio	146
Rumens taken Corinthus	"
Allobroges defeated by Q. Fabius Maximus	132

Metellus defeats Jugurtha	B.C. 109
Arasius (Cimbri defeat Romans)	105
Aque Sextus (Alx; Marins defeat the Teutones)	108
Cimbri and Boians (defeated by Marius)	102
Cheronae (Scylla defeats Mithridates army)	86
Barcoporus (Marius defeats Scylla)	82
Cabrus (Lucullus defeats Mithridates)	71
Potida (Spartans defeated by Greeks)	69
Tigranocerta (Lucullus defeats Tigranes)	69
Fistoria (Optimus defeated)	66
Cesar defeats Casarvanianus in Britain	54
Carthage (Cressus defeated by Parthians)	9 June, 53
Pharsalia (Cesar defeats Pompey)	9 Aug. 48
Zela (Cesar defeats Pharnaces; written, "Veni, vidi, vici")	47
Thapsus (Cesar defeats Pompey's friends)	46
Munda (ditto)	27 March, 45
Munda (Hirtius defeats Antony)	27 April, 43
Philippi (Brutus and Cassius defeated)	42
Myia n. (Antony defeats Pompey the Younger)	36
Actium n. (Octavius defeats Antony)	2 Sept. 31
Teutoburg (Varus defeated by Hermann)	A.D. 9
Strunphire (Cornelius taken)	50
Sunbury (Romans defeat Bonitians)	61
Jerusalem taken by Titus	70
Agriolus conquers Mons or Angleson	78
Ardoch (he defeats Galopae and Caledonians)	84
Dacians defeated and Dacubals slain	106
Issus (Macedonians)	194
Lyons (Seneca defeats Albians)	207
Verona (superior Philip defeated and killed)	249
Docia defeated and slain by Goths	251
Valerian defeated and captured by Sapor	260
Naseus (Claudius defeats Goths, many slain)	266
Chaulon (Aurelius victor over rivals)	274
Allectus defeated in Britain	296
Constantine def. Maximian (see Cross)	27 Oct. 312
Adrianople (Constantine defeats Licinius)	3 May, 323
Aquileia (Constantine II. slain)	3 March, 340
Julian defeats Alemanni	356
Thyatira and Naopolis (Procopius defeated)	368
Argenteria (Gruenig defeats Alemanni)	May, 375
Adrianople (Gauls defeat Valens)	9 Aug. 378
Aquileia (Maximus slain)	26 July, 388
Aquileia (Hugens slain)	6 Sept. 394
Pollentia (Stilicho defeats Alaric)	29 Mar. 403
Rome taken by Alaric	24 Aug. 410
Ravenna taken by Aspar	423
Frank defeated by Aetius	428
Caesario taken Carthage	439
Chalones-sur-Marne (Attila defeated by Aetius)	451
Aylesford (Britons defeat Saxons; Horsa killed)	455
Crayford, Kent (Hengist defeats Britons)	457
Solomons (Clovis defeats Syngus and Romans)	486
Verona (Theodoric defeats Idacius)	27 Sept. 489
Talbach or Talbach (Clovis defeats Alemanni)	496
Vouglé (Clovis defeats Visigoths)	507
Huddesdown hill (Britons defeat Saxons)	493, 514
Veserone (Gondemar defeats Chlodowig)	524
Victorias of Bellarmus in Africa, &c.	533-4
Narces defeats Totila, &c. at Tella	553
Heraclius defeats the Persians (Chosroes)	627
Deder (first victory of Mahomet)	622
Muta (Muhammad defeats Christiana)	629
Hatfield (Hatfield, Penda defeats Edwin)	633
Ajadit (Saracens defeat Heraclius)	13 July, 637
Yermuk (Saracens victors)	23 Aug. 634
Yermuk (Saracens defeat Heraclius)	23 Nov. 636
Saracens subdue Syria	636-8
Mahmed (Arabs defeat Persians)	658
Saracens take Alexandria	640
Near Ormus (Penda defeats Oswald of Northumbria)	652
Leeds (Oswy defeats Penda, who is slain)	655
Day of the Camel (Ali victor)	656
Saracens defeated by Wamba, in Spaka	673
Tesri (Pepin defeats Thierry)	687
Xeres (Saracens defeat Rodrigo)	710-26 July, 712
Amble and Vincz (Chas. Martel def. Neustrians)	732-3
Tours (Charles Martel defeats the Saracens)	30 Oct. 732
Victories of Charlemagne	775-80
Romevallet (death of Roland)	778
Hengstowdown (Normans defeated by Egbert)	825
Charmouth (Edward defeated by the Danes)	840
Fontenille or Fontenilla (Lothaire defeated by Charles and Louis)	23 Aug. 841
Clavio (Moors defeated)	844
Albelda (Rome and Moors defeated)	848





Almanza ( <i>Almagro defeats Alenardo</i> )	22 July, 1537
Bolney Moss ( <i>English defeat Scots</i> )	25 Nov. 1542
Cannasota ( <i>French defeat Imperialists</i> )	14 April, 1544
Mühlberg ( <i>Chas. V. defeats Protestants</i> )	24 April, 1547
Pinkey ( <i>English defeat Scots</i> )	20 Sept. "
Kek's rebellion suppressed by Warwick	Aug. 1549
Mamudo ( <i>Protestants defeat French</i> )	3 Aug. 1554
St. Quentin ( <i>Spain &amp; Eng. def. French</i> )	20 Aug. 1557
Calais (taken)	7 Jan. 1558
Orvedines n. ( <i>Spain &amp; Eng. def. French</i> )	23 July, "
Dreux, in France ( <i>Huguenots defeated</i> )	19 Dec. 1562
Corbury Hill ( <i>Mary of Scotland defeated</i> )	15 June, 1567
St. Denis ( <i>Huguenots defeated</i> )	10 Nov. "
Langside ( <i>Mary of Scotland defeated</i> )	13 May, 1568
Jirnas ( <i>Huguenots defeated</i> )	13 March, 1569
Moncontour ( <i>Coligny defeated</i> )	3 Oct. 1569
Lepanto, n. ( <i>Don John defeats Turks</i> )	7 Oct. 1571
Dormans ( <i>France defeats England</i> )	20 Oct. 1573
Alcanar-quiver ( <i>Moor defeats Portuguese</i> )	4 Aug. 1578
Alcantara ( <i>Spaniards defeat Portuguese</i> )	24 June, 1580
Rupham ( <i>Dutch &amp; English def. Spaniards</i> )	22 Sept. 1581
Coutiras ( <i>Henry IV. defeats League</i> )	30 Oct. 1587
Spanish Armada defeated, n.	July, Aug. 1588
Arques ( <i>Henry IV. defeats League</i> )	21 Sept. 1589
Ivry or Ypres ( <i>ditto</i> )	14 March, 1590
Epemay taken by Henry IV. of France	26 July, 1592
Fountain Franche ( <i>Henry IV. beats Spaniards</i> )	5 June, 1595

Blackwater ( <i>Tyrone and rebels def. Bangor</i> )	14 Aug. 1595
Nienport ( <i>Maurice defeats Austrians</i> )	14 Aug. 1595
Kinsale ( <i>Tyrone reduced by Mountjoy</i> )	1600
Kirchholm ( <i>Poles defeat Swedes</i> )	1603
Gibraltar ( <i>Dutch defeat Spaniards</i> )	1607
Prague ( <i>king of Bohemia defeated</i> )	8 Nov. 1620
Doman ( <i>Wallenstein defeats Mansfeld</i> )	25 April, 1625
Rochelle (taken)	28 Oct. 1628
Stunth ( <i>Russians defeat Poles</i> )	"
Lepante or Breitenfeld ( <i>Victims def. Tilly</i> )	7 Sept. 1631
Lach ( <i>Imperialists defeated; Tilly killed</i> )	5 April, 1632
Lipsitz, Lutzen, or Lutzen ( <i>Swedes victorious</i> )	(n.a.) 16 Nov. "
Nordlingen ( <i>Swedes defeated</i> )	17 Aug. 1634
Arns (taken by the French)	20 Aug. 1640
Lepau ( <i>Swedes defeat Austrians</i> )	23 Oct. 1642
Rocroy ( <i>French defeat Spaniards</i> )	May, 1643
Friedburg ( <i>Condé victor</i> )	Aug. 1644
Nordlingen ( <i>Turans defeat Austrians</i> )	" 1645

## CIVIL WAR IN ENGLAND.

Wormsley ( <i>prince Rupert victor</i> )	23 Sept. 1642
Edgehill fight ( <i>issue doubtful</i> )	23 Oct. "
Readstock ( <i>Parliamentarians defeated</i> )	23 Jan. 1643
Bramham Moor ( <i>Fairfax defeated</i> )	29 March, "
Stratton ( <i>Royalists victorious</i> )	16 May, "
Chalgrove ( <i>Roundheads killed</i> )	18 June, "
Atherton Moor ( <i>Royalists victorious</i> )	30 June, "
Landdown ( <i>Royalists victorious</i> )	5 July, "
Devise or Roundway-down ( <i>ditto</i> )	13 July, "
Gainsborough ( <i>Cromwell victor</i> )	27 July, "
Newbury ( <i>Jan. to Royalists</i> )	20 Sept. "
Charlton or Alresford ( <i>ditto</i> )	29 March, 1644
Cromwell Bridge ( <i>Chas. I. victor</i> )	29 June, "
Marston Moor ( <i>prince Rupert defeated</i> )	2 July, "
Tippernair ( <i>Montrose defeats Commonwealth</i> )	1 Sept. "
Newbury ( <i>indecisive</i> )	27 Oct. "
Naseby ( <i>Charles I. totally defeated</i> )	14 June, 1645
Alford ( <i>Montrose defeats Commonwealth</i> )	2 July, "
Kilgirth ( <i>ditto</i> )	15 Aug. "
Philiphaugh ( <i>Commonwealths defeat Montrose</i> )	13 Sept. "
Bombard ( <i>O'Neill defeats English</i> )	5 June, 1646
Dungannon ( <i>Irish defeated</i> )	8 Aug. 1647
Freestone ( <i>Cromwell victor</i> )	17 Aug. 1648
Bathinagh ( <i>Irish Royalists defeated</i> )	2 Aug. 1649
Drogheda (taken by storm)	12 Sept. "
Corbeshale ( <i>Montrose defeated</i> )	27 April, 1650
Dunbar ( <i>Cromwell defeats Scots</i> )	3 Sept. "
Worcester ( <i>Cromwell defeats Charles II.</i> )	3 Sept. 1651
Galway (surrendered)	1652
Davertry ( <i>Lambert defeated by Monk</i> )	21 April, 1660

Arres, France ( <i>Turans defeat Condé</i> )	" 1654
Dunkirk ( <i>ditto</i> )	14 June, 1656
Edinburgh ( <i>Don John def. by Schomberg</i> )	8 June, 1653
St. Omer ( <i>Montenault defeats Turks</i> )	1 Aug. 1664
Vila Viciosa ( <i>Portuguese defeat Spaniards</i> )	" 1665
Fountain hills ( <i>Commonwealths defeated</i> )	28 Nov. 1666
Canida (taken by Turks)	6 Sept. 1669
Chocoma ( <i>Sobieski defeats Turks</i> )	11 Nov. 1673

Senseth ( <i>French and Dutch, indecisive</i> )	11 Aug. 1674
Ennshelm ( <i>French defeats Imperialists</i> )	4 Oct. "
Mühlhausen ( <i>ditto</i> )	31 Dec. "
Turekheim ( <i>ditto</i> )	5 Jan. 1675
Balsbach ( <i>Turans killed</i> )	27 July, "
Drumlog ( <i>Commonwealths defeat Commonwealths</i> )	1 June, 1679
Bothwell Bridge ( <i>Commonwealths defeat Commonwealths</i> )	"

Vienna ( <i>Turks defeated by Sobieski</i> )	20 June, 1683
Sodgemoor ( <i>Commonwealths defeated</i> )	12 Sept. 1685
Mohacs ( <i>Turks defeated</i> )	12 Aug. 1687
Killcrankie ( <i>Highlanders def. Mackay</i> )	27 July, 1689
Newtown-buttler ( <i>Jacobites defeated</i> )	30 July, "
Boyne ( <i>William III. defeats James II.</i> )	1 July, 1690
Flouras ( <i>Charlot, Luxembourg victor</i> )	1 July, "
Athlone taken by Ginckel	30 June, 1691
Angbrius ( <i>James II. s. case ruined</i> )	14 July, "
Balachemen ( <i>Lord of Baden def. Turks</i> )	29 Aug. "
Eugheia or Steinkirk ( <i>William III.</i> )	24 July, 1692
London ( <i>William III. defeated</i> )	19 July, 1693

Marsaglia ( <i>Pignorelli French victor</i> )	4 Oct. "
Zeuta ( <i>prince Eugene defeats Turks</i> )	17 Sept. 1697
Narva ( <i>Charles XII. defeats Russians</i> )	30 Nov. 1700
Carpi, Modena ( <i>Allies defeat French</i> )	9 July, 1701
Chiar ( <i>Austrians defeat French</i> )	1 Sept. "
Glasen ( <i>Charles XII. defeats Poles</i> )	20 July, 1702
Santa Vittoria ( <i>French victor</i> )	26 July, "
Friedlingen ( <i>French defeat Germans</i> )	14 Oct. "
Paltzack ( <i>Swedes defeat Poles</i> )	1 May, 1703
Hochstadt ( <i>French defeat Austrians</i> )	20 Sept. "
Donauparth ( <i>Mariborough victor</i> )	24 July, 1704
Gibraltar (taken by Rooke)	"
Blenheim or Hochstadt ( <i>Mariborough victor</i> )	(n.s.)

Tiermont ( <i>Mariborough successful</i> )	3 Aug. "
Cassano ( <i>prince Eugene; indecisive</i> )	18 July, 1705
Militan ( <i>taken by Russians</i> )	26 Aug. "
Battle ( <i>Mariborough defeats French</i> )	24 Sept. "
Turin ( <i>French defeated by Eugene</i> )	23 May, 1706
Kallbach ( <i>Russians defeat Swedes</i> )	7 Nov. "
Almanza ( <i>French defeat Allies</i> )	14 (n.s.) or 25 April, 1707
Oudenarde ( <i>Mariborough victor</i> )	11 July, 1708
Liesna, Lenna ( <i>Russians defeat Swedes</i> )	autumn, "
Lale ( <i>taken by the Allies</i> )	Dec. "
Pultowa ( <i>Peter defeats Charles XII.</i> )	8 July, 1709
Malplaquet ( <i>Mariborough victor</i> )	11 Sept. "
Dobro ( <i>Russians defeat Swedes</i> )	20 Sept. "
Almanara ( <i>Austrians defeat French</i> )	26 July, 1710
Sargossa ( <i>ditto</i> )	20 Aug. "
Vila Viciosa ( <i>Austrians defeated</i> )	20 Dec. "
Arlieux ( <i>Mariborough forms French lines</i> )	5 Aug. 1711
Bouchalla ( <i>taken by Mariborough</i> )	13 Sept. "
Denain ( <i>Villars defeats Allies</i> )	24 July, 1712
Friburg ( <i>taken by French</i> )	7 Nov. 1713
Preston ( <i>rebels defeated</i> )	15, 23 Nov. 1716
Dumblane or Sheriff-Muir ( <i>Indecisive</i> )	23 Nov. "
Peterwarden ( <i>Eugene defeats Turks</i> )	5 Aug. 1716
Belgrade ( <i>ditto</i> )	16 Aug. 1717
Bitonto ( <i>Spaniards defeat Germans</i> )	27 May, 1734
Parma ( <i>Austrians and French, indecisive</i> )	29 June, "
Erivan ( <i>Nadir Shah defeats Turks</i> )	9 June, 1735
Kroitzka ( <i>Turks defeat Austrians</i> )	29 July, 1739
Moltwitz ( <i>Prussians defeat Austrians</i> )	20 April, 1741
Dettingen ( <i>George II. defeats French</i> )	16 June, 1743
Fuentes ( <i>Swiss defeats Cumberland</i> )	30 April, 1745
Hohenfriburg ( <i>Prussians defeat Austrians</i> )	4 June, "

## SCOTTS' REBELLION.

Preston Pans ( <i>rebels defeat Cope</i> )	21 Sept. 1745
Clifton Moor ( <i>rebels defeated</i> )	18 Dec. "
Falkirk ( <i>rebels defeat Hawley</i> )	27 Jan. 1746
Culloden ( <i>Cumberland defeats rebels</i> )	16 April, "

St. Luzzo ( <i>Sardinians defeat French</i> )	4 June, 1746
Piacenza ( <i>Austrians defeat French</i> )	16 June, "
Ranocour ( <i>Sans defeat Allies</i> )	21 Oct. "
Lafayette ( <i>Sans defeat Cumberland</i> )	8 July, 1747
Brillou ( <i>Sardinians defeat French</i> )	19 July, "
Bergam-op-Loon ( <i>taken</i> )	15 Sept. "
Port du Queens ( <i>Dutch def. killed</i> )	9 July, 1755
Calcutta ( <i>taken by Surajah Dowla</i> )	20 June, 1756

## SEVEN YEARS' WAR, 1756-62.

Prague ( <i>Frederick defeats Allies</i> )	6 May, 1757
Kollin ( <i>Frederick defeated</i> )	18 June, "
Korkkitten ( <i>Russians defeated</i> )	13 Aug. "



Rastbach (Frederick defeats French)	5 Nov.	1757
Reichen (Austrians victorious)	20 Nov.	"
Lam (Frederick defeats Austrians)	5 Dec.	"
Corradini (Frederick defeats French)	23 June,	1758
Goerlitz (Frederick defeats Russians)	25, 26 Aug.	"
Hochkirchen (Austrians defeat Prussians)	14 Oct.	"
Bunnen (French defeat Allies)	13 April,	1759
Ballinabru (Bourbon's defeat Prussians)	15 July,	"
Kinden (Frederick defeats French)	1 Aug.	"
Cupperduart (Bourbon's defeat Prussians)	12 Aug.	"
Wanderbach (Coco defeats Lally)	22 Jan.	1760
Landshut, Silesia (Prussians defeated)	23 June,	"
Wartburg (Frederick defeats French)	31 July,	"
Polibauer (Frederick defeats Austrians)	15 Aug.	"
Kloster Campen (English and Germans with French)	15, 16 Oct.	"
Torgau (Frederick defeats Austrians)	3 Nov.	"
Krichowitz (Allies defeat French)	15 July,	1761
Schweidnitz (Frederick II. def. Austrians)	26 May,	1762
Johannsbürg (French defeat Prussians)	30 Aug.	"
Freiburg (Prussians defeat Austrians)	29 Oct.	"

Plancy (Clive's victory)	23 June,	1757
Ningara (English take Fort)	24 July,	1750
Quebec (Wolfe, victor, killed)	13 Sept.	"
Buxar (Munro defeats army of Oude)	23 Oct.	1764
Chocoma (Russians defeat Turks)	30 April & 13 July,	1769
Calata (Russians defeat Turks)	11 Nov.	1770
Bender taken by Russians	28 Sept.	1770
Brailow (Russians defeat Turks)	19 June,	1771
Bilistria (taken)	1774	"

## AMERICAN WAR.

Lexington (Gage victor, with great loss)	19 April,	1775
Bunker's Hill (Americans repulsed)	17 June,	"
Long Island (Americans defeated)	27 Aug.	1776
White Plains (House defeats Americans)	28 Oct.	"
Rhode Island (taken by Royalists)	8 Dec.	"
Princeton (Washington defeats British)	3 Jan.	1777
Battle of Red Bank (House defeats Washington)	11 Sept.	"
Corumston (Bourbon's victory)	31 Oct.	"
Barrington (he is compelled to surrender)	7 Oct.	"
Brar's Creek (Americans defeated)	3 March,	1779
Camden (Cornwallis's defeat Gates)	16 Aug.	1781
Guilford (Cornwallis's defeat Gates)	15 March,	1781
Camden (Americans defeated)	25 April,	"
Battle of the Clouds (Americans defeat Americans)	8 Sept.	"
York Town (Cornwallis's surrender)	19 Oct.	"
[Many inferior actions with various success.]		
Arnot (Hyder defeats British)	31 Oct.	1780
Fort Mifflin (Coco defeats Hyder)	1 July,	1781
Bombay's victory over the Carnatic, &c.	12 April,	1782
Arnot (Coco defeats Hyder)	2 June,	"
Attack on Gibraltar Falls	13 Sept.	"
Bombay (taken by Tippoo Sahib)	30 April,	1783
Montevideo (Austrians defeat Turks)	28 Sept.	1789
Island (taken by storm by Suckrow)	20 Dec.	1790
Bombay (taken by storm)	21 March,	1791
Arkers (Tippoo defeated)	15 May,	"
Seringapatam (ditto)	6 Feb.	1792

## FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY WAR BEGINS.

Quiberon (French repulsed)	24 April,	1793
Valmy (French defeat Prussians)	20 Sept.	"
Jemappes (French victorious)	6 Nov.	"
Karlsruhe (French beaten by Austrians)	18 March,	1793
St. Amant (French defeated by English)	8 May,	"
Valenciennes (ditto)	23 May,	1793
Liège (Lally defeats French)	16 Aug.	"
Dunkirk (duke of York defeated)	5, 8 Sept.	"
Quenney (repulsed by Austrians)	11 Sept.	"
Prussians (Prussians defeat French)	14 Sept.	"
Wettling (French defeat Coburg)	14, 15, 16 Oct.	"
Toulon (repulsed by British)	20 Dec.	"
Cannes (French defeated)	24 April,	1794
Trariville, Landrevy (taken by Allies)	30 April,	"
Nevers (Morrow defeats Allies)	26 May,	"
Nevers (taken by Allies)	26 May,	"
Nevers's naval victory	2 June,	"
Chaudon or Plancy (French defeat Allies)	26 June,	"
Minden (French defeated)	26 July,	"
Brillat (duke of York defeated)	24 Sept.	"
Swiss (victorious)	17 Sept.	"
Montevideo (Poles defeated)	20 Oct.	"
Prussians (French victorious)	28 Oct., (def.)	4 May,
Prussians (Warren taken by Suckrow)	4 Nov.	"
Prussians's victory at Toulon, &c.	20 June,	1795
Quiberon (Austrians defeated)	25 July,	"

Mannheim (taken by Moscovy)	20 Sept.	1795
Lomb (French defeat Austrians)	23, 24 Nov.	"
Montevideo (Bonaparte victorious)	27 April,	1796
Montevideo (ditto)	28 April,	"
Loth (ditto)	20 May,	"
Alshbach (Austrians defeated)	4 June,	"
Bombard (Morrow defeats Austrians)	5 July,	"
Alshbach (Austrians victorious)	20 Sept.	"
Novorod (French defeat Austrians)	4 Sept.	"
Bombard (ditto)	8 Sept.	"
Biberach (ditto)	9 Oct.	"
Lombard and Castiglione (ditto)	25 Aug.	"
Neresheim (Morrow def. archduke Charles)	20 Aug.	"
Arcole (Bonaparte victorious)	14-17 Nov.	"
Castellazzo (ditto)	21 Nov.	"
Rivol (ditto)	14, 25 Jan.	1797
Cape St. Vincent, &c. (Spencer's defeat)	12 Feb.	"
Tagliamento (Bonaparte def. Austrians)	16 March,	"
Campredon, &c. (Duncan defeats Dutch)	21 Oct.	"

## IRISH REBELLION BEGINS.

Kilcullin (rebels successful)	23 May,	1798
Mass (rebels defeated)	24 May,	"
Tara (rebels defeated)	26 May,	"
Onart (rebels successful)	27 May,	"
Gorey or New Ross (rebels defeated)	4 June,	"
Antrim (rebels defeated)	7 June,	"
Ballinacorney (rebels defeated)	10 June,	"
Ballynahinch (Nugent defeats rebels)	13 June,	"
Vinegar Hill (Lally defeats rebels)	21 June,	"
Castellazzo (French auxiliaries defeated)	27 Aug.	"
Bellinacorney (French and rebels defeated)	8 Sept.	"
Pyramus (Bonaparte def. Massachus)	13, 21 July,	"
Nile, &c. (Nelson defeats French fleet)	1 Aug.	"
El Arish (French defeat Turks)	28 Feb.	1799
Jaffa (stormed by Bonaparte)	7-10 March,	"
Holbach (Austrians defeat French)	25 March,	"
Verona (Austrians defeat French)	28-30 March,	"
Magnano (Army defeats French)	5 April,	"
Caen (Bonaparte defeats Turks)	16 April,	"
Caen (Suckrow defeats French)	27 April,	"
Adna (Suckrow defeats French)	27 April,	"
Seringapatam (Tippoo killed)	4 May,	"
Arns (defeated by Sir Sydney Smith)	20 May,	"
Berlin (French defeated)	3 June,	"
Trebia (Suckrow defeats French)	17-19 June,	"
Alexandria (taken from French)	21 July,	"
Aboukir (Turks defeated by Bonaparte)	23 July,	"
Novi (Suckrow defeats French)	15 Aug.	"
Zuyper Buys (French defeated)	9 Sept.	"
Bergen and Alkmaar (Allies defeated)	19 Sept.	"
Berlin (Munster defeats Russians)	25 Sept.	"
Heligoland (Klober defeats Turks)	26 Oct.	1800
Engen (Munster defeats Austrians)	3 May,	"
Moskitch (ditto)	5 May,	"
Biberach (ditto)	9 May,	"
Montebello (Austrians defeated)	9 June,	"
Marengo (Bonaparte defeats Austrians)	14 June,	"
Hochstadt (Munster defeats Austrians)	19 June,	"
Hohenlinden (ditto)	3 Dec.	"
Mincin (French defeat Austrians)	25-27 Dec.	"
Aboukir (French defeated)	8 March,	1801
Alexandria (Abercrombie's victory)	21 March,	"
Copenhagen (Commanded by Nelson)	2 April,	"
Almadrugar (Wellington victorious)	16 Aug.	1803
Amoy (ditto, his first great victory)	2 Sept.	"
Argas (Wellington victor)	29 Nov.	"
Parruckabad (Lally defeats Holker)	17 Nov.	1804
Blutberg (taken by Lally)	8 April,	1805
Elchingen (Ney defeats Austrians)	14 Oct.	"
Ulm (surrendered by Ney defeats Austrians)	19-20 Oct.	"
Trariville (Nelson destroys Frs. fleet; killed)	27 Oct.	"
Austerlitz (Napoleon defeats Austrians & Russ.)	2 Dec.	"
Bombay (taken by Popham)	27 June,	1806
Maida (Stuart defeats French)	4 July,	"
Castell (French defeat Prussians)	20 Oct.	"
Amoy (ditto) (French defeat Prussians)	14 Oct.	"
Halle (stormed by French)	19 Oct.	"
Pultusk (French and Allies, victorious)	26 Dec.	"
Mohr's men (French def. Russ. & Frs.)	25 Jan.	1807
Moostevide (taken)	1 Feb.	"
Bylin (Indefinite)	7, 8 Feb.	"
Ostrovsk (French defeat Prussians)	26 Feb.	"
Freiburg (French defeat Prussians)	24 June,	"
Bombay (Wellington defeated)	5 July,	"
Copenhagen (Commanded by Cuthbert)	2-5 Sept.	"

Medina de Rio Seco (French defeat Spaniards) 15 July, 1808  
 Baylen (Spaniards defeat French) 20 July, "

## PENINSULAR CAMPAIGN BEGINS.

Vizcaya (Wellington defeats French) 21 Aug. 1808  
 Tudela or Elbro (French defeat Spaniards) 23 Nov. 1809  
 Orensua (Morra defeats French) 26 Jan. 1809  
 Almonacid (Austrians defeated) 30 April, "  
 Landshut (ditto) 31 April, "  
 Bekinthal (Dumont defeats Austrians) 32 April, "  
 Ebersberg (French defeat Austrians) 4 May, "  
 Oporto (taken) 29 March, 12 May, "  
 Aspern {Napoleon defeated} 21, 22 May, "  
 Wagram (Austrians defeated) 5, 6 July, "  
 Talavera (Wellington defeats Victor) 27, 28 July, "  
 Silvestra (Turks defeat Russians) 26 Sept. "  
 Ooms (Mortier defeats Spaniards) 29 Nov. 1810  
 Busaco (Wellington repulses Massena) 27 Sept. 1810  
 Barrosa (Graham defeats Victor) 5 March, 1811  
 Badajoz (taken by the French) 11 March, "  
 Fuentes de Oñoro (Wellington defeats Massena) 21 May, "  
 Albuera (Beresford defeats Soult) 16 May, "  
 Ximena (Spaniards defeat French) 10 Sept. "  
 Merida (Hill defeats French) 28 Oct. "  
 Albuera (Sheel defeats Spaniards) 4 Jan. 1812  
 Ciudad Rodrigo (stormed by English) 19 Jan. "  
 Badajoz (taken by Wellington) 6 Aug. "  
 Llerena (Cotton defeats Soult) 12 April, "  
 Salamanca (Wellington defeats Marmont) 22 July, "  
 Mohlow (French defeat Russians) 23 July, "  
 Polotsk (French and Russians) 30, 31 July, "  
 Krasnoy, Smolensko (French defeat Russians) 15, 19 Aug. "  
 Moskwa {ditto} 7 Sept. "  
 Borodino {ditto} 7 Sept. "  
 Moscow (burnt by Russians) 15 Sept. "  
 Genshadow (Austrians defeated) 13 Oct. "  
 Polotsk (repulsed by Russians) 19, 20 Oct. "  
 Malo-Jarslawsk (French victory) 24 Oct. "  
 Wiatka (French defeated) 11 Nov. "  
 Krasnoy (ditto) 16-18 Nov. "  
 Beresina (ditto) 25-29 Nov. "  
 French Town (taken by Americans) 22 Jan. 1813  
 Killbuck (Nazons defeated) 13 Feb. "  
 Mochera (Eugene defeats Russians) 5 April, "  
 Castalla (Sir J. Murray defeats Suchet) 13 April, "  
 Lutao (Napoleon checks Allies) 2 May, "  
 Bautzen (Nap. and Allies; indecisive) 20 May, "  
 Wurschen (ditto) 21, 22 May, "  
 Hochkirchen (French def. Aust. and Russ.) 22 May, "  
 Vittoria (Wellington defeats King Joseph) 21 June, "  
 Pyrenaea (Wellington defeats Soult) 28 July, 2 Aug. "  
 Katsbach (Blücher defeats Ney) 26 Aug. "  
 Dresden (Napoleon checks Allies) 26, 27 Aug. "  
 St. Sebastian (stormed by Graham) 31 Aug. "  
 Dennewitz (Ney defeated) 6 Sept. "  
 Möckera (French defeated) 26 Oct. "  
 Leipzig (Napoleon defeated) 16-18 Oct. "  
 Haunau (Napoleon defeats Austrians) 31 Oct. "  
 St. Jans de Luz (Wellington defeats Soult) 30 Nov. "  
 Passens of the Nive, 9 Dec.; several engagements between the Allies and French 10 to 13 Dec. 1814  
 St. Didier, France (French victory) 26 Jan. 1814  
 Brienne (Allies defeated) 29 Jan. "  
 La Rothière (Napoleon defeats Allies) 1 Feb. "  
 Bar-sur-Aube (Allies victory) 7 Feb. "  
 Mincio (Sir. Eugene defeats Austrians) 8 Feb. "  
 Champ Aubert (French defeat Allies) 10-12 Feb. "  
 Montebell (ditto) 12 Feb. "  
 Vaudouin (ditto) 14 Feb. "  
 Fontenoy (ditto) 17 Feb. "  
 Mortensen (ditto) 18 Feb. "  
 Orthes (Wellington defeats Soult) 27 Feb. "  
 Orthez (French victory) 7 March, "  
 Bergen-op-Zoon (Graham defeated) 8 March, "  
 Leon (French defeated) 9-10 March, "  
 Bhatina (Napoleon defeats St. Priest) 13 March, "  
 Turban (Wellington defeats Soult) 30 March, "  
 Fère Champanelle (French defeated) 23 March, "  
 St. Didier (French victory) 28 March, "  
 Paris, Montmartre, Boulogneville (ditto) 30 March, "  
 Battle of the Barre, 30 March; (Marmont evacuates Paris, and the Allies enter it) 31 March, "  
 Fontenoy (Wellington defeats Soult) 30 April, "  
 Tolentino (Napoleon defeated) 3 May, 1813

Ligny (Blücher repulsed) 16 June, 1815  
 Quatre Bras (Ney repulsed) 16 June, "  
 Waterloo (Allies finally beaten) 18 June, "

## AMERICAN WAR.

Fort George (taken by Americans) 27 May, 1813  
 Burlington Heights (Americans routed) 6 June, "  
 Chippewa (British defeated) 11 July, "  
 Black Rock (Americans) 18 Dec. "  
 Longwood (English defeated) 4 May, 1814  
 Chippewa {British defeated} 5 July, "  
 {Americans defeated} 23 July, "  
 Fort Erie (British repulsed) 15 Aug. "  
 Bladenburg (Americans defeated) 24 Aug. "  
 Bellair (British repulsed) 30 Aug. "  
 Baltimore (British victory) 14 Sept. "  
 New Orleans (British repulsed) 8, 12, & 13 Jan. 1815  
 Algiers (bombarded by Remond) 27 Aug. 1816  
 Chacabuco (Chilians defeat Spaniards) 12 Feb. 1817  
 Kirtke (Haidings defeats Pindarrows) 3 Nov. "  
 Mohadpur (Hialop defeats Holker) 21 Dec. "  
 Valenza (Turks defeated) 27 May, 1821  
 Dragasban (Ipellanti defeated) 19 June, "  
 Tripolitza (stormed by Greeks) 5 Oct. "  
 Thermopyla (Greeks defeat Turks) 13 July, 1822  
 Corinth (taken) 18 Sept. "  
 Acra (Abdallahs defeat Sir C. Macarthy) 21 Jan. 1824  
 Yassou (Persians defeat Spaniards) 9 July, "  
 Blaripore (taken by Combarero) 15 Jan. 1826  
 Acra (Abdallahs defeated) 7 Aug. "  
 Athina (taken) 17 May, 1827  
 Navarino (Allies destroy Turkish fleet) 30 Oct. "  
 Brailow (Russians and Turks) 16 June, 1828  
 Akhalik (ditto) 24 Aug. "  
 Varna (surrenders to Russians) 11 Oct. "  
 Silistra (ditto) 30 June, 1829  
 Kaniy (Russians defeat Turks) 1 July, "  
 Balkan (passed by Russians) 26 July, "  
 Adrianople (Russians enter) 27 Aug. "  
 Algiers (captured by French) 5 July, 1830  
 Paris (Days of July) 27, 28, 29 July, "  
 Grochow (Poles defeat Russians) 26, 30 Feb. 1831  
 Praga (Poles defeat Russians) 19 Feb. "  
 Wawrz (Skryniect defeats Russians) 31 March, "  
 Seidlitz (Poles defeat Russians) 10 April, "  
 Ostrolenka (ditto) 26 May, "  
 Wilna (Poles and Russians) 18 June, "  
 Warsaw (taken by Russians) 7 Sept. "  
 Ayas (Egyptians defeat Turks) 8 July, 1832  
 Brylan (British defeat Turks) 29 July, "  
 Koulah (Egyptians defeat Turks) 21 Dec. "  
 Antwerp citadel taken by Allies 23 Dec. "  
 Hernani (Carlists defeated) 5 May, 1836  
 St. Sebastian (ditto) 15 Oct. "  
 Bilbao (siege raised; British Legion) 24 Dec. "  
 Hernani (Carlists repulsed) 16 March, 1837  
 Iran (British Legion defeats Carlists) 17 May, "  
 Valencia (Carlists attacked) 15 July, "  
 Herrera (Don Carlos defeats Sierreno) 24 Aug. "  
 Constantina (Algerians; taken by French) 13 Oct. "  
 Penneconrada (Carlists defeated) 22 June, 1838  
 Prescott (Canadian rebels defeated) 17 Nov. "  
 Aden (taken) 29 Jan. 1839  
 Ghimze (taken by Neros) 23 July, "  
 Sidon (taken by Neros) 27 Sept. 1840  
 Beyrout (Allies defeat Egyptians) 20 Oct. "  
 Afghan War. (See India.)  
 Acra (stormed by Allies) 3 Nov. "  
 Kotahel (Scinde; English victory) 5 Dec. "  
 Chuen-po (English victory) 7 Jan. 1841  
 Canton (English take Bogue forts) 26 Feb. "  
 Amoy (taken) 27 Aug. "  
 Chin-hai, &c. (taken) 10, 13 Oct. "  
 Candahar (Afghans defeated) 10 March, 1842  
 Ningpo (Chinese defeated) 10 March, "  
 Jellalabad (Khyber Pass forced) 5, 6 April, "  
 Chin-keang (taken) 21 July, "  
 Ghimze (Afghans defeated by Neros) 6 Sept. "  
 Moonsa (Nepier defeats Amoro) 17 Feb. 1843  
 Hyderabad (taken by British) 29 March, "  
 Mahadipoor (Nepier defeats Mahadipoor) 29 Dec. "  
 Isly (French defeat Abd-el-Kader) 14 Aug. 1844  
 Moodine (Gough defeats Kider) 26 Dec. 1845  
 Ferozshah (ditto) 22, 23 Dec. "  
 Alwal (Smith defeats Sikhs) 28 Dec. 1846  
 Subwara (Gough defeats Sikhs) 29 Dec. "

Eng. Aho (Turks defeat Russians)	8, 9 May, 1848
Sanitary (Russians def. by Austrians)	22-23 Sept. 1847
Bomb Vico (Austrians defeat Russians)	20 Feb. 1847
St. Uben (Portugal)	9 May, "
Outenbo (Austrians defeat Russians)	20, 20 Aug. "
Winnburg (Danes defeat Russians)	9 April, 1848
Winnburg (Prussians defeat Danes)	23 April, "
Carlsruhe (Austrians defeat Russians)	29 May, "
Carlsruhe (ditto)	23 July, "
Volcan (Danes and Hungarians)	20 Sept. "
Moolan (Hicks repulsed)	7 Nov. "
Chilmanwallah (Gough defeats Sikhs)	13 Jan. 1849
Gogjerat (ditto)	21 Feb. "
Gren (Hungarians victory)	21 Feb. "
Novara (Rudsky defeats Sardinians)	23 March, "
Vallert (Roman Republicans defeat Neapolitans)	19 May, "
Perod (Russians defeat Hungarians)	21 June, "
San (Hungarians repulsed)	2 & 20 July, "
Wettan (taken by Russians)	17 July, "
Schlesberg (Russians defeat Dan)	31 July, "
Tenarwar (Hungary defeats Hungarians)	20 Aug. "
Idstoft (Danes defeat Halmers)	23 July, 1850
Nankin taken by Imperialists	29 July, 1853

## RUSSO-TURKISH WAR.

Oltankas (Turks repulse Russians)	4 Nov. 1853
Sinope, a. (Turkish fort destroyed)	30 Nov. "
Kizak (Turks defeat Russians)	6 Jan. 1854
Mistria (ditto)	12-15 June, "
Olivero (ditto)	7 July, "
Bayazid (Russians defeat Turks)	20, 30 July, "
Kavak-Derek (ditto)	5 Aug. "
Alma (English and French defeat Russians)	20 Sept. "
Balichra (taken by Russians)	25 Oct. "
Inherman (ditto)	5 Nov. "
Supertoris (Turks defeat Russians)	17 Feb. 1855
Malakhoff tower (Allies and Russians; under night conditions)	20, 23, 24 May, "
Capture of the Mamelon, &c	7 June, "
Unsuccessful attempt on Malakhoff tower, and	" "
Budan (Allies and Russians)	18 June, "
Tchernaya or Bridge of Traktir (Allies def. Russians)	16 Aug. "
Malakhoff taken by the French	8 Sept. "
Ingor (Turks defeat Russians)	6 Nov. "
Baidar (French defeat Russians)	8 Dec. "

## PERSIAN WAR.

Eshira (English defeat Persians)	20 Dec. 1856
Kochab (ditto)	8 Feb. 1857
Mohammurah (ditto)	26 March, "

## INDIAN MUTINY (See India.)

Conflicts before Delhi	30, 31 May; 2 June; 4, 9, 12, 23 July, 1857
Victoria of General Havelock, near Puthpore,	11 July, Cawnpore, &c. 22 July to 16 Aug. "
Fandoo Buddon (victory of Netti)	15 Aug. "
Hudghur (death of Nicholson, victor)	25 Aug. "
Assault and capture of Delhi	14-20 Sept. "
Conflicts before Lucknow, &c.	25, 26 Sept.; 12, 25 Nov. "
Victories of Col. Gresham	27 Sept.; 6 Dec. "
Cawnpore (victory of Campbell)	27 Sept.; 6 Dec. "
Puthpore (ditto)	2 Jan. 1858
Calpi (victory of Inglis)	4 Feb. "
Almughah (victory of Hudson)	22 Jan. and 21 Feb. "
Conflicts at Lucknow (taken)	14-20 March, "
Sham (loss victorious)	4 April, "
Kooma (ditto)	11 May, "
Gwalior (ditto)	17 June, "
Baghar (Mistral defeats Tauris Tapes)	13 Sept. "
Theodore Khara (Tape defeats Band Nakhdo)	24 Nov. "
Gen. Havelock defeats the Begum of Oude and	" "
Sans Shik	10 Feb. 1859

## ITALIAN WAR. (See Belg.)

Attackers cross the Ticino	27 April, 1859
French troops enter Piedmont	May, "
Montebello (Allies victorious)	20 May, "
Palerno (ditto)	20, 21 May, "
Magenta (ditto)	4 June, "
Solferino (ditto)	8 June, "
Salerno (ditto)	20 June, "

(Armistice agreed to, 6 July, 1859.)

Taken, at the mouth of the Falco or Tien-Tai-ho (English attack on the Chinese Forts defeated)	23 June, 1859
Taken forts taken (see China)	27 Aug. 1860
Chang-hi-wan, 21 Sept.; and Pa-li-chian (Chinese defeated)	21 Sept. "

Ortellejo (Spaniards defeat France)	1 Jan. "
Tetuan (ditto)	4 Feb. "
Guad-el-Bas (ditto)	23 March, "

Cadizini (Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans)	15 May, 1860
Melano (Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans)	20, 21 July, "
Castel Fidardo (Sardinians defeat Papal troops)	18 Sept. "
Volturno (Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans)	2 Oct. "
Isorna (Sardinians defeat Neapolitans)	27 Oct. "
Garigliano (Sardinians defeat Neapolitans)	3 Nov. "
Sardinians defeat Neapolitan revolutionists	22 Jan. 1861
Gasta taken by the Sardinians	13 Feb. "

Insurrection in New Zealand; English repulsed,	14, 26 March; 27 June; 20, 29 Sept.; 9, 12 Oct. 1860
Machina (Moors defeated)	6 Nov. "

## CIVIL WAR IN UNITED STATES—WAR IN MEXICO.

Big Bethel (Federals repulsed)	20 June, 1861
Boonville (Lynn defeats Confederates)	18 June, "
Carthage (Federal victory)	5 July, "
Rich Mountain (ditto)	11 July, "
Bull Run or Manassas (Federal defeat and panic)	21 July, "
Springfield or Wilson's Creek (Feds. victory)	20 Aug. "
Camden ferry (Boonvillians defeats Floyd, Confederates)	20 Sept. "
Lexington (taken by Confederates)	20 Sept. "
Perry, South America (Mira def. Uruguay)	17 Sept. "
Turks defeat Mexicans	29 Oct., 21 Nov. "
Bell's Bluff (Federals defeated)	28 Oct. "
Mill Springs, Kentucky (Confederates defeated and their general Zollinger killed)	10 Jan. 1862
Roanoke Island, N. C. (Federal victory)	7, 8 Feb. "
Sugar Creek, Arkansas (Confederates defeated)	8 Feb. "
Fort Donelson (taken by Federal)	16 Feb. "
Pea Ridge, Arkansas (Federal victory)	6-8 March, "
Hampton roads a. (Merrimac repulsed by Monitor)	9 March, "
Pittsburg Landing, or Shiloh (favourable to Confederates)	6, 7 April, "
Williamburg (Federal repulsed)	5 May, "
Puebla (Mexicans defeat French)	5 May, "
Richmond (successful sortie of Confederates)	12 May, "
Orizaba (Mexicans defeat French)	14 May, "
Winchester (Federal repulsed)	18 May, "
Near Orlinda (French defeat Mexicans)	13 June, "
Fauouks (before Richmond, indecisive)	31 May, "
Chickahominy (severe conflicts before Richmond; Confederates retreat)	25 June to 1 July, "
Battle of Seven Days (taken by Federal)	5 Aug. "
Cedar Mountain (favourable to Confederates)	9 Aug. "
Severe conflicts on the Rappahannock	23-29 Aug. "
Bull Run (defeat of Federal)	29-30 Aug. "
Aspromonte (Garibaldi and his volunteers captured by Royal Italian Troops)	29 Aug. "
Antietam (severe; Confederates retreat)	17 Sept. "
Perryville (Confederates worsted)	8, 9 Oct. "
Fredricksburg (Federals defeated by Lee)	13 Dec. 1863
Millersburg (indecisive)	20 Dec. 1863-1 Jan. "
Nashville (Confederates defeated)	2 Jan. "
Chancellorsville (Confederates victory)	2-4 May, "
Winchester (Knox defeats Federal)	14 June, "
Gettysburg (severe but indecisive)	2-3 July, "
Chancellorsville (Confederates victory)	19-20 Sept. "
Chattanooga (Confederates defeated)	23-24 Nov. "
Spottsylvania, &c., in the Wilderness, near Chancellorsville (indecisive)	10-20 May, 1864
Petersburg, near Richmond (indecisive, but Grant advances)	15-18 June, "
Winchester (Confederates defeated)	29 Sept. "
Cedar Creek (ditto)	29 Oct. "
Franklin (ditto)	30 Nov. "

\* There were many smaller conflicts, of which the accounts were very uncertain.

Natchville (Thomas, Federal, defeats Hood)	14-16 Dec. 1864
Five Forks (Lee totally defeated)	1 April, 1865
Panama (Lee finally defeated)	6 April, "
Ovettine (Danes and Allen)	6 Feb. 1864
Dippel (taken by the Prussians)	18 April, "
Alena (ditto)	29 June, "
Bandenburg (ditto)	21 July, "

## SOUTH AMERICAN WAR. (See Brazil.)

Sanatama (Allies defeat Portuguese; Uruguayan taken)	18 Sept. 1865
Paso de la Patria (Indecisive)	25 Feb. 1866
Parana (Allies victors)	16 April, "
Estero Velhaco (ditto)	2 May, "
Tuyuty (Allies defeated)	16, 18 July, "
Curupaiti (ditto)	17, 19, 22 Sept. "
Tuyuty (Allies victors)	30 Oct. "
Corumba (taken by Brazilians)	13 June, 1867

## SEVEN WEEKS' WAR (Austria and Prussia).

Custoza (Austrians defeat Italians)	24 June, 1866
Lissa (ditto, naval battle)	20 July, "
Prussian victories (as inscribed on shield exhibited at Berlin, 30 Sept. 1866, see Prussia)	
Liebenau, Turnau, Podoll	26 June, "
Nachod, Langensalz (which see), Oawicze, Huhnerwasser	27 June, "
Münchengrätz, Boor, Trautenuau, Skallitz	28 June, "
Gitschin, Königshof, Jasomer, Schweinichadel	29 June, "
Königsgrätz or Sadowa	3 July, "
Dernbach, 4 July; Hünfeld	5 July, "
Waldsach, Hansen, Hammelburg, Friederichshaus, Kissingen	10 July, "
Laufach, 13 July; Aschaffenburg	14 July, "
Tobitschan, 15 July; Blumensau	22 July, "
Tauber - Bischofsheim, Werbach, Hochhausen	23 July, "
Neubrunn, Helmstedt, Gerbshausen	25 July, "
Rosbrunn, Würzburg, Baruth	28 July, "

Monte Rotondo (Garibaldi's victors)	27 Oct. 1867
Mentana (Garibaldi's defeated)	3 Nov. "
Argos or Fahlia (Abyssinians defeated)	10 April, 1868
Magdala stormed	17 April, "
Russians defeat Bokharians and occupy Samarkand	25 May, "
Alcolea (Spanish royalists defeated)	27, 28 Sept. "
Villeta (Lopes defeated by Brazilians), &c.	11 Dec. "
Lopes defeated	12, 16, 18, 21 Aug. 1869
Aquidaban (Lopes defeated and killed)	1 March, 1870

## FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR (which see)

Starrbrück, taken by the French and Prussians repulsed	2 Aug. 1870
Wissembourg (French defeated)	4 Aug. "
Worth (ditto)	6 Aug. "
Starrbrück or Forbach (ditto)	6 Aug. "
Courmoulois or Pange (ditto)	14 Aug. "
Stenarg (ditto)	16 Aug. "
Vionville or Mars-la-Tour (ditto)	16 Aug. "
Gravelotte or Rezonville (ditto)	18 Aug. "
Beaumont (ditto)	30 Aug. "
Carignan (ditto)	31 Aug. "
Metz (ditto)	31 Aug. "
Sedan (ditto)	31 Aug. 1 Sept. "
Before Paris (French defeated)	30 Sept. "
Theory (Germans surprised and repulsed)	5 Oct. "
St. Rémy (French defeated)	6 Oct. "
Before Metz (ditto)	7 Oct. "
Artenay (ditto)	10 Oct. "
Cherisy (Germans repulsed)	10 Oct. "
Orléans (French defeated)	11 Oct. "
Écoule (Indecisive)	14 Oct. "
Châlons (French defeated)	18 Oct. "
Comblains, near Orléans (Germans defeated)	19, 20 Nov. "
Near Amiens (French defeated)	27 Nov. "
Villiers, before Paris (French retreat)	30 Nov. "
	2 Dec. "
Before Orléans (French defeated)	4 Dec. "
Banquancy (ditto)	7, 8 Dec. "
Nuits (ditto)	18 Dec. "
Font-à-Noyelles (French claim a victory)	23 Dec. "
Bapaume (Indecisive)	2, 3 Jan. 1871

La Mame (Indecisive)	6 Jan. 1871
La Mame (Cheney def. by pr. Frok. Chén.)	10-12 Jan. "
Belfort (Bismarck defeated)	15-17 Jan. "
St. Quentin (Faidherbe defeated)	19 Jan. "
Paris (Trochu's grand sortie repulsed)	19 Jan. "

Oroquieta (Carlists defeated)	4 May, 1872
Elmaña (Afonso's defeated by British)	12 June, 1873
Elgueta (Carlists said to be victorious)	5, 6 Aug. "
Mañara (Carlists and Republicans; indecisive)	6 Oct. "
Abakampira (Afonso's defeated)	5, 6 Nov. "
Borbornale (ditto)	20 Jan. 1874
Amoñal (ditto)	31 Jan. "
Bonanza (ditto)	2 Feb. "
Fernandez (ditto)	2 Feb. "
Ordaba (ditto)	2 Feb. "
Before Bilbao (several days; Carlists retreat; Concha enters Bilbao)	1 May, "
Retella (sharp conflicts; Carlists retreat; Concha killed)	25, 27 June, "
Irun (Lasserra defeats Carlists)	10 Nov. "
Sorota, Peru (Pierola and insurgents defeated)	3 Dec. "
Near Tolosa (Carlists repulse Loma)	7, 8 Dec. "
Khokand (Russians under Kaufman defeat the Khan's troops, &c.)	4, 21 Sept. 1875
Abyssinians defeat Egyptians	Oct. "
Assake (Richard and his defeated)	30 Jan. 1876
Servians war begins	3 July, "
Baltchar (more conflicts; Servians retreat)	3, 7 July, "
Urbina (Montenegrins defeat Turks)	28 July, "
TRICKER WAR with Servia, and Montenegro, declared	3 July, "
Zalcar or Baltchar (Turks and Servians, indecisive)	3 July, "
Novi Bazar (Turks said to be victors)	6 July, "
Urbina (Montenegrins victors)	28 July, "
Gurguovitsa (Turks victors)	27 Aug. "
Medun (Montenegrins victors)	7 or 14 Aug. "
Morva valley near Alexina (more conflicts, favourable to Turks)	19-27 Aug. "
Podgoritz (Montenegrins victors)	26 Aug. "
Alexina (Turks victors), 1, 2, 26, 29 Sept., captured	21 Oct. "
Peace between Turkey and Servia	1 March, 1877

Russo-TURKISH WAR (which see), began	24 April, "
Tahr (Turks defeated)	16 June, "
Nicopolis (stormed by Russians, severe fight)	15, 16 July, "
Plevna (Russians defeated)	19, 20, 23, 24, 25 Aug. "
Karukdara or Kird Tepe (ditto)	24, 25 Aug. "
Valley of Lom (ditto)	28-24 Aug. "
Schipla Pass (drivoful conflicts, Turks under Sulaiman repulsed)	20-27 Aug. "
Karahassankoi, &c., on the Lom (severe; Russians retreat)	30 Aug. "
Lovata or Luftcha (taken by Russians)	3 Sept. "
Plevna (held by Osman Pasha, severe conflicts, Russians defeated)	11, 12 Sept. "
Schipla Pass (Sulaiman defeated)	27 Sept. "
Near Kara (Russians defeated)	Oct. "
Aladja Dagh, near Kara (Turks under Mukhtar totally defeated)	14, 15 Oct. "
Deve-Boyun, Armenia (Turks under Mukhtar defeated after 9 hours' fighting)	4 Nov. "
Aziz, near Erzeroum (Russians defeated)	9 Nov. "
Kara taken by storm by Russians	17, 18 Nov. "
Elens (taken by Turks after sharp conflict)	4 Dec. "
Plevna (Osman Pasha endeavors to break out; totally defeated; surrenders unconditionally)	9, 10 Dec. "
Senova in the Balkans (Turks defeated)	9-30 Jan. 1878
Near Philippopolis (ditto)	14, 15 Jan. "

AFGHAN WAR (see Afghanistan).	
Ali Masjid captured by British	22 Nov. 1878
Pulwar Pass (victory of gen. Roberts)	2 Dec. "
Fruttabad (victory of gen. Gough)	2 April, 1879
Charasab (Afghans defeated)	4 Dec. "
Soveri (fighting near Cabul)	Dec. 1879-April, 1880
Ahmed Kbel (Brewster defeats Afghans)	19 April, "
Kuchki-Nakhd or Malwand (Ayub Khan's defeat)	27 July, "
Mazra or Baba Wali (Roberts totally defeats Afghans)	1 Aug. "
Khan	1 Sept. "
SULU WAR (see Zulu).	
Isandula (British surprised and defeated)	22 Jan. 1879

Barbadoes (French) defeated by British in Jan. 1879  
 Chaco (Chaco) treaty signed by British in July, "

CHILIAN AND PERUVIAN WAR (see Chile).  
 Chilean (Chilean) defeated Peruvian in Nov. "  
 Chilean and Miraflores (Chile) 27 Jan. 1881

RUMIAK WAR.

Geok or Dughli Tepi (Russians and Turkomans, in-  
 flicted) 9 Sept. 1879  
 Geok Tepi (Geok Tepi) by Russians, severe conflict, 24  
 Dec. 1880, 4, 9, 20, Jan., taken 24 Jan. 1881

TRANSVAAL WAR.

Loring's Nek (British defeated) 28 Jan. 1882  
 Ingogo River (ditto) 2 Feb. "  
 Majuba Hill (ditto) 26 Feb. "

WAR IN EGYPT (see Egypt).  
 Bombardment of Forts at Alexandria 11 July 1882  
 Tel-el-Mahuta and Manama (rebels defeated by  
 British) 24, 25 Aug. "  
 Kassam (ditto) 28 Aug. and 9 Sept. "  
 Tel-el-Kebir (ditto—decisive) 13 Sept. "

See Sudan.  
 Rebels in the Sudan defeated by Hicks 19 April, 1883  
 El Obeid or Kanihal (Hicks and his army destroyed) 3-5 Nov. "

Toker (Egyptians defeated) 6 Nov. "  
 Near Teh, Baker with Egyptians was defeated by  
 rebels 4 Feb. 1884  
 Teh (Arabians finally defeat rebels) 29 Feb. "

For Chinese and French war see under China  
 and Tonquin.

Abu Klen (Swart defeat rebels) 17 Jan. 1885  
 Gubat (rebels defeated) 19 Jan. "  
 Khorasan (ditto, gen. Eyles killed) 20 Feb. "  
 Khorasan (rebels defeated) 20 March "

Rebel attack near Soukman repulsed 22 March "  
 Ak Tupa (Russians defeat Afghans) 30 March, "  
 Chichanapa (Burrus defeated and killed) see a separate  
 article 2 April, "

Fish Creek (Czechs defeat rebels) 24 April, "  
 Battleford (ditto) 3 May, "  
 Batoche (ditto) 9 May, "

[See Bulgaria, Bosnia, and Sweden.]

Dagoli near Manowah (Italians destroyed in heroic  
 attack on Albanians) 25, 26 Jan. 1887

(See Argentina.)

Jehapia Pass (British defeated) 24 Sept. 1888  
 Tashkurum and Masari Sherif (Isak Khan, rebel,  
 defeated) 29-30 Sept. "  
 Baskin (defeat of the Arab Derrishes by gen. Grenfell) 20 Dec. "

Derrishes repulsed, 29, 29, 30 April, 3 June; 4  
 July 1890

Argam (Col. Wadhouse defeats Derrishes) 2 July, "  
 Anabi (Derrishes defeated) 31 July, "

Tooki (ditto by gen. Grenfell) 3 Aug. "  
 Whits stormed, see Zanzibar 17 Oct. "

Wounded Kise Creek, see Indians 29 Dec. "  
 Toker, Sudan (Oman Diga defeated), 19 Feb. 1892

Facilla, Chili (Bahmense defeated by congress) 28 Aug. "

(For numerous small conflicts and skirmishes, see Franco  
 Prussian War, Herpington, Russo-Turkish War, Spain,  
 Siam, Turkey, United States, Egypt, Zulu War,  
 India, Manipur, Laos, Siam, &c., and for details of  
 important engagements see separate articles.)

BAHAM, see Baham.

BAUGÉ, see Angon.

BAUTZEN, a town in Saxony, near which  
 desperate battles were fought 30, 21, and 22 May,  
 1813, between the French, commanded by Napoleon,  
 and the allies under the emperor of Russia and the  
 king of Prussia. The struggle commenced on the  
 15th, with a contest on the outposts, which cost  
 each army a loss of above 2000 men. On the 20th  
 (at Bautzen) the French were successful; and on  
 the 21st (at Wartenburg) the allies were com-  
 pelled to retire; but Napoleon obtained no perma-  
 nent advantage. Dreyer was killed at Wartenburg  
 by a cannon-ball, on 22 May.

BAVARIA (part of ancient Noricum and Tre-  
 verica), a kingdom in South Germany, separated  
 from the Celtic Gauls (Beli) by the Franks between  
 630 and 660. The country was afterwards governed  
 by dukes subject to the French monarchs. Thilo-  
 lon II. was deposed by Charlemagne, who established  
 margraves in 788. The margrave Luitpold, 805,  
 father of Arnulf the Bad, is styled the first duke.  
 Bavaria made a kingdom from 1 Jan. 1806, was  
 made a constitutional monarchy, 26 May, 1818.  
 It joined the German empire, 22 Nov. 1870.  
 Population, 1 Dec. 1871, 4,863,450; Dec. 1875,  
 5,022,300; 1885, 5,420,199; 1890, 5,589,382. See  
 Munich.

Bavaria supports Austria in the contest with  
 Prussia June, 1866  
 Took part in the war, and made peace with Prussia, 22 Aug. "

Population (after cessions, 1866), 4,863,451 Dec. 1867

An international exhibition in a crystal palace  
 opened 30 July, 1869

The chambers dissolved, as, through a party struggle,  
 no president was elected 6 Oct. "

Resignation of the ministry, 25 Nov., only partially  
 accepted by the king 9 Dec. "

Vote of want of confidence in prince Hohenzollern  
 the president, 12 Feb. he resigns 24 Feb. 1870

The king announces his intention of joining Prussia  
 in the war with France, 20 July, "

The Bavarian contingent highly distinguishes itself  
 in the war. Otto, duke of Bavaria, killed near  
 Baglin 27 Jan. 1871

President of council, and foreign minister, A. de  
 Pfotzschner 28 Aug. "

[See Franco-Prussian War.]

The king, in a letter to the king of Saxony, proposes  
 that the king of Prussia should be made emperor  
 of Germany about 5 Dec. "

Dr. Dollinger excommunicated for opposing papal  
 infallibility, 18 April, elected rector of the uni-  
 versity of Munich 29 July, "

Government protests against papal infallibility (see  
 Germany) 27 Sept. 1872

"Old Catholic" church opened at Munich, end of Sept. "

The king charges Von Gieseler to form an Ultramon-  
 tane ministry, opposed to German unity, 3 Sept. 1872

Queen dowager, Mary of Prussia, received into the  
 Catholic Church 12 Oct. 1874

New Ultramonarchist party ("popular Catholic")  
 formed 6 March, 1877

International exhibition at Munich opened 19 July, 1879

Seventh centenary of foundation of the dynasty  
 Otto of Wittelsbach made duke by Frederick  
 Barbarossa 25 Aug. 1880

Prince Luitpold proclaimed Regent on account of  
 the king's mental illness 20 Jan., 1886

The king crowns himself in Starnberg Lake. Dr.  
 Gaden drowned in attempting to save him, 13 June, "

The emperor William II. present at the Bavarian  
 military maneuvers near Munich 7 Sept. of say. 1892

DUKES

1071. Guelf I, an illustrious warrior

1121. Guelf II, son; married the countess Matilda,  
 1080.

1150. Henry the Black, brother

1156. Henry the Proud, son (He competed with Conrad  
 of Hohenstaufen for the empire, failed, and was  
 deprived of Bavaria)

1198. Leopold, margrave of Austria; d. 1226.

1242. Henry of Austria, brother; d. 1277.

1254. Henry the Lion (son of Henry the Proud), an-  
 cestor of the Brunswick family, restored by the  
 emperor Frederick Barbarossa, but expelled by  
 him 1260; (see Brunswick); d. 1295.

1286. Otto, count of Wittelsbach, made duke; d.  
 1293.

1293. Louis; son.

1323. Otto II., the Illustrious; son; gained the palesti-  
 ne; succeeded 1323.

1329. Louis II., the Severe; son; d. 1390.

1394. Louis IX.; son (without the palatine) emperor; d. 1264.  
 1395. Stephen I.; son; d. 1395.  
 1396. John; brother; d. 1397.  
 1397. Ernest; brother; d. 1398.  
 1398. Albert I.; son; d. 1398.  
 1399. John II. and Sigismund; sons; resigned to  
 1400. Albert II.; brother; d. 1400.  
 1401. William I.; son; opposed the reformation, 1520; d. 1550.  
 1530. Albert III.; son; d. 1573.  
 1579. William II.; son; abdicated, 1596; d. 1606.  
 1596. Maximilian the Great; son; the first Maximilian of Bavaria, 23 Feb. 1603; the palatine restored, 1620; d. 27 Sept. 1651.  
 1651. Ferdinand-Mary; d. 26 May, 1679.  
 1679. Maximilian Emanuel; son; allies with France, 1702; defeated at Blenheim, 1704; restored to his dominions, 1714; d. 26 Feb. 1756.  
 1756. Charles Albert; son; elected emperor, 1742; de-  
 feated, 1744; d. 20 Jan. 1745.  
 1745. Maximilian-Joseph I.; son; as elector; d. 30 Dec. 1777; end of younger line of Wittelsbach.  
 1778. Charles Theodore (the elector palatine of the Rhine since 1743). The French take Munich, he treats with them, 1795; d. 1799.  
 1799. Maximilian-Joseph II.; elector; territories changed by treaty of Lunéville, 1801; enlarged when made king, by treaty of Presburg, Dec. 1805.

KINGS OF BAVARIA.

1806. Maximilian-Joseph I. He deserted Napoleon, and had his enlarged territories confirmed to him, Oct. 1813; grants a constitutional charter, 28 Aug. 1818; d. 13 Oct. 1825.  
 1825. Louis I., 13 Oct.; abdicated 21 March, 1848; died 29 Feb. 1868.  
 1848. Maximilian-Joseph II.; son; born 28 Nov. 1811; died 26 May, 1868.  
 1864. Louis II. (son) amiable and eccentric; born 25 Aug. 1845; deposed 10 June; suicide 13 June, 1886.  
 1886. Otto William (brother of Louis II.); 13 June; born 27 April, 1848 (insane).  
 Regent (near) Prince Luitpold, uncle; 10 June, 1886.

**BAVENO**, a village of Piedmont, on the Lago Maggiore. At a villa here queen Victoria resided from 28 March to 23 April, 1879.

**BAY ISLANDS** (the chief, Ruanan), in the bay of Honduras, central America, belonged to Spain till 1821; then to Great Britain, which formed them into a colony in 1852, but ceded them to Honduras, 28 Nov. 1859; see *Honduras*.

**BAYEUX TAPESTRY**, mythically said to have been wrought by Matilda, queen of William I., or to have been made under the direction of his brother Odo, bishop of Bayeux. It is 19 inches wide, 214 feet long, and is divided into compartments showing the events from the visit of Harold to the Norman court to his death at Hastings; it is now preserved in the public library of Bayeux near Caen. A copy, drawn by C. Stothard, and coloured after the original, was published by the Society of Antiquaries in 1821-3. It was reproduced by auto-type process by F. E. Fowke, with notes, 1875.

**BAYLEN** (S. Spain), where on 20 July, 1808, the French, commanded by generals Dupont and Wedel, were defeated by the Spaniards under Reding, Cuvigny, and other generals.

**BAYONET**, the short dagger fixed at the end of fire-arms, said to have been invented at Bayonne,

\* The abduction of Charles-Louis was mainly caused by his attachment to an intriguing woman, known throughout Europe by the assumed name of Lola Montes, who, in the end, was expelled the kingdom for her interference in state affairs, and afterwards led a wandering life. She delivered lectures in London, in 1849; thence proceeded to the United States; and died at New York, 27 Jan. 1866.

in France, about 1647, 1670, or 1690. It was used at Killbuck in 1689, and at Maraglia by the French, in 1693, "with great success, against the enemy unprepared for the encounter with so formidable a novelty." The ring-bayonet was adopted by the British, 24 Sept. 1693.

New pattern of bayonets adopted in 1876; asserted to be defective in the Bosnian campaign 1864-5. Strict examination ordered 1865. See under *Arms*.

**BAYONNE** (S. France), an ancient city. It was held by the English from 1295 till it was taken by Charles VII. The queens of Spain and France met the cruel duke of Alva here, June, 1556, it is supposed to arrange the massacre of St. Bartholomew. Charles IV. of Spain abdicated here in favour of "his friend and ally" the emperor Napoleon, 4 May, and his sons, Ferdinand prince of Asturias, don Carlos, and don Antonio renounced their rights to the Spanish throne, 6 May, 1808. In the neighbourhood of Bayonne was much desperate fighting between the French and British armies, 9-13 Dec. 1813. Bayonne was invested by the British, 14 Jan. 1814; on 14 April, the French made a sally, and attacked the English with success, but were at length driven back. The loss of the British was considerable, and Lieut.-gen. Sir John Hope was wounded and taken prisoner.—A Franco-Spanish industrial and fine arts exhibition was opened at Bayonne in July, 1864.

**BAYREUTH** (N. Germany), a margraviate, held formerly by a branch of the Brandenburg family, was with that of Anspach abdicated by the reigning prince in favour of the king of Prussia, 1790. The archives were brought (in 1783) from Plassenburg to the city of Bayreuth, which was incorporated with Bavaria by Napoleon in 1806.

**BAZAAR**, or covered market, a word of Arabic origin. The magnificent bazaar of Isfahan was excelled by that of Tauris, which has held 30,000 men in order of battle. In London the Soho-square bazaar was opened by Mr. Trotter in 1816 to relieve the relatives of persons killed in the war. The Queen's Bazaar, Oxford-street, a very extensive one, was (with the Diorama) burnt down, and the loss estimated at 50,000*l.*, 27 May, 1829. It was rebuilt, and converted into the Princess's Theatre, opened 30 Sept. 1841. The St. James's bazaar (built by Mr. Crookford) in 1812. The Pantheon, made a bazaar in 1834; see *Pantheon*. The London Crystal-palace bazaar, 1858. The most imposing sale termed a bazaar was opened for the benefit of the Anti-Corn-Law League, in Covent-garden theatre, 5 May, 1845; in six weeks 25,000*l.* were obtained, mostly by admission money. The Corinthian bazaar, Argyl-street, Oxford-street (to replace the bazaar at the Pantheon) opened 30 July, 1867; closed in 1868.

**BAZAINE**, MARSHAL, trial, &c., Dec. 1873, and Aug. 1874. See *Mets and France*.

**BAZEILLES**, a village in the Ardennes, N.E. France. During the dreadful battle of Sedan, 1 Sept. 1870, Bazailles was burnt by the Bavarians, and atrocious outrages were said to have been committed. Of nearly 2000 inhabitants it was asserted scarcely fifty remained alive, and these indignantly denied having given provocation. Much controversy ensued, and in July, 1871, gen. Von der Tann asserted correctly that the number of deaths had been grossly exaggerated, that there had been much provocation, and denied the alleged atrocities.

**BAZOCHE-DES-HAUTES**, near Orléans, central France. Here a part of the army of the Loire, under gen. D'Aurelle de Paladieu, was

defeated after a severe action, by the Germans under the grand-duke of Mecklenburg, 2 Dec. 1870. See *Ostend*.

**BEACHY HEAD**, a promontory, S. E. Sussex, near which the British and Dutch fleet, commanded by the earl of Torrington, was defeated by a superior French force under admiral Tourville, 30 June, 1690; the allies suffered very severely. The Dutch lost two admirals, 500 men, and several ships—sunk to prevent them from falling into the hands of the enemy; the English lost two ships and 400 men. The admirals on both sides were blamed; ours, for not fighting; the French for not pursuing the victory.

**BEACONS**, see *Lighthouses, Jubilee*, 1887.

**BEACONSFIELD ADMINISTRATION**, see *Dorset and People's Tributes*.

**BEADS** were early used in the east for reckoning prayers. St. Augustine mentions them 366. About 1090, Peter the Hermit is said to have made a series of 55 beads. To Dominic de Guzman is ascribed the invention of the Rosary (a series of 15 large and 150 small beads), in honour of the Blessed Virgin, about 1202. Beads soon after were in general use. The Bead-roll was a list of deceased persons, for the repose of whose souls a certain number of prayers was recited. Beads have been found in British barrows.

**BEAM AND SCALES**. The apparatus for weighing goods was so called, "as it weighs so much at the king's beam." A public beam was set up in London, and all commodities ordered to be weighed by the city officer, called the weigh-master, who was to do justice between buyer and seller, stat. 3 Edw. II. 1309. *Sic*. Beams and scales, with weights and measures, were ordered to be examined by the justices at quarter sessions, 35 Geo. III. 1794; see *Weights and Measures*.

**BEANS, BLACK AND WHITE**, were used by the secretists in gathering the votes of the people for the election of magistrates. A white bean signified absolution, and a black one condemnation. The precept of Pythagoras to abstain from beans, *abstine a fabis*, has been variously interpreted. "Beans do not favour mental tranquillity." *Cicero*. The finer kinds of beans were brought here with other vegetables, in Henry VIII.'s reign.

**BEAR-BATTING**, an ancient popular English sport, prohibited by parliament in 1835.

**BEARDS.** The Egyptians did not wear beards; the Assyrians did. They have been worn for centuries by the Jews, who were forbidden to mar their beards, 1490 A.C. *Lev. xix. 27*. The Tartars wore a long war with the Persians, declaring them infidels, because they would not cut their beards, after the custom of Turkey. The Greeks wore their beards till the time of Alexander, who ordered the Macedonians to be shaven, lest the beard should give a handle to their enemies.

\* A bearded woman was taken by the Russians at the battle of Poltava, and presented to the Czar, Peter I. 1709; her beard measured 1½ yard. A woman is said to have been seen at Paris with a bushy beard, and her whole body covered with hair. *Dut. de France*. The great Margaret, princess of the Netherlands, had a very long stiff beard. In Savaria, in the time of William, a virgin had a long thick beard. *Mémoires de l'Académie*, torn at Geneva (it was said) in 1794, was exhibited in London, in 1803-4, when, consequently, eighteen years of age; she had a golden head of hair, a strong black nose which cut thick hair on her nose and down from her neck on her back, and masculine features.

1300 A.C. Beards were worn by the Romans, 999 A.C. The emperor Julian wrote a diatribe (entitled "Misopogon") against wearing beards, A.D. 364. In England, they were not fashionable after the conquest, 1066, until the 13th century, and were discontinued at the Restoration. Peter the Great enjoined the Russians, even of rank, to shave, but was obliged to keep officers on foot to cut off the beard by force. Since 1851 the custom of wearing the beard gradually increased in Great Britain.

**BÉARN**, S. France, the ancient Benechaurum, was held successively by the Romans, Franks, Goths, and Gascons, and became a hereditary viscounty in 819, under Centule I., son of Loup, duke of Gascony. From his family it passed to the houses—of Gabaret, 1134; of Montcade, 1170; of Foix, 1290; and of Bourbon, 1550. Its annexation to France was decreed by Henry IV., 1594; affirmed by Louis XIII., 1620.

**BEARS AND BULLS**, see *Stocks*.

**BEAUGÉ**, see *Anjou*.

**BEAULIEU, ABBEY OF**, (reformed Benedictines) founded by king John, in the New Forest, Hampshire, in 1204, and dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, had the privilege of sanctuary. It afforded an asylum to Margaret, queen of Henry VI., after the defeat of the earl of Warwick at Barnet, 14 April, 1471; and to Perkin Warbeck, Sept. 1497.

**BEAUMONT**, a village near Sedan, department of Ardennes, N.E. France. Near here a part of the army of marshal MacMahon under de Failly, which, after vainly endeavouring to reach Metz, was retreating before the Germans under the crown prince of Prussia, was surprised, defeated, and driven across the Meuse at Mouzon, 30 Aug. 1870. The French loss included about 7000 prisoners, many guns, and much camp equipment. The victory was chiefly gained by the Bavarians.

**BEAUMONT TRUST**. Mr. John Thomas Barber Beaumont, artist, swimmer, founder of the London and County Fire Office (born 1774, died 1840), bequeathed £2,500, to establish an institution for the moral and intellectual improvement of the working classes of east London, which was opened in Beaumont Square, Mile End.

By the munificence of the Drapers' Company, the Royal Family, the duke of Westminster, and many others, the fund in June, 1886 amounted to 75,000. The trustees proposed the erection of a "People's Palace," to include a public library and reading rooms, technical schools, summer and winter gardens, a concert hall, swimming baths and gymnasium. The Queen is patron of the undertaking, which is partly supported by subscription.

The foundation stone of the "Queen's Hall" was laid by the prince of Wales at June, 1886; opened by the Queen (who also laid the foundation of the Technical schools) 2 May, 1887; Mr. John Rogers Jennings, Master of the Drapers' Company, knighted. The undertaking greatly supported by Sir Edmund Currie, and Mr. Walter Basset (nobleman).

Exhibition of East London Industries opened in the Queen's Hall by Lady Rosebery 24 May, 1887. Queen's Jubilee: 20,000 girls and 20,000 boys entertained by the Drapers' Company 23, 24 June, 1887. Educational classes, &c., open 3 Oct. 1887. In Oct. 1888, the institution was reported to be highly successful. New Technical School opened 5 Oct. 1888. The palace opened on Sundays for reading and sacred music, 1886. About 3,000 persons attended 5 Oct. 1889.

**BEAUNE-LA-ROLLANDE**, a village in the Loiret, France. Here the French army of the Loire, under general d'Aurelle de Paladine, was defeated by the Germans, under prince Frederick Charles, in an attempt to march in the direction of



Fountainbleau to relieve Paris, 28 Nov. 1870. The French loss was reported by the Germans to be 8000 dead, 4000 wounded; above 1700 prisoners. Their own loss was heavy.

**BEAUTY SHOW** opened at Spa, Belgium, 19 Sept. 1888. Of 350 candidates for the prize of 10,000 francs who sent in their photographs, many were excluded from competition, only 20 ladies were present on the opening day, representing many countries. M. Emile d'Hainault, the director, proposed annual competitions. The first prize to Mlle. Berthe Soucaret, a creole of Guadeloupe, aged 18, 29 Sept. 1888. Another show at Turin, 20 Jan. 1889; and other places since.

**BEAUVAIS** (N. France), the ancient Bellovacum, or Cassarivagus, formerly capital of Picardy. When besieged by Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, with 80,000 men, the women under Jeanne Fourquet or Laine, also de la Hachette, from her using that weapon, particularly distinguished themselves, and the duke raised the siege, 10 July, 1472. In memory of this the women of Beauvais walk first in the procession on the anniversary of their deliverance.

**BECHUANA LAND**, South Africa, a large British colony (1885), see *Transvaal*.

The Bechuans invade Griqualand West, and are repulsed, and part of their territory subdued by British volunteers. 1878

Mr. Mackenzie appointed British resident, 13 March; compelled to resign by the Dutch party, replaced by Mr. Rhodes Aug. 1884

Sir Charles Warren made special commissioner Oct. " The Boer hillbursters seize and annex the territory of Montebello, under British protection; compelled to retire Sept. Oct. "

Military expedition against Dutch freebooters Nov. (Stellaland and Goshen republics) who accept allotments of land, announced, 27 Nov., this policy of the Cape Government strongly disapproved by colony Dec. "

Sir Charles Warren meets president Kruger, 24 Jan. and comes to an agreement 29 Jan. 1885

Military government established by Sir C. Warren, announced 24 Feb. "

Arrest of Mr. Van Niekirk, president of Stellaland republic, and others, on charge of murder of Mr. Honey, an Englishman, in 1883. Announced 24 March, 1885; released about 27 May. Sir C. Warren thanks the volunteers. 8 July, "

Judge Sheppard nominated administrator; Sir C. Warren after great success recalled Aug. "

Bechuana land proclaimed British territory 8 Oct. " A proposal to annex it to Cape Colony was opposed and negatived Autumn 1888

**BECKET'S MURDER.** \* Thomas Becket, archbishop of Canterbury, was murdered at the altar, 29 Dec. 1170. The king was absolved of guilty knowledge of the crime in 1172, and did penance at the tomb in 1174. The bones of Becket were enshrined in gold and jewels in 1220. They were ordered to be burned in the reign of Henry VIII. 24 April, 1538. A stone coffin, supposed by some persons to contain Becket's bones (?), discovered in a crypt at Canterbury Cathedral, Jan. 1888. The Merchant Adventurers were at one time termed "the Brotherhood of St. Thomas a Becket." A Roman catholic church at Canterbury, dedicated to him, was opened by cardinal Manning, 13 April, 1875.

\* Thomas Becket was born in 1119. His father Gilbert was a London trader and his mother is stated to have been a convert from Mahomedanism. He was educated at Oxford, and made archdeacon by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, who introduced him to the king, Henry II. He became chancellor in 1155, but on being elected archbishop of Canterbury in 1162, he resigned the chancellorship, to the great offence of the king. He opposed strenuously the constitutions of Clarendon in 1164, and fled the country; and in 1166, communicated all the clergy who agreed to abide by them. He said the king met at Freville, in Touraine, on 24 July, 1170, and was formally reconciled. On his return he re-commenced his struggle with the king, which led to his tragical death, after which he was canonized.

covered in a crypt at Canterbury Cathedral, Jan. 1888. The Merchant Adventurers were at one time termed "the Brotherhood of St. Thomas a Becket." A Roman catholic church at Canterbury, dedicated to him, was opened by cardinal Manning, 13 April, 1875.

**BECKETT-DENISON ART COLLECTION**, (including much of the Hamilton Collection) sold for 92,231l., 6 June-15 July, 1885. Mr. William Beckett-Denison, brother of Sir Edmund Beckett, died suddenly in Ireland 1884.

**BECKFORD**, see under *Libraries*.

**BED.** The ancients slept on skins. Beds were afterwards made of loose rushes, heather, or straw. The Romans are said to have first used feathers. An air-cushion is said to have been used by Helio-gabalus, 218-222; *air-beds* were in use in the 16th century. Feather-beds were in use in England in the reign of Henry VIII. The bedsteads of the Egyptians and later Greeks, like modern couches, became common among the Roman upper classes.

The ancient great bed at Ware, Herts., capable of holding twelve persons, was sold, it is said, to Charles Dickens, 6 Sept. 1864.

A bedstead of gold was presented to the queen on a Nov. 1859, by the Maharajah of Cashmere.

Air-beds and water-beds have been made since the manufacture of india-rubber cloth by Clark in 1833; and by Macintosh in 1833.

Dr. Arnott's hydrostatic bed invented in 1830.

**BED OF JUSTICE**, a French court presided over by the king, whose seat was termed a "bed." It controlled the ordinances of the parliament. The last was held by Louis XVI. at Versailles, 19 Nov. 1787, to raise a loan.

**BEDER** (Arabia). Here Mahomet gained his first victory (over the Koreish of Mecca), 623. It was considered to be miraculous.

**BEDFORD**, a town, N.N.W. of London, renowned for its many free educational establishments, endowed in 1561 by Sir Wm. Harpur, a London alderman. Here John Bunyan preached, was imprisoned, and wrote "The Pilgrim's Progress." Population 1881, 19,533; 1891, 28,023.

A statue of Bunyan, the gift of the duke of Bedford, was uncovered here, 20 June, 1874. Bronze gates for the Bunyan church, given by the duke, were inaugurated by him 5 July, 1876. New extensive building of the grammar school opened by the duke of Bedford, 29 Oct. 1891.

**BEDFORD LEVEL**, a portion of the great fen districts in the eastern counties, drained in the early part of the 17th century by the earl of Bedford, aided by the celebrated Dutch engineer, Sir Cornelius Vermuyden, amid great opposition; see *Levels*.

**BEDLAM**, see *Bethlehem*.

**BEDOUINS**, wandering tribes of Arabs, living on the plunder of travellers, &c. They profess a form of Mahomedanism, and are governed by sheikhs. They are said to be descendants of Ishmael, and appear to fulfil the prophecy respecting him, Gen. xvi. 12, 1911 A.C.

**BEEF-EATERS**, see *Battle-axe*.

"**BEEF STEAKS**, the Sublime Society of," was established in 1735 by Rich, an actor at Covent Garden Theatre, in the painting-room of which the members dined upon beef-steaks. The society became fashionable, and long included among its members the princes of Wales, royal dukes, and other eminent persons, who submitted to its somewhat ludicrous regulations. It became extinct in

1867, its last place of meeting being 4 room in the Lyceum theatre. Its history was published by Brother Arnold in 1871.

**BEER.** See *Als, Brewers, Porter, Victuallers*. Condensed beer patented by P. E. Lockwood, 1875. Condensed wort patented by Hermann Mertens, of Margate, in 1853. Beer and ale exported from the United Kingdom: 1876, 484,919 barrels; 1880, 412,192; 1884, 437,241; 1888, 447,940; 1890, 503,221.

**BEER-HOUSES.** Law respecting (11 Geo. IV. and 1 Will. IV., c. 64, 1830), &c., amended in 1869.

**BEES.** Mount Hybla, on account of its odoriferous flowers, thyme, and abundance of honey, has been poetically called the "empire of bees." Mycæna, in Attica, was also famous for its bees and honey. The economy of bees was admired in the earliest ages; and Eumelus, of Corinth, wrote a poem on bees, 741 B.C. Bees were introduced into Boston, New England, in 1670, and have since spread over the continent. Mandeville's satirical "Fable of the Bees" appeared in 1723. Huber published his observations on bees in 1792. The Apimarian Society had an establishment at Muswell Hill, near London (1860-2). The Ligurian variety of the honey-bee was successfully introduced into England in 1860.

A British Beekeepers' Association founded 16 May (Mr John Lubbock became first president); first exhibition, in Crystal Palace, 3 Sept. 1874, at other places since. Exporting bees, of American origin, introduced into London in autumn of 1875; first at Holloway. Geographical, musical, and other bees began early in 1876. Mr. F. R. Cheshire's "Bees and Beekeeping" published in 1886-8.

**BEES, ST., Cumberland.** A monastery was founded here by St. Bege, 650; a grammar school by abp. Grindal, 1583; a clerical training college by bp. Law, 1817.

**BEET-ROOT** is of recent cultivation in England. *Beta vulgaris*, red beet, is used for the table as a salad. Margraff first produced sugar from the entire beet-root in 1747. M. Achard produced excellent sugar from it in 1799; and the chemists of France, at the instance of Bonaparte, largely extracted sugar from the beet-root in 1800. 60,000 tons of sugar, about half the consumption, are now manufactured in France from beet. It is also largely manufactured in other countries. A refinery of sugar from beet-root has been erected at the Thames bank, Chelsea. The cultivation of beet-root in England and Ireland much advocated, 1871, and again, in 1884, when great improvements were proposed, especially at Lavenham, Suffolk, by Messrs. Bolson, of Westminster.

**BEGGARS** were tolerated in ancient times, being often musicians and ballad-singers. In 1388, 1530, 1535, 1547-50 severe laws were passed against them. By 14 Eliz., c. 5, 1572, sturdy beggars were ordered to be "grievously whipped and burnt through the right ear;" punished capitally for the third offence, acts consolidated 1731. By the Vagrant Act (1824), 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, all public beggars are liable to a month's imprisonment. About 30,000 tramps in England and Wales. *Industrial Statistics, 1865. See Poor Laws, Mendicancy, Sturdy, and Vagrants.* The "RUSSELL'S OPERA," by John Gay, a satire against the government of Sir Robert Walpole, was produced at the Lincoln's-Inn-Fields theatre, 29 Jan. 1727-8, and had a run of 63 nights; see *Gazette*.

**BELGUINENS**, a congregation of nuns first established at Liège, and afterwards at Brivola, in

1207, some say 1226. The "Grand Beguinage" of Bruges was the most extensive. Some of these nuns imagined that they could become sinless. The council of Vienna condemned this error, and abolished a branch of the order in 1311. They still exist in Germany and Belgium, acting as nurses to the sick and wounded, &c.

**BEHEADING**, the *Decollatio* of the Romans, introduced into England from Normandy (as a less ignominious mode of putting high criminals to death), by William the Conqueror, 1076, when Walthoof, earl of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Northumberland, was first so executed. Since then this mode of execution became frequent, particularly in the reigns of Henry VIII., Mary, and Elizabeth, when even women of the noblest blood thus perished; the aged countess of Salisbury, 27 May, 1541; lady Jane Grey, 12 Feb. 1554.

**BEHISTUN**, in Persia. At this place is a rock containing important inscriptions in three languages, in oneiform (or wedge-shaped) characters, which were deciphered and translated by Sir H. Rawlinson in 1844-6, and published in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society. Each paragraph commences with "I am Darius the Great King."

**BEHRING'S STRAIT**, discovered by captain Vitus Behring, a Danish navigator in the service of Russia. He thus proved that the continents of Asia and America are distant from each other about thirty-nine miles, 1728. He died at Behring's island in 1741. In 1773 captain James Cook surveyed the coasts of both continents. See *United States*, 1889-91.

The czar Alexander I., in 1821, declared the Behring sea closed to foreign fishing; this was at once repudiated by Mr. J. Quincy Adams, secretary of the United States. Alaska was purchased in 1867 from Russia, by the States, who afterwards assumed the Russian claim upon the sea, and seized the British Columbia's sealing vessels. The seizure of the *Black Diamond* sealer by the U.S. revenue cutter *Rush*, 3 July, was declared legal by Mr. Secretary Blaine, U.S., 2 Aug. 1869; while the British government claimed, as heretofore, the right of fishing in waters beyond the territorial limits. The governments agreed to refer the question to arbitration, Feb. 1890. President Harrison proclaimed the Behring sea closed to unlicensed seal fishing, 15 March. A Blue Book was published, 15 Aug., containing the correspondence between the two governments from 1 Sept. 1886, to 2 Aug. 1890. The marquis of Salisbury demanded that, pending arbitration, British sealing vessels should not be molested, adding that if so, they should be protected, 2 Aug. 1890.

Negotiations resumed, arbitration refused by Mr. Blaine, 25 Aug., and of Oct. 1890.

Correspondence referred to the U.S. congress, 1891.

The owner of the British sealing schooner, *W. P. Seaward* (which was seized and condemned in 1889), supported by the Canadian government, brings the Behring sea difficulty before the U.S. Supreme Court at Washington, 23 Jan., case opens, 27 Jan.; the court decides to hear the appeal on 13 April, 2 Feb. 11

[The case decided in favor of the United States, 29 Feb. 1892.]

Further correspondence; Lord Salisbury responds to the proposal to refer the matter to arbitration, 27 Feb.

Letter from Mr. Blaine to Sir Julian Pauncefote, specifying six points for arbitration, 14 April. A *modus vivendi* respecting the seal fishery agreed on by Great Britain and the United States, 15 June 11

Catching of seals by British ships prohibited from 24 June, 1892, to 1 May, 1893, London *Gazette*, 24 June 11

Sir George Baden-Powell and Dr. G. M. Dawson, commissioners respecting the seal-fishery, arrive at British Columbia, 15 July; interviews with sealers, 16 July; arrive at Unalaska Island.

The Behring Sea blocked by 3 American and 3 British warships, announced. 27 July 1891  
Behring Sea commission meets at Washington, 8 Feb.; sign their report. 4 March 1892  
The Governments agree to refer the question to arbitration; arbitrators to be appointed by Italy, France, and Sweden. Feb. "  
The arbitration treaty signed at Washington, 29 Feb.; ratified by the senate. 29 March "  
Mr. Blaine, after requiring the renewal of the *modus vivendi*, accepts the arrangements proposed by Lord Salisbury. 28 March "  
New *modus vivendi* (to last till 31 Oct. 1893) ratified 29 April and 4 May, "

**BELFAST**, capital of Ulster, N. Ireland. Its castle, supposed to have been built by John de Courcy, was destroyed by the Scots under Edward Bruce, 1315; see *Orange*. Belfast returns four M.P.'s by Act passed 25 June, 1885. Population, 1821, 37,117; 1851, about 100,000; 1881, 208,122; 1891, 255,896.

Belfast granted by James L. to Sir Arthur Chichester, Lord Deputy, 1612, and erected into a corporation. 1613  
The lung bridge (21 arches, 256½ feet long) built. 1682-6  
The first edition of the Bible in Ireland, printed here 1704  
The castle burnt. 4 April, 1708  
The bank built. 1787  
The mechanics' institute established. 1825  
The Queen's bridge (5 arches) built on site of the long bridge. 1841  
Of three colleges established in Ireland in 1845, one incorporated in Belfast (see *Colleges*). 1849  
Victoria Channel opened. 1852  
British Association met here. 1852  
Much rioting at Belfast through Mr. Hanna's open-air preaching. July-Sept. 1857  
"Victoria chambers" burnt down, the loss estimated at 100,000. 1 July, 1859  
Exciting religious revivals. Sept. "  
Fierce conflicts between Roman Catholics and Protestants on account of the foundation of the O'Connell monument at Dublin—3 lives lost and 250 persons injured. 20-27 Aug. 1866  
Rioting again. 20-27 Aug. 1866  
Visit of the Lord Lieutenant the Marquis of Abercorn. 24 Oct. 1867

Severe rioting; much destruction of property and many persons injured. Civil war raging between Catholics and Protestants, 15-21 Aug. Peace restored. 22 Aug. 1879  
British Association here (and time). 29 Aug. 1874  
End of strike of linen manufacturers. 26 Aug. "  
Riots at W. Belfast between Catholics and Protestants, with loss of life; suppressed by the military and police 3-13 June; more rioting; the town proclaimed 27 July; violent conflicts between the mobs and the military and police, 21 killed many wounded; order restored by additional military. 9 Aug. et seq. 1886  
Renewed rioting suppressed. 14, 15 Aug. "  
Quiescence reported 18 Aug.; occasional rioting. Sept. "  
Part of Albert Bridge falls with loss of life. 13 Sept. "  
Rioting (2 deaths) 20-20 Sept. 26 Sept. and 29 Sept. "  
A commission to inquire into the riots began to sit. 4 Oct. "

Report published; Protestant attacks on the police; weak magisterial action referred to about 23 Jan. 1887  
Renewed rioting; the police compelled to fire; about 50 arrests. 29-30 Jan. "

Prince Albert Victor of Wales opens the new Alexandra docks 20 May, and lays the foundation of Albert bridge. 20 May 1889  
Victoria channel extension opened for traffic. 7 July 1891

The mayor ordered to be styled "lord." May, 1892  
Meeting of Ulster Convention (which see) against Home Rule. 17 June "

**BELFORT**, or **BEFORT**, a fortified town in Alsace, E. France, was invested by the Germans 3 Nov. 1870; capitulated 16 Feb. 1871; reserved to France when Alsace was ceded 26 Feb.; quitted by the Germans Aug. 1873.

**BELGIUM**, the southern portion of the Netherlands, and anciently the territory of the Belges, who were finally conquered by Julius Cæsar, 51 B.C. Its size is about one-eighth of Great Britain. Its government is a liberal constitutional monarchy, founded in 1831. For previous history, see *Flanders, Netherlands, and Holland*. The population (31 Dec.) 1862, 4,836,566; 1865, 4,984,457; 1866, 4,829,320; 1870, 5,087,105; 1879, 5,536,146; 1887, 5,974,743; 1892, 6,147,041.

The revolution commences at Brussels. 25 Aug. 1830  
The provisional government declares Belgium independent (M. Van de Weyer, active). 4 Oct. "  
Antwerp taken (except the citadel). 23 Dec. "  
Belgian independence acknowledged by the allied powers. 26 Dec. "

Duc de Nemours elected king (his father, the French king, refused his consent). 3 Feb. 1831  
Suriot de Chokler is elected regent. 4 Feb. "  
Leopold, prince of Saxe-Coburg, accepted the crown, 21 July; enters Brussels. 29 July. "  
War with the Netherlands commences. 3 Aug. "  
France sends 50,000 troops to assist Belgium, and an armistice ensues. Aug. "  
Conference of ministers of the five great powers held in London: acceptance of 24 articles of pacification. 15 Nov. "

Convention between England and France against Holland. 15 Nov. 1839  
Antwerp besieged, 30 Nov.: the citadel taken by the French. 23 Dec. "

The French army returns to France. 27 Dec. "  
Preliminary convention with Holland signed 21 May 1833  
Treaty at Brussels (see *Brussels*). 6 April, 1834  
Treaty between Holland and Belgium signed in London. 19 April, 1839

Clerical education bill passed. 1842  
Queen of England visits Belgium. Aug. 1852  
The king and his son visit England. Oct. "  
Increase of army to 100,000 men voted. 10 May, 1853  
Opposition to religious charities' bill. June, 1857

A new ministry, under M. Charles Rogier. 9 Nov. "  
The chambers dissolved, re-assembled. 10 Dec. "  
The king proclaims Belgium neutral in the Italian war. May, 1859  
Birth of prince Leopold Ferdinand. 22 June, "  
Death of M. Potter. 23 July, 1860  
The king visits England. June, 1860

Vague rumours of annexation to France produce warm loyal addresses to the king. 13 June, "  
The odious abolished. 21 July, "  
Successful military volunteer movement. Aug. "  
Commercial treaty with France signed. 1 May, 1862

Continued illness of the king, with occasional amendment. May, June, 1862  
Commercial treaty with Great Britain adopted by the chamber. 22 Aug. "

Great distress through decay of trade. Aug. "  
Fierce dissensions through Roman Catholics, Jan.; the ministry resigns, but resumes office, 4 Feb.; dissolution of the chambers, 17 July; the Protestants superior in the election. Aug. 1864  
Death of Leopold I. 10 Dec. 1865

The new king and queen visit England, 5 July; and Ghent and other Belgian cities. 7 July, 1866  
National rifle meeting (44r). 12-16 Oct. "

\* This treaty arose out of the conference held in London on the Belgian question; by the decision of which, the treaty of 15 Nov. 1839, was maintained, and the pecuniary compensation of sixty millions of francs offered by Belgium for the territories adjudged to Holland was declared inadmissible.

\* At the revolution in 1830, the Roman Catholic clergy lost the administration of the public charities, which they have struggled to recover ever since. In April, 1857, M. Decker, the head of the ministry, brought in a bill for this purpose, but was compelled to withdraw it, and eventually to resign.

Mr. Piddington, lord mayor of London, and 1200 English volunteers visit Belgium under col. Lloyd Lindsay; other foreign guests attend; grand banquet given by the king at Brussels 30 Oct. 1886

Opening of the chambers, with a re-assuring speech from the king 13 Nov. "

Violent rioting in mining districts (Marchiennes-as-Fort) on account of reduction in wages; suppressed by the military 1-2 Feb. 1887

About 2000 Belgians (of the garde civique and volunteers) visit England; arrive, 30 July; received by lord mayor, 12 July; by prince of Wales at Wimbledon, 13 July; dine at Windsor, 16 July; at a ball at Agricultural Hall, 25 July; received by Miss Burdett-Coutts, 29 July; attend the review at Wimbledon, 30 July; leave London 22 July. "

New ministry (under M. Frère-Orban): Liberal; 2 Jan. 1888

Serious riots in the mining districts; put down by the military; 20 lives lost 25-29 March. "

Memorial to Charlemagne at Liège, inaugurated 26 July. "

International congress of workmen at Brussels 6-13 Nov. "

The crown prince Leopold Ferdinand, duke of Brabant, died 22 Jan. 1889

Concession of a Luxembourg railway to a French railway company, without the assent of the state, prohibited by the assembly, 13 Feb.; dispute with the French government arranged May. "

International rifle meeting held at Liège 19 Sept. 1870

Resignation of Frère-Orban ministry, about 19 June, 1870

M. d'Aethen's ministry announced 3 July. "

Warm gratitude to Great Britain expressed by the king and people 8 Aug. "

Treaty for the neutrality of Belgium between Great Britain and Prussia, signed 9 Aug. and France, signed 11 Aug. "

After surrender of Sedan many French soldiers enter Belgium, disarmed and interned 1-2 Sept. "

Strong opposition to the ministry by M. Harre and others; riots at Brussels 22-23 Nov. "

Resignation of M. d'Aethen; M. Malou (a moderate) forms a ministry 7 Dec. 1871

The comte de Chambord arrives at Antwerp, 12 Feb.; compelled to quit Belgium through popular demonstrations 27 Feb. 1872

The French government denounce the treaty of commerce with Belgium 29 March. "

Treaty of commerce with France signed 5 Feb. 1873

The comte de Chambord 22 May. "

M. Van de Weyer, statesman; active during the revolution of 1830; ambassador to England 1831-62; died 23 May. 1874

International conference at Brussels respecting rights of neutrals during war—no results, 27 July-28 Aug. "

Notes from the German government, complaining of publications favouring the coloured German socialists, Feb.; respecting the *Dachstein's* proposal to the archbishop of Paris to assassinate Bismarck 15 April. 1875

Disgraced Belgian regents March and May. "

The court at Liège cannot interfere, May; modification of the criminal law proposed June. "

Much popular opposition to religious processions; riots May, June, 1876

The king visits England 29 May. "

Catholic successes in the elections; riots against them at Brussels and Antwerp about 16, 17 June. "

Baron de Van de Weyer, at Louvain, inaugurated by the king 1 Oct. "

International congress respecting hygiene, held at Brussels 27 Sept.—1 Oct. "

Catholic majority in elections; the Malou ministry resigns, 13, 14 June, M. Frère-Orban forms a liberal ministry 30 June. 1876

Quagmire war for water-distribution at La Gilleppe, near Verviers, inaugurated by the king, 24 July. "

The king's silver wedding enthusiastically celebrated 25-25 Aug. "

Stephen T. Kielt de Hercken Yoko, a clerk, convicted of embezzlement of 20,000,000 francs of the Bank of Belgium (1868 theft); the governor Fortmagne, of Brussels, representing charges, 3 Dec. "

The king sanctions the new law of public instruction 7 July, 1879

Pastoral of the R. C. hierarchy against the government plan of mixed education (accusations to be refused to teachers and parents, &c.) published in Germany 6 Oct. 1879

Archduke Roderich of Austria betrothed to the princess Stephanie March. 1880

Permanent international exhibition opened at Brussels 1 June. "

Elections for parliament; severe struggle between liberals and clerical party respecting education; liberals retain moderate majority June. "

National exhibition at Brussels opened by the king and queen 16 June. "

Representative at the Vatican recalled through ecclesiastical disputes; suspension of diplomatic arrangements 25 June. "

Justices to celebrate national independence 28 July. "

Status of Leopold I. unveiled at Louvain 22 July. "

Patriotic fête in the Brussels exhibition 26 Aug. "

Trial of Armand and Leon Pettier, for the murder of Wilhelm Bernays; (an injured husband, a faithless wife and her accomplices) 27 Nov. 1882

Sentenced to death (commuted) 21 Dec. "

Dynamite explosion at Ganshoben, near Brussels; 2 death (arrests made) 23 Feb. 1883

Parliamentary reform bill passed by representatives 17 Aug. "

Henri Conscience, eminent national Flemish poet and novelist, died, aged 73 9 Sept. "

Death of cardinal Deshayes, abp. of Mechlin, the primate 29 Sept. "

The king and queen warmly received at Amsterdam 18 Oct., 21 seq. "

King and queen of Holland warmly received at Brussels 20-22 May. 1884

Elections; majority of clericals through discussion of moderate liberals and reformers, about 10 June; resignation of M. Frère-Orban 11 June. "

M. Jules Malou forms a conservative catholic ministry 12, 13 June. "

Senate dissolved, June; new senate clerical July. "

Great meeting of burghmasters at Brussels to oppose M. Jacobs' new reactionary education bill, 9 Aug., which is accepted by the deputies (80-40), 30 Aug.; by the senate (40-35) 10 Sept. "

Liberal riots at Brussels and Antwerp 7 Sept. "

Royal assent to the bill 13 Sept. "

Communal elections; great liberal majority 19 Oct. "

M. Malou, Jacobs, and Woste (catholics) resign, M. Bismarck becomes premier 14 Oct. "

Parliament meets 11 Nov. "

King Leopold proclaimed sovereign of the new Congo state 5 May. 1885

Universal exhibition opened at Antwerp by the king 2 May. "

Death of Charles Rogier (aged 85), member of the provisional government in 1830, six times minister 27 May. "

Riotous strikes in the coal districts between Namur and Liège and collision with the military, many killed and wounded; convents, country houses, factories, &c., pillaged, works stopped about 22-29 March. 1886

Liège quieted by vigorous action; great slaughter in Charleroi, Mons, &c. 27-29 March. "

Outrages greatly attributed to the criminal classes; order restored, reported 1 April. "

M. Vandermueren, a clerical member for Brussels, convicted of killing his wife, a scandalous case; 15 years' penal servitude 2 June. "

Increased army expenditure proposed 8 Feb. 1887

Revival of strikes; arrival of French dynamitists; universal suffrage demanded; the strikes subside about 31 May. "

New Army Bill rejected by the Chamber (69-66) 24 July. "

State trials of 27 socialists at Mons, nearly all acquitted, 25 May; the minister of justice was accused for the prosecution 25 May. "

Great colliery strike at Charleroi, &c., about 2000 men out 21 Dec. 1889

Settled by compromise 13 Jan. 1890

The castle of Louvain, built 1786, 4 miles from Brussels, a royal palace, destroyed by fire, the governor of provinces Clémence, Madame de Camille, perished. Valuable works of art, furniture, historical documents &c., lost, 1 Jan. "

The King visits England . . . 10-26 May 1890  
 Loan to Congo State, see Congo . . . July, "  
 National fête, 15th anniversary of the king's accession; grotesque procession of giants, &c., at Brussels . . . 19 July et seq. "  
 Strike of about 10,000 miners at Mons, 22 Aug.; strike over . . . 1 Sept. "  
 Death of prince Baldwin, aged 21, greatly lamented, 23 Jan.; great funeral . . . 29 Jan. 1891  
 Great political strike of colliers at Mons, Charleroi, and other places, with rioting, about 2 May; state of siege in the Liège district, about 200,000 men out . . . 7 May "  
 Strike of the metallurgists in Charleroi district, the programist party demand the revision of the constitution . . . about 10 May "  
 Strike abating near Liège, &c. . . 23 May "  
 End of the coal-miners' strike of 70 days . . . 9 July "  
 Coal-mine explosion at Forchies in Hainaut; 27 deaths . . . 19 Sept. "  
 Meeting of the chambers . . . 20 Nov. "  
 The hon. sir Edmund Monson succeeds lord Vivian as British minister . . . Jan. 1892  
 Death of M. Emile de Laveleye, eminent publicist and writer, aged 69 . . . 3 Jan. "  
 The commercial treaties with Austria-Hungary and Germany adopted by the chamber, 28 Jan.; by the senate . . . 1 Feb. "  
 Discussion in the chamber on the revision of the constitution of 1831 . . . 2 Eph. "  
 Elections: clerical majority, June; the new senate and chamber unite to form a constituent assembly to consider the revision of the constitution . . . 12 July et seq. "

1889. Revenue, 346,667,000 francs; expenditure, 353,593,000 francs.  
 1890. Imports, 3,289,160,016 francs; exports, 2,944,751,841 francs.

**BRITAIN.**

1832. Leopold, \* first king of the Belgians; born 16 Dec. 1790; inaugurated 21 July, 1835; at Brussels; married, 9 Aug. 1835. Louise, eldest daughter of Louis Philippe, king of the French (she died 11 Oct. 1890). He died 10 Dec. 1865.  
 1865. Leopold II., son; born 9 April, 1835; married archduchess Maria Henrietta of Austria, 22 Aug. 1859.  
 Daughter, Princess Louise, born 18 Feb. 1858; married duke Philip of Saxony, 4 Feb. 1875.  
 Heir, brother, Philip, count of Flanders; born 24 March, 1837; married Mary, princess of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, 25 April, 1867; see, Baldwin, born 3 June, 1869; died 23 Jan. 1891; Albert, born 8 April, 1875.

**BELGRADE**, an ancient city in Servia, on the right bank of the Danube. It was taken from the Greek emperor by Solomon, king of Hungary, in 1073; gallantly defended by John Huniades against the Turks, under Mahomet II., July to Sept. 1456, when the latter was defeated, with the loss of 40,000 men. Belgrade was taken by sultan Solymann, Aug. 1521, and retaken by the Imperialists in 1688, from whom it was again taken by the Turks, 1690. It was besieged in May, 1716, by prince Eugene. In that year the Turkish army, 200,000 strong, approached to relieve it, and on 5 Aug. a sanguinary battle was fought at Peterwaradin, in which the Turks lost 20,000 men. Eugene defeated the Turks here, 16 Aug. 1717, and Belgrade surrendered 18 Aug. In 1739 it was ceded to the Turks, after its fine fortifications had been demolished. It was retaken in 1789, and restored at the peace of Belshenbach, in 1790. The Servian insurgents had possession of it 1806-13. In 1815 it was placed under prince Milosch, subject to Turkey. The fortifications were restored in 1820.

\* Leopold married, in May, 1816, the princess Charlotte of Wales, daughter of the prince regent, afterwards George IV. of England; she died in childbirth, 8 Nov. 1817.

On 19 June, 1862, the Turkish pasha was dismissed for firing on the towns during a riot. The university was established by private munificence, 1862. The fortress was surrendered by the Turks to the Servians, 18 April, 1867. The independence of Servia proclaimed here, 22 Aug. 1878. The mayor of Belgrade received by the lord mayor of London, 19 Dec. 1884. Population in 1890, 54,458. See Servia.

**BELGRAVIA**, a south-western district of the metropolis, built between 1826 and 1852 upon land belonging to the marquis of Westminster, who is also viscount Belgrave.

**BELIZE**, see Honduras.

**BELL, BOOK, AND CANDEN**: in the Romish ceremony of excommunication (*which see*), the bell is rung, the book is closed, and candle extinguished; the effect being to exclude the excommunicated from the society of the faithful, divine service, and the sacraments. Its origin is ascribed to the 8th century.

**BELL BOOK LIGHTHOUSE**, nearly in front of the Frith of Tay, one of the finest in Great Britain; it is 115 feet high, is built upon a rock that measures 427 feet in length, and 200 feet in breadth, and is about 12 feet under water.\* It was erected in 1806-10. It has two bells for hazy weather.

**BELLAIR**, North America. The town was attacked by the British forces under sir Peter Parker, who, after an obstinate engagement, was killed, 30 Aug. 1814.

**BELLEISLE**, an isle on the south coast of Brittany, France, erected into a duchy for marshal Belleisle, in 1742, in reward of his military and diplomatic services, by Louis XV. Belleisle was taken by the British forces under commodore Keppel and general Hodgson, after a desperate resistance, 7 June, 1761, but was restored to France in 1763.

**BELLES-LETTRES**, or POLITE LEARNING, see Academies, and Literature.

**BELLEVILLE**, the red republican stronghold of Paris, defended by seven barricades, was captured by L'Admirault and Vinoy, 27, 28 May, 1871, when the insurrection was suppressed.

**BELLITE**, a new Swedish explosive invented by Mr. Carl Lamm in 1885.

**BELLMEN**, appointed in London to proclaim the hour of the night before public clocks became general, were numerous about 1556. They were to ring a bell at night, and cry, "Take care of your fire and candle, be charitable to the poor, and pray for the dead."

**BELLOWS**. Anachardus, the Scythian, is said to have been the inventor of them, about 569 a.c.; and to him is ascribed the invention of tinner, the potter's wheel, anchors for ships, &c. Bellows were not used in the furnaces of the Romans. The great bellows of our foundries must have been early used; see *Blowing Machines*.

**BELLS** were used among the Jews, Greeks, and Romans. The responses of the Dodonæan oracle were in part conveyed by bells. *Strebo*. The monument of Porcenna was decorated with pinacles, each surmounted by bells. *Piny*. Said to have been introduced by Paulinus, bishop of Nola,

\* Upon this rock, it is said, the abbots of Abbeys took the impulse of the sea, thus warning mariners. It is also said that a Dutchman, who took the appearance of a sea, was here lost with his ship and crew.

in Campaign, about 900, and first known in France in 550. The army of Clothaire II., king of France, was frightened from the siege of Sens by the ringing of the bells of St. Stephen's church. The second description of our king Egbert commands every priest, at the proper hours, to sound the bells of his church. Bells were used in churches by order of pope John IX., about 900, as a defense, by ringing *thunder* and *lightning*. Bells are mythically said to have been cast by Turketul, archbishop of England, about 941. The celebrated "Song of the Bell," by Schiller (died 1805), has been frequently translated. The following list is that given by Mr. E. Beckett Denison (afterwards Lord Grimthorpe) in his discourse on bells at the Royal Institution, 6 March, 1857. The lecture of the Rev. H. R. Haweis, at the same place, 7 Feb., 1879, was well illustrated.

	Weight. Tons Cwt.		Weight. Tons Cwt.
Moscow, 1736.		Tork, 1845	10 15
Bremen, 1737	250 ?	Bruges, 1680	10 5
Another, 1817.	110 ?	St. Peter's, Rome	8 0
Three others.	26 to 31	Oxford, 1680	7 12
Novgorod	38 0	Lucerne, 1656	7 11
Olmutz	17 18	Halberstadt, 1457	7 10
Vienna, 1711	17 14	Antwerp	7 3
Westminster, 1850,†		Brussels	7 12
"Big Ben"	15 14	Danish, 1453	6 1
Erfurt, 1497	13 15	Lincoln, 1834	5 8
Westminster, 1858,†		St. Paul's, 1768	5 4
"St. Stephen"	13 10‡	Ghent	4 18
Sens	12 7	Boulogne, new	4 18
Paris, 1680	12 16	Exeter, 1673	4 10
Montreal, 1847	12 15	Old Lincoln, 1610	4 8
Cologne, 1448	11 3	Fourth quarter-	
Bremen, 1507	11 0	bell, Westmina-	
Görlitz	10 17	ster, 1857	4 0
London, 1828 (St. Paul's Great Paul)	about 17 1 0		
Cologne, 1857	about 26 13		

**BAPTISM OF BELLS.**—They were anointed and baptized in churches. It is said, from the 10th century. *Du Fresnoy*. The bells of the priory of Little Dunmow, in Essex, were baptized by the names of St. Michael, St. John, Virgin Mary, Holy Trinity, &c., in 1501. *Wren*. The great bell of Notre Dame, of Paris, was baptized by the name of duke of Angoulême, 1816. On the continent, in Roman Catholic states, they baptize bells as we do ships, but with religious solemnity. *Ask.*

† The metal has been valued at the lowest estimate, at 66,564. Gold and silver are said to have been thrown in as votive offerings.

‡ The largest bell in England (named Big Ben, after Sir Benjamin Hall, the then chief commissioner of works), cast at Houghton-le-Spring, Durham, by Messrs. Warner, under the superintendence of Mr. E. Beckett Denison, and the Rev. W. Taylor, at an expense of 3,243 14s. 6d. The composition was 22 parts copper and 71 tin. The diameter was 9 ft. 3 in.; the height, 7 ft. 10 in. The clapper weighed 35 cwt. *W. Taylor*.

§ The bell "Big Ben," having been found to be cracked on 24 Oct. 1857, it was broken up and another bell cast with the same metal, in May 1858, by Messrs. Mears, and Whitechapel. It is rather different in shape from its predecessor, "Big Ben," and about a tone lighter. Its diameter is 9 ft. 6 in.; the height 7 ft. 10 in. It was struck for the first time, 18 Nov. 1858. The clapper weighs 6 cwt.—half that of the former bell. The note of the bell is E natural; the quarter-bells being G, B, E, F. On 1 Oct. 1869, this bell was also found to be cracked.

¶ The clapper of St. Paul's bell weighs 16 cwt.; the diameter of the bell is 10 ft. (Mr. Walcey says 6 ft. 6 in.), and its thickness 10 in. The hour strikes upon the last, the quarters upon two smaller ones: see *Clocks*.

§ Weight, 2 tons 10 lb.; diameter, 9 feet 6 in.; note B; material tin and copper; cost about 3000; cast by Mr. Taylor, at Longchamps; raised to its place 23 May, dedicated 1 June, 1858.

¶ Weight, 14½ tons; diameter at the mouth 12½ feet; note C# or D; materials chiefly French copper; cast by Antoine Homan of Frankenthal; dedicated July 1857.

**BENOOLEN**, in changes of regular peals, is almost peculiar to the English. *How*. "Companion of the Scholars of Chesham," 1602; "Society of College Youths," 1637; "Society of Cumberland," 1663; the "Society of Union Scholars," 1713; the "Society of Eastern Scholars," 1733; "London Youths," 1753; "Westminster Youths," 1776. Fabian Steedman, about 1650, invented a system known as "Steedman's principle." Benjamin Anable soon after invented "Grandeur Triplex."

750 changes can be rung in an hour upon 12 bells; 479,000 changes rung upon these, require 75 years, to months, and so days.

Nell Gwynne laid the rings of the bells of St. Martin's-in-the-fields money for a weekly entertainment, 1687, and many others have done the same.

A central council of Church Bell Ringers, representing many societies, was established at the Inns of Court hotel, London, 20 April, 1860.

**CARILLONS**, a collection of bells, arranged in two or three chromatic scales, played by pedals or keyboards, or by machinery. The first set is said to have been made at Abbot in Flanders, in 1487, and that country and Holland are renowned for carillons. Mathias van den Gheyn was an eminent maker (1721-85). Excellent carillon machines are now made by Messrs. Gillet, Bland & Co., Craydon. One at Manchester was started 1 Jan. 1879. It plays 35 tunes on 20 bells.

**BELOOCHISTAN**, the ancient Gedrosia (S. Asia). Khrat, the capital, was taken by the British in the Afghan war, 1839; abandoned, July, 1840; taken and held a short time, Nov. 1840.

The khan was subdued in 1856, under certain conditions, which were not observed; the arrangement was broken up in 1873; the negotiations of Major (after Sir Robert) Sandeman in 1875 were successful, and Quetta was occupied by the British in 1877, and has since become a prosperous station. The khan rendered assistance after the defeat of Gen. Burrows in July, 1880.

Quetta, with districts of Pishin, Thal Chotali, and Sibi, annexed to British territories, and placed under a chief commissioner; announced, Nov. 1887.

Col. Sir Robert G. Sandeman, the chief commissioner, brave, amiable, and conciliatory, died, 29 Jan.; he was succeeded by Gen. Browne, Feb. 1892.

**BELT CASE.** see *Trials*, 1882-3.

**BELVEDERE EXPLOSION**, see *Gunpowder* (note).

**BENARES**, in India, a holy city of the Hindoos, abounding in temples. It was ceded by the nabob of Oude, Asaph-ud-Dowlat, to the English, in 1775. An insurrection took place here, which had nearly proved fatal to the British interests in Hindostan, 1781. The rajah, Chert Sing, was deposed in consequence of it, in 1783. Mr. Cherry, capt. Conway, and others, were assassinated at Benares, by vixen Ali, 14 Jan. 1799. In June, 1857, Col. Neil succeeded in suppressing attempts of the native infantry to join the mutiny; see *India*. Visit of prince of Wales, 5 Jan. 1876.

New water-works: foundation laid by prince Albert Victor, Jan. 1860; opened by the Brahmins as interfering with the sacred rivers and temples; serious riots, with destruction of property, suppressed by the military, 15, 17 April, 1891; peace restored by a compromise.

**BENBURB**, near Armagh (N. Ireland). Here O'Neill totally defeated the English under Monroe, 5 June, 1646. Moore says that it was "the only great victory since the days of Brian Boru, achieved by an Irish chieftain in the cause of Ireland."

**BENOOLEN** (Sumatra). The English East India company made a settlement here which proved to them the pepper trade after the Dutch had dispossessed them of Bentam, 1682. *Anderson*. York fort was erected by the East India company, 1690. In 1693 a dreadful mortality raged here, occasioned by the town being built on a pestilential morass;



among others the governor and council perished. The French, under count D'Etalga, destroyed the English settlement, 1760. Benocoolen was reduced to a residency under the government of Bengal, in 1801, and was ceded to the Dutch, in 1824, in exchange for their possessions in Malacca; see *India*.

**BENDER**, Benaresia, European Russia. Near it was the asylum of Charles XII. of Sweden, after his defeat at Pultowa by the czar Peter the Great, 8 July, 1709. The peace of Bender was concluded in 1711. Bender was taken by storm, by the Russians, 28 Sept. 1770; was taken by Potemkin in 1789, and again in 1809. It was restored at the peace of Jassy, but returned at the peace of 1812.

**BENEDICTINES**, an order of monks founded by St. Benedict (lived 480-543), who introduced the monastic life into Western Europe, in 529, when he founded the monastery on Monte Casino in Campania, and eleven others afterwards. His *Regula Monachorum* (rule of the monks) soon became the common rule of western monachism. No religious order has been so remarkable for extent, wealth, and men of note and learning, as the Benedictines. Among its branches the chief were the Cluniacs, founded in 912, the Cistercians, founded in 1098, and reformed by St. Bernard, abbot of Clairvaux, in 1116, and the Carthusians, from the Chartreux (herm. Charter-house), founded by Bruno about 1080. The Benedictine order was introduced into England by Augustin, in 596, and William I. built an abbey for it on the plain where the battle of Hastings was fought, 1066, see *Battle-Abbey*. William de Warrene, earl of Warenne, built a convent at Lewes, in Sussex, in 1077. Of this order it is reckoned that there have been 40 popes, 200 cardinals, 50 patriarchs, 116 archbishops, 4600 bishops, 4 emperors, 12 empresses, 46 kings, 41 queens, and 3600 saints. Their founder was canonised. *Baronius*. The Benedictines have taken little part in politics, but have produced many valuable literary works. The congregation of St. Maur published the celebrated "L'Art de vérifier les Dates," in 1750, and edited many ancient authors.

The Benedictines with other orders were expelled from France by decree 29 March, 1880. The 14th centenary of the birth of St. Benedict was kept at Monte Casino and other places 4 April, ..

**BENEFICE** (literally a good deed or favour), or *FIFE*. Clerical benefices originated in the 12th century, when the priesthood began to imitate the feudal lay system of holding lands for performing certain duties, till then the priests were supported by alms and oblations at mass. Vicarages, rectorias, perpetual curacies, and chaplancies, are termed benefices, in contradistinction to dignities, such as bishoprics, &c. A rector is entitled to all the tithes, a vicar, to a small part or to none.—All benefices that should become vacant in the space of six months, were given by pope Clement VII. to his nephew, in 1534. *Notitia Monasteria*. An act for the augmentation of poor benefices by the sale of some of those in the presentation of the lord chancellor, was passed in 1863, and an act respecting the sequestration of benefices and their union passed, 1871.

The Commission on Ecclesiastical Benefices reported, recommending amendments in sales of advowsons, discontinuance of sale by auction, &c.

about 3 Nov. 1879.

**BENEFIT OF CLERGY**, see *Clergy*.

**BENEFIT SOCIETIES**, see *Friendly Societies*.

**BENEVENTUM** (now Benevento), an ancient city in South Italy, said to have been founded by

Diomedes the Greek, after the fall of Troy. Pyrrhus of Macedon, during his invasion of Italy, was totally defeated near Beneventum, 275 B.C. Near it was erected the triumphal arch of Trajan, A.D. 114. Benevento was formed into a duchy by the Lombards, 571. At a battle fought here, 26 Feb. 1266, Manfred, king of Sicily, was defeated and slain by Charles of Anjou, who thus became virtually master of Italy. The castle was built 1323; the town was nearly destroyed by an earthquake, 1688, when the archbishop, afterwards pope Benedict XIII., was dug out of the ruins alive, and contributed to its subsequent rebuilding, 1703. It was seized by the king of Naples, but restored to the pope on the suppression of the Jesuits, 1773. Talleyrand de Périgord, Bonaparte's arch-chancellor, was made prince of Benevento, 1806. Benevento was taken by the French, 1798, and restored to the pope in 1815.

**BENEVOLENCES** (Aids, Free Gifts, actually Forced Loans) appear to have been claimed by our Anglo-Saxon sovereigns. Special ones were levied by Edward IV., 1473, by Richard III., 1485 (although a statute forbidding them was enacted in 1484), by Henry VII., 1492; and by James I., in 1613, on occasion of the marriage of the princess Elizabeth with Frederick, the elector palatine, afterwards king of Bohemia. In 1615 Oliver St. John, M.P., was fined 5000*l.*, and chief justice Coke disgraced, for severely ensuring such modes of raising money. Benevolences were declared illegal by the bill of rights, Feb. 1689.

**BENEVOLENT**, or Strangers' Friend Society, established 1785, Loan Society, 1817; Society of Blues, 1824; Society of St. Patrick, 1784.

**BENGAL**, chief presidency of British India, containing Calcutta, the capital. Its governors were appointed by the sovereigns of Delhi, till 1340, when it became independent. It was added to the Mogul empire by Haider, about 1759, see *India and Calcutta*. Population 1881, 66,580,553; 1891, 70,907,260.

The English first permitted to trade to Bengal. 1534  
They establish a settlement at Hooghly about 1652  
Factories of the French and Danes set up 1664  
Bengal made a distinct agency 1680  
Mr. William Hodges appointed agent and governor 1681  
The English settlement removed to Fort William 1698  
The royal grant vesting the revenues of Bengal in the company, by which it gained the sovereignty of the country. 12 Aug. 1765  
Mr. Warren Hastings governor 1772  
India Bill Bengal made chief presidency, supreme court of India store established 26 June, 1773  
Bishop of Calcutta appointed 21 July, 1813  
Railway opened 15 Aug. 1824  
A full famine in Orissa (which see) 1865-66  
Lieut. governor, hon. Wm. Grey 1866  
" Geo. Campbell 1871  
Deficiency in rainfall, consequent famine (see India) Oct. 1873  
Cyclone. Madnapore destroyed, about 2,000 perished Oct. 1874  
Lieut. governor, sir Richard Temple 1877  
" hon. sir Ashley Eden 1877  
" " Mr. (aft. Sir) Rivers Thompson 1877  
" " Sir C. B. Bayley 1883  
" " Sir Chas. A. Eliott 1887  
Bengal Tenancy Bill passed 11 March, 1885  
Cyclone on the Orissa coast; about 5,000 perished 25 Sept. "

**BEN NEVIS**, a mountain in Inverness-shire, the loftiest in Britain, 4,406 feet above the sea; see *Meteorology*, 1883-4.

**BENWELL TOWER**, about two miles W. of Newcote (value above 12,000*l.*), was presented



by Mr. John Wm. Fane to be the palace of the new bishopric of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Nov. 1851.

**BERNEOLE**, or **BERZINE**, a compound of hydrogen and carbon, discovered by Faraday in the effluvia of portable gas (1825), obtained by Mitscherlich from benzoic acid (1834) and by C. E. Mansfeld in coal tar (1848), the latter of whom unfortunately died in consequence of being severely burnt while experimenting on it (26 Feb. 1855). Benzole has become useful in the arts. Chemical research has produced from it *aniline* (which see), the source of the celebrated modern dyes, mauve, magenta, and many others; see *Alicurine* and *Indigo*.

Aromatic essences and perfumes have been obtained from benzole by Perkin, Tiemann, Hermann, and others. Fehling's medicines, by O. Fischer, Dewar, McKendrick and others, in 1881. And saccharine, a principle no other sweeter than cane sugar, by Fahlberg and Remsen, patented in Britain in 1886; not nutritious and said to cause indigestion.

**BEOWULF**, an ancient Anglo-Saxon epic poem, describing events which probably occurred in the middle of the 5th century, supposed to have been written subsequent to 597. An edition by Kemble was published in 1833. It has been translated by Kemble, Thorpe, and Wackerbarth.

**BERBICE** (S. America), settled by the Dutch, 1666, who surrendered it to the British, 23 April, 1796, and 22 Sept. 1803; and finally in 1814. It was united to Demerara and named British Guiana, 1831.

**BERDITSCHIEFF**, Kiev, S. Russia. At the burning of a circus here about 300 persons perished, 13 Jan. 1883.

**BERENGARIANS**, followers of Berengarius archdeacon of Angers, who, about 1049, opposed the Romish doctrine of transubstantiation, or the real presence in the Lord's supper. Several councils of the church condemned his doctrine, 1050-79. After much controversy he recanted about 1079, and died grieved and wearied in 6 Jan. 1088.

**BERESINA**, a river in Russia, crossed by the French main army after its defeat by the Russians, 25-29 Nov. 1812. The French lost upwards of 20,000 men, and their retreat was attended by great calamity and suffering.

**BERG** (W. Germany), on the extinction of its line of counts, in 1348, was incorporated with Juliers. Napoleon I. made Murat grand-duke in 1806. The principal part is now held by Prussia.

**BERGAMO** (N. Italy), a Lombard duchy, was annexed to Venice, 1428; which chiefly held it till it revolted, and was joined to the Cisalpine republic, 1797. It was awarded to Austria in 1814, and ceded to Sardinia, 1859.

**BERGEN** (Norway), founded 1070; was the royal residence during the 12th and 13th centuries. Population 1891, 53,686.

**BERGEN** (in Germany), **BATTLE OF**, between the French and allies, the latter defeated, 13 April, 1752.—(In HOLLAND) 1. The allies under the duke of York were defeated by the French, under gen. Brune, with great loss, 19 Sept. 1759. 2. In another battle, fought 2 Oct. same year, the duke gained a victory over Brune; but on the 6th, the duke was defeated before Alkmaar, and on the 20th entered into a convention, by which his army was exchanged for 6000 French and Dutch prisoners in England.

**BERGEN-OP-ZOOM**, in Holland. This place, whose works were deemed impregnable, was taken by the French, 16 Sept. 1747, and again in

1795. An attempt, made by the British under general sir T. Graham (afterwards lord Lynedoch), to carry the fortress by storm, was defeated; after forcing an entrance, their retreat was cut off, and a dreadful slaughter ensued; nearly all were cut to pieces or made prisoners, 8 March, 1814.

**BERGERAC**, France. Here John of Gaunt, then earl of Derby, defeated the French, in 1344, and here a temporary treaty of peace between the Catholics and Protestants, establishing liberty of conscience, was signed 17 Sept. 1577.

**BERKELEY CASTLE**, Gloucestershire, was begun by Henry I. in 1108, and finished in the next reign. Here Edward II. was cruelly murdered by the contrivance of his queen Isabella (a princess of France), and her paramour, Mortimer, earl of March, 21 Sept. 1327. Mortimer was hanged at the Elms, near London, 29 Nov. 1330; and Edward III. confined his mother in her own house at Castle Rising, near Lynn, in Norfolk, till her death, 1357.

The *Berkeley perjury* suit in the court of Chancery, due to a disputed marriage, lasted from 1416 to 1469.

In another suit owing to a disputed marriage in 1811, Thomas Mordaunt Fitz Hardinge Berkeley became 6th earl. Earl Fitz Hardinge died unmarried in 1857. His next brother Maurice's claim for the barony of Berkeley was not granted, 23 July, 1858. The committee of privileges of the house of lords met to consider the claims of earl Fitzhardinge and Mr. Randall Mowbray Thomas Berkeley for the Berkeley Peerage, 23 April; committee decided in favour of Mr. R. M. T. Berkeley, 31 July, 1891, thus confirming Lord Eldon's decision in 1811.

**BERLIN** (capital of Prussia, in the province of Brandenburg), and since 1871, of the German empire, alleged to have been founded by the margrave Albert the Bear, about 1163. Its five districts were united under one magistracy, in 1714; and it was subsequently made the capital of Prussia and greatly improved by the sovereigns. It was taken and held by the Russians and Austrians, 9-13 Oct. 1760. Establishment of the Academy of Sciences, 1702; of the university, 1810. On 27 Oct. 1806, after the battle of Jena (14 Oct.), the French entered Berlin; and from this place Napoleon issued the famous *Berlin decree*, an interdiction against the commerce of England, 20 Nov. It declared the British islands to be in a state of blockade, and ordered all Englishmen found in countries occupied by French troops to be treated as prisoners of war. On 5 Nov. 1808, Napoleon entered into a convention with Prussia, by which he remitted to Prussia the sum due on the war-debt, and withdrew many of his troops to reinforce his armies in Spain. See *Prussia*, 1806, 1871. Population in 1890, 1,579,244.

The railway to Magdeburg opened 10 Sept. 1841

The first constituent assembly held here 21 June, 1848

An insurrection commenced here 18 March, 1848

Berlin was declared in a state of siege 12 Nov. "

The constitution of this state was declared to be illegal without its concurrence by the lower chamber 25 April, 1849

A treaty of peace between Prussia and Saxony was signed 31 Oct. 1866

The victorious army entered Berlin, 20 Sept. 1866; and 16 June, 1871

The monument of Victory, in memory of the wars with Denmark (1864), Austria (1866), and France (1870-1), solemnly uncovered 2 Sept. 1873

Marriage of chancellors of Germany, Austria, and Russia, 21, 12 May; they agree to an urgent note to Turkey on eastern policy; expressed in a note dated 11 May; accepted by 12 May

received in London, 15 May; its acceptance by the earl of Derby declined, as her majesty's government had not been consulted, 29 May;

this note not presented through the revolution in Turkey 30 May, 1875

The "Berlin note" printed in the Times . . . 4 July, 1876  
 International fish and fishing exhibition opened by the crown prince . . . 20 April, 1880  
 International Hygiene exhibition burnt; great loss . . . 12 May, 1881; opened 12 May, closed 15 Oct. 1883  
 National theatre burnt . . . 4 April, 1884  
 Statues of Wilhelm and Alexander von Humboldt uncovered in presence of the emperor . . . 28 May, 1884  
 Foundation of New German parliament-house laid by the emperor in the presence of a grand assembly . . . 9 June, 1884  
 International Art Exhibition opened by the emperor . . . 22 May, 1886  
 Monument to Frederick William IV. unveiled by the emperor . . . 20 June, 1886  
 Queen Victoria warmly received here . . . 24 April, 1888  
 meets prince Bismarck 24 April; left . . . 26 April, 1888  
 New museum of natural history opened by the emperor . . . 2 Dec. 1889  
 Visit of the prince of Wales and prince George . . . 21-28 March 1890  
 Address from 30,000 Berlin citizens presented to prince Bismarck . . . 22 June 1890  
 International arts exhibition opened by the emperor Frederick . . . 1 May 1891  
 Britain, Italy, Spain, well represented; a few French works sent. British artists and others receive gold medals . . . 20 July 1891  
 Revolving murder of a woman, and other murders . . . 24 and 25 Oct. 1891  
 Suspension of Messrs. Hirschfeld & Wolff, bankers; great losses, about 4 Nov.; suspension of Friedlander, Felix, & Siegmund Sommerfeld (Felix commits suicide) . . . 7 Nov. 1892  
 Socialist riots of the unemployed suppressed by the armed police, 23-27 Feb.; rioters sentenced to various terms of imprisonment . . . 10 March 1892

**BERLIN CONGRESS ON THE EASTERN QUESTION.**  
 Representatives (with resident ambassadors): Germany, prince Bismarck, president; Russia, prince Gortchakoff; Turkey, Alexander Karathéouli; Great Britain, lord Beaconsfield and marquis of Salisbury (lord Otto Russell ambassador); Austria, count Andrássy; France, M. Waddington; Italy, count Corti.  
 First meeting, 23 June; 20th and last meeting; treaty signed . . . 13 July, 1878

*Articles:*—1. Bulgaria constituted an autonomous principality, tributary to the sultan, the Balkans southern limit, the prince, to be elected by the population, approved by the sultan and other powers; public laws, and other details.  
 23-22. New province of Eastern Roumelia constituted; partially autonomous; boundaries defined. Christian governor-general to be appointed by the sultan; to be organized by an Austrian commission; a Russian army of occupation, to remain nine months.  
 23. Bosnia and Herzegovina to be occupied and administered by Austria-Hungary.  
 24-30. Montenegro to be independent; new frontiers; Austria annexed.  
 31-39. Servia to be independent, with new frontiers.  
 40-49. Rumania to be independent, losing part of Bessarabia to Russia, with compensation.  
 50-54. Regulation of navigation of the Danube, &c.  
 55-57. Legal reforms in Crete, &c.  
 58. The Porte cedes to Russia Ardahan, Karak, and Batoum, and settles boundaries.  
 59. Batoum to be a free commercial port.  
 60. Alagird and Bayasid restored to Turkey.  
 61-62. The Porte engages to realize legal reforms, and to grant religious liberty, &c.  
 63. The treaty of Paris (30 March, 1856), and of London (13 March, 1871), maintained when not modified by this treaty.  
 64. Treaty to be ratified in three weeks' time.  
 Ratified . . . 3 Aug.

Circular respecting delay in fulfilling the treaty from earl Granville, the British foreign secretary, to the foreign powers . . . May, 1880

**BERLIN CONFERENCE (16 June-1 July, 1880).**  
 The ambassadors: for Great Britain, lord Otto Russell (after lord Amhrill); France, comte de St. Valier, etc. president, prince Hohenlohe, German foreign minister.  
 They agree to a collective note presented to the sultan of Turkey (urging the surrender of Dulcigno and cession of provinces to Greece), which is presented . . . 23 July, 1880  
**BERLIN CONFERENCE** respecting the condition of the working classes proposed by the German emperor, 2 Feb. The delegates (with the ambassadors and ministers) meet . . . 13 March 1890  
 (Delegates. Great Britain, sir John Gorst; France, M. Jules Simon; Italy, senator Boccardo, and others. The conference opened by baron von Berlepsch, Prussian minister of commerce, elected president, 13 March, closed 29 March, 1890. Subjects discussed: regulation of labour in mines, of Sunday labour, and of the labour of children and youths. Recommendations adopted referred to the respective legislatures.)  
 For other Berlin conferences, see *Samos Islands, 1880, West African Settlements, Dulcigno, Turkey and Greece, 1880-1.*

### BERLIN WORK, see *Embroidery.*

**BERMUDAS OR SUMMERS' ISLES**, a group in the North Atlantic ocean, discovered by Juan Bermudas, a Spaniard, in 1522, but not inhabited until 1609, when sir George Summers was cast away upon them. They were settled by stat. 9 James I., 1612. Among the exiles from England during the civil war was Waller, the poet, who wrote, while resident here, a poetical description of the islands. There was an awful hurricane here, 31 Oct. 1780, and by another, a third of the houses was destroyed, and the shipping driven ashore, 20 July, 1813. A large iron dry dock here, which cost 250,000*l.*, was towed from the Medway to the Bermudas, in June and July, 1860. Governors, sir Fred. E. Chapman, 1867; gen. J. H. Lefroy, March, 1871; sir Robert Michael Laffan, Feb. 1877; died 22 March, 1882; lieut.-gen. T. L. J. Gallwey, 1882; lieut.-gen. N. Newdigate, July, 1888; lieut.-gen. T. C. Lyons, June, 1892. Visited by the princess Louise, Jan. 1883. Population, 1890, 15,013.

**BERNAL COLLECTION** of articles of taste and virtue, formed by Ralph Bernal, Esq., many years chairman of committees of ways and means in the house of commons. He died 26 Aug. 1854. The sale in March, 1856, lasted 31 days, and enormous prices were given. The total sum realized was 62,680*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*

**BERNARD, MOUNT ST.**, so called from a monastery founded on it by Bernardino Menthon in 962. Velan, its highest peak, is about 8000 feet high, covered with perpetual snow. Hannibal, it is said, conducted the Carthaginians by this pass into Italy (218 B.C.); and by the same route, in May, 1800, Bonaparte led his troops to Italy before the battle of Marengo, 14 June. On the summit of Great St. Bernard is the ancient monastery still held by a community of monks, who entertain travellers.

**BERNARDINES**, or **WHITE MONKS**, a strict order of Cistercian monks, established by St. Bernard of Clairvaux, about 1115. He founded many monasteries.

**BERNE**, the sovereign canton of Switzerland, joined the Swiss League, 1352; the town Berne was made a free city by the emperor Frederick, May, 1218; it successfully resisted Rudolph of Hapsburg, 1288. It surrendered to the French under general Brune, 12 April, 1798. The town has borne for its arms, and some of these animals are still maintained on funds specially provided for the purpose. It was

made capital of Switzerland, 1848. Population, 1888: oxen, 536,679; cows, 46,009.

The 70th anniversary of the foundation of Berne by Duke Burchard V. of Burgundy, celebrated 14-17 Aug. 1892.  
Meeting of the International Geographical congress 10-14 Aug. "

**BERRY** (the ancient *Bitarigum regis*), central France, held by the Romans since the conquest by Cæsar (58-50 A.C.) till it was subdued by the Visigoths; from whom it was taken by Clovis in A.D. 507. It was erected into a duchy by John II. in 1360, and was not incorporated into the royal domains till 1601. The duc de Berry, son of Charles, and father of comte de Chambord, was assassinated 13 Feb. 1820.

**BERSAGLIERI**, the sharpshooters of the Sardinian army, first employed about 1848.

**BERWICK-ON-TWEED**, a fortified town on the north-east extremity of England, the theatre of many bloody contests while England and Scotland were two kingdoms; it was claimed by the Scots because it stood on their side of the river. Here John Balliol did homage for Scotland, 30 Nov. 1293. It was annexed to England in 1333; and after having been taken and retaken many times, was finally ceded to England in 1482. In 1551 it was made independent of both kingdoms. The town surrendered to Cromwell in 1648, and to general Monk in 1693. Since the union of the crowns (James I. 1601), the strong fortifications have been neglected. The borough was absorbed into Northumberland in 1885 in respect to parliamentary elections. Population 1881, 13,998; 1891, 13,378.

**BESSARABIA**, a frontier province of European Russia, part of the ancient *Bacia*. After being possessed by the Goths, Huns, &c., it was conquered by the Turks, 1474; seized by the Russians, 1770, and ceded to them in 1812. The part annexed to Rumania in 1856, was restored to Russia at the close of the war in 1878, in exchange for the Dobruddcha, by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, and given up, 21 Oct. 1878. Population 1880, 1,612,175.

**BESSEMER**, see *Steel and Steam Navigation*.

**BETHELL'S ACT**, see *Fraudulent*.

**BETHLEHEM** now contains a large convent, enclosing, as is said, the very birthplace of Christ; a church erected by the empress Helena in the form of a cross, about 325; a chapel, called the Chapel of the Nativity, where they pretend to show the manger in which Christ was laid; another, called the Chapel of Joseph; and a third, of the Holy Innocents. Bethlehem is much visited by pilgrims.—The Bethlehemite monks existed in England in 1257.

**BETHLEHEM HOSPITAL** (so called from having been originally the hospital of St. Mary of Bethlehem), a royal foundation for the reception of lunatics, incorporated by Henry VIII. in 1547. The old Bethlehem Hospital, Moorfields, erected in 1676, pulled down in 1814, was built in imitation of the Tuilleries at Paris. The present hospital in St. George's-fields was begun April, 1812, and opened in 1815. In 1856 extensive improvements were completed under the direction of Mr. Sydney Smirke. Income 1876, 25,184*l*.

**BETHNAL GREEN**, E. London, a poor, populous parish; said to have been the seat of Henry the Merchant, one of the "Black Legends of Bethnal Green" (*Procy Bellads*). Many churches have been recently erected by the instrumentality of bishop Blomfield and others, and the district has been much

favoured by the baroness Burdett-Coutts. The East London Museum here, a branch of that at South Kensington, was opened by the prince of Wales, 24 June, 1872. Sir Richard Wallace lent to it for a time a collection of fine pictures and valuable curiosities collected by his father, the marquis of Hertford. He died 20 July, 1890. The gardens opened 19 May, 1875. See *Perks*. Returns two M.P.'s by Act of 1885. Population 1881, 126,961; 1891, 129,134.

**BETHUNE**, France, an independent lordship since the 11th century, was annexed to the monarchy by the treaty of Utrecht, 1713, after several changes.

**BETTERMENT**, is a term in American law, applied to the improvement of property in any locality, by the expenditure of public money or otherwise, and it is therefore held, that such property ought to be called upon to contribute more to taxation. The question was much discussed in 1889-90 in relation to the Strand Improvement bill.

**BETTING-HOUSES**, affording much temptation to gaming, and consequent dishonesty, in the lower classes, were suppressed by an act passed in 1853 (16 & 17 Vict. c. 119). A *Peri-mutuel*, or mutual betting machine, in Aug., and the "Knightsbridge Exchange," a betting company, 2 Nov. 1870, were declared illegal, see *Races*. New Betting Act passed 8 June, 1874.

In 1874 this Act was applied to betting stations at races; legal proceedings against Mr. H. Chaplin, as steward of the Jockey Club, were quashed by the magistrates at Newmarket.

Betting reported to have greatly increased, 1889, 1892.

**BEVERLEY**, E. Yorkshire, the Saxon *Beverlic*, or *Beverleaga*. St. John of Beverley, archbishop of York, founded a stately monastery here, and died 721; and on his account the town received honours from Athelstan, William I., and other sovereigns. It was disfranchised for corruption in 1870, after a long investigation. Population 1881, 11,425; 1891, 12,539.

**BEYROUT** (the ancient *Berytus*), a seaport of Syria, colonised from Sidon. It was destroyed by an earthquake, 646; was re-built, and was alternately possessed by the Christians and Saracens; and after many changes, fell into the power of Amruth IV. It was taken during the Egyptian revolt by Ibrahim Pacha, in 1832. The total defeat of the Egyptian army by the allied British, Turkish, and Austrian forces, and evacuation of Beyrout (the Egyptians losing 7000 in killed, wounded, and prisoners, and twenty pieces of cannon), took place 10 Oct. 1840. Sir C. Napier was the English admiral engaged. Beyrout suffered greatly in consequence of the massacres in Syria in May, 1860. In Nov. 1860 above 27,000 persons were said to be in danger of starving. Population in 1885, 85,000. See *Syria*.

**BHOOTAN**, a country north of Lower Bengal, with whom a treaty was made 25 April, 1774. After fruitless negotiations, Bhootan was invaded by the British in Dec. 1864, in consequence of injurious treatment of an envoy. See *India*, 1864-5. By an insurrection the Deb Rajah was deposed, Aug. 1889.

**BHOPAL**, capital of a native state in Central India, founded in 1723 by Dost Mohammed Khan, and made dependent on the British government in 1818. The able female sovereign, the begum Shah Jahan, received the grant of the Star of India in 1872. Bhopal was visited by the viceroy of India, Nov. 1891: when the begum welcomed him with a very loyal address.

**BHUTPORE** (India), capital of Bhutpoore, was besieged by the British, 3 Jan. 1805, and attacked five times up to 21 March, without success. After a desperate engagement with Holkar, the Mahatta chief, 2 April, 1805, the fortress was surrendered to general Lake. By a treaty, the rajah of Bhutpoore agreed to pay twenty lacs of rupees, ceded territories that had been granted to him, and delivered his son as hostage, 17 April, 1805. On the rajah's death, during a revolt against his son, Bhutpoore was taken by storm, by lord Combermere, 18 Jan. 1826; see *India*.

**BIANCHI** (Whites), a political party at Florence, in 1300, in favour of the Ghibelines or imperial party, headed by Vieri de' Cerchi, opposed the Neri (or Blacks), headed by Corso de' Donati. The latter banished their opponents, among whom was the poet Dante, in 1302. "Bianchi" were also male and female penitents, clothed in white, who travelled through Italy in Aug. 1399, and were suppressed by pope Boniface IX., 1400.

**BIAROHY**. When Aristodemus, king of Sparta, died, he left two sons, twins, Eurysthenes and Procles; and the people, not knowing to whom precedence should be given, placed both upon the throne, and thus established the first biarchy, 1102 B.C. The descendants of each reigned for about 800 years. *Herodotus*.

**BIARRITZ**, a bathing-place near Bayonne. Here resided the comtesse de Montijo and her daughter Eugénie, empress of the French, till her marriage, 29 Jan. 1853. It was frequently visited by the emperor and empress.

Visited by Queen Victoria. 7 March—2 April, 1859.

**BIBERACH** (Württemberg). Here Moreau twice defeated the Austrians,—under Latour, 2 Oct. 1796, and under Kray, 9 May, 1800.

**BIBLE** (from the Greek *biblos*, a book), the name especially given to the Holy Scriptures. The Old Testament is said to have been collected and arranged by Ezra between 458 and 450 A.C. The Apocrypha are considered as inspired writings by the Roman Catholics, but not by the Jews and Protestants; \* see *Apocrypha*.

#### OLD TESTAMENT.

Genesis contains the history of the world

Exodus	from A.C. 4004—1635
Leviticus	1635—1490
Numbers	1490—1451
Deuteronomy	1451

\* In April, 1865, was published a proposal for raising a fund for exploring Palestine in order to illustrate the Bible by antiquarian and scientific investigation. The first meeting was held 22 June, 1865, the archbishop of York in the chair: see *Palestine*.

† The division of the Bible into chapters has been ascribed to archbishop Lanfranc in the 11th, and to archbishop Langton in the 13th century; but T. Hartwell Horne considers the real author to have been cardinal Hugo de Sancto Caro, about the middle of the 13th century. The division into sections was commenced by Rabbi Nathan (author of a Concorde), about 1445, and completed by Astruc, a Jew, in 1661. The present division into verses was introduced by the celebrated printer, Robert Stephens, in his Greek Testament (1552) and in his Latin Bible (1556-7).

‡ Fragments of portions of this book, on leather, ascribed to have been written about the 8th century A.C., obtained from Arabs in Jerusalem by M. Shapira, were exhibited in the British Museum, Aug. 1883, and after a critical examination by Dr. Ginsburg and others, declared to be forged. M. Shapira, probably insane, committed suicide at Rotterdam, 9 March, 1884. Dr. Harkavy, of St. Petersburg, published a report, about

Job	about A.C. 1530
Joshua	from 1451—1430
Judges	1435—1190
Ruth	1328—1312
1st and 2nd Samuel	1177—1017
1st and 2nd Kings	1013—986
1st and 2nd Chronicles	1004—936
Book of Psalms (principally by David)	1003—1015
Proverbs written	about 1000—700
Song of Solomon	about 1014
Ecclesiastes	about 977
Jonah	about 862
Joel	about 800
Hosea	about 785—753
Amos	about 787
Isaiah	about 760—698
Micah	about 750—710
Nahum	about 713
Zephaniah	about 630
Jeremiah	about 626—588
Lamentations	about 588
Habakkuk	about 606
Daniel	from 607—534
Ezekiel	from 595—574
Obadiah	about 587
Ezra	about 536—456
Nather	about 521—493
Haggai	about 520
Zachariah	about 520—518
Nehemiah	about 446—434
Malachi	about 397

#### NEW TESTAMENT.

GOSPELS by Matthew, Mark, Luke, and John.

	B.C. 5—A.D. 33
Acts of the Apostles	A.D. 33—65
Epistles—1st and 2nd of Paul to Thessalonians	about 54
To Galatians	58
1st Corinthians	59
2nd Corinthians	60
Romans	60
Of James	60
1st of Peter	60
To Ephesians, Philipians, Colossians, Hebrews	64
Philemon	64
Titus, and 1st to Timothy	65
2nd to Timothy	66
2nd of Peter	66
Of Jude	66
1st, 2nd, and 3rd of John after	70
Revelation	96

The most ancient copy of the Hebrew Scriptures existed at Toledo, called the *Codex of Hilali*; it was of very early date, probably of the 4th century after Christ; some say about 60 years before Christ. The copy of Ben Asher, of Jerusalem, was made about 1100.

The reputed oldest copy of the Old and New Testament in Greek, is that in the Vatican, which was written in the 4th or 5th century. Mal's edition appeared in 1857. The next in age is the *Alexandrian Codex* (referred to the 5th century) in the British Museum, presented by the Greek patriarch to Charles I. in 1628. It has been printed in England, edited by Woide and Baber, 1786—1826; *Codex Ephraemi*, or *Codex Regius*, ascribed to the 6th century, in the Royal Library, Paris; published by Eichendorf in 1843.

The *Codex Sinaiticus*, probably written in the 4th century, was discovered by M. Constantine Tischendorf, at St. Katherine's monastery in 1844 and 1859, and presented to the czar of Russia, at whose cost a splendid edition was published in 1862.

The Hebrew Psalter was printed at Bologna in 1477. The complete Hebrew Bible was first printed by Soncino in Italy in 1488, and the Greek Testament (edited by Erasmus) at Rotterdam, in 1516. Aldus's edition was printed in 1524; Stephens's in 1556; and the *sextus septuagintæ* (or received text) by the Elzevirs in 1644.

#### TRANSLATIONS.

The Old Testament, in Greek, termed the *Septuagint* (which see), generally considered to have been made by order of Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt, about 286 or 285 B.C.; of this many fabulous accounts are given.

Aug. 1884, describing some apparently ancient Hebrew MSS. rolls of Lamentations and other books, said to have been found near Tenos in Rhodes about 1830.

Origen, after spending twenty-eight years in collating MSS., commenced his *palimpsest* Bible at Caesarea in A.D. 240; it contained the Greek versions of Aquila, Symmachus, and Theodotion, all made in or about the first century after Christ.

The following are ancient versions:—Syriac, 1st or 2nd century; the old *Latin* version, early in the 2nd century, revised by Jerome, in 384; who, however, completed a new version in 405, now called the *Vulgate* (which see); the first edition was printed (without date) about 1456; the first dated 1469;—Coptic, 4th or 5th century; *Athiopic*;—Armenian, 4th or 5th century; Slavonic, 9th century, and the *Miss-Gothic*, by Ulfilas, the apostle of the Goths, about 360, a manuscript copy of which, called the *Codex Argenteus*, is at Upsal. The Psalms were translated into *Slovak* by bishop Adalbert, about 1000; Orosius's metrical paraphrase of a portion of the Bible, about 680; and the Gospels by bishop Egbert, about 721; parts of the Bible by Bede, in the 8th century.

*Bible Translation Society*, founded 1820.

#### ENGLISH VERSIONS AND EDITIONS

MS. paraphrase of the whole Bible at the Bodleian Library, Oxford, dated by Caxton . . . 1490

Versions (from the *Vulgate*) by Wickliffe and his followers (above 170 MS. copies extant) . . . 1356-84

[Part published by Lewis, 1731; by Baber, 1810; the whole by Madden and Forsball, at Oxford 1850.]

William Tyndale's version of Matthew and Mark from the Greek printed, 1524; of the whole New Testament, 1534; 6 editions . . . 1525-30

Miles Coverdale's version of the whole Bible; printing finished . . . 4 Oct. 1535

[Ordered by Henry VIII. to be laid in the choir of every church, "for every man that will to look and read therein."]

T. Matthews' (said to be fictitious name for John Rogers) version (partly by Tyndale & Coverdale): 1537

Cramer's Great Bible (Matthews' revised), the first printed by authority . . . 1539

[Bible reading prohibited.]

Coverdale's version, "Breweke Bible," (the first with figured verses), 1540-1552; published . . . 1560

Archbishop Parker's called "The Bishops' Bible" (eight of the fourteen persons employed being bishops) . . . 1568

King James's Bible, the present authorised version—revision began 1604; published . . . 1611

[Dr Benjamin Haywar's revised edition, 1769.]

Roman Catholic authorised version: New Testament, at Rheims, 1582; Old Testament, at Douay, 1609-10

Authorised Jewish English version . . . 1851-61

The revision of the English version now in use was recommended by the bishops at convention, 20 Feb. 1870. The committee, including eminent scholars of various denominations, appointed in May, held their first meeting at Westminster Abbey 23 June, 1870.

Revision of the New Testament completed (103 sessions, or 407 days), 21 Nov. 1880; various editions published 17 May, 1881. Revision of the Old Testament completed, July, 1884. Published 30 Aug. 1885.

*Paraphrase Bibles* published in England by John Reeve, 1608; by the Tract Society, 1848; at Cambridge, Massachusetts, by Dr. Cret, 1844.

*Smallest Bible known* (4½ x 2½ inches; weight under 3½ oz.), issued from Oxford University press, Oct. 1875.

#### MODERN TRANSLATIONS.

	M. TEXT.	BIBLE
Flemish . . . . .		1477
Spanish (Valencia) . . . . .		1498
German . . . . .	1522	1530
English . . . . .	1566	1585
French . . . . .		1487
Swedish . . . . .	1566	1541
Dutch . . . . .	1544	1550

\* He was strangled at Antwerp, 6 Oct. 1536, at the instigation of Henry VIII. and his council. His last words were, "Lord, open the king of England's eyes!" 14 editions of his Testament had then been published. His statue on the Thames embankment was unveiled 7 May, 1881.

† "The Bible of Every Land," ed. 1860, published by Messrs. Bagster, London, is full of information respecting ancient and modern versions of the Bible.

	2. TEXT.	BIBLE.
Dutch . . . . .		1475
Italian . . . . .		1493
Spanish . . . . .	1543	1550
Russian (parts) . . . . .	1519	1588
Welsh . . . . .	1567	1588
Hungarian . . . . .	1574	1589
Bohemian . . . . .		1548
Polish . . . . .	1578	1585
Virginian Indians . . . . .	1602	1603
Irish . . . . .	1608	1686
Georgian . . . . .		1743
Portuguese . . . . .	1722	1748
Maltese . . . . .	1748	1767
Turkish . . . . .	1666	1814
Sanscrit . . . . .	1808	1808
Modern Greek . . . . .	1658	1803
Chinese . . . . .	1814	1803
Japanese . . . . .		1888

The British and Foreign Bible Society continue to make and print translations of the Bible in all the dialects of the world; see *Polyglot*.

**BIBLE CHRISTIANS.** A branch of the Methodist began in 1815 by Wm. O'Bryan, a Cornish lay preacher; principally exist in the West of England.

**BIBLE DICTIONARIES.** The most remarkable are Calmet's "Dictionary of the Bible," 1722-3; Kitto's "Cyclopædia of Biblical Literature," 1843 and 1851; and Smith's elaborate "Dictionary of the Bible," 1860-3; see *Concordances*.

**BIBLE SOCIETIES.** Among the principal and oldest societies which have made the dissemination of the Scriptures a collateral or an exclusive object, are the following:—

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge . . . 1698

Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts . . . 1701

Society in Scotland, for Promoting Christian Knowledge . . . 1709

Society for Promoting Religious Knowledge among the poor . . . 1750

Naval and Military Bible Society . . . 1780

Sunday School Society . . . 1785

French Bible Society . . . 1799

British and Foreign Bible Society, begun 1803; organised . . . 1804

Libertarian Bible Society . . . 1806

City of London Auxiliary Bible Society . . . 1810

A bull from the pope, Pius VII., against Bible Societies appeared in . . . 1817

**BIBLIA PAUPERUM** (the Bible for the poor), consisting of engravings illustrating scripture history, with texts, carved in wood, a "block book," printed early in the 15th century, was compiled by Bonaventura, general of the Franciscans, about 1260. A fac-simile was published by J. R. Smith, in 1859.

**BIBLICAL ARCHEOLOGY SOCIETY** FOR, established by Dr. Samuel Birch, and others, 1871. Besides a journal, it has published, "Records of the Past," translations from the Assyrian, Egyptian, and other languages, 1873-80.

\* An "Index to the Persons, Places, and Subjects occurring in the Holy Scriptures," compiled by Dr. Vincent, editor of the present work, was published by the queen's printers in 1843; others published since.

† This society had issued 24,247,607 copies of the Bible or parts of it up to Jan. 1851; in May, 1863, the number had risen to 43,044,334; in 1867 to 51,069,069; in 1875 to 76,432,723; in March, 1881, to 91,044,448; in 1884 to 100,013,933; in 1887 to 112,353,547; in 1890, to 123,999,460. The income of the year 1876 was £606,797; in the year 1880-1, £609,339; in 1881-2, £526,264; in 1882-3, £512,077. In 1857 the society published a catalogue of their library, which contains a large number of remarkable editions of the Bible. The foundation-stone of their new Central Hall, Queen Victoria-street, London, was laid by the prince of Wales, 21 June, 1864. The society has promoted translations of the Bible into 205 languages or dialects.

**BIBLICAL BROTHERHOOD.** A Russian sect founded in 1830 by four Jews to reconcile Hebrewism with Christianity.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY, the Science of Books.

Gesner's "Bibliotheca Universale" appeared . . . 1545  
 De Bure's "Bibliographie Instructive" . . . 1763  
 Peignot, Manuel . . . 1803  
 Horne, Introduction to the Study of Bibliography . . . 1814  
 Brunet's Manuel du Libraire, 1st edit. 1810; 5th ed. with supplements . . . 1860-80  
 Scribner, Orma, Bibliotheca Biblica, 1824; Daring, Bibliographica . . . 1854-8  
 Classical, the works of Fabricius, Clarke, and Dibdin . . .  
 English, Watt's Bibliotheca Britannica . . . 1824  
 Lowndes, Bibliographer's Manual, 1834; new ed. by Bohn . . . 1857-62  
 Allibone's Dictionary of English Literature, 1857-72; supplement by John F. Kirk . . . 1891  
 British Catalogues, by Sampson Low . . . 1835-88  
 French, Querard . . . 1828-64

**BIBLIOMANIA** (or book madness) very much prevailed in 1811, when Dr. Dibdin's work with this title was published; see *Beosaccio*, and *Printing*, 1450-5.

**BICOCCA, N. Italy.** Lautrec and the French were here defeated by Colonna and the Imperialists, 29 April, 1522, and Francis thereby lost his conquests in Milan.

**BICYCLE**, see *Velocipede*.

**BIDASSOA.** The allied army under lord Wellington, having driven the French from Spain, effected the passage of this river 8 Oct. 1813, and entered France.

**BIDDENDEN MAIDS.** A distribution of bread and cheese to the poor takes place at Biddenden, Kent, on Easter Monday, the expense being defrayed from the rental of twenty acres of land, in 1875 yielding about 20*l.* a year, the reputed bequest of the Biddenden maids, two sisters named Chulchurst, said to have been joined together like the Siamese twins, and to have died in the 12th century. In 1656, Wm. Horner, the rector, was non-suited in an attempt to add the "bread and cheese lands" to his glebe.

**BIGAMY.** The Romans branded the guilty party with an infamous mark; and in England the punishment, formerly, was death. An act respecting it was passed 5 Edw. I. 1276. *Viner's Statutes*. Declared to be felony, without benefit of clergy, 1 James I. 1603. Punishable, by imprisonment or transportation, 35 Geo. III. 1794; by imprisonment, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 100 (1861).

**BIG BETHEL** (Virginia, U.S.). On 10 June, 1861, the Federals were defeated in an attack on some Confederate batteries at this place.

**BILBAO** (N.E. Spain), founded about 1300; was taken by the French and held a few days, July, 1795. It was delivered from the Carlists by Espartero, assisted by the British, 24 Dec. 1836. It was besieged by Carlists from Feb. to May, 1874, when the siege was raised by marshal Concha, who entered Bilbao 2 May. Population, 1887, 50,772.

Strike of ironworkers, riotous proceedings, conflict with the police, state of siege, and military occupation . . . 14-16 May, 1890  
 Great fire in the dockyard, estimated damage, £300,000 payable . . . 1 May, 1892  
 Great strike of miners, middle Jan., disturbances; intervention of the military; state of siege, 27 Jan.; work resumed, 8 Feb.; quiet restored . . . 26 Feb. 1890

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS.** The right of tendering such a bill to a judge, either to his charge, to his definition of the law, or to other errors of the court, at a trial between parties, provided by the 2nd statute of Westminster, 13 Edw. I. 1284, was abolished by the Judicature Act, 1875.

**BILL OF PAINS, &c.;** see *Queen Caroline*.

**BILL OF RIGHTS, &c.;** see *Rights*.

**BILLIARDS.** The French ascribe their invention to Henrique Devigne, an artist, about 1571. Slate billiard tables were introduced in England in 1827.

**BILLINGSGATE,** the fish-market in London, is said to have derived its name from Belinus Magnus, a British prince, the father of king Lud, 400 A.C., but Stow thinks from a former owner. It was the old port of London, and the customs were paid here under Ethelred II., A.D. 979. Stow. Billingsgate was made a free market, 1609. *Chamberlains*. Fish by land-carriage, as well as sea-borne, now arrives daily here. In 1849, the market was extended and improved, and a new one was erected in 1852, Mr. Bunning, architect. Another new one, erected by Horace Jones, founded 27 Oct. 1874; completed Sept. 1876; lit by electric light, 25 Nov. 1878. Billingsgate market was declared to be insufficient for the fish supply of the metropolis in the report of the commission appointed by the city corporation, presented to the common council, 11 Aug. 1881.

**BILLS OF EXCHANGE** were invented by the Jews as a means of removing their property from nations where they were persecuted, 1160. *Anderson*. Bills are said to have been used in England, 1307. The only legal mode of sending money from England, 4 Richard II. 1381. Regulated, 1603; first stamped, 1782; duty advanced, 1797; again, June 1801; and since. It was made capital to counterfeit bills of exchange in 1734. In 1825, the year of disastrous speculations in bubbles, it was computed that there were 400 millions of pounds sterling represented by bills of exchange and promissory notes. The present amount is not supposed to exceed 50 millions. The many statutes regarding bills of exchange were consolidated by act 9 Geo. IV. 1828. An act regulating bills of exchange passed 3 Vict. July, 1839. Great alterations were made in the law on the subject by 17 & 18 Vict. c. 83 (1854), and 18 & 19 Vict. c. 67 (1855). Days of grace were abolished in the case of bills of exchange payable on sight in Aug. 1871. Forgery of bills to obtain discount was detected by the bank of England, 28 Feb., after 102,217 had been paid. The culprits (Americans) were tried and condemned to penal servitude for life, 26 Aug. 1873. See *Trials*, Aug. 1873.

A Bills of Exchange Act, declaring the law relating to acceptance, passed 16 April, 1878; new Act passed 18 Aug. 1882.

**BILLS OF MORTALITY FOR LONDON.** These bills were first compiled by order of Cromwell, about 1538, 30 Hen. VIII., but in a more formal and recognised manner in 1603, after the great plague of that year. No complete series of them has been preserved. They have been superceded by the weekly returns of the registrar-general, since 1837. See *Public Health*. The following show the numbers for London at decennial periods:—

Christianity.	Burials.	Christianity.	Burials.
1780	15,634	1860	26,121
1790	16,980	1870	27,028
1800	19,576	1880	30,327
1810	19,530	1890	30,973



IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

Births.	Deaths.	Births.	Deaths.
1849 508,305	135,641	1860 684,048	422,781
1850 541,547	149,366	1861 690,406	436,774
1851 578,740	144,830	1862 718,684	456,573
1852 611,303	141,097	1863 797,417	473,337
1853 652,453	140,350	1864 940,473	495,531
1854 685,481	149,656	1865 748,000	490,900
1859 689,882	141,790		

SCOTLAND AND WALES.

Births.	Deaths.	Births.	Deaths.
1849 248,069	400,609	1853 113,166	70,827
1850 253,970	390,689	1854 113,669	71,773
1851 268,349	471,073	1855 114,115	69,084
1852 286,838	480,620	1856 115,671	69,386
1853 273,381	404,858	1857 113,395	75,789
1854 297,767	515,399	1858 113,423	74,067
1855 297,488	514,879	1859 116,127	74,644
1856 303,907	492,265	1860 118,873	75,741
1857 309,778	492,390	1861 119,738	76,857
1858 314,956	506,639	1862 123,795	80,676
1859 309,607	546,453	1863 123,093	81,765
1860 309,607	510,315	1864 123,093	74,122
1861 309,607	500,496	1865 123,093	74,122
1862 309,607	500,496	1866 123,093	74,122
1863 309,607	500,496	1867 123,093	74,122
1864 309,607	500,496	1868 123,093	74,122
1865 309,607	500,496	1869 123,093	74,122
1866 309,607	500,496	1870 123,093	74,122
1867 309,607	500,496	1871 123,093	74,122
1868 309,607	500,496	1872 123,093	74,122
1869 309,607	500,496	1873 123,093	74,122
1870 309,607	500,496	1874 123,093	74,122
1871 309,607	500,496	1875 123,093	74,122
1872 309,607	500,496	1876 123,093	74,122
1873 309,607	500,496	1877 123,093	74,122
1874 309,607	500,496	1878 123,093	74,122
1875 309,607	500,496	1879 123,093	74,122
1876 309,607	500,496	1880 123,093	74,122
1877 309,607	500,496	1881 123,093	74,122
1878 309,607	500,496	1882 123,093	74,122
1879 309,607	500,496	1883 123,093	74,122
1880 309,607	500,496	1884 123,093	74,122
1881 309,607	500,496	1885 123,093	74,122
1882 309,607	500,496	1886 123,093	74,122
1883 309,607	500,496	1887 123,093	74,122
1884 309,607	500,496	1888 123,093	74,122
1885 309,607	500,496	1889 123,093	74,122
1886 309,607	500,496	1890 123,093	74,122
1887 309,607	500,496	1891 123,093	74,122

IRELAND.

Births.	Deaths.
1849 144,970	93,154
1850 144,970	93,154
1851 144,970	93,154
1852 144,970	93,154
1853 144,970	93,154
1854 144,970	93,154
1855 144,970	93,154
1856 144,970	93,154
1857 144,970	93,154
1858 144,970	93,154
1859 144,970	93,154
1860 144,970	93,154
1861 144,970	93,154
1862 144,970	93,154
1863 144,970	93,154
1864 144,970	93,154
1865 144,970	93,154
1866 144,970	93,154
1867 144,970	93,154
1868 144,970	93,154
1869 144,970	93,154
1870 144,970	93,154
1871 144,970	93,154
1872 144,970	93,154
1873 144,970	93,154
1874 144,970	93,154
1875 144,970	93,154
1876 144,970	93,154
1877 144,970	93,154
1878 144,970	93,154
1879 144,970	93,154
1880 144,970	93,154
1881 144,970	93,154
1882 144,970	93,154
1883 144,970	93,154
1884 144,970	93,154
1885 144,970	93,154
1886 144,970	93,154
1887 144,970	93,154
1888 144,970	93,154
1889 144,970	93,154
1890 144,970	93,154
1891 144,970	93,154

IN LONDON AND SUBURBS (25 OR 53 WEEKS).

Births.	Deaths.
1849 84,684	73,697
1850 80,833	57,786
1851 (Females, 43,400)	88,620 (Females, 31,310)
1852 97,114	66,050
1853 102,187	77,723
1854 112,264	70,388
1855 115,744	74,908
1856 111,933	77,933
1857 113,449	77,478
1858 112,135	84,137
1859 117,200	70,673
1860 111,100	76,334
1861 120,304	76,604
1862 122,871	81,513
1863 127,015	77,411
1864 129,124	83,695
1865 144,066	85,540
1866 (Females, 64,659)	134,173 (Females, 59,426)
1867 133,200	81,909
1868 133,656	80,578
1869 133,656	80,578
1870 133,656	80,578
1871 133,656	80,578
1872 133,656	80,578
1873 133,656	80,578
1874 133,656	80,578
1875 133,656	80,578
1876 133,656	80,578
1877 133,656	80,578
1878 133,656	80,578
1879 133,656	80,578
1880 133,656	80,578
1881 133,656	80,578
1882 133,656	80,578
1883 133,656	80,578
1884 133,656	80,578
1885 133,656	80,578
1886 133,656	80,578
1887 133,656	80,578
1888 133,656	80,578
1889 133,656	80,578
1890 133,656	80,578
1891 133,656	80,578

**BILLS OF SALE.** An act to consolidate and amend the law for preventing frauds upon creditors by secret bills of sale of personal chattels (41 & 42 Vict. c. 31) passed 23 July, 1878, amended, 1885.

**BI-METALLISM**, the system of having two standard metallic currencies in a country, gold and silver, much advocated by MM. H. Cornu and E. Lavallée, and others since 1867. By 56 Geo. III. c. 68 (1816), it was enacted that "gold coins only should be legal tender in all payments of more than 40s." In this country, the tender of silver being previously unlimited. A bi-metallic currency was established in France in 1803. It was recommended for Germany in 1873, and was

\* Approximative; registration defective.

discussed at the Monetary Conference at Paris, April, 1882. The unrestricted coinage of silver was suspended in the countries termed the Latin Union in 1873.

The Bimetallic League held a conference at Manchester 4 April, 1886. The marquis of Salisbury and Mr. Goschen declare their neutrality to a deputation, 30 May, 1889; 11 May, 1890.

Mr. Samuel Smith's resolution proposing an international conference on bi-metallicism negated by the common, 185-87. 18 April, 1890.

The Bimetallic League declare that their chief object is to secure the opening of the mints of the leading nations, to the unrestricted coinage of silver and gold at a fixed ratio, Nov. 1890; annual meeting 2 March, 1890.

**BINARY ARITHMETIC**, that which counts by twos, for expeditiously ascertaining the property of numbers, and constructing tables, was invented by Leibnitz of Leipzig, about 1703. For the *Binary theory* in chemistry, see *Compound Radical*.

**BINOMIAL ROOT**, in Algebra, composed of only two parts connected with the signs *plus* or *minus*; a term first used by Recorde, about 1550, when he published his Algebra. The celebrated *binomial theorem* of Newton is said to have been discovered in 1663.

**BIOGRAPHY** (from the Greek *bios*, life, and *graphein*, I write), defined as "history teaching by example." The book of *Genesis* contains the biography of the patriarchs; and the *Gospels* that of Christ. Plutarch wrote the *Lives of Illustrious Men*; Cornelius Nepos, *Lives of Military Commanders*; and Suetonius, *Lives of the Twelve Cæsars* (all three in the first century after Christ); Digenes Laërtius, *Lives of the Philosophers* (about 205).—Bowell's *Life of Johnson* (published in 1790) is the most remarkable English biography. Mr. John Wilson Croker's edition appeared in 1831. A magnificent edition, edited by Rev. Alex. Napier, published by Messrs. Bell, Feb. 1884. An excellent edition by Dr. George Birkbeck Hill (Clarendon Press), published June, 1887.

*Important Dictionaries.* *Biographie Universelle*, 25 vols., 1811-62; *Nouvelle Biographie Générale*, 46 vols., 1852-66; *General Biographical Dictionary*, by Alex. Chalmers, 27 vols., 1812; *New General Biographical Dictionary*, by H. J. Rowe, 22 vols., 1848; *Biographie Britannica*, 7 vols., 1747; *Dictionary of National Biography*, by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee, vol. I. published by Smith, Elder & Co., 1 Jan. 1885; vol. xxi. June, 1892.

**BIOLOGY**, termed the science of life and living things, by Treviranus, of Bremen, in his work on *Physiology*, published 1802-22. Biology includes zoology, anthropology, and ethnology (*which see*). Herbert Spencer's "Principles of Biology," published 1859-67. T. M. Huxley, "Practical instruction in Biology," 1875. In 1831 about 70,000 animals were known and described; in 1881, about 320,000. *Sir John Lubbock*.

A society for the Biological Investigation of the Coasts of the United Kingdom, established by the Royal Society and others 21 March, 1884; president, professor Huxley; incorporated as the Marine Biological Association; patronage the prince of Wales; one laboratory set up at Plymouth, cost 15,000; opened 30 June, 1888. See *Napier*, 1890. Annual reports issued.

**BIRCH TREE**. The black (*Betula nigra*), brought from North America, 1736. The silver tree known as the *Betula pumila*, introduced into New gardens, England, by Mr. James Gordon, from North America, 1762. *Harley's Annals*.

**BIRDS** were divided by Linnaeus into six orders (1735); by Blumenbach into eight (1805); and by Cuvier, into six (1817). The most remarkable works



are those published by John Gould, F.R.S.; they consist of 44 folio volumes of coloured plates, &c. They now include the birds of Europe, Asia, Australia, Great Britain, and New Guinea, besides monographs of the humming-birds, &c., 1839-92. John Gould died 3 Feb. 1881. Dr. John Latham's "Synopsis of Birds," 1781-90. John James Audubon's "Birds of America," 1826-40. See *Wild Birds*.

British Ornithological Union\* founded 1858; published the "Ibis" 1859, &c. sup.  
A morphological classification of birds (based on Huxley's), put forth by professors Parker and Newton; Encyclopædia Britannica, 9th ed. 1875  
The Wild Birds Protection Act, 43 & 44 Vict. c. 35, passed 7 Sept. 1880  
International Congress of Ornithologists, 1st meeting, at Vienna, April 7-11, 1884; second congress met at Budapest May 17, 1891  
A "Plumage League" formed by lady Mount-Temple, Rev. F. O. Morris and others to check the destruction of wild birds, whose plumage is used for ornament Dec. 1885  
Twenty-ninth annual bird show at the Crystal Palace 27 Feb.—2 March, 1892  
See *Sabine Society*.

**BIRKBECK LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTION**, Bream's buildings, W.C., the present name of the mechanics' institution founded by Dr. Birkbeck in 1823. Foundation stone of new building laid by the Duke of Albany, 23 April, 1883. New building opened with an address by Dr. Tyndall, 22 Oct. 1884; formally by Prince of Wales, 4 July, 1885. Room for 6,000 students.

**BIRKENHEAD** (Cheshire), a modern town on the Mersey, opposite to Liverpool. The great dock here was projected by Mr. John Laird, constructed by Mr. Rendell, and opened in Aug. 1817; by lord Morpeth. In 1861 Birkenhead was made a parliamentary borough, and Mr. Laird was elected first representative. He died 29 Oct. 1874. Birkenhead received a charter of incorporation in 1876. Population in 1831, 200; in 1861, 51,649; in 1871, 65,971; in 1881, 84,006; 1891, 99,184. See *W'recks*, 1852.

**BIRMAN EMPIRE** or **EMPIRE OF AVA**, see *Burmah* and *India*.

**BIRMINGHAM** (Warwickshire) existed in the reign of Alfred. There were "many smythes" here in the time of Henry VIII. (*Leland*), but its great importance commenced in the reign of William III. See *Population*.

Grammar school founded by Edward VI. 1552  
Besieged and taken by prince Rupert. 1643  
Button manufacture established 1689  
Soho works established by Matthew Boulton about 1764; and steam engine works about 1774  
Birmingham Canal originated 1767  
Dr. Ash's hospital founded, 1766; first Birmingham musical festival for it 1768  
Riots against Dr. Priestley and others commemorating the French Revolution, much property destroyed 14 July, 1791  
Theatre destroyed by fire 7 Aug. 1792  
Theatre burnt 7 Jan. 1880  
Political Union, formed by T. Attwood Birmingham made a borough by Reform Act (a member) 1832  
Town-hall built 1833  
Political Union dissolved itself 20 May, 1834  
Birmingham and Liverpool railway opened as the Grand Junction 4 July, 1837  
London and Birmingham railway opened its entire length 17 Sept. 1838  
Great Chartlet riot; houses burnt 15 July, 1839  
Town incorporated, and Police Act passed Meeting of British Association Queen's College incorporated 20 Aug. 1843  
Corn Exchange opened 27 Oct. 1847  
British Association (meet again) 12 Sept. 1848  
Queen's College organised 1 Jan. 1853

Birmingham and Midland Institute incorporated 1854  
Public park opened (ground virtually given by Mr. Alderley) 3 Aug. 1856  
New music-hall opened 3 Sept. "  
Another park opened by the duke of Cambridge 200,000 persons present (ground given by lord Calthorpe) 1 June, 1857  
Death of G. F. Munia, M.P. 20 July, "  
John Bright elected M.P. 10 Aug. 1857, and April 1859  
The queen and prince consort visit Birmingham, Warwick, &c., for the first time, and open Aston park 14-16 June, 1858  
The Free Library opened 4 April, 1861  
Factory explosion; 9 killed 23 June, 1862  
People's park purchased by corporation Sept. 1864  
New Exchange opened 2 Jan. 1865  
The bank of Attwoods and Spooner stops payment and causes much distress 20 March, "  
Meeting of British Association (3rd) 6 Sept. "  
Stoppage of the "Banking Company" 13 July, 1866  
First annual horse show "  
Great Reform meeting "  
Violent riots through the lectures of Murphy, an anti-popery orator, at a tabernacle 17, 18 June, 1867  
An additional M.P. given to Birmingham by Reform Act 15 Aug. 1868  
Meeting of Nat. Social Science Association, 7 Oct. 1868  
First club house here opened 3 May, 1869  
Extinguished orphan houses, endowed by Josiah Mason, a manufacturer of steel pens; begun 1831; finished 1870  
National Education League met 10, 13 Oct. "  
Explosion at Kynoch's cartridge-factory, Witton, many deaths and injuries 17 Nov. 1870  
Explosions at Messrs. Ladlow's cartridge-factory at Witton, 17 killed and 33 injured, several dying soon after. Noon, 9 Dec.; 33 dead up to 13 Dec.; 51 up to 26 Dec. "  
Prince Arthur opens Royal Horticultural Exhibition 25 June, 1870  
Sir Josiah Mason (knighted 1872) endows a college for practical science 1873  
Cannon-hill park (presented to the town by Miss Rylands) opened 1 Sept. "  
Speech of Mr. Bright (after re-election on resuming office as chancellor of duchy of Lancaster) to about 16,000 persons in Bingley hall 22 Oct. "  
Statue of Priestley (in commemoration of his discovery of oxygen) unveiled by prof. Huxley 4 Aug. 1874  
Visit of the prince and princess of Wales, 3 Nov. "  
Foundation of Sir Josiah Mason's college laid by himself and Mr. Bright 1875  
Birmingham Philopoeian Society founded 28 Feb. 1876  
Wm. Dudley bequeaths 500,000. for charitable purposes in Birmingham March, "  
Annual meeting of the Royal Agricultural Society 17-24 July, "  
Great Western arrade opened 28 Sept. "  
Mr. W. E. Gladstone addresses about 30,000 persons in Bingley hall 31 May, 1877  
Birmingham liberal federation formed May, June, "  
Fire at Mr. Denham's, confectioners; Mrs. Denham and 3 others perished, 26 Aug.; verdict at least arson, criminal unknown 30 Sept. 1878  
Central library, comprising the chief free reference library and the Shakespeare library, Cervantes collection, &c., with priceless treasures, destroyed by fire 11 Jan. 1879  
Death of Sir Josiah Mason 16 June, 1881  
Discovery of nitro-glycerine manufacture carried on by Alfred Whitehead (arrested); box conveyed to London seized 4 April; a large quantity made into dynamite, at great risk burnt in a field 8 April, 1882  
[See *Dynamite* April, 1884.]  
Festival in honour of John Bright, 25 years M.P. for Birmingham; silver desert-service presented 11-15 June, "  
Statue of the queen, by T. Woolner (to accompany that of the Prince Consort, by Foley), in the Free Library, uncovered 9 May, 1884  
Great reform demonstration, Mr. Bright and Mr. Chamberlain present 4 Aug. "  
Great Conservative demonstration at Aston (Sir Stafford Northcote, lord Randolph Churchill, and others), prevented by brutal riotous; a free fight; many wounded and much damage to property 13 Oct. "

Death of Archbishop Whately succeeded by Mr. John Colenso. 1 Oct. 1852  
The Prince of Wales opens a subscription hospital and anti-slavery bazaar. 27-28 Nov. 1852  
An industrial exhibition opened. 26 Aug. 1852  
Meeting of the British Association here (4th) 2 Sept. 1853  
Edmund seven M.P.s by act passed. 25 June, 1853  
The Queen lays foundation stone of the "Victoria (Law) Courts;" about 300,000 persons out; no disturbance or casualties. 3 March; Mr. T. Martineau, the mayor, knighted. 23 March, 1857  
Miss Rylands presents a school to enlarge Victoria Park. Oct. 1857  
Birmingham Liberal Unionist Association; Mr. Chamberlain elected president. 26 May, 1858  
Mr. Ph. Muntz, an eminent tinsmith, died. 25 Dec. 1859  
Birmingham created a city. 14 Jan. 1859  
Death of Miss Louisa Ann Rylands, great benefactress to the town, aged 75. 28 Jan. 1859  
Death of Mr. John Bright, M.P. 27 March, 1859  
His son, Mr. J. Albert Bright, elected his successor as M.P. 15 April, 1859  
The Victoria law courts opened by the prince of Wales. 22 Jan. 1859  
Birmingham Water B.N. (supply to be brought in on the rivers Elan and Churn in Mid Wales); read second time. 8 March, 1859

**BIRTHS.** The births of children were taxed in England, viz: birth of a duke, 304; of a common person, 28, 7 Will. III. 1695. Taxed again, 1783. The instances of four children at a birth are numerous; but it is recorded that a woman of Königsberg (3 Sept. 1784), and the wife of Nelson, a tailor, of Oxford-market, London (Oct. 1800), had five children at a birth. The queen usually presents a small sum of money to a poor woman giving birth to three or more living children at one time. See *Bills of Mortality and Registers*.

**BISHOP** (Greek *episcopos*, overseer), a name given by the Athenians to those who had the inspection of the city. The Jews and Romans had also like officers. St. Peter, styled the first bishop of Rome, was martyred 65. The presbyter was the name as a bishop. Jerome. The episcopate became an object of contention about 144. The title of pope was anciently assumed by all bishops, and was exclusively claimed by Gregory VII. (1073-85).

**BISHOP OF LONDON'S FUND**, see under *Church of England*, 1864, at seq., amount received up to 31 Dec. 1878, 603,712s.  
A special appeal was made by the bishop, 27 May, 1836, 23,074, 15s. 4d. received in 1838; 27,755s. 10s. 1839; 77,000s. in 1840.

**BISHOPS IN ENGLAND\*** were coeval with the introduction of Christianity. The see of London is mythically said to have been founded by Lucius, king of Britain, 179. Restitutinus, bishop of London, is said to have been present at the council of Arles, 314. The early dates given below are doubtful.

Bishops made barons 1072  
Interference of the pope in regard to bishops, 13th century  
The *Constitution* of the king to choose a bishop originated in an arrangement by king John  
Bishops were elected by the king's *Constitution*, 13th century  
By Henry VIII. 1534  
Bishops to rank as barons by stat. 31 Hen. VIII. 1540  
Bishops were deprived for being married 1554  
Several suffered martyrdom under queen Mary, see *Protestants* 1555-6  
Bishops excluded from voting in the house of peers on temporal concerns, 16 Charles I. 1641  
Several passed against the legality of sale of palladium, passed while they had deprived of votes, 1642  
of King; communicated to the lower 30 Dec. "

\* Bishops have the title of Lord and Right Hon. Father in God. The archbishops of Canterbury and York have the title of prince. The bishops of London, Durham, and Winchester have prelateness of all bishops; the others such according to seniority at consecration.

The order of archbishops and bishops obtained by the present system 1087  
Bishops suggest their origin 1087  
Seven bishops (Canterbury, Bath, Chichester, Exeter, Ely, and Peterborough) sent to the tower for not reading the king's declaration for liberty of conscience (intended to bring the Roman Catholics into constitutional and civil power), 8 June, tried and acquitted, 29-30 June, 1602  
The archbishop of Canterbury (Dr. Sancroft) and five bishops (Bath and Wells, Ely, Gloucester, Norwich, and Peterborough) refused for refusing to take the oath to William and Mary, 1689; deprived. 1690  
Reduction of bishops: The bishops of London and Durham retired on annuities 1696  
The bishop of Norwich resigned 1697  
The Bishops' Resignation (for infirmity) Act, authorizing the appointment of bishop coadjutors, passed, 11 Aug. 1689; made perpetual by Act passed 14 June, 1693  
Bishopric of St. Albans created, and diocese of London, Winchester, and Rochester re-arranged 35 & 36 Vict. c. 34, passed 29 June, 1892  
Bishopric of Truro founded, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 54; passed 11 Aug. 1876  
The Bishops' Act, 41 & 42 Vict. c. 68, authorizes the endowment of four new bishoprics, Liverpool, Newcastle, and Wakefield (York), and Southwell (Canterbury). The number of bishops in parliament is not to be increased. 16 Aug. 1878

ENGLISH BISHOPS.		FOUNDED.	
See	Founded	See	Founded
London (abp.)	C) 179	Sherborne (afterwards Salisbury, 1042)	705
York (abp.)	4th cent.	Corwall and Devon-shire (afterwards Exeter, 1050)	900
Sodor and Man	4th cent.	Wells	"
Llandaff	5th cent.	Salisbury about 661; re-moved to Chichester about 1062	
St. David's	5th cent.	Bath	1083
Bangor	about 516	Ely	1108
St. Asaph	about 560	Carlisle	1132
Canterbury (abp.)	598	Peterborough	1541
Rochester	604	Gloucester?	"
London (see London)	604	Bristol	1548
East Angles (afterwards Norwich, 1091)	630	Clchester	"
Lindisfarne, or Holy Island (afterwards Durham, 955)	634	Oxford	"
West Saxons, (afterwards Winton, 705)	635	Ripon	1896
Mercia (afterwards Lichfield 692)	656	Manchester	1847
Hartford	676	St. Alban's	1896
Worcester	680	Truro	1897
Landis (afterwards Lincoln, 1067)	"	Liverpool	1880
		Newcastle	1883
		Southwell	1884
		Wakefield	1888

**BISHOPS IN IRELAND** are said to have been consecrated in the 2nd century; see *Church of Ireland*. Prelates were constituted, and divisions of the bishoprics in Ireland made, by cardinal Paparo, legate from pope Eugene III. 1151  
Several prelates deprived by queen Mary. 1554  
Ep. Atherton suffered death treasonably. 1640  
Two bishops deprived for not taking the oath to William and Mary. 1691  
Church Temporalities Act, for reducing the number of bishops in Ireland, 3 & 4 Will. IV., c. 37, passed 14 Aug. 1853

[By this statute, of the four archbishoprics of Armagh, Dublin, Tuam, and Cashel, the last two were to be abolished on the decease of the then archbishops, which has since occurred, and it was enacted that eight of the then sixteen bishoprics should, as they became void, be henceforth united to other sees, which was accomplished in 1860; so that the Irish church at present consists of two archbishoprics and ten bishoprics.]

\* An order in council, Oct. 1833, directed the sees of Bangor and St. Asaph to be united on the next vacancy in either, and Manchester, a new see, to be created thereupon; this order, as regarded the union of the sees, was rescinded 1846.

† The sees of Bristol and Gloucester were united, 1850, September, 1854.

Cowsey	about 405	Stowe	about 398
Felix	424	Clayton	before 604
Kilgill	about 424	Donk	about 606
Arranagh, &c.	about 424	Glenelough	before 612
Shah	about 441	Deery	before 612
Elgin	454	Kilmadnoch	about 620
Adagh	454	Lamson	about 621
Clough	before 493	Laughlin	632
Derna	about 493	Mayo	about 665
Ardfert and Ashford	before 500	Marphoe	before 885
Connor	about 500	Caahal, before	901
Tulla, about	501	bcpc	1152
bcpc	1152	Killaloe, bcpc	1019
Drumcree	about 510	Waterford	1096
Kildare	before 519	Lismorck	before 1106
Merth	500	Kilmore	1136
Aghary	530	Dublin bcpc	1152
Leath	534	Kilmora	before 1254
Communcions	548	(For the new combin	
Clonfert	548	tion see the sepa	
Ross	about 570	rate articles)	

**BISHOPS IN SCOTLAND** were probably nominated in the fourth century

The Reformers styling themselves the Congregation of the Lord having taken up arms and defeated the queen mother Mary of Guise called a parliament which set up a new form of church polity on the Geneveve model in which bishops were replaced by superintendents

Episcopacy restored by the regent Morton (see *see Iul* *then Bishop*)

Three prelates for Scottish sees consecrated at Lambeth (John Spotswood Gavin Hamilton and Andrew Lamb) for Glasgow Galloway and Brechin 21 Oct 1560

Episcopacy abolished the bishops in a body deposed, and four excommunicated by a parliament elected by the people (covenanters) which met at Glasgow Dec 1638

Episcopacy restored an archbishop (James Sharp) and three bishops consecrated by Skeldon bishop of London 15 Dec 1661

The Scottish convention expelled the bishop, abolished episcopacy declared the throne vacant drew up a claim of right and proclaimed William and Mary 11 April 1689

Episcopacy formally abolished and the bishops revenues sequestrated 19 Sept "

The Episcopal church was thus reduced to the condition of a nonconformist body at first barely tolerated. It opened its first congress 19 May 1874

Bishop Ross connected the established episcopal church of Scotland with that form of it which is now merely tolerated, he having been bishop of Edinburgh from 1687 till 1720 when, on his death, Dr Fullarton became the first post-revolution bishop of that see. Fife (now St Andrews so called in 1844) now unites the bishopric of Dunkeld (re-instituted in 1727) and that of Dunblane (re-instituted in 1731). Ross (of uncertain date) was united to Moray (re-instituted in 1727) in 1838. Argyll and the Isles now existed independently until 1847 having been conjoined to Moray and Ross or to Ross alone previously to that year. Galloway has been added to the see of Glasgow

Orkney, founded	Uncertain	Edinburgh	1633
Isles	before 360	POST-REVOLUTION	
Galloway	before 300	BISHOPS.	
St Andrews, 800	1470	Edinburgh	1720
bcpc	1470	Aberdeen and the	
Glasgow, about 360,	1428	Isles	1721
bcpc	1428	Moray (and Ross),	1727
Calhoun	about 1066	Brochins (primus 1886)	1731
Strathlin	before 1233	Glasgow (and Galloway)	
Moray	1115	St Andrews (Dun	
Ross	1115	keid, Dunblane, &c.)	1723
Aberdeen	1115	Argyll and the Isles	1847
Dunkeld	1130		
Dunblane	before 1423		
Argyll	1300		

Romanist Bishops revived by Pope Leo XIII. 4 March, 1878

Scottish Protestant bishops protest 13 April, "

**BISHOPS, AMERICAN.** The first was Samuel Seabury, consecrated bishop of Connecticut by four nonjurving prelates, at Aberdeen, in Scotland, 14 Nov. 1784. The bishops of New York and Pennsylvania were consecrated in London, by the archbishop of Canterbury, 4 Feb 1787, and the bishop of Virginia in 1790. Several American bishops formed part of the Pan-Anglican synod, at Lambeth, 24-27 Sept. 1867. The first *Roman Catholic* bishop of the United States was Dr Carroll, of Maryland, in 1780

**BISHOPS, COLONIAL.** &c \* By 15 & 16 Vict c 52 (1852), and 16 & 17 Vict c 49 (1853), the colonial bishops may perform all episcopal functions in the United Kingdom, but have no jurisdiction

Nova Scotia	1787	Grafton, Australia	1863
Quebec	1793	Dunedin New Zealand	1866
Calcutta	1813	Maitlandburg S Africa	1869
Barbados	1824	Auckland New Zeal.	"
Jamaica	"	Bathurst	"
Madras	1835	Huron	1871
Australia (see Sydney)	1836	Trinidad	1872
Manitoba	"	Bellast	"
Bombay	1837	Morocco	"
Newfoundland	1839	Alona	1873
Toronto	"	St John A, Kaffra	"
Gibraltar	1841	Athinaea	1874
New Zealand (see	"	Saskatchewan	"
Christchurch)	"	Uganda	1875
Antigua	1842	Bangon	1877
Guan S America	"	Transvaal	"
Huron Canada	"	Labor	"
Tasmania	"	Frederica	"
Colombia Ceylon	1845	Tranvauw	1879
Fredrich N Bruns	"	Travauw and Cochis	1879
Adelaide S Australia	1847	Newaledonia (British	"
Cape Town	"	Columbia)	"
Melbourne	"	New Westminster	"
Newcastle S S W	"	Mid China	1880
Sydney (Metropolis of	"	En China	1883
Australia)	"	Mackenzie River	1884
Rupert's Land	1849	Qu Appelle	"
Victoria Hong Kong	1851	Chia Nagpur	1890
Serra Leone	1852	Selkirk	1891
Ordnans town	1853	MUSKOHANT BISHOPS.	
Natal S Africa	1854	Jerusalem	1841
Mauritius	1854	Melanesia	1860
Labuan (joined with Borneo, and so-called)	1855	Honolulu	1861
Charterbury S S	1856	Zanzibar and Central	"
Perth, W Australia	"	Africa	1865
Wellington, N Z	1858	Niger Territory	1866
Nelson N Zealand	"	Falkland Isles	1869
Brishane Queensland	1859	Bloomfontein	1870
British Columbia	"	Eduland	1871
Quebec N S W	"	North China	1872
St Helena	"	South China	1873
Waipatu N Z	"	E Equatorial Africa	1874
Ontario Canada	1861	Corea	1879
Nassau Bahamas	"	Transvaal and Cochis	1880

**BISHOPS, SUPFRAGAN,** to assist metropolitans, existed in the early church. Twenty-six, appointed by Henry VIII 1534, were abolished by Mary, 1553, and restored by Elizabeth, 1558. The last appointed in aid to have been Sterna, bishop of Colchester, 1606. The appointment of suffragan bishops was revived in 1869, and archdeacon Henry Mackenzie, suffragan bishop of Nottingham (diocese of Lincoln) was consecrated 2 Feb 1870, and arch-

\* Between 1847-59, Miss (now becomes) Burdett Coutts gave 60,000 l. to endow colonial bishoprics. In 1866 she petitioned parliament, on account of some of the bishops professing independence of the church of England. Since then, colonial bishops have been appointed without intervention of the civil power. Much discontent took place in 1866, through the appointment of Dr. Bishop of Natal, by his metropolitans, Dr. Gray, Bishop of Capetown, and the attempt of the latter to consecrate a new bishop, in opposition to the law, was rejected by the Church of England.

deacon Edward Parry, suffragan bishop of Dover (diocese of Canterbury), 23 March, 1870. Others have been appointed since; there were 9 in 1889; 16 in 1892.

**BISLEY COMMON**, Surrey, see *Volunteers*, 1889.

**BISMUTH** was recognised as a distinct metal by Agricola, in 1529. It is very fusible and brittle, and of a yellowish white colour.

**BISSEXTILE**, see *Calendar and Leap Year*.

**BITHYNIA**, an ancient province in Asia Minor, is said to have been invaded by Thracian tribes, some named Bithyni, who gave it the name of Bithynia. It was subject successively to the Assyrians, Lydians, Persians, and Macedonians. Most of the cities were rebuilt by Grecian colonists. Dydaneus revolted and reigned, about A.C. 430-440. Bolyra, his son, succeeds him, 378. Baa, or Baa, son of Bolyra, 376, repulses the Greeks.

Epistates, son of Bias, resists Lygimachus 368. He dies, leaving four sons, of whom the eldest, Nicomedes I., succeeds (he invites the Gauls into Asia) 358. He rebuilds Antioch, and names it Nicomedea 354. Zelas, son of Nicomedes, reigns about 350. Intending to massacre the chiefs of the Gauls at a feast, Zelas is detected in his design, and is himself put to death, and his son Prusias I. succeeds him, about 328. Prusias defeats the Gauls, and takes cities 323. Prusias allies with Philip of Macedon, and marries Agathia, his daughter 308. He receives and employs Hannibal, then a fugitive, 187; who poisons himself to escape betrayal to the Romans 183. Prusias II. succeeds 180. Nicomedes II. kills his father Prusias and reigns 149. Nicomedes III., surnamed Philopator 92. Deposed by Mithridates, king of Pontus 88. Restored by the Romans 84. Rejoins his kingdom to the Romans 74. Flavius, the younger, pre-consul A.D. 103. The Ophianes, fortress of the Bithynia 123. The Ophianes take Treas, the capital (and make it the seat of their empire till they possess Constantinople) 1387.

**BITONTO** (Naples). Here Montemar and the Spaniards defeated the Germans, 27 May, 1734, and thereby acquired the kingdom of the two Sicilies for Don Carlos.

**BLACK ACT**, 9 Geo. I. c. 22 (1722), was passed to punish armed persons termed *blacks*, going about in disguise with their faces blacked, robbing warrens and fish-ponds, cutting down plantations, killing deer, &c. By this act, sending anonymous letters demanding money, &c., was made felony.

**BLACK AND WHITE**, a weekly illustrated paper, first published 6 Feb. 1891, price 6d. Mr. Williamson, the managing director, has employed German methods of production.

**BLACK ART**, see *Alchemy, Witchcraft*.

**BLACK ASSIZE**, see under *Oxford*.

**BLACK BOOK** (*Liber Niger*), a book kept in the exchequer, which received the orders of that court. It was published by Hounie in 1728.

A book doubtfully said to have been kept in monasteries, wherein details of the ceremonies practised in religious houses were entered for the inspection of visitors, under Hen. VIII. 1535. The name was given to the list of penitences assigned 1511; and to other books, see 1565, 1576. The title *Black Book* was given to a list of National Contributions, 1860-76; published by Lieut.-col. De Cress of Bristol, March, 1899.

**BLACKBURN**, Lancashire, so called in *Domesday-book*. The manufacture of a cloth called

Blackburn cheque, carried on in 1650, was superseded by Blackburn greys. In 1767, James Hargreaves, of this town, invented the spinning-jenny, for which he was eventually expelled from the county. About 1810 or 1812, the townspeople availed themselves of his discoveries, and engaged largely in the cotton manufacture, now their staple trade. Blackburn murder, see *Tricks*, July, 1876. See *Notes*, 1878. Population, 1881, 104,014; 1891, 120,064.

The prince of Wales laid the foundation of a technical school, 9 May, 1882.

Disastrous gas explosion in the market-place; 5 persons killed. 30 Nov. 1891.

**BLACK CABINET**, see under *Cabinet* (note).

**BLACK DEATH**, see *Plague*, 1340 and 1866.

**BLACK FLAG**, that adopted by pirates, see *Buccannery, Piracy*, and *Tenacity*, 1883.

**BLACK FRIARS**, see *Dominicans*.

**BLACKFRIARS BRIDGE**, London. The first stone of the late bridge was laid 31 Oct. 1760, and it was completed by Mylne, in 1770. It was frequently repaired, 1834-50, and began to sink. In 1864 it was pulled down, and a temporary bridge erected. The foundation of a new five-arched bridge, designed by Mr. Joseph Cubitt, was laid by lord mayor Hale, 20 July, 1865, and the bridge was opened by the queen 6 Nov. 1869. The first railway train (London, Chatham, and Dover) entered the city of London over the new railway bridge, Blackfriars, 6 Oct. 1864. Another railway bridge founded 7 Jan. 1884.

**BLACK FRIDAY**, 11 May, 1866, the height of the commercial panic in London, through the stoppage of Overend, Gurney, & Co. (limited), on 10 May. Messrs John Henry and Edmund Gurney, and their partners, committed for trial for conspiracy to defraud, 21 Jan. 1869, were tried and acquitted, 13-23 Dec. 1869. On Friday, 21 Nov. 1890, a temporary panic was produced by the embarrassments of Messrs Baring Brothers.

**BLACK HAND**, see *Spain*, 1883.

**BLACKHEATH**, Kent, near London. Here Wat Tyler and his followers assembled 12 June, 1381; and here also Jack Cade and his 20,000 Kentish men encamped, 1 June, 1450; see *Tyler and Cade*. Here the Cornish rebels were defeated and Flammeock's insurrection quelled, 22 June, 1497. The ancient cavern, on the ascent to Blackheath, popularly termed "the retreat of Cade," and of banditti in the time of Cromwell, was rediscovered in 1780. Several daring highway robberies were committed near the heath, and the youthful culprits punished, in 1877. See *Tricks*.

**BLACK HEAD**, see *Calcutta*, 1756.

**BLACK LEAD**, see *Graphite*.

**BLACKLEGS**. A name commonly given to cheating gamblers, was unjustly given to non-unionist workmen by the unionists and others during the labour agitation in 1889 and 1890.

**BLACK LETTER**, employed in the first printed books in the middle of the 15th century. The first printing types were Gothic; but they were modified into the present Roman type about 1460; Pliny's *Natural History* was then printed in the new characters.

**BLACK-MAIL**, a compulsory payment for protection of cattle, &c., made in the border counties, was prohibited by Elizabeth in 1601. It was exacted in Scotland from the lowlanders by the highlanders,

till 1745. It checked agricultural improvement. The term *black-mail* has been applied to the payments of new commercial companies for notices respecting them in certain newspapers, 1889-90.

**BLACK MONDAY**, Easter Monday, 14 April, 1360, "so full dark of mist and hail, and so bitter cold that many men died on their horsebacks with the cold." *Stow*. In Ireland, Black Monday was the day on which a number of the English were slaughtered at a village near Dublin, in 1209.

**BLACK MONEY**, base foreign coin so termed, 1335.

**BLACK MONKS**, see *Dominicans*.

**BLACK MOUNTAIN EXPEDITIONS**, see *India*, 1888 and 1891.

**BLACK MUSEUM**, at Scotland Yard, is a collection of relics connected with crime, begun in 1874.

**BLACKPOOL**, Lancashire, a watering place. The foundation-stone of an Eiffel Tower was laid here 25 Sep. 1891. Population in 1851, 1664; 1881, 14,229; 1891, 23,846.

**BLACK PRINCE**, EDWARD, eldest son of king Edward III., born 15 June, 1330; victor at Poitiers, 19 Sept., 1356; at Najara, 3 April, 1367; died 8 June, 1376.

**BLACK REPUBLIC**, see *Hayti*.

**BLACK ROD** has a gold lion at the top, and is carried by the usher of the order of the knights of the garter (instituted 1349), instead of the mace. He also keeps the door when a chapter of the order is sitting, and during the sessions of parliament attends the house of lords and acts as their messenger to the commons.

**BLACK SEA**, THE *EUXINE* (*Pontus Euxinus* of the ancients), a large internal sea between the S. W. provinces of Russia and Asia Minor, connected with the sea of Azoff by the straits of Yenikalé, and with the sea of Marmora by the channel of Constantinople.

This sea was much frequented by the Greeks and Italians, till chased to all nations by the Turks after the fall of Constantinople in 1453.

The Russians obtained admission by the treaty of Kainardji.

It was partially opened to British and other traders, (since which time the Russians gradually obtained the preponderance).

Entered by the British and French fleets, at the requisition of the Porte, after the destruction of the Turkish fleet at Sinope by the Russians, 30 Nov. 1853. 3 Jan. 1854

A dreadful storm in this sea raged, and caused great loss of life and shipping, and valuable stores for the allied armies. See *Russo-Turkish War*.

The Black Sea was opened to the commerce of all nations by the treaty of 1856. 12 to 16 Nov. "

The article of the treaty of Paris, 30 March, 1856, by which the sea was opened to the commerce of all nations, and interdicted to any ships of war; and the erection of military maritime arsenals forbidden, was repudiated by a Russian circular, dated 31 (19) Oct. 1870

After some correspondence, the meeting of a conference on the subject, in London, was agreed to by all the powers concerned in the treaty. The conference met in London 17 Jan. 1871, and a treaty was signed by which the neutralization of the sea was abrogated; but it was agreed by a special protocol, that no nation shall liberate itself from the obligations of a treaty without the consent of the others who signed it. 13 March, 1871

Blockade of the Black Sea declared by Turkey during the war about 3 May, 1877

Revival of the Black Sea Fleet: *Tokama*, ironclad launched by the Czar at Sebastopol (others to follow) 18 May, 1886

**BLACKS** or *Neri*; see *Bianchi*.

**BLACKWALL** (London), the site of fine commercial docks, and warehouses. See *Docks*. The Blackwall railway was opened to the public, 4 July, 1840; the eastern terminus being at Blackwall wharf, and the western in Fenchurch street.

**BLACK WATCH**, armed companies of the loyal clans (Campbells, Monros, &c.) employed to watch the Highlands from about 1725 to 1739, when they were formed into the celebrated 42nd regiment, enrolled as "The Royal Highland Black Watch." Their removal for foreign service probably facilitated the outbreak in 1745. They wore dark tartans, and hence were called *Black Watch*. They distinguished themselves in the Ashantee war, Jan. Feb. 1874, and in Egypt, 1882-5.

**BLACKWATER**, BATTLE OF, in Ireland, 14 Aug. 1798, when the Irish chief O'Neil defeated the English under sir Henry Bagnall. Pope Clement VIII. sent O'Neil a consecrated plume, and granted to his followers the same indulgence as to crusaders.

**BLACKWOOD'S EDINBURGH MAGAZINE** established, 1817.

**BLADENSBURG**, see *Washington*, 1814.

**BLANC**, see *Mont Blanc*.

**BLAND ACT**, see *United States*, Feb. 1878.

**BLANDFORD'S ACT**, 19 & 20 Vict. c. 104, for augmentation of benefices, &c. passed, 1856.

**BLANK VERSE**, see *Verse*.

**BLANKETEERS**. A number of operatives who, on 10 March, 1817, met in St. Peter's field, near Manchester, many of them having blankets, rugs, or great coats rolled up and fastened to their backs. This was termed the Blanket meeting. They proceeded to march towards London, but were dispersed by the magistracy. It is stated that their object was to commence a general insurrection. See *Derby*. Eventually the ringleaders had an interview with the cabinet ministers, and a better understanding between the working classes and the government ensued.

**BLANKETS** are said to have been first made at Bristol by Thos. Blanket, in the 14th century. This is doubtful.

**BLASPHEMY** was punished with death by the law of Moses (*Lev. xxiv.* 1491 A.C.; and by the code of Justinian, A. D. 529. It is punishable by the civil and canon law of England, regulated by 60 Geo. III. c. 8 (1810). Daniel Isaac Eaton was tried and convicted in London of blasphemy, 6 March, 1812. Robert Taylor, a protestant clergyman, was tried twice for the same crime. He was sentenced to two years' imprisonment, and largely fined, July, 1831. In Dec. 1840, two publishers of blasphemous writings were convicted.

**BLASTING GELATINE**, (a mixture of nitro-glycerine and gun-cotton), a violent explosive prepared by Alfred Nobel, and modified by professor Abel, 1879.

**BLAZONRY**. Bearing coats-of-arms was introduced and became hereditary in France and England about 1192, owing to the knights painting their banners with different figures, thereby to distinguish them in the crusades. *Dugdale*.

**BLEACHING** was known in Egypt, Syria, India, and Gaul. *Stow*. An improved process

system was adopted by the Dutch, who introduced it into England and Scotland in 1768. There were large bleach-works in Lancashire, Fife, Forfar, and Renfrew, and in the vale of the Lozen, in Dumfriesshire. The application of the gas chlorate to bleaching is due to Berthollet's discovery, about 1785. Its combination with lime (as chloride of lime) was devised by Mr. Tennant, of Glasgow, who took out a patent for the process in 1798, and by his firm it is still extensively manufactured. In 1822 Dr. Ure published an elaborate series of experiments on this substance. A new more rapid process invented by Mr. Jacob Baynes Thompson, tried at Bolton, and reported successful, April, 1884. Improvements made by Mr. William Mather, 1885. In 1860 bleaching and dyeing works were placed under the regulations of the Factories Act.

**BLENHEIM** (or Plintheim) a village in Bavaria on the left bank of the Danube, near the town of Hochstett, the site of a battle fought 2 Aug. (new style, 13), 1704, between the English and confederates, commanded by the duke of Marlborough, and the French and Bavarians, under marshal Tallard and the elector of Bavaria. The latter were defeated with the loss of about 12,000 killed, and 13,000 prisoners (including Tallard). Bavaria became the prize of the conquerors. The British parliament gave Marlborough the honour of Woodstock and hundred of Wotton, and erected for him the house of Blenheim.\*

**BLIND.** The first public school for the blind was established by Valentine Haüy, at Paris in 1784. The first in England was at Liverpool, in 1791; in Scotland, at Edinburgh, in 1792; and the first in London in 1797. Printing in raised or embossed characters for the use of the blind was begun at Paris by Haüy in 1786. The whole Bible was printed at Glasgow in raised Roman characters about 1843. A sixpenny magazine for the blind, edited by the late rev. W. Taylor, F.R.S., so eminent for his forty years' exertions on behalf of these sufferers, was published in 1855-6. He aided the establishment of a college for the blind of the upper classes at Worcester, in 1866. There is hardly any department of human knowledge in which blind persons have not obtained distinction. Laura Bridgman, born in 1829, became dumb and blind two years after. She was so well taught by Dr. Howe, of Boston, U.S., as to become an able instructor of blind and dumb persons; she died 24 May, 1889. By the census of 1851, there were in Great Britain, 21,487 blind persons; 11,273 males, 10,214 females; about one in 975 blind. The number of the blind in Great Britain has proportionally decreased since 1851, according to the census, 22,800 in 1881. In 1881 about one in 1138 blind. Royal Normal College and Academy of

Music for the Blind, established 1872. There are 29 societies for the blind in London (1889).

Royal Commission on the condition of the blind; attended to the deaf and dumb, Jan. 1866.

According to the census of 1851, the number of blind in the United Kingdom was about 25,000, England and Wales 21,487, Scotland 3,131, Ireland 6,372. The royal commission to enquire into their condition was appointed 24 July, 1855, and on the 20th Jan. 1856, additional members were appointed, and its inquiries were extended to the deaf, dumb, and imbeciles in the United Kingdom, Paris, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy. The commission, after 116 sittings, and many visitations and examinations of witnesses, issued their first report July, 1859. The number of the deaf under instruction in the United Kingdom was in 1851 1,300, in 1858 2,178. The commission met with great uncertainty in regard to idiots and imbeciles.

**BLINDING** by consuming the eyeballs with lime or scalding vinegar, was a punishment inflicted anciently on adulterers, perjurers, and thieves. In the middle ages the penalty was frequently changed from total blindness to a diminution of sight. A whole army of Bulgarians was deprived of sight by the emperor Basil, 104. Several of the eastern emperors had their eyes torn from their heads.

**BLISTERS**, used by Hippocrates (460-357 B.C.), made, it is said, of cantharides (see *cantharides*).

**BLIZZARD**, an old term applied in the Midland counties to the snow-blast, also signifying anything blazing, blinding, or stifling. Of late years violent snow-storms have been termed blizzard in the United States of North America, as well as in Britain. See *Storms*, 11-13 Jan.; and 11-13 March, 1888, and since.

**BLOCKADE** is the closing an enemy's ports to all commerce; a practice introduced by the Dutch about 1584. The principle recognized by the European powers is that every blockade, in order to be binding, must be effective. Cadix blockaded 1797-9; the Elbe was blockaded by Great Britain, 1803; the Baltic, by Denmark, 1843-49 and 1864; the gulf of Finland by the Allies, 1854; and the ports of the Southern States of North America by president Lincoln, April 19, 1861. See *Orders in Council*, and *Berlin*. Part of the east coast of Africa was blockaded by England and Germany on account of the slave trade; 2 Dec. 1883--1 Oct. 1889: see *Zanzibar*.

**BLOCK BOOKS**, see *Printing*.

**BLOCKS** employed in the rigging of ships were much improved in their construction by Walter Taylor, about 1781. In 1801, Mark I. Brunel invented a mode of making blocks by machinery, which was put into operation in 1808, and in 1815 was said to have saved the country 20,000 a year.

**BLOIS**, France, the Roman Blesum. The count Guy II. sold it with his domains to Louis duke of Orleans in 1391, and eventually it accrued to the crown. The states-general were held here 1576 and 1588, on account of the religious wars; and here Henry duke of Guise was assassinated by order of the king, Henry III., 23 Dec. 1588. The empress Maria Louisa retired here in 1814.

**BLOOD.** The circulation of the blood through the lungs was known to Michael Servetus, a Spanish physician, in 1543. Camalpines published an account of the general circulation, of which he had some confused ideas, improved afterwards by experiments, 1560. Paul of Venice, or Father Paolo (real name Peter Serpi), discovered the valves which serve for the circulation; but the honour of the positive discovery of the circulation belongs to William Harvey, between 1593 and 1628. *Arteries*.

\* On 1 Feb. 1704, a fire broke out at this place, which destroyed the "Trianon Gallery" and the 16-terrace; the latter, a present from Victor Amadeus, king of Sardinia, to John, the great duke of Marlborough. Pictures, statues, and other valuables sold 1857-8.

† Thomas Rickman, the "blind traveller" (born 1766, died 1829), visited almost every place of note in the world. His travels were published in 1825. In April, 1861, a blind electrician, rev. J. Spencer, was elected chaplain to the Marquis's Company, London, and read the service, &c., from embossed books.

Vincent Goussier (blind) was the author of many interesting historical essays. He died in June, 1865. On 17 Feb. 1879, Henry Foxworth, the blind preacher of national assembly at Cambridge, was elected M.P. for London; for Westbury, 1874 and 1880; and was appointed commissioner of the Poor Law, died 4 Nov. 1881. Mr. J. J. Campbell (blind) succeeded Mont Blum in 1860.



A memorial window in the church at Folkestone, his birthplace, was uncovered 9 April, 1874, and a statue at the same place, 6 Aug. 1881.

**BARTON BLOOD** was prohibited to teach, Gen. ix., to the Jews, Lev. xxiv., &c., and to the Gentile converts by the apostles at an assembly at Jerusalem, A.D. 50, Acts xv.

**BLOOD-DRAWING** was anciently tried to give vigour to the system. Louis XI. in his last illness, drank the warm blood of infants, in the vain hope of restoring his decayed strength, 1483. *Hénauld*.

In the 15th century an opinion prevailed that the declining vigour of the aged might be repaired by transfusion into their veins the blood of young persons. It was countenanced in France by the physicians about 1668, and prevailed for many years, till the most fatal effects having ensued, it was suppressed by an edict. "An English physician (Lewer, or Lower) practised in this way; he died in 1691." *Freind*. It was attempted again in France in 1797, and more recently there, in a few cases, with success; and in England (but the instances are rare) since 1823. Tried at Philadelphia, U. S., April, 1877; in London, unsuccessful, 20 May, 1877.

**BLOOD'S CONSPIRACY.** Blood, a discarded officer of Oliver Cromwell's household, with his confederates, seized the duke of Ormond in his coach, intending to hang him, and had got him to Tyburn, when he was rescued by his friends, 6 Dec. 1670. Blood afterwards, in the disguise of a clergyman, attempted to steal the royal crown from the Jewel-office in the Tower, 9 May, 1671; yet, notwithstanding these and other offences, he was not only pardoned, but had a pension of 500*l.* per annum settled on him by Charles II. 1671. He died 24 Aug. 1680.

"**BLOODY ASSIZES**," held by Jeffreys in the west of England, in Aug. 1685, after the defeat of the duke of Monmouth in the battle of Sedgemoor. Upwards of 300 persons were executed after short trials; very many were whipped, imprisoned, and fined; and nearly 1000 were sent as slaves to the American plantations.

**BLOOMER COSTUME**, see a note to article *Dress*.

**BLOOMSBURY GANG**, a cant term applied to an influential political party in the reign of George III., who met at Bloomsbury House, the residence of the duke of Bedford. The marquis of Stafford, the last survivor, died 26 Oct. 1803.

**BLOREHEATH** (Staffordshire), where, 23 Sept. 1459, the earl of Salisbury and the Yorkists defeated the Lancastrians, whose leader, lord Audley, was slain with many Cheshire gentlemen. A cross commemorates this conflict.

**BLOWING-MACHINES**, the large cylinders, used in blowing machines, were erected by Mr. Smatton at the Carron iron works, 1760. One equal to the supply of air for forty forge fires was erected at the king's dockyard, Woolwich. The *hot-air blast*, a most important improvement, causing great economy of fuel, was invented by Mr. James B. Nelson, of Glasgow, and patented in 1828. He died 13 Jan. 1865.

**BLOW-PIPE.** An Egyptian using one is among the paintings on the tombs at Thebes. It was employed in mineralogy, by Antony Van Swab, a Swede, about 1733, and improved by Wollaston and others. In 1802, professor Robert Haro, of Philadelphia, increased the action of the blow-pipe by the application of oxygen and hydrogen. By the agency of Newman's improved blow-pipe, in 1816, Dr. E. D. Clarke fused the earths, alkalies, metals, &c. Works on the blow-pipe by Platner and Muspratt, 1854; G. Plympton, 1874, and W. A. Ross, 1880-3.

**BLUE** was the favourite colour of the Scottish covenanter in the 17th century. Blue and orange or yellow, became the *whig colours* after the revolution in 1688; and were adopted on the cover of the whig periodical, the "*Edinburgh Review*," first published in 1802. The Prussian blue dye was discovered by Diesbach, at Berlin, in 1710. Fine blues are now obtained from coal-tar; see *Acidine*. **BLUE-COAT SCHOOLS**, so called in reference to the costume of the children. The *Blue-coat school* in Newgate-street, London, was instituted by Edward VI. in 1552; see *Christ's Hospital*. **BLUE-STOCKING**, a term applied to literary ladies, was originally conferred on a society comprising both sexes (1760, *et seq.*). Benjamin Stillingfleet, the naturalist, an active member, wore blue worsted stockings; hence the name. The beautiful Mrs. Jerminham is said to have worn blue stockings at the conversations of Mrs. Montague. *Blue Ribbon Army*, see *Temperance*, 1882.

**BLUE-BOOKS**, reports and other papers printed by order of parliament, are so named on account of their wrappers; 70 vols. were printed for the lords, and 76 vols. for the commons in 1871. The official colour of France is *yellow*, Spain *red*, Germany *white*, Italy *green*, Portugal *white*, United States, N. A., *green*.

**BLUMENAU**, Lower Austria; on 23 July, 1866, the Austrians in possession of this place were attacked by the Prussians on their march towards Vienna, a severe conflict was interrupted by the news of the armistice agreed to at Nikolsburg; and the same evening Austrians and Prussians bivouacked together.

**BOARD OF ADMIRALTY, AGRICULTURE, CONTROL, GREEN-CLOTH, HEALTH, TRADE, &c.**, see under *Admiralty*, &c.

**BOATS.** Flat-bottomed boats brought into use by Barker, a Dutchman, about 1600; see *Life-Boat*. A mode of building boats by the help of the steam-engine was invented by Mr. Nathan Thompson of New York in 1860, and premises were erected for its application at Bow, near London, in 1861. Charles Clifford's valuable boat-lowering apparatus was invented 1856. See *Canal-Boats* and *Life-Boats*.

*Boat Voyage.* Alfred Johnson, a young man, started from America in the *Cerberus*, a boat 80 feet long, on 15 June, and landed at Abercastle, Pembrokeshire 21 Aug. 1876. Two young sailors crossed the Atlantic in the *City of Bath*, a boat 14 feet long; arriving at Falmouth 14 Aug. 1882.

Mr. Terry ferried a boat on the framework of a tricycle, and on it went from London to Dover, crossed the Channel to Calais and proceeded to Paris 7 July, 1883.

*Submarine boats*, one is said to have been invented about 1578; and one tried in the Thames early in the seventeenth century, and one at Plymouth in 1774. Robert Fulton's experiments in this direction were not accepted (early nineteenth century). Unsuccessful attempts made by several European powers in 1851, and since. Nord's submarine boat first constructed at Stockholm in 1833, to be employed in naval warfare, exhibited at Landskrona in presence of officers sent by all the great powers 23 Sept. 1883; the boat, made of steel, 64 feet long; motive power, steam; crew of 3 or 4 men, breathe for six hours by means of sealed up compressed air; the boat may be raised or sunk at the will of the crew; and by means of torpedoes may cause the destruction of any vessel. The boat was publicly tried in Southampton water, and reported successful.

19-20 Dec. 1889. Lieut. Isaac Peral's submarine boat, travelled for one hour under water near Cadix 7 June; was snatched by the government 13 June 1890.



**BOAT-RACES**; see *Dogget*, and *University*. The London rowing club beat the Atlanta rowing club in a four-oared race on the Thames, 10 June, 1872. Race on the Tyne; championship of the world won by Edward Hanlan of Toronto, 3 April, 1882.

**BOCCACCIO'S DECAMERONE**, a collection of a hundred stories or novels (many very immoral), severely satirising the clergy, feigned to have been related in ten days, during the plague of Florence in 1348. Boccaccio lived 1313-75. A copy of the first edition (that of Valdarfer, in 1471) was knocked down at the duke of Roxburgh's sale, to the duke of Marlborough, for 2260*l.*, 17 June, 1812. This copy was afterwards sold by public auction, for 875 guineas, 5 June, 1819.

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY**, Oxford, founded in 1598, and opened in 1602, by sir Tho. Bodley (died, 28 Jan. 1612). It is open to the public, and claims a copy of all works published in this country. In 1868, it contained about 250,000 volumes; in 1885, 434,417 volumes (MSS. 20,598.) For rare works and MSS. it is said to be second only to the Vatican. Mr. Murray's "Annals of the Bodleian Library," published 1868.

**BOEOTIA**, a division of Greece, north of Attica, known previously as Aonia, Messapia, Hyantia, Ogygia, and Cadmeia. Thebes, the capital, was celebrated for the exploits and misfortunes of its kings and heroes. The term Boeotian was used by the Athenians as a synonym for dullness; but unjustly, since Pindar, Hesiod, Plutarch, Democritus, Epaminondas, and Corinna, were Boeotians. The early history and dates are mythical; see *Thebes*.

Arrival of Cadmus, founder of Cadmea (*Hales*, 1494: *Cleaves*, 1271) . . . . . B.C. 1493

Reign of Polydorus . . . . . 1459

Ledaëria ascends the throne . . . . . 1450

Amphion and Zethus besiege Thebes, and detain . . . . . 1368

Lams

Myth of Oedipus; he kills in an assay his father

Lams: confirming the oracle foretelling his death

by the hands of his son, 1270; resolves the

Sphinx's enigma . . . . . 1266

War of the Seven Captains . . . . . 1225

Thebes besieged and taken . . . . . 1213

Thesodor reigns 1198: slain . . . . . 1193

The Thebans abolish royalty (ages of misceurity

follow) . . . . . about

The Thebans fight with the Perians against the

Greeks at Platae . . . . . 7190

The Spartans aiding the Thebans defeat the Athe-

nians near Tanagra . . . . . 457

Battle of Coronea, in which the Thebans defeat the

Athenians . . . . . 447

The Thebans, under Epaminondas and Pelopidas,

save their Sacred Band, and join Athens against

Sparta . . . . . 377

Epaminondas, defeats the Lacedæmonians at

Leuctra, and restores Thebes to independence . . . . . 371

Pelopidas killed at the battle of Cynoscephalæ

Epaminondas gains the victory of Mantinea, but is

slain . . . . . 362

Philip, king of Macedon, defeats the Thebans and

Athenians near Chæronea . . . . . 338

Alexander destroys Thebes, but spares the houses of

Pindar . . . . . 335

The Boeotian confederacy dissolved by the Romans

Boeotia hereditary partook of the fortunes of

Greece; and was conquered by the Turks under A.D.

Mahomet II. . . . . 1456

**BOERS** (peasants), a name given to the Dutch settlers, in South Africa, since the 16th century, who still retain their national character. Discontented with the British rule in the Cape since 1814, large bands of them in 1835-7 broke up or emigrated northwards, and founded the Orange Free State (1853), and the Transvaal Republic (1858), afterwards fighting with the natives. See *Transvaal*, 1891.

**BOGOTÁ, SANTA FE DE**, capital of New Grenada (*whence see*), founded 1538.

**BOGS**, probably the remains of forests, covered with peat and loose soil. An act for the drainage of Irish bogs, passed March, 1830. The bog-land of Ireland has been estimated at 3,000,000 acres; that of Scotland at upwards of 2,000,000; and that of England at near 1,000,000 of acres. In Jan. 1849, Mr. Rees Reece took out a patent for certain valuable products from Irish peat. Candles and various other articles produced from peat have been since sold in London. Fuel for railway engines and other purposes was made from peat (April, 1873); and a peat, coal, and charcoal company established.

Much destruction has been caused by the motion of bog. Leland (about 1546) speaks of Chat Moss doing so.

Mischief was done at Enaghmore, Ireland, 3 Jan. 1852; and farms houses and fields near Danmore were covered, Oct. 1873.

**BOGUE FORTS**, see *China*, 1841.

**BOHEMIA**, formerly the Hercynian forest (*Bohemum, Teutonic*), derives its name from the Boii, a Celtic tribe. It was governed by dukes (Bohemites the first, 891), till Ottocar assumed the title of king, 1198. The kings at first held their territory from the empire: and the crown was elective till it came to the house of Austria, in which it is now hereditary. Prague, the capital, is famous for sieges and battles. Population in 1857, 4,705,525; in 1870, 5,140,544; in 1890, 5,843,250; see *Prague*. For Bohemians, see *Gypsies*.

The Czercha (Slavonians) conquer Bohemia about 5th century.

City of Prague founded . . . . . 795

Introduction of Christianity . . . . . 894

Bohemia conquered by the emperor Henry III. who

spreads devastation through the country . . . . . 1042

Ottocar (Premislus) I., first king of Bohemia . . . . . 1198

Ottocar II. rules over Austria, and obtains Styria,

&c., 1253; refuses the imperial crown . . . . . 1272

Ottocar vanquished by the emperor Rudolph and

deprived of Austria, Styria, and Carinthia, 1277;

killed at Marchfeld . . . . . 26 Aug. 1278

King John (Gisela), slain at the battle of Crécy . . . . . 1346

John Huss and Jerome of Prague, two of the first

reformers, burnt for heresy, which occasions an

insurrection . . . . . 1415, 1416

Žiska, leader of the Hussites, takes Prague, 1419;

dies of the plague . . . . . 1424

Albert, duke of Austria, marries the daughter of the

late emperor and king, and receives the crowns of

Bohemia and Hungary . . . . . 1437

The succession infringed by Ladislaus, son of the

king of Poland, and George Podiebrad, a protes-

tant chief . . . . . 1440-1458

Ladislaus, king of Poland, elected king of Bohemia,

on the death of Podiebrad . . . . . 1471

The emperor Ferdinand I. marries Anne, sister of

Louis the late king, and obtains the crown . . . . . 1529

The emperor Ferdinand II., opposing the protes-

stants, is deposed, and Frederic the elector-pala-

tine, elected king . . . . . 1 Sept. 1619

Frederic, totally defeated at Prague, flees to

Holland . . . . . 9 Nov. 1620

Bohemia secured to Austria by treaty . . . . . 1648

Silesia and Glatz ceded to Prussia . . . . . 1745

Prague taken by the Russians . . . . . 1744

Prussians defeat Austrians at Prague . . . . . 6 May, 1757

Revolt of the peasantry . . . . . 1775

Edict of Toleration promulgated . . . . . 1781

The French occupy Prague . . . . . 1806

Insurrection at Prague, 15 June; submission, state

of siege raised . . . . . 30 July, 1848

The Prussians enter Bohemia, which becomes the

seat of war (see *Germany*, 1866) . . . . . 24 June, 1866

Agitation of the Czechs, who require the emperor

to be crowned king of Bohemia with the crown of

St. Wenceslaus at Prague . . . . . autumn, 1867

Riots at Prague; Bohemian corps not suspended, . . . . . 10 Oct. 1868

Bohemian agitation for self-government; addresses to the emperor. 14 Sept. and 5 Oct. 1870  
 Manifesto of the emperor. 14 Sept. 1871  
 Bohemian deputies absent from the reichsrath, Dec. "  
 The "Young Czech" party defeated in the elections July, 1874  
 Czech deputies enter reichsrath. 8 Oct. 1879  
 The motion of the Young Czechs in the assembly for the coronation of the emperor as king of Bohemia negatived, after several days' warm debate. 9 Nov. 1889  
 Peaceful settlement of the disputes between Czechs and Germans, in a conference, by the intervention of the emperor. 17-19 Jan. 1890  
 Peace confirmed at a meeting of the diet. 22 May "  
 Strike of about 6,000 miners at Sturzbach; fight with military; five men killed. 19-20 May. "  
 The diet re-opened 14 Oct., the Young Czechs obstruct legislation. Oct. "  
 Meeting of the diet; the Young Czech party obstructive; the reconciliation of Germans and Czechs delayed. Nov. "  
 The Brtila mine inundated through heavy rains, 87 colliers perished, announced. 30 Nov. "  
 The emperor intervenes to promote the passing of the compromised bill by the diet; the Young Czechs require autonomy like Hungary. middle Dec. "  
 Gradual dissolution of the Old Czech party (moderates). Dec. "  
 The Austrian government determines to make no more concessions to the Czechs, announced to the diet. 5 Jan. 1891  
 Useful legislation in the diet obstructed by the Young Czechs, about. 16 Jan. "  
 The Young Czechs riotous in the elections, Dr. Biegler, the venerable leader of the Old Czechs, and his party, totally defeated, 2-4 March, he retires from public life. March. "  
 The emperor visits Prague to promote peace between the Germans and Czechs. 25 Sept.—1 Oct. "  
 Explosion of a bridge at Rozenau, over which the emperor was expected to pass. 30 Sept. "  
 The government compromise discussed in the diet and strongly opposed. 24 March, 1892

## KINGS.

1298. Premislas Ottocar I.  
 1230. Wenceslas III.  
 1253. Premislas Ottocar II.  
 1278. Wenceslas IV., king of Poland.  
 1305. Wenceslas V.  
 1336. Rudolph of Austria.  
 1397. Henry of Carinthia.  
 1370. John of Luxemburg (killed at Crecy).  
 1346. Charles I., emperor (1347).  
 1378. Wenceslas VI., emperor.  
 1410. Sigismund I., emperor.  
 1438. Albert of Austria, emperor.  
 1440. Ladislaus V.  
 1458. George von Podiebrad.  
 1471. Ladislaus VI., king of Hungary (in 1400).  
 1516. Louis, king of Hungary (killed at Mohatz).  
 1526. Bohemia united to Austria under Ferdinand I. elected king. See Germany, emperors.

**BOHEMIAN BRETHREN**, a body of Christians in Bohemia, appear to have separated from the Calixtines (*schick see*), a branch of the Hussites in 1467. Dupin says "They rejected the sacraments of the church, were governed by simple laws, and held the scriptures for their only rule of faith. They presented a confession of faith to king Ladislaus in 1504 to justify themselves from errors laid to their charge." They appear to have had communication with the Waldenses, but were distinct from them. Luther, in 1533, testifies to their purity of doctrine, and Melancthon commends their discipline. They were dispersed during the religious wars of Germany in the 17th century.

**BOHN'S LIBRARIES**. Mr. H. G. Bohn began the publication of his "Standard Library" in 1846. This was followed by the classical, antiquarian, scientific and illustrated libraries, above

600 volumes. These were bought by Messrs. Bell and Daldy in 1864, who have added many other volumes. Mr. Bohn died 22 Aug. 1884, aged 90. His pictures and works of art by sale, realised 19,220l. March, 1885.

**BOIL**, a Celtic people of N. Italy, who emigrate into Italy, and were defeated at the Vadimonium lake, 283 B.C. They were finally subdued by Scipio Nasica, 191 B.C.

**BOILERS, STEAM**. Many lives have been lost by their explosions. 23 persons were killed at Glasgow iron-works, 5 March, 1879; and 27 killed at the Birchill ironworks, near Walsall, 15 May, 1880. Boilers Explosion Act, passed 1882, amended in 1890.

By the explosion of a defective neglected boiler at Mr. Mathison's bedding manufactory, Rhodeswell Road, Stenney, 4 men were killed and 17 persons injured, 31 May, 1886.

The annual average of explosions in six years ending June, 1888, was 47; deaths 30.  
 1871-1890, 1,005 persons killed.

**BOILING OF LIQUIDS**. Dr. Hooke, about 1683, ascertained that liquids were not increased in heat after they had once begun to boil, and that a fierce fire only made them boil more rapidly. The following boiling points have been stated—

Ether	93° Fahr.	Phosphorus	554° Fahr.
Alcohol	173 "	Oil of turpentine	312 "
Water	212 "	" "	321 "
Nitric acid	187 "	Mercury	662 "
Sulphuric acid	600 "		

**BOILING TO DEATH**, made a capital punishment in England, by stat. 22 Hen. VIII., 1531 (repealed in 1547). This act was occasioned by seventeen persons having been poisoned by Richard Roese, otherwise Coke, the bishop of Rochester's cook, two of whom died. Margaret Davy, a young woman, suffered in the same manner for a similar crime, 28 March, 1542. *Stow*.

**BOIS-LE-DUC**, Dutch Brabant, the site of a battle between the British and the French republican army, in which the British were defeated, and forced to abandon their position and retreat to Schynel, 14 Sept. 1794. This place was captured by the French, 10 Oct. following; it surrendered to the Prussian army, under Bulow, in Jan. 1814.

**BOKHARA**, the ancient Sogdiana, after successively forming part of the empires of Persia, of Alexander, and Bactriana, was conquered by the Turks in the 6th century, by the Chinese in the 7th, and by the Arabs about 705. After various changes of masters it was subdued by the Uzbek Tartars, its present possessors, in 1505. The British envoys, colonel Stoddart and captain Conolly, were murdered at Bokhara, the capital, by the Khan, about 17 June, 1842. Bokhara was visited by Dr. Joseph Wolf in 1844. In the war with Russia, begun in 1866, the emir's army was defeated several times in May, of *seq.* Peace was made 11 July, 1867. The Russians were again victors, 25 May, 1868, and occupied Samarcand the next day. Further conquests were made by the Russians, and Samarcand was secured by treaty, Nov. 1868. A new political and commercial treaty with Russia was published Dec. 1873. The right of the present Khan, Said-Abd-oul-Ahad, since 1885, to the government being disputed, he appealed to Russia for protection Dec. 1890. Population 1891, estimated 1,250,000.

**BOLIVIA**, a republic in South America, formerly part of Peru, population in 1875, about 2,000,000; in 1880, 2,325,000; 1890, 1,180,000. The insurrection of the ill-used Indians, headed by Tupac Amaru Andrez, took place here. 1780-2

The country declared its independence . . . 6 Aug. 1824  
 Signed by the victory of Ayacucho . . . 9 Dec. "  
 Took the name of Bolivia, in honour of . . . 24 Aug. 1825  
 Bolivar . . . 25 May 1826  
 First congress met . . . 1826-8  
 General Sucre governed ably . . . 1826  
 Slavery abolished . . . 1826  
 Santa Cruz ruled . . . 1826-30  
 Gen. Velasco, president . . . 9 Feb. 1839  
 José Ballivián, president . . . 1841  
 Gen. Belzu . . . until 1855  
 Free-trade proclaimed . . . 1853  
 General Ordóñez, president . . . 1853-7  
 Succeeded by the dictator José María Linarez . . . 31 March, 1859  
 George Cordeiro, constitutional president . . . May, 1861  
 Succeeded by José M. de Acha . . . 28 Dec. 1864  
 General Melgarejo defeats the troops of president . . . Feb. 1865  
 De Acha . . . 28 Dec. 1864  
 Becomes dictator of the republic . . . Feb. 1865  
 Fists down an insurrection under Belzu, March, " . . .  
 Totally defeats Arguedas at Viacha and publishes . . . 24 Jan. 1866  
 an amnesty . . . 27 Oct. 1867  
 Suppresses a revolt . . . 21 Dec. 1867  
 Proclaims an amnesty . . . 1867-70  
 Civil war . . . 1867-70  
 The president, A. Morales, 1872; said to have been . . .  
 murdered . . . Jan. 1873  
 President, Dr. Tomas Frías . . . 24 Feb. 1874  
 Central insurrection suppressed . . . Sept.  
 General Hilarión Daza, president . . . 4 May, 1876  
 Bolivia joins Peru in war against Chili, (see Chili) . . .  
 April, 1879  
 Revolution; Daza deposed; Reca, Campero presi- . . .  
 dent . . . June, 1880  
 Peace with Chili; conditions finally settled . . . Dec. 1883  
 Anacleto Arce (president since 1 Aug.) suppresses a . . .  
 revolution . . . Oct. 1893

#### BOLLANDISTS, see *Acta Sanctorum*.

**BOLOGNA** (central Italy), the ancient Fel-  
 sina, afterwards Bononia, a city distinguished for  
 its architecture, made a Roman colony, 189 B.C.  
 Population 1890, 133,607.

A university said to have been founded by Theo-  
 doctus, about 433. Really in . . . 1116

Bologna joins the Lombard League . . . 1167

Pope Julius II. takes Bologna; enters in triumph . . . 1506

It becomes part of the states of the Church . . . 1513

In the church of St. Petronius, remarkable for its . . .  
 pavement, Casimiro drew his meridian line (over . . .  
 one drawn by Father Ignatius Dante in 1573) . . . 1653

Bologna was taken by the French, 1796; by the . . .  
 Austrians, 1799, again by the French, after the . . .  
 battle of Marengo, in 1800, and restored to the . . .  
 pope in . . . 1815

A revolt suppressed by Austrian interference . . . 1831

Rebellion, 1848, taken by Austrians . . . 1849

The Austrians evacuate Bologna; cardinal Fer-  
 raris departs; the citizens rise and form a pro-  
 visional government . . . 1859

Which declares that all public acts shall be headed . . .  
 "Under the reign of king Victor Emmanuel," &c. . .  
 1 Oct.

He enters Bologna as sovereign . . . 5 May, 1860

Exhibition opened by the king and queen . . . 6 May, 1868

The king unveils statue of Victor Emmanuel, . . .  
 11 June; establishment of the University cele- . . .  
 brated . . . 11-16 June, "

Serious alter between the army and the populace . . .  
 through caricatures in a Bologna paper, 1. 2 Aug. 1891

**BOLOMETER** (Greek *bolos*, a throw or cast),

an electrical instrument, invented by prof. S. P.

Langley, of U.S., who also terms it an "actinic

balance." It is much more sensitive to radiant

heat than the thermopile (*Nature*, 3 Nov. 1881).

By its means he made discoveries in the ultra red

rays of the spectrum.

**BOLTON**, Lancashire, was stormed by princes

Report, 1644. It was an early seat of the cotton

manufacture. Cotton valves were made here in

1726, and machines in 1782. Temple Open-house

burned 16 April, 1842. Bayley's cotton works

burned, several persons killed, and many injured;  
 about 60,000l. worth damaged, 16 Aug. 1882. See  
*Strikes* 1887, 1890. Population 1881, 805,414;  
 1891, 115,000.

Theatre Royal burnt, 4 Jan.; roof, reward for discovery  
 of suspected incendiary, about 5 Jan. 1888. Robert  
 Preston sentenced to twelve years' penal servitude  
 for arson, 7 Feb. 1888.

**BOMARSUND**, a strong fortress on one of the  
 Åland Isles in the Baltic sea, taken by sir Charles  
 Napier, commander of the Baltic expedition, aided  
 by the French military contingent under general  
 Baraguay d'Hilliers, 15 Aug. 1854. The governor  
 Bodisco, and the garrison, about 2000 men, became  
 prisoners. The fortifications were destroyed.

**BOMBAY**, the most westerly and smallest of  
 our Indian presidencies, was visited by the Portu-  
 guese in 1509, and acquired by them in 1530. It  
 was given (with Tangier in Africa, and 300,000l. in  
 money) to Charles II. as the marriage portion of the  
 infanta Catherine of Portugal, 1662. In 1668, it  
 was granted to the East India company, who had  
 long desired it, "in free and common sover-  
 eignty." It was confirmed by William III. 1689. Tho  
 two principal castes at Bombay are the Parsees  
 (descendants of the ancient Persian fire-worship-  
 pers) and the Borahs (sprung from early converts  
 to Islamism). They are both remarkable for com-  
 mercial activity. Population: presidency, 1881,  
 16,469,199; 1891, 18,825,080; city, 1891, 804,470.

First British factory established at Ahmednagar . . . 1622  
 Mr. Gifford, deputy-governor, 100 soldiers, and  
 other English, perish through the climate, . . .  
 Oct. 1675-Feb. 1676

Captain Keywin usurps the government . . . 1681-84

Bombay made chief over the company's settlements . . . 1687

The whole island, except the fort, seized and held . . .  
 for a time by the muskats sundial . . . 1690

Bombay becomes a distinct presidency . . . 1708

Additions to the Bombay territory. — Banat river, . . .  
 1736; island of Salsette . . . 1775

Bishopric established . . . 1837

Lord Elphinstone governor . . . 1853

The benevolent Mr. James F. Jejeebhoy, a Parsee . . .  
 (who erected several hospitals, &c.), dies 15 April, 1859

His son sir Charles, visits England . . . 1860

Sir G. R. Clerk, governor . . .

Rioting against the income-tax suppressed Nov. Dec. "

Sir Henry Bartle Frere, governor . . . March, 1869

Greatly increased prosperity through the cotton . . .  
 trade, leads to immense emigration . . . Nov. 1866

Reported failure of Mr. Byramjee Chama, a Parsee, . . .  
 for 5,000,000l. other failures, and great depres- . . .  
 sion; the projected international exhibition in . . .  
 1867 abandoned . . . May, 1865

Recovering from commercial crisis . . . Aug. "

Mr. (after sir) W. B. Seymour Fitzgerald, appointed . . .  
 governor, Nov. 1866; arrived . . . 28 Feb. 1867

Held a durbar of native princes, at Poona . . . 6 Oct. 1868

Grand reception of the duke of Edinburgh, 11 March, 1870

Sir Philip Wedderburn, governor . . . April, 1872

Boots: Mahomedans attack Parsees for publishing . . .  
 part of Washington Irving's "Life of Mahomet"; . . .  
 lives lost and property destroyed . . . 17-25 Feb. 1874

Culpeps punished by the British . . . Dec. 1874

The Prince of Wales warmly received, 8 Nov. 1875; . . .  
 sailed from here for home . . . 13 March, 1876

Meeting of loyal Mahomedans to petition the queen . . .  
 in favour of the Sultan . . . 24 Sept. "

Dreadful famine, relieved by government and . . .  
 by British subscriptions . . . 1877

Statue of the prince of Wales (given by sir Alfred . . .  
 Sassoon), uncovered . . . 26 or 27 June, 1880

Sir James Fergusson nominated governor . . . Feb. 1889

A patriotic fund to relieve sufferers by Afghan war, . . .  
 liberally subscribed to by natives and others, Aug. . . .  
 6 persons drowned in the great tank . . . 19 April, 1893

Lord Ross appointed governor . . . Dec. 1893

Native troops sent for the Sudan . . . 29 Feb. 1895

For the Chitral Case, see India . . . 1895

George R. Canning, Lord Harris, appointed governor (Lord Exley having resigned), 16 Nov., 1889;  
arrives 11 April, 1890

An epidemic prevails resembling influenza Feb.-March, "

The duke of Connaught commander-in-chief of Bombay, with the duchess, much esteemed, leaves for home 13 March, "

Prince Albert Victor of Wales lands at Bombay, 9 Nov. 1889, after a tour in India; departs for England 28 March, "

Lady Dufferin's hospital for women opened by the viceroy 24 Oct. "

The collapse of a large ill-built house in the city; about 30 persons killed 17 Dec. "

Great fire at Poona, over 200 houses destroyed 12 Jan. 1891

Destructive floods through heavy rains about 29 July, "

The viceroy opens the new Bombay waterworks, great undertaking, designed by major Tulloch 31 March, 1892

**BOMBS** (iron shells filled with gunpowder), said to have been invented at Venlo, in 1495, and used by the Turks at the siege of Rhodes in 1522. They came into general use in 1634, having been previously used only by the Dutch and Spaniards. Bomb-vessels were invented in France in 1681. *Voltaire*. The *shrapnel* shell (invented by colonel Henry Shrapnel, who died in 1842) is a bomb filled with balls, and a lighted fuse to make it explode before it reaches the enemy.

**BONA**, Algeria; an early station of the French African company, till 1780. It was taken by the French from the Arabs, 6 May, 1832.

**BONAPARTE, or BUONAPARTE, FAMILY.** The name appears at Florence and Genoa in the 13th century, in the 15th a branch settled in Corsica. See Table in Vincent's "Dictionary of Biography."

**CHARLES BONAPARTE**, born 20 March, 1766, died 24 Feb., 1788. He married in 1767, Letitia Ramolina (born 24 Aug., 1750, died Feb. 1836), 1846.

1. **JOSEPH**, born 7 Jan. 1768, made king of Two Sicilies, 1805, of Naples alone, 1806; of Spain, 1808, resided in United States, 1815; comes to England, 1832; settles in Italy, 1841; dies at Florence, 28 July, 1844.

2. **NAPOLEON I.**, emperor, born 15 Aug. 1769 (see France)

3. **LOUIS**, prince of Canino, born 1775; at first aided his brother Napoleon, but opposed his progress towards universal monarchy. He was taken by the English on his way to America, and resided in England till 1814. He died at Windsor, 30 June, 1840. His son Charles (born 1803, died 1857) was an eminent naturalist. Louis Lucien, an eminent philologist, born in 1813; received a pension of 500*l.* from the British government; died 3 Nov. 1891.

4. **LOUIS**, born 2 Sept. 1778; made king of Holland, 1806; died 15 July, 1846. By his marriage with Hortense Bonaparte (daughter of the empress Josephine), in 1804, he had three sons: 1. **Napoleon Louis** (born 1803, died 1807); 2. **Louis Napoleon** (born 1804, died 1831); and

3. **CHARLES-LOUIS-NAPOLEON**, born 20 April, 1808; educated under the care of his mother at Arenberg, Switzerland, and at Thun, under general Dufour; took part in the Carbonari insurrection in the Papal States in March, 1831.

Attempted a revolt at Strasbourg, 30 Oct. 1836.

Went to America, 13 Nov. 1836.

Repairs to London, 14 Oct. 1838.

Lands at Boulogne with fifty followers, 6 Aug. 1840.

Condemned to imprisonment for life, 6 Oct. 1840.

Escapes from Ham, 25 May, 1846.

Arrives at Boulogne, 6 March, 1846.

Elected deputy, 8 June; and takes his seat, 27 Aug.; sees France 1848-51; died at Chislehurst, 9 Jan. 1873.

*See*: Napoleon Eugene Louis Jean Joseph; born 26 March, 1856; educated at military academy, Woolwich; killed in Zululand, June 1, 1879.

Both buried at Chislehurst; removed to a mausoleum at Farnborough, 9 Jan. 1888.

5. **JEROME**, born 15 Nov. 1784; king of Westphalia, 1 Dec. 1807-1814; [married: 1. Elizabeth Patterson, in America, 24 Dec. 1803; son Jerome, born at Camberwell, London, 7 July, 1805 (she died, aged 94, 4 April, 1879). 2. Princess Catherine, of Württemberg, 15 Aug. 1807.] Made governor of the Invalides, 1848; and married 1850; died 24 June, 1860; his children—

Mathilde, born 27 May, 1820; married to prince A. Demidoff in 1841.

Napoleon, born 9 Sept. 1825; married princess Clothilde of Savoy, 30 Jan. 1859, died 17 March, 1891; issue, Victor, born 18 July, 1862; Louis, born 16 July, 1864, Marie, born 20 Dec. 1866; prince Victor separates from his father; accepted as chief by the Bonapartists; the father publishes painful correspondence, June, 1834. Expelled from France (see France) May-June, 1836; disinherited March, 1891; accepted as head of the family 31 March, 1891.

**BOND**, Dutch for league, a name adopted by the Dutch-speaking population of Southern Africa, see *Afrikaner* and *Boss*. **BONDS**, see *Foreign*.

**BONDAGE**, see *Villanage*.

**BONES**. The art of softening bones was discovered about 1688, and they were used in the cutlery manufacture, &c., immediately afterwards. The declared value of the bones of cattle and of other animals, and of fish (exclusive of whale-fins) imported into the United Kingdom from Russia, Prussia, Holland, Denmark, &c., amounted to 363,613*l.* in 1851, to 659,416*l.* in 1871, to 741,809*l.* in 1877, to 617,748*l.* in 1883, to 313,765*l.* in 1887, to 449,526*l.* in 1890. Bone-dust has been extensively employed in manure since the publication of Liebig's researches in 1840.

**BONE-SETTING** cannot be said to have been practised scientifically until 1620. *Bell*.

The ignorant "bone-setters" often did good and often harm; the principle upon which they acted is now adopted by surgeons; and is set forth in Dr. Watson Hood's work on "The Setting and Treatment of Joints," &c.

Mr. John Hinton, an eminent (unprofessional) "bone-setter," died July, 1887.

**BON MARCHÉ** (cheap). Name given by some shopkeepers in London to their mode of selling goods to the poor at very small profits. The system was originated at Paris by M<sup>lle</sup>. Boucault, originally a shop-girl; about 1842, she, with her husband, opened a shop in the time of deep distress for meeting the wants of the poorest people. In time her business greatly increased with enlarged premises, and she adopted the system of the division of profits with her employed. She realised a large fortune, and became a magnificent benefactress of the city. She died in Dec. 1887, worth it is said four million pounds sterling. M. Cressin de Vidonville, a similar eccentric character, died at Paris 20 Feb. 1888.

**BONN**, a town on the Rhine (the Roman Bonna), was in the electorate of Cologne. It has been frequently besieged, and was assigned to Prussia in 1814. The academy founded by the elector in 1777, made a university 1784; abolished by Napoleon; re-established and enlarged, 1818. Here Albert, our late prince consort, was entered as a student, May, 1837. Population 1890, 39,301.

**BONNY RIVER**, Quines, West Africa; a seat of the palm oil trade; king George visited England in 1878. A sanguinary battle was fought between the king Oke Jumbo and the people of New Calabar, who were defeated, 9 April, 1889. Peace made by British intervention on Aug. 14, 1889.

King Oke Jumbo visited London, summer 1885; left 15 July, 1885; his death reported Aug. 1892.

**BONS HOMMES**, hermits of simple and gentle lives, appeared in France about 1257; in England about 1283. The prior of the order was called *le bon homme* by Louis VI.

**BOOK** (Anglo-Saxon, *booc*; German, *buch*). Books were originally made of boards, or the inner bark of trees: afterwards of skins and parchment. Papyrus, an indigenous plant, was adopted in Egypt. Books with leaves of vellum were invented by Attalus, king of Pergamus, about 198 B.C., at which time books were in volumes or rolls. The MSS. in Herculaneum consist of papyrus, rolled and charred and matted together by the fire, and are about nine inches long, and one, two, or three inches in diameter, each being a separate treatise. The most ancient books are the Pentateuch of Moses and the poems of Homer and Hesiod. The first **PRINTED BOOKS** (see *Printing*) were printed on one side only, the leaves being pasted back to back. See *Libraries*.

Title pages to printed books in England were not introduced till shortly before 1490, they were used by Wynkyn de Worde, but not by Caxton, in the 15th century. Mr. A. W. Pollard's "Last words on Title pages," appeared in 1891. See *Printing*.

Books of astronomy and geometry were ordered to be destroyed in England as being infected with magic, 6 Edw. VI. (Nov.) 1553  
Aune's act, 1709, relating to the price of books, repeated 1739  
1032 volumes of new works, and 773 of new editions, were published in London in 1639  
3359 new works, and 1159 new editions, and 908 pamphlets, were published in 1852  
1553 volumes were published in 1864  
Published in Great Britain.—

	New Works.	New Editions.		New Works.	New Editions.
1870	4775	1288	1882	3978	1146
1871	2547	1853	1883	4732	1543
1872	2419	1200	1884	4832	1547
1873	2531	961	1885	4307	1233
1874	3373	1331	1886	3984	1226
1875	2931	1957	1887	4410	1276
1876	3040	3048	1888	4960	1611
1877	3730	1584	1889	4604	1371
1878	4204	7540	1890	4414	1321
1879	4203	1415	1891	4419	1277
1880	4110	1306			

The production of a Universal Catalogue of books printed in the United Kingdom, proposed by the Society of Arts, in the Journal 21 April, 1879. In Paris, 6445 volumes were published in 1843; and 7150 in 1851. See *Bibliography*.

**EXILES OF BOOKS**.—*Jerome* (who died 420) states that he had ruined himself by buying a 1000 of the works of Origen. A large estate was given by Alfred for a book on cosmography, about 872. The *Roman de Rose* was sold for about 30s. and a usually was exchanged for 200 sheep and five quarters of wheat. Books frequently fetched double or treble their weight in gold. They sold at prices varying from 20s. to 40s. each in 1400. A copy of *Machin's Bible*, ornamented by Mr. Tottin, was declared worth 300 guineas. Butler. A yet more superb copy was insured in a London office for 3000l. See *Boccaccio's Decamerone*.

**PRINTER** by Bernardine di Novara, 1488, at the Sunderland sale bought by E. Quirk for 3000l., 21 Nov. 1887; he was bought by Sir John Thorne's Master's Bible, 3000l. 13 Dec.; and his "Pauline Canon," 19 Nov. 1884.

**BOOK-BINDING**.—The book of St. Cathbert, a very early ornamental book, is supposed to have been bound about 650.

A Latin Psalter was bound in oak boards, 9th century.

A MS. copy of the four Evangelists, the book on which our kings from Henry I. to Edward VI. took their coronation oath, was bound in oaken boards, nearly as last cited.

Vellum was the covering in the 14th century; and silk soon after. Vellum was introduced early in

the 15th century; it was stamped and ornamented about 1100.

Leather came into use about the same time. The rolling machine, invented by Mr. Wm. Burr, was substituted for the beating-hammer, and gas stoves began to take the place of the charcoal fires used to heat the glider's finishing tools, about 1830.

Cloth binding superseded the common boards generally about 1831.

Caoutchouc or India-rubber books to account-books and large volumes were introduced in 1841.

The use of thin metal plates instead of paste-board introduced by 1856.

CARRAR BOOKS.—Mrs. Brasse's "Voyage of the Sunbeam," Nov. 1881, published for sixpence; and Martin's "Life of the Prince Consort," for 6d. Autumn 1882.

**BOOK-HAWKING SOCIETIES** (already in Scotland) began in England in 1851 by archdeacon Wigram (afterwards bishop of Rochester). The hawkers vend moral and religious books in a similar manner to the French colporteurs.

**BOOK-KEEPING**. The system by double-entry, called originally Italian book-keeping, was taken from the course of algebra published by Burgo, in the 16th century, at Venice. John Gough, a printer, published a treatise "on the keeping of the famous reconyngs . . . Debitor and Creditor," London, 1543. This is our earliest work on book-keeping. James Peete published his *Book-keeping* in 1569. John Mellis published "A Brief Instruction and Manner how to Keepe Bookes of Accompts" in 1588. Improved systems were published by Benjamin Booth in 1789 and by Edw. Thos. Jones in 1821 and 1831.

**BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER**. See *Common Prayer*. "Book of the Dead," see *Dead*. "Book of Sports," see *Sports*. "Book Post," see *Post*.

**BOOK SOCIETY**, 28, Paternoster-row, established for the gratuitous distribution of bibles and good books, 1750.

**BOOKS**, National, Coloured. See under *Blue-Books*.

**BOOKSELLERS**, at first migratory like hawkers, became known as *stationarii*, from their practice of having booths or stalls at the corners of streets and in markets. They were long subject to vexatious restrictions, from which they were freed in 1758.

The earliest bookseller's catalogue is said to be that published by Andrew Maunsell, of Louthbury, dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, 1595.

"Booksellers' Provident Institution" founded 1837; "Retreat," Abbott's Langley, Berks, 1843.

The *Book-seller*, a monthly newspaper of British and foreign literature, published in 1858; with it was incorporated *Reid's Literary Advertiser*, established in 1802.

**BOOKSELLERS' ASSOCIATION**. The chief publishers in London formed themselves into an association and fixed the amount of discount to be allowed, 29 Dec. 1829, and for some years restricted the retail booksellers from selling copies of works under the full publishing price. A dispute arose as to the right of the latter to dispose of books which had become theirs by purchase, at such less profit as they might deem sufficiently remunerative. The dispute was referred to lord chief justice Campbell, at Stratheden House, 14 April, 1852. His lordship gave judgment against the association, which led to its dissolution, 19 May following. The London Booksellers' society was formed in 1890; the inaugural dinner took place 2 Oct. 1890.

**BOOTHIA FELIX**, a large peninsula, N.W. point of America, discovered by Sir John Ross in 1830, and named after Sir Felix Booth, who had

presented him with 20,000*l.* to fit out his polar expedition. Sir Felix died at Brighton in Feb. 1850.

#### BOOTHISM, see *Salvation Army*.

**BOOTS**, said to have been the invention of the Carians, were mentioned by Homer, 907 *B.C.*, and frequently by the Roman historians. A variety of forms may be seen in Fairholt's "Costume in England." An instrument of torture termed "*the boot*" was used in Scotland upon the covenanters about 1666.

A new system of boot-making introduced by Mr. M. L. Lion and Mr. F. Outlan, reversing the ordinary method, July, 1887.

**BORAX** (Boron), known to the ancients, used in soldering, brazing, and casting gold and other metals, was called *chrysocholla*. Borax is produced naturally in the mountains of Tibet, and was brought to Europe from India about 1713. Hornberg in 1702 discovered in borax *boracic acid*, which latter in 1808 was decomposed by Gay-Lussac, Thénard, and H. Davy, into oxygen and the previously unknown element, *boron*. Borax has lately been found in Saxony. It is now largely manufactured from the boracic acid found by Huefer to exist in the gas arising from certain lagoons in Tuscany; and an immense fortune has been made by their owner, M. Lardarel, since 1818.

**BORDEAUX** (W. France), the Roman Burdigalla, in Aquitania, was taken by the Goths, 412; by Clovis, 508. It was gained by Henry II. on his marriage with Eleanor of Aquitaine, 1151. Edward the Black Prince brought John, king of France, captive to this city after the battle of Poitiers, 19 Sept. 1350, and here held his court eleven years: his son, our Richard II., was born at Bordeaux, 1366. After several changes Bordeaux finally surrendered to Charles VII. of France, 14 Oct. 1453. The fine equestrian statue of Louis XV. was erected in 1743. Bordeaux was entered by the victorious British army after the battle of Orthez, fought 27 Feb. 1814.—13 vessels were burnt and others injured in the port, through the ignition and explosion of petroleum spirit, 28 Sept. 1860. The French delegate government and the representatives of foreign powers removed here from Tours, 11 Dec. 1870. M. Gambetta remained for a time with the army of the Loire. By the "pacta de Bordeaux," between the different parties of the national assembly, M. Thiers became chief of the executive power, 17 Feb. 1871. The French Association for the Advancement of Science held its first meeting here, 5 Sept. 1872: M. Quatrefages, president. Great fire in the pine forests, 10 persons perish, about 28 Aug. 1891. Population, 1891, 238,909.

**BORNEO**, an island in the Indian Ocean, the largest in the world except Australia and New Guinea, was early known to the Chinese.

The Dutch trade here in 1604; establish factories, 1609; abandon them, 1693; re-establish them, 1776. Sarawak settled by sir James Brooke; appointed rajah, 1841. The pirates of Borneo chastised by the British in 1813, and by captain Keppel in March, 1843. By a treaty with the sultan, through the instrumentality of sir J. Brooke, the island of Labuan, or Labuan (N. W. of Borneo), and its dependencies, incorporated with the British empire, and formally taken possession of in presence of the Bornean chiefs, a Dec. 1846.

James Brooke, rajah of Sarawak (1846), governor of Labuan and colonial-general of Borneo, visited England and receives many honours, Oct. 1847. He destroys many of the Bornean pirates, 1849. Labuan made a bishopric: the bishop (F. J. Mac Donnell) consecrated at Calcutta, the first English bishop consecrated out of England, 18 Oct. 1855.

The Chinese in Sarawak rise in insurrection and massacre a number of Europeans; sir J. Brooke escapes by swimming across a creek, he specially returns with a force of Malays, &c., and chastises the insurgents, of whom 2000 are killed, 17, 18 Feb. 1857.

He comes to England to seek help from the government, without success, 1858.

His health being broken up, an appeal for a subscription for him made, "

Deputation of merchants waits on the earl of Derby recommending the purchase of Sarawak, which is declined, 30 Nov. 1860.

Sir J. Brooke returns to Borneo, 30 Nov. 1860.

Returned to England, died, succeeded by his nephew, sir Charles Johnson Brooke (born 3 June, 1829), 11 June, 1868.

The rajah of Sarawak, with an expedition of Malays and Dyaks, defeats and punishes a marauding decapitating tribe of Dyaks, June, 1870.

British North Borneo Company gazetted, 8 Nov.; threatened protest of Spanish government Nov. 1881.

Meeting of Committee in London, 3 Oct. 1882.

Freedom of trade in the Archipelago settled by Great Britain, Germany, and Spain, 1877, further with Spain, 1884.

North Borneo reported prosperous, May, 1885.

Rebels defeated, 10 Feb., war over April, 1889.

Rajah Brooke, of Sarawak, annexes the Limbang region of Brunai on, 17 March, 1890.

He proclaims his son, aged 17, his heir, as Rajah Mulu, announced, 7 Aug. 1891.

North Borneo, with Sarawak and Brunai constituted a British protectorate, 1885; governor, Charles V. Creagh, 1892.

**BORNOLU**, an extensive kingdom in central Africa, explored by Denham and Clapperton (sent out by the British government), in 1822. The population is estimated by Denham at 5,000,000, by Barth at 9,000,000.

**BORODINO**, a Russian village on the river Moskwa, near which a sanguinary battle was fought, 7 Sept. 1812, between the French under Napoleon, and the Russians under Kutusoff; 240,000 men being engaged. Each party claimed the victory; but the Russians retreated, leaving Moscow, which the French entered, 14 Sept.; see *Moscow*.

**BORON**, see *Borax*.

**BOROUGH** or **BURGH**, anciently a company of ten families living together, now such towns as send members to parliament, since the election of burgesses in the reign of Henry III. 1265. Charters were granted to towns by Henry I. 1132; but were remodelled by Charles II. in 1682-4, but restored in 1688. 22 new English boroughs were created in 1553. Burgesses were first admitted into the Scottish parliament by Robert Bruce, 1326; and into the Irish, 1365. Acts to amend the Representation of the People in England and Wales passed 7 June, 1832, and 15 Aug. 1867; and the Act for the Regulation of Municipal Corporations, 9 Sept. 1835; see *Constituency*.

**BOROUGH-BRIDGE** (W. R. of York). Here Edward II. defeated the earls of Hereford and Lancaster, 16 March, 1322. Lancaster was mounted on a lean horse, led to an eminence near Pontefract, and beheaded.

**BOROUGH-ENGLISH**, an ancient tenure by which the younger son inherits, is mentioned as occurring 834. It was abolished in Scotland by Malcolm III. in 1062.

**BOSCOBEL**, near Donington, Shropshire. Charles II. (after his defeat at Worcester, 3 Sept. 1651), disguised in the clothes of the Pendrell, remained from 4 to 6 Sept. at White Ladies; on 7 and 8 Sept. he lay at Boscobel house, near which exists an oak, said to be the scene of the Royal Oak in which the king was part of the time hidden with



col. Charles. *Albany*. The "Beoschel Tracts" were first published in 1866. In 1861 Mr. F. Manning published "Views," illustrating these tracts. W. H. Ainsworth's "Beoschel," a story with authentic details, published 1872.

**BOSNIA**, in European Turkey, formerly part of Panonia, was governed by chiefs till a brother-in-law of Louis king of Hungary was made king, 1376. He was defeated by the Turks in 1389, and became their vassal. Bosnia was incorporated with Turkey in 1463. Many efforts have been made by the Dominians to recover their independence. A rebellion, begun in 1849, was quelled by Omar Pasha in 1851. The Bosnians joined the insurgents in Herzegovina, Sept. 1875; revolt was subdued, Aug. 1877. See *Turkey*.

About 100,000 Bosnian fugitives said to be in Austrian territories July, 1878  
Proclamation of the emperor before his troops enter Bosnia (in conformity with the *troaty of Berlin*, 23 July) 27 July  
Advance of the Austrians, 29 July, vigorously resisted by the Bosnian bega, aided by Turks

The Bosnians defeated between Zepce and Maglaj, 4-6 Aug. 7, 8 Aug. "

The Austrians occupy Travnik, the old capital, 11 Aug.; slightly repulsed 10 Aug.  
Victories of Philippovich at Han Bialovich, 16 Aug.; of Tefthoff 18 Aug.  
Srebrenica, the capital, bombarded and taken by storm 19 Aug.; other successes 30 Aug. 5 Sept.  
The fortress Trebiatje voluntarily surrenders

Bosnians finally retreats, 10 Sept.; taken 9 Sept.  
Srebrenica, a strong fortress, with arms and ammunition, taken 21 Sept.  
Zvornik, a stronghold, surrenders about 25 Sept.  
Livno bombarded and taken 26 Sept.  
Other places surrender about 28 Oct.  
Resistance ended; general amnesty issued about 5 Nov.

Austrian loss estimated 5000 killed, wounded, missing Nov.  
The country settled, gradual political reforms Jan. 1880  
Population, 1,304,091, announced Feb. 1880

**BOSPHERE EGYPTIEN**, see *Egypt*, 1889.

**BOSPHORUS, THRACIAN** (now Channel of Constantinople). Darius Hystaspes threw a bridge of boats over this strait when about to invade Greece, 493 B.C. See *Constantinople*.

**BOSPORUS** (improperly Bosphorus), now called *Araxak*, near the Bosphorus Cimmerius, the straits of Kertch or Yenikale. The history of the kingdom is involved in obscurity. It was named Cimmerian, from the *Cimmeri*, who dwelt on its borders, about 750 B.C.

The Archaicæ from Mitylene rule. B.C. 500-450  
They are displaced by the Spartans 450  
Spartans, 431; Satyrus I. 427  
Lacedæmon, 393; Spartans II, 351; Persians 345  
Darius, aiming to dethrone his brother Satyrus II., is defeated; but Satyrus is killed 370  
Erythra, his next brother, seizes the throne, but is murdered by Darius 359  
Darius sends to death all his relations, 350; and is killed 344

The Egyptian conquer Bosphorus 345  
Mithridates VI., of Pontus, conquers Bosphorus 80  
He poisons himself; and the Mæonians make his son, Pharnaces, king 63

Death of Mith. gained by Julius Cæsar over Pharnaces II. (Cæsar writes home, *Veni, vidi, vici*, "I came, I saw, I conquered") 47  
Cæsar usurps the crown 47

Cæsar makes Mithridates of Pontus king 46  
Ptolemæus conquers Bosphorus, and throws it to Artabanus 34  
Bosphorus killed by barbarians of the Fæder Mæotic A.D. 33  
Ptolemæus II. reigns

Mithridates II. reigns A.D. 43  
Mithridates conducted a prisoner to Rome, by order of Claudius; Cæsar I. king 49  
A list of kings given by some writers ends with Bosphorus VII. 344

**BOSTON**, Lincolnshire; a trading town, made a staple for wool, 1357; St. Botolph's church with a lofty tower, was erected about 1309. Population 1881, 14,941; 1891, 14,953.

**BOSTON**, Massachusetts, United States, built about 1637. Here originated that resistance to the British authorities which led to American independence. The act of parliament laying duties on tea, papers, colours, &c. (passed June, 1767) so excited the indignation of the citizens of Boston, that they destroyed several hundreds of chests of tea, Dec. 1773. Population 1890, 448,477.

"Boston News Letter," first American newspaper, appeared 22 April, 1704  
Boston export shut by the English parliament, until restitution should be made to the East India Company for the tea lost 25 March, 1774  
The town besieged by the Americans, and 400 houses destroyed 1775  
Battle of Bunker's Hill, between the royalists and independent troops, the latter defeated, 17 June, 1776

The city evacuated by the king's troops 17 June, 1776  
Industrial exhibition opened 1 Oct. 1856  
Great peace jubilee, concert of about 10,371 voices and 2094 instruments, with anvils, bells, &c., begun 15 June, 1869

International peace jubilee, chorus about 20,000; orchestras, 2000, with military bands and other performers of different nations, including the British grenadier guards' band; 1 day allotted to each nation 27 June-4 July, 1879

Tremendous fire, great loss of life and property; about 20 acres of buildings burnt; 259 houses (125 dwellings), 35 persons killed. 9, 10, 11 Nov. 18  
Great fire; many buildings destroyed; estimated loss 5,000,000 dollars. Two firemen killed 26 Nov. 1889

**BOSWORTH FIELD**, Leicestershire, the site of the thirteenth and last battle between the houses of York and Lancaster, 23 Aug. 1485, when Richard III. was defeated by the earl of Richmond, afterwards Henry VII., and slain, through the desertion of sir Wm. Stanley. It is said that Henry was crowned on the spot with the crown of Richard found in a hawthorn bush near the field.

**BOTANY**. Aristotle is considered the founder of the science (about 347 B.C.). *Historia Plantarum* of Theophrastus was written about 320 B.C. Authors on botany became numerous at the close of the 15th century. Fuchsius, Bock, Bauhin, Casalpini, and others, wrote between 1535 and 1600. The system and arrangement of the great Linnæus was made known about 1735; and Jussieu's system, founded on Tournefort's, and called "the natural system," in 1753. At Linnæus's death, 1778, the species of plants actually described amounted in number to 11,800. The number of species now recorded cannot fall short of 100,000. J. C. Loudon's "Encyclopædia of Plants," a most comprehensive work, first appeared in 1830. De Candolle's "Prodromus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis" (of which Vol. I. appeared in 1818), was completed in 1876. An International Botanical congress was opened in London, 23 May, 1866, professor A. De Candolle president; another at Amsterdam, 13 April, 1877. Robert Brown, who accompanied Flinders in his survey of New Holland in 1803, died 10 June, 1880, aged 85, was long acknowledged to be the chief of the botanists of his day (*Jussieu princeps*). Royal botanic society's jubilee fête, 15 July, 1869. International botanical congress at Girona, 5 Sept. 1890.



## BOTANIC GARDENS.

Established about	Established about
Pavia . . . . . 1545	Kew, 1760; greatly im-
Montpellier . . . 1558	proved . . . 1841-45
Leyden . . . . . 1577	Cambridge . . . 1763
Leipzig . . . . . 1580	Colma . . . . . 1773
Paris (Jardin des	St. Petersburg . . 1785
Plantes) . . . . . 1624	Calcutta . . . . . 1793
Jena . . . . . 1659	Dublin . . . . . 1800
Oxford . . . . . 1659	Horticultural Society's,
Upsal . . . . . 1657	Chiswick . . . . . 1811
Chelsea . . . . . 1673-86	Royal Botanic Society's,
Edinburgh . . . . 1680	Regent's Park . . 1839
Vienna . . . . . 1753	Royal Horticultural
Madrid . . . . . 1755	Society's; see <i>Hort.</i>
	<i>literature</i> . . . . . 1860

**BOTANY BAY, Australia**, discovered by captain Cook, 28 April, 1770, received its name from the great variety of plants growing on the shore. It was fixed on for a colony of convicts from Great Britain, which was however established at Sydney, near Port Jackson. The first governor, captain Arthur Phillip, who sailed from England in May, 1788, arrived at the settlement in Jan. 1788. The colony was eventually established at Port Jackson, about thirteen miles to the north of the bay; see *New South Wales*, and *Transportation*.

**BOTHWELL BRIDGE, Lanarkshire**. The Scotch covenanters, who took up arms against the intolerant government of Charles II., and defeated the celebrated Claverhouse at Drumclog, 1 June, 1679, were totally routed by the earl of Monmouth at Bothwell Bridge, 22 June, 1679, and many prisoners were tortured and executed.

**BOTTLE-CONJURER**. In accordance with a wager, a person having advertised that he would jump into a quart bottle at the Haymarket theatre, on 16 Jan. 1749, the house was densely crowded and besieged by thousands anxious to gain admittance. The pickpockets had a rich harvest, and the duped crowd nearly pulled down the edifice.

**BOTTLES** in ancient times were made of leather. The art of making glass bottles and drinking-glasses was known to the Romans at least before 79; for these articles and other vessels have been found in the ruins of Pompeii. Bottles were made in England about 1558. A bottle which contained two hop-heads was blown, we are told, at Leith, in Scotland, in Jan. 1747-8; see *Glass*. Ashley's patent for making glass bottles by automatic machinery . . . . . 13 Nov. 1886  
Bottles largely made of paper in America . . . 1887

**BOUILLON, Belgium**, formerly a duchy, was sold by Godfrey its ruler, to Albert, bishop of Liège, to obtain funds for the crusade, 1095. It was seized by the French in 1672, and held by them till 1815, when it was given to the king of the Netherlands, as duke of Luxembourg. It was awarded to Belgium after the Revolution of 1830.

**BOULANGISTS**, see *France*, 1886-91.

**BOULEVARDS** (Bulwarks), sites of old fortifications in Paris and other French towns, now planted with rows of trees. The practice has been adopted in some London suburban roads, 1875, at seq. See *Playground*.

**BOULOGNE**, a seaport in Picardy, N. France, added to Burgundy, 1435; to France, 1447. Here Henry VIII. and Francis I. concluded a treaty to oppose the Turks, 28 Oct. 1532. Boulogne was besieged by Henry VII. 2 Oct. 1539, for a few days; taken by Henry VIII. on 14 Sept. 1544, but restored for a sum of money, 1550.

Lord Nelson attacked a flotilla here, disabling ten vessels and sinking five . . . . . 3 Aug. 1804

In another attempt he was repulsed with great loss, and captain Parker of the *Medusa* and two-thirds of his crew were killed . . . . . 18 Aug. 1804

Bonaparte assembled 160,000 men and 10,000 horses, and a flotilla of 1300 vessels and 17,000 sailors to invade England in 1804; the coasts of Kent and Sussex were covered with martello towers and lines of defence; and nearly half the adult population of Britain was formed into volunteer corps; sir Sidney Smith unsuccessfully attempted to burn the flotilla with fire machines called catamarans . . . . . 2 Oct. 1804

The army removed on the breaking out of war with Austria . . . . . 1805

Congreve-rockets used in another attack, and set the town on fire . . . . . 8 Oct. 1806

Louis Napoleon (afterwards emperor) made a fruitless descent here with about 50 followers, 6 Aug. 1840

As emperor, he reviewed the French troops destined for the Baltic, 20 July, 1854; and entertained Prince Albert and the king of the Belgians, 5 Sept. 1854

Statue of Edw. Jenner here inaugurated, 11 Sept. 1865

Pilgrimages here to adore an image of the Virgin and Child, said to have been miraculously brought in a boat in 533 . . . . . 1857-75

Lew authorizing construction of a new deep-sea harbour, by M. Stocklin (in 15 years), cost about 680,000*l.*; passed 19 June; first stone laid, by M. Freycinet . . . . . 9 Sept. 1878

**BOUNDARY ACTS**. *Commissioners* were appointed by the Reform Bill, passed 15 Aug. 1867. Viscount Eversley, Russell Gurney, sir John T. B. Duckworth, sir Francis Crossley, and John Walter, first sat 16 Aug. England and Wales were divided into 18 districts, and other arrangements made. Another boundary act was passed 13 July, 1868.

Boundary commissioners appointed to carry out the redistribution of seats bill Nov. 1884. Work completed . . . . . 10 Feb. 1885

[Sir John Lambert (chairman), hon. T. H. W. Peileham, sir F. R. Balfour, Mr. J. T. Henley, lieutenant-col. R. O. Jones, and Major H. Tulloch]

Boundaries commission appointed by the Local Government (Boundaries) Act passed 16 Sept. 1887 [Earl Brownlow (chairman), Lord Edmund Fitzmaurice, Lord Basing, sir Henry Selwyn Ibbetson and Mr. Hibbert.]

**BOUNTIES**, premiums granted to the producer, exporter, or importer of certain articles; a principle introduced into commerce by the British parliament. The first granted on corn, in 1688, were repealed in 1815. They were first legally granted in England for raising naval stores in America, 1703, and have been granted to the herring fishery, on sail-cloth, linen, and other goods. See under *Sugar*.

**BOUNTY MUTINY**, took place on board the *Bounty*, an armed ship which quitted Tahiti, with bread-fruit trees, 7 April, 1789. The mutineers put their captain, Bligh, and nineteen men into an open boat, with a small stock of provisions, near Annamooka, one of the Friendly Isles, 28 April, 1789; they reached the island of Timor, south of the Moluccas, in June, after a voyage of nearly 4000 miles. Some of the mutineers were tried 15 Sept. 1792; six were condemned and three executed. For the fate of others, see *Pitcairn's Island*.

**BOURBON, HOUSE OF** (from which came the royal houses of France, Spain, and Naples), derives its origin from the Archbishops, lords of Bourbon in Berry.

Robert, count of Clermont, son of Louis IX. of France, married the heiress Beatrice in 1232; died 1317; and their son Louis I. created duke of Bourbon and peer of France by Charles IV. . . . . 1329

The last of the descendants of their elder son Peter I., Suzanne, married Charles, duke of Montpensier, constable of Bourbon, who, offended by his sovereign Francis I., entered into the service of the emperor Charles V., and was killed at the siege of Rome . . . . . 6 May, 1559

From James, the younger son of Louis I. deposed  
 Ansbay, duke of Vendôme, who married (1548)  
 Jeanne d'Albret, daughter of Henry, king of Na-  
 varre. Their son, Henry IV., born at Pau, 14  
 Dec. 1553, became king of France . . . 31 July, 1589  
 The crown of Spain was settled on a younger  
 branch of this family, 1700, and guaranteed by  
 the peace of Utrecht (*Acquiesce*). . . 1713  
 Bourbon Family Compact (a defensive alliance  
 between France, Spain, and the Two Sicilies  
 concluded by M. de Choiseul) . . . 15 Aug. 1761  
 The Bourbons expelled France, 1795: restored  
 1814; again expelled on the return of Bonaparte  
 from Elba, and again restored after the battle of  
 Waterloo, 1815. The elder branch was expelled  
 once more, in the person of Charles X. and his  
 family, in 1830, in consequence of the revolution  
 of the memorable days of July in that year.  
 Orleans branch ascended the throne in the person  
 of the late Louis Philippe, as "king of the  
 French," 9 Aug. 1830; deposed, 24 Feb. 1848; and  
 his family also was expelled.  
 The Bourbon family fled from Naples (6 Sept. 1860),  
 and Francis II. lost his kingdom; expelled from  
 Spain, Sept. 1868; restored by Alfonso XII. 31  
 Dec. 1874; see *France, Spain, Naples, Orleans,*  
*Parma, Rome, and Legitimists*.  
 The fusion of the parties supporting the comte de  
 Chambord with the Orleanists, said to be accom-  
 plished, 5 Aug. 1873. The comte de Chambord, last  
 of the elder branch, died aged nearly 63, 24 Aug. 1883.  
 See *France*.

**BOURBON, ISLE OF** (in the Indian ocean),  
 discovered by the Portuguese about 1542. The  
 French are said to have first settled here in 1612.  
 It surrendered to the British, under admiral Howley,  
 21 Sept. 1809, and was restored to France in 1815.  
*Alison*. An awful hurricane in Feb. 1829, did  
 much mischief. Bourbon was named "l'île de la  
 Réunion" in 1848; see *Mauritius*.

**BOURIGNONISTS**, a sect founded by An-  
 toinette Bourignon, who, in 1658, took the Augus-  
 tine habit and travelled in France, Holland, Eng-  
 land, and Scotland; in the last she made many  
 converts about 1670. She maintained that Chris-  
 tianity does not consist in faith and practice, but in  
 inward feeling and supernatural impulse. A disciple  
 named Court left her a good estate. She died in  
 1680, and her works, 21 volumes 8vo, were pub-  
 lished 1686.

**BOURNOUS**, the Arabic name of a hooded  
 garment worn in Algeria, which has been introduced  
 in a modified form into England and France since  
 1847.

**BOUVINES** (N. France), the site of a desper-  
 ate battle, 27 July, 1214, in which Philip Augustus  
 of France was victorious over the emperor Otto and  
 his allies, consisting of more than 150,000 m.n. The  
 counts of Flanders and Boulogne were taken pri-  
 soners, and the earl of Salisbury, brother of king  
 John.

**BOVILL'S ACT**, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 34, 1860,  
 relates to petitions of right.

**BOWLS or BOWLING**, an English game as  
 early as the 13th century. Henry VIII., Charles I.  
 played at it, and also Charles II. at Yarmbridge.  
*Grammont*.

**BOW-STREET**, see *Magistrates*.

*Box Street Runners*, a name popularly given to the  
 special officers attached to each police office of  
 the metropolis, commonly called "Robin Red-  
 brains" from their red waistcoats. They were  
 famous for the detection of hidden crimes,  
 especially forgery, who was a favourite of  
 King George III. and his family, Linberham,  
 Macnamara, Jackson, Flower and others. They  
 were superseded by the new police established in 1839.

**BOWS AND ARROWS**, see *Archery*.

**BOXING**, or **PRIZE-FIGHTING**, the pugil-  
 isty of the Romans, once a favourite sport with the  
 British, who possess strong arms, giving them  
 superiority in battles decided by the bayonet.

Broughton's amphitheatre, behind Oxford-road,  
 built . . . 1748  
 Schools opened in England to teach boxing . . . 1790  
 Mendham opened the Lyceum in the Strand in . . . 1791  
 Boxing was much patronised from about 1800 to 1830  
 Tom Winter (nicknamed Spring), besides other vic-  
 tories, beat Langan (for 1000*l.*) . . . 8 June, 1824  
 John Gully, originally a butcher, afterwards a  
 prize-fighter, acquired wealth, and became M.P.  
 for Pontefract in 1825; died . . . 9 March, 1863  
 Desperate conflict at Farnborough between Thomas  
 Baynes, the champion of England, a light Sussex  
 man, about 5 feet 8 inches high, and John Heenan,  
 the "Deafie Boy," a huge American, in height  
 6 feet 1 inch. Strength, however, was matched  
 by skill: and eventually the fight was interrupted,  
 17 April. Both men received a silver belt . . . 31 May, 1860

Tom King beat Mace, and obtained the champion's  
 belt, &c. . . 26 Nov. 1869  
 He beat Goss, 1 Sept., and Heenan (nearly to death)  
 . . . 30 Dec. 1863

A trial, in consequence of the last fight, ended:  
 the verdict was discharge, on promising not  
 to offend again . . . 5 April, 1864  
 Wormald obtained the championship after a con-  
 test with Morden . . . 4 Jan. 1865  
 Contest for championship between Mace and Fildis-  
 win, a giant, prevented by the arrest of Mace,  
 . . . 13 Oct. 1867

Railways prohibited carrying persons going to a  
 prize-fight, 31 & 32 Vict. c. 119 . . . 1868  
 Prize-fight in St. Andrew's hall (formerly Tait lock  
 chapel), London, W.C., stopped . . . 27 March, 1868  
 Attempted revival of pugilism in London, 1859-60:  
 a fight between Bliven and M'Alister, pugilists  
 from Australia, at the Ormonde club, Watworth,  
 stopped, the glove to be used being considered  
 insufficient, 23 Sept.; fight took place 27 Sept.;  
 the men committed for trial, 10 Oct.; the jury  
 disagreed . . . 17 Nov. 1859

**BOXTEL** (in Dutch Brabant), where the  
 British and allied army, commanded by the duke  
 of York, was defeated by the French republicans,  
 who took 2000 prisoners and eight pieces of cannon,  
 17 Sept. 1794.

**BOX-TREE**, indigenous to this country, and  
 exceedingly valuable to wood-engravers. In 1815  
 a large box-tree at Box-hill, Surrey, was cut down,  
 and realised a large sum. Maculloch says, that  
 "the trees were cut down in 1815, and produced  
 upwards of 10,000*l.*" About 1820 the cutting of  
 trees on the hill produced about 6000*l.*

**BOY-BISHOP**. During the middle ages a  
 choir-boy was frequently elected on St. Nicholas'  
 day, 6 Dec., and held office till the 28th. The cus-  
 tom was suppressed in England in July, 1542; but  
 lingered for some time after.

**BOYCOTTING**, see *Ireland*, 1880, et seq.  
 Condemned by the Pope, 20 April, 1888. A Boy-  
 cott fund to assist capt. Boycott in his trouble was  
 subscribed 1880-1. Boycotting very prevalent in  
 Tipperary, 1889-90.

**BOYDELL'S LOTTERY** for his Shak-  
 speare gallery of paintings got up (1786), by  
 alderman Boydell, lord mayor of London. Every  
 ticket was sold at the time the alderman died, 12  
 Dec. 1804, before the decision of the wheel.

**BOYLE LECTURES**, instituted by his will  
 (18 July, 1601), by Robert Boyle (son of the great  
 earl of Cork), a philosopher, distinguished by his  
 genius, virtue, and benevolence, who died 30 Dec.

1691 Eight lectures (in vindication of the Christian religion) are to be delivered The office of lecturer is tenable for three years

**BOYNE**, a river in Ireland, near which William III. defeated his father-in-law, James II., 1 July, 1690 The latter lost 1500 (out of 30,000) men, the Protestant army lost about a third of that number (out of 36,000) James fled to Dublin, thence to Waterford, and escaped to France The duke of Schomberg was killed by mistake by his own soldiers as he was crossing the river, and here also was killed the rev. George Walker, who defended Londonderry, in 1689 Near Drogheda is a splendid obelisk, 150 feet in height, erected in 1736 by the Protestants of the empire in commemoration of this victory

**BOYNE**, man-of-war of 98 guns, destroyed by fire at Portsmouth, 4 May, 1795, by the explosion of the magazine; numbers perished Portions were recovered June, 1840

**BOYTON'S SWIMMING APPARATUS** See under *Life Boat*; &c

**BRABANT**, part of Holland and Belgium, an ancient duchy, part of Charlemagne's empire, fell to his son Charles, 806 It became a separate duchy (called at first Lower Lorraine) in 959 It descended to Philip II. of Burgundy, 1420, and in regular succession to the emperor Charles V In the 17th century it was held by Holland and Austria, as Dutch Brabant and the Walloon provinces, and underwent many changes through the wars of Europe The Austrian division was taken by the French in 1794 and 1794 It was united to the Netherlands in 1814, but South Brabant was given to Belgium, 1830 The heir of the throne of Belgium is styled duke of Brabant, see *Belgium*

**BRACELETS** were worn by the ancients, and *armille* were Roman military rewards Those of pearls and gold were worn by the Roman ladies

**BRACHYGRAPHY**, see *Stenography*  
**BRADFIELD RESERVOIR**, see *Sheffield*, 1864

**BRADFORD**, West Riding of Yorkshire, an ancient seat of the woollen manufacture, made a parliamentary borough in 1832 has thriven since 1851 Bradford returns three M.P.s by Act passed 25 June, 1885 See *Population*, 1881, 194,495; 1891, 216,361

New town hall was opened	9 Sept. 1873
British Association met here	17 Sept
Statue of Sir Thomas Galt unveiled	2 Aug. 1874
Statue of R. Lobden unveiled	25 July 1877
New technical school opened by the prince of Wales	23 Jan. 1882
Fall of chimney of New Land's mills	50 killed, 250 injured 28 Dec. 1882, verdict acc. rendered
Deaths	31 Jan. 1883
Statue of Mr W. E. Forster, long M.P. for Bradford, unveiled by the marquess of Ripon	17 May 1890
Strike of about 15,000 operatives at the Morningside Mills, Dec. 1890, ended	27 April 1891
Rioting suppressed by military	13, 14 April "

**BRADLAUGH CASE**, see *Parliament*, 1880-5 Mr Charles Bradlaugh, M.P. for Northampton, died 30 Jan. 1891, aged 57

**BRADSHAW'S RAILWAY GUIDE** was first published by Mr G. Bradshaw, assisted by Mr W. J. Adams, in Dec. 1841 The *Continental Bradshaw* was established in 1848

The beginning of railway guides is involved in obscurity Mr Bradshaw issued his first railway time tables in two forms, one for the Liverpool and Manchester district, and one for London

and the Birmingham district 19 and 25 Oct. 1830. His *Railway Companion* appeared in 1840. (See *Madan Athenaeum*) Dec. 24, 1887

**BRAGANZA**, a city in Portugal, gave title to Alfonso, natural son of John I. of Portugal (in 1422), founder of the house of Braganza When the nation, in a bloodless revolution in 1640, threw off the Spanish yoke, John, duke of Braganza, was called to the throne as John IV, and his descendants have reigned over Portugal till the present time, and over Brazil till Nov. 1889

**BRAHMINS**, Hindoo priests, the highest of the four castes Pythagoras is thought to have learned from them his doctrine of the *Metempsychosis*, and it is affirmed that some of the Greek philosophers went to India on purpose to converse with them The Brahmins derive their name from *Brahmah*, one of the three beings whom God, according to their theology, created, and with whose assistance he formed the world See *Vedas*.

**BRABMO SOMAJ**, see *Deism*

**BRAIN**, see under *Chronology* and *Nerves*

**BRAINTREE CASE** (in Essex) was decided in 1842 by Dr Lushington, who determined that a minority in a parish vestry cannot levy a church rate

**BRAKES**, see under *Railways*.

**BRAMHAM** (W. R. York) near here the earl of Northumberland and lord Bardolf were defeated and slain by sir Thomas Rokby, the general of Henry IV. 19 Feb. 1408, and Fairfax was defeated by the royalists under the earl of Newcastle, 29 March, 1643

**BRANDENBURG**, a city in Prussia, founded by the Slavonians who gave it the name of *Bamber*, which signified *Quart of the Forest*, according to some, others explain the name as Burg, or city, of the *Brenns* Henry I., surnamed the Fowler, after defeating the Slavonians, fortified "Brambor," 926 as a rampart against the Huns, and bestowed the government on Siegfried, count of Ringelheim with the title of margrave, or protector of the marches or frontiers The emperor Sigismund gave perpetual investiture to Frederick IV. of Brandenburg, of the house of Hohenzollern, ancestor of the royal family of Prussia, made elector in 1417 For a list of the margraves since 1134, see *Prussia* Population, 1890, 37,823

**BRANDY** (German *Brenntwein*, burnt wine), the spirit distilled from wine Alcohol appears to have been known to Raymond Lully in the 13th century, and to have been manufactured in France early in the 14th It was at first used medicinally, and miraculous cures were ascribed to its influence In 1852 3,959,452, in 1866, 5,621,930, in 1870, 7,042,965 in 1874, 3,378,057, in 1876, 7,913,092, in 1877, 2,962,697, in 1879, 5,024,668, in 1883, 2,202,344, in 1887, 2,826,108, in 1888, 2,655,004, in 1889, 2,838,774, in 1890, 3,100,450 gallons were imported into the United Kingdom. It is now largely manufactured in Britain Manufacture of genuine French brandy almost ceased, announced 1885.

**BRANDYWINE**, a river in N. America, near which a battle took place between the British, under Howe, and the Americans under Washington, in which the latter (after a day's fight) were defeated with great loss, 11 Sept. 1777 Philadelphia fell into the possession of the victors.

**BRASS** That mentioned in the Bible was most probably bronze. When *laurum Minerva*

burnt Corinth to the ground, 146 A.C., he found immense riches, and during the conflagration, it is said, all the metals in the city melted, and running together, formed the valuable composition described as *Christianian Brass*. This is well doubted, for the Corinthian artists had long before obtained great credit for their method of combining gold and silver with copper. *De Poncey*. Some of the English sepulchral engraved brasses are said to be as old as 1277; a white brass produced by Mr. P. M. Parsons, about 1875.

**BRAVO CASE.** Mr. Charles Delaunoy Turner Bravo, barrister, died suddenly and mysteriously (at Balham, Surrey), suicide suspected, 18 April, 1876; open verdict at inquest; new inquest ordered, 26 June, 1876; began 10 July. Verdict: "Willful murder by administration of tartar emetic; but not sufficient evidence to fix the guilt upon any person," 11 Aug. 1876.

**BRAY, Berks.** Fuller says that its vicar, Symon Symonds, was twice a papist and twice a Protestant—in the reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth (1533–1558). Upon being called a turn-coat, he said he kept to his principle, that of "living and dying the vicar of Bray." The story is doubted. The modern song refers to the political changes of the 17th and 18th centuries.

**BRAY'S ASSOCIATES** for founding clerical libraries and supporting negro schools. The society began in 1723, by Dr. Thomas Bray, rector of Sheldon, appointing trustees to expend 900*l.* bequeathed by Mr. D'Alloue for the instruction of negroes. In 1733 these trustees received their present name, and their fund was increased by legacies in 1767 and 1768.

Dr. Bray, who was one of the founders of the Society for Propagating the Gospel, and who had acted energetically as commissary in Maryland for the bishop of London, about 1696, died 13 Feb. 1733, bequeathing part of his books to Stow College and part to found a parochial library, under certain conditions, complied with at Maidstone; and also money for other religious purposes. The associates assist schools and libraries in the colonies, and parochial libraries at home.

**BRAZEN BULL**, said to have been contrived by Perillus, at Athens, for Phalaris, tyrant of Agriguntum, 570 A.C. It had an opening in the side to admit the victims, and a fire was kindled underneath to roast them to death. Phalaris ordered the artist to make the first experiment. Pindar (522–422 B.C.) speaks of the cruelties of Phalaris, but later writers give him a different character.

**BRAZIL**, an empire in South America, was discovered by Vincent Pinzon, 26 Jan. 1500. Pedro Alvares de Cabral, a Portuguese, driven upon its coasts by a tempest, April following, called it the land of the Holy Cross; but it was subsequently named Brazil, on account of its red wood. The French having seized on Portugal in 1807, the royal family and nobles embarked for Brazil, and landed 7 March, 1808. The dominant religion is Roman Catholic; but others are tolerated. Constitution of 25 March, 1824; modified 12 Aug. 1834 and 12 May, 1840. Population in 1888, 14,002,335; estimated. See *Portugal*.

The emperor was deposed and a Federal republic, styled *The United States of Brazil*, proclaimed 15, 26 Nov. 1889 (see below); a new constitution was promulgated, 25 June, 1890 and 25 Feb. 1891. It consists of a president, elected for 4 years, secretaries of State, a senate and a house of representatives.

Recall explained by Américo Vespúcci . . . about 1504  
Divided into colonies by the king of Portugal . . . 1530

Martin de Souza discovers Rio, and founds the first European colony at San Vicente . . . 1532  
Joaquim de Almeida from Portugal to Brazil  
San Salvador (Bahia) founded by Thomé de Sousa . . . 1549  
French protestants occupy bay of Rio Janeiro . . . 1550  
Sebastian founded . . . 1567  
Brazil, with Portugal, becomes subject to Spain . . . 1580  
James Lancaster captures Pernambuco . . . 1593  
The French establish a colony at Maranhão . . . 1594  
Belém founded by Caldeira . . . 1613  
The French expelled . . . "  
The Dutch seize the coast of Brazil, 1630; and hold Pernambuco . . . 1630  
Defeated at Guarapari, 1646; give up Brazil . . . 1654  
Gold mining commences . . . 1663  
Destruction of Palmares . . . 1667  
The French assault and capture Rio Janeiro . . . 1790–11  
Diamond mines discovered in Bezor Frio . . . 1799  
Jesuits expelled . . . 1798–60  
Capital transferred from Bahia to Rio Janeiro . . . 1763  
Royal family of Portugal arrive at Brazil, 7 March, 1808  
First printing-press established . . . 1813  
Brazil becomes a kingdom  
King John VI. returns to Portugal, and dom Pedro becomes regent . . . 1821  
Brazil declares its independence . . . 9 Sept. 1822  
Pedro I. crowned emperor . . . 1 Dec. 1822  
New constitution ratified . . . 25 March, 1824  
Independence recognized by Portugal . . . 26 Aug. 1825  
Revolution at Rio Janeiro; abdication of dom Pedro I. . . 7 April, 1831  
Abolition of slave trade decreed (not effected till 1850) . . . 1850  
Reform of the constitution, 12 Aug. 1834 and 12 May, 1840  
Pedro II. declared of age . . . 23 July, 1840  
Steamship line to Europe commenced . . . 1850  
Suppression of the slave-trade; railways commenced . . . 1852  
Rio Janeiro lit with gas . . . 1854  
The British ship "Prince of Wales" wrecked at Albaraz, on coast of Brazil, is plundered by some of the natives, and some of the crew killed, about 7 June, 1861  
Reparation long refused; reprisals made; five Brazilian merchant ships being seized by the British . . . 31 Dec. 1862  
The Brazilian minister at London pays 3,000*l.* as an indemnity, under protest . . . 26 Feb. 1863  
The Brazilian government request the British to express their regret for reprisals; declined; diplomatic intercourse suspended . . . 5 Oct. 1864  
Dispute between the governments respecting the arrest of some British officers at Rio Janeiro (17 June, 1864) referred to the arbitration of the king of the Belgians, who decides in favour of Brazil, 12 June, 1864  
New ministry formed; F. J. Pôrto, president—prospect of reconciliation with Gt. Britain, 30 Aug. 1864  
U. S. war-steamer "Wachusett" seizes the confederate steamer "Florida," in the port of Bahia, while under protection of Brazil, 7 Oct.; after remonstrance, Mr. Seward, U. S. foreign minister, apologizes. (The "Florida" inadvertently sunk?) . . . 26 Dec. "  
War with Uruguay—the Brazilians take Paysandú, and march upon Monte Video . . . 3 Feb. 1865  
The comte d'Eu and princess Isabella (on marriage tour) land at Southampton . . . 7 Feb. "  
Lopes, president of Paraguay, declares war against the Argentine Republic . . . April, "  
Treaty between Brazil, Uruguay, and the Argentine Republic against Paraguay, governed by Lopes, signed . . . 1 May, "  
Scientific expedition under Agassiz favoured by the emperor . . . July, "  
Amicable relations with England restored . . . Aug. "  
The emperor joins the army against Lopes . . . Aug. "  
The allies under Flores defeat the Paraguayans at Santayana on the Uruguay . . . 28 Sept. "  
Uruguayans surrender to the allies . . . 18 Sept. "  
Indecisive battle between the allies and the Paraguayans, at Paso da Ilha Patria . . . about 23 Feb. 1866  
Paraguayans defeated on the Paraná . . . 16, 17 April, "  
Victory of the allies at Estero Veloso, 5 May; indecisive battle there . . . 24 May, "  
Bombardment of the allied camp on the Paraná . . . 24 June, "

Two days' fight at Tuyuty; allies defeated, 16, 18 July, 1866

Peaceful meeting of president Lopes with the chiefs on proposals of peace, 12 Sept. "

The allies attack the fortress of Curupaiti; defeated with severe loss, 17-19, 22 Sept. "

The allies' camp bombarded, 18 Oct.; the Paraguayans repulsed at Tuyuty, 30 Oct. "

The Brazilians take Corumba, 13 June, 1867

The duke of Edinburgh visits Rio de Janeiro, 12-22 July, "

The Paraguayans victors, 24 Sept.; severely defeated, 3 and 21 Oct. "

Proposals for peace by Lopes declined, 3 and 21 Oct. "

Severe defeat of Paraguayans before Tuyuty, 3 Nov. "

Freedom decreed to slaves belonging to the nation who shall become soldiers, 6 Nov. "

Three monitors pass Curupaiti, on the Paraguay, 17 Feb.; 6 ironclads force the passage of Humaita; they find Asuncion abandoned, 21 Feb. 1868

Fierce resistance of the Paraguayans, Lopez said to have armed 4000 women, June, "

After several conflicts Lopez is totally defeated at Villaes, and flies, 11 Dec. "

The comte d'Eu appointed general of the allied army, 24 March, 1869

The allies surprise and capture Rosario and garrison, 8 May, "

Lopez defeated in several conflicts, 12, 16, 18, 21 Aug.; Lopez defeated and killed near the Aquidaban, 1 March, 1870

Treaty of peace with Paraguay, quite subdued, 20 June, "

The count and countess d'Eu arrive in England, 13 Sept. "

New ministry under viscount St. Vincent, 20 Sept. "

The emperor and empress come to Europe, and visit public and scientific institutions, manufactures in Great Britain and other countries, June-Aug. 1871

Gradual slave emancipation bill passed by the senate; great rejoicings, 27, 28 Sept. "

The emperor and empress, after visiting the continent, return to Brazil, 31 March, 1872

Treaty with the Argentine republic, Jan. 1873

Prosecution of the archbishop of Pernambuco and other prelates, for infraction of the constitution, Sept. Dec. "

In a settlement of German emigrants at Porto Alegre, a number of fanatics, regularly termed Muker (hypocrites), headed by Jacobina Maurer, a prophetess who claimed to be a female Christ, and her priest Huns Georg Maurer, attempt to convert their neighbours by force, and desolate the property of those who refuse. 180 and nearly all her hand are killed after several conflicts with their neighbours, aided by the military, 21-26 July, 1874

Great bank failures at Rio Janeiro, May, 1875

Duke de Caldas president of ministry, 24 June, "

Emperor and empress at opening of Philadelphia Exhibition, 20 May, 1876; travelled in Europe, &c. returned to Rio Janeiro, Sept. 1877

A ministerial crisis respecting emancipation of slaves (see under *Nazary*), Sept. 1884

The emperor supports his minister Dantas; 1,000,000 slaves in Brazil, "

Resignation of Dantas, anti-slavery minister, on account of minority in the chamber, 5 May, 1885

The new minister Servia introduces a gradual emancipation bill, 12 May, "

Ministry resigns, succeeded by Baron de Cotegipe, about 20 Aug. "

Bill for gradual abolition of slavery passed by Senate and Deputies, Sept. 1888

New ministry under Sen. de Oliveira, March, 1888

Bill for total abolition of slavery passed by the chamber, 10-14 May; decrees issued (about 700,000 persons freed), May, "

The emperor visits Europe; arrives at Paris, 20 July, 1889; returns to Rio Janeiro, 22 Aug. "

The emperor fired at by Adriano Valsa, a Portuguese republican; not injured, 15 July 1889

Revolution at Rio de Janeiro, begun by the army; Baron de Ladario, minister of marine, wounded; a republic proclaimed; marshal Deodoro da Fonseca, chief of a provisional government; people quiet; the emperor imprisoned, refuses to submit,

15, 16 Nov.; the emperor and family forcibly conveyed to the Alagoas; sail for Europe, 18 Nov. 1889

The emperor, at St. Vincent, refuses the offer of the provisional government to give him 500,000 a year, Nov. "

Official announcement that the republic will respect all state engagements, 18 Nov. "

All the provinces support the republic, separate governments organizing; suffrage conferred on all who can read and write; the republic blessed by the Abp. of Brazil, reported, 23 Nov. "

The republic recognised informally by France, the United States of N.A. and Switzerland, 20 Nov. "

The emperor and family arrive at Lisbon, received by the king, 7 Dec. "

Decree fixing the general elections for 15 Sept. and a meeting of the constituent assembly for 15 Nov. 1890, 20 Dec. "

Decree banishing the emperor and his family and vicount de Ouro Preto, the late premier, and recalling the grant to the emperor and suspending his annual allowance, 20 Dec. "

Mutiny of two artillery regiments at Rio suppressed with much bloodshed; about 20 ring-leaders shot; several citizens arrested, 18-20 Dec. "

Sudden death of the empress at Oporto, 28 Dec. "

Decree for the separation of church and state, 7 Jan. 1890

The emperor arrives at Cannes, 16 Jan. "

The republic formally recognised by the United States N.A., 29 Jan. "

Imperial Bank of the United States of Brazil, established, 5 Feb. "

Serious disturbances in Rio Grande in opposition to government financial measures, 1 May, 21 Aug. "

Mutiny checked by the police; military government appointed, 23 May, 21 Aug. "

New constitution promulgated, 22 June, 1891

The republic formally recognised by Great Britain, about 30 Oct. "

The first congress of the republic meets; the president transfers to it the powers of the provisional government, 15 Nov. "

Decree rescinding the banishment of the late imperial ministers, 20 Nov. "

Secret decree to encourage immigration, 20 June, published in Warsaw, 16 Dec. 1890; about 25,000 Polish emigrants said to be received, 1891

The first republican ministry (sen. J. C. de Faria Alvim and others), resigns, 20 Jan. "

New cabinet formed by sen. Uchôa, 22 Jan. "

Reciprocal treaty of commerce with the United States N.A., 5 Feb. "

A new constitution passed by the Constituent Assembly, 23 Feb.—promulgated, 24 Feb. "

Marshal Deodoro da Fonseca elected president for four years, gen. Floriano Peixoto vice-president, 25 Feb., installed, 26 Feb. "

The legislative session opens; electoral speech of the president, 15 June, "

The British Foreign office warns emigrants against invitations to Brazil, Aug. "

The congress, having passed a law opposing the veto of president Fonseca, is dissolved by him, and martial law proclaimed, 3 Nov.; he assumes the dictatorship, 4 Nov. "

The provinces of Rio Grande do Sul and Grão Para declare their independence, 10 Nov. "

Insurrection in Rio Grande spreading; the governor, sen. J. Castilho, deposed, 13 Nov.; provisional government established under sen. Assis Brazil, about 15 Nov. The junta holds all the province, and prepares to resist the dictator Fonseca, reported, 17 Nov., about 30,000 men in arms; Fonseca's proposals rejected by the junta, 15 Nov. "

President Fonseca proclaims the election of a new congress for 29 Feb. to meet on 3 May, 1892, 21 Nov. "

Insurrection of the navy and others against president Fonseca; he resigns and is succeeded by gen. Floriano Peixoto; no bloodshed, 23 Nov.; he issues a manifesto declaring the re-establishment of legality, 23 Nov. "

Death of the ex-emperor Pedro II. at Paris, 5 Dec. "

Gen. Bocha Osorio appointed governor of Rio Grande, 6 Dec. "

Disturbances in Rio de Janeiro provinces suppressed with bloodshed 8 Dec. 1891  
 Revolution in São Paulo, begun 13 Dec.; the governor resigns 15 Dec. 1891  
 Meeting of congress; the president's message satisfactory 18 Dec. 1891  
 Revolution in Espírito Santo; vice-governor deposed 19 Dec. 1891  
 Beh. Silveira Martins appointed governor of Rio Grande about 26 Dec. 1891  
 Commercial treaty with Portugal signed 23 Jan. 1892  
 Mutiny at the fortress of Santa Cruz; 2 forts captured by the rebels, who demand the restoration of Deodoro da Fonseca; the mutiny suppressed by government troops 19 Jan. 1892  
 The chambers prorogued till May Jan. 1892  
 Revolt of the province of Mato Grosso, 12 April; suppressed June 1892  
 The *Solfara*, armour-clad war-vessel, founders off Cape Polonio, Uruguay, about 100 men drowned, 21 May, 1892  
 Death of gen. Deodoro da Fonseca 23 Aug. 1892

## EMPERORS OF BRAZIL

1822. Dom Pedro (of Portugal); abdicated in favour of his infant son, 7 April, 1821; died 24 Sept. 1834  
 1831. Dom Pedro II (born 2 Dec. 1825); assumed the government, 23 July, 1840; crowned, 28 July, 1841, married, 4 Sept. 1843, princess Theresa of Naples (born 14 March, 1822, died 28 Dec. 1880). Pedro II. deposed 15 Nov. 1889, died at Paris 5 Dec.; buried in the cathedral at St. Vincent, Lisbon, 12 Dec. 1891.

*Hélen*. Isabelle, born 29 July, 1846, married 15 Oct. 1864 Louis comte d'Eu son of the duc de Nemours (born 29 April, 1842).

*Heir*. Pedro, born 15 Oct. 1875

**BREACH OF PROMISE of Marriage:** a resolution in favour of abolishing the action, was adopted in the Commons (106-65), 6 May, 1879.

**BREAD.** Ching-Nong, the successor of Fohi, is reputed to have been the first who taught men (the Chinese) the art of husbandry, and the method of making bread from wheat, and wane from rice, 1998 B.C. *Chin. Hist.* Baking of bread was known in the patriarchal ages. see *Aristotle* xii. 15. It became a profession at Rome, 170 B.C. After the conquest of Macedonia, 148 B.C., numbers of Greek bakers came to Rome, obtained special privileges, and soon obtained a monopoly. During the siege of Paris by Henry IV., owing to famine, bread, which had been sold whilst any remained for a crown a pound, was at last made from the bones of the charnel-house of the Holy Innocents, A.D. 1594.

*Hélen*. In the time of James I., barley bread was used by the poor; and now in Ireland, oat-bread is used in Ireland. The London Bakers' Company was incorporated in 1307. Bread-street was once the London market for bread. Until 1302, the London bakers were not allowed to sell any in their own shops. *Stow*. Bread was made with yeast by the English bakers in 1534. In 1856 and 1857 Dr. Dauglish patented a mode of making "aerated bread," in which carbonic acid gas is combined with water and mixed with the flour, and which is said to possess the advantages of cleanliness, rapidity, and uniformity. In 1862 a company was formed to encourage Stevens' bread-making machinery. An act for regulating bakehouses was passed in July, 1863. A strike of the journeyman bakers of the metropolis, 13 Sept., was settled by concessions, 9 Oct. 1872. A *Bread Reform League* formed; meeting at the Mansion House, London, 17 Dec. 1880. The Bread Union, Limited, established in London, Sept. 1880; failure, Oct. 1890. Delegated meeting of working bakers in London, demanding increased pay and shorter time of labour, 5 Sept.; strike averted by concessions, Nov. 1889.

Quarterly Leaf (Feb. 1892)	Price 5d.	1800	Price 17d.
1735	4	1800	[For 4 weeks, 1892]
1745	4	1805	24
1755	5	1810	25
1765	6	1815 Aug.	26
1775	7	1820	27
1785	8	1825	28
1795	9	1830	29

Four-pound Leaf (Feb.)	1869	June.	Dec.
1822	10d.	1870	7
1832	11	1871	8
1842	12	1872	9
1852	13	1873	10
1862	14	1874 (medium)	11
1872	15	1875	12
1882	16	1876	13
1892	17	1877	14
1902	18	1878	15
1912	19	1879	16
1922	20	1880	17
1932	21	1881	18
1942	22	1882	19
1952	23	1883	20
1962	24	1884	21
1972	25	1885	22
1982	26	1886	23
1992	27	1887	24
2002	28	1888	25
2012	29	1889	26
2022	30	1890	27
2032	31	1891	28
2042	32	1892	29

**ASSIZE OF BREAD.** The first statute for the regulation of the sale of bread was 3 John, 1201. The chief judiciary, and a baker commissioned by the king, had the inspection of the assize. *Matthew Paris*. The assize was further regulated by statute in 51 Hen. III. 1260, and 2 Anne, 1702. Bread Act, Ireland, placing its sale on the same footing as in England, 1 Vict. 1838. Bread was directed to be sold by weight in London in 1822, the statute "Assize Paris" was repealed in 1824, and the sale of bread throughout the country was regulated in 1836.

In France the old laws were superseded, and a law enabling the municipalities to fix the price of bread (still unrepealed) was passed, July 1791.

**BREAD-FRUIT TREE.** a native of the South Sea islands. A vessel under captain Bligh was fitted out to convey some of these trees to various British colonies in 1789 (see *Bounty*), and again in 1791. The number taken on board at Otaheite was 1151. Some were left at St. Helena, 352 at Jamaica, and five were reserved for Kew Gardens, 1793. The tree was successfully cultivated in French Guiana, 1802.

**BREAKWATERS.** The first stone of the Plymouth breakwater was lowered 12 August, 1812. It stretches 5280 feet across the sound, is 360 feet in breadth at the bottom and more than 30 at the top, and consumed 3,600,000 tons of granite blocks, from one to five tons each, up to April, 1841, and cost a million and a half sterling. The architects were Mr. John Rennie and his son Sir John. The first stone of the Lighthouse on its western extremity was laid 1 Feb. 1811. Breakwaters have been constructed at Holyhead, Portland, Dover, Middlesborough, &c. A great barrier, about two-thirds of a mile long, erected to defend the Inverclyde iron mines near the Daddon estuary, was completed by Messrs. Lucas & Aird, Sir John Coode being the engineer, Oct. 1890.

**BREAST-PLATE.** One was worn by the Jewish high priest, 1491 B.C. (*Exod.* xxxix.) Goliath "was armed with a coat of mail," 1063 B.C. (1 Sam. xvii.) Breast-plates divided to the distinctive gorgetts. Ancient breast-plates are mentioned as made of gold and silver.

**BRECHIN, Scotland;** sustained a siege against the army of Edward III., 1335. The battle of



**BRECHIA** or **Huntly-hill** was fought between the earls of Huntly and Crawford, the latter defeated, 16 May, 1452. The see of Brechin was founded by David I. in 1150. One of its bishops, Alexander Campbell, was made prelate when but a boy, 1556. The bishopric, discontinued soon after the revolution in 1688, was revived in 1731.

**BREDA**, Holland, was taken from the Spaniards by prince Maurice, of Nassau, in 1590; retaken by the Spaniards, under Spinola, June, 1625; and by the Dutch, Oct. 1637. The "*Compromis of Breda*" was a proposal to Philip II., deprecating his harsh measures in the Netherlands, presented and refused in 1566. Our Charles II. resided here at the time of the restoration, and here he issued his *declaration of a free general pardon*, 4 April, 1660; see *Restoration*. Breda was taken by the French in 1793. The French garrison was expelled by the bugasses in 1813. Population, 1890, 22,536.

**BREECHES**. Among the Greeks, this garment indicated slavery. It was worn by the Dacians, Partians, and other northern nations; and in Italy, it is said, was worn in the time of Augustus Cæsar. In the reign of Honorius, about 394, the *braccarii*, or breeches-makers, were expelled from Rome. The "*Geneva Bible*," termed the "*Breeches Bible*" (from the rendering in Gen. iii. 7), published 1560.

**BREECH-LOADERS**, see under *Cannon and Firearms*.

**BREED'S HILL**, see *Bunker's Hill*.

**BREHON LAWS**, the ancient jurisprudence of Ireland, said to have been administered by hereditary judges called *Brehons*. It was enacted by the statute of Kilkenny, that no English subject should submit to the Brehon laws, 40 Edw. III., 1366. These laws, however, were recognised by the native Irish till 1650. A translation of them was proposed in 1852, and a commission appointed. The publication of the "*Ancient Laws of Ireland*" by the government, began 1865.

**BREITENFELD**, see *Leipzig*.

**BREMEN** (N. Germany), said to have been founded in 788, and long an archbishopric, and one of the leading towns of the Hanseatic League, was allowed a seat and a vote in the college of imperial cities in 1640. In 1648 it was secularised and erected into a duchy and held by Sweden till 1712, when it was taken possession of by Denmark, by whom it was sold to Hanover in 1731. It was taken by the French in 1757; who were expelled by the Hanoverians in 1758. Bremen was annexed by Napoleon to the French empire in 1810; but its independence was restored in 1813, and all its old franchises in 1815. It became a member of the North German Confederation in 1866. International agricultural exhibition opened 13 June, 1874. Population of the province, 1871, 122,402; 1884, 165,628; 1890, 180,443; of the city, 125,684; see *Hanseatic Towns*. For the explosion at Bremerhaven, 11 Dec. 1875, see *Dynamite*.

**BRENNEVILLE**, N.W. France. Here Henry I. of England defeated Louis VI. of France, who supported William Clifton, son of Robert, duke of Normandy, 30 Aug. 1119.

**BRENTFORD**, county town of Middlesex. Here Edmund Ironside defeated the Danes, May, 1016. It was taken by Charles I., after a sharp fight, 12 Nov. 1642. Population, 1881, 11,805; 1891, 13,736.

**BRESOLA**, N. Italy (the ancient Brissia), became important under the Lombards, and suffered by the wars of the Italian Republics, being attached to Venice. It was taken by the French under Gaston de Feix, Feb. 1512, when it is said 40,000 of the inhabitants were massacred. It was retaken 26 May, 1516. It surrendered to the Austrian general Haynau, 30 March, 1849, on severe terms. It was annexed to Sardinia in 1859.

**BRESLAU**, in Silesia, was burnt by the Mongols in 1241, and conquered by Frederick II. of Prussia, Jan. 1741. A heroic battle took place here between the Austrians and Prussians, the latter under prince Bevern, who was defeated 22 Nov. 1757. Breslau was taken; but was regained 21 Dec. same year. It was besieged by the French, and surrendered to them, Jan. 1807, and again in 1813. Population of the city, 1890, 125,684.

**BRESSA PRIZE**. Dr. Cesare Antonio Bressa, by will of 4 Sept. 1835, bequeathed property to the Royal Academy of Sciences, Turin, to give a prize every two years for some important discovery or valuable work published relating to physics, natural history, geography, history, statistics, &c. The first prize (about 1200*l.*) was to be awarded in 1879 to a foreigner; the second to an Italian, and so on alternately. The prize awarded to M. Pasteur in 1888.

**BREST**, a seaport, N.W. France, possessed by the English A.D. 1378. Lord Berkeley and a British fleet and army were repulsed here with dreadful loss in 1694. The magazine burnt, to the value of some millions of pounds sterling, 1744. The marine hospitals, with fifty galleys slaves, burnt, 1766. The magazine again destroyed by fire, 10 July, 1784. From this great depot of the French navy, numerous squadrons were equipped against England, among them the fleet which Lord Howe defeated on 1 June, 1794. England maintained a large blockading squadron off the harbour from 1793 to 1815; but with little injury to France. It is now a chief naval station, and is considered impregnable. The British fleet visited Brest, Aug. 1865.

**BRETAGNE**, see *Brittany*.

**BRETHREN**, see *Bohemian and Plymouth Brethren*.

**BRETIGNY**, PEACE OF, concluded with France, 8 May, 1360, by which England retained Gascony and Guienne, and acquired other provinces; renounced her pretensions to Maine, Anjou, Touraine, and Normandy; was to receive 3,000,000 crowns, and to release king John, long a prisoner. The treaty not being carried out, the king remained and died in England.

**BRETON**, see *Cape Breton*, and *Brittany*.

**BRETWALDA** (wide-ruling chief), one of the kings of the Saxon heptarchy, chosen by the others as a leader in war against their common enemies. The title was bestowed upon Egbert, 828; see *Britain*. Palgrave, Kemble, and Freeman differ in regard to this title.

**BREVARY** (so called as being an abridgment of the offices used in the Roman Catholic service), contains the seven canonical hours, viz., matins about midnight; lauds (when not joined to matins, about 3 a.m.); primes (about 6), tierce (about 9), sext (about 12), none (about 3 p.m.), vespers (4 or 6), complines (about 9). *Lord Buns* published a translation of the Brevary, 1579. The Brevary is ascribed to pope Gelasius I. about 495. It was



first called the *coches*, and afterwards the *brewery*; close into use among the ecclesiastical orders about 1080; and was reformed by the councils of Trent and Cologne, and by Pius V., Urban VIII., and other popes. The quality of type in which this brewery was first printed is said to have given the name to the printing type called *brewer*.

**BREWERS** are traced to Egypt. Brewing was known to our Anglo-Saxon ancestors. *Theophil.* "One William Merle, a rich maltman or brewer, of Dunstable, had two horses all trapped with gold, 1214." *Slooe.* In Oct. 1851, there were 2305 licensed brewers in England, 146 in Scotland, and 97 in Ireland; total, 2548: these are exclusive of retail and intermediate brewers. There were 40,418 licensed brewers in the United Kingdom in 1855; the revenue from whom to the state was in that year *£1,030,000*. In 1858 in England there were 205 great brewers; see *Ala, Porter, and Tannum*.

In 1860 the brewers' licence (for sale) was made 11. not for sale, &c., a duty was laid upon beer calculated upon the specific gravity of the wort. (43 & 44 Vict. c. 50.)  
Brewers' exhibition at the Agricultural Hall, London, began 1859.

**BRIAR'S CREEK** (N. America), near which the Americans, 2000 strong, under general Ashe, were totally defeated by the English under general Prevost, 3 March, 1779.

**BRIBERY** forbidden (*Deut. xvi. 10*). Samuel's sons were guilty of it, 1112 B.C. (1 Sam. viii. 3). Thos. de Weyland, a judge, was banished for bribery in 1288; he was chief justice of the common pleas. William de Thorpe, chief justice of the king's bench, was convicted of bribery in 1351. Another judge was fined 20,000*l.* for the like offence, 1616. Mr. Walpole, secretary-at-war, was sent to the Tower for bribery in 1712. Lord Strangford was suspended from voting in the Irish house of lords, for soliciting a bribe, Jan. 1784.

**BRIBERY AT ELECTIONS.** In 1854 an important act was passed consolidating and amending previous acts relating to this offence, from 7 Will. III. (1695) to 5 & 6 Vict. c. 184.

Messrs. Sykes and Humbold fined and imprisoned for bribery 14 March, 1776  
Messrs. Davidson, Parsons, and Hopping, imprisoned for bribery at Rochester 26 April, 1804  
Mr. Swin, M.P. for Fowry, fined and imprisoned, and Mr. Manasseh Lopez sentenced to a fine of 100*l.* and two years' imprisonment for bribery at Greenpoint Oct. 1810  
The members for Liverpool and Dublin assented 1831  
The friends of Mr. Knight, candidate for Cambridge, convicted of bribery 30 Feb. 1835  
Elections for Leith and Cambridge made void 1840  
Suffrey disfranchised, 1845; St. Albans also 1838  
Elections at Derby and other places declared void for bribery 1853  
Corrupt Practices Act passed 1854  
In the case of Cooper v. Bland, it was ruled that the payment of travelling expenses was bribery.

Some bribery practised at Gloucester, Wakefield, and Newark 17 April, 1856  
Mr. Wm. H. Lusham convicted of bribery at Wakefield 16 July, 1856  
Government commissioners of inquiry respecting bribery, and at Great Yarmouth, Yarmouth, Lancaster, and Heligoland; and diabolical disclosures were made Aug. Nov. 1846  
The boroughs were disfranchised by the Reform Bill, passed 11 Aug. 1867  
The Parliamentary Elections Act enacted that illegal petitions should be tried by a court appointed for the purpose, passed 31 July, 1868  
Some other cases: viz. Mr. Roger Sykes (at Wakefield) was declared guilty elected, 25 Jan., and Mr. R. Conway (at Norwich) was returned, 26 Jan. 1869

Dr. Kinglake, Mr. Fenchy, and others, were sentenced to be fined for bribery in parliamentary elections 30 May, 1870  
Beverley, Bridgewater, Biggs, and Camberl distinguished for bribery and corruption  
Much corruption during the elections of April; members for Oxford, Chester, Boston, and other places, unseated  
Stringent Act against it brought in by Mr. H. James, attorney-general, was passed in 1843: see *Corrupt Practices*.

**BRIC-À-BRACS** (French), old curiosities: such as cabinets, pieces of ironwork, &c. The collecting began about the time of Queen Anne, 1702-14. The publication of *Brick-a-brac*, a monthly price list, began in 1869.

**BRICKS** were used in Babylon, Egypt, Greece, and Rome; in England by the Romans. The size was regulated by order of Charles I., 1625. Taxed, 1724. The number of bricks which paid duty in England in 1820 was 949,000,000; in 1830, above 1,100,000,000; in 1840, 1,400,000,000; and in 1850, 1,700,000,000. The duties and drawbacks of excise on bricks were repealed in 1850. In 1839 Messrs. Cooke and Cunningham brought out their machinery by which, it is said, 18,000 bricks may be made in ten hours. Messrs. Dixon and Corbett, near Newcastle, in 1861, were making bricks by steam at the rate of 1500 per hour. The machinery is the invention of Clayton & Co., London.

**BRIDEWELL**, once a palace of king John, near Fleet-ditch, London, 1210, was given to the city for a workhouse by Edward VI., 1553. The New Bridewell prison, erected in 1829, was pulled down in 1864; that of Tothill-fields was rebuilt in 1831.

**BRIDGES** were first of wood. There are ancient stone bridges in China. Abydos is famous for the bridge; of boats which Xerxes built across the Hellespont, 480 B.C. Trajan's magnificent stone bridge over the Danube, 3770 feet in length, was built in A.D. 105. *Brotherhoods for building bridges* existed in S. France about 1180. The Devil's bridge in the Canton of Uri was built on two high rocks; and many stones have been invented to account for it. At Schaffhausen an extraordinary bridge was built over the Rhine, 400 feet wide: there was a pier in the middle of the river, but it is doubtful whether the bridge rested upon it; a man of the lightest weight felt the bridge totter under him, yet waggons heavily laden passed over without danger. The bridge was destroyed by the French in 1799. See *Hammer-smith, London, Waterloo, Blackfriars, Southwark, North, Tay, Tower*, and other bridges, in separate articles. The chief Thames bridges were freed from toll 24 May, 1879, and 26 June, 1880.

Triangular bridge at Grosvenor abbey referred to in a charter dated 1200  
A stone bridge erected at Bow, near Sharnbrook, by Queen Matilda about 1100-16  
Bishop's bridge, Norwich 1195  
London bridge: one existed about 978: one built of wood, 1014; one by Peter of Colchester, 1176-1200; new bridge finished 1863  
The first large iron bridge erected over the River, Shropshire 1777  
Sandwich bridge by Wilson, 100 feet high, on arch with a span of 234 feet 1706  
The chain suspension bridge at Menai Strait 1825

\* Of the old buildings little remains: merely offices and a few cells for refractory city apprentices. By the Charity Commissioners' scheme (1868) the annual income of *£1,200* in 1868 is devoted to the maintenance of five industrial schools: for boys, at Wilby, Surrey; for girls, at St. George's, Leeds.

Old Westminster, opened, 1730; old Blackfriars, 1765; Waterloo, 1857; Southwark, 1859; Hungerford, 1865; Chelms, 1861; Vauxhall, 1865.

A railway bridge 2½ miles long projected over the City of North (not executed) Dec. 1864

The very wide Victoria bridge, over the Thames (by which the London, Chatham and Dover railway enters the Victoria station, Finsbury); founded by Lord Harris 23 Feb. 1865

For details see separate articles, and also Tubular bridge, Newcastle, Niagara, Victoria bridge, &c. New York and Brooklyn bridge, 5600 feet long; 1600 central span; 230 feet high; July, 1876, &c. Tay bridge (which see) 1871-7; Forth bridge (see under Forth) 1879-89

The great railway bridge over the Severn (above 4 miles long, connecting the Forest of Dean with Sharpness Point, the port of Gloucester (cont. 1,000,000.), was formally opened 17 Oct. 1879

Great railway bridge over the Volga, near Syzran, Saratov government, built 1877-80

Suspension bridge from New York to Brooklyn (7600 feet long) opened 24 May, 1883

**BRIDGEWATER**, Somersetshire, was incorporated by king John, in 1200. In the civil war it was taken by the parliamentary forces, 23 July, 1645. Here stood an ancient castle in which the ill-advised duke of Monmouth lodged when proclaimed king in 1685. The town was disfranchised for bribery, 1870. Population, 1881, 12,007; 1891, 12,420.

**BRIDGEWATER CANAL**, the first great work of the kind in England, was begun by the duke of Bridgewater, the father of canal navigation in this country, in 1750, and opened 17 July, 1761. James Brindley was the engineer. It commences at Worsley, seven miles from Manchester; and at Barton Bridge is an aqueduct which, for upwards of 200 yards, conveys the canal across the river Irwell. The length of the canal is about twenty-nine miles.

**BRIDGEWATER TREATISES.** The rev. Francis, earl of Bridgewater, died in April, 1829, leaving by will 8,000*l.* to be given to the author or authors, appointed by the president of the Royal Society, who should write an essay "on the power, wisdom, and goodness of God, as manifested in the creation." The essays (by Sir Charles Bell, Dr. T. Chalmers, John Keble, William Buckland, William Prout, Peter M. Roget, and the revs. William Whewell and William Kirby) were published 1833-35.

**BRIEFS** are the letters of the pope despatched to princes and others on public affairs, and usually written short, without preface or preamble, and on paper; in which particulars they are distinguished from *bulle*. The latter are ample, and written on parchment. Briefs are sealed with red wax and the seal of the fisherman, or St. Peter in a boat, and always in the presence of the pope. The queen's letters, called "briefs," authorizing collections in churches for charitable purposes, are now discontinued. A lawyer's brief is an abridgment of his client's case.

**BRIENNE** (N. E. France). Here the allied armies of Russia and Prussia, under Blücher, were defeated by the French, 20 Jan. 1814.

**BRIGANDAGE.** See *Italy*, 1861 et seq.; *Greece*, 1870; *Spain*, 1870, and *Turkey*.

**BRIGHT'S DISEASE**, a degeneration of the tissues of the kidneys into fat, investigated about 1830 by Richard Bright.

**BRIGHTON**, formerly Brighthelmston, a bathing-town, Sussex, was made a place of fashionable resort by the prince of Wales, afterwards

George IV. Brighton returns two M.P.'s by Act of 1885. See *Population*.

At Shoreham, near Brighton, Charles II. embarked for France after the battle of Worcester. 1651

Visit of the prince of Wales. 1762

He founded the Pavilion 1784; it was greatly enlarged and made to resemble the Kremlin at Moscow, 1784-1823, sold to the town for 33,000*l.* 1840.

The Black-house swept away. 26 March, 1786

Part of the cliff fell, great damage. 16 Nov. 1807

Cliff-pier, 113½ feet long, 13 wide, completed. 1823

Brighton made a parliamentary borough. 1838

The railway to London opened. 21 Sept. 1841

Collision of trains in Clayton tunnel, 23 persons killed and many injured. 25 Aug. 1862

Volunteers' reviews here on Easter Monday, 1864; and often since, see under *Volunteers*.

New pier erected. 1865-6

Great aquarium inaugurated by prince Arthur, 30 Mar., and formally opened by the mayor, 10 Aug. 1872

British Association meet here. 14 Aug. "

Free library, museum, and picture gallery, opened. 22 Sept. 1873

Inauguration of statue of Sir John Cope Barrow, great benefactor to the town. 14 Feb. 1878

About 2000 French and Belgian singers and musicians meet. 5 Sept. 1881

Grand concert room, &c., burned. 8 Oct. 1882

New town hall, Hove, opened. 13 Dec. "

Electric railway tried. 4 April, 1884

Preston park (purchased for 60,000*l.* aided by legacy from W. E. Davis) opened by the mayor, 8 Nov. 1887

Railway to Devil's Dyke opened. 1 Sept. 1887

International exhibition of arts and manufactures at Hove opened. 21 Oct. 1883

New terraces, sheltered walk, halls, &c., opened by the mayor. 25 May, 1890

Museum of British birds, bequeathed to the town by Mr E. T. Booth, opened by the mayor, 3 Nov. "

**BRILL**, or **BRIEL**, Holland. A seaport, seized by the expelled Dutch confederates, became the seat of their independence, 1572. Brill, given up to the English in 1585; as security for advances made by queen Elizabeth to Holland, was restored in 1616.

**BRISBANE**, capital of Queensland, on the river Brisbane, Australia, was founded by Oxley, in 1823, settled as a penal station in 1825 by Sir J. Brisbane, and made a bishopric in 1859, when the colony was constituted. Spacious dry dock opened at S. Brisbane in 1881. Population in 1887 (with suburbs), 73,649; 1891, 93,657.

**BRISNOTINS**, see *Gironde*.

**BRISTOL** (W. England) is mentioned in 430 as a fortified city. It was called *Caer Ode*, a city in the valley of Bath; and, sometimes *Caer Brila*, the British city, and by the Saxons *Brightstow*, pleasant place. Gildas and Nennius speak of Bristol in the 5th and 7th centuries. From the 12th to the 18th century it was, next to London, the most flourishing port in England; it has since been surpassed by Liverpool. See under *Orpheus-houses*. An industrial and fine art exhibition for Somerset and Gloucester opened 2 Sept. 1884. See *Population*. Bristol returns four M.P.'s by Act of 1885.

Taken by the earl of Gloucester, in his defence of his sister Maud, the empress, against King Stephen 1138

Mleanor of Brittany (daughter of Geoffrey, son of Henry II.) dies in the castle after 39 years' imprisonment. 1297

St. Mary's church built. 1298

Bristol made a distinct county by Edward III. 1363

Bishopric founded by Henry VIII. 1539

Taken by prince Rupert, 26 July, 1643; by Cromwell, 1645

Mrs. Colston's hospital, a free school, and other charities established (late provision of food &c. annually) 1645

[Annual dog-fight: the *Devil's Dyke* &c.]



444. Redwald, son of Ethelbert.  
 445. Eborac, or Eborac, son of Redwald.  
 446. Eborac, or Eborac, son of Eborac.  
 447. Eborac, or Eborac, brother of Eborac.  
 448. Eborac, slain in 447. (The kingdom now subject to various leaders.)  
 449. Whitred, or Willred.  
 450. Eborac II, } sons of Whitred, succeeding  
 451. Eborac, } each other  
 452. Eborac, or Eborac II, deposed  
 453. Eborac, or Eborac, deposed  
 454. Eborac, who lost his life and kingdom to  
 455. Eborac, king of Wessex.

**BOOTH SAXONS. [Sussex and Surrey]**

456. Ella, a warlike prince, succeeded by  
 457. Ella, his son whose reign was long and peaceful,  
 458. exceeding 70 years  
 [The Booth Saxons then fell into an almost total de-  
 pendence on the kingdom of Wessex.]  
 459. Eadwald, Eadwulf, Adelwulf, or Eithelwulf  
 460. Eadwald and Eadwulf, brothers, reigned jointly  
 461. until Eadwulf, king of Wessex, 689. Kingdom  
 462. conquered in 725.

**WEST SAXONS. [Dorset, Devon, and part of Cornwall]**

463. Cerdic  
 464. Cerdic, or Kenric son of Cerdic.  
 465. Cerdic, son of Cerdic, banished, dies in 593  
 466. Cenric, nephew to Cenric  
 467. Cenric  
 468. } Cynric, and his  
 469. } Cynric, his son reigned jointly  
 470. Cenric, Cenric, or Cenric  
 471. Cenric, his queen, sister to Fenda, king of Mer-  
 472. sea, of great qualities, probably deposed.  
 473. Cenric, with Cenric, on his death,  
 474. Cenric rules alone.  
 475. Cenric went to Rome, to expiate his deeds of  
 476. blood, and died there  
 477. Cenric, a brave and wise ruler, journeyed to  
 478. Rome, left an excellent code of laws  
 479. Eithelbert, or Eithelbert, related to Cenric.  
 480. Eithelbert, brother to Eithelbert  
 481. Eithelbert, or Eithelbert having murdered his friend  
 482. Cenric, governor of Hampshire, was slain by  
 483. one of his victims a retainer.  
 484. Cenric, or Cenric, a noble youth  
 485. of the line of Cenric, murdered.  
 486. Cenric, or Cenric, poisoned by drinking of a  
 487. cup his queen had prepared for another  
 488. Cenric, afterwards sole monarch of England, and  
 489. Eithelbert.

**EAST SAXONS. [Essex, Middlesex, and part of Hert.]**

490. Ead, or Ead, Eadwin, or Eadwin.  
 491. Ead, his son.  
 492. St. Eborac, or Eborac, son first Christian king  
 493. Ead, or Ead, or Ead, jointly with Eadbert  
 494. and Eadwulf  
 495. Eadbert II, surnamed the little  
 496. Eadbert III, surnamed the good, brother of Eadbert  
 497. put to death  
 498. Eadbert (or Eadbert) son of Eadbert.  
 499. Eadbert, or Eadbert, jointly with Eadbert, or Eadbert, who  
 500. became a monk  
 501. Eadbert, or Eadbert, and Eadbert.  
 502. Eadbert, or Eadbert, became a monk at Rome.  
 503. Eadbert, or Eadbert.  
 504. Eadbert, or Eadbert, a long reign  
 505. Eadbert, died in a pilgrimage to Rome.  
 506. Eadbert.  
 507. Kingdom ruled by Eadbert of Wessex.

**NORTHUMBRIA. [Lancaster, York, Cumberland, Westmore-  
 land, Durham, and Northumberland.]**

508. Northumbria was at first divided into two govern-  
 509. ments, Bernicia and Deira, the former stretching  
 510. from the Tweed to the Tyne, and the latter from the  
 511. Tyne to the Humber  
 512. Ida, a valiant Saxon.  
 513. Ida, his eldest son; king of Bernicia.  
 514. Ida, king of Deira, afterwards the sole king of  
 515. Northumbria (to 457).

516. Eborac, Eborac, or Eborac, Eborac.  
 517. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 518. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 519. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 520. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 521. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 522. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 523. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 524. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 525. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 526. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 527. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 528. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 529. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 530. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 531. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 532. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 533. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 534. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 535. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 536. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 537. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 538. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 539. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 540. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 541. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 542. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 543. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 544. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 545. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 546. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 547. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 548. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 549. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 550. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 551. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 552. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 553. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 554. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 555. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 556. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 557. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 558. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 559. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 560. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 561. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 562. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 563. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 564. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 565. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 566. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 567. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 568. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 569. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 570. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 571. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 572. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 573. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 574. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 575. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 576. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 577. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 578. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 579. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 580. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 581. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 582. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 583. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 584. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 585. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 586. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 587. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 588. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 589. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 590. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 591. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 592. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 593. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 594. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 595. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 596. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 597. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 598. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 599. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 600. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 601. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 602. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 603. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 604. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 605. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 606. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 607. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 608. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 609. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 610. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 611. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 612. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 613. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 614. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 615. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 616. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 617. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 618. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 619. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 620. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 621. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 622. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 623. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 624. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 625. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 626. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 627. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 628. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 629. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 630. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 631. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 632. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 633. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 634. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 635. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 636. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 637. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 638. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 639. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 640. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 641. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 642. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 643. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 644. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 645. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 646. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 647. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 648. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 649. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 650. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 651. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 652. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 653. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 654. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 655. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 656. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 657. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 658. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 659. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 660. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 661. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 662. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 663. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 664. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 665. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 666. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 667. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 668. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 669. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 670. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 671. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 672. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 673. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 674. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 675. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 676. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 677. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 678. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 679. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 680. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 681. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 682. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 683. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 684. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 685. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 686. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 687. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 688. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 689. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 690. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 691. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 692. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 693. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 694. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 695. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 696. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 697. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 698. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 699. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 700. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 701. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 702. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 703. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 704. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 705. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 706. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 707. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 708. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 709. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 710. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 711. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 712. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 713. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 714. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 715. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 716. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 717. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 718. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 719. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 720. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 721. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 722. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 723. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 724. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 725. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 726. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 727. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 728. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 729. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 730. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 731. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 732. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 733. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 734. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 735. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 736. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 737. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 738. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 739. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 740. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 741. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 742. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 743. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 744. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 745. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 746. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 747. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 748. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 749. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 750. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 751. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 752. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 753. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 754. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 755. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 756. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 757. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 758. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 759. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 760. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 761. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 762. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 763. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 764. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 765. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 766. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 767. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 768. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 769. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 770. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 771. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 772. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 773. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 774. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 775. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 776. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 777. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 778. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 779. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 780. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 781. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 782. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 783. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 784. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 785. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 786. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 787. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 788. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 789. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 790. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 791. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 792. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 793. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 794. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 795. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 796. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 797. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 798. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 799. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 800. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 801. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 802. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 803. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 804. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 805. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 806. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 807. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 808. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 809. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 810. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 811. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 812. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 813. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 814. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 815. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 816. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 817. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 818. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 819. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 820. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 821. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 822. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 823. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 824. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 825. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 826. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 827. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 828. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 829. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 830. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 831. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 832. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 833. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 834. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 835. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 836. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 837. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 838. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 839. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 840. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 841. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 842. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 843. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 844. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 845. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 846. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 847. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 848. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 849. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 850. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 851. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 852. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 853. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 854. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 855. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 856. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 857. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 858. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 859. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 860. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 861. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 862. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 863. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 864. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 865. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 866. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 867. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 868. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 869. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 870. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 871. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 872. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 873. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 874. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 875. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 876. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 877. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 878. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 879. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 880. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 881. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 882. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 883. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 884. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 885. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 886. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 887. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 888. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 889. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 890. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 891. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 892. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 893. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 894. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 895. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 896. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 897. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 898. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 899. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 900. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 901. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 902. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 903. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 904. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 905. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 906. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 907. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 908. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 909. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 910. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 911. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 912. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 913. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 914. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 915. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 916. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 917. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 918. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 919. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 920. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 921. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 922. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 923. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 924. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 925. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 926. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 927. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 928. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 929. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 930. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 931. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 932. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 933. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 934. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 935. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 936. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 937. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 938. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 939. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 940. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 941. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 942. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 943. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 944. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 945. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 946. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 947. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 948. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 949. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 950. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 951. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 952. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 953. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 954. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 955. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 956. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 957. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 958. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 959. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 960. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 961. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 962. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 963. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 964. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 965. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 966. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 967. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 968. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 969. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 970. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 971. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 972. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 973. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 974. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 975. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 976. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 977. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 978. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 979. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 980. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 981. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 982. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 983. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 984. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 985. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 986. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 987. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 988. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 989. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 990. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 991. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 992. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 993. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 994. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 995. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 996. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 997. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 998. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 999. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.  
 1000. Eborac, Eborac, Eborac.

**EAST ANGLAS. [Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, &c.]**

560. Uffa lands.  
 561. Uffa, or Uffa, a German, said to be first king.  
 562. Titulus or Titulus son of Uffa.  
 563. Eadwald son of Titulus the greatest prince of the  
 564. East Angles.  
 5

**BRITANNIA TUBULAR BRIDGE, see Tubular Bridge.**

**BRITANNY, or BRETAGNE** (N. W. France), the ancient Armorica (which see), formed part of the kingdom of the Franks. The Bretons still retain much of their ancient Celtic language and customs (1851).

Romeo's revolt, and becomes the first count. 842  
 Brittany ravaged by Northmen, 907. ceded to them 921  
 Geoffrey I., the first duke. 938  
 Alan V., 1002; Conan II. 1046  
 Hoel V., 1066; Alan VI. 1084  
 Conan III. 1112  
 Hoel VI. expelled. Geoffrey of Anjou duke 1135  
 Conan IV. duke, 1156, on the death of Geoffrey, cedes Brittany to Henry II. of England, and bestows his daughter, Constance, on Henry's son, Geoffrey (both infants). 1156  
 Geoffrey succeeds, 1171; killed at a tournament 1186  
 His son, Arthur, dies mysteriously at Rome, his uncle John suspected; his daughter, Eleanor, imprisoned at Bristol (for 39 years) April, 1203  
 Alice, daughter of Constance by her second husband, Guy de Thouars, proclaimed duchess, 1203  
 marries Peter of Dreux, made duke. 1213  
 John I., duke, 1217; John II. 1286  
 John III., 1272; dies without issue 1341  
 The succession disputed between John of Montfort (John IV.) supported by Edward of England, and Charles of Blois, made duke by Philip VI. of France. John is made prisoner, his wife, Jane, besieged at Heselbunker, holds out, and is released by the English, 1343; John dies 1345  
 Charles of Blois defeated and slain at Auray, 29 Sept. 1345  
 John V., son of Montfort, duke 1364  
 John VI., duke, 1399; Francis I. 1443  
 Peter II., 1450; Arthur III. 1457  
 Francis II., 1458; takes part with the Orleansists in France defeated at St. Aubert, 25 July 1488; dies Anne, his daughter, and heiress, marries 1st, Charles VIII. of France, 1491; 2nd, Louis XII., 1499; his eldest daughter, Claude (born 1495) marries Francis, count of Angoulême, 1514 1 Jan 1525  
 Brittany formally united to the monarchy 1532  
 Brittany held by the Spaniards, 1591, recovered by Henry IV. 1594  
 The Bretons take part in the Vendean insurrection (see *La Vendée*) in 1791

**BRITISH, see Architects; Antiquaries, Banks, Joint Stock; Guano, Honduras, National, Medical, Orphans, Societies.**

**BRITISH AMERICA** (see *America*) comprises the dominion of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Prince Edward's Island, Labrador, British Columbia and Vancouver's Island.

Delegates from the first six provinces met at Quebec on 10 Oct., and agreed to the basis of a Federal Union, with the queen as the executive (represented by the governor-general), a legislative council of 36 members for life and a house of commons of 124 members, 20 Oct. 1864.

The secretary for the colonies, Mr. Cardwell, expressed his approval of the plan, 3 Dec 1864.

The plan opposed by New Brunswick, 7 March, 1865.

Monnet, Currier and Galt came to England to advocate it, April, 1865.

As for the union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, under the name of "the dominion of Canada," brought into parliament by the earl of Carnarvon, 20 Feb., passed 27 March, 1867.

(The British government guaranteed a subsidy of £200,000 to complete the Intercolonial railway.) By the British North America act, the parliament of Canada may establish new provinces, 29 June, 1871. *See* *BRITISH AMERICA, see George, St., June of.*

**BRITISH AND FOREIGN**—Bible Society, established 1843 (see under *Societies*);—School Society, 1802;—Sisters' Society, 1814.

**BRITISH ASSOCIATION** for the Advancement of Science, was established by Sir David Brewster, Sir R. I. Murchison, &c., in 1831. Professor John Phillips was secretary till 1863. It holds annual meetings; the first of which was held at York on 27 Sept. 1831. One of its main objects is "to promote the intercourse of those who cultivate science with each other." It appoints commissioners and makes pecuniary grants for scientific research; and publishes annually a volume containing Reports of the proceedings. A new observatory presented to the association by the queen in 1842. Superintendents, Francis Ronalds, the first; John Walsh, 1852; Balfour Stewart, 1859. It was purchased for the Royal Society by Mr. J. P. Gassiot, in 1871.

1. York Meeting . . .	1831	34. Bath . . .	1854
2. Oxford . . .	1832	35. Birmingham (3rd) . . .	1855
3. Cambridge . . .	1833	36. Nottingham . . .	1856
4. Edinburgh . . .	1834	37. Dundee . . .	1857
5. Dublin . . .	1835	38. Norwich . . .	1858
6. Bristol . . .	1836	39. Exeter . . .	1859
7. Liverpool . . .	1837	40. Liverpool (2nd) . . .	1860
8. Newcastle . . .	1838	41. Edinburgh (3rd) . . .	1861
9. Birmingham . . .	1839	42. Brighton . . .	1862
10. Glasgow . . .	1840	43. Bradford . . .	1863
11. Plymouth . . .	1841	44. Belfast (2nd) . . .	1864
12. Manchester . . .	1842	45. Bristol (and) . . .	1865
13. Cork . . .	1843	46. Glasgow (3rd) . . .	1866
14. York (2nd time) . . .	1844	47. Plymouth (2nd) . . .	1867
15. Cambridge (2nd) . . .	1845	48. Dublin (3rd) . . .	1868
16. Southampton . . .	1846	49. Bristol (3rd) . . .	1869
17. Oxford (2nd) . . .	1847	50. Swansea (2nd) . . .	1870
18. Swansea . . .	1848	51. York (3rd) <i>see</i> 1881	
19. Birmingham (2nd) . . .	1849	52. Southampton (2nd) 23 Aug. 1882	
20. Edinburgh (and) . . .	1850	53. Southampton 29 Sept. 1883	
21. Ipswich . . .	1851	54. Montreal . . .	1884
22. Belfast . . .	1852	55. Aberdeen (2nd) 9 Sept. 1885	
23. Hull . . .	1853	56. Birmingham (4th) 1886	
24. Liverpool (and) . . .	1854	57. Manchester (3rd) . . .	1887
25. Glasgow (2nd) . . .	1855	58. Bristol (and) Sept. 1888	
26. Bathurst . . .	1856	59. Newcastle (3rd) 1889	
27. Dublin (2nd) . . .	1857	60. Leeds (2nd) Sept. 1890	
28. Leeds . . .	1858	61. Cardiff . . .	1891
29. Aberdeen . . .	1859	62. Edinburgh (4th) 1892	
30. Oxford (3rd) . . .	1860	63. Nottingham (2nd) 1893	
31. Manchester (2nd) . . .	1861		
32. Cambridge (2nd) . . .	1862		
33. Newcastle (2nd) . . .	1863		

*Presidents*—1. Viscount Milton; 2. Dr. Buckland; 3. Prof. Sedgwick; 4. Sir Thomas Mendenhall; 5. Prof. Huxley; 6. Marquis of Lansdowne; 7. Earl of Burlington; 8. Duke of Northumberland; 9. Rev. W. Vernon Harcourt; 10. Marquis of Breadalbane; 11. Professor Whewell; 12. Lord Francis Egerton; 13. Earl of Rose; 14. Dean Peacock; 15. Sir J. F. W. Herschel; 16. Sir R. I. Murchison; 17. Sir R. H. Inglis; 18. Marquis of Northampton; 19. Rev. Dr. T. R. Robinson; 20. Sir D. Brewster; 21. Prof. G. B. Airy; 22. Col. E. Sabine; 23. Mr. W. Hopkins; 24. Earl of Harrowby; 25. Duke of Argyll; 26. Dr. C. G. B. Daubeny; 27. Rev. Dr. Hutcheson; 28. Prof. R. Owen; 29. Prince Albert; 30. Lord Wrottesley; 31. Wm. Fairbairn; 32. Prof. R. Willis; 33. Sir Wm. Armstrong; 34. Sir Charles Lyle; 35. Prof. John Phillips; 36. Sir R. Green; 37. Duke of Devonshire; 38. Sir J. H. Stoker; 39. Prof. G. G. Stokes; 40. Prof. T. H. Murray; 41. Sir Wm. Thomson; 42. Dr. W. B. Carpenter; 43. Prof. A. W. Williamson; 44. Prof. J. Tyndall; 45. Sir John Lubbock; 46. Prof. Time Andrews; 47. Prof. Allen Thomson; 48. Dr. Wm. Spottiswoode; 49. Dr. G. A. Alcock; 50. Prof. A. C. Ramsey; 51. Sir J. Lubbock; 52. Dr. Wm. Siemens; 53. A. Cayley; 54. Lord Rayleigh; 55. Sir Lyons Playfair; 56. Sir John William Dawson; 57. Sir Henry R. Newall, M.P.; 58. Sir Frederick Bramwell; 59. Professor W. H. Flower; 60. Sir F. A. Abel; 61. Dr. W. Huggins; 62. Sir A. Galt; 63. Dr. R. Sanderson.

**BRITISH CHURCH, see Church of England.**

**BRITISH COLUMBIA** (N. America). In June, 1858, news came to California that in April gold had been found in abundance on the mountains of North America, a little to the north and east of

Vancouver's Island. A great influx of gold-diggers (in a few weeks above 50,000) from all parts was the consequence; and Mr. Douglas, governor of Vancouver's Island, evinced much ability in preserving order. The territory with adjacent islands was made a British colony with the above title, and placed under Mr. Douglas. The colony was nominated and the government settled by 21 & 22 Vict. c. 99 (Aug. 1858), and a bishop nominated in 1859. Visited by the marquis of Lorne and princess Louise, 30 Sept. 1882.—For a dispute in July, 1859, see *United States*. Vancouver's Island was incorporated with the colony in 1866, and Victoria was made the capital, 24 May, 1868. Recent Lieut.-governors: Frederick Seymour, 1864; Anthony Musgrave, 1869; J. W. Trutch, 1871; C. F. Cornwall; Hugh Nelson, Feb. 1892. The colony was annexed to Canada, 1871. Population, 1891, 92,767. Disputes with Canada respecting the non-construction of railways, middle of 1876. Visit of Lord Dufferin, gov.-gen. of Canada; well received at Victoria 15 Aug. .. Anti-Chinese legislation and oppression stopped by the Privy Council in England 1884-8 Visit of the governor-general, Lord Stanley of Preston 26 Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> seq. 1889 Visit of the duke and duchess of Connaught 21 May, 1890

BRITISH EAST AFRICA, see under *Africa*.

BRITISH ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION, see *Economy*.

BRITISH GUIANA AND HONDURAS, see *Guiana* and *Honduras*.

BRITISH INSTITUTION (for the encouragement of British artists, well-known, founded in 1805) opened 18 Jan. 1806, on a plan formed by Sir Thomas Bernard. In the gallery (erected by alderman Boydell, to exhibit the paintings executed for his edition of Shakespeare), were from time to time exhibited pictures by the old masters, deceased British artists and others, till 1867, when the lease of the premises expired. The fund of 16,200*l.* in the hands of Earl Powis and other trustees, to be devoted to the promotion of the fine arts, had accumulated to 23,610*l.* in 1884. Still unappropriated, Nov. 1886. Various proposals for using the money have been negatived by the trustees.

BRITISH LEGION, raised by Lord John Hay, col. De Lacy Evans, and others to assist queen Isabella of Spain against the Carlists in 1835, defeated them at Hernani, 5 May, 1836, and at St. Sebastian's, 1 Oct.

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, see *Medical*.

BRITISH MUSEUM, originated with the grant by parliament (5 April, 1753) of 20,000*l.* to the daughters of Sir Hans Sloane, in payment for his fine library, and vast collection of the productions of nature and art, which had cost him 50,000*l.* The library contained 50,000 volumes and valuable MSS., and 69,352 articles of virtue enumerated in the catalogue. Montagu-house was obtained by government as a place for their reception. The museum (including the Cottonian, Harleian, and other collections) was opened 15 Jan. 1759, and has since been enormously increased by gifts, bequests, and purchases.

\* The total expenditure by the government on the British Museum for the year ending 31 March, 1860, was 78,444*l.*; 1861, 97,791*l.*; 1862, 95,300*l.*; 1867, 112,756*l.*; 1872, 126,974*l.*; 1884, 152,732*l.* The number of visitors to the general collection in 1851 (exhibition year), 5,564,754; in 1859, 5,774,895; in 1860 (exhibition year), 895,007; in 1863, 1,400,301; in 1866, 216,150; 1871, 418,094; 1873, 663,094;

The old royal library was given by George III. 1757. A list of the more important additions is given below.

New buildings erected by Sir R. Smirke 1823-47  
Iron railing completed 1852  
The great reading-rooms erected by Sydney Smirke, according to a plan by Mr. Antonio Padini, the librarian (cost about 150,000*l.*; height of dome, 106 feet; diameter, 120 feet; contains about 80,000 volumes, and accommodates 300 readers), opened to public 18 May, 1857  
Incorporation of the four library catalogues into one alphabet begun; three copies made 1861  
The proposed separation of the antiquarian, literary, and scientific collections, was disapproved by a commission in 1860, and a bill to remove the natural history collections to South Kensington rejected by the commons 19 May, 1860  
A refreshment room for readers opened 21 Nov. 1860  
Number of books (estimated), 1,600,000 Jan. 1864  
6000*l.* voted for a Natural History Museum at South Kensington 2 Aug. 1870  
Photographs of above 5000 objects of antiquity (supplying evidence of man's progress in civilization), published for about 18*l.* Aug. 1878  
Castellani collection of gold ornaments, gems, bronzes, &c. purchased for 22,000*l.* 1878-9  
Act of Parliament authorizing removal of natural history collections to South Kensington; passed 13 Aug. 1878  
The Museum partly opened daily after 11 Feb. 1879  
Electric light adopted in the reading-room for evenings in the winter months 20 Oct. 1882  
The White bequest (60,000*l.*) 1882  
The new British Museum for Natural History, South Kensington; building completed, Nov. 1880; part of the collection opened 18 April 1881; directors, Sir Richard Owen, 1856, professor W. H. Flower, 1884 (K.C.B., &c.)  
John Gould's humming-birds, &c., bought April, New buildings in Montagu-street, founded (by means of Mr. Wm. White's legacy) of 63,941*l.* 27 Sept. 1882  
New Assyrian room (including Mr. Rassam's collection) opened Jan. 1884  
New catalogue printing, 74 volumes ready Dec. 1884  
The Marquis of Tweeddale's ornithological library presented by Capt. Wardlaw Ramsay Oct. 1887  
New galleries opened; glass and pottery, 1888; Greek sculpture 1889  
Electric light set up in the public galleries, opened in the evenings, 8 to 10 2 Feb. 1890

#### IMPORTANT ADDITIONS (bought or given). (Edwards.)

Those marked \* were gifts or bequests  
\* Solomon Da Costa, Hebrew Library 1759  
\* G. Thomson, collection (political) from Geo. III. 1766  
\* Solander, fossils 1766  
\* Barb, library and MSS. 1772  
Hamilton vases, &c. 1772  
\* Macgrave library 1790-95  
\* Gracchode library 1799  
\* Hatchett minerals 1802  
\* Alexander's collection (from Geo. III.) 1802  
Townley marble 1802-14  
Lansdowne MSS. 1804  
Greville minerals 1810  
Roberts, English coins 1810  
Hugrave's library 1813  
Philaglean marbles 1815  
Egin marbles 1816  
Burney library 1818  
\*Buns' archaeological collections 1818

in 1818, 448,516; in 1819, 666,394; in 1820, 665,688; in 1826, 767,400; in 1828, 660,127. The number of visitors to the collection in the Natural History Museum in 1864, 375,321; at Bloomsbury in 1864, 448,895; in 1867, 501,256; in 1868, 504,533; in 1870, 416,895. The number of visitors to the library in 1880, 37,543 volumes and pamphlets (including books of maps and volumes of newspapers) purchased, 1733—1873, 2,773, 1874-1883, 152,983.



*King George III.'s library, given by George IV.	1853-5
*Queen Elizabeth's collections	1854
*Mr. J. Banks' library and collections	1857
*Egerton MSS.	1859
*Arundelian MSS.	1831
Marshall, London	1839
Sydney MSS.	1847-7
*Lyman marbles (by Sir C. Fellows)	1845
*Greenwell library, collected by right hon. Thos. Greenwell (see vol. 2)	1847
Morrison's Chinese library	
*Asiatic collections (by A. Layard)	1851-60
Halicarnassus and Caidian marbles (by C. T. Newton)	1855-60

Carthaginian antiquities (by N. Davis)	1859
Cyrene marbles (by Smith and Porcher)	1860
Curon, Oriental MSS.	1864
Duke of Blacas' mureaux (bought for £8,000.)	1865
*Abyssinian antiquities	1868
*Binds collection (glass, &c.)	1871

*Mr. George Smith's (of Daily Telegraph) Assyrian collections	1876
*Etruscan antiquities, by Col. Ross	1876
*Urn, implements, ornaments, &c., from 234 British barrows (see Barrows), by Rev. Canon Greenwell	1870

About 300 Babylonian tablets purchased	June 1882
*Osbert Salvin and P. du Camp's collection of American birds, &c.	1885

*Indian birds and eggs from Mr. A. G. House	"
*The marquess of Tweeddale's collection of birds given by Capt. Wardlaw Ramsay	Oct. 1887
*Mr. Octavius Morgan's collection of watches, clocks, keys, rings &c., reputed	Oct. 1888

## PRINCIPAL LIBRARIANS.

Dr. Gwyn Knight	1755
Dr. Matthew Martyn	1772
Dr. Charles Murtin	1776
Joseph Planta	1799
Henry Ellis	1807
Antonio Panizzi	1856
J. Winter Jones	1866
Edward Augustus Bond Aug. 1878; Resigned June, 1888	1888

Edward Mordaunt Thompson

## BRITISH ORCHESTRAL SOCIETY, established 1872.

BRITANNY, see *Britanny*.

**BRITTON**, an ancient treatise on English law written in French by or in the name of king Edward I. about 1291. Coke attributed the work to John le Breton, bishop of Hereford, who died in 1275. An edition of "Britton," with a translation in English by Mr. F. Nicholls, was published in 1865.

**BROAD ARROW**. All attempts to ascertain the origin of this mark have been fruitless. It is stated that timber trees fit for shipping in the forest of Dean in 1639 were marked with the crown and broad arrow. It is said to have been the device of Viscount Sydney, earl of Romney, master general of the ordnance, 1693-1702. *Brooker*.

**"BROAD BOTTOM" ADMINISTRATION**. The Pelham administration (which see) was so called because formed by a coalition of parties, Nov. 1744.

**BROAD CHURCH SCHOOL** in the Church of England, whose members reject traditional beliefs and substitute what has been termed "negative theology." It became prominent about 1836, through the lectures of Dr. Hampden, and still more through the "Theological Essays" of Mr. F. D. Maurice in 1853; the "Essays and Sermons" (which see) in 1860; and the works of bishop Colenso on the Pentateuch, &c., 1862, of say, and of abp. Whately (1787-1863), Aug. Wm. and Felix C. Hare, Dr. Arnold, deans Stanley, canon Kingsley, and others.

**BROCADE**, a silken stuff, variegated with gold or silver, and enriched with flowers and figures,

originally made by the Chinese; the manufacture was established at Lyons in 1757.

**BROCCOLI**, said to have been brought to England from Italy in the 16th century.

**BROKERS**, both of money and merchandise, were known early in England. See *Apprentices*. They are licensed, and their dealings regulated by law in 1695-6, 1816, and 1826. The dealings of stockbrokers were regulated in 1719, 1733, and 1736, and subsequently; see *Powerbroker*, and *Barnard's Act*. Brokers in the city of London placed under the supervision of the lord mayor and aldermen, in 1707, were relieved from it by an act passed 9 Aug. 1870.

**BROMINE** (from the Greek *bromos*, a stink), a poisonous volatile liquid element discovered in salt water by M. Balard in 1826. It is found in combination with metals and mineral waters.

**BROMLEY COLLEGE**, Kent, founded in 1666, for widows of clergy of the church of England; residence and pension.

**BRONTOMETER**, thunderstorm measurer, an apparatus invented by M. M. Richard, of Paris, and commended by Mr. J. Symonds, in *Nature*, July, 1890.

**BRONZE** was known to the ancients, some of whose bronze statues, vessels, &c., are in the British Museum. The bronze equestrian statue of Louis XIV., 1699, in the Place Vendôme at Paris (demolished 10 Aug. 1792), the most colossal ever made; it contained 60,000 lbs. Bronze is composed of copper and tin, with sometimes a little zinc and lead. The present bronze coinage, penny, half-penny, and farthing (composed of 95 parts of copper, 4 tin, 1 zinc), came into circulation Dec. 1850.

**BROOKLYN**, a city on Long Island, in the state of New York, first settled in 1633, organized by the Dutch governor of New Amsterdam, and named Breuckelen, after a place in Holland. It was incorporated in 1834. Population in 1810, 4402; in 1830, 15,396; in 1850, 96,834; in 1890, 866,343.

Brooklyn theatre burnt, about 300 perished 5 Dec. 1876. The bridge from New York to Brooklyn (see New York) begun 3 Jan. 1870; opened 24 May, 1883. St. James's cathedral, destroyed by lightning 11 or 12 June, 1889.

**BROOKS'S CLUB**, first a gaming club in Pall Mall kept by Almack and afterwards by Brooks in 1764, gradually became the Whig club, and was removed to St. James's Street in 1778.

**BROTHERHOODS**, see *Hermansdoot*, *Kantia*, and *Lay Brotherhood*.

**BROUGHAM**, a popular vehicle said to have been invented in 1839, and so named in consequence of its adoption by lord Brougham. *Brougham's Act*, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 21; see *Acta*, and *Bankrupt*.

**BROWN INSTITUTION**, Battersea, with an hospital for quadrupeds and birds useful to man, established by means of a bequest of Thomas Brown of Dublin; opened 2 Dec. 1871. First professor, Dr. Burdon-Sanderson; Dr. Greenfield, professor, Dec. 1878; Dr. C. E. Hov, professor, 1885; Professor Victor Horsley (1889); office vacant, 1892.

**BROWN'S INSURRECTION**, see *United States*, 1859.

**BROWNIAN MOTION**. So called from Robert Brown, the celebrated botanist, who in 1827, by the aid of the microscope, observed in drops of



dew a motion of minute particles which at first was attributed to rudimentary life, but was afterwards decided to be due to currents occasioned by inequalities of temperature and evaporation.

**BROWNING SOCIETY**, for the study and discussion of the works of Robert Browning, inaugurated at University college, London, 28 Oct. 1881. Mr. Browning died 12 Dec. 1889, aged 77. "The Browning Cyclopaedia," by Edward Berdus, published 19 Dec. 1891.

**BROWNISTS** or **BARROWISTS**, the first Independents (*which see*), named after Robert Brown, a schoolmaster in Southwark, about 1580. Henry Penny, Henry Barrow, and other Brownists, were cruelly executed for alleged sedition, 29 May, 1593.

**BRUCE'S TRAVELS**. James Bruce, the "Abyssinian traveller," set out in June, 1768, to discover the source of the Nile. Proceeding first to Cairo, he navigated the Nile to Syene, thence crossed the desert to the Red Sea, and, arriving at Jeddah, passed some months in Arabia Felix, and after various detentions reached Gondar, the capital of Abyssinia, in Feb. 1770. On 14 Nov. 1770, he obtained a sight of the sources of the Blue Nile. He returned to England in 1773, and died 27 April, 1794.

**BRUGES**, Belgium, in the 7th century was capital of Flanders, and in the 13th and 14th centuries almost the commercial metropolis of the world. It suffered much through an insurrection in 1488, and the consequent repression. It was subjected to France in 1794, to the Netherlands in 1814, and to Belgium in 1830. Population, 1890, 47,331.

**BRUMAIRE REVOLUTION**, *see Directory*, 1799.

**BRUNANBURG** (supposed by some to be near Ford, Northumberland). Anlaf, with an army of Normans from Ireland, and Constantine III. king of Scots, landed at the mouth of the Humber, and were defeated with very great slaughter at Brunanburg by Athelstan, 937.

**BRUNDISIUM** (now Brindisi), S. Italy, a Greek city, taken by the Romans, *b.c.* 267; and made a colony, 244. Here Virgil died 22 Sept. 19 *b.c.*

**BRÜNN**, capital of Moravia, since 1641; was entered by the French under Murat, 18 Nov. 1805; and by the Prussians, 13 July, 1866. Population, 1890, 95,342.

**BRUNSWICK CLUBS**, established to maintain the house of Hanover and the Protestant ascendancy in church and state, began in England at Maidstone, 18 Sept. 1828; in Ireland at the Rotunda in Dublin, 4 Nov. same year. Other cities formed similar clubs.

**BRUNSWICK, HOUSE OF**. The duchy of Brunswick, in Lower Saxony, was conquered by Charlemagne, and governed afterwards by counts and dukes. Albert-Azzo II. marquis of Italy and lord of Este, died in 1097, and left by his wife Cunegonde (the heiress of Guelf duke of Carinthia in Bavaria), a son, Guelf, who was invited into Germany by Imiza, his mother-in-law, and invested with all the possessions of his wife's step-father, Guelf of Bavaria; *see Bavaria*. His descendant, Henry the Lion, married Maud, daughter of Henry II. of England, and was the founder of the Brunswick family. His dominions were very extensive; but having refused to assist the emperor Frederick Barbarossa in a war against pope Alexander III., through the emperor's resentment he was proscribed at the diet at Wurtzburg, in 1180. The duchy of

Bavaria was given to Otho of Wittelsbach, ancestor of the family of Bavaria; the duchy of Saxony to Bernard Assaniya, founder of the house of Anhalt; and his other territories to different persons. On this, he retired to England; but at the intercession of our Henry II. Brunswick and Lüneburg were restored to him. The house of Brunswick in 1409 divided into several branches. Brunswick was included by Napoleon in the kingdom of Westphalia in 1806, but was restored to the duke in 1815. Population of the duchy of Brunswick in 1878, 312,170; 1875, 327,493; 1880, 349,367; 1885, 372,452; 1890, 403,583; of the city, 101,047. Brunswick joined the North German Confederation, 18 Aug. 1866.

#### DUKES OF BRUNSWICK.

- 1136. Henry, duke of Bavaria.
- 1139. Henry the Lion (son).
- 1195. Henry the Low and William (sons).
- 1213. Otho I (son of William).
- 1252. Albert I (son of preceding).
- 1278. Albert II (son).
- 1318. Otho, Magnus I., and Ernest (sons).
- 1368. Magnus II. (Torquatus) (son of Magnus I.)

#### DUKES OF BRUNSWICK-WOLFENBUTTEL.

##### First Branch.

- 1409. Henry I. (son of Magnus II.)
- 1416. William I. and Henry II. (sons).
- 1482. Frederic and William II. } sons of William I.
- 1495. Henry III. and Eric
- 1514. Henry IV (son of Henry II.)
- 1568. Julius (son of preceding).
- 1589. Henry Julius (son).
- 1613. Frederic-Lucas (son), died without issue.

##### Second Branch.

- 1634. Augustus (son of Henry of Lüneburg).
- 1666. Rudolph-Augustus, who associated his next brother, Anthony-Ulric, in the government, from 1685; died 1719.
- 1704. Anthony-Ulric now ruled alone, became a Roman Catholic in 1720, died in 1724.
- 1724. Augustus-William (son).
- 1731. Lewis-Rudolph (brother).
- 1735. Ferdinand-Albert, duke of Brunswick-Bevern, married Antonette-Amelia, daughter of Lewis-Rudolph, and succeeded him.
- 1735. Charles (son).
- 1760. Charles-William-Ferdinand (son), a great general (served under his uncle Ferdinand in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763), married princess Augusta of England, was mortally wounded at the battle of Austerlitz, 14 Oct., and died 10 Nov. 1806, succeeded by his fourth son (his elder sons being blind, abdicated).
- 1806. William-Frederick, whose reign may be dated from the battle of Leipzig in Oct. 1813; fell at Quatre-Bras, commanding the avantgarde under the duke of Wellington, 10 June, 1815; succeeded by his eldest son.
- 1815. Charles-Frederick-William: (very eccentric), assumed government 30 Oct. 1823. (Revolution at Brunswick; the duke (declared incapable of reigning by the German diet) retired to England, 7 Sept. 1830; died at Geneva, bequeathing his immense property to that city, 18 Aug. 1873.)
- 1830. William, brother, born 25 April, 1806; succeeded provisionally, 7 Sept. 1830, and, on the demand of the German diet, definitively, 30 April, 1831; was married; died, deeply intoxicated, 28 Oct. 1884. (His magnificent palace was destroyed by fire, 24 Feb. 1885.) His jubilee celebrated 25 April, 1887. Succession claimed by the duke of Cumberland (set aside by the diet, 30 June, & 30 Oct. 1835); regency assumed, 18 Oct. 1884. Prince Albert of Prussia, born 8 May, 1837, nephew of the emperor of Germany, elected regent 21 Oct.; accepted about 24 Oct.; formally received in Brunswick, 2 Nov. 1885.

##### See under Cumberland, 1890.

#### DUKES OF BRUNSWICK-UNTERLUD.

- 1409. Bernard (son of Magnus II., duke of Brunswick. *see above*).
- 1434. Otho and Frederic (his sons).

448. Henry (son of Otto).  
 449. Henry I. (son of Otto). His sons were  
 450. Henry (founder of second branch of Brunswick-  
 451. Wolfenbutter) and William, whose seven sons came  
 into to determine who should marry. The lot fell  
 on Ernest, sixth son. Four of the brothers  
 reigned, viz. —  
 452. Ernest II.  
 453. Christian.  
 454. Augustus.  
 455. Frederic II. no issue.  
 456. Christian-Lewis (son of the George above-mentioned).  
 457. George-William (brother of Christian-Lewis), died  
 in 1704; leaving as heiress Sophia-Dorothea, his  
 daughter, who married in 1684 her cousin, prince  
 Gucaus-Lewis of Hanover, afterwards George I.  
 of England (son of Ernest of Hanover, youngest  
 son of the above-mentioned George).  
 (See Hanover and England.)

**BRUNSWICK THEATRE.** Well-street, East-London, built to replace the *Royalty* (burnt down 21 April, 1826), was opened 25 Feb. 1828. On the 19th the building was destroyed by the falling in of the walls, too much weight being attached to the heavy iron roof. Fortunately the catastrophe happened in the day-time (during a rehearsal of "Guy Mannering"), and only twelve persons perished.

**BRUSSELS**, once capital of Austrian Brabant, now of Belgium (since 1831), was founded by St. Gery, of Cambray, in the 7th century. It is celebrated for its fine lace, carpets, and tapestry. The *Hôtel de Ville* was erected early in the 15th century; has a turret 364 feet in height; and on its top is a copper figure of St. Michael, 17 feet high, which turns with the wind, see *Belgium*. Population, 1890, 182,305.

- Cathedral of St. Quirinus (began 1010 completed 1573)  
 Made capital of the Low Countries . . . 1507  
 Ruled tyrannically by Alva . . . 1567  
 "Union of Brussels" to expel the Spaniards . . . 1577-78  
 Bombarded by marshall Villeroi . . . 24 churches and  
 10,000 houses destroyed . . . Aug. 1609;  
 Taken by the French, 1702 by Marlborough, 1706;  
 by Saxo, 26 Feb. 1746; and by Demouriez, Nov. 1790  
 The revolution commences . . . 28 Aug. 1830  
 The costly furniture of 70 houses demolished in con-  
 sequence of a display of attachment to the house  
 of Orange . . . 5 April, 1834  
 Maritime conference to obtain uniform measures  
 logical observations held here . . . 1853  
 International phthisiologic congress . . . Sept. 1856  
 International association for social science met  
 22-25 Sept. 1860

- Brussels Conference.* The Society for the Am-  
 lication of the condition of prisoners of war sent  
 cronicles (dated 26 March) to the great powers.  
 On 17 April Bismarck issued a programme for con-  
 sideration at the conference, consisting of 71  
 articles, embracing all the "concessions of war."  
 Lord Derby (for Great Britain), in a despatch, de-  
 clined the discussion of international law, 4 July.  
 General Sir Alfred Durnford was sent delegate for  
 Great Britain without active powers, reserving  
 liberty of action. The congress was opened  
 27 July; Baron Jomini (from Russia) president.  
 The United States not represented. The sittings  
 were secret. The conference closed without im-  
 portant results, 28 Aug. 1874. British Report  
 published in London (1874) . . . 24 Oct. 1874  
 Belgian industrial exhibition opened . . . 5 Sept. "  
 International exhibition of objects relating to pub-  
 lic health and safety, opened by the king, 26 June;  
 a congress met . . . 27 Sept. 1876  
 International congress of commerce and industry,  
 6-20 Sept. 1880  
 Commercial Museum opened . . . about 17 Dec. 1880  
 The magnificent new Palace of Justice opened by  
 the king . . . 15 Dec. 1883  
 The parliament houses burnt; valuable library  
 destroyed, loss about £40000 . . . 6 Jan. "  
 Industrial exhibition opened . . . 20 Dec. "  
 International Exhibition opened 20 May, by the  
 king 7 June; closed . . . 11 Nov. "

- Théâtre de la Bourne* burnt . . . 7 Jan. 1839  
 Anti-slavery conference met . . . 18 Nov. 1840  
 Arrival of Mr. H. M. Stanley from Africa, accom-  
 panied by the king, &c. . . 29-31 April, 1890  
 Great fire at the palace of the Duc d'Angoulême,  
 formerly the residence of the Emperor Louis,  
 many of whose relics are destroyed . . . 24 Jan. 1892

**BRUTTIUM** (now Calabria Oita), S. Italy. The Brutians and Lucanians defeated and slew Alexander of Epirus at Pandosia, 336 B.C. They were conquered by Rome, 277.

**BUBBLE COMPANIES**, see *Companies*, *Law's Bubble*, and *South-sea Bubble*.

**BUCCANEERS**, cruel piratical adventurers, French, English, and Dutch, who commenced their depredations on the Spaniards of America soon after the latter had taken possession of that continent and the West Indies. Their numbers were much increased by a twelve years' truce between the Spaniards and Dutch in 1609, when many of the discharged sailors joined the buccaners. The first levy of ship-money in England in 1635 was to defray the expense of chasing these pirates. The principal commanders of the first buccaners were Montbar, Lolonois, Basco, and Morgan. Van Horn, of Ostend, captured Vera Cruz, 1603; Morgan took Panama, 1670; Grammont seized Campeachy, 1685; and Pointis took Carthage, 1697; all gained enormous booty. The buccaner confederacy was broken up through the peace of Nywack, 10 Sept. 1697.

**BUCENTAUR**, the vessel in which the doge of Venice used to proceed to wed the Adriatic, from the 12th to the 18th century.

**BUCHANITES** (in Scotland): followers of Mrs. Buchan, who about 1779 pretended to be the woman of Rev. xii., and promised to conduct them to the new Jerusalem, &c. She died in 1791, and her followers dispersed.

**BUCHAREST** (in Wallachia). Preliminaries of peace were ratified at this place between Russia and Turkey, it being stipulated that the Pruthi should be the frontier of the two empires; signed 28 May, 1812. The subsequent war between these powers altered many of the provisions of this treaty. Bucharest was occupied by the Russians, Turks, and Austrians successively in the Crimean war. The last quitted it in 1856. It is now capital of the kingdom of Roumania, established 26 March, 1881. Population, 1885, 221,000.

**BUCKHURST PEERAGE**, see *Trials*, 1876.

**BUCKINGHAM PALACE**, the London residence of the sovereign. Old Buckingham-house was built on the "Mulberry-garden," by John Sheffield, duke of Buckingham, in 1703. In 1761 it was bought by George III., who in 1775 settled it on his queen, Charlotte. She made it her town residence; and here all her children, except the eldest, were born. Here were married the duke of York and princess Frederica of Prussia, in 1791; the duke of Gloucester and princess Mary, 1816; the prince of Hesse-Homburg and princess Elizabeth, 1818; and the duke of Cambridge and princess of Hesse the same year. The house was pulled down in 1825, and the present palace commenced on its site. After an expenditure of nearly a million sterling, it was completed, and occupied by queen Victoria, 13 July, 1837. Further improvements were made in 1853. The marble arch, taken down from the exterior of this palace, was re-erected at Cumberland-gate, Hyde-park, 29 March, 1851.

**BUCKLES** were worn instead of shoe-strings in the reign of Charles II., and soon became fashion-

able and expensive; about 1791 they fell out of use. Ornamental buckles became fashionable, 1873.

**BUDA** (or **OFEN**), the ancient Aquinum, on the W. bank of the Danube opposite Pesth, and with it (termed Buda-Pesth) the capital of Hungary. It was taken by Charlemagne in 799, and sacked by Solymán II. after the battle of Mohatz, when the Hungarian king, Louis, was killed, and 200,000 of his subjects carried away captive, 1526. Buda was sacked a second time, when the inhabitants were put to the sword, and Hungary was annexed to the Ottoman empire, 1541. Retaken by the Imperialists, under the duke of Lorraine, and the Mahometans delivered up to the fury of the soldiers, 1686. It suffered much in 1848, was entered without resistance by the Austrians, 5 Jan. 1849, stormed, 20 May, given up by Russians to Austrians, July, 1849. Here the emperor Francis Joseph was crowned king of Hungary, 8 June, 1867, see *Hungary*. Buda-Pesth constituted the capital of Hungary, Nov. 1873; equal to Vienna, June, 1892. Great loss of life (about 720) and property by a storm, 26 June, 1875, another storm, 11 July following. Population of Buda-Pesth, 1890, 506,384.

The anniversary of the capture of the citadel of Buda from the Turks after ten weeks siege on 2 Sept. 1686, was cathartically celebrated on 2 Sept. 1886. Many drowned in the Danube, through the breaking of the ice, 4 Jan., destructive inundations through rising of the Danube, 13 March 1849, 1897.

**BUDDHISM**, the chief religion in Asia beyond the Ganges, and in China, Japan, and Ceylon, originated with Gautama Siddhartha, the Sakya Muni, generally termed Buddha, or "the enlightened," a prince of Kapilavastu in Central India, said to have been born 623, and to have died 543 B.C.

In July, 594 B.C., disgusted with the behaviour of the Brahmins, he retired from the world for a time, and on coming forth, preached a new religion so wisely, so fully, that it predominated in India till the 16th century, A.D.

Buddhism teaches strict morality, it forbids killing, stealing, adultery, lying, and drunkenness, and ever shade of these vices, and does lares charity or love to be the source of all virtues. Some writers assert that Buddhism includes belief in the transmigration of souls, and the absorption of good souls into God himself, from whom they have emanated, others reckon annihilation or eternal sleep (the Nirvana) amongst Buddhist beliefs.

A form of Buddhism, termed the religion of Foh, exists in China, besides the system of Confucius and Lao-tse. It is said to have been introduced in the reign of Ming ti, A.D. 685.

"*La Bouddha et ses Religions*," by M. J. R. St. Hilaire was published in 1860. Mr. T. Rhys Davids' "*Buddhism*," in 1878.

The Buddhists in the world are estimated at 450,000,000. Buddhism in Japan reported to be declining, 3,737 temples in Kioto, the old capital, and 3,555 in 1889.

**BUDE LIGHT** (so named from Bude in Cornwall, the residence of Mr. (aft. Sir) Goldsworthy Gurney, its inventor), consists of two or more connostrict argand gas-burners, one rising above another, which produce a most brilliant flame, like the petals of a rose. The illuminating power was increased by subjecting manganese, &c., to the action of the flame, in order to produce oxygen and hydrogen gas. This light was patented 1839 and 1841.

**BUDGET** (from the French *budgets*, Latin *budget*, a small bag), a term applied to the English Chancellor of the Exchequer's annual statement of the finances of the country, from the documents having been formerly presented in a leather bag. The budgets of Sir E. Peel in 1842 (including the income-tax) and 1846 (free trade), and of Mr. Gladstone in

1850 (in connection with the treaty with France), were very important. A surplus of about 6,000,000*l.* was announced by Mr. Stafford Northcote, 16 April, 1874; since then there has been a deficiency. See *Revenue*. Mr. Childers in his budget proposed the reduction of corns from 3 to 2½ per cent. for capital raised to 1881, and the coinage of 100 pieces worth 9*s.* to meet the loss by wear of gold coinage. Coinage bill withdrawn 10 July, 1884.

Budget of Mr. Childers, 30 April, 1885, to provide for estimated expenditure of 88,872,600*l.*, and a vote of credit for 11,000,000*l.* on account of war in the Sudan, and probable war with Russia.

Income tax raised to 6*d.* Increase of duty on beer and spirits, succession duties, duty on property of corporate bodies.

Bill rejected on second reading (564-555), 8-p June; modified by Sir M. Hicks Beach, new duties given up, and 4,000,000*l.* exchequer bills, 16 July, 1885.

Mr. Goschen's Budget introduced 23 April, 1887, included abstraction of 2,000,000*l.* from the sinking fund, reduction of income tax from 8*d.* to 7*d.*, and of tobacco duty from 3*s.* 6*d.* to 3*s.* 3*d.*, a grant in aid of local rates, &c.

Mr. Goschen's Budget introduced 26 March, aiming at a permanent equitable adjustment of imperial and local taxation, income tax reduced to 6*d.* resolution adopted 9 April, Mr. Gladstone's amendment on the succession duties, rejected (310-217) 23 April, not passed 26 May, 1888.

Mr. Goschen's Budget introduced 15 April, 1889, provided for the increased expenditure for the army and navy by dealing with the consolidated fund and slightly increasing the succession and beer duties. Mr. Gladstone's budget introduced 17 April, 1890 surplus, 3,549,000*l.*

Grants, barracks 1,300,000*l.*; volunteer equipment, 100,000*l.*; for colonial postage 80,000*l.*; house duty reduced to 2*d.* 4*d.*, and 6*d.* 54*d.*, additional duty on spirits 6*d.* per gallon—resolutions carried 17-23 April, 1890.

Mr. Goschen's Budget introduced 23 April, 1891 surplus, 1,776,000*l.*, proposed grant for free (or assisted) education from 1 Sept. about 2,000,000*l.* a year, 500,000*l.* for new barracks, &c.—resolutions agreed to, 20 April, 1891.

Mr. Goschen's Budget introduced 11 April, 1892 surplus, 1,677,000*l.*, greater part appropriated, leaving actual surplus, 224,000*l.*, the duties on sparkling wines equalised to 2*s.* 6 gallons, 16 May, 1892.

**BUENOS AYRES**, a province of S. America, now part of the Argentine republic. The country was explored by Sebastian Cabot in 1526, and the capital, Buenos Ayres, founded by don Pedro de Mendoza in 1535. In 1585 the city was rebuilt and recolonised, and made a bishopric, 1620, and a viceroyalty, 1775. La Plata, the new capital, founded by Dr. Rocha, the governor, 24 Nov. 1829; made seat of government April, 1854. Population in 1883, province, 3,793,800, city, 500,000. See *Argentine Confederation*.

A British fleet and army, under Sir Home Popham and General Beresford, take the city with slight resistance 27 June. It is retaken by the Spaniards, 12 Aug., by the British, 20 Oct. 1806.

Monte Video taken by storm by Sir Samuel Auchmuty, 2 Feb., evacuated 7 July, 1807.

General Whitelock and 8000 British enter Buenos Ayres, severely repulsed 5 July, 1816.

Independence of the province declared 19 July, 1816. Recognised as forming part of the Argentine confederation Feb. 1828.

[A prey to civil war through the violent intrigues of Rosas, Oribe, Urquiza, and others, for many years.]

Urquiza overthrows Rosas, and is made provisional dictator 1858.

Oribe defeated by general Urquiza, to whom Buenos Ayres capitulates 3 Feb. 1859.

Rosas flees, arrives at Plymouth 25 April, 1860. Urquiza deposed, 10 Sept., invades the city; some successes he retires 1860.

Constitution voted 1859.

\* Mr. Edwin Arnold's "*Lights of Asia*," a poem, in 1879.

Buenos Ayres secedes from the Argentine confederation, and is recognized as an independent state; the first governor, Dr. D. Pastor Obligado, elected 1853  
Dr. Valentín Alsina elected governor 25 May, 1857  
War breaks out; Urquiza, general of the forces of the Argentine confederation, has an indecisive conflict with the Buenos Ayres general Mitre 23 Oct 1859  
A treaty signed, by which Buenos Ayres is re-united with the Argentine confederation 21 Nov. "  
Fresh contacts: Mitre defeats Urquiza in an almost bloodless contest at Pavón; Urquiza retires 17 Sept. 1862  
National congress at Buenos Ayres 25 May, 1866  
Mitre installed president 22 Oct. "  
Jesuits' college and archbishop's palace burnt down, and several priests killed, by a great mob, martial law proclaimed 28 Feb 1875  
General amnesty bill passed Aug. 1883  
International exhibition 6 May et seq. 1890  
*See Argentine Republic.*

**BUFFALO**, a city, in New York state, founded in 1801; incorporated 1832; burned by the British during the war, 1813. Population, 1832, 15,000; 1890, 255,664.

**BUFFOONS** were originally mountebanks in the Roman theatres. Their shows were discouraged by Diocletian, and abolished by Trajan, 98; see *Jesters*.

**BUILDING**. In early times men dwelt in caves; wood and clay were the first building materials. Building with stone was early among the Syrians. In Ireland a castle was built of stone at Tadm by the king of Connaught, in 1161; and it was "so new and uncommon as to be called the *Wonderful Castle*." Building with brick was introduced by the Romans into their provinces. Alfred encouraged it in England in 886. It was adopted by the earl of Arundel, about 1598, London being then almost wholly built of wood, see *Architecture*.

*Building acts* were passed by Elizabeth in 1562, 1580, and 1592, and by Charles II. in 1667. Recent acts are very numerous. The Building Act for the Metropolis, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 54 (1844), was amended in 1855, 1860, 1866, 1871, 1878, and 1882. *Building societies*, formed to enable a person to purchase a house by paying money periodically to a society for a certain number of years, instead of paying rent to a landlord, began about 1830, when an act was passed for their regulation. Their nature and objects having been considerably changed, a new act was passed 30 July, 1874. Building Societies in 1884, 2,220, with an asserted capital of 48,000,000.

At the end of 1887 the number of building societies incorporated was 2,058; 1890, 2,331. Annual meeting of the Building Societies Association, 3 Feb. 1892.

**BULGARIA**, the ancient *Moravia Inferior*, a principal tributary to Turkey. The Bulgarians were a Slavonian tribe, who harassed the Eastern empire and Italy from 499 to 678, when they established a kingdom. They defeated Justinian II., 687; but were subdued, after several conflicts, by the emperor Basil, in 1018. After defeating them in 1014, and taking 15,000 Bulgarian prisoners, he caused their eyes to be put out, leaving one eye only to every hundredth man, to enable him to conduct his countrymen home. The kingdom was re-established in 1185; but after several changes was conquered by Bajazet and annexed to the Ottoman empire, 1396. Bulgaria was a chief site of the Russo-Turkish war (which see), 1877-8. Population of Bulgaria and Eastern Roumelia, 3,154,375 in 1898. Capital, Sofia (which see).

The Bulgarians said to support the revolt in Hercegovina (which see) 1878-4  
Insurrection in Bulgaria, quickly suppressed with great cruelty ("Bulgarian Horrors," see England, 1876; *Daily News*); see Turkey. May-Aug. 1876

Kaneff and Balabanow, Bulgarian delegates, received in London 9 Oct. 1876  
Bulgaria constituted an autonomous principality, tributary to the sultan, by the Berlin treaty (which see) 13 July, 1878

First parliament (or Sobranje) opened at Throva by prince Donoulouf Kossakoff; the new constitution brought forward 25 Feb. 1879

Prince Alexander of Hesse elected prince as Alexander I. 29 April, "

Visited the European courts, received by queen Victoria 5 June, "

Takes the oath to the constitution at Timova 9 July, "

Bulgaria said to be quitted by the Russians 17 July, "  
Ministerial difficulties; parliament dissolved 28 Dec. "  
The prince announces the summoning of a national assembly, and threatens to resign 25 May 1881

Kaneff and other liberal ministers arrested for insulting the prince in their election addresses (soon released) 21 June, "

Elections for national assembly, voters said to be coerced 27 June et seq. "

Meeting of the assembly; the prince's proposals unanimously accepted, he promises reforms and adherence to the constitution 13 July, "

The late liberal ministers, Kaneff and Slavcheff, temporarily arrested about 23 July, "

Amnesty for political offences proclaimed 16 Sept. "  
New council of state established about 28 Sept. "

New ministry under gen. Boboleff and M. Kyprjak 15 Mar 1883

The prince virtually dictates, opposes Bana, under whose influence a liberal reaction against the prince takes place, and a new constitution is proposed; the national assembly meets 16 Sept. "

Manifesto of the prince restoring the Timova constitution, Kaneff minister 20 Sept. "

Col. Redgiver, war minister, and other Russian officers summarily dismissed by the prince 26 Oct. "

Peaceful relations with Russia re-established about 15 Nov. "

Changes in the constitution proposed by government adopted 17 Dec. "

Inquiries with Servia respecting refugees and boundaries May, June 1884

M. Kaneff's ministry resigns; succeeded by Kanacheff July "

Raid of Servians repelled, the Bulgarian government protests Sept., Oct. "

Disputes with Servia unsettled Dec. "

Re-union with Roumelia (formerly South Bulgaria) April 1886 declared; about 18 Sept.; all Bulgarians joining; action suspended on advice of the powers of Europe about 15 Oct. 1885

Declaration of war by Servia 13 Nov.; circular to the powers alleging Bulgarian aggression; denied by prince Alexander, 14 Nov.; Bulgaria invaded at four points; skirmishes several killed and wounded, and small places occupied by Servians; prince Alexander appeals to Turkey for help 14 Nov. "

Desperate fighting; Servians take positions at Raptcha, Bulgarians retreat to Shiman, 400 Bulgarians captured, 50 Servians killed 15 Nov. "

Battle of Trn; Servian attack repulsed, 16 Nov.; renewed with artillery with success, many Bulgarian prisoners 17 Nov. "

Bulgarians defeated between Kula (Adria) and Widim 17 Nov. "

The Bulgarians bravely defend the Dragozmen pass, attacked by 40,000 Servians, but retire at night 15 Nov. "

Prince Alexander submits to the Porte and orders evacuation of East Roumelia. 14 Nov. "

Prince Alexander and the Bulgarians attack the Servians at Shiman; severe fighting; king Milan and the Servians retire leaving 400 prisoners 27-29 Nov. "

Bulgarians totally defeat the Servians near the Dragozmen pass on 28 Nov. 1885; near Zarbrud which is occupied by prince Alexander. 29 Nov. "

Estimated Servian loss 6,000 killed and wounded, 17 et Nov. "

Servians retreat to Plov. 21 Nov.; prince Alexander enters Servia, defeats Servians and occupies

- First after severe conflict, 25-27 Nov.; siege of  
Widdin, Bulgarian rally repulsed. 27 Nov.  
Cession of hostilities through Austrian inter-  
vention. 28 Nov.  
Serbian proposals rejected. about a Dec.  
Sir W. M. White at Constantinople supports the  
Bulgarian union. Nov Dec.  
Protocol signed by International Commission;  
first in Servia and Widdin in Bulgaria to be  
evacuated; armistice to last till 1 March, 21 Dec.  
The Powers in a collective note call upon the  
Balkan rulers to disarm; refused by Greece and  
Servia. about 16 Jan.  
Virtual (not nominal) union of Eastern Roumelia  
with Bulgaria; prince Alexander representing  
the Sultan, his suzerain, for five years; Jan.  
Derris promulgated. 2 Feb.  
Peace between Bulgaria and Servia signed at  
Bucharest 3 March, ratified 17 March; by the  
Sultan. 13 March.  
Prince Alexander demands governorship for life,  
about 15 March, 1886, not agreed to. March.  
The conference of powers at Constantinople,  
Turco-Bulgarian convention protocol nominating  
prince Alexander governor of Eastern Roumelia  
for five years signed 5 April, accepted with  
reservation by prince Alexander. 8 April.  
Bulgarian assembly opened; Eastern Roumelian  
disputes present. 14 June.  
Conspiracy at Sofia, prince Alexander carried off  
a prisoner. 21 Aug.  
Provisional government formed by M. Zankoff  
and others. 21 Aug.  
Their proclamation disavowed by the army and  
people at Sofia, Philippopolis and other places.  
A loyalist provisional government formed at  
Tirnova by Stambouloff and others, which issues  
manifesto in the prince's name. 23 Dec.  
The prince landed at Varna Russia in Russian  
Bessarabia.  
Conflicts between the people and the rebel soldiers  
protecting M. Zankoff.  
The rebel government prisoners or fugitives. 25 Aug.  
Return of prince Alexander, triumphant reception  
at Rustchuk in 1886 a proclamation, 29 Aug.  
1886; arrives at Philippopolis, 1 Sept., at Sofia  
3 Sept. M. Zankoff and others released, prince  
Alexander returns to Russia, announcing his  
intent in travelling, 4 Sept. (general appointment  
Stambouloff, Zankoff and Karaveloff 6 Sept.)  
Prince Alexander leaves Sofia with simple dignity,  
8 Sept. Sofia in a state of rage.  
The revolting soldi redegraded and officers arrested,  
about 8 Sept.  
Arrival of gen. Kanlilar as Russian agent, intimi-  
dating policy. 25 Sept.  
M. Tzara, Bulgarian Prime Minister, declares for  
maintenance of the treaty of Berlin and Bulgarian  
independence. 30 Sept.  
M. Radoslavoff, premier and minister, firmly re-  
jects general Kanlilar's (Oct., his mission in the pro-  
vince unsuccessful. Oct.  
Elections for the Sobranje (Parliament); majority  
for the Regency (about 400 to 70) Stankoff's  
10 Oct.  
Russian policy semi-officially abandoned, about  
18 Oct.  
Gadban Effendi, Turkish Envoy, negates the  
elections and requires delay of the meeting of the  
Sobranje, resisted by the Regency. 20 Oct.  
Russian war ships at Varna, state of siege renewed  
at Sofia. 28 Oct.  
The Sobranje opened; the rebel officers released.  
1 Nov.  
Gen. Kanlilar threatens to retire if Russians are  
ill treated, 100 Russian sailors land at Varna.  
1, 2 Nov.  
Captain Nabokoff's attempt to create an insurrection  
in favour of the Czar at Bourgas quickly sup-  
pressed. 4 Nov.  
Prince Waldemar of Denmark elected prince by the  
Sobranje 10 Nov. (declined 13 Nov.), resignation  
of the regent M. Karaveloff 10 Nov.; succeeded  
by M. Zankoff. 13 Nov.  
Important speeches of the marquis of Salisbury  
(9 Nov.) and of count Kalnoky against Russian  
aggression. 23 Nov.
- Gen. Kanlilar's ultimatum unanswered; he and  
Russian consuls quit Bulgaria. 20 Nov. at 1886  
Prince Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg invited for  
election as prince by Bulgarian delegates 13 Dec.;  
prince Nicholas of Mingrelia recommended by  
Russia.  
The delegates (M. Stankoff, Greshoff, and Calcheff) "  
visit various courts; not received at St Peter-  
burg; received unofficially at Vienna and  
Berlin Dec.; London (favorably) 29 Dec. 1886;  
Paris 9 Jan., Rome 18 Jan.; Constantinople  
29 Jan. 1887  
Military revolt at Sibirtza, col. Krusteff shot;  
quickly suppressed. 1, 2 March.  
Military insurrection at Rustchuk, fighting, many  
killed and wounded 3 March; suppressed by the  
militia and people 4 March; several ringleaders  
executed 6 March, many imprisoned 8 March.  
Sofia in a state of siege, M. Karaveloff, Zankoff  
and 22 others arrested 4 March, released 6 April.  
Reported execution of 14 rebels at Rustchuk  
11 March.  
M. Mantoff, prefect of Rustchuk, shot at at  
Bucharest. 31 March.  
Prince Alexander definitively declines a re-election  
about 12 June.  
Meeting of the Sobranje at Tirnova, 4 July, unani-  
mous election of Prince Ferdinand, 4 July, unani-  
mously elected as Prince 7 July, he accepts proposi-  
tionally 8 July; the ministry and regency resign,  
announced 9 July. M. Stankoff forms a ministry  
12 July, the regency on request withdraws resig-  
nation about 14 July.  
Prince Ferdinand arrives at Tirnova, and signs the  
constitution, a.c., and issues a proclamation,  
14 Aug., the Russian government protests  
against the. 15 Aug.  
The prince will receive at Philippopolis 21 Aug.,  
and at Sofia. 22 Aug.  
The Sultan declares prince Ferdinand's position  
illegal. 23 Aug.  
Stambouloff forms a strong ministry. 1 Sept.  
Proposed resignation of general Ernoth (Russian)  
opposed by the powers early. Sept.  
State of siege closed, the opposition to the govern-  
ment active. Sept.  
The Bulgarian publishes a rebellious statement re-  
specting the German Consul, Herr Loper, Aug;  
contradiction published by intervention of  
Bulgarian government and the paper suppressed.  
Matter referred to the German govern-  
ment about 14 Sept.; pacific settlement announced.  
21 Sept.  
Elections for the Sobranje; majority for the  
ministry (260-32), note at Plevna, suppressed  
with bloodshed. 9 Oct.  
Sobranje opened by the prince. 27 Oct.  
Insurrection at Eski Zagra suppressed, 17 soldiers  
killed. announced 16 Nov.  
Russian note to the Sultan and the powers declaring  
the illegitimacy of prince Ferdinand's position,  
Roumania supported by France and Germany.  
Austria, England and Italy maintain reserve;  
middle Feb.-March 1888, the Porte telegraphs  
to M. Stambouloff that prince Ferdinand's position  
is illegal, 6 March. no answer returned. March, 1888  
Temporary resignation of the ministry, 13-14 June,  
Prince Ferdinand's first anniversary. 14 Aug.  
M. Stambouloff reconstitutes his ministry, about  
21 Dec.  
About 60 prominent men arrested by M. Stambouloff  
for petitioning the Emperor at Constantinople, as  
favoring M. Zankoff. 5 Feb. 1889  
Death of Zacharia Stankoff, president of the So-  
branje, eminent patriot, at Paris. 13 Sept.  
Prince Ferdinand visits Germany (M. Stambouloff  
appointed regent). 8 Oct.  
The Russian prince Dolgorouloff visits Sofia, in-  
terviews with the Zankoffists, and is expelled.  
8-10 Oct.  
Loan of 25,000,000 francs at 6 per cent. obtained on  
the railways announced. 30 Oct.  
Prince Ferdinand, after a successful tour, during  
which he visited Paris, 16 Oct., Vienna, 17 Oct.,  
returns to Sofia; the parliament opened 3 Nov.  
Russian circular note to the powers stating that the  
terms of the loan are contrary to the treaty of  
Berlin, this is denied by the Bulgarian govern-

sent; the men fully subscribed for five or six  
*Quart. at Vienna, Berlin, &c.* Jan. 1890  
 Major Panizza, a high army official, and six others  
 arrested on a charge of plotting against the prince  
 and government. (In 1887, &c.) Feb. "  
 More arrests; M. Stamboulitz acts as prefect of  
 police. Feb. "  
 Trial of major Panizza and 14 others, charged with  
 conspiring to overthrow the government and  
 assassinate prince Ferdinand and his ministers;  
 5 officers, 4 civilians, and capt. Kalobkoff, a  
 Russian, also arraigned. Court martial opened  
 15 May; sentences, major Panizza to be shot;  
 capt. Kalobkoff nine years' imprisonment; Lieut.  
 Ribot and M. Arnaud six years, 4 officers three  
 years, one man five months, the rest acquitted  
 20 May; sentences confirmed on appeal 29 June  
 Major Panizza shot at Sofia. 26 June "  
 The government sends a courteous but firm note to  
 the Porte requesting the recognition of prince  
 Ferdinand and religious autonomy to the Macedo-  
 nian Bulgarians. 26 June "

[Answer deferred, July, 1890.]  
 3 Bulgarian bishops in Macedonia, appointed by the  
 Porte about 31 July "  
 Disapproved by the Greek patriarch, who resigns  
 about 3 Aug. "  
 Kalobkoff, the Russian intriguer, released and ex-  
 pelled from Bulgaria about 25 Aug. "  
 Elections: great majority for the government, Sept.  
 The prince opens the Subraze with a firm speech  
 27 Oct. "  
 He is partially recognized by the Porte. 5 Feb. 1891  
 Detection of a plot by major Banderoff against the  
 government, reported 17 March "  
 M. Heltschoff, minister of Finance, assassinated in  
 the street in the presence of M. Stamboulitz (for  
 whom it was thought he was taken) about 8 P.M.  
 27 March; many arrests. 28 March "  
 Convention with major Banderoff's conspiracy sus-  
 pected, 28 March; above 150 arrests up to April  
 Archiepiscopal palace at Sofia searched by order of  
 M. Stamboulitz; documents and letters carried off  
 30 Aug. "

The Subraze voted by acclamation a pension of  
 50,000 francs to prince Alexander of Battenberg  
 (count Hartmann), reported 13 Dec. "  
 Rupture with France, on account of the expulsion  
 of M. Chetovarne, a journalist, accused of pub-  
 lishing injurious intelligence 15 Dec. "  
 Rupture with France settled by explanation and  
 apology, about 21 Jan. 1892 "  
 Dr. Valkerich, Bulgarian agent at Constantinople,  
 stabbed 22 Feb.; died. 26 Feb. "  
 Government note to the Porte complaining of plots,  
 etc., delivered 23 April. "  
 Plot at Besschuk; bombs discovered, 25 April;  
 many arrests April, May. "  
 The prince, during a tour, visits Britain, 30 May;  
 received by the queen at Balmoral, 6 June;  
 leaves 11 June. "

## FRANCE.

Alexander (Joseph) I. (son of prince Alexander,  
 uncle of Louis IV., grandchild of Rome), born  
 5 April, 1857; elected 20 April 1892; deposed  
 (on abuse) 4th Sept. 1893; death re-election  
 12 June, 1897

Ferdinand, duke of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha, born 26  
 Feb. 1844; elected 7 July, "

**BULL, or BULLOCK OF THE POPE.** The bulls  
 is properly the seal, either of gold, silver, lead, or  
 wax. On one side are the hands of Peter and Paul;  
 and on the other the name of the pope, and year of  
 his pontificate. A bull against heresy was issued  
 by Gregory IX. in 1231. Pius V. published a bull  
 against Elizabeth, 25 April, 1570; in 1571 bulls  
 were published to be promulgated in England. The  
 bull *Unigenitus* (beginning with this word) against  
 the Jansenists was issued by Clement XI. 1713;  
 confirmed by Benedict XIII. 1725. The Golden

" He was born at Tivoli, 1822, became an advocate;  
 he distinguished himself as leader of a volunteer band in  
 the Franco-German war, was wounded by prince Alexan-  
 der and was kindly submitted to prince Ferdinand.

Bull of the emperor Charles IV., so called from its  
 golden seal, was made the fundamental law of the  
 German empire, at the diet of Nuremberg, 1356;  
 see *Braun Bull.* Pius IX. published an encyclical  
 letter denouncing modern errors, 8 Dec. 1864; see  
 under *Rome*; see *Stocks*.

**BULL-BAITING or BULL-FIGHTING**, was  
 an amusement at Stamford in the reign of John,  
 1209; and at Tutbury, 1374. In the *Sports of*  
*England*, we read of the "Ranter herce hunts, when  
 foaming bears fought for their heads, and trusty bulls  
 and huge bears were baited with dogs;" and near  
 the Creek, London, was the Paria, or Bear Garden,  
 so celebrated in the time of Elizabeth for the exhi-  
 bition of bear-baiting, then a fashionable amuse-  
 ment. A bill to abolish bull-baiting was thrown  
 out in the commons, chiefly through the influence  
 of Mr. William Windham, who made a speech in  
 favour of the custom, 21 May, 1802. It was made  
 illegal in 1835; see *Cruelty to Animals*. Bull-  
 fights were introduced into Spain about 1260:  
 abolished there, "except for pious and patriotic  
 purposes," in 1784. Bull-fights are very common in  
 Spain. A bull fight at Lisbon, attended by 10,000  
 spectators, on Sunday, 14 June, 1840; one took  
 place at Harre, 5 July, 1868. Somewhat theatrical  
 fights with Spanish bulls, at the Agricultural Hall,  
 London, were stopped 28 March, 1870, for cruelty.  
 At a bull-fight at Marseilles about 17 persons were  
 killed, and 230 injured, by the fall of wooden stands,  
 Sunday, 12 Aug. 1881. A bull-fight at Nîmes (since  
 prohibited), 12 June, 1884.

A bull-fight at the Hippodrome, Paris, for sufferers  
 by inundations in S. France, very successful; no  
 casualties, Spanish anti-slaughter present. 26 Jan. 1887  
 Bull-fights formed part of the entertainments at  
 Paris during the universal exhibition in 1889;  
 renewed with restrictions May 2nd, 1890

**BULLETS** of stone were in use, 1514. Iron  
 ones are mentioned in the *Psalter*, 1550. London  
 bullets were made before the close of the 16th  
 century. The conoidal cup rifle-ball was invented by  
 capt. Minie, about 1833; a modification of this  
 (conoidal but without cup), by Mr. Pritchett (1853),  
 is used with the Enfield rifle. Other bullets have  
 been since devised.

**BULLION**, uncoined gold and silver. The  
 "Bullion Report" of a parliamentary committee in  
 1810, principally guided by Mr. Horner and Mr.  
 (afterwards sir R.) Peel, established the conclusion,  
 that paper money is always liable to be over-issued,  
 and consequently depreciated, unless it be at all  
 times immediately convertible into gold. This prin-  
 ciple has been adopted in British monetary arrange-  
 ments, see *Bank of England*.

## VALUE OF BULLION IMPORTED INTO GREAT BRITAIN.

	Gold.	Silver.
1852.	£21,703,126	26,700,000
1853.	17,155,177	7,755,418
1854.	28,808,736	10,628,000
1855.	28,081,019	12,508,169
1856.	25,475,075	13,358,269
1857.	15,441,985	11,704,714
1858.	20,871,410	17,552,245
1859.	17,326,575	10,708,303
1860.	9,434,861	6,799,000
1861.	9,679,005	6,901,000
1862.	14,376,559	9,441,000
1863.	7,752,500	9,441,000
1864.	10,744,005	9,441,000
1865.	13,375,581	9,441,000
1866.	13,328,856	7,752,500
1867.	9,255,256	7,752,500
1868.	15,707,588	6,799,000
1869.	17,014,000	9,441,000
1870.	23,376,000	10,708,303



BULL-BUN BATTLES, see *Manassas*.

**BULWER-CLAYTON TREATY**, concluded 19 April, ratified 4 July, 1850, by which Sir Henry Lytton Bulwer for the British, and Mr. Clayton for the American government, declared that neither should obtain exclusive control over the proposed ship canal through Central America, or erect any fortification on any part of the country. Disputes afterwards arose with respect to this treaty, and the connection of Great Britain with the Mosquito territory (which see), which were settled in 1857.

Its abrogation was proposed by the Americans in 1880, on account of De Lesseps' plan for a canal in Central America.

**BUNDSCHUH**, see *Jaegerie*.

**BUNHILL-FIELDS** (originally Bonhill-Field), a burial-ground near Finsbury-square, E. London, termed by Southery the "Campo Santo of the Dissenters;" first used in 1666. Here were interred Thomas Goodwin (1673), John Owen (1685), Isaac Watts (1748), John Bunyan (1688), George Fox, the Quaker (1690), general Fleetwood, son-in-law of Cromwell (1692), and Daniel De Foë (1731). *Cunningham*. An act for the preservation of the ground as an open space was passed, 15 July, 1867, and it was re-opened by the lord mayor, 14 Oct., 1869; and a monument to De Foë, subscribed for by boys and girls, was inaugurated, 16 Sept. 1870.

**BUNKER'S HILL**, more properly Breed's hill (near Boston, U.S.). Here the British (nearly 3000), after severe loss, compelled the revolted Americans (about 5000) to retreat, after a desperate conflict, 17 June, 1775. Ralph Farnham, who was present at the battle, died on 28 Dec. 1860, aged 104½ years. He was introduced to this prince of Wales when in America. Centenary of the battle celebrated June, 1875.

**BUNAPARTE**, see *Bonaparte*.

**BURFORD CLUB**, the appellation given (according to Mr. Laver, the barrister, a conspirator, see *Laver*) by the Pretender and his agents to a pretended Jacobite club, of which lord Orrery was chairman, and lord Stafford, sir Henry Goring, earl Cowper, Mr. Hutcheson, the bishop of Rochester, sir Constantine Phipps, general Webb, lord Hingley, lord Craven, Mr. Dawkins, lord Scarsdale, lord Bathurst, Mr. Shippen, and lord Gower, were members. This story was set aside by the solemn declarations of lord Cowper and lord Stafford. The list of this club was published in the *Weekly Journal*, printed in Whitechapel; but when Read, the printer, was ordered to appear at the bar of the house, he absconded. March, 1722. *Salmon*.

**BURGESSES**, from the French *Bourgeois*, a distinction coeval in England with corporations. They were called to parliament in England, 1265; in Scotland in 1326; and in Ireland about 1365. Burgesses to be resident in the places they represented in parliament, 1 Hen. V. (1413); see *Borough*.

**BURGH**, see *Borough*. Burgh Convention, see under *Horne Rule*.

**BURGHERS AND ANTI-BURGHERS**. In 1713 Ebenezer Burdine and others seceded from the church of Scotland. Differing in regard to the interpretation of the burghs oath, they divided into two sections with the foregoing names in 1747. In 1800 they were reunited as the United Associate Synod of the Secession church, which, on 13 May, 1847, joined the Relief church, together forming the United Presbyterian church.

**BURGLARY** was a capital offence till 1829. Formerly he who convicted a burglar was exempted from parish office, 1699; Statute of Rewards, 1 Anne, 1706; and 6 Geo. I. 1720. Receivers of stolen plate and other goods to be transported, 10 Geo. III. 1770. Persons having upon them picklock-keys, &c., to be deemed rogues and vagabonds, 13 Geo. III. 1779-3. The laws with respect to burglary were amended by Mr. (afterwards sir Robert) Peel's acts between 1823 and 1829, and by the criminal laws of 1861.

Burglaries and housebreaking in England and Wales, 1885-6, 3 345; 1886-7, 3 282; 1888-9, 3 620; 1889-90, 3 401.

Capture of a gang of burglars with a large amount of stolen property at the Queen's Head tavern, Wharf-road, City road, London, 8 Nov. 1831.

Frederick Clark and 7 others were convicted and sentenced to various terms of penal servitude, 13, 19 Jan. 1892. It was stated that they had been concerned in 86 burglaries.

**BURGOS** (Spain), the burial place of the Cid, 1099. Lord Wellington entered Burgos on 19 Sept. after the battle of Salamanca (fought 22 July, 1812). The castle was besieged by the British and allied army, but the siege was abandoned 21 Oct. same year. The fortifications were blown up by the French, 12 June, 1813. Population 1887, 31,301.

**BURGUNDY**, a large province in France, derives its name from the Burgundians, a Gothic tribe who overran Gaul in 275, and were driven out by the emperor Probus; they returned in 287, and were defeated by Maximian. In 413 they established a kingdom, comprising the present Burgundy, large parts of Switzerland, with Alsace, Savoy, Provence, &c. Gondiclar, their leader, the first king. It was conquered by the Franks, 531.—The second kingdom, consisting of a part of the first, began with Gontran, son of Clovis I. of France, in 561. The kingdom of Arles, Provence, and Transjurane Burgundy, were formed out of the old kingdom.—DUCRY. In 877 Charles the Bald made his brother-in-law Richard the first duke of Burgundy. In 938, Hugh the Great, count of Paris, founder of the house of Capet, obtained the duchy. His descendant, Henry, on becoming king of France, conferred it on his brother Robert, in whose family it remained till the death of Philippe de Bourges, without issue, in 1361. In 1363, king John of France made his fourth son, Philip, duke; see *Austria and Germany*.

## DUKES.

- 1363 Philip the Bold, married Margaret, heiress of Flanders, 1369.
- 1404 John the Fearless (son): joined the English invaders of France; privy to the assassination of the duke of Orleans in 1407; see *Armagnac*; himself assassinated at Montreuil, in presence of the dauphin, Sept. 1419.
- 1419 Philip the Good (son), the most powerful duke.
- 1467 Charles the Bold: married to Margaret of York, sister to Edward IV., 9 July, 1468; invaded France, 1475; Switzerland, 1476; killed in an engagement with the Swiss, before Nancy, 4 Jan. 1477.
- 1477 Mary (daughter): married, 19 Aug. 1477, to Maximilian of Austria; died, 27 March, 1482.
- 1479 Louis XI. annexed Burgundy to France. The other dominions fell to Austria.

**BURIALS**. Abraham buried Sarah at Machpelah, 1860 B.C., Gen. xxiii. Places of burial were consecrated under pope Calixtus I. in A.D. 210. *Eusebius*. The Greeks had their burial-places at a distance from their towns; the Romans near the highways; hence the necessity for incense, &c. The first Christian burial-place, it is said, was instituted in 336; burial in cities, 743; in consecrated places, 750; in churches, 751; in cemeteries, 752.



the early Christians are buried in the catacombs at Rome; see *Catacombs, Cemeteries, and Disasters*.

Vaults erected in chancery first at Canterbury 1073  
Woolen shrouds only permitted to be used in Eng- 1666  
land

Woolen scarfs introduced at funerals in Ireland, 1799; and woolen shrouds used 1733  
Burials taxed 1803

A tax enacted on burials in England—for the burial of a duke 9s., and for that of a common person 4s.—under Will. III. 1695; and Geo. III. 1783

Acts relating to Metropolitan burials passed 1850-51  
Parochial registers of burials, births, and marriages, instituted in England by Cromwell, lord Essex, about 1538. *See* *Stow*.

"Kark to curra" system of burial advocated by Mr. Seymour Haden; worker-coffins exhibited at Stafford-house 17 June, 1875

Consecrated burial grounds in England, 13,673; closed, 1411 1877

Burials Act (permitting any Christian service in a parish churchyard) passed 7 Sept. 1880  
*See* *Disasters*.

**BURKING**, a new species of murder, committed in Britain, thus named from Burko, the first known criminal by whom it was perpetrated. His victims were killed by pressure or other modes of suffocation, and the bodies, which exhibited no marks of violence, were sold to the surgeons for dissection. He was executed at Edinburgh, 28 Jan. 1820. A monster named Bishop was apprehended in Nov. 1833, and executed in London 5 Dec. with Williams, one of his accomplices, for the murder of a poor friendless Italian boy, named Carlo Ferrari. They confessed to this and other similar murders.

**BURLINGHAM TREATY**, promoted by Mr. Anson Burlingame and a Chinese embassy, and signed at Washington 4 July, 1868. It authorized mutual immigration. California prospered through Chinese labour; but depression in 1879-80 led to a demand for its expulsion and abrogation of the treaty.

**BURLINGTON ARCADE**, Piccadilly, opened 20 March, 1819.

**BURLINGTON FINE ARTS CLUB**, for exhibiting works of art, and promoting intercourse between artists, amateurs, &c., founded 1817.

**BURLINGTON HEIGHTS**. After a fierce contest here between the British and the United States American forces, 6 June, 1813, the British carried the heights.

**BURLINGTON HOUSE**, Piccadilly, London, was built by Denham for lord Burlington, about 1664; and rebuilt by lord Burlington, the architect, about 1731. It was bought for 140,000*l.* by the government, authorized by vote of the house of commons, on 27 July, 1854. It became the home of the Royal, Linnean, and Chemical societies in 1857 (who occupied new rooms in 1873), and of the Antiquaries, Geological, and Royal Astronomical societies in 1873. In 1866, sites for buildings for the University of London and the Royal Academy were granted in the grounds of Burlington House. The entrance, colonnade, &c., were removed in 1868, and the exhibition of the Royal Academy was first opened here 3 May, 1869. Burlington charity school near here, founded 1699.

**BURMAH**, or **BURMESE EMPIRE**, founded in the middle of the 18th century by Alaungpa, the first sovereign of the last dynasty. Our first dispute with this formidable power in 1795 was amicably adjusted by general Bunkine. Hostilities were recommenced by the British in 1824, and they took Rangoon on May 11. The fort and

pagoda of Syriam were taken in 1825. After a short armistice, hostilities were renewed, 1 Dec. same year, and pursued until the successive victories of the British led to the cessation of Arracan, and to the signature of peace, 24 Feb. 1826. For the events of this war, and of the war in 1851, see *India*. Pegu was annexed to our Indian empire, 30 Dec. 1852. The war ended 20 June, 1853. Population of Upper Burma, reported in 1862, over 3,000,000; Lower Burma, nearly 4,750,000.

Rebellion against the king (of Upper Burma) suppressed by British aid about Sept. 1866  
Treaties with Great Britain 1860 and 23 Oct. 1867

Burmese embassy in England, 6 June, introduced to the queen 21 June, 1879

The king Mindons suspected of fomenting Chinese to attack British expedition to West China (see *India*) 1875

Sir Douglas Forsyth's mission to the king: arrives at Mandalay, 14 June; submissiveness of the king announced about 18 June; he refuses permission for British troops to march as a convoy through his territories to China; sir D. Forsyth returns, June, "

Col. Durnean sent to Mandalay about Aug. "

The king eventually acceded to the British demands; announced Oct. "

The king dies, about 5 Sept.; announced 2 Oct. 1878  
His successor, Theban (Thongse prince of Theban) kills many of the royal family and their friends Feb. 1879

The British resident and others quit Mandalay 8 Oct. "

The king, attacked by small-pox, commends fresh atrocities 12 April, 1880

Prince Nyong's rebellion, May, June, suppressed; he enters British territory 27 June, "

Political measures at Mandalay recommence, announced 21 April, 1880

Destructive fire at Mandalay, announced 11 April, 1881  
Another great fire 9 April, 1882

Mingovergunt; massacres at Mandalay, 21 Sept.; prospect of British intervention Oct. "

Town of Bhamo violently captured by the Chinese 8-10 Dec. "

Captain Terndrup of the steamer *Kahloer* rescues missionaries and others 10-13 Dec. "

Treaty between France and Burma signed at Paris 15 Jan. 1885

Bhamo recaptured by the Burmese about 16 March, French negotiations with the king Oct. "

Dispute between the half-moon king and the Bombay and Hormah Trading Associations; communication from British commissioner dated 28 Aug. insolently rejected; envoy not received; the king refuses the arbitration of the viceroy of India; the commissioner of British Burma asks for 8,000 men about 13 Oct. "

Ultimatum sent by lord Dufferin requiring equitable settlement of the dispute; reception of a British resident with a guard; protection of British subjects, &c.; regretant; proclamation of war about 8 Nov.; advance of the army under gen. Harry N. D. Prendergast 9 Nov. "

Burmese war steamer captured 16 Nov.; Amihla and Gmeryung forts taken 3 hours after, 16 Nov. 1884  
Lieut. Robt. A. Dury killed and 3 others 14 Nov. "

The army advances; Magwe captured 30 Nov. "

Pagan and Myingyan 28 Nov. "

The king sends flag of truce; agrees to surrender himself, his army, and Mandalay; Ava forts occupied 27 Nov.; gen. Prendergast enters Mandalay without resistance 28 Nov. "

Nat's meeting with bloodshed quelled Dec. "

Sharp engagement at Myadan, stockades taken 5 Dec. "

Great quietness in Mandalay 9 Dec. "

Local pillaging outside Mandalay, Dec.; sharp conflicts with several lands, and new officers killed Dec. 1885; Jan. 1886  
Theban and court sent to Madras; arrive 14 Dec. 1885  
Reported massacre of three servants of the Bombay and Burma Co. at Koudat on the Chindwin river Nov. "

Theban's brother issues a proclamation against British rule; arrival of Mr. Howard establishing provisional government 18 Dec. "

General Prendergast warmly received at Bhamo 28 Dec. 1885

Bohels defeated at Moutshobo by major Williamson 29 Dec. 1885

Tyndale Mengye, Tibetan minister, accused of murder, sent to Rangoon; two pretenders to the throne appear with the Daosits 29 Dec. 1885

Surgeon Heath killed at Jan; Alompra, a pretender, captured, Jan.; tried and shot 29 Dec. 1885

Burmese defeated at Kadol, 16 Jan.; and at Kunmah; 36 rebels killed; the rebel prisoners flee 29 Jan.

Insurgents defeated by major Williamson on the Maw river 29 Jan.

Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, arrives at Mandalay 13 Feb.; well received 13 Feb.; leaves about 23 Feb.

400 rebels surprised and defeated at Yindswango; 68 killed 13 Feb.

40 rebels killed near Zemetthen, about 26 March 1886

General Prendergast leaves Mandalay 31 March 1886

Rebels defeated 5 April; British repulsed 17 April 1886

The Alompra pretender Myintzing prince attempts to burn Mandalay; the palace greatly injured 15 April 1886

Successful expedition of col. Fitzgerald; insurgent chiefs surrender 15 April 1886

Defeat of insurgents at Ngapa by Mr. Phayre 15 May 1886

June; Mr. Phayre killed 8 June 1886

Captain Dunsford killed in a conflict with 500 Daosits at Bala 12 June 1886

Major Haller repulsed with loss by the Burmese near Tawun 19 June 1886

Burmah BURNING, including Arecan, Pegu, and Toungserm, constituted 1886. Sir Arthur Phayre, the able first commissioner, died 15 Dec. 1885.

Upper Burmah annexed by proclamation of the viceroy, Lord Dufferin, 1 Jan. 1886 (the Shan states partially independent). Upper and Lower Burmah united in one province under Mr. C. Bernard as chief commissioner Feb. 1886; he issues a pacific proclamation 6 March; he assumes office at Mandalay 12 March; all Burmah included in British India by decree 25 May 1886

Curse of daosits in Upper and Lower Burmah; two additional regiments and four commissioners ordered to be sent to Burmah July 1886

The Myintzen prince offers 2000. for Sir C. Bernard's head 13 July 1886

Convention with China; many concessions; signed at Peking 24 July 1886

Lieut. Huggins defeats insurgents who lose 150 killed and wounded 26 July 1886

Several sharp engagements; major Atkinson killed 1 Aug. 1886

Reinforcements ordered from India 9 Aug. 1886

Sharp engagement at Laza near Maguin 9 Aug. 1886

Annihilation of Mandalay by the Irrawaddy; great loss of life and property 16 Aug. 1886

Severe fighting 16 Sept. 1886

General Macpherson, commander-in-chief, arrives at Mandalay 17 Sept.; dies of fever on the Irrawaddy near Frome 20 Oct.; succeeded by general Sir Frederick Roberts 21 Oct. 1886

Minha burnt by the rebels 2 Nov. 1886

Several skirmishes; British successful with some loss of officers 9-14, 21 Nov. 1886

General Sir Frederick Roberts arrives at Mandalay 18 Nov. 1886

Colonel Holt captures position at Puzan Myang; leader of the rebels, Thanben, and his son killed 23 Nov. 1886

Conflict near Pakoka; col. Gatacre and Bumbay lancers disperse the rebels 12 Dec. 1886

Expeditions against Bawday and Hla-Do, daosit chiefs; their strongholds captured and bands dispersed by gen. Low and major Symonds 12 Dec. 1886

Daosits defeated in skirmishes 20, 22 Dec. 1886

In a proclamation the Buddhist archbishop recommends submission to Great Britain about 31 Dec. 1886

Attack on Bawday's camp; he escapes; announced 24 Jan. 1887

General Roberts after great success leaves Burmah; succeeded by general Arbuthnot Feb. 1887

Band of daosits repulsed by Hyderabad cavalry after hard fighting 24 Feb. 1887

The Queen's jubilee celebrated at Mandalay 13-16 Feb. 1887

Woonthe Tawbwa, an important chief, submits about 5 March 1887

Death of Hla-Do reported. April 1887

Numerous petty fights; daosits defeated 9 March 1887

Bawday's party defeated, he escapes 9 March 1887

Col. Dances defeats daosits 22 March 1887

Successful skirmishes with the daosits 22 April 1887

Octama defeated with loss of 23 men 23 May 1887

Daosits defeated by Madras lancers in Toundwinge district 23 April 1887

Skirmishes at Sidoti; captain A. W. Rendle killed 30 April; renewed skirmishes 2-4 May 1887

The Lumbin prince, the last legitimate Alaungpa prince, surrenders 23 May 1887

Insultory war with daosits 2 June 1887

New roads and a railway constructing 28 Sept. 1887

Camp near Chindwin captured; major Kennedy and captain Berille killed, and about 50 daosits 26 Oct. 1887

Discontent in Mandalay through taxation, &c. Nov. 1887

1887; quietness restored Jan. 1888

About 20,000 effective military police established in Burmah; renewed fighting Jan. 1888

Mr. Chan-Tow, a Burmese, as a law student in the Middle Temple gains all the principal prizes, June 1888

Bob Sway and many followers killed, announced 27 July 1888

Daosits defeated and two of their chiefs killed 25 Oct. 1888

Victorious conflicts of gen. Collett with native chiefs; many of the enemy killed 1 Jan. 1889

The daosits defeated in several conflicts 1 Jan. 1889

Sawlon captured by gen. Collett 9 Jan. 1889

Rebel position near Paga stormed by the Rife Brigade under major Francis Howard 9 Feb. 1889

Railway to Bhamo formally opened at Mandalay 27 Feb. 1889

Kham, the capital of the Lepu Kachyins, and 17 villages destroyed by the British troops, announced 9 March 1889

Gen. Wolsley's expedition against the Phunuk Tawbwa starts 13 April; he captures a village, 18 April; returns to Bhamo, May; Daosits very active, successful in some severe conflicts April-May 1889

A great fire at Mandalay, 450 houses burnt 21 May 1889

Mr. Dyson, assistant commissioner, and others killed in an unsuccessful attack upon the Daosits 2 June 1889

Savage tribes beyond the frontier of Burmah Proper; melted by rebel Burmese chiefs; reduced to submission by the police and military Jan.-June 1889

Frequent engagements with bands of Daosits June-July 1889

Rebel chief Bob Kyee Tha defeated and killed and arms captured by Rifle Brigade Mounted Infantry under lieut. K. J. Mackenzie and H. G. Macgillivray 23 July 1889

Mr. C. A. MacDonnell appointed chief commissioner in the absence of Sir C. Crosthwaite, announced 3 Aug. 1889

Gen. Gordon at Mandalay organizing an expedition against the Chins and other border tribes about 22 Sept. 1889

Improved condition of the country under the British ruler's administration reported 29 Sept. 1889

Successful attacks on the Chins by capt. Goodhue 16, 17, 19 Oct. 1889

The Mingoon prince on the frontiers 3 Nov. 1889

Interned by the French at Saigon Nov. 1889

Prince Albert Victor of Wales at Rangoon, 20 Dec. 1889

at Mandalay 24 Dec. 1889

Three Chin villages destroyed by British Dec. 1889

Mr. MacDonnell retires after successful government Dec. 1889

Repulse of the attack of the Chins on the British advanced camp, a stockade captured and destroyed reported 30 Dec. 1889

Lowmang captured 15 Jan. 1890

Daosits very troublesome; destructive attack of rebels on Sandoway, Arracan coast, repulsed by police reported 28 Feb. 1890

The Daosits burn Kangri, chastised by police, reported 2 March 1890

Conspiracy to burn Mandalay and set Mawlaik, an Alompra prince, on the throne, discovered, and arrests made 9 March 1890

- Major Blundell's expedition from Bhamo, to punish  
Kao Hsing, chief of the Sweeping Tuhon Kach-  
yana, for raids on British territories, and for  
harbouring the Alhompsona pretender Suwayund.  
Starts 15 Dec., severe fighting 23 Dec., after  
further successes the expedition returned to  
Bhamo April, 1890
- Gen. Gordon (successful) relinquishes his command,  
succeeded by brigadier Wolseley June
- Many Dacoit gangs surrender, two eminent chiefs  
captured, reported 21 June
- Boh Yanyun, a Dacoit leader, surrenders to Mr.  
McDonaki, his life being assured July
- Many interventions for him, 9 Aug.; transported  
for life about 23 Aug.
- Great floods, Mandalay in danger, about 9 Aug.
- Gen. Wolseley concludes peace with the Singu  
Chins; tribute paid, and prisoners exchanged,  
reported 2 Sept.
- Mr. (aft. sir) Alex. Macleane appointed to succeed  
sir G. Crosthwaite as chief Commissioner, re-  
ported 21 Oct.; arrives at Rangoon 3 Dec.
- In Upper Burma Kaniang, a rebel chief with a  
large following, appears at Manwau about 1 Dec.
- Mr. Wetherell, political officer, killed by the Chins  
in an ambush, at Yokwa 21 Dec.
- Dacoit raids and murders reported about 24 Dec.
- A strong punitive force sent against the Chins and  
others, reaches Thetta; after a repulsed attack,  
Thetta surrenders; Lieut. James and two men  
killed about 2 Jan.
- Expedition against the Shan state, Momeik, to  
punish outrages, about 17 Jan. fighting; a village  
burnt, many natives killed and wounded about  
28 Jan.
- Major Nixon, Lieut. Jameson, adjutant and two  
Seyoys killed by a mad Pathan at Fort Steinhau  
in the Shan States 21 Feb.
- The Kanhow chiefs chastised for raids; submit;  
restore captives and pay fines to capt. Randall;  
five villages attacked and destroyed, reported 25 Feb.
- Insurrection in Wuntho, a frontier state; precluded  
objections to the railway; capt. Smith present  
with 400 Europeans; reinforcements ordered;  
arrive 19 Feb.
- Proclamation issued, deposing the Thawbwa of  
Wuntho for his attacks, and annexing his territory  
22 Feb.
- Gen. Wolseley takes the command in Wuntho, 26  
Feb.; the rebels at Okpho attacked, above 50  
killed, arms and ammunition captured
- British force at Kawn, 600 men (200 Europeans);  
capt. Hastings punishes the Panchung Chins for  
their raids, destroying villages, &c., reported  
23 Feb.
- Wuntho occupied by Major Smyth, without oppo-  
sition, 25 Feb.; the villagers lay down their arms;  
the Thawbwa flies; his palace burnt; capt. Alex.  
Hutchinson defeats rebels near Okhan, after five  
hours' fighting [he died of his wounds]; Kanhow  
chiefs, raiders, submit about 25 Feb.
- The Thawbwa solicits pardon, which is promised on  
speedy surrender, but not re-instatement, about  
27 Feb.
- More villages surrender about 27 Feb.
- Gen. Steinhau leaves for England; in four years he  
created an effective army of military police (about  
20,000) 28 Feb.
- The Kanhow Chins subdued by capt. Randall,  
surrender captives and pay fines 24 Feb.
- Gen. Wolseley holds a durbar at Wuntho, well  
attended, British flag hoisted 3 March
- Advance of gen. Wolseley and col. Macgregor into  
the Wuntho territory; the two Thawbwars retreat,  
reported 11 March
- Several fights with the Chins, with casualties re-  
ported 6 April
- Disturbances on the trade route between Bhamo  
reported 9 April
- Gen. Wolseley returns to Mandalay, the campaign  
ended 4 May
- Alarmingly deficiency of rain in Upper Burma, Aug.;  
ail of man in some places, Sept.; investigation  
by sir A. Macleane; his minute published 15  
Sept.; relief works begun, early Sept.; prospects  
improved Oct.
- Gen. Wolseley transferred to Belgium Nov. 1890
- Boh Le, a Dacoit leader, killed, and his band cap-  
tured or dispersed by Lieut. Magrath, assistant  
commandant at Katha, reported 31 Dec.
- Major Yale captures Sadoon after two days' fighting  
6 Jan. 1891
- Successful operations of Lieut. Macnabb in the Chin  
country Jan.
- Severe fighting in Upper Burma; the Kachins  
repulsed in their attack on Sadoon by Lieut.  
Harrison; successful advance of major Yale  
19 Feb. 289
- [Sadoon re-named Fort Harrison.]
- Joined by capt. Davies at Sadoon, about 25 Feb.
- Continued fighting at Sadoon 28 Feb. 289
- [Kachins, a warlike but not intractable tribe, in-  
habiting the hilly tracts east of heat waters of the  
Irrawaddy in Upper Burma, adjoining Chinese  
provinces.]
- Boh Minsung, famous Aracan Dacoit, captured at  
Kendong about 26 Feb.; sentenced to death with  
others about 24 March
- Mr. Chan Toon, a Burmese barrister, made a judge  
about 28 Feb.
- Falam, headquarters of the Tashons, occupied by  
the British about 17 March
- Great fire at Mandalay, destroying the telegraph  
office and a large part of the city; estimated loss  
1,000,000. 30-31 March
- Sentence of death upon the Minsung prince and  
others confirmed 30 March
- Sir A. Macleane (U), leaves for England; Mr. F. W.  
Fryer appointed deputy {about May,
- Famine greatly relieved May,

## BURNETT PRIZES, to be awarded every

40 years to the authors of the two best essays on  
"The evidence that there is a Being all powerful,  
wise, and good, by whom everything exists, &c.,"  
were founded by Mr. Burnett, a Scottish gentleman,  
who died 1784, bequeathing moneys for the pur-  
pose. Various amounts have been paid to Dr.  
W. L. Brown, to rev. J. B. Sumner, afterwards  
archbishop of Canterbury, 1815; to rev. R. A.  
Thompson, and to Dr. J. Tulloch, 1855; Prof.  
G. G. Stokes, 1885. The establishment of a Bur-  
nett lectureship in Aberdeen by the trustees (the  
lecturer to be chosen in 1883) was sanctioned Aug.  
1880. Prof. W. Robertson Smith's lectures on the  
"Religion of the Semites," were published in 1889.

BURNHAM BEECHES, Bucks, the pictu-  
resque remains of an ancient forest, were purchased

for public use by the corporation of London in  
1879. Dedicated 3 Oct. 1883.

## BURNING ALIVE was inflicted among the

Romans, Jews, and other nations, and was counte-  
nanced by bulls of the pope; see *Witches*. Many  
persons have been burned alive as heretics. Sir  
William Sawtre, priest of St. Oystin, London,  
suffered 12 Feb. 1401. In the reign of Mary num-  
bers were burned; see *Protestants*. Elizabeth  
Gaunt, an Anabaptist, was burnt at Tyburn for  
treason (concealing rebels under Monmouth), 23  
Oct. 1658.

## BURNING THE DEAD was practised

among the Greeks and Romans, and Homer gives  
descriptions. It was very general about 1225 A.C.,  
and was revived by Sylla about 78 A.C. It is still  
practised in parts of the East Indies, and has been  
advocated in this country by the eminent surgeon,  
sir Henry Thompson, and others, 1873; see *Syllus*,  
*Barrows*.

## Professor L. Brumetti exhibited his plan and results

at the Vienna exhibition  
Cremation societies founded in London, Vienna, and  
Berlin, &c. 13 Jan. 1874

## The corpse of the wife of sir Charles Dicks, with

coffin, burnt at Dresden; ashes about 6 lb. 30 Oct.  
A crematorium erected at Milan, Jan. 1881; in  
Paris 1884

Cremation increasing at Rome 1884.  
 Mr. Justice Stephen decides that it is legal, March, 1884.  
 The erection of a crematorium at Woking stopped by authorities, summer 1891; afterwards permitted and first used, 26 March, 1882; again 21 Oct. 1885; and 25 Jan. 1885; and others occasionally.  
 Dr. Cameron's bill for the regulation of cremation rejected by the commons (149-79), 30 April, 1884.  
 The Cremation society of England in Feb. 1890, reported that at Woking there had been 3 cremations in 1885; 10 in 1886; 23 in 1887; 28 in 1888; 45 in 1889; 54 in 1890; in 1891, 99. Among these were that of the marquis of Ely, 23 April, 1889; sir Tinsley Robertson, M.P., 10 Oct. 1889; baron Huddleston, 11 Dec. 1890; Mr. A. W. Kinglake, 8 Jan. 1891; the duke of Bedford, 16 Jan. 1891; lord Braunwell, 23 May, 1892.  
 Cremation said to be greatly increasing in France and Italy, 1890.  
 International Cremation Conference at Berlin, 4 Aug. 1890.  
 Similar societies formed in Great Britain.

**BURNING-GLASS AND CONCAVE MIRRORS.** Their power was known to Archimedes, and it is mythically stated that by their aid he burnt a fleet in the harbour of Syracuse, 214 B.C. Their powers were increased by Sottalla; Tschirnhausen, 1680; Buffon, 1747; and Parker and others more recently. The following experiments were made about 1800, with Mr. Parker's lens or burning mirror, which cost 700*l.*, and is said to have been the largest ever made. It was sold to capt. Mackenzie, who took it to China, and left it at Peking.

Substances fused	Weight.	Time.
Pure gold . . . . .	20 grains	4 seconds.
Silver . . . . .	20 "	3 "
Copper . . . . .	33 "	20 "
Platina . . . . .	10 "	3 "
Cast iron (a cube) . . . . .	10 "	3 "
Steel . . . . .	10 "	12 "
A topaz . . . . .	3 "	45 "
An emerald . . . . .	2 "	25 "
A crystal petible . . . . .	7 "	6 "
Flint . . . . .	10 "	30 "
Cornelian . . . . .	10 "	75 "
Fumice stone . . . . .	10 "	24 "

Green wood takes fire instantaneously; water boils immediately; bones are calcined, and things not capable of melting at once become red-hot, like iron.

**BURSE,** see *Exchange*.

**BURTON CRESCENT.** London. Here Mrs. Rachael Samuel, a widow living alone, was murdered in the night 11 Dec. 1878. No robbery. Mary Donovan, a charwoman, was arrested and discharged, 10 Jan. 1879. In a house here also, Mary Ann Yates was found murdered, 9 March, 1884.

**BURWELL FIRE.** A number of persons assembled to see a puppet-show in a barn at Burwell, near Newmarket, 8 Sept. 1727. A candle having set fire to a heap of straw, seventy-six individuals perished, and others died of their wounds.

**BURY ST. EDMUND'S,** Suffolk, named from St. Edmund, king of East Anglia, who was murdered by the Danes on 20 Nov. 870, and buried here, and to whose memory its magnificent abbey was founded. *Magna Charta* was prepared here by the barons on 20 Nov. 1214. Henry VI. summoned a parliament in Feb. 1447, when Humphry, duke of Gloucester, was imprisoned, and died here, it is supposed by poison. It was almost consumed by fire in 1608, and was desolated by plague in 1636. Population 1881, 16,111; 1891, 16,630.

**BURYING ALIVE.** In Boetia, Creon ordered Antigone, the sister of Polyneices, to be buried alive, 1225 B.C. The Roman vestals were subjected to it for any levity that excited suspicion

of their chastity. The vestals buried alive on a charge of incontinence, were Minutia, 337 B.C.; Sextilia, 274 B.C.; Cornelia, A.D. 92. Lord Bacon gives instances of the resurrection of persons who had been buried alive; Duns Scotus being of the number. The two assassins of Capo d'Istria, president of Greece, were sentenced to be immured in brick walls built around them up to their chins, and to be supplied with food in this species of torture until they died, Oct. 1831.

**BUSACO, or BUZACO** (Portugal). Here the British, under lord Wellington, repulsed the French under Massena, 27 Sept. 1810. The latter lost one general and 1000 men killed, two generals and about 3000 men wounded, and several hundred prisoners; the loss of the allies did not exceed 1300; the British retreated to the lines of Torres Vedras, too strong for Massena to force, and the armies remained in sight of each other to the end of the year.

**BUSHEL.** This measure was ordered to contain eight gallons of wheat, 12 Henry VIII., 1520; the legal Winchester bushel was regulated 9 Will. III. 1697; the imperial corn bushel of 218.192 cubic inches is to the Winchester of 2150.42 as 32 to 31. Regulated by act 5 Geo. IV., June, 1824, which act came into operation 1 Jan. 1826.

**BUSHIRE** (on the Persian Gulf), attacked by sea by sir H. Leake, and by land by general Stalker, was taken 10 Dec. 1856. The place proved stronger than was expected, and was bravely defended. Brigadier Stopford and col. Malet were killed in a previous attack on the fort at Roshire, 9 Dec. The loss of the British was four officers killed, and one wounded; five men killed, and thirty-five wounded.

**BUSHRANGERS,** Australian highwaymen, formerly escaped convicts. Morgan, a desperate robber and murderer, was surrounded and shot April, 1865. The "Kelly gang" seized and pillaged the town of Jerilderie, New South Wales, 8-10 Feb. 1879. Ned Kelly and some of his gang were captured and taken to Melbourne, 27, 28 June, 1880.

**BUSSORAH,** see *Bassorah*.

**BUSTS.** Lysistratus, the statuary, was the inventor of moulds, from which he cast wax figures, about 328 B.C. *Pliny*. Busts from the face in plaster of paris, were first taken by Andrea Verrochi, about A.D. 1466. Smaller busts and statues are now accurately produced from larger ones by machinery.

**BUTCHERS.** Among the Romans there were three classes: the *Suarii* provided hogs, the *Porarii* or *Pecuarii* oxen and sheep, which the *Lenii* or *Carvifices* killed. The butchers' company in London is ancient, though not incorporated till 1606.

**BUTE ADMINISTRATION.** John earl of Bute,\* tutor of prince George (afterwards George III.), formed an administration in May, 1762, which, after various changes, resigned 8 April, 1763. It was severely attacked by Junius and John Wilkes.

John earl of Bute, first lord of the treasury  
 Sir Francis Dashwood, chancellor of the exchequer.  
 Earl Grenville, president of the council.  
 Duke of Bedford, privy seal.  
 Earl of Halifax, admiralty.  
 Earl of Egremont and George Granville, secretaries of state.

\* John Stuart, earl of Bute, born 1712; secretary of state, March, 1761; prime minister, May, 1762; died 20 March, 1792.

Lord Ligouler, afterwards  
Henry Fox, afterwards lord Holland, paymaster of the  
army.  
Viscount Harrington, treasurer of the navy.  
Lord Sandys, first lord of trade.  
Duke of Marlborough, earl Talbot, lord Huntingdon,  
lord Anson, lord North, &c.

**BUTTER** is said to have been used by the  
Arabs in early times, but not by the Greeks and  
Romans, who had excellent oil. It is not men-  
tioned as food by Galen A.D. 130-200. It has long  
been used by northern nations. Various statutes  
have passed respecting its package, weight, and sale;  
the principal of which are the 30th & 38th Geo. III.  
and 10 Geo. IV. 1839. In Africa, vegetable butter  
is made from the fruit of the shea tree, and is of  
richer taste, at Kabbé, than any butter made from  
cow's milk. *Mango Park*. The import duties of  
5s. per cwt. on foreign butter (producing in 1859,  
104,587*l.* on 421,354 cwt.) was repealed in 1860.  
Butter imported, 1846, 257,385 cwt.; 1856, 513,392  
cwt.; 1866, 1,165,081 cwt.; 1870, 1,159,210 cwt.;  
1874, 1,619,808 cwt.; 1876, 1,659,492 cwt.;  
1877, 1,637,403 cwt.; 1885, 2,401,373 cwt.; 1887,  
(butter) 1,513,134 cwt.; (margarine) 1,276,140 cwt.;  
1888 (butter), 1,671,433 cwt.; (margarine) 1,139,743  
cwt.; 1889 (butter), 1,027,842 cwt.; (margarine)  
1,241,600 cwt.; 1890 (butter), 2,027,717 cwt.;  
(margarine) 1,079,856 cwt.

*Butterine*, a composition of fats as a substitute for  
butter, sold in London 1859, and declared to be  
wholesome by eminent chemists. Bills to change  
the name to oleomargarine, and check its sale,  
brought in and withdrawn 1885-6. The Butterine  
Defence Association formed 1886.

By the Margarine Act, 1887, butterine and other  
substances like butter must be termed margarine on and  
after 1 Jan. 1888. The term "butter" is restricted to  
the product of milk or cream or both by this Act.

Butter manufactured from cow's milk in Mannheim, &c.,  
coming into use, 1888: much imported into India,  
from whence the nuts are largely brought, 1869 *et seq.*  
The manufacture of *La Daud*, a new substitute for  
butter, began at Southampton 31 Oct., 1891.

**BUTTONS**, an early manufacture in England;  
those covered with cloth were prohibited, to en-  
courage the manufacture of metal buttons, 8 Geo. I.  
1721. Buttons largely employed to ornament  
ladies' dresses, 1873 *et seq.*

**BUXAR**, a town in Bengal, near which, on  
23 Oct. 1764, major, afterwards sir Hector Monro  
(with 857 Europeans and 6215 Sepoys) gained a  
great victory over the troops of the nabob of Oude,  
&c., 50,000 in number; 6000 of these were killed,  
and 130 pieces of cannon were taken. The loss of  
the English was trifling.

**BY-LAWS**, or **BYE-LAWS**, private ordi-  
nances, made by subordinate communities, such as  
corporations. These laws must not militate against  
the law of the land. By 5 & 6 Will. IV. 1834,  
those made by corporate bodies become valid, if not

disallowed by the king's council within forty days  
after their enactment.

**BYE PLOT** (also termed *Surprise* or *Sur-  
prising Plot*), planned by George Broke, brother  
of lord Cobham, sir Griffin Markham, lord Grey of  
Wilton and two Romanist priests, to seize James I.  
to compel him to change his ministers and to grant  
toleration of their religion, &c. The conspirators  
were apprehended July, 1603. This plot was con-  
nected with the "Main plot," which see.

**BYNG**, HON. ADMIRAL JOHN, was charged  
with neglect of duty in an engagement with the  
enemy off Minorca, 20 May, 1756, condemned for  
an error of judgment, and shot on board the  
*Monarch* at Spithead, 14 March, 1757.

**BYRON'S VOYAGE**. Commodore Byron  
left England on his voyage round the globe, 21  
June, 1764, and returned 9 May, 1766. He dis-  
covered the populous island in the Pacific Ocean  
which bears his name, 16 Aug. 1765. Though  
brave and intrepid, such was his general ill-fortune  
that, that he was called by the sailors of the fleet  
"Foulweather Jack."

**BYRON NATIONAL MEMORIAL**. Its  
erection determined on, at a meeting in London,  
16 July, 1875; Mr. Disraeli in the chair. About  
3,000*l.* were subscribed. The statue by Richard  
Claude Belt, placed on a pedestal near Hamilton-  
place, Hyde-park, was uncovered privately by lord  
Houghton, 24 May, 1880. A marble pedestal was  
promised by the Greeks.

**BYTOWN**, Canada, was named after col. By,  
the British surveyor, 1823-6. In 1854 its name  
was changed to Ottawa, after the river on which it  
is situated, and in 1858 it was made the capital of  
the Dominion. See *Ottawa*.

**BYZANTINE**, now *Constantinople*, and  
*Stamboul*, in the ancient Thrace, founded by a  
colony of Megarians, under Byzas, 667 B.C.; but  
various dates and persons are given. It was taken  
successively by the Medes, Athenians, and Spar-  
tans. In 340 B.C., in alliance with the Athenians,  
the Byzantines defeated the fleet of Philip of  
Macedon. During the wars with Macedon, Syria,  
&c., it became an ally of the Romans, by whom it  
was taken, A.D. 73. Rebellions, it was taken after  
two years' siege, and laid in ruins by Severus in  
196. It was refounded by Constantine in 324, and  
dedicated on 22 May, 330, all the heathen temples  
being destroyed; and from him it received its name;  
see *Constantinople*. **BYZANTINE ART** flourished  
from the time of Constantine to about 1204. The  
BYZANTINE or Eastern empire really commenced  
in 395, when Theodosius divided the Roman em-  
pire; see *East*. The "Byzantine Historians,"  
from 325 to 1453, were published at Paris, 1645-  
1711, and at Venice, 1722-33.



by the Grooms to resist domestic tyranny, 1396 to 1419. A second league of the Grooms was called the Gries or Gray League, 1424. A third league, the League of Ten Jurisdictions, was formed in 1436; see *Grooms*. They united in 1471.

**CADE'S INSURRECTION.** In May, 1450, Jack Cade, an Irishman, assumed the name of Mortimer, laid before the royal council the complaint of the commons of Kent. He headed about 20,000 Kentish men, who armed "to punish evil ministers, and procure a redress of grievances." He defeated and slew Sir Humphry Stafford, at Sevenoaks, 27 June, entered London in triumph, and beheaded the lord treasurer, Lord Saye, and several other persons of consequence, 3 July. When the insurgents lost ground, a general pardon was proclaimed, and Cade, deserted by his followers, fled. A reward having been offered for his apprehension, he was discovered, and refusing to surrender, was slain by Alexander Iden, sheriff of Kent, 11 July.

**CADET'S COLLEGE,** see *Sandhurst*.

**CADIZ** (W. Spain), anciently *Gadiz*, the Roman *Gades*; said to have been built by the Phœnicians, about 1100 B.C. Population in 1887, 62,531.

One hundred vessels of the Spanish armada destroyed in the port by Sir Francis Drake . . . 1587  
Cadiz was taken by the English under the Earl of Essex, and plundered . . . 15 Sept. 1596  
Vainly attacked by Sir George Rooke . . . 1702  
Bombarded by the British . . . July, 1797  
Blockaded by Lord St. Vincent for two years . . . 1797-9  
Again bombarded by the British . . . Oct. 1800  
A French squadron of five ships of the line and a frigate surrender to the Spanish and British, 14 June, 1808

Besieged by the French, but the siege was raised after the battle of Salamanca . . . July, 1812  
Insurrection, 1819; massacre of many inhabitants by the soldiers . . . 10 March, 1820  
Taken by the French in Oct. 1823, and held till . . . 1829  
Declared a free port  
Insurrection against the queen began with the fleet here (see *Spain*) . . . 17 Sept. 1868  
Republican insurrection suppressed with bloodshed, 5-13 Dec. 1887  
Naval Exhibition opened . . . 15 Aug. 1887

**CADMIUM**, a metal, discovered by Stromeyer and Hermann in 1818

**CADOUAL**, see *Georges*.

**CÆCILIAN SOCIETY**, instituted in London, in 1785, for the performance of sacred music, especially Handel's. At first it met at private houses, afterwards at various city company halls, and finally at Albion Hall, Moorfields, till its dissolution in 1861. Mr. Z. W. Vincent, the first conductor, held the office for upwards of thirty years. Out of this society, which was the predecessor of the Sacred Harmonic Society, came many eminent professional musicians.

**CAEN** (N. France), a place of importance before 912, when it became the capital of the possessions of the Normans, under whom it flourished. It was taken by the English in 1346 and 1417; but was finally recovered by the French 1 July, 1450. Here were buried William the conqueror (1087), and his queen (1083).

**CAERLEON**, Monmouthshire, a Roman station, and made the seat of an archbishopric by Dubricius. His disciple and successor, St. David (522), is said to have removed it to Menevia, now St. David's, 577.

**CAERNARVON** (N. Wales). In the castle (founded in 1282) Edward II. was born, 25 April, 1284; and the town was then chartered by Edward I. The town suffered by the civil war of Charles, but

was finally retained for the parliament. The North Wales Training College destroyed by fire, 30 Dec. 1891. Population, 1881, 10,258; 1891, 9,804.

**CÆSAREA**, the Roman capital of Judea, built by Herod the Great, 10 A.D. Eusebius the historian was bishop about 315.

**CÆSARS**, see *Rome*; *Emperors*. The Era of the Cæsars or Spanish Era, is reckoned from 1 Jan. 38 B.C., being the year following the conquest of Spain by Augustus. It was much used in Africa, Spain, and the south of France; but by a synod held in 1180 its use was abolished in all the churches dependent on Barcelona. Pedro IV. of Arragon abolished the use of it in his dominions in 1350. John of Castile did the same in 1383. It was used in Portugal till 1415, if not till 1422. The months and days of this era are identical with the Julian calendar; and to turn the time into that of our era, subtract thirty-eight from the year; but if before the Christian era, subtract thirty-nine.

**CÆSIUM** (Latin, bluish), a rare alkaline metal, found in some mineral waters by Bunsen in 1861, by means of the "Spectrum analysis," which see.

**CAFEINE** (English Caffeine), an alkaline body, discovered in coffee by Runge in 1820, and in tea (and named theine) by Oudry in 1827. The identity of the two was proved by Jobat and Mulder in 1828.

**CAFFRABRIA, AND CAFFRE WAR**, see *Kaffria*.

**CAGLIARI**, see *Naples*, note.

**CAGOTS**, an outcast race in the Pyrenees, supposed to be descendants of the ancient Goths. They have been subjected to superstitious persecution so lately as 1755.

**CAI-FONG**, the old capital of China, was besieged by 100,000 rebels, in 1642. The commander of the relieving forces, in order to draw the enemy, broke down its embankments. All the besiegers and 300,000 of the citizens perished.

**CAIRA**: the burden of a popular song, during the French revolution, first heard at Paris, 5 Oct. 1789:

"Ah! ça ira, ça ira, ça ira! Malgré les mutins, tout réussira." An after addition was "Les Aristocrates à la lanterne!" ("It will proceed! &c. In spite of mutineers, all will succeed." "Hang the aristocrats!")

**CAIRO**, or **GRAND CAIRO**, the modern capital of Egypt, remarkable for its mosques, and the splendours of its Fatimite caliphs; see *Egypt*.

Partially built by the Saracens  
Taken by the Turks from the Egyptian sultans . . . 1517  
Ruined by an earthquake and a great fire, when 40,000 persons perished . . . June, 1754  
Taken by the French under Napoleon Bonaparte; they enter the city . . . 23 July, 1798  
Taken by the British and Turks, when 6000 French capitulated . . . 27 June, 1801  
Massacre of the Mameukes . . . 1 March, 1811  
Visit of the prince of Wales . . . March, 1860  
Riots against Mubâr Pasha and the British ministers . . . 18 Feb. 1879

After their victory at Tel-el-Kebir, 13 Sep. 1882, the British entered Cairo the next day.  
Population 31 Dec. 1878, 237,460; 1883, 306,101.  
See *Cholera*, 1883.

**CALABAR**, Old and New, rivers in West Africa, see *Bonny*.

**CALABRIA** (the ancient *Messapia* of S. E. Italy), was conquered by the Romans, 266 B.C. It formed part of the kingdom of the Ostrogoths under



Theodore, A. D. 493, was re-conquered (for the Eastern empire) by Belisarius, 536, subdued by the Lombards and joined to the duchy of Benevento, 572. After various changes, it was conquered by Robert Guiscard, the Norman, 1083, who obtained the title of Duke of Calabria, and eventually that of king of Naples. Population, 1890, 1,309,554 see Naples.

**CA LAIS** (N W France), fortified by Baldwin IV, count of Flanders, 997, taken by Edward III after a year's siege, 4 Aug 1347. It was retaken by the duke of Guise in the reign of Mary, 7 Jan 1558, and its loss so deeply touched the queen's heart, as to cause some to say it occasioned her death, which occurred soon afterwards, 17 Nov same year. "When I am dead, said the queen, 'Calais will be found written on my heart.' It was taken by the Spaniards, April 1596 restored, 1598. About 12 persons drowned in a house by bursting of a reservoir, 30 Jan 1882. The new harbour and docks were opened by president Carnot, 3 June 1889 see *Tunnels*.

Great strike of lace workers Sept 1800 ended 17 concession of the masters 30 Oct 1890

**CALATRAVA** see *Amalgamation*

**CALCIUM**, the metallic base of lime was discovered at the Royal Institution, London, by Humphry Davy in 1808

**CALCULATING MACHINES** To avoid errors in computing and printing logarithms and tables of figures, machines to calculate and print have been devised. Pascal when nineteen years of age, invented one about 1650. The construction of Mr C Babbage's differential machine was commenced at the expense of government in 1823, and continued till 1833 when the work was suspended after an expenditure of 17,000/. The portion completed was placed in the library of King's College London, it is now at South Kensington. Professor Clifford, in his lecture at the Royal Institution, 24 May 1872 stated that Babbage expended 20,000/ upon his machine, and that the analytical machine was nearly finished and would eventually be much used. 'Babbage's Calculating Engine' a Collection of Papers relating to them was published by his son, Gen Babbage in 1889. C Babbage died 1871, aged 78. In 1847, Messrs L and G Schultze, two Prussian engineers, published in London specimen tables calculated and printed by machinery constructed between 1837 and 1843 after a study of the account of Mr Babbage's machine. Messrs Schultze brought their machine to England in 1854. It was bought for 1000/ by Mr J F Rathbone, an American merchant, to be presented to Dudley observatory in his own town Albany. In 1847 Messrs Schultze were engaged to make one for the British government, which was completed. Mr Wiberg's machine, exhibited at Paris, Feb 1863, was much commended. Tables constructed by means of Schultze's machine, and edited by Dr W Farr were published by the government in 1864. The autometer, patented by M Thomas (de Colmar) in 1822 (?), exhibited at the International exhibitions, 1851 and 1862, was said to be in use in assurance offices. Geo B Grant described a simpler machine in the 'American Journal of Science, Oct 1874. Other machines have been constructed since.

**CALCUTTA**, capital of Bengal and British India, the first settlement of the English here was made in 1699. Population, 1881, 766,298, 1891, 840,130

Purchased as a subsidiary and Fort William built 1698 Made the head of a separate presidency 1707

The fort attacked and taken by an army of 70,000 horse and foot, and 400 elephants (146 of the British crammed into the Black hole prison a dungeon about 18 feet square from whence 23 only came forth the next morning alive)

Calcutta retaken by Clive 30 June 1756  
Supreme Court of judicature established 2 Jan 1757

Asiatic Society founded 1773  
College founded 1784

Bishopric of Calcutta instituted by act July 1813, first bishop Thomas F Middleton 1814

Bishop's College founded 1820  
Cathedral founded 1840

An industrial exhibition opened 25 Jan 1855  
Great cyclone followed by a fire or spring tide in the Hooghly water rises 30 feet high immense damage done to shipping and houses about 60,000 persons said to have perished 5 Oct 1864

Another cyclone about 30,000 small houses unroofed much small shipping injured and the or 14 in Lower Bengal destroyed (about 50,000 persons drowned 75,000 die of cholera) 1 Nov 1867

Visited by the king of Nepal 1 Jan 1875  
Status of lord Mayo unveiled by him 7 Jan 1876

Status of the queen given by the maharajah of Burdwan unveiled 2 Jan 1878

International exhibition opened by the victory of the naval party of B in the duke and duchess of Cornwall sent 4 Dec 1883 closed 10 March 1884

Destructive cyclone the 11 John Lawrence and the tug *Rivier* lost about 700 lives lost 23 May 1889

About sixty persons killed by the collision of a ferry steamer with a tug boat near Calcutta 6 Nov 1888

Trade paralysed by strike of about 30,000 native bullock carters for a few days 30 June 1889

Visit of prince Albert Victor of Wales great festivities 17 Jan 1890

Fatal religious riot May 1891 trial of rioters 5 Aug 1891

Statue of the marquis of Dufferin unveiled 3 Dec 1891

See *Le gaul et Indi*

**CALEDONIA** the Roman name for part of Scotland north of the wall of Antoninus so termed by Iacutus, who died 99. Venerable Bede says that it retained this name until 258, when it was invaded by a tribe from Ireland, and called *Scotia*. The ancient inhabitants appear to have been the Caledonians and Picts, tribes of the Celts, who passed over from the opposite coast of Gaul. About the beginning of the 4th century of the Christian era the Romans retired (as stated by some authorities) by the beautiful river of the Picts into the north, settling in the Lowlands and giving their name to the whole country, see *Scotland*.

Caledonia monarchs initially and to have been founded by Ptolemy about 130

The Picts from England settle in the south 240  
The Romans invade the north 79

He defeated Galloway and I will be a wall between the north and the south 84

Wall of Antoninus built 126  
Llynas Marillia rejected their in arms 184

Christians introduced in the reign of Donald I The Caledonians in rebellion Britain 207 rejected by the emperor Severus who advanced to the Moray Frith 207

Caledonia invaded by the Scots or Scotts from Ireland about 306

Caledonia in year revived by Fergus II Kenneth II king of the Scots subdues the Caledonians and Picts, and founds one monarchy 404

named Scotland 828 to 843

**CALEDONIAN ASYLUM, ROYAL**, for children of indigent respectable Scotch parents, Islington, London, established in 1813. In 1892, 166 children were maintained and educated

**CALEDONIAN CANAL**, from the North Sea to the Atlantic Ocean. The not for its construction

the intercalary day was inserted 27 July, 1805, and the western calendar was the same year. The nearest intercalation between the western parts of Great Britain and those of Ireland to the North Sea and Baltic, is shortened in some instances 500, and in others 1000 miles. A sum exceeding a million sterling was granted by parliament from time to time; and safe navigation for ships was opened 1 Nov. 1812. It has not been successful commercially. Annual income from tonnage, 1 May, 1850, 50804; expenditure, 69511; annual income, April, 1856-7, 65411; expenditure, 66681; receipts, April, 1850-51, 75334; expenditure, 10,001.

**CALENDAR**, see *Jewish Era* and *Calendar*. The Roman calendar was introduced by Romulus, who divided the year into ten months, comprising 304 days, 738 a.c. This year was of fifty days' less duration than the lunar year, and of sixty-one less than the solar year, and its commencement did not correspond with any fixed season. Numa Pompilius, 713 B.C., added two months, and Julius Caesar, 45 B.C., to make it more correct, fixed the solar year at 365 days 6 hours, every fourth year being bissextile or leap-year, see *Leap-year*. This calendar was defective, as the solar year consists of 365 days, 5 hours, 49 minutes, and not of 365 days 6 hours. This being still erroneous Augustus Caesar reformed the calendar still further, but not perfectly, a.c. 8, and the difference, in the 16th century amounted to 10 entire days, the vernal equinox falling on 11th instead of 21st March. To obviate this error, pope Gregory XIII. ordained, in 1582, that that year should consist of 355 days only (5 Oct. became 15 Oct.), and to prevent further irregularity, it was determined that a year ending a century should not be bissextile, with the exception of that ending each fourth century, thus 1700 and 1800 have not been bissextile, nor will 1900 be so, but the year 2000 will be a leap-year. In this manner three days are retrofitted in 400 years, because the lapse of eleven minutes makes three days in about that period. The year of the calendar is thus made as nearly as possible to correspond with the true solar year, and future errors of chronology are avoided. See *New Style* and *French Revolutionary Calendar*.

#### COMMEMORATION OF CALENDARS WITH A.D. 1850.

Julian period	6600
Year of the world (Jewish year) 6 Sept. 1850—	
of Sept. 1850	5649
of Sept. 1850, to 27 Aug. 1850	1306
Foundation of Rome (Varro)	2648
Olympiads	1065
Era of Nabonassar	1655
United States' Independence	1134
Year of Queen Victoria	17-18
George, in his "Hymns de Politique Positive" (including the "Hymns of Humanity"), published a calendar of 11 months, dedicated successively to Moses, Homer, Aristotle, Archimedes, Caesar, Paul, Charlemagne, Dante, Grotius, Shakespeare, Descartes, Franklin, and Robert; an eminent person was commemorated every day.	

**CALENDER**, a machine used in glassing various kinds of cloth, was introduced into England by the Huguenots, who were driven by persecution from France, Holland, and the Netherlands to these countries, about 1615. *Anderson*.

**CALENDING** were the first days of the Roman month. The Ides of March, May, July, and Oct., fell on the 15th; and the Nones on the 13th. The other months had the Nones on the 11th and the Ides on the 13th. As the Greeks had no Calends, "on the Greek Calends," in Greek Calends, meant Ides.

**CALICO**, cotton cloth, named from Calicut, a city of India, visited by the Portuguese in 1498. Calico was first brought to England by the East India Company in 1637. Calico-printing and the Dutch loom engine were first used in 1670, when a Frenchman established a factory at Richmond, near London. *Anderson*. Calicoes were prohibited to be printed or worn in 1700, and again in 1721, a penalty of 5l. was laid on the wearer, and 50s. on the seller of calico. In 1831, by the sanction of Mr. Peabody Thompson, afterwards lord Sydenham, and others, the consolidated duty of 31d. on the square yard of printed calico was taken off. Since 1834, the manufacture has been greatly increased by the applications of anemose cylinders for printing, and now engraved by galvanism, and many new dyes have been introduced by the discoveries of Liebig, Hofmann, Purkin, &c., see *Cotton* and *Dyeing*. John Marcar, a great improver of calico-printing, died 30 Nov. 1866.

**CALICUT** (now Kalked), S.W. India, the first Indian port visited by Vasco da Gama, 20 May, 1498. It was seized by Hyder Ali, 1766, taken by the English, 1782, destroyed by Tipoo Saib, 1789, ceded to the English, 1792.

**CALIFORNIA** (from the Spanish, *Caliente Fornalis*, hot furnace, in allusion to the climate), was discovered by Cortes in 1537, others say by Cabrillo in 1542, and visited by Sir Francis Drake, who named it New Albion, in 1579. California was admitted into the United States in 1850. The population in 1850 was 506,067, in 1856, 864,694. In 1890, 1,208,130. State capital, Sacramento. San Francisco is the largest city.

The Spanish establish missionary and military stations	1698
California becomes subject to Mexico	1803
After a bloodless revolution, it becomes virtually independent	1836
Occupied by the army of the United States	1846
Gold discovered in great abundance by capt. Sutter and Mr. Marshall	Sept. 1847
Ceded to the United States	1848
Made a sovereign state	1850
Numerous murders in San Francisco—Lynch law prevailing	1851-60
Admitted to the union during the war	1860
Suffered much damage by an earthquake	11-Sept. 1868
Bank of California, long very prosperous, stops through unsuccessful speculations suspected suicide of "the prince" Wm. C. Ralston, was about 25 Aug.	1875
Great opposition to increasing Chinese immigration	17 March 1876
Political agitation caused by Dennis Kearney against cash payments	Aug. 1878
New constitution (excluding Chinese from citizenship, altering taxation to favor the working-classes, restricting companies, &c.) promoted by Dennis Kearney, the agitator, passed 6 May.	1879
Political disorders, Mr. de Young, an editor, dangerously wounded by Mr. Kallack, the elected mayor	Aug. "
Violent reaction against Kearney, who sent for his life	July 1880
Anti-Chinese bill passed—violent Chinese riots, immigrants prohibited	12 March 1892
Towns and villages in the Sacramento valley suffer by an earthquake	27 April 1894

**CALIPER COMPASS**, whereby the bore of cannon, small arms, &c. is measured, is said to have been invented by an artificer of Nuremberg in 1540.

**CALIPH** (Arabic, Viceroy, or Lieutenant, the title assumed by the caliph of Fezzan, an emir of Ah. and, since 1517, by the sultan of Turkey, as successor of Mahomet, and sovereign of almost all Asia). The caliph began with Mohammed, the

father of the prophet's second wife. Sir Wm. Malt's "Caliphate" published 1892.

CALIPHS OF ARABIA.

- 660. Abubakr a
- 661. Omar I.
- 644. Uthman.
- 656. Ali
- 661. Hassan
- The OMAYYADS ruled 661-750
- The ABASIDS ruled 750-1258
- In 775 they were styled caliphs of Bagdad.
- Muhammad of Bagdad ruled 766-809.
- See OMAYYADS and ABASIDS

**CALIPPIC PERIOD**, invented by Calippus, about 330 B.C., to correct the Metonic cycle, consists of four cycles, or of seventy-two years, at the expiration of which he incorrectly imagined the new and full moons return to the same day of the solar year. This period began about the end of June, third year of 112th Olympiad, year of Rome 424, and 330 B.C.

**CALIXTINES**, 1. A sect derived from the Huns, about 1420 demanded the cup (Greek, *Kalix*) in the Lord's supper. They were also called Utraquists as partaking of both elements. They were reconciled to the Roman church at the council of Basle, 1433. 2. The followers of George Calixtus, a Lutheran, who died in 1656. He wrote against the obsequies of the priesthood, and proposed a re-union of Catholics and Protestants based on the Apostles' creed.

**CALI YUGA**, the Hindoo era of the Deluge, dates from 3101 B.C. (according to some, 3102), and begins with the entrance of the sun into the Hindoo sign Aśvini, now on 11 April, N.S. In 1600 the year began on 7 April, N.S., from which it has now advanced four days, and from the procession of the equinoxes, is still advancing at the rate of a day in sixty years. The number produced by subtracting 3102 from any given year of the Cali Yuga era will be the Christian year in which the given year begins.

**CALLAO** (Peru). After an earthquake, the sea retired from the shore, and returned in mountainous waves, which destroyed the city in 1687, and on 28 Oct. 1746. The attempt of the Spanish admiral Nuñez to bombard Callao, 2 May, 1866, was defeated by the Peruvians, blockaded by Chileans, April 1880, see *Chili*. Population, 1876, 33,502.

**CALLIGRAPHY** (beautiful writing). Calligraphy is said to have written an elegant distich on a muslin seed, 472 B.C. In the 16th century Peter Bales wrote the Lord's Prayer, Creed, and Decalogue, two short Latin prayers, his own name, motto, day of the month, year of our Lord, and of the reign of queen Elizabeth (to whom he presented them at Hampton Court), all within the circle of a silver penny, enclosed in a ring and border of gold, and covered with crystal, so accurately done, as to be plainly legible. *Holmshed*

**CALMAR, UNION OF**. The treaty whereby Denmark, Sweden, and Norway were united under one sovereign, Margaret, queen of Sweden and Norway, "the Bearwoman of the north," June, 1397, see *Sweden*. The union was dissolved by Gustavus Vasa in 1523.

**CALMUCKS**, see *Thartary*.

**CALOMEL** ("beautiful black") a compound of mercury, sulphuric acid, and chloride of sodium, first mentioned by Orfila early in the 17th century. The first directions given for its preparation were by Baglivi in 1668.

**CALOR ESCOROE**. In Jan. 1865 Professor Tyndall rendered the ultra-red rays of the spectrum of the spectrum light visible by causing a beam of

them to impinge on a plate of platinum, which they raised to a white heat. He termed the phenomenon *Calorescence*; see *Fluorescence*.

**CALORIC**, see *Heat*.

**CALOTYPE PROCESS** (from the Greek *kales* beautiful), by which negative photographs are produced on paper, is the invention of Mr. Henry Fox Talbot about 1840. Also called *TALBOTTYPE*. See *Photography*.

**CALOYERS** (meaning good old men). The monks of the Greek church, of the order of St. Basil. Their most celebrated monastery in Asia is at Mount Sinai, endowed by Justinian (died 565), the European one is at Mount Athos.

**CALPEE**, India. Sir Hugh Rose defeated the mutineers here, and took the town, 22, 23 May, 1856.

**CALVARY, MOUNT**, the place where the Redeemer suffered death, 5 April, A.D. 30, (*Hales*, 31, *Chalton*, 29, others 38), see *Luke* xxiii 33. Adrian, at the time of his persecution of the Christians, erected a temple of Jupiter on Mount Calvary, and a temple of Adonis on the manger at Bethlehem, 142. The empress Helena built a church here about 326, see *Holy Places*.

**CALVES' HEAD CLUB**, noblemen and gentlemen, who are said to have exposed raw calves' heads at the windows of a tavern, 30 Jan. 1735, the anniversary of the execution of Charles I. An angry mob was dispersed, and the club suppressed.

**CALVI** (Cormea). The British forces besieged the fortress of Calvi, 12 June, 1794. After fifty-nine days it surrendered on 10 Aug. It surrendered to the French in 1796.

**CALVINISTS**, named after John Calvin (or Chauvin), who was born at Noyon, in Picardy, 10 July, 1509. Adopting the reformed doctrines he fled to Angoulême, where he composed his *Institution Chrétienne Religieuse* in 1533, published in 1536. He retired to Basle, and settled in Geneva, where he died, 27 May, 1564. He was instrumental in burning servants for denying the Trinity in 1553. A formal separation between the Calvinists and Lutherans took place after the conference of Pessy in 1561, where the former expressly rejected the tenth and other articles of the confession of Augsburg, and took the name of Calvinists. In France (see *Huguenots*) they took up arms against their persecutors Henry II., originally a Calvinist, on becoming king, secured their liberty by the *Edict of Nantes* in 1598 (which see). Calvinistic doctrines appear in the articles of the Church of England, and in the confession of the Church of Scotland, and are held by many protestant sects. They include predestination, particular redemption, total depravity, irresistible grace, and the certain perseverance of the saints.

**CAMALDULES** or **CAMALDOLITES**, a religious order founded at Camaldoli near Florence, by Romuald about 1022.

**CAMBAY**, see *India*, 1890.

**CAMBERWELL**, Surrey, a southern suburb of London. The grammar school was established by the Rev. E. Wilson 29 Sept. 1715. The ancient church was burnt 7 Feb. 1821. Camberwell returned 2 members to Parliament by the Acts of 1832 &c. The Public Library presented by Mr. George Lacey (not nearly 6,000!) opened by Mr. Clarke, 18 Oct. 1890. Population, 1891, 235,512.

**CAMBIUM REGIS**

**CAMBODIA**, Central Asia; (capital, Pnom-pen), a kingdom, divided between the emperor of Annam and the king of Siam, 1820. The king, Norodon, recognizes French protectorate by treaty, Oct. 1853. Insurrection; French posts at Sambaur, 12 Jan.; governor of Cochinchina marches there; rebels attacked and dispersed 21 Jan.; again April 1885.

The French capture Fort Angko by assault, announced as July 1885.

Rebel Prince Si-Yotha treats for peace April, 1889.

**CAMBRAY** (N. France), the ancient Camaracum, was in the middle ages the capital of a prince bishop subject to the emperor. It gives its name to cambric. Councils held here, 1064, 1303, 1383, 1565.

Held by Louis XI. of France . . . 1477-8

Taken by Charles V. . . 1544

By the Spaniards . . . 1593

By the French and annexed . . . 1667

Fénelon made archbishop . . . 1695

The French were defeated at Caesar's camp, in the neighbourhood, by the allied army under the duke of York . . . 24 April, 1794

It was invaded by the Austrians, 3 Aug., when the republican general, Dethy, repudiated to the summons to surrender, that "he knew not how to do that, but his soldiers knew how to fight." It was taken by Clarfuit, the Austrian general, 10 Sept. 1798

Cambray seized by the British, under sir Charles Colville . . . 24 June, 1815

League of Cambray against the republic of Venice, comprising pope Julius II., the emperor Maximilian, and Louis XII. of France, and Ferdinand of Spain, entered into . . . 10 Dec. 1508

Treaty between Francis I. of France, and Charles V. of Germany, (called *Pace des Dames*, because negotiated by Louise of Savoy, mother of the French king, and Margaret of Austria, aunt of the emperor) . . . 1529

Treaty between the emperor Charles VI. and Philip V. of Spain . . . 1724-5

**CAMBRIA**, ancient name of Wales (*which see*).

**CAMBRIC** first made at Cambray; worn in England, and accounted a great luxury, 1580. *Stow*. Its importation restricted in 1745; prohibited in 1758; re-admitted, 1786; prohibited 1795.

**CAMBRIDGE**, supposed to be the Roman *Camboricum* and the Saxon *Granta brum*, frequently mentioned by the earliest British historians, was burnt by the Danes in 870 and 1010. See table in *Population*.

Fortified by William I . . . 1070

Flourished by the barons . . . 1088

In Wat Tyler's and Jack Straw's rebellion, the rebels enter the town, seize the university records and burn them in the market-place . . . 1381

Garrisoned by Cromwell . . . 1642

Cambridge Philosophical Society established in 1819, and chartered . . . 1832

Railway to London opened . . . June, 1845

Fitzwilliam museum, endowed 1816; founded 1837; completed . . . 1847

British Association met here . . . 1833, 1845, 1862

Visit of prince and princess of Wales . . . 2-4 June, 1864

#### CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY.

The early history is traditional till the 12th century. Sigbert, king of the East Angles, is mythically said to have set up a school about 630. Scholars are said to have collected here and to have been favoured by Henry I., 1110. Henry III. granted the first charter in 1231, about which time the students began to live together in hostels which afterwards became colleges named after saints. It is said that there were 27 hostels in 1250. The university was incorporated in 1571, and sent two members to parliament in 1603. University tests act passed, 16 June, 1870. University commission respecting property was appointed 6 Jan., 1872. Universities act, making many changes, was passed . . . 10 Aug. 1877

St Paul's Hostel for Indian students, chartered . . . 18 July, 1889

New Museum of Classical Art and Archaeology opened . . . 6 May, 1884

Henry Fawcett, M.P., Postmaster-general, buried at Trumpington . . . 10 Nov. "

Miss A. F. Ramsey, of Girtton, senior and alone in the first division of the classical tripos . . . Miss B. M. Horvey, of Newnham, alone in the first division of the medieval and modern languages tripos . . . 18 June 1887

Miss G. F. Fawcett, Newnham (daughter of the late professor), above the senior wrangler in mathematics . . . 7 June, 1890

Professor G. G. Stokes, P.R.S., elected M.P. for the University . . . 17 Nov. 1887

The senate supports the compulsory study of Greek (525-185) . . . 29 Oct. 1891

Establishment of an engineering school, proposed . . . Dec. "

#### COLLEGES.

Peterhouse College, by King de Balsham, bishop of Ely, founded . . . 1257

Pembroke College, founded by the countess of . . . 1347

Pembroke College, founded by the countess of . . . 1347

Gonville and Caius, by Edmund Gonville . . . 1348

Enlarged by Dr. John Caius . . . 1558

Corpus Christi, or Beuet . . . 1352

King's College, by Henry VI. . . 1441

Queens' College, by Margaret of Anjou, 1448, and Elizabeth Woodville . . . 1449

Jesus College, by John Alcock, bishop of Ely . . . 1496

Christ's College, founded 1442; endowed by Margaret, countess of Richmond, mother of Henry VII. . . 1505

St. John's College, endowed by Margaret, countess of Richmond . . . 1511

Magdalene College, by Thomas, baron Audley . . . 1519

Trinity College, by Henry VIII. . . 1546

Emanuel College, by sir Walter Mildmay . . . 1584

Sidney Sussex College, founded by Frances Sidney, countess of Sussex . . . 1598

Downing College, by sir George Downing, by will, in 1717; its charter . . . 1800

Cavendish College . . . about 1873-6

Ridley Hall (theological), foundation stone laid . . . 17 Oct. 1879

Selwyn College, founded . . . 1 June, 1881

#### THREE HALLS.

Clare Hall, or College, first founded by Dr. Richard Baken in 1246; destroyed by fire and re-established by Elizabeth de Bourn, sister to Gilbert, earl of Clare . . . 1342

Trinity Hall, by Wm. Bateman, bishop of Norwich, 1350

St. Catherine's College or Hall, founded . . . 1473

[Cambridge University Calendar]

#### CHANCELLORS

Charles, duke of Somerset, elected . . . 1688

Thomas, duke of Newcastle . . . 1748

Augustus Henry, duke of Grafton . . . 1768

11 R. H. William Frederick, duke of Gloucester . . . 1811

John, marquis Camden . . . 1814

High, duke of Northumberland . . . 1820

The Prince Consort (died Dec. 14, 1861.) . . . 28 Feb. 1847

William, duke of Devonshire (died 21 Dec. 1891) . . . 31 Dec. 1861

Spencer C., duke of Devonshire . . . 4 Jan. 1892

#### PRINCIPAL PROFESSORSHIPS, FOUNDED

Divinity (Lady Margaret, mother of Henry VIII.) . . . 1502

1502. Regius . . . 1540

Laws, Hebrew, Greek, and Physic . . . "

Arabic . . . 1629

Mathematics (Lucasian) . . . 1663

Misc. . . 1684

Chemistry . . . 1702

Astronomy . . . 1704, 1740

Anatomy . . . 1707

Modern History, Botany . . . 1794

Natural and experimental Philosophy . . . 1783

Mineralogy . . . 1808

Political Economy . . . 1863

Biode (fine art) . . . 1869

CAMBRIDGE UNION SOCIETY begun as a debating club at the "Red Lion" in 1811; settled in its new building in 1886. Dr. Whewell was president

In 1817. Lord Houghton, sir Alex. Cockburn, lords Macaulay and Lytton, were early members.

#### DUKES OF CAMBRIDGE.

George Augustus, electoral prince of Hanover, created duke 9 Nov., 1706; king as George II., 11 June, 1727, see *England*.

Adolphus Frederick, fifth son of George III., born 24 Feb., 1774, created duke 27 Nov., 1802; vicerey of Hanover, 1802-37; died 8 July, 1850.

George William Frederick Charles, son, born 26 March, 1819; duke, 8 July, 1850; colonel, 3 Nov., 1837; commanded the first division in the Crimean war; general commanding in chief, 5 July, 1856; commander-in-chief by patent, 1857.

**CAMBRIDGE**, a city in Massachusetts; first settled in 1630. The "Bay Psalm-book," said to be the first book printed in British America, was published here in 1640. See *Harvard College*. Population in 1870, 39,364; 1890, 70,028.

**CAMBUSKENNETH**, near Stirling (Central Scotland). Here Wallace defeated the English under Warrenne and Cressingham, 10 Sept. 1297.

The abbey, one of the richest in Scotland, was founded by King David I. in 1147, was spoiled and the fabric nearly destroyed by the reformers in 1539.

**CAMDEN** (S. Carolina). Here 16 Aug. 1780, lord Cornwallis defeated the revolted Americans, under Gates. At a second battle (also called Hobkirk's hill), between general Greene and lord Hawdon, the Americans were again defeated, 25 April, 1781. Camden was evacuated and burnt by the British, 13 May, 1781.

**CAMDEN SOCIETY**, established 1838. publishes British historical documents. 155 volumes had been issued, April, 1892.

**CAMDEN TOWN**, N.W. London, begun by land lot for building 1400 houses by earl Camden in 1791; received his name a few years after.

**CAMEL, DAY OF THE**, 4 Nov. 656 (according to some 658 or 659) when Talha and Zobeir, rebel Arab chiefs, were defeated and slain by the caliph Ali. Ayesha, Mahomet's widow, friend of the chiefs, was present in a litter, on a camel, hence the name.

A camel corps was raised during the Sudan campaigns of 1884-5. It consisted of about 1,000 camels, controlled by British cavalry and infantry.

**CAMERA LUCIDA**, invented by Dr. Hooke about 1674; another by Dr. Wallaston in 1807.

**CAMERA OSCURA**, or dark chamber, constructed, it is said, by Roger Bacon in 1297, improved by Baptista Porta, about 1500; and remodelled by sir Isaac Newton. By the invention of M. Daguerre, in 1839, the pictures of the camera are fixed; see *Photography*. The *Camera Club* (photographers), founded 1885, holds annual meetings.

**CAMERON'S ACT, DR.**, see *Debt*, 1880.

**CAMERONIANS**, a name frequently given to the Reformed Presbyterian church of Scotland, the descendants of the covenanters of the 17th century, the established church, 1638-50.\* Charles II. signed the League and Covenant in 1650, in hopes of recovering his kingdom, but renounced it in 1661.

\* They were frequently called *hill-men* or *mountain men*, and *society people* (from the places and modes of worship to which they were frequently reduced), and *McMillantees*, from John McMillan, their first minister, after their secession from the church of Scotland on account of its subservience to the English government, and its declining from its original rigid principles. They assumed the name of the "Reformed Presbyterian Church," on May 4, 1849, and soon after united with the Free Church of Scotland.

and revived episcopacy. A revolt ensued in 1666, when many covenanters were slain in battle (in the Pentland hills, &c.), and many refusing to take the oaths required, and declining to accept the king's *indulgence*, died on the scaffold, after undergoing cruel tortures. The name *Cameronian* is derived from Richard Cameron, one of their ministers, who was killed in a skirmish, in 1680. On 22 June in that year he and others issued at Sanguhar a declaration for religious liberty. The bi-centenary was kept in 1880. In 1689 they raised a body of soldiers to support William III., who enrolled them under the command of lord Angus, as the 26th regiment, since so famous. In 1712 they renewed their public covenants, and are described in one of their tracts as "the suffering anti-popish, and anti-prolatical, anti-erastian, true presbyterian church of Scotland." They have now between thirty and forty congregations in Scotland.—The 79th regiment (*Cameron Highlanders*), raised in 1793 by Allan Cameron, has no connection with the Cameronians.

**CAMEROONS**. Mountains and river, West Africa. Dr. Nachtigall founded a German colony here, Aug., which was recognised Oct. 1884. He died 24 April, 1885. To it was annexed the British colony Victoria, 28 March, 1887.

A German expedition in 1889 left the Cameroons under the command of lieut. Morgan with 250 men, to investigate the inland district of the Niger tributaries, after suffering many privations and troubles with the men, and losing over 100 men, lieut. Morgan and his party were brought from the Benue river to Akassa by an agent of the royal Niger company, reported 20 March, 1891.

Occasional fighting with the natives, capt. von Gravenoruth killed, reported Nov. "

**CAMISARDS** (from *chemise*, Latin *camisia*, a shirt, which they frequently wore over their dress in night attacks), a name given to the French Protestants in the neighbourhood of the Cévennes (mountain chains in S. France), who after enduring much severe persecution in consequence of the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 22 Oct. 1685, took up arms in July, 1702, to rescue some imprisoned brethren. They revenged the cruelties of their enemies, and maintained an obstinate resistance against the royalist armies commanded by marshal Montreuil, and other distinguished generals, till 1705, when the insurrection was suppressed by marshal Villars. After futile conciliatory efforts, several of the heroic leaders suffered death rather than surrender. Cavalier, an able general, unable to carry out a treaty made with Villars, seceded in 1704, entered the British service, and died governor of Jersey, 1740.

**CAMLET**, formerly made of silk and camel's hair, but now of wool, hair, and silk. Oriental camlet first came here from Portuguese India, in 1660. *Anderson*.

**CAMORRA**, a secret society of plunderers and ruffians, exacting money from shopkeepers and traders, in Naples (said to have originated from the extreme destitution of the lower classes); tolerated under the Bourbons; checked by the king of Italy; about 80 Camorristi seized and transported, Sept.-Oct. 1874. Many Camorristi seized in the markets at Naples, 30 Aug. and 1 Sept., et seq., 1877. 179 of those tried at Bari, mid April, May, 1891. The Camorristi are said to be the highest grade of the society named "Mala Vita."

159 members of the Mala Vita society arrested at Taranto March, 1892

**CAMP.** The Hebrew encampment was first laid out by divine direction, 1490 B.C. (*Numbers ii.*) The Romans and Gauls had intrenched camps in open plains; and vestiges of such exist to this day in England and Scotland. A camp was formed in Hyde Park in 1745 and 1814; see *Chobham, Aldershot, and Kildare*.

**CAMPAGNA**, near Rome. Its drainage and plantings were authorised by the Italian senate, 31 May 1878.

**CAMPANIA** (S. Italy), was occupied by Hannibal and various cities declared in his favour 216 B.C.; conquered by the Romans, 213. Its capital was Capua (*which see*).

**CAMPBELL'S ACTS**, introduced by John Campbell, lord chancellor. 1. Against libels and slanders, 6 & 7 Vict. c. 96 (1843), and 8 & 9 Vict. c. 75 (1845). 2. To compel railway companies to make compensation for injuries by culpable accidents, 9 & 10 Vict. c. 93 (1846). 3. Against obscene publications, prints, &c., 20 & 21 Vict. c. 83 (1857). In accordance with the second act, the family of a gentleman killed through the breaking of a rail, obtained a verdict for 13,000*l.* from the Great Northern Railway Company. On appeal the sum was reduced.

**CAMPBELLITES**, or Rowites, a name given to the followers of the rev. John McLeod Campbell, minister of Row, Dumbarton-shire, who, on 24 May, 1831, was deposed by the general assembly of the church of Scotland for teaching the universality of the atonement, and other doctrines contrary to the church's standard. Dr. Campbell established a congregation in Glasgow in 1833. The "Disciples of Christ," *which see*, are also sometimes termed Campbellites.

**CAMPEACHY-BAY** (Yucatan, Central America), discovered about 1517, and settled by Spaniards in 1540; taken by the English in 1659, by the buccaners, in 1678; and by the freebooters of St. Domingo, in 1685. These last burnt the town and blew up the citadel. The English logwood-cutters made their settlement here about 1662.

**CAMPERDOWN**: south of the Texel, Holland, near which admiral Duncan defeated the Dutch fleet, commanded by admiral De Winter; the latter losing fifteen ships, either taken or destroyed, 11 Oct. 1797. The British admiral was made lord Duncan of Camperdown. He died suddenly on his way to Edinburgh, 4 Aug. 1804.

**CAMPO FORMIO** (N. Italy). Here a treaty was concluded between France and Austria; the latter yielding the Low Countries and the Ionian Islands to France, and Milan, Mantua, and Modena to the Cisalpine republic, 17 Oct. 1797. By a secret article the emperor gained the Venetian dominions.

**CAMPO SANTO** (Holy Field), a burial-place. That at Pisa, surrounded by an arcade erected by archbishop Ubaldo, about 1300, is celebrated for the frescoes painted on the walls by Giotto, Memmi, and others.

**CAMPUS RAUDIUS**, near Verona, N. Italy. Here the Cimbrs were defeated with great slaughter by Marius and Catulus, 101 B.C.

**CANAAN** (Palestine), is considered to have been settled by the Canaanites, 1965 B.C. (*Genesis*, 20:58). Abram, by divine command, went into the land of Canaan, B.C. 1921, (*Gen. xii.*) The land was divided among the Israelites by Joshua, 1445 (*Joshua*, 16:6).

**CANADA** (N. America), was discovered by John and Sebastian Cabot, 24 June, 1497. In 1524, a French expedition under Veraxani formed a settlement named New France, and in 1535 Jacques Cartier (a Breton mariner), ascended the St. Lawrence as far as the site of Montreal; see *Montreal and Quebec*. Canada has been termed "the Dominion," since its incorporation with the other American colonies, 1 July, 1867.

Besides the governor-general there are the lieutenant-governors of Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton Island, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia, and Western Territories.

Population: 1857, Lower Canada, 1,220,514; Upper Canada, 1,350,923; of the Dominion, 1871, 3,788,614; 1881, 4,359,933; 1891, nearly 5,000,000. 1886-7, revenue, 7,304,916*l.*; expenditure, 7,326,902*l.*; 1890, revenue, 39,879,925 dollars; expenditure, 35,994,031 dollars. 1886-7, imports, 23,977,031*l.*; exports, 18,393,660*l.*; 1890, imports, 21,558,441 dollars; exports, 96,749,149 dollars.

First permanent settlement. Quebec founded . . . 1608  
Canada taken by the English, 1629; restored . . . 1632  
War begins in 1756, Canada conquered by the English, 1759 (see *Quebec*), confirmed to them by the treaty of Paris, signed . . . 10 Feb. 1763

Legislative council established, the French laws confirmed, and religious liberty given to Roman Catholics . . . 1774  
The Americans under Montcalm invade Canada, and surprise Montreal, Nov. 1775; expelled by Carleton . . . March, 1776

Canada divided into Upper and Lower . . . 1791  
The "clergy reserves" established by parliament—one seventh of the waste lands of the colony appropriated for the maintenance of the Protestant clergy (during the debates on this bill the quarrel between Mr. Burke and Mr. Fox arose) . . . 1791

Canada made a kingdom . . . 1793  
United States army, under general Hull, invades Canada, defeated at Brownstown, near Toronto, 8 Aug.; surrenders . . . 16 Aug. 1812

Americans take York, 27 April; Fort George, 27 May, defeated at Chippewa, 25 July, leave seized at Ghent . . . 24 Dec. 1814  
Opposition to Canada clergy reserves . . . 1817 & seq.  
Treaty with United States respecting fisheries . . . 1818

First railway in Canada opened . . . July, 1826  
The Payment rebellion commences at Montreal by a body called *Fils de la Liberte* . . . 1837

The rebels defeated at St. Eustache . . . 14 Dec. 1838  
Repulsed at Toronto by Sir F. Head  
Earl of Durham acquiesces in a . . . 16 Jan. 1838  
Lount and Mathews (rebels) hanged . . . 12 April. "

Lord Durham resigns his government . . . 9 Oct. "  
Rebellion appears in Beaulieuville, 3 Nov., the insurgents at Naperville, under Nelson, routed, 6 Nov.; rebellion suppressed . . . 17 Nov. "

Sir John Colborne, governor . . . Dec. "  
Acts relating to government of Lower Canada, passed in Feb. 1838, and . . . Aug. 1839  
Chas. Pindell Thompson (afterwards lord Sydenham) governor . . . Sept. "

Upper and Lower Canada re-united . . . 30 Feb. 1840  
Sir Chas. Ingham, governor . . . Oct. 1841  
Sir Chas. T. (aft. lord) Metcalf, governor . . . Feb. 1843  
Earl Cathcart, governor . . . March, 1846

Riot in Montreal; parliament house burnt . . . Oct. "  
 . . . 26 April, 1850  
Canada clergy reserves abolished by the British parliament . . . 9 May, 1853  
Concluded a reciprocity treaty with United States, 7 June, 1854

The grand trunk railroad of Canada (Boswell), from Quebec to Toronto, opened . . . 12 Nov. 1856  
On reference made to the queen, Ottawa, formerly Bytown, appointed the capital; this decision unpopular . . . Aug. 1858  
Canada raises a regiment of soldiers (made one of the line, and called the 100th) . . . "

The prince of Wales presents the colours at Shorncliffe . . . 10 Feb. 1859

The prince of Wales the duke of Newcastle, &c arrived at St John's Newfoundland, 24 July  
 visit Halifax 30 July Quebec, 18 Aug Montreal, and opens the Victoria railway bridge, 23 Aug  
 Ottawa, 2 Sept. leave Canada 30 Sept. after visiting the United States embark at Portland, 30 Oct., and arrive at Plymouth 15 Nov 1860  
 Lord Monck assumes office as gov gen 28 Nov 1861  
 In consequence of the Trent affair (see United States 1861) 5000 British troops sent to Canada warlike preparations made Dec  
 British N. America Association founded in London Jan 1862  
 Cartier's ministry defeated on Militia bill Mr J Sandfield Macdonald premier 23 May  
 The assembly vote only 5000 militia and 5000 is sent towards the defence of the country this causes discontent in England July  
 Mr J Macdonald again premier 20 May 1863  
 New militia bill passed Sept  
 Military measures in progress 23 May 1864  
 Meeting of about 2000 volunteers delegates from N. American colonies at Quebec to deliberate on the formation of a confederation 10 Oct 1864  
 on the barge 30 Oct  
 Between 20 and 30 armed N. Americans quit Canada and enter the little town of St Albans Vermont 18 Oct  
 The banks of the river and stores fire and kill one man and wound others and return to Canada 19 Oct 23 are arrested 21 Oct but are discharged on account of some legal difficulties by Judge C. W. 24 Oct  
 Great excitement in United States general Dix proclaims resistance to secession called out in Canada to defend the frontier President Lincoln renews Dix's proclamation Dec  
 The confederation is being rejected by New Brunswick 7 March 1865  
 The British parliament grant 50,000 for defence of Canada 3 March  
 The St Albans raiders in charge 30 March  
 Mr Bernard gives up claim for their extradition April  
 Messrs. Gait and Cartier visit England to advocate confederation April  
 The threatened invasion of the Fenians 9 March  
 10,000 volunteers called out 15 March 1866  
 The renewal of reciprocity treaty declined by United States 17 March  
 The Canadian parliament opened for the first time at Ottawa the Militia Corps is reorganized 18 May  
 35,000 men under arms (see Feb 1866)  
 The discovery of gold in Hastings county Canada Nov  
 Act for the union of Canada Nova Scotia and New Brunswick under the name of the Dominion of Canada, with parliament to consist of the Queen's assent of 72 members and a house of commons of 125 members passed 29 March 1867  
 Canadian Railway loan act passed 12 April  
 Lord Monck sworn in as viceroy of Canada by virtue of the act for the union of the British provinces in North America 1 July  
 New parliament meets at Ottawa (John Alex. Macdonald premier) 12 Nov  
 Bay of Fundy agitation again at the new confederation Jan 1868  
 Murder of Mr Darnley 7 April  
 A Hudson raid into Canada vigorously repelled by the militia about 24 May  
 Visit of Prince Alfred 24 pl. et seq  
 Sir John Lubbock (see Lord Lubbock) appointed governor general in room of Lord Monck (resigned) arrives 27 Nov 1868  
 Filson's Bay territories purchased subject to conditions for purchase (see Hudson's Bay) Nov 1869  
 In consequence of the resistance of some of the settlers (see Rupert's land) an expedition under Colonel Wolcott arrived at Fort Garry, and a conciliatory proclamation was issued 23 July, 1870  
 Rupert's land formed into a province named Manitoba Mr Adams G. A. Archibald named the first governor Aug  
 Canada defence loan act passed 9 Aug  
 Disputes with United States respecting fishing, navigation and the hairy clauses in the treaty of Washington June 1871

By the British North America act, the parliament of Canada may establish new provinces. 22 June, 1871  
 British Columbia united to the Dominion Nov  
 Departure of last battalion of royal troops Nov  
 A liberal ministry constituted under Mr Edward Blake 23 Dec  
 Lord (after Earl of) Dufferin appointed governor general inaugurated 25 June, 1872  
 Sir George Cartier statesman died 30 May 1873  
 Mr Arch. on behalf of British labourers, visits autumn  
 The ministry of Sir John Alexander Macdonald charged with corruption connected with the Pacific railway the parliament suddenly prorogued by Lord Dufferin 13 Aug  
 Commission of inquiry Sept  
 Parliament meets 23 Oct the ministry resigns, 5 Nov, Mr Alex. Mackenzie forms a ministry 7 Nov  
 New reciprocity treaty rejected by the U.S. senate, 4 Feb 1875  
 The Canada land and United States fishery commission (see Alexander Gait for Canada Mr B. T. Kellogg for United States and Mr Dufferin, British U.S. minister) meet at Halifax 15 June award 5,500,000 dollars to Canada, Mr Kellogg dissenting 23 Nov 1877  
 American fishermen in Fortune Bay attacked for breaking laws respecting fishing 6 Jan 1878  
 Fleet with great majority against the government about 29 Sept  
 The marquis of Lorne appointed governor general 10 Oct  
 Resignation of ministry Sir John Macdonald forms a new one 14 Oct  
 Halifax award 21 Nov  
 The marquis of Lorne and his wives leave Canada at Halifax 25 Nov  
 The Queen's telegrams Delivered at reception 24 Dec  
 A protectionist bill passed 15 Dec 1879  
 Dominion industries exhibition at Ottawa opened by the marquis of Lorne 25 Dec  
 Fortune by air (Jan 1878) suspension refused in the end of Salisbury and Lord Granville's rules affirmed 26 Oct 1880  
 Return of Canadian property affirmed by the marquis of Lorne 9 Dec  
 (The bill for new Pacific railway ratified by the senate 1 Feb while in committee May 1881  
 For a steamship sunk in the Thames great loss of life (see 11 Feb)  
 1 minute less than 15,000 awarded 28 May  
 A successful proposal of the government general through the dominion July-Oct  
 The marquis of Lorne arrives at Birkenhead 14 Nov 1881 returns to Canada 21 Jan 1882  
 Pacific railway bill passed 20 April  
 A bill for the advancement of literature and science founded in Ottawa by the marquis of Lorne 25 May  
 Elections a protest against majority June  
 Western territories by an Indian divided into 13 Indian districts Assiniboia Saskatchewan Alberta and Athabasca to be ceded in annual July  
 Marquis of Lorne returns to Ottawa from a visit to British Columbia Washington &c 31 Jan 1883  
 New parliament meets 8 Feb  
 The marquis of Lorne arrives at Quebec as governor general 22 Oct 1884  
 Canada then military assisted in the Bonanza Feb 1885  
 Insurrection in N.W. Territories (see Manitoba) March  
 Insurrection in N.W. territories headed by Louis Riel of Batouche (see Hudson's Bay, 1870) supported by French half-bred and Indians claiming political and social rights alleged to have been promised in 1870 government stores seized, & about 24 March Capt Crozier attacks and kills many rebels and retreats Col Irvine evacuates and burns Fort Carlton 25 27 March  
 Troops despatched from various parts of the dominion March, April  
 Battleford besieged by Indians 1 April  
 Col Irvine at Prince Albert waiting help 1 April  
 Col Otter, after conflict with Indians, relieves Battleford 1 April



Gen. Middleton defeats rebels at Fish Creek after  
severe conflict, and suffering much by an ambush  
of sharpshooters . . . 24 April, 1885

Col. Otter defeats the rebels after desperate resist-  
ance near Battleford . . . 3 May, "

Gen. Middleton attacks Batoche on the Saskatchewan  
river, well defended by Riel, with rifle-pits,  
&c. British success greatly due to the skill and  
courage of capt. Howard, U.S., in using the  
Gatling gun, which mowed down the enemy  
(Batoche captured) . . . 2 May, "

The Indian chief Poundmaker captures a supply  
train, 31 wagons; defeated in an engagement  
but supplies not recovered . . . 14 May, "

Riel surrenders to gen. Middleton's scouts; many  
of his followers surrender . . . 15 May, "

1,500 Indians under Big-Bear and Poundmaker  
held out, reported . . . 25 May, "

Surrender of the Indian chiefs; Poundmaker sur-  
renders . . . 26 May, "

General Strange attacks Big-Bear's entrenched  
camp, about 50 miles from Fort Pitt, but retreats  
in good order . . . 28, 29 May, "

Big-Bear's army divided, pursued by generals Mid-  
dleton and Strange; his escape reported 7 June;  
captured 3 July; sentenced with others to im-  
prisonment . . . 27 Sept. "

Canadian Pacific Railway completed about 2,900  
miles; first through train from Montreal to Van-  
couver . . . 8 Nov. "

[First public daily train 28 June, 1886.]

Message of congratulation from the Queen to the  
people of Canada . . . 6 Nov. "

Trial of Louis Riel at Regina 30 July; convicted  
Aug. 28 prisoners plead guilty to treason  
 felony 5 Aug.; appeal for Riel on ground of  
insanity disallowed 20 Sept.; appeal dismissed by  
privy council, London, 23 Oct.; Riel executed near  
Regina . . . 16 Nov. "

French demonstrations against the government at  
Montreal and Quebec without rising . . . 17 Nov. "

Eight Indian murderers hanged at Battleford  
 29 Nov. "

Seizure of American vessel for illegal fishing in the  
Bay of Fundy announced about 24 April; released  
about 27 April, 1886

David J. Adams, U.S. fishing vessel, seized at Digby,  
Nova Scotia, for alleged illegal practices, an-  
nounced 2 May (captain fined 20 July); the  
Americans seize the vessel, a Canadian smack,  
in retaliation (released 30 May); Mr. Bayard,  
U.S. minister, appeals to the British government  
for release of David J. Adams; Canadian armed  
fleet sent out; new legislation at Ottawa May, "

Seizure and condemnation of 55 vessels . . . 1886

General amnesty to all persons implicated in the  
rebellion, except murderers . . . 9 July, 1886

Dissolution of Parliament . . . 17 Jan. 1887

Sir Alexander Campbell appointed high com-  
missioner for Canada in London in succession to  
sir Charles Tupper . . . Feb. "

Elections, majority for government 29, 23 Feb. "

House open . . . 24 April, "

Fisheries Retaliation Bill passed by the United  
States congress . . . 3 March, "

Mr. Wm. O'Brien, editor of *United Ireland*, arrives  
at Montreal on a mission 11 May; visits Ottawa,  
Toronto, &c.; generally unsuccessful, and fre-  
quently stoned; left . . . 28 May, "

Joint commission on fisheries dispute (3 British,  
including Mr. J. Chamberlain, and 3 United  
States) appointed . . . about 30 Aug. "

British vessels seized by United States authorities  
in N. Pacific waters . . . 2, 9, 12, 17 Aug. "

Great railway bridge over the St. Lawrence at  
Lachine completed . . . 30 July, "

Arrangements made for a fortnightly mail service,  
&c. from London to the East by the Pacific  
Railway by government subsidies . . . Sept. "

Treaty respecting fisheries signed at Washington,  
U.S. (see *Fisheries*) . . . 15 Feb. 1888

The senate refuses to ratify . . . 21 Aug. "

The David J. Adams and *Ellie Doughty*, the American  
fishing vessels, released . . . 28 Feb. "

The bill for trade reciprocity with United States  
negotiated after 45 days' debate . . . 7 April, "

The marquis of Lansdowne leaves Canada 23 May;

succeeded by Lord Stanley of Preston (see *Saltisbury  
Admin.*); who took the oath . . . 11 June, 1888

Commissioners report the capability of the great  
MacKenzie basin, &c. (about 1,500,000 square  
miles) for colonization; announced . . . Sept. "

Proposed extension by Manitoba of the Red River  
railway across the Pacific railway; opposed by  
the Canadian Pacific Company as interfering  
with their monopoly, and disallowed by the  
Dominion parliament; a compromise agreed to;  
the Manitoba government determines to proceed;  
the Canadian company resigns, Oct.; conflict  
between the men, the company successful, 26  
Oct.; decision of the supreme court in favour of  
Manitoba announced 23 Dec.; leave given to cross  
the line . . . 28 Jan. 1889

Proposal of a petition to the Queen to give the  
governor-general independent action in foreign  
affairs negatived by Parliament (94-66) . . . 18 Feb. "

Jesuits' estate act, restoring property to them,  
much opposed by Protestants in Quebec; their  
petition against the act disallowed by govern-  
ment . . . Aug. "

Destructive storm from Ontario to Quebec, 14 Jan. 1890

Parliament opened, general prosperity announced  
 16 Jan. "

The Commons of the Dominion unanimously vote  
a resolution of adhesion to the mother country;  
a copy to be sent to the queen . . . 20 Jan. "

The Manitoba railway named the Great Northern  
railway of Canada . . . Jan. "

Crowfoot, the lawyer chief of the Blackfeet Indians,  
dies, sending a message of thanks for kindness  
received from the government . . . 26 April, "

Resignation of gen. Middleton, commander of  
militia (under sentence) . . . about 24 June, "

David Crockett, U.S. seaman, seized for illegal  
fishing, near Prince Edward Island, released on  
bond, reported . . . 28 Sept. "

John Reginald Birchall, an educated Englishman,  
tried at Woodstock, Ontario, for the murder in  
Niagara swamp, of Mr. F. J. Bennett (whom he  
had deceived from England into a farming par-  
tnership), 27 Feb. Birchall wrote a forged letter  
to Col. Beazley, requesting him to send 500, to  
his son; evidence circumstantial; eight days' trial; Birchall convicted 12.45 p.m., 29 Sept. "

executed . . . 14 Nov. "

The Indians of Ontario and Quebec, at a meeting  
on 21 Nov., agree to petition the government to  
release them from the political franchise, and to  
permit them to elect their own chiefs, as formerly.  
Still remaining subject to the queen; petition  
presented, and referred for consideration, Dec.  
1890; parliament dissolved . . . 4 Feb. 1891

Sir John Macdonald, the premier, and the con-  
servatives, propose reciprocity with the United  
States, restricted to mineral products; Mr.  
Laurier and the liberals propose unrestricted  
reciprocity . . . "

Elections, estimated result, for the government,  
124; for the opposition, 91 . . . 5 March, "

The Canadian Pacific railway completed by giving  
an entrance to New York over the New York  
central lines, by agreement between the com-  
panies . . . 28 March, "

The new parliament opened by lord Stanley,  
 30 April, "

Death of sir John Macdonald, aged 76, greatly  
lamented, 6 June; public funeral at Kingston,  
 10, 17 June, "

The hon. John Joseph C. Abbott becomes premier,  
 14 June, "

[K.C.M.G. 24 May.]

Motion in favour of unrestricted reciprocity with  
the United States, after 13 days' debate, rejected  
in the commons, by a government majority of 26,  
 29 July, "

Great strike in the lumber mills at Ottawa . . . 24 Sept. "

Sir Hector Louis Langevin, minister of public  
works, and his friend, the hon. Thomas  
McGreevy, an active ministerialist M.P., and  
other officials, charged by Mr. Turle, M.P., a jour-  
nalist, with corruption in relation to contracts  
for government works in 1890; the matter re-  
ferred to the standing committee on privileges  
and elections, which met 21 July; sir H.

Langevin makes his defence, 11 Aug.; his resignation as minister accepted, 7 Sept.; Mr. T. McGreevy makes damaging admissions, and refuses to the United States; the committee in their report exonerates Sir H. Langevin from all charges, except that of negligence; they censure Mr. T. McGreevy, and certain officials, 14 Sept. 1891

Report adopted by the house 25 Sept. "

The St. Clair tunnel connecting the Canadian and the United States railways running to Chicago opened by Sir Henry Tyler, chairman of the Grand Trunk railway 19 Sept. "

Lady Macdonald created a peeress as baroness Macdonald of Karnarcliffe Oct. "

Very large crop of wheat in the N.W. territories, end of Nov. "

In consequence of the restriction of Newfoundland in its supply of herring bait to Canadian fishermen, the Dominion government imposes a duty on imported Newfoundland fish 8 Dec. "

Mr. Nicholas Conolly and Mr. Thomas McGreevy committed for trial 24 Dec. "

Lachute, on the Canadian Pacific line, burnt, 7 Jan. 1892

Meeting at Washington of the representatives of Canada and the United States to consider reciprocity, no result 10-15 Feb. "

Negotiations broken off 20 June. "

The Dominion Parliament opened by Lord Stanley of Preston 24 Feb. "

Difficulty with Newfoundland ended; return to the status of 1869 21 May. "

The hon. Alexander Mackenzie, originally a Scotch peasant, came to Canada and gradually rose till he became liberal premier, 1873-8, he passed several important acts and promoted great public works, visited Great Britain and was received at Windsor, 1875; died aged 70 17 April. "

Motion for a new reciprocity tariff with Great Britain, adopted by the commons at Ottawa (98-64) 25 April. "

**CANAL BOATS**, used as dwellings; an act passed for their registration and regulation, 14 Aug. 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 60); amended, 1884. M. Rigoni's application of mechanical traction to canal boats by means of an endless cable of Bessemer steel, set in motion by fixed engines; tried between Antwerp and Liège, Sep. 1882.

**CANALS** (artificial watercourses). The imperial canal in China, commenced in the 13th century, is said to pass over 2000 miles, and to 41 cities; see *Ganges, Suez, and Panama*.

The canal of Languedoc (canal du Midi) which joins the Mediterranean with the Atlantic Ocean, was completed 1681

That of Orleans from the Loire to the Seine commenced 1675

Burgundy canal 1775

That between the Baltic and the North Sea, at Kiel, opened 1785

That of Bourbon, between the Seine and Oise, commenced 1790

Seine and Loire, opened 1791

That from the Caltogot to the Baltic 1794

The great American Erie canal, 363 miles in length, was commenced 1817

That of Amsterdam to the sea 1819-25

Ganges canal completed 1834

Canal between Amsterdam and the North Sea opened 1 Nov. 1876

Grand canal connecting the Atlantic and Mediterranean (between Bordeaux and Narbonne) proposed May 1884

Baltic and North Sea canal (61 miles long) proposed Jan. 1884; completed (see *Baltic*) 6 April, 1891

Inland navigation congress at Brussels opened 25 May, 1885

Manchester ship canal projected (see under *Manchester*)

Railway and Canal Traffic Act passed 10 Aug. 1838

Fourth International congress on inland navigation, Manchester, 28-31 July, 1890; fifth, Paris, 21 July, 1892

(See *Ganges, Suez canal* and *Suez*.)

## BRITISH CANALS.

The first was by Henry I., when the Trent was joined to the Witham, 1134.

Francis Mathew in 1656, and Andrew Yarranton in 1677, in vain strongly urged improvement in internal navigation.

In England there are said to be 2800 miles of canals, and 5000 miles of rivers, taking the length of those only that are navigable—total, 5300 miles. (Mr. Porter, in 1851, says 4000 miles.)

In Ireland there are 300 miles of canals; 150 of navigable rivers, and 60 miles of the Shannon, navigable below Limerick; in all, 550 miles *William*.

The prosperity of canals, for a time largely checked by the formation of railways, is now greatly revived; and railways are connected with them (1878-1885).

## ENGLAND NAVIGATION

New river commenced 1609

Brought to London 1613

Thames made navigable to Oxford 1664

Kennett navigable to Reading 1715

Caernarthen-shire canal 1756

Droitwich to the Severn "

Duke of Bridgewater's navigation (first great canal) commenced (see *Bridgewater*) 1759

Northampton navigation 1763

Dublin to the Shannon (the Grand) 1765-1788

Stafford and Worcester, commenced

Grand Trunk (Trent and Mersey) commenced by Brindley 1766

Forth to Clyde, commenced 1768

Birmingham to Bilston "

Oxford to Coventry, commenced 1769

Lea made navigable from Hertford to Ware, 1739; to London 1770

Leeds to Liverpool 1770

Monkland (Scotland), commenced 1772

Ellesmere and Chester 1774

Bushyckoke canal begun 1775

Liverpool to Wigan 1776

Stroud to the Severn 1777

Staffordshire canal, begun 1782

Stourbridge canal, completed 1783

Runcorn to Man hester 1789

Mersey, opened 1790

Chertlefield to the Trent 1791

Belfast to Lough Neagh 1792

Severn to the Thames, completed 1793

Forth and Clyde, completed 1794

Bradford, completed 1795

Grand Junction, begun 1796

Birmingham and Coventry 1797

Monastereven to Athy 1798

Worcester and Birmingham 1799

Manchester, Bolton, and Bury 1800

Warwick and Birmingham 1801

Crinan, Argyllshire, cut 1802

Barnsley, cut 1803

Hochdale, cut passed 1804

Huddersfield, cut passed 1805

Derby, completed 1806

Horsford and Gloucester 1807

Paddington Canal begun 1808

Kennet and Avon, opened 1809

Peak-forest canal, completed 1810

Thames to Feuny Stratford 1811

Buckingham canal 1812

Grand Surrey, cut passed 1813

Brecknock canal 1814

Chelodonian canal begun 1815

Ellesmere aqueduct 1816

Ashby-de-la-Zouch, opened 1817

Royal Military canal, Hythe to Rye 1818

Aberdeen, completed 1819

Glasgow and Ardrossan, opened 1820

Leeds and Liverpool, opened 1821

Wye and Avon 1822

Edinburgh and Glasgow Union 1823

Sheffield, completed 1824

Regent's canal, opened 1825

Caledonian canal, completed 30 Oct. 1826

Birmingham and Liverpool, begun 1827

Gloucester and Berkeley, ship-canal, completed 1828

Norwich and Lowestoft navigation opened 1829

**CANARY ISLANDS** (N. W. Africa), known to the ancients as the *Fortunate Isles*. They were

re-discovered by a Norman named Bothemourt, about 1000; his descendants sold them to the Spaniards, who became masters, 1483. The *canary-ward*, a native of these isles, brought to England about 1500. Tenerife is the largest island. *Ferro*, the most south-western, was appointed the French meridian by Louis XIII. in 1632.

**CANCER HOSPITAL** (Free), Brompton, S.W. London, was founded in 1851 by the late Dr. William Mawden (born Aug. 1795), who actively superintended it till his death, 16 Jan. 1867. The foundation stone of the building was laid by Miss (afterwards Baroness) Burdett Coutts, an early liberal benefactor, 30 May, 1859. See *Free Hospital*, founded by Dr. Mursden in 1828.

**CANDAHAR**, a province of Afghanistan held by Duranis and Ghilzais. Candahar, the capital, is said to have been founded by Alexander the Great (334-323 B.C.) After being subject to successive rulers of India, it was made capital of Afghanistan by Ahmed Shah, 1747, but the seat of government was transferred to Cabul in 1774.

Taken and held by the British 7 Aug. 1839 to 22 May, 1842. Gen. Nott (with major Rawlinson and major Laue) defeated the Afghans near here. Jan. and June, " The government of Candahar conferred on Sher Ali (a cousin of the late amir Shere Ali), with the title of *Wali*, by the viceroy of India. April, 1880 Sher Ali resigned, and went to Calcutta in Dec. " After the disaster of Mervand, 27 July, 1880, Candahar was held by British during the winter. 1880-1 In the house of lords on the earl of Lytton's motion to retain Candahar, 165 voted for its retention, 76 against. 5 March, 1881 The house of commons, on Mr. Stanhope's motion for retention, 336 voted against it; 216 for it, 24-26 March, "

Candahar evacuated by the British, 26-27 April, Sirrur Kashim Khan (on behalf of Amir-ranjan, amir of Cabul) enters Candahar. 16 April, invasion of Ayuch Khan; he defeats the amir's army at Karez-i-Akta, 20 July. enters Candahar. 30 July, " After a severe conflict, 22 Sept., the amir enters Candahar. 30 Sept. " See *Afghanistan*.

**CANDIA**, the medieval name (now disused) of Crete, of which Candia is the capital, an island in the Mediterranean Sea, mythically celebrated for its 100 cities, its centre Mount Ida, the laws of its king Minos, and its labyrinth to secure the Minotaur. It was conquered by the Romans 68 B.C. Population estimated 1889, 210,000.

Seized by the Saracens. A.D. 823 Re-taken by the Greeks. 961 Sold to the Venetians. Aug. 1204 Rebelled; reduced. 1264 Gained by the Turks, after a twenty-four years' siege, during which more than 200,000 men perished. 1669 Ceded to the Egyptian pasha. 1830 Restored to Turkey. 1841 Assurances expressed, 1841, by cessionation. 1859 Persecution of the Christians. 31 July, 1866 The Christians demand redress of grievances, June, 1866 They establish a " sacred battalion. 12 Aug. " Publish an address to the powers protecting Greece. 21 Aug. "

The Cretan general assembly proclaims the abolition of the Turkish authority in Candia, and union with Greece. 2 Sept. "

Commencement of hostilities: the Turkish army commanded by Mustapha Pasha. 11 Sept. " Greeks victorious in several conflicts, Sept. and Oct. " The Greek steamer *Panatholikon* begins to convey volunteers, &c., to Candia. Oct. " Monitory of Abdul-hamid; blown up by the defenders: great loss on both sides. 26 Nov. " Proposition of Austria, Prussia, Italy, and Switzerland to the sultan to give up Candia, 26 March; declined. 31 March, 1867

Many defenceless villages said to be burnt June, 1867 Collective note from Russia and other powers urging the Porte to suspend hostilities. 15 June, " Indecisive conflicts. 15 July, "

The *Arkas* Greek steamer, after running the blockade as times, landing Greek volunteers, and bringing away women and children, destroyed by the Turkish vessel *Jaskia*. 10 Aug. "

Assembly of delegates meet the viceroy. 22 Sept. " Insurrection subsides; the grand vicer arrives, 28 Sept.; proclaims an amnesty, and promises reforms. 5 Nov. "

Successful blockade running by the Greeks; Omar Pasha, the Turkish general, resigns his command in the island. Nov. "

The delegates' demands granted. 11 Dec. " The war renewed (indecisive). Feb. 1868

The Petropoulakes landed about 2500 men on opposite sides of the isle, 10 Dec., but failed in their attempt to unite, after several skirmishes, in which they lost about 600 men, all surrendered, (and were sent to Greece). 20 Dec. "

The provisional government surrendered. 20 Dec. " The new Turkish governor, Omar Fenli, arrived, and the blockade ended. 8 March, 1869

Insurrection announced, with provisional government about 20 Dec. 1877 Union with Greece proclaimed, 31 Jan.; decreed by a general assembly. 11 Feb. 1878

Insurrection unattended; anarchy; Berlin treaty declares for enforcing legal and political reforms, 13 July, " Participation by Mukhtar Pasha through concession of self-government, &c. Oct. "

Insurrection on account of religious difficulties. 8 Feb. 1884

The Christian notables appeal to the sultan for a christian governor, and to Greece and other powers for mediation. about 1 March, " Photiadis, reappointed governor for five years announced. 6 March, "

Temporary disturbances, order restored. 6 May, 1887 Anarchy through party strife of Christians and Mahometans, May-June; Turkish troops sent to Crete, 12 June; provisional government formed to restore order. 23 June, 1889

Mahmoud Djellaluddin pasha, Turkish commander, well received; agitation calmed by his inquiries, June 14 & 24. An insurgent assembly demands a constitutional assembly, judicial reforms, and dismissal of the governor, the people neutral about 1 July; the sultan sends 20,000 T. 6 July; Mahmud Djellaluddin pasha informs a deputation that their demands must be referred to the sultan, 8 July; he is suddenly recalled, 8 July, "

Asserted influence of Greek agitators, 22 July; insurrection increasing; call for ammunition to Greece, or British protection, about 23 July; Djavah pasha arrives to take command of the troops. 7 Aug. "

Risa pasha appointed temporary governor, with extra powers for repressing disorder. 4 Aug. " Fighting going on, villages burnt, reported 5 Aug. " Note from the Greek government to the powers, urging intervention in Crete, 6 Aug.; they decline, leaving the settlement to the Sultan, 9-12 Aug.; about 17,000 Turkish troops in Crete, reported. 4 Oct. "

Risa Pasha, the governor, recalled; replaced by Mukhtar pasha, who arrives with plenary powers, 13 Aug.; proclaims martial law. 14 Aug. "

Partial subjugation of the insurgents; amnesty promised. 17 Aug. " Tranquillity gradually restored by Turkish moderate forces. Sept. "

The Notables address the sultan, thanking him for his good government. 28 Jan. 1890

Turkish emissaries to the great powers, reporting the pacification of Crete, 6 March; amnesty, except to 25 persons convicted of crimes, announced. 11 March, "

Great return of refugees from Greece about 20 May; Djavah pasha appointed governor about 7 July, in room of Mukhtar pasha. "

Mahmoud Djellaluddin pasha appointed governor (Djavad pasha having been made grand vizier) about 8 Sept. 1892

**CANDLEMAS DAY**, 2 Feb. is kept in the church in memory of the purification of the Virgin, who presented the infant Jesus in the Temple. From the number of candles lit (it is said in memory of Simeon's song, *Luke ii. 32*, "a light to lighten the Gentiles," &c.), this festival was called Candlemas, as well as the Purification. Its origin is ascribed by Bede to pope Gelasius in the 5th century. The practice of lighting the churches was forbidden by order of council, 2 Edw. VI. 1548; but is still continued in the church of Rome. Candlemas is a Scotch quarter-day.

**CANDLES.** The Roman candles were composed of string surrounded by wax, or dipped in pitch. Splinters of wood fattened were used for light among the lower classes in England, about 1300. Wax candles were little used, and dipped candles were usually burnt. The Wax Chandlers' company was incorporated 1483. Mould candles are said to be the invention of the sieur Le Bros, of Paris. Spermaeeti candles are of modern manufacture. The Chinese make candles from wax obtained from the candleberry-tree (*myrica cerifera*). The duty upon candles made in England, imposed in 1709, amounted to about 500,000*l.* annually when it was repealed in 1831. Very great improvements in the manufacture of candles are due to the researches on oils and fats, carried on by "the father of the fatty acids," Chevreul, since 1811, and published in 1823. He died 9 April, 1839, aged 102. At Price's manufactory at Lambeth, the principles involved in many patents are carried into execution; including those of Gwynne (1840), Jones and Price (1842), and Wilson in 1844, for candles which require no snuffing (termed *composite*). Palm and cocoa-nut oils are now extensively used. In 1860, at the Belmont works 9000 persons were employed, and in winter 100,000 (7000*l.* worth) of candles were manufactured weekly. Candles are manufactured at Belmont from the mineral oil of tar brought from Bangoon in the Burmese empire, and from Trinidad. In 1870 the manufacture of candles from a mineral substance named *osokerit* began. *Electric candles* of Jablochkoff and Jamnii; see under *Electricity*.

**CANDLESTICKS** (or *lamp-stands*) with seven branches were regarded as emblematical of the priest's office, and were engraven on their seals, cups, and tombs. Bezaleel made "a candlestick of pure gold" for the tabernacle, *Ex. 25. 31-37*. Candlesticks were used in Britain in the days of king Edgar, 959 ("silver candelabra and gilt candelabra well and honourably made").

**CANDY** (Ceylon), was taken by a British detachment, 20 Feb. 1803, who capitulated 23 June following, on account of its unhealthiness, and many were treacherously massacred at Colombo, 26 June. The war was renewed in Oct. 1814; the king was made prisoner by general Brownrigg, 19 Feb. 1815; and the sovereignty was vested in Great Britain, 2 March, 1815.

**CANTICULAR PERIOD**, see *Dog-star*.

**CANNÆ** (Apulia). Here, on 2 Aug. 216 *B.C.*, Hannibal with 50,000 Africans, Gauls, and Spaniards, defeated Æmilius Paulus and Terentius Varro, with 85,000 Romans, and their allies. This great army was nearly annihilated, the far greater part being slain on the field, including the consul Æmilius Paulus, his chief officers, above 80 senators, with many other persons of high rank. Hannibal is said to have lost about 6,000 men. The other consul, Varro, who had escaped with some cavalry, conducted himself with so much discretion and firmness

after the battle, that the senate, instead of blaming him for the defeat, thanked him for not despairing of the Roman Commonwealth.

**CANNIBAL**, an Indian term, thought to be a form of Caribbal; as Columbus, in 1493, found the Caribs of the West Indies gross cannibals. *Anthropophagi* (man-eaters) are mentioned by Homer and Herodotus; and the practice still exists in some of the South Sea Islands and other savage countries. For *Mignonette* case, see *Wrecks*, 1884. Superstitious cannibalism practised in Hayti, 1884. A number of Melanesian labourers sent to have killed and eaten the entire crew of a ship conveying them to Apia, Navigators Island. Dec. 1886.

**CANNING ADMINISTRATION.** The illness of lord Liverpool, Feb., led to the formation of this administration, 24-30 April, 1827. Mr. Canning died 8 Aug. following: see *Goderich*.

George Canning, *first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*.  
 Earl of Harrowby, *president of the council*.  
 Duke of Portland, *lord privy seal*.  
 Viscount Dudley, viscount Goderich, and Mr. Sturges Bourne, *foreign, colonial, and home secretaries*.  
 W. W. Wynne, *president of the India board*.  
 Wm Huskisson, *board of trade*.  
 Lord Palmerston, *secretary of war*.  
 Lord Bexley, *chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster*.  
 Duke of Clarence, *lord high admiral*.  
 Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*, &c.  
 Marquis of Lansdowne, *without office, afterwards home secretary*.  
 Earl of Carlisle, *woods and forests*.

**CANNON.** Gibbon describes a cannon employed by Mahomet II. at the siege of Adrianople, 1453; see *Artillery*.

The first cannon cast in England was by Hugget, at Lickfield, Sussex, 1543.  
 Mons Meg, a large cannon (above 13 ft long 20 inches calbre) in Edinburgh castle, said to have been cast at Mons in Hannaut, in 1486, but more probably forged at Castle Douglas, Galloway, by three brothers named McKean, and presented by them to James II at the siege of Thierie castle, 1435. It was removed to London, 1754, but, at the request of sir Walter Scott, restored to Edinburgh, 1829.

A cannon of Mahomet II., dated 1464, presented to the British government by the sultan of Turkey, and placed in the Artillery Museum, Woolwich, 1868.

Moolk-e-Moetan, an Indian bronze gun of Beajapore, calbre 23 inches, 17th century.  
 At Ehrenbreitstein castle, opposite Coblenz on the Rhine, is a cannon, eight-and-a-half feet long, a foot and a half in diameter in the bore, and three feet four inches in the breech; the ball for it weighs 180*lb.*, and its charge of powder 9*lb.*. It was made by one Simon.

In Dover castle is a brass gun (called queen Elizabeth's pocket pistol), 24 feet long, a present from Charles V. to Henry VIII. 1559.

Fine specimens in the Tower of London.  
 A leather cannon fired three times in the King's park, Edinburgh Phillips 23 Oct. 1758.  
 The Turkish piece, now in St. James's park, was taken by the French at Alexandria, but was retaken, and placed in the park March, 1805.

Messrs. Hornall's monster wrought-iron gun was completed in May, 1856, at Liverpool. Its length is 15 feet 10 inches, and its weight 22 tons 17 cwt 1 qt. 14*lb.* Its cost was 3500*l.* With a charge of 25*lb.* it struck a target 2000 yards distance. It has been since presented to government.

\* George Canning was born 11 April, 1790; became foreign secretary in the Portland administration, 1807; fought a duel with M. Castlereagh and resigned, 1809; president of the India board in 1820; disappointed of the queen's trial and resigned in 1821; appointed governor-general of India in 1822, but became soon after *speaking* secretary, and remained such till 1827, when he became premier. He died 8 Aug. same year.



dynamite shells are discharged by means of compressed air, the force of the dynamite being moderated by means of non-conductors of heat, one of these guns manufactured by Messrs. Taitton & Co., of Birmingham Jan. 1897

The Hotchkiss Ordnance Company, registered 1887, their weapons were used with effect in sup-  
pressing the Indian revolt in San United States

Explosion at 6-1/2 pm, W. 2, 13, 65, on 31 M.R.  
 Corbett in the Pacific ocean, killing 6 men  
 (Capt. from Sydney) - on June, 1890

**CALICO.** In the "Red Boy" a very highly  
coloured canoe, "giving the pleasure of a yacht  
without the expense." Mr. J. H. Rogers, in 1865,  
travelled about the thousand miles on the rivers and  
lakes of Europe. His second cruise was on the  
Rhine. He explored the Saan canal, New, and the  
river of Byron, Dec. 1863, and the canals and lakes  
of Holland in the summer of 1871. The "Octowon"  
(about 100, 75 inches broad) crossed the channel  
near Amsterdam to Dover, in 12 hours, 19 Aug.  
1867. The vessel was then stranded, 1868. The  
journal of John G. Smith, 1870.

24. Barker ordered from Boston to Standish  
sending to me, John, either twin cases (the Ford  
ones), in return  
29 Aug. 1936

**CANON, or SCRIPTURE, see BIBLE**  
**CANON**, a piece of metal in two or more parts, having each other "Non nobis, Domine," by which (see 157) is an early specimen.

**WIMBORNE TOWER**, Irlington, N. London, ruins of ancient priory, built by Peter de Bagen, of the order of St. John of Jerusalem, said to have been visited by queen Elizabeth

**CANONICAL HOURS.** *see* **Brevary**

**CONFESSION** of peons such and martyrs as this, was instituted by pope Leo III, 800. Every day at the calendar is now a feast day. The first canonisation by pope with the aid of St. Nicholas, Ulice, in 903. Previously canonisation was the act of the bishops and people. On 5 June, 1666, the pope canonised 27 persons, this had been put to death on 5 Feb. 1666, and Ignatius, and 25 others, on 29 June, 1666. The canonisation by pope Pius IX, 1847. In 1876, was the last canon of Naples. St. Ignace, St. John the Baptist, and others were canonised Jan. 1887. See Pape, 1881.

As **CONTOURNAL**, ascribed to the  
Hollander and Marston, by others to  
the latter, are certainly of much later date (about  
1500). The Great church allows 85, the Latin 50 of  
them. The first **Modernized Canon** was promul-  
gated 380. Under **Canon law** of the church  
Constantin compiled a text-book of the canon law as  
it existed in his time, about 1130-50, it was intro-  
duced into England about 1154, see **Decretals**. The  
**present Canons and Constitutions of the Church of  
England**, collected from former ordinances, were  
assembled in 1603 by the clergy in convocations,  
and revised by King James I, 1604. A new body  
of canons formed by the convocation in 1640, were  
declared unlawful by the commons, 16 Dec 1641—  
an intermediate class of religious, between priests  
and monks, in the 8th century, were termed **canons**,  
and in later times **Canons** in some of our cathedrals  
and collegiate churches resemble the prebendaries  
in others. The endowment of canons was facili-  
tated by the Cathedral Act, 1873.

**CANOSSA**, a castle in Modena. Here the emperor Henry IV of Germany, submitted to

penance imposed by his enemy, pope Gregory VII. (Hildebrand), then living at the castle, the residence of the great counts Matilda. Henry was exposed for several days to the inclemency of winter. Jan 1077, till the pope admitted him, and granted absolution. Matilda greatly mortified the temporal power of the papacy by requesting to it her large estates, to the injury of her second husband, Giselph, duke of Bavaria. A Council met at Mainz, near Harzburg, against the papacy, was inaugurated 26 Aug 1877.

**CANTERBURY** (Kent), the *Diocesis* of the *Boatmen*, and capital of Ethelbert, king of Kent, who reigned 560-616. He was converted to Christianity by Augustine, 596, upon whom he bestowed many favours, giving him land for an abbey and cathedral, dedicated to Christ, 602. St. Martin's church is said to be the oldest Saxon church in Britain. The riot at Boughton near Canterbury, produced by a fanatic called Tom or Thom, who assumed the name of Mr. William Crompton, occurred 28-31 May, 1838, see *Thames*. The railway to London was completed in 1846.—The ARCHBISHOP is primate and metropolitan of all England, and the first peer in the realm having precedence of all officers of state, and of all dukes not of the blood royal. Canterbury had formerly jurisdiction over Ireland, and the archbishop was styled a patriarch. This see has yielded to the Church of Rome 18 saints and 9 cardinals, and to the civil state of England 12 lord chancellors and 4 lord treasurers. This see was made superior to York, 1073, see *York*. The revenue is valued in the king's books at 2816l 7s 9d. *Beaton*. Present income, 15,000l. The Cathedral was sacked by the Danes, 1011, and burnt down 1067, rebuilt by Lanfranc and Anselm and the choir completed by the prior Conrad in 1130, and in which Becket was murdered, 1170, was burnt 1173. It was rebuilt by William of Sens (1174-78), and by "English William," 1178-84. A new nave was built and other parts, 1378-1410. The great central tower was erected by prior Goldstone about 1495. The gorgeous shrine of Becket was stripped at the reformation, and his bones burnt. Here were interred Edward the Black Prince, Henry IV., cardinal Pole, and other distinguished persons. Part of the roof was destroyed by an accidental fire and the edifice narrowly escaped, 3 Sept. 1872. The clock-tower was nearly on fire, 2 June, 1876. See *Huguenots*. Dr. Baucay, of Melbourne, bequeathed 10,000l. to the city, announced July, 1891. Population, 1881, 21,848 1891, 23,026. Great fire at the barracks estimated damage about 13,000l., 11 Nov. 1891.

By the *Archbishops' court* which existed before the Reformation. Thus Watson bishop of St. David's was deprived of tithes 4 Aug. 1534. Dr. King bishop of Lincoln died before this court by Richard and others appeared before the archbishop and the bishops of London, Winchester, Rochester, Oxford and Salisbury (he was prosecuted for ritualistic practices connected with the holy communion, 4 Dec. 1537 *et seq.*) 13 Feb. He protested against the jurisdiction of the court, and the case was adjourned 13 Feb. court adjourns 27 March met and decided to uphold its jurisdiction, 13 May 1538.

The trial of the bishop of Lincoln before the archbishop and other bishops at Lambeth began (Sir Horace Dorey and others for the promoters of the suit, Dr. Halliwell and others for the bishop)

All the charges against the bishop were dismissed except two - his pretense of breaking the host and taking the cup "not before the people," and making the sign of the cross with pronounced abhorrance and benediction, were dismissed for the

upristable additions to the ceremonies of the church, and was declared to be discontinued (no further alterations of the office &c.) at Nov. 1890. An appeal to the judicial committee of the Privy Council, July, 1891; was dismissed. at Aug. 1892.

## Archbishops of Canterbury.

- 600-605. St. Augustine, or Austin, died 26 May.  
605-615. St. Lawrence.  
615-624. St. Mellitus.  
624-630. Justus.  
630-633. St. Eleutherius.  
633-644. Deusdedit (Adsoaldus).  
644-650. Theodore of Tarsus.  
650-731. Berhtwald.  
731-734. Taetwina.  
734-741. Nothelm.  
741-758. Othbert.  
758-760. Bragwin.  
760-770. Jeanehart, or Lambert.  
770-803. Ethelbert.  
803-809. Wilfred.  
809-820. Ecgulf.  
820-826. Coenwulf.  
826-850. Ethelred.  
850-853. Plegmund.  
853-911. Ethelm.  
911-928. Wulfelm.  
928-941. Odo.  
941-958. St. Dunstan, d. 19 May.  
958-968. Ethelgar.  
968-980. Sigeric.  
980-995. Ethric.  
995-1006. St. Alpheg, murdered by the Danes, 19 April.  
1006-1011. Lyfing, or Elfrida.  
1011-1033. Ethelnoth.  
1033-1050. St. Edmunde.  
1050-1052. Robert of Jumieges.  
1052-1090. Stigand: deprived.  
1090-1093. St. Lanfranc, d. 24 May.  
1093-1109. Anselm.  
[See vacant 5 years.]  
1114-1122. Radulphus de Turbone.  
1122-1136. William de Carbelino.  
1136-1154. Theobald.  
1154-1170. Thomas à Becket: murdered 29 Dec.  
[See vacant.]  
1170-1184. Richard.  
1184-1190. Baldwin.  
1190. Reginald Fitz-Joceline, died 26 Dec.  
[See vacant.]  
1190-1205. Hubert Walter. [Reginald the sub-prior, and John Grey, bishop of Norwich, were successively chosen, but set aside.]  
1205-1228. Stephen Langton, died 6 July.  
1228-1237. Richard Wetherahed.  
1237-1240. Edmund de Abington.  
1240-1250. Boniface of Savoy.  
1250-1270. Robert Kilwarby (resigned).  
1270-1290. John Pockham.  
1290-1313. Robert Winchelsey.  
1313-1327. Walter Reynolds.  
1327-1332. Simon de Mepham.  
1332-1348. John Stratford.  
1348-1360. John de Ufford.  
1360-1369. Thomas Beadwardin.  
1369-1386. Simon Islip.  
1386-1390. Simon Langham (resigned).  
1390-1397. Wm. Whitelock.  
1397-1398. Simon Sudbury, beheaded by the rebels, 14 June.  
1398-1406. William Courtenay.  
1406-1413. Thos. Fitzalan or Arundel (attainted).  
1413. Roger Walden (expelled).  
1413-1414. Thos. Arundel (restored).  
1414-1419. Henry Chicheley.  
1419-1430. John Stafford.  
1430-1434. John Kemp.  
1434-1450. Thomas Beaufort.  
1450-1460. John Morton.  
1460-1469. Henry Beaufort or Denny.  
1469-1480. Wm. Warham.  
1480-1486. Thos. Cromwell (burnt 23 March).  
1486-1493. Reginald Pole, d. 17 Nov.  
1493-1495. Matt. Parker, d. 27 May.  
1495-1498. John Oxenford, d. 6 July.  
1498-1500. John Whitgift, d. 29 Feb.  
1500-1555. Rd. Bancroft, d. 2 Nov.

- 1555-1559. Geo. Abbot, d. 4 Aug.  
1559-1564. Wm. Laud (beheaded 30 Jan.).  
[See vacant 16 years.]  
1560-1569. Wm. Juxon, d. 4 June.  
1569-1577. Guth. Sheldon, d. 9 Nov.  
1577-1591. Wm. Bancroft (deprived 1 Feb.), d. 24 Nov. 1593.  
1591-1594. John Tillotson, d. 22 Nov.  
1594-1715. Thos. Tenison, d. 24 Dec.  
1715-1737. Wm. Wake, d. 24 Jan.  
1737-1749. John Potter, d. 10 Oct.  
1749-1753. Thos. Herring, d. 17 Mar.  
1753-1758. Matt. Hutton, d. 17 Mar.  
1758-1768. Thos. Secker, d. 3 Aug.  
1768-1783. Fred. Cornwallis, d. 19 Mar.  
1783-1803. John Moore, d. 18 Jan.  
1803-1828. Chas. Manners Sutton, d. 21 July.  
1828-1844. Wm. Howley, d. 12 Feb.  
1844-1860. John Bird Sumner, d. 6 Sept.  
1860-1868. Chas. Thos. Longley, d. 27 Oct.  
1868-1882. Archibald Campbell Tait, elected 4 Dec.; d. 3 Dec. 1882.  
1882. Edward White Benson (trans. from Truro), Don., elected 29 Jan. 1883.

**CANTERBURY** (New Zealand), a Church of England settlement founded in 1850. Population in 1854, 6000, in 1868, 54,000. During 1854-68, 1,800,000*l.* expended on public works, principally from the current revenue; in 1879, 89,268*l.*

**CANTERBURY TALES**, by Geoffrey Chaucer, written about 1364; and first printed about 1475 or 1476 (by Caxton). Chaucer Society established 1867.

**CANTHARIDES**, these are the Benedictus, Mag-nificent, Nunc dimittis, &c., in the Book of Common Prayer, and especially the "Song of Solomon."

**CANTILEVER**, a large bracket used in architecture and bridge building, primitively in Japan, India, and China. It is defined as "a structure overhanging from a fixed base." The principle was adopted in the Forth bridge and the Mississippi bridge, which see

**CANTON**, founded about 200 A.C., the only city in China with which Europeans were allowed to trade, till the treaty of 29 Aug. 1842. Merchants arrived here in 1517. English factory established, 1680. A fire destroying 15,000 houses, 1822. An inundation swept away 10,000 houses and 1000 persons, Oct. 1833. Canton was taken by the British in 1857; restored, 1861. See *China* 1835, 1839, 1856, 1861. Population estimated at 1,600,000 in 1890.

**CANTOR LECTURES**, courses given annually at the rooms of the Society of Arts. The expenses are defrayed by a legacy from Dr. Theodore Edward Cantor, of the Indian civil service; who died about 1859. The lectures began 7 Dec. 1863.

**CANULEIAN LAW**, permitting the patricians and plebeians to intermarry, was passed at Rome 445 A.C.

**CAOUTCHOUC** or **INDIA RUBBER**, an elastic resinous substance that exudes by incisions from several trees that grow in South America, Mexico, Africa, and Asia, especially *Castilleja Elaeagnifolia*, and *Ficus elastica*. Observed at Hayti by Columbus (Berrera). . . 1493 Described by Turpin. . . 1815 Discovered by La Condamine in Quito (formed by active exudation); brought to Europe about 1712 Dr. Priestley said that he had seen "a substance excellently adapted to the purpose of wiping from paper the marks of a black lead pencil." It was sold at the rate of 3*s.* the cubic half-inch . . . 1770



India-rubber cloth was made by Samuel Peal and patented 1792  
 Coccolobus discovered in the Malay Archipelago, 1798; in Assam 1830  
 Vulcanized rubber formed by combining India rubber with sulphur, which process removes the susceptibility of the rubber to change under atmospheric temperatures, was patented in America, by Mr. C. Goodyear 1829  
 Invented also by Mr. T. Hancock (of the firm of Macintosh & Co.) and patented 1843  
 Mr. Goodyear invented the hard rubber (termed Ebonite) as a substitute for horn and tortoise-shell 1849  
 A mode of retaining India rubber in its natural fluid state (by applying to it liquid ammonia) patented in England for the inventor, Mr. Henry Lee Norris, of New York 1853  
 See under *Printing*.  
 African caoutchouc imported into England 1856  
 Coccolobus imported in 1850, 707 cwts.; in 1856, 28,765 cwts.; in 1864, 71,027 cwts.; in 1866, 72,175 cwts.; in 1870, 152,128 cwts.; in 1874, 122,163 cwts.; in 1876, 158,692 cwts.; in 1877, 150,723 cwts.; in 1879, 150,641 cwts.; in 1887, 222,108 cwts.; in 1887, 237,511 cwts.; in 1888, 220,350 cwts.; in 1889, 236,310 cwts.; in 1890, 264,000 cwts.

**CAPE BRETON**, a large island, E. coast of N. America, said to have been discovered by Cabot, 1497; by the English in 1584; taken by the French in 1632, but was afterwards restored; and again taken in 1745, and re-taken in 1758. The fortress, Louisbourg, was captured by the English 26 July, 1758, when the garrison were made prisoners, and eleven French ships were captured or destroyed. The island was ceded to England, 10 Feb. 1763; incorporated with Nova Scotia 1819. Population in 1881, 84,262; 1891, 86,914. Lieut.-governor, hon. M. B. Daly (1891). Chief town, Sidney.

**CAPE-POUST CASTLE** (S. W. Africa). Settled by the Portuguese in 1610; taken by the Dutch 1643; demolished by admiral Holmes in 1661. All the British factories and shipping along the coast were destroyed by the Dutch admiral, De Ruyter, in 1665. It was confirmed to the English by the treaty of Breda, in 1667. See *Ashantee*.

**CAPE DE VERDE ISLANDS** (N. Atlantic Ocean), belonging to Portugal, were known to the ancients as Gorgades, but not to the moderns till discovered by Antonio de Noli, a Genoese navigator in the service of Portugal, 1446, 1450, or 1460.

**CAPE FINISTERRE** (N. W. Spain). Off this cape admiral lord Anson and Warren defeated and captured a French fleet under De la Jonquiere, 3 May, 1747.

**CAPE HORN, or HOORN**, on the last island of the Fuegian archipelago, the southernmost point of America, was discovered and named by Schouten, 1616, after his birth-place in the Netherlands.

**CAPE LA HOGUE**, see *La Hogue* (currently, Hague).

**CAPEL COURT**, see under *Stocks*.

**CAPE OF GOOD HOPE**, a promontory on the S. W. point of Africa, called "Cabo Tormento" (the stormy cape), the "Lion of the Sea," and the "Head of Africa," discovered by Bartholomew de Diaz in 1487. Its present name was given by John II. of Portugal, who assured favourably of future discoveries from Diaz having reached the extremity of Africa. Population of "Cape Colony" in 1856, 267,095; in 1881, 720,984; in 1891, 1,525,739. For governors, see *below*.  
 The cape was doubled, and the passage to India discovered by Vasco da Gama 19 Nov. 1497

Cape Town, the capital, founded by the Dutch 1690  
 Colony taken by the English under admiral Bligh, 16 Sept. 1795  
 Restored at the peace of Amiens 25 March, 1802  
 Taken by sir D. Baird and sir H. Popham 9 Jan. 1806  
 Finally ceded to England 13 Aug. 1814  
 British emigrants arrive March, 1820  
 The Kaffirs make irruptions on the British settlements, and ravage Grahamstown; see *Kaffirs*, Oct. 1834  
 Bishopric of Cape Town founded; Dr. Robert Gray, first bishop 1847  
 The inhabitants successfully resist the attempt to make the cape a penal colony 19 May, 1849  
 Territories north of Great Orange river placed under British authority, 3 Feb. 1848; annexed as the Orange river territory March, 1851  
 The constitution granted to the colony promulgated and joyfully received 1 July, 1853  
 General Prætorius, chief of the Transvaal republic, died Aug. "  
 The British jurisdiction over the Orange river territory abandoned, 20 Jan.; a free state was formed; see *Orange river* March, 1854  
 The first parliament meets at Cape Town 1 July, "  
 The Kaffirs much excited by a prophet named Umhila-kama; by the exertions of sir George Grey, the governor, tranquillity maintained Aug. 1856  
 The cape visited by prince Alfred in July, 1860  
 The first railway from Cape Town, about 58 miles long, opened about Dec. "  
 Governor, sir Philip E. Wodehouse 1861  
 Disputes between bushos of Cape Town and Natal; see *Church of England* 1863-5  
 Cape Town visited by the duke of Edinburgh, 17 Aug. 1867  
 Discovery of diamonds; leads to disputes between the free states and the tribes, see *Diamonds* 1867-70  
 Large tracts of territory devastated by fire Feb. 1869  
 Death of Moshesh, an eminent chief of the Basutos, friendly to the British 21 March, 1870  
 New harbour, breakwater, and docks at Cape Town inaugurated by the duke of Edinburgh, 12 Aug. "  
 Sir Henry Barkly appointed governor 12 Aug. "  
 Energy of sir Henry Barkly, in repressing aggressions of the president of the Orange river territory March, 1871  
 Colony of Griqualand constituted 27 Oct. "  
 The British flag erected amidst the diamond fields with great acclamation 27 Nov. "  
 Great success in the diamond fields, robbery of diamonds valued between 35,000l. and 40,000l.; oppression of the natives stopped by sir H. Barkly Aug. 1872  
 Death of bishop Gray, deeply lamented 1 Sept. "  
 Macumane, an eminent Kaffir chief, died 11 Sept. 1873  
 Insurrection of Langalibalele, a chief, suppressed (see *Natal*) Nov. Dec. "  
 South African Confederation (which see), proposed by earl of Carnarvon; opposed by Mr. Molteno and his cabinet, May; long debate commenced on it in the Cape parliament 11 Nov. 1873  
 Earl of Carnarvon, in a despatch, proposes that conference on the confederation shall be transferred to England, 22 Oct.; much resented Nov. "  
 Earl of Carnarvon's despatch expressing earnest desire for the confederation, and proposing a meeting of delegates in London, their decision not to be conclusive, 15 Nov.; parliament promulgated 26 Nov. "  
 Conference of delegates in London began; earl of Carnarvon, not Mr. Molteno, present 5 Aug. 1876  
 Sir H. Barkly E. Free appointed governor and lord high commissioner for South Africa 1 Nov. "  
 He opens a successful exhibition at Cape town 5 April, 1877  
 Transvaal republic (which see) annexed 14 April, "  
 Troublesome disputes between tribes (Singoos and Galokas); lead to war (see *Kaffirs*) 8 Sept. "  
 The minister Molteno opposes employing imperial troops in the Kaffir war Jan., Feb. 1878  
 Mr. Molteno's ministry dismissed; one formed by Mr. J. Gordon Sprigg, about 25 Feb.; reported successful April, "  
 Kaffir war ended; amnesty to corresponding announced 1 July, "  
 Thanksgiving day 28 restoration of peace 2 Aug. "

Anti-war league (see Switzerland) 12 Jan. 1870  
 Intervention in the Transvaal (which see) Dec. "  
 Telegram communication with Great Britain collected; telegram from the queen to Sir Dec. "  
 Dec. Fero and others 25 Dec. "  
 Government proposition for conference of delegates to promote federation, rejected by the assembly about 24 June, 1880  
 War with Basutos Dec. "  
 Death of Sir Bartle Frere, 1 Aug., announced in parliament 2 Aug. "  
 Mr. Hercules G. R. Robinson appointed governor and Lord High Commissioner for South Africa 21 Aug. "  
 Resignation of Mr. Spring's ministry, through narrow escape of vote of censure, succeeded by Mr. Smith and Mr. Molteno 6, 7 May, 1884  
 Stated difficulty with Transvaal (which see) 1884-5  
 Ministry defeated, resigns; Mr. Upington, new minister 7 May, 1884  
 They agree to support the imperial government in reversing the Hart-Billwitzer 10 May, "  
 Railway to Kimberley opened by Sir H. Robinson 28 Nov. 1885  
 The Bondas invade Katschaland 20 Oct.; peace announced 9 Dec. 1886  
 New ministry; Sir J. Gordon Spragg prime minister about 25 Nov. "  
 New registration not disfranchising many natives passed; much opposed Aug.-Sept.; supported by the home government Oct. 1887  
 The South African Fair Exhibition opened at Grahamstown by Sir Hercules Robinson 13 Dec. "  
 Conference of delegates from Cape Colony, Natal, and the Orange Free State held at Cape Town; a customs union and railway extension proposed; a movement towards S. African federation; conference closed 18 Feb. 1888  
 Sir H. Brougham Loch appointed governor and high commissioner for South Africa about 22 June, 1889; arrives 13 Dec. He unveils a statue of the Queen in front of the Houses of Parliament, Cape Town 21 Jan. 1890  
 Defeat of the ministry on the great railway schemes about 5 July; resignation of Sir J. Gordon Spragg, under whom the colony prospered 10 July, "  
 New ministry formed by Mr. Cecil J. Rhodes, the "Diamond King," founder of the British South Africa company 17 July "  
 Failure of the Cape of Good Hope Bank after long run on it, much alarm throughout the colony, 20 Sept.; reported deficiency, 264,000l., 26 Oct. "  
 South African Language Association, 1st Congress opened at Cape Town 31 Oct. "  
 Sir Henry Loch and Mr. Rhodes visit London to discuss South African affairs with the government, 9-27 Feb. Satisfactory results reported 6 March, 1891  
 Great fire at Cape Town; the exhibition buildings and other places destroyed 21 Feb. 1892  
 Sir H. R. Loch opens the junction railway between Cape Colony and the Free State, 20 March, "  
 Revenue, 2,200,000l., expenditure, 3,339,000l., 1887-7; imports, 5,093,135l., exports, 5,779,385l., 1887; 1888-89, actual revenue, 4,430,000l.; expenditure, 5,287,000l.  
 For recent wars, see *Switzerland*, *Zukeland*, and *Transvaal*.

## CAPE ST. VINCENT (S. W. Portugal).

Sir George Keble, with twenty-three ships of war, and the Russian fleet, was attacked by Tourville, with 200 ships, off Cape St. Vincent, when twelve English and Dutch men of war, and eighty merchantmen, were captured or destroyed by the French, 16 June, 1757. Sir John Jervis, with the Mediterranean fleet of fifteen sail, defeated the Spanish fleet of twenty-seven ships of the line off this cape, taking four ships and sinking others, 14 Feb. 1797. For this victory Sir John was raised to the peerage, as earl of St. Vincent. Nelson was engaged in this action. Near this cape the fleet of Gen. Palafox, under Admiral Charles Napier, captured Gen. Miguel's fleet, 5 July, 1813.

**CAPETIANS**, the third race of the kings of France, named from Hugo Capet, count of Paris and Orleans, who seized the throne on the death of Louis V., called the Indolent, 987. *Mémoires*. The first line of the house of Capet ended with Charles IV., in 1328, when Philip VI. of Valois ascended the throne; see *France*.

**CAPILLARITY** (the rising of liquids in small tubes, and the ascent of the sap in plants) is said to have been first observed by Niccolò Aggiunti of Pisa, 1600-35. The theory has been examined by Newton, La Plaze, and others. Dr. T. Young's theory was put forth in 1805, and Mr. Wertheim's researches in 1857.

**CAPITAL**, estimated amount (*R. Giffen*):—  
 Great Britain: beginning of century, 115,000,000l.; 1843, 251,000,000l.; 1852, 268,000,000l.  
 United Kingdom: 1852, 308,000,000l.; 1862, 308,000,000l.; 1875, 371,000,000l. See *Labour Commission* and *Income Tax*.

**CAPITAL PUNISHMENT**, see *Death*.

**CAPITATION TAX**, see *Poll-tax*.

**CAPITOL**, said to have been so called from a human head (*caput*) found when digging the foundations of the fortress of Rome, on Mons Tarpeius. Here a temple was built to Jupiter Capitolinus. The foundation was laid by Tarquinius Priscus, 616 B.C.; the building was continued by Servius Tullius; completed by Tarquinius Superbus, but not dedicated till 507 B.C. by the consul Horatius. It was destroyed by lightning 6 July, 183; burnt during the civil wars, 83; rebuilt by Sulla, and dedicated again by Lutatius Catulus, 69; again burnt A.D. 69, 68; rebuilt 70, 82; sacked by Genseric, June, 455. The Roman consuls made large donations to this temple, and the emperor Augustus bestowed on it 2000 pounds weight of gold, of which metal the roof was composed; its thresholds were of brass, and its interior was decorated with shields of solid silver. The *Capitoline games*, instituted 387 B.C. to commemorate the deliverance from the Gauls, were revived by Domitian, A.D. 86. The Campidoglio contains palaces of the senators, erected on the site of the Capitol by Michael Angelo soon after 1546. The corner-stone of the *capitol* at Washington, U.S.A., was laid 18 Sept. 1793.

**CAPITULARIES**, laws of the Frankish kings, commencing with Charlemagne (801). Collections have been published by Baluze (1677) and others.

**CAPITULATIONS**: a name given to the judicial rights granted by treaties to foreign consuls in Turkey. After many years' opposition, the sultan addressed a memorial to the sovereigns of Europe, in June, 1869; and modifications were agreed to, April, 1870. The sultan decided on the abolition of the capitulations in Egypt about July, 1872.

**CAPPADOCIA**, Asia Minor. Its early history is involved in obscurity.

Pharnaces said to have founded the kingdom A.C. 744  
 Cappadocia conquered by Ptolemy, regent of Bactria; the king, Antiochus I., aged 89, crushed.

Recoveries the independence  
 Conquered by Mithridates of Pontus  
 Held by Seleucus, 188; independent  
 Antiochus V., Philopator, reigns, 162; deposed by Seleucus, 150, but ruled some years after by the Romans; killed with Crassus in the war against Antiochus  
 His queen, Laodice, poisons her of her sons; the eldest (Antiochus VI.) is saved; she is put to death.

**ARIARATHES VI.** murdered by Mithridates Eupator; who sets up various pretences; the Roman senate declares the country free, and appoints Ariarathes I. king. . . . . 93  
 He is several times expelled by Mithridates, &c., but restored by the Romans; dies. . . . . 64  
**ARIARATHES II.** supports Pompey, and is slain by Crassus. . . . . 49  
**ARIARATHES VII.** deposed by Antony. . . . . 36  
**ARCHELAIUS** is favoured by Augustus, so a.c. but accused by Tiberius, he comes to Rome and dies there oppressed with age. . . . . A.D. 75  
**CAPPADOCIA** becomes a Roman province. . . . . 37  
 Invaded by the Huns. . . . . 313  
 And by the Saracens. . . . . 377  
 Recovered by the emperor Basil I. . . . . 1074  
 Conquered by Soliman and the Turks. . . . . 1360  
 Annexed to Turkish Empire. . . . . 1360

**CAPPEL** (Switzerland). Here the reformer Ulrich Zwinglius was slain in a conflict between the catholics and the men of Zurich, 11 Oct. 1531.

**CAPRI** (Capree), an island near Naples, the sumptuous residence of Augustus, and particularly of Tiberius, memorable for the debaucheries he committed during his last years, 27-37. Capri was taken by sir Sydney Smith, 12 May, 1806.

**CAPS, see HATS.**

**CAPS AND HATS.** About 1738, Sweden was much distracted by two factions thus named, the former in the interest of the Russians, and the latter in that of the French. They were broken up and the names prohibited by Gustavus III. in 1771, who desired to exclude foreign influence. His assassination by Ankarström, 16 March, 1792, set aside all his plans for the improvement of Sweden.

**CAPSTAN**, used to work ships' anchors, is said to have been invented, but more probably was only improved, by sir Samuel Morland, who died 30 Dec. 1695.

**CAPTAIN, H.M.'s** iron-clad turret ship, captured during a squall, 12.15 A.M. 7 Sept., 1870. Capt. Hugh Burgoyne, capt. Cowper Cole, who designed the vessel, and 469 persons perished. See under *Navy of England*. Subscriptions for relief of the widows and orphans of the lost up to 17 Nov., 34,894l.; 3 Dec., 38,004l.; 31 Dec., about 40,000l., May, 1871, about 55,000l.; 25 June, 1871, about 55,700l. Total, 57,824l. The fund was transferred to the Royal Commission of the Patriotic Fund.

**CAPUA**, capital of Campania, took the part of Hannibal when his army wintered here after the battle of Cannæ, 216 a.c., and it is said became overruled. In 211, when the Romans retook the city, they scourged and beheaded all the surviving senators; the others had poisoned themselves after a banquet previous to the surrender of the city. Only two persons escaped; one woman who had prayed for the success of the Romans, and another who succoured some prisoners. During the middle ages Capua was successively subjugated by the Greeks, Saracens, Normans, and Germans. It was restored to Naples in 1424, and captured by Caesar Borgia, 24 July, 1507; was taken by Garibaldi 2 Nov. 1860.

**CAPUCHIN FRIARS**, Franciscans, so named from wearing a *Capuchon*, or cowl hanging down upon their backs. The order was founded by Matthew Baschi, about 1525; and established by the pope Clement VII. 1529. The capuchin confessors of the queen Henrietta introduced here 1630, were expelled by the parliament, 1642.

**CAR.** The invention is mythically ascribed to Erichonides of Athens. Covered cars (*carros aragati*) were used by the Romans. The lotions (a

soft cushioned car), next invented, gave place to the *carpetum*, a two-wheeled car, with an awning covering, hung with costly cloth. Still later were the *carroves*, in which the officers of state rode. Triumphant cars, introduced by Tarquin the Elder, were formed like a throne.

**CARACAS** (S. America), part of Venezuela, discovered by Columbus 1498. It was reduced by arms, and assigned as property to the Welser, German merchants, by Charles V.; but for their tyranny, they were dispossessed in 1550, and a crown governor appointed. The province declared its independence, 9 May, 1810. In the city Leon de Caracas, on 26 March, 1812, nearly 12,000 persons perished by an earthquake. Population, 1883, 70,509. See *Venezuela*.

**CARAITES, see Karaites.**

**CARASMIA, see Kafir.**

**CARBERRY HILL** (S. Scotland). Here lord Hume and the confederate barons dispersed the royal army, under Bothwell, and took Mary queen of Scots prisoner, 15 June, 1567. Bothwell fled.

**CARBO-DYNAMITE**, a powerful explosive of the nitro-glycerine class, invented by Messrs. Roud and Horland, was tried in 1888, and in July, 1889 was said to be practically perfect.

**CARBOLIC ACID** (or phenic acid), obtained by the distillation of pit-coal, by Laurent, 1846-7, is a powerful antiseptic. It is largely manufactured for medical purposes, and has been advantageously used at Carlisle and Exeter in the disinfection of sewage (1860-1); and as a disinfectant during the prevalence of cholera in London in 1866. It was successfully used for embalming by professor Seely in 1868. Professor F. Crace Calvert, a great manufacturer of this acid, died 1873.

**CARBON** was shown to be a distinct element by Lavoisier in 1788. He proved the diamond to be its purest form, and converted it into carbonic acid gas by combustion.

**CARBONARI** (charcoal-burners), a powerful secret society in Italy, which derived its origin, according to some, from the Waldenses, and which became prominent early in the present century. It aimed at the expulsion of foreigners from Italy, and the establishment of civil and religious liberty. In March, 1820, it is said that 650,000 joined the society, and an insurrection soon after broke out in Naples, general Pepe taking the command. The king Ferdinand made political concessions, but the influence of the allied sovereigns at Laybach led Ferdinand to annul them and suppress the liberal party, Jan. 1821, when the Carbonari were denounced as traitors.

**CARBONIC ACID GAS**, a gaseous compound of carbon and oxygen, found in the air, and a product of combustion, respiration, and fermentation. The Grotto del Cane yields 200,000 lbs. per annum. No animal can breathe this gas. The richness of champagne, beer, &c., is due to its presence. It was liquefied by atmospheric pressure by Faraday in 1823. On exposing the liquid to the air it becomes solid, resembling snow, through vaporization. See under *Cenote*, 1889-90.

**CARCHEMISH, see Hittites.**

**CARDIFF**, S. Wales, here was an ancient Welsh and Norman castle founded in 1039, where Robert, duke of Normandy, eldest son of William I., is said to have been imprisoned from 1042 till his death 10 Feb. 1135. The prosperity of the town has been greatly increased by the construction of a

canal (1794) and railroad, and by docks, &c., promoted by the Marquis of Bute. Population, 1881, 82,761; 1891, 128,749.

Plenitude of a savings bank (established in 1819) through the endorsement of the secretary, the late Mr. R. E. Williams, effected through the request of the trustees; defalcations about 37,000. April 1886. Report of the hon. E. Lyulph Stanley issued, 7 June, 18 Dec. 1887. Mr. Peter Davies, a trustee, was declared to be liable for a part of the bank losses. 17 March, 1890. Church Congress meets here. 1 Oct. 1889. Keelson's Congress. 8 Oct. " Cardiff building society, established 1865, defalcation of 37,000, partly through the long-continued embezzlement of the funds by Arthur J. Robbins, a clerk, the loss re-imbursed partly by the defaulter and his family, the remainder by the secretary and directors, reported January. Robbins sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude. 15 March, 1890.

Strike of railway servants, see *Strikes*. 8 Aug. " New bridge over the Taff opened by the Duke of Clarence. 17 Sept. " Her shipping, Feb. 1891; and *Strikes*. 19 Aug. " Meeting of British Association. 30 April-3 June, 1892. Strike of about 4,000 men of the building trades.

### CARDIGAN BAY, see *Pishguard*.

**CARDINALS**, princes in the church of Rome, the council of the pope, and the conclaves or "sacred college," at first were the principal priests or incumbents of the parishes in Rome, and said to have been called *cardinales* in 853. They began to assume the exclusive power of electing the popes about 1179. They first wore the red hat to remind them that they ought to shed their blood for religion, if required, and were declared princes of the church by Innocent IV., 1243 or 1245. Paul II. gave the scarlet habit, 1464; and Urban VIII. the title of Eminence in 1623 or 1630. In 1586 Sixtus V. fixed their number at 70, but there are generally vacancies. In 1860 there were 69 cardinals. In 1873, 5 of the order of bishops; 34 priests; 6 deacons; 45 in all. Nine cardinals (one a Bonaparte) were made, 13 March, 1868. Eleven new cardinals appointed, 12 March, 1877. In 1895 6 cardinal bishops, 35 priests, 11 deacons; in all 52. In Jan. 1892, there were 57 cardinals, 6 bishops, 45 priests and 6 deacons.

### CARDROSS CASE, see *Trials*, 1861.

**CARDS, PLAYING.** The origin of the game is uncertain. It is said to have been brought to Viterbe in 1379. Cards were illuminated for Charles VI. of France, 1392, then depressed in mind. W. A. Chaille's work on the "History of Playing Cards," published, 1848. Piquet and all the early names are French.—Cards first taxed in England 1710. 428,000 packs were stamped in 1775, and 980,000 in 1800. In 1825 the duty being then 2s. 6d. per pack, less than 150,000 packs were stamped; but in 1827 the stamp duty was reduced to 1s., and 319,854 packs paid duty in 1830. Duty was paid on 239,200 packs in the year ending 5 Jan. 1840; and on near 300,000, year ending 5 Jan. 1850. By an act passed in 1862 the duty on cards was reduced to 3d. per pack, and the sellers were required to take out a licence. Duty received in 1874, 13,131l.; in 1875, 13,810l. See *Christmas*.

**CARIA** (*Asia Minor*), was conquered by Cyrus, 540 B.C.; by Doryllides, a Macedonian, 397 B.C.

\* British Cardinals: Henry Stuart, created 1747; Charles Beckford, 1804; Thomas Weld, 1830; Charles Acton, 1890; Nicholas Wiseman, 20 Sept. 1890-61; Henry Howard Manning, 1870-14 Jan. 1890; Edward Howard, 20 March, 1877; John Henry Newman, 20 May, 1879-22 Aug. 1890; David McCabe, 27 March, 1880 (d. 12 Feb. 1885).

his successor Hecatomnus became king, 385 B.C.; for his son Mausolus the Mausoleum was erected (*which see*). Caria was annexed by the Romans, 129 B.C. It is now part of the Turkish empire.

### CARIBBEE ISLANDS, see *West Indies*.

**CARICATURES** were drawn by the ancient Egyptians, Greeks, and Romans. Bufalanco, an Italian painter, about 1330, drew caricatures and put labels to the mouths of his figures with sentences. The modern caricatures of Gillray, Rowlandson,

H. B. (John Doyle <sup>MD</sup> = HB), Richard Doyle, John Leech, and John Tenniel are justly celebrated. The well-known "Punch" was first published in 1841. See *Charivari* and *Punch*. Mr. T. Wright published a "History of Caricature," 1865; and "the Life and Works of James Gillray," 1873. Mr. J. Grego published T. Rowlandson's Works and Life, 1880.

**CARIGNAN**, a small town about twelve miles from Sedan, department of Ardennes, N.E. France. At the plain of Dousy near this place and the encampment of Vaux, a part of MacMahon's army, retreating before the Germans, turned round and made a stand, 31 Aug. 1870. After a long, severe engagement, in which the same positions were taken and retaken several times, the Germans turned the flank of their enemies, who were compelled to fall back upon Sedan, where they were finally overcome, 1 Sept.

### CARILLONS, see *Bells*.

**CARINTHIA**, a Bavarian duchy, annexed to the territories of the duke of Austria, 1336. Population, 1890, 301,000.

**CARISBROOKE CASTLE** (Isle of Wight), said to have been a British and Roman fortress. Its Norman character has been ascribed to William Fitz-Osborne, earl of Hereford in William I.'s time. Here Charles I. was imprisoned Nov. 1647 to Nov. 1648; and here his daughter Elizabeth, aged fifteen, died, too probably of a broken heart, 8 Sept. 1650.

**CARIZMIANS** (herce shepherds living near the Caspian), having been expelled by the Tartars, invaded Syria in 1243. The union of the sultans of Aleppo, Hems, and Damascus was insufficient to stem the torrent, and the Christian military orders were nearly exterminated in a single battle in 1244. In Oct. they took Jerusalem. They were totally defeated in two battles in 1247.

**CARLAVEROCK CASTLE** (S. Scotland), taken by Edward I., July, 1300, the subject of a contemporary poem published, with illustrations, by Sir Harris Nicolas in 1822.

**CARLISLE** (Cumberland), a frontier town of England, wherein for many ages a strong garrison was kept. Just below this town the famous Picts' wall began, which crossed the whole island to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and here also ended the great Roman highway. Of the great church, called St. Mary's, a large part was built by David, king of Scotland, who held Cumberland, Westmorland, and Northumberland, from the crown of England. The castle, destroyed by the Danes, 875, restored in 1093 by William I., was the prison of Mary queen of Scots in 1568.—Taken by the parliamentary forces in 1645, and by the young Pretender, 15 Nov. 1745; retaken by the duke of Cumberland, 30 Dec. same year; partly destroyed by fire, 18 Jan. 1800.—The sea was created by Henry I. in 1132, and made sailing to York. The cathedral had been founded a short time previously, by Walter, deputy for

**William Rufus.** It was almost ruined by Cromwell, 1648, and partially repaired after the Restoration. It was reopened in 1856 after renovation, costing 15,000*l.* The see has been held by one lord chancellor and two lord treasurers; it is valued in the king's books at 530*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* per annum. Present income 4500*l.* Population of the city 1881, 35,585; 1891, 39,176.

#### MINISTERS OF CARLISLE.

1701. Edward Venables Vernon, trans. to York, 1807.  
1808. Samuel Goodenough, died 13 Aug. 1857.  
1857. Hugh Percy, died Feb. 1856.  
1856. Hon. H. Montagu Villiers, trans. to Durham, May, 1860.  
1860. Hon. Samuel Waldegrave, died 1 Oct. 1860.  
1869. Harvey Goodwin; consecrated Jan. 1870, died 25 Nov. 1891.  
1891. John W. Bardsley, translated from Sodor and Man, Dec.

#### CARLISLE ADMINISTRATION, see *Halifax*.

**CARLISTS**, see *Spirin*, 1830-40 and 1872-6. The legitimists of Europe subscribed to their cause 1873-6. A committee in London supplied arms and money.

**CARLOVINGIANS**, or **CAROLINGIANS**, the second dynasty of the French kings, 752-987. Charles Martel (715-741) and Pepin his son (741-752) were mayors of the palace. The latter became king 752; see *France*.

**CARLOW (S. E. Ireland).** The castle, erected by John, 1180, surrendered after a desperate siege to Rory Oge O'Moore, in 1577; again to the parliamentary forces, in 1650. Here the royal troops routed the insurgents 24 May, 1798.

**CARLOWITZ, Austria.** Here was concluded a treaty of peace between Turkey and the allies, Germany, Russia, Poland, and Venice, 26 Jan. 1699, in consequence of the great defeat of the Turks by prince Eugene at Zenta, 11 Sept. 1697, by which Hungary was finally secured to Austria.

**CARLSBAD** (or Charles's Bath), in Bohemia, the celebrated springs, said to have been discovered by the emperor Charles IV. in 1370.—On 1 Aug. 1819, a congress was held here, when the great powers decreed measures to repress the liberal press, &c. Destructive gale and inundations, estimated damage, 2,500,000 florins, 23-25 Nov. 1890.

**CARLSRUHE**, capital of Baden, built by margrave Charles William, 1715. A revolution here was suppressed by Prussian aid, June, 1849, and the grand-duke returned 18 Aug. Population, 1890, 73,496.

**CARLTON CLUB**, Pall Mall (Conservative), established by the duke of Wellington and others, 1831-2; present house opened 1855.

**CARLYLE CLUB.** Formed in 1881 for the purpose of affording to disciples and students of Thomas Carlyle a means of meeting together and of discussing the religious, political, and social problems treated of in his writings. His statue on the Thames Embankment, Chelsea, was unveiled by Prof. Tyndall 26 Oct. 1883.

**CARLYLE SOCIETY**, founded in 1879, consists of students and admirers of Carlyle's works, desirous of extending his influence; they meet monthly to read papers, &c. They have a branch at Montreal.

**CARMAGNOLE**, a Piedmontese song and dance, written about Aug. 1793; popular in France during the reign of terror, 1793-4. The chorus was "Dancez la Carmagnole: vive le son du canon!"

**CARMATHIANS**, a Mahometan sect. Carmath, a Shiite, about 890, assumed the title of "the guide, the director," &c., including that of the representative of Mahomet; St. John the Baptist, and the angel Gabriel. His followers subdued Bahrain in 900, and devastated the east. Dissensions arose amongst themselves, and their power soon passed away.

**CARMELITES**, or **WHITE FRIARS**, of Mount Carmel, one of the four orders of mendicants with austere rules, founded by Berthold about 1156, and settled in France in 1252. *Hénault*. Their rules were modified about 1540. They claimed succession from Elijah. They had numerous monasteries in England, and a precinct in London without the Temple, west of Blackfriars, is called Whitefriars to this day, after a community of their order, founded there in 1245. A Carmelite church at Kensington was founded by archbishop Manning, July, 1865. The Carmelites, as well as other orders, were expelled from their houses in France in Oct. 1880.

**CARNATIC**, a district of Southern Hindoetan, extending along the whole coast of Coromandel. Hyder Ali entered the Carnatic with 80,000 troops, in 1780, and was defeated by the British under sir Kyre Coote, 1 July, and 27 Aug. 1781; and decisively overthrown 2 June, 1782. The Carnatic was overrun by Tippee in 1790. The British acquired entire authority over the Carnatic by treaty, 31 July, 1801; see *India*.

**CARNARVON**, see *Caernarvon*.

**CARNATION**, so called from the original species being of a flesh colour (*carnea*, of flesh). Several varieties were first planted in England by the Flemings, about 1567. *Stow*.

**CARNEIAN GAMES**, observed in many Grecian cities, particularly at Sparta (said to have been instituted in the 5th century B.C. in honour of Apollo, surnamed Carneus), lasted nine days.

**CARNIVAL**, (*Carni cala*, Italian, i.e. *Flesh farewell*); a festival time in Italy and other catholic countries before beginning Lent.

**CAROLINAS** (N. America). Said to have been discovered by Sebastian Cabot in 1498, or by De Leon in 1512. Raleigh formed a settlement at Roanoke in June, 1585, which was broken up in 1586. About 850 English settled here about 1660; and Carolina was granted to lord Clarendon and others in 1663. The cultivation of rice was introduced by governor Smith in 1695, and subsequently cotton. A constitution drawn up by John Locke was abandoned. The province was divided into North and South in 1729; see *America*. The Carolinas being slave states, great excitement prevailed in them in Nov. 1860, on account of Abraham Lincoln's election to the presidency of the United States, he being strongly opposed to slavery. South Carolina began the secession from the United States, 20 Dec. 1860: North Carolina followed, 21 May, 1861; see *United States*, 1861-5. Both readmitted to the Union 25 June, 1868. Embezzerments of South Carolina "official ring" (state government) disclosed; prosecutions, Sept., Oct. 1877. Increasing classification between the whites and negroes, riots and fighting at Charlotte, N. Carolina, 15 April, 1891. Population 1880, N. Carolina, 1,399,750; S. Carolina, 995,577; 1890, N. Carolina, 1,677,947; S. Carolina, 1,151,149. Capitals, North, Raleigh; South, Columbia; chief city, Charleston, founded 1680.

**CAROLINE ISLANDS** (S. Pacific), said to have been discovered by the Portuguese, 1535; then by the Spaniards, Lopez de Villalobos, 1545, and named after Charles II. of Spain, 1686. The Jesuits laboured in them in vain, 1710-33. The claims of Spain, unopposed till the protest of England in 1875, were virtually given up by Spain in 1876. The Germans occupied some of the Islands, against which Spain protested in Aug. 1885. Spanish vessels arrived at the Island of Yap, 21 Aug.; the Germans land and set up their flag without resistance, 24 Aug. See *Spain*. The dispute referred to the Pope; the sovereignty awarded to Spain, with commercial concessions to Germany and Great Britain; agreement signed, 25 Nov.; confirmed at Rome, 17 Dec. 1885. Anglo-Spanish protocol signed, 8 Jan. 1886. Missionaries imprisoned; natives kill the governor, announced 28 Sept. 1887. Massacre of 26 Spanish soldiers at Yap, and defeat of others sent to punish. 30 Aug. 1890. The natives were punished by a Spanish expedition; 150 were killed, and a village burnt. The Spanish lost 5 men killed; reported. 13 Oct. " Differences between the Spaniards, the natives, and the American missionaries, reported Dec. 1890; about 300 persons killed during the war up to Jan. 1891. After several reverses, 500 Spaniards subdue the natives, reported. Feb. "

**CARPENTARIA**, gulf of N. Australia, discovered about 1687, and said to have been named in honour of Pieter Carpenter, a retired governor of the Dutch Indies.

**CARP**, a fresh-water or pond fish, was, it is said, first brought to three countries about 1525. *Wotton*. It is mentioned by lady Juliana Berners in her book printed 1496.

**CARPETS** are of ancient use in the East. The manufacture of woollen carpets was introduced into France from Persia, in the reign of Henry IV., between 1589 and 1610. Some artisans who had quitted France in disgust established the English carpet manufacture, about 1750. A cork-carpet company was formed in 1862.

**CARPET-BAGGERS**, a name given to adventurers in the southern states of North America, who, after the conclusion of the war, in 1865, endeavoured, from interested motives, to promote the political predominance of the negroes. Their influence counteracted by the conciliatory measures of president Hayes, 1877-8.

**CARPI** (N. Italy). Here prince Eugene and the Imperialists defeated the French 9 July, 1701.

**CARPOCRATANS**, followers of Carpoocrates, a Gnostic, in the 2nd century.

**CARRACK** or **KARRACK** (Italian, *Caracca*), a large ship in the middle ages. The Santa Anna, the property of the knights of St. John, of about 1200 tons, armed with lead, was built at Nice about 1530. It was literally a floating fortress, and aided Charles V. in taking Tunis in 1535. It contained a crew of 300 men and 50 pieces of artillery.

**CARRIAGES**, see *Chariots*. Rude carriages were known in France in the reign of Henry II., A.D. 1547; in England in 1555, Henry IV. of France had one without straps or springs. They were made in England in the reign of Elizabeth, and then called *whiffles*. The duke of Buckingham, in 1669, drove six horses; and the earl of Northumberland, in 1674, drove eight. Carriages were let for hire in Paris, in 1650, at the Hotel Fleury: hence the name, *fiacre*; see *Car*, *Chariots*, *Couche* and *Licence* duty.—

Annual licence duty for carriages; 2 wheels, 2s. 6d.; under 4 wks. or less than 4 wheels, 15s. Carlo Bianconi successfully introduced cars into Ireland about 1815; he died, nearly 90, 16 Sept. 1875. G. A. Thrupp's "History of Coaches" published, 1877. The duties on carriages altered by Customs Act, 1889.

**CARRICKFERGUS** (Antrim, Ireland). Its castle is supposed to have been built by Hugh de Lacy in 1178. The town surrendered to the duke of Schomberg 28 Aug. 1680. The castle surrendered to the French admiral Thurot, Feb. 1760; see *Thurot*.

**CARRIERS' ACT**, 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 68, 1830.

**CARBOCIUM**, a vehicle containing a crucifix and a banner, usually accompanied Italian armies in the middle ages. The Milanese lost theirs at Cortenuova, 27 Nov. 1237.

**CARRON IRONWORKS**, on the banks of the Carron, in Stirlingshire, established in 1760. The works in 1852 employed about 1600 men. Here since 1776 have been made the pieces of ordnance called *carronades* or *smashers*.

**CARROTS** and other edible roots were imported from Holland and Flanders, about 1510.

**CARS**, see *Chariages*.

**CARTEL**, (challenge), a name given to the powerful coalition of the conservatives and national liberals, which for five years formed the government majority, 23, in the German Imperial Parliament. The majority was lost by the elections, Feb., March, 1890.

**CARTES DE VISITE**. The small photographic portraits thus termed are said to have been first taken at Nice, by M. Ferrier, in 1857. The duke of Parma had his portrait placed upon his visiting cards, and his example was soon followed in Paris and London.

**CARTESIAN DOCTRINES**, promulgated by René Descartes, the French philosopher, in 1637. His metaphysical principle is, "I think, therefore I am;" his physical principle, "Nothing exists but substance." He accounts for all physical phenomena on his theory of vortices, motions excited by God, the source of all motion. He was born 1596, and died at Stockholm, the guest of queen Christina, in 1650.

**CARTHAGE** (N. coast of Africa near Tunis), founded by Dido or Elissa, according to the legend adopted by Virgil in the *Æneid*, some time in the 9th century B.C.; 878, 853, 846 are mentioned. She fled from her brother Pygmalion, king of Tyre, who had killed her husband, and took refuge in Africa. Towns subject to Carthage were gradually founded along the coast, and colonies in Spain and Sicily. Carthage disputed the empire of the world with Rome, which occasioned the Punic wars. The Carthaginians bore the character of a faithless people, hence the term *Panis fidei*. Cato the censor ended his speeches in the senate with *Delenda est Carthago*; "Carthage must be destroyed!" Many expeditions were held here, A.D. 200-335.

First attack of Carthaginians and Romans B.C. 265  
The Carthaginians in Sicily defeated at Himera by Gelon, the elder Hieraclean pericles 480  
They send 300,000 men into Sicily 480  
Take Agrigentum 480  
Defeated at the Siege of Syracuse, see Sicily 480  
The Carthaginians turn to Italy 335  
The first Punic war begins (last 23 years) 264  
The Carthaginians defeated by the Romans 202  
Defeat in a naval engagement near Mylae 202



War in Sicily; Roman victories	264 of seq.
Regulus with an army crosses to Africa, and defeats the Carthaginians; his hard terms of peace rejected	256
Marthian defeats Regulus	255
Marthian defeated by Metellus at Panormus	250
Regulus, prisoner, accompanies an embassy to Rome to propose peace, which he opposes; he returns to Carthage, and dies there	249
Long siege of Lilybæum	247 of seq.
Hamilcar Barca, successful commander in Sicily	247 of seq.
Roman naval victory near the Egates; treaty of peace; Sicily lost by Carthage	241
The great Hannibal born	247
Hannibal founds New Carthage (Carthago Nova)	242
War between the Carthaginians and African mercenaries	241
Hamilcar Barca sent into Spain: takes his son, Hannibal, at the age of nine years, having first made him swear an eternal enmity to the Romans	238
Hannibal killed	235
Hannibal assassinated	232
Hannibal conquers Spain, as far as the Iberus	229
The second Punic war begins (lasts 17 years)	218
Hannibal crosses the Alps, and enters Italy	"
He defeats the Roman consuls at the Trebia and Trebia, 218, at the lake Trasimene, 217, and at Cannæ (which see)	216
The two brothers in Spain, at first successful, defeated and slain by the young Hasdrubal, Hannibal's brother	212
The Romans take Syracuse, 212; and expel the Carthaginians from Sicily	210
Hannibal unable to relieve Capua, closely besieged, marches to Rome, but does not attack it; Capua surrenders, and is severely punished	211
Philip, King of Macedonia, prevented from joining Hannibal	about 211
Publius Scipio carries war into Spain and takes New Carthage	210
Hannibal arrives with an army, defeated and slain at the Metaurus	207
Carthaginians expelled from Spain by Scipio	206
Scipio arrives in Africa, and gains victories	204
Hannibal recalled to Carthage	203
Totally defeated at Zama (which see)	202
End of the second Punic war	201
Hannibal reforms the state, and prepares for a fresh contest with Rome, but is exiled, and takes refuge with Antiochus III., King of Syria, whom he assists against Rome, after whose defeat, 190, he resided at the court of Ptolemy, King of Bithynia, till he took poison, when about to be surrendered to the Romans	about 183
The third Punic war, Scipio invades Africa	149
Carthage taken and burned, by order of the Senate	July, 146
Colony settled at Carthage by C. Gracchus	about 116
Its rebuilding planned by Julius Cæsar	46
And executed by his successors	19 of seq.
The new city becomes a Christian bishopric	A.D. 300
Cyprian holds a council here	253
Taken by Genseric the Vandal	9 Oct. 439
Retaken by Belisarius	333
Barred by the Arabs	647
Taken and destroyed by Hassan, the Saracenic governor of Egypt	698
Carthaginian antiquities (excavated by Mr. Nathan Davis) brought to the British Museum	1861
His excavations about to be renewed	Aug. 1876
Mr. Borwerth Smith's "Carthage," published	1878

**CARTHAGENA, or NEW CARTHAGE** (S.E. Spain), built by Hasdrubal, the Carthaginian general, 242 B.C.; taken by surprise by Publius Scipio Africanus, 210 or 209. The modern Carthago was taken by a British force under sir John Leake, June, 1706; retaken by the duke of Berwick, Nov. It was the last place held by the Intrantelligence and Internationalists of Spain; was besieged by general Martin Campos, about 22 Aug. 1873. Bombardment begun 26 Nov., taken by general Lopes Dominguez, 12 Jan. 1874. See Spain. — **CARTHAGENA**, in Columbia, South America, was taken by sir Francis Drake in 1585;

pillaged by the French buccanniers in 1697; bombarded by admiral Vernon in March, 1741; and unsuccessfully besieged, April, 1747. Population, 1834, 75,980.

**CARTHUSIANS**, a religious order (springing from the Benedictines) founded by Bruno of Cologne, who retired with six companions about 1084, to Chartreuse (*chartreuse*), in the mountains of Dauphiné. Their austere rules were formed by Basil VII., their general. They appeared in England about 1180, and a monastery was founded by sir William Manny, 1371, on the site of the present Charter-house, London; see *Charter-house*. The Carthusian powder, of father Simon, at Chartreuse, was first compounded about 1715.

**CARTOONS**, large chalk drawings preparatory to oil painting. Those of **MARSHALL** (twenty-five in number) were designed (for tapestries) in the chambers of the Vatican under Julius II. and Leo X. about 1510 to 1516. The seven preserved were purchased in Flanders by Rubens for Charles I. of England, for Hampton-court palace in 1629. They were removed to South Kensington 28 April, 1865.—The tapestries executed at Arras from these designs are at Rome. They were twice carried away by invaders, in 1526 and 1798, and were restored in 1815.—The Cartoons for the British Houses of Parliament were exhibited in July, 1843.

#### RAPHAEL'S CARTOONS.

1. The Miraculous Draught of Fishes.
2. The Charge to Peter.
3. Peter and John Healing the Lame at the Gate of the Temple.
4. The Death of Ananias.
5. Elymas the Sorcerer Struck with Blindness.
6. The Scripture to Paul and Barnabas, at Lystra.
7. Paul Preaching at Athens.

**CARVING**, see *Sculpture*.

**CASAMICCIOLA**, Ischia. See *Lar i- guales*, 4 March, 1881, and 28 July, 1883.

**CASH-PAYMENTS**, see *Bank of England*.

**CASHEL** (Tipperary, Ireland). Cormack Cuthlinan, king and bishop of Cashel, was the reputed founder or restorer of the cathedral, 901. In 1152 bishop Donat O'Donoghue was invested with the pall; see *Pallium*. Cashel was valued in the king's books, 29 Henry VIII. at 66l. 13s. 4d. Irish money. By the Church Temporalities Act, 1833, it ceased to be archiepiscopal, and was joined to Waterford and Lismore.

**CASHMERE**, in the valley of the Himalayas; was subdued by the Mahometans under Akbar, 1586; by the Afghans in 1752; by the Sikhs, 1819; and by the treaty of Lahore, 9 March, 1846, ceded to the British, who gave it to the Maharajah Gholab Singh, as tributary sovereignty. The true Cashmere shawl, first brought to England in 1666, are well imitated at Bradford and Huddersfield. Shawls of Thibetian wool, for the courts, cost 150 rupees each, about 1850. Population, 1881, 1,534,972.

Gholab dies, succeeded by his son Runbeer, a favourer of education, 1857; who asserts in spreading the Indian mutiny and receives further guarantees March, 1860. The prince of Wales warmly received by the maharajah at Jummoo 30 Jan. 1876. Dreadful famine (partly due to continued destructive snowstorms, Oct. 1877—May, 1878).

The Maharajah dies 21 Sept. 1882; succeeded by his son Farlab Singh; the power of the British resident greatly increased; the country richly subject to the ravages of locusts, through famine, pestence and filth of the Maharajah 1880-4.



The Viceroy of India, informs the Maharajah that if he returns he may be restored to power. Aug. 1889.  
 Increased prosperity of the country reported. Nov. 1890.  
 Visit of the Viceroy of India, honourably received at Seringapat, the capital. 28 Oct. 1892.  
 Increased powers given to the Maharajah. Oct. " .  
 See India, Dec. 1891.  
 See Seringapat, 1889.

**CASSANO** (N. Italy). Site of an indecisive conflict between prince Eugene of Savoy and the French, 16 Aug. 1705.

**CASSATION, COURT OF**, the highest court of appeal in France, was established 10 Nov. 1790, by the national assembly.

**CASSEL**, formerly the capital of Hesse-Cassel, Central Germany, acquired importance through becoming the refuge of French protestants after the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 1685. It was the capital of Jerome Bonaparte, king of Westphalia, 1807-13, and Wilhelmshöhe, a neighbouring castle, became the residence of Napoleon III. after his surrender to the king of Prussia, 2 Sept. 1870, arriving at 9.35 P.M. 5 Sept. He went to England in 1871. Population, 1890, 72,461.

**CASSITERIDES**, see *Scilly Isles*.

**CASTALIA**, see under *Siam*.

**CASTEL-FIDARDO**, near Ancona, Central Italy. Near here general Lamoricière and the papal army of 11,000 men were totally defeated by the Sardinian general, Cialdini, 18 Sept. 1860. Lamoricière with a few horsemen fled to Ancona, then besieged. On 29 Sept. he and the garrison surrendered, but were shortly after set at liberty.

**CASTES**, distinct sections of society in India. In the laws of Menu (see *Menu*), the Hindus are divided into the Brahmins, or sacerdotal class; the Kshatriya or Chuttee, military class; the Vaisya, or commercial class; and the Sudras, or *sudras*, servile class.

**CASTIGLIONE** (N. Italy). Here the French under Angereau defeated the Austrians, commanded by Wurmsser, with great loss, 5 Aug. 1796.

**CASTILE** (Central Spain). A Gothic government was established here about 800.—Roderick, count of Castile, 860; Ferdinand, a count, became king, 1035. Ferdinand, king of Arragon, married Isabella, queen of Castile, in 1474, and formed one monarchy, 1479; see p. viii., and *Spain*.

**CASTILLEJOS** (N. Africa). Here on 1 Jan. 1860, was fought the first decisive action in the war between Spain and Morocco. General Prim, after a vigorous resistance, repulsed the Moors under Mulay Abbas, and advanced towards Tetuan.

**CASTILLON**, Guienne (S. France). Here the army of Henry VI. of England was defeated by that of Charles VII. of France, and an end put to the English dominion in France, Calais alone remaining, 17 or 23 July, 1453. Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury, was killed.

**CASTLEBAR** (Ireland). About 1100 French troops, under Humbert, landed at Killala, and assisted by Irish insurgents here, compelled the king's troops under Lake to retreat, 27 Aug. 1798; but were compelled to surrender at Malinbeg, 8 Sept.

**CASTLEPOLLARD** (Ireland). At an affray at a fair here between some peasantry and a body of police, thirteen persons lost their lives, and many were wounded, 23 May, 1831.

**CASTLES**. The castle of the Anglo-Saxons is a tower keep, either round or square, and

succeeded by a flight of steps in front. William I. erected 43 strong castles. Several hundreds, built by permission of Stephen, between 1135 and 1154, were demolished by Henry II., 1154. Many were dismantled in the civil wars. Richborough, Studfall, and Burgh are existing specimens of Roman castles.

**CASUAL POOR ACT**, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 36, passed 18 Aug. 1882; another bill withdrawn 23 June, 1892.

**CAT**. The generally received opinion that our domestic cat is derived from the European wild cat is doubted by Mr. T. Bell (1827). Rüppell (died 1794) found a wild cat in Nubia, whose conformation agreed with that of the Egyptian cat mummies. See *Mammalia*. Cats fetched high prices in the middle ages, and were protected by law in Wales, about 948. Great cat shows were held at the Crystal Palace, 13 July and 2 Dec. 1871; 21st annual cat show at the Crystal Palace, 22 Oct. 1889. A cat interrupted the debates in the commons, 9 July, 1874. A cat asylum formed at Battersea, Dec. 1882.

A discussion respecting the use of the "cat of nine tails" took place in the commons, and navy cats and others were inspected (see *Flogging*), 5 July, 1870.

**CATACLYSMISTS**, see *Continuity*.

**CATACOMBS**. The early depositories of the dead. The first Christians at Rome met for worship in the catacombs; and here are said to have been the tombs of the apostles Peter and Paul. Belzoni in 1815-18 explored many Egyptian catacombs, built 3000 years ago. He brought to England the sarcophagus of Psammethicus, formed of oriental alabaster, exquisitely sculptured. In the Persian catacombs (formerly stone quarries), human remains from the cemetery of the Innocents were deposited in 1785; and many of the victims of the revolution in 1793-4, are interred in them.—On 31 May, 1878, some labourers digging on the Via Salaria, two miles from Rome, discovered the celebrated catacombs of which an account with engravings was published by Antonio Boni, in his "Roma Sotterranea" (1632), and by Aringhi (1639), and others. John Evelyn saw them in 1645. Elaborate accounts have been published recently by De Rossi; an abstract of whose researches will be found in the "Roma Sotterranea" of the Rev. J. S. Northcote and W. R. Brownlow, 1869 and 1879.

**CATALOGUES**, see *Libraries, Books*.

**CATALONIA** (N.E. Spain), was settled by the Goths and Alani, about 409, conquered by the Saracens, 712, recovered by Pepin, and by Charlemagne (788). It formed part of the Spanish marches and the territory of the count of Barcelona (which see). The natives were able seamen: being frequently unruly, their peculiar privileges were abolished in 1714. See *Barcelona*.

**CATALYTIC FORCE**. The discovery in 1819 by Thénard of the decomposition of peroxide of hydrogen by platinum, and by Döbereiner in 1825 of its property to ignite a mixture of hydrogen and oxygen, formed the groundwork of the doctrine of catalytic force, also termed "action of contact or presence," put forth by Berzelius and Mitscherlich. Their view has not been adopted by Liebig and other chemists.

**CATAMARAN** (or caracass), fire-machines for destroying ships; tried in vain by Sir Sydney Smith, 2 Oct. 1804, on the Boulogne flotilla destined by Bonaparte to invade England.

**CATANIA** (the ancient Catana), a town near Etna, Sicily, was founded by a colony from Chalcis,

about 730 A.D. Ceres had a temple here, open to none but women. Catania was almost totally overthrown by an eruption of Etna in 1669, and in 1693 was nearly swallowed up by an earthquake: in a moment more than 18,000 of its inhabitants were buried in the ruins. An earthquake did great damage, 22 Feb. 1817. In Aug. 1862, the town was held by Garibaldi and his volunteers, in opposition to the Italian government. He was captured on 29 Aug. Population in 1890, 109,687.

**CATAPHRYGIANS**, heretics in the second century, who followed the errors of Montanus. They are said to have baptised their dead, forbidden marriage, and mingled the bread and wine in the Lord's supper with the blood of young children.

**CATAPULTÆ**, military engines of the cross-bow kind, for throwing huge stones as well as darts and arrows; said to have been invented by Dionysius, the tyrant of Syracuse, 399 B.C.

**CATCH CLUB, NOBLEMEN AND GENTLEMEN'S**, formed in 1761, included eminent musicians of the time. Prizes were given occasionally; sometimes, since 1821, for a composition, a gold or silver cup.

**CATEAU CAMBRESIS** (N. France), where, on 2, 3 April, 1559, peace was concluded between Henry II. of France, Philip II. of Spain, and Elizabeth of England. France ceded Savoy, Corsica, and nearly 200 forts in Italy and the Low Countries to Philip.

**CATECHISMS** are said to have been compiled in the 8th or 9th century. Luther's were published 1520 and 1529. The catechism of the church of England in the first book of Edward VI., 7 March, 1549, contained merely the baptismal word, the creed, the ten commandments, and the Lord's prayer, with explanations; but James I. ordered the bishops to add an explanation of the sacraments, 1612. The catechism of the council of Trent was published in 1566; those of the Assembly of Divines at Westminster (one termed the *shorter catechism*), 1647 and 1648.

**CATHARI** (from the Greek *katharos*, pure), a name given to the Novatians (about 251), Montanists, and other early Christian sects. See *Paritans*.

**CATHAY**, an old name for China.

**CATHEDRAL**, the chief church of a diocese, as containing the *cathedra*, or seat of the bishop, obtained the name in the 10th century.

A conference of the higher clergy to consider cathedral institutions held at Lambeth, 1 March, 1879. The act 3 & 4 Vict. c. 112 for the regulation of cathedrals passed in 1840 amended and the endowment of canonries facilitated in 1873.

A royal commission to inquire respecting cathedral churches appointed (bisp. of Canterbury, lord Cranbrook, Mr. Beresford Hope, and others), July; met in Aug. 1879.

Report issued recommending more flexibility in services, with use of nave, &c. Feb. 1881.  
Final report issued April, 1885.

**CATHERINE**. The order of knights of St. Catherine was instituted in Palestine, 1063. An order of ladies of the highest rank in Russia was founded by Peter the Great, 1714, in honour of the bravery of his empress Catherine. They were to be distinguished, as the name implied (from *katharos*, pure), for purity of life and manners; see *Dukes and Katherine*.

**CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION**, see under *Roman Catholics*.

**CATHOLIC LEAGUE** formed by English churchmen more Romanistic than the English Church Union, June, 1882.

**CATHOLIC MAJESTY**. This title was given by pope Gregory III. to Alphonso I. of Spain, 739, and to Ferdinand V. and his queen in 1474 by Innocent VIII. on account of their zeal for religion, and their establishment of the Inquisition.

**CATHOLICS**, see *Roman Catholics*.

**CATHOLIC UNION**, see *Roman Catholics*.

**CATILINE'S CONSPIRACY**. Lucius Sergius Catiline, a dissolute Roman noble, having been refused the consulship (65 B.C.), conspired to kill the senate, plunder the treasury, and set Rome on fire. This conspiracy was timely discovered and frustrated. A second plot (in 63), was detected by the consul Cicero, whom he had resolved to murder. Catiline's daring appearance in the senate-house, after his guilt was known, drew forth Cicero's celebrated invective, "Quoniam tandem, Catilina!" on 8 Nov. On seeing five of his accomplices arrested, Catiline fled to Gaul, where his partisans were assembling an army. Cicero punished the conspirators at home, and Petreius routed their forces; Catiline being killed in the engagement, Jan. 62 B.C.

**CAT ISLE**, see *Salvador*.

**CATO, SUICIDE OF**. Considering freedom as that which alone "sustains the dignity of man" and unable to survive the independence of his country, Cato stabbed himself at Utica, 46 B.C.

**CATO-STREET CONSPIRACY**: a gang of desperate men, headed by Arthur Thistlewood, assembled in Cato-street, Edgware-road, and proposed the assassination of the ministers of the crown, at a cabinet dinner. They were betrayed and arrested, 23 Feb. 1820, and Thistlewood, Brunt, Davidson, Ings, and Tidd, were executed as traitors, on 1 May.

**CATTI**, a German tribe, attacked but not subdued by the Romans A.D. 15, and 84; absorbed by the Franks, 3rd century.

**CATTLE**. The importation of horned cattle from Ireland and Scotland into England was prohibited by a Law, 1663; but the export of cattle from Ireland became very extensive. In 1842 the importation of cattle into England from foreign countries was subjected to a moderate duty, and in 1846 they were made duty free; and since then the numbers imported have enormously increased.\* Horned cattle imported into the United Kingdom 1849, 53,480; 1853, 125,523; 1855 (war), 97,527; 1860, 104,569; 1865, 281,271; 1866, 237,739; 1867, 177,948; 1868, 136,688; 1869, 220,190; 1870, 202,172; 1874, 193,862; 1876, 271,576; 1877, 201,193; 1879, 247,768; 1881, 319,374; 1882, 474,750; 1887, 295,961; 1888, 377,683; 1889, 555,222; 1890, 642,596. See under *Sheep, Smithfield, Metropolitan Cattle-market, and Foreign Cattle-market*.

A cattle plague began in Hungary; extended over Western Europe, destroying 21 million cattle 1712-14. A severe cattle plague raged in England and west Europe (about 3 million cattle perished) 1743-56. The privy council ordered diseased beasts to be shot, and their skins destroyed, granting moderate compensation 12 March, 1746. Great disease among foreign cattle; excluded from this country by prohibitions April, 1859.

\* Sale of 30 of Duke of Devonshire's short-horn bulls for 12,000*l.*, about Sept. 1871.



**CAULSTON**, said to have been brought from Cyprus to England about 1603.

**CAUSTIC, IN PAINTING**, a method of burning colours into wood or ivory, invented by Georges de Sienes. He painted his mistress Glycens sitting on the ground making garlands with flowers, the picture was hence named *Strophomenon*. It was bought by Louis for two talents, 335 s.d. *Pliny*.

**CAUTIONARY TOWNS** (Holland), (the Brill, Flushing, Bommekens, and Walcheren), were given to queen Elizabeth in 1585 as security for their repaying her for assistance in their struggle with Spain. They were restored to the Dutch republic by James I in 1616.

**CAVALIER** The appellation given to the supporters of the king during the civil war, from a number of gentlemen forming themselves into a body-guard for the king in 1641. They were opposed to the Roundheads, or parliamentarians.

**CAVALRY** Used by the Ganaanites in war, 2450 B.C. (*Josh* xi 4). Attached to each Roman legion was a body of 300 horse, in ten turmae, the commander always a veteran.—The Persians had 50,000 horse at Marathon, 490 B.C., and 10,000 Persian horse were slain at the battle of Issus, 333 B.C. *Plutarch*. In the wars with Napoleon I the British cavalry reached to 31,000 men. Our cavalry force, in 1840, was 10,733. In 1867, cavalry of the line, 10,023, in depots, 838, in India, 5421, total, 17,599, in 1880 total 17,245, in 1884, total 16,998, in Jan 1889, 556 officers 1406 non-commissioned, 11,458 rank and file in India, total 5682. *Cavalry Memorials* on the Berkshire Downs, eight regiments, director, sir Evelyn Wood, general in command, sir Baker Russell, Sept 1890. The manoeuvres repeated near Aldenot, Aug 1891, and Aug 1892 see *Home Guard*, &c.

**CAVENDISH EXPERIMENT** In 1798 the Hon Henry Cavendish described his experiment for determining the mean density of the earth, by comparing the force of terrestrial attraction with that of the attraction of leaden spheres of known magnitude and density, by means of the torsion balance. *Brande*. The Cavendish Society for the publication of chemical works, which ceased with Graham's Chemistry (1848-72), was established 1846.

**CAVENDISH COLLEGE**, Cambridge (founded to give cheap university education to youths younger than those admitted at other colleges, and leaving earlier for business), was inaugurated by the duke of Devonshire, 26 Oct 1876. New buildings opened by the marquess of Hartington, 16 Nov 1889.

**CAVES** are frequently mentioned in the Bible as dwellings, refuges, and burying-places. Mr W. R. Dawkins' "Cave-hunting, Researches on the evidence of caves respecting the early inhabitants of Europe," was published 1874. Oreston cave, Devon, discovered 1816, Kirkdale, Yorkshire, 1821, Kent's Hole, Torquay, which see, 1825, Brimham cave, 1858; Wookey Hole, Somerset, 1859, and many others, have been well explored.

**CAWNPORE**, a town in India, on the Doab, a peninsula between the Ganges and Jumna. During the mutiny in June, 1857, it was garrisoned by native troops under sir Hugh Wheeler. These broke out into revolt. An adopted son of the old Peshwa, Ropes Rao, Nana Sahib, who had long lived on friendly terms with the British, came apparently to their assistance, but joined the rebels. He took the

place after three weeks' siege, 26 June; and he spoke of a treaty unasked great numbers of the British, without respect to age or sex, in the most cruel manner. General Harleok defeated Nana Sahib, 16 July, at Foteehpore, and retook Cawnpore, 17 July. Sir Colin Campbell defeated the rebels here on 6 Dec following. A column was erected here, in memory of the sufferers, by their relatives of the 32nd regiment. In Dec 1860, Nana was said to be living at Thibet, and in Dec 1861 was incorrectly said to have been captured at Kurrachee, see *India*, 1857.

**CAXTON SOCIETY**, established for the publication of chronicles and literature of the Middle Ages, published sixteen volumes, 1844-54. *Caxton Celebration*, see under *Printing*, 1877.

**CAYENNE**, French Guiana (8 America), settled by the French, 1604-35. It afterwards came successively into the hands of the English (1664), French and Dutch. The last were expelled by the French in 1677. Cayenne was taken by the British, 12 Jan 1809, but was restored to the French in 1814. Here is produced the *Capevine baccatum*, or cayenne pepper. Many French political prisoners were sent here in 1848.

**CECIL CLUB** founded about 1889 to oppose rash, democratical and radical changes, supported by conservatives.

**CECILIAN SOCIETY**, see *Cecilian*.

**CEDAR CREEK AND MOUNTAIN**, Virginia, U.S. On 19 Oct 1864, gen Sheridan converted the defeat of the Federals by the Confederates under Longstreet into a complete victory at Cedar Mountain, gen Stonewall Jackson defeated Banks, 9 Aug 1862.

**CEDAR TREE**. The red cedar (*Juniperus virginiana*) came from North America before 1664, the Bermuda cedar from Bermuda before 1683, the Cedar of Lebanon (*Pinus Cedrus*) from the Levant before 1683. In 1850 a grove of venerable cedars, about 40 feet high, remained on Lebanon. The cedar of Goa (*Chrysanthus luteus*) was brought to Europe by the Portuguese about 1683, see *Cypress*.

**CELERY** is said to have been introduced into England by the French marshal, Tallard, during his captivity in England after his defeat at Blenheim by Marlborough, 2 Aug 1704.

**CELESTIAL GLOBE**, see *Globes*.

**CELIBACY** (from *celibis* unmarried), was preached by St Anthony in Egypt about 305. His early converts lived in caves, &c., till monasteries were founded. The doctrine was rejected in the council of Nice, 325. Celibacy was enjoined on bishops only in 692. The decree was opposed in England, 958-978. The Roman clergy generally were enjoined a vow of celibacy by pope Gregory VII in 1073-85, and its observance was established by the council of Piacenza, held in 1095. Marriage was restored to the English clergy in 1547. The marriage of the clergy was proposed, but negatived at the council of Trent (1563), also at a conference of the old catholics at Bonn, June, 1876. Sir Bartle Frere termed the Fulu army "a celibate man-slaying machine," 1876.

**CELL THEORY** (propounded by Schwann in 1839) supposes that the ultimate particles of all animal and vegetable tissues are small cells. Some of the lowest forms of animal and vegetable life are said to be composed of merely a single cell, in the germinal vesicle in the egg and the red-snow plant.

**CELLULOID**, *see Ivory.***CELLIBERY**, *see Numinous War.*

**CELTS**, or **KELTS**, a group of the Aryan family; *see Genia*. Above 80000. subscribed to found a Celtic professorship at the university of Edinburgh, Oct. 1876; 11,937. subscribed April, 1879. One was established at Oxford in 1876; *see Genia*.

**CEMETERIES**. The burying-places of the Jews, Greeks, Romans, were outside their towns (*Mett.* xxvii. 60). Many public cemeteries resembling "Père La Chaise" at Paris, have been opened in all parts of the kingdom since 1856; *see Outcrops, Benthill-fields*.

Kensal-green cemetery, 53 acres; consecrated 1856-57.  
Metropolitan cemetery, 6 Dec. 1837.  
Highgate and Kentish-town cemetery, 21 acres; opened and consecrated 20 May, 1839.  
Abney Park cemetery, Stoke Newington, 30 acres; opened by the lord mayor 22 May, 1840.  
Westminster, or West London cemetery, Kensington-road; consecrated 15 June.  
Kensal cemetery, about 50 acres; consecrated 29 July.  
City of London and Tower Hamlets cemetery, 30 acres; consecrated 1841.  
London Necropolis and National Mansoleum, at Woking, Surrey, 2000 acres, the company incorporated in July, 1825; opened Jan. 1835.  
City of London cemetery, Rford; opened, 24 June, 1836.  
Acts respecting burials passed 1850-57.

**CENIS, MOUNT**, *see under Alps.*

**CENSORS**, Roman magistrates, to survey and rate the property, and correct the manners of the people. The two first censors were appointed, 443 B.C. Plebeian censors were first appointed, 331 B.C. Cato, the censor, elected 184 B.C., strenuously endeavoured to restrain the luxury and vice of the patricians. The office, abolished by the emperors, was revived by Decius, A.D. 251; *see Press*.

**CENSUS**. The Israelites were numbered by Moses, 1490 B.C.; and by David, 1017 B.C.; Demetrius Phalereus is said to have taken a census of Attica, 317 B.C. Servius Tullius is traditionally said to have enacted that a general estimate of every Roman's estate and personal effects, should be delivered to the government upon oath every five years, 566 B.C. A census of the people is stated to have been taken at Florence in 1527; at Venice, 1584; in France, 1700; in Sweden, 1749; and in the United States, N.A. 1790. In England the proposal for a census in 1753 was opposed as profane and subversive of liberty. In the United Kingdom the census is now taken at decennial periods since 1801; 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, 1851, 1861 (7 April), 1871 (3 April), 1881 (3 April), 1891 (5 April); act passed 18 Aug. 1890. *See Population*. For the latest census of other countries, *see Table*, facing page 1.

**CENTAL**, a new name given to the 100lbs. weight, *London Gazette*, 7 Feb. 1879.

**CENTENARIANS**, *see Longevity.***CENTRAL AFRICA**, *see under Africa.*

**CENTRAL AMERICA**, *see America, Central*. A large American steamer of this name was wrecked during a gale in the gulf of Mexico, 12 Sept. 1857.

\* Père La Chaise was the favourite and confessor of Louis XIV. who made him superior of a great establishment of the Jansen on this spot, then named Mont Louis. The house and grounds were bought for a national cemetery, which was laid out by M. Beaupré, and first used on 21 May, 1680.

Of about 550 persons only 152 were saved; several of these after drifting on rafts above 600 miles. The loss of about 24 million dollars in specie aggravated the commercial panic in New York shortly after. The captain and crew behaved heroically.

**CENTRAL CRIMINAL COURT**, established in 1834. Commissions are issued to the fifteen judges of England (of whom three attend in rotation at the Old Bailey) for the periodical delivery of the gaol of Newgate, and the trial of offences of greater degree, committed in Middlesex and parts of Essex, Kent, and Surrey. district is confined to the

	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890
Arrests	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000	33,374,000
Deaths	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536	9,961,536

**CENTRAL PROVINCES**, constituted out of territories from the 1850 provinces and Madras in 1861 and placed under chief commissioner. Population in 1881, 9,838,000; 1891, 10,761,630. Chief commissioner, Alex. Macdonell (1889); A. Patrick Macdonnell (1891).

**CENTURION**, the captain, head, or commander of a subdivision of a Roman legion, which consisted of 100 men, and was called a *centi*. By the Roman census each hundred of the people was called a *centuria*, 550 B.C.

**CENTURY**. The Greeks computed time by the Olympiads, beginning 776 B.C., and the Romans by indictions, the first of which began in Sept., A.D. 312. The method of computing time by centuries commenced from the incarnation of Christ, and was adopted in chronological history first in France. *Dupin*. *See Dictionary*, 1880.

**CEPHALONIA**, the ancient Cephallenia, one of the Ionian islands, was taken from the Athenians by the Romans, 189 B.C., and given to the Athenians by Hadrian, A.D. 135; *see Ionian Isles*.

It was held successively by the eastern emperors, by the Franks in the 12th century, by the Princes of Achaia, 1224; by the Turks, 1479; by the Venetians 1500-1797.

**CEPHISUS**, a river in Attica, near which Walter de Brienne, duke of Athens, was defeated and slain by the Catalans, 1311.

**CERBERE**, a French gun-brig, with a crew of 87 men, and seven guns, in the harbour of L'Orient, within pistol-shot of three batteries, was captured in a most daring manner by Lieut. Jeremiah Coghlan, in a cutter with 19 companions aided by two boats, one of which was commanded by midshipman Paddon. The prize was towed out under a heavy but ineffectual fire from the batteries, 26 July, 1800. *Nicolas*.

**CEREMONIES, MASTER OF THE**, an office instituted for the more honourable reception of ambassadors and persons of quality at court, 1 James I. 1603. The order maintained by the master of the ceremonies at Bath, "Dean Nash," the "King of Bath," led to the adoption of the office in ordinary assemblies; he died in his 88th year, 1761. *Ashe*.

**CERES**, a planet, 160 miles in diameter, was discovered by M. Piazzi, at Palermo, 1 Jan. 1801; he named it after the goddess highly esteemed by the ancient Sicilians.

**CERESUOLA** (N. Italy). Here Francis de Bourbon, count d'Anguien, defeated the imperialists under the marquis de Guasto, 14 April, 1544.

**CERIGNOLA** (S. Italy). Here the great captain Gonzalve de Cordova and the Spaniards

defeated the duc de Nemours and the French, 18 April, 1503.

**CERINTHIANS**, followers of Cerinthus, a Jew, who lived about A.D. 80, are said to have combined Judaism with pagan philosophy.

**CERIUM**, a very rare metal, discovered by Klaproth and others in 1803.

**CEUTA** (the ancient Septa), a town on N. coast of Africa, stands on the site of the ancient Abyla, the southern pillar of Hercules. It was taken from the Vandals by Belisarius for Justinian, 534; by the Goths, 618; by the Moors about 709, from whom it was taken by the Portuguese, 1415. With Portugal, it was annexed in 1580 to Spain, which ever still retains it.

**CEYLON** (the ancient Taprobane), an island in the Indian Ocean, called by the natives the seat of paradise. It became a seat of Buddhism, 307, and was known to the Romans about 41 A.D. Cession 1873, 2,323,760; 1881, 2,758,165; 1891, 2,450,139.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

**Ceylon**, a metrical chronicle in Pali, gives the story of Ceylon from 543 B.C. down to 432 A.D., which has been continued to 1756. Buddhism was established as the national religion B.C.

were invented by the Dutch admiral, De Witt, in 1666.—CHAIN-PUMPS were first used on board the *Flores*, British frigate, in 1787.

**CHALCEDON**, Asia Minor, opposite Byzantium, colonised by Megarians, about 684 B.C. It was taken by Darius, 505 B.C.; by the Romans, 74 B.C.; plundered by the Goths, A.D. 259; taken by Chosroes, the Persian, 609; by Orchan, the Turk, 1338. Here was held the "Synod of the Oak," 451; and the fourth general council, which annulled the act of the "Robber Synod," 8 Oct. 451.

**CHALCIS**, see *Chalcis*.

**CHALDEA**, the ancient name of Babylonia, but afterwards restricted to the S. W. portion. The Chaldeans were devoted to astronomy and astrology; see *Dom. ii. &c.*—The CHALDEAN RE-EMISTERS of celestial observations, said to have commenced 2234 B.C., were brought down to the taking of Babylon by Alexander, 331 B.C. (1903 years).

**CHALGROVE** (Oxfordshire). At a skirmish here with prince Rupert, 18 June, 1643, John Hampden, of the parliament party, was wounded, and died 24 June. A column was erected to his memory, 18 June, 1843.

**CHALLENGER**, see *Deep Sea Soundings*.

**CHALONS-SUR-MARNE** (N.E. France). Here the emperor Aurelian defeated Tetricus, the last of the pretenders to the throne, termed the Thirty Tyrants, 274; and here in 451 Aëtius defeated Attila the Hun, compelling him to retire into Pannonia.

**CHAM**, see *Chariot*.

**CHAMBERLAIN**, early a high court officer in France, Germany, and England. The office of chamberlain of the exchequer ceased in 1834.

**HEREDITARY LORD GREAT CHAMBERLAIN OF ENGLAND**.—The sixth great officer of state, whose duties, among others, relate to coronations and public solemnities. The office was long held by the De Veres, earls of Oxford, granted by Henry I. in 1101. On the death of John De Vere, the sixteenth earl, Mary, his sole daughter, marrying lord Willoughby De Eresby, the right was established in that nobleman's family by a judgment of the house of peers, 2 Charles I. 1625. On the death of his descendant, unmarried, in July 1779, the house of lords and twelve judges concurred that the office devolved to lady Willoughby De Eresby, and her sister the lady Georgina Charlotte Bertie, as heirs to their brother Robert, duke of Ancaster, deceased; and that they had powers to appoint a deputy to act for them, not under the degree of a knight, who, if his majesty approved of him, might officiate accordingly. *Antea*. This dignity was for some time held jointly by the lord Willoughby De Eresby and the marquis of Cholmondeley, descendants of John De Vere, earl of Oxford. Lord Willoughby De Eresby died without issue 27 Aug. 1870, and lord Aveland, his sister's son, was appointed to act. The marquis of Cholmondeley died 26 Dec. 1884, and was succeeded by his grandson. Lady Willoughby De Eresby died 13 Nov. 1888, and was succeeded by her son, created earl of Ancaster, Sept. 1892.

**LORD CHAMBERLAIN OF THE HOUSEHOLD**.—An ancient office. The title is from the French *Chambellan*, in Latin *Chamberarius*. Sir William Stanley, 1st, afterwards beheaded, was lord chamberlain, 1 Henry VII. 1485. A vice-chamberlain acts in the absence of the chief; the offices are co-existent. *Antea*.

The Chamberlain of London is an ancient office.

**CHAMBERS**, see *Commerce*, *Agriculture*, *Shipping*.

**CHAMBERS' JOURNAL** was first published at Edinburgh in Feb. 1832. *Antea* kept 4 Feb. 1882. Robt. Chambers died 17 Mar. 1871. William died 20 May, 1883.



**CHAMBRE ARDENTE** (fiery chamber), an extraordinary French tribunal so named from the punishment frequently awarded by it. Francis I. in 1535, and Henry II. in 1549, employed it for the extirpation of heresy, which led to the civil war with the Huguenots in 1560; and in 1679 Louis XIV. appointed one to investigate the poisoning cases which arose after the execution of the marquis de Brinvilliers.

**CHAMBRE INTROUVABLE**, a name given to the chamber of deputies, elected in France in 1815, on account of its ignorance, incapacity, and bigoted reactionary spirit.

**CHAMPAGNE**, an ancient province, N. E. France, once part of the kingdom of Burgundy, was governed by counts from the 10th century till it was united to Navarre, count Thibaut becoming king, in 1234. The countess Joanna married Philip IV. of France in 1284; and in 1361 Champagne was annexed by their descendant king John. The effervescing wine termed *Champagne*, became popular in the latter part of the 18th century.

**CHAMP DE MARS**, an open square in front of the Military school at Paris, with artificial embankments on each side, extending nearly to the river Seine. The ancient assemblies of the Frankish people, the germ of parliaments, held annually in March, received this name. In 747, Pepin changed the month to May. Here was held, 14 July, 1790 (the anniversary of the capture of the Bastille), the "federation," or solemnity of swearing fidelity to the "patriot king" and new constitution: great rejoicings followed. On 14 July, 1791, a second great meeting was held here, directed by the Jacobin clubs, to sign petitions on the "altar of the country," praying for the abdication of Louis XVI. A commemoation meeting took place, 14 July, 1792. Another constitution was sworn to here, under the eye of Napoleon I., 1 May, 1815, at a ceremony called the *Champ de Mai*. The prince president (afterwards Napoleon III.) had a grand review in the Champ de Mars, and distributed eagles to the army, 10 May, 1852. Here also was held the International Exhibitions opened 1 April, 1867, and 1 May, 1878, see *Paris*.

**CHAMPERTY**, see *Barredy*.

**CHAMPION OF THE KING OF ENGLAND**, (most honourable), an ancient office, since 1377 has been attached to the manor of Scirelesby, held by the Marmion family. Their descendant, sir Henry Dymoke, the seventeenth of his family who held the office, died 28 April, 1865; succeeded by his brother John; he died, and his son Henry Lionel succeeded, who died Dec. 1875. At the coronation of the English kings, the champion used to challenge any one that should deny their title.

**CHAMPLAIN**, see *Lake Champlain*.

**CHANCELLOR OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH**, the first lay subject after the princes of the blood royal. Anciently the office was conferred upon some dignified ecclesiastic termed *Concellarius*, or *doctores*, who admitted suitors to the sovereign's presence. Archbishop or Harefoot, chaplain to the king (William the Conqueror) and bishop of Ely, was lord chancellor in 1067. *Hardy*. Thomas à Becket was made chancellor in 1155. The first person qualified by education, to decide cases upon his own judgment, was sir Thomas More, appointed in 1529, before which time the office was either a solely honorary than a judge. Sir Christopher Hatton, appointed lord chancellor in 1567, was very ignorant, on which account the

first reference was made to a master in 1588. The great seal has been frequently put in commission; in 1843 the office of *Vice-Chancellor* was established; see *Mayor*, and *Vice-Chancellor*.—Salary, 6000*l.*; as speaker of house of lords, 4000*l.*

—**LORD HIGH CHANCELLORS.**

- 1487. John Wretton, archbishop of Canterbury.
- 1504. William Warham, archbishop of Canterbury.
- 1513. Thomas Wolsey, cardinal and abp. of York.
- 1529. Sir Thomas More.
- 1532. Sir Thomas Audley, keeper.
- 1533. Sir Thomas Audley, chancellor, aft. lord Audley.
- 1544. Thomas, lord Wriothesley.
- 1547. William, lord St. John, keeper.
- Richard, lord Rich, lord chancellor.
- 1551. Thomas Goodrich, bishop of Ely, keeper.
- 1552. The same; now lord chancellor.
- 1553. Stephen Gardiner, bishop of Winchester.
- 1556. Nicholas Heath, archbishop of York.
- 1558. Sir Nicholas Bacon, keeper.
- 1579. Sir Thomas Bromley, lord chancellor.
- 1587. Sir Christopher Hatton.
- 1591. The great seal in commission.
- 1592. Sir John Puckering, lord keeper.
- 1596. Sir Thomas Egerton, lord keeper.
- 1601. Sir T. Egerton, lord Ellesmere, chancellor.
- 1617. Sir Francis Bacon, lord keeper.
- 1628. Sir Francis Bacon, cr. M. Verulam, M. chancellor.
- 1621. The great seal in commission.
- 1625. John, bishop of Lincoln, lord keeper.
- Sir Thomas Coventry, afterwards lord Coventry, lord keeper.
- 1640. Sir John Finch, afterwards lord Finch.
- 1641. Sir Edward Lyttelton, afterwards lord Lyttelton, lord keeper.
- 1643. The great seal in the hands of commissioners.
- 1645. Sir Richard Lane, royal keeper.
- 1646. In the hands of commissioners.
- 1649. In commission for the commonwealth.
- 1653. Sir Edward Herbert, king's lord keeper.
- 1654. In commission during the commonwealth.
- 1660. Sir Edward Hyde, lord chancellor, afterwards created lord Hyde, and earl of Clarendon.
- 1667. Sir Orlando Bridgman, lord keeper.
- 1672. Anthony Ashley, earl of Shaftesbury, lord chancellor.
- 1673. Sir Henrice Finch, lord keeper.
- 1675. Henrice, now lord Finch, lord chancellor, afterwards earl of Nottingham.
- 1682. Sir Francis North, or lord Guilford, lord keeper.
- 1685. Francis, lord Guilford, succeeded by George, lord Jeffreys, lord chancellor.
- 1689. In commission.
- 1690. Sir John Trevor, knt., sir William Rawlinson, knt., and sir George Hutchins, knt., commissioners or keepers.
- 1693. Sir John Somers, lord keeper.
- 1697. Sir John Somers, cr. lord Somers, chancellor.
- 1700. Lord chief justice Holt, sir George Treby, chief justice C. J., and chief baron sir Edward Ward, lord keepers.
- 1705. Sir Nathan Wright, lord keeper.
- 1705. Right hon. William Cowper, lord keeper, afterwards lord Cowper.
- 1707. William, lord Cowper, lord chancellor.
- 1710. In commission.
- 1710. Sir Simon Harcourt, cr. lord Harcourt, keeper.
- 1713. Simon, lord Harcourt, lord chancellor.
- 1714. William, lord Cowper, lord chancellor.
- 1718. In commission.
- 1718. Thomas, lord Parker, lord chancellor; afterwards earl of Macclesfield.
- 1725. In commission.
- 1725. Sir Peter King, cr. lord King, chancellor.
- 1733. Charles Talbot, created lord Talbot, chancellor.
- 1737. Philip Yorke, lord Hardwicke, lord chancellor.
- 1780. In commission.
- 1787. Sir Robert Henley, afterwards lord Henley, last lord keeper.
- 1761. Lord Henley, lord chancellor, afterwards earl of Northampton.
- 1766. Charles, lord Camden, lord chancellor.
- 1770. Hon. Charles Yorke, lord chancellor. [Created lord Mordaunt; died by suicide within three days, and before the seals were put to his patent of peerage.]



1770. In commission  
 1771. Henry Bathurst, lord Apsley, succeeded as earl Bathurst  
 1776. Edward Thurlow, created lord Thurlow  
 1783. Alexander lord Loughborough, and others, commissioners  
 " Edward, lord Thurlow, again  
 1792. In commission  
 1793. Alexander Wedderburne, lord Loughborough, lord Chancellor  
 1801. John Scott, lord Eldon  
 1806. Hon. Thomas Erskine, created lord Erskine  
 1807. John lord Eldon, again  
 1817. John Angellou Copley, created lord Lyndhurst  
 1830. Henry Brougham, created lord Brougham  
 1834. Lord Lyndhurst again  
 1835. Sir Charles Christopher Peppys, master of the rolls vice chancellor, Shadwell, and Mr. justice Bosanquet C. P., commissioners  
 1836. Sir Charles Christopher Peppys created lord Cottingham, lord chancellor 16 Jan.  
 1841. Lord Lyndhurst a third time 3 Sept.  
 1846. Lord Cottingham, again lord chancellor 6 July  
 1850. Lord Langdale, master of the rolls, earl of Leinster Shadwell, vice chancellor of England, and Sir Robert Mosley Rolfe, B. E., commissioners of the great seal 19 June  
 " Sir Thomas Wilde lord Trevelyan 15 July  
 1852. Sir Edward Sugden, lord St. Leonards 27 Feb.  
 1853. Robert Mosley Rolfe lord Cranworth 28 Dec.  
 1858. Sir Frederic Thesiger lord Chelmsford 26 Feb.  
 1859. John lord Campbell 18 June, died 23 June 1861  
 1861. Richard Bethell, lord Westbury 26 June Resigned 4 July 1865  
 1865. Robert Mosley Rolfe, lord Cranworth, again 6 July Resigned July 1865  
 1866. F. Thesiger lord Chelmsford, again 6 July Resigned Feb. 1868  
 1868. Hugh Cairns, lord Cairns 20 Feb.  
 " William Page Wood lord Hatherley died 10 July, 1881  
 1872. Roundell Palmer lord Selborne 15 Oct.  
 1874. Hugh Cairns lord Cairns 22 Feb. died 2 April, 1885  
 1880. Roundell Palmer, lord (afterwards earl) Selborne 28 April  
 1883. Sir George Giffard (lord Halsbury) 24 June  
 1886. Sir Farrer Herschell (lord Herschell) 6 Feb.  
 Hardinge Giffard lord Halsbury 25 July  
 1892. Lord Herschell 18 Aug.

## CHANCELLOR OF IRELAND, LORD

**HIGH** The earliest nomination was by Richard I., 1189, when Stephen Ridel was elevated to this rank. The office of vice-chancellor was known in Ireland in 1232, Geoffrey Turville, archdeacon of Dublin, being so named. The Chancery and Common Law Office (Ireland) act was passed 20 Aug. 1867.

## LORD HIGH CHANCELLORS OF IRELAND

- Patent**  
 1590. Sir Charles Porter 29 Dec.  
 1607. Sir John Jaffreson Thomas Coote, and Nehemiah Donnellan knights March 15 Jan.  
 " J. Methuen 15 March  
 " Edward, earl of Meath Francis earl of Longford, and Marrow, viscount Blessington, lords keepers 21 Dec.  
 1702. Lord Methuen lord chancellor 26 Aug.  
 1705. Sir Richard Cox, bart. 6 Aug., resigned in 1707  
 1707. Richard Freeman June  
 1720. Robert, earl of Kildare, archbishop (Howley) of Dublin and Thomas Haghtell, commissioners 28 Nov.  
 1721. Sir Constantine Phelpps 22 Jan. Resigned Sept. 1724.  
 1724. Alan Brodick, afterwards viscount Middleton 11 Oct. Resigned May, 1725  
 1725. Richard West June  
 1726. Thomas Wyndham, afterwards lord Wyndham of Finsbury 21 Dec.  
 1739. Robert Jocelyn, afterwards lord Newport and viscount Jocelyn 7 Sept. died 25 Oct. 1756.  
 1757. John Brown, afterwards lord Brown of Cleghy 22 March, died 1767

1768. James Hewitt, afterwards viscount Lifford 9 Jan. died 28 April, 1789  
 1789. John, baron Fitzgibbon, afterwards earl of Clare. 20 June died 28 Jan. 1802  
 1802. John, baron Redesdale 15 March Resigned Feb. 1806  
 1806. George Ponsonby 25 March, resigned April, 1807  
 1807. Thomas Manners Sutton, lord Manners, previously an English baron of the exchequer May Resigned Nov. 1807  
 1827. Sir Anthony Hart, previously vice chancellor of England 5 Nov. Resigned Nov. 1830  
 1830. William, baron Plunket 23 Dec. Resigned Nov. 1834  
 1835. Sir Edward Burtonshaw Sugden 13 Jan. Resigned April 1835  
 " William, baron Plunket, a second time 30 April. Resigned June, 1841  
 1841. John Campbell June Resigned Sept. 1841  
 " Sir Edward Sugden afterwards lord St. Leonards, a second time Oct. Resigned July, 1846  
 1846. Manners Brady 16 July Resigned Feb. 1852  
 1852. Francis Blackburne March Resigned Dec.  
 1853. Manners Brady, again Jan.  
 1858. Joseph Napier Feb.  
 1859. Manners Brady again June  
 1866. Francis Blackburne July Resigned March, 1867.  
 1867. Abraham Browster 24 March  
 1868. Thomas lord O'Hagan Resigned, Feb. 1874  
 1874. In commission  
 John T. Ball 16 Dec.  
 1880. Thomas, lord O'Hagan April Resigned 9 Nov. 1881  
 1881. Hugh Law, died 10 Sept., 1883  
 1883. (in commission) 22 Sept. Sir Edward Sullivan 5 Dec., 1883, died 13 April, 1885  
 1885. John Nash about 25 April  
 Edward Gibson, lord Ashbourne 24 June  
 1886. John Nash about 2 Feb.  
 Edward Gibson lord Ashbourne 25 July  
 1892. Samuel Walker Aug.

## CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER, see Exchequer

## CHANCELLOR OF SCOTLAND, LORD,

The laws of Malcolm II. (1004) say—"The chancellor call at all times assist the king in giving him counsellor near secretly nor the rest of the nobility. The chancellor shall be lodged near unto the king's grace, for keeping of his books, and the seal, and that he may be ready, both day and night, at the king's command." Sir James Beaufort. Evan was lord chancellor to Malcolm III., Canmore, 1057, and James, earl of Seafield, afterwards Findlater, was the last lord chancellor of Scotland, the office having been abolished in 1708, see *Keeper*.

## CHANCELLOR'S AUGMENTATION

ACT, passed 1863, enabled the lord chancellor to sell the advowson of certain livings in his gift for augmenting poor benefices.

**CHANCELLORSVILLE**, Virginia, U.S., a large brick hotel, once kept by a Mr. Chancellor, was the site of severe sanguinary conflicts between the American federal army of the Potomac under general Hooker, and the confederates under general Lee. On 28 April, 1863, the federal army crossed the Rappahannock, on 2 May, general "Stonewall" Jackson furiously attacked and routed the right wing, but was mortally wounded by his own party firing on him by mistake. Gen. Stuart took his command, and after a severe conflict on 3 and 4 May, with great loss to both parties, the federals were compelled to recross the Rappahannock. The struggle was compared to that at Hengoust during the battle of Waterloo. Jackson died 10 May.

**CHANCERY, COURT OF**, is mythically said to have originated with Alfred (871-901) or William I., (1066-1087). Its power was probably

derived from the council of state, under which it acted, and of which it became gradually independent. Its acts were frequently complained of by the commons in the 14th and 15th centuries. Its professed object was to render justice complete, and to moderate the rigour of other courts that are bound to the strict letter of the law. It gives relief to or against infants, notwithstanding their minority; and to or against married women, notwithstanding their coverture; and all frauds, deceipts, breaches of trust and confidence, for which there is no redress at common law, are relivable here. *Blackstone*; see *Chancery of England*. The delays in chancery proceedings having long given dissatisfaction, the subject was brought before parliament in 1825, and frequently since; which led to the passing of important acts in 1852, 1853, 1855, 1856, and 1867, to amend the practice in the court of chancery. See *Accountant, County Courts, and Supreme Court, Berkeley*.

The *Chancery division* of the high court of justice now consists of the lord chancellor and five judges.

*Chancery surgery* (see under *Trials*) 4 Feb. 1838.

**CHANDOS CLAUSE**, see *Counties*.

**CHANNEL ISLANDS**, a group about 80 miles South of England, see *Jersey*, &c.

**CHANNEL STEAMERS**, see under *Steam*.

**CHANNEL TUNNEL COMPANY**, registered, 15 Jan. 1872; see *Tunnels*.

The construction of a channel bridge from Dover to Calais, was proposed in Paris, 1860, by MM. Schneider and Hersent, and at John Pomeroy and Mr. (afterwards Sir Benjamin) Baker, and discussed in 1860.

M. Benas Varilla, of Paris, engineer, publishes his plans for a mode of communication between Dover and Calais, consisting of a pier or viaduct half a mile long, on each side connected by a tunnel, and estimated cost 20,000,000. May, 1860. Sir E. J. Reed proposed the construction of a tubular railway, above the bed of the sea, 1860-1. In relation to a proposed Channel bridge, a new survey of the Straits of Dover was undertaken; a report on the scheme was published 26 Dec. 1860.

**CHANTING** is attributed to Ambrose, about 386. About 602, Gregory the Great added tones to the Ambrosian chant, and established singing schools. M. Gerart, of Brussels, in Oct. 1889, asserted that this statement is legendary and that it was Gregory III. (731-741) who made the change. Chanting was adopted by some dissenters about 1859.

John Marbeck's "Book of Common Prayer noted" (1550) is the first adaptation of the ancient Latin music to the Reformed Church; Clifford's "Common Tunes" for chanting, 1664.

The *Plainsong and Medieval Music Society* was founded in 1882.

**CHANTREY LEGACY**, see *Royal Academy*.

**CHANTRY**, a chapel endowed with revenue for priests to sing mass for the souls of the donors; see *Chantries*. Chantries were abolished in England in 1546.

**CHAPEL**. There are free chapels, chapels of ease, the chapel royal, &c. *Convent*. The gentlemen pensioners (formerly poor knights of Windsor, who were instituted by the direction of Henry VIII. in his testament, 1546-7) were called knights of the chapel; see *Poor Knights of Windsor*.—The Private Chapels not founded 14 Aug. 1871. The place of confession among prisoners, and the confessional itself, use by them called a *chapel*, it is said, because the

first work printed in England by Caxton was executed in a ruined chapel in Westminster-abbey.

**CHAPLAIN**, a clergyman who performs divine service in a chapel, for a prince or nobleman. About seventy chaplains are attached to the chapel royal. The chief personages invested with the privilege of retaining chaplains are the following, with the number that was originally allotted to each rank, by 21 Hen. VIII. c. 13 (1529):—

Archbishop . . . . .	8	Knight of the Garter . . .	3
Duke . . . . .	6	Duchess . . . . .	2
Bishop . . . . .	6	Marquess . . . . .	2
Marquis . . . . .	5	Countess . . . . .	2
Earl . . . . .	5	Baroness . . . . .	2
Viscount . . . . .	4	Master of the Rolls . . .	2
Baron . . . . .	3	Royal Almoner . . . . .	2
Chancellor . . . . .	3	Chief Justice . . . . .	2

**CHAPLETS**, the string of beads used by the Roman Catholics in reciting the Lord's prayer, Ave Maria, &c.; see *Beads*.

**CHAPTER**. Anciently the bishop and clergy lived in the cathedral, the latter to assist the former in performing holy offices and governing the church, until the reign of Henry VIII. The chapter is now an assembly of the clergy of a collegiate church or cathedral. *Convent*. The *chapter-house* of Westminster-abbey was built in 1250. By consent of the abbot, the commoners of England held their parliaments there from 1377 until 1547, when Edward VI. granted them the chapel of St. Stephen.

**CHAR-ASIAB**, the heights before Cabul; held by Afghan mutineers, were gallantly carried by general Baker, with the 72nd Highlanders and 5th Ghoorkee, 6 Oct. 1879. The enemy was totally defeated with severe loss. Capt. Young, Dr. Duncan, and Lieut. Ferguson were killed, and about 70 of the British force killed and wounded. The British were falsely accused of cruelty after the victory.

**CHARCOAL AIR-FILTERS** were devised by Dr. John Stenhouse, F.R.S., in 1853. About the end of the last century Löwitz, a German chemist, discovered that charcoal (carbon) possessed the property of decomposing putrid substances, by absorbing and decomposing offensive gases. Air-filters, based on this property, have been successfully applied to public buildings, sewers, &c. Dr. Stenhouse also invented charcoal respirators. See *Fireman's Respirators*.

**CHARING CROSS**. At the village of Charing stood the last of the memorial crosses erected in memory of Eleanor, queen of Edward I., in conformity with her will. She died, 28 Nov. 1290. The cross remained till 1647, when it was destroyed as a monument of popish superstition. The present cross was erected for the South Eastern Railway Company in 1865 by Mr. E. M. Barry. The houses at Charing-cross were built about 1678; alterations began in 1820. The first stone of Charing-cross hospital was laid by the duke of Sussex, 15 Sept. 1831. Hungerford-bridge (or Charing-cross bridge) was opened 1 May, 1845; taken down July, 1862, and the materials employed in erecting Clifton suspension bridge, beginning March, 1863; see *Clifton*. **CHARING-CROSS RAILWAY**. The first train passed over it, 2 Dec. 1862, and it was opened to the public on 11 Jan. 1864. The new railway bridge, built of iron with brick piers, was constructed by Mr. (aft. Sir John) Hawkshaw. The foot-bridge was opened toll free 5 Oct. 1878. Pliatocoma fossils found in excavations for Drummond's banking house: cave lion, mammoth, Irish deer, rhinoceros, &c. Autumn, 1862.

*Charing Cross Road*, from Tottenham Court Road to Charing Cross, was opened by the Duke of Cambridge, 26 Feb. 1837.

**CHARIOTS** are frequently mentioned in the Bible, those of Joseph are mentioned *Gen. i. 9, s.c. 1689*. Chariot-racing was a Greek exercise. War-chariots were effectively used by the Gauls in Italy. Caesar relates that Cæsarivallus, after dismissing his other forces, retained no fewer than 4000 war-chariots about his person; see *Carriages*, &c.

**CHARITABLE BEQUESTS, &c.** Boards for their recovery were constituted in 1764 and 1800, and a board for Ireland (chiefly prelates of the established church), in 1825. The Roman Catholic Charitable Bequests act passed in 1844, and an act for the better administration of Charitable Trusts in 1853, when commissioners were appointed, who have from time to time published voluminous reports. Amendment acts were passed 1855 and 1871.

**CHARITABLE BRETHREN**, an order founded by St. John of God, and approved by pope Pius V. 1572; introduced into France, 1601; settled at Paris, 1602. *Hénault*.

**CHARITABLE FUNDS INVESTMENT ACT** passed, 1 Aug. 1870.

**CHARITABLE RELIEF**, society for organising, established 1869. There are 40 offices, where applications are received and inquiries made (1889). Reported successful, 1881, in which year about 14,000 persons were assisted, and about 11,000 refused. 20th annual meeting, 23 Jan. 1889. A conference of representatives of this and similar societies was held at Oxford on 1, 2 Oct. 1890.

**CHARITABLE TRUSTEES' INCORPORATION ACT** passed, 27 June, 1872.

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS ACTS**, 1853-69, amended in 1887.

**CHARITABLE USES**, statute of, 43 Eliz. c. 4 (1601), passed "to redress the misemployment of land, goods, and stocks of money, heretofore given to charitable uses." The law respecting the conveyance of land for charitable uses was amended in 1861.

**CHARITIES AND CHARITY SCHOOLS**, see *Education*. The Charity Commission reported to parliament that the endowed charities alone of Great Britain amounted to 1,500,000l. annually, in 1840. Charity schools were instituted in London to prevent the seduction of the infant poor into Roman Catholic seminaries, 3 James II., 1687-8. Mr. Low's "Charities of London" was published 1862. Newest edition, 1892. The house of lords, on appeal in a special case (the Myravian Brethren), decide that religious and charitable societies are exempt from income-tax, 20 July, 1891.

First charity commission (originated by Mr. afterwards lord Brougham in 1835) appointed in 1838; issued reports in 38 vols. (income of charities, 1,909,395l.) 1819-40

New commissioners appointed 1853; office, Gwydyr House, Whitehall: powers increased 1850

A meeting was held at the Mansion House, London, to consider objections to charity electing members, without immediate result. 30 Oct. 1873

Additional commissioners appointed through abolition of the Endowed Schools Commission. 1874

The Charity Voting Association held its first annual meeting. 18 Feb. 1875

The Metropolitan charities received about 3,195,182l. in 1874; 4,314,489l. in 1875; 4,447,436l. in 1884; 4,918,651l. in 1889

The Charity Commissioners' scheme for the Campden estate, Kensington: much opposed; confirmed by Chancery 27 May, 1882

The earl of Shaftesbury, who died 1 Oct. 1883, and lord Kinnaird, who died 26 April, 1887, were eminent supporters of philanthropic institutions. The City of London Parochial Charities Act, passed 20 Aug. 1883, places the parochial charities at the disposal of the Charity Commissioners; they recommended the application of the funds of the City Parochial Charities (about 50,000l. a year) to the general benefit of the poor of London, announced 7 Sept. 1887

Their scheme issued Sept., which was opposed by the London County Council. Dec. 1889

Charity Dispensing Society, proposed establishment 7 Jan. 1888

Mr. Henry Quinn bequeaths 30,000l. to London charities

Gross income of parochial charities in 1879-80, London, 116,930l.; Westminster, 33,173l.

**CHARITY CHILDREN** of London; meetings began at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 1704; held at other churches in following years; in 1801 and since at St. Paul's, with intermissions; no meeting in 1878, and since, the erections interfering with the ordinary services.

**CHARITY ORGANISATION SOCIETY**, see *Charitable Relief*.

**CHARIVARI** (French for "clattering of pots and pans," &c., noise made to annoy obnoxious persons), this name assumed by the French illustrated satirical journal, first published 1 Dec. 1832, edited by Louis Desnoyers, Alarchoe, and Albert Clero. Among the artists were "Cham," a name taken by the comte de Noé, who contributed from 1842 till his death, 6 Sept. 1879. See *Punch*, "the London Charivari."

**CHARLEROI**, in Belgium; fortified and named by the Spanish governor Rodrigo, 1666. Several great battles have been fought near this town, especially in 1690 and 1794; see *Fleurbaey*. Charleroi was besieged by the prince of Orange, 1672 and 1677; but he was soon obliged to retire. Near here, at Ligny, Napoleon attacked the Prussian line, making it fall back upon Wavres, 16 June, 1815.

**CHARLES-ST-GEORGES**, a French vessel, professedly conveying free African emigrants (but really slaves), seized by the Portuguese, in Conducia bay, 29 Nov. 1857, sent to Lisbon, and condemned as a slaver. The French government sent two ships of war to the Tagus, and the vessel was surrendered under protest; but the emperor of France gave up the free emigration scheme.

**CHARLESTON** (South Carolina), founded by people from old Charlestown, 1680. The English fleet here was repulsed with great loss, 28 June, 1776. It was besieged by the British troops at the latter end of March, 1780, and surrendered 13 May, following, with 6000 prisoners; it was evacuated, 14 Dec. 1782. Great convulsion arose here in Nov. 1860, through the election of Mr. Lincoln for the presidency, he being opposed to slavery. On 12, 13 April, 1861, the war began by the Confederates bombarding Fort Sumter; see *United States*. In Dec. 1861, the federals sank a number of vessels laden with stone in order to choke up the entrance to Charleston harbour. Unsuccessful attacks were made on Charleston by the federals between April, 1863, and 17 Feb. 1865, when the Confederates were compelled to retire; and the federals replaced their standard on fort Sumter, 14 April, the day on which president Lincoln was assassinated.

About three-fourths of the city destroyed by an earthquake, 10 p.m. 31 Aug. 1886; 96 persons killed. Population, 1890, 54,953.

**CHARLESTOWN** (Massachusetts) was burnt by the British forces under general Gage, 17 June, 1775. Charlestown taken by the British, 7 May, 1779.

**"CHARTRE CONSTITUTIONNELLE,"** the French political constitution acknowledged by Louis XVIII., 4-10 June, 1814. The infraction of this constitution led to the revolution of 1830. The amended "Charte" was promulgated by Louis Philippe, 14 Aug. 1830; and set aside by the revolution of 1848.

**CHARTER-HOUSE** (a corruption of *Chartreuse*, which see), London, formerly a Carthusian monastery, founded in 1371 by sir Walter de Manny, one of the knights of Edward III., now an extensive charitable establishment. The last prior, John Houghton, was executed as a traitor, for denying the king's supremacy, in May, 1535. After the dissolution of monasteries in 1539, the charter-house passed through various hands till 1 Nov. 1611, when it was sold by the earl of Suffolk to Thomas Sutton for 13,000*l.*, who obtained letters patent directing that it should be called "the hospital of king James, founded in the Charter-house," and that "there should be for ever 10 governors," &c. On the foundation are 80 poor brothers and 44 poor scholars. Sutton died, 12 Dec. 1611. The expenditure for 1853-4 was 22,396*l.*; the receipts, 28,908*l.*; receipts in 1885, 30,304*l.* This school was affected by the Public Schools' Act, 1868. In Sept. 1872, the school was opened in new buildings, at Godalming, Surrey. The old buildings, adapted for the Merchant Taylors' (day) School, were opened by the prince of Wales, 6 April, 1875. The buildings for the poor "brethren" were also modified, and in Nov. entirely new arrangements for them were proposed. Bill proposing removal of the "brethren" (55), who are to become annuitants with additions; and erection of buildings on the site of the old buildings and land (four acres), a total reversal of Sutton's will;—introduced; opposed; withdrawn 7 May, 1886. The "Charter-House past and present," by Dr. Wm. Haig Brown, head master, published 1879.

**CHARTER-PARTY**, a covenant between merchants and masters of ships relating to the ship and cargo, said to have been first used in England about 1243.

**CHARTERS**, granted to corporate towns to protect their manufactures by Henry I. in 1132; modified by Charles II. in 1683; the ancient charters restored in 1698. Alterations were made by the Municipal Reform Act in 1835. See *Magna Charta* and  *boroughs*. Ancient Anglo-Saxon charters are printed in Kemble's "Codex Diplomaticus," 1829.

**CHARTISTS**, the name assumed by large bodies of the lower classes, shortly after the passing of the Reform Bill in 1832, from their demanding the people's "Charter," the six points of which were *Universal Suffrage*, *Vote by Ballot*, *Annual Parliamentary Payment of the Members*, *the abolition of the Property Qualification* (which was enacted, June, 1856), and *Equal Electoral Districts*. In 1838 the chartists assembled in various parts of the country, armed with guns, pikes, and other weapons, and carrying torches and flags. A proclamation was issued against them, 12 Dec. Their petition (agreed to at Birmingham, 6 Aug. 1838) was presented to parliament by Mr. T. Attwood, 14 June, 1839. They committed great outrages at Birmingham, 15 July, 1839, and at Newport (which see), 4 Nov.

<sup>a</sup> Wm. Everett, its alleged author, died Aug. 1877.

1839. They held for some time a sort of parliament called the "National Convention," the leading men being Feargus O'Connor, Henry Vincent, Mr. Stephens, &c. On 10 April, 1848, they proposed to hold a meeting of 300,000 men on Kennington common, London, to march thence in procession to Westminster, and present a petition to parliament; but only about 20,000 came. The bank and other establishments were fortified by military, preventive measures adopted, and not less than 150,000 persons of all ranks (including Louis Napoleon, afterwards emperor) were voluntarily sworn to act as special constables. The chartists dispersed after slight encounters with the police, and the monster petition, in detached rolls, was sent in carts to the house of commons. From this time the proceedings of the chartists became insignificant.

**CHARTREUSE, LA GRANDE**, chief of the monasteries of the Carthusian order, situated among the rugged mountains near Grenoble, in France, was founded by Bruno of Cologne, about 1084. At the revolution in 1792, the monks were expelled and their valuable library destroyed. They returned to the monastery after the restoration of 1815. In Nov. 1880 they declined to accept indulgence from the decrees for expelling the religious orders from France.

**CHARTS AND MAPS**. Anaximander of Miletus is said to have been the inventor of geographical and celestial charts, about 570 B.C. Modern sea-charts were brought to England by Bartholomew Columbus to illustrate his brother's theory respecting a western continent, 1489. The first tolerably accurate map of England was drawn by George Lilly, who died in 1559. Gerard Mercator published an atlas of maps in 1595; see *Mercator*. The daily papers published in their columns maps illustrating the wars of 1870-1, 1876-7, &c.

*Atlases*. Ab. Ortelius, *Typus Theatrum Precipuarum Orbis*. Reponum Delinutiones, &c., 1595. J. Blaeu, "Prospect, &c. of the world and of Great Britain's Empire," 1666. J. B. D'Anville, *Atlas*, 1761-1809. W. Faden, "General Atlas," 1790. A. Arrowsmith, "Comparative Atlas," 1828. Maps of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 1844-56. A. K. Johnston, "Physical Atlas," 1849; "Royal Atlas," 1861 and 1878. "Black's General Atlas," 1859, and many others.

**CHASSEPOT RIFLE**, a modified needle-gun, and a breech-loader (named after its inventor, Alphonse Chassepot), adopted by the French government in 1866. In April, 1867, 10,000 had been issued to the troops. In his report on the battle of Mentana (*which see*), 3 Nov. 1867, gen. de Failly said, "the chassepot has done wonders." It was generally considered successful in the war, 1870-1. "The range of the chassepot being 1800 paces, and that of the needle-gun only between 600 and 700, the Germans in all their charges had to traverse 1200 paces before their arms could be used to purpose." Many Germans were armed with the chassepot after the surrender of the French army at Sedan, 2 Sept. 1870.

**CHÂTEAUDUN**, an old city, N. C. France, the residence of the heretic Dunois, who died 1468. Here were massacred, 20 July, 1513, about 7000 Bretonnais, fanatical mercenaries who had been hired to exterminate the Albigeois by the cardinal Henry, abbot of Clairvaux, in 1511. They had become the scourge of the country, and the "Dunois" were organized for their destruction. Châteaudun was captured by the Germans after a severe conflict of about nine hours, 18 Oct. 1870. Barricades had been erected in the town, and the

Garde Mobile fought bravely. The town was re-occupied by the French, 6 Nov.

**CHATHAM** (Kent), a principal station of the royal navy; the dockyard, commenced by queen Elizabeth, has been greatly extended. The *Chatham Chest*, for the relief of the wounded and decayed seamen, originally established here by the queen and admirals Drake and Hawkins, in 1588, was removed to Greenwich in 1803. On 10 June, 1667, the Dutch fleet, under admiral De Ruyter, sailed up to this town, and burnt several men-of-war; but the entrance into the Medway is now defended by Sheerness and other forts, and additional fortifications were made at Chatham. On 8-11 Feb. 1861, a violent outbreak of the convicts was suppressed by the military, and many rioters flogged. About 1000*l.* worth of property was destroyed, and many persons were seriously hurt. New docks and a basin, said to be the largest and finest in the world, opened by Mr. Göttschen, 21 June, 1871. Additional docks completed, 1883. Population in 1881, 26,424; in 1891, 31,711.

**CHATHAM ADMINISTRATION**,\* succeeded the first Rockingham administration in Aug. 1766: after several changes it terminated Dec. 1767. See *Grafton*.

Earl of Chatham, *first minister and lord privy seal*.

Duke of Grafton, *first lord of the treasury*.

Lord Camden, *lord chancellor*.

Charles Townshend, *chancellor of the exchequer*.

Earl of Northampton, *lord president*.

Earl of Shelburne and general Conway, *secretaries of state*.

Sir Charles Saunders (succeeded by Sir Edward Hawke), *admiralty*.

Marquis of Granby, *ordnance*.

Lord Hillsborough, *first lord of trade*.

Viscount Barrington, *secretary at war*.

Lord North and Sir George Cooke, *joint paymasters*.

Viscount Howe, *treasurer of the navy*.

Duke of Lancaster, *lord le Despencer, &c.*

**CHATILLON** (on the Seine, France). Here a congress was held by the four great powers allied against France, at which Castelnau attended for Napoleon, 4 Feb. 1814; the negotiations for peace were broken off on 19 March following.

**CHAT MOSS** (Lancashire), a peat bog, twelve miles square, in most places so soft as to be incapable of supporting a man or horse, over which George Stephenson, the railway engineer, carried the Liverpool and Manchester railway, after overcoming difficulties considered invincible. The road (literally a floating one) was completed by 1 Jan. 1830, when the first experimental train, drawn by the Rocket locomotive, passed over it. See *Bogs*.

**CHATTANOOGA** (Tennessee). Near here the federal generals, Sherman and Thomas, defeated the confederate general Bragg, after storming the entrenchments, 21-25 Nov. 1863. Bragg retreated into Georgia, and Longstreet into Virginia.

**CHAUMONT** (on the Marne, France), TREATY of, entered into between Great Britain, Austria, Russia, and Prussia, 11 March, 1814. This treaty was succeeded by that of Paris, 11 April, by which Napoleon renounced his sovereignty; see *Paris*.

\* William Pitt, earl of Chatham (the "great commoner") born 25 Nov. 1708, entered parliament in 1733; became secretary of state (virtually the premier) in the Devonshire administration, Nov. 1756, secretary in the Newcastle administration, Jan. 1757. In 1766 he became premier, lord privy seal, and afterwards earl of Chatham, which Lord Chesterfield called a *fall upstairs*. He opposed the taxation of the American colonies, but protested against the recognition of their independence, 7 April, 1776, and died 11 May following.

**CHAUVINISM**, a term said to be derived from Chauvin, the principal character in *Sorbie's* "Soldat Laboureur," a veteran soldier of the first empire, filled with intense admiration for Napoleon and for all that belonged to him. *Sorbie* was born 24 Dec. 1794, died 20 Feb. 1861.

**CHEAP TRAINS ACT**, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 85, 1844. Another act passed, Aug. 1883. See *Railways*.

**CHEATS** were punishable by pillory, imprisonment, and fine, and a rigorous statute was enacted against them in 1542. Persons cheating at play, or winning at any time more than 10*l.* or any valuable thing, were deemed infamous, and were to suffer punishment as in cases of perjury, 9 Anne, 1711. *Blackstone*.

**CHEE-FOO CONVENTION**, see *China*, 1876.

**CHEESE** is mentioned by Aristotle, about 350 B.C. It is supposed by Camden and others that the English learned cheese-making from the Romans. Wilts, Gloucester, and Cheshire make vast quantities. In 1840 we imported from abroad about 10,000 tons; in 1855, 384,192 cwt.; in 1866, 872,342 cwt.; in 1870, 1,041,281 cwt.; in 1876, 1,531,204 cwt.; in 1881, 1,840,090 cwt.; in 1884, 1,927,139 cwt.; in 1887, 1,836,789 cwt.; in 1890, 2,144,047 cwt. Exported: 1876, 17,411 cwt.; 1880, 11,903 cwt.; 1885, 12,708 cwt.; 1890, 12,211 cwt. The duty on foreign cheese, producing annually about 50,000*l.*, was taken off in 1860. Large quantities are imported from the United States.

The Cheddar system of cheese-making, named after a village in Somersetshire, with recent improvements has been largely adopted in the British dominions and the United States during the present century.

**CHELSEA** (Middlesex). A council held here 27 July, 816. *Nicolas*. A theological college here founded by James I. in 1609, was converted by Charles II. in 1682 to an asylum for wounded and superannuated soldiers. The erection was carried on by James II., and completed by William III. in 1690. The projector was sir Stephen Fox, grandfather of the orator C. J. Fox; the architect was sir Christopher Wren; and the cost 150,000*l.* In 1850 there were 70,000 out- and 539 in-pensioners.—The body of the duke of Wellington lay here in state, 10-17 Nov. 1852.—The physic garden of sir Hans Sloane, at Chelsea, was given to the Apothecaries' company, 1721.—The Chelsea water-works were incorporated, 1722.—The first stone of the Military Asylum, Chelsea, was laid by Frederick, duke of York, 19 June, 1801.—The bridge, constructed by Mr. T. Paine to connect Chelsea with Battersea-park, was opened March, 1858. The Chelsea embankment was opened by the duke and duchess of Edinburgh, 9 May, 1874. See *Trials*, July, 1870 and 1872. Cremorne public gardens closed, 1877. The Albert-bridge was opened 31 Dec. 1872; both freed from toll, 24 May, 1879. The parliamentary borough of Chelsea, created by the Reform act, 15 Aug. 1867, consisted of Chelsea, Kensington, Fulham, and Hammersmith. By the act of 1885, Chelsea alone returns 1 member. The Chelsea Savings Bank suspended payment; liabilities to be sustained by trustees, 18 Jan. 1890. Free library opened by earl Cadogan, 21 Jan. 1891. Population, 1881, 88,128; 1891, 90,272.

**CHELTENHAM** (Gloucestershire). Its celebrated mineral spring was discovered in 1718. The king's well was sunk in 1778; and other wells by Mr. P. Thompson in 1806. Magnesian salt was first found in the waters in 1811. The Chantry was

erected in 1804. Grammar school and almshouse, endowed by Richard Pates, 1574. Cheltenham was incorporated, 1876. Population, 1881, 43,972; 1891, 42,914.

Cheltenham College, was founded in 1841, mainly by Mr. George Simon Harcourt, and Capt. James Shrubbs Trevellick, for a classical, mathematical, and general education in strict conformity with the principles of the church of England; among the pupils have been, Lord Flunkett, archbishop of Dublin, sir Henry James, Q. C. M. P., prince Alban, son of Theodore negus of Abyssinia, and prince Francis of Teck.

**CHEMICAL SOCIETIES.** One formed in London in 1780, did not long continue. The present Chemical society of London was established in 1841 (jubilee celebrated at Burlington House, 24 Feb. 1891); that of Paris in 1857; that of Germany at Berlin, 1867. The *Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain* formed; professor Edward Frankland first president, 1877; first meeting, 1 Feb. 1878; chartered, Oct. 1885. *Chemical Industry Society* founded 4 April, 1881.

**CHEMICAL UNION** of manufacturers of bleaching powders, alkalies, &c., was projected July 1890. The union, named the United Alkali Company, advertised shares for sale to the amount of 1,250,000*l.*, Feb. 1891.

**CHEMICAL WORKS.** Royal commission appointed to inquire into the management of chemical works, to ascertain the effect of gases and vapours given off, and the means of prevention: the commissioners were lord Aberdeen, earl Percy, professors Abel, A. Williamson, Roscoe, and others, 18 July, 1876. In their report, issued Aug. 1878, they recommended increased inspection, and more stringent regulations. See *Alkalies*.

**CHEMISTRY** was introduced into Spain by the Moors, about 1150. The Egyptians and Chinese claim an early acquaintance with chemistry. The first chemists were the Alchemists (see *Alchemy*); but chemistry was not a science till the 17th century; during which its study was promoted by Bacon, Hooke, Mayow, and Boyle. In the early part of the 18th century, Dr. Stephen Hales laid the foundation of *Pneumatic Chemistry*, and his contemporary Boerhaave combined the study of chemistry with medicine. These were succeeded by Bergman, Stahl, Black, &c. In 1772, Priestley published his researches on air, having discovered the gases oxygen, ammonia, &c.; and thus commenced a new chemical era. He was ably seconded by Cavendish, Scheele, Lavoisier, Chaptal, and others. The 19th century opened with the brilliant discoveries of Davy, continued by Dalton, Faraday, Thomson, &c. *Organic Chemistry* has been very greatly advanced by Berzelius, Liebig, Dumas, Laurent, Hofmann, Cahours, Frankland, & others, since 1830; see *Pharmacy*, *Electricity*, *Galvanism*. For the analytical processes termed "*Spectrum analysis*," invented by Kirchhoff and Bunsen (1861), and "*Dialysis*" (1861), and "*Atmalytic*" (1863), invented by Mr. T. Graham, see those articles.—The *Royal College of Chemistry*, Oxford-street, London, was established in 1845 (now at South Kensington)—Henry Watts' grant "Dictionary of Chemistry," begun 1863, has supplied

ments; new edition, 1886 at seq.; he died 30 June, 1884. M. Ad. Wurtz's equally great "*Dictionnaire de Chimie*," 1868-85. Prof. F. E. Thorpe's *Dictionary of Applied Chemistry*, 1890.

**CHEQUE BANK**, opened in Pall Mall East, 23 July, 1873. It issued cheques for fixed sums (down to 1*l.*) available for paying and transmitting small sums, and is suited for persons not having a banker. The plan, due to Mr. James Herts, a director, has been modified. He died 23 Feb. 1880.

**CHEQUES**, see *Drafts*.

**CHERBOURG**, the great naval fortress and arsenal of France on the coast of Brittany, about 60 or 70 miles equi-distant from Portsmouth and Plymouth. It was captured by our Henry V. in 1418, and lost in 1450. Under the direction of Louis XIV., some works were erected here by the great Vauban, which with some shipping, &c., were destroyed by the British, 6, 7 Aug. 1758. The works resumed by Louis XVI., were interrupted by the revolution. The breakwater, commenced in 1783, resumed by Napoleon I. about 1803, and completed in 1813, forms a secure harbour, affording anchorage for nearly the whole navy of France, and protected by strong fortifications. On 4, 5 Aug. 1858, the railway and the Grand Napoleon docks were opened, the latter in the presence of the queen of England and court. The British fleet visited Cherbourg, 15-17 Aug. 1865, receiving much hospitality. Presidents Grévy, Léon Say, and Gambetta visited Cherbourg; launch of a man-of-war, &c., 8-11 Aug. 1880.

**CHERITON DOWN** (Hants). Here sir Wm. Waller defeated the royalists under lord Hopton, 29 March, 1644.

**CHERRY**, the *Prunus Cerasus* (from Cerasus, a city of Pontus, whence the tree was brought by Lucullus to Rome, about 70 B.C.), first planted in Britain, it is said, about 100. Fine kinds were brought from Flanders, in 1540, and planted in Kent.

**CHERSON**, see *Cherson*.

**CHERSONESUS**, see *Crimæa*.

**CHESAPEAKE**. At the mouth of this river a contest took place between the British admiral Graves and the French admiral De Grasse aiding the revolted states of America; the former was obliged to retire, 5 Sept. 1781. The Chesapeake and Delaware were blockaded by the British fleet in the American war of 1812, and the bay was, at that period, the scene of great hostilities of various results.

**CHESAPEAKE**, an American frigate, in Boston bay, commanded by capt. Lawrence (50 guns, 375 men), struck to the *Shamoon*, British frigate (58 guns, 330 men) commanded by capt. Philip Vern Broke, after a severe action of eleven minutes, 1 June, 1813. Eleven minutes elapsed between the firing of the first gun and the boarding, and in four minutes more the *Chesapeake* was the *Shamoon's* prize. Capt. Lawrence died of his wounds. Adm. sir Peter W. P. Wallis, who succeeded in the command of the *Shamoon*, when capt. Broke was disabled, burnt 1791, died 13 Feb. 1893.

**CHESHUNT COLLEGE**, Herts, founded by Selina, countess of Huntingdon, for the education of ministers of her "connexion," Calvinistic methodists. The college was first opened at Trevoeca-house, Tularpiat, near Brecon, by the countess and George Whitefield, 1768. It was removed to Cheshunt in 1793. She died 17 June, 1791. Trevoeca college is still used by the Calvinistic methodists, 1890.

\* In 1848 Wohler produced artificially urea, a body hitherto known only as a product of the animal organism. Since then, acetic acid, alcohol, grape sugar, various essential oils, similar to those of the pine-apple, pear, apple, &c., have been formed by combinations of the gases, oxygen, hydrogen, and carbonic acid. The bodies formed by chemists between organic and inorganic bodies is thus broken down. Indigo artificially formed by Beyer, 1854.



**CHESS.** An ancient game of eastern origin, probably brought into Europe by the Arabs; the invention is doubtfully ascribed to India, China, Persia and Egypt.

Caxton printed "the Game and Playe of the Chess" 1474  
A chess-club formed at Slaughter's coffee-house, St. Martin's-lane 1747  
The automaton chess-player (a piece of machinery) exhibited in England 1769  
M. F. A. Danican, known as Philidor, played three matches blindfolded at the Salopian, he died 1795  
The London Chess-club founded in 1807, and St. George's 1823  
Herr Faulken played ten games at once, of which he won five, and lost one; three were drawn, and one not played out Dec. 1864  
International chess congresses: 1, 2, London (winner, M. Anderssen, of Breslau), 1857; 1862; 3, Paris, (M. Kullsch), 1867; 4, Paris (M. Anderssen), 1870; 5, Vienna (M. Steinitz), Aug. 1873.  
Automaton chess-player at the Crystal-palace (a youth concealed in box perforated with holes) exhibited 1873  
Howard Staunton, a great player, died June, 1874  
J. J. Lowenthal, eminent Hungarian player, died 30 July, 1876  
J. H. Zukertort of Riga, gains first prize at the International Chess Congress, Paris, June, 1878  
"Maphisto," a mechanical chess-player, exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium 2 Oct. 1880  
Chess Congress at New York Jan. 1880  
Chess tournament at Wiesbaden, 9 July, 1880; at Berlin, 30 Aug. 1881 (1st prize, Mr. Blackburne); at Vienna, first prize, M. Steinitz 24 June, 1882  
In London (M. Zukertort, 1st prize), 26 April-23 June 1883  
M. J. H. Zukertort died aged 45 20 June, 1888  
International chess tournament, New York, closed; equal prizes awarded to Herr Weiss (Vienna) and M. Tschigorin (Rusels) 27 May, 1889  
One at Amsterdam, 28 Aug. 1889; at Manchester, (1st prize, Dr. Tarnasch, of Nuremberg), 25 Aug.-8 Sept. 1890; at Dresden, Dr. Tarnasch 13-29 July, 1892  
Games, in which the pieces were replaced by living men, were played at St. Leonards, Sussex 14 Jan. 1891

**CHESTER** (England, N. W.), the British Caerleon and the Roman Deva, the station of the twentieth legion, *Valeria Victrix*, quitted by them about 406. The city wall was first built by Edelfleda, about 908; and Hugh de Abrincis, called *Lupus*, the earl, nephew of William I., rebuilt the Saxon castle in 1084, and the abbey of St. Werburgh. Chester was incorporated by Henry III. and made a distinct county. The palatine jurisdiction was abolished by parliament, 23 July, 1830. The *scz*, anciently part of Lichfield, one of whose bishops, Peter, removing the seat hither in 1075, occasioned his successors to be styled bishops of Chester; but it was not made a distinct bishopric until Henry VIII. in 1541 raised it to this dignity, and allotted the church of the abbey of St. Werburgh for the cathedral. After extensive repairs, the cathedral was re-opened, 25 Jan. 1872. This see is valued in the king's books at 420*l.* 1*s.* 8*d.* per annum. Present income 4500*l.* Population, 1881, 36,794; 1891, 37,105.

Taken, after three months' siege, for the parliament 1645  
Fatal gunpowder explosion 1772  
Exchange and town hall burnt 30 Dec. 1862  
A projected attack of Fenians on Chester castle was defeated by the vigilance of the authorities and the arrival of the military 11, 12 Feb. 1867  
New town hall opened by the prince of Wales 15 Oct. 1869  
Cathedral re-opened after restoration by sir Gilbert G. Scott 7 Aug. 1875  
Ancient tower of St. John's Church fell 15 April, 1881  
Foundation stone of Grosvenor Museum and School of Art laid by the duke of Westminster 3 Feb. 1885 . . . . . opened 6 Aug. 1886

## RECENT BISHOPS OF CHESTER.

1800. Henry Wm. Mafendie, trans. to Bangor, 1809.  
1810. Rowyer Edward Sparkle, trans. to Ely, 1812.  
1812. George Henry Law, trans. to Bath, 1814.  
1824. Chas. J. Blomfield, trans. to London, Aug. 1824.  
1828. John Bird Sumner, trans. to Canterbury, 1828.  
1848. John Graham, died 13 June, 1865.  
1865. William Jacobson. Assigned Jan.; died 13 July, 1884.  
1884. Wm. Stubbs, Feb.; translated to Oxford, July, 1888.  
1888. Francis John Jayne, elected 26 Jan.

**CHESTER LE STREET.** It is stated that a bishopric founded in Holy Island was removed to this place in 875, and to Durham, 995; see *Durham*.

**CHREY CHASE**, see *Otterburne*.

**CHICAGO**, Illinois, United States, a flourishing city settled in 1831; incorporated 1837; population, 1867, above 200,000; in 1880, 502,185; 1890, 1,099,859.

Chicago was nearly destroyed by fire, occasioned by the upsetting of a paraffin lamp . . . 7-11 Oct. 1871  
About 250 persons perished, and 98,500 were rendered destitute. The loss was reckoned at 200,000,000 dollars. Large sums were collected for relief of the sufferers in London (10,000 in a few hours) and other British cities, as well as in North America. The area of the fire was computed at from three to five square miles, and about 25,000 buildings were destroyed. The heart of the city was composed of old wooden buildings. The city was rebuilt most energetically 1872-3  
Another great fire; many rendered homeless. 14 July, 1874

A convention of Irish National Delegates met 19-22 Aug. 1886  
Socialist riots with bloodshed on 4 May, 1886. See *United States*. 11 Nov. 1887

The World's Columbian Exposition, 1893; Chicago chosen as the site 25 Feb. 1890  
Mr. Thomas W. Palmer, of Michigan, chosen as the president of the fair 27 June  
Site selected, S.W. shore of Lake Michigan; 2,000,000 dollars voted for expenses. July  
Mr. George R. Davis is elected director-general, 25 Sept. 1890  
President Harrison announces the day of opening to be 1 May, to close 31 Oct. 1893.  
To be dedicated 12 Oct. 1892. Congress votes 2,500,000 dollars for expenses. 5 Aug. 1892  
See *America*, 1492.

**CHICAMAUGA** ("the stream of death"), near Chattanooga, Tennessee, North America. Near here the confederates under general Bragg, aided by Longstreet, totally defeated the federals under Rosecrans, 19, 20 Sept. 1862. The loss was severe on both sides. The credit of the victory was attributed to Longstreet; its fruitlessness to Bragg.

**CHICHESTER** (Sussex), built by Cissas, about 540. The cathedral was completed about 1108, burnt with the city in 1114, and rebuilt by bi-hop Seffrid about 1187. The present cathedral was erected during the 13th century. The spire fell 20 Feb. 1861; the foundation of a new one was laid 5 May, 1865, completed June, 1866. The cathedral re-opened after repairs, 14 Nov. 1867. The bishopric originated thus: Wilfrid, archbishop of York, compelled to flee by Egric, king of Northumberland, preached the gospel in this country, and built a church in the Isle of Selsey, about 673. In 681 Selsey became a bishopric, and so continued until it was removed to Chichester, then called Cissan-Chester, from its builder, Cissas, by Stigand, about 1022. This see has yielded to the church two saints, and to the nation three lord chancellors. It is valued in the king's books at 677*l.* 1*s.* 3*d.* per annum. Present income, 4500*l.* The borough was absorbed into Sussex, 1885. Population, 1881, 8,114; 1891, 7,812.



1795. John Beckman, died 5 May, 1832.  
1804. Robert J. Orr, trans. to Worcester, Sept. 1831.  
1812. Edward Malby, translated to Durham, 1834.  
1816. Charles Otter, died 20 Aug. 1840.  
1824. Philip Nicholas Shuttleworth, died 7 Jan. 1844.  
1824. Ashurst Turner Gilbert, died 21 Feb. 1870.  
1870. Richard Burnford.

"CHICHESTER" training-ship for homeless London boys, established chiefly by the earl of Shaftesbury and Mr. Williams, in connection with the refuge for destitute children, Great Queen-street, 30 boys placed in it, 18 Dec. 1866; reported highly successful. The baroness Burdett-Coutts gave 5000*l.* in 1874. H.M.S. *Arcton* was devoted to a similar object, through the instrumentality of the same persons, 3 Aug. 1874. The *Gothic* training-ship was burnt, 22 Dec. 1875; several lives were lost. See *Wrecks*, 1875.

CHICKAHOMNY BATTLES, see *Fair-ests*, and *United States*, June, 1862.

CHICORY, the wild endive, or *Cichorium Intybus* of Linnaeus, grows wild in calcareous soils. It was for many years so largely mixed with coffee in England, that it became a matter of serious complaint, the loss of revenue being estimated at 100,000*l.* a year. An excise order was issued, interdicting the mixture of chicory with coffee, 3 Aug. 1852. The admixture, however, has since been permitted, provided the word "chicory" be plainly printed on each parcel sold. In 1860 a duty of 3*d.* per cwt. was put upon English-grown chicory until April, 1861; it is now 13*d.* 3*d.* per cwt. (1889).

CHIGNON, French for the "back-hair" of ladies. In directions for full dress in 1783, it is said: "The hair large and the chignon low behind." *Lady's Magazine*. Large chignons began to be worn in England in 1866; discontinued 1875.

CHILDREMAS DAY, 28 Dec., of ancient observance by the Roman Church, in memory of the slaughter of the Holy Innocents. (*Matt. ii.*)

CHILDREN. Many ancient nations exposed their infants,—the Egyptians on the banks of rivers, and the Greeks on highways,—when they could not support or educate them; in such cases, they were protected by the state. The old custom of English parents selling their children to the Irish for slaves, was prohibited by Canute, about 1017. See *Emigration*, *Foundling*, *Factory Acts*, and *Infanticide*.

Children's Dangerous Performances Act (earl de la Warr's act) passed; much needed 24 July, 1859  
London Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, founded 8 July, 1854, to protect them from neglect, ill-treatment, and immorality. (*Asiatic* society established in Liverpool 29 April, 1823, has been very efficient.) *Asiatic* near Theobalds Rd., London, opened by the baroness Burdett-Coutts and the lord mayor 27 Oct. 1884  
The London society reported successful 1 Dec. 1887  
Prevention of cruelty to, and protection of children act passed, 26 Aug. 1889. It restricts the employment in certain cases of boys under 14, and girls under 16, but permits their employment above 7 in certain cases by special license.

By the new factory act the age of child-labour was raised from 10 to 11 5 Aug. 1891

CHILE, OR CHILE, a republic of S. America, discovered by Magellan, who landed at Chilof, 1520. It was explored by Diego de Almagro, one of the conquerors of Peru, 1536. Capital, Santiago, founded 1541. Chile was subdued, but not wholly, in 1566. Population in 1865, 1,068,447; 1885, 2,537,350; 1890, 2,766,747.

Chile declares its independence of Spain, 18 Sept. 1818

War with varying success: decisive victory gained by San Martin over the royal forces at Chacabuco, 21 Feb. 1817; the province declared independent, 12 Feb. 1818

Peace with Spain 1866  
Present constitution established 22 May, 1833  
Mamuel Montt elected president 18 Oct. 1851

Insurrection headed by Pedro Gallo, Dec. 1854, suppressed 18 April, 1859  
José J. Pérez, president 15 Sept. 1861

Confiscation of the Jesuits' church at Santiago (see *Santiago*), more than 2000 persons perished 8 Dec. 1863

Rupture between Chile and Bolivia respecting the "Guano" Isles 1 March, 1864

Disputes with Spain respecting Peru settled by the Spanish minister, 30 May, disavowed by his government 25 July, 1865

Religious toleration enacted 1 July, 1865  
J. J. Pérez again proclaimed president; vigorous prosecution of the war 6 Oct. "

The Spanish admiral Pariza appears before Valparaiso claiming satisfaction for Chilean intervention in the war with Peru, 17 Sept.; refused 18 Sept.; he declares a blockade, 24 Sept.; Chile declares war against Spain, 27 Sept. Julia Perra, 5 Dec.

The Spaniards bombard Valparaiso 31 March, 1866  
End of the blockade 14 April, "

J. J. Pérez re-elected president 18 Sept. "  
F. Errazuriz elected president 18 Sept. 1871

Gold mines discovered near Iquique 6 Oct. "

The Tacna (capt. Hyde), overloaded, left Valparaiso, 7 March; soon after sunk; 19 (none children) drowned; captain and officers saved; he was recommissioned at Valparaiso, and set free; afterwards seized by orders of the Chilean government at Lota; eventually released, and compensated 1874

International exhibition provisionally opened at Santiago, 26 Sept.; to the public 31 Oct. 1875

Antal Pinto, president (till 1885) 18 Sept. 1876  
Bolivian forces seized by the Chileans 1 Dec. 1876

Chile refuses to renounce a treaty between Peru and Bolivia (6 Feb. 1873) respecting boundaries; they declare war against Chile 1 April, 1879

The Chilean wooden vessels *Esmeralda* and *Copacabana* blockade Iquique; the Peruvian ironclad turret ships (with rams) *Huascar* and *Independencia* attempt relief; *Esmeralda* sunk by *Huascar* (about 120 men); *Independencia* runs ashore while chasing *Copacabana*; capt. Pratt and 6 men clung up *Huascar* and are killed fighting on the deck 21, 22 May, "

*Huascar* enters port of Iquique, and captures 2 vessels 29 July, "

Blockade of Iquique raised; unannounced 4 Aug. "

*Huascar* captured by Chilean fleet off Mejillones, after 6 hours' gallant fight; the admiral and many officers killed 8 Oct. "

Pisagua bombarded and captured by Chileans 2 Nov. "

Combined Peruvian and Bolivian army defeated near Iquique (which surrenders) Nov., again near Tarapaca, which is taken about 27 Nov. "

Naval engagement; dashing conduct of Peruvian vessels 27 Feb. 1880

Callao blockaded by Chileans; storm at Lima about 18 April, "

Battle of Tacna; it is captured by Chileans 26 May, "

Arica taken by the Chileans 8 June, "

Pierola dictator of Peru; declares for perseverance in the war; withdrawal at Lima; levy on money 28 June, "

Chilean transport *Los sunk* by torpedo, by a Peruvian launch apparently laden with fruit; Callao greatly shaken 3 July, "

Chilean vessel *Comodoro* bombarding town, sunk by Peruvian torpedoes off Chanchoy; about 125 perished (severe reprisals) 14 Sept. "

Chileans storm Larrin, 4 Jan.; defeat the Peruvians at Chorrillos, 11 Jan.; at Miraflores, 15 Jan.; occupy Lima without resistance, Pierola flees, about 17 Jan.; Callao taken soon after 1 Jan. 1881  
Conditions of peace reported; cessation of hostilities; 750 million dollars indemnity; occupation of

- Callao; working of mines, till indemnity paid; announced 30 Jan. 1881
- England and France requested to mediate by Peru Feb. "
- Treaty of peace between Spain confirmed Sept. "
- Chalchón elected president, announced 2 Sept. "
- President; Don Juan Santa-Maria 28 Sept. "
- Treaty of peace with Bolivia 25 Jan. 1882
- Peace protocol between Chile and Peru, agreed to March. "
- War resumed; skirmishes; Chileans generally successful July, "
- Peruvians defeated by Chileans in several engagements, 13, 15, and 16 July, also 8 Aug. "
- Concepcion burned, announced 19 July, "
- Reported peace; cessation of Tarapaca and Tacna 28 Sept. "
- Negotiations fail, announced 2 Oct. "
- Peace said to be signed; Peru cedes Tacna and Arica to Chile for 20 years, reported 25 May, 1883
- Severe battle, Peruvians defeated with great loss at Huamachuco 10 July, "
- Peruvian leaders defeated at Huamachuco by Col. Grotto 19 July, "
- Peace with Peru signed at Ancón 20 Oct. "
- Lima evacuated 23 Oct. "
- Señor Don José Manuel Balmaceda, president 18 Sept. 1886
- After much agitation, great electoral reform passed Oct. 1890
- The congress issues a declaration deposing the president for treason against the constitution, tyranny, and misrule of the public money, and designates sen. Jorge Montt as its warrant in restoring the due observance of the constitution. 1 Jan. 1891
- The navy (under capt. J. Montt) revolts against the president; the army remains faithful to him about 7 Jan. "
- Valparaiso, held for the president, blockaded by the navy; frequent skirmishes, contradictory reports 10 Jan. "
- Small British squadron sent to Chilean waters about 17 Jan. "
- The navy blockades the coast 20 Jan. "
- Colonel bombarded by the navy, reported 25 Jan. "
- The congressmen take Fragua 26 Jan. "
- A French squadron ordered to the Chilean coast about 28 Jan. "
- The government troops, 10 take Fragua the congressmen occupy Laia about 1 Feb. "
- Fighting at Castro; congressmen defeated, 130 killed reported 4 Feb. "
- Insurrection confined to the chief harbours, 5 Feb. "
- Fragua and Ayquina burned by bombardment reported 13 Feb. "
- The president's troops defeated at Unihue, 15 Feb., and Iquique, 19 Feb. "
- The congressmen defeated at Fragua 22 Feb. "
- Iquique bombarded by the congressmen, the British admiral Hotkins intervenes to save women and children, capt. Lambton, of the *Warwick*, passes through a heavy fire to obtain an armistice, the town and troops surrender to the congressmen 20 Feb. "
- Tarapaca taken by the congressmen reported 27 Feb. "
- Conflicting news 1 Jan. Feb. March "
- The troops at Fragua decline for the congressmen, reported 3 March "
- The president's troops defeated at Pozo Almonte, 4 March; the province of Tarapaca held by the congress party about 8 March "
- Part of the army joins the congress party, which holds all southern Chile reported 12 March "
- Col. Robles, with the president's troops, totally defeated; he is killed after the engagement at Pozo Almonte, 4 March. The province of Tarapaca held by the congress party 8 March "
- The port Antofagasta taken by the congressmen 18-23 March "
- Thems and Arica occupied by the congressmen without resistance 7 April "
- A provisional government or junta established by the congress party, at Iquique 10 April "
- Part of the regular army (2,450) crosses the Argentine territory to reach Santiago, reported 14 April "
- Newly elected congress (his unanimous) opened by the president; his conduct reported very tyrannical 21 April, 1891
- The congressmen fringed Blanco Encalada, in Caldera Bay, Atacama, sunk by Balmaceda's torpedo boats early 23 April, "
- Revolt of troops at Coquimbo, to the congressmen 23 April, "
- The congressmen occupy Magallanes, in Valparaiso harbour, boats off a fierce attack of three government torpedo boats 28 April, "
- Capatze, the capital of Atacama, occupied by the congressmen reported 29 April, "
- President Balmaceda invites foreign mediation reported 6 May, "
- Negotiations between the government and the congressmen fail about 8 May, "
- The *Italo*, and *Robert* and *Winnia*, private transports, supply the congress party with contraband articles from New York, 15 April & seq.; they are chased by the U.S. cruiser *Charleston* early May, "
- Amicable arrangement between the congressmen and the United States respecting the *Italo* reported 20 May, "
- Balmaceda's ships, *Cordell* and *Imperial*, bombard Iquique 22 May, "
- The officers and crew of Balmaceda's torpedo launch *Giráldez*, shot for suspected desertion 30 May, "
- The statements respecting the various conflicts and movements of the two parties very uncertain and frequently contradictory 1 May, June, "
- The congressional provisional junta at Iquique issues decrees respecting the state finances 22 May, "
- The *Italo* surrenders to the American cruisers at Iquique 4 June, "
- The provisional junta at Iquique issues a circular note to the powers denouncing president Balmaceda as a dictator, and asking to be recognised as a belligerent, 7 May published 11 June, "
- Balmaceda's squadron bombards Fragua, 8 June, Iquique 9 June, "
- Reported reign of terror in Santiago through the tyranny of president Balmaceda 25 June, "
- The congressmen occupy Huasco 2 July, "
- Sen. Pedro Montt and sen. Valas on behalf of the congressmen, declare that the financial dealings of president Balmaceda will not be recognised, 20 July, "
- The ten conspirators who attempted to blow up Balmaceda's ships at Valparaiso shot 14 July, "
- The judges and legal officers of the republic discharged by Balmaceda and replaced by his appointees, no account for *Escuderos* reported 21 July, "
- The congress party occupy the Atacama province 25 July, "
- The congress army, about 10,000, with batteries, &c. commanded by col. Castro, land at Quintero Bay, 20 Aug. and after a night's march, they completely defeat Balmaceda's army at Cobque; the congressmen have about 300 killed; Balmaceda has about 1,000 killed, 22 Aug.; they advance and take 2,000, 24 Aug. and Quillipe, 25 Aug.; march toward Valparaiso, receiving large numbers of deserters from the enemy, and encamp in a farm-house 27 Aug. "
- Battle of Yellica: Balmaceda's army totally defeated, about 1,000 killed and 2,000 prisoners; congressmen, 400 killed; the battle lasted from 7.30 to 10.30, and the congressmen took possession of Valparaiso at 1 P.M. 28 Aug. "
- Santiago occupied by the congressmen, who restore constitutional government 30 Aug. "
- Temporal resistance at Coquimbo, several of Balmaceda's officers shot reported 3 Sept. "
- The great powers recognise the congressional provisional government about 15 Sept. "
- Balmaceda conspired at the Argentine Legation in Santiago, commits suicide, leaving a justificatory letter, and is secretly buried 10 Sept. "
- National holiday with great rejoicings, 16-20 Sept. Balmaceda's funds being exhausted he issues state notes to the amount of 12,000,000 pesos, he also issues bars of silver valued at 4,300,000 pesos, the metallic reserve of the paper currency and illegally offers it for sale, without effect Feb. at

sep.; he then forms a new congress to support him, April; and negotiates for the purchase of a steamer at Montevideo without effect; Mr. Kennedy, British minister at Santiago, places at Balmaceda's disposal H.M.S. *Esperanza* to convey the silver bars to Montevideo, June 6; sep.; 250 silver bars transferred to H.M.S. *Monella*, which conveys them to Southampton 16 Sept. 1891  
Two iron-clad cruisers, the *Presidente Pinto* and *Presidente Errázuriz*, constructed for Balmaceda at Bordeaux; col. Valagran with 214 soldiers claims them for him, 6 April; an embargo on these vessels raised by order of a French law court, 8 July; the vessels leave Bordeaux, and after evading pursuing cruisers at several ports in Europe, July, Aug., are driven up at the end of the war, to the new provisional government Sept. 2 sep.  
Election of senate and deputies about 21 Oct. "  
Mr. Patrik Egan, the U.S. minister, charged with breach of neutrality by favouring Balmaceda's party during the war Oct. "  
At Valparaiso some of the populace assault the boats crews of the U.S. ship *Baltimore*; 2 of the crew killed, 16 Oct.; the U.S. government demands reparation; the Chilean government promises investigation 19 Oct. "  
The case against the *Itate* dismissed by the U.S. court 2 Nov. "  
Señor Jorge Montt elected president 4 Nov. "  
Amnesty granted to the followers of Balmaceda 24 Dec. "  
A liberal-conservative ministry constituted; sen. Barros Luco premier 31 Dec. "  
The Chilean voters sentenced (some to imprisonment and some to penal servitude) for assaulting the sailors of the *Baltimore*, 3 Jan.; the president apologises to the U.S.A. government for the incident Jan. 1892  
After further correspondence the Chilean government accepts the stringent U.S.A. ultimatum, and the affair ends 25-30 Jan. "  
The first congress closes after satisfactory progress 30 Jan. "  
A new ministry constituted under sen. Edouard Matte about 13 March. "  
New ministry formed by sen. Barros Luco, 11 June. "  
Mr. P. Egan concludes a convention between Chili and the United States Aug. "

## CHILLED SHOT, see Cannon, 1863-6

**CHILLIANWALLAH, BATTLE OF**, India, between the Sikh forces in considerable strength, and the British commanded by lord (afterwards viscount) Gough, fought 13 Jan. 1849. The Sikhs were completely routed, but the loss of the British was very severe: 26 officers were killed and 66 wounded, and 731 rank and file killed, and 1446 wounded. The Sikh loss was 3000 killed and 4000 wounded. On 21 Feb. lord Gough attacked the Sikh army, under Sher Singh, in its position at Gujrat, with complete success; and the whole of the enemy's camp fell into the hands of the British.

**CHILTERN HUNDREDS** (vis. Burnham, Desborough, and Stoke), an estate of the crown on the chain of chalk hills that pass from east to west through the middle of Buckinghamshire. The stewardship is a nominal office, with a salary of 25s., conferred on members of parliament when they wish to vacate their seats. The strict legality of the practice is questioned. The practice began in 1750.

**CHIMBORAZO**, highest point in the Andes, South America; (altitude 21,068 feet) was ascended by Humboldt, 23 June, 1802, by Boussingault and Hall, 16 Dec. 1831; by Edward Whymper, 3 July, 1880. See Andes.

\* The Duke of Wellington (commander-in-chief) did not think the victory complete. Gough was recommended, and Sir Charles Napier sent out (March, 1849), who did not arrive in India till Gough had redeemed his reputation.

## CHIMNEY-TAX, see Hearth.

**CHIMNEYS**. Chafing-dishes were in use previous to the invention of chimneys which were first introduced into these countries about 1200. Chimneys were general in domestic architecture in the 14th century. At the chemical works, Glasgow, is a chimney (there termed a *stack*) 420 feet in height; the height of the monument in London being 202 feet; of St. Paul's, 404 feet.

Act to regulate chimney-sweeping, 28 Geo. III. 1789  
The chimney-sweeping machine was invented by Smart 1803  
A statute regulating the trade, the apprenticeship of children, the construction of flues, preventing calling "sweep" in the streets, &c., passed 1834  
By 3 & 4 Vict. c. 15 (1840), it is not lawful for master sweeps to take apprentices under sixteen years of age; and no individual under twenty-one to ascend a chimney after 1 July, 1842  
Enforcement of this law made more stringent 1864  
New chimney-sweepers' act passed 11 Aug. 1875  
Joseph Glass, inventor of the sweeping machine now in general use, not patented, died 29 Jan. 1868  
By the fall of a chimney at March Mills, Cleckheaton, Yorkshire, 15 persons were killed 24 Feb. 1892

**CHINA (TUNG)**, the "Celestial Empire," in Eastern Asia, for which the Chinese annals claim an antiquity of from 80,000 to 100,000 years B.C. The three religions are Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism, which see. Mr. B. C. Boulger's "History of China," 3 vols., 1881-84. Professor Legge has published "Chinese Classics," and a translation of the Chinese "sacred books." Population (as stated at Peking) in 1888, 303,241,999; 1890, 350,250,000.

The early condition of China was tribal, which gradually merged into a vast feudal system, nominally ruled by many contemporaneous dynasties, dated from 2205 B.C. The king of Ts'in put down all other rulers and assumed the title of *Hwang Ti*, or emperor, declaring that "as there is but one sun in the sky, there should be but one ruler in the nation." 221  
Principal dynasties Han, 206 B.C.-220 A.D.; T'ang, 618-907; Sung, 960-1127; Yuan, the Mongol, 1260-1367; the Ming, 1368-1644; the Ch'ing, or T'ang, Manchū Tartar, 1644 to the present date. Legge.

Supposed age of Confucius (Kungfuzo), the philosopher B.C. 551-479  
Stupendous wall of China completed A.D. 211  
Literature and the art of printing encouraged 202  
Battle between Pharos and the Scythians: the Chinese aided the latter, and ravaged the coasts of the Caspian: their first appearance in history (Langley) 120  
A religion of Tao-te began 75  
The form of Buddhism, or the religion of F6, introduced about A.D. 68-81  
Rankin becomes the capital 420  
The atheistical philosopher, Sun Shih, flourishes 449  
The Nestorian Christians permitted to preach 635  
They are persecuted and exterminated 845  
China ravaged by Tartars, 6th to 11th centuries 1260  
Seat of government transferred to Peking 1275  
Marco Polo introduces mandarin 1275  
Kublai Khan establishes the Yuan or Mongol dynasty about 1368  
Ming dynasty 1368  
Caval, called the Yu Ho, completed about 1400  
Europeans first arrive at Canton 1517  
Marco is granted to the Portuguese 1536  
Jesuit missionaries are sent from Rome 1575  
The country is conquered by the eastern or Manchou Tartars, who establish the present reigning Tsing dynasty 1644-1693  
Tea brought to England 1660  
An earthquake throughout China, baros 300,000 persons at Peking alone 1666  
Galden, a prince of Jangaria, conquers Kashgaria and becomes emperor in Central Asia, 1878: checked by Kang-hi, 1686; totally defeated 1689  
Commerce with East India Company begins 1680

Jesuit missionaries preach . . . . . 1699  
 Commercial relations with Russia . . . . . 1729-37  
 The Jesuits expelled . . . . . 1744-33  
 Another general earthquake destroys 200,000 persons at Peking, and 80,000 in a suburb . . . . . 1731  
 Successful war in Central Asia; Davlat and his opponent Amursana, subdued by Koen-lung, 1735, &c.; Kashgar, Khokand, the Khirgiz, &c. subdued . . . . . 1760  
 In a salute by one of our ships in China, a gun was inadvertently fired, which killed a native; the government demanded the gunner; he was soon strangled . . . . . 1783  
 Earl Macartney's embassy arrives at Peking; his reception by the emperor . . . . . 14 Sept. 1793  
 [This embassy threw light on the empire; it appeared to be divided into 13 provinces, containing 4000 walled cities; the population of the whole was given at 313,000,000; its annual revenues at 65,000,000, and the army, including the Tartars, 1,000,000 of infantry and 800,000 cavalry; the religion Pagan, and the government absolute. Learning, and the arts and sciences, were encouraged, and ethics studied.]  
 He is ordered to depart . . . . . 7 Oct. "  
 And arrives in England . . . . . 6 Sept. 1794  
 The affair of the Company's ship *Neptune*, when a Chinaman was killed . . . . . 1807  
 Edict against Christianity . . . . . 1812  
 Chinese rule in Central Asia weakened . . . . . 1812  
 Lord Amherst's embassy; he leaves England, 5 Feb. 1816  
 [His lordship failed in the objects of his mission, having refused to make the prostration of the *kolon*, lest he should thereby compromise the majesty of England]  
 Temporary insurrections in Kashgar . . . . . 1826, et seq.  
 Exclusive rights of the E. I. Co. cease . . . . . 22 April, 1834  
 Free-trade ships sail for England . . . . . 25 April, "  
 Lord Napier arrives at Macao to superintend British commerce . . . . . 15 July, "  
 Affair between the natives and two British ships of war; several Chinese killed . . . . . 5 Sept. "  
 Lord Napier dies, and is succeeded by Mr. (afterwards sir John) Davis . . . . . 11 Oct. "  
 Opium dispute begins; the trade prohibited by the emperor . . . . . Nov. "  
 Chinese seize the *Argyle* and crew . . . . . 31 Jan. 1835  
 Opium burnt at Canton by Chinese . . . . . 23 Feb. "  
 Captain Elliot, chief British commissioner 14 Dec. 1836  
 A British commissioner settled at Canton, 1837  
 Admiral Mathland arrives at Macao . . . . . 13 July, 1838  
 Commissioner Lin orders seizure of opium, 18 March. British and other residents forbidden to leave Canton, 19 March; the factories surrounded, and outrages committed . . . . . 24 March, 1839  
 Captain Elliot requires British subjects to surrender to him all opium, promising them full value of it, 27 March; half of it is given up, as contraband to the Chinese, 30 April; the remainder (20,283 chests) surrendered, 21 May; captain Elliot and the British merchants leave Canton, 24 May; the opium destroyed by the Chinese . . . . . 3 June, "  
 Affair between the British and American seamen and the Chinese; a native killed . . . . . 7 July, "  
 Hong-Kong taken . . . . . 23 Aug. "  
 The British boat *Huck Joke* attacked, and the crew murdered, 24 Aug.; the British merchants retire from Macao . . . . . 26 Aug. "  
 Affair at Kow-lung between British boats and Chinese junks . . . . . 4 Sept. "  
 Attack by 35 armed junks on the British frigates *Vengeance* and *Hymettus*; several junks blown up; Nov. "  
 The British trade with China ceases, by an edict of the emperor, and the last servant of the emperor leaves this day . . . . . 6 Dec. "  
 Edict of the emperor interdicting all trade and intercourse with England for ever . . . . . 5 Jan. 1840  
 The *Hecla* ship attacked by armed junks, 22 May; blockade of Canton by a British fleet, by orders from sir George B. Bremer, 26 June, the *Blonde* with a flag of truce fired on at Amoy, 2 July; Ting-hai, in Chinese, surrenders, 5 July; blockade established along the Chinese coast, 10 July; Mr. Staunton carried off to Canton . . . . . 6 Aug. "  
 Captain Elliot, on board a British steam-ship, enters the Peiho river, near Peking . . . . . 11 Aug. "  
 The ship *Kite* lost on a sand-bank, and the captain's

wife and a part of the crew are captured by the natives, and confined in cages . . . . . 15 Sept. 1840  
 Lin finally degraded; Keshin appointed imperial commissioner, 26 Sept.; capt. Elliot's truce with him . . . . . 6 Nov. "  
 British plenipotentiaries off Macao . . . . . 20 Nov. "  
 Admiral Elliot's resignation announced . . . . . 29 Nov. "  
 Mr. Staunton released . . . . . 12 Dec. "  
 Negotiations cease, owing to breach of faith on the part of the Chinese emperor . . . . . 6 Jan. 1841  
 Chuen-pe and Tse-oo-fow, and 773 guns (some sent to England) captured . . . . . 7 Jan. "  
 Hong-Kong ceded by Keshin to Great Britain, and 6,000,000 dollars agreed to be paid within ten days to the British authorities . . . . . 30 Jan. "  
 Hong-Kong taken possession of . . . . . 26 Jan. "  
 The emperor rejects Keshin's treaty, 12 Feb.; hostilities resumed, 23 Feb.; Chusan evacuated, 24 Feb.; rewards proclaimed at Canton for the bodies of Englishmen, dead or alive; 90,000 dollars to be given for chiefs . . . . . 27 Feb. "  
 Bogue forts taken by sir G. Bremer; admiral Kwan killed, 450 guns captured . . . . . 26 Feb. "  
 The British squadron proceeds to Canton, 1 March; sir H. Gough takes command of the army, 2 March; hostilities again suspended, 3 March; and again resumed, 6 March; Keshin degraded by the emperor . . . . . 12 March, "  
*Proclis* of boats destroyed, Canton threatened, the foreign factories seized, and 461 guns taken by the British forces . . . . . 18 March, "  
 New commissioners from Peking arrived at Canton . . . . . 24 April, "  
*Hong Kong Gazette* first published . . . . . 1 May, "  
 Capt. Elliot prepares to attack Canton . . . . . 17 May, "  
 Heights behind Canton taken . . . . . 25 May, "  
 The city ransomed for 5,000,000 dollars; 5,000,000 paid down; hostilities cease . . . . . 31 May, "  
 British forces withdrawn, 2 June; and British trade re-opened . . . . . 16 July, "  
 Arrival at Macao of sir Henry Pottinger, who, as plenipotentiary, proclaims the objects of his mission; capt. Elliot superseded . . . . . 10 Aug. "  
 Amoy taken, and 296 guns destroyed . . . . . 27 Aug. "  
 The Bogue forts destroyed . . . . . 14 Sept. "  
 Ting-hai taken, 356 guns captured, and Chusan re-occupied by the British, 1 Oct.; they take Chin-lung, 10 Oct.; Ning-po, 13 Oct.; Yu-choo, Tuck-see, and Foung-hue . . . . . 26 Dec. "  
 Chinese attack Ning-po and Chin-hai, and are repulsed with great loss, 10 March; 8000 Chinese are routed near Tse-kee . . . . . 15 March, 1842  
 Cha-pou attacked; defences destroyed . . . . . 18 May, "  
 The British squadron enters the river Kiang, 13 June; capture of Wusung and of 230 guns and stores, 16 June; Shang-hai taken, 19 June, "  
 The British armament anchors near the "Golden Isle," 20 July; Chin-keung taken; the Tartar general and many of the parson commit suicide, 27 July; the advanced ships reach Nankin, 4 Aug.; the whole fleet arrives, and the disembarcation commences, 9 Aug.; Keying arrives at Nankin, with full powers to treat for peace . . . . . 12 Aug. "  
 Treaty of peace signed before Nankin, on board the *Coromandel* by sir Henry Pottinger for England, and Keying Eiepooh and Wen-kien on the part of the Chinese emperor—(Conditions: lasting peace and friendship between the two empires; China to pay 21,000,000 of dollars; Canton, Amoy, Foo-choofoo, Ningpo, and Shang-hai to be thrown open to the British, and consuls to reside at these cities; Hong-Kong to be ceded in perpetuity to England, &c.; Chusan and Ku-lung-shu to be held by the British until the provisions are fulfilled.)  
 20 Aug. "  
 The ratification signed by queen Victoria and the emperor formally exchanged . . . . . 20 July, 1843  
 Canton opened to the British . . . . . 27 July, "  
 Appointment of Mr. Davis in the room of sir Henry Pottinger . . . . . 16 Feb. 1844  
 Bogue forts captured by the British . . . . . 5 April, 1847  
 \* He took part (it was said without authority) in arranging the treaty of Tien-tsin in June, 1898. He was in consequence condemned to death—by suicide.  
 † The non-fulfilment of this treaty led gradually to the war of 1896-7.

Hong-Kong and the neighbourhood visited by a violent epidemic; immense damage done to the shipping; upwards of 1000 boat-dwellers on the Canton river drowned. Oct. 1848

M. M. steam-ship *Medea* destroys 23 pirate junks in the Chinese seas. 4 March, 1850

Rebellion breaks out in Quang-si. Aug. 1851

Appearance of the pretender, Tien-tai. March, 1851

Defeat of Lee, the Imperial commissioner, and destruction of half the army. 19 June, 1851

Successful progress of the rebels; the emperor applies to the Europeans for help, without success. March and April, 1853

The rebels take Nankin, 19, 20 March; Amoy, 29 May, Shang-hae. 7 Sept. 1854

And besiege Canton without success. Aug.-Nov. 1854

The scanty accounts are unfavorable to the rebels, the imperialists having retaken Shang-hae, Amoy, and many important places. 1855

Outrage on the British *Merch Arrow*, in Canton river. 8 Oct. 1856

After vain negotiations with commissioner Yeh, Canton forts attacked and taken. 23 Oct. 1856

A Chinese fleet destroyed and Canton bombarded, by Sir M. Seymour. 3-4 Nov. 1856

Imperialists defeated, quit Shang-hae. 6 Nov. 1856

The Americans revenge an attack by capturing three forts. 21-23 Nov. 1856

Rebels take Kwiking. 25 Nov. 1856

Other forts taken by the British. Dec. 1856

The Chinese burn Kowloon factories. 14 Dec. 1856

And murder the crew of the *Thistle*. 10 Dec. 1856

The Mahometans of Panchay, in Yunan, become independent during Tiao-ping rebellion. 1857

A-lun, a Chinese baker, acquitted of charge of poisoning the bread. 2 Feb. 1857

Troops arrive from Madras and England, and Lord Elgin appointed aide. March, 1857

No change on either side. Yeh said to be straitened for money; the imperialists seem to be gaining ground upon the rebels. May, 1857

Total destruction of the Chinese fleet by commissioner Elliot, 27, 28 May, and Sir M. Seymour and Commodore Keppel. 1 June, 1857

Blockade of Canton. Aug. 1857

Stagnation in the war. Lord Elgin departs to Calcutta, with assistance to the English against the Sepoys, 16 July; returns to Hong-Kong 23 Sept. 1857

The emperor Tiao-Kwang, who died 25 Feb. 1850, during the latter part of his reign, became liberal in his views, and favored the introduction of European arts; but his son, the late emperor, a rash and narrow-minded prince, quickly departed from his father's wise policy, and adopted reactionary measures, particularly against English influence. An insurrection broke out in consequence, Aug. 1850, and quickly because of alarming importance. The insurgents at first proposed only to expel the Tartars; but in March, 1851, a pretender was announced among them, first by the name of Tien-tai (Celestial Virtue), but afterwards assuming other names. He is stated to have been a native of Quang-si, of obscure origin, but to have obtained some literary knowledge at Canton about 1835, and to have become acquainted at that time with the principles of Christianity from a Chinese Christian, named Li, and also from the missionary Roberts in 1840. He announced himself as the restorer of the worship of the true God, Shang-ti, and derived many of his dogmas from the Bible. He declared himself to be the monarch of all beneath the sky, the true lord of China (and thus of all the world), the brother of Jesus, and the second son of God, and demanded universal submission. He made overtures for alliance to Lord Elgin in Nov. 1850. His followers were termed *Taiping*, "princes of peace," a title utterly belied by their atrocious deeds. The rebellion was virtually terminated, 18 July, 1854, by the capture of Nankin, the stronghold of the Tien-wang, and the execution of the military leaders.

It was headed by the Chinese officers, 12 men out of the crew of 44 being carried off and the national ensign taken down. Sir J. Bowring, governor of Hong-Kong, being compelled to resort to hostilities, applied to India and Ceylon for troops. On 3 March, 1857, the house of commons, by a majority of 24, consented Sir John for the "valiant measures" he had pursued. The ministry (who took his party) dissolved the parliament; but obtained a large majority in the new one.

Gen. Ashburnham departs for India, and Gen. Strachan assumes the command. 19 Oct. 1857

Canton bombarded and taken by English and French, 28, 29 Dec. 1857; who enter it. 5 Jan. 1858

Yeh sent a prisoner to Calcutta. Jan. 1858

The allies proceed towards Peking, and take the Pei-ho forts. 30 May, 1858

The expedition arrives at Tien-tsin. 30 May, 1858

Negotiations commence, 5 June: treaty of peace signed at Tien-tsin by Lord Elgin, Baron Gros, and Keying (who signed the treaty of 1842)—Ambassadors to be at both courts; freedom of trade; toleration of Christianity; expenses of war to be paid by China; a revised tariff; term 1 (barbarians) to be no longer applied to Europeans. 26, 28, 29 June, 1858

Lord Elgin visits Japan, and concludes an important treaty with the emperor. 28 Aug. 1858

The British destroy about 130 piratical junks in the Chinese seas. Aug. and Sept. 1858

Lord Elgin proceeds up the Yang-tse-Kiang to Nankin, Jan.; returns to England. May, 1859

Mr. Bruce, the British envoy, on his way to Peking, is stopped in the river Pei-ho (or Tien-tsin); Admiral Hope attempting to force a passage, is repulsed with the loss of 31 killed, and about 390 wounded. 25 June, 1859

The American envoy Ward arrives at Peking, and refusing to submit to degrading ceremonies, does not see the emperor. 29 July, 1859

Commercial treaty with America. 24 Nov. 1859

The English and French prepare an expedition against China. Oct. 1859

Lord Elgin and Baron Gros sail for China, April 26; wrecked near Point de Galle, Ceylon, 23 May; arrive at Shang-hae. 29 June, 1860

The war begins: the British commanded by Sir Hope Grant, the French by General Montauban. The Chinese defeated in a skirmish near the Pei-ho. 12 Aug. 1860

The allies repulse the Taiping rebels attacking Shang-hae, 18-20 Aug.; and take the Taku forts, losing 500 killed and wounded; the Tartar general San-ho-lin-sun retreats. 27 Aug. 1860

After vain negotiations, the allies advance towards Peking; they defeat the Chinese at Chang-hai-wan and Pa-li-chian. 18 & 21 Sept. 1860

Consul Parkes, captains Anderson and Brashear, Mr. de Norman, Mr. Bowley (the *Times* correspondent), and 14 others (Europeans and Sikhs), advance to Tung-chow, to arrange conditions for a meeting of the ministers, and are captured by San-ho-lin-sun; capt. Brashear and abbé de Lac behroved, and to be thrown into the canal; others carried into Peking. 21 Sept. 1860

The allies march towards Peking; the French ravage the emperor's summer palace, 6 Oct.; Mr. Parkes, Mr. Loch, and others, restored alive, 8 Oct.; capt. Anderson, Mr. De Norman, and others die of illness. 8-11 Oct. 1860

Peking invaded; surrenders, 13 Oct.; severe proclamation of Sir Hope Grant. 15 Oct. 1860

The bodies of Mr. De Norman and Mr. Bowley solemnly buried in the Russian cemetery, Peking, 17 Oct.; the summer palace (Yuen-ming-yan) burnt by the British, in memory of the outraged prisoners. 18 Oct. 1860

Convention signed in Peking by Lord Elgin and the prince Kang, by which the treaty of Tien-tsin is ratified; apology made for the attack at Pei-ho (15 June, 1859); a large indemnity to be paid immediately, and compensation in money given to the families of the murdered prisoners, &c.; Kowloon ceded in exchange for Chusan, and the treaty and convention to be proclaimed throughout the empire. 24 Oct. 1860

Allies quit Peking. 28 Nov. 1860

Treaty between Russia and China—the former obtaining free trade, territories, &c. 14 Nov. 1860

First instalment of indemnity paid. 30 Nov. 1860

Part of the allied troops settled at Tien-tsin; consulate established. 5 Jan. 1861

Adm. Hope examines Yang-tse-Kiang, &c. Feb. 1861

\* He died peacefully at Calcutta, 9 April, 1859. He is said to have ordered the burning of about 50,000 rebels.

English and French embassies established at Peking

March, 1861  
The emperor Hienfong dies 21 Aug. "  
Canton restored to the Chinese 21 Oct. "  
Ministerial crisis several ministers put to death, "  
Nov., Kung appointed regent 13 Dec. "  
Advance of the rebels, they seize and desolate Ning "  
po and Hangchow Dec. "  
They advance on Shang-hai which is placed under "  
protection of the English and French, and fortified "  
Jan. 1862  
Rebels defeated in two engagements April, "  
English and French assist the government against "  
the rebels—Ning po re-taken 20 May "  
French admiral Protet killed in an attack on rebels "  
17 May, "  
Captain Sherard Osbourne permitted by the British "  
government to organise a small fleet of gunboats "  
to aid the imperialists to establish order July, "  
Imperialists gain ground take K'ai-sang &c. Oct. "  
Tungku (Mahometan) revolt in Central Asia, massacre "  
of Buddhists "  
Commercial treaty with Prussia ratified 14 Jan. 1863  
The imperialists under col. Charles Gordon defeat "  
the Taepings under Burghvine &c. Oct. "  
Gordon captures Bow (how) after a severe attack, "  
27, 28 Nov. the rebel chiefs treacherously "  
butchered by the Chinese 4 Dec. "  
Capt. Osbourne came to China but retired in consequence "  
of the Chinese government departing from "  
its engagements 25 Dec. "  
Gordon's successes continue Jan. 1864  
Repulsed he takes (hang) how for 23 March "  
He takes Hankin (a heap of ruins) Hun suk tsuen "  
the Tien wang the rebel emperor commits suicide "  
by eating gold leaf 30 June Chang wing and "  
Kan wang the rebel generals are cut into a "  
thousand pieces 18 July, "  
Great mortality among British troops at Kowloon Jan. 1865  
The Taepings hold Ming-chow the Mahometan "  
rebellion (Doung-nee) progressing in Houan Jan. March "  
Taepings evacuate Ming-chow 23 May, "  
Defeat in the north advancing June, "  
A rebellion of the Hun tsu in the north Peking in "  
danger July, "  
The Chinese general San ko lin sui defeated and "  
slain his son more successful July "  
Prince Kung chief of the regency again 7 Nov. "  
Sir Rutherford Alcock, ambassador at Peking "  
26 Nov. "  
Chinese newspaper, Messenger of the Flying "  
Dragon appears in London 14 Jan. 1866  
Great victory over the Nien fu announced at Canton "  
13 March, "  
Chinese commissioners visit London June "  
Rivalry of two great political chiefs in China 11 "  
Hung-chung and Tzu-ku fan July, "  
Reported victory of the Nien fu over the impe- "  
rialists Dec. 1867  
Mahomed Yakoob Beg lifts the Tungan, becomes "  
supreme in Kashgar, 1866, is recognised by "  
Europe "  
The rebels seize Ningpo Oct. 1868  
The people at Yang-chow, incited by the "literati "  
(learned classes) destroy the Protestant mission- "  
houses 25 Aug. redress not obtained a British "  
squadron proceeds to Nankin 8 Nov. the vice "  
roy is superseded, and the British demands ac- "  
ceeded to 14 Nov. "  
Chinese embassy (Mr Anson Burlingame) Chai "  
Kang, and Sun Chiu Su) received by president "  
Johnson at Washington 5 June they sign a "  
treaty (see Burlingame), 4 July arrive in Lon- "  
don, Sept., received by the queen 20 Nov. "  
Chinese embassy received by the emperor at Paris, "  
24 Jan. 1869  
Peking visited by the duke of Edinburgh, inognito, "  
Oct. "  
Supplementary convention to the treaty of Tien tsin "  
(June, 1858) for additional commercial freedom, "  
signed 24 Oct. "  
Burlingame dies at St. Petersburg 24 Feb. 1870  
Successful rebellion of Mahometans in north-west "  
provinces rebuffed May, "  
Grand massacre of the French consul at Tien tsin, "  
Roman Catholic priests, sisters of mercy (as per-

sons) besides many native converts, and above "  
30 children in the orphanage, by a mob, with it "  
is said, the complicity of the authorities the "  
missionaries were accused of kidnapping children, "  
21 June, 1870  
Increased hatred of the people to foreigners at Tien "  
tsin lukewarm proceedings of the government "  
against the murderers July, "  
Ma a viceroy of Nankin, favourable to Europeans, "  
about 22 Aug. "  
Chang destroyed at Fatsien 22 Sept. "  
The French ultimatum refused the murder of "  
the nuns unannounced, Chinese warlike prepa- "  
rations reported 25 Sept. "  
Judicious mandate from the mandarin Tseng kwo "  
fan exculpating the missionaries and condemn- "  
ing their massacre Oct. "  
16 coolies beheaded, 12 Sept., and 23 exiled in "  
damnity to the sufferers by the outrage ordered "  
reported 26 Oct. "  
End of the difficulty announced 3 Nov. "  
Chung How an envoy, arrives in London Aug. 1871  
Memorial addressed to the Chinese government by "  
Mr Hart inspector of customs recommending "  
changes in civil and military administration, "  
autumn, "  
The young emperor married 16 Oct. "  
Received at Paris apologies for Tien tsin massa- "  
cre, and reports redress 23 Nov. "  
Russian annexes Kuldja "  
Wm. Armstrong, Russell consecrated Anglican "  
bishop of North China Dec. 1872  
The emperor's inactivity, he assumes the govern- "  
ment 23 Feb. 1873  
Tientsin capital of the insurgent Pantho Mahometans "  
captured thousands massacred Feb. "  
Foreign ministers for the first time received by the "  
emperor 29 June, "  
Dispute with Japan, see Formosa, July Aug. "  
settled by treaty 31 Oct. 1874  
The great sails from Canton to Macao capt. Brady "  
and Mr Vandy, a foreign crew and passen- "  
gers pirates who cattle on board secretly, kill "  
captain and others and carry off booty, while "  
on voyage the wounded crew manage to reach "  
Macao 22 Aug. "  
Death of the emperor 12 Jan. 1875  
Proclamation of his successor, Paothen son of "  
Chun yih son of Taou Twang (nephew of Kung) "  
4 Feb. "  
Exploring expedition under col. Horace Browne "  
to open a passage from Barmah to the S.W. China, "  
Dec. 1874 Mr Margary and 5 Chinese going "  
before killed at Maungwe 21 Feb., col. Browne "  
and his troops repulse an attack by Chinese but "  
retreat to Hanguan 22 Feb. some of the party "  
missing 15 March, "  
Through negotiation of Mr Wade the Chinese go- "  
vernment promise due reparation, announced Sep. "  
Edict permitting intercourse between chiefs of de- "  
partments and foreign ministers, about 4 Oct. "  
enjoining royal treatment of foreigners 21 Oct. "  
Telegram from Mr Wade he has obtained necessary "  
guarantees satisfaction for the murder of Mr Mar- "  
gary and concessions for foreign trade 18 Oct. "  
Gen. Lee see to be ordered for trial, 11 Feb., Mr "  
Margar's murderers said to be executed 5 May, "  
First railway in China from Shang-hai to Oussoon "  
(Woo-sung) (12 miles) trial trip, 16 March (at first "  
opposed), publicly opened 30 June, "  
Mr Grosvenour and others sent to inquire respecting "  
the murder of Mr Margary arrive at the place "  
and report the proposed punishment of the "  
murderers June, "  
Choofoo convention, difficulties in the negotiations "  
removed (the government agree to compensation "  
to Mr Margary's family, removal of commercial "  
grievances, opening of four ports, proper official "  
intercourse), said to be signed, 13 Sept., rat- "  
ified 17 Sept. "  
War against the Tungan, Manas captured, great "  
massacre of rebels 6 Nov. "  
Accorded Chinese navy (Quo-ta Shan) lands at "  
Southampton 21 Jan. 1877  
Decree of equal rights to Chinese Christians, 1 Feb. "  
Dreadful famine in northern provinces "  
Four more Chinese ports opened 2 April, "

- Opium smoking interdicted after 3 years; announced Aug. 1877
- The railway from Shang-hae bought to be stopped, 31 Oct.; resumed Dec. "
- Quo-ta-Khan (or Kuo-ta-Jen) first accredited minister at London; Liu-ta-Jen at Berlin about Nov. "
- Yakoub Beg of Kashgaria totally defeated by the Chinese general, Tso-tung-tang; is assassinated, May; Kashgar and other towns captured; end of war Dec. "
- The Chinese minister's first grand evening reception 19 June, 1878
- Destruction of mission property at Wu-shih-shan by a fanatical mob, unrestrained by the mandarins 30 Aug. "
- Famine abating; 48,303*l.* for relief collected in England Sept. "
- The Shang-hae railway plant removed to Formosa "
- Chinese immigrants virtually excluded from Australia by a poll-tax Oct. "
- Rebellion in Kwang-shi announced Oct. "
- Chung-How, ambassador at St. Petersburg, demands the surrender of Kull Beg, a fugitive from Kashgar, and restitution of the territory Dec. "
- Rebellion in Hainan, in Canton province; Li-Tang-tsai, who invades Annam, claims the throne by descent; reported Jan. 1879
- Marquis Tsoing, the new Chinese ambassador, arrives in London, 25 Feb.; presents his credentials to the queen 30 March "
- Treaty with Russia, who agrees to evacuate the Kuldja territory, China to pay an indemnity about June "
- Li-Tang-tsai, rebel chief, captured; announced 2 Dec. "
- Chung-How, the late Chinese ambassador at St. Petersburg, imprisoned and the treaty disavowed spring, 1880
- Chinese from Kashgar said to invade Russian territory May, "
- Prospect of war; col. Gordon goes to China from Bombay "
- Li-Hung-Chang, governor of metropolitan provinces, fortifies approaches to the capital, June; visited by col. Gordon July, "
- Chung-How released; proposed war with Russia given up; announced 15 July, "
- Thomas duke of Genoa sails up the Yang-tse-Kiang in an Italian vessel April, "
- Peace with Russia, who makes concessions negotiated by marquis Tsoing; treaty signed 10 Aug. 1881
- Complication with France respecting Tonquin (see Tonquin) Sept. 1883
- Mr. Logan sentenced to seven years' penal servitude for killing a coolie at Canton Sept. "
- Canton greatly excited against foreigners Oct. "
- Correspondence of France and China respecting Tonquin published in the Times, both firm 29 Oct. "
- Warm reception of sir Henry Parkes as British ambassador Sept. "
- China issues a circular claiming Annam as a dependency Nov. "
- Coup d'état at Peking effected by prince Chun, father of the reigning emperor, who becomes dictator; prince Kung, and the viceroy Li-Hung-Chang, depared 11 April, at seq. 1884
- The marquis Tsoing recalled from Paris, announced 2 May, "
- Rejected by Li-Fong-Pao about 8 May, "
- Treaty with France, signed by rajah Founner and Li-Hung-Chang, at Trenton; French protectorate of Annam and Tonquin renounced; three southern provinces opened to commerce 11 May, "
- The Chinese break the treaty by attacking the French marching to occupy Langson (see Tonquin) The French demand evacuation of the Tonquin frontier forts, and 10,000,000*l.* indemnity July, "
- The war party at Peking oppose the emperor and Li-Hung-Chang the viceroy July, "
- The frontier towns to be surrendered, the indemnity refused, announced 30 July, "
- China offers reduced indemnity Aug. "
- Kelung in Formosa bombarded and forts destroyed by alleged treachery by adm. Leaps 3, 6 Aug. "
- Adm. Courbet at Foochow 10 Aug. "
- Negotiations at Shanghai Aug. "
- France declines mediation of the powers; France issues a circular to the powers 17 Aug. 1884
- Indemnity claimed by France, reduced to 3,000,000*l.* 19 Aug.; refused by China "
- The French ambassador, Sémallé, leaves Peking; war ensues 21 Aug. "
- Adm. Courbet with his fleet sails up the Min river unattacked; destroys the Chinese fleet with much slaughter, 23 Aug.; bombards the arsenal at Foochow, and dismantles the forts; destroys the forts and batteries, &c., at Mingan and Kinpai; French killed, about 7; Chinese said to be about 1000. 26-28 Aug. "
- Li-Hung-Chang deprived of his highest offices about 28 Aug. "
- Chinese declaration of war, in a manifesto to the people, announced 6 Sept. "
- H.M. gun-boat Zephyr fired on by mistake, 6 Sept.; Chinese apologise 18 Sept. "
- Chinese said to be defeated at Kinpai Pass, about 16 Sept. "
- Europeans at Shanghai and other places, protest against the war Sept. "
- Li-Hung-Chang reappointed viceroy about 24 Sept. "
- Adm. Courbet captures Kelung 1 Oct.; adm. Leaps bombards Tamshu, 2 at seq. Oct.; lands; retire 8 Oct. "
- N. and W. Formosa blockaded 23 Oct. "
- Kelung occupied by French, little resistance 8 Oct. 1000 Chinese defeated near Tamshu, 2 Nov.; repulsed in attack on Kelung, announced 12 Nov. "
- Frutless mediation of earl Granville with marquis Tsoing, announced 20 Dec. "
- Reported Chinese defeat near Kelung 11 Dec. "
- The native press, originally official (*Peking Gazette*, ancient), becomes political and popular "
- Foreign Enlistment Act proclaimed at Hong Kong 23 Jan. 1885
- French attack near Kelung, Chinese works carried 25 Jan. "
- Chinese defeated with much loss 31 Jan. "
- Two Chinese junks sunk by French torpedoes, 13 Feb. Bombardment of Chin-hai, at the mouth of the Yang Kiang river 2 March, "
- Siege of Tayen Kung, much slaughter 2 March, "
- Several forts at Kelung captured 4 1/2 March, "
- Unlucky conflicts 4 1/2 March, "
- Sir Henry Parkes, ambassador, dies 22 March, "
- Pescadore Islands captured 30 31 March, "
- Prisoners of war, through intervention of sir Robert Hart, signed at Peking about 6 April; treaty signed 9 June; ratified 28 Nov. "
- Sir Robert Hart, British ambassador, 23 June; resigns about 31 Aug. "
- Formosa evacuated about 23 June, "
- Introduction of railways authorized—new policy about Aug. "
- Disputes with Japan settled; reported Aug. "
- The emperor agrees to receive a papal agent to protect R. C. missionaries July, "
- Death of Tsoi Tsung-tang, a great statesman and guardian of the king 4 Sept. "
- Sir John Walsham British minister 7 April, 1886
- Liu-shun-fun, ambassador for Great Britain, arrives 28 April, "
- M. Agliardi appointed internuncio 14 July, "
- The scheme suspended by the Pope through French opposition about 15 Sept. "
- Convention with many concessions by the British government respecting the Burmese frontiers and trade signed at Peking 24 July, "
- The French consent to the transfer of the Peking Cathedral from its contiguity with the palace Nov. "
- The Chinese annul the French protectorate over all Christians Nov. "
- Dwanville railway successfully opened 21 Nov. "
- General proclamations for protection of christian missionaries and converts, excluding foreign protection Jan. 1887
- Remarkable presents from the emperor to sir Halliday Macartney, secretary of the British and other legations (for good services to China) received in London Feb. "
- The emperor, aged 16, assumes the government 7 Feb. "
- Convention between Great Britain and China, "



respecting Burma and Tibet, signed 24 July, 1887  
 Chinese fleet of five ironclads (three constructed in Britain) at Spithead, sail for China under Admiral Lang with others lent by the Admiralty Sept.  
 Commercial treaty with France 1886, signed and ratified Aug.  
 Reported convention of Li Hung Chang, the governor, with Count Mikhaiwicz and an American syndicate for introduction of railways, telegraphs, telephones, &c. and a loan, Aug., repudiated by the Chinese government Oct.  
 Overflow of the Hoang Ho, or Yellow River, causing immense destruction, about 1200 populous villages destroyed, and the important city Chienhsien Chen narrowly escaped with loss of suburbs, millions of persons said to have perished, famine rampant, the government active in providing relief Sept. Oct.  
 Treaty with United States to allow Chinese immigration for 30 years with some exceptions (lawful marriage and children, property worth 2000 dollars &c.) signed 14 March, 1888, China ratifies the ratification Sept. 1888  
 The empress mother announces her resignation of the administration of government, which is to be assumed by the emperor 27 July.  
 The Chinese Exclusion Act vigorously carried out at San Francisco, and at other places middle Oct.  
 Railway from Tientsin to Taku opened Nov.  
 Conventions with Italy and Germany for them to protect their missionaries announced Dec.  
 New R.C. cathedral at Peking consecrated 8 Dec.  
 Great famine in consequence of inundations of the Yangtze and Yellow River via lay announced Jan. 1889, relief money sent from London about 3,000,000 (gratefully acknowledged) (see Mission House, Peking)  
 Riots at Chin Kiang the British consulate and foreigners houses burnt 4 Feb.  
 Marriage of the Emperor 25 Feb.  
 Hsieh Ta Jen appointed minister for London, Paris, Brussels, and Rome, announced 4 June.  
 Lushow in the province of Szechuan, destroyed by fire about 200 persons perish 27 June.  
 The Yellow river bursts its banks at Shantung and inundates the country and countless lives are lost, reported 26 July.  
 Great inundations in North China through typhoons, about 5,000 persons perish, reported 30 Aug.  
 The Yellow river again burst its banks, causing much destruction about 22 July.  
 Insurrection in the province of Fuhkien suppressed, 100 insurgents killed, announced 9 Sept.  
 The construction of a trunk railway from Peking to Hankow, 700 miles, proposed Aug.  
 The project postponed through opposition, Dec.  
 Insurrection in the Amur district of Manchuria, reported news of the rebels, they seize the town Iankipetun, imperialists defeated in battles, announced Dec.  
 Collapse of a temple theatre at Hangchow near Shantung, about 250 persons killed 13 Oct.  
 Imperial decree for reforms in the army and civil services, promulgated by the emperor, Jan. Feb.  
 Convention for the opening of the Chung King to commerce signed at Peking 31 March.  
 Death of the marquis Tseng, eminent statesman 12 April.  
 The duke and duchess of Connaught honourably received in Canton and Shanghai May.  
 Great floods at Peking, Tungchow and Tientsin business stopped, 3 Aug., renewal of the Yellow river inundations early Sept., also in the provinces Shantung and Chihli, great loss of life and prospect of famine reported 16 Oct.  
 Explosion of the government powder magazine at Canton, killing many persons and destroying 200 houses, 15 Aug., a similar explosion at Tsingtau, 300 persons killed, reported 7 Nov.  
 Massacre of many native Christians at Jong-tuytan and other places by a fanatical society reported Dec.  
 An imperial decree, granting audience of the emperor to representatives of foreign powers signed 12 Dec.

The first audience 5 March 1892  
 Death of prince Chun, father of the emperor, reported 2 Jan.  
 Disastrous floods in Shih-Chang, Wen-Chuan, and other districts, about 1,000 lives lost, early Feb.  
 Anti-European riots at Wuhu, much destruction; British consulate wrecked, the consul and his wife escape, quiet restored by force, 12, 13 May.  
 Increased popular anti-foreign agitation throughout China, June the diplomatic body appeal to the government, the emperor issues a decree for the protection of foreigners and punishment of aggressors about 15 June.  
 French church and orphanage at Woosung destroyed by fire 9 June.  
 Loss of life and much destruction by the rising of the Yang-tee-Kiang about 27 July.  
 Continued persecution of foreigners, the imperial decree ineffectual, the diplomatic body press the government about 18 Aug.  
 The Kulan Hui, a secret society, strongly opposed to foreigners and Christianity, active, summer.  
 The American mission at Tientsin destroyed, 21 Sept.  
 The outrages against foreigners increase, the diplomatic body report to their respective governments about 21 Sept.  
 Great Britain, France, Germany and the United States unite for the common support of their people against Chinese violence, reported 27 Sept.  
 Compensation paid to the sufferers in Wuhu by the vicerey about 23 Oct.  
 British squadron and other vessels at Nagasaki and other ports about 23 Oct.  
 A mass sword with the Chinese authorities arranged by the European ministers, reported 21 Nov.  
 Insurrection in Mongolia and N. China against foreigners and native Christians reported many sacrifices, not suppressed by government troops after battles with much slaughter 28, 29 Nov.  
 Agreement of the Hunan society against Europeans &c. published at Shanghai about 7 Dec.  
 Memorial of the viceroys of Hankow and Hukwang (attributing the anti-foreign outrages to false rumours circulated by conspirators) issued Dec.  
 The government pays its tribute amounting to 200,000 to Christian missions and their churches, and punishes the Chinese officials and offenders, reported 27 Dec.  
 Mr. Christopher Gardner British consul and Dr. Griffith John, missionary assert that the anti-foreign outbreaks originated with the local mandarins aided by Chinmen an eminent Hunan scholar and writer of offensive placards, &c., reported Dec.  
 The rebels in the north, headed by Li Hung, defeated by Yalu reported 13 Jan. 1892  
 Mr. Nicholas R. O'Connor appointed British minister at Peking about 4 March.  
 Chianhan, the agitator ordered to be arrested, 25 March not arrested, the right of audience by the emperor requested by the foreign ministers, rejected early April.

## CHINESE EMPERORS

1647 Chwang lei  
 1643 Shun-ka (first of the Tung dynasty)  
 1662 Kang hi an able sovereign consolidated the empire, compiled a great Chinese dictionary  
 1721 Yung ching  
 1736 Kien lung, warlike, fond of art, greatly admired Peking  
 1795 Koa-king  
 1820 Tsoo Kwang  
 1850 Hien fong 25 Feb.  
 1861 Ki tsiang (altered to Tsiung chi) at Aug., born 27 April, 1856 married 16 Oct. 1879, died 12 Jan. 1875  
 1875 Tsai Tien (altered to Kwang Su), aged 4 12 Jan. (China was ruled by two emperors (Tse An and Tse Chi), 1861-1861, and by one (Tse Chi), an able woman, 1881-9)  
 1887 The emperor assumed the government, 7 Feb.

CHINA GRASS, or KHA; a price of 5000l. was offered by the Indian government for machinery to prepare and cleanse the fibre, 11 Jan. 1892.



half at Constantinople. 6 Feb.  
 Reported at Rotterdam and Linschoten,  
 Canada, 29 Feb.; and in Dublin 3 March.  
 Cholera reported in England in 1831-32, 30-31  
 Mortality very great, but more so on the Continent;  
 25,000 deaths at Paris, between March and Aug.  
 Cholera again in Rome, the Two Sicilies, Greece,  
 Berlin, &c., in 1832. July and Aug.  
 25,000 deaths in Palermo in 17 weeks. July and Aug.  
 Another visitation of cholera in England, the num-  
 ber of deaths in London, for the week ending 15  
 Sept. 1832, was 1,283, the ordinary average, 1,008,  
 and the number of deaths by cholera from 17  
 June to 1 Oct. in London alone, 13,165. The  
 mortality lessened and the distemper disappeared  
 about 13 Oct. 1849  
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Hexham, Tynemouth, and  
 other northern towns, suffer much from cholera.  
 Sept. 1853  
 It rages in Italy and Sicily above 10,000 are said  
 to have died at Naples, it was also very fatal to  
 the allied troops at Varna autumn, 1854  
 Cholera very severe for a short time in the northern  
 parts of London and in Boho and St James's,  
 Westminster Aug and Sept. 1865  
 Raging in Alexandria, June, abated  
 Prevailing in Ancona (843 deaths) Aug, subsiding  
 Sept. 1866  
 Very severe in Constantinople, nearly 30,000 deaths,  
 Aug., embued after the great fire 6 Sept.  
 Cases at Marseilles, Toulon, and Southampton,  
 end of Sept.  
 Cholera prevalent at Marseilles, Paris, Madrid, and  
 Naples July-Oct. 1867  
 An international meeting at Constantinople, to con-  
 sider preventive measures, proposed, Oct. 1865,  
 met 18 Feb. 1866. At the last sitting the conclu-  
 sions adopted were, that cholera may be propa-  
 gated, and from great distances, and a num-  
 ber of preventive measures were recommended,  
 26 Sept. 1866  
 Cholera appears at Bristol, 24 April at Liverpool,  
 13 May, at Southampton July 1867  
 Cholera severe in east of London 246 deaths in  
 week ending 21 July 1868  
 House to house visitation, Metropolitan Relief  
 Association formed, large subscriptions received  
 (Queen's coat.) July and Aug. 1868  
 Cholera subsides Sept.  
 Very severe at Naples Sept.  
 Cholera Relief Committee closes 31 Oct.  
 Cholera declared to be extinct in London 1 Dec.  
 Cholera in Rome, Naples, and Sicily, Aug-Sept.  
 in Switzerland Oct. 1867  
 Alarm of approaching cholera, July, said to be  
 severe in Königsberg in Prussia Aug.  
 Cholera severe in Vienna, Aug., Paris Sept.  
 Egypt, at Damietta, June, at Cairo about 16 July,  
 Alexandria about 1 Aug., the disease abating,  
 Aug., deaths up to 31 Aug.—27,328, including  
 120 among British troops, cholera lingering at  
 Alexandria, Sept. at 200; no cases 31 Dec. 1868  
 France, June, registered deaths Toulon, 880,  
 18 June—26 Oct., Marseilles, 1,200, 27 June—26  
 Oct.; estimated total deaths in Paris, nearly 900,  
 Sept.—Nov.; the disease appeared at Arles,  
 Mantes, Lyons, and other places, total deaths in  
 France estimated 900 up to 23 Sept. 1869  
 Italy. Cholera severe at Turin, 7 Aug., spreading  
 25 Aug., increasing at Spessato, 20, 23,  
 24 Aug., and at Naples and Turin 2 Sept., very  
 many deaths at Genoa 24 Sept.—6 Oct., very  
 severe at Naples (visited by the king) 2 Sept.—  
 3 Nov. 1869  
 Spain, 1834. Cholera appears in Alicante 1 Sept.  
 at 200; much milder: at Toledo, Madrid, and other  
 places Sept., Oct.  
 Spain (Granada, Malaga, Valencia, Murcia, &c.),  
 25,000 deaths (229 in Madrid) May to 11 Sept. 1835  
 Official returns for all Spain, 12,337 deaths, March  
 to 7 July 1835  
 Total since outbreak 42,521 20 Aug.  
 Valencia, 200 deaths in Sept. 1835  
 Palermo, Sicily, 4,500 deaths 7 Sept. to 31 Oct.  
 Mortality 1,500 deaths, 1 Aug. to 1 Sept., gradually  
 diminished up to 16 Sept. 1835  
 Russia, slight outbreak, 6 deaths, 20 Aug.; 25, 26  
 Sept. gradually diminished till 28 Sept. 1835

India, 1834. Reported mortality, 17 July: Madras,  
 16 deaths, May-Aug.; Bombay, about 130  
 deaths, Aug.; Poona, about 25 deaths, Aug.;  
 Madras, about 25 deaths, Aug.; Amoy, about  
 512 deaths Aug. 1835  
 Japan, 30,000 deaths Jan.-Sept. 1835  
 Hungary, particularly Pesth and Szegedin, 246  
 cases; 400 deaths Oct.-Nov. 1835  
 Trieste, 182 cases, 544 deaths 7 June-Oct.  
 Latvia, 673 cases, 374 deaths 13 July-Oct.  
 Naples, 1834-35, 20 Temporary outbreak, Aug.  
 Great epidemic of cholera in India 1817; A.M.  
 Provinces, 30,780 deaths in Aug. 1817  
 Sicily provinces, July-Oct. 1837; deaths daily  
 varied from 2 to 27.  
 Mortality Deaths daily rose from 1 to 63, Sept.—Oct.  
 Palermo, Sept. Deaths daily varied from 2 to 11;  
 Sept. 1837  
 Malta. Deaths daily varied from 4 to 10, Aug.—Sept.  
 Cholera in Mesopotamia, 5,063 cases in autumn,  
 1837; 2,000 fatal cases in Basrah, reported as  
 Jan., it passed off in the spring, but returned in  
 July, Aug. 1839  
 Cholera severe at Mecca, &c. (about 30,000 deaths),  
 Arabia, July-Aug., at Jeddah and in Syria, Aug.  
 Cholera appears at Biadla de Rugal, a village in  
 Valencia, Spain, 13 May; continues in the pro-  
 vince and neighbourhood, 2,840 deaths reported  
 up to 1839  
 Cholera severe at Guatimala, S.A., 1,000 deaths in  
 seven weeks reported 24 Dec. 1839  
 The progress of cholera greatly checked by the  
 exertions of the International Quarantine board  
 at Tor in Egypt autumn, 1839  
 Cholera severe at Damascus, Aleppo, &c., in Syria;  
 at Mecca (about 11,000 deaths), Oct. at 200; 1839;  
 at Benares, 130 deaths up to 23 April, 1839

### CHORAL HARMONISTS' SOCIETY, London, existed 1833-51.

CHORUS, a band of singers which formed an  
 important part of the Greek dramas, beginning in  
 the 6th century B.C., and has been continued in  
 modern oratorios and operas.

CHOUANS, a name given to the Bretons  
 during the war of La Vendée in 1792, from their  
 chief Jean Cottereau, among the cry of the *Chou-*  
*Assant*, or screech-owl, as a signal. He was killed in  
 1794. Georges Cadoudal, their last chief, was  
 said to be connected with Pichegru in a conspiracy  
 against Napoleon when first consul, and was executed  
 in 1804.

CHRISM, consecrated oil, was used early in the  
 ceremonies of the Greek and Roman churches.  
 Musk, saffron, cinnamon, roses, and frankincense,  
 are mentioned as used with the oil, in 1541. It was  
 ordained that chrism should consist of oil and  
 balsam only, the one representing the human  
 nature of Christ, and the other his divine nature,  
 1596.

CHRIST, see Jesus Christ.

CHRIST CHURCH, 200 Lincoln Tower and  
 New Zealand.

CHRIST'S HOSPITAL, (the New-Test  
 school) was established in conformity with a grant  
 made by Henry VIII. in 1547, by Edward VI. 1553;  
 on the site of the Grey Friars monastery. A medi-  
 cal ward was founded by Charles II. 1672. The  
 Thomas ward was founded in 1841. Large portions  
 of the school having fallen into decay, it was rebuilt; in  
 1822 a new infirmary was completed, and in 1826  
 (25 April) the Duke of York laid the first stone of  
 the magnificent new hall. On 24 Sept. 1826, the  
 master, Dr Jacob, in a sermon in the church of St.  
 Michael, explained the system of education and the  
 general administration of the school, and many  
 improvements were since made. In 1831, C. Hall, successor of Dr Jacob, in 1831.  
 The superintendent school at St. Michael's, 1831.

boys and 20 girls, was founded in 1678.—The annual income was: (1856) about 65,000l. 600 boys in Louisa; 200 boys and 20 girls at Marlford. The removal of the school to the country negatived by the governors, 26 April, 1870. The proposal that the buildings and ground should be purchased by the Mid-London Railway Company for 600,000l. was not carried out. The Charity Commissioners' scheme for the reformed administration of the hospital published in the *Times*, 9 March, 1885.

The appeal of the governors against the charity commissioners' scheme, was submitted to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, 18 Dec.; the appeal was disallowed. 24 Dec. 1889  
Royal warrant to the new scheme given 18 Aug. 1890  
The new governing body, the Duke of Cambridge president, first met, 1 Jan., 1891, when the scheme came into operation.

**CHRISTIAN BROTHERS**, an organised secret society which existed in London, 1585, for the distribution of English New Testaments and tracts. It mainly consisted of the middle and lower classes, and produced martyrs.

**CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY**, founded about 1685, re-organized by John Wesley and others in 1778, for visiting and preaching the gospel in workhouses, asylums, rooms, &c., and in the open air; and for distribution of tracts.

**CHRISTIAN ERA**, see *Anno Domini*. Most **CHRISTIAN KING**: *Christianissimus Rex*, a title conferred by pope Paul II. in 1469 on the crafty Louis XI. of France.

**CHRISTIAN EVIDENCE SOCIETY**, established by earl Russell, the bishop of London, and others to counteract "the current forms of unbelief among the educated classes," 1870. Lectures for this purpose were given in St. George's Hall in 1871, beginning with the archbishop of York, 25 April. A public meeting was held 6 June following. Six volumes of lectures and tracts for circulation have been published. Annual meetings are held.

**CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING**, founded 1608, to promote charity schools, and to disperse Bibles and religious tracts. 1877: income, for charitable purposes (including legacies of 16,000l.), 52,581l.; 1892: 41,000l. Bibles, &c., given away; churches and schools helped; bishoprics maintained, &c. Offices removed from Lincoln's Inn-Fields to Northumberland Avenue, opened 3 Nov. 1899.

**CHRISTIAN MISSION**, see *Salvation Army*.

**CHRISTIAN SCIENTISTS**, see *Mind-cure*.

**CHRISTIAN UNITY ASSOCIATION FOR THE PROMOTION OF**, on the basis of the three creeds, formed by thirty members of the Greek, Roman, and English Churches, 8 Sept. 1857; 20th anniversary kept in London, 8 Sept. 1877. A meeting to promote the reunion of Christians was held in London, 19 July, 1878, the bishop of Fredericksburg in the chair.

**CHRISTIANIA**, the capital of Norway, built in 1624, by Christian IV. of Denmark, to replace Oslo (the ancient capital founded by Harold Hardrada, 980), which had been destroyed by fire. On 13 April, 1829, Christiania suffered by fire, the loss being about 50,000l. The university was established in 1811. New Storting (parliament house) built 1818-20. Statue of Charles John XIV. unveiled, 7 Sept. 1875. Population, 1891, 150,444.

Flag of the German empire 1872 of sep. 1890

**CHRISTIANITY**. The name Christian was first given to the disciples of Christ at Antioch, in Syria. 43 (*Acts* xi. 26; 1 *Peter* iv. 6). The first Christians were divided into *episcopos* (bishops or overseers) or *presbyteroi* (elders), *diaconoi* (ministers or deacons), and *pietoi* (believers); afterwards were added *catechumens*, or learners, and *emergentes*, who were to be exercised; see *Persecutions*.

Christianity preached in Jerusalem, A.D. 33; Samaria, 34; Damascus, 35; Asia Minor, 41; Cyprus, 45; Macedonia, 53; Athens, Corinth, &c., 54;

Epiphany, 55; Troas, &c., 56; Rome 63

Christianity said to be taught in Britain, about 64; and propagated with some success (Bede) 156

Christianity said to be introduced into Scotland in the reign of Donald I. about 812

Constantine the Great professes the Christian religion 325

Primitives preached in Abyssinia about 346

Introduced among the Goths by Ulfilas 376

Into Ireland in the second century, but with more success after the arrival of St. Patrick

Christianity established in France by Clovis 432

Conversion of the Saxons by Angulus 497

Introduced into Helvetia, by Irish missionaries 643

Into Flanders in the 7th century

Into Saxony, by Charlemagne 783

Into Denmark, under Harold 827

Into Bohemia, under Borivoi 894

Into Russia, by Swiatoslav about 900

Into Poland, under Mieszko I. 994

Into Hungary, under Geza 994

Into Norway and Iceland, under Olaf I. 994

Into Sweden, between 10th and 11th centuries

Into Prussia, by the Teutonic knights, when they were returning from the holy wars 1287

Into Lithuania, paganism was abolished about 1346

Into Guinea, Angola, and Congo, in the 15th century

Into China, where it made some progress (but was afterwards extirpated, and thousands of Chinese Christians were put to death) 1575

Into India and America, in the 16th century

Into Japan, by Xavier and the Jesuits, 1549, but the Christians were exterminated 1633

Christianity re-established in Greece 1628

**CHRISTINOS**, supporters of the queen-regent Christina against the Carlists in Spain during the war, 1833-40.

**CHRISTMAS**, a festival in commemoration of the nativity of Christ, the exact time of which is quite unknown. Its observation appears to have begun in the second century in different months, January, April or May; for two or three centuries the Eastern church kept the feast Jan. 6 (see *Epiphany*), whilst the Latin church observed it 25 Dec. The Armenians celebrate both feasts on 18 Jan. The holly and mistletoe used at Christmas are said to be the remains of the religious observances of the Druids; see *Anno Domini*.

*Christmas Cards*.—About 1856 pictures of minds, holly, &c., on cards, designed by Mr. John Leighton, were issued by Messrs. Goudall of London, playing-card makers. Artistic designs were introduced in 1865. Great improvements were made in Germany, France, and in London by Messrs. de la Rue, Marrow Ward, and others, 1879-82.

**CHRISTMAS ISLAND**, in the Pacific Ocean, so named by captain Cook, who landed here on Christmas-day, 1777. He had passed Christmas-day at Christmas-sound, 1774. On the shore of Christmas Harbour, visited by him in 1776, a man found a piece of parchment inscribed: "*Laudibus XPI. Galliarum regi, et d. Regnes regi a secretis ad res maritimas, anno 1772 et 1773*." On the other side captain Cook wrote: "*These Resolutions of Discovery de regis Regna Britannia, Dec. 1777*," and placed it in a bottle.

Assigned to the British Settlements Jan. 1880

**CHRISTOPHER'S, ST.** (or St. Kitt's), a West India island, discovered in 1493, by Columbus, who gave it his own name. Settled by the English and French, 1623 or 1626. Ceded to England by the peace of Utrecht, 1713. Taken by the French in 1788, but restored the next year. The town of Basseterre suffered from fires, 3 Sept. 1776; also 3 and 4 July, 1867, when the cathedral and nearly all the town were destroyed. About 200 lives lost by inundations, 11, 12 Jan. 1880; hurricane, violent rains, &c. Population in 1891, 47,662.

**CHROMIUM** (Greek, *chroma*, colour), a rare metal, discovered by Vauquelin in 1797. It is found combined with iron and lead, and forms the colouring matter of the emerald.

**CHROMO-LITHOGRAPHY**, see *Printing in Colours*.

**CHRONICLES.** The earliest are those of the Jews, Chinese, and Hindoos. In Scripture there are two "Books of Chronicles"; see *Bible*. Collections of the British chronicles have been published by Camden, Gale, &c., since 1602; in the present century by the English Historical Society, &c. In 1858, the publication of "Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages," commenced under the direction of the Master of the Rolls (still going on, 1889). In 1845 Macray's "Manual of British Historians" was published.

**CHRONOGRAM**, an inscription on tombs, buildings, medals, &c. in which a date or epoch is expressed by letters. A large collection of "Chronograms," with translations and explanations, was published by Mr. James Hilton in 1882-3.

**CHRONOLOGY**, the science of time; see *Eras and Epochs*. Valuable works on the subject are *l'Art de Vérifier les Dates*, compiled by the Benedictines (1783-1820). Playfair's *Chronology*, 1784; Blair's *Chronology*, 1753 (new editions by Sir H. Ellis in 1844, and by Mr. Bosse, in 1856). The Oxford Chronological Tables, 1838. Sir Harris Nicolas' *Chronology of History*, 1833; new edition, 1852. Hales' *Chronology*, 2nd edition, 1830; Woodward and Cates' *Encyclopædia of Chronology*, 1872; Mr. H. Fynes-Clinson's *Past, Present and Future of Chronology* (1884-50).

**CHRONOMETER**, see *Clocks*, and *Harrison*.

**CHRONOSCOPE**, an apparatus invented by professor Wheatstone in 1840, to measure small intervals of time. It has been applied to the velocity of projectiles and of the electric current. A chronoscope was invented by Pouillet, in 1844, and by others since. Capt. Andrew Noble (engaged by Sir William Armstrong) invented an apparatus for determining the velocity of a projectile in a gun; a second of time is divided into millions, and the electric spark is employed in recording the rate of the passage. The apparatus was exhibited at Newcastle-on-Tyne in Aug. 1860, and in London in April, 1870.

**CHREYSANTHEMUMS** were introduced into England from China, about 1790; and many varieties since. Centenary celebrated in London, 11 Nov. 1890.

**CHRYSOPOLEIS**, or **SCUTARI** (which see).

**CHUNAR**, or **CHUNARGHUR**, N.W. India, taken by the British, 1763, and ceded to them, 1768. Here was concluded a treaty between the nabob of Oude and governor Hastings, by which the nabob was relieved of his debts to the East India Company, on condition of his selling the property of the begums, his mother and grandmother, and delivering it up to the English, 10 Sept. 1781. This treaty enabled the nabob to take the lands of Fyzool Khan,

a Rohilla chief, who had settled at Rampoor, under guarantee of the English. The nabob presented to Mr. Hastings 100,000*l.*; see *Hastings*.

**CHURCH** (probably derived from the Greek *kyriake*, pertaining to the Lord, *Kyrie*), signifies both a collected body of Christians, and the place where they meet. In the New Testament, it signifies "congregation," in the original *ekklesia*. Christian architecture commenced with Constantine, who erected at Rome churches called basilicas (from the Greek *basileus*, a king); St. Peter's about 330. His successors erected others, and adopted the heathen temples as places of worship. Several very ancient churches exist in Britain and Ireland. See *Architecture*; *Choir and Chanting*; *Rome, Modern*; *Popes*.

**CHURCH AND STAGE GUILD**, was formed in 1880 to promote morality and temperance by the agency of theatrical performances.

**CHURCH ARMY**, constituted in 1882. Founder, Rev. W. Carlyle. It is a working-man's mission to working-men, and includes evangelists and nurses training homes, and labour homes for tramps and inebriates. Above 13,000*l.* expended in 1891. Head-quarters, Edgware Road, London, W.

**CHURCH ASSOCIATION**, founded to maintain Reformation principles, 1865. Frequent meetings are held in London and the provinces.

**CHURCH BUILDING.** The society for promoting the enlargement, building, and repairing of churches and chapels, was established 1818, and incorporated 1828. A commission for building churches in populous places, appointed in 1820, was incorporated with the ecclesiastical commission about 1856.

**CHURCH CONGRESSES**, meet annually, since 1861. See under *Church of England*.

**CHURCH DEFENCE INSTITUTION**; founded in 1859—the archbishop of Canterbury president. It does not meddle with doctrines.

The Oxford Laymen's League for defence of the national church founded Aug. 1886. Lord Selborne's "Defence of the Church of England against Disestablishment" published . . . 1 Dec. 1886.

**CHURCH DISCIPLINE ACT** (3 & 4 Vict. c. 86), passed 7 Aug. 1840, enables bishops to issue commissions of inquiry, and on conviction to inhibit clergymen from performing service, &c.

A new bill brought in by the archbishop of Canterbury, read second time . . . 15 March, 1888.

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND.\*** The earliest history is legendary. See *Bishops*. The following are leading facts in her history: for details, refer to separate articles; see *Clergy* and *Fees Church*. In Sept. 1880 the archbishop of Canterbury said that he was in communion with 162 bishops.

Christianity probably introduced into Britain by Gaulish missionaries, and bishoprics founded in the 3rd and 4th centuries.

\* The church consists of three orders of clergy—bishops, priests and deacons; 1890: two archbishops, thirty-two bishops, with thirteen suffragans, and about eighty-one colonial and missionary bishops. The other dignitaries are chancellor, dean of exchequer and collegiate churches), archdeacons, prebendaries, canons, vicars, canons, and priest-vicars. In 1888, the number of ecclesiastical parishes or districts with churches or chapels was about 1200. Total revenue of the church, including endowments, 3,665,771*l.*; through private benefices (1903), 244,364*l.* Estimated total revenue of the church 7,930,000*l.*, 1891. Bonds of about 14,500*l.*, reported 1892.





Martin v. Mackonochie defendant; verdict for plaintiff—pay of income, mixing water with the wine, and deposition of the elements in the sacrament, &c. 1888  
 Church meeting at St. James's hall, in defence of the Irish Church establishment; 35 bishops present. 6 May, "  
 District Churches Act, constituting vicarages (Bishop of Oxford's Act), passed. 29 Sept. "  
 Church Congress at Dublin. 8 Dec. "  
 Church party contests at a special meeting of the Christian Knowledge Society. 8 Dec. "  
 Martin v. Mackonochie: appeal case; verdict for plaintiff, declaring certain ritualistic practices illegal. 13 Dec. "  
 Warm meeting of ritualists at St. James's hall. 20 Jan. 1869  
 First meeting of a Church Reform Society (since named "Liturgical Revision Society"). Lord Bury, chairman. 13 May, "  
 Church conference at Sheffield. 24 May, "  
 Church Congress at Liverpool. 5 Oct. "  
 Martin v. Mackonochie, defendant censured by privy council for evading sentence. 4 Dec. "  
 Bishop of London's Fund:—411,533 received. 3 July, 1870  
 Clerical Disabilities Act passed. Aug. "  
 Church Congress at Southampton. 11 Oct. "  
 Christian Knowledge Society votes 10,000. to support Church schools. 20 Oct. "  
 Rev. Mr. Mackonochie suspended from duty for three months by decree of privy council for evading former sentence. 25 Nov. "  
 Rev. C. Voysey sentenced to be deprived for heresy; appeal to judicial committee of privy council disallowed (see Voysey). 10 Feb. 1871  
 Hubbard v. Purches, of Brighton; verdict against defendant for offences against ecclesiastical law, considered a great defeat of the ritualists, and caused much excitement. 23 Feb. "  
 Mr. Miall's resolution for disestablishing the church of England defeated in the commons—374-49. 9 May, "  
 Incumbents' Resignation Act passed. 13 July, "  
 Agitation for revival of diocesan synods, Sept.-Oct. "  
 Church Congress at Nottingham, closed. 20 Oct. "  
 Sheppard v. Bennett (for teaching the divine presence in the sacrament), appeal to privy council, 28 Nov., judgment adjourned. 3 Dec. "  
 Bishop of London's Fund—received 441,192. 3 Dec. "  
 The convocation authorized to consider alterations in the Prayer Book. Feb. 1872  
 Church reform meeting at St. James's hall; parochial councils recommended. 15 Feb. "  
 Rev. John Patches, of Brighton, to be suspended from duties for one year, from 18 Feb. "  
 [He died 13 Oct.]  
 Conference of bishops, deans, and canons at Lambeth, to consider cathedral reform. 1 March, "  
 Sheppard v. Bennett, judgment for defendant, who is censured. 5 June, "  
 Mr. Miall's motion for royal commission to inquire into the property of the church lost (1855-64). 2 July, "  
 Church Congress at Leeds. 8-11 Oct. "  
 Memorial (signed by 60,000 persons) against Romanist teaching, &c. in the church, presented at Lambeth to the archbishop by the church association. 3 May, 1873  
 The archbishops in reply admit the danger, and recognise their duty, as well as the difficulties of action, saying, "We live in an age when all opinions and beliefs are keenly criticised, and when there is less indistinctness than ever, and before to respect authority in matters of opinion. In every state, in every religious community, almost in every family, the effect of this unsettled condition may be traced." 1 June, "  
 Mr. Miall's motion for disestablishing the church, lost (1855-64). 18 May, "  
 4th clergyman petition convocation for the licensing of fully qualified sacramental confessors, May, "  
 Church Congress, at Bath. 9 Oct. "  
 Archbishop Denham, Dr. Pusey, canons Liddon and Liddell, and others, publish a declaration in favour of communion and absolution in France. 6 Dec. "

Archbishop Denham attacks the bishops in a Latin pamphlet, "Episcopatus Britannicus." Dec. 1873  
 Public Worship Regulation Act (which was) brought in by the archbishops, no Assize; royal assent. 1 Aug. 1874  
 Meeting of lay and clerical delegates at Lambeth palace on church affairs. 28 Feb. "  
 Addresses to the archbishops largely signed for and against the sanction of a distinctive dress for the minister during the celebration of the holy communion. 8 Sept. "  
 Church Congress at Brighton met. 6 Oct. "  
 New society formed by bishops of Manchester, Carlisle, and Edinburgh, and others, to promote union with orthodox dissenters. 1 Oct. "  
 Bishop of London's Fund—500,178 received or promised. 30 Nov. "  
 Martin v. Mackonochie: new suit in equity of arches (see 1870), 26 Nov. Mackonochie to be suspended for 6 weeks and pay costs. 7 Dec. "  
 Pastoral of the archbishops and bishops (bishops of Salisbury and Durham excepted) to the clergy and laity (counselling moderation and forbearance), dated 2 March, 1875  
 Mackonochie declines to appeal; excitement at his church. rev. A. Stanton and congregation celebrate holy communion at St. Vedast's, Fosterlane. 27 June, 1876  
 Church Congress at Stoke upon Trent. 5-9 Oct. "  
 Several clergymen decide to Rome. 3 Oct. "  
 Public Worship Regulation Act, new court, under Lord Penzance, meet at Lambeth palace; first case the Parish of Folkestone v. rev. Charles Joseph Ridsdale, 4 Jan.; verdict for plaintiffs. 3 Feb. 1876  
 Reported negotiation of ritualistic ministers with Rome disclaimed by Mr. Mackonochie and about 100 others in Times. 4 Feb. "  
 Church of England Working Men's Society established at St. Albans, Holborn. 5 Aug. "  
 Church Congress at Plymouth. 29 Oct. "  
 "English Church Union" deny the authority of any secular court in matters spiritual, at a meeting. 16 Jan. 1877  
 Address to the archbishops and bishops (signed by Dr. Church, dean of St. Paul's, and other deans and canons) against the Public Worship Regulation Act, &c., requiring legislation respecting ecclesiastical affairs to be made by church synods and adopted by parliament. 13 April, "  
 Both archbishops vote for permitting dissenters' funeral services in churches. 17 May, "  
 Bishop of London's Fund received 574,597. 1 June, "  
 Declaration of above 41,000 (clergy and laity) and proposed petition to the queen against judgment in the Ridsdale case. July, "  
 65 peers (Dukes of Westminster and others) address the archbishop of Canterbury against secular confession, "Priest in Absolution," &c., about 9 Aug. "  
 17th Church Congress at Croydon, the archbishop of Canterbury president, very successful, 9-12 Oct. "  
 Pan Anglican Congress (which was) meet at Lambeth, &c. 2-7 July, 1878  
 Bishops Act authorising establishment of four new sees passed. 16 Aug. "  
 18th Church Congress, at Sheffield, archbishop of York president. 1-4 Oct. "  
 New rubrics in Prayer-book agreed to by the convocation, 4 July, act for them passed by convocation. Aug. 1879  
 19th Church Congress at Swansea. 7 Oct. "  
 Dr. Julius v. the bishop of Oxford (for not prosecuting rev. Mr. Carter, of Clowes, queen's bench; verdict against the bishop in 1877; reversed on appeal by house of lords, (the bishop may but is not compelled to prosecute). 20 March, 1880  
 20th Church Congress, at Leicester; friendly address from nonconformists. 21 Sept. "  
 Rev. John Baghot de la Bere, gen. vicar of Presbury, Gloucestershire, deprived for theodoliteism respecting ritualism, &c., by court of arches. 27 Dec. 1880, and 3 Jan. 1881  
 Memorial to the archbishop of Canterbury, from five deans (Dr. Church, dean of St. Paul's, and other clergymen) in favour of toleration of dissenters in churchly functions. 21 Jan. 1881  
 Consider memorial from bishops of France and Italy.



den Chas. and other deans and clergymen, opposing abolition of nuns' convents 31 Jan. 1881

Mr. Macdonald's appeal to the house of lords dismissed; sentence of 3 years' suspension affirmed 7 April, 1881

Anti-Church Congress at Newcastle-on-Tyne 4-10 Oct. 1881

Catholic League formed 1 June, 1881

Death of Dr. E. B. Pusey 16 Sept. 1881

Anti-Church Congress at Derby 3-6 Oct. 1881

Rev. A. Macdonald resigns living of St. Alban's, Holborn, at the request of archb. of Canterbury 1 Dec. 1881

3rd Church Congress at Reading 2 Oct. 1882

Official Year-book of the Church of England first published "

Church School Company formed, 1883; first annual meeting 31 Feb. 1884

Anti-Church Congress at Carlisle 30 Sept. 1884

Church of England Party Society, see *White Cross Army*

Anti-Church Congress at Portsmouth 6 Oct. 1885

Agitation for disestablishment and disendowment preparatory to elections "

Address to the archbishops and bishops from important members of the university of Cambridge advocating church reform 30 Nov. 1886

See *Laguette*, House of, which first met 16 Feb. 1886

Proposed disestablishment of the Church in Wales mentioned in the Commons (181-250) 9 March, 1886

Anti-Church Congress at Wakefield (Church Reform discussed) 3 Oct. 1886

Proposed erection of a Church House for general business, meetings, &c.; committee appointed at Lambeth Palace 18 Oct. 1886

Rev. H. R. Havells of St. James's, Marylebone, prohibited from preaching in the City Temple on 25 Oct. by his bishop "

Church Patronage Bill introduced by the archbishop of Canterbury 13 May, 1886, again; (to check sales, and give rights to parishes, &c.) passed by the lords 1 April, 1887

Anti-Church Congress at Wolverhampton began 3 Oct. 1887

Church House Corporation, first annual meeting at July, 1888

Anti-Church Congress at Manchester; disputed questions boldly discussed 1 Oct. 1888

Declaration and remonstrance of clergy and laity adopted at a large meeting 13 Nov. 1887

Bishop of London's Fund received 15,300l. in 1887; 23,000l. in 1888

Anti-Church Congress at Cardiff; position of Welsh church discussed 1 Oct. 1889

"Churchmen as soldiers," initiated in Eton college, May, 1889. Large meeting in Westminster town hall to promote the relief of the church by obtaining for it, from the state, the power of arbitrating its differences in doctrine and ritual in a liberal spirit, by the agency of convocation 6 Feb. 1890

"Protestant churchmen's alliance," Lord Grimthorpe president; object, to promote the substitution of deprivation for imprisonment; support of the bishops reported; first general meeting 25 Feb. 1890

Anti-Church Congress at Hull 30 Sept.-3 Oct. 1890

Anti-Church Congress at Ely; the bishop of St. Asaph, president; the abbot of Canterbury and York present 6 Oct. 1892

A declaration of faith in the divine inspiration and truth of the Holy Scriptures, on the testimony of the universal church, independently of human criticism, signed by dean E. M. Goulburn and 37 other eminent clergymen, published in the *Times* 18 Dec. "

See *Canterbury*; *Public Worship Regulation Act*; *Trinity*.

**CHURCH OF FRANCE.** St. Pothmes is said to have preached Christianity to the Gauls about 160; became bishop of Lyons, and suffered martyrdom with others, 177. For the reformed church see *Protestants* and *Presbyterians*.

A number of seven bishops arrived in 145; followed by severe persecution 146-148

Religiously tolerated by Constantine Chlorus 313

Council of Arles convened by Constantine, showed the bishops present; the Donatists condemned 314

Christians established by Clovis 486

Pragmatic sanction of St. Louis restraining the

institutions of the pope; and restoring the right of electing bishops, &c. 1269

Pragmatic sanction of Bourges, declaring a general council superior to the pope, and prohibiting appeals to him 1438

Concordat of Leo X. and Francis I. annulling the pragmatic sanction 15 Aug. 1516

Disunion between the Jesuits and Jansenists 1640

Declaration of the clergy (drawn up by Bossuet) in accordance with the pragmatic sanctions, confirmed by the king 23 March, 1682

The Jansenists excommunicated by the 13th Unigenitus 1713

Concordat with Pius VII. and Napoleon 1801; and 1813

The principles of the concordat of Leo X. restored by Pius VII. and Louis XVIII. 1807

The archbishop of Paris and other prelates resist dogma of papal infallibility at the council at Rome

The clergy at first supported Napoleon III.; but opposed his Italian policy, 1859-60; energetically support MacMahon's ministry, in elections, Sept., Oct. 1877

18 archbishops, 77 bishops

The abbe Boungand asserts that there are 565 parishes without priests, and 3000 parishes without churches 1878

**CHURCH OF IRELAND,** founded by St. Patrick in the 5th century; accepted the Reformation about 1550; united with that of England as the United Church of England and Ireland in 1809; see *Bishops* and *Ireland*, 1868.

"An act to put an end to the establishment of the church of Ireland," introduced into the house of commons by Mr. Gladstone, 1 Mar.; vote for second reading, 358, against, 250; 2 A.M. 24 March for third reading, 351, against, 247, 21 May, introduced into the house of lords by earl Granville, 1 June; read third time, 12 July; some amendments by the lords accepted, others rejected; received royal assent (to come into effect, 1 Jan. 1871) 26 July, "

Address of bishops to the clergy and laity, dated, 28 Aug. "

Meeting of the general synod of the Irish church in St. Patrick's cathedral, Dublin, for re-organization of the general council 14 Sept. "

Conference of the laity: duke of Abercorn chairman 23 Oct. "

Church of Ireland disestablished 1 Jan. 1871

A sustentation fund established (well supported) First elected bishop (Dr. Maury's Day, bishop of Cashel) consecrated at St. Patrick's, Dublin, 24 April, 1872

The new ecclesiastical court meets - tries a case of ritual practices 26 June, "

The Irish Church Act amended June, "

Received for the sustentation fund, 33,573/ up to 31 Dec. "

The first bishop elected by clergy and laity of Kilmac, &c., archdeacon Dailey (12 candidates) 23 Feb. 1874

Alleged migration of clergy to England 1 autumn, "

Warm discussion upon the revision of the liturgy, May, 1875

**CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA,** was established in Nov. 1784, when bishop Seabury, chosen by the churches in Connecticut, was consecrated in Scotland. The first convention was held at Philadelphia in 1785. On 4 Feb. 1787, bishops Provost and White were consecrated at Lambeth. The centenary was celebrated at Lambeth, 4 Feb. 1887. Two American bishops, Lyman and Potter, were present. In 1851 there were 37 bishops; in 1883 there were, in the United States, 48 dioceses, 68 bishops, and 3,559 priests and deacons, see *Pan-American Synod*.

After much discussion, for several years, the church convention passed a stringent canon against ritualism, 27 Oct. 1877.

**CHURCH OF SCOTLAND,** see *Bishops* in Scotland. On the abolition of episcopacy, in 1638, Presbyterianism became the established religion. Its tenets of faith, said to have been compiled

by John Knox, in 1560, was approved by the parliament and ratified in 1567, finally settled by an act of the Scottish senate in 1566, and secured by the treaty of union with England in 1707; see *Discipline, Patronage, and Bishops*. The church is regulated by four courts—the general assembly, the synod, the presbytery, and kirk sessions; see *Presbyterians*. For important secessions, see *Burghers* (1733), and *Free Church* (1843).

The first general assembly of the church was held, no Dec. 1560.

The general assembly constitutes the highest ecclesiastical court in the kingdom; it meets annually in Edinburgh in May, and sits about ten days. It consists of a grand commissioner, appointed by the sovereign, and delegates from presbyteries, royal boroughs, and universities, some being laymen. To this court all appeals from the inferior ecclesiastical courts lie, and its decision is final.

Patronage was abolished after 1 Jan. 1873, by act passed 7 Aug. 1874.

In 1873, 1250 churches. Prosecution of Rev. Wm. L. M'Farlan of Lenzie for heresy in "Heath Sermons" (published 1880) by the Presbytery of Glasgow, Oct. 1880. Mr. Hastie, principal of the Church (Calcutta) Institution, 1878; dismissed for bad temper, &c., Nov. 1883; his appeal to the General Assembly, dismissed (1894-95), 29 May, 1884.

Agitation for disestablishment preparatory to elections, autumn, 1885.

Mr. Finlay's Bill for promoting re-union of Presbyterian churches negatived by the Commons (202-177) 17 March, 1886.

Dr. Cameron's resolution for disestablishment negatived in the Commons, 30 March, 1886; (260-208) 28 June, 1888; (245-211) 2 May, 1890; (265-209) 24 May, 1892.

**CHURCH HOUSE.** A corporation was established to commemorate the queen's jubilee of 1887, by the erection of a building in London for the general use of the clergy of England.

On 7 July, 1888, 6s.8½d. had been subscribed, by means of which a site, with useful buildings, in Dean's Yard, Westminster, was purchased. A meeting was held on 27 July, 1888; and what was really the 1st general meeting of the corporation on their own premises was held on 26 June, 1890, the archbishop of Canterbury being in the chair. At a meeting at Norwich, 2 Feb., 1890, it was reported that 70,000l. had been subscribed.

The foundation stone of the great hall laid by the duke of Connaught . . . . . 24 June, 1891.

**CHURCH LEAGUE,** for separation of Church and State, begun at St. Alban's schools, Holborn, London, Rev. A. H. Mackenzie, president; 1876-7.

**CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY,** founded 1799. Income, 1874, 195,116l.; 1887, 237,639l.; 1890, 260,232l.

**CHURCH PASTORAL AID SOCIETY** (Evangelical), instituted in 1836 to maintain curates and lay-agents in densely populated districts.

**CHURCH-RATES.** The maintaining the church in repair belongs to the parishioners, who have the sole power of taxing themselves for the expense when assembled in vestry. The enforcement of payment, which is continually disputed by dissenters and others, belonged to the ecclesiastical courts. Many attempts were made to abolish church-rates before Mr. Gladstone's "Compulsory Church-rate Abolition" Bill, passed 31 July, 1868.

Church Rate Abolition for Scotland repealed in the Commons (204-123) . . . . . 21 July, 1877.

**CHURCH SERVICES** were ordered by pope Pius II. to be read in Latin, 663; by queen Elizabeth in 1552 to be read in English.

**CHURCH-WARDENS,** officers of the church, appointed by the first canon of the synod of

London in 1127. Overseers in every parish were also appointed by the same body, and they continue now nearly as then constituted. *Johnson's Canon.* Church-wardens, by the canons of 1603, are to be chosen annually.

**CHURCHING OF WOMEN** is the act of returning thanks in the church by women after child-birth. It began about 214. *Wheatley*; see *Purification*.

**CHURCHYARDS,** said to belong to the person, who has power to prohibit the erection of monuments, &c. See *Consecration* and *Burials*.

**CHUSAN,** a Chinese tale; see *China*, 1840-1, 1860.

**CIBORIUM,** in early Christian times, was a protection to the altar-table, first a tabernacle, and afterwards a baldachin over the altar, and also a canopy used at solemn processions. Ciborium also means the vessel in which the eucharist is received.

**CIDER** (*Sider*, German), when first made in England, was called wine, about 1284. The earl of Manchester, when ambassador in France, is said to have passed off cider for wine. It was subjected to the excise in 1763 *et seq.* The duty was taken off in 1830. Many orchards were planted in Herefordshire by lord Soudamora, ambassador from Charles I. to France. John Phillips published his poem "Cider" in 1706.

**CIGAR SHIP,** see under *Steam*, 1866.

**CIGARS,** see *Tobacco*.

**CILICIA,** in Asia Minor, partook of the fortunes of that country. It became a Roman province about 64 B.C., and was conquered by the Turks, A.D. 1387.

**CIMBRI,** a Teutonic race from Jutland, invaded the Roman empire about 120 B.C. They defeated the Romans under Cneius Papirius Cursus, 113 B.C.; the consul Junius Silanus, 109; the consul Cassius Longinus (who was killed) near the lake of Geneva, 107; and the united armies of the consul Cn. Mallius and the proconsul Servilius Cæpio near the Rhone, 105. Their allies, the Teutones, were defeated by Marius in two battles at Aquæ Sextie (Six) in Gaul; 200,000 were killed, and 70,000 made prisoners, 102 B.C. The Cimbri were defeated by Marius and Catulus at Campus Raudius, when about to enter Italy; 120,000 were killed, and 60,000 taken prisoners, 101 B.C. They were afterwards absorbed into the Teutones or Saxons.

**CIMENTO** (Italian, *experiment*). The "Accademia del Cimento," at Florence, held its first meeting for making scientific experiments, 18 June, 1657. It was patronised by Ferdinand, grand duke of Tuscany. The Royal Society of London was founded in 1660, and the Academy of Sciences at Paris in 1666. The *Nuovo Cimento*, a scientific periodical, published at Pisa, began in 1855.

**CINCHONA,** or CHINCHONA, see *Jesuit's Bark*.

**CINCINNATI.** A society established by officers of the American army soon after the peace of 1783, "to perpetuate friendship, and to raise a fund for relieving the widows and orphans of those who had fallen during the war." On the badge was a figure of Cincinnati. The people dreaded military influence, and the society dissolved itself.

**CINCINNATI,** the chief city of the state of Ohio, North America, founded 1789. This flourishing city desolated by an inundation caused by the rising of the river Ohio, 13 Feb. 1863. Several lives were lost, and about 50,000 rendered homeless. *Amazons*



1542, and grew into celebrity in Dec. 1828, when the first two volumes of Macaulay's History of England were published, for which there was an unprecedented demand, supplied by this library. The hall, during the walls covered with shelves filled with new books, was opened in Dec. 1860. Mr. C. E. Mordaunt died 28 Oct. 1890, aged 72. The "Circulating Library Company" was founded in Jan. 1862, and other companies since. The Liverpool library was established in 1757.

**CIRCULATION OF THE BLOOD**, see *Blood*.

**CIRCUMCISION** (instituted 1897 B.C.) was the seal of the covenant made by God with Abraham. It was practised by the ancient Egyptians, and is still by the Arabs and some oriental nations. The Festival of the Circumcision (of Christ), originally the octave of Christmas, is mentioned about 487. It was introduced from the Roman ritual into the first English prayer-book in 1549.

**CIRCUMNAVIGATORS**. Among the most daring human enterprises at the period when it was first attempted, was the circumnavigation of the earth in 1519-22.

Magellan or Magalhães, a native of Portugal, in the service of Spain, sailed from San Lucar, 20 Sept. 1519; with three ships passed the Straits named after him, 28 Nov. 1520; he was killed in a conflict on the Philippine Isles, 17 April, 1521. Juan Sebastian del Cano in the *Victoria*, the only remaining ship of five, reached San Lucar 6 Sept. 1522.

Graveira, Spaniard	1522
Alvarez, Spaniard	1537
Mendoza, Spaniard	1537-38
Sir Francis Drake, first English	1576-82
Cortez, first voyage	1519-21
La Mota, Dutch	1583
Cutros, Spaniard	1583
Tasman, Dutch	1642
Cowley, British	1683
Dampier, English	1689
Cooke, English	1708
Clipperton, British	1719
Roggeveen, Dutch	1721-23
Alton (afterwards Lord)	1740-44
Byron, English	1764-66
Wallis, British	1768-69
Carteret, English	1768-69
Bougainville, French	1768-69
James Cook	1768-71
On his death the voyage was continued by King	1770
Fortescue, British	1788
King and Buxton, British	1826-36
Belcher, British	1836-40
Wilkes, American	1838-40
The steamer <i>Tasman</i> sailed from New Zealand to Plymouth in 66 days	24 Aug. 1883
A vessel sailed from Plymouth to New Zealand and back in 72 days, &c. &c.	28 March-12 July, 1885
Lady Brassey published "Voyage in the Sunbeam" (written) in 1876, 1878; she died at sea	Sept. 1887
The <i>Sunbeam</i> , after voyage of 35,000 miles, arrived at Portsmouth	14 Dec. 11

See *North East and West Passage* and *Deep Sea Soundings*.

**CIRCUS** (Greek, Hippodrome). There were eight (some say ten) buildings of this kind at Rome; the largest the *Circus Maximus*, was built by the elder Tarquin, 605 B.C. It was an oval figure: length three stadia and a half, or more than three English furlongs; breadth 900 Roman feet. It was enlarged by Julius Cæsar so as to seat 150,000 persons, and was rebuilt by Augustus. Julius Cæsar introduced into it large ornals of water, which could be quickly covered with vessels, and represented a sea fight. *Pliny*; see *Amphitheatres*, and *Amphitheatres*.

**CIRIACA**, a town of Phœcia (N. Greece), for centuries, named in the ground in the Sacred War, 336 B.C.

**CISALPINE REPUBLIC**, including the territories of Milan, Mantua, Modena, Bergamo, Ferrara, Bologna, Ravenna, &c. (N. Italy), formed by the French in May, 1797, from the Cispadane and Transpadane republics, acknowledged by the emperor of Germany by the treaty of Campo Formio (which saw), 17 Oct. following. It received a new constitution in Sept. 1798; was remodelled, and named the Italian republic, with Napoleon Bonaparte president, 1802; and merged into the kingdom of Italy in March, 1805; see *Italy*.

**CISPADANE REPUBLIC**, with the Transpadane republic, merged into the Cisalpine republic, Oct. 1797.

**CISTERCIANS** (the order of Cîteaux), a powerful order of monks founded about 1066 by Robert, a Benedictine, abbot of Molesme, named from Cîteaux, in France, the site of the first convent, near the end of the 11th century. The monks observed silence, abstained from flesh, lay on straw, and wore neither shoes nor shirts. They were reformed by St. Bernard; see *Bernardines*.

**CITATE**. The Russian general Gortchakoff, intending to storm Kalafat, threw up redoubts at Citate, close to the Danube, which were stormed by the Turks under Omer Pacha, 6 Jan. 1854. The fighting continued on the 7th, 8th and 9th, when the Russians were compelled to retire to their former position at Krajowa, having lost 1500 killed and 2000 wounded. The loss of the Turks was estimated at 338 killed and 700 wounded.

**CITIZEN**. It was not lawful to scourge a citizen of Rome. *Liby*. In England a citizen is a person who is free of a city, or who doth carry on a trade therein. *Common*. Various privileges have been conferred on citizens as freemen in several reigns.—The wives of citizens of London (not being aldermen's wives, nor gentlewomen by descent) were obliged to wear miniver caps, being white woollen knit three-cornered, with the peaks projecting three or four inches beyond their foreheads; aldermen's wives made them of velvet, 1 Eliz. 1558. *Stow*.—On 10 Oct. 1792, the convention decreed that "citoyen" and "citoyenne" should be the only titles in France.

**CITY**. (Latin *civitas*, French *cité*, Italian *città*.) Originally signified a state. Cities were incorporated in Spain, France, and England in the 11th and 12th centuries. A city has been usually, but not always, the seat of a bishop. Truro and St. Albans were made cities in 1877; Newcastle in 1882, and Liverpool in 1883, having become bishoprics. Birmingham was made a city, Jan. 1889.

**CITY AND GUILDS OF LONDON INSTITUTE** (see *Education*, 1879-81). Foundation stone of Central Institution, South Kensington, laid by the prince of Wales, the president, 18 July, 1881.

**CITY CHURCH PROTECTION SOCIETY**, founded to preserve old churches, 1879.

**CITY GUILDS REFORM ASSOCIATION** held fifth annual meeting, 8 Sept. 1880. It had recommended the appointment of the royal commission of inquiry of 1880.

**CITY LIBRARY AND MUSEUM**, see *Guildhall*.

**CITY OF GLASGOW BANK**, see *Glasgow Bank*.

**CITY OF LONDON COLLEGE** (for women) established 1881; began to hold its classes in 1882.

**CITY OF LONDON COURT**, the name given to the Sheriff's Court (established 1517) by the County Courts act of Aug. 1867.

**CITY OF LONDON SCHOOL**, established by parliament in 1834, (based on an endowment by John Carpenter in 1442) was opened first in Honey-lane. The foundation of the new buildings on the Victoria Embankment laid 14 Oct. 1880; opened, 1883.

**CITY OF PARIS**, Atlantic steamer, see *Wreck*, March 1890.

**CITY ROAD**, from London to Islington, was projected by Mr. Dingier, and out about 1760.

**CIUDAD RODRIGO**, a strong fortified town in Spain invaded by the French, 11 June, 1810, and surrendered to them 10 July. It remained in their possession until it was stormed by the British, under Wellington, 19 Jan. 1812.

**CIVIL CLUB** (at the New Corn Exchange Tavern, Mark-lane), was established 10 Nov. 1669, for the purpose of promoting fellowship, mutual assistance, and the revival of trade after the interruption to business in consequence of the fire, Sept. 1666.

Only one person of the same trade or profession can be a member of this club, and the members pledge themselves to give "preference to each other in their respective callings." The club meets monthly, and the members dine together four times a year. Its officials are a treasurer, stewards, auditors, a secretary (all merchants of London), and a chaplain.

**CIVIL ENGINEERS**, see *Engineers*.

**CIVIL LAW**. See *Codes*. Civil law was restored in Italy, Germany, &c., 1137. *Blair*. It was introduced into England by Theobald, a Norman abbot, afterwards archbishop of Canterbury, in 1138. It is now used in the spiritual courts only, and in maritime affairs; see *Doctors Commons*, and *Laws*.

**CIVIL LIST**. This now comprehends the revenue awarded to the kings of England in lieu of their ancient hereditary income. The entire revenue of Elizabeth was not more than 600,000*l.*, and that of Charles I. was about 800,000*l.* After the revolution a civil list revenue was settled on the new king and queen of 700,000*l.* (in 1660), the parliament taking into its own hands the support of the forces both maritime and military. The civil list of George II. was increased to 800,000*l.*; and that of George III., in the 55th year of his reign, was 1,030,000*l.*

In 1831, the civil list of the sovereign was fixed at 500,000*l.*, and in December, 1837, the civil list of the queen was fixed at 385,000*l.*

Prince Albert obtained an exclusive sum from parliament of 20,000*l.* per an. 7 Feb. 1840

Sir H. Parnell's motion for inquiry into the civil list led to the resignation of the Wellington administration 15 Nov. 1830

A select committee was appointed by the house of commons for the purpose 8 Feb. 1860  
See *Crown Lands*.

**CIVIL PROCEDURE ACTS**, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 59, passed 15 Aug. 1879 (it abolishes outlawry in civil proceedings); and 44 & 45 Vict. c. 59, passed 27 Aug. 1881.

**CIVIL SERVICE**. Nearly 17,000 persons were employed in this service under the direction of the treasury, and the home, foreign, colonial, post, and revenue offices, &c. In 1883, a commission reported upon unfavorably on the existing system of appointments, and on 31 May commissioners were appointed to examine into the qualifications of the candidates, who report annually. By an

order of council, 4 June, 1870, the system of competitive examination was made general after 1 Oct. 1870. The civil service superannuation act passed in April, 1859. Civil service for the year (ending 31 March) 1855, cost 7,735,515*l.*; 1865, 10,205,413*l.*; 1867, 10,582,019*l.*; 1871, 13,176,699*l.*; 1877 (estimate) 15,779,779*l.*; 1880, 15,155,322*l.*; 1881, 15,432,442*l.*; 1883-4, 17,253,004*l.*; 1884-5, 17,241,254*l.*; 1885-6, 17,078,149*l.*; 1886-7, 18,008,691*l.*; 1888-9, 18,037,730*l.*; 1889-90, 15,739,992*l.*; 1890-91, 15,660,999*l.*; 1891-2, 17,515,547*l.*; 1892-3, 17,310,920 (estimate). A select committee to inquire into this expenditure, voted 18 Feb. 1873; issued its report, June, 1874. Important changes made, by order in council, 12 Feb. 1875. See *Public Departments Commission*. Further changes in the lower, now named second division; salaries limited, to be from 70*l.* to 250*l.* a year, 4 Feb. 1890. The fourth and last report of the Royal Commission on Civil Establishments, dated 30 July, issued 28 Aug. 1890.

**CIVIL WARS**, see *England, France, United States, China, &c.*

**CIVILISATION**. The opinion that the civilisation of mankind was gradually developed from a low savage state is advocated by Sir John Lubbock in his "Origin of Civilisation," 1870, and by Mr. Edward B. Tylor in his "Primitive Culture," 1871.

**CLAIM OF RIGHT**. A document agreed to by the Scottish Convention parliament at Edinburgh asserting the constitutional liberties of the kingdom, accepted by King William III. and Queen Mary II. at Whitehall, 11 May, 1689.

**CLAIMANT**, The. See *Trials*, 1871-4; see *France*, 1874.

**CLAMBEURS**, see *Harv.*

**CLANS** are said to have arisen in Scotland, in the reign of king Malcolm II., about 1008. The legal power of the chiefs and other remains of heritable jurisdiction were abolished in Scotland, and liberty was granted to clansmen in 1747, in consequence of the rebellion of 1745. The following is a list of all the known clans of Scotland, with the badge of distinction anciently worn by each. The chief of each clan wears two eagle's feathers in his bonnet, in addition to the badge. *Chieftains*. A history of the clans by Wm. Buchanan was published in 1775-

Name	Badge	Name	Badge
Buchanan	Urch.	M'Farlane	Cloud-harry
Cameron	Black.		busk.
Campbell	Myrtle.	M'Gregor	Pine.
Chisholm	Alder.	M'Intosh	Box-wood.
Colquhoun	Hazel.	M'Kay	Bull-rush.
Cunningham	Common	M'Kenzie	Deer-grass.
	sallow.	M'Kinnon	St. John's
Drummond	Holly.		wort.
Farguharson	Purple fox-	M'Lachlan	Mountain-
	glove.		ash.
Ferguson	Poplar.	M'Lean	Blackberry
Forbes	Broom.		hedge.
Fraser	Yew.	M'Leod	Red whortle-
Gordon	Ivy.		berries.
Graham	Laurel.	M'Nab	Rose black-
Graut	Cranberry		berries.
	bush.	M'Neil	Sea-wort.
Gun	Rosewort.	M'Pherson	Variegated
Lamont	Crab-apple		box-wood.
	tree.	M'Quarrie	Blackthorn.
M'Alister	Five-leaved	M'Pee	Fire-shin
	hedge.		moor.
M'Donald	Hill-hedge.	Munro	Ash.
M'Donnell	Mountain-		Rapese.
	hedge.		leathers.
M'Dougall	Cypress.	Murray	Juniper.
		Ogilvie	Hawthorn.

Name.	Badge.	Name.	Badge.
Oliphant . . . . .	Great sampla.	Stclair . . . . .	Clover.
Robertson . . . . .	Fawn, or bre- chama.	Stewart . . . . .	Thistle.
Ross . . . . .	Briar-rose.	Sutherland . . . . .	Cat's-tail grass.
Ross . . . . .	Bea-berries.		

**OLAN-NA-GAEL** (brotherhood of Gaels), an Irish secret oath-bound society, originating out of the Fenian brotherhood in 1870, it became the heart of the Irish National League in the United States, of which it was the extreme violent part. Its action much restrained by the influence of Messrs. Farnell, Sexton, and other members of the Irish Parliamentary party who originated a "new departure." It obtained the support of the Irish peasantry by promising to obtain them their farms without rent. The ultimate object of the Olan-na-Gael is said to be the establishment of Ireland as a perfectly independent state; it is termed a dynamite party ("Farnellism and Crime" series III., June, 1887).

For murder of Dr. Cronin, &c., see *United States*, 1889. The Olan-na-Gael at Chicago, declare against any form of violence . . . . . reported Feb. 1890.

**CLAPHAM SECT.** a name given to the evangelical party in the Church of England, first by the rev. Sydney Smith, in the latter part of the 18th century. The rev. Henry Venn was vicar of Clapham, and several of its eminent members lived there. The sect included Wm. Wilberforce, Zachary Macaulay (father of the historian), and the Rev. W. Romaine.

Memoirs of some appear in Mr. James Stephen's "Ecclesiastical Biography," 1849.

**CLARE AND CLARENCE** (Suffolk). Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester, is said to have seated here a monastery of the order of Friars Eremites, the first of this kind of mendicants who came to England, 1248. *Tanner*. Lionel, third son of Edward III., becoming possessed of the honour of Clare, by marriage, was created duke of *Clarence*. The title has ever since belonged to a branch of the royal family.

#### DUKES OF CLARENCE

- 1362. Lionel, born 1338, died, 1369; see York
- 1411. Thomas (second son of Henry IV.), born 1389; killed at Bangor, 1421.
- 1465. George (brother of Edward IV.), murdered, 1478.
- 1789. William (third son of George III.), afterwards king William IV.
- 1890. Albert Victor Christian Edward, eldest son of the prince of Wales, see *under Wales*, created duke of Clarence and Avonhale and earl of Athlone, about 23 May; died 14 Jan., 1892. See *England*, 1892.

**CLARE** was the first place in Ireland since 1689 that elected a Roman Catholic M.P.; see *Roman Catholics*. At the election, held at Ennis, the county town, Mr. Daniel O'Connell was returned, 5 July, 1828. He did not sit till after the passing of the Catholic Emancipation Act, in 1829, being re-elected 30 July, 1829.

**CLARE, NUNS OF ST.**, a sisterhood, called *Minorites*, founded in Italy by St. Clare and St. Francis d'Assisi, about 1212. They were also called *Urbanists*; their rule having been modified by pope Urban IV., who died 1264. This order settled in France about 1260, and in England, in the Minorites without Aldgate, London, about 1293, by Blanche, queen of Navarre, wife of Edmund, earl of Lancaster, brother of Edward I. At the suppression, the site was granted to the bishopric of Bath and Wells, 1539. *Tanner*.

**CLAREMONT** (Surrey), the residence of the princess Charlotte (daughter of the prince-regent, afterwards George IV., married to prince Leopold

of Saxe-Coburg, 2 May, 1816); here she died in childbirth, 6 Nov. 1817. The house was built by sir John Vanbrugh, and was the seat successively of the earl of Clare, of lord Clive, lord Galloway, and the earl of Tyrconnel. It was purchased of Mr. Ellis by government for 65,000*l.* for the prince and princess of Saxe-Coburg; and the former, the late king of Belgium, assigned it to prince Albert in 1840. The exiled royal family of France took up their residence at Claremont, 4 March, 1848; and the king, Louis Philippe, died there, 20 Aug. 1850. Bought by Queen Victoria March 1882.

**CLARENCEUX**, the second king-at-arms, said to have been nominated by Thomas, son of Henry IV., created duke of Clarence, 1411. His duty was to arrange the funerals of all the lower nobility, as baronets, knights, esquires, and gentlemen, on the south side of the Trent, from whence he is also called *sur-roy* or *south-roy*.

**CLARENDON, CONSTITUTIONS OF**, were enacted at a council held 25 Jan. 1164, at Clarendon, in Wiltshire, to retrench the power of the clergy. They led to Becket's quarrel with Henry II., were annulled by the pope, and abandoned by the king, April, 1174.

I. All suits concerning advowsons to be determined in civil courts.  
II. The clergy accused of any crime to be tried by civil judges.

III. No person of any rank whatever to be permitted to leave the realm without the royal licence.

IV. Laics not to be accused in spiritual courts, except by legal and reputable promoters and witnesses.

V. No chief tenant of the crown to be excommunicated, nor his lands put under interdict.

VI. Benefices of vacant sees to belong to the king.

VII. Goods forfeited to the crown not to be proffered in churches.

VIII. Sons of villeins not to be ordained clerks without the consent of their lord.

IX. Bishops to be regarded as barons, and be subjected to the burthens belonging to that rank.

X. Churches belonging to the king's see not to be granted in perpetuity against his will.

XI. Excommunicated persons not to be bound to give security for continuing in their abode.

XII. No inhabitant in demeane to be excommunicated for non-appearance in a spiritual court.

XIII. If any tenant in capite should refuse submission to spiritual courts, the case to be referred to the king.

XIV. The clergy no longer to pretend to the right of enforcing debts contracted by oath or promise.

XV. Causes between laymen and ecclesiastics to be determined by a jury.

XVI. Appeals to be ultimately carried to the king, and no further without his consent.

**CLARENDON PRESS, OXFORD.** The building was erected by sir John Vanbrugh, in 1711-13, the expense being defrayed out of the profits of lord Clarendon's History of the Rebellion, the copyright of which was given to the university by his son. The original building was converted into a museum, lecture-rooms, &c., and a new printing-office erected by Blane and Robertson, 1825-30.

**CLARINET**, or **CLARINET**, a wind instrument of the reed kind, said to have been invented by Johann Christopher Denner, in Nuremberg, about 1690.

**CLASSIS.** The name was first used by Tullius Servius (the sixth king of ancient Rome), in making divisions of the Roman people, 573 B.C. The first of the six classes were called *classis*, by way of eminence, and hence authors of the first rank (especially Greek and Latin) came to be called *classici*.

**CLAVECIN**, French for *herpsichord*. See *Pianoforte*.



**CLAVIERBORD**, a book containing records in parchment of various cases in use in France, Spain, and Germany, in the 16th and 17th centuries. See *Clavierbord*, *Spain*, *Italy* and *France*.

**CLAVIOTHEORIUM**, an upright musical instrument, probably resembling the harpsichord used in the 16th century.

**CLAYTON**, German for *plumbeus* (which see).

**CLAY'S ACT**, See **WILLIAM**, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 14 (1851), relates to the compound householders.

**CLAYTON-BULWER TREATY**, see *Antar*.

**CLEARING-HOUSE**. In 1775, a building in Lombard-street was set apart for the use of bankers, in which they might exchange drafts, bills, and securities, and thereby save labour and curtail the amount of floating cash requisite to meet the settlement of the different houses, if effected simply. By means of transfer tickets, transactions to the amount of millions daily are settled without the intervention of a bank note. In 1861, the clearing-house was used by 117 companies, and in May, 1864, it was joined by the Bank of England. In the year ending 30 April, 1868, 3,257,411,000l. passed through the clearing-house; 30 April, 1873, 6,003,335,000l.; 1877-8, 5,066,533,000l.; 1880-1, 5,006,869,000l.; 31 Dec. 1887, 6,077,097,000l.; 1890, 7,801,000,000l. Amount in the week ending 27 Sept. 1875, about 105,867,000l.; 27 Sept. 1876, about 73,135,000l. *The Railway clearing-house* in Seymour-street, near Euston-square, established 2 Jan. 1842, is regulated by an act passed in 1850. In 1866, it regulated 13,000 miles of railways. The jubilee was celebrated Jan. 1893.

**CLEMENTINES**, apocryphal pieces, attributed to Clements Romanus, a contemporary of St. Paul, and said to have succeeded St. Peter as bishop of Rome. He died 102. *See* *Bois*. Also the decrements of pope Clement V. who died 1314, published by his successor, *Benois*. Also Augustine monks, each of whom having been a superior nine years, then merged into a common monk.—**CLEMENTINISM** was the adherents of Robert, son of the count of Geneva, who took the title of Clement VII. on the death of Gregory XI., 1378, and Unanims, those of pope Urban VI. Christendom was divided by their claims: France, Castile, Scotland, &c., adhering to Clement, Rome, Italy, and England, to Urban. The schism ended in 1409, when Alexander V. was elected pope, and his rivals resigned; see *Anti-Pope*.

**CLEOPATRA'S NEEDLE**, see *Obelisk*.

**CLEPSYDRA**, a water-clock, see *Clocks*.

**CLERGY** (from the Greek *kleros*, a lot or inheritance) in the first century were termed presbyters, elders, or bishops, and deacons. The bishops (*episcopos* or *overseers*), elected from the presbyters, in the second century assumed higher functions (about 200), and, under Constantine, obtained the recognition and protection of the monarchical power. Under the Lombard and Norman-French kings in the 7th and 8th centuries, the clergy began to possess temporal power, as owners of lands; and after the establishment of monachism, a distinction was made between the regular clergy, who lived apart from the world, in accordance with a rule or rule, and the secular (parish) or household clergy. The secular clergy took clerk after their names in English documents. *See Church of England* (note) and *Antiquities*.

*The clergy were and still are, owing to the judges being chosen after the manner of the secular*

order, and the officers being clerical: this gave them the administration, which they kept to this day: *Antiquities*.

As the Druids kept the keys of their religion and of letters, so did the priests keep both these to themselves: they alone make profession of letters, and a man of letters was called a clerk, and hence learning went by the name of clericality. *Popular*.

**CLERGY** or **CLANER**, *Anglican* Clerical, arose in the regard paid by Christian princes to the church, and consisted of: 1st, an exemption of places consecrated to religious duties from criminal actions, which was the foundation of sanctuaries; 2nd, exemption of the persons of clergymen from criminal process before the secular judge, in particular cases, which was the original meaning of this priestly clericalism. The benefit of clergy was afterwards extended to everyone who could read, and it was enacted, that there should be a restrictive allowed to the clergy, that of any man who could read were to be condemned to death, the bishop of the diocese might, if he would, claim him as a clerk, and dispose of him in some places of the clergy as he might deem meet. The ordinary gave the prisoner at the bar a Latin book, in a black Gothic character, from which to read a verse or two, and if the ordinary said, "Lectus est Clericus" ("He reads like a clerk"), the offender was only burnt in the hand, otherwise, he suffered death, 3 Edw. I. (1274). The privilege was restricted by Henry VII. in 1489, and abolished, with respect to murderers and other great criminals, by Henry VIII. 1534. *See* *Shew*.

The reading was discontinued by 5 Anne, c. 6 (1700). Benefit of Clergy was wholly repealed by 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 25 (1827).

#### CLERGY CHARITIES.

William Aasheton, an eminent theological writer, was the first proposer of a plan to provide for the families of deceased clergy. He died Sept. 1713. *Watts's Life of Aasheton*.

Festival of the "Sons of the Clergy," held annually at St. Paul's cathedral, instituted about 1555 from its spring the charity called the "Sons of the Clergy" (clergy orphan and widow corporations), incorporated 1 July, 1678.

Clergy Orphan corporation, 1749.

Friend of the Clergy corporation, 1849.

St. John's foundation school for sons of poor clergy, 1851.

Poor Clergy Relief corporation, established 1856, incorporated 1867.

There are several other charities for relatives of the clergy. *See* *Bromley College*.

The clergy prevented from being members of parliament by 41 Geo. III. c. 61 (1801).

A bill to repeal this act was lost in the commons (120 to 101), 11 May, 1861.

Clergy discipline (immorality) bill introduced by the archbishop of Canterbury, 23 Feb., passed 27 June, 1890.

**CLERICAL DISABILITIES**, an act passed 9 Aug. 1870, relieves persons who have been admitted priests or deacons of certain clerical disabilities upon their resigning their ecclesiastical offices and preferments, and declares them incapable of officiating henceforward. Up to 31 Dec. 1873, 50 had resigned.

**CLERICAL SUBSCRIPTION ACT**, 28 & 29 Vict. c. 122, passed 5 July, 1865, simplified and modified the oaths to be taken by the clergy when ordained.

**CLERK**, see *Clergy*.

**CLERKENWELL**, a parish, N. E. London, so called from a well (*font* *clericorum*) in Bay-street, where the parish clerks occasionally acted mystery-plays: once before Richard II. in 1390. Hunt's political meetings in 1817 were held in the fields in this parish. In St. John's parish was the residence of the priory of the knights of St. John of Jerusalem. Churchwarden's house was built in 1615, in lieu of the noted priory called the *Cole*, which was taken down in 1614; the *Dean* *Reverend* having been *Dean* *Reverend*. The parish



belied the House of Deputation, erected in 1773, was rebuilt in 1813; again 1824. For the explosion here, see *Parliament*, Dec. 1827. At Clerkenwell close formerly stood the house of Oliver Cromwell, where some suppose the death-warrant of Charles I. was signed, Jan. 1649.

Free library in Ricker street (on site given by the "Smeaton" company) opened by the lord mayor 10 Oct. 1850  
Rosenberg avenue opened by the earl of Rosenberg 21 July "

**CLERMONT (France).** Here was held the council under pope Urban II. in 1095, in which the first crusade against the infidels was determined upon, and Godfrey of Bouillon appointed to command it. In this council the name of pope is said to have been first given to the head of the Roman Catholic church, exclusively of the bishops who used previously to assume the title. Philip I. of France was (a second time) excommunicated by this assembly. *Herald.*

**CLEVEDON COURT,** Somersetshire, the mediæval seat of sir Arthur Hallam Elton; destroyed by fire 27 Nov. 1882—damage about 20,000.

**CLEVELAND,** see *Steel*, a town in Ohio, U.S., population in 1830, 160,146; 1890, 261,353.

**CLEVELAND IRON DISTRICT,** see *Middlesbrough*.

**CLEVES (N. E. Germany).** Rutger, count of Cleves, lived at the beginning of the 11th century. Adolphus, count of Mark, was made duke of Cleves by the emperor Sigismund, 1417. John William, duke of Cleves, Berg, Juliers, &c., died without issue, 25 March, 1609, which led to a war of succession. Eventually Cleves was assigned to the elector of Brandenburg in 1666; seized by the French in 1757; restored at the peace in 1763, and now forms part of the Prussian dominions.

**CLIFTON SUSPENSION-BRIDGE,** over the Avon, connecting Gloucestershire and Somersetshire, constructed of the removed Hungerford-bridge, was completed in Oct. and opened 8 Dec. 1864. It is said to have the largest span (702 feet) of any chain bridge in the world. In 1753 Alderman Vick, of Bristol, bequeathed 1000*l.* to accumulate for the erection of a bridge over the Avon. In 1831 Brunel began one, which was abandoned after the expenditure of 45,000*l.*

**CLIMACTERIC,** the term applied to certain periods of time in a man's life (multiples of 7 or 9), in which it was affirmed notable alterations in the health and constitution of a person happen. The grand climacteric is 63.

**CLIMATE.** The condition of a place in regard to natural phenomena of the atmosphere as temperature, moisture, &c., see *Meteorology*.

International Congress on Climatology met at Paris Oct. 1889, and to be at Rome in 1892.

**CLINICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON,** for the cultivation and promotion of practical medicine and surgery, established in Dec. 1867; first president, sir Thomas Watson. See *Lectures (clinical)*.

**CLIO.** The initials C. L. I. O., forming the name of the muse of history, were rendered famous from the most admired papers of Addison, in the *Spectator*, having been marked by one or other of them, signed consecutively, in 1713. *Clibber*.

**CLIFFOLD PARK,** Stoke Newington, London, N., purchased by the Charity Commissioners and the Metropolitan Board of Works, &c., for public use, 1887.

**CLITHEROE CASH,** see *Wreay*, 1891.

**CLOACA MAXIMA,** the chief of the public drained sewers at Rome, the construction of which is attributed to king Tarquinius Priscus (600 B.C.) and his successors.

**CLOCK.** The clepsydra, or water-clock, was introduced at Rome from the east about 158 B.C. by Scipio Nasica. Toothed wheels were applied to them by Ctesibius, about 140 B.C. Clocks said to have been found by Omar on invading Britain, 55 A.D. The only clock supposed to be then in the world was sent by pope Paul I. to Pepin, king of France, A.D. 760. Pappus, archdeacon of Genoa, invented one in the 9th century. Originally the wheels were three feet in diameter. The earliest complete clock of which there is any certain record was made by a Saracen mechanic in the 13th century. Alifred is said to have measured time by wax taper, and to have used lanterns to defend them from the wind, about 887.

The escapement ascribed to Gerbert . . . . .	1000
A great clock put up at Canterbury cathedral, cost 30 <i>l.</i> . . . .	1298
A clock constructed by Richard, abbot of St. Alban's . . . . .	about 1365
John Visconti sets up a clock at Genoa . . . . .	1352
A striking clock in Westminster . . . . .	1386
A perfect one made at Paris, by Viole . . . . .	1370
The first portable one made . . . . .	1390
In England no clock went accurately before that set up at Hampton-court (maker's initials N. O.) . . . . .	1540
"Like a German clock, Still a-repairing; ever out of frame; And never going aright."	

*Shakespeare, "Love's Labour's Lost,"* 1598

The *pendulum* is said to have been applied to clocks by the younger Galileo, 1593; and by Richard Harris (who erected a clock at St. Paul's, Covent-garden) . . . . .

Christian Huyghens said he made his pendulum clock previously to . . . . .

Fromant, a Dutchman, improved the pendulum about . . . . .

Repeating clocks and watches invented by Barlow, about . . . . .

Spiral pendulum spring invented by Robert Hooke, about 1658; cylinder and escapement, by Theo. Tompion . . . . .

The dead beat, and horizontal escapements, by Graham, about 1700, compensating pendulum . . . . .

The spiral balance spring suggested, and the duplex escapement, invented by Dr. Hooke, pivot holes jewelled by Favio; the detached-escapement, invented by Mudge, and improved by Bechhold, Arnold, Earnshaw and others in the 18th century . . . . .

Harrison's time-piece (which see) constructed . . . . .

Clocks and watches taxed, 1797, tax repealed . . . . .

Church clocks illuminated the first, St. Bride's, London . . . . .

The Horological Institute established . . . . .

The great Westminster clock set up 30 May, 1859 . . . . .

267,750 clocks and 28,647 watches imported into the United Kingdom in 1857; 231,642 clocks; . . . . .

374,450 watches in 1870; 687,472 clocks in . . . . .

The duty came off . . . . .

Messrs. Barraud and Lund's electric system of synchronising clocks: city of London circuit of 101 clocks in action . . . . .

Victor Popp of Vienna applies compressed air as a motive power to clocks; announced . . . . .

See *Electric Clock*, under *Electricity*.

**CLOGHER (Ireland).** St. Macartin, a disciple of St. Patrick, fixed a bishopric at Clogher, where he also built an abbey "in the street before the royal seat of the kings of Ergal." He died in 565. Clogher takes its name from a golden stem, from which, in times of paganism, the druid used to pronounce jagging answers, like the oracles of Apollo Pythian. *See James Freeman*, *Antiquities of the Cathedral* was built, 1847, and dedicated to St. John.

monks. Clonfert merged, on the death of its last prelate (Dr. Tollemache), into the archiepiscopal see of Armagh, by the act of 1833.

**CLONFERT** (Ireland). St. Brendan founded an abbey at Clonfert in 553: his life is extant in the twelfth century in the Cottonian library at Westminster. In his time the cathedral, famous in ancient days for its seven altars, was erected; and Colgan makes St. Brendan its founder and the first bishop; but it is said, in the Ulster Annals, under the year 571, "Mánu, bishop of Clonfert-Brennán, went to rest." Clonfert, in Irish, signifies a wonderful den or retirement. In 1839 the see merged into that of Killaloe; see *Bishops*.

**CLONTARE** (near Dublin), the site of a battle fought on Good Friday, 23 April, 1014, between the Irish and Danes, the former headed by Bryan Boruimhe, monarch of Ireland, who defeated the invaders, after a long and bloody engagement, was wounded, and soon afterwards died. His son Murchad also fell with many of the nobility; 15,000 Danes are said to have perished in the battle.

**CLOSTERSEVEN** (Hanover) CONVENTION OF, was entered into 8 Sept. 1757, between the duke of Cumberland, third son of George II., hardly pressed, and the duke of Richelieu, commander of the French. By it 38,000 Hanoverians laid down their arms, and were dispersed. The treaty was disavowed by the king, and soon broken; the duke resigned all his commands.

**CLOSURE**, see *Culture*.

**CLOTH**, see *Woollen Cloth and Calico*.

**CLOTURE**, the power of closing a debate in the French chamber of deputies, exercised by the president. A similar power, termed *Closure*, was given to the speaker of the House of Commons, 11 Nov. 1882: first enforced 24 Feb. 1884; the closure made part of a standing order, 18, 19 March, 1887. By a new rule the power of closure was given to a house of 100. 28 Feb. 1888, and was frequently exercised in 1888, and since. See *Parliament*.

**CLOUD, ST.**, a palace near Paris, named from prince Clodowig or Cloud, who became a monk there in 533, after the murder of his brothers, and died in 560. The palace was built in the 16th century, and in it Henry III. was stabbed by Clement, 1 Aug. (died 2 Aug.) 1589. This palace, long the property of the dukes of Orleans, was bought by Marie Antoinette in 1785. It was a favourite residence of the empress Josephine, of Charles X. and his family, and of the emperor Napoleon III. It was burnt during the siege of Paris, having been fired upon by the French themselves, 13 Oct. 1870. The ruins were cleared away, and the site sold, July, 1892.

**CLOUDS** consist of minute particles of water, often in a frozen state, floating in the air. In 1803 Mr. Luke Howard published his classification of clouds, now generally adopted, consisting of three primary forms—cirrus, cumulus, and stratus; three compounds of these forms; and the nimbus or black rain clouds (cumulo-cirro-stratus.) A new edition of Howard's Essay on the Clouds appeared in 1865.

**CLOVERHOO** (now Cliff), Kent. Here was held an important council of nobility and clergy concerning the government and discipline of the church, Sept. 1427; and others were held here, 800, 801, 802, 804.

**CLONFER** (A. Franks), a *heliopole*, founded in the 4th century by St. Clonfer, was in 1433 united

to that of Cork, and so continued for 200 years. It was united with that of Cork and Ross, 1834; see *Bishops*.

**CLUBMEN**, associations founded in the southern and western counties of England, to restrain the excesses of the armies during the civil wars, 1642-9. They professed neutrality, but inclined towards the king, and were considered enemies by his opponents.

**CLUBS**, originally consisted of a small number of persons of kindred tastes and pursuits, who met together at stated times for social intercourse. The club at the Mermaid tavern, established about the end of the 16th century, consisted of Raleigh, Shakespeare, and others. Ben Jonson set up a club at the Devil tavern. Addison, Steele, and others, frequently met at Button's coffee-house, as described in the *Spectator*. The present London clubs, some comprising 500, others about 6000 members, possess handsome luxuriously furnished edifices in or near Pall Mall. The members obtain choice viands and wines at moderate charges, and many clubs possess excellent libraries, particularly the Athenæum (which see). The annual payment varies from 3*s.* 3*d.* to 1*l.* 1*s.*; the entrance fee from 5*l.* 5*s.* to 4*l.* The following are the principal clubs; several are described in separate articles:—

Rota (political)	1699
Civil Club (professional and commercial)	19 Nov. 1669
White's (Tory), at White's Coffee-house	1698
Kit-Cat (literary)	1700
Dilettanti (Artists)	1734
Boat Club	1725
Royal Society (scientific)	before 1743
Cocoa Tree	1746
Brook's	1768
Literary Club (which see), termed also "The Club," and Johnson's Club	1764
Brook's, originally Abnack's (Whig)	1765
Royal Naval	1765
Arthur's	1808-11
Alfred (literary)	1812
Boxing, London	1813
Guards	1815
United Services	1815
Travellers	1817
Union	1817
United University	1818
Banqueting, Edinburgh	1818
Athenæum (which see)	1818
Oriental	1818
United Services (Junior)	1817
Wyndham	1818
Mutual, Glasgow	1818
Oxford and Cambridge	1819
Canton (Conservative), founded by the duke of Wellington and others	1819
Garrick	1819
City of London Club	1819
Abbotsford, Edinburgh	1819
Reform (Liberal)	1819
Parthenon	1819
Army and Navy	1817
Stirling, London	1819
Spalding, Aberdeen	1819
Conservative	1819
Graham	1819
National	1819
Whittington (founded by Douglas Jerrold and others)	1819
East India United Service	1817
St. James's	1817
Naval and Military	1819
Grafton	1819
Art	1819
Junior Carlton	1819
Thatched House	1819
Golden Club	1819
St. George	1819
Lyric	1819

St. Stephen's	1870
Universities	1871
Seaside	1874
Wanderers	"
Devonshire (Liberal)	"
City Liberal Club	"
Verulam (Literary and Scientific)	"
Byron	1875
Manover Square	1876
New Athenium Club	1878
Eighty Club	1880
National Liberal Club	1882
Constitutional	1883
Grosvener, Bond Street	"
Imperial and American	1885
National Conservative	1886
National Union	1887
Arts and Letters	1888
Amphitryon, Albemarle Street, W.	1890

See *Working Men's Club*.

**CLUBS, FRENCH.** The first arose about 1782. They were essentially political, and greatly concerned in the revolution. The *Club Breton* became the celebrated *Club des Jacobins*, and the *Club des Cordeliers* comprised among its members Danton and Camille Desmoulins. From these two came the *Mountain* party which overthrew the Girondists in 1793, and fell in its turn in 1794. The clubs disappeared with the Directory in 1799. They were revived in 1848 in considerable numbers, but did not attain to their former eminence, and were suppressed by decrees, 22 June, 1849, and 6 June, 1850. *Bouillet*.

**CLUB-FOOT**, a deformity due to the shortening of one or more of the muscles, although attempted to be relieved by Lorenz in 1784, by cutting the tendo Achillis, was not effectually cured till 1831, when Stromeyer of Erlangen cured Dr. Little by dividing the tendons of the contracted muscles with a very thin knife.

**CLUGNY or CLUNT, ABBEY OF**, in France, formerly most magnificent, founded by Benedictines, under the abbot Bern, about 910, and sustained afterwards by William, duke of Berry and Aquitaine. English foundations for Clunian monks were instituted soon after.

**CLYDE AND FORTH WALL** was built by Agricola, 84. The Forth and Clyde CANAL was commenced by Mr. Smeaton, 10 July, 1768, and was opened 28 July, 1790. It forms a communication between the seas on the eastern and western coasts of Scotland.

**CNIDUS**, in Caria, Asia Minor: near here Conon the Athenian defeated the Lacedæmonian fleet, under Peisander, 394 B.C.

**COACH** (from *coche*, Spanish). Beckmann states that Charles of Anjou's queen entered Naples in a *carrista* (about 1282). Under Francis I. there were but two in Paris, one belonging to the queen, the other to Diane, the natural daughter of Henry II. There were but three in Paris in 1550; and Henry IV. had one without straps or springs. John de La Val de Bois-Dauphin set up a coach on account of his enormous bulk. The first coach seen in England was about 1533. Coaches were introduced by Fitz-Alan, earl of Arundel, in 1580. *Stow*. A bill was brought into parliament to prevent the effeminacy of men riding in coaches, 43 Eliz. 1601. *Caria*. Repealed 1625. The coach of the duke of Buckingham had six horses, that of the earl of Northumberland eight, 1619. The coach-tax commenced in 1747. Horace Walpole says that the present royal state coach (first used 16 Nov. 1762), cost 7,522. The lord mayor's old state coach was not used 9 Nov. 1867; see *Our Carriages, Charvats, Hackney Coaches, Mail Coaches*, &c. G. Thrupp's "History of Coaches" published 1877.

A coachmakers' exhibition London, opened 2 June, 1866. A private university teacher is termed a "*Coach*." Dr. Edward John Routh, of Cambridge, out of 621 pupils produced 27 senior wranglers, 1828-38. On his retirement his old pupils presented his portrait to his wife, 3 Nov. 1868.

**COAL.\*** It is contended, with much seeming truth, that coal, although not mentioned by the Romans in their notions of Britain, was yet in use by the ancient Britons. *Brand*. Henry III. is said to have granted a licence to dig coals near Newcastle-upon-Tyne in 1234; some say earlier, and others in 1239. Sea-coal was prohibited from being used in and near London, as being "prejudicial to human health;" and even smiths were obliged to burn wood, 1273. *Stow*. In 1306 the gentry petitioned against its use. Coal was first made an article of trade from Newcastle to London, 4 Rich. II. 1381. *Rymer's Fodera*. Notwithstanding the many previous complaints against coal as a public nuisance, it was at length generally burned in London in 1400; but it was not in common use in England until the reign of Charles I. 1645. Coal was brought to Dublin from Newry in 1742.

1700 consumed in London	317,000 chald.
1730	510,000 "
1800	814,000 "
1810	980,373 "
1820	1,171,778 "
1830	1,583,300 "
1835	2,200,416 tons.
1840	2,638,005 "
1850	3,638,883 "

1860—Coal brought to London, 3,573,377 tons coastwise; 1,499,899 tons by railways and canals.

1861.—Coal brought to London, 5,539,028 tons; in 1862, 4,973,823 tons.

Coal and fuel exported: value: 1855, 2,826,594; 1860, 3,165,668; 1873, 13,188,511; 1874, 7,330,474; 1883, 10,645,910; 1887, 10,169,991; 1888, 11,345,991; 1889, 14,781,000; 1890, 19,000,269.

The coal-fields of Great Britain are estimated at 5,400 square miles; of Durham and Northumberland, 723 square miles *Schweffel*. In 1857 about 654 millions of tons were extracted (value about 16,348,672) from 2095 collieries; about 25 millions are consumed annually in Great Britain. 1882, collieries, 3,359.

Coal obtained in Great Britain and Ireland:—

1854	64,661,401 tons.	1865	98,150,587 tons.
1861	83,635,224 "	1867	101,690,544 "
1862	81,638,338 "	1870	104,500,480 "
1863	86,902,215 "	1868	103,141,157 "
1864	90,767,873 "	1869	107,427,537 "
1870	110,437,102 tons.	value	17,607,798.
1871	117,358,068 "	....	33,805,608.
1872	123,497,316 "	....	40,321,143.
1873	127,016,747 "	....	47,631,860.
1874	125,667,010 "	....	45,159,100.
1875	131,867,105 "	....	48,163,461.
1876	123,244,896 "	....	46,690,668.
1877	134,820,795 "	....	47,173,797.
1878	138,654,887 "	....	46,429,202.
1879	134,008,338 "	....	46,908,879.
1880	146,818,662 "	....	62,395,411.
1881	154,184,300 "	....	65,528,397.
1882	156,499,977 "	....	64,113,409.
1883	163,737,377 "	....	66,064,131.
1884	160,737,779 "	....	63,496,764.
1885	159,351,418 "	....	63,608,905.
1886	157,518,482 "	....	63,443,992.
1887	162,119,812 "	....	65,000,130.
1888	160,935,229 "	....	64,971,995.
1889	176,916,724 "	....	66,775,483.
1890	181,614,288 "	....	74,633,976.

\* There are five kinds of fossil fuel; anthracite, coal, lignite, bituminous shale, and bitumens. No satisfactory definition of coal has yet been given. The composition of coal is 49% carbon, 5% hydrogen, 11% oxygen, 4% ash, &c. The plan adopted for obtaining the value of the coal produced was changed in 1882.



Bedwaller pit, near Tredgarn, 16 June; explosion at Gwynedd mine, North Wales, 30 lives lost, 30 Dec.

1866—Explosion at Highbrook colliery, near Wigan, Lancashire, about 30 lives lost, 23 Jan.; at Dukinfield, near Ashton, 27 lives lost, 24 Jan.; at Pelton Fell colliery, near Durham, about 45 lives lost, 31 Oct.; at Oak colliery, Hayle mill, near Barnsley, about 50 persons killed, 12 Dec.; 23 seafarers killed (including Mr. Farkin Joffcock, mining engineer) by fresh explosion, 13 Dec.; at Talke-of-the-hill, Staffordshire, about 80 persons perished, 13 Dec.

1867—Explosion at Garswood colliery, near St. Helen's, 24 lives lost, 29 Aug.; Shankhouse colliery, Crumlington Northumberland, flooded, 1 man drowned, 1 Nov.; explosion at Farncliffe colliery, Rhoads valley, Glamorganshire, about 178 lives lost, attributed to naked lights, 8 Nov.

(For still more fatal accidents, see *Lancashire and Yorkshire*.)

47 lives lost in a mine near Jemmapes, Belgium, 6 Aug. 1868.

1868. Explosions: at Green pit, near Roshon, 21 persons killed, 30 Sept.; at Arley mine, Huddon-green, near Wigan, 6 killed, 26 Nov.; at Norley mine, near Wigan, about 7 killed, 21 Dec.; at Haydock collieries, near St. Helen's, 26 deaths, 30 Dec.

1869. Ewerly pit, near Stourbridge, inundated 17 March, many lost—some rescued, 20, 21 March. Explosions at Highbrook colliery, near Wigan, about 31 persons perished, 2 April; at Farncliffe colliery, Glamorganshire, about 60 lost, 10 June; Haydock pit, St. Helen's, about 58 lost, 21 July. Moss Coal Company's pit, near Huddley, about 30 lost, 23 Nov.

1870. Explosions—at Silverdale colliery, Staffordshire, 19 killed, 7 July. Llanmillet, near Swansea, 10 killed, 23 July. Brynn-hall, near Wigan, about 19 killed, 16 Aug.

1871. Explosions, Renshaw park colliery, Eekington, near Sheffield, 27 killed, 10 Jan.; Pentre colliery, Rhondda valley, 38 killed, 14 Feb.; Victoria, near Ebbw Vale, Monmouthshire, about 10 killed, 2 March; Moss Pits, near Wigan, 70 killed, 6 Sept.; Grisons, Belgium, 30 killed, 27 Sept.; Gelly pit, Aberdare, 4 killed, 4 Oct.; Seaham, 30 killed, 25 Oct.

1872. Explosions—Llynny valley near Bridgend, 11 killed, 11 Jan.; Black lake colliery, B. Staffordshire, 8 killed, (through carelessness), 23 Jan.; Monley man, near Dewsbury and Leeds, 7 Oct. about 34 deaths: great carelessness and bad discipline. Rains mine, Pendlebury, 6 killed, 6 Nov.; Monceaux, department of Saine et Loire, about 38 killed, 4 Nov.; Felsall hall, Walsall, about 20 drowned by influx of water from an old working, 12 Nov.

1873. Explosion at Talke colliery, N. Staffordshire Coal and Iron Company's works, about 30 killed, 18 Feb.; Domesday colliery, Nova Scotia, explosion and fire, about 73 perished, 13 May; Shamokin, Pennsylvania, U.S., 13 killed, 18 June; Mosles colliery, near Wigan, 6 killed, 21 Nov.

1874. Explosions—Arley pit, Dukinfield, near Manchester, 44 killed, (attributed to gross ignorance or culpable carelessness), 14 April; Saw-mills pit, near Wigan, 25 killed, 18 July; Rawmarsh colliery near Rotherham, explosion through naked lights, about 25 killed, 30 Nov.; Beggall hall colliery, near Dudley, Staffordshire, 17 killed, 24 Dec.

1875. Explosions—Aldwark Main, near Rotherham, 7 killed, 5 Jan.; Buxley colliery, Dudley, 4 killed, 6 Jan.; Banker's Hill, West Staffordshire, (through a gunpowder fuse), 45 deaths, 30 April; Donington Wood, Shropshire, 11 killed, 11 Sept.; Ashton Vale, near Bedminster, 4 killed, 7 Oct.; Halden, near Wigan, Alexandra pit (accident with descending cages), 7 killed, 3 Dec.; Powell Duffry, New Tredgarn, 22 killed, 4 Dec.; Llancoilly, Pwysgell, (naked light), 12 killed, 6 Dec.; Swathie main, near Barnsley, about 240 killed, 6 Dec.; Methley junction, near Leeds, 6 killed, 9 Dec.; Explosion at a colliery near Mous, Belgium, about 110 killed, 14 Dec.

1876. Explosions—Turk, North Staffordshire, 4 killed, 1 Jan.; St. Etienne, France, about 30 killed, 4 Feb.; Brierley, near Sheffield, 6 killed, 26 June; Aberillery, Monmouthshire, 19 killed, 28 Dec.

1877. Explosions, &c.—Stonehill, near Bolton, about 28 killed, 15 Jan.; Duncy Lever, near Bolton, about 10 killed, 7 Feb.; Tyldesley, near Bolton, 7 killed, 6 March; New Worcester pit, Swansea, 18 or 19 killed, 8 March; Jeddah—Tyndarist mine, near Compton, S. Wales, several drowned, 11 April, several rescued by excavation, after ten days' imprisonment; great bottom shown, see

Albert Nicks, 20 April; Mr. Thomas, manager, accused of culpable negligence, after inquest on 5 deaths, 23 May; King Pit, Farnham, near Wigan, about 33 perished (including Mr. Walker, the manager, and two workmen attending rescues), 12 Oct.; High Blantyre, near Glasgow, Messrs. Dixon's pits, above sea perished, 20 Oct.; South Kirby, near Barnsley, rope broke, 4 killed, 30 Oct.

1878. Explosions, &c.—High Blantyre, 6 perished, 9 March; Killybeg, Strathguthrie, Barnard Pitt, 10 unaccounted, 8 March; Kearsley, near Bolton, about 23 perished, 26 March; Apedale, near Chatterley, N. Staffordshire, about 20 perished, 27 March; Wood Pits, Florida mine, Heydock, near Wigan, about 186 perished, 7 June; Ebbw Vale colliery, Abercarn, 12 miles from Newport, Monmouthshire, about 668 out of 375 perished, 12 Sept.

1879. Explosions, &c.—Dunne pit, Rhondda valley, Glamorganshire, about 63 perished, 13 Jan.; "Deep Drop" pit, near Wakefield, 19 perished, 4 March; Victoria colliery, brydale, near Wakefield; rope of descending cage broke, 8 killed, 7 March; Crumshaw, Glamorganshire; chain broke, 6 killed, 24 June; High Blantyre collieries, Dixon & Co., 28 killed, 4 July; Lady pit, Silverdale, N. Staffordshire, 8 deaths, 12 Sept.; Wans Llywry, Ebbw Vale, Monmouth, 3 killed, 25 Sept.; Shorthwaite, near Wolverhampton, 6 killed, 19 Nov.; Seacrofts, Kearsley, near Bolton, 7 deaths, 25 Dec.

1880. Explosions, &c.—Layest, near Newcastle-under-Lyme, about 73 deaths, 21 Jan.; Andrievs (France), about 20 deaths, 2 April; Bises, 6 miles from Newport, Mon., about 120 deaths, 15 July; Bosham, near Sunderland, Durham, 164 deaths, 8 Sept.; Pen-y-graig, S. Wales, 101 perished, 10 Dec.

1881. Explosions—Whitfield colliery, Chell, N. Stafford, 20 killed, 2 Feb.; Hanley, Staffordshire, about 5 killed, 21 Nov.; Cockatill colliery, Belgium, 66 perished, about 9 Dec.; Abram colliery, near Wigan, about 48 perished, 10 Dec. (13 explosions, with loss of 65 lives).

1882. Explosions—Coedlle, Glamorganshire, 6 lives, 11 Feb.; Trindon Grange colliery, 74 perished, 16 Feb.; Blaue, Monmouthshire, 5 deaths, 27 Feb.; Lumsley, near Fencosehouses, Durham, fall of shaft, about 100 imprisoned, 14 March; Tudhoe colliery, Wearside, Durham, 37 lives lost, 18 April; West Stanley, Durham, 33 lives lost, 19 April; Jond Lonsdale's colliery, near Whitehaven, 18 killed, 25 April; Baxley mine, near Ashington, Warwickshire, about 20 lives lost, 2 May; Victoria colliery, Brantcliffe, Morley, near Leeds, 7 killed, 2 May; Claxcross, above 45 deaths, 7 Nov.

1883. Explosions—Wharfedale colliery, near Barnsley, 17 deaths, 19 Oct.; Fair Lady pit, near Layest, Newcastle-under-Lyme, 20 Oct.; Moor-fields colliery, near Acreington, Lancashire, about 68 deaths, 8 Nov.

1884. Explosions, &c.—Garnant, Crumshaw, South Wales; rope broke, cage fell, 15 killed, 26 Jan.; Rhondda valley, Glamorganshire, explosion, about 17 perished, Jan.; Pochin colliery, near Tredgarn, 14 deaths, 8 Nov.

1885. Explosions, &c.—Usworth, near Newcastle-under-Lyme, about 44 deaths, 2 March; Camphaven, near Saarbrück, about 140 perished, 7 March; Dunsheara, Ostran, Moravia, about 41 deaths, 27 March; Farnley colliery, near Stoke-on-Trent, 8 deaths, 7 April; Houghton-le-Spring, about 12 perished, 3 June; Clifton Hall, near Pendlebury, Lancashire, about 177 perished, 9 Oct. 1886. Burley, Apedale, N. Stafford, 2 killed, 20 June; Mardy colliery, Pontypool, S. Wales, 200 perished, 22 deaths, 13 Dec. (Explosions in Britain 26, deaths 324.)

1886. Explosions, &c.—Banton colliery, Bristol, 4 killed, 19 Feb.; Werle old pit, Abernethy, near Aberdare, 3 killed, 27 March; Woodend or Redford colliery, near West Leigh, S.W. Lancashire, explosion, 38 deaths, 23 Aug.; Bedminster colliery, near Bristol, 10 killed, 10 Sept.; Braydon colliery, near Radstock, 1 killed, 12 Sept.; Balahe, in Westphalia, 2 perished, 1 Sept.; Pope and Fawcett's colliery, Alkida, near Richmond, 22 deaths, 5 Oct.; Tanton colliery, near Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Mr. Lakin, the owner, and three others killed by choke-damp, 6 Oct.; Albion colliery, near Pontypool, four killed, Nov.; Mamore colliery, Durham, 48 deaths, 3 Dec.; Houghton Main colliery, near Barnsley, 20 men killed by fall of a cage, 30 Dec.

1887. Explosions, &c.—Fynabell colliery, Strathguthrie valley, Wales, about 100 lives lost, 12 March; West colliery, Belgium, about 7 perished, 3 March; Baxley (Sydney), 82 perished, 23 March; Victoria mine, near Swansea, Glamorganshire, over 100 perished, 25 Sept.; Victoria colliery, near Glasgow, 25 perished, 25 Sept.

Golebuckhouse, Farnham, about 50 parish, 8 June; Walker, near Newcastle, 5 killed, 24 Oct.

1832. St. Helen's colliery, Worthington, about 50 lives lost, 19 April; Aber colliery, Glamorgan, 5 lives lost, 20 May; Brynron, Ffrance, 40 lives lost, 3 Nov.; Dour, Belgium, 10 lives lost, 12 Nov.

1833. Hyde colliery, Cheshire, 25 lives lost, 18 Jan.; Expendy colliery, near Wrexham, 20 lives lost, 13 March. Explosion of fire-damp in Verpillieux mine, near St. Etienne, about 164 deaths, 3 July; Shell colliery, N. Staffordshire, explosion, 3 deaths, 17 Aug.; Pen-calk colliery (Mazarnwood pit), Middlethian, fire discovered, 2 men escaped, 43 reported to have perished, 3 Sept.; Mossfield colliery, Adderley Green, Longton, N. Staffordshire, 39 deaths, 26 Oct.; Hobburn colliery, near Newcastle-on-Tyne, 6 deaths, 4 Nov.

1834. Explosions, &c.—Glynn Pit, near Pantypool, 5 deaths, 23 Jan.; Llanerch colliery, near Aberystwyth, Montgomeryshire, 120 deaths (total subscribed nearly £600), 30 April; colliery near Degan, N. Wales, France, about 44 deaths, 18 Feb.; North colliery, Tar-back, Glamorganshire, 87 deaths, 10 March; Hill Farm mine, Pennsylvania, 34 parish, 16 June. Fohender mine, St. Etienne, S. France, about 100 lives lost, 29 July; Maybank pit, near Wrexham, 41 deaths, 13 Sept.

1835. Explosions, &c.—Shadwell pits, Apehar, near Newcastle-under-Lyme, about 100 lives lost, 2 April; Malaga Vale, Dolmeston, 10 deaths, 31 Aug.; Aber-gwail, A. Wales, 7 men killed by accident to machinery, 30 Sept.; St. Etienne, France, explosion through fire-damp, about 77 deaths, 6 Dec.

1836. Explosions, &c.—Anderlin colliery, Mons, Belgium, about 153 killed, 11 March.

See *MANAGER-HOUSE FUNDS*.

COAL EXCHANGE, London, established by 47 Geo. III. c. 66 (1807). The present building (a most interesting structure) was erected by Mr. J. B. Ranning, and opened by prince Albert 30 Oct. 1849.

COAL-WHITFRAV BOARD, to protect the men employed in mining coal-mines from pellagra, formed by an act of parliament in 1843, lasted till 1856, when the coal-owners themselves established a whitting office.

COAL DUES, on coal entering the port of London for mortgage are mentioned in 1444. The right of the Corporation to 4d. per chaldron was established in 1591. The amount of the tax and the term of levying it have been frequently changed since 1694. In 1831, the tax was directed to be levied on all coals entering London by water or railways, to be regulated by weight and not by measure. The tax of 13d. per ton by the act of 1856 extended to 5 July, 1889. The receipts in 1885 amounted to 449,343*l*. Latterly the money has been expended on extensive City improvements. Much discussion on the subject, 1887-9.

An act for the abolition of these dues received the royal assent 9 July, 1889. Provision was made for the continuance of these dues another year to enable the corporation to pay debts due for the Holborn Viaduct and various city improvements. They ceased 5 July, 1890.

COAL TAR, see *Tar* and *Benzole*.

COALITIONS AGAINST FRANCE generally arose through England subsidizing the great powers of the continent. See *Twentieth*.

Austria, Prussia and Great Britain 1793  
Great Britain, Germany, Russia, Naples, Portugal, and Turkey, signed 20 June, 1799  
Great Britain, Russia, Austria, and Naples, 5 Aug. 1805  
Great Britain, Russia, France, and England, 4 Oct. 1805  
England and Austria 6 April, 1809  
Russia and Prussia; the treaty signed at Kalisch 17 March, 1813

COALITION MINISTRIES, see *Abolition*, *Granville II.*, *Netton*, and *Portland*.

COAST GUARD. In 1895, the mining and smelting this body was transferred to the ad-

ministry. A coast brigade of artillery was established in Nov. 1859.—COAST VOLUNTEERS, see under *NAVY OF ENGLAND*. The importance of electric boat communication in time of storm, &c., was much discussed in 1892. The government agreed to appoint a royal commission on the subject, 20 April, 1892, which met 18 June, see *Lighthouses*.

COASTING TRADE of Great Britain thrown open to all nations by 17 Vict. c. 5, 1854.

COBALT, a rare mineral found among the veins of ores, or in the fissures of stone, at an early date, in the mines of Cornwall, where the workmen call it *mundic*. *Hill*. It was distinguished as a metal by Brandt, in 1733.

COBDEN CLUB, instituted to spread and develop Cobden's principles; held first dinner, W. E. Gladstone in the chair, 21 July, 1866. The statue of Richard Cobden, at Camden Town, was inaugurated, 27 June, 1868. 12 out of 14 cabinet ministers were members July, 1880.

At a meeting of the club, 11 May, 1890, earl Granville in the chair, an address was presented to Mr. T. B. Potter, chairman for 24 years, and Mr. W. E. Gladstone gave a discourse on free trade.

COBURG, see *Sea* *Coburg*.

COCA, a powerful narcotic existing in the *Erythroxylon Coca*, a South American plant known in 1580; men taking a little of this are enabled to endure hard labour without any food for six or seven days and nights. Dr. Mantegazza's price essay in German was published at Vienna in 1849. Cocaine, an anesthetic obtained from this plant, said to be very efficacious in ophthalmic and other delicate surgical operations in 1884.

COCCEIANS, a small sect founded by John Cocceius, of Bremen, in the seventeenth century. He held, amongst other opinions, that of a visible reign of Christ in this world, after a general conversion of the Jews and all other people to the Christian faith. He died in 1665.

COCHEREL (near Evreux, N. W. France). Here Bertrand du Guesclin defeated the king of Navarre, and took prisoner the capital de Buch, 16 May, 1364.

COCHIN (India), held by the Portuguese, 1503; by the Dutch, 1663; by Hyder Ali, 1776; taken by the British, 1796; ceded to them, 1814.—COCHIN CHINA, see *ANAM*.

COCHINEAL INSECT (*Coccus cacti*), deriving its colour from feeding on the *cactus*, became known to the Spaniards soon after their conquest of Mexico in 1518. Cochineal was brought to Europe about 1523, but was not known in Italy in 1548, although the art of dyeing then flourished there. In 1858 it was cultivated successfully in Teneriffe, the vines having failed through disease. 360,000 lbs. of cochineal were imported into England in 1830; 1,081,776 lbs. in 1845; 2,360,000 lbs. in 1850; 3,034,976 lbs. in 1859; 47,790 cwt. in 1870; and 32,094 cwt. in 1877; 27,952 cwt. in 1879; 30,017 cwt. in 1881; 21,440 cwt. in 1883; 10,009 cwt. in 1887; 7,826 cwt. in 1890. The use of cochineal has been much replaced by the coal tar colours. Duty repealed 1845.

COCKER'S ARITHMETIC. Edward Cocker, an eminent person, born 1631, died 1675, compiled a book which first appeared in 1677, edited by John Hawkins.

COCK-FIGHTING, practised by the Greeks, was brought by the Romans into England. William Fitz-Stephen, in the reign of Henry II., describes



cock-fighting as the sport of school-boys on Shrove-Tuesday. It was prohibited by Edward III. 1365; by Henry VIII.; and by Cromwell, 1653, and latterly in 1849. Part of the site of Drury-lane theatre was a cock-pit in the reign of James I.; and the Cock-pit at Whitehall was erected by Charles II. Formerly there was a *Cock-pit-Royal* in St. James's Park; but the governors of Christ's Hospital would not renew the lease for the building. \* Cock-fighting is now forbidden by law. On 22 April, 1865, 34 persons were fined at Marlborough-street police-office, for being present at a cock-fight. It was popular in New York, 1873.

**COCK-LANE GHOST**, an imposition practised by William Parsons, his wife, and daughter, by means of a female ventriloquist, during 1760 and 1761, at No. 33, Cock-lane, London, was at length detected, and the parents were condemned to the pillory and imprisonment, 10 July, 1762.

**COCOA** or **CACAO**, the kernel or seed of *Theobroma cacao* (Linn.), was introduced into this country shortly after the discovery of Mexico, where it is an article of diet. From cocoa is produced chocolate. The cocoa imported into the United Kingdom, chiefly from the British West Indies and Guiana, was in 1849, 1,989,477 lbs.; in 1855, 7,343,458 lbs.; in 1861, 9,080,288 lbs.; in 1866, 10,308,298 lbs.; in 1870, 14,793,950 lbs.; in 1876, 20,443,591 lbs.; in 1877, 17,056,304 lbs.; in 1879, 26,155,788 lbs.; in 1883, 22,668,161 lbs.; in 1887, 27,352,568 lbs.; in 1890, 28,112,210 lbs.

**COCOA-NUT TREE** (*Cocos nucifera*, Linn.), supplies the Indians with almost all they need, as bread, water, wine, vinegar, brandy, milk, oil, honey, sugar, needles, clothes, thread, cups, spoons, basins, baskets, paper, mats for ships, sails, cordage, nails, covering for their houses, &c. Ray. In Sept. 1829, Mr. Soames patented his mode of procuring stearine and elaine from cocoa-nut oil. It is said that 32 tons of candles have been made in a month from these materials at the Belmont works, Lambeth.

**CODES**, see *Laws*. Atrrenus Varus, the civilian, first collected the Roman laws about 66 A.C.; and Servius Sulpicius, the civilian, embodied them about 53 A.C. The Gregorian and Hermogenian codes were published A.D. 290; the Theodosian code commenced by order of Theodosius II. in 429; and published for the eastern empire in 438. In 447 he transmitted to Valentinian his new constitutions promulgated as the law of the west in 448. The celebrated code of the emperor Justinian in 529—a digest from this last made in 533; see *Basiliens*. Alfred's code, a selection from existing laws, is the foundation of the common law of England, 887.—The *Code Napoleon*, the civil code of France, was promulgated from 1803 to 1810. The emperor considered it his most enduring monument. It was prepared under his supervision by the most eminent jurists, from the 400 systems previously existing, and has been adopted by other countries.

A conference of jurists and publicists to consider an international code held at Brussels, July, Aug. 1874.

**CODEX**, see under *Bible*, *Alexandrian*, &c.

\* Mr. Ardesoff, a gentleman of large fortune and great hospitality, who was almost unrivalled in the splendour of his equipages, had a favourite cock, upon which he had won many profitable matches. The last wager he laid upon this cock he lost, which so enraged him, that in a fit of passion he thrust the bird into the fire. A delicious fever, the result of his rage and intemperance, in three days put an end to his life. He died at Tottenham, near London, 4 April, 1788.

**CODFISH**, see *Holland*, 1347.

**COD-LIVER OIL** was recommended as a remedy for chronic rheumatism by Dr. Percival in 1782, and for diseases of the lungs about 1833. De Jongh's treatise on cod-liver oil was published in Latin, 1844; in English, 1849.

**COERCION BILLS**, see *Ireland*, 1861 and 1887.

**COEUR DE LION** or **THE LION-HEARTED**, a surname given to Richard I. of England, on account of his courage, about 1192; and also to Louis VIII. of France, who signalled himself in the crusades, and in his wars against England, about 1223.

**COFFEE**. The tree was conveyed from Mecca in Arabia to Holland about 1616; and carried to the West Indies in 1726. First cultivated at Surinam by the Dutch, 1718. The culture was encouraged in the plantations about 1732, and the British and French colonies now grow coffee abundantly. Its use as a *beverage* is traced to the Persians. It came into great repute in Arabia Felix, about 1454; and passed thence into Egypt and Syria, and thence (in 1511) to Constantinople, where a coffee-house was opened in 1551. M. Thevenot, the traveller, first brought it to France, 1662. *Chambers*. See *Coffeine*.

Coffee brought into England by Mr. Nathaniel Canopus, a Cretan, who made it his common beverage at Balliol college, Oxford. *Anderson*. 1642. The first coffee-house in England was kept by a Jew, named Jacobs, in Oxford. 1650. Mr. Edwards, an English Turkey merchant, brought home with him Pasquet, a Greek servant, who opened the first coffee-house in London, in George-yard, Lombard-street. 1652. Pasquet afterwards went to Holland, and opened the first house in that country. *Anderson*. \* Rainbow coffee-house, Temple bar, represented as a nuisance. 1657. Coffee-houses suppressed by proclamation, 1675; the order revoked on petition of the traders. 1676. Licences to sell coffee abolished. 1869. Duty on coffee reduced to 1s. 6d. the pound from 2s. 6d. 1 May, 1872.

The quantity of coffee imported into these realms in 1852, 54,935,510 lbs.; in 1850, 82,767,746 lbs.; in 1866, 127,044,816 lbs.; in 1873, 183,327,576 lbs.; in 1876, 1,261,802 cwts.; in 1877, 1,506,454 cwts.; in 1879, 1,620,384 cwts.; in 1883, 1,407,734 cwts.; in 1887, 1,045,698 cwts.; in 1890, 864,454 cwts. *Coffee Palaces*, founded by Dr. Barnardo to replace public-houses for working-men. The "Edinburgh Castle," Limehouse, the first opened, 1873; the "Dublin Castle," Mile End. 1876. *Coffee Taverns*, many opened in London. 1877-1889. *Coffee Public-house National Society*, formed April, 1879; opened a house at Shadwell. 28 June, 1879. Coffee disease prevalent in Ceylon, &c. autumn, 1882. M. Raoul reports the destructive, nearly universal ravages of *Hemilia Vestralis*. June, 1888.

**COFFERER OF THE HOUSEHOLD**, formerly an officer of state, and a member of the privy council, who had special charge of the other officers of the household. Sir Henry Cooke was cofferer to queen Elizabeth. In 1782 the office was suppressed.

**COFFINS**. Athenian heroes were buried in coffins of cedar; owing to its aromatic and incorruptible qualities. *Thucydides*. Coffins of marble and stone were used by the Romans. Alexander is said to have been buried in one of gold; and glass coffins have been found in England. *Gowd*. Patent coffins were invented in 1795; air-tight metal coffins advertised at Birmingham in 1867.

**COIF**. The surcoat's coif was introduced before 1259, to hide the tonsure of such clergy-men as chose to remain advocates in the secular courts, notwithstanding their prohibition by statute.







conferred at the university of Paris, 1240; but some authorities say not before 1215. In England, it is contended that this date is much higher, and some hold that Bala obtained a degree formally at Cambridge, and John de Beverley at Oxford, and that they were the first doctors of these universities; see *Cambridge, Oxford, Aberdeen, Queen's College, Heriot's, Working Men's College, Preceptors, &c.*

	FOUNDED A.D.
Birmingham, Queen's College	1833
Chesham College	1798
Doctors' Commons, civil law	1670
Durham College	1610
Edin College	1441
Glasgow College, now University	1457
Graham College	1581
Hatfield, or East India College	1806; closed 1858
Highbury College	1856
Highbury College	1856
King's College, London	1829
Maynooth College, Sandhurst	1795
Macle, Royal College of; see <i>Macle</i>	1799
Naval College, Portsmouth	1792
New College, St. John's Wood	1830
Queen's College, Manchester	1870
Physicians, London	1573
Physicians, Dublin	1667
Physicians, Edinburgh	1681
St. Andrews, Scotland	1410
Ston College, incorporated	1630
Surgons, London	1745
Surgons, re-incorporated	1800
Surgons, Dublin	1766
Surgons, Edinburgh (new)	1803
Trinity College, Dublin	1591
University, London	1807
Winchester College	1387

## COLLIERY ACCIDENTS, see under *Coal*.

## COLLISIONS, see *Sea*.

**COLLODION**, a film obtained from the solution of gun-cotton in ether. The iodised-collodion extensively employed in photography, was invented by Mr. F. Scott Archer, and announced in the "*Chemist*," in March, 1851. On the premature death of himself and wife, a pension of 50l. per annum was granted by government to his three orphan children.

**COLLYRIDIAN**, Arab heretics who offered *collyrida*, little cakes, to the Virgin Mary as a goddess in the 4th century.

**COLMAR**, W. Germany; an imperial city 13th century; taken by the Swedes, 1632; by Louis XIV. of France, who destroyed the fortifications, 1673; ceded to France, 1697; with Alsace, restored to Germany, 1871.

**COLNEY HATCH**, Middlesex. County lunatic asylum here erected, 1851.

**COLOGNE** (*Colonia Agrippina*), on the Rhine, the site of a colony founded by the emperor Agrippina, about 50; an imperial town, 957; a member of the Hanseatic league, 1260. Many ecclesiastical synods held here, 782-1536. The Jews were expelled from it in 1285, and the Protestants in 1618, and it then fell into decay. Cologne was taken by the French under Jourdan, Oct. 1794. The archbishopric secularised, 1801; assigned to Prussia, 1814. Population in 1805, 101,401; in 1890, 387,273.

The cathedral, termed *dom* (containing many suspended miles, such as the heads of the magi or three kings, bones of the 12,000 virgins, &c.) founded by Emp. Constantine (Hedebad or Hockstet); rebuilt (burned) by fire

Building interrupted; suspended . . . 13 Aug. 1948  
1909

Great collections made for resuming it by Prussia

Repairs completed; new buildings founded . . . 1844 at reg.

The body of the cathedral opened in the presence of the king, 60th anniversary of the foundation . . . 4 Sept. 1848

International industrial exhibition opened . . . 15 Aug. 1850

Dispute between the king and the chapter respecting the electing an archbishop, settled; the pope appoints Melchers . . . 2 June, 1863

Congress of Old Catholics meet (which see) so, so Sept. 1872

Archbishop Melchers arrested by government . . . 30 March, 1870

A colossal statue of Frederick-William III., 22 feet high, with pedestrian figures at the base (Blucher, Humboldt, and others), the work of Blaser and Calandrelli, submitted for by Rainselander; unveiled by the emperor William I. . . 26 Sept. 1878

The building reported finished, 11 Aug.; solemnly opened by the emperor and other German sovereigns . . . 13 Oct. 1878

For the new bell see *Bells*, 1887.

**COLOMBIA**, a republic of S. America, formed of states which declared their independence of Spain, 5 July, 1811. A long war ensued. Estimated population of the present state, in 1888, 4,000,000.

Union of New Grenada and Venezuela . . . 17 Dec. 1859

The royalists defeated at Carabobo . . . 24 June, 1821

Bolívar named dictator . . . 10 Feb. 1824

Alliance between Colombia and Mexico . . . 30 June, 1825

Independence of Colombia recognised . . . March, 1825

Alliance with Guatemala . . . March, 1825

Congress at Lima names Bolívar president, Aug.; dictator . . . 23 Nov. 1826

Padilla's insurrection . . . 9 April, 1828

Conspiracy of Santander against the life of Bolívar, 25 Sept. 1828

Venezuela separates from Grenada . . . 25 Nov. 1859

Bolívar resigns, 4 April; dies . . . 17 Dec. 1830

Manandari dies . . . 20 May, 1840

The republic now named Colombia instead of New Grenada; president, general E. Salazar . . . 1872

Manuel Murillo Toro, president . . . 1 April, 1872

Santiago Parra, president . . . 1 April, 1874

Aguilón Parra, president . . . 1 April, 1876

General Trujillo, president, proclaimed, 1 April, 1878

General R. Núñez, president, proclaimed, 1 April, 1880

President Zaldúa died . . . Dec. 1880

T. E. Otáñez, president . . . 1 April, 1883

Rafael Núñez elected president Sept. 1883; again 7 Aug. 1886

Insurrection; government troops defeated at Tunja, announced 9 Jan. 1885; peace restored 10 Jan. 1885

Fresh insurrection; government troops defeated at Barranquilla, announced . . . 2 April, 1885

Rebels defeated . . . about 13 July, 1885

Rebellion over . . . reported 31 July, 1885

(See *New Grenada*, and *Venezuela*)

**COLOMBO** (Ceylon), fortified in 1638 by the Portuguese, who were expelled by the Dutch in 1666; the latter surrendered it to the British, 15 Feb. 1796; see *Ceylon*, 1803, 1845.

**COLON** (i). The colon and period were adopted by Thrasymachus about 373 B.C. (*Suidas*), and known to Aristotle. The colon and semicolon (:) first used in British literature in the 16th century. For Colon, a S. American seaport, see *Panama*.

**COLONEL** (from Italian *colonna*, a column), the highest regimental military officer. The term had become common in England in the 16th century.

**COLONIAL**, see under *Colonies*.

**COLONIES**. The Phœnician and Greek colonies, frequently founded by political exiles, soon became independent of the mother country. The Roman colonies, on the contrary, continued in close connection with Rome itself; being governed almost

entirely by military law.—The COLONIES OF GREAT BRITAIN partake of both these characters. The N. American colonies revolted in consequence of the attempt at taxation without their consent in 1764. The loyal condition of the present colonies now is due to the gradual relaxation of the pressure of the home government. The population of the British colonies in all parts of the world was estimated, in 1861, at 142,952,243; in 1888, 275,520,216. The revenue of the colonies was estimated in 1865 to be 51,402,000*l.*, the expenditure, 59,375,000*l.* The act for the abolition of slavery in the British colonies, and for compensation to the owners of slaves (20,000,000*l.* sterling), was passed in 1833. All the slaves throughout the British colonies were emancipated on 1 Aug. 1834. Germany and other powers showed great desire for colonization in 1884-5. See *Holland*.

E. J. Payne's "History of European Colonies" (1877) is good.

Resolution of House of Commons recognises the claims of colonies to protection from consequences of imperial policy, but "is of opinion that colonies exercising rights of self-government ought to undertake the main responsibility of providing for their own internal order and security, and ought to assist in their own external defence."

Chief Colony, or Possession.	Date of Settlement, &c.	
Aden		1838
African Forts		about 1618
Anguilla	Settlement	about 1666
Antigua	Settlement	1632
Ascension	Occupied	1633
Australia, South	Settlement	1834
Australia, W. (Swan river)	Settlement	1829
Bahama Island	Settlement 1699, at seq.	
Barbadoes	Settlement	1605
Basutoland		1871
Bechuanaland		1885
Bengal	Settlement	about 1632
Berbers		1884
Barbice	Capitalisation	Sept. 1863
Bermudas	Settlements 1609, at seq.	
Bombay	See India	1668
British Borneo (Upper)		
Borneo, (1885)	See Pegu	1862
British Columbia	Settlement	1858
Brunei		1888
Canada	Capitalisation, Sept.	1759-60
Cape Breton	Ceded	1763
Cape Coast Castle	By cession	1667
Cape of Good Hope	Capitalisation	Jan. 1866
Ceylon	All acquired	1815
Cyprus	Ceded (under conditions)	1878
Demerara and Essequibo	Capitalisation	Sept. 1803
Dominica	Ceded by France	1763
Elmina and Dutch Guinea	By cession	Feb. 1872
Falkland Islands	See Falkland Islands	1833
Fiji	Ceded	1874
Gambia	Settlement	1631
Gibraltar	Capitalisation	Aug. 1704
Gold Coast	Settlement	about 1682
Gozo	Capitalisation	Sept. 1860
Grenada	Ceded by France	1763
Griqualand, S. Africa	Settlement	27 Oct. 1871
Guiana, British	Capitalisation	1803
Halligoland	Capitalisation	1807
Honduras	By treaty	1670
Hong-Kong (Victoria)	Ceded	1842
Jamaica	Capitalisation	1653
Kooling Islands		1877
Kermadec Islands		1886
Labuan	See Borneo	1846
Lagos	Ceded	1861
Leeward Isles		1666-1763
Madras	See India	1630
Malacca (under Bengal)		
Malta	Capitalisation	Sept. 1800
Mauritius	Capitalisation	Dec. 1810
Morocco	Settlement	1682
Natal	Settlement	1829
Nevia	Settlement	1668
New Brunswick	Settlement	1669-1713
Newfoundland	Settlement	about 1500

New Guinea		1848
New South Wales	Settlement	1788
New Zealand	Settlement	1840
Niger districts		1865
Norfolk Islands		1787
North Borneo		1840
Nova Scotia	Settlement	1604
Pegu	Conquered	1752
Port Phillip	See Victoria	
Prince Edward Island	Capitalised	1745
Prince of Wales Island (Penang)	Settlement	1786
Queensland, N. S. Wales	Settlement	1862
Ramwak		1883
Serra Leone	Settlement	1787
(United with other settlements as West-Africa, Feb. 1866.)		
Singapore	Purchased	1819
Scotland		1865
St. Christopher's	Settlement	1666
St. Helena	Capitalised	1660
St. Lucia	Capitalisation	June, 1809
St. Vincent	Ceded by France	1763
Swan River	See West Australia	
Tasmania	See Van Diemen's Land	
Tobago	Ceded by France	1763
Tortola	Settlement	1666
Transexual	Annexed	1871
Trinidad	Capitalisation	Feb. 1803
Van Diemen's Land	Settlement	1788
Vancouver Island	Settlement	1821
Victoria (Port Phillip)	Settlement	1830
Victoria	See Hong-Kong	
Virgin Isles	Settlement	1666
Windward Isles		1605-1803
Zulualand		1866
Colonial Bishops fund, established		1841
Colonial Branch Army Act passed		1866
Colonial Clergy Act, 27 & 38 Vict. c. 77, passed		
Aug. 1874, removes certain disabilities of persons not ordained by Bishops of the united church of England and Ireland.		
Colonial and Continental Church Society (formerly "Colonial Church Society"), took its name 5 May, 1861. It deals with colonial dioceses and British residents on the continent.		
Colonial Defence Commission (including the earl of Carnarvon, Mr. Childers, and others), appointed about		
Works recommended by government: expenditure universal and local		1884
Colonial Naval Defence Act, to enable the Colonies to take effectual measures for their defence against attacks by sea, was passed in		1865
Colonial Society, established to promote the interests of the colonies, first Bury, president, held its first meeting 30 June, 1868, and first annual meeting 28 June, 1869, when it assumed the title "Royal." On 7 March, 1870, it became "The Royal Colonial Institute," founded 1868, incorporated 1882. The "Proceedings" are published. A colonial congress met at Amsterdam 29 Sept. 1883.		
The formation of a National and Colonial League was resolved on at a meeting held at Cannon-street, London		5 Jan. 1880
Colonial Exhibition, An Exhibition of the products, manufactures, and arts of India and the colonies in London in 1883: Royal Commission 8 Nov. 1882; great exertion of the prince of Wales and sir P. O. Owen; opened with great splendour by the Queen; ode by lord Tennyson, set to music by sir A. Sullivan, sung 4 May, 1883; visited by 5,500,745 persons; closed 10 Nov. A surplus of 35,334 <i>l.</i> of which 6954 <i>l.</i> supplied the deficit on the inventions exhibition, and 25,000 <i>l.</i> supplied to the funds of the Imperial Institute, leaving a reserve of 4391 <i>l.</i> ; meeting of commission, 30 April 1887. Testimonial for his exertions was presented to sir Philip Cunliffe Owen, 18 Dec.		1886
Mr. E. Stunhope, colonial secretary, proposes a conference of agents-general on colonial defence and communication with Great Britain		
Colonial conference: first meeting of representatives of all the colonies; president, sir E. T. Holt; colonial secretary, the marquis of Salisbury; and other ministers present; questions discussed, defence of colonies, coaling stations, &c., cable communication, new harbours, employment of		

Imperial court, and military officers, relations with foreign powers, postal regulations, legal affairs, various interests, &c., &c. April, 1882. Minutes of the conference successful. closed 4 May. The delegates received by the Queen at Windsor, 4 May, 1882.

Lord George Hamilton's plan for colonial defence accepted by Australia, &c., about 20 April, 1882. *Shiraz Defence* first named at Melbourne. Irish royal account, &c., 21 Nov.; accepted by Tasmania, New South Wales, South Australia, and New Zealand; Dec.; deferred by Queensland. Dec. Canadian co-operative colonization company founded. 1882.

The committee of the commons on colonization appointed in 1882; Sir James Ferguson, chairman, issued a report, with sensible recommendations, about 18 March, 1882.

Marke's "Colonia Gentry," vol. I. first published Sept. 1882. See *Diagrams* (Colonial), *Imperial Defence*, *Imperial Institutions*, *Overseas* and separate articles.

**COLORADO** (so called from its coloured ranges), a territory of the United States of North America, was organized 2 March, 1861; proclaimed 24 Aug. 1876; capital, Denver City. Population in 1880, 104,317; 1890, 412,198.

Gold found here, 1858, yield up to 1878, nearly 2 tons pure gold; 170 tons silver, and much copper and lead. *Colorado* Mountains, so called from its striped coloring, was first found in Wisconsin, was described by Thomas Say, and named *Dryophora demissa*, in 1804, when he found it near the Upper Missouri. It soon took to feeding on potatoes, as they were planted, and gradually proceeded eastward through Nebraska, Iowa, Illinois, Ohio, &c., to the New England states, destroying the crops, 1840 & seq. In 1872 it reached New York, and the Atlantic seaboard in 1874, swarming there in 1876, and attacking Canada. The fear of its invading Britain led to an order in council respecting its destruction, Dec. 14 Aug. 1877. Very few specimens arrived.

**COLLOSSEUM**, see *Coliseum*. The building in Regent's Park, London, was planned by Mr. Horner, a land surveyor, and commenced in 1824, by Peter and Grissell, from designs by Decimus Burton. The chief portion was a polygon of 16 faces, 126 feet in diameter externally; the walls were three feet thick at the ground: the height to the glazed dome 112 feet. On the convex walls of the dome was painted the panoramic view of London, completed in 1825 from sketches by Mr. Horner taken from the summit of St. Paul's cathedral in 1821-2. The picture covered above 46,000 square feet, more than an acre of canvas. The different parts were combined by Mr. E. T. Parris, who in 1845 repainted the whole. In 1858 a panorama of Paris was exhibited, succeeded, in 1860, by the lake of Thun in Switzerland; in 1861 the panoramas of London was reproduced. In 1862 the theatre, with the panorama of Lisbon, was added. In 1863, when Mr. Horner failed, the establishment was sold for 40,000l. to Messrs. Braham and Yates. In 1864 it was bought by Mr. D. Managor for 23,000 guineas. *Flank*. After having been long closed, the building was opened to the public at Christmas, 1864, at one shilling. Under the charge of Dr. Bucklethorpe, it continued open till the spring of 1866, when it was again closed. The whole building was abandoned 1870. It was announced in Dec. 1871, that a company was about to transform the building and present into club-chambers, bath, & winter garden, &c. In 1872, it was sold; large suggestions have been made on the site.

**COLLOSSEUM** of Rome, a true wonder of Art, nearly 200 ft. high, contained one of the wonders of the world; was erected at the foot of the Palatine Hill, at the end of the city, by Emperor of Augustus, about 70 B.C. It was burned down by an earthquake about 100 A.D. The figure

is said originally to have stood upon two tables, a leg being extended on each side of the between, so that a vessel in full sail could enter between. The statue was in ruins for nearly nine centuries and had never been repaired; when the Saracens, taking Rhodes, pulled it to pieces, and sold the metal, weighing 700,000 lbs., to a Jew, who is said to have loaded 900 camels in transporting it to Alexandria about 653. *Dugressory*.

**COLOUR** is to light what pitch is to sound, according to the undulatory theory of Huyghens (about 1678), established by Dr. T. Young, and others. The shade varies according to the number of vibrations. 458 millions of millions of vibrations in a second attributed to the red end of the spectrum; to the violet, 727; see *Spectrum*. See *Blue-Books* for National official colours.

**COLSTON DAY**, Nov. 13, see *Bristol*.

**COLUMBIA**, a federal district round the city of Washington in Maryland; established 1800. Slavery was abolished in 1862. Population in 1880, 177,524; 1890, 230,392; see *British Columbia*.

**COLUMBIA MARKET**, Bethnal Green, E. London; erected by Mr. Darbishire, architect, in the pointed Gothic style, and inaugurated by Miss (now lady) Burdett-Goutts, the proprietor, 26 April, 1860. It cost her 300,000l. It was opened as a wholesale fish-market, 21 Feb. 1870, but was not successful. On 3 Nov. 1871, lady Burdett-Goutts presented the market to the corporation of London, and on 18 July, 1872, she received publicly the freedom of that city.

The market did not succeed, and the buildings were restored to the donor 4 Dec. 1874. Again opened on liberal terms under superintendence of Great Eastern, Great Northern, and Midland railway companies 23 Dec. 1875. Reported failure; proposed use as a co-operative store. April, 1876. Re-opened as a fish-market. 17 July, 1882. Connected with N. London Railway. April, 1883.

**COLUMBIUM**, a metal discovered by C. Hatchett, in a mineral named columbite, in 1801. It is identical with niobium, and not with tantalum, as supposed by some chemists. *Watts*.

**COLUMBUS**, capital of Ohio, U.S.A., founded in 1812, is the seat of important manufactures. Population, 1870, 31,274; 1890, 88,150.

**COMBAT**, SINGLE. Trial by this commenced by the Lombards, 650. *Darwin*. It was introduced into England for accusations of treason, if neither the accused nor the accused could produce good evidence; see *Appeal of Battle*.

A battle by single combat was fought before the king, William II, and the peers, between Geoffrey Baynard and William, earl of Eu, who was accused by Baynard of high treason; and Baynard having conquered, Eu was deemed convicted, and blinded and mutilated, 1066.

A combat proposed between Henry of Bolingbroke, Duke of Hereford (afterwards Henry IV.) and Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, was decided by Richard II. Sept. 1399.

A trial was appointed between the prior of Kilmaculm and the earl of Ormond, the former having intercepted the letter of high treason, quarrel taken up by the king, decided without fighting, 1446.

\* Some persons (about 600,000 of 1714) cannot distinguish between colours, and are termed *Colour Blind*. The defect said to have been first described by Fyrmouth, Phil. Trans. 1777. In 1839, professor J. Clark Maxwell invented substances to remedy this defect, which is also called "colour blindness," after John Dalton, the chemist, to whom credit is given for the discovery. Dr. George Wilson, "Monographs on Colour Blindness," 1861. Dr. Ray Foster, "Colour Blindness," 1879.

A combat was proposed between Lord Ross and Mr. David Ramsay, in 1794, but the king prevented it. A combat in Dublin ensued, before the lords justices and council, between Connor MacDonnell O'Connor and Tully Mac-Gilpatrick O'Connor, the former had his head cut off, and presented to the lords, 1753.

**COMBINATION.** Laws were enacted from the time of Edward I. downwards, regulating the price of labour and the relations between masters and workmen, and prohibiting the latter from combining for their own protection. All these laws were repealed, 6 Geo. IV. c. 129, in 1825, due protection being given to both parties. The act was amended in 1839 by 22 Vict. c. 34, when the subject was much discussed, in consequence of the strike in the building trades, see *Sheffield and Strikes*.

**COMBS, found in Pompeii;** Combmakers' company incorporated, 1636 or 1650.

**COMBUSTION,** see *Spontaneous*.

**COMÉDIE FRANÇAISE,** Paris, established 1680.

At the death of Molière in 1673, his company of actors, at the Palais Royal, separated into two bodies. The *Fusion* of these formed the French National Theatre, founded by Louis XIV. by a decree 18 Aug., first performance 25 Aug. 1680: the actors 15 men, and 22 women, being the best of the time. The theatre was much depressed in the king's last years; revived under Louis XV., ceased in 1793; restored in 1803.

The company visited London in 1879: first appearance at the Gaiety, 2 June, 1879. eminent actors, Madame Sarah Bernhardt, MM. Got, Delannay, and Coquelin, and Miles. Brohan and Favart.

The 50th anniversary of the establishment celebrated 31 Oct., at 29 1880.

**COMEDY.** Thalia is the muse of comedy and lyric poetry. Suerion and Dolon, the inventors of theatrical exhibitions, 578 B.C., performed the first comedy at Athens, on a wagon or movable stage, on four wheels, for which they were rewarded with a basket of figs and a cask of wine; see *Arundelian Marbles*, and *Drama*.

Comedy, for libel, prohibited at Athens, 440 B.C. Aristophanes called the prince of ancient comedy, 434 B.C., and Menander that of the new, 340 B.C.

At Plautus, 20 comedies are extant, he flourished 200 B.C. Silius Italicus wrote upwards of 30 comedies; flourished at Rome 170 B.C.

Comedies of Lucius and Terence first acted 154 B.C. First regular comedy performed in England about A.D. 1551.

It was said of Sheridan that he wrote the best comedy (the *School for Scandal*), the best opera (the *Duenna*), and the best afterpiece (the *Critic*), in the English language (1775-1779).

**COMETS** (Greek, *comæ*, a hair). It is recorded that more than 600 have been seen. Mr. Hind, in his little work on comets, gave a chronological list (1852). The identity and periodicity of comets are considered in Mr. d. F. Chambers' *Handbook of Astronomy*, 1830-39, and in Mr. W. T. Lyman's *Celestial Mechanics*, 1891. The number of comets within the solar system, visible and invisible, is believed to be enormous. Aristotle described the probable course of a comet which appeared A.C. 370. Apian described Halley's comet, 1531. Amédée Guillemin's "World of Comets," by J. Glaisher, published 1877.

At the birth of the great Mithridates two (probably only one) large comets appeared, which were seen for seventy-two days together, whose splendour eclipsed that of the mid-day sun, and occupied the fourth part of the heavens, about 125 B.C. Justin.

A grand comet seen, 125. Its tail is said to have extended over the whole of the sky, and to have reappeared in 1575, with diminished splendour; and was expected to appear again about Aug. 1851 or Aug. 1864. Hind.

A remarkable one seen in England, June, 1317. Shaw.

Tycho-Brahe demonstrated that comets are independent of our atmosphere, about 1577.

A comet which terrified the people from its near approach to the earth was visible from 1 Nov. 1577 to 1 March, 1580. It enabled Newton to demonstrate that comets, as well as planets, are subject to the law of gravitation, and most probably move in elliptic orbits, 1704.

A most brilliant comet appeared in 1769, which passed within two millions of miles of the earth. This beautiful comet, moving with immense swiftness, was seen in London; its tail stretched across the heavens like a prodigious luminous arc, 35,000,000 miles in length. The computed length of this which appeared in 1769, and which was so remarkably conspicuous, was, on 15 Oct. according to the late Dr. Herschel, upwards of 100,000,000 miles, and its apparent greatest breadth, at the same time, 15,000,000 miles. It was visible all the autumn to the naked eye. *Philos. Trans. Royal Soc.* for 1812. Another comet, Dec. 1823.

**HALLEY'S COMET,** 1682. Named after one of the greatest astronomers of England. He first proved that many of the appearances of comets were but the periodical returns of the same bodies, and he demonstrated that the comet of 1682 was the same with the comet of 1456, 1531, and 1607, deducing this fact from a minute observation of the length of time which appeared in 1682, and being struck by its wonderful resemblance to the comets described as having appeared in those years. Halley, therefore, first fixed the identity of comets, and predicted their periodical returns. *Venus's Astronomy*. The revolution of Halley's comet is performed in about 75 years: it appeared (as he had predicted) in 1759, and came to its perihelion on March 13. Its last appearance was 1835; its next will be 1910.

**KNOX'S COMET.** First discovered by M. Pons, 26 Nov. 1818, but justly named by astronomers after Professor Knorr, for his success in detecting its orbit, motions, and perturbations; it is, like the preceding, one of the three comets which have appeared according to prediction, and its revolutions are made in 3 years and 15 weeks. Thirtieth return observed at Copenhagen by M. d'Arrest, 30 July, 1863, observed in England, 14 Oct. 1871; seen 13 April, 1875; in New South Wales, 3 Aug. 1878; visible at Washington, &c., 18-21 Sept. 1861.

**BIELA'S COMET** has been an object of fear to many on account of the nearness with which it has approached, not the earth, but a point of the earth's path; it was first discovered by M. Biela, an Austrian officer, 26 Feb. 1826. It is one of the three comets whose re-appearance was predicted, its revolution being performed in 6 years and 13 weeks. Its second appearance was in 1832, when the time of its perihelion passage was 27 Nov.; its third was in 1839; its fourth in 1845; and its fifth in 1852; it has since vanished.

**DONATI'S COMET,** so called from its having been first observed by Dr. Donati, of Florence, 2 June, 1858, being then calculated to be 225,000,000 miles from our earth. It was very brilliant in England in the end of September and October following, when the tail was said to be 40,000,000 miles long. On the 20th of October it was nearest to the earth. On the 18th it was near enough to collision with Venus. Our eyes were so to this comet's brilliancy compared with that of 1811.

**THE GREAT COMET OF 1861** was first seen by Mr. Tebbel at Sydney, in Australia, 13 May; by M. Goldschmidt and others in France and England on 30, 30 June. The nucleus was about 400 miles in diameter, with a long bush-like tail, travelling at the rate of 20,000,000 miles in 24 hours. On 30 June, it was suggested that we were in the tail—there being "a phosphorescent arc of light."

A tailless comet was discovered in the constellation Ophiuchus, by M. Seeling, at Athens, on 2 Feb., and by M. Tempel, at Mannheim, 2 and 3 July, 1864.

A comet detected at Harvard by Mr. Tuttle, 28 July, and by Ross, at Bonn, on 27 July, 1866. It was visible by the naked eye in August and September.

Six telescopic comets were observed in 1866, and several in 1864.

A fine comet appeared in the southern hemisphere, and was visible in South America and Australia, 1866, Feb. 1865.

M. Babinet considered that comets fell from the sky, and that the earth might pass through them, and our being aware of it, 4 May, 1867.



Schlesinger, of Berlin, discovered that the August meteor was seen in at least almost identical with the third comet of 1865.

The comet of 1865 is said to be connected with the November meteor.

One discovered at Carlsruhe by Dr. Whancke, 23 June, 1868; a height one by Paul Henry, 23 Aug. 1873.

Several small comets discovered by various astronomers, 1873-82.

A bright comet appeared in the southern hemisphere, long nucleus, fan-shaped tail; visible in the southern hemisphere, May; in London, 22 June at seg. 1881.

Schlesinger's comet visible to naked eye, N. W. 26 Aug. 1881, and Jan. 1882.

Dunkin's comet appears 4 Oct. 1881.

New comet discovered at Dudley, Boston, U.S. 18 Mar. 1882.

Another at Madeira, at Baling, near London, &c. (probably that of 1845 and 1880) 17 Sept. 1882; at Paris, 27 Sept.; seen at Vienna, 27 Sept. 1882.

Another at Athens, 8 Oct. 1882.

Another in North America, 23-24 Feb. 1883.

Another in North America, 2 Sept. 1883.

Comet seen in S.W., 12 Jan. 1884.

New comet discovered at Strasburg, 20 Sept. 1884.

New comet seen in Tennessee about 7 July, 1885.

Another discovered by M. Fabry of Paris 3 Dec. 1885; by Mr. Brooks of New York Jan. 1886.

Three comets visible, Brooks, Fabry's, and Barnard's, Jan.; increasing in brightness, May, 1886.

A comet visible in Britain and one in New York, April, 1886.

New comet discovered by Dr. Hartwig of Strasburg 6 Oct. 1886.

New comet discovered by Mr. Finlay of the Cape Observatory 26 Sept. 1886.

New comet discovered by Mr. Barnard of Nashville, Tennessee, 13 May, 1887.

New comet observed at the Cape of Good Hope 18 Feb. 1888.

New comet observed by Mr. Brooks, New York, 7 Aug. 1888.

New comet observed by Mr. Barnard, sixth in 1882, 31 Oct.

New comet discovered by Mr. Brooks 14 Jan.; another by Mr. Barnard at Lick, California, 37 March; one by Mr. Brooks at Geneva, New York, 6 July; one in Queensland 19 July; one by Mr. Barnard at Lick 23 June; one by Mr. Davidson in Algiers 26 July; one by Prof. Lewis Swift at Rochester 16 Nov.; one by M. Borelli at Marselles 13 Dec. 1889.

A comet observed by Mr. Brooks at New York, 29 March; one by Prof. Denning at Bristol, 23 July; one by Prof. Zoon at Palermo, 15 Nov. 1890.

A comet observed by Mr. Barnard at Lick, 29 March, and by Mr. W. F. Denning at Bristol, 30 March; Tempel Swift's comet (1860 and 1880) seen by Mr. Denning, 30 Sept., 1 Oct.; one by Mr. Barnard at Lick, 3 Oct., 1891.

A comet observed by Prof. Swift, 6 March; one by Mr. W. F. Denning near Bristol, 18 March; one by M. Wincke, 18 March, 1892.

COMET'S COMET, discovered by him at Marselles, 18 April, because visible (near Polar star) in London about 4 July; gradually increased in brightness, and passed out of sight in a few weeks, in Europe; and appeared brilliant at Melbourne, 1 Aug. 1894.

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF. An office in the British army frequently vacant. When the duke of Wellington resigned the office, on becoming prime minister, in 1828, his successor, Lord Hill, became commander of the forces, or general commanding-in-chief.

By Order in Council the duties of the Commander-in-Chief were defined and published 2 Feb. 1883.

CAPTAIN-GENERAL.

Duke of Alençon . . . 1646

Duke of Anjou . . . 1676

Duke of Burgundy . . . 1676

Schlesinger, duke of . . . 1676

Duke of Orléans . . . 1676

Duke of Northampton, again . . . 1676

Duke of Cumberland . . . 1676

Duke of York . . . 1676

COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.	
Duke of Monmouth	1674
Duke of Marlborough	1690
Duke of Schomberg	1691
Duke of Ormond	1717
Earl of Stair	1744
Field-Marshal Wade	1745
Lord Ligonier	1757
Marquis of Granby	1760
Lord Anson, general on the staff	1778
Gen. Boscawen	1781
Lord Anson, again	1782
Frederick, duke of York	11 Feb. 1793
Sir David Dundas	25 March, 1809
Frederick, duke of York, again	20 May, 1811
Duke of Wellington	22 Jan. — 27 Aug. 1807
Lord Hill, general commanding-in-chief	25 Feb. 1828
Duke of Wellington, again	15 Aug. 1849
Vicount Hardinge (died 24 Sept. 1856), general commanding-in-chief	26 Sept. 1859
Duke of Cambridge, ditto 13 July, 1856; appointed commander-in-chief by patent	1887

COMMEMORATION, see *Eucenia*.

COMMENDAM, "a benefice or church living, which being void, is commended to the charge of some sufficient clerk, to be supplied until it may be conveniently supplied with a pastor." *Blount*. By 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 77 (1836), future bishops were prohibited from holding in commendam the livings they held when consecrated.

COMMERCE early flourished in Arabia, Egypt, and among the Phœnicians, see the description of Tyre, 588 A.C., *Ezek.* xviii. In later times it was spread over Europe by a confederacy of maritime cities, 1241 (see *Hanse Towns*); by the discoveries of Columbus; and by the enterprises of the Dutch and Portuguese; see *Expositio, Importa, et articuli connecti cum his subjectis*.

The first treaty of commerce made by England with any foreign nation was entered into with the Flemings, 1 Edw. I. 1272. The second was with Portugal and Spain, 1 Edw. II. 1328. *Anderson*; see *Treaties* Harleian's Collection, in 16 vols. 8vo, published 1828-35, has a copious index. An important commercial treaty was concluded with France (see *French Treaty*) 1860.

Chambers of Commerce originated at Marselles in the 14th century, and similar chambers were instituted in all the chief cities in France, about 1700. These chambers suppressed in 1791; restored by decree 3 Sept. 1851.

A chamber of commerce was started by John Wickett, merchant, he receiving payment, about 1782. The chamber of commerce at Glasgow was established 1783; at Edinburgh, 1785. Manchester, 1800; Hull, 1827; at Liverpool (mainly through the exertions of Professor Leone Levi) 1849.

Associated (twenty-seven) chambers of commerce (not including Liverpool, Manchester, and Glasgow) met at Westminster for interchange of opinions on various questions 21 Feb. 1863. Annual and other meetings held since: London, 25 March; Hull, 19 Sept. 1867; London, 25 March, 1869; 2 March, 1871; 3 March, 1872.

Congress of chambers of the empire 26 June, 1890.

CONSTITUTIONAL INNOVATION: conference at the Mansion House to promote the scheme put forth by the London chamber of commerce 7 Feb. 1890.

The London chamber of commerce constituted, Sept. issued prospectus, about 1 Oct. 1881; 500 members first general meeting; Mr. Magalan, president 23 Jan. 1886.

First annual meeting International Congress of Commerce at Brussels 2-10 Sept. 1889.

The International Congress of Commercial Law met at Antwerp, 1883; Brussels 20 Sept. 1888.

A Minister of commerce in England proposed 1880, dropped 1881.

Commercial Travellers' schools, Finzer, founded 1847; Commercial Institution, Finzer 1849.

Commercial Travellers' Association founded in Manchester, 1851, has many branches in the country.



COMMISSION, see *High Commission, Court of*.

**COMMISSIONNAIRES**, street messengers in Paris. Those in London were originally pensioned soldiers wounded either in the Crimea or India, first employed in the west-end. They were appointed by a society, founded in Feb. 1859 by capt. Edward Walter, which is now under the patronage of the queen and the commander-in-chief. The charges are regulated by a tariff. In Jan. 1861 the society commenced the gratuitous issue of a Monthly Advertising Circular. In March, 1864, there were 250 commissionnaires in London; in Nov. 1866, about 340; in Oct. 1872, 500; in Feb. 1887, 1,650; 1 Jan. 1892, 1,880. On 17 June, 1865, capt. Edward Walter resigned, and a permanent system of administration was formed. In 1865 commissionnaires were first engaged as private night-watchmen. A testimonial (piece of plate) from the officers of the army and navy was presented to Captain Walter, 14 June, 1884; knighted, 1887. Commissionnaires have been introduced in the colonies, beginning at Sydney, Feb. 1888.

**COMMITTEES**, Standing and Grand, were directed to be appointed by the new rules for procedure passed by the House of Commons in 1882, for facilitating the progress of legislation. The first grand committee (on trade, shipping, &c.) met 9 April, 1883; another (on law, &c.) soon after. These Committees were re-appointed by the new rule (r. 1). March 1888, and since.

**COMMON COUNCIL OF LONDON.** The city parliament, consists of 206 members elected annually on St. Thomas' day, 21 Dec. by the freemen householders of the 26 wards and their aldermen. This court, which appears to have been gradually organized in the 12th century, is mentioned in a charter granted by John, 1214. See *Plough Monday*. A *Common Hall* is held occasionally. The common council supported the prince of Orange in 1688, and queen Caroline in 1820.

**COMMON LAW OF ENGLAND**, an ancient collection of unwritten maxims and customs (*leges non scripte*), of British, Saxon, and Danish origin, which has subsisted immemorially in this kingdom; and although somewhat impaired by the rude shock of the Norman conquest, has weathered the violence of the times. At the parliament of Merton, 1236, "all the earls and barons," says the parliament roll, "with one voice answered, that they would not change the laws of England, which have hitherto been used and approved;" eminently the law of the land; see *Bestard*. The process, practice, and mode of pleading in the superior courts of common law, were amended in 1852 and 1854.

**COMMON PLEAS, COURT OF, IN ENGLAND**, in ancient times followed the king's person, and is distinct from that of the King's Bench; but on the grant of *Magna Charta* by king John, in 1215, it was fixed at Westminster. In 1833 the mode of procedure in all the superior courts was made uniform. In England, no barrister under the degree of esquire could plead in the court of common pleas; but in 1846 the privilege was extended to barristers practising in the superior courts at Westminster. Sat last, July, 1875. The Common Pleas division of the high court of justice now consists of the chief justice and four judges. See *Supreme Court*.

## OTHER JUSTICES. (England.)

- 1558. Sir Anthony Browne.
- 1559. Sir James Dyer.
- 1560. Sir Edmund Anderson.
- 1561. Sir Francis Gawdy.
- 1562. Sir Edward Coke.

- 1563. Sir Henry Hobart.
- 1566. Sir Thomas Richardson.
- 1567. Sir Robert Heath.
- 1568. Sir John Finch.
- 1569. Sir Edward Lyttleton.
- 1570. Sir John Banks.
- 1571. Oliver St. John.
- 1572. Sir Orlando Bridgman, afterwards lord keeper.
- 1573. Sir John Vaughan.
- 1574. Sir Francis North, afterwards lord keeper Guildford.
- 1575. Sir Francis Pemberton.
- 1576. Sir Thomas Jones.
- 1577. Sir Henry Beddingfield.
- 1578. Sir Robert Wright.
- 1579. Sir Edward Herbert.
- 1580. Sir Henry Pollock.
- 1581. Sir George Treby.
- 1582. Sir Thomas Trevor, afterwards lord Trevor.
- 1583. Sir Peter King, afterwards lord chancellor King.
- 1584. Sir Robert Eyre.
- 1585. Sir Thomas Keene.
- 1586. Sir John Willes.
- 1587. Sir Charles Pratt, afterwards lord chancellor Camden.
- 1588. Sir John Eardley Walpole.
- 1589. Sir William de Grey, afterwards lord Walsingham.
- 1590. Alexander Wedderburne, aft. ld. ch. Loughborough.
- 1591. Sir John Scott, afterwards lord chancellor Eldon.
- 1592. Sir Richard Pepper Arden (lord Alvanley) as May.
- 1593. Sir James Mansfield, 21 April.
- 1594. Sir Vicary Gibbs, 24 Feb.
- 1595. Sir Robert Dallas, 24 Nov.
- 1596. Sir Robert Gifford, 9 Jan. (lord Gifford); afterwards master of the rolls.
- 1597. Sir William Draper Best, afterwards lord Wynford, 15 April.
- 1598. Sir Nicolas C. Tindal, 9 June; died July, 1846.
- 1599. Sir Thomas Wilde, 11 July, afterwards lord chancellor Truro.
- 1600. Sir John Jervis, 16 July; died 1 Nov. 1836.
- 1601. Sir Alex. Cockburn, Nov.; ch. j. Q. B. June, 1839.
- 1602. Sir William Erie, June; retired Nov. 1866.
- 1603. Sir William Bovill, 20 Nov.; died 1 Nov. 1873.
- 1604. John Duke Coleridge, Lord Coleridge, Nov.; removed to queen's bench, Nov. 1850.

The abolition of the distinct divisions of common pleas and exchequer was recommended by the judges, 30 Nov. and ordered by the privy council 16 Dec. 1850.

The last Chief Justice of the common pleas (see *Supreme Court of Judicature Act*, 1854).

## CHIEF JUSTICES. (Ireland.)

- 1601. Richard Pyne, 5 Jan.
- 1602. Sir John Hely, 10 May.
- 1603. Sir Richard Cox, 4 May.
- 1604. Robert Doynes, 27 Dec.
- 1605. John Forster, 30 Sept.
- 1606. Sir Richard Levinge, 13 Oct.
- 1607. Thomas Wyndham, 27 Oct.
- 1608. William Whitshed, 27 Jan.
- 1609. James Reynolds, 8 Nov.
- 1610. Henry Singleton, 11 May.
- 1611. Sir William York, 4 Sept.
- 1612. William Astou, 5 May.
- 1613. Richard Clayton, 21 Feb.
- 1614. Marcus Patterson, 18 June.
- 1615. Hugh Carleton, afterwards viscount Carleton, 30 April.
- 1616. John Toler, afterwards lord Norbury, 22 Oct.
- 1617. Lord Plunket, 28 June.
- 1618. John Doherty, 23 Dec.
- 1619. James Henry Monahan, 23 Sept.; died 8 Dec. 1878.
- 1620. Sir Michael Morris, Jan. The last of the chief justices.

**COMMON PRAYER, BOOK OF**, was ordered by parliament to be printed in the English language on 1 April, 1548. It was voted out of doors by parliament, and the Directory (*which see*) set up in its room in 1644, and a proclamation was issued against it in 1647. With a few changes the English Common Prayer-book is used by the episcopal churches in Scotland, Ireland, and North America.

The King's Primer published  
First book of Edward VI. printed . . . 7 March, 1548



"Six Ranges as Commons Preservation," were granted. It is stated that there are 900,000 acres of commons and wastes of cultivation in England and Wales.

Act for the regulation of commons, passed 21 Aug. 1874. Mr. de Morgan, active opponent of enclosure, imprisoned for contempt of court (The Bells). Jan. Metropolitan Board of Works authorized to secure commons, &c. by act passed 16 Aug. 1878. About 14,000 acres of land near London preserved by the agency of the Commons Preservation Society reported at the annual meeting on 20 Dec. 1896.

By the Ranges Act, passed in 1871, power was given to any lord of the manor to acquire possession of any part of any common over which his rights extend, in order that the secretary of state for war may establish ranges for rifle practice, &c., with regulations.

**COMMONWEALTH OF ENGLAND**, the term applied to the interregnum between the death of Charles I. and the restoration of Charles II. A republic was established at the execution of Charles I., 30 Jan. 1649, a new oath called the "Engagement" was framed, which all officials were obliged to take. *Salmon*. Oliver Cromwell was made protector, 16 Dec. 1653; succeeded by his son Richard, 3 Sept. 1658. Monarchy was restored 8 May, and Charles II. entered London, 29 May, 1660. For the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA, see *Australasia*.

**COMMUNALISTS**, or **COMMUNISTS**, propose to divide France into about a thousand small thoroughly independent states, with councils elected by all the population, Paris to be the ruling head. They declare that capital and its holders must be adapted to nobler uses, or cease to exist. Their creed is stated to be atheism and materialism. They are intimately connected with the International Society of workmen (see *Workmen*), and with the communists or socialists (1871-3).†

**COMMUNES**, in France, are territorial divisions under a mayor. In the 11th century the name was given to combinations of citizens, favoured by the crown, against the exactions of the nobles. In 1356 Stephen Marcel, during the English invasion, vainly endeavoured to establish a confederation of sovereign cities, having Paris as the governing head; and for six months it was really governed by a commune in 1588. After the insurrection of July, 1789, the revolutionary committee which replaced the city council took the name of "commune of Paris." Pétion being mayor. It met at the Hôtel de Ville, and was definitively constituted, 21 May, 1791. It had great power under Robespierre, and fell with him 17 July, 1794; being replaced by twelve municipalities. The commune of Paris was proclaimed 28 March, 1871, during the insurrection, which began 18 March, and ended with the capture of the city by the government troops, 28 May following. 3245 communists were pardoned by decrees issued 17 Jan. 1879; and many others afterwards. A number re-entered Paris, 4 September following. For the events of the communal rule in Paris, see *France*, 1871. See *Socialism*.

† By this oath they swore to be true and faithful to the Commonwealth, without king or house of lords. The statues of Charles were next day demolished, particularly that at the Royal Exchange, and one at the west end of St. Paul's; and in their room the following inscription was conspicuously set up:—"Erit Tyrannus Reipublice vitium, Anno Libertatis Anglica Constitutio Prima, Anno Dom. 1649, Jan. 30."

‡ M. Dumas, in opposing the amnesty, 17 May, 1874, asserted that the outbreak was organized by about 2000 communists and 1200 bourgeois; 20,000 persons were imprisoned (20,000 tried; 25,000 discharged). See *France*.

**COMMUNION**, a name given to the ordinance of the Lord's supper, 1 Cor. x. 16. Communion under the form of bread alone is said to have had its rise in the west, under pope Urban II., 1096. The cup was first denied to the laity by the council of Constance, 1414-18. The fourth Lateran council, 1215, decreed that every believer should receive the communion at least at Easter. The communion service of the church of England was set forth in 1549.

**COMMUTATION**, see *Tithe*.

**COMORN**, see *Komorn*.

**COMORO ISLANDS**, see *Madagascar*, 1891.

**COMPANIES**. The London trade companies were gradually formed out of the trade or craft guilds, mainly by the exertions of Walter Harvey, mayor, in 1272, who is said to have been very active in enlarging and maintaining the liberties and privileges of the city. The original religious element in the companies gradually disappeared. Among the earliest commercial companies in England may be named the Steel-yard society, established 1232. The second company was the merchants of St. Thomas à Becket, in 1248. *Stow*. The Merchant Adventurers, incorporated by Elizabeth, 1564. The following are the city companies of London; the first twelve are the chief, and are styled "the Honourable." Many companies are extinct, and many dates are doubtful. An inquiry into their affairs was partially resisted by them in 1835. In 1860 the gross income of the endowed charities of the city companies was stated to be above 99,000*l*. A motion in the Commons for inquiry into the revenue and other affairs of 89 companies, by Mr. W. H. James, withdrawn, 23 May, 1876. A commission of inquiry was appointed (the earl of Derby, duke of Bedford, lords Coleridge and Sherbrooke, sir R. A. Cross, &c.), 14 July, 1880. Five reports issued with recommendations for reform, 1884-5.

In 1884, 7319 laymen and about 20,000 freemen, estimated annual income about 750,000*l*, expended in maintenance, education, and charities; about 75,000*l* spent in entertainments.

Grants from the companies to the City Guilds of London Institute (Goldsmiths 46,000*l*, Drapers 43,000*l*, Clothworkers 37,000*l*, Falmouthers 34,000*l*, Mercers 22,000*l*, Grocers 10,000*l*); for technical education, &c. (Drapers 50,000*l*, Goldsmiths 85,000*l*, Mercers 60,000*l*) and others promised 1878-84.

1. Mercers . . . 1393	15. Leather-sellers . . . 1444
2. Grocers . . . 1345	16. Pewterers . . . 1479
3. Drapers . . . 1438	17. Barber-Surgeons . . . 1479
4. Fishmongers (salt, 1433; stock, 1500) . . . 1537	18. Outlets . . . 1473
5. Goldsmiths . . . 1337	19. Bakers . . . 1500
6. Skinnners . . . 1337	20. Wax-chandlers . . . 1473
7. Merchant Taylors . . . 1337	21. Tallow-chandlers . . . 1473
8. Haberdashers . . . 1448	22. Armourers and . . . 1473
9. Salters . . . 1448	23. Glovers . . . 1473
10. Ironmongers . . . 1448	24. Butchers . . . 1473
11. Vintners . . . 1448	25. Saddlers . . . 1473
12. Cloth-workers . . . 1448	26. Carpenters . . . 1473
13. Dyers . . . 1479	27. Cordwainers . . . 1473
14. Brewers . . . 1479	28. Painter-stainers . . . 1473
	29. Curriers . . . 1473
	30. Masons . . . 1473

\* Bubble companies have been formed, commonly by designing persons. Law's bubble, in 1700-2, was perhaps the most extraordinary of its kind, and the South Sea Bubble, in the same year, was scarcely less memorable for the ruin of thousands of families. Many companies were established in these countries in the year 1825, and turned out to be bubbles. Numerous ones were incurred by individuals, and the number of these kinds of speculations were totally ruined. *See* *South Sea Bubble*; *South Sea*; *Bubbles*; *South Sea Bubble*.

31. Flaxmen	1651	62. Comb-makers	1631
32. Gun-builders	1513	63. Mill-makers	1604
33. Furriers	1664	64. Framework knitters	1665
34. Furriers	1504	65. Silk-throwers	1609
35. Quilts	1628	66. Silk-men	1608
36. Quilts	1504	67. Pin-makers	1636
37. Silks and brock-layers	1508	68. Needle-makers	1636
38. Bowyers	1651	69. Gardener	1603
39. Bowyers	1536	70. Soap-makers	1638
40. Blacksmiths	1574	71. Tinsmith-makers	1671
41. Joiners	1574	72. Wheelwrights	1670
42. Wainwrights	1574	73. Distillers	1638
43. Wainwrights	1574	74. Hatband-makers	1664
44. Wainwrights	1574	75. Pattern-makers	1671
45. Frithers	1606	76. Glass-collars	1664
46. Frithers	1501	77. Tobacco-pipe makers	1639
47. Frithers	1535	78. Cone and Har-ness makers	1677
48. Brodewers	1561	79. Gunmakers	1637
49. Upholders	1665	80. Gold and Silver wire-drawers	1639
50. Musicians	1604	81. Bowstring-makers	1640
51. Tanners	1561	82. Card-makers	1638
52. Basket-makers	1631	83. Fan-makers	1709
53. Glovers	1636	84. Wood-mongers	1603
54. Horners	1636	85. Starch-makers	1639
55. Fawcetts	1636	86. Fishermen	1687
56. Fawcetts	1479	87. Parish clerks	1623
57. Lovers	1711	88. Carmen	1606
58. Apothecaries	1605	89. Porters	1714
59. Shipwrights	1609	90. Watermen	1736
60. Spectacle-makers	1639		
61. Clock-makers	1639		
62. Glovers	1639		

**COMPANIES' ACTS:** one passed 1862, was amended and continued, 20 Aug. 1867; both amended by acts, 2 July, 1877, and 15 Aug. 1879. The important Companies Winding-up act was passed 18 Aug. 1890.

By the last act, unlimited banking companies were regulated in regard to their issue of notes, audit of accounts &c. The acts of 1862, 1867, 1877, and 1879 were amended by 13 Acts, &c. in 1883 and 1886. Companies registered, 30,375 since 1862; nominal capital 3,442,564,000; reported 1889. Companies registered in the United Kingdom in 1884, 2,346; in 1885, 2,708; in 1886, 2,789.

**COMPASS, MARINER'S,** said to have been early known to the Chinese, 1115 A.D., and brought to Europe by Marco Polo, a Venetian, 1260, A.D. Flavio Gioia, of Amalfi, a navigator, of Naples, is said to have introduced the suspension of the needle, 1302. The compass is also said to have been known to the Swedes in the time of king Jarl Birger, 1250. Its variation was discovered first by Columbus, 1492; afterwards by Sebastian Cabot, 1540. The compass box and hanging compass used by navigators were invented by William Barrow, an English divine and natural philosopher, in 1608; see *Magnetism*. The *encumbering* compass was invented by Jost Bing, of Hesse, in 1602. The compass of air William Thomson patented in 1876 is considered the best.

**COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS,** see *Civil Service*.

**COMPIEGNE,** a French city north of Paris, the residence of the Carolingian kings. During the siege, Jean of Arc was captured by the Burgundians, 24 May, 1430, and given up to the English for money. The emperor Napoleon III. and the king of Prussia met here on 6 Oct. 1861.

**COMPUTERIAN BIBLE,** see *Alphabet*.

**COMPOSING-MACHINES,** see *Printing and Types*.

\* The statement that the *four-4's* was made the standard of the northern point of the compass in antiquity is a mistake; the king of Naples at the time of the discovery, his best navigators.

**COMPOSITE ORDER,** a mixture of the Corinthian and Ionic, and also called the Roman order, is of uncertain date.

**Composite Portraits.** By means of photography in 1877, Mr. Francis Galton combined from 2 to 9 separate portraits; the result was generally an improvement on the features of the components.

**COMPOUND HOUSEHOLDERS** (in regard to the payment of rates) were constituted by the Small Tenements act of 1851. Their position, with regard to the suffrage, caused much discussion during the passing of the Reform act in 1867; and their claims were rejected.

**COMPOUND RADICAL,** in organic chemistry, is a substance which although containing two or more elements, in ordinary circumstances performs the part of an element. The Radical or Binary theory was propounded by Berzelius, 1833, and by Liebig, 1838; and modified in the nucleus theory of Aug. Laurent, 1836. The first compound radical isolated was cyanogen (*which see*), by Gay-Lussac, in 1815; see *Anal., Ethyl., and Methyl.* as other examples.

**COMPREHENSION BILL.** Passed by the House of Lords in 1689, it proposed changes likely to induce Nonconformists to join the Church of England—it was dropped in the Commons, being unsatisfactory to all parties.

**COMPROMISE,** see *Breda*.

**COMTE PHILOSOPHY,** see *Positive Philosophy*.

**CONCEPTION, IMMACULATE.** A festival (on 8 Dec.) appointed in 1389, observed in the Roman Catholic Church in honour of the Virgin Mary's having been conceived and born immaculate, or without original sin. Opposition to this doctrine was forbidden by decree of pope Paul V. in 1617, confirmed by Gregory XV. and Alexander VII. *Héneault*. On 8 Dec. 1854, pope Pius IX. promulgated a bull, declaring this dogma to be an article of faith, and charging with heresy those who should doubt it or speak against it.—The *Conceptionists* were an order of nuns in Italy, established in 1486; see *Santiago*.

**CONCERTINA,** a musical instrument invented by prof. afterwards sir Charles Wheatstone, about 1825, and improved by Mr. G. Case. The sounds are produced by free vibrating metal springs.

**CONCERTS.** The Philharmonic gave concerts at Vienna in the 16th century. The first public subscription concert was performed at Oxford in 1665; the first in London is said to have been in 1673, by John Banister, afterwards by Thomas Britton till his death, 1714. The Academy of Ancient Music, which introduced concerts in London, began in 1710; the Concerts of Ancient Music in 1770; and the present Philharmonic Society in 1813; see others, under *Musical*; *Crystal Palace*; and *Handel*. Colossal peace concerts were held at Boston, U.S., 15 June, &c. 1869; 17 June to 4 July, 1872; see *Boston*.

*Concerts Spirituels* at Paris, organized by Anna Danican Philidor, began in Passion week, 18 March, 1773; closed in 1791; re-established, 1803; replaced by the Concerts du Conservatoire, begun 9 March, 1808.

*Jullien's Popular Concerts*, with monster quadrilles, began at Drury Lane Theatre 6 June, 1840; a farewell series, 1850. He greatly promoted the taste for classical music.

*Promenade Concerts* revived at Covent Garden Theatre, autumn, 1864.

**ONCHOLOGY,** the science of shells, is mentioned by Aristotle and Pliny. It was first

reduced to a system by John Daniel Major, of Kiel, who published his classification of the *Trafalgar* in 1875. Lister's system was published in 1865; and that of Larpin in 1722. Johnson's Introduction (1850) and Sowerby's Manual of Oenology (1848), are useful. Forbes and Hanley's "British Molluscs and their Shells" (1848-53) is a magnificent work. "British Oenology," by J. G. Jefferys, published in 1862-9.

### CONCILIATION COUNCILS, see Councils.

**CONCLAVE.** A range of small cells in the hall of the Vatican, or palace of the pope of Rome, where the cardinals usually meet to elect a pope, and also the assembly of the cardinals shut up for the purpose. The practice is said to have been instituted by Alexander III. in 1179. Clement IV. having died at Viterbo in 1268, the cardinals were nearly three years unable to agree in the choice of a successor, and were on the point of breaking up, when the magistrates, by the advice of St. Bonaventura, shut the gates of their city, and locked up the cardinals till they agreed, 1271.

**CONCORD (Massachusetts, N. America).** Near here was fought the battle of Lexington (*which see*), 19 April, 1775.

**CONCORDANCE.** An index or alphabetical catalogue of all the words and also a chronological account of all the transactions in the Bible. The first concordance was made under the direction of Hugo de St. Caro, who employed as many as 500 monks upon it, 1247. *Abbd Lenglet*. It was based on one compiled by Anthony of Padua. Thomas Gibson's "Concordance of the New Testament" published, 1535. John Marbeck's "Concordance" (for the whole Bible), 1550. Two Concordances (with royal privileges), by Rob. P. Hervey, appeared in 1578. Cruden's Concordance was published in London in 1737. Dr. Robert Young's valuable "Analytical Concordance to the Bible," 1789-80. The Index to the Bible, published by the Queen's printers, prepared by B. Vincent, 1848.

Verbal Indexes accompany good editions of the ancient classics. An index to *Shakspeare*, by Ayscough, appeared in 1790; another by Twiss in 1805; and Mrs. Cowden Clarke's (late Mary Novello) concordance to *Shakspeare's Plays* (on which she spent 16 years' labour) in 1847. *Shakspeare-Lexicon* by Dr. A. Schmidt, 2 vols. 1874-5. Mrs. Horace Furness's concordance to *Shakspeare's Poems*, 1874. Todd's verbal index to *Milton*, 1800. Cleveland's concordance to *Milton*, 1867. Brightwell's concordance to *Twiss*, 1869. Abbott's concordance to *Pope*, 1875. Dunlap's concordance to *Homer*, 1880. F. S. Ellis's concordance to *Shelley*, 1892.

**CONCORDAT.** An instrument of agreement between a prince and the pope, usually concerning benefices. The concordat between the emperor Henry V. of Germany and pope Calixtus II., in 1122, has been regarded as the fundamental law of the church in Germany. The concordat between Napoleon Bonaparte and Pius VII., signed at Paris, 15 July, 1801, re-established the Catholic church and the papal authority in France. Napoleon was made in effect the head of the Gallican church, as bishops were to have their appointments from him, and their investiture from the pope. Another concordat between the same persons was signed at Fontainebleau, 25 Jan. 1813. These were almost nullified by another, 22 Nov. 1817. A concordat, signed 18 Aug. 1855, between Austria and Rome, by which a great deal of the liberty of the Austrian church was given up to the papacy, caused much dissatisfaction. In 1868 it was vir-

tually abolished by the legislatures of Hungary and Austria.

### CONDENSATION, see Gas, Beer, Milk.

**CONDOTTIERI,** *conductors* or leaders of mercenaries, termed *free companies* or *lances*, which became so troublesome in Italy, that the cities formed a league to suppress them in 1342. Many ravaged France after the peace of Bretigny, in 1360.

**CONDUITS.** Two remarkable conduits, among a number of others in London, existed early in Chesapeake. The "great conduit" was the first cistern of lead erected in the city, and was built in 1285. At the procession of Anna Bolyn, on the occasion of her marriage, it ran with white and claret wine all the afternoon, 1 June, 1533. *Slow*.

**CONFEDERATE STATES OF NORTH AMERICA.** The efforts of the Southern States for the extension of slavery, and the zeal of the Northern States for its abolition, with the consequent political dissensions, led to the great secession of 1860-1. On 4 Nov. 1860, Abraham Lincoln, the Republican or Abolitionist candidate, was elected president of the United States. Hitherto, a president in the interest of the South had been elected. On 20 Dec., South Carolina seceded from the Union; and soon after Alabama, Florida, Mississippi, Georgia, Louisiana, Texas, Virginia (except West Virginia), Arkansas, Tennessee, and North Carolina also. Jefferson Davis was inaugurated president of the Southern Confederacy at Montgomery in Alabama, 18 Feb. 1862. For the events of the war which ensued, and the restoration of the Southern States to the Union, see *United States*, 1861-5. Jefferson Davis's "Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government," 2 vols., published June, 1881; he died, aged 81, 6 Dec. 1889.

**CONFEDERATION AT PARIS, 14 July, 1790; see** *Champ de Mars*, and *Barricade*.

**CONFEDERATION OF THE RHINE,** the League of the German States, formed by Napoleon Bonaparte, 12 July, 1806, when he abolished the Holy Roman Empire, and the emperor of Germany became emperor of Austria. In Dec. it consisted of France, Bavaria, Wurtemberg, Saxony, and Westphalia; seven grand duchies; six duchies; and twenty principalities. The princes collectively engaged to raise 258,000 troops to serve in case of war, and established a diet at Frankfurt. This league terminated with the career of Bonaparte in 1814; and in 1815 it was replaced by the *Germanic Confederation (which see, and Germany)*.

**CONFERENCES, ECCLESIASTICAL.** One was held at Hampton Court palace, between the prelates of the church of England and the puritan ministers, in order to effect a general union, at the instance of the king, James I., 14, 16, 18 Jan. 1604. It led to the new translation of the Bible, now in general use in England; executed in 1607-11. Some alterations in the church liturgy were agreed upon: but these not satisfying the dissenters, nothing more was done.—Another conference of the bishops and presbyterian ministers, with the same view, was held in the *Savoy*, 15 April to 25 July, 1661. The dissenters' objections were generally disallowed, but some alterations were recommended in the Prayer-book. See *Wesleyans* and *Congregationalists*.

**CONFESSIONAL, see** *Amirander Confession*.

**CONFESSIONS OF FAITH, OF GREEKS; see** *Apocryphal*, *Nicene* (325), and *Athanasian* (390).

1640. *St. M. Joseph's "History of the Province" published 1874.*

The foundation of faith of the Greek church was devoted to Melchisedek II. in 1210. This gave birth to the one composed by English, metropolitan of Kiev, which is the present standard of the Greek church.

The creed of the IV. composed of the Nicene creed, with additional articles which embody all the peculiar dogmas of the Roman Catholic church, published by the council of Trent. 1564

The church of England revises the Apostles', Nicene, and Athanasian creeds, with articles — 44 in 1552, reduced to 39. 1562

The confession of Augsburg (that of the Lutherans) was drawn up principally by Melancthon, in 1530, and has since undergone modifications, the last of which is called the "Form of Concord" 1579

The Westminster confession was agreed to in 1643, and adopted by the Presbyterian church of Scotland. see Westminster 1647

The congregational dissenters published a declaration of faith. 1831

**CONFIRMATION**, or laying on hands, was practised by the Apostles in 34 and 56 (Acts viii. 17; xix. 6), and was general, according to some church authorities, in 190. In the church of England it is the public profession of the Christian religion by an adult person, who has been baptized in infancy. It is made a sacrament by the church of Rome.

**CONFLANS** (near Paris), **TREATY OF**, between Louis XI of France and the dukes of Bourbon, Brittany and Burgundy, 5 Oct. 1465. By its provisions Normandy was ceded to the duke of Berry, and an end was put to the "War of the Public Good." It was confirmed by the Treaty of Farnes, 1468.

**CONFUCIANISM**, the doctrines or system of morality taught by Confucius K'ung Fu-tse, or "the Master K'ung" (b. c. 551-479), which has been long adopted in China as the basis of jurisprudence and education. It involves no worship of a god, and doubts a future state.

**CONGE D'YVIRE** (permission to elect), the licence given by the sovereign as head of the church, to chapters and other bodies, to elect dignitaries, particularly bishops, the right asserted by Henry VIII., 1535. After the interdict of the pope upon England had been removed in 1514, king John made an arrangement with the clergy for the election of bishops.

**CONGELATION**, the act of freezing. Ice was produced in summer by means of chemical mixtures, by Mr Walker, in 1763. Quicksilver was frozen without snow or ice, in 1767. In 1810 Lavoisier bore water in an air-pump by placing a vessel of sulphuric acid under it. Numerous freezing mixtures have been discovered since. Intense cold is produced by the combination of liquefied carbonic acid gas. Ice-making machines invented by Jacob Perkins 1834, John Gorrie 1846, and others. In 1857 Mr Harrison patented a machine for manufacturing ice for commercial purposes, by means of ether and salt water, and made large blocks. In 1860, M. Carré devised a method of freezing to six below zero by making use of a steam vessel, ether and gas of the gas ammonia. Carré's ice-making machine, exhibited at the International Exhibition of 1867, excited much admiration.

It is reported that the machine (made Henry 1860) has been used in various parts of the world, and is now being used in the Arctic regions.

which of course is Australia; a cargo of coconuts was shipped from Hobart, Australia, 17 July, 1875. See *Shoalwater*, *See* *See* *See*

**CONGESTED DISTRICTS BOARD** (Ireland), constituted by the *Forfeiture of Land Act*, 5 Aug. 1891.

**CONGO RIVER**, S.W. Africa. The mouth of the Congo was discovered by the Portuguese in 1482, and they have eror since claimed territories on its banks, having founded settlements, and sent missionaries, with temporary success. Dr Livingstone explored the Congo, 1867-71. The natives on its bank and on the creeks having killed the *Gorilla*, and committed other acts of piracy, were chastised by an expedition under commander Sir Wm. Hewitt, 3-11 Sept. 1875. Several villages and chiefs' houses were destroyed.

For Mr H M Stanley's expeditions in connection with the Belgian government, and his settlements, see *Africa*, 1896, et seq.

M. de Brazza's expedition, his treaty with the king of Congo ratified by the French government 21 Nov. 1884

Colonies formed, national jealousies excited, regret of the disinterested king of the Belgians, the British government partly recognize the rights of the Portuguese Jan., with certain modifications (afterwards set aside) March, 1885

Sir F. Goldsmid, chief of an expedition connected with the International African Association favoured by Belgium, starts summer

The French enter fresh territories, at March, 1889, burn a village, March, at seq

Mr Stanley had previously founded 12 stations and opened up 400 miles of rivers to trade and civilization, reported 22 July, he advocates a British protectorate, Sept., M. de Brazza's settlements reported unsuccessful Sept.

Circular from the Portuguese government asserting rights over the mouth of the Congo, published in Times 5 Nov.

Sir F. Goldsmid (ill), returns to England, reports, Gen (Chinese) Gordon appointed by the king of Belgium to act on behalf of the International African Association on the Congo for the suppression of slavery, and support of commerce, Jan. but is sent by the British government to the Sudan 18 Jan. 1884

Mr Stanley returns to Stanley Pool 21 Jan. British agreement with Congo, announced 5 Feb. British interest secured by treaty with Portugal signed Feb.

The International African Association (captain Stanley, president), aiming at the suppression of slavery, has 30 stations, announced 5 April. Its flag recognized by United States, as April. It formulates itself as a federal state, and is said to enter into engagements with France, regarded as presumptions, but justified by the Association, May-June, 1884

Recognized by Great Britain, Italy, and other powers, Dec 1884, et seq.

Colonel Sir Francis de Winton appointed administrator general of the Congo territories June. Free trade in the Congo valley declared by the West African conference (which see) Dec.

The Mouth of the Congo occupied by the Portuguese 15 Jan. 1885

Treaty between the Association and France respecting the determination of boundaries, signed 5 Feb. King Leopold II. takes the title of Independent Sovereign of the State about 20 April

Mr. H. M. Stanley's book "Congo, and the Founding of its Free State" published May. Completion of Berlin (which see) (1884) ratifying the recognition of the Congo State by the Powers 19 April, 1884

Stanley Falls Station proclaimed Dec.

Leopoldville, at Stanley Pool, founded by Mr. H. M. Stanley in 1884, reported 1885

Stanley Falls Station re-occupied 2 June, 1888

The first appeal to Belgium for an armed attack of 1,000 men for 100 years about 1 Aug. 1889



Frequency of the assembly reported (first session previous session) . . . . . Sept. 1889  
 Supreme council of the Congo State, King Leopold established, held its first sitting at Brussels, 27 Dec. The Belgian government agreed to hand to the Congo State 3,000,000 francs, and 2,000,000 francs annually for the next 10 years without interest. July; the bill passed by the chamber, 11 July, 1890, by the senate . . . . . 30 July, 1890  
 The budget shows a deficit of 7,000,000 francs . . . . . 17 April, 1890

**CONGREGATION OF THE LORD**, a name taken by the Scotch reformers, headed by John Knox, about 1566. Their leaders (the earls of Glencairn, Argyll, Morton, and others) called "lords of the congregation," signed the first bond or covenant which united the protestants under one association, 3 Dec. 1557. *Tyler*.

**CONGREGATIONALISTS**, see *Independents*.

**CONGRESS**. An assembly of princes or ministers for the settlement of the affairs of nations or of a people. The following are the most remarkable congresses of Europe. —

Münster . . . . .	1643-8
Nimwegen . . . . .	1678-8
Bywick . . . . .	1697
Utrecht . . . . .	1713
Soissons . . . . .	1768
Antwerp . . . . .	8 April, 1793
Basle . . . . .	9 Dec. 1797-9
Châtillon . . . . .	5 Feb. 1814
Vienne . . . . .	3 Nov. "
Aix-la-Chapelle . . . . .	9 Oct. 1818
Carlsbad . . . . .	1 Aug. 1819
Troppau . . . . .	30 Oct. 1820
Laybach . . . . .	6 May, 1821
Verona . . . . .	25 Aug. 1822
Paris . . . . .	16 Jan. — 22 April, 1856
Frankfort (see Germany) . . . . .	15-31 Aug. 1863
Constantinople . . . . .	23 Dec. 1876 — 2 Jan. 1878
Berlin . . . . .	13 June — 23 July, "

See *Alliances, Church, Conventions, &c*

The first general congresses of the UNITED STATES of AMERICA, preparatory to their declaration of independence, when strong resolutions were passed, also a petition to the king, and an address to the people of England, was held, 5 Sept. 1774. The second was held, 30 May, 1775. The third, when the independence was declared . . . . . 4 July, 1776

The first federal American congress, under the constitution, was held at New York, George Washington, president. . . . . March, 1789

The first congress of the seceding southern states was held at Montgomery, Alabama, 4 Feb., it elected Jefferson Davis president of the Confederate states on 9 Feb. For political reasons it adjourned on 24 May, to meet at Richmond, in Virginia, on . . . . . 20 July, 1862

In 1863, the emperor Napoleon invited the sovereigns of Europe to a congress; which was delayed by England 25 Nov., and only conditionally accepted by other powers. He proposed a congress on the affairs of Italy and Rome in Nov. 1867, without effect.

**CONGREGATE ROCKETS**, see *Rockets*.

**CONIC SECTIONS**. Their properties were probably known to the Greeks, four or five centuries before the Christian era, and their study was cultivated in the time of Plato, 390 B.C. The earliest treatise on them was written by Apollonius, about 330 B.C. Apollonius's eight books were written about 260 B.C. The parabola was applied to projectiles by Galileo, the ellipse to the orbit of planets by Kepler, and to comets by Newton.

**CONFURATION**, see *Witchcraft*.

**CONFURERS**, see under *Witchcraft*.

**CONNAISSANCE DES TEMPS**, the

French scientific almanack. *Connaissance des Temps Ephemerides*, was first published by Fleuret, 1691.

**CONNAUGHT**, W. Ireland; long a nominal kingdom, divided into counties, 1500. Prince Arthur, third son of queen Victoria, born 1 May, 1850, was created duke of Connaught, 23 May, 1874; being the first royal prince whose leading title was Irish.

The Duke of Connaught's Establishment Act, passed 1 Aug., 1878, made the same provision for the duke, as for his brother Alfred; see *Edinburgh*. The duke was married to the princess Louise Margaret of France, 13 March, 1890. See *England (Royal Family)*. The condition of the pecuniary was greatly benefited by the construction of light railways, introduced by Mr. A. J. Halford, the Irish chief secretary . . . . . 1890 at 209.

**CONNECTICUT** a New England state of N. America. The settlements of 1635 and 1636 were united by charter in 1665. Capital Hartford. Population 1880, 622,700; 1890, 746,258.

**CONNOR**, Ireland. The bishopric was united to that of Down, 1442. The first prelate, Angus Macnisiua, died 507. The united sees were added to Down on the death of its last bishop, 1842, in accordance with the Irish Church Temporalities act, 1833.

**CONQUEST**, the era in British history, when William duke of Normandy overcame Harold II. at the battle of Hastings, 14 Oct. 1066, and obtained the crown which he asserted had been bequeathed to him by Edward the Confessor (Edgar being the rightful heir). William has been erroneously styled the *Conqueror*, for he succeeded to the crown of England by compact. He defeated Harold, who was himself a usurper, but a large portion of the kingdom afterwards held out against him; and he, unlike a conqueror, took an oath to observe the laws and customs of the realm, in order to induce the submission of the people. Formerly our judges were accustomed to reprehend any gentleman at the bar who said casually William the Conqueror, instead of William I. *Selden*. Macbie exhibited forty-two drawings on the events of the Norman conquest, in May, 1857. E. A. Freeman's "History of the Norman Conquest," 6 vols, 1870-9, is valued. He died, aged 69, 16 March, 1892.

**CONSCIENCE CLAUSE**, see *Education*.

**CONSCIENCE, COURTS OF, OR OF REQUESTS** for recovery of small debts, constituted by a stat. of Hen. VII. 1493, and re-organized by stat. 9 Hen. VIII. 1517. These courts were improved and amended by various acts; their jurisdiction in London reached to 51, and (until superseded by county-courts) to 40s. in other towns. The practice was by summons, and if the party did not appear, the commissioners had power to apprehend and commit; see *County Courts*.

**CONSCIENCE, LIBERTY OF**, a principle of genuine Christianity (1 Cor. x. 29); repudiated by Romanism, proclaimed by James II. for political purposes, 1687.

**CONSCIENCE MONEY**. In the year ending 31 March, 1873, 9,847 $\frac{1}{2}$  were sent to the chancellor of the exchequer for unpaid income tax; 1874, 8,588 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 1877, 14,835 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 1878, 5,572 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 1879, 6,738 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 1880, 5,801 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

**CONSCRIPT FATHERS** (*patres conscripti*) the designation given to the Roman senators, because their names were written in the register of the senate.

**CONSCRIPTION**, A mode (first used by the Romans) adopted for supplying states with the



continent. In 5 Sept. 1798, a military consecration was ordained in France, comprehending all the young men from 20 to 25 years of age: from whose selections were made. A consecration for 330,000 men took place in Jan. 1813, after the disastrous Russian campaign, and in Dec. 1814, another for 300,000 after the battle of Leipzig. Estimated consecration, 1793-1813, 4,103,000. The law of 1818 (modified in 1824, 1832, and 1868) required a certain annual contingent for each department. The consecration was enlarged and modified by the army bill which was enacted in Feb. 1868. The re-organization of the army began in 1871, after the fatal war with Germany. Substitutes were allowed under certain conditions. Consecration for Great Britain was advocated and strongly opposed in 1875.

**CONSECRATION.** Aaron and his sons were consecrated priests, 1490 B.C. (*Lev. viii.*) The Jewish tabernacle was dedicated, 1490 B.C., and Solomon's temple, 1004 B.C. (*1 Kings viii.*) The consecration of churches began in the 2nd century. Anciently the consecration of popes was deferred until the emperor had given his assent to their election. Gregory IV. desired to have his election confirmed by the emperor Louis, in 828. *Héneault.* The consecration of churches, places of burial, &c., is admitted in the reformed religion. An act relating to the consecration of churchyards, passed 20 Aug. 1867, was amended in 1868. A form of consecration was adopted by convocation, but not sanctioned by the crown, April, 1712. It is generally used but is not compulsory.—*Burn.* The form of consecrating bishops in the church of England is set forth in the prayer-book of 1549.—*Sloce.*

**CONSERVATION OF FORCE.** The doctrine that no physical force can be created or destroyed, but may be transferred, is maintained by Faraday, Grove, Helmholtz, Tyndall, and other philosophers; see *Conservation*.

**CONSERVATIVES.** a name said to have been invented by John Wilson Croker, an earnest Tory, in 1830, assumed by a party, whose leading principle is the preservation of our national institutions. It was turned a new cant word by T. B. Macaulay in *Edinburgh Review*, July, 1832. Sir Robert Peel acknowledged himself a conservative when reproached by the Irish party in parliament with being an Orangeman; but the party that afterwards separated from him called their principles conservative in contradistinction to his,—his policy and measures being changed.—*The Conservative Club* was founded in 1840; see *Protectionists and Clubs*. The party in the north of the United States which supported the president in his conciliatory efforts to re-establish the Union, Jan. 1860, were termed "Conservatives." A great meeting of the National Union of Conservative Associations was held at the Crystal Palace, 24 June, 1872. The party in the minority at the elections in 1868 obtained a majority at those in Feb. 1874, and came into office. They were again in a minority at the general election, and resigned 23 April, 1880. The marquis of Salisbury was elected leader of the party, 9 May, 1881, succeeding the earl of Beaconsfield, who died 19 April previous. Constitutional club (central) signed in London, President, marquis of Salisbury. House opened 8 Aug. 1873. *National Conservative Club*, established in 1866. See *Derby and Disraeli*, *Fourth Party*, *Liberals* (1868), *National Union*.

The national union of conservative associations met at Salisbury, 23 July, 1869; Liverpool, 1870; Birmingham, 1871.

*Quarterly Review*, vol. xlii. p. 297, Jan. 1870.

The marquis of Salisbury addresses 20,000 conservatives at Exeter 2 Feb. 1890

**CONSERVATOIRES.** a name given to establishments for the cultivation of music and the arts on the continent. One was established at Naples in 1537. The singing school at Paris, founded in 1784, and closed in 1789, was re-opened in 1793 as the "Institut National de Musique," and after being reorganized, was re-named "Conservatoire de Musique" in 1795, and flourished under Cherubini (1822-42). "The Conservatoire des Arts et Mètièrs" was established in 1784. It includes a museum and library, and lectures are given to workmen there.

**CONSERVATORS OF THE PUBLIC LIBERTIES.** Officers chosen in England to inspect the treasury and correct abuses in administration, 28 Hen. III. 1244.—*Rapin.* Conservators were appointed to see the king's peace kept.—*Ferdon.* Conservators were formerly appointed in every county to take cognizance of all offences committed against the peace upon the main sea out of the liberty of the Cinque Ports.—*Beilley.*

**CONSISTORIES** for regulating ecclesiastical discipline and divine worship in the Lutheran church in Germany, were established at the reformation—the first at Wittenberg in 1542; other consistories were established after the peace of Augsburg in 1555.

**CONSISTORY COURT**, anciently joined with the hundred court; and its original, as divided therefrom, is found in a law of William I., 1079, quoted by lord justice Coke. The chief and most ancient consistory court of the kingdom belongs to the see of Canterbury, and is called the Court of Arches (*which see*).

**CONSOLIDATED FUND** was formed by combining the "aggregate," "general," and "South Sea funds," 1786. On 5 Jan. 1816, the exchequers of Great Britain and Ireland, previously separate, were amalgamated, forming "the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom."

**CONSOLS.** see *Stocks*.

**CONSORZIO NAZIONALE**, see *Italy*, 1866.

**CONSPIRACIES.** Among the recorded conspiracies, real or supposed, the following are the most remarkable: see *Rebellions*.

Of the duke of Gloucester against Richard II. 1397  
Of the earl of Cambridge and others against Henry V. 1415  
Of Anthony Babington and others against Elizabeth. (See *Babington*) 1566  
Of Lopez, a Jew, and others 1594  
Of Felicia Yorke, an Irish fencing-master hired by the Spaniards to kill the queen " 1598  
Of Walpole, a Jesuit, and Edward Roper to poison the queen 1598  
Tyrene's insurrection in Ireland 1599  
The Gunpowder plot (*which see*) 1605  
Tyrene's conspiracy to surprise the castle of Dublin. 1607  
Of Penruddock (1653) and of Syndercombe and others to assassinate Oliver Cromwell. Jan. 1657  
Insurrection of the Fifth-monarchy men against Charles II. 1664  
Of Blood, who acted the duke of Ormonde, wounded him, and would have hanged him, Dec. 1679; and who afterwards attempted to steal the regalia 9 May, 1679  
The pretended conspiracy of the French, Spanish, and English Jesuits to assassinate Charles II., revealed by the infamous Titus Gates, Dr. Tongue, and others Aug. 1679  
The Rye-house plot (*which see*) 1681  
The Rye-house plot to assassinate the king on his way to Newmarket. (See *Rye-house Plot*) 1683

Of lord Feinton, the bishop of Ely, and others to restore James II. Jan. 1691  
 Of Granville, a French chevalier, to murder king William in Flanders 1696  
 The Assassination plot (which see) frustrated 1696  
 Of Simon Fraser, lord Lovat, against queen Anne. (See *Rebels*) 1703  
 Of the marquis Guiscard 1711  
 Of James Sheppard, an enthusiast, to assassinate George I. 1718  
 Of councillor Lyster and others, to bring in the Pretender 1722  
 Of the Corresponding Society, &c. (which see) 1795-8  
 Of colonel Despard 1800  
 Of Robert Emmett, in Dublin, when lord Kilwarden was killed 23 July, 1803  
 Of Paisleywood and others, to assassinate the king's ministers. (See *Cato-street*) 1820  
 Of the Sepoys in India. (See *India*) 10 May, 1857  
 Of the Fenians 1858-59  
 Major Panikis against prince Ferdinand, see *Bulgaria* Feb. of seq. 1890

See *Rebels*, *Chartists*, &c.

**CONSPIRACY AND PROTECTION TO PROPERTY ACT**, passed 13 Aug. 1875; relates to trade disputes, breaches of contract, &c.

**CONSTABLE OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH.** The seventh great officer of the crown, and, with the earl marshal, formerly a judge of the court of chivalry, called, in the time of Henry IV., *serjeant at arms*, and subsequently the court of honour. The power of this officer was so great, that in 1389 a statute was passed for abridging it, and also the power of the earl marshal (which see). The office existed before the conquest, after which it went by inheritance to the earls of Hereford and Essex, and next in the line of Stafford. In 1521 it was forfeited by Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham, attainted for high treason, and has never since been granted to any person, otherwise than *pro hac vice* (for this occasion), to attend at a coronation or trial by combat. The only instance of a trial by combat being ordered since this office fell into the hands of the crown, was that commanded between lord Reay and Mr. David Ramsey, in Nov. 1631; but the king prevented it.

LORD HIGH CONSTABLES AT CORONATIONS

Queen Anne, Wrothesley, duke of Bedford	1700
George I., John, duke of Montague	1702
George II., Charles, duke of Richmond	1727
George III., John, duke of Bedford	1761
George IV., William IV., Arthur, duke of Wellington	1821
Victoria	1838

**CONSTABLE OF SCOTLAND, LORD HIGH.** The office was instituted by David I. about 1147. The holder had the keeping of the king's sword, which the king, at his promotion, delivered to him naked (and hence the badge of the lord high constable is a naked sword); and the absolute command of the king's armies while in the field, in the absence of the king. The office was conferred hereditarily in 1314 on sir Gilbert Hay by Robert Bruce. One of Hay's descendants was made Earl of Erroll, and with his family the office still remains, being expressly reserved by the treaty of union in 1707. The present earl of Erroll is the twenty-third lord high constable (1892).

**CONSTABLES OF Hundreds and Franchises**, instituted in the reign of Edward I. 1285, are now called high constables. There are three kinds of constables, *high, petty, and special*; the high constable's jurisdiction extends to the whole hundred; the petty constable's to the parish or liberty for which he is chosen; and the special constable is appointed for particular emergencies (as in April, 1848, an account of the *Chartists*). The general

appointment of parish constables was made unnecessary by an act passed Aug. 1872. See *Special Constables and Tenors*.

**CONSTABULARY FORCE.** For that of London, see *Police*. The Constabulary of Ireland act passed in 1823, when this species of force was embodied throughout the country. Several subsequent acts were consolidated in 1836.

**CONSTANCE**, a city in Baden (S. Germany). Here was held the seventeenth general council, 1414-18, which condemned John Huss; and here he was burnt, 6 July, 1415; see *Hussites*.

**CONSTANTINA**, the ancient capital of Numidia, was taken by the French, 13 Oct. 1837. During the assault on 12 Oct. the French general Damremont was killed. Achmet Bey retired with 12,000 men, as the victors entered Constantina.

**CONSTANTINOPLE** (formerly Byzantium) (which see), now *Stamboul*, derives its name from Constantine the Great, who removed the seat of the Eastern Empire here, dedicating it 11 May, 330. See *Eastern Empire*. Population, 1885, 873,505.

General ecclesiastical councils against heresy were held here in 381, 533, 680, and 869.

Seized by Procopius	528
The city suffered much from religious dissensions, and was burnt during the "Nika" confessions	532
Rebuilt by Justinian with great splendour	"
St. Sophia dedicated	537
Revisited the Saracens successfully	675, 728
And the Russians	865, 904, 941, 1043
Taken by the Latins	1203, 1204
Recovered by the Greeks	1261
Vainly besieged by Amurath the Ottoman, June—	

Taken by Mahomet II. after 53 days' siege, 29 May, 1453

CONVENTION ON Turkish Affairs: representatives Great Britain, marquis of Salisbury; Austria, general Ignatieff; France, Chandonord; Austria, Zichy; Germany, Von Werther; Italy, Corti; ordinary meetings began 23 Dec. 1856

Turkey rejected the propositions and the conference closed 30 Jan. 1857

Treaty of peace with Russia: 12 articles: Turkey accepted modifications of treaty of San Stefano (which see): an indemnity of about 800,000,000 francs to be paid by Turkey (settlement deferred): Russian troops to quit within 30 days, &c.; signed Aug. 1879

By the falling down of a barracks at Beykoz about 200 soldiers said to be killed, about 9 Feb. 1880

Conference of European powers respecting Egypt constituted (see *Egypt*) 23 June, 1882

Great fire, thousands homeless 5 Oct. 1883

Great fire, about 600 houses destroyed 12 July, 1890

Grand opening of the new station of the Great (European Turkish) railway 4 Nov. "

ERA OF CONSTANTINOPLE has the creation placed 5508 years A.C. It was used by the Russians until the time of Peter the Great, and is still used in the Greek church. The civil year begins 1 Sept., and the ecclesiastical year in March; the day is not exactly determined. To reduce it to our era, subtract 5508 years from January to August, and 5509 from Sept. to the end. *Nicola*.

**CONSTELLATIONS.** *Arcturus, Orion, the Pleiades, and Menzabrah* are mentioned in Job ix. 9, and *xxviii. 31*, about 1500 B.C. Homer and Hesiod notice constellations; but our first direct knowledge was derived from Claudius Ptolemy, about A.D. 140. Hipparchus (about 147 B.C.) made a catalogue of forty-eight constellations, and others were added by Tycho Brahe, Hevelius, Halley, and others. The number at present acknowledged is 49 northern, 45 southern, and 12 zodiacal.

**CONSTITUENCIES**, see *Constituencies, House of*

**CONSTITUENT.** see *National Assembly*



**CONVENTICLES**, private assemblies for religious worship, held by dissenters from the established church; but first applied to the schools of Widdows. 35 Elizabeth, c. 1 (1593) passed "to prevent and suppress seditious conventicles," was re-enacted by 16 Charles II. c. 4 (1664) and by 22 Charles II. c. 1 (1670). Persons attending them were liable to severe punishment. The statutes were repealed by the toleration act, 24 May, 1689.

**CONVENTION PARLIAMENTS**, assembled without the king's writ upon extraordinary occasions. One on 25 April, 1660, voted the restoration of Charles II. A second met 22 Jan. 1689; offered the crown to William and Mary 13 Feb.; and dissolved in Feb. 1690; see *National Convention*.

### CONVENTIONS, see *Travels*.

**CONVENTS** were first founded, according to some authorities, 270. The first in England was erected at Folkestone, by Radbald, in 630. *Camden*. The first in Scotland was at Coldingham, where Ethelreda took the veil in 670. They were founded earlier in Ireland. They were suppressed in England in various reigns, particularly in that of Henry VIII. A very great number have been suppressed in Europe in the present century. The king of Prussia secularised all the convents in the duchy of Posen. Dom Pedro put down 300 convents in Portugal in 1834; and Spain abolished 1800 convents. Many were abolished in Italy and Sicily in 1860, 1861, and 1866, and many in Russia 31 July, 1834, and Nov. 1864.

In 1597 lady Mary Percy founded a convent at Brussels, which flourished there till 1794, when the nuns were compelled to remove to England. They were received by bishop Milner, and placed at Winchester, at which place they remained till their removal to East Bergholt, in Suffolk, June, 1857. This was the first English conventual establishment founded on the continent after the Restoration.

By the Municipalisation act of 1849, 10 Geo. IV., the establishment of convents and other religious communities in the United Kingdom was prohibited, but this enactment has been a dead letter. 1849 There were in 1832, 16 convents in England; in 1870, 23; and 30 monasteries in Great Britain.

A select committee to investigate into the revenues of British convents appointed by the commons, 20 May, 1870; reappointed Feb. 1871. The committee reported the evidence heard. June, 1871. Mr. Newdegate's motion for an inquiry respecting these institutions was negatived. 10 June, 1874. Large convent at Bourne-mouth, in connection with Church of England, opened. 3 Oct. 1875. A Carmelite convent, specially patronised by the duke of Norfolk and family, at St. Charles's Square, Notting Hill, London, W., opened by Cardinal Manning. 29 Sept. 1878. Many convents in France abolished, by decree 29 March, 1880.

### CONVERSION, see *National debt*, 1883.

**CONVEYANCING ACT** (Scotland) passed 7 Aug. 1874. The Conveyancing and Law of Property Act (England), 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41, passed 22 Aug. 1881.

### CONVICTS, see *Transportation*.

**CONVOCAATION**, the ancient general assembly of the clergy of the nation, convened by the sovereign's writ, to consult on the affairs of the church;

tion was limited by a statute of Henry VIII., to whose reign the convocation was reorganised. The two houses of convocation were deprived of various privileges in 1718, and ceased to meet. The annual meetings of the clergy held during the sitting of parliament were revived in the province of Canterbury 1852, and York 1861, and fruitless attempts have been made to obtain the power of dealing summarily with ecclesiastical affairs; but in Feb. 1872, convocation was authorised to deliberate respecting alterations in the *Liturgy*; upon which it acted, 5 March; again in 1879. Petition to the queen for reform of convocation, Nov. 1884.

Convocation relieved from the jurisdiction of the secular courts by Richard III., 1484. The Archbishop of York's claim for this in regard to elections (in the case of Canon Trustam) confirmed by the Queen's Bench Division, Nov. 1887. See *Layman, House of*, which first met 16 Feb. 1886.

**CONVOLVULUS**. The Canary Convolvulus (*Convolvulus canariensis*) came to England from the Canary Isles, 1690. The Many-Bowered, 1779.

**COOKERY**, an art connected with civilised life. Animals were granted as food to Noah, 234 a.c., the eating of blood being expressly forbidden (*Gen. ix. 3, 4*). In 1808 a.c. a calf was cooked by Abraham to entertain his guests (*Gen. xviii. 7, 8*) "The Forme of Curry" (i.e. cookery) is dated 1390. An English cookery-book was printed 1496; see *Catagor's Store*.

The Cooks' Company, London, chartered 1212, celebrates the anniversary Aug. 1884. Since 1877 the company have given instruction to girls, and prizes for practical cookery.

*Military Cookery*—Capt. Grant devised a system of cooking for the camp at Aldershot, which has continued a successful operation for the service of between 25,000 and 24,000 men. From April to August, in 1875, the 1st war ambulance corps served as a cooking corps for 6000 men, who marched in and out of the encampment during that period. The consumption of fuel required for this system of cooking was one half-pound of coal per man per day, and the official report claims the cost to be one halfpenny per man per week for the ten daily meals.

Self-supporting Cooking Depots for the working classes were set up at Glasgow (by Mr. Thomas Corbitt) 4 Sept. 1860; and proved successful in Manchester, London, and other places soon after.

Three medals were awarded to the Norwegian self-acting cooking apparatus (Borresen's patent) at the Paris Exhibition, 1867. Cooking is effected by boiling water the heat of which is maintained by collecting it in a non-conducting substance.

A School of Cookery was opened at the International Exhibition, South Kensington, 14 April, 1875.

A National Training School for Cookery, projected 17 July, 1875, was established in 1874.

**COOK'S EXCURSIONS**. Mr. Thomas Cook in 1841 began his tourist system by arranging with the Midland railway company for the conveyance of a party of 574 from Leicester to Loughborough and back at a shilling.

He gradually extended his business through the United Kingdom, and thence to the continent. In 1864 he conducted his first tour to the Continent, to the Rhine, returning home via Paris. He afterwards applied his system to America, and in 1871 to Holy Land. Mr. Cook died 25 Aug. 1892.

**COOK'S VOYAGES.** James Cook, accompanied by Mr. (afterwards Sir) Joseph Banks, sailed from England in the *Endeavour* on his first voyage, 26 July, 1768; and returned home after having circumnavigated the globe, arriving at Deal 12 June, 1771. The chief object of the expedition, at the request of the Royal Society, was the observation of the transit of Venus over the sun's disk, which was effected, 3 June, 1769. Captain Cook sailed to explore the southern hemisphere, 13 July, 1772, and returned 30 July, 1775. In his last expedition (begun 12 July, 1776) he was killed by the savages of Owhyhee, 14 Feb. 1779. His ships, the *Resolution* and *Discovery*, arrived at Sheerness, 4 Oct. 1780.

**COOLIES**, the hill tribes of India, have been recently much employed as labourers in Australia and California, especially since 1861; and about 30,000 of them were conveyed by M. Kootmanschap, to assist in making the great Pacific railway. His proposal in 1869 to replace the negroes in the Southern States of North America for the cultivation of cotton, was not accepted. "The Coolie, his Rights and Wrongs," by E. Jenkins, was published 1871. Coolie emigration has been the subject of negotiation between the British and Chinese governments since 1855.

**COOPERAGE**, an ancient art, probably suggested for preserving wine. The coopers of London were incorporated in 1501.

**CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES** are composed of working men, having for their object the sale of articles of daily consumption to the members at low prices. The Rochdale Equitable Pioneers Society began in 1844, with a capital of 28*l*. In 1860, the business done amounted to 152,063*l*, the profits being 15,906*l*. These societies (312 in 1862) are registered pursuant to 13 & 14 Vict. c. 115 (1849). On 31 Dec. 1866, 749 industrial, provident, and co-operative societies were registered; 1153, May 1865; 1,281 in 1868. By an act passed in 1867 they are bound to make a return. The fourth congress of delegates from the Co-operative Societies of Great Britain and Ireland, met at Bolton, April 1, 1872; 28th at Newcastle, 12 April, 1873; sixth at Halifax, 6 April, 1874; seventh in London, 29 March, 1875; eighth at Glasgow, 17 April, 1876; ninth at Leicester, 2 April, 1877; twelfth, Newcastle, 17 May, 1880; thirteenth, at Leeds, 6 June, 1881; fourteenth, Oxford, 29 May, 1882; fifteenth, Edinburgh, 14 May, 1883; sixteenth, Derby (co-operation in production proposed), 2 June, 1884; seventeenth at Oldham, May, 1885; eighteenth at Plymouth, 14 June, 1886; at Cardiff, 26 May, 1887; at Dewsbury, 27 May, 1888; at Ipswich, 10 June, 1889; at Glasgow, 26 May, 1890; at Lincoln, 18 May, 1891; 24th at Rochdale, 4 June, 1892. A national trade society in opposition to co-operation was formed in 1872.

Co-operative Cotton-mills in south Lancashire were reported suspended in 1872.

Co-operative Amusement Workers, established 1873, failed through want of capital: wound up 1875.

Trade Disputes among London tradesmen on account of the numerous co-operative stores, 1875-80.

Co-operative Store began in Northamptonshire, 1860. Establishment of a Co-operative Druggists Association in London, proposed, 1869.

The United Co-operators (Agricultural) started Jan. 1868. The International Co-operative Congress opened at Brighton, 1 Oct. 1868.

The Co-operative Union included 1,200 societies with a share capital of 21,000,000*l*. Rep. 1890.

National Co-operative Festival at the Crystal Palace, 25 Aug. 1893.

**COORING**, a province, S. India. War broke out between the rajah and the East India Company 1832, which ended by col. Lindsay defeating and expelling the rajah, 10 April, 1832, and his territories were soon after annexed by the British. In 1833 the rajah brought his daughter to be educated in England, where she was baptised. She married a col. Campbell, and died a few years after.

**COPENHAGEN** (Denmark), built by Waldemar I., 1157, made the capital, 1443; the university founded 1479. In 1798, more than seventy of its streets and 3765 houses were burnt. Its palace, valued at four millions sterling, was wholly burnt, Feb. 1794, when 100 persons lost their lives. In a fire which lasted forty-eight hours, the arsenal, admiralty, and fifty streets were destroyed, June, 1795. A new national theatre was founded by the king, 18 Oct. 1872.—Copenhagen was bombarded by the English under lord Nelson and admiral Parker; and in their engagement with the Danish fleet of twenty-three ships of the line, eighteen were taken or destroyed by the British, 2 April, 1801. Again, after a bombardment of three days, the city and Danish fleet surrendered to admiral Gumbler and lord Cathcart, 7 Sept. 1807. The capture consisted of eighteen sail of the line, fifteen frigates, six brigs, and twenty-five gun-boats, and immense naval stores. Population, with suburbs, 1880, 273,727; 1890, 375,251. See *Denmark*.

The czar and the kings of Denmark and Greece, and other royal persons, breakfast with Mr. Gladstone, Mr. Tennyson, and others on board the *Psedrobs Castle*, 18 Sept. 1883.

The royal castle of Christiansborg, burnt; Thorwaldsen's works saved, 3, 4 Oct. 1852.

International Exhibition opened by the king, 18 May 1888.

**COPENHAGEN FIELDS** (N. London). Here the Corresponding Society met on 26 Oct. 1796; and the Trades' Union, 21 April, 1834. The fields are now chiefly occupied by the Metropolitan Cattle-market, opened 13 June, 1855.

**COPERNICAN SYSTEM**, so called from its author Nicolas Copernicus, born at Thorn, 19 Feb. 1473, died 24 May, 1543. A few days before his death, the printing of his book on the "Revolution of the Celestial Bodies" was completed. The system, which resembles that attributed to Pythagoras, was condemned by a decree of pope Paul V. in 1616; not revoked till 1818 by Pius VII.

**COPLEY MEDAL**, see *Royal Society*.

**COPOPHONE**, a musical instrument, consisting of a series of glass tumblers, connected with a sounding board. The sounds are produced by moving wet fingers along the edge of the glasses. It was played on at parties in London in June, 1875, by Chevalier Furtado Coelho, the inventor.

**COPPER**. One of the six primitive metals, said to have been first discovered in Cyprus. *Phryg.* We read in the Scriptures of two vessels of fine copper (or brass), "precious as gold," 457 B.C. (*Exod. viii. 37*). The mines of Pahlun, in Sweden, are most surprising excavations. In England, copper-mines were discovered in 1561, and there are upwards of fifty mines in Cornwall, where mining has been increasing since the reign of William III. In 1857, 75,832 tons of copper ore were imported, and 25,241 tons extracted. In 1865, 108,705 tons of copper ore were extracted from British mines, and 11,605 tons smelted: 82,556 tons were imported. In 1856, 24,357 tons of pure copper (worth 2,561,611*l*.), in 1869, 1891 tons (worth 644,054*l*.); in 1875, 4992 tons (worth 413,204*l*.); in 1876, 4994 tons (worth

391,130l.); in 1879, 346 tons (worth 225,507l.); 1883, 2,620 tons (worth 181,067l.); 1887, 869 tons (worth 42,850l.); 1888, 1,456; 1889, 905; 1890, 926, were produced in the United Kingdom. The Barro-Barro copper-mines, in S. Australia, discovered 1842, brought great prosperity.

**CORONA MONET.** The Romans, prior to the reign of Servius Tullius, used rude pieces of copper for money; see *Coin*.

In England copper money was made at the instance of Sir Robert Cotton, in 1629; but was first really coined (when King Stewart set for the figure of Britannia) 1665 its regular coinage began in 1679, and it was largely issued in. 1689

In Ireland, copper was coined as early as 1339; in Scotland in 1406; in France in 1580

Wood's coinage (which see) in Ireland commenced in 1723 The copper coinage was largely manufactured at Birmingham, by Boulton and Watt, in 1792

Penny and two-penny pieces were extensively issued The half-farthing was coined, but disused (see *Halfpenny*) 1797

10,000 voted towards replacing the copper coinage, July, 1835

Bronze coinage (which see) issued Dec. 1860

A French Syndicate formed to raise the price of copper by a monopoly. Price of copper recently very low Feb. 1888; continued March 1889

Collapse and financial panic (see *France*) March 1889

**COPPER-PLATE PRINTING** was first invented in Germany, about 1450; and rolling-presses for working the plates, about 1745

Messrs. Perkins, of Philadelphia, invented a mode of engraving on soft steel, which, when hardened, will multiply copper-plates and fine impressions indefinitely (see *Engraving*) 1819

**COPPER SHEATHING** first applied to the bottom of H.M.S. *Alarm*, at Woolwich, 1761; all the navy copper-bottomed by 1780

**Electrotyping with copper** printing types and casts from woodcuts, began 1850

**CORONA-ARCS** (see *Arca*), a Voltaic arrangement made by Dr. W. H. Gladstone and Mr. A. Fuile in 1879, in which a mixture of the two metals is finely subdivided, with the points of junction exposed, so as to promote the decomposition of any binary liquid into which small pieces are immersed, the resistance of the liquid being greatly reduced. The couple is formed by immersing zinc foil in a solution of sulphate of copper; the copper being deposited on the zinc in minute particles. By this couple impurities in water are readily detected, many peculiar analyses have been made, and new organic bodies formed.

**COPPERAS**, a mineral composed of copper or iron combined with sulphuric acid (vitriol), found in copper-mines, commonly of a green or blue colour; said to have been first produced in England by Cornelius de Vos, a merchant, in 1587.

**COPPERHEADS**, a name given about 1863 to such members of the Democratic party in the United States as were in favour of peace with the South on any terms.—Copperhead is a poisonous serpent, also named dumb-rattle snake, red viper, &c.

**COPTIC CALENDAR**, see *Diocletian*.

**COPTS**, in Egypt, the supposed descendants of the ancient Egyptians, mingled with Greeks and Persians. Their religion is a form of Christianity derived from the Euthyrians.

**COPYHOLDERS**, who hold an estate by a copy of the rolls of a manor made by a steward of the lord's court. They were enfranchised by 5 Vict. c. 35, 1841. By the Reform act in 1832, copyholders to the amount of 10*l.* became entitled to a vote for the county. The copyhold acts were amended by 31 & 32 Vict. c. 94 (1853) and by another act, 1887.

**COPYING-MACHINES** (for letters, &c.)

were invented by James Watt in 1775; patented in May, 1780; and 150 machines were sold before the end of the year. Wedgwood's "sunfield writer" was patented in 1806; and in 1835 Terry patented a copying machine to be combined with the cover of a book. Other inventions patented since. Zucato's papyrograph is much esteemed.

**COPYRIGHT.** Decree of the Star-chamber regarding it, 1556. Every book and publication ordered to be licensed, 1585.

Ordinance forbidding the printing of any work without the consent of the owner 1649

The first copyright act (for 14 years, and for the author's life if then living), 8 Anne 1709

This act confirmed by a decision of the houses of lords, and the claim of perpetual copyright overruled 28 Feb. 1774

Later acts extended the author's right to 28 years, and if living at the end of that time, then to the remainder of his life

Protection of copyright in prints and engravings, 17 Geo. III. 1777

Copyright protection act (for 28 years, and the remainder of the author's life if then living), 54 Geo. III. 1814

Dramatic authors' protection act, 3 Will. IV. c. 12 1833

Act for preventing the publication of lectures without consent, 6 Will. IV. c. 65 1835

International copyright bill, 1 Vict. c. 59 1836

5 & 6 Vict. c. 45 (Raford's or Lord Mahon's act), to amend the copyright act passed 1842

(By this act, the right is to endure for the life of the author, and for seven years after his death; but if that time expire earlier than 42 years, the right is still to endure for 42 years, for which term also any work published after the author's death is to continue the property of the owners of the manuscript)

The colonies' copyright act, 10 & 11 Vict. c. 95, passed 1847

Canadian copyright act, passed 2 Aug. 1875

Royal commission on copyright nominated: Earl Stanhope, chairman, 22 Sept., 1875; report (signed 24 May) issued autumn, 1878

Warne & Co. v. Beebohm; verdict for the plaintiffs prohibiting printing and the representation of a dramatized form of "Little Lord Fauntleroy," a story by Mrs. F. Hodgson Burnett, 10 May 1888

Copyright (Musical Compositions) act passed 5 July "

Copyright for articles in newspapers affirmed, see *Prints* 2 June, 1892

#### COPYRIGHT FOR DESIGN.

Protection granting security for two months to new designs applied by printing to linens, calicoes, and muslins, 1787; extended to three months 1794

A copyright of 14 years conferred on sculpture, 1794 1814

The designs act of Geo. III. made to embrace printed designs on wool, silk, and hair; and 12 months' copyright granted to designs applied to all tissues except lace and those already provided for; for the modelling, embossing, and engraving of any manufacture not being a tissue; and for the shape or configuration of any article 1839

By 5 & 6 Vict. c. 100, all existing designs acts remained (except that for sculpture), and provision made for including all ornamental designs under 12 classes, and conferring upon them terms of protection, varying from nine months to three years 1842

[Fees on registration vary from 1*s.* to 1*l.*]

The "non-ornamental designs act," securing the configuration of articles of utility (see *10*l.**), passed in 1843

By the "designs act," the Board of Trade is empowered to extend the copyright for an additional term of three years 1849

Copyright of photographs secured by the act protecting works of art, passed in July, 1862

Another copyright of designs act passed 25 Aug. 1892

Registration of designs and trade marks, inaugurated with the patent office 1892





A. September granted for 99 years to a French company to cut the tobacco for colonial; to be continued for six years, by R.M. E. G. Fian and Gaillet, April, 1841; contract transferred to Baron de Lamoignon and son. Feb. 1841.  
 Cutting begins in prospect of the king and queen. 5 May, 1839.  
 Work actively proceeding; stopped through claims of a Paris company. 1 April, 1840.  
 The company at Paris dissolved, 12 Feb., 1840; the scheme transferred to a Greek company, capital of 200,000*l.*; agreement signed by M. Arcturion, about 18 March; the work resumed, on June, 1840; completion in 1853 expected.

**CORINTHIAN ORDER**, the richest of the orders of ancient architecture, called by Pausanias the virginial order, is attributed to Callimachus, 540 B.C.; see *Abacus*.

**CORINTHIAN WAR**, begun 395 B.C.; received this name because mostly in the neighbourhood of Corinth; waged by a confederacy of the Athenians, Thebans, Corinthians, and Argives, against the Lacedæmonians. It was closed by the peace of Antalcidas, 387 B.C. The most famous battles were at Coronea and Leuctra (which see).

**CORIOLI**, a Latin city, capital of the Volturna, taken by the Romans, 493 B.C. The exploits of Gaius Marius or Coriolanus against it are deemed mythical.

**CORK** (S. Ireland), built in the 6th century. The principality of the M'Curtys was converted into a shire by king John, as lord of Ireland. The foundation of the shire is ascribed to St. Barr, or Finbarr, early in the 7th century. About 1431, this shire and Cloyne were united; but in 1678 they were separated, Ross having been added to Cork 1582. Cork and Cloyne were reunited (by the act of 1833) 1835. Population of the city, 1831, 20,124; 1891, 75,070.

Garrisoned by Henry II. 1172  
 First charter from Henry II. 1185  
 Supported Perkin Warbeck, who landed here. 1492  
 A large part of the town burnt. 1621  
 Taken by Cromwell. 1649  
 Marlborough besieged and took Cork from king James, whom the Duke of Grafton, a son of Charles II., was aiding. 1690  
 The cathedral was rebuilt by the produce of a coal duty, between the years 1725 & 1735  
 Explosion of gunpowder here. 10 Nov. 1810  
 One of the three colleges, endowed by government pursuant to act 2 & 3 Vict. c. 20, passed 31 July, 1840, was inaugurated in this city (see *Queen's College*). 7 Nov. 1840  
 Railway to Dublin finished. 1850  
 Cork Industrial exhibition opened, 10 June, and closed. 11 Sept. 1855  
 For a sedition speech in favour of the Fenians (which see), on 27 April, 1865, the mayor was compelled to resign (an act for his disability having been introduced into parliament). 11 May, 1865  
 Riots, partially connected with a strike, suppressed. 26 of June, 1865  
 New Protestant cathedral consecrated. 30 Nov. 1865  
 Industrial exhibition opened, 3 July; closed. 13 Oct. 1863  
 Cork Defence Union, against National League formed. Oct. 1885  
 Strike of the employed, of the City of Cork Steam Packet Co. (14 weeks), ended with submission. 27 Jan. 1891

**CORK-TREE**, *Quercus suber*, a species of the oak; part of its bark used for stopping bottles. The Egyptians made coffins of cork. The tree grows in great abundance on the Pyrenean mountains and in other parts of Spain, in France, and in the north of New England. It was brought to England about 1690. A cork carpet company was formed in 1862.

Life-preserving clothes made of cork, with harness to be interwoven, invented by Wm. Jackson, tried successfully on the Thames. 3 Sept. 1890

**CORN**. The origin of its cultivation is attributed to Ceres, who, having taught the art to the Egyptians, was deified by them, 2305 B.C. *Arundinæ Mariæ*. The art of husbandry, and the method of making bread from wheat, and wine from rice, is attributed by the Chinese to Ching Nung, the ancestor of Fohi, and second monarch of China, 1908 B.C. *Univ. Hist.* Corn provided a common article of food from the earliest ages of the world, and baking bread was known in the patriarchal ages; see *Genesis* xii. 15. The first importation of corn, of which we have a note, was in 1347. A law restricting it was made in 1364, and similar legislation followed. Bounties were granted on its importation into England in 1639. See *Wheat*.

## CORN LAWS.

The restrictions on the importation of corn fell, in consequence of the increase of manufactures, about 1770; relaxed. 1773  
 Mr. Robinson's act passed, permitting importation when wheat is 8*o*. a quarter. 1813  
 During the discussions on this bill, mobs assembled in London, and many of the houses of its supporters were damaged, 28 Jan.; and a riot in Westminster continued. 6-9 March, 1817  
 A corn bill, after passing in the commons, defeated in the lords, by a clause proposed by the Duke of Wellington, carried by a majority of 4. 1 June, 1817  
 The act (called the *sliding scale*) whereby wheat was allowed to be imported on payment of a duty of 1*7* 6*d*. per quarter, whenever the average price of all England was under 6*o*.; from 6*o*. to 6*6*., 1*1* 6*d*.; and so gradually reduced to 1*2*., when the average price was 7*3*4. and upwards, passed. 15 July, 1828  
 The act 5 Vict. c. 14, the second "sliding scale act," regulating the duty on wheat as follows, with sliding duties, also, on other articles of corn, passed. 29 April, 1842

Average per quarter.	Shillings.	Duty.
		<i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>
under 5 <i>1</i>		1 0
5 <i>1</i> and under 5 <i>2</i>		0 10
5 <i>2</i> and under 5 <i>3</i>		0 8
5 <i>3</i> and under 5 <i>4</i>		0 7
5 <i>4</i> and under 5 <i>5</i>		0 6
5 <i>5</i> and under 5 <i>6</i>		0 5
5 <i>6</i> and under 5 <i>7</i>		0 4
5 <i>7</i> and under 5 <i>8</i>		0 3
5 <i>8</i> and under 5 <i>9</i>		0 2
5 <i>9</i> and under 6 <i>0</i>		0 1
6 <i>0</i> and under 6 <i>1</i>		0 0
6 <i>1</i> and under 6 <i>2</i>		0 0
6 <i>2</i> and under 6 <i>3</i>		0 0
6 <i>3</i> and under 6 <i>4</i>		0 0
6 <i>4</i> and under 6 <i>5</i>		0 0
6 <i>5</i> and under 6 <i>6</i>		0 0
6 <i>6</i> and under 6 <i>7</i>		0 0
6 <i>7</i> and under 6 <i>8</i>		0 0
6 <i>8</i> and under 6 <i>9</i>		0 0
6 <i>9</i> and under 7 <i>0</i>		0 0
7 <i>0</i> and under 7 <i>1</i>		0 0
7 <i>1</i> and under 7 <i>2</i>		0 0
7 <i>2</i> and under 7 <i>3</i>		0 0
7 <i>3</i> and upwards		0 0

See *Anti-Corn Law League*.

The **CORN IMPORTATION BILL** (introduced by Mr. Robert Peel), 9 & 10 Vict. c. 21 (by which the duty on wheat was reduced to 4*o*. when imported at or above 5*5*4., until 2nd Feb. 1849; after which day the duty became 1*2* per quarter only, on all kinds of grain imported into the United Kingdom, at any price), received the royal assent. 26 June, 1848  
 The 1*2* duty repealed by act passed. 24 June, 1849  
 CORN EXCHANGE, Mark Lane, London, erected at an expense of 20,000*l.* (replacing one established in 1747), was opened. 24 June, 1850  
 Corn Exchange Benevolent Society, founded. 1864  
 The Society of Arts gave a prize to Mr. W. A. Gilbey for his essay on harvesting corn in the summer. 21 June, 1890

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY**, Ithaca, New York. For the study of the applied sciences, agriculture, engineering, &c.; partially on a self-supporting system; founded by Ezra Cornell in 1868. See "any person may find instruction in any study." He had risen from poverty to wealth by patenting his inventions.

**CORNER**, a term applied in America to the purchase of trade and manufactures, produced by speculators purchasing in anticipation grain, petroleum, cotton, &c. (termed *future*). The cotton corner at Liverpool in Sept. 1881 led to the stopping of business in Lancashire, &c. by way of counteraction. The corner ended 30 Sept. 1881. Mr. Morris Ranger, a great cotton speculator, failed 31 Oct. 1883, causing much distress.

Another "cotton corner" proposed in June 1887 was rebuffed by the joint action of the manufacturers and operatives. A cotton corner in Liverpool was successfully resisted and closed, 30 Sept. 1889. See *Trade*.

**CORNWALL**, S. W. extremity of England. On the retreat of the ancient Britons after the Saxon conquest, Cornwall is said to have been formed into a kingdom, and to have existed many years under different princes, among whom were Ambrosius Aurelius, and the celebrated Arthur. Cornwall is said to have been made an earldom by Alfred. The eldest son of the British sovereign is born duke of Cornwall. See *Stannary Courts*. Before the reform of 1832, Cornwall sent 44 members to parliament, in 1886 it sent 7.

*Diocese of Cornwall*, founded, 909; united to Devonshire, 1240; removed to Exeter. Cornwall given by the conqueror to Robert de Mortain, his half-brother, 1068; killed. 1087. William, his son, dispossessed by Henry I. 1104. Reginald de Bretonville, natural son of Henry I.,

son. John Fitzgibbon, son of Henry II., earl, about. 1169. Richard Fitz-Count, son of Reginald, earl, 1213; resigned.

Richard, son of king John, 1213; elected king of the Romans, 1256; died. 4 April, 1272. Edmund, son, earl, 1273; died without issue. 1300.

Piers de Gaveston, earl, 1301; beheaded, 19 June, 1312. John, son of Edward II., earl, 1330; died with issue. Cornwall made a duchy, by Edward III., for Edward his eldest son, afterwards created prince of Wales.

Insurrection of Cornishmen under lord Audley, Thomas Fitzmaurice, and others, against taxes; they march to London; defeated at Blin Keneith. 27 March, 1537.

Insurrection in Devon and Cornwall against the Protestant liturgy, defeated by lord Russell, Aug. Dolly Pentreath, said to have been the last person who spoke Cornish, died aged 100 (contradicted). Rev. R. Forthwick's "History of Cornwall" published.

Prince and princess of Wales visit Cornwall, July, 1869-8. Stoppage of the Cornish Bank (Twenty & Co.) established 1771.

Reigns from the duchy, 1666, 77, 798; 1877, 8, 799; 188, 99, 325. - paid to the prince of Wales, 1866, 53,000; 1877, 69,396; 1878, 60,000. Receipts from the duchy in 1866, 107,572; 1867, 136,181. Sur 1869; 200,000. for 1871.

**CORONATION**, Leo I., emperor of the East, was crowned by Anastasius, patriarch of Constantinople, being the first instance of a Christian sovereign receiving his crown from the hands of a priest, 457. Majorian, emperor of the West, is said to have been crowned in the same year in a similar manner.

Charlemagne crowned emperor of the west by the Pope Leo III, during the words "coronatus es Rex." crowned by God.

Edward I., son of Alfred, crowned. 16 May, 1066.

William I. crowned at Westminster. 25 Dec. 1066. Anointing at coronations introduced into England 878, and Scotland. 1007.

Coronation of Henry III., in the first instance without a crown, at Gloucester. A plain robe was used on this occasion in lieu of the crown, which had been lost with the other jewels and baggage of king John, in passing the marches of Lynn, or the Wash, near Whitchurch. 28 Oct. 1216.

William and Mary crowned by Compton, bishop of London, at Sanscroft, archbishop of Canterbury, would not take the oaths. 22 April, 1689.

Anna crowned. 23 April, 1702.

George I. crowned. 30 Oct. 1714.

George II. crowned. 21 Oct. 1727.

George III. crowned with his queen. 22 Sept. 1761.

George IV. crowned. 29 July, 1821.

William IV. crowned, with his queen. 4 Sept. 1838.

Victoria crowned. 28 June, 1838.

**CORONATION CHAIR**. In the cathedral of Osnaburg, formerly the metropolis of the kings of Munster, was deposited the *Lia Palli*, or Fatal Stone, on which they were crowned. Tradition says, that in 513 Pergus, a prince of the royal line, having obtained the Scottish throne, procured the use of this stone for his coronation at Dunstaffnage, where it continued until the time of Kenneth II., who removed it to Scone; and in 1296 it was removed by Edward I. from Scone to Westminster; the present chair being made to receive it.

A Coronation Chair was administered by Dunstan, archbishop of Canterbury, to Ethelred II., in 978. An oath, nearly corresponding with that now in use, was administered in 1377. The oath prescribed by Will & Mary, c. 6 (1580) was modified in 1700, and again in 1840 on account of the union of the Churches of England and Ireland.

**CORONEA, BATTLES OF**. I. (or Cheronnea). The Athenians were defeated and their general Tolmides slain in a battle with the Boeotians at Coronea near Cheronnea, 447 B.C. II. The Athenians, Thebans, Argives, and Corinthians having entered into a league, offensive and defensive, against Sparta, Agamemnon, after diffusing the terror of his arms, from his many victories, even unto Upper Asia, engaged the allies at Coronea, a town of Boeotia, and achieved a great victory over them, 394 B.C.

**CORONERS**, officers of the realm, mentioned in a charter, 925. Coroners for every county in England were first appointed by statute of Westminster, 3 Edw. I. 1275. *Steno*. They are chosen for life by the freeholders, and their duty is to inquire into the cause of unnatural death, upon view of the body. By an act passed in 1843, coroners are enabled to appoint deputies to act for them in case of illness. The act amended 1887. Laws respecting coroners amended 1860. — 20, 315 coroners' inquests were held in England and Wales in 1859:—

1860	21,178	1874	27,184	1884	28,603
1861	21,078		(18,873 males.)		(19,460 males.)
1862	20,991	1875	26,287	1885	28,181
1863	20,757	1876	26,245		(18,862 males.)
1864	20,797	1877	26,287	1886	28,940
1865	20,011	1878	27,068		(19,399 males.)
1866	20,968	1879	27,099	1887	30,000
1867	20,648		(18,323 males.)		(19,814 males.)
1868	20,774	1880	26,968	1888	29,057
1869	20,700		(18,131 males.)		(19,150 males.)
	(17,191 males.)	1881	27,457	1889	29,675
1870	25,276		(18,548 males.)		(19,700 males.)
1871	25,569	1882	27,500	1890	30,007
1872	25,775		(18,673 males.)		(19,997 males.)
1873	26,477	1883	28,798		

**CORONETS**, steps or inferior crowns of the nobility. The coronets for earls were first allowed by Henry III.; for viscounts by Henry VIII.; and for barons by Charles II. *Baker*. But authorities conflict. Sir Robert Cecil, earl of Salisbury, was the first of the degree of earl who wore a coronet.

1064. It is uncertain when the coronets of dukes and marquises were settled. *Beaton.*

### CORPORATE REUNION. See *Order.*

**CORPORATIONS.** Numa, in order to break the force of the two rival factions of Sabines and Romans, is said to have instituted separate societies of manual trades. *Plutarch*—**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS IN ENGLAND.** Bodies politic, authorised by the king's charter to have a common seal, one head officer, or more, and members, who are able, by their common consent, to grant or receive in law any matter within the compass of their charter. *Cowell.* Charters of rights were granted by the kings of England to various towns; by Edward the Confessor, Henry I., and succeeding monarchs, subject to tests, oaths, and conditions. *Blackstone.* The Corporation and Test act, passed in 1661, was repealed in May, 1828. The Corporation Reform act, for the regulation of municipal corporations (London not included) in England and Wales, 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 76 (1835), was amended in 1869. The Irish Municipal Corporation act, 4 Vict. c. 108, passed in 1840, was amended in 1861. The Corrupt Practices (Municipal Elections) act, was passed 6 Aug. 1872. The law relating to municipal elections amended by act passed 19 July, 1875. Municipal Elections, Corrupt and Illegal Practices Act passed 14 Aug. 1884. Royal commission on 110 unreformed municipal corporations appointed in 1876; report issued 17 Feb. 1880. Bill for their reform introduced by Sir Charles Dilke, 21 Feb. 1883. A consolidation act passed 1882. Property qualification bill rejected in commons (173—167), 2 April, 1879.

Jubilee of the passing of the Act of 1835 celebrated 9 Oct. 1885  
The association of municipal corporations met, 5 Dec., 1884; it met at the Guildhall, London; 219 towns represented, 12 March, 1890, again, 23 March, 1891; again 20 March, 1892

### CORPULENCE.

Mr. Edward Bright, a tallow-chandler and grocer, of Maldon, in Essex, who died in his 49th year, is said to have weighed 616 pounds. Seven persons of the common size were with ease enclosed in his waistcoat; buried at All Saints, Maldon 12 Nov. 1750

Daniel Lambert, supposed to have been the heaviest man that ever lived, died in his 40th year, at Stamford, in Lincolnshire, weighing 52 stone 11 pounds; (10 stone 4 pounds more than Mr. Bright) 21 June, 1800

James Mansfield, died at Debden, aged 82, weighing 34 stone 9 Nov. 1856

Mr. Wm. Banting published a letter on corpulence, recommending from his own experience, as a remedy, great moderation in the use of sugar and starch in diet. 50,000 copies of this letter were speedily sold or given away 1863

**CORPUS CHRISTI** (*Pete Dieu* in France) a festival in the Roman church, in honour of the Lord's supper, kept on the Thursday after Trinity Sunday (*whitsun* see). It was instituted by pope Urban IV. between 1262 and 1264, and confirmed by the council of Vienna in 1311.

**CORPUS JURIS CIVILIS**, see *Justinian Code*.

**"CORRELATION OF THE PHYSICAL FORCES,"** a book by Mr. (afterwards Sir) W. R. Grove, F.R.S., who in 1842 enunciated the theory of the correlation or mutual dependence and co-variability into each other of all the forces of nature (viz. heat, light, electricity, magnetism, chemical affinity, and motion).

**CORRESPONDING SOCIETY OF LONDON**, was formed about 1791, to spread liberal opinions and check the severity of the British government, then much alarmed by the French revolution. Horne Tooke and other members were tried for treason and acquitted, Oct. 1794; see *Trials*, 1794. The meetings of the society at Copenhagen-helds and elsewhere, in 1795 and 1796, were termed treasonable.—On 21 April, 1798, Messrs. O'Connor, O'Coigley, and others, were tried for corresponding with the French directory; and James O'Coigley was executed as a traitor (protesting his innocence) on 7 June.

**CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE**, see *Mercury*.

**CORRUPT PRACTICES ACTS**, respecting elections for members of parliament, were passed in 1854, and continued in following years. An act relating to Scotland was passed in 1890. See *Bribery at Elections and Corporations*.

By an act passed in 1881 elections at Boston, Canterbury, Chertsey, Gloucester, Maclesfield, and Oxford, were temporarily suspended; and Messrs. May and Main (Maclesfield), Mr. Edwards (Devil), Mr. Olds (Sandwich), and others were sentenced to imprisonment varying from 2 to 9 months 29 Nov. 1881  
Petition for their release signed (in vain) by 43,841 persons about 23 Dec. 1881  
The act 46 & 47 Vict. c. 51, passed 25 Aug. 1883, strictly prohibits hiring carriages and illegal payments. It proved very effectual. In 1880 the election by about 3,000,000 electors cost about 3,000,000. In 1885 the election by 5,670,000 electors cost 750,000.

**CORSICA**, an island in the Mediterranean Sea (called by the Greeks *Cyros*), held by the French. The ancient inhabitants had the character of robbers, liars, and atheists according to Seneca. Corsica was colonised by Phœnicians 504 B.C., and afterwards held by the Carthaginians, from whom it was taken by the Romans, 238 B.C. It has been held by Vandals, A.D. 456; by Saracens 852; by Pisa, 1077. It was dependent upon Genoa from 1559 till 1768, when it was ceded to France.

During a revolt erected into a kingdom under Theodore Neuhoff, its first and only king 1736  
He came to England, was imprisoned in the King's Bench prison for debt, and long subsisted on private friends, but released; he gave in his schedule the kingdom of Corsica to his creditors, and died in Boto 1735

The earl of Orford wrote the following epitaph, for a tablet near his grave in St. Anne's church, Dean-street—

"The grave, great teacher! to a level brings  
Heroes and beggars, galleys-alives and kings.  
But Theodore this moral learn'd ere dead;  
Fate pour'd its lesson on his living head,  
Bestow'd a kingdom and denied him bread."

Fiscal Paoli chosen for their general by the Corsicans 1733

Defeated by the count de Vaux, he fled to England 1769

Napoleon Bonaparte born at Ajaccio (5 Feb. 1768, baptismal register; doubtful) 15 Aug. "

The people acknowledge George III. of England for king 17 June, 1794

Sir Gilbert Elliot made viceroy, and opened a parliament 1795

A revolt suppressed, June; the island relinquished by the British, 21 Oct.; the people declare for the French 1796

A statue to Napoleon I. inaugurated by prince Napoleon Jerome 15 May, 1865

Visit by the empress and imperial prince 4 Sept. 1869

Gen. Paoli's remains buried at Old St. Pancras cemetery, London, exhumed and transferred and re-interred in Corsica 21 Aug. 25 Sep. 1869

Corsica visited by president Carnot 21-23 April, 1849

**CORTE MUYA**, now *El Paso*, N. Mex. Has the emperor Maximilian defeated the Milaneses after a seven months' conflict, 27 Nov. 1877.

**CORTES**, the Spanish parliament, originating in the old Gothic councils. The cortes were assembled after a long interval of years, 24 Sept. 1809; and settled the new constitution, 16 March, 1812, which was set aside by Ferdinand VII., who banished many members of the assembly in May, 1814. The cortes were reopened by him March, 1820, dissolved Oct. 1823; again assembled April, 1834, and have since been regularly convened. The cortes of Portugal assembled by virtue of Dom Pedro's charter, 30 Oct. 1826; they were suppressed by Dom Miguel in 1828, and restored in 1833.

**CORUNNA** (N. W. Spain). The British army, about 15,000 men, under the command of Sir John Moore, had just accomplished their retreat when they were attacked by the French, whose force exceeded 20,000: the enemy were completely repulsed, but the loss of the British in the battle was immense, 16 Jan. 1809. Sir John was struck by a cannon-ball, which carried away his left shoulder and part of the collar-bone, and he died universally lamented. The remains of the army embarked at Corunna, under Sir David Baird, 17 Jan.

**CORUS** (Corupedion, or Cypripedium), a plain in Phrygia, Asia Minor, where the aged Lysimachus was defeated by Seleucus, and slain, 281 B.C. These two were the only survivors of Alexander the Great's generals.

**CORVÉE**, forced labour and service under the feudal system in France, was partially reduced by Louis XVI., at the instigation of Turgot, 27 June, 1789; by the constituent assembly, 18 March, 1790; and totally abolished by the convention, 17 July, 1792. See *Egypt*, Dec. 1869.

**CORYMBUS**, the principal person of the chorus in ancient tragedy. The name is said to have been given to Tyneus, or Stesichorus, who first instructed the chorus to dance to the lyre, 556 B.C.

**COSMOGRAPHY**, see *Astronomy and Geography*.

**COSPATRICK**, emigrant vessel, burnt, see *Wreck*, 1874.

**COSACKS**, warlike people inhabiting the confines of Poland, Rumania, Tartary, and Turkey. They at first lived by plundering the Turkish galleys and the people of Anatolia; but were formed into a regular army by Stephen Bathori, about 1576, to defend the frontiers of Russia from the Tartars. They joined the Russians in 1654, and in the great war against France (1813-15) formed a valuable portion of the Russian army.

**COSOVA**, a plain in Serbia. Here Arsurath I. totally defeated the Christian army (Servians, Hungarians, &c.), 15 June, 1389; but was himself killed by an English soldier. Here John Hunyadi was defeated by a Turkish army four times larger than his own, 17 Oct. 1448.

**COSTA RICA**, a republic in Central America, part of Guatemala, declared independent 15 Sept. 1821. With the other republics of Central America formed a single state 1 July, 1823; compact dissolved 1849; constitution of 22 Dec. 1821 adopted 24 April, 1822. It has been much disturbed by the American filibusters, see *Honduras and American Central Constitution*, 27 Dec. 1859. On 14 Aug. 1859, the president Juan Mora was brutally assassinated, and Dr José Monteforte made president; Dr F. Monteforte died 7 April, 1865, was suc-

ceeded by Dr Joseph Castro, 9 May, 1865; deceased; J. J. Herrera, governor, Nov. 1868; Vicente Guadalupe, provisional president 14 March, 1871; J. M. Guardia, 1871 for 1874-6; Antonio Aguilar, 5 May 1876; Vicente Herrera, 31 July 1876, resigned; succeeded by Thomas Guardia, Oct. 1877; died July, 1882, succeeded by Prospero Fernandez; died March, 1885, succeeded by Bernabé Soto 12 March, 1885; by J. J. Rodriguez, 5 May, 1890. Population 1885, estimated, 213,765.

**COSTERMONGERS**, itinerant dealers in fruit, vegetables, fish, &c., deriving their name, it is said, from *costers*, a favourite apple. The London costermongers are useful in relieving the markets when glutted; and it was said in 1860, that 3,000,000 passed through their hands annually. Previous to fasting and thanksgiving days, they sell the appointed forms of prayers in great numbers. On 22 Nov. 1860, they held a meeting in order to represent to the city authorities the hardships they felt by the police restricting their means of livelihood; and the Metropolitan Streets Act was modified, 7 Dec. 1867.

Their moral and physical condition has been much improved of late years, greatly through the instrumentality of the earl of Shaftesbury, who constituted himself a costermonger, and owned a barrow in 1874.

**COSTUME**, see *Dress*.

**COTOPAXI**, see *Andes*.

**COTTAGE**. The term was originally applied to a small house without land, 4 Edw. I. 1275. "No man may build a cottage, except in towns, unless he lay four acres of land thereto," &c., 21 Edw. 1589. This statute was repealed, 15 Geo. III. 1775. By returns to the tax office, in 1786, the number of cottages was 284,459. The number in 1800 was 428,214; the number in 1840 was about 770,000. In 1860 the public attention was much drawn to the deplorable state of cottages in many parts of the country, and the law of settlement was altered in 1864. Mr. Disraeli (afterwards lord Beaconsfield) said that "every cottage should have a tank, an oven, and a porch."

*Cottage Improvement Society*, founded 12 April, 1865, 7, Adam-street, Strand. Some of the society's models appeared in the International Exhibitions—in London, 1862, in Paris 1867.

See *Shaftesbury Park*. The *Cottage School*, designed by captain John Grant, registered and presented by him to the metropolitan association for improving the dwellings of the industrious classes. Dec. 1849.

A *Cottage Garden Society* established about 1846 still exists. 1866.

**COTTAGE HOSPITALS**: much advocated by Dr. Hercules Swete in 1870. Many since then have been established: one by the barrister Burdett-Coutts, 1873.

**COTTON**, a vegetable wool, the produce of the *Gossypium*, a plant indigenous to the tropical regions of India and America. Indian cotton cloth is mentioned by Herodotus, was known in Arabia in the time of Mahomet, 637, and was brought into Europe by his followers. It does not appear to have been in use among the Chinese till the 13th century; to them we are indebted for the cotton fabric termed nankeen. Cotton was the material of the principal articles of clothing among the Americans when visited by Columbus. It was grown and manufactured in Spain in the 16th century; and in the 18th century was introduced into Italy. Indian muslins, chintzes, and cottons were so largely imported into England in the 18th century, that in 1700 an act of parliament was

passed, prohibiting their introduction. Cotton became the staple commodity of England in the present century, about 1841 the "cotton" or "Manchester" interest began to obtain political influence, which led to the repeal of the corn laws in 1846. Failure of Mr. Morris Bonger, a great cotton speculator, and others at Liverpool announced 31 Oct. 1853. Cotton manufactures introduced into Bombay about 1868 gradually becomes very successful, reported Dec. 1859. See *Calico, Muslin, Cotton, Stripes*.

Act for collection of cotton statistics passed 25 June, 1858.

John Rylands, the head of the company of Rylands & Sons which employs 12,000 hands died aged 87

21 Dec. 1888

In Lancashire and Cheshire the mills put on half time, to limit the production and check speculations to raise the price of cotton, &c.

about 13 July, 1889

Cotton mills fully engaged  
*Strikes and lock-out of cotton-spinners throughout Lancashire (nor Manchester), 16 April at seq.; dispute settled by compromise.* 6 May, 1892

*Fustian and Velveteen made of cotton, about 1641*

*Calico sheeting, &c. The fly-shuttle was invented by John Kay, of Bury, 1738; the drop-box by Robert Kay, 1760; spinning by rollers (also attributed to John Wyatt) patented by Louis Paul, 1738, the spinning-jenny, by Hargreaves, 1767, the water-frame, by Arkwright, 1769; the power-loom, by Rev. Dr. Edmund Cartwright, 1785; the dressing machine, by Johnson and Radcliffe, 1802-4; another power-loom, by Horrocks, 1802-3. A combing machine was patented by Joshua Heilmann, in 1845.*

*British mules (totally superseding that of India) is due mainly to the invention of the MULE (which see) by Samuel Crompton, 1774-9. and to the self-acting mule of Mr. Roberts, 1825*

*Calico Printing commenced 1764.*

*The Steam-Engine first applied to the cotton manufacture (by Boulton and Watt), 1785.*

*Blanching by means of chloride of lime introduced by Mr. Tennant, of Glasgow, 1798.*

*Stockings. The stocking-frame was invented by William Lee, in 1739. Cotton stockings were first made by hand about 1730; Jedediah Strutt obtained a patent for Derby ribbed stockings in 1759; and Horton patented his knotted frame in 1776; Crompton's mule was employed in making thread for the stocking manufacture about 1770.*

*Cotton-Lace—Bobbie-net. The stocking-frame of Lee was applied to lace-making by Hammond, about 1768; the process perfected by John Heathcoat, 1809.*

#### COTTON FIBRE IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

lb	lb
1697. . . . . 2,976,359	1866. . . . . 1,377,514,096
1710. . . . . 775,008	1868. . . . . 1,258,761,616
1720. . . . . 1,545,471	1870. . . . . 1,339,567,120
1731. . . . . 3,870,321	1872. . . . . 1,408,337,478
1760. . . . . 11,808,039	1874. . . . . 1,566,864,432
1790. . . . . 31,300,000	1875. . . . . 1,408,357,120
1800. . . . . 56,000,000	1876. . . . . 1,447,458,848
1810. . . . . 123,500,000	1877. . . . . 1,355,881,800
1820. . . . . 121,500,000	1879. . . . . 1,459,336,464
1830. . . . . 964,000,000	1881. . . . . 1,679,088,584
1840. . . . . 554,500,000	1882. . . . . 1,734,332,528
1850. . . . . 1,229,754,752	1883. . . . . 1,825,826,336
1851. . . . . 1,408,644,736	1887. . . . . 1,791,437,128
1854. . . . . 22,973,996	1888. . . . . 1,731,755,088
1855. . . . . 676,644,128	1889. . . . . 1,637,466,840
1856. . . . . 894,100,384	1890. . . . . 1,793,495,900
1857. . . . . 978,500,000	

*American Cotton. Previous to 1793, our cotton fibre came from the East and West Indies, the Levant, and within the United States. About 1786, the growth of cotton began in Georgia. In 1793, Eli Whitney, an American, invented the saw-gin, a machine by which cotton wool is separated from the pod and cleaned with great ease and expedition. This led to such increased*

*cultivation that the United States soon exported 2,500,000 lb. of cotton.*

#### From the United States, U.S.A.

1795	1890	1891	1892
2,500,000 lb.	2,500,000 lb.	2,500,000 lb.	2,500,000 lb.
1800	80,000,174	1893	80,000,174
1810	200,000,352	1894	200,000,352
1820	487,856,304	1895	487,856,304
1830	584,599,520	1896	584,599,520
1840	1,017,707,564	1897	1,017,707,564
1850	1,115,300,608	1898	1,115,300,608
1860	819,300,528	1899	1,050,546,000
1865	320,037,440	1900	1,050,546,000
1870	716,918,848		
1871	1,038,677,000		
1872	605,600,000		
1873	832,573,616		

*Cotton imported from India: 1856, 659,000 bales; official value, 3,372,326 l. in 1860, 1,665,500 bales; value, 15,025,866 l. in 1866, 1,447,770 bales; value, 15,025,866 l. in 1874, 412,005,000 lb.; in 1876, 275,896,326 lb.; in 1877, 293,856,320 lb.; in 1879, 182,347,601 lb.; in 1881, 196,577,680 lb.; in 1883, 260,668,480 lb.; in 1885, 145,130,048 lb.; in 1887, 276,506,720 lb.; in 1889, 170,238,768 lb.; in 1890, 273,810,880 lb.; in 1891, 238,746,704 lb.*

*Australian Cotton said by Manchester manufacturers to be superior to the best American cotton, Jan. 1865.*

*A company formed at Manchester to obtain cotton from India, Africa, and other places (arose out of the Cotton Supply Association, formed in 1857), Sept. 1860.*

*Since 1865, the cultivation of cotton in India, Egypt, Italy, &c has greatly increased.*

*Cotton imported from Egypt in 1856, 34,399,008 lb.; in 1870, 143,710,448 lb.; in 1876, 199,345,312 lb.; in 1877, 176,558,256 lb.; in 1879, 158,325,024 lb.; in 1881, 215,217,072 lb.; in 1883, 170,680,000 lb.; in 1885, 177,125,500 lb.; in 1887, 176,508,096 lb.; in 1889, 147,191,184 lb.; in 1890, 191,750,720 lb.; in 1891, 181,266,768 lb.*

#### EXPORTS OF COTTON GOODS, YARN, &c., FROM UNITED KINGDOM.

Official Value.	Official Value.
1697. . . . . 25,975	1874. . . . . 873,447,685
1701. . . . . 23,953	1876. . . . . 873,447,685
1721. . . . . 45,986	1877. . . . . 62,574,033
1760. . . . . 355,000	1879. . . . . 62,574,033
1790. . . . . 1,662,369	1881. . . . . 79,744,537
1800. . . . . 5,406,501	1883. . . . . 76,445,757
1820. . . . . 20,509,926	1885. . . . . 66,976,287
1847. . . . . 21,333,225	1887. . . . . 79,950,266
1860. . . . . 22,012,430	(including mixtures of cotton and wool.)
1861. . . . . 46,879,480	1888(cotton only)60,390,032
1862. . . . . 36,730,971	1889. . . . . 57,934,448
1864. . . . . 34,889,320	1890. . . . . 66,081,448
1866. . . . . 74,565,408	
1870. . . . . 71,416,345	

#### COTTON YARNING.

*The supply of cotton from North America nearly ceased, in consequence of the recession of the southern states from the union in 1860-61. In 1882, Mr. T. Darby warned the country on the danger of trusting to this source. In May, 1866, he stated that through its failure the loss of the labouring classes was 20,000,000 sterling a year, and estimated the loss, including the employing classes, at nearly 40,000,000 l. a year.*

*As a meeting of noblemen and gentlemen, connected with the cotton manufacturing districts, at Bridgewater-house, St. James's, on 19 July, 1866, the seat of Darby in the chair, 10,000 were subscribed to the *Cotton District Relief Fund*. The victory of Egypt, in London at the time, gave relief, and the queen gave 1000 l. on 24 July. Liberal subscriptions flowed in from all parts. On 28 Aug. the lord mayor had received 41,000 l.*

*In the Lancashire district (population about 4,000,000) there were receiving partial relief Sept. 1866, 20,000 persons; in Dec. 1866, 763,498. Earl of Derby, 3 Dec. 1866.*

*In July, 1863, about the value of 900,000 l. amounted to the donations which had been received in money and goods, amounting to about 2,000,000 l.*

*On 9 Feb. 1864, the "George Grenville" arrived, containing contributions of provisions, &c. from North America, for the relief of the sufferers in Lancashire.*

\* A trial of various kinds of cotton gins, under the direction of Mr. Thomas Watson, took place at Manchester, on Nov.-23, Dec. 1829.

**COSTA RICA**, *see* **REPUBLIC**, N. Haly. When the Emperor, Pedro II. defeated the Milanese after a seven months' siege, 27 Nov. 1857.

**CORTES**, the Spanish parliament, originating in the Cortes of León. The cortes were assembled after a long interval of years, at Sept. 1808, and settled the new constitution, 16 March, 1812, which was set aside by Ferdinand VII., who dismissed many members of the assembly in May, 1814. The cortes were reopened by him March, 1820, dissolved Oct. 1823; again assembled April, 1834, and have since been regularly convened. The cortes of Portugal assembled by virtue of Dom Pedro's charter, 30 Oct. 1826; they were suppressed by Dom Miguel in 1834, and restored in 1833.

**CORUNNA** (N. W. Spain). The British army, about 15,000 men, under the command of sir John Moore, had just accomplished their retreat when they were attacked by the French, whose force exceeded 30,000: the enemy were completely repulsed, but the loss of the British in the battle was immense, 16 Jan. 1809. Sir John was struck by a cannon-ball, which carried away his left shoulder and part of the collar-bone, and he died universally lamented. The remains of the army embarked at Corunna, under sir David Baird, 17 Jan.

**CORUS** (Corupedion, or Cypripedium), a plain in Phrygia, Asia Minor, where the aged Lycurgus was defeated by Seleucus, and slain, 281 B.C. These two were the only survivors of Alexander the Great's generals.

**CORVÉE**, forced labour and service under the feudal system in France, was partially reduced by Louis XVI., at the instigation of Turgot, 27 June, 1776; by the constituent assembly, 18 March, 1790; and totally abolished by the convention, 17 July, 1792. *See* *Expiat*, Dec. 1839.

**CORYPHÆUS**, the principal person of the chorus in ancient tragedy. The name is said to have been given to Tyneus, or Steinhornus, who first instructed the chorus to dance to the lyre, 556 B.C.

**COSMOGRAPHY**, *see* *Astronomy* and *Geography*.

**COSPATRIOK**, emigrant vessel, burnt, *see* *Wrecked*, 1874.

**COSSACKS**, warlike people inhabiting the confines of Poland, Russia, Tartary, and Turkey. They at first lived by plundering the Turkish galleys and the people of Anatolia; but were formed into a regular army by Stephen Bathory, about 1576, to defend the frontiers of Russia from the Tartars. They joined the Russians in 1654, and in the great war against France (1813-15) formed a valuable portion of the Russian army.

**COSSOVA**, a plain in Servia. Here Amurat I. totally defeated the Christian army (Servians, Hungarians, &c.), 15 June, 1456; but was himself killed by an English soldier. Here John Hunyadi was defeated by a Turkish army four times larger than his own, 17 Oct. 1456.

**COSTA RICA**, a republic in Central America, part of Guatemala, declared independent 15 Sept. 1821. With the other republics of Central America signed a single treaty 1 July, 1823; compact dissolved 1860; constitution of 20 Dec. 1821 adopted 25 April, 1822. It has been much disturbed by the American filibusters, *see* *Hungarians* and *America*, Central. Constitution, 27 Dec. 1829. On 14 Aug. 1850, the republic from Mont was suddenly destroyed, and Dr. José Montenegro was president; Dr. F. Alvarado president 2 Sept. 1851, who was

deposed by Dr. Joseph Castro, 8 May, 1852; deposed; J. Jimeno, governor, Nov. 1853; Vicente Guadalupe proclaimed president 15 March, 1854; J. M. Guadalupe, 1871 for 1874-6; Alberto Biquel, 8 May 1876; Vicente Herrera, 31 Jan. 1879, resigned; succeeded by Thomas Guardia, Oct. 1877; died July, 1882, succeeded by Francisco Fernandez; died March, 1885, succeeded by Bernardo Soto 13 March, 1885; by J. J. Rodriguez, 8 May, 1890. Population 1885, estimated, 213,785.

**COSTERMONGERS**, itinerant dealers in fruit, vegetables, fish, &c., deriving their name, it is said, from *costard*, a favourite apple. The London costermongers are useful in relieving the markets when glutted; and it was said in 1860, that 3,000,000. passed through their hands annually. Previous to fasting and thanksgiving days, they sell the appointed forms of prayers in great numbers. On 22 Nov. 1860, they held a meeting in order to represent to the city authorities the hardships they felt by the police restricting their means of livelihood; and the Metropolitan Streets Act was modified, 7 Dec. 1867.

Their moral and physical condition has been much improved of late years, greatly through the instrumentality of the earl of Shaftesbury, who constituted himself a costermonger, and owned a barrow in 1874.

**COSTUME**, *see* *Dress*.

**COTOPAXI**, *see* *Andes*.

**COTTAGE**. The term was originally applied to a small house without land, 4 Edw. I. 1275. "No man may build a cottage, except in towns, unless he lay four acres of land thereto," &c., 31 Eliz. 1559. This statute was repealed, 15 Geo. III. 1775. By returns to the tax office, in 1786, the number of cottages was 284,459. The number in 1800 was 428,214; the number in 1840 was about 770,000. In 1860 the public attention was much drawn to the deplorable state of cottages in many parts of the country, and the law of settlement was altered in 1865. Mr. Distaff (afterwards Lord Beaconsfield) said that "every cottage should have a tank, an oven, and a perch."

*Cottage Improvement Society*, founded 10 April, 1861, 7, Aldersgate, Strand. Some of the society's models appeared in the International Exhibition—in London, 1862; in Paris 1867.

*The Cottager's Stone*, designed by captain John Grant, registered and presented by him to the metropolitan association for improving the dwellings of the industrious classes Dec. 1849. A Cottage Garden Society established about 1846 still exists 1865.

**COTTAGE HOSPITALS**: much advocated by Dr. Harriet Swete in 1870. Many since then have been established: one by the baroness Burdett-Coutts, 1876.

**COTTON**, a vegetable wool, the produce of the *Gossypium*, a shrub indigenous to the tropical regions of India and America. Indian cotton cloth is mentioned by Herodotus, was known in Arabia in the time of Mahomet, 662; and was brought into Europe by his followers. It does not appear to have been in use among the Chinese till the 12th century; to them we are indebted for the cotton fabric termed nankeen. Cotton was the material of the principal articles of clothing among the Americans when visited by Columbus. It was grown and manufactured in Spain in the 12th century; and in the 12th century was introduced into Italy. Indian machine spinning and cottons were so largely imported into England in the 17th century, that in 1700 an act of parliament was



passed, prohibiting their introduction. Cotton became the staple commodity of England in the present century. About 1841 the "cotton" or "Manchester" interest began to obtain political influence, which led to the repeal of the corn laws in 1846. Failure of Mr. Morris Banger, a great cotton speculator, and others at Liverpool announced 31 Oct. 1863. Cotton manufacture introduced into Bombay about 1868 gradually becomes very successful, reported Dec. 1889. See *Cotton, Machine, Cotton, Strikes*.

Act for collection of cotton statistics passed 25 June, 1868.

John Rylands, the head of the company of Rylands & Sons which employs 12,000 hands died aged 87.

11 Dec. 1888 In Lancashire and Cheshire the mills print on half time, to limit the production and check speculations to raise the price of cotton. & about 15 July, 1889

Cotton mills fully engaged 5 Nov. " Strikes and lock out of cotton-spinners throughout Lancashire (nor Manchester), 16 April et seq., disputes settled by compromise 6 May, 1889

Fustian and Valenciennes made of cotton, about 1641

Cotton cheating, &c. The fly shuttle was invented by John Kay, of Bury, 1738 the drop-box by Robert Kay, 1760, spinning by rollers (also attributed to John Wyatt) patented by Louis Paul, 1738, the spinning-jenny, by Hargreaves, 1767, the water frame, by Arkwright, 1769, the power loom, by Rev Dr Edmund Cartwright, 1803, the dressing machine, by Johnson and Beadell, 1804, another power-loom, by Horrocks, 1804-13, a combing machine was patented by Joshua Heilmann, in 1843

British mules (totally superseding that of India) is due mainly to the invention of the Mule (which see) by Samuel Crompton, 1774-9 and to the self acting mule of Mr Roberts, 1825

Cotton Pressing commenced 1764

The Steam-Engine first applied to the cotton manufacture (by Boulton and Watt), 1782

Blanching by means of chlorine of lime introduced by Mr Tennant, of Glasgow, 1798

Stockings The stocking-frame was invented by William Lee, in 1589. Cotton stockings were first made by hand about 1730: Jedediah Strutt obtained a patent for Derby ribbed stockings in 1739, and Morton patented his knotted frame in 1776, Crompton's mule was employed in making thread for the stocking manufacture about 1770.

Cotton-Lace—Bobbins-net. The stocking-frame of Lee was applied to lace-making by Hammond, about 1768, the process perfected by John Heathcoat, 1809

#### COTTON FIBRE IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM

lb		lb	
1697	1,076,359	1866	1,377,514,096
1700	715,008	1868	1,326,761,616
1730	1,545,472	1870	1,330,367,120
1763	3,870,397	1872	1,408,837,479
1781	11,368,039	1874	1,866,864,432
1790	11,300,000	1875	1,469,351,616
1800	36,000,000	1876	1,477,818,548
1810	38,000,000	1877	1,335,811,800
1820	121,500,000	1879	1,460,358,664
1830	164,000,000	1881	1,679,066,384
1840	592,000,000	1883	1,734,333,352
1850	1,390,000,732	1885	1,493,816,336
1861	1,256,984,736	1887	1,797,437,312
1866	1,237,973,968	1888	1,731,735,088
1869	670,004,128	1889	1,937,469,340
1874	694,108,384	1890	1,793,495,500
1883	978,308,096		

American Cotton. Previous to 1795, our cotton fibres came from the East and West Indies, the Levant, and a little from the United States. About 1795 the growth of cotton began in Georgia. In 1793, Mr Whitney, an American, invented the new gin, a machine by which cotton wool is separated from the pod and cleaned with great ease and expedition. This led to much increased

cultivation that the United States now export 2,310,000 lb. of cotton.

#### From the United States, &c.

lb		lb	
1795	2,310,000	1870	2,310,000
1800	2,310,000	1871	2,310,000
1810	2,310,000	1872	2,310,000
1820	2,310,000	1873	2,310,000
1830	2,310,000	1874	2,310,000
1840	2,310,000	1875	2,310,000
1850	2,310,000	1876	2,310,000
1860	2,310,000	1877	2,310,000
1870	2,310,000	1878	2,310,000
1880	2,310,000	1879	2,310,000
1890	2,310,000	1880	2,310,000

Cotton imported from India 1856, 463,000 bales; official value, 3,372,329. In 1865, 1,266,520 bales; value, 25,025,564. In 1866, 1,847,770 bales; value, 23,370,547. In 1874, 412,025,000 lb; in 1876, 278,864,376 lb; in 1877, 293,364,320 lb in 1879, 18,347,602 lb; in 1884, 198,577,680 lb; in 1885, 260,694,480 lb; in 1886, 245,190,028 lb; in 1887, 276,567,760 lb; in 1888, 170,358,768 lb; in 1889, 273,800,880 lb; in 1890, 238,746,704 lb.

Australian Cotton and by Manchester manufacturers to be superior to the best American cotton, Jan. 1886

A company formed at Manchester to obtain cotton from India, Africa, and other places ( arose out of the Cotton Supply Association, formed in 1857, Sept. 1860

Since 1861, the cultivation of cotton in India, Egypt, Italy, &c. has greatly increased

Cotton imported from Egypt in 1856, 24,309,008 lb, in 1870, 143,770,448 lb in 1876, 190,345,312 lb. in 1877, 176,528,256 lb in 1879, 18,347,602 lb; in 1884, 175,317,072 lb; in 1885, 170,685,000 lb; in 1886, 177,512,500 lb; in 1887, 176,608,096 lb; in 1888, 147,191,184 lb; in 1889, 191,790,720 lb; in 1890, 181,266,176 lb

#### EXPORTS OF COTTON GOODS, YARN, &c., FROM UNITED KINGDOM

Official Value		Official Value	
1697	£5,915	1874	£72,047,685
1701	23,453	1876	67,621,186
1751	45,986	1877	69,228,073
1780	335,000	1879	63,974,053
1790	1,662,369	1881	72,744,331
1800	5,406,501	1883	74,445,737
1810	20,509,293	1885	60,976,887
1820	21,333,293	1887	70,999,066
1830	32,000,430	(including mixtures of cotton and wool.)	
1861	46,872,489	1888 (cotton only)	60,395,051
1866	36,750,971	1889	58,773,448
1867	54,889,329	1890	60,089,442
1868	74,565,146		
1870	71,416,345		

#### COTTON FAMILIES

The supply of cotton from North America nearly ceased, in consequence of the secession of the southern states from the union in 1860-61. In 1859, Mr T. Buxley warned the country on the danger of trusting to this source. In May, 1860, he stated that through its failure the loss of the labouring classes was 200,000,000 sterling a year, and estimated the loss, including the employing classes, at nearly 400,000,000 a year.

At a meeting of noblemen and gentlemen, convened with the cotton manufacturing districts, at Bridgewater-house, St James's, on 19 July, 1860, the Earl of Derby in the chair, 20,000 were subscribed to the Cotton District Relief Fund. The viceroy of Egypt, in London at the time, gave 2000, and the queen gave 200. On 24 July liberal subscriptions flowed in from all parts. On 28 Aug. the Lord Mayor had received 41,000.

In the Lancashire district (population about 1,000,000) there were receiving parish relief, Sept. 1860, 40,000 persons, in Sept. 1861, 163,498. Earl of Derby, 1 Dec. 1860.

In July, 1861, about the value of 700,000 remained of the donations which had been received in money and goods, amounting to about 2,000,000.

On 9 Feb. 1861, the "George Brown" arrived, containing contributions of 40,000,000, from the American, for the relief of the cotton famine.

\* A total of various kinds of cotton gins, under the direction of Mr. Parker Watson, took place at Manchester, at Nov. 23 Dec. 1889.



The Union Relief Act (passed Aug. 1862, and continued in 1863) gave much relief by enabling owners to borrow money to be expended in public works to be executed by the unemployed workmen.

In Oct. 1864, much distress still existed, and fears were entertained for the approaching winter—50,000 more paupers than ordinary in cotton districts. *Times*, 18 Jan. 1865.

In June, 1865, Mr. Farnall, the special commissioner, (appointed in May, 1864) was recalled by the poor-law board, and the famine was declared to be ended. £200,000 had been expended in two years. The committee of the Central Relief Fund held their last meeting, 1 Dec. 1865.

The account of the fund was made up in 1873. The balance, above £100,000, was proposed to be appropriated to the foundation of a convalescent hospital for Lancashire.

A memorial window (the gift of the cotton operatives of Lancashire, who subscribed to commemorate the munificence of the metropolis to them during the cotton famine, 1861-4) placed in Guildhall and uncovered, 15 July, 1868.

Corporation Factories regulated by acts of parliament passed in 1845, 1853, 1864, and 1869. The hours of labour were limited, and the employment of children under nine years of age prohibited. In 1866, 1724 cotton mills employed 197,500 persons. In 1866, the persons employed were stated to be 451,000. 315,000 in Lancashire. Excitement through 5 per cent. reduction of wages in Lancashire, &c., Sept. 1883; strike; dispute settled, 27 Sept. 1883.

**COTTONIAN LIBRARY**, formed by sir Robert Bruce Cotton, 1600, *et seq.* He died 6 May, 1651. It was rescued from the republicans during the protectorate, 1649-60, and was secured to the public by a statute in 1700. It was removed to Essex-house in 1712; in 1730 to Dean's-yard, Westminster (where on 23 Oct. 1731, a part of the books sustained damage by fire); to the British Museum in 1757.

**COTTON OIL**, largely manufactured from the seeds in the south of the United States; year 1876-7, 3,376,000 gallons; 1878-9, 8,175,000 gallons.

**COTTON-WOOL**, see *Respiration*. Dr. Peery, in 1874, applied cotton-wool to purify the air for ventilating the houses of parliament.

**COULMIERS**, a village ten miles west of Orleans, central France. Here the Bavarians, under general Von der Tann, were defeated by the French army of the Loire, under general d'Aurelle de Paladine, who took about 2000 prisoners, 9 Nov. 1870, and regained Orleans.

**COUNANI**, a territory between Brazil and French Guiana. The ridiculous attempt to found an independent Republic failed here (M. Jules Gras, president), Aug.-Sept. 1887. An arrangement respecting this territory was made between France and Brazil in 1862, for police purposes.

**COUNCIL OF JUDGES**. See *Judges*.

**COUNCILS**. King Alfred, in about 886, is said to have so arranged the business of the nation, that all resolutions passed through three councils. The first was a select council which considered all affairs to be laid before the second council, bishops and nobles appointed by the king, like the present privy council. The third was a general assembly of the nation, called, in Saxon, Wittenagemot, in which quality and office gave a right to sit. In these three councils we behold the origin of the cabinet, privy councils, and parliaments; see *Cabinet*, *Council* and *Privy Council*, &c.

**COUNCILS OF THE CHURCH**. The following are among the most memorable. Those numbered are the *Ecumenical* or *General Councils*. *See*

*Heretic Nicolas* in his "Chronology of History," enumerates 164 councils, and gives an alphabetical list.

Of the church at Jerusalem (*Acts* xv.) 50  
Of the western bishops at Arles, in France, to suppress the Donatists; three fathers of the English church attended 374

I. First Ecumenical or General, at Nice (Constantine the Great presided), decreed the consubstantiality of the Son of God, condemned Arianism, and composed the Nicene creed 325  
At Tyre, against Athanasius 353

The first at Constantinople, when the Arian heresy gained ground 337  
At Rome, in favour of Athanasius 342

At Sardis: 370 bishops attended; Arians condemned 347  
At Rimini: 400 bishops attended; Constantine obliged them to sign a new confession 359

II. Constantinople, oriental council: 150 orthodox bishops present when it met; presided over 1st by Mectius, and by Gregory Nazianzen, 2nd by Nectarius; added to the Nicene creed, declared the bishop of Constantinople next in rank to Rome, Constantinople being New Rome 381

III. Ephesus: Cyril of Alexandria presided; anathematized and deposed Nestorius; protested against any addition to the original Nicene creed 431  
IV. Chalcedon: 500 bishops present; declared the two natures of Christ, Divine and Human, as defined by Leo of Rome; accepted and decreed the Constantinopolitan addition to the Nicene creed 451

V. Constantinople: Eutyches, patriarch of Constantinople, presided; condemned the three chapters (written by Theodoret of Mopsuestia, Theodoret, and others); Vigilius, bishop of Rome, protested, but afterwards assented 553

VI. Constantinople: pope Agatho presided; against Monothelites 7 Nov. 680, to 16 Sept. Authority of the six general councils re-established by Theodosius 715

VII. Second Nicene: 330 bishops attended; against Iconoclasts 14 Sept. to 23 Oct. 787

VIII. Constantinople: the emperor Basil attended; against Iconoclasts and heretics 5 Oct. 869, to 28 Feb. 870

At Clermont, convened by Urban II. to authorize the crusades: 310 bishops attended 1093

IX. First Lateran: right of investiture settled by treaty between pope Calixtus II and the emperor Henry V. 18 March to 3 April, 1123

X. Second Lateran. Innocent II. presided; preservation of temporality of ecclesiasticals, the principal subject; 1000 fathers of the church attended 10 April, 1123

XI. Third Lateran, against schismatics 15 to 19 March, attended; Innocent III. presided, against Albigenses, &c. 11 to 30 Nov. 1215

XIII. Lyons: under pope Innocent IV.: emperor Frederick II. deposed 26 June to 17 July, 1245

XIV. Lyons: under Gregory X.: temporary union of Greek and Latin churches 7 May to 17 June, 1274

XV. Vienna in Dauphiné. Clement V. presided, and the kings of France and Aragon attended. Order of Knights Templars suppressed 6 Dec. 1311; 3 April and 6 May, 1312

XVI. Pisa. Gregory XII. and Benedict XIII. deposed; Alexander elected 3 March to 7 Aug. 1409

XVII. Constance: Martin V. elected pope; and John Huss and Jerome of Prague condemned to be burnt 1414-1418  
XVIII. Basel 1431-1449

XIX. Fifth Lateran: begun by Julius II. Continued under Leo X. for the suppression of the pragmatic sanction of France, against the council of Pisa, &c., till 1562

XX. Trent: held to condemn the doctrines of the reformers, Luther, Bucer, and Calvin. (See *Trent*) 13 Dec. 1545, to 4 Dec. 1563

XXI. Rome: summoned by an encyclical letter, 8 Sept. 1869; met 8 Dec. 1869  
Present: 6 archbishops-princes, 49 cardinals, 11 patriarchs, 60 archbishops and bishops, 45 abbots, 29 generals of orders—405 in all

There were held four public sessions, and between 50 and 100 congregations. New canons were issued 24 April, 1870, and after much discussion and opposition, the infallibility of the pope as head of the Church was affirmed by 547 placets against 2 non-placets, and promulgated, 18 July, 1870. Many bishops withdrew from the disunion. The council then adjourned to 11 Nov. (see Rome.)

**COUNCILS, FRENCH.** The Council of Ancients, consisting of 250 members, together with the council of Five Hundred, instituted at Paris, 1 Nov. 1795: the executive was a Directory of Five. Bonaparte dispersed the council of Five hundred at St. Cloud, 9 Nov. 1799, declaring himself, Roger Ducos, and Siéyès, *consuls provisoires*; see France.

**COUNCILS OF CONCILIATION**, to adjust differences between masters and workmen, may be established by licence of the secretary of state, by virtue of an act passed 15 Aug. 1867.

The labour conciliation board of the London chamber of commerce, constituted to promote amicable methods of settling labour disputes, &c.

Circulars issued proposing the establishment of the London conciliation board with separate committees of delegates . . . about 6 March  
Meeting of delegates of labour organisations at the offices of the chamber of commerce . . . 29 Oct.  
Successful conciliation conferences in Yorkshire mining districts . . . Oct. 11  
First meeting of the board . . . 12 Dec.  
Active in 1891. First annual report issued 16 Jan. 1892

**COUNCIL OF OFFICERS**, of the army, constituted by Cromwell and termed "New Model" 1642, abolished by Charles II. 1660.

**COUNSEL**, are supposed to be coeval with the *curia regis*. Advocates are referred to the time of Edward I., but are mentioned earlier. Counsel who were guilty of deceit or collusion were punishable by the statute of Westminster, 13 Edw. I. 1285. Counsel were allowed to persons charged with treason by act 8 Will. III. 1696. An act to enable persons indicted for felony to make their defence by counsel, passed Aug. 1836; see *Barriers* and *King's Counsel*.

**COUNT**, Latin *comes*, a companion; French *comte*; equivalent to the English earl (whose wife is still termed a countess), and to the German *graf*; see *Champagne* and *Toulouse*.

**COUNTERPOINT** (in music), the art of combining melodies in harmony. The earliest known specimen of contrapuntal writing is by Adam de la Halle in the 12th century.

**COUNTS OF HUNTINGDON'S CONNECTION**; see *Whitefieldites*.

**COUNTIES OR SHIRES**. The division of this kingdom into counties began, it is said, with king Alfred; but some counties bore their present names above a century before. The division of Ireland into counties took place in 1562. Lord-lieutenants were appointed in 1549 in England, and in 1831 in Ireland. Counties first sent members to parliament, before which period knights met in their own counties, 1285. **CHANDOS CLAUSE**, Sect. 20 of the Reform act, 2 Will. IV. c. 45 (1832), inserted by the motion of the marquis of Chandos. By it occupiers as tenants of land not situate in a borough, paying an annual rent of 50*l.*, became entitled to a vote for the knight of the shire. It increased the number of *tert* voters, and in consequence several attempts

were made to repeal it. It was superseded by the Reform act of 15 Aug. 1867.

By the Winter Assizes Act, 1876, certain counties were united (by order in council, first time, 23 Oct. 1876) to facilitate more speedy trials of prisoners.

**COUNTRY DANCE**, see *Contré-Dance*.

**COUNTRY PARTY**, see *Court Party*.

**COUNTRY CONVENTIONS**, see *Ireland* 1885.

**COUNTY COUNCILS**, see *Local Government Act*. At the first elections in Jan. 1889, a large number of the nobility, gentry, and justices, were elected.

The Councils assume their powers 1 April 1889; see *London County Councils*. The time of election was changed from Jan. to March, by act passed 5 Aug. 1891.  
County Council Magazine started . . . Feb. 1889  
County Council Association held their first meeting at Westminster . . . 23 May, 1890  
Others since.

**COUNTY-COURTS** or *schyremotes*, in the time of the Saxons, were important tribunals. Alfred is said to have divided England into counties, and counties into hundreds; but county-courts seem to have existed much earlier.

County-Courts, for the recovery of debts under 5*l.*, superseding courts of requests, instituted by 3 & 4 Vict. c. 95 . . . 26 Aug. 1846

The counties of England and Wales are divided into sixty districts, each district having a county-court, with a barrister as judge, and juries when necessary. Their jurisdiction extended by 13 & 14 Vict. c. 61, to sums not exceeding 50*l.* . . . 1850

Their proceedings facilitated in 1850 and 1854; 60 county-courts in England and Wales . . . 1866-72  
In 1850 plaintiffs entered at the county of the sixty circuits were 305,793, for 1,075,212*l.*; in 1857, 744,652 plaintiffs for 1,937,743*l.*; the 17,173 causes tried, 4297 were for sums between 5*l.* and 50*l.*

From 1847 to 1858 judgment was obtained in these courts for 8,300,236*l.*

Equity powers, like those of the court of chancery, in cases relating to sums under 50*l.*, conferred on these courts, to begin . . . 1 Oct. 1865

Their jurisdiction still further enlarged . . . 30 Aug. 1867

Admiralty jurisdiction conferred on them by act passed July, 1868, amended . . . Aug. 1869

County Court Acts amended by acts passed 5 Aug. 1875 and . . . July, 1879

A County Boards Bill, withdrawn . . . July, 1879

New regulations, respecting procedure, &c., came into operation . . . 28 April, 1886

Amendment Act passed . . . 13 Aug. 1888

**COUNTY FRANCHISE**, a bill for giving votes to labourers and others, annually brought in by Mr. (afterwards sir) G. O. Trevelyan. The object was effected by the reform acts of 1832-5. See *Household Suffrage*.

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND COURTS**, Ireland: an act to amend the law respecting them passed 14 Aug. 1877.

**COUP D'ÉTAT**, in France (see France, 2 Dec. 1851); *Prorogations* in Spain; changes in the government effected by force, either by the ruler, the army, or the populace. The Speaker's *Coup d'état*, see *Parliament*, 2 Feb., 1881. See Brazil, Nov. 1889.

**COURIERS**. Xenophon attributes the first to Cyrus; and Herodotus says that they were common among the Persians; see *Æschylus* iii. 15, about 530 B.C. The Greeks and Romans had no regular couriers till the time of Augustus, when they prevailed in use, about 24 A.C. Couriers or postmen

and to have been instituted in France by Charlemagne about A.D. 800. Countess de Artois was captured by Louis XI. of France, 1463. *See* *Montcalm*.

**COURLAND**, a duchy of Livonia, conquered by Duma, 1218; by Teutonic knights, 1239; subjected to Poland in 1567, conquered by Charles XII. of Sweden in 1701; Ernest Biran, duke, 1737; his son, Peter, 1769; annexed to Russia, March, 1795. Population, 1886, 688,792.

**COURT BABON**, an ancient court which every lord of a manor may hold by prescription. In it duties, heriots, and customs are received, and estates and surrenders are passed. Its jurisdiction was restricted in 1747 and 1833. By the Small Debts Act, 1856, lords of the manor may give up holding these courts.

**COURT CIRCULAR**, conservative weekly paper; established 26 April, 1856.

**COURT DRESS**, *see* *Dress*.

**COURT JOURNAL**, fashionable journal, established 1820.

**COURT LEET**, an ancient court of record, belonging to a hundred, instituted for punishing encroachments, nuisances, fraudulent weights and measures, &c. The steward is judge, and all persons residing within the hundred (peers, clergymen, &c., excepted) are obliged to do suit within this court.

**COURT PARTY—COUNTRY PARTY**, politicians in the parliaments of England, beginning about 1620. At the end of the 17th century the latter embodied Toryism and high church principles, maintained the rights of "the land," as opposed to Whiggism and the trading interests. Its most distinguished statesman was Sir Thomas Hanmer (the *Montalto* of Pope's *Satires*), who died in 1746. *See* *Montalto*.

**COURT OF HONOUR**. In England the court of chivalry, of which the lord high constable was a judge, was called *Curia Militaris*, in the time of Henry IV., and subsequently the Court of Honour. In Bavaria, to prevent duelling, a court of honour was instituted in April, 1810. Mr. Joseph Hamilton for many years ardently laboured to establish a similar institution in Britain.

**COURT OF JUSTICIARY, HIGH**, in Scotland, constituted by a commission under the great seal, 1671, ratified 1672. The procedure in this court was amended by an act passed in 1868. *See* *Court of Session*.

**COURT OF REQUESTS**, *see* *Conscience*.

**COURT OF REVIEW**, *see* *Bankruptcy*.

**COURT OF SESSION**, the highest civil tribunal in Scotland, was instituted by James V. by statute, 17 May, 1532, its origin being ascribed to the ancient *Synod of Albany*. It consisted of 14 judges and a president, and replaced a committee of parliament. In 1820 the number of judges was reduced; and the court now consists of the lord president (formerly lord justice general), the lord justice clerk, and 11 ordinary judges. In 1867 the number of sessions this court was altered by the *Lord of Session*; and, on 21 July, 1868, the lord president, the right hon. John Inglis, appointed,

Feb. 1867; died 20 Aug., succeeded by James P. B. Robertson, Sept. 1891.

**COURT THEATRE**, Blooms-square, Chelsea, opened 25 Jan. 1871; Miss Litten first manager.

**COURTRAI** (Belgium). Here Robert, count of Artois, who had defeated the Flemings in 1307, was defeated and slain by them, 11 July, 1320. The conflict was named the "Battle of Spura," from the number of gilt spurs collected.

**COURTS MARTIAL** are regulated by the Mutiny act, first passed in 1690. The powers of these courts were much diminished in 1867, in consequence of the measures used to suppress the negro insurrection in Jamaica, Oct. 1866. *See* *Army*, 1 Jan. 1887.

**COURTS OF JUSTICE** were instituted at Athens, 1507 B.C. (*see* *Demosthenes*); by Moses, 1493 B.C. (*Exod.* xviii. 25), and in Rome. For these realms, *see* *Chancery*, *Common Pleas*, *Exchequer*, *King's Bench*, &c. The citizens of London were privileged to plead their own cause in the courts of judicature, without employing lawyers, except in pleas of the crown, 41 Hen. III. 1257. *Stow*. The rights of the Irish courts were established by the British parliament in April, 1783. *See* *Supreme Court*.

**COURTS OF LAW FEES ACT**, passed 20 Aug. 1867, directs the application of surplus fees towards providing new courts of justice. Acts for building these courts were passed in 1865 and 1866. *See* *Law Courts*.

**COURTS OF SURVEY**, consisting of a judge and two assistants, for appeals respecting unseaworthy ships, were directed to be appointed in certain ports and districts by the Merchant Shipping Act, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 80 (15 Aug. 1876). They act in 1877.

**COUTRAS** (S. W. France). Here Henry of Navarre totally defeated the duc de Joyeuse and the royalists, 20 Oct. 1587.

**COVENANTERS**, those persons who in the reign of Charles I. having signed the solemn league and covenant, engaged to stand by each other in opposition to the projects of the king in 1638. The covenant or league between England and Scotland (the preceding one modified), solemnly adopted by the parliament, 25 Sept. 1643; was accepted by Charles II. 16 Aug. 1650, but repudiated by him on his restoration in 1661, when it was declared to be illegal by parliament, and copies of it ordered to be burnt. *See* *Commonwealth* and *Northwell Bridge*.

The covenant consisted of six articles:  
1. The preservation of the reformed church in Scotland and the reformation of religion in England and Ireland.  
2. The extirpation of popery, prelacy, schism, &c.  
3. The preservation of the liberties of parliament and the king's person and authority.  
4. The discovery and punishment of all malignants, &c.  
5. The preservation of "a blessed peace between these kingdoms."  
6. The sanctifying all who enter into the covenant:  
"This will we do as in the sight of God."

**COVENT GARDEN** (London), corrupted from "Convent Garden," having been the garden of St. Peter's convent. The square was built about 1633, and the piazza on the north side and the church were designed by Inigo Jones. The fruit and vegetable markets were rebuilt in 1820-30, from designs by Mr. Fowler (the ground belonging to the Duke of Bedford).

**COVENT GARDEN THEATRE** sprung out of one in Lincoln's-in-fields, through a patent

granted 14 Chas. II. 1662, to sir William Davenant, whose company was designated the "duke's servants," as a compliment to the duke of York, afterwards James II.; see under *Theatre*.—The theatre was burnt down 5 March, 1856, during a *bal masqué* held by Mr. Anderson, the wizard of the north. The present theatre by R. Barry was opened 15 May, 1858. The *Moral Hall* adjoining it was opened 7 March, 1860, with the volunteers' ball.

**COVENTRY ACT** passed, to prevent malicious maiming and wounding, 6 March, 1671, in consequence of sir John Coventry, K.B., M.P., being maimed in the streets of London, by sir Thomas Sandys and others, adherents of the duke of Monmouth, 21 Dec. 1670. Repealed 1828.

**COVENTRY** (Warwickshire). Leofric, earl of Mercia, lord of Coventry, is said to have relieved it from heavy taxes, at the intercession of his wife Godiva, on condition of her riding naked through the streets, about 1057. Processions in her memory took place in 1851; 23 June, 1862; 4 June, 1866; 20 June, 1870; 4 June, 1877; 6 Aug. 1883; and 2 Aug. 1892. The legend is probably fabulous. A parliament was held here in the reign of Henry IV. called *parliamentum indoctum*, or the unlearned parliament, because lawyers were excluded, 1404; and in the reign of Henry VI. another met, called *parliamentum diabolum*, from the acts of attainder passed against the duke of York and others, 30 Nov. 1459. The town was surrounded with strong walls, three miles in circumference, and twenty-six towers, which were demolished by order of Charles II. in 1662. The ribbon-makers here suffered much from want of work in the winter of 1810-6. An industrial exhibition here was opened by earl Granville, 19 June, closed by the earl of Clarendon, 21 Oct. 1867. The prince and princess of Wales were warmly received 7 Nov. 1874. The **BISHOPRIC** was founded by Oswy, king of Mercia, 656, and had the double name of Coventry and Lichfield, which was reversed by later bishops. It was so wealthy, that king Offa, by the favour of pope Adrian, made it archiepiscopal; but this title was laid aside on the death of that king. In 1075 the see was removed to Chester; in 1102 to Coventry; and afterwards to its original foundation, Lichfield, but with great opposition from the monks of Coventry. Coventry merged into the bishopric of Lichfield (*which see*). Population, 1881, 44,831; 1891, 52,720.

Rioting on the levying of the " Poor's rate " 11 Sept. 1882  
New park, gift of Mr. D. Spencer, opened 11 Oct. 1883

**COW-POCK INOCULATION**; see *Small Pox* and *Vaccination*.

**CRABS**. The size at which they are to be sold is determined by the Fisheries Act, 1877.

**CRACOW**, a city in Austrian Poland. The Poles elected Cracow for their duke, who built Cracow with the spoils taken from the Franks about 700. It was their capital, 1240-1600. Cracow was taken by Charles XII. in 1702, and taken and retaken several times by the Russians and other confederates. The sovereign was crowned at Cracow until 1764. The Russians, who had taken it 1768, were expelled by Kosciuszko, 24 March, 1794; but it surrendered to the Prussians, 15 June same year, and in 1795 was awarded to Austria. Cracow was formed into a republic, June, 1815. Occupied by 10,000 Russians, who followed here the defeated Poles, Sept. 1831. Its independence was extinguished; and it was seized by the emperor of Austria, and

incorporated with his empire, 16 Nov. 1846, which was protested against by England, France, Sweden, and Turkey; see *Poland*. A dreadful fire laid the greater part of the city in ashes, 13 July, 1850. The discovery on 22 July, 1860, of Barbara Astryk, a man, secluded for 21 years in a convent cell, led to violent rioting. Population, 1890, 76,025.

The Bishop Albin Dunajewski, made a prince of the Empire, and primate of Poland Jan. 1869  
The body of Adam Mickiewicz, the Polish poet, brought from France, re-interred here 4 July, 1890  
Polish congress of natural science and medicine about 19 July, 1891

**CRANES** are of very early date, for the engines of Archimedes may be so called. In 1857 a crane had been erected at Glasgow capable of lifting 50 tons. One in Woolwich arsenal in 1881 lifted 400 tons. See *Derrick*.

**CRANIOLOGY** (or **PHRENOLOGY**), the study of the external form of the human skull, as indicative of mental powers and moral qualities. Dr. Gall, the propounder, was a German physician, born March, 1758, and his first observations were among his schoolfellows. Afterwards he studied the heads of criminals and others, and eventually reduced his ideas to a system, marking out the skull like a map. His first lecture was given at Vienna in 1796; but in 1802 the Austrian government prohibited his teaching. In 1800 he was joined by Dr. Spurzheim; and in 1810-12 they published at Paris their work on the "Anatomy and Physiology of the Nervous System, and of the Brain in particular." Gall died in 1828. The researches of Gall and Spurzheim led to increased study of the brain. Combe's "Phrenology," first published in 1819, is the popular English work on this subject. Phrenological societies were formed early in London and Edinburgh.

Phrenology was refuted by Lord Jeffrey in the *Edinburgh Review*, in 1826, and more recently by Dr. W. E. Carpenter. Professor David Ferrier reported the results of researches tending to prove localization of certain faculties in the brain to the British Association, Sept. 1873. He published his work "The Functions of the Brain," 1876; and edition 1887.  
"Brain," a quarterly journal, began in 1878.

**CRANMER, LATIMER, AND RIDLEY**, martyrdom of, see *Protestants*, note.

**CRANNOGES**, see *Lake-dwellings*.

**CRANNON** or **CRANON**, Theomely, N. Greece. Near here the Macedonians under Antipater and Craterus defeated the confederated Greeks, twice by sea, and once by land, 322 B.C. The Athenians demanded peace, and Antipater put their orators to death, among whom was Hyperides, who, that he might not betray the secrets of his country when under torture, cut out his tongue, and Demosthenes is said to have taken poison shortly after.

**CRANWORTH'S ACT, LORD**, to simplify the practice of conveyancers, 23 & 24 Vict. c. 145 (1860).

**CRAONNE** (N. France). Here Victor and Ney defeated the Prussians under Blücher after a severe contest, 7 March, 1814.

**CRAPE**. It is said some crape was made by Ste. Badour, when queen of France, about 660. It is said to have been first made at Belgium.

**CRAVANT**, see *Cravent*.

**GRAYFORD** (Kent). Here the Countess said to have defeated the Britons, about 457.

**CHRYSONE**, coloured substances made into paste, and dried into pencils, were known in France about 1425 and improved by L'Oricr, 1748.

**CHRYSONE**, or **CHRYSONE** (discovered by Reichenbach about 1833), a powerful antiseptic and coagulator of albuminous tissue, is obtained by the destructive distillation of wood and other organic matters. It has been used for the preservation of meat, timber, &c.

**CHRYSONE** (from the Greek *chrysa*, flesh), the chemical principle of flesh, was discovered in 1835 by E. Chevreul, and has been investigated by Liebig, Gregory, and others.

**CHRYSONE OF THE WORLD**. The date given by the English bible, and by Usher, Blair, and some others, is 4004 B.C. There are about 140 different dates assigned to the Creation, varying from 3616 to 6984 B.C. Dr. Hales gives 5411; see *Encyc.*

*Hales's Creation* [foratong], composed 1766-8; first performed (in London, at Covent Garden Theatre), 2d March, 1800; in Paris, 24 Dec. same year.

**CHRYSONE**, establishments for temporarily receiving the young children of working mothers; begun at Paris, about 1844; in London (in Rathbone-place, &c.) about 1863; others since.

**CHRYSONE**, or **CHRYSONE** (N. France), where Edward III. and his son, Edward the Black Prince, and an army of about 35,800, obtained a great victory over Philip, king of Bohemia, with about 130,000, 26 Aug. 1346. John, king of Bohemia (nearly blind); James, king of Majorca; Ralph, duke of Lorraine (sovereign prince); and a number of French nobles, together with 30,000 private men, were slain, while the loss of the English was very small. The crest of the king of Bohemia (three ostrich feathers, with the motto *Je tiens*—in English, "I serve") has since been adopted by princes of Wales.

**CHRYSONE PONCHIER**, &c. A plan of providing loans to landowners was introduced by Frederick the Great of Prussia, in 1761, in some of the Prussian provinces, as the best method of alleviating the distresses of the landed interest caused by his war. The system consists of lending money to landowners on the security of their estates, and providing the loan capital by the issue of debentures charged upon the aggregate mortgaged estates. There are two modes of carrying out this scheme: (1) by means of an association of landowners; (2) by means of a proprietary public company. The former obtains in Eastern Prussia, but the latter is exclusively found in Western Europe.

*Credit Foncier* companies have been founded in Hamburg (1782), Western Prussia (1767), Belgium (1841), France (1862), England (1865). Similar companies were formed in all the states of Europe, in India, and in our colonies and dependencies. A. G. Henriquez. See France, May, 1862.

**CREDIT MOBILIER**: a joint-stock company with this name was established at Paris by Isaac and Emile Pereire, and others, 18 Nov. 1852.

It took up or originated trading enterprises of all kinds, applying to them the principle of *commandite*, or limited liability; and was authorized to supersede or buy in any other companies (repurchasing their shares or bonds with its own capital, and also to carry on the ordinary business of banking. The funds were to be obtained by a joint-supply of all millions sterling, the issue of *certificates of deposit* of 25 days' date or sight, and the receipt of money on deposit or current account. The society accordingly proceeded; but was abandoned by its subscribers, and a near approach to its bankruptcy in 1858.

Several of the directors failed, Sept. 1857, no dividend paid. May, 1858. Many companies based on its principles established in London. 1863. Emile and Isaac Pereire withdrew from the management; the company failed, and the capital was said to have disappeared. 1867. The high court of appeal decided that MM. Pereire and other directors were responsible for their acts, and that damages should be given to the shareholders. 1 Aug. 1868. Emile Pereire died 6 Jan., 1875; Isaac died 12 July, 1880.

**CREEDS**, see *Confessions of Faith*. J. R. Lumby's *History of the Creeds* appeared 1874.

**CREMATION**, see *Burning the Dead*. Cremation halls have been erected at Milan and Gotha.

**CREMERA**, RATTLE OF, see *Fatti*.

**CREMONA** (N. Italy), a city founded by the Romans, 221 A.C. It became an independent republic in 1107, but was frequently subjugated by its neighbours, Milan and Venice, and partook of their fortunes. In Nov. 1859 it became part of the kingdom of Italy. Cremona was eminent for violin makers from about 1550 to 1750.

**CRESCENT**, a symbol of sovereignty among the Greeks and Romans, and the device of Byzantium, now Constantinople, whence the Turks adopted it. The Crescent has given name to three orders of knighthood; founded by Charles I. of Naples, 1268; by René of Anjou, in 1448; by the sultan Selim, in 1801.

**CRESPY** (N. France). Here was signed a treaty between Charles V. of Germany and François I. of France, 18 Sept. 1544. The former renounced Burgundy, and the latter Italy.

**CRESTS** are ascribed to the Carians. Richard I. (1189) had a crest on the helmet resembling a plume of feathers. The English kings had generally crowns above their helmets: that of Richard II. 1377, was surmounted by a lion on a cap of dignity; see *Crete*. Alexander III. of Scotland, 1249, had a plume of feathers, and the helmet of Robert I. was surmounted by a crown, 1306; and that of James I. by a lion, 1424. In the 15th and 16th centuries, the crest was described to be a figure placed upon a wreath, coronet, or cap of maintenance. *Quilman*.

**CRETE**, see *Candia*.

**CREVANT-SUR-YONNE** (N. France), was besieged by John Stuart, earl of Buchan, with a French army, July, 1423, and relieved by the earl of Salisbury with an army of English and Burgundians. After a severe contest, the French were totally defeated.

**CREVELDT**, near Cleeves (W. Prussia). Here on 23 June, 1758, prince Ferdinand of Brunswick defeated the French under the count of Clermont.

**CREWE**, Cheshire, the site of a great junction and works of the London and North-Western railway since 1840. The company presented a beautiful park to the town in 1887-88. Crewe was incorporated in 1877. Great fire at the railway works; estimated damage under 3,000*l.*, 28 March, 1892. Population, 1881, 24,385; 1891, 28,761.

**CRICKET**, an ancient English game, said to be identical with the "club ball" of the 14th century; mentioned in 1598. Rules were laid down in 1774 by a committee of noblemen and gentlemen, including the duke of Dorset and six Hercey Men. In 1861 the All England Eleven gained and lost games in Australia; in Sept. 1866, they beat the

New York Twenty-two. In 1873-4 they were beaten at Melbourne.

Eleven Australians visited England, and after gaining ten games and losing five, gained one against "Players of All England." 3 Sept. 1878

Thirteen Australians visited England in May 1880; they won 21 out of 37 matches, and lost 4; the others were drawn or indecisive; they were victors in a match with the "Players of England" at the Crystal Palace 17, 28, 29 Sept. 1880

The Australians, previously victorious, were defeated at Manchester by the north of England team 16 Sept. 1880

England beats Australia 23 July, 1884

Australia wins 12 out of 20 matches in North of England beat Australians 3 Sept. "

English cricketers in Australia victorious Jan. 1885

Frequent contests with the Australians with varied success 1885-8

Lord Sheffield and his English eleven at Adelaide, in 56 matches, win 13, lose 2, 21 drawn March, 1890

**CRIME.** About 1856 it was computed that a fifteenth part of the population of the United Kingdom lived by crime. The increase in education and manufactures is gradually reducing this proportion. From 1848 to 1865 there had been no commitment for political offences, such as treason or sedition. The returns of thirty-two years showed that crime absolutely and relatively diminished (Sept. 1866). "Judicial Statistics," with abundant details, are published by the government annually, price 2s. See *Murder, Executions, Trials, Poisoning, &c.*

#### CONVICTIONS (BY TRIAL) IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

Persons.			Cap. Of.	Persons.			Cap. Of.
1847.	21,548	66	1870.	12,953	15		
1848.	21,001	56	1871.	11,966	13		
1849.	20,337	49	1872.	10,862	30		
1851.	21,570	70	1873.	17,089	28		
1852.	21,304	61	1874.	16,509	30		
1853.	20,756	55	1875.	10,954	33		
1854.	23,047	49	1876.	12,195	32		
1855.	19,971	50	1877.	11,942	34		
1856.	14,734	69	1878.	12,473	30		
1857.	15,307	54	1879.	12,585	34		
1858.	13,846	53	1880.	11,214	36		
1859.	17,720	52	1881.	11,333	23		
1860.	19,068	48	1882.	11,599	22		
1861.	13,870	50	1883.	11,347	23		
1862.	15,112	49	1884.	11,134	28		
1863.	15,799	49	1885.	10,500	25		
1864.	14,766	37	1886.	10,686	35		
1865.	14,740	40	1887.	10,338	35		
1866.	14,254	46	1888.	10,561	36		
1867.	14,207	47	1889.	9,348	30		
1868.	15,033	21	1890.	9,948	42		
1869.	14,340	28					

See *Executions*.

Act for improving the administration of criminal justice passed 7 Aug. 1851.

The Criminal Justice Act authorizes justices, with the consent of prisoners, to pass sentence for short periods, instead of committing them to trial, 1851.

Cost of criminal prosecutions in England and Wales: 1856, 704,924; 1878, 128,102; 1883, 144,061; 1886, 141,394; year ending 31 March, 1890, 131,001. Ticket-of-leave system substituted by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 99, passed in 1853; see *Transportation*. 2666 persons were liberated on tickets-of-leave in 1886.

On 17 Feb. 1887, of 166 persons thus liberated, 58 were believed to be living honestly.

In 1861, 1862, and 1863, the system was considered to have failed through the numerous crimes committed by ticket-of-leave; it was modified by the Penal Servitude Act, in 1864.

Sentences to penal servitude, 1869, 2006; in 1870, 1768; 1886, 910; 1887, 948; 1890, 790.

Criminal classes in England and Wales: estimated number, 1869-70, 45,800; 1878-9, 35,469; 1886-7, 28,793; 1887-8, 26,701; 1888-9, 27,136; 1889-90, 26,406.

"Statistical Criminal Act" passed . . . 11 Aug. 1869

"Prevention of Crimes Act" passed . . . 21 Aug. 1872

Great decrease in crimes in relation to the increase of population 1861-1891

Confirmed by Lord Coleridge for 1874-5, 19 Jan. 1885

The number of female convicts fallen in ten years from 1877 to 1906, announced . . . 4 Nov. 1887

Cancra—International Congress for the prevention and repression of crime met in the Middle Temple, London 3 July, 1878

The third international congress on crime was opened on 25 Aug. 1891

Prevention of Crime Act (Ireland), passed 15 Aug. 1879

Convict Supervision Office, good results reported by Mr. J. Monro 1886

#### CRIMES ACTS, see *Prevention*.

**CRIMEA, or CRIM TARTARY**, a peninsula in the Euxine or Black Sea, the ancient *Taurica Chersonesus*, colonized by the Greeks about 550 B.C. The Milesians founded the kingdom of Bosphorus, now Kertch, which about 108 B.C. formed part of the dominion of Mithridates, king of Pontus, whose descendants continued to rule the country under Roman protection till the irruption of the Goths, Hunas, &c. about A.D. 258. About 1237 it fell into the hands of the Mongols under Genghis Khan; soon after the Venetians established commercial stations, with a lucrative trade, but were supplanted by the Genoese, who were permitted to rebuild and fortify Kaffa, about 1261. In 1475 Mahomet II. expelled the Genoese, and subjected the peninsula to the Ottoman yoke; permitting the government to remain in the hands of the native khans, but closing the Black Sea to Western Europe. In 1774, by the intervention of the empress Catherine II., the Crimea recovered its independence: but on the abdication of the khan in 1783, the Russians took possession of the country, after a war with Turkey, and retained it by the treaty of Jassy, 9 Jan. 1792. The Crimea (now Taurida), was divided into eight governments in 1802. War having been declared against Russia by England and France, 23 March, 1854, large masses of troops were sent to the East, which, after remaining some time at Gallipoli, and other places, sailed for Varna, where they disembarked 29 May. An expedition against the Crimea having been determined on, the allied British, French, and Turkish forces, amounting to 58,000 men (25,000 British), commanded by lord Raglan and marshal St. Arnaud, sailed from Varna, 3 Sept. and landed on the 14th, 15th, and 16th, without opposition, at Old Fort, near Eupatoria, about 30 miles from Sebastopol. On the 20th they attacked the Russians, between 40,000 and 50,000 strong (under prince Menchikoff), entrenched on the heights of Alma, supposed to be unassailable. After a sharp contest the Russians were totally routed. See *Alma and Russo-Turkish War*. Peace was proclaimed in April, 1856, and the allies quitted the Crimea 12 July following.

**CRIMINAL LAW PROCEDURE (IRELAND) ACT**, (see *Ireland*) 50 & 51 Vict. c. 30, passed 19 July, 1887, provides for summary jurisdiction by magistrates, special juries, change of place of trial, proclamation of districts, prohibition of dangerous associations, and continuance of 44 & 45 Vict. c. 5, and 49 & 50 Vict. c. 24.

Act for Scotland passed 16 Sept. 1887 to simplify and amend the Criminal Law of Scotland.

**CRIMINAL LAWS OF ENGLAND.** Their great severity, pointed out by Sir Samuel Romilly, Sir James Mackintosh, and others, about 1818, was considerably mitigated by Sir R. Peel's acts, passed 1826-8. The criminal law acts were consolidated by 24 and 25 Vict. cc. 94-100, 1861. Some defects were amended by an act passed in 1867. The punishment of death is now virtually restricted to treason and wilful murder.

Sir J. F. Stephen's "*Digest of the Criminal Laws*"



**CRIMINALS**, a group of the colored people, who were taken to the United States by the British government, and brought in by the British government, 14 May, 1858. Sentenced to royal penitentiaries (Quakers Blackburn and others) and Sir James F. Stephen; announced 3 July, 1857.

The bill brought in and withdrawn. Criminal Law Amendment Act (relating to women) passed, 14 Aug. 1855.

**CRIMISTUS**, a river in Sicily, near which Timoleon defeated the Carthaginians, 339 B.C.

**CRIMPING-HOUSES** were used to entrap persons into the army; hence the name of "crimp agent." Some of them in London were destroyed by the populace, in consequence of a young man who had been enticed into one being killed in endeavouring to escape, 16 Sept. 1794.

**CRINAN CANAL**, Argyshire, cut through Kintyre peninsula, 1793-1801. 15 locks; saves about 115 miles.

**CRINOLINE** (a French word, meaning stuff made of crin, hair) is the modern name of the "farthingale" of the time of queen Elizabeth, hoop-like petticoats made of whalebone, &c., revived in France and England since 1855. They have frequently occasioned loss of life, by coming in contact with fire and machinery. In No. 116 of the *Tatler*, published 5 Jan. 1710, is an amusing trial of the hoop-peticoat then in fashion.

**CRIPPLEGATE** (London), was so-called from the lame beggars who sat there, so early as the year 1010. The gate was now built by the brewers of London in 1344; and was pulled down and sold for gut in July, 1760. The poet Milton was buried in the church near it, 12 Nov. 1674. See *London*.

**CRIPPLES' HOME**, Marylebone-road, established 1851, for crippled girls to be taught suitable trades. The Cripples' Nursery, Old Quebec-street and Margate, was established 1862.

**CRISPIN** and **CRIPPIANUS** are said to have been two saints, born at Rome, from whence they travelled to Soissons, in France, to propagate the Christian religion. They worked as wheelwrights, but the governor of the town discovering them to be Christians, ordered them to be beheaded, about 288. Their day is 25 Oct.

**CRITERION THEATRE**, Regent's Circus, Finsbury, opened by Spens and Fould, 21 March, 1874.

**CRITH** (from the Greek *κριθα*, a barleycorn or small weight), a term suggested by Dr. A. W. Hoffman (about 1864) to express the volume-weight of gases; a cube containing 1 litre of hydrogen (or 1000 grammes) to be the unit. Hydrogen being 1 crith, oxygen will be 16, nitrogen 14 criths.

**CRITICS**. The first society of them was formed 350 B.C. *Blasphemy, Varro, Cicero, Apollonius, and Aristophanes* were ancient critics. In modern times the *Journal des Savants* was the earliest periodical critical work. It was originated by Denis de Sallie, an ecclesiastical councillor in the parliament of France, and was first published at Paris, 30 May, 1655, and in 1656 continued. Jean La Cretelle's "Art Critique" published 1765, is said to be the earliest systematic treatise. The first work of this kind in England was the *Review of Daniel Defoe* (his works being reviewed by himself), published in Feb. 1729. The *Quarterly Review* began 1789, and the *Notes of Literature* in 1714; discontinued in 1728. See *Reviews*.

The inability of this criticism was established in the English courts, in Feb. 1794, when an action was entered against a critic, brought by an author against a reviewer for a severe criticism upon his work, was determined in favour of the defendant on the principle that criticism is allowable, however sharp, if just, and not malicious. See *Travis*, 1875.

**CREATIA**, conquered by Coloman, king of Hungary, in 1102, was with that country united to Austria in 1795.

The Croatian diet abolished, Nov. 1865.

The Croats protest against incorporation with Hungary, 25 May, 1862.

Their diet (including Croatia and Slavonia), at Agram dissolved, 27 May, "

The union of Croatia with Hungary recognised by a Croatian deputation, 20 May, 1868.

Croatian delegates enter the Hungarian diet at Buda, 24 Nov. "

The emperor and empress visit Agram 2-10 March, 1868.

Riots in Agram and other places against the Jews, complicated with Slavonic jealousy of Hungary, and desire for autonomy, Aug.; the ban appointed by gen. Rasmberg, special commissioner, about 6 Sept. 1863.

Conflicts with the military, 3-10 Sept.; ten rioters killed, 10 Sept. "

Agitation increasing, demand for separation from Hungary, about 28 Sept. "

30 rioters sentenced to imprisonment, 30 Sept. "

Count Khün-Hedervary, appointed ban, 4 Dec. "

The diet opened at Agram—important meeting, 27 Dec. "

Continued political disagreements, 1864.

Diet dissolved, 22 Jan. "

Agram dissolved, 27 Aug. "

The separatist movement said to be totally quelled by the ban after much resistance, Nov. 1887.

**CROCKERY-WARE**, see *Pottery*.

**CROFTERS** and Cottars, the holders of small portions of land, and the labourers in the high-lands and islands of Scotland.

A royal commission appointed on March, 1883 (Francis Heron Napier and others), to inquire into their condition, hear their report and describe their state as not being worse than formerly, but acknowledge the existence of many startling grievances relating to the tenure of land, high rents, the deficiency of education, of postal communication, of roads, &c. They recommended, among other remedies, the revival of the ancient highland township with common privileges, limiting the power of the superior lord, &c.

Highland Land Law Reform Association began to work, March, 1883.

Agitation begun at Dingwall by the Highland Land Law Reform Association, Sept. 1884.

Seditious circulars threatening violence; troops conveyed to Skye; tranquillity restored by fire church ministers, 23 Nov. "

Meeting at Inverness of chief landlords; conciliatory favourable changes proposed, 14 Jan. 1885.

Act giving crofters facility of tenure, enlargement of holdings, and state-aid to fisheries, 25 June 1886; amended, 1886.

Riotous resistance to evictions at Greenhill Farm, &c., Isle of Tiree, Hebrides; 30 police repulsed by 300 men; marines sent to the Isle 25 July; order restored; six crofters apprehended up to 6 Aug. sentenced to three months imprisonment, 14 Dec. 1884.

Raid of 2,000 cottars on Park and Alton deer forests in the island of Lewis, 28 Nov.; stopped 23 Nov. 1887.

Riots at Stronachy, Lewis; the house of the baroness of Stronachy destroyed and the sheep dispersed; serious conflict between the crofters and the police and military; many wounded; the rioters dispersed with difficulty 9 Jan. 1888, many arrested; 26 sentenced to imprisonment, 3 Feb. 1888.

Lewis reported quiet, 28 Jan. 1888.

Crofters' petitioning commission appointed by Imperial and Canadian governments, 28 Feb. "

The Canadian petitioners reported progress, March 1889.



**CROCK, ST.**, a W. India Island, purchased from the French by Christian VI. king of Denmark, in 1735; taken by Sir Alexander Cochrane, 20 Dec. 1807; restored in 1814.

**CROMLIHOES**, ancient monuments, formerly considered to be Druidical altars, but now believed to be connected with burials. One still exists in Anglesey: similar structures have been found in Ireland, India, Arabia, and other countries.

**CROWN CASE**. See *United States*, 1889.

**CROWNSTADT**, Russia, founded by Peter the Great, 1710, and received its name (Crown-town) in 1721. It was not attacked by the fleets in the war with Russia, 1854-5.

**CROOK**, a bishop's pastoral staff or crook, distinct from the crosier. Nine pastoral staffs have been recently presented to English bishops; one to the bishop of Hereford, Dr. James Atlay, in Jan. 1872.

**CROOPREDY BRIDGE**, near Banbury, Oxfordshire. Here the royalists defeated Sir William Waller and the army of the parliament, 29 June, 1644.

**CROQUET**. This game, which became common in Britain about 1850, is said to be a revival of the old *Pall Mall* (which see). It has been much superseded by Lawn Tennis, 1877-89.

**CROSIER**, a staff surmounted by a cross, borne before an archbishop, was in use in the 4th century. The bearing a crosier before ecclesiastics is mentioned in the life of St. Cassarius of Arles about 500. The term "crosier" is also applied to the pastoral staff of a bishop, which terminates in an ornamental curve or crook.

**CROSS**. That on which the Redeemer suffered on Mount Calvary, was said to have been found at Jerusalem, with two others, deep in the ground, by the empress Helena, mother of Constantine I., 3 May, 326 (termed the *Invention of the Cross*); commemorated annually on that day. It was carried away by Chosroes, king of Persia, on the plundering of Jerusalem; but was recovered by the emperor Heraclius (under whose reign it was carried off), 14 Sept. 615, and that day has since been commemorated as "the festival of the Exaltation of the Cross," established in 642.

It is asserted by church writers that a great shining cross was seen in the heavens by Constantine, and that it led him to adopt it as his standard, with the inscription "In hoc signo vinces." "Under this sign thou shalt conquer." With this (Labarum) he advanced to Rome, where he vanquished Maxentius, 27 Oct. 312. *Langlet* Signifying with the Cross was first practised by Christians to distinguish themselves from the Pagans, about 120

In the time of Tertullian, it was deemed efficacious against poison, witchcraft, &c.

Crosses in churches and chambers were introduced about 607; and set up on steeples about 600. Crosses in honour of queen Eleanor were set up in the places where her horses rested, between 1296 (when she died) and

Crosses and idolatrous pictures were removed from churches, and crosses in the streets demolished by order of parliament

Males of the Cross were a community of young women who made vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience, instituted in

The order of Ladies of the Star of the Cross was instituted by the empress Eleonora di Gonzaga, wife of Leopold I., in

**CROSSED CHEQUERS**, see *Draughts*.

**CROTONA** (S. Italy), a city founded by the Athenian Greeks about 730 B.C. *Home Elysium* taught about 520. The Crotona destroyed Sybaris, 510.

**CROWN**. An Amalekites brought Saul's crown to David, 1056 B.C. (2 Sam. 1). The first Roman who wore a crown was Tarquin the Elder, 616 B.C. The crown was first a fillet tied round the head; afterwards it was furnished with leaves and flowers, and also of stuff adorned with jewels. See *Thore*.

The crown of Alfred had two little bells attached (893): it is said to have been long preserved at Westminster, and may have been that described in the parliamentary inventory taken in 1649.

Atholstan's crown resembled an earl's coronet, 929. William I. wore his crown on a cap, adorned with pearls, 1066.

Richard III. introduced the crosses, 1483.

Henry VII. introduced the arches, 1485.

The crown and regalia of England were pledged to the city of London by Richard II. for 5000 l. in 1381. See the king's receipt on redeeming them. *Fyner*

The crown of Charles II., made in 1660, is the oldest wearing in England. See *Blood's Conspiracy*.

The Imperial State Crowns of England were made by Rundell and Bridges, in 1838, principally with jewels taken from old crowns. It contains one large ruby, 1 large sapphire, 12 sapphires, 11 emeralds, 4 rubies, 1363 brilliants, 1773 rose diamonds, 147 table diamonds, 4 drop-shaped pearls, and 273 pearls. *Professor Tennant*.

**CROWN OF INDIA**, Imperial Order of, instituted by Queen Victoria (to commemorate the assumption of the title of empress, 1 Jan. 1877), for princesses of the royal family, distinguished Indian and British ladies, and wives of viceroys and governors and secretaries of state for India; 31 Dec. 1877. Twelve ladies (the marchioness of Salisbury and others) invested, 29 April, 1878.

**CROWN LANDS**. The revenues arising from those in England is now nearly all subject to parliament, which annually provides for the support of the sovereign and government about 375,000 l. The revenue of the duchy of Cornwall belongs to the prince of Wales even during his minority. Henry VII. (1485) resumed those lands which had been given to their followers by the sovereigns of the house of York. The hereditary estates of the crown were largely bestowed on their successors by the monarchs — especially by the Stuarts. The income of the crown, formerly derived from lands, royalties, &c., now belongs to the state exchequer, see *Civil List*. In the year ending 31 March, 1891, the receipts were 515,737 l. 3s. 10d., the expenditure 57,121 l. 19s. 6d.

**CROWNS** in gold were coined by Henry VIII., 1522. Crowns and half-crowns of silver were coined in England by Edward VI. in 1553. None were coined in 1801, and they were gradually withdrawn from circulation. The coinage of half-crowns was resumed in 1874, after an inquiry as to their utility. The coinage of silver crowns recommenced in 1887.

**CROWS**. An act passed for their destruction in England, 24 Hen. VIII. 1532. Crows were anciently employed as letter-bearers, as carrier-pigeons are now.

**CROYDON**, Surrey, granted to Lambeth, archbishop of Canterbury, about 1070. Archbishop Whitgift's hospital was founded in 1596. The fine old parish church was burnt, 5. 6 Jan. 1867. Croydon incorporated by charter, 15 Feb. 1883. Polytechnic institution opened by the archbishop of Canterbury, 22 Dec. 1891. Population, 1891, 78,811; 1891, 102,597.

**CROZIER**, see *Crosier*.

**CRUCIFIXION.** The cross with the figure of Christ attached to it, first known in the fourth, came into general use in the eighth century.

**CRUCIFIXION.** A mode of execution common among the Assyrians, Egyptians, Persians, Carthaginians, Greeks, and Romans. Ariarathes, of Cappadocia, aged 80, vanquished by Perdiccas, and discovered among the prisoners, was stayed alive, and nailed to a cross, with his principal officers, 322 A.D. Jesus Christ was crucified 3 April, A.D. 33. *Usher.* (35 April, A.D. 30. *Clinton*; 28 March, A.D. 31, *Haies*; probably 7 April, A.D. 30, *Ligon*). Crucifixion was ordered to be discontinued by Constantine, 330. *Langlet.*

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS,** see *Animals, Children, and Vivisection.*

**CRUSADES** (French *Crusades*), were undertaken to drive the infidels from Jerusalem and the "Holy Land." Peter Gautier, the Hermit, an officer of Amiens, on his return from pilgrimage incited pope Urban II. to expel infidels from the city where Christ had taught. Urban convened a council of 310 bishops at Clermont in France, at which the ambassadors of the chief Christian potentates assisted, and gave Peter the commission to summon Europe to a general war, 1094. The first crusade was published; an army of 300,000 men was raised, of which Peter had the direction, and Godfrey de Bouillon the command, 1095. The warriors wore a red cross upon the right shoulder; and their motto was *Volenti de Deo*, "God's will."—The French government have published some of the *Historians of the Crusades* in a magnificent form (1844-56).

I. *Crusade* (1095) ended by Jerusalem being taken by assault, 15 July, 1099, and Godfrey de Bouillon made king.

II. Franchised by St. Bernard in 1146, headed by emperor Conrad II., and Louis VII. of France. Crusaders defeated Jerusalem lost in 1187.

III. Emperor Frederick Barbarossa, &c., in 1188, joined by Philip II. of France and Richard I. of England, in 1190. Glorious, but fruitless.

IV. 1195, by emperor Henry VI.; successful till his death in 1197.

V. Proclaimed by Innocent III. 1198. Baldwin, count of Flanders, attacked the Greeks, and took Constantinople in 1203. His companion returned.

VI. In 1246. In 1249, emperor Frederick II. obtained possession of Jerusalem on a truce for ten years. In 1249, Richard, earl of Cornwall, arrived at Palestine, but soon departed.

VII. By Louis IX. (St. Louis), 1248, who was defeated and taken prisoner at Mansourah, 5 April, 1250; released by ransom; truce of ten years.

VIII. and last, in 1270, by the same prince, who died of a contagious disease, at Carthage, in Africa, 5 Aug. Prince Edward, afterwards Edward I. of England, was at Acre, 1271. In 1291, the sultan took Acre, and the Christians were driven out of Syria.

**CRUTCHED FRIARS**, who bore the figure of the cross on their back and breast; an order founded at Bologna about 1160. They are also called *Trinitarians*. They had a monastery in London in a district still called *Crutched Friars*.

**CRUZ,** see *Santa Cruz.*

**CRYOLITE**, a Greenland mineral, a fluoride of aluminium and sodium, employed in procuring metallic aluminium in 1855.

**CRYPTOPHOREUS**, an instrument (invented by Dr. Wolfmann about 1812) to demonstrate the relation between evaporation at low temperatures and the production of cold.

**CRYPTOGRAPHY**, an apparatus for writing in cipher, invented by Sir Charles Wheatstone, and

made known in 1868, in which different key-words may be employed, and it is said, absolute secrecy ensured. A cryptographic machine was patented, 1860. See *Cipher*.

A system of secret writing described in "Archiv der Mathematik" 1793

Joseph Ludwig Krieger published "Kryptographik" 1809

Professor J. F. Lorenz published a system at Magdeburg 1806

Memoir. Thos. De la Rue published Mr. Wm. Henry Root's system of secret writing termed "Aromography," resembling Lorenz's 1836

Mr. A. L. Fournier patented an improvement upon this system about Oct. 1875

Mr. Weir's cryptograph, an apparatus in which type-writing is employed, exhibited at Strand, London 19 Oct. 1889

**CRYSTALLOGRAPHY** is the science relating to the symmetrical forms assumed by substances passing from the liquid to the solid state. *René de Lisle* published his "Essai de Cristallographie," in 1772; but *René-Just Haüy* is regarded as the founder of the modern school of crystallography (1801). *Warwell, Dana, Dufrenoy, and Miller*, are eminent modern writers on this subject.

**CRYSTAL PALACE**, Hyde Park, London; see *Exhibition of 1851*.

**CRYSTAL PALACE**, Sydenham. The Exhibition building of 1851 having been surrendered to Messrs Fox and Henderson on 1 Dec. 1851, the materials were sold for 70,000*l.* to a company, who soon after commenced re-erecting the Crystal Palace on its present site, near Sydenham in Kent, under the direction of Sir Joseph Paxton, Owen Jones, Digby Wyatt, and others. The proposed capital of 500,000*l.* (in 100,000 shares of 5*l.* each) was increased in Jan. 1853 to a million pounds. In Feb. 1857, it was stated that the total expenditure had been 3,004,737*l.*; receipts, 4,409,969*l.*; paid for debentures, &c., 1,405,232*l.*; number of visitors above 50,000,000. Bill for new financial arrangements passed.

First column raised by S. Laing, M.P. 5 Aug. 1852  
During the progress of the works as many as 6400 men were engaged at one time. By the fall of scaffolding, 15 men were killed 15 Aug. 1853  
Dinner given to professor Owen and others in the interior of the model of the igloo, constructed by Mr. Waterhouse Hawkins 31 Dec. 1854  
The palace opened by the queen 10 June, 1854  
Grand musical fete on behalf of the Patriotic Fund, 28 Oct. "

The palace visited by the emperor and empress of the French, &c. 24 April, 1855  
First grand display of the great fountains, before the queen and 20,000 spectators 18 June, 1856  
The receipts were 115,697*l.*; the expenditure, 87,472*l.*, not including payments for preference shares, &c., in your ending 30 April, 1857  
The preliminary Handel festivals (see *Handel*), 15, 17, 19 June, 1857, and 3 July, 1858

On the Fast day (for the Indian mutiny) Rev. C. Spurgeon preached here to 52,000 persons; 4964 were collected, to which the C.F. company added 5000 7 Oct. 1857

Centenary of the birth of Robert Burns celebrated; the directors awarded 50*l.* to a prize poem on the subject, which was obtained by Miss Ian Craig 25 Jan. 1859

The Handel festival 20, 22, 24 June, "

Festival kept in honour of Schiller, 10 Nov. 1859; of Mendelssohn 4 May, 1860

London charity children sing here 6 June, "

3000 Orpheonists (French musical amateurs) perform choral music, 25 June; the Imperial band of Gaidon perform, 26 June; both dine in the palace, 30 June, "

115,000 hands perform Annual raffle show begins 20 July, "

North wing injured by a gale of wind, 20, 21 Feb. 1868

Haydn's "Creation" performed (Costa, conductor) 1 May, 1862

Bloodin's performances on an elevated rope begin (he plays on violin, books, simulates falling, &c.) 1 June, "

Successful Handel festival: a new arched roof constructed for the orchestra: about 4000 vocal and instrumental performers 23, 25, 27 June, 1862

Successful Handel festival 26, 28, 30 June, 1865

North wing, containing tropical department, the Alhambra, and other courts, destroyed by fire (about 150,000l. damage) 30 Dec 1866

Prince of Wales present at a grand concert to raise funds to restore the palace 26 June, 1867

Visit of the vicar of Egypt (gives 3000l.) July: of the Sultan (gives 2000l.) 10 July, "

Conservative working men's demonstration 21 Nov. "

Meeting of shareholders decide by ballot that free tickets shall not be issued to admit non-shareholders on Sundays 31 Dec. "

North wing restored and re-opened to the public 15 Feb. 1868

An Astronomical Exhibition opened 25 June, "

Protestant meeting to defend the Irish Church, 17 Aug. "

Reception of the vicomte de Lesseps 1 July, 1870

Death of Mr. Robert K. Bowley, fourteen years manager of the company 25 Aug. "

Successful Handel festival 19, 21, 23 June, 1871

The grand duke Vladimir of Russia entertained here by the prince of Wales 26 June, "

Cat show, native and foreign 13 July, a Dec. "

Dividend on stock, 25 per cent Dec. "

Inauguration of the great aquarium by professor Owen Jan. 1872

Lecture by professor Flower 12 Jan. "

Bird show opens 10 Feb. "

Thanksgiving festival for the recovery of the prince of Wales 1 May, "

Dog show opens 4 June, "

Meeting of National Union of Conservative and Constitutional Associations 24 June, "

National music meetings, competition and concerts 27 June-6 July, "

Scottish southern gathering: highland sports 25 July, "

National cat show 26-29 Oct. "

Bird show 22 Feb. 1873

Grand commemoration of the opening of the palace; the Paxton memorial unveiled 10 June, "

Visit of the Shah of Persia 30 June, 3 July, "

National music meeting 10, 12 July, "

Resignation of Mr (aft. Sir) George Grove, many years secretary, announced Sept., succeeded by Capt. (aft. Major) Flood Page Dec. "

Visit of the czar 16 May, 1874

Handel festival: successful 22, 24, 26 June, "

Visit of the Sultan of Zanzibar 19 June, 1875

National music meeting 1-10 July, "

Visit of the king and queen of Greece and prince and princess of Wales 19 July, 1876

Great clock completed Nov. "

Handel festival 23, 27, 29 June, 1877

Handel festival: successful 23, 25, 27 June, 1880

Great damage done by bursting of a water tank, no lives lost 30 Sept. "

International Woollen exhibition, opened by the Duke of Connaught 2 June, 1881

Handel festival, 25, 28, 30, 22 June, 1883; 19, 22, 24, 26 June, 1885; 22, 25, 27, 29 June, 1888; 19, 22, 24, 26 June, 1892

London International Universal Exhibition opened by the Lord mayor 21 April 1884

Insolvency of the Company; the chairman appointed receiver Feb. 1867

Visit of the Shah of Persia 27 June et seq. 1889

Grand fête of the unions of the metropolis: Mr. Goschen, Mr. A. J. Balfour present 28 June, 1890

International exhibition of mining and metallurgy 26 July-21 Oct. "

Visit of the German emperor and empress; review of the fire-brigade (see Germany) 11 July, 1891

Ten to twelve jubiles largely attended 18 July 1892

Electrical exhibition opened 9 Jan. 1892

See Handel Festivals.

**CTESIPHON** (afterwards Al Madayn), on the Tigris, the splendid capital of Parthia, was taken by Trajan in 116; and by Septimius Severus (who made 100,000 captives), 198. Its defences deterred Julian from the siege, 363. It was taken by Omar and the Saracens, 637; and utterly destroyed, and Cufa near it built with the remains.

**CUBA** (its original name), an island (W. Indies) discovered by Columbus on his first voyage, 28 Oct. 1492, settled by Velasquez, 1511-12. Havannah, the capital, settled 1519. Population, 1880, 1,521,684.

The buccaner Morgan took the Havannah; see Buccaneers.

A British expedition lands and remains, 30 July, 1669

The Havannah taken by admiral Pococke and Lord Albemarle, 1766; restored at the peace of Paris, 10 Feb. 1769

Cuba opened to the trade of the world 1818

"Lone Star" society (which see), for the acquisition of Cuba, &c formed 1848

The president of the United States (Taylor) published a strong proclamation, denouncing the object of the invaders 11 Aug. 1849

Expulsion of general Lopez and a large body of Americans, with the view of wresting this island from the dominion of Spain, landed at Cuba, (defeated) 17 May, 1850

Cuba again invaded by Lopez and others 13 Aug. 1851

They are defeated and taken; 50 shot, and Lopez garrotted at Havannah 1 Sept. "

The president of the United States again issued a proclamation against an intended expedition against Cuba 31 May, 1854

Messrs Buchanan, Mason, and Seale, United States envoys, met at Oxford and Aix-la-Chapelle, and reported, recommending the purchase of Cuba, 18 Oct. "

The Spanish minister in cortes declared that the sale of Cuba would be "the sale of Spanish honour itself" 19 Dec. "

Insurrection of Creoles, headed by Carlos Manuel de Cespedes, for expulsion of Spaniards after the revolution in Spain—Volunteer forces raised to aid Lersundi, the governor. Sept.—Nov. 1868

A filibuster's attack on Cuba repelled 17 May, 1869

The United States decide not to recognise the insurgents as belligerents June, 1870

About 2000 lives lost by a hurricane, about 14 Oct. "

The captain-general De Rodas resigned, and left Cuba 15 Dec. "

Insurrection subdued, but enduring; the volunteers very insubordinate; military despotism; occasional reign of terror; massacres Jan.—Nov. 1871

Don Gonzalo Castanos murdered by Cubans, his tomb desecrated by medical students, 23 Nov. "

Eight tried and shot at Havannah 27 Nov. "

Mr J. Delano sent by the United States government to report on the state of Cuba Dec. 1872

The merciless war still continues, no quarter given, Dec. "

Suspended hostilities through the establishment of the Spanish republic Feb. 1873

Much fighting reported June, "

The Virginia, American schooner, while conveying men and arms from New York to the insurgents in Cuba, is captured by the Spanish gun-boat Toronado, 31 Oct.; conveyed to Cuba; above 60 insurgents and sailors (some British and American) tried; many insurgents, and about 6 British and 30 Americans shot 4-7 Nov. "

After much correspondence the Virginia was surrendered to the Americans, 19 Dec.; she foundered on her way to New York about 26 Dec. "

Bascones defeats the marquis Santa Lucia and 5000 insurgents at Naranjo Feb. 1874

Gen. Martinez Campos appointed governor, with plenary powers Oct. 1876

The struggle going on, but more subdued, under a "Cuban league" in the United States, said to be formed to obtain recognition of the insurgents as belligerents, &c. Sept. "

Estrada, the Cuban president, said to be captured Oct. "

Aguaire and others of anti-slavery society, as Dec.	1837
Aguaire and others of the insurgent government; and of	1838
Aguaire and others, with families to escape pursuit	
Aguaire and others, before yr. efforts (slavery to be	
abolished generally)	March
Aguaire and others after Havana's triumphantly	
insurrection, state of siege; amnesty promised,	14 June
insurrection totally defeated at Pinaros; announced,	29 Sept.
Aguaire and others, communication of the slaves passed	3 Dec.
by the Spanish Senate, 31 Dec., 1839; by cham-	
ber of Legislature (30-32, 31 Jan.); promulgated	
Cuba reported tranqui	18 Feb.
Surrender of gen. Masco and other insurgents to the	
Spaniards at Otrillar (see Spain), Aug. and	
Sept. 1836, and March,	1839
Aguaire tells on Cuba to revolt about 30 Sept.	
Unsuccessful American filibustering expeditions	Spring,
Gen. Aguaire at the head of forces in Cienfuegos	April,
Some insurgents defeated	about 31 April,
Last vestige of slavery abolished by the queen's	6 Oct.
decree	1836
Destrucción cyclone, with great loss of life and	
undations, &c.; about 1,000 lives lost	1838
The governor-general Salasmea dies, succeeded by	
Gen. Rodriguez Arias	Febr.
Cuba suffers much by the McKinley tariff bill, and	
appeals to the queen-recent for help	7 Jan.

**CUBIT**, a measure by which the ark of Noah was measured (2448 B.C.) It was the distance from a man's elbow to the extremity of the middle finger. According to Arbuthnot, the Hebrew cubit was a little under 22 inches, the Roman cubit 17½ inches, and the English cubit 18 inches.

**CUCKING-STOOL, (or DUCKING-STOOL),**  
for shews: one at Kingston-on-Thames was used  
in April, 1745; and another at Cambridge in 1780.  
*(Shews.)*

**CUCUMBERS**, noticed by Virgil and other ancient poets, were brought to England from the Netherlands about 1718.

**Cuddalore** (India), on the coast of the Coromandel, was captured by the English in 1680. It was reduced by the French in 1758, but recaptured in 1760 by Sir Mordaunt. Again lost in 1784, it underwent a destructive siege by the British under General Stuart, in 1783, which was continued until peace was signed, when it reverted to them, 1784.

**CUENCA**, New Castle, Spain, 80 miles from Madrid, attacked by the Carlists 13 July, and captured 14 July, 1874. The garrison and the inhabitants were barbarously used. General Lopez Elize rescued the prisoners, 10 July.

**CUIRASS**, a part of Greek and Roman armor. The skins of bears, and afterwards tanned leather, formed the cuirass of the Britons until the Anglo-Saxons. It was afterwards made of iron and brass. The cuirass was worn by cavalry in the reign of Henry III. 1216 *ad. sup.* Napoleon had several regiments of cavalry wearing cuirasses; and past European armies have picked corps of cuirassiers.

**STUNNERS**, said to derive their name from **stun**, the workman's word for a blow, in Scotland and Ireland, who had their principal seat at St. Andrew's. It is said that in 1755 at Tappanary there was a Colosseum where those men were "stunned" to sleep with blows and pure Christian worship, and had not yet awakened in the morning surprised. They were eventually subjected to the same fate.

**CULLEN'S WOOD (Ireland).** An English army from Bristol inhabiting Dublin, went to direct themselves at Cullen's wood, where the O'Donoghues and O'Toole fell upon them, and destroyed 500 men, besides women and children; 30 March, 1809 (on Easter, afterwards called Black Monday).

**COLLODEN**, near Inverness, where the English, under Witham, dukes of Cumberland, defeated the Scottish led by the young Pretender, the last of the Stuarts, 16 April, 1746. The Scots lost 2500 men is killed upon the field, or in the slaughter which occurred in the pursuit, while the loss of the English did not far exceed 200. Prince Charles, who wandered among the wilds of Scotland for six months, while 30,000 were offered for taking him, at length escaped from Ulst to Mexico, and died at Rome, 1 March 1788.

**CULTURE**, according to Mr. Matthew Arnold ("The Apostle of Culture," sweetness and light," and the opponent of Philistinism"); is the knowledge of "the best that has been thought and said in the world" (1880). The writings of John Ruskin and Matthew Arnold are said to have greatly promoted culture, and refinement in literature and art among all classes in Great Britain. Kultur-Kampf, see *Kultur-Kampf*.

**CULVERIN**, cannon so called from the French *coulverain*, said to have been introduced into England from a French model in 1534. It was originally five inches and a quarter diameter in the bore, and carried a ball of eighteen pounds. *Bayley.*

**CUMÆ** (S. Italy), a Greek colony, said to have been founded 1050 B.C., probably too early, and to have been the residence of the ancient Sibyl. It was taken by the Samnites 430 B.C., and was annexed by the Romans 348 B.C.

CUMBERLAND, a N W. county of England, was granted to Malcolm I. of Scotland in 945, by King Edmund, "on condition that he should be his fellow-worker" It was seized by William I., but restored to Malcolm III, "who became his man," 1072 William the Lion, after his defeat at Alnwick, resigned Cumberland to Henry II., and it was finally annexed to England in 1173.

**DISCUSSION**

1736. William Augustus, second son of George II., died  
13 Oct. 1765

1766 Henry Frederic, son of Frederic, prince of Wales,  
died 18 Sept. 1790.

1799- Ernest Augustus, 8th son of George III., became king of Hanover, 20 June, 1837, died 18 Nov. 1851

1851. George V, the ex-king of Hanover; died 19 June, 1878

1878. Ernest Augustus, son; born 21 Sept. 1863, married  
princess Thyra of Denmark, 21 Dec., 1878. Issue,  
George William, born 23 Oct. 1880, and five other  
children.

A receipt from the emperor William II. was issued to Max, 1892, restoring the Guelph fund (the accumulated property of King George V.) which had been sequestered in a Max, 1888, to his son, the Duke of Cumberland, on certain conditions, the Duke having stated in a letter to the emperor, dated 20 March, "that he had no intention of engaging in any undertaking which would threaten the peace of the German Empire." Max, 1892, found it necessary by making Max's arrangements, which were passed by the Prussian Diet in March & April, 1892.

**THE**

CUMBERLAND, TEN, one Naval Station,  
1941.

**CUMULATIVE VOTE in parliamentary**

**CUNAXA**, proposed by Mr. Robert Lowe, 4 July, during the debates on the reform bill; and rejected, 5 July, 1867, by 354 to 273. By the act passed 13 Aug. 1867 (30 & 31 Vict. c. 102), it was enacted that at a contested election for any county or borough represented by three members, no person shall vote for more than two candidates. The cumulative vote was used in the election of the London school board, 29 Nov. 1870.

**CUNAXA**, in Mesopotamia, near the Euphrates, where Cyrus the younger was defeated and slain by his brother Artaxerxes II., against whom he had usurped (401 A.C.), narrated in Xenophon's *Anabasis*. His Greek auxiliaries were successful; see *Retreat of the Greeks*.

**CUNEIFORM INSCRIPTIONS** (from *cuneus*, Latin for a wedge), in characters resembling arrow-heads, inscribed on bricks or clay-tablets, found at Babylon, Babilston, &c., have lately been deciphered by English and foreign scholars, who date some of them as far back as 2000 B.C. See *Aegyria, Babylon, Babilston*.

**CUNNERSDORF** (in Prussia). On 12 Aug. 1759, Frederick II. king of Prussia, with 50,000 men, attacked the Austrian and Russian army of 90,000 in their camp near this place, and at first gained considerable advantages; but pursuing them too far, the Austrians and Russians rallied, and gained a complete victory. The Prussians lost 200 pieces of cannon and 30,000 men in killed and wounded.

**CUNPOLA SHIPS**, see *Navy of England*, 1861.

**CUPPING**, a mode of blood-letting. The skin is scarified by lancets, and a glass cup in which the air has been rarified by heat, is immediately applied to it, when the blood usually flows into the cup. This operation was well known to the ancients, and is described by Hippocrates (413 B.C.) and Celsus (30 A.C.). It was common in England about 1820.

**CURACOA** (correctly, Curacao), an island in the Caribbean sea, settled by the Spaniards about 1527, was seized by the Dutch in 1634. In 1800 the French, settled on part of this island, quarrelled with the Dutch, who surrendered it to a British frigate. It was restored to the Dutch in 1802; taken from them by the British in 1807, and again restored in 1814.

**CURATES** were of early appointment as coadjutors in the Romish church, and are mentioned in England in the 7th century. Among the acts passed for the relief of this laborious class of the clergy are the 12th Anne, 1713, and 36th, 53d, and 58th Geo. III., and especially the beneficent act, 2 Will. IV. Oct. 1831. It appeared by parliamentary reports on ecclesiastical revenues, that there were in 1831, 5330 curates in England and Wales, whose stipends amounted to 424,695. The greatest number of curates in one diocese was Lincoln, 629; and the smallest that of St. Asaph, 43. The Pastoral Aid Society was established in 1836; the Society for promoting the Employment of Additional Curates, in 1837; the Curates' Augmentation Fund, 1866. The Curates' Alliance, a reforming body, issued its first annual report, Dec. 1822.

**CURFEW BELL** (from the French *coucou* *fin*), was revived or introduced in England by

\* At any contested election for a county or borough represented by more than two members, and having more than one seat vacant, every voter shall be entitled to a number of votes equal to the number of vacant seats, and may give all such votes to one candidate, or may distribute them among the candidates as he thinks fit."

Wm. I. 1068. On the ringing of the curfew at eight o'clock in the evening all fires and candles were to be extinguished under a severe penalty. *Bevin*. The curfew was modified 1 Hen. I. 1100. The practice has been confirmed to the present time at Sandwich in Kent, and some other places (1897).

**CURIATIL**, see *Rome*, 669 A.C.

**CURLING**, a Scotch national game with stones on the ice, said to have been introduced from the Low Countries in the 16th century. The Dudding-stone curling club was instituted 1795. The royal Caledonian curling club, founded in 1828, owns a large artificial pond at Strathallan, Perthshire.

**CURRAGE**, see *Kildare*.

**CURRENTS**, from *Corinth*, whence, probably, the tree was first brought to us about 1513. The name is also given to a small kind of dried grape, brought from the Levant and Zante. The duty on these currents (44s. 4d. per cwt. in 1824) has been reduced to 7s.; reduced to 2s. 17 April, 1890. The Hawthorn currant (*Ribes Oxyacanthoides*) came from Canada in 1705.

**CURRENCY ACTS**. See under *Bank of England*, 1797-1823, and *Gold*, 1816. Those of Sir Robert Peel were passed in 1819 and in 1844.

Royal commission appointed to inquire into the depreciation of silver, relative values of the precious metals, &c. Members: A. J. Balfour (chairman), (succeeded by Lord Herschell), J. Chamberlain, L. Courtney, L. Cohen, W. H. Houldsworth, Sir John Lubbock, D. M. Harbottle, J. W. Birch (Bank of England), Sir T. Farrer, G. W. Fremantle (deputy master of the mint) and J. R. Bullen Smith, about 7 Sept. 1886.

In their final report, issued 6 Nov. 1888, the commissioners were found to be greatly divided in opinion respecting bi-metallicism, a paper currency and other questions.

Mr. H. Chapin advocates his "thirty shilling" theory Jan. 1889.

**CURSITOR BARON**. This office, formerly attached to the court of exchequer, was abolished in 1856, on the death of the right hon. George Banks.

**CURTATONE**, near Mantua, N. Italy. Here the Austrians, under Radetzky, crossed the Mincio, and defeated the Italians after a severe conflict, 29 May, 1848.

**CUSHIE PIECES**, invented by Richard Leake, the master-gunner of the *Royal Prince* man-of-war, renowned for bravery shown in the engagement with the Dutch admiral Van Tromp, in 1673.

**CUSTOM** is a law not written (*lex non scripta*), established by long usage and consent, and is distinguished from *lex scripta*, or the written law. It is the rule of law when it is derived from 1189 downwards. Sixty years' custom is binding in the civil law, and forty years' in ecclesiastical cases.

**CUSTOMS** were collected upon merchandise in England, under Ethelred II. in 979. The king's claim to them by grant of parliament was established 3 Edw. I. 1274. The customs were farmed to Sir Thomas Smith for annual sums varying from 14,000*l.* to 50,000*l.* in the reign of Elizabeth. 1560. They were farmed by Charles II. for 390,000*l.* in 1666. *Downton*. In 1671 commissioners were appointed. The customs were consolidated by Mr. Pitt in 1787. Between 1820 and 1830 so many reductions and consolidations were made in the customs department, that above a quarter of a million was saved in salaries, though the work had enormously increased.—Acts consolidating the customs duties were passed in 1853, 1854, and 1855, whereby the number of articles in the tariff and the amount of the customs were greatly reduced. Many changes have been made since; by the Customs

Act of 1830, the laws were amended and the duties modified; see *Boroma*. The disqualification of custom-house officers and officers of excise from voting for the election of members of parliament in 1782, was removed in 1867-8.

The laws respecting the customs were amended by an act passed at Aug. 1872, and consolidated by acts passed, 24 July, 1876; amended, 1887.

Customs in	Customs in year ending	31 March	
1830	£24,000	1878	20,285,898
1831	20,000	1879	20,596,136
1832	248,000	1880	20,332,185
1833	368,000	1881	19,246,590
1834	500,000	1882	20,195,691
1835	530,000	1883	20,596,386
1836	1,555,600	1884	20,043,180
1837	2,000,000	1885	20,348,064
1838	9,073,840	1886	19,160,609
1839	11,498,700	1887	19,810,468
1840	27,540,393	1888	19,273,468
1841	18,612,508	1889	19,604,871
1842	19,785,206	1890	19,651,158
1843	20,106,156	1891	20,557,819
1844	20,444,170	1892	19,722,308
1845	21,030,081	1893	20,135,455
1846	24,391,084	1894	19,379,476
1847	23,734,336	1895	20,061,000
1848	24,399,306	1896	20,424,000
1849	27,434,737	1897	19,480,000
1850	27,449,843	1898	19,730,000
1851	20,238,880		

The customs in Ireland, a sack of wool, 3d; a last of hides, 6d.; a barrel of wine, 3d. 1824

The Customs business of Ireland was transferred to the London board. 6 Jan. 1830

Custom-house. A custom-house was erected in London on a large scale, 1304, and a yet larger in 1330; burnt down in 1666, a new one, built by Charles II., burnt down in 1718, again rebuilt; and once more burnt down, and immense property and valuable records destroyed. 12 Feb. 1814

The present edifice opened. 15 May, 1817

Dublin Custom-house commenced in 1781; opened in 1791. The eastern wing of the warehouse was destroyed by fire, with property to the amount of £60,000. 9 Aug. 1833

International conference on customs tariffs at Brussels. 1-5 July, 1890

## CUSTOMS PARLIAMENT, see *Zollverein*.

CUSTOS ROTULORUM, keeper of the rolls or records of the sessions of the peace, previously nominated by the lord chancellor, was in 1545 directed to be appointed by a bill signed by the king. The act was confirmed in 1689.

CUSTOZZA, near Verona, N. Italy. Here the Italians were defeated by marshal Kadetzky, 23 July, 1848; and here they were again defeated, 24 June, 1866, after a series of desperate attacks on the Austrian army. The Italians were commanded by their king, Victor Emmanuel, and the Austrians by the archduke Albert. The Italian loss was computed to be 720 killed, 3112 wounded, and 4315 missing; the Austrian loss, 950 killed, 3590 wounded, and nearly a thousand prisoners. The Italians soon recrossed the Mincio.

CUTCH (Kash), W. India, a principality under the government of Bombay. In consequence of the depredations of the natives, the East India government resorted to hostile measures, which resulted in a stringent treaty with the raa in Jan. 1806. In 1819 he was deposed for misgovernment, and replaced by his infant son, supported by a British contingent. The traffic in children, detected in Dec. 1835, was suppressed by the British. Many persons perished by an earthquake in July, 1819. *Tharion*.

CUTLERY, see *Steel*, *Cutlery's Feast*, see *Feast*, 1869.

CUTTACK (Katak), E. India, a British province ceded to the E. I. company in 1803. Cuttack, the capital, was taken by col. Harcourt, 14 Oct. same year. The Maharras conquered it in 1750. *Tharion*.

CUTTING-OUT MACHINES. Wearing apparel was first cut out by machinery in England by Messrs. Hyams in 1853. The machine, invented by Mr. Frederick Osborne, consists of a reciprocating vertical knife working through a slot in the table that supports the pile of cloth to be cut. The cloth being pressed up to the edge of the knife by the attendant, the knife will sever it in the direction of the lines marked on the upper layer.

CUZCO, capital of Peru, was entered by Pizarro in Nov. 1533, and taken by him in Aug. 1536, after five months' siege.

CYANOGEN, a colourless gas (composed of nitrogen and carbon), irritating to the nose and eyes, derived from Prussian blue, was first obtained in the free state by Gay Lussac in 1815, being the first instance of the isolation of a compound radical.

CYCLE of the sun, a period of twenty-eight years, which having elapsed, the dominical or Sunday letters return to their former place, and proceed in the former order according to the Julian Calendar; that of the moon is nineteen lunar years and seven intercalary months, or nineteen solar years. The cycle of Jupiter is sixty years. The Paschal cycle, or the time of keeping Easter, was first calculated for the period of 532 years by Victorius, 463. *Blair*. See *Motonic Cycle*, *Catipia Period*.

CYCLE, see *Velocipede*.

CYCLONE PULVERIZER, an apparatus invented by Messrs. Raymond, Bros., of America, in imitation of the violent action of air in cyclones, for pulverizing various substances. It is said to have been successfully applied in crushing gold quartz. Exhibited in London in May 1888.

CYCLONES, circular whirlwinds, or hurricanes, common in the East and West Indies and Chinese seas, varying from 200 to 500 miles in diameter. Many details respecting them will be found in Reid's "Law of Storms," published 1838.

Great cyclone in India; see *Calcutta*. 5 Oct. 1864

Captain Watson, of the *Clarence*, observing the barometer falling, and foretelling the approach of the cyclone, saved his ship by steering out of its range.

Great cyclone in the Bahamas, at Nassau, New Providence, above 500 houses and many churches and other buildings thrown down; between 60 and 70 persons killed, and a great many ships damaged. 1-2 Oct. 1866

A cyclone desolated Antigua, St. Kitts, and other islands; religious and manufacturing buildings destroyed, and thousands made homeless. 21 Aug. 1871

Destructive cyclone near Madras: ships lost, 1 May, 1872

Destructive cyclone, S. E. Bengal: Calcutta barely escaped; about 215,000 persons perished, 31 Oct. 1876

Destructive cyclone near Aden, about 30,000 damages reported; ships sunk, &c., 3 June, 1885

Destructive cyclone at Calcutta. 23 May et seq. 1887

See *Florida Falls*, *Burma*, which see, *Bengal*, *Madrid*, 1886 et seq.

CYCLOPEDIA, see *Encyclopaedia*.

CYCLOPEAN MASONRY, a term given to very ancient buildings in Greece, Italy, and Asia Minor, probably the work of the Pelasgi, more than 1000 B.C.

CYDER, see *Cider*.

CYMBAL, the oldest known musical instrument, made of brass. Xenophon says the cymbal was invented by Cybele, and used in her dances about 1500 B.C. Cymbals were used by the ancient



**Egyptians, Assyrians, Hebrews and other nations,**  
2 Sam. vi. 5, A.D. 1047.

**CYMMBODORION SOCIETY** was established in Sept., 1751, to instruct the ignorant and relieve distressed Welsh. It was suspended in 1781, and revived 24 June, 1820, for literary purposes. The society was re-established in 1877 for promotion of literature and the arts in Wales.

**CYMBRI** or **KYMBRI** (hence Cambria), the great Celtic family to which the Britons belonged, and which came from Asia and occupied a large part of Europe about 1500 B.C. About A.D. 640 Dyfnwal Moelmadreigned "*King of the Cymry*;" see *Wales*.

**CYNICS**, a sect of philosophers founded by Antisthenes (about 396 B.C., *Diog. Laert., Clinton*), who professed to condemn all worldly things, even sciences, except morality; and lived in public with little shame. Diogenes, the eminent cynic, died 323 B.C.

**CYNOSCEPHALÆ** (*dogs' heads*), so named from the shape of the heights), in Thessaly, where Pelopidas and the Thebans defeated Alexander tyrant of Phœnix and the Thessalians, 364 B.C. Pelopidas was slain. Here also the consul Flaminius totally defeated Philip V. of Macedon, 197 B.C., and ended the war.

**CYPRESS**, *Cupressus sempervirens*, a tree found in the isle of Cyprus. The Athenians buried heroes in coffins made of this wood, of which Egyptian mummy-chests were also fabricated. The ancients planted it in cemeteries. The cypress was brought to England about 1441. The deciduous cypress, *C. disticha*, came from North America before 1640.

**CYPRUS**, a large island in the Mediterranean, near the coasts of Asia Minor and Syria; present capital, Levkosia or Nikosia; sea-ports, Larnaka and Famagosta. Here the ancients found copper (see *Cyprium*), silver, and precious stones. The country was fertile, and abounded with trees in ancient times; and under Venice its commerce was important. Population in 1831, 186,173; 1891, 209,291.

The Phœnician colonists introduced the worship of Ashtaroth (the Greek Ashtar or Aphrodite, the Roman Venus).

Conquered by Amasis, king of Egypt, revolted at the invasion of Cambyzes, and submitted to Persia.

Revolted, and subjected . . . . . B.C. 525  
Partly independent under Evagoras and Nicoteles, . . . . . 400-499  
Kings of Salamis . . . . . 387 et seq.

Supported Alexander the Great . . . . . 333  
Taken from Demetrius by Ptolemy of Egypt . . . . . 203  
Became a Roman province . . . . . 58

Visited by Paul and Barnabas (*Acts xiii.*) . . . . . A.D. 45  
Great revolt of the Jews . . . . . 727  
Seized by the Arabs, 646; recovered by Greeks . . . . . 648

Isaac Comnenus, king . . . . . 1184  
Seized by Richard I. of England, 1191; given by him to Guy de Lusignan, as king . . . . . 1193

"Order of the Sword" established (ceased with 8th king) . . . . . 1193  
Guy's descendant, Catherine de Cornaro, sold it to Venice . . . . . 1489

Cyprus conquered by the Turks with great barbarity 1570-1  
Insurrections suppressed, 1764; with massacre . . . . . 1803

General di Cesnola, a Genoese, the American consul, by excavations, discovers many Babylonian, Egyptian, Phœnician, and Greek gold and silver ornaments, and other relics (sold to the New York museum) . . . . . 1856 et seq.

His work, "*Cyprus: its Ancient Cities, Tombs, and Temples*," published in London . . . . . Dec. 1877

The island given up to Great Britain for administration by the Anglo-Turkish convention . . . . . 4 June, 1878

Possession taken by admiral lord John Hay, 12 July; by sir Garnet G. Wolseley, as lord high commissioner . . . . . 28 July, "

Much sickness, with deaths, reported Aug.-Sept. 1878  
Orders for the government by a lord high commissioner, given at court . . . . . 24 Sept. "

Sir G. J. Wolseley's decree for compulsory labour on public works, dated . . . . . 15 Dec. "

He is sent to S. Africa; succeeded by sir Robert Biddulph . . . . . June, 1879

The British buy the Government lands, except the Sultan's estates, early in . . . . . Aug. 1880

Increased general prosperity reported (in *Bin. Book*) . . . . . Aug. 1880

Sir R. Biddulph reports that the British government is popular, but the finances depressed, Aug.; 78,000*l.* voted for Cyprus . . . . . 28 Aug. 1881

New pier at Limasol opened by Sir R. Biddulph . . . . . 5 Oct. 1882

New constitution announced . . . . . 24 March, 1882  
Elective legislative council opened by sir R. Biddulph . . . . . July, 1883

Long continued destructive ravages of locusts, greatly checked by the skill and energy of Mr. R. Brown, reported . . . . . Sept. 1884

Sir R. Biddulph reports great prosperity and increased revenue (109,021*l.*, expenditure 111,685*l.*) . . . . . July, 1885

General health good . . . . . 31 March, "

Sir H. E. Bulwer nominated as high commissioner, Aug. 1885; arrived . . . . . 9 March, 1886

Cyprus Society, London, formed for the establishment of a hospital at Kyrenia and other objects, June, 1888

Archæological excavations; discoveries on the site of the temple of Aphrodite, inscriptions, &c.; reported . . . . . Sept. "

Long drought in 1887-8; bad harvest, great distress, relieved by government . . . . . July, 1889

An excellent harvest, prosperity increasing, and reduced taxation, reported by sir R. Biddulph . . . . . 18 Dec. "

Sir Walter Sendall appointed high commissioner, Feb. 1890

**CYR, ST.**, near Versailles. Here a college for ladies was founded by madame De Maintenon in 1686, and here she died, 15 April, 1719. It was made a military college in 1803; suppressed in 1886.

**CYRENAIC SECT**, founded by Aristippus the Elder, 365 B.C. They taught that the supreme good of man is pleasure, particularly that of the senses; and that even virtue ought to be commended only because it gave pleasure.

**CYRENE** (N. W. Africa), a Greek colony, founded by Battus about 630 B.C. Aristæus, who was chief of the colonists here, gave the city his mother's name. It was later called Ptolemæica on account of its five towns; namely, Cyrene, Ptolemais, Berenice, Apollonia, and Arsinoë. It was conquered by Ptolemy Soter I., who placed many Jews here (286 B.C.). Cyrene was left by Ptolemy Apion to the Romans, 96 B.C. It is now a desert. Some Cyrenaic sculptures were placed in the British Museum in July, 1861.

**CYROPEDIUM**, see *Crus*.

**CYZICUS** (Asia Minor). In the Peloponnesian war, the Lacedæmonian fleet under the command of Mindarus, assisted by Pharnabazus, the Persian, was encountered by the Athenians under Alcibiades, and defeated with great slaughter, near Cyzicus; Mindarus being slain: 410 B.C. *Plutarch*.

**OZAR**, more properly *tsar* or *czar*, the title of the emperor of Russia, probably derived from Omar, a title said to have been assumed by Ivan Basilovitch after defeating the Tartars, about 1483. The empress is termed *czarina*, and the eldest son *czarevitch*.

**CZECHS**, the most westerly branch of the Slavic family of nations, which about 480 migrated to Bohemia and Moravia (which see). The antagonism between the Germans and Czechs is nothing in Moravia than in Bohemia. Their representatives entered the reichsrath at Vienna, 8 Oct., 1861.





Capital Yankton. North and South Dakota were made States in 1889.

About 200,000 persons destitute in North Dakota through failure of the crops 30 Oct. 1889  
The Sioux reserves in S. Dakota, about 9,000,000 acres, opened to settlers by proclamation; immediately occupied Feb. 1890

For the rising of the Sioux, see Indians, 1890-91  
President Harrison presides the opening of 1,600,000 acres in the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, North Dakota 21 May, 1891  
Population, 1890: N. Dakota, 182,719; S. Dakota, 328,804.

**DALHOUSIANS** (Sweden), revolted against Christian of Denmark, 1521, and placed Gustavus Vasa on the throne of Sweden.

**DALMATIA**, an Austrian province, N. E. of the Adriatic Sea, conquered and made a province by the Romans, 34 B.C. The emperor Diocletian erected his palace at Spalato (erroneously written Spalatro), and retired there, A.D. 305. Dalmatia was held in turn by the Goths, Hungarians, and Turks, till its cession to Venice in 1699. By the treaty of Campo Formio in 1797 it was given to Austria, but in 1805 it was incorporated with Italy, and gave the title of duke to marshal Soult. In 1814 it reverted to Austria. An insurrection opposed to the new military law broke out at Bocche di Cattaro, and a conflict with the troops at Dragali took place, 10 Oct. 1869. Several regiments were sent there, but the insurgents obtained several successes during the month. A deputation offered submission, 2 Nov., and the operations against them were suspended about the end of the month. Population, 1890, 527,426.

**DALTONISM**, see *Colours*, note.

**DAMARABAND** (S.W. Africa), a territory rich in minerals and pasture, occupied by German settlers and missionaries since 1840. See *Africa*, 1885-91. The native population is estimated at 80,000.

**DAMASCUS** (Syria), a city in the time of Abraham; 1913 B.C. (*Gen.* xiv.), now the capital of a Turkish pachalik. Population, 1885, 150,000.

Taken by David (1040 B.C.), but retaken shortly after; made the capital of Syria under Benhadad and his successors . . . . . B.C. 820

Recovered by Jeroboam II. . . . . about 822

Taken by Tiglath-Pileser, king of Assyria . . . . . 740

From the Assyrians it passed to the Persians, and from them to the Greeks, under Alexander . . . . . 333

To the Romans . . . . . about 64

Paul, converted, preaches here (*Acts* ix.) . . . . . A.D. 35

Taken by the Saracens, 633; by the Turks in 1075 . . . . . 1401

destroyed by Damascene . . . . . 1521

Taken by Ibrahim Pacha . . . . . 1832

The disappearance of a Greek priest, named father Tommaso, from here, 2 Feb. 1840, led to the torture of a number of Jews, suspected of his murder, and to a cruel persecution of that people, which caused remonstrances from many states of Europe . . . . . 1840

Damascus restored to Turkey . . . . . 1841

In consequence of a dispute between the Druses and Maronites, the Mahomedans massacred above 1000 Christians and destroyed the houses, rendering vast numbers of persons homeless and destitute; a large number were rescued by Abd-el-Kader, who held the citadel . . . . . 2, 10, 22 July, 1860

Justices executed for these crimes by Fud Pacha: 126 persons executed, including the Turkish governor; and 22,000 persons made soldiers, Aug.-Sept. . . . .

**DAMASK LINENS** and **SILKS**, first manufactured at Damascus, have been beautifully imitated by the Dutch and Flemish. The manufacture was brought to England by artisans who fled from the persecutions of Alva, 1571-3. The **DAMASK ROSE** was brought here from the south of Europe

by Dr. Lincore, physician to Henry VIII., about 1540.

**DAMIENS' ATTEMPT**, Louis XV. of France was stabbed with a knife in the right side by Damiens, a native of Arras, 5 Jan. 1757. The culprit endured the most excruciating tortures, and was then broken on the wheel, 28 March.

**DAMIETTA** (Lower Egypt), was taken by the crusaders, 5 Nov. 1219; lost 1221; retaken by Louis IX., 5 June, 1250; surrendered as his ransom when a prisoner, 6 May, 1250. The present town was built soon after. See *Egypt*, Sept. 1882. Population, 1883, 34,044.

**DAMON** and **PYTHIAS** (or *Phintias*), Pythagorean philosophers. Damon was condemned to death by the tyrant Dionysius of Syracuse, about 387 B.C. He obtained leave to go and settle some domestic affairs, promising to return at the appointed time of execution, and Pythias became his surety. When Damon did not appear, Pythias surrendered, and was led to execution; but at this critical moment Damon returned. Dionysius remitted the sentence, and desired to share their friendship.

**DANAI**: an ancient name of the Greeks derived from Danaus, king of Argos, 1474 B.C.

**DANCE OF DEATH**. The triumph of death over all ranks of men was a favourite subject with the artists of the middle ages, and appears in rude carvings and pictures in various countries.

The *Chorus Machabæorum* or *Dance Macabre*, the first printed representation, published by Guyot Marchand, a bookseller of Paris . . . . . 1485

Holbein's *Dance of Death* (concerning the authorship of which there has been much controversy), printed at Lyons in 1538, and at Basel . . . . . 1594

Many editions have since appeared, one with an introduction and notes published by Mr. Russell Smith . . . . . 1849

The term *Dance of Death* was also applied to the frenzied movements of the Flagellants, who had sometimes skeletons depicted on their clothing, about the end of the 12th century.

Dancing mania, accompanied by aberration of mind and distortions of the body, was very prevalent in Germany in 1374, and in the 16th century in Italy, where it was termed *Tarantism*, and erroneously supposed to be caused by the bite of the Tarantula spider. The music and songs employed for its cure are still preserved.

**DANCING** was practised by the Curetes, 1539 B.C. *Buccheis*. The Greeks combined the dance with their dramas, and pantomimic dances were introduced on the Roman stage, 22 B.C. *Umbra*. Dancing by cinque paces was introduced into England from Italy, A.D. 1541. In modern times the French introduced *ballets ensembles* in their mimical dramas. The country dance (*contre-danse*) is of French origin, but its date is not precisely known. *Spelman*. See *Morice Dance*, *Quadrille*, and *Waltz*.

Establishment of a national training school for dancing, by Mr. Mapleson; second annual distribution of prizes, &c. . . . . 21 Sept. 1875

**DANE-GELD**, or **DANEGELT**, a tribute paid to the Danes to stop their ravages in England; first raised by Ethelred II. in 991, and again in 1003; and levied after the expulsion of the Danes to pay fees for clearing the seas of them. The tax was suppressed by Edward the Confessor in 1051; revived by William I. 1068; and formed part of the revenue of the crown, until abolished by Stephen, 1136. Every hide of land, &c. as much as one plough could plough, or as *hide work*:

some, on which occasion, a family, was taxed at first 10, afterwards as much as 70. On this says that some of the 1000. was raised.

**DANES, or NORTHMEN:** see Denmark. During their attacks upon Britain and Ireland they made a descent on France, where, in 895, under Rollo, they received presents under the walls of Paris. They returned and ravaged the French territories as far as Ostend in 896. They attacked Italy in 901. Neustria was granted by the king of France to Rollo and his Normans (North-men), hence Normandy, in 911. The invasions of England and Ireland were as follows:—

First hostile appearance of the Danes	783
They land near Farnborough, Dorset	787
Descent in Northumberland: destroy the church at Lindisfarne; are repelled, and perish by shipwreck	8 Jan. 794
They invade Scotland and Ireland	795-796
They enter Dublin with a fleet of 60 sail, and possess themselves of Dublin, Fingal, &c.	798
They take the Isle of Shetland	812
Defeated at Hengston, in Cornwall, by Egbert	835
They land in Kent from 350 vessels, and take Canterbury and London	851
They descended on the north, and take York	867
They defeat the Saxons at Merton	871
They take Wareham and Exeter	876
They take Chippenham: but 120 of their ships are wrecked	877
Defeated: Guthrum, their leader, becomes Christian, and many settle in England	878
Alfred enters into a treaty with them	884
Their fleet destroyed by Alfred at Appledore	890
Defeated near Isle of Wight	897
They invade and waste Wales	900
Defeated by Edward the Elder	902
They defeat the people of Leinster	920
Murder Cornwall, Devon, and Dorset	925
And ravage Essex and Suffolk	991
Alfred to assume the title <i>lord de deo</i> about their fleet defeated after a breach of treaty, purchased by money	998
Alfred and Sweyn ravage Kent and the south (formerly used to have been paid 10,000. for peace)	994
A general massacre of the Danes, by order of Ethelred II.	1002
Sweyn revenges it, and receives 36,000. (as an annual tribute) to depart	1003
Their fleet anchors at Isle of Wight	1006
They make fresh vessels, and defeat the Saxons in Suffolk, 1010, sack Canterbury, and kill the inhabitants, 1011, receive 48,000. as tribute, and murder Alphegus, archbishop	1012
Vanquished at Clontarf, Ireland (see Clontarf)	1014
Conquest of England completed, Canute king	1017
They settle in Scotland	1020
They land again at Sandwich, carrying off much plunder to Flanders	1047
Defeated by Harold II. at Stamford-bridge, 25 Sept.	1066
They burn York, and kill 3000 Normans	1069
Once more invade England to aid a conspiracy, but compelled to depart	1074

**DANGEROUS ASSOCIATIONS (IRELAND) BILL;** see *Roman Catholic Association*.

**DANGEROUS GOODS:** act regulating their deposit and carriage passed 6 Aug. 1866.

**DANGEROUS PERFORMANCES,** see *Children*.

**DANNEWERKE, or DANNEWIERE,** a series of earthworks, considered almost impregnable, stretching across the long narrow peninsula of Scheldt, Holland, and England—said to have been constructed during the “stone age,” long before the art of tunnel-making. It was rebuilt in 1537 by Rayn, queen of George the Old, for which she was named “Dannebald,” the pride of the Danes. It was repaired by Genl Tryppmann between 1792 and 1802. Near here the Prussians, helping the

Danish, defeated the Danes, 23 April, 1801. The retreat of the Danes from it, 3 Feb. 1804, occasioned much dissatisfaction at Copenhagen.

**DANTE'S DIVINA COMMEDIA** was first printed in 1472. He was born 14 May, 1265, died at Ravenna, 14 Sept. 1321. A festival in his honour, at Florence, was opened by the king, 14 May, 1805, when a large statue of Dante by Pazzi at Ravenna was uncovered.

**DANTZIC** (N. Germany), a commercial city in 937; according to some authorities, built by Waldemar I. in 1165. Poland obtained the sovereignty of it in 1454. It was seized by the king of Prussia, and annexed in 1793. It surrendered to the French, May, 1807; and by the treaty of Tilsit was restored to independence, under the protection of Prussia and Saxony, July, 1807. Dantzic was besieged by the allies in 1812; and surrendered 1 Jan. 1814. By the treaty of Paris it reverted to the king of Prussia. By the Vistula breaking through its dykes, 10,000 head of cattle and 4000 houses were destroyed, and many lives lost, 9 April, 1850. Population, 1850, 120,459.

**DANUBE** (German, *Donau*; anciently *Ister* and *Danuvius*), the largest river in Europe, except the Volga, rises in the Black Forest and falls into the Black Sea. Trajan's bridge at Glodova was destroyed by Adrian, to prevent the barbarians entering Dacia. Steam navigation was projected on this river by count Szechenyi, in 1830, and in that year the first steam-boat was launched at Vienna, and the Austrian company was formed shortly after. The Bavarian company was formed 1836. A canal between the Danube and the Main was completed by Louis I. of Bavaria. Charlemagne, in the 8th century, contemplated uniting the Danube and Rhine by a canal. At the peace of 30 March, 1856, the free navigation of the Danube was secured, and an independent European commission appointed to make it navigable from Isackthi to the sea, which has worked with good effect. The British government, in 1868, lent 135,000. to complete the works. The treaty respecting the navigation of the Danube renewed for twelve years, 13 March, 1871. The river suddenly took possession of a new bed near Vienna, 17 April, which was formally opened 30 May, 1875.

In the Russo-Turkish war the Russians crossed the Danube and entered Bulgaria (see *Russo-Turkish War*, II.). June, 1877

The navigation of the Danube was regulated by Articles 50-54 of Berlin treaty 13 July, 1878  
A conference of the powers respecting the Danube held in London, 8 Feb. of say; treaty signed restoring rights to Russia, 10 March: ratified Aug. 1885

Huge rocks in that portion of the Lower Danube called the “Iron Gates” blown up; M. Szarvas, the Hungarian minister of communications, set fire to the first mine, 5 Sept., 1889, the explosion of the rocks recommenced 15 Sept. 1890  
Foundation of a great bridge at Tchernavoda; laid by Charles, king of Roumania, 21 Oct. 1890; work going on 1890

**DANUBIAN PRINCIPALITIES;** WALLACHIA and MOLDAVIA (see also, Bucharest and Jassy) were united and named **ROMANIA**, 1859. Population of the two, 1860, 3,866,840; 1866, 4,424,961; 1887, 5,500,000. These provinces formed part of the ancient Dacia (see *ibid*).

Part of Moldavia ceded to Russia 1859  
The provinces having participated in the Greek insurrection in 1826, were severely taxed by the Turks; but by the treaty of Adrianople were placed under the protection of Russia. 1839

The Poles appointed as hospodars prince Ghitkey for Wallachia, and prince Ghika for Moldavia.  
 June, 1849  
 They retire from their governments when the Russo-Turkish War.  
 7 July, 1853  
 The Russians quit the provinces and the Austrians enter, Sept. 1854; retire  
 March, 1857  
 The government of the principalities finally settled at the Paris conference; (there were to be two hospodars, elected by elective assemblages, and the suzerainty of Turkey was to be preserved)  
 19 Aug. 1858  
 Alexander Couza elected hospodar of Moldavia, 17 Jan.; of Wallachia 5 Feb. 1859  
 The election acknowledged by the allies 6 Sept. "  
 The definitive union of the provinces (under the name of Roumania) proclaimed and acknowledged by the Porte Dec. 1861

[For continuation, see Roumania.]

**DARDANELLES.** Two castles (Sestos, in Roumania, and Abydos, in Anatolia), built by the sultan Mahomet IV. in 1650, commanding the entrance of the strait of Gallipoli, named Dardanelles from the contiguous town Dardanus.—The passage of the strait was achieved by the British squadron under sir John Duckworth, 19 Feb. 1807; but he repassed them with great loss, 3 March, the castles of Sestos and Abydos harling down stone-shot upon the British ships. The allied English and French fleets passed the Dardanelles at the sultan's request, Oct. 1853; see *Hellspont* and *Xerxes*.

**DARIC**, a Persian gold coin, issued by Darius, hence its name, about 538 B.C. About 556 cents. *Kneller*. It weighed two grains more than the English guinea. *Dr. Bernart*.

**DARIEN, Isthmus of**, central America, discovered by Columbus, 1494. In 1694, William Paterson, founder of the Bank of England, published his plan for colonising Darien. A company was formed in 1695, and in 1698-9, three expeditions sailed thither from Scotland, where 400,000 had been raised. The first consisted of 1200 young men of all classes, besides women and children. The enterprise not having been recognised by the English government, the settlements were abandoned by the Spaniards, to whom they were finally surrendered, 30 March, 1700. Paterson and a few survivors from famine and disease, had set off shortly before the arrival of the second expedition. Several years after, 308,081 were voted by parliament to the survivors as "Equivalent money." 18,000 were also voted to Paterson; but the bill was rejected in the house of Lords. See *Panama*. The average breadth, 40 miles; least breadth, 30 miles.

**DARJEELING**, a British district in the Himalayas, ceded about 1824. The capital Darjeeling, is used as a sanitarium. The cultivation of tea is flourishing, and the population rapidly increasing (1859.)

**DARK AGES**, a term applied to the *Middle Ages*; according to Hallam, comprising about 1000 years—from the invasion of France by Clovis, 486, to that of Naples by Charles VIII., 1495. During this time learning was at a low ebb. Hallam's "View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages," published 1818. Supplemental Notes, 1848. *Darkest Africa*, see *Soudan*, 1887-90. "Darkest England," see *Salvation Army*, 1890.

**DARLINGTON**, see under *Railways*, 1825 and 1875.

**DARMSTADT**, capital of Hesse Darmstadt, made a city 1330, became the residence of the landgraves, 1567. The grand ducal palace was built 1568 of sep. Population, 1890, 56,503.

**DARTFORD** (Kent). Here commenced the insurrection of Wat Tyler, 1381. A convent of nuns, of the order of St. Augustin, endowed here by Edward III. 1355, was converted by Henry VIII. into a royal palace. The first paper-mill in England was erected at Dartford by sir John Spielman, a German, in 1590 (Stow), and about the same period was erected here the first mill for splitting iron bars. The powder-mills here were blown up four times between 1730 and 1738. Various explosions have since occurred, in some cases with loss of life to many persons; 12 Oct. 1790; 1 Jan. 1795; and others recently. Population, 1881, 10,163; 1891, 11,962.

**DARTMOOR**, South Devon, a tract of land, 20 miles long, 9 to 12 miles broad, subject to the duchy of Cornwall. The Dartmoor Preservation Association hold their annual meeting at Plymouth, 26 Oct. 1885. *Dartmoor Prison*, founded Mar. 1806. Seven prisoners of war were shot 6 April, 1815, after an insurrection. The autumn military manoeuvres at Dartmoor, Aug. 1873, were unsuccessful through bad weather.

A mutiny here was checked with loss of life of one prisoner. 12 Nov. 1880.

**DARTMOUTH** (Devon). Burnt by the French in the reigns of Richard I. and Henry IV. In a third attempt (1404), the invaders were defeated by the inhabitants, assisted by the valour of the women. The French commander, Du Chastel, three lords, and thirty-two knights, were made prisoners. In the war of the parliament, Dartmouth was taken after a siege of four weeks, by prince Maurice, who garrisoned the place for the king (1643); but it was retaken by general Fairfax by storm in 1646. Population, 1881, 5,725; 1891, 6,038.

**DARWINISM**, see *Development* and *Species*.

**DATES** were affixed to grants and assignments to Edw. I. 1250. Before this time it was usual at least to pass lands without dating the deed of conveyance. *Lucas*. Numerous instruments of assignment enrolled among our early records establish this fact. The date is determined by the names of the parties, particularly that of the grantor: the possession of land was proof of the title to it. *Harder*. A useful glossary of the dates given in old charters and chronicles will be found in "Nicolas's 'Chronology of History.'" J. J. Bond's "Handy-Book for Verifying Dates," published 1866.

**DAUPHINÉ**, \* S. E. France, successively held by the Allobroges, Burgundians, and Lombards, was, about 732-4, delivered from the invading Saracens by Charles Martel. After forming part of the kingdom of Arles, it was much subdivided among counts. One of these, Humbert II., ceded Dauphiné and the Viennois to Philip VI., in 1343, for his eldest son, on the condition that the prince should be styled *dauphin*, which took effect in 1349, when Humbert became a monk. Louis Antoine, duke of Angoulême, son of Charles X., the last dauphin who assumed the title at his father's accession, 16 Sept. 1824, died 3 June, 1844.

\* One of the counts of Vienna placed a dolphin (dauphin) in his coat-of-arms, and assumed the title of dauphin.

**DAVENTRY**, Northamptonshire. Near here Lambert, having escaped from the Tower, was detected and retaken, in his attempt to kindle the war, by Monk, at April, 1666. The dissenting academy removed here from Northampton in 1752, was transferred to Wymondley in 1769, thence to London as Coward College, and finally united with Hoxorton and Highbury Colleges as New College, in 1850.

**DAVENPORT**, see *Plymouth*.

**DAVID'S, St.** (S. W. Wales), the ancient *Meneips*, now a poor decayed place, but once the metropolitan see of Wales, and archiepiscopal. When Christianity was planted in Britain, three archbishops' seats were appointed, viz. London, York, and Caerleon upon Usk, in Monmouthshire. That at Caerleon being too near the dominions of the Saxons, was removed to Mynew, and called St. David's, in honour of the archbishop who removed it, 522. St. Sampson was the last archbishop of the Welsh; for, withdrawing himself on account of a pestilence to Dôle, in Brittany, carried the pall with him. In the reign of Henry I. the archbishops submitted to the see of Canterbury. *Beaton*. Present income 4500*l*.

#### BISHOPS.

1800. Lord George Murray, died 1 June, 1802.  
1803. Thomas Burgess, trans. to Salisbury, June, 1805.  
1805. John Banks Jenkinson, died 1 July, 1840.  
1806. Gomph Thirlwall; resigned June, 1874; died 27 July, 1875.  
1874. Wm. Basil Jones, consecrated 24 Aug.

**DAVID'S DAY, St.**, 1 March, is annually commemorated by the Welsh, in honour of St. David. Tradition states that on St. David's birthday, 540, a great victory was obtained by the Welsh over their Saxon invaders; and that the Welsh soldiers were distinguished, by order of St. David, by a lock in their caps.

**DAVIS'S STRAIT** (N. America), discovered by John Davis, 11 Aug. 1585, on his voyage to find a N. W. passage, 1585-87. He made two more voyages for the same purpose, and five voyages to the East Indies. In the last he was killed by Japanese pirates, on the coast of Malacca, 27 or 29 Dec., 1605.

**DAVY LAMP**, &c., see *Safety Lamp*.

The *Davy Model*, furnished by the sale of Sir Humphry Davy's plate, was first awarded by the Royal Society to Professors Bunsen and Kirchhoff in 1877 for their discovery of spectrum analysis (which see).

**DAVVUM**, a new metal, discovered by Sergius Kora, 26 June, 1877, in the residuum of platinum ore; said to be hard, infusible, and rather ductile. It has been suspected to be ruthenium.

**DAY**. Day began at sunrise among most of the northern nations, at sunset among the Athenians and Jews; and among the Romans at midnight as with us. The Italians in some places, reckon the day from sunset to sunset, making their clocks strike twenty-four hours round. The Chinese divide the day into twelve parts of two hours each. The astronomical day begins at noon, is divided into twenty-four hours (instead of two parts of twelve hours). Thus the astronomical day 8 Dec. begins at noon of 8 Dec. and ends at noon of 9 Dec. At Greenwich, from 1 Jan. 1885, the day of 24 hours began at midnight; the reckoning was discontinued for railways, &c. A system of universal time for all countries was put forth by Mr. Stephen Fleming, of Canada. The Washington and the Madison Congresses adopted a resolution, and it

declaring the universal day to be the mean solar day, beginning, for all the world, at the moment of mean midnight of the initial meridian, coinciding with the beginning of the civil day, and that meridian to be counted from zero up to 24 hours, 21 Oct. 1884. The scheme for universal time was advocated by Mr. W. H. M. Christie, the Astronomer Royal, at the Royal Institution, 19 March, 1886.

**DEACONS** (literally *servants*), an order of Christian ministers, began with the Apostles, about 53. (*Acts vi*.) Their qualifications are given by St. Paul (65), 1st *Timothy* iii. 8-14. Mr. John Andrews, master of Shrewsbury High School, was ordained at Lichfield Cathedral a permanent deacon in conformity with a resolution passed in the Upper House of Convocation, Feb. 1884; his duties are to assist the priest in the communion service, &c., 18 Dec. 1887.

**DEACONESES**, or ministering widows, have their qualifications given in 1 *Tim.* v. 9, 10 (65). Their duties were to visit the poor and sick, assist at the agape or love feasts, admonish the young women, &c. The office was discontinued in the Western church in the 5th and 6th centuries, and in the Greek church about the 12th, but has been recently revived in Germany. The appointment of deaconesses, subject to the parochial clergy, was advocated by the bishop of Ely about 1853, and some were appointed. The Diocesan Deaconess Institution, London, was established in 1861.

**DEAD**. Prayers for their benefit were probably offered up in the 2nd century, being referred to by Tertullian, who died 220. The practice was protested against by Aetius, and defended by Epiphanius, who died 403. It is generally objected to by the church of England, but is not expressly forbidden; so decided by sir Herbert Jenner in the Court of Arches (*Phillimore*, *Ecl. Law*, 1873-6).

*Book of the Dead*, a collection of prayers and exorcisms written in Egyptian hieroglyphic or hieratic characters, composed for the benefit of the pilgrim soul in his journey through Amenti (the Egyptian Hades). Portions of these papyri were placed with the mummy in his tomb. They are said to form fully one half of the thousands which are extant. The "Book of the Dead" is dated from the 4th dynasty 3713-3566 A.C. After much toil a pure text with illustrations was published by M. Édouard Naville, 1886. Translations in several European languages have appeared. A facsimile of the Papyrus of Ani in the British Museum was printed in 1890.

**DEAD WEIGHT LOAN** acquired its name from its locking up the capital of the Bank of England, which in 1833 advanced 11,000,000*l*. to the government (to construct new ordnance, &c.). The latter engaged to give an annuity of 585,740*l*. for 44 years, which ceased in June, 1867.

**DEAF AND DUMB**. The first systematic attempt to instruct the deaf and dumb was made by Pedro de Ponce, a Benedictine monk of Spain, on Jerome Cardan's system, about 1570. See *Blind*. Bonet, a monk, published a system at Madrid 1620. Dr. Wallis published a work in England on the subject 1690.

The first regular academy for the deaf and dumb in Britain opened in Edinburgh 1772. In modern times the abbé de l'Épée (1712-89), and his friend and pupil the abbé Suard of Paris (1740-1800); the rev. Mr. Tawman and Mr. Baker, of London; Mr. Thos. Baldwin of Edinburgh; and surgeon Orpen of Dublin, have laboured with much success in promoting the instruction of the deaf and dumb. The system for deaf and dumb children, opened in London through the exertions of Mr. Tawman,

In 1790; one in Edinburgh by Mr. T. Braidwood, in 1800; and one in Birmingham by Mr. T. Braidwood.

The asylum at Claremont, Dublin, opened 1815

A deaf and dumb debating club (Wallis club) closed its third session April, 1869

The foundation stone of St. Saviour's church, near Oxford street, London, for the deaf and dumb, laid by the prince of Wales 5 July, 1870

In 1851, there were in Great Britain, 20,553 deaf and dumb out of a population of 30,959,477.

Oral Teaching.—Mr. Wm. Van Fraeght introduced the so-called German system into this country in July, 1867; published his "Plan for the Establishment of Day Schools [in preference to boarding-houses] for the Deaf and Dumb" (in which they are to be taught by speech and lip teaching only; the finger alphabet and artificial signs being rigidly excluded), in 1871. By the help of the baroness Meyer de Rothschild and others, the "Association for the Oral Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb" was founded in 1872, and a day-school opened at 19, Fitzroy-square 16 July, 1872

The Royal Association for the Deaf and Dumb, London, founded in 1840, and re-organised 1874. It provides instruction and entertainment under clerical direction.

International congress at Milan; great majority in favour of oral teaching of deaf-mutes Sept. 1880

International congress at Brussels 23 Sept. of seq. 1883

**DEAL**, a cinque port with Sandwich, 1229; a fishing village in the reign of Henry VIII.; its strong castle built 1539 by Henry VIII. Deal was incorporated and made independent of Sandwich, 1699. Population, 1881, 8,500; 1891, 8,898.

**DEAN, FOREST OF**, Gloucestershire, anciently wooded quite through, and in the last century, though much curtailed, was twenty miles in length and ten in breadth. It was famous for its oaks, the material of our ships of war. Riots in this district, when more than 3000 persons assembled in the forest, and demolished upwards of fifty miles of wall and fence, throwing open 10,000 acres of plantation, took place on 8 June, 1831. The Dean forest (mines) act passed 16 Aug. 1871.

**DEAN** (decanus), a name commonly given to the arch-priest, or eldest presbyter, in the 12th century; originally a military title, an officer over ten soldiers. In the church of England the dean and chapter of a cathedral nominally elect the bishop and form his council. By 13 & 14 Car. II. (1662), a dean must be in priest's orders; previously the office had occasionally been held by a layman, with special dispensation. The ancient office of "rural dean" has been much revived since 1850. The Deans' and Canons' resignation act passed 13 May, 1872. The Five Deans' memorial, and counter memorial, see *Church of England*, 1881. See *Archææ*.

**DEATH**, ordained as the punishment for murder, 2348 A.C. (*Gen. ix. 6*.)

The Jews generally stoned their criminals (*Gen. xix. 17*)

Draco's code punished every offence with death 601

It was limited to murder by Solon 594

Mithridates, a Persian soldier, who boasted that he had killed Cyrus the Younger, at the battle of Cunaxa, was by order of Artaxerxes exposed to the sun for eighteen days 401

Marcus, the son of a nobleman, was hanged, drawn, and quartered for piracy, the first execution in that manner in England, 23 Hen. III. 1247

The punishment of death was abolished in a great number of cases by Sir Robert Peel's acts, 4 to 6 Geo. IV. 1846-9

By the criminal law consolidation acts, death was confined to treason and wilful murder 1861

The commission on capital punishment (appointed 1846) issued their report (recommending that

penal servitude be substituted for death in some cases where murder was unpremeditated, and that executions should not be public) Dec. 1866

Capital punishment restricted in Italy April, 1867

Its proposed abolition in Belgium was negatived 28 Jan. 1867

"Capital Punishment within Prisons Bill" passed May, 1868. First case, 23 Aug. 1868: see *Executions*.

Abolition of the punishment of death in Great Britain proposed by Mr. Ghipin in the commons; negatived (127 to 23), 21 April, 1868; negatived (128 to 28), 20 July, 1869; negatived (267-24), 24 July, 1870; (135-90), 22 June, 1871; (267-23), 23 March, 1872; proposed by Mr. (aft. Sir J.) Fane, negatived (175-79), 22 June, 1882; again 20 May, 1882; again (117-62) 11 May, 1886

Capital punishment abolished in Russia by Catherine II., except for treason 1767

Capital punishment abolished in Tuscany, 1830; Roumania, 1844; Portugal, 1867; Saxony, 1 April, 1868; Holland, 1870. In 17 out of 21 cantons of Switzerland, 1844; Italy, 1868; New York, 1890

Practically ceased in Belgium, Prussia, Bavaria, Denmark, and Sweden, though not abolished.

In France 226 convictions for murder—4 executed, in one year; similar proportion in Italy.

Abolished in some of United States. Maine, 1862; Rhode Island, Michigan, and Wisconsin, since; in others, virtually ceased.

Capital punishment by electricity ordered to be adopted by the State of New York from 1 Jan. 1889

The execution of William Kemmler by electricity was ordered, but deferred, on appeal 11 Oct. 1890

Execution by electricity declared constitutional by the court of appeals 22 March, 1890

Execution stopped by *habeas corpus* 20 April 1890

Effected with some difficulty 6 Aug. 1890

Four men executed by electricity at Sing-Sing, N.Y. 7 July, 1890

Others since.

Mode of execution (1889):—Austria, gallows, public; Bavaria, guillotine, private; Belgium, guillotine, public; Brunswick, axe, private; China, sword or cord, public; Denmark, guillotine, public; Ecuador, musket, public; France, guillotine, public; Great Britain, gallows, private; Hanover, guillotine, private; Italy, capital punishment abolished; Netherlands, gallows, public; Oldenburg, musket, public; Portugal, gallows, public; Prussia, sword, public; Russia, musket, gallows, or sword, public; Saxony, guillotine, private; Spain, garrote, public; Switzerland, fifteen cantons, sword, public; two cantons, guillotine, public; two cantons, guillotine, private; United States (other than New York), gallows, mostly private.

See *Beholding*, *Execution*, *Daniels*, *Smiling*, *Burning*, *Hanging*, *Forgery*, and *Campbell's Act*.

**DEATHS, REGISTERS OF**, see *Bills of Mortality*, *Public Health*, and *Registers*.

**DEBATES IN PARLIAMENT**. See *Reporting*.

**DEBATING SOCIETIES**; several formed in the last century. The celebrated Oxford Union Society was founded in 1823, and many orators have been trained by it.

**DEBTORS** have been subjected to imprisonment in almost all countries and times. In the eighteen months subsequent to the panic of Dec. 1825, as many as 101,000 writs for debt were issued in England. In the year ending 5 Jan. 1830, there were 7114 persons sent to the several prisons of London; and on that day, 1547 of the number were yet confined. On the 1st of Jan. 1840, the number of prisoners for debt in England and Wales was 1732; in Ireland the number was under 2000; and in Scotland under 100. The operation of statutes of relief, and other causes, considerably reduced the number of imprisoned debtors. When the new Bankruptcy act (abolishing imprisonment for debt except when fraudulently contracted) came into operation in Nov. 1825, & many of the



debtors who had been confined were released. Arrest of Absconding Debtors bill, 14 & 15 Vict. c. 52, 1852. In 1863 nearly 10,000 persons were imprisoned by order of the county courts: average time, 15 days, amount of debt, 3*l*. 10*s*. By an act passed 9 Aug. 1869, the imprisonment of fraudulent debtors was abolished, with certain exceptions, and nearly a hundred debtors were released by a judge's order in Jan. 1870. An act to facilitate the arrest of absconding debtors, passed 9 Aug. 1870. Imprisonment for debt in Ireland was abolished by an act passed 6 Aug. 1872, and in Scotland (after 31 Dec.) by Dr. Cameron's Act, passed 7 Sept. 1880. See *Arrest, King's Bench, Bankruptcy, Insolvents, and National Debt*.

798 persons were committed to gaol by the county courts in 1871: 4438 in 1872. Imprisonment for debt was virtually abolished by the Bankruptcy Act of 1883, which relieved small debtors.

**DEBUSSCOPE**, an instrument of French origin, somewhat similar to the kaleidoscope, and to be useful for devising patterns for calico-printers, &c., made its appearance in 1860.

**DECAMERONE** (10 days), see *Boccaccio*.

**DECAPITATION**, see *Beheading*.

**DECCAN** (Dekhan or Dakhan), S. India, was invaded by the Mahometans in 1204. The first independent sultan was Ala-ud-din. The natives revolted, and the dynasty of Bahmani was founded by Hasan Ganga in 1347. About 1686-90, Aurangzeb I. recovered the Deccan, but soon lost great part of it to the Marhattas. The Nizam al Mulk, his viceroy, became independent in 1717. A large part of the Deccan was ceded to the English in 1818.

**DECEMBER** (from *decem*, ten), the tenth month of the year of Romulus, commencing in March. In 713 B.C. Numa introduced January and February before March, and thenceforward December became the twelfth of the year. In the reign of Commodus, A.D. 181-192, December was called, by way of flattery, *Amazonius*, in honour of a courtesan whom that prince had loved, and had had painted like an Amazon. The English commenced their year on the 25th December, until the reign of William I.; see *Year*. For 2 Dec. revolution see *France*, 1851.

**DECEMVIRI**, or Ten Men, appointed to draw up a code of laws, to whom for a year the whole government of Rome was committed, 451 B.C. The laws they drew up were approved by the senate and general assembly of the people, written on ten metallic tables, and set up in the place where the people met (*comitium*). Two more tables were added by a second decemvirate, 450 B.C. The tyrannical conduct of Appius Claudius, one of the Decemviri, towards Virginia, who was stabbed by her father Virginia to save her from slavery, led to a revolution, and the re-establishment of the consular government, 449 B.C.

**DECENNALIA**, festivals instituted by Augustus, 17 B.C., celebrated by the Roman emperors every tenth year of their reign, with sacrifices, games, and largesses. *Livy*. Celebrated by Antonine Pius, A.D. 148.

**DECIMAL SYSTEM OF COINAGE**, WEIGHTS, &c., see *Metric System*.

**DECIPUM**, a new metal found by M. Delafontaine in the same earth with *Philippium* (which see); announced Nov., 1873.

**DECLARATION**, see *Independence and Rights*.

**DECORATED STYLE**, see *Gothic*.

**DECORATIVE ART**. Its principles, enunciated by A. W. Pugin, in his "Designs," in 1835, have been advanced by Owen Jones, Redgrave, and others. Owen Jones's elaborate "Grammar of Ornament," was published in 1856. A Decorative Art society, founded in 1844, existed for a short time only.

**DE COURCY'S PRIVILEGE**, that of standing covered before the king, granted by king John to John de Courcy, baron of Kingsale, and his successors, in 1203. He was the first Irish nobleman created by an English sovereign, 27 Hen. II. 1181, and was entrusted with the government of Ireland, 1185. The privilege was allowed to the baron of Kingsale by Will. III., Geo. III., and by Geo. IV. at his court held in Dublin, in Aug. 1821. The 31st baron, John Fitz-Roy de Courcy, who succeeded 1874, died, aged 69, 20 Nov. 1890. The present baron is the 32nd in succession.

**DECRETALS**. They formed the second part of the canon law, or collection of the pope's edicts and decrees and the decrees of councils. The first acknowledged to be genuine is a letter of Siricius to Himerus, a bishop of Spain, written in the first year of his pontificate, 385. *Hovvi*. Certain false decretals were used by Gregory IV. in 837. The decretals of Gratian, a Benedictine (a collection of canons), were compiled in 1150. *Hennell*. Five books were collected by Gregory IX. 1227; a sixth by Boniface VIII. 1247; the Clementines by Clement V. in 1313; compiled by John XXII. in 1317; the Extravagantes range from 1422 to 1483.

**DEDICATION** of the Jewish tabernacle took place 1490 B.C. of the temple, 1004 B.C.; of the second temple, 515 B.C. The Christians under Constantine built new churches and dedicated them with great solemnity, in A.D. 331, *et seq.* The dedication of monks (by authors to solicit patronage or testify respect) existed in the time of Marcus, 17 B.C., the friend and counsellor of Augustus, and a patron of Horace (*Od. I. 1*).

**DEED**, a written contract or agreement. The formula, "I deliver this as my act and deed," occurs in a charter of 933. *Fubrooke*. Deeds in England were formerly written in Latin or French; the earliest known instance in English is the indenture between the abbot of Whitley and Robert Bunsard, dated at York in 1343; see *English Language*.

**DEEP-SEA SOUNDINGS**. Much new and interesting information respecting the animal life and temperature of the deep sea has been acquired by the dredgings on the coast of Norway by M. Sars, and by those of Dr. W. B. Carpenter and prof. (aft. sir) Wyville Thomson on our own coasts, near the Faroe Isles, in 1868 and 1869, and in the Mediterranean by Dr. Carpenter in 1870. Living animals have been found at a depth of three miles. On 21 Dec. 1872, Dr. Wyville Thomson and a party of scientific men sailed in H.M.S. *Challenger* (Capt. O. S. Nares), to examine into the physical and biological condition of the great ocean basins and the direction of their currents. Deepest sounding then known was taken in the Atlantic, north of St. Thomas's, 3875 fathoms (4 miles, 710 yards), 24 March, 1873. On 10 Dec. 1874, capt. Thompson succeeded capt. Nares, who took the command of the new Arctic expedition. The *Challenger* re-



turned, with valuable collections, 25 May, 1876, after a voyage of above 80,000 miles. The "*Voyage*" was published by sir C. Wyville Thomson in Dec. 1877; and forty-eight volumes of reports had been published, March, 1882. A Norwegian expedition explored the northern seas 16 July—18 Aug. 1877; an Italian expedition in the Mediterranean started 2 Aug. 1881.

In Sept., 1880, the South Atlantic Ocean, midway between the island of Tristan d'Arunha and the mouth of the Rio de la Plata, was stated to be 45,236 feet, or 8½ miles.

The deep sea explorations, carried on in the eastern Mediterranean for the academy of Vienna, reported successful; the greatest depth, 2½ miles, is between Molla and Ceigo. . . . March, 1882.

**DEER** are mentioned in a will of one Athelstan, dated 1045. Professor Owen thinks that fallow deer are not native, but were introduced here at an early period. There are now in England 334 deer parks, the oldest being probably lord Abergavenny's at Eridge, Sussex. See Evelyn Shirley's "Account of Deer Parks." July, 1867. 1658 deer in the royal parks, 1873.

**DEERHOUND**, an English yacht, while conveying arms to the Carlists, seized by the Spanish government vessel *Buenaventura*, off Biarritz, and captain and crew imprisoned, 13 Aug.; released about 18 Sept. 1873.

**DEFAMATION** is punishable by fine and imprisonment by statute of 1843. The jurisdiction of the ecclesiastical courts on this subject was abolished by 18 & 19 Vict. c. 41 (1855). See *Libel*.

**DEFENCE**, see *Church Defence*, *National Defence*.

**DEFENCE ACT**, a complete conscription act, authorising a levy *en masse*, 1803, was unsuccessful; new measures were taken in 1807-8. The *Defence of the Realm Act* passed 28 Aug. 1860, in consequence of the unsettled state of Europe, and the doubtful policy of the emperor Napoleon; see *Fortifications and Colonies*.

"**DEFENCE GOVERNMENT**" in France, formed on 4 Sept. 1870, when the emperor was deposed and a republic proclaimed, gen. Trochu president; it included Gambetta, Simon, &c. It resigned, after Paris had capitulated, 5, 6 Feb. 1871. See *France*.

**DEFENDER OF THE FAITH** (*Fidei Defensor*), a title of the British sovereign, conferred by Leo. X. on Henry VIII. of England, 11 Oct. 1521, for the tract against Luther on behalf of the Church of Rome (then accounted *Dominicium fidei Catholicæ*).

**DEFENDERS**, a faction in Ireland, which arose out of a quarrel between two residents of Market-hill, 4 July, 1784. Each was soon aided by a large body of friends, and many battles ensued. On Whit-Monday, 1785, an armed assemblage of one of the parties (700 men), called the *Nappagh Fleet*, prepared to encounter the *Bacon Fleet*, but the engagement was prevented. They subsequently became religious parties, Catholic and Presbyterian, distinguished as *Defenders* and *Peep-o'-day-boys*; the latter were so named because they usually visited the dwellings of the Defenders at daybreak in search of arms; see *Diamond*.

**DEGREES**. Eratosthenes attempted to determine the length of a geographical degree about 250 B.C. See *Geodesy*, *Latitude*, and *Longitude*. *Collegiate degrees* are conferred with universities. Masters and doctors existed, 826. See *Lambeth Degrees*.

Those in law are traced up to 1149; in medicine, to 1384; in music, to 1463. Middle class examinations for degrees were instituted at Oxford, 18 June, 1857; at Cambridge, 24 Nov. 1857; and girls were allowed to compete for degrees, Oct. 1863. Bill to enable Scotch universities to grant degrees to women rejected by the Commons, 3 March, 1875. See *Women*.

**DEI GRATIA**, see *Grace of God*.

**DEIRA**, a part of the Anglo-Saxon kingdom of Northumbria; see under *Britain*.

**DEISM**, **THEISM**, or **MONOTHEISM** (Latin, *deus*; Greek, *theos*, God), the belief in one God, in opposition to polytheism and to the doctrine of the Trinity. About the middle of the 16th century some gentlemen of France and Italy termed themselves *deists*, to disguise their opposition to Christianity by a more honourable appellation than that of Atheism (*which see*). The most distinguished deists were Herbert, baron of Cherbury, in 1624; Hobbes, Tindal, Morgan, lord Dillingbroke, Gibbon, Hume, Holcroft, Paine, and Godwin.

A high-caste Brahmin, Ramanuloh Roy, founded a Brahmin monothestic church in 1820, termed the Brahmo Bonaj. He died at Bristol 27 Nov. 1843. His reforming work was revived in 1842 by Delendra Nath Tagore. In 1858 Baboo Keshub Chunder Sen joined the society, and became a most energetic propagandist, advocating also social reform; being much opposed, he formed the new Brahmo Samaj of India in 1856. Keshub Chunder Sen was received at a public meeting in London as a reformer, 12 April, and subsequently preached in a Unitarian chapel, Finsbury, London. He was in his church; new church formed (Society of God) 1870. He died at Calcutta . . . 2 Jan. 1884. See *Unitarians and Poyry*.

**DEITIES**, see *Mythology*.

**DELAGOA BAY**, S.E. Africa, claimed by Great Britain and Portugal. Having been referred to arbitration, the southern portion was awarded to Portugal by marshal MacMahon, Aug. 1875.

The importance of the port was greatly increased by the discovery of gold in the Transvaal districts. The South African Republic promoted a railway to be constructed by German and Dutch capitalists. The acquisition of the bay by Great Britain strongly advocated . . . Dec. 1887.

The Portuguese government in 14 Dec. 1883, granted a concession to a Portuguese company for the construction of a railway from the bay to the Transvaal territory. The prospectus of the East African railway company (capital 500,000*l.*) was issued 7 March, 1887. As the railway was not completed in the specified time, the works were discontinued by this Portuguese government, 25 June, *et seq.*, who cancelled the concession (see *Portugal*). 26 June, 1889. The British and United States governments remonstrate with Portugal. . . . April, 1890. The completed railway inaugurated . . . 28 April. The Portuguese government accepts the principle of arbitration; the governments request the Swiss government to appoint three jurists to form a court of arbitration. . . . reported 2 May. The Portuguese government pays 25,000*l.* to the British government for the railway company provisionally. . . . reported July. The court of arbitration meets at Bern 2 Aug. . . .

**DELAWARE**, one of the United States of North America, named after lord de la Warr, governor of Virginia, who entered the bay 1610. It was settled by Swedes, sent thence by Gustavus in 1637; acquired by the Dutch, 1655; ceded to the



by the Greeks from its resemblance to their letter *Δ* (four D).

**DELTA METAL**, a modern bronze resembling gold, containing a small proportion of iron, invented by Mr. A. Dick: watch cases were made of it at Geneva in 1884.

**DELUGE**, THE UNIVERSAL, predicted by Noah, is described in *Genesis* vi. vii. viii.; dated by Usher and the English Bible 2348 B.C. The following are the species of the deluge, according to Dr. Hales:—

Seymagant	. . . . .	A.C. 2426	Clinton	. . . . .	A.C. 2426
Johnson	. . . . .	2170	Playfair	. . . . .	2354
Hales	. . . . .	2173	Bartham	. . . . .	2344
Josephus	. . . . .	2148	Petrarch	. . . . .	2292
Forster	. . . . .	2103	Strachius	. . . . .	2292
Hindoe	. . . . .	2102	Hebrew	. . . . .	2288
Samartian	. . . . .	2098	Volgar Jewish	. . . . .	2104
Howard	. . . . .	2068			

Traditional deluges described in the classics: in Beroza and Attica in the reign of Ogyges, 18th century A.C.; in Thebes in the reign of Deucalion, 1503 A.C.; the dates are conjectural.

**DEMERARA, ESSEQUIBO, AND BERBICE**, colonies in British Guiana, South America, founded by the Dutch, 1580, were taken by the British, under major-general Whyte, 22 April, 1795, but were restored at the peace of Amiens, March, 1802. They again surrendered to the British under general Grindfield and commodore Hood, Sept. 1803, and became English colonies in 1814. See *Guiana, British*.

**DEMOCRATIC FEDERALISTS**, a political party, proposed by Mr. Joseph Cowen, M.P. for Newcastle, opposed to the policy of the government of Mr. Gladstone, 5 April, 1881.

**DEMOCRATS**, advocates for government by the people themselves (*demos*, people, and *kratein*, to govern), a term adopted by the French republicans in 1790 (who termed their opponents *aristocrats*, from *aristos*, bravest or best). The name *Democrats* was adopted by the pro-slavery party in N. America (the southern states), and the abolitionists were called *Republicans*. Into these two great parties a number of smaller ones were absorbed at the presidential election in 1856. In 1860, the Republicans formed "Wide-awake" clubs for electioneering purposes, and succeeded in getting their candidate, Abraham Lincoln, elected president, 4 Nov., which led to civil war; see *United States*, 1860.

In the autumn of 1874, the democrats, free-traders, and opponents of negro-rule, once more obtained the majority in the elections for the next congress; a reaction in their favour against the republicans, protectionists, then powerful; see *United States*, 1875-7. Governor Cleveland, democrat, elected president, 4 Nov. 1884; not re-elected, being replaced by general Benjamin Harrison, republican, 5 Nov. 1888.

**DEMOGRAPHY**. A modern term, signifying "the natural history of society." *Quotefol.* See *Hygiene*.

**DEMONEOLOGY**, see *Devil Worship*.

**DENAIN** (N. France). Here marshal Villars defeated the Imperialists, 24 July, 1712.

**DENARIUS**, the chief silver coin among the Romans, weighing the seventh part of a Roman ounce, and value 744 sterling, first coined about 269 B.C., when it exchanged for ten asses (see *As*). In 516 B.C. it exchanged for sixteen asses. A pound weight of silver was coined into 100 denarii. *Digby*. A pound weight of gold was coined into twenty denarii aurei in 206 B.C.; and in Nero's time into thirty-five denarii aurei. *Comptoir*.

**DENHAM MURDERS**, see *Trade*, 1870.

**DENIS**, St., an ancient town of France, near Paris, famous for its abbey and church; the former abolished at the revolution, the latter the place of sepulture of the French kings, from its foundation by Dagobert, about 630; the remains of the saint Denis were placed there in 636. On 6, 7, 8 Aug. 1793, the republicans despoiled most of the royal tombs, and in Oct. following, the bodies were taken from coffins and cast into a pit; the head was melted, and the gold and jewels taken to Paris. By a decree of Bonaparte, dated 20 Feb. 1805, the church (which had been turned into a cattle-market) was ordered to be cleaned out and redecorated as "the future burial-place of the emperors of France." On the return of the Bourbons, more restorations were effected, and the due de Berry and Louis XVIII. were buried here. The damage sustained in the war of 1870-1 has been well repaired. Near St. Denis the Catholics defeated the Huguenots, but lost their leader, the constable Montmorency, 10 Nov. 1567.

**DENISON'S ACT** (18 & 19 Vict. c. 34), provides "for the education of the children of persons in receipt of out-door relief:" passed 26 June, 1855.

**DENMAN'S ACT**, LORD, 6 & 7 Vict. c. 85 (1843), relates to juries and witnesses.

**DENMARK** (N. Europe). The most ancient inhabitants were Cimbric and Teutonic, who were driven out by the Jutes or Goths. The Teutons settled in Germany and Gaul; the Cimbrics invaded Italy, where they were defeated by Marina. The peninsula of Jutland obtained its name from the Jutes; and the name of Denmark is supposed to be derived from *Dan*, the founder of the Danish monarchy, and *mark*, a German word signifying country. For their numerous invasions of Britain, &c., see *Danes*. Population of the kingdom of Denmark in 1860, 1,600,551; of the duchies of Schleswig, Holstein, and Lauburg, 1,003,473; of the colonies, 120,283. By the treaty of peace, signed 30 Oct. 1864, the duchies were taken from Denmark; Schleswig and Holstein were to be made independent, and Lauburg was to be incorporated, by its desire, with Prussia. For the result, see *Gesteis and Prussia*, 1866. Population of the monarchy, 1870, 1,784,741; 1880, 1,969,039; of the colonies, 1880, 127,200; 1890, 127,200. Revenue, 1889-90, 3,192,009l.; expenditure, 3,462,732l. Imports, 1890, 17,057,000l.; exports, 12,990,000l.

[The early dates are doubtful.]

Reign of Skold, alleged first king	. . . . .	A.C. 60
The Danish chronicles mention 13 kings to the time of Ragnar Lodbrok, killed in an attempt to invade England	. . . . .	A.D. 954
Canute the Great conquers Norway	. . . . .	1016-28
By the union of Calmar, Denmark, Norway, and Sweden made one kingdom under Margaret	. . . . .	12 July, 1397
Copenhagen made the capital	. . . . .	1440
Accession of Christian I. (of Oldenburg), from whom the late royal family sprung	. . . . .	1448
Christian II. deposed; independence of Sweden under Gustavus Vasa acknowledged	. . . . .	1523
Lutheranism introduced in 1537; established by Christian III.	. . . . .	1536
Danish East India Company established	. . . . .	1621
Christian IV. chosen head of the Protestant league against the emperor	. . . . .	1609
Charles Gustavus of Sweden invades Denmark, besieges Copenhagen, and makes conquests	. . . . .	1659
The crown made hereditary and elective	. . . . .	1673
Friedrich IV. takes Holstein, Schleswig, Transeager, and Slesund; releases Weismar, and drives the Swedes from Norway	. . . . .	1673
Copenhagen nearly destroyed by fire	. . . . .	1729
The peaceful reign of Christian VI.	. . . . .	1730-46



- The Prussians enter Jutland; take Kolding, 12 Feb.;  
Danes fortify Aaben, 13 Feb. at sea. 1864
- A conference on Danish affairs proposed by Eng-  
land; agreed to by allies. 23 Feb. "
- A subscription for the wounded Danes begun in  
London. 24 Feb. "
- De Gertsch, general of the Danes. 1 Mar. "
- Danish art in Sonderborg and Veil. 8 Mar. "
- The Russian writes a firm address to the king. 26  
Feb.; adjourned. 27 Mar. "
- The Prussians bombard and take the village of Düp-  
pel, or Dybbøl, 17 Mar.; and bombard Fred-  
ericks, 20 Mar.; repulsed in an attack on the  
fortress. 28 Mar. "
- The opening of the conference adjourned from 12  
to 20 April. "
- The Prussians take the fortress of Düppel, by assault,  
with much slaughter. 18 April. "
- Meetings of the conference at London; result un-  
favourable to Denmark. 23 April, at sea. "
- The Danes retreat to Aaben; evacuate Fredericks  
and fortresses of Jutland. 29 April. "
- Agreement for an armistice for one month from 12  
May. 9 May. "
- Jutland subjected to pillage for not paying a war  
contribution to Prussians. 6 May, at sea. "
- The Danes defeat the allies in a naval battle off  
Heligoland. 9 May. "
- The armistice prolonged a fortnight. 9 June. "
- The conference ends. 22 June. "
- Blockades resumed, 22 June; the Prussians bom-  
bard Aaben; take the batteries and 2000 prisoners.  
20 June. "
- The Monarch ministry resigns; count Moltke  
ordered to form an administration. 8-10 July. "
- Aaben taken; Jutland placed under Prussian ad-  
ministration. — Prince John of Denmark sent to  
negotiate at Berlin. 9 July. "
- Formation of the Bismarck ministry. 12 July. "
- Armistice agreed to. 18 July. "
- Conference for peace at Vienna. 20 July. "
- Twenty of peace signed at Vienna; the king of Den-  
mark resigns the duchies to the disposal of the  
allies, and agrees to a rectification of his frontier,  
and to pay a large sum of money to defray the  
expenses of the war. 30 Oct. "
- Proclamation of the king to the inhabitants of the  
duchies, releasing them from their allegiance.  
16 Nov. "
- Project of a new constitution presented to the  
chambers, 21 Dec.; rejected. 25 Feb. 1865
- New ministry formed under count Friisborg.  
6 Nov.; a new constitution proposed, 7 Nov. 1865;  
approved by the two chambers, 19 and 25 July.  
26 July. 1866
- Princess Dagmar married to prince Alexander of  
Russia. 9 Nov. "
- New rigsgård opened. 12 Nov. "
- The king visited England. March. 1867
- The Danish West Indies, St. Thomas and St. John,  
proposed to be sold to the United States for  
1,300,000.— proclamation in the islands dated  
25 Oct. "
- Proposed sale of St. Thomas's to the United States  
approved by the assembly (not carried out). 30 Jan. 1868
- Marriage of the crown prince Frederic to the prin-  
cess Louise of Sweden. 23 July. 1869
- New ministry formed by M. Holsteinborg. 30 May. 1870
- Denmark remains neutral in the Franco-Prussian  
war; fruitless visit of the duc de Cadore to  
Copenhagen. 4-11 Aug. "
- Birth of a son to the crown prince. 27 Sept. "
- Destructive hurricane over the kingdom; loss of life  
and property. 12, 13 Nov. 1871
- Parliament opened. 18 Dec. 1871
- Was budget refused. 18 Dec. 1871
- Meeting of the International at Copenhagen forbid-  
den; chiefs arrested. 5 May. 1872
- Industrial exhibition opened. 13 June. "
- Death of Frederick VII., at Copenhagen, solemnly  
commemorated. 6 Oct. 1873
- A constitutional party in the assembly (folkething)  
elects the ministry, 4 Dec.; the king refuses to  
dismiss it. 6 Dec. "
- New ministry under Thommesen. 24 July. 1874
- The king visits Iceland (which see). July-Aug. "
- Political changes. 26 Aug. 1875
- J. B. S. Schwab, president of the ministry, 21 June. 1875
- The folkething, debating the government on the  
question of fortifications, is dissolved, 27 March. "
- New assembly meets, 25 May; votes no confidence  
in the ministry, 15 June; is adjourned, 24 June. 1876
- Continued contest between the king and senate and  
the lower house. Oct. "
- Crisis respecting the supplies. Dec. "
- The session closed without settling the budget. 1877
- Provision made by the king for it in accordance  
with the constitution. 12 April. "
- Political crisis; an armistice agreed to. 8 Nov. "
- Marriage of princess Thyra with the duke of Cam-  
berland. 11 Dec. 1878
- The lower house dismissed by the king as incapable  
and idle. about 10 May. 1879
- Anna Kristiane Ludvigsen, author of patriotic  
songs, dies, aged 30. 27 July. 1884
- Opposition of the lower house continues; legisla-  
tion greatly stopped. 1881-2
- Elections: lower house, 22 liberals (opposition);  
no conservatives. June. 1882
- The king recommends unity in providing national  
defence. about 30 Oct. "
- The king refuses to dismiss his ministry, 27 March;  
closes parliament, decrees financial arrangement,  
1 April. 1883
- Importation and possession of arms and drill pro-  
hibited. 5 May. "
- M. Estrup fired at by Julius Rasmussen. 21 Oct. "
- The parliament condemns the restrictive press laws  
by great majority. 22 Dec. "
- M. Berg, president of the assembly, sentenced to  
six months' imprisonment for obstructing the  
police at a meeting. Jan. 1886
- Discord in parliament, which is closed. 8 Feb. "
- Fusion of two parties forming the left of the  
diet about. 26 Oct. "
- The folkething dissolved. 8 Jan. 1887
- Amnesty granted to political prisoners on the  
king's birth day. 8 April. 1888
- 15th anniversary of the king's accession celebrated.  
15th Nov. "
- The Budget rejected 16 Oct. 1885; 26 Jan. 1886;  
1 April, 1887; 1 April, 1888; 1 April, 1889; 31  
March, 1890; 1 April, 1891—the revenue collected  
by royal decrees. 1886-91
- The king decrees a provisional budget for 1892-3.  
1 April. 1893
- Elections for the folkething; the moderates suc-  
cessful. 30 April. "
- National celebration of the king's golden wedding.  
26 May. "
- A.D. SOVEREIGNS.
704. Sigurd Boogje.  
803. Hardjkanute.  
850. Eric I.  
854. Eric II.  
883. Gormo, the Old; reigned 33 years.  
941. Harold, surnamed Blae Tooth.  
991. Suenos, or Swaya, the Forked-beard.  
1014. Canute II. the Great, king of Denmark and  
England.  
1035. Canute III., son (Hardicanute of England).  
1042. Magnus, surnamed the Good, of Norway.  
1047. Suenos, or Swaya II. (Denmark only).  
1073. [Interregnum.]  
1076. Harold, called the Simple.  
1080. Canute IV.  
1086. Olaus IV. the Hungry.  
1095. Eric I., styled the Good.  
1103. [Interregnum.]  
1103. Nicholas I. killed at Slorwick.  
1125. Eric II., surnamed Barefoot.  
1137. Eric III. the Lamb.  
1147. [Suenos, or Swaya III.; beheaded.  
Canute V. until 1157 (civil war).]  
1157. Waldemar, styled the Great.  
1184. Canute VI., surnamed the Pious.  
1202. Waldemar II. the Victorious.  
1241. Eric IV.  
1250. Abt.: assassinated his elder brother Erik; killed  
in an expedition against the Frisians.  
1252. Christopher I.; poisoned.  
1282. Eric V.  
1286. Eric VI.



**DERBY ADMINISTRATIONS:** the first formed after the resignation of Lord John Russell, at Feb. 1852 (historically termed the "sole *ad hoc* administration," from the duke of Wellington's inquiry).

**FIRST ADMINISTRATION,** 27 Feb. 1852.  
*First lord of the treasury,* Edward, earl of Derby.  
*Lord chancellor,* Lord St. Leonards (previously earl Edward Bagenal).  
*President of the council,* earl of Londesdale.  
*Lord privy seal,* marquess of Salisbury.  
*Home, foreign, and colonial secretaries,* Spencer Horatio Walpole, earl of Malmesbury, and sir John Pakington.  
*Chancellor of the exchequer,* Benjamin Disraeli.  
*Board of control,* John Charles Herries.  
*Board of trade,* Joseph Warner Henley.  
*Postmaster-general,* earl of Hardwicke.  
*Secretary-at-war,* William Bouverie.  
*First commissioner of works and public buildings,* Lord John Manners.

Robert Adam Christopher, lord Colchester, &c.  
 [Debated on the budget, 16 Dec.; resigned 17 Dec. 1852; succeeded by the Aberdeen administration.]

**SECOND ADMINISTRATION,** 25 Feb. 1852.  
*First lord of the treasury,* earl of Derby.  
*Lord chancellor,* Lord Chelmsford (previously sir F. Thesiger).  
*Chancellor of the exchequer,* Benjamin Disraeli.  
*Secretaries—foreign,* earl of Malmesbury; *home,* Spencer H. Walpole (resigned March, 1852); T. Sotheron Esq.; *colonies,* Lord Stanley (in June, 1852, sir E. Bulwer Lytton); *war,* col. Jonathan Peel.  
*President—of the council,* marquess of Salisbury; *of board of control (India),* 1, earl of Ellenborough (who resigned in May, 1852; he had sent a letter, on his own authority, censuring the proclamation of lord Canning to the Oude insurgents; the government hardly escaped 9 votes of censure); 2, in June, 1852, lord Stanley; *board of trade,* Mr. Joseph W. Henley (resigned in March, 1852); earl of Donngomere; *board of works,* Lord John Manners.

*Lord privy seal,* earl of Hardwicke.  
*First lord of the admiralty,* sir John S. Pakington.  
*Postmaster,* lord Colchester.  
*Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster,* duke of Montrose.  
 [This ministry resigned in consequence of a vote of want of confidence, 11 June, 1852; it was succeeded by the Palmerston-Russell cabinet (which see).]

**THIRD ADMINISTRATION, CONSTITUTED** 6 July, 1852.  
*First lord of the treasury,* Edward, earl of Derby.  
*Lord chancellor,* Frederick, lord Chelmsford.  
*President of council,* Richard, duke of Buckingham; succeeded by John, duke of Marlborough, 8 March, 1857.

*Lord privy seal,* James, earl of Malmesbury.  
*Secretaries—home,* Spencer Horatio Walpole, resigned; Catherine Hardy, 27 May, 1857; *foreign,* Edward, lord Stanley; *colonies,* Henry, earl of Carnarvon, resigned; Richard, duke of Buckingham and Chandos, 8 March, 1857; *war,* Lieut.-gen. sir Jonathan Peel, resigned; *air* John Somerset Pakington, 8 March, 1857; *India,* Robert, lord Cranborne, resigned; *air* Stafford Henry Northcote, 8 March, 1857.

*Chancellor of the exchequer,* Benjamin Disraeli.  
*First lord of admiralty,* sir John S. Pakington; succeeded by Henry Thomas Corry, 8 March, 1857.  
*Chief commissioner of works, &c.,* lord John Manners.  
*President of board of trade,* sir Stafford Northcote; succeeded by Charles Henry, duke of Richmond, March, 1857.

*Chief secretary for Ireland,* Richard, lord Nass (afterwards earl of Weymouth).  
*President of poor-law board,* Catherine Hardy; succeeded by Wm. Baginbald, earl of Devon (not in cabinet), 17 May, 1857.

*Hon. sec. Spencer Walpole, without office.*  
 The above formed the cabinet, Feb. 1852.  
*Postmaster-general,* James, duke of Montrose.  
*Lord chamberlain,* Orlando, earl of Bradford.

\* Born 1799; M.P. for Stockbridge (as hon. R. G. S. Stanley) in 1820; chief secretary for Ireland, 1830-32; secretary for the colonies, 1832-3, and 1841-2; formed the "Union of debate" by lord Lytton in the "New Times," 1842; succeeded the father as earl of Derby, 20 June, 1851; resigned 25 Feb. 1852; died 25 Oct. 1856.

*Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster,* William, earl of Devon; succeeded by colonel John William Patten, June, 1857.

*Lord-lieutenant of Ireland,* James, earl (afterwards marquess) of Abercorn.

[The earl of Derby resigned through ill-health, 25 Feb. 1852; and Mr. Disraeli reconstituted the ministry, see Disraeli.]

**DERBY DAY** (see Race), generally (not always) the Wednesday in the week preceding Whitsunday, the second day of the grand spring meeting at Epsom. Mr. Henry Hall, who painted 43 consecutive winners of the Derby, died 22 April, 1882.

**BUCKET WINNERS OF "THE DERBY" AT EPSOM.**

1846. Pyrrhus.	1876. Kleber, or Mineral
1847. Cosack.	1877. Silvio (30 May).
1848. Surplice.	1878. Sifton (5 June).
1849. Flying Dutchman.	1879. Sir Beys (baron)
1850. Voltigeur.	1880. Rothchild's (25 May)
1851. Toddington.	1880. Bond Or (duke of
1852. Daniel O'Rourke.	Westminster) 2 May, &c.
1853. West Australian.	1881. Iroquois (Mr. Lord-
1854. Andover.	hard's, an American), 2
1855. Wild Dayrell.	June.
1856. Ellington.	1882. Shotover (duke of
1857. Blink Bonny.	Westminster's), 24 May.
1858. Bowdman.	1883. St. Blaise (sir Fredk.
1859. Musjid.	Shannon) 23 May.
1860. Thornaby.	1884. St. Gaire (J. Ham-
1861. Kettlecrum.	mond's), and Harcourt
1862. Caracacia.	(Mr. J. Willoughby's), 25
1863. Macaroni.	May.
1864. Blair Athol.	1885. Melton (J. Hastings)
1865. Gladiator, 31 May	3 June.
(a horse reared in France,	1886. Ormonds (duke of
the property of the comte	Westminster) 26 May.
de la Grange. He also	1887. Merry Hampton (Mr.
won the St. Leger at Don-	Asington) 25 May.
caster, 13 Sept.).	1888. Sir Beys (baron)
1866. Lord Lyon (16 May).	Portland) 30 May.
1867. Herald (16 May).	1889. Donovan (duke of
1868. Blue Gown (17 May).	Portland), 5 June.
1869. Pretender (26 May).	1890. Sanfoin (sir James
1870. Kingcraft (1 June).	Miller), 4 June.
1871. Favourite (24 May).	1891. Common (Mr. F. John-
1872. Cremorne (29 May).	stone), 27 May.
1873. Doncaster (28 May).	1892. Sir Hugo (lord Brad-
1874. George Frederick	ford), 3 June.
(3 June).	
1875. Galopin (26 May).	

**DERELICT LAND TRUST,** formed by subscription to promote the cultivation of farms in Ireland from which the tenants have been evicted for non-payment of rent. "Plantations" in County Wexford were formed in 1839.

**DERRICKS** are lofty, portable crane-like structures, used on land and water for lifting enormous loads, and in some cases depositing them at an elevation. They are extensively used in the United States, and were introduced into England as floating derricks for raising sunken vessels, by their inventor, A. D. Bishop, in 1857.

**DERRY** (N. Ireland), a bishopric first at Ardfrath; thence translated to Maghera; and in 1158 to Derry. The cathedral, built in 1264, becoming ruinous, was rebuilt by Londoners, who settled here in the reign of James I. The see is valued in the king's books at 2500 sterling; but it has been once the richest sees in Ireland. *See* *Bishops; Londonderry.*

**DERVISH.** Probably a corruption of der-pish or der-bish, one in advance. The dervishes of the present time, fanatical enthusiasts, unrecognized by orthodoxy, originated in Persia, whence they came over the Mohammedan world. These new sects, being Egypt are said to be subject to Imam Mohammed el Mahdi, a sorcerer of the late Mahdi of Khartoum. The dervishes have been persecuted over the ignorant masses. *See* *Derwishes.*



**DEVELOPMENT OF MAN**, see *Development*.

**DESERTED VILLAGE**, "a poem, by Dr. James Thomson, first published, 1851, 1770.

**DEROGATING APPARATUS**, see under *Apparatus*.

**DESIGN, SCHOOLS OF**, established by government, began at Somerset-house, London, 1 Jan. 1857. In 1858 the head school was removed to Marlborough-house, and became eventually "the department of science and art," transferred to South Kensington in 1857. It is under the direction of the committee of council on education. See *Copyright*.

**DESPARD'S CONSPIRACY**. Colonel Edward Marcus Despard, a native of Ireland, Brougham, Francis, Graham, Munsemann, Wood, and Whittier, conspired to kill the king, and establish a republic, on the day of opening parliament, 16 Nov. 1803. Above 30 persons including soldiers were taken in custody; of these tried, 20 Jan. 1803, Despard and six others were executed, 21 Feb. He had been a distinguished officer under Nelson.

**DESTITUTE CHILDREN'S DINNER SOCIETY**, established in 1807, to give weekly meat dinners. 16,822 dinners given in 1869; 147,858 dinners in 58 dining rooms in 1870; 114,000 dinners in 42 dining rooms, year 1876-7; 170,000 dinners in 49 rooms, 1878-9; now about 263,000 annually. In 1890, the co-operation of several societies was effected.

**DESTRUCTIVE INSECTS** (to crops), an act passed to prevent their introduction and spreading in Great Britain, 14 Aug. 1877. See *Colorado*.

**DETECTIVE POLICE**, see *Police*, and *Tricks*, 1837.

**DETROIT**, Michigan, N. America, the oldest city in the west, was built by the French about 1670. It is eminent for large metal works. Population in 1880, 116,340; 1890, 205,876.

**DETTINGEN (Bavaria), BATTLE OF**, 16 (or 27 O. S.) June, 1743, between the British, Hanoverian, and Russian army (52,000), commanded by king George II. of England and the earl of Stair, and the French army (60,000), under marshal Neelée and the duc de Grammont. The French passed a defile, which they should have merely guarded. The duc de Grammont with his cavalry charged the British feet with great fury, but was so received that he was obliged to give way, and to retreat the Marais, losing 3000 men. Handel's "Dettingen Te Deum," first performed, 27 Nov. 1743.

**DEUTERONOMY**, see *Bible*, note.

**DEVELOPMENT (or Evolution)**. Wolf put forth a theory of epigenesis in 1759; Lamarck, the materialist, in 1809, propounded a theory that all animals had been developed from "monads," living minute particles; see *Species* and *Protists*. Buffon held a similar doctrine. In 1827 Ernst von Baer of Riga demonstrated that all mammals are developed from a minute egg, not a hundredth of an inch in diameter. Mr. C. Darwin's views are given in his "Origin of Species," 1859; and "Descent of Man," 1871. He supposes that man was gradually evolved from the lowest graded form of animal life. Huxley, his most advanced follower, published in Germany a "History of Creation," 1873; a translation in English, 1875. Mr. Alfred Wallace published his work on Natural Selection in 1870. See *Species*.

The theory of the development of living beings and of the origin of species was first put forth by Lamarck in 1809. See *Species*, 1809, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 36

precious stones, and was tied round the temples and forehead, the two ends being knotted behind, and let fall on the neck. Aurelian was the first Roman emperor who wore a diadem, 274. *Tillemont*.

**DILETTANTICAL SOCIETY, LONDON**, for the philosophical consideration of all subjects, with a view to the discovery and elucidation of truth, was established in 1865. The report of their committee on spiritualism was published in Nov. 1871. The dissolution of the Society reported May, 1888. See *Wales*, 1890.

**DIALS**. "The sundial of Ahaz," 713 B.C. (*Isa. xxxviii* 8). A dial invented by Anaximander, 550 B.C. *Pliny*. The first dial of this run seen at Rome was placed on the temple of Quirinus by L. Papirius Cursor, when time was divided into hours, 293 B.C. *Blanc*. Dials set up in churches about A.D. 613. *Linglet*. Mrs Alfred Gatty's "Book of Sun Dials" was published in 1872.

**DIALYSIS**, an important method of chemical analysis, depending on the different degrees of diffusibility of substances in liquids, was made known in 1861, by its discoverer, professor Thomas Graham, then master of the mint.

**DIA-MAGNETISM**, the property possessed by nearly all bodies of behaving differently to iron, when placed between two magnets. The phenomena, previously little known, were reduced to a law by Faraday in 1845, and confirmed by Tyndall and others.

**DIAMOND**, a hamlet, Armagh, N Ireland, where was fought the "battle of the Diamond," 21 Sept. 1795, between the "Peep-o'-day-boys" and the "Defenders," and many of the latter were killed. To commemorate this conflict the first Orange Lodge was formed immediately after. See *Defenders*.

**DIAMONDS** were first brought to Europe from the East, where the mine of Sumbulpoor was the first known. Golconda, in India, now in ruins, was a celebrated diamond mart. The mines of Brazil were discovered in 1728. From these last a diamond, weighing 1680 carats, or fourteen ounces, was sent to the court of Portugal, and was valued by Mr. Bomoe de l'Isle at 224 millions, by others at 56 millions, and at 34 millions, its true value (not being brilliant) was 400,000!

The great Russian diamond weighs 293 carats, or 1 oz. 5 dwts. 4 gr. Troy. The empress Catherine II offered for it 104,166 13s. 4d., besides an annuity for life to the owner of 104,134 13s. 4d., which was refused, but it was afterwards sold to Catherine's favourite, count Orlov, for the first mentioned sum, without the annuity, and was by him presented to the empress on her birthday, 1772. It is now in the sceptre of Russia.

The Pitt (or Regent) diamond weighed 136 carats, and after cutting, 106 carats. It was sold to the king of France for 155,000 in 1740.

The Plover diamond (bought by Mr. Pitt, grandfather of Wm. Pitt) was sold for 500 guineas, in Mar. 1800. The diamond called the Kohinoor, from its size, or Mountain of Light, has a legendary history and is said to have belonged in turn to Shah Johan, Aurangzeb, Nadir Shah, the Afghan rulers, and afterwards to the Sikh chief Ranjett Singh. Upon the abdication of Duple Singh, the last ruler of the Punjab, and the annexation of his dominions to the British empire, in 1849, the Kohinoor was surrendered to the queen. It was accordingly brought over and presented to her, 3 July, 1850. It was shown in the Great Exhibition, 1851. Its original weight was nearly 30 carats, but it was reduced by the unskillfulness of the artist, Honorable Burgesse, a Venetian, in 1792, when it shone and she resembled the pointed half (one out) of

a small hen's egg. The value is scarcely estimable, though two millions sterling have been mentioned as a possible price, if calculated by the scale employed in the trade. This diamond was bought in 1850, and now weighs 106 carats.

The Barch diamond, which belonged to Charles the Bold, Duke of Burgundy, was bought by Sir C. Jephthor from the Demidoff family for 20,000, in Feb. 1865.

Mr Porter Rhoads a great diamond (weighing 130 carats; alleged value 60,000) found at Kimberley, 12 Feb. 1866, exhibited by Mr. Streeter, Bond street, London, Nov. 1881.

Ancient diamonds said to have belonged to the Mogul emperors of India, date of engraved characters possibly 1500, shown by Mr. Bryon Wright, Jan. 1882.

A diamond, termed the Star of the South, was brought from Brazil in 1855, weighing 244 carats, half of which was lost by cutting.

Diamonds were discovered in Cape Colony, S. Africa, in March, 1867. A fine one, termed the "Star of South Africa," brought to England in 1869, was purchased by Messrs. Hunt and Roskill. After cutting, it weighed 48 carats and was valued at 25,000. In June, 1890 Rich diamond fields recently discovered near the West and Orange rivers, Sept. 1890.

Great influx of diggers and many fine diamonds found, Nov. Value of 141 diamonds found in 1869, 7402l. 6s. 6d. found in 1870, 124,910l. about 2,000,000 said to be exported in 1877. See *Griqua-land*, West.

The largest African diamond found, weighing 350 carats, at Kimberley, named "J. Soler's," 27 March, 1884.

Several magnificent South African diamonds have since been discovered—one said to weigh 400 carats, reduced by cutting to 180. 1884. 8

Estimated value of South African diamonds up to 1886, 40,000,000l.

By a fire and panic in De Beers mine, Kimberley, about 220 periah 11 July, 1888.

Diamonds discovered in British Guiana by Mr. Kaufmann, spring, 1891.

**DIAMOND NECKLACE AFFAIR**—In 1785, Bohmer, the court jeweller of France, offered the queen Marie Antoinette a diamond necklace, for 56,000l. The queen desired the necklace but spared the expense. The countess de la Motte (of the ancient house of Valois) forged the queen's signature, and by pretending that the queen had an attachment for him, persuaded the cardinal de Rohan, the queen's chamberlain, to conclude a bargain with the jeweller for the necklace for 56,000l. De la Motte thus obtained the necklace and made away with it. For this she was tried in 1786, and sentenced to be branded on the shoulders and imprisoned for life. She scorned in vain the celebrated Italian adventurer, Cagliostro, of complicity in the affair, he being then intimate with the cardinal. She made her escape and came to London, where she was killed by falling from a window while, in attempting to escape an arrest for debt.—De Rohan was tried and acquitted, 14 April, 1786. The public in France at that time suspected the queen of being a party to the fraud. Talleyrand wrote at the time, that he should not be surprised if this miserable affair overturned the throne.

**Diamond Robbery** see *France* 1871.

Diamonds valued at 50,000l. stolen from the post-office at Cape town about 30 March, 1880.

**Artificial Diamonds** those prepared by Mr. MacFar of Glasgow, examined by Mr. Story Maskelyne, and declared not to be diamonds 30 Dec. 1879, 24 knowledge by Mr. MacFar, Jan. 1880.

Diamonds said to have been made by J. Ballantine Hannay at Glasgow, announced in 1880, 30 Feb. 1880.

Diamonds said to have been made at Paris, 1880. For the "imperial diamond" case, see *Tricks*, Dec. 1891.

#### INTUMESCIBILITY OF DIAMONDS.

Boethius de Boot conjectured that the diamond was intumescent, 1609. When exposed to a high temperature it gave an acrid vapour, in which a part of it was dissolved, 1677. *Boyle*.

Mr Isaac Newton concluded from its great refracting power, that it must be combustible, 1697.

Avery demonstrated, by concentrating the rays of light on upon it, that the diamond was soluble in oxygen, and entirely disappeared, while other gemstones merely grew softer, 1809.

It has been established by Gordon, Dury, and others, that the temple of Diana at Ephesus was burned by the Goths, and the stones were carried by the intense heat of the temple to the city of Ephesus, in the reign of the emperor Diocletian, in the year 284.

**DIANA, TEMPLE OF** (at Ephesus), accounted one of the seven wonders of the world, was built at the command of all the Asiatic states, 535 B.C.; the chief architect being Oenopion. Ptolemy says that 120 years were employed in completing it. It was 425 feet long, 225 broad, and was supported by 127 columns (50 feet high, each weighing 130 tons of Parian marble), furnished by so many kings. It was set on fire, on the night of the birth of Alexander the Great, by Hierostatus or Kratostatus, who confessed that his sole motive was the desire of transmitting his name to future ages, 356 B.C. The temple was rebuilt, but again burnt by the Goths, in their naval invasion, A.D. 256 or 262. In April, 1869, Mr. J. T. Wood discovered the site of the second temple, and since then sculptured marble columns have been removed to the British Museum. Diana was the Roman name of the Greek *Artemis*.

**DIARY** of the Crown Prince of Prussia, see *Prussia*, 1887.

**DICE**. The invention of dice is mythically ascribed to Palamedes, of Greece, about 1244 B.C. The game of fall and tossers among the Romans was played with dice. Stow mentions two entertainments given by the city of London, at which dice were played. Act to regulate the license of makers, and the sale of dice, 9 Geo. IV. 1828.

**DICHOSCOPE**, an optical apparatus, described by the inventor, professor Dove of Berlin, in 1860, who intended it to represent interferences, spectra in coloured lights, polarization of light, &c.

**DICTATORS** were supreme and absolute magistrates of Rome, appointed to act in critical times. Titus Lartius, the first dictator, was appointed, 501 B.C. Caius Marcius Coriolanus was the first plebeian dictator, 370 B.C. This office became odious by the usurpations of Sylla and Julius Cæsar; and after the death of the latter, the Roman senate, on the motion of the consul Antony, passed a law forbidding a dictator to exist in Rome, 44 B.C. The dictator was also called master of the people, and had under him a master of the horse.

**DICTIONARY**. A standard dictionary of the Chinese language, containing about 40,000 characters, most of them hieroglyphic, or rude representations, somewhat like our signs of the zodiac, was perfected by Fu-out-sha, who lived about 1100 B.C. *Merrison*; see *Encyclopædia Sinica*, &c.

A Latin one was compiled by Varro, born . . . B.C. 116

The "Compendium," a collection of vocabularies, was compiled by Julius Pollux, was published about A.D. 177

The "Compendium," an attempt at a Latin lexicon, by Peter Johann Baptist Jacquin, printed at

The first noted pocket dictionary, perhaps the best, is by Ambrose Colepeper, a Venetian officer, in

Latin; he wrote one in eight languages. *Norton*, about 1700

John A. Anderson's *Dictionary of the Hebrew Language* was published at Williamsburg in 1799. Baxter's *Great*

Latin *Lexicon*, &c., appeared

The *English Synonymes* was published by Richard

Johnson's *Dictionary* by Samuel Johnson

Johnson's *Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue*

Johnson's *Dictionary* by Samuel Johnson

The following dictionaries have published since the

French dictionary, edited by Vaugelas, 1593; new editions, 1701, 1706, 1763, 1825, and 1828; the Spanish, 1780; the Italian academy (della

Cruzca) 1793; and the German

Johnson's great German-French dictionary appeared 1793; Richardson's English dictionary appeared 1805

Johnson's Classical Dictionary which first appeared in 1783, is now superseded by Dr. W.

Smith's classical series

The Philological Society of London issued "proposals for a New English dictionary," on the historical method, 1859, after some delay the work

was vigorously revived, editor, Dr J. H. Murray 1879

(About 3000 authors, dating from 1750 to 1883, have been read by about 13,000 persons (British and

American), who made about 3,000,000 extracts Part I. published Feb. 25, 1884, was considered highly successful, and a specimen of the grandest

lexicographical work ever produced. Vol III. part I. 1891)

The great German dictionary, by Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm 1854 of 189.

Mr. Hensleigh Wedgwood's Dictionary of English Etymology 1859-67

Smith's Dictionary of the Bible was published . . . 1860-3

The earliest known English Latin dictionary is the *Prosopographia*, compiled by Gualtero Grammatico, a preaching friar of Norfolk, in

1440, and printed by Fynesio, as *Prosopographia*, in 1499. A new edition, carefully

edited by Mr. Albert Way, from MSS., was published by the Camden Society 1843-65

The great French dictionary, by E. Littré, 1867-71; supplement

The "Bond Fide French and English Dictionary" 1877

(44 inches by 24, weight 4 oz.), printed by Bellows, 1873 of 189.

The *Imperial Dictionary of the English Language*, by John Gylfe. New edition by Charles Anthon, 1860, published

Rev. W. W. Skeat's "Etymological Dictionary of the English Language" published 1882-4

"The Century Dictionary," an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language, edited by Prof

W. D. Whitney, 6 vols . . . 1889-91

**DIDYMIUM**, a rare metal, discovered by Mosander in 1841. It appears to be always associated with lanthanum and cerium. Declared to be a compound by Mr. W. Crookes in 1888.

**DIEPPE** (N. France). This town was bombarded by an English fleet, under admiral Russell, and laid in ashes, July, 1694. It was again

bombarded in 1794, and again, together with the town of Granville, by the British, 14 Sept. 1803.

"**DIES IRÆ**" ("Day of Wrath"), a Latin medieval hymn on the day of judgment, is ascribed to various authors, amongst others to pope Gregory the Great (died about 604); St. Bernard (died 1153); but is generally considered to have been composed

by Thomas of Celano (died 1255), and to have been used in the Roman service of the mass before 1385.

**DIET OF THE GERMAN EMPIRE** (in which the supreme court of authority of the empire may be said to have existed) was composed of three colleges: one of electors, one of princes, and one of imperial towns, and commenced with the diet of Charles IV. 1355; see *Golden Bull*; *Wurzburg* (1240); *Munsterberg* (1407); *Worms* (1521); *Speyer* (1526); *Augsburg* (1530); *Kaisers* (1547); *Frankfurt* (1806, & seq.); and *Germany*.

**DIETHEROSCOPE**, an apparatus for studying and teaching optics, constructed by G. Laviat, of Toulon, and announced, April, 1876.

"**DIEU-DONNE**," the name given to his infancy in Louis le Grand, king of France, the queen, his mother, having been barren for 23 years

before he was born.

His mother, having been barren for 23 years

before he was born.

viciously, 1568. Also to the counts de Chambord, son of the dukes of Berry, born 23 Sept. 1524, died 24 Aug. 1585. His father was assassinated, 14 Feb. 1560. One of the popes (673) was named *Addeus* or God's gift.

**DIEU ET MON DROIT** ("God and my right"), the royal motto of England, was the parole of the day, given by Richard I. of England to his army at the battle of Gisors, in France, 20 Sept. 1198, when the French army was signally defeated. "*Dieu et mon droit*" appears to have been first assumed as a motto by Henry VI. (1422-1461); see *Somerset Record*.

**DIFFERENTIAL ENGINE**, see *Calculating Machines*.

**DIFFUSION OF GASES**. In 1825, Döbereiner observed the transmission of hydrogen gas through a crack in a glass vessel, and professor Thomas Graham discovered the passage of gases through porous porcelain, graphite, and other substances, and established laws in 1832, and to him we are indebted for the discovery of *Osmosis* and *Dialysis*. He died 16 Sept. 1869.

**DIFFUSION OF USEFUL KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY**, which published a number of books relating to history, science, and literature, and an atlas, in a cheap form, ridiculed as the "Sixpenny Sciences," was established by Lord Brougham, Mr. William Tooker, Mr. Charles Knight, and others. It published its "Library," 1827-48, and patronised the publication of the Penny Magazine and the Penny Cyclopædia. Its proceedings were suspended in 1846. The Royal Institution of Great Britain was established in 1799, for "the Promotion, Diffusion, and Extension of Science and Useful Knowledge."

**DIGEST**. The first collection of Roman laws under this title was prepared by Atrænius Varus, the civilian, of Cremona, 66 A.C. *Quintil*. The "Digest," so called by way of eminence, was the collection made by order of the emperor Justinian, 529; it made the first part of the Roman law and the first volume of the civil law. Quotations from it are marked with a *D.* *Pandect*. The "Digest of Law" commissioners signed their first report 13 May, 1867, recommending the immediate preparation of a digest of the English common law, statute law, and judicial decisions.

**DIGITS** (*digiti*, finger), any whole number under 10: 1, 2, &c., are the nine digits; see *Arithmetical*. In astronomy, the digit is a measure used in the calculation of eclipses, and is the twelfth part of the lunary eclipsed.

**DIJON**, R. France, the ancient capital of Burgundy, is said to have been founded by Julius Cæsar, fortified by the emperor Marcus Aurelius, and named *Divio*, about 274. It has been several times captured in war; and a castle was erected here by Louis XI. Dijon became the capital of the dukes of Burgundy about 1180. It was attacked by the Germans, under general Beyer, 30 Oct. 1870. The heights and suburbs were taken by prince William of Baden, and the town surrendered on 31 Oct.

**DILAPIDATIONS**, see *Eccelesiastical*.

**DILETTANTI SOCIETY OF**, established in 1724 by the viscount Harcourt, lord Middlesex, duke of Devon, and others who had travelled and who were desirous of encouraging a taste for the fine arts in Great Britain. The society published, or aided in publishing, Stuart's Athens (1753-1816), Chandler's Towers (1775-6), and several other finely illustrated

works. The members dined together from time to time at the Thatched-house tavern, St. James's. Mr. R. P. Pullen, on behalf of this society, excavated the temple of Bacchus at Ives, of Apollo Smithous in the Tread, and of Minerva Polias at Friens, between 1861-70. Published "Antiquities of Ionia," 4 parts, 1769-1887.

**DIMITY**, the term is derived from the Greek, *dis*, twice, and *mitis*, thread.

**DINAS**, see *Accidents under Coal, and Mineion House*.

**DINNERS**, see *Destitute*.

**DIOCESSE**. The first division of the Roman empire into dioceses, at that period civil governments, is ascribed to Constantine, 323; but Strabo remarks that the Romans had the departments called dioceses long before. In England the principal dioceses are coeval with the establishment of Christianity; of 28 dioceses, 20 are suffragan to the diocese of Canterbury, and six to that of York; see *Bishops*, and the sees severally. Diocesan conferences of the clergy and laity now frequent.

**DIOCLES' CODE**, drawn up by him for Syracuse, where he was a popular leader, 412 A.C. It was highly approved, and copied by other nations, and remained in force till superseded by the Roman laws, after the conquest, 212 A.C.

**DIOCLETIAN ERA** (called also the era of Martyrs, on account of the persecution in his reign) was used by Christian writers until the introduction of the Christian era in the 6th century, and is still employed by the Abyssinians and Copts. It dates from the day on which Diocletian was proclaimed emperor at Chalcedon, 29 Aug. 284.

**DIOPTRIC SYSTEM** (from the Greek, *diō*, through, and *optomet*, I see), an arrangement of lenses for refracting light in lighthouse, devised by Fresnel, about 1819, based on the discoveries of Buffon, Condorcet, Brewster, and others; see *Light-houses*.

**DIORAMA**. This admired exhibition was first opened by MM. Bouton and Daguerre in Paris, 11 July, 1822; in London, 30 Sept. 1823. It was not successful commercially here, and was sold in 1848. The building in Negent's park was purchased by sir S. M. Peto, in 1855, to be used as a Baptist chapel.

**DIPHTHERIA** (from the Greek *diphthera*, leather), a disease resembling croup which has the essential character of developing a false membrane on the mucous membrane connected with the throat. It was named *diphtheria* by Brietmann of Tours in 1820. From its prevalence in Boulogne, it has been termed the Boulogne sore-throat; many persons were affected with it in England at the beginning of 1858. The princess Alice, grand-daughter of Hesse-Darmstadt, died of this disease, 14 Dec. 1878, after nursing her husband and children.

**DIPLOMACY**, the art of managing the relations of foreign states by means of ambassadors, envoys, consuls, *chargés d'affaires*, &c.; see *Ambassadors* and *Consuls*. New regulations for the British diplomatic service were issued 5 Sept. 1862.

**DIPLOMAS**. The wholesale fraudulent sale of diplomas of M.D. &c., for 10s., by a Dr. Buchanan, dean of the American University of Philadelphia, and others, was detected in 1866. The attempted escape by a steam engine, but was captured, prosecuted, and imprisoned.

**THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER** was drawn up at the instance of the parliament by an assembly of divines at Westminster in 1549, after the suppression of the Book of Common Prayer. The general hints given were to be managed with discretion; for the Directory prescribed no form of prayer or manner of external worship, and required the people to make no response except Amen. It was adopted by the parliament of Scotland in 1565, and many of its regulations are still observed by presbyterians.

**DIRECTORY, THE FRENCH**, established by the constitution of the 5th of Fructidor, an III. (22 Aug. 1795), and nominated 1 Nov., was composed of five members (MM. Lepaux, Lebonneur, Baybel, Barrea, and Carnot). On 18 Fructidor, 4 Sep. 1797, two directors (Garnot and Barthélemy) were deposed, and afterwards, with other officials, transported to Cayenne for favouring royalty. The directory ruled in conjunction with two chambers, the Council of Ancients and Council of Five Hundred (which see), till the revolution of the 18th of Brumaire (9, 10 Nov. 1799). It was deposed by Bonaparte, who, with Cambacérès and Lebrun, assumed the government as three consuls, himself the first, 13 Dec. 1799; see *Consulate*.

**DIRECTORY**, the first LONDON, is said to have been printed in 1677. The "Post-office Directory" first appeared in 1800.

Messrs. Kelly's "Directory of the Merchants, Manufacturers, and Shippers of the United Kingdom," was first published in 1877; at first triennially, now annually.

**DIRECTORS' LIABILITY** Act, relating to prospectuses, &c., of public companies, passed 26 Aug. 1860.

**"DISCIPLES OF CHRIST"** (also called *CAMPBELLITES*) profess adherence to pure Scriptural doctrine and practice, reject human creeds and formularies, and admit to their communion all who recognize Christ's obedience and death, as "the only meritorious cause of the sinner's acceptance with God;" and are baptized (by immersion) in his name.

**DISCIPLINE**, ecclesiastical, originally constituted spiritually according to the divine commands in *Mat.* xviii. 15, 1 *Cor.* v., 2 *Thes.* iii. 6, and other texts, was gradually changed to a temporal character, as it now appears in the Roman, Greek, and other churches. The "First Book of Discipline" of the presbyterian church of Scotland was drawn up by John Knox and four ministers in Jan. 1560-1. The more important "Second Book" was prepared with great care in 1578 by Andrew Melville and a committee of the leading members of the general assembly. It lays down a thoroughly systematic form of government, defines the position of the ecclesiastical and civil powers, &c.

The term *Campbellites* originated through their first church at North Ayr, in Ayrshire, having been set up by a Scottish presbyterian minister from Glasgow, named Robert Campbell, and his own adherents. As they were called Campbellites and were afterwards by immersionists, they came to be known in Scotland as the "Campbellites," and in the United Kingdom, where the movement began independently and subsequently, about 1810. After some time they were called "Disciples of Christ."

medical advice and medicines, began in London. The Royal General Dispensary, London, was established in St. Bartholomew's Close, in 1770. It relieved about 30,000 persons in 1861; about 27,000 in 1865. Western Dispensary, 1789. Barth's *Medical Poem*, "The Dispensary," published 1699.

**DISPENSATIONS**, ecclesiastical, were first granted by pope Innocent III. in 1200. These exemptions from the discipline of the church, with indulgences, absolutions, &c., led eventually to the Reformation in Germany in 1517.

**DISPENSING POWER OF THE CROWN** (for setting aside laws or their power) asserted by some of our sovereigns, especially by Charles II. (in 1672 for the relief of nonconformists) and by James II. principally to enable Roman Catholics to hold civil and military offices, in 1686-8, was abolished by the bill of rights, 1689. It has been on certain occasions exercised, as in the case of embargoes upon ships, the Bank Charter act, &c.; see *Indemnity*.

**DISRAELI ADMINISTRATIONS.** On the recognition of the earl of Derby through ill-health, 25 Feb., 1868, Mr. Disraeli reconstituted the ministry, 20 Feb. (see *Derby Administrations*, III.). As the elections gave a large majority to the liberal party, Mr. Disraeli's ministry resigned 3 Dec. He declined to take office with the then house of commons when Mr. Gladstone resigned, 12 March, 1873, and the latter resumed office.

**FIRST ADMINISTRATION**, 29 Feb. 1868.  
*First lord of treasury*, Benjamin Disraeli.  
*Lord chancellor*, Hugh Macdonald, lord Cairns.  
*Lord president of the council*, John, duke of Marlborough.  
*Lord privy seal*, James, earl of Malmesbury.  
*Secretaries—Home*, Gathorne Hardy;—*Foreign*, Edward, lord Stanley;—*Colonies*, Richard, duke of Buckingham and Chandos;—*War*, sir John S. Pakington;—*Navy*, sir Stafford Henry Northcott.  
*Chancellor of exchequer*, George Ward Hunt.  
*First lord of admiralty*, Henry Thomas L. Courcy.  
*Chief commissioners of works*, lord John Manners.  
*President of board of trade*, Charles Henry, duke of Richmond.  
*Chief secretary for Ireland*, Richard, earl of Mayo; made Viceroy of India, Oct., succeeded by earl J. Wilson Patten, 7 Nov. 1868.  
*President of poor-law board*, Wm. Reginald, earl of Devon.  
 The above formed the Cabinet.  
*Postmaster-general*, James, duke of Montrose.  
*Lord great chamberlain*, Orlando, earl of Bradford.  
*Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster*, earl John Wilson Patten; succeeded by earl Thos. E. Taylor, 7 Nov. 1868.  
*Lord lieutenant of Ireland*, James, earl (afterwards marquess) of Abercorn.

Benjamin Disraeli (son of Isaac Disraeli, author of the "Curiosities of Literature," &c.) born at Des. 1804; published "Vivian Grey," 1823; M.P. for Maidstone, 1837-41; Gloucestershire, 1841-7; Barrow, 1847-51. *Chancellor of exchequer* (see *Derby Administrations*), Feb. 1852; Feb. 1862; July, 1866; included lord ruler of Glasgow university, 19 Nov. 1873; created earl of Beaconsfield, 1 Aug. 1876; plenipotentiary at the Berlin Congress, 19 June-13 July, 1878; E.G. invested by the queen, 26 July, 1876; received freedom of London, 3 Aug. 1876; "as the pinnacle of aristocratic success; the favourite of the aristocracy, and the idol of society."—*Times*, 9 Aug. 1876; see *People's Friend*; received Grand Cross of the Order of the Medjidie, in 1876, also; painted by "Munich"—Dow, 1876; died 29 April, 1881, March of Richmond; palatine of Wales and peer of Great Britain; monument in Westminster Abbey voted, 9 May, 1881. Disraeli created Viscount Beaconsfield, 28 May, 1881; died 19 Apr. 1881.

*Mr. Disraeli's* *Letters*, of 20 Oct. 1874, to Lord Grey de Wilton, severely castigating the Gladstone ministry as having "harassed every trade, worried every profession, and assailed or harassed every class, institution, and species of property in the country"; and also stating that the country has "made up its mind to close this career of plundering and blundering"; was published 7 Oct. 1874. (See *Gladstone's Administration*.)

*WOODS ADMINISTRATION*, received seals, 31 Feb. 1874. First lord of the treasury, Benjamin Disraeli (earl of Beaconsfield, 20 Aug. 1876).—and lord privy seal, Aug., 1876 to Jan. 1878.

Lord chancellor, Hugh, lord Cairnes  
Lord president of the council, Charles Henry, duke of Richmond.

Lord privy seal, James, earl of Malmesbury; resigned, 12 Aug. 1876; earl of Beaconsfield, Aug. 1876; Algernon, duke of Northumberland, 4 Feb. 1878.

Secretary of state for foreign affairs, Edward, earl of Derby; resigned;—Robert, marquis of Salisbury, 26 March, 1878.

Secretary of state for India, Robert, marquis of Salisbury;—Gathorne Hardy, created viscount Cranbrook, 2 April, 1878.

Secretary of state for the Colonies, Henry, earl of Carnarvon, resigned, 24 Jan. 1878; sir Michael Hicks-Beach, 4 Feb. 1878.

Secretary of state for war, Gathorne Hardy; col. Fred. Arthur Stanley, 2 April, 1878.

Secretary of state for home department, Richard Assheton Cross.

First lord of the admiralty, George Ward Hunt, died 29 July, 1877; Wm. Henry Smith, 7 Aug. 1877.

President of board of trade, sir Charles Adderley, resigned, created baron Norton, April, 1878;—Dudley Ryder, viscount Sandon.

Chancellor of the exchequer, Sir Stafford Northcote.  
Master-general, lord John Manners.  
(The above formed the Cabinet.)

Lord lieutenant of Ireland, James, duke of Abercorn, resigned Dec. 1876. John, duke of Marlborough, Dec. 1876.

Chief secretary for Ireland, sir Michael Edward Hicks-Beach (entered the cabinet, Nov. 1876); succeeded by James Lowther, Feb. 1878.

Vice-president of council (education), Dudley, viscount Sandon, lord George Hamilton, April, 1878.

Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster, col. Thos. E. Taylor.  
Commissioner of woods and forests, lord Henry Lennox, resigned July, 1876. Gerard James Noel, 24 Aug. 1876.

## DISSECTION, see *Anatomy*.

**DISSENTERS**, the modern name of the *Puritans* and *Nonconformists* (which see). In 1851, in London, the number of chapels, meeting-houses, &c., for all classes of dissenters amounted to more than 554. (The Church of England had 458; Roman Catholics, 35.) The great act (9 Geo. IV. c. 17) for the relief of dissenters from civil and religious disabilities was passed 9 May, 1828. By this act, called the Corporation and Test Relief act, so much of the several acts of preceding reigns as imposed the necessity of receiving the sacrament of the Lord's Supper as a qualification for certain offices, &c., was repealed. By 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 85 (1836), dissenters acquired the right of solemnising marriages at their own chapels, or at a registry office; see *Marriage in England*.

A Burial Bill to permit the ministers of dissenters to officiate at funerals in churchyards several times rejected: in the commons 248 to 234, 21 April, 1875; 270 to 248, 3 March, 1866; and Granville's resolution in the lords rejected 121 to 92, 13 May, 1876.

Lord Harrowby's additional clause to the government burials bill (permitting dissenters to have religious services in churchyards), was supported by the archbishops, and carried against government, (187-112), 28 June; the bill withdrawn, 25 June, 1877.

Mr. Colclough Morgan's resolution for reforming burial laws (i.e. permitting other services), rejected (222-257), 18 Feb. 1877.

Act to amend the burial laws, permitting dissenters to have their own services or no service in churchyards;

passed commons (292-224), 13 Aug., 1877; rejected, Sept. 1877.

The Rev. W. H. Fremantle having proposed to stand at St. Xavier's city temple, and the bishop of London having disapproved, the opinion of two counsel (Messrs. Stirling and Stephen and Benjamin Storr) was taken. They declared it to be illegal for the clergy of the English church to take part in worship of dissenters, June, 1875.

Several episcopal clergymen take part in the dedication services of Christ church (formerly Surrey chapel) Blackfriars, middle of July, 1876.

**DISSOLVING VIEWS**, Henry Langdon Childe, the alleged inventor, died 15 Oct. 1874, aged 92.

**DISTAFF** (or *Book*), the staff to which flax or any substance to be spun is fastened. The art of spinning with it at the small wheel, first taught to English women by Anthony Bonavias, an Italian. *Stow*. St. Distaff's or Book day, was formerly the first free day after the Epiphany (6th Jan.) because the Christmas holidays were over and women's work was resumed.

**DISTILLATION**, and the various processes dependent on it, are believed to have been introduced into Europe by the Moors about 1150; see *Alcohol*, *Brandy*. The distillation of spirituous liquors was in practice in Great Britain in the 16th century. *Burns*. The processes were improved by Adam of Montpellier in 1801. M. Payen's work (1861) contains recent improvements. An act to prevent the use of stills by unlicensed persons was passed in 1846. 118 licences to distillers were granted in the year ending 31 March, 1858, for the United Kingdom.

M. Raoul Pictet announces a method of distillation by use of vacuum made by the air-pump, April, 1881.

**DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER**, for army and navy officers established 9 Nov.; first investiture, 17 Dec. 1886.

**DISTRICT AUDITORS ACT**, 42 Vict. c. 6 (28 March, 1879), regulated their appointment, duties, and payment.

**DISTRICT CHURCHES ACTS**. By the one passed in 1865 certain new churches were consecrated rectories, and by another act, passed in 1868 (the Bishop of Oxford's act) the new parishes not rectories were ordered to be styled vicarages.

**DITCH**, see *Expedition*.

"**DIVERSIONS OF FURLEY**" ("Epos *Pierensis*" flying words) a collection of grammatical treatises by John Horne Tooke, published in 1786, named from the residence at Furley, near Wandsworth, Surrey.

**DIVIDENDS OF PUBLIC STOCKS**. By an act passed 17 Aug. 1869, these may be paid by post if the recipients desire it, as railway dividends are.

**DIVINATION** was forbidden to the Jews, s.o. 1451. (*Deut.* xviii. 9.) It was common among their neighbours: and is described by *Herodotus* (xi. 21) 493 B.C.

**DIVINE RIGHT OF KINGS**, the absolute and unqualified claim of hereditary sovereigns to the obedience of their subjects, a doctrine which is generally considered to be foreign to the genius of the English constitution, was defended by many persons of otherwise opposite opinions, e.g., by James I. by Hobbes the free-thinker (1652), by Richard Hooker (1600), by sir Robert Filmer (about 1608), by the *Puritanism*, published in 1620, and by the Anglican Church party generally about 1714; but was abandoned



The investigation of the above mentioned matter is being conducted by the Bureau of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and the results of the investigation will be reported to the Bureau of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.



New Quay docks, 7 miles west of Cardiff, Bristol channel (which with Brecknock, &c., cost £50,000), opened 13 July, 1869.

New dock, Launceston docks, see Striker, 15 Aug. 14 Sept., 1882.

The wharfingers and other employers of labour resolve to form a union, 1 Feb. 1890.

The Port of London Dock, &c., Association, &c., resolve to employ any men they please, whether belonging to the union or not, 12 Feb. 1890.

The dock companies employ free and union labour, without much resistance from the union and the men, 3 Nov., 21 Aug. 1890.

A co-operative system working well, Nov., Dec., 1890.

Renewal of strikes; the unionists opposing the engagement of federation men, see under Shipping, Feb. 1891.

#### ROYAL DOCK-YARDS.

Woolwich, an extensive one in 1509; closed 1 Oct. 1869.

Deptford dock-yard founded about 1512, closed 31 March, 1869.

Chatham dock-yard was founded by queen Elizabeth. Three grand docks constructed at a cost of about 2,000,000. Independent of cost of convict labour, 1868-9.

Portsmouth dock-yard established by Henry VIII. Plymouth dock, near Devonport, about 1660. Great fire here, by which the *Tobacco*, of 74 guns, the *Imogene* frigates, of 68 guns, and immense stores, were destroyed; the relics and figure-heads of the favourite ships of Boscawen, Rodney, Duncan, and other naval heroes, which were preserved in a naval museum, were also burnt: the loss was estimated at 200,000, 27 Sept. 1840. Great fire, damage 20,000 8 Feb. 1882.

Sheerness dock-yard was built by Charles II after the insult of the Dutch, who burnt our men-of-war at Chatham in 1667. A fire occurred at Sheerness dock-yard, on board the *Camperdown*, 9 Oct. 1840.

Milford-Haven dock-yard, 1790; removed to Pembroke in 1814.—See Hull.

**DOCTOR.** Doctor of the Church was a title given to Athanasius, Basil, Gregory Nazianzen, and Chrysostom in the Greek church; and to Jerome, Augustine, Ambrose, and Gregory the Great in the Latin church; see *Fathers*. Afterwards the title of doctor only was conferred on certain persons with distinguishing epithets, viz.: Thomas Aquinas (Anselmus), Bonaventura (Seraphicus), Alexander de Hales (Arefragabilis), Duns Scotus (Subtilis), Roger Bacon (Mirabilis), William Occam (Bungarum), &c. &c. &c. (Doctor of the Law), &c. &c. &c. The degree of doctor was conferred in England, 8 John, 1207. *Spelman*. Some give it an earlier date, referring it to the time of the Venerable Bede and John de Beverley, the former of whom, it is said, was the first that obtained the degree at Cambridge in the 8th century.

**DOCTORS' COMMONS**, the college for the professors of civil and canon law in the 8th century. In February, 1558, Dr. Henry Hervie, dean of the arches and master of Trinity-hall (a seminary founded at Cambridge chiefly for the study of the civil and canon laws), procured from the dean and chapter of the diocese of London a lease of Montjoy-house and buildings in the parish of St. Bennet, Paul's wharf, for the accommodation of the society. Other courts being held here, the whole place received the appellation of "Doctors' Commons." The original college was destroyed in the great fire of 1666; in 1675 it was rebuilt on the old site. After the great fire, until 1672, the society held its courts at Essex-house in the Strand. It was incorporated by charter in June, 1668. *Chute*. The buildings of the College of Advocates, which included all the courts of Doctors' Commons, (arches, gateway, courtyard, &c.) were purchased by the Government in 1800, and were pulled down

in April, 1867, for the new Queen Victoria University where new buildings were erected. Till 1867 the courts taken cognizance of here were Admiralty, Divorce, bastardy, adultery, poinding, tithes, mortuaries, probate of wills, &c.; see *Administrative Courts*, *Civil Law*, &c.

The building in Knightsbridge-street being demolished, too small, the walls were removed to Somerset-house, where the office was opened 24 Oct. 1874.

**DOCTRINAIRES**, a name given since 1814 to a class of politicians in France (Gustav, Molé, the duc de Broglie and others), who upheld constitutional principles, in opposition to arbitrary monarchical power. The party came into office in 1830 under Louis-Philippe, and fell with him in 1848. The term has been applied in this country to the writers in the "Westminster Review" (1824, et seq.), Bentham, Malesworth, and others.

**DODONA**, Epirus. The temple of Jupiter here, renowned for its ancient oracle, delivered by the sound of wind in a grove of trees, was destroyed by the Etolians, 219 B.C. The foundations of the temple, with other relics, were discovered in 1863, by the excavations of M. Carapanos.

**DODSON'S ACT** (brought forward by Mr. John G. Dodson, and passed 1 Aug. 1861) provides that votes for electing members of parliament for the universities may be recorded by means of polling papers. The act was amended in 1868.

**DOGS** were worshipped by the Egyptians and hated by the Hebrews. The greyhound and mastiff are represented in the Assyrian sculptures in the British Museum. V. Shaw's "Book of the Dog" (new edition), 1881; J. H. Walsh's "Dogs of the British Islands," (new edition), 1878.

Statute against dog stealing, 10 Geo. III. 1790  
Dog-tax imposed, 1796, and again in 1801, 101 a year  
realised 219,312, in 1806

Assessed tax on dogs repealed, 29 Mar. 1867; an annual excise duty of 5s imposed on all dogs more than six months old, to begin on 1 April, 1867; increased to 6s. 6d. 1 June, 1874

Employment of dogs in drawing carts, &c., abolished in London, 1839; in the United Kingdom, 1854  
Several clubs have been formed to improve the breeds.

Dog shows held in London in 1861; since 1866 at the Agricultural Hall, Islington, at the Crystal Palace, and other places.

"Dogs' temporary home" opened, Holingsworth-street, London, N., 1867; removed to Battersea in 1872; about 2000 animals have been sheltered in a year; adapted for cats, 1882.

As a nuisance, dogs at large unattended in the metropolis were ordered to be seized by the police July to 27 Nov. 1868

A new act, more stringent, passed 24 July, 1874  
Master McNeill, an atrociously foot-bound, the property of Lord Langens, killed the Water-cup; was sent for the green to see, 1 Mar., and died 14 Dec.

"Help," the railway dog (a colley), by male appeal, collected above 500l. for the railway men's orphan fund Jan.—Sept. 1864

About 7,000 dogs sent to the house at Battersea, mid-Dec. 1869.

The muzzling of dogs in the metropolis ordered by the public council, 27 Dec. 1866; a similar order made in 1869; ceased, 31 Dec. 1869, whilst having greatly diminished.

Dog Show continued in financial year 1874-5, realised 779,421; in 1875-6, 215,321; in 1876-7, 200,000; in 1877-8, 222,502; in 1878-9, 24,000; in 1879-80, 226,000; in 1880-1, 222,000.

Number of dogs licensed in United Kingdom, 1866, 448,000; in 1874, 250,000.

**DOG-DAYS**, the period of the summer season, beginning on 1 July and ending on 24 August.

very severely given. The rising and setting of fishes or the dog-star with the sun has been strenuously regarded as the cause of excessive heat and of consequent calamities.

**DOGE or DUKE:** Venice was first governed by a doge named Anastasio Paulazio, or Pauluccio, 697; and Venice, The Genoese chose their first doge, Simone Boccanegra, in 1339. *Muratori.*

**DOGENER-BANK** (German Ocean). Here a gallant but indecisive battle was fought between the British, under admiral sir Hyde Parker, and the Dutch, 5 Aug. 1781.

**DOUGGETT'S COAT AND BADGE.** Thomas Douggett, an eminent actor of Drury-lane, at the first anniversary of the accession to the throne of George I. 1 Aug. 1715, gave a waterman's coat and silver badge to be rowed for by six young watermen in honour of the day, and bequeathed at his death, in 1722, a sum of money to continue the custom. Rowed for 1 Aug. 1855 as usual.

**DOIT.** The ancient silver Scottish penny, of which twelve were equal to a penny sterling. The circulation of "doitkens" (small Dutch coins) was prohibited by statute in 1415.

**DOLLAR,** the German *thaler*. Stamped Spanish dollars (value 4s. 9d.) were issued from the Mint in March, 1797, but called in Oct. following. The dollar is the principal silver coin in the United States of North America, value about 4s. British money.

**DOLLY'S BRAE,** see *Riots*, 1849.

**DOM and DUOMO,** see *Colleges and Milan*.

**DOM-BOC or DOOM-BOOK** (*Liber Judicialis*), the code of law compiled by king Alfred from the West-Saxon collection of Ina and other sources. Alfred reigned from 871 to 901.

**DOOM'S-DAY BOOK or DOOM'S-DAY** [*Dooms Day book, Stow*] (*Liber Censusalis Anglie*), a book of the general survey of England, commenced in the reign of William I. 1086 (some say 1085), and completed in 1086. It was intended to be a register to determine the right in the tenure of estates; and from it the question whether lands be ancient demesne or not, is sometimes still decided. The book, formerly kept in the Chapter-house of Westminster, is now in the Public Record Office. It consists of two volumes, a greater and less, wherein all the counties of England, except Northumberland, Durham, Westmoreland, and Cumberland, are surveyed. "This Doom's-day book was the tax-book of kings William." Camden. The taxes were levied according to this survey till 13 Hen. VIII. 1522, when a more accurate survey was taken, called by the people the New Doom's-Day-Book. It was printed in four vols. folio, with illustrations, &c., 1783-1816. Photo-stencil-graphic copies of various counties have been published since 1844. In Sept. 1872, government ordered a return of all the owners of land in England and Wales, in fact, a new Doom's-Day-Book; the work to be done by the Local Government Board. The eighth anniversary of the completion of the original Doom's Day Book, celebrated in London, 25-30 Oct. 1896.

The return for Scotland only, was published by government, April, 1894; for England and Wales (exclusive of the metropolitan area) in 1895; for Ireland, 1896.

See also *Doomsday Book*, "to discover the quantity of land in each parish, and the value of the same, for the purpose of levying the tax called the hearth-money."

**DOMESTIC ECONOMY,** or the study of food and clothing, was introduced into the government educational department in 1874; the congress began at Birmingham, 16 July, 1877; and others since.

**DOMINGO, St.,** see *Hayti and Dominican Republic*.

**DOMINICA** (W. Indies), discovered by Columbus in his second voyage, on Sunday, 3 Nov. 1493. It was taken by the British in 1761, and confirmed to them by the peace of Paris, Feb. 1763. The French took Dominica in 1778, but restored it at the subsequent peace in 1783. Their admiral Villeneuve ineffectually attacked it in 1805. It suffered great damage by a hurricane in 1804, and also 4-5 Sept. 1883. Population, 1881, 28,211. See *Lessard's Isles*.

**DOMINICAL LETTER,** noting the Lord's day, or Sunday. The seven days of the week, reckoned as beginning on the 1 Jan., are designated by the first seven letters of the alphabet, A (1 Jan.), B, C, D, E, F, G; and the one of these which denotes Sunday is the Dominical letter. If the year begin on Sunday, A is the Dominical letter, if on Monday, G, on Tuesday, F; and so on. Generally to find the Dominical letter call New Year's day A, the next B, and go on thus until you come to the first Sunday, and the letter that answers to it is the Dominical letter; in leap years count two letters. The letters for 1893, A; 1894, G; 1895, F, 1896, E D The letter or its number (figure of 1 for A, &c.) used in ancient charters.

**DOMINICALS.** See *Exeter*.

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC** or San Domingo, formerly the Spanish part of the island of Hayti, the oldest European settlement, founded in 1494, by Bartolomeo Columbus. The capital, San Domingo, contains the cathedral and Columbus's residence. See *Hayti*, 1844, & seq. Population, 1887, 504,000. President, Ulises Heureaux, 30 July, 1886.

**DOMINICANS,** formerly a powerful religious order (called in France, *Archevêques*, and in England, *Black Friars*), founded to put down the Albigenses and other heretics by St. Dominic, approved by Innocent III. in 1215, and confirmed by Honorius III. in 1216, under St. Augustin's rules and the founder's particular constitution. In 1276 the corporation of London gave the Dominicans two streets near the Thames, where they erected a large convent, whence that part is still called Blackfriars. A Dominican establishment at Haverstock hill, near London, was consecrated to Oct. 1867.

**DOMINION OF CANADA,** see *Canada*.

**DOMINOES,** "a sport imported from France a few years back." *Strutt's Sports*, 1801.

**DONATISTS,** an ancient christ sect, formed about 313-318, by an African bishop, Donatus, who was jealous of Cæcilian, bishop of Carthage: it became extinct in the 7th century. The Donatists held that the Father was above the Son, and the Son above the Holy Ghost. Their discipline was severe, and those who joined them were baptised.

**DONAUWERTH** (Bavaria). Here the French and Russians were defeated by the duke of Marlborough, after a severe conflict, 2 July, 1704.

**DONCASTER** (Yorkshire), the Borough of Don, the *ancient Doncaster*. The name *Don*

(held annually in September) began about 1703; see *Besse*. Royal Agricultural Society met here 22-26 June, 1891. Population, 1881, 21,139; 1891, 25,935.

**DONKEY SHOW.** An exhibition of donkeys and mules belonging to the upper and lower classes took place at the Agricultural Hall, Islington, 9 Aug. 1864; and since. One at the People's Palace, Aug. 1887.

**DON QUIKOTE,** by Saavedra Miguel de Cervantes (born 1547; died 1616). The first part of this work appeared in 1605, and the second part in 1608. It is said that upwards of 12,000 copies of the first part were circulated before the second was printed. *Watts*.

**DOOM'S-DAY BOOK,** see *Dome's-day Book*.

**DORADO,** see *El Dorado*.

**DORCHESTER** (Oxfordshire) was once a bishopric, founded about 636. The first bishop Birinus, the apostle of the West Saxons (which see), was succeeded in 650 by Agilbert. In 659 the see was divided by the king. Dorchester remained with Agilbert, and Wina, established at Winchester, in 660 obtained the whole. The see of Dorchester was revived about 764. In 1072 the bishop Remigius de Feschamp removed the see to Lincoln.

**DORCHESTER** (Dorsetshire), the Roman *Durnovaria*, the Saxon *Dornaster*. Here are found remains of a Roman theatre and of a British camp. Here Jeffries held his "bloody assize" (after Monmouth's rebellion) 3 Sept. 1685. Much excitement was caused by six labourers of Dorchester being sentenced to transportation 17 March, 1824, for administering illegal oaths. Population, 1881, 7,567; 1891, 7,946.

**DORIANS**, Greeks, who claimed descent from Dorus, son of Hellen; see *Greeks*. The return of the Dorians, named Heraclides, to the Peloponnese is dated 1104 B. C. They sent out many colonies. To them we owe the Doric architecture, the second of the five orders.

**DORKING**, Surrey, an ancient town; the manor having been given by the Conqueror to earl Fitzwarren. An imaginary battle of Dorking in which the German invaders totally defeat the British army is the subject of a clever article, attributed to col. George Chesney, in Blackwood's Magazine for May, 1871. It provoked much controversy, and caused the publication of several pamphlets. Population, 1881, 6,328; 1891, 7,132.

**DORMANS** (N. E. France). The Huguenots and their allies, under Montmorency, were here defeated by the duke of Guise, 10 Oct. 1575.

**DORT,** or **DORDRECHT**, an ancient town in Holland. Here happened an inundation of the Meuse in 1421, through the breaking down of the dykes. In the territory of Dordrecht 10,000 persons perished; and more than 100,000 round Dordrecht, in Friesland, and in Zealand. The independence of the thirteen provinces was declared here in 1572, when William Prince of Orange was made stadtholder. A Protestant synod sat at Dort 13 Nov. 1618, to 25 May 1619; to which deputies were sent from England, and from the reformed churches in Europe, to settle the difference between the doctrines of Luther, Calvin, and Arminius, principally upon points of justification and grace. This synod confirmed the tenets of Arminius. Population, 1890, 1,934.

**DORYLÆUM** (Phrygia). Soliman, the Turkish sultan of Iconium, having retired from the defence of Nicea his capital, was here defeated with great loss by the crusaders, 1 July, 1097. *Michand*.

**DOTEREL**, H.M.S., destroyed by explosion, 26 April, 1881. See under *Navy*.

**DOUAY** (N. France), the Roman Dussac, was taken from the Flemings by Philip the Fair in 1297; restored by Charles V. in 1368. It reverted to Spain, from which it was taken by Louis XIV. in 1667. It was captured by the duke of Marlborough in June, 1710; and retaken by the French 8 Sept. 1712. This town gives its name to the Roman Catholic English version of the Bible authorized by the pope, the text being explained by notes of Roman divines. The Old Testament was published by the English college at Douay in 1609; the New had been published at Rheims in 1582. The English college for Roman Catholics was founded in 1566 by William Allen, afterwards cardinal. *Dodd*.

**DOURO**, a river (separating Spain and Portugal), which, after a desperate struggle between Wellington's advanced guard under Hill, and the French under Soult, was successfully crossed by the former on 12 May, 1809. So sudden was the movement, that Wellington at 4 o'clock sat down to the dinner prepared for the French general. *Alison*.

**DOVER** (Kent), the Roman Dubris. Near here Julius Cæsar is said to have first landed in England, 26 Aug., 55 B. C., and its original castle to have been built by him soon after; but this is disputed. The works were strengthened by Alfred and succeeding kings, and rebuilt by Henry II. The earliest named constable is Leopoldus de Bertie, in the reign of Ethelred II., followed by earl Godwin, Odo the brother of William I., &c. In modern times, this office, and that of warden of the Cinque Ports, have been frequently conferred on the prime minister for the time being.—A. J., lord North, Mr. Pitt, lord Liverpool, and the duke of Wellington. The earl of Dalhousie, late governor-general for India, appointed in Jan. 1853, died 10 Dec. 1860. Lord Palmerston, appointed constable March, 1861, died 18 Oct. 1865. Karl Granville appointed Dec. 1865, died 31 March, 1891. W. H. Smith, appointed May, died 6 Oct. 1891. The marquis of Dufferin and Ava, about 4 Nov. 1891. See *Tunnels*. Population, 1881, 30,270; 1891, 33,418.

The priory was commenced by archbishop Corboyl, or Corbois, about 1130  
At Dover, king John resigned his kingdom to Pandolf, the pope's legate 13 May, 1213  
The pier projected by Henry VIII. 1533  
Charles II. landed here from his exile 26 May, 1660  
Iniquitous secret treaty with France signed here May, 1670  
The foot barracks burnt by accident 30 July, 1680  
Admiralty pier commenced 1744  
Railway to London opened 7 Feb. 1844  
A submarine telegraph laid down between Dover and Calais by Brett 26 Aug. 1850  
A telegraph between Dover and Calais opened 13 Nov. 1851

Part of the cliff fell, 27 Nov. 1810; and 13 Jan. 1833  
Easter volunteer review here 13 April, 1867  
Bulfragh Bishop, Edward Parry, D. D. 22 April, 1870  
Dover College inaugurated by earl Granville 7 Oct. 1871  
Dover and Deal railway begun by earl Granville, 29 June, 1878; opened 1 June, 1881  
New municipal buildings and park opened 14 July, 1883  
Coal-field discovered under the cliffs 13 Feb. 1890  
Construction of a new harbour proposed by the admiralty, Oct. 1890; great works proceeding  
Discovery of closed-up caves and passages, with the east cliff; closed up again 1 July, 1891  
Mr. W. F. Smith presents to the public the publication of William Pitt, the Duke of Devonshire

and other lord wastes, which had become the property of his late father, Mr. W. H. Smith, and which were preserved in Walmer Castle. April, 1890.

**DOWER**, the gift of a husband to a wife before marriage (*Glossary* xxiv. 12). The portion of a tenant's lands or tenements which his wife enjoys for life after her husband's death. By the law of King Edmund, a widow was entitled to a moiety of her husband's lands or tenements for her life, 941. The widows of traitors, but not those of felons, are debared their dower by statute 5 Edw. VI. 1551. By the Dower act passed in 1833, the power of the wife over her dower was much diminished.

**DOWN** (N.E. Ireland). An ancient see, first bishop St. Callan, in 499. At the instance of John de Courcy, the conqueror of Ulster, the cathedral, consecrated to the Trinity, was re-dedicated to St. Patrick about 1183. The episcopate of St. Patrick (buried here in 493, in the abbey of Saul, founded by himself) brought this place into great repute. The see was united with that of Connor in 1441 (see *Down*); and the see of Downmore was united to both by the Irish Church Temporalities act, 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 37, Aug. 14, 1833. The cathedral of Downpatrick was destroyed by Lord Grey, lord deputy of Ireland; for this and other crimes he was impeached and beheaded in 1541. *Beaton*.

**DOWNS**, see *Naseel Battles*, 1652-3.

**DRACO'S LAWS** (enacted by him when archon of Athens, 621 B.C.), on account of their severity, were said to be written in blood. Idleness was punished as severely as murder. This code was set aside by Solon's, 594 B.C.

**DRAFTS** (or cheques). In 1856, drafts crossed by a banker's name were made payable only to or through the same banker. This act was passed in consequence of a decision to the contrary in the case of *Carlson v. Ireland*, 12 Dec., 1855. In 1858 the crossing was made a material part of a cheque, but bankers are not held responsible when the crossing does not plainly appear, and a penny stamp was ordered to be affixed to drafts on bankers, commencing 25 May. In the case of *Summons v. Taylor*, May, 1859, it had been decided that the crossing formed no part of the draft. The crossing had been crossed, and the money paid to the holder of the draft, who had stolen it.

The "Cheque-law," established for issuing drafts for limited amounts, opened 23 July, 1873.

The payment of a stolen draft crossed on one banker and presented by another banker declared legal; *Smith v. Union Bank of London*; verdict for defendants, 29 Nov. 1875.

Crossed Cheques act passed, Aug. 15, 1876.

**DRAAGONADES**. The fierce persecution of the Protestants in the reign of Louis XIV. by dragons, by the minister Louvois, 1684, was consummated by the revocation of Henry IV.'s edict of Nantes, 22 Oct. 1685, which drove 50,000 families from France. *Darby*.

**DRAAGON**. A cavalry soldier with infantry arms; the name is of doubtful origin, the Roman *Draconarii* were horse soldiers, who bore dragons for ensigns. Charles de Coust, Marshal of France, instituted French dragons about 1600. The oldest British regiment, the Scots Greys, was enrolled in 1683.

**DRAINAGE OF LAND**. In England, is of early date—remains of British works being still visible in the Fens district. Cornelius Vermeyden, the Dutch engineer, was invited to England in 1621, and made much expenditure, he and his associates drained the fens, and the Queen Elizabeth; see

*Lowth*. In the present century great progress has been made in drainage. In 1861 was passed "an act to amend the laws relative to the drainage of land for agricultural purposes;" see *Seaton*.

**DRAKE'S CIRCUMNAVIGATION**. Sir Francis Drake sailed from Falmouth 13 Dec. 1577, circumnavigated the globe, and returned to England after many perils, 3 Nov. 1580. He was vice-admiral under Lord Howard, high admiral of England, in the conflict with the Spanish Armada, 19 July, 1588. He died at Panamá, 28 Jan. 1596, during an expedition against the Spaniards.

**DRAMA**, ANCIENT. Both tragedy and comedy began with the Greeks.

The first comedy performed at Athens, by *Saxarion* and *Delon*, on a movable scaffold about . . . 356

The chorus introduced . . . 356

Tragedy first represented at Athens by *Thespis*, on a waggon (*Arad. Marb*) . . . 335

*Thespis* of Icaria, the inventor of tragedy, performed at Athens "Alcanta," and was rewarded with a goat (*trago*). *Plaut* . . . 486

*Eschylus* introduced dresses and a stage . . . 486

The drama was first introduced into Rome on occasion of a plague which raged during the consulate of C. Sulpicius Peticus and C. Lartius Scolo; the magistrates, to appease the deities, instituted games called the "Cerealia," actors from Eburia danced, after the Tuscan manner, to the flute . . . 364

*Anaxandrides*, first dramatic poet who introduced intrigues upon the stage, composed about 200 plays, of which 10 obtained the prize, died . . . 340

Plays were represented by *Lavus Andronicus*, who, abandoning satires, wrote plays with a regular and connected plot; he gave singing and dancing to different performers . . . 440

The greatest ancient dramatic writers were—*Greek*, *Eschylus*, *Sophocles*, *Euripides* (*tragedy*), and *Aristophanes* (*comedy*), 535-437; *Latin*, *Plautus* and *Terence* (*comedy*), 184-160; *Roman* (*tragedy*) . . . 300-200 . . . 65

Acted in Greek at Cambridge; "Agamemnon" of *Eschylus* and "Ajax" of *Sophocles*, Nov. 1836; "Birds" of *Aristophanes*, 28 Nov. 1835. The "Eumenides" of *Eschylus*, 1 Dec. 1835; "Oedipus Tyrannus" of *Sophocles*, 22 Nov. 1837; "Ion" of *Euripides*, 25 Nov. 1860; "The Frogs" of *Aristophanes* at Oxford about . . . 24 Feb. 1860

Mr. Toddhunter's "Helen in Troy," written in English, and successfully performed in the Greek style at Hengler's circus near Oxford Street, W. . . 17 May, 1866

**DRAMA**, MODERN, arose early in the rude attempts of minstrels and buffoons at fairs in France, Italy, and England, and also in the performance of classical plays at the universities, still represented by the Westminster play. Stories from the Bible (*Mystery Plays*), represented by the priests, were the origin of sacred comedy. *Watson*.

*Gregory Nazianzen*, father of the Church, is said to have constructed a drama on the Passion of Christ to counteract heathen profanities about . . . 364

Ancient Mahometan miracle-play of "Hassan and Huzan," sons of Ali, published by Sir L. Pelley, 1879

*Plutarch*, in his "Life of Thomas à Becket," asserts that—"London had for its theatrical exhibitions holy plays, and the representation of miracles, wrought by holy confessions;" he also . . . 1190

The Chester Mysteries performed about 1190

The Coventry, Chester, Tewkesbury, York, and other mysteries have been played during the present century.

Plays performed at Chertswell by the parish clerk, and "miracles" represented in the fields . . . 1397

The "Passion of Christ," a miracle-play, still frequently performed at Otterhampton in Dorset, is said to have had its origin after a pestilence in . . . 1639

This play was witnessed by the prince of Wales and other distinguished persons in the summer and autumn . . . 1897

Performance, 17-26 May, 23 Sept. 1886; and frequently since 26 Sept. of seq. 1890  
The proposed performance at the Westminster Aquarium, 4 Nov., was stopped by the disapprobation of many Oct. 1878

[The "Fashion-play" is still performed in Spain, with painful realism]  
Allegorical characters introduced in the 15th century.

Shakton and others wrote "Moralities" about 1500  
The first regular drama acted in Europe was the "Sophombrina" of Trissino, at Rome, in the presence of pope Leo X. (Pellegrini) 1513

First royal licence for the drama in England (to master Burbage, and four others, servants to the earl of Leicester) to act plays at the Globe, Bank-side 1574

Shakespeare began to write about 1590

A licence granted to Shakespeare and others 1603  
Plays opposed by the Puritans in 1631, suspended during the commonwealth, 1649, restored 1660

Two companies of regular performers were licensed by Charles II. Killgrew's and Sir William Davenant's. The first was at the Ball, Vine-street, Clare-market, which was immediately afterwards removed to Drury-lane; the other in Dorset-garden, 1662. Till this time, boys performed women's parts, but Mrs. Coleman (the first female on the stage) had performed *Jaske*, in Davenant's "Sings of Rhodes," in 1666

Sir William Davenant introduced operas, and both companies united, 1684, and continued together till 1694, when a schism under Betterton led to the opening of a theatre in Lincoln's-inn-fields, the parent of Covent garden

Act for the revision of plays and for licensing them previously to being performed 1737

Authors' Dramatic Copyright Protection act, 3 Will. IV. c. 15, 10 June, 1833, extended to operas, 1 July, 1842

School of Dramatic Art, Argyle-street, London, W., opened 4 Oct. 1882

See *Theatres*, *Covent-garden*, *Drury-lane*, and *Copyright*.

**DRAMATIC COLLEGE**, for the benefit of distressed actors and their children, was proposed 21 July, 1858, at the Princess's theatre, by Messrs. C. Dickens, Thackeray, C. Keen, B. Webster, and others. Mr. Henry Dodd's offer of land and money, with certain stipulations, was declined Jan. 1859. The first stone of the buildings at Maybury, near Woking, was laid by the prince consort, 1 June, 1860; and on 29 Sept. 1862, seven annuitants were installed. The central hall was opened by the prince of Wales, 5 June, 1865. The queen was the patron. The vicerey of Egypt was present at the annual fête at the Crystal Palace, July 1867, and gave 500*l.* to the college. The scheme was unsuccessful. On 12 Nov. 1877, it was determined to close the college, and provide for the inmates. The buildings were sold by private contract about 23 July, 1880.

**DRAMATIC REFORM ASSOCIATION**, started at Manchester, Jan. 1878.

**DRAPRIER'S LETTERS**, by dean Swift, published in 1723-4 against *Wood's Halfpence* (*which see*).

**DRAWING SOCIETY** (made Royal, 1892) of Great Britain, formed in July, 1838, to promote the teaching of drawing in schools.

**DREADNOUGHT**. In this ship, which was engaged in the battle of Trafalgar, 21 Oct. 1805, was established a hospital for the seamen of all nations (whose sovereigns are subscribers), by the Seamen's Hospital Society established 1821. The old vessel was replaced by others. The removal of the men to Greenwich hospital was proposed in 1867; effected, April, 1870.

**DREAMS** are mentioned in Scripture, e. g., Joseph's and Pharaoh's, 1715 B.C. (*Gen.* xxxvii.

and xli.), and Nebuchadnezzar's, 603 and 570 B.C. (*Daniel* ii. and iv.). The first attempt to interpret dreams and omens is ascribed to Amphiaraus of Athens, 1497 B.C.

**DRED SCOTT CASE**; see *United States*, 1857.

**DREDGING**; see *Deep Sea*.

**DREPANUM** (Sicily). Near this place the Carthaginian admiral Adherbal totally defeated the Roman fleet under Publius Claudius, 249 B.C.

**DRESDEN**, termed the German Florence, became the capital of Saxony in 1548. Population in 1885, 246,086; 1890, 276,085.

Alliance of Dresden between Saxony and Denmark 21 June, 1709

Peace of Dresden between Hungary, Prussia, and Saxony 23 Dec. 1745

Taken by Frederick of Prussia in 1756; by the Austrians 1759

Bombarded in vain by Frederick July, 1760

Held by Austrians June-July, 1809

Severe contest between the allied army under the prince of Schwarzenberg, and the French commanded by Napoleon 26, 27 Aug. 1813

The allies, 200,000 strong, attacked Napoleon in his position at Dresden, and the event had nearly proved fatal to them, but for an error in the conduct of general Vandamme. They were defeated with dreadful loss, and were obliged to retreat into Bohemia, but Vandamme pursuing them too far, his division was cut to pieces, and himself and all his staff made prisoners. In this battle, general Moreau received his mortal wound, while in conversation with the emperor of Russia 27 Aug. "

Marshal St. Cyr, and 25,000 French troops, surrendered Dresden to the allies 12 Nov. "

During a political commotion the king abdicated, and prince Frederick, his nephew, was declared regent 9 Sept. of seq. 1830

An insurrection 3 May; suppressed 6 May, 1849

**DRESS**. The attire of the Hebrew women is censured in *Isaiah* iii., about 760 B.C. Excess in dress among the early Romans was restrained by sumptuary laws; and also in England by numerous statutes, in 1363, 1465, 1570, &c. (*see Chap.* *Stow*, *P. W. Fairholt's "Costume in England"* (1846) contains a history of dress with numerous illustrations derived from MSS., the works of Strutt, &c. J. R. Planche's elaborate "Cyclopaedia of Costume" first appeared in 1876. A "dress-making company" was established in London, 6 Feb. 1865, with the view of improving the condition of the workwomen.

Sir Walter Raleigh wore a white satin-pinked vest, close-sleeved to the wrist, and over the body a doublet finely flowered, and embroidered with pearls, and in the *feucher of his hat* a large ruby and resplend drop at the bottom of the apron a piece of a button. His breeches with his stockings and ribbon garters, tinged at the end, all white; and buff shoes, which, on great court days, were so gorgeously covered with precious stones as to have exceeded the value of 500*l.*; and he had a suit of armour of solid silver, with sword and belt blazing with diamonds, rubies, and pearls.

King James's favourite, the duke of Buckingham, had his diamonds tucked so loosely on, that when he chose to shake a few off on the ground, he obtained all the finest he derived from the pickers-up, who were generally the *Domest de la Cour*.

The court dress of civilians, previously that of the time of the Georges, was modified by the lord chamberlain, Lord Sydney, in 1865.

\* Dresden china was invented by John Frederick Buttner (or Botzchew), an apothecary's boy, about 1710. He died 23 March, 1719. A costly service, exquisitely painted, with battles, &c., was presented to the duke of Wellington by the king of Prussia.

The Bloomer Costume, introduced into America in 1846, by Mrs. Ann Bloomer, and worn there by many of the women. It resembled male attire, being an open-fronted jacket and loose trousers, the latter like those of the Turk, but gathered in at the ankles. The Bloomer dress was adopted by a few females in the west of London, in August, 1851; but though recommended by some American ladies in popular lectures, it was soon totally discontinued.

A Greek exhibition opened in Piccadilly, London, 29 May, 1873.

National Dress Association active, May, 1881.

**DEUX (N. W. France).** Here the Huguenots were defeated, and their general Condé taken prisoner; and the catholic leader Montmorency was captured by the protestants; the slaughter was great on both sides, 19 Dec. 1562. Here is the burying-place of the Orleans family since 1816. The duke of Guise, aged 18, the last surviving child of the due d'Aumale, was buried here 27 July, 1872. The bodies of king Louis Philippe and others of his family were brought here from England and buried, 9 June, 1876.

**DRILL REVIEW** of children; see *Education*, 1870.

**DRILLING-MACHINES**, in agriculture. One was invented by Jethro Tall, early in the last century.

**DRINK**, see *Drunkards*.

**DRINKING-FOUNTAINS.** Several were erected in Liverpool in 1857. The Metropolitan Drinking Fountain Association was formed in London in April, 1859, by lord John Russell, the earl of Carlisle, Mr. S. Gurney, and others. The first of the numerous fountains since erected is that near St. Sepulchre's church, Skinner-street, 21 April, 1859. The magnificent fountain in Victoria-park, London, was inaugurated by the donor, Miss (afterwards baroness) Burdett-Coutts, 26 June, 1862. A remarkable drinking-fountain (the gift of the maharajah of Vizianagram) was inaugurated in Hyde-park, 29 Feb. 1863, another in Regent's-park, the gift of a Parson, Aug. 1869.—324 in the metropolis, June, 1877; 392 fountains, 404 cattle-troughs, July, 1879; 437 fountains, 438 troughs, July, 1880; 673 drinking fountains, 726 troughs, July, 1890.

The fountain at the Royal Exchange, with the statue of Charity (cart, by subscription, 1900), finished Oct. 1879; many fountains erected since.

**DEOGHEDA (Ireland, E.),** formerly Tredagh, a place of great importance, having the privilege of coining money. Here was passed Poyning's law (*which see*) in 1494. In the reign of Edward VI. an act was passed for the foundation of a university here. The town was besieged several times in the contests between 1641 and 1691, and Cromwell took it by storm, and put the governor, sir A. Aston, and the whole of the garrison, to the sword, 12 Sept. 1659. More than 3000 men, most of them English, perished. It surrendered to William III. in 1690.

**DEOMORE, BISHOPRIC OF (N. E. Ireland),** founded by St. Coleman, first bishop, about 550. By an extent returned 15 James I. this see was valued in the king's books at 50*l*. Jeremy Taylor was bishop of Down and Connor in 1660, and of this see in 1661. In 1842 Deamore was united to Down by the Irish Church Temporalities act of 1833.

**DEONTHEIM**, capital of Norway, founded by Olaf I. about 950.

**DROWNING**, an ancient punishment. The accused persons are said to have inflicted death

by drowning in a quagmire. *Stow*. It is said to have been inflicted on eighty intractable bishops near Nicomedia, A.D. 370; and to have been adopted as a punishment in France by Louis XI. The wholesale drownings of the royalists in the Loire at Nantes, by command of the brutal Carrier, Nov. 1793, were termed *Noyades*. 94 priests were drowned at one time. He was condemned to death in Dec. 1794. Societies for the recovery of drowning persons were first instituted in Holland, in 1767. The second society is said to have been formed at Milan, in 1768; the third in Hamburg, in 1771; the fourth at Paris, in 1772; and the fifth in London, in 1774. The motto of the Royal Humane Society in England is: *Letat scintilla foras*—"A small spark may perhaps lie hid." François Texier, of Dunkerque, after saving 50 lives at different times, was drowned in a storm, Oct. 1871.

Drowned in inland waters in England and Wales, 1877, 266. In United Kingdom in 1880, 404.

**DRUGS**, sales regulated by Sale of Food and Drugs Act, passed 11 Aug. 1875. See *Pharmacy*.

**DRUIDS**, Priests, among the ancient Germans, Gauls, and Britons, so named from their veneration for the oak (*Brit. dore*). They administered sacred things, were the interpreters of the gods, and supreme judges. They headed the Britons who opposed Caesar's first landing, 55 A.C., and were exterminated by the Roman governor, Suetonius Paulinus, A.D. 61.

**DRUM.** It was used by the Egyptians and other ancient nations; and brought by the Moors into Spain. The drum, or drum capstan, for weighing anchors, was invented by sir S. Morland, in 1685 *Anderson*.

**DRUMCLOG (W. Scotland).** Here the covenanters defeated Graham of Claverhouse, on 1 June, 1679. An account of the conflict is given by Walter Scott, in "Old Mortality."

**DRUMCONDRA**, see *Roman Catholic*.

**DRUMMOND LIGHT**; see *Lime-light*.

**DRUNKARDS** were to be excommunicated in the early church, 59 (1 Cor. v. 11). In England, a canon law forbade drunkenness in the clergy, 747. Constantine, king of Scots, punished it with death, 870. By 21 James I., c. 7, 1623, a drunkard was liable to a penalty of five shillings, or six hours in the stocks. See *Temperance and Teetotaller*.

A commission to inquire into the prevalence of intemperance granted by the lords on the motion of the archbishop of Canterbury, 30 June, 1876; report neutral respecting alcohol, recommends trial of modified Gothenburg system (*which see*), issued 18 March, 1879.

A society for promoting legislation for the control and cure of habitual drunkards formed, 28 Sept. 1876. The establishment of an industrial home for intemperate females proposed at the Mansion House, London, 22 Oct. 1877.

Habitual Drunkards bill, read and twice in committee, 3 July, 1878; passed 30 July, 1879; amended 1888.

Society for the study and cure of intemperance, established 25 April, 1884.  
Darius Bell, Mr. Wm. Hoyle computes that the nation in 1860 spent in intoxicating liquors, 85,076,870*l*.; in 1876, 147,238,760*l*.; in 28.9, 128,145,863*l*. In 188, for beer, 67,885,672*l*.; British spirits, 28,437,862*l*.; foreign spirits, 20,173,024*l*.; wine, 19,087,100*l*.; British wine, &c., estimated 1,300,000*l*.; total, 100,000,000*l*.  
Total drink bill 1881, 107,074,470*l*.; 1882, 105,349,022*l*.; 1883, 102,000,000*l*.; Dr. Thompson's *War on intemperance* in 1884, 100,000,000*l*.; 1885, 104,367,500*l*.; 1886, 102,400,000*l*.; 1887, about 100,000,000*l*.; 1888, 100,000,000*l*.; 1889, 100,000,000*l*.  
On comparison, it was ascertained that our drink bill does not exceed that of France . . . 1888



**DRURY-LANE THEATRE** derives its origin from a cock-pit, which was converted into a theatre in the reign of James I. It was rebuilt and called the Phoenix, and Charles II granted an exclusive patent to Thomas Killigrew, 25 April, 1663. The actors were called "the king's servants," and ten of them, called gentlemen of the great chamber, had an annual allowance of ten yards of scarlet cloth, with lute, see under *Theatres*. *Drury-lane Theatrical Fund*, established, 1766

**DRUSES**, a warlike people dwelling among the mountains of Lebanon, derive their origin from a fanatical Mahometan sect which arose in Egypt about 996, and fled to Palatine to avoid persecution. They now retain hardly any of the religion of their ancestors: they eat pork and drink wine, and do not practise circumcision, pray, or fast. In the middle of 1860, in consequence of disputes (in which doubtless both parties were to blame), the Druses attacked their neighbours the Maronites (which see), whom they massacred, it was said, without regard to age or sex. Peace was made in July, but in the meantime a religious fury seized the Mahometan population of the neighbouring cities, and a general massacre of Christians ensued. Yusef Pacha with Turkish troops, and general Houtpoul with French auxiliaries, invaded Lebanon in Aug and Sept. The Druses were rendered, giving up their chiefs, Jan 1861. See *Damascus* and *Syria*

**DRYING MACHINES** see under *Hay*

**DUALIN**, an explosive substance (said to be from four to ten times more powerful than gunpowder), composed of varying proportions of cellulose (woody fibre), nitro-starch, nitro-mannite, and nitro-cellulose, invented by Carl Dittmar, a Prussian, and made known in 1870. This name is also given to another explosive compound, invented by Mr Nobel, composed of ammoniac and saw dust, acted on by nitro-sulphuric acid

**DUALISM**, a term applied to the equally-matched conflicting powers of good and evil in the Persian mythology, the *Homuzd* and *Ahriman* of Zoroaster is also applied to the principles of the advocates for a separate government of Hungary under the emperor of Austria, effected in 1867

**DUBLIN**, capital of Ireland, anciently called *Ashkelod*, said to have been built 140 Auluna, daughter of Alpina, a lord or chief among the Irish, having been drowned at the ford where now *Whitworth-bridge* is built, he changed the name to *Auluna*, by Ptolemy called *Eblana* (afterwards corrupted into *Dubhiana*). Alpina is said to have brought "the then rude hill into the form of a town," about 155, see *Ireland* and *Trinity College*. Dublin returns a M.P. at present 25 June, 1885. Population in 1881, 249,602. in 1891, 254,709

Christianity introduced by St Patrick 448  
Dublin surrounded with walls by the Danes 798  
Named by king Edgar in the preface to his charter 964

*Nobilitas Civitas* 1014  
Battle of (Montar) (which see) 23 April

Dublin taken by Raymond de Gisors, 1170, for Henry II who soon after arrives 1171

Charter granted by this king 1173  
Christ church built by the Danes 1038 rebuilt about 1180—1225

Sloughing of 500 British by the Irish citizens near Dublin (see *Calens Wood*) 1209

Assassination of Irish princes, who swear allegiance to king John 1210

Foundation of Dublin castle laid by Henry de Loun 1213

John de Deor first provost Richard de St. Olave and John Stakehold first bailiffs (see *Mayor*) 1268

Thomas Cusack, first mayor 1409  
Besieged by the son of the earl of Kildare, lord deputy 1500

Christ church made a deanery and chapter by Henry VIII (see *Christ Church*) 1547

Bailiff changed to sheriff John Ryan and Thomas Comyn first 1548

Trinity college founded 1592—1593

Charter granted by James I 1609

Convocation which established the Thirty nine articles of religion 1614

Benighted by the marquis of Ormonde, defeated at battle of Rathmines (which see) 2 Aug 1649

Cromwell arrives in Dublin with 9000 foot and 400 horse Aug 1652

Chief magistrate styled lord mayor 1652

Blue coat hospital incorporated 1656

Essex bridge, built by sir H Jervis 1670

Royal hospital Kildareham founded 1683

James II arrives in Dublin 24 March proclaimed 4 May 1689

Great gunpowder explosion 1693

Lamps first erected in the city 1698

Innquart, Jervis street founded 1708

Parliament house begun 1709

Founding hospital m. 1710 rated 1 Jan 1711

St. Patrick's square erected (see *St. Patrick*) 1749

Royal Dublin society organized 1751 untrpd 1765

Hibernian society 1766

Marine society 1766

Queen's bridge first erected 1684 destroyed by a flood 1763 rebuilt 1768

Act for a general pavement of the city 1773

Royal exchange begun 1769 opened 1770

Order of St. Patrick instituted 1773

Bank of Ireland instituted (see *Bank*) 1783

Police established by statute 1786

Royal academy incorporated 1781

Custom house begun 1781 opened 1782

Dublin library instituted 1791

Fire at the parliament house 1792

Carriage bridge erected 1794

City armed association 1795

New Four law courts opened 1795

The rebellion: arrival of lord Edward Fitzgerald in Thomas street 19 Mar 1798

Union with England (see *Act 1801*) 1801

Emmet's execution 23 July 1803

Hibernian Bible society 1806

Bank transferred to College-green 1808

Dublin institution founded 1811

Rest at the theatre 16 Dec 1814

Visit of George IV 18 Aug 1811

Theatre Royal opened 14 Dec 1822

The Bottle riot 16 Aug 1825

Hibernian academy 5 Oct 1825

Dublin lighted with gas 1825

Rd. Whately made archbishop (very active in education) 1831

Great work in house fire 9 Aug 1833

Railroad to Kingstown 1834

British Association meet here 6 Aug 1835

Dublin new police act 4 July 1836

Cameters, Mount Jerome, c. 1836 rated 19 Sept. 1837

Royal arcade burnt 25 April, 1837

Poor law bill passed 31 July, 1838

Aerial storm raged 6 Jan. 1839

O'Connell's arrest (see *Trist*) 14 Oct. 1840

He is found guilty 22 Feb 1841

His death at France 23 May, 1847

Arrest of Mitchell of the United Irishman newspaper 21 May, 1848

State trial of Wm Smith O'Brien and Meagher in Dublin 15 Mar, 1848

[These persons were afterwards tried at Clonmel, and found guilty] 16 May, 1848

Trial of Mitchell's gang 16 May, 1848

Irish Felon newspaper first published 1 July, 1848

" Nation and Irish Felon" suppressed, 29 July, 1848

Conviction of O'Doherty 21 Nov 1849

The queen visits Dublin 6 Aug 1849

Royal exchange opened as a city hall 30 Sept. 1850

Dublin industrial exhibition, which owed its existence to Mr Dargan, who advanced 80,000 for the purpose, was erected by Mr (afterwards sir) John Benson, in the Dublin society's grounds, near Merrion-square. It consisted of one large and two smaller halls, lighted from above. It



- Not opened by earl St. Germain, the lord-lieutenant, 21 May, 1853  
 Visited by the queen and prince Albert, 30 Aug.; and closed on 1 Nov. "  
 Acts passed to establish a national gallery, 10 Aug. 1854; and 2 July, 1855  
 British Association meet here (and five), 25 Aug. 1857  
 Arrival of lord Edgmont—disgraceful contest between the Trinity college students and the police; the latter severely blamed, 22 March, 1858  
 Plan for exhibition proposed, 20 July, 1860; opened by the lord-lieutenant, the earl of Carlisle, 4 May, 1861; visited by the prince of Wales, 2 July; and by the queen and prince consort, 23 Aug. 1861  
 National association for social science met, 12-24 Aug. 1861  
 Demonstration at the funeral of the rebel M'Manna, 20-21 Nov. "  
 Lord Russell installed as chancellor of the university, 17 Feb. 1863  
 Alp. Whistler died, 8 Oct.; succeeded by Ed. Chamberlin, 1863  
 Statue of Oliver Goldsmith inaugurated by the lord-lieutenant, 5 Jan.; who opens the national gallery of Ireland, 30 Jan. 1864  
 New Richmond hospital, to be called the "Carmichael School of Medicine," founded by lord Carmichael (Mr. Carmichael, the surgeon, bequeathed 10,000l. to it), 29 March, "  
 Industrial exhibition opened by the lord chancellor, 23 May, "  
 The O'Connell monument founded, 2 Aug. "  
 St. Patrick's cathedral restored by Mr. Benjamin L. Guinness; re-opened, 24 Feb. 1865  
 The international exhibition opened by the prince of Wales, 9 May, "  
 The newspaper "The Irish People" issued, and several Fenians taken in custody. (See Fenians, and Ireland.) 15 Sept. "  
 International exhibition closed, 9 Nov. "  
 Great fire: Mrs. Delany and five others burnt, fire-brigade blamed, 7 June, 1866  
 Great banquet to John Bright, 30 Oct. "  
 Meeting of Royal Agricultural Society of Ireland, 27 Oct. 1867  
 Two policemen shot (probably by Fenians), 27 Oct. "  
 Funeral demonstration for Allen, Gould, and Larkin, the Fenians, 3 Dec. "  
 Visit of prince of Wales (see Ireland), 15 April, 1868  
 Sir Benjamin L. Guinness, brewer, died, 20 May, "  
 Church congress held, 29 Sept.—2 Oct. "  
 Public entry of earl Spencer as lord-lieut., 16 Jan. 1869  
 Smith O'Brien's statue unveiled, 26 Dec. 1870  
 State funeral of lord mayor Balin (died in office), 16 June, 1871  
 Fine art and industrial exhibition opened by the duke of Edinburgh, 5 June, 1872  
 Closed by the lord-lieutenant, earl Spencer, 20 Nov. "  
 Spencer dock managed by the lord-lieutenant, 15 April, 1873  
 Great fire; rioting suppressed by the military, 7 June, "  
 Conference on "Home Rule" in the Rotunda, 18-21 Nov. "  
 International Rifle Match, Irish and Americans; Americans won, 29 June, 1875  
 Statue of Henry Grattan unveiled, 6 Jan. 1876  
 Entry of the duke of Marlborough, new lord lieutenant, 20 Jan. 1877  
 Freedom of city given to Mr. W. E. Glanville, 7 Nov. "  
 Christ church cathedral thoroughly restored by Mr. G. E. Street, at the expense of Mr. Henry Bos (above 250,000l.), re-opened, 1 May, 1878  
 British Association meet here (2nd time), 22 Aug. "  
 Death of cardinal Paul Cullen, r.e. abp. of Dublin (died 1871), 24 Oct.; successor, monsignor Mocho, elected, 28 Nov. "  
 Centenary of birth of Thomas Moore celebrated, 28 May, 1879  
 Theatre Royal burnt down, Mr. Egerton, the manager, and 5 others, perished, 9 Feb. 1880  
 Great convention of the land league; Mr. Parnell's demands for abolition of landlordism, 23 Nov. 1881  
 Fenian party meet here (see Ireland), 1 May, 1882  
 Statue of W. O'Connell unveiled, and the exhibition of Irish Art and Manufactures (and patronized by the queen and lord-lieut.) opened by the lord mayor, 21 Aug. 1881, closed 6 Jan. 1882
- Disagony of the assassination plot (see Ireland), Feb. 1883  
 A futile attempt to blow up Ship-street barracks, 29 April, 1884  
 Visit of the duke of Edinburgh with the Channel fleet warmly received end of Aug. "  
 Grand review of the troops in the Phoenix park by the duke of Cambridge, 30 Sept. "  
 Archbishop French retired, 28 Nov. (died 28 March, 1886); lord Plunket elected archbishop above, 18 Dec. 1886  
 Death of cardinal M'Cabe, 11 Feb. 1885  
 The prince and princess of Wales enthusiastically received, 3 April; he lays foundation of Museum of Science and Art, &c., 20 April, "  
 Dr. Wm. J. Walsh appointed R.C. archbishop by the pope, June, "  
 Entry of the marquis of Londonderry, lord-lieut., 18 Sept. 1886  
 Four Courts building much damaged by fire 10 Feb. 1887  
 Prince Albert Victor and Queen of Wales arrive Dublin 27 June; review in Phoenix Park 28 June; received deputations, jubilee cathedral service and State banquet, &c., 29 June; left, 30 June, "  
 The lord mayor, T.D. Sullivan, appears in full state at the police court to answer charge of offence against the Crimes Act by publication in his paper, the "Nation," discharged through insufficient evidence 6 Oct.; on appeal the objection set aside by the Exchequer Division 10 Nov.; sentenced to two months' imprisonment as first-class misdemeanant, 2 Dec. "  
 Great Unionist meeting in Leinster Hall to receive lord Hartington and Mr. Goschen, 29 Nov. "  
 Mr. T. Sexton, M.P., lord mayor, 2 Jan. 1888  
 Great meeting of Irish Nationalists to receive the marquises of Ripon and Mr. John Morley, M.P., and great enthusiasm, 2 Feb. "  
 Dublin barracks built about 1708; enteric fever long prevalent, greatly increased in 1853; government inspection, special inquiry by Mr. Rogers Field, aided by Drs. Dupré and Klein, ordered Nov.; interim report with recommendations dated 28 Feb.; issued, 3 Oct. 1889  
 The earl of Zetland sworn in lord lieut., 1 Jan. 1890  
 Mr. E. Kennedy, lord mayor, 2 Jan. 1890  
 Strike of servants of Great S. and W. railway company at Dublin, 25 April; closed by the efforts of Abp. Walsh and others, 3 May, "  
 The earl of Zetland opens the new museum of Science and Art and the National Library, 29 Aug. "  
 Mr. C. B. Parnell dies at Brighton, 6 Oct., buried in Glasnevin cemetery; solemn funeral 11 Oct. 1891  
 Explosion at Dublin castle attributed to nitro-glycerine; much destruction but no one injured, 3 Dec. "  
 Telephonic communication with Belfast opened, 4 April, 1892  
 Great Unionist meeting, 23 June, "  
 Tercentenary of the foundation of Trinity college celebrated, 5-9 July, "  
 DUBLIN, ARCHBISHOPRIC OF. It is supposed that the bishopric of Dublin was founded by St. Patrick, in 448. Gregory, bishop in 1121, became archbishop in 1152. It was united to Glendalagh in 1214. George Browne, an Augustine friar of London (deprived by queen Mary in 1554), was the first Protestant archbishop. Dublin has two cathedrals, St. Patrick's, said to have been founded 1190, restored 1865; Christ Church, built about 1078, made a cathedral in 1541. The revenue was valued, in the king's books, 30 Henry VIII., at 534l. 15s. 2d. Irish. Kildare, as its last avoidance, was annexed to Dublin, 1840; see Bishops.
- DUCAT, a coin so called because struck by dukes. Johann. First coined by Longinus, governor of Italy. Procopius. First struck in the duchy of Apulia, 1140. De Cange. Coined by Robert, king of Sicily, in 1240.
- DUCKING-STOOL; see Cocking-stool.
- DUDLEY GALLERY. The exhibition held since 1865 in the Egyptian Hall was removed to a

new building in Piccadilly, under the direction of the Dudley Gallery Art Society, established in 1883.

**DUELING** took its rise from the judicial combats of the Celtic nations. The first formal duel in England, between William count of Eu and Geoffrey Baynard, took place 1096. Duelling in civil matters was forbidden in France, 1305. Francis I. challenged the emperor Charles V. 1528 without effect. The fight with small swords was introduced into England, 1587. Proclamation that no person should be pardoned who killed another in a duel, 1679.\* Duelling was checked in the army, 1792; and has been abolished in England, by the influence of public opinion, aided by the prince consort. A society "for the discouraging of duelling" was established in 1845. "The British Code of Duel," published in 1824, was approved by the duke of Wellington and others. See *Battle, Wager of, Combat, and Service*.

MEMORABLE DUELS.

Between the duke of Hamilton and lord Mohun, fought 11 Nov. 1712  
[This duel was fought with small swords, in Hyde-park. Lord Mohun was killed upon the spot, and the duke expired of his wounds as he was being carried to his coach.]  
Capt. Peppard and Mr. Hayes; latter killed 1758  
Messrs. Hamilton and Morgan; former killed 1748  
S. Martin wounded Mr. Wilkes, M.P. 26 Nov. 1763  
Lord Byron killed Mr. Chaworth 26 Jan. 1765  
Lord Townshend wounded lord Bellmont, 1 Feb. 1773  
Comte d'Artois wounded by due de Bourbon, at Paris 21 March, 1778  
Mr. Donovan and capt. Hanson; the latter killed, 13 Nov. 1779  
Charles James Fox wounded by Mr. Adam, 30 Nov. col. Fullerton wounded lord Shelburne, 28 March, 1780  
Rev. Mr. Allen killed Lloyd Dulaney 18 June, 1782  
Col. Thomas killed by col. Gordon 4 Sept. 1783  
Lord Macartney wounded by major-general Stuart, 8 June, 1786  
Mr. McKean killed George N. Reynolds, 1787, executed 16 Feb. 1788  
Mr. Purvis killed col. Rojer 16 Feb. "  
Duke of York and col. Lennox, aft. duke of Richmond (for an insignificant cause) 26 May, 1789  
Sir George Ramsay and captain Macrae; sir George killed 1790  
Mr. Carter and major Robert 2 April, "  
Mr. Macduff and Mr. Prince; latter killed 4 June, "  
Mr. Harvey Aston and lieutenant Fitzgerald, the former severely wounded 25 June, "  
Mr. Anderson killed Mr. Stevens 20 Sept. 1791  
Mr. Julius killed Mr. Graham 29 July, "  
Mr. John Kemble and Mr. Aiken: no fatality, 1 March, 1792  
Earl of Lonsdale and captain Outburt: no fatality 9 June, "  
M. de Chanvigny wounded Mr. Lemeth 8 Nov. "  
Wm. Pitt and Geo. Tierney 27 May, 1796  
Lord Valentia wounded by Mr. Gawler 28 June, "  
Mr. Carpenter killed by Mr. Fride 20 Aug. "  
Henry Gratian wounded Isaac Corry 15 Jan. 1800  
Lieut. Willis killed major Impey 26 Aug. 1801  
George Ogle and Bernard Oyle: no fatality 1802  
Sir Richard Murgave and Mr. Todd Jones: sir Richard wounded 8 June, "  
Capt. Mac Namara killed col. Montgomery, 6 April, 1803  
Gen. Hamilton and col. Aaron Burr (in America); the general killed 1804  
Capt. Best killed lord Camelford 6 (died 10) March, 1806  
George Fisher killed lieutenant Torrens 22 March, 1806  
Baron Hombach wounded Mr. Richardson, 21 Sept. "  
Sir Francis Burdett and Mr. Pauli; both wounded 5 May, 1807

\* "As many as 297 official and memorable duels were fought during my grand chancery."—Sir J. B. Harrington. A single writer acknowledges 179 duels, in which 65 individuals were killed and 96 wounded; in three of these cases both the combatants were killed, and 28 of the survivors suffered the sentence of the law. *Hamilton*.

Mr. Alcock killed Mr. Colclough; and lost his reason 8 June, 1807  
M. de Granpré and M. Le Pique, in balloons, near Paris, and the latter killed 3 May, 1808  
Major Campbell and captain Boyd; latter killed (former hanged, 2 Oct. 1808) 23 June, "  
Lord Paget and captain Cadogan; neither wounded 30 May, 1809  
Lord Castleragh wounded Geo. Canby 21 Sept. 1810  
Mr. Clarke killed George Payne 6 Sept. 1810  
Ensign de Balton killed capt. Boardman, 4 March, 1811  
Lieut. Stewart killed lieutenant Dagnal 7 Oct. 1812  
Mr. Edward Maguire killed lieutenant Blundell, 9 July, 1813  
Captain Stackpole (of "Statira" frigate) and lieutenant Cecil; the captain killed (arose on account of words spoken four years previously) April, 1814  
Mr. D. O'Connell killed Mr. D'Esterre 25 Jan. 1815  
Colonel Quentin and colonel Palmer 2 Feb. "  
Mr. O'Connell and Mr. Peel; an affair, no meeting 31 Aug. "  
Major Greene and Mr. Price, in America; the latter killed, greatly lamented 1816  
Lieut. Courroy killed lieutenant Hindes 8 March, 1817  
Major Lockyer killed Mr. John Sutton 10 Dec. "  
Mr. O'Callaghan killed lieutenant Bayley 12 Jan. 1818  
Mr. Gratian and the earl of Clare 7 June, 1820  
Mr. Hecolaw and Mr. Harting; both desperately wounded 18 May, "  
Mr. Christie killed Mr. Scott 26 Feb. 1821  
M. Manuel and Mr. Beaumont 9 April, "  
Mr. James Stuart killed sir Alexander Boswell, 26 March, 1822  
The duke of Buckingham and the duke of Bedford: no fatality 2 May, "  
Gen. Pepe wounded gen. Canascoe 28 Feb. 1823  
Mr. Westall killed capt. Gourlay 1824  
Mr. Beaumont and Mr. Lambton: no result 2 July, 1826  
Mr. Hayes killed Mr. Brice 26 Dec. "  
Rev. Mr. Hodson wounded Mr. Grady 18 Aug. 1827  
Duke of Wellington and the earl of Winchester: no injury 21 March, 1829  
Capt. Helaham killed lieutenant Crowther 1 April, "  
Mr. W. Lambrecht killed Mr. O. Clayton 8 Jan. 1830  
Capt. Smith killed Mr. O'Grady 18 March, "  
Mr. Storey wounded Mr. Mathias 22 Jan. 1833  
Sir John W. Jeffcott and Dr. Hennis; the latter wounded, and died on the 18th 10 May, "  
Lord Alvanley and Mr. Morgan O'Connell, 2 shots 1835  
Sir Colquhoun Grant and lord Seymour: no fatality 29 May, "  
Mr. Roelback, M.P., and Mr. Black, editor of the "Morning Chronicle"; 2 shots each 29 Nov. "  
Capt. Dickson wounded gen. Evans 8 April, 1836  
Mr. Ashby and Mr. Scott; and Mr. Ashby and Mr. Close (Mr. Scott's second); the latter wounded 23 May, "  
Emile de Girardin killed Armand Carrel (both journalists) 24 July, "  
The earl of Cardigan and captain Tuckett; 2 shots each; the latter wounded; the earl was tried in the house of lords and acquitted, 16 Feb. 1841; 18 Sept. 1840  
Captain Bulbero and huss. Craven Berkeley: no fatality 15 July, 1842  
Lieut. Munroe killed col. Fawcett 3 July, 1843  
Lieut. Hawker killed lieutenant Seton 20 May, 1843  
Duc de Grammont Cadrouse kills Mr. Dillon at Paris, for a newspaper attack 1 Oct. 1860  
Paul de Casagnew and M. Lissagaray, journalists (latter run through) 1 Sept. 1866  
Don Enrique de Borbon killed by the due de Montpensier, near Madrid, much provocation, 11 Mar. 1870  
Paul de Casagnew (wounded) and M. Ranc, Paris, 7 July, 1873  
Prince Soutza kills K. Ghika at Fontainebleau, 27 Nov. "  
MM. Gambetta and De Fortou; neither hit 21 Nov. 1878  
Duels (often nominal) still frequent in France 1875-84  
Capt. Fournier and H. Roubert, for attack in *Intelligence*; both slightly wounded 20 Oct. 1884  
M. Habert killed M. Felix Dupuis (artist), who recanted satirical verses, Paris 29 April, 1888  
Gen. Boulanger, seriously, and M. Floquet slightly wounded (see France) 17 Oct. 1891  
Capt. Mayer killed by marq. de Morea, Paris, 21 June 1892

DUFFERIN FUND, LADY; see *India, 1892*

**DUNE**, from Latin *dunus*, a leader. In England, during *Norman times*, the commanders of armies were called *dukes*, *duces*. *Camden*. In *Genesis xxxvi.* sons of Esau's descendants are termed *dukes*. *Duko-duko* was a title given to the house of *Syria*, in *Spain*, on account of its possessing many *dukes*.

Edward the Black Prince made duke of Cornwall 17 March, 1337  
Robert de Vere was created marquis of Dublin and duke of Ireland 9 Rich. II. 1385  
Robert III. created David, prince of Scotland, duke of Rothesay, a title which afterwards belonged to the king's eldest son, 1398, and is now borne by the prince of Wales.  
Cosmo de' Medici created grand-duke of Tuscany, the first of the rank, by pope Pius V. 1569  
The dukes of Buccleuch, Graham, Richmond, and St. Albans are descendants of Charles II.

**DULCIGNO**, a port in Albania on the Adriatic.

Taken by Turks  
In the 17th century a den of pirates, and the residence of Mahomet Kewi, a Smyrinese Jew, who declared himself to be the Messiah, because Mahometan; and died 1676  
Taken by Venetians; and held for a short time 1722  
The Montenegrins take it by storm; but give it up Assigned to them by the Berlin conference June, 1878  
Seized by two Albanians, who expelled the Turks about 18 Sept. 1878  
After much delay the Sultan signed the decree for its cession to Montenegro 19 Oct. 1878  
After a slight conflict with Albanians 22 Nov. occupied by Dervish Pasha 24 Nov., and surrendered to the Montenegrins 26, 27 Nov.

**DULWICH COLLEGE** (Surrey) called God's-gift college, founded by Edward Alleyn, an eminent comedian, was completed and solemnly opened 13 Sept. 1619. Alleyn was its first master, and died in 1626. In 1686 Wm. Cartwright, an actor, gave a library and some portraits, and on 20 Dec. 1810 Sir Francis Bourgeois bequeathed his collection of pictures, the gallery for which was erected by Sir John Soane, and opened in 1812. Sir Francis died 8 Jan. 1811. In 1857, an act was passed by which the college was reconstituted. Two schools were established; and the number of the almshouse increased. In 1860 the annual income was 11,432. The new school buildings, founded 26 June, 1866, were opened by the prince of Wales, 21 June, 1870. The Endowed Schools Commissioners put forth a draft scheme for remodelling the charity about Oct. 1872; and another scheme was approved 18 Aug. 1883. Four parishes are benefited by the charity, St. Luke's, Middlesex; St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate; St. Saviour's, Southwark; and St. Giles's, Camberwell. Dulwich Park, 72 acres, presented to the public by the governors of the college, opened by the earl of Rosebery, 26 June, 1890. Mr. Wm. Young's history of the college, including many documents, 2 vols. 4to, was published in 1890.

**DUMB**, see *Duff and Dumb*.

**DUMBLANE or DUNBLANE** (Perth), an ancient city, near which took place a conflict called the battle of Sherifmar, between the royalist army under the duke of Argyll, and the Scots rebels under the earl of Mar, 13 Nov. 1715. Both claimed the victory.

**DUNBAR** (Haddington). Here the Scottish army and King James Balliol were defeated by Wallace, earl of Surrey, 27 April, 1306, and Scotland regained its freedom. Near here also Cromwell obtained a

signal victory over the Scots, in arms for Charles II. 3 Sept. 1650.

**DUNCIAD**, the celebrated satirical poem by Alexander Pope, was published in 1728.

**DUNCOMBE PARK**, N. R. Yorkhire, the magnificent mansion of the earl of Faversham, with valuable treasures (really a museum open to the public), was destroyed by fire, 11 Jan. 1879.

**DUNDALK** (Louth, Ireland). On 5 Oct. 1318, at Foughard near this place, was defeated and slain Edward Bruce, who had invaded Ireland in 1315. The walls and fortifications of Dundalk were destroyed in 1641. It was taken by Cromwell in 1649. The first cambric manufacture in Ireland was established in this town by artisans from France in 1727.

**DUNDEE** (E. Scotland), on the Tay. The site was given by William the Lion (reigned 1165-1214) to his brother David, earl of Huntingdon, who built or strengthened the walls, and erected a large church, the tower of which, 156 feet high, still remains. The town was taken by the English in 1385; pillaged by Montrose, 1645; stormed by Monk in 1651; and visited by queen Victoria in 1844. It has thriven since 1815, through its extensive linen manufactory; at one of these (Edwards's) a steam explosion took place on 15 April, 1859, when twenty persons were killed. Claverhouse, viscount Dundee (killed 1689), had a house here. See *Population*.

The Baxter park, the gift of sir David Baxter, opened by earl Russell 9 Sept. 1863  
The British association met here 4 Sept. 1867  
While preparing for building the great Tay bridge of the N. British railway six men were killed 27 Aug. 1873  
The Albert Institution opened by the earl of Dalhousie 1 Nov.  
The Queen-street calendering works burnt, loss between 15,000 and 20,000. 20 Dec.  
New wet dock (Victoria) opened by lord Strathmore 16 Aug. 1875  
The Tay bridge (which was) completed Aug. 1877; opened, 21 May, 1878; destroyed by a gale; between 20 and 90 lives lost, 7.15 p.m. 28 Dec. 1879  
Statue of Burns unveiled. 26 Oct. 1880  
Armistead's flax warehouse burnt, loss about 10,000. 16 Jan. 1883  
New university founded by sir D. Baxter; professor appointed Nov. 1882. Municipal additions made to the funds by Miss Mary Ann Baxter, sister of sir David, 1882; she died 19 Oct. 1881; college opened by earl of Dalhousie 5 Dec. 1881  
Great demonstration in favour of the government and franchise bill 20 Sept. 1884  
Mr. T. H. Cox gives 12,000. for the establishment of a medical school in connection with the college. 13 Dec. 1886  
Mr. J. W. Keiller gives 10,000. for the free library, museum and picture gallery as a jubilee offering 24 Dec.  
The old theatre, newly renovated, burnt 6 Oct. 1888  
Rt. Hon. C. T. Ritchie, a native, president of the Local Government Board, made a burgess 13 Oct. 1888  
Dundee created a city Dec. 1888  
The Victoria art galleries, opened by the marquis of Lorne 26 Oct. 1889  
The freedom of the city given to Mr. H. M. Stanley 14 June, 1890  
Rt. hon. E. Baxter, statesman and benefactor, died aged 65 10 Aug. 1890  
The freedom of the city given to Mr. Gladstone 22 Oct. 1890  
The provost ordered to be styled "lord provost" 17 Feb. 1892

**DUN ECHT**, Aberdeenshire, seat of the earl of Crawford, who erected an observatory here. In the autumn, 1888, he presented to the nation his valuable instruments, which will be set up in

Edinburgh. The earl issued the 179th, and last, "Dun Echt Circular," Feb. 1890.

On 3 Dec. 1881, it was discovered that the body of the late earl had been stolen from the mausoleum in the grounds; it was found near the spot, 18 July, 1882, through information given by Chas. Soutar, who was convicted of stealing it. 24 Oct. 1882

**DUNES**, see *Dunkirk*.

**DUNGAN-HILL** (Ireland). Here the English army, commanded by colonel Jones, signally defeated the Irish, of whom 6000 are said to have been slain, while the loss on the side of the English was inconsiderable, 8 Aug. 1647.

**DUNKELD** (Perthshire) was made a bishopric by David I. in 1127; the ancient Culdee church, founded by king Constantine III., becoming the cathedral. The beautiful bridge over the Tay, erected by Thomas Telford, was opened in 1809.

**DUNKIRK** (N. France), founded in the 7th century, was taken by the Spaniards, Sept. 1652, and retaken from them by the English and French after Turenne's victory over them under Condé on the *dunes* (or sands), 14 June, 1658, and put into the hands of the English, 25 June following. It was sold by Charles II. for 500,000*l.* to Louis XIV., 17 Oct.; restored 1662, and was one of the best fortified ports in the kingdom; but the works were demolished in conformity with the treaty of Utrecht in 1713. The works were ordered to be demolished at the peace of 1763; but in 1783 they were again resumed. The English attempted to besiege Dunkirk; but the duke of York was defeated by Hoche, and forced to retire with loss, 7 Sept. 1793. It was made a free port in 1816.

**DUNMOW** (Essex), famous for the tenure of the manor (made by Robert Fitz-Walter, 1244), "that whatever married couple will go to the priory and kneeling on two sharp-pointed stones, will swear that they have not quarrelled nor repented of their marriage within a year and a day after its celebration, shall receive a *kitch* of bacon."

The earliest recorded claim for the bacon was in 1445, since when to 1855 it is said to have been demanded only five times.

The last claimants previous to 1855 were John Shakeshafts and his wife, 30 June, 1751; they made a large sum by selling slices of the fitch to witnesses of the ceremony (5000 persons).

Fitches were awarded to Mr. and Mrs. Barlow, of Chip-ping-Dagge, and the Chevalier Chatelaine and his lady, 19 July, 1815.

The lord of the manor opposed the revival, but Mr. W. Harrison Ainsworth, the novelist, and some friends, defrayed the expense, and superintended the ceremony.

A fitch was awarded in 1860 and 9 July, 1873; on 17 July, 1875, to James Henry and Mary Boosey; to others 21 July, 1877.

**DUNSE** (S. Scotland). Here on 18 June, 1639, by treaty between the Scots commission and Charles I., their demands were acceded to, and they agreed to disband their army. Disputes arose, and the treaty was not carried into effect.

**DUNSLINANE** (Perthshire). On the hill was fought the battle between king Macbeth formerly the thane of Glamis, and Sward, earl of Northumberland, 27 July, 1054. Edward the Confessor had sent Sward on behalf of Malcolm III., whose father Duncan, the usurper had murdered. Macbeth was defeated, and it was said was pursued to Iumpshana, in Aberdeenshire, and there slain, 1056 or 1057.

**DUOMO**, see *Milan, Florence*.

**DUPES** (day of), 11 Nov. 1630, when Richelieu energetically and adroitly frustrated the plan for

his ruin, formed by the queen Marie de Medici and Gaston, duke of Orleans, and others, during the king's illness.

**DUPLEX TELEGRAPHY**. See *Electric Telegraph* under *Electricity*.

**DÜPPEL** or **DYBÖL**. See under *Denmark*, 1864.

**DUPPLIN** (Perthshire). Here Edward Balliol and his English allies totally defeated the Scots under the earl of Mar, 11 Aug. 1332, and obtained the crown for three months.

**DURBAR**, an East Indian term for an audience-chamber or court. On 18 Oct. 1864, a *darbar* was held at Lahore by the viceroy of India, sir John Lawrence, at which 604 of the most illustrious princes and chieftains of the north-west province were present, magnificently clothed. Similar ones were held in 1866, 1867, and on 27 March, 1869, at Umballah.

Sir Seymour Fitzgerald, governor of Bombay, held a great *darbar* of the princes of Western India at Poona 6 Oct. 1868

The earl of Mayo, the viceroy, held a solemn *darbar* at Ajmere in Rajpootana 22 Oct. 1870

The marquis of Ripon's grand *darbar* (as *viceroi*) at Lahore after Afghan war 21 Nov. 1880

The earl of Dufferin, viceroy, held a grand *darbar* at Rawul Pindi, at which the Amier of Afghanistan and the Duke of Connaught were present, 8 April, 1885

Sir Auckland Colvin, Lieut.-governor of the N.W. Provinces, held a grand *darbar* at Meerut 10 March, 1883

A *darbar* held at Quetta by the viceroy, 19 Nov. 1889; at Agm 24 Nov. 1890

**DURHAM**, an ancient city, the *Dunholmes* of the Saxons, and *Durwines* of the Normans. The *minster* was removed to Durham from *Chester-le-street* in 995; whether it had been transferred from Lindisfarne, or Holy Island, on the coast of Northumberland, in 875, in consequence of the invasion of the Danes. The bones of St. Cuthbert, the sixth bishop, were brought from Lindisfarne, and interred in Durham cathedral. This see, deemed the richest in England, was valued in the king's books at 2821*l.* Present income 8000*l.* Population, 1881, 14,932; 1891, 14,863.

Colleges founded (abolished at the Reformation) 1590

Near Durham was fought the decisive battle of *Marston's cross* (see *Striles*) 17 Oct. 1216

Durham ravaged by Malcolm of Scotland, 1070; occupied by the Northern rebels 1569

By the Scots 1640

Cromwell quartered his Scotch prisoners in the cathedral 1690

Cromwell established a college, 1657; which was suppressed at the Restoration 1660

The palatine privileges, granted to the bishop by the Danish Northumbrian prince Guthrum, taken by the crown June, 1536

Present *University*, located in the ancient castle, established in 1831, opened Oct. 1833; chartered June, 1837

Certain new ordinances, recommended by a commission, 1862, set aside 1865

Cathedral renovated; re-opened 18 Oct. 1876

See *Coal* (strikes), 1893.

#### RECENT BISHOPS

1791. Hon. Shute Barrington, died in 1866.

1866. Wm. Van Mildert (the last prince bishop), died 27 Feb. 1896.

1866. Edward Maitby, resigned in 1896; died 3 July, 1899, aged 90.

1866. Charles Thomas Longley; became archb. of York, May, 1880.

1860. Hon. H. Montagu Villiers (translated from *Carlisle*); died 30 Aug. 1867.

1861. Charles Darling, resigned 5 Feb., 1870; died 12 Sept. 1872.

1879. Joseph Barber Lightfoot, died 21 Dec. 1889.

1890. Brooks Jones Westcott, D.D., March, consecrated 1 May.

**DURHAM LETTER, see Paper Appointments.**

**DUST.** A controversy respecting the connection between dust and disease originated with a lecture on the subject by professor Tyndall at the Royal Institution, 21 Jan. 1870, when he demonstrated the presence of organic matter in the dust of the atmosphere in conformity with the experiments of Pasteur and other eminent philosophers. See *Germs Theory and Fertilization*. The agency of dust in promoting fires and explosions was asserted by Faraday in relation to coal mines in 1845, and by Henkin and Macadam in relation to flour mills in 1872. Professor F. A. Abel's discourse on Some of the Dangerous Properties of Dust, 28 April, 1882. Mr. Aitken's dust-counting apparatus was set up on Ben Nevis, Feb. 1880.

**DUTCH PLAYS, "Annie Mie,"** by Rosier Faassen, and others, were performed at the Imperial Theatre, Westminster, 7 June of *op.*, 1880. Madame Catherine Boerman's acting was much approved.

**DUTCH REPUBLIC, see Holland.**

**DUTIES, see Customs, Excise, &c.**

**DUTY, see Wholes and Dentology.**

**DUUMVIRI,** two Roman patricians appointed by Tarquin the Proud 520 B.C. to take care of the books of the Sibyls, which were supposed to contain the fate of the Roman empire. The books were placed in the Capitol, and secured in a chest under the ground. The number of keepers was increased to ten (the Decemviri) 365 A.C., afterwards to fifteen, the added five called *quinqviri*.

**DWARFS, OR PYGMIES,** are described by several ancient classical writers. Herodotus gives an account of a race of pygmies living in Libya and the Syrtis, to which Aristotle and Pliny also refer. Mr. H. M. Stanley, in his journey across Africa in 1886, came upon a dwarfish race, which he thought might be descended from that mentioned by Herodotus. Philotas of Ooe, distinguished about 330 B.C., as a poet and grammarian, was jealously said to have carried weights to prevent his being blown away. He was preceptor to Ptolemy Philadelphus. *Ætius*. Julia, niece of Augustus, had a dwarf named Corpesa, two feet and a half high, and Andromeda, a freed-maid of Julia's, was of the same height. *Pliny*.

**MONKMAN DWARF.**—John d'Estrix, of Mechlin, was brought to the duke of Parma, in 1592, when he was 35 years of age, having a long beard. He was skilled in languages, and not more than three feet high.

**Godfrey Hudson,** an English dwarf, when a youth of 18 inches high, was served up to table in a cold pie, before the king and queen, by the duchess of Buckingham, in 1606. He challenged Mr. Crofts to fight a duel, but the latter came armed with a sword. At another meeting the dwarf shot himself dead, 1652.

**Count Bismarck,** a Polish gentleman of great accomplishments and elegant manners, well known in England, where he resided for many years, was born in Nov. 1732. His growth was at one year of age, 12 inches; at six, 17 inches; at twenty, 33 inches; and at thirty, 39. He had a sister, named Anastasia, seven years younger than himself, and so much shorter that she could stand under his arm. He visited many of the courts of Europe, and died in England in 1797.

**Charles Maywood Stratton** (known general Tom Thumb), an American, was exhibited in England, by Mr. F. F. Russell, 1844. In Feb. 1864, in New York, when 25 years old and 21 inches high, he married Lavinia Warren, aged 20, 30 inches high. He, his wife and child, and comedienne Matt, another dwarf, came to England in Dec. 1864, and remained there some time. Died 25 July, 1869.

**Tom Thumb,** and smaller than Stratton, came at command to London, and was termed the "Foulest Thing Since Heaven," Jan. 1872.

**Minnie** (dwarf) sent to St. Andrew near the preceding subject at the Westminster Aquarium, July, 1874.

**Chenck,** a Chinese, 21 years old, 25 inches high, exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, 21 June, 1876. **Lucia Martin,** born 1 Jan. 1862, in Mexico, height 20 inches, weight 4 lbs., and general Miss. **Francis Joseph Flynn,** born 2 Oct. 1864, in New York State, height 25 inches, weight 6 lbs., exhibited in Providence, 22 Nov. 1880, *et seq.* **Milly Edwards** exhibited in London, July, 1880, 23 years of age, weighing 7 lbs.; these two were married at Manchester, 25 May, 1884.

**DYEING** is attributed to the Tyrians, about 1500 B.C. The English are said to have sent fine goods to be dyed in Holland, till the art was brought to them probably in 1608. "Two dyers of Exeter were sought for teaching their art in the north" (of England), 1628. A statute against abuses in dyeing passed in 1783. The art has been greatly improved by chemical research. A discovery of Dr. Senhouse in 1848, led to M. Marnus procuring wares from Ichna; and Dr. Hoffmann's production of aniline from coal-tar, has led to the invention of a number of beautiful dyes (mauve, magenta, red, green, black, &c.); see *Aniline*.

**DYNAMICS** is the science which treats of matter and motion recently substituted for "mechanics," which see. Professor W. K. Clifford's "Elements of Dynamics," 2 vols., 1878-87.

**DYNAMITE,** a new explosive compound, consisting of 25 parts of silicious earth saturated with 75 parts of nitro-glycerine (which see). It is suitable for mining purposes, and was tried and approved at Mertham 14 July, 1868. It was invented by Alfred Nobel to obviate danger. Its manufacture is very dangerous. A preparation called "Safety" Dynamite, invented by Herr von Dahmen, who by the addition of a simple substance renders dynamite uncompressible, thus avoiding the danger of thawing in cold weather, 1859. Dynamite which cannot be frozen, invented by Herr Edward Liebert, of Berlin (very important, many deaths having been caused by thawing frozen dynamite); reported Aug. 1860. See *Canon*, 1891.

**Snyder dynamite projectile;** experiments at Abchurch, N. Wales; British and foreign officers present; reported fairly successful 9 Oct. 1891.

**Thirteen men killed** by explosion of dynamite in a railway tunnel at Glynneath, N. Wales, 21 April, 1874.

A man named Thompson, Thompson, or Thomas, consigned a cask of dynamite to Bremerhaven, to be conveyed by the North German Lloyd steamer *Mosel*. With it he sent a clock-work machine, which would in eight days give the cask a blow powerful enough to explode the dynamite and destroy the ship. From some cause the machine went off and exploded in the dock, killing above 80 and wounding about 200 persons, chiefly emigrants and their friends, 11 Dec. 1875. Thompson committed suicide, dying 16 Dec. 1875, after confessing his crime, his object being to obtain the paltry sum for which he had insured his goods. It appears that similar machines were known in 1873.

**Use of dynamite for killing cures** tried and advocated, summer, 1877.

**Its use in America** prohibited by parliament, 14 Aug. 1877.

**A parcel containing 27 cartridges of dynamite** placed on the London and N. W. Railway, between Busby and Watford (perpetrators not discovered), night 20-21 Sept. 1886.

**Failure of attempt at explosion at the Times office,** 21 Mar. 1888.

**Thomas O'Brien,** alias Scott, of Lowell, Massachusetts, and Michael Burke, of Philadelphia, both residing in Islington, charged with conspiring together to cause a dynamite explosion, a large quantity of dynamite having been found in their dwellings in Islington 20 Nov.; committed 20 Dec. (O'Brien, a co-conspirator died 20 Oct.) 1881; on accessories sentenced to 18 months penal servitude 1-3 Feb. 1882.

**Refusal** now for the preparation of dynamite adopted by the United States for coast defence Feb. 1889.

Lieut. Graydon's safe dynamite for use in shells, &c., announced April, 1889.

See *Explosives and Gaseous*, 1883.

The violent Irish party in America termed *Dynamitards*, April, 1883. Many said to be settled in Paris. Report refers to two associations—one under O'Donovan Rossa (telling), another named *Cla-na-gael*—men said to have been killed; 25 convicted and imprisoned issued 1885.

O'Donovan Rossa said to have been succeeded by Dr. Hamilton Williams at New York (see *Pensées*) 14 Dec. 1887.

Portmanteaus, containing dynamite, with clock-work of American make, which had failed, found at Charing-cross and Paddington stations, 28 Feb., and at Ludgate-hill station, 1 March, 1884.

FitzGerald arrested in London, 20 April, 1884.

Denman, or Daley, with three infernal machines, arrested at Birkenhead.

James Francis Egan and Patrick Hogan arrested at Birmingham, 11 April, 1884.

[Treasonable papers about Irish republic, &c., discovered in Egan's garden.]

Wm. McDonnell arrested at Wednesbury, 1 May, 1884. Daley sentenced to penal servitude for life; Egan to 30 years, for treason-felony; McDonnell discharged on recognizance, 1 Aug. 1884. Explosion at Nobel's dynamite factory near Stevenson, Ayr; ten lives lost, 6 May, 1884.

**DZOUNGARIA**, a region of Central Asia, N. of China, with about 2,000,000 inhabitants, fierce, warlike Mahommedans. After being long tributary to China, they rebelled in 1864, massacred the Chinese residents, and set up their countryman Abel Oghlan as sultan. As he was unable to restrain predatory attacks upon the Russians, the czar declared war in April, 1871. After a brief campaign in May and June, and several conflicts in which the Russians were victors, the sultan surrendered himself to general Kolpakovski, 4 July, and the country was annexed to the Russian empire.

## EAGLE.

**EAGLE**, an ancient coin of Ireland, made of a base metal, and current in the first years of Edward I. about 1272, was so named from the figure impressed upon it. The *American* gold coinage of eagles, half eagles, and quarter eagles, began 6 Dec. 1792; an eagle is of the value of 10 dollars, or about 2*l.* 1*s.*—The *standard of the eagle* was borne by the Persians, at Cunaxa, 401 B.C. The Romans carried gold and silver eagles as ensigns, and sometimes represented them with a thunderbolt in their talons, on the point of a spear, 102 B.C. Charlemagne added the second head to the eagle for his arms, to denote that the empire of Rome and Germany were united in him, A.D. 800. The eagle was the standard of Napoleon I. and Napoleon III.; as well as of Austria, Russia, and Prussia; see *Knighthood*.

**EARL** (Latin, *comes*), introduced at the conquest, superseded the Saxon ealdorman, and continued the highest rank in England, until Edward III. created dukes in 1337 and 1351, and Richard II. created marquises (1385), both above earls. Alfred used the title of earl as a substitute for king. William Fitz-Osborn was made earl of Hereford by William the Conqueror, 1066. Gilchrist was created earl of Angus, in Scotland, by King Malcolm III. in 1037, and Sir John de Courcy created baron of King-ale and earl of Ulster in Ireland, by Henry II. 1181.

**EARL MARSHAL** of England, the eighth great officer of state. This office, until it was made hereditary, always passed by grant from the king. Gilbert de Clare was created lord marshal by King Stephen, 1135. The last lord marshal was John Fitz-Alan, lord Maltrevers, Camden. Richard II. in 1397 granted letters patent to the earl of Nottingham by the style of earl marshal. In 1574, Charles II. granted to Henry lord Howard the dignity of hereditary earl marshal. The earl marshal's court was abolished in 1642. (See *Howard*.)

**EARL MARSHAL** of Scotland was an officer who commanded the cavalry, whereas the constable commanded the whole army, but they seem to have had a joint command, as all orders were addressed to "our constable and marshal." The office was never out of the Keith family. It was reserved at the Union, and when the heritable jurisdictions were bought, it reverted to the crown, being forfeited by the rebellion of George Keith, earl marshal, in 1715.

**EARL DE LA WARR'S ACT**, see *Childers*.

**EARLY CLOSING ASSOCIATION** established 1842, to abridge the hours of labour, and to abolish Sunday trading.

Frequency meetings. Congress Fri. 1888.  
Sir John Lubbock's Early Closing Bill for shops (8 p.m. and 10 p.m. on Saturdays) rejected by the Commons (198-221), 2 May, 1888.

**EARLY ENGLISH TEXT SOCIETY** began to publish in 1864.

**EARRINGS** were worn by Jacob's family, *Gen.* xxi. (Gen. xxv. 4).

**EARTH**, see *Globe*. "Earth to Earth" pronounced in 1875; advocacy of cremation, see *Burials*.

**EARTHEN WARE**, see *Pottery*.

**EARTHQUAKES**. Kinkar, De Cortes, and others, supposed that there were many vast cavities

## EARTHQUAKES.

under ground which have a communication with each other, some of which abound with water, others with exhalations, arising from inflammable substances, as nitre, bitumen, sulphur, &c. Dr. Stokely and Dr. Priestley attributed earthquakes to electricity. They are probably due to steam generated by subterranean heat. An elaborate Catalogue of earthquakes (from B.C. 1600 to A.D. 1842), with commentaries on the phenomena, by R. and J. W. Mallet, was published by the British Association in 1857. In 1860 the velocity of their propagation was estimated by Mr. J. Brown at between 470 and 530 feet per second.\* See *Seismometer*.

One which made Eubœa an island . . . . .	A.D.	495
Helice and Bura in Peloponnesus swallowed up . . .		373
The chasm in the Roman Forum into which Quintus Curtius leaped, was probably an earthquake . . . . .		364
Durra, in Greece, buried with all its inhabitants; and 12 cities in Campania also buried . . . . .		345
Lysimachus and its inhabitants buried about . . . . .		283
Ephesus and other cities overturned . . . . .	A.D.	17
One accompanied the eruption of Vesuvius when Pompeii and Herculaneum were buried . . . . .		79
Four cities in Asia, two in Greece, and two in Galatia overturned . . . . .		105 or 106
Antioch destroyed . . . . .		115
Nicomedia, Caesarea, and Nicea overturned . . . . .		126
In Asia, Pontus, and Macedonia, 150 cities and towns damaged . . . . .		157
Nicomedia again demolished, and its inhabitants buried in its ruins . . . . .		358
One felt by nearly the whole world . . . . .		543
At Constantinople, its edifices destroyed, and thousands perished . . . . .		557
In Africa: many cities overturned . . . . .		560
Awful one in Syria, Palestine, and Asia; more than 500 towns were destroyed, and the loss of life surpassed all calculation . . . . .		748
In France, Germany, and Italy . . . . .		808
Constantinople overturned: all Greece shaken . . . . .		936
One felt throughout England . . . . .		1089
One at Antioch, many towns destroyed . . . . .		1114
Catania, in Sicily, overturned, and 75,000 persons buried in the ruins . . . . .		1137
One severely felt at Lincoln . . . . .		1148
In Syria, &c., 20,000 perished . . . . .		1158
At Calabria: one of its cities and all its inhabitants overwhelmed in the Adriatic sea . . . . .	Sept.	1186
In Cilicia, 60,000 perished . . . . .		1268
One again felt throughout England; Glastonbury destroyed . . . . .		1274
In England; the greatest known there . . . . .	14 Nov.	1318
At Naples: 40,000 persons perished . . . . .	5 Dec.	1496
Constantinople: thousands perished . . . . .	14 Sept.	1509
At Lisbon: 1500 houses and 30,000 persons buried in the ruins; several neighbouring towns engulfed . . . . .	30 Feb.	1531
One felt in London; part of St. Paul's and the Temple churches fell . . . . .	6 April.	1750
In Japan, several cities made ruins, and thousands perished . . . . .	2 July.	1796
In Naples: 30 towns or villages ruined; 70,000 lives lost . . . . .	30 July.	1868
Awful one at Calabria . . . . .	27 March.	1868
Ragusa ruined: 5000 perished . . . . .	6 April.	1867
At Schumack, lasted 3 months; 80,000 perished . . . . .		
At Rimini: above 1500 perished . . . . .	14 April.	1879
One severely felt at Dublin, &c. . . . .	17 Oct.	1898

\* Mrs. Somerville states that about 255 earthquakes were recorded in the British Isles; 241 single, the effects of a shock predicted by a medium, for the 23d of April, 1750, thousands of persons, particularly those of rank and fortune, passed the night on the 24th in their castles and in tents in Hyde-park.



One at Jamaica, which totally destroyed Port Royal, whose houses were engulfed 40 fathoms deep, and 3000 perished 7 June, 1692

One in Sicily, which overturned 34 cities and towns, and 300 villages; of Catania and its 18,000 inhabitants, not a trace remained; more than 100,000 lives were lost. Sept. 1693

Agula, in Italy, ruined; 5000 perished 2 Feb. 1703

Jeddo, Japan, ruined; 800,000 perished 17 Feb. 1706

In the Abruzzi; 15,000 perished 3 Nov. 1706

At Algiers; 80,000 perished May & June, 1716

Palermo nearly destroyed; nearly 6000 lives lost 1 Sept. 1736

Agata in China; and 100,000 people swallowed up at Pekin 30 Nov. 1731

In Naples, &c.; 1940 perished 29 Nov. 1732

Lima and Callao demolished; 18,000 persons buried in the ruins 26 Oct. 1746

In London, &c., a slight shock 19 Feb. 1750

Port-au-Prince, St. Domingo, ruined 21 Nov. 1751

Adrianople nearly overwhelmed 20 July, 1752

At Grand Cairo; half of the houses and 40,000 persons swallowed up Sept. 1754

Quito destroyed April, 1755

Kaschan, N. Persia, destroyed; 40,000 perished, 7 June, "

Great earthquake at Larnow. In about eight minutes most of the houses and upwards of 50,000 inhabitants were swallowed up, and whole streets buried. The cities of Coimbra, Oporto, and Braga, suffered dreadfully, and St. Ubes was wholly overturned. In Spain, a large part of Malaga became ruins. One half of Fez, in Morocco, was destroyed, and more than 25,000 Arabs perished there. The island of Madeira was affected; and 8000 houses in the island of Mytilene, in the Archipelago, were overthrown. This awful earthquake extended 5000 miles; even to Scotland. 1 Nov. "

In Syria, extended over 10,000 square miles; Baalbec destroyed; here 80,000 perished 30 Oct. 1759

Comora, Fez, &c., much damaged 28 June, 1763

At Martinico; 1600 persons perished Aug. 1767

At Guatemala; Santiago, with its inhabitants, swallowed up 7 June, 1773

A destructive one at Smyrna 3 July, 1778

At Tauris; 15,000 houses thrown down, and multitudes buried 1780

Messina and other towns in Italy and Sicily overthrown; thousands perished 5 Feb. 1783

Bangshan, near Erzerum, destroyed, and 2000 persons buried in its ruins 23 July, 1784

St. Lucia, W. Indies; 400 perished 13 Oct. 1785

At Borgo of San Saverio; many houses and 1000 persons swallowed up 30 Sept. 1789

In Naples; Vesuvius overwhelmed the city of Torre del Greco June, 1794

The whole country between Santa Fé and Panama destroyed, including Cusco and Quito; 40,000 people buried in one second 4 Feb. 1797

Quama, S. America, ruined 14 Dec. 1800

At Constantinople, which destroyed the royal palace, and many buildings 26 Sept. 1800

From Cronstadt to Constantinople 26 Oct. 1800

A violent one felt in Holland end of Jan. 1804

At Proconnes, Naples; 6000 lives lost 26 July, 1805

At the Azores; a village of St. Michael's sunk, and a lake of boiling water appeared in its place, 11 Aug. 1810

Awful one at Caracas (shook 400) 26 March, 1812

Several throughout India; district of Kutch sunk; 2000 persons buried 16 June, 1819

Genoa, Palermo, Rome, and many other towns greatly damaged; thousands perished 10 & 13 Aug., and 5 Sept. 1820

Aleppo destroyed; above 20,000 perished; shocks on 10 & 13 Aug., and 5 Sept. 1820

Coast of Chili permanently raised 10 Nov. "

Very violent at Palermo and other parts of Sicily 5 March, 1823

Violent shocks at Granada, in Spain; buildings destroyed 15-17 May 1826

Awful one at Iechia; 28 men killed in Casamiciola; many buildings destroyed 2 Feb. 1828

In Spain; Murcia and numerous villages devastated; 6000 persons perished 21 March, 1829

Cañon and neighbourhood; above 6000 perished, 26 & 27 May, 1830

In the duchy of Parma; 40 shocks at Borgonaro; and at Pontremoli many houses thrown down 14 Feb. 1834

Concepcion, &c., in Chili, destroyed 20 Feb. 1835

In Calabria, Cocenza and villages destroyed; 1000 persons buried 29 April, "

In Calabria; 200 perished at Castiglione 15 Oct. "

At Martinique; nearly half of Port Royal destroyed; nearly 700 persons killed, and the whole island damaged 11 Jan. 1839

At Ternate; the island made a waste, and thousands of lives lost 12 Feb. 1840

Awful and destructive earthquake at mount Ararat; in one of the districts of Armenia; 3177 houses were overthrown, and several hundred persons perished 27 July, "

Great earthquake at Zante, where many persons perished 30 Oct. "

At Cape Haytien, St. Domingo, which destroyed nearly two-thirds of the town; between 4000 and 5000 lives were lost 7 May, 1842

At Point à Pitre, Guadeloupe, which was entirely destroyed 18 Feb. 1847

At Rhodes and Marci, when a mountain fell in at the latter place, crushing a village, and destroying 600 persons 28 Feb. - 7 March, 1851

At Valparaiso, where more than 400 houses were destroyed 2 April, "

In South Italy; Melfi almost laid in ruins; 14,000 lives lost 14 Aug. 1852

Philippine Isles; Manila much injured 16-30 Sept. 1852

In N. W. of England, slight 9 Nov. 1853

Thobos, in Greece, nearly destroyed, was entirely destroyed 18 Aug. 1853

St. Salvador, S. America, destroyed 16 April, 1854

Anasaca, in Japan, and Sumoda, in Nippon, destroyed; Jeddo much injured 23 Dec. 1855

Broussa, in Turkey, nearly destroyed 28 Feb. 1855

Several villages in Central Europe destroyed, 25, 26 July, "

Jeddo, Japan, nearly destroyed 11 Nov. "

At the island of Great Sanger, one of the Moluccas, volcanic eruption and earthquake; nearly 2000 lives lost 2 March, 1856

In the Mediterranean; at Candia, 500 lives lost; Rhodes, 100; and other islands, 150 12 Oct. "

In Calabria; Montemarro and other towns destroyed, and about 10,000 lives lost 16 Dec. 1857

Corinth nearly destroyed 21 Feb. 1858

At Quito, about 5000 persons killed, and an immense amount of property destroyed, 22 March, 1859

Erzerum, Asia Minor; thousands perished, 17 July, "

At San Salvador; many buildings destroyed, 20 lives lost 8 Dec. 1860

In Cornwall, slight 21 Oct. 1859; 13 Jan. 1860

At Menabum, South America; about two-thirds of the city and 7000 lives lost 20 March, 1861

In Perugia, Italy; several lives lost 8 May, 1861

In Greece; N. Morea, Corinth, and other places injured 26 Dec. "

Guatemala; 150 buildings and 14 churches destroyed 19 Dec. 1862

Rhodes; 13 villages destroyed, about 300 persons perished, and much cattle and property lost 22 April, 1863

Manila, Philippine Isles; immense destruction of property; about 1000 persons perished 3 July, "

Central, west, and north-west of England, at 3 A. M. 22 A. M. 6 Oct. "

At Macchia, Bendinella, &c., Sicily; 100 houses destroyed, 64 persons killed 15 July, 1865

Slight earthquakes near Tours and Blois, in France, 24 Sept. 1866

Argostoli, Cephalonia; above 50 perished 4 Feb. 1867

At Mytilene; about 1000 killed 8, 9 March, 1867

Djocja, Java; above 400 perished; town destroyed 10 June, "

The cities of Arequipa, Iquique, Tacna, and Chacabuco, and many small towns in Peru and Ecuador destroyed; about 25,000 lives lost, and 30,000 rendered homeless; loss of property estimated at 60,000,000. 13-15 Aug. 1868

[About 11,000 collected in London to relieve the sufferers.]

\* In the course of 75 years, from 1763 to 1838, the kingdom of Naples lost, at least, 122,000 inhabitants, the effects of earthquakes, or more than 1000 per year, out of an average population of 1,000,000.

244  
 245  
 246  
 247  
 248  
 249  
 250  
 251  
 252  
 253  
 254  
 255  
 256  
 257  
 258  
 259  
 260  
 261  
 262  
 263  
 264  
 265  
 266  
 267  
 268  
 269  
 270  
 271  
 272  
 273  
 274  
 275  
 276  
 277  
 278  
 279  
 280  
 281  
 282  
 283  
 284  
 285  
 286  
 287  
 288  
 289  
 290  
 291  
 292  
 293  
 294  
 295  
 296  
 297  
 298  
 299  
 300  
 301  
 302  
 303  
 304  
 305  
 306  
 307  
 308  
 309  
 310  
 311  
 312  
 313  
 314  
 315  
 316  
 317  
 318  
 319  
 320  
 321  
 322  
 323  
 324  
 325  
 326  
 327  
 328  
 329  
 330  
 331  
 332  
 333  
 334  
 335  
 336  
 337  
 338  
 339  
 340  
 341  
 342  
 343  
 344  
 345  
 346  
 347  
 348  
 349  
 350  
 351  
 352  
 353  
 354  
 355  
 356  
 357  
 358  
 359  
 360  
 361  
 362  
 363  
 364  
 365  
 366  
 367  
 368  
 369  
 370  
 371  
 372  
 373  
 374  
 375  
 376  
 377  
 378  
 379  
 380  
 381  
 382  
 383  
 384  
 385  
 386  
 387  
 388  
 389  
 390  
 391  
 392  
 393  
 394  
 395  
 396  
 397  
 398  
 399  
 400  
 401  
 402  
 403  
 404  
 405  
 406  
 407  
 408  
 409  
 410  
 411  
 412  
 413  
 414  
 415  
 416  
 417  
 418  
 419  
 420  
 421  
 422  
 423  
 424  
 425  
 426  
 427  
 428  
 429  
 430  
 431  
 432  
 433  
 434  
 435  
 436  
 437  
 438  
 439  
 440  
 441  
 442  
 443  
 444  
 445  
 446  
 447  
 448  
 449  
 450  
 451  
 452  
 453  
 454  
 455  
 456  
 457  
 458  
 459  
 460  
 461  
 462  
 463  
 464  
 465  
 466  
 467  
 468  
 469  
 470  
 471  
 472  
 473  
 474  
 475  
 476  
 477  
 478  
 479  
 480  
 481  
 482  
 483  
 484  
 485  
 486  
 487  
 488  
 489  
 490  
 491  
 492  
 493  
 494  
 495  
 496  
 497  
 498  
 499  
 500  
 501  
 502  
 503  
 504  
 505  
 506  
 507  
 508  
 509  
 510  
 511  
 512  
 513  
 514  
 515  
 516  
 517  
 518  
 519  
 520  
 521  
 522  
 523  
 524  
 525  
 526  
 527  
 528  
 529  
 530  
 531  
 532  
 533  
 534  
 535  
 536  
 537  
 538  
 539  
 540  
 541  
 542  
 543  
 544  
 545  
 546  
 547  
 548  
 549  
 550  
 551  
 552  
 553  
 554  
 555  
 556  
 557  
 558  
 559  
 560  
 561  
 562  
 563  
 564  
 565  
 566  
 567  
 568  
 569  
 570  
 571  
 572  
 573  
 574  
 575  
 576  
 577  
 578  
 579  
 580  
 581  
 582  
 583  
 584  
 585  
 586  
 587  
 588  
 589  
 590  
 591  
 592  
 593  
 594  
 595  
 596  
 597  
 598  
 599  
 600  
 601  
 602  
 603  
 604  
 605  
 606  
 607  
 608  
 609  
 610  
 611  
 612  
 613  
 614  
 615  
 616  
 617  
 618  
 619  
 620  
 621  
 622  
 623  
 624  
 625  
 626  
 627  
 628  
 629  
 630  
 631  
 632  
 633  
 634  
 635  
 636  
 637  
 638  
 639  
 640  
 641  
 642  
 643  
 644  
 645  
 646  
 647  
 648  
 649  
 650  
 651  
 652  
 653  
 654  
 655  
 656  
 657  
 658  
 659  
 660  
 661  
 662  
 663  
 664  
 665  
 666  
 667  
 668  
 669  
 670  
 671  
 672  
 673  
 674  
 675  
 676  
 677  
 678  
 679  
 680  
 681  
 682  
 683  
 684  
 685  
 686  
 687  
 688  
 689  
 690  
 691  
 692  
 693  
 694  
 695  
 696  
 697  
 698  
 699  
 700  
 701  
 702  
 703  
 704  
 705  
 706  
 707  
 708  
 709  
 710  
 711  
 712  
 713  
 714  
 715  
 716  
 717  
 718  
 719  
 720  
 721  
 722  
 723  
 724  
 725  
 726  
 727  
 728  
 729  
 730  
 731  
 732  
 733  
 734  
 735  
 736  
 737  
 738  
 739  
 740  
 741  
 742  
 743  
 744  
 745  
 746  
 747  
 748  
 749  
 750  
 751  
 752  
 753  
 754  
 755

Woodrich, Saginaw, different parts of London, Manitowish, &c.	no April,	1864
[See <i>Manitowish from Friends</i> .]		
Severe shocks for several days on Atlantic slope of sea of Marmora; about 30 deaths reported.	20 May	"
A violent shock on the Island of Knibm, near the mouth of the Pusan Gulf; 22 villages destroyed; about 30 people killed.	17-20 May	"
Slight shocks in the Alban hills, near Rome 7 Aug.	"	"
Slight shocks throughout United States, from Washington to New York.	10, 12 Aug.	"
At Genoa, 27 Nov., at Marseilles, Lyons, &c.	30 Nov.	"
Severe shocks in Andalusia, Malaga, many houses destroyed, about 500 persons killed; felt at Madrid	25 Dec.	"
Several towns destroyed: Albama, Granada, many killed, Ferriana, about 300 killed.	26, 27 Dec.	"
Shocks, intermittent.	26-31 Dec.	"
Slight shocks in Carinthia and Styria.	31 Dec.	"
Shocks, 1-27 Jan., much camping out.	27 Jan.	1865
Slight shocks in Styria.	27, 28 Jan.	"
Slight shocks in Alabama.	22 Feb.	"
Alarming shocks at Malaga and other towns.	27 Feb	"
Stated number of victims in province of Granada, 1600 (see Spain, 1864-5).	23 Feb.	"
Slight shocks at Rom 9 April; in Granada 12 April.	12 April	"
Severe shock at Brinsgar, Cheshire; 87 killed, 30 31 May; successive shocks, 30th deaths, 3000 dwellings destroyed, reported up to 30 June, slight shocks up to.	8 July	"
Shocks in the Caucasus, destroyed about 17 June; shocks in Yorkshire.	28 June	"
Three shocks in Bengal; a village near Naktora sunk; announced.	28 July	"
Shocks in Central Asia, Vernoe, Tashkend, &c., about 5 killed.	about 3 Aug.	"
Shocks in Algeria, about 30 killed at Mada 3-5 Dec.	3 Dec.	"
Shocks at Amstutzan, Guatemala.	12 Dec.	1865
Severe shocks at Granada, &c.	14 March	"
Severe shocks at Cremona, Legna Islands, Malta & neighbourhood; Pylaria, Gargalio, and Pyrgos on the mainland destroyed, 300 lives lost.	27 Aug.	"
Shocks throughout United States, chiefly in South Carolina, Georgia, and Alabama, three fourths of Charleston destroyed, 50 persons perish; Wash- ington, Washington; 17 shocks at Charleston 31 Aug.; other shocks on Atlantic coast 8, 9 Sept.; slight shocks occasionally 3 12 Sept. and 28 Oct.	31 Aug.	"
Severe shocks from Cremona, Legna Islands, Malta from Milan beyond Marseilles, centre of Nica and neighbourhood, buildings thrown down and much damage, 3 27 to 4 a.m.; about 15 deaths in French territory and 2000 in Italy 23 Feb; San Remo district 300 killed, slight shocks.	24 Feb.	1867
Slight shocks near Mentone.	11 March	"
Violent shocks at Montevideo, &c., San Francisco, about 120 perish, announced.	8 May	"
Violent long-continued earthquake at Tokio, Japan	15 May	"
Earthquake at Vernoe and Almatensky, Turkmenia; about 120 perish; announced.	13 June	"
Earthquake shocks in Hawaii (Owyhee); 16 persons perish.	3 May, at 200	"
Violent earthquake shocks at Athens and neigh- bourhood.	4 Oct.	"
Destruction of Bisognano, Cosman, Calabria, by earthquake; about 35 lives lost, about 400 houses.	4 Dec.	"
Slight shock all over Scotland.	18 Dec.	1868
Earthquake at Yunnan, China, 4000 persons killed.	March	"
Slight shocks in Amundale, Scotland.	19 July	"
Several severe shocks in New Zealand, without loss of life.	18 Sept.	"
Shocks at Vostina, Greece, damage estimated at 1,000,000 drachmas.	20 Sept.	"
Oversevere shocks at Cork, with loss of life, cathedral and palace destroyed.	30, 31 Dec.	"
Slight earthquakes at Edinburgh, 17th	25 Jan.	1869
Earthquake in Asia Minor.	25 Feb.	"
Slight shock in New Lancashire.	25 Feb.	"

Shook at Dargend, government of Semiretshinsk; half the town destroyed. . . reported 12 July, 1889  
 Earthquake in Japan, which see. . . 28 July  
 Shocks at Faversham and Fettes, buildings damaged. . . 15 Nov. "  
 The town of Jomsa, in Java, greatly injured, 15 lives lost. . . 12 Dec. 1890  
 Algeria—Gomaya and Villebois villages nearly destroyed, about 40 natives perish. . . 15 Jan. 1891  
 Ash-Djeras in Van, Armenia; 145 houses destroyed. . . 3 April, "  
 Violent shocks in Italy, especially in the province of Verona, where there is much damage and some loss of life, 7 June, at seq.; continued slighter shocks. . . 11-14 June, "  
 San Salvador, which see, Central America, great destruction of life and property. . . 9 Sept. "  
 Very destructive earthquake in Japan, which see. . . 26 Oct. "  
 Shocks of earthquakes in New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania. . . about 27 Jan. 1892

**EAST AFRICA**, see under *Africa, Slave Trade and Zanzibar*.

**EAST ANGLES**, the sixth kingdom of the Heptarchy, commenced by Uffa, 526; ended with Ethelbert in 792; see *Britain*. The bishop's see founded by St. Felix, who converted the East Angles in 630, was eventually settled at Norwich (which see) about 1094.

**EASTBOURNE**, a town on the coast of Sussex. Roman remains found here. Incorporated July, 1883. Many buildings have been erected by the duke of Devonshire, who died 21 Dec. 1891. Town hall opened 9 Oct. 1884. Population 1881, 22,014; 1891, 34,977.

The Sunday procession of the salvation army, which was forbidden by a clause in the Eastbourne Improvement act of 1885, continued, 1891-2. Ekanah Clarkson and 8 others of the army, convicted of holding an unlawful assembly, 3 Dec. 1891. The judgment set aside, 23 Jan. 1892. Another act to repeal the clause, passed June, 1892.

**EAST END JUVENILE MISSION** established 1866, to reclaim destitute children. It maintains homes, schools, an infirmary, &c. Hon. director, Dr. T. J. Barnardo, see *Barnardo's Homes*. For *East-end murders*, see *Whitechapel*.

**EASTER**, instituted about 68, the festival observed by the church in commemoration of Our Saviour's resurrection, so called in England from the Saxon goddess *Eostre*, whose festival was in April. After much contention between the eastern and western churches, it was ordained by the council of Nice, 325, to be observed on the same day throughout the whole Christian world. But the eastern and western churches generally differ; they coincided in 1852. "Easter-day is the Sunday following that fourteenth day of the calendar moon which happens upon or next after the 21st March: so that, if the said fourteenth day be a Sunday, Easter-day is not that Sunday but the next." Easter-day may be any day of the five weeks which commence with March 22 and end with April 25. The dispute between the old British church and the new Anglo-Saxon church respecting Easter was settled about 664.—Easter Sunday, 1893, 2 April; 1894, 25 Mar.; 1895, 14 April; 1896, 5 April.

**EASTER ISLAND**, in the Pacific Ocean, was discovered by Davis in 1686; it was visited by Koggewick, April 1722, and from him obtained the name it now bears; it was visited by captain Cook, March 1774. At the south-east extremity is the crater of an extinct volcano, about two miles in circuit and 800 feet deep.

**EASTERN** (or **GREEK**) **CHURCH**, see *Greek Church*.

**EASTERN EMPIRE**. After the death of the emperor Jovian, in Feb. 364, the gæstria at Nice elected Valentinian as his successor, who, in June, made his brother Valens emperor of the West; the final division was in 395, between the sons of Theodosius. The eastern empire ended with the capture of Constantinople, and death of Constantine XIII., 29 May, 1453; see *Turkey*.

Nestorius, the bishop, nominated the first patriarch of Constantinople. . . 9 July, 382  
 Theodosius the Great succeeds Valentinian II., the western emperor, and defeats the tyrant Maximus, at Aquileia. . . 388  
 Valentinian II. slain by Arbogastes the Frank, who makes Eugenius emperor. . . 392  
 Eugenius defeated and slain by Theodosius, who re-unites the two empires. . . 6 Sept. 394  
 Death of Theodosius; the empire finally divided between his sons—Arcadius receives the east, Honorius the west. . . 17 Jan. 395  
 Constantinople waller by Theodosius II. . . 413  
 Alaric the Goth begins to ravage the empire. . . "  
 Violent religious dissensions; Theodosius II. establishes schools, and revives learning. . . 445  
 The Theodosian code promulgated. . . 438  
 The councils of Ephesus, 431, 449; of Chalcedon. . . 451  
 Frequent sanguinary conflicts between the Blues and Greens, circus factions at Constantinople, 498-500  
 The Justinian code published. . . 529  
 War with Persia; beginning of the victorious career of Belisarius, the imperial general. . . 529-531  
 He suppresses the "Nika" ("conquer") insurrection of the circus factions; 30,000 Greeks slain, and Constantinople burnt. . . 532  
 Dedication of St. Sophia. . . 537  
 Victories of Belisarius in Africa, Italy, and the East. . . 533-541

Recalled through Justinian's jealousy, 542; again, 548; again, 549; disgraced. . . 569  
 Beginning of the Turkish power in Asia. . . 543  
 The Slavonians ravage Illyria. . . 551  
 Narses defeats Totila and the Goths near Rome. . . 552  
 Destruction of Narses. . . 561  
 Death of Belisarius, aged 84, of Justinian (83). . . 561  
 Victories of Maurice and Narses in the East, 579-602  
 Severe contests with the Avars. . . 594-600  
 Narses burnt at Constantinople. . . 606  
 The flight (Hijra) of Mahomet from Mecca to Medina, where he establishes himself as a prophet and prince. . . 16 July, 622  
 Victorious career of Heraclius II. . . 622 et seq.  
 He recovers his lost territories. . . 627  
 The Saracens invade the empire, 632; defeat Heraclius at Amselin, 633; at Yarmuk, 636; take Alexandria, 640; and the Greek provinces in Africa. . . 646  
 Constantine purchases peace with them. . . 668  
 They besiege Constantinople seven times. . . 672-677  
 The Bulgarians establish a kingdom in Moesia (now Bulgaria), 678; they ravage the country up to Constantinople. . . 711  
 The Saracens vainly invest Constantinople, 716, 728; defeated. . . 730  
 Leo III. the Isaurian, forbids the worship of images; (thus leads to the iconoclast controversy, and eventually to the separation of the eastern and western churches). . . 796  
 A great invading Arab force (90,000) defeated by Aromous. . . 739  
 The monasteries dissolved. . . 770  
 Destruction of images throughout the empire decreed, 754; image-worship restored by the empress Irene (for which she was excommunicated). . . 787  
 The empire loses the exarchate of Italy, 752; Dalmatia, 825. Sicily and Crete. . . 827  
 Image-worship persecuted, 830, restored, 842; forbidden at Constantinople by one council, 855; restored by another. . . 879  
 South Italy annexed to the empire. . . 896  
 Five emperors reigning at one time. . . 969  
 Naples added to the empire. . . "  
 Basil reduces the Bulgarians. . . 977, 1014  
 Bulgaria annexed to the empire. . . 1018  
 The Turks invade Asia Minor. . . 1070  
 The Normans conquer South Italy. . . 1080  
 The last crusade; Alexius I. recovers Asia. . . 1097

- The Thracians victorious over the Goths . . . 1182  
 The Huns defeated, 453; peace made with  
 the Romans in 454 . . . 1186  
 War with the Turks and the Vandals . . . 1179  
 Cyrus lost to the empire . . . 1190  
 The fourth crusade begins . . . 1202  
 Heret of Alexis against his brother Isaac; the  
 crusaders take Constantinople, and restore Isaac  
 and his son Alexis IV. . . 29 July, 1203  
 Alexis Deuses murders Alexis IV, and usurps the  
 throne; the crusaders take Constantinople, kill  
 Alexis, and establish the Latin empire, under  
 Baldwin, count of Flanders . . . 9 May, 1204  
 Bishop of Nice founded by Theodore Laurus  
 Kingdom of Cyprus and Sicily established . . . 1208  
 Constantinople recovered, and the empire re-estab-  
 lished by Michael Paleologus . . . 25 July, 1261  
 Establishment of the Turkish empire in Asia, under  
 Osman I. . . 1209  
 The Genoese trade in the Black sea . . . 1203  
 The Turks ravage Myra, &c., 1340 and 1345; and  
 settle in the coast of Thrace . . . 1333  
 The sultan Amurath takes Adrianople, and makes  
 it his capital, 1362; and, by treaty, greatly re-  
 duces the emperor's territories . . . 1373  
 All the Greek possessions in Asia lost  
 Sultan Bajazet defeats the Christians under Sigis-  
 mund of Hungary, at Nicopolis . . . 28 Sept. 1396  
 The emperor Manuel vainly solicits help from the  
 western sovereigns . . . 1400  
 A Turkish pact established at Athens . . . 1401  
 The Greek empire made tributary to Timour, 1402;  
 who subjugates the Turkish sultan, and dismem-  
 bers his empire, 1403; death of Timour, on his  
 way to China . . . 1405  
 Dissension amongst the Turks defers the fall of  
 Constantinople, 1403-15; Mahomet I. aided by  
 the emperor Manuel, becomes sultan . . . 1413  
 Amurath II. in vain besieges Constantinople, 1422;  
 peace made . . . 1425  
 John Paleologus visits Rome and other places,  
 soliciting help in vain . . . 1437-40  
 Accession of Constantine XIII., last emperor . . . 1448  
 Accession of Mahomet II. 1451; begins the siege of  
 Constantinople, 5 April, takes it . . . 29 May, 1453  
 (He granted the Christians personal security and  
 free exercise of their religion.) See Turkey

## EMPERORS OF THE EASTERN EMPIRE.

364. Valens.  
 379. Theodosius I. the Great.  
 395. Arcadius, the son of Theodosius.  
 408. Theodosius II. succeeded his father.  
 409. Marcian, a Thracian of obscure family.  
 427. Leo I. the Thracian.  
 474. Leo II. the Younger, died the same year.  
 480. Zeno, called the Isaurian.  
 491. Anastasius I. an Illyrian, of mean birth.  
 518. Justin I. originally a private soldier.  
 527. Justinian I. founder of the Digest.  
 527. Justin II. nephew of Justinian.  
 565. Maurice II. renowned for his virtues.  
 568. Maurice the Cappadocian; murdered with all his  
 children, by his successor.  
 602. Phocas, the usurper, a centurion, whose crimes  
 and cruelties led to his own assassination in  
 610.  
 610. Heraclius, by whom Phocas was deposed.  
 641. (Heraclius) Constantine III. reigned a few  
 months; poisoned by his step-mother Martina.  
 668. Constantine III. (or IV.) Pogonatus.  
 685. Justinian II. son of the preceding; abhorred for  
 his cruelties, deposed, and exiles; de-  
 stituted and mutilated by his successor.  
 695. Leonides; deposed and mutilated by Tiberius  
 Aspar.  
 698. Tiberius III. Aspar.  
 705. Justinian II. restored. Leonides and Tiberius  
 deposed in the Hippodrome, and put to death.  
 Justinian slain in 711.  
 711. Philippus-Bardanes; assassinated.  
 717. Anastasius II.; led on the election of Theodosius  
 in 720; afterwards deposed up to Leo III. and  
 put to death.  
 741. Theodosius III.  
 718. Leo III. the Isaurian.  
 (In this reign (741) commences the great Icono-  
 clastic controversy; the alternate prohibition and  
 restoration of images involves the peace of  
 several reigns.)  
 741. Constantine IV. (or V.) Copronymus, son of the  
 preceding; succeeded by his son.  
 775. Leo IV.  
 780. Constantine V. (or VI.) and his mother Irene.  
 790. Constantine, alone, by the desire of the people,  
 Irene having become unpopular.  
 790. Irene again, jointly with her son, and afterwards  
 alone, 797; deposed for her cruelties and mur-  
 ders, and exiled.  
 800. Nicephorus I. Logothetes; slain.  
 811. Stauracius; reigns a few days only.  
 " Michael I.; defeated in battle, abdicates the  
 throne, and retires to a monastery.  
 813. Leo V. the Armenian; killed in the temple at Con-  
 stantinople on Christmas-day, 820, by conspira-  
 tors in the interest of his successor,  
 820. Michael II. the Stammerer.  
 820. Theophilus, son of Michael.  
 824. Michael III. Porphyrogenitus, and the son of the  
 preceding; murdered by his successor,  
 867. Basil I. the Macedonian.  
 886. Leo VI. the Philosophic.  
 911. Alexander and Constantine VI. (or VII.) Porphy-  
 rogenitus, brother and son of Leo, the latter  
 only six years of age; the former dying in 912,  
 Zoe, mother of Constantine, assumes the ru-  
 gency.  
 919. Romanus Leucapenus, usurper, associates with  
 him his sons:  
 920. Christopher, and  
 928. Stephen and Constantine VII. (or VIII.)  
 (Five emperors now reign: Christopher dies,  
 931; Romanus carried by his sons Constantine  
 and Stephen, who are themselves banished the  
 next year.)  
 945. Constantine VII. (or VIII.) reigns alone; poisoned  
 by his daughter-in-law, Theophano, 959.  
 959. Romanus II. son of preceding; confirmed his  
 father's death; banished his mother, Helena.  
 963. Nicephorus II. Phocas; married Theophano, his  
 predecessor's consort, who has him assassi-  
 nated.  
 969. John I. Zimisce, celebrated general; takes  
 Basil II. and Constantine VIII. (or IX.), sons of  
 Romanus II., as colleagues; John dies, supposed  
 by poison, and  
 976. Basil II. and Constantine VIII. reign; the former  
 dies in 1008; the latter in 1008.  
 1008. Romanus III. Argyropoulos; poisoned by his  
 prodigal consort Zoe, who raises  
 1024. Michael IV. the Paphlagonian, to the throne; on  
 his death Zoe places  
 1041. Michael V. Calaphates, as his successor; Zoe  
 deposes him, has his eyes put out, and  
 marries  
 1045. Constantine IX. (or X.) Monomachus, and Zoe  
 reign jointly; Zoe dies, 1050.  
 1054. Theodora, widow of Constantine.  
 1056. Michael VI. Strabius, or Strato; deposed.  
 1057. Isaac I. Comnenus; abdicates.  
 1059. Constantine X. (or XI.) Doukas.  
 1067. Eudokia, consort of the preceding, and Romanus  
 IV. Diogenes, whom she marries, reign to the  
 prejudice of Michael, Constantine's son.  
 1071. Michael VII. Parapinaces, recovers his throne, and  
 reigns jointly with Constantine XI. (or XII.)  
 1078. Nicephorus III.; deposed by  
 1081. Alexis or Alexius I. Comnenus, succeeded by  
 1118. John Comnenus (Eskis), his son, died of a wound  
 from a poisoned arrow.  
 1119. Manuel I. Comnenus, son of John.  
 1126. Alexis II. Comnenus, son of the preceding, under  
 the regency of the empress Maria, his brother.  
 1133. Andronicus I. Comnenus, causes Alexis to be  
 strangled, and seizes the throne; put to  
 death by  
 1139. Isaac II. Angelus-Comnenus, who is deposed, im-  
 prisoned, and deprived of his eyes by his  
 brother.  
 1195. Alexis III. Angelus, the Tyrant; deposed, and his  
 eyes put out; died in a monastery.  
 1203. Isaac II. again, with his son, Alexis IV.; deposed.

1202. Alexis V. Ducas, murders Alexis IV.; is killed by the crossaders.

## LATIN EMPERORS.

1204. Baldwin I. earl of Flanders, on the capture of Constantinople by the Latins, elected emperor; made a prisoner by the king of Bulgaria and never heard of afterwards.  
 1206. Henry I. his brother; dies in 1217.  
 1216. Peter de Courtenay, his brother-in-law.  
 1228. Robert de Courtenay, his son.  
 1261. Baldwin II. his brother, a minor, and John de Brienne, of Jerusalem, regent and associate emperor.  
 1261. [Constantinople recovered, and the empire of the Franks or Latins terminates.]

## GREEK EMPERORS AT NICE.

1204. Theodore Lascaris I.  
 1222. John Ducas Vatatzes.  
 1255. Theodore Lascaris II., his son.  
 1259. John Lascaris, and (1260) Michael VIII. Palaeologus.

## GREEK EMPERORS AT CONSTANTINOPLE.

1261. Michael VIII. now at Constantinople: puts out the eyes of John, and reigns alone.  
 1282. Andronicus II. Palaeologus the Elder, son of preceding; deposed by  
 1328. Andronicus III. the Younger, his grandson.  
 1341. John Palaeologus I. under the guardianship of John Cantacuzenus; the latter proclaimed emperor at Adrianople.  
 1347. John Cantacuzenus abdicates.  
 1355. John Palaeologus I. restored.  
 1391. Manuel II. Palaeologus, his son; succeeded by his son and colleague.  
 1425. John Palaeologus II. The throne claimed by his three brothers.  
 1448. Constantine Palaeologus XII. (XIII. or XIV. some of the other emperors being called *Constantine* by some writers) killed, when Constantinople was taken, 29 MAY, 1453.

**EASTERN QUESTION.** In the 19th century related especially to the affairs of the Turkish empire and its connection with its neighbours: see *Turkey* and *Busso-Turkish wars*. An Eastern Question Association was formed in London, Dec. 1876, the duke of Westminster president. The eastern question became again prominent through the troubles in the Balkan, see *Bulgaria* and *Servia*, 1889-92.

**EASTERN ROUMELIA**, see *Roumelia*.

**EAST INDIA ASSOCIATION**, for the advocacy of the interests of all the inhabitants of India, founded 7 Nov. 1866. A journal is published.

**EAST INDIA STOCK DIVIDEND REMEDY** ACT passed 15 May, 1873. It finally abolished the company on 1 June, 1874, and made needful arrangements.

**EAST INDIES**, see *India*.

**EAST LONDON MUSEUM**, see *Bethnal Green*.

**EAST SAXONS**, see under *Britain*.

**EBELLANS**, a German revivalist sect, which began at Königsberg in Prussia, about 1836, its leaders being archdeacon Ebels and Dr. Diestel, who were tried and condemned for unsound doctrine and impure lives in 1839. The sentence was annulled in 1842, it is said by royal influence. The sect is popularly termed "Mucker," German for hypocrites. Their theory and practice of spiritual marriage is described by Mr. Hopworth Dixon in his "Spiritual Wives," 1868.

**EBIONITES**, heretics, in the 1st century, a branch of the Nazarenes, were of two kinds: one believed that Our Saviour was born of a virgin,

observed all the precepts of the Christian religion, but added the ceremonies of the Jews; the other believed that Christ was born after the manner of all mankind, and denied his divinity. Photinus revived the sect in 342.

**EBONITE** (vulcanised india-rubber), see *Caoutchouc*.

**EBRO**, a river in Spain—the scene of a signal defeat of the Spaniards by the French, under Lannes, near Tudela, 23 Nov. 1808; and also of several important movements of the allied British and Spanish armies during the Peninsular war (1809–1813).

**EBORATA**, capital of Media; the date of foundation is unknown; Herodotus ascribes it to Deicles about 700 B.C.; it was taken by Cyrus 549, and became the summer residence of himself and his successors.

**ECCLESIASTICAL COMMISSIONS**: appointed by queen Elizabeth, 1559; by James I. in Scotland, 1617; by the English parliament in 1641; and by James II. to coerce the universities in 1687. A Church Inquiry Commission, appointed 23 June, 1832, reported June, 1835. The present Ecclesiastical Commissioners (bishops, deans, and laymen) for the management of church property, were appointed in Feb. 1835; incorporated in 1836; and their proceedings regulated in 1840 and 1841. The law relating to them was amended in 1868.

**ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS**. There existed no distinction between lay and ecclesiastical courts in England until 1085, after the Norman conquest; see *Archdeacon and Consistory Courts*. Till the establishment of the Divorce and Probate courts (*which see*) in 1857, the following were the causes cognisable in ecclesiastical courts: blasphemy, apostasy from Christianity, heresy, schism, ordinations, institutions to benefices, matrimony, divorces, bastardy, tithes, incest, fornication, adultery, probate of wills, administrations, &c.

A royal commission of inquiry respecting these courts agreed to, house of lords; 7 March, 1881, appointed. Report issued, Aug. 1883.

**ECCLESIASTICAL DILAPIDATIONS**, Law respecting, amended by acts passed in 1871 and 1872.

**ECCLESIASTICAL GAZETTE**, Church of England semi-official journal; sent gratuitously to all dignitaries and incumbents; established 10 July, 1838.

**ECCLESIASTICAL STATE**, or **STATES OF THE CHURCH**, see *Rome, Modern*.

**ECCLESIASTICAL TITLES ACT**, 14 & 15 Viet. c. 60 (1851), repealed 24 July, 1871; see *Papal Aggression*.

**ECCLESIOLOGICAL SOCIETY**, formed in 1839, was originally the Cambridge Camden Society, mainly established by the 2nd earl of Guisborough (Charles George Noel) for the proper restoration of ancient churches.

**ECHO**. The time which elapses between the utterance of a sound and its return must be more than one-twelfth of a second, to form an echo. The whispering gallery of St. Paul's is a well-known example. The *Echo*, independent evening paper, price 3d., established Dec. 1868.

**ECKMÜHL** (Bavaria), the site of a battle between the main armies of France (75,000) and Austria (40,000); Napoleon and marshal Davoust (son of prince d'Eckmühl) defeated the archduke Charles, 22 April, 1809.



**MEMORANDA**, an explosive invented by Smeaton and Martin, Austrian engineers, impervious to damp, shock, or fire, Oct. 1849.

**ECUADOR**, see *Ecuador*.

**EDDAS** (thought formerly to mean *Oldenmode*, or "mother of mothers," by others, "art.") two books of songs and sagas (prose and verse) containing the Scandinavian mythology (or history of Odin, Thor, Frey, &c.), written by skalds or bards about the 11th or 12th centuries. Translations have been made into French, English, &c. MSS. of the Eddas exist at Copenhagen and Upsal.

**EDDYSTONE** (or *EDDYSTONE*) **LIGHTHOUSE**, off the port of Plymouth, erected by the Trinity-house to enable ships to avoid the Eddystone rock. The first lighthouse was commenced under Mr. Winstanley, in 1666; finished in 1699; and destroyed in the dreadful tempest of 27 Nov. 1703, when Mr. Winstanley and others perished. A wooden one, by Rindford, was built by order of parliament, and all ships were ordered to pay one penny per ton inwards and outwards towards supporting it, 1708. This lighthouse was burnt 4 Dec. 1755; and one on a better plan, erected by Mr. Smeaton, finished 9 Oct. 1759. The woodwork of this, burnt in 1770, was replaced by stone.

The foundation having given way, a new one was designed by Mr. (aft. sir) James N. Douglass, engineer of the Trinity House. The foundation-stone was laid by the duke of Edinburgh in the presence of the prince of Wales, 20 Aug., 1839. The corner-stone was placed by the duke on 1 June, 1841. Successfully lit, 3 Feb. 1842; opened by the duke, 15 May, 1842. Smeaton's light-house memorial tower erected at Plymouth; founded by duke of Edinburgh, 20 Oct. 1862. Inaugurated, 24 Sept. 1864.

**EDEN**, ship burnt; see *Wreck*, 1873.

**EDESSA** (now Orhah), a town in Mesopotamia, said by some, to have been built by Nimrod; by Apollon, to have been built by Seleucus. It became famous for its schools of theology in the 5th century. It was made a principality by the crusaders, and was taken by the Saracens, 1145; by Nur-od-deen, in 1144; and the Turks in 1184. Its ancient kings or rulers were named Abgarus and Maxima.

**EDGE COTE**, see *Bedbury*.

**EDGEHILL FIGHT** (23 Oct. 1642), Warwickshire, between the royalists under prince Rupert and the parliament army under the earl of Essex, was the first important engagement in the civil war. Charles I. was present, and the earl of Lindsey who headed the royal foot, was mortally wounded. The king lost 5000 dead. The action was indecisive, though the parliament claimed the victory.

**EDICT OF NANTES**, by which Henry IV. of France granted toleration to his protestant subjects, 13 April, 1598, was confirmed by Louis XIII. in 1610, and by Louis XIV. in 1652. It was revoked by Louis XIV. 22 Oct. 1685. This act cost France 50,000 Protestant families, and gave to England and Germany thousands of industrious artisans. It also caused a fierce insurrection in Languedoc. See *Camisards*. Some of the refugees settled in Scotland, where their descendants yet remain; others settled in Boho and St. Giles's, and pursued the art of making crystal glasses, and carried on the silk manufacture and jewellery, then little understood in England.

**EDICTS**, public ordinances and decrees, usually set forth by sovereigns; originated with

the Romans. The **PERPETUAL EDICT**: Salvius Julianus, of Milan, a civilian at Rome (author of several treatises on public right), was employed by the emperor Adrian to draw up this body of laws for the province, promulgated 132.

**EDINBURGH**, the metropolis of Scotland, derives its name—in ancient records *Edinbura* and *Dun Edin*, "the hill of Edin"—from its castle, founded or rebuilt by Edwin, king of Northumbria, who, having greatly extended his dominions, erected it for the protection of his newly acquired territories from the incursions of the Scots and Picts, 626. But it is said the castle was first built by Camelon, king of the Picts, 330 A.C. It makes a conspicuous appearance, standing on a rock 300 feet high at the west end of the old town, and, before the use of great guns, was a fortification of considerable strength. Edinburgh returns 4 M.P.'s by act passed 25 June, 1835. See *Population*.

Christianity introduced (reign of Donald I.) . . . 200  
City fortified, and castle rebuilt by Malcolm Canmor . . . 2094  
St. Giles's church founded (845?) . . . 2190  
Improved by David I. . . 1124 to 1153  
Holyrood abbey founded by David I. . . 1128  
Edinburgh constituted a burgh . . . about 11  
Castle held by England . . . 1174-86  
A parliament held here under Alexander II. . . 1215  
City taken by the English . . . 1296  
Grant of the town of Leith to Edinburgh . . . 1329  
Surrendered to Edward III. . . 1355  
St. Giles's church destroyed . . . 1367  
Rebuilt . . . 1395  
City burnt by Robert II., 1385; and by Henry IV. . . 1401  
The parliament hall, Edinburgh castle, built by James I. . . about 1434  
James II. first king crowned here . . . 1437  
Execution of the earl of Athol . . . "  
Annual fair granted by James II . . . 1447  
City strengthened by a wall . . . 1450  
Charter of James III . . . 1477  
Edinburgh made the metropolis by James III. . . 1482  
Royal College of Surgeons incorporated . . . 1505  
Charter of James IV. . . 1508  
[The palace of Holyrood was built in the reign of James IV.]

High school founded, about . . . 1518  
A British force, landing from a fleet of 200 ships, burns both Edinburgh and Leith . . . May, 1544  
Leith in apple harvest, but Edinburgh is spared . . . 1547  
Tolbooth built . . . 1561  
Marriage of queen Mary and lord Darnley . . . 1565  
David Rizzio murdered . . . 1566  
Lord Darnley blown up in a private house by gunpowder . . . 10 Feb. 1567  
Mary marries James, earl of Bothwell . . . 15 May, 1567  
Mary's forced resignation: civil war . . . 1570  
Death of John Knox . . . 1572  
University chartered: see *Ed. University* . . . 1582  
Bothwell's attempt on Holyrood-house . . . 27 Dec. 1591  
Riot in the city, the mob attacks the king . . . 1596  
James VI. leaves Edinburgh as king of England, 5 April, 1603; he revisits it . . . 15 May, 1617  
George Heriot's hospital founded by his will . . . 1618  
Charles I. crowned at Edinburgh . . . June, 1633  
Edinburgh made a bishopric . . . "  
Boths in Greyfriars church at the reading of the English Liturgy . . . 23 July, 1637  
Parliament house finished . . . 1640  
Charles again visits the city . . . 1647  
The castle is surrendered to Cromwell . . . Dec. 1650  
"Mercurius Caledoniensis" first Edinburgh newspaper, appeared . . . 1661  
Coffee-house first opened . . . 1677  
Merchants' Company incorporated . . . 1682  
College of Physicians incorporated . . . 1682  
Earl of Argyle beheaded . . . 30 June, 1695  
Africa and East India Company incorporated . . . 1695  
Bank of Scotland founded . . . 1707  
Union of the Kingdoms . . . 1707  
Royal bank founded . . . 1727  
Board of trustees of trade and manufactures appointed . . . "





by Lord Shaftesbury, at New York, a scheme permitting voluntary societies to be supported, introduced by Mr. E. B. Curtis, 24 July; 2nd meeting (copying & Aug. Association) Secretary's report issued, 21 Aug.

International Congress on Education at Philadelphia, 1876

Third Metropolitan school board elected; majority against denominational school system (Sir Charles Reed, chairman), 30 Nov.

National Education League dissolved, 26 March, 1877

Revision of school attendance committees under the new act, 1 April

International Education act for Ireland passed, 15 Aug. 1878

Education Act (Scotland) assented, 16 Aug.

Revised Code, 7 Feb. 1877, 2 April, 1878; April, 1879

First Metropolitan board school opened by Sir Charles Reed, at Portland town, 21 June

The Queen v. Sir Charles Reed, the Queen's bench decides that the school board has power to borrow money, 27 June

Fourth Metropolitan school board elected (Sir Charles Reed, chairman), 27 Nov.

Important decision respecting school fees and attendance, see *Friday*, 27 June

Death of Sir Charles Reed, 23 March, succeeded by Mr. Edward North Burton, 1881

Changes in the code; circular issued, 1 Aug. 1882

Brookman Society, formed in July, 1875, for examining and propounding the principles upon which the practice of education should be founded, by professor Alexander Bain, Dr J. H. Galsworthy, and others. Branches have been formed in Dublin, and other places.

London Society (which was) formed, 1880

Archd. Abernethy (Mr. W. E. Foster, Sir John Lubbock, and others form a committee to instruct electors of school board, 23 Oct. 1882

Fifth Metropolitan school board elected (old policy affirmed, R. N. Burton, chairman), 24 Nov.

The Boy's Public Day school company founded, 1 Dec. 1882; first school opened, 12 Sept. 1883

Dr. Schuch, proposed Societies formed in London and the provinces

New education code (which attached) comes into operation, 3 April, 1884; revised instructions issued, June, 1885

International Educational Conference at South Kensington opened, Aug. 1884

Dr. (after Sir) Archibald Brown's report on over-pressure in primary and secondary schools, with Mr. Fitch's memorandum against it published Sept. 1884; denied after investigation report

H. T. Holland (after Lord Knutsford) appointed vice-president of committee, about 25 Aug.

Sixth Metropolitan school board elected, 2 Nov. (new economical policy), Rev. J. R. Diggle elected chairman, 3 Dec. 1885

Royal commission on elementary education in England and Wales, Sir R. A. Cross (chairman), Earl of Harrowby, Dr. Temple (bishop of London), cardinal Manning, Mr. A. J. Maclellan, Sir John Lubbock, Sir F. Sandford, and others. First report issued, 4 Sept. 1885. Final report Aug. 1889

Majority report for aiding voluntary schools from the rates and development of moral and religious education, June; opposite opinions reported by the minority, July

The government declines to interfere with the settlement of 1870, Nov.

New scheme for ensuring payment of fees stated to be impracticable and partially impracticable, Oct. 1886

About 2000 elementary scholars entertained in Brixton Park, see *Friday*, 25 June, 1887

School examinations in the eleven divisions reported sufficient, Oct.

Seventh Metropolitan school board elected, 26 Nov. 1887

Rev. J. R. Diggle elected chairman, 4 Dec.

New code introducing many changes brought forward, 19 March 1889

Opinions on religious education coming to school board, 2 Nov.; London Schools Dinner Association formed, by combination of several societies, Dec.

But the existing new education code, withdrawn, 20 July, 1889; new code with important changes brought forward by Sir William Hart-Dyke, March, bill passed, 25 July, 1890

Number of voluntary schools largely increased since 1870, reported *Friday*, 1890

Grant for free, or assisted education, 200,000, annually, proposed by Mr. Goschen, 25 April

A new Elementary Education act (including or abolishing school fees) passed 5 Aug., comes into operation, 1 Sept.

Eighth Metropolitan school board elected, 26 Nov., Mr. Joseph K. Diggle re-elected chairman, 3 Dec.

Irish free education act passed, 27 June, 1892

The grant for Public Education in Great Britain, in 1851, was 150,000, 1856, 451,212; 1860, 704,167; 1861, 803,794; 1864, 705,404; 1867, 705,167. England, 1872, 1,554,561; 1877, 1,910,222; 1882, 2,399,167; 1884, 3,028,167. For Ireland, 1860, 270,724; 1864, 357,771; 1865, 316,770. From 1851 to 1860 2,655,067 were granted for education. The grant for education, science, and art, in 1861, was 1,358,295. For 1865-8, 1,487,544; 1870-5, 2,228,470. (In addition, 3,060,167, were locally raised), 1870-7, England, 707,035; Scotland, 145,297; Ireland, 69,949. For year 1876-6 (United Kingdom), 2,340,171. 1879-80 (Great Britain), 2,854,934; United Kingdom, 1880-1, 3,750,320; 1882-3, 3,935,737; 1884-5, 4,410,192; 1886-7, 4,760,945; 1888-9, 5,041,611; 1889-90, 5,008,304; 1890-1, 5,444,441.

Primary schools in Great Britain in 1854, 382; in 1855, 480. In 1860, 727; in 1870, 20,949; in 1877, 12,112; in 1878, 12,091; in 1879, 20,169; in 1880, 20,670; in 1881, 21,176; in 1882, 21,303; in 1883, 21,630; 1884, 21,824; 1885, 21,976; 1886, 22,114; 1887, 22,265; 1888, 22,365; 1889, 22,405; 1890, 22,495.

Annual grant for primary schools in Great Britain: in 1861, 813,441; in 1865, 656,864; in 1870, 840,332; in 1878, 2,465,231; in 1879, 2,739,067; in 1880, 2,854,067; 1881, 2,978,244; 1882, 3,201,021; 1883, 3,247,725; 1884, 3,403,415; 1885, 3,664,741; 1886, 3,808,002; 1887, 3,945,021; 1888, 4,011,464; 1889, 4,167,864; 1890, 4,299,064; 1891, 4,392,937.

Metropolitan school board children on the rolls 1871, 2,117; 1873, 50,606; 1876, 146,031; 1878 (Christmas), 207,289; 1883, 293,611; 1888, 400,914; 1890, 443,143.

*EGALITE (Equality), see Orleans.*

EGGS. The duty on imported eggs was repealed in 1860, whereby the revenue lost about 20,000 a year. Number imported into Great Britain in 1861, 203,313,360; in 1865, 364,013,040; in 1869, 442,172,640; in 1870, 430,842,240; in 1876, 753,026,640; 1877, 751,185,600; 1879, 766,707,840; 1883, 940,436,100; 1887, 1,090,089,000; 1890, 1,234,940,000. Great quantities are now brought from Italy by the St. Gothard railway.

EGGLINTON TOURNAMENT, see *Thornmarket*.

EGYPT, N E Africa, the earliest known seat of civilization, the hieroglyphic and Coptic Kena, Hebrew Masor (Lower Egypt), Mucram (Upper and Lower Egypt), Greek name Egypt, Arabic for all Egypt Masor or Masr.

For our present knowledge of the early history of Egypt we are almost wholly indebted to discoveries in the present century, and to the interpretation of monumental inscriptions, and the papyri found in the tombs. The most recent investigations are Brugsch, Maspero, Lepsius, De Rouge, Mariette, Chabas, Lelion, Birch, Raville, Le Page, Renouf, and Petrie, with some others, see *Egypt exploration Fund and Revue de l'Egypte*, &c.

Manetho a high-priest of On or Heliopolis in the second century a.c., at the request of king Ptolemy Philadelphus.

Three magnificent works on Egypt have been published in France (commenced by Napoleon, and the savans who accompanied him to Egypt), *Description de l'Egypte*, 1809-22, in Italy, Rosellini's *Monumenti dell'Egitto*, 1828-41, and in Prussia, K. R. Lepsius's *Denkmäler des Aegypten*, 1849-56. All these are in the Library of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, London.

phus, wrote a history of Egypt, divided into 30 dynasties from Menes to the Persian conquest; of his work little only have been preserved, by Julius Africanus, a writer who lived about 300 A.D. Eusebius died about 340, Georgius Synkellos, 800.

The fabulous god kings, including the sun god, Osiris, god of Hades, and Isis his wife, Typhon, Horus the last, were said to have reigned 13,000 years, the demi-gods and mortals 4,000 years.

The following table of Dynasties, including the more important kings, is derived from various sources, the names and dates vary. B. stands for Berosus, and M. for Manetho.

I. Thinites (from This, near Abydos) M. 3004; B. 4000 B.C. Menes or Menes; first known king and law-giver, founder of Memphis. M. 3004; B. 4455. Tola or Athothis—Osmephes I., conjectured to have built the Stepped pyramid of Sakkarah.

II. Memphisite. M. 4751; B. 4133. Kakao or Kachon. The worship of Apis the bull established at Memphis. B. 3333.

III. Memphisite (monumental history properly begins). M. 4449; B. 3966. Seneferu—soldier, architect and patron of literature and art.

IV. Memphisite. M. 4235; B. 3733. Sinoof or Khofu, the Chops of Herodotus, built the great pyramid of Gizeh. M. 4235; B. 3733. The great limestone rock at the foot of the Libyan mountains was converted into a man-headed bull, termed by the Greeks Sphinx. Khafra built the second Gizeh pyramid. B. 3666. Menkaura (Mycerinus III.). B. 3613. High state of civilization and art, and the vast cemetery of Memphis erected. The book or ritual of the dead (papyrus) found in tombs.

V. Memphisite. M. 3951; B. 3566. Rameos or Rameses. B. 3433. Sakhara. B. 3366. Unas truncated pyramid near Sakkarah built. B. 3333.

VI. Memphisite (history nearly a blank to the 12th dynasty). M. 3703; B. 3300. Pepi I.—powerful—long reign. B. 3233. Romantic story of queen Nefertiti in Herodotus.

VII. Memphisite. B. 3100. Teti kings.

VIII. Memphisite.

IX. Hieracopolite. M. 3358.

X. Hieracopolite. M. 3249.

XI. Theban. M. 3064. Ankikana, expedition to Ophi and Punt (S. Arabia?) B. 2500.

XII. Theban (Egypt very prosperous). B. 2466. Amenemhat I. M. 3064; B. 2466. Chusaten I. (believed of On or Hieropolis erected). Chusaten II. (monumental temple discovered in 1889). Chusaten III., important national works, excavated the lake Moeris and made the labyrinth and the Nileometer. B. 2300.

XIII. Theban. M. 2851; B. 2713. Sobekhotep, name of several kings.

XIV. Kofu. M. 2592.

XV. Hyksos or Shepherd kings. M. 2214. Invaders from Asia take Memphis and settle in Lower Egypt.

XVI. Hyksos or Shepherd kings.

XVII. Hyksos or Shepherd kings. Nab—arrival of Joseph. B. 1752.

Dynasties XIII.—XXII. history very obscure; probably Theban kings reigned in southern, while the Hyksos reigned in Lower Egypt.

XVIII. Theban. M. 1703; B. 1700. Ahmose I. conquers the Hyksos. M. 1703; B. 1700. Amenhotep I. B. 1666. Thothmes I. B. 1633. Thothmes II. and Hatshout, sister. B. 1600. Thothmes III., great king, victor in western Asia, &c., his exploits recorded in his temple at Karnak. B. 1600. Amenhotep II. B. 1566. Thothmes IV. B. 1533. Amenhotep III. victorious in Ethiopia; the Colossus or royal Memnon bear his name. B. 1500. Amenhotep IV. introduced Hermetic worship. Two or three heretical successors. Haremhab or Hecus restores the old worship.

XIX. Theban. M. 1600; B. 1600. Sesostris I. M. 1600; B. 1600. Sesostris II. M. 1566; B. 1566. Sesostris III. victorious in Asia; made first canal from the Red sea to the Nile; many monuments of him at Thebes, &c. B. 1533. Rameos II. son, the legendary monarch, took Thebes, conquered Ethiopia, and set up a statue, his epoch about 1325. Manetho son, probably

the Pharaoh of the Exodus, 1300; Sesostris II. and two or three unimportant kings.

XX. Theban. M. 1288; B. 1200. Rameos III. (Rampantius of Herodotus) victorious, cultivated navigation and commerce. M. 1288; B. 1200. Jinglorious line of kings named Rameos.

XXI. Tanite. M. 1110; B. 1100. History obscure—Hirhor, high priest of Amen, probably first of priest kings—Assyrian governors.

XXII. Bubastite. M. 980; B. 966. Shashank or Sheshank I., Shishak, 1 Kings XIV., 25-28.

XXIII. Tanite, probably only three petty kings. M. 810; B. 796.

XXIV. Saita. M. 727; B. 733. Bocchoris (Bakenranef), taken prisoner by Sabaos, king of Ethiopia, and burnt alive. During the last three dynasties, the Ethiopians appear to have ruled in the south.

XXV. Karnak. Ethiopian. M. 715; B. 700. Shabat or Sabaos. M. 715; B. 700. Takaraka or Tirhakah (2 Kings XIX. 9). B. 693. Egypt frequently invaded by the Assyrians; subdued and divided into 12 governments.

XXVI. Saita. M. 665; B. 666. Psammeticus I. (Greek), one of the governors under the Assyrians, restored the monarchy and revived art. M. 665; B. 666. Necho II. son, attempted the construction of a canal across the Isthmus of Suez, defeated Josiah king of Judah at Megiddo (1 Kings xxiii. 29); defeated by Nebuchadnezzar at Carchemish, 612. Psammeticus II., inglorious. B. 596. Uahira or Hophra (Jer. xlv. 30) son; went to help Zedekiah, but deserted him. B. 591. Apries loses the conquests and is strangled by Amasis, who has a long prosperous reign and increased intercourse with the Greeks. B. 572. Psammeticus III., son (defeated by Cambyses, son of Cyrus, king of Persia). B. 578.

XXVII. Persian. M. 527; B. 527. Cambyses, conquers Egypt; his army perished in an expedition against Ethiopia. B. 527; B. 527. Darius I. Hytaspes, greatly favoured Egypt, 525. Xerxes I., severe (Egyptian revolt subdued), 486. Artaxerxes I., Longimanus (another revolt), 465. Darius II., Nectanebus, 444. Egypt regained its independence by Amyrtæus, 444.

XXVIII. Saita. M. 406. Amyrtæus, 406.

XXIX. Nectanebus. M. 399; B. 399. Nephthyes and Achoris maintain Greek alliance.

XXX. Sebasteus. M. 378; B. 378. Nectanebus I. Nectanebus II. conquered by Artaxerxes Ochus, king of Persia.

XXXI. Persia 340. Darius III. Codomannus—defeated by Alexander the Great and killed.

Alexander conquered Egypt and founded Alexandria, The empire divided, 323. One of Alexander's generals, Ptolemy I. (the son of Lagus) Soter became king of Egypt, 323.

Ptolemy II. Philadelphus (with his father) 285; alone (the museum of Alexandria founded; the Septuagint version of the Hebrew Scriptures made, the Pharon completed) 283-247.

Ambassadors first sent to Rome 269.

Ptolemy III. Euergetes, 247; overruns Syria, and returns laden with spoils 246.

Ptolemy IV. Philopator 229.

End of Ptolemy I. Ptolemy defeats Antiochus, king of Syria 217.

Ptolemy V. Epiphanes 205.

Embassy to Rome 200.

Ptolemy VI. Philometor 181.

At the death of Philometor, his brother Ptolemy (Ptolemy VII. Euergetes) marries his queen, and on the day of his nuptials murders the infant son of Philometor in his mother's arms 180.

His subjects, weary of his cruelty and crimes, compel him to flee 179.

He defeats the Egyptians and recovers his throne, 178.

Ptolemy VIII. Soter II. and Cleopatra his mother, Alexander I. and Cleopatra 157.

Ptolemy VII. restored 159.

Revolt in Upper Egypt; Thebes destroyed after a siege of three years (Hind. Blomfield) 151.

Alexander II. and Cleopatra I. 141.

Ptolemy IX. Auletes 130.

Bornas and Tryphæna 128.

Anulet restored, 55 : leaves his kingdom to Ptolemy and Cleopatra  
 During a civil war between Ptolemy and Cleopatra II., Alexandria is besieged by Caesar, and the library nearly destroyed by fire (*Blair*)  
 Caesar defeats the king, who, in crossing the Nile, is drowned; and the younger Ptolemy and Cleopatra reign  
 Cleopatra poisons her brother, and reigns alone  
 She appears before Mark Antony, to answer for this crime; fascinated by her beauty, he follows her into Egypt  
 Cleopatra in Syria  
 Antony defeated by Octavius Caesar at the battle of Actium (*Blair*)  
 Octavius enters Egypt. Antony and Cleopatra kill themselves; and the kingdom becomes a Roman province  
 Egypt visited by Adrian, 122; by Severus . . . A.D. 200  
 Monachism begun in Egypt by Antony  
 Destruction of the temple and worship of Serapis, Egypt conquered by Theodosius II. of Persia . . . June, 528  
 Invasion of the Saracens under Amrou . . . June, 638  
 Conquest of Alexandria . . . 22 Dec. 640  
 Cairo founded by the Saracens . . . 960  
 Conquest by the Turks . . . 1163-91  
 Government of the Mamelukes established . . . 1250  
 Selim I., emperor of the Turks, conquers Egypt . . . 1567  
 It is governed by boys till a great part of the country is conquered by the French, under Bonaparte (see *Alexandria*)  
 The invaders dispossessed by the British, and the Turkish government restored . . . 1801  
 Mehmet Ali massacres the Mamelukes, and obtains the supreme power . . . 1 March, 1811  
 Arrival of Belzoni, 1815; he removes statue of Memnon, 1816; explores temples, &c.  
 Formation of the Mahmoud canal, connecting Alexandria with the Nile . . . 1820  
 Mehmet Paasha revolts and invades Syria . . . 1831  
 His son Ibrahim takes Acre, 27 May; overruns Syria; defeats the Turks at Koniah . . . 21 Dec. 1832  
 He advances on Constantinople, which is entered by Russian auxiliaries, 3 April, war ends with convention of Kutayah . . . 4 May, 1833  
 Mehmet again revolts, claiming hereditary power; Ibrahim defeats the Turks at Nezib . . . 24 June, 1839  
 England, Austria, Russia, and Prussia undertake to expel Ibrahim from Syria; Napier bombards Beyrout, 10 Oct.; Acre taken by the British and Austrian fleets, under sir R. Stopford, 3 Nov.; the Egyptians quit Syria . . . 21 Nov. 1840  
 Peace restored by treaty. Mehmet made hereditary viceroy of Egypt, but deprived of Syria . . . 15 July, 1841  
 Ibrahim Paasha dies (see *Suez*) . . . 10 Nov. 1848  
 The Suez canal begun . . . 1858  
 Commercial treaty with Great Britain signed . . . 19 April, 1861  
 Hereditary succession and right of coining money granted; but tribute raised from 400,000*l.* to 750,000*l.* . . . 27 May, 1861  
 Malta and Alexandria telegraph opened . . . 1 Nov. 1861  
 The viceroy Said visits Italy, France, and England . . . May to Sept., 1861  
 Return to Alexandria . . . 1 Oct. 1861  
 Battles of Tary visit Egypt . . . 7 April, 1863  
 Increased cultivation of cotton in Egypt . . . 1863-67  
 At the demand of the sultan, the viceroy sends troops to repress the insurgents in Arabia, May, 1864  
 Opening of part of the Suez canal (which see), 15 Aug. 1865  
 Direct succession to the vicereignty granted by the Porte . . . 1 May, 1866  
 Egyptian legislative chamber opened with a speech from the viceroy . . . 27 Nov. 1866  
 Viceroy invested with Order of the Bath (see *G.C.B.*) by lord Clarence Paget . . . 30 Jan. 1867  
 Designated "sovereign" by the sultan . . . 9 June, 1867  
 The viceroy visits Paris . . . 16 June-5 July, 1867  
 He arrives in London 6 July; received by the queen at Windsor, 8; by lord Derby, 10; by the lord mayor, 11; departs . . . 18 July, 1867  
 The viceroy (now termed the Khedive) visited England . . . 22 June, 1869  
 Present at the inauguration of the Suez canal . . . 17 Nov. 1869  
 The differences between the sultan and himself respecting prerogatives arranged, the viceroy

giving up the power of imposing taxes and of contracting loans . . . Dec. 1869  
 Sir Samuel Baker appointed sole commander of military expedition to suppress the slave-trade up the Nile, with absolute authority over the country south of Gondokoro (for four years from 1 April, 1869) . . . 10 May, 1870  
 Departure from Khartoum . . . 8 Feb. 1870  
 Many delays and impediments; proceeds to explore White Nile . . . 11 Aug. 1870  
 Arrives at Gondokoro, 15 April; names it Ismailia, and officially announces it to Egypt . . . 26 May, 1871  
 War with the warlike and treacherous Bedinians; beats them in several engagements, July-Sept.  
 Supported by his model corps, "the forty thieves," he quells disaffection and mutiny in his troops, Oct.  
 Sends vessels with women, children, and sick, to Khartoum . . . 3 Nov. 1871  
 Makes peace with the Buri, and returns to Gondokoro . . . 19 Nov. 1871  
 Advances south; suffers much by negro treachery, and inefficiency of his Egyptian troops; heroism of lady Baker  
 Arrives at the African Paradise, Fialko; meets there his enemy, Abou Saoud, the slave-dealer, 6 March; at Maandi, in Unyoro . . . 25 April, 1872  
 Received by Kabla Bega, the young king; who attempts to poison Baker's party, and attacks them in the night; he is defeated, and Maandi burnt . . . 8 June, 1872  
 Baker marches to Fowers; received by Raongi, enemy of Kabla Bega, 18 July; returns to Fialko, and suppresses an insurrection of slave-dealers, probably incited by Abou Saoud . . . 2 Aug. 1872  
 Slave-trade apparently subdued; "peace and prospect of prosperity" . . . 31 Dec. 1872  
 Baker returns to Gondokoro, 1 April; receives honours from the khedive at Cairo, 25 Aug.; arrives in London . . . 9 Oct. 1873  
 Col. Gordon appointed his successor; Abou Saoud his subordinate  
 Baker's work, "Ismailia," published . . . Nov. 1874  
 The first stone of the new port laid by the khedive, 15 May, 1875  
 The khedive's son, prince Hassan, made D.C.L. at Oxford . . . 13 June, 1875  
 The khedive visits the sultan. Constantinople rejoices . . . 25 June, 1875  
 The sultan, by a firman, renders the khedive practically independent; (he must not coin money, make treaties, or build fortifications) . . . 8 June, 1875  
 First Egyptian budget produced; asserted revenue, 10,666,000*l.*; expenditure, 9,040,000*l.* . . . Oct. 1875  
 Mr. Acton and Mr. Pennell employed to arrange finances of Egypt  
 International court of justice opened by the khedive, 28 June, 1875  
 The khedive's shares of Suez canal (which see) purchased by the British government, announced, Nov. 1875  
 Egyptian expedition into Abyssinia surprised and defeated with much slaughter . . . 16 Oct. 1875  
 Rt. hon. Stephen Cave sent on special mission to Egypt . . . Dec. 1875  
 New (Gregorian) style adopted; mixed courts opened . . . 1 Jan. 1876  
 Resignation of Nubar Pasha, able minister of commerce, announced . . . 4 Jan. 1876  
 War with Abyssinia (which see) . . . 1875-7  
 Mr. Cave's report—refers to waste and extravagance; great works undertaken with insufficient means; loss by adventures; military expenditure; and necessity for intervention of superior power to restore credit and restrain expenditure; sent 13 March; published in *Times* . . . 4 April, 1876  
 The khedive decrees consolidation of his debt, 90,000,000*l.*, at 7 per cent., and a sinking fund, 7 May; decrees signed . . . 24 and 25 May, 1876  
 His son Hassan received by the queen . . . 27 June, 1876  
 Decisions of the international law court not accepted by the government; the court closed by M. Hankman; he is superseded . . . July, 1876  
 Mr. Groschen with M. Joubert (on behalf of the khedive's creditors), arrive at Cairo, 14 Oct.; their scheme accepted (debt of about 95,000,000*l.* to be reduced to about 50,000,000*l.*, interest of 2 per cent. to be reduced to about 6 per cent.); agree

Memo signed about 20 Nov. announced (turned down. "Goshen decree") 18 Nov. 1876  
 Joseph Ruffy, autonomous finance minister, suspected of conspiracy; resigns instantly; resigns and is dismissed 18 Nov.  
 Mr. Goshen's report approved by a meeting in London 28 Nov.  
 Col. Gordon, after successful administration, returns to England 1877  
 Peace with Abyssinia negotiating by Col. Gordon, June; terms said to be accepted 1877  
 Bad report respecting Egyptian finances, Feb.; commission appointed 1878  
 Egypt at peace; all soldiers at home 20 April  
 Confessions restored by decree for payment of official salaries 15 May  
 Nubar Pasha again minister 15 May  
 The khedive accepts the terms of the commission; he and his family give up landed property to the state Aug.  
 Mr. Rivers Wilson appointed finance minister; and M. de Bignieres, minister of works, soon after Sept.  
 Attacks on Cairo and Nubar Pasha by discontented officers at Suez dispersed 18 Feb.  
 Nubar Pasha resigns 19 Feb.  
 Definitive peace between the khedive and Abyssinia, announced Feb.  
 Prince Tewfik, president of the council, and Nubar Pasha, foreign minister, about 5 March  
 Mr. Rivers Wilson and M. de Bignieres remonstrate with the khedive 5 April  
 He puts forth a new financial scheme; Tewfik Pasha, Mr. Rivers Wilson, and M. de Bignieres, dismissed: new ministry under Cherif Pasha formed about April  
 Col. Gordon's lieutenant, Gessi (Nov. 1876) completely defeats the rebel slave-dealers in the Sudan, Central Africa 5 May  
 England and France in a note require the appointment of European ministers, about 5 May  
 England, France, Germany, Austria, and Italy, recommend the khedive to abdicate, about 20 June  
 He refers to the sultan, who declines to interfere, the khedive offers to pay his debts in full 20 June  
 The khedive deposed by the sultan, prince Tewfik, his son, proclaimed his succession 26 June  
 The khedive leaves for Naples 30 June  
 Tewfik succeeds as khedive 30 June  
 Mr. Harding and M. de Bignieres appointed commissioners-general 4 Sept.  
 New ministry, Riaz Pasha, &c., announced 9 Sept.  
 Col. Gordon negotiating with Abyssinians to prevent war, reported successful Oct.  
 He resigns governorship of the Sudan, Oct., 1879; accepted Jan.  
 Peace, with Abyssinia announced end of June, 1880  
 New ministry appointed, the khedive president  
 Public festivities at Cairo on anniversary of the khedive's accession about 20 June  
 International committee on the debt appointed 4 April; issue a report, on which is based a law of liquidation in 99 articles, approved by the khedive 17 July  
 General prosperity reported Oct.  
 Military revolts (for pay) at Cairo vigorously checked by Mr. K. Malet (British minister 1879) and Baron de Meig 1-21 Feb. 1881  
 Decree for abolition of slavery end of July  
 Insurrection in the Sudan (which see) July  
 British pacific intervention about 11 Aug.  
 Ministerial crisis; the khedive calls for Riaz Pasha Aug.  
 About Arabi Bey and about 4,000 soldiers surround the khedive's palace, demanding increased pay—agreed to; Cherif Pasha made minister 9 Sept.  
 Resolutions of Cherif and the council with the groups announced; tranquillity restored 11-13 Sept.  
 Messages from the sultan received by the khedive 7 Oct.  
 Jealousy of England and France, the envoys leave Cairo 28 Oct.  
 Important letter from Lord Granville to Sir Alfred, 7 Nov.  
 The khedive opens the chamber of delegates with eloquent speech 26 Dec.  
 Arabi Bey appointed under-secretary of war Jan. 1882

English and French note in support of the khedive about 7 Jan. 1882  
 Deputies demand entire control of the ministry, about 10 Jan. and look  
 Resignation of Cherif Pasha, 2 Feb.; new ministry under Mahmood Pasha 3 Feb. of 1882  
 M. Bignieres resigns March  
 Alleged conspiracy of Circassian officers to assassinate Arabi Pasha about 20 April  
 43 persons convicted of conspiracy to kill Arabi Pasha, and deposed the khedive; called 28 April; sentence confirmed by khedive 9 May  
 Political crisis continues, 9-13 May; the khedive firm; ministry submits, about 16 May; English and French squadron arrive at Alexandria, 20 May; Arabi Pasha refuses to resign, 25 May; ultimatum of English and French consuls; Arabi Pasha to retire; khedive's authority to be restored, &c. 25 May  
 Ministry resigns; Cherif Pasha appointed, May; the officers resist; Arabi Pasha reinstated, 27 at May; anarchy; Europeans quitting the country, 29 May; 6,000 Egyptian soldiers said to be massacred June  
 Dervish Pasha and others sent to Cairo by the sultan, 4 June; will be received at Cairo 7 June  
 Commencement of a rebellion; riots at Alexandria; Arabs attack Europeans; quelled by Egyptian troops, with great loss of life (about 20 Europeans killed), towns ravaged, and deserted 11 June  
 Panic at Cairo and Alexandria; many arrests 15, 16 June  
 About 37,000 Europeans in Egypt  
 Raghib Pasha forms a ministry; about 20,000 Europeans said to be leaving Egypt June  
 The powers agree to a conference at Constantinople; Turkey objects 19 June  
 Conference opened 24 June  
 Great emigration from Alexandria to Malta June  
 Dervish Pasha's favourable report 27 June  
 30,000 Arabs said to be starving at Alexandria 29 June  
 Arabi Pasha decorated by the sultan about 28 June  
 The English and French admirals protest against the fortifying of Alexandria about 4 July  
 British soldiers warned to quit Egypt about 6 July  
 Bombardment of forts of Alexandria threatened by adm. Seymour, it works threatening the British fleet are not stopped 9 July  
 Ships entering Suez canal cautioned by adm. Seymour 10 July  
 Bombardment begun by the *Alexandria*, 7 5 a.m.; vessels engaged: *Monarch*, *Invincible*, *Invulsope*, *Tenacious*, and *Infatigable*, gunboats, *Comet*, *Cypriot*, *Blitza*, *Decey*, &c., very effective; forts Maxa, Marsabout, &c., silenced, 20 sailors from *Infatigable* land and spike guns of fort Maxa; object of bombardment fully obtained, the bombardment ceases 5-30 p.m. Egyptians fought well; heavy loss in forts and parts of the town, British loss, 6 killed, including Rout. Jackson of the *Invincible*, and 25 wounded 21 July  
 Defiant letter of Arabi Pasha to Mr. Gladstone, 2 July received about 12 July  
 The sultan protests against the bombardment; Austria, Germany, and Russia said to approve about 12 July  
 1,000 marines sent from Malta to Alexandria about 12 July  
 Giving time by a flag of truce, Arabi Pasha and part of his army abandon Alexandria and retreat into the interior; he releases captives, who with the Arabi mob plunder and set fire to the city, and massacre. It is said, many Christians, 12 July  
 Confagration increasing (about a mile long); about 500 marines land to maintain order as police 13 July  
 European portion entirely destroyed 13 July  
 The khedive escapes accumulation, and gains over part of Arabi Pasha's army; views the city 12, 13 July  
 English marines arrive 12 July  
 City dying out; order restored; ships re-occupied; foreign marines enter city 13 July  
 The khedive at his palace Ras-el-Tin guarded by

- British warships; degrades Arabi Pasha from his offices; sends for Cherif Pasha, Elas Pasha, and others about 5,000 soldiers land at Alexandria 17 July, 1882  
Identical note from the six powers inviting the Porte to intervene to support the khedive and restore order 18 July, 1882  
Arabi Pasha with his army said to be entrenched at Heli-Douar 18 July, 1882  
Arabi Pasha attempts to cut off water supply; denounces the khedive, and calls on the people, advising 20-21 July, 1882  
Proclamation of the khedive degrading Arabi a rebel, &c.; reported anarchy at Cairo about 23 July, 1882  
Skirmish with the Arabs by sir A. Allison; he takes about 60 prisoners, and holds Ramleh 24 July, 1882  
Arabi proclaims a Jihad or holy war, said to have 30,000 men about 24 July, 1882  
British troops landed at Alexandria 24 July, 1882  
Troops sent to Egypt from England and India about 25 July, 1882  
Withdrawal of French fleet ordered 25 July, 1882  
The duke of Connaught sails in the Orient for Egypt 31 July, 1882  
Indecisive skirmish of outposts 1 Aug., 1882  
Sir Evelyn Wood sails for Egypt 3 Aug., 1882  
Town of Suez occupied by British marines 3 Aug., 1882  
Reconnaissance; sharp skirmish near Mahmoudieh canal; Gen. Sir A. Allison commanding; British success; Lieut. Howard Vyse and 3 others killed; about 300 wounded; Egyptian loss about 300 7 Aug., 1882  
Prof. Palmer, capt. Gill, and Lieut. Charrington start from Suez to buy camels of the Bedouins, &c. 7 Aug., 1882  
Arrival of duke of Connaught and officers at Alexandria 10 Aug., 1882  
The conference agrees to the international protection of the Suez canal, and adjourns sine die 14 Aug., 1882  
Sir Garnet Wolseley lands at Alexandria and assumes the command; the khedive gives up power to the British commanders to establish order 15 Aug., 1882  
Troops, &c., under gen. Willis embark as if for Aboukh, but proceed eastward, and occupy Port Said, Ismailia, and Kantara; thus command the canal, 19-20 Aug.; skirmishes near Mahmoudieh canal, sir Evelyn Wood successful; the enemy shelled out of Nefche 20 Aug., 1882  
Total British force in Egypt, 31,468 men of all ranks 20 Aug., 1882  
Chalouss-el-Terrah captured by sailors, &c., great Egyptian loss 20 Aug., 1882  
Twenty-six ironclads at Alexandria 20 Aug., 1882  
Successful skirmishes; gen. Hamley, &c., from Ramleh; capt. Hastings and Maj. Kelsey repel Egyptians, who suffer heavy loss, 20 Aug.; sir G. Wolseley's proclamation to the Arabs 22 Aug., 1882  
Arrival of gen. Macpherson with the Indian troops at Suez 22 Aug., 1882  
Advance from Ismailia of two squadrons of household cavalry, with two guns, and detachment of 19th Hussars, mounted infantry, &c., on Nefche met by above 10,000 Egyptians with much artillery 24 Aug., 1882  
Cavalry and artillery engagement; enemy routed; capture of 4 Krupp guns, and train of ammunition and provisions, Egyptian camps at Tel-el-Mahuta and Mahasneh occupied; British loss, 6 killed, 30 wounded 25 Aug., 1882  
Suez canal held by the British 26 Aug., 1882  
Kassassin occupied by Gen. Graham with above 5,000 infantry 26 Aug., 1882  
Mustapha Fehmy, Arabi Pasha's second in command, captured while reconnoitring (sent to the khedive) 27 Aug., 1882  
Gen. Graham at Kassassin vigorously attacked by 15,000 Egyptians; signals for assistance, rendered by Gen. Drury Lowe with household cavalry; brilliant charge and capture of 11 guns (afterwards lost), rout of the enemy; disorderly flight; British loss, 7 killed, 70 wounded 28 Aug., 1882  
Military convention with Turkey about to be signed 29 Aug., 1882  
Arabi Pasha strengthening his intrenchments near Tel-el-Kebir (said to have about 25,000 men) about 31 Aug., 1882  
Artillery duel at Ramleh, little result 4 Sept., 1882  
Arabi Pasha's estimated force: infantry, 44,500; cavalry, 1802; guns, 123; Redoubts, 30,000 4 Sept., 1882  
Vigorous attack on the British camp at Kassassin repelled with severe loss, 4 guns taken, 6 British killed 9 Sept., 1882  
Siege train sent in the Copta 9 Sept., 1882  
Capture of Tel-el-Kebir, which see; total defeat of the Egyptians; flight of Arabi Pasha; surrender of Zagazig with railway trains, &c. 13 Sept., 1882  
The British enter Cairo; Arabi Pasha and his officers surrender unconditionally; about 10,000 Egyptian soldiers lay down their arms 14 Sept., 1882  
Sir Garnet Wolseley and British troops enter Cairo; warmly received 15 Sept., 1882  
Surrender of Kafr Donar; about 900 Egyptians march to Damietta 16, 17 Sept., 1882  
The khedive dissolves the Egyptian army 17 Sept., 1882  
Surrender of Aboukh, 17 Sept.; re-establishment of the khedive's authority 19 Sept., 1882  
Arabi-Al holding Damietta with about 7,000 men, 21 Sept.; British expedition sent against him, 22 Sept.; he surrenders to sir Evelyn Wood 23 Sept., 1882  
Triumphal entry of the khedive into Cairo, 23 Sept., 1882  
Valentine Baker Pasha nominated commander of a new Egyptian army (10,000) end of Sept., 1882  
Cairo railway station partly burned by explosion of shells, large amount of stores and ammunition destroyed; 4 persons killed, about 23 wounded 28 Sept., 1882  
18,000 British troops "march past" the khedive at the Aladin palace 30 Sept., 1882  
25,000 British to remain in Egypt, sir A. Allison commander 30 Sept., 1882  
Return of the troops; warmly received in London 21 Oct., 1882  
The prophet said to hold all the country south of Kartoum 25 Oct., 1882  
Murder of prof. Palmer, capt. Gill and Lieut. Charrington about 25 Oct., 1882  
Thanks of Parliament voted to army and navy 25 Oct., 1882  
Admiral John Miller Aylie, vice-admiral William Montagu Dorell, lieutenant-generals George Harry Smith Willis, sir Edward Bruce Hamley, major-general sir Archibald Allison; rear-admirals sir William Nathan Wrights Howett, sir Francis William Sullivan, Anthony Hiley Hoskins; major-generals his royal highness Arthur duke of Connaught, William Earle, sir Henry Evelyn Wood, Gerald Graham, George Byng Harman, Drury Dorell Drury-Lowe, sir Herbert Taylor Macpherson 26 Oct., 1882  
An amnesty of officers signed by the khedive 24 Oct., 1882  
Lord Dufferin arrives at Cairo 7 Nov., 1882  
Anglo-French control abolished 9 Nov., 1882  
British troops from Egypt with Indian contingent reviewed by the queen at St. James's Park 24 Nov., 1882  
Queen's thanks published 22 Nov.; distributes medals, &c., at Windsor 22 Nov., 1882  
Trial of Arabi Pasha; secret examination of witnesses (his defence supported by Mr. Wilfred Blunt) 24 Nov., 1882  
Pleas guilty of rebellion; sentence of death commuted to banishment for life 3 Dec., 1882  
General amnesty and release of political prisoners about 1 Dec., 1882  
Letter from Arabi Pasha to Mr. Wilfred Blunt, expressing gratitude to, and confidence in, England 1 Dec., 1882  
Mahmond and other rebel leaders sentenced to banishment 7 Dec., 1882  
Riaz Pasha resigns; succeeded by Nubar Pasha 7, 8 Dec., 1882  
Arabi Pasha and others to be sent to Ceylon 9 Dec., 1882  
Sir Evelyn Wood, appointed commander of the new Egyptian army, arrives at Cairo 22 Dec., 1882  
Nine of the murderers of professor Palmer and others captured about 30 Dec., 1882  
Arabi and others called for Ceylon, 27 Dec., 1882  
End of the dual control 31 Dec., 1882  
British circular to the powers bid before the Porte, &c. (the Suez Canal to be free, with

- restrictions in time of war; formation of Egyptian army, &c. 11 Jan. of seq. 1853
- All the powers accept proposals except France and Turkey about 27 Jan. "
- Sir Auckland Colvin appointed financial adviser 26 Jan. "
- Trial of professor Palmer's murderers; several confessions; 5 executed 28 Feb. "
- Lord Dufferin's report on reorganization of Egypt published 30 March. "
- Constitution signed by the Khedive, 30 April; promulgated 1 May. "
- Lieut. gen. Alison replaced by gen. F. C. Stephenson May. "
- Major Evelyn Baring nominated resident 1 May. "
- Suleiman Pasha convicted of the firing, massacre, and plundering at Alexandria (21 June, 1882), hanged 9 June. "
- Greatly improved condition of the country June. "
- The ex-khedive leaves London 28 June. "
- Parliamentary grants to lord Alcester (Seymour), 25,000*l.*, lord Wolsley, 30,000*l.* 29 June. "
- Eruption of cholera here (*cholera*) 29 June. "
- British force reduced to 6,763 Aug. "
- Council of state nominated 24 Sept. "
- The Khedive grants a general amnesty, about 10 Oct. "
- New council of state opened by Cherif Pasha, 30 Oct. "
- Departure of part of the British troops countermanded on account of the destruction of gen. Hicks' army (see *News*) Nov. "
- The Khedive proposes reduction of his court expenses 11 Jan. 1884
- The British government require a limitation of the line of defence in regard to the Soudan 6 Jan. "
- Cherif Pasha and his ministry resign; Nubar Pasha (an Armenian christian) becomes minister, about 7 Jan. "
- Loan of 950,000*l.* to the Khedive by Messrs. Rothschild about 30 Jan. "
- Disorder in the government and finances repaired, about 30 Jan. "
- British army: total killed, 253; July 1882 to March, 1884 30 March. "
- Resignation of Nubar Pasha in opposition to Mr. Clifford Lloyd, 6 April; both remain in office, 12 April. "
- Chase at Cairo: sir Evelyn Baring comes to London Conference of the powers, respecting Egyptian finance proposed by England, accepted by Germany, Austria, Russia, Italy, France, and Turkey, May. "
- Need of loan of 5,000,000*l.* to meet several years' deficits, indemnification for damages at Alexandria (3,500,000*l.*) civil and Boulau war expenses, &c. May. "
- Proposed relaxation of the international law of signature May. "
- Mr. Clifford Lloyd leaves May and June. "
- Select committee by examination discovers serious defects in the commissariat and transport systems during the war of 1882, announced June. "
- Conference of six great powers on Egyptian affairs meets (see *London Conference*) 28 June. "
- Conference adjourns, without result, *see* *etc.*, 2 Aug. "
- Credit for 300,000*l.* voted to assist gen. Gordon, 5 Aug. "
- Lord Northbrook, as high commissioner, and lord Wolsley as commander-in-chief, sail 31 Aug. arrive at Cairo 5 Sept. "
- Suspension of the international law of legislation in regard to the sinking fund, from 15 Sept. to 25 Oct. decreed, with consent of lord Northbrook 30 Sept. "
- France, Germany, Austria, Russia, and Italy protest, 25 Sept. of *seq.*, but tacitly acquiesce Oct. "
- Lord John Hay and the fleet arrive at Alexandria, 24 Sept. "
- Egyptian army reduced to 4000 men, announced, 24 Oct. "
- Lord Northbrook leaves Egypt 26 Oct. "
- Arrives in London 3 Nov. "
- British force in Egypt and Soudan, about 16,000 men, Nov. "
- Station of the canal (communication) of the public debt against the Egyptian government for suspension of the sinking fund; the court considers it to be valid, 9 Dec.; the Khedive appeals Dec. "
- War of France and other powers to the British proposals respecting the financial condition of Egypt, 17 Jan.; English reply 24 Jan. 1885
- Prince Hassan, brother of the Khedive, appointed high commissioner in the Soudan about 15 Feb. "
- Egyptian financial scheme; convention agreed to by the Powers signed, 28 March (reduction of interest on debt, loan of 9,000,000*l.* on international guarantee, &c.); adopted by the Commons on Mr. Gladstone's resolution (20-26), 27-28 March. "
- Gen. Grenfell succeeds sir E. Wood as commander-in-chief about 1 April. "
- Bosphorus Express, a Cairo newspaper, suppressed by decree, 29 Feb. 1884; carried into effect, for publication of a proclamation of the Khedive, on 9 April, 1885; the French government much offended by the manner of suppression; the dispute settled by British intervention, announced, 28 April, 1885; paper reappears, 30 May, 1885; stopped 5 Sept. "
- Sir F. Stephenson, commander-in-chief of British army 6 July. "
- Lord Wolsley arrives in London 13 July. "
- Payment of indemnity begins 18 Aug. "
- Telegraph system freed from Eastern company, through Mr. Floyer about 20 Sept. "
- Great improvements in irrigation, conducted by col. Scott Moncrieff 1884-5
- Turkish convention with sir H. D. Wolff on Egyptian affairs; departure of the British deferred till their work be accomplished, signed 24 Oct. 1885
- Sir H. D. Wolff arrives at Cairo on commission 29 Oct. "
- High commissioners, Ghasn-Mukhtar Pasha and sir H. D. Wolff, Nov. "
- British forces in Egypt, exclusive of Indians and Egyptians, 14,000 Dec. "
- Mukhtar arrives at Cairo 25 Dec. "
- Ancient mummies discovered at Assuan by general Grenfell Feb. 1886
- Discovery of petroleum at Jebel Zeit on the Red Sea, March; probable success reported about 24 April. "
- Ismael Pasha claims 5,000,000*l.* arrears of annual payments for surrendered estates June "
- The Khedive's two sons presented to the queen at Windsor 6 July. "
- Reduction of the British army begins 1887
- Improvement in the state of the country reported Feb. "
- Neutralization of Egypt and defence of the Suez canal proposed to the sultan by sir H. Drummond Wolff (75 Feb. "
- Anglo-Turkish convention respecting Egypt signed at Constantinople (British troops to leave in three years; Turkish troops to intervene or British to return; Suez canal to be neutral, &c.) 28 May; ratified by queen Victoria, June; not ratified by the Sultan; sir H. D. Wolff leaves Constantinople 15 July. "
- Immense increase in postal communications 1886-6
- Sudden death of general Valentine Baker Pasha, aged 66 17 Nov. 1887
- Major Dornier appointed commander of the British army Dec. "
- Ismael Pasha permitted to reside at Constantinople Dec. "
- General prosperity of the country; surplus in the budget Jan. 1888
- The exorbitant claims of the ex-khedive on the Egyptian government reduced and liberally settled by the influence of sir Edgar Vincent and Mr. Marriot, G.C., the judge advocate general; he receives 100,000*l.* with much land Jan. "
- Death of prince Hassan 23 March "
- Mr. Lamproyevsky's claim for 2,900*l.* (Egyptian) on Gordon bonds said to have been loaned at Khartoum, disallowed May. "
- Nubar Pasha dismissed; Rias Pasha succeeds (see *News*) 5 June "
- Sir Edgar Vincent's proposal to convert the Egyptian preference debt of 7,000,000*l.* at 5 per cent. to a loan at 4 per cent. not accepted by the French government, under a clause to be fixed for the evacuation of Egypt by the British 27 June, of seq. 1889



Sir Edgar Vincent resigns the office of financial adviser to the Khedive, 21 Aug.; succeeded by Mr. Edwin Palmer, director-general of accounts.

Sept. 1889

The prince of Wales and prince George received by the Khedive at Cairo, 1 Nov.; review of the British and Egyptian armies; the prince suddenly takes the command of the British; during the march he salutes the Khedive, 2 Nov.; leaves Egypt, 5 Nov.

Mr. Palmer's budget, surplus 150,000, after reduced taxation, announced, 18 Nov.  
The Equatorial provinces lost by the retirement of Emin Pasha, through the mutiny of his officers

Abolition of forced labour (*corvée*) of the peasantry (fellahs), a tax proposed to the general assembly, 15 Dec.; bill passed, 17 Dec.

Negotiations with France respecting the conversion scheme (see June, 1889), again fails, Jan.

New commercial treaty with Great Britain (signed 20 Oct. 1889) from 1 Jan.

National accounts for 1889, declared surplus 175,000, 18 Jan.

Prince Albert Victor of Wales visits the Khedive at Cairo, reviews the army, &c., 7-15 April.

The French government assents to the conversion of the preference debt, under conditions which are accepted by the Egyptians, reported 7 May.

The first settlement was effected at Paris by Tigrane pasha, Mr. Edwin Palmer, and M. Raibet, 21 May; the assent of the other great powers reported 4 June; the Khedive's decree authorizing the conversion issued, 7 June.

Mr. Justice Scott's plan for the decentralization of justice and creation of local courts, adopted by decree, reported 7 July.

Annual meeting of the society (formed in 1888) for the preservation of the monuments of ancient Egypt, London, 9 July.

Death of Hussein Bey, son of Ismail pasha, aged 50, 17 July.

The corvée tax for 1890, not to be collected, reported 17 Aug.

Highly favourable report of the results of British occupation since 1882, 1 Aug.

Much needed judicial reform recommended by Mr. Justice Scott, of Bombay, Jan., opposed by a commission, 2 Feb.

Return of the Khedive from a successful five weeks' tour (during which he visited Wady-Halfa); Cairo illuminated, 8 Feb.

Discovery of the vast tomb of a high priest of Ammon, W. of Thebes, see under *Memnon*.

Sir Evelyn Baring recommends to the Khedive the nomination of Mr. Justice Scott as judicial adviser and president of a judicial committee of three (one Italian and one Egyptian) for the supervision of the local tribunals, about 11 Feb.

The Khedive assents; officially announced 16 Feb.

Revenue returns for 1890, about 10,250,000, said to be the largest ever received, 18 Feb.

The judicial changes disapproved by France, about 20 Feb.

Count d'Aubigny, the French minister, recalled, and dismissed, 12 March.

Resignation of Riaz pasha, the premier, for ill-health, 12 May.

New ministry under Mustapha pasha Fehmy (influence of the Khedive increased), 13 May.

Sir Colin Moncrieff reports the beneficial results of the great improvements in irrigation, 5 March; published, June.

The Khedive's palace, the Abdin, greatly injured by fire, 22-23 July; the British troops thanked for their help, 24 July.

Great increase in the crops of cotton and cereals, and in railway receipts; large surplus revenue; proposed reduction of taxation, end of Nov.

Sudden death of the Khedive Tewfik; much lamented, 7 Jan. 1892.

His oldest son, Abbas, recognized by the Porte, 8 Jan.; state reception at Cairo, 16 Jan.

Reduction of the salt tax, 40 per cent., ordered, about 23 Jan.

The Khedive opened the general assembly with a cheerful speech, 30 Jan.

Arrival of Ahmed Eyyub pasha at Cairo with the Sultan's firman for the investigation of the Khedive 4 April; the reading delayed through proposed changes relating to Mount Sinai, which are settled satisfactorily through British influence; the firman read in public, 14 April, 1892.

New railway bridge over the Nile, opened by the Khedive, 5 May.

Justice Scott's judicial reforms, reported very successful, 23 May.

Sir Evelyn Baring created a peer (Baron Cromer), 23 May.

Khedives on hereditary viceroys (nearly independent).

1866. Mahemet Ali Pasha; abdicated Sept. 1848; died 2 Aug. 1849.

1848. Ibrahim (adopted son), Sept. 1819 or 10 Nov. 1848.

1844. Abbas (his son), 20 Nov. died 12 July, 1854.

1854. Said (brother), 14 July, died 18 Jan. 1869.

1863. Ismail (nephew), 18 Jan. (born 31 Dec. 1830); deposed by the Sultan at the request of England, France and other powers, 26 June, 1879.

1879. Mehemmed Tewfik, born Nov., 1852, invested with the star of India by the prince of Wales, 25 Oct. 1875; proclaimed 26 June, invested 14 Aug.; died 7 Jan. 1892.

1892. Abbas Hilmi, born 14 July, 1874.

**EGYPT EXPLORATION FUND**, originated by Miss Amelia B. Edwards, and promoted by Sir Erasmus Wilson, first president (died 8 Aug. 1884), and Mr. R. S. Poole, secretary, 1881. Its object is to promote excavations in order to elucidate the history and arts of ancient Egypt and biblical history. Miss Edwards, a learned Egyptologist, died 15 April, 1892. She bequeathed property to endow a professorship of Egyptology in University College, London.

M. Edouard Naville's explorations began 19 Jan. 1883. The excavations conducted by M. Naville, 1883-4, led to many important discoveries, including the site of Gizeh. Mr. W. M. F. Petrie examined more than twenty sites in 1884-5, and made remarkable discoveries. Some of the results are given to British and foreign museums. Makes discoveries, including Naucratis, which was a flourishing Greek commercial and manufacturing city, on the Canopic arm of the Nile, about 550 B.C., and declined after the Persian invasion and the founding of Alexandria 332 B.C. Explorations carried on by Mr. F. Llewellyn Griffith at Tanis, 1886; Mr. Petrie, in the mounds of Tel-Denfah, discovered the remains of "Pharaoh's house in Tahpanhes," (588 B.C., Jeremiah xlii, 8-11), May, 1886.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

Mr. Ernest A. Gardner reported the results of his excavations in the spring at Naucratis, and exhibited them with statuettes, pottery, &c., obtained from the sites of temples, cemeteries, &c., 6 July, 1886. M. Naville's explorations at the city of Omba and the "Mound of the Jews," continued spring 1887. He discovered the great temple of Bubastis (about A.C. 1200), granite monolithic columns, sculpture, &c., April-June, 1887; resumes his excavations March, 1888.

determined to be in future the first day of the year. To reduce to the Christian era, subtract 746 years 125 days. The annular or hellanic period of the Egyptians and Ethiopians (1460 years) began when Sirius or the dog star emerged from the rays of the sun, on 20 July, 1785 A.C., and extended to 1325 A.C. This year comprised 12 months of 30 days, with 5 supplementary days.

**EGYPTIAN HALL.** Piccadilly, erected in 1812 by G. F. Robinson for Bullock's natural history collections, which were sold in 1819; since used for exhibitions, concerts, &c. See *Dudley Gallery*.

**EHRENBREITSTEIN** (Honour's broad-stone), a strong Prussian fortress on the Rhine, formerly belonged to the electors of Treves. It was often besieged. It surrendered to the French general Jourdan, 24 Jan. 1799. The fortifications were destroyed on its evacuation, 9 Feb. 1801, at the peace of Lunerville. The works have been restored since 1814.

**EIDEE**, a river separating Schleswig from Holstein, was passed by the Austrians and Prussians, 4 Feb. 1864. *Eider*, German steamer, see *Wreck*, 1892.

**EIDOGRAPH**, see *Pantograph*.

**EIFFEL TOWER**, see *Paris*, 1889. Reopened 30 March, 1890.

**EIGHT HOURS**. In 1889-92 there was much agitation among the working classes in Britain and on the Continent, in favour of limiting the working day to eight hours. This was one of the objects of the demonstrations in May, 1890-92, see *Working Men*.

The factories and shops act, which limits the working hours of women only to eight hours, passed at Melbourne. 1890

The limitation adopted by some trades in England; by the bookbinders of London. Nov. 1891

The mines (eight hours) bill rejected by the commons (273-160). 23 March, 1892

Great meeting in Hyde park to support the movement. 1 May, "

The marquis of Salisbury and Mr. A. J. Balfour receive a deputation of workmen; they deprecate legislation as premature. 11 May, "

**EIGHTY CLUB**. Established in 1879 and 1880, to promote political education and to stimulate liberal organisation by Mr. Albert Grey, Sir Henry James, and Lord Richard Grosvenor. Mr. Gladstone, president, 1887. The club adopted Home Rule, and 80 Liberal Unionists seceded, 18 May, 1887.

**RIKON BASILIKÉ** ("the Portraiture of His Sacred Majesty in his Solitudes and Sufferings"), a book of devotion formerly attributed to King Charles I., but now generally believed to have been written partially, if not wholly, by Bishop Gauden, and possibly approved by the king; it was published in 1648, and sold quickly.

**RISENACH DECLARATION**, see *Germany*, 1859.

**RISTEDDOD**, see *Bards*.

**ELAM**, see *Periss*.

**EL ARISCH**, Egypt, captured by the French under Reynier, 18 Feb. 1799. A convention was signed here between the grand vizier and Kleber for the evacuation of Egypt by the French, 28 Jan. 1800. He beat the Turks at Heliopolis on 20 March; and was assassinated on 14 June following.

**ELBA**, *Isola d'El* (on the coast of Tuscany), taken by Admiral Nelson in 1796; but abandoned

1797. Elba was conferred upon Napoleon (with the title of emperor) on his relinquishing the throne of France, 5 April, 1814. He secretly embarked hence with about 1200 men in hired feluccas, on the night of 25 Feb. 1815, landed in Provence, 1 March, and soon after recovered the crown; see *France*, 1815. Elba was resumed by the grand duke of Tuscany, July, 1815.

**ELCHINGEN**, Bavaria. Here Ney beat the Austrians, 14 Oct. 1805, and was made duke of Elchingen.

**ELCHO SHIELD**, see under *Volunteers*.

**ELDERS** (in Greek, *presbuteroi*), in the early church equivalent with *episcopi*, or bishops (see 1 Tim. iii. and Titus i.), who afterwards became a distinct and superior order. Elders in the presbyterian churches are laymen.

*Elders' Widows Fund*, established by the East India Company, in 1822, to provide for widows and orphans of some of its servants, was closed in 1860. In 1871 an act was passed to transfer the surplus money to the provident fund, &c.

**ELDON'S ACT**, see *Bankrupts*.

**EL DORADO** (the "Gilded Man"). When the Spaniards had conquered Mexico and Peru, they began to look for new sources of wealth, and having heard of a golden city ruled by a king or priest, smeared in oil and rolled in gold dust (which report was founded on a merely annual custom of the Indians), they organised various expeditions into the interior of South America, which were accompanied with disasters and crimes, about 1560. Raleigh's expeditions in search of gold in 1596 and 1617 led to his fall.

**ELEASA**, Palestine. Here Judas Maccabaeus was defeated and slain by Barchides and Alcimus, and the Syrians, about 161 A.C. (1 Mac. ix.).

**ELEATIC SECT**, founded at Elea in Sicily, by Xenophanes, of Colophon, about 535 A.C., whither he had been banished on account of his wild theory of God and nature. He supposed that the stars were extinguished every morning and rekindled at night; that eclipses were occasioned by a partial extinction of the sun; that there were several suns and moons for the convenience of the different climates of the earth, &c. *Strabo*. Zeno (about 364) was an Eleatic.

**ELECTIONS PETITIONS**. The laws respecting them were consolidated in 1828, 1839, and 1844. An act passed in 1848 was amended in 1865. By the act of 1868, 3 new judges were appointed, and three to be selected from all the judges to try election cases; justices Willis and Blackburn, and Baron Martin were first appointed, Nov. 1868.

**ELECTOR PALATINE**, see *Palatinate*.

**ELECTORS** for members of parliament for counties were obliged to have forty holdings a-year in land, 8 Hen. VI. 1429. Among the acts relating to electors are the following: Act depriving exiles and custom-house officers and contractors with government of their votes, 1782; see *Customs*. Act to regulate polling, 1828. Great changes were made by the *Reform Acts* of 1832, 1867, 1868, and 1885. County elections act, 1835; see *Bribery*. The forty-shilling freeholders in Ireland lost their privilege in 1829. By Dodson's act, passed in 1861, university electors are permitted to vote by sending balloting papers. Hours of polling in metropolitan boroughs extended (from 8 A.M. to 5 P.M.) by act passed 23 Feb. 1878.

Mr Shaw Ladave's Plural Voting (Abolition) bill, based on the principle, 'one man, one vote,' rejected by the commons (243-106) 25 May, 1892  
Mr Stanfield's Electors' Qualification and Registration bill (removing certain taxations clauses), read a 2nd time 25 May "

**ELECTORS OF GERMANY.** In the reign of Conrad I king of Germany (912-918), the dukes and counts, from being merely officers, became gradually independent of the sovereign, and subsequently elected him. In 919 they confirmed the nomination of Henry I duke of Saxony by Conrad as his successor. In the 13th century seven princes (the archbishops of Mentz, Treves, and Cologne, the king of Bohemia, the electors of Brandenburg and Saxony, and the elector Palatine), assumed the exclusive privilege of nominating the emperor *Robertson*. An eighth elector (Bavaria) was made in 1648, and a ninth (*Hanover*) in 1692. The number was reduced to eight in 1777 (by the elector palatine acquiring Bavaria) and increased to ten at the peace of Lunenburg, in 1801. On the dissolution of the German empire, the crown of Austria was made hereditary, 1804-1866, *see Germany*

**ELECTRIC CLOCK,** *see* p 326

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS,** *see under Telegraphs*

**ELECTRICITY,** from the Greek *ēlektron*, electron, amber. The electrical properties of rubbed amber are said to have been known to Thales, 600 B.C., and Pliny, 70 A.D. *see Magnetism* **Electrical transmission of force,** p 328 and *Vigors*

**Electric measurements that flowing currents (after great electricals were adopted by the electrical congress at Paris 22 Sept 1881) ohm volt ampere, coulomb, and farad. Important resolutions were passed by the international conference on electrical units at Paris (the congress ohm agreement) 27 Apr 1881**

An electrical standard committee (consisting of Lord Raleigh, Sir Wm Thomson and others) appointed, Dec 1890 it was recommended that new denominations of standards be made, and determined with reference to the centimetre, gramme, and second of the Board of Trade the ohm to be the standard of resistance, the ampere the standard of electrical current, the volt the standard of electrical pressure all being scientifically defined 20 Dec 1891

The committee's report printed Aug 1891  
Capital punishment by electricity adopted by the state of New York from 1 Jan 1890

#### FRICIONAL OR STATIC ELECTRICITY.

Gilbert proved that other bodies besides amber generate electricity when rubbed and that all substances may be attracted 1600

Otto von Guericke constructed the first electric machine (a globe of sulphur) about 1647

Boyle published his electrical experiments 1675

Stephen Gray, aided by Wm. Franklin, discovered that the human body conducts electricity that electricity acts at a distance (motion in light bodies being produced by frictional electricity at a distance of 666 feet) the fact of electric induction, and other phenomena 1720-36

Dufay originated his dual theory of two electric fluids one vitreous from rubbed glass &c, the other resinous from rubbed amber, resin &c, and showed that two bodies similarly electrified repel each other and attract bodies oppositely electrified, about 1733

The Leyden jar (vial or bottle) discovered by Klewt, 1745, and by Cusatus and Muschbroek of Leyden Winckler constructed the Leyden battery Desaguliers classified bodies as electric and non-electric 1749

Important researches of Watson, Canton, Becaria, and Nollet 1740-7

Franklin announced his theory of a single fluid, terming the vitreous electricity positive and the

resinous negative, 1747, and demonstrated the identity of the electric spark and lightning, drawing down electricity from a cloud by means of a kite June, 1752

At a picnic, he killed a turkey by the electric spark and roasted it by an electric jack before a fire kindled by the electric bottle 1748

Professor Richman killed at St Petersburg, while repeating Franklin's experiments Aug 1753

Becaria published his researches on atmospheric electricity, 1758 and Spinoza his mathematical theory 1759

Electricity developed by fishes investigated by Ingenhousz Cavendish and others, about 1773

Lichtenberg produced his electrical figures Electrostatics Coulomb applied the torsion balance to the measurement of electric force 1785

Electro-chemistry—water decomposed by Cavendish Fourcroy and others 1787-90

Discoveries of Galvani and Volta (*see Volta's Electricity*) below 1791-3

Created at Copenhagen, discovered electro-magnetic action (*see Volta's Magnetism*, next page) 1819

**Thermo-Electricity** (currents produced by heat), discovered by Seebeck it was produced by heating pieces of copper and bismuth soldered together 1821 the Thermo-electrometer invented by Wm Snow Harris 1827 the Thermo multiplier constructed by Melloni and Nobili 1831 (Marcus constructed a powerful thermo-electric battery in 1865)

M. O. V. Boys exhibits his very sensitive quartz-fibre thermopile at the Royal Institution, *see Notes* 14 June, 1889

Faraday produced a spark by the sudden separation of a coil kept from a permanent magnet (*see Magnet & Electricity* next page) 1831

Wheatstone calculated the velocity of electricity on the double fluid theory to be 288 000 miles a second on the single fluid theory 376 000 miles a second 1834

Armstrong discovered and Faraday explained the electricity of high pressure steam which produces the hydro electric machine 1840

**ELECTRIC MACHINES** Otto von Guericke obtained sparks by rubbing a globe of sulphur about 1647 Newton Boyle and others used glass about 1675 Hauksbee improved the machine about 1709

Boyle introduced a metallic conductor 1733 Winckler continued the cushion for the rubber, 1741 Gordon employed a glass cylinder, 1748

For which a patent was substituted about 1750 a union introduced amalgam for the rubber 1751 Van Marum constructed an electric machine at Harlem said to have been the most powerful ever made, 1782 the Rev A Bennet invented the 'doublet' of electricity 1786 Carvallo discovered that metals when insulated, acquire slight charges of electricity 1787, Nicholson constructed an induction machine, 1788 modified by Romas 1823 Dr H. W. Noad set up at the Institution, Leicester Square, London, a very powerful electric machine and Leyden battery (in possession of Mr Edwin Clark 1862)

The **Hydro Electric** machine by Armstrong was constructed 1840

Holtz's induction machine The **Electro-phorus** a useful apparatus for obtaining frictional electricity, was invented by Volta in 1775, and improved by him in 1782

O. N. V. Boys' improved electrophorus invented 1862 Sir William Thomson's 'electric replacer' described Jan 1863

The **Carre** machine invented The **Volta** machine introduced 1880

Mr Appa's great induction coil, or induction coil, giving the largest sparks ever seen, exhibited at the Royal Polytechnic Institution 20 March, 1869

Mr James Wimshurst invents a 'continuous electrophorus' (very successful), and an 'influence machine' 1869

**ELECTROSCOPE** and **ELECTROMETER** as the terms signify are apparatus for ascertaining the presence and quantity of electrical excitation. Pith balls were employed in various ways as electroscopes by Gilbert, Canton, and others Dr Miher invented an electrometer a mile to Peltier, 1763

The gold leaf electrometer was invented by Wm. 1869



APPLICATIONS.—ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. See *Telegraph*

The transmission of electricity by an insulated wire was shown by Watson and others 1747

Telegraphic arrangements were devised by Lesage, 1744  
 Botancourt, 1787  
 Catallo, 1795  
 Salva, 1798  
 Sommering exhibited 29 Aug 1809

Ronalds 1816

Ampere invents his telegraphic arrangement employing the magnetic needle and coil, and the galvanic battery 1800

F Ronalds publishes an account of his electric telegraph (died Aug 25, 8 Aug 1873) 1803

Professor Wheatstone constructs an electro magnetic apparatus, by which signals are conveyed through nearly four miles of wire 1836

Telegraphs invented by Schilling, Gauss and Weber (magneto-electric), 1833 by Stuebel and by Mason 1837 by Morse (died 1872) 1837

The magnetic needle telegraph patented by (aft sir) Wm F Cooke and (aft sir) Charles Wheatstone (The Society of Arts Albert gold medal was awarded to them in June 1867) 18 June

Mr Robert Stirling Newall of Gateshead patented his wire rope used for submarine telegraphs 1840

Mr Cooke sets up the telegraph line on the Great Western Railway from Paddington to West Drayton 1838 on the Blackwall line, 1840 and in Glasgow 1847

Wheatstone's alphabetical printing telegraph patented 1841

The first telegraph line in America set up from Washington to Baltimore 1844

The messenger Tawell asphyxiated by means of the telegraph 1845

The electric telegraph company established (having purchased Cooke and Wheatstone's telegraphic inventions) 1846

Gutta serena suggested as an insulator by Faraday Professor Charles Wheatstone drew plans of a projected submarine telegraph between Dover and Calais 1840

Mr John Watkins Brett (on behalf of his brother, Jacob Brett the inventor and patentee) submitted a similar plan to Louis Philippe without success 1847

He obtained permission from Louis Napoleon to make a trial, 1847 took place 28 Aug 1850

The conducting wires (27 miles long) were placed on the government pier in Dover harbour and in the *Guthrie* steamer were coiled about 30 miles, in length of telegraph wire, in total in a covering of gutta serena, half an inch in diameter. The *Guthrie* started from Dover unrolling the telegraph wire as it proceeded and allowing it to drop to the level of the sea. In the evening the steamer arrived on the French coast and the wire was run up the cliff at Cap Grisnez to its terminal station, and messages were sent to and fro between England and the French coast. But the war, in which the vessel was bottom crossed a rock ridge and stopped in two, and thus the enterprise for that time failed.

New arrangements were soon made and on a scale of greater magnitude and the telegraph was opened the opening and closing prices of the funds in Paris were known on the London stock exchange within business hours and guns were fired at Dover by communication from Calais 13 Nov 1851

Duplex Telegraphy—two messages transmitted along a single wire at the same time in opposite directions first accomplished by Dr Gintl Austrian, 1853, by Messrs Siemens 1857 in the same direction, by Stank of Vienna 1855 apparatus perfected by Stank, an American applied to British telegraphs 1873

Quadruplex Telegraphy—four messages along one wire successful experiments between London and Liverpool 25 Sept 1877

Mr T. E. Edison's quadruplex instrument by which four messages, two from each end may be transmitted upon one wire simultaneously, and Professor Delany's simultaneous multiplex instrument by which six messages may be so transmitted on one wire, were exhibited at the Post Office Jubilee Fete 2 July, 1890

Communications complete between Dover and Ostend and between Fortpatrick and Donaghadee, May, 1853

Holyhead and Howth June, 1854

Paris and Berlin Nov "

London and Constantinople May, 1858

Cromer and Emden "

Aden and Suez May, 1859

Malta and Alexandria 26 Sept. 1861

England and Bombay opened 1 March, 1865

Marsala, Sicily and La Calle, Algeria 21 June, "

Over a new electric telegraphs (first erected at Paris) set up between their premises in the City and West end by Messrs Waterlow in 1857 extended throughout London 1859-73

House's printing telegraph, 1846 Bain's electro chemical telegraph 1846 Hughes's system 1855 the American combination system (of the preceding), which can convey 2000 words an hour, adopted by the American telegraph company, Jan 1859

Wheatstone's automatic printing telegraph patented 1860

It was stated that there were in work 15,000 miles of electric telegraph wire in Great Britain 80,000 on the continent of Europe and 48,000 in America and altogether about 150,000 miles laid down in the world 1860

Bond's type electric telegraph, made known and company established, 1860 and tried between Liverpool and Manchester 1863 promised revival, June, 1864

An electric telegraph conference at which 16 states (not Great Britain) were represented met at Paris (16 states represented) see *telegraph* March 1865

The Telegraph Act (see *Telegraph*) passed 31 July 1868

It enabled H.M. postmaster general to acquire, work and maintain electric telegraphs, 1 Octal 1868

Society of Telegraph Engineers established 28 Feb 1872

Result of the Derby race sent to Calcutta in five minutes 24 May 1872

Statue of Morse at New York uncovered 10 June, 1875

Messages run from 6,000,000 to 80,000,000 a year 1875

The shilling telegraph said not to pay July, "

A new international telegraphic convention came into operation 1 Jan 1876

Direct line between New Zealand and London, completed 18 Feb communication between Lord Mayor and Mayor of Wellington and Dunedin, 23 Feb "

ATLANTIC TELEGRAPH A plan to unite Europe and America by telegraph was entered at the government registration office in June 1857, by Mr J. Watkins Brett and Mr Jacob Brett who made proposals to the government which were not accepted. This plan was attempted to be carried out by a company in 1857 and 1858 with the concurrence of the British and American governments 2500 miles of wire were manufactured and tested in March, 1857

The laying it down commenced at Valentia in Ireland on 3 Aug "

The vessels employed were the *Nagare* and *Albatross* (American vessels) and the *Leopard* and *Agamemnon* (British vessels). After sailing a few miles the cable snapped. This was soon repaired, but on 11 Aug after 200 miles of wire had been paid out it snapped again (and the vessels returned to Plymouth) 11 Aug "

A second attempt to lay the cable failed through a violent storm, 30 or 31 June, 1858

The third voyage was successful. The junction between the two continents was completed by the laying down of 200 miles of wire from Valentia, in Ireland to Newfoundland. The first two messages on 5 Aug were from the queen of England to the president of the United States, and her reply 5 Aug "

This event caused great rejoicing in both countries, but unfortunately, the insulation of the wire gradually became more faulty, and the power of transmitting intelligence utterly ceased on 4 Sept. "

A new company was formed  
The *Great Eastern* steamer, engaged to lay down  
seven miles of wire, with 25,000 tons burden, sailed  
for Valencia, Ireland, from the Thames, com-  
manded by capt. Anderson, accompanied by pro-  
fessor Wm. Thomson and Mr. Cromwell F.  
Vachy, to superintend the paying out the cable,  
15 July, 1865  
After connecting the wire with the land, the *Great  
Eastern* sailed from Valencia 22 July  
Telegraphic communication with the vessel (inter-  
rupted by two faults, due to defective insulation,  
caused by pieces of metal pressed into the gutta-  
percha coating, which were immediately repaired)  
finally ceased on 2 Aug. The apparatus for  
raising the wire proving insufficient, the vessel  
returned, and arrived at the Medway 19 Aug.  
Atlantic telegraph company reconstituted as the  
Anglo-American telegraph company, limited,  
March, 1866  
The *Great Eastern*, with a new cable, sailed from  
the Medway, 30 June; the shore-end at Valencia  
was spliced with the main cable, and the *Great  
Eastern* sailed, 13 July; 1000 miles of cable had  
been laid, 22 July; the cable was completely laid  
at Heart's Content, Newfoundland, and a message  
sent to Lord Stanley, 27 July; message from the  
queen to president of the United States sent, 28  
July, "From the queen, Osborne, to the presi-  
dent of the United States, Washington. The  
queen congratulates the president on the success-  
ful completion of an undertaking which she hopes  
may serve as an additional bond of union between  
the United States and England." To which he  
replied, 30 July, "  
The last cable of 1865 recovered, 8 Sept.; and its  
laying completed at Newfoundland, 8 Sept.  
The *Great Eastern* arrived at Liverpool, 19 Sept.  
Messrs. Samuel Canning, Daniel Gooch, and capt.  
Anderson knighted, Oct.  
[It was stated (in Sept. 1866) that the engineer of  
the cable passed signals through 3700 miles of  
wire by means of a battery formed in a lady's  
thumb]  
The U. S. congress voted a gold medal to Cyrus  
Field, for his exertions connected with Atlantic  
telegraphs 7 March, 1867  
At a dinner given to Cyrus Field at Willis's Rooms,  
London, telegraphic messages were exchanged  
between the company and Lord Monck, viceroy  
of Canada and president Johnson 7 July, 1868  
French Atlantic telegraph company formed; French  
government grant concession for 20 years, from  
1 Sept. 1869, to Julius Reuter and baron Edm.  
de Erlanger 8 July, "  
Anglo-Danish telegraph (Newbigen to Copenhagen)  
completed 31 Aug. "  
European end of the French Atlantic cable laid at  
Brest, 17 June; the American end at Duxbury,  
Massachusetts 23 July, 1869  
Reported union between the Anglo-American and  
French Atlantic telegraph companies Jan. 1870  
Telegraph between Bombay and Surat completed "  
Telegraph between Adelaide and Port Darwin,  
Australia, completed 22 Aug. 1872  
Message from the mayor of Adelaide received by  
the lord mayor of London, and replied to, 21 Oct. "  
The first Atlantic telegraph cable laid by the  
*Great Eastern*, from Valencia, Ireland, to Heart's  
Content, Newfoundland, 8 June-3 July, 1873  
The Brazil telegraph cable completely laid, 22 Sept.  
"Ferdinand," a great electric cable ship, built for  
Messrs. Brothers, launched at Newcastle (see  
Steam), 27 Feb.; sails to lay the "Direct United  
States Company's" cable, 16 May; laid shore-end  
in Nova Scotia, 31 May; in New Hampshire,  
8 June; connected with Newfoundland, July, 1874  
The first Anglo-American telegraph laid by the  
*Great Eastern* Aug.-Sept. "  
R. A. Cooper's Writing telegraph: quick plain writ-  
ing (24 miles), exhibited at Royal Institution, Ac-  
tion improved one by J. Hart Robertson exhibited  
in London, 1867 May, 1879  
First African line laid between Monrovia and  
Freetown, 27 Aug.; connected with Capetown; tele-

grams sent by the queen to sir Bartle Frere and  
others, 25 Dec.; opened to the public 29 Dec. 1879  
The new French Transatlantic Cable to be laid from  
Brest to St. Pierre by the *Ferdinand*, sailed June;  
connected with Halifax, Oct. 1879; line from  
Paris to New York opened 1 June, 1880  
International Congress of Electricians opened at  
Paris, 25 Sept.; exhibition 12 Aug.-20 Nov. 1881  
New Atlantic Cable laid by the *Ferdinand* 22 Aug.  
1881  
Telegraph from England to Panama completed  
Sept. 1882  
International Sub-marine Conference, Paris, 16 Oct. "  
Cromwell Fleetwood Varley, electrical engineer,  
who patented many inventions, died 2 Sept. 1883  
International Conference for protection of sub-  
marine cables, Paris, closed, convention agreed  
to, 26 Oct. 1883; signed at London, 24 March;  
signed for 26 states at London, at Paris 26 March,  
1884; another conference 1 Dec. 1886  
International Electro-Technical congress at Frank-  
fort-on-Maine, opened 8 Sept. 1891  
Electrical exhibition at the Crystal Palace, near  
London, opened 2 Jan. 1892  
Electrical Exhibition at St. Petersburg, opened  
21 Jan. "  
The *Fulcr*, an electric launch (37 feet long, 7 feet  
beam) built of steel, constructed by Messrs.  
Stephens, Smith & Co. of Millwall, designed by  
Mr. A. Borkenau, cruised from Dover to Calais  
and back by means of one charge of the accumu-  
lators; about 4 hours cruising 23 Sept. 1886  
Electric boat for communicating light to powder  
houses, &c.; invented by Thomas Webb;  
launched at Waltham Abbey Aug. "  
Arrangements invented for transmitting telegraphic  
messages from railway trains in motion without  
contact with the ordinary wires 1887  
A central laboratory of electricity inaugurated at  
Grenelle, Paris, by the international society of  
electricians 1884  
Electric omnibus invented by Mr. Radcliffe Ward,  
running in London Feb. 1889  
Messrs. Moore & Wright announce their column  
printing telegraph in which messages are  
produced resembling type writing April "  
The Metropolitan electric supply company pro-  
pose six central stations. W. & C.D. April "

## ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Ramphay Davy produced electric light with carbon  
points 1800  
Apparatus for regulating the electric light were  
designed in 1846, and shown by W. Staites, a patentee,  
1846, 1849; Haisle (at Sunderland, 25 Oct. 1847)  
and Patric in 1848; by Fremont soon after.  
Jules Holtz's Electric Lamp (the most perfect of  
the kind) appeared at the Paris exhibition in  
1855; and was first employed by professor Tynd-  
all, at the Royal Institution, London, for illus-  
trating lectures on light and colours 1856  
The works of new Westminster bridge were illumi-  
nated by Watson's electric light 1858  
M. Barre, of Paris, exhibited his improved electric  
lamp 1862  
The *Neynath* Electric light (the most brilliant arti-  
ficial light yet produced), devised by Prof. Holman,  
successfully tried at the South Foreland Light-  
house, Dover 1862 and 1869  
The French government ordered eight lighthouses  
to be illuminated by electric light April, 1868  
Electric candles, invented by Paul Jablochowski (an  
electric current passed through two carbon dis-

by side with a dip of lead in between them, produces a steady, soft, non-heat light; the carbon bars like wax; reported to the Academy of Sciences, Paris, by M. Dumas, June 18, 1876

The electric light successfully employed for photography by Mr. H. Van der Weyle

Head, Wrightson & Co., of Stockton-on-Tees, use Siemens electric light for bridge building

At the Magasin du Louvre, 5 electric lights replaced 200 Carcel gas-burners; as manageable as coal gas supply; tried at West India docks 13 June, 1877

Tynde's experiments at St. Paulard, demonstrate superiority of Siemens' dynamo-electric machine, Aug. 1879-July, 1880

Crompton's machine (light equal to 758 candles)

Scripps's and Jabluchoff's lights improved by Rappelt, a Russian; taken up by Mr. E. J. Reed, M.P.; a small magneto electric machine, worked by steam; conducting wires replace the gasworks and pipes July, 1878

Mr. Styrain reports, that the light is much clearer than gas, and not suitable for street lighting in London

Electric light tried at Westminster palace, 28 March

Two of Siemens' dynamo-magneto-electric machines ordered for the Lizard lighthouses

The Gaiety theatre lit by light from Loxton's machine and modification of Jabluchoff's Aug. 1879; translated by Praeger Higgs, published

Mr. T. K. Edison announces at New York his discovery of a method of producing incandescent lights and much mechanical power from a Biotine inductive coil, a dynamo-electric machine, which he terms "telenelectric," which may be worked by water-power or steam; this causes a panic among gas companies in London, and depression in value of shares Sept., Oct.

Edison's plans of subdividing lights filed at patent office 23 Oct.

National Electric Light company forming Nov.

Edison's Westinghouse electric light subdivided number of jets lit simultaneously; shown by British telegraph company 2 Nov.

Electric light used for large workshops at Woolwich, &c., throughout the country Nov.

Times machine-room lit by six lights from one current; Rappelt system Oct.-Nov.

Three systems trying at New York by Edison, Sawyer, and Brush Nov.

Wallace lamp (American), introduced by Mr. Reid, autumn

Jabluchoff candle tried at Westgate-on-Sea, by Mr. E. P. Davis, 2-6 Dec.; light successful; difficulty in practice; given up Dec.

Formation of nitric acid in the air by electric light; announced by Mr. T. Wills, 13 Dec. 1876; of hydro-cyanic or prussic acid by prof. J. Dewar, autumn, 1879

Machines of Farmer & Wallace, Linton, De Minton, Browning, Carre, and others in use in London

Light given up at Billingsgate market, about 30 Jan.

Siemens' light successful at the Albert Hall, 13 Feb.

Edison obtains beautiful light from platinum which fused; used 60-horse power to obtain 20,000 lights at one station; failure announced, March; his patent registered 23 April

Exhibition of lights at Royal Albert Hall opened by the prince of Wales

M. Jamn's electric candle exhibited at Academy of Sciences, Paris, about 17 March

A continuous current dynamo-magneto-electric machine patented by Lord Elphinstone and C. W. Vincent (since unproved)

A committee of the House of Commons appointed "to consider whether it is desirable to authorize municipal corporations or other local authorities to adopt any schemes for lighting by electricity" (Dr. Lyon Playfair, chairman), reports: "the energy of one-horse power may be converted into gaslight, and yields a luminosity equal to a candle power. But the same amount of energy transformed into electric light produces 1,500-candle power. . . . Scientific witnesses considered that in the future the electric current might be extensively used to transmit power as well as light to considerable distances, so that the power applied

to mechanical purposes during the day might be made available for light during the night. . . . There seems to be no reason to doubt that the electric light established itself for lighthouse illumination, and is suited to numerous large industrial places, such as squares, public halls, railway stations, and workshops. . . . Compared with gas, the economy for equal illumination does not yet appear to be conclusively established. . . . Gas companies, in the opinion of your committee, have no special claims to be considered as the future distributors of electric light. . . . Your committee, however, do not consider that the time has yet arrived to give general powers to private electric companies to break up the streets, unless by consent of the local authorities."

19 June, 1880

Electric light placed on Thames Embankment, in British Museum, at Victoria Station, &c. Dec.

System of C. P. Brush (American), exhibited in London, said to be simple and trustworthy 23 Dec.

Dr. C. William Siemens reports to Royal Society, that the electric light sets like solar light on vegetation

Electric lights set up for trial on Thames Embankment, north side (Jabluchoff system), 13 Dec. 1878; Waterloo Bridge, 10 Oct. 1879; continued, April, 1880

Mr. J. W. Swan exhibits his system of dividing light, &c., at Newcastle-on-Tyne (aft. in London) 30 Oct.

Trial of three systems in London: Loxton's, Southwark bridge, &c.; Brush, Blackfriars bridge, &c.; Siemens' Guildhall, &c. 2 March, 1881

Swan's incandescent lamp set up in Earndon colliery, Haughton, Lanarkshire, 9 Aug.; also in the Savoy Theatre, London, successfully, opened 10 Oct.

Godalming lit by electric light produced by water wheels driven by the Weir, Sept.; reported successful 15 Dec.

Junior Carlton Club first lit by the electric accumulator 23 Sept.

Newcup (the sun) by Louis Clerc, a combination of the arc and incandescent systems 3 June, 1882

The electric "sun" lamp and power company was formed July,

Electric lighting act passed 18 Aug.

The Ferranti system of electric lighting (invented by Sir William Thomson, Mr. A. Ezzi de Ferranti, and Mr. Alfred Thomson) successfully tried, Dec.

International electrical and gaslight exhibition at the Crystal Palace opened 13 Dec.

Electric light applied by Bell Brothers, Newcastle, to their mine Dec.

Elphinstone and Vincent machine advertised for sale

Mr. J. E. H. Gordon's great dynamo machine exhibited at Woolwich 25 Oct.

Messrs. G. C. V. Holmes, F. E. Burke, and W. Chesswright's invention for the use of the electric light in railways tried on Great Northern line, reported successful 25 Oct.

St. Matthew's Church, Bristol, lit by electricity 28 Oct. 1883

Gairland-Gibbs' system of secondary generators announced April; inaugurated on the Metropolitan railway Nov.

Il. T. Barnett's secondary battery tried at the Great Western station Oct. at seq.

Mr. O. C. D. Rown's improved galvanic battery for light and motion 1883-4

Upward's primary battery (an advance); use of acid dispensed with July, 1886

Schauch's primary battery; applicable to lighting, miners' lamps &c. autumn 1887

Domestic electric lighting by the Bosman, Taylor and King system tried at Gloucester 12 June, 1884

Electric light employed in Liverpool and Manchester trains

Electric lighting successful at the Fisheries, 1883

Anti Health exhibitions

Brighton successfully lit by the Hammond-Wright system; described Nov.

The Edison & Swan united electric light company v. Woodhouse & Rawson for infringement of patent for carbon filaments; verdict for plaintiffs

Affirmed on appeal, Judge Cotton dissenting 23 Nov.



Kensington & Knightsbridge electric lighting  
 company's first station opened Jan. 1857  
 Mr. Edison's "Pyro-Magneto" dynamo, in which  
 heat is directly transformed into electricity  
 without the intervention of steam-engine or  
 other machinery, announced to the American  
 association Sept. 1857  
 Due de Feltra's suggestion for the employment of  
 windmills to produce electric light by working  
 steam machines; experiments made at Cap de  
 Hève Sept. 1857  
 Mr. Quaker's new portable electric lamp, weighing  
 4 lb. 6 oz., adapted for coal mines, &c.; exhibited  
 in London Dec. 1857  
 Proposal to light part of the city by the Anglo-  
 American Brush system submitted to the com-  
 missioners of sewers, deferred 21 Feb. 1858  
 Royal decree only in theatres in Spain, ordered by  
 Isabella II. March 1858  
 T. Edison & Swan united electric light company  
 s. Holland and others, as days' trial; divided  
 verdict, Edison's patent of 1859 declared invalid.  
 Channorbrough patent of 1859 maintained 16 July,  
 1862. Edison's patent declared valid on appeal,  
 28 Feb. 1865  
 Direction by the London electric supply corporation  
 of works at Deptford to supply the metropolis  
 with electric light 1868  
 The London electric supply company founded  
 1868; the first station at W. Bromley opened  
 24 Jan., about nine stations established and  
 others in preparation Feb. 1869  
 The city of London from Fleet street to Abchurch  
 street to be electrically lighted Feb. 1869  
 The electric light had been adopted at Milan, Rome,  
 Paris, Tours, Marseilles, New York and other  
 great cities up to June 1869  
 Fourteen companies have been established to  
 supply electricity in the Metropolis alone up to  
 Feb. 1869  
 The first permanent electric lights in the city of  
 London set up in Queen Victoria street from the  
 Mansion-house to Blackfriars summer 1869  
 Electric light criticism also brought in, 1869  
 Electric Loom. M. Bonelli, of Turin, in 1854, de-  
 veloped a plan of employing magnets and electro-  
 magnets in weaving, thereby superseding the  
 tedious and costly Jacquard system of cards.  
 His loom was set up in London in 1859, and  
 terminated upon at the Royal Institution by professor  
 Parson's 1860  
 Electric Pen (for copying, &c.), invented by  
 T. Edison, an American; an electric writing com-  
 pany was established; active in 1877-8  
 Lamp-lighting by Electricity.—Mr. St. George Lane  
 Fox's invention tried at Falmouth, and reported  
 successful, autumn 1877; doubtful 1879  
 Electro-magnets, invented by Dr. Strehlitz Wright,  
 for producing sound by electric currents of high  
 tension; one sent before the Royal Scottish  
 Society, of Arts, See Telephone 21 April, 1864  
 ELECTRO-TYPE. Mr. Palmer, of Newgate-street,  
 London, patented inventions by which engravings  
 may be copied from engraved plates, and the  
 engraving itself actually produced, by elec-  
 trical agency, and also process he termed gly-  
 ceography 1847  
 ELECTRO-TYPE OR DUPONT. Mr. W. Cruikshank's  
 experiments, 1800; Mr. Spencer, to England,  
 and professor Jacot, in Russia, made the  
 first successful experiments in this art in 1817  
 and 1828. Since then M. A. Niess and others  
 have perfected the process. In 1840, Mr. Hub.  
 Murray applied black-lead to non-metallic bodies  
 as a conducting surface. In 1840, Mr. Knolz and  
 Mr. Edington applied it to gilding and silver  
 plating. Since 1850, printing types and wood-  
 cuts, and casts from them, have been electrotyped  
 with copper, and the process is now largely  
 adopted in the arts.  
 MERRA. C. Wheatstone and F. A. Abel experiment on  
 the application of electricity to military purposes. 1861  
 An Electric Cable made by MM. Dumas and  
 Barre, exhibited in Paris 1866  
 The Electro-black company established, 1860; by  
 their process the enlargement and reduction of  
 engravings, obtained by India-rubber, can be  
 immediately transferred to a lithographic stone.

and multiplied. Leech's engravings, so enlarged, were coloured by himself, and exhibited in  
Oxford, generated by a current produced by  
Wild's magneto-electric machine, employed to  
leech sugar, at Whitechapel (Edward Bence's  
patent) . . . . . Aug. 1869  
Electric fuses, formed in the electric arc, by C.  
Wm. Siemens, fuses platinum, iridium, etc., shown  
at Royal Institution . . . . . 12 March, 1870  
Electric light applied by him to grow vegetables  
and fruit in greenhouses . . . . . " "  
The electric storage apparatus exhibit at Horton,  
Professor Kibby Thomson's process of welding  
metals by electricity (discovered in 1867, and  
shown in New York) . . . . . Jan. 1870  
Machines at work at Cwre . . . . . April, "  
ELECTRIC RAILWAY by Werner Siemens and  
Halske, opened near Berlin . . . . . 25 May, 1881  
Siemens' motor machines 6 inches square, 2 inches  
deep, 7, 10, and 12, electrically propelled boats;  
the electric storage machine, 12 Aug.; electric  
tramway set up in Paris . . . . . Aug. "  
Siemens' new electric railway tried at Berlin  
about Nov. . . . . " "  
International electric exhibition, Crystal Palace,  
completed, inaugurated by the duke of Edinburgh,  
23 Feb.; closed . . . . . 3 June, 1882  
First electric tramway cars run at Leytonstone,  
Essex . . . . . " "  
Electric railway opened at Berlin . . . . . 12 Oct. "  
Electric congress at Paris opened . . . . . 11 March "  
A boat ("Electricity") with screw-propeller moved  
by power, provided by electric accumulation  
(built by the Electrical Storage Company), sails  
from Millwall to London Bridge . . . . . 28 Sept. "  
Siemens' electrical tramway between Farnham and  
Glant's (Avenue) completed, Dec. 1882; opened  
by Earl Spencer . . . . . 28 Sept. 1883  
Electric tramcars first run from Kew to Hammer-  
smith . . . . . " "  
Electrical exhibition at Westminster Aquarium  
opened . . . . . 14 Mar. "  
International electric exhibition at Vienna  
16 Aug.; Nov. . . . . 10 Aug., Nov. 1884  
Electric exhibition at Philadelphia opened, 6 Sept. 1884  
Electric transmission of force; M. Marcel Deprez  
experiments at Creil (1876-86), supported by  
M. Reichardt, reported success; 1st—mechanical  
power transmitted 33 miles for industrial  
purpose . . . . . 23 July, 1886  
Siemens' company's electric engines reported suc-  
cessful at Stratford; tramcars driven five miles  
Oct. of 89. . . . . "  
Electrical traction on tramways at Northfleet;  
successful demonstration . . . . . 14 March, "  
Successful trial of an electric tramcar on a new  
principle, at Birmingham . . . . . 23 Oct. 1889  
Mr. M. Immanuel's electric motors employed suc-  
cessfully in pumping and hauling at St. John's  
colliery, Nortonmanton and other places . . . . . Nov. "  
The City & North London Electric Railway opened  
by the prince of Wales 4 Nov., to the public, 10 Dec. 1890  
Mr. Nikola Tesla, at the Royal Institution, ex-  
hibited his alternate-current electric motor, by  
which currents are transformed by rapidly chang-  
ing their direction to and fro into unchangeable  
power. It was stated that, with the increase of  
physical power, the effect upon the human frame  
is diminished . . . . . 3, 4 Feb. 1892  
(By means of Mr. Tesla's apparatus, the force of  
about 777 horse power was transmitted from the  
raps of the Niagara to Frankfurt-on-Maine, 120  
miles, Sept. 1891.) See Niagara.  
ELECTRICITY.—ARISTOTLE and Pliny refer  
to the powers of the torpedine, and  
Lucretius, the discovery of Galvani in 1780,  
and the resurrection of Galvani about 1820, have  
greatly advanced the science.  
Fowles experimented on animals with galvanism,  
1793; and Galvani, 1796, who produced muscular  
contractions in a criminal recently executed, 1803;  
Use did the same . . . . . 1808  
Dr. Bode Raymond lectured on animal electricity at  
the Royal Institution, and showed the existence  
of an electric current, developed by action of the  
human muscles, in . . . . . May, 1810

Dr. Burton Sanderson announced his discovery of electricity in plants to the British Association at Bradford Sept. 1873

Executions by electricity see under Death

**ELECTRIC LIGHTING ACT, 45 & 46** Vict. c. 56, passed 18 Aug. 1882. Amendment act passed 1883 (extending the monopoly of electric light companies from 21 to 42 years). Regulations of the Board of Trade published 18 May, 1889

**ELECTROLYSIS**, see *Electricity*, p. 324

**ELEGY** Elegiac verse (consisting of a hexameter and pentameter alternately) was the first variation from the hexameter or epic measure, used by Tyrtæus and other early poets. The elegies of Ovid and Catullus are celebrated. Gray's "Elegy," written in a country churchyard, was published in 1749

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION ACT, 33 & 34** Vict. c. 75, passed 9 Aug. 1870, amended in 1872. Clause 25 which authorises payments to support denominational schools much objected to by dissenters, bill to repeal it rejected by the commons (373-128), 10 June, 1874. Another act (for agricultural districts &c.) brought in by Lord Sandon, 18 May, 1876 royal assent, 15 Aug. 1876. Another combining act passed 5 Aug. 1891. See *Education*

**ELEMENTS** were formerly reckoned as four, earth, air, fire and water. Lavoisier enunciated the principle that all bodies which cannot be proved to be compounded are elements, and to be treated as such. Mr W. Crookes F.R.S., in a lecture at the Royal Institution, London, by delicate experiments demonstrated that strontium is a compound body, and expounded a theory that all the elements have been evolved from what is termed *Protyle*, 18 Feb. 1887. About twelve new elements said to have been discovered in rare earths by Mr. Kruss and Nilson by the spectroscopic in 1887. Mr Crookes declared Didymium to be a compound body. See *Table*, and separate articles. The chemical elements were said to be about 77 in 1881.

LIST OF 63 ELEMENTS 1872 (*Opt. Mag.*)

Gold	C
Silver	"
Mercury	"
Copper	"
Iron	"
Tin	"
Lead	"
1492. Antimony	B. Valentine
1530. Bismuth	America
1541. Zinc	Arabia
Carbon	
Sulphur	
1669. Phosphorus	Brandt
1704. Boron	Moultou
1733. Arsenic	G. Brandt
Cobalt	
1741. Platinum	W. Volk
1751. Nickel	(C. Nordst)
Soda	Dubauet
Potash	Margraf
1736. Lime	Bergmann
1751. Silica	W. Volk
Alumina	Cavendish
1766. Magnesia	St. Cleve
Hydrogen	Rutherford
1771. Fluorine	
1772. Nitrogen	

\* Mr Joseph Norman in letter in a paper read at the Royal Society, 13 Feb. 1878 expressed doubt of the elementary character of some of the following substances based on his spectroscopic experiments. His views were not supported by the researches of Professors Dewar and Living, 1880-81. See *Chlorine*

1774. Chlorine { (doubtful, see Chlorine)	Scheele
Oxygen	Priestley
1778. Magnesia	Gahn
Barytes	Scheele
1781. Molybdenum	Delmar
Tungsten	Müller
1782. Tellurium	Klaproth
1789. Uranium	Gregor
Zirconium	Höpe
1791. Titanium	Gadolin
1793. Strontia	vanquelin
1794. Yttria	Haketti
1797. Chromium	Klaproth
1798. Gibbousia	Wollaston
1802. Tantalum	Dewar & Sturges
1803. Cerium	Tenant
Palladium	Courtois
Rhodium	Arfvedson
1811. Iodine	Berzelius
1817. Iridium	Stromeyer
Selenium	Berzelius
1818. Cadmium	Berzelius
1826. Bromine	Berzelius
1828. Thorium	Berzelius
1830. Vanadium	Berzelius
1839. Lanthanum	Möander
1841. Didymium	
1843. Erbium	
1844. Ruthenium	Claus
1845. Niobium	H. Rose
1859. Cerium	Bunsen
Rubidium	Crookes
1861. Thallium	Reich & Richter
1863. Indium	Lecco de Bonibus
1870. Gallium	Dr. Kern
1877. Dysprosium (?)	Kern
Neodymium	Kern
1878. Lanthanum (?)	
1879. Phosphorus	Delafontaine
Neodymium	Teller Dahl
1879. Neodymium (?)	Lawrence Smith
1879. Neodymium (?)	Delafontaine
1879. Neodymium (?)	Margnac
1879. Neodymium (?)	Borot
1879. Neodymium (?)	Guyard
1879. Neodymium (?)	Scheele
1886. Germanium	

**ELEPHANT**, in the earliest times trained to war. The history of the Maccabees informs us, that "to every elephant they appointed 1000 men armed with coats of mail, and 500 horse and upon the elephants were strong towers of wood, &c." The elephants in the army of Antiochus were provoked to fight by showing them the "blood of grapes and mulberries." The first elephant said to have been seen in England was one of enormous size presented by the king of France to our Henry III. in 1238. *Baker's Chron.* Polyneus states that Caesar brought one to Britain 54 B.C., which terrified the inhabitants greatly. See *Knighthood* 13 elephants in lord mayor's procession, 9 Nov. 1876

Chumee, an elephant 13 feet high in Cross & Munnings, Exeter Change, London becoming dangerous, was shot, retreating 180 musket balls before he fell, 1 March, 1880.

A young elephant brought into Court of Exchequer to show his peaceful character, in a suit for damages for frightening a pony at the Alexandra Palace, 18 July, 1879

Barnum, the American showman, bought, for 5000 £, the large male African elephant Jumbo, 6 tons weight, of the Zoological Society, Regents Park, London. Jumbo refused to go 18 Feb. After much trouble he was removed in the night, 23 Feb. March, and placed in the *Asiatic Monarch*, 23 March, arrived at New York, 9 April, 1880, killed on the railway, 15 Sept. 1885

A so-called white elephant (little differing from others), named *Frank*, having been brought by Mr. Barnum from the King of Siam, arrived at Liverpool, 24 Jan., at Euston-gardens, London, 17 Jan.; left 12 March 1846; burnt with Abbe, "Junio's" wife and others at the destruction of Mr. Barnum's show and menagerie at Bridport, U.S. by fire, 20 Nov. 1857. Joseph Merrick, deformed, termed the "elephant man," supported at the London hospital, 1836 of seq.

**ELEUSINIAN MYSTERIES.** The institution of these annual secret religious ceremonies in honour of Demeter (Ceres) at Athens, is traditionally attributed to Cadmus, 1550; to Erechthus, 1599; or to Kumolpus, 1356 B.C. If any one approached them, he was to be put to death. They were introduced from Eleusis into Rome, listed about 1800 years, and were abolished by Theodosius A.D. 389. The laws were—1. To honour parents; 2. To honour the gods with the fruits of the earth; 3. Not to treat brutes with cruelty. Cicero makes the civilisation of mankind one of the beneficial effects of the Eleusinian mysteries.

**ELGIN MARBLES,** derived chiefly from the Parthenon, a temple of Minerva, on the Acropolis at Athens, of which they formed part of the frieze and pediment, the work of Phidias, under the government of Pericles, about 450 B.C. Thomas earl of Elgin began the collection of these marbles during his mission to the Ottoman Porte, in 1802; and from him they were purchased by the British government for 75,000*l.* and placed in the British Museum, in 1816. The ship conveying them was wrecked near Cerigo, and Mr. W. E. Hamilton, who was on board, remained several months at Cerigo, and recovered them from the sea.

**ELGUETA,** N. Spain; near here the Carlists defeated the republicans under gen. Serna, and took two prisoners, 5-6 Aug. 1873.

**ELINGA,** W. Spain. Here P. Scipio Africanus totally defeated the Carthaginians under Hannibal Gisco, which led to their expulsion from the country, 206 B.C.

**ELIS,** a Greek state termed the "Holy Land," in the Peloponnese, founded by the Heraclidae, 1103 B.C. Here Iphitus revived the Olympic games, 688, which were regularly celebrated after Cerebus gained the prize in 776. Elis surrendered many towns to the Spartans in war, 400. After various changes, Elis joined the Achaean league, 274; and with the rest of Greece was subjugated by the Romans in 146.

**ELL** (so named from *elms*, the elm) was fixed at 45 inches, by king Henry I. in 1101. The old French ell, or *cune*, was 45.790 inches.

**ELLISON GALLERY.** In April, 1860, Mrs. Elizabeth Ellison (in conformity with the wish of her deceased husband, Richard), presented to the South Kensington Museum a series of 50 original water-colour drawings, by the first masters.

**ELLORA** or **ELORA**, Central India; remarkable for its very ancient rock-cut temple: excavated according to Hindoo legends nearly 7000 years ago; but more probably about 800 A.D. The town was ceded to the British by Holkar in 1818, and transferred by them to the Nizam of the Deccan in 1822.

**ELMINA**, and Dutch Guinea, W. Africa, were ceded by the Dutch government by treaty, signed Feb. 1872, and consolidated with the West African settlements; first governor, Mr. Pope Hennessy, April, 1872. See *Aden*.

**EL-OBEID**, Battle of, 3-4 Nov. 1884. See *Soudan*.

**ELOPEMENT.** A wife who departs from her husband, loses her dowry by the statute of Westminster, 1285—unless her husband, without coercion of the church, be reconciled to her. Earlier laws punished elopement with death when adultery followed.

**ELPHIN** (Ireland). St. Patrick founded a cathedral near Elphin, in the 5th century, and placed over it St. Aisius, whom he created bishop, and who soon after filled it with monks. After many centuries, Roscommon, Ardara, Drumelville, and others of less note, were also annexed to Elphin, which became one of the richest sees in Ireland. It is valued in the king's books, by an extent returned 28 Eliz., at 103*l.* 18*s.* sterling. The see was united to Kilmore in 1841, under the provisions of the Church Temporalities act, passed Aug. 1833.

**ELSINORE**, Zealand, Denmark, formerly the station for receiving the Sound dues (*which see*). Population, 1890, 11,082.

**EL-TEB**, Battle of, 29 Feb. 1884. See *Soudan*.

**ELY**, an island in Cambridgeshire, on which a church was built about 673, by Etheldreda, queen of Egril, king of Northumbria; she also founded a religious house, filled it with virgins, and became herself first abbess. The 1200th anniversary was celebrated 17-21 Oct. 1873; about 60,000*l.* had then been spent on the restoration of the cathedral. The Danes ruined the convent about 870; but a monastery was built in 879, on which king Edgar and succeeding monarchs bestowed great privileges and grants of land; whereby it became the richest in England. Richard, the eleventh abbot, wishing to free himself from the bishop of Lincoln, made great interest with Henry I. to get Ely erected into a bishopric, 1108, and his successor Hermann was the first prelate, 1109. It is valued in the king's books at 213*l.* 18*s.* 5*d.*; present stated income, 5500*l.* Population in 1881, 4,171; 1891, 8,017.

#### NUMERICAL MASTERS

1281 James York, died 26 Aug. 1868.  
1282 Thomas Hamper, died 23 May, 1822.  
1283 Bowyer Edward Sparks, died 4 April, 1836.  
1284 Joseph Allen, died 20 March, 1840.  
1285 Thomas Turton, died 7 Jan. 1864.  
1286 Edward Harold Browne, translated to Winchester, Aug. 1873.  
1287 James Russell Woodford, Aug.; died 24 Oct. 1885.  
1288 Lord Alwyne Compton.

**ELY CHAPEL**, Holborn, London, erected in the 14th century, sold for 5250*l.*, 29 Jan. 1874; acquired by the R. C. fathers of the order of Charity, 1874; and finely restored at the expense of the duke of Norfolk and others, opened as St. Etheldreda's chapel, 23 June, 1876.

**ELZEYR**, or **ELSEYR**, a family of printers, in Holland, whose reputation is based on fine pocket editions of the classics.

Louis, the founder, was born in 1550; began business at Leyden in 1580; he printed about 150 works, and died 4 Feb. 1617. His sons (exceptally Bonaventura) and grandsons, were celebrated for their work.

**EMANCIPATION**, see *Roman Catholics* and *Nervy*. The Emancipation Society for slaves lasted 1852-5.

**EMANUEL HOSPITAL**, Westminster, founded in 1554 by lady Anne Burre for aged people and children. Its original annual income had increased from 360*l.* to about 4000*l.* in 1870, when changes in the disposition of the funds were proposed by the Charity Commissioners, and some effected. Through reduction of income to about 800*l.* the buildings decay, and the number of inmates decrease, reported Jan. 1890. The proposed change of site much opposed, 1892.

**EMBALMING.** The ancient Egyptians believing that their souls, after many thousand years, would re-inhabit their bodies, if preserved entire, embalmed the dead. Some of the bodies, called *mummies*, buried 3000 years ago, are still perfect. "The physicians embalmed Israel," 1689 B.C. Gen. 1. 2; see *Mummies*. Carbolle acid was successfully employed by professor Seely in America, in 1868.

The most perfect specimens of modern embalming are preserved in the museum of the royal college of surgeons, one being the body of the wife of Van Butchell, preserved by John Hunter by injecting camphorated spirits of wine, &c. into the arteries and veins; and the other the body of a young woman, who died about 1780 of consumption, in the Lock hospital. The method of embalming royal personages in modern times is fully described in Hunter's "Posthumous Works." He died in 1793.—During the American War (1861-5), many soldiers' bodies were embalmed and sent home.

Improvements in embalming made by Prof. Laskowski of Geneva, 1885.

**EMBANKMENTS** of earth were erected by the ancients for preservation from their enemies and the inundations of the tide. Those of the Egyptians and Babylonians are described by Herodotus and Strabo. To the Romans are attributed the first dykes of Holland, and the embankments of Romney Marsh, considered to be the oldest in Britain. In 1250 Henry III. issued a writ enforcing the support of these works; and his successors followed his example. James I. greatly encouraged the embankment of the Thames. Sir W. Dugdale's "History of Embanking" first appeared in 1662; see *Drainage, Levels, and Thames*. Since 1830, millions of pounds have been expended in embankments for railways.

**EMBARGO**, from the Spanish *embargar*, to detain, applied to the restraining ships from sailing. This power is vested in the crown, but is rarely exercised except in extreme cases, and sometimes as a prelude to war. The most memorable instances of embargo were those for the prevention of corn going out of the kingdom in 1766; and for the detention of all Russian, Danish, and Swedish ships in the several ports of the kingdom, owing to the armed neutrality, 14 Jan. 1801; see *Armed Neutrality*.

**EMBER WEEKS**, instituted, it is said, by pope Callistus I (210-223), to implore the blessing of God on the produce of the earth by prayer and fasting, in which penitents used to sprinkle the ashes (embers) of humiliation on their heads. In the English church the *Ember days* are the Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday, after the following days—the first Sunday in Lent, Whit-sunday, 14 Sept. (Holy Cross), and 13 Dec. (St. Lucia).

**EMBROIDERY** is usually ascribed to the Phrygians; but the Sidonians excelled in it, and it is mentioned in 1491 B.C. *Erodus* xxxv. 35 and xxxviii. 23. See *Bayeux Tapestry*. Embroidery is now done by machinery. The first embroidery machine is said to have been invented by John Duncan of Glasgow in 1804. Heilmann's embroidery machine was patented by Köchlin. *Berlin Wool-work* has been much improved of late years by the production of more elegant patterns, first published by Mr. Wittlich in Berlin, about 1810.

**EMERALD**, a precious stone, of a green colour, found in the East and in Peru. It has been erroneously alleged that there were no true emeralds in Europe before the conquest of Peru; but there is one in the Paris Museum, taken from the mitre of pope Julius II. who died in 1513, and Peru was not conquered till 1545. It is stated that there were

mines at Gebel Zabara worked by Egyptians, 1800 B.C.

**EMERGENCY MEN**, a name given to the more energetic members of the Irish Defence Association; and especially to the men engaged in carrying out evictions in Ireland. See *Mansion House Funds*, 1881.

**EMESA**, now Hama, Syria, renowned for a temple of the sun, the priest of which, Basianus, was proclaimed emperor with the name Heliogabalus, or Elagabalus, 218. His atrocities led to his assassination, 11 March, 222.

**EMIGRANTS**. The French aristocracy and clergy (*émigrés*) began to leave their country in July, 1789, at the breaking out of the revolution: their estates were confiscated in Dec. A large number returned in 1802, by an amnesty granted after the peace of Amiens. Many were indemnified after the restoration in 1815.

**EMIGRATION**. Phœnician and Greek emigrants colonised the coasts of the Mediterranean and the Black Sea; see *Magna Græcia, Marseilles, &c.* The discovery of America opened a vast field for emigration, which was restrained by Charles I. in 1637. It has been greatly encouraged since 1819. Regulations for emigration were made in 1831, and in Jan. 1840, the Colonial Land and Emigration Board was established. Emigration much promoted through want of employment in London, 1869-70; from Ireland, by act passed 1883. Much emigration from Great Britain and Germany to America, 1881-5. Fare of steerage passengers from Britain to America by steamers reduced to about 4*l.* Jan. 1883.

The "Order of the Sons of St. George," at Philadelphia, which was established to succour emigrants, still exists. (See under *George, St.*) It published a letter dissuading unavailing emigration.

Meetings at the Mansion House to promote emigration. 31 July, 1874

Directed emigration of the unemployed. 5 April, 1882  
A tax of 2*s.* per head levied in United States on immigrants; act passed by congress in opposition to the government and steam ship companies.

Ang. Association formed to promote State-directed emigration and civilisation. 10 Aug. 1883

Emigrants' Information Office, London, opened 7 Oct. 1886: reported to be highly successful May, 1888

The Well-Help Emigrative Society, supported by the earls of Aberdeen and Bolton, lords Monckswell and Dorchester and other gentlemen, established in 1884. Up to 1891, 3,566 emigrants had been assisted by the society.

About 2,000 deserted children domesticated in Liverpool, and sent to Canada by the agency of Mr. Samuel Smith and Mrs. Birr, reported Dec. 1886

Increased emigration from Ireland to America, reported. April, 1889

Emigration from the United Kingdom, in 1845, 1851: in 1850, 58,799; in 1850, 56,907; in 1849, 50,743; in 1850, 58,843; in 1860, 128,469; in 1866, 204,882; in 1867, 195,953; in 1868, 196,325; in 1869, 258,027; in 1870, 256,040; in 1871, 252,435; 1872, 295,273; 1873, 310,612; 1874, 241,014; 1875, 273,809. Of British origin only: 1876, 109,469; 1877, 95,195; 1878, 112,904; 1879, 164,874; 1880, 227,542; 1881, 243,000; 1882, 279,366; 1883, 320,118; 1884, 242,179; 1885, 207,644; 1886, 222,900; 1887, 221,427; 1888, 279,203; 1889, 253,795; 1890, 218,116; 1891, 218,507. See *Immigration*.

From England . . . . .	1846	1846
" Scotland . . . . .	86,611	254,490
" Ireland . . . . .	3,427	18,046
	36,823	60,350
	128,851	335,986

Emigration to North American colonies, West Indies, Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, Swan River, Van Diemen's Land, &c., in 1820-30, 154,591; in 1830-40, 277,695

29 North American Colonies, in 1849, 54,152; in 1857,  
 55,000; in 1865, 56,198; in 1866, 56,707; in 1867,  
 57,000; in 1868, 57,251; in 1869, 57,553; in 1870, 57,903;  
 in 1871, 58,200; in 1872, 58,500; in 1873, 58,800;  
 in 1874, 59,100; in 1875, 59,400; in 1876, 59,700;  
 in 1877, 60,000; in 1878, 60,300; in 1879, 60,600;  
 in 1880, 60,900; in 1881, 61,200; in 1882, 61,500;  
 in 1883, 61,800; in 1884, 62,100; in 1885, 62,400;  
 in 1886, 62,700; in 1887, 63,000; in 1888, 63,300;  
 in 1889, 63,600; in 1890, 63,900; in 1891, 64,200;  
 in 1892, 64,500; in 1893, 64,800; in 1894, 65,100;  
 in 1895, 65,400; in 1896, 65,700; in 1897, 66,000;  
 in 1898, 66,300; in 1899, 66,600; in 1900, 66,900;  
 in 1901, 67,200; in 1902, 67,500; in 1903, 67,800;  
 in 1904, 68,100; in 1905, 68,400; in 1906, 68,700;  
 in 1907, 69,000; in 1908, 69,300; in 1909, 69,600;  
 in 1910, 69,900; in 1911, 70,200; in 1912, 70,500;  
 in 1913, 70,800; in 1914, 71,100; in 1915, 71,400;  
 in 1916, 71,700; in 1917, 72,000; in 1918, 72,300;  
 in 1919, 72,600; in 1920, 72,900; in 1921, 73,200;  
 in 1922, 73,500; in 1923, 73,800; in 1924, 74,100;  
 in 1925, 74,400; in 1926, 74,700; in 1927, 75,000;  
 in 1928, 75,300; in 1929, 75,600; in 1930, 75,900;  
 in 1931, 76,200; in 1932, 76,500; in 1933, 76,800;  
 in 1934, 77,100; in 1935, 77,400; in 1936, 77,700;  
 in 1937, 78,000; in 1938, 78,300; in 1939, 78,600;  
 in 1940, 78,900; in 1941, 79,200; in 1942, 79,500;  
 in 1943, 79,800; in 1944, 80,100; in 1945, 80,400;  
 in 1946, 80,700; in 1947, 81,000; in 1948, 81,300;  
 in 1949, 81,600; in 1950, 81,900; in 1951, 82,200;  
 in 1952, 82,500; in 1953, 82,800; in 1954, 83,100;  
 in 1955, 83,400; in 1956, 83,700; in 1957, 84,000;  
 in 1958, 84,300; in 1959, 84,600; in 1960, 84,900;  
 in 1961, 85,200; in 1962, 85,500; in 1963, 85,800;  
 in 1964, 86,100; in 1965, 86,400; in 1966, 86,700;  
 in 1967, 87,000; in 1968, 87,300; in 1969, 87,600;  
 in 1970, 87,900; in 1971, 88,200; in 1972, 88,500;  
 in 1973, 88,800; in 1974, 89,100; in 1975, 89,400;  
 in 1976, 89,700; in 1977, 90,000; in 1978, 90,300;  
 in 1979, 90,600; in 1980, 90,900; in 1981, 91,200;  
 in 1982, 91,500; in 1983, 91,800; in 1984, 92,100;  
 in 1985, 92,400; in 1986, 92,700; in 1987, 93,000;  
 in 1988, 93,300; in 1989, 93,600; in 1990, 93,900;  
 in 1991, 94,200; in 1992, 94,500; in 1993, 94,800;  
 in 1994, 95,100; in 1995, 95,400; in 1996, 95,700;  
 in 1997, 96,000; in 1998, 96,300; in 1999, 96,600;  
 in 2000, 96,900; in 2001, 97,200; in 2002, 97,500;  
 in 2003, 97,800; in 2004, 98,100; in 2005, 98,400;  
 in 2006, 98,700; in 2007, 99,000; in 2008, 99,300;  
 in 2009, 99,600; in 2010, 99,900; in 2011, 100,200;  
 in 2012, 100,500; in 2013, 100,800; in 2014, 101,100;  
 in 2015, 101,400; in 2016, 101,700; in 2017, 102,000;  
 in 2018, 102,300; in 2019, 102,600; in 2020, 102,900;  
 in 2021, 103,200; in 2022, 103,500; in 2023, 103,800;  
 in 2024, 104,100; in 2025, 104,400; in 2026, 104,700;  
 in 2027, 105,000; in 2028, 105,300; in 2029, 105,600;  
 in 2030, 105,900; in 2031, 106,200; in 2032, 106,500;  
 in 2033, 106,800; in 2034, 107,100; in 2035, 107,400;  
 in 2036, 107,700; in 2037, 108,000; in 2038, 108,300;  
 in 2039, 108,600; in 2040, 108,900; in 2041, 109,200;  
 in 2042, 109,500; in 2043, 109,800; in 2044, 110,100;  
 in 2045, 110,400; in 2046, 110,700; in 2047, 111,000;  
 in 2048, 111,300; in 2049, 111,600; in 2050, 111,900;  
 in 2051, 112,200; in 2052, 112,500; in 2053, 112,800;  
 in 2054, 113,100; in 2055, 113,400; in 2056, 113,700;  
 in 2057, 114,000; in 2058, 114,300; in 2059, 114,600;  
 in 2060, 114,900; in 2061, 115,200; in 2062, 115,500;  
 in 2063, 115,800; in 2064, 116,100; in 2065, 116,400;  
 in 2066, 116,700; in 2067, 117,000; in 2068, 117,300;  
 in 2069, 117,600; in 2070, 117,900; in 2071, 118,200;  
 in 2072, 118,500; in 2073, 118,800; in 2074, 119,100;  
 in 2075, 119,400; in 2076, 119,700; in 2077, 120,000;  
 in 2078, 120,300; in 2079, 120,600; in 2080, 120,900;  
 in 2081, 121,200; in 2082, 121,500; in 2083, 121,800;  
 in 2084, 122,100; in 2085, 122,400; in 2086, 122,700;  
 in 2087, 123,000; in 2088, 123,300; in 2089, 123,600;  
 in 2090, 123,900; in 2091, 124,200; in 2092, 124,500;  
 in 2093, 124,800; in 2094, 125,100; in 2095, 125,400;  
 in 2096, 125,700; in 2097, 126,000; in 2098, 126,300;  
 in 2099, 126,600; in 2100, 126,900; in 2101, 127,200;  
 in 2102, 127,500; in 2103, 127,800; in 2104, 128,100;  
 in 2105, 128,400; in 2106, 128,700; in 21

1809, 100,771; 1860, 324,215  
*To America and Her Zaidies*, in 1886, 8330; in 1845,  
 890; in 1890, 16,037; in 1850 (gukl), 52,999;  
 in 1853, 61,111; in 1894, 234,437; in 1855, 24,909  
 1844, 44,464; in 1857, 610,061; 74,734; in  
 13,060; 1860, 18,600; in 1866, 24,000; in 1870,  
 in 1869, 18,600; in 1869, 14,000; in 1870, 17,065; in  
 18,727; 1879, 15,767; 1879, 16,727; 1879, 53,578  
*Of British origin*, 1876, 12,960; 1877, 30,138; 1878, 36,479  
 1879, 40,699; 1880, 24,184; 1881, 50,682; 1882, 37,380  
 1883, 71,204; 1884, 44,855; 1885, 34,905; 1886, 33,076;  
 1887, 24,183; 1888, 31,387; 1889, 28,204; 1890, 21,170  
*To other places*, in 1854, 3366; in 1859, 12,427; in 1868,  
 6922; in 1870, 8903; 1871, 8604; 1872, 13,385; 1873,  
 13,903; 1874, 13,445; 1875, 173,309. *Of British origin*,  
 1876, 13,386; 1877, 11,856; 1878, 11,077; 1879, 13,557;  
 1880, 15,850; 1881, 30,304; 1882, 19,733; 1883, 14,006;  
 1884, 21,510; 1885, 10,726; 1886, 18,369; 1887, 14,753;  
 1888, 17,062; 1889, 28,461; 1890, 27,004.

EMILY ST. PIERRE, sec *United States*,  
1862.

**EMINENCE.** a title conferred upon cardinals by pope Urban VIII. Jan. 10, 1631, as more honourable than "Excellency." Previously cardinals had the title of *Illustrissimi*. *Ashe* The grand-master of Malta also obtained this title. *Pardon.*

**EMIN PASHA RELIEF.** The committee for the purpose appointed, 1887.

Dec. 1800

**EMIR**, a title of the caliphs among the Turks and Persians, first awarded to the descendants of Mahomet's daughter Fatima, about 650. To such only was originally given the privilege of wearing the green turban.

**EMISSION THEORY OF LIGHT** (advocated by Newton, about 1672), supposes that individual particles pass from the luminous body to the eye, and that each ray of light passes from the sun to the earth. It is opposed to the *Undulatory Theory* (which see) now generally received.

**EMLY**, an Irish see, said to have been founded by St. Patrick. Emlý was called Imrlaca-Ibair: St. Ailbe was the first bishop in 448. In 1568, the see was united to Cabel (*which see*). It is now an inconsiderable village.

**EMPALEMENT.** This mode of executing criminals, mentioned by Juvenal, and often inflicted in Rome, is still used in Turkey and Arabia. In England the dead bodies of murderers were sometimes staked in this manner, previously to being buried; abolished, 1821. See *Suicide*.

**EMPEROR**, from *Imperator* (ruler), a title conferred on victorious Roman generals.

Augustus Caesar the first Roman emperor	B.C.	27
Valentinian I. first emperor of the west, and Valens,		
first-emperor of the east	A.D.	364

Charlemagne first emperor of Germany, crowned by Leo III.	800
Othman I. founder of the Turkish empire, the first emperor of Turkey.	1200

The Czar the first emperor of Russia	1797
Napoleon Bonaparte first emperor of the French	1804

Napoleon III., his nephew, founded the second French empire, Dec. 1852, deposed . . . 4 Sept. 1870  
Iturbide, emperor of Mexico, Feb. 1821; shot . . . 19 July 1824

Dom Pedro IV. of Portugal the first emperor of  
Brazil

Faustin I. the first emperor of Hayti, in 1849; de-  
posed.

Maximilian I. emperor of Mexico, 10 April, 1864;  
shot . . . . . 19 June, 1867

**EMPEROR'S HYMN** (of Austria), words by L. L. Haschka, music by Joseph Haydn, first sung, 12 Feb. 1797

**EMPIRE.** *Empire City*, a name given to New York. *Empire Club*, Constitutional, established to Oct. 1881, founded 1883; closed 1886. *Empire Route* to the east, by the Canadian Pacific Railway; term applied 1887.

**EMPIRICS**, a sect of physicians, formed in the 3rd century before Christ, who contended that all reasoning respecting the animal economy was useless, and that experience and observation were the only foundations of medicine. The sect adopted the principles of Acron of Agrigentum, who flourished about 430 B.C.

**EMPLOYERS OF LABOUR.** National Federation of Associated, formed in London about to Dec. 1873. The founders were said to employ about 2,000,000, principally in N.W. and N. England. Their object was to counteract the influence of trade unions. The first annual meeting held 24 Feb. 1875.

Iron trades employers, association issued a circular proposing increase in hours of labour, Dec. 18/8. See *Coal Strikers, 1890*.

**EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ACT** (to make compensation for personal injuries suffered by workmen, passed for 7 years, Sept. 1880; effect neutral (1884). New act passed 24 Dec. 1888. The stringent application of the spirit of these laws by the decision of the house of lords in the case of Smith v. Charles Baker & Sons on appeal was strongly enforced 21 July, 1891.

**EMPLOYERS AND WORKMEN ACT,**  
passed 13 Aug. 1875, relates to legal settlement of  
disputes, &c.

**EMPRESS OF INDIA** (*Imperatrix Indiae*),  
in addition to the royal title, proclaimed in London,  
1 May, 1876.

**ENAMELLING** was practised by the Egyptians, Chinese, and other nations, and was known in England in the time of the Saxons. At Oxford is an enamelled jewel, which belonged to Alfred, and which, as appears by the inscription, was made by his order, in his reign, about 887. Limoges enamelled ware was popular in the 16th century. Magnificent specimens by Lepez, Elkington, Emmanuel, and others, appeared at the exhibition at Paris, 1857. See *Mosaic*. On 19 June, 1862, madame Michael (Levison or Levison) sued captain Carnegie for £200, for enamelling his wife's face, and was acquitted; see *Trials*, 1863. She was convicted of fraud in 1875; and died in prison 12 Oct., 1880, see *Trials*.

**ENCÆNIA.** Greek festivals kept on days on which cities were built and temples consecrated; and in later times, as at Oxford, at the celebration

Augustus Caesar the first Roman emperor	B.C.	27
Valentinian I. first emperor of the west, and Valens,		
first-emperor of the east	A.D.	364

or commemoration of founders and benefactors. *Oldisworth*. The public commemoration at Oxford suspended in 1875; restored, 21 June, 1876. They were the origin of church-wakes in England, about 600. They were also feasts celebrated by the Jews on the 25th of the ninth month, in commemoration of the Maccabees cleansing the temple, which had been polluted by Antiochus Epiphanes, 131 B.C.

**ENCAUSTIC PAINTING**, enamelling by fire. Painting with burnt wax is said to have been known to Praxiteles about 360 B.C. This art was revived by M. Bachelier, 1749, by count Caylus, 1765, and by Miss Greenland, 1785 and 1792.

**ENCLOSURE**, see *Inclusion*.

**ENCRATITES**, followers of Tatian, about 170, denounced marriage, and abstained from flesh, and from wine even at the Lord's supper.

**ENCUMBERED ESTATES ACT**, passed July 1859, to enable owners of land or leases in Ireland, subject to encumbrance, to apply to commissioners appointed under it to direct a sale of such property. These commissioners held their first court in Dublin, 24 Oct. 1849, and their last 28 July, 1858, a new court being established under the Landed Estates act. The number of estates sold, up to 1858, was 2380, producing twenty-two millions of pounds. In 1854 a similar act was passed for the West Indies.

**ENCYCLOICAL LETTER**, see *Rome*, 1864, cf. *sup*.

**ENCYCLOPÆDIA or CYCLOPÆDIA**, a general dictionary of art, science, and literature. This name has been given to a work by Abulpharagius in the 13th century.

Alsted's Encyclopædia . . . 1620  
Louis Moreri's Dictionnaire Historique . . . 1673  
Hornmann's Lexicon Universale . . . 1677  
Cornuelli's Dictionnaire des Arts . . . 1694  
Bayle's Dictionnaire . . . 1696  
Lexicon Technicum of John Harris (earliest English encyclopædia) 1704; supplements . . . 1710, 1741  
Ephraim Chambers' Cyclopædia . . . 1728  
Zedler's Universal Lexicon . . . 1730-50  
Cyclopædie (by Diderot and D'Alembert) . . . 1751-80  
[The contributors were termed ENCYCLOPÆDISTES, and their during writings are believed to have hastened the French revolution in 1789.]  
Encyclopædia Britannica (1st edition by William Smellie) . . . 1771

[The 8th completed 1861, (sale 5,000); 9th (sale 50,000) 1875-89.]  
Encyclopædie Méthodique (by Ponceau) . . . 1782-1830  
Chambers' Cyclopædia (edited by Rees) . . . 1785  
Rees' Cyclopædia . . . 1802-19  
Broekhauser's Conversations Lexicon, 1st edition . . . 1818  
[New editions frequent.] 13th, 1883 cf. *sup*. . . 1877-45  
Encyclopædia Metropolitana . . . 1829-40  
Cabinets Cyclopædia (a collection of treatises) . . . 1832-46  
Penny Cyclopædia . . . 1833-61-70  
Knight's English Cyclopædia (4 volumes) . . . 1833-61-70  
Chambers' Cyclopædia . . . 1859-68; 1874-5; 1888 cf. *sup*.  
Eruch and Gruber's Allgemeines Encyclopædie, begun 1818; 164 vols. published . . . 1889  
Chinese encyclopædia, 6000 vols. (all the valuable books then existing, printed by order of the emperor between . . . 1661-1721  
A copy bought for British Museum . . . 1877  
American encyclopædia, by Geo. Ripley and Charles A. Dana, 17 vols. . . 1873-8  
Globe encyclopædia, completed . . . 1879  
Encyclopædic Dictionary completed . . . 1880  
Mayer's Conversations Lexicon, 1840 (new edition), 1891

**ENDERBY LAND**, see *Southern Continent*.

**ENDOSMOSIS**. M. Dutrochet, about 1826, found that if two fluids, gases or vapours, of unequal density, are separated by an animal or vegetable membrane, the denser will attract the less dense

through the medium. This property he called *endosmosis*, when the attraction is from the outside to the inside, and *exosmosis* when it operates from the inside to the outside. Many natural phenomena are thus more clearly understood. *Brande*.

**ENDOWED SCHOOLS ACT**, containing the "Conscience Clause," passed 1860; another similar act passed 2 Aug. 1869. A committee reported on the working of the act, June, 1887.

**ENDOWED SCHOOL COMMISSION** (consisting of lord Lyttelton, canon Robinson, and others), was appointed under the act 32-33 Vict. c. 56 (2 Aug. 1869). It threw open many endowments to the nation, and carried out reforms, being frequently much opposed. By an act passed 7 Aug. 1874, its duties were transferred to the charity commissioners, two new commissioners (Mr. Longley, lord Clinton), and canon Robinson being appointed. The commissioners had dealt with 74 schools; prepared schemes for 66; leaving about 600 to be dealt with; Aug. 1874.

**ENERGY**. In an address to the British Association at York, 1 Sept. 1881, sir William Thomson described the sources of all the energy in nature available to man for the production of mechanical effect, as tides, food, fuel, wind and rain, all except the tides derived from the sun.

**ENFIDA CASE**, see *Tunis*.

**ENFIELD**, N. Middlesex; a manor belonging to the duchy of Lancaster, is mentioned in Domesday, and was given to De Mandeville by William I. after 1066. After various changes it became the property of the crown by the marriage of Mary, heiress of the Bohuns, to Henry duke of Lancaster, afterwards king Henry IV. 1399. Edward VI. gave it to his sister Elizabeth, who resided here in 1552, in a palace, part of which still remains. The grammar school was founded about 1586. The ancient chancery was dischased and enclosed, after 1 Jan. 1779. Population, 1881, 18,944; 1891, 31,532.

**ENFIELD MUSKET**, see *Fire-arms*.

**ENGEN**, Baden. Here Moreau defeated the Austrians, 3 May, 1800.

**ENGHIEN or STERNKIRK** (S. W. Belgium). Here the British under William III. were defeated by the French under marshal Luxembourg, 24 July, 1692.—The duc d'Enghien, a descendant of the great Condé, was seized in Baden by order of Bonaparte, conveyed to Vincennes, and, after a hasty trial, shot by torch-light, immediately after condemnation, 21 March, 1804. The body was exhumed, 20 March, 1816.

**ENGINEERS**, Military, formerly called Trench-masters. Sir William Pelham officiated as trench-master in 1622; the chief engineer was called camp-master-general in 1634. Capt. Thomas Ruid had the rank of chief engineer to the king about 1650. The corps of engineers was formerly a civil corps, but was made a military force, and directed to rank with the artillery, 25 April, 1787. It has a colonel-in-chief, 16 colonels-commandant, and 16 colonels. *Civil Engineering* became important in the middle of the last century, when Smeaton began the Eddystone lighthouse, and Brindley the Bridgewater canal. Since then the Rannies, Telford, the Stephenson and Brunels, Locke, and others have constructed breakwaters, docks, bridges, railways, tunnels, &c., which are the marvel of our age.

"Engineering is the art of directing the great sources of power in nature for the use and convenience of man." (Thos. Tredgold, died 1829.)

The new society of Civil Engineers formed by fusion of old societies, and takes the *Standard* society of Civil Engineers

Institution of Civil Engineers established 1 Jan. 1793

1828; obtained a charter 3 June, 1828

April, 1829

Institution of Mechanical Engineers, which had its head-quarters in Birmingham, moved to London, 1877; annual meetings are held; established 1849

Civil and Mechanical Engineers' Society founded 1859

Isambard Kingdom Brunel, projector of the Great Eastern, aged 53, died 15 Sept.; Robert Stephenson, railway engineer, aged 59, died 23 Oct.

Engineers' Association Society, in 1867, composed of about 50,000 members; annual income, \$6,000; disbursed to disabled workmen, &c., about 50,000; amassed capital, about 125,000.

Engineer, weekly journal, established 4 Jan. 1856

Engineering, weekly journal, established Jan. 1866

Newcastle strike (see Newcastle) May-Oct. 1871

Strike of engineers in London (18 firms) 7 Feb.-4 Oct. 1879

College of Practical Engineers, Murell hill, near London, opened by Sir Henry Bessemer, and Joseph Whitworth, Dr. C. Wm. Siemens, and others Sept. 1881

Engineering exhibition, Agricultural Hall, London 5-21 July, 1883

A party of American engineers entertained by the Institution of Civil Engineers June, 1889

Mr. T. A. Walker, contractor for the Manchester ship canal and other great works, dies. 25 Nov. "

Sir John Hawkshaw, engineer of the Buxton tunnel, dies aged 80. 2 June, 1891

Sir John Coode, eminent for breakwaters and other works, born 1816, died. 2 March 1892

**ENGLAND** (from *Angla* and *land*, land), so named, it is said, by Egbert, first king of the English, in a general council held at Winchester, 829; or by Athelstan, 925. See *Anglo-Saxons*.

England was united to Wales, 1283; to Scotland in 1603; they have had the same legislature since 1707, when the three were styled Great Britain. James I. first adopted the title of king of England, Scotland, afterwards Great Britain, France, and Ireland.

After the treaty of Amiens, signed 27 March, 1802, France was omitted from the royal style. Ireland was incorporated with them, by the act of legislative union, 1 Jan. 1801, as the United Kingdom of Great Britain, France, and Ireland. The British empire is computed to contain about 7,000,000 square miles of territory, with 340,220,000 inhabitants.

Statistical details are given under the respective headings; *Army, Navy, Revenue, Population, &c.*

Population of England and Wales, 1891, 29,001,018.

For previous history, see *British History of England*, by Rappin (in English), 1725-31; Thomas Carte, 1747-55; David Hume, 1755-62; Tobias Smollett, 1757-65; John Lingard, 1819-30; Charles Knight, 1856-62; J. E. Green, 1874-80. Parts by T. B. Macaulay, Earl Stanhope, J. A. Froude, Miss H. Martineau, and others. See *Chronicle*.

Egbert, "king of the English," 828; defeats the Welsh, Danes, &c., at Hengeston

Alfred, king, 871; after many victories, vanquishes the Danes 871-896

He frames a code of laws, &c., forms a militia and navy, marries and subdues the country, and promotes education 896

Alfred's great victory over the Danes, Scots, &c., at Brunanburh 937

Preeminence of Dunstan; he promotes monachism and the culture of the clergy, about 950

Edward compounds with the Danes for peace. Causes their massacre. 12 Nov. 1002

Arranged by Sweyn, king of Denmark: Ethelred fled to Norway 1004

Swegen dies, and Ethelred returns, 1024, dies 1017

Causes the Danes into Denmark 1042

Edward the Confessor dies; Norman dynasty restored 1066

Harold II. crowned 6 Jan.; defeats the Norwegians at Stamford 1066

Harold II. defeated and slain at Hastings by William of Normandy 14 Oct. 1066

William I. crowned 25 Dec. 1066

The northern Saxon rebel; subdued from the 1066-70

Harold to the Tyne Introduction of the feudal system, about 1066

Justices of peace appointed 1066

Domesday book compiled 1086

William II. crowned 26 Sept. 1087

The crusades begin 1096

Defeats his brother Robert, and gains Normandy 1106

Prince William and nobles drowned 23 Nov. 1106

Stephen crowned 26 Dec. 1133

Civil war between the empress Maud, Henry's daughter, and Stephen; her friends the Scots defeated at the battle of the Standard 22 Aug. 1138

She lands in England, and is crowned 3 March, 1141

Defeated; returns to France 1147

Concludes a peace with Stephen 1153

Henry II. crowned 19 Dec. 1154

Constitutions of Clarendon enacted 1164

Arrogance of Becket; murdered 29 Dec. 1170

Conquest of Ireland 1171, 1172

England divided into six circuits for the administration of justice 1176

English laws digested by Glanville, about 1181

Richard I. crowned 3 Sept. 1189

He joins the crusades 1192

Infanta Isabella Made prisoner by duke of Austria, and sold to Henry VI of Germany Dec. 1194

John crowned May, 1199

Normandy lost to England 1204

England put under an interdict 1208

Magna Carta granted 15 June, 1215

Henry III. crowned 28 Oct. 1216

The Barons' war (which see) 1262-8

Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, summoned two parliaments, one including knights of the shire and (the other first including burgesses); the first regular parliament met Jan. 1265

Edward I. crowned 20 Nov. 1272

Wales subdued, united to England 1283

Death of Roger Bacon 1292

Scotland subdued, 1296, revolts 1297

Edward II. crowned 4 July, 1307

Defeated by Bruce at Bannockburn 24 June, 1314

Insurrection of the barons against his favorites 1328

Edward III. crowned 1315, 1325

Defeat of the Scots at Halidon-hill 25 Jan. 1327

Charles France, victorious at Crécy 26 Aug. 1346

Take Calais 1347

Order of the Garter instituted 1347

Victory at Poitiers 19 Sept. 1356

Peace of Brétigny 8 May, 1360

Law pleading in English 1362

Richard II. crowned 12 June, 1377

Insurrection of Wat Tyler suppressed 15 June, 1381

Death of Wat Tyler 1385

Henry IV. crowned 30 Sept. 1399

Order of the Bath instituted by Henry IV

Insurrection of the Percies and the Welsh 1400-5

Henry V. crowned 1413

France invaded by Henry V who gains the battle of Agincourt 25 Oct. 1415

Treaty of Troyes, the French crown gained 1420

Henry VI. crowned at Paris Dec. 1430

Appearance of the maid of Orleans; the conquests in France lost, except Calais 1430-45

Card's insurrection June, 1450

War of the Roses (see Rose and Beiliss) 1455-71

Edward IV. deposes Henry VI. 4 March, 1461

Printing introduced by Caxton 1477

Edward V. crowned 6 April, 1483

Murdered in the Tower (soon after)

Richard III. deposes Edward V. 21 June, 1483

Valuable statutes enacted

Henry VII. ascends; Richard defeated and slain at Bosworth Field 20 Aug. 1485

Taken of the guard, the first appearance of a standing army in England instituted

Henry married Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV. 1486

Insurrection of Lambert killed 1487-7

Court of Star-Chamber instituted 1487



Execution of Parkin Warbeck quailed 1498-8  
 Gardening introduced into England, principally from  
 the Netherlands, about 1502  
 Death of prince Arthur 2 April, 1502  
 Henry VIII. accession 22 April, 1509  
 Rise of Wolsey 1514  
 Henry VIII.'s interview with Francis I. at Ardres  
 (see "Field of the Cloth of Gold") 4-25 June, 1520  
 First map of England drawn by G. Lilly, about 1521  
 Henry VIII. becomes "Defender of the Faith" 1521  
 Fall of Wolsey; he dies 29 Nov. 1530  
 Henry VIII. marries Anne Boleyn privately, 14 Nov.  
 1532 or January 1533; divorced from Catherine,  
 23 May, 1533  
 Henry VIII. styled "Head of the Church" 1534  
 The pope's authority in England is abolished 1534  
 Sir Thomas More beheaded 6 July, 1535  
 Queen Anne Boleyn beheaded 19 May, 1536  
 Queen Jane Seymour dies 24 Oct. 1537  
 Monasteries suppressed 1538  
 Statute of Six Articles passed 1539  
 Abbots of Glastonbury, Reading, &c. executed 1539  
 The first authorised edition of the Bible (Crammer's)  
 printed 1539  
 Cromwell, lord Essex, beheaded 1540  
 Anne of Cleves divorced 9 July, 1540  
 Queen Catherine Howard beheaded 1542  
 The title of "king of Ireland" confirmed to the Eng-  
 lish sovereigns 1542  
 Henry marries Catherine Parr 12 July, 1542  
 Edward VI. accession, 28 Jan.; promotes the  
 Reformation (Somerset, protector) 1547  
 Book of Common Prayer authorised 1548  
 Somerset deprived of power, 1549; beheaded 1552  
 Mary, accession, 6 July; restores popery 1553  
 Execution of lady Jane Grey and her friends 1554  
 Mary marries Philip of Spain; persecutes the Pro-  
 testants 1554  
 Ridley, Latimer, and Crammer burnt 1555 and 1556  
 Calais re-taken by the French 7 Jan. 1558  
 Elizabeth's accession; the church of England re-  
 established 17 Nov. 1558  
 Mary, queen of Scots, lands in England, 1568, exe-  
 cuted 8 Feb. 1587  
 The Spanish armada repulsed 7 July, 1588  
 Devereux, earl of Essex, beheaded 25 Feb. 1601  
 James I. accession, union of the two crowns  
 24 March, 1603  
 Style "king of Great Britain" 24 Oct. 1604  
 The Gunpowder Plot 1605  
 The present translation of the Bible completed 1611  
 Barons first created 1611  
 The Overbury murder 1613  
 Shakespeare dies 23 April, 1616  
 Raleigh beheaded 29 July, 1618  
 Book of Sports published 24 May, 1618  
 Charles I. accession 27 March, 1625  
 Death of lord Bacon 9 April, 1626  
 Duke of Buckingham assassinated 1628  
 Hampden's trial respecting "ship money" 1627  
 Contest between the king and parliament; im-  
 prisonment and execution of lord Strafford 1641  
 Attempted "arrest of the five members" (John  
 Hampden, John Pym, Sir Arthur Haslegrave,  
 Daniel Holles, and Wm. Struble) 4 Jan. 1642  
 Civil war begins; see *Battle of Marston* 23 Oct. 1642  
 Archbishop Laud beheaded 10 Jan. 1645  
 Charles defeated at Naseby 14 June, 1645  
 He flees to the Scotch, 3 May; is given up, 21 Sept. 1646  
 Execution of Charles I. 30 Jan. 1649  
 Cromwell's victory at Worcester 3 Sept. 1651  
 Oliver Cromwell, protector of the Common-  
 wealth 16 Dec. 1653  
 Naval victories of Blake 1657  
 Richard Cromwell, protector 3 Sept. 1658  
 Richard resigns 25 May, 1659  
 Charles II.; monarchy re-established, 25 May, 1660  
 Act of uniformity passed; church of England re-  
 stored 1662  
 The great plague 1665  
 The great fire of London 2, 3 Sept. 1666  
 Diagon of lord Clarendon 1667  
 Secret treaty with France signed at Dover 1670  
 Death of John Milton 8 Nov. 1674  
 Oates's "popish plot" creates a panic 13 Jan. 1678  
 Sir Edmund Godfrey found murdered, 17 Oct. 1678

Many Roman Catholics executed 1679-80  
 The Habeas Corpus act, for protecting English sub-  
 jects against false arrest and imprisonments, passed  
 27 May, 1679  
 Violent reaction, many protestants executed; Lon-  
 don humbled 1681  
 "Rye-house plot": William, lord Russell (executed  
 21 July), and Algernon Sydney executed 1683  
 James II. accession 6 Feb. 1685  
 Duke of Monmouth's rebellion defeated at Sedge-  
 moor, 6 July; he is beheaded 15 July, 1685  
 Acquittal of the seven bishops 30 June, 1688  
 Abdication of James II. 11 Dec. 1688  
 William III. and Mary proclaimed by the con-  
 vention parliament 13 Feb. 1689  
 National debt begins 1690  
 Bank of England incorporated 27 July, 1694  
 Death of the queen regnant, Mary 28 Dec. 1694  
 Peace of Ryswick 1697  
 Death of James II. in exile 6 (16) Sept. 1701  
 Anne, accession 8 March, 1702  
 Victory of Marlborough at Blenheim 2 Aug. 1704  
 Union of the two kingdoms 1 May, 1707  
 Sacheverell riots 1710  
 Treaty of Utrecht, advantageous to Great Britain 11 April, 1713  
 George I. of Hanover, accession 1 Aug. 1714  
 The Scots' rebellion quelled 1715  
 South-sea bubble 1720  
 Death of the duke of Marlborough 16 June, 1722  
 Order of the Bath revived (which see) 1725  
 George II. accession 12 June, 1727  
 Death of Newton 30 March, 1727  
 George II. at the victory of Dettingen 16 June, 1743  
 Second Scots' rebellion: prince Charles-Edward  
 gains Edinburgh, 17 Sept.; victor at Prestonpans,  
 17 Sept. 1745  
 Victory at Falkirk, 13 Jan.; defeated totally at Cul-  
 loden 16 April, 1746  
 Death of prince Frederick Louis, son of George II.  
 and father of George III. 30 March, 1751  
 New style introduced into England, 3 Sept. (made 14)  
 1752  
 Seven years' war begins May, 1756  
 Conquest of India begins, under colonel (afterwards  
 lord) Clive (see India) 1757  
 Victory and death of general Wolfe (see Quebec) 1759  
 George III. accession 25 Oct. 1760  
 His marriage with Charlotte Sophia, of Mecklen-  
 burg Stralitz, 8 Sept.; crowned 22 Sept. 1761  
 Peace of Paris; Canada gained 10 Feb. 1763  
 Title of Man annexed to Great Britain 1765  
 Death of the Old Pretender, the "chevalier de St.  
 George" 30 Dec. 1774  
 Royal marriage act passed 1774  
 American war begins (see *United States*) 1775  
 Death of earl of Chatham 11 May, 1778  
 "No Popery" riots 27 June, 1780  
 Separation of America from England 30 Nov. 1782  
 Margaret Nicholson's attempt on the life of  
 George III. 8 Aug. 1786  
 Trial of Warren Hastings begins 13 Feb. 1788  
 Death of the Young Pretender, at Rome, 3 March, 1788  
 The king's illness made known 22 Oct. 1788  
 He recovers, and goes to St. Paul's to make thank-  
 giving 23 April, 1789  
 First coalition against France 26 June, 1790  
 Habeas Corpus act suspended 23 May, 1794  
 Howe's victory 1 June, 1794  
 Marriage of the prince of Wales with the princess  
 Caroline of Brunswick 8 April, 1795  
 Warren Hastings acquitted 23 April, 1795  
 Princess Charlotte of Wales born 7 Jan. 1796  
 Cash payments suspended 25 Feb. 1797  
 Death of Edmund Burke 9 July, 1798  
 Irish rebellion 1798  
 Habeas Corpus act again suspended 1 Aug. 1798  
 Battle of the Nile; Nelson victory 1 Aug. 1798  
 Hatfield's attempt on the king's life 15 May, 1800  
 Union of Great Britain with Ireland 1 Jan. 1801  
 Nelson's victory at Copenhagen 2 April, 1801  
 Habeas Corpus act again suspended 29 April, 1801  
 Peace of Amiens concluded 1 Oct. 1802  
 War against France under Bonaparte 28 May, 1803  
 Nelson's victory and death at Trafalgar 21 Oct. 1805  
 Death of Mr. Fox 23 Jan. 1806  
 "Delicate investigation" (which see) 1806  
 Lord Melville impeached, 20 April; acquitted 20 June, 1806

Death of Charles James Fox 23 Sept. 1806  
Orders in council against Berlin decree 7 Jan. 1807  
Abolition of the slave trade by parliament 25 Mar. 1807  
Victory and death of sir J. Moore. (See *Coruana*) 16 Jan. 1809  
Duke of York impeached by col. Wardle Jan. 1809  
Jubilee celebrating king's accession 25 Oct. 1809  
Unfortunate Walcheren expedition Aug. Nov. 1809  
Disappearance of Mr. Benjamin Bathurst diplomatist at Pörlberg N. Germany, suspected assassination by French 25 Nov. 1810  
Sir Francis Burdett's arrest, and riots 6 April 1810  
Death of princess Amelia king's malady returns, 11 Nov. 1810  
Great commercial embarrassment Dec. 1810  
Resurrection—The prince of Wales 3 Feb. 1811  
Luddite riots Nov. 1811  
Assassination of Mr. Perceval, premier 11 May 1812  
Barr of Liverpool premier 9 June 1812  
War with America commenced 18 June 1812  
Peace with France &c 14 April 1814  
Visit of the emperor of Russia and king of Prussia to England 7 June 1814  
Centenary of the house of Hanover 1 Aug. 1814  
Peace with America (treaty of Ghent) 24 Dec. 1814  
Battle of Waterloo (close of French war) 18 June 1815  
Princess Charlotte marries prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg 2 Mar. 1816  
Death of R. B. Sheridan 9 July 1816  
Spa-fields meeting (which see) 2 Dec. 1816  
Green bag inquiry (which see) 2 Feb. 1817  
Habeas Corpus act suspended 24 Feb. 1817  
Cash payments resumed 22 Sept. 1817  
Princess Charlotte dies in childbirth 6 Nov. 1817  
Queen Charlotte dies at Kew 17 Nov. 1818  
Queen Victoria born 24 May 1819  
Manchester reform meeting (Peterloo) 16 Aug. 1819  
Duke of Kent dies 23 Jan. 1820  
George IV accession 29 Jan. 1820  
Cato-street conspiracy arrested, 23 Feb. executed, 1 May 1820  
Trial of queen Caroline 19 Aug. 10 to 10 Nov. 1820  
Coronation of George IV 19 July 1821  
Queen Caroline dies at Hammer-smith 7 Aug. 1821  
Lord Byron dies 19 April 1824  
Commercial panic 1825  
Duke of York dies 5 Jan. 1827  
Mr. Canning premier, 30 April dies 8 Aug. 1827  
Battle of Navarino 20 Oct. 1827  
Roman Catholic Relief bill passed 13 April 1829  
Political year in London — riots Aug. 1829  
William IV accession 26 June 1830  
Mr. Huskisson killed at the opening of the Liverpool and Manchester railway 15 Sept. 1830  
Grey administration formed 11 Nov. 1830  
King opens new London bridge Aug. 1831  
The cholera morbus in England 26 Oct. 1831  
Reform bill rejected by the lords 7 Oct. fatal Bristol riots 20 Oct. 1831  
English Reform act passed 7 June 1832  
Assault on William IV by a discharged pensioner at Ascot 19 June 1832  
Sir Walter Scott dies 21 Sept. 1832  
T. Coleridge dies 23 July 1834  
Slavery ceases in the colonies 2 Aug. 1834  
Corporation reform act passed 9 Sept. 1835  
Victoria accession Hanover separated from Great Britain 20 June 1837  
Coronation of queen Victoria 28 June 1838  
Beginning of war with China Mar. 1839  
Penny postage begins 10 Jan. 1840  
Marriage of the queen with prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg (see p. 259) 10 Feb. 1840  
Oxford's assault on the queen Prince of Wales born 0 Nov. 1841  
King of Prussia visits England John Fane is fired at the queen Best presents a pistol at her Income tax act passed 3 July 1842  
Queen embarks for Scotland (ret. visit) 29 Aug. 1842  
Peace of Frankfurt (with China) 10 Oct. 1842  
Death of duke of Sussex 22 April 1843  
Queen's visit to the Orleans family at Chateau d'Eu, 1 Sept. 1843  
Inspector of Russia visits England King Louis Philippe's visit (see *France*) 1 June 1844  
Tombstone or Fanny's controversy 6 Oct. 1844

Anti corn law agitation 1845  
Queen's visit to Germany 9 Aug. 1845  
Fell's new tariff 1845, railway mania Nov. 1845  
Commercial panic March 1846  
Corn law repealed 26 June 1846  
Cholera demonstration in London 20 April 1848  
Cholera re-appears in England in 1848 and 1849  
Queen embarks on her visit to Ireland 1 Aug. 1849  
Adelaide queen dowager, dies 1 Dec. 1849  
Exhibition of 1851 announced 3 Jan. 1850  
Death of Wordsworth (aged 80) 23 April 1850  
Fate's assault on the queen 27 June 1850  
Death of Sir Robert Peel (aged 69) 8 July 1850  
Duke of Cambridge dies 8 July 1850  
Queen's visit to Belgium 11 Aug. 1850  
Great excitement occasioned by the pope's establishment of a Roman Catholic hierarchy in England Nov. 1850  
Sixth census of United Kingdom (see *Population*) (see p. 637 761) 30 March 1851  
The first Great Exhibition opened 1 May 1851  
Australian gold arrives Dec. 1851  
Death of the poet Thomas Moore 26 Feb. 1852  
John Camden Neild an eccentric miser bequeathed about 250,000l. to the queen he died 30 Aug. 1852  
Slight earthquake at Liverpool &c. 10 Nov. 1852  
Death of Wellington (aged 83) Sept. 1852  
Funeral 28 Nov. 1852  
Camp at Chobham 14 June 1853  
Death of sir Charles Napier conqueror of Scinde, 29 Aug. 1853  
English and French fleets enter Dophorus 25 Oct. 1853  
Protocol signed between England, France, Austria, and Prussia for re-establishment of peace between Russia and Turkey 5 Dec. 1853  
Many meetings on eastern question favourable to Turkey Sept. to Dec. 1853  
Great strike at Preston 14 572 hands unemployed at one time 15 Oct. 1853 to 1 May 1854  
Queen reviews Baltic fleet 11 March 1854  
Treaty of alliance between England, France and Turkey signed 12 March 1854  
War declared against Russia (see *Russo-Turkish War*) 28 Mar. 1854  
Fast day on account of the war 28 April 1854  
Marquis of Anglesea dies 28 May 1854  
King of Portugal visits England June 1854  
Crystal Palace opened by the queen 10 June 1854  
Cholera prevails in the north and west of London, Aug. and Sept. 1854  
Thanksgiving for abundant harvest 1 Oct. 1854  
Great explosion and fire at Gateshead and Newcastle, 6 Oct. 1854  
Meeting of Parliament 12 Dec. 1854  
Resignation of Aberdeen ministry 29 Jan. 1855  
Formation of Palmerston ministry 1 Feb. 1855  
Death of Joseph Hume (aged 78) 20 Feb. 1855  
Sebastopol in jury committee named 23 Feb. 1855  
Visit of emperor and empress to the city of London, 16 to 27 April 1855  
Loan of 16 millions agreed to 17 April 1855  
Distribution of London medals 18 May 1855  
Metropolitan cattle market opened 13 June 1855  
Agitation and rioting concerning Sunday trading bill which is withdrawn 2 July 1855  
The queen and prince visit Paris 18 Aug. 1855  
Peace with Russia proclaimed 19 April 1856  
Giving day, 4 May illuminations, &c. 29 May 1856  
War with China (which see) Oct. 1856  
War with Persia (which see) Nov. 1856  
Mutiny of Indian army begins (see *India*) March 1857  
Dissolution of parliament 23 March new parliamentary meets 30 April 1857  
Death of duchess of Gloucester (aged 81) the last of George III's children 30 April 1857  
Opening of the Fine Arts exhibition at Manchester 3 May 1857  
Educational conference in London, prince Albert in the chair 22 June 1857  
Victoria crosses (which see) distributed by the queen in Hyde park 26 June 1857  
Meetings for relief of sufferers by the mutiny in India (by 15 Nov. 250,000 raised) 25 Aug. 1857  
Great commercial panic relieved by suspension of Bank Charter Act of 1844 13 Nov. 1857  
Parliament meets 3 Dec. 1857

- Marriage of princess royal to prince Frederick-William of Prussia . . . 23 Jan. 1858  
 Engagement respecting attempted assassination of Louis Napoleon, 14 Jan.; indirect addresses of French colonists, published . . . 27 Jan.  
 "Conspiracy to murder" Bill (introduced by Lord Palmerston, 8 Feb.); rejected, 19 Feb.; Palmerston's ministry resigns . . . 22 Feb.  
 Derby-Dissell administration formed . . . 26 Feb.  
 Dr. Simon Bernard acquitted of conspiracy against the life of Louis Napoleon . . . 17 April.  
 The Jewish Disabilities bill passed . . . 23 July.  
 The India bill passed . . . 2 Aug.  
 The queen visits Birmingham, 15 June; Cheltenham, 4, 5 Aug.; the princess royal (at Potsdam), 15 Aug. &c.; and Leeds . . . Sept.  
 Excitement about the confessional; public meetings held against it . . . 12 July and 18 Sept.  
 The Association for the Promotion of Social Science meet at Liverpool . . . 18 Oct.  
 Excitement respecting the Italian war; proclamation for manning the navy . . . 30 April, 1859.  
 Thanksgiving for suppression of Indian mutiny, &c. May.  
 Declaration of neutrality of England . . . 12 May.  
 Proclamation for the organisation of volunteer rifle corps: many formed . . . May-Oct.  
 The Derby ministry defeated on the Reform bill; dissolve parliament, 23 April; again defeated, they resign 11 June; the Palmerston-Russell administration formed . . . 18 June.  
 The Handel commemoration . . . 20, 22, 23 June.  
 The income-tax increased to provide for the defence of the country . . . July.  
 Lord Macaulay dies (aged 50) . . . 28 Dec.  
 Commercial treaty with France, signed 23 Jan. approved by parliament . . . March, 1860.  
 Sir Charles Barry dies (aged 63) . . . 12 May.  
 The queen reviews 16,000 volunteers in Hyde-park, June.  
 National rifle shooting match at Wimbledon (see Volunteers) . . . 29 July.  
 The earl of Derby reviews about 11,000 Lancashire volunteers at Knowley . . . 1 Sept.  
 The queen and prince visit their daughter in Prussia . . . Sept.  
 Peace with China signed . . . 24 Oct.  
 Thos. Courthorne, earl of Dundonald, dies (aged 83) . . . 21 Oct.  
 Prince of Wales visits Canada and United States, 24 July-30 Oct.; returns . . . 13 Nov.  
 Severe cold (see Cold) . . . Dec. 1860, and Jan. 1861.  
 Charter granted for Exhibition of 1862 . . . 14 Feb.  
 Death of Duchess of Kent (aged 73) . . . 16 March.  
 Excitement about "Essays and Reviews" . . . March.  
 Seventh census taken (see 1851) . . . 8 April.  
 King of Sweden and his son visit London . . . Aug.  
 Great excitement through capt. Wilkes (of U.S. navy) forcibly taking Messrs. Blidell and Mason from the Royal British Mail steamer *Trent* (see *United States*) . . . 8 Nov.  
 Death of the prince consort of "typhoid fever, duration 21 days," 14 Dec.; buried (see *Albert Memorial*) . . . 23 Dec.  
 The United States' government release Messrs. and Elwell and Mason . . . 28 Dec.  
 Second great International Exhibition opened by the Duke of Cambridge . . . 1 May, 1862.  
 Foundations in Norfolk (see *Leeds*) . . . May.  
 Marriage of princess Alice to Louis of Hesse, 1 July, Prince Alfred declared king of Greece at Athens (Athens declined) . . . 23 Oct.  
 Final closing of international exhibition . . . 15 Nov.  
 Remains of the prince consort transferred to the mausoleum at Frogmore . . . 18 Dec.  
 Great distress in the cotton manufacturing districts begins, April; contributions received, central relief fund, 477,890*l.*; Mansion-house fund, 236,060*l.* . . . 30 Dec.  
 Capture with Brazil . . . Jan. 1863.  
 Prince Alfred elected king of Greece . . . 3 Feb.  
 Princess Alexandra of Denmark enters London, 7 March; married to the prince of Wales, 10 March.  
 The British, French, and Austrian governments re-convene with Russia on crescents in Poland . . . 7 April.  
 Investigation of the Great Exhibition memorial to the prince consort in the Horticultural gardens, London . . . 12 June, 1863.  
 Arrival of captain Grant and Speke from exploring the source of the Nile . . . June.  
 Great decrease of distress in cotton districts . . . Oct.  
 Earthquake in central and N.W. England . . . 5 Oct.  
 The government declines the French emperor's proposal for a congress of sovereigns . . . Nov.  
 Death of William Thackeray (aged 52) . . . 14 Dec.  
 Birth of prince Albert-Victor of Wales . . . 8 Jan. 1864.  
 Final judgment of the judicial committee of the privy council that the government had no authority to seize the *Almondeira* (Confederate) steamer . . . 8 Feb.  
 Garibaldi's visit to England . . . 3-27 April.  
 The Ionian Isles made over to Greece . . . 1 June.  
 European conference at London on the Schleswig-Holstein question, no result, 24 April-25 June.  
 Great excitement through the murder of Mr. Briggs in a first-class carriage on the North-London railway . . . 9 July.  
 Great explosion of gunpowder at the *Salvadora* magazine, near Woolwich . . . 1 Oct.  
 Death of John Leech (aged 47) . . . 29 Oct.  
 Death of Richard Cobden (aged 62) . . . 2 April, 1865.  
 Prince George of Wales born . . . 3 June.  
 Resignation of lord-chancellor Westbury . . . 4 July.  
 General election; majority for Palmerston administration . . . 10 July, &c.  
 Visit of Abd-el-Kader; departs . . . 6 Aug.  
 Prevalence of a cattle plague, June-Oct.; royal commission appointed; met . . . 10 Oct.  
 English fleet visits Cheltenham, 15 Aug.; French fleet visits Portsmouth . . . 20, 30 Aug.  
 Fine art and industrial exhibitions opened in London and the provinces . . . July-Sept.  
 Death of lord Palmerston, 18 Oct.; public funeral . . . 27 Oct.  
 Earl Russell premier . . . 3 Nov.  
 Important commercial treaty with Austria signed . . . 16 Dec.  
 New parliament opened by the queen . . . 6 Feb. 1867.  
 New reform bill introduced by Mr. Gladstone . . . 12 Mar.  
 Commercial panic in London . . . 11 May, &c.  
 International botanical congress opened . . . 22 May.  
 Defeat of the government on the reform bill, 18 June; resignation of ministers . . . 26 June.  
 Marriage of princess Helena to prince Christian of Schleswig-Holstein . . . 5 July.  
 The third Derby cabinet formed . . . 6 July.  
 The Atlantic telegraph completely laid, and messages sent to lord Stanley . . . 27 July.  
 The cable of 1862 recovered, and communication established with Valencia, 2 Sept.; and with Newfoundland . . . 8 Sept.  
 Proposed attack of Fenians on Chester prevented by the authorities . . . 11, 12 Feb.  
 The queen laid foundation of the Albert hall of arts at S. Kensington . . . 30 May.  
 Visit of the viceroy of Egypt . . . 6-18 July.  
 Visit of the Belgian volunteers (see *Belgium*) . . . 10-22 July.  
 Visit of the Sultan (see *Turkey*) . . . 12-23 July.  
 "Early Years of the Prince Consort," published . . . 7 July.  
 New Reform act passed (see *Reform*) . . . 4 Aug.  
 Michael Faraday, natural philosopher (nearly 75) died . . . 25 Aug.  
 Preparations for the expedition to Abyssinia (see *Abyssinia*) . . . Aug.  
 Fenian outrages; rescue of prisoners at Manchester (see *Fenians*) . . . 18 Sept.  
 Synod of bishops at Lambeth (see *Pro-Anglicans*) . . . 24-27 Sept.  
 Meeting of parliament respecting Abyssinian war . . . 19 Nov.  
 Fenian explosion at Clerkenwell prison, London, 13 Dec. . . 13 Dec.  
 Special constables called for, 113,674 (in the U.K.) sworn in by . . . 28 Jan.  
 "Leaves from our Journal in Scotland," &c., by the queen, published . . . Jan.  
 Resignation of earl of Derby, 25 Feb.; the Disraeli ministry formed . . . 29 Feb.  
 The queen holds a drawing-room again . . . 29 Feb.  
 Mr. Gladstone's resolution the disestablishment of Irish church; adopted by the commons, 25, 26 Feb.

Death of Lord Brougham, aged 89 . . . 7 May, 1858  
 Arrival of the duke of Edinburgh from Australia . . . 16 June, 1858  
 Irish and Scotch reform acts passed . . . 13 July, 1858  
 Nearly 12,000 extra deaths attributed to the hot summer (23 July said to be the hottest) . . . 1 July—30 Sept. 1858  
 Parliament dissolved 12 Nov., new parliament meets . . . 10 Dec. 1858  
 Resignation of Disraeli ministry, 1 Dec.; Gladstone ministry takes office . . . 9 Dec. 1858  
 Convention with the United States respecting the Alabama claim signed (afterwards rejected by the States) . . . 14 Jan. 1859  
 New parliament meets for business . . . 16 Feb. 1859  
 Irish Church bill introduced into the commons, 1 March; royal assent . . . 26 July, 1859  
 The earl of Derby dies (aged 70) . . . 23 Oct. 1859  
 Parliament meets . . . 8 Feb. 1860  
 Charles Dickens dies (aged 35) . . . 9 June, 1860  
 Earl of Cleveland dies (aged 70) . . . 9 June, 1860  
 Irish land bill brought in, 15 Feb., received royal assent . . . 8 July, 1860  
 Neutrality in Franco-Prussian war (which see) proclaimed . . . 19 July, 1860  
 2,000,000. voted to increase the army by 20,000 men . . . 1 Aug. 1860  
 Foreign enlistment act passed, 1 Aug.; stringent proclamation of neutrality issued . . . 9 Aug. 1860  
 Parliament prorogued . . . 10 Aug. 1860  
 Treaty with Prussia and France for neutrality of Belgium signed . . . 9 Aug. 1860  
 Long drought: bad hay harvest: good wheat harvest . . . Mar.—Aug. 1860  
 Earl Granville repels the charge of violating neutralities made by the Prussian government . . . 1-15 Sept. 1860  
 The queen's consent to the marriage of the princess Louise to the marquis of Lorne announced . . . 24 Oct. 1860  
 Foot and mouth disease prevalent among cattle . . . Aug.—Nov. 1860  
 Election of elementary school-boards . . . Nov. 1860  
 Excitement through the Russian note respecting the Black sea (see Russia) . . . Nov. 1860  
 Foundation of new Post-office land . . . 16 Dec. 1860  
 Resignation of Mr. Bright announced . . . 30 Dec. 1860  
 Parliament meets . . . 9 Feb. 1871  
 Marriage of the princess Louise and the marquis of Lorne . . . 21 March, 1871  
 Royal Albert Hall, Kensington, opened by the queen . . . 29 March, 1871  
 Eighth census taken (31,877,708) . . . 3 April, 1871  
 Death of sir John F. Herschel, astronomer and philosopher (aged 70) . . . 11 May, 1871  
 Death of George Grote, historian of Greece (aged 77) . . . 18 June, 1871  
 First annual International Exhibition at South Kensington, opened 1 May, closed . . . 30 Sept. 1871  
 Black Sea conference met 17 Jan., closed (neutralisation of Black Sea abrogated, &c.) . . . 13 March, 1871  
 Disestablishment of the Church of England bill rejected in the commons (374-89), 1 May; parliament prorogued . . . 21 Aug. 1871  
 Illness of the queen at Balmoral, 4 Sept.; recovery . . . 13 Sept. 1871  
 Serious illness of the prince of Wales from typhoid fever, Dec.; began to recover . . . 14 Dec. 1871  
 Letter from the queen and princess to the people, thanking them for sympathy . . . 26 Dec. 1871  
 Thankgivings for recovery of prince of Wales . . . 21 Jan. 1872  
 Excitement respecting the American claims under the treaty of Washington . . . Feb. 1872  
 Meeting of parliament . . . 6 Feb. 1872  
 The queen, prince and princess of Wales, and court and parliament go in state to St. Paul's: national thanksgiving for recovery of the prince of Wales; London decorated; illuminations, &c.; a successful day . . . 17 Feb. 1872  
 The queen in a public letter, dated 1 March, says, "Wounds are too weak for the queen to say how very deeply touched and gratified she has been by the immense enthusiasm and affection exhibited towards her dear son and herself," dated . . . 29 Feb. 1872  
 The queen, while entering Buckingham Palace,

threatened by Arthur O'Connor, aged about 28, who presents an unloaded pistol, with a paper to be signed; immediately apprehended . . . 29 Feb. 1872  
 The queen sailed for Germany, and stayed several weeks . . . 23 March—7 April, 1872  
 Strikes among agricultural labourers in Warwickshire and other counties; union formed, 29 March, Arthur O'Connor pleads guilty (sentenced to imprisonment and flogging) . . . 9 April, 1872  
 Correspondence between the British and American governments respecting the claims for indirect losses, which the former requests . . . 3 Feb.—May, 1872  
 Supplemental treaty proposed: accepted by U.S. senate, 25 May; further discussion in parliament: unsatisfactory correspondence; the U.S. congress adjourns . . . 10 June, 1872  
 Strikes among builders and other trades . . . June, 1872  
 Final meeting of arbitrators; damages awarded; see Alabama . . . 14 Sept. 1872  
 New commercial treaty with France signed at London . . . 3 Nov. 1872  
 Continued rain; floods in Midland counties . . . Dec. 1872  
 Death of Edward Bulwer Lord Lytton, orator, poet, and novelist, aged 66 . . . 18 Jan. 1873  
 Strikes among soldiers, Jan.; great dearth of coal; the best, 5s. a ton in London . . . 13 Feb. 1873  
 Resignation of Mr. Gladstone on account of a defeat in the Commons on the Dublin university bill (287-284), 13 March; resumes office, 17 March, 1873  
 Visit of the shah of Persia . . . 18 June—5 July, 1873  
 Proposed marriage of duke of Edinburgh to grand-duchess Marie of Russia announced by the queen, 17 July; annuity bill for the duke passed, 5 Aug. 1873  
 Judiciary Act passed . . . 5 Aug. 1873  
 Severely contested elections: conservative reaction, Sept.—Oct. 1873  
 Marriage of duke and duchess of Edinburgh, 23 Jan. 1874  
 Parliament dissolved . . . 26 Jan. 1874  
 General election: conservative majority about 50, Feb.; Gladstone ministry resigns, 17 Feb.; Disraeli ministry formed . . . 21 Feb. 1874  
 Close of the Tichborne trial (see Trials) . . . 28 Feb. 1874  
 Meeting of parliament . . . 3 March, 1874  
 The duke and duchess of Edinburgh enter London, 13 March, 1874  
 Sir Garnet Wolseley returns from his successful expedition against the Ashantees . . . 21 March, 1874  
 Visit of the czar of Russia . . . 13-21 May, 1874  
 Public worship regulation act passed . . . 9 Aug. 1874  
 Fruitful season; excellent corn crop . . . Aug.—Sept. 1874  
 The queen receives a testimonial of gratitude from the French nation for British assistance during the war (see France) . . . 3 Dec. 1874  
 Meeting of parliament . . . 5 Feb. 1875  
 Moody and Banker, American revivalists, arrive in London, 9 March; sail from Liverpool (see Revivals) . . . 4 Aug. 1875  
 Parliament prorogued . . . 13 Aug. 1875  
 Railway jubilee at Darlington . . . 27 Sept. 1875  
 Departure of the prince of Wales for India, 11 Oct. 1875  
 The khedive's shares in the Suez canal bought by the British government (see Suez) . . . 1 Nov. 1875  
 announced . . . 25 Nov. 1875  
 Parliament opened by the queen in person, 8 Feb. 1876  
 The queen sails for Germany (all her sons abroad), 28 March; returns . . . 22 April, 1876  
 Royal titles bill received royal assent . . . 27 April, 1876  
 The queen proclaimed "empress of India," 1 May, 1876  
 Arrival of prince of Wales at Portsmouth, 11 May, 1876  
 Parliament prorogued . . . 15 Aug. 1876  
 Great heat; failure in fruit crops; harvest somewhat average . . . middle Aug. 1876  
 Great excitement and many public meetings respecting the Turkish atrocities in Bulgaria, Aug.—Oct. 1876  
 Mr. Gladstone's "Horror in Bulgaria" published, 8 Sept. 1876  
 National conference against war to defend Turkey, St. James's hall . . . 8 Dec. 1876  
 Parliament opened by the queen . . . 3 Feb. 1877  
 Proclamation of neutrality in Russo-Turkish war, 30 April, 1877  
 Debate on Mr. Gladstone's resolutions, 1-15. That this house found much cause for dissatisfaction and complaint in the conduct of the Ottoman Porte, with regard to the despatch written by the earl of Derby, 21 Sept. 1876, and relating to the

massacre in Belgrade, (for the resolution, see against, 354) 7-14 May, 1877  
 Fleet sent to Boshia bay 3 July, "  
 Station of King Alfred by count Gleichen, at Wantage, unavailed by the prince of Wales, his descendant 14 July, "  
 Early meeting of parliament on account of Russia, Turkish war 17 Jan. 1878 "  
 Vote of 6,000,000. asked for before entering into conference respecting eastern affairs, 14 Jan.; debate 31 Jan. "  
 Liberal amendment withdrawn on report of Russian advances on Constantinople, 7 Feb.; vote passed (see 124) 5 Feb. "  
 Warfare policy of the ministry; resignation of Lord Carnarvon, 23 Jan.; and earl of Derby (see *Disraeli Administration*) 28 March. "  
 Message of the queen, respecting calling out the reserves, &c., 2 April; adopted by parliament, April. "  
 Earl of Salisbury's circular, indicting the Treaty of San Stefano, 2 April; moderate reply of Gortschakoff, printed 10 April, "  
 Indian troops ordered to Malta, about 17 April, "  
 Censured by the opposition; debate in commons; for government, 247, against, 226 30-23 May, "  
 Earl Russell died, aged 85 28 May "  
 The ministry announce the meeting of a European congress on the eastern question, to meet on 13 June; the earl of Beaconsfield and the marquis of Salisbury to attend for England. (See Berlin,) 3 June, "  
 Anglo-Turkish convention (see Turkey) signed, 4 June, "  
 The conference meets at Berlin (which see) 13 June; treaty signed 13 July, "  
 10,000,000. a year voted for the duke of Connaught for his proposed marriage with princess Louise Margaret of Prussia 25 July, "  
 Debate on the Berlin treaty, in the commons; great speech of Mr. Gladstone, 30 July; majority for government (138-195) 29 July-2 Aug. "  
 Parliament prorogued 10 Aug. "  
 Meeting of parliament on account of Afghan war, 5 Dec. "  
 Majority for ministers on vote of censure, lords (205-65), 10 Dec.; commons (228-227) 13-14 Dec. "  
 Death of princess Alice by diphtheria at Darmstadt, after attendance on her husband, the grand-duke, and children, 7.30 A.M. 14 Dec. "  
 Severe winter, many persons unemployed 17 Dec. "  
 Parliament adjourned (to 13 Feb.) 17 Dec. "  
 The Queen in a letter thanks her subjects for their sympathy with her loss of a dear child, who was "a bright example of loving tenderness, congenious devotion, and self-sacrifice to duty," dated 26 Dec. "  
 Edward Byrne Madden (? lunatic) arrested for threatening to attack the Queen in letters to the Home Office, 12 Dec. 1878; judged insane, 13 Jan. 1879 "  
 1,500,000. voted for Sulu war 27 Feb. "  
 Expedition sent between 8,000 and 9,000 men, 1,800 horses, &c. Feb., March "  
 Marriage of duke and duchess of Connaught at Windsor 13 March, "  
 The Queen at Paris, 26 March, arrives at Havre, on Lago Maggiore 28 March, "  
 Proposed censure of government respecting Sulu war, &c., negatived, lords (156-61), 25 March; commons (200-246) 31 March-1 April, "  
 Great depression of trade (attributed to bad harvest, famine, pestilence, war, and over-trading) 1878-9 "  
 Commons debate on the budget, for government, 223; against, 230 28-30 April, "  
 Cold and very wet summer, little sunshine, failure of corn and fruit crops autumn, 1879 "  
 Severe weather, Nov. very cold, 1-12 Dec. and Jan., much fog "  
 Parliament opened by the Queen, 5 Feb., dissolved 23 Feb. "  
 General election, great liberal majority, 30 March-16 April; resignation of ministry 22 April, "  
 Gladstone ministry formed 20 April, "  
 New parliament met 14th April, Bradlaugh dissenting (see *parliamentary*) 3 May at seq. "  
 Fine autumn, good average harvest, improved trade, Oct. "

Early meeting of parliament on account of Ireland, 6 Jan. 1881 "  
 Successful review of about 52,000 volunteers by the Queen at Windsor 9 July, "  
 Parliament prorogued 27 Aug. "  
 Wet autumn; deficient harvest; much depression Sept. "  
 Court and general mourning for death of gen. Garfield, president of United States 20-27 Sept. "  
 Gradual revival of trade 1 July-30 Oct. "  
 Great hurricane throughout England, causing destruction of life, property, and shipping, 13-15 Oct. "  
 Very mild winter Nov.-Feb. 1882 "  
 Meeting of parliament 7 Feb. "  
 The queen shot at, at Great Western railway station, Windsor, by Roderick Maclean, aged 27; 2nd March; he is committed for trial for high treason, 10 March, "  
 The queen's letter of thanks for general sympathy dated 12 March, "  
 She sails for Mentone, 14 March; arrives, 16 March; leaves it, 12 April; at Windsor, 14 April, "  
 The queen dedicates Epping Forest to the use of the people for all time 6 May, "  
 Parliament adjourned, and meets on 24 Oct.; prorogued 2 Dec. "  
 New law courts, London, opened by the queen 4 Dec. "  
 Great excitement through attempted explosion of Local Government offices 14 Feb. 1883 "  
 Detection of secret manufacture of explosives at Birmingham, 4 April, arrest of Alfred Whitehead, Thos. Gallagher, physician, Wm. Norman, H. H. Wilson, H. D. E. and Henry Daltou, otherwise John O'Connor 5-6 April, "  
 Other arrests in Liverpool, Glasgow, and London about 6-7 April, "  
 Parliament prorogued 25 Aug. "  
 The queen publishes "More Leaves from my Journal in the Highlands" 15 Feb. 1884 "  
 Egypt and the Sudan: censure of the government for its "vacillating and inconsistent policy," voted by the lords (181-85) 12 Feb.; rejected by the commons (311-262) 12-20 Feb. "  
 Prince Leopold, duke of Albany, dies, aged nearly 31, 28 March; buried at Windsor 5 April, "  
 The queen starts for Darmstadt 16 April, "  
 The queen in a letter expresses her deep sense of the loving sympathy of her subjects in all parts of her empire and also of foreign countries with herself and the duchess of Albany 14 April, "  
 The queen present at the marriage of her granddaughter princess Victoria of Hesse to prince Louis of Battenburg at Darmstadt, 30 April; returned to Windsor 7 May, "  
 Vote of censure of the government for not supporting Gordon negatived in the commons (303-275) 12-14 May, "  
 Parliament prorogued 14 Aug. "  
 Good harvest, continued fine weather 1 July, Aug. "  
 Parliament meets 23 Oct.-1 Dec. "  
 Franchise bill passed, see under Reform 6 Dec. "  
 Prince Albert Victor Edward of Wales comes of age 8 Jan. 1885 "  
 Parliament meets 19 Feb. "  
 Ordered that the militia be embodied and soldiers stopped from entering the reserve 18 Feb. "  
 Vote of censure on the government respecting Egypt, passed by the lords (189-58); negatived by the commons (300-298) 28 Feb. "  
 Day of mourning for general Gordon and the killed in the Sudan 13 March, "  
 Reserves to be called out in prospect of war with Russia 27 March, "  
 The queen visits Aix-les-Bains, &c. 1 April-2 May, (See Ireland, Parliament, and Revenue.) "  
 Redistribution of Seats Act (see under Reform) passed 25 June, "  
 Vigorous preparations for war: vote of credit for 11,000,000. passed by the commons (see Russia) 27 April, "  
 Resignation of the Gladstone ministry on account of minority on the Budget bill (264-252) 8-9 June, "  
 Ministry of the marquis of Salisbury formed 24 June, "  
 Parliament prorogued 24 Aug. "  
 Very dry summer, average harvest 14 Aug. "  
 The earl of Shaftesbury, a great philanthropist, died, aged 84 1 Oct. "

Application for the dissolution of the Church, &c.  
 10 Nov.  
 Dissolution of parliament  
 10 Nov.  
 Session: about 133 Liberals, 251 Conservatives,  
 30 Farnellites  
 25 Nov.-25 Dec.  
 The new parliament meets 22 Jan.: opened by the  
 queen  
 22 Jan.  
 Resignation of the Salisbury administration (which  
 was)  
 27 Jan.  
 Gladstone's third administration formed: 2-6 Feb.  
 Lower water: severe cold, Feb.: heavy snowfalls  
 in N.W. counties; railway trains snowed up  
 several days  
 1, 2, 3 March  
 Mr. Gladstone introduces his bill to "make better  
 provision for the future government of Ireland"  
 8 April  
 Colonial and Indian Exhibition (the first great  
 national exhibition) opened at South Kensington  
 by the queen  
 4 May  
 International exhibition of navigation, commerce,  
 &c., at Liverpool opened by the queen  
 11 May  
 Queen Victoria's jubilee year begins  
 30 June  
 Excessively cold spring and summer  
 " "  
 Very hot part of June and July  
 " "  
 Parliamentary election on Mr. Gladstone's Irish  
 policy (reported, 315 Conservatives, 151 Glad-  
 stoneans, 71 Unionists, 85 Farnellites)  
 July  
 The Gladstone administration resigns  
 30 July  
 The second Salisbury administration (which was)  
 formed 26 July, the Marquis of Hartington and  
 friends decline to join a coalition ministry  
 31 Dec.  
 Revival of trade and commerce,  
 last half of  
 Meeting of parliament  
 28 Jan.  
 The queen starts for the Riviera 20 March, visits  
 Cannes, Aix-les-Bains, &c.  
 1 April, returns to England  
 29 April  
 The queen attends the jubilee service at Westmin-  
 ster Abbey (see Jubilee) 21 June, she issues a  
 letter to the nation expressing her pride and  
 gratitude for the very kind reception by the vast  
 multitude during her progress to, and return  
 from the Abbey, and her high admiration for the  
 excellent order preserved  
 24 June  
 Severe drought, 35 rainless days in some parts  
 (11 weeks)  
 June mid. Aug.  
 Very early harvest  
 summer  
 Parliament prorogued  
 16 Sept.  
 Amicable conversations respecting Suez canal and  
 New Hebrides, signed at Paris  
 24 Oct.  
 Meeting of parliament  
 24 Feb.  
 The queen starts for Florence 21 March: at  
 Florence 24 March at Innsbruck 23 April, at  
 Berlin 24 April, in London  
 27 April  
 Local Government Act (which was) passed  
 13 Aug.  
 Parliament adjourns till 6 Nov.  
 13 Aug.  
 The queen's visit to Glasgow  
 18, 19 Aug.  
 Cold wet summer, very fine autumn 1888, very  
 mild weather, London much warmer than at  
 Constantinople, Paris, &c.  
 4 Dec.  
 Parliament meets 6 Nov.: adjourns  
 Epidemic of measles throughout the country  
 winter, 1888-9  
 Parliament meets  
 21 Feb.  
 The queen started for Biarritz 5 March meets the  
 queen-regent of Spain at San Sebastian 27 March,  
 returns  
 3 April  
 Death of Mr. John Bright, M.P. (aged 78), orator,  
 "tribune of the people," free-trader (see Anti-  
 Corn Law League) fearless, honest, independent  
 27 March: "one of the noblest figures that we  
 have ever known in Parliament"—Lord Her-  
 29 March  
 Great improvement in trade and revenue Jan. April,  
 Warren de la Rue, D.C.L., F.R.S., astronomer,  
 chemist, and physicist, aged 72, died  
 19 April  
 The queen visits the prince of Wales at Sandring-  
 ham  
 23 27 April, at sea  
 Parliament prorogued  
 30 Aug.  
 The emperor William II. visits the queen, no  
 Germany  
 2 Aug.  
 The queen visits Wales (which was)  
 5-23 Aug.  
 Fine summer and autumn; excellent hay and  
 moderate early harvest and good wool season  
 Savings from the auction of Kewstree, received by  
 the queen at Sandringham  
 29 Oct.  
 Heavy frosts, and much agitation respecting labour

and wages in London and throughout the country  
 Aug.-Dec.  
 Great revival in trade  
 29 Dec.  
 Epidemic of influenza (which was)  
 29 Dec.  
 Parliament meets  
 12 Feb.  
 The queen visits Aix-les-Bains 20 March-22 April:  
 at Darmstadt receives the empress Frederick; the  
 emperor William II. and others of her family  
 23-29 April  
 At Windsor  
 29 April  
 The queen visits Avenbury and Baron Ferdinand  
 de Rothschild at Waddesdon Manor  
 14 May  
 The ex-queen Isabella of Spain visits the queen at  
 Windsor, and attends the state Ball, Buckingham  
 Palace, 20 May: leaves England  
 29 May  
 Anglo-German Agreement (which was) respecting  
 East Africa, signed at Berlin  
 2 July  
 Return of Mr. H. M. Stanley (see Somalia)  
 2 July  
 The queen inaugurates the Empress dock at South-  
 26 April, 1887-88  
 hampton  
 26 July, 1889  
 The emperor William II. visits the queen at  
 Osborne, inspects the fleet, &c.  
 4-8 Aug.  
 Anglo-French Agreement (which was) respecting  
 Africa, signed  
 5 Aug.  
 Parliament prorogued  
 18 Aug.  
 Anglo-Portuguese Agreement settled 20 Aug. not  
 ratified (see Portugal)  
 Nov.  
 Meeting of parliament  
 25 Nov.  
 Parliament meets after the recess  
 25 Dec.  
 The queen present at the launch of the Royal  
 Sovereign, great battleship, and of the Royal  
 Arthur, first class cruiser, Portsmouth 26 Feb.  
 The queen visits Gravesend, a French town near Calais,  
 in the Alpes-Maritimes  
 25 March-26 April  
 Destructive snow storm in the S. and S.W.  
 counties (see Storms) 9, 10 March; close of nearly  
 six months' winter (see Frosts) 25 March  
 Death of earl Granville, eminent statesman, aged 75  
 31 March  
 The empress Frederick visits England 27 Feb.  
 8 April  
 Visit of the German emperor and empress very  
 successful (see Germany)  
 4-23 July  
 Visit of the prince of Naples (see Italy) 22 July-Aug.  
 The queen receives Veldtman, a Fingo chief, and  
 his presents  
 7 Aug.  
 Visit of the French fleet to Portsmouth (see France)  
 19 Aug.  
 Prince George of Wales attacked by typhoid fever,  
 20 Nov., recovers  
 23 Dec.  
 The duke of Clarence and Avondale, attacked with  
 influenza and pneumonia, 20 Jan., died at Sandring-  
 ham, 14 Jan. Universally lamented; military  
 funeral at Windsor  
 30 Jan. 1890  
 Letter from the queen to the empire  
 (London Gazette, 2 Feb.)  
 "Oswestry, January 26, 1890.  
 "I must once again give expression to my deep sense  
 of the loyalty and affectionate sympathy evinced by  
 my subjects in every part of my empire on an occasion  
 more sad and tragical than any but one which has  
 befallen me and mine, as well as the nation. The over-  
 whelming misfortune of my dearly loved grandson having  
 been thus suddenly cut off in the flower of his age, full  
 of promise for the future, amiable and gentle, and  
 adoring himself, all, renders it hard for his sorely  
 stricken parents, his dear young bride, and his fond  
 grandmother to bow in submission to the inscrutable  
 decrees of providence.  
 "The sympathy of millions, which has been so  
 touchingly and visibly expressed, is deeply gratifying  
 on such a time, and I wish, both in my own name and  
 that of my children, to express from my heart, my warm  
 gratitude to all.  
 "These testimonies of sympathy with us, and ap-  
 preciation of my dear grandson, whom I loved as a son,  
 and whose devotion to me was as great as that of a son,  
 will be a help and consolation to me and mine in our  
 affliction.  
 "My bereavements during the last thirty years of my  
 reign have indeed been heavy. Though the labours,  
 anxieties, and responsibilities inseparable from my  
 position have been great, yet it is my earnest prayer that  
 God may continue to give me health and strength to  
 work for the good and happiness of my dear country  
 and Empire while life lasts."  
 VICTORIA, R.

The seventh session of the queen's twelfth parliament opened  
 The queen visits Castella, a suburb of Hyères, an ancient town in Provence 17 miles from Toulon, 22 March-25 April; at Darnestadt, 26 April-2 May, ..

## KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND.

## BEFORE THE CONQUEST.

807. Egbert, styled "king of England" in 828.  
 837. Ethelwulf; his son.  
 857. Ethelbald; his son.  
 866. Ethelbert; brother.  
 871. Ethelred; brother.  
 872. Alfred the Great; brother; died 21 or 26 Oct. 901.  
 901. Edward the Elder; son; died 955.  
 925. Athelstan; eldest son; died 27 Oct. 940.  
 940. Edmund I., fifth son of Edward the Elder; died from a wound received in an affair, 26 May, 946.  
 946. Edred; brother; died 955.  
 955. Edwy, eldest son of Edmund; died of grief in 958.  
 957. Edgar the Peaceable; brother; died 7 July, 975.  
 975. Edward the Martyr, his son, stabbed at Corfe Castle, at the instance of his step-mother Elfrida, 12 March, 979.  
 979. Ethelred II., half-brother; retro.  
 1013. Sweyn, proclaimed king; died 3 Feb. 1014.  
 1014. Canute the Great; his son.  
 1014. Ethelred restored in Canute's absence; died 24 April, 1016.  
 1016. Edmund Ironside, his son, divided the kingdom with Canute; murdered at Oxford, 30 Nov. 1016; reigned seven months.  
 1017. Canute sole king; married Emma, widow of Ethelred; died 20 Nov. 1035.  
 1035. Harold I.; son; died 17 Mar. 1040.  
 1039. Harthacnut, son of Canute and Emma; died of re-petition at a marriage feast, 8 June, 1042.  
 1042. Edward the Confessor, son of Ethelred and Emma; died 5 Jan. 1066.  
 1066. Harold II., son of earl Godwin; reigned nine months; killed near Hastings, 14 Oct. 1066.

## THE NORMANS.\*

1066. William the Conqueror, crowned 25 Dec; died at Rouen, 9 Sept. 1087.  
 Queen, Matilda, daughter of Baldwin, earl of Flanders; married in 1051; died in 1083.  
 1087. William I. Rufus; reign began 26 Sept.; killed by an arrow, 3 Aug. 1100.  
 1100. Henry I. Beauclerc, his brother; reign began 3 Aug.; died of a surfeit, 1 Dec. 1135.  
 Queen, Matilda, daughter of Malcolm III. king of Scotland, married 21 Nov. 1100; died 5 May, 1142.  
 2. Adeliza, daughter of Godfrey, earl of Louvain; married 29 Jan. 1129; died 1151.

\* The REGNAL DATES are those given by sir H. Nicolas. The early Norman and Plantagenet kings reckoned their reigns from the day of their coronation; the later Plantagenets from the day after the death of their predecessor. With Edward VI. began the present custom of beginning the reign on the day of the death of the preceding sovereign.

## ROYAL ARMS OF ENGLAND.

William I., William II., and Henry I.—two lions or leopard passant.  
 Stephen—sagittarius, the archer, one of the signs of the zodiac (traditional).  
 Henry II. to Edward II. Three lions passant.  
 Edward III. and his successors quartered the preceding with fleur de lys, the arms of France.  
 Henry V. used only 3 fleurs de lys.  
 Mary I. quartered the preceding with the arms of her husband Philip II. of Spain.

## OTHER KINGDOMS.

James I. and his successors combined the arms of England and France (rat and quarterly); and, the lion rampant of Scotland; 3rd, the harp of Ireland. He introduced the unicorn as a supporter of the arms.  
 George I., George II. and George III. introduced the arms of Brunswick.

In 1801 the arms of France were omitted. In 1876 the arms were modified through Hanover being made a kingdom.

France. In 1837 the arms of Hanover were omitted. The arms are now: 1st, lion passant guardant, 3 lions passant guardant; 2nd, lion rampant for Scotland; 3rd, harp for Ireland.

1135. Stephen, earl of Blois, nephew of Henry; reign began 26 Dec.; died 25 Oct. 1154.  
 Queen, Matilda, daughter of Eustace, count of Boulogne; married in 1126; died 3 May, 1142.  
 [Maud, daughter of Henry I. and rightful heir to the throne; born 1102; betrothed, in 1109, at eight years of age, to Henry V. emperor of Germany, who died 1125. She married, secondly, Geoffrey Plantagenet, earl of Anjou, 1129. Was not aside from the English succession by Stephen, 1135; landed in England and claimed the crown, 1139. Crowned, but soon after defeated at Winchester, 1211; concluded a peace with Stephen, which secured the succession to her son Henry, 1153; died 1165.]

## THE PLANTAGENETS.

1154. Henry II. Plantagenet, grandson of Henry I. and son of Maud; reign began 26 Dec.; died 6 July, 1189.  
 Queen, Eleanor, the repudiated queen of Louis VII. king of France, and heiress of Guienne and Poitou; married to Henry, 1155; died 26 June, 1204, see Gascony.  
 1189. Richard I. *Cœur de Lion*, his son; reign began 3 Sept.; died of a wound, 6 April, 1199.  
 Queen, Berengaria, daughter of the king of Navarre; married 23 May, 1191; survived the king.  
 1199. John, the brother of Richard; reign began 27 May; died 19 Oct. 1216.  
 Queen, Aveline, daughter of the earl of Gloucester; married in 1189, divorced. 2. Isabella, daughter of the count of Angoulême; she was the young and virgin wife of the count de la Marche; married to John in 1200. Survived the king, on whose death she was re-married to the count de la Marche.  
 1216. Henry III. son of John, reign began 28 Oct.; died 16 Nov. 1272.  
 Queen, Eleanor, daughter of the count de Provence; married 24 Jan. 1236; survived the king; and died in 1291, in a monastery.  
 1272. Edward I. son of Henry, unmarried *Longshanks*; reign began 20 Nov.; died 7 July, 1307.  
 Queen, Eleanor of Castile, married in 1233; died of a fever, on her journey to Scotland, at Grant-ham, in Lincolnshire, 1290. 2. Margaret, sister of the king of France, married 25 Sept. 1299, survived the king, dying in 1357.  
 1307. Edward II. son of Edward I.; reign began 4 July; deposed 20 Jan. 1327, murdered at Berkeley castle, 21 Sept. following.  
 [An inscription in the castle of Melazzo, Piedmont, states that he escaped from Berkeley castle, was sheltered by Pope John XXII. at Avignon. After long wandering, resided secretly in this castle 1330-33. Reported by count Negra, Oct., 1800.]

- Queen, Isabella, daughter of the king of France; married in 1308. On the death, by the gibbet, of her favourite Mortimer, she was confined for the rest of her life in her own house at Rimsing, near Lynn, and died in 1357.  
 1327. Edward III. his son; reign began 25 Jan.; died 21 June, 1377.  
 Queen, Philippa, daughter of the count of Hainault; married in 1326; died 15 Aug. 1369.  
 1377. Richard II. son of Edward the Black Prince, and grandson of Edward III.; reign began 25 June; deposed 29 Sept. 1399; said to have been murdered at Pontefract castle, 10 Feb. 1399.  
 Queen, Anne of Bohemia, sister of the emperor Wenceslaus of Germany; married in Jan. 1381; died 7 June, 1394. 2. Isabella, daughter of Charles V. of France; married when only seven years old, 1 Nov. 1396. After the deposition of her husband she returned to her father.

## HOUSE OF LANCASTER.

1399. Henry IV. cousin of Richard II.; reign began 30 Sept.; died 20 March, 1413.  
 Queen, Mary, daughter of the earl of Hereford; she died before Henry obtained the crown, in 1394. 2. Joan of Navarre, widow of the duke of Bretagne, married 1403; survived the king; died 1437.  
 1413. Henry V. his son; reign began 21 March, 1413, 31 Aug. 1422.



Queen, Catherine, daughter of the king of France; married 30 May, 1480. She costumed Henry, and was married to Owen Tudor, grandfather of Henry VII., in 1485; died 1487.

1488. Henry VI. his son; reign began 1 Sept.; deposed 4 March, 1488; said to have been murdered by Richard, duke of Gloucester, in the Tower, 20 June, 1472.

Queen, Margaret, daughter of the duke of Anjou; married 22 April, 1485; survived the king; died 25 Aug. 1482.

## HOUSE OF TUDOR.

1485. Edward IV.; died 9 April, 1487.  
Queen, Elizabeth, daughter of sir Richard Woodville, and widow of sir John Grey, of Groby; married 1465 or 1466. Suspected of favouring the insurrection of Lambert Simnel; and closed her life in confinement, 8 June, 1490.

1485. Edward V. his son; deposed 25 June, 1483, and said to have been murdered in the Tower; reigned two months and thirteen days.

Richard III. brother of Edward IV.; began to reign, 26 June; slain at Bosworth, 22 Aug. 1485.

Queen, Anne, daughter of the earl of Warwick, and widow of Edward, prince of Wales, murdered 1471. She is said to have been poisoned by Richard (having died suddenly, 16 March, 1485), to make way for his intended marriage with princess Elizabeth of York.

## HOUSE OF TUDOR.

1485. Henry VII. (son of Edmund Tudor, earl of Richmond, and Margaret, daughter of John Beaufort, duke of Somerset, legitimated descendant of John of Gaunt, 4th of Lancaster), began to reign 22 Aug.; died 21 April, 1509.

Queen, Elizabeth of York, princess of England, daughter of Edward IV.; married 18 Jan. 1486; died 11 Feb. 1503.

1509. Henry VIII. his son; began to reign, 22 April, died 28 Jan. 1547.

Queen, Catherine of Aragon, widow of Henry's elder brother, Arthur, prince of Wales; married 11 June, 1509; mother of queen Mary; repudiated, and afterwards formally divorced, 23 May, 1533; died 7 Jan. 1548.

2. Anne Boleyn, daughter of sir Thomas Boleyn, and maid of honour to Catherine, privately married, before Catherine was divorced, 14 Nov. 1532, or Jan. 1533; mother of queen Elizabeth, beheaded at the Tower, 10 May, 1536.

3. Jane Seymour, daughter of sir John Seymour, and maid of honour to Anne Boleyn; married 26 May, 1536, the day after Anne's execution; mother of Edward VI. of whom she died in childbirth, 21 Oct. 1537.

4. Anne of Cleves, sister of William, duke of Cleves; married 6 Jan. 1540; divorced 10 July, 1540; died 1557.

5. Catherine Howard, niece of the duke of Norfolk; married 28 July, 1540; beheaded, 12 Feb. 1542.

6. Catherine Parr, daughter of sir Thomas Parr, and widow of Nevill, lord Latimer; married 28 July, 1543; survived the king, after whose death she married sir Thomas Seymour, created lord Sudley; died 5 Sept. 1548.

1547. Edward VI. son of Henry VIII. (by Jane Seymour); died 6 July, 1553.

1553. Jane, daughter of the duke of Suffolk, and wife of lord Guildford Dudley; proclaimed queen on the death of Edward; ten days afterwards returned to private life; was tried 13 Nov. 1553; beheaded 12 Feb. 1554, when but 17 years of age.

1553. Mary, daughter of Henry (by Catherine of Aragon); married Philip of Spain, 23 July, 1554; died 17 Nov. 1558.

1558. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry (by Anne Boleyn); died 23 March, 1603.

## HOUSE OF STUART.

1567. James I. of England and VI. of Scotland, son of Mary, queen of Scots; died 27 March, 1603.

Queen, Anne, princess of Denmark, daughter of Frederick II.; married 20 Aug. 1590; died March, 1609.

1603. Charles I. his son; beheaded at Whitehall, 30 Jan. 1649.

Queen, Henrietta-Maria, daughter of Henry IV. king of France; married 13 June, 1623; survived the king; died in France 20 Aug. 1669.

1649. Cromwell, Oliver; Cromwell made protector, 26 Dec. 1653; died 3 Sept. 1658.

1658. Richard, Cromwell's son, made protector, 4 Sept.; resigned 25 April, 1659.

1660. Charles II. son of Charles I.; died 6 Feb. 1685.

Queen, Catherine of Braganza, Infanta of Portugal, daughter of John IV. and sister of Alfonso VI.; married 21 May, 1662; survived the king; returned to Portugal; died 21 Dec. 1705.

1685. James II. his brother; abdicated by flight, 11 Dec. 1688; died in exile, 6 (16) Sept. 1701.

1685. Anne Hyde, daughter of Edward Hyde, earl of Clarendon; married Sept. 1660; died 1672; mother of queen Mary II. and Anne I.

Queen, Mary Beatrice, princess of Modena, daughter of Alphonso d'Este, duke; married 21 Nov. 1673; in 1688 retired with James to France; died at St. Germaine, 1778.

1689. William III. prince of Orange, King, and Mary, queen, daughter of James II.; married 4 Nov. 1677; began their reign, 13 Feb. 1689; Mary died 28 Dec. 1694.

1694. William III.; died of a fall from his horse, 8 March, 1702.

1702. Anne, daughter of James II.; married George, prince of Denmark, 28 July, 1683; succeeded to the throne, 8 March, 1702; had seventeen children, all of whom died young (William, duke of Gloucester, born 24 July, 1689, died 30 July, 1700); lost her husband, 28 Oct. 1702; died 1 Aug. 1714.

1714. George I. elector of Hanover and duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg; son of Sophia, who was daughter of Elizabeth, the daughter of James I.; died 11 June, 1727.

Queen, Sophia-Dorothea, daughter of the duke of Zell; died in prison, 2 Nov. 1726.

1727. George II. his son; died 25 Oct. 1760.

Queen, Wilhelmina Carolina Dorothea, of Brandenburg-Ansbach; married 1705; died 20 Nov. 1757.

1760. George III. grandson of George II.; died 29 Jan. 1820.

Queen, Charlotte Sophia, daughter of the duke of Mecklenburg-Strelitz; married 8 Sept. 1761; died 17 Nov. 1818.

1820. George IV. his son; died 26 June, 1830.

Queen, Caroline Amelia Augusta, daughter of the duke of Brunswick; married 8 April, 1795; died 7 Aug. 1821 (see article Queen Caroline).

1830. William IV. brother of George IV.; died 20 June, 1837.

Queen, Adelaide Amelia Louisa Theresa Caroline, sister of the duke of Saxe-Meiningen; married 11 July, 1818; died 2 Dec. 1849.

1837. Victoria, the reigning queen, WHOM GOD PRESERVE.

## THE PRESENT ROYAL FAMILY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

The QUEEN, Alexandra Victoria, only daughter of Edward, duke of Kent, (fourth son of king George III.) born 24 May, 1819; succeeded to the throne on the decease of her uncle, William IV. 20 June, 1837; crowned at Westminster, 28 June, 1839; married (10 Feb. 1840) to her cousin

Francis-Albert-Augustus-Charles-Emanuel, duke of Saxony, prince of Saxe-Coburg and Gotha; born 26

\* On 1 Nov. 1858, the queen was proclaimed throughout India as "Victoria, by the grace of God, of the united kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the colonies and dependencies thereof, in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australasia, Queen, defender of the faith."

1. "Empress of India" added to the royal style by proclamation, 28 April, 1876 (see Style, Royal). The renewal conference in May, 1887, recommended that the title of her majesty should, in recognition of the unity of the empire, be "Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the Colonies and Dependencies thereof."

2. He was born 2 Nov. 1797; and died 23 Jan. 1820; he married Victoria-Maria-Louisa (widow of the prince of Leiningen, sister of Leopold, king of the Belgians, and aunt to the prince consort), 20 May, 1818. She was born 17 Aug. 1786; and died 15 March, 1861.

Ang. 1869, naturalised, 24 Jan. 1890; (ordained to be styled Prince Consort 25 June, 1857) elected chancellor of the university of Cambridge, 26 Feb. 1847; died 14 Dec. 1861.

# NOTES.

1. VICTORIA-Adelaide-Mary-Louisa, princess royal, born 24 Nov. 1840; married to prince Frederick-William, of Prussia, 25 Jan. 1858 (dowry 40,000*l.* and annuity of 500*l.*). *Issue*: William, born 27 Jan. 1859; and 5 other children living.
  2. ALBERT-EDWARD, prince of Wales, duke of Saxony, duke of Cornwall and Rothesay, earl of Chester, Carrick, and Dublin, baron of Renfrew, and lord of the Isles, born 9 Nov. 1841; married princess Alexandra of Denmark (born 2 Dec. 1844) 10 March, 1863. *Issue*: Albert Victor, born 8 Jan. 1864; died 14 Jan. 1891; George, born 3 June, 1865; Louise, born 20 Feb. 1867; Victoria, born 6 July, 1868; Maud, 26 Nov. 1869. Alexander John, born 6 April, died 7 April, 1871. (See Wales)
  3. ALICE-Maud-Mary, born 25 April, 1843; married prince Louis (since grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt (which see), 1 July, 1866 (dowry 30,000*l.*, annuity 500*l.*); & of diphtheria, 14 Dec. 1878. *Issue*: Victoria, 3 April, 1867; and 6 other children.
  4. ALFRED-Emmet, born 6 Aug. 1844; entered the Exchequer as midshipman, 21 Aug. 1862. created duke of Edinburgh, 24 May, 1865; visited Cape of Good Hope, Ang.; Australia, Nov. 1867; escaped assassination by a Fenian at Port Jackson, 12 March, 1868; visited Japan, China, and India, 1869; married archduchess Marie of Russia (born 17 Oct. 1853), 23 Jan. 1874; commander of the Channel Fleet, Nov. 1883; of the Mediterranean Fleet, Feb. 1883; at Lavenport, Ang. 1890. *Issue*: Alfred, born 15 Oct. 1874; Mary, 30 Oct. 1875; Victoria, 25 Nov. 1876; Alexandra, 1 Sept. 1877; Beatrice, 20 April, 1881.
  5. HELENA-Angusta-Victoria, born 25 May, 1846, married to prince Christian of Schleswig-Holstein, 5 July, 1866. *Issue*: Christian Victor, born 14 April, 1867; and 4 other children.
  6. LOUISE-Caroline-Alberta, born 18 March, 1848; married to John, marquis of Lorne (born 6 Aug. 1845), 21 March, 1871.
  7. ARTHUR-William-Patrick-Albert, born 1 May, 1850; created duke of Connaught, earl of Sussex and Strathearn, 31 March, 1874; married 23 March, 1879, princess Louise Margaret of Prussia (born 25 July, 1860). *Issue*: Margaret, born 13 Jan. 1882; Arthur Frederick, born 13 Jan. 1883; Victoria Patricia, 17 March, 1886. Commandant-in-chief at Bombay, 1886 *et seq.*; commander of the S. Military District, Aug. 1890.
  8. LEONARD-George-Urban-Albert, born 7 April, 1853; voted 15,000*l.* a year by parliament, 23 July, 1874; created baron Arklow, earl of Clarence, and duke of Albany, 24 May, 1881; married princess Helene, 4th daughter of the prince of Waldeck-Pyrmont, 27 April, 1882. 10,000*l.* additional income granted, 21 April, 1882; died at Cannes, 28 March, 1884. *Issue*: Alice Mary, born 21 Feb. 1883; Leopold Charles, born 29 July, 1884.
  9. BEATRICE-Mary-Victoria-Fredora, born 14 April, 1857; married prince Henry of Battenberg, 27 July, 1885. *Issue*: Alexander Albert, born 23 Nov. 1886; Victoria Eugenie, 1887; Leopold, 1889; and Maurice, 1891. First granddaughter, Fredora, born 12 May, 1879; daughter of Charlotte, daughter of princess royal Victoria, and prince Bernard of Saxe-Meiningen. See Germany, children of William II.
- THE QUEEN'S AUNT and COUSINS, AUGUSTA, duchess (widow 8 July 1890, of duke of Cambridge, born 25 July, 1797; married 1 June, 1816; died 6 April, 1889. Her son, George, duke of Cambridge, commander-in-chief, born 26 March, 1819; (w/o, Miss Fitz-George, aged 74, died 12 Jan. 1890).
- Her daughters, Augusta, grand duchess of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, born 19 July, 1822; married 26 June, 1843; and the princess Mary of Cambridge, born 27 Nov. 1823, married to the prince Francis, now duke, of Teck, 21 June, 1866. *Issue*: Adolphus, and 3 other children.

**ENGLISH CHURCH UNION**, established 1862, when it consisted of 210 members; there were 22,100 in 1888. Its object is to defend the

Church of England and its ancient constitution doctrine and liturgy, and her right to regulate her own affairs; and has supported enlargements who have suffered for so doing. Annual meetings are held.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE** is traced from the Frisian variety of the Teutonic or Germanic branch of the great Indo-European family. "The English tongue possesses a veritable power of expression, such as, perhaps, never stood at the command of any other language of man." *Grimm*.

Celtic prevailed in England. A.D. 1  
Latin introduced about 1  
Saxon prevails (Beowulf; Caedmon; Alfred) 450-1066  
Latin re-introduced by missionaries 596  
Norman-French combining with English 1066-1250  
William I. and his successors used English in their laws, &c.; it was superseded by Latin in the reign of Henry II. Norman-French was not used in law-deeds till the reign of Henry III.

Early English 1250-1300

The present English settled in the 16th century. Law pleadings were made in English by order of Edward III. instead of in French 1364

The English tongue and English apparel were ordered to be used in Ireland, 28 Hen. VIII. 1536

The English language was ordered to be used in all law-suits, and the Latin disused. May, 1731

Per-centage of Anglo-Saxon words in the English bible, 97; Swift, 90; Shakespeare and Thomson, 85; Addison, 83; Spenser and Milton, 81; Locke, 80; Young, 79. Pope, 76; Johnson, 75; Robertson, 68; Hume, 65; Gibbon, 58. *Morax*.

Of 100,000 English words, 60,000 are of Teutonic origin, 30,000 Greek and Latin; and 10,000 from other sources.

Early English Text Society began publishing 1864

English Lexical Society, established to print old glossaries 1849, 1873

Eng. lang. greatly used in the East, Japan, China, &c. Dr. A. Allibone's great "Critical Dictionary of English Literature," published in 1859 and 1891; he died 12 Sept., 1889, supplement by John F. Kirk 1891

## PRINCIPAL BRITISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS.

	Born.	Died.
John Wicliffe, t.	1324	1384
Geoffrey Chaucer, p.	1358	1400
John Gower, p.	about 1320	1402
Paston Letters, 1460-1482		
Wm. Caxton	1421	1492
Sir Thomas More, h. p.	1478	1535
Sir Philip Sidney, a. p.	1554	1586
Holme's <i>Chronicles</i> , 1586		
John Fox, t. h.	1517	1587
Edmund Spenser, p.	1553	1596
Richard Hooker, t.	1533	1600
Wm. Shakespeare, d.	1564	1616
Walter Raleigh, h. p.	1552	1618
Francis Bacon, ph.	1561	1626
George Herbert, p.	1593	1633
Ben Jonson, d.	1574	1637
Philip Massinger, d.	1594	1640
Jeremy Taylor, t.	1613	1666
John Milton, p.	1608	1674
Isaac Barrow, t.	1630	1677
Thomas Hobbes, phil.	1583	1679
Samuel Butler, p.	1612	1680
John Bunyan, t.	1628	1688
John Dryden, p.	1631	1700
John Locke, ph.	1632	1704
Joseph Addison, c.	1672	1719
Matthew Prior, c.	1664	1721
Richard Steele, c.	1671	1729
Daniel De Foe, a. pol.	1687	1731
John Gay, p.	1688	1732
Alexander Pope, p.	1688	1744
Jonathan Swift, c. p.	1667	1745
James Thomson, p.	1700	1748
Henry Fielding, a. d.	1707	1754
Sam. Richardson, a.	1689	1761
Edward Young, p.	1681	1765
Laurence Sterne, a.	1713	1768
Mark Akenside, p.	1721	1770
Thomas Gray, p.	1726	1771

	Born.	Died.
John Baskett, a.	1730	1777
Robert Baskett, a. p.	1736	1777
David Byrne, a. p.	1737	1777
Samuel Jackson, a. p.	1738	1777
Benjamin Franklin, p. p.	1738	1790
William Robertson, a.	1738	1791
Robert Gibson, a.	1737	1791
Robert Burns, p.	1739	1796
Edmund Burke, p.	1731	1797
William Cowper, p.	1731	1800
John Keats, p.	1795	1821
Percy B. Shelley, p.	1792	1822
George Lord Byron, p.	1788	1824
George Crabbe, p.	1754	1832
Walter Scott, a. p.	1771	1832
Samuel T. Coleridge, p. p.	1773	1834
Charles Lamb, a.	1775	1834
William Cobbett, p. a.	1762	1835
Robert Southey, p. a.	1765	1843
Thomas Arnold, a.	1755	1843
Thomas Campbell, p.	1767	1844
Henry Smith, a. p.	1771	1845
Thomas Hood, a.	1769	1845
Edgar Allan Poe, p.	1809	1849
Maria Edgeworth, a.	1769	1849
Wm. Wordsworth, a.	1770	1850
J. Fennimore Cooper, a.	1796	1851
Joanna Baillie, p.	1763	1851
Thomas Moore, p.	1780	1852
John Wilson, p. c.	1785	1854
Samuel Rogers, p.	1763	1855
Charlotte Brontë, a.	1816	1855
E. T. Channing, a.	1790	1856
Henry Hallam, a.	1778	1859
Thomas de Quincey, a.	1786	1859
Leigh Hunt, a.	1784	1859
William Prescott, a.	1796	1859
Washington Irving, a. a.	1783	1859
T. B. Macaulay, a. p.	1800	1861
Eliz. (Barrett) Browning	1800	1861
Mr. Francis Palgrave, a.	1788	1861
Abp. Richard Whately, p.	1787	1863
Wm. M. Thackeray, a.	1811	1865
W. A. Lander, a.	1775	1864
Nathl. Hawthorne, a.	1804	1864
W. Whewell, a.	1794	1866
Henry Lord Brougham, p. a.	1778	1868
Charles Dickens, a.	1812	1870
Er. F. Hecche, p.	1792	1871
George Ticknor, a.	1764	1871
G. Grote, a.	1794	1871
Edwd. Bulwer Lytton, Lord Lytton, p. a.	1805	1873
John Stuart Mill, p.	1806	1873
Bryce W. Procter ("Barry Cornwall"), p.	1790	1874
Arthur Helps, a.	1813	1875
Charles Kingsley, a.	1819	1875
Harriet Martineau, a.	1802	1880
Mary Evans ("George Eliot"), a. p.	1802	1880
Banjamin Disraeli, Lord Beaconsfield, a.	1805	1881
Thomas Carlyle, a. a.	1795	1881
H. W. Longfellow, p.	1807	1882
Dante Gabriel Rossetti, p.	1828	1882
Charles Darwin, a.	1809	1882
Anthony Trollope, a.	1815	1882
R. W. Emerson, a. p.	1803	1882
Sir Henry Taylor, p.	1800	1882
Matthew Arnold, a. p.	1812	1882
W. G. Palgrave, p.	1826	1882
George Bancroft, a.	1800	1882
W. E. Gladstone, a.	1809	1882
O. W. Holmes, a. p.	1809	1882
Alfred Tennyson (Lord), p.	1810	1882
Thomas Carlyle, p.	1810	1882
Robert Browning, p.	1812	1882
Sir Theodore Martin, a. p. a.	1816	1882
Mrs. M. Oppenham, a.	1818	1882
James Anthony Froude, a. a.	1818	1882
J. R. Lowell, a. p. p.	1819	1882
John Ruskin, a. p.	1819	1882
Harriet Martineau, p.	1802	1882
John Tyndall, a.	1810	1882
E. A. Freeman, a.	1814	1882
Frederic Maitland, p.	1814	1882
T. B. Stanley, a.	1814	1882
Lord Lytton, a. a.	1814	1882
John Addington, p.	1814	1882
Wm. Morris, a.	1834	1882

	Born.	Died.
A. C. Swinburne, p.	1837	
Robert Buchanan, p.	1841	
R. L. Stevenson, a.	1839	
Wm. Wilde Collins, a.	1844	1889
A. W. Kinglake, a.	1838	1891
Walter Whitman, Am., p.	1819	1892
John Greenleaf Whittier, Am., p.	1807	1892

d. dramatist; a. essayist; h. historian; a. a. humorist;  
m. miscellaneous; n. novelist; nat. naturalist; p. poet;  
t. theologian; tr. traveller; pol. political; ph. philo-  
sopher

"ENGLISHMAN," a newspaper edited by Dr. Kenealy, published in April, 1874, soon after the conviction of the claimant of the Tichborne estates (see *Travels*, 1873-4). For its libellous character, the editor was disclaimed by the society of Gray's Inn, 1 Aug. 1874; ordered to give up his chambers by vice-chancellor, 29 June, 1876. He died 16 April, 1880.

ENGRAVING on signets is mentioned *Ætæol.* xxviii. 11 (B.C. 1401). Engraving on plates and wood began about the middle of the 15th century. Engraving on glass was perfected by Bourdier, of Paris, 1799. The copyright to engravings has been protected by several statutes; among the principal are the acts 16 & 18 Geo. III. 1775 and 1777; and the acts 7 & 8 Viet. 6 Aug. 1844, and 15 Viet. 28 May, 1852. A process of enlarging and reducing engravings by means of sheets of vulcanised india-rubber, was shown by the electro-printing block company in 1860; see *Lithography and Photo-Galvanography*. In "Lyra Germanica," published in 1861, are illustrations engraved upon blocks photographed from negatives taken by John Leighton, F.S.A.

ENGRAVING ON COPPER. Prints from engraved copper-plates made their appearance about 1450, and were first produced in Germany. Masso, a runaway Flamingo, is considered to have been the first Italian engraver about 1440. (See *Artists*)  
The earliest date known of a copper-plate engraving is 1461.

Rolling-presses for working the plates invented in 1545. Of the art of etching on copper by means of *acids*, Francis Mazzioli, or Parmegiano, is the reputed inventor, about 1532. *De Pice.*

Etching was practised by Albert Dürer, and most especially by Rembrandt. Its revival began about 1860. Eminent modern etchers—Messrs Lalanne, P. G. Hamerton, F. Seymour Haden, Desnoes, Jacquemart, Martial, and others. The Etching Club was established in 1858.

Mr. Lamb Stocks, R.A., line engraver, born 1812, died April, 1892.

Royal Society of Painter-etchers formed; opened an exhibition, April, 1881.

ENGRAVING ON WOOD, long known in China, began in Europe with the *bruf-makers* or manufacturers of playing-cards, about 1400 (see *Printing*). The art is referred by some to a Florentine, and by others to Bona, a German; it was greatly improved by Dürer (1471-1528) and Lucas van Leyden (1533). It was much improved in England by Bewick and his brother, and pupils, Fecht, Anderson, &c., 1769, & seq. The earliest wood engraving which has reached our times is one representing St. Christopher carrying the infant Jesus over the sea; it bears date 1497.

Mr. W. J. Linton's "Masters of Wood Engraving," with 250 fine examples, published July, 1890.

ENGRAVING ON STONE, to be hardened afterwards, was introduced into England by Messrs. Perkins and Heath, of Philadelphia, 1810.

John Fyfe, "father of English landscape engraving," born 1762; died 6 Feb. 1821.

ENGRAVING is said to have been discovered by col. von Sagen, who engraved a portrait of princess Anna of Saxe in wood in 1643; it was improved by Peter Beyer in 1648; and by St. Christopher Wren, about 1660.

*aquatinta*, by which a soft and beautiful effect is produced, was invented by the celebrated French artist, St. Non, about 1666; he communicated his invention to Le Ponce. Barthelemy of Paris was distinguished for his improvements in this kind of engraving, 1763. *Order-scure* engraving originated with the Germans, and was first practised by Blair, one of whose prints bears date 1791 (see *Atlas*, &c.)

**ENLISTMENT.** No persons enlisting as soldiers or sailors are to be sworn in before a magistrate in less than twenty-four hours after, and they are then at liberty to withdraw upon their returning the enlistment or bounty money, and 21s. costs. Enlistment is now entirely voluntary. In 1847 the term of enlistment was limited to ten years for the infantry, and twelve years for the cavalry, artillery, and royal marines; and in 1867, to twelve years; see *Army*, 1867 and 1879, and *Foreign Enlistment*.

**ENNISKILLEN** (N. W. Ireland). This town made an obstinate defense against the army of Elizabeth, 1595, and resisted James II., 1689. 1500 Enniskilleners met his general M'Carthy at Newton Butler with 6000 men (of whom 3000 were slain, and nearly all the rest made prisoners), they losing but twenty men, 30 July, 1689. The dragoon regiment, the "Enniskillengers," was originally recruited here.

**ENOCH**, BOOK OF, an apocryphal work, quoted by the fathers, disappeared about the 8th century. A MS. Ethiopic version was found in Abyssinia by Bruce, and brought to England in 1773. Of this, archbishop Lawrence published an English translation in 1821, and the Ethiopic text in 1838.

**ENSILAGE** (from *silo*, a pit), a system of preserving corn and green fodder for cattle in pits made air and water tight, recently practised by French agriculturists; described by M. Goffart and by professor Thorold Rogers, M.P., in his "Ensilage," published 1883. Ensilage reported successful at Peckforton, Cheshire, 27 Nov. 1883; commended by the prince of Wales and others at a meeting of the Institute of Agriculture, 17 March, 1884; ensilage has been found successful in India, 1884. Favourable reports of a private practical and scientific commission used, 5 Aug. 1885; and 14 May, 1886; opinions differ as to economy. Ensilage with building silos practised in 1887.

**ENSISHEIM** (E. France). Here Turenne defeated the Imperial army, and expelled it from Alsace, 4 Oct. 1674.

**ENTAIL** of estates began with the statute of Westminster, 1285. Subsequent legislation broke the entail in cases of treason (1534), when the estate is to revert to the crown, and of bankruptcy (1833 and 1849), when it is to be sold. The law of entail in Scotland was amended in 1875.

**ENTERTAINMENT OF THE PEOPLE SOCIETY**, for the very poor, held first concert at the board school room, Saffron-hill, London, Saturday, 12 April, 1879.

**ENTOMOLOGY**, the science of insects, now mainly based upon the arrangement of Linnaeus, 1739. Ray's "Methodus Insectorum," 1705; "Insectorum Historia," 1710. The Entomological Society of London was instituted 3 May, 1833, was made Royal Aug. 1885. A National Entomological Exhibition at the Westminster Aquarium was opened 9 March, 1878. Miss Ormerod appointed honorary consulting entomologist to the Royal Agricultural Society, 1882.

**ENVELOPES** for letters are mentioned by Swift, 1766. Stamped adhesive envelopes came

into general use shortly after the establishment of the penny postal system, 10 Jan. 1840. Machinery for their manufacture was patented by Mr. George Wilson in 1844; and by Messrs. K. Hill and Warren de la Rue, 17 March, 1845.

**ENVOYS AT COURTS**, in dignity below ambassadors, enjoy the protection, but not the ceremonies of ambassadors. Envoys extraordinary are of modern date. *Woekefort*.

**EOZOON CANADENSE**, asserted to be the earliest known form of life, is a species of foraminifera, found by professor J. W. Dawson, of Montreal, in Laurentian limestone in 1858.

**EPACT** (Greek, *added*) is the excess of the solar month above the lunar synodical month, 1 day, 11 hours, 15 minutes, 57 seconds, the lunar month being only 29 days, 12 hours, 44 minutes, 3 seconds; and the excess of the solar year above the lunar synodical year (nearly 11 days), the lunar year being 354 days. The *epact* of any year indicates the moon's age on the 1st Jan. in that year. The number of the Gregorian *epact* for 1893, 12; 1894, 23; 1895, 4; 1896, 15.

**EPERNAY** (N.E. France), seat of the trade in champagne, was taken from the League by Henry IV., 26 July, 1592, when marshal Armand Biron was killed.

**EPHESUS** (in Asia Minor), a city said to have been founded by the Carians and Leleges, burnt by the Amazons, rebuilt by the Ionians about 1043 B.C. It was subdued by Cyrus in 544 B.C.; revolted from the Persians, 501 B.C. and was destroyed by an earthquake in A.D. 17. See *Diana*, *Temple of*, and *Seven Churches*. Paul preached here A.D. 55, 56 (*Acts* xviii. xix.). His epistle to the Ephesians is dated A.D. 64. The third general council was held here in 431. After investigation, begun in 1863, Mr. J. T. Wood discovered the site of the temple of Diana in April, 1870; and about 60 tons of marble were shipped at Smyrna for the British Museum, Jan. 1872, part of which arrived in the summer. Mr. Wood published an illustrated account of his discoveries in 1876. The site of the temple was purchased for the British Museum. Mr. J. T. Wood resumed his excavations, summer, 1883.

**EPHORI**, powerful magistrates of Sparta, five in number, said to have been first created by Theopompus to control the royal power, about 757 B.C.

**EPIC POEMS** (from Greek *epos*, a song), narratives in verse. Eminent examples:—Homer's "Iliad" and "Odyssey" (Greek), between 8th and 6th century B.C. (see *Homer*).  
Mikhi bharata, Sanscrit, very ancient; by several authors; the longest epic known (200,000 lines).  
Virgil's "Æneid" (Latin) about . . . . . B.C. 19  
Ovid's "Metamorphoses" (Latin), about . . . . . A.D. 1  
Dante (died 1321), "Divine Comedy" (Italian) published . . . . . 1479

Arribo, "Orlando Furioso" (Italian) . . . . . 1516  
Camões, "Lusiad" (Portuguese) . . . . . 1580  
Tasso, "Jerusalem Delivered" (Italian) . . . . . 1581  
Spenser's "Faery Queen" . . . . . 1590-6  
Milton's "Paradise Lost" . . . . . 1667  
Voltaire, "Hamade" (French) . . . . . 1726  
Walter Scott, "Lay of the Last Minstrel," &c. . . . . 1805

**EPICUREAN PHILOSOPHY.** Epicurus of Gargettus, near Athens, about 306 B.C., taught that the greatest good consists in peace of mind springing from virtue, as tending to prevent distress; but the name epicurean is frequently given to those who derive happiness from sensual pleasure. (See *Atomæ*.)

**EPIDAEURUS** (Asclepius), celebrated for the temple of Asclepius, or Epidaurion, god of medicine, and credited by gifts from persons healed. The Romans sent an embassy to seek the help of the god during a pestilence, and his worship was introduced at Rome, 293 B.C. The temple was visited by *Æmilius Paulus*, after his conquest of Macedonia, 167 B.C.

**EPIDEMIC PREVENTION ACT**, 46 & 47 Vict. c. 59, passed 25 Aug. 1883.

**EPIDEMIOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON**, established in 1850; has done valuable work.

**EPIGENESIS**, see *Spontaneous Generation*.

**EPIGRAMS**. Marcus Valerius Martialis, the Latin epigrammatist, who flourished about A.D. 83, is allowed to have excelled all others, ancient or modern. The following epigram on Christ's turning water into wine (*John iii.*) is an example:—"Vidit et erubuit Ilypba pudica Deum." "The modest water saw its God, and blushed." *Crashaw* (died 1650).

"The Epigrammatists," a collection by rev. H. P. Dodd, published 1870 and 1875.

**EPIPHANY** (appearance), a feast (Jan. 6), termed Twelfth Day, celebrates the manifestation of the Saviour, by the appearance of the star which conducted the Magi to the place where he was to be found; early observed, but became a separate feast, 813. *Wastley*.

**EPHROS** (Northern Greece). Its early history is very obscure.

The first Pyrrhus (Neoptolemus) settled in Ephrus, after the Trojan war, 1170 B.C., and was killed in the temple of Delphi . . . about A.C. 1165

Alexander the first king invades Italy to assist the Tarentines, against the Lucanians, &c., is defeated and slain at Pandolia . . . B.C. 326

Pyrrhus the Great reigns, 295; he takes Macedonia from Demetrius, is compelled to yield to Ly-machus . . . 287

Invited by the Tarentines, invades Italy, see Rome, 231-275

Temporary success in Sicily . . . 279 & 269

He takes Macedonia from Antigonus . . . 273

He unsuccessfully invades Sicily, enters Argos, and is killed by a tile, thrown by a woman . . . 272

Philip unites Ephrus to Macedonia . . . 260

Its conquest by the Romans . . . 167

Ephrus annexed to the Ottoman empire . . . A.D. 1466

An insurrection against the Turks put down . . . 1854

**EPISCOPACY**, see *Bishopric*.

**EPISTLES or LETTERS**. An Egyptian letter about 1300 B.C. is translated in "Records of the Past," vol. 6. A letter was sent to Job by David by the hands of Uriah, about 1035 B.C. (2 Sam. x. 14); see under article *Bible*. Horace Walpole, renowned for his letters, was born 5 Oct. 1717; died 2 March, 1797. The collection entitled "Elegant Epistles," commencing with Cicero, was published in 1790. It ends with an essay on letter writing by Dr. Johnson.

**EPIITAPHS** were inscribed on tombs by the Egyptians, Jews, Greeks, and Romans. Mr. T. J. Pettigrew published a collection entitled "Chronicles of the Tombs," in 1857.

**EPITHALAMIUM**, a nuptial song at marriage. Tasso, the lyric poet, is said to have been the first writer of one. He resolved the name of *Strophæra* from the alterations made by him in words and dancing, about 550 B.C. *Boissier*.

**EPOCHS**, points of time made remarkable by some event, from which subsequent years are reckoned by historians and chronologists; see *Ann.* See *Anno Domini*, *Heiræ*, &c.

**EPHING FOREST**, see *Forests*, note.

**EPSOM** (Surrey). The mineral springs were discovered in 1618. The races began about 1711, and have been held annually since 1730. Population, 1881, 6,916; 1891, 8,417.

**EQUATION OF TIME**. See *Goodney*.

**EQUATOR or EQUADOR**, a South American republic, formerly Quito and other provinces, part of Colombia, 1821; independent in 1831; when the Colombian republic was divided into three; the other two being Venezuela and New Granada. The population of Ecuador in 1885, 1,004,651.

Presidents: general Franco, 21 Aug. 1859; defeated in battle by general Flores, Aug. 1860; G. G. Moreno, Jan. 1861; Gerónimo Carrion, 4 Aug. 1865, disputes with the chieftains; resigns. 1867

Dr. Xavier Espinosa was elected president, 13 Sept. Dr. Gabriel García Moreno, president, and of 1872

President Moreno assassinated, 6 Aug.; state of siege proclaimed, Sept. 1875; Velastilla, president

Revolt; constitutional army under Aparicio defeated at Galte . . . 14 Dec.

Eruption of Cotopaxi . . . 23 June, 1877

Allaro dictator . . . Jan. 1883

Jose Maria Florido Caamaño, president . . . 12 Feb. 1884

Revolution at Esmeraldas, headed by Eloy Alfaro with military administration . . . 4 Nov. 1896

Beltrán Antonio Flores, president, 30 June, 1888;

Sen. Luis Cordero, about . . . 18 June, 1892

see *Barikualca*, 1868

**EQUATORIAL AFRICA**. See *Soudan*, 1886.

**EQUESTRIAN ORDER** in Rome was established by Romulus, about 750 B.C.; see *Knight-hood*.

**EQUINOX**. When the sun in his progress passes through the equator in one of the equinoctial points, the day and night are equal all over the globe. This occurs twice in the year: about 21 March, the vernal equinox, and 22 Sept., the autumnal equinox. The equinoctial points move backwards about 50 seconds yearly, requiring 25,000 years to accomplish a complete revolution. This is called the *precession* of the equinoxes, which is said to have been observed by the ancient astronomers.

**EQUITY, COURTS OF**, are those of the lord chancellor, the vice-chancellors, and the master of the rolls, their office being to correct the operations of the literal text of the law, and supply its defects by reasonable construction not admissible in a court of law. The supreme court of session in Scotland combines the functions of law and equity. In 1865 equity powers were conferred on the county courts for cases respecting sums under 500l. See *Supreme Court*, in which law and equity are combined.

**ERAS**. The principal are more fully noticed in their alphabetical order.

Common Era (English Bible, *Usher*, &c.) . . . A.C. 4004

Era of the Jews . . . 3762

Era of Constantinople, 1 Sept. 5508; of Antioch, 1 Sept. 5498

Alexandrian or Mundane era . . . 29 Aug. 5500

Julian era . . . 1 Jan. 4713

Era of Abraham . . . 1 Oct. 3053

Era of Nabonassar, after which the astronomical observations made at Babylon were reckoned.

begun 22 Feb. 747

**Era. of the Solomonides** (used by the Macabees), commenced 312  
**The Olympiads** belong to the Grecians, and date from 1 July, 776 a.c.  
**The Romans** reckoned from the founding of their city, A.V.C. (*anno urbis condite*)  
**Era of Tyre** 19 Oct. 121  
**Centenary era of Antioch** 1 Sept. 48  
**Spanish Era** (of the conquest of Spain), the 16th year of the emperor Augustus (see *Conera*), long used by the Spaniards A.D. 1 Jan. 38  
**Antien era** A.C. 1 Jan. 30  
**Pontifical or Ecclesiastical Indiction**, 25 Dec. or 1 Jan. 6  
**Valgar Christian era** A.D. 1 Jan. 1  
**Era of Diocletian or Martyrs**, began 29 Aug. 284  
**The Mahometans** began their era from the *Hijra*, or flight of their prophet from Mecca 12 July, 622  
**Armenian era** A.D. 1 July, 552  
**Era of Yndagird III. or Persia** era A.D. 16 June, 632  
**Era of Viceroyaditya**, used in India, began a.c. 57  
*See Creation, Cal. Yuga, Anno Domini, Calendar.*

**ERASTIANISM**, the opinions of Thomas Lieber (Latinized *Erastus*), a German physician (1524-83), who taught that the church had no right to excommunicate any person from church ordinances, to inflict excommunication, &c. Persons who acknowledge the jurisdiction of the civil power in spiritual matters and the law of patronage are now termed *Erastians*.

**ERASURES**. By order of sir John Romilly, master of the rolls, in 1855, no document corrected by erasure with the knife was to be henceforth received in his court. The errors must be corrected with the pen. It is so in the army courts.

**ERDINGTON ORPHANAGE**, &c.; see *Orphan-houses*.

**ERFURT** (Central Germany), was founded in 476; and its university established about 1390. Erfurt was ceded to Prussia in 1802. It capitulated to Muret, when 14,000 Prussian troops surrendered, 16 Oct. 1806. In this city Napoleon and Alexander met, and offered peace to England, 27 Sept. 1808. The French retreated to Erfurt from Leipzig, 18 Oct. 1813. A German parliament met here in March and April, 1850. Population, 1850, 72,371.

**ERIKSSON'S CALORIC ENGINE**, see *Heat, note*.

**ERITREO**, a new Italian colony on the Red Sea, established by royal decree, 2 Jan. 1890.

**ERIVAN** (Armenia), in the 16th century the residence of the shahs of Persia, was taken by the Turks in 1553 and 1582; but recovered by Abbas the Great, 1604. After being several times captured, it was ceded to Persia, 1769. It was taken by Paskiewitch in 1827, and annexed to Russia by treaty in Feb. 1828.

**ERZERUUM** (Asiatic Turkey), a city built by Theodosius II., 415; taken by the Seljuk Turks in the 13th century, and by the Ottoman Turks in 1517. It was captured by the Russian general Paskiewitch, June, 1829, but restored in 1830. It was almost totally destroyed by earthquakes, 2 June to 27 July, 1859. Population in 1885, 60,000.

**ESCHEAT**, the reverting of any land or tenements to the lord of the fee, or to the state, through failure of heirs; formerly also through attainer of the tenant, which last was abolished by the Felony Act, 1870.

**ESCOMBRERA BAY, BATTLE OF**; see *Spain*, 11 Oct. 1873.

**ESCORIAL**, properly *ESCORIAL* (25 miles N.W. of Madrid), the magnificent palace of the

sovereigns of Spain, termed the eighth wonder of the world, was commenced by Philip II. in 1564, and completed in 1586, at a cost of about 10,000,000. It is built in the form of a gridiron in honour of St. Lawrence, on whose day (10 Aug. 1557) the Spaniards gained the victory of St. Quentin. According to Francisco de los Santos the total length of all its rooms and apartments is above 125 English miles. The Escorial comprises a church, museum, library, monastery, palace, library, and museum. It was struck by lightning and caught fire 11.30 p.m. 1 Oct. 1872, and was much damaged; but the grand library and other treasures were preserved.

**ESPARTO**, from the Latin *spartum*, *stipa tenacissima* of Linnaeus, a Spanish grass used by Romans for whip-thongs, and now largely employed in paper-making. In 1856 about 50 tons, in 1870 above 100,000 tons, and in 1890, 403,263 tons, were imported into Britain. The price has risen from 4s. to 10s. per ton. Living plants were received at Newcastle, July, 1867.

**ESPIERRES** (Belgium). At Pont-à-Chin, near this village, the French, under Pischgru, attacked the allied English and Austrian army (100,000 men), commanded by the duke of York, and were repulsed after a long and desperate engagement, losing the advantages gained by the victory at Turcoing, 22 May, 1794.

**ESPRIT, SAINT** (or Holy Ghost), the title of an order of knighthood, founded by Henry III. of France in 1578, and abolished in 1791.

**ESQUIRES**, among the Greeks and Romans, were armour-bearers to, or attendants on a knight. *Blount*. In England the king created esquires by putting about their necks the collars of SS, and bestowing upon them a pair of silver spurs. John de Kingdon was created a squire by patent, 13 Richard II., 1389-90. There are now legally esquires by birth, by creation, and by holding some office, but the title is very loosely given by courtesy.

**"ESSAYS AND REVIEWS,"** by six clergymen and one layman of the church of England (the Rev. Drs. Fred. Temple and Howland Williams, professor Baden Powell, H. B. Wilson, Mark Pattison, and professor B. Jowett, and Mr. C. W. Goodwin) were published in an 8vo vol. in March, 1860. The book did not excite much attention at first, but having been severely censured for heterodox views by nearly all the bishops and many of the clergy, it created much excitement in 1861, and was condemned by convocation 24 June, 1864. The ecclesiastical courts sentenced the revs. H. Williams and H. B. Wilson to suspension for one year, and costs, 15 Dec. 1862; but on appeal the sentence was reversed by the judicial committee of the privy council, 8 Feb. 1864. The most remarkable amongst the works put forth in opposition (in 1862) are the "Aids to Faith," edited by the bishop of Gloucester (W. Thomson, now abp. of York), and "Replies to Essays and Reviews," edited by the bishop of Oxford (B. Wilberforce). The election of Dr. Temple to the see of Exeter was much opposed on account of his essay in this collection; see *Church of England*, 1869.

**ESSENES**, an ascetic Jewish sect at the time of Christ.

**ESSEN**, a town in Rhineland Prussia, which began with the Benedictine monastery, about 873. Among the iron manufactories, the chief are those of Krupp, in which were employed 74 men in 1856, and 20,000 in 1888, when the works contained 1,200





in 1445), was nominated the first provost. One of the provosts, William Wynne, Bishop of Winchester, 1447, greatly promoted the erection of the buildings. Besides about three hundred noblemen's and gentlemen's sons, there were seventy king's scholars on the foundation, who, when properly qualified, were formerly elected, on the first Tuesday in August, to King's College, Cambridge, and removed there when there were vacancies, according to seniority. The establishment of the *Montem* is nearly coeval with the college. It consisted in the procession of the scholars, arrayed in funny dresses, to Salt-hill once in three years; the donation collected on the road (sometimes as much as 800*l.*) were given to the senior or best scholar, their captain, for his support while studying at Cambridge. The *montem* was discontinued in 1847. The college system was modified by the Public Schools act, 1869. In 1873 election Saturday ceased, the scholars to be students at Cambridge being chosen there. In 1880 there were 353 students; in 1891, 1,007.

The Queen laid the corner stone of the new school buildings 18 May, 1889.  
Ninth jubilee of the foundation of the college celebrated 24 June, 1891.  
Population of Eton in 1881, 3,464; 1891, 2,499.

**ETRURIA** (or **TUSCIA**, hence the modern name Tuscany), a province of Italy, whence the Romans, in a great measure, derived their laws, customs, and superstitions. Herodotus asserts that the country was conquered by a colony of Lydians. The subjugation of this country forms an important part of early Roman history. It was most powerful under Porcena of Clusina, who attempted to reinstate the Tarquins, 506 B.C. Veii was taken by Camillus, 396 B.C. A truce between the Romans and Etruscans for forty years was concluded, 351 A.C. The latter and their allies were defeated at the Vadimonian lake, 310, with the Boii their allies, 283 B.C., and totally lost their independence about 265 B.C. The vases and other works of the Etruscans still remaining show the degree of their civilisation. Napoleon I. established a kingdom of Etruria, 1801, and suppressed it 1807, see Tuscany.—"The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria," by George Dennis, published 1848 and 1878. *Etruria*, Staffordshire, the site of Josiah Wedgwood's porcelain works, &c., was founded in 1771.

**EUROSA**, the largest island in the *Ægean* sea. Two of its cities, Chalcedon and Eretria, were very important, till the former was subdued by Athens, 506 B.C. and the latter by the Persians, 490. After the Persian war, Euboea became wholly subject to Athens, and was its most valuable possession. It revolted in 445, but was soon subdued by Pericles. After the battle of Charonea, 338, it became subject to Macedonia. It was made independent by the Romans in 194; but was afterwards incorporated in the province of Achaia. It now forms part of the kingdom of Greece.

**EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS**, or Blue Gum Tree, a very tall growing Tasmanian evergreen, of the order *Myrtaceae*. From the extraordinary power of its roots of absorbing moisture, and the salutary aromatic odour of its leaves, it has been found highly beneficial in counteracting the malaria of marshy districts of hot climates, and hence has been named the fever-destroying tree. M. Russell first sent seeds from Melbourne to Paris in 1854, and subsequently seeds were distributed over the north of Europe, the north and south of Africa, and elsewhere. He died in 1881.

So rapid is the growth of this tree, that a forest may be planted in twenty years. It sometimes reaches the

height of 320 feet, with a circumference of 100 feet, rivaling *Washingtonia gigantea*, which see.

The timber, bark, and oils of the *Eucalyptus* are highly valuable, and professor Bentley says that the garden is one of the most important to man in the vegetable kingdom. In 1874 its medicinal value was said to have been exaggerated.

**EUCCHARIST**, thanksgiving, an early name for the Lord's Supper; see *Sacrament*.

**EUCLID'S ELEMENTS**. Euclid, a native of Alexandria, flourished about 323-283 B.C. The *Elements* are not wholly his; for many of the demonstrations were derived from Thales, Pythagoras, Eudoxus, and others; Euclid reduced them to order, and probably inserted many theorems of his own. The *Elements* were first printed at Basil by Simon Grynnus, in 1533. Euclid is said to have told king Ptolemy that there was no royal road to geometry.

**EUDIOMETER**, an apparatus to ascertain the purity of atmospheric air, or the quantity of oxygen gas or vital air contained in it; one was invented by Dr. Priestley, in 1772.

**EUGENICS**, see *Heredity*.

**EUGURINE TABLES**, seven tablets of brass, probable date about 400 B.C., (with inscriptions relating to sacrifices, &c., four in Umbrian, two Latin, and one partly in both dialects), were discovered in 1444 at Gubbio, the ancient *Eugubium* or *Iguvium*. The inscriptions are accurately given by Lepsius, in his "Inscriptiones Umbrice et Oscan," 1841.

**EUNUCHS**, first mentioned among the Egyptians and Assyrians, and said to have been first employed by Semiramis, queen of Assyria, about 2007 B.C. Eunuchs frequently attained to political power in the later Eastern empire.

**EUPATORIA** (KOSLEFF), a sea-port on the west coast of the Crimea. After the allied French, English, and Turkish armies landed in the Crimea, 14 Sept. 1854, a detachment under captain Brooke occupied this place, which was afterwards reinforced by the Turks. It was attacked 17 Feb. 1855, by 40,000 Russians under Liprandi. The latter were repulsed with the loss of 500 men by the Turks, whose loss was only 50, among which, however, was Selim Pasha, the commander of the Egyptian contingent.

**EUPHRATES**, the largest river in Western Asia. It rises in Armenia, and has two branches. On its banks are the remains of numerous ancient cities, such as Babylon and Birs Nimrod. The Euphrates Valley Railway, as a speedy means of reaching India, has been much advocated, especially by the late general Chesney, who published his survey of the Euphrates and Tigris in 1850. A parliamentary commission reported on it, Aug. 1872, when it was also considered at the meeting of the British association at Brighton. The construction would cost from five to ten millions sterling, and its advantages are considered rather hypothetical by the best judges.

**EUPHUISM**, an affected style of language, prevalent in the time of Elizabeth, arose from "Euphuus; the Anatomy of Wit," by John Lyly, published in 1578.

**EURASIAN PLAIN**, the great central plain of Europe and Asia, so named by ethnologists (1865). The offspring of a European father and an Asiatic mother is termed *Eurasian*. The degraded condition of the *Eurasians*, which has caused some

curacy, especially at Calcutta, was dismissed early in 1891. The Marshmores of Duffrin was deeply interested in the matter about 1884.

**EUROPE**, the smallest of the three divisions of the old continent, really an appendage of Asia; area, nearly 3,800,000 square miles; population, 301,700,000 (1872); 310,675,966 (1877); 336,321,680 (1884); 333,054,908 (1888); 357,379,000 (1891). For the history, see *Greece, Rome*, and the modern kingdoms.

**EUROPEAN ASSURANCE COMPANY**, see *Insurance*.

**EUREYDICE**, H.M.S. frigate, foundered in a squall off Dunmore, near Ventnor, Isle of Wight, 24 March, 1878; see *Naval and Wrecked*, 1878.

**EUREYMEDON**, a river in Pamphylia, near which Gimon, son of Mithridates, destroyed the fleet of the Persians at Cyprus, and defeated their land forces, 469 B.C.

**EUSTACE**, ST. (Lower Canada). The rebels were defeated here, 14 Dec. 1837, and compelled to surrender their arms. Their chiefs fled.

**EUSTATIUS**, ST., a West India island, settled by the Dutch, 1632; taken by the French in 1689; by the British in 1690; again by the British forces under Rodney and Vaughan, 3 Feb. 1781. It was recovered by the French under the marquis de Bouillé, 26 Nov. same year; captured by the British, 1801, 1810; restored to the Dutch, 1814.

**EUSTON SQUARE MYSTERY**, see *Trials*, July, 1879.

**EUTAW SPRINGS** (S. Carolina). Here the Americans were defeated by the British under Arnold, 8 Sept. 1781.

**EUTYCHIANS**, so called from Eutyches, an abbot of Constantinople, who asserted in 440 that there was but one nature in Christ, the human having been absorbed in the divine. This doctrine was condemned by councils—at Constantinople in 448, and at Chalcedon in 451. It has been also called *Monophysite* (of one nature), and *Jacobite*, from Jacobus Baradaeus, its zealous defender in the 6th century. It is the form of Christianity now existing among the Copts and Armenians.

**EUXINE**, see *Black Sea*.

**EVACUATION TREATY**, see *France*, Sept. 1871.

**EVANGELICAL**, a term applied to a portion of the clergy of the church of England (also called the low church), who profess to preach the gospel more purely than their brethren termed the high church party; see *Church of England*.

The Evangelical Alliance was founded by Sir Culling Eardley Smith and others at Liverpool in 1845, with the view of promoting unity among all denominations of Protestant Christians against Romanism and infidelity.

At a general meeting held in London 19 Aug. 1846, 921 members were present from all parts of the world.

Since 1845, annual meetings have been held in various towns in the United Kingdom.

General international conferences have been held: London, 1841; Paris, 1853; Berlin (revived by the Evangel. Socy., 1857; Geneva, 1865; Amsterdam, 1867; New York, Oct., 1879; Berlin, 1879; Copenhagen, 1884; Florence, Oct. 1891.

A conference in connection with the Evangelical Alliance met at Washington, U.S., 9 Dec. 1887.

The "Evangelical Church" in Germany began with a fusion of the Lutheran and Calvinistic in Wesen in 1527, followed by similar movements in different parts of Germany, &c.

**EVANGELISTS**, preachers of the "gospel," or good news; see *Gospel*.

**EVELINA HOSPITAL**, Southwark, established in 1866 by Baron Ferdinand de Rothschild, in memory of his wife, and since maintained by him. Its enlargement by public aid was proposed in 1871.

**EVENING SCHOOLS** for adults of the lower classes were strongly recommended by bishop Hinds in 1839, and by the committee of the Privy Council on Education in 1861. One was set up at Bala in Wales by the rev. T. Charles in 1811. See under *Education*.

**EVESHAM** (Worcestershire), where prince Edward, afterwards Edward I., defeated the barons headed by Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, 4 Aug. 1265, when the earl, his son Henry, and most of his adherents were slain. Henry III. at one period of the battle was on the point of being cut down by a soldier who did not know him, but was saved by exclaiming, "Do not kill me, soldier; I am Henry of Winchester, thy king!" This victory broke up the combination of the barons.

**EVICTIIONS** (in Ireland), 482,000 persons evicted from 1849-82, 119,000 reinstated as caretakers, see *Ireland*, 1886 *et seq.* Many evicted tenants made terms with their landlords, and returned to their farms, 1891-2.

**EVIDENCE, LAW OF**, regulated by 14 & 15 Vict., c. 99 (1851), 16 & 17 Vict., c. 83 (1853), 32 & 33 Vict., c. 68 (1869).

Mr. Labouchere's application for a mandamus of the Court of Queen's Bench to compel Sir Robert Carden to hear irrelevant evidence, refused 20 Nov. 1879.

**EVIL MAY-DAY** (1 May, 1517), thus called on account of the violence of the apprentices and populace, directed against foreigners, particularly the French. The rioters were headed by one Lincoln, who, with 15 others, was hanged; and 400 more in their shirts, and bound with ropes, and halberts about their necks, were carried to Westminster, but they crying "mercy, mercy!" were all pardoned by the king, Henry VIII.

**EVOLUTION THEORY** includes the nebular theory and Mr. Darwin's doctrine of natural selection; see *Development*, and *Progressionists*.

In 1877 three forms of evolution were discussed:—

1. That of all animals gradually from the lowest form, the amoeba, up to man, in opposition to the Biblical account of the creation. 2. That of every animal from protoplasm in a cell, or egg; 3. That of all the parts of an animal from its blood.

**EXALTATION**, see *Cross*.

**EXAMINATIONS** of candidates for employment in the civil service has been enforced since 1855. Mr. Gladstone in 1862 said that the present might be termed the "age of examinations;" see *Civil Service*.

A strong protest against the system, fully signed, *Nineteenth Century*, Nov. 1888.

**EXAMINER**, liberal weekly journal, established Jan. 1868; extinct; last number, 26 Feb. 1881.

**EXAMINER OF STAGE PLAYS**, an office under the lord chamberlain, now held by Mr. E. F. S. Pigott, appointed 25 Aug. 1874. His more recent predecessors were, George Colman, Chas. Kemble, and his son John Mitchell Kemble, and Mr. Wm. Rotham Downes (1857-74).

**EXARCHS**, appointed by the Byzantine emperors of the East, to govern central Italy after its conquest by Belisarius and Narses, 543-553. They rule Ravenna from 568 to 754, when Eutychius, the last, was overthrown by Astolphus the Lombard. The Exarch in the church was next in dignity to the patriarch.

**EXCHANGE**, formerly *Bourse*, the Royal Exchange being "Britain's Bourse;" that at Paris is still named "*La Bourse*," from *bourse*, a purse. One called *Collegium Mercatorum* existed at Rome, 493 B.C. The Exchange at Amsterdam was reckoned the finest structure of the kind in the world. See *Royal Exchange*, and *Bills of Exchange*.

**EXCHEQUER**, an ancient institution, consisting of officers with financial and judicial functions: the chancellor of the exchequer, the financial officer, formerly sat in the court of exchequer above the barons. The first chancellor was Eustace de Fauconbridge, bishop of London, in the reign of Henry III. about 1221. Sir Robert Walpole was the last chancellor of the exchequer who acted judicially (in 1735). The legal function of the chancellor was abolished by the Judicature act, Aug. 1873. Charles II. seized on the Goldsmiths' funds in the exchequer to prepare for war, 2 Jan. 1672. The English and Irish exchequers were consolidated in 1816; see *Chancellors of the Exchequer*, and *Tally Office*.

**EXCHEQUER BILLS**. The government securities, so called, said to have been invented by Montague, afterwards earl of Halifax, were first issued in 1677, and first circulated by the bank in 1796. These bills, of which more than twenty millions sterling are often in circulation, are in effect accommodation notes of government, that are issued in anticipation of taxes, at daily interest; and being received for taxes, and paid by the bank in lieu of taxes, in the dealings with the exchequer, they usually bear a premium. Amount in circulation, 56,574,760 in 1877; in 1854, 16,000,000.

Robert Adlett, a cashier of the bank of England, tried for embezzling exchequer bills, and found *not guilty*, on account of the invalidity of the bills, though the actual loss to the bank amounted to 34,457*l.*, 18 July, 1809.

Mr Beaumont Smith tried for forging exchequer bills to the amount of 500*000*l.**; pleaded *guilty*; sentenced to transportation, 4 Dec. 1841.

**EXCHEQUER BONDS**, a species of public securities, introduced by Mr W. E. Gladstone, in 1853, have not been well received.

**TELLERS OF THE EXCHEQUER**. Besides chamberlains of the exchequer, clerks of the pells, and auditor of the exchequer (offices which have all been discontinued since their last avoidance in Oct. 1846, or by surrender or abolition, in Oct. 1844), there were the four iterative offices of tellers of the exchequer, also abolished, 10 Oct. 1844.

John Jeffreys Pratt, earl, afterwards marquess Camden, was appointed a teller of the exchequer, in 1780, and held the appointment until his death, in 1840. During nearly half of this long term he relinquished the income (amounting in the whole to upwards of a quarter of a million sterling) and placed it at the service of the state, as it is annually accrued.

**CONTROLLER-GENERAL OF THE EXCHEQUER**. This office was created on the abolition of the offices of the auditor and the four tellers of the exchequer, and the clerk of the pells, mentioned in the preceding paragraph. The first controller-general was Sir John Newport, appointed 11 Oct. 1834—34,438*l.* per annum have been saved to the state by the retrenchments in this department of the government.

**COURT OF EXCHEQUER CHAMBER**. Erected by Edward III. in 1257. It was remodelled by Elizabeth, in 1584, and then made to comprise the judges of all the courts. This court is for error from the judgments of the courts of queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer of pleas in actions commenced therein. Re-modelled by act 4 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 70 (23 July, 1830).

The Exchequer office, Westminster, was instituted by Henry IV. in 1399.

#### CHANCELLORS OF THE EXCHEQUER

Henry Addington (aft. lord Edmonstone)	22 March, 1801
Wm. Pitt (premier)	26 May, 1804
Lord Henry Petty (afterwards marquess of Lansdowne)	2 Feb. 1806
Spencer Perceval	31 March, 1807
And premier 6 Dec. 1809 (re-assigned 11 May, 1812)	
Nicholas Vansittart (aft. lord Bexley)	9 June, 1812
Fred. J. Robinson (afterwards lord Godolphin and earl of Ripon)	31 Jan. 1833
George Canning (premier)	1 April, 1827
John C. Horries	17 Aug. 1828
Henry Goulburn	26 Jan. 1828
Viscount Althorp (aft. earl Spencer)	22 Nov. 1830
Sir Robert Peel (premier)	10 Dec. 1834
Thos. Spring Rice (aft. lord Montagu)	18 April, 1835
Francis T. Baring (afterwards baronet)	26 Aug. 1839
Henry Goulburn	3 Sept. 1840
Charles Wood (afterwards baronet, lord Halifax, 1866)	6 July, 1846
Benjamin Disraeli	21 Feb. 1852
William Ewart Gladstone	26 Dec. 1852
Sir George Cornewall Lewis	5 March, 1855
Benjamin Disraeli, again	27 Feb. 1868
William Ewart Gladstone, again	3 June, 1859
Benjamin Disraeli, again	6 July, 1860
George Ward Hunt	20 Feb. 1868
Robert Lowe	9 Dec. 1868
William Ewart Gladstone (and premier)	Aug. 1873
Sir Stafford Northcote	21 Feb. 1874
William Ewart Gladstone (and premier)	28 April, 1880
Hugh Cairnes Eardley Childers	Dec. 1882
Sir Michael Hicks-Beach	24 June, 1885
Sir William V. Harcourt	about 6 Feb. 1886
Lord Randolph Henry Spencer-Churchill	26 July, (resigned)
George Joachim Gochen	3 Jan. 1887
Sir William V. Harcourt	18 Aug. 1892

**EXCHEQUER, COURT OF** (*Curia Regia*), instituted by William I. on the model of the Transmarine Exchequer of Normandy, in 1079; according to some authorities, by Henry I. It included the common pleas until they were separated, 16 John, 1215. *Coke's Reports*. The exchequer is so named from a chequered cloth which anciently covered the table where the judges and chief officers sat.\* Here are tried all causes relating to the king's revenue; such as are concerning accounts, disbursements, revenues, and fines imposed, as well as all matters of common law between subject and subject. The judges are styled barons, first appointed 1234. There were a chief and four puisne barons: the fifth judge having been added 23 July, 1830. The office of Cursitor Baron was abolished in 1856. For changes, see *Supreme Court*. The ancient court sat for last time, 10 July, 1875. The Exchequer division was abolished in 1881; in Ireland in 1887. See *Supreme Court Judicature Act*, passed 27 Aug. 1881.

#### CHIEF BARONS

1689. Sir Robert Atkins.	10 April.
1695. Sir Edward Ward.	10 June.
1714. Sir Samuel Dodd.	22 Nov.
1716. Sir Thomas Bury	11 June.
1728. Sir James Montagu.	9 May.
1729. Sir Robert Eyre.	5 Dec.
1729. Sir Geoffrey Gilbert.	9 June.
1750. Sir Thomas Peggelly.	20 Oct.
1750. Sir James Reynolds.	30 April.
1758. Sir John Comyn.	7 July.
1740. Sir Edmund Probyn.	24 Nov.

\* In process of time the court of exchequer became gradually enlarged in its jurisdiction, until at length it was not merely a revenue court and one of common law between subject and subject, but one in which not only equity was also instituted. In fact, until the act 34 Geo. 2, c. 3 (1842), the court of exchequer possessed a triple jurisdiction: but by this statute its equity business was transferred to the court of chancery.

1794. Sir Thomas Parker. 20 Nov.  
 1794. Sir Sidney Blount Buxton. 20 Oct.  
 1797. Sir John Sugden. 17 Dec.  
 1807. Sir James Eyre. 26 Jan.  
 1808. Sir Archibald Macdonald. 22 Feb.  
 1809. Sir Henry Gibbs. 9 Nov.  
 1814. Sir Alexander Thomson. 24 Feb.  
 1817. Sir Richard Richardson. 25 April.  
 1824. Sir William Alexander. 9 Jan.  
 1831. John, Lord Lyndhurst. 18 Jan. Previously lord Chancellor; again lord chancellor, 1834.  
 1834. Sir James Scarlett. 24 Dec. Created lord Abinger, Jan. 1835.  
 1844. Sir Frederick Pollock. 15 April.  
 1866. Sir FitzRoy Kelly. 16 July, [died 17 Sept. 1880.]  
*The last of the chief barons.*

CHIEF BARONS OF EXCHEQUER IN IRELAND.

1690. John Holy. 5 Dec.  
 1695. Robert Dugan. 10 May.  
 1703. Stephen Donnellan. 27 Dec.  
 1706. Edward Freeman. 25 June.  
 1707. Robert Rochford. 23 June.  
 1714. Joseph Parnes. 14 Oct.  
 1725. Jeffrey Gilbert. 16 June.  
 1728. Bernard Hale. 5 June.  
 1735. Thomas Dalton. 2 Sept.  
 1739. Thomas Marley. 29 Sept.  
 1742. John Bower. 21 Dec.  
 1757. Edward Willis. 11 March.  
 1766. Anthony Foster. 5 Sept.  
 1777. James Deane (after, baron Tracton) 3 July.  
 1782. Walter Hussey Burgh. 4 July.  
 1783. Barry Yelverton (afterwards viscount Avonmore). 29 Nov.  
 1805. Standish O Grady (aft. viscount Guilanmore) 5 Oct.  
 1811. Henry Joy. 6 Jan.  
 1822. Stephen Wolfe. 20 July.  
 1840. Masters Brady. 11 Feb.  
 1846. David Richard Pigott; 1 Sept., died 22 Dec. 1873.  
 1874. Christopher Palles. Jan.  
*The last of the chief barons.*

**EXCISE.** The system was established in England by the Long Parliament in 1643, duties being levied on wines, beer, &c., and tobacco, to support the army against Charles I. It was continued under Charles II. The present system was settled about 1733. The old excise office was built on the site of Gresham college in 1774; the present is at Somerset-house. The officers of excise and customs were deprived of their votes for returning members to parliament in 1782; but received them again in 1868. In 1849 the boards of excise, stamps and taxes, were united, as "the board of commissioners of inland revenue." Notwithstanding the abolition of the excise duty upon numerous articles, and the reduction of duty upon various others, of late years, the total excise revenue, so far from having decreased, has progressively advanced (1847 and 1867 excepted) in its aggregate annual amount. Additional excise duties were charged by 17 & 18 Viet. c. 27, July 3, 1854. The excise duties were further modified in 1860; see *Revenue*.

REVENUE FROM EXCISE.

Great Britain.

	1867 to Mar. 31.	1868 to Mar. 31.	1869 to Mar. 31.
1867	43,754,079	40,475,740	41,879,838
1868	5,540,114	5,540,114	5,540,114
1869	10,867,914	10,867,914	10,867,914
1870	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1871	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1872	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1873	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1874	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1875	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1876	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1877	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1878	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1879	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1880	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1881	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1882	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1883	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1884	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1885	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1886	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1887	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1888	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1889	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708
1890	20,364,708	20,364,708	20,364,708

1889 to Mar. 31.	20,364,708	1890 to Mar. 31.	20,364,708
1889	20,364,708	1890	20,364,708
1889	20,364,708	1890	20,364,708
1889	20,364,708	1890	20,364,708

**EXCLUSION BILL.** (to exclude the Duke of York, afterwards James II., from the throne), was passed by the commons, but rejected by the lords in 1680. The revival of the question led to the dissolution of parliament in 1681.

**EXCOMMUNICATION,** or separation from Christian communion (*Matt.* xviii. 17; *1 Cor.* v. 2, &c.), was instituted to preserve the purity of the church. The Roman church excommunicated by *Bell, Book, and Candle* (which see). See *Interdict*.

Gregory VII. excommunicated the emperor Henry IV., and absolved his subjects from their allegiance. 1077  
 Innocent III. excommunicated John of England, placing the country under an interdict. 1208-14  
 Gregory IX. excommunicated the emperor Frederick II. four times between. 1232-45  
 Louis XII. of France was excommunicated by Julius II. 1510. Luther by Leo X. 1521; Henry VIII. of England by Paul III. in 1535; and Elizabeth by Pius V. 25 April, 1570  
 The emperor of France, the king of Sardinia, and others, were virtually excommunicated (but not by name) on account of the annexation of the Romagna by Sardinia. 29 March, 1860

**EXECUTIONS,** see *Crimes*. In the reign of Henry VIII. (38 years) it is said that no less a number than 72,000 criminals were executed. *Stow*. In the ten years between 1820 and 1830, there were executed in England alone 797 criminals; but as our laws became less severe, the number of executions decreased. In the three years ending 1820, the executions in England and Wales amounted to 312; in the three years ending 1830, they were 178; in the three years ending 1840, they were 62. The place of execution in London (formerly generally at Tyburn) was in front of Newgate from 1783 to 1868, when an act was passed directing executions to take place within the walls of prisons. The dissection of the bodies of executed persons was abolished in 1832, see *Death*, 1868.

John Calcraft, born 1800, executioner for London, 1828-1872, died 13 Dec. 1870; his successor Wm. Marwood, died 4 Sept. 1883; he was succeeded by Berry; said to have resigned March, 1890.

EXECUTIONS IN LONDON.

1820, 43; 1825, 17; 1830, 6; 1835, 0; 1840, 0; 1845, 2; 1850, 2; 1855, 1; 1860, 1; 1865, 0; 1870, 0; 1875, 0; 1880, 0; 1885, 0; 1890, 0.

IN ENGLAND.

	England.	London.		England.	London.
1847	8	1	1860	10	3
1848	12	2	1861	6	2
1849	15	0	1862	3	0
1850	6	0	1863	15	3
1851	10	0	1864	10	0
1852	0	1	1865	20	5
1853	8	1	1866	12	1
1854	3	0	1867	20	6
1855	7	0	1868	03	4
1856	13	1	1869	17	2
1857	13	1	1870	17	2
1858	11	1	1871	13	4
1859	9	1	1872	11	0
1860	19	1	1873	11	0
1861	13	1	1874	14	2
1862	16	2	1875	16	2
1863	10	2	1876	12	3
1864	10	2	1877	10	0
1865	8	2	1878	16	1
1866	10	2	1879	14	0
1867	10	2	1880	17	3

## EXECUTIONS OF REMARKABLE CRIMINALS.\*

gunpowder plot conspirators, Digby, R. Winter, Grant, and Bates, 35 Jan.; T. Winter, Rockwood, Keys, and Fawkes, 31 Jan.; Henry Garnett, Jesuit: at London 3 May, 1806

John Felton, murder of duke of Buckingham: Tyburn 28 Nov. 1668

James, duke of Monmouth, treason: Tower-hill, 15 July, 1685

Jamnoch, King, and Keys, 18 March; sir John Friend, and sir Wm. Perkins ("assassination plot") 3 April, 1696

Capt. Wm. Kidd and three others, piracy 23 May, 1701

Jamies, earl of Derwentwater, and William, earl of Kenmore, rebellion: Tower-hill 24 Feb. 1716

John Fricke, the hangman: murder, Dunhill-row, 21 May, 1718

Jack Sheppard, highwayman: Tyburn 16 Nov. 1724

Richard Turpin, highwayman: York 7 or 10 April, 1739

Lord Balmerino and others, rebellion: Tower-hill, 18 Aug. 1746

Lord Lovat, rebellion: Tower-hill 9 April, 1747

Richard Wm. Vaughan, first forger of Bank of England notes 12 May, 1758

Eugene Aram, murder: York 4 Aug. 1759

Sir P. Rocco, murder of his steward: Tyburn, 5 May, 1760

Theodore Gerdelle, murder: Haymarket 4 April, 1761

John Perrot, fraudulent bankrupt: Smithfield, 11 Nov. "

John McNaughton, esq., murder of Miss Knox, Strabane 13 Dec. "

Elizabeth Brownrigg, murder of her apprentice: Tyburn 14 Sept. 1767

Daniel and Robert Perreau, wine merchants, forgery: Tyburn 27 Jan. 1776

Rev. Dr. Dodd, found guilty of forging a bond, in the name of lord Chesterfield for 2000l. the highest influence was exerted to save him, but when the case came before the council, the minister of the day said to George III., "If your majesty pardon Dr. Dodd, you will have murdered the Perreus;" Tyburn 27 June, 1777

Rev. Henry Hackman, murder of Miss Reay, mistress of earl of Sandwich: Tyburn 19 April, 1779

Capt. John Bonell, murder of sir Theodosius Boughton: Warwick 2 April, 1781

Christiana Murphy (or Bowman), a woman: strangled and burnt for coining 18 March, 1789

Richard Parker and others, mutiny at the Nile, 30 June, 1797

Mrs. Edw. celebrated murderers: Old Bailey, 11 Dec. "

Sir Edward Ombre, high treason: Ireland, 4 June, 1798

Moses Sheares, high treason: Dublin 12 July, 1799

William Dick, highwayman: Aylesbury, 4 April, 1800

Josiah Old Bailey, murder of sergeant Annshaw: Old Bailey 28 Jan. 1803

Mr. Crawley, murder of two females: Dublin, 10 March, "

George Foster, murder of wife and child: Old Bailey, 18 Jan. 1803

Colonel Despard and others, high treason: Horse-monger-lane 21 Feb. "

John Hatfield (a rank impostor, who married, by means of the most odious deceptions, the celebrated "Beauty of Butterworth"), forgery: Carlisle, 3 Sept. "

Robert Emmett, high treason: Dublin 30 Sept. "

Richard Patch, murder of Mr. Bligh: Horse-monger-lane 8 April, 1806

John Holloway, Owen Haggerty, murder of Mr. Steele: Old Bailey (as of the spectators of this execution were trodden to death, and numbers were pressed, maimed and wounded) 23 Feb. 1807

F. Simmons, the man of blood, murder: Hartford, 7 March, 1808

Major Campbell, murder of capt. Boyd in a duel: Arundel 2 Oct. "

Capt. Sutherland, murder: Execution dock, 29 June, 1809

Richard Armitage, forgery: Old Bailey 24 June, 1811

John Bullinghain, murder of Mr. Percival: Old Bailey 18 May, 1812

Philip Nicholson, murder of Mr. and Mrs. Bount: Penenden-heath 23 Aug. 1813

Francis Tuite, murder of Mr. Goulding: Dublin, 9 Oct. 1813

Charles Callaghan, murder of Mr. Merry: Horse-monger-lane 2 April, 1814

William Sawyer, murder of Jack Hacket: Old Bailey, 15 May, "

Ellen Penning, administering poison: Old Bailey, 26 Jan. 1815

[Universally believed to be innocent; she denied her guilt on the scaffold, and thousands accompanied her funeral. In the "Annual Register" for 1857, p. 143, it is stated on the authority of Mr. Gurney, that she confessed the crime to Mr. James Upton, a baptist minister, shortly before her execution.]

John Cashman, Spa-fields riots: Skinner-street, 12 March, 1817

Murderers of the Lynch family. Wild-geese Lodge affair: Ireland 19 July, "

The three Ashcrofts, father and sons, murder: Lancaster 8 Sept. "

Beardeth and others, high treason: Derby, 7 Nov. "

Charles Huesey, murder of Mr. Bird and his house-keeper: Penenden-heath 3 Aug. 1818

John Scanlan, esq., murder of Ellen Hasley: Lime-street 16 March, 1820

Arthur Thistlewood, John Brunt, James Inge, John Davidson, Richard Todd (see Cato-street): Old Bailey 1 May, "

John Chennell, Thomas Calcraft, murder of Mr. Chevall, near, Godalming 17 Aug. "

Josiah Cadman, forgery: Old Bailey 21 Nov. 1821

Samuel Greenwood, highway robbery: Old Bailey, 27 Dec. 1822

John Thurtell, murder of Mr. Weare: Hertford, 9 Jan. 1824

John Wray, forgery: Old Bailey 2 Feb. "

Henry Fauntleroy, banker, forgery: Old Bailey, 30 Nov. "

Wm. Probert (an accomplice of Thurtell's in the murder of Mr. Weare; he became approver), horse-stealing: Old Bailey 30 June, 1825

Spirithelds' gang, highway robbery: Old Bailey, 29 Nov. 1826

Chas. Thos. White, arson, Old Bailey 12 Jan. 1827

Edward Lova, coining (the last roller drawn on a sledges to the scaffold): Old Bailey 20 Nov. 1827

Catherine Walsh, murder of her child: Old Bailey, 14 April, 1828

William Rea, highway robbery: Old Bailey, 4 July, "

Captain Charles Montgomery was ordered for execution this day for forgery, but he took a dose (an ounce and a half) of prussic acid, to save himself from the ignominy of the gallows, and was found dead in his cell 15 July, "

William Corder, murder of Maria Marten: Bury St. Edmunds 11 Aug. "

Joseph Hutton, quaker, forgery: Old Bailey, 8 Dec. "

Wm. Burke, murderer (see Burke): Edinburgh, 28 Jan. 1829

Anne Chapman, murder of her child: Old Bailey, 30 June, "

Stewart and wife, murder: Glasgow 24 July, "

Thomas Maynard, the last executed for forgery: Old Bailey 15 July, "

Mr. Conyn, arson: Ennis 18 March, 1830

John Amy Bird Bell, a boy of 14 years of age, for the murder of Richard Taylor, aged 13, Maidstone 1 Aug. 1831

John Bishop, Thomas Williams, murder of a poor Italian boy (see Burke): Old Bailey, 5 Dec. "

John Smith, James Pratt, unnatural crime: Old Bailey 8 April, 1835

Maryanne Burdock, remarkable case of poisoning: Bristol 15 April, 1837

John Pegaworth, murder: Old Bailey 7 March, 1837

James Greenacre, murder of Hannah Brown: Old Bailey 2 May, "

William Lees, murder of his wife: Old Bailey, 16 Dec. 1839

Francis Benj. Courvoisier, murder of lord W. Russell: Old Bailey 6 July, 1840

Josiah Misters, wounding Mr. Mackroth: Shrewsbury 7 April, 1841

Robert Blakeney, murder of Mr. Burdett: Old Bailey 12 Nov. "

John Delahunt, murder of Thomas Maguire: Dublin, 8 Feb. 1842

\* For some other executions, see, England, 1535-6, 1618-45-48-9; and Oates's Plot.

Daniel Goad, murder of Jane Jones; Old Bailey, 23 May, 1844	Noah Anstey, murder of Mrs. Allen; Oxford, 24 March, 1862
William Crotch, murder of his wife; Old Bailey, 23 May, 1844	Robert A. Burton, murder of a boy; Maidstone, 11 April, "
James Copping, murder of Emma Whiter; Old Bailey, 24 March, 1845	Edward Cooper, murder of his deformed son; Shrewsbury, 17 April, "
John Twell, murder of Sarah Hart; Aylesbury, 23 March, "	Donald Deane, hired Bookham and Walsh to murder his landlord, F. Fitzgerald, 23 April, "
Thomas Henry Hoekes, murder of Mr. Delmarie; Old Bailey, 23 April, "	John Ducker, murder of Tye, a policeman; Ipswich, 14 April, "
Joseph Connor, murder of Mary Brothers; Old Bailey, 2 June, 1847	Wm. Hope, violation and murder of Mary Corbett; Hereford, 15 April, "
John Patis, murder of Collie; Derby, 2 April, 1847	D. MacPhail and G. Woods, murder of Mrs. Waine; Kirkdale, 25 April, "
Catherine Foster, murder of her husband; Bury St. Edmunds, 17 April, 1849	Joseph Brooks, murder of Davy, a policeman; Old Bailey, 27 April, "
James Bloomfield Bush, murder of Messrs. Jerny, sen. and Jun.; Norwich, 21 April, 1849	Joseph Kelly, murder of Fitzhenry, a schoolmaster; Wexford, 21 Aug., "
Frederick George Manning, and his wife, Maria Manning, murder of O'Connor; Horsamonger-lane, 13 Nov., 1853	Thomas, Alvarez, Hughes, and O'Brien, felonious murderers; Liverpool, 11 Sept., "
James Barbour, murder, York, 13 Jan., 1853	Alice Holt, murder of her mother; Chester, 28 Dec., 1856
Hy. Horler, murder of wife; Old Bailey, 19 Jan., 1854	Samuel Wright, murder of his parent, 12 Jan., 1856
Grant, Quin, and Conney, murder of Thomas Boleton; Monaghan, 9 April, 1854	John Lyons and four others (foreigners), murder and piracy, Old Bailey, 22 Feb., "
Emmanuel Boleton, murder of Mr. Moore and C. Olland; Old Bailey, 22 Jan., 1855	Charles Birknell, murder of his sweetheart, 1 Aug., "
William Bonfield, murder of his wife and three children; Old Bailey, 31 March, 1856	Francis Miller, murder of Mr. Briggs in a railway carriage (see Trials), Old Bailey, 14 Nov., "
William Palmer (of Rugeley), murder of J. P. Cook by poison; Stafford, 14 June, "	Ferdinand Kohl, murder of M. Fuhrkop; Chelmsford, 26 Jan., 1865
William Dove, murder of his wife by poison; York, 9 Aug., "	Edw. William Pritchard, M.D., murder of wife and her mother; Glasgow, 28 July, "
Joseph Jenkins, alias Robert Marley, murder of Cope, a shopman, in Westminster, Old Bailey, 15 Dec., 1858	John Carr, murder of major De Vere; Maidstone, 12 Oct., "
William Jackson, murder of two children; Chester, 20 Dec., 1859	Stephen Forward, alias Ernest Southey, murder of wife and four children, Maidstone, 21 Jan., 1866
Lagava, Bartolano, and Pettick, murder of two officers and piracy, Winchester, 23 Dec., 1857	Mary Ashford, murder of husband; Exeter, 28 March, "
Deeds Bednans, murder of two girls at Dover; Maidstone, 1 Jan., 1857	John Wm Leigh, murder of wife's sister; Brighton, 10 April, "
Thomas Mansell (after seven months' respite), murder of a soldier; Maidstone, 4 July, "	Robert Coe, murder of a young man for his wages, 304. Swansea, 15 April, "
Capt. H. Rogers, murder of A. Rose, a black, with great cruelty; Liverpool, 21 Sept., "	John Grant, a soldier, murder of a boy; Exeter, 15 Aug., "
Thomas Davis, murder of wife, Old Bailey, 16 Nov., 1858	J. R. Jeffreys, murder of his son (aged 7); Old Bailey, 9 Oct., "
John William Beale, murder of Charlotte Pugsley, his sweetheart; Taunton, 12 Jan., 1858	Jas. Langhurst, brutal murder of Harriet Sax (6 years old), 16 April, 1867
John Thomson, alias Peter Walker, murder of Agnes Montgomery by poison—discovered by a child; Salisbury, 14 Jan., "	Hubbard Langley, murder of his uncle, Benj. Black, Norwich, 26 Aug., "
Christian Sattler, a German, murder of inspector Thale; Old Bailey, 8 Feb., 1861	George Britten, murder of his wife, Taunton, 29 Aug., "
Giovanni Land, murder of Heloise Thaubin; Old Bailey, 26 April, 1861	John Wiggins, murder of his concubine, Agnes Oakes, Old Bailey, 15 Oct., "
John B. Bucknell, murder of his grandfather and grandmother; Taunton, 24 Aug., 1859	Louis Bordier, murder of his concubine, Mary Ann Snow; Horsamonger-lane, 15 Oct., "
Wm. Burgess, murder of his daughter; Taunton, 4 Jan., 1859	Wm. O'Meara Allen, Wm. Gould (or O'Brien), and Michael Larkin, Fenians, for murder of Brett, a policeman, Salford, 23 Nov., 1860
Joseph Castle, murder of his wife; Bedford, 13 March, 1860	Frederick Baker, murder of a little girl, whom he afterwards cut up; Winchester, 24 Dec., "
William Youngman, murder of sweetheart, Mary Straker, and mother and two brothers, on Aug. 16; Horsamonger-lane, 4 Sept., 1861	Wm. Worsley, murder of Wm. Bradbury, Bedford, 31 March, 1866
James Mullins, murder of Mrs. Emaley, at Steyne; Old Bailey, 23 Nov., 1861	Frances Kiddler, murder of her husband's child; Maidstone, 2 April, "
James Johnson, murder of two non-commissioned officers; Winchester, 1 Jan., 1861	Timothy Faherty, for murder of his sweetheart, Mary Hammer (for rejecting him), and Miles Weatherill, murder of Rev. Mr. Frow, of Todd-morden, and his maid (for revenge); Manchester, 4 April, "
Matthew and Charles Wadmers, murder of their aunt; Taunton, 5 April, 1861	Frederick Parker, murder of Daniel Driscoll; Ketch, 4 April, "
Maria Doyle, barbarous attempted murder (lost sensation for life); Chester, 27 Aug., 1861	John Mapp, murder of little girl; Shrewsbury, 9 April, "
Wm. Cohen, murder of wife; Old Bailey, 14 Oct., 1861	O'Farrell, for attempting to assassinate the duke of Edinburgh; Sydney, N.S. Wales, 21 April, "
Thomas Jackson, a soldier, murder of sergeant John Dickson; Winchester, 27 Dec., 1861	Richard Bishop; murder of Alfred Cartwright; Maidstone, 30 April, "
Wm. Charlton, engine-driver, murdered Jane Emmeron, to obtain the money she had saved for her funeral; Kirkdale, 15 March, 1866	Michael Barrett, Fenian; for Clerkenwell explosion; see LAST FENIAN EXECUTION in ENGLAND; Old Bailey, 26 Dec., "
G. J. Gilbert, brutal murder of Miss M. S. Hall, on her way to church; Winchester, 4 Aug., 1866	Thomas Wells, murder of Mr. Waine, station-master at Dover; (his first private sentence), 11 Aug., "
Catherine Wilson, murder of Miss. Soames by poison (and of several other persons); Old Bailey, 20 Oct., 1866	William Eberward, for murder of his wife, Norwich (see Norwich), 20 April, 1867
William Caldwell Goad, 2nd, murder of his wife, after 20 years' marriage; Worcester, 2 Jan., 1867	Joseph Deberghs, murder of warden in Brompton prison; Dorchester, 23 Aug., "

Wm. Taylor, soldier; murder of his corporal; Exeter, 12 Oct. 1869  
 Frederick Hinson, murder of his concubine, Maria Death, and of Wm Douglas Boyd, her paramour, at Wood Green, Middlesex; Old Bailey, 13 Dec. 1869  
 Wm. Mebbe, purposeless murder of a child; Aylesbury, 18 March, 1870  
 Walter Miller, murder of Rev. Elias Hoskin and Ann Bos (his children); Old Bailey, 1 Aug. 1870  
 John Owen or Jones, for murder of a family (7 persons) at Denham; Aylesbury, 8 Aug. 1870  
 Thomas Bartolffe; murder of a warder in Portland prison; Dorchester, 25 Aug. 1870  
 Margaret Waters, murder of infants, baby-farming case; Horsemonger-lane, 21 Oct. 1870  
 Patrick Durr; murder of his wife, Manchester, 26 Dec. 1870  
 Wm. Ball; brutal murder of an old woman; Bedford, 3 April, 1871  
 Michael Campbell; murder of Mr. Galloway at Stratford; Springfield gaol, Essex, 24 April, 1871  
 Richard Addington; murder of wife; Northampton, 31 July, 1871  
 Frederic Jones; murder of Emily Gardner, through jealousy, Gloucester, 8 Jan. 1872  
 Edward Roberts; murder of Ann Merrick, who refused to marry him; Oxford, 18 March, 1872  
 Wm. Fred. Horry, murder of wife; Lincoln, 2 April, 1872  
 Charles Holmes, murder of wife; Worcester, 12 Aug. 1872  
 Thomas Moore, murder of wife; James Tooth, soldier, murder of drummer, Francis Bradford, soldier, murder of comrade, Maidstone, 13 Aug. 1872  
 Christopher Edwards; murder of wife, Stafford, 13 Aug. 1872  
 Wm. Loe; murder of wife, Taunton, 26 Aug. 1872  
 Augustus Elliott; murder of paramour; Old Bailey, 9 Dec. 1872  
 Mich. Kennedy; murder of wife; Manchester, 30 Dec. 1872  
 Edwd. Handcock; murder of wife, Warwick, 7 Jan. 1873  
 Richard Spencer, murder of paramour, Liverpool, 8 Jan. 1873  
 Hugh Slane and John Hayes; murder of Joseph Wane, Durham, 13 Jan. 1873  
 Mary Ann Cottor; murder of child (see *Possessing*); Durham, 21 March, 1873  
 Henry Evans; at Aylesbury; and Benjamin Hudson, at Derby, for murder of their wives, 4 Aug. 1873  
 Thos. Hartley Montgomery, murder of Mr. Glasse, Omaha, 26 Aug. 1873  
 James Connor; murder of James Guffney; Liverpool, 8 Sept. 1873  
 Charles Dawson, William Thompson, and Edward Gough, murders; Durham; Thos Corrigan; m. of mother; Liverpool, 5 Jan. 1874  
 Edward C. Butt, murder of Miss Flupp, through jealousy; Edwun Bailey and Ann Barry; murder of child, Gloucester, 12 Jan. 1874  
 Thos. Chamberlain; murder; Northampton, 30 March, 1874  
 James Godwin; murder of wife; Newgate, 25 May, 1874  
 Frances Stewart; murder of grandchild; Newgate, 29 June, 1874  
 Thos. Macdonald; murder of paramour; Exeter, 20 Aug. 1874  
 Wm. Jackson; murder of sister; York, 18 Aug. 1874  
 James H. Gibbs; murder of wife; Cork, 24 Aug. 1874  
 Henry Flanagan; murder of aunt, Mary Williams; murder of Nicholas Manning; Liverpool, 31 Aug. 1874  
 John W. Coppen; murder of wife, Horsemonger-lane, 13 Oct. 1874  
 Private Thos. Smith, 10th Hussars; murder of Capt. Ried, in revenge for slight punishment; Winchester, 26 Nov. 1874  
 Robert Taylor, m. of Mrs. Kidd; Stafford, 20 Dec. 1874  
 James Cranwell; murder of Emma Bellamy; Newgate, Michael Mullen, John McCrave, and Wm. Worthington; Liverpool, 4 Jan. 1875  
 Richard Costas; murder of girl, 10 years old; Chesham, 29 March, 1875  
 John Morgan; murder of comrade; Maidstone; John Stenson; m. of uncle; Stafford, 20 March, 1875  
 Alfred T. Hoop, Quack; murder of Margaret McKivett; Liverpool, 19 April, 1875  
 Wm. Hols; murder of wife; Bristol, 26 April, 1875  
 Jeremiah Corkery; murder of policeman; Warwick, 27 July, 1875  
 McHugh, Gilligan, and Fearon (woman); murders; Durham, 2 Aug. 1875

Peter Blanchard; murder of Louise Hodgson; Lincolnshire, 9 Aug. 1875  
 Philip Lebrun; murder of sister; Jersey, 11 Aug. 1875  
 Wm. McCulloch; murder of Wm. Watson; and Mark Fiddler; murder of wife; Lancaster, 16 Aug. 1875  
 Wm. Baker and Edward Cooper; murders; Liverpool, 5 Sept. 1875  
 Henry Walwyn; murder of Harriet Lane, his mistress (see *Whitchope*); Newgate, at Dec. 1875  
 Wm. Smedley; murder of Elizabeth Firth, his mistress; Arnhem, near Leeds, 27 Dec. 1875  
 John William Anderson; murder of wife; Newcastle-on-Tyne, 21 Dec. 1875  
 Richard Charlton; m. of wife; Morpeth, 23 Dec. 1875  
 George Hunter; murder of fellow workman; Morpeth, 23 March, 1876  
 Thos. Forded; murder of Ann Bridger; Maidstone, 4 April, 1876  
 George Hall; murder of his illegitimate child, and nearly of his mother; Hertford, 10 April, 1876  
 Edward Deacon; murder of wife; Bristol, 24 April, 1876  
 John Webber; murder; Cardiff, 26 April, 1876  
 Henry Webster; murder of wife, Norwich, 1 May, 1876  
 "Lennie" mutineers and murderers; Matteo Caraglio, Pascalis Caludio, George Kaldia, and Giovanni Cararais, Newgate, 23 May, 1876  
 John Williams; shot his brother-in-law; Durham, 24 May, 1876  
 James Parris; murder of a child; Maidstone, 1 Aug. 1876  
 Wm. Fish; murder of a child (see *Tryals*); Richard Thompson, murder of J. H. Brundell, Liverpool, 14 Aug. 1876  
 C. H. Beaumont (see *Mutines*); and O'Grove (see *Ireland*); Cork, 25 Aug. 1876  
 John Ebelshurst; murder of wife; Newgate, 26 Aug. 1876  
 Charles O'Donnell, murder of wife; Newgate, 11 Dec. 1876  
 Robert Browning; murder of Emma Rolfe, aged 16; Cambridge, 14 Dec. 1876  
 Silas Barlow, murder of Ellen Sloper, paramour; Horsemonger-lane, James Dalgleish, murder of Sarah Wright; Carlisle, 19 Dec. 1876  
 John Thomas Green, murder of wife; Leicester, 20 Dec. 1876  
 Wm. Flanagan; murder of paramour; Manchester, 21 Dec. 1876  
 Isaac Marks, Jew, murder of Frank Barnard, for revenge, (Newington murder); Horsemonger-lane, 2 Jan. 1877  
 Henry & Francis George Tidbury; murder of two policemen; Reading, 12 March, 1877  
 Wm. Clark (or Blunderman); murder of Henry Walker, gamekeeper; Lincoln, 26 March, 1877  
 John McKenna, murder of wife; Manchester, 27 March, 1877  
 James Bannister; murder of wife; Chester, 1 April, 1877  
 John Henry Johnson; murder of Amos Whiss; through jealousy, 3 April, 1877  
 Frederick Baker, murder of Mary Saunders; jealousy; Warwick, 17 April, 1877  
 John Henry Starkey; murder of wife; Leicester; Henry Rogers; murder of wife; Stafford, 31 July, 1877  
 Henry Leigh; murder of child; Chester, 13 Aug. 1877  
 Caleb Smith; murder of nominal wife (Elizabeth Osborne); Horsemonger-lane, 14 Aug. 1877  
 John Goulding and Patrick McGovers; murders; Liverpool, 21 Aug. 1877  
 John Lynch; murder of wife; Newgate, 25 Oct. 1877  
 Thos. Pratt; murder of paramour; Newgate, 12 Nov. 1877  
 Wm. Russell; murder of wife; Exeter, 20 Nov. 1877  
 Henry March; murder of employer and fellow-workman; Norwich, 20 Nov. 1877  
 Thos. Gray; murder of Ann Mallors, who refused him, Nottingham, 23 Nov. 1877  
 Odwallader Jones; murder of paramour; Dolgelly, 23 Nov. 1877  
 James Sachwell, John Upton, and John Wm. Swift; brutal murder of an old man, Leicester, 27 Nov. 1877  
 Geo. Pigott; murder of Florence Galloway; Manchester, 28 Nov. 1877  
 James Caffyn; murder of Maria Barber; Winchester, 13 Feb. 1878  
 James Trickett; murder of wife Liverpool, 24 Feb. 1878  
 John Brooks; murder of Caroline Woodhead; Nottingham, 19 Feb. 1878  
 Harry Howles; murder of sweetheart; Oxford, 2 April, 1878  
 Vincent Knowles Walker; murder of woman; York, 13 April, 1878



- Charles J. Revell; murder of wife; Chelmsford, 30 July, 1898
- Robert Vast; ship steward; murder of Wm. Wallace, a pilot; Durham, 30 July, "
- Thos. Cholerton; murder of paramour; Nottingham, 12 Aug. "
- Selma Wedge; murder of illegitimate child; Boston, 15 Aug. "
- Thomas Smithers; murder of woman; Wandsworth, 8 Oct. "
- Patrick John Byrne; murder of two brother seagants; Northampton, 12 Nov. "
- Joseph Garcia, Spanish sailor; murder of William Watkins and his wife and three children, Uuk, 18 Nov. "
- James McGowan; murder of wife; Manchester; 19 Nov. "
- Henry Gilbert; murder of illegitimate child; Huntington, 25 Nov. "
- Stephen Gambrell; murder of Arthur Gallow while defending his machinery (Widnesborough) Maidstone, 4 Feb. 1899
- Enoch Whiston; murder of Alfred Meredith; Worcester, 10 Feb. "
- Wm. McGuinness; murder of wife; Lancaster; 11 Feb. "
- Charles Peace; murder of A. Dymon; Leeds; (see Trials, 1876-9), 25 Feb. "
- James Simms, American seaman; murder of woman; Newgate, 24 March "
- Edw. Smart; murder of woman; Gloucester, 12 May "
- Wm. Cooper; murder of Ellen Malher; Manchester, 20 May, "
- Catherine Churchhill; murder of husband; Taunton, 26 May, "
- John Darcy; murder of Wm. Mitechalle; York; 27 May, "
- Thomas Johnson; murder of Eliza Patten; Liverpool, 28 May, "
- Catherine Webster; murder of Miss Julia Martha Thomas; Wandsworth; (see Richmond), 29 July, "
- Annie Took; murder of nurse-child; Exeter; 1 Aug. "
- James Dilley; murder of illegitimate child; Newgate, 25 Aug. "
- John Ralph; murder of Sarah Vernon; Birmingham, 26 Aug. "
- Henry Beddingfield; murder of Eliza Budd; Ipswich, 3 Dec. "
- Charles Sharkey; murder of child; Newgate, 3 Jan. 1880
- Wm. Cassidy; murder of wife; Manchester, 17 Feb. "
- Hugh Burns and Patrick Kearns; murder of Patrick Tracey at Widnes; Liverpool, 2 March "
- John Wingfield; murder of his wife; Newgate, 22 March, "
- Wm. Dumbistoun; murder of John Edmunds; Aylesbury, 20 May, "
- John Henry Wood; murder of John Cox; York; 11 May, "
- John Wakefield; murder of a child; Derby 16 Aug. "
- Wm. Brownless; murder of sweetheart; Durham; 16 Nov. "
- Wm. J. Durin; murder of paramour; Bristol; 22 Nov. "
- Thos Wheeler; murder of Edward Anstee, near St. Albans, 29 Nov. "
- George Fawc; murder of Ada Shepherd, aged 11; and Wm. Herbert, murder of Jane Messenger, sister-in-law; Newgate, 13 Dec. "
- Wm. Stanway; murder of Ann Mellor; Chester; 21 Feb. 1881
- James Williams; murder of Elis. Bagnall; Stafford; 22 Feb. "
- Albert Robinson; murder of wife; Derby 23 Feb. "
- Albert Moore; murder of old woman; Maidstone; 17 May, "
- James Hall; murder of wife, Leeds, 21 May, "
- Joseph P. McEatee; murder of wife; Liverpool; 15 May, "
- Thos. Brown; murder of Eliza Caldwell; Nottingham, 15 Aug. "
- George Duxing; murder of Fanny Mueson, Maidstone, 23 Aug. "
- John Aspinall Simpson; murder of girl; Manchester, 28 Nov. "
- Ruby Lettrey McAlston; murder of F. T. Gold in a Brighton railway carriage; Lewes, 29 Nov. "
- Albert George; murder of a little girl; Newgate, 1 Dec. "
- Robert Thompson; murder of landlady; Newgate, 13 Feb. 1882
- Dr. G. H. Lanson; murder of Percy M. John (see Wimbledon); Wandsworth, 21 April, 1882
- Thos. Furry; murder of Maria Fitzhugh; 1889; Sunderland, 16 May, "
- Wm. Geo. Abigale; murder of girl; Norwich, 22 May, "
- Osmond Otto Brand; murder of apprentice at sea; Leeds, 23 May, "
- Charles Gerrish; murder of fellow pauper; Wills, 23 May, "
- Wm. Turner; murder of wife; Liverpool, 23 Aug. "
- Wm. Meager Bartlett; murder of infant; Bodmin, 13 Nov. "
- Edward Wheatfill; cruel murder of Peter Hughes, aged 16; York, 27 Nov. "
- Benard Mullarkey; murder of Thomas Cruise; Liverpool, 4 Dec. "
- Charles Taylor; murder of wife; Wandsworth, 12 Dec. "
- Louise Jane Taylor; murder of Mrs. Tragnitis; Wandsworth, 2 Jan. 1883
- Abraham Thomas, a butler; murder of Mrs. C. Leigh; Manchester, 12 Feb. "
- James Anderson; murder of wife; Lincoln, 19 Feb. "
- Thomas Garry; murder of John Newton; Lincoln, 7 May, "
- Patrick Carey, or John White, murder of Thomas Eastam and Mary Moran; Chester, 8 May, "
- George White; murder of wife; and Joseph Wedlake, murder of Mark Cox; Taunton, 21 May, "
- James Barton, murder of Elizabeth Sharp; Dunham, 6 Aug. "
- Henry Powell; murder of master's son, J. H. D. Bruton; Wandsworth, 6 Nov. "
- Thomas Lyons, murder of his child, 13 Nov. "
- Peter Bray; murder of Thomas Pyle; Dunham, 19 Nov. "
- Thomas Riley; murder of Elizabeth Alston; Manchester, 25 Nov. "
- Henry Dutton; murder of Hannah Henshaw; Liverpool, 3 Dec. "
- Patrick O'Donnell; murder of James Carey, the informer; Newgate, 17 Dec. "
- Charles Kite; murder of Albert Miles; Taunton, 25 Feb. 1884
- Michael Maclean; murder of Spanish sailor; Liverpool, 10 March "
- Mary Liffley; murder of husband; Lincoln, 15 May, "
- Joseph Lawson; murder of sergeant Smith; Durham, 27 May, "
- Peter Casady; murder of wife; Liverpool, 29 Aug. "
- Joseph Laycock; murder of wife and 4 children; Leeds, 26 Aug. "
- Thos. Henry Orrock; murder of policeman Cole; Newgate, 6 Oct. "
- Thomas Harris; murder of wife; Newgate, 6 Oct. "
- Kay Howarth and Henry Hammond; Swindon's murder; Manchester, 24 Nov. "
- Ernest Ewerstadt and Arthur Shaw; murder of woman, 8 Dec. "
- Horace Robert Jay; murder of a girl; Wandsworth, 17 Jan. 1885
- Henry Kimberley; murder of Mrs. Palmer; Birmingham, 17 March, "
- John Lee, murder of police-inspector Simmons; Chelmsford, 18 May, "
- Moses Shrimpton, murder of policeman; Worcester, 23 May, "
- Henry Alt, murder of C. Howard; Newgate, 13 May, "
- Joseph Tucker, murder of Elizabeth Williams; Nottingham, 3 Aug. "
- Thomas Boulton, murder of niece; Stafford, 17 Aug. "
- Henry Norman, murder of wife; Newgate, 3 Oct. "
- John Hill and John Williams, murder of Ann Dickson; Hereford, 23 Nov. "
- Robert Goodale, murder of wife; head severed through long drop; Norwich, 25 Nov. "
- Daniel Minshel, murder of wife; Newgate, 7 Dec. "
- George Thomas, murder of woman; Liverpool, 8 Dec. "
- John Horton, murder of his father; Devizes, 1 Feb. 1886
- Anthony Benjamin Budge, John Martin, and James Baker, murder (see Trials); Carlisle, 8 Feb. "
- Joseph Barnes, murder of wife; Lancaster, 9 Feb. "
- John Thornton, murder of H. Springall; Norwich, 20 Feb. "
- George Saunders, murder of wife; Ipswich, 26 Feb. "
- Owen McGee, murder of wife; Cheshire, 22 Feb. "
- Thomas Nash, murder of child; Swansea, March, "

David Roberts, murder of David Thomas, Cardiff	2 March,	Samuel Rylands, murder of little girl; Shepton	Malletts	23 March, 1889	
Albert Edward Brown, and James Whelan, for	murders, Winchester,	Thomas Allen, a Zulu; murder of F. G. Kent;	Swanton	10 April, "	
Edward Hewitt, murder of wife, Gloucester	15 June, "	John Wimsay, murder of wife, Bristol	11 April, "		
William Samuel, murder of Wm Mabbott,	Shrewsbury	George Horton, murder of little daughter,	Derby,	21 Aug, "	
Mary Ann Britland, murder of Mrs. Dixon, Man-	chester	Benjamin Purnell, murder of wife, Devizes,	9 Dec.	"	
Patrick Judge, murder of wife, Newcastle	16 Nov.	William Duker, murder of Mr Gordon, Bury,	24 Dec.	"	
James Murphy, poacher, murder, 101k	29 Nov.	Robert West and Frederick Brett, wife murder,	Leeds	31 Dec.	
James Banks, murder of police constable,	Leicester	William Thomas Hook, wife murder, Maidstone,	31 Dec.	"	
George Harmer, murder of an old man, Norwich	13 Dec.	Charles Lester Higginbotham, murder of landlady,	31 Dec.	"	
Thomas Leatherbarrow, murder of woman, Man-	chester	Joseph Bo-well and Samuel Boswell, for murder	of Frank Stephens, gamekeeper, Worcester,	11 March, "	
Thomas Bloxham, murder of wife, Leicester	14 Feb.	William Row for the murder of Lady McLarence,	Newcastle-on Tyne	23 March, "	
Edward Fritchard, murder of Allen, Gloucester	17 Feb.	Thomas Neal, murder of wife, Newgate,	26 March, "		
Richard Iscole, murder of wife, Lincoln	21 Feb.	Richard Davies, murder of father (see <i>Irish</i> ),	Knutsford	8 April, "	
Benjamin Perry, murder of wife, Nottingham	22 Feb.	William Chadwick, murder of Walter Davies,	Liverpool	15 April, "	
Elizabeth Berry, murder of daughter, Liverpool	14 March,	Daniel Stewart Gorrie murder of fellow workman,	Wandsworth	10 June, "	
Joseph King, murder of woman and child, Newgate	21 March,	George Bowling, murder of Eliza Nightingale, with	whom he lived, Wandsworth	29 July, "	
Thomas William Carroll, murder of Ladia Green	(see <i>Irish</i> ), Newgate	Felix Speer, murder of two children, Knutsford,	23 Aug.	"	
Charles Smith, murder of wife, Cowley near	Oxford	James Harrison, murder of wife, Leeds	26 Aug.	"	
Henry William Young, murder of child, Dor-	chester	Friedrick Davis, murder of wife, Birmingham,	26 Aug.	"	
Walter Wood, murder of wife, Manchester	31 May,	Frangous Mantana murder of Frangous De Grate,	Newgate	27 Aug.	
Alfred Sowers, murder of sweetheart, Lancaster	1 Aug.	Mary Eleanor Wheeler, otherwise Peasey, for	murder of Mrs Hogg (see <i>Irish</i> ), Newgate,	23 Dec.	
Israel Lapski murder of woman, Newgate	22 Aug.	Thomas Macdonald, murder of Miss Alice Holt	schoolmistress near Bolton, Liverpool, Robert	hatching, murder of policeman Weed, York,	30 Dec.
Henry Holson, murder of Ada Stodhart, Leeds	22 Aug.	Alfred Turner, murder of sweetheart Mary Moran,	Manchester	29 May, 1891	
Thomas H. Bevan, murder of woman, Chester	17 Aug.	Francis Joseph Munch, murder of James Hickey,	Wandsworth	21 July, "	
William Wilton, murder of wife, Lewes	21 Aug.	Arthur Spencer, murder of Mary Ann	Lincoln	28 July, "	
William Hunter, murder of a child, Carlisle	14 Nov.	Walter Lewis Turner, murder of Barbara Water-	house, 5 years old, Leeds	18 Aug.	
Joseph Walker, murder of wife, Oxford	15 Nov.	Thomas Sadler, murder of Wm. Waas, Chelms-	ford	18 Aug.	
Joseph Morley, murder of woman, Chelmsford	21 Nov.	Robert Bradshaw, murder of wife, Wandsworth,	Liverpool	29 Aug.	
Enoch Wadley, murder of woman, Gloucester	28 Nov.	John Conway murder of Nicholas Martin, a youth,	Liverpool	30 Aug.	
Thomas Payne, murder of his sister in law,	Warrick	Edward H F Watts, murder of wife, Winchester,	26 Aug.	"	
David Rees murder of Thomas Davies, Carmarthen	13 March,	Harry Danton murder of wife at Bath, Shepton	Wallett	15 Dec.	
Alfred Scandrett and James Jones, murder of	Philip Ballard, Hereford	John William Johnson, murder of Margaret Add-	son, Durham	22 Dec.	
George Clarke, murder of stepdaughter, Winchester	27 March,	Charles Saunders, murder of child, Hereford,	33 Dec.	"	
William Arrowsmith, murder of his uncle,	Shrewsbury	James Stockwell, murder of Catherine Dennis	Aimley, Yorkshire	5 Jan.	
John Alfred Gell, murder of Miss Mary Miller,	Manchester	James Mann, murder of Abigail Sullivan, Newgate,	1 March,	"	
James William Richardson, murder of Wm	Berridge, Leeds	Frederick Bagdston and Charles Rayner, poachers,	murder of two gamekeepers, Joseph Crawley and	William Puddiephat Oxford	17 March, "
Robert Upton, murder of wife, Oxford	17 July,	Joseph Wilson, murder of Marion Groves Cross-	man, Carlisle	22 March, "	
Thomas Wyre, murder of son, Worcester	18 July,	George H. Wood, murder of Edith Jeal, Leeds,	26 April, "		
John Jackson, murder of wander Webb, Manchester,	7 Aug.				
Arthur T. Delaney, murder of wife, Derby	20 Aug.				
George Sergeant, murder of wife, Chelmsford	15 Aug.				
George V. Daniels and Harry B. Jones, murderers;	Birmingham				
Levi Richard Bartlett, murder of wife, Newgate	23 Nov.				
Samuel Crowther, murder of John Willis, Worcester	11 Dec.				
William Waddell, murder of woman, Durham	18 Dec.				
Charles Palmer, murder of wife, Leeds	1 Jan.				
Thomas Clews, murder of woman, Stafford	1 Jan.				
George Nicholson, murder of wife, Warrick	3 Jan.				
William Gower, aged 18, and Charles Joseph	Dobell, aged 19, confessed to murder of Bentley	O Lawrence, timekeeper at saw-mills at Tan-	bridge Wells, Maidstone	3 Jan.	
Benjamin Samuel Jenkins, murder of his sweet	heart, Wandsworth				
	6 March,				

**EXETER** (Devonshire), said to have been named *Aexeta* from having been occupied by the second Augustan legion commanded by Vespasian. Its present name is derived from *Excesta*. It was for a considerable time the capital of the West Saxon kingdom. The *MARKONIC* anciently comprised two *tees* Devonshire (founded about 900) and Cornwall. The church of the former was at Crediton, of the latter at Bodmin, and afterwards at

**EXETER** (Devonshire), said to have been named *Augusta* from having been occupied by the second Augustan legion commanded by Vespasian; its present name is derived from *Excesta*. It was for a considerable time the capital of the West Saxon kingdom. The *Bismorwic* anciently comprised two sees: Devonshire (founded about 900) and Exmouth. The church of the former was at Crediton, of the latter at Bodmin, and afterwards at

St. German's. about 1090 the seat were united. St. Peter was the first bishop of Cornwall, before 970; Bithelmus, the first bishop of Devonshire, 905; and Lanfric, the first bishop of Exeter, in 1049. The cathedral originally belonged to a monastery founded by Athelstan: Edward the Confessor removed the monks to his new abbey of Westminster, and gave their church for a cathedral to the united see, 1049; the see was valued in the king's books at 600*l.* per annum. Present stated income, 4200*l.* Population, 1881, 37,655; 1891, 37,580.

Alfred invested the city, held by the Danes, and compelled them to capitulate . . . 877 & 894  
Exeter sacked by Sweyn . . . 1003  
Besieged by William the Conqueror . . . 1067  
The castle surrendered to king Stephen . . . 1136  
The city first governed by a mayor . . . 1200  
The celebrated nunnery founded . . . 1236  
The ancient bridge built . . . 1290  
Edward I. holds a parliament here . . . 1286  
The Black Prince visits Exeter . . . 1371  
The duchess of Clarence takes refuge in the city . . . 1469  
Besieged by sir William Courtney . . . "  
Duly assembled by Perkin Warbeck . . . 1497  
Master constituted a county of itself . . . 1536  
Welsh, the vicar of St. Thomas's, hanged on the tower of his church, as a Cornish rebel . . . 2 July, 1549  
Annual festival established . . . 6 Aug. "  
The guildhall built . . . 1593  
Prince Maurice takes Exeter for king Charles I. . . Sept. 1643  
It surrenders to the parliamentarians . . . April, 1646  
The canal to Topsham out . . . 1673  
A mint established by James II. . . 1688  
Water-works erected . . . 1694  
The sessions-house built . . . 1777  
The new bridge built . . . 1798  
The theatre erected . . . 1783  
Lunatic asylum founded . . . 1795  
County gaol built . . . 1796  
Devon and Exeter institution for the promotion of science established . . . 1803  
Subscription library founded . . . 1807  
New city prison built . . . 1818  
The last of the ancient gates removed . . . "  
The subscription rooms opened . . . 1800  
The public baths erected . . . 1821  
Mechanics' institution opened . . . 1835  
New cemetery commenced . . . 1837  
Railway to Exeter opened . . . 1 May, 1844  
Great fire, 20 houses burnt . . . 2 Aug. 1847  
Another great fire . . . 26 April, 1847  
Inauguration of a statue of John Dunham, who died June, 1844, by engravng 24,000*l.* to charities . . . 26 March, 1866  
Bread and meat riots, suppressed . . . 4-5 Nov. 1867  
Albert Memorial Museum given up to the town council . . . 21 April, 1870  
A new rendezvous, by sir Gilbert Scott (see *Reveries*), set up in the cathedral (1873): ordered to be removed by decision of the bishop and justice Keating, 15 April, this decision reversed by the court of arches (sir R. Phillimore), 6 Aug. 1874; the jury council decided that the rendezvous should remain . . . 24 Feb. 1875  
The church-tax "donations," or "sacrament-money," said to be of the nature of tithes; distributed for payment; much excitement . . . Oct. "  
Destructive fire on the quay, of warehouses, &c. . . 22 Dec. 1886  
Theatre Royal burnt during first performance of *Samson* &c.; panic and loss of about 127 lives; gallery exit inefficient 5 Sept.; (Percy R. M. Gower, M.A., assistant master of Bradford college, Exeter, and Robert M. Tappin, B.A., witness, the coroner's jury condemn the benches, and condemn and Mr. Philip the architect); 1887  
Charles Shaw agrees, and points out serious defects in the construction, *Times* . . . 26 Nov. 1889  
A new theatre opened . . . 9 Oct. 1889  
Visit of the marquis of Salisbury; he addresses about 20,000 persons in a temporary building . . . 2 Feb. 1894

1807. Rev. George Pelham, translated to Lincoln, Sept. 1807.  
1820. William Carey, translated to St. Asaph, March, 1820.  
1830. Christopher Russell, translated to Bangor, 1830.  
1836. Henry Phillips, died 28 Sept. 1836.  
1869. Frederick Temple, elected 1 Nov., and enthroned (after much opposition from some of the clergy) 29 Dec. 1869; translated to London, Jan. 1881.  
1885. R. H. Bickersteth.

**EXETER CHANGE** (London), was built about 1680, on part of the site of Exeter house, the palace of Walter Stapleton, bishop of Exeter and lord treasurer in 1319, beheaded by order of the queen-regent, Isabella, in 1326. It was entirely demolished at the period of the Strand improvements, in 1829. The new Exeter Change, built by the marquis of Exeter near its site, opened in 1845, was pulled down in 1862, for the Strand Music-hall, now Gaiety theatre.

**EXETER COLLEGE** (Oxford) was founded by Walter Stapleton, bishop of Exeter in 1314. The college buildings mainly consist of a quadrangle in the later Gothic style.

**EXETER HALL** (Strand, London), erected in 1830-1 for the meetings of religious and philanthropic institutions, concerts, oratorios, and musical societies, a large and magnificent apartment with a splendid orchestra and organ, and having rooms attached for committees, &c., opened 29 March, 1831. See under *MUSIC*. Religious services were held here in 1856 by the Rev. C. Spurgeon, and in 1857 by ministers of the church of England, on Sundays.

The Sacred Harmonic Society met here 1831-80; last concert, "Israel in Egypt," 30 April, 1880. The hall was purchased for the Young Men's Christian Association for 25,000*l.* July 1880; re-opened (public), 29 March, 1881.

**EXHIBITION OF 1851 (THE GREAT EXHIBITION).** The original idea of a *National Exhibition* \* is attributed to Mr. F. Whishaw, secretary of the Society of Arts in 1844. It was not taken up till 1849, when prince Albert, president of the society, said, "Now is the time to prepare for a Great Exhibition, an exhibition worthy of the greatness of this country; not merely national in its scope and benefits, but comprehensive of the whole world; and I offer myself to the public as their leader, if they are willing to assist in the undertaking."

Royal commission appointed . . . 3 Jan. 1850  
A subscription list opened, headed by the queen for 100*l.*

Civic banquets in support of the plan, at London, 21-22 March; and at York . . . 25 Oct. "  
The building commenced . . . 26 Sept. "

\* Industrial exhibitions began with the French; *Expositions* having been organised and opened at Paris in 1798, 1802, 1806, 1819, 1823, 1827, 1834, 1839, 1844, and 1849, the last, being the eleventh, exceeding all the preceding in extent and brilliancy. The first exhibition of the kind in this country was the National Repository, opened under royal patronage in 1828, near Charing-cross. It was not successful. Other exhibitions were opened at Manchester in 1837, at Leeds in 1839, and at Birmingham in 1840. Exhibitions have since been held at Cork, Dublin, Manchester, New York, Paris, Montreal, Florence, Constantinople, Bayonne, Melbourne, Vienna, Philadelphia, and many other places (see below).

† The palace, with the exception of the flooring and joists, was entirely of glass and iron. It was designed by Mr. (after Mr. Joseph) Paxton (who died 5 June, 1855), and the contractors were Messrs. Fox and Henderson, to whom it was agreed to pay 70,000*l.* or 75,000*l.* if the building were permanently retained. *Months* 15,000*l.* 13*l.* 4*d.* Its length was 1051 feet, corresponding with the year; the width 425 feet, with an additional projection on the

Many persons admitted into it in Jan.; it is virtually transferred to the royal commissioners by the contractors, Messrs. Fox and Henderson, Feb. 1851.

Reception of goods began in Feb., and the sale of season tickets. The Exhibition opened by her majesty 1 May. The number of exhibitors exceeded 27,000, of whom 2000 received prize medals and 170 council medals. The articles exhibited in arts, manufactures, and the various produce of countries, defied calculation.

The palace continued open above 53 weeks, altogether 144 days (1 May to 15 Oct.) within which time it was visited by 6,700,000 persons, averaging 42,536 a day, whose admission at the respective prices of one pound, half-a-crown, and one shilling, amounted to 505,107*l.* including season tickets, leaving a surplus, after payment of expenses, of about 150,000*l.* 1851.

The greatest number of visitors in one day was 309,760 (3 Oct.); and at one time (5 o'clock, 7 Oct.) there were 93,000; these persons were assembled at one time, not in an open area, like a Roman amphitheatre, but within a windowed and floored and roofed building. There is no like vast assemblage recorded in either ancient or modern annals, as having been gathered together, it may be said, in one room.

The Exhibition was closed to the public 1 Oct. A memorial statue of the prince consort by Joseph Durham, placed in the gardens of the Royal Horticultural Society, uncovered in the presence of the prince and princess of Wales 10 June, 1853. See Crystal Palace.

#### EXHIBITION OF 1862 (INTERNATIONAL).

A proposal in 1858 for another great exhibition, to be held in 1861, was withdrawn in consequence of the war in Italy in 1859, &c. The scheme was revived in April 1860, when the prince consort engaged to guarantee 10,000*l.* if 240,000*l.* should be subscribed for by other persons.

A charter granted to the following commissioners: Earl Granville, the marquess of Chandos, C. W. Dilke, jun., and Thomas Fairbairn 25 Feb. 1861. The guarantee fund amounted to 349,000*l.* in Nov. 1860, and to 452,000*l.* 25 Aug. 1862. The building, erected at South Kensington, by Messrs. Kell and Lucas, according to a design by Capt. Fowler, made over to the commissioners, 12 Feb. 1862.

The Exhibition opened by the duke of Cambridge and royal commissioners 1 May. The fine arts department included a noble collection of paintings and sculptures.

The juror's award of medals was announced in the building 11 July. The Exhibition was closed 1 Nov., when the total number of visitors (exclusive of attendants) had been 6,117,450.

north side, 325 feet long, by 48 wide. The central portion was 120 feet wide and 64 feet high, and the great avenues ran east and west through the building, the transept near the centre was 72 feet wide and 108 feet high. The entire area was 772,784 square feet, or about 17 acres. Four galleries ran lengthways, and others round the transept. The ground-floor and galleries contained 1,000,000 square feet of flooring. There were altogether 4000 tons of iron in the structure, and 17 acres of glass in the roof, besides about 1500 vertical glazed columns.

\* This was placed in the hands of commissioners, who have promoted the South Kensington museum, and in 1857 proposed the establishment of a science library. The main building occupied about 16 acres of ground, and the adjacent 7 acres. The south front was 1130 feet long and 35 feet high, and over the east and west fronts rose the two domes 260 feet high. The interior was decorated by Mr. John G. Crace. The building was given up to Messrs. Kell and Lucas on 31 Dec. 1862, the house of commons having refused to purchase it for 50,000*l.* 5 July, 1863; and the pulling down commenced on 6 July. The domes and other parts of the structure were purchased for erection in Alexandra-park, Muswell Hill, near London (north).

The Exhibition reopened on 3 Nov. for the sale of goods exhibited; it was finally closed 13 Nov. 1862.

The success of the Exhibition was much impaired by the disease of the prince consort, 24 Dec. 1861, and the breaking out of the civil war in the United States of America. The foreign exhibitors in 1861 were 656; in 1862, 1645. Exhibitors at London, in 1851, 14,000; at Paris, in 1855, 22,000; at London, in 1862, 29,000; at Paris, in 1867, 30,000.

**EXHIBITIONS, INTERNATIONAL.** A meeting was held 4 April, 1870, the prince of Wales in the chair, to promote annual international exhibitions at South Kensington, to commence 1 May, 1871.

I. 1871. Fine arts, pottery, woollen and worsted manufactures; educational department; opened by the prince of Wales, 1 May; closed 30 Oct. 34 countries contributed, total number of visitors, 1,142,154; highest on one day (Whit-Monday, 19 May), 21,066.

II. 1872. Fine arts, cotton, jewellery, stationery, with machinery, and raw materials; opened by the duke of Edinburgh, 1 May; closed 19 Oct.

III. 1873. Fine arts; manufactures (text, steel, surgical instruments, &c.); carriage for rails or tramways; food; scientific inventions and new discoveries; opened 14 April; closed 31 Oct.

IV. Fine arts; manufactures and raw materials, and engineering, and recent scientific inventions; opened, 6 April; closed, 31 Oct. 1874.

[The annual exhibitions having proved unsuccessful, the building was appropriated by the East India Museum]. Exhibition of 1884, held at the Crystal Palace, opened on 23 April.

See Fisheries, Forests, and Sanitation.

**INTERNATIONAL HEALTH EXHIBITION**, 3 May–30 Oct. 1884. Exhibition of the products, manufactures and arts of India and the colonies at South Kensington (See under Colonies) 4 May–10 Nov. 1886.

**EXODUS** (Greek, *way out*), a term applied to the departure of the Israelites from Egypt, 1491 B.C.; and described in the book of *Exodus*. Chronologies vary in the date of this event: the LXX. give 1614; Hales, 1618; Wilkinson, 1495; Bunsen, 1320 or 1314.

**EX OFFICIO INFORMATION** is those filed by the attorney-general, by virtue of his office, without applying to the court where they are filed for leave, or giving the defendant an opportunity of showing cause why they should not be filed. *Chancery Lawyer*. They were used by the Liverpool administration about 1817–19. William Home was tried on criminal information, 18–20 Dec., 1817, and acquitted. The British bank directors were thus tried, 1857.

**EXPEDITIONS.** Many are described under their respective heads.

Expedition of "the Nations" or "the Ditch"; the third expedition of the Koraiti (which see) against Mahomet, named from the arsons who marched under their leader Abu Sophia, and from the ditch which was drawn before the city. They were principally vanquished by the fury of the elements. *Gibbon*, 625.

#### BRITISH EXPEDITIONS.

France, near Port l'Orient	1 Oct. 1795
Cherbourg	7 Aug. 1798
St. Malo; 4000 men lost	Sept.
Quiberon Bay (French emigrants)	1796
Ostend (for main prisoners)	May, 1798
Bolder Point and Bay of Zee	Sept. 1799
Ferrol, in Spain	Aug. 1800
Egypt ( <i>Abercrombie</i> )	March, 1801
Copenhagen	Sept. 1807
Walcheren ( <i>unfortunate</i> )	July, 1809
Bergen-op-Zoom	1 March, 1814
Crimes.	Sept. 1814
Abyssinia	Oct. 1869–April, 1870
Against the Ashantees (which see)	15 Sept. 1817
See Egypt, India, Sweden, &c.	

**EXPENDITURE.** *see under Revenue.***EXPLOSIONS.** *see Bombs, Coal.*

**Original Explosions,** globe to the local government office, Charles Street, Westminster; great damage, no loss of life; 9 p.m.; 23 March, 1885.

**Explosions (by nitro-glycerine)** 30 Oct. 1883, on Metropolitan District railway, between Charing Cross and Westminster stations; some damage; no persons injured. Metropolitan railway, near Fined Street Station; two third class carriages shattered; above 60 persons injured, 8.13 p.m. Capt. Mayende and prof. Abel considered it to have been caused by dynamite thrown from a railway carriage.

**Victoria Station, Finsbury,** building much injured, property destroyed, and two men hurt by an explosion in the cloak-room, 2.3 a.m., 27 Feb. 1884.

9 to 30 May, 1884. Detective department, Scotland Yard, Whitehall; wall blown down, windows broken; public house wrecked, many persons injured, two seriously. 9.20 p.m. Junior Carlton club house and Sir W. W. Wynne's, St. James's Square, much damage, some persons injured.

**Eleven cakes of dynamite and fuse found at foot of Nelson's monument, Trafalgar Square,** 30 May, 1884.

**Explosion at Genoa,** 10 June; at Madrid, 18 June, 1884.

**Failure of attempt to explode S.W. end of London Bridge,** about 6 p.m., 13 Dec. 1884.

**Explosion in Metropolitan railway near Gower Street,** (by a bomb shell), about 9 p.m., 2 Jan. 1885.

**Three explosions, see Parliament, Westminster Hall, and Tower,** 24 Jan. 1885.

**EXPLOSIVES:** *see Gunpowder, Gun Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine, Dynamite, Duxaline, Lithofracteur, Glycidine, Blasting, Gelatine, Bellite, Roburite, Mellefite, Melonite, Silotat, &c.* A committee to examine into the nature and properties of various explosives was appointed by government in 1871. Explosives have been much studied by sir F. A. Abel, of Woolwich since 1881.

Professor Osborne Reynolds produced a new explosive, 75 parts chlorate of potash, 15 sulphuric, a product of coal gas; the ingredients kept apart till required; unnamed 1876.

The manufacture and use of explosives greatly increased 1875-6.

**Carbo-dynamite,** a new explosive, invented by Mr. W. F. Reid and Mr. W. D. Bosland; announced April, 1888.

**EXPLOSIVES ACT,** passed 14 June, 1875, amends the law with respect to the manufacturing, keeping, selling, carrying, and importing gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, and other explosive substances. Amendment act passed, 1883.

In consequence of the attempt at explosion in London in March, a new act to take over the manufacture of explosives and punish possessors for felonious purposes, &c., passed by both houses, 9 April; royal assent, 10 April, 1883. The authors of attempted explosions are punishable with penal servitude for life.

**EXPORTS.** Edward III. by his encouragement of trade turned the scale so much in favour of English merchandise, that, by a balance taken in his time, the exported commodities amounted to 204,000*l.* and the imported to only 38,000*l.*; *see Revenue.* The declared value is of much less amount than the official.

**OFFICIAL VALUE OF EXPORTS FROM GREAT BRITAIN TO ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD, viz:—**

1700	66,097,130	1830	66,735,445
1710	90,100,000	1835	76,374,750
1775	183,464,582	1840	97,400,796
1800	38,120,120	1845	131,364,509
1820	45,860,630	1850	173,126,700
1840	51,733,112	1855	190,377,810

**DECLARED VALUE OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS REPORTED.**

1851	54,448,720	1856	81,168,064
1853	52,438,481	1857	82,128,731
1855	56,888,245	1859	83,440,737

1860	81,502,227	1878	829,848,914
1861	125,108,814	1879	1,012,531,758
1862	123,000,064	1880	823,000,448
1863	146,000,342	1881	834,000,448
1864	165,835,795	1882	845,000,448
1865	185,917,530	1883	856,000,448
1866	180,001,023	1884	867,000,448
1867	179,677,812	1885	878,000,448
1868	180,001,023	1886	889,000,448
1869	180,001,023	1887	890,000,448
1870	180,001,023	1888	891,000,448
1871	180,001,023	1889	892,000,448
1872	180,001,023	1890	893,000,448

**Exports of all kinds to foreign countries, in 1875:** 120,372,800*l.*; in 1876, 135,779,980*l.*; in 1877, 128,069,715*l.*; in 1878, 126,611,281*l.*; in 1879, 130,510,647*l.*; in 1880, 141,806,071*l.*; in 1881, 154,658,083*l.*; in 1882, 156,640,721*l.*; in 1883, 156,321,921*l.*; in 1884, 154,129,808*l.*; in 1885, 155,120,124*l.*; in 1886, 137,053,799*l.*; in 1887, 145,543,650*l.*; in 1888, 145,543,650*l.*; in 1889, 145,543,650*l.*; in 1890, 145,543,650*l.*; in 1877, 60,953,300*l.*; in 1878, 66,344,861*l.*; in 1879, 67,000,111*l.*; in 1880, 75,434,270*l.*; in 1881, 70,304,351*l.*; in 1882, 84,864,431*l.*; in 1883, 83,477,524*l.*; in 1884, 80,875,946*l.*; in 1885, 77,929,600*l.*; in 1886, 74,929,600*l.*; in 1887, 75,757,800*l.*; in 1888, 120,000,124*l.*; in 1889, 105,656,205*l.*; in 1890, 176,100,202*l.*

**EXTENSION,** *see University.***EXTINCTEUR,** *see Fire-Annihilator.*

**EXTRACT OF MEAT,** obtained by Liebig in 1847; a company was formed to manufacture it in South America in 1866.

**EXTRADITION TREATIES.** The extradition of criminals formed part of the Ashburton treaty (*see* Ashburton), 9 Aug. 1842. Between Great Britain and France, 1843. In Dec. 1865, the French government gave notice of withdrawing from it in six months. It was renewed with modifications, for six months, 21 May, 1866. A new act was passed, 9 Aug. 1870; amended in 1873. Similar treaties have been concluded with other powers: with Austria, 3 Dec. 1873; Switzerland, 4 April, 1874; Holland, Aug. 1874; with Spain, 1878.

In 1866, M. Lamirand, charged with forgery and fraud against the Bank of France, fled to America. He was pursued, and was arrested at Montreal, on 1 Aug., under the governor-general's warrant. On 21 Aug. while his examination was still pending, he petitioned the governor-general not to warrant his surrender before he could apply for a writ of *habeas corpus*, and was assured on 17 Aug. that ample time should be allowed for this purpose. On 22 Aug. he was finally committed; and on 24 Aug. his petition for a writ of *habeas corpus* was presented to Judge Drummond, twenty-four hours' notice having been given to the representatives of the crown and the Bank of France. After arguments had been heard and the case adjourned until the following day, he was surreptitiously carried off the same night by train to Quebec, and hurried on board a steamer bound for Europe, by virtue of an extradition warrant, purporting to be signed by the governor-general at Ottawa, on 23 Aug. He was conveyed to France, and on 5 Dec. was tried, found guilty, and condemned to ten years' imprisonment. These circumstances led to much discussion, and the Canadian authorities were censured for irregularity and want of discretion. The discussion ended by Lamirand declining British intervention.

Dispute with United States respecting the surrender of Ezra D. Winslow, a fugitive, by Great Britain, which is refused unless it is agreed that the prisoner shall only be tried for the offence for which he has been committed (according to the treaty). April, 1876. Mr. Hamilton Fish, the American foreign secretary, stands on Ashburton Treaty of 1842, wherein no stipulation is contained; although it is found in other treaties with other governments. Winslow was discharged, 13 June; and Grant, another fugitive, a few days after. 1876. The British Government yield, 27 Oct.; Grant re-arrested, Dec. 1876. Winslow, claimed by Swiss.

government, escapes through flaw in the treaty;  
 decision of queen's bench . . . 1 Nov. 1877  
 Stringent treaty, for anarchists and political  
 offenders, between Russia and Prussia. . . 13 Jan. 1885  
 Similar treaty between Germany and Russia pro-  
 posed 12 Feb. 1885; accepted . . . April, "  
 Enlarged treaty between United States and Great  
 Britain proposed 1886; deferred till Dec. 1888;  
 rejected by the senate (54-15). . . 1 Feb. 1889  
 New treaty ratified by the senate, 18 Feb. 1890: it  
 is an enlargement of the Ashburton treaty of  
 1842, proclaimed at Washington and gazetted in  
 London . . . 25 March, 1890  
 Extradition treaty between England and Russia  
 April, 1887

**EXTRAVAGANTES**, see *Deceitful*.

**EXTREME UNCTION**, see *Anointing*.

**KYLAU** (Prussia), where, on 7-8 Feb. 1807, the French defeated the Russians in one of the most bloody contests of the war. Napoleon commanded in person. Both armies by this and other battles were so much reduced, that the French retired to the Vistula, and the Russians on the Pregel.

**EYRE** (old French for *eye*, to go on), the itinerant court of justices, the justices in eyre, was instituted by Henry II. 1176, and when the forest laws were in force, its chief-justice had great dignity. These justices were to go their circuit every third year, and punish all abuses committed in the king's forests. The last instance of a court being held in any of the forests is said to have been in 1671. *Beaston*.

# F.

## F'S

**F's**, Three (that is, "Sixty of tenure, four rents, and free sale"), term much used respecting Irish land question in 1880-1. Sir Stafford Northcote termed them "fraud, force, and folly," and they were much opposed by Lord Dufferin and others.

**FABII**. A noble family at Rome, said to have derived their name from *fabia*, a bean, because some of their ancestors cultivated this pulse, or to have descended from Fabius, a son of Hercules. According to the legend, the whole family, on behalf of the state, carried on the war against the Venetians. During a march to Rome, they were surprised, and all the grown-up males (306) were slain 477 B.C. From a boy detained at Rome, arose the noble Fabii of the following ages. Fabius *Comelator* (the de-layer) kept Hannibal in check for some time without coming to an engagement, 217-216 B.C.

**FABLES**. "Jotham's fable of the trees (*Judges* ix, about 1200 B.C.) is the oldest extant, and as beautiful as any made since. Addison's Nathan's fable of the poor man (2 Sam. xii, about 1034 B.C.) is next in antiquity. The earliest collection of fables extant is of eastern origin and preserved in the Sennecit. The fables of Vishnuo Karma, or Pilpay, are the most beautiful, if not the most ancient in the world. Sir William Jones, Professor Max Müller traced La Fontaine's fable of the Milkmaid to a very early Sanscrit collection. *Æsop's fables* (which see) supposed to have been written about 565 or 620 B.C., were versified by Babrius, a Greek poet, about 130 B.C. (Coray), and turned into prose by Maximus Planudes, a Greek monk, about 1320 who added other fables and appended a worthless life of *Æsop*. The fables of Phædrus in elegant Latin-*varnibus* (about A.D. 8), of La Fontaine (1700) and of Gay (1727) are justly celebrated.

**FACIAL ANGLE** (that contained by one line drawn horizontally from the middle of the ear to the edge of the nostrils, and another from the latter point to the ridge of the frontal bone) is invented by Peter Camper to measure the elevation of the forehead. In negroes this angle is about 70°, in Europeans varies from 75° to 85°. Camper died 7 April, 1789. His book on "On the character and Marks of Countenances" was published in 1791.

**FACTIONS** of the Circus among the Romans, were parties that fought on chariots in the circus, and who were distinguished by colours, as green, blue, red, and white. Donatian added gold and scarlet, about A.D. 90.

**Nike's sedition**.—In Jan. 530 a conflict took place at Constantinople, lasting five days when about 30,000 lives were lost, and Justinian was nearly indebted for his life and throne to the heroism of his empress Theodora. The blues and greens united for a day or two against the emperor, taking *Nike* (*Conqueror*) for a watchword. The times soon turned, and massacred nearly all the greens. The conflict was suppressed by Belisarius with difficulty, and the games were abolished for a time.

**FACTORIES**, supplied with machinery for producing manufactures, has a immensely increased in this century since 1815. The Factory act, regulating the hours of labour, &c., was passed in 1833 and amended 1834 and 1844. Similar acts have

## FAIRS.

been passed since, and an act for the extension of the principles of the Factory acts was passed in 1867 in relation to women and children employed in manual labour, short time on Saturdays was enacted. Other acts were passed in 1870-1878.

The Act of 1878 (like that of 14 July, 1874) relates to sanitary provisions safety from machinery, hours of employment, meal hours women and children, holidays, education of children, accidents, &c. passed 27 May 1878. Consolidating act passed in 1883. The Earl of Shaftesbury, the energetic promoter of this legislation died 1 Oct. 1885, aged 84. New Factories and Workshops Act passed 5 Aug. 1891. Mr Alexander Rodgrave chief inspector of factories in 1881, retired and was succeeded by Mr F. H. Whymper Sept. 1891.

**FACULTIES**, COURT OF, giving powers to the archbishops of Canterbury and York, 25 Hen. VIII. cap. 21, 1534.

**FAENZA**, central Italy, the ancient Faventia, submitted to the emperor Frederick I. 1162, was taken by Frederick II. 12 April 1241, held by the pope, 1275, by the Bolognese, 1282, by Cesar Borgia, 1501, by Venice, 1504, by the papacy, 1509, by the French, 1512. After various changes early in the 16th century it was acquired by the papacy and retained till the annexation by Sardinia, 1859. Faience pottery owes its name to this place, where it was invented.

"**FAERIE QUEEN**," by Edmund Spenser, a part was published in 1590, the whole, 1611.

**FAHRENHEIT**, see *Thermometer*.

**FAINEANTS**, *see* *Mayors of the Palace*.

**FAIRLOP OAK**, with a trunk 48 feet in circumference, the growth of five centuries, in Hamault forest, Essex, was blown down in Feb. 1820. Beneath its branches an annual fair was long held on the first Friday in July, which originated with the eccentric Mr. Dun, a pump and block maker of Wapping, who, having a small estate in the vicinity, annually repaired here with a party of friends, to dine in beams and bacon.

**FAIRBOAKS**, near the Chickahominy, Virginia, the site of two sanguinary indecisive battles between the Confederates, under general Joseph Johnson, and the Federal army of the Potomac, under general M. Clellan, 31 May and 1 June, 1862.

**FAIR TRADE LEAGUE**, NATIONAL, founded by Lord Dunsraven, Mr. Sampson Lloyd, Mr. David Macleive, and others, agriculturists and merchants, who issued a circular in Aug. 1887. It is opposed to what it considers unfair free trade. They advocate recurrence to duties on foreign corn and manufactures but not on raw materials. Unsuccessful in the parliamentary election of 1889. Meeting of the League at April and 5 Nov. 1889. The National Association for the Preservation of Agriculture and other industries held a meeting in London 8 Dec. 1889.

**FAIRS AND WAKES**, of Saxon origin, were instituted in Italy, about 500, in England by Alfred, 886. *Spissies* Wakes were established by order of Gregory VII. in 1073, and termed *Færes*, at which the monks celebrated the festival of their patron saint the vast resort of people occurred.





Great competitive exhibition of fairs at Drapers Hall, London, opened 2 July, 1878

English fauna and flora, collected and described, by Lady Charlotte Schreiber, a most interesting work was published by Mr John Murray. It includes historical, allegorical and natural pictures, Jan. 1880. Her work in foreign fairs was published April, 1881. Lady Schreiber was granted the freedom of the Furriers Company, London 27 Dec. 1891

Exhibition of fairs at Drapers Hall 1 London, opened 8 May, 1889. Similar exhibitions 1890 et seq

**FARADAY MEMORIALS, &c.** Professor Michael Faraday, natural philosopher and chemist (see *Electricity*), died 25 Aug. 1867. A public meeting was held at the Royal Institution 21 June, 1869, the prince of Wales in the chair, to take measures to provide a public monument to him. A sufficient sum having been subscribed, the production of a statue was entrusted to Mr Foley. The statue was placed at the Royal Institution London, in 1876. From the same fund a noble bust was provided and placed in the National Portrait Gallery, 1886. The "*Faraday Medal*," to be given to distinguished foreign philosophers by the Chemical Society, was awarded to M. Dumas, June, 1869, to professor Comuazaro May, 1872, to Dr A. W. Hoffmann, March, 1875, to professor A. Wurtz and given to him after his lecture, 12 Nov. 1878, to professor H. Helmholtz, April, 1881, professor Dumetier Mendeleef, June, 1889 for "*Faraday steamship*." See *Steam*. The centenary of the birth of Michael Faraday (22 Sept. 1791) was celebrated at the Royal Institution on 17 J. 1891, the prince of Wales, vice-patron R. I. in the chair, discourse by Professor Lord Rayleigh on 26 June the duke of Northumberland, president in the chair discourse by professor James Dewar.

**FARADISATION**, the medical application of the magnet-electric currents which Faraday discovered in 1837. Apparatus for this purpose was first made by M. Pixii and employed by Dr Nef of Frankfurt. "*Farad.*" name taken for a unit of electric capacity, 1875.

**FARCE** a short comic drama, usually of one or two acts. One by Otway is dated 1677. The best English farces (by Foote, Garrick, Bickerstaff, &c.) appeared from about 1740 to 1780. This species of dramatic entertainment originated in the doll shows which were exhibited by charlatans and their buffoons in the open streets, see *Drama*.

**FARMERS ALLIANCE**, an organization of agricultural reformers, held a provisional meeting 27 May, and a conference 2 July 1879. It was active during the elections of April, 1880. A Farmers Alliance for Scotland was founded at Aberdeen, 1 Dec. 1881. The Farmers' Alliance in the United States, N. A., begun about 1873, became influential and elected about 23 representatives for Congress, Nov. 1890, see *United States, N. A.*

The Farmers Club was established in 1843 for discussions on agricultural subjects.

**FARMERS-GENERAL**, see *Farmers*.

**FARMERS' UNION**, National, established at Lexington, by Lord Walsingham and others, to oppose the Agricultural Labourers' Union, June, 1874.

**FARNESE FAMILY** became important through the elevation of Alexander Farnese to the papacy as Paul III. He gave his natural son Peter the dignity of Prince, and his descendants ruled till the death of Anthony without issue in 1731. Alexander prince of Parma was governor of the Netherlands in 1579.

**FARRINGTON-MARKET**, erected by the corporation of London, near the abolished Fleet-market, was opened 30 Nov. 1829. After several changes it was re-opened as a Fish Market in 1832. The scheme was altogether unsuccessful, occasioning great loss to the corporation, abandoned, 1892.

**FARTHING**, an early English coin. Farthings in silver were coined by king John in copper by James I. and Charles I., the Irish farthing of John's reign (1210) is rare. Farthings were coined in England in silver by Henry VIII. First coined in copper by Charles II. 1665, and again in 1672, when there was a large output of copper money. Half-farthings were first coined in 1843, see *Queen Anne's Farthings*. A single copy of the "Penny-a-week County Daily Newspaper" (conservative), No. 1, sold for 1d., 25 June, 1873. The *Farthings Act*, 21, 22 Vict. c. 75, 1858, relates to the payment for portions of a mile travelled by third class railway trains.

**FARTHINGALE**, see *Crinoline*.

**FASTI CAPITOLINI**, marble tablets dug up in the forum at Rome, 1547 contain a list of the consuls and other officers from the year of Rome 250 to 765. Other fragments were found in 1817 and 1818. The "*Fasti Consulares*, from 509 B.C. to A.D. 235, are given at the end of Smith's "*Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities*."

**FASTS** observed by most nations from the remotest antiquity, by the Jews (2 *Chron.* ix. 3), by the Mexicans (*Jonah* iii.), see *Isa.* lviii. A fast was observed by the Jews on the great day of atonement. See xxiii. 1490 B.C. Moors fasted 40 days and nights on Sinai, *Lev.* xxiv. 1491 B.C. The first Christian ministers were ordained with fasting (A.D. 45) *Acts* xiii. 2. Annual fasts as that of Lent, and at other stated times, and on particular occasions to appease the anger of God, began in the Christian church, in the second century, 138. The Mahometan fast is termed *Ramadan* (which see). Fast days are appointed by the Reformed churches in times of war and pestilence (as 21 March, 1855, for the Russian war, and 7 Oct. 1857, for the Indian mutiny). The Jews, which see, have religious fasts of 30 to 40 days' duration. See *Abstinence*.

**FATHERS OF THE CHURCH** The following are the principal —

FIRST CENTURY		FOURTH AND FIFTH CEN.	
Apostolic		LITERARY	
Hermas		Enochius	d. abt. 340
Barnabas		Athanasius	d. 373
Clement Romanus,	d. 100	Dionysius Syrus	d. abt. 378
Ignatius	d. 115	Basel	d. 379
Polycarp	d. abt. 169	Cyril of Jerusalem	d. 386
SECOND CENTURY	Greek	Gregory Nazianzen	d. 389
Justin Martyr	d. abt. 166	Macarius	d. abt. 394
Irenaeus	d. abt. 200	Epiphanius	d. 403
Athenagoras		John Chrysostom	d. 407
THIRD CENTURY	Greek	Cyril of Alexandria	d. 444
Clement Alexan.		Theodoret	d. 457
Origen	d. abt. 217		
Hippolytus	d. 230		
Fourth	d. abt. 233	Latin	
Terentian	d. abt. 260	Leontinus	d. 303
Marcus Felix	d. abt. 290	Ambrase	d. 390
Cyprian	d. abt. 258	Jerome	d. 420
		Augustine	d. 430

**FATIMITES**, see *Ali* and *Mahometanism*.

**FATS** are oils solid at ordinary temperatures. The researches of Chevreul since 1811 on their chemical nature are very important, see *Candell*.

**FAUGHARD**, see *Foughard*.

**FAUSTUS**, a professor of magic, renowned in cheap books, flourished about the end of the 15th century. Christopher Marlowe's powerful tragedy "Dr. Faustus," was published in 1616. Goethe's dramatic poem, "Faust," appeared in 1790.

**FEASTS AND FESTIVALS.** The "Feasts of the Lord," viz., those of the Passover, Pentecost, Trumpets, and Tabernacles, were instituted 1490 B.C. (*Leviticus xxiii.*)

**Feast of Tabernacles**, celebrated upon the dedication of the Temple of Solomon, 2000 B.C. Hesechiah (726 B.C.) and Josiah (623) kept the feast of Passover in a most solemn manner. In the Christian Church the feasts of Christmas, Easter, Ascension, and the Pentecost or Whitsuntide (*which see*), are said to have been ordered to be observed by all Christians in the 1st century.

**Rogation days** appointed 469. Jubilees in the Romish Church were instituted by Boniface VIII. in 1300: *see Jubilee*. For fixed festivals observed in the Church of England, as settled at the Reformation, *at seq.*, *see Book of Common Prayer*.

**Feasts of Charity:** *see Agape*.

**FEBRUARY** (from *Februus*, an Italian divinity), the second month of the year, in which were celebrated *Februa*, feasts on behalf of the manes of deceased persons. This month, with January, was added to the year by Numa, about 713 B.C. The February of 1836, and to be the c. idest for 27 years—continued frost. *February 24, 25 Constitution, see France, 1875*

**FECIALES** or **FETIALES**, twenty in number, heralds of Rome, to denounce war or proclaim peace, appointed by Numa, about 712 B.C.

**FEDERAL STATES** are those united by treaty as one state, without giving up self-government—as in Switzerland. The people of the Northern United States of America during the great conflict in 1861-5 were styled *Federalists*; their opponents *Confederates*. *See Imperial Federation*.

**Federal council of Australasia** Act introduced by the Earl of Derby 23 April, passed 14 Aug. 1885. *See Australia, 1885 & seq., Argentina, Brazil, &c.*

**FELDER**, *see Fylf*.

**FÉLIBRIGE.** A literary septennial festival held in Provence by *félibres*, writers in prose and verse in the langue d'oc, founded in 1854, in honour of seven eminent troubadours.

**FELQ DE SE**, *see Suicide*.

**FELONY**, in English law (says Blackstone, in 1765), comprises every species of crime which occasions the forfeiture of land and goods. An act to abolish forfeitures for treason and felony, and to otherwise amend the law relating thereto, passed 4 July, 1870.

**FEMALE MEDICAL SCHOOL**, London, held its first session in 1865, when courses of lectures were given. Dr. Mary Walker attended Mid-dlesex hospital, in a modified female dress, in 1866. She gave an autobiographical lecture at St. James's Hall, 20 Nov. 1866. In 1869 the decision that "ladies should be admitted to study medicine in the university of Edinburgh," led to disturbances.

*Female Orphan Asylum*, Biddington, Surrey, established . . . 1758  
*Female Orphans' Home*, Hampton, Middlesex . . . 1835  
*Female Servants' Home Society* . . . 1836  
*Female Aid Society* . . . 1836

**FEMALE SUFFRAGE**, &c., *see Women*.

**FENCIBLE LIGHT DRAGOONS**, a body of cavalry raised voluntarily in various counties of England and Scotland in 1794, to serve during the

war in any part of Great Britain. This force (between 14,000 and 15,000), which did its duty with much judgment during a period of intense popular excitement, was disbanded in 1800.

**FENCING** was introduced into England from France. Fencing-schools having led to duelling in England, were prohibited in London by statute 13 Edw. I. 1285. In 1859 there were eight teachers of fencing in London; in 1872, ten.

**FENIANS** (the name of ancient Irish national heroes, *Fionius*), a "brotherhood" in the United States and Ireland united to liberate Ireland and establish a republic.\* The agitation was begun, it is said, by Stephens in March, 1858, and in 1864 enlistments and secret drillings took place. A convention was formed in 1863 in America. The movement is opposed by the Roman Catholic clergy. *See Ireland*.

Riot between the Fenians and their opponents at the Rotondo, Dublin . . . 22 Feb. 1864  
25 persons arrested in Dublin, and the newspaper *the Irish People* (established Sept. 1863) seized, 15 Sept. others arrested at Cork, &c. 16-30 Sept. 1865

The Fenians in America publish an address, stating that officers were going to Ireland to organise an army of 200,000 men . . . Sept. "

Fenians arrested at Manchester . . . 21 Sept. "

A ship with gunpowder seized at Liverpool . . . Sept. "

Allegation of the pope, condemning secret societies . . . 30 Sept. "

Evidence that 5000 and 2000 piket-heads had been received from America in . . . Sept. "

O'Donovan and 5 others committed for high treason . . . Oct. "

33 Fenians committed for trial . . . up to 24 Oct. "

A Fenian provisional government at New York, and a congress of 600 members held at Philadelphia . . . Oct. "

Fenians in United States said to have raised 500,000 . . . Oct. "

Capture of James Stephens, Irish head-centre, 11 Nov.; he escapes from gaol . . . 24 Nov. "

Fierce disputes between the senate and O'Mahony, the head-centre, who is charged with corruption and deposed; Mr Roberts appointed his successor . . . Dec. "

320,000 Fenians reported in the United States Jan. 1866

Habes Corpus act suspended in Ireland, about 200 suspected persons arrested immediately 17 Feb. "

Great mass meeting at New York, threatening to invade Canada 4 March, "

Fenian schooner *Friend* captures British schooner *Westworth*, and scuttles her near Newport, N. A. 2 May, "

James Stephens arrives at New York 20 May, "

Col. O'Neil and Fenians cross the Niagara and enter Canada, 21 May, a conflict ensues with the volunteers, with bloodshed 2 June, "

The American generals Grant and Meade capture many retreating Fenians . . . 2 June at seq. "

Sweeney and others arrested 6, 7 June, "

President Johnson's proclamation against the Fenians 7 June, "

Spear and others cross the boundary near Vermont, 7 June, the corps demoralised; many return 9 June, "

Much dissension among the Fenians, July, at seq. "

They exercise much influence in the elections in America in . . . Oct. "

TRIALS IN CANADA.—Col. Lynch and Rev. John MacMahon (sentenced to be hanged on 13 Dec.) relieved 24-26 Oct. "

James Stephens, "central organiser of the Irish republic," said to sail from America 24 Nov. "

The British government offer 5000l. for his apprehension . . . Nov. "

Meany, a delegate, arrested in London 1 Dec. "

Arms and ammunition seized in Dublin, Cork, and Limerick, many arrests . . . Dec. "

\* Fenian oath, "I promise by the divine law of God to do all in my power to obey the laws of the society F. B., and to free and regenerate Ireland from the yoke of England. So help me God."



Plot to explode public buildings in England concocted in New York, by O'Donovan Rossa, a chief of the Fenian Brotherhood, Wm. J. Lynch (Norman) sent to England; contrives explosives from Birmingham to London (see Birmingham), gives evidence at Bow-street 19 April, 1883

Great convention at Philadelphia opened, 25 April; denounced by O'Donovan Rossa, who revives the Irish Revolutionary Brotherhood 5 May, ..

See *Dynasts and Explozions*,  
Centre of Fenian organisation discovered at Paris; Frederick Allen apprehended Oct. "

Capt. Thos. Frielan stabbed (not killed) as a suspected traitor by Richard Short—in Rossa's house, in New York, 9 Jan.; O'Donovan Rossa shot in the street by Lucilla Yeats Dudley, an English widow, 3 Feb.; Frielan and he recover, in the same hospital, Feb. Short acquitted, 6 May; Mrs Dudley declared insane 30 June, 1885

Threatening Fenian manifesto sent to Mr. Gladstone and others from Paris about 19 Feb. "

Great Fenian congress held in Paris 23 Feb. "

James Stephens expelled from France March, "

Fenianism becomes prominent in Ireland autumn, 1887

The brotherhood expels O'Donovan Rossa about 8 Dec. 1886; said to be succeeded by Dr. Hamilton Williams at New York, having succeeded to be employed in war against England by means of dynamite explosions, &c.; statement in Times 14 Dec.; stated to be absent 14 Dec. 1887

Meeting of the old Fenian Brotherhood at New York; they decide to discard Mr. Parnell and all leaders, and to maintain only military organisation 14 July, 1891

Michael Davitt elected M.P. for N. Meath 7 July, 1891

**FÈRE-CHAMPENOISE** (France). Here the French army under Marmont, Mortier, and Arrighi, were surprised and defeated by the allies under the prince of Schwarzenberg, 25 March, 1814, after a heroic resistance. Paris surrendered six days after.

**FERGHANA**, see *Khokand*.

**FÈRIE LATINE**, solemn Roman festivals, said to have been instituted by Tarquin the Proud, about 534 B.C. The principal magistrates of forty-seven towns of Latium assembled on a mount near Rome, and with the Roman authorities offered a bull to Jupiter Latiaris.

**FERMENTATION**, termed by Gay-Lussac one of the most mysterious processes in nature. He showed that in the process, 45 lbs. of sugar are resolved into 23 of alcohol and 22 of carbonic acid. His memoir appeared in 1810. In 1861 Pasteur brought forward evidence to show that fermentation depends on the presence of minute organisms in the fermenting fluid, and that the source of all such organisms is the atmosphere. For his researches he was awarded an annual pension of 120,000 francs in 1874.

**FÈRMERS GÉNÉRAUX**, officers who farmed the French revenues previous to 1789, frequently with much oppression. Lavoisier and 27 of these were executed 8 May, 1794.

**FERNDALE COLLIERY EXPLOSION**; 8 Nov. 1867; about 178 lives lost. See under *Coal*.

**FERN** (Ireland), an ancient bishopric, once archiepiscopal. St. Eden was seated here in 598. Leighlin and Ferns were united in 1600; and by the Church Temporalities Act, passed Aug. 1833, both were united to the bishopric of Cusery. See *Clergy*.—**FERN**, an order of cryptogamous plants, much cultivated in Warden cases; which see, and also *Nature-Printing*.

**FEROZESHAH** (India). The British, commanded by Sir Hugh Gough, attacked the succubus of the Sikhs, and carried their first

line of works, 21 Dec. 1845; but night coming on, the operations were suspended till daylight, when their second line was stormed by general Gilbert, and 74 guns captured. The Sikhs advanced to retake their guns, but were repulsed with great loss, and retreated towards the Battle, 22 Dec.; and recrossed that river unmolested, 27 Dec. The British loss was reckoned at 2415.

**FERRARA**, formerly part of the exarchate of Ravenna, under the emperors of the East. It was subdued by the Lombards in the 8th century, and taken from them about 752 by Pepin, who gave it to pope Stephen II. About 1208 it fell into the hands of the house of Este (which see), and became the principal seat of the literature and fine arts in Italy. Pope Clement VIII. obtained the sovereignty in 1598, on the death of the duke Alphonso II., the last legitimate male of the Este family. His illegitimate nephew, Cesar, became duke of Modena. The French under Massena took Ferrara in 1796; but it was restored to the pope in 1814. An Austrian garrison held it from 1849, it retired in June, 1859, and the people rose and declared for annexation to Sardunia, which was accomplished in March, 1860. The centenary of the university, founded in 1392, celebrated 18 April, 1892.

**FERRARA ARREST**. In March, 1542, Mr. George Ferrara, a member of parliament, while in attendance on the house was taken in execution by a sheriff's officer for debt, and committed to the Compter prison. The house despatched their sergeant to require his release, which was resisted, and an affray taking place, his man was broken. The house in a body repaired to the lords to complain, when the contempt was adjudged to be very great, and the punishment of the offenders was referred to the lower house. On another messenger being sent to the sheriffs by the commons, they delivered up the senator, and the civil magistrates and the creditor were committed to the Tower, the inferior officers to Newgate, and an act was passed releasing Mr. Ferrara from liability for the debt. The king, Henry VIII., highly approved of all these proceedings, and the transaction became the basis of that rule of parliament which exempts members from arrest. *Holished.*

**FERRO**, see *Cannery Isles*.

**FERROL** (N.W. Spain). Upwards of 10,000 British landed near Ferrol under the command of sir James Pulteney, in Aug. 1800. They gained possession of the heights; but, despairing of success, on account of the strength of the works, sir James re-embarked his troops. His conduct was much condemned. Soult captured Ferrol, 27 Jan. 1809. An insurrection of about 1500 men in the arsenal here broke out, headed by brigadier Pons and capt. Montoya, who raised the red flag, 11 Oct. They dispersed or surrendered when about to be attacked, 17 Oct. 1872.

**FESCENNINE VERSES** were rude extemporary dialogues, frequently licentious, in favour among the ancient Etruscans at weddings, and still popular in Italy.

**FESTIVALS**, see under *Festiv. Clergy, Music*.

**FÊTE DE DIEU**, a feast of the Roman church in honour of the real presence in the Lord's Supper, kept on the Thursday after Trinity Sunday. See *Corpus Christi*. Berengarius, archbishop of Angers, opposed the doctrine of transubstantiation, and to atone for his crime a yearly procession was made at Angers, called *le fete de Dieu*, 1019.

**FEDE DE VERTU**, an annual assemblage, chiefly of young persons, to whom were adjudged rewards for industry and virtue. These fêtes, held at Runkham, in Gutfordshire, began by lady Harcourt in 1769, were continued till her death.

**FEUDAL LAWS**. The tenure of land by suit and service to lord or owner, partly in use in England by the Saxons, was mainly established by William I. in 1066. The kingdom was divided into baronies, which were given on condition of the holders furnishing the king with men and money. The *va-salage*, limited by Henry VII., 1495, was abolished by statute, 1660. The feudal system was introduced into Scotland by Malcolm II. in 1066, and the hereditary jurisdictions were finally abolished in that kingdom, 1746-7. The feudal laws, established in France by Clovis I. about 486, were discontinued by Louis XI. in 1470.

**FEUILLANTS**, a religious order founded by Jean de la Barrière in 1577 at the abbey of Feuillant, near Toulouse, and settled in Paris in 1587. The *Feuillant club*, formed in Paris by La Fayette and others in 1789, to counteract the intrigues of the Jacobins, was so named from the convent where they met. A body of Jacobins burst into their hall and obliged them to separate, 25 Dec. 1791; and the club was broken up in 1792.

**FEVER**, see *Scarlet Fever*. Enteric and Scarlet Fever prevalent in the metropolis, Aug. Sept. 1887. Increasing 15 Sept. 1887.

**FEZ** (in the ancient *Mauritania*, Africa), founded by Edris, a descendant of Mahomet, about 787, was long capital of the kingdom of Fez. After long-continued struggles, it was annexed to Morocco about 1550. Leo Africanus describes it as containing more than 700 temples, mosques, and other public edifices, in the 12th century.

**FLECTIONS**, see *Romances*.—FLECTIONS IN LAW were invented by the lawyers in the reign of Edward I. as a means of carrying cases from one court to another, whereby the courts became checks to each other. *Hume*. Lord Mansfield, in the court of King's Bench, emphatically declared that "no fiction of law shall ever so far prevail against the real truth, as to prevent the execution of justice;" 31 May, 1784. They have been mostly abolished in the present century.

"**FIDELIO**," Beethoven's single opera; composed in 1804, produced at Vienna, 20 Nov. 1805.

**FIDENZÆ**, a Sabine city, frequently at war with Rome. It was finally captured and the inhabitants enslaved, 426 B.C., by the Romans, whose ambassadors they had slain.

**FIEF**, see *Feudal Laws*.

**FIELD**. The country gentlemen's weekly paper, devoted to natural history, sports, &c., first appeared 1 Jan. 1853.

**FIELD OF MARCH AND MAY**, see *Champ—Field of the CLOY of GOLD*, a plain near Ardes, near Châlons, in France, on which Henry VIII. met Francis I. at France, 7-25 June, 1520. The nobility of both kingdoms displayed their magnificence, and many involved themselves in debt. Paintings of the embarkation and interview are at Windsor castle.

**FIELD-MARSHAL**, see *Marshal*.

**FIREY-CHAMBER**, see *Chambre Ardente*.

**FISHERY'S ATTEMPT ON LOUIS-PHILIPPE**, see *Champ*, 1835.

**FIFTH-MONARCHY MEN**, about 1645, supposed the period of the Millennium to be just at hand, when Jesus Christ should descend from heaven, and erect the fifth universal monarchy. They proceeded so far as to elect him king at London. Cromwell dispersed them, 1653. *Kenilworth*. Another rising with loss of life was suppressed, 6 Jan. 1661. Thos. Venner, a cooper, their leader, and 16 others, were executed soon after.

**FIFTH PARTY**, a term applied to the advocates of temperance in the House of Commons (about 60), Feb. 1834.

**FIG-TREE** (*Ficus carica*) brought from the south of Europe, before 1548. The Botany-Bay fig, *Ficus australis*, brought from N.S. Wales in 1769.

**FIGURES**, see *Arithmetic*.

**FIJI or VITI ISLES**, in the Pacific Ocean, about 1500 miles from Sydney. Discovered by Tasman, Dutch navigator, in 1643. There are above 300 isles; 80 inhabited; the largest about 360 miles in circumference. Capital Suva.

Population in 1887, 124,698; including 2,105 Europeans; 1891, 127,180. 1890, revenue, 66,817; expenditure, 60,860; imports, 206,757; exports, 364,532.

The islands offered by the king, Thakomban, and chiefs to the British government, but not accepted.

July, 1899

The house of commons granted 1861 for expenditure in them; and European settlements made. 1860

Annexation to Great Britain proposed in parliament, declined 25 June, 1872; but unconditional

cession to the British government accepted by sir Hercules Robinson, July; and announced by him

23 Oct. 1874

His club sent as a present to the queen by the king

Thakomban

Sir Arthur Hamilton Gordon, first governor

1875

About 50,000 deaths by epidemic measles early in

Outbreak of cannibal devil-worshippers suppressed

by the military; about 20 ringleaders executed

about June, 1876

Sir George Wm. Des Vaux, governor

Oct. 1880

King Thakombau died

Feb. 1883

Sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell, governor

Sept. 1886

Sir John Bates Thurston

Dec. 1887

**FILES** are mentioned (1 Sam. xiii. 21) 1093 B.C.

The manufacture of them has attained to great perfection, by means of file-cutting machinery. That

set up by Mr. T. Greenwood of Leeds, in 1850, was

invented by M. Bernot of Paris. It is said that

the price of files made by it is reduced from 32d. to

4d. per dozen.

**FILIBUSTERS** (properly *Filibusters*), a

name given to the freebooters who plundered the

coasts of America in the 16th and 17th centuries; see *Buccanniers* and *Nicaragua*.

**FILIOQUE**, ("and from the Son"), inserted

in the Nicene creed, in respect to the procession of

the Holy Ghost from the Father and the Son, by

the second council at Constantinople, 381; was re-

jected, by the Greek church, 431; accepted by the

Spanish, 447, and by the Roman 583. The omission

of the phrase was considered at the Old Catholic

Conference at Bonn, Aug. 1875. See *Athanasian Creed* and *Nice*.

**FILTERERS**. A plan for purifying corrupted water was patented by Wm. Woolcott in 1675. Other modes followed. James Peacock's method of filtration was patented in 1791; and many others since: Mansone's, 1855.

Apparatus for freshening salt water, brought forward by Grant, 1849; by Macbride, 1840; Gravely, 1850. Dr. Normandy's greatly improved apparatus, 1859, much used in the royal navy.

**FINANCIALS** of Great Britain, &c., see *Revenue* and other articles.

A select committee of the commons consisting of Mr. Gresham, Chancellor of the exchequer, Mr. J. Morley, Mr. A. J. Balfour, Mr. Childers, Lord R. Churchill, and others, was appointed to consider the present financial relations between England, Scotland, and Ireland 15 Aug. 1890.

The "Statistical Abstract," published annually by the government contains much financial information.

**FINE ARTS**, see *Art, Paintings, Sculpture, Engraving*, &c.

**FINES AND RECOVERIES**, conferring the power of breaking ancient entails and alienating estates, began in the reign of Edward IV., but was not, properly speaking, law, till Henry VIII., by correcting some abuses that attended the practice, gave indirectly a sanction to it, 1487. Fines and recoveries were abolished in 1833.

**FINISTERRE**, see *Cape Finistère*.

**FINLAND**, a Russian grand duchy, in the middle of the 12th century was conquered by King IX. of Sweden, who introduced Christianity. It was several times taken by the Russians (1714, 1742, and 1808), and restored (1721 and 1743), but in 1809 they retained it by treaty, see *Abol.* Its political constitution was confirmed by the Czar in 1809, 1825, and 1855. It was made nearly autonomous in 1883. Population in 1862, 1,746,229, in 1867, 1,830,853, 1875, 1,912,647, 1880, 2,388,404. During a dreadful famine, whole villages were starved. Elias Lönnrot, editor of the ancient national epic, "Kalevala" (1834-40), died 1884. Triennial Diet opened with constitutional speech sent by the Czar, 19 Jan. 1885. The Czar warmly received at Helsingfors, Aug. 1885. Uncontent of the chambers and people at expected changes by the Russian government reported Jan. 1891.

Receipts of the czar to the governor-general assuring the people of the maintenance of their ancient rights and privileges about 18 March. The czar visits Finland, coolly received July. A new stringent press law enforced 1 Oct. Famine in N.W. Finland much suffering Dec.

**FINNIAN**, see *Finnians*.

**FINSBURY PARK**, London, N. In 1866, land was purchased and preparations for the park began, and it was opened 7 Aug. 1869.

**FIRE**. Heracles about 550 B.C. maintained that the world was evolved from fire, which he deemed to be a god omnipotent. Fire was worshipped by the Persians and other ancient nations, see *Grotesque and Fancies*.

**FIRE-ANNIHILATOR**, an apparatus invented by Mr. A. Phillips, and made known by him in 1849. When put in action, steam and carbonic acid are formed, which extinguish flame. It was not successful commercially. J. Extincteur was invented by Dr. F. Carlier, and patented by A. Vignon in July, 1862. It is an iron cylinder filled with water and carbonic acid gas, generated by bicarbonate of soda and tartaric acid. The apparatus was developed and improved by Mr. W. B. Dink, in his Manual and Chemical Fire-Extinguishers, which give a continuous flow of water and gas, patented April, 1869.

The "Mole Frog," or "Fire-killer," of M. Baudouin, was successfully exhibited at the Alexandria Exposition, Oct., 1889. Great bodies of flame were almost instantaneously extinguished. The London Fire Brigade tried success fully over Farringdon-road, London, 25 July, 1884. The London-Farringdon sprinkler reported success 15 Nov., 1884. See *Antiquary and J. Chetani*.

**FIRE-ARMS**, see *Artillery, Cannon, Small-arms, Gunpowder, and Pistols*. The first small arms were a species of cannon, borne by two men.

Fire-arms made at Perugia, in Italy. Employed by the Burgundians at Arras. Edward IV. when he landed at Havre de Grace in 1412 to have been accompanied by 300 Englishmen, armed with hand guns.

At Mont. The Swiss are said to have had 20,000 arquebuses (men armed with fire arms). Fire arms said to have been used at the siege of Berwick.

The petronel (from *petra*, the chest) or arquebuse came into use 1480 and the musket employed in the armies of the emperor Charles V. about 1500. All these were of very rude construction being first discharged by a lighted match afterwards, about 1517 by a wheel lock then by the flint. The match lock and wheel lock superseded by the flint lock about 1550.

The rev. Mr. Forsyth patented the percussion principle of igniting gunpowder in muskets by means of detonating powder. Percussion cap came into use between 1800 and 1830. Percussion on musket pattern. Artillery carbine pattern.

Regulation rifle musket pattern. Application of machinery in small arms factory established at Enfield (the old musket Brown Bess superseded).

Mr. Jacob Snider's system of breech loading invented in 1839 presented to the British government finally adopted 1864. He received 2000l. for expenses in June died 25 Oct. 100,000 breech loaders said to have been ordered by the British government.

New government advertisements for propositions for conversion of Enfield rifles into breech loaders.

Chassepot rifle in use in France 1 Aug. War office advertisements for proposals for breech-loading rifles to replace those in use 20 Oct. Nine systems selected for further trial 20 Oct. Snider's rifle reported very successful at Wimbledon June.

67,680 new arms had been made at Enfield 177,550 converted to Snider's, up to Dec. The Money Walker rifle (patented by Mr. Money Walker) and bent coil Walker tried and approved 18 June, 1908.

A report in favour of the Martini and Henry rifle issued (adopted) March, 1869. An act to grant a duty of excise on licences to use guns passed 9 Aug. Complaints respecting the Martini Henry rifle (for weight and recoil) Aug.

Magazine rifles came into use in Germany 1870-1, the Mauser rifles used there in 1871, which contain enough ammunition for five or more almost simultaneous discharges, were coming into general adoption in Europe in 1889.

An improved form (firing from 6 to 9 shots successively) determined upon by the small arms committee Dec. 1887, ordered to be made for general use was announced (name Lee-Metford) 30 Nov. This magazine rifle carried in the Times, defended by Mr. Stanbury and the War office 1 June, 15 Nov. 1890.

The merits of the Lee-Speed magazine rifle discussed, Feb., and also the French Berthier magazine rifle Nov. 1891.

See *Miscellaneous and Gossip*.

**FIRE-BRIGADE**. The "London Fire-engine Establishment," an amalgamation of the engines of the different companies, was established in London in 1832 by Mr. Charles Bell Ford, director of the San Fire-office. It then had 80 men and 19 stations. In 1863 it had 130 men and 20 stations. In May, 1862, a commission recommended the establishment of a fire-brigade, which was effected by the Metropolitan Fire-brigade Act, in 1865. The establishment then gave up its station to the Metropolitan Board of Works. The London Fire-engine Establishment was re-established in 1871.





[illegible]

- Saville-house (where George III. was born), Leicester-square 28 Feb. 1856  
 Poultoners' arms, Leadenhall market; two lives lost 13 June  
 Messrs. Meeking and Co., Holborn; damage 30,000 24 June  
 Messrs. Sothey and Co., auctioneers; valuable library destroyed 29 June  
 Great fire at Beale's wharf, about 18,000 damage, 30 Oct.  
 Immense fire at St. Katharine's docks 7 Jan. 1866  
 Holland and Hennen's premises, Duke-street, Bloomsbury, destroyed 26 Aug.  
 Great fire in Haydon-square, Minorities; height of N. W. Railway company, and other warehouses, great loss 21 Oct.  
 Standard Theatre, Shoreditch, burnt down, 21 Oct.  
 In Hampstead-road, thirteen lives lost 5 Nov.  
 North wing of the Crystal Palace destroyed 30 Dec.  
 Quebec-street, Oxford-street, six lives lost 11 March. 1867  
 Rotherhithe, 16 or 17 houses burnt; about 200 persons destitute 22 Sept.  
 Her Majesty's theatre, Royal opera-house, destroyed; see Opera 6 Dec.  
 Oxford music-hall, Oxford-street, partially destroyed 21 Feb. 1868  
 Above 20 shops burnt in Portman-market, May-horn 23 Feb.  
 Hubbard and Studd's toy-warehouses, and many small houses destroyed 10 Aug.  
 Northumberland house, Strand, valuable pictures, &c., injured 19 Aug.  
 Adelaide rooms, Strand, destroyed 14 March. 1869  
 All Saints church, Walworth, destroyed 27 April.  
 Mrs. Jago's, Pentonville-hill, 3 perils 5 June.  
 Moscow-road, Hayswater; through explosion of fireworks, 7 persons perished 6 Oct.  
 Mr. McKim's, Newton-butt, 4 lost 10 Oct.  
 Old Star and Garter hotel, Richmond, Wm. Lewis, the manager, killed 12 Jan. 1870  
 Mr. Hill's, upholsterer's, Waterloo-road, 6 children suffocated 23 July.  
 Church-street, Rotherhithe 3 lives lost 23 Aug.  
 Cecil-house, Cecil-street Strand; Mr. Forbes burnt, architectural books, &c., of Mr. G. G. Scott destroyed 4 Sept.  
 Mr. Busby's, manufacturing chemist, Liverpool-street, Dalrymple, 4 lives lost 27 Sept.  
 Chapel street, Edgware-road, 4 lives lost; Crouch-end, Harnsey, 3 lives lost 5 March. 1871  
 Pavilion-road, Chelsea, 5 deaths 26 March.  
 Gray's-inn-road, James Ford, a fireman, lost his life after saving 6  
 Thames-street; Nicholson's and other warehouses destroyed; great loss 24 Feb.  
 Oxford music-hall, quite destroyed 1 Nov.  
 City flour-mills, Upper Thames-street, 1 fireman killed 10, 12, 15 Nov.  
 Grosvenor-mews, Bond-street, 6 killed 27 May. 1873  
 Alexandra-palace, Muswell-hill, destroyed, 1 life lost 9 June.  
 Silver-street, Stepney; 2 killed 10 Sept.  
 Lloyd's newspaper printing-office, Whitefriars, destroyed 17 Dec.  
 Fawcett-house (which see), Knightsbridge, much valuable property destroyed 13, 14 Feb. 1874  
 Carnaby-street, W.; 2 lives lost 13 Feb.  
 Lat's great hop warehouse, Bermondsey, destroyed 28 Dec.  
 Hinnel's perfumery manufactory, Beaufort-house, Strand, destroyed 10 March. 1875  
 W. Walker's cabinet manufactory, Bunhill-row, E. C., destroyed, estimated loss 30,000 14 Sept.  
 Mr. H. A. Haukey's new mansion, near St. Anne's gate, St. James's park, destroyed; about 60,000 damage 7, 8 Oct.  
 East London Rice and Flour Mills, Devonshire-street; and 18 other buildings 4 Jan.  
 Chalk's Great Western Patent-lantern 2 June  
 Messrs. Warner's and other premises, Brook's wharf, Upper Thames-street 15-18 June.  
 Little Windmill-street, Haymarket; about 80,000 damage; many poor sufferers 15 July.  
 Bridgman's saw-mills, St. Luke's, destroyed 24-25 July.  
 Grant & Co.'s printing-office, &c., Turnmill-street, Clerkenwell; about 100,000 loss 10, 12 Aug. 1876  
 Mill-street, Hanover-square, W., three lives lost 18 Sept.  
 New wharf flour-mills, &c., Rotherhithe, destroyed; above 80,000 loss 8 Oct.  
 Near Old Kent-road, two lives lost, suspected arson 2 Nov.  
 House of Correction, Clerkenwell, mill-house, &c.; no prisoners injured or escaped 24 March. 1877  
 Charing-cross restaurant, one life lost 22 May.  
 Little Britain, E. C., a paraffin lamp upset; four lives lost 9 July.  
 250 Mile End-road, two lives lost 23 Oct.  
 Scottish Corporation hall, Crane-court, Fleet-street (built by Wren), burnt many valuable portraits, &c. 14 Nov.  
 Watson's wharf, Wapping, loss abt. 30,000 31 Dec.  
 Manchester warehouses, Watling-street; Crocker & Co.; and others; about 300,000 loss 12 Jan. 1878  
 Elephant and Castle theatre destroyed 26 March.  
 Price and Co., oil-messiana, &c. 3 Sept.  
 Messrs. Tylor's, brass-founders, &c., Newgate-street, great loss 2-3 Jan. 1879  
 New East London Theatre, Whitechapel-road, several houses injured 16 March.  
 Wesley's chapel, City-road, nearly destroyed, caused by heating apparatus 7 Dec.  
 Holborn, Roworth's printing office 19 April. 1880  
 Messrs. Hodgkinson's, chemists, and others, four perils 30 April.  
 The Duke's Theatre, Holborn, burnt 4 July.  
 Whitechapel church, recently rebuilt, destroyed, 26 Aug.  
 Trinity-lane, Thames-street, large block of buildings, and much property destroyed 3 Feb. 1881  
 Cooperative stores, Haymarket, destroyed; loss about 20,000 23 April.  
 Mr. Allen's, stationer, 66, Walworth-road, 4 deaths 26 April.  
 422, Portobello-road, Notting-hill, 6 deaths, 16 May.  
 (Wm. Nash, shopkeeper, charged with arson and murder; convicted, but reprieved) 30 May.  
 Messrs. T. Foster and Co.'s warehouses, Chesham, much property destroyed; checked by firemen and good building 1 Sept.  
 Dowgate dock warehouse; ald. Breffit's 3 Sept.  
 Park theatre, Camden Town, destroyed 10 Sept.  
 Morson and Son, chemical works, explosion; 2 killed 17 Jan. 1882  
 Philharmonic Theatre, 1-11ington, interior destroyed 6 Sept.  
 Whiteley's great stores, Westbourne Grove, W., about 100,000 damage 17 Nov.  
 The Royal Alhambra Theatre destroyed, 3 men killed 7 Dec.  
 Wood-street, &c., premises of Foster, Porter, and Co., Rylands, Silber, and Fleming, and others. A large block of buildings destroyed, estimated loss nearly 2,000,000; 1 death 8-10 Dec.  
 St. Ann's restaurant and warehouses in Chesham destroyed 17 Dec.  
 St. John's Presbyterian church, Forest-hill, destroyed 17 Dec.  
 Another fire at Whiteley's 26 Dec.  
 Windsor-street, E. C., 5 deaths 16 Jan. 1883  
 Nowham-street, Edgware-road, 5 deaths 14 April.  
 Messrs. Kegan, Paul, and Co.'s premises, and other buildings (16 firms), Fawcett-square 17 April.  
 Fawcett-square-hall much injured 5 May.  
 Lunatic asylum, Southall-park, W., Dr. Boyd and 5 others perils 14 Aug.  
 Hay warehouses at Foreign-attle-market, Deptford; damage, about 18,000 18 Sept.  
 Great fire at Haggerston, beginning at Messrs. Lanes, timber merchants, saw mills and eleven small houses destroyed, 40 families homeless 5-9 Nov.  
 Messrs. Silver and Co., premises near Cornhill 17 Jan. 1884  
 Premises of Messrs. Parlon, printers, &c., Messrs. Williams, Funder, and Phillips, South Brothers, and others, Lovell's-court, Fawcett-square, destroyed, 7.30 P.M.; by great exertions fire quelled, 11 P.M. 2 April.  
 Bell hotel, Old Bailey; three young women lamentably perished, about 2.30 A.M. 23 April.

Another fire at Whitley's store, loss about £50,000.

26 April, 1884.  
East End Aquarium, menagerie, and waxwork, &c., Blakingsgate, destroyed; horses, bear, monkeys, and other animals perished, 8.30 A.M.

4 June, 1884.  
Wapping, Messrs. E. H. Consens and Co., warehouse and others; damage about £100,000.

12 July, 1884.  
Mr. Abraham, latter, 33, Wilton-road, Finsbury, 7.45 A.M.; 4 deaths.

12 Aug, 1884.  
Messrs. Hodgson's envelope manufactory, Little Trinity-lane, destroyed, about £10,000 loss, 9.45 A.M.

25 Aug, 1884.  
Jones's wharf; great destruction of timber 17 Dec.

31 Dec, 1884.  
Mr. H. Chandler's, 194, Euston-st., Borough; 3 lives lost, including Alice Ayres, who was carrying 3 children.

23-24 April, 1885.  
Japanese village lair, 1 life lost.

2 May, 1885.  
Jackson and Grainger's upholstery workshops, near Oxford-st., 6 May.

9 May, 1885.  
Messrs. Groom's wood-yard at Cumberwell destroyed.

12 June, 1885.  
India Museum, South Kensington, much injured.

12 June, 1885.  
Mr. W. Whiteley's establishment at Westcombe-grove, over £100,000. damage, (£100,000).

17 June, 1885.  
St. John's-road, Roston; 3 lives lost.

26 Aug, 1885.  
Charlotte-house buildings, &c., Clerkenwell, 14 houses destroyed; loss £20,000.

8 Oct, 1885.  
Ant. A. Brenda & Co., Japanese merchants, Houndsditch; damage £25,000.

15 Feb, 1886.  
"Three Compasses," Black-street, W., 3 lives lost; 22 Jan.

22 Jan, 1886.  
"Joseph's Well," Houndsditch; 3 lives lost.

12 May, 1886.  
Gundulph-road, Battersea; 2 lives lost.

30 Nov, 1886.  
Kin-chirich-street, city; several houses and St. Mary Magdalene church destroyed.

2 Dec, 1886.  
24, Grafton-street, W., and adjoining buildings.

18 Dec, 1886.  
104, 104, Wood-street, city.

2 Jan, 1887.  
22, Newman-street, Oxford-street; 4 lives lost.

26 June, 1887.  
Mr. W. Whiteley's establishment and neighbouring houses destroyed by fire; estimated damage £50,000; 3 lives lost, 3,000. reward for discovery of incendiary.

6-9 Aug, 1887.  
Messrs. Kintor & Duvell's oil-cloth manufactory burnt, loss about £50,000.

6 Oct, 1887.  
Grand Theatre, in London, totally destroyed in an hour, 12.55 A.M.

29 Dec, 1887.  
No. 274, Strand; 2 boys perished; Sunday, 18 Sept.; Leon Serpe, the father, and John Henry Gull-luch tried for murder, 13 Dec., acquitted.

15 Dec, 1887.  
Leon Serpe sentenced to twenty years' penal servitude; Gull-luch acquitted 21 Jan.

21 Jan, 1888.  
Houndsditch, 4 persons (four girls) perished, 20 Jan.

20 Jan, 1888.  
Hay-tree tavern, No. 5, St. Swithin's-lane 12 May.

12 May, 1888.  
Messrs. Garrold's, drapers, &c., Bryanston-road, 6 women perished, 6 A.M. 30 May, 19th century the kitchen-maid for conversation with a luncheon-maid, and two fire-brigade men for neglect of duty.

12 years, suffocated; many escaped through the clemency of Mr. Charles Duncan, the superintendent, and other officials, early 1 Jan., inquest, verdict, accidental death with strong recommendations.

30 Jan, 1890.  
Premises of Messrs. James & Pike, mantle manufacturers, back of the General Post-office, partly destroyed, estimated loss £40,000.

3 Feb, 1890.  
Premises of Messrs. Gay, Armstrong & Co., skin merchants, Westminster-bridge-road, 2 lives lost.

18 Feb, 1890.  
Sir W. A. Rose & Co.'s great oil mills, Bankside, Southwark, destroyed; London illuminated by the blazing oil; no loss of life, two firemen injured, horses rescued.

24 April, 1890.  
Old bun, coal wharf, Messrs. Ray, destroyed.

29 Aug, 1890.  
Messrs. Rowley & Brock, hat-makers, premises in Cloth-fir destroyed, by the combustion of naphtha; 8 deaths, 3 men and 5 women, about 12 A.M.

23 Oct, 1890.  
Messrs. Vogan & Co's granary, &c., Mill-street, Hackney, destroyed; great fire.

9 Nov, 1890.  
Wellington barracks, Westminster, much injured, six persons hurt; no deaths through the gallant and orderly conduct of the soldiers (two children died afterwards).

12 Nov, 1890.  
Messrs. Lever, Wright & Co., furriers, Bunhill-row, great loss.

28 Nov, 1890.  
Herbert-passage, Strand; four lives lost.

21 Dec, 1890.  
Messrs. Davidson, paper manufacturers, Upper Thames-street, Queen Victoria-street, &c., Messrs. Frankfort, fancy goods importers, Revillon Freres, furriers, and other firms in Upper Thames-street, and Queen Victoria-street.

12 Dec, 1890.  
A large block of buildings wholly or partially destroyed, tenanted by Messrs. C. Davidson, paper-makers, Messrs. Revillon, furriers, and 16 other firms, St. Benedict's church, damaged; estimated loss £50,000. Sunday, 30 Dec.

30 Dec, 1890.  
Hope's chemical works Hackney-wick, destroyed.

30 Dec, 1890.  
Messrs. Morgan & Company, carriage builders, Long-acre, and others, loss about £20,000.

1891.  
Messrs. J. Myers, engravers, Norfolk-street, and other premises, workshops destroyed, serious loss to workmen.

21 March, 1891.  
Messrs. Phyllon & Co., iron rollers, Tower-hill, and other premises, greatly damaged.

11 April, 1891.  
M. C. Duffy & Son, saw-mills, Stoke-road, Brompton, destroyed and about 24 private houses damaged; inhabitants compelled to leave their houses hastily; much suffering.

29 April, 1891.  
House of John Lord Rouilly, 8, Erection-garden, Brompton, W. through the meeting of a large spirit-lamp; his lordship and two servants suffocated and others injured.

23 May, 1891.  
Mr. Louis Tussaud's waxwork exhibition, Regent-street, destroyed by fire.

30 June, 1891.  
25, Duncan-square, Hackney; 3 lives lost.

30 Aug, 1891.  
Tooley-street; wharves, occupied by Messrs. Lench and others, and several warehouses destroyed.

24 Oct, 1891.  
4.5 Oct., enormous loss; fire still burning, 24 Oct.

16 Oct, 1891.  
407, West-Port-road, Millwall; 5 deaths.

12 Nov, 1891.  
Salisbury-rents, Bethnal-green-road; Mr. J. D. Rawlins timber yard and other premises destroyed.

12 Nov, 1891.  
Premises of Messrs. Everleigh and others in Forest-street, E.C.

9, 10 Dec, 1891.  
Messrs. Bartholomew and others, 11, Silk-street, Cripplegate City, E.C.

14 Dec, 1891.  
3, Chryseion, Chiswick, 2 lives lost.

15 Dec, 1891.  
Mr. Munis and others, Lavender-hill, Battersea; 2 lives lost.

19 Dec, 1891.  
Messrs. Shoolbred's workshops and other premises, Mit and place, Tottenham-court-road.

22 Dec, 1891.  
Premises of Bottle Seal company, Eagle-wharf-road, N.

27 Dec, 1891.  
Premises of A. Wicklow and others, Bernwood-street, S.E.

24 Dec, 1891.  
Munford's flour mills, Albert Bankman, near Vauxhall-bridge; nearly destroyed.

27 Jan, 1892.  
Premises of Messrs. Grindley & Co and others, Upper North-street, Poplar.

27-29 Jan, 1892.  
J. Latham, timber-merchant, premises in Curtain-

ried, E.G., many houses destroyed or injured,  
causing much distress. 8-12 March, 1890  
House of Mr Weston, butcher, 10 Little road,  
Fulham his wife, a children and Miss Glover  
burnt to death 12 March, "  
Mr G Odono's restaurant, 7, 2, Victoria street,  
Westminster, 3 lives lost 29 March, "  
Miss Mary Ann Chapman, the queen of diamonds,  
premises at Little Bevington hill, 3 streets lane,  
much injured and property destroyed (about  
15,000) 4 April, "  
Premises of Page & Pratt and other firms Great  
Baffion hill, E.C., destroyed or much injured

Scott's supper room. Coventry street, Haymarket,  
4 South street  
Vandy entered W C Mary Ann Kool person  
unusually endeavouring to save a child  
There were 933 fires in 1824, 1177 in 1825 2114 in  
1826 (38 lives lost) 1828 in 1862 1,302 fires in  
1862 1404 in 1865, and 1775 in 1864 in 1865  
738 fires (226 persons) in 1877, 737 fires (246  
persons) in 1868 1668 fires (253 persons) in 1869,  
172 fires (199 persons) in 1870, 2246 fires (276  
persons) in 1871 1842 (200 persons) in 1872  
1404 (220 persons) in 1873 2548 (160 persons) 35  
lives lost in 1874, 2372 (154 persons) 23 lives  
lost in 1875 2622 (161 persons) 30 lives lost in  
1876, 1654 (156 persons) 35 lives lost in 1877  
1333 (159 persons) 20 lives lost in 1878, 1659  
(20 persons) in 1879, 1718, 1887, 1871 (62 persons  
33 lives lost) in 1881 1907 (57 persons) 40  
lives lost, 1882, 1926 (104 persons) 62 lives  
lost 1883 2244 (184 persons) 30 lives lost, 1884,  
2284 (204 persons) 44 lives lost, 1885, 270  
(160 persons) 44 lives lost, 1886 1424 (121  
persons) 40 lives lost 1887 2303 (77 persons) 48 lives  
lost 1888, 2842 (221 persons) 48 lives lost  
in 1889 3072 (231 persons) 51 lives lost in 1890  
3132 (241 persons) 53 lives lost 1891 2897  
(220 persons) 55 lives lost  
Several fires are accounted to be the worst of  
ever 1919 1867 2

**FIRE-WORSHIPPERS** see *Paganism*

**FIRST-FRUIT** were offerings which made a large part of the revenue of the Hebrew priesthood. First-fruits (called *ANATHA*, from *annus*, a year), in the Roman church originally the profits of one year of *terra vacant* bishoprics, afterwards of every benefice, were first claimed by pope Clement V in 1300, and were collected in England in 1310, but chronologists differ on this point. In the 24th of Henry VIII 1534, the first-fruits were assumed by parliament to the king and his successors. Mary gave the Annates to the popes (1555), but Elizabeth resumed them (1559). They were granted, together with the tithes, to the poor (1601), by queen Anne, in 1703. The offices of first-fruits, Tenths, and Queen Anne's Bounty were consolidated by 1 Vict. & 20, 1832, see *Augmentation of Poor Livings*. Annates were long raised in France, but not totally suppressed till 1789.

**FIRST OFFENDERS' PROBATION ACT**, permits the conditional release of first offenders in certain cases, passed 8 Aug 1887.

FIRTH COLLEGE *see Sheffield, 1870*

**FISH, FISHERIES, &c.** Laws for the protection of fisheries were enacted by Edward I in 1284, and by his successors. The rights of the English and French fishermen were defined by treaty in 1819, see *Ichthyology, Herrung, Whale, Newfoundland Fisheries, Ojot, Travelling*. The known species of fish are about 8225 *Günther, 1880*

Fishmongers' company of London (writ)	1433.	1536
(statute) 1509, nullified		1542
Fishing towns regulated by an act passed in		1569
Fishing on our coast forbidden to strangers		
The Dutch just too cool for permission to fish on		
the coasts of Britain		1616

Corporation of Free British Fisheries instituted 1750  
fish machines, for conveying fish by land to Lon-  
don, set up in 1761 and supported by parlia-  
ment 1764

The British Society of Fisheries established in London in	1786
The Irish Fishery Company formed in	Dec 1818

In 1849, two peasants, Remy and Gilin obtained medals for their exertions in cultivating fish in France and the government set up an establishment for this purpose at Houmigue, under M. Courmes.

In 1860 great progress had been made by M Coste and others

Commission to examine into British fisheries was appointed in 1860 and acts to amend the law relating to fisheries in Great Britain and Ireland were passed 1861-2-3 &c.

In April Mr. Ponders placed in the Thames 76,000 young fish (salmon trout char and grayling) and on 17 April, Mr. Frank Buckland declared the importance of fish culture before the members of the Royal Institution, London.

In 1853 Mr. Bu at began the culture of fish at blon-  
mouthfield, Perthshire reported highly successful,  
Sept. 1866

Act for the protection of freshwater fish passed,  
8 Aug 1878

International fish and fishing exhibition at Berlin,  
opened by the Crown Prince 20 April, 1880

Natural fisheries exhibition at Norwich, opened  
by the Prince of Wales 18-30 April, 1882

International exhibition at Edinburgh opened  
12 April, 1882

Fishery board for Scotland established  
National fish culture association established 1883.

London Central Fish Market Smithfield, opened  
to May, "

International Fisheries Exhibition, South Kensington  
 London opened and closed by Prince of Wales 14 May 31 Oct 1883 335 gold medals  
 (100 to Great Britain) awarded and other ten  
 monials. Receipts 147,268 £31, surplus,  
 1 243/ 2 751 051 141 104 461 11 d

our Fisheries Act, 46 & 47 Vict. c. 23, relative to  
 international convention concerning fisheries in  
 North Sea Sea Fisheries (Ireland) Act also

International Fisheries Vienna, opened 29 Sept 1884

to Nov 1) into and the formation of ponds in waste lands for the cultivation of carp and other fish. Sir I. on Playfair's Commission is the scheme to be taken up by Government. Since 17 Nov.

convention with France respecting sea fisheries,  
signed at Paris 11 Nov 1867, ratified by the  
US February Act passed, 11 July, 1868.

amended 1884, events signed 14 Nov 1885  
introduction of American salmon trout tried at  
Bingley park in " "

Board of trade inquiry ordered concerning the in-  
juries done to British drift net fishing by foreign  
trawlers in the north sea (see *FRANCE*) Nov 1886

first stone of a new fish market laid, Farringdon street, London 13 Dec "

fishing scho of established at Baltimore (which was)  
 Ireland 17 Aug "

by attacks on British soldiers by foreigners	Aug-Sept	"
one by Belgians near Smithwold	8 Sept	"
murderation of the king of the Belgians	Sept	"

new central fish market, 20 43 March, 1888

Francis Dav, the author of important works on British and foreign fishes, died in July, 1882.

in the U.S. Fishery of the United Kingdom, produce in 1889, fish 22 678,000 cwt., value 5,608,000d., shell fish added make 6,000 000d.

International conference called by the National Sea Fisheries Protection Association opened at Fishmongers hall, London . . . 2 July, 1890

the Royal Provident Fund for Fishermen,  
founded 1884 incorporated . . . 1891

International declaration respecting the North Sea fisheries, ratified by act passed . . . 21 July, 1891  
 Piscatorial exhibition at the Royal Aquarium, Westminster . . . middle Feb. 1892

**FISHERIES DISPUTES, &c.** The fisheries on the North American coast were settled by treaty, between Great Britain and the United States in 1818; the privileges of the latter extended to 1866 by treaty in 1854, and renewed for ten years, 1871, and again to 1885. On the failure of negotiations, the restrictions of 1818 were revived March 1886. A *Joint commission* was appointed, Rt. hon. J. Chamberlain (chief), hon. sir Lionel C. West afterwards lord Sackville, British minister, and sir Charles Tupper, Aug. 1887, received at Washington 19 Nov., met 22 Nov. et seq. . . . 1887

Treaty (with a *modus vivendi* till ratified) was signed at Washington, 15 Feb. 1888; passed by Canadian parliament, 2 May; royal assent, 16 May; United States senate refuse to ratify . . . 21 Aug. 1888

**FISHGUARD** (Pembroke). On 22 Feb. 1797, 1400 Frenchmen landed in Cardigan Bay. On the 24 Feb. they surrendered to lord Cawdor with the Castlemanri yeomanry, and some countrymen, armed with scythes and pitchforks, near Fish-guard.

**FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM** (Cambridge), founded by Richard Fitzwilliam, who died in 1816, and bequeathed his collection of books, pictures, &c., to the university, with 100,000*l.* to erect a building to contain them. The building was begun by G. Haver in 1837, and finished by Cockerell some years after.

**FLUME** (meaning river), the port of the kingdom of Hungary, on the *Adriatic*: a very ancient town, built on the supposed site of Tersatica, destroyed by Charlemagne about 799, and afterwards known as Vitopolis, Civitas Sancti Viti ad Flumen, and finally Flume. After being successively subjected to the Greeks, Romans, the eastern emperors, and the pope, it was transferred to the house of Austria. It was captured by the French early in the century, from whom it was taken by the English in 1813, and given to Austria in 1814. It was transferred to Hungary in 1822; to the Croats in 1848; restored to Hungary in 1868. A new port and railways have been recently constructed (1877). Visit of the emperor of Austria, entertained by admiral Hockins and the British fleet, 23 June et seq. 1891.

**FIVE FORKS**, near Richmond, Virginia. Here general Sheridan turned the front of the Confederation, and defeated them after a fierce struggle, 1 April, 1865.

**FIVE HUNDRED, COUNCIL OF**, established by the new French constitution, 22 Aug. 1795, was unceremoniously dissolved by Napoleon Bonaparte, 10 Nov. 1799.

**FIVE MEMBERS**, see under *England*, 4 Jan. 1642.

**FIVE MILE ACT**, 17 Chas. II. c. 2 (Oct. 1665), forbade Nonconformist teachers who refused to take the non-resistance oath, to come within five miles of any corporation where they had preached since the act of oblivion (unless they were travelling), under the penalty of 40*l.* They were relieved by Will. III. in 1689.

**FLADENHEIM**, or **FLATHEIM**, Saxony. Here Rodolph of Swabia defeated the emperor Henry IV., 27 Jan. 1080.

**FLAG**. The flag acquired its present form in the 6th century, in Spain; it was previously small

and square. *Ashu*. It is said to have been introduced there by the Saracens, before whose time the ensigns of war were extended on cross pieces of wood; see *Carroacum*. The *honour-of-the-flag salute* at sea was exacted by England from very early times; but it was formally yielded by the Dutch in 1673, at which period they had been defeated in many actions. Louis XIV. obliged the Spaniards to lower their flag to the French, 1680. *Henault*. After an engagement of three hours between Tourville and the Spanish admiral Papadolin, the latter yielded by firing a salute of nine guns to the French flag, 2 June, 1688. *Idem*; see *Salute at Sea*, and *Union Jack*.

The comte de Chambord desistively declined to give up the white flag for the tricolor (see *France*), 5 July, 1871 and 2; Oct. 1873.

**FLAGELLANTS**, at Perouse, about 1268, during a plague, they maintained there was no remission of sins without flagellation, and publicly lashed themselves. Clement VI. declared them heretics in 1349; and 90 of them and their leader, Conrad Selmeit, were burnt, 1414. In 1574, Henry III. of France became a flagellant for a short time.

**FLAGEOLET**, a musical instrument said to have been invented by Juvigny, about 1581; double flageolet patented by Wm. Bainbridge, 1803; improved 1809 and 1819.

**FLAMBEAUX**, FEAST OF, see *Argos*.

**FLAMINEAN WAY**, the great road from Rome to Ariminum in Umbria, made under the direction of C. Flaminius, when censor in 221 B.C.; when he also constructed the Flaminian circus. In 217 he was defeated and killed at the battle of the Trasimene lake, when resisting the march of Hannibal.

**FLAMMOCK'S REBELLION**, see *Rebellions*, 1497.

**FLANDERS**, the principal part of ancient Belgium, which was conquered by Julius Cæsar, 51 B.C. It became part of the kingdom of France, A.D. 843, and was governed by counts subject to the king, from 862 till 1369, the first being Baldwin, *Bras de Fer*, who is said to have introduced the cloth manufacture. In 1204, Baldwin IX. became emperor at Constantinople. In 1369, Philip duke of Burgundy married Margaret, the heiress of count Louis II. After this, Flanders was subjected successively to Burgundy (1384), Austria (1477), and Spain (1555). In 1580 it declared its independence, but afterwards returned to its allegiance to the house of Austria. In 1713 it was included in the empire of Germany. France obtained a part of Flanders by treaty in 1659 and 1679. See *Burgundy and Belgium*.

**FLANNEL**, see *Woolen*.

**FLASHING SIGNALS**, see under *Fog*.

**FLATBUSH, BATTLE OF**, see *Long Island*.

**FLATTERY, CAPE** (W. coast of North America), so named by captain Cook, because at a distance it had the deceptive appearance of a harbour, 1778.

**FLAVIAN CÆSARS**, the Roman emperors Vespasian, Titus, and Domitian, 66-96.

**FLAX**. The manufacture in Egypt in very early times was carried thence to Tyre about 588 B.C., and to Gaul about 1 B.C.; and thus reached Britain. It was ordered to be grown in England, by

statute, 24 Hen. VIII. 1533. For many ages the core was separated from the flax, the bark of the plant, by the hand. A mallet was next used; but the old methods of breaking and scutching the flax yielded to a water-mill which was invented in Scotland about 1750; see *Hemp*. The duty imposed on imported flax, 1842, was repealed 1845. In 1851 chevalier Claussen patented a method of "cottoning" flax.

**FLAYERS**, see *Exorcisers*.

**FLEECE**, see *Golden Fleece*.

**FLEET**, see *Navy*.

**FLEET PRISON, MARKET, &c.** (London), were built over the small river Fleet, now used as a common sewer. In the reign of Henry VII. this river is said to have been navigable to Holborn-bridge.

**FLEET PRISON** was founded in the first year of Richard I., and was allotted for debtors, 1140, and persons were committed here who had incurred the displeasure of the Star-Chamber, and for contempt of the court of Chancery. It was burnt during the Gordon riots, 7 June, 1793, and rebuilt 1792-3. It was pulled down in 1843 (and the debtors removed to the Queen's Bench prison). The site was sold to the London, Dover and Chatham railway company for 60,000l. on 2 June, 1864. Last vestige removed. Feb. 1868

**FLEET MARKET**, originally formed in 1737, was removed, and the site named Farringdon-street in 1829. A new (Farringdon) market was opened 20 Nov. 1839. The granite obelisk in Fleet street, to the memory of alderman Watkinson was erected 23 June, 1833

**FLEET MARRIAGES**. Between the 24th of October, 1794, and 12 Feb. 1795, there were celebrated 295 marriages in the Fleet without licence or certificate of banns. 20 or 30 couples were sometimes joined in one day, and their names concealed by private marks, if they chose to pay an extra fee. Pennant says that in his youth he was often accosted with, "Sir, will you please to walk in and be married?" Faucett signs, of walk and kinde hands requir'd, with the wedding, "Marriages performed within" were common along the building.

This abuse abolished by the Marriage Act. 1753

**FLEETS**, see *Navy*, *Great Britain*. In 1866, Great Britain, 20 turret-ships, 6 in progress, 29 broadside ships, and numerous smaller vessels. France, 16 turret ships, 13 in progress, 12 other large vessels. Russia, 6 armour vessels, 1 in progress (not formidable). Germany, 13 armoured ships. Italy, 14 armoured vessels, 7 in progress. Austria, 10 armoured vessels, 2 in progress. Greece 2 armoured vessels.

1891. Great Britain, 82 ships (see *Navy*); France, 75; Russia, 48; Germany, 31; Italy, 22; Austria, 14; Greece, 5.

1891. First-class battle-ships Great Britain, 32; France, 14; Russia, 6. Second class Great Britain, 13; France, 13; Russia, 4. Armoured cruisers; Great Britain, 18; France, 12; Russia, 8. Protected cruisers: England, 45; France, 8; Russia, 2 (from the *Navy Annual*, 1891).

**FLEETWOOD**, see *Hythe*.

**FLENSBURG**, N. Germany. Here the Danes defeated the Sleswingers and Germans, 9 April, 1848. It was entered by the Germans, 7 Feb. 1864.

**FLETA**, an ancient English law treatise, an abridgment of Bracton, dated about 1250, said to have been composed in *Pleth*, in the Fleet prison, by some lawyer.

**FLEUR-DE-LIS**, the emblem of France, said to have been brought from heaven by an angel to Clovis, he having made a vow that if he proved vic-

torious in a pending battle with the Alemanni near Cologne, he would embrace Christianity, 496. It was the national emblem till the revolution in 1789, when the tricolor (white, red, and blue) was adopted. The comte de Chambord declared his adherence to the old national flag, 5 July, 1871 and 27 Oct. 1873.

**FLEURUS** (Belgium), the site of several battles.

Between the Catholic league under Gonzales de Cordova, and the Protestant union (Indefinite) 30 Aug. 1622. The prince of Waldeck defeated by marshall Luxembourg. 1 July, 1690

The allies under the prince of Coburg, defeated by the French revolutionary army commanded by Jourdan, who was enabled to form a junction with the armies of the Moselle, the Ardennes, and the north. (The French used a balloon to reconnoitre the enemy's army, which, it is said, contributed to their success). 26 June, 1794. Here Napoleon defeated Blucher at the battle of Ligny (which see). 16 June, 1815

**FLIES**. An extraordinary fall of these insects in London covered the clothes of passengers, 1707. *Chamberlain*. In the United States of America the *Hessian fly*, so called from the notion of its having been brought there by the Hessian troops in the service of England in the War of Independence, ravaged the wheat in 1777. Before and during the severe attack of cholera at Newcastle in Sept. 1853, the air was infested with small flies.

**FLINTS**, see *Man*.

**FLOATING BATTERIES**, see *Batteries*, and *Gibraltar*, 1781.

**FLOATING DOCKS**, see *Docks*.

**FLODDEN FELD** (Northumberland). The site of a battle on 9 Sept. 1513, between the English and Scots; in consequence of James IV. of Scotland having taken part with Louis XII. of France against Henry VIII. of England. James, many of his nobles, and upwards of 10,000 of his army, were slain, while the English, who were commanded by the earl of Surrey, lost only persons of small note.

**FLOGGING** by the Jewish law was limited to forty stripes, "lest thy brother should seem vile unto thee," 1451 B.C. (*Lev.* xxv. 3). Wm. Cobbett in 1810, and John Drakard in 1811, were punished for publishing severe censures on flogging in the army. Flogging was made a punishment for attempts at garrotting in 1863, and for juvenile criminals, 1847 and 1850; for burglars carrying revolvers proposed; the bill enacting it was withdrawn 2 Aug. 1849.

Flogging in the army much diminished by orders 9 Nov. 1859. First-class women not to be flogged, except after a trial, Dec. 1859; more diminished. March, 1867. By an amendment on the clause in the mutiny bill, flogging abolished in the army in time of peace. April, 1868

New regulations for the navy issued. 28 Dec. 1871. Proposed total abolition negative in consensus (120-60), 20 June, 1876; (164-122), 10 April, 1877; (20-56), 20 May, 1879

By the Army Discipline Act (42 & 43 Vict. c. 31), flogging reduced, and may be continued by imprisonment. Total abolition of flogging by Army Discipline Act. April, 1881

Substitutes for flogging (handcuffing, &c.) announced. April, 1881. 21 soldiers flogged. 1869; 41 soldiers flogged. 1878. 61 sailors " " " 8 sailors " " "

**FLOODS**, see *Inundations*.

**FLORAL HALL**, adjoining Covent-garden theatre, is a large conservatory, 220 feet long, 75



feet wide, and 55 feet high, designed by Mr. E. M. Barry, and was opened with the volunteers' ball, 7 March, 1860. It was used as a flower-market, 22 May-Aug. 1861. Here was held the West London industrial exhibition, 1 May to 2 Aug. 1865.

**FLORALIA**, annual games at Rome in honour of Flora, early instituted but not celebrated with regularity till about 174 B.C.

**FLORENCE** (*Florentia*), capital of Tuscany (which see), and from 1864 to 1871, of Italy, is said to have been founded by the soldiers of Sulla (80 B.C.), and enlarged by the Roman triumviri. In its palaces, universities, academies, churches, and libraries, are to be found the rarest works of sculpture and painting in the world. The Florentine academy and *Accademia della Crusca* (established 1582) were instituted to enrich literature and improve the language of Tuscany; the latter was so named, because it rejects like *dran* all words not purely Tuscan. Both are now united under the former name. Population, 1890, 191,453.

Destroyed by Totila	about	542
Rebuilt by Charlemagne	about	800
Becomes an independent republic	about	1198
Wars of the Guelphs and Ghibellines	1215 to 1267	
Lame born here	14 May, 1265	
Art or guilds established	1266	
Factions of the Bianchi and Neri	1300	
Great plague, the Black Death	1348	
The influence of the Medici begins with Cosmo de' Medici, "the father of his country"	about	1420
Death of Lorenzo de' Medici	8 April, 1492	
Savonarola strangled and burnt	23 May, 1498	
Appointment of Alexander de' Medici as perpetual governor	1530	
Cosmo de' Medici created grand-duke of Tuscany	under Florence his capital: see <i>Tuscany</i>	1569
Revolution at Florence	27 April, 1859	
Annexation to Savoy voted by people, 11, 12 March, the king enters Florence	7 April, 1860	
The king opens the exhibition of the industrial products of Italy	12 Sept. 1861	
Florence declared the capital of Italy till the acquisition of Rome	11 Dec. 1864	
The king and court remove there	13 May, 1868	
The Dante festival (the 600th anniversary of his birth) opened by the king	14 May, "	
Inauguration of a national rifle-meeting: the king fires the first shot	28 June, "	
First assembly of Italian parliament here	18 Nov. "	
The government removes to Rome as capital of Italy	July, 1871	
Fourth centenary of Michel Angelo Buonarroti kept	12 Sept. 1873	
Torchlight procession; shell thrown among crowd, 5 killed	18 Nov. 1878	
The brick duomo, begun by Arnolfo, 1294; dedicated by pope Eugenius IV., 1436; was completed by Brunelleschi, 1447: the facade was clad with marble by the Italian government and uncovered in presence of the king	12 May, 1857	
Other renovations of public buildings carried on	1883-6	
Succession of visit of the Queen of England, 24 March	24 April, 1883	
Equestrian statue of king Victor Emmanuel unveiled	20 Sept. 1890	

**FLORES**, or Isle of Flowers (one of the *Azores*, which see), discovered by Vanderberg in 1439; and settled by the Portuguese in 1448.

**FLORIDA**, a peninsula, one of the southern states of North America, first discovered by Sebastian Cabot in 1497. It was visited by Juan Ponce de Leon, the Spanish navigator, April 4, 1512, in a voyage he had undertaken to discover a fountain whose waters had the property of restoring youth to the aged who tasted them! Florida was conquered by the Spaniards under Ferdinand de Soto in 1539; but the settlement was not fully established until 1565. It was plundered by sir Francis Drake in

1585; and by Davis, a buccaneer, in 1666. It was invaded by the British in 1762; and again by gen. Oglethorpe in 1740; ceded to the British crown in 1763; taken by the Spaniards in 1781; and guaranteed to them in 1783. Capital, Tallahassee. Population in 1880, 269,413; 1890, 391,422.

The Americans purchase Louisiana from the French and claim West Florida	1801
The Spaniards compelled to cede all Florida to the United States	24 Oct. 1820
Florida admitted as a state	1845
Seceded from the Union, Dec. 1860; readmitted (see <i>United States</i> )	1865
A ship canal proposed; company organized	May 1883
After long neglect, this beautiful and fertile wilderness warily taken up by British and American capitalists	1883-4
Yellow fever prevalent here, especially in Jacksonville, in the autumn of	1888

**FLORIN**, a coin first made by the Florentines. A *florin* was issued by Edward III. which was current in England at the value of 6s. in 1337. *Camden*. This English coin was called *florin* after the Florentine coin, because the latter was of the best gold. *Ashe*. The florin of Germany is in value 2s. 4d.; that of Spain, 4s. 4d.; that of Palermo and Sicily, 2s. 6d.; that of Holland, 2s. *Adams*. Silver florins (value 2s.) were issued in England in 1849.

**FLOWERS**. Many of our present common flowers were introduced into England from the reign of Henry VII. to that of Elizabeth (1485-1603). The art of preserving flowers in sand was discovered in 1633. A mode of preserving them from the effects of frost in winter, and hastening their vegetation in summer, was invented in America, by Geo. Morris, in 1792. A very great number have been introduced from America, Australia, the Cape, &c., during the present century. Many of the dates in the following list, given in botanical works, are doubtful.

<i>London Flower and Bird Brigade</i> formed by Baron-ess Burnett-Smith and others	autumn 1880
Acacia, N. America, before	1640
Allspice shrub, Canada	1726
Amelodendron, Florida, about	1766
Arbutus, Canada, before	1599
Artichoke, Cape of Good Hope	1774
Auricula, Switzerland	1587
Azule, S. Europe, before	1640
Bay, Royal, Madeira	1665
Bk. sweet, Italy, before	1548
Camelia, China	1811
Canary bell flower, Canaries	1696
Caucasian convolvulus, Canaries	1690
Carnation, Flanders	1567
Cassia, China, New Spain	1618
Chastetree, Sicily, before	1590
Christ's thorn, Africa, before	1596
Chrysanthemum, China	1763 or 1730
Convolvulus, many flowered	1779
Coral tree, Cape	1816
Coral tree, half-flowered, Cape	1791
Coral tree, tremulous, Cape	1789
Creeper, Virginia, N. America	1629
Dahlia, China	1803
Dianthus, New Holland	"
Dragon's blood, Italy	1609
Everlasting, giant-flowered, Cape	1781
Flacianthus, giant, Cape	1793
Fuchsia, sweet, N. America	1714
Fox-glove, Canaries	1698
Fuchsia fulgens, Mexico, about	1835
Geranium, Flanders	1734
Gilliflower, Flanders	1587
Gold plant, Japan	1793
Golden-bell flower, Madeira	1777
Heath, American, before	1683
Houstonia, Cape	1774-1803
Honeyflower, great, Cape	1688
Honey-suckle, Chinese, China	1806



**Lighthouses, &c.** The use of bells, steam-trumpets, a battery of whistles blown by steam, the transmission of sound through water, the siren, &c., were considered. A fog horn blown by steam is in use at Dunquerque lighthouse (1869). For Dr. Tyndall's experiments, see *Acoustics*.

Continued foginess in London, Nov. 1879, to Feb. 1880, caused much mortality; very bad on 25 Dec. 1879.

**Fog signals.** Dec. 1861, Jan. 1862; Jan. 1868, general over the British Isles and N. W. Europe.

Mr. De Cordova's fog signals announced, March, 1883. Prof. Holmes' siren for horn tried in the Zuyder Zee, reported successful, Sept. 1883.

Capt. Barker's marine safety signal code for merchant vessels; he indicates directions for sailing by combinations of short and long blasts of a fog horn, 1879-1884.

Improved fog signalling by sound set up at Ailsa Craig, mouth of the Clyde. 17 July, 1886.

Adm. Colomb's systems of signalling by flashing lights at night, or by bursts of sound in fogs, invented 1858 & seq., adopted 1868; these are considered highly valuable for manœuvring squadrons of ships, and also for the army. 1890.

Lord Middleton's application in the house of lords for the appointment of a royal commission respecting London fogs negative. 20 Feb. 1892.

Little fog in London, winter, 1861-2, except at Christmas; very bad then throughout England.

**FOIX** (S. France), a county established 1050, and united with Bearn, 1290. About 1404 Catherine de Foix, the heiress, married Jean d'Albret, whose descendant, Henry IV., as king of France, united Foix to the monarchy, 1589.

**FOLK LORE**, a general name given by Mr. W. J. Thoms, in 1846, to popular legends, fairy tales, local traditions, old outworn customs, superstitions, and similar matters. The formation of the Folk-lore society was advocated by Mr. W. J. Thoms in "*Notes and Queries*," 1 Dec. 1877; established in 1878. National congresses are held.

**FOLKMOOTE**, or Folkmoot, Anglo-Saxon, a general assembly of the people to deliberate on general matters relating to the commonwealth, resembling the public meetings of later times. From these meetings, parliaments and their elective assemblies were gradually developed. The name was also given to local courts.

**FONT**. Formerly the baptistery was a small place partitioned off in a church, within which a large font was placed, where the persons to be baptised (frequently adults) were submerged. Previously, lakes and rivers were resorted to for immersion. Fonts are said to have been set up in churches in the sixth century.

**FONTAINEBLEAU**, near the Seine, France. The royal palace, founded by Robert le Pieux about 999, enlarged and adorned by successive kings, was completed by Louis Philippe, 1837-40. Fontainebleau was entered by the Austrians, 17 Feb. 1814. *How Napoleon resigned his dignity, 4 April, and bade farewell to his army, 20 April, 1814.*

Peace between France, Denmark, &c. 2 Sept. 1679  
Treaty between Germany and Holland. 8 Nov. 1765  
Treaty between Napoleon and Spain. 27 Oct. 1807  
The decree of Fontainebleau for the destruction of British merchandise issued. 10 Oct. 1810  
Compromise between Napoleon and pope Pius VII. 25 Jan. 1813

**FONTENAILLE**, or Fontenay (*Fontanetium*), a village in Burgundy. Near here Charles the Bold and Louis the German totally defeated their brother the emperor Lothaire I. 25 June, 841. This victory, termed "the judgment of God," concluded the formation of the French monarchy.

**FONTENOY**, near Tournay, in Belgium, the site of an obstinate sanguinary battle on 30 April

(11 May, N.S.), 1745, between the French, commanded by marshal Saxe, and the English, Hanoverians, Dutch, and Austrians, commanded by the duke of Cumberland. The king Louis XV. and the dauphin were present. The success of the British at the commencement is still quoted as an illustration of the extraordinary power of a column; and the advance of the Austrians during several hours at Marenco (14 June, 1800) was compared to it by Bonaparte. The allies lost 12,000 men, and the French nearly an equal number; but the allies were compelled to retire. Marshal Saxe (ill of the disorder of which he afterwards died) was carried about to all the posts in a litter, assuring his troops that the day would be their own.

**FONTHILL ABBEY**, Wiltshire, founded in 1796, the mansion of William Beckford, author of "Vathek" and son of Alderman Beckford. He died 2 May, 1844. Within this edifice (which alone cost 273,000*l.*) were collected costly articles of virtue and art, and the rarest works of the old masters. The sale of the abbey and its contents to Mr. Farquhar took place in 1822; 7,200 catalogues at a guinea each were sold in a few days. On 21 Dec. 1825, the lofty tower fell, and in consequence the remaining buildings were sold.

**FOOD**, see *Provisions*. A Food Journal published 1870; continued several years. Sale of Food and Drugs Act passed 11 Aug. 1875. Dr. Arthur Hill Hassall's "Food and its Adulterations" published 1854, and since. International food exhibition at Agricultural Hall, Islington, 13-20 Oct. 1880. National food reform society, advocates abstinence from animal food, 1883. "Foods: Composition and Analysis," by A. W. Blyth, published 1882.

**FOOLS, FESTIVALS OF**, were held at Paris on the 1st of January, when, as are told, all sorts of absurdities were committed, from 1198 to 1438. Fools or licensed jesters were kept at court in England up to the time of Charles I. 1625. The "order of Fools" founded by Adolphus, count of Cleves, for philanthropic purposes, 1381, existed in 1520.

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**, see *Cattle*.

**FOOTPATH** (National) Preservation Society, founded under the patronage of the duke of Westminster and others, 1884. Annual meeting Jan. 1890.

**FORBES MACKENZIE'S ACT** (16 & 17 Vict. c. 67) "for the better regulation of public-houses in Scotland," passed in 1853. It permits grocers to sell spirits, &c., as usual, but forbids drinking on the premises, which is to be confined to places duly licensed. Much dram-drinking previously took place in grocers' shops.

**FORCE**, see *Conservation*, and *Correlation*.

**FOREIGN BOND-HOLDERS**, were incorporated by licence of the Board of Trade as an association 1 Aug. 1873. A fund was created for the protection of the investing public. At the annual meeting, 2 March, 1891, a favourable report was received.

**FOREIGN CATTLE MARKET**. The city of London having been required to provide this market before 1 Jan. 1872, by the Contagious Diseases Act (for Animals), 1869, the Common Council, 7 Nov. 1870, agreed to the expenditure of 160,000*l.* for the purpose. The site chosen, Deptford dockyard, was much opposed. The proposed alterations were made by Mr. Horner James, and were

market was formally opened by the lord mayor, 23 Dec. 1871; for use on 1 Jan. 1872.

**FOREIGN ENLISTMENT ACT, 59 Geo. III. c. 69 (1819),** forbids British subjects to enter the service of a foreign state, without licence from the king or privy council, and prohibits the fitting out or equipping ships for any foreign power to be employed against any power with which our government is at peace; see *Trials*, 1862, 1863. In 1606, Englishmen were forbidden to enter foreign service, without taking an oath not to be reconciled to the pope. The act was suspended in 1835 on behalf of the *British Legion* (*which see*). The act passed 9 Aug. 1870, relates to illegal enlisting, shipbuilding, and expeditions.

**FOREIGNERS,** see *Alien and Law*. Foreigners in the United Kingdom: 1871, 113,779; in 1881, 135,640; the Germans being about one-third.

**FOREIGN JURISDICTION ACTS,** passed in 1843, 1865, and 1866, were extended and amended by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 67, passed 16 Aug. 1878; these acts were consolidated in 1890.

**FOREIGN LEGION.** Foreigners have frequently been employed as auxiliaries in the pay of the British government; see *Heavians*. An act (18 & 19 Vict. c. 2) for the formation of a foreign legion as a contingent in the Russian war (1855), was passed 23 Dec. 1854.\* The queen and prince Albert reviewed 3500 soldiers, principally Swiss and Germans, at Shorncliffe, 9 Aug. 1855. On the peace in 1856, many were sent to the Cape of Good Hope; but not prospering, returned.

**FOREIGN LOANS,** see *Loans*.

**FOREIGN MISSIONS,** see *Missions*.

**FOREIGN OFFICE** was established at the re-arrangement of the duties of secretaries of state in 1782. It has the exclusive charge of British interests and subjects in foreign countries. The secretary for foreign affairs negotiates treaties, selects ambassadors, consuls, &c., for foreign countries, and grants passports. The new foreign office building in the Italian style (designed by Sir Gilbert Scott), was begun in 1864. A portion of it was inaugurated by Mr. Disraeli's reception, 25 March, and it was occupied by lord Stanley, 24 June, 1868. See *Administrations* under separate heads, and *Secretaries*.

*Foreign Office Circular* warning travellers and others that they will incur capture at their own risk Aug. 1881. Important changes in the departments announced Feb. 1883.

**FOREIGN ORDERS.** No British subject is permitted to accept a foreign order from the sovereign of any foreign country, or wear the insignia thereof, without her majesty's consent, by orders issued in 1812 and 1834.—regulations published in London Gazette, 10 May, 1855.

**FORESTALLING** was forbidden by statutes (in 1350, 1552, &c.), all repealed in 1844.

**FORESTS.** There were in England, even in the last century, as many as 68 forests, 18 chases, and upwards of 780 parks. See *New Forest*.†

\* The endeavour to enlist for this legion, in 1854, in the United States, gave great offence to the American government. Mr. Crumpton, our envoy, was dismissed, 28 May, 1856, in spite of all the judicious pacific efforts of lord Clarendon. Lord Napier was sent out as our representative in 1859.

† The commissioners appointed to enquire into the state of the woods and forests, between 1787 and 1793, reported the following as belonging to the crown, viz. 1—

International Forestry exhibition at Edinburgh, recommended by government, Nov. 1883; opened on 1 July; closed 11 Oct. 1884. "The Forester," by J. Brown; new edition 1884. Parliamentary committee on forestry appointed May, 1885.

**FORESTS, CHARTER OF THE, *Charta de Foresta*,** granted by Henry III. in 1217, was founded on *Magna Charta*, granted by king John, 15 June 1215. It was confirmed in 1225 and 1297. See *Woods*.

**FORESTERS,** Ancient Order of, a species of benefit society, founded on the principle that many can help one; all religious and political discussions are strictly avoided. The 54th High Court at Reading: number of members reported 600,000, 6 Aug. 1888. At Bournemouth, 5 Aug. 1889. At Hull, 4 Aug. 1890. At London, 1 Aug. 1891. Number of members reported Dec. 1891, 870,720. Reported capital, 3,670,114. 31 Dec. 1887. At Ipswich, 1 Aug. 1892.

**FOREST GATE, Essex,** see *Fires*, 1 Jan. 1890.

**FORFARSHIRE STEAMER,** on its passage from Hull to Dundee, on 6 Sept. 1838, was wrecked in a violent gale, and thirty-eight persons out of fifty-three perished. The Outer-Forn Lighthouse keeper, James Darling, and his heroic daughter Grace, ventured out in a tremendous sea in a cable, and rescued several of the passengers.

The "journal of William Darling" from 1795 to 1860 published in 1887, states that forty-three persons out of sixty-one perished.

**FORGERY** of deeds, or giving forged deeds in evidence, was made punishable by fine, by standing in the pillory, having both ears cut off, the nostrils slit up and seared, the forfeiture of land, and perpetual imprisonment, 5 Eliz. 1562. Since the establishment of paper credit many statutes have been enacted: the latest Forgery act passed 9 Aug. 1870. The Forged Transfer acts were passed to preserve purchasers of stock from losses by forged transfers, 1891 and 1892. Convictions for forgery and offences against the currency, 1887-8, 652; 1888-9, 493; 1889-90, 420.

Forgery first made punishable by death 1534. Forging letters of attorney made capital 1723. Mr. Ward, M.P., a man of wealth, expelled the house of commons for forgery, 16 May, 1786; and consigned to the pillory 17 March, 1797. The first forger on the bank of England was Richard William Vaughan, once a linen-draper of Stafford. He employed a number of artists on different parts of the notes fabricated. He filled up twenty of the notes and deposited them in the hands of a young lady whom he was on the point of marrying, as a proof of his being a man of substance, no suspicion was entertained. One of

In Berkshire, Windsor Forest and Windsor Great and Little Park. In Dorset, Cranborne Chase. In Essex, Waltham or Epping and Hainault Forest. In Gloucestershire, Dean Forest. In Hampshire, the New Forest, Alton Holt, Woolmer Forest, and Bere Forest. In Kent, Greenwich Park. In Middlesex, St. James's, Hyde, Bushey, and Hampton-court Parks. In Northamptonshire, the forests of Whittlebury, Baloc, and Rothingham. In Nottingham, Sherwood Forest. In Oxford, Woodstock Forest. In Surrey, Richmond Park. Several of these have been disforested since 1851, viz. Hainault, Whitchwood, and Whittlebury. A committee of the house of commons respecting forests, sat in 1885. Motion in parliament to preserve *Epping Forest*, adopted 14 Feb. 1870; and the decision of the Master of the Rolls, 20 Nov. 1874, stopped the enclosures by the lords of manors. The lord mayor Stans visited the forest in 1841. The commissioners' new scheme was published July, 1876. *Memorial trees* were planted by the duke and duchess of Cornwall, 16 Oct. 1880. The forest was dedicated to the use of the people by the Queen, 6 May, 1882.

the artists informed, and Vaughan was executed at Tyburn . . . May, 1758  
 Value of forged notes presented to the bank 1801-10  
 nominally 101,661.  
 The bank prosecuted 142 persons for forgery or the  
 uttering of forged notes . . . 1817  
 Thos. Maynard, the last person executed for forgery, . . . 31 Dec. 1829  
 Statutes reducing into one act all such forgeries as  
 shall henceforth be punished with death . . . 1830  
 The punishment of forgery with death ceases, except  
 in cases of forging or altering wills or powers of  
 attorney to transfer stock . . . 1832  
 These cases also reduced to transportable offences . . . 1837  
 A barrister, Jem Seward, and others, tried for  
 forging numerous drafts on bankers . . . 5 March, 1857  
 The law respecting forgery amended in . . . 1861 and 1870  
 Por W. Roupell's case, see *Tricks* . . . Aug. Sept. 1866  
 An elaborate system of bill forgery in London, dis-  
 covered by the Bank of England . . . 1 March, 1873  
 Ralph Cooper, "king of the forgers," sentenced to  
 fifteen years for forging a cheque of 3,670l. on the  
 London & Westminster bank . . . 24 March, 1888  
 [See *Executions (for forgery)*, 1796, 1777, & seq.]

**FORKS** were in use on the Continent in the 13th and 14th centuries. *Voltaire*. This is reasonably disputed. In Fynes Moryson's *Itinerary*, reign of Elizabeth, he says, "At Venice each person was served (besides his knife and spoon) with a fork to hold the meat while he cuts it, for there they deem it ill manners that one should touch it with his hand." Thomas Coryate describes, with much solemnity, the manner of using forks in Italy, and adds, "I myself have thought it good to imitate the Italian fashion since I came home to England," 1608. Two-pronged forks were made at Sheffield soon after. Three-pronged forks are more recent. Silver forks, previously only used by the highest classes, came into more general use in England about 1814.

Mr. G. Smith found a bronze fork with two prongs at Kouyunjik, Assyria, 1873.  
 A "fish-hook of three teeth" mentioned: Sam. ii. 13, about 1165 B.C.

**FORMA PAUPERIS**. A person having a just cause of suit, certified as such, yet so poor that he cannot meet the cost of maintaining it, has an attorney and counsel assigned him on his swearing that he is not worth 5*l.*, by stat. 11 Hen. VII. 1495.—This act has been remodelled, and now any person may plead *in forma pauperis* in the courts of law.

**FORMIC ACID**, the acid of ants (*formice*). Its artificial production by Pelouze in 1831 was considered an event in the progress of organic chemistry.

**FORMIGNI** (N.W. France). Here the constable de Richemont defeated the English, 15 April, 1450.

**FORMOSA**, an island in the Pacific, 90 miles from the Chinese coast. In May, 1874, the Japanese, with the consent of a Chinese mandarin, chastised the savage tribes here for massacring Japanese sailors on their proposed settlement on the island. The Chinese threatened war if they did not quit within 90 days, 18 Aug. 1874. By British interposition the Japanese withdrew, an indemnity having been agreed on; treaty between Japan and China signed 31 Oct. 1874. Formosa flourished under the rule of Ting; removed in 1878. The plant of the Wosung railway brought here in 1878. George Pashmanzer published his fabricated description of Formosa in 1704. See *China*, 1884-5. *Severe fighting between the Chinese and the natives* . . . Dec. 1889; Feb. 1890  
*Nearly 200 Chinese soldiers massacred by an ambush, reported* . . . 13 March, "  
*General rebellion* . . . May, "

**FORNOVO** (Parma, Italy). Near here Charles VIII. of France defeated the Italians, 6 July, 1495.

**FORSTER'S ACT**, see *Education*, 1870.

**FORT DU QUEBEC**, N. America. Near here general Braddock was surprised by a party of French and Indians, his troops routed and himself killed, 9 July, 1755. The fort was named *Fort Pitt* after its capture by Forbes, 24 Nov. 1758. It is now *Pittsburg*.

**FORT ERIE** (Upper Canada). This fortress was taken by the American general Browne, 3 June, 1814. After several conflicts it was evacuated by the Americans, 5 Nov. 1814.

**FORT GEORGE**, Inverness, N.W. Scotland, was erected in 1747, to restrain the Highlanders.—**FORT WILLIAM**, besieged by them in vain in 1746, is now in ruins.

**FORTH**, a great river of Scotland, rising in Ben Lomond, and entering the North Sea as an estuary, termed the Firth of Forth. The **FORTH AND CLYDE CANAL** was commenced 10 July, 1768, under the direction of Mr. Smeaton, and opened, 28 July, 1790. A communication was thus formed between the eastern and western seas on the coast of Scotland.

The **FORTH RAILWAY-BRIDGE** projected, and a raft launched in June, 1866

Mr. (afterwards Sir T.) Bouch, of Edinburgh, was engaged to prepare plans for a suspension-bridge, 1878.

The Forth bridge company accepted tenders from Wm. Arrol & Co. (£1,550,000) for constructing bridge and railway, Oct. 1879; through Tay-bridge disaster, &c., the scheme was suspended and eventually abandoned by the company, 13 Jan. 1881.

The construction of the present **FORTH BRIDGE** was undertaken by the company supported by the North British, North Eastern, Great Northern, and Midland railway companies; the act was passed, June, 1882; engineers, Mr. John Fowler and Mr. Benjamin Baker, whose plans were based on the cantilever or bracket principle; Messrs. Wm. Arrol & Co. were the contractors. The rocky islet of Inchgarvie was of great importance in the construction of the bridge; the works began by building the foundations, Jan. 1883.

The last bolt was driven, 6 Nov. 1889, the strength of the bridge was tested by the passage of nearly 2,000 tons, steamed half way across, 21 Jan.; and officially tested for the board of trade, 30 Feb. 1890.

The first train which crossed the entire bridge was driven by the marchioness of Tweeddale, carrying a distinguished company, in five minutes, 24 Jan. 1890.

The prince of Wales after driving in the last rivet, in the presence of the duke of Edinburgh, the duke of Fife, prince George of Wales, the marquis of Tweeddale, the earl of Rosebery, and other distinguished visitors, including M. Eiffel, and other eminent engineers, said "Ladies and gentlemen, I now declare the Forth bridge open," 1.30 P.M. 4 March, 1890.

The ceremony was followed by a banquet in a hall adjoining the works.

The length of the bridge (from North to South Queensferry) with the approaching viaducts, is one mile 1,007 yards; the highest part of the bridge is 361 feet; the clear roadway under the centre of the bridge is 132 feet above high water. The greatest number of men employed at one time was 5,000. 56 lives were lost during the construction, in spite of great precautions.

Estimated cost 1,600,000*l.*, actual cost about 2,500,000*l.* Mr. Matthew William Thompson, chairman of the Forth bridge and Midland railway companies, and Mr. John Fowler, were created baronets, Mr. Benjamin Baker, was made K.C.M.G., and Mr. William Arrol was knighted, 1890.

The bridge was opened for the ordinary railway trains, 2 June, 1890.

The bridge slowly crossed by the queen coming north, 29 June, 1891.

by the fall of something through high wind, 3 p.m. Oct. 1891.  
The bridge firmly withstood a violent gale, 20 Jan. 1890.

**FORTIFICATION.** The Phenicians were the first people to fortify cities. Apollodorus says that Perseus fortified Mycenae, where statues were afterwards erected to him. The modern system was introduced about 1500. Albert Dürer wrote on fortification in 1527; and great improvements were made by Vauban, who fortified many places in France; he died 1707. The new fortifications of Paris were completed in 1846; see *Paris*. In Aug. 1860, the British parliament passed an act for the expenditure of 2,000,000*l.* in one year upon the fortifications of Portsmouth, Plymouth, Pembroke, and Portland, the Thames, Medway, and Sheerness, Chatham, Dover, and Cork, and on the purchase of a central arsenal establishment; the estimated expenses being 9,500,000*l.* A committee to investigate our fortifications was appointed, 16 April. 1868.

**FORTIS**, a powerful explosive invented in Belgium about 1887, said to be well adapted for mining purposes. In May, 1890, it was manufactured by the Fortis Powder and Explosives Company. Successful experiments at Liège, 8 Sept. 1891.

**FORTNIGHTLY REVIEW**, first published in 1865, edited by G. H. Lewes, succeeded by John Morley in 1867 and others. It was afterwards published monthly.

**FORTUNATE ISLES**, see *Canae* *isa*.

**FORTUNE BAY AFFAIR**, see *Canada*, 1878, 1880-1, and *Newfoundland*.

**FORTUNE-TELLING** is traced to the early astrologers, by whom the planets Jupiter and Venus were supposed to betoken happiness. The Sibylls were women said to be inspired by Heaven; see *Sibyls* and *Gigantes*. In England the laws against fortune-telling were at one time very severe. A declaration was published in France, 11 Jan. 1680, of exceeding severity against fortune-tellers and poisoners, under which several persons suffered death. *Hénault*. Fortune-tellers, although liable by the acts of 1743 and 1824 to be imprisoned as rogues and vagabonds, still exist in England.

**FORTY-SHILLING FREEHOLDERS**, see *Freeholders*.

**FORUM**, at Rome, originally a market-place, became about 472 B.C. the place of assembly of the people in their tribes (the Comitia), and was gradually adorned with temples and public buildings.—Near *Forum Trajani*, in Mesia, the Romans were defeated by the Goths, Nov. 251. After a struggle in the morning, the emperor Decius and his son were slain and their bodies not recovered. See *Rome*, 1885.

**FOSSALTA**, near Bologna, central Italy. Here Enzo or Enrico, titular king of Sardinia, natural son of the emperor Frederick II., was deposed and made prisoner, 26 May, 1249, and retained. He was kept in honourable captivity till his death, 12 March, 1272.

**FOTHERINGHAY CASTLE** (Northamptonshire), built about 1400. Here Richard III. of England was born in 1459; and here Mary queen of Scots was tried, 11-14 Oct. 1566, and beheaded, 8 Feb. 1567. It was demolished by her son, James I. of England, in 1604.

**FOURHARD**, near Dundalk, N. Ireland. John Stewart, brother of Robert Bruce, after fleeing Ireland to 1315, was defeated by Sir John

Burningham, 3 Oct. 1318. Bruce was killed by Roger de Malsp, a baron of Dundalk.

**FOUNDLING HOSPITALS** are ancient. A species of foundling hospital was set up at Milan in 787, and in the middle ages most of the principal cities of the continent possessed one. The French government in 1790 declared foundlings to be the "children of the state."

No foundling hospital in England when Addison wrote in 1713.

London foundling hospital, projected by Thomas Coram, a sea-captain, incorporated, Oct. 1739; opened.

Handel gave an organ; opened it 2 June, 1756.  
It supports about 500 infant children; Coram's statue was put up in 1 May, 1790.

Foundling hospital in Dublin instituted in 1704. Owing to great mortality, and from moral considerations, the internal department was closed by order of government 21 March, 1835. Foundling hospital at Moscow, founded by Catherine II. in 1775; about 12,000 children are received annually.

**FOUNTAIN COLLECTION** of Renaissance works, France, Limoges, Raffaella, and Pailley enamelled ware, &c. (unequaled); and also a fine collection of coins, medals, carved ivory work, &c., formed by sir Andrew Fountaine, in the reigns of Anne and George I.; placed in Norfolk Hall, Norfolk, about 1730, sold by Christie and Mansel for 91,112*l.*, 16-19 June, 1884; by the sale of ancient drawings, on 11 July, the sum was raised to 96,278*l.* Sir Andrew Fountaine died in 1873.

**FOUNTAINS.** The fountain of Hero of Alexandria was invented about 150 B.C. Among the remarkable fountains at Rome are the Fontana di Trevi, constructed for pope Clement XII. in 1735; the Fontana Paolina, erected for pope Paul V. in 1612; and Fontana dell' Aquas Felice, called also the Fountain of Moera. The fountains in the palace gardens at Versailles, made for Louis XIV. and the Grand Jet d'Eau, at St. Cloud, are exceedingly beautiful. There are above 100 public fountains in Paris, the most striking being the Château d'Eau on the Boulevard St. Martin (by Girard, 1811) and that at the Palais Royal. London is not remarkable for fountains; the largest are in Trafalgar-square, constructed in 1845, after designs by sir Charles Barry. There are beautiful fountains at Chatsworth, in Derbyshire, the seat of the duke of Devonshire. The magnificent fountains at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, were first publicly exhibited on 18 June, 1856, in the presence of the queen and 20,000 spectators.

The fountain at Park-lane, London, W., the gift of Mrs. Brown, was inaugurated and uncovered, 9 July, 1875. It has statues of Chaucer, Shakespeare, and Milton, the work of Mr. Thomas Croft, and cost 3000*l.*

**FOURIERISM**, a social system devised by M. Charles Fourier (who died in 1817). The Phalanxtery (from *phalanx*), an association of 400 families living in one edifice, was to be so arranged as to give the highest amount of happiness at the lowest cost. The system failed; indeed, it is said, by the smallness of the scale on which it was tried.

See *Fouriery*, a somewhat similar system, established by M. Godin, a manufacturer of stores &c., at Reims, N. France, was reported successful in Jan. 1866.

"**FOUR MASTERS**" a name given to Michael, Conary, and Cuagary O'Gerry, and Thomas O'Mahony, who compiled from original documents the annals of Ireland from 2242 B.C. to

A.D. 1676. An edition of these "Annals," printed from autograph MSS., with a translation edited by Dr. John O'Donovan, was published at Dublin in 1851. The "Four Masters" lived in the first half of the 17th century.

**FOURTH ESTATE.** Thomas Carlyle states that this term was applied to the newspaper press by Edmund Burke when speaking in the House of Commons. Burke died 9 July, 1797.

**FOURTH PARTY,** a name facetiously given to lord Randolph Churchill, sir Henry Drummond Wolf, Mr. (aft. wr) John Gort, and a few other conservative members, active opponents of the government, also termed "free lances." The other parties were liberals, conservatives, and home-rulers (1868-5).

Lord Randolph Churchill and some of his friends desire to imitate Radical organization (popular, responsible, and representative), advocating "tory democracy." May, 1884.  
He and some others took office under the Salisbury administration June, 1885.

**FOX,** see *Raynard*.

**FOX AND GRENVILLE ADMINISTRATION,** see *Grenville Administration*.

**FOX-GLOVE** (folks' or fairies' glove), a handsome indigenous flower. The canary fox-glove (*Digitalis canariensis*) came from the Canary Islands, 1608. The Madeira fox-glove came here in 1777. The fox-grape shrub (*Vitis Vulpina*), from Virginia, before 1656.

**FRAGA, N.E. Spain** Near here the Christians, under Alfonso I. of Aragon, were defeated by the Moors, 17 July, 1134.

**FRANC,** the current silver French coin (value 100.), superseded the *livre tournois* by law in 1795.

**FRANCE,** the Roman *Gaul* (which see). In the 5th century it was conquered by the Franks, a people of Germany, then inhabiting Franconia, where they became known about 240. The country was gradually named *Franken-ric*, Franks' kingdom. For the dynastic changes, see list of sovereigns, 1474. Previous to the revolution, France was divided into 40 governments. In 1790 it was divided into 83 departments, and subsequently into 130, including Corsica, Geneva, Savoy, and other places, chiefly conquests. In 1815 the departments were reduced to 86; in 1860 they were raised to 89 by the acquisition of Savoy and Nice,\* reduced to 87 by the loss of Alsace and Lorraine. The political constitution has been frequently changed since 1789. For details of more important events,

see separate articles. The title of king of France, adopted by the English sovereigns from Edw. 3rd, 1346, was given up by Geo. 3 in 1802.

The Franks settle in that part of Gaul, till late called Flanders 438

Clotaire, 481: defeats Syagrius and the Goths at Soissons, 486, and the Alemanni at Tolbiac, near Cologne, and embraces Christianity 496

He kills Alaric the Goth at the battle of Voulogre, near Poitiers, unites his conquests from the Loire to the Pyrenees, and makes Paris his capital 507

He proclaims the Salique law, and dies, leaving four sons 511

Frequent invasions of the Avars and Lombards, 568-584  
The mayors of the palace now assume almost sovereign authority 584

Charles Martel becomes mayor of the palace, and rules with despotic sway 714

Invasion of the Saracens, 720, defeated by Charles Martel, near Tours 732

Reign of Pepin the Short 752

Charlemagne, emp. 768, conquers Saxony and Lombardy, 773-4, crowned emperor of the West 800

The Normans invade Neustria, 866: part of which is granted Rollo, as Normandy, by Charles the Simple 911

Reign of Hugh Capet 987

Paris made capital of all France 996

Letters of franchise granted to cities and towns by Louis VI 1135

Louis VII joins in the Crusades 1146

Philip Augustus defeats the Germans at Bouvines 1214

Louis VIII, *Conqueror of Lyons*, frees his sons 1224

Louis IX conducts an army into Palestine, takes Damietta, 1249, see *Crusades*; dies before Tunis, 25 Aug. 1270

Charles of Anjou conquers Naples and Sicily 1266

His tyranny leads to the massacre called the Sicilian Vespers (which see) 1282

Philip the Fair quarrels with the Pope 1301-2

Knights Templars suppressed 1307-8

Union of France and Navarre 1314

English invasion—Philip VI. defeated at Cressy, 26 Aug. 1346

Calais taken by Edward III. 3 Aug. 1347

Dauphiny annexed to France 1349

Battle of Poitiers (which see), king John taken (brought prisoner to England) 19 Sept. 1356

France laid under an interdict by the pope 1407

Battle of Agincourt (which see) 25 Oct. 1415

Massacre of the Armagnacs by the Burgundians, June, 1418

Henry V of England acknowledged heir to the throne 1420

Henry VI. crowned at Paris, duke of Bedford regent 1422

Siege of Orleans raised, by Joan of Arc, 8 May: battle of Patay; the English defeated 18 June, 1429

Joan of Arc burnt at Rouen 30 May, 1431

England lost all her possessions (but Calais) in France, between 1435 and 1450

"League of the public good" against Louis XI. by the nobles Dec. 1464-Jan. 1465

Edward IV. of England invades France 1475

Charles VIII. conquers Naples, 1494, loses it 1496

League of Cambray against Venice 1508

Pope Julius II. forms the Holy League against France 1511

English invasion—battle of Synges 16 Aug. 1573

Interview on the Field of the Cloth of Gold between Francis I. and Henry VIII. of England 1550

Francis I. defeated and taken at Pavia 24 Feb. 1525

Peace of Cambray 3 Aug. 1559

Persecution of protestants begins 1531

Royal printing press established, 1517, Robert Stephens prints his Latin Bible 1534

Britanny annexed to France 1532

League of England with the emperor Charles V. 1546

Henry VIII. invades France 1544

Peace with England 7 June, 1550

Successful defence of Metz by the duke of Guise 1552

He takes Calais (which see) 1556

Religious wars; massacre of protestants at Vassy, 1 March, 1564

Guise defeats the Huguenots at Dreux 19 Dec. 1562

\* Population of France in 1700, 19,669,300. In 1762, 21,769,183; in 1801, 27,349,002. In 1820, 30,451,187. In 1830, 33,541,910. In 1846, 35,401,762. In 1856, 36,039,364. In 1861, including the new departments, 37,382,225. In 1875 (after the war), 36,102,923. Population 31 Dec. 1876, 36,905,728; 31 Dec. 1881, 37,672,048; 1882 (May), 38,212,021; 1891, 38,341,192. Population of the colonies (1876) (in 1844, Pondicherry, &c. Africa, Algiers, &c.; America, Martinique, Guadaloupe, &c.; Oceania, the Marquesas, &c.). In 1858, 3,641,256. In 1872, about 4,500,000; in 1875, about 5,440,660. (Alsace and Lorraine lost with population of 1,507,219 in 1871.) In May, 1866, the *Standard* asserted the effective army to be 447,000, with a reserve of 170,000, virtually raised to 1,300,000 in 1872; disposable force in 1860, about 1,350,000; in 1875, 1,739,000; in 1880, 1,623,764 men, 200-military adjutants about 133,000. Germans, 1890, 1,265,617,000; ex-germans, 128,552,251; 1890, Hungarians, 218,080,000; 1890, 193,624,000.



Gueise killed at siege of Orleans, 28 Feb. : temporary peace of Amboise 19 March, 1563  
 Huguenots defeated at St. Denis 10 Nov. 1567  
 At Jarnac 13 March : at Moncontour 30 Oct. 1569  
 Massacre of St. Bartholomew 24 Aug. 1572  
 "Holy Catholic League" established 1570  
 Duke of Guise assassinated by king's order, 23 Dec. : and his brother, the cardinal 24 Dec. 1588  
 Henry III. stabbed by Jacques Clement, a friar, 1 Aug. : died 8 Aug. 1589  
 Henry IV. defeats the league at Ivry 14 March, 1590  
 Henry IV. becomes a Roman Catholic 25 July, 1593  
 The league leaders submit to him Jan. 1598  
 He promulgates the edict of Nantes 13 April, 1598  
 Silk and other manufactures introduced by him and Sally 1605-1610  
 Quebec in North America settled 1608  
 Murder of Henry IV. by Ravalline 14 May, 1610  
 Regency of Mary de Medici 1610-14  
 The states-general meet and complain of the management of the finances 27 Oct. 1614  
 Elise of the Councils, 1610 : their fall and death 1617  
 Navarre annexed to France 1620  
 Vigorous and successful administration of Richelieu, begins with finances 1624  
 Rochelle taken after a long siege 1628  
 "Day of Dupes" : Richelieu's energy defeats the machinations of his enemies 11 Nov. 1630  
 Richelieu organizes the *Académie de France* 1634-5  
 His death (aged 58) 4 Dec. 1642  
 Accession of Louis XIV., aged four years (Anne of Austria, regent) 14 May, 1643  
 Administration of Mazarin : victories of Turenne, 1643-6  
 Civil wars of the Fronde 1648, &c.  
 Death of Mazarin, 9 March : Colbert financial minister 1661  
 War with Holland, &c. 1672  
 Canal of Languedoc constructed 1664-81  
 Peace of Nimeguen 10 Aug. 1678  
 Edict of Nantes revoked 22 Oct. 1685  
 Louis marries Madame de Maintenon 1689, &c.  
 War with William III. of England 1689  
 Peace of Ryswick 30 Sept. 1697  
 War of the Spanish succession 1701  
 French defeated at Blenheim 23 Aug. 1704  
 At Ramillies 23 May, 1706  
 Peace of Utrecht (which see) 11 April, 1713  
 Discussions of Jesuits and Jansenists : the bull *Unigenitus* Sept. "  
 Accession of Louis XV. : stormy regency of the duke of Orleans 1 Sept. 1715, &c.  
 Law's bubble in France (see Law) 1716  
 French defeated at Dettingen 16 June, 1743  
 Successful campaign of marshal Saxe 1748  
 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle 18 Oct. 1763  
 Seven years' war begun 5 Jan. 1757  
 Canada lost—battle of Quebec 13 Sept. 1759  
 The Jesuits banished from France, and their effects confiscated 1763  
 Peace of Paris : Canada ceded to England, 10 Feb. 1763  
 Louis XV. ensnared by madame du Barry 1760  
 Death of Louis XV. 10 May, 1774  
 Famine riots at Versailles 1773  
 The minister Turgot dismissed May, 1775  
 Ministry of Necker Nov. "  
 Louis XVI. assists America to throw off its dependence on England, at first secretly 1778  
 Turgot abolished in French judiciary 1780  
 Peace of Versailles with England 3 Sept. 1783  
 The diamond-necklace affair (which see) 1785  
 Meeting of the assembly of notables, 22 Feb. 1787 : again 6 Nov. 1788  
 Opening of states general (3rd ecclesiastical) 26 May, 1789  
 Notables : for deputies, time fixed 1789  
 The first state constitutes themselves the National Assembly 17 June, "  
 The French revolution commences with the destruction of the Bastille (which see) 14 July, "  
 The National Assembly decrees that the title of the "king of France" shall be changed to that of the "king of the French" 16 Oct. "  
 The property of the clergy confiscated 2 Nov. "  
 Declaration of notables Oct.-Dec. "  
 Declaration of the *Chambre de Paris* : France de- clared a United monarchy : Louis XVI. swears to maintain the constitution 24 July, 1790

The silver plate used in the churches transferred to the mint and coined 3 March, 1792  
 Death of Mirabeau 2 April, "  
 The king, queen, and royal family arrested at Versailles, in their flight 21 June, "  
 Louis (a prisoner) surrenders the National Constitu- tion 15 Sept. "  
 War declared against the emperor 30 April, 1792  
 The Jacobin club declares their sittings permanent 18 June, "  
 The multitude, bearing the red bonnet of liberty, march to the Tuilleries to make demands on the king 30 June, "  
 First coalition against France : commencement of the great French war June, "  
 [See Battles, 1792 to 1815.]  
 The royal Swiss guards cut to pieces : massacre of 5000 persons 10 Aug. "  
 Revolutionary tribunal set up 19 Aug. "  
 Decree of the National Assembly against the priests : 40,000 exiled 26 Aug. "  
 Massacre in Paris : the prisons broken open, and 1200 persons (200 priests) slain 2-3 Sept. "  
 Murder of the princess de Lamballe 3 Sept. "  
 The National Convention opened 20 Sept. "  
 Convention establishes a republic, 20 Sept. : pro- claimed 22 Sept. "  
 Duke of Brunswick defeated at Valmy 20 Sept. "  
 The French people declare their fraternity with all nations who desire to be free, and offer help 19 Nov. "  
 Flanders conquered Dec. "  
 Decree for the perpetual banishment of the Bourbon family, those confined in the Temple excepted, 1792  
 Louis imprisoned in the Temple distinct from the queen, and brought to trial, 19 Jan. : condemned to death, 30 Jan. Beheaded in the *Place de Louis* 21 Jan. 1793  
 Committees of public safety established 21 Jan. "  
 War with England and Holland declared 1 Feb. "  
 War in La Vendée March, "  
 Reign of terror : proscription of Girondists 31 May, establishment of convention 29 June, "  
 Marat stabbed by Charlotte Corday 13 July, "  
 The queen beheaded 16 Oct. "  
 Execution of the Girondists 31 Oct. "  
 Philip Egalite, duke of Orleans, who had voted for the king's death, guillotined at Paris (see Orleans), 6 Nov. : and madame Roland 8 Nov. "  
 Worship of goddess of ril. on 10 Nov. "  
 Adoption of new republic calendar 24 Nov. "  
 Execution of Danton and others, 5 April : of madame Elizabeth 1794  
 Robespierre president, he, J. M. D. and 71 others, guillotined 28 July, "  
 Abolition of the Revolutionary Tribunal 15 Dec. "  
 Peace with Prussia 10 Oct. 1795  
 Insurrection of the *Fauche Chasse* 20, 21 May, "  
 Louis XVII. dies in prison 8 June, "  
 French directory chosen 2 Nov. "  
 Bonaparte's successful campaigns in Italy, 1796, &c. "  
 Babouv's conspiracy suppressed 12 May, "  
 Pichegru's conspiracy fails May, 1797  
 Expedition to Syria and Egypt (which see) July, 1798  
 European coalition against France April, 1799  
 Council of Five Hundred deposed by Bonaparte, who is declared First Consul 10 Nov. "  
 He defeats the Austrians at Marengo 14 June, 1800  
 His life attempted by the infernal machine, 24 Dec. "  
 Peace of Amiens (with England, Spain, and Hol- land) signed 25-27 March, 1802  
 Amnesty to the emigrants April, "  
 Legion of Honour instituted 19 May, "  
 Bonaparte made consul for life 2 Aug. "  
 The bank of France established 24 April, 1803  
 Declaration of war against England 23 May, "  
 Conspiracy of Moreau and Pichegru against Bonaparte, 15 Feb. : Pichegru found strangled in prison (see George) 6 April, 1804  
 Duc d'Anglen executed 21 March, "  
 France made an empire : Napoleon proclaimed em- peror, 18 May : crowned by the pope 2 Dec. "  
 His 1st coronation king of Italy 25 May, 1805  
 Another coalition against France Aug. "  
 Napoleon defeats the allies at Austerlitz 8 Dec. "  
 And the Prussians at one 14 Oct. 1806  
 And the Russians at Yla 8 Feb. 1807

His interview with the czar at Tilsit, 26 June; peace signed . . . . .	7 July, 1807
His Milan decree against British commerce . . . . .	17 Dec. 1807
New nobility of France created . . . . .	1 March, 1808
Abdication of Charles IV. of Spain and his son, in favour of Napoleon, 5 May; insurrection in Spain, 27 May, . . . . .	"
Commencement of the Peninsular war (see Spain), . . . . .	1807, " 1808
Alliance of England and Austria against France, . . . . .	April, 1809
Victories in Austria; Napoleon enters Vienna, May, . . . . .	"
Peace of Vienna . . . . .	14 Oct. " 1809
Divorce of the emperor and empress Josephine decreed by the senate . . . . .	16 Dec. " 1810
Marriage of Napoleon to Maria Louisa of Austria, . . . . .	1 April, 1810
Holland united to France . . . . .	9 July, " 1810
Birth of the king of Rome (since styled Napoleon II.), . . . . .	20 March, 1811
War with Russia declared . . . . .	23 June, 1812
Victory at Borodino . . . . .	7 Sept. " 1812
Disastrous retreat; French army nearly destroyed, . . . . .	Oct. " 1812
Alliance of Austria, Russia, and Prussia against France . . . . .	March, 1813
The British enter France . . . . .	7 Oct. " 1814
Surrender of Paris to the allies . . . . .	31 March, 1814
Abdication of Napoleon negotiated . . . . .	25 April, " 1814
Bourbon dynasty restored, and Louis XVIII. arrives in Paris . . . . .	3 May, " 1814
Napoleon arrives at Elba . . . . .	4 May, " 1815
The Constitutional Charter decreed . . . . .	4-10 June, " 1815
Quits Elba, and lands at Cannes . . . . .	1 March, 1815
Arrives at Fontainebleau ( <i>his 100 days</i> ), . . . . .	30 March, " 1815
Joined by all the army . . . . .	22 March, " 1815
The allies sign a treaty against him . . . . .	March, " 1815
He abolishes the slave trade . . . . .	29 March, " 1815
Leaves Paris for the army . . . . .	13 June, " 1815
Defeated at Waterloo . . . . .	18 June, " 1815
Returns to Paris, 30 June, abdicates in favour of his infant son . . . . .	22 June, " 1815
Intending to embark for America, he arrives at Rochefort . . . . .	3 July, " 1815
Louis XVIII. enters Paris . . . . .	3 July, " 1815
Napoleon surrenders to capt. Maitland, of the <i>Bellerophon</i> , at Rochfort . . . . .	15 July, " 1815
Transferred at Torbay to the <i>Northumberland</i> , and with admiral Sir George Cockburn sails for St. Helena . . . . .	8 Aug. " 1815
Arrives at St. Helena to remain for life . . . . .	15 Oct. " 1815
Execution of marshal Ney . . . . .	7 Dec. " 1815
The family of Bonaparte excluded for ever from France by the law of amnesty . . . . .	22 Jan. 1816
Duke of Berry murdered . . . . .	13 Feb. 1820
Death of Napoleon I. (see <i>Wills</i> ) . . . . .	3 May, 1821
Louis XVIII. dies; Charles X. king . . . . .	16 Sept. 1824
National Guard disbanded . . . . .	30 April, 1827
War with Algiers, dey's fleet defeated . . . . .	4 Nov. " 1827
Seventy-six new peers created . . . . .	5 Nov. " 1827
Election riots at Paris; barricades; several persons killed . . . . .	20-20 Nov. " 1828
The Villèle ministry replaced by the Martignac, . . . . .	4 Jan. 1828
Barranger imprisoned for political songs . . . . .	10 Dec. 1829
Polignac administration formed . . . . .	8 Aug. 1830
Chamber of deputies dissolved . . . . .	16 May, 1830
Algiers taken . . . . .	5 July, " 1830
The obnoxious ordinances regarding the press, and reconstruction of the chamber of deputies, . . . . .	26 July, " 1830
Revolution commences with barricades . . . . .	27 July, " 1830
Conflicts in Paris between the populace (ultimately aided by the national guard) and the army, . . . . .	28-30 July, " 1830
Charles X. retires to Rambouillet; flight of his ministry, 31 July; he abdicates . . . . .	2 Aug. " 1830
The duke of Orleans accepts the crown as Louis-Philippe I. . . . .	7 Aug. " 1830
The constitutional charter of July published, . . . . .	14 Aug. " 1830
Charles X. retires to England . . . . .	17 Aug. " 1830
Polignac and other ministers tried and sentenced to perpetual imprisonment . . . . .	21 Dec. " 1830
The abolition of the hereditary peerage decreed by both chambers; the peers (36 new peers being created) concurring by a majority of 203 to 20, . . . . .	27 Dec. 1831
The A. B. C. ( <i>abolition</i> ) insurrection in Paris suppressed . . . . .	5-6 June, 1834
Charles X. leaves Holyrood-house for the continent . . . . .	12 Sept. " 1834
Ministry of Soult, duke of Dalmatia . . . . .	11 Oct. " 1834
Bergeron and Benoit tried for an attempt on the life of Louis-Philippe, acquitted . . . . .	12 March, 1833
The duchess of Berry, who has been delivered of a female child, and asserts her secret marriage with an Italian nobleman, sent to Palermo, 9 June, . . . . .	" 1833
Death of La Fayette . . . . .	20 May, 1834
Marshal Gerard takes office . . . . .	15 July, " 1834
M. Duguynen dies . . . . .	8 Feb. 1835
Duc de Broglie, minister . . . . .	Feb. " 1835
Mesclil attempts the king's life . . . . .	28 July, " 1835
[He fired an infernal machine at the king and his sons rode along the lines of the national guard, on the Boulevard du Temple. The machine consisted of twenty-five barrels, charged with various missiles, and lighted simultaneously by a train of gunpowder. The king and his sons escaped, but marshal Mortier, duke of Treviso, was shot dead, many officers dangerously wounded, and upwards of forty persons killed or injured.]	" 1835
Feschil executed . . . . .	19 Feb. 1836
Louis Alibaud fires at the king on his way from the Tuilleries, 25 June; guillotined . . . . .	11 July, " 1836
Ministry of count Molé, <i>viz</i> M. Thiers . . . . .	6 Sept. " 1836
Death of Charles X. . . . .	6 Nov. " 1836
Attempted insurrection at Strasbourg by Louis Napoleon (afterwards emperor), planned, it is said, by Flan de Perarny, 29-30 Oct.; he is sent to America . . . . .	13 Nov. " 1836
Prince Polignac and others set at liberty from Ham, and sent out of France . . . . .	23 Nov. " 1836
Meunier fires at the king on his way to open the French Chambers . . . . .	27 Dec. " 1836
Amnesty for political offences . . . . .	8 May 1837
" <i>Idees Napoléoniennes</i> ," by prince Louis Napoleon, published . . . . .	" 1838
Talleyrand dies . . . . .	20 May, " 1838
Marshall Smit at the coronation of the queen of England . . . . .	28 June, " 1838
Birth of the count of Paris . . . . .	24 Aug. " 1838
Death of the duchess of Wurtemberg (daughter of Louis Philippe), a good sculptor . . . . .	2 Jan. 1839
Insurrection of Barbès and Blanqui at Paris, 25 May, M. Thiers, minister of foreign affairs . . . . .	1 March, 1840
The chambers decree the removal of Napoleon's remains from St. Helena to France . . . . .	12 May, " 1840
[By the permission of the British government these were taken from the tomb at St. Helena (13 Oct. 1840), and embarked on the next day on board the <i>Belle Poule</i> French frigate, under the command of the prince de Joinville; the vessel reached Cherbourg on 30 November; and on 15 December the body was deposited in the Hôtel des Invalides. The ceremony was witnessed by 1,000,000 of persons; 150,000 soldiers assisted in the obsequies; and the royal family and all the high personages of the realm were present. All the relatives of the emperor were absent, being proscribed, and in exile or in prison. The body was finally placed in its crypt on 31 March, 1861.]	" 1840
Descent of prince Louis Napoleon, general Montholon, and 30 followers, at Vimerex, near Boulogne, 6 Aug.; the prince sentenced to imprisonment for life . . . . .	15 Oct. " 1840
Darmès fires at the king . . . . .	15 Oct. " 1840
M. Guizot, minister of foreign affairs . . . . .	29 Oct. " 1840
Project of law for an extraordinary credit of 140,000,000 of francs, for erecting the fortifications of Paris, . . . . .	25 Dec. " 1840
The duration of copyright to 30 years after the author's death, fixed . . . . .	30 March, 1843
Bronze statue of Napoleon placed on the column of the grande armée, Boulogne . . . . .	15 Aug. " 1843
Attempt to assassinate the duke of Anmale (king's son) on return from Africa . . . . .	13 Sept. " 1843
The duke of Treviso, heir to the throne, killed by a fall from his carriage . . . . .	23 July, 1844
The queen of England visits the royal family at Chateau d'Eu . . . . .	2 to 7 Sept. 1845
An extradition treaty with England signed . . . . .	" 1845

War with Mexico, May, peace 10 Sept. 1844  
 The king visits England, received by the queen & Oct. 1; instructed 20 & 24 Oct., departs 13 Oct. 1844  
 Attempt of Lecompte to assassinate the king at Fontainebleau 16 April, 1845  
 Louis Napoleon escapes from Ham 25 May, 1845  
 The seventh attempt on the life of the king, by Joseph Buge 30 July, 1845  
 Spurious marriage of the queen of Spain with her nephew, and of the duc de Montpensier with the infanta of Spain 10 Oct. 1845  
 Disastrous foundations in the south 18 Oct. 1845  
 The Prussian soldier (see Prussia) 18 Aug. 1847  
 Death of marshal Gudinot (duke of Reggio) at Paris, in his 67th year, 23 Sept. 1847  
 Soult made general of France, in his room 26 Sept. 1847  
 Jérôme Bonaparte returns to France after an exile of 29 years 20 Oct. 1847  
 Surrender of Abd-el Kader 23 Dec. 1847  
 Death of the ex-empress, Maria Louisa, 18 Dec. 1847  
 and of madame Adélaïde 30 Dec. 1847  
 The grand reform banquet at Paris prohibited, 21 Feb. 1848  
 Revolutionary tumult in consequence unpeached and resignation of Guizot, 25 Feb. 1848  
 barricades thrown up, the Tuileries ransacked, the persons opened and frightful disorders committed 23 & 24 Feb. 1848  
 Louis Philippe abdicates in favour of his infant grandson the comte de Paris who is not accepted the royal family and supporters escape, 24 Feb. 1848  
 A republic proclaimed from the steps of the Hôtel de Ville 26 Feb. 1848  
 The ex-king and queen arrive at Newhaven in England 3 March, 1848  
 Grand funeral procession in honour of the victims of the revolution 4 March, 1848  
 The provisional government resigns to an executive commission elected by the National Assembly of the French Republic 7 May, 1848  
 [The members of this new government were MM. Dupont de l'Eure, Arago, Garnier-Pagès, Marie, Lamartine, Ledru-Rollin and Cabet. The secretaries Louis Blanc, Albert, Flocon, and Marrast.]  
 The people's attack on the assembly unopposed, 15 May, 1848  
 Perpetual banishment of Louis Philippe and his family decreed 26 May, 1848  
 Election of Louis Napoleon (to the National Assembly) for the department of the Seine and three other departments 13 June, 1848  
 Rise of the red Republicans war against the troops and national guard more than 300 barricades thrown up, and firing continues in all parts of Paris during the night 23 June, 1848  
 The troops under Cavaignac and Lamoricière with immense loss drive the insurgents from the left bank of the Seine 24 June, 1848  
 Paris declared in a state of siege 25 June, 1848  
 The Pantheon du Temple carried with cannon, and the insurgents surrender 26 June, 1848  
 [The national losses caused by this outbreak estimated at 30,000,000 francs 150,000 persons killed and wounded, and 8000 prisoners were taken. The archbishop of Paris was killed while tending the dying, 26 June.]  
 Cavaignac, president of the council 28 June, 1848  
 Louis Napoleon takes his seat in the National Assembly 26 Sept. 1848  
 Paris suffered from a state of siege, which had continued four months 2 Oct. 1848  
 Solemn promulgation of the constitution of 4 Nov., in front of the Tuileries 12 Nov. 1848  
 Louis Napoleon elected president of the French republic, 21 Dec., proclaimed 30 Dec. 1848  
 [He had 5,475,750 votes Cavaignac, 1,475,687 Le duc de Nemours, 318,000, Raspail, 37,121, Lamartine, 25,000, and Changarnier, 4,075.]  
 Military demonstration to stifle an anticipated insurrection of the reds 29 Jan. 1849  
 Death of King Louis Philippe, at Claremont, in England 26 Aug. 1849  
 26 Sept. 1849  
 Ministry of the Emperor nominated  
 The Chamber was deprived of the command of the outbreak 20 Jan. 1852

Death of the Duchess of Angoulême, daughter of Louis XVI., at Frobenberg 19 Oct. 1849  
 Death of Marshal Soult 26 Oct. 1849  
 Electric telegraph between England and France opened 13 Nov. 1849  
 Friction oppositions in the chamber, alleged plots 12 Nov. 1849  
 Coup d'état planned by the prince president, Bugey and De Moray, carried out by C. de Maupas, minister of police St. Armand, and others, legislative assembly dissolved universal suffrage established and Paris declared in a state of siege the election of a president for ten years proposed, and a second chamber or senate, 3 Dec. 1849  
 MM. Tolers, Changarnier, Cavaignac, Bédou, Lamoricière and Chazotte arrested, and sent to the castle of Vincennes 12 Dec. 1849  
 About 180 members of the assembly with M. Berryer at their head, attempting to meet are arrested, and Paris is occupied by troops 8 Dec. 1849  
 M. Charles Baudin, a deputy shot dead while protesting against the violation of the law 2 Dec. 1849  
 Sanginary conflicts in Paris the troops victorious 14 Dec. 1849  
 Consultative commission founded 12 Dec. 1849  
 Voting throughout France for the election of a president of the republic for ten years affirms have votes 7 473 431 negative votes 647,351 31 Dec. 1849  
 Installation of the prince-president in the cathedral of Notre Dame the day observed as a national holiday at Paris and Louis Napoleon takes up his residence at the Tuileries 20 Jan. 1850  
 Generals Changarnier, Lamoricière and others conducted to the Belgian frontier 9 Jan. 1850  
 85 members of the legislative assembly banished, 575 persons arrested for resistance to the coup d'état of 2 Dec. and conveyed to Havre for transportation to Cayenne 20 Jan. 1850  
 [The inscription Liberty Fraternity, Equality, ordered to be forthwith erased throughout France, and the old names of streets public buildings, and places of resort to be restored. The trees of liberty are everywhere hewn down and burnt.]  
 The national guard disbanded, reorganised anew, and placed under the control of the executive, the president appointing the officers 10 Jan. 1850  
 A new constitution published 24 Jan. 1850  
 Decree obliging the Orleans family to sell all their real and personal property in France within a year 25 Jan. 1850  
 Second decree, annulling the settlement made by Louis Philippe upon his family previous to his accession in 1830 and annexing the property to the domain of the state 25 Jan. 1850  
 The birthday of Napoleon I (15 Aug.) decreed to be the only national holiday 17 Feb. 1850  
 The departments of France released from a state of siege 27 March, 1850  
 Legislative chambers installed 29 March, 1850  
 A crystal palace authorised to be erected in the Champs Elysees at Paris 30 March, 1850  
 Plot to assassinate the prince president discovered at Paris 1 July, 1850  
 President's visit to Strasburg 19 July, 1850  
 M. Tolers and others permitted to return to France, 6 Aug. 1850  
 The French senate prays "the re-establishment of the hereditary sovereign power in the Bonaparte family" 13 Sept. 1850  
 Enthusiastic reception of the prince president at Lyons 29 Sept. 1850  
 Infernal machine to destroy the prince-president, seized at Marseille 23 Sept. 1850  
 Prince-president visits Toulon 27 Sept. and Bordeaux, where he says "the empire is peace" (L'Empire est en paix) 7 Oct. 1850  
 He releases Abd-el Kader (see Algeria) 16 Oct. 1850  
 He convokes the senate for November to deliberate on a change of government, when a senate commission will be proposed for the ratification of the French people 29 Oct. 1850  
 Project of senate de Chamberd 29 Oct. 1850

In his message to the senate, the prince-president announces the contemplated restoration of the empire, and orders the people to be consulted upon this change. 4 Nov. 1852

Votes for the empire, 724; 189: none. 4 Nov. 1852

The prince-president declared emperor; assumes the title of Napoleon III. 2 Dec.

His marriage with Eugénie de Montijo, countess of Teba, at Notre-Dame. 29 Jan. 1853

312 political offenders pardoned. 2 Feb.

Bread riots. Sept.

Military camp at Natory, near Paris. Sept.

Emperor and empress visit the provinces (many political prisoners discharged). 1 Oct.

Attempted assassination of the emperor—ten persons transported for life. Nov.

Reconciliation of the two branches of the Bourbons at Froberg. 20 Nov.

Marshal Ney's statue inaugurated exactly 38 years after his death on the spot where it occurred. 7 Dec.

War declared against Russia (see Russo-Turkish War). 27 March, 1854

Visit of prince Albert at Boulogne. 5 Sept.

Death of marshal St. Arnaud. 29 Sept.

Emperor and empress visit London. 16-22 April, 1855

Industrial exhibition at Paris opened. 15 May

Queen Victoria and prince Albert visit France. 18-27 Aug.

Attempted assassination of the emperor by Pianori, 28 April, by Hellebrandt. 8 Sept.

Death of count Molé. 24 Nov.

Birth of the imperial prince; amnesty granted to 2000 political prisoners. 16 March, 1856

Peace with Russia signed. 30 March.

Awful inundation in the south. June.

Subscriptions in London to relieve the sufferers amounted to 43,000. Sir Jamesjee Jeebhoy, of Bombay, gave 500 for the same purpose. 6 Oct.

Distress in money market. 23 Oct.

Baron, archbishop of Paris, assassinated by Vetter, a priest. 23 Oct.

Elections (3,000,000 voters to elect 57 deputies): gen. Cavaignac elected deputy, but declines to take the oath. 21, 22 June.

Conspiracy to assassinate the emperor in Paris detected. 21 July.

Death of Beranger, popular poet. 16 July.

Longwood, the residence of Napoleon I at St Helena, bought for 180,000 francs. 23 July.

The conspirators Orsini, Bartolotta, and Tibaldi, tried, convicted, and sentenced to transportation. 6, 7 Aug.

Emperor and empress visit England. 6-10 Aug.

The emperor meets the emperor of Russia at Stuttgart. 23 Sept.

Death of Eugénie Cavaignac (aged 55). 28 Oct.

Death of Adèle Rachel (aged 37). 4 Jan. 1858

Attempted assassination of the emperor by Orsini, Pieri, Rudio, Gomez, by the explosion of three shells (two persons killed, many wounded). 14 Jan.

[Felix Orsini, a man of talent and energy, earnest to obtain Italian independence, was born Dec. 1819; studied at Bologna in 1837, joined a secret society in 1843, was arrested and condemned to the galleys for life in 1844; was released in 1846, took part in the Roman revolution in 1848, when he was elected a member of the assembly; and on the fall of the republic, fled to Genoa in 1849, and came to England in 1852. Entering into fresh conspiracies, he was arrested in Hungary, Jan. 1855, and sent to Mantua; he escaped thence and came to England in 1856, where he associated with Mazzini, Mazzini, &c.; delivered lectures, and where he devised the plot for which he suffered. In his will he acknowledged the justice of his sentence.]

Public safety bill passed—bold protest against it by Odier. 18 Feb.

France divided into five military departments; general Kappeler becomes minister of the interior. Feb.

"Napoleon III. et l'Angleterre" published. 11 Mar.

Intemperate speeches in France against England—misconceptions between the two countries partially removed in. March, 1853

Orsini and Pieri executed. 23 March.

Simon Bernard, tried in London as their accomplice, acquitted. 28-27 April.

Marshal Follies, ambassador to London. 25 April.

Kapussas returns from ministry of the interior (he was killed at the battle of Magenta, 4 June, 1859). June.

Queen of England meets the emperor; visits Oberbourg. 4, 5 Aug.

Conference at Paris respecting the Danubian principalities closes. 29 Aug.

Dispute with Portugal respecting the Charles of George (which was) ended. 23 Oct.

Trial of comte de Montalembert. 23 Nov.

[In Oct. 1858, the comte published a pamphlet entitled "Un Débat sur l'Inde," enclosing English institutions and deprecating those of France. He was sentenced to six months' imprisonment and a fine of 5000 francs, but was pardoned by the emperor, 3 Dec. The comte appealed against the sentence of the court, and was again condemned; but acquittal of a part of the charge. The sentence was once more remitted by the emperor (22 Dec.) In Oct. 1859, the comte published a pamphlet entitled "Fin IX et la France en 1849 et 1859," in which England is severely censured for opposition to popery.]

Emperor's address to the Austrian ambassador (see Austria). 2 Jan. 1859

Marriage of prince Napoleon to princess Clotilde of Savoy. 30 Jan.

Publication of "Napoleon III et l'Italie". Feb.

On the Austrians invading Saragossa territories, France declares war, and the French enter; the empress appointed regent, the emperor arrives at Genoa. 12 May.

Loan of 20,000,000 francs raised. 21 May.

Victories of the allies (French and Sardinians) at Montebello, 20 May, Palestro, 30, 31 May; Magenta, 4 June; Melegnano (Marignano), 8 June; Napoleon enters Milan, 8 June; victory of allies at Solferino. 24 June.

Armistice agreed on. 6 July.

Meeting of emperors of France and Austria at Villa France. 21 July.

Peace agreed on. 23 July.

Louis Napoleon returns to Paris. 17 July.

The emperor addresses the senate, 19 July, and the diplomatic body. 21 July.

Reduction of the army and navy ordered. Aug.

Conference of Austrian and French envoys at Zurich (see Zurich). 8 Aug.-Nov.

Amnesty to political offenders. 17-18 Aug.

Violent attacks of the French press on England repressed. Nov.

"Le Pape et le Congrès" published; 50,000 sold in a few days. Dec.

Count Walewski, the foreign minister, resigns; M. Thouvenel succeeds him. Jan. 1860

The emperor announces a free trade policy; M. Cobden at Paris. 3 Jan.

Commercial treaty with England signed. 13 Jan.

L'Unité suppressed for publishing the pope's letter to the emperor. 29 Jan.

Treaty for the annexation of Savoy and Nice signed. 24 March.

The press censured for attacking England. 7 April.

The emperor meets the German sovereigns at Baden. 15-17 June.

Jolome Bonaparte, the emperor's uncle, dies (aged 76). 24 June.

The emperor, in a letter to count Fergany, declares hostility to England. 25 July.

The emperor and empress visit Savoy, Geneva, and Algiers. 2-17 Sept.

New tariff comes into operation. 1 Oct.

Public levying of Peter's pence forbidden, and two issues of pastoral letters checked. Nov.

The empress visits London, Edinburgh, Glasgow, &c., privately. Nov.-Dec.

Important ministerial changes; greater liberty of speech granted to the chambers; two acts of ministry appointed—speakers and administrators; Pelissier made governor of Algiers. Pelissier, minister of the interior; Flahault, English ambassador. Nov. & Dec. 1860

Passports for Englishmen to cease after 1 Jan. 1861 16 Dec. "

Six bishoprics vacant. Dec. "

Prussia releases the bonds of the press, Dec. 11; (but for a short time). Dec. "

The emperor advises the pope to surrender his revolted provinces. 31 Dec. "

"*Sons of the Empire*" published. 6 Jan. 1861

Jerome (son of Jerome Bonaparte and Elizabeth Patterson, an American lady) claims his legitimate rights; non-suited after a trial 25 Jan.-15 Feb. "

[The marriage took place in America, on 24 Dec. 1860; but was annulled, and Jerome married the princess Catherine of Wurtemberg, 12 Aug. 1861; their children are the prince Napoleon and the princess Mathilde (see Bonaparte).]

Purchase of the principality of Monaco for 4,000,000 francs, Feb. 1, announced. 5 Feb. "

Meeting of French chambers, 4 Feb.; stormy debates in the chambers. Feb. & March, "

"*La France, Rome, et l'Italie*" published. 15 Feb. "

Angry reply to it by the bishop of Poitiers, who compares the emperor to Plutarch. 27 Feb. "

Failure of Mirès, a railway banker and loan contractor, &c., he is arrested. 17 Feb. "

Many influential persons suspected of participating in his frauds; the government promises strict justice. Feb. & March, "

Englebe Scribe, dramatist, dies (aged 80) 30 Feb. "

Speech of prince Napoleon in favour of Italian unity, the English alliance, and against the pope's temporal government. 1 March, "

Strong advocacy of the temporal government of the pope in the chambers; the French army stated to consist of 687,000 men. March, "

Circular forbidding the priests to meddle with politics. 11 April, "

Liberal commercial treaty with Belgium. 1 May, "

Publication in Paris of the due d'Angoulême's severe letter to prince Napoleon, 13 April. Printer and publisher fined and imprisoned. May, "

Declaration of neutrality in the American conflict. 11 June, "

Official recognition of kingdom of Italy. 24 June, "

Visit of king of Sweden. 6 Aug. "

Conflict between French and Swiss soldiers at Villa-la-Grande. 18 Aug. "

Mirès, the speculator, sentenced to five years' imprisonment. 29 Aug. "

Commercial treaty between France, Great Britain, and Belgium comes into operation. 1 Oct. "

Meeting of emperor and king of Prussia at Compiegne, 6 Oct.; and king of Holland. 12 Oct. "

French troops enter the valley of Dappes (Switzerland) to prevent an arrest. 27 Oct. "

Convention between France, Great Britain, and Spain, respecting intervention in Mexico, signed (see Mexico). 31 Oct. "

Embarcament in the government finances; Achille Fould becomes finance minister, 14 Nov.; with enlarged powers. 14 Dec. "

The emperor reminds the clergy of their duty "towards Caesar." 1 Jan. 1861

French army lands at Vera Cruz. 2 Jan. "

The French masters of the province of Bienville in Annam. 30 Jan. "

Friendless meeting of French and Swiss commissioners respecting the Villa-la-Grande conflict. 3 Feb. "

Fould announces his finance scheme (reduction of 41 per cent. stock to 3 per cent., and additional taxes and stamp duties). 14 Feb. "

Fierce debate in the legislative chamber, in which prince Napoleon takes part. 17 Feb. "

French victories in Cochín-China (6 provinces ceded to France). 28 March, "

The French and British plenipotentiaries decide to visit Mexico; the French declare war against the Mexican government (for the events see Mexico). 16 April, "

Sentences against Mirès examined and reversed at Douai; he is released. 27 April, 1861

Treaty of peace between France and Annam signed. 3 June, "

Duke Pasquier dies (aged 60). 5 July, "

New commercial treaty with Prussia. 2 Aug. "

Newspaper *Le France*, opposed to Italian unity, set up by Legation. 2 Aug. "

Ship *Prince Jerome*, with reinforcements for Mexico, burnt near Gibraltar; crew saved. Aug. "

Camp at Chalons formed on account of Garibaldi's movements in Sicily; broken, when he is taken prisoner. 29 Aug. "

Great sympathy for him in France. 29 Sept. "

Treaty of commerce with Madagascar. 12 Sept. "

Drouyn de Lhuys made foreign minister in room of Thiers. 15 Oct. "

Baron Gros, ambassador at London in room of comte de Flahault, resigned. 16 Nov. "

Serjeant Glover brings an action in the court of queen's bench against the comte de Persigny and M. Billault, claiming 14,000l for subsidising the *Morning Chronicle*, and other newspapers 20 Nov. "

The emperor inaugurates "Boulevard Prince Eugène," Paris. 7 Dec. "

Great distress in the manufacturing districts through the cotton famine and the civil war in America. Dec. "

Treaty of commerce with Italy signed. 17 Jan. 1862

Revolt in Annam suppressed. 16 Feb. "

Convention regulating the French and Spanish frontiers concluded. 27 Feb. "

Resignation of Magne, the "speaking minister," in the assembly. 1 April, "

Dissolution of the chambers. 8 May, "

Foreign issues arbitrary injunctions to editors. May, "

Thiers, Ollivier, Favre, and other opposition candidates elected in Paris. 31 May-15 June, "

Changes in the ministry—resignation of Persigny, Walewski, and Rouland. 23 June, "

The empress visits queen of Spain at Madrid. Oct. "

Baron Gros resigns, prince d'Auvergne becomes ambassador at London. 24 Oct. "

Death of Billault (born 1808) "speaking minister in legislative assembly, 13 Oct.; succeeded by Rouher, as "minister of state." 18 Oct. "

The emperor proposes the convocation of a European congress, and invites the sovereigns or their deputies by letter. 4 Nov. "

Thiers and his friends form a new opposition. 9 Nov. "

The invitation to the congress declined by England. 25 Nov. "

Thiers speaks in the chamber. 24 Dec. "

Arrest of Greco and other conspirators against the emperor's life, 3 Jan.; tried and sentenced to transportation and imprisonment. 27 Feb. 1864

Convention between France, Brazil, Italy, Portugal, and Hayti, for establishing a telegraphic line between Europe and America. 16 May, "

Death of marshal Pelissier, duke of Malakof, governor of Algeria (born 1794). 24 May, "

Convention between France and Japan signed by Japanese ambassadors at Paris. 30 June, "

Convention of commerce, &c., between France and Switzerland, signed. 30 June, "

Prince Napoleon Victor, son of prince Napoleon Jerome and princess Clotilde, born. 15 July, "

Convention between France and Italy respecting evacuation of Rome, &c. 15 Sept. "

Garlier-Pages and 12 others who had met at his house for election purposes, convicted as members of a society "of more than 20 members." 7 Dec. "

Death of the emperor's private secretary and old friend, Mocquard. 9 Dec. "

Death of Frondhon (born 1802), who said "la prière c'est le vol." 19 Jan. 1865

The clergy prohibited from reading the pope's encyclical letter of 8 Dec. in churches; much excitement; the archbishop of Besançon and other prelates disobey. 5 Jan. "

The prince Napoleon Jerome appointed vice-president of the privy council. Jan. "

Decree for an international exhibition of the products of agriculture and industry, and of the fine arts, at Paris, on 1 May, 1867. 1 Feb. "

- Treaty with Sweden signed . . . 24 Feb 1865  
 The minister Drouyn's plan of compulsory education rejected by the assembly . . . 8 March, "  
 Death of the duc de Moray, said to be half brother of the emperor . . . 10 March, "  
 "Loi des suspects" (or of public safety) suffered to expire . . . 31 March, "  
 Attempted assassination of a secretary at the Russian embassy . . . 24 April, "  
 The emperor visits Algeria . . . 3-27 May, "  
 Inauguration of the statue of Napoleon I. at Ajaccio, with an imprudent speech by prince Napoleon Jerome, 15 May; censured by the emperor, 23 May; the prince resigns his office . . . 9 June, "  
 The English fleet entertained at Cherbourg and Brest, 15 Aug. et seq.; review of the fleets . . . 15 & 21 Aug. "  
 The French fleet entertained at Portsmouth, 29 Aug.-1 Sept. "  
 Protest of the United States against French intervention in Mexico—prolonged correspondence (see Mexico) . . . Aug. 1865-Feb. 1866 "  
 Count Walewski nominated president of the corps législatif . . . 2 Sept. "  
 Death of general Lamoricière . . . 21 Sept. "  
 The queen of Spain visits the emperor at Biarritz . . . 21 Sept. "  
 Notice given of the abrogation of the extradition treaty in six months . . . 4 Dec. "  
 Riots of republican students at Paris (several expelled from the Académie de Médecine) . . . 18 Dec. "  
 Emperor opens chambers with a pacific speech . . . 22 Jan. 1866 "  
 At Auxerre, Napoleon expresses his detestation of the treaties of 1815 . . . 6 May, "  
 In a letter says that in regard to the German war, "France will observe an attentive neutrality" . . . 11 June, "  
 The emperor of Austria cedes Venetia to France, and invites the emperor's intervention with Prussia . . . 4 July, "  
 Empress of Mexico arrives at Paris . . . 8 Aug. "  
 Note to the Prussian government desiring rectification of the French frontier to what it was in 1814; declared by Prussia to be inadmissible . . . Aug. "  
 Resignation of M. Drouyn de Lhuys, foreign minister (succeeded by the marquis de Moustier) . . . 2 Sept. "  
 Foundations in the south; railways destroyed, Sept. "  
 Pacific circular of the emperor sent to foreign courts . . . 16 Sept. "  
 Death of M. Thouvenin, formerly foreign minister, 18 Oct. "  
 Commission appointed to inquire into the advisability of modifying the organisation of the army; the emperor president; report . . . 30 Oct. "  
 The French troops quit Rome . . . 3-11 Dec. "  
 Publication of letter from the comte de Chambord to his adherents in favour of the pope's temporal power, dated 9 Dec. "  
 Commercial treaty with Austria signed . . . 11 Dec. "  
 General opposition to the army organisation plan published . . . 12 Dec. "  
 Richelieu's head, after many removals, deposited in the Sorbonne . . . 17 Dec. "  
 Imperial decree announcing political reforms; interpellation in the chambers; relaxation of the restriction on the press . . . 19 Jan. "  
 Ministerial changes, Rouher becomes minister of finance; Niel, of war, &c. . . Jan. "  
 The chambers opened by the emperor . . . 14 Feb. "  
 Emile Girardin fined for libel in *La Liberté*, 7 March, "  
 Brevet speech of Thiers on foreign policy, 18 March, "  
 International exhibition opened (see Paris), 2 April, "  
 Resignation of Walewski, president of the chamber, 30 Mar.; succeeded by M. Schneider . . . 11 April, "  
 Scheme for organising the army rejected by committee . . . May, "  
 Paris visited by the czar, 1-15 June; and the king of Prussia . . . 5-14 June, "  
 Three provinces in Alsace annexed to the French empire . . . 25 June, "  
 International conference at Paris respecting monetary currency . . . 27 June-9 July, 1867 "  
 The emperor distributes the prizes of the international exhibition . . . 1 July, "  
 Protectorate of France over Cambodia assured by treaty . . . 12 July, "  
 Law abolishing imprisonment for debt adopted by the senate . . . 18 July, "  
 Meeting of the emperors of France and Austria at Salzburg . . . 18-22 Aug. "  
 The emperor's letter recommending money to be expended in improving intercommunication by means of railways, canals, and roads, 15 Aug. "  
 Emperor of Austria visits Paris . . . 23 Oct.-2 Nov. "  
 French troops enter Rome (*see Rome*) . . . 30 Oct. "  
 Garibaldi's defeated at Mentana . . . 3 Nov. "  
 Lord Lyons received as British ambassador 9 Nov. "  
 Pacific and liberal speech of the emperor on opening the chambers . . . 18 Nov. "  
 "Napoleon III. et l'Europe en 1867," published, Nov. "  
 During a debate in the legislative assembly, Rouher the minister, says, "We declare that Italy shall never seize upon Rome" (the government supported by 238 votes to 17) . . . 5 Dec. "  
 12 persons convicted for belonging to a secret seditious society . . . about 24 Dec. "  
 Friendly reception of foreign ministers . . . 1 Jan. 1868 "  
 New army bill (allowing 100,000 men to be added to the army annually, establishing a new national guard, &c., giving the empire virtually an army of 1,200,000 men), passed in the Corps législatif (206 to 66) . . . 1 Jan. "  
 Ten journals fined for printing comments on legislative debates . . . end of Jan. "  
 M. Magne announces a deficiency in the budget; and a loan for 17,500,000. . . 29 Jan. "  
 The army bill passes the senate—225 to 1 (Michel Chevalier, who spoke warmly against it), 30 Jan. "  
 becomes law . . . 30 Jan. "  
 The "Arcadiens" (new ultra-conservative party) oppose the new press law, fierce debates on it, Feb. "  
 New press law passed in legislative chamber, 24 to 1 (M. Berryer) . . . March, "  
 "Les Titres de la Dynastie impériale" appeared, about 20 March, "  
 Bistoux opposition to enlistments for "gardes mobiles" (new national guard) at Bordeaux, Toulon, and other towns . . . 20 March, et seq. "  
 Defeat of an attack on free trade in the chamber, May, "  
 New press law put in force; increasing facility for publishing new journals . . . June, "  
 The assembly closes . . . 30 July, "  
 Rochefort's weekly satirical pamphlet *La Lanterne*, suppressed; he and his printer condemned to fine and imprisonment, escapes to Belgium, Aug. "  
 M. Herriery, the advocate (born 1790) died, 20 Nov. "  
 Ministerial changes; marquis de la Valette, foreign minister, in room of De Moustier; Forcade de la Roquette minister of the interior . . . Dec. "  
 The *Moniteur* replaced by the *Journal officiel*, 2 Jan. 1869 "  
 Meeting of the assembly . . . 18 Jan. "  
 De Moustier dies . . . 5 Feb. "  
 Death of Lamartine (born Oct. 1792), 28 Feb.; of Troplong, president of the senate . . . 1 March, "  
 Dissolution of the legislative assembly of 1867, 28 April, "  
 Difference with Belgium respecting the Luxembourg railway settled . . . 27 April, "  
 Fierce election riots at Paris, 9 June; the emperors and empress ride boldly through the Boulevards, 11 June, "  
 The new legislative chamber meets; the opposition to the government more than trebled, 26 June, "  
 Message from the emperor announcing important political changes; introducing ministerial responsibility, &c., read 23 July; resignation of ministers, 23 July, "  
 New ministry: Forcade de la Roquette (interior); La Tour d'Auvergne (foreign); Chasseloup-Laubat, president, &c. . . 27 July, "  
 M. Rouher made president of the senate . . . 20 July, "  
 French Atlantic telegraph completely laid . . . 21 July, "

Marquis de la Valette appointed ambassador in London . . . . . 1 July, 1869  
 The political changes announced to the senate, 3 Aug. "  
 Marshal Niel, war minister, aged 66 dies, 23 Aug. "  
 Centenary of the birth of Napoleon I.; amnesty granted to political offenders; increased pensions to survivors of the grand army; troops reviewed by the imperial prince (the emperor ill), 25 Aug. "  
 Ultra-liberal speech of prince Napoleon Jerome in the senate . . . . . 1 Sept. "  
 New constitution promulgated . . . . . 20 Sept. "  
 Père Hyacinthe (name Leyson), popular Carmelite preacher at Paris, protests against papal infallibility and encroachments, and resigns by letter, 20 Sept. "  
 Great excitement at Paris through discovery of Trepsmann's murder of the Kinck family at Paris, about 22 Sept. "  
 Proposed meeting of republicans at Paris (did not take place) . . . . . 26 Oct. "  
 Agitation against free trade . . . . . Oct., Nov., Dec. "  
 Journey of the empress to the East; arrival at Constantinople, 13 Oct.; at Alexandria, 23 Nov. "  
 Firm and temperate manifesto of the left (ultra republican opposition) issued . . . . . about 16 Nov. "  
 Henri Rochefort (of *La Lanterne*) elected a deputy for Paris . . . . . 22 Nov. "  
 The chambers opened by the emperor with a liberal speech . . . . . 27 Nov. "  
 Resignation of ministers announced . . . . . 27 Dec. "  
 New liberal ministry formed by Emile Ollivier (justice); Daru (foreign); Le Bonaf (war) . . . . . 3 Jan. 1870 "  
 Resignation of M. Hausmann—re-builder of Paris—prefect of the Seine, . . . . . about 6 Jan. "  
 Victor Noir, a journalist, killed by Pierre Bonaparte during an interview at Audenot respecting a challenge sent to M. Rochefort . . . . . 1 Jan. "  
 Trepsmann, the murderer, executed . . . . . 19 Jan. "  
 Great excitement amongst lower orders; prosecution of Rochefort for libel in his paper, the *Marseillais*; he is sentenced to fine and imprisonment . . . . . 22 Jan. "  
 Barricades erected in Paris, and riots after the apprehension of Rochefort, 7 Feb.; soon quelled, 8, 9 Feb. "  
 Jules Favre's attack on the ministry in the chamber deflected (26 to 18) . . . . . 22 Feb. "  
 Charles, comte de Montalembert, eminent author, dies (or 1858) . . . . . 13 March "  
 Trial of Pierre Bonaparte at Tours; acquitted (but ordered to pay 2000. to Noir's family); 21—27 March, "  
 Emperor's letter to Ollivier, agreeing to modification of the constitution of the senate . . . . . 22 March, "  
 Senate's constitution communicated to the senate, 28 March; adopted . . . . . 30 April, "  
 Ministerial crisis; resignation of Daru and other ministers opposing the proposed *plébiscite*, 10 April, "  
 Proclamation of the emperor respecting changes in the constitution . . . . . 24 April, "  
 Conspiracy against the emperor's life detected; Benrie (aged 25) and others arrested, . . . . . about 30 April, "  
*Plébiscite* to ascertain whether the people approve of above changes.—*Yes*, 7,527,379; *No*, 2,520,000. 8 May, "  
 Ollivier ministry reconstructed, 13 April; *duc de Gramont* foreign minister . . . . . about 15 May, "  
 Rifling and barricades in Paris, 9, 10 May; about 200 arrested, many sentenced to imprisonment, 24 May, "  
 Speech by the emperor on receiving result of the *plébiscite* . . . . . 23 May, "  
 The Orleans princes address the legislative assembly, demanding their return to France, 19 June; opposed by 173 to 21 . . . . . 3 July, "  
 Discovery of a plot against the emperor's life, 3 July, "  
 Great excitement through the nomination of prince Leopold of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen for the Spanish throne; *Witzleben* speeches of the ministers, 5, 6, 7 July, "  
 The prince Leopold withdraws from candidature; *proclamation* required by France from Prussia re-

fused: France decides to declare war against Prussia, 15 July; declaration signed . . . . . 17 July, 1870 "  
 [For events of the war, see *France-Prussia War*.] "  
 The empress appointed regent . . . . . 23 July, "  
 The emperor joins the army . . . . . 26 July, "  
 Publication of the *Marseillais* of Rochefort ceases, and of July, "  
 The government declare that they are only "at war with the policy of Bismarck." "  
 Great excitement in Paris through the false announcement of a great victory . . . . . 6 Aug. "  
 State of sieges proclaimed in Paris after the great defeat of MacMahon at Worth . . . . . 7 Aug. "  
 Decrees for the enlargement of the national guard, appealing to patriotism and deprecating discord, 7, 8 Aug. "  
 At Blois, the conspirators against the emperor's life sentenced to long imprisonment . . . . . 8 Aug. "  
 Energetic measures taken for the defence of Paris; Changarnier offers his services to the emperor; well received . . . . . 8 Aug. "  
 The government appeals to France and Europe against Prussia . . . . . 8 Aug. "  
 Stormy debate in the *Corps législatif*; (M. de Krantz called on the emperor to abdicate; M. Guyot Montpeyroux said that the army were "hons led by asses"); resignation of Ollivier and his ministry . . . . . 9 Aug. "  
 New ministry formed: General Cousin-Montauban comte de Palikao (distinguished in the war with China), minister of war, chief; M. Chevreau, minister of the interior, M. Magne, minister of finance; M. Clément Duvernois, minister of commerce and agriculture; admiral Rigault de Genouilly, minister of marine; baron Jerome David, minister of public works; prince de la Tour d'Auvergne, minister of foreign affairs; and others . . . . . 10 Aug. "  
 Decree for the great armamentation of the army during the war, and appointing a "defence committee" for Paris . . . . . 10 Aug. "  
 The Orleans princes (the *duc d'Aumale*, prince de Joinville, and *duc de Chartres*), proffer their services in the army; declined . . . . . Aug. "  
 Extraordinary sitting of the *Corps législatif* respecting the new *levées* . . . . . Sunday, 14 Aug. "  
 Great disturbances at La Villette, a suburb of Paris: about 200 armed men attack the *phébus*, crying "Vive la République!" soon suppressed, and many arrested . . . . . 14 Aug. "  
 The government declare against any negotiations for peace . . . . . 14 Aug. "  
 Atrocious murder of M. Allain de Monney, suspected of republicanism and Germanism; he was half killed by blows and then burnt to death by infuriated peasants at Hauteveyre, Dordogne, not far from Bordeaux . . . . . 16 Aug. "  
 General Trochu (Orléanist), energetic and able author of "*L'Armée française en 1867*," appointed governor of Paris, 17 Aug.; issues a stirring proclamation . . . . . 18 Aug. "  
 A loan of 750 million francs announced . . . . . 21 Aug. "  
 Frequent diplomatic conferences at the British embassy respecting mediation . . . . . about 22 Aug. "  
 Confident statement of the national position by the ministry . . . . . 23 Aug. "  
 M. Thiers placed on the defence committee, . . . . . about 24 Aug. "  
 Decree of M. Trochu for the expulsion from Paris of all foreigners not naturalized . . . . . 24 Aug. "  
 Death of count Flahaut de la Billarderie, councillor of the legion of honour, aged 85 (served under Napoleon I., Louis Philippe, and Napoleon III.), 31 Aug. "  
 Donation from 10,000 persons call on Trochu to assume the government; he declines, . . . . . 5 p.m., 3 Sept. "  
 The news of the final defeat of MacMahon near Sedan, and the surrender of the emperor and the remainder of MacMahon's army (50,000), to the king of Prussia announced by count de Flahaut to the legislative assembly; Jules Favre declares for defending France to the last gasp, attacks the imperial dynasty, and proposes concentration of all power in the hands of general Trochu, amid profound silence . . . . . 3.35 a.m., 4 Sept. "  
 The ruin of MacMahon's army announced in the *Journal officiel* . . . . . 4 Sept. "



- On the proposition of Thiers the chamber appoints a commission of government and national defence, and orders the convocation of a constituent assembly, and adjourns 3-10 p.m., 4 Sept. 1870
- At the resumption of the sitting of the assembly it is invaded by the crowd, demanding a republic; most of the deputies retire. Gambetta and other liberal members of the "left" proclaim the deposition of the imperial dynasty and the establishment of a republic 4-5 p.m., 4 Sept. "
- Last meeting of the senate; it declares adhesion to the emperor 4 Sept. "
- Proclamation of a "government of defence," general Trochu, president, M. Léon Gambetta (interior), Jules Simon (public instruction), Jules Favre (foreign), Crémieux (justice), Jules Picard (finance), general Le Mo'war, Fourcrau (marine), Magnin (agriculture), Donian (public works), Etienne Arago (mayor of Paris), Keraty (police) 4 Sept. "
- An informal meeting of the legislative assembly held, M. Thiers, president. M. Jules Favre reports to it the formation of the provisional government; some protest. Thiers recommends moderation, and the meeting retires. evening 4 Sept. "
- The empress, the comte de Palikao, and other ministers secretly leave Paris and enter Belgium. evening, 4 Sept. "
- Legislative chamber dissolved, senate abolished, regular troops and national guard fraternize. "perfect order reigns" 5 Sept. "
- M. Favre calls on the United States of America for moral support 5 Sept. "
- The emperor Napoleon arrives at Wilhelmshöhe, near Cassel 5-55 p.m. 5 Sept. "
- The republican deputies in the Spanish cortes greet the republic 5 Sept. "
- Henri Rochefort adds to the government 5 Sept. "
- The red republican flag raised at Lyons 5 Sept. "
- Victor Hugo and Louis Blanc arrive in Paris, 5 Sept. "
- Jules Favre, in a circular to French diplomatic representatives, while professing desire for peace, says, "We will not cede either an inch of our territories or a stone of our fortresses" 6 Sept. "
- Proclamation of general Trochu, saying that the defence of the capital is assured 6 Sept. "
- The police replaced by national guards 6 Sept. "
- Proffered services of the Orleans princes again declined 6 Sept. "
- The imperial correspondence seized, about 7 Sept. "
- The government proclaims that to-day, as in 1792, the republic signifies the hearty union of the army and people for the defence of the country 7 Sept. "
- The republic recognised by the United States, 8 Sept. "
- The defence committee summon the king of Prussia to quit French territory without loss of time 8 Sept. "
- Reappearance of the *Marseillaise*: Rochefort resigns editorship, and disclaims connection on account of a violent article; the paper ceases to appear soon after 8 Sept. "
- Decree convoking the constituent assembly, to be composed of 750 members (to be elected on 16 Oct.) 8 Sept. "
- The imperial prince at Hastings, 7 Sept., joins in the empire 8 Sept. "
- Victor Hugo publishes an address to the Germans, appealing to their fraternal sentiments 9 Sept. "
- Cattle plague began in Alsace and Lorraine 9 Sept. "
- The republic recognised by Spain, 8 Sept.; by Switzerland 9 Sept. "
- M. Thiers arrives in London on a mission from the government 13 Sept. "
- Lyons said to be ruled by a "committee of safety" 13 Sept. "
- Letter from M. Piétri, private secretary to the emperor, stating that "his master has not a centime in foreign funds" 15 Sept. "
- Elections for constituent assembly ordered to take place on 8 Oct. 16 Sept. "
- The academics of the institute protest against the bombardment of the monuments, museums, &c., in Paris 16 Sept. "
- Diplomatic circular from M. Jules Favre: he admits he has no claim on Prussia for disinterestedness; urges that statesmen should hesitate to continue a war in which more than 300,000 men have already fallen; announces that a freely elected assembly is summoned, and that the government will abide by its judgment, and that France, left to her free action, immediately asks the cessation of the war, but prefers the slaughter of a thousand times to dishonour. He admits that France has been wrong, and acknowledges its obligation to repair by a measure of justice the ill it has done 17 Sept. 1870
- A government delegation at Tours under M. Grévilleux, the minister of justice; the foreign ambassadors protest there 18 Sept. "
- Manifesto of the red republicans signed by general Chasseraut, placarded in Paris about 18 Sept. "
- Bronze statues of Napoleon ordered to be made into cannon about 19 Sept. "
- Stern proclamation of Trochu respecting the cowardice of the Zouaves on 19 Sept. 20 Sept. "
- M. Duruof in a post-balloon quits Paris with baggage, arrives at Evreux, and reaches Tours 23 Sept. "
- The *Journal officiel* replaced by the *Moniteur universel* as the organ of the government about 23 Sept. "
- Esquires struggle to maintain order at Marseilles 24 Sept. "
- Failure of the negotiations for peace between count Bismarck and Jules Favre; manifesto of the government at Tours, calling on the people to rise and either disavow the ministry or "fight to the bitter end;" the elections for the assembly suspended 24 Sept. "
- All Frenchmen between 20 and 25 years of age prohibited leaving France about 26 Sept. "
- Great enthusiasm in the provinces on the failure of the negotiations; "war to the knife" and *levée en masse* proclaimed by the prefects, efforts made to excite warlike ardour in Brittany by M. Cathelineau 26, 27 Sept. "
- The *disc d'Annale* consents to become a candidate for the representative assembly, and promises submission to the *de facto* government for defence about 27 Sept. "
- Attempted insurrection of the red republicans at Lyons, order restored by national guards, general Chasseraut disappears 28 Sept. "
- Great order in Paris maintained by the national guard, report from surgeon-major Wyat, 28 Sept. "
- All between 21 and 40 to be organised as a national garde mobile, all men in arms placed at the disposal of the minister of war 30 Sept. "
- The empress and her son residing at Camden-house, Chislehurst, Kent 30 Sept. "
- The elections for the constituent assembly (553 members) ordered by the delegates at Tours to take place on 16 Oct. 30 Sept. - 1 Oct. "
- Proclamations of general Trochu for maintaining order in Paris about 1 Oct. "
- Marseilles said to be unsettled; many arrested, 1 Oct. "
- The elections deferred till they can be carried out throughout the whole extent of the republic, by order of the government at Paris 1 Oct. "
- M. Grévilleux becomes delegate minister of war at Tours in room of admiral Fourcrau, still minister of marine 3 Oct. "
- Gustave Flourens, heading five battalions of national guards, marches to the Hôtel de Ville and demands chapeaux (not to be had) 5 Oct. "
- Suppression of the schools of the "brothers of the Christian doctrine" by the republicans: much dissatisfaction 5 Oct. "
- All Frenchmen under 60 years of age forbidden to quit France 8 Oct. "
- M. Gambetta escapes from Paris in a balloon, 7 Oct.; arrives at Rouen and declares for "a pact with victory or death," 8 Oct.; arrives at Tours and becomes minister of war as well as of the interior 9 Oct. "
- Address from the comte de Chambord, saying that his whole ambition is to found with the people a really national government 9 Oct. "
- Battalions of amazons said to be forming in Paris 12 Oct. "
- Banquet, Gustave Flourens, Ledru-Rollin, Ferry, Pyst, and other red republicans debate in their

attempts to establish the commune at Paris to  
supersede the government, 10, 11 Oct. ; recon-  
ciliation effected by Rochefort, about 14 Oct. 1870  
Riots at Honfleur : the people oppose the embark-  
ation of cattle to England, 12 Oct. ; similar riots at  
St. Malo 15 Oct. "  
M. Edmond Adam, prefect of police, replacing  
M. de Kersity, sent on a foreign mission, 16 Oct. "  
M. de Kersity quits Paris in a balloon, 17 Oct. at  
Maiden fails in obtaining assistance from Prus-  
sia, 19, 20 Oct. "  
Marseilles disturbed by red republicans ; Esquiros  
still in office 29 Oct. "  
Publication of the imperial correspondence seized  
in the Tuileries Oct. "  
Decree for a loan of 10,000,000, issued on behalf  
of the French government 25 Oct. "  
The imperial guard suppressed 26 Oct. "  
Circular of Gambetta signifying the surrender of  
Metz (on 27 Oct.) as a crime 28 Oct. "  
Death of M. Baroche in Jersey 30 Oct. "  
M. Thiers arrives in Paris with news of the sur-  
render of Metz and the proposals for an armistice  
30 Oct. "  
Riots in Paris : general Trochu threatened, the  
principal members of the defence government im-  
prisoned in the Hôtel de Ville, Léon Rollin,  
Victor Hugo, and Gustave Flourens, and others  
established as a committee of public safety and  
of the commune of Paris, under the direction of  
M. Picard ; the national guard releases the  
government, and order is restored 31 Oct. "  
General Boyer, replying to Gambetta, says, " We  
capitulated with hunger " 31 Oct. "  
The empress arrives at Wilhelmshöhe, interview of  
Bismarck with the emperor 31 Oct. "  
Eugene Arago and other mayors of Paris resign, 1 Nov. "  
Marshals Canrobert and Le Boeuf and many generals  
at Wilhelmshöhe 1 Nov. "  
Proclamation of Gambetta calling on the army to  
avenge the dishonour at Metz 1 Nov. "  
The government proclaim a *plébiscite* in Paris on 1  
Nov. to ascertain whether the people maintain  
the power of the government of national defence  
1 Nov. "  
M. Rochefort, member of the defence government,  
resigns 2 Nov. "  
Result of the *plébiscite* — for the defence govern-  
ment, 557,978, against, 62,638 3 Nov. "  
Resignation of M. Empulras at Marseilles, received  
by M. Alphonse Guizot 3 Nov. "  
The ex-empress returned to Chislehurst 3 Nov. "  
Mobilisation of all able-bodied men between 20 and  
40, ordered 4 Nov. "  
Failure of the negotiations for an armistice 4 Nov. "  
Fella, Fyot and others arrested for the affair of 31  
Oct. 6 Nov. "  
" France can do nothing now but carry on with  
such courage and strength as remain to her a war  
of endurance. " — Guizot 8 Nov. "  
Decree for melting some of the church bells to make  
cannon 10 Nov. "  
Alexander Dumas, novelist and dramatist, dies  
10 Dec. "  
The delegate government removed from Tours to  
Bordeaux 11 Dec. "  
Murder of Hent. Arnaud at Lyons by the people for  
resisting them 20 Dec. "  
Trial of 21 peasants for murder of M. Monney (see  
16 Aug.). 4 condemned to death, others to im-  
prisonment about 23 Dec. "  
First proclamation of Trochu at Paris 30 Dec. "  
Gambetta at Bordeaux declares that the govern-  
ment only holds office for defence of the country,  
demonstration in honour of the republic 1 Jan. 1871  
Foreigners not permitted to leave Paris by the  
Germans 19 Jan. "  
Flores speech of Gambetta at Lille, demanding con-  
suetudine of the war 22 Jan. "  
Disturbances at Paris suppressed by the army,  
23 Jan. "  
Resignation of Trochu ; Vinoy made governor of  
Paris 24 Jan. "  
Capitulation of Paris ; armistice signed by Favre  
and Bismarck 28 Jan. "  
Discovered by Gambetta at Bordeaux 31 Jan. "

Manifesto of the duc d'Annam in favour of a con-  
stitutional monarchy 1 Feb. 1871  
Arrival of food from London to relieve Paris (see  
Mansion House) 3 Feb. "  
The defence government publish their reasons for  
capitulation (2,000,000 people in Paris with only  
ten days' provisions), 4 Feb., and annual Gam-  
betta's decree, 4 Feb ; he and his ministry resign,  
4 Feb. "  
Railway accident between Bandoz and St. Nizans ;  
explosion of casks of gunpowder, 60 killed,  
about 100 wounded 5 Feb. "  
Four murderers of M. Monney (16 Aug. 1870) exe-  
cuted 8 Feb. "  
Proclamation of Napoleon III " Betrayed by  
fortune," he condemns the government of 4 Sept. ;  
states that his government was five times con-  
firmed in 20 years ; submits to the judgment of  
time ; saying " that a nation cannot long obey  
those who have no right to command " 8 Feb. "  
General election of a national assembly 8 Feb. "  
M. F. P. J. Grey elected president 1 Feb. "  
First meeting of the new national assembly, 12 Feb. "  
Supplementary armistice signed 15 Feb. "  
Garibaldi resigns his election, 13 Feb. ; Grey  
elected president by 519 out of 538 16 Feb. "  
Termination of the war : the Belfort garrison  
(12,000) marches out with military honours 17 Feb. "  
" *Fest of Bordeaux* : " M. Thiers made chief of the  
executive power, by agreement of the different  
parties in the assembly, 17 Feb. voted 18 Feb. "  
Thiers ministry : Dufaure (justice) ; Jules Favre,  
(foreign), Picard (interior), Jules Simon (public  
instruction), Lamourette (commerce), gen. Lebo  
(war), admiral Potin (marine), De Larcy  
(public works) 17 Feb. "  
The French government recognised by the great  
powers of Europe 18 Feb. "  
The duc de Broglie appointed French minister at  
London 21 Feb. "  
Negotiations for peace between Thiers and Bis-  
marck 22, 23, 24 Feb. "  
Preliminaries of a treaty of peace accepted by MM.  
Thiers and Favre, and 25 delegates of the national  
assembly at Versailles (cession of parts of Alsace  
and Lorraine, including Strasbourg and Metz,  
and payment of five milliards of francs —  
500,000,000), 25 Feb., signed 26 Feb. "  
Intense excitement in Paris 27 Feb. "  
Preliminaries of the treaty accepted by the assembly  
(546 to 107) ; the fall of the empire unanimously  
confirmed, and the empire signified 1 Mar. "  
A strong party of the national guard seize some  
cannon and transport them to Montmartre and  
Belleville, to defend themselves against the  
Germans entering Paris 1 March, "  
The emperor of Germany reviews about 100,000 of  
his troops at Longchamps near Paris, 13 March,  
About 30,000 Germans enter Paris, 1 March, re-  
main 48 hours, depart 3 March, "  
Impeachment of the defence government demanded  
by the party of the left (Victor Hugo, Louis  
Blanc, Quinot, and others) 6 March, "  
The ex-emperor protests against his deposition,  
6 March, "  
The army of the north and other special army corps  
dissolved 7 to March, "  
Meeting of national guard in Paris quelled, 10 March, "  
The national assembly vote for removal to Ver-  
sailles (424-104) 10 March, "  
Le Vengeur and four other violent journals sup-  
pressed in Paris by Vinoy 11 March, "  
Blanqui, Flourens, and others condemned for  
usurpation of 31 Oct. 1870 12 March, "  
Central committee of republican confederation of  
national guards (termed " the government of the  
Barricade ") meet, depose Vinoy and appoint Gar-  
ibaldi general-in-chief 13 March, "  
Insurrection at Paris : the regular troops take  
possession of the Butte Montmartre and Belle-  
ville, for the assembly ; the national guard  
attempt to recover them, after a brief conflict  
the troops fraternise with the insurgents, who  
capture and shoot generals Lecourbe and Clement  
Thomas, and take possession of the Hôtel de  
Ville ; barricades erected in Belleville and

- other places general Vinoy with the gendarmes retire across the Semp 18 March 1871
- The insurgents nominate a central committee of the national guard, headed by Assay a workman which takes possession of public offices. There issues a circular, exhorting obedience to the assembly 19 March "
- The central committee order communal elections in Paris, 19 March and bribe about 11,000 political prisoners in Paris 20 March "
- The national assembly meet at Versailles propose conciliatory measures and appoint a committee to support the government 20 March "
- Napoleon III arrives at Dover 20 March "
- The *Journal des Debats* and other papers renounce the central committee 20 March "
- The bank of France saved by the courage of the governor, marquis de Flourens and by the disappearance of citizen Beaulieu 20 March "
- The assembly appeal to the nation and the army 21 March "
- Requisitions levied on the Paris shopkeepers, 21 March, "
- Unarmed demonstration of the Friends of Order they are fired on by the insurgents 20 killed 22 March "
- Lullier arrested by the central committee as March 22 March "
- Admiral Bugeot appointed commander of the national guard for the assembly 23 March "
- The 60th regiment of the line retire to Versailles, 23 March 11, "
- The central committee appoint some of their delegates generals 24 March, "
- The insurgents hold central Paris 24 March returns to Versailles 25 March "
- Municipal elections at Paris 25,000 of 14,000 vote majority of the insurgents 26 March "
- The government of the commune proclaim at the Hotel de Ville 28 March "
- Meeting of the conference for the peace at Brussels 28 March "
- Gustave Flourens, Duguay and Ferey are at the head of the movement to suppress the revival of the system of the national guard of the 19th and 20th ages 29 March "
- The remission of part of the rent due by tenants ordered the standing army to leave the national guard 30 March "
- Reign of terror Paris has no longer liberty of press of public meeting of ornaments of person 1 April "
- Military operations commence 9 a.m. action at Courbevoie Flourens marches his troops to Versailles 1 April "
- The corps d'armee of General Bugeot at the Hotel Font near Neuilly stopped by the artillery of Mont Valerien exchange of shot between Fort Issy and Fort d'Issy occupied by the insurgents and Meudon 3 April "
- General Duval made prisoner in the engagement at Châtillon in a shot death of Flourens at Châtillon 3 April "
- Delescluz, Cluseret and Duval on the retreat, commission Cluseret delegate of war and Herpin commandant of Paris forces 4 April "
- Communist insurrection at Mar-selles suppressed 4 April "
- General Cluseret commences active operations military service compulsory for all citizens under 40 the archbishop of Paris arrested 5 April "
- Extension of action to Neuilly and Ville-d'Avray a decree concerning, compliance with Versailles and arrest of host 6 April 6 April "
- Dombrowski succeeds Berge as commandant of Paris the guillotine burnt on the Place Voltaire 6 April "
- Federals abandon Neuilly commission of barri-cades created and provided over by Gailford 8 April "
- Servor military occupation of the railway terminus by the insurgents 8 April "
- Insurgents repulsed in an attempt to take Châtillon forts Vaires and Montrose disabled, Mont Valerien shells the Avenue des Terres, Bergeot arrested by order of the commune, 9 April, "
- Marshal MacMahon, commander-in-chief for the assembly, distributes his forces, and commences the investment of Fort Issy 11 April, "
- Versailles batteries established on Châtillon the Orleans railway and telegraph cut, communications of the insurgents with the north interrupted, decrees ordering the fall of the column Vendome 12 April, 1871 "
- Publication of the reports of the actions of the commune 13 April "
- The redoubt of Gennevilliers taken the troops of Versailles advance to the Chateau de Becon a point of importance Assay at the bar of the commune 14 April "
- The national assembly pass the new municipal bill (419 18) 14 April "
- Complementary elections, organization of a court martial under the presidency of Rivet chief officer of the staff 16 April, "
- Capture and fortification of the Chateau de Becon by the Versailles troops 17 April, "
- Station and houses at Issy taken by the army 18 April, "
- The reinforcements upped to the fort on 19 April, Bugeot, occupied by the Versailles reinforcements 19 April, "
- Insurgents occupy the fortifications of the commune 19 April, "
- The Versailles batteries at Châtillon bombard Meudon and Meudon the fortifications of the fort Issy and Meudon between Bugeot and Châtillon shells the Avenue des Terres, trace at Neuilly from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. the inhabitants of Neuilly enter Paris by the Porte des Lannes, 22 April, "
- Capture of Issy Meudon outpost (the insurgents by the troops who strongly fortify themselves on the 22nd and 23rd 26 April, "
- Cutters and 1000 of Issy taken by the Versailles in the night, the commune has the advantage at 2 p.m. in the commune, 26 April, "
- Two in house of France from the railway companies 29 April, "
- A flag of truce sent to fort Issy 10 April, Versailles, calling up on the federals to surrender general Duguay, fresh troops in the fort and takes the commune Cluseret imprisoned at Meudon by order of the commune Rivet appointed provisional delegate of war 30 April, "
- The Versailles take the station of Cluseret and the Chateau of Issy location of the commune Cluseret safety member, Antoine Arnould, Leo M. de Bugeot, Ferey, Pyat, Charles Genet, alleged assassins of communists, 30 April, "
- Lurville carries the rebout of Meudon 3 May "
- Colonel Rivet appointed to the direction of military affairs, defines the military quarters of Dombrowski 10 April, Wroblewski, Bergeot, 3 May "
- Central committee of the national guard charged with administration of war the Chateau of Issy to be used to destroy the materials to be sold by auction 5 May "
- Concert at the Louvre, in aid of the ambulances 6 May "
- Batteries of Montreuil (70 mm guns) opens fire 6 May "
- The exhortations the Parisians to rise against the commune 8 May, "
- Morning insurgents evacuate the fort Issy the commune of public safety removed members Hanvier, Antoine Arnould, Gambon, Edouard, Delachaux Rivet, 8 May, "
- Treaty of peace with Germany signed at Frankfurt 10 May, "
- Cannon from the fort Issy taken to Versailles desire for the demolition of Fort Issy house Delescluz appointed delegate of war 10 May "
- Thiers opposed offers to resign the assembly vote confidence in him (195 10) 11 May "
- Troops take possession of the convent des Quatre forts and the Lyceum at Vanves Aubert the commander dies aged 80 11 May, "
- Triumphal entry of the troops into Versailles with flags and cannon taken from the convent des Quatre forts and the Lyceum at Vanves Aubert the commander dies aged 80 11 May, "
- Vigorous cannonade from the batteries of Courbevoie Becon, Asmeron, on Versailles and Châtillon 11 May, "

both villages evacuated. commencement of the  
destruction of house of M. Thiers 14 May, 1871  
Report of the re armament of Montmartre 15 May, "  
The column Vendôme overthrown 16 May, "  
Speeches from the communist government, a  
central club formed a battalion of women formed, "  
17 May, "  
Stringent censorship in Paris about 17 May, "  
Silver ornaments in churches seized, explosion of  
a cartridge factory near the Champ de Mars,  
above 200 killed 17 May, "  
The assembly adopts the treaty of peace 18 May, "  
Rochefort brought a prisoner to Versailles last  
sitting of the commune 21 May, "  
Moon, explosion of the powder magazine of the  
Mandage d'Etat-Major (staff riding school) the  
horses transferred from Vaux to La Roquette  
Army arrested in Paris by the Versailles  
assembly votes the re erection of the column  
Vendôme M. Ducatel, at the risk of his life  
having signalled that the way was clear the  
Versailles troops enter Paris by the gate of St.  
Cloud and Montrouge 2 p.m. 21 May take  
possession of the south and west, and about  
20,000 prisoners, after some conflicts 22 May, "  
Montmartre taken by Doum and Laimirault  
death of Dombrowski Morning Army arrives  
at Versailles, execution of Vendôme and Car-  
taine Chaudey at the prison of Sainte Pelagie  
Night the Tuileries set on fire Dismissal and  
the committee of public safety hold permanent  
sittings at the Hotel de Ville 23 May, "  
Morning Palais Royal, Ministry of Finance,  
Hotel de Ville, &c., set on fire 24 May  
the powder magazine at the Palais du Luxembourg  
blown up, the committee of public safety organ-  
ize detachments of five hundred petroleum  
pumped into burning buildings. Baron Eugene  
shot in the afternoon by the soldiers Evening  
execution in the prison of La Roquette of the  
archbishop, abbe Deguery, prominent Bonaparte,  
and 64 others, hostages 24 May, "  
The forts Montrouge, Ivry-les-Batignolles, Brieux  
evacuated by the insurgents the death of Jules  
Clairie reported 24 May, "  
Deaths of the Feres Dominicans of Arceuil,  
25 May, "  
16 priests and 35 gendarmes shot at Belleville by  
the insurgents, many women fighting and car-  
rying petroleum into fire shot 26 May, "  
The Batists Chantant, the heights of Belleville  
and the cemetery of Pere Lachaise carried by the  
troops taking of the prison of La Roquette by  
the marines deliverance of 150 hostages the  
investment of Belleville complete last position  
captured by MacMahon fighting ends, 27 May, "  
Federal garrison of Vincennes surrenders at dis-  
cretion 28 May, "  
Reported results of seven days fighting in Paris  
regular troops 877 killed, 642 wounded, 188 in-  
jured, insurgents about 50,000 dead, 25,000 pris-  
oners, nearly all the leaders killed or prisoners  
about a fourth part of Paris destroyed 28 May, "  
Estimated loss of property through the insurrection,  
30,000,000 April May, "  
Paris decree for disarming Paris and abolishing  
the National Guard of the Seine 29 May, "  
Victor Hugo expelled from Belgium 29 May, "  
Reported wholesale execution of prisoners by the  
marguets de Guillot Paris put under martial law,  
about 50,000 insurgents still at large 30 May, "  
Severe letter from prince Napoleon Jerome to Jules  
Favre, dated 31 May, "  
Changes in the ministry resignation (and reappoint-  
ment of some) of those who had been members  
of the government of defense 6 June, "  
Robert Mialou, of Barbey, archbishop of Paris 7 June,  
Abrogation of the laws of proscription by the as-  
sembly (181-102) elections of the deux Annales  
and the prison de Jouxville declared valid 8 June, "  
Important speech of Thiers for maintaining the rep-  
ublic at present 8 June, "  
Imposition of new taxes (163,000,000 francs) and a  
loan proposed by M. Poytier-Quartier 8 June, "  
Gen. Kugelblum's speech defending the "go-  
vernment of national defence" 12, 14 June, "

Army of reserve ordered to be disbanded 14 June, 1871  
Financial measures of M. Poytier-Quartier opposed  
by Dufaure and the free-traders about 14 June, "  
Theatres and public places reopened in Paris about  
20 June, "  
Letter from M. Guizot to M. Grevy recommending  
political moderation to all parties, and main-  
tenance of the present government, 22 June, "  
The loan of a milliards francs (800,000,000) decreed  
26 June subscription opened, 27 June, about 4  
milliards subscribed for in France alone 28 June, "  
132 members elected for the assembly includes  
Gambetta, and a few legitimists and Bonapart-  
ists the rest support the government 2 July, "  
Laurel from the comte de Chambord at Chambord,  
professing devotion to France and adhesion to  
modern policy and liberality but declining to  
give up the white flag of Henry IV he refuses to  
Germany to avoid all pretext for agitation dated  
5 July, "  
The government said to have 500 votes in the  
assembly, bill for new taxes passed (483 to 5)  
8 July, "  
20,000,000 part of the indemnity, paid to the Ger-  
mans about 14 July, "  
Prince Napoleon Jerome expelled from France (at  
Lyons) 15 July, "  
M. Devienne, president of the court of cassation,  
acquitted of blame for settling disputes relative  
to an imperial scandal (in Nov 1866) 21 July, "  
Jules Favre foreign minister resigns about 23 July,  
succeeded by Charles de Remusat about 24 July, "  
Full compensation for losses claimed by the invaded  
provinces refused by Thiers, who acknowledges  
no debt but proposes to act generously Aug  
Trial of communist prisoners at Paris begun about  
8 Aug  
Great discussions in the assembly between the  
monarchists and republican parties resignation  
of Thiers not accepted, 24 Aug prolongation of his  
power and the struggle and constant authority  
of the assembly voted (443 to 237) about 25 Aug  
Thiers powers prolonged and nominated president  
of the French republic by the assembly to con-  
tinue till the assembly shall terminate its  
labours, (the Rivet-Victor proposition) 491 93  
25 Aug  
French postage increased 31 Aug  
Societe de Frey 101 established to counteract the  
Internationale, becomes permanent 1 Sept  
Ferre and Lullien sentenced to death others to  
transmigration or imprisonment, 2 Sept, 3 women  
(petroleuses) sentenced to death for throwing  
petroleum on fire 5 Sept, "  
Bill for making the whole nation bear the losses of  
the invaded provinces adopted by the assembly  
6 Sept, "  
Roessel, communist general, sentenced to death 8 Sept  
Message from Thiers to the assembly consideration  
of the budget adjourned 12 Sept read 23 Sept  
Disarmament of the national guard begun at Lyons,  
41 24 Sept  
Bill introduced concerning treaty with Germany  
24 Sept to limit on goods from Alsace and Lor-  
raine, and the reducing German troops in France  
to 50,000 men 24 Sept, adopted by the assembly  
(533 33), the session declared closed, 2 a.m. 27 Sept  
Courts-martial on communists go on 27 Sept  
Permanent Committee of 23 of different parties  
appointed by the assembly to watch over the  
course of the government during the recess (17  
Sept 4 Dec.) 28 Sept  
25,000 communists set to be tried about half to be  
set free 18 Sept  
Evacuation of Paris forts by the Germans begun  
about 28 Sept  
Rochefort (of 'La Lanterne' and 'Le Mot d'Ordre')  
sentenced to life-imprisonment 28 Sept  
Difficulty in settling the Alsace and Lorraine treaty  
21 Sept  
M. Poytier-Quartier, the French finance minister,  
arrives at Berlin 8 Oct  
M. Lambrecht, minister of the interior, dies sud-  
denly, 8 Oct, succeeded by M. Casimir Perier  
29 Oct, "

- Tranquil election of above 2000 general councillors  
1872
- Convention for evacuation of 6 departments, and  
Finance convention of Alsace and Lorraine signed,  
17 and 23 Oct. exchanged 27 Oct
- Count Benedetti publishes an apology, attacking the  
Prussian government count Bismarck replies (in  
"Official Journal") disapproving his assertions  
22 Oct
- Dispute with Tunis settled about 25 Oct
- Prince Napoleon resigns his seat in the council  
general of Corsica, and denounces intimidation  
28 Oct
- Insurrection in Algeria ended  
18 Nov
- Eight of the murderers of generals Lecomte and  
Thomas condemned 18 Nov
- Rosell Ferre, and Bourgeois a communist leaders,  
shot at Satory in presence of 3000 soldiers 28 Nov
- Gaston Cremieux executed at Marseilles 30 Nov
- Territory held by Germans put into state of siege  
4 Dec
- Meeting of the national assembly  
4 Dec
- Sixteen political parties said to exist  
4 Dec
- Thiers reads his message to the assembly  
4 Dec
- cession free trade but proposes moderate protec-  
tion of French manufactures 7 Dec
- Sharp despatch from count Bismarck in reference  
to the acquittal of murderers of Germans at  
Malmé and Paris 7 Dec
- After some discussion with M. Thiers the duo  
d'Annale and Prince de Joinville take their seats  
in the assembly 29 Dec
- A committee of the assembly decide against the  
assembly removing to Paris 22 Dec
- Joseph Lemetire condemned to death for 27 crimes  
(chiefly atrocious murders) 23 Dec
- Income tax proposed and negatived 28 Dec
- Vismann, a government candidate, elected deputy  
for Paris and not victor Hugo 7 Jan
- The duo d'Annale dies 12 Jan
- Long debate in the assembly opposition to the  
proposed taxes on raw materials 28 Jan
- Resignation of Thiers and the ministry opposed by  
the assembly M. Vahin writes that the army will  
respect the orders of its chiefs of the assembly  
but not obey dictatorial Thiers resumes office  
20 Jan
- Death of Arles Dufour of Lyons, St. Simonian and  
free trader about 20 Jan
- The government taxes voted 22 Jan
- Conviction of the assassins of archbishop Darboy  
and others (on 24 May 1871) 170 death 25 Jan
- Manifesto of the comte de Chambord his mind un-  
changed he will not become a legitimate king by  
revolution 29 Jan
- Abrogation of the commercial treaties with Great  
Britain and Belgium determined on Feb
- Sardou's play, Rabagas assuming the reins of  
causes much excitement 1 Feb
- Proposed return of the assembly to Paris negative  
(377 318) resignation of Casimir Perier, minister  
of the interior 2 Feb
- League for commercial liberty formed 2 Feb
- Five communists sentenced to death for murder of  
the Democrats on 25 May 17 Feb
- Blanqui condemned to transportation for a fortified  
prison about 17 Feb
- M. Rouher elected a member of the assembly abt ut  
15 Feb
- Universal subscription to pay the indemnity to the  
Germans begins Feb
- Manifesto in favour of a constitutional monarchy  
signed by about 20 of the Right about 27 Feb
- Assassins of generals Lecomte and Clement Thom  
is executed 22 Feb
- Janvier dela Motte, a prefect prosecuted for forgery,  
etc., by government acquitted M. Pouyer Quer-  
tier, who gives evidence in his favour resigns  
about 5 March
- Joseph Lemetire executed 5 March
- The treaty of commerce with Great Britain (1860),  
denounced (to cease in 12 months) 12 March
- War budget of 27,000,000 (formerly 10,000,000)  
proposed March
- Publishers of "Peregrine" convicted of libel against  
general Trochu, moderate punishment 2 April
- Abolition of passports for British subjects an-  
nounced 10 April, 1872
- Law against the International Society provided  
20 April
- In a letter the emperor takes upon himself the  
whole responsibility of the surrender at Sedan  
23 May
- Rouher in the assembly repels the duo d'Annal  
Pauquier a severe attack on the empire 21 May
- Three more condemned communists shot 21 May
- The duo d'Annale speaks in the chamber in favour  
of the army organisation bill 28 May
- Marshal Vialant dies 4 June
- Thiers threatens to resign at opposition in the  
chamber about 9 June
- Interview of delegates of the majority (the right)  
in the assembly with Thiers (respecting his policy)  
much censured 20 June
- Budget for 1873 deficiency 4,800,000 8,000,000  
to be raised Thiers advocates duty on raw mate-  
rials and opposes income tax 26 June
- The majority in the assembly proposes MacMahon  
president in room of Thiers 27 June
- New convention between Germany and France re-  
specting 51,000,000 payment of the indemnity and  
evacuation of territory signed 29 June
- Anniversary of the destruction of the Bastille cele-  
brated by public dinners important moderate  
speech by Gambetta at Ferte sous Jouarre 14 July
- Announcement of a public loan of 120,000,000 at  
62 per cent 25 July
- Three communists (murderers of hostages) executed  
at Satory 24 July
- The loan subscribed for nearly 24 times the amount,  
chiefly in France July
- Thiers financial measures carried (taxes on raw  
materials etc.) the session of the assembly closed  
7 Aug
- Meeting of Gambet and Thiers at Val Richer 11 Sept
- Three more communist murderers shot at Satory  
12 Sept
- Arrest of Edmond About at Saverne by the Ger-  
mans on account of a newspaper article (written  
Oct 1871) 14 Sept. released 21 Sept
- Attempted celebration of the anniversary of the  
establishment of the first French republic ban-  
quet at Chambers stopped 22 Sept
- M. Thiers and the ministry in Paris 22 Sept
- Progress of Gambetta in the south violent speech  
at Grenoble against Thiers 27 Sept
- Pilgrimage of about 20,000 persons to the grotto of  
the Virgin at Lourdes (a count of alleged  
miracles (the Virgin was said to have appeared to  
two girls 12 Feb 1858) 6 Oct
- Report that the Russian minister remonstrated on  
Gambetta's speech at Grenoble 1 Oct
- The supreme council of war constituted includes  
MacMahon Gambetta duo d'Annale and other  
important generals first meeting Thiers present  
9 Oct
- Prince Napoleon and princess Clothilde come to  
Paris expelled by order of the government (the  
protests) 12 Oct
- Letter from the comte de Chambord to M. de la  
Rochette protesting against a republic and assert-  
ing that France is to be saved by a monarchy  
alone that she is catholic and monarchical and  
(cannot therefore perish dated 12 Oct
- Elections for vacancies in the assembly, radical  
republicans mostly elected 20 Oct
- The Germans evacuate Haute Marne and other de-  
partments Oct, Nov
- Banquet of the monarchical party at Boudes  
31 Oct
- New commercial treaty with Great Britain signed at  
London 1 Nov
- Re-assembly of the national assembly 11 Nov
- Thiers in his message declares that the republic is  
the legal government and that to exist it must  
be conservative and proposes changes 12 Nov
- Service of prayers on behalf of the assembly 17 Nov
- Frutless attack of general Changarnier on Thiers'  
policy and Gambetta's speech at Grenoble, mo-  
tion to pass to order of the day majority for  
government 190 (you did not vote) 18 Nov
- The result becomes the law of 19 Nov
- M. Kerdrel proposes a commission to arbitrate  
Thiers proposals for changes adopted 19 Nov

Thiers threatens to resign; crisis . . . 29, 30 Nov. 1873  
 Report of the commission read by M. Ratier, claiming the right of the assembly to frame a constitution with a responsible ministry; the president not to speak in the assembly, &c.; he advocated "gouvernement de comités" . . . 30 Nov.  
 Amendment proposed by Dufaure, minister of justice, accepting ministerial responsibility, rejected by the committee . . . 30 Nov.  
 M. Thiers addresses the assembly, declares he prefers the English to the American system; but that a monarchy in France is at present impossible; that he is faithful to the republic, and that he wishes to render it conservative, and that he has for two years served his country with boundless devotion, Dufaure's amendment carried by 350-334 (union of royalists with Bonapartists against the radicals) . . . 30 Nov.  
 Vote of censure on the home minister (Laurance) carried; 305-299; he resigns . . . 30 Nov.  
 Agitation respecting the appointment of the commission of 30, proposed by Dufaure; it consists of 19 for the right, 11 for the government, 6 Dec.; changes in the ministry announced . . . 8 Dec.  
 Manifesto of the left, proposing a dissolution of the assembly by legal means . . . 10 Dec.  
 Negatively by the assembly (450-207) . . . 11 Dec.  
 Powerful speech of Thiers to the commission of 30 . . . 16 Dec.  
 Execution of Poitevin, a traitor . . . 23 Dec.  
 Debt (before the war, about 450,500,000) — 748,700,000 . . . Dec.  
 Illness of the ex-emperor . . . 4 Jan. 1873  
 Meeting of the national assembly . . . 6 Jan.  
 Death of Napoleon III. at Chislehurst . . . 9 Jan.  
 Bonapartist manifesto; "the emperor is dead, but the empire is living and indestructible" . . . 15 Jan.  
 The "30 committees" considering Tallon's project for a constitution . . . Jan.  
 Three communist murderers shot at Satory 23 Jan.  
 Reported recognition of the comte de Chambord as king by the Orleans princes . . . 25 Jan.  
 Powerful speech of Thiers before the commission of 30 against their proposed changes . . . 2 Feb.  
 The commission of 30 close their meetings . . . 8 Feb.  
 Letter of the comte de Chambord published; destroys all hopes of the fusion of the Bourbons . . . Feb.  
 Debate begins on the report of the commission, which reserves the legislative rights of the present assembly, and the adherence to the provisional state in accordance with the "parti de Bonaparte" . . . 27 Feb.; powerful speech of Thiers in favour of this "true of justice," adopted (425-190) . . . 4 March.  
 Convention for the total evacuation of the departments in Sept. on payment of indemnity, signed at Berlin . . . 15 March.  
 Declaration in the assembly "that M. Thiers has deserved well of his country" . . . 17 March.  
 M. Grévy resigns the presidency on account of the conduct of the party of the right, 2 April.  
 M. Buffet, a liberal Bonapartist, elected in opposition to M. Ratier, the government candidate . . . 4 April.  
 M. Barodet, radical ex-mayor of Lyons, elected member of the assembly for Paris by a large majority over the minister de Rémusat . . . 27 April.  
 Changes in the ministry — Casimir Perier, interior; W. H. Waddington, of Cambridge, public instruction (in room of De Goulard and Jules Simon) . . . 28 May.  
 Meeting of the national assembly, 19 May, the government introduces their constitutional bills, 21 May; the duc de Broglie leads an attack on the government, 23 May; speech of Thiers, the government defeated (356-348) at a sitting, 23 May, 24 May.  
 Reorganisation of Thiers and his ministry accepted (356-335), 24 May; marshal McMahon, duc de Magenta (born 1808) elected president of the republic by 390 votes (the left did not vote); he accepts the office, declaring his independence of party, 24 May; in his message to the assembly he says, "The part in which you have placed me is that of a sentinel, who has to watch over the integrity of your sovereign power." . . . 26 May.  
 The duc de Broglie chief of the new ministry . . . 26 May,

General Ladmirault succeeds MacMahon in the command of the army of Versailles . . . 3 June, 1873  
 Private circular of the minister to prefects requesting them to sound newspapers of his department; censured in the assembly, 12 June.  
 The assembly (by a large majority) order the prosecution of Haas, formerly a communist, now deputy for Lyons . . . 19 June.  
 Visit of the Shah . . . 5 July.  
 Grand review of the renovated army at Paris, and assembly prorogued . . . 10 July.  
 Renewal of the Anglo-French treaty of 23 Jan. 1860 (till 30 June, 1877); signed 24 July; ratified 29 July.  
 Evacuation of all the French territories by the Germans, except Verdun, by . . . 2 Aug.  
 Fusion of the Legitimists and Orleanists; after an interview of the comte de Paris with the comte de Chambord; the latter recognised as chief . . . 5 Aug.  
 Ohlon-Barrot died . . . 6 Aug.  
 The imperial prince Napoleon declares the policy of his family to be "Everything by the people for the people" . . . 15 Aug.  
 Last instalment of 10,000,000 of the indemnity of 300,000,000 paid . . . 5 Sept.  
 About 2,700 communists yet to be disposed of . . . Sept.  
 Verdun ceded by the Germans . . . 13 Sept.  
 The last ceded the French territory . . . 16 Sept.  
 Duc Decazes ambassador for London . . . Oct.  
 Letter from comte de Chambord to the vicomte de Rokez-Benavent; not explicit; shows tendency to concession, says, "I want the co-operation of all, and all have need of me" dated . . . 19 Sept.  
 Prince Napoleon Jerome joins the republicans . . . 26 Sept.  
 Letter from Thiers to mayor of Nancy, censuring the fusionists, who "without the consent of France pretend to decide upon her destinies" . . . 26 Sept.  
 France divided into 18 new military regions, 18 generals appointed . . . 28 Sept.  
 Trial of marshal Bazaine, late commander of the army of the Rhine in 1870, for alleged treason, and misconduct at Metz, due d'Aumale president of the court, begins . . . 6 Oct.  
 Changes in the ministry; duc Decazes foreign and Changarnier war minister . . . 6 Oct.  
 Roulier's letter to the Bonapartists against the monarchists . . . 9 Oct.  
 M. Roussat and 3 other republicans elected deputies . . . 20 Oct.  
 Ranc condemned to death in contumacious . . . 23 Oct.  
 M. Lemaire (in the *Journal des Débats*) says "The partisans of an absolute monarchy make a bold run of history; for then nothing has occurred, if that be so, nothing will return" . . . 15 Oct.  
 Manifesto of the monarchists proposing restoration of the monarchy, guaranteeing all necessary liberties, &c. . . 18 Oct.  
 M. Leon Say and the left centre decline negotiation with the monarchists; who threaten abstention in the next elections, if successfully opposed . . . 23 Oct.  
 Letter from the comte de Chambord to M. Chesnelong; he says, "I retract nothing and curtail nothing of my previous declarations. I do not wish to begin a reign of reparation by an act of weakness; if emboldened to-day, I should be powerless to-morrow; I am a necessary pilot; the only one capable of guiding the ship to port, because I have for it a mission of authority." dated . . . 27 Oct.  
 M. Leon Say and the left centre say the moment has arrived for the organisation of a conservative republic . . . 30 Oct.  
 Meeting of national assembly; message from marshal MacMahon, requesting increased and prolonged power (ten years); this referred to a committee of 15; voted urgent (by 360 to 350) 5 Nov.  
 M. Buffet re-elected president . . . 6 Nov.  
 Conspiracy at Autun to seize marchioness MacMahon; offenders convicted . . . 7 Nov.  
 Eight of the committee vote for prolongation of MacMahon's presidency for five years after date of meeting of the next legislature, under existing

- conditions till the passing of constitutional laws, the others vote for ten years' prolongation without conditions 13 Nov 1873
- M. Laboulaye's report of the committee laid before the assembly MacMahon's message suggesting 7 years' prolongation of his powers 17 Nov
- War debate in the assembly, majority 68 for monarchists, 18 Nov, 7 years' power voted to marshal MacMahon (393 317), 19 Nov, decree 20 Nov
- Incognito visit of the comte de Chambord to Paris about 30 Nov
- Ministry resigns, 30 Nov, re constituted, due de Broglie minister of interior duo Drouin, foreign minister announced 26 Nov
- Committee of 30 for constitutional changes, completed 4 Dec
- Holds its first meeting, Bathie, president 5 Dec
- Embassy to London declined by Guizot, accepted by the due de la Rochefoucauld Duca 12 Dec
- Bazaine's trial ends, he is found guilty of capitulating with his army (of 170,000 men) in the open field, of negotiating dishonourably with the enemy, and surrendering a fortified place, sentence death and degradation 20 Dec
- Committed to 30 years' imprisonment 22 Dec
- Peaceful republican demonstration in Paris at the funeral of Victor Hugo's second son, Francis, 28 Dec
- Meeting of the assembly majority against the nomination of mayors bill, through the legitimists (268 206), 8 Jan the ministry resigns, 9 Jan
- Vote of confidence in the ministry (379 to 329) 12 Jan the ministerial resume office 13 Jan 1874
- Vote for ministers on the nomination of mayors bill (342 307) 13 Jan
- The Ultramontane newspaper *L'Univers* (founded by M. L. Veuillot) suspended for 2 months for attacks on Italy and Germany about 20 Jan
- Nomination of mayors bill passed, 21 Jan many mayors replaced Feb
- A person calls himself comte Albert de Bourbon, and claims to be son of Louis XVII his claim rejected 27 Feb
- Ledru-Rollin and Leygues elected members of the national assembly 1 March
- New electoral law presented by the committee about 3 millions additional voters 11 March
- Demonstration at Chislehurst on pique Louis Napoleon's coming of age (at 18) 6000 French men present he says that he waits the result of the 8th picusote 16 March
- Gabriel Hugelmann political spy and swindler, convicted and sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment 25 March
- Ferrand, contractor (laid about 80,000 during war) fined and imprisoned about 25 March
- Proposal of Dabul legitimist of a law enacting that on 1 June the assembly should vote for either a monarchy or republic, rejected (330 256) 27 March
- Assembly adjourns to 12 May 28 March
- Two republican deputies elected 29 March
- Reported escape of Rochefort the communist, from New Caledonia announced 30 March
- Death of Bazaine, ex minister 4 April
- Newspapers warned not to attack the septennate 12 April
- Clement Duvernois, imperial minister arrested for suspected fraud 14 April
- The assembly meets, 12 May the ministry deflected on electoral law (387 377) resigns 16 May
- M. Guizot failing to form a ministry, the president re appoints the former without Broglie, nominal head, Gen De Cheser 22 May
- Prince Hohenzollern, the new German ambassador, received by the president mutual professions of peace 23 May
- Rochefort and other communists arrive at San Francisco 24 May
- Bourgeois, a Bonapartist, elected for Nièvre (as asserted that he was devoted to the marshal) 25 May
- There addresses some Girondin friends refers to the failure of his opponents and recommends dissolution of the assembly 24 May
- Electoral bill, assembly pass to second reading (393 318) 1 June
- Ledru-Rollin's speech a failure 3 June, 1874
- Hot disputes between republicans and Bonapartists left centre demand the establishment of the republic, or dissolution of the assembly 4 June
- Bonard communist, condemned for murder, 23 Feb, shot 6 June
- Electoral bill age of electors fixed at 21, not 23 (defeat of ministry) 10 June
- Gambetta having called the Bonapartists "misérables" is struck at a railway station by comte de Sainte Croix 11 June, who is condemned to fine and imprisonment 13 June
- Casimir Perier (leader of left centre) motion for recognition of the republic M. Mahou president till 20 Nov 1880 and revision of the constitution, voted "urgent" (342 341) 14, 15 June
- Due de Rochefoucauld Broglie's motion for restoration of the legitimate monarchy negatived, he resigns British embassy 15 June
- Rochefort in London 19 June
- The fusion between legitimists and Orléanists ended conflict now between republicans and Bonapartists June
- Grand review of 60,000 men at Longchamps near Paris 28 June
- In his order of the day marshal MacMahon declares that with the army he will maintain the authority of the land for the seven years 29 June
- Casimir Perier's motion negatived by commission of thirty 29 June
- Manifesto from comte de Chambord signing France has need of monarchy. My birth has made me your king. The Christian as French monarchist is in the very essence kind (imperial) It admits of the existence of two characters one nominated by the sovereign the other by the nation I do not wish for those barren parliamentary struggles whence the sovereign too frequently issues powerless and enfeebled I reject the formula of foreign importation which all our national traditions repudiate with its king who reigns and does not govern—Signed Henry V 2 July
- L'Univers*, legitimist paper, suspended for publishing the above 4 July
- M. Guizot ex minister dies 4 July
- Debate on the manifesto legitimists defeated, ministers defeated on a motion in favour of the septennate, resign (368 331) their resignation not accepted by the marshal 8 July
- He states in a message to the assembly, his determination to maintain the law of 30 Nov and exhort them to pass the constitutional laws 9 July
- "*Figaro*" suspended for 15 days for attacking the assembly 11 July
- Reports of committee by Ventavon (the bill proposes maintenance of the authority of the president of the republic ministerial responsibility, two legislative assemblies, dissolution of the chamber if deputies by the president, &c.) issued 16 July
- Casimir Perier's motion for a republic rejected (372 333) 23 July
- Mallou's motion for dissolution of the assembly rejected (374 339) 23 July
- The assembly adjourns to 20 Nov 5 Aug
- Marshal Bazaine escapes from the Isle of St. Marguerite (see Dec. 1873) to Paris (His wife asserted that he descended by an old gutter by means of a knotted rope was received into a boat by her and her nephew, Alvarez de Rul, and conveyed to the steamer *Baron Reissol*, which landed him at Genoa) 9 Aug
- Furcade de Roquette a minister under the empire, dies, aged 53 16 Aug
- MacMahon's progress in the N.W. provinces, well received 17 Aug
- Vindomir column restored 31 Aug
- Comte de Jarnac, minister at London, arrives there 4 Sept
- Death of M. Guizot 12 Sept
- Bazaine's defence, sent by him to the New York Herald, dated 6 Sept., published in London 14 Sept



Trials for complicity in Damiens's escape; col. Villate and others sentenced to imprisonment 17 Sept. 1874  
 Thiers, at Vifille near Grenoble, in reply to an address, says, "Hence you cannot establish the monarchy, establish the republic, and do it frankly and sincerely" 27 Sept.  
 Buffet elected as therefor for 5 months 29 Sept.  
 Seven notes from Spanish government complaining of French neglect in regard to the Carlists on the Spanish frontier 1 early Oct.  
 Clément Duvernois, ex-imperial minister, convicted of fraud; 3 years' imprisonment 25 Nov.

## POLITICAL PARTIES.

Extreme right. Legitimists; adherents of Henry V.  
 Moderate right: monarchists. Right centre: systematises, imperialists or Bonapartists. Left centre: moderate republicans (chief, Thiers). Left: more pronounced. Extreme left: radicals (chief, Gambetta) Nov.  
 St. Genest's pamphlet, "L'Assemblée et la France," meeting to a coup d'état. 2 and of Nov.  
 Comte de Chambord requests his friends not to vote so as to prevent or delay the restoration of the monarchy. 1 Nov.  
 Four ornamented volumes of addresses from towns &c. in France, conveying thanks for relief during the war 1870-2 (ascribed on the outside, "Bretagne 1871; Gallia,") with about 22,000,000 signatures, presented to the queen by M. D'Agout and the comte de Bernier (placed in the British Museum for inspection). 3 Dec.  
 The assembly meets; firm moderate message from MacMahon 3 Dec.  
 Sudden death of M. Ledru-Rollin 3 Dec.  
 President in his message having recommended the passing a bill for constituting a senate, motion against it passed (230 to 250), 6 Jan.: ministers' resignation not accepted. 7 Jan.  
 Cost of the war (395,400,000) announced Jan. 1875  
 Emile Péreire, financier died 6 Jan.  
 A Bonapartist elected deputy for Hautes-Pyrénées 17 Jan.  
 Nine days' debate on the new army bill 1 Jan.  
 Stormy debate on Vantou's bill for organizing MacMahon's powers, 1st reading passed (557 to 146) 22 Jan.  
 Labourage's amendment rejected (359-335) 29 Jan.  
 Wallon's amendment (the president of the republic to be elected by absolute majority of the two chambers for 7 years, and to be eligible for re-election; the republic virtually established); passed 2 a.m. 31 Jan.  
 Great satisfaction throughout the country Feb.  
 Duprat's amendment carried (senate to be chosen by universal suffrage), 12 Feb.; third reading of the constitutional bill rejected (357-345); proposed dissolution of the assembly negatived (407-406), 12 Feb.; message from the marshal disapproving of last votes. 13 Feb.  
 Senate bill (senate to consist of 300; 225 to be elected by the departments, 75 by national assembly) 22 Feb.  
 Laws passed constituting French republic by union of moderate monarchists and republicans; legitimists and Bonapartists defeated; senate bill passed (448-244), 24 Feb.; final vote for republic, constitutional laws passed (436-262) 25 Feb.  
 5 p.m. 25 Feb. published: 1 March, New ministry under Buffet constituted; Buffet, interior; Bazeux, justice; Léon Say, finance; Wallon, instruction; De Meaux, agriculture and commerce; Cluskey war; Decazes, foreign; Montaigne, marine; Oullaux, public works 20 March.  
 Duc d'Audiffret Pasquier elected president of the assembly almost unanimously. 15 March.  
 Death of M. Jérôme Chabot, ambassador at London 22 March.  
 Assembly adjourns to 21 May 20 March.  
 Edgar Quinet, author of "Les Hébreux," a staunch republican, died 27 March.  
 Powerful speech of Gambetta at Belleville, denouncing the new constitution 23 April.  
 Meeting of the assembly, 21 May; the ministry proposes to enter a bill to the committee of 30; 21

defeated; part of the committee resign, 21 May; new committee elected (republican majority) 26 May, 1875  
 Louis Blanc's speech against the conservative republic, 21 June; self-denying resolution of the left party (to avoid delaying the dissolution by speaking, &c.) 21 June.  
 Destructive imitations at Toulouse; about 1000 lives lost, with much property 21 June.  
 Election of baron de Bourgoing, a Bonapartist, annulled by the assembly, 13 July; warm defence of his party by Roubier (on the charge of there being a central committee of Bonapartists in Paris with branches in the provinces, actively endeavouring to overthrow the republic in 1874) 14 July.  
 Fierce debate in assembly; Buffet defends the imperialist prefects, and gains vote of confidence; the left not voting 14 July.  
 H. Rochefort, after challenging Paul de Casagrande, declines accepting the conditions of the combat at Geneva. Aug.  
 The assembly adjourns Aug.  
 Naquet, an "irreconcilable" republican, attacks Gambetta for his moderation. end of Aug.  
 Piou having lost by publishing "Julius Cæsar, by Napoleon III., since the emperor's executors; falls; and is adjudged to pay costs Aug.  
 L'Écho de Blois fined for libel on the due d'Annoles 28 Aug.  
 "Les Responsabilités," pamphlet recommending the comte de Chambord to resign his rights to the crown Aug.  
 Belgian and German pilgrimages to Lourdes (see 1874) Sept.  
 Admiral De la Roncière Noury superseded for writing a letter animadverting on the republic 1 Sept.  
 Alleged adhesion of the Orleanist party to the republic about to Sept.  
 Important speeches: M. Thiers at Aracchon defending his policy; advocating a conservative republic, and censuring delay; M. Roubier at Ajaccio, advocating imperialism and universal suffrage, and asserting that the nation will not accept the republic as a definite government 17 Oct.  
 Important letter of Gambetta to his friends at Lyons (in favour of the conservative republic), said to be "too advanced for the moderates, and too moderate for the advanced." 25 Oct.  
 Meeting of the assembly: due d'Audiffret re-elected president. 4 Nov.  
 The assembly virtually votes its dissolution before 31 March, 1876; 6 months' residence in a commune to give right to vote, 6 Nov., majority for ministers; the *scrutin de scrutin* adopted instead of *scrutin de liste* (357-356); able speech of Gambetta for the latter 21 Nov.  
 New Catholic University opened 27 Nov.  
 Beginning of ballot for senators for life; due d'Audiffret Pasquier elected; the result discloses a breach between the legitimists and Orleanists; government defeated. 9 Dec.  
 Committees on the bills relating to the press and the state of siege protest against them strongly about 13 Dec.  
 Seventy-five senators for life (52 republicans) elected by the assembly 13 Dec.  
 Powerful speech of Buffet in favour of rigid press law and state of siege, 23 Dec.; much censured, but approved in a letter by MacMahon 24 Dec.  
 Majority for ministers (356-303) 24 Dec.  
 Solemn funerals of generals (Clement Thomas and Lacourte, killed by the communists (18 March, 1871); violent reprimand in the assembly 27 Dec.  
 Re-election to the assembly declined by the due d'Annoles, 27 Dec.; by the prince de Joinville, 29 Dec.  
 New press law (abolishing interdiction) passed; state of siege raised except in Paris, Versailles, Lyons, and Marseilles; proposal to raise it at Paris negatived (366-370) 29 Dec.  
 The assembly prorogued till 2 March, 1876 31 Dec.  
 Powerful letter from Gambetta 31 Dec.  
 Communist trials report: 9,596 convicted; 110 sentenced to death 31 Dec.

Ministerial crisis difference between Buffet and Say respecting an electoral law, resignation of Say, withdrawn at MacMahon's request, 10 Jan at say, the marshal issues a proclamation, countermanded by Buffet, he says, "I think that the constitution ought not to be removed before having been loyally worked. I shall fulfil to the end the mission entrusted to me" 13 Jan  
 New Catholic university inaugurated at Paris by the archbishop 10 Jan  
 Commencement of election of senators in departments 17 Jan  
 General prosperity revenue for 1875 estimated 100,000,000, said to be the highest ever received by any government Jan  
 Election of senators, mostly moderate republicans, Thiers for Belfort nearly unanimous, Buffet and Louis Blanc rejected, Victor Hugo elected 30 Jan  
 Renomination of Leon Renault, prefect of police, opposed to Buffet 9 Feb  
 Election of deputies, great majority of republicans, 30 Feb—5 March, resignation of Buffet, about 3 Feb, Dufaure chief minister, with a modified cabinet 3 Feb  
 Estimated result of elections moderate republicans, 270, radicals, 60 Bonapartists, 92, Orleanists, 58, legitimists, 36 7 March  
 Dufaure's ministry complete (including Dodegès, Bay, Waddington de Cisey, &c) about 9 March  
 Senate and assembly in at 8 March due d'André Pasquier elected 14 president of senate, M. P. Jules Grévy, president of assembly 13 March  
 Amnesty bill for communists introduced in the senate by Victor Hugo, in the assembly by Raspail 21 March  
 Proposed international exhibition, Paris, 1876 1895 5 Apr 1  
 Archbishop Guibert, of Paris, declines to give evidence concerning the election of comte de Mun as deputy April  
 Gambetta president of budget committee for 1877 about 19 April  
 Queen Victoria in Paris received by the president, 21 April  
 Death of Ricard, popular liberal minister of interior, aged 68, 22 May succeeded by M. De Marcery, under secretary about 23 May  
 Debate on the amnesty to communists 14 May rejected (394 vs 17) M. Victor Hugo's speech in favour of amnesty, proposal rejected almost unanimously 22 May  
 Funeral procession of Michelet at Paris 28 May  
 M. Buffet ex minister, elected 1st senator 16 June  
 67 communists pardoned 28 June  
 Casimir Périer dies 6 July  
 Nearly 2,000,000 voted for public instruction 31 July  
 Chambers prorogued 22 Aug  
 68 communists pardoned 27 Aug  
 Observatory at Puy de Dôme near Clermont inaugurated 28 Aug  
 New fortifications round Paris nearly completed, 31 Oct  
 The assembly reopened, 30 Oct the due de Broglie turns pacific speech 3 Nov  
 Emile Kerpelin Jerome becomes prominent in the assembly Nov  
 Resignation of Dufaure's ministry through deficits in the service, &c 2 Dec  
 Pardons and commutations granted to many communist convicts 2 Dec  
 New ministry Jules Simon, president of the council and minister of interior, Murat, justice others resign 12, 13 Dec  
 Estimated revenue 109,000,000 9 Dec  
 Chambers opened 9 Jan 1877  
 Gambetta president of the budget 26 Jan  
 Above fifty prefects, hostile to the republic, removed Jan  
 Gen Changarnier died, aged 83 14 Feb  
 Paul de Cassagnac fired and imprisoned for libel against chamber of deputies in the "Pays" 5 April  
 Rochefort's "Lanterne" re-published 4 April  
 M. Jules Simon compelled to yield to Gambetta in the chamber 4 May  
 Parliamentary letter of censure from marshal Mac-

Mahon to Jules Simon causes him and his ministry to resign 16 May, 1877  
 The due de Broglie forms a ministry (royalist and imperial), De Fourton, interior, Caillaux, finance, Paris, public works, De Meaux, agriculture, Brunet, public instruction, (Dodegès' foreign, and Berthaut, war, remain) 17 May  
 Gambetta's resolution in chamber in favour of parliamentary government carried, (355-254) 17 May  
 Protest of 563 liberal deputies signed 18 May  
 The marshal proposes the chambers for a month, a firm manifesto issued by the left 18 May  
 Many changes made in the projects 20 May  
 Thiers accepted as leader by the republicans  
 Broglie's circular for repressing the press riot about 29 May  
 Bonnet Duverrier, chief of municipality of Paris arrested for speaking against the marshal, 1 June, sentenced to fine and imprisonment 8 June  
 Meeting of chambers, stormy debate in second chamber, 16 June vote against government carried (363-136) 19 June  
 The deputies vote the necessary supplies, but not direct taxes 21 June  
 The senate votes dissolution of the chambers 190 22 June deemed 25 June  
 The marshal in an order of the day, after a review at Longchamps says "I appeal to the army to defend the dearest interests of the country" 2 July  
 Quarrels among Bonapartists (Bonheur against Carnegon) July, Aug  
 Repressive measures towards the press, 28 July Aug  
 Prostitution of Gambetta and Murat, editor of the "Republique Française," in which it appeared for a speech at Lille (20 July) in which he said the marshal must, if the elections be against him "submit or resign" ("se soumettre ou se démettre") about 2 Aug  
 Thiers dies, aged 80 3 Sept public funeral no disorders 8 Sept  
 Gambetta and Murat convicted, sentence 3 months imprisonment and fine of 800 11 Sept, on appeal sentence affirmed 18 Sept  
 The marshal's accusations to various places, refusal on others Aug Sept  
 In his manifesto respecting the elections, he refers to his successful government, and says "I cannot oblige the injunctives of the demagogues, I can neither become the instrument of radicalism nor abandon the post in which the constitution has placed me" 19 Sept  
 Thiers' manifesto to electors (an historical defence of the republic and late chamber) published 24 Sept  
 The clergy energetically support the government Sept Oct  
 Temperate manifesto of the left, 4 Oct, of Grévy and Gambetta 7 Oct  
 Justificatory manifesto of the marshal, appealing to voters 11 Oct  
 Gambetta convicted for plagiarising his address, fine 1500 and 3 months imprisonment 12 Oct  
 M. de Fourton interferes very energetically in elections foreign papers stopped, &c Oct  
 General election quiet and calm, d. results, defeat of Bonapartist and clerical parties, (of 506 official candidates about 299 elected republicans 320) 14 Oct  
 Final result 325 republicans, 111 Bonapartists 28 Oct  
 M. Lévy holds office till successors appointed, M. Fourier-Quarier fails to form ministry Nov  
 Election of departmental councils who elect senators majority for republicans 4 Nov  
 Meeting of chambers 7 Nov  
 Census for 1876 announced 36,905,788 (increase of 800,867 on 1872) 8 Nov  
 The marshal determines not to resign, his ministry agrees to remain temporarily, announced 8 Nov  
 P. Jules Grévy re-elected president of the chamber of deputies now constituted 20 Nov  
 Albert Grévy's resolution for the appointment of a commission of 13 to inquire into the conduct of the government respecting elections, 13 Nov, carried after a warm debate (323 vs 205) 15 Nov  
 Debate in senate on M. Kerdra's motion respecting

- ministers; vote in their favour indirectly reflecting on Grévy's resignation, &c. (15-129) 29 Nov. 1877
- Resignation of ministers announced 30 Nov. "
- New ministry formed under gen. Rochebrouet, president; no member of it in the senate or assembly; termed "ministry of affairs" 23 Nov. "
- No confidence in the new ministry voted in the second chamber (33-208) 24 Nov. "
- Important meeting of commercial men at Paris; petition to the marshal agreed on 2 Dec. "
- The chamber refuses to discuss the budget 4 Dec. "
- The ministry resign; negotiations with Dufaure to form a parliamentary ministry fail; Battle (see 26 Nov. 1879) also fails 7-13 Dec. "
- The marshal submits unconditionally 13 Dec. A thorough republican ministry formed under M. Dufaure, president of the council and minister of justice; De Marcère, interior; Waddington (protestant), foreign affairs; Bardoux, public instruction; general Borel, war; vice-admiral Pothéau, marine; Léon Say, finance; Teisserenc de Bort, commerce; De Freycinet, public works; announced; the marshal in his message accepts the will of the country 24 Dec. "
- Restrictions of the press removed; many prefects resign and others are removed 25 Dec. at 404. "
- Death of gen. Aurélie de Paladines 17 Dec. "
- Budget voted; chambers adjourn 28 Dec. "
- Lingres affair; gen. Rochebrouet said to have issued orders to gen. de Bresolles for a military movement which he issued 24 Dec.; major Laborde denounces this order as illegal, 23 Dec.; the orders nullified by the change of ministry, 24 Dec.; De Bresolles suspended for alleged mistake; Laborde cashiered; much excitement in Paris on account of suspected preparations for a coup d'état Jan. 1878
- Legislative assembly meets 8 Jan. "
- Gen. Ducrot dismissed from command for suspected connection with projected coup d'état 10, 11 Jan. "
- Committee of 28 liberal deputies (formed in May) virtually dissolve 13 Jan. "
- Break up of combined reactionary parties; the ministry generally successful 16 Jan. "
- International exhibition at Paris opened by the marshal (resident *ex Paris*) 1 May, "
- Joan of Arc and Voltaire centenaries celebrated, 30 May, "
- M. Waddington, foreign minister, a plenipotentiary at the Berlin Conference 23 June-13 July "
- Temporary strike of workmen 1 July, Aug. "
- Republicans succeed in electing departmental councils Aug. "
- Solemn commemoration of death of Thiers at Notre Dame, &c. 3 Sept. "
- Execution of Barré, stockbroker, and Leboux, medical student, for murder of a milkwoman for her funded property 7 Sept. "
- Review of 55,000 soldiers at Vincennes 14 Sept. "
- Powerful speech of Gambetta at Romans (department Drôme), proposing abolition of the exemption of theological students from military service, 18 Sept., and at Grenoble 20 Oct. "
- Dupanloup, bishop of Orleans, dies suddenly, 21 Oct. The assembly meets 28 Oct. "
- 12,000 national lottery tickets of 1 franc sold (see *Lotteries*) up to Nov. "
- Energetic manifesto of united Legitimists, Orleanists, and Bonapartists against republicans respecting election of senators 13 Nov. "
- Elections of Paul de Casagane (7 Nov.) and M. Fortin invalidated by the Chamber, 18 Nov.; of Douzans 7 Dec. "
- Letter from comte de Chambord to M. de Mun maintaining his rights; published 25 Nov. "
- All foreign commercial treaties denounced in view of a new tariff 31 Dec. "
- Elections for Senate; 64 republican, 16 opposition, 5 Jan. 1879
- Compulsory resignation of gen. Borel, war minister, 15 Jan.; succeeded by gen. Grevelay 13 Jan. "
- Meeting of chambers; M. Martel elected president of the senate 15 Jan. "
- Confidence in the ministry voted in chamber of deputies (22-121) 20 Jan. "
- 2,245 communists pardoned by decree, issued 17 Jan. Ministerial programme: pardons to communists; check of clerical influence upon education; dismissal of officials opposed to the republic, &c. 26 Jan. 1879
- Drawing of the national lottery begun 26 Jan. "
- Budget: revenue, about 210,445,812.; expenditure, 210,177,304. 27 Jan. "
- Marshal MacMahon refuses to supersede military officers, 28 Jan. resigns, F. P. Jules Grévy elected president by the senate, and deputies united as "The National Assembly" (336 for Grévy; 99 for gen. Chanzy) 30 Jan. "
- Gambetta elected president of the chamber, 31 Jan. Resignation of Dufaure; 1 Feb. new ministry formed by M. Waddington; changes (see Nov. 1877): M. le Royer (keeper of seals and justice), Jules Ferry (public instruction), M. Lepère (agriculture), sin. Jaureguiberry (marine) 4 Feb. "
- Communist amnesty bill passed by chamber of deputies 21 Feb. "
- Resignation of M. de Marcère, minister of the interior (police scandals), 3 March; succeeded by M. Lepère 4 March, "
- Admiral Pothéau, ambassador to England, 4 March, Impeachment of De Broglie and Rochebrouet (late ministers) recommended by a commission, 8 March, "
- Impeachment negatived by the chamber (37-159); vote of censure passed (240-154) 13 March, "
- Proposed return of the assembly to Paris; congress to be appointed (325-158) 22 March, "
- M. Ferry's education bills to check clerical influence, abolishing Jesuit colleges, &c. 23 March, "
- Pardon of 254 communists signed 8 April, "
- Blanqui (a convict) elected for Bordeaux 20 April, "
- Pardon of 420 communists signed 24 May, "
- Prince Louis Napoleon killed while reconnoitering in Zululand 1 June, "
- Blanqui's election annulled by the chamber (379-33), 4 June; pardoned and released 11 June, "
- Pardon of 288 more communists signed 5 June, "
- Violent opposition of Paul de Casagane; he expelled the house for 3 days for abusing government 16 June, "
- Congress of senate and deputies vote for their return to Paris (326-249) 20 June, "
- M. Ferry's law of superior public instruction passed by the deputies 9 July, "
- President Grévy's first grand military review at Longchamps 13 July, "
- Fete of the republic 14 July, "
- Prince Napoleon Jerome coldly accepted as chief of the Bonapartists 20 July, "
- Comte de Chambord's letter: "With the co-operation of all honest men, and with the grace of God, I may save France, and will" 26 July, "
- Chambers prorogued 3 Aug. "
- Treaties of commerce with England prolonged; signed 10 Oct. "
- Humbert, an amnestied communist, elected to the municipal council, Paris, 11 Oct.; imprisoned for seditious speeches, &c., 22 Oct.; election annulled 23 Oct. "
- About 20 mayors in Le Vendée dismissed for celebrating comte de Chambord's birthday Nov. "
- The senate and assembly meet again at Paris, 27 Nov. "
- Michel Chevalier, political economist, dies, 28 Nov. M. Waddington demands a vote of confidence, a Der. [Republican sections: left centre, pure left, advanced left, extreme left.] 4 Dec. "
- Ministerial majority (221-97); many abstainers, 4 Dec. Resignation of Lepère and Le Royer, ministers, 11 Dec. "
- Resignation of the Waddington ministry 21 Dec. "
- New ministry (more republican left) formed by M. de Freycinet; includes Jules Ferry (public instruction) and Lepère (interior); not Waddington or Léon Say 28 Dec. "
- Gen. Farre, new war minister, dismisses heads of departments in War office 1 Jan. 1880
- Meeting of the Chambers 13 Jan. "
- M. de Freycinet's moderate programme 22 Jan. "
- Death (ex-forgiven ministers): duc de Gramont, 26 Jan.; Jules Farre, 26 Jan. "
- Budget for 1881 announced: estimated revenue, 210,925,000.; 190,000,000. more than for 1880; surplus, 1,900,000. 2 Feb. "
- Death of M. Crémieux 20 Feb. "

- Flamary amnesty for communists rejected by the Chambers . . . 12 Feb. 1880
- Debate in senate: 7th clause of Ferry's education bill (abolishing Jesuit schools, &c.) Jules Simon speaks against it, rejected (48-100) . . . 9 March
- Decree dissolving order of Jesuits and other orders in France . . . 29 March
- Letter from prince Napoleon Jerome in favour of the decree, offends Bonapartists, about 5 April
- Many bishops and others protest against the decree . . . April
- Pseudo circular of M. de Freycinet respecting international relations . . . 16 April
- Ministerial defeat on public meetings bill; M. Lepère resigns, 15 May, M. Constans succeeds, 18 May
- General Martel, president of senate, resigns; succeeded by M. Leon Say . . . 30 May
- Amnesty bill for political offences, 19 June; presented by M. de Freycinet, 19 June; passed by the chambers (532-140) . . . 21 June
- Ottobello formally annexed to France . . . 22 June
- Expulsion of religious orders (much officially opposed) carried into effect with Jesuits . . . 30 June
- Amnesty bill passed for all, except incendiaries and assassins, by senate (143-138) . . . 3 July
- The president, Grevy, grants a general amnesty, 10 July; Rochefort warmly received in Paris, 12 July
- First grand republican national fête . . . 14 July
- Chambers prorogued . . . 15 July
- Elections of councils general: great majority for republicans (anti-clerical and anti Bonapartist), 1 Aug.
- MM. Grevy, Gambetta, and Leon Say, witness the launch of a man-of-war at Châtou, &c., 8-11 Aug.
- M. de Freycinet, in a speech at Montauban, expresses disagreement with his colleagues respecting decree against religious orders; resigns, 19 Sept.
- New ministry Jules Ferry (premier and public instruction), Adm. Clouet (marine), Edm. Carnot (public works), Barthélemy St. Hilaire (foreign); other offices unchanged . . . 20 Sept.
- Two important letters from Guibert, abp. of Paris, to the president, recommending suspension of execution of the decree of 29 March against religious orders, delivered . . . 6, 15 Sept.
- Felix Pyat, editor of the *Ouvrière*, sentenced to imprisonment and fine for justifying, 19 Oct.
- Carmelites and other religious orders expelled, 16 Oct.—Nov.
- Meeting of the assembly: majority against the amnesty (who resign) (200-166) . . . 9 Nov.
- The ministry withdraw their resignation on vote of confidence (240-140) . . . 12 Nov.
- M. Baudry d'Asson, deputy, excluded 9 Nov., refuses to return from the chamber; forcibly expelled . . . 11 Nov.
- Violent attacks of Rochefort (in *l'Intransigeant*) on Gambetta, crushing replies . . . Dec.
- Municipal council elections strongly in favour of the government . . . 9 Jan. 1881
- Meeting of the chambers . . . 30 Jan.
- Bill greatly freeing the press brought in . . . 26 Jan.
- Fr. needed loan of 40,000,000 (public debt, about 1,500,000,000) immediately taken up for 30 times the amount . . . March
- Discussion respecting the *scrutin de liste* (which is), advocated by Gambetta; opposed by president Grevy, who yields . . . 21, 22 March
- Expedition to N. Africa to chastise the Kroumirs; invasion of Tunis . . . March, April
- Treaty with the bey signed (see Tunis) . . . 12 May
- Rejoicement at Marseilles and in Italy (which see), 23 May, & seq.
- M. Baudoux's bill for the *scrutin de liste* adopted by the chamber of deputies (143-138) . . . 13 May
- The Tunis treaty ratified by the chamber (453-1), 23 May
- Warm reception of Gambetta at Calais and other places . . . 25 May
- Proposed revision of the constitution negatived in the chambers . . . 31 May
- The *scrutin de liste* rejected by the senate (148-114), 9 June
- Adjournment of the chambers . . . July
- Election addresses. M. Bonher retires from political life (virtual end of Bonapartism), about 31 July; prince Napoleon Jerome advocates progress—"everything for and by the people"—about 31 July; speeches of M. Gambetta at Tours, Belleville, 12 Aug., advocating revision of the constitution, Aug.; M. Jules Ferry at Nancy deprecates division . . . about 12 Aug. 1881
- Negotiations for treaty of commerce broken off; announced . . . 16 Aug.
- Elections, triumph of Gambetta and moderate republicans; gain of about 44 members; hopeless minority of extremists of both kinds . . . 21 Aug.
- French treaty. French government proposes meeting of the commissioners at Paris on 22 Aug.; England requests 3 months' extension of existing treaty; France declines; negotiations stopped; announced . . . 18 Aug.
- Complications respecting Tripoli cleared up about . . . 18 Aug.
- General elections; great republican majority, number of extremists on both sides much reduced . . . 21 Aug. & seq.
- Negotiations respecting the commercial treaty resumed (France agrees to 3 months' extension of the treaty from 8 Nov.) . . . 19 Sept.
- Capuchins and other orders relieved from their monastic vows by the pope . . . Oct.
- Meeting of new chamber of deputies . . . 26 Oct.
- M. Houson elected president . . . Nov.
- Treaty with the bey of Tunis confirmed by the chamber. Vote of censure on the Ferry ministry respecting Tunis was negatived by a great majority, 9 Nov., the ministry resigns . . . 10 Nov.
- New ministry gazetted; M. Gambetta (minister of foreign affairs and premier), M. Casot (justice), M. Waldeck Rousseau (interior), M. Allain-Targé (finance), general Campenon (war), M. Gougeon (marine), M. Paul Bert (education and worship), M. Ravnal (public works), M. Rouvier (commerce and colonies), M. Cocheret (posts and telegraphs), M. Devès (agriculture), and M. Proust (Ais) . . . 12 Nov.
- Moderate declaration of Gambetta to the chambers (everything to be for France) . . . 15 Nov.
- M. E. Rochefort acquitted of bitter libel against M. Roustan in *l'Intransigeant*; a virtual censure of the Tunis affair . . . Dec.
- Anglo-French treaty negotiations stop; French concessions insufficient . . . 30 Dec.
- Elections for senators, republicans gain 27, now 207-93, opposition announced . . . 9 Jan. 1882
- Much speculation; panic on the bourse, 19 Jan., checked by resolutions.
- The *Ligue de Patriotes* established to support the army by encouraging military spirit, and support M. Gambetta . . . 26 Jan.
- Defeat of the government, rejection of the *scrutin de liste* (305-119), resignation of M. Gambetta, 26 Jan.
- New ministry. M. de Freycinet (president of the council and minister for foreign affairs), M. Léon Say (finance), M. Jules Ferry (public instruction), M. Goblet (interior and public worship), M. Humbert (justice), general Billot (war), admiral Jauréguiberry (marine), M. Varcy (public works), M. Tirard (commerce), M. Mahy (agriculture), M. Cocheret (posts and telegraphs) . . . 30, 31 Jan.
- Failure of the Union Générale company, continuance of panic . . . 30 Jan.
- Attent of Bontoux, president, and Feder, manager . . . 1 Feb.
- Proposed revision of constitution negatived, 26 Feb. 6 Feb.
- Anglo-French treaty renewed till 1 March, 6 Feb.; till 15 May . . . 27 Feb.
- M. Tissot ambassador at London . . . March
- New education bill passed; much government interference . . . about 31 March
- Commercial convention with Great Britain for ten years proposed . . . April
- Vote of confidence in the government (298-70) . . . 1 June
- Crisis: confidence in the ministry respecting Egypt voted (286-105) . . . 30 July
- Vote of credit for protection of Suez canal negatived on motion of M. Clémenceau (426-75); resignation of ministry . . . 29 July

The New French ministry, composed as follows: M. Dufaure, president of the council and minister for foreign affairs; M. Tirard (finance), M. Devès (justice), M. Fallières (interior), M. Poincaré (commerce, and all interior public works), general Billaud (war), admiral Jauréguiberry (the navy), M. Cochery (post office and telegraphs), M. de Maury (agriculture), M. Duvaux (public instruction).

Gambetta advocates activity in foreign affairs, and abstention in domestic; Clemenceau the reverse, July-Aug., chambers prorogued. 9 Aug. Disturbances amongst the nuns of the Saline and Loire about 17 Aug. The Bonapartists select prince Victor as their chief about 31 Aug.

The compulsory education act comes into operation 3 Oct.

Discovery of an organisation of anarchists (alleged origin at Geneva, and prince Krapotkin, member); tracts distributed by groups of young men throughout the country; attempted insurrection at Montceau-les-Mines suppressed. Aug.

Many arrested [9 convicted, 25 Dec.] 21 Oct. Place of trial changed, dynamite explosions threatened. about 26 Oct.

Disturbances at Lyons; anarchy and panic; business and amusements suspended; the town said to be held by the mob. 27 Oct.

Government official note promising public security 27 Oct.

Arrest connected with an explosion at a café (one man killed) on 23 Oct.; railway station held by troops. 28 Oct.

Much dynamite seized. 29 Oct.

Great distress in Lyons. Oct.

Francie embarking in Paris, &c. 8 Nov.

Opening of the chambers. 9 Nov.

Crown jewels (value about 100,000*l.*) stolen from the cathedral of St. Denis. 23 Nov.

Treaty with the king of Congo negotiated by M. Brazza ratified. 21 Nov.

Death of Louis Blanc. 6 Dec.

M.M. Bontoux & Feder, directors of the "Union Generale" (a financial company established in 1875, and patronised by the legitimists, clergy, and the middle classes, to insure against insurrection and fires for gross frauds, which caused very great universal distress (it stopped 28 Jan.) 20 Dec.

Prince Krapotkin, anarchist, arrested about 21 Dec.

Death of M. Gambetta, aged 44, after several weeks illness through an accidental wound, midnight. 31 Dec.

His grand state funeral at Paris. 5 Jan. 1883

Death of gen. Chanzy, aged about 50. 5 Jan.

Death of gen. Vinoy. 5 Jan.

Trial of Krapotkin and about 50 anarchists begun at Lyons. 8 Jan.

He sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment and fine, others to imprisonment. 10 Jan.

Gambetta's remains removed and re-buried at Nice. 13 Jan.

Primes Napoleon publishes a manifesto against the government; arrested. 16 Jan.

M. Floquet's bill for expulsion of Bouhous and Bonaparte. 16 Jan.

Government's bill of M. de Fallières for power to expel the same. 20 Jan.

Ministerial crisis. 23 Jan.

Expulsion bill adopted by committee. 25 Jan.

M. Duclerc's ministry resigned. 26 Jan.

Ministry re-constituted under M. Fallières 29 Jan.

M. Fabre's bill permitting princes to remain with deprivation of civil rights, discussed, 29 Jan.; passed by the chamber (247-153). 1 Feb.

Primes Napoleon's indictment quashed; released. 6 Feb.

Expulsion bill rejected by the senate; amendment 20 M.M. Bay and Waddington adopted (165-157); princes to be expelled only after trial. 12 Feb.

Reconstitution of M. Fallières and ministry. 13 Feb.

M. Barbey's bill empowering the president to expel princes when dangerous, adopted by the deputies, 13 Feb.; rejected by the senate. 17 Feb.

M. Jules Ferry (opportunity) forms a ministry (Gambettaist); M. Jules Ferry (opportunity) forms a ministry (Gambettaist); M. Jules Ferry (opportunity) forms a ministry (Gambettaist); M. Jules Ferry (opportunity) forms a ministry (Gambettaist).

Lacour (foreign affairs), M. Waldeck-Rousseau (interior), M. Martin (public instruction), General Thibaudin (war), M. Charles Bruns (marine), M. Tirard (finance), M. Raynal (public works), M. Melme (agriculture), M. Cochery (posts and telegraphs), M. Harrison (commerce). 21 Feb. 1883

Decree for retirement of the Orleans princes from the army in virtue of the law of 1874 (the duc d'Anjou, the duc de Chartres, and the duc d'Alençon); approved by the deputies (295-103). 24 Feb.

M. Clemenceau's motion for revision of the Constitution rejected by the deputies. 6 March.

Open-air meeting of artisans out of work at Paris excited to violence by Louise Michel the anarchist and others; bakers' shops rifled, checked by police, 9 March; many arrested. 10 March.

Louise Michel arrested. 30 March.

Trial of madame Monastier and others for putting her daughter Féliola in a mad-house, and ill-usage; case referred back to public prosecutor, March.

Death of Louis Veuillot, ultramontane, editor of *l'Univers*. 8 April.

Marshal Bazaine publishes his defence at Madrid. 8 April.

Conversion of *Recherches* bill (5 to 44) passed 27 April.

Museum of revolution established at Versailles, 27 June.

Louise Michel sentenced to 6 years' imprisonment, and others to different terms. 23 June.

National fête; colonial statue of the Republic uncovered. 24 July.

M. Waddington, ambassador in London, appointed about 16 July, arrives. 23 July.

The chambers close. 5 Aug.

The inauguration of the monument (by M. Barrias) erected at Courbet one to commemorate the defence of Paris in 1871. 22 Aug.

Death of the comte de Chambord, aged nearly 63. 24 Aug.

Statue of Lafayette unveiled at Lepuy. 6 Sept.

Great royalist meeting at Paris; little excitement, 20 Sept.

The king of Spain received by president Grevy at Paris; hooded by the mob. 29 Sept.

Gen. Thibaudin, minister of war, resigns. 5 Oct.

Successed by gen. Campenon. 9 Oct.

M. Jules Ferry declares for a Republic of "common sense," and opposition to the extreme left at Rouen, 13 Oct.; and at Havre. 14 Oct.

The government awards 1,000*l.* to Mr Shaw (see Madagascar, 1883). about 15 Oct.

The chambers meet. 23 Oct.

Correspondence between France and China re-opening Tonquin published in *Times*; China firm in refusing French encroachments. 29 Oct.

Debate on Tonquin; votes of confidence in ministry (338-160). 29-31 Oct.; 10, 18 Dec.

M. Ferry becomes foreign minister on the retirement of M. Challemeil-Lacour; other changes in the ministry. about 17-20 Nov.

Government defeated on Algerian colonization (249-217). 26 Dec.

Death of M. Rouher, prime minister of Napoleon III. 3 Feb. 1884

Industrial crisis in Paris; defeat of the government; a committee of investigation into the condition of the working classes appointed (254-299). 4 Feb.

Proposals for loan of 2,000,000*l.* issued. 12 Feb.

Government defeated on its seditious meetings bill. 16 Feb.

Death of François Mignet, French historian, aged about 87. 24 March.

Statue of Gambetta (by Falguieres) at Cahors, unveiled by M. Jules Ferry. 14 April.

Municipal elections: radicals rather more than opportunists; few of other parties. May.

Bill for revision of the Constitution (abolition of life senators, &c.) brought in by M. Jules Ferry, 24 May.

Prince Victor acknowledged chief of the Bonapartists; his father publishes painful correspondence. June.

Cholera prevalent in the south, &c. (see Cholera) June, of 1884.

Colossal statue of Liberty by Bartholdi given to the United States of America unveiled by M. Jules Ferry at Paris. 4 July.

- Revision bill, modified by the senate, accepted by the deputies 31 July, 1884
- Congress of senate and deputies meet at Versailles, M. Le Royer, president 4 Aug. "
- The revision of the Constitution accepted by the congress, 509-772 13 Aug. "
- Excitement about the price of bread at Paris and other places Oct., Dec. "
- Wife of M. Gloria Eugenia, a deputy, shoots Morin, a slanderous libeller, in the Palace of Justice; he dies; (she acquitted) 8 Jan. 1885 "
- Credit for Tonquin war adopted by the deputies, 288-187, 28 Nov.; by the senate 11 Dec. "
- Resignation of gen. Campanon, war minister, 3 Jan. succeeded by gen. Lewal 5 Jan. 1885
- Senatorial elections (67 republicans and 20 conservatives returned) 25-26 Jan. "
- The Chamber votes for engagement of unemployed workmen on public works 5 Feb. "
- The Ferry ministry resign in consequence of defeat in the chamber 30 March "
- New ministry formed by M. Brisson 6 April "
- Peace with China, announced 7 April "
- Duty on foreign corn voted by the senate 27 March, M. Ferry's ministry defeated on vote of credit for Chinese war (508-165); resigns 30 March "
- Vote of credit for 2,000,000, 31 March; for 6,000,000 7 April "
- New ministry; M. Brisson (president and justice), D. E. Freycinet (foreign), Allais-Farjas (interior), Goblet (public instruction and worship), gen. Campanon (war), adm. Galber (marine), Clemengeras, afterwards Sadi-Carnot (finance), and others 6 April "
- Boophore Egyptian Affair. See Egypt 6 April "
- Anarchist demonstration at Pere la Chaise, many wounded by the police 24 May "
- Death of Victor Hugo, poet, dramatist and novelist, aged 83, 22 May; buried in the Pantheon, procession 3 miles long, all Paris spectators 2 June "
- Scrutin de liste bill passed with the senate's amendments 8 June "
- Death of admiral Courbet 11 June "
- Great excitement in Paris about Olivier Pain (see Social) Aug. "
- Chambers prorogued 6 Aug.; parliamentary elections, 200 conservatives, 130 moderates or opportunists, 150 radicals 4 Oct. "
- The ministers not re-elected resign 6 Oct. "
- M. de Freycinet shot at in the Place de la Concorde 29 Oct. "
- New chamber meets 10 Nov. "
- Republican party disorganised 20 Nov. "
- The ministry propose retrenchment in colonial war expenditure, and consideration of church disestablishment 16 Nov. "
- Report of committee on Tonquin recommends vote of 10,000,000 francs instead of 75,000,000 proposed by government 16 Dec. "
- Great commercial depression, attributed to government prodigality, &c. 21-23 Dec. "
- Vote for government (274-270) 21-23 Dec. "
- F. P. Jules Grévy elected president for seven years (457 for Grévy, 58 for M. Brisson) 28 Dec. "
- M. Brisson's ministry resigns 29 Dec. "
- New ministry; M. de Freycinet (president and foreign affairs), M. Demôle (justice), M. Barriau (interior), M. Goblet (education), M. Sadi-Carnot (finance), general Boulanger (war), admiral Aube (marine and colonies), M. Bailliant (public works), M. Develle (agriculture), M. Lockroy (commerce), M. Granet (posts and telegraph) 7 Jan. 1886
- Amnesty for political offenders granted 14 Jan. "
- The prefect of Eure (M. Barrême) assassinated in a railway carriage 13 Jan. "
- Riotous strike of 3,000 miners at Decazeville, in Aveyron, murder of M. Watrin, manager, and of 1 Jan. "
- New elections increase the Republican members to 450, the Right 18, about 16 Feb. "
- M. Sadi-Carnot's budget; proposed new loan of about 58,000,000, (70,000,000 really wanted) 17 March; the modified loan immediately subscribed for, 20,000,000, passed by the deputies 21 April, "
- Abp. Gilbert of Paris, in a letter to president Grévy, protests against prohibiting monks and nuns to teach in schools about 2 April, "
- M. Barthélemy's book, "Avant la Bataille," advocating the re-conquest of Alsace and Lorraine, published about 2 April, 1886
- Grand reception of the comte de Paris on account of the marriage of his daughter with the duke of Bismarck 15 May; causes republican jealousy 15 May "
- Bills for giving discretionary power to expel the Orleans princes and prince Napoleon and son from France and confiscating their property, introduced in the chambers (M. Freycinet influenced by M. Clémenceau) 27 May; reported disagreement in the cabinet on the subject 2, 3 June; bill for immediate expulsion of heads of families and heads of dynasties who have reigned in France passed by the chamber 12 June, and by the senate (137-122) 22 June; promulgated; the Bonapartes quit France 23 June; the comte de Paris and family leave; at Dover he issues a protest declaring monarchy to be the most suitable government for France, and places himself as head of the royalists 24 June, "
- Death of Gambet, abp. of Paris 8 July, "
- The Duc d'Aumale reannounces against the deprivation of his rank in the army; his expulsion from France voted 13 July; rev. W. J. Drought, English chaplain at Chantilly, expelled from France for delivering an address of sympathy to the duke 1 Aug. "
- Session closed 13 July, "
- Celebration of the 100th birthday of M. Chevreul, chemist and physicist 31 Aug. "
- Education bill permitting lay teachers only passed by the chamber 28 Oct. "
- Ministry defeated in the chamber (by 13 majority), resigns 3 Dec. "
- New ministry: M. Goblet (president and interior), M. Florens (foreign), M. Dauphin (finance), M. Bertholot (public instruction), M. Barrien (justice), gen. Boulanger (war), adm. Aube (marine), M. Granet (posts and telegraph), M. Lockroy (commerce), M. Millaud (public works), Develle (agriculture) 1 Dec. "
- Continued deficit; budget rejected; amended one accepted by government 22 Jan. 1887
- Panic on the bourse through war rumours 1 Feb. "
- Bill for increasing duty on foreign corn adopted by the chamber (318-248) 14 March; by the senate 25 March; duty on foreign cattle and meat raised 14 March "
- M. Schnaebell, commissary of police, arrested near Passy-sur-Moselle, territory doubtful, and sent to Metz 20 April; charged with treason 25 April; statements contradictory, released by order of the emperor William 29 April "
- Sale of the crown jewels for 274,560l., diamonds 289,000l.; the diamonds distributed between the Louvre and other museums 18-23 May, "
- The Goblet ministry defeated on the budget bill (275-257); resigns 27 May "
- M. Freycinet, Flouquet, Devès and Ducloux fail 30 May, "
- M. Rouvier forms a moderate ministry, consisting of M. Rouvier (finance, posts and telegraph), M. Florens (foreign affairs), M. Maseau (justice), M. Fallières (interior), M. Spuller (public instruction and worship), M. Barbey (marine and colonies), gen. Ferron (war), M. Deutrenne (commerce and public works), Ad. Darbe (agriculture) 30 May, "
- Gen. Boulanger, the late war minister, issues a monetary order to the army 20 May "
- Exemption of ecclesiastical students (seminarists) abolished in new army bill 25 June, "
- Gen. Boulanger warmly received in his progress to Clermont Ferrand 9 July, "
- Radical attack on the ministry defeated (382-120) 11 July, "
- Franzini, a sordid profligate, convicted of the murder of Marie Regnault and two other women 13 July; executed 31 Aug. "
- Session closed 22 July, "
- Gen. Boulanger challenges M. Ferry for remarks in a speech about 29 July; second differ; no result Aug. "
- Mobilization of 17th army corps, near Toulouse 31 Aug. "

Manifesto of the comte de Paris calling for the re-establishment of a constitutional monarchy by universal suffrage as specially useful for France

M. Brignon killed, and M. Wagnen de Giroulet 1887

(French sportsman) wounded by Kaufmann, a German soldier and gamekeeper, near the boundary in the Ynges 24 Sept.; German redress given, 2,500 francs presented to M. Brignon announced 7 Oct.

Military scandal; gen. Cadorel of the war office convicted by a military tribunal of dishonourable conduct in trafficking with decorations 23 Oct.

Gen. Boulanger under arrest for thirty days for remarks respecting the scandal 14 Oct.

Amicable conventions respecting Suez Canal and Antioch 24 Oct.

New Hebrides signed at Paris 25 Oct.

Prince Victor Napoleon issues a Bonapartist manifesto 25 Oct.

The chambers meet 27 Oct.

Lord Lyons, British ambassador, retires (appointed in 1887); (died 5 Dec.) succeeded by the earl of Lytton 1 Oct.

Trial of gen. Cadorel and others; discharged 7 Nov.

Gen. comte D'Andlan and Madame Ratiaz sentenced to imprisonment and fines for trafficking in decorations 14 Nov.

M. Wilson, son-in-law of the president, implicated; also charged with tampering with documents Nov.

The old four-and-a-half per cent. rentes converted to three per cents. accepted Nov.

M. Rouvier defeated in the chamber on a motion of M. Chénouet (17-227); the ministry resigns; M. Grévy refuses to resign 12 Nov.; but is compelled by the combination of opposite parties; the Rouvier ministry retains office; on their announcing that M. Grévy defers his resignation the chamber immediately adjourns (531-2) 1 Dec.; receives M. Grévy's resignation 2 Dec.

National assembly at Versailles; congress of senators and deputies (833); M. Sadi-Carnot ("moderate independent") elected president (616); general Bessière, an unwilling candidate (148); (M. Ferry and de Freycinet withdrawn) 3 Dec.

M. Goblet fails to form a ministry 9 Dec.; M. Fallières fails 10 Dec.

Attempted assassination of M. Ferry by Anlertun, a lunatic, in the lobby of the chamber of deputies, a narrow escape 10 Dec.

The tribunals find no case against M. Wilson 13 Dec.

New ministry: M. Tirard (finance and premier), M. Florens (foreign affairs), M. Fallières (justice), M. Barren (interior), M. Faye (education and worship), M. de Mahy, afterwards adm. Krantz, Jan. 1888 (marine and colonies), M. Loubet (public works), M. Dantreux (commerce), M. Viette (agriculture), gen. Logerot (war) 13 Dec.

The session of the chambers closed 18 Dec.

Mr. Archibald McNeill, journalist, wounded and drowned (suspected murder) at Boulogne 20 Dec. 1887; Verneuil arrested Jan.

Gen. Boulanger deprived of his command for insubordination in visiting Paris against orders; announced 15 March.

Death of M. L. H. Carnot, father of the president, aged 86 16 March.

Trial of M. Wilson for traffic in decorations; sentenced to two years' imprisonment, loss of civil rights for five years, and fine of 2,000 francs; 1 March; sentence quashed by court of appeal 26 March.

Gen. Boulanger tried by court of five generals; sentenced to retirement 26 March; confirmed 27 March.

M. Tirard's ministry defeated when opposing urgency for revision of constitution (268-234); resigns 30 March.

M. Floquet forms a ministry: M. Charles Floquet (president of the council and minister of the interior), M. de Freycinet (war), M. Goblet (foreign affairs), admiral Krantz (marine and colonies), M. Ferry (finance, posts and telegraphs), M. Edouard Lockroy (public instruction, fine arts, and worship), M. Delans Montaud (public works), M. Fierroillet (justice), M. Pierre

Legrand (commerce and industry), M. Viette (agriculture) 3 April, 1888

Gen. Boulanger begins to form a party; elected deputy for the Dordogne (59,500-35,750) 8 April; for the Nord (172,387-72,501) 9 April.

Rise of an anti-parliamentary party, a mixture of conservatives, radicals, &c. April.

After vote of confidence in the ministry (179-177) it is defeated on the revision question (340-275) 19 April.

A committee advises postponement of revision; riots between students and Boulangists 30 April.

Great circulation of gen. Boulanger's (alleged) "German Invasion, no. 1" 8 May; soon fell off 18 May.

Royalist banquet at the château de Mons, near St. Etienne; powerful speech of general de Charette 27 May.

Gen. Boulanger's motion in the chamber for urgency in the revision of the constitution rejected (377-186) 4 June.

The manifesto of the comte de Paris to the mayors of communes against the republic signed 6 July.

Gen. Boulanger in the chamber demands dissolution, firmly resisted by M. Floquet; the general accuses M. Floquet of falsehood, resigns his seat and leaves the House in great excitement, 12 July; duel, gen. Boulanger seriously, and M. Floquet slightly wounded, 13 July; gen. Boulanger reported convalescent 20 July.

Unveiling of the Gambetta monument at Paris by president Carnot 23 July.

National fête passes quietly 24 July.

67,000,000 francs voted for the defence of Brest, Toulon and Cherbourg 17 July.

Session of chambers closed 18 July.

Gen. Boulanger defeated in elections for Arras, &c. July.

Funeral of Eudes the communist; rioting suppressed: no deaths 8 Aug.

Diplomatic dispute with Italy respecting Massowah (M. Goblet and Cruppi) Aug.

Gen. Boulanger elected for the Nord, Somme, and Charente 19 Aug.

Death of marshal Bazaine, aged 77 23 Sept.

Decree of president Carnot and M. Floquet restricting resident foreigners and immigrants 2 Oct.; registration causes much annoyance; time prolonged to 1 Jan. 1889 28 Oct.

The League of the Rose formed to promote the re-establishment of the monarchy autumn.

The chambers re-open; M. Floquet introduces a bill for the revision of the constitution, which is declared urgent 15 Oct.; much dissatisfaction 16 Oct. at seg.

Graduated tax on incomes above 2,000 francs proposed by M. Ferry 22 Oct.

Increase of Boulangist demonstrations 1 Oct.

Prado, alias count Linaka de Castillon, and other names, a daring unprincipled adventurer, the husband and associate of many women, whom he had robbed of jewelry, &c., and some of whom he was strongly suspected to have murdered, is convicted of the murder and robbery of diamonds of Marie Aguetan, an unfortunate, in Paris (14 Jan. 1886) 14 Nov.

M. Numa Guily tried for defamation against the budget committee; acquitted for want of evidence 17 Nov.

Festival of the League of Patriots (Boulangists) 25 Nov.

Demonstration at Paris in honour of M. Bardin, a deputy killed on the barricades 2 Dec. 1887.

Powerful speech of M. Challenel-Lacour on the demoralization of parliament by reckless faction 10 Dec.

Prado executed (see 14 Nov.) 28 Dec.

Windfall of 1,138,000 francs to the government (see Tontine) Dec.

Gen. Boulanger elected for the department of the Seine (144,000); M. Jaques, advanced republican, (162,000) 27 Jan. 1889

M. Floquet has majority of 62 in the chamber 3 Jan.

Bill for replacing the *scrutin de liste* by the *scrutin d'arrondissement* carried in the chamber (268-222) 11 Feb.; in the senate (288-54) 13 Feb.



- The ministerial scheme for the revision of the constitution rejected (307-318), they resign 14 Feb 1879
- Disension between the opportunists and the radicals Feb. "
- M Melne fails to form an opportunist ministry 18 Feb "
- M Thiers forms a mixed ministry, including several ex-premiers: M Dupuy (commerce and treasury of commerce), M Combarieu (interior), M Spuller (foreign), M de Freycenet (war), M Rouvier (finance), M Thiers (justice), adm Jaurès (died 13 March, succeeded by admiral Krantz) (marine), M Fallières (education), M Yves Guyot (public works), M Faye (agriculture) 21, 22 Feb "
- The League of Patriots, established in 1882 becoming seditions, and connected with Boulanger, suppressed by the government 28 Feb, alleged number 400,000, protest about 2 March, MM Deroulde, Laguerre, and others, committee of the League, prosecuted, trial 2 April, each fined 100fr 6 April "
- Fall in the shares of the Comptoir d'Escompte de Paris through speculations in copper (which see), Feb, amounts of M Denfert Rochereau the manager 3 March, panic, checked by the intervention of government and bank of France, 9 March, supported by News: Rothschild and other bankers, March, 11, constituted successfully March May, "
- Decree of expulsion of the due d'Anjou revoked 7 March, the due arrived by M Carnot, 12 March, Manifesto of gen Boulanger to the Nord against the government 18 March "
- He escapes to Brussels, 2, 2 April, his trial for conspiracy by the whole pop of 4, issues manifesto 5 April, expects expulsion arrives in London 24 April, "
- The senate meets as a high court for his trial 12 April, "
- M Chevreul chemist indicted 102 9 April, "
- M Carnot, the president, signs the "Revolution in Exhibition of 1889, at Paris 18 April, "
- Gen d'Rocheville banquet at Paris 1 May, "
- Centenary celebration of the meeting of the Estates General (afterwards the Constituent Assembly) 5 May, 1789—president Carnot in the presence of a grand assembly in the "Hall of Mirrors Versailles, delivers a eulogy on the revolution 5 May, "
- [On his way to Versailles the president's carriage was fired at by a woman fanatic named Perrin—sentenced to four months imprisonment 28 May]
- The Universal Exhibition opened by the president (see Paris) 5 May, "
- New army bill reducing the term of service from five years with exemptions to three years, nominally without exemptions, passed by the chamber 7 July, "
- M Queyriaux de Beaurepaire hands in the indictment against gen Boulanger 7 July, "
- Sale (at Paris) of the pictures, tapestries, china &c, of M Secretan (rumor by speculations in copper) enormous prices realized 1-4 July, 17 of M Secretan's pictures were sold by Messrs Christie in London for 27,000 £ 17 July, "
- Anniversary of the fall of the Bastille celebrated in France, the United States, &c 24 July, "
- Bill prohibiting a man to be candidate for more than one place in the chamber passed by the senate 15 July, "
- Cardinal elections republicans 75- conservative 104, 27 gen Boulanger 12 28 July, "
- The chamber votes 2,000 000 £ for the renewal of the navy (3 ironclads, &c), the session closed 15 July, "
- Indictment against gen Boulanger, charging him when director of ministry in 1882, with courting popularity by corruption, &c, and when minister of war in 1886 with malversation of public money, and plotting against the state with count Dillon, H Rochefort and other confederates, they are cited to appear before the High Court of Justice on 6 Aug, non appearance, to be followed by loss of civil rights and sequestration of property 17, 28 July, "
- Gen Boulanger appeals to the people in reply to the indictment 6 Aug. "
- The trial of gen Boulanger, count Dillon, and H Rochefort begins 8 Aug 1889
- Sentenced to deportation to a fortress, and payment of costs of the trial 14 Aug "
- The comte de Paris, prince Grégoire Napoleon, his son Victor and gen Boulanger set forth their claims for political power Aug. "
- Elections of the chamber of Deputies, decisive victory of the government, 28 Sept, and 6 Oct (1st Monarchy, 60 Bonapartists, 200 Republicans 41 Boulangerists, 22 uncertain Liberals. Gen Boulanger's election was annulled) 12 Nov "
- The universal exhibition closed 6 Nov "
- The new chamber opened, 10 Nov, M Floquet elected president 18 Nov. "
- Moderate statement by M Thiers 19 Nov "
- The Boulangerist demonstration easily quelled 12 Nov "
- Supreme trial counsel created by decree 6 Dec "
- Gen Boulanger's election, and that of several Boulangerists for Montmartre, annulled by the chamber (370-123) 9 Dec "
- Three Boulangerist deputies expelled from the chamber for disorderly conduct 20 Jan 1890
- The duke of Orleans (see 21) comes to Paris and offers to enter the army, arrested, 7 Feb, 1890, sentenced to two years imprisonment for breaking the exile law of 1886, 12 Feb, taken to Clamart 25 Feb "
- Miners strike at St Etienne 2,000 out 20 Feb "
- Reignation of M Combarieu minister of the Interior succeeded by M Leon Bourgeois 3 March, "
- M Thiers and his cabinet defeated in the senate, resign 14 March "
- New ministry: M de Freycenet (commerce and war), M Rouvier (finance), M Combarieu (interior), M Bourgeois (public instruction), M Ribot (foreign), M Fallières (justice and public worship), M Jules Roche (ministry), M Deville (agriculture), M Barley (marine), M Guyot (public works) March, "
- M Carnot's tour in S France Circuit, &c 16-27 April "
- The Boulangerists totally defeated in the Paris municipal elections 27 April, "
- Supposed anarchist plot the marquess de Morès, Louise Michel and about 200 others arrested, 28 April—2 May the marquess and others liberated 3 May, & seq "
- The labour day of the working classes passes off tranquilly at Paris &c 1 May, "
- Strike of thousands of workmen at Croix Roussel and Tourcoing in the Nord, 2 months' non-suppression by the military, 1 May, strikes subsiding 8 May, "
- War with Dahomey, 1 May 20 Feb May, "
- Trial of M Mercier and other directors of the Comptoir d'Escompte for fraud &c, see above Feb 1889- May, "
- M Secretan sentenced to 6 months' imprisonment as a fine of 10,000 francs, the others received less sentences 28 May, "
- Gen Boulanger submits to the government, the Boulangerist committee dissolves 27 May "
- 17 Russian anarchists & nihilists, engaged in the manufacture of explosives at Bains, arrested 29 May, & seq "
- All discharged except 8 29 May, "
- The duke of Orleans pardoned and expelled from France 3 June "
- Revelations respecting the affairs of the Credit Foncier, investigation ordered by government, 9 May, "
- Explanations given by M Christophe, May, the inspectors report stated that the establishment had departed from its original object and gone into banking &c without proper precautions, but that it is viable 21 June, "
- Trial of 8 Russian nihilists, 4 July, 6 men convicted sentenced to 3 years' imprisonment; 1 accused the investigator (absent) to 5 years' imprisonment the women acquitted 3 July, "
- Close of the session 6 Aug "
- Anglo-French agreement (which see) signed in London 5 Aug "
- Violent riot in the department of the Aude; great destruction of vines, 15 Aug. also at Dreux 18 Aug. "

"Les Oubliés du Boulangerisme," by M. Meynier, published by him in the *Figaro*, denouncing an alleged conspiracy of Royalists, early Sept.; causes much excitement and involves the author in several duels, in one of which he is wounded 15 Sept. 1890

Destructive storms and floods in the departments of Gard, Ardèche and Hérault, with loss of life 21-24 Sept. "

Meeting of chamber of deputies 30 Oct. "

The Union for the promotion of Free Trade in Raw Materials, &c., formed at Paris 1 Oct. "

Assassination of gen. Michael Belvernski, aged 69, wealthy retired Russian general and formerly a minister of secret police, at the Hôtel de Bode, Paris, 18 Nov.; died 19 Nov. "

Mme. Duc Quercy, M.M. Labroyère and Grégoire sentenced to imprisonment for aiding the escape of Padlewski, the suspected murderer of gen. Belvernski (19 Nov.) 23 Dec. "

The French Africa Committee formed; expeditions proposed 1 Nov. "

The government defeated in the chambers on a financial question (203-248) 28 Nov. "

Cardinal Laviegrie and other prelates declare their adhesion to the republic, with the approval of the pope 1 Dec. "

Parliamentary session opened 13 Jan. 1891

Vote of censure on the ministry relative to the loan of gold by the Bank of France to the Bank of England, during the Baring crisis (see *London*, 15 Nov. 1890), negatived (419-29) 17 Jan. "

Communication between Paris and London by telephone (which see) 18 March "

The performance of Sardou's new play *Thérèse* (which see), stopped by order of the ministry 27 Jan. "

Michel Eyraud sentenced to death, and Gabrielle Bonpard sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude, for murder of Toussaint Gouffé, a process server, whom they had inveigled to their rooms, about 25 July, 1890. His decomposed body was found at Millery (Rhône), 13 Aug., to which place it had been carried in a trunk. Gabrielle confessed to the police, Jan. 1891. Eventually, Eyraud was brought from the Havannah. Cuba, to Paris (five days' trial at Paris), 20 Dec. 1890; executed 3 Feb. "

Royalist demonstration in Paris in honour of the duke of Orleans 7 Feb. "

The empress Frederick visits Paris, chiefly on behalf of the Berlin International Exhibition of Fine Arts; many French works promised, afterwards withdrawn, through popular opposition, chiefly of the *Boulangers* and others 16-27 Feb. "

Financial panic in Paris, through embarrassment of the Société des Dépôts et Comptes Courants, relieved by the Bank of France and others 12 March "

Death of prince Napoleon, son of Jerome (see *Bonaparte*) 17 March "

Annual banquet of the Republican Association at the *Figaro* 21 March "

Census of the population taken 12 April "

"Labour day" generally quiet; some excitement at Paris—dynamite explosion, little damage; fighting at Lyons, Marseilles and other places 1 May "

Riots at Fourmies (Nord) suppressed by the military; 14 persons killed and about 40 wounded 1 May "

Many strikes in the department of the Nord, about 6 May "

National fête celebrated 14 July "

A protectionist customs tariff adopted by the chamber (315-111) 18 July "

A French naval squadron under admiral Gervais warmly received at Constantinople 23 July "

Visited by the Czar, 27 July. The French officers received at St. Petersburg, 28 July. The fleet leaves Constantinople, 1 Aug. The fleet (*Harrago* flagship, with admiral Gervais), 6 other vessels, and a torpedo boat arrive in Osborne Bay, near Portsmouth, 5-30 P.M., 29 Aug. Admiral Gervais and officers presented to the queen at Osborne, and dined with her, 20 Aug. The fleet suspected by the queen; admiral Gervais and officers dine

with admiral the earl of Clanwilliam and officers at Portsmouth 29 Aug. 1890

Dinner with the duke of Connaught, 24 Aug.; departure of the fleet 26 Aug. "

Death of ex-president M. Jules Grévy, aged about 84, 9 Sept. "

Snicide of gen. Boulanger in a cemetery near Brussels\* 30 Sept. "

M. de Giere, the Russian foreign minister, visits M. Carnot, M. de Freycinet, and M. Ribot 20, 21 Nov. "

Death of Robert, earl of Lytton, British ambassador, much regretted, at Paris 24 Nov. "

Xavier Gonthé Boulard, archbishop of Aix, sentenced to a fine of 2,000 francs, for writing an insulting protest against a circular of M. Fallières the minister of public worship, respecting pilgrimages 24 Nov. "

New customs bill issued; it authorized the government to prolong or modify the treaties expiring 15 Feb. 1892 3 Dec. "

M. de Freycinet takes his seat as a member of the French Academy 10 Dec. "

Stormy debate in the chamber on church and state; the government support the concordat (which see); majority for government (243-223) 11-13 Dec. "

The marquis of Dufferin and Ava appointed British ambassador at Paris, announced 12 Dec. "

Death of Mons. Freppel, bishop of Angers, powerful champion of the French church 22 Dec. "

Walter Bedwell and John S. Cooper convicted of acting as British spies in relation to the arsenal at St. Etienne; sentenced to fine and imprisonment 26 Dec. "

The new tariff bill passed by the senate 26 Dec. "

Best vintage since 1884; reported 26 Jan. 1891

M. Constans, a minister, having been attacked by M. Laur, a Boulangist deputy strikes him as he leaves the tribune; his apology accepted by the chamber 19 Jan. "

The new "minimum" tariff comes into operation with Great Britain and some other powers, 1 Feb.; the "maximum" tariff to be enforced in Spain, Portugal, Italy, Roumania, and the United States 1 Feb. "

The De Freycinet cabinet defeated in a debate on the Associations bill (relating to church and state), resign 18 Feb. "

Ecclesiastical of the pope to the French bishops enjoining submission to the government of the republic 16 Feb. "

76 French bishops accept the declaration of cardinal Laviegrie and four other cardinals, Dec. 1890, recognizing the republic 26 Jan.-29 Feb. "

M.M. Rouvier and Bourgeois successfully fail to form a ministry 23-26 Feb. "

New ministry: M. Loubet (president and minister of interior), M. de Freycinet (war), M. Ribot (foreign affairs), M. Rouvier (finance), M. Bourgeois (public instruction), M. Ricard (justice and public worship), M. Cavaignac (marine), M. Deville (agriculture), M. Jules Roche (commerce), M. Viette (public works) 28 Feb. "

The ministerial declaration accepted by the chamber (342 to 92) 3 March "

Death of Etienne Arago, statesman and dramatist (brother of the astronomer), aged 90 30 March "

Dynamite explosion in the Boulevard St. Germain, in Paris, attributed to the anarchists 11 March at seq. "

Explosion at the Lobau barracks, buildings injured, 15 March "

Bill introduced to punish the authors of explosions with death, 15 March; several arrests 17 March "

The marquis of Dufferin received as ambassador by president Carnot 21 March "

A bomb factory in Paris discovered, 23 March "

Other explosions at the houses of legal officials in Rue de Cligny, 6 injured 27 March "

Barricaded, otherwise Leon Léger (real name said to be Francis Kéngstein), a notorious anarchist, 27 March "

\* Georges Ernest J. M. Boulanger, born at Rennes, 29 April, 1837; entered the army 1856; served with distinction in Algeria, Italy, Cochinchina, and at Paris, 1870-71; brigadier-general, 1880; sent on a mission to America, 1881; general of division at Tunis, 1884; minister of war, 7 Jan. 1886 (see above), 1887-1890.

arrested in the *clats Vêry* in the Boulevard Ma-  
gonia, through the agency of Lhérot, a waiter,  
and M. Vêry. 30 March, 1893  
The anti-dynamite bill passed by the senate.

31 March, "  
Louis Anastay, who murdered his benefactress,  
Madame Dailard, mother of baron Dailard, at  
Paris, 4 Dec. 1891, executed. 9 April, "  
The chamber votes 300,000,000 francs for an expen-  
dition against Dahomey. 17 April, "  
Order for the prosecution of the archbishop of Avig-  
non and the bishops of Nîmes, Montpellier, Valen-  
ce, and Viviers, for their concerns & addresses  
to the Catholic sketors in opposition to the state,  
about 22 April, "  
Many anarchists arrested at Paris, Lyons, and other  
places, 31 in Paris, reported. 22 April, "  
The restaurant of M. Vêry wrecked by explosion:  
he and 4 others seriously wounded (M. Vêry  
and Hémard died, May). 25 April, "  
Trial of anarchists: Ravachol and Simon sentenced  
to penal servitude for life, 3 others acquitted,  
25, 27 April, "  
"Labour day" at Paris, &c., very orderly through-  
out. 1 May, "  
The stipends of several bishops stopped on account  
of their pastoral, &c. May, "  
Many suspected anarchists released. 7 May, *et seq.* "  
Public funeral of M. Vêry; the premier, M. Loubet,  
present. 13 May, "  
The proceedings of the government approved by  
the chamber. 21 May, "

[See *Turguin*.]

#### SUVEREIGNS OF FRANCE.

##### MEMOIRING RACE.

Pharamond (his existence doubtful).

438. Clodion the Hardy; his supposed son; king of the  
Sello Franks.

447. Meroveus, or Merovée; son-in-law of Clodion.

458. Childeric, son of Merovée.

482. Clovis the Great, his son, real founder of the mo-  
narchy. His four sons divided the empire:

511. Childbert; Paris.

" Clodomir; Orleans.

" Thierry; Metz, and

" Cloaire; Soissons.

534. Theodebert, Metz.

548. Theodebald; succeeded in Metz.

568. Cloaire I., sole ruler. Upon his death the king-  
dom divided between four sons: viz,

591. Charibert, ruled at Paris.

" Goztram, in Orleans and Burgundy.

" Sigebert, at Metz, and } Both assassinated by

" Chilperic, at Soissons. } Fredegond.

575. Childbert II.

584. Cloaire II.; Soissons.

594. Thierry II., son of Childbert; in Orleans.

Theodebert II.; Metz.

613. Cloaire II.; became sole king.

628. Dagobert I. the Great, son of Cloaire II.; divided  
the kingdom between his two sons:

638. Clovis II., Burgundy and Neustria.

" Sigebert II., Austrasia.

656. Cloaire III., son of Clovis II.

670. Childeric II.; sole king; assassinated, with his  
queen and his son Dagobert, in the forest of Livri.

Thierry III.; Burgundy and Neustria.

674. Dagobert II., son of Sigebert, in Austrasia; assas-  
sinated 679.

691. Clovis III. (Pepin, mayor of the palace, rules in his  
name; succeeded by his brother).

695. Childbert III., the Just; Pepin supreme.

711. Dagobert III., son of Childbert.

715. Chilperic II., deposed by Charles Martel, mayor of  
the palace.

717. Cloaire IV., of obscure origin, raised by Charles  
Martel to the throne; dies soon after. Chilperic  
is recalled from Aquitaine.

730. Chilperic II. restored, shortly afterwards dies at  
Noyon, succeeded by

" Thierry IV., son of Dagobert III., surnamed *de*  
*Challu*; died in 737. Charles Martel now reigns  
under the new title of "duke of the French."  
*Hénaux*.

737. Interregnum, till the death of Charles Martel, in 742.

742. Childeric III., son of Chilperic II., surnamed the  
Stupid. Carloman and Poyin, the sons of Charles  
Martel, share the government.

#### THE CARLOVINGIANS.

752. Pepin the Short, son of Charles Martel; he is suc-  
ceeded by his two sons.

768. Charles the Great (Charlemagne) and Carloman;  
Charles crowned Emperor on 25th Nov., by  
Leo III., 800. Carloman reigned but three years.

814. Louis I. *le Debonnaire*, *Harmonius*; dethroned, but  
restored to his dominions.

840. Charles, surnamed the Bald, King; Emperor in  
875; poisoned by Edecholes, a Jewish physician.

877. Louis II., the Stammerer, son of Charles the Bald,  
King.

879. Louis III. and Carloman II.; the former died in  
882, and Carloman reigned alone.

884. Charles III. *le Gros*; a usurper, in prejudice to  
Charles the Simple.

887. Eudes, or Hugh, count of Paris.

898. Charles III. (or IV.), the Simple; deposed, and  
died in prison in 929; he married Edgiva,  
daughter of Edward the Elder, of England, by  
whom he had a son, King Louis IV.

925. Robert, brother of Eudes, crowned at Rheims;  
Charles killed him in battle. *Hénaux*.

923. Rudolf or Raoul, duke of Burgundy, elected king,  
but never acknowledged by the southern pro-  
vinces. *Hénaux*.

936. Louis IV. *d'Outremer*, or Transmarine (from having  
been conveyed by his mother into England), son  
of Charles III. (or IV.), died by a fall from his horse.

954. Lothaire, his son; reigned jointly with his father from  
954, and succeeded him at 15 years of age, under  
the protection of Hugh the Great; poisoned.

966. Louis V., the Indolent, son of Lothaire; also  
poisoned, it is supposed by his queen, Blanche;  
last of the race of Charlemagne.

#### THE CAPEYS.

987. Hugh Capet, the Great, count of Paris, &c., eldest  
son of Hugh the Abbot, 3 July. He seizes the  
crown, in prejudice to Charles of Lorraine, uncle  
of Louis Transmarine. From him this race  
of kings is called Capetians and Capetians. He  
died 24 Oct.

996. Robert II., surnamed the Sage, son; died lamented,  
20 July.

1027. Henry I., son; died 29 Aug.

1060. Philip I. the Fair, *l'Amoureux*; son; succeeded at  
8 years of age; ruled at 24; died 3 Aug.

1108. Louis VI., surnamed the Lusty, or *le Gros*; son;  
died 1 Aug.

1137. Louis VII.; son; surnamed the Young, to distin-  
guish him from his father, with whom he reigned  
for some years; died 18 Sept.

1180. Philip II. (Augustus); son; succeeds at 15;  
crowned at Rheims in his father's lifetime; died  
14 July.

1223. Louis VIII., *Cœur de Lion*; son; died 8 Nov.

1226. Louis IX.; son; called St. Louis; ascended  
the throne at 13, under the guardianship of his  
mother, who was also regent; died in his camp  
before Tunis 25 Aug.

1270. Philip III., the Hardy; son; died at Perpignan,  
6 Oct.

1285. Philip IV., the Fair, son; king in his 12th year  
died 29 Nov.

1314. Louis X.; son; surnamed *Hutin*, an old word for  
headstrong, or mutinous; died 5 June.

1316. John I., posthumous son of Louis X.; born  
25 Nov.; died 19 Nov.

" Philip V. the Long (on account of his stature);  
brother of Louis; died 3 Jan.

1322. Charles IV., the Handsome; brother; died 31 Jan.  
1328.

#### HOUSE OF VALOIS.

1328. Philip VI. de Valois, the Fortunate; grandson of  
Philip III., died 23 Aug.

1350. John II. the Good; son; died suddenly in the Navy  
in London, 8 April.

1364. Charles V., the Wise; son; died 16 Sept.

1380. Charles VI. the Beloved; son; died 21 Oct.

1422. Charles VII., the Victorious; son; died 22 July.

1461. Louis XI., son; able but cruel; died 30 Aug.

1483. Charles VIII., the Affable; son; died 7 April.

1498. **Isidore XII., Duke of Orleans**; the Father of his People; great-grandson of Charles V.; died; Jan.
1498. **Francis I. of Angoulême**, called the Father of Letters; great-grand-son of Charles V.; died 31 March.
1545. **Henry II.**, son. died of a wound received at a tournament at the nuptials of his sister with the duke of Savoy, accidentally inflicted by the comte de Montmorency, 30 July.
1559. **Francis II.**, son, married Mary Stuart, queen of Scots; died 5 Dec.
1560. **Charles IX.**, brother, Catherine de Medicis, his mother, regent, died 30 May.
1574. **Henry III.**, brother, elected king of Poland, last of the house of Valois, stabbed by Jacques Clement, a Dominican friar, 2 Aug. died 2 Aug. 1589.

## HOUSE OF BOURBON.

1589. **Henry IV.**, the Great, of Bourbon king of Navarre son in law of Henry II., murdered by Francis Ravaillac, 24 May.
1610. **Louis XIII.**, the Just, son. died 24 May.
1643. **Louis XIV.**, the Great, *le Grand*, son, died 1 Sept.
1715. **Louis XV.**, the Well beloved great grandson died 30 May.
1774. **Louis XVI.**, his grandson ascended the throne in his 20th year married the archduchess Marie Antoinette, of Austria, Mar., 1770. dethroned, 14 July, 1792. guillotined, 21 Jan. 1793, and his queen, 16 Oct. following.

[Louis was executed Monday, 21 January, 1793, at eight o'clock a.m. On the scaffold he said, "Frenchmen, I die innocent of the offences imputed to me. I pardon all my enemies, and I implore of Heaven that my beloved France—" At this instant the butchers ordered the drums to beat and the executioners to perform their office. When the guillotine descended the priest exclaimed "Son of St. Louis ascend to heaven. The bleeding head was then held up and a few of the populace shouted 'Vive la République.' The body was interred in a grave that was immediately afterwards filled up with quick lime and a strong guard was placed around until it should be consumed.]

1793. **Louis XVII.**, son of Louis XVI. He never reigned and died in prison supported by poison 8 June, 1795, aged 2 years 2 months. It is believed by some that he escaped to England and lived there some time as Augustus Meyer. In 1844 a person calling himself Auguste de Bourbon claimed to be his son. In France also Albert de Bourbon son of one Baudouin claimed to be son of Louis XVI. At a trial in Paris where Jules Favre was his counsel, the verdict was strongly against his claim, 27 Feb. 1874.

## THE FIRST REPUBLIC.

1792. The NATIONAL CONVENTION (730 members), first sitting, 21 Sept.
1795. The DIRECTORY (Lafayette, Lepeux, Letourneur, Rewbell, Barras and Carnot) nominated 1 Nov. abolished, and Bonaparte, Dumas and Sicre appointed an executive commission Nov. 1799.
1799. The CONSULS. Napoleon Bonaparte Cambacérès, and Lebrun appointed consuls, 24 Dec. Napoleon appointed consul for 10 years, 6 May, 1802 for life, 2 Aug. 1802.

## FIRST EMPIRE. (See article Bonaparte Family.)

[Established by the senate 18 May, 1804.]

1804. **Napoleon (Bonaparte) I.**, born 15 Aug. 1769. He married, 1st, Josephine, widow of Alexia, vicomtesse de Beauharnais 8 March, 1796 (who was divorced 26 Dec. 1809, and died 28 May, 1844), 2nd, Maria Louisa of Austria, a Archduchess, 1810 (who died 17 Dec. 1847). Son, Napoleon Joseph, duke of Reichstadt, born 20 March, 1811, died, 22 July, 1824. He renounced the throne of France and Italy, and accepted the title of King of Elba for his retreat, 5 April, 1814. Again appeared in France, 1 March, 1815.

\* He died insane, Jan. 1800.

Was defeated at Waterloo, 18 June, 1815. Abdicated in favour of his infant son, 20 June, 1815. Banished to St. Helena, where he died, 5 May, 1821 (See France, 1840).

## BOURBONS RESTORED.

1814. **Louis XVIII.** (comte de Provence), brother of Louis XVI., born 17 Nov. 1755, married Marie-Josephine Louise of Savoy, entered Paris, and took possession of the throne, 3 May, 1814, obliged to flee, 20 March, 1815, returned 2 July, same year and without issue, 16 Sept. 1824.
1824. **Charles X.** (comte d'Artois), his brother, born 9 Oct. 1757, married Marie Thérèse of Savoy, deposed 30 July, 1830. He resided in Britain till 1832, and died at Glatz, in Hungary, 6 Nov. 1836. [His grandson Henry, duc de Bordeaux, called comte de Chambord, son of the duc de Berry, born 29 Sept. 1820 married princess Therese of Modena, Nov. 1846, no issue. He killed himself Henri V. See France, 1870, at seq.]

## HOUSE OF ORLÉANS. (See Orleans.)

1830. **Louis-Philippe** son of Louis Philippe, duke of Orléans, called *Légitime* descended from Philippe, duke of Orléans, son of Louis XIII., born 6 Oct. 1773 married 25 Nov. 1800 Maria Amelia, daughter of Ferdinand I. (IV.) king of the Two Sicilies (who died 24 March, 1866). Raised to the throne as king of the French, 9 Aug. 1830. Abdicated 24 Feb. 1848. Died in exile, in England, 26 Aug. 1850. [His son Louis Philippe, count of Paris, born 24 Aug. 1838.]

## SECOND REPUBLIC, 1848.

The revolution commenced in a popular insurrection at Paris 24 Feb. 1848. The royal family escaped by flight to England, a provisional government was established monarchy abolished, and France declared a republic. Charles Louis Napoleon Bonaparte declared by the National Assembly (39 Dec.) president of the republic in France and proclaimed that day, 20 Dec. elected for ten years 22 Dec. 1851.

## FRENCH EMPIRE REVIVED. (See Bonaparte.)

1821. **Napoleon II.** (declared to be so termed by Napoleon III. in his accession) Napoleon, Joseph son of Napoleon I. and Maria Louisa, archduchess of Austria born 20 March 1811, created king of Rome. On the abdication of his father he was made duke of Reichstadt, in Austria and died at the palace of Schonbrunn, 22 July, 1824 aged 21.]
1825. **Napoleon III.** formerly president of the French republic, elected emperor 21 22 Nov. 1852, proclaimed 2 Dec. 1852 surrendered himself a prisoner to the king of Prussia at Sedan, 2 Sept. 1870, deposed 4 Dec. 4, 1871, arrived at Wilhelmshöhe near Cassel, 1871, deposition confirmed by the national assembly, 1 March. He protested against it 6 March 1871, died at Chislehurst, England 9 Jan. 1873 buried there 15 Jan. Empress Eugénie Marie (a Spaniard, courtesan of 1840), born 5 May 1826 married 29 Jan. 1857. [His son Napoleon Eugénie Louis-Jean Joseph, now styled Napoleon IV. born 16 March 1856 killed in Zululand, 1 June, 1879, buried beside his father at Chislehurst (the prince of Wales and other princes present), 12 July, 1879 (both reburied to Westminster, Lambeth, 9 Jan. 1885). See 1872.]
- At the celebration of the fête Napoleon 15 Aug. 1873, the prince declared the policy of his family to be "Everything by the people, for the people." [On 18 Dec. 1873 the succession, in default of issue from the emperor, was determined in favour of prince Jérôme-Napoleon and his heirs male.]

## THIRD REPUBLIC.

I. Louis Adolphe Thiers (born 16 April, 1797) appointed (chief of the executive power, 17 Feb., and president of the French republic, by the national assembly, 31 Aug. 1871, resigned, 24 May, 1873, died, 3 Sept. 1877.

II. Marshal M. R. Fétis Maurice MacMahon, duc de Magenta, elected president, 24 May; nominated for seven years, 20 Nov. 1872.

III. François Paul Jules Grévy (born 13 Aug. 1813); elected 30 Jan. 1879; re-elected 28 Dec. 1885; re-elected 2 Dec. 1889.

IV. Marie-Françoise Badier-Carnot (born 11 Aug. 1837); elected 3 Dec. 1887.

#### FRANCE, ISLE OF, *see* Mauritius.

**FRANCHE COMTE**, in upper Burgundy, E. France, was conquered by Julius Caesar, about 45 B.C.; by the Burgundians, early in the fifth century, A.D.; and by the Franks about 534. It was made a county for Hugh the Black in 915, and received its name from having been taken from Renaud III. (1127-48), and restored to him. By marriage with the count's daughter, Beatrice, the emperor Frederick I. acquired the county, 1156. Their descendant, Mary of Burgundy, by marriage with the archduke Maximilian, conveyed it to the house of Austria, 1477. It was conquered by the French, 1668; restored by the treaty of Aix la Chapelle, 2 May, 1668; again conquered; and finally annexed to France by treaty, 1678.

**FRANCHISE**. A privilege or exemption from ordinary jurisdiction, and anciently an asylum or sanctuary where the person was secure. In Spain, churches and monasteries were, until lately, franchises for criminals, as formerly in England: *see* Sanctuary. In 1420, the elective franchise for counties was restricted to persons having at least 40s. a year in land, and resident; for recent changes, *see* Reform.

**FRANCIS' ASSAULT ON THE QUEEN**. John Francis, a youth, fired a pistol at queen Victoria as she was riding down Constitution-hill, in an open barouche, accompanied by prince Albert, 30 May, 1842. The queen was uninjured. Previous intimation having reached the palace of the intention of the criminal, her majesty had commanded that none of the ladies of her court should attend her. Francis was condemned to death, 17 June following, but was transported for life. He was liberated on ticket-of-leave in 1867.

**FRANCISCANS**. Grey or Minor Friars, an order founded by St. Francis d'Assisi, about 1209. Their rules were chastity, poverty, obedience, and very austere regimen. About 1220 they appeared in England, where, at the time of the dissolution of monasteries by Henry VIII., they had fifty-five abbeys or other houses, 1536-38.

**FRANCISCO, SAN**, the largest city in California, *which see*. The centenary of the foundation of the city by Franciscan monks, 8 Oct. 1776, was celebrated in 1876. The city suffered by earthquakes in 1868 and 1872. Population, 1850, 233,059; 1890, 298,997.

**FRANCONIA**, or **FRANKENLAND** (on the Maine), formerly a circle of the German empire, part of Thuringia, was conquered by Thierry, king of the Franks, 530, and colonized. Its count or duke, Conrad, was elected king of Germany, 8 Nov. 911; and his descendant was the emperor Conrad III., elected 1138, and another duke. Franconia was made a distinct circle from Thuringia in 1512. At its subdivision in 1806 various German princes obtained a part; but in 1814 the largest share was awarded to Bavaria.

**FRANCO-PRUSSIAN WAR** originated in the emperor of the French's jealousy of the greatly increased power of Prussia, through the successful issue of the war with Denmark in 1864, and with

Austria in 1866. The German Confederation was thereby annulled, and the North German Confederation established under the supremacy of the king of Prussia, to whose territories were further annexed Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau, Frankfurt, and other provinces. This great augmentation of the power of Prussia was mainly due to the energetic policy of count Bismarck-Schönhausen, prime minister since Sept. 1862.

In a draft treaty, secretly proposed to the Prussian government by the French emperor in 1866: "1. The emperor recognises the acquisitions which Prussia has made in the last war; 2. The king of Prussia promises to facilitate the acquisition of Luxembourg by France; 3. The emperor will not oppose a federal union of the northern and southern states of Germany, excluding Austria; 4. The king of Prussia, in case the emperor should enter or conquer Belgium, will support him in arms against any opposing power; 5. They enter into an alliance offensive and defensive."

[This draft treaty was published in the *Times*, 25 July, 1870. After some discussion, its authenticity was admitted; count Bismarck asserting that it emanated entirely from the French emperor, and that the scheme had never been seriously entertained by himself.]

In March, 1869, a dispute arose through the French emperor's proposal for purchasing Luxembourg from the king of Holland, which was strongly opposed by Prussia, as that province had formed part of the dissolved Germanic Confederation; and the affair was only settled by a conference of the representatives of the great powers in London, at which the perfect neutrality of Luxembourg was determined, together with the withdrawal of the Prussian garrison and the destruction of the fortifications. 7-11 May, 1869

Prince Leopold of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (connected with the Prussian army, and brother of Charles, prince of Roumania), consented to become a candidate for the throne of Spain, 4 July, 1870

This was denounced by the French government. Threatening speeches were made in the French chamber by the duc de Grammont, the foreign minister, and eventually, after some negotiation and the intervention of Great Britain, prince Leopold, with the consent of his sovereign, declined the proffered crown. 12 July.

The ultimatum did not satisfy the French government and nation, and the demand for a guarantee against the repetition of such an acquiescence irritated the Prussian government, and led to the termination of the negotiations, the king refusing to receive the count Benedetti, the French minister. 13 July.

Energetic but fruitless efforts to avert the war were made by earl Granville, the British foreign minister. 14 July.

War was announced by the emperor, with the hearty consent of the great majority of the chambers. The left-republican party opposed the war; M. Thiers and a few others only protested against it as premature. 15 July.

[After his surrender on 2 Sept., the emperor told count Bismarck that he did not desire war, but was driven into it by public opinion. He appears to have been greatly deceived as to the numerical strength of his army, and its state of preparation.] "The greatest national crime that we have had the pain of recording since the days of the first French revolution has been consummated. War is declared—an unjust but premeditated war."—*Times*, 16 July, 1870.

(*For details of the battles see separate articles.*)

**FRANCO-PRUSSIAN ARMY**, about 300,000—  
1st corps, under marshal MacMahon.  
2nd corps, under general Frossard.  
3rd corps, under marshal Bismarck.  
4th corps, under general Ladoutrault.  
5th corps, under general De Failly.  
6th corps, under marshal Canrobert.  
Imperial guard, under general Bourbaki.  
Commander-in-chief, the emperor; general Le Boeuf, second; succeeded by marshal Bismarck.

Prussian Army, about 600,000 —

1. Northern, under general Vogel von Falckenstein, about 200,000, defending the Elbe, Hanover &c.

2. Right, under prince Frederick Charles, about 200,000

3. Centre, under generals Von Bismarck and Von Steinmetz, about 80,000.

4. The left, under the crown prince of Prussia about 160,000.

Commander-in-chief, king William second, general Helmuth Karl Bernhard von Moltke (born 26 Oct., 1800, died 24 April, 1891)

The North German army, at the beginning of August consisted, firstly of 550,000 line with 1,200 guns and 55,000 cavalry secondly of 187,000 reserve, with 234 guns and 18,000 cavalry and thirdly, of 205,000 landwehr or militia, with 10,000 cavalry making a grand total of 942,000 men with 1,580 mobilised guns and 103,000 horses

To these must be added, firstly the Bavarians 600,000 line with 222 guns and 14,500 horses—25,000 reserve with 2,400 horses and 22,000 landwehr secondly the Wurtembergers—22,000 line with 54 guns and 6,500 horses 5,500 reserves and 16,000 landwehr and thirdly the Saxeans—16,000 line with 54 guns, 4,000 reserve, and 9,600 landwehr

All the German troops taken together as under arms at present, 1,124,000 men. Aug. 1870

Four weeks previous, on the peace footing their numbered only 600,000

The French and Germans in this war were considered to be equally brave and efficient, but the French generals appear to have acted greatly upon impulse. The Germans seem to have been marvellously guided by a well matured plan their tactics mainly consisting in bringing vast masses to bear on the point where they were anxious to prevail. From Sedan back to Sedan Moltke appears to have left nothing to chance and all his arrangements were ably carried out.

The causes of the early ruin of the French army were: 1. the enormous superiority of the Germans in regard to numbers 2. the absolute unity of their command and concert of operation 3. their superior mechanism in equipment and supplies 4. the superior military general education and discipline of the soldiers 5. superior education of the officers, and the dash and unyieldance of the cavalry. *Quarterly Review*  
Estimated cost of this war to France, 395,400,000/ Jan. 1875.

War resolved on by the French government 15 July  
declarations delivered at Berlin 19 July

The North German parliament meet at Berlin and engage to support Prussia in the war 19 July

Württemberg, Bavaria, Baden and Hesse Darmstadt declare war against France, and send contingents to the army 20 July

War proclamation of the emperor Napoleon declaring that the national honour violently excited alone takes in hand the destinies of the country 23 July

Part of the bridge at Kehl blown up by the Prussians 23 July

Proclamation of the king that "love of the common fatherland, and the unanimous uprising of the German races have contributed all opinions, and despatched all disagreements. The war will procure for Germany a durable peace and from this bloody seed will arise a harvest blessed by God—the liberty and unity of Germany" 25 July

Skirmish at Huelstbrunn, a Bavarian officer killed 26 July

Day of general prayer observed in Prussia 27 July

The emperor Napoleon joins the army at Metz assumes the chief command and issues a proclamation declaring that the war will be long and severe, 28, 29 July

Repulse of a French attack at Saarbrück, 30 July, so Bismarck orders France at Lauterburg, Mr Wismar killed some captured, others escape with valuable information 31 July

Proclamation of the king of Prussia to his people, granting an amnesty for political offences, and "receiving, like our forefathers, placing full trust in God, to accept the battle for the defence of the fatherland" 31 July

Heaven Rodia for the army, 1 Aug., and announces that "all Germany stands united in arms" 1 Aug. 1870

The French government announces that they make war, not against Germany, but against France, or rather against the policy of Count Bismarck" 2 Aug.

The French under Fro-vard bombard and take Saarbrück in the presence of the emperor and his son the Prussians, dislodged retire with little loss 2 Aug.

The duke Grammont French foreign minister, publishes a circular replying to Bismarck's charges against France 3 Aug.

The crown prince crosses the Lauter the boundary of France and defeats the French under Fro-vard, storming the lines of Wissembourg and Gelsberg general Donat killed 4 Aug.

Battle of Worth in a desperate long continued battle the crown prince defeats marshal MacMahon and the army of the Rhine, they retire to Saevant to cover Nancy 6 Aug.

Battle of Forbach Saarbrück recaptured and Forbach (in France) taken by generals Von Goeben and Von Steinmetz after a short contest all the French retreat 6 Aug.

General Faur publishes in a letter statement of progress by Bismarck for the occupation of Luxembourg and Belgium by France, in 1866 and 1867 6 Aug.

The emperor reporting these defeats, says, "I must seek retributor" 7 Aug.

The Germans occupy Forbach Haguenau, and Saarbrücken 7 Aug.

Marshal Bazaine appointed to the chief command of the French army at Metz (about 130,000) MacMahon has about 50,000 near Saevant 8 Aug.

Nine French iron clads pass Dover for the Baltic 9 Aug.

St. Avold occupied by the Germans 9 Aug.

Marshal Bazaine takes command of the army at Metz 9 Aug.

Phalsburg invested 9 Aug.

Treaty with Great Britain guaranteeing the neutrality of Belgium signed on behalf of Prussia, 9 Aug. of France 11 Aug.

Force of France of the Olivier ministry 11 Aug.

New ministry constituted under general Comte Montanban, comte de Palika war minister, 10 Aug.

Strasbourg invested by the Germans 10 Aug.

The king of Prussia, at Saarbrück proclaims that "he makes war against soldiers, not against French citizens" 10 Aug.

Lichtenburg communicates to the Germans 10 Aug.

MacMahon's army retreating upon the Moselle, 11 Aug.

The little fortress, 'La Petite Pierre' evacuated, 11 Aug.

Communication with Strasbourg cut off 11 Aug.

Nancy occupied by the Germans without resistance, 12 Aug.

The Bavarians pass the Voges 12 Aug.

The king at St. Avold forbids inscription for the French army in territories held by Germans, 13 Aug.

Marshal Bazaine made commander of the army of the Rhine 13 Aug.

Bombardment of Strasbourg begun 14 Aug.

The French government declares that "there can be, for a moment no question of negotiation of peace" 14 Aug.

Blockade of the German ports on the Baltic, from 15 Aug., announced by the French admiral, 14 Aug.

Many French volunteer sharpshooters (Franco-Prussians) take the field (not recognised as soldiers by the Germans) about 14 Aug.

Toul refuses to surrender 14 Aug.

The emperor returns to Verdun 14 Aug.

Marshal Bazaine's army defeated in several long-continued sanguinary battles before Metz (see Metz) —

1. Battle of Courcelles (Fange or Longeville) gained by Von Steinmetz and the 1st army, 14 Aug.

- 2 Battle of Vionville or Mars la Tour, gained by Prince Frederick Charles and the army 16 Aug. 1870  
 3 Battles of Gravelotte and Bapaume gained by the combined armies commanded by the king 18 Aug. 1870  
 French sortie from Strasbourg repulsed German attack on Phalsbourg repulsed 20 Aug. 1870  
 MacMahon reaches Châlons, 16 Aug. joined by the emperor, his army between 130,000 and 150,000, 20 Aug. 1870  
 The king appoints governor general of Alsace and Lorraine 17 Aug. 1870  
 Energetic fortification of Paris by general Trochu the governor, and the 'démocrate' committee 18 Aug. 1870  
 Estimated German losses killed, wounded, and missing 208,000 men up to 18 Aug. 1870  
 Severe bombardment of Strasbourg 19 Aug. 1870  
 MacMahon's army of the Rhine retreats to the Prussians under the king and crown prince advance prince Frederick Charles opposed to Bapaume at Metz (German names in France about 500,000 the French armies about 300,000 communications between marshals Bazaine and MacMahon very difficult) about 20 Aug. 1870  
 Lieut Hartig, a Prussian spy tried and shot at Paris 20 Aug. 1870  
 MacMahon raises his camp at Châlons 20 Aug. 1870  
 The troops extended along the line of the Marne 21 Aug. 1870  
 Exportation of food prohibited 21 Aug. 1870  
 Bazaine at Metz said to be completely isolated, 22 Aug. 1870  
 MacMahon at Rheims with his army including the remnants of the corps of Faidt and Canrobert, he marches in hope of joining Bazaine, 23 Aug. 1870  
 The crown prince and prince of Saxony start in pursuit, 23 Aug. march upon Châlons 24 Aug. 1870  
 Prussian royal head-quarters removed from Pont à Mousson to Mar la-Duc (25 miles from Paris) 24 Aug. 1870  
 The alleged violation of the neutrality of Belgium denied by its government 25 Aug. 1870  
 The Germans enter the arrondissement of Vauvey, 25 Aug. 1870  
 Germans repulsed in an attack on Verdun 25 Aug. 1870  
 800 French national guards captured at St. Meneould 25 Aug. 1870  
 Châlons occupied by the Germans 25 Aug. 1870  
 Captulation of Vithy, a small fortress 25 Aug. 1870  
 Fortification of three German armies of reserve in Germany, and a fourth army in the field under the crown prince of Saxony, to co-operate with the crown prince of Prussia against Paris 26 Aug. 1870  
 Strasbourg suffering much by bombardment 26 Aug. 1870  
 Powerful sortie of Bazaine from Metz repulsed, 26 Aug. 1870  
 Phalsbourg heroically resisting 26 Aug. 1870  
 Thionville invested by the Germans 27 Aug. 1870  
 Engagement at Busancy, between Vouziers and Stonay, a regiment of French chasseurs nearly annihilated 27 Aug. 1870  
 Two German armies (200,000) marching on Paris 28 Aug. 1870  
 Continued retreat of MacMahon's army severe fighting at Lun Stenay and Mourmelon 28 Aug. 1870  
 Nicholas Schull a German spy shot at Metz 28 Aug. 1870  
 Fight between Vouziers and Athy, stormed by the Germans 29 Aug. 1870  
 Municipal meetings at Berlin, Königsberg and other German cities, protest against foreign intervention for peace 30, 31 Aug. 1870  
 MacMahon's army, about 130,000 accompanied by the emperor, retreating northwards part of it, under De Failly surprised and defeated near Beaumont between Mouzon and Moulin several other engagements, unfavourable to the French occurred during the day 30 Aug. 1870  
 Count Bismarck-Böhlke installed governor of Alsace 30 Aug. 1870  
 The Germans enter Canjuers attack the French in the plain of Douzy the French, at first successful are defeated, and retreat to Sedan 31 Aug. 1870  
 A French army of old soldiers, about 200,000 are said to be forming near Lyons 31 Aug. 1870  
 Bapaume defeated in his endeavour to escape from Metz, after a fierce struggle, retreats into Metz, 31 Aug. 1870  
 Battle round Sedan begun at 4 a.m. between Sedan and Douzy the French at first successful, after a severe struggle and dreadful carnage the Germans victorious MacMahon wounded, 31 Aug. 1870  
 The general de Wimpfen refuses to accept the terms offered by the king of Prussia 1 Sept. 1870  
 Capitulation of Sedan and the remainder of MacMahon's army the emperor surrenders to the king (see Sedan) 2 Sept. 1870  
 Vigorous artillery action at Strasbourg a sortie repulsed 2 Sept. 1870  
 Revolution at Paris after the declaration of the capture of MacMahon's army, proclamation of a republic (see Paris) 4 Sept. 1870  
 Rheims occupied by the Germans and the king 5 Sept. 1870  
 Jules Favre the French foreign minister in a circular to the French diplomatic representatives says 'We will not cede either an inch of our territories or a stone of our fortresses' 5 Sept. 1870  
 General Vinoy and a corps sent too late to aid MacMahon retreat and arrive in Paris 6 Sept. 1870  
 St. Diar occupied by the Germans 7 Sept. 1870  
 Strasbourg invested by 60,000 men 8 Sept. 1870  
 Ver lun vigorously resisting 8 Sept. 1870  
 The German army in five corps advancing on Paris, 8 Sept. 1870  
 Laon surrendered to save the town from destruction by the accidental or treacherous explosion of a magazine sown of the German staff and many French men 9 Sept. 1870  
 Metz Strasbourg Thionville Phalsbourg Toul, Buzancy, and other fortified places holding out 10 Sept. 1870  
 Messages between belligerents transmitted by Lord Lyons (to Paris) and Count Bismarck (Prussian minister) in London 9-10 Sept. 1870  
 German attack on Toul repulsed 10 Sept. 1870  
 Bridge at Toul over the Aisne blown up 12 Sept. 1870  
 Seven German corps (about 300,000 men) approaching Paris, which is said to contain 300,000 combatants 13 Sept. 1870  
 M. Thiers arrives in London on a mission from the government 13 Sept. 1870  
 Colours occupied by the Germans 14 Sept. 1870  
 General Trochu reviews the troops in Paris 13 Sept. 1870  
 delivers a stirring address, the daily guard ordered to be 70,000 14 Sept. 1870  
 Estimated German loss 60,000 killed and wounded between 20,000 and 30,000 sick about 1,000 prisoners 15 Sept. 1870  
 French prisoners in Germany 60,000, 14,000 officers 20,000 private about 15 Sept. 1870  
 Correspondence between Count Bismarck and Earl Granville respecting neutrality, said to have been broken denied by the earl 15 Sept. 1870  
 Siege of Paris begins ingress and egress prohibited without a permit 15 Sept. 1870  
 Blockade of the Elbe and Weser non-existent 15 Sept. 1870  
 Important circular of M. FAYE, condemning the war and recognising the obligations of the country, 17 Sept. 1870  
 Circular letters of Count Bismarck recounting the history of French aggressions on Germany and asserting the necessity of obtaining several guarantees for the future safety of Germany, and removing the frontiers and point of attack further west 13, 16 Sept. 1870  
 Prussian head quarters at Metz (20 miles from Paris) 16 Sept. 1870  
 32 German merchant ships reported to have been captured by the French fleet up to 16 Sept. 1870  
 Vessels sunk in the basin of Marne, and other vigorous defensive measures adopted 18 Sept. 1870  
 Paris said to be completely invested the fortifications not mortified by the king who has fixed his head quarters at Bazon Rothschild's chateau at Ferrières near Laguy 19 Sept. 1870  
 Three French divisions under general Vinoy attack the Germans on the heights of Bapaume, repulsed with loss of 7 guns and 2,000 prisoners, the defeat attributed to the disorder of the Reserve, the national guard behave well 19 Sept. 1870



- Count Bismarck consents to receive Jules Favre (about 16 Sept.), they meet at Chateau de la Haie Maison, 19 Sept., and at the king's head quarters, Ferrières, near Lagay 20 Sept. 1870
- Jules Favre reports to the government the result of his interviews with count Bismarck. Prussia demands the cessation of the departments of the Upper and Lower Rhine and part of that of Moselle, with Metz, Chateau Salins and Souleuvre, and would agree to an armistice in order that a French constituent assembly might meet, the French to surrender Strasbourg, Toul and Verdun (or Phalsburg according to Favre) and Mont Valerien, if the assembly meet at Paris (these terms are positively rejected by the French government 21 Sept. "
- Versailles and the troops there surrender, 19 Sept. "
- entered by the crown prince of Prussia 20 Sept. "
- A lunette captured at Strasbourg 20 Sept. "
- General von Steinmetz sent to Posen as governor general, prince Frederick Charles sole commander before Metz 21 Sept. "
- Severe surrenders 22 Sept. "
- The blockade of German ports raised officially announced in London 22 Sept. "
- The French government issues a circular expressing readiness to consent to an equitable peace, but refusing to cede an inch of our territory or a stone of our fortresses 23 Sept. "
- Three conflicts before Paris at Drancy, Picharditz, and Villequif (the two last reported favourable to the French 23 Sept. "
- Toul surrenders after a most vigorous resistance 23 Sept. "
- Levée en masse of men under 25 ordered by the French government 23 Sept. "
- German repulsed in conflicts before Paris sent in them to be unimportant 23 Sept. "
- Verdun invested by the Germans 23 Sept. "
- Desperate ineffective sallies from Metz 24 Sept. "
- All the departments of the Seine and Marne occupied by Germans 26 Sept. "
- The iron cross given by the crown prince of Prussia to above 30 soldiers in each of the statue of Louis XIV at Versailles 26 Sept. "
- Circular of Von Thile, Prussian foreign minister, stating that as the ruling power in France decline an armistice and no recognised government exists in Paris (the government *de facto* being removed to Tours) all communications with and from Paris can only be carried on as far as the military events may permit 27 Sept. "
- Germany occupied by the Germans after a brief vigorous resistance, overcome by artillery, 27 Sept. "
- Commencement of attack on Sciences 28 Sept. "
- Capitulation of Strasbourg 27 Sept. formal surrender 28 Sept. "
- Sortie of general Vinoy's army (at Paris) repulsed, after two hours fighting, crown prince present, above 200 prisoners taken, general Guillemin killed 30 Sept. "
- Above 375,000 national guards said to be in Paris, 30 Sept. "
- Conflict near Rouen at first favourable to the French, their loss 1,200 killed and wounded, 200 prisoners 30 Sept. "
- Bourvais captured by the Germans 30 Sept. "
- Manies occupied by the Germans 30 Sept. "
- Circular from count Bismarck, disclaiming any intention of reducing France to a second rate power, 1 Oct. "
- The American general Burnside visits M. Favre, 1 Oct. "
- Burgess major West writes that Paris is well provisioned, and nearly impregnable 1 Oct. "
- M. Thiers fruitless visit to Vienna, 2 Sept. to St. Petersburg, 27 Sept., dined with the czar, 2 Oct. "
- The grand duke of Mecklenburg at Rhine appointed governor of the country conquered in addition to Alsace and Lorraine 2 Oct. "
- M. Favre, in the name of the diplomatic body, requests count Bismarck to give notice before bombarding Paris, and so allow a weekly courier the count declines both requests, but permits the passage of open letters, reported 3 Oct. "
- Count Bismarck in a circular corrects Favre's report of the negotiations, and accuses the French government of keeping up the difficulties opposed to a conclusion of peace, reported 3 Oct. 1870
- Epernon and La Ferté occupied by the Germans after an engagement 4 Oct. "
- The king's head quarters removed to Versailles, arrival of the king, Bismarck, Moltke, and others, 5 Oct. "
- The Germans victors in several small engagements, 5 Oct. "
- General Tressow, in command of a German army, to advance into Southern France 5 Oct. "
- Colmar occupied by the Prussians for an hour, 5 Oct. "
- Battle at Thoury General Reyran with the advanced guard of the army of the Loire under general La Motte Rouge defeats the Germans between Chaussey and Thoury, and captures some prisoners and cattle 5 Oct. "
- Fictitious manifesto of the emperor Napoleon III, entitled *Les Jours de l'Empereur*, advocating peace on moderate terms, dated 26 Sept., published in the imperialist journal in London, the situation, and in *Daily News*, 4 Oct. disclaimed in the emperor 6 Oct. "
- M. Thiers mission to foreign courts reported to be quite abortive 6 Oct. "
- Part of the army of Lyons, under general Dupré, defeated by the Bismarck under general Von Gersfeld, near St. René French loss, about 1,500, and 600 prisoners German loss about 430, 6 Oct. "
- General Burnside leaves Paris in order to meet Count Bismarck 7 Oct. "
- Great sortie from Metz the Germans surprised, 40,000 French engaged (implied after severe conflict) French loss about 2,000 German, about 600 7 Oct. "
- Estimated number of French prisoners in Germany, 3577 officers and 122,700 men 8 Oct. "
- Nrth Bismarck disbanded 8 Oct. "
- British volunteers organising by M. Cathelineau, volunteers in the west organising by General Chautet (from Rome) 8 Oct. "
- German attack on St. Quentin vigorously repulsed, 8 Oct. "
- Long despatch from count Bernstorff to earl Granville (concluding of the British supplying arms to France 8 Oct. "
- M. Thiers again at Vienna 8 Oct. "
- Garibaldi arrives at Turin enthusiastically received, reviews the national guard of Turin, 8 Oct. "
- Direct mediation declined by Russia Great Britain and Spain 10 Oct. "
- Prussian circular to the European powers, regretting the obstinate resistance of the French government to peace, and forcing the consequent several disorganisation and much starvation 10 Oct. "
- Aldis, near Paris, burnt for alleged treachery (killing sleeping soldiers) 10 Oct. "
- M. Gambetta escapes from Paris by a balloon 7 Oct. in his proclamation to the nation, states that Paris possesses 250,000 troops, that cannon are cast daily, and that women are making cartridges, he urges unanimous devoted co-operation in carrying on the war 10 Oct. "
- Part of the army of the Loire defeated at Arrabau, near Orleans, by Bavarians under Von der Tann, about 2,000 prisoners taken 10 Oct. "
- Prussian attack on Chertex repulsed 10 Oct. 10 Oct. "
- Paris in reply to Bismarck's circular on the negotiations 10 Oct. "
- About 20 villages burnt and 250 peasants shot for silent warfare up to 12 Oct. "
- The French fleet appears off Heligoland 12 Oct. "
- 1000 national guard mobilised at Rouen 12 Oct. "
- Three first shots fired against Paris 12 Oct. "
- Orleans captured by gen Von der Tann after nine hours fighting, the army of the Loire defeated retreats behind the Loire 12 Oct. "
- Stenay captured by a sortie from the French guard of Montendy 12 Oct. "
- Gen. Bourbaki accepts the command of Tours, gen. La Motte Rouge superseded in the command 12 Oct. "

- of the army of the Loire by gen D'Aurelle de  
Pfalques 1870
- Battalions of Amazons said to be forming in Paris 18 Oct
- Favourable intelligence from Paris by balloons received 18 Oct
- Gambetta appointed commander of the French irregulars 18 Oct
- Epinal captured by the Germans 18 Oct
- M. Arles Dufour of Lyons appeals to the people of Great Britain for active sympathy in endeavouring to obtain peace 18 Oct
- Bretouil occupied by the Germans after a sharp resistance 18 Oct
- Slight engagements (termed victories by the French) before Paris 18 Oct
- All the Vosges district in arms no regular army the details occupied in the Franco-Germans 18 Oct
- Reported successful sorties into Brunswick completely untested 18 Oct
- Reported French success at Bagneux, near Paris—the Prussians surprised 18 Oct
- St. Cloud fired on by the French and burnt 18 Oct
- Frequent sorties from Metz about 18 Oct
- Sharp fight at Fronsac, the French escape from being surrounded 18 Oct
- Gambetta announces that the Germans are dislodged from their innermost belt round Paris 18 Oct
- M. Thiers arrives at Florence, Gambetta at Besançon 18 Oct
- Gen. Boyer orders his camp to marshal Bazaine at Nancy at Versailles and meets count Bismarck 18 Oct
- Gen. Trochu a letter to the mayors of Paris to reorganising the national guard and rejecting the ancient desire for immediate action 18 Oct
- Someone surrenders after three weeks' investment and four days' bombardment 18 Oct
- French successes before Paris denied by the Prussians, who hold the same position as on 19 Sept 18 Oct
- M. Gambetta proceeds to the army of the Vosges 18 Oct
- Gen. Bourbaki appointed commander of the army of the north Gen. Mazenod appointed to command in the army of the Loire 18 Oct
- Montdidier attacked by the Germans 18 Oct
- The emperor Napoleon declares that "there can be no prospect of peace, near or remote on the basis of ceding to Prussia a single foot of French territory and no government in France can afford to sign a treaty which would remain in power a single day 18 Oct
- 4,000 French had taken and defeated near Châteaudun after ten hours' fighting and the beleaguered town stormed 18 Oct
- Circular of Jules Favre, assuring that Prussia could and should not expect any further success in her task of annihilating us. France has now no illusions left. For her it is not a question of existence. We prefer our present sufferings, our perils, and our sacrifices to the conquest of the inflexible and cruel ambition of our enemy. France needs, perhaps, to pass through a supreme trial—she will issue from it transformed." 18 Oct
- Asserted repulse of the Germans at Fort Issy before Paris 18 Oct
- Despatch from earl Granville to count Bismarck urging the negotiations for peace on terms lenient to the French 18 Oct
- Conclusive reply of earl Granville to count Bismarck's charge of breach of neutrality 18 Oct
- Vigorous sorties from Mont Valéry in August 18 Oct
- Retire after three hours' fighting losing about 400 killed and wounded and 200 prisoners. German loss about 230 killed and wounded, 21 Oct
- Chartres occupied by the Germans under Wittich 21 Oct
- Intervention of the British government (supported by the neutral powers) to obtain an armistice for the election of a national assembly 21 Oct
- Vesoul occupied by the Germans 21 Oct
- Many deserters from Metz 21 Oct
- Schlesstadt bombarded vigorously 21 Oct
- Engagement near Evreux 21 Oct
- Fighting at Vouziers, Conserre &c., the Vosges, 21 Oct
- French army of the east defeated 21 Oct
- German attack on Châtillon le Duc repulsed by Gen. Canbriels 21 Oct
- M. de Lévy assumes command of the army in Brittany 21 Oct
- St. Quentin taken by the Germans after half an hour's cannonading 21 Oct
- Reported failure of the suggestions concerning an armistice, through Prussians demanding that France should consent to a cession of territory, 21 Oct
- Gambetta informs the mayors of towns that "resistance is more than ever the order of the day," 21 Oct
- Reported negotiations for the surrender of Metz, 21 Oct
- Thiers undertakes the mission to obtain an armistice, about 21 Oct
- Captulation of Schlestadt (2,400 prisoners and 200 guns taken) 21 Oct
- A gun calling herself a successor of Jeanne d'Arc at Tours 21 Oct
- Marshal Bazaine surrenders Metz and his army, captured by Count von Metz and Prince Orléans 21 Oct
- The French defeated near Giza (Haute Saône) by von Wörner 21 Oct
- About 2000 sick and wounded of both nations in Versailles 21 Oct
- Le Bourget, near Paris recaptured by the French, 21 Oct
- A safe conduct given to M. Thiers to enter Paris for his election 21 Oct
- Dispatch from count Bismarck to earl Granville, expressing, done for the meeting of a French national assembly to consider terms of peace, but stating that overtures must come from the French, 21 Oct
- Bismarck to von Bismarck, Prussian attack in movement on the line repulsed 21 Oct
- Gen. von Wörner created a count on his 70th birthday 21 Oct
- Vigorous proclamation of Bourbaki to the French army of the north 21 Oct
- The crown prince and prince Frederick Charles could hold marsh 21 Oct
- Dijon captured after bombardment 21 Oct
- The French army defeated by the Wurtembergers between Montecore and Nangis 21 Oct
- Estimated 2,500 German in France French prisoners in Germany 21 Oct
- Le Bourget taken by the Germans heavy losses on both sides about 2000 French prisoners, 21 Oct
- Proclamation of Gambetta accusing Bazaine of treason in the war to go on 21 Oct
- M. Thiers enters Paris 21 Oct
- Gambetta defending Dole (Jura) with about 700 men 21 Oct
- M. Thiers to give powers from the French defense government to fight for an armistice and has in interview with count Bismarck 21 Oct and 22 Oct
- Gen. Bourbaki attempting to form an army of the north 21 Oct
- Thiersville untested 21 Oct
- The French dispersed in several slight engagements between Combray and Belfort, 21 Oct
- Letter from marshal Bazaine repelling the charge of treason 21 Oct
- Count Bismarck offers an armistice of 3 days for the election of a French national assembly, 21 Oct
- Defeat of an attempted revolution in Paris, see France 21 Oct
- M. Favre declares to the national guard that the government has sworn not to yield an inch of territory, and will remain faithful to this engagement 21 Oct
- Proclamation of Gambetta to the army of the Vosges, and appealing to other nations, about 21 Oct
- "Compagnie des 1870 par un officier attaché à l'état-major-général" (a pamphlet ascribed to the emperor), appears in the Daily Telegraph, Nov.

Failure of the negotiation, as Count Bismarck will not permit food to enter Paris during the armistice without any military equivalent; M. Thiers ordered to break off negotiation. 6 Nov 1870  
Châteaudun recaptured by the French. 6 Nov  
The Prussian semi-official journal says, "The French government having refused to listen to reason the council will be resorted to for giving them a lesson." 7 Nov  
Bombardment of Thionville. 7 Nov  
Circulars on the armistice negotiations—of M. Favre, 7 Nov; of Count Bismarck. 8 Nov  
The king's permission for the election of a French national assembly declined by the French government. 7 Nov  
Orders that no one shall enter or quit Paris, 7 Nov  
A Prussian column repulsed in an attack on the army of the Loire at Marchenoir. 7 Nov  
Capitulation of Verdun. 8 Nov  
Seven persons, captured in balloons from Paris sent to German fortresses to be tried by court martial. 8 Nov  
The French fleet off Heligoland. 8 Nov  
German corps, under Manteuffel, advancing on Amiens and Rouen. 8 Nov  
First circular from M. Favre to French diplomatic representatives, about. 8 Nov  
The Germans enter Montbéliard (Doubs). 9 Nov  
The German, under gen. Von der Tann, defeated between Coulmiers and Issou, near Orléans, retire to Thoury. 9 Nov  
M. Thiers report of the unsuccessful negotiations for an armistice dated 9 Nov  
Reported naval victory of the Prussian steamer Meteor over the French steamer Dover off Havannah. 9 Nov  
Continued fighting Orléans retaken by general D'Aurelle de Paladines. French losses, 3000. Germans about 700, and 3000 prisoners. 10 Nov  
Capitulation of Neu Breisch, 5000 prisoners and 100 guns taken. 10 Nov  
The French repulsed near Montbéliard on the Swiss frontier. 10 Nov  
Von der Tann's army reinforced by 30,000, now 70,000, the grand duke of Mecklenburg commander, the Loire army about 150,000, but only 12,000 regulars. 12 Nov  
Bankers at Berlin and Frankfurt arrested for dealing in French war loan. about 12 Nov  
Dole, near Dijon, occupied by the Germans. 13 Nov  
Calm, truthful proclamation of gen. Trochu, at Paris. 14 Nov  
The armies in central France have been placed under prince Frederick Charles and the grand duke of Mecklenburg. 14 Nov  
Eleven French towns, 1553 guns, 155 military stores, nearly 500,000 chapeaux, about 90 eagles and standards, and nearly 4,000,000 in money, taken by the Germans. 15 to 14 Nov  
Montmédy completely invested. 15 Nov  
French sorties from Mézières repulsed, 15 Nov, from Belfort repulsed. 16 Nov  
The grand duke of Mecklenburg repulses the army of the Loire near Drex, which is captured by Von Treuker. 17 Nov  
Successful French sortie from Mézières, 500 Germans said to be killed. 17 Nov  
Germans victorious in an engagement near Châtellain, French claim the success. 18 Nov  
Bismarck's Garibaldi said to have beaten 700 on 800 men at Châtillon. 19 Nov  
The national guard at Evreux repulse a German attack. 20 Nov  
The German army under prince Frederick Charles and the grand duke of Mecklenburg (125,000) said to be retreating towards Paris. 20 Nov  
Paris magnified with a second line of investment. 20 Nov  
French attempt to release La Fère repulsed with heavy loss. 20 Nov  
Several balloons from Paris captured about 20 Nov  
French mobile guard defeated at Bretoncelles. 21 Nov  
Bombardment of Tillyville begins. 22 Nov  
Ruin occupied by the Prussians. 22 Nov  
Prince Frederick Charles takes up a position near Orléans. 24 Nov

Thionville, in flames, capitulates, with about 3000 prisoners. 24 Nov 1870  
The Germans repulsed near Amiens and near Stagli. 24 Nov  
La Fère surrenders, after two days' bombardment, with about 30 guns and 3000 men. 27 Nov  
The Garibaldiens defeated near Pasques (Côte d'Or) by Von Werder. 27 Nov  
The French army of the north defeated by Manteuffel between Villers Bretonneux and Solesmes, near Amiens. 27 Nov  
Amiens occupied by Von Goeben after a severe engagement. 28 Nov  
Severe engagement near Beanne la Rolande (Loiret) between part of the army of the Loire under D'Aurelle de Paladines and the Germans under Voigt. Rheims, prince Frederick Charles arrives and turns the day, the French retire, heavy loss on both sides. 28 Nov  
M. de Kératy resigns his command, assuming M. Gambetta of unelected, 28 Nov  
Doubtful appointed to command an army corps. 29 Nov  
Fruitless endeavors of the army in Paris and the army of the Loire to unite. 29 Nov—4 Dec  
Sorties from various parts of Paris repulsed with loss. 29 Nov  
Great sortie of 200,000, under generals Trochu and Ducrot, who cross the Marne, a severe conflict between Champigny sur Marne, Brez-sur-Marne, and Villers-sur-Marne the French retain the taken possessions, but their advance is checked great loss on both sides (chiefly Germans and Wurtembergers engaged). 30 Nov  
The contest resumed at Airon the Germans retake Champigny and Brie the French retreat a liee. 30 Nov  
The army of the Loire Chanzy defeated by the grand duke of Mecklenburg at Bazoches des Hautes, a liee, near Châtillon (the French report three engagements indecisive). 3 Dec  
Prince Frederick Charles disposes an encampment in the forest of Orléans. 3 Dec  
Ducrot bivouacs in the woods of Vimeux, 3 Dec, he issues a final order of the day, referring to two days' glorious battles. 4 Dec  
General D'Aurelle de Paladines entrenched before Orléans proposes to retreat, the government opposes him, but yields he determines to await the attack, part of his army defeated by prince Frederick Charles, and the grand duke of Mecklenburg, he retreats with about 100,000 men, Orléans threatened with bombardment, surrenders at midnight. 4 Dec  
The Germans said to be in pursuit of D'Aurelle de Paladines (superadded). 5 Dec  
10,000 prisoners, 77 guns, and 4 gun boats captured at Orléans. 5 Dec  
Rouen occupied by Manteuffel. 5 Dec  
General order of the king of Prussia, "We enter on a new phase of the war. Every attempt to break through the investment or relieve Paris has failed." 6 Dec  
The grand duke of Mecklenburg attacks gen. Chanzy and the army of the Loire near Beaujeu, indecisive, 7 Dec the Germans victorious, taking about 1100 prisoners and six guns, and occupying Beaugency (severe loss to Germans). 8 Dec  
Gen. Manteuffel's army in two parts, one occupies Evreux, and marching to Cherbourg, the other marching to Havre. 8 Dec  
Continued severe engagements between the Germans and the army of the Loire, the defeated French retreat (7 battles in 9 days). 9 to 10 Dec  
Vigorous siege of Belfort, obstinately defended. 9 Dec  
Pamphlet (attributed to the emperor Napoleon) published under the name of his friend, the marquis de Griecourt, throwing the blame of the war upon the French action. early in Dec  
Fighting along the whole line of the army of the Loire, under general Chanzy and others, it remains, but ultimately results. 9 to 10 Dec  
Brilliant action by De Chanzy. 11 Dec  
The delegate government transferred from Tours to Bordeaux, Gambetta remains with the army of the Loire. 11 Dec  
Dieppe occupied by the Germans. 12 Dec

La Fère threatened by Faidherbe, commander of the army of the north 13 Dec. 1870  
 Flailberg surrenders, subdued by famine, commencement of bombardment of Montmédy, 13 Dec. "  
 Evreux and Bioul occupied by the Germans 13 Dec. "  
 Montmédy surrenders 14 Dec. "  
 Sharp engagement at Fribourg, which is taken and abandoned by the Germans 14 Dec. "  
 Nuits near Dijon captured by the Badenese under Von Werder, after a severe conflict 18 Dec. "  
 The French government issues a circular against the propagation of false news 20 Dec. "  
 Conflict at Monnae, about 6000 French gendarmes driven back to Tours 20 Dec. "  
 Vigorous sortie from Paris repulsed—an artillery action 21 Dec. "  
 Tours partially shelled, suburbs, but not occupied by Germans 21 Dec. "  
 Chanzy and part of the army of the Loire said to have reached Le Mans and joined the Bretons about 21 Dec. "  
 Seven hours' battle at Pont à Voyle between Manteuffel and the army of the north under Faidherbe both claim the victory Faidherbe retreats 23 Dec. "  
 Six English colliers said to have had Prussian permits, after delivering coal at Rouen are sunk in the Seine at Duclair near Havre by the Prussians for strategic reasons 27 Dec. "  
 Explanation given by Bismarck and compensation promised 26 Dec. "  
 hanks, in a letter to the German commandant at Vendôme accuses the Germans of cruelly pillaging St Calais and, denying his defeat says, We have fought on and held you in check since 4 Dec. 26 Dec. "  
 Trochu said to be making Mont Valerien a last stand 27 Dec. "  
 Mont Aillon, an outlying fort near Paris after a day's bombardment, abandoned and occupied by the Germans 29 Dec. "  
 Alleged defeat of the Germans by detachment of Chanzy's army near Melun 27 Dec. "  
 Several small engagements in Normandy—in part unsuccessful to the French 28-31 Dec. "  
 Capitulation of Meaux with 3000 men and 100 guns 1 Jan. 1871 "  
 Several battles near Bayonne between the army of the North under Faidherbe and the Germans under Manteuffel and Von Goeben victory claimed by both, the French retreat 2-3 Jan. "  
 Indecisive conflict near Dijon le Mans between general Chanzy and prince Frederick Chailso, 6 Jan. "  
 Danjoutin, S of Belfort, stormed by Germans 6 Jan. "  
 Bombardment of eastern front of Paris, and of the southern forts, 4 Jan. forts of Issy and Vanvres silenced 6 Jan. "  
 Fortress of Rocroy taken by the Germans, 5, 6 Jan. "  
 General Boy defeated near Junee, 7 Jan. "  
 Von Goeben in the north Manteuffel sent to the east about 7 Jan. "  
 Conflicts (in the east) between Von Werder and Bourbaki at Villers, south of Vesoul 10 Jan. "  
 Bombardment of Paris many buildings injured, and people killed the French government appeal to foreign powers 9-10 Jan. "  
 Capitulation of Peronne with garrison 9 Jan. "  
 Chanzy retreating defeated near Le Mans by prince Frederick Charles and the grand duke of Mecklenburg 11 Jan. "  
 Prince Frederick Charles enters Le Mans after 6 days' fighting, (about 30,000 French prisoners made German loss about 3400) 12 Jan. "  
 Vigorous sorties from Paris repulsed 13 Jan. "  
 Chanzy retreating, 14 Jan., defeated near Vosges, 15, 16 Jan. "  
 Indecisive conflicts between Bourbaki and Von Werder near Belfort 15, 16 Jan. "  
 St. Quentin recaptured by Imard under Faidherbe, 16 Jan. "  
 Bourbaki defeated near Belfort after three days' fighting, 15-17 Jan., retreats south 18 Jan. "  
 The grand duke of Mecklenburg enters Alençon, 17 Jan. "  
 Bombardment of Longwy begun 17 Jan. "  
 Faidherbe defeated near St. Quentin, after seven

hours' fighting, by Von Goeben, 4000 prisoners taken 19 Jan. 1871  
 Great sortie from Paris of Trochu and 100,000 men repulsed with loss of about 1000 dead and 3000 wounded 19 Jan. "  
 Bourbaki hard pressed by Von Werder 19 Jan. "  
 Armistice for two days at Paris refused 20 Jan. "  
 Bombardment of St. Denis and (amuse) 20 Jan. "  
 Faidherbe asserts that the German successes are exaggerated 21 Jan. "  
 Resignation of Trochu Vinoy, governor of Paris 21 Jan. "  
 Favre opens negotiations with Bismarck 23 Jan. "  
 Longwy capitulates 4000 prisoners, 300 guns, 24 Jan. "  
 Letter from M. Guizot to Mr. Gladstone proposing the demolition of fortresses on both sides of the Rhine and the maintenance of the balance of power by congresses published 26 Jan. "  
 Capitulation of Paris armistice for 21 days signed by count Bismarck and Jules Favre 28 Jan. "  
 The forty round Paris occupied by the Germans, 29 Jan. "  
 Advance of German troops into France suspended, 30 Jan. "  
 Bourbaki and his army about 8000 driven by Manteuffel into Switzerland near Pontarlier, about 6000 having been captured 30 Jan. 1 Feb. "  
 French loss about 1500 men 800 guns up to Jan. 30 Jan. "  
 Dijon occupied by the Germans 1 Feb. "  
 Belfort capitulates with military honours 12 Feb. "  
 Negotiations for peace between Thiers and Bismarck, 29-31 Feb. "  
 Preliminaries of a treaty accepted by Thiers Favre and 15 delegates from the national assembly it includes cession of parts of Lorraine including Metz and Thionville and places less Belfort and payment of 5 milliards of francs 300,000,000 25 Feb. signed 26 Feb., accepted by the national assembly 7 March. "  
 German loss in battles throughout the war killed or died soon after 17,570 died of wounds eventually 10,707, total killed and wounded 127,867 "  
 German troops enter Paris and return 48 hours, 1-3 March. "  
 They quit Versailles 12 March. "  
 Conference for peace open at Brussels 26 March. "  
 Treaty of peace signed at Frankfurt, 10 May, ratified by the French national assembly 18 May. "

**FRANCS-TIREURS**, free shooters, took an active part in the Franco-Prussian war from about 14 Aug. 1870, and more especially after the surrender of MacMahon's army at Sedan, 2 Sept. Their conduct was much censured.

**FRANKENHAUSEN**, N Germany near this place Philip, landgrave of Hesse, and his allies defeated the insurgent peasantry headed by Munzer the anabaptist, 15 May, 1525

**FRANKFORT-ON THE MAINE**, central Germany, founded in the 5th century, was the residence of Charlemagne in 774, walled by Louis I. 838, a capital city, 843, in imperial city, 1245. Population in 1865, 154,513, in 1890, 179,850, see Germany

Union of Frankfurt treats between France, Sweden, Prussia, and other German states led to war with Austria 28 May, 1744  
 Frankfurt captured by the French in a surprise, 2 Jan. 1759  
 Captured by Custine, 26 Oct. retaken by the Prussians 2 Dec. 1759  
 Bombarded by the French surrendered to Kleber, 16 Jul., 1796  
 Made part of the confederation of the Rhine 1806  
 A grand duchy under Carl von Dalberg 1810  
 Republic restored appointed capital of the German confederation 1815  
 Vain attempts at insurrection by students, April, 1833  
 The Frankfurt diet publish a federative constitution, 30 March, 1848

The plenipotentiaries of Austria, Bavaria, Saxony, Hanover, Württemberg, Mecklenburg, &c., here constitute themselves the council of the Germanic diet 1 Sept 1850

The German sovereigns (excepting the king of Prussia) met at Frankfort (at the invitation of the emperor of Austria) to consider a plan of federal reform 17 Aug., the plan was not accepted by Prussia 22 Sept 1853

Meeting of diet of Germanic confederation condemn the treaty of Gasteau 1 Oct 1853

The diet adopts the Austrian motion, that Prussia has broken the treaty, the Prussian representative declares the confederation at an end, and proposes a new confederation 14 June 1856

Entered by the Prussians, who exact heavy contributions 15 July 1856

Annexed to Prussia by law of 30 Sept promulgated at Frankfort (the legislative corps and 15,000 citizens protest against it) 8 Oct "

Visited by the king of Prussia, an ancient cathedral, St. Bartholomew (founded 1315, completed 1519), destroyed by fire 24 15 Aug 1857

Frankfort supported Prussia in the war July, 1870

Treaty of peace between Prussia and Germany signed here 20 May 1871

Riots through rice in price of beer suppressed by N. German soldiers 37 of the people killed about 100 wounded 22 April 1873

International Electro-Technical Congress (opened 8 Sept 1892)

**FRANKFORT-ON-THA-ODER** (N. Germany), a member of the Hanseatic League, suffered much from marauders in the middle ages, and in the thirty years' war. The university was founded in 1506 and incorporated with that of Breslau in 1811. Near Frankfort, 12 Aug 1759, Frederick of Prussia was defeated by the Russian and Austrians see *Cammerdorn's* Population, 1890, 55,724

**FRANKING LETTERS**, passing letters free of postage, was claimed by parliament about 1660. The privilege was restricted in 1839, and abolished after the introduction of the uniform penny postage, 10 Jan 1840. The queen was amongst the first to relinquish her privilege

**FRANKLIN**, the English freeholder in the middle ages, see "the Franklin's Tale" in Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* (written about 1364)

**FRANKLIN, SEARCH FOR** Sir John Franklin, with captains Crozier and Fitzjames, in H. M. ships  *Erebus and Terror* (carrying in all 138 persons), sailed on his third arctic expedition of discovery and survey, from Greenhithe, on 24 May, 1845, see *North-west Passage*. Their last despatches were from the Whalefish islands, dated 12 July, 1845. Their protracted absence caused intense anxiety, and several expeditions were sent from England and elsewhere in search of them, and coats, provisions, clothing, and other necessaries, were deposited in various places in the Arctic seas by our own and by the American government, by Lady Franklin, and numerous private persons. The *Triad*, captain Parker, which arrived at Hull, 4 Oct. 1849, from Davis's Straits, brought intelligence (not afterwards confirmed) that the natives had seen Sir John Franklin's ships in the previous March, frozen up by the ice in Prince Regent's inlet. Other accounts were equally illusory. Her Majesty's government, on 7 March, 1850, offered a reward of 20,000£ to any party of any country, that should render efficient assistance to the crews of the missing ships. Sir John's first winter quarters were found at Beechey island by captains Ommanney and Penny

" H. M. S. *Plover*, capt. Moore (afterwards under capt. Maguire) sailed from Newcastle to Behring's Strait, in search 1 Jan. 1848

" Land expedition under Sir John Richardson and Dr. Rae, of the Hudson's Bay Company left England 15 March, 1848

(Sir John Richardson returned to England in 1849 and Dr. Rae continued his search till 1851.)

" Sir James Ross with the *Enterprise* and *Investigator* (24 June, 1848), having also sailed in search to Barrow's Straits, returned to England (Ross homeward) 23 Oct 1849

" The *Enterprise* capt. Colbenson, and *Investigator*, commander M. Clure, sailed from Plymouth for Behring's Straits 20 Jan 1850

(Both ships proceeded through to the eastward)

" Capt. Austin's expedition via *Resolute*, capt. Austin G. B. Assistance capt. Ommanney, 1st Lieut. Bertie Cator and Pioneer Lieut. Sheard Osborn, sailed from England for Barrow's Straits 15 April, "

(Returned Sept 1851)

" The *Lady Franklin*, capt. Penny and Sophia, capt. Stewart sailed from Aberdeen for Barrow's Straits 13 April, "

(Returned home Sept 1851)

" The American expedition in the *Advance* and *Revenge*, under Lieut. De Haven and Dr. Kane (son of the judge), towards which Mr. Grinnell subscribed 30,000 dollars, sailed for Lancaster Sound and Barrow's Straits, after drifting in the pack down Baffin's Bay the ships were released in 1851 uninjured 23 May, "

" The *Fahr* Mr. John Ross, fitted out chiefly by the Hudson Bay Company sailed to the same locality, 22 May, "

(Returned in 1851)

" H. M. S. *North Star* commander Saunders which had sailed from England in 1849, entered in Wolstenholme Sound and returned to England, 28 Sept "

" H. M. S. *Herold*, captain Kellett, C. B. which had sailed in 1848, made three voyages to Behring's Straits and returned in 1851

" Lieut. Pim went to St. Petersburg with the intention of travelling through Siberia to the mouth of the river Kolima, but was dissuaded from proceeding by the Russian government 28 Nov "

(The *Enterprise* and *Investigator* (see No. 4 above) not having been heard of for two years.)

" Sir Edward Belcher's expedition (consisting of *Assistance* and *Edward Belcher* C. B. *Resolute*, captain Kellett C. B. *North Star* capt. Pollen) started (capt. M. Clunton and Pioneer capt. Sheard Osborn) sailed from Woolwich 13 April, 1852

(This expedition arrived at Beechey Island 14 Aug 1852. The *Assistance* and *Pioneer* proceeded through Wellington Channel and the *Resolute* and *Investigator* to Melville Island the *North Star* remaining at Beechey Island.)

#### LADY FRANKLIN'S EQUIPMENTS

Lady Franklin, aided by a few friends (and by the Tasmanian Tribute of 1850) equipped four expeditions (Nos 12 13 14 15)

" *Prince Albert* (capt. Forsyth), sailed from Aberdeen to Barrow Straits 5 June, 1850

(Returned 1 Oct 1850)

" The *Prince Albert*, Mr. Kennedy accompanied by Lieut. Elliot of the French navy and John Hepburn, sailed from Stromness to Prince Regent's Inlet 4 June, 1851

(Returned Oct 1851)

" The *Imber* commander Ingfield sailed for the head of Baffin's Bay, Jones Sound and the Wellington Channel 6 July, and returned 20 Aug 1852

" Mr. Kennedy sailed again in the *Imber*, on a renewed search to Behring's Straits 1853

" H. M. S. *Rattlesnake* commander Trollope despatched to assist the *Plover* capt. Maguire (who succeeded capt. Moore), at Point Barrow in April met with it Aug "

" The second American expedition, the *Advance*, under Dr. Kane, sailed from New York in June, 1853

" The *Phœnix* (with the *Proteus* in transport), commander Ingfield, accompanied by Lieut. Elliot, sailed in May he returned, bringing despatches from Sir E. Belcher, &c. Oct "

" The *Investigator*, and Sir E. Belcher's squadron were safe, but no trace of Franklin's party had

been met with. *Lieut. Belot* was unfortunately drowned in August while voluntarily conveying despatches for *Mr E. Belcher*. *Capt. M. Clure* had left the *Harold* (10) at Cape Lisburne, 31 July, 1850. On 8 Oct the ship was frozen in and so continued for nine months. On 26 Oct 1850, while on an excursion party, the captain discovered an entrance into Barrow's Straits, and thus established the existence of a N W - N W passage. In Sept 1851, the ship was again fixed in ice, and so remained till June and a year from *Capt. Kellett's* ship the *Reedley* (12), still in with them in April 1852. The position of the *Enterprise* (14) was still unknown.

A monument to *Belot's* memory was erected at Greenwich. His Journal was published in 1854. Dr Rae in the spring of 1853 again proceeded towards the magnetic pole and in July, 1854, he reported to the Admiralty that he had just chased from a party of Esquimaux a number of articles which had belonged to *Mr J. Franklin* and his party—namely *Mr John's* star or order, 1 set of a watch, silver spoon, and 1 fork with cross-hairs. He also pointed out the statement of the natives that they had met with a party of white men about four winters previous and had shot them a seal and that 6 or months later in the same season they had found the bodies of thirty men (some buried) who had evidently perished by starvation the place appears from the description, to have been in the neighbourhood of the Great Fish river of *Nov. 18*. Dr Rae arrived in England on 22 Oct 1854 with the relics, which have since been deposited in Greenwich hospital. He and his companions were awarded 2000 l. for their discovery.

19 The *Phoenix* North Star and 21 Oct under the command of *Capt. Inglefield* sailed in May and returned in Oct 1854.

20 Dr Belcher (No. 21) after with 18 Oct 1854, determined to abandon his ship, and gave orders to that effect to all the captains under his command, and *Capt. Kellett* gave similar orders to *Capt. M. Clure* of the *Forestier*. The vessels had been abandoned 15 May when the crews of the *Phoenix* and *Forestier* (under *Capt. Inglefield*) were rescued (19). On their return to England all the crews were tried by court martial and honourably acquitted. 27 Oct.

*Capt. Collinson's* fate was long uncertain and another expedition was in contemplation when intelligence came in Feb 1855 that he had met the *Battlestar* (16) at Fort Clive on 22 Aug. 1854 and had sailed immediately in hopes of getting up with *Capt. Maguire* in the *Plotter* (2), which had sailed two days previously. *Capt. Collinson* having failed in getting through the ice in 1850 with *Capt. M. Clure* returned to Hong-Kong to winter. In 1851 he passed through Prince of Wales's Straits and remained in the Arctic region without obtaining any intelligence of *Franklin* till July 1854 when being on a more relaxed form the ice he sailed for Fort Clarence where he arrived 18 above mentioned. *Captains Collinson and Maguire* arrived in England in May 1855.

20 The third American expedition in search of Dr Kane in the *Astoria* consisted of the *Rebecca* and the steamer *Acacia* the barque *Fenago*, and another vessel under the command of *Lieut. H. J. Hartenstam* accompanied by a brother of Dr Kane as surgeon. Dr Kane and his party quitted the *Astoria* and journeyed over the ice 1000

\* *Capt. Kellett's* ship the *Reedley* was found adrift 1000 miles distant from where she was left by *Mr George Henry*, commanding an American whaler who brought her to New York. The British government having abandoned their claim on the vessel it was bought in order of the American congress thoroughly repaired and equipped, and entrusted to *Capt. H. J. Hartenstam*, to be presented to Queen Victoria. It arrived at Southampton 25 Dec 1856 was visited by her majesty on the 16th, and formally surrendered on the 30th. When the ship was broken up a desk was made of the wood, and presented by Queen Victoria to the presidents of the United States, 29 Nov 1856.

misses, to the Danish settlement on their way home in a Danish vessel, they fell in with *Lieut. Hartenstam*, 18 Sept. and arrived with him at New York, 25 Oct. 1855. Dr Kane visited England in 1856 he died in 1857.

The Hudson's Bay Company under advice of Dr Rae and *Mr G. Back* went out on an overland expedition, June 1855 which returned Sept. following. Some more remains of *Franklin's* party were discovered 1855.

21 The 18th British expedition (equipped by Lady Franklin and her friends) the government having declined to fit out another—the *For* steamers, under *Capt. (later Sir) P. L. M. Minto*, R.N. (see No. 12)—sailed from Aberdeen 2 July, 1857, returned 22 Sept. 1859.

On 6 May, 1859, *Lieut. Hobson* found at Point Victory near Cape Victoria besides a cairn, a tin case, containing a paper signed 22 April, 1848, by *Capt. Fitzgibbon* which certified that the ships *Trebus* and *Terror* on 12 Sept 1846 were beset in lat 70° 30' N and long 168° 23' W that *Sir John Franklin* died 12 June, 1847, and that the ships were deserted 22 April, 1847. *Capt. W. Clunton* continued the search and discovered skeletons and other relics. His Journal was published in Dec 1859 and on 28 May 1860 gold medals were given to him and to *Lieut. Franklin* by the Royal Geographical Society.

*Mr Hall* the acting explorer reported in Aug 1864, circumstances that led him to hope that *Capt. Crozier* and others were surviving. A natural monument by *Hobbs*, set up in Waterloopleace, was inaugurated, 15 Nov 1866. It is inscribed to *FRANKLIN* the great navigator and his brave companions who sacrificed their lives in completing the discovery of the north west passage A.D. 1848.

*Sir John Franklin* discovered the north-west passage by sailing down *Peril* and *Victoria* Straits, now named *Franklin* Straits.

"*Franklin's* expedition under *Lieut. Schwatka*, of U.S. Navy, in an endeavour to circumnavigate summer and autumn of 1870, discovered some human remains of the crews of the ships and other things he set up monuments, and brought away the names of *Lieut. John Living of the Terror*, and returned to New York about 23 Sept 1880. Remains of *Lieut. John Living*, buried at Edinburgh, 7 Jan 1881.

**FRANKS** (or freemen), a name given to a combination of the North-western German tribes about 240, which invaded Gaul and other parts of the empire with various success in the 5th century, see *Gaul* and *France*, see *Franking*.

**FRASER'S MAGAZINE**, first appeared, Feb 1830, discontinued Oct 1882.

**FRATRICELLI** (Little Brethren), a sect of the middle 14c., only strict Friar-like monks. Their numbers increased, and they were condemned by a papal bull in 1317, and suffered persecution, but were not extinct till the 16th century. They resembled the "Brethren of the Free Spirit."

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.** 29 Charles II, c. 3, 1677. "An act for prevention of frauds and perjuries."

**FRAUDULENT TRUSTEES ACT,** 20 & 21 Vict c. 34, passed Aug 1857, in consequence of the delinquencies of *Sir John D. Paul*, the British Bank frauds, &c. It was brought in by *Sir E. Bethell*, then attorney general (afterwards Lord Westbury), and is very stringent.

**FRAUNHOFER'S LINES**, see *Spectrum*.

**FREDERICKSBURG** (Virginia, N. America). On 10 Dec 1862, General Burnside and the federal army of the Potomac crossed the small deep river Rappahannock. On 11 Dec *Fredericksburg* was bombarded by the federals and destroyed. On the 13th commenced a series of desperate unsuccessful attacks on the confederate works, defended by

generals Lee, Jackson, Longstreet, and others. General Hooker crossed the river with the reserves, and joined in the conflict, in vain. On 15 and 16 Dec. the federal army recrossed the Rappahannock. The battle was one of the most severe in the war.

**FREDERICKSHALD (Norway).** Charles XII. of Sweden was killed by a cannon-shot before the walls, while examining the works. His hand was on his sword, and a prayer-book in his pocket, 11 Dec. 1718.

**FREE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** An Episcopal Church founded in 1844, and enrolled in her majesty's High Court of Chancery in 1863.

The bishops are Benjamin Price (bishop primus), who resides at Lifford; Frederick Newman, at Ashford, Kent, and a missionary bishop, Henry Otton Meyers, at Hounslow.

This church grew out of the Oxford tractarian movement of 1830. The first church was planted at Bridgetown, Devon, by the rev. James Shore, M.A., curate of the parish, it was built by the duke of Somerset, and opened in 1844. Two other churches were established in the same year—one at Exeter, and the other at Lifford. But it was not till 1849 that much progress was made, when an impetus was given to the movement by the late bishop of Exeter (Palmerston) re-ordination of Mr. Shore, for preaching in his diocese without his licence. The work spread, and the organization was enrolled under a deed poll as an 'Episcopal Church.' But as 'Consecration' could not be obtained a bishop president was elected till 1876, when the accession of the right rev. bishop Lummis from the 'Protestant Episcopal Church of America' (the first bishops of which church were consecrated by the archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth Palace chapel, in 1793), afforded an opportunity, which was embraced, of obtaining episcopal consecration for the bishops of the Free Church of England in the Canterbury line of episcopal succession.

The services of the F. C. E. are conducted exactly as those of the evangelical section of the national church, excepting the omission of some words in the offices which express doctrines opposed to the Protestant Reformation.

**FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND** was formed by an act of secession of nearly half the body from the national church of Scotland, headed by Dr. Thos. Chalmers and other eminent ministers, 18 May, 1843. The difference arose on the question of the right of patrons to nominate to livings, see *Patronage*. The Free Church claims for the parishioners the right of a veto. Much distress was endured the first year by the ministers of the new church, although 366,719s. 14s. 3d. had been subscribed. In 1853 there were 850 congregations; in 1873, 954. A large college was founded in 1846. In 1856 the sustentation fund amounted to 108,638s. from which was paid the sum of 138s. each to 700 ministers.

The Rev. Mr. Knight, censured for opinions respecting juries, seceded 22 Oct. 1873.

The Reformed Presbyterian Church (see *Consecration*), joined the Free Church 24 May, 1876.

Professor Robertson Smith, generally censured for his article "Bible, &c." in the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, 1875, after long consideration by the assembly, admonished only 27 May, 1880.

Professor Robertson Smith expelled from his professorship, but to retain salary, by the general assembly (394-232) 26 May, 1881.

**FREE CHURCH SOCIETY**, or National Association for Freedom of Public Worship, established in 1857, to abolish the pew-rent system and revive the weekly offertory to defray the expenses of public worship. The Free and Open Church Association was formed in 1866.

**FREE COMPANIES AND LANCES**, see *Constitution*.

**FREEDMEN'S BUREAUS**, established in the Southern States of North America in March, 1865, to protect the freed negroes. Having the support of martial law, these bureaus became very oppressive, and the act of congress making them permanent was vetoed by president Johnson in Feb. 1866.

**FREE EDUCATION ACT.** See under *Education*, 1891.

**FREEHOLDERS.** Those under forty shillings per annum were not qualified to vote for members of parliament by 8 Hen. VI. c. 7, 1439. Various acts have been passed for the regulation of the franchise at different periods. The more recent were, the act to regulate polling, 9 Geo. IV, 1828; act for the disqualification of freeholders in Ireland, which deprived those of forty shillings of this privilege, passed 13 April, 1829; Reform act, 1832, 1867, 1868. County elections act, 7 Will. IV, 1836. See *Chandos Cause*.

**FREE HOSPITAL, ROYAL.** Gray's Inn-road, founded in 1828 by Dr. William Marsden (born Aug. 1790), who actively superintended it till his death, 16 Jan. 1867. In 1851, he founded the Cancer Hospital (Rampton), which see. Patients admitted without letters. In 1878 Mr. Wm. Birks Rhodes, "the Houslow miser," bequeathed to the hospital about 39,000l.

**FREE LABOUR REGISTRATION SOCIETY**, established for the benefit of employers, and non-unionist workmen, in opposition to trades' unionism, about July, 1867.

**FREE LAND LEAGUE**, see *Land*.

**FREE LIBRARIES**, see *Libraries*.

**FREEMASONRY.** Writers on masonry, themselves masons, affirm that it has had a being "ever since symmetry began, and harmony displayed her charms." It is traced by some to the building of Solomon's temple, and it is said the architects from the African coast, Mahometans, brought it into Spain, about the 9th century. A modern speculative cosmopolitan freemasonry with some analogies has essential differences from some early secret societies, and is not earlier than the seventeenth century. In 1717, the grand lodge of England was established, that of Ireland in 1730, and that of Scotland in 1736. Freemasons were excommunicated by the pope in 1738, again condemned, 30 Sept. 1865. Freemasons' Hall, Great Queen-street, London, built 1771, rebuilt, and consecrated 14 April, 1869. Partly burnt 3 May, 1883. The charity instituted 1788. The duke of Sussex and the earl of Zetland were each twenty-eight years grand-master of England. Earl de Grey, afterwards marquis of Ripon, was installed grand-master of the English freemasons in room of the earl of Zetland, 14 May, 1870. The marquis (on becoming a Romanist) resigned 1 Sept. 1874. He was succeeded by the prince of Wales; installed in the Royal Albert Hall, 28 April, 1875. The duke of Leinster, grand-master for Ireland for 60 years, died 10 Oct. 1874; succeeded by the duke of Abercorn. The prince of Wales was installed at Edinburgh as patron of the freemasons of Scotland, 12 Oct. 1870. As grand-master past and present of the mark masons, London, 8 Dec. 1863. Installed as Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, 1 July, 1886. Prince Leopold installed as master of the "lodge of antiquity" (at one time held by Sir Christopher Wren), 25 June, 1870.

Royal Masonic Institutions, for girls (Battersea), founded 1788; for boys (Wood Green), 1798; for the aged and widows 1848.



**FREE PORTS**, see *Hanse Towns*

**FREE STATE** see *Orange*

**FREETHINKERS**, professors of natural religion, see *Deists*

**FREE TRADE** principles, advocated by Adam Smith in his 'Wealth of Nations' (1776), triumphed in England when the corn laws were abolished in 1846, and the commercial treaty with France was adopted in 1860. Richard Cobden, who was very instrumental in passing these measures, and termed "Apostle of Free Trade," died 2 April, 1865. Since 1830 the exports have been tripled. See *French Treaty*. An agitation for free trade has begun in the United States. A reform league was formed at Boston, 20 April, 1869, and the movement became active in New York in Nov. and has since continued. A free trade budget was brought in by the ministry in Sydney in 1873. A new free-trade league was inaugurated in London in Dec 1873, and one at Melbourne, Australia, Sept 1876. Free trade warmly advocated in New South Wales, supported in New Zealand, opposed in Canada and in Victoria, Australia 1877-80. Much agitation against free-trade in 1880-2. See *Anti Corn Law League*, and *Free Trade American Free Trade League* formed at Detroit June, 1883. Protection, which see, dominant in Europe, Feb 1888, *et seq*

President Cleveland's message strongly urges free-trade reform, large reduction of protective duties and tariff taxation 6 Dec 1888.

Free-trade club at New York to support tariff reform, first banquet 21 Jan 1888.

Powerful speech of M. Leon Say on behalf of free-trade in the chamber of deputies pointing out the dangers of retrogression 9 and 11 Mar, 1891.

The majority of Chamber in a speech at Hastings, 10 Dec 1891, in foreign taxation 18 May 1892.

**FREEZING** see *Congelation and Ice*.

**"FREIHEIT,"** German newspaper. See *Trials* 1881.

**FRENCH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF THE SCIENCES** was established by the general assembly, 22 April, 1872, its chief founders being M. Balar, Claude Bernard, D. Jaussan, Dumas, Pasteur, Berthelot, Wurtz, and others. It held its first meeting at Bordeaux, 5 Sept 1873, when many foreign scientific men were present. M. De Quatrefages, president, second, Lyons, 21 Aug 1873, third, Lille, 20 Aug 1874, fourth, Nantes, 19 Aug 1875, fifth, Clermont Ferrand, 19 Aug 1876, sixth, Havre, 30 Aug 1877, seventh, Paris, 22 Aug 1878, eighth, Montpellier, 28 Aug 1879, ninth, Rhuma, 11 Aug 1880, tenth, Algiers, 14 April, 1881, La Rochelle, 23 Aug 1882, Rouen, 12 Aug 1883, Blois, 3 Sept 1884, Grenoble, 1 Aug 1885, Nancy, 12 Aug 1886, Toulouse, 22 Sept 1887, Orlan, Algiers, 29 March, 1888, Paris, 8-14 Aug 1889, Lunenau, 7-14 Aug 1890, Marseilles, 17 Sept 1891, Pau, 1892, Beaune, 1893.

**FRENCH CHURCH**, see *Church of France*

**FRENCH EXHIBITION**, at Earl's Court, West Brompton, London, W., was opened by the lord mayor Isaacs, 17 May, closed 1 Nov 1890.

The exhibition principally consisted of objects which appeared in the Universal Exhibition at Paris, 1889. It included works of art, manufactures, books, panoramas of parts of Paris, and a hypodrome. In the "Wild East grounds" appeared Algerian Arabs, with their families and steeds, a chariot drawn by three African lions was driven by their owner round the arena.

**FRENCH LANGUAGE** is mainly based on the rude Latin of the western nations subjugated by the Romans. German was introduced by the Franks in the 8th century. In the 9th the Gallo-Romanic dialect became divided into the *Langue d'oïl* of the north, and the *Langue d'oc* of the south. The dialect of the Isle of France became predominant in the 12th century. The French language as written by Froissart assimilates more to the modern French and its development was almost completed when the *Académie Française* (established by Richelieu in 1634) published a dictionary of the language in 1674. The French language, laws, and customs were introduced into England by William I, 1066. Law pleadings were changed from French to English in the reign of Edward III, 1362. *Stow*.

#### PRINCIPAL FRENCH AUTHORS

Born	Died	Born	Died
Chanson de Roland	11th century	Dehille	1738
Romans de		St Pierre	1737
Alexandre	12th century	De Staal	1766
Roman de la Rose	13th century	De Gaulle	1740
Villeharmain	1100	Smonod	1773
Joinville	1223	C Delavigne	1793
Trivivert	1333	Chateaubriand	1848
Montesquieu	about 1390	Balzac	1797
Comines	1445	U F Arago	1786
Waut	1495	Anguier	1793
Rabelais	1483	Thierry	1793
Bonard	1524	Bernier	1791
Montaigne	1533	A D Guizot	1797
Blais	1519	G De Ba	1782
Matherbe	1555	Le Villamain	1790
Des Cartes	1596	V Cor Cousin	1798
Pascal	1642	A D La Martine	1790
Vicore	1622	Sainte Beuve	1804
La Rochefoucauld	1613	Alexandre	1803
Corneille	1606	Dumas	1803
La Fontaine	1641	C F Montaigne	1810
Moliere	1643	P Mercur	1803
La Bruyere	1645	Theophile	1811
Racine	1639	Gautier	1811
Bouffant	1674	Am Les Thierry	1797
Bourlons	1674	J Guizot	1787
Baile	1674	Jules Michelot	1798
Flecher	1674	P Quinet	1803
Boileau	1636	L A Thiers	1797
Benelon	1651	J Aubry	1828
Vertot	1655	Louis Blanc	1811
Rulhi	1661	L H Martin	1811
Masillon	1663	Victor Hugo	1802
La Bruyere	1642	F About	1828
Montaigne	1588	F Renan	1823
Voltaire	1694	H A Taine	1828
J J Rousseau	1712	Erckmann	1822
Diderot	1717	Chatman	1826
Buffon	1707	Alphonse Karr	1808
Desanarchaus	1734	Oclave Semillet	1812
Marmontel	1732		
Mad Cottin	1773		

**FRENCH NATIONAL SOCIETY**, for social, commercial, and artistic purposes, founded in London 15 Jan 1881.

**FRENCH NAVY**, see *Navy*.

**FRENCH PROTESTANT HOSPITAL**, founded in 1708 to maintain poor descendants of French protestant refugees, 40 females, 20 males.

**FRENCH RELIEF FUND**, see *Monmouth-house Fund*. The French peasant relief fund, originated by the *Daily News*, in Sept 1870, was closed April, 1871.

**FRENCH REVOLUTIONS**, see *France*, 1789, 1830, 1848, 1870.

**FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY CALENDAR.** In 1792, the French nation adopted a calendar professionally founded on philosophical principles. The first year of the era of the republic began at midnight, between 21 and 22 Sept 1792, but its establishment was not decreed until the 4th Frimaire of the year II, 24 Nov 1793. The calendar existed until the 10th Nivosa, year of the republic XIV, 31 Dec 1805, when the Gregorian mode of calculation was restored by Napoleon I. 1800 was not a leap year.

	WINTER	SPRING	SUMMER
Vendémiaire	Vintage month	22 Sept to 21 Oct	
Brumaire	Fog month	22 Oct to 20 Nov	
Frimaire	Sleet m mth	21 Nov to 20 Dec	
	WINTER		
Nivosa	Snow m mth	21 Dec to 19 Jan	
Pluviose	Rain mth	20 Jan to 18 Feb	
Ventôse	Wind month	19 Feb to 20 Mar	
	SPRING		
Germinial	Spouts month	17 Mar to 15 April	
Floral	Flowers m mth	20 Apr to 19 May	
Prairial	Pasture month	20 May to 18 June	
	SUMMER		
Mesidor	Harvest month	19 June to 18 July	
Fervidor or Thermidor	Hot month	19 July to 17 Aug	
Fructidor	Fruit month	18 Aug to 16 Sept	
	SAISON L'ÉTÉ OR FÊTES DEDICATED TO		
Les Vertus	The Virtues	17 Sept	
La Génie	Genius	18 Sept	
La Travail	Labour	19 Sept	
L'Opinion	Opinion	20 Sept	
Les Reconnoissances	Rewards	21 Sept	

**FRENCHTOWN** (Canada) was taken from the British by the American general Winchester, 22 Jan 1813, during the second war with the United States of America. It was retaken by the British forces, under general Proctor, 24 Jan, and the American commander and his troops were made prisoners.

**FRENCH TREATY**, the term given to the treaty of commerce between Great Britain and France, signed 23 Jan 1860 at Paris, by Lord Cowley and Richard Cobden and by the ministers MM Baroche and Rouher. The beneficial results of this treaty compensated for the depression of trade occasioned by the civil war in North America (1861-5). The French assembly determined that on 15 March, 1871, this treaty should cease in 12 months from that date. A fresh treaty was signed at Paris 29 Jan 1873. Free trade was somewhat restricted, but the new French navigation law was relaxed. Negotiations for a new treaty began in London, 26 May, 1881. See *Piance*, 1881-2.

**FRESCO PAINTINGS** are executed on plaster while fresh. Very ancient ones exist in Egypt, Italy, and Lugland, and modern ones in the British houses of parliament, at Berlin, and other places. The fresco paintings by Giotto and others at the Campo Santo, a cemetery at Pisa, executed in the 13th century, are justly celebrated. See *Storiedromy*.

**FRESHWATER FISH**, see *Fish*.

**FRETTEVAL** (Central France). Here Richard I of England defeated Philip II of France, and captured his royal seal, archives, &c., 15 July, 1194. Fretteval was taken by the Germans, 14 Dec, 1870, and soon abandoned.

**FRIARS** (from the French *frère*, a brother), see *Monks*, *Carmelites*, *Dominicans*, *Franciscans*, *Cistercian Friars*, and other orders.

**FRIEDAY**, the sixth day of the week, so called from *Frig*, or *Frea*, the Scandinavian Venus, the

wife of Thor, and goddess of peace, fertility, and riches, who with Thor and Odin composed the supreme council of the gods. See *Good Friday* and *Black Friday*.

**FRIEDLAND** (Prussia). Here the allied Russians and Prussians were beaten by the French, commanded by Napoleon, on 14 June, 1807. The allies lost eighty pieces of cannon and about 18,000 men, the French about 10,000 men. The peace of Tilsit followed, by which Prussia was obliged to surrender nearly half her dominions.

**FRIENDLY ISLES**, in the Southern Pacific, consist of a group of more than 150 islands, forming an archipelago of very considerable extent. These islands were discovered by Tasman, in 1643, visited by Wallis, who called them Keppel Isles, 1767, and by captain Cook, who named them on account of the friendly disposition of the natives, 1773. Subsequent voyagers describe them as very friendly.

**FRIENDLY SOCIETIES**, which originated in the clubs of the militious classes were subjected to slight control in 1703, and have been regulated by various enactments. Other acts were passed in 1855, 1858 and 1860 important ones, 11 Aug 1875, 24 July 1876, 1882 and 1887. In London, the Dutoe Friendly Society dates from 1687 the Norman 1703 the Lincolns, 1708.

An example of a friendly society and its management was given in 1871, by the representative of the society in the Independent Mutual British Friendly Society, founded in 1874 and broken up in 1885. Members, 225,000; capital, about 16,000,000; return July 1891.

**FRIENDS**, see *Quakers*, and under *Clergy*.  
**FRIENDS OF THE PEOPLE**, an association formed in London to obtain parliamentary reform, 1792.

**FRIESLAND** (East of Germany), the ancient Frisia formerly governed by its own counts. On the death of its prince Charles Edward, in 1744, it became subject to the king of Prussia, Hanover disputed its possession, but Prussia prevailed. It was annexed to Holland by Bonaparte, in 1806, to the French empire, 1810 and awarded to Hanover in 1815. The English language is said to be mainly derived from the old Frisian dialect. **FRIESLAND**, 1727, in Holland, was part of Charlemagne's empire in 800. It passed under the counts of Holland about 936, and was one of the seven provinces which renounced the Spanish yoke in 1580. The term *Chanois de Fries* (or *Cheval de Fries*, a *Friesland Horse*) is derived from Friesland, where it was invented.

**FRIULI** (Venetia), made a duchy by Alboin the Lombard, when he established his kingdom about 570. It was conquered by Charlemagne Henry, a Frenchman, made duke, was annexed in 799, which was the fate of duke Berengarius, king of Italy and emperor, in 924. The emperor Conrad gave the duchy to his chancellor Poppeo, patriarch of Aquileia, in the 11th century, it was conquered by Venice in 1420, annexed to Austria, 1797 to France, 1805, to Austria, 1814, to Italy, 1866.

**FROBISHER'S STRAITS**, discovered by Sir Martin Frobisher, who tried to find north-west passage to China, and after exploring the coast of New Greenland, entered the strait, 11 Aug 1576. He returned to England, bringing with him a quantity of black ore, supposed to contain gold, which induced queen Elizabeth to patronise a second voyage. This led to a third fruitless expedition. He was mortally wounded at Brant, Nov. 1594.

**FROEBEL SOCIETY**, established to promote the Kindergarten system (*which see*), 1874, annual meeting, 17 Jan 1889

**FROGMORE**, near Windsor, Berks A house here, built by Nash, was the residence of queen Charlotte and afterwards of the duchess of Kent Here is situated the mausoleum of the late prince consort. See *Albion*

**FROHSDORF**, a village near Vienna, lately the residence of the comte de Chambord, see *France*, 1873

**FRONDE**, CIVIL WARS OF THE, in France, in the minority of Louis XIV (1648-52), during the government of queen Anne of Austria and cardinal Mazarin, between the followers of the court and the nobility, and the parliament and the citizens The latter were called *Frondeurs* (*singers*), it is said, from an incident in a street quarrel In a riot on 27 Aug 1648, barricades were erected in Paris

**FROSTS** The following are some of the most remarkable recorded (see *Cold*)

The Eurine belt from a or for two days there was from a hundred miles from the shore

A frost in England on 15 March 1 day in mid to have destroyed the fruits of the earth

Thames frozen in England from Nov to April The cattle, it is said, from 1

Baltic passage to travel for a week

The Baltic frozen from 1871 to 1872 in Denmark

In England when all the small birds perished

The ice bore up on it from 10 to 15 ft in the Thames

Several frozen when large flocks of the air sight

The river frozen in London 1870 to Gravesend, from 24 Nov to 10 Feb

The British fleet and horse passed over crossed from Denmark to Sweden

The winter of 1871-72 in the Thames that the wine distributed was put by last week

Curry, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734,

**FUCHSIA**, an American plant named after the German botanist Leonard Fuchs, about 1542. The *Fuchsia fulgens*, the most beautiful variety, was introduced from Mexico, about 1830.

**FUEL**, see *Coal*, *Boys*. In the autumn of 1873, it was announced that Louis Raynekers, a French peasant, had discovered that earth mixed with coal and a little soda made good fuel.

**FUENTES DE ONORO** (central Spain). On 2 May, 1811, Massena crossed the Agueda with 40,000 infantry, 5000 horse, and about 30 pieces of artillery, to relieve Almeida. He expected every day to be superseded in his command, and wished to make a last effort for his own military character. Wellington could muster no more than 32,000 men, of which only 1200 were cavalry. He however determined to fight rather than give up the blockade of Almeida. After much fighting, on 3 May, night came on and stopped the conflict. Next day Massena was joined by Bessieres with a body of the Imperial guard, and on 5 May, made his grand attack. In all the war there was not a more dangerous hour for England. The fight lasted until evening, when the lower part of the town was abandoned by both parties—the British maintaining the chapel and crags, and the French retiring a cannon-shot from the stream. *Napier*.

**FUESSEN**, Bavaria. By a treaty signed here, 22 April, 1745, peace was made between Maria Theresa, queen of Hungary, and the elector of Bavaria, the latter renouncing his claim to the imperial crown and recovering his lost territories.

**FUGGER**, an illustrious German family (the present head, prince Leopold Fugger Babenhause, since 28 May, 1836), derives its origin from John Fugger, a master weaver in Augsburg in 1370, and its wealth by trade, and by money-lending to monarchs, especially the emperors.

**FUGITIVE OFFENDERS ACT** passed, 27 Aug. 1881.

**FUGITIVE SLAVE BILL** passed by the American legislature in 1850. It imposed a fine of 1000 dollars and six months imprisonment on any person harbouring fugitive slaves or aiding in their escape. This law was declared to be unconstitutional by the judges of the superior court on 3 Feb. 1855, was carried into effect with great difficulty, and was not received by Massachusetts. It was repealed 13 June, 1864, see *Slavery in America*.

**FUGITIVE SLAVE CIRCULARS**, see *Slavery*.

**FUGUE** in Music (in which one part seems to chase another), is described in Morley's 'Introduction to Practical Musick,' 1597. Sebastian Bach and Handel were eminent fugue-writers.

**FULDA** (W. Germany), the seat of an abbey, founded by St. Boniface, the apostle of Germany, in 744. It was made a bishopric in 1752, and a principality in 1803. Napoleon incorporated it with Frankfurt in 1810, but in 1815 it was ceded to Hesse-Cassel.

**FULFORD**, Yorkshire. Here Harold Hardrada of Norway, and Toeni, brother of Harold of England, defeated the earls Edwin and Moreau, 20 Sept. 1066; and the people near York submitted to them, see *Stamford-bridge*.

**FULLER CASE**, see *India*, 1876.

**FUMIGATION**. Acron, a physician of Agripentum, is said to have first caused great fires to be kindled and assembees to be thrown into them

to purify the air, and thus to have stopped the plague at Athens and other places in Greece, about 473 B.C.

**FUNDS**, see *Stocks*, and *Sinking Fund* and *Foreign Bondholders*.

**FUNERALS**. David lamented over Saul and Jonathan, 1056 B.C., and over Abner, 1048 B.C. 2 Sam. 1 and 3. In Greece, Elion was the first who pronounced a funeral oration, according to Herodotus, 580 B.C. The Romans pronounced harangues over their illustrious dead. Theopompus obtained a prize for the best *Funeral Oration* in praise of Mausolus, 353 B.C. Popilia was the first Roman lady who had an oration pronounced at her funeral, which was done by her son, C. Cassius, and it is observed by Cicero that Julius Cæsar did the like for his aunt Julia and his wife Cornelia.—*Funeral Games*, among the Greeks and Romans, included horse-races, dramatic representations, processions, and mortal combats of gladiators. These games were abolished by the emperor Claudius, A.D. 47. A tax was laid on funerals in England, 1793.

Church of England Funeral and Mourning Reform Association, founded at Sheffield, by Earl Nelson and others. 5 Oct. 1878.

see *Dr. Ainslie and Harbord*.

**PUBLIC FUNERALS** voted by Parliament.—  
Duke of Rutland in Ireland 17 Nov. 1787  
Lord Nelson (see *Nelson*) 29 Jan. 1805  
Wm. Pitt 29 Feb. "  
Chas. J. Fox 10 Oct. "  
Richard Brinsley Sheridan 13 July 1816  
Genl. Caning 18 Aug. 1837  
Duke of Wellington 18 Nov. 1852  
Mount Pelindaba (at her majesty's request) 27 Oct. 1865  
Lord Napier of Magdala (in orbit) 21 Jan. 1890.

**FURNACE** see *Blowing-machines*, *Iron*.

**FURNITURE**. Specimens of Egyptian furniture represented on the interior walls of the pyramids, appear in Rosellini's '*Monumenti dell'Egitto*, 1812-44. Vol. II. Mr. J. G. Pollen's '*Ancient and Modern Furniture and Woodwork*' in the South Kensington museum 1874, illustrated by photographs and engravings, was published, July, 1874. Many interesting examples will be found in Frobaker's '*Encyclopedia of Antiquities*,' Vol. I. 1825.

**FURRUCKABAD** (N. India), a province acquired by the East India Company, in June, 1802. Near the capital of the same name, 17 Nov. 1804, Lord Lake defeated the Maharatta chief Holkar, and about 60,000 cavalry, himself losing 2 killed and about 30 wounded.

**FURS** were worn by Henry I. about 1125. Edward III. enacted that all persons who could not spend 100*l.* a year should be prohibited this species of finery, 28 March, 1336-7.

**FUSILIERS**. Foot soldiers, formerly armed with fuses with slings to sling them. The 7th regiment (or Royal English Fusiliers) was raised, 11 June, 1685, the 21st (or Royal North British), 23 Sept. 1679, the 23rd (or Royal Welch), 17 March, 1688. *Grove*.

**FUSION** of the French legitimists and Orleanists into one monarchial party, 5 Aug. 1873. See *France*.

**FUTTEGHUR** (India). Here Nana Sahib massacred both the English defenders of the fort and their Sepoy assistants, July, 1857, and here the Sepoy rebels were defeated by Sir Colin Campbell, 2 Jan. 1858.

## GABELLE

**GABELLE** (from *Gabe*, a gift), a term applied to various taxes, but afterwards restricted to the duty upon salt, first imposed by Philip the Fair on the French in 1286. *Duruy*. Our Edward III termed Philip of Valois, who exacted the tax rigorously, the author of the *Salic* law (from *sal*, salt), 1340. The assessments were unequal, being very heavy in some provinces and light in others, owing to exemptions purchased from the sovereigns. The tax produced 38 millions of francs in the reign of Louis XVI. It was a grievous burden, and tended to hasten the revolution, during which it was abolished (1790).

**GADEN**, S W Spain, an ancient town successively subjected by the Phoenicians, Carthaginians, and Romans, *see Cadix*.

**GAEILIC**, the northern branch of the Celtic languages, Irish, Erse or Highland Scottish and Manx. The 'Dean of Lismore's book' (written 1511-51) contains Gaelic poetry, specimens were published, with translations, in 1862, by rev J M'Lachlan. *See Celtic literature*.

*Gaelic Society of London*, founded 1777.  
Gaelic speaking population of Scotland 1881, 231,602.  
The Gaelic Union, organized in Ireland, 1701, ceased the publication of a monthly journal to be devoted to Irish literature 2 Nov 1882.

A Gaelic athletic association existing in Ireland, said to be infested with funniness. Dec 1887.

**GAETA** (the ancient Caieta), a fortified Neapolitan seaport, has undergone several remarkable sieges. It was taken by the French, 4 Jan 1799, by the English, 31 Oct 1799, by the French 18 July, 1806, and by the Austrians in 1815 and 1821. Here pope Pius IX took refuge, 24 Nov 1848, and resided more than a year. Here also Francis II of Naples, with his queen and court, fled, when Garibaldi entered Naples, 7 Sept 1860, and here he remained till the city was taken by the Sardinian general Cialdini, 13 Feb 1861, after a severe siege, uncessantly prolonged by a French fleet remaining in the harbour. Cialdini was created duke of Gaeta.

**GAGGING ACT**, properly so called, meant to protect the king and government from the harangues of seditious meetings, was enacted 8 Dec 1795, when the popular mind was much excited. In Dec 1819, *see* after the Manchester affair, an act was passed for restraining public meetings, and cheap periodical publications, it was popularly called "gagging bill." *See Sir Act*. Statutes regulating popular assemblies, particularly in Ireland, have been also designated. *See Germany*, 1879.

**GAILETY THEATRE**, Strand, opened 21 Dec 1868, Mr John Hollinghead, manager.

**GAIKAS AND GALEKAS**, *see Kaffras*.

**GALAPAGOS**, islands ceded to the United States by Ecuador, 3 Nov 1854, the British, French, and other powers protesting against it.

**GALATIA**, a province of Asia Minor. In the 3rd century B C the Gauls under Brennus invaded Greece, crossed the Hellespont, and conquered the Thracians, 278, were checked by Attalus I in a battle

## GALLEYS

about 241, and then settled in what was called afterwards Gallogræcia and Galatia. The country was ravaged by Cneius Marcius, 189 B C, and was finally annexed to the Roman empire, 25 B C, on the death of the king Amyntas. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians was probably written A D 58.

**GALATZ** (Moraia). The preliminaries of peace between Russia and Turkey signed here, 11 Aug 1791, led to the treaty of Jassy, 9 Jan. 1792. The site of several conflicts, in which the Russians defeated the Turks, Nov 1769, 10 May, 1828.

**GALAXY**, *see Milky Way*.

**GALICIA**, a province, N W Spain, was conquered by D Junius Brutus 136 B C and by the Vandals A D 419, and was subdued by successive invaders. In 1005, on the death of Ferdinand I king of Castile and Leon, when his dominions were divided, his son Garcia became king of Galicia. Ruling tyrannically, he was expelled by his brother Sancho, returned at his death in 1072, was again expelled by his brother Alfonso, 1073, and died in prison in 1091. Alfonso, son of Urraca, queen of Castile, was made king of Galicia by her in 1109. He defended his mother, a dissolute woman, against her husband, Alfonso VII, and at her death in 1126, acquired Castile, and once more re-united the kingdoms.

**GALICIA**, Poland. East Galicia was acquired by the emperor of Germany at the partition in 1772, and West Galicia at that of 1795. The latter was ceded to the grand duchy of Warsaw in 1809, but recovered by Austria in 1815. The appointment of count Goltzchowski, a Pole, as governor, in Oct 1866 gave much satisfaction to the Poles, about 2,000,000 in this province, *see Poland*, note.

*Galiz*, a prosperous town, destroyed by fire. Loss of life and great property, 18 April, above 200 deaths reported. 27 April 1866.  
Fire (about 7,000 inhabitants) burnt 27-28 April, 1866. For emigration fruit. *see Austria*, March, 1860.

**GALIGNANIS WEEKLY MESSENGER**, English newspaper, published in Paris, began in 1814, at the restoration. William Galignan died Dec 1882, aged 84.

**GALL**, ST (in Switzerland). The abbey, founded in the 7th century, was surrounded by a town in the 10th. St Gall became a canton of the confederation in 1815.

**GALLERIES**, *see National, Louvre*, and *Versailles*.

**GALLEYS**, long boats, sometimes with sails, with seats for rowers, varying in number, much employed by the Venetians and Genoese till the 16th century. "Galley slaves" were condemned criminals employed in navigation. In France they had a general galley, of whom the baron de la Garde was the first, 1544. The punishment of the galley (*galères*) was superseded by the "*travaux forcés*," forced labour, regulated by a law of 1854, the men being called "*forçats*."

**GALLICAN CHURCH**, see Church of France.

A building for the Catholic Galician church, was opened by Father Eusebio Loyson, 9 Feb 1879

**GALLIPOLI**, the ancient Gallipolis, a seaport in Turkey in Europe, 128 miles west of Constantinople. It was taken by the Turks in 1357, and fortified by Bajazet I. The first division of the French and English armies proceeding against the Russians landed here in March and April, 1854.

**GALLIUM**, new elementary metal, discovered by Lecoq de Boisbaudran, by means of the spectro-scope reported to French academy of sciences, 20 Sept. and 6 Dec. 1875

**GALOSHES**, *French* for overshoes, formerly of leather, but since 1813 made of vulcanised India rubber. The importation of *galoshes* was prohibited by 3 Edw. IV c. 4 (1463).

**GALVANISM AND GALVANO-PLASTICS.** see under *Electricity*

**GALWAY** (W Ireland) The ancient settlers here were divided into thirteen tribes, a distinction not yet forgotten. It was conquered by Richard de Burgo in 1232. In 1690 Galway city declared for king James, but was taken by general Ginkel soon after the defeat battle of Aughrim, 12 July, 1691. Here is one of the new college, endowed by government, pursuant to act 8 & 9 Vict c 64 (1845), inaugurated, 30 Oct 1849, see *Colleges* and *Ireland*, 1872-3.

In 1888 the sailing of mail steamers from New Orleans to America began but the subsidy contract was not signed through the company's lack of interest which occasioned a much discussion in June and July 1889 the contract for the continuance of mail service between New Orleans and New York was renewed and the purpose of the line was then established. On 9 Nov the steamer *Albatross* struck in the Black Sea and the mail was taken to Dunbar. The last passenger sailed in Feb 1894.

The Duke of Edinburgh warmly received here middle of Aug 1884

**GAMBIA** West Africa The proposed reversion of Gambia to France in exchange for other territories was opposed in Jan 1876 and eventually given up Administrator H B Llewellyn (1891) Gambia separated from Sierra Leone and made an independent col on 2 Dec 1888

Chief town, Bathurst. Some villages of a marauding chief punished for aggressions about 7 Jan. 1894.  
Tonatala destroyed after a battle capt A. J. Roberts killed 28 April successful British expedition, reported 11 May 1894.

**GAMBOGE**, a medicine and pigment, brought from India by the Dutch, about 1600 Hermann in 1677 announced that it was derived from two trees of Ceylon, since ascertained to belong to the order Guttifera.

**GAME LAWS** are a remnant of the forest laws imposed by William the Conqueror, who, to preserve his game, made it forfeiture of property to disable a wild beast, and loss of eyes, for a stag, roe, or bear. The clergy protested against ameliorations of these laws, under Henry III. The first game act passed in 1496. Game certificates were first granted with a duty in 1784. The Game act of 1831 granted a  $\frac{1}{2}$  penny, greatly modifying all previous laws, was passed in 1831. By it the sale of game is legalized at certain seasons. By the Game Preservation Act, passed in 1868, greatly increased powers were given to the county police to prevent poaching. The Game Preservation Act, 1880, gave power to kill game (3s. a head) granted for the first time in 1880. For 1885-6, 4s. a head. For 1886-7, 4s. 6d. For 1887-8, 5s. a head.

54,203, received for licenses, 1877-8, 196,352;  
1883-4, 177,834; 1887-8, 179,143. Convictions  
under the game laws in 1869, 10,345

Motions for abolition made annually in commons	
by M <sup>r</sup> P Taylor lost (160 87)	2 JAN h, 1880
The Ground Game act to protect farmers from in-	
jury to crops, 43 & 44 Vict c 47, passed 7 Sept.	"
Proposed reduction of licence to shoot game to 12	
for short periods	21 Jll 1883
A bill, act relating to hares was passed in	1892

**GAMES** Candidates for athletic games in Greece were dined on new cheese, dried figs, and boiled grain, with warm water, and no meat. The sports were leaping, foot races, quints, wrestling, and boxing, also Capitoline, Isthmian, Olympic, Pythian, Secular Games, American Baseball, &c.

GAMING was introduced into England by the Saxons the loser was often made slave to the winner and sold in traffic like other men had the London Act prohibiting gaming to all gentlemen (and introducing to puns and live bowls, &c. to inferior people except at Christmas time) 1544  
Gaming houses licensed in London 1630  
A person losing by betting on playing more than 1000 at any one time was compellable to pay the 1667

Bonds or other securities given for money won at  
play not recoverable and any person losing more  
than he may sue the winner to recover it back

Act to prevent excessive and fraudulent gaming,  
wherein private bets, and the games of faro,  
baccarat and hazard were prohibited. 1739  
The profits of a gaming house in London for one  
season have been estimated at 250,000. In one  
night a million of money was said to have changed  
hands at this first Jack & his knight was  
refused him a reticle etc because he had lost 5/ at

Three ladies of quality convicted in penalties of  
500 each for playing at cards March 11 1797  
Gaming houses were licensed in Paris until  
1808

1839  
 1853

with gaming, all is totally suppressed at Wiesbaden Homburg &c see Monitor 31 Dec 1872  
Mr Jenks proprietor of the Park Club house and others heavily fined for gambling 7 Feb 60

The clock tower club and institute Newington  
Butts a bad gambling house suppressed, John  
James Hunt the proprietor, sentenced to six  
months' penal servitude. 17 Nov. 1884

The proprietors of the Fuld Club (Mr. Seaton) and of the Athletic Club (Mr. S. C. Cohen) fined each pool for keeping a gambling house. Linton W., the subordinates fined, the players discharged.

Similar prosecutions in 1 penitentiary 20 & 23 May, 1889  
National anti-gambling league begins work in 1889-91  
Glasgow April, 1891

**GAMUT.** The scale of musical intervals (commonly termed degrees), as *ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la, ti*, to which

months (from 60 or 70, 80, 90, 100, etc., to which  
was added afterwards), for which the first seven  
(letters of the alphabet) are now employed, is men-  
tioned by Guido Aricino, a Tuscan monk, about

025

**GANDAMAK** (or **GUNDAMUK**), N India. A treaty with Yakkoob Khan, ameer of Afghanistan, was signed here by Major Cavagnari 26 May, 1870, on imperial articles, British to hold Khyber Pass, &c. British Resident to be at Cabul, annual subsidy of 60,000*l.* to the ameer, &c. The treaty was not carried out. see *Afghanistan*. Sept 1870

**GANGES**, the great sacred river of N. India, which rises in the S Himalayas, receives several





Colliet, at Paris, 3 Dec, and independently by  
Basel Freret at Geneva 25 Dec.  
Nitrogen, hydrogen and atmospheric air, liquefied  
by Colliet, soon after 1877-8  
The process exhibited at the Royal Institution,  
London, by Prof James Dewar 14 June 1885  
Ozone liquefied by Hanfstaengl and Chappuis, Paris,  
Oct 1880  
Liquefied gases used by Krupp in casting guns, &c  
See Giffard's gun in article Cannon  
Prof. Thos. Graham's paper on the law of the  
diffusion of gases appeared 1854. He showed that  
platinum and other metals can absorb gases  
Furnaces in which gases are used as fuel invented by  
C. W. Siemens, and employed in gas works, &c.  
Gas engines. Barrelet patented a plan for em-  
ploying heated gas as a motive power 1858  
Lenoir's gas-engine in which the motive power is  
obtained by the ignition of compressed gases by  
electricity 1861  
143 of these engines had been working in Paris  
and introduced into England Dec 1864  
Pierre Hugon's gas engine (said to be superior to  
Lenoir's) 1871 exhibited 1867  
The Otto Langen gas engine exhibited in 1876 has  
been superseded by the Otto silent gas engine  
Gas engines have been greatly improved by Messrs.  
Crossley Bros., and are now generally used  
that an F. Braunwell foretold their eventually  
superceding steam engines 1871  
Mr. Purnell's gas engine (if simple construction  
driven by a mixture of gas and air exhibited at  
Whitechapel, &c. Jan 1890  
Natural gas rising from the ground largely em-  
ployed as fuel at Pittsburgh U.S.A. 1884 of 1891  
long known to the Persians, Chinese and others

**GASCONY** (S.W. France), a duchy, part of  
Aquitaine (see note)

**GAS INSTITUTE.** The name assumed, 16  
June, 1881, by the British Association of Gas  
Managers, founded in 1863 for the advancing of gas  
engineering

**GAS-LIGHTS,** the inflammable aeriform fluid,  
carburetted hydrogen evolved by the combustion of  
coal, was described by Dr. Clavton in 1739

Application of coal gas to the purposes of illumina-  
tion tried by Mr. Murdoch in Cornwall 1792  
Gas, first introduced at Boulton and Watt's foundry  
in Birmingham 1798  
Lyceum Theatre lit with gas as an experiment by  
Mr. Winzor 1803

Permanently used at the cotton mill of Philipps  
and Lee Man, border (see burner lighted) 1800  
Introduced in London, at G. & S. & Co. June 18, Aug.  
1807 Pall Mall 1809 generally through London 1810

Mr. David Pollock, father of the late chief baron  
was governor of the first chartered gas com-  
pany which began in 1810 (called "the gas light  
and coke company") 1812

Gas first used in Dublin 1818 the streets generally  
lighted 1825

Gas lighting introduced in Paris 1819 ten gas  
companies in Paris July 1865  
Sydney, in Australia, was lit with gas 25 May, 1841

The use of gas is regulated by acts passed in 1860  
The gas pipes in and round London extend upwards  
of 2000 miles, and are daily increasing. It was  
said in 1860, that of the gas supply of London a  
leakage of 9 per cent. took place through the  
faulty joints of the pipes

Processes to obtain illuminating gas from water  
have been patented by L. A. L. (1830) White  
(1849), and others. Water-gas made by Hucks  
process mixed with ordinary gas tried and re-  
ported successful at Chichester, Aug. 1873, at  
Barnstaple 1890

Water-gas employed in metallurgy by Mr. Farnham  
Fox at Leeds, reported Sept.  
A combination of various processes set up by Mr.  
Barnham Fox at the Leeds forge works in 1871,  
1872, and reported successful Jan 1885

Gas-motors patented by John Malam (1830), Sir W.  
Congreve (1848), Edmund Clegg (1850), Nathan  
Smith (1856), and others

Explosion of a large gasometer at the London Gas-  
light Company's works at Nine-elms 12 persons  
killed and many injured (first accident of the  
kind) 31 Oct. 1865

Moscow first lit with gas 27 Dec 1866  
An economical gas produced from bitumen at  
Woolwich arsenal Jan. 1868

Central Gas Company, London established 1849  
Gas successfully tried as fuel for the generation of  
steam by Jackson's patent April, 1868

The Central Gas company's profit of about 70 cool.  
by Benjamin Higgins a clerk discovered April  
Gas light tried at Howth lighthouse near Dublin,  
July 1871

Gasworks clauses act passed 13 July, 1868  
By the London gas act passed 13 July, 1868 ordi-  
nary gas charged 3d. 6d. the 1000 cubic feet after  
1 Jan 1870 The charges raised on account of  
dearness of coal and labour, Jan 1874

Strike of London gas stokers 2400 out 2 Dec the  
in consequence met by great exertion, 28 Dec  
General strike and improvement Dec 1879

Gas supply of London receipts 1872, 2,133 cool,  
1873, 2,544 cool  
(capital of metropolitan companies, 12,688,000  
(Chartered Company, 9,090,771) total annual  
income, 3,926,764 (average 1861, 91 3d. 5d. per  
cent) 1879

Street gas lit by electricity by Mr. St. G. Lane  
10s method a trial partially successful, Pall  
Mall &c. 13 April, 1878

Depreciation in gas companies through prospects of  
the light Oct 1878 1879-80  
Explosion of gas mains near Bull's head street Totten-  
ham (instructed London a killed others in-  
jured much property destroyed 5 July 1880

A. H. Brown Gas produced from shale oil by  
Messrs. Rogers of Watford (said to be pure  
and cheap) 1881-3

Mr. West & Mr. Cooper's intentions for the  
economical production of pure gas with  
reluctance of human labour, at Tushingham works  
&c. 1884

The Bowerham a combination of the Grimsby  
patents on the regenerative principle (the pro-  
cess of combustion being turned) invented by  
Messrs. G. B. & W. Wilson St. North's 1884

Mr. Lawrence's gas corn mixer, profiting to  
increase light and diminish expense, exhibited  
by a company 1888

Strike of gas stokers in Southwark and Manchester  
1881-1882 1889

The London Gas Light and Coke Company (which  
illuminates the metropolis the death of the  
thames) makes great progress against a pos-  
sible strike. A conference with the Union no  
strike or lockout ensue 3 Oct 1890

**GAS MUSIC,** see Pyrophone

**GASTEIN** (Salzburg, Austria) The long dis-  
cussion between Austria and Prussia respecting the  
disposal of the duchies conquered from Denmark,  
was closed by a provisional convention signed here  
by the ministers (Blum for Austria and Bismarck  
for Prussia) 14 Aug 1865. This convention was  
seriously censured by the other powers and abrogated  
in 1866.

Austria was to have the temporary government of Hol-  
stein, and Prussia that of Schleswig the establishment  
of a German Diet was proposed with Kiel as a Federal  
harbour held by Prussia. Lauenburg was absolutely  
ceded to Prussia, and the king was to pay Austria as a  
compensation 2,500,000 Danish dollars.

Emperors of Austria and Germany met at Gastein  
Aug 1866

**GATE-MEETINGS,** see Bazaars

**GATES,** see London Gates.

**GATESHEAD,** a borough in Durham, on the  
Tyne, opposite Newcastle At Gateshead-fall,  
William I. defeated Edgar Atheling and his Scotch  
auxiliaries in 1068 Gateshead was made a par-  
liamentary borough by the reform act in 1832. Re-

turns one member (1885) Population, 1881, 65,803, 1891, 85,709

Between twelve and one o'clock 5 6 Oct 1864 a fire broke out in a worked manufactory here which set fire to a bond warehouse containing a great quantity of nitre, sulphur &c causing a terrific explosion felt at nearly twenty miles distance and totally destroying many buildings and burning many persons in the ruins At the moment of the explosion large masses of burning materials flew over the Tyne and set fire to my warehouses in Newcastle About fifty lives were lost and very many persons were seriously wounded The damage was estimated at about 1 million pounds Collapse of chemical condensers through fire at the khar goose chemical works on the Tyne near Gateshead seven men killed 26 July, 1891 Estimated loss about 10,000

At the Theatre Royal by a panic caused by an alarm of fire 11 persons chiefly young, are crushed to death the exit from the gallery was insufficient 26 Dec 1891

**GATLING GUN OR BATTERY** An American invention exhibited at Paris in 1867 It is intended to discharge at once a number of projectiles smaller than the shells of field guns, and it has a revolving lock as barrel It was tried at Shoeburyness and rejected as inferior to a field gun firing shrapnel A powder to be used in the Gatling invented by M Pertusati, was tried in London, Aug 1870

**GAUGAMELA**, see *Arbela*

**GAUGES** (in railways) Mich discussion (termed 'the battle of the gauges') began among engineers about 1833 Mr I M Brunel approved of the broad gauge, adopted on the Great Western Railway, and Mr R Stephenson Joseph Locke, and others, chose the narrow A 2 foot gauge was recommended in Feb 1870, having been successful on the Trestle (g railway), Wales with Bobt Fairbairn's 'big' engine was much adopted at home and abroad At 200 miles of the B W lines of the Great Western were altered from the broad to the narrow gauge in a few days June, 1874 and on 23 May 1892 the broad gauge was totally superseded on the Great Western

**GAUGING**, measuring the contents of any vessel of capacity with respect to wine and other liquids, was established by a law, 27 Edw III 1352

**GAUL AND GAULS** Gallia, the ancient name of France and Belgium The Gauls termed by the Greeks Galatæ, by the Romans, Galli or Celts, (same origin) lived in Gaul, and invading Eastern Europe, were driven westward, and settled in Spain (in Gallicia), North Italy (Gallia Cisalpina), France and Belgium (Gallia Transalpina) and the British Isles (the lands of the Cymry or Gwyl)

The Phœnicians found Massilia now Marseilles

The Galli were under Romanus def at the Romans at the river Albia and near Rome but are repulsed from the Lepont except a ruin in an Isthmus a fabulous legend asserts that they were defeated and expelled by Lamillus

Defeated

The Gauls defeated by the Romans at Bontum

The Romans defeat the Romans at Arretium nearly exterminated by Diocletian

The Gauls overrun Northern Greece 280 B.C. an beaten at Delphi, 279 and by Antiochus, king of Macedonia

The Gauls defeated with great slaughter near Pisa

The Romans totally overthrown by Marcellus and their king Vindomarus slain

They assailed Hannibal

The Romans conquer Gallia Cisalpina 220

Gallia Transalpina with varied success

They colonise Aix, 123 A.C. and Narbonne

Julius Cæsar subdues Gaul in 8 campaigns 58 50 Lyons (Lugdunum) founded 43

Druids religion proscribed by Claudius

Adrian visits and revisits Gaul hence called B-

stones of the Gauls

Introduction of Christianity 120

Christians persecuted 177 202 257 286, 288

The Franks and others defeated by Avarian

And by Frisus 275 277 who introduces the cul-

ture of the vine

Maximian defeats the Franks

Constantine proclaimed emperor of Gaul

Julius Arrius to relieve Gaul desisted by bar-

barians defeats the Alaman at Strasbourg

Julian proclaimed emperor at Paris 360 A.D.

Gaul harassed by the Alaman

Invasion and settlement of the Burgundians

Franks Visigoths &c

Clodion chief of the Salian Franks invades Gaul

is defeated by Aetius

The Hunn under Attila defeated by Aetius near

Châlons

Flavius the Roman commander murdered

Chlodion the Frank takes Paris

All Gaul west of the Rhone ceded to the Vis-

igoths

End of the Roman empire of the West and estab-

lishment of the kingdom of the Franks

(see *Fra* &c)

**GAUNTLET**, an iron glove, first introduced in

the 13th century, perhaps about 1225 It was

commonly thrown down as a challenge to an

adversary

**GAUZE**, a fabric much prized among the

Roman people "Irridesces and damasks and tab-

bies and gauzes have been lately brought over" (to

Ireland) *Deas dwyft* in 1698 The manufacture

of gauze and articles of a light fabric at Paisley, in

Scotland began about 1750

**GAVEL-KIND** (derived from the Saxon *gaf*

*el* *ryn*, "give all suitably," or from *gafolcyn*,

and yielding rent) the custom in Kent of dividing

paternal estates in land the wife to have half, the

rest equally among male children without any dis-

tribution, 350 By the Irish law of gavel-kind, even

by lands inherited *Dives* Not only the lands of

the father were equally divided among all his sons,

but the lands of the brother also among all his

brethren if he had no issue of his own *Law Diet*

**GAZA**, a city of the Philistines of which Sym-

eon carried off the gates about 1120 B.C.

(xvi) It was taken by Alexander after a long siege,

332 and near to it Ptolemy defeated Demetrius

Poliorcetes, 312 B.C. It was taken by Saladin A.D.

1170, by Bonaparte, March, 1799, and by the

Egyptians under Ibrahim Pasha in 1831

**GAZETTES**, see *Neuapapers*

**GELHEIM**, near Worms, central Germany.

Here the emperor Adolphus of Nassau was de-

feated and slain by his rival Albert I of Austria,

2 July, 1298

**GEMARA OR GHEMARA**, see *Talmud*

**GEMS** The Greeks excelled in cutting precious

stones, and many ancient specimens remain The

art was revived in Italy in the 15th century In

Feb 1860, Her Majesty's collection of gems was sold for

10,000 Rev C Kings' "Antique Gems" ap-

peared in 1860 and his "Natural History of Pre-

cious Stones and Gems" in 1865, Dr A Baring a

"Science of Gems," 1868 Artificial gems have

been produced by chemists (Liebig, Deville,

Wöhler, and others), 1858-65

The duke of Marlborough's collection, valued at

60,000, sold by auction to Mr Brownlow for

36,750 24 June, 1875

**GENEALOGY**, from the Greek *genesis*, birth, descent. The earliest pedigrees are contained in the 5th, 10th, and 11th chapters of Genesis. The first book of Chronicles contains many genealogies. The pedigree of Christ is given in *Mat.* i. and *Luke* iii. Many books on the subject have been published in all European countries; one at Magdeburg, *Theatrum Genealogicum*, by Henningus, in 1598. Anderson, *Royal Genealogies*, London, 1732. Sims' *Manual for the Genealogist*, &c., 1888, will be found a useful guide. The works of Collins (1756 *et seq.*), Edmondson (1764-84), and Nicolas (1825 and 1857), on the British peerage, are highly esteemed. The Genealogical society, London, established in 1853. "The Genealogist," published quarterly, began 1875. "The Genealogist's Guide to Printed Pedigrees," by George W. Marshall, published in 1879.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**, see *Church of Scotland*.

**GENERAL COUNCILS, WARRANTS**, see *Councils, Warrants*.

**GENERALS**. Matthew de Montmorency was the first general of the French armies, 1203. *Héaulst*. Balzac states that cardinal Richelieu coined the word *Generalissimo*, upon his taking the supreme command of the French armies in Italy, in 1629. Ulysses Grant was the first general of the army of the United States of America, so styled in 1866: see *Commanders-in-Chief*.

**GENERATION** (in Chronology), the interval of time between the birth of a father and the birth of his child: 33 years are allowed for the average length of a generation. Harvey's thesis "*Omne vivum ex ovo*" (Every living being springs from an egg), has been disproved by the researches of Von Siebold and others. See *Spontaneous*.

**GENEVA**, a town of the Allobroges, a Gallic tribe, 58 B.C.; became part of the empire of Charlemagne, about A.D. 800; and capital of the kingdom of Burgundy, 425.

The Republic founded in . . . 1511  
Emancipated from Savoy . . . 1526  
Calvin settled here, and obtaining much influence,  
Geneva was termed the "Rome of Calvinism" . . .

Through him Servetus burnt for heresy, . . . 1553  
Geneva allied to the Swiss Cantons . . . 1584

Insurrection, Feb. 1781: about 1000 Genevese, in consequence, expelled, in 1782, to Earl Temple, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, for permission to settle in that country: the Irish parliament voted 50,000*l.* to defray the expenses of their journey, and to purchase them lands near Waterford. Many of the fugitives came to Ireland in July, 1783; but they soon after abandoned it; many Genevese settled in England . . . 1784  
A revolution; executions and imprisonments, . . . July, 1794

Geneve incorporated with France . . . 26 April, 1798  
Admitted into the Swiss Confederation, . . . 30 Dec. 1813  
The constitution made more democratic . . . 1846  
Revolution, through an endeavour of the Catholic cantons to introduce Jesuits as teachers; a provisional government set up . . . 9 Oct. 1848

[The scheme was withdrawn.]  
About 50 persons from Geneva land at Thonon and Evian, to set up the Swiss flag; but are brought back by Swiss troops . . . 30 Mar. 1860

Election riots, with loss of life, through the insurrection of M. Fazy . . . 22 Aug. 1864

44th annual meeting of the Helvetic Society of Natural Sciences held . . . 21-23 Aug. 1865

Violent peace congress—Garibaldi present, . . . 13 Sept. 1867  
The Allobroge institution commission met; received the same and adjourned to 13 June, 1870, 28 Dec. 1871

Formal meeting of the commission (see *Allobroge*), . . . 15 June, 1871

Monsignor Mermod, nominated bishop of Geneva (in the diocese of the bishop of Lausanne), and vicar apostolic; his arrest proposed, 2 Feb.; ordered to quit, if he will not submit to the civil government by 15 Feb. he is expelled . . . 17 Feb. 1873

Geneva visited by the alah . . . 7 July, 1873  
The ex-duke of Brunswick dies here and bequeaths his vast property (above 544,000*l.*) to the city: 28 Aug. . .

Violent hail storm; great destruction of glass and crops . . . 7, 8 July, 1875

Rousseau centenary celebrated . . . 2 July, 1876  
The duke of Brunswick's remains placed in the grand mausoleum . . . 7 Sept. 1879

Riots through Salvation army . . . Jan.-Sept. 1883  
Collision of steam boats on the lake, 20 persons drowned . . . 23 Nov. "

Explosion of a boiler on the steamer *Mont Blanc* on the lake; 26 persons perish . . . 9 July, 1892  
Population, 1888: Canton, 205,509; City, &c., 71,807.

**GENEVA CONVENTION**, for the succour of the wounded in time of active warfare. Having been a witness of the horrors of the battle-field of Solferino, 24 June, 1859, M. Henri Dunant, a Swiss, published his experiences, which induced the *Société Gènevoise d'Utilité Publique* in Feb. 1863 to discuss the question whether relief societies might not be formed in time of peace to help the wounded in time of war by means of qualified volunteers. At an international conference held 26 Oct. 1863, fourteen governments, including Great Britain, France, Austria, Prussia, Italy, and Russia, were represented by delegates. The propositions then drawn up were accepted as an international code by a congress which met at Geneva, 8 Aug. 1864, and on 22 Aug. a convention was signed by twelve of the delegates, and it was eventually adopted by all civilized powers except the United States. International conferences were held at Paris in 1867 and at Berlin in 1869 for further developing in a practical manner the objects of the Geneva conference. The International Society (termed "the Red Cross Society"), established in consequence of these proceedings was very energetic in relieving the wounded and sick during the Franco-Prussian war in 1870, its flag being recognised as neutral. See *Aid to Sick and Wounded*. Above 13,000 volunteers said to be employed in attending the sick and wounded, Sept.—Dec., 1870. At a meeting in London, 6 Aug., 1872, M. Dunant proposed a plan for the uniform treatment of prisoners of war.

**GENOA**, the ancient *Genua* (N. Italy). Its inhabitants were the Ligures, who submitted to the Romans, 115 B.C. It partook of the revolutions of the Roman empire. Population, 1890, 206,485.

Genoa becomes a free commercial state . . . about 1000  
Frequent wars with Pisa . . . 1090-1284

Frederick II. captures 22 galleys, and vainly besieges Genoa . . .  
The families of Doria and Spinola obtain ascendancy, . . . 1247

The Genoese destroy the naval power of Pisa at Meloria (which see) . . . 6 Aug. 1284

Frequent wars with Venice . . . 1218-32; 1293-99  
Rafaele Doria and Galeotto Spinola, appointed captains . . . 1235

Sinton Boccanegra made the first doge, 1339; set aside by the nobles, 1344; re-appointed . . . 1356  
Great discord; many doges appointed . . . 1394

Genoa successively under protection of France, 1396; of Naples, 1410; of Milan, 1429; losing and regaining freedom . . . 1421-1512

Sacked by the Spaniards and Italians under Prospero Colonna . . . 1522  
Andrew Doria deserts the French service, and restores the independence of his country . . . 1568

Genoa bound by the French . . . May, 1854  
By the British . . . Sept. 1745

Taken by the imperialists, who are soon after expelled . . . Sept. 1746  
 Another siege raised . . . 10 June, 1747  
 The celebrated bank failed . . . 1750  
 Genoa made the Liguorian republic . . . May, 1797  
 The city, blockaded by a British fleet and Austrian army, until literally starved, evacuated by capitulation, 5 June; it was surrendered to the French soon after their victory at Marengo . . . 14 June, 1800  
 Genoa annexed to the French empire . . . 4 June, 1805  
 Surrendered to the English and Sardinians . . . 28 April, 1814  
 United to the kingdom of Sardinia . . . Dec. " "  
 The city seized by insurgents, who, after a murderous struggle, drove out the garrison and proclaimed the Liguorian republic, 3 April, but surrendered to general La Marmora . . . 11 April, 1849  
 Columbus's first voyage, 1492, celebrated . . . Sept. 1892

**GENS-D'ARMES** were anciently the king's horse-guards only, but afterwards the king's *garde-du-corps*; the musqueteers and light horse were reckoned among them. There was also a company of gentlemen (whose number was about 250) bearing this name. Scots guards were about the persons of the kings of France from the time of St. Louis, who reigned in 1226. They were organized as a royal corps by Charles VII about 1441; the younger sons of Scottish nobles being usually the captains. The name *gens-d'armes* was afterwards given to the police, but becoming obnoxious, was changed to "municipal guard" in 1830.

**GENTLEMAN** (from *gentilis*, of a *gens*, a race or clan). The Gauls observing that during the empire of the Romans, the *senatus* and *gentiles* had the best appointments of all the soldiers, applied to them the terms *seniores* and *gentilissimos*. This distinction of gentility was much in use in England, and was given to the well-descended about 1430. *Sidney*. Gentlemen by blood were those who could show four descents from a gentleman who had been created by the king by letters patent.

**GENTLEMEN-AT-ARMS** (formerly styled the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners) is the oldest corps in England, with the exception of the Yeomen of the Guard. The band was instituted by Henry VIII in 1509, and was originally composed entirely of gentlemen of noble blood, whom he named his pensioners or peers. William IV. commanded that it should be called his majesty's honourable corps of gentlemen-at-arms, 7 March, 1834. *Curling*.

**GENTLEWOMEN'S SELF-HELP INSTITUTION**, London, established by the earl of Shaftesbury, duchess of Sutherland, and others, May, 1870.

**GEODESY** (from *gêo*, I divide), the art of measuring the surface and determining the figure of the earth, &c. Col. A. Clarke's "Geodesy," published 1880. See *Latitude*.

The 7th International Geodetic congress met at Rome 13-24 Oct. 1881. It recommended the international unit of the hour, and longitudes with Greenwich. An international conference of 40 delegates met at Washington, 1 Oct., president Adm. Rogers, agree to recommend Greenwich as prime meridian; France and Brazil abstain . . . 13 Oct. 1884  
 The terms of a universal day were also agreed upon . . . 1 Nov. "

International geodetic conference met at Berlin 27 Oct. 1886; met at Salzburg, 17 Sept. 1888; at Paris . . . 3 Oct. 1889

**GEOGRAPHY**. The first geographical records are in the Pentateuch, and in the book of Joshua. Homer describes the shield of Achilles as representing the earth surrounded by the sea, and also the countries of Greece, islands of the Archi-

pelago, and site of Troy. *Hiad*. The priests taught that the temple of Apollo at Delphos was the centre of the world. Anaximander of Miletus was the inventor of geographical maps, about 568 B.C. Hipparchus attempted to reduce geography to a mathematical basis, about 135 B.C. Strabo, the great Greek geographer, lived 71-14 A.C. Ptolemy flourished about 139 A.D. The science was brought to Europe by the Moors of Barbary and Spain, about 1240. *Longlet*. Maps and charts were introduced into England by Bartholomew Columbus to illustrate his brother's theory respecting a western continent, 1489. Geography is now divided into mathematical, physical, and political, and its study has been greatly promoted during the present century by expeditions at the expense of various governments and societies. The *Royal Geographical Society* of London was established in 1830; that of Paris in 1821. The Geographical Society's exhibition opened by the marquis of Lorne, 9 Dec. 1885. The society issued a circular for promoting a more uniform spelling of geographical names, Dec. 1891. —see *Africa*, *North West Passage*, &c.

An international congress of geographers held at Antwerp in 1871; 2 at Paris, 3 Aug. 1875. 3 at Venice, 13 Sept. 1881; 4 Paris, 6-11 Aug. 1889; 5. Bern . . . 10-14 Aug. 1891  
 Dr August Heinrich Petermann, founder and editor of the celebrated "Mittheilungen über witterungs- und wetterverhältnisse der Geographischen Anstalten," died . . . 26 Sept. 1878  
 A congress on commercial geography met at Brussels, Oct. 1879

Mr F. H. Bunbury's "History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans," published 1879. He refers especially to Hecataeus, Herodotus, Hanno, Pytheas (discoverer of Britain); Pliny, Strabo, (born B.C. 64) made a map, and to Ptolemy about A.D. 135.  
 E. A. Freeman's "Historical Geography of Europe," published . . . 1881

65 geographical societies in the world . . . Jan. " "  
 British Commercial Geographical Society; founded at the union house, London, 15 July, met . . . 27 Oct. 1884

Scottish Geographical Society, Edinburgh, inaugurated . . . 3 Dec.  
 Manchester Geographical Society established Jan. 1885  
 Sudden death of the great Russian explorer, general Przhevalsky at Vernoy in Asia, announced 4 Nov. 1888

**GEOK TEPE**, a strong Turkoman fortress; see *Khania*, 1879-81.

**GEOLOGY**, the science of the earth, is said to have been cultivated in China before the Christian era, and occupied the attention of Aristotle, Theophrastus, Pliny, Avicenna, and the Arabian writers.

In 1550 Menavi wrote concerning the fossils in the pope's museum. Cesalpino Majoli, and others (1597). Steno (1666). Wallin (1670). Quiruz (1676). Plot (1687). Leibnitz (1680) recorded observations, and put forth theories on the various changes in the crust of the earth.

Hooke (1666) in his work on Earthquakes, said that fossils, "as monuments of nature, were more certain tokens of antiquity than cities, or medals, and though difficult, it would not be impossible to trace a chronology out of them."

Burnet's "Theory of the Earth" appeared in 1690. Whiston's in 1696

Buffon's geological views (1749) were renounced by the Sorbonne in 1787, and recanted in consequence. The principle he renounced was that the present condition of the earth is due to secondary causes, and that these same causes will produce further changes. His more eminent fellow laborers and successors were Gesner (1758), Mitchell (1760), Rayne (1762-73), Pallas and Saussure (1793-1800).

Werner (1773) ascribed all rocks to an aqueous origin, and even denied the existence of volcanoes in primitive

geological times, and had many followers, Kirwan, De Lue, &c.—Hutton (1785) supported by Playfair (1802) warmly opposed Warron's views, and asserted that the principal changes in the earth's crust are due to the energy of fire. The rival parties were hence termed Neptunists and Plutonists.

Mr A. Geikie and other eminent modern geologists ascribed the origin of the landscape features of the earth chiefly to denudation by the action of water 1865 & 69.

William Smith, the father of British geology (who had walked over a large part of England) drew up a tabular View of British Strata, in 1799, and published it and his Geological Map of England and Wales, 1830, died 26 Aug 1839. The Rev Adam Sedgwick, another father died 27 Jan. 1837 aged 87. Sir Charles Lyell, died 22 Feb 1872.

In 1803 the Royal Institution possessed the best geological collection in London collected by H. Davy, C. Hatchett, and others, the proposal of Sir John B. Auburn, Sir Abraham Hume, and the right hon C. F. Grey, to sell the collection in establishing a school of mines there in 1804, was declined, 13 Nov 1807.

In 1807 the Geological Society of London was established. By collecting a great mass of new facts, it greatly tended to check the disposition to theories and led to the introduction of views midway between those of Werner and Hutton.

The Geological Society of Dublin 1839, of Edinburgh, 1841, of France 1850, of Germany, 1858.

In 1853 Mr (afterwards Sir Henry) De la Beche, the establishment of the present *Journal of Geology* which began at Craig's Court and which was removed to its present position on Jernyn Street. To him are also due the valuable geological maps formed on the Ordnance survey. The building was erected in Mr Pennington and finally opened by the prince on 14 May 1857. Attached to the Museum are the Mining Records office, the lecture theatre, Laboratories, &c. Sir H. De la Beche, the first director, died 15 April 1865 succeeded by Sir Rodolph Murchison who died 20 Oct 1872 succeeded in professorship after wards Sir A. R. Murray, March, 1872 died 9 Dec 1891, 15 April 1891. 1881: April 1891.

A great many maps have been published with immense labour of England on the scale of an inch to a mile was completed in Jan 1884. Some maps have been made on a scale of six inches to a mile. The surveys of Scotland and Ireland are in progress (1886).

A similar meeting was established at Calcutta by the E. I. Company in 1840.

International geological congress originated at the Buffalo meeting of the American association for the advancement of science in 1876, met at Paris 1878, Bologna, 26 Sept 1881, Berlin 29 Sept 1885, London, 27 Sept 1888.

The English standard works on geology at the present time are those of Leveillé, Murchison, Phillips, De la Beche, Murray, Ansted, and Geikie.

Cuvier and Brongniart's work on Geology of Paris, 1808, & 69.

L. Agassiz "Poissons Fossiles" 1833 & 40.

The strata composing the earth's crust may be divided into two great classes.

I Those generally attributed to the agency of water.

II To the action of fire which may be subdivided as follows—

Aqueous formations stratified, rarely crystalline—

Sedimentary or fossiliferous rocks.

Metamorphic or unconsolidated.

Igneous formations, unstratified, crystalline—

Volcanic, as basalt, &c.

Plutonic, as granite, &c.

Fossiliferous, or Sedimentary, rocks are divided into three great series—

The Palaeozoic (most ancient forms of life) or Primary.

The Mesozoic (middle life period), or Secondary.

The Neozoic or Cænozoic (more recent forms of life), or Tertiary.

brown and stone implements Swiss lake-dwellings temple of Sarapis at Puzosok.

1. Post-Pliocene. Lichfield Cave, with flint knives and bones of living and extinct quadrupeds situated at yellow gravel, glacial drift, ancient Nile mud, post-glacial N. American deposits remains of mastodon, Australian brucias.

## II TERTIARY OR CAENOZOIC SERIES

### Phocene

3. Neveer Phocene (or Pliocene) Mammalian beds, Norwich Crag [Marine Shells].

4. Older Pliocene. Red and Coralline Crag (Suffolk Antwerp).

5. 6. Miocene Upper and Lower. Boudaux Virginia sands and Touraine beds. Pliocene deposits near Athens volcanic tuff and limestone of the Azores &c. brown coal of Germany &c. [Mastodon, Gigantea, Elk, Saururus &c.]

7. 8. Pliocene Upper, Middle, and Lower, Freshwater and Marine beds Barton Clay, Brackish-water beds Paris Gypsum London Phacis and Thetis Cliffs [Palæo, Birds &c.]

## III SECONDARY OR MESOZOIC SERIES

### E.

10. Cretaceous Upper British Chalk. Wealden beds—Chalk with and without flints. Chalk Marl Upper Green Sand Gault, Lower Grit in Sand [Mammals, Fish, Mollusks &c.]

11. Lower (or Neocomian or Wealden) Liasish 12. Weald Clay, Hastings sand [Ignoo, din, Hyla, &c.]

13. Middle Liasish. Portland Stone and Sand. Kimmeridge Clay lithographic stone of Solenhofen with rich reptiles [F. & A.]

14. Middle Liasish. Grit. Coal R. G. Oxford Clay. Kelloway Rock [Dinosaurs and Ammonites].

15. Lower Cornish Forest Marble. Boulders of the Great Oolite. Cornish Lias. Fuller's Earth. Inferior Oolite [Ichthyosaurs, Plesiosaurs, Lizards, &c.]

16. Lias. Lias Clay and Marl Stone [Ammonites, Ichthyosaurs, Amphibians, Labyrinthicalia].

17. Lias. Upper White Lias. Red Clay with salt in Cheshire. Coal Field in Virginia, &c. [Fish, Dinosaurs].

18. Mud life of Muschelkalk (wanting in England) [Ichthyosaurs, Plesiosaurs, &c.]

19. Lower New Red Sandstone of Lancashire and Cheshire [Ichthyosaurs, Plesiosaurs, &c.]

## IV PRIMARY OR PALÆOZOIC SERIES

### I.

19. Permian. Magnesian Limestone, Marl Slates, Red sandstone and Shale. Dolomite. Kupferschiefer [Fossils, Fishes, Amphibians].

20. 21. Carboniferous Upper and Lower. Coal Measures. Millstone Grit, Mountain Limestone [Fossils, Fishes, Amphibians, &c.]

22. 23. Devonian Upper, Middle, and Lower. Timestones. Cornstones, and Maile Quartzites, Conglomerates [Shells, Fish, Trilobites, &c.]

24. 25. 26. 27. Silurian, Upper, Middle, and Lower. Ludlow Shales, Aymestry Limestones, Wenlock Limestone, Wenlock Shales, Carnado Sandstone. Llandovery Flag. Niagara Limestone [Sponges, Corals, Trilobites, &c.]

28. 29. 30. Cambrian Upper and Lower. Bala Limestone, Festiniog Limestone, Bangor Shales and Grits. Winklow Rock, Harbottle Grits, Huronian Series of Canada. [Zoophytes, Lingula, Ferns, Agillaria, Stigmara, Calamites, and Crinoids].

31. Laurentian, Upper Gneiss of the Huronian (?) Labradorite Series, N. of the St. Lawrence, Adirondack Mountains, New York.

32. Lower Gneiss and Quartzites, with interstratified Limestones, in one of which, rock feet thick, occurs a foraminifer, *Fossils Canadenses*, the oldest known fossils.

**GEOMETRY**, so termed from its original application to measuring the earth, is ascribed to the Egyptians, the annual inundations of the Nile having given rise to it by carrying away the landmarks and boundaries.

Thales introduced geometry into Greece about 600 B.C. Pythagoras cultivated the science about 530. The doctrine of curves originally attracted the attention of geometers from the conic sections, which were introduced by Plato, about 390 B.C. Euclid's *Elements* compiled about 300 B.C. Archimedes, a discoverer in geometry, 287-212 B.C. The conchoid curve invented by Nicomachus 220 B.C. Ptolemy, the astronomer and geographer, A.D. Geometry taught in Europe in the 13th century. Books on geometry and astronomy were destroyed in England as infected with magic 7 Edw VI, 1552 Stat.

Descartes published his *Arithmetical Geometry*, 1627. Sir Isaac Newton (*Arithmetica Universalis* &c.), 1669. 1727. Simon's edition of Euclid first appeared, 1755. La Place's *Mécanique Céleste* 1799-1805.

**GEORGE** A gold coin current at 6s 8d in the reign of Henry VIII. *See* *Lucho*.

**GEORGE, ST.** the tutelary saint of England, and adopted as the order of the garter by Edward III. His day is 23 April, see *Garter*, and *Knighthood*.

St George was a tribune in the reign of Diocletian and being a man of great courage was a favourite but complaining to the emperor of his securities towards the Christians and arguing in their defence he was put in prison and beheaded 23 April 300. On that day, in 1193 Richard I. visited 1441.

St George's, Hanover square returns 0.11 P.M. by act passed 1885. Population in 1881: 149,748. 1891: 134,120. St. George's in the Lake returns a number by the act of 1885. Population 1881, 47,727. 1891, 45,540. The Order of the sons of St George established at Philadelphia as a society to succour emigrants (see under *Emigration*). It gradually acquired political influence and many branches were formed in order to counteract the dominant Anglo-Saxon policy of the Irish party. It works in union with the British American association which was formed to promote naturalization—it can be met the *Irish-American*, a weekly newspaper Dec. 1887.

**GEORGES' CONSPIRACY**, in France General Moreau, general Pichegru, Georges Cadoudal, who was commonly known by the name of Georges, and others, were arrested at Paris, charged with a conspiracy against the life of Bonaparte, and for the restoration of Louis XVIII. Feb 1804. Pichegru was found strangled in prison, 6 April. Twelve of the conspirators, including Georges, were executed 25 June, and others imprisoned. Moreau was exiled, and went to America. In 1813 he was killed before Dresden (*see* *Lucho*).

**GEORGIA**, the ancient Iberia, now a province of Russia, near the Caucasus, submitted to Alexander about 337 B.C. but threw off the yoke of his successors. It was subjugated to Rome by Pompey, 65 B.C. but retained its own sovereign Christian dynasty was introduced into it in the 3rd century. In the 8th century, after a severe struggle, Georgia was subdued by the Arab caliphs, by the Turkish sultan Alp-Arslan, 1068, and by the Tartar hordes, 1235. From the 14th to the 18th centuries, Georgia was successively held by the Persian and Turkish monarchs. In 1740 Nadir Shah established part of Georgia as a principality, of which the last ruler Heraclius, surrendered his territories to the czar in 1799, and in 1802 Georgia was declared to be a Russian province. — **GEORGIA, IN NORTH AMERICA**, was settled by gen. Oglethorpe, in 1732. Separating from the congress of America, it surrendered to the British, Dec. 1778, and its possession was of vast

importance to the royalists in the war. Count d'Estaing joined the American general Lincoln, and made a desperate attack on Georgia, which failed, and the French fleet returned home, the colony was given up to the Union by the British in 1783. It seceded from the Union, by ordinance, 18 Jan. 1861, and was conquered by Sherman in 1864-5, and readmitted as a state Jan 1868. A ridiculous negro insurrection suppressed Aug. 1875. Population in 1880, 154,218, 1890, 183,353. Atlanta, 65,533. Savannah, 43,189. See *United States* — **GEORGIA**, in the Pacific, was visited by captain Cook in 1775. Population 1880, 154,218, capital, Atlanta.

Riots at Jersey fight between whites and negroes, 22 negroes killed and 12 white. 23, 20 Dec. 1889. Destructive cyclone with loss of life in many places. 6 Jan. 1892.

**GEORGIUM SIDUS**, the first name of the planet Uranus (*see* *Lucho* 200), discovered 13 March, 1781.

**GERBEROI** (Normandy, N France). Here William the Conqueror was wounded in battle by his son Robert, who had joined the French king Philip I, 1078.

**GERM THEORY OF DISEASE** supposes "that many diseases are due to the presence and propagation in the animal system of minute organisms [termed *microbes*] having no part or share in its normal economy." *See* *Lucho*, 1876. See *Animalcules* and *Bacteria*. Dr Cohn, of Breslau, whose work was published in 1872, classifies bacteria as—I Spherical or micrococci, II Micro-bacteria, or bacteria proper (rod-shaped), III Desmo-bacteria, the same but longer, IV Spiro-bacteria, spiral-shaped or curly. Translation of his work, 1881.

The doctrine of *causam animalem* was held in the middle ages and put forth in the 16th century, but contagious organisms were not discovered till the 19th. By professor Pasteur, Linné, and others, 1875. *See* *Lucho*. At the British Association, 14 Sept. 1870, professor Huxley expressed his concurrence with the "germ theory" see under *Dust* and *Infection* 1882.

Dr Robert Koch is said to have identified the microscopical germs of cattle disease of consumption, of the same kind, other diseases 1879 & 80, disseminated in England May June, 1885, see *Infection*.

Dr E. Klein in Feb 1887 reported his investigations on the relation of bacteria to cholera. At the Royal Institution on May 27 1887 he demonstrated the propagation of scarlet fever by microbes in cows' milk.

Numerous specimens of these germs were exhibited at the Royal Institution in illustration of professor Lindall's discourse on "Living contagia," 16 Jan. 1885.

By taking means to exclude the germs from wounds, &c. as Joseph Lister introduced anti-septic surgery about 1870.

Louis Pasteur by M. Rüdert, his son-in-law, gives an account of Pasteur's analyses in settling the influence of some diseases by fermentation. A translation by lady Claud Hamilton was published in Feb 1885.

M. Luchmann demonstrated the action of microbes in the development of vegetable cells from carbonic acid and inoscent in the atmosphere.

For Pasteur institute see *Hydrophobia*. Professors Behring and Kitasato of Berlin announce their method of treating tetanus and diphtheria, Jan. 1891.

Discovery of the influenza bacillus by Dr Richard Pfeiffer, announced Jan 1892.

**GERMAIN, ST.**, near Paris. The palace here was begun by Louis the Fat, 1124, and enlarged and embellished by his successors, especially by Francis I., Henry IV., and Louis XIV. Here James II. of England resided in state after his abdication, in 1689, and here he died, 16 Sept. 1701; see *Traveller*.

**GERMAN ASSOCIATION**, see *German Union*.

**GERMAN COLONIZATION SOCIETY**, constituted at Frankfurt, 6 Dec 1832. A Charter was granted by the emperor to Dr Carl Peters and others, whereby this society was authorized to acquire Usugata, N'Guru and other territories west of Zanzibar, 27 Feb 1885.

**GERMAN EAST AFRICA**, see under *Africa*.

**GERMAN EXHIBITION** at Earl's Court, West Brompton, London, W. Hon. President, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, hon. President of committee in Germany, prince Blucher von Wahlstatt director-general, John J. B. Whitley, assisted by Lieut. F. Jaffé. Opened by the lord mayor, Mr Joseph Savory, in the presence of the marquis of Lorne and many eminent persons, 9 Mar, closed 10 Oct 1891. Total number of visitors, 1,777,908. The galleries contained a series of views arranged in nine groups. 300 articles were represented by 700 pictures, and a gigantic trophy of Germania and many interesting models.

**GERMANIA**, colossal statue, see *Germany*, Sept 1883.

**GERMANIC CONFEDERATION** superseding the confederation of the Rhine (*which see*), was constituted 8 June, 1815, held its first diet at Frankfurt, 16 Nov 1816, and its last, 24 Aug 1866. See next article. It comprised—

1. Austria & Prussia & Bavaria & Saxony & Hanover & W. Rhenish
  2. Baden & Oldenburg (electorate and grand duchy)
  3. Denmark (for Holstein and Lauenburg)
  4. Netherlands (for its territory)
  5. Saxe-Weimar & Saxe-Coburg & Saxe-Miningen, and Saxe-Altenburg
  6. Brunswick and Nassau
  7. Mecklenburg, Schwerin and Mecklenburg-Strelitz
  8. Oldenburg three bishoprics and two Schwarzburgs
  9. Two Hohenzollerns Liechtenstein two Bishops, Schaumburg-Lippe Lippe and Waldeck
  10. Free cities—Lubeck Frankfurt Bremen and Hamburg
- The diet declared a for a constituent assembly 30 March which met 18 May 1848
- The diet renounced its functions to the arch duke John Victor of the empire (see *Germany*) 12 July 1848
- The diet re-established itself 30 May 1849
- The emperor of Austria proposed a reform of the confederation 27 Aug 1849
- The diet rejected by Prussia 20 Sept 1849
- The diet celebrated the fifteenth anniversary of its establishment 8 Jun 1864
- You of the majority of the diet supports Austria in the dispute respecting Schleswig and Holstein Prussia announces her withdrawal from the confederation and its dissolution the diet declares itself indissoluble continues its functions and proceeds 14 June 1866
- The diet renounces to Augsburg during the war 14 July
- The confederation renounced by Austria at Nikolsburg 26 July
- The diet holds its last sitting 24 Aug

**GERMAN CONFEDERATION, NORTH**, established in room of the Germanic Confederation (*which see*) population 1867, estimated 29,906,092. The confederation ceased on the re-establishment of the German empire, 1 Jan 1871.

The king of Prussia invites the states of North Germany to form a new confederation on 26 Feb 1866

Treaty of alliance offensive and defensive, between Prussia and the following states: Saxe-Weimar, Oldenburg, Brunswick, Saxe-Altenburg, Saxe-Coburg-Gotha Anhalt, two Schwarzburgs, Wal-

deck the younger Reuss two Lippos, Lubeck, Bremen and Hamburg signed 18 Aug 1866

And two Mecklenburgs 21 Aug

And Hesse (for country north of the Maine), 3 Sept

And the elder Reuss 26 Sept

And Saxe-Miningen 8 Oct

And Saxony 21 Oct

Meeting of North German Parliament (293 deputies from the 22 states) at Berlin 24 Feb 1867

See *Germany*

**GERMAN HOSPITAL**, Dalton, founded 1845, for Germans and English in cases of accident. German Society of Benevolence and Concord, established 1817.

**GERMANITES**, a name given to a sect, of which members appeared in the British Mediterranean fleet in 1867. They called themselves "non-fighting men," and held no communion with other religious bodies.

**GERMANIUM** a new metal discovered by Winkler early in 1886.

**GERMAN LANGUAGE** has two great branches: *hoch* and *niedrig*, high and low German. The former became the literary language, principally through its use by Luther in his translation of the Bible and in other works, 1522-34. The latter is that spoken by the lower classes. There are many dialects. The national epic in low German, "Reinhold Fuchs," appeared in 1498, see *Reynard*.

PRINCIPAL GERMAN AUTHORS

	Born	Died
Ulrich (Gothic Bible) about 1230		
Martin Luther (German Bible, &c. 1532-34)	1483	1546
Hans Sachs	1494	1576
Goethe	1749	1832
Goethe	1770	1830
G. E. Lessing	1724	1781
G. A. Bürger	1747	1784
J. G. V. Herder	1744	1803
Fr. d. A. Schlegel	1792	1805
Im. Kant	1724	1804
J. C. F. Schiller	1759	1805
C. M. Wieland	1733	1813
C. F. W. Müller	1791	1813
Jean Paul Richter	1763	1825
J. H. Voss	1757	1842
F. Schlegel	1772	1829
G. W. F. Hegel	1770	1831
B. G. A. Schopenhauer	1776	1851
J. W. von Goethe	1749	1832
Wm. von Humboldt	1767	1835
A. Wn. Schlegel	1767	1845
L. Tieck	1773	1848
H. Heine	1797	1856
Alex. von Humboldt	1769	1859
Ernst W. Arnold	1760	1856
Ch. Carl J. Schlegel	1791	1860
F. C. Schlegel	1776	1861
J. Hilferding	1888	1888
G. G. Gervinus	1805	1877
F. H. Schlegel	1797	1879
L. v. Ranke	1795	1886
Theod. Wismann	1817	

**GERMAN OCEAN**, see *North Sea*.

**GERMANS, ST.**, was made the seat of the bishopric of Cornwall for a short time, about 905.

**GERMAN SILVER**, an alloy of nickel, copper, and zinc, first made at Hildburghausen in Germany. There are many patents, Cutler's, 1838, Parley's, 1844 &c.

**GERMAN UNION OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHERS**, the forerunner of the British Association, was founded by Owen, at Liverpool, in 1831; partly to promote political unity in Germany. It has met annually, except in troubled years, such as 1838, 1866, and 1870, 50th time, 17 Sept. 1877; meeting at Danzig, 18 Sept. 1880; Salzburg,



18 Sept. 1881, Eisenach, 18 Sept 1882, Freiburg, 17 Sept 1883, Magdeburg, 18 Oct 1883, Strassburg, 17 Sept 1885, Berlin, 16 Sept 1886, Wiesbaden, 18 Sept 1887, 61st at Cologne, 18 Sept 1888 62nd at Heidelberg, 1889 63rd at Bremen Sept 1890, 64th at Halle, Sept 1891 The Union is now termed the "German Association of Naturalists"

**GERMANY** (*Goimania, Almania*), anciently, as now, divided into independent states. The Germans long withstood the attempts of the Romans to subdue them, and although that people conquered some parts of the country, they were expelled before the close of the 3d century. In the 5th century the Huns and other tribes prevailed over the greater portion of Germany. In the latter part of the 6th century, Charlemagne subdued the Saxons and other tribes, and was crowned emperor at Rome, 25 Dec 800. A list of his successors is given in another page. At the extinction of his family, the empire became elective, and was subsequently obtained by members of the house of Hapsburg (from 1437 till 1806). Germany was divided into circles 1501-12. The confederation of the Rhine was formed 12 July, 1806, the Germanic confederation, 8 June 1815, and the North German confederation, 18 Aug 1866, the treaty ratified 8 Sept 1866. The present German empire was established in 1871. The emperor is styled 'German emperor' (see that date below). See *Franko-Prussian War 1870-71*. Population of the German empire 1880, 45,234,061, in 1885, 46,855,704 1890 49,421,803

The empire of Germany was established Jan 1 1871, founded upon treaty of concord between the North German confederation (which see) and the south German states of Baden and Hesse 13 Nov 1870 2 the kingdom of Bavaria 23 Nov 1870 3 the kingdom of Württemberg 23 Nov 1870 ratified 29 Jan 1871 4 the kingdom of Prussia was proclaimed German emperor at Versailles 18 Jan 1871

Population in 1871 (including Alsace Lorraine, conquered, 1870) 41,074,846 the parliament (reichstag) is elected by universal suffrage and ballot

The first chancellor of the empire, Otto von Bismarck, May 1871, resigned 18 March, 1890

The Prussians, united with the Gauls defeat the Romans at Tiberias

After various successes are defeated by Marcellus

Drusus invaded Germany

Battle of Teutoburg, Hermann or Arminius destroys the Roman invader Varus

Hermann recovered Gaul

Great triumph of German tribes over Gaul

Charlemagne after a long contest subdues the Saxons, who he made Christians

He is crowned emperor of the West at Rome by the pope

He is elected second head to the eagle, to denote that the empires of Rome and Germany are united in him

Louis (the Debonair) separates Germany from France

The Germans under Arnold take Rome

The German prince asserts their independence and

Conrad II of Franconia reigns

(The elect made a league about this time See *Edward*)

Reign of Henry I (King) annexed the Fowls

he vanquishes the Huns, Danes, Vandals, and Bohemians

Otto I extends his dominions, and is crowned emperor by the pope

Otto II conquers Lorraine

Henry III conquers Bohemia

Combat between Henry IV and Gregory VII (Hildebrand)

Henry's humiliation at Canossa (which see)

He takes Rome 1084 and Gregory dies in exile at Salerno

Disputes with the pope relating to ecclesiastical investitures

The Guelph and the Ghibeline factions begin

Conrad III leads an army to the holy wars it was destroyed by Greek treachery

Frederick Barbarossa emperor, 1155 wars in Italy,

He destroys Milan

Emperor Henry the Lion (see *Bavaria*)

He is drowned during the crusade in Syria, 10 June, 1190

The new order of knighthood

Hansard League established

Reign of Rodolph, count of Hapsburg chosen by the electors

The elector calls the Golden Bull by Charles IV

The 13th is argued

Sigmund king of Bohemia elected emperor He betrays John Huss and Jerome of Prague who are burned alive (see *Bohemia*)

Sigmund driven from the throne, Albert II, duke of Austria succeeds

The Pragmatic sanction confirming the empire to the house of Austria

Prague wars

Reign of the Reformation (see *Lutheranism*)

German Bible and liturgy published by Luther,

Interdict excommunicated by the diet at Worms,

War with the pope—the Germans storm Rome

Diet at Speyer Protestants condemned 13 March, 1529

Confession of Augsburg published 25 Jan 1530

Protestant League formed 1 Dec 1531

The emperor elects 24 June 1550 de

feated in John of Leiden slain

Death of Luther

War with the Protestants

He is elected by Henry II of France—Peace of Westphalia

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

Peace of Westphalia announced

- Cessions of territory to France by the treaty of  
Lunenburg 9 Feb 1801
- France II assumes the title of Francis I, emperor  
of Austria 21 Aug 1804
- Napoleon establishes the kingdoms of Bavaria and  
Württemberg, 1805 and of Westphalia, 1807  
dissolution of the German empire formation of  
the confederation of the Rhine 12 July 1806
- North Germany annexed to France 13 Dec 1806-11
- Commencement of the war of independence the  
order of the iron cross instituted March, 1813
- Final defeat of the French at Leipzig 16-19 Oct  
Congress of Vienna 1 Nov 1814 & 25 May 1815
- The Germanic confederation (which see) formed  
8 June 1818
- The Zollverein (which see) formed  
" Society for promoting the knowledge of ancient  
German history founded by Stein 1819
- A German scientific association formed, Naturfor-  
scher Verein (see German Union) Sept 1822
- General depression in trade 1824
- Death of J. H. Voss poet &c. 20 March, 1826
- Revolution at Brunswick (flight of the duke) 7 Sept  
in Saxony (abdication of the king) 13 Sept
- Death of Goethe poet, novelist and philosopher  
28 March 1832
- Becker's song about the free German Rhine and  
Alfred de Musset's song in reply "Le Rhin  
Allemand" (see Rhine) 1839
- Excitement about Ronge, the Catholic reformer,  
and the holy coat of France 1844
- Insurrection at Vienna and throughout Germany  
(see Austria Hungary &c.) 1848
- Revolt in Schleswig and Holstein (see Denmark)  
March "
- The king of Prussia takes the title as an agitator  
to promote the reconciliation of the German im-  
pire, by a proclamation 22 Mar 18
- German national assembly meet at Frankfurt (see  
Germanic confederation) 18 Mar
- Archbishop John of Austria elects a year of the em-  
pire 12 July
- The national assembly elects the king of Prussia  
emperor 28 March he declines 27 Apr
- He recalls the Prussian members of the assembly  
14 May 1849
- The Frankfurt assembly transfers its sittings to  
Stuttgart 30 May
- Treaty of Vienna between Austria and Prussia 11  
the formation of a new central power of  
a limited time appeal to be made to the law in  
matters of Germany 30 Sept
- Protest of Austria against the alliance of Prussia  
with the smaller German states 22 Nov
- Treaty of Munich between Bavaria Saxony and  
Württemberg for a revision of the German con-  
federation 27 Feb 1850
- Parliament meets at Erfurt March
- The king of Württemberg denounces the insidious  
ambition of the king of Prussia 15 Mar
- German diet meets at Frankfurt 10 May
- Hesse Cassel sends no representative to Erfurt 10 May
- Hesse Darmstadt withdraws from the  
Prussian league 30 June
- Austria calls an assembly of the German confeder-  
ation 19 July which meets at Frankfurt 3 Sept
- Austrian, Bavarian, and Prussian forces enter  
Hesse Cassel (see Hesse-Cassel) 22 Nov
- Conferences on German affairs at Dresden  
23 Dec 1850, to 15 May, 1851
- Max Schneckenburger, author of the song "Die  
Wacht am Rhein" died 30 May
- Re-establishment of the diet of the Germanic con-  
federation at Frankfurt 30 May
- Conference at Nuremberg relative to a general code  
of commerce 15 Jan 1857
- Great excitement in Germany at the French suc-  
cesses in Lombardy warlike preparations in  
Bavaria, &c. May and June 1859
- Meetings of new liberal party in Brunswick Saxe-  
Weimar, 17 July seven resolutions put forth  
recommending that the imperfect federal consti-  
tution be changed, that the German diet be re-  
placed by a strong central government and that a  
national assembly be summoned and that Prus-  
sia be invited to take the initiative 14 Aug
- This proposal not accepted by Prussia, and warmly  
opposed by Hannover Sept
- The Austrian minister, Rechberg, severely censur-  
ing the duke of Saxe Gotha for a liberal speech,  
4 Sept. and accusing the Prussian government  
of favouring the liberals, meets with cutting  
replies Sept 1859
- Death of Ernst Moritz Arndt patriot and poet  
29 Jan 1860
- The federal diet maintains the Hesse Cassel consti-  
tution of 1850 against Prussia 24 March
- Meeting of the French emperor and the German  
sovereigns at Baden 16-17 June and of the czar  
and the emperor of Austria and the regent of  
Prussia at Toplitz 26 July 61
- Meeting at Coburg in favour of German unity  
against French aggression 24 Sept
- Dispute with Denmark respecting the rights of  
Hoboken and Schleswig Nov
- First meeting of a German national shooting match  
at Gotha 8-11 July 1861
- Meeting of German national association at Heil-  
berg decides to form a fleet 23 Aug
- Subscriptions received for fleet Sept and Oct
- The national association meet at Berlin they re-  
commend the formation of a united federal  
government with a central executive under the  
leadership of Prussia 13 March 1862
- Meetings of plenipotentiaries from German states  
on federal reform 8 July-10 Aug
- Deputies from German states meet at Weimar  
and declare that Germany wants formation into one  
federal state 28 Sept
- Congress of deputies from German states declare  
in favour of unity 11 Aug 1863
- The emperor of Austria invites the German  
sovereigns to a congress at Frankfurt 1 July
- king of Prussia declines 4 Aug nearly all the  
sovereigns meet 16-17 Aug they approve the  
Austrian plan of federal reform 1 Sept which  
is accepted by Prussia 22 Sept
- The diet determines to have recourse to federal ex-  
ecution in case Denmark does not fulfil her  
obligations 1 Oct
- 50th anniversary of the battle of Leipzig celebrated  
18 Oct
- Death of Frederick VII of Denmark 11 Nov
- German troops enter Holstein for federal ex-  
ecution (see Denmark for events) 23 Dec
- Death of Maximilian II of Bavaria 10 March 1864
- Prussia retains the duchies disunion between  
Austria and Prussia the diet rejects the resolu-  
tion on Bavaria and Saxony requesting Austria  
and Prussia to give up Holstein to the duke of  
Augustenburg rejected 6 April 1865
- 50th anniversary of the establishment of the Ger-  
manic confederation 8 June
- The eastern convention (which see) 14 Aug
- condemned a diet at Frankfurt 1 Oct
- The diet calls on Austria and Prussia to form,  
19 May, 1866
- Meeting of deputies from smaller German states  
condemn the unjust war 20 May
- Austria declares that Prussia has broken the treaty  
by invading Holstein 17 June the diet adopts  
this by 9 votes the Prussian representative de-  
clares the Germanic confederation at an end  
and invites the members to form a new one, excluding  
Austria 14 June
- The Prussians enter Saxony and the war begins  
15 June
- The diet determines for war 16 June proclaims  
prince Charles of Bavaria general of the confeder-  
ation troops 17 June
- [For the war and its consequences, see Prussia,  
and German Confederation which see]
- Treaty of alliance between Prussia and the northern  
states ratified 8 Sept
- Continued disputes between the diet and Austria  
and Prussia respecting Schleswig Holstein  
Oct and Nov
- Draft of new constitution for North Germany  
settled 9 Feb 1867
- Elections commenced 12 Feb
- North German parliament opened at Berlin by the  
king of Prussia, 24 Feb Dr Simon elected  
president 2 March
- The federal constitution adopted (which see)  
dissolved at Gotha, 1866 the parliament closed,  
17 April

The constitution put in action 1 July, 1867  
Meeting of 50 deputies from parliaments of Bavaria, Württemberg, Baden and Hesse Darmstadt, declare necessity of union with North Germany, Aug  
Luxemburg evacuated by the Prussian garrison 10 Sept  
New North German parliament meets, 10 Sept  
closed 26 Oct  
Opened by king of Prussia 23 March, closed, 20 June 1868  
Delegates from the Zollverein meet, April, closed 23 May  
Inauguration of the Luther monument at Worms by the king of Prussia 25 June  
German rifle association meeting at Vienna, 26 July addressed by Von Bismarck the close giving at worst, Peace and Reconciliation 6 Aug  
After negotiations between Prussia, Württemberg and Baden July, 1 South German military commission appointed Oct  
Wilhelmshafen, at Hippens, bay of Jaldie Oldenburg the first German military port inaugurated by the king of Prussia 17 June 1869  
Centenary of the birth of Alexander von Humboldt celebrated 14 Sept  
Count Arnim, German representative at Rouen protests against the doctrine of equal nationality May 1870  
German parliament opened by the king 14 Feb closed 26 May  
Count Bismarck announces the declaration of war by Prussia, and terms it *gründlich* and presumptuous 19 July  
Bavaria, Württemberg, Hesse Darmstadt and Baden support Prussia in the war declared by Prussia (See *France Prussia War*) 15 July  
Munich, Stuttgart and other cities declare for union with North Germany about 6 Sept  
Socialists declare against annexation of Alsace 24 Sept Nov  
Baden and Hesse Darmstadt join the North German Confederation by treaty about 15 Nov also Württemberg 25 Nov and Bavaria 23 Nov retaining certain powers in military and diplomatic affairs Nov  
The North German parliament opened at Berlin by Dr Simon on behalf of the king 22 Nov  
The parliament vote 100,000,000 flowers to crown the war 28 Nov  
The king of Bavaria in a letter to the king of Prussia, proposes the king of Prussia to be nominal emperor of Germany about 4 Dec  
The parliament in an address requests the king to become emperor (votes for 188 against 6), 10 Dec  
The address solemnly presented to the king in an assembly of princes by Dr Simon 18 Dec  
Re-establishment of the German empire 1 Jan  
William I. of Prussia proclaimed emperor at Versailles 18 Jan  
Mr. Odo Russell (aft. 11 Amphill) appointed as ambassador at Berlin  
Several German drunks condemned to imprisonment for subscribing to the French lion 3 Jan  
Preliminaries of peace with France signed at Versailles 26 Feb  
The emperor returns part of his army at Long champs, near Paris 1 Mar  
First Reichstag or imperial parliament opens at Berlin by the emperor, 27 members 21 Mar  
The new constitution of the empire comes into force 4 May  
Chancellor of the empire prince Bismarck, chairman 28 May  
The treaty of peace ratified 26 May  
Dr. Dollinger of Munich, excommunicated for opposing the dogma of papal infallibility 18 April made D.C.L. of Oxford June  
Triumphal entry of the German army into Berlin status of Frederick William IV. inaugurated, 16 June  
Dr. Dollinger elected rector of the university of Munich 29 July  
The emperors of Austria and Germany meet at Salzburg, Bismarck and Bismarck present 6-8 Sept  
The Bavarian minister of public worship declares

against the dogma of papal infallibility in a letter to the archbishop of Munich 27 Sept 1871  
The German parliament opened by the emperor who expresses his conviction "that the new German empire will be a reliable shield of peace," 16 Oct  
Reforms in the conscription introduction of a general approval by the federal council about 6 Nov  
Law forbidding the clergy to meddle with politics in the pulpit about 26 Nov  
Triennial war budget voted 1 Dec  
Sharp dispatch from count Bismarck to the German ambassador at Paris respecting the acquittal of murderers of Germans at Melan and Paris, 7 Dec  
Ultramontane agitation against the government excitement amongst the Polish Romanists count Bismarck issues his school inspection bill against the Roman Catholic clergy Mar 1872  
The emperor queen visits England May  
Bismarck rejects to the parliament the pope's refusal to receive cardinal Hohenlohe as ambassador 14 May  
Bill for the expulsion of the Jesuits passed in the German parliament (1873), end of session 19 June the law published 5 July  
Inauguration of a memorial to von Stein, the patriotic statesman at Nassau, by the emperor 9 Jun  
Imperial congress the emperor arrives at Berlin 2 Sept the emperor of Austria 6 Sept both leave 11 Nov Bismarck declares the meeting to be merely an act of friendship prince Gortchakoff thankful that nothing was written about 6 Sept  
Great emigration of young men to America to avoid the conscription forbidden by government Sept  
The German parliament opened 12 Feb 1873  
Treaty with France with the total evacuation of the departments held by German troops on payment of the indemnity in Sept signed 13 Mar  
The emperor Wilhelm is warmly received at St. Petersburg 27 April-12 May  
The military reform law passed, 23 June the parliament closed 25 June  
Last payment of French war indemnity 5 Sept  
The emperor's visit to Vienna 17 Oct  
Edmunds in the parliament (1873) members, about two thirds nationalistic liberals about 100 ultra nationalists 10 Jan 1874  
Parliament closed 2 Feb  
Letter from Odo Russell to the emperor, expressing sympathy with himself and with the struggle against the pope, 28 Jan the emperor replies 18 Feb  
Bismarck contracted illness March, April, constitutional attack in the parliament 15 March  
The parliament requires 401,650 men (instead of 360,000) for military conscription, the army to be with 1874 in years about 10 April  
The parliament session closed by the emperor with a speech 26 April  
German Liberal revolution turned against Farquhar and Ultramontanism about June  
Count Harry von Arnim ambassador at Rome and Paris suddenly arrested and imprisoned in Berlin ostensibly for refusing to give up official papers, 4 Oct released on bail 28 Oct  
Parliament opened by the emperor declaration of firm legislative and defensive policy 29 Oct  
Bismarck resigns the chancellorship after an address vote in the parliament 16 Dec, on a vote of confidence (199-71) it fails 18 Dec  
Important restriction law for births, deaths, and marriages issued Jan 1875  
Civil marriage bill passed 25 Jan  
International red meeting at Stuttgart 1 Aug  
Status of Hermann (of Arminius), by von Bismarck, at Detmold issued by the emperor Wilhelm 16 Aug  
Parliament meets, public speech of the emperor read 27 Oct  
The imperial bank of Germany opens 1 Jan 1877  
Proposal for purchase of all the railways by the imperial government (opposed in the south) 20 March  
F P O

The war at Berlin	11 May, 1876	Grand army manuvres in a plain 20 miles so nth	1880
Parliament opened with a royal pacific speech	30 Oct	of Berlin	20 Sept at night 1881
Elections liberal majority, socialist democrats elected for Berlin	10 Jan 1877	German parliament opened	16 Feb
Parliament opened by the emperor he hopes for peace in the east	25 Feb	German army manuvres near Hannover	30 Aug and Sept
Supreme Court for Germany settled to beat Leipzig by parliament	21 March,	General elections large liberal majority	28 Oct
New code of laws enacted	3 April	The parliament opened by Prince Bismarck with pacific message from the emperor	27 Nov
Designation of Bismarck as chancellor, 3 April	8 April	Bismarck 414 (German) is not to be ruled after English fashion	29 Nov
Exportation of horses forbidden	7 July	He is defeated in a financial question 169-83, 1 Dec	1880
Parliament re-opened	6 Feb 1878	He is defeated against a Prussian state government	7 Jan
In consequence of the attempted assassination of the emperor by Hodel 12 May a stringent bill to repress socialism is brought into the parliament and rejected (351-37)	24, 25 May	Vote of debates in the parliament	24 Jan 1881
Gross Kurfürst, ironclad sunk by collision with Krug II steam off Folkestone about 300 tons	31 Aug	Bismarck 414 (German) is not to be ruled after English fashion	29 Nov
The emperor died at and was buried 15 Oct	15 Oct	Bismarck 414 (German) is not to be ruled after English fashion	29 Nov
Edouard Nolde, a professor of philology, and socialist at Berlin	2 June	Important autumn manuvres near Bismarck	6 Sept
The crown prince authorized to direct public affairs	4 June	German Colonial Society constituted at Berlin	6 Dec
Parliament dissolved	12 June	The budget rejected by the chamber 1	21 Dec
Death of king George of Hanover	22 June	Death of Prince Charles, brother of the Emperor	21 Jan 1883
Emil Hennrich Max Hodel condemned	10 July	Anti-semitic demonstration of Luther's birth (1517)	Aug, Sept
Edwards held (German struggle)	30 July	Autumn manuvres at Muehlburg	15 Sept
The Reichstag opened 13 June-13 July	13 June-13 July	German colonial statute 1881	20 Sept
Hodel executed at Berlin	10 Aug	A naturalist journal of German naturalists	1881
New parliament opened national liberals 3 119 imperialists and conservatives 103 center (Bismarck, etc.)	9 Sept	1880-1881 a ship in the North Sea at Rostock in the Rhine, in 1881 the emperor Wilhelm in the presence of German ships 11,200 and 5,000 spectators Von Moltke there but not Bismarck	8 Sept
Dr. Nobbling died of self-inflicted wound, 10 Sept	10 Sept	[Plot to kill the emperor by dynamite and destroy the railway and in 1881 prevent this day observed by his death anniversary in 1884]	1884
The emperor gave recovery 14 Sept	14 Sept	The death anniversary of Luther's birth (1517) celebrated at Rostock 1881	1881
The repressive Socialist Bill passed (72 majority)	15 Oct	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Decree for expulsion of Socialists and others	20 Oct	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
The emperor returns to Berlin and resumes 4 Nov	4 Nov	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
174 clubs 44 newspapers and 25 other papers suppressed by imperial law 11 Dec	11 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Parliamentary Dissolution 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Speakers a Gagging Bill introduced 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Bismarck's negotiations with the Russian emperor, 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Gagging Bill rejected by the parliament 19 Dec	19 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	German parliament at opened discussions rejecting the Socialist Bill	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Mr. Bismarck the emperor is to be named 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Anti-semitic law proposed for two years (1881) to 1884 trial of Bismarck, Polish poet and socialist and captain Henrys in 1884	1884
Prussia Bismarck's 18 Dec	18 Dec	Prussia Bismarck refuses to present to the chamber a letter of credence from the United States on the death of the president Mr. Lincoln	

Lieske convicted of murder of Rumpff at Frankfurt July, 1887  
Parliament opened 19 Dec.  
Prince Bismarck's Schnappa (drum of war) monopoly bill introduced 11 Jan., rejected by committee 12 March,  
Sarnau sentenced to 10 years' penal servitude for high treason (giving information respecting fortresses to the French government) 11 Feb.  
Prince Bismarck introduces parliament air oxygen government bill 26 March,  
The "Schnappa" bill rejected (1st time) 27 March,  
Socialist law prolonged for two years 31 March,  
Leopold von Baile the historian, died (aged 90) 23 May,  
Autumn manoeuvres at Strassburg, the army reported to be perfect about 15 Sept.  
Parliament opened 23 Nov.  
Bill increasing of the army (41,000 ft.) 23 Nov.  
years brought in 3 Dec. without approval by clericals, socialists and others adjourned to Jan. 1887, 17 Dec. 1886 amendment limiting increase to three years carried (282-224) parliament immediately dissolved 14 Jan. 1887  
Electoral tickets to make the victory parliamentary instead of imperial 14 Jan.  
Parliament opened 12 Feb.  
Army bill passed (222-32) 12 March  
Treaty of alliance with Austria and Italy signed 13 March,  
The emperor's 20th birthday 1873 celebrated at Berlin 22 March,  
Arrival of M. Schulerkell (see under 1874) 20-22 April,  
Foundation stone of empire laid at a festival from the Baltic to the North Sea 2 miles long laid at Holtenauer Park fully the emperor's (cost estimated cost £200,000) 23 April,  
Eight Albanian members of the Tigris despatch formed for the ruin of Al-Jazeera, Lorrain killed by the Sultan of Morocco, a hero poet of La Reineville lived at Leipzig the high treason 13 June four sentenced to ten to twenty years imprisonment acquitted 18 June Khan and Ghalib sent to Italy and five years respectively 18 June  
Parliament opened 18 June  
The emperor present at military manœuvres at Sledzin 12 Sept.  
Celebration of 25th anniversary of Prince Bismarck's assumption of power 23 Sept.  
Border disputes (China) 23 Sept.  
Signor Crispin Ballo premier visits prince Bismarck 2 Oct.  
The case finally decided in Berlin 2 Oct.  
Dissolution of the parliament 24 Nov.  
Statement in the Reichstag of the evidence of letters & publications concerning prince Bismarck sent to the Emperor to create his affection as well as the fact attributed to Ottomans & many princes Christianite of China, dated 11 Aug. Lou & Philippe Not Cabanac sentenced to 10 years penitence for selling military secrets to the French government 19 Dec.  
Indisposition of the crown prince (since termed *prince de Saxe*) written in Italy and St. Francis where he was at Sir Mortill Mackenzie 1887, stated to be malignant growth in the larynx, treated by my physician (the German doctors and Sir Mortill Mackenzie differ) Feb.  
Hon. von Fritsch sent a contingent anti socialist mission to all parts of the provinces of government districts including students to Vienna in Zurich the bill commenced 30 Jan. 1888, passed 17 Feb.  
Defensive treaty with Austria against Russian or other aggression, 7 Oct. 1879, first published 3 Feb.  
Powerful speech of prince Bismarck, alike for peace and preparation for war 6 Feb.  
Serious illness of the emperor, prince William (grandson) treated with official powers, the public announced 8 March,  
The great emperor who founded Germany's unity is dead.—Prince Bismarck 9 March,

The emperor Frederick III arrives at Berlin	11 March,	1888
Solemn German national funeral of the emperor at Berlin, prevent the kings of Belgium, Saxony, and Rumania, the prince of Wales, and the duke of Cambridge the two emperors of Austria, Russia, Denmark and other prince and nobles (not the emperor Frederick, prince Bismarck, and count Moltke)	16 March,	"
Frederick pronounced	20 March,	"
Recommenced wearing the crown prince to attend the emperor in state affairs when required	27 March,	"
Visit of the queen of Prussia	24 & 25 April,	"
Continued improvement of the emperor's health	25 May,	"
The emperor becomes much worse	12 June	1888
(of cancer of the larynx)	13 June,	"
Stops the important matters at Potsdam	14 June,	"
The imperial parliament opened by the emperor with much pomp, many princes present, in a speech the emperor said "I will follow the same path by which my deceased grandfather won the confidence of his subjects the love of the German people and the goodwill of foreign countries,"	25 June	"
The house adjourns after voting a confidential address	26 June	"
Herzog Ernst railway official in Berlin	26 June	"
Lorraine, his wife and Appel convicted of treason and giving railway information to the French government 5 July. He is sentenced to ten years penal servitude his wife to four years, and Appel to a year & a fortnight	2 July,	"
The emperor visits the war at Potsdam	19 & 20 July,	"
The emperor arrives at Victoria Ort at Berlin	21 Oct	"
at Naples	16 Oct	"
at Morell Mackenzie, official - The Fatal illness of Frederick the 3rd he is able temporarily prohibited in a journey he stops there in the hands of the German surgeons report of the case, & statements differ	about 21, Oct	"
Opening of the funeral by the emperor	22 & 23 Oct	"
The last address of the emperor to the nation in the defense, of German interests and the support of the German people adopted by the federal assembly at Berlin	24 Oct	"
The emperor Frederick and her daughter visit England	29 & 30 Oct	1888
The emperor visits the war at Potsdam	19 & 20 July,	"
By train through in a storm off Saxony (which is)	21 Oct	"
Great strike of civil servants in Westphalia	25 Oct	"
The king of Italy his son and Empress Craxi warmly received at Berlin	25 May,	"
3, Bismarck minister in the strikes sentenced to various terms of penal servitude for life, the ruler after 27 years for notorious conduct	25 May,	"
Prince Bismarck is ill to collect the working class, with the assistance of the state and their employees to provide it (see 1888) for accidents (see 1884) for old age and minority past	24 May	"
The emperor with a fleet arrives at Gibraltar, 1 Aug, and sails to the queen at Osborne, 2 Aug, creates a British admiral, receives the grand naval review 5 Aug, and at a banquet at Alderley 7 Aug, queen Victoria marks the end of a German presence to be called The Queen of England's Own	about 3 Aug,	"
the emperor leaves England	8 Aug	"
The emperor of Austria and his heir at Berlin	12 & 13 Aug	"
The emperor visits Strasbourg, well received	24 Aug	"
Aug at Metz	24 Aug	"
The emperor present at the autumn army manoeuvres near Metz	Sept	"
Prince Bismarck declines to give vote support to the German colonial policy in S.W. Africa,	Sept	"
The emperor visits Berlin	12 Sept	"
The imperial parliament opened with a pacific speech	22 Oct.	"
Bill for amending the socialist law of 1878, promulgated immediately, introduced	Dec	"

The emperor and empress present at the marriage of his sister to the duke of Sparta, 27 Oct.; warmly received by the sultan at Constantinople

Visit Venice. 12 Nov. 1890

The Austrian and German emperors meet at Innsbruck 14 Nov. "

92 Socialists, members of a secret society, tried at Elberfeld for illegally promoting socialism, 20 Nov. at 24; acquitted, the rest sentenced to imprisonment (terms 18 months to 12 days) 30 Dec. "

The stringent anti-socialist bill rejected (169-90), the parliament closed with a moderate speech by the emperor 25 Jan. 1890

Two rescripts issued by the emperor, urgently recommending action for the improvement of the condition of the working classes, and suggesting the co-operation of France, England, Belgium, and Switzerland See Berlin 4 Feb. "

Electors for the new parliament, increased number of socialists elected. See Berlin 20 Feb. at 22

Resignation of prince Bismarck, chancellor of the empire 18 March, "

He declines being created duke of Lichowurg, about 23 March, "

He is succeeded by gen. George von Ullrich von Capper de Montecuculi 20 March, "

Count Herbert Bismarck, secretary for foreign affairs, resigns, succeeded by baron von Moltke von Bredow 2 April, "

New colonial department formed, reported 16 April, About 25,000 workmen on strike in Germany reported 30 April, "

The demonstration in favour of an eight hours working day passes off tranquilly 3 May, "

The new parliament opened by the emperor, in his speech, while professing ardent desire for peace, he required supplies for the increase of the army (100,000 mark) 6 May, "

Vote of 4,500,000 mark, and an annual subsidy of 350,000 mark, for the suppression of slavery, and protection of German interests in East Africa proposed by gen. von Caprivi 12 May, "

First German national horse show (at Berlin) 12 July, at 27

The new army bill passed by the parliament 28 June, "

Anglo-German convention (which see) respecting West Africa, signed at Berlin 2 July, "

newly created colonial department subjected to the chancellor in July, "

The emperor visits queen Victoria at Osborne 4-8 Aug. 1890 at 10 Aug. at 10

The emperor visits Russia, met by the czar at Nawa, 17 Aug.; at Peterhof, 18 Aug. 23 Aug. at 10

Naval review at Kiel 1 Sept. "

Military manoeuvres in Silesia 1 Sept. "

Cordial meeting of the German emperor and the emperor of Austria at Rhodstock in Silesia 17-20 Sept. 1 at Vienna &c. 1-8 Oct. "

The socialist (or "muzzling") Law of 1878 expires, great demonstration 30 Sept. "

International socialist congress at Halle, Prussia 28 Oct. "

Establishment of a colonial council decreed 15 Oct. "

Birthday of field-marshal count Helmuth Moltke (born 26 Oct., 1808) celebrated at Berlin, the emperor, the king of Saxony and other German sovereigns and the count himself present 26 Oct. "

Marriage of the princess Victoria, daughter of the emperor Frederick II., to prince Adolphus of Schaumburg 1890, at Berlin 19 Oct. "

The parliament (adjourned in July) meets 2 Dec. "

The emperor at a conference in Berlin, strongly advocates reform in public education 4-17 Dec. "

Sudden death of field-marshal von Moltke, aged 80, 24 April; grand military funeral, accompanied by the emperor, German sovereigns, state officers, ambassadors and a great multitude, Berlin 28 April; quiet interment at Kreuzen in Silesia 29 April, 1891

Prince Bismarck elected deputy for the parliament at Gothenburg 1 May, "

The parliament adjourns (the important Trade Law Amendment Act passed) 9 May, "

The triple alliance renewed 26 June, "

Two of the emperor and empress; they land at Amsterdam 2 June; arrive at Amsterdam (in

the Hohenzollern), warmly received by the queen, 3 July; at the Hague and Rotterdam, 3 July; received at Port Victoria by a British squadron; arrive at Windsor (which see) 4 July; at Buckingham palace, receptions and opera at Covent Garden, 8 July; garden party at Marlborough house; state concert at Albert Hall, 9 July; visit the Naval Exhibition, state entry into the city, banquet at Guildhall, speech of the emperor ("We stand above all the maintenance of peace") 10 July, he reviews about 25,000 volunteers at Wimbledon, at Crystal Palace, review of National Fire Brigade, concerts, dinner by the prince of Wales, grand fireworks, 21 July, at St Paul's; visit to Hatfield (marquis of Salisbury), 22 July; banquet at Hatfield; farewell to the queen at Windsor, the empress goes to her five sons at Felixstowe, Suffolk, 23 July, the emperor proceeds from London to Leeds, embarks on the *Hohenzollern*, sails up the North to view the bridge, and then proceeds to the coast of Norway, 23, 24 July; lands at various places, 28 July at 29, at North Cape, 21 July, leaves Bergen, 4 Aug., arrives at Kiel, 8 Aug., the empress and the prince leave Felixstowe 6 Aug. 1891

Great rise in the price of grain, especially rice, through the prohibition of exportation by the Austrians 2 Aug. "

Socialist congress at Nuremberg closed 21 Oct. "

Strike of journeymen printers, throughout Germany for 9 hours day begun at Berlin about a Nov. "

The *Wiesbaden*, troupe named by the emperor at Detten 14 Dec. "

New commercial treaty with Austria, Italy, and Belgium, adopted by the parliament 1 Dec. "

Gen. von Caprivi in use a count 18 Dec. "

The printers' strike supported by about 4,000 sent by English trade unions, 2 Jan., collapse of the strike reported 15 Jan. 1892

The emperor's speech at Brandenbourg, in which he severely censures the opponents of his political policy, calling them "grumblers," causes great sensation among all parties 21 Feb. at 22

Several newspapers at Berlin confiscated for reprinting the *Times* leader on the emperor's speech 3 March, "

Routing at Berlin, Hanover, Dantzig and other places, through darkness 25 Feb. at 26

Ministerial crisis in Prussia (which see) 21 March, "

The government defeated in the parliament, the vote for an imperial contest negated 29 March, "

The parliament journeyed 31 March, "

See Prussia

EMPERORS OF ROME AND KINGS OF GERMANY

CARLOINGIAN RACE

600 Charles I. the Great, or Charlemagne

814 Louis I. or Debonaire, king of France

840 Lothaire I., or Lothar, son of Louis, died in a monastery at Luxeuil, Sept. 855

855 Louis II., son of Lothaire

875 Charles II., the Bald, king of France died 877

881 Charles III., the Fat, crowned king of Italy, deposed, succeeded by

887 Arnulf or Arnoul (crowned emperor at Rome, 896)

899 Louis III., the Blind

900 Louis IV., the Child, son of Arnulf the last of the Carolingian race in Germany

SAKON-DINAR

911 Otto, duke of Saxony, refuses the dignity on account of his age

912 Conrad I., duke of Franconia, king

918 Henry I., the Fowler, son of Otto, duke of Saxony, king

936 Otto I., the Great, son of Henry, crowned by pope John XII., 2 Feb. 956, the beginning of the holy Roman empire

973 Otto II., the Bloody, massacred his chief nobility at an entertainment, 981, wounded by a poisoned arrow

983 Otto III., the Red, his son, yet in his minority, poisoned

1002 Henry II., duke of Bavaria, surnamed the Holy, and the Lame

1024 Conrad II., surnamed the Salique

1029 Henry III., the Black, son

1038 Henry IV., son; a minor; Agnes, regent; deposed

- by his son and successor, Rudolph (1077) and Herman (1088) nominated by the pope and Conrad (1087).
- 1106 Henry V married Matilda daughter of Henry I of England.
- 1125 Lothaire II., surnamed the Saxon.

#### HOUSE OF Hohenstaufen or of Swabia.

- 1138 Conrad III. duke of Franconia.
- 1152 Frederick I. Barbarossa drowned by his horse throwing him into river Saleph 20 June 1152.
- 1190 Henry VI. son surnamed Asper or sharp detained Richard I of England & imprisoned died 1197 [Interregnum and contest for the throne between Philip of Swabia and Otto of Brunswick]
- 1198 Philip brother to Henry, assassinated at Bamberg by Otto of Wittelsbach.
- 1208 Otto IV. surnamed the Boyer excommunicated and deposed died 1218.
- 1213 Frederick II. king of Sicily, son of Henry VI. deposed by his subjects who elected Henry landgrave of Thuringia 1246 Frederick died in 1250 naming his son Conrad his successor but the pope gave the imperial title to
- 1247 William, earl of Holland (nominal).
- 1250 Conrad IV. son of Frederick II.
- [His son Conrad was 110 named king of Sicily which was however surrendered to his uncle Manfred 1254 on which death it was given by the pope to Charles of Anjou in 1266. Conrad on the invitation of the Ghilines was entered Italy with a large army was defeated at Tagliacozzo 23 Aug. 1268 and beheaded at Naples 23 Oct. 1268 thus ending the Hohenstaufen family.]
- 1265 [Interregnum]
- 1267 Richard earl of Cornwall and Alphonso of Castile mutually nominated.

#### HOUSE OF Hapsburg or of the Hohenstaufen.

- 1273 Rudolph court of Hapsburg
- 1291 [Interregnum]
- 1292 Alphonso count of Nassau to the exclusion of Albert, son of Rudolph deposed slain at the battle of Mühldorf 28 July 1298
- 1298 Albert I. duke of Austria Rudolph's son killed by his nephew at Menden 1 Aug 1308
- 1308 Henry VII. of Germany
- 1312 Interregnum
- 1314 Louis IV. of Bavaria son of Frederick III. of Austria son of Albert rival emperor Frederick died 1346
- 1330 Louis reigned alone
- 1347 Charles IV. of Luxembourg (it was in 1346 the 4th July that the fundamental law of the German empire)
- 1378 Wenceslas king of Bohemia son of Louis married forced to resign but continued to reign in Bohemia
- 1400 The king III. duke of Brunswick was named immediately after his death and seldom placed in the list of emperors.
- Rupert, count of palatinate of the Rhine crowned as King died 1410
- 1410 Josias Marquis of Brandenburg chosen by party of the electors died 1419
- 1419 Sigismund king of Hungary died 1419 in captivity on the death of Josias recovered by all king of Bohemia in 1419

#### HOUSE OF ALBANY.

- 1438 Albert II. the Great duke of Austria and king of Hungary and Bohemia died 27 Oct 1439
- 1439 [Interregnum]
- 1440 Frederick IV. (or III.) surnamed the Pacific elected emperor 1 Feb but not crowned until June 1448
- 1493 Maximilian I., son died in 1550 In 1477 he married Mary of Burgundy
- 1493 Maria I. of France and Charles I. of Spain became competitors for the empire
- 1519 Charles V. (of Spain) son of John of Castile and Philip of Austria elected, resigned both crowns 1556, retired to a monastery, where he died 21 Sept 1558
- 1557 Ferdinand I. brother succeeded by his son
- 1564 Maximilian II. king of Hungary and Bohemia.
- 1576 Rudolph II. son.
- 1602 Matilda brother
- 1609 Ferdinand II. emperor king of Hungary
- 1637 Ferdinand III., son.

- 1638 Leopold I. son.
- 1705 Joseph I. son
- 1711 Charles VI. brother
- 1740 Maria-Theresa daughter, queen of Hungary and Bohemia her right sustained by England.
- 1742 Charles VII. elector of Bavaria rival emperor, whose claim was supported by France. [This competition gave rise to a general war Charles VII. died Jan 1745]
- 1745 Francis I. of Lorraine grand-duke of Tuscany, consort of Maria-Theresa.
- 1763 Joseph II. son
- 1790 Leopold II. brother
- 1792 Francis II. son became emperor of Austria only, as Francis I. 1804
- See Austria

#### HOUSE OF Hohenzollern (See Prussia)

- 1871 William I. king of Prussia 18 Jan (born 22 March 1797 died 9 March 1888 emperor, Augusta born 20 Sept 1811 died 7 Jan 1890)
- 1888 Frederick (William III.) the Noble son, born 18 Oct 1831 died 15 June 1888 (married Princess Victoria Princess royal of England (born Nov 1840) 25 Jan 1858)
- " William II. son born 27 Jan 1859 (married Princess Augusta Victoria (born 23 Oct 1855), 27 Feb 1881)
- His son William born 6 May 1882 other children see Prussia

**GERMINAL INSURRECTION**, in the suburbs of Paris, suppressed on 12th Germinal, year III. (1 April 1795).

**GERONA** (N. L. Spain), an ancient city, frequently besieged and taken. In June, 1808, it successfully resisted the French, but after suffering much by famine surrendered 12 Dec 1809.

**GERRYMANDERING**, an American slang term signifying the arranging the political divisions of a state so that the minority may get the advantage over the majority. The name is derived from the action of Elbridge Gerry, governor of Massachusetts in 1811. The Irish party successfully applied the term to Earl Spencer, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, in regard to electoral boundaries in 1885.

**GERSAU**, a Swiss valley, near the Rigi, about 4 miles by 3, the site of a miniature republic, which bought its independence in 1359, maintained it till 1798, and still, every May, elects government officers.

**GESTA ROMANORUM**, a collection of popular tales derived from Oriental and classical sources, written in Latin by an unknown author about the middle of the 12th century, and one of the first books printed in the 15th. These tales have been largely used by our early poets and dramatists, including Shakespeare. The English translation, by the Rev C Swan (from an edition printed at Hagenau, 1509), appeared 1824.

**GETTYSBURG** (Philadelphia). Here severe fighting took place 1-3 July, 1863 between the invading Confederate army under generals Lee, Longstreet and Ewell, and the federal army under general George Meade. The Confederates were long successful, but eventually were compelled to retire from Pennsylvania and Maryland. The killed and wounded on each side estimated at about 15,000. Grand national and military demonstration held here 3 July 1863.

**GHEMARA**, see Talmud

**GHENT** (Belgium), an ancient city, built about the 7th century, during the middle-ages became very rich. John, third son of Edward III. of England, is said to have been born here in 1340 (hence named John of Ghent) during the revolt under Jacob Van Artevelde a brewer, whose son Philip revived the insurrection against Louis, count of Flanders, 1379-82. Pope at on in 1887, 147,912; in 1890, 153,740.



Ghent rebelled against Philip of Burgundy, 1451, against the emperor Charles V, 1539, severely punished, 1540. "Punishment of Ghent" (which the north and south provinces of the Netherlands united against Spain) proclaimed 8 Nov 1566, broken up 1599. The 300th anniversary celebrated 3-10 Sept 1876.

Ghent taken by Louis XIV of France, 9 March, 1678, and by the duke of Marlborough, 1706.

Ghent seized by the French, 1793, annexed to the Netherlands, 1814, made part of Belgium, 1830.

Fees of Ghent, between Great Britain and America, signed 24 Dec 1814.

New docks opened at Ghent by the King, Sept 1887.

GIBBELINES, see *Guelphs*.

GHIZNEE, or GHUZZEE (East Persia), the seat of the Gassanides, who founded the city, 969. They were expelled by the Seljuk Tartars in 1038. The British under sir John Keane attacked the strong citadel of Ghiznee at 2 A.M. 23 July, 1839. At 3 o'clock the gates were blown in by the artillery, and under cover of a heavy fire, the infantry forced their way into the place and at 5 A.M. the British colours on its towers. It capitulated to the Afghans, 1 March, 1842, who were defeated 6 Sept and general Nott re-entered Ghiznee, Sept. same year. Seized for Musa Khan by Mahomed Jan in Jan., retaken after a conflict, 10-20 April, 1880.

GHOORKAS, see *Gorkhas*.

GHOSTS, produced by optical science. Mr. Dircks described his method at the British Association meeting in 1858. Dr. John Taylor produced ghosts scientifically in March, and Mr. Pepper exhibited the ghost illusion at the Royal Polytechnic Institution, July, 1863. See *Cock-Inne Ghost*.

GIANTS are mentioned in Gen. vi. 4. The bones of reputed giants 7, 13, 20, and 30 feet high, have been proved to be remains of animals.—The battle of Marston (1151) has been termed the "battle of the Giants." See *Juuvit*.

Gig, king of Babilonia, of the remnants of the giants his pedestal was 9 cubits long (about 16 ft.) 1451 B.C. (Prod. in 21)

Goliath (1 Sam. 17) "height was 6 cubits and 2 span." Killed by David about 1065 B.C. (1 Sam. xvii. 4)

Four giants, sons of Goliath, killed (2 Sam. xvi. 15-21) about 1018.

The emperor Maximian (A.D. 235) was 34 feet in height, and of great bulk. He was between 7 and 8 feet, others say 8 ft.

"The tallest man that hath been seen in our age was one named Gubars, who in the days of Claudius, the late emperor, was brought out of Arabia. He was 9 feet 9 inches high. Pliny.

John Middleton (born 1708), commonly called the child of Hale (Lancashire), whose hand, from the joints to the end of his middle finger, was 17 inches long, his palm 24 inches broad, his whole height 9 feet 3 inches. 1764. *Hist. of Antiquities*, p. 725.

Falconer Carter, Irish cutter, born in 1767, was 8 feet 7 inches in height, his hand, from the commencement of the palm to the extremity of the middle finger, measured 12 inches, and his shoe was 17 inches long, died Sept. 1806.

Charles Byrne, called O'Brien, 8 feet 4 inches high; died 1793. his skeleton is in the Museum, at the College of Surgeons.

Big Sam, porter of the prince of Wales, at Carlton palace, was 8 feet high, performed as a giant in "Lyon," at the Opera-house, 1809.

M. Bruce, a native of the Yorges, 7 feet 6 inches high. He exhibited himself in London, Sept. 1802, and Nov. 1804.

Robert Hales, the Norfolk giant, died at Great Yarmouth, 20 Nov. 1863 (aged 43). He was 7 feet 6 inches high, and weighed 450 lbs.

Chang-Woo-Gow, a Chinese, aged 79, 7 feet 8 inches high, exhibited himself in London in Sept., &c. 1864. Grown to 8 feet, exhibited at Westminster Aquarium; with him, Brunsav, a Norwegian, 7 feet 9 inches, aged 24, 11 June, 1864.

Capt. Martin Van Buren Bates, of Kentucky, and Miss Ann Hanson Burns, of Nova Scotia, both about 7 feet

high, exhibited themselves in London, in May; and married at St. Martin-in-the-Fields, 17 June, 1877. Marian, the amazon queen, 8 feet 6 inches high; born at Bankend, Furness, 22 Jan. 1866, exhibited in London, July, 1882.

Josef Winkelmann, an Austrian, 8 ft. 9 in (born 1861), healthy, exhibited in London, 10 Jan. 1887; died at Langan, 24 Aug. 1887.

Elizabeth Lyska, Russian, aged 12, height 6 ft. 8 in. exhibited at the Royal Aquarium, London, Nov. 1889.

GIAOUR, Turkish for infidel, a term applied to all who do not believe in Mahomedanism.—Byron's poem, "The Giaour," was published in 1813.

GIBALTAR. The ancient Gulpes (which, with Abila, on the opposite shore of Africa, obtained the name of the Pillars of Hercules), a town on a rock in South Spain, on which is placed a British fortress, considered impregnable. The height of the rock, according to Cuvier, is 1437 English feet. It was taken by the Saracens under Turik, whence its present name (derived from *Gabal-t-Tarik*), in 711. Population, 1891, civil ms., 19,100; troops, 5,896.

Taken from the Moors, 1300, surrendered to them, 1333, finally taken from them by Henry IV, of Castile, 1462. attacked then by Charles V.

Attacked by the British under sir George Rooke, the prince of Monaco, 1697, sir John Leake, and admiral Bligh, 22 July, taken 22 July, 1704.

Be-sieged by the Spanish and French, they 160, 10,000 men, the victorious English but 400, 11 Oct. "

Sir John Leake captured several ships, and raised the siege 13 March, 1705.

Ceded to England by treaty of Utrecht 16 April, 1713.

The Spaniards in an attack repulsed with great loss 1720.

They again attack it with a force of 20,000 men, but lose 2000 English loss, 20 Feb. 1727.

Seized by the Spaniards and French, whose annuities (the greatest brought against a fortress) wholly overthrown 10 July, 1779.

In one night 800 Spanish batteries were destroyed with red hot balls, and their whole line of works annihilated in a short campaign by general Knott, the enemy's loss in munitions of war, on 10 Aug., was estimated at upwards of 2,000,000 sterling, the army amounted to 40,000 men, 1782.

General defeat by a garrison of only 7000 British, 13 Sept. 1782.

The duke of Caltrion (commanded 12,000 of the best troops of France) 1000 pieces of artillery were brought to bear against the fortress, besides which there were 47 cal of the line, all three-deckers, 10 great floating batteries, 16 armed with 12, carrying 22 guns, numerous frigates, xebecs, bomb-ketches, cutters, and gun and mortar boats, while small craft for disembarking the forces covered the bay. For weeks together 6000 shells were daily thrown into the town.

Blockade ceased 5 Feb. 1783.

Royal battery destroyed by fire Nov. 1800.

La-guerra between the French and English fleets in the bay, 11 M.S. *Hammer*, 74 guns, lost, 6 July, 1801.

The Royal Carlos and St. Herminigildo, Spanish ships, each of 122 guns, blew up, with their crews, at night-time, in the straits here, and all on board perished 11 July, 1804.

A malignant disease caused great mortality 1804.

A dreadful plague raged Aug. 1814.

Again courts of justice and places of worship closed by proclamation 5 Sept. 1848.

The fatal epidemic ceased 12 Jan. 1849.

Destructive storm 17 Nov. 1854.

Diocese of Gibraltar established 1842.

Gin-sir Richard Arrey appointed governor Sept. 1865.

Similar discussion respecting its exchange for Gona Der 1868 Jan. 1870.

Destructive fire 25 June, 1874.

Gen. sir Panfili Williams of Kara, governor, Aug. 1870—Nov. 1875.

Destructive storm and floods  
 Lord Napier of Magdala, governor  
 Visit of prince of Wales  
 Sir John Miller Adie, governor  
 General Sir Arthur Hardinge, governor  
 Gen hon Sir Lancaster Stuyth Aug 1890 died  
 Gen Sir Lothian Nicholson  
 For the loss of *Utopia* (see Feb 17) 17 March, "

**GIBSON GALLERY**, see *Royal Academy*  
**GIFFORD LECTURES**, on Natural  
 Theology in its widest sense without reference to  
 creeds, founded in the University of Edinburgh,  
 Glasgow, Aberdeen, and St Andrews, by bequest  
 of 80,000*l*, by Adam Lord Gifford, a Scotch judge,  
 21 Aug 1885

**GILBERT CLUB** was established 28 Nov  
 1889, by Sir Wm Thomson (Lord Kelvin in Feb  
 1892), president, Sir I Brimwell professors D &  
 Hughes, G Forbes, Silvanus Thompson, and other  
 physicists, to celebrate the tricentenary of William  
 Gilbert and his work, and to publish translations of  
 his "De Magnete" and other works connected  
 with magnetism and electricity

**GILBERTINES**, an order of canons and  
 nuns established at Sempringham, Lincolnshire,  
 by Gilbert of that place, 1131-1148 At the dissolution  
 there were 25 houses of the order in England  
 and Wales

**GILCHRIST TRUST** A fund of between  
 3000*l* and 4000*l*, left by Dr John Gilchrist in  
 1811 to promote education Otho 4 The Sanctuary,  
 S W

**GILDING** on wood formed part of the decorations  
 of the Jewish tabernacle, 1400 B C (*Exod*  
 xxv 11), was practised at Rome, about 145 B C  
 The capital was the first building on which this  
 ornament was bestowed *Pliny* Of gold leaf for  
 gilding the Romans made but 750 leaves, four  
 finger square, out of a whole ounce *Pliny* Gilding  
 with oil of gold on *bole armium* was first introduced  
 in Marston in 1273 see *Fletchtype*

**GIN**, ardent spirit, flavoured with the essential  
 oil of the juniper berry The 'gin act,' 1735,  
 laying an excise of 5*s* per gallon upon it, passed  
 14 July, 1736 In London alone 7044 houses sold  
 gin by retail, and a man could intoxicate himself  
 for one penny *Salmon* About 1700 gin-shops  
 were suppressed in London in 1750 *Clarke*

**GIN** (contracted from engine), a machine for  
 separating cotton wool from the seed, see under  
*Cotton*

**GINGER**, the root of the *Amomum Zinziber*,  
 a native of the East Indies and China, now cultivated  
 in the West Indies In 1842 the duty was  
 reduced from 5*s* to 10*s* per cent of foreign ginger,  
 and from 11*s* to 5*s* per cent of that from British  
 colonies

**GIPSIES**, see *Cyprus*

**GIRAFFE** or **CAMELOPARD**, a native of the  
 interior of Africa, was well known to the ancients  
 In 1827 one was brought to England for the first  
 time as a present to George IV It died in 1829  
 On 25 May, 1835, four giraffes, obtained by M  
 Thibaut, were introduced into the Zoological gardens,  
 Regent's park, where a young one was born  
 in 1839 The last giraffe living at the Zoological  
 gardens died 28 March 1892

**GIRLS**, charities for  
*Girls Industrial Home* Stockwell established 1857  
*Girls' Home*, 22, Charlotte street Portland place,  
 established 1867  
*Girls' Friendly Society*, to provide homes for,  
 working girls, supported by the archbishops and  
 bishops, founded 1878

**GIRONDIS**, an important party during the  
 French revolution, principally composed of deputies  
 from the Gironde They were ardent republicans,  
 but after the cruelties of Aug and Sept 1792, laboured  
 in vain to restrain the audacity of Robespierre and  
 the Mountain party, and their leader, Brissot,  
 Vergniaud, and many others were guillotined  
 31 Oct 1793 Lomartine's "Histoire des Girondins"  
 published in 1847, tended to hasten the  
 revolution of 1848

**GIRTON COLLEGE**, Cambridge, for the  
 higher education of women It began at Hitchin,  
 1869, removed here, and was opened Oct 1873  
 Newnham college, Cambridge, in connexion with  
 it was opened 18 Oct 1875 Miss Anne Clough,  
 who ably managed the little hall from which the  
 college rose in 1871, died 27 Feb 1892

Miss Charlotte Annes Scott as it about 25 attained the  
 position of warden for a short time Jan 1880  
 Lady Margaret and Emma Hall similar institutions  
 established at Oxford 1884  
 Miss Ann Frances Bancroft at Girton and Miss B  
 M Hives at Newnham attained the highest honours,  
 see *Cambridge*, 18 June 1889

**GISORS, BATTLE OF** (France), on 20 Sept.  
 or 10 Oct 1198, when Richard I of England defeated  
 the French His parole for the day, "*Dieu et  
 mon droit*"—"God and my right"—afterwards  
 became the motto to the arms of England

**GITSCHIN** (Bohemia) was captured by the  
 Prussians after a severe conflict with the Austrians,  
 20 June, 1866 Near Gitschin, the same evening,  
 the crown prince of Prussia was victor in another  
 engagement

**GIURGEVO** (Wallachia) Here the Russians  
 were defeated by the Turks, aided by some English  
 officers, 7 July and repulsed in an attack, 23 July,  
 1844

**GLACIARIUM**, at Kings-road, Chelsea,  
 containing a surface of artificially made ice for  
 skating constructed by Dr John Gamgee and  
 opened March 1846 The freezing was accomplished  
 by Rioli Pattee's process and W F Ludlow's  
 rotary engine and pump were employed Dr  
 McLeod's newly invented skating surface, successfully  
 tested at White Bridge, on May, 1884

**GLADIATORS** were originally taskmasters,  
 who fought for their lives or captives who fought  
 for freedom They were first exhibited at the  
 funeral ceremonies of the Romans, 203 B C, and  
 afterwards at festivals, about 215 B C, and  
 under Spartacus, 73 B C, was quelled by Crassus,  
 71 When Diocletian was reduced by Julian, 1000  
 gladiators, fought at Rome in celebration of his  
 triumph for 723 days, A D 103 The combats  
 were suppressed in the East by Constantine the  
 Great 325, and in the West by Theodoric in 500

**GLADSTONE ADMINISTRATIONS** \*  
 Mr Disraeli resigned 2 Dec and was succeeded by

\* William W Pitt Gladstone born 15 Feb 1809 master  
 of the mint Sept 1841 president of the board of trade,  
 May, 1841-Feb 1845 secretary for colonies Dec 1845  
 -July 1846 chancellor of the exchequer Jan 1852-  
 Feb 1855 Jan 1859-June 1860 had high con-  
 siderable extension to the law on 14 Nov 1858  
 M P for Newark 13 Dec 1859 46 The Oxford 1847 25  
 for South Lancashire 1860-8 for Greatwick Nov 1868  
 announced the dissolution of parliament 23 Jan 1874  
 resigned 17 Feb 1874 temporarily resigned the leadership of  
 liberal party 23 Jan 1875 elected M P for Mid Lincoln  
 (1870-1885) 5 April 1880 his ministry resigned on  
 account of minority on the budget bill (264 252)  
 9 June 1885 he declines an earldom 16 June, 1885

Among the measures carried by the Gladstone ministries  
 are—the Irish church act, the Irish land act of 1880,  
 the education act, the ballot act, the Irish land law act

Mr Gladstone, whose ministry received the seals 9 Dec. 1868. In consequence of a majority of three against the Irish University bill, early on 12 March, 1873, Mr. Gladstone tendered his resignation, but withdrew it a few days after, as Mr Disraeli declined office with the existing house of commons. Changes were made Aug-Sept. 1873; the ministry resigned 17 Feb 1874.

#### FIRST ADMINISTRATION (1868-74).

*First lord of the treasury*, Wm Ewart Gladstone (and chancellor of exchequer, Aug. 1873).  
*Lord chancellor*, Sir Wm Page Wood, baron Hathaway, resigned, sir Roundell Palmer, baron Selborne, Oct. 1872.

*Lord president of the revenue*, Geo. Fred Samuel Robinson, earl de Grey and Ripon (unique of Ripon 1871) succeeded by Mr Austin Bruce, made Lord Abereare, Aug. 1873.

*Lord privy seal*, John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley succeeded by viscount Halifax July 1870.

*Chancellor of the exchequer*, Robert Lowe, succeeded by Mr Gladstone, Aug. 1873.

*Secretaries—home* Henry Austin Bruce succeeded by Mr Lowe Aug 1873, *foreign*, Geo Wm Peel Villiers, earl of Lancaster (died 27 June 1870) succeeded by earl Granville, colonel, Granville George Leveson Gower earl Granville, succeeded by earl of Kimberley, July, 1870, war, Edw and Cath. Hall, India, George Douglas Campbell duke of Argyll.

*Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster*, Frederick lord Dufferin appointed governor general of Canada succeeded by H. B. Childers Aug. 1872 by John Bright Sept 1873.

*First lord of admiralty*, Hugh Cairns, Earl of Childers, succeeded by G. J. Lubbock, 9 March, 1871.

*Chief secretary for Ireland*, Charles S. Fortescue, succeeded by the marquess of Hartington, 1 Jan 1871.

*President of board of trade*, John Bright succeeded by Charles B. Forster, 1 Dec. 1870.

*President of poor law (now local government) board*, George John M. Gwynne succeeded by James Stansfeld 9 March, 1871.

*Wm. Edward Forster*, vice-president of the committee of council on education, admitted to the cabinet, July 1870.

#### The above formed the cabinet

*Lord lieutenant of Ireland* John Poynts earl Spencer *Office of works*, Arthur Layard, succeeded by John S. Ayrton Nov 1869 by Wm Patrick Ayrton, Aug. 1873.

*Postmaster general* Spencer C. Cavendish, marquess of Hartington, succeeded by Wm. Russell (not in the cabinet), Jan 1871, by Dr Lyon Playfair Nov. 1873.

This ministry aimed—the disestablishment of the Irish church in 1869 the Irish tenant act in 1870, was crowned in the house of lords for advancing the royal warrant abolishing purchase in the army (1868-69), 1 Aug 1871 raised the ballot in 1872. See letter in note, *Domestic Administration*.

#### SECOND ADMINISTRATION (28 April, 1880—9 June, 1885)

See under *Legislation and Parliament*.

*First lord of the treasury (and chancellor of the exchequer)* till Dec. 1880, Wm. Ewart Gladstone.

*Lord chancellor*, Roundell Palmer, baron Selborne.

*Lord president of the council*, John Poynts, earl Spencer; succeeded by Charles S. Fortescue, lord Cairnsford, 9 March, 1883.

*Lord privy seal*, George Douglas Campbell, duke of Argyll, resigned, succeeded by lord Cairnsford, April, 1881; Archibald Philip Primrose, earl of Rosebery, 17 Feb 1885.

of 1881, the employers liability act, the agricultural holdings act, the burials act, the ground game act, the franchises act.

He introduced his Irish bill, see *Ireland*, 8 April, rejected (343-323), 7-8 June; minority in general election; resigns 20 July, 1885, opposes the government crises till unsuccessfully Feb-July, 1887, recovers silver trophy presented by the hon. Joseph Fulbright, editor of *New York World*, the result of subscriptions and public entertainments, 9 July, 1887.

The term "grand old man" is said to have been first applied to Mr Gladstone by Mr Henry Labouchere, M.P., about April, 1884, and soon generally adopted. Mr Gladstone made many speeches in and out of parliament, 1867 et seq.

*Secretaries—home*, sir Wm. Harcourt, *foreign affairs*, George Leveson-Gower, earl Granville, the colonies, John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley, succeeded by Edward, earl of Derby, 16 Dec. 1882; India, Spencer C. Cavendish, marquess of Hartington, succeeded by John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley, 16 Dec. 1882; war, Hugh C. B. Childers, succeeded by marquess of Hartington, 16 Dec. 1882.

*First lord of the admiralty*, Thos Geo Baring, earl of Northbrook.

*Chancellor of the exchequer*, Hugh C. B. Childers, 16 Dec. 1882.

*Lord lieutenant of Ireland*, John Poynts, earl Spencer, May, 1883.

*Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster*, John Bright, resigns about 15 July, 1882, earl of Kimberley, 25 July, John George Dodson (afterwards to a Monk Breton), 28 Dec. 1882, George O. Trevelyan, abt 22 Oct 1884.

*President of local government board*, John George Dodson, succeeded by sir Charles Wentworth Dilke, 28 Dec. 1882.

*President of board of trade*, Joseph Chamberlain.

*Postmaster-general*, George Shaw Lefevre, entered the cabinet, 21 Feb 1885.

#### The above formed the cabinet

*Lord lieutenant of Ireland*, Fran. J. Thomas de Grey, earl Cowper, resigned, May, 1882, earl Spencer (see above).

*Postmaster general*, Henry Fawcett, died 6 Nov. 1884, George Shaw Lefevre, 28 Nov. 1884.

*Chief secretary for Ireland*, W. E. Forster; resigned about 3 May, 1884, lord Frederick Cavendish, 4 May, succeeded, 6 May, G. O. Trevelyan, 9 May, 1884, Henry Campbell-Bannerman, abt 20 Oct 1884.

*Chief commissioner of works*, W. P. Adam, succeeded by G. Shaw Lefevre till Nov. 1884.

*Attorney general*, sir Henry James.

*Solicitor general*, sir James H. Russell.

*Governor general of India*, Geo. Lord Samuel Robinson, marquess of Ripon, 1st Dec. 1880, succeeded by Temple Hamilton Blackwood, earl of Dufferin, Nov. 1884.

*Chairman of ways and means*, Dr Lyon Playfair.

#### THIRD ADMINISTRATION (2-6 Feb 1892 to July, 1895)

See under *Legislation and Parliament*.

*First lord of the treasury*, Wm. Ewart Gladstone.

*Lord chancellor*, sir James Russell (see above).

*Lord president of the council*, John Poynts, earl Spencer.

*Secretaries—home*, Hugh C. B. Childers, *foreign*, Archibald Philip Primrose, earl of Rosebery, colonial, George Leveson Gower, earl Granville, India, John Wodehouse, earl of Kimberley, war, Henry Campbell-Bannerman.

*Chancellor of the exchequer*, sir William George Granville Leveson-Hartwell.

*First lord of the admiralty*, George Frederick Samuel Robinson, marquess of Ripon.

*President of the local government board*, Joseph Chamberlain, succeeded by James Mansfield, 27 March, 1886.

*Secretary for Ireland*, George O. Trevelyan, succeeded by John William Hamway, earl of Dalhousie, (not in the cabinet), 27 March, 1886.

*President of the board of trade*, Anthony John Mundella.

*Chief secretary for Ireland*, John Wolfe.

#### The above formed the cabinet

*Lord lieutenant of Ireland*, John Campbell Hamilton-Gordon, 1st of Aberdeen.

*Postmaster general*, George Lewis Glyn, lord Wolvorton.

*Lord commissioner of works*, Albert Edmund Parker, earl of Morky, succeeded by Victor Alexander Bruce, earl of Melfort, 13 April.

*Attorney general*, sir Charles Russell, Q.C.

*Solicitor general*, sir Horace Dancy, Q.C.

*Chancellor of duchy of Lancaster*, Edward Hennessy, succeeded by sir Kay-Shuttleworth, 10 April, 1886.

#### FOURTH ADMINISTRATION

(Succeeded the second Salisbury Administration, which was, 28 Aug. of any)

*First lord of the treasury and lord privy seal*, Wm. Ewart Gladstone.

*Lord high chancellor*, Lord Herschell.

*First lord of the council and secretary of state for India*, Earl of Kimberley.

*Secretaries—home*, Herbert Henry Asquith; *foreign*, Archibald Philip Primrose, earl of Rosebery; colonial, George Frederick Samuel Robinson, marquess of Ripon; war, Henry Campbell-Bannerman.

First lord of the admiralty John Poyntz earl Spencer  
Chancellor of the exchequer, sir William George Granville  
Vernon Harcourt

Chief secretary for Ireland, John Morley  
Secretary for Scotland sir George Trevelyan  
President of the board of trade, Anthony John Mundella  
President of the local government board Henry H. Fowler  
First commissioner of works, George John Shaw Lefevre  
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, James Bryce  
Postmaster general, Arnold Morley  
Vice president of the committee of council on education,  
Arthur Acland

The above form the cabinet

Lord-lieutenant of Ireland Robert O. A. Milnes baron  
Houghton  
Financial secretary to the treasury Mr Hibbert  
Attorney general, sir Charles Russell  
Solicitor general John Rymer  
Lord advocate for Scotland J. B. Balfour  
Attorney general for Ireland, the Mar. Denmot  
Lord chancellor of Ireland Samuel Walker  
President of the board of agriculture, Herbert Gardner  
Lord chamberlain Charles Robert baron Larrington  
Secretary to the Admiralty sir Ughtred Kay Shuttleworth  
Secretary to the local government board, sir W. Foster

**GLADSTONIANS.** A name given to the ad-  
herents of Mr Gladstone in his Irish policy, they  
included earl Granville, earl Spencer, marquess of  
Ripon, earl of Rosebery, sir W. Vernon-Harcourt,  
Mr John Morley, and other liberals, 1886, see  
Liberals

**GLASGOW** (Lanarkshire), the largest city in  
Scotland. Its prosperity greatly increased after the  
union in 1707, in consequence of its obtaining some  
of the American trade. Glasgow returns seven  
M. P. by Act passed 25 June, 1885. See *Population*.  
The cathedral or high church dedicated to St  
Kentigern or Mungo began about  
Erected into a burgh  
Charter was obtained from James II.  
University founded by Pope Nicholas and bishop  
Turnbull

Made a royal burgh by James I.  
Town washed by a great fire  
Charter of William I. of Murray  
Glasgow Courant the first newspaper published  
First vessel sailed to America for its still great

importance  
Great shipwreck riot  
Cotton printing begun about  
Flourished by rubles  
Theatre opened

Power to tax introduced  
Theatre burnt Glasgow Herald published  
Chamber of commerce formed  
Trade hall built

Walter Scott's public library founded by will  
Spinning machinery by steam introduced  
Anderson's university founded  
New college buildings erected

Great popular commotion  
Trials for treason followed  
Theatre again burnt  
The royal exchange opened

Great fire, lost 200,000  
The Glasgow ladies' last drawn in Britain  
were granted by House of parliament to the  
common owners for the improvement of Glasgow  
The third and final Glasgow lottery was drawn in  
London at Coopers Hall 28 Aug. 1824. Their  
repetition was forbidden by 4 Will IV. c. 27

British Association met here  
Wellington's statue erected  
False alarm of fire at the theatre when 70 persons  
are crushed to death

Visit of the queen and prince Albert  
British Association meet (and time)  
Failure of Western Bank of Scotland and City of  
Glasgow bank, and other firms  
In which great frauds were discovered

New water works at Inch Kaituma opened by the  
queen  
[Supplies 15,000,000 gallons daily can supply  
50,000,000 engineer J. F. Bateman lost about  
218 not independent of price paid for old water]

Self supporting cooking establishments for work-  
ing classes begun by Mr Thos. Corbett, 21 Sept. 1866  
Glasgow visited by the empress of the French,

Theatre burnt again  
Visited by lord Palmerston installed lord rector,

Industrial exhibition opened  
Fine stained glass windows by German artists, put  
up in the cathedral by private manumissions

Site of the old university sold to railway company  
new buildings to be erected near Western park  
Great reform demonstration visit of John Bright,

The duke of Edinburgh inaugurates the statue of  
the prince consort, in George's square

Glasgow and Aberdeen universities to elect one  
M. P. and Glasgow to elect three instead of two  
M. P. by the Scotch reform act passed

Foundation of the new university buildings laid  
by the prince of Wales  
Foundation of All Saints bridge laid

The new university buildings opened  
[The square completed 14 Oct. 1887]  
Technical college established about

about 1880 celebrated  
Fraser and his firm's warehouse Buchanan street,  
burnt about 200,000 lost

Factory location at Traidest in flour mills, about 14 killed  
lost 20,000  
Mr D. Smith installed lord rector

Mr John Henry Mitchell bequeathed 70,000 to found a  
free library &c  
Great fire in Buchanan street

British Association met in meeting (3rd)  
Bishop R. A. Cross receives freedom of the city

Foundation of new post-office laid by the prince of  
Wales  
Statue of Burns in George's square uncovered by

lord Highwater  
New stock exchange opened  
Weaving school opened

Frederic of Italy presented to queen U Grant  
resident U  
New Queen's dock opened

Fixed in city presented to the marquess of  
Hartington  
Blaine of the Camp ball in George's square

covered  
Appliances hall burnt in about 300,000  
Stoppage of City of Glasgow bank with many  
hundreds, total ruin to many see Banks

National fund formed to relieve sufferers  
amount received, about 120,000  
Glasgow relief bank founded, 321,423 received

City of Glasgow bank branches and some divi-  
dends amounted to 18 in months imprisonment others  
to 8 months see trials

Theatre Royal burnt  
Boiler explosion, Glasgow ironworks, 23 killed,

Statue of Livingston, George's square, unveiled  
of the city  
Sir Wm Harcourt home secretary receives freedom

of the city  
Mr Macdonald, M. P. lectures at a mining library  
and room to the university

Black and white weaving mills burnt  
Great fire Anchor line engine works on the Clyde  
and Laidlaw's works damage about 50,000

Destroyed in the Trongate, 25,000 estimated  
damage  
The duke of Albany receives the freedom of the city

Galbraith's spinning mill burnt  
Bishop W. E. Forbes receives the freedom of the  
city

Mr Wright installed as lord rector  
The Daphne steamer during launch in the Clyde,  
hits over, 224 persons

White and Lochhead's premises, near Buchanan's  
street burnt, loss about 200,000  
John Elder professorship of naval architecture

at the university endowed by Mrs. Elder, 22,000  
announced Nov.  
Mr Fawcett, M. P., elected lord rector

- Trial of Terence M'Dermott and nine other ribbon men at Edinburgh for conspiracy to blow up buildings in Glasgow, M'Dermott and four sentenced to penal servitude for life, five others to seven years 17 st Dec 1883
- Through Glasgow Improvement Act great numbers of horrible rookeries removed, 1866, and whole some houses erected 25 Jan "
- Greatest popular demonstration in favour of the government and the Franchise bill, Mr Trevelyan there 6 Sept 1884
- Visit of the marquis of Salisbury, great conservative demonstration 30 Sept at 9 "
- Star theatre 15 persons killed through false alarm of fire 1 Nov "
- Templeton's carpet manufactory burnt about 30,000 damaged 25 Jan 1896
- Underground railway opened 15 March "
- The Elderslie rock in the Clyde near Renfrew removed by dynamite cost about 40,000 1380-6
- Bathie Loun, Camell, Duncan and five other persons killed and many injured by poisonous gases of ignited pumpwheels rushing out the vacuum occasioned by the blowing of an enormous sea of rock near Loch Fyne 25 Sept 1886
- Glasgow Lindholm burned down damage about 10,000 18 "
- Jubilee fête of 80,000 school children 10 Sept 1887
- Greatest international exhibition, the largest in the empire since that in London in 1862, patron the queen the buildings in the west end park occupied about 16 acres, cost about 7,000, opened by the prince and princess of Wales the route of the procession was by mile (the day) 8 May 1884 at 11 queen took a horse-drawn procession, new municipal buildings, George Square, museum, raised the exhibition 100 ft 24 Aug 1884
- Visited Fawley's Art, pottery, the exhibit in the museum and Queen Margaret's collection 24 Aug The queen was the last to visit 24 Aug
- Archibald Campbell at birth 24 Aug 1824 Aug
- Exhibition closed, 30 Sept 1884 reported number of visitors 5,748,377, sales 10,000 1887
- Destructive earthquake in which 100,000 lives lost 1887
- Fire in Buchanan's street 23 Sept 1887
- Destructive fire in exhibition hall, other buildings, much injured and lost life 26 Sept 1889
- Mr Wm Stirling bequeathed 10,000 to Glasgow charities he died 1889
- The map of the principal buildings in George Square architect Mr Wm Young cost about 50,000, opened by the lord provost, Sir John King 7 Oct 1889
- Mr E. Ramsay's wife and child burnt 20 Oct 1889
- Messrs Templeton's carpet weaving mill in the course of erection at Greenhead during a gale falls on the sheds where about 140 girls were at work, about 20 killed 2 Nov "
- Co-operative societies of the United Kingdom and annual congress (the Earl of Rosebery) president 20 May, of 99 1890
- The freedom of the city given to Mr H. M. Stanley, 12 June "
- Meeting of numerous delegates from all parts of Scotland demanding increase of wages, at 15 Sept at 99 "
- Strike and lock out in the iron works respecting wages 4 Oct "
- The Earl of Rosebery receives the freedom of the city 30 Oct "
- Great meeting of Scotch railway men a general strike resolved on, set under 10,000 1891
- Eastern-end Industrial Exhibition opened by the marquis of Lonsdale 23 Oct "
- Freedom of the city presented to the marquis of Salisbury 30 May 1891
- Great strike of shipwrights in the Clyde 5 July, ended 20 Aug "
- Visit of the lord mayor of London and sheriff 27-28 Aug "
- Mr A. J. Balfour, lord rector of the university, delivers his address on "Progress" 26 Nov "
- Messrs Wm. Frazer's four mills burnt, loss about 20,000 27 Feb 1892
- Erection of a new fine art gallery at the west-end proposed by a committee 13 April, 1892
- Proposed reduction of wages of seamen and firemen, great meeting of the men, 28 April, strike begins 4 May, 1892
- GLASGOW, BISHOPRIC OF.** Kennet, in his *Antiquities*, says it was founded by St Kentigern, *alias* Mungo, in 560. Dr Heylin, speaking of the see of St Asaph, in Wales, says that *that* see was founded by St Kentigern, a Scot, then bishop of Glasgow, in 583. This prelate became an archbishop in 1491, ceased at the Revolution, and is now a post-revolution bishopric. The cathedral, commenced in 1121, has a noble crypt, see *Bishops*.
- GLASITES** (in Scotland) and **SADEMANIANS** (in England). In 1727, John Glas, a minister of the church of Scotland, published "The Testimony of the King of Martyrs concerning his kingdom (John xviii 36)," in which he opposed national churches, and described the original constitution of the Christian church, its doctrine, ordinances, officers, and discipline, as given in the New Testament. Having been deposed in 1728, he and others established several churches formed upon the primitive models. The publication of a series of letters on Haver's "Theion and Asapano," by Robert Anderson, in 1757, led to the establishment of churches in London and other places in England, and also in North America.
- GLASS** The Egyptians are said to have known the art of making glass 1150 B.C. The discovery of glass took place in Syria. *Phny* glass-houses were erected in Tyre. It was in use among the Romans in the time of Tibullus, and we know from the ruins of Pompeii, that windows were formed of glass before 79.
- Glass is said to have been brought to England by Benedict Biscop about 675. It was manufactured in England at Clitheroe, and in the Saxon (Sax) 676
- Greatest improvement has been made in the manufacture, though the main increase of chemical knowledge in the present century Professor 1850
- Industry in glass has increased on the manufacture of glass for optical purposes 1830
- The duties on glass first imposed in 1666 repealed 1698 re-enacted 1745 finally repealed 24 April 1845
- Glass painting was known to the ancient Egyptians. It was revived about the 16th century, and is described in the first time by the monk Theophilus, who treated at Marseilles a beautiful style, about 1500 and attained great perfection about 1550. Specimens of the 13th century exist in London and Winchester work is the best in the subject 1868
- Glass plates for coal with holes, errors made at Lambeth by Venetian artists under the patronage of William duke of Buckingham 1673
- The manufacture was improved by the French, who made very large plates and further improvements in it were made in Lancashire when the British Plate Glass Company was established 1773
- Manufacture of British sheet glass introduced by Messrs Chance of Birmingham about 1824
- (improved or blown glass) Dr De la Beche in 1810 (blowing heated glass into a hot bath of oil, or at the time compounds) announced, April, 1872, largely manufactured in France and sold cheap in London 1876
- Mr Frederick Blunt described his process for producing strong homogeneous tempered glass at the Society of Arts 1885
- The application of glass for rails proposed by Mr H. Lindley Bucknall and for railway sleepers proposed by Mr F. Siemens, 1886. This glass asserted to be much stronger than iron
- GLASTONBURY** (Somerset), traditionally said to have been the residence of Joseph of Arimathea, and the site of the first Christian church in Britain, about 60. A church was built here by Ina about 708. The town and abbey were burnt, 1184, and an earthquake did great damage in 1275. Richard Whiting, the last abbot, who

had 100 monks and 400 domestics, was hanged on  
Tor-bill in his pontificals for refusing to take the  
oath of supremacy to Henry VIII, 14 Nov 1539  
The monastery was suppressed 1540

**GLEBE** (*gleba*, a clod), the land belonging to a parish church, or ecclesiastical benefice  
An act to facilitate the sale of glebe land was passed in 1888

GLEE, a piece of unaccompanied vocal music, in at least three parts. Their composition began early, in the 18th century. Eminent composers, Samuel Webbe (1740-1816), Stevens, Callcott, H u s -  
ley, Danby, Paxton, Lord Mornington Sp of Irish,  
&c The *Glee Club*, founded by Dr J W Callcott,  
Dr Arnold, and others, 1787

Mr Arden, and others, 1867

**GLENALEDOM, Peath-bure** Trinity  
College here, projected in 1841, was opened in  
1847. It was founded principally by the exertions  
of Mr. W. E. Gladstone and Mr Hope Scott, aided  
by dean Ramsay, the duke of Buccleuch, the  
marquis of Lothian, and a her gentlemen, to support  
the beethath episcopal church. The site was  
given by Mr George Paton, afterwards lord Glen-  
almond, 1846. The foundation stone of a new  
wing was laid by Mr W. F. Gladstone, 1 Oct 1891

**GLENCOE MASSACRE** of the MacDonalds, a Jacobite clan, for not surrendering before 1 Jan 1692, the time stated in King William's proclamation. Sir John Dalrymple, master (afterwards earl) of Stair, their enemy, obtained a decree "to execute that set of thieves," which the king is said to have signed without perusing. Every man under 70 was to be slain. This mandate was treacherously executed by 120 soldiers of a Campbell regiment, hospitably received by the Highlanders, 13 Feb 1692. About 60 men were slain, and many women and children, turned out naked in a freezing night, perished. This evoked great indignation, and an inquiry was set on foot, May, 1695, but no capital punishment followed.

**GLENDALOUGH**, or "Seven Churches" an ancient Irish bishopric, said to have been founded by St. Keven in 408, united with Dublin, 1214.

by St. Keven in 490, "united" with a "GLOBE." The globular form of the earth, the five zóns, some of the principal circles of the sphere, the aspects of the moon, and the true causes of lunar eclipses, were taught, and an eclipse predicted, by Thales of Miletus, about 600 B.C. Pythagoras demonstrated, from the varying altitudes of the stars by change of place, that the earth must be round, that there might be antipodes on the opposite part of the globe, that Venus was the morning and evening star, that the universe consisted of twelve spheres—the sphere of the earth, the sphere of the water, the sphere of the air, the sphere of fire, the spheres of the moon, the sun, Venus, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and the spheres of the stars—about 500 B.C.—Aristarchus of Samos maintained that the earth turned on its own axis, and revolved about the sun, which doctrine was held by his contemporaries as so absurd, that the philosopher nearly lost his life, 280 B.C., see *Cosmographical*

To determine the figure of the earth, a degree of latitude has been measured in different parts of the world by Bouguer and Laplace in Peru and by Maupertuis and others in Lapland 1745  
Estimated density 5.6 that of water weight, 6,000,000,000,000,000 tons.—Prouty 1875  
France and Spain measured by Mechain, Delambre, Biot, and Arago, between 1792 and 1802  
Measurements made by Laplace and Laplace (afterwards Sir George) Everest published in 1830  
Experiments made by pendulums to demonstrate the rotation of the earth by Foucault in 1851 and to determine the density by Maskelyne, Hally and

others and in 1826, 1828 and 1854, by Mr (aft sur)  
G B Airy the astronomer royal

G B Alt, the Amsterdam Royal Astronomical Globe. It is a terrestrial globe was made from 1697 to 1698 and that Alt himself constructed a planetarium about 212 x 80 cm. The globe of Gottorp, a convex sphere, elev 11 feet in diameter, containing a table and seats for twelve persons and the inside representing the visible surface of the heavens the stars and constellations all depicted according to their respective magnitudes, all being turned by means of various mechanism, their true position rising and setting are shown. The outside is a plain silver plate. It was made called the globe of Gottorp from the original one of this name which, at the expense of Frederick III duke of Holst in was erected at Gottorp under the direction of Adam Olearius and was planned after a design found among the papers of the celebrated Tycho Brahe. Frederick IV of Denmark presented it to Peter the Great in 1713. It was nearly destroyed by fire in 1757 but it was afterwards reconstructed. Coo  
The globe at Pembroke Hall Cambridge is credited by Dr Jone (under 1723) a gift from the Duke of Devonshire in 1853. It is a globe of wood in a circular square, for 18 in high, a globe 6 in. x 4 in. in diameter. It is firm in the centre by 6 in. and by cast at night. It is of iron on July 20th the models were sold, and the building eventually taken down.

Mr. John A. Wyld gave a gift to the Queen on 17 April, 1887

1837  
**GLOBE THEATRE, BAYKINGE (London),**  
 was built by agreement dated 22nd Nov 1593,  
 and is leased to *Shakespeare* and others, see  
*Shakespeare and Shakespeare's Theatre*—the Globe  
 "Theatre," erected on the site of *Lyon's Inn*,  
 Strand, was opened 25 Nov 1864, *Mt. St. John Parry*,  
 manager—*The Globe* evening newspaper, formerly  
*White Star* (conservative), established 1803

GLOIRE, French steam frigate, see *Yany*,  
*French*

**GLORY**, the nimbus drawn by punters round the heads of saints, angels, and holy men, and the cleft of rays on images adopted from the Cæsars and their flatterers, were used in the 1st century. The doxology, "*Gloria Patri*," is very ancient, and originally without the clause "as it was in the b ginning," &c In the Greek it began with "*dora*," *glory*

**GLOUCESTER** (Roman *Gloum*), submitted to the Romans about 45 and to the Saxons 577. The statutes of Gloucester, passed at a parliament held by Edward I. 1278 relate to actions at law. This city was incorporated by Henry III. and was fortified by a strong wall, which was demolished after the Restoration, in 1660 by order of Charles II., as a punishment for the successful resistance of the city to Charles I., under col. Masey, Aug. Sept 1643. The Gloucester and Berkeley canal was completed in April, 1827. Gloucestershire took place here at the election for the parliament in 1839. The BISHOPRIC was one of the six erected by Henry VIII. in 1541, and was formerly part of Worcester. It was united to Bristol in 1836, but in 1884 an act was passed to provide for their again becoming separate bishoprics. The church, which belonged to the abbey, and its revenues, were appropriated to the maintenance of the same. The abbey, which was founded by King Wulpho about 700, was burnt in 1102, and again in 1122. In it are the tombs of Robert, Duke of Normandy, and Edward II. In the king's books, this bishopric is valued at 315*l*. 17*s* 2*d* per annum. Present income, 5000*l*. An act was passed in 1834 to provide for the disunion of the sees of Gloucester and Bristol. Population, 1881, 36,542, 1891, 39,444.

1802 **George Isaac** Huntingford, translated to Hereford,  
June 1815  
1815 **Hon. Hon. Ryder**, translated to Lichfield, 1824.

1815 Hon Hon Ryder, translated to Lichfield, 1824.

1834. Christopher Bethell, translated to Exeter, 1830.  
 1830. James Henry Monk, died.  
 1836. Charles Baring, translated to Durham, Sept. 1866.  
 1836. Wm. Thomson, translated to York, 1866.  
 1836. Charles John Elliott (present bishop).

**GLOVES.** Woodstock and Worcester leather gloves are of ancient celebrity. In the middle ages, the giving a glove was a ceremony of investiture in bestowing lands and dignities; and two bishops were put in possession of their sees by each receiving a glove, 1002. In England, in the reign of Edward II. the deprivation of gloves was a ceremony of degradation. The Glovers' company of London was incorporated in 1556. Embroidered gloves are presented to judges at maiden assizes. The importation of foreign gloves was not permitted till 1824. "Gloves and their Ancele," by S. W. Beck, published in 1883.

**GLUCINUM** (from *glukus*, sweet). In 1798 Vauquelin discovered the earth *glucina* (so termed from the sweet taste of its salts). It is found in the beryl and other crystals. From glucina Wöhler and Bussy obtained the rare metal glucinum in 1828. *Gmelin*.

**GLUCOSE**, see *Sugar*.

**GLUTEN**, an ingredient of grain, particularly wheat, termed the vegeto-animal principle (containing nitrogen). Its discovery is attributed to Becaria in the 18th century.

**GLYCERINE**, discovered by Scheele, about 1779, and termed by him the "sweet principle of fats," and further studied by Chevreul, termed the "father of the fatty acids." It is obtained pure by saponifying olive oil or animal fat with oxide of lead, or litharge. Glycerine is now much employed in medicine and the arts.

**GLYOXYLINE** (invented by Mr. (aft. sir) F. A. Abel, the chemist of the war department, in 1867), an explosive mixture of gun-cotton, pulp and saltpetre saturated with nitro-glycerine. It was abandoned for compressed gun-cotton.

**GNOMIUM**, a new element recently discovered by Gerhard, hrus., and F. W. Schmidt (1889).

**GNOSTICS** (from the Greek *gnosis*, knowledge), a sect who, soon after the preaching of Christianity, endeavoured to combine its principles with the Greek philosophy. Among their teachers were Saturninus, 111; Basilides, 134; and Valentine, 140. Priscillian, a Spaniard, was burnt at Treves as a heretic, in 384, for endeavouring to revive Gnosticism.

**GOA** (S. W. Hindostan), was taken by the Portuguese under Albuquerque in 1510, and made their Indian capital. It was visited by the prince of Wales, 27 Nov. 1875. New harbour and railway works inaugurated, 31 Oct. 1882.

Election riots, conflict with the police and military, 17 persons shot dead, accusations conflicting, 22. 23 Sept. 1890.

Order restored 26 Sept. 1890.  
 Treaty with Great Britain (1878) respecting customs duty, and an annual payment to Portugal of 3 lakhs of roubles, suffered to expire through disagreement 14 Jan. 1892.

**GOAT SHOW** at Alexandra palace, 16-22 Sept. 1880, supported by the British Goat Society, recently established. A goat farm for the supply of milk established near Dorking, 1882.

Annual shows of the British goat society have been held; one opened 8 June, 1886.

**GOBELIN-TAPESTRY**, so called from a house at Paris, formerly possessed by wool-dyers, whence the chief (Jehan Gobelin), in the reign of Francis I., is said to have found the secret of dyeing scarlet. This house was purchased by Louis XIV.

about 1662, for a manufactory of works for adorning palaces (under the direction of Colbert), especially tapestry, designs for which were drawn by Le Brun, about 1666. Establishment (1878) cost about 8000*l.* a year.

"**GOD BLESS YOU!**" see *Sneezing*.

"**GOD SAVE THE KING.**" This melody is said to have been composed by John Bull, Mus. D., in 1606, for a dinner given to James I. at Merchant Taylors' Hall; others ascribe it to Henry Carey, author of "Sally in our alley," who died, 4 Oct. 1743. It was much sung 1745-6. It has been claimed by the French. The controversy on the subject is summed up in Chappell's "Popular Music of the Olden Times" (1859). The melody has been adopted for the German national anthem ("Heil dir im Siegerkranz!"), and also for the Danish.

The words translated in 15 East Indian dialects 1882.  
 Meeting at the Mansion-house to promote their adoption 2 Nov. "

**GODERICH ADMINISTRATION.** Viscount Goderich\* (afterwards earl of Ripon) became first minister on the death of Mr. Canning, 8 Aug. 1827; he resigned 8 Jan. 1828.

Viscount Goderich, *first lord of the treasury*.

Duke of Portland, *president of the council*.

Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*.

Earl of Carlisle, *lord privy seal*.

Viscount Dudley, Mr. Huskisson, and the marquess of Lansdowne, *foreign, colonial, and home secretaries*.

Lord Palmerston, *secretary-at-war*.

Mr. C. W. Wynn, *president of the India board*.

Mr. Charles Grant (afterwards lord Glenelg), *board of trade*.

Mr. Hemes, *chancellor of the exchequer*.

Mr. Tierney, *master of the mint, &c*.

**GODFATHERS AND GODMOTHERS**, or *sponsors*. The Jews are said to have had them at circumcision; but there is no mention of them in scripture. Tradition says that sponsors were first appointed by Hyginus, a Roman bishop, about 154, during a time of persecution. In Roman Catholic countries bells have godfathers and godmothers at their baptism.

**GODOLPHIN ADMINISTRATIONS**

(see *Administrations*), 1684 and 1690. Lord

Godolphin became prime minister to queen Anne, 8 May, 1702. The cabinet was notified in 1704.

The earl resigned 8 Aug. 1710, and died 1712.

Sidney, lord (afterwards earl) Godolphin, *treasurer*.

Sir Nathan Wright, *lord keeper*.

Thomas, earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, *lord president*.

John Sheffield, marquess of Normanby (afterwards duke of Norfolk and Buckingham), *privy seal*.

Rt. Hon. Henry Boyle, *chancellor of the exchequer*.

Sir Charles Hedges and the earl of Nottingham (the latter succeeded by Robert Harley, created earl of Oxford in 1704), *secretaries of state*.

**GODS**, Greek and Roman; see under *Mythology*.

**GODWIN SANDS**, sand-banks off the east coast of Kent, occupy land which belonged to Godwin, earl of Kent, the father of king Harold II.

Earl Godwin is said to have died suddenly, 15 April, 1053. This ground was afterwards given to the monastery of St. Augustin at Canterbury; but the abbot neglecting to keep in repair the wall that defended it from the sea, the tract was submerged about 1100, leaving these sands, upon which many ships have been wrecked. *Salmon*.

**GOETHE SOCIETY (ENGLISH)**, founded in February, 1886, for making known and

\* Born 1761, held various inferior appointments from 1800 to 1818, when he became president of the board of trade; was chancellor of the exchequer from 1818 to April, 1827, when he became colonial secretary, which office he held in the Grey cabinet, Nov. 1830; created earl of Ripon, 1833; died 26 Jan. 1839.



illustrating German literature Professor Max Muller, president Inaugural meeting, 28 May  
**GOG AND MAGOG**, see *Gundahall*

**GOLD** (mentioned Gen in 11), the purest, and most ductile of all the metals, for which reason it has been considered by almost all nations as the most valuable. It is too soft to be used pure, and to harden it is alloyed with copper or silver, our coin consists of twenty-two carats of pure gold, and two of copper. By 17 and 18 Viet c 96 (1854), gold wares are allowed to be manufactured at a lower standard than formerly, — wedding rings excepted, by 18 and 19 Viet c 60 (1855). The present stated price is 31 17s 10d per oz., see *Cow of England*, and *Gwyness*. In 1816, it was enacted by 56 Geo III c 68, that "gold coins only should be legal tender in all payments of more than 40s," the tender of silver being previously unlimited.

*Estimated amount of gold in the world, value, 1848, 550,000,000 1875 1,000,000,000*  
 The value of gold compared with silver is said to have been estimated in the time of Hierodotus as 12 to 1, about 10 to 1 of Plato in c 38, 12 to 1, A.D. 1876 more than 15 to 1. See *silver*.

The weight of the mahamah of Travancore in gold given in charity (an old cut in) May 1885

The *Amalantation of Gold* is described by Pliny (about 77) and Vitruvius (about 27 B.C.). The alchemist Basil Valentine (in the 15th century) was acquainted with the solution of the chloride of gold and fully testing gold. Andreas Cuvius in 1865, described the purification of *gold purple* which was then attacked by Kunkel to make red glass, and to other purposes. *Amela*. Gold has been subjected to the researches of eminent chemists such as Berzelius and Faraday.

Mr Rowland Jordan of London devised a new and successful method of extracting gold from its ores, announced Oct 1834.

Dr R. Caswell's process for extracting gold from its ores, announced Oct 1834.

Mr B. C. Molloy's hydrogen arc process, for extracting gold from the ore, exhibited by Messrs Johnson of Fitzroy London in 1887.

Mr T. Rowland Jordan's method of extracting gold, exhibited in George Street, London E.C., Oct 1839.

**GOLD MINES**. Gold was found most abundantly in Africa, Japan, and South America.

In the last it was discovered by the Spaniards in 1492. From which time to 1732 they imported into Europe 6000 millions of pieces of eight in silver and gold, and silver, and silver of what was not imported.

Peter the Great reopened an ancient gold mine in Russia 1699.

The Ural or Oural mountains of Russia long produced gold in large quantities.

A piece of gold weighing ninety marks equal to sixty pounds Troy (the mark being eight ounces) was found near La Par a town of Peru 1730.

Gold discovered in New Mexico in 1731. In New Australia in 1785. In Ceylon 1800. 2887 oz of gold value 9991 obtained from mines in Britain and Ireland in 1854. It has been found in Cornwall and in the county of Wicklow in Ireland (1797).

Gold discovered in California Sept 1847 and in Australia, 1851. On 24 April 1858 a nugget said to weigh 145 pounds was shown to the Queen. It is estimated that between 1851 and 1859 gold to the value of 28,880,435l. was exported from Victoria alone (see *California* and *Australia* generally).

Gold discovered in what is now termed New Columbia in 1856 much emigration thence in 1858.

Gold discovered in New Zealand, and in Nova Scotia in 1861.

Gold discovered in South Africa (Transvaal republic, &c.) and discovered in Sutherlandshire much exported, Oct 1863. In West Australia, imported Sept 1870 in the Bendigo fields, Victoria, Nov 1871. In Land of Indian by Capt. R. Burton, announced May 1877.

The district of Witwatersrand, S. Africa, declared a public goldfield 30 Sept 1886.

The prosperous town of Johannesburg erected, March 1887.

Productive gold fields discovered in the valley of the Dyongue river opposite Igachino on the Amoor,

May, 1884, a Russian colony with foreign adventures formed, January, 1888.

Great discovery of auriferous quartz, E of the Transvaal, 1886.

Discovery of alluvial gold at Waukarranga, South Australia Oct 1886.

Alleged discovery of gold at Mount Lyell in Tasmania, July 1886.

Midas gold nugget named Midas Loch weight 47 1/2 oz., value 2,371, found in the Midas gold country, a claim, 3 Aug 1887 exhibited with other nuggets by Mrs. Alice Cornwall at Queen Victoria-street, London, 28 Oct 1887.

Discovery of gold in large quantities in Mr Pritchard Morgan's Gwynedd mines Mawddach valley, Merionethshire, Wales announced 1 June 1887. Great success reported the crown claims heavy royalties April, but made a concession, May 1888. Working on, April 1889 gold of gold valued at 50,000l. royalty paid to the state, reported March, 1890, legal decision by Mr Justice North that the mine is royal property, working restrained till the royalties are paid to the state 6 Aug 1890 the mine transferred to a company which obtained a licence, and paid royalties.

Mr Morgan's appeal against the decision of Aug 6, was allowed 22 Jan 1891 his estate seized by the government for the royalties due 22 March the bill was withdrawn pending an arrangement, work resumed, early April 1892.

Important gold discoveries in Queensland Africa see, 1882 c.

In Malaya Peninsula announced Aug 1889.

Gold mining greatly developed in the Far East district, Johannesburg, founded in 1886.

Gold found in Western Australia July 1891.

Gold obtained in United Kingdom value in 1861, 10,816l. in 1862 20,190l. in 1863 17,471l. in 1864, 9991l. in 1865 5894l. in 1868 3,222l. in 1876 17,381l. in 1878 2,481l. in 1880 381l. in 1882 863l. in 1887 210l. in 1888 39,782l. in 1889 13,221l. in 1890 675l.

**GOLD WIRE** was first made in Italy about 1730. An ounce of gold is sufficient to draw a wire five above 1300 miles in length and such a wire twisted 16 times the one eighteenth part of an inch will bear the weight of 500 lb without breaking.

**GOLD LEAF**. A single grain of gold may be extended into a leaf of 117 sq wgs of inches and gold leaf can be reduced to the 300,000th part of an inch and gilding to the ten million parts. Kelly's *Chemistry*.

**GOLD ROBBERS**. Three boxes hooped and sealed containing gold a bare and coin to the value of between 25,000l. and 30,000l. was sent from London 13 May, 1855. On their arrival in Paris it was found that 10,000l. to the value of 12,000l. had been abstracted, and when substituted although the boxes bore no marks of violence. Many persons were apprehended on suspicion but the police returned no trace till Nov 1855. Three men named Pierre, Burgin, and Taster were tried and convicted 13 15 Jan 1856 on the evidence of Edward Agar and a companion. They had been preparing for the robbery for six months in the previous to the perturbation.

**GOLD COAST**. West Africa, discovered and named by Santeau and L. Coban in 1471, settlements made by the Dutch, transferred to Great Britain by treaty, signed 2 Feb 1872, joined with 1790s to form the "Gold Coast Colony," governor, Capt. Geo. Cumme Strahan, appointed 1874, Sandford Kreeeling, 1876, Herbert Taylor Leisher, 1879, Sir Samuel Rowe, 23 Jan 1881. William A. G. Young, died 25 April, 1885, Sir W. Bradford Giffiths, 1886. Population of the colony and protectorate, estimated at 1,500,000. Capital Christiansburg.

**GOLD FISH** (the golden carp, *Cyprinus auratus*), brought to England from China in 1691, but not common till about 1723.

**GOLDEN BULLS, ROSE**, see *Bulls, Rose*, note.

**GOLDEN FLEECE** (see *Argonauts*). Philip the Good, duke of Burgundy, in 1420, at his marriage, instituted the military order of "The Order of the Golden Fleece," it was said on account of the

profit he made by wool. The number of knights was thirty-one. The king of Spain, as duke of Burgundy, afterwards became grand master of the order. The knights wore a scarlet cloak lined with ermine, with a collar open at the ends, and the duke a saphire, in the form of a B, to signify Burgundy, together with flints striking fire with the motto "*Ancie fuit, quam flamma ardet*." At the end of the collar hung a golden flece, with this device, "*Pretium non vult laborum*." The order afterwards became common to all the princes of the house of Austria, as descendants of Mary, daughter of Charles the Bold, last duke of Burgundy, who married Maximilian of Austria in 1477 and now belongs to both Austria and Spain, in conformity with a treaty made 30 April, 1725. For the legend of the Golden Flece, see *Argonauts*.

**GOLDEN HORDE**, a name given to the Mongolian hordes who established an empire in Kiptchik (or Kiptchak), in W S C Russia, about 1224 their ruler being Bitou, grandson of Gengis Khan. They invaded Russia, and made Alexander Nevski grand duke, 1252. At the battle of Liegnitz, in 1411, they were crushed by Ivan III and the Tatars.

**GOLDEN LEGEND**, "*Legenda Aurea*." The lives of our Lord and the saints, written by Giacomo Verrigo, or Giulio da Vercina, a Dominican monk about 1260, first printed 1470, a translation printed by Caxton, 1483.

**GOLDEN NUMBER**, the cycle of nineteen years, or the number that shows the year of the moon's cycle, its invention is ascribed to Milton, of Athens about 432 A.C. *Phryx*. To find the golden number of year of the lunar cycle, add one to the date, and divide by 19, the quotient is the number of cycles since Christ, and the remainder the golden number. The golden number for 1803, 13 1804, 14 1805, 15 1806, 16.

**GOLDEN WEDDING**, see *Wedding*.  
**GOLDSMID FAMILY**. Aaron Goldsmid, a native of Holland settled in London in 1763, and brought with him wealth and important commercial influence. His son Asher joined in establishing the firm of Mocatta and Goldsmid, bullion brokers to the Bank of England. The Goldsmids became at the end of the 18th and the beginning of the 19th century most distinguished financiers of the realm. Isaac Lyon the son of Asher Goldsmid was conspicuous in the formation of the London Institution in the building of the London docks the first attempts in the introduction of railways the improvement of prisons, the establishment of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge and the founding of the London University (afterwards the Royal University College). In his numerous national and philanthropic works he was aided by his sons Francis Henry and Frederick David. In 1844 the queen of Portugal conferred on him the title of Baron de Palmira in recognition of his services in regulating the debt due by Brazil to Portugal. Regarding him and his son Francis see also *Jews*.

**GOLDSMITHS' COMPANY** (London) began about 1327, and incorporated 16 Rich II, 1392. The old hall was taken down in 1829, and the present magnificent edifice by Philip Hardwick, was opened 15 July, 1835, see *Assay*, and *Standard*. The first bankers were goldsmiths.

Goldsmiths' hall marks on gold and silver plate are five — 1. The sovereign's head (after 1794) 2. Lion passant (the standard mark), probably introduced between 1538 and 1552 3. The standard mark, fixed 8 & 9 Will III 1667-74 4. Leopard's head, the hall mark 5. The maker's mark (an old custom).

(The date-letter is one of an alphabet of 26 letters A to Z or F, being omitted. The letter is changed on 30 May annually, and the shape of the letter every 20 years.

thus 1716, A, &c. 1736, A, &c. 1756, B, &c. 1776, A, &c. 1796, B, &c. 1816, C, &c. 1836, D, &c. 1856, E, &c. 1876, F, &c. The earliest known alphabetical series began 1438-9.

A parliamentary commission on hall marking reported in favour of its continuance with modifications May, 1899.

The company offered about 85,000 for the establishment of the Goldsmiths' Company, a polytechnic institute, New Circus, Surrey Oct 1888 accepted by the Charity Commissioners 1889. See *Polytechnic Institute* and *Goldsmiths' exhibition at Vienna* opened 22 April 1889.

**GOLIATH** training-ship, burnt, 22 Dec 1875, see under *Hercules*.

**GOMARISTS**, see *Armenians*.

**GONFALONIER**, or **STANDARD BEARER** of Fieschi, originally a subordinate officer in Florence, instituted 1292, became paramount in the 15th century, and was suppressed 27 April, 1532, when the constitution was changed and Alexander de Medici made duke.

**GOOD FRIDAY** (probably God's Friday), the Friday before Easter day, on which a solemn fast has long been held, in remembrance of the crucifixion of Christ on Friday, 3 April, 33, or 15 April, 29. Its appellation of *good* appears to be peculiar to the church of England. Our Saxon forefathers denominated it *Long Friday*, on account of the length of the office and fastings enjoined on this day. See *Easter*.

**GOODMAN'S FIELDS THEATRE**, London opened 1729. Here David Garrick made his debut as Richard III, 19 Oct 1741. The new theatre erected about 1746, was burnt down, June, 1802. The Garrick Theatre here was opened in 1830, burnt, 4 Nov 1846 and since rebuilt.

**GOOD TEMPLARS** (first lodge formed in America), pledge the members not to make, buy, sell, furnish, or cause to be furnished, intoxicating liquors to others as a beverage. The first English lodge was formed at Birmingham in May, 1868. There were said to be 3743 lodges and 210,255 members in the United Kingdom in 1874. Special session of the Grand Lodge of England, 8, 9 Sept 1889.

**GOODWIN** see *Godwin*.

**GOODWOOD RACES** see *Races*.

**GOOJERAT** (N India), see *Gujarat*.

**GOORKHAS** a warlike tribe of Nepal, became prominent in the 17th century. Their invasions were defeated about 1791 by the Chinese, whose assaults they became. In a war with the British in 1814 they were at first successful, but were eventually subdued and a treaty of peace was signed in Feb 1816. Since 1841 the native regiments have been largely recruited by Goorkhas, who have rendered valuable service in nearly all our Indian wars, and in Afghanistan, 1878-9.

**GOOSE** see *Michaelmas*.

**GORDIAN KNOT**, is said to have been made of the thongs that served as harness to the waggon of Gordius, a husbandman, afterwards king of Phrygia. Whosoever loosed this knot, the ends of which were not discoverable, the oracle declared should be ruler of Persia. Alexander the Great cut away the knot with his sword until he found the ends of it, and thus, in a military sense at least, interpreted the oracle, 330 B.C.

**GORDON MEMORIAL**, proposed by Lady Burdett-Goutts in the *Times*, 24 Feb 1885. See *Kearney* and *Mansel House*. Committee formed the prince of Wales, duke of Cambridge, archbishop of Canterbury, Mr Gladstone, marginals of Salisbury, cardinal Manning, Chinese minister, Marquis of Lorne, earl Granville and other persons, 24 Feb 1885.

Proposed grant of 50,000l to the Gordon family, March, 1885.

Gordon Memorial Hospital at Port Said proposed at Mansion House, London, 24 March, 1885.

Subscriptions 30,320l 19 Oct. 1885, given to trustees of Gordon boys home. Port Said hospital scheme given up, 30 May, 1885.

Opening of penny subscription to establish a Gordon camp at Aldershot for the military training of destitute boys, originated by Mr Hallam Tennyson, May, 1885.

Gordon League to provide entertainment for the very poor, instituted by the princess Louise and others, 19 May, 1885, first meeting 18 Oct. 1885.

A Gordon memorial boys home proposed 1 July, united with isemorial fund, 20 July, opened at Fareham near Portsmouth 1 Oct. 1885. At the annual meeting it was stated that 160 boys were sheltered, an appeal was made for means to increase the number, 21 May, 1889, again 5 July, 1890.

A statue proposed by government, about 24 July 1885, statue by Mr Hann, Thornycroft set up in Trafalgar square, 25 Sept., uncovered by Mr D B Plunket, 16 Oct. 1888.

Another statue, by Mr Onslow Ford, at the school of military engineering Chatham, uncovered by the prince of Wales, 19 May 1890.

GORDON'S "NO POPERY" RIOTS, occasioned by the zeal of lord George Gordon, June 2-9, 1780.

On 4 Jan. 1780, he tendered the petition of the Protestant Association to lord North.

On Friday, 2 June, he headed the mob of 40,000 persons who assembled in St George's fields under the name of the Protestant Association, to carry up a petition to parliament for the repeal of the act which granted certain indulgences to the Roman Catholics. The mob proceeded to pillage, burn and pull down the churches and houses of the Roman Catholics, first, but afterwards of other persons, for nearly six days. The Duke was attempted the jails opened (the King's Bench Newgate, Fleet, and Brixton prisons). On the 7th thirty six flies were seen, at one time. At length by the aid of armed associations of the citizens the horse and foot guards and the militia of several counties then embarked and marched to London the riot was quelled on the 10th.

200 rioters were killed and 248 wounded of whom 75 died afterwards in the hospitals, and many were tried convicted and executed.

The loss of property was estimated at 180,000l. Lord George was tried for high treason and acquitted, 5 Feb. 1781. He died a prisoner at Newgate 1 Nov. 1793. Alderman Kennett was found guilty of a deduction of duty, 20 March, 1781.

GOREE, a station near Cape Verd, W coast of Africa, planted by the Dutch, 1677. It was taken by the English admiral Holmes in 1663, seized by the French, 1677, and ceded to them by the treaty of Nimeguen in 1678, taken by the British in 1758, 1779, 1800, and 1804, ceded to France, 1814. Governor Wall was hanged in London, 28 Jan. 1802, for the murder of sergeant Armstrong, committed while governor at Goree in 1782.

GOREY (S E Ireland). Near here the king's troops under colonel Walpole were defeated, and their leader slain, by the Irish rebels, 4 June, 1798.

GORGET, the ancient breast-plate, was very large, varying in size and weight. The present diminutive breast-plate came into use about 1660, see *Armor*.

GORHAM CASE, see *Trial*, 1849-50.

GORILLA, a powerful ape of W Africa, about five feet seven inches high. It is a match for the lion, and attacks the elephant with a club. It is considered to be identical with the hairy people called *Gorillas* by the navigator Hanno, in his *Periplus*, about 400 B.C. In 1847 a sketch of a gorilla's cranium was sent to professor Owen by Dr Savage, then at the Gaboon river, and preserved specimens have been brought to Europe, and a

living one died on its voyage to France. In 1851 professor Owen described specimens to the Zoological Society, in 1859 he gave a summary of our knowledge of this creature at the Royal Institution, London, and in 1861 several skins and skulls were there exhibited by M Du Chaillu, who stated that he killed 21 of them in his travels in Central Africa. The gorilla was not known to Cuvier.

A young gorilla landed at Liverpool, 21 June, 1856 went to Berlin, was exhibited at Westminster aquarium, 23 July, died at Berlin 12 Nov. 1877, another brought to the Crystal Palace, England, soon died, Aug. 1879. An African gorilla landed at Liverpool, 1 Sept. 1881.

Another Sept. 1885. One placed in the zoological gardens, London, Oct., died 9 Dec. 1887.

GOPELLEERS, a name given to the followers of Wickliffe, who attacked the errors of popery, about 1377. Wickliffe opposed the authority of the pope, the temporal jurisdiction of bishops, &c., and is called the father of the Reformation.

GOSELS (basin *god-spell*, good story). Matchless and Mark's are conjectured to have been written between A.D. 38 and 65, Luke's 55 or 65, John's, about 97. *Ingenious in the 2nd century* refers to each of the gospels by name. Dr Robert Bray was one of the authors of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Countries, incorporated in 1701. A body termed "Bray's Associates," still exists, its object being to assist in forming and supporting clerical parochial libraries.

GOSPORT (Hampshire), contains the Royal Clarence victualling yard. The great Haslar hospital, near Gosport, was built in 1762.

GOTHA, capital of the duchy of Saxe Coburg-Gotha. Here is published the celebrated *Atenach de Gotha* which first appeared in 1764, in German. Population, 1890, 29,134.

GOTTLARD, see *Gottfried and Alps*.  
GOTHENBURG SYSTEM (in Sweden). By this alcoholic drinks are dispensed by persons deriving no profit from the sale. It was advocated in England by Mr Chamberlain, M.P., and much discussed, 1876-7.

GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE began about the 9th century after Christ, and spread over Europe. Its great feature is the pointed arch, hence it has been suggested to call it the *pointed style*. "Gothic" was originally a term of reproach given to this style by the Renaissance architects of the 16th century. Its invention has been claimed for several nations, particularly for the Saracens. The following list is from Godwin's Chronological table of English Architecture.

ANGLO-ROMAN—A.D. 55 to about A.D. 250—St Martin's church, Canterbury.

ANGLO-SAXON—A.D. 800 to 1066—Earl's Barton church, St Peter's, Lancashire.

GOTHIC ANGLO-ROMAN—A.D. 1066 to 1135—Rochester cathedral nave, St Bartholomew's, Smithfield St Cross, Han's &c.

EARLY ENGLISH OR POINTED—A.D. 1135 to 1275—Temple church, London, parts of Winchester, Wells, Salisbury, and Durham cathedrals, and Westminster Abbey.

PERPENDICULAR—A.D. 1275 to 1375—Northumberland House Strand, pulled down 1874, part of Windsor Castle, Hatfield House, Schools at Oxford.

Revival of Grecian architecture about 1845. Banqueting House, Whitehall &c.

The revival of Gothic architecture commenced about 1845, mainly through the exertions of A. W. Pugin. The controversy as to its expediency was rife in 1860-2.

**GOTHLAND**, an isle in the Baltic sea, was conquered by the Teutonic knights, 1307-8, given up to the Danes, 1524, to Sweden, 1645, conquered by the Danes, 1677, and restored to Sweden, 1699.

**GOTHS**, a warlike nation that inhabited the country between the Caspian, Pontus, Buxine, and Baltic seas. They entered *Mœsia*, took *Philippopolis*, massacring thousands of its inhabitants, defeated and killed the emperor *Decius*, 251, but were defeated at *Nazmus* by *Claudius*, hence surnamed *Gothicus*, 320,000 being slain, 260. *Aurelian* ceded *Dacia* to them in 272, but they long troubled the empire. After the destruction of the Roman western empire by the *Heruli*, the *Ostrogoths*, under *Theodoric*, became masters of the greater part of Italy, where they retained their dominion till 553, when they were finally conquered by *Nusa*, *Justinian's* general. The *Fringoths* settled in Spain, and founded a kingdom, which continued until the country was subdued by the *Sarmos*.

**GOTTHARD ST.** near the river *Reab*, Hungary. Here the Turks, under the grand vizier *Kupruli*, were totally defeated by the imperialists and their allies, commanded by *Montenapoli*, 1 Aug. 1664. Peace followed this great victory *see Alps*.

**GOTTINGEN** (Hanover), a member of the Hanseatic league about 1360. The university "Georgia Augusta," founded by *George II* of England in 1734, was opened 1737. It was seized by the French, 1760, and held till 1762. In 1837 several of the most able professors were dismissed for their political opinions. Population, 1890, 23,093.

**GOVERNESSES' RENEVOLENT INSTITUTION**, was established in 1835, and incorporated in 1848. It affords to aged governesses annuities and an asylum, and to governesses in distress a temporary home and assistance.

**GOVERNMENT ATTACHES ACT** *see Annexes*. The building of the new GOVERNMENT OFFICES began in 1861.

**GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND BILL**, *see Ireland*, 1886.

**"GOVERNOUR, The,"** a moral and educational work, full of anecdotes, by *Mr Thomas Elyot*, first published in 1531, an annotated edition with a glossary by *Mr H. H. S. Croft* was published in 1880.

**GOWRIE CONSPIRACY** *John Ruthven*, earl of *Gowrie*, in 1600, reckoning on the support of the burghs and the kirk, conspired to dethrone *James VI* of Scotland, and seize the government. For this purpose the king was decoyed into *Gowrie's* house in Perth, on 5 Aug. 1600. The plot was frustrated, and the earl and his brother, *Alexander*, were slain on the spot. At the time, many persons believed that the young men were rather the victims than the authors of a plot. Their father, *William*, was treacherously executed in 1684 for his share in the raid of *Ruthven*, in 1582, and he and his father, *Patrick*, were among the assassins of *Rizzio*, 9 March, 1566.

**GRAAL, Holy (Sangreal)**. The publication of *Tennyson's* poem with this title, Dec. 1869, led to much discussion. *Tennyson* treats it as the cup in which *Christ* drank at the Last Supper. The medieval romances treat it as the dish which held the paschal lamb. The word is probably old French, *grail*, from the old Latin *gradialis*, a dish.

**GRACE**, a title assumed by *Henry IV.* of England, on his accession, in 1399. *Excellent Grace* was assumed by *Henry VI.* about 1425. Till the time of *James I.* 1603, the king was addressed by that title, but afterwards by the title of *Majesty*.

only "Your Grace" is the manner of addressing an archbishop and a duke in this realm.—The term "Grace of God" is said to have been taken by bishops at *Ephesus*, 431 (probably from 1 Cor. xv. 10), by the Carolingian princes in the 9th century, by popes in the 13th century, and about 1440 it was assumed by kings as signifying their divine right. "Des eretia" was put on his great seal by *William II.* of England, and on his gold coin by *Edward III.* The king of *Prussia's* saying, that he would reign "by the grace of God," gave much offence, 18 Oct. 1861.

**GRACE AT MEAT**. The ancient Greeks would not partake of any meat until they had first offered part of it, as the first fruits, to their gods. The short prayer said before, and by some persons after meat, in Christian countries, is in conformity with *Christ's* example, *John xii. 17, &c.*

**GRÆCIA MAGNA**, colonies planted by the Greeks, 974-748 B.C., *see Italy*.

**GRAFFITI**, a term given to the scribbings found on the walls of *Pompeii* and other Roman ruins, selections were published by *Wordsworth* in 1837, and by *Garrucci* in 1856.

**GRAFTON ADMINISTRATION**, succeeded that of *lord Chatham*, Dec. 1767. The duke resigned, and *lord North* became prime minister, Jan. 1770. *see North's Administration*. *Augustus Henry*, duke of *Grafton*, first lord of the treasury (born 1715, died 1811). *Philip*, lord North, chancellor of the exchequer. *Earl* *Gower*, lord treasurer. *Paul* of *Chatham*, lord privy seal. *Earl* of *Shelburne* and *Vicomte* *Weymouth*, *and* *dukes* of *state*.

*Mr* *Edward Hawke*, first lord of the admiralty. *Maryus* of *Grandy*, master general of the ordnance. *Lords* *Sanburch* and *Le Desp'chier*, joint postmasters general.

*Lords* *Hertford* duke of *Ancester* *Thomas Townshend*, &c.

*Lord* *Camden*, lord chamberlain, succeeded by *Charles* *York* (created lord *Morden*) died (it is said by his own hand) 20 Jan. 1770.

**GRAHAM S DIKE** (Scotland), a wall built in 209 by *Severus* *Septimus*, the Roman emperor, or, as others say, by *Antoninus* *Pius*. It reached from the *Firth* of *Forth* to the *Glyde*. *Buchanan* relates that there were considerable remains of this wall in his time, and vestiges of it are still to be seen.

**GRAIN** *Henry III.* is said to have ordered a grain of wheat gathered from the middle of the ear to be the original standard of weight. 12 grains to be a penny weight, 12 penny weights one ounce, and 12 ounces a pound Troy. *Lawson*. An act for the safe carriage of grain (43 & 44 Vict. c. 43), passed 7 Sept. 1880.

**GRAMMARIANS**. A society of grammarians was formed at *Rome* so early as 276 B.C. *Blair*, *Apollonius* of *Athens*, *Varro*, *Cicero*, *Mucius*, *Julius* *Cæsar*, *Nicias*, *Ælius* *Donatus*, *Remmius*, *Palemon*, *Tyrannion* of *Pontus*, *Athenaeus*, and other distinguished men, were of this class. A Greek grammar was printed at *Milan* in 1476, *Lily's* Latin grammar (*Brevia Institutione*), 1513, *Lindley Murray's* English grammar, 1795, *Cobbett's* English grammar, 1818—*Harris's* *Heimæus* was published in 1750, *Horne Tooke's* "Læta Pterocenta," or the "Diversions of *Purley*," in 1786, treatises on the philosophy of language and grammar. *Cobbett* declared *Mr* *Canning* to have been the only purely grammatical orator of his time, and *Dr* *Parr*, speaking of a speech of *Mr* *Fitt's*, said, "We threw our whole grammatical mind upon it, and could not discover one error." The science of grammar has been recently much studied with excellent results.

GRAMMAR SCHOOLS, see *Education*

GRAMME, see *Metrical System* *Gramme* machine, see under *Electricity*

GRAMOPHONE AND GRATHOPHONE, see under *Phonograph*

GRAMPIAN HILLS (central Scotland) At Ardock, near *Mona Graupius* of Tacitus, the Scots and Picts under Galloway were defeated by the Romans under Agricola, 84 or 85

GRAMPOUND (Cornwall) was disfranchised in 1821, for bribery and corrupt practices in 1819. Sir Manasseh Lupton was sentenced by the court of king's bench to a fine of 10,000*l* and two years' imprisonment

GRAN, (Hungary) Here the Hungarians defeated the Austrians, 27 Feb 1849

GRANADA a city, S Spain, was founded by the Moors in the 8th century, and formed at first part of the kingdom of Cordova. In 1236, Mohammed-al Hamar made it the capital of his new kingdom of Granada which was highly prosperous till its subjugation by the "great captain," Gonzalo de Cordova, 2 Jan 1492. In 1609 and 1610 the industrious Moors were expelled from Spain, by the bigoted Philip III to the lasting injury of his country. Granada was taken by *marshall Soult* in 1810, and held till 1812. See *Yew Granada* Population, 1887 province 384,638 civi, 73,006

In the 7 years of Granada the towns were devastated 914 persons killed with an immense loss of property through the earthquakes of 25 Dec at 1884

GRANARIES were formed by Joseph in Egypt, 1715 B C (*Genesis* ch 48) There were three hundred and twenty seven granaries in Rome. *Cass Hist* Twelve new granaries were built at Brixwold to hold 6000 quarters of corn and two stone houses for seed to hold 4000 loads, thereby to prevent the sudden dearthness of these articles by great increase of inhabitants. - James I 1610 *Stow*

GRAND ALLIANCE between the emperor and the Dutch States General (principally to prevent the union of the French and Spanish monarchies in one person), signed at Vienna, 12 May, 1689, to which England, Spain, and the duke of Savoy afterwards acceded

GRAND COMMITTEES, see *Committees*

GRAND DUKE see *Duke*

GRANDEES, see *Spanish Grandees*

GRAND JUNCTION CANAL (central England), joins several others, and forms a water communication between London, Liverpool, Bristol, and Hull. The canal commences at Braunston, on the west borders of Northamptonshire, and enters the Thames near London. Executed 1793-1805

GRAND JURIES, see *Juries*

GRANDMONTINES, a monastic order established in Limousin, in France, by Stephen, a gentleman of Auvergne, about 1076. They came to England in the reign of Henry I (1100-35) *Tanner*

GRAND PENSIONARY, a chief state functionary in Holland, in the 16th century. In the Constitution given by France to the Batavian republic, previously to the erection of the kingdom of Holland, the title was revived and given to the head of the government, 29 April, 1805, Rutger Jan Schimmelpenninck being made the grand pensionary, see *Holland*

GRAND REMONSTRANCE, see *Remonstrance*

GRANICUS (a river N W Asia Minor), near which, on 22 May, 334 B C, Alexander the Great signally defeated the Persians. The Macedonian troops (30,000 foot and 5,000 horse) crossed the Granicus in the face of the Persian army (600,000 foot and 20,000 horse) *Xenon*. The victors lost fifty-five foot soldiers and sixty horse. Sardus capitulated, Miletus and Halicarnassus were taken by storm, and other great towns submitted to the conqueror

GRANSON, near the lake of Neuchâtel, Switzerland, where Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, was defeated by the Swiss, 3 March, 1476

GRANTON PIER, breakwater, &c forming a harbour on the Forth, three miles from Edinburgh, were constructed by Messrs Stevenson, at the cost of about 500,000*l* given by Walter, duke of Buccleuch, 1835-44

GRAPES. Previously to the reign of Edward VI grapes were brought to England in large quantities from *Klondike* where they were first cultivated about 1276. The vine was introduced into England in 1552, being first planted at Bloxhall, in Suffolk. In the garden of Hampton court palace is a vine, stated to surpass any in Europe, it is 72 feet by 20, and has in one season produced 2273 bunches of grapes weighing 18 cwt, the stem is 13 inches in girth it was planted in 1769 *Lough*

GRAPHIC illustrated weekly journal, established 4 Dec 1869. The *Daily Graphic* first appeared 4 Jan 1890

GRAPHITE (from the Greek *graphein*, to write) a peculiar form of mineral carbon, with a trace of iron, improperly termed black lead and plumbago. In 1809 sir Humphry Davy investigated into the relations of three forms of carbon, the diamond, graphite and charcoal. A rude kind of black lead pencil is mentioned by Gesner in 1565. Interesting results of sir B C Brodie's researches on graphite appeared in the International Exhibition of 1862. Fresh discoveries were made in the nearly exhausted Borrowdale mines, Cumberland, in 1875

GRAPHOSCOPE an optical apparatus for magnifying and giving fine effects to engravings, photographs &c, invented by C J Rowse, exhibited in 1871

GRAPHOTYPE, a new process for obtaining blocks for surface printing, the invention of Mr De Witt Clinton Hitchcock in 1860. It was described by Mr Fitz-Cook at the Society of Arts, 6 Dec 1865. Drawings were made on blocks of chalk with a silicious ink, when dried, the soft parts were brushed away, and the drawing remained in relief, stereotypes were then taken from the block

GRATES The Anglo-Saxons had arched hearths, and chafin dishes were in use until the introduction of chimneys about 1200, see *Chimneys* and *Stoves*

GRATTAN'S PARLIAMENT, a name popularly given to the Irish parliament, after it had been declared independent, mainly by the exertions of Henry Grattan, by an act passed in England, May, 1782. It came to an end by the passing of the Act of Union, 2 July, 1800. In 1806, Grattan said of his parliament 'I have a parental recollection. I sat by her cradle, I followed her bier.' Grattan strongly urged the passing of an act for Catholic emancipation till his death 4 June, 1820.

**GRAVELINES** (N. France). Here the *Dyniards*, aided by an English fleet, defeated the French on 13 July, 1558.

**GRAVELOITTE, BATTLE OF**, 18 Aug. 1870. See *Mets*.

**GRAVESEND**, Kent (Domesday *Græveshæf*), on the Thames; burned by the French, 1380; chartered by Elizabeth, 1562; fortified, 1588; destructive fire, 24 Aug. 1727, has one M.P. by act of 1867. Population, 1881, 23,302; 1891, 24,067.

**GRAVITATION**, as a supposed innate power, was noticed by the Greeks, and also by Seneca, who speaks of the moon attracting the waters, about 38. Kepler investigated the subject about 1615, and Hooke devised a system of gravitation about 1674. The principles of gravity were demonstrated by Galileo at Florence, about 1633; but the great law on this subject, laid down by Newton in his "Principia," in 1687, is said to have been proved by him in 1670. The fall of an apple from a tree in 1666 is said to have directed his attention to the subject.

Newton says, "I do not anywhere take on me to define the kind or manner of any action, the causes or physical reasons thereof, or attribute forces in a true and physical sense to certain centres, when I speak of them as attracting, or endued with attractive powers." On 15 July, 1867, M. Chasles laid before the Paris Academy of Sciences some letters alleged to be from Newton to Pascal and others tending to show that to Pascal was due the theory of gravitation. The authenticity of these letters was authoritatively denied, and their forgery and his own delusion were acknowledged by M. Chasles before the academy 15 Sept. 1869.

**GREAT BETHEL**, see *Big Bethel*.

**GREAT BRITAIN**, the name given in 1604 to *England, Wales, and Scotland* (which see). King James I. styled himself king of Great Britain, 1604. See *Population*. "Greater Britain," the title of Sir Charles Dilke's book, describing his travels in the British colonies, published in 1868; 8th edition, June 1885.

**GREAT BRITAIN, EASTERN, &c.** see under *Steam*.—The Eastern Counties Railway assumed the name of **GREAT EASTERN** in 1862, when it was incorporated. The **GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY** Company, an amalgamation, was incorporated in 1846. Their station at King's-cross, London, was opened in Oct. 1852.—The **GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY** opened as far as Maidenhead, 4 June, 1838; as Twyford, 1 July, 1839; between London and Bristol, 30 June, 1841; was re-modelled by acts of 1867 and 1869.

**GREAT EXHIBITION**, see *Exhibition*.

**GREAT PAUL**, see *Bells*.

**GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND**. The first seal used by Edward the Confessor was called the broad seal, and affixed to the grants of the crown, 1068. *Dobson's Chron.* The most ancient seal with arms on it is that of Richard I. James II., when fleeing from London in 1688, dropped the great seal in the Thames. The great seal of England was stolen from the house of lord chancellor Thurlow, in Great Ormond-street, and carried away, with other property, 24 March, 1784, a day before the dissolution of parliament; it was never recovered, and was replaced the next day. A new seal was brought into use on the union with Ireland, 1 Jan. 1801. A new seal for Ireland was brought into use and the old one defaced, 21 Jan. 1832. The Great Seal Office Act, passed 7 Aug. 1874, abolished certain offices, transferred duties, &c. The Great Seal Act, passed, 2 Aug. 1880, relates to appointment of judges, patents, &c.

**GREECE**, anciently termed *Hellas*. The name of *Grecia* first occurs in the writings of Aristotle (B.C. 384-322). Greece was so called from an ancient king, *Grecus*, and *Hellas* from another king, *Hellen*, the son of *Deucalion*. From *Hellen's* sons, *Dorus* and *Eolus*, came the *Dorians* and *Eolians*; another son *Xuthus* was father of *Achæus* and *Ion*, the progenitors of the *Achæans* and *Ionians*. Homer calls the inhabitants indifferently *Myrionides*, *Hellenes*, and *Achæans*. They were also termed *Danaei*, from *Danaus*, king of *Argos*, 1474 B.C. Greece anciently consisted of the peninsula of the Peloponnese, Greece outside of the Peloponnese, *Thessaly*, and the islands. The principal states of Greece were *Athens*, *Sparta*, *Corinth*, *Thebes*, *Arcadia*, and afterwards *Macedon* (all which see). The limits of Modern Greece are much more confined. Greece became subject to the Turkish empire in the 15th century. The population of the kingdom, established in 1829, 96,810; in 1861, 1,096,810, with the *Ionian* isles (added in 1864), about 1,348,322; in 1870, 1,457,894; in 1879, 1,979,147; in 1880, 2,187,208. The only history is mythic, and the dates purely conjectural.

Sicyon founded ( <i>Ææchides</i> )	B.C.	1608
Uranus arrives in Greece ( <i>Lenglet</i> )		2042
Revolt of the Titans, War of the Giants		2042
Inachus king of the Argives		2010
Kingdom of Argos begun by Inachus ( <i>Ææchides</i> )		1856
Reign of Ogyges in Boeotia ( <i>Ææchides</i> )		1796
Sandaces to the gods introduced by Phoroneus		1773
Sicyon now begun ( <i>Lenglet</i> )		"
Deluge of Ogyges (which see)		1764
A colony of Arcadians emigrate to Italy under <i>Enotrus</i> ; the country first called <i>Enotria</i> , afterwards <i>Magna Grecia</i> ( <i>Ææchides</i> )		1710
The Peloponnese held the Peloponnesians 1700-1550, succeeded by the Hellenes		1550 1300
Chronology of the Arundelian marbles commences ( <i>Ææchides</i> )		1584
Cærops arrives from Egypt	about	1550
The Argopurges established		1504
Deluge of Deucalion ( <i>Ææchides</i> )		1493
Panathenæan games instituted		1205
Cadmus with the Phœnician letters settles in Boeotia, and founds Thebes	about	1493
Lelex, first king of Laconia, afterwards called Sparta		1490
Danaus said to have brought the first ship into Greece, and to have introduced pumps (see <i>Argos</i> )		1483
Reign of Hellen ( <i>Ææchides</i> )		1459
First Olympic games at Elis, by the <i>Idæi Dactyls</i>		1453
Who are said to have discovered iron		1406
Corinth re-built and so named		1384
Eleusianian mysteries instituted by <i>Eumolpus</i> (1356)		
and Isthmian games		1366
Kingdom of Mycenæ created out of Argos		1313
Pelops, from Lybia, settles in south Greece ( <i>Peloponnesus</i> )	about	1283
Argonautic expedition (which see)		1263
The Pythian games begun by <i>Adrastus</i>		
War of the seven Greek captains against Thebes		1225
The Amazonian war		1213
Rape of Helen by Thebes		"
Rape of Helen by Paris		1198
Commencement of the Trojan war		1193
Troy taken and destroyed on the night of the 7th of the month Thargelion (7th of May, or 11th June)		1184
Æneas said to arrive in Italy	about	1178
Migration of <i>Eolians</i> who build Smyrna, &c.		1153
Return of the Heracleids	about	1103
Settlement of the <i>Ionians</i> in Asia Minor		1044
The Rhodians begin navigation laws		916
Lycurgus flourishes		884
Olympic games revived at Elis, 884, the first Olympiad		776
The Messenian wars		743-669
Sea-fight, the first on record, between the Corinthians and the inhabitants of Corcyra		664
Bysantium built		657
Seven sages of Greece ( <i>Solon</i> , <i>Periander</i> , <i>Pitæus</i> , <i>Chilo</i> , <i>Thales</i> , <i>Cleobolus</i> , and <i>Bias</i> ) flourish, about		590
Persian conquests in Ionia		546

Sybaris in Magna Græcia destroyed: 100,000 Crotonians under Milo defeat 500,000 Sybarites. . .	508	The Greek fleet defeats the capitan pacha . . .	June, 1825
Sardis burnt by the Greeks, which occasions the Persian invasion, 504; Thracæ and Macedonia conquered . . .	496	The provisional government invite the protection of England . . .	July, "
Athens and Sparta resist the demands of the king of Persia . . .	491	Ibrahim Pacha takes Missolonghi by assault, after a long and heroic defence . . .	23 April, 1826
The Persians defeated at Marathon . . .	490	Ibrahim Pacha takes Athens . . .	1 June, 1827
Xerxes invades Greece, but is checked at Thermopylae by Leonidas . . .	480	Egypto-Turkish fleet destroyed at Navarino, 20 Oct. Treaty of London, between Great Britain, Russia, and France, on behalf of Greece, signed . . .	6 July, 1828
Battle of Salamis (see 480) . . .	480	Count Capo d'Istria president of Greece . . .	18 Jan. 1828
Narionians defeated and slain at Platæa, Persian fleet destroyed at Mycæe . . .	479	The Panhellenion or Grand Council of State established . . .	1 Feb. "
Battle of Eurymedon (end of Persian war) . . .	469	National bank founded . . .	14 Feb. "
Athens begins to triumph over Greece . . .	459	Convention of the viceroys of Egypt with Sir Edward Codrington, for the evacuation of the Morea, and delivery of captives . . .	1 Aug. "
The sacred war begun . . .	448	Patras, Navarino, and Modon surrender to the French . . .	6 Oct. "
War between Corinth and its colony Corcyra . . .	435	The Turks evacuate the Morea . . .	1 Oct. "
Leads to the Peloponnesian war . . .	431-404	Missolonghi surrendered to Greece . . .	16 May, 1829
Disastrous Athenian expedition to Syracuse . . .	413-413	Greek National Assembly commences its sittings at Argos . . .	13 July, "
Retreat of the 10,000 under Xenophon . . .	400	The Porte acknowledges the independence of Greece by the Treaty of Adrianople . . .	14 Sept. 1830
Death of Socrates . . .	399	Prince Leopold declines the sovereignty . . .	1 May, 1830
The sea-fight at Cnidus . . .	394	Count Capo d'Istria, president of Greece, assassinated by the brother and son of Mavrometis Isaklis, a Manote chief whom he had imprisoned, 9 Oct. . .	9 Oct. 1831
The peace of Antalcidas . . .	387	The assassins immured within close brick walls, built around them up to their chins, and supplied with food until they died . . .	20 Oct. "
Rise and fall of the Theban power in Greece . . .	370-360	Otho of Bavaria made king of Greece by a convention signed . . .	7 May, 1832
Battle of Mantinea; death of Epaminondas . . .	362	Colonel Otho's conspiracy . . .	1 Sept. "
Ambitious designs of Philip of Macedon . . .	353	He is condemned but spared . . .	7 June, 1832
Sacred wars ended by Philip, who takes all the cities of the Peloponnese . . .	346	Otho I. assumes the government . . .	1 June, 1833
Athens and allies declare war against Philip, 340; who totally defeats them at Chæronea (see 346) . . .	338	University at Athens established, 1837; building commenced . . .	1839
Philip assassinated by Ptolemy . . .	336	A bloodless revolution at Athens is consummated, establishing a new constitution, entrusting ministerial responsibility and national representation, 18 Sept. . .	1843
Alexander, his son, subdues the Athenians, and destroys Thebes . . .	336	The king accepts the new constitution . . .	16 March, 1844
Alexander conquers the Persian empire, 334-331; dies . . .	323	Admiral Parker, in command of the British Mediterranean fleet, blockades the harbour of the Piræus, the Greek government having refused the payment of money due to British subjects, and to surrender the islands of Sydenia and Capreae, 28 Jan. 1850 . . .	28 Jan. 1850
Greece harassed by his successors, the Epirotes and Achæans leave her . . .	284-280	France interposes her good offices, and the blockade is discontinued . . .	1 March, "
Greece invaded by the Gauls, 280, they are defeated at Delphi, 279, and expelled . . .	277	Negotiations terminate, and the blockade of Athens is renewed . . .	25 April, "
Disensions lead to Roman intervention . . .	200	Dispute with France accommodated . . .	21 June, "
Macedon made a Roman province, after the defeat of the last king, Ptolemy, at Pydna . . .	168	Insurrections against Turkey in Thessaly and Epirus, favoured by the Greek court, Jan and Feb.; lead to a rupture between Greece and Turkey, 28 March, 1854 . . .	28 March, 1854
Greece conquered by Mummius and made a Roman province . . .	147-146	After many remonstrances, the English and French governments send troops which arrive at the Piræus, change of ministry ensues, and the king promises to observe a strict neutrality, 25, 26 May, "	25, 26 May, "
Greece visited and favoured by Augustus, 12 B.C., and by Hadrian . . .	12-133	A newspaper in the modern Greek language printed in London, beginning . . .	9 July, 1860
Invaded by Alaric . . .	396	Great Britain, France, and Russia remonstrate with the Greek government respecting its debts, 18 Oct. . .	18 Oct. "
Plundered by the Normans of Sicily . . .	1146	Agritium in the Ionian Isles for annexation to Greece, the parliament prorogued . . .	1 March, 1861
The Turks under Mahomet II. conquer Athens and part of Greece . . .	1456	The king returns to Bavaria . . .	July, "
The Venetians hold Athens and the Morea . . .	1466	Attempted assassination of the queen by Demos, an insane student . . .	18 Sept. "
Greece mainly subject to the Turks . . .	1540	Great earthquake in the Peloponnese . . .	26 Dec. "
The Morea held by Venice, 1687; till taken by the Turks . . .	1715	Leopold of Bavaria proposed as heir to the throne, Military revolt begins at Naxos . . .	13 Feb. 1862
Great struggle for independence with Russian help, 1770 et seq., fruitless in-urrection of the Suliotæ . . .	1803	Blockade of the coast decried . . .	9 March, "
Society, the Hetaïræ, established . . .	1815	The insurgent demand reforms and a new succession to the throne . . .	April, "
Inurrection in Moldavia and Wallachia, in which the Greeks join, suppressed . . .	1821	The royal troops enter the citadel of Naxos, insurgents removed . . .	25 April, "
Proclamation of prince Alexander to shake off the Turkish yoke, March, 1821; he raises the standard of the cross against the crescent and the war of independence began . . .	6 April, "	Change of ministry, Colocotroni becomes premier, 7 June, "	7 June, "
The Greek patriarch put to death at Constantinople . . .	23 April, "	Insurrection begins at Patras and Missolonghi, Oct., a provisional government, established at Athens, deposes the king, 23 Oct.; he and the queen flee, arrive at Corfu, 27 Oct.; the Euro-	23 Oct., 27 Oct., the Euro-
The Morea gained by the Greeks . . .	June, "		
Missolonghi taken by Greeks . . .	Nov. 1822		
Independence of Greece proclaimed . . .	27 Jan. 1822		
Bay of Corinth by the Turks . . .	Jan. "		
Bombardment of Sio, its capture, most horrible massacre recorded in modern history (see Chios) . . .	11 April, "		
The Greeks victors at Thermopylae, &c. . .	13 July, "		
Massacre at Cyprus . . .	July, "		
Corinth taken . . .	16 Sept. "		
National congress at Argos . . .	10 April, 1823		
Victories of Marco Botzaris, June, killed 10 Aug. Lord Byron lands in Greece to devote himself to its cause . . .	Aug. "		
First Greek loan . . .	Feb. 1824		
Death of lord Byron at Missolonghi . . .	19 April, "		
Defeat of the capitan pacha, at Samos . . .	16 Aug. "		
Provisional government of Greece set up . . .	12 Oct. "		
Ibrahim Pacha lands, 25 Feb., takes Navarino, 23 May; Tripolizza . . .	30 June, 1825		



- peas powers neutral, general submission to pro-  
visional government 31 Oct. 1866
- Great demonstrations in favour of prince Alfred of  
Greece, who is proclaimed king at Lissabon  
in Fethiote, 25 Nov great excitement in his  
favour at Athens 23 Nov
- The provisional government establish universal  
suffrage 4 Dec
- The national assembly meets at Athens 22 Dec
- The national assembly elects M Balbus president,  
20 Jan and declares prince Alfred king of  
Greece by 250,026 out of 241,302 votes 3 Feb
- Military revolt of lieutenant Canaris against Bulgarians  
and others, who resign 20 Feb a new ministry  
appointed under Balbus 23 Feb
- The assembly decides to offer the crown to prince  
William of Schleswig Holstein, 18 March pro-  
claim him as king George I 30 March
- Protocol between the three protecting powers,  
France, England and Russia signed at London,  
consenting to the offer of the crown on condition  
of the annexation of the Ionian isles to Greece, 5 June
- The king of Denmark accepts from the aged admiral  
Canaris the Greek crown for prince William  
whom he advises to adhere to the constitution  
and gain the love of his people 6 June
- Military revolt at Athens, suppressed 30 June
- The king arrives at Athens 30 Oct takes the oath  
to the constitution 31 Oct
- The Balbus ministry formed 28 April 1864
- Protocol annexing the Ionian isles to Greece, signed  
by M Zaimis and sir H Storks 28 May
- The Greek troops occupy Corfu 2 June the king  
arrives there 6 June
- New ministry under Canaris formed 7 Aug
- The assembly renounces the debt of 1824 5 Sept
- After much delay and a minister from the king,  
19 Oct a new constitution (with no upper house)  
is passed by the assembly 2 Nov and accepted  
by the king 28 Jan
- New ministry under Comnoudourous 29 March
- The anniversary of the beginning of the war of inde-  
pendence (6 April 1821) kept with enthusiasm,  
6 April
- The king visits the eastern provinces generally  
tranquil 20 April
- The king opens chamber of deputies 9 June
- Death of Alexander Mouroufidis one of the early  
patriots 18 Aug
- The king gives up one third of his civil list to re-  
lieve the treasury 25 Sept
- An economical financial policy proposed a new  
ministry formed
- Brigandage prevails frequent ministerial changes  
under Deligeorgis, Comnoudourous, Bulgarians and  
Roufos Oct 1865-June, 1866
- New ministry under Bulgarians and Roufos 23 Jan
- Chambers vote 111 votes to themselves suddenly  
dissolved by the king 1 Feb
- Great agitation in favour of the Cretan insurrection  
(see Candia) Aug Dec
- New ministry headed by Comnoudourous 3 Jan
- Manifesto of the so-called Greek nation, issued  
at Paris 19 April
- Great sympathy with the insurrection in Candia  
the blockade run by Greek vessels with volun-  
teers, arms and provisions April 25
- Marriage of the king with the grandduchess Olga  
of Russia 27 Oct
- Theatrical reception at Athens 24 Nov
- New ministry under Moraitinis, 1 Jan under Bul-  
garians Feb
- Constantine, duke of Sparta, heir to the crown,  
born 2 Aug
- Greek vessel *Evros* fires on Turkish vessels and  
sinks part of them 14 Dec
- Rapports between Turkey and Greece in conse-  
quence of Greek armed intervention in Candia  
(see Candia) Dec
- After a conference of representatives of the Western  
powers at Paris, Jan, their requisitions were  
accepted, and diplomatic relations between  
Turkey and Greece resumed 26 Feb. 1869
- Prince and princess of Wales visit Athens 19 April
- Law authorizing the setting the seal of the Council  
passed 7 Nov
- New ministry under M Kalimis 9 Jan 1870
- Consent to cut a canal through the isthmus of  
Corinth granted to a French company April
- Lord and lady Muncester and a party of English  
travellers seized by brigands at Oropos, near  
Marathon Lord Muncester and the ladies sent to  
treat 25,000l. demanded as ransom, with free  
pardon 22 April
- The brigands retreating and surrounded by troops,  
kill Mr Vyner, Mr Lloyd, Mr Herbert, and the  
count de Boyl 21 April
- Great excitement the king shows great liberality  
but many influential persons are charged with  
conspiracy at brigandage May June
- Several brigands killed seven captured, tried and  
condemned, 23 May five executed 30 June
- A new ministry under M Deligeorgis 10 July
- Greek college opened at Baywater London W 1 Oct
- Decree for suppression of brigandage issued 1 Oct
- Two gentlemen carried off 11 Oct
- A new ministry under M Comnoudourous 22 Dec
- Comnoudourous ministry resigns 6 Nov 1872
- Successed by Zaimis 8 Nov
- Bulgarian minister, 7 Jan resigns Deligeorgis  
again minister 26 July, 1872
- The Laurium mines of lead zinc &c were pur-  
chased by M M Roux and herpion and a company,  
1863 and worked profitably roads being made  
and a village built The mines have been heavily  
taxed and some claimed by the government,  
loss ensued the company offer to sell the mines  
to the government was accepted but payment  
evaded by the legislature Hence arose disputes  
with France and Italy and ministerial changes  
in Greece
- Speech of the king to the legislature announcing  
formation of roads and other improvements  
(The Laurium mines had been purchased by M  
syngios, a Greek capitalist supported by the  
banks) 25 Feb 1873
- 50th anniversary of Greek independence kept in  
London 5 April
- The university at Athens closed through insubor-  
dination of the students Dec
- New cabinet under Bulgarians, 22 Feb, resigns 27  
April resigns office 7 Mar, 1874
- Triumphant minister, 8 May, dissolves chamber 31  
May met 1875
- Greece neutral in regard to insurrection in the  
Bulgarian July-Sept
- The prince of Wales warmly received at Athens  
18 Oct
- New ministry under Comnoudourous about 27 Oct
- Several ex ministers tried for extortion from bribe-  
givers and others on 31 Oct
- The king and queen travelling in England in July  
at the Crystal Palace 29 July
- Greece neutral in the Serbian war 19 July
- Deligeorgis forms a ministry, 8 Dec replaced by  
Zaimis and Comnoudourous 20 Dec
- Deligeorgis prime minister, 20 March-28 May,  
succeeded by a coalition ministry 29 May 18  
formed under the aged Canaris 3 June 1877
- National excitement for war allayed by the king,  
29 May
- Discovery of relics at Sparta near Athens, tombs  
containing bones, precious metal ornaments &c  
(removed to Athens by M Stamataki) about 1 July
- Revival of the Ithacan sacred band instituted  
by Epaminondas (to be 1000 instead of 300) about  
July
- Death of the aged Canaris, 14 Sept the king takes  
his place as president 14 Sept
- British and Turkish governments remonstrate with  
Greece for apparently arming against Turkey  
Sept, Oct
- Death of Bulgarians, statesman, about 10 Jan 1878
- New ministry under Comnoudourous 23 Jan
- Insurrection in Thessaly against Turks 28 Jan
- 20,000 Greeks enter the country, retire at the  
armistice early in Feb
- Insurrection struggling battles at Macrinitza, 28  
March, Mr C Ogilvie, Times correspondent killed  
by Turks (an investigation led to no result) 20 March
- Insurrection closed through British intervention,  
announced 6 May
- Greece disappointed by the Berlin treaty, 13 July

- rectification of the frontiers by the sultan, proposed about 24 July, 1878
- Salvet Pacha's despatch relating the claims for Greece 8 Aug. "
- New ministry under Tricoupis 21 Oct. "
- Defeated in assembly, 4 Nov.; Commandours forms a ministry 7-10 Nov. "
- Recruiting law for the army (all men between 21 and 40 liable) 11 Nov. "
- Death of Deligeorgis, late minister 26 May, 1879
- Monument of Mr. Ogil set up at Athens Aug. "
- Recruiting law came into force 1 Jan. 1880
- Oriss; Commandours remains 28 Jan. "
- Tricoupis ministry formed 22 March, "
- Berlin conference to propose settlement of the Turkish and Greek frontiers, meets 16 June, "
- The king visits England; receives freedom of London, 16 June; leaves 5 July, "
- Order for mobilisation of the army signed, 5 Aug. "
- The king and queen arrive at Athens after a long European tour; national feeling warlike, Thessaly and Epirus demanded 17 Oct. "
- King's speech opening parliament; moderate and firm 21 Oct. "
- Tricoupis ministry defeated; resigns 22 Oct. "
- Commandours forms a ministry 23 Oct. "
- Much discussion with negotiations respecting Greek and Turkish frontiers, (see Turkey), Oct. 1880-May, 1881
- Convention between Turkey and Greece agreed to at Constantinople; Thessaly ceded to Greece, 21 May, signed 2 July, "
- Carried into effect; Greek flag raised in Arta, 6 July, "
- The parliament dissolved by the king 4 Nov. "
- New ministry under Tricoupis 15 March, 1882
- Cutting of the isthmus of Corinth (see Corinth) 5 May, "
- Frontier disputes in Thessaly, between Greeks and Turks, at Navatyk, near Derbent, Bosnia, about 26 Aug. "
- Settlement 9 Nov. "
- Death of the statesman Commandours, much lamented 9 March, 1883
- Improved finances; good budget, announced March, 1884
- Tricoupis ministry resigns, 17 Feb.; M. Delyanous unsuccessful; M. Tricoupis resumes office 21 Feb. 1885
- Chamber dissolved 23 Feb. "
- Railway between Athens and Corinth opened 12 April, "
- Tricoupis ministry resigns through minority in elections about 20 April, Delyanous ministry formed 1 May, "
- Enthusiastic military movements consequent upon the coup d'état in Roumelia Oct. "
- Vote for loan of 1,200,000 7 Nov. "
- Increased warlike demonstration; British intervention supported by the great powers, about 23 Jan.; foreign ironclads sent to Suda bay, Crete 30 Jan. 8 May, "
- Great discovery of statutory, &c., near the Acropolis, Athens "
- National fête to commemorate declaration of independence in 1821, 6 April, 1884, and 6 April, 1886
- Proposed loan of about 800,000 to raise the army from 85,000 to 110,000, about 14 April; and calling out of reserve 19 April, "
- Ultimatum of the powers calling upon Greece to disarm, delivered 26 April; special intervention of the French minister, about 26 April; inadequate reply of Greece 30 April, "
- The British, Austrian, German, and Italian ambassadors leave Athens 7 May, "
- Greek troops sent to the front 7-8 May, "
- Blockade of Greek ports notified and enforced, 8 May, "
- Resignation of M. Delyanous, 9 May; M. Tricoupis declines to form a ministry, 10 May; M. Papamichalopoulos also declines, 11 May; provisional one formed by M. Valvas, 12 May; succeeded by M. Tricoupis 20 May, "
- The king signs a decree for disarmament, 24 May, announced to the powers 1 June, "
- Fighting at the outposts near Scutera; the issue uncertain, 20-21 May; about 200 killed and wounded; armistice agreed on, 24 May; formal declaration of the raising of the blockade 7 June
- Great electoral reform bill passed 17 June, "
- New chamber opened 3 Feb. 1887
- The 20th anniversary of the birth of Lord Byron, celebrated at the Greek church, Baywater, London, W., 22 Jan. 1888
- The king returns to Athens after a foreign tour 2 Oct. "
- Celebration of the 25th anniversary of the king's accession 31 Oct. "
- National industrial exhibition at Athens opened by the king 1 Nov. "
- Marriage of the princess Alexandra and the archduke Paul of Russia 17 June, 1889
- The king visits Paris 22 July, "
- Groups of the duke of Sparta and the princess Sophie of Prussia, at Athens, in the presence of the empress, Frederick (her mother), the king and queen of Greece (his parents), the king and queen of Denmark, the German emperor and empress, the prince and princess of Wales, the Czarwitich of Russia, and other relatives, 27 Oct. "
- Prince Albert Victor of Wales at Athens, 17 April, 22 April, 1890
- Formation of a "Young Greek party" at Athens, leader M. Ralli Aug. "
- Stachos, &c., supposed to be the work of Philides at Rhamnus in Attica; discovered during excavations made for the Archaeological School of Athens, reported Oct. "
- Elections; great majority for the opposition, 26 Oct. "
- M. Tricoupis resigns, 28 Oct.; M. Delyanous forms a ministry, 3 Nov.; the new chamber opened by the king 20 Nov. "
- By an avalanche near Trikkala, 25 persons are killed 29 Jan. 1891
- Seventieth anniversary of Greek Independence, celebrated 6 April, "
- Death of the grand-duchess Paul (see above, 1889), 23 Sept. "
- A commission examines M. Tricoupis from charges against him, 9 Nov. "
- M. Egerston, appointed British minister at Athens, in succession to the Hon. Mr. Edmund J. Monson, about 21 Jan. 1892
- A fanatical mob attack and destroy the new Protestant church at the Piræus and ill-use the ministers and congregation, the riots suppressed by the military 14 Feb. "
- The proposed impeachment of M. Tricoupis dropped by the government 1 Feb. "
- The king, for financial reasons, dismisses M. Delyanous; a new ministry formed by M. Constantinopolis, 1 March; the king is supported by the parliament, large retrenchments to be made, 5 March, "
- Dissolution of the chamber, 25 March; new chamber elected; majority for M. Tricoupis, 15 May; he forms again a ministry 22 June, "
- KING OF GREECE.
1832. Otto I., prince of Bavaria; born, 1 June, 1815; elected king, 7 May, 1832; under a regency till 1 June, 1837, married 22 Nov. 1836, to Maria Friederica, daughter of the grand-duke of Oldenburg, deposed, 23 Oct. 1862; died in Bavaria, 26 July, 1867.
1862. George I. (son of Christian IX. of Denmark), king of the Hellenes, born 24 Dec. 1845; made king 5 June, takes the oath 31 Oct. 1863; declared of age, 27 June, 1867, married grand-duchess Olga of Russia, 27 Oct. 1867.
- Her: Constantine, duke of Sparta, born 2 Aug. 1868; married to the princess Sophie of Prussia, 27 Oct. 1889.
- Her: George, born 19 July, 1890.
- GREEK ARCHITECTURE, see Architecture.
- GREEK CHURCH, or Eastern church, established in Russia and Greece, disowns the supremacy of the pope, and is strongly opposed to many of the doctrines and practices of the Roman church. The Greek orthodox confession of faith appeared in 1543; see *Fathers of the Church*. This church, in 1876, had 279 dignitaries, under the patriarch of Constantinople; 126 bishops, 66 in Russia, 24 in Greece, 15 in Jerusalem, 11 in Austria, &c.

Catechetical school at Alexandria (Origen, Clements, &c.)	180	254
Rise of monachism	about	300
Foundation of the churches of Armenia, about 300, of Georgia or Iberia	318	
First council of Nice (see Councils)	325	
Rivalry between Rome and Constantinople begins	about	340
Ulpianus preaches to the Goths	about	376
Nestorius condemned at the council of Ephesus	431	
Monophysite controversy (churches of Egypt, Syria, and Armenia, separate from the church of Constantinople)	461	
Close of the school of Athens extinction of the Platonic theology	529	
The Jacobite sect established in Syria by Jacobus Baradaeus	541	
The struggle with the Mahometans begins	634	
The Maronite sect begins to prevail	about	676
The Paulicans severely persecuted	690	
Iconoclasm controversy begins	about	726
Pope Gregory II. excommunicates the emperor Leo, which leads to the separation of the Eastern (Greek) and Western (Roman) churches	729	
Image worship condemned	734	
Foundation of the church in Russia conversion of princess Olga 955 of Vladimir	988	
The Maronites join the Roman church	1182	
Re-union of Eastern and Western churches at the council of Lyons 1274, again separated	1277	
Proposed union with the Church of England	1793	
The patriarchate of Moscow established 1582 suppressed in	1762	
Successful drainage of lake Tzopolis (the ancient Cephissus and Cephissus), much land reclaimed and disease prevented	1881 of 191	
The archimandrite Nilos representing Constantinople and 4 patriarchates visits London on behalf of the Greek clergy in the Danubian principalities	1862	
The pope's invitation to an oecumenical council 8 Dec. 1869, finally declined by the patriarch of Constantinople	about 3 Oct.	1869
Letter from the patriarch Gregory to the archbishop of Canterbury acknowledging receipt of English prayer book, and objecting to some of 30 Articles dated 8 Oct.	1869	
Greek church at Liverpool incorporated by an archbishop	16 Jan.	1870
A new church of S. Sophia consecrated by the archbishop of Gorla	1882	
Political reforms in Turkey affect privileges of the Greek church see Turkey 1883 new patriarch Joachim IV. (archbishop of Derion) not elected till 23 Oct., ratified by the Porte 18 Oct.	1884	
resigns	1886	
Dionysius, bishop of Adrianople elected patriarch	1 Oct.	1887
He resigns through disapproval of the appointment of Bulgarian bishop in Macedonia by the Turkish government about 5 Aug. after fruitless negotiations, the Ottoman Empire ordered the closure of all the orthodox churches in Turkey, 15 Oct., the Sultan rescues and defers former rights and privileges granted to the church, about 25 Oct. this not accepted by the synod 30 Oct. churches generally continued closed	Nov.	1890
Decision of the Turkish government respecting various disputed points issued 1 Dec. 1890, the disputes ended, the patriarch returns, the churches re-opened	6 Jan.	1891
Neophytos, archbishop of Nikopolis, elected patriarch in succession to Dionysius V	8 Nov.	

## GREEK EMPIRE, see Eastern Empire

**GREEK FIRE**, a combustible composition (now unknown, but thought to have been principally naphtha), thrown from engines, said to have been invented by Callinicus, an engineer of Heliopolis, in Syria, in the 7th century, to destroy the Saracens' ships, which was effected by the general of the fleet of Constantine Pogonatus, and 30,000 men were killed. A so-called "Greek fire," probably a solution of phosphorus in bisulphide of

carbon, was employed at the siege of Charleston, U.S., in Sept. 1863.

**GREEK LANGUAGE** The study was revived in western Europe about 1450, in France, 1473, William Grocyn, or Grocyn, an English professor of this language, introduced it at Oxford, about 1491, where he taught Erasmus, who himself taught it at Cambridge in 1510. *Wood's Athenæ Oxon.* England has produced many eminent Greek scholars, of whom may be mentioned Richard Bentley, died 1742, professor Richard Pearson, died 1808, Dr Samuel Parr, died 1825, and Dr Charles Blarney, died 1817. "Society for promoting Hellenic Studies," formed 16 June, 1879. Modern Greek literature is now cultivated. See *Aristotelian* and *Egyptian Exposition*.

Homer flourished	about B.C.	950-927
Hesiod	about	850
Æsop		572
Anacreon	about	559
Archylus		525-456
Herodotus	about	443
Pindar		522-439
Aristophanes		443-359
Euripides		480-406
Sophocles		495-405
Thucydides		470-404
Xenophon		443-359
Plato		429-347
Isocrates		436-338
Aristotle		384-322
Demosthenes	about	382-322
Æschylus		371
Thucydides	about	369-324
Epicharmus		342-270
Theophrastus		287
Archimedes		287-212
Ptolemy		267-122
Diodorus	B.C. 50-A.D.	73
Strabo		10
Dionysius Halicarnassensis		20
Plinarch	about	96
Quintilian	about	118
Virgil	about	147
Arrian	about	148
Athenæus	about	194
Lucian	about 180	200
Herodian	about	204
Julianus	died	273
Julian emperor		331-363

(See *Fathers and Philosophy*)

**GREENBACKS**, a name given, from the predominate colour of the ink, to notes, for a dollar and upwards, first issued by the United States government, in 1862. Notes for lower sums (even 3 cents) were termed "fractional currency." For *Greenbacks* see *United States*, 1878.

**GREEN-BAG INQUIRY** took its name from a *Green Bag*, full of documents of alleged relations, laid before parliament by Lord St. Aldrich, 3 Feb. 1817. Secret committees presented their reports, 19 Feb., and bills were brought in on the 21st to suspend the Habeas Corpus act, and prohibit seditious meetings then frequent.

**GREEN CLOTH, BOARD OF**, in the department of the lord steward of the household, included an ancient court (abolished in 1849), with jurisdiction of all offences committed in the verge of the court.

**GREENLAND**, an extensive Danish colony in North America, discovered by Icelanders, under Eric Raude, about 980, and named from its verdure. It was visited by Frobisher in 1576, and by John Davis, 1585. The first ship from England to Greenland was sent for the whale fishery by the Muscovy company, 2 James I. 1604. In a voyage performed in 1630, eight men were left behind by accident, who suffered incredible hardships till the following

year, when the company's ships brought them home *Andal*. The Greenland Fishing company was incorporated in 1693—Hans Egede, a Danish missionary, founded a new colony, called *Godthaab*, or Good Hope, in 1720-3 and other mission stations have been since established Scoresby surveyed Greenland in 1821, and captain Graah, by order of the king of Denmark, in 1829-30 Population in 1878, about 9408, in 1888, 10,221 Nordenskjöld and others advanced into the interior, and found nothing but mountains ice and snow, July-Sept 1883

Dr Fridtjof Nansen, Mr Steadrip, and two other Norwegians and two Lapps waiting now about crossed Greenland from E to W amid great hardships 17 July 1887 and arrived at Copenhagen, 21 May, 1887 Important results to be published

Dr Nansen described his journey across Greenland at a meeting of the Royal Geographical society, 24 June 1889 His first crossing of Greenland was published in Dec 1890

**GREENOCK** (W Scotland) Charters were granted, in 1635 to John Shaw, and 1670 to his son Mr John, of the burgh of Greenock It was a fishing station till 1697, when the Scottish Indian and African company resolved to erect salt works in the Frith, and thus drew the attention of Mr John Shaw, its superior, to its maritime advantages It was made a burgh of barony in 1757, and a parliamentary burgh in 1832 The erection of the new quay was entrusted about 1773, to James Watt, who was born here in 1736 The East India harbour was built 1805-19 and Victoria harbour 1846-50 James Watt docks opened by provost Shankland, 5 Aug 1886 Last of strike of iron shipbuilders (8 weeks), 24 Aug 1891 Population, 1891, 63,495

**GREEN PARK** (near Buckingham palace, London) forms a part of the ground enclosed by Henry VIII in 1530, and is limited to St James's and Hyde parks by the road named Constitution-hill Over the arch at the entrance, the Wellington statue was placed in 1846 On the north side was a reservoir of the Chelsea water works, tilted up in 1856

**GREENWICH** (Kent), anciently Grinawic an ancient manor, near which the Danes murdered the archbishop Elphage, 1012 The *Hospital* stands on the site of a royal residence erected in the reign of Edward I and now managed by his successors Here were born Henry VIII, his daughters Mary and Elizabeth, and here his son Edward VI died, Charles II in ended to build a new palace here, but erected one wing only Greenwich returns one M P by act of 1885 Population, 1881, 131,233, 1891, 134,184.

William III and Mary converted the palace into a Royal hospital for seamen, 1699, and added new buildings erected by Wren 1706 200 disabled seamen admitted 1705 The estates of the attainted earl of Derwentwater (beheaded in 1716) bestowed upon it 1730 A charter granted to the commissioners 6 Dec 1775 The chapel, the great dining hall and a large portion of the buildings appropriated to the pensioners destroyed by fire 2 Jan 1779 The chapel rebuilt 1780 Sixpence per month to be contributed by every seaman the payment advanced to one shilling from June 1797

The payment abolished in 1829 and that of the merchant seamen's sixpence also in 1834 The hospital had lodged, for 1750 seamen and a revenue of about 1500 per annum 1853 Greenwich War was discontinued April, 1857 The office of the commissioners was abolished 1865 Reported annual income 155,534, 1867, income 158,305, 1887 8

By an act of parliament about 900 indoor pensioners received additions to their pens on quitting the hospital 1 Oct 1865 henceforth to be used as an infirmary All the remaining inmates except 31 bed-ridden persons had left the place 1 Oct 1869 The patients of the *Discharged* seamen's hospital removed here 13 April 1870 Acts for the application of the revenue were passed in 1869 1872

Amended by act passed 1881 1 part of the buildings appropriated for a naval college of naval 1 Feb 1873 *Greenwich Royal Hospital* (on the industrial plan) opened under the auspices of Mr Childers, 1870 Construction of great steam ship *Mer* (on the American system) on the Thames, with raised by the commons, formally opened 13 Feb 1888

**GREENWICH OBSERVATORY**, built at the solicitation of Sir John Lubbock and Sir Christopher Wren, by Charles II, on the summit of Flamsteed-hill, so called from the first astronomer-royal. The building was founded, 10 Aug 1675, and Flamsteed commenced his residence, 10 July, 1676 In 1852, an electric telegraph signal bill in the Strand was completed, and put in connection with Greenwich observatory Greenwich recommended as the universal meridian by the Godelet Congress at Rome (Oct 1883), and at an international conference at Washington, 13 Oct 1884 Telegraphic communication completed between Greenwich and McGill College observatory, Montreal, 1890

## ASTRONOMERS ROYAL.

John Flamsteed	1675
Edmund Halley	1719
James Bradley	1742
Nathaniel Bliss	1769
Nevil Maskelyne	1765
John Pond	1811
George Biddell Airy (died 1877)	1830

(Under whose superintendence the apparatus was greatly increased and improved, he died, 2 Jan 1892) Wm Henry Mahew Christie Aug 1881

**GREGORIAN CALENDAR**, see *Calendar*, and *New Style*—GREGORIAN CALENDAR received its name from pope Gregory I, who is said to have improved the Ambrosian chant, about 590. See *Chanting*

*Gregorian* Music musical scales as set in order by pope Gregory the Great about 590 On these the ritual music of the western churches is founded

**GRENADA**, W. West India island, discovered by Columbus in 1498 settled by the French, 1650, captured by the British, 5 April, 1762 re-taken by the French, July, 1779 given up by them by treaty of Versailles 3 Sept 1783 Population in 1891, 53,209 See *Grenada*, *New Grenada*, and *Windward Isles*

**GRENADINE**, an explosive missile, so named from *granada* Spanish, invented in 1594 It is a small hollow globe, or ball, of iron, about two inches in diameter, which is filled with fine powder, and set on fire by a fusee at a touchhole

**GRENADIERS** The Grenadier corps was a company armed with a pouch of hand-grenades, established in France in 1667, and in England in 1685 *Brown* See *Grenada* and *Army*, 1890

**GRENELLE**, see *Artisan Wells*

**GRENOBLE** (the Roman Gratianopolis), S. E. France Here Napoleon was received on his return from Elba, 8 March, 1815 and here he issued three decrees

**GRENVILLE ADMINISTRATIONS**. The first succeeded the Bute administration, 8 April, 1763, and reigned in July, 1765.

George Grenville (born 1712, died 1770), *first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*.  
 Earl Grenville (succeeded by the duke of Bedford), *lord president*.

Duke of Marlborough, *privy seal*.  
 Earls of Halifax and Sandwich, *secretaries of state*.  
 Earl Gower, *lord chamberlain*.  
 Earl of Egmont, *admiralty*.  
 Marquis of Granby, *ordnance*.  
 Lord Holland (late Mr. Fox), *paymaster*.  
 Welbore Ellis, *secretary-at-war*.  
 Viscount Barrington, *treasurer of the navy*.  
 Lord Hillsborough, *first lord of trade*.  
 Lord Henley (afterwards earl of Northampton), *lord chancellor*.

Duke of Rutland, lords North, Trevor, Hyde, &c.

SECOND GRESHAM ADMINISTRATION, formed after the death of Mr. Pitt, on 23 Jan. 1806. From the ability of many of its members, their friends and it contained "all the talents, wisdom, and ability of the country," a term applied to it derisively by its opponents. The death of Mr. Fox, 13 Sept. 1806, led to changes, and eventually the cabinet resigned, 25 March, 1807:—

Lord Grenville, *first lord of the treasury*.  
 Lord Henry Petty (afterwards marquess of Lansdowne), *chancellor of the exchequer*.  
 Earl Fitzwilliam, *lord president*.  
 Viscount Sidmouth (late Mr. Addington), *privy seal*.  
 Charles James Fox, *foreign secretary*.  
 Earl Spencer, *home secretary*.  
 William Windham, *colonial secretary*.  
 Lord Erskine, *lord chancellor*.  
 Sir Charles Grey (afterwards viscount Howick and earl Grey), *admiralty*.  
 Lord Minto, *board of control*.  
 Lord Auckland, *board of trade*.  
 Lord Moira, *master general of the ordnance*.  
 R. B. Sheridan, *treasurer of the navy*.  
 Richard Fitzpatrick, &c.  
 Lord Ellenborough (lord chief justice) had a seat in the cabinet.

**GRESHAM COLLEGE** (London), established by Sir Thomas Gresham in 1555, founder of the Royal Exchange. He left a portion of his property in trust to the city and the Mercers' company to endow this college for lectures in divinity, astronomy, music, geometry, civil law, physic, and rhetoric; he died 21 Nov. 1579. The lectures commenced in Gresham's house, near Broad-street, June, 1597 (where the founders of the Royal Society first met in 1645). The buildings were pulled down in 1768, and the Exchequer office erected on its site, the property having been acquired by the crown for an annuity of 500*l*. The lectures were then read in a room over the Royal Exchange for many years. On the rebuilding of the exchange, the Gresham committee erected the present building in Basinghall-street, which was designed by G. Smith, and opened for lectures, 2 Nov. 1843. It cost about 7000*l*. In 1871 the college acquired a valuable collection of books and pictures, bequeathed by Mrs. Hallier. Changes respecting the lectures were advocated in 1875, and some made in 1876.

The amalgamation of the university teaching extension society, advocated by Mr. Goschen, 15 Oct. 1888. The proposal to make the college a teaching university for London was referred to a royal commission, March. Earl Curper, chairman; first meeting . . . 30 June, 1892.

**GREYNA GREEN** (Dumfries, S. Scotland, near the border). Here runaway marriages were contracted for many years, as Scotch law ruled that an acknowledgment before witnesses made a legal marriage. John Paisley, a tobacconist, and termed a blacksmith, who officiated from 1760, died in 1814. His first residence was at *Magg's Hill*, on the common or green betwixt Greytna and Springfield, to the west of which village he removed in 1782. A man named Elliot was afterwards the principal officiating person. The General Assembly, in 1826, in vain

attempted to suppress this system; but an act of parliament, passed in 1856, made these marriages illegal after that year, unless one of the persons married had lived in Scotland 21 days.

**GREY ADMINISTRATION** succeeded the Wellington administration, which resigned 16 Nov. 1830. It carried the Parliamentary and Corporation Reform Acts (*which see*), and terminated 9 July, 1834.

Earl Grey, *first lord of the treasury*.  
 Lord Brougham, *lord chancellor*.  
 Viscount Althorpe, *chancellor of the exchequer*.  
 Marquis of Lansdowne, *president of the council*.  
 Earl of Durham, *privy seal*.  
 Viscounts Melbourne, Palmerston, and Goderich, *home, foreign, and colonial secretaries*.  
 Sir James Graham, *admiralty*.  
 Lord Auckland and Mr. Charles Grant (afterwards, 1836, lord Glenelg), *boards of trade and control*.  
 Lord Holland, *chancellor of duchy of Lancaster*.  
 Lord John Russell, *paymaster of the forces*.  
 Duke of Richmond, earl of Carlisle, Mr. Wyndham, &c.  
 E. G. Stanley (afterwards earl of Derby), *chief secretary for Ireland*, became colonial secretary, March, 1833.

**GREY COAT HOSPITAL**, Westminster, founded (for girls) 1698; reconstituted 1873.

**GREY FRIARS**, see *Christ's Hospital*.

**GREYTOWN**, see *Marquise Coast*.

**GRIFFITH'S VALUATION** of land in Ireland; that calculated by Mr., afterwards Sir Richard Griffith (appointed commissioner in 1828) and published about 1850; 4th edition, 1855; much discussed, 1880-1.

**GRIMM'S LAW** of the transmutation of consonants in the Aryan family of languages; propounded by Jacob L. Grimm in his "History of the German Languages," in 1848.

	Lalials.	Dentals.	Gutturals.
Greek, Latin, Sanskrit	p b f	t d th	k g ch
Gothic.	p b f	th t d	k
Old High German.	b(c) p	t d s z	g ch k

EXAMPLES: Sanskrit, *yātri*; Greek and Latin, *pater*; Italian, *padre*; Spanish, *padre*; French, *père*; Gothic, *faderin* (pl.); Old High German, *ater*; English, *father*.

**GRIQUALAND WEST AND EAST**, two districts in British South Africa, containing diamond fields. The first diamond was discovered in West Griqualand in March, 1867, and caused a great influx of immigrants from all nations, and the formation of many settlements. Diamonds to the value of 12,000,000*l*. were found there between 1871 and 1880, and about 15,000,000*l*. between 1883 and 1887. The district was annexed to Cape Colony 27 Oct. 1871, and incorporated with it in 1880. Kimberley, the capital, was founded in 1871; population in 1890, about 6,000 Europeans and 10,000 natives. GRIQUALAND EAST, between the Kaffir border and Southern Natal, was annexed to Cape Colony in 1875; population in 1888, 98,000.

By a tremendous explosion of stored dynamite near Kimberley, only two men were killed. Jan. 1884. Kimberley was the site of the South African and International Exhibition, opened by Sir H. B. Loch . . . 8 Sept. 1882.

**GRISONS**, a Swiss canton; see *Caddees*. It was overrun by the French in 1798 and 1799. The ancient league was abolished, and the Grisons became a member of the Helvetic confederation, 19 Feb. 1803.

\* Born 13 March, 1764; M.P., as Charles Grey, in 1786; first lord of the admiralty and afterwards foreign secretary in 1805; resigned in 1806 on account of his favouring Roman Catholic emancipation; died 27 July, 1845.

**GRISSELL CASE**, see *Parliament*, 1879-80.

**GRIST-TAX** (*imposta sul macinato*). Principle of the tax adopted by the Italian parliament, 1 April, 1868.

**GROAT**, from the Dutch *groet*, value of fourpence, was the largest silver coin in England until after 1351. Fourpenny pieces were coined in 1836 to the value of 70,884*l.*; in 1837, 16,038*l.*, discontinued since 1856.

**GROCERS** anciently meant "ingrossers or monopolisers," as appears by a statute 37 Edw. III. 1363: "Les marchantz n'ont engrossment totes maneres de merchandises vendables." The Grocers' company, one of the twelve chief companies of London, was established in 1345, and incorporated in 1429.

The Grocers' and Shopkeepers' Licensing Acts passed in 1860 and 1861, authorised the sale by them of wine, spirits, and beer, in bottles.

**GROCHOW**, near Praga, a suburb of Warsaw. Here took place a desperate conflict between the Poles and Russians, 19, 20 Feb. 1831, the Poles remaining masters of the field of battle. The Russians shortly after retreated, having been foiled in their attempt to take Warsaw. They are said to have lost 7000 men, and the Poles 2000; see also *Poland*, 1861.

**GROG**, sea term for rum and water, derived its name from admiral Edw. Vernon, who wore grogram breeches, and was hence called "Old Grog." About 1745, he ordered his sailors to dilute their rum with water.\*

**GROSSER KURFÜRST**, see *Hesse*, 1878.

**GROSVENOR GALLERY**, &c., Bond-street, London, W., for the exhibition of modern pictures, erected by sir Coutts Lindsay, at a cost of about 100,000*l.*, supported by eminent artists, Aug. 1876, opened 1 May, 1877. The last regular exhibition in the Grosvenor Gallery was that of the society of British Pastellists, opened 18 Oct. 1890; the building was afterwards solely occupied by the Grosvenor club, by whom pictures for sale were from time to time exhibited.

Differences in regard to management having arisen, a secession of subscribers (headed, who, headed by Messrs. Halle and Comyns Carr) opened "The New Gallery," (which see) Regent Street 9 May, 1888.

**GROSVENOR GALLERY LIBRARY**, opened 23 March, 1880.

**GROUND GAME**, see *Game*.

**GUADALOUPE**, a West India Island, discovered by Columbus in 1493. The French took possession of it in 1635, and colonised it in 1664. Taken by the English in 1759, and restored in 1763. Again taken by the English in 1779, 1794, and 1810. The allies, in order to allure the Swedes into the coalition against France, gave them this island. It was, however, by the consent of Sweden, restored to France at the peace in 1814. It was again taken by the British, 10 Aug. 1815, and restored to the French, July 1816.

**GUAD-EL-RAS** (N. W. Africa). Here the Spaniards signally defeated the Moors, 23 March,

1860, after a severe conflict: general Prim manifested great bravery, for which he was ennobled. The preliminaries of peace were signed on the 25th.

**GUANO** or **HUANO** (the Peruvian term for manure), the excrement of sea-birds that swarm on the coasts of Peru and Bolivia, and of Africa and Australia. It is mentioned by Herrera in 1601, and Garillazo stated that the birds were protected by the Inca. Humboldt was one of the first by whom it was brought to Europe, in order to ascertain its value in agriculture. The importation of guano into the United Kingdom appears to have commenced in 1839. 283,000 tons were imported in 1845 (of which 207,679 tons came from the western coast of Africa); 243,016 tons in 1851 (of which 6522 tons came from Western Australia); 131,358 tons in 1864, 237,393 tons in 1865, 135,697 tons in 1866; 280,111 in 1870, 114,454 in 1875, 152,989 in 1877; 177,793 in 1878; 74,221 in 1883, 21,175 in 1887; 1888, 24,432; 1889, 28,604, 1890, 27,095.

**GUARANTEES**. The "Guarantee by Companies &c.," relating to the security by means of sureties required for persons employed in the public service, was passed 20 Aug. 1867 (30 & 31 Vict. c. 108).

**GUARDIAN**, a moderate high-church weekly journal, first published 21 Jan. 1846.

**GUARDS**. The custom of having guards is said to have been introduced by Saul, 1093 B.C.

Body guards were appointed to attend the kings of England, 1 Henry VII. 1485.

Horse Guards were raised 4 Edw. VI. 1550. The royal regiment of grey was first raised by Charles II. in Flanders in 1656 (colonel, Lord Wentworth), another regiment was raised by colonel John Russell, 1660, under whom they were combined in 1665. The *Coldstream Guards*, raised by general Monk, were constituted the 1st and regiment in 1661. See *Coldstream*. These guards were the beginning of our standing army. Gen. Sir F. Wm. Hamilton's "History of the Grenadier Guards," an elaborate work, appeared 1874.

The Horse Grenadier guards first troop, raised in 1693, was commanded by general Cholmondeley, the second troop was raised in 1702, and was commanded by lord Forbes, this corps was reduced in 1783, the officers retiring on full pay. See *Army*, 1890.

**GUARDS INSTITUTION**, Francis street, Churchill bridge road; reading and lecture rooms, &c., for all officers and soldiers in the metropolis, inaugurated by the Duke of Cambridge, 11 July, 1867. See *Horse Guards*, *Yeoman*, *Notional*, and *Imperial Guards*.

**GUASTALLA**, N. Italy, a city, near which the imperial army, commanded by the King of Sardinia, was defeated by the French, 19 Sept. 1734. The ancient duchy, long held by the dukes of Mantua, was seized by the emperor of Germany, 1746, and ceded to Parma, 1748. After having been comprised in the Italian republic, 1796, and subjected to other changes, it was annexed to Parma, 1815, and to Modena, 1847.

**GUATEMALA**. A republic in Central America, revolted from Spain, 1821, and declared independent, 21 March, 1847. Constitution settled, 2 Oct. 1859. President (1862), general Raphael Carrera, elected 1851; appointed for life, 1854; died 14 April, 1865, succeeded by Vincent Cerna, 3 May, 1865-9. Manuel Garcia Granados, Dec. 1872; R. Barrios, 9 May, 1873. General Barillas, Jan. 1886. A war between Guatemala and San Salvador broke out in Jan. 1861; and on 16 June the troops of the latter were totally defeated. An insurrection became formidable, July, 1871. Alliance with Honduras against San Salvador, March, 1872.

\* He did great service in the West Indies, by taking Portobello, Chagres, &c., but by his disagreement with the commander of the land forces, the expedition against Carthagena, in 1741, he said to have failed. He was dismissed the service for writing two pamphlets attacking the admiralty, he died 30 Oct. 1757.

Population, 1887, 1,394,233, 1891, 1,452,003  
Capital Guatemala

Col. Gonzalez, commandant of San José de Guatemala, imprisoned, flogged, and nearly killed Mr John Magee, the British consul, who was rescued by Capt Morse of the Pacific Mail Company's steamer, *Arizona*, about 24 April 1874.

Announced, that Gonzalez had been sentenced to five years imprisonment, and that Mr Magee had received 1000 as compensation, Oct 1874.

Plot to kill the president and his ministers, conspirators shot 7 Nov 1877.

General Barrios's proposal to reunite the States of Central America under himself, as dictator. Much resisted, defeated and killed in a severe battle at Chichupurpe, 2 April, 1885, succeeded by Barillas, peace signed 16 April, 1885, M I Barillas, president, 15 March 1886.

War with San Salvador was over July 27 Aug 1890. Revolt against president Barillas suppressed, July Aug 1890.

The insurgent general and ex-minister Bimundia shot while resisting arrest on board the U.S. steamer *Aspique*, 28 Aug., his young daughter falls in her attempt to shoot the U.S. minister, Mizer, 2 Sept 1890.

Peace with San Salvador signed announced 17 Nov 1890.

Gen Barrios assumes office as president 16 March 1892.

QUEBRES (from the Arabic *Kafir* unbeliever), a name given to the descendants of the fire-worshippers of Persia by their Arab conquerors in the 7th century. They are now represented by the Parsees of Bombay, whither they migrated, see *Parsees*.

GUELPHIC ORDER of knighthood was instituted for Henry by the prince regent, afterwards George IV, 12 Aug 1815.

GUELPHS and GIBBELINES, names given to the papal and imperial factions who destroyed the peace of Italy from the 12th to the end of the 13th century (the invasion of Charles VIII of France in 1493). The origin of the names is ascribed to the contest for the imperial crown between Conrad of Hohenstaufen, duke of Swabia, lord of Wiblingen (hence *Ghibelini*), and Henry, nephew of Welf, or Guelph, duke of Bavaria, in 1138. The former was success-ful, but the pope and several Italian cities took the side of his rival. *His Guelph* and *His Ghibelin* are said to have been used as war-cris in 1149, at a battle before Wimpfen, in Württemberg, when Guelph of Bavaria was defeated by the emperor Conrad IV who came to help the rival duke Leopold. The Ghibelines were almost totally expelled from Italy in 1267, when Conradin, the last of the Hohenstaufens, was beheaded by Charles of Anjou. Guelph (of uncertain origin) is the popular name of the present royal family of England, see *British*.

The GUELPH EXHIBITION of pictures and objects of interest connected with the Royal House of Guelph, was opened in the New Gallery Regent street, 21 Dec 1890, closed 9 April 1891. The queen contributed greatly to the exhibition, and gave it its name *Guelph House*, see under *underland*.

GUERNSEY, see *Jersey*. Major-gen Sir Edward Balfour appointed governor of Guernsey in succession to Major-gen Pilkington, March, 1889.

GUERRILLA, Spanish, "a little war", a term applied to the armed peasants who worried the French armies during the Peninsular war, 1808-14. The resistance of the darcats to the British in Burmah was of guerrilla character.

\* It is stated, traditionally, that the emperor can demand all the men to death, but permitted the women to bring out whatever they most valued on which they secured out their husbands on their shoulders.

GUETIX (beggars), a name given by the comte de Barlaumont to the 300 Protestant deputies from the Low Countries, headed by Henri of Brederode and Louis of Nassau, who petitioned Margaret, governess of the Low Countries, to abolish the inquisition, 5 April, 1566. The deputies at once assumed the name as honourable, and immediately organised armed resistance to the government, see *Holland*.

GUTANA (N.E. coast of South America), discovered by Columbus in 1498, visited by the Spaniards in the 16th century, and explored by Sir Walter Raleigh in 1596 and 1617. The French settlements here were formed in 1626-43, and the Dutch, 1627-67. Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice were ceded to Great Britain in 1814, see *Demerara*. A Governor of British Gutana, John Scott, 1868, James Robert Longdon, 1874, C. H. Kortright, 1876, Sir Henry I. Irving 1882, Viscount Gornallstown, Dec 1887.

Mr Kaufmann discovered in the goldfields 633 valuable diamonds in 1891.  
Revolt in Dutch Gutana of the lower Amazon the upper classes much alarmed 13 May, 1891.

GUIDE-BOOKS for travellers are an English invention. PATERSON'S "British Itinerary" appeared in 1776, the last edition in 1840 when it was superseded by railway guides. Galignani's "Picture of Paris" 1814. Murray's "Handbook for Travellers on the Continent," the parent of the series appeared in 1836. The publication of Cail and Essté Bidcler's foreign guide-books began in 1828 with a handbook for the Rhine in German. French. This was followed by German handbooks for other parts of the continent, which owed much to Murray's handbooks and included much original matter. The first English editions appeared in 1860. See *Murray*.

GUIDES, a corps in the French army, especially charged with the protection of the person of the general, was formed by Bessiers, under the direction of Bonaparte, who had been nearly carried off by the enemy, 30 May, 1796. Several squadrons of "guides" were formed in 1848, to guard the ministers. They formed a portion of the imperial guard till Sept 1870.

GUIENNE, a French province, was part of the dominions of Henry II in right of his wife Eleanor, 1152. Philip of France seized it in 1293, which led to war. It was ultimately held by England and France till 1453, when John Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury, in vain attempted to retake it from the latter.

GUILDHALL (London) was built in 1411. When it was rebuilt (in 1669), after the great fire of 1666, no part of the ancient building remained, except the interior of the porch and the walls of the hall. The front was erected in 1789, and a new roof built, 1864-5. Beneath the west window are the colossal figures of Gog and Magog, said to represent a Saxon and an ancient Briton, replaced older ones, 1708, renewed 1837. The hall can contain 7000 persons. Here were entertained the allied sovereigns in 1814, and Napoleon III., 19 April, 1855, and here the city industrial exhibition was held, 6 March, 1866, and the International Botanical banquet, 22 May, 1866. A memorial window, the gift of the cotton workers of Lancashire, to commemorate the munificence of the metropolis towards them in the famine of 1862-4, was uncovered, 15 July, 1868. The prince consort memorial window was unveiled in the presence of prince Arthur,



3 Nov 1870 A library existed in the Guildhall in 1425, from which books were taken by the protector Somerset in the reign of Edward VI. A new library was founded, 2 June, 1824. This library is open to the public. The new hand-ome building by Horace Jones was opened by the lord chancellor Melbourne, 5 Nov 1872, see *London*. The law courts which had been removed to the Royal law courts, were resumed in the Guildhall, 28 Oct 1891, when the lord chief justice was received by the lord mayor. Art gallery opened 24 June, 1886. Magnificent memorials by J E Price published Nov 1896. Guildhall School of Music founded (62 pupils) 1880, new building on the Thames Embankment, 9 Dec 1886 (2003 pupils). Visit of the German Emperor and Empress see *Germany*, 10 July, 1891.

**GUILDS.** Associations of men of the same class or trade, formed for mutual aid and protection, in England, of Saxon origin, about the 8th century. In the middle ages there were religious, social, mercantile, and craft guilds. Some of the London livery companies were formed out of the merchant and craft guilds in the 13th century. See *Companies*.

The guild of Corpus Christi York had 14,800 members when a return respecting these guilds was ordered to be made, 1388.

The Early English Text Society published the Ordinances of more than 100 guilds 1890.

"The Guild Merchant," by Charles Gros. Ph D published in 1891 is a valuable work.

The *Guide to Literature and Art* (including Sir E B Lytton C Dickens and others) found an institution (on ground given by Sir E B Lytton & Metcalf) consisting of thirteen dwellings, retreats for artists, scholars and men of letters which were completed and inaugurated 29 July 1865.

The revival of religious guilds began in 1851 with that of St Alban, which held its first anniversary 30 June, 1875.

*Guide to Literature and Art* vol. Companies.

**GUILLOTINE**, an instrument for causing immediate and painless death named after its supposed inventor, a physician named J Joseph Ignace Guillotin. In 1866 M Dubois, of Limous, stated that the idea only was due to Guillotin who at a meeting of the legislative assembly in 1789 expressed an opinion that capital punishment should be the same for all classes. Accordingly, at the request of the assembly, M Louis secretary of the "Académie de Chirurgie," submitted to it on 20 March, 1792 a mode of capital punishment, "sure, quick, and uniform," which he had invented. The first person executed by it was a highway robber named Pillitter on 25 April, and Daugremont was its first political victim, 21 Aug following. Guillotin died in 1814. The guillotine at Paris was burnt by the communists insurgents, 7 April, 1871. A similar instrument (called the *Martinet*) is said to have been used in Italy, at Hildes in England (see *Halsbury*), and in Scotland, there called the *Maiden* and the *Widow*.

**GUINEA** (W coast of Africa) was discovered by the Portuguese about 1482. From their trade with the Moors originated the slave trade, Sir John Hawkins being the first Englishman who engaged in this traffic. Assisted by English gentlemen with money for the purpose, he sailed from England in Oct. 1562, with three ships, proceeded to the coast of Guinea, purchased or forcibly seized 300 negroes, sold them profitably at Hispaniola, and returned home richly laden with hides, sugar, ginger, and other merchandise, in Sept. 1563. This voyage led to similar enterprises. *Hakluyt See Slave Trade*. An African company to trade with Guinea was chartered 1588. The Dutch settlements here were transferred to

Great Britain, 6 April, 1872. See *Elmina*, and *Ashantee*.

Portuguese settlement, troops defeated with loss in an attack upon the natives at Inhama and Bandim, 4 officers and 71 men killed, reported 21 April, 1892.

**GUINEAS**, English gold coin, so named from having been first coined of gold brought by the African company from the coast of Guinea in 1663, valued then at 20s, but worth 30s in 1695. Reduced at various times, in 1717 to 21s. In 1810 guineas were sold for 22s 6d, in 1816, for 27s. In 1811 an act was passed for bidding their exportation, and their sale at a price above the current value 21s. The first guineas bore the impression of an elephant, having been coined of this African gold. Since the issue of sovereigns, 1 July, 1817, guineas have not been coined.

**GUINEGATE, BATTLES OF**, 11 July, 1302, and 16 Aug 1513. See *Agincourt*.

**GUINNESS TRUST**, see *Artisan*.

**GUISE**, a French ducal family —

Claude of Lorraine first duke of Brabant 1570  
favourite of Francis I died 4 April 1550

Francis the great general born 1550 assassinated 24 Feb 1563

Henry head of the Catholic league born 1550  
reigned his father's death assassinated by order of Henry III 23 Dec 1588

Charles first opposed and then submitted to Henry IV died 1640

Henry died without issue 1664

**GULLIVER'S TRAVELS**, by Dean Swift, first published 1726-7.

**GUN**, see *Artillery, Cannon, Fire-arms* — **GRY-CLUB**, for pigeon shooting, founded by Sir Gilbert Eust, in 1862, had 200 members, noblemen and gentlemen, in July, 1867.

**GUN-COTTON**, a highly explosive substance, invented by professor Schonbein, of Basel, and made known in 1846. It is purified cotton, steeped in a mixture of equal parts of nitric acid and sulphuric acid, and afterwards dried, retaining the appearance of cotton wool. See *Cellulose*. Its nature was known to Braconnot and Pelouze.

The diet of Frankfurt voted 3 Oct 1846 a recompense of 100,000 florins to professor Schonbein and Dr Reuter as the inventors of the civil war powder provided the authorities of Magency after using it tried, pronounced it superior to gunpowder as an explosive. Improvements were made in the manufacture of gun cotton by an Austrian officer Baron von Lenk about 1850 and it was tried by a part of the Austrian army in 1855 but did not obtain favour.

In 1862 details of the manufacture were communicated by the Austrian government to our own government, and Mr Little & Frederick Abel & Co a scientific chemist was directed to experiment on the explosive force and durability of gun cotton. The British Government also appointed a scientific committee to consider its merits. A complete decision was not arrived at. The first trial of English made gun cotton was made in the spring of 1864 at the manufactory at Stewinmarket, Suffolk by Messrs. Perkin.

There was manufactured by a company the patentees of gun cotton according to Mr Abel's patent (including the pulping process, and a method of procuring) based on researches commenced in 1866. The cotton was said to be explosive by detonation and not by ignition. A great explosion took place at Stewinmarket, 24 persons were killed (including A. B. E. and W. E. Perkin & managers) about 60 were dreadfully wounded, and nearly the whole town was destroyed as if by a bombardment 11 Aug 1871.

The verdict of the inquest attributed the explosion to the culpable addition of sulphuric acid to the gun cotton subsequent to its passing the tests required by government, 6 Sept. 1871.

A government commission appointed in Sept. to consider the manufacture and use of gun-cotton reported in favour of both, with especial regard to compressed gun cotton, 23 Dec. 1871.

Another report recommended this gun cotton to be stored wet, with drying apparatus near and to be kept in sligher boxes, 25 July 1872.

Mr. B. O. Brown of the war department Woolwich discovered that wet gun cotton can be exploded by concussion by a detonating fuse about Nov. 1872.

It is used as an explosive agent in mining, &c. Gun Cotton made on a similar principle, was patented by Mr. W. A. Dixon about 1866.

Cotton-Gunpowder, patented by Mr. R. Purnham 1871.

A modified form was tried and reported successful near Faversham 31b 1875 See *History*.

**GUNDAMUCK**, see *Gandumuk*.

**GUN LICENCE ACT**, passed 9 Aug. 1870, annual license 10s. Licences issued year 1870-7, 77,068, 1877-8 75,571 1880-1, 72,834, 1881-2, 74,063 See under *Game Laws*, 1883.

**GUNPOWDER**. The invention of gunpowder as generally ascribed to Bertholdus or Michael Schwartz, a Cordelier monk of Goslar, south of Brunswick, in Germany about 1320. But many writers maintain that it was known much earlier in various parts of the world. Some say that the Chinese and Hindoos possessed it centuries before its composition moreover, is expressly mentioned by Roger Bacon, in his treatise *De Avialitate Magna*. He died in 1222 or 1294. Various substitutes for gunpowder have been recently invented such as the white gunpowder of Mr. Horsley and Dr. Ehrhardt, and gun paper by Mr. Hochstadt. A new gunpowder by M. Newmayer of 1019 near Leipzig, was discussed in Nov. 1866. "Pellet gun powder" was ordered to be used in gun-charges in the army, Mar. 1868. An act to amend the law concerning the making, keeping, and carriage of gunpowder, &c. was passed 28 Aug. 1860 and other acts since. See *Birmingham* 1870. In May, 1822, a company was formed to manufacture Mr. R. Purnham's patent cotton gunpowder, asserted to be very safe and controllable. The manufacture of the new German brown or "cocoa powder" set up at Chilworth in Surrey 1886. See *Chronoscope*.

The use of gunpowder was denounced by Aristotle 1576 by Jean Marcet 1534 by Cervantes 1604 termed villainous salt-petres by Shakspere about 1598.

Explosion of Gunpowder. 75 lbs. nitrate of potash (saltpetre) to sulphur 15 carbon. These proportions may be slightly varied.

W. Hunter after a careful examination of the question in 1847 thus states the result:—July and August 1346 may be safely assumed to be the time when the explosive force of gunpowder was first brought to bear on the military operations of the English nation.

Above 11 tons of gunpowder on board the Lottin. Sleigh in the Mersey exploded, no damage done in Liver pool and Birkenhead but no lives lost 26 Jan. 1864.

About 100 cwt. lbs. of gunpowder exploded at the Belvedere powder magazine of Messrs. Hall & Co. at Plumstead near Woolwich 12 persons perished and the shock was felt at 50 miles distance 1 Oct. 1864. Searching inquiries were made into the circumstances and new regulations for the keeping and transmission of powder issued in November. See *Dartford*.

Mr. Gale a blind gentleman of Plymouth on 21 June 1865 patented his method of rendering gunpowder safe by combining it with finely powdered glass, which can be readily separated by a sieve when the powder is required for use. Successful public experiments were made.

Mr. Gale exhibited his process before the queen at Windsor, to Nov. 1865 and it was severely tested at a martello tower, near Hastings, on June, 1866. The attainment of perfect security was still doubtful. Gale's Protected Gunpowder Company was formed, Oct. 1866, and wound up, March, 1867.

Great explosion at Messrs. Hall's powder mills near Faversham 22 men killed much damage done shock felt at Canterbury, 30 miles off 26 Dec. 1867. Another explosion about 27 Dec. 1868.

Dixon & Beck's works blown up 9 lives lost, 25 July, 1868.

Explosion at Hounslow mills 7 lost 6 Sept. 1871, again one life lost and, c. destruction of property, 3 May 1887.

Milner's powder mill in fire at Woolwich arsenal and found 24 cwt. 6 g. Oct. 1872.

About 5 tons of gunpowder in barrels exploded in the barge *Tilbury* on the Regent's Canal near the North Bridge late Regent's park nearly 5 a.m. 2 Oct. 1874. Three men on the barge killed shock felt about 3 miles off destruction extended over about a square mile some houses thrown down very many windows blown in the house of Mr. Alma Tadema the artist much injured.

The powder was sent by Pigeon and Wilks to Derbyshire for blasting purposes. The names of the barge, *Tilbury*, the steamer *Jane Doe Tilbury Lonsdale and Hawkery*.

6333 had been subscribed for the sufferers up to 2 May 1875.

*Verdict of Inquest*. Explosion caused by ignition of vapour from benzoline by a fire or light in the cabin of the *Tilbury*. The Junction Canal Company guilty for negligence and the present laws inadequate for public safety, 19 Oct. 1874.

The company held responsible on trial (by Capt. Jackson) 24 May 1875.

One thousand and fifty-four claims had been settled for 63,660 Jan. 1876.

Recently smokeless gunpowder has been produced the Duttendorf the Stein the Pullma the Scholtz and H. & C. (Hulwirth and Lebel) powders give very little smoke 1888-9.

The smokeless gunpowder of Herr Falkenstein tried at Berlin reported efficient in 1889.

Mr. J. A. Abel in a discourse at the Royal Institution 31 Jan. 1890 (*Proceedings* vol. XIII.) explained and illustrated the merits and demerits of smokeless explosives. Smokeless gunpowder much used in the autumn manufacture 1890.

See *Im* 23 April 1891.  
 CUNNINGHAM'S REPORTED 1876 14,568 672 lbs. 1880  
 14,957 500 lbs. 1885 12,763 900 lbs. 1890,  
 10,330 400 lbs.

**GUNPOWDER PLOT**, for springing a mine under the house of parliament and destroying the three estates of the realm—king, lords, and commons—there assembled was discovered on 4 Nov. 1605. It was projected by Robert Catesby early in 1604, and several Roman Catholics of rank were in the plot. Guy Faux was detected in the vaults under the house of lords hired for the purpose, preparing the train for being fired on the next day. Catesby and Percy (of the family of Northumberland) were killed at Holbeach house, whether they had fled, 8 Nov., and Guy Faux, Mr. Everard Digby, Rookwood, Winter, and others, were executed, 30, 31 Jan. 1606. Henry Garnet, a Jesuit, suffered as an accomplice, 3 May following. An anonymous letter sent to lord Montague led to the discovery. It contained the following words, "Though there be no appearance of any stir, yet I say they shall receive a terrible blow this parliament, and yet they shall not see who hurts them." The vault called Guy Faux cellar, in which the conspirators lodged the barrels of gunpowder, remained till 1825, when it was converted into offices.

**GUNTER'S CHAIN**, used in measuring land, invented by Edmund Gunter, in 1606.

**GURNEY'S ACT**, 31 & 32 Vict., c. 116 (1868), amends the law relating to larceny and embezzlement.

**GUTTA PERCHA** is procured from the sap of the *Leonandra gutta*, a large forest tree, growing in the Malayan peninsula and on the islands near

it. It was made known in England by Drs. De Almeida and Montgomery, at the Society of Arts, in 1847. As a non-conductor of electricity it is invaluable in constructing submarine telegraphs, an application suggested by Faraday and Werner Siemens independently, 1847. 70,176 cwts. were imported into the United Kingdom in 1890.

**GUY'S HOSPITAL** (London). Thomas Guy, a wealthy bookseller, after bestowing large sums on St Thomas's, determined to found a new hospital. At the age of seventy-six, in 1721, he commenced the present building, and lived to see it nearly completed. It cost him 18,793*l.*, and, in addition, he endowed it with 219,499*l.* In 1829, 196,115*l.* were bequeathed to this hospital by Mr. Hunt, to provide accommodation for 100 additional patients. Income much reduced by agricultural depression; 500,000*l.* proposed to be raised, Mansion House, 17,000*l.* received so Dec 1886

**GUZERAT**, a state in India, founded by Mahmud the Gaznevide, about 1020, was conquered by Akbar in 1572; and became subject to the Marhattas 1732 or 1752. At the battle of Guzerat, near the Chenab, in the Punjab, 21 Feb. 1849, Lord Gough totally defeated the Sikhs and captured the town of Guzerat.

**GWALIOR**, an ancient state in Central India occupied by the Marhattas, since 1803, under British protection. Scindiah, the maharajah, remained faithful during the revolt of 1857; visit of the prince of Wales, 31 Jan. 1876. His present of carved stone work of a gate, arrived in London in the autumn of 1884. Population, 1881, 1,115,857. The ancient citadel was taken by Major Popham in the Marhatta war in 1780, seized by the rebels during the Indian mutiny, 13 June, and retaken by Mr Hugh Rose, 10 June, 1858, burnt over to the maharajah by Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, 2 Dec. 1884, for 15 lakhs of rupees, actually surrendered, 10 March, 1886. The maharajah Bhagwant Rao Scindiah, aged 51, died 21 June, 1886. Succeeded by his son, a boy, with a regency.

Gwalior visited by the marquis of Lansdowne, warmly received, 18 Nov. 1891.

**GYMNASIUM**, a place where the Greeks performed public exercises, and where philosophers, poets, and rhetoricians repeated their compositions. In wrestling and boxing the athletes were often naked (*gymnos*), whence the name. A London gymnastic society, formed in 1826, did not flourish. In 1862, M. Ravenstein set up another gymnastic association. The German Gymnastic Institution, in St. Pancras-road, London, was opened on 29 Jan. 1865, and a large and perfect gymnasium at Liverpool was inaugurated by Lord Stanley, 6 Nov. 1865. A London athletic club existed in Nov. 1866.

**GYMNOSOPHISTÆ**, a set of naked philosophers in India. Alexander (about 324 B.C.) was astonished at the sight of men who seemed to despise bodily pain, and endured tortures without a groan. *Pliny*.

**GYPSIES, GIPSIES, or EGYPTIANS** (French, *Bohémiens*; Italian, *Zingari*; Spanish, *Gitanos*; German, *Zigeuner*), vagrants, supposed to be descendants of low-caste Hindoos expelled by Timour, about 1399. They appeared in Germany and Italy early in the 15th century, and at Paris in 1427. In England an act was made against their itinerancy, in 1530, and in the reign of Charles I. thirteen persons were executed at one assize for having associated with gypsies for about a month. The gypsy settlement at Norwood was broken up, and they were treated as vagrants, May, 1707. There were in Spain alone, previously to 1800, more than 120,000 gypsies, and many communities of them yet exist in England. Notwithstanding their intercourse with other nations, their manners, customs, visage, and appearance are almost wholly unchanged, and their pretended knowledge of futurity gives them power over the superstitious. Father Pas was crowned queen of the gypsies at Blyth, on 18 Nov. 1860. The Bible has been translated into gypsy dialects. Gypsy parliaments are occasionally held. George Smith, king of the gypsies, Falcon hall, Edinburgh, protested against the Movable Dwellings bill, 10 Jan. 1891. The Gypsy Lore society, founded in 1888, had 70 members in 1891, and published a journal.

GEORGE BORROW fraternized with the gypsies and wrote several works describing his adventures, especially "The Zincali" (1841), "The Bible in Spain" (1842), "Laverne" (1843), and a "Dictionary of the Gypsy Language" (1874). He was born in 1803, and died in Aug. 1885.

A band of 89 gypsies from Gush, with good bound for America, landed at Millwall docks, July, passage refused them at Liverpool, connection disclaimed by the Greek consul. Some remain at Liverpool and others at Hull, Aug. Sept. 1886. Wandering in England, Oct. 1886, at Sunderland, April, 1887. Some of them conveyed to King's Cross station, London, 16 April, 1887, at Chester, April, 1887. Matilda II. crowned queen of the American gypsies near Dayton, Ohio, Nov. 1888.

**GYROSCOPE** (from *gyros*, to revolve), the name of a rotatory apparatus invented by Fiesol of Cologne (1852), and improved by professor Wheatstone and M. Foucault of Paris. It is similar in principle to the rotatory apparatus of Bohnenberger of Tübingen (born 1765, died 1831).—The gyroscope, by exhibiting the combined effects of the centrifugal and centripetal forces, and of the cessation of either, illustrates the great law of gravitation.

# H.

## HAARLEM.

**HAARLEM**, an ancient town in Holland, once the residence of the counts, was taken by the duke of Alva, in July, 1573, after a siege of seven months. He violated the capitulation by butchering half the inhabitants. The lake was drained, 1839-51. Population, 1890, 51,626.

**HABEAS CORPUS.** The subjects' *Writ of Right*, passed "for the better securing the liberty of the subject," 31 Charles II. c. 2, 27 May, 1679. If any person be imprisoned by the order of any court, or of the queen herself, he may have a writ of habeas corpus, to bring him before the court of queen's bench or common pleas, which shall determine whether his commitment be just. This act (founded on the old common law) is next in importance to *Magna Charta*. The *Habeas Corpus* act can be suspended by parliament for a specified time when the emergency is extreme. In such a case the nation parts with a portion of its liberty to secure its own permanent welfare, and suspected persons may then be arrested without cause or purpose being assigned. *Blackstone*.

Act suspended for a short time in . . . 1639, 1696, 1708  
Suspended for Scots' rebellion . . . 1715-6  
Suspended for twelve months . . . 1722  
Suspended for Scots' rebellion in . . . 1745-6  
Suspended for American war . . . 1777-9  
Again by Mr. Pitt, owing to French revolution . . . 1794  
Suspended in Ireland, on account of the great rebellion . . . 1798  
Suspended in England, 28 Aug. 1799, and . . . 1801

Again, on account of Irish insurrection . . . 1803  
Again, owing to alleged secret meetings (see *Green Bag*) . . . 21 Feb. 1817  
Bill to restore the *Habeas Corpus* brought into parliament . . . 28 Jan. 1818  
Suspended in Ireland (insurrection) . . . 24 July, 1848  
Restored there . . . 1 March, 1849  
Suspended again (see *Fenians*), 17 Feb. 1866; 26 Feb. and 31 May, 1867; and 28 Feb. 1868 till . . . 1881

The constitution of the United States provides that "the privilege of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, unless when, in cases of rebellion or invasion, the public safety may require it;" but does not specify the department of the government having the power of suspension. A series of contests on this subject between the legal and military authorities began in Maryland, May, 1861.

In consequence of the affair of John Anderson (see *Slavery in England*, note), an act was passed in 1866, enacting that no writ of *Habeas Corpus* should issue out of England into any colony, &c., having a court with authority to grant such writ.

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS ACT.** for the more effectual prevention of crime, giving powers for the apprehension of habitual criminals on suspicion, passed 11 Aug. 1869; 117,508 reported in the metropolis, 1873.

A black book, printed at Brixton prison, contained the names and aliases of 12,164 criminals, selected from 179,608 entered on the register, 1869-76.

**HABITUAL DRUNKARDS.** see *Drunkards, &c.*

**HABSBURG**, see *Hapsburg*.

## HAILEYBURY COLLEGE.

**HACKNEY**, a parish N.E. of London; by the division of the Tower Hamlets, was made a metropolitan borough by the Reform act, 15 Aug., 1867. Two members were elected. The election 4 Feb. 1876, void, through neglect of officers. Returns three members by the act of 1885. Population, 1881, 186,462; 1891, 229,531.

**HACKNEY COACHES.** probably from the French *coche-a-hacknès*, a vehicle with a hired horse, *hacknès*. Their supposed origin in Hackney, near London, is a vulgar error; see *Cabriolets*, and *Omnibuses*.

Four were set up in London by a capt. Bailey; their number soon increased . . . 1625  
They were limited by the star-chamber in 1635; restricted in 1639 and in . . . 1652  
The number was raised to 400, in 1662; to 700, in 1664; to 800, in 1715; to 1000, in 1771; to 1100, in 1814; and finally, to 1300, in . . . 1815  
One-horse hackney carriages (afterwards cabriolets) permitted to be licensed . . . "  
All restriction as to number ceased, by a Will. IV. (the original fare was 1s. a mile) . . . 1831  
Two hundred Hackney Chaises were licensed . . . 1711  
Office removed to Somerset-house . . . 1782  
Coach-makers made subject to a licence . . . 1785  
*Lost and Found Office* for the recovery of property left in hackney coaches, established by act 54 Geo. III. . . 1815  
All public vehicles to be regulated by the act 16 & 17 Vict. cc. 33, 127, by which they are placed under the control of the commissioners of police, June and Aug. 1853  
By the Metropolitan Carriages Act, passed 22 Aug. 1869, various restrictions respecting the amount of fare, &c., were renewed, commencing 1 Jan. 1870  
Further regulations for cabs issued by the home secretary . . . 10 March, 1871

**HADRIAN**, see *Adrian*.

**HADRIANOPOLE**, see *Adrianople*.

**HAFSFIORD** (Norway). Here Harold Harefager, in a sea-bight, finally defeated his enemies; and consolidated his kingdom, 872. A millenary festival was held throughout Norway, and a monument to his memory at Hangesund, inaugurated by prince Oscar of Sweden, 18 July, 1872.

**HAGUE**, capital of the kingdom of Holland, once called the finest *village* in Europe; the place of meeting of the states-general, and residence of the former earls of Holland since 1250, when William II. built the palace here. Population in 1887, 149,447; in 1890, 160,531.

Here the states assumed the authority of Philip II. of Spain . . . 1580

A conference upon the five articles of the remonstrants, which occasioned the *synd of Dort* . . . 1610  
Treaty of the Hague (to preserve the equilibrium of the North), signed by England, France, and Holland . . . 21 May, 1659  
The De Witts torn in pieces here . . . 4 Aug. 1672  
The French, favoured by a hard frost, took possession of the Hague; the inhabitants and troops declared in their favour, general revolution ensued, and the stadtholder and his family fled to England . . . 19 Jan. 1795  
The Hague evacuated by the French . . . Nov. 1813  
The stadtholder returned . . . Dec. "

**HAILEYBURY COLLEGE** (Herts), wherein students were prepared for service in India;

It was founded by the East India Company in 1806, was closed in 1858, and became a private educational establishment.

In the case of Hunt and another v. the Governors of the College and others, Mr. Robertson, the head master, and Mr. Fleming assistant were exonerated from the charges of unlawfully expelling Henry Hunt and 2, on suspicion of stealing money, and the boy was declared innocent by the Queen's Bench Division, 19 June 1806 awarded to the plaintiff, 27 June, 1888.

**HAINAULT**, a province in Belgium, anciently governed by counts, hereditary after Regnier I., who died in 916. The count John d'Arseens became count of Holland in 1299. Hainault hence orth partook of the fortunes of Flanders.

**HAINAULT FOREST** (Essex), disafforested in 1851. Here stood the Fairlop oak (*which see*).

**HAIR**. In Gaul, hair was much esteemed, hence the appellation *Gallus comatus*, cutting off of the hair was a punishment. The royal family of France held it as a privilege to wear long hair artificially dressed and curled. "The clerical members of apostolic institution." *Insularis Hispanice*. Pope Anacletus forbade the clergy to wear long hair, 155. Long hair was out of fashion during the protectorate of Cromwell, and hence the term *Round-heads* in 1705, and also 1801—*Hair powder* came into use in 1590, and in 1795 a tax of a guinea was laid upon persons using it, which yielded at one time 20,000*l.* per annum. The tax was repealed 24 June, 1809, when it yielded about 1000*l.* a year. See *Beard*.

Some members of a British family tallied entered in a hair was exhibited in London in July 1880.

**HAITI**, see *Hayti*.

**HAKLUYT SOCIETY**, established for the publication of rare voyages and travels, 15 Dec 1846 was named after Richard Hakluyt, who published his "Principal Navigations, Voyages, and Discoveries made by the English Nation," in 1589, and died 23 Nov. 1616.

**HALF CROWNS**, see under *Coinage* and *Coinage*.

**HALIARTUS**, a town in Boeotia, near which Alexander the Spartan general was killed in battle with the Thebans, 395 B.C.

**HALICARNASSUS**, (aria (1544 Mm), the reputed birth-place of Herodotus, 484 B.C., the site of the tomb of Mausolus, erected 352, was taken by Alexander, 334, see *Mausoleum*.

**HALIDON HILL**, near Berwick, where, on 19 July, 1333, the English defeated the Scots, the latter losing upwards of 14,000 slain, among whom were the regent Douglas and a large number of the nobility, a comparatively small number of the English suffered. Edward Balliol thus became king of Scotland for a short time.

**HALIFAX** (Yorkshire). The woollen manufactory was successfully established here in the 15th century. The power of the town is pampered capitol (by a peculiar engine resembling the gullotene) any criminal convicted of stealing to the value of upwards of thirteen pence is hanged, was used as late as 1650. In 1857, Mr J. Crossley announced his intention of founding a college here, and Mr F. Crossley presented the town with a beautiful park. Boiler explosion at Batme and Pritchard's Mr Pritchard and 5 men killed, 9 Oct 1879. Public demonstration for the franchise bill 9 Sept 1834. Population, 1881, 73,630, 1891, 82,864.

**HALIFAX**, the capital of Nova Scotia, was founded in 1749 by the hon. Sir John Cornwallis and named after the earl of Halifax. Population, 1881, 36,100, 1891, 38,356. About 31 were burnt to death in an alms-house hospital here. Nov. 1882. Large graving dock opened. 20 Sept. 1880. Great fire, 10 wharves and 33 warehouses destroyed. 2 Oct. 1891.

**HALIFAX ADMINISTRATION**. Charles, earl of Halifax, was appointed first lord of the treasury, 5 Oct 1714. He died 19 May, 1715, and was succeeded by Charles, earl of Carlisle, on 10 Oct following, and Robert Walpole became premier.

Charles, earl of Halifax, first lord of the treasury. William lord Cowper, aft. earl lord chancellor. Daniel earl of Nottingham, first president. Thomas earl of Wharton, pres. of the Council. Edward earl of Oxford a minority. James Stanhope, aft. ward and Stanhope and Charles, vice and Townshend, secretaries of state. Sir Richard Onslow, chancellor of the exchequer. Dukes of Montrose and Marlborough, lord Berkeley, Lord Walpole, Mr Pitt, &c.

**HALIFAX AWARD**, see *Canada*, 1877.

**HALL**, principal apartment in mediæval mansions. Westminster and Eltham halls are fine examples, see *Westminster Hall*.

**HALL MARK**, see *Goldsmiths* and *Standards*.

**HALLE** (Stour, N. Germany), first mentioned in 801, was made a city by the emperor Otto II in 931. The orphan-house here was established by Augustus Frunke, 1698-9. Halle suffered much by the Thirty Years' and Seven Years' wars. It was stormed by the French, 17 Oct 1806, and added to the kingdom of Westphalia, but given up to Prussia in 1814. Population, 1891, 101,401.

**HALLELUJAH AND AMEN** (*Præter the Lord, and so be it*), expressions used in the Hebrew hymns, said to have been introduced by Hagai, the prophet, about 520 B.C. Their introduction into Christian worship is ascribed to St. Jerome, about A.D. 390.

**HALLS** in London, see *Art, cultural, Egyptian, Erice, Floral, Freemasons', Independents, James's, St. Mark and Westminster*.

**HALYS**, a river of Asia Minor, near which a battle was fought between the Lydians and Medes. It was interrupted by an almost total eclipse of the sun, which led to peace, 28 May, 585 B.C. (the fourth year of the 48th Olympiad). *Phædus Nat Hist* i. Others give as the date 584, 603, and 610 B.C. The eclipse was said to have been predicted many years before by Thales of Miletus. *Herodotus*, i. 75.

**HAM**, on the Somme, N. France. The castle was built in 1470 by the constable Louis of Luxembourg, comte de St. Pol, beheaded by Louis XI. 19 Dec 1475. Here were imprisoned the ex-ministers of Charles X., 1830, and Louis Napoleon Bonaparte after his attempt at Boulogne, from Oct 1840 till 25 May, 1846, when he escaped.

**HAMBURG**, formerly a free city, N.W. Germany, founded by Charlemagne, about 800. It joined the Hanseatic league in the 13th century, and became a flourishing commercial city. Population of the State, 1875, 388,618. In 1880, 453,860, in 1885, 518,620, 1890, 622,530. of the city, 1885, 305,690, 1890, 323,923. *Hamburg Massacre*, see *Massacre*, 1876.

A free imperial city by permission of the dukes of Holstein 1806 subject to them till 1818 purchased its total exemption from their claims. 1768.

French declared war upon Hamburg for its treachery in giving up Napper Tandy see *Tundy* Oct. 1799  
 British property sequestered March 1801  
 Hamburg taken by the French after the battle of Jena, in 1806  
 Incorporated with France 1810  
 Evacuated by the French on the advance of the Russians into Germany 1813  
 Restored to independence by the allies May, 1814  
 Awful fire here which destroyed numerous churches and public buildings, and 2000 houses it was burned for three days 4 May 1843  
 Half the city inundated by the Elbe 1 Jan 1855  
 New constitution granted by the senate July 1860  
 The new assembly (of 101 members) first met 6th Oct 1860  
 The constitution began 1 Jan 1861  
 Hamburg joined the German confederation 21 Aug 1866  
 Joined the German empire Jan its privileges as a free port confirmed 16 April 1877 then were given up and Hamburg joined the *Altenverein* being the last of the German free ports 25 Oct. 1888  
 The emperor William II. with a hammer completed the new great harbour works 29 Oct 1889  
 Exhibition of Trade and Industry 13 May-7 Oct 1889  
 Strikes of gas workers (1st) some time in darkness, violent rioting checked by army police with bloodshed about 13 May 1890  
 Visitation of cholera see *Admiral* Aug-Sept 1892

**HAMILTON, Ontario, the Birmingham of Canada,** founded in 1813 Population, in 1861 19,096, 1886 41,280

**HAMILTON PALACE SALE** The total sum realised by the sale of the vast collection of pictures and other works of art exhibited in crystals &c amounted to 397,562! 20 July 1882

The MSS purchased by the German government reported price at 77,000! Oct 1882 Part sold to the British Museum and the greater part returned to London for sale the British Museum bought the most valuable part for 15,181 15/6d May 1889

Sal. of the antique Beckwith and Hamilton libraries realised 86,444! 1881 4

**HAMMERSMITH,** a parish in S Middlesex made a parliamentary borough in 1885, returning one member A suspension bridge was erected 1825-7 a new one was opened by Prince Alb in Victor 18 June, 1887

**HAMPDEN CLUBS,** see *Radsbills* and *Chalgrove*

**HAMPSTEAD NW** of London originally a chapel of Hendon, was made a parish after the Reformation The ancient chapel was taken down 1745, and a church was consecrated, 8 Oct 1747 An act authorising the Metropolitan Board of Works to purchase the heath, from Sir John Marjon Wilson, bart, passed 29 June, 1871, and the heath was formally taken possession of by the Metropolitan Board of Works 13 Jan 1872 45,000! being paid Hampstead returns one M.P. by act of 1885 Population, 1881, 45,452, 1891, 68,425

Temporary small pox hospital established 1871  
 Charges of mismanagement against the officers official inquiry (33 meetings) from 23 Sept to 3 Nov inquiry respecting disappearance of a child Elizabeth Bellus medical officers evoked rated from blame Dec "

A small pox hospital erected here by Metropolitan District Asylum Board was much opposed and led to litigation, see *Trails*, 1878 the house of lords on appeal decided against the inhabitants 7 March 1881

Finally the board agreed to buy the inquiry effected for 2000 Dec 1883

The Board voted 150,000! towards the purchase of "Parliament Hill" fields, about 260 acres as an addition to the heath, the parish of Hampstead and St. Pancras having voted 50,000! 14 Oct 1887

50,000! given by the Charity Commissioners and above 46,000! subscribed by the public final meeting of the Hampstead Heath Extension Committee 23 March 1889 The duke of Westminister, chairman and Mr Shaw Lefevre, vice chairman

For Hampstead, or rather Kentish town murder see *Trails* Dec 1890

On Easter Monday above 200,000 persons were on the heath 2 women and 6 boys were injured by the dense crowd descending the stairs at the railway station, 6 P.M. 18 April 1892

**HAMPTON COURT PALACE** (Middlesex), built by cardinal Wolsey on the site of the manor-houses of the knights-hospitallers, and in 1525 presented to Henry VIII., perhaps the most splendid offering ever made by a subject to a sovereign Here Edward VI was born, 12 Oct. 1537, here his mother, Jane Seymour, died 24 Oct. following, and here Mary, Elizabeth, Charles, and others of our sovereigns resided Much was pulled down, and the grand inner court built by William III in 1694, when the gardens, occupying 40 acres, were laid out The vine was planted 1669 Here was held, 14-16-18 Jan 1604 the CONFERENCE between the Puritans and the Established church clergy, which led to a new translation of the Bible, see *Conference* An alarming fire in apartments over the picture gallery extinguished, one woman suffocated, 14 Dec 1882

By an other fire many apartments destroyed and in June 19 Nov 1886 estimated damage, 20,000!

**HANAPER OFFICE** (of the count of chancery), while writs relating to the business of the subject, and their returns, were annually kept in *Hanaper* so (in a wicker hamper), and those relating to the crown as *pari a baga* (a little bag) Hence the names *Hanaper* and *Petty Bag Office* The office was abolished in 1842

**HANAU** (Hess & Cassel) incorporated 1303 Here a division of the combined armies of Austria and Bavaria, of 30,000 men, under general Wrede, encountered the French, 70,000 strong, under Napoleon I on their retreat from Leipzig, 30 Oct. 1813 The French suffered very severely though the allies were compelled to retire The county of Hanau was made a principality in 1807, seized by the French in 1806 incorporated with the duchy of Frankfurt in 1809 restored to Hesse in 1813, which was annexed to Prussia in 1866

**HANDEL'S COMMEMORATIONS.** The first was held in Westminster abbey 26 May, 1844, King George III and Queen Charlotte, and above 3000 persons being present The build contained 268 vocal and 245 instrumental performers, and the receipts of three successive days were 12,746! These concerts were repeated in 1875, 1886, 1887, and 1891

Second great commemoration in the presence of King William IV and Queen Adelaide when there were 644 performers 24-26-28 June and 1 July 1844

Great Handel festival (at the Crystal Palace) on the centenary of his death projected by the Sacred Harmonic Society Grand Rehearsal at the Crystal Palace 15-17-19 June 1857 and 1 July 1858 Performances Messiah 20 June Selections 22 June Ismael in Egypt 24 June 1859 when the prince consort the king of the Belgians and 5684 persons were present There were 275 vocal and 393 instrumental performers, and the performance was highly successful The receipts amounted to about 33,000! from which there were deducted 18,000! for expenses of the residue (15,000!) two parts accrued to the Crystal Palace Company and one part to the Sacred Harmonic Society Handel's harpsichord original scores of his oratorios, and other interesting relics were exhibited

Handel festivals (at the Crystal Palace) 4000 performers highly successful 23-25-27 June, 1866 again, 26, 28

30 June, 1865; again, 15, 17, 25 June, 1868 (about 25,000 present); also, 19, 21, 23 June, 1871 (about 25,000 persons subscribed); also, 22, 24, 26 June, 1874 (total present, 75,539); also, 25, 27, 29 June, 1877 (present, 74,122); 18, 21, 23, 25 June, 1880 (present, 79,642); 15, 18, 20, 22 June, 1882 (present, 87,759); (centenary) 22, 24, 26 June, 1885 (present, 85,427); 25, 27, 29 June, 1888, chorus above 3,000 (present 86,337); 1891, 19, 21, 23, 25 June.

### HANDEL SOCIETIES; for publication of Handel's works:—

Founded in London, 1843; first volume issued, 1844; society dissolved, 1848, work continued by Cramer & Co. completed, 1855.

Founded at Leipzig, in 1856; publications began, 1858. Handel and Haydn Society, Boston U.S. for performances only; founded 1815.

**HANDKERCHIEFS**, wrought and edged with gold, used to be worn in England by gentlemen in their hats, as favours from young ladies, the value of them being from five to twelve pence for each in the reign of Elizabeth, 1558. *Stow's Chron.* Paisley handkerchiefs were first made in 1743.

**HANDS**, imposition of, was performed by Moses in setting apart his successor Jo-hua (*Nom.* xxvii. 23); in reception into the church, and in ordination, by the apostles (*Acts* viii. 17, i *Tim.* iv. 14).

**HANGING, DRAWING, AND QUARTERING**, said to have been first inflicted upon William Marise, a pirate, a nobleman's son, 25 Hen. III., 1241. Five gentlemen attached to the duke of Gloucester were arraigned and condemned for treason, and at the place of execution were hanged, cut down alive instantly, stripped naked, and their bodies marked for quartering, and then paraded, 25 Hen. IV., 1447. *Stow* The Cato-street conspirators (*which see*) were beheaded after death by hanging, 1 May, 1820. Hanging in chains (pirates, murderers, and others), an old custom, was abolished in 1834; see *Ditch*.

**HANGO BAY** (Finland). On 5 June, 1855, a boat commanded by Lieut. Geneste left the British steamer *Cossack* with a flag of truce to land some Russian prisoners. They were fired on by a body of riflemen, and five were killed, several wounded, and the rest made prisoners. The Russian account, asserting the irregularity to have been on the side of the English, was not substantiated.

**HANOVER** (N. W. Germany), successively, an electorate, and a kingdom, chiefly composed of territories which once belonged to the dukes of Brunswick (*which see*). Population of the province in 1859, 1,850,000; in 1875, 2,017,393; in 1885, 2,172,702; 1890, 2,230,491; of the cit., 1885, 137,731; 1890, 165,499. It was annexed to Prussia, *which see*, at the close of the war, 20 Sept. 1866, see *Cuthph*.

Hanover became the ninth electorate . . . 19 Dec 1492  
Suffered much during the seven years' war . . . 1756-63  
Seized by Prussia . . . 3 April, 1801  
Occupied and hardly used by the French, 5 June, 1803  
Delivered to Prussia in . . . 1803  
Retaken by the French . . . 1807  
Part of it annexed to Westphalia . . . 1810  
Regained for England by Bernadotte . . . 6 Nov 1813  
Erected into a kingdom . . . 28 Oct 1814  
The duke of Cambridge appointed viceroy, and a representative government established, Nov 1816  
Visited by George IV. . . Oct 1821  
Ernest, duke of Cumberland, king . . . 20 June, 1837  
He granted a constitution with electoral rights, 1848; which was annulled in obedience to the decree of the federal diet . . . 12 April, 1855

The king claims from England crown jewels, which belonged to George III. (value about 200,000l.), 1857; by mitigation, the jewels given up . Jan. 1858  
Stade dues given up for compensation, 22 June, 1862  
In the war the king takes the side of Austria; and the Prussians enter and occupy Hanover, 13 June, 1866

The Hanoverians defeat the Prussians at Langensalza, 27 June, but are compelled to surrender, 29 June, "  
Hanover annexed to Prussia by law, 30 Sept; promulgated . . . 6 Oct "  
Protest of the king of Hanover addressed to Europe . . . 23 Sept "  
Arrangement with Prussia by a treaty ratified . . . 18 Oct "  
The king celebrates his "silver wedding" at Hielzing, near Vienna, expressing hopes of recovering his kingdom, &c . . . 18 Feb 1868  
Part of his property sequestered by Prussia, March, "  
Still further, in consequence of his maintaining a Hanoverian legion (the king protested against it), 1860  
The emperor William II. mainly recovered at Hanover, during the autumn manoeuvres . . . 11 Sept. 1890

### LINEAGE.

1690 Ernest-Augustus, youngest son of George, that son of William, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg, who obtained by lot the right to marry (see *Lineage*). He became bishop of Osnaburg in 1692, and in 1690 inherited the possessions of his uncle John, duke of Calenberg, created Elector of Hanover in 1692  
[He married, in 1690, the princess Sophia, daughter of Frederick, Elector palatine, and of Elizabeth, the daughter of James I of England. In 1701, Sophia was declared next heir to the British crown, after William III, Anne, and their descendants.]  
1698 George-Lewis, son of the preceding, married his cousin Sophia, the heiress of the duke of Brunswick Zell, became king of Great Britain, 1 Aug 1702, see *BRITANNIA*  
1727 George-Augustus, his son (George II of England), 11 June  
1760 George William-Frederick, his grandson (George III of England), 25 Oct

### KINGS

1814 George William Frederick (the preceding sovereign), first king of Hanover, 12 Oct.  
1820 George-Augustus Frederick, his son (George IV. of England), 29 Jan  
1830 William Henry, his brother (William IV of England), 26 June, died, 20 June, 1837  
[Hanover separated from the crown of Great Britain.]  
1837 Ernest-Augustus, duke of Cumberland, brother to William IV of England, on whose death he succeeded (as a distant inheritance) to the throne of Hanover, 20 June  
1851 George V. (born 27 May, 1819), son of Ernest, succeeded the throne on the death of his father, 28 Nov. His wife married to Prussia, 20 Sept. 1826. visited England, May, June, 1876, died, 12 June, 1878  
1878 Ernest-Augustus II, son, born 21 Sept. 1845; maintained his claims in a circular to the sovereigns of Europe, dated 21 July, 1878; married princess Thyra of Denmark, 21 Dec. 1878. See *Cumberland*.

**HANOVER SQUARE**, built about 1718, the concert rooms opened by John Gallini, 1 Feb. 1775, the house taken for a club, Dec. 1874; rebuilt, 1875.

### HANSARD'S DEBATES, see *Reporting*.

**HANSE TOWNS**. The Hanseatic League (from *hansa*, association), formed by port towns in Germany against the pirates of the Skagades and Danes. began about 1140; the league signed 1241. At first it consisted only of towns situate on the coasts of the Baltic sea, but in 1370 it was composed



of sixty-six cities and forty-four confederates. The league proclaimed war against Waldemar, king of Denmark, about the year 1248, and against Eric in 1248, with forty ships and 12,000 regular troops, besides seamen. On these several princes ordered the merchants of their respective kingdoms to withdraw their effects. The thirty years' war in Germany (1618-48) broke up the strength of the association, and in 1630 the only towns retaining the name were Lubeck, Hamburg, and Bremen. The league suffered also by the rise of the commerce of the Low Countries in the 15th century. Their privileges by treaty in England were abolished by Elizabeth in 1578.

**HANSOM**, see *Cabs and cabs*

**HANWELL LUNATIC ASYLUM**, for Middlesex, established 1831

**HAPSBURG** (**HABSBURG** or **HABSBURG**), HOUSE OF, the family from which the imperial house of Austria sprang in the 11th century, Werner being the first named count of Hapsburg 1096. Hapsburg was an ancient castle of Switzerland, on a lofty eminence near Schinznach. Rodolph, count of Hapsburg, became archduke of Austria, and emperor of Germany, 1273, see *Austria and Germany*

**HARBOURS** England has many fine natural harbours, the Thames (harbour dock, and depot), Portsmouth, Plymouth, &c. Acts for the improvement of harbours, &c. were passed in 1847, 1861, and 1862

**HARES AND RABBITS ACT** See *Gams*

**HARFLEUR**, seaport, N W France, taken by Henry V., 22 Sept 1415.

**HARLAW** (Aberdeenshire), the site of a desperate indecisive battle between the earl of Mar, with the royal army, and Donald, the lord of the Isles, who aimed at independence, 24 July, 1411. This conflict was very disastrous to the nobility, some houses losing all their males.

**HARLEIAN LIBRARY**, containing 7000 manuscripts, besides rare printed books, bought by Edward Harley, afterwards earl of Oxford and Mortimer, 1705, *et seq.* is now in the British Museum. A large portion of his life and wealth was spent on the collection. He died 21 May, 1724. The Harleian Miscellany, a selection from the MSS and Tracts of his library, was published in 1744 and 1808.

**HARLEIAN SOCIETY**, founded in 1867 for the publication of hermetic visitations &c.

**HARLEY ADMINISTRATION**, see *Oxford*

**HARLEY STREET**, London, W. At No 139, the house inhabited by Mr. Henry Jones, the decomposed body of a woman, stabbed in the breast and covered with chloride of lime, was found 3 June. Verdict of coroner's inquest, wilful murder by person unknown, 14 June, 1880.

**HARMONICA**, or musical glasses (tuned by regulating the amount of water, and played by a moistened finger on the rim), were played on by Gluck in London, 23 April, 1746, 'arranged' by Puckridge and Delaval, and improved by Dr. Franklin in 1760, Mozart, Beethoven, and others composed for this instrument. see *Cephephona*. "**HARMONICOX**," an excellent musical periodical, edited by W. Ayrton, Jan 1823–Sept 1833.

**HARMONICHORD**, a keyed instrument, in which sounds are produced by friction, invented by Th. Kauffmann in 1810.

**HARMONISTS**, a sect, founded in Wurtemberg by George and Frederick Rapp, about 1780. Not much is known of their tenets, but they held their property in common, and considered marriage a civil contract. They emigrated to America, and built New Harmony in Indiana in 1815. Robert Owen purchased this town about 1823, but failed in his scheme at establishing a 'social community' and returned to England. see *Socialists*. The Harmonists removed to Pittsburgh in Pennsylvania in 1822.

**HARMONIUM**, a keyed instrument, resembling the accordion, the tones being generated by the action of wind upon metallic reeds. The Chinese were well acquainted with the effects produced by vibrating tongues of metal. M. Biot stated, in 1810, that they were used musically by M. Grenie, and in 1827-29, free reed stops were employed in organs at Beauvais and Paris. The best known harmoniums in England are those of Alexandre and Deban the latter claiming to be the original maker of the French instrument. In 1841, Mr W. F. Evans, of Cheltenham, produced his English harmonium, then termed the Organ-Harmonium, and by successive improvements he produced a fine instrument with diapason quality, and great rapidity of speech, without loss of power.

**HARMONY**, the combination of musical notes of different pitch, appears not to have been practised by the Greeks.

Hacbold, a Flemish monk published combinatorics in his *Psychion* on Musica. 9th century. Harmon greatly promoted by Ptolemy and especially in Monteverde.

Jean de Muris wrote Ars Contrapuncti in 14th century. Francis of Cologne described disant 1600. Beethoven greatly enlarged the range of harmonic power.

**HARNESS**, chariots and the leathern dressings used for horses to draw them, are said to have been the invention of Erichthonius of Athens, who was made a constellation after his death, under the name of *Bootes* (Greek for ploughman), about 1487 B.C.

**HARO**, CRY OF (*Clameur de Haro*) traditionally derived from Raoul, or Rollo of Normandy, ancestor of our Norman princes of England. Rollo administered justice so well, that injured persons uttered the cry "*Ha Rou! Ha Rou!*" *A mon orde, mon prince, on me fait tort.*" The cry was raised in a church in Jersey in 1839. It has now no legal effect.

**HARP** Invented by Jubal, 3875 B.C. (*Gen. iv 21*). David played the harp before Saul, 1063 B.C. (*1 Sam. xvi 23*). The Cimbri, or English Saxons, had this instrument. The celebrated Welsh harp was strung with gut, and the Irish harp, like the more ancient harps, with wire. Erard's improved harps were first patented in 1795.

One of the most ancient harps existing is that of Brian Borumhe monarch of Ireland. It was given by his son Donagh to pope John XVIII. together with the crown and other regalia of his father in order to obtain absolution for the murder of his brother Toig. Adrian IV. alleged this as being one of his principal titles to the kingdom of Ireland in his bull transferring it to Henry II. This harp was given by Leo X. to Henry VIII. who presented it to the first earl of Clanricarde. It then came into possession of the family of De Burgh next into that of MacMahon of Clanago county of Clare afterwards into that of MacNamara of Limerick and was at length deposited by the right

hon William Conyngnam in the College Museum Dublin in 1782. The clavichord fitted like the pianoforte with a key board and played like the pianoforte was introduced into Brussels and at two p.m. by Mdlle. Dritz and played on by her at Prince's Hall London 13 March 1888.

**HARPER'S FERRY** (Virginia), see *United States*, 1859 62

**HARPSICHORD**, see *Pianoforte*, note

**HARRISON'S TIME PIECE**, made by John Harrison, ofoulby, near Pontefract. In 1714, the government offered rewards for methods of determining the longitude at sea, Harrison came to London, and produced his first time piece in 1735, his second in 1739, his third in 1749 and his fourth, which procured him the reward of 20,000 offered by the Board of longitude, a few years after. He obtained 10,000 of his reward in 1764 and other sums, more than 24,000 in all, for further improvements in following years.

In the patent museum at South Kensington is an eight day clock made by Harrison in 1771. It strikes the hour indicates the day of the month and the one except in the case of ancient the wheels are entirely made of wood. The clock was working in 1871.

**HARROGATE** (Yorkshire). The first or old spa in known though first was discovered by capt Blunby in 1571. A dome was erected over the well by lord Roseland in 1786. Two other chalybeate springs are the Alum well and the Towit spa. The sulphurous well was discovered in 1783. The theatre was erected in 1798. The Bath hospital was erected by subscription in 1825. Population 1581 9482, 1491 13917.

**HARROW ON THE HILL SCHOOL** (Middlesex) founded and endowed by John Lyon in 1571. To encourage archery, the founder instituted a prize of a silver arrow to be shot for annually on the 4th of August but the custom has been abolished. Lord Palmerston, earl of Leicester, the statesman, and lord Byron, the poet were educated here. The school building suffered by fire, 22 Oct 1838. The school arrangements were modified by the public schools act 1838. Charles II called Harrow churon "the humble church."

**HARTLEPOOL**, E. Durham an ancient seaport, said to have been burnt by the Danes 800 fortified by the Bruce and others and chartered by John. The foundation of West Hartlepool with its harbour, docks, churches &c., is due to the sagacity skill and energy of Mr Ralph Ward Jackson. The work began in 1844, and the harbour was opened 1 June 1847. The population in about 400 in 1840, was 16,995 in 1881 and 21,521 in 1901. West Hartlepool 1881 20,443 1891 22,492 Mr R. W. Jackson first M.P. for the Hartlepool in 1868-74 died 6 Aug 1880, much honoured at home and abroad.

**HARTLEY COAL MINE** (Northumberland). On 16 Jan 1862 one of the iron beams about 20 tons weight, at the mouth of the ventilating shaft, broke and fell, destroyed the brattice, divided the shaft and earned down sufficient timber to kill five men who were ascending the shaft and buried alive 202 persons, men and boys. Several days elapsed before the bodies could be removed. Much sympathy was shown by the queen and the public, and about 70,000 were collected for the bereaved families. The coroner's verdict asserted the necessity of two shafts to coal mines, and recommended that the beams of colliery engines should be of malleable instead of cast iron.

**HARTWELL** (Buckinghamshire), the retreat of Louis XVIII, king of France, 1807 14. He landed in England at Yarmouth, 6 Oct 1807, took up his residence at Gosfield-hall in Essex, and afterwards came to Hartwell, as the count de Lille. His consort died here in 1810. On his restoration, he embarked at Dover for France, 24 April, 1814. See *France*.

**HARUSPICES** priests or soothsayers, of Etruscan origin, who foretold events from observing entrails of animals. They were introduced to Rome by Romulus (about 750 B.C.) and abolished by Constantine A.D. 337, at which time they were seventy in number.

**HARVARD COLLEGE**, Cambridge (Massachusetts, North America), was founded by the general court at Boston, on 28 Oct 1636. It derived its name from John Harvard of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, who bequeathed to it his library and a sum of money in 1638. 25th anniversary of its foundation kept 6-8 Nov 1886.

**HARVEIAN ORATION** William Harvey bequeathed his property to the Royal College of Physicians. The annual delivery of the oration began in 1656. See under *Blod*.

**HARWICH**, a sea port Essex, a Roman station and the *Siron Harwic* chartered by Edward 2nd absorbed into *Lea* 1885.

Near here Alfred defeated the Danes fleet. Parkston the new port near Harwich was constructed in 1882.

**HASTINGS** a cinque-port, Sussex said to owe its name to the Danish prince Hastings who built forts here, about 693 but Mr Kemble thinks it was the seat of a Saxon tribe named Hastings. At Benluc, now Battle near Hastings more than 30,000 were slain in the conflict between Harold II of England and William duke of Normandy, the former losing his life and kingdom, 13 Oct 1066, his birthday. He and his two brothers were interred at Waltham abbey, Essex. The new town St Leonards-on-sea was begun in 1828. A new pier here was inaugurated by earl Granville, 5 Aug 1872. *New town hall opened by the mayor*, 7 Sept 1881. Convalescent home and Alexandra Park opened by the prince of Wales, 26 June, 1882. Marine parade moored damaged by high tide, 24 Nov 1882. Great convulsive meeting powerful speech of the marquis of Salisbury, 18 May, 1892. Population, 1881 42,258 1891 52,340.

**HASTINGS TRIAL** Warren Hastings, governor-general of India, was tried by the peers of Great Britain for high crimes and misdemeanours. Among other charges was his acceptance of a present of 100,000 from the nabob of Oude. See *Chumdar*, *Treaty of*. The trial occupied 145 days and lasted seven years and three months commencing 13 Feb 1788 terminating in his acquittal, 23 April, 1795. Mr Sheridan's speech on the impeachment excited great admiration.

Hastings was born in 1732, went to India as a writer in 1750, became governor-general of Bengal in 1772 of India 1773, governed all but it is said unscrupulously and tyrannically till his removal in 1785. The expenses of his trial (70,000) were paid by the East India Company, and a pension was granted to him. He died a private councillor in 1818.

**HATELEY FIELD**, see *Shrewsbury*

**HATFIELD'S ATTEMPT.** On 15 May, 1800 during a review in Hyde-park, a shot from an undiscovered hand was fired, which wounded a young gentleman who stood near king George III. In the evening, when his majesty was at Drury-lane

theatre, Hatfield fired a pistol at him. Hatfield was confined as a lunatic till his death, 23 Jan. 1841, aged 69 years.

### HATHERLEY'S ACT, see *Bankrupt*.

**HATS**, first made by a Swiss at Paris, 1404. When Charles VII. made his triumphal entry into Rouen, in 1449, he wore a hat lined with red velvet, and surmounted with a rich plume of feathers. Henceforward, hats and caps, at least in France, began to take the place of chaperons and hoods. *Edw. III.* Hats were first manufactured in England by Spaniards in 1510. *Stew.* Very high-crowned hats were worn by queen Elizabeth's courtiers; and high crowns were again introduced in 1783. A stamp-duty laid upon hats in 1784, and in 1796, was repealed in 1811. Silk hats began to supersede beaver about 1820.

None allowed to sell any hat for above 8d., nor cap for above 3d., 5 Henry VII. 1489. Every person above seven years of age to wear on Sundays and holidays, a cap of wool, knit, made, thickened, and dressed in England by some of the trade of cappers, under the forfeiture of three farthings for every day's neglect, 1571. Excepted: maids, ladies, and gentlewomen, and every lord, knight, and gentleman, of twenty marks of land, and their heirs, and such as had borne office of worship, in any city, town, or place, and the wardens of London companies, 1571.

**HATTERAS EXPEDITION**, see *United States*, Aug. 1861.

**HATTON GARDEN**, now covered by a mass of houses, was formerly the garden of a palace of the bishop of Ely, demised to the crown and given by queen Elizabeth to sir Christopher Hatton, the lord keeper, who died 20 Nov. 1591. See *Jewel Robberies*.

**HAU-HAU PANATICS**, see *New Zealand*, 1865.

**HAYANNAH**, capital of Cuba, West India, founded by Velasquez, 1511-19; taken by lord Albemarle, 14 Aug. 1762; restored, 1763; the remains of Columbus were brought from St. Domingo and deposited in the Cathedral here, 1795. By an explosion of gunpowder here, 34 persons were killed, and about 100 injured, 17 May, 1890.

**HAVRE-DE-GRACE** (N. W. France) was defended for the Huguenots by the English in 1562; who, however, were expelled in 1563. It was bombarded by Rodney, 6 to 9 July, 1759; by sir Richard Strachan, 25 May, 1798; and blockaded, 6 Sept. 1803. The attempts of the British to burn the shipping here failed, 7 Aug. 1804. The International Maritime Exhibition here opened, 1 June, 1866; another exhibition, 7 May, 1887. The volunteers visited Havre: began to shoot, 26 May; 50 British received prizes, 29 June, 1874. The French Association for Science met here, 30 Aug. 1877. Population, 1891, 109,541.

**HAWAII**, see *Owhyhee*, and *Sandwich Isles*.

**HAWKERS AND PEDLARS** were first licensed in 1608. Licensing commissioners were appointed in 1810. The expense of licensing was reduced in 1861, and regulated by the Pedlars Act, 1871. Exemptions from charges on licences granted by the Hawkers Act, 1888.

**HAWKING**, see *Falconry*.

**HAY**, average value of the produce of the United Kingdom in 1874, 48,000,000. Hay-making machinery exhibited at Tuxton, July, 1875. Mr. Wm. A. Gibbs's apparatus, with artificial heat for drying hay, &c.: tried at Gilwell Park, Chingford, Essex, reported successful, 3 July, 1875; at other

places in July, 1880. His drying machines used for other purposes, such as gunpowder works (1885). See *Essilage*.

**HAYMAN CASE**, see *Rugby*.

**HAYMARKET** (Westminster), opened in 1664, was removed to Cumberland-market, 1 Jan. 1831. The Haymarket theatre was opened in 1702; see *Theatres*.

**HAYTI** or **HAITI**, Indian name of a West Indian island, discovered by Columbus in Dec. 1492, and named Hispaniola, and afterwards St. Domingo. Before the Spaniards fully conquered it, they are said to have destroyed, in battle or cold blood, three million of its inhabitants, including women and children, 1495. The island now comprises the Dominican republic (*see* *the west*) in the east, and the republic of Hayti in the west. The population of Hayti in 1887 was about 550,000; capital, Port-au-Prince.

Hayti seized by the filibusters and French buccaniers  
The French government took possession of the whole colony  
The negroes revolt against France  
And massacre nearly all the whites  
The French directory recognise Toussaint l'Ouverture as general-in-chief  
The eastern part of the island ceded to France by Spain  
Toussaint establishes an independent republic in St. Domingo  
He surrenders to the French  
Is conducted to France, where he dies  
A new insurrection, under the command of Dessalines: the French quit the island  
Dessalines proclaims the massacre of all the whites,  
23 March, crowned emperor of Hayti, as Jacques I.

He is assassinated, and the island divided  
Henry Christophe, a man of colour, president in Feb. 1807; crowned emperor by the title of Henry I., while Pethion rules as president at Port-au-Prince  
Numerous black nobility and princes created  
Pethion dies; Boyer elected president  
Christophe commits suicide, Oct. 1820: the two states united under Boyer as regent for life, Nov. 1820, who is recognised by France  
Revolution: Boyer deposed  
St. Domingo and the eastern part of Hayti proclaim the "Dominican republic," Feb. 1844; recognised by France, 1848; Buenaventura Diaz, president

Hayti proclaimed an empire under its late president Sulouque, who takes the title of Faustin I., 26 Aug. 1849, crowned  
Santana, president of the Dominican republic, 1853-6; succeeded by H. Diaz  
Faustin attacking the republic of St. Domingo, repulsed  
Revolution in Hayti: general Fabre Geoffard proclaims the republic of Hayti  
Faustin abdicates  
Geoffard takes oath as president of Hayti  
Sixteen persons executed for a conspiracy against Geoffard  
Jose Valverde elected president of the republic of St. Domingo, or Dominican republic  
Spanish emigrants land: a declaration for reunion with Spain signed 28 March, decried by the queen  
Insurrection against Spain in St. Domingo, 28 Aug. 1863  
A Spanish force sent; the insurgents generally defeated  
Great fire at Port-au-Prince: 600 houses destroyed

St. Domingo renounced by Spain  
Military insurrection under Salnave against Geoffard, 7 May; Cape Hayti seized  
Cabral provisional president of St. Domingo, May 1865; B. Diaz proclaimed president  
17 Oct. 1806  
23 Aug. 1807  
21-23 June, 1793  
23 Aug. 1791  
21-23 June, 1793  
1794  
1795  
9 May, 1807  
7 May, 1808  
1803  
17 Oct. 1804  
17 Oct. 1806  
1811  
May, 1818  
1820  
1825  
1843  
1849-53  
18 April, 1858  
1856-8  
1 Feb. 1856  
22 Dec. 1858  
15 Jan. 1859  
23 Jan. "  
Oct. "  
1858  
20 May, 1861  
28 Aug. 1863  
1864  
23 Feb. 1865  
5 May, "  
9 May, "  
24 Nov. "

- Valdigue*, a rebel vessel, fires into British Jamaica packet, near Acad. St. Domingo, 22 Oct. Capt. Wake, H. M. S. *Bulldog*, threatens *Valdigue*, and orders the removal of refugees from British consulate at Cape Hayti, shoots them, and destroys the building. The *Bulldog* fails to obtain satisfaction, shells the fort, takes the *Valdigue*, but gets on a reef, the crew is taken out, and she is blown up. H. M. S. *Galatea* and *Lilly* take the other forts and give them up to Goffiard, the rebels flee inland. 9 Nov. 1865
- Capt. Wake censured by court-martial for losing his ship. Jan. 1866
- Hayti*—another revolt against Goffiard suppressed. 5 11 July. "
- Revolution Goffiard flies, banished for ever. 27 March. 1867
- Salvador president of *Hayti*. June. "
- New constitution. June. "
- Revolution caused by President *Bea* flies. Cabral becomes president of St. Domingo. June. "
- Revolt against *Salvador*. Sept. "
- The ex-emperor *Faustin* (born a slave, 1791) died. Aug. "
- City of San Domingo nearly destroyed by the hurricane. 30 Oct. "
- B. *Bea* president of Dominican republic. March, 1868
- Insurrection against *Salvador* in My said to be suppressed by English consular protecting foreigners. June. "
- Salvador* attacks insurgents, and kills his prisoners. June. "
- Salvador* proclaims himself emperor Aug. 1868 an amnesty. Oct. "
- Civil war continued. August and Dominguez proclaimed president by their respective followers. Oct. "
- Salvador*, finally defeated, flies to the woods. 18 Dec. 1868
- Salvador* captured, tried, and shot. 25 Jan. 1870
- Gen. of *Salvador* flies to the United States. 24 Feb. "
- Gen. *N. Sage* elected president of *Hayti* for four years (from 15 May). 19 March. 1871
- Bea* supports an insurrection against *Hayti*. Aug. 1872
- Tranquillity of *Hayti* is reported by *Sage*. 10 May. 1873
- Gen. *Garnier* elected, president of St. Domingo. Oct. 1873
- Michel Domingue elected president of *Hayti* (in 15 May). 15 May. 1874
- Insurrection in St. Domingo in favour of *Bea*. 30 Aug. 1875
- Insurrection headed by Louis Tassin about 7 March. 1876
- Cruel executions of suspected persons by president Domingue. 20 March. "
- Insurrection successful, Domingue flies to St. Thomas. middle of April. "
- Election of Bourmond (and as president of the republic). 19 July. "
- Peaceful revolution in St. Domingo, president Faustin replaced by Gonzalez. Oct. "
- Insurrection in St. Domingo, city surrounded by Guillelmo and B. *Bea*. Bases almost powerless, about 22 Feb. 1877
- Guillelmo declared president. March. "
- Revolution hard fighting, Bourmond (and resigns). about 17 July. 1879
- Gen. *Salvador* elected president of *Hayti*. 22 Oct. (re-elected 24 July, 1885). "
- Jan. Don Fernando Arce de Maricao a forest president of *San Domingo*, Oct. 1880, said to become dictator. June. 1881
- Revolution broke out March 25, and government troops defeated. 21 March. 1883
- Bridge exploded by rebels, about 2000 killed. May. "
- Insurrection nearly quelled, amnesty proclaimed. end of June. "
- Fresh insurrection, battle at Juncal underway. 3 Aug. "
- Negro insurrection at Port au Prince, suppressed after damage to persons and property. 22 Sept. "
- At Port-au-Prince, fired on by the government. Oct. "
- Death of the rebel leader B. *Bea*, surrender of rebel town Jeremie, announced 25 Dec. (collusion of the insurrection). about 20 Jan. 1884
- Gen. F. *Ballin* proclaimed president of *San Domingo*. 21 Aug. "
- Sir Spencer St. John in his *His Republic* describes the degraded, profligate, cruelly savage condition of *Hayti*. 1884
- General Ulises Heureaux elected president of *Hayti*. 28 June, 1885
- Insurrection rebels defeated. reported 14 Aug. "
- National bank of *Hayti*, mysterious disappearance of bonds and cheques. M. *Vouillon*, the director, charges Mr. D. *Almeida* (American), sub-manager, and Mr. Cole (British), accountant, with theft, and others with receiving summer 1884, prisoners tried, at first acquitted, afterwards illegally convicted and imprisoned, the American, French, and British governments protest. British squadron at Port au Prince, prisoners released. 1885-6
- Revolution in *Hayti* to Gen. *Salvador* deposed, arrives in Cuba 16 Aug. dies at Paris. 19 Oct. 1888
- Insurrection of Gen. *Félemaque* in an attack on the Palais National at Port au Prince killed with 300 of his followers 20 Sept. civil war between north and south *Hayti*. Oct. "
- Gen. *Legitime* elected president. 22 Oct. "
- Large *Haytian* bombarded. 2 Dec. "
- Gen. *Hippolyte* installed president at *Hayti*, an amnesty. 1 Jan. 1889
- Indecent conduct between Gen. *Hippolyte* and Legitime. 2 Dec. 1888
- General Legitime recognized as president by Great Britain and France. Feb. 1889
- President Legitime defeated by Gen. *Hippolyte*, 24 April. "
- Gen. *Hippolyte* debarred about 20 Feb. "
- Bea* captured, announced. 16 April. "
- Reported suicide of Gen. *Hippolyte* on Port-au-Prince. 28 May. "
- The blockade of *Haytian* ports, of November last declared to be non-effective and the ports to be open. London Gazette. 12 July. "
- Unsuccessful attack of Gen. *Hippolyte* on Port-au-Prince. 11 12 and about 20 July. "
- Port au Prince surrendered to Gen. *Hippolyte*. 13 July. "
- Gen. *Hippolyte* (who goes to Legitime). 24 Aug. "
- Gen. *Hippolyte* elected president. 26 Oct. "
- Gen. *Hippolyte* assumed as president. 15 May, 1890
- Attempted revolution at Port au Prince suppressed with his loss about 30 killed. 28 May. 1891
- M. *Bea*, French citizen shot 8000 francs paid to his widow by the *Haytian* government. reported 20 July. "
- The ministry, censured by the chamber, then resigns. 15 Aug. "
- New cabinet formed. 17 Aug. "
- By an overflow of the river St. Marc about 80 lives lost. 24 Aug. "
- An amnesty proclaimed. 20 Dec. "

HEAD ACT, see *Ireland*, 1465.

**HEALTH, GENERAL BOARD OF** was appointed by the act for the promotion of the public health, passed in 1848. This board was reconstituted in Aug. 1854, and Sir Benjamin Hall was placed at its head with a salary of 2000*l.*, succeeded by W. F. Cowper, Aug. 1855, and by Ch. B. Adderley in 1858. In 1858 this board was incorporated into the public council establishment, Dr. Simon being retained as medical officer. See *Hygiene, Hygeopolis, Sanitation, Lethalities, Public Health* &c.

**HEARTH, or CHIMNEY, TAX**, on every fire place or hearth in England, was imposed by Charles II. in 1662, when it produced about 200,000*l.* a year. It was abolished by William and Mary at the Revolution in 1689, imposed again, and again abolished.

**HEAT** (called by French chemists *Caloria*). Little progress has been made in the study of the phenomena of heat till about 1757, when Joseph Black put forward his theory of latent heat (heat, he said, being absorbed by melting ice), and of specific heat. Cavendish, Lavoisier, and others, continued Black's researches. Sir John Leslie put forth his views on radiant heat in 1804. Count Rumford put forth the theory that heat consists in

motion among the particles of matter, which view he supported by experiments on friction (recorded in 1804). This theory (now called the dynamical or mechanical theory of heat, and used to explain all the phenomena of physics and chemistry) has been further substantiated by the independent researches of Dr. J. Meyer of Heidelberg and of Mr. James P. Joule of Manchester, who assert that heat is the equivalent of work done. Mr. Joule, in his papers published 1841-2, laid the foundation of the science of thermo-dynamics on which he worked till his death, 11 Oct. 1889. The Joule Memorial fund proposed, 30 Nov. 1889, was instituted by the Royal Society, Jan. 1890. In 1854, Sir William Thomson, of Glasgow, published his researches on the dynamical power of the sun's rays. Thermo-electricity, produced by heating pieces of copper and bismuth soldered together, was discovered by Seebeck in 1823. A powerful thermo-electric battery was constructed by Mareus of Vienna, in 1865. Professor Tyndall's "Heat, a Mode of Motion," first published Feb. 1863, third edition, 1868, sixth edition, 1880. The researches of philosophers are still devoted to this subject; see *Boling's Calorescence*. Greatest heat in the hot summer of 1863 at Nottingham, in sun, 122.4, in shade, 92.2, 22 July, 1 p.m. 14 Aug. 1876, 95.7 in the shade, 117 in sun, 26 June, 1878, 95 in the shade.

Sir George Cayley invented a heated air engine in 1807, and Mr. Barling applied it to raising water in Ayrshire in 1818. One invented by Mr. Wenham was described in 1873. Improvements have been made by C. Wm. Siemens. Coal gas is generally employed. — See *449 Engines*.

Captain John Ericsson constructed a ship in which steam, used as the motive power. On Jan. 18, it sailed down the bay of New York at the rate of 14 miles an hour. It was said at a rate of 80 percent less than steam. Several calorimetric engines were not successful. Captain Ericsson continued his experiments and patented an improved engine in 1866. In 1868 he proposed condensation of the sun's rays and then employment as a motive power. In March 1869, he exhibited his apparatus in New York shortly before his death, aged 86.

Mr. C. Price states that on 12 July 1847 the temperature was 98° in the shade at Uckfield Sussex. In Lond. n 94° in the shade 15 July 1881. In Lond. n, W. 11 Aug. 1886, in the shade, 92.6. In Princeton, Dartmouth 94 in the shade 24 July 1886. Lond. n, 91° in the shade 31 Aug. 1885, see *United States*, 1890.

**HEBREWS**, see *Jews*. The Epistle to the Hebrews ascribed to St. Paul is dated 64. The chief classic authors of all nations, except Greece, have been translated into Hebrew.

**HERRIDES** (the *Hædæ* of Ptolemy and the *Hædæ* of Pliny), western isles of Scotland, long subject to Norway, ceded to Scotland in 1264, and annexed to the Scottish crown in 1540 by James V. The heritable jurisdictions were abolished in 1747.

**HEBRON** (in Palestine) Here Abraham resided 1860 B.C., and here David was made king of Judah 1048 B.C. On 7 April, 1862, the prince of Wales visited the reputed cave of Machpelah, near Hebron, and to contain the remains of Abraham and his descendants.

**HECATOMB**, an ancient sacrifice of a hundred oxen, particularly observed by the Lacedæmonians when they possessed a hundred cities. The sacrifice was subsequently reduced to twenty-three oxen, and goats and lambs were substituted.

**HECLA, MOUNT** (Iceland) Its first recorded eruption is 1004. About twenty-two eruptions have taken place, according to Olafsson and Paulsen. Great & avulsions of this mountain oc-

curred in 1766, since when a visit to the top in summer is not attended with great difficulty. Perhaps the most awful volcanic eruption on record took place in 1784-5, when rivers were dried up, and many villages overwhelmed or destroyed. The mount was in a state of violent eruption from 2 Sept. 1845, to April, 1846. Three new craters were formed, from which pillars of fire rose to the height of 14,000 English feet. The lava formed several hills, and pieces of pumice stone and scoria of 2 cwt. were thrown to a distance of a league and a half; the ice and snow which had covered the mountain for centuries melted into prodigious floods.

**HEGIRA**, ERA OF THE dates from the flight (Arabic *hejra*) of Mahomet, from Mecca to Medina, on the night of Thursday, 15 July, 622. The era commences on the 16th. Some compute this era from the 15th, but Cantabrigia proves that the 16th was the first day. 33 of its lunar years are equal to 32 of the solar or vulgar era.

**HEIDELBERG** (Germany) was the capital of the Palatinate, 1362-1719. The protestant electoral house becoming extinct in 1693, a war ensued, in which the castle was ruined, and the elector removed his residence to Mannheim. It was annexed to Baden in 1802. Here was the celebrated tun, constructed in 1343, when it contained twenty-one pipes of wine. Another was made in 1664, which held 600 hogheads. It was destroyed by the French in 1688, but a larger one, fabricated in 1751, which held 800 hogheads and was formerly kept full of the best Rhemish wine, is said to be mouldering in a damp vault, empty, since 1769. Population, 1890, 31,737.

The anniversary of the foundation of the university in 1386 was enthusiastically celebrated early in August, 1886.

**HELDER POINT** (Holland) The fort and the Dutch fleet lying in the Texel surrendered to the British under the duke of York and Sir Ralph Abercromby, for the prince of Orange, after a conflict 540 British were killed 30 Aug. 1799. The place was left in Oct., see *Bergen*.

**HELENA, ST.**, an island in the South Atlantic Ocean, discovered by the Portuguese under Juan de Nova Castilla, in St. Helena's day, 21 May, 1502. The Dutch afterwards held it until 1600, when they were expelled by the English. The British East India Company settled here in 1651, and the island was alternately possessed by the English and Dutch until 1673, when Charles II., on 12 Dec., assigned it to the company once more. St. Helena was the place of Napoleon's captivity, 16 Oct. 1815, and here he died, 5 May, 1821. His remains were removed in 1840, and interred at the Hotel des Invalides, Paris, see *France*, 1840. The house and tomb have been purchased by the French government. The bishopric was founded in 1859. Governor, Admiral Sir Charles Elliot, 1863-9, adm. Charles George Edward Patey, 1869, Hudson Ralph Jernham, 1873, died April, 1884, Col. Grant Blunt, hon. Wm. Grey Wilson 1889. Population, 1871, 6241, in 1883, 5085, 1891, 4,116. Revenue, 1891, 8,728, expenditure, 9,032.

No crime, debt or disease reported by the governor. By the fall of a rock near Jamestown, 4 persons killed 1890.

**HELIGOLAND**, an island in the North Sea, formerly a dependence of the duchy of Holstein, subject to Denmark, was taken from the Danes by the British, 5 Sept. 1807, made a depot for British

merchandise, confirmed to England by the treaty of Kiel 14 Jan 1814. In a naval engagement off Heligoland, between the Danes and the Austrians and Prussians, the allies were compelled to retreat, 9 May, 1864. A fashionable bathing place for Germans. Governor, Col Henry J. B. Maxse 1863, Lt-Col J. T. N. O'Brien, 1881, Mr A. C. B. Barkley, Nov 1888. Heligoland was ceded to Germany by the Anglo-German agreement, 18 June, given up by Mr Barkley to the new German Governor, 9 Aug., visited by the Emperor William II., and proclaimed part of the empire, 10 Aug 1890. Population, 1881, about 2000.

### HELIOGRAPHY (from *helios*, the sun)

A system of telegraphing by means of reflecting the rays of the sun, said to have been employed by the ancients in the time of Alexander about 333 B.C.

A portable heliograph invented by Mr H. Vane of the Persian telegraph department was announced in 1875. It was employed in India 1875-78 and in the Afghan and Zulu campaigns, 1879-80. See also *heliograph*.

**HELIOMETER**, an instrument for measuring the diameters of the sun, moon planets and stars, invented by Savary, in 1743, applied by M. Bouguer, in 1744. A fine heliometer, by Repsold of Hamburg, was set up at the Radcliffe observatory Oct 1849.

**HELIOPOLIS**, see *Baalut* (in Syria). The name was also given to a city in Lower Egypt (the biblical On or Beth-hemch) in the earliest known times a chief seat of the worship of the sun. It suffered much by the Persian invasion 525 B.C. and was in ruins in the time of Strabo, who died about A.D. 24.

**HELIOSCOPE** (peculiar sort of telescope, prepared for observing the sun so as not to affect the eye) was invented by Christopher Scheiner in 1625.

**HELIOSTAT**, an instrument invented to make a sunbeam stationary, or apparently stationary, invented by G. Grassi and about 1719 and greatly improved by Malus and others. One constructed by M. Foucault and Duboscq was exhibited at Paris in Oct 1862.

**HELLAS**, in Thessaly, the home of the Hellenes and the Greek race, which supplanted the Pelasgians from the 15th to the 11th century B.C. derived its name from Hellas, king of Phthiotis, about 1600 B.C. The Hellenes separated into the Dorian, Aolian, Ionian, and Aeolian. The present king of Greece is called 'king of the Hellenes' see *Greece*.

**HELLENIC SOCIETY**, to promote Hellenic studies, formed at a meeting, 16 June, 1879, by Mr C. I. Newton and others. Journal published 1881, cf *eng*.

**HELLESPOINT** (now the Strait of the Dardanelles) was named after Helle, daughter of Athamas, king of Thebes, who was drowned here. According to the legendary story of the loves of Hero of Sestos, and Leander of Abydos, Leander was drowned in a tempestuous night as he was swimming across the Hellespont (about one mile), and Hero, in despair, threw herself into the sea about seventh century B.C. Lord Byron and Lord Ekenhead also swam across, 3 May, 1810. See *Xerxes*.

**HELL-FIRE CLUBS** Three of these associations were suppressed, 1731. They met at Somerset-house, and at houses in Westminster and in Conduit-street.

**HELLHOFFITE**, a new powerful and safe explosive, composed of nitrates, &c., invented by Hillhoff and Gruen of St Petersburg, announced August, 1885.

**HELMETS**, among the Romans, were provided with a row of graven bars, to raise above the eyes, and braver to lower for eating, the Greek helmet was round, the Roman square. Richard I. of England wore a plain round helmet, but most of the English kings had crowns above their helmets. Alexander III. of Scotland, 1249, had a flat helmet, with a square graven visor and the helmet of Robert I. was surmounted by a crown, 1306. *Guillem*.

**HELOTS**, captives, derived by some from the Greek *heklos*, to take, by others from *Hela*, a city which the Spartans hated for refusing to pay tribute. The Spartans, it is said, ruined the city, reduced the Helots to slavery, and called all their slaves and prisoners of war *Helots*, 700 B.C. The number of the Helots was much enlarged by the conquest of Messenia, 668 B.C., and was considered to have formed four-fifths of the inhabitants of Sparta. In the Peloponnesian war the Helots behaved with uncommon bravery, and were rewarded with liberty, 431 B.C., but the sudden disappearance of 2000 manumitted slaves was attributed to Lacedaemonian treachery. *Herodotus*. The connection between the Helots and Helos, is now considered mythical.

**HELVETIAN REPUBLIC** Switzerland having been conquered by the French in 1797 a republic was established April, 1798, with this title, see *Switzerland*.

**HELVETII** a Celto-Germanic people, who inhabited part of what is now called Switzerland. They joined the Cimbri, with whom when the Romans were defeated near Geneva, and the consul Longinus killed 107 M.C., and when they themselves were defeated by Julius and Catulus, 101. Invaded Gaul, 61 B.C., they were defeated and in 58 B.C. by Julius Caesar, 38 B.C., near Geneva.

**HEMP AND FLAX** Flax was first planted in England, when it was directed to be sown for making nets, 1532-3. "Bounties were paid to encourage its cultivation in 1783 and every exertion should be made by the government and legislature to accomplish such a national good. In 1785 there were imported from Russia, in British ships, 17,695 tons of hemp and flax." See *John Sullivan*. The importation of hemp and flax in 1870, was 3,510,178 cwt., in 1877 3,502,447 cwt., in 1879, 2,943,738 cwt., in 1883, 3,082,109 cwt., in 1887, 3,105,169 cwt., in 1890 3,777,364 cwt. The cultivation of flax was revived at the death of cotton during the American civil war, 1861-4.

**HENGESTDOWN** (or Rowall) Here. Egbert is said to have defeated the Danes and West Britons, 835.

**HENOTICON** (from the Greek *henotes*, unity), an edict of union for reconciling the Eutychians with the church issued by the emperor Julian at the instance of Arius patriarch of Constantinople, 482. It was zealously opposed by the popes of Rome, and was annulled by Justin I. in 518. The orthodox party triumphed, and many heretic bishops were expelled from their sees.

**HEPTARCHY** (or government of seven rulers) in England was gradually formed from 455, when Hengist became king of Kent. It terminated in 828, when Egbert became sole monarch of England. There were at first nine or ten Saxon kingdoms, but

Middlesex soon ceased to exist, and Bernicia and Deira were generally governed by one ruler, as Northumbria *see Bernicia*.

**HERACLEA**, *see Pandonia*.

**HERACLIDÆ**, descendants of Hercules, who were expelled from the Peloponnesus about 1200 B.C. but reconquered it in 1048, 1103-4 or 1109 B.C., a noted epoch in chronology, all the history preceding being accounted fabulous.

**HERALDRY** Marks of honour were used in the first ages. *Arms*. The Phrygians had a sow, the Thracians, Mars, the Romans, an eagle, the Goths, a bear, the Flemings, a bull, the Danes, a horse, and the ancient French a lion, and afterwards the fleur-de-lis (*which see*). Heraldry, as an art, is ascribed by St. Chremerique, about 800, and next to Frederick Barbarossa, about 1152, it began and grew with the feudal law. *Maclean's* The great English works on Heraldry are those of Barham or Birkham, published by Gwiltum (1610), Edmondson (1780), and Burke's "Arms" (1842, new ed. 1883, contains a history and the arms of above 66,000 British families, &c.) *See Blazon*.

Edward III. appointed two heralds kings of arms for the south and north (Burrin, Norw.) 1340

Richard III. incorporated and endowed the HERALDS COLLEGE 1483-4

Philip and Mary enlarged its privilege, and confirmed them by letters patent 15 July 1554

Formerly, in many ceremonies the herald represented the king's person and therefore wore a crown, and was always a knight

The college has an earl marshal; 3 kings of arms (Garter, Clarenceux, and Norw.); 6 heralds (Richmond and Lancaster, Chester, Windsor, St. Martin and York); 4 pursuivants and 4 extra heralds, *see Earl Marshal* and *Arms of arms*.

The building in Doctors Commons, London, was erected by Sir Christopher Wren (after the great fire in 1666) 1683

HERALDS VISITATIONS were occasionally held in former times at which the lauded gentry were required to attend to prove their pedigrees which were then entered in a book. The last is said to have been held in 1687. Some of the records have been printed.

A heraldic exhibition to which the queen contributed was opened in Edinburgh July-August 1891. The Treaty by the Rev. J. Woodward and the late G. Burnett was completed in two vols. 1892

**HERAT**, on the confines of Khorasan, a strong city, called the key of Afghanistan. It was conquered by Persia, early in the 16th century, by the Afghans, in 1715, by Nadir Shah, 1731; recovered by the Afghans, 1749. The Persians, baffled in an attempt in 1838, took it 25 Oct. 1856, in violation of the treaty of 1853, and war ensued between Great Britain and Persia. Peace was made in April, 1857; and Herat was restored 27 July following. It was seized again by Ishaq Mohammed, 26 May, 1863, taken by Yakoub Khan, rebelling against his father, 6 May, 1871. Yakoub, reconciled to his father, was made governor, 16 Sept. 1871.

Ayoub governor for his brother Yakoub, assassinated 1879

Murthy, many officials killed 5 Sept. 1880

Ayoub invades Candahar (*which see*), defeated, 1 Sept., returns to Herat 1880

His troops defeated in several conflicts, Ayoub flees to Persia; and the Ameer's general enters Herat 1881

For following events, *see Afghanistan*.

**HERBERT HOSPITAL** for Soldiers, Woolwich, erected 1866.

**HERCULANEUM**, an ancient city of Campania, overwhelmed, together with Pompeii, by an eruption of lava from Vesuvius, 23 or 24 Aug. 79.

Successive eruptions laid them still deeper under the surface, and all traces of them were lost until excavations began in 1711; and in 1713 many antiquities were found. In 1738 excavations were resumed, and works of art, monuments, and memorials of civilized life were discovered. 150 rolls of MSS. papyri were found in a chest, in 1754, and many antiquities were purchased by Sir William Hamilton, and sold to the British Museum, where they are deposited, but the principal relics are preserved in the museum of Portici. The "Antichità di Ercolano," 8 vols. folio, were published by the Neapolitan government, 1757-92.

**HEREDITY** The transmission of qualities of like kind of those of the parents has been specially studied by Mr. Francis Galton, F.R.S. who published "Hereditary Genius," 1869, and "Records of Family Faculties," (containing tabular forms to be filled up, in order to obtain authentic data for his new science of "Eugenics") Money prices, 5s. and upwards, were offered for the best records. His "Inquiries into Human Faculty" was published in 1883, and "Natural Inheritance" in 1889.

**HEREFORD** was made the seat of a bishopric about 676, Puffin being first bishop. The cathedral was founded by a nobleman named Milfride, in honour of Ethelbert, king of the East Saxons, who was treacherously slain by his intended mother-in-law, the queen of Mercia. The tower fell in 1786, and was rebuilt by Mr. Wyatt. The cathedral was re-opened after very extensive repairs, on 30 June, 1863. Its site is valued in the king's books at 768l. per annum. Present income, 4200l. Population, 1861, 19,821, 1891, 20,267.

#### BISHOPS

1803 Folliott H. W. Cornwall, translated to Worcester, 1808

1808 John Luxmoore translated to St. Asaph 1815

1815 George Isaac Huntington died 20 April 1832

1832 Hon. Edm. and Grey died 24 June 1837

1837 Thomas Mungrove trans. to York Dec. 1847

1847 R. H. D. Hampden died 23 April 1863

1868 James Atlay consecrated 24 June

**HERETICS** (from the Greek *hairesis*, choice). Paul says, "After the way that I have say, so worship I the God of my fathers," 60 (*Acts* xxiv. 14). Heresy was unknown to the Greek and Roman religions. Simon Magus is said to have broached the Gnostic heresy about 41. This was followed by the Manichees, Nestorians, Arians, &c., *see Inquisition*. It is stated that the promulgation of laws for prosecuting heretics was begun by the emperor Frederick II. in 1220, and immediately adopted by pope Honorius III.

Euphrasius chosen bishop of Constanstius in Cyprus, 307 wrote "Euphrasius," a discourse against heretics died 402

Thirty heretics came from Germany to England to purify their opinions and were burned in the lordship whipped and thrust naked into the streets in the depth of winter where none daring to relieve them, they died of hunger and cold 1160

Laws against heretics repealed 35 Henry VIII. 1534-5

The last person executed for heresy in Britain was Thomas Aikenhead at Edinburgh 1566

[The orthodox Mohammedans are Sunnites the heretics-Shiites Druses &c.]

**HERITABLE JURISDICTIONS** (i. e., feudal rights) in Scotland, valued at 164,232l., were abolished by the act 30 Geo. II. c. 43 (1747), and restored to the crown for money compensation after 31 March, 1748. *Heritable and Moveable Rights*, in the Scottish law, denote what in England is meant by real and personal property. *Real* property in Eng-



land answering nearly to heritable rights in Scotland, and *personal* property to the movable rights

**HERMANDAD, SANTA** (Spanish for holy brotherhood), associations of (thea of Castile and Arragon to defend their liberties, began about the middle of the 13th century. The brotherhood was disorganised in 1498, order having been firmly established. It is said to have been continued as a species of voluntary police

**HERMAS**, author of "the Shepherd," a Christian apocryphal book, supposed to have been written about 131. Some believe Hermas to be mentioned in *Romans* xvi. 14

**HERMETIC SOCIETY**, a mystical, spiritual philanthropic association, based upon Christianity, founded by Dr Anna Kingsford, early in 1884, presumed author of "The Perfect Way" (lectures delivered in 1881, and since published) Mrs Anna Kingsford died 27 Feb 1888 see under *Theosophists*

**HERMITS**, see *Monachism*

**HERNE BAY**, Kent, a watering-place begun 1830 the pier five-eighths of a mile long having decayed, a new one was opened, 27 Aug 1873 by lord mayor Waterlow Population, 1881, 2,816 1891, 3,829

**HERO, BRITISH MAN-OF-WAR**, see *Freek*, 1811

**HERRERA** (Arragon) Here don Carlos, of Spain, in his struggle for his hereditary right to the throne, at the head of 12,000 men, encountered and defeated general Buena, who had not much above half that number of the queen of Spain's troops Buena lost about 1000 in killed and wounded, 24 Aug 1873

**HERRING-FISHERY** was largely encouraged by the English and Scotch in very early times The "statute of herrings, passed in 1357, placed the trade under government control The mode of picking herrings by pulling was discovered about 1397 *Anderson* The British Herring-Fishery company was instituted 2 Sept 1750 A scientific commission in relation to the fishery was appointed in 1862

**HERRINGS, BATTLE OF THE** fought 12 Feb 1429, obtained its name from the duke de Bourbon being defeated while attempting to intercept a convoy of salt fish, on the road to the English besieging Orleans

**HERNHUTTERS**, see *Missionaries*

**HERSCHEL TELESCOPE**, see *Telescopes*

**HERTFORD**, Hertfordshire, a Saxon town Castles were erected here by Alfred and by Edward the Elder Charters were granted in 1588 and 1680 All Saints church burnt, 21 Dec 1891 Population, 1881, 7,747, 1891, 7,232

**HERTFORD COLLEGE**, Oxford founded in 1312, dissolved, 1805, revived, and Mgalalen hall incorporated with it, 1874

**HERULI**, a German tribe, which ravaged Greece and Asia Minor in the 3rd century after Christ. Odoacer, their leader, overwhelmed the western empire and became king of Italy, 476 He was defeated and put to death by Theodoric the Ostrogoth, 491-3

**HERVEY ISLANDS** (Pacific Ocean), Barrotoa, &c British protectorate proclaimed, 20 Sept. 1888

**HERZEGOVINA or HERZEG** (European Turkey), originally a part of Croatia, was united with Bosnia in 1380, and made the duchy of St Saba by the emperor Frederic III in the following century It was ceded to Turkey in 1699 at the peace of Carlowitz In Dec 1861 an insurrection against the Turks broke out, fostered by the prince of Montenegro It was subdued, and on 23 Sept 1862, Vucotovich, chief of the insurgents, surrendered on behalf of his countrymen to Kurehah Pascha, and an amnesty was granted

An insurrection against the Turks breaks out chief leader said to be Lazzaro Socorro several conflicts with varying results 1 July 1875  
Turks said to be defeated at Nevesine 12 July  
The European Powers counsel to send a commission to redress grievances 22 Aug  
Serret Pascha unsuccessful, Turkish victories reported 10 Sept  
The insurgents in a document describe their sufferings as Christians demand full and real freedom and declare that they will not be subject to the Turks again 12 Sept  
Futile intervention of foreign consuls 13 Sept  
Banguary engagements various results 13 Oct 11-24 Nov  
Insurgents defeated near Trebinje, Banovica a leader killed 18-20 Jan 1876  
Negotiations of the Austrian gen Rodsch fail, the insurgents ask too much April  
Mukham Pascha said to have defeated insurgents and routed the Montenegrins 20 April  
Other engagements reported May June  
The new Sultan Murad grants an armistice for negotiation June  
All intelligence very uncertain July 1875-July 1876

Herzegovina was occupied by the Austrians in Aug 1878 in conformity with the treaty of Berlin 23 July 1878  
Fiume, at Montenegro occupied 4 Aug  
Novi Bazar quietly occupied by Austrians 8 Sept 1879  
Insurrection (see Austria) Jan 1882

**HESSE** (W Germany), the seat of the Catti, formed part of the empire of Charlemagne, from the ruins of it in his time, the present are descended It was joined to Thuringia till about 1263 when Henry I (son of a duke of Brabant and Sophia, daughter of the landgrave of Thuringia) became landgrave of Hesse The most remarkable of his successors was Philip the Magnanimous (1509), an eminent warrior and energetic supporter of the Reformation, who signed the Augsburg Confession in 1530 and the League of Smalcald in 1531 At his death, in 1567, Hesse was divided into Hesse-Cassel and Hesse-Darmstadt, under his sons William and George, and their descendants played an eminent part in the convulsions of Germany during the 17th and 18th centuries \* In 1803 Hesse-Cassel became an electorate, and in 1806 Hesse-Darmstadt a grand duchy, which titles were retained in 1814 In 1807 Hesse-Cassel was incorporated with the kingdom of Westphalia, but in 1813 the electorate was re-established Capital, Darmstadt Population (1875), grand duchy, 884,218, (1885), 956,611, (1890), 993,659

Hesse-Cassel (made an electorate 1803 incorporated with Westphalia 1807 restored 1813)

\* Six thousand Hessian troops arrived in England in consequence of an invasion being expected in 1756 The sum of 472,000/ three per cent stock was transferred to the landgrave of Hesse for Hessian auxiliaries lost in the American war at 30s per man Nov 1784 The Hessian soldiers were again brought to this realm at the close of the last century, and served in Ireland during the rebellion in 1798



favoured Sacheverell, and presented him with the rectory of St. Andrew's, Holborn. He died in 1724.

**HIGH COMMISSION, COURT OF**, an ecclesiastical court, erected by 1 Eliz c 1, 1559, by which all spiritual jurisdiction was vested in the crown. It originally had no power to fine or imprison, but under Charles I and archbishop Laud it assumed illegal powers, was complained of by the parliament, and abolished in 1641.

**HIGH CONSTABLE**, see *Constable*.

**HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE**, see *Supreme Court*.

**HIGH COURT OF JUSTICIARY**, see *Supreme Court and Law*.

**HIGHGATE ARCHWAY**, over a road made to avoid the hill, first stone laid by Edward Smith, 31 Oct 1812, toll through ceased, 1 May, 1876. See *London, Vol 1889*.

**HIGHGATE COLLEGE**, founded by Sir Roger Cholmeley, 1565.

**HIGHLANDS** (of Scotland), long held by semi-barbarous clans, were greatly improved by the construction of military roads by general Wade, about 1725-6, by the abolition of heritable jurisdiction of feudal rights in 1747, and by the establishment of the Highland and Agricultural Society in 1784, centenary celebrated at Edinburgh, July, 1884. See *Regiments, Crofters*.

*Highland Society of London*, founded 28 May, 1778. *Highland Land League* held fifth annual conference at Oban, 25 Sept 1887.

**HIGHNESS**. The title of *Highness* was given to Henry VII, and thence, and sometimes from *Graces*, was the manner of addressing Henry VIII, but about the close of the reign of the latter, the titles of "Highness" and "Your Grace" were absorbed in that of "Majesty." Louis XIII of France gave the title of Highness to the prince of Orange, in 1644, this prince had previously only the distinction of Excellence. Louis XIV gave the prince of Orange the title of High and Mighty Lord, 1644. *Henault*!

**HIGH PRIEST**, see *Priest*.

**HIGH TREASON**. To regulate the trials for this crime the statute, so favourable to liberty, the 25th of Edward III, 1352, was enacted, by which two living witnesses are required. By an act passed 19 April, 1821, this provision was extended to Ireland, parliament having refused to sanction the sentence of death against the duke of Somerset. In 1800 it was enacted that when the overt act was a direct attempt on the life of the sovereign, the trial should be conducted in the same manner as in the case of an indictment for murder; see *Treason*.

The last two cases of execution for high treason — William Connelley alias Connell and John Smith tried on a special commission 6 Feb 1812 being two of fourteen British subjects taken in the enemy's service in the Isles of France and Bourbon. Mr Abbot afterwards lord Pentland and chief justice and Sir Vicar Gibbs attorney-general, conducted the prosecution and Mr Brougham after lord Brougham defended the prisoners. The defence was, that they had assumed the French uniform to aid their escape to England. They were hanged and beheaded on the lodge of Horseman's lane gaol on 26 March, 1812.

All the other convicts were pardoned, upon condition of serving in colonies beyond the seas.

II. The *Cato street Conspirators* (which see), executed 1 May 1820.

**HIGHWAYS**, see *Roads*.

**HILL ROWLAND, MEMORIAL FUND**, see *Mansion House*.

**HILLSBOROUGH** (Down, N.E. Ireland), founded by Sir A. Hill, in the reign of Charles I. Here were held two great protestant meetings in favour of the Irish church (1) on 30 Oct 1834, to protest against the "appropriation clause," (2) 30 Oct 1867, in consequence of a commission of inquiry into the Irish church establishment, and the agitation consequent thereon.

**HIMALAYA**, a range of mountains between India and Tibet. Its loftiest peak is Mount Everest, height 29,002 ft., the highest known in the world. Mr W. W. Graham with two Swiss guides ascended Mount Kalin (height 24,000 feet) and three other mountains over 19,000 feet in the Bikkra range with much difficulty Nov 1885.

**HIMERA** (Sully). Here (in 480 B.C.) Gelon of Syracuse and Hieron of Agrigontum defeated the Carthaginians, and it Erymanthus, near here, the latter defeated Agathocles of Syracuse, 310 B.C.

**HINDOO** (see *Cath-yingo*) began 3101 B.C., or 756 B.C. since the Deluge in 2348. The Hindoos count their months by the progress of the sun through the zodiac. The Samvat era begins 56 B.C., the Saka era A.D. 79.

**HINDOSTAN**, see *India*.

**HIPPODROME**, a circus for horse-riding. One opened by Mr John Whyte, near Notting-hill, London, on 29 May, 1857; was closed in 1841 by the Kensington Vestry. See under *Agricultural Hall*.

**HIPPOPHAGY**, see *Horsu*.

**HIPPOPOTAMUS** (Greek, river-horse), a native of Africa, known to, but incorrectly described by, ancient writers. Hippopotami were exhibited at Rome by Antoninus Commodus, and others, about 138, 180, and 218. The first brought to England arrived 25 May, 1850, and was placed in the Zoological Gardens, Regent's-park, London, (died, 11 March, 1879), another, a female, four months old, was placed there in 1854 (died, Dec. 1882). One born here, 21 Feb 1871, and another born 1 Jan 1872, lived a few days only, another born 5 Nov 1872. Two young ones born at Paris in May, 1858, and June, 1859, were killed by their mother. One born at Amsterdam, 29 July, 1865.

**HISPANIA**, Latin name of Spain.

**HISPANIOLA**, see *Haiti*.

**HISTOLOGY** (from *histos* a web), the science which treats of the tissues which enter into the formation of animals and vegetables, mainly prosecuted by the aid of the microscope. Schwann, Valentin, Kolliker, Quirkot, and Rohan are celebrated for their researches. Professor Quirkot's *Lectures on Histology* were published in 1852 and 1854. Important "Atlas of Histology," by Drs L. Klein and F. N. Smith published in 1880, "Elements of Histology," by Dr L. Klein, third edition published in 1884.

**HISTORY**. The Bible, the Parian Chronicle, the histories of Herodotus, "the father of history," and Cicero, and the poems of Homer, are the foundations of early ancient history. Later ancient history is considered as ending with the destruction of the Roman empire in Italy, 476. *Modern history* dates from the age of Charlemagne, about 800. There was not a professorship of modern history in either of our universities until the years 1724 and 1736, when Regius professorships were established

by George I. and George II. At Oxford professor E. A. Freeman, appointed 1884, died 16 March, 1892, succeeded by Mr J. A. Froude, April, 1892 — *Royal Historical Society*, London, established 1868, Earl Russell president, 1872, incorporated by charter, Aug 1899. A commission was appointed 31 Aug 1899 to examine historical MSS in the possession of institutions and private families, and to publish any considered desirable. It has issued several reports 1870, of seq. New commission appointed, 18 June, 1893.

**HITTITES** descendants of Heth, second son of Canaan, a commercial tribe, from whom Abraham bought a grave for his wife 1860 B C Gen 23:19. They opposed Joshua, B C 1451, and the Egyptians, about 1340 B C.

The castle of Jerusalem, a mound and ruins 60 miles below Bersabee on the Esydrimite river was taken by Henry II in 1187. The city was destroyed in 1245 and by J. H. Kherne and Mr. Geo. Smith (died 1890) who agreed in considering the remains to be those of Caracemish the ancient capital of the Hittites mentioned and annexed by Sargon king of Assyria (about 720 B.C.) when the nation was thoroughly subdued. The site had been held successively by Hittites, Assyrians, Babylonians, Greeks, Romans and Arabs.

A rich harvest may be expected from the exploration  
 Captain C. R. C. Under the name of a key to the  
 language of Hittite inscriptions, this relief, found  
 &c some of which were discovered by Buichardt  
 1880 and rediscovered by Mr. P. H. 1870 an  
 announced in Feb 1887 that a new discovery had  
 been made at the same time. The discovery was  
 and Hittite inscriptions, and the discovery was

Prof. A. Dayce in 1879 considered the Hittites, & have  
been in very early times - the pre-dominant power in  
Asia Minor and Syria. The investigations of  
Messrs Ramsay, Howard and Healy in 1880 & 1881  
reported by the English Asiatic Expedition find  
evidence to many details which are described in the  
Times of 27 July 1881.

**HOBART TOWN** or **HOBART** a seaport and capital of Van Diemen's Land, was founded in 1804 by Col Collins the first lieutenant-governor, who died here in 1810. Population in 1831, 21,118; in 1891, 24,005.

HOBHOUSE'S ACT, 1 & 2 Will IV c 60.  
1821. relates to vestries and charities

**HOCHKIRCHEN** (Saxon): Here, on 14 Oct 1758, the Prussian army, commanded by Frederick II, was surprised and defeated by the Austrians commanded by count Daun. Marshal Keith, a boatman in the Prussian service, was killed. The Austrian generals shed tears, and ordered his interment with military honours. The conflict between the Russians and Prussians and the French, in which the last were victorious, took place 21 May, 1813.

**HOCHSTADT**, a city on the Danube, in Bavaria, near which several important battles have been fought (1) 20 Sept 1703, when the Imperialists were defeated by the French and Bavarians, under marshal Villars and the elector of Bavaria (2) 2 N 8 13 Aug 1704, called the battle of *Blenheim (which see)* (3) 19 June, 1800, when Moreau totally defeated the Austrians, and avenged the defeat of the French at *Blenheim*

**HOFWYL**, see *Postalozrian System*

**HOGUE**, see *La Hogue*

**HOHENLINDEN** (Bavaria) Here the Austrians, commanded by archduke John, were beaten by the French and Bavarians, commanded by Moreau, 3 Dec 1800. The peace of Lunerville followed.

**HOHENSTAUFEN,** see *Germany*, and *Guelphs*

**HOHENZOLLERN**, the reigning family in Prussia. Its origin is referred to Hasleim, about 800, who built the castle of Hohenzollern. In 1417, Frederick of Nuremberg, his descendant, was made elector of Brandenburg. The princes of Hohenzollern Hochberg and Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen abdicated in favour of the king of Prussia, 7 Dec. 1849. Charles, son of Charles Anthony, the prince of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, was elected prince of Roumania, 20 April, 1866 (see *Danubian Principality*). His brother Leopold, nominated candidate for the throne of Spain, withdrew July 1870, their father Charles Anthony died 2 June, 1887. See *B. andburg*, and *P. ussia*.

**HOLBEIN SOCIETY** for obtaining photolithographic representations of ancient wood engravings, established in 1868, sir William Stirling Maxwell president

**HOLBORN** (Holeborne, in Doomsday book), said to be identical with the river Fleet Holborn-hill, in the time of Stow 1600, was termed "heavy-hill." Gerard the herbarist, speaks of his 'house in Holborne, 1500." The *Holborn-theatre* was opened by Mr. Sifton Parry 6 Oct 1866, with "Flying 8 ud, a new piece, by Mr. Dion Boucicault. The *Holborn-amphitheatre* was opened 23 Nov, 1867. The Holborn valley viaduct, founded by Mr F H Ii, 3 June, 1867 (Mr. William Haywood civil engineer), was opened for locomotives 14 Oct. and inaugurated by the queen, 6 Nov 1869. "Middle row" was pulled down in 1867. Waterpooch approach street opened 25 June, 1868. The statue of prince Albert uncovered by the prince of Wales 9 Jan 1874. Holborn town-hall opened by the lord mayor, 18 Dec 1879.

**HOLIDAYS** see *Bank Holidays*

**HOLLAND** (*Hollow land*, or, some say, *Wooden land*), a kingdom, in W Europe, the chief part of the northern Netherlands, composed of land reclaimed from the sea, and defended by immense dykes. It was inhabited by the Batavi in the time of Cæsar who made a league with them. It became part of Gallia Belgica, and afterwards of the kingdom of Austrasia. From the 10th to the 15th century it was governed by counts under the German emperors. In 1601, the population of the kingdom in Europe was 3,521,416 of the colonies, 18,175,910, of both in 1805, 21,805,607, 1879, 3,805,450, colonies, about 25,110,000, 1879 kingdom, 4,012,693 1887, 4,450,870 Revenue, 1889, 10,184,151, expenditure, £1,262,249.

The parties turned <i>Hooks</i> (flowers of Margrutt, countess of Holland) and <i>Cod</i> (a very clever her son William who endeavoured to supplant her) reate a civil war which lasts many years	1347
Holland united to Hainault, Brabant Assured to Burgundy by duke Philip, who wrests it from his niece Jacqueline, of Holland, daughter of the last count	1476
Assured to Burgundy through marriage of Mary of Burgundy with archduke Maximilian	1436
Government of Philip of Austria	1477
Of Margaret of Austria and Charles V Of Philip II	1555

Philip II establishes the Inquisition	The Hoi	
landers having zealously embraced the reformed		
doctrines severe persecution, about 200 000		
persons said to have perished 1555 at sea the		
Confederacy of Gueux (Beggars) formed by the		
nobles		1566
Compromise of Brèda presented	Jan "	
Commencement of the revolt under William, prince		
of Orange		1577

Elizabeth of England declines the offered sovereignty, but promises help 1575  
 The pacification of Ghent—union of the North and south provinces 1576  
 The seven northern provinces contract the league of Utrecht 1579  
 And declare their independence 25 July, 1581  
 Assassination of William of Orange 20 July 1584  
 The ten southern provinces conquered by the prince of Parma 1585  
 The provinces solicit help from England and France 1585  
 Expedition of the earl of Leicester English and Dutch disagree 1585  
 Battle of Zutphen—mr Philip Sidney mortally wounded 22 Sept 1586  
 Prince Maurice appointed stadtholder 1587  
 Death of Philip II His son Philip III cedes the Netherlands to Albert of Austria and the infants Isabella 1598  
 Campaigns of Maurits and Spinola 1599  
 Maurice defeats the archduke at Nieuport 2 July 1600  
 The independence of the United Provinces recognised, truce of Antwerp for twelve years 9 April (30 March) 1609  
 Batavia in Java built 1610  
 Fierce religious discussions between the Arminians and Gomarians 1610  
 Maurice favours the latter and intrigues for royal power 1616  
 Synod of Dort persecution of the Arminians 1618  
 Execution of the illustrious Buren, hit 24 May 1619  
 Renewal of the war Maurice versus De Witt op Zeon 1619  
 His tyrannical government plot against him and sixteen persons executed 1621  
 His death his brother Frederick succeeds him and annuls the persecution 1625  
 Manhattan now New York North America first discovered by English at Ambrosia East India 1624  
 Victories of Van Tromp who takes two Spanish fleets off the coast 16 Aug and 23 Oct 1639  
 Peace of Westphalia the republic recognised by Europe 1648  
 War with England naval actions—Blake defeats De Ruyter 22 Oct but is killed by Van Tromp who takes some English ships and sails through the channel with a lion at his standard 29 July 1652  
 Indecisive sea fights 22 June South of Van Tromp 27 July peace follows 1653  
 Victorious war with Sweden 1659  
 Another war with England 1665  
 Indecisive sea fights 14 June victory of Monk over De Ruyter 25 July 1666  
 Triple alliance of England, Holland and Sweden against France 1668  
 Charles II deserts Holland joins France 1670  
 The French overrun Holland 1671  
 Desperate condition of the states—the popular measure the De Witts—William III made stadtholder 1672  
 The French repelled by the sluices being opened 1672  
 Indecisive campaigns 1673  
 William marries the empress Mary of England 1677  
 Peace with France (Nimeguen) 1678  
 William becomes king of England 1689  
 sanguinary war with France 1689  
 Peace of Ryswick signed 30 Sept 1697  
 Death of William 8 March 1702  
 No stadtholder appointed—administration of Hanovers 1702  
 War against France and Spain campaigns of Mulborough 1702  
 Peace of Utrecht 11 April 1713  
 Holland supports the empress Maria Theresa 1743  
 William Henry hereditary stadtholder 1747  
 Peace of Aix la Chapelle 18 Oct 1748  
 War with England for naval supremacy—Holland loses colonies 1781  
 Civil wars in the Low Countries 1789  
 The French republicans march into Holland the people declare in their favour 1793  
 Unsuccessful campaign of the duke of York 1794  
 The Batavian republic established in alliance with France 1795  
 Battle of Camperdown, Duncan signally defeats the Dutch 11 Oct 1797  
 The Royal fleet, of twelve ships of the line, with

thirteen Indiamen surrenders to the British admiral without firing a gun 30 Aug 1799  
 A new constitution is given to the Batavian republic the chief officer (R. J. Schimmelpenninck) takes the title of grand pensionary 26 April, 1805  
 Holland erected into a kingdom and Louis Bonaparte, father of Napoleon III, declared king 5 Janr, 1806  
 The ill fated Walcheren expedition July, Sept, 1809  
 Louis abdicates 2 July 1810  
 Holland united to France 1 July  
 Restored to the house of Orange and Belgium annexed to its dominions 17 Nov 1813  
 The prince of Orange proclaimed sovereign prince of the united Netherlands 6 Dec  
 Religious discord between Holland and the southern provinces 1815  
 The revolution in Belgium 25 Aug 1830  
 Belgium separated from Holland 15 July 1831  
 Holland makes war against Belgium 3 Aug  
 Treaty between Holland and Belgium signed in London 19 April 1839  
 Abdication of William I 7 Oct 1840  
 Death of the ex king William I 12 Dec 1843  
 Louis Bonaparte count de St Leu ex king of Holland dethroned 1 July 1845  
 The king appeals to political reform, March a new constitution granted 17 April, 1848  
 Death of William II 17 March 1849  
 Re-establishment of a Roman Catholic hierarchy announced 12 March, 1853  
 General van den Bosch's scheme carried out by the society of benevolence of home colonisation in east Holland for destitute persons of all sorts started about 1853 having failed is modified free and penal colonies established (generally successful) 1859  
 Inundation 40,000 acres submerged nearly 30,000 villages made destitute Jan and Feb 1862  
 Greifnitz at Dresden the Manchester of Holland I was about a million pounds 7 May 1862  
 The states general pass a law for the abolition of slavery in the Dutch West Indies [after 1 July 1863] 6 Aug  
 Treaty for cancelling Scheldt dues signed 12 May 1863  
 Slavery ceases in the Dutch West Indies 1 July  
 50th anniversary of the vernieuwing from 27 Nov 1865  
 Commencement of canal to connect Amsterdam with the North Sea 8 March 1865  
 The government undertake a canal to connect Rotterdam with the sea March  
 Commercial treaty with France 7 July  
 New ministry (protectionist) 2 June 1866  
 Correspondence with Prussia respecting the Prussian garrison in Luxemburg July Aug  
 The lower chamber barely passes a vote of censure on the ministry rejecting government of Java &c the king dissolves the chamber 20 Oct  
 Allged treaty with France respecting cession of Luxemburg (which is) 22 March 1867  
 The fortifications of Luxemburg raised May 1868  
 The struggle between the ministry and the chambers Nov 1867 May 1868 the ministry resign a new ministry formed 15 May 1868  
 International exhibition opened at Amsterdam by prince Henri 15 June 1869  
 Meeting of the chambers strict neutrality in the Franco-Prussian war to be maintained 19 Sept 1870  
 Cession of Dutch possessions in Guinea to Great Britain voted 7 July 1871  
 Tercentenary celebration of the commencement of Dutch independence by the capture of Breda 1 April, 1872  
 Death of de Thorbecke a great statesman 4 June 1872  
 A new ministry formed 15 June 1872  
 Discussions respecting the war against the Sultan of Achin in Sumatra (7:15 see) April 1873  
 New port at Fushima opened by the king 8 Sept  
 Expedition against the Achinese (see Sumatra) embarks Dec  
 New ministry under Dr. Heemskerk 28 July 1874  
 New penal code issued Aug 1875  
 Twentieth anniversary of Ghent celebrated Sept. 1876  
 Canal between North sea and Amsterdam passed by a monitor (see 1865) 4 Oct, inaugurated by the king 1 Nov  
 New ministry, president, baron Kappeler van de Coppello

- Marriage of prince Henry, the king's brother to princess Marie Elizabeth of Prussia** 24 Aug 1878  
**Death of prince Henry, the king's brother, aged 58** 13 Jan 1879  
**New cabinet, under M. Van Lynden** 10 Aug 1881  
**The king and queen visit England** 26 April 1881  
**Commercial treaty with France rejected by the chamber the minister resigns** 9 May 1883  
**Resignation of baron van Lynden and his cabinet** 1 March 1883  
**New ministry under Dr. Holmskirk (interior)** 22 April 1883  
**International exhibition at Amsterdam of and by the king** 12 May 1883  
**Committee for revision of the constitution appointed** 12 May 1883  
**The king and queen of Belgium warmly received at Amsterdam &c.** 28 Oct 1883  
**The king and queen warmly received at Brussels** 20 22 May 1884  
**Death of the prince of Orange** 21 June 1884  
**The queen appointed by a congress to be regent if necessary** 1 Aug 1884  
**Resignation of the minister, 13 April, declined by the king** 22 April 1885  
**The king's assent given to bill for revision of constitution 8 Nov., the revised constitution promulgated** 30 Nov 1887  
**New ministry, interior baron Mackay** 17 April 1888  
**Continued illness of the king, the queen nominated regent, in the name of various regents of Luxembourg, April, the king suddenly recovered, regent defeated, April, the king returns to government** May 1889  
**Celebration of the 40th anniversary of the king's accession** 12 May 1890  
**The parliament declares the king incapable of ruling, the council of state takes over the government** 25 Oct 1890  
**The queen appointed regent at a sitting of the chamber, 12 Nov., takes the oath** 20 Nov 1890  
**Death of King William III, a real constitutional ruler, accession of his daughter Wilhelmina 23 Nov., grand public funeral** 4 Dec 1890  
**See *Luxemburg***  
**Visit of the German emperor and empress** 11 July 1891  
**Resignation of the ministry 8 July, new ministry formed by J. Van Emsboven & Aug., he becomes foreign minister and M. Tak van Poortvliet premier** 11 Aug 1891  
**New Parliament opened by the queen regent** 12 Sept 1891

## PRINCES OF ORANGE (see Orange), STAATSHOUDERS

- 1502 Ph. libert de Châlons  
 1530 René de Nassau his nephew  
 1544 William of Nassau, styled the Great, cousin to René received the principality of Orange in 1559  
**Non-natal stadtholder 1579 killed by an assassin hired by Philip II of Spain, 20 July 1584**  
 1584 Philip William his son stolen away from the university of Louvain the Dutch would never suffer him to reside in their provinces died 1618  
 1618 Maurice the renowned general became stadtholder in 1584 he was a younger son of William by a second marriage  
 1625 Frederick Henry (brother) stadtholder  
 1647 William II, stadtholder married Mary, daughter of Charles I. of England, by whom he had a son who succeeded in 1672  
 1672-73 John De Witt, grand pensioner, no stadtholder  
 1666 William Henry stadtholder in 1672 married Mary, eldest daughter of James II of England, 1677  
 1700-47 No stadtholder  
 1702 John William nephew of William III, loses the principality of Orange, which is annexed to France  
 1747 William Henry becomes HEREDITARY STAATSHOUDER, married princess Anne of England succeeded by his son  
 1751 William IV retired on the invasion of the French in 1795 died in 1806  
 1795 [Holland and Belgium united to the French republic]

## KINGS AND QUEENS

- 1806 Louis Bonaparte made king of Holland by his brother Napoleon, 5 June, 1806, abdicated, 31 July, 1810  
 1810 [Holland again united to France]  
 1813 House of Orange restored William Frederick, prince of Orange (born 1779) proclaimed 6 Dec 1813 took the oath of fidelity as sovereign prince 30 March 1814 assumed the style of king of the Netherlands 16 March 1815 for nearly abdicated in favour of his son, 7 Oct 1840 died 12 Dec 1843  
 1840 William II born 6 Dec 1792 succeeded on his father's abdication, died 17 March, 1849, succeeded by  
 1849 William III son born 19 Feb 1817 married Sophia of Württemberg 18 June 1839 (She died 3 June, 1877) *See* William prince of Orange born 4 Sept 1840 died 11 June, 1879, Alexander (philosopher), born 2 Aug 1851, died 27 June 1884, married Emma of Württemberg 7 Jan 1879, wife Wilhelmina, born 21 Aug 1880 The king died 23 Nov 1890  
 1890 Wilhelmina (the queen mother regent) daughter

HOLLAND, NEW, see Australia and Australasia

**HOLLOWAY HOSPITALS AND COLLEGE** Thos Holloway, proprietor of the popular ointment, &c, offered the government 250,000l to erect, for the use of the middle classes, a Sanatorium or asylum for the insane, and hospitals for incurables and convalescents. The asylum was erected at St Anne's Hill, Egham, near Virginia Water, 1873 et seq. Opened by the prince of Wales 16 June, 1885

**ROYAL HOLLOWAY COLLEGE FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF WOMEN** Egham First brick laid, 12 Sept 1873. Opened by the queen, 30 June, 1886. It includes library, reading room, museum, and picture gallery. Estimated cost 600,000l, endowment 200,000l. The princely buildings are in the French style, and the temp. Prince's (1855-1877) architect W. Grosvenor. There is good accommodation for 250 students. The seasons opened 4 Oct 1887. Mr Holloway gave 250,000l and promised 100,000l additional for endowment. He died 26 Dec 1883, aged 83, leaving an immense fortune, although he was exceedingly generous during his lifetime, he is said to have expended 450,000l a year in advertisements.

**HOLMFIRTH FLOOD.** On 5 Feb 1852, the Bilberry reservoir above Holmfirth, near Huddersfield, Yorkshire, burst its banks, and levelled four mills and many ranges of other buildings, killing more than 60 persons, and devastating property estimated at above half a million.

**HOLOPHOTE**, a form of lamp in which the light is converted and directed to a particular spot to prevent collisions at sea &c. Different kinds have been invented by Stevenson, Muddanall, Freese and others (1889).

**HOLSTEIN AND SCHLESWIG** (N. W. Germany), duchies once belonging to Denmark. The country, inhabited by Saxons, was subdued by Charlemagne in the beginning of the 9th century, and afterwards formed part of the duchy of Saxony. In 1106 or 1110, Adolphus of Schaumburg became count of Holstein. His descendants ruled till 1459, when Adolphus VII died without issue, and the states of Holstein and Schleswig elected Christian, king of Denmark, his nephew, as their duke, through fear of his arms. In 1544, his grandson, Christian II, divided his states amongst his brothers, with the condition that the duchies should remain subject to Denmark. The eldest branch of the family reigned in Denmark till the decease of Frederick VII., 15 Nov., 1863. From a younger branch (the dukes of Holstein-Gottorp) descended through marriage, the kings of Sweden from 1751-1818, and the

reigning family in Russia since 1762, when the duke, as the husband of Anne, became czar. In 1773, Catherine II of Russia ceded Holstein-Gottorp to Denmark in exchange for Oldenburg, &c. The duchies were occupied by the Swedes in 1813, but restored to Denmark in 1814, and on 28 May, 1814, constituent assemblies were granted to them. Since 1844 disputes have been life between the duchies and Denmark, and in 1848 the states-general of the duchies voted their annexation to the German confederacy, in which they were supported by Prussia, war ensued, which lasted till 1850, when they submitted to Denmark. The agitation in the duchies, encouraged by Prussia, revived in 1857. The Germans in Schleswig desired it to be made a member of the German confederation, like Holstein, but both duchies demanded a local government more independent of Denmark, which changes were resisted by that power. For the events of the war of 1864, see *Denmark*. By the convention signed at Gastein (*schick see*), 14 Aug 1865, the government of Holstein was left with Austria, and that of Schleswig with Prussia. The whole of Holstein and part of Schleswig were ceded to Prussia by the treaty of Prague, signed 23 Aug 1866. Population in 1860, 1,004,473. The 5th clause, directing North Schleswig to be given to Denmark if the people voted for it, was not acted on, although claimed, and was abrogated, Feb 1879.

**HOLY ALLIANCE** was ratified at Paris, 26 Sept 1815, between the emperors of Russia (its originator) and Austria, and the king of Prussia, by which they ostensibly bound themselves, among other things, to be governed by Christian principles in all their political transactions, with a view to perpetuating the peace they had achieved. The compact was severely censured in this country as opposed to rational liberty.

**HOLY BROTHERHOOD** see *Hermeland*

**HOLY CROSSES**, Society of, formed in 1845, by several clergymen of the Church of England, "for deepening spiritual life in their brethren," president, the Rev A H Mackonochie. It favours auricular confession and other Romanist practices. One of its books "The Priest in Abolition" was censured by the bishops in convocation, 6 July, 1877, and caused much public excitement. See under *Winchester*.

**HOLYDAYS ACT**, see *Bank Holidays*

**HOLY GHOST**, see *Expat*

**HOLYHEAD** W. Anglsea. A college was established here in the 12th century. The harbour was improved by Renne, and Holyhead was made the chief packet station for Ireland. The breakwater, erected by Hndel and Hirkshaw (1846 *et seq*) was inaugurated by the prince of Wales, 19 Aug 1873, and a new harbour and railway extension inaugurated by the prince, 17 June, 1880. Population, 1881, 8,680, 1891, 8,726.

**HOLY ISLAND**, see *Landsfærne*

**HOLY LEAGUE**, see *Leagues*

**HOLY MAID OF KENT** Elizabeth Barton was noted by the Roman Catholic party to oppose the Reformation by pretending to inspirations from heaven. She foretold the speedy and violent death of Henry VIII if he divorced Catherine of Spain, and married Anne Boleyn, and direful calamities to the nation. She and her confederates were executed at Tyburn, 5 May, 1534.

**HOLYOKE**, Massachusetts, U S. A Roman Catholic church here took fire, a panic ensued, and

about 80 were burnt or trampled to death, 26, 27 May, 1875.

**HOLY PLACES IN PALESTINE** These places have been a source of contention between the Greek and Latin churches for several centuries. In the reign of Francis I they were placed under Latin monks, protected by the French government, but the Greeks from time to time obtained firmans from the Porte invalidating the rights of the Latins, who were at last (in 1757) expelled from the sacred buildings, which were committed to the care of the Greeks by a hatti-sheriff, or imperial ordinance.

The holy sepulchre partially destroyed by fire and rebuilt by the Greeks who claim additional privileges and cause fresh discussions. 1804

The Russian and French governments sent envoys (M. Dashkoff and M. Marcellus) to adjust the dispute, an arrangement prevented by the Greek revolution. 1841

The subject again agitated and the Porte proposed that a mixed commission should adjudicate on the rival claims. M. Tili off the Russian envoy acting on behalf of the Greeks and M. Lavalette, the French envoy, on that of the Latins took up the question very warmly. 1850

A firman issued by the Porte confirming and consolidating the rights previously granted to the Greek Christians and declaring that the Latins had no right to claim exclusive possession of certain holy places assigned but permitting them to possess a key of the church at Bethlehem &c., as in former times. 9 March, 1854

The French government acquiesced with much dissatisfaction, but the Russian envoy still desired the key to be withheld from the Latin monks. M. Dzeroff made a formal declaration of the right of Russia to protect the orthodox in virtue of the treaty of Kamyargi in 1774 and demanded that the firman of 9 March, 1854, should be read at Jerusalem although it militated against his pretensions which was accordingly done. The dispute still continued the Porte being exposed to the attacks of both the Russian and French governments. March, 1857

Prince Menschikoff arrived at Constantinople as envoy extraordinary and in addition to the claims respecting the holy places made demands respecting the protection of the Greek Christians in Turkey which led to the war of 1854. 6. (See *Russo-Turk War*) 28 Feb.

**HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE** The German empire received this title under the emperor Otto I the great, crowned at Rome by pope John XII, 2 Feb 962. See *Rome*, and *Germany*.

**HOLY ROOD** or **CROSS** A festival instituted on account of the recovery of a large piece of the cross by the emperor Heraclius, after it had been taken away, on the plundering of Jerusalem, about 615. The feast of the invention (or finding) of the cross is on 3 May, that of the exaltation of the cross, 14 Sept. At Boxley abbey, in Kent, was a crucifix, called the *Rood of Grace*, at the dissolution it was broken in pieces as an imposture by Hilbet, bishop of Rochester, at St Paul's cross, London, 1536.

**HOLYROOD PALACE** (Edinburgh), formerly an abbey, was for several centuries the residence of the monarchy of Scotland. The abbey, of which some vestiges remain, was founded by David I in 1128 and in the burial-place within its walls are interred several of his successors. The palace is a large quadrangular edifice of hewn stone, with a court within surrounded by piazzas. In the north-west tower is the bed chamber which was occupied by queen Mary, and from an adjoining cabinet to it David Rizzio, her favourite, was dragged forth and murdered, 9 March, 1566. The north-west towers were built by James V, and the remaining part of the palace was added during the



reign of Charles II. Mr. Pinkerton states that the palace was burnt in 1650, and rebuilt in 1659. Great improvements were made in 1857. The queen held her court here, 30 Aug. 1850.

**HOLY SEPULCHRE**, a Byzantine church in modern Jerusalem. Ferguson, Robinson, and others, consider the true site of the holy sepulchre to be the mosque of Omar, the "dome of the Rock." The question is still undecided. The order of the Holy Sepulchre was founded by Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099; revived by pope Alexander VI. 1496; re-organised, 1847 and 1868.

**HOLY WARS**, see *Crusades*.

**HOLY WATER** is said to have been used in churches as early as A. D. 120. *Asia*.

**HOLY WEEK**, or the "Week of Indulgences," is the week before Easter. See *Passion Week*.

**HOME AND COLONIAL SCHOOL SOCIETY**, Gray's Inn Road, founded 1836. Governesses and teachers are trained.

**HOME HOSPITALS' ASSOCIATION FOR PAYING PATIENTS**, founded in July, 1877. The first home hospital, in Fitzroy-square, London, was opened 28 June, 1880. Supported by the queen, 1884. 7th annual meeting, 10 June, 1885.

**HOME MISSIONARY SOCIETY**, founded 1819. In 1878 it had 192 stations, and employed 187 agents and 243 lay preachers.

**HOME RULE**. The Home Government Association (for *Home Rule*), established in Dublin in 1870; held its first anniversary meeting, 26 June, 1871. It includes both catholics and protestants amongst its members.

Mr. Isaac Butt, a leader of the movement, elected M. P. for Limerick, 20 Sept. 1871. Home rule advocated by archbishop McHale and others of the Romanist clergy in Ireland. 1873

The programme of the party requiring an Irish parliament of queen, lords, and commons, and other powers, published. 25 Oct. "

A conference at the Rotondo, Dublin, reported a failure. 18—at Nov. "

A motion in the commons in favour of home rule defeated (314 to 52). 20 March, 1874. Mr. I. Butt's motion for a committee on the subject, 30 June, was negatived (438 to 61), 2, 3 July, 1875, again (291 to 61), 30 June, 1 July, 1876, again (417 to 67). 24 April, 1877

Stormy convention at Dublin, Mr. Butt, chairman, 21, 22 Aug. "

The home rule party in the house of commons very obstructive (see *Parliament*). 1873

Meeting of home rule M. P.'s at Dublin, Mr. Butt still leader. 9 Oct. "

He virtually gives in to the obstructionists, Jan; resigns. April, 1878

Meeting at Dublin, 14 Oct.; continued discussions between moderate party (Mr. Butt and others) and obstructives (Mr. Charles Stewart Parnell and others). Oct.—Nov. "

Death of Mr. Butt, 5 May, succeeded as leader by Mr. Wm. Shaw. 1879

Mr. Parnell proposes election of a convention to meet at Dublin, 11 Sept.; this is opposed by Mr. W. Shaw, Mitchell Henry, and others. Sept. "

Meeting at Dublin; pronounced opposition to British government. 20, 21 Jan. 1880

About 65 home rulers in the new parliament, under Mr. Shaw and Mr. Parnell. April, "

31 home rulers voted with the government, 15 with Mr. Parnell. 13 July, "

Home rule convention at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 9 Aug. Meeting at Dublin; Mr. Justin McCarthy appointed vice-president; resolution to resist coercion in Ireland adopted. 27 Dec. "

Trial of Mr. Parnell and others at Dublin (see *Trials*). 28 Dec., 1880—25 Jan. 1881

Strong manifesto of Mr. Parnell, a counter one by Mr. Shaw. Feb. "

Home rule agitation revived; meeting at Dublin. 8 Nov. "

Mr. Shaw, opposed to the separatists, secedes from the party. about 3 Dec. "

Home rule movement in Scotland, first annual meeting of the borough convention at Edinburgh proposes a representative assembly to legislate on Scotch affairs, subject to the approval of parliament. 4 April, 1882

Proposal for Scotch home rule rejected by the commons. 20 Feb. 1890

Again (no house). 6 March, 1891

Home rule conference at Dundee, 25 Sept. 1889, at Edinburgh, 24 Sept. 1890, again at Edinburgh, 12 March, 1892

The home rule league (closing meeting, 24 Nov. 1882) merged into Irish national league, first meeting. 7 Feb. 1883

Mr. A. M. Sullivan, an eminent nationalist died 17 Oct. 1884

Mr. Parnell and 8, followers elected for parliament Dec. 1885, again, July 1886

For Mr. Gladstone's Irish government (Home Rule) bill see *Ireland*. 8 April, "

British home rule association started in London, 10 Feb. United Kingdom home rule league formed 23 July, these two combined as the home rule union. about 1 Dec. 1891

Annual meetings held. 1891

It publishes a new Home Rule bill differing from Mr. Gladstone's. Aug. "

Dr. Clarke's resolution for giving home rule separately to England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, rejected by the commons. 20 April, 1892

(See *Ireland, Parliament, and Parliament*.)

**HOME SECRETARY**, see *Secretaries*, and all the administrations under the name of their premier. New Home Office, Westminster, occupied 6 Aug. 1875.

" **HOME, SWEET HOME** " The words are attributed to John Howard Payne, an American actor, who died in 1852, the music is said to be Italian, but it is probably by Sir Henry Bishop, who introduced the song into *Clari*, or the Maid of Milan, in 1823.

**HOMER'S ILLIAD AND ODYSSEY**, the earliest and most perfect epic poems in the world. The first begins with the wrath of Achilles, and ends with the funeral of Hector; the second recounts the voyages and adventures of Ulysses, after the destruction of Troy. Various dates are assigned to these works, from 962 to 915 B.C. Among the thousands of volumes burnt at Constantinople, A.D. 477, are said to have been the works of Homer, written in golden letters on the great gut of a dragon, 120 feet long.

F. A. Wolf, in his *Prolegomena*, in 1795, argued that the Homeric poems were composed of independent epic songs, collected and arranged by Parnassians about 550 B.C. This theory occasioned much controversy.

The first English version of the *Iliad*, by Arthur Hall, appeared in 1581. The present text is attributed to the time of Parnassus, who died A.C. 449. The most celebrated versions of Homer's works are Chapman's, 1616; Hobbes', 1675; Pope's, 1715-25; Cowper's, 1792. The translation of the *Iliad* by the earl of Derby (1864) is much commended.

**HOMICIDE** is said to have been tried at Athens by the Areopagites. Among the Jews, wilful murder was capital; but for chance-medley the offender was to flee to one of the cities of refuge, and there continue till the death of the high-priest, 1451 B.C. (*Numb. xxxv.*). 9 Geo. IV. c. 31 (1828), distinguishes between justifiable homicide and homicide in its various degrees of guilt, and six-

circumstances of provocation and wilfulness; see *Murder*.

Animals have been tried and punished for killing human beings. A bull was hanged for homicide near the abbey of Beaulieu . . . May, 1499

**HOMILDON HILL** (Northumberland), where the Scots, headed by the earl of Douglas, were defeated by the Percies (among them Hotspur), 14 Sept. 1402. Douglas and the earls of Angus, Murray, Orkney, and the earl of Fife, son of the duke of Albany, and nephew of the Scottish king, with many of the nobility and gentry, were taken prisoners.

**HOMILIES** in early Christian times were discourses delivered by the bishop or presbyter, in a homely manner, for the common people. Charleagne's "Homiliarium" was issued 809. The Book of Homilies drawn up by abp. Cramer, and published 1547, and another prepared by an order of convocation, 1563, were ordered to be read in those churches that had not a minister able to compose proper discourses.

**HOMOEOPATHY**, a hypothesis promulgated in his "Organon of Medicine," 1810, and in other works, by Dr. Samuel Hahnemann, of Leipsic (died 2 July, 1843), according to which every medicine has a specific power of inducing a certain diseased state of the system (*similia similibus curantur*, likes are cured by likes); and if such medicine be given to a person suffering under the disease which it has a tendency to induce, such disease disappears, because two similar diseased actions cannot simultaneously subsist in the same organ. *Brands*. Infinitesimal doses of medicine, such as the millionth of a grain of aloe, have been employed, it is said, with efficacy. The system requires the patient to regulate his diet and habits carefully. It has led to a more accurate study of the materia medica. Introduced into England, 1827. The Hahnemann hospital was opened in Bloomsbury-square, 16 Sept. 1850. "The World's Convention of Homoeopathic Physicians" opened at Philadelphia, 26 June, 1876. London School of Homoeopathy, founded 15 Dec. 1876. Homoeopathic congress met at Liverpool, 14 Sept. 1877. Under the heading *Odium Medicum*, many controversial letters from allopaths and homoeopaths appeared in the *Times*, Jan. 1888.

**HOMOUSION AND HOMOIOUSION** (*Greek*, same essence, and similar essence or being), terms employed with respect to the nature of the Father and the Son in the Trinity. The orthodox party adopted the former term as a party cry at the council of Nice, 325; the Arians adopted the latter at Seleucia, 359.

**HOMS**, Syria. Here Ibrahim Pacha and the Egyptians severely defeated the Turks, 8 July, 1832.

**HONDURAS**, discovered by Columbus in 1502, and conquered by the Spaniards 1523, is one of the republics of Central America; see *America*. Great Britain ceded the Bay Islands to Honduras, 28 Nov. 1859. President, general J. M. Medina, elected 1 Feb. 1864, and in 1869. Provisional president, C. Arias (Dec. 1872). P. Leiva, 1875; M. A. Soto, 29 May, 1877; general Louis Bogran, 27 Nov. 1883; re-elected, 1887. Gen. Pariano Leiza elected 10 Nov. 1891. War with San Salvador, May, 1871, and May, 1872. The town of Omoa, Spanish Honduras, was bombarded by H.M.S. *Nisibe*, to obtain redress for injuries to British subjects, 19 Aug. 1873. Population, 1889, 431,917; capital, Comayagua.

Insurrection; Tegucigalpa besieged; the president, gen. Bogran, surrounded; reported 11 Nov.; he

escapes, gen. Sanchez holds the capital, 12 Nov.; gen. Bogran recovers the capital; gen. Sanchez commits suicide 15 Nov. 1890. Insurrection, headed by sen. L. Sierra, reported 12 Dec.; sen. Bonilla proclaimed president 12 Dec. 1891

**British Honduras**, Central America, was settled by English from Jamaica soon after a treaty with Spain in 1667. They were often disturbed by the Spaniards, and sometimes expelled, till 1783. Belize or Belice, the capital, is a great seat of the mahogany trade. In 1861, the population was 25,635; in 1881, 27,452; 1891, 31,471. Governor, James B. Longden, 1867; Wm. W. Cairns, 1870; major Robert Miller Mundy, 1874; F. P. Barlee, 1877; Roger Tuckfield Goldsworthy, 1884; sir Cornelius A. Moloney, Feb. 1891.

**HONG-KONG**, an island off the coast of China, was taken by capt. Elliott, 23 Aug. 1840, and ceded to Great Britain, 20 Jan. 1841. Its chief town is Victoria, built in 1842, and erected into a bishopric in 1849. Sir John Bowring, governor from 1854 to 1859, was succeeded by sir Hercules Robinson: Governors, sir Rob. G. MacDonnell, 1865; sir Arthur Edward Kennedy, 1872; John Pope Hennessy, Nov. 1876; sir G. F. Bowen, Dec. 1882; sir G. C. Strahan, appointed Jan. 1887; died 17 Feb. 1887; sir George William des Vaux, 1887; sir Wm. Robinson, July, 1891. Population 200,990 (1886).

The queen's jubilee warmly celebrated by the British and Chinese, 9, 20 Nov. 1889.

The governor, sir Geo. W. des Vaux, reports the flourishing state of the colony, Nov. 1889.

Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, 1-4 April, 1890.

**HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE**, "Evil be to him who evil thinks." It is mythically said that the countess of Salisbury, at a ball at court, happening to drop her garter, the king, Edward III., took it up, and presented it to her, with these words, which afterwards became the motto of the order of the garter; see *Garter*.

**HONOUR**. Temples were erected to Honour by Scipio Africanus, about 197 B.C., and by C. Marius, about 102 B.C.—The *Legion of Honour* was created by Bonaparte in 1802.

**HONVEDS**, the militia of Hungary. They supported the rebellion against the emperor in 1849, but on the completion of the changes whereby the independence of Hungary was secured, in 1868, they offered a loyal address to the emperor-king.

**HOOKS AND CODFISH**, party names, see *Holland*, 1347.

**HOOP-PETTICOAT**, see *Crinoline*.

**HOPS** are said to have been introduced into England from Flanders in the early part of the 16th century, and to have been much cultivated in Kent by Reginald Sont in the 16th century. In the year ending 5 Jan. 1853, there were 40,157½ acres under hops in England and Wales, chiefly in Herefordshire, Kent, and Worcestershire, which paid 447,144*l.* duty; the quantity yielded was 51,102,494 lbs., whereof 955,855 lbs. were exported. The duty on hops was repealed in 1862, after many applications. An act for preventing fraud in the trade was passed in June, 1866.—The hop and malt exchange, Southwark, was opened in Oct. 1867.

**HORATII AND CURIATII**, see *Rome*, 669 B.C.

**HORN; HORNPIPE**. The horn is thought to be, next to the reed, the earliest wind instrument.

and has been found among most savage nations. It was first made of horn, hence the name; afterwards of brass, with keys, for the semi-tones, in the last century.—The dance called the Hornpipe is supposed to be so named from its having been performed to the Welch *gob-corn*, that is hornpipe, about 1300. *Spencer*. Many hornpipes were composed in the 18th century. The "College hornpipe" was very popular.

**HORNE TOOKE, &c.** The trial of Messrs. Hardy, Tooke, Joyce, Thelwall, and others, on a charge of high treason, caused a great sensation. They were taken into custody on 20 May, 1794. Mr. Hardy was tried 20 Oct., and, after a trial of eight days, was honourably acquitted. John Horne Tooke was tried and acquitted, 20 Nov., and Mr. Thelwall was acquitted, 5 Dec., the others were discharged. Acts were passed to prohibit Mr. Thelwall's political lectures in 1795.

**HOROLOGY, see Clocks.** The British Horological Institute, Clerkenwell, London, established in 1858, for the benefit of watchmakers, publishes a monthly journal.

**HORSE.** The people of Thessaly were excellent equestrians, and probably first among the Greeks who broke them in for service in war; whence probably arose the fable that Thessaly was originally inhabited by centaurs. "Solomon had 40,000 stalls of horses for his chariots, and 12,000 horsemen," 1014 B.C. 1 *Kings* iv 26. The Greeks and Romans had some covering to secure their horses' hoofs from injury. In the 6th century horses were only shod in time of frost. Shooing was introduced into England by William I., 1066. "The Horse," by W. Youatt, new edition, 1880. See *Races*.

**British horses.** Their great strength is described by Julius Cæsar about 54 B.C. Henry VIII. established a royal stud, and enacted laws to promote the breed of strong horses in certain shires, hence the term *sture horses*, these afterwards became draught or cart horses.

The horse tax was imposed in 1784. Its operation was extended, and its amount increased, in 1796, and again in 1808. The existing duty upon "horses for riding" only, in England, amounts to about 350,000 per year.

Annual licence duty on horses and mules, 10s 6d each, horse-dealers' licence, 1s 10s (act passed 1865).

Mr. J. B. Barry, an American, made a great sensation in London by taming vicious and wild horses, and even a zebra from the Zoological Gardens. His system is founded on a profound study of the disposition of the animal, and on kindness. He fastidiously many illustrious persons in his method (on 30 March, Lord Palmerston and twenty others) binding them to secrecy. From which they were released in June, when his book was reprinted in England without his consent.

He was engaged to instruct cavalry officers and riding masters of the army.

He gave a lecture to the London cabmen, 12 Jan. 1860, and in the same year he received a present of 50 guineas from the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.

Mr. Sydney Galvayne, Australian horse-trainer, exhibited and taught his method of training at the Wellington Riding School, London, June, 1890, his previous labours led the queen with many peers and military officers.

Great annual horse-shows held at the Agricultural Hall, Islington, began.

**Horse-flesh.** An establishment for the sale of it as human food was opened at Paris on 9 July, 1866, with success, and its use as food strongly advocated. About 150 persons (including Mr. Henry Thompson and Mr. John Lubbock) dined on horse-flesh at the Langham hotel, London. 6 Feb. 1868.

A great Franco-Anglo-American horse, mule, and donkey banquet was held at Paris. 3 April, 1875. The sale of horse-flesh, &c., regulation act, passed 24 June, 1889.

Subscriptions (of 100l each person for five years) to improve the breed of horses, proposed by Earl Cathorpe, headed by the prince of Wales, many nobles and gentlemen, the London General Omnibus Company, and others.

**Horse-shoes.** Goodenough's American horse shoes, made by machinery, put on cold (patented 1860), were used by the London General Omnibus Company, Oct-Dec 1868. The international horse-shoe company for adopting the patent was established early in.

**Horse epidemics** ("epizootic"), from Canada, at New York, Boston, &c., caused much inconvenience, Oct. 1872.

Security of horses in Britain, a commission of inquiry appointed, Feb., reported (no result) Aug. 1873. [Another commission issued its report Dec. 1887. The queen's plate for races in Great Britain abolished, and the money to be devoted to the improvement of the breed of horses.]

**Stud Company,** to improve the breed of horses, held first annual meeting 20 Sept. 1874.

British Empire Horse-supply Association, established Spring 1878.

English Cart-horse Society (since named the Shire Horse Society), established, Earl of Eglarshere, president, 3 June, 1878. The shows are held at the Agricultural Hall, Islington.

The queen and some of the royal family, present at the show of the Hunter and Hackney Horse show at the Agricultural Hall. 5 March, 1891.

13th annual Shire horse show at the Agricultural Hall. 23 Feb. 1892.

The English Horse Society's first show at Olympia, W. Kensington, 15 May, 1889, at Islington, 20 May, 1890.

Horses imported 1862-1872, 79,000; 1873-1882, 197,000. Horses now reported, 1890, 12,192.

**HORSE GUARDS.** The regiment is said to have been instituted in the reign of Edward VI. 1550, and revived by Charles II. 1661. The first troop of Horse Grenadier Guards was raised in 1693, and was commanded by general Cholmondeley; and the second troop, commanded by lord Forbes, was raised in 1702. There was a reduction of the Horse and Grenadier Guards, and Life Guards, as now established, were raised in their room, 26 May, 1788. *Phispa*. The present edifice called the Horse Guards was erected about 1758. In the front are two small arches, where horse-soldiers, in full uniform, daily mount guard. In the building was formerly the office of the commander-in-chief, now in Pall Mall.

**HORSE-RACING, see Races.**

**HORTENSIAN LAW,** passed by Q. Hortensius, dictator, 286 B.C., after the recession of the plebeians to the Janiculum, affirmed the legislative power granted them by previous laws in 445 and 336 B.C.

**HORTICULTURE** (from *hortus* and *cultura*), the art of cultivating gardens; see *Gardening*.

The (now royal) Horticultural society of London founded by Mr. Joseph Banks and others in 1804; incorporated, 17 April, 1809. Transactions first published.

Planting the garden at Chiswick begun.

Annual exhibitions.

The library sold.

Proposal for laying out a garden for the society on the Erection estate, belonging to the Crystal Palace Commissioners, July, 1859, received the support of the queen, nobility, &c., and Mr. Neesheld's design was adopted, May, 1860; the new gardens opened by the prince consort, who planted a *Wellingtonia gigantea* (which fell) 5 June. The queen planted one. 24 July 1861.



Throat and Ear diseases, Gray's Inn road March, 1894  
 University College 1833  
 Westminster 1729  
 Westminster Ophthalmic, Royal 1816  
 Women's, Robo-square 1848  
 Women and Children (superintended by women),  
 Crawford-street 1866

**HOST, ELEVATION OF THE**, introduced into Roman Catholic worship, and prostration, said to have been enjoined about 1201 Pope Gregory IX was the first pontiff who decreed a bell to be rung as a signal for the people to adore the host, 1228 *Rees*

**HOT BLAST**, see *Blowing Machine*

**HÔTEL DE VILLE**, Paris, the residence of the chief magistrate, the prefect of the Seine, was begun in 1533, and completed, after his own design, by Domenico da Cortona, 1628 Heie La Fayette introduced Louis-Philippe, the citizen-king, to the people, Aug. 1830, and here the republic was proclaimed, 26 Feb. 1848 The communists, who had established themselves here, set fire to the building, 24 May, 1871 after their total defeat The Hôtel was reopened 13 July, 1882

**HÔTEL DIEU** see *Paris*, 656, 1877

**HOTEL METROPOLE**, Northumberland Avenue, London, an enormous building with highly decorated suites of rooms, designed by F. & H. Francis, F. F. Sanders and others, completed May, 1895

**HOURLY**. The early Egyptians divided the day and night each into twelve hours, a custom adopted by Jews or Greeks probably from the Babylonians. The day is said to have been first divided into hours from 293 B.C. when L. Papius Censor created a sundial in the temple of Quirinus at Rome. Previously to the invention of water-clocks (*which see*) 158 B.C. the time was called at Rome by public criers. In England, the measurement of time was in early days, uncertain one expedient was by wax candles, three inches burning an hour, and six wax candles burning twenty-four hours, said to have been invented by Alfred A.D. 886, see *Day For Hours of Prayer*, see *Minute* The Hour, daily conservative newspaper first appeared, 24 March, 1873, last time, 11 Aug. 1876

**HOUSE DUTY** was imposed in 1695. Its rate was frequently changed till its repeal. It was re-imposed as a substitute for the window-tax, in 1851. The duty was reduced for houses rented at from 20s. to 40s. to 2d., and for those rented at from 40s. to 60s. to 4d. and 6d., 17 April, 1890. In the year 1872-3 it produced 1,243,818s., in 1875-6, 1,421,052s., in 1880, 1,623,000s., in 1885, 1,885,000s., in 1891, 1,570,000s. See *Taxes House League*, see *Ireland*, 1886

**HOUSEHOLD SUFFRAGE**, after one year's residence, was introduced into parliamentary elections for boroughs, by the reform act passed 15 Aug. 1867. Attempts have been frequently made to extend household suffrage to counties, and have failed. Mr (afterwards sir) G. O. Trevelyan's proposal lost in the commons (287 to 173), 13 May, 1874. (268 to 166), 7 July, 1875; (264 to 165), 30 May, 1876; (276 to 220), 29 June, 1877; (271 to 219), 22-23 Feb. 1878; (291 to 226), 4 March, 1879. The object was effected by the act of 1884-5

**HOUSELESS POOR ACT** (Metropolitan) passed, 1864, made perpetual, 1865 see *Poor and Artisans*

**HOUSE OF COMMONS, LORDS, &c.**, see *Parliament, Lords, and Commons*

**HOUSING OF THE POOR ACT**, passed 14 Aug. 1885; another important act passed, 18 Aug. 1890, see under *Artisans*

**HOVAS**, see *Madagascar*

**HOWARD ASSOCIATION**, instituted in 1866, under the patronage of the late lord Brougham, for the improvement of prison discipline and prevention of crime. See *Prisons*. The annual award of a Howard medal was determined on by the Statistical Society of London, Dec. 1873

**HOWARD FAMILY** John Howard, son of Margaret, the heiress of the Mowbrays, was created earl marshal and the 7th duke of Norfolk in 1483. He was slain with his master, Richard III, at Bosworth, 22 Aug. 1485. His son was restored to the earldom of Surrey in 1489, in reward for having gained the victory of Flodden, 9 Sept. 1513, he was created the 8th duke of Norfolk, in 1514. Thomas, the 10th duke, was beheaded for conspiracy against queen Elizabeth on behalf of Mary, queen of Scots, in 1572. Henry Fitzalan Howard now the 21st duke of Norfolk, and the 15th of the Howard family, premier duke and earl of England and hereditary earl marshal, was born in 1847

**HOWARD MEDAL** One was awarded by the Statistical Society to the best essay 'On the Improvements in Education during the 18th and 19th centuries,' in Nov. 1879.

**HOWITZER**, a German piece of ordnance, ranking between a cannon and a mortar, came into use early in the 18th century

**HUASCAR**, see *Peru*, 1877 and 1879

**HUBERTSBURG** (Saxony). The treaty between the empress, the king of Prussia, and the elector of Bavaria, signed here, 15 Feb. 1763, ended the Seven years' war, whereby Prussia gained Silesia.

**HUDDESFIELD**, a manufacturing town, W. R. Yorkshire chiefly the property of the Llammen family. Sir John Ramden built the town-hall 1765. The theatre was burnt, 15th Feb. 1880, the new market hall opened, 31 March, 1880. Population 1881 86,502 1891, 95,422

First Musical Festival 30-22 Oct. 1882  
 Fine art and industrial exhibition opened 1 July, 1883.  
 Beaumont park opened by the duke of Albany 13 Oct.

**HUDIBRAS** The first three cantos of this political satire, by Samuel Butler, appeared in 1663, the other parts in 1664 and 1678

**HUDSON'S BAY**, discovered by Sebastian Cabot, 1512, and re-discovered by captain Henry Hudson, when in search of a north-west passage to the Pacific Ocean, 1610, had been visited by Froisher. The "governor and company of adventurers of England trading to Hudson's Bay," obtained a charter from Charles II in 1670. The "futile belt" was settled by lord Selkirk in 1812. For these territories the bishopric of Rupert's Land was founded, 1849. The charter having expired, the chief part of the company's territories, on the proposition of earl Granville, the colonial secretary (9 March, 1869), were transferred to the Dominion of Canada for 300,000s., and a right to claim a certain portion of land within fifty years, and other privileges, the company having consented to this, 9 April, 1869. A portion of the people resisted the annexation, and gen. Louis Riel proclaimed independence and seized the company's treasury, Jan. 1870. On 3 or 4 March he tried and shot Thomas Scott, a Canadian, who had escaped from his custody. Col. (afterwards lord) Wolseley conducted a Canadian expedition to the territories (now named Manitoba), and issued a proclamation to the loyal inhabitants, 23 July, saying "our common

is one of peace." Hiel was unsupported and offered no resistance. The lieutenant-governor, Adams George Archibald, arrived 3 Sept. The Company had a large sale of furs in 1838. See *Mamiebs* and *Western Territories*.

**HUE**, see *Tonquin*, 1833.

**HUE AND CRY**, the old common-law process of pursuing "with horn and with voice," from hundred to hundred, and county to county, all robbers and felons. Formerly, the *hundred* was bound to make good all loss occasioned by the robberies therein committed, unless the felon were taken, but by subsequent laws it is made answerable only for damage committed by riotous assemblies. The pursuit of a felon was aided by a description of him in the *Hue and Cry*, a gazette established for advertising felons in 1710.

**HUGSTETTEN**, Baden, see *Railway Accidents*, 1882.

**HUGUENOT SOCIETY** of London, established by sir H. Austen Layard and other descendants of Huguenots, about 15 April, 1885. The society publishes historical works, 1883.

**HUGUENOTS**, a term (derived by some from the German *Edighossen*, confederate, by others from Hugues, a Geneva Calvinist) applied to the Reformed party in France, followers of Calvin. They took up arms against their persecutors in 1561. After a delusive edict of toleration, a great number were massacred at Vassy, 1 March, 1562, when the civil wars began, which lasted with some intermission till the edict of Nantes in 1598 (revoked in 1685). The massacre of St Bartholomew's day, 24 Aug. 1572, occurred during a truce, see *Catholics*, *Protestants*, *Bartholomew's Edict*, and *Cambray* & *Smilke's*. History of the Huguenots, appeared in 1867. The crypt in Canterbury cathedral, assigned to French protestants in 1550, is still used by them for divine worship.

**HULL** (E. Yorkshire), a rising commercial place in 1200, was named Kingston-upon-Hull in 1296 by Edward I., who purchased the town, formed the port, and granted a charter. Great fire, damage about 100,000*l.*, 15 Aug. 1864. Royal Albert dock opened by the prince of Wales 21 July, 1869. Inauguration of the Alexandra dock, and the Hull and Barnsley railway, 23 Jan. 1883. Dr Hildmuth appointed Suffragan Bishop of Hull (under Ripon), March, 1883. Fire at Messrs Stead's crushing mills, about 80,000*l.* damage, 16 March, 1885. Hull returns three M.P.s by act passed 25 June, 1885. See under *Population*. Serious dispute between the shipping lodger and the Dockers' Union closed 31 Dec. 1890.

**HULSE'S FOUNDATIONS**. The rev John Hulse, who died in 1790, bequeathed his estates in Cheshire to the university of Cambridge for the advancement of religious learning — by the maintenance of two scholars, the payment of a prize of 40*l.* annually for a theological dissertation, the establishment of the office of Christian advocate (made a professorship of divinity, 1 Aug. 1860), and the payment of a lecturer, to be chosen annually. The first Hulsean lectures were given by the rev Christopher Benson, in 1820.

**HUMAITA**, a strong post on the river Paraguay, fortified at a great cost with a battery of 300 cannon, by Lopez, the president of Paraguay, and believed to be impregnable, was passed by the Brazilian ironclads, 17 Feb. 1868. On the 19th, O'Leary, the Brazilian general, stormed a work to

the north of Humaita, and captured many stores. Humaita itself, after a severe siege, was abandoned, 24 July, 1868.

**HUMANE SOCIETY, ROYAL** (London), for the recovery of persons apparently drowned, was founded in 1774, by Drs Goldsmith, Heberden, Towers, Lettsom, Hawes, and Copin, but principally by the last three. The society has above 280 depôts supplied with apparatus. The principal one was erected in 1794, on a spot of ground given by George III. on the north side of the Serpentine river, Hyde park. The motto of this society is appropriate — "*Latet scintilla forem*." "A small spark may perhaps be kind." Nearly 500 persons were revived in 1837, 544 in 1890, 536 persons rewarded for bravery. See *Drowning*, and *Lisbon*, Dec. 1890.

**HUMANISM**, a name given to the philosophical study of man's personality as distinguished from a class, especially advanced by Petrarch and other energetic advocates of the revival of the study of ancient classic literature, termed the "new learning," and ("*litera humaniora*") the age of the *renaissance*, in the 14th, 15th, and 16th centuries, whereby freedom of thought and language was greatly promoted.

**HUMANITARIANS**, a small sect in London, founded by Mr. Haspary, a German Jew. Their moral principles are set forth in "The Fifteen Doctrines of the Religion of God," written in 1866. These include pantheism and transmigration of souls.

**HUMANITY, RELIGION OF**, see *Positive Philosophy*, and *Occultism*.

**HUMILIATI**, a congregation of monks, said to have been formed by some Milanese nobles, who had been imprisoned by Frederick I. 1162. The order had more than ninety monasteries, but was abolished for luxury and cruelty by pope Pius V., and the houses were given to the Dominicans, Cordeliers, and other communities in 1570.

**HUMMING BIRDS**. Mr. Gould's beautiful collection of the skins of these birds exhibited at the Zoological Gardens, London, in 1851, was bought with other birds for the British museum for 3000*l.*, April, 1881. His elaborate work on them in five folio volumes, with richly coloured plates, was completed in 1862.

**HUNDRED**, a Danish institution, was a part of a shire, so called, as is supposed, from its having been composed of a hundred families, at the time the counties were originally divided, about 837. The hundred-court is a court-hall held for all the inhabitants of a hundred instead of a manor.

**HUNDRED DAYS**, a term given to Napoleon's restoration, dating from his arrival in Paris, 20 March, to his departure on 29 June, 1815.

**HUNDRED YEARS WAR** in French history, commenced with the English invasion in 1337.

**HUNGARY**, part of the ancient Pannonia and Dacia, was subjected to the Romans about 106, and retained by them till the 3rd century, when it was seized by the Goths, who were expelled about 376 by the Huns. See *Huns*, and *Attila*. After Attila's death, in 453, the Gepids, and in 500 the Lombards held the country. It was acquired by the Avars about 568, and retained by them till their destruction by Charlemagne in 799. About 890 the country was settled by a Scythian tribe, named *Vingours* or *Ungri* (whence the German name *Ungarn*) and the Magyars of Finnish origin. The chief of the latter, Arpad (899), was the ancestor of

a line of kings (see below) The progress of the Magyars westward was checked by their defeat by the emperor Henry the Fowler, 934 Population of the kingdom, including Transylvania, Fiume, Croatia, and Slavonia, 31 Dec 1887, 16,901,023, in 1890, 17,449,705 Revenue, 1890, 355,307,000 florins, expenditure 355,815,000 florins Ste Austria

Stephen, founder of the monarchy of Hungary, unbraces and establishes Christianity and subdues the slaves, &c., receives the title of the Apostolic King from the pope

The Poles overrun Hungary 997

Bela III. introduces the Greek civilization 1174, &c.

Ratages of the Tartars under the sons of Genghis Khan, throughout Hungary, Bohemia, and Russia 1241 et seq

Golden Bull of Andrew II. granting personal rights 1222

Death of Andrew III. end of the Arpad dynasty 1301

Victories of Louis the Great in Bulgaria, Serbia, and Dalmatia 1344 82

He marches into Italy and avenges the murder of his brother, Andrew, king of Naples 1348

Sanguinary anarchy. Elizabeth queen of Louis is drowned and King Mary the daughter marries Sigismund, of Brandenburg, the govern with great severity 1382

The Hungarians had an aversion to the name of queen, and whenever a female succeeded to the throne she was termed king

Sigismund a atrocious cruelty compels his subjects to invade the territories of the Turks 1393

Battle of Nicopolis. Ragatz conquers Sigismund and a large army 1396

Sigismund obtains the crown of Bohemia and is elected emperor of Germany 1410

Albert of Austria succeeds to the throne of Hungary 1437

Victories of the great John Hunyadi (reputed illegitimate son of Sigismund) over the Turks 1442 4

Who obtain a truce of ten years 1444

Broken by Ladislas king of Hungary (at the pope's instigation) he is defeated and slain, with the papal legate at Varna 10 Nov

John Hunyadi escapes becomes regent 1444 23

Rumors siege of Belgrade 14 July dies 10 Sept 1456

Hungarians insult Turkish ambassadors 1456

Disastrous battle of Mohacs (which see) 29 Aug

Hungary subject to Austria 29 Aug

Peace of Vienna, granting toleration to Protestants, 23 June 1606

John Sobieski defeats the Turks in several battles and raises the siege of Vienna 12 Oct 1683

The duke of Lorraine retakes Buda (which see) 1 Sept 1686

Prince Louis of Baden defeats the Turks at Salenkemen 19 Aug 1691

Prince Eugene defeats them at Zenta 13 Sept 1697

Peace of Carlowitz 26 Jan 1699

Pragmatic sanction authorizing female succession to the throne 1722 3

Serbia and Wallachia ceded to Turkey at the peace of Belgrade 1739

The Hungarians enthusiastically support Maria Theresa against France and Bavaria 1740

The Protestants permitted to have churches 1764

Independence of Hungary guaranteed 1790

The diet meets Hungarian academy established 1825

The people, long discontented with the Austrian rule, break out into rebellion 11 Sept 1848

Murder of the military governor, Count Lamberg by a mob at Pesth the Hungarian diet appoint a provisional government under Kossuth and Louis Batthyany 28 Sept. Hungarians defeat the ban of Croatia 29 Sept.

The diet denounces as traitors all who acknowledge the emperor of Austria as king of Hungary, 8 Dec.

The insurgents defeated by the Austrians at Sankass, 21 Dec., at Mohr by the ban Jellachich, 29 Dec.

Buda-Pesth taken by Windischgrätz 5 Jan. 1849

Ban defeats the Austrians at Hermannstadt, 21 Jan.

Hungary declares itself a free state, Kossuth supreme governor 14 April, 1849

The Hungarians defeat the Imperialists before Veszprem 18 April, 1849

March of the Russian army through Gallicia to assist the Austrians 18 April, 1849

The Austro-Russian troops defeat the Hungarians at Fered 30 June, 1849

Battles of Acs between the Hungarians and Austrians former retire 2 10 July, 1849

Hungarians defeat Jellachich 14 July, 1849

The Hungarians defeated by the Russians Gorgey retreats after three days battle 15 July, 1849

Bitlle before Komorn between the insurgents and the Austro-Russian army 16 July, 1849

Insurgents under Bem enter Moldavia 23 July, 1849

defeated by the Russians at Schemberg 31 July, 1849

Utter defeat of the Hungarian army before Temes war by gen Haynau 10 Aug, 1849

Gorgey and his army surrender to the Russians, 13 Aug, 1849

Kossuth Andrássy Bem &c. escape to the Turkish frontiers and are placed under protection at New Orsova (see Turkey) 21 Aug, 1849

Kossuth surrenders to the Austrians close of the war 27 Sept, 1849

Louis Batthyany tried at Pesth and shot many other insurgent chiefs put to death at Arad 6 Oct, 1849

Amnesty granted to the Hungarian insurgents who return home 16 Oct, 1849

Bem dies at Ujepe 10 Dec, 1849

Count Julius Andrássy in exile, sentenced to death, as traitor, announced 23 Feb, 1851

The country remains in an unsettled state many casualties 1853 5

Crown of St. Stephen and royal insignia discovered and sent to Vienna 8 Sept, 1853

Amnesty for political offenders of 1848 9 12 July, 1856

The emperor and empress visit Buda 4 May, 1857

During the Italian war in 1859 an insurrection in Hungary was in contemplation and communications took place between Louis Napoleon and Kossuth which circumstances it is said led the emperor of Austria to accord to the people of Hungary a so suddenly and shortly afterwards to promise many reforms and to grant more liberty to the provinces in Hungary 1 Aug, Oct, 1859

Recall of archduke Albert general Benedek appointed governor April, 1860

Demand for restoration of the old constitution reunion of the Banat and Vojvodina with Hungary &c. Oct, 1860

Restoration of old constitution promised 26 Oct, 1860

Minister, at present minister 13 Dec, 1860

National conference at Gran Dec, 1860

Demand for the constitution of 1848 Jan, 1861

The emperor promulgates a new liberal constitution for the empire 26 Feb, 1861

Which does not satisfy the Hungarians March, 1861

Hungarian diet opened 6 April, 1861

Meeting of the Reichsrath at Vienna no deputy as 1861

represent from Hungary or Croatia 29 April, 1861

Count Teleki (see 4791 et seq) found dead in his bed at Pesth intricate circumstances 18 May, 1861

The diet votes an address to the emperor, demanding restoration of the old constitution 5 July, 1861

The military began to levy the taxes July, 1861

Imperial rescript refusing the entire independence of Hungary 21 July the diet protests 20 Aug, 1861

and is dissolved 21 Aug, 1861

The archbishop of Gran, the primate, indignantly protests against the act of the imperial government 21 Sept, Oct, 1861

Summoned to Vienna he stands firm 25 Oct, 1861

The magistrates in the court of Pesth resign military government established passive resistance of the nobility Dec, 1861

Amnesty declared for political offences, and cessation of prosecutions 18 Nov, 1861

Newspapers confiscated for publishing seditious speeches 29 March, 1863

The emperor visits Buda-Pesth well received, inauguration of a new policy the rights of Hungary to be restored 6-9 June, 1865

Imperial rescript, abolishing the representative constitution of the empire, with the view of restoring independence of Hungary, &c. 21 Sept, 1865



- The Deak or moderate party demand restoration of the monarchy, with a responsible government, 11 Nov. 1865
- The emperor visits Pesth: the diet opened, 14 Dec. " "
- Carl Szendvanyi elected president, 20 Jan. 1866
- Emperor and empress arrive at Pesth, 29 Jan. 1866
- Hungarian legions join the Prussian army, June, (after the peace, they were allowed to return to their allegiance), Oct. "
- Prolonged political negotiations for autonomy, Deak and national party wearied, threaten to break off, Oct. "
- Hungarian diet opened by a conciliatory rescript, 19 Nov. "
- Deak's address in reply, demanding the restoration of the constitution, adopted by the diet with a large majority, 15 Dec. "
- Much opposition to the convocation of the Habsburgs, Jan. 1867
- Restoration of the constitution of 1848, an independent ministry appointed, headed by count Julius Andrássy, 17 Feb. "
- [Andrássy carries freedom of the press removal of Jewish disabilities and promotes railways, &c., 1867 et seq.]
- The Croats protest against incorporation with Hungary, 25 May, "
- The emperor and empress crowned at Buda with the ancient ceremonies, 8 June, "
- Amnesty granted for all political offences, 9 June, "
- The constitution gift to the emperor of 30,000 ducats bestowed on orphans and invalids, 20 June, "
- Discussion between the Austrians and Hungarians respecting the division of the liability for the national debt, Aug. Sept. "
- A financial convention signed by deputations, 23 Sept. "
- Kossuth's letter to his constituents at Waitzen, censuring Deak and the moderate party, Oct. "
- Deak joined by Klepka and other liberals, Nov. "
- The "Nazarenes," a sect resembling Quakers, become prominent, Nov. "
- Bills for financial arrangement with Austria, and for Jewish emancipation, received royal assent, 20 Dec. "
- First trial by jury of press offences, (fine and imprisonment inflicted for publishing a letter of Kossuth), 27 Feb. 1868
- Kossuth (elected a member of the legislature) resigns by letter, 14 April, "
- A Croatian deputation accepts union with Hungary, 27 May, "
- Prince Napoleon Jerome's visit, warmly received, June, "
- Dispute respecting the apportionment of the army settled, 5 Dec. "
- The diet of 1865 closed with an address from the emperor, 10 Dec. "
- Congress of Hungarian Jews opened; Joseph Károlyi minister, 14 Dec. "
- Powerful counter-addresses from Andrássy and Kossuth published, Jan. 1869
- Royal Hungarian guard organised, 9 Feb. "
- Chambers of deputies meet, 22 April, "
- Remains of Louis Balthazy (executed and privately buried, Oct. 1848), re-interred solemnly in the public cemetery, Pesth, 9 June, 1870
- Count Andrássy promotes the neutrality of Austria in the Franco-German war, July, "
- Joseph Eötvös, author, patriot, and minister, died, deeply lamented, aged 58, 23 Feb. 1871
- Autumn military manoeuvres, near Waitzen, 28 Sept. et seq. "
- Andrássy succeeds count von Beust as foreign minister at Vienna, count Lonyay, Hungarian premier, 14 Nov. "
- The diet, after sitting three years, dissolved, 16 April, 1872
- Elections; increased majority of the Deak or constitutional party, July, diet opened, 4 Sept. "
- Resignation of the count Lonyay ministry, 2 Dec. "
- Salary forms a ministry, Dec. "
- The Friane railway party opened, 24 June, 1873
- Buda-Pesth formally constituted the capital, Nov. "
- Ministry resigns; crisis, listo form a cabinet, 20 March, 1874
- Parliament closes, 14 Aug. "
- Ministry resigns, 11 Feb.; coalition ministry under baron von Wenckheim formed, 26 Feb. → March, 1875
- Electrons; greatly in favour of government, July, "
- Koloman Tass, chief of the ministry, 20 Oct. "
- Death of the constitutional patriot, Francis Deak, 28 Jan., state funeral, 3 Feb. 1876
- Ministerial crisis; Tass resigns, remains in office Feb. 1877
- Projected raid into Roumania to favour the Turks (declined, censured by Klepka), end of Sept. "
- Miskolcz nearly destroyed by a waterrout, 30 Aug. 1878
- Resignation of Deak, finance minister, 26 Sept.; followed by that of the Tass ministry, 4 Oct. "
- Tass ministry returned modified, 5 Dec. "
- Distressing inundation at Szegedin; great loss of life and much property (see *Isaaidalawa*), 12, 13, March, and 12 Dec. 1879
- Murder of lord chief justice George von Mallath von Szekhely, about, 29 Mar. 1883
- Joseph Schurz and nine other Jews tried at Nyiregyhaza for alleged murder of a Christian maid, Further Solymosi (on 2 April, 1882), June, "
- Accompanied, 2 Aug. "
- Violent anti-Jewish riot, Pesth, Zala, Egeress, &c., July, Aug., mutual law proclaimed, 20-30 Aug. "
- Three men convicted of the murder of the chief justice, 6 Oct. "
- Thirty six Socialists arrested at Pesth, many expelled about, 13 Mar. 1884
- Liberal majority in the elections, about, 13 June, "
- National exhibition at Buda Pesth opened by the emperor 2 May; closed, 4 Nov. 1885
- Bi-centenary of the recapture of Buda from the Turks celebrated, 2 Sept. 1886
- Peace in the Franciscan church in Madina through ignition of the altar cloth, 15 persons crushed to death, 12 Sept. "
- M. Tass declares for maintenance of the treaty of Berlin and Bulgarian independence, 30 Sept. "
- Incensed army estimates voted, 5 March, 1887
- Accident through explosion of dynamite at Jász Beregy near Pesth; 27 persons killed, 5 July, "
- Bronze statue of Francis Deak unveiled by the emperor, 23 Sept. "
- Great opposition to M. Tass's army bill; demonstration at Buda Pesth, 10 Oct. 1889
- The small town of Fekes totally destroyed by fire, 20 July, "
- The army ordered to be styled "Imperial and Royal" by desire of the Hungarian ministry, 19 Oct. "
- Count Julius Andrássy dies in Litra, 18 Feb.; funeral service at Buda-Pesth; the emperor and ministry present, 21 Feb.; buried in family vault at Terebes, 22 Feb. 1890
- M. Tass, the premier, an earnest liberal, resigns, through opposition of his colleagues, 7 March, succeeded by count Julius Andrássy, 13 March, "
- The town of Miar burnt, estimated damage 2,000,000 florins, 7 Aug. "
- Unveiling at Arod of the national monument of the 13 generals executed 6 Oct. 1849, 6 Oct. "
- At Blauitz on the Wang, about 30 persons were drowned by the upsetting of a ferry boat, 10 Nov. "
- Death of cardinal John Simon, archbishop of Gran, prince of Hungary, who crowned the king and queen in 1867, 23 Jan.; succeeded by arch-bishop Claude Vazara, 5 Nov. 1891
- Currenty reform bills (said to be the basis) introduced into the diet, 14 May, 1892
- Death of gen. Klepka, the hero of Komorn (burned at Buda-Pesth), about 17 May, "

## SOVEREIGNS.

997. St. Stephen, duke of Hungary (son of Geisa); established the Roman catholic religion (1000), and received from the pope the title of *Apostolic King*, still borne by the emperor of Austria, as king of Hungary.
- 1038 Peter, the German; deposed.
1041. Abs or Owen.
1044. Peter, again deposed, and his eyes put out.
1047. Andrew I. deposed.
1055. Bela I. killed by the fall of a ruinous tower.
1064. Salomon, son of Andrew.
1075. Geisa I son of Bela.
1077. Ladislas I the Pious.
1095. Coloman, son of Geisa.
1124. Stephen III. named Thunder.

1131. Bela II.: had his eyes put out.  
 1141. Geisa II.: succeeded by his son,  
 1161. Stephen II.: and Stephen IV. (anarchy)  
 1171. Bela III.: succeeded by his son,  
 1181. Emeric: succeeded by his son,  
 1191. Ladislas II.: reigned six months only.  
 1201. Andrew II. son of Bela III.  
 1211. Bela IV.  
 1221. Stephen IV. (or V.) his son.  
 1231. Ladislas III.: killed.  
 1241. Andrew III. surnamed the Venetian, son-in-law of  
 Rodolph of Habsburg, emperor of Germany (last  
 of the house of Arpad), died 1301.  
 1301. Wenceslas of Bohemia, and (1305) Otto of Bavaria,  
 who gave way to  
 1309. Charobert, or Charles Robert of Anjou.  
 1319. Louis I. the Great; elected king of Poland, 1370.  
 1321. Mary, called King Mary, daughter of Louis.  
 1325-6. Charles Durazzo.  
 1329. Mary and her consort Sigismund: the latter be-  
 came king of Bohemia, and was elected emperor  
 in 1420.  
 1391. Sigismund alone (on the death of Mary).  
 1417. Albert, duke of Austria, married Elizabeth, daughter  
 of Sigismund, and obtained the thrones of Hun-  
 gary, Bohemia, and Germany, dies suddenly.  
 1439. Elizabeth alone: she marries  
 1441. Ladislas IV. king of Poland, of which kingdom he  
 was Ladislas VI.: slain at Varna.  
 1444. (Interregnum.)  
 1445. John Hunyadi, regent.  
 1451. Ladislas V. posthumous son of Albert: poisoned.  
 1451. Matthias Corvinus, son of Hunyadi.  
 1491. Ladislas V. king of Bohemia: the emperor Maxi-  
 milian laid claim to both kingdoms  
 1516. Louis II. of Hungary (L. of Bohemia): loses his  
 life at the battle of Mohatz.  
 John Zapolya, warvode of Transylvania, elected  
 by the Hungarians, and supported by the sul-  
 tan Solymán; by treaty with Ferdinand, he  
 founded the principality of Transylvania,  
 1536.  
 Ferdinand I. king of Bohemia, brother to the  
 emperor Charles V.: rival king.  
 1541. Ferdinand alone: elected emperor, 1552.  
 1561. Maximilian, son; emperor in 1564.  
 1571. Rodolph, son, emperor in 1576.  
 1601. Matthias II. brother, emperor in 1612.  
 1611. Ferdinand II. cousin, emperor.  
 1641. Ferdinand III. son, emperor, 1637.  
 1647. Ferdinand IV. son; died in 1654, three years before  
 his father.  
 1651. Leopold I. brother, emperor, 1657.  
 1687. Joseph I. son: emperor in 1705.  
 1711. Charles VI. (of Germany), brother, and nominal  
 king of Spain.  
 1741. Maria-Theresa, daughter; empress; survived her  
 consort, emperor Francis I., from 1765 until  
 1780: see *Germany*.  
 1781. Joseph II. son, emperor in 1765: succeeded to  
 Hungary on the death of his mother.  
 1791. Leopold II. brother; emperor, succeeded by his  
 son,  
 1791. Francis I. son (Francis II. as emperor of Ger-  
 many) in 1804 he became emperor of Austria  
 only.  
 1831. Ferdinand V. son: Ferdinand I. as emperor of  
 Austria.  
 1841. Francis-Joseph, emperor of Austria, nephew: suc-  
 ceeded on the abdication of his uncle, 2 Dec.  
 1848: crowned king of Hungary, 8 June, 1867.  
 See *Austria*.

**HUNGERFORD BRIDGE**, over the  
 Thames from Hungerford-stairs to the Belvedere-  
 road, Lambeth, opened 1 May, 1845, was taken  
 down in July, 1862, to make way for the Charing-  
 cross railway-bridge, and transferred to Chiffon  
 (which see). The market (opened in July, 1833),  
 was removed at the same time.

**HUNS**, a race of warlike Asiatics, said to have  
 conquered China, about 210 B.C., and to have been  
 expelled thence about A.D. 90. They invaded  
 Hungary, about 376, and drove out the Goths.  
 Marching westward, under Attila, they were tho-

roughly beaten at Chalons by the consul Aetius,  
 451; see *Attila*.

**HUNTERIAN ORATION**, annually at the  
 Royal College of Surgeons, London, founded 1813.

**HUNTERIAN SOCIETY** (surgical) esta-  
 blished Feb. 1819; first president, sir Wm. Blizard.  
 See *Surgeons, College of*.

**HUNTING**: an ancient pastime. The "Bokys  
 of Hawking and Huntynge," by Dame Juliana  
 Barnes, was printed at St. Alban's, 1496.

**HUNTINGDON**, Huntingdonshire; a Saxon  
 town; a royal castle was erected here by Edward  
 the Elder, 917, the town was incorporated in 1189.  
 Oliver Cromwell, the protector, was born here  
 25 April, 1599. Population, 1881, 4,228; 1891,  
 4,349.

**HUNTINGDON CONNECTION**, see  
*Whitefieldes*.

**HURRICANES**, see *Cyclones and Storms*.

**HUSSARS**, Hungarian militia, provided by  
 the landholders; instituted by Matthias Corvinus,  
 about 1359. (Hussar is derived from *Huss*, 20; and  
 ar, pice) The British Hussars were enrolled in  
 1759.

**HUSSITES**. After the death of Huss,\* many  
 of his followers took up arms, in 1419, and formed a  
 political party under John Ziska, and built the  
 city of Tabor. He defeated the emperor Sigismund,  
 11 July, 1420, and a short truce followed. Ziska,  
 blinded at the siege of Kahl, boat all the armies  
 sent against him. He died of the plague, 18 Oct.  
 1424, and is said to have ordered a drum to be made  
 of his skin to terrify his enemies ever after death.  
 Two Hussite generals, named Procopius, defeated  
 the imperialists in 1431; and a temporary peace  
 ensued. Divisions took place among the Hussites,  
 and on 30 May, 1434, they were defeated, and Pro-  
 copius the elder slain at Böhmischbrod or Lippau.  
 Toleration was granted by the treaty of Iglau,  
 and Sigismund entered Prague 23 Aug. 1436. The Hus-  
 sites opposed his successor, Albert of Austria, and  
 called Casimir of Poland to the throne; but were  
 defeated in 1438. A portion of the Hussites existed  
 in the time of Luther, and were called "Bohemian  
 brethren."

**HUSTINGS** (said to be derived from *house*  
*court*, an assembly among the Anglo-Saxons), an  
 ancient court of London, being its supreme court of  
 judicature, as the court of common council is of  
 legislation. The court of *Hustings* was granted to  
 the city of London, to be held and kept weekly,  
 by Edward the Confessor, 1052. One was held to out-  
 law defaulters, 6 Dec. 1870. Winchester, Lincoln,  
 York, &c., were also granted hustings courts.

**HUTCHINSONIANS** included many emi-  
 nent clergy, who did not form any sect, but held  
 the opinions of John Hutchinson, of Yorkshire  
 (1674-1737); they rejected the Newtonian system,  
 and contended that the scriptures contain a complete  
 system of natural philosophy. His work, "*Moses*"

\* The clergy having instigated the pope to issue a bull  
 against heretics, John Huss (born in Bohemia in 1373), a  
 zealous preacher of the Reformation, was cited to appear  
 before a council of divines at Constance, the emperor  
 Sigismund sending him a safe-conduct. He presented  
 himself accordingly, but was thrown into prison, and  
 after some months' confinement was adjudged to be  
 burned alive, which he endured with resignation, 6 or 7  
 July, 1415. Jerome of Prague, his intimate friend, who  
 came to this council to support and second him, also  
 suffered death by fire, 30 May, 1416, although he also had  
 a safe-conduct.

*Principia*," was published in 1724. He derived all things from the air, whence, he said, proceeded fire, light, and spirit, types of the Trinity. In 1712 he invented a time-piece for finding the longitude. He died in 1737.

**HYDASPES**, a river in India, where Alexander the Great defeated Porus, after a severely contested engagement, 327 B.C.

**HYDE-PARK** (London, W.), the ancient manor of Hyde, belonging to the abbey of Westminster, became crown property at the dissolution, 1535. It was sold by parliament in 1652, but was resumed by the king at the restoration in 1660. The Serpentine was formed 1730-33.

Colossal statue of Achilles cast from cannon taken in the battles of Salamanca. 4 Victoria. Toulouse and Waterloo and inscribed to Arthur Duke of Wellington and his brave companions in arms by their countrywomen, erected on 28 June, 1872.

Hyde Park corner entrance erected 1888.

Marble arch from Buckingham Palace set up at Cumberland Gate 29 March 1850.

Criminal palace erected for the great exhibition 1851.

Disturbances in consequence of a Sunday bill having been brought before parliament by Lord Robert Grosvenor, which was eventually withdrawn Sunday, 24 June and 1 and 8 July 1855.

Riotous meetings held here on account of the high price of bread Sunday 14, 21, 28 Oct 1859.

Democratic meetings on the reform question March 1860.

The queen reviewed 18 450 volunteers 23 June 1860.

Great meeting of admirals of the British navy who are violently attacked by the Irish many seriously wounded 4 Oct 1862.

Public meetings in the park henceforth prohibited 9 Oct "

50,000 volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales 28 May 1864.

Proposed reform meeting in the park of 100,000 great meeting the police broken down and much damage done here. Conflicts with the police and many hurt 24 July 1866.

Peaceful reform demonstrations in the park 6 May and 5 June 1867.

Regulations with restrictions on public meeting in the parks issued (afterwards modified) Oct 1872.

Meeting of Fenian sympathisers in Hyde park contrary to the regulations 3 Nov "

Odger and others prosecuted and fined Nov "

The convictions confirmed by the judges on appeal 22 Jan 1873.

Great meeting on behalf of the Tichborne claimant Dr Kenedy and Mr Guildford Clowdon present, Easter Monday 24 March 1875.

Great meetings for and against government policy on the eastern question Sunday 24 Feb and 10 March 1878.

Great order meeting to protest against arrest of Irish agitators (Hallin, Daly, and Davitt) 30 Nov 1879.

About 40,000 persons meet to protest against arrest of Mr Parnell and others Mr O'Donnell chief speaker little sympathy 23 Oct 1881.

Mass meeting to support the London Government bill 23 July 1884.

Great demonstration, seven meetings of trade delegates, political clubs &c., about 40,000, to protest against the peers rejection of the franchise bill and to support the Gladstone Ministry 21 July, "

Demonstration for abolition of house of lords meetings Sunday 26 Oct. "

Great meeting of the social democratic federation, Sunday 21 Feb 1886.

Great demonstration against the Irish coercion bill 11 April 1887.

Jubilee entertainment of about 30,000 children of elementary schools, see Jubilee 22 June "

Meeting of the unemployed, dispersed by the police after a fight, 25-26 Oct 1887, orderly meetings 23 Oct, and 25, 26, 27 Nov. "

Orderly demonstration to meet the released Irish M.P.s, Mr T.D. Sullivan and Mr E. Harrington, 23 Feb 1888.

Demonstration against proposed compensation to publicans dispossessed by local government bill, 2 June, 1888.

Meetings to protest against the treatment of Mr W. O'Brien, M.P., and others in prison (see Ireland) 10 Feb 1889.

Meeting of Postmen's union 20 Oct "

Demonstrations in relation to the proposed bakers' strike and the Silvertown strike 10 Nov "

Great meeting of men employed on railways 15 Dec "

Meeting of trades unions to support the gas stokers' union 19 Jan 1890.

Labour Day demonstrations, see Working men 14 May, "

Great meeting of railway workers and others 11 May, "

Demonstration against government proposal to compensate publicans and others for loss of drink licences 7 June "

Labour Day demonstrations orderly, foreign anarchists 1 May building trade in noise, 2 May combined trades unions, in favour of in eight hours working day, present, Mr Cunninghamham 13 May 1893.

Mass meeting of London anarchists, Benillet, Tom Mann and Dr Arthing 3 May 1893.

Mass meeting to support the omnibus 24 May 7 June, "

Great demonstration of the building trade, in favour of an eight hours day 27 Sept "

Great meeting of the Salvation Army to welcome Gen Booth on his return from his long tour in Europe, Africa, Asia and Australia 13 Feb 1892.

Mass meeting of London anarchists 20 April "

Mass meeting of members of the National Union of Clerks 24 April "

Labour Day great orderly meeting to support and promote an international 8 hours working day 1 May, "

**HYDERABAD** (S India), the territory of the Nizam (the greatest in the Indian potentates in India), who derives his authority from Asaf Jah, a chief under Aurangzeb, who made him viceroy as Nizam-ul-Mulk, regulator of the state. He died in 1748. Population in 1881, 9,845,594, in 1891, 10,454,930.

Civil war between his descendants ensued 1748-62.

Nizam Ali dethroned his brother 1761, ravaged the country, 1765 made a treaty with the East India Company. 1766 he joined Hyder Ali left him 1766, at quarrel part of Tippu Sultan's territory, and became feudatory of the British empire. 1799 &c. &c. died 1802.

One of his successors, Salim Jah, ruled feebly, and succeeded by an illegitimate son 1809.

The Nizam died, leaving his young son in charge of his kingdom, enjoining him to support the British during the infancy which he died faith fully 1857-8.

Sir Salim Jah made K.C.S.I., visited Europe, presented to the Queen 29 June, returned to Bombay, 24 Aug 1866, died 8 Feb 1883.

The young Nizam Mir Mahbub Ali (a.d. 18) installed at Hyderabad by the viceroy of India, the marquis of Ripon 5 Feb 1884.

The Nizam in a letter to Lord Dufferin the viceroy, makes an offer to present 20 lakhs of rupees for three years total 600,000 for the defence of the N.W. Indian territories &c. &c., acknowledged with thanks by the viceroy, announced 20 Oct., and by the queen about 20 Oct 1887.

The offer with others declined (see India) 18 Nov 1888.

The long standing disputes between the Nizam's government and the Deccan company settled on terms approved by the India office, signed at Hyderabad 2 Jan. 1890.

See Calcutta 1889-90.

For the 'imperial diamond case, see Trial, Dec 1891.

**HYDRAULIC PRESS**, see under *Hydrostatics*.

**HYDROCHLORIC ACID** or **CHLOROHYDRO-ACID**, the only known compound of chlorine and hydrogen, as discovered by Dr. Priestley, 1774.

its constitution determined by Davy, 1810. It is also called muriatic acid and spirit of salt, see under *Muriates*.

**HYDROGEN** (from *Hydro*, water). Paracelsus observed a gas rise from a solution of iron in oil of vitriol, about 1500. Turquet de Mayerne discovered its inflammability, 1656, as did Boyle, 1672. Lavoisier noticed its detonating power, 1790. In 1766 Cavendish proved it to be an elementary body, and in 1781, he and Watt first showed that in the combination of this gas with oxygen, which takes place when it is burnt, water is produced, subsequently Lavoisier decomposed water into its elements, and gave hydrogen its present name instead of "inflammable air." One volume of oxygen combines with two volumes of hydrogen to form water. Hydrogen is never found in the free state. It was liquefied by Raoul Pictet and Cailletet, end of 1877.

**HYDROGENIUM**, a hypothetical metal. In a paper read before the Royal Society, 7 Jan 1869, Mr Thomas Graham, master of the Mint, suggested that a piece of the metal palladium, into which hydrogen had been pressed, became an "alloy of the volatile metal hydrogenium."

**HYDROGRAPHY** is the description of the surface waters of the earth. The first sea-chart is attributed to Henry the Navigator, in the 16th century. There is a hydrographic department in the British admiralty, by which a series of charts has been issued.

**HYDROMETER**, the instrument by which is measured the gravity, density, and other properties of liquids. The oldest mention of the hydrometer occurs in the 5th century, and may be found in the letters of Synesius to Hypatia. But it is not improbable that Archimedes was the inventor of it, though no proofs of it are to be found. *Beckmann*. Archimedes was killed in 212 B.C., and Hypatia was torn to pieces at Alexandria, A.D. 415. Robert Boyle described a hydrometer, in 1675. Baume's (1762) and Beck's (about 1818) have been much employed. Modifications of the apparatus have been invented.

**HYDROPATHY**, a term applied to the treatment of diseases by cold water, practised by Hippocrates in the 4th century B.C., by the Arabs in the 10th century A.D. and revived by Dr Currie in 1797. A system was suggested in 1825 by Vincenz Priessnitz, of Graefenberg, in Austrian Silesia. The rational part of the doctrine was understood and maintained by Dr Sidenham, before 1689. Priessnitz died 26 Nov. 1851.

A grand hydropathic establishment at Bushey Herbs opened, 13 Feb. 1883. Many others exist throughout the kingdom.

**HYDROPHOBIA**, in man, rabies in animals. M. Pasteur announced his discovery of a method of checking this disease, analogous to vaccination.

He operates on monkeys and other animals successfully, May, on dogs Aug. 1884, on 40 persons 14 Dec. 1885. An international hospital after wards termed the Pasteur institute, founded (40,000 subscribers) May, 1886 opened by president Carnot, 14 Nov. 1888. Out of 226 cases treated, 4 deaths reported 12 April, 1886. 1673 persons treated, 2 May 1888 to 1 May, 1889. The principle much opposed 1886-7. A British committee sent for inquiry (Mr James Paget, Dr Burd in Sanderson, and others) appointed 25 April, 1886, visits Paris, and reports confidence in M. Pasteur's treatment, 27 June, 1887. M. Pasteur proposes and verifies other applications of his principles, 1887-8. The book, "M. Pasteur, Histoire d'un Savant," was published in 1883; and an English translation by Lady Claud Hamilton in 1885.

Reported number of patients by M. Pasteur since 1885, 6,950 up to 26 June, 1889, 1,870 patients, 13 deaths in the year, Oct. 1889. Meeting of eminent men at the mansion house, London, to establish a fund to support the Pasteur institute, 1 July above 2,000 subscribers. A Oct. 1889.

See *Monsieur Louis Pasteur*.  
1,246 patients (10 deaths) 1890.

**HYDROSTATICS**, &c., were probably first studied in the Alexandrian school about 300 B.C.

Pressure of fluids discovered by Archimedes about B.C. 250.

The forcing pump and air fountain invented by Hero about 100.

Water mills were known about A.D. 1.

The science revived by Galileo Castelli Torricelli, and Pascal (who suggested the principle of the hydraulic press) 17th century.

The theory of vortices scientifically understood in the correct theory of fluids and oscillation of waves explained by Newton 1697.

A scientific term was given to hydrodynamics by Bernoulli 1714.

Joseph Bramah's *Hydrostatic* or *Hydraulic press* patented first in 1785.

Sir Wm Armstrong's *Hydraulic cranes* patented 1846.

John Crosthwaite 1825.

Dr Paul Fleischer's *Hydrostatic* r. successfully applied to the propulsion of ships on the Elbe, near Dresden 11 Oct. 1883.

**HYGIENOPOLIS** (city of health), planned by Dr B Ward Richardson, in 1876. A company was proposed for its erection, Jan 1877. No result.

**HYGIENE** (Hygie, goddess of health), see *Sussexton*.

International congresses on Hygiene and Demography 1. Brussels 27 Sept. 1876 2. Paris 1 Aug. 1878 3. Turin Aug. 1880 4. Geneva, 1 Sept. 1885 5. Hague 21 Aug. 1884 6. Vienna, 26 Sept. 1887. London the queen patron the prince of Wales president, met 10 17 Aug. 1891.

**HYGROMETER**, an instrument for measuring the moisture in the atmosphere. That by Saussure (who died in 1799) is most employed. It consists of a human hair boiled in caustic lye, and acts on the principle of absorption. *Brand*.

Daniell's hygrometer (1820) is much esteemed. M. Crova's new hygrometer, said to be very accurate, described, June, 1882.

**HYMNS**. The song of Moses is the most ancient, 1491 B.C. (*Exod* xi.) The Psalms date from about 1000 B.C. to about 444 B.C. (from David to Ezra). The hymns of the Jews were frequently accompanied by instrumental music. Paul (A.D. 64) speaks of Christians admonishing one another "in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs" (*Col* iii. 16.) The composition of hymns for the Christian church is very ancient. The hymns of Dr Watts (died 1749), of John Wesley (died 1791), and of his brother Charles (died 1788), are used by English churchmen and dissenters.

"Hymns, Ancient and Modern," edited by rev. Mr Henry Baker, first appeared in 1860. "A Dictionary of Hymnology," edited by the rev. John Julian, was published Jan. 1892.

**HYPNOTISM** (Greek *hypnos*, sleep) or nervous sleep, terms given by Mr Braid (in 1843) to a sleep-like condition, produced in a person by steadily fixing his mind on one particular object. Minor surgical operations have, it is said, been performed without pain on persons in this state. The lecture by R. Heidenhain, at Breslau 19 Jan. 1880, on "Hypnotism or Animal Magnetism" was translated by L. C. Woolridge, and published in 1888. See *Mesmerism*.

"The use of hypnotical suggestion (the entire concentration of the mind on one subject caused

by the suggestion of another person) in medical practice, has been advocated by Bernheim, Beaunis and other foreign physicians, Oct. 1889; but strongly opposed by other eminent physiologists, especially Du Bois Reymond. . . . Oct. 1890  
 The first meeting of the International Congress on Hygiene took place at Paris . . . . Aug. 1889  
 Prof. Germann's experiments were exhibited at the Aquarium, Westminster. . . . Nov. 1891

**HYPOTHEC, LAW OF**, in Scotland gives landlords a preferential right to levy for rent and follow and seize crops and cattle. A bill for its abolition was brought in annually since 1874. One was read a second time 19 March, 1879, but did not pass till 24 March, 1880 (43 Vict. c. 12); which came into operation 11 Nov. 1881.

**HYPSONETER**, a thermometrical barometer for measuring altitudes, invented by F. J. Wollaston in 1817, much improved by Regnault, about 1847.

**HYRCANIA**, Asia, near the Caspian, a province subject to Persia, B.C. 334; held by Parthians, 244. It is now Mazenderan, a Persian province.

**HYTHE**, Kent, a cinque-port. The haven has been choked up with sand since the end of the 16th century. A school of musketry was established here in 1854, under the charge of major-gen. Charles Crawford Hay. He resigned in 1867. Railway to Sandgate opened, 9 Oct. 1874. Population, 1881, 4,173; 1891, 4,351.

# I.

## IAMBIC VERSE

**IAMBIC VERSE**, mythically named from the poetical effusions of Iambe, an attendant of Metamira, wife of Celenus, king of Sparta. Archilochus is said to have been the first who wrote satirical iambic verses B. C. 700

**IBERIA**, see *Georgia*, and *Spain*

**IBERUS**, a river in N E Spain, now called Ebro, *see* It was very important during the second Punic war, 218-201 B C

**ICE** Galileo observed ice to be lighter than water, about 1597 See *Congelation*, where is a notice of the ice-making machines of Harrison and of Suabe In 1841 there were sixteen companies in Boston U S, engaged in exporting ice, brought from Wenham lake and Fresh and Spr Ponds, about 18 miles from that city The trade was begun by Mr Tudor in 1806 156,540 tons were sent fr in Boston alone in 1854 In New York, in 1855, 307,000 tons were stored up, of which 20,000 were for exportation The Wenham lake company import ice largely from their ponds near Christiansia, Norway, from whence 43,359 tons were shipped to Great Britain in 1865

*Repetition* and other properties exhibited by professor Faraday in 1850 became the subject of investigation by eminent physicians of the day especially J D Forbes Dr Tyndall and Sir William Thomson  
It might be either thaw in London 25 Jan 1867 After a severe frost came on freezing as it fell Many accidents occurred in consequence of the icy pavements and roads

**ICELAND** (North Sea) discovered by Norwegian chiefs, about 861, according to some accounts, it had been previously visited by a Scandinavian pirate Population, 1888, 69,224

Colonised by Norwegians 874  
Had a republican government and a flourishing literature, till it was subjected to Hakon, king of Norway 1264

Christianity introduced about 1000  
The annual general assembly was termed Althing there were four great schools like universities founded in the 11th century and education was general

The great warrior statesman, and poet, Snorri Sturluson was murdered 1241

Protestantism introduced about 1551

Thousands perished by famine through failure of the crops 1734

A new constitution signed by the king 5 Jan, came into operation 1 Aug. when king Christian of Denmark visited Iceland and the thousandth anniversary of the colonisation was celebrated at the capital, Reykjavik 1 Aug 1874

Cleasby's great Icelandic English Dictionary, published in England 1869 73

Iceland has suffered much by volcanic eruptions especially in 1783, and on 29 March, 1875, whole districts of pasture land were devastated

A reported severe famine (see *Mansen House funds*) Summer, 1882

Relief was given by prof Magnusson to many sufferers Oct

A large emigration of Icelanders to west Canada, 1875 et seq

Agitation for home rule resisted by Denmark, Nov 1883, demanded by the diet July-Aug. 1886

Death of Dr Vigfusson, great Icelandic scholar Feb 1889

## IDAHO

Exhibition of Icelandic literature at Kensington May 1889  
Mr Frederick W W Howell ascended the (Oreka) Jokull (about 6,450 feet) 17 Aug 1892  
See *Eddas* and *Hæls*

**IOENI**, a British tribe which inhabited chiefly Suffolk and Norfolk In 61, while Suetonius Paulinus was reducing Mona (Anglesey) they marched southwards and destroyed Verulam, London, and other places with great slaughter of the Romans, but were defeated by Suetonius near London, and their heroic queen Boudicca or Boudicea died or committed suicide

"**IOH DIEN**," *I see ye*, the motto under the plumes of ostrich feathers found in the helmet of the king of Bohemia slain at the battle of Cressy, at which he served as a volunteer in the French army, 26 Aug 1346 Edward the Black Prince, in respect to his father, Edward III, who commanded that day, though the prince won the battle, adopted the motto, which has since been borne with the feathers, by the heirs to the crown of England

**ICHOLOGY**, the science of footprints, treats of the impression made in mud or sand by the animals of former ages Dr Duncan discovered the footprints of a tortoise in the sandstone of Annandale, in 1828, since then numerous discoveries have been made by Owen, Lyell, Huxley, and others

**ICHTHYOLOGY**, the science of fish Eminent authors are Aristotle (384-322 B C), Willoughby, Ray, Valenciennes, Cuvier, Owen, Agassiz &c Yurrell's 'British Fishes' (1836-59) is a classical work, see *Fish*

**IKONTUM** (S 116) *Ikone* Phum's Ikontum preached, 38 Soliman the Seljuk founded a kingdom here in 1074 which lasted till 1307, when it was conquered by the Turks It had been subdued by the Crusaders in 1097 and 1100, see *Komet*

**ICONOCLASTS** (image-breakers) The controversy respecting images (which had been introduced into churches for popular instruction about 300) was begun about 726, and occasioned much disturbance and loss of life in the Eastern Empire Leo Isauricus published two edicts for demolishing images in churches in that year, and enforced them with great rigour in 726 The defenders of images were again persecuted in 752 and 761, when Constantine forbade his subjects becoming monks The worship of images was restored by Irene in 780 This schism was the occasion of the second council of Nice, 787 Theophilus banished all the painters and statuaries from the Eastern Empire, 832 The iconoclasts were finally excommunicated at the 8th general council at Constantinople, 860-870 This controversy led to the separation of the Greek and Latin churches Many images in churches were destroyed in Scotland and the Netherlands in the 16th century, and in England during the Reformation and the civil war, 1641-8

**IDAHO**, a northern "territory" of the United States of North America, was organised in 1863, as a state, 1890 Capital Boise Population in 1880, 32,610, 1890, 84,385

**IDENTISCOPE**, an optical apparatus for combining two photographs portraits into one, sold in 1884. See *Composite Portraits*.

**IDES** (Latin *Idus*), were eight days in the Roman and church calendar, following the Nones. They were reckoned backward. In March, May, July, and October, the 8th Idus was on the 8th of the month, the 7th on the 9th, &c. the first, or *Ides*, being the 15th. In the other months the 8th *Ides* fell on the 6th, and the first on the 13th. On the Idus of March (the 15th) 44 B.C., Julius Caesar was assassinated.

**IDIOTS**. About 1855 there were in England, exclusive of lunatics, pauper idiots, or idiots protected in national institutions, males, 3372, females, 3893, total, 7265, see *Lunacy*. The Idiot Asylum at Enfieldwood, near Baggate, Surrey, began in 1847, was chartered, 1862, additional buildings were founded by the prince of Wales, 28 June, 1869. The foundation of the Imbecile Asylum, Caterham, was laid by Dr. Brewer, M.P., 17 April, 1869. Idiots Act passed, 1886.

**IDOLS**. Images are mentioned in *Gen* xxvi 19, 30, 1739 B.C. The Jews frequently decried the worship of God for idols till their captivity, 588 B.C. Edict of Theodosius for the suppression of idolatry, 392. Idolatry was revived in Britain by the Saxons, about 473, but it gave way in Britain after the coming of Augustine, about 597. See *Iconoclasts*, *Week*.

**IDSTEDT** (N. Germany). Here the insurgent army of Holstein and Schleswig, commanded by Willemsen, was defeated by the Danes, 25 July, 1850.

**IDUMÆA**, the country of the Edomites, the descendants of Esau, the brother of Jacob. See *Gen* xxxvi, *Josh* xxiv 4.

The Edomites prevent the Israelites from passing through their country. B.C. 1453  
They are subjugated by David. 1040  
They revolt against Ahab, 825 and are several times defeated by Amaziah. 827  
They join the Philistines against Judah, and are annihilated in *Psalms* cxviii. about 570  
John Hyrcanus the Maccabean subjugates and endeavours to incorporate them with the Jews. 125  
Herod the Great, son of Antipater an Idumean, king of Judea. 40

**IERNE**, see *Ireland*.

**IGLAU**, see *Huastec*.

**ILBERT BILL**, see *India*, 1883.

**ILDEFONSO, ST.** Spain. Here was signed a treaty between France and Spain, 19 Aug. 1796, and another by which France regained Louisiana, 1 Oct. 1800.

**ILLUM** (Asia Minor), see *Troy*.

**ILLINOIS**, a western state of North America, was settled by the French in 1749, acquired by the British, 1763, made a territory, 1800, and admitted into the Union as a state, 3 Dec. 1818. Capital, Springfield. Population, 1880, 3,077,871, 1890, 3,826,351.

By flooding of a coal mine 73 men drowned. 16 Feb. 1883.  
Convent and school at Belleville burnt, about 56 young persons perished. 5 Jan. 1884.  
See *Railway Accidents*, 11 Aug. 1887.

**ILLUMINATED BOOKS**. The practice of adopting ornaments, drawings, and emblematical figures, and even portraits, to enrich MSS., is of great antiquity. Varro wrote the lives of 700 illustrious Romans, which he embellished with their portraits, about 70 B.C. *Pain. Nat. Hist.*

Some beautiful miniatures and other works were printed in the 15th and 16th centuries, *et seq.*, and fine imitations have lately appeared.

**ILLUMINATI**, heretics who sprang up in Spain, where they were called Alombrados, about 1575. After their suppression in Spain, they appeared in France. One of their leaders was friar Anthony Buchet. They professed to obtain grace and perfection by their sublime manner of prayer. A secret society bearing this name, opposed to tyranny and priestcraft, was founded at Ingoldstadt, Bavaria, by Dr. Adam Weishaupt, in May, 1776, and was suppressed in 1784-5.

**ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS**, the earliest publication of the kind, established by Mr. Herbert Ingram, M.P., first appeared on 14 May, 1842. Jubilee number published, 14 May, 1892. He purchased the *Illustrated Times* first published 9 June 1850 and incorporated it with the *London Illustrated Paper* established by the Ingram family, first number 12 Oct. 1861.

Mr. Ingram and his eldest son were accidentally drowned in the *Tadpole* 11 Jan. in Lake Michigan (see *ILL*) 8 Sept. 1860.  
*Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, begun 1 Aug. 1881. *Illustrated Magazine* begun by Macmillan Oct. 1883.

**ILLYRIA** (now Dalmatia, Croatia and Bosnia), after several wars (from 230 B.C.) was made a Roman province, 167 B.C. In 1809 Napoleon I. gave the name of Illyrian provinces to Carniola, Dalmatia, and other provinces, then part of the French empire, now Carinthia, Carniola, &c.

**ILMENIUM**, a metal of the tantalum group, discovered by R. Hefmann, about 1847, but rejected by chemists, its claims were reasserted by him in 1867.

**IMAGE WORSHIP**, see *Iconoclasts*.

**"IMITATION OF JESUS CHRIST"** (*De Imitatione Christi*). The author of this devotional work is unknown. It has been attributed to an abbot Gersen (whose very existence is doubtful), to Jean Gerson, the celebrated chancellor of Paris, who died in 1429, and to Thomas à Kempis said to have been merely a compiler and editor, who died 25 July, 1471.

**IMMACULATE CONCEPTION**, see *Conception*.

**IMMIGRATION** into the United Kingdom first estimated in the Emigration Report for 1875. In 1870, 49,157; in 1871, 118,129; in 1875, 94,228; in 1876, 93,557; in 1877, 81,848; 1879, 53,973; 1881, 77,105; 1883, 100,503; 1884, 123,466; 1885, 113,549; 1886, 108,879; 1887, 110,013 (33,538 foreigner); 1888, 128,879; 1889, 147,398; 1890, 155,910. Compare this with *Emigration*.

**IMMORTALS** (Greek, *athanatoi*), the flower of the Persian army, limited to 10,000 in number, and recruited from the nobility alone, about 500 B.C. The name was also given to the body-guard of the emperors at Constantinople in the 4th and 5th centuries.

**IMPEACHMENT**. The first impeachment by the commons house of parliament, and the first of a lord chancellor, Michael de la Pole, earl of Suffolk, was in 1386. By statute 12 & 13 Will. & Mar., 1700, it was enacted that no person under the great seal shall be pleaded to an impeachment by the commons in parliament.

Impeachment of Warren Hastings, 13 Feb. 1788, to 25 April, 1795, acquittal.  
Impeachment of Lord Melville, 9 April, acquittal, 12 June, 1806.



Inquiry into the charges of Colonel Wardle against the Duke of York, 27 Jan. to 30 March, 1869, a committee.  
Trial of Caroline, queen of George IV. by bill of pains and penalties, before the house of lords, commenced 16 Aug.; Mr. Brougham entered on her majesty's defence, 3 Oct.; and the last debate on the bill took place 10 Nov. 1830. see *Queen Caroline*.  
Impeachment of the president, see *United States*, 1868.

**IMPERIAL CHAMBER**, see *Aulic Council*.

**IMPERIAL DEFENCE**: an act for defraying the expenses of carrying into effect an agreement for naval defence with the Australasian colonies, and providing for the defence of certain ports and coaling stations, and for making further provision for imperial defence, passed 13 Aug. 1888. See *Colonies*.

**IMPERIAL FEDERATION** of Great Britain and her colonies (for defence, &c.), the principle was affirmed, and a provisional committee of an association constituted at a great meeting of eminent politicians of all parties, and representatives of the colonies, held at Westminster Palace Hotel, Mr. W. E. Foster, M.P. in the chair, 29 July, a league constituted 18 Nov. 1884. The electric telegraph has now brought the colonies into closer communication than Exeter and New castle were formerly. In 1885 many of the colonies offered military assistance in the Sudan; which was accepted.

Conference at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London; Earl Rosebery, president, 1 July, 1886, Rt. hon. Edward Stanhope Esq. 1892. The report of Mr. Rawson Rawson disclosed great difficulties through opposing tariffs, March, 1893.

Fourth annual meeting of the League held in London 23 May, 1889, meeting at the Mansion House 15 Nov. 1889; meeting at Edinburgh 23 Feb., at People's Palace, E. London date of Cambridge in the chair, 28 April, 1890, at Westminster, 18 June, 1891.

**IMPERIAL GUARD** of France, was created by Napoleon from the guard of the convention, the directory, and the consulate, when he became emperor in 1804. It consisted at first of 9775 men, but was afterwards enlarged. It was subdivided in 1809 into the old and young guard. In Jan. 1814, it numbered 102,706. It was dissolved by Louis XVIII. in 1815; reformed by Napoleon III. in 1854. It surrendered with Metz to the Germans 27 Oct. 1870; and was abolished by government soon after. It took part in the Crimean war in 1855.

**IMPERIAL INSTITUTE OF THE COLONIES AND INDIA**, to represent arts, manufactures, and commerce: established as a memorial of the queen's jubilee, proposed by the prince of Wales in a letter to the lord mayor of London, 13 Sept. 1886.

Preliminary meeting at the Mansion House, 27 Sept. prince of Wales's committee, meet to Nov. 1886.  
Sir Frederick Abel, organizing secretary. Nov. 1886  
Joint report recommending the constitution of the Institute at South Kensington, consisting of two sections; I. to illustrate the commercial and natural resources of the Colonies and India; II. the condition of the natural products and manufactures of the United Kingdom; with suitable accompaniments. 29-30 Dec.  
Meetings at St. James's Palace and Mansion House 12 Jan. 1887.

Sir F. Abel expounded the objects of the Institute at the Royal Institution with the approbation of the prince of Wales, who was in the chair 24 April, 25,000. awarded to the Institute out of the surplus of the Colonial Exhibition of 1886. 30 April, Architect, Mr. T. E. Colcott; contractors, John Mowlem and Co.

Monificent donations from Indian princes; the Maharajah of Jodhpore gave 20,000, June, 1887; Maharajah Holkar of Indore, 200,000 rupees, Feb. 1889; the Maharajah of Jeypore, second Nov.

1890; the Indian government grant 2,000 annually for the museum, beginning Nov. 1891.  
Foundation stone laid by the queen; (ode by Mr. Lewis Morris, music by Mr. Arthur Sullivan, sung; addresses) 4 July, 1887.  
20,000. received from Canada. 24 Aug.  
Amount received or definitely promised, 400,000. Oct. "

Receipt of 310,000 exclusive of the Indian contribution, 14 posted. 2 July, 1888.  
See *Oriental studies*, 1890.

The princess of the Australasian colonies, announces their hearty co-operation in the work of the Institute, June, 1890, the constitution of the Imperial Institute, published in the *London Gazette*, 28 April, 1891; the prince of Wales nominated first president, governing body 18 governors, 12 nominated by the queen, 6 by the president, and 8 ex-officio officers, abp of Canterbury, lord chancellor, and others. First meeting of the permanent governing body, Lord Herschell elected chairman, and the executive council constituted 23 July, 1891.

The Institute was partly opened to the Yellows and public. 22 June, 1892.

**IMPERIAL PARLIAMENT**, see *Commons*, *Lords*, *Parliament*, and *Reform*.

**IMPERIAL THEATRE** at the Aquarium, Westminster (*which see*).

**IMPERIALISM**. The word was much used in 1878, to signify that which related to the welfare of the British empire as a whole, in contradistinction to that of Great Britain itself or any other separate part of the empire.

**IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE**. The vast progressive increase of our commercial intercourse with other countries is shown by our imports and exports (*which see*) —

VALUES OF IMPORTS INTO GREAT BRITAIN, FROM ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD

In 1870	£4,753,777	In 1869	£295,460,214
1870	7,889,554	1870	393,457,493
1875	24,815,555	1875	331,015,480
1880	30,576,068	1875	375,939,577
1880	41,136,135	1876	375,154,703
1880	36,514,564	1877	394,419,684
1880	46,445,941	1878	368,770,742
1880	62,004,000	1879	368,991,875
1885	85,281,058	1880	411,299,565
1890	95,259,084	1881	397,022,489
1891	103,379,584	1882	413,019,668
1890	178,344,154	1883	426,891,579
1897	187,844,441	1884	390,018,569
1899	179,182,355	1885	370,957,955
1861	217,185,024	1886	349,863,472
1864	274,952,174	1887	362,227,564
1865	317,072,285	1888	387,651,743
1866	205,290,274	1889	427,637,595
1867	273,183,137	1890	420,661,997
1868	294,693,608	1891	435,441,264

From foreign countries

1871	1875	1877	1877
£258,071,062	£269,515,606	£304,865,684	£276,593,870
From British possessions			
£79,944,418	£4,423,971	£9,553,996	75,758,150

**IMPOSTORS**. The following are among the most extraordinary —

Mahomet promulgated his creed, 604; see *Mahomedanism*.  
Aldebert, a Gaul, in 743, pretended he had a letter from the Redeemer, which fell from heaven at Jerusalem; he seduced multitudes to follow him into woods and forests, and to live in imitation of John the Baptist. He was condemned by a council at Rome in 745.  
Gonzalvo Martin, a Spaniard, pretended to be the angel Michael in 1359 he was burnt by the inquisition in Spain in 1360.

George David, son of a watchman at Ghent, styled himself the son of God, sent unto the world to adopt children worthy of heaven; he denied the resurrection, preached in favour of a community of women, and taught that the body only could be defiled by sin; he

had many followers died at Basle, 1556, promising to rise again in three years

**Otrehof**, a monk, pretended to be Demetrius the son of Ivan, czar of Muscovy, whom the usurper Boris had put to death. He maintained that another child had been substituted in his place. He was supported by Poland, his success led the Russians to invite him to the throne and deliver into his hands, Feodor, the reigning czar, and all his family. His imposture discovered, he was assassinated in his palace 1606

**Sabbata Levi**, a Jew of Smyrna, amused the Jews and Turks a long time at Constantinople and other places, by personating our Saviour 1666

**Joseph Smith** see *Mormons*

**Apparition of our Lady of Luliste** the imposture exposed and several persons prosecuted April, 1846

The superstition revived and flourishing Aug 1872

**Pilgrimage** of about 20,000 persons to Lourdes, in the Pyrenees on account of alleged miracles (the virgin was said to have appeared to two girls, 11 Feb 1858), 6 Oct 1872 see *France*

**Imposition of the Mantle** see *Sweden* 1881 st 407

An adventurer who named himself El Comte Blanco, and "prince Louis Marie Cosme de Bourbon grandson of Ferdinand VII of Spain" was recognised at Paris in 1859 by queen Isabella and (there) Detected by a photographist as his son in law. Supported by a rich English widow. Kept a small court at Turin near Paris, as a king. Deposed and expelled by the police. He afterwards went to Holland and England, and died in London

#### IN WRITING HISTORY

A man pretending to be the Messiah and a woman assuming to be the Virgin Mary were burnt 1222

**Jack Cade** assumed the name of Mortimer, see *Cade* 1450

In 1485, Lambert Simnel, tutored by Richard Blunier a priest, supported by the duke of Burgundy, personated the earl of Warwick. Simnel's army was defeated by Henry VII and he was made a jester in the king's kitchen

**For Warbeck** imposture in 1492, see *Harbed*

**Elizabeth Barton** styled the Holy Maid of Kent spirited up to be the Virgin Mary. She was burnt 1534

Persons from her own flocking that the king would have an early and violent death if he divorced Catharine of Spain and married Anne Boleyn. She and her confederates were executed at Tyburn 22 Apr 1534

In 1543 (first year of Mary 2 reg) after her marriage with Philip of Spain, Elizabeth Croft a girl 28 years of age, was secreted in a wall and with a whistle made for the purpose, uttered many religious speeches against the queen and the prince, and also against the mass and confessor for which she did penance

**William Hackett**, a fanatic, personated our Saviour and was executed for blasphemy, 1701

**Valentine Greatrix**, an Irish impostor, who pretended to cure all diseases by stroking the patient. His imposture deceived the credulous and occasioned very warm disputes in Ireland and England about 1666 Boyle and Flamsteed believed in him

**Dr Titus Oates** see *Oates*

**Robert Young** a Jesuit in Newgate forged the hands of the earls of Marlborough, Salisbury, and other nobility to a pretended association for restoring king James the lords were imprisoned, but the imposture being detected, Young was hanged 1700 and put in the pillory 1702

He was afterwards hanged for counselling Three French refugees pretend to be prophets and raise tumults convicted as impostors, Nov 1707

**Mary Tofts** of Goldsmid, by pretending she bred rabbits with in her, so imposed upon many persons (among others Mr St Andrew surgeon to the king), that they espoused her cause, 1766

The Cook lane ghost impostures by William Parsons, his wife and daughter, 1766, see *Cook lane Ghost*

**Johanna Southcote**, who proclaimed her conception of the Messiah, and had a multitude of followers, she died 27 Dec 1814

**W Thom** see *Thomists*

**Louis XVII**, see *France*, list of sovereigns

(See *Assurance* and *Super*)

**IMPRESSIONISTES**, a name given to artists who aim at producing rapid unstudied effects independent of the canons of art, such as Manet, Dux, and others in France. In England Mr Whistler exhibited such pictures in 1877, in-

cluding moonlight scenes, &c., painted in two days, showing great sense of colour. For Mr. Ruskin's criticisms see *Trials*, 1878. The impressionistes are also characterised as illustrators of their own times by pure art, MM Manet, Durand, Buel, Degis, and Honor, are French examples, they exhibited in London in June, 1882 and since, especially in April, 1889

**IMPRESSMENT OF SEAMEN**, affirmed by Mr M Foster to be of ancient practice. The stat. 2 Rich II speaks of impressment as a matter well known, 1378. The first commission for it was issued 29 Edw III 1355. Pressing, either for the sea or land service, declared to be illegal by the parliament, Dec 1641, but practised till present times. Impressment was not resorted to in the Russian war, 1854-5

**IMPRISONMENT FOR DEBT**, see *Arrests*, *Debtors*, and *Personal Arrest*

**IMPROPRIATION** (applying ecclesiastical property to lay purposes). On the suppression of abbeys in 1539, their incomes from the great tithes were distributed among his courtiers by Henry VIII, and their successors constitute 7597 lay impropriators

**INCAS**, see *Pink*

**INCENDIARIES**. See *Arson*.

**INCEST** Marriage with very near relations, almost universally forbidden, took place in Egypt, Persia, and Greece. For recent cases see *Portugal*, 1760, 1777, and 1826, *Italy*, 1888. The table of kindred in the book of common prayer was set forth in 1563. For the Hebrew law see *Leviticus*, chap. xviii 1490 B 0

**INCH**. It was defined in 1824 by act of parliament, that 39 13929 inches is the length of a seconds pendulum in the latitude of London, vibrating in vacuo at the sea level, at the temperature of 62° Fahrenheit, see *Candle*, and *Standard*

**INCOAPE BELT**, see *Bell Rock*

**INCLOSURE ACT**, to facilitate the inclosure and improvement of commons, appointing commissioners, st. 8 & 9 Vict c 53, passed 8 Aug 1845, another act passed in 1876, see *Commons*.

**INCOME TAX**. In 1592, parliament granted a subsidy of two-fifteenths from the commons, and two-tenths from the clergy, to enable the king to enter on a war with France. In Dec 1798, Mr. Pitt proposed and carried, amid great opposition, resolutions for increased taxes "as an aid for the prosecution of the war" with France

Gratuated duties on income imposed, beginning with 60s. per annum, by the act passed 9 Jan 1799

The "property tax" passed which levied a rate of 5 per cent on all incomes above 150l and lower rates on smaller incomes 11 Aug 1803

Increased to 60s per cent 1805 10 per cent, embracing the dividends at the bank, 1806

In 1800 the tax produced 5 716 574l. In 1804, 4 650,000l., in 1806 11 500,000l. in 1808, 16 548,951l. in 1815, 14 978,557l.

The tax produced from lands, houses, rents, &c. 8 647 937l. from funded and stock properties, 2 885,502l. the profits and gains of trade, 3 831 088l. and salaries and pensions 2 774 456l. Repealed 1816, on motion of H Brougham

Sir Robert Peel's bill imposing the present tax at a rate of 7d in the pound (or 18d 4d per cent) per ann (for three years) passed 22 June 1842

It produced about 5 350 000l a year, and led to repeal of about 15 000,000l indirect taxes

Renewed for three years, 1845 and 1848

Large meetings assembled in Trafalgar square, London (for the ostensible purpose of opposing the income tax),

rioting ensued, which was soon quelled, 6, 7 March, 1842.

Tax continued for one year in 1851 and 1852.

The tax of 7d. limited to seven years (till 1866): to be gradually reduced in amount; but all incomes from 1801 to 1801 made liable to 5d. in the pound for all that period: the tax also extended to Ireland, June, 1852.

In consequence of the Crimean war, the rate was doubled, 1854, 1855.

ad. (making 10d.) added to the tax on incomes above 150l., and 1d. on those between 100l. and 150l.; the former being 1s. 4d., the latter 11d. in the pound, 1855. The former assessment reduced to 7d., the latter to 5d., 1857. Both became 5d., 1858.

The former raised to 6d., the latter to 6d.; and the tax on incomes, derived from lands, tenements, &c., raised from 3d. to 4d. for England, and from 4d. to 4d. for Scotland and Ireland, July, 1859.

The assessment on incomes raised—on those above 100l. to 7d.; on those above 150l. to 10d.

[The object of the increase was to provide for a deficiency occasioned by extra expenditure for defending the country, April, 1860.]

A committee to inquire into the working of the income tax appointed, 14 Feb. 1861.

Reduction of the last assessment from 7d. to 6d., and from 10d. to 9d. for three quarters of the financial year 1861-62.

The rates of 6d. and 9d. to continue, April, 1862.

The rate of 7d. on all chargeable incomes; 3d. on farms, &c., in England; and 4d. in Scotland and Ireland. Incomes under 100l. a-year exempted; those above 100l. and under 100l. allowed an abatement on 6d., 8 June, 1863.

The rate of 6d. on chargeable incomes, with some exemptions and abatement, 13 May, 1864.

The rate of 4d. on chargeable incomes, with some exemptions and abatement, May, 1865, continued, 1866, and 1867.

Raised to 5d. (for year ending 1 April, 1868), to provide for Abyssinian war, Nov. 1867.

Raised to 6d. (for 1868-69), May, 1868.

Reduced to 5d. in the pound, April, 1869; to 4d., April, 1870. Raised to 6d. on account of re-organization of army, abolishing purchase, 1871. Reduced to 4d., April, 1872.

Renewed agitation against the tax; conference at Birmingham, 22 May, at the Mansion-house, London, proposed formation of a National Anti-Income Tax League, 13 Dec. 1872.

Reduced to 3d. from 6 April, 1873; to 2d., 23 April, 1874.

Mr. C. Lewis's motion for reducing or abolishing the tax defeated (199-38), 3 July, 1874.

Raised to 3d.; incomes under 100l. to be exempt; 100l. of incomes under 400l. exempt, April, 1876.

Raised to 6d. (through preparations for war), April, 1866. Raised to 5d. by Mr. Gladstone, June; act passed, 7 Aug. 1866.

Reduced to 5d. by Mr. Gladstone; budget 4 April, 1871. Raised to 6d. for the year (in consequence of the Egyptian expedition), Aug. 1872.

Reduced to 5d., April, 1873.

Raised to 6d., 1 Dec. 1881; to 8d., 30 April, 1885; continued, April, 1886; reduced to 7d., April, 1887; land, &c., England 3d.; Scotland and Ireland, 2d. (act 13 May, 1887); reduced to 6d. 16 May, 1888; continued April, 1889-92.

Mr. Bartley's motion for a committee to enquire into the working and incidence of the income-tax negatived by the commons (161-106), 24 Feb. 1897.

The house of lords decides on appeal that religious and charitable societies are exempt from income-tax, 30 July, "

## PRODUCE OF THE INCOME TAX.

	1842	1872 (31 March)	1892
1844	£571,553	1873	£2,084,000
1844	5,591,597	1873	7,403,736
1846	5,393,391	1874	5,641,791
1852	5,509,637	1875	4,315,132
1853 (31 March)	10,648,621	1876	4,109,000
1856	15,070,958	1877	5,364,091
1857	15,089,933	1878	8,820,000
1858	17,186,115	1879	8,770,000
1859	6,681,587	1880	9,230,000
1860	9,596,106	1881	10,650,000
1861	10,223,186	1882	9,945,000
1862	10,365,000	1883	11,900,000
1863	10,567,000	1884	10,718,000
1864	9,084,000	1885	12,000,000
1865	7,958,000	1886	15,160,000
1866	6,390,000	1887	13,900,000
1867	5,700,000	1888	14,440,000
1868	6,177,000	1889	12,700,000
1869	8,618,000	1890	12,720,000
1870	10,044,000	1891	13,250,000
1871	6,350,000		

(Estimated that 1d. in the pound yields 772,000l. a-year, 1842; 1,727,000l. 1876; 2,000,000l., 1878; 1,980,000l., 1885.)

## TOTAL ANNUAL VALUE OF PROPERTY AND PROFITS ASSESSED, UNITED KINGDOM.

	1868	1873	1878	1883	1888	1893
1868	£430,368,976					
1873	513,807,284					
1878	578,294,977					
1882	601,450,272					
1887	669,377,262					
1888	636,154,593					
1889	645,156,689					
1890	660,358,615					
1891	698,497,549					

## ESTIMATED ANNUAL INCOME.

	ENGLAND AND WALES.		SCOTLAND.		IRELAND.	
	1814	1891	1814	1891	1854	1891
Real property, land, &c.	54,495,000	165,956,061	6,643,000	19,682,692	11,802,000	13,660,855
Professions, trades, &c.	24,288,000	306,854,829	2,777,000	33,779,658	4,780,000	10,963,164
	87,773,000	472,810,890	9,414,000	53,453,390	16,672,000	24,624,019

INCORPORATED, see *Authors, Law*.

INCUMBENTS' RESIGNATION ACT, with provision for pensions, passed 13 July, 1871, amended 1887.

INCUMBERED ESTATES, see *Encumbered Estates*.

INCURABLES. The royal hospital for incurables, founded by Dr. Andrew Boed, at Carshalton in Surrey, in 1850, has since been removed to Putney.

British Home for Incurables, Clapham-rise, esta-

lished . . . . . 1861

National Hospital for Incurables, Oxford . . . 1874

Home for Incurable Children, Maida-valce . . . 1875

INDEMNITY BILL, by which the minister of the crown or the government is relieved from the responsibility of measures adopted in extreme and urgent cases, without the previous sanction of parliament. One was passed 19 April, 1801; another to indemnify ministers against their notes during the suspension of the Habeas Corpus act, was carried in the commons (principal divisions, 190 to 64); and in the lords (93 to 27), 10 March, 1818. In 1848 and 1857, bills of indemnity were passed for the suspension of the Bank Charter act by the ministry; see *Obivion*. An indemnity bill is passed at the end of every session of parliament for persons who transgress through ignorance of the law. The practice began in 1715.

**INDEPENDENCE, DECLARATION**  
OF, by United States of North America, 4 July,  
1776, is annually celebrated.

**"INDEPENDENT THEATRE,"** a name  
assumed by a company conducted by Mr J T  
Green at the *Royalty Theatre*, providing entertain-  
ments resembling those of the *Theatre-Libre* of  
M. Antoine, to include the plays of Ibsen and  
Tolstoy which could not be licensed in this country.  
As the theatre is supported by subscription, and no  
money taken at the doors, it is considered indepen-  
dent of the lord chamberlain's censorship in  
regard to the plays performed. Ibsen's "R. mer-  
holm" was performed 23 Feb., and his "Ghosts"  
13 March, 1891. Other performances were given  
at the private theatre in the club-house erected on  
the site of Evans' hotel, Covent Garden, 22 May,  
1891 et seq. An English version of Zola's "Ishéée  
Raquin" given at the *Royalty*, 9 Oct. 1891. Other  
pieces licensed by the lord chamberlain, 4 March,  
1892. The censorship accepted, July, 1892.

**INDEPENDENTS or CONGREGATIONAL-  
ISTS**, hold that each church or congregation is  
independent of all others in religious matters, that  
there is no absolute occasion for synods or councils,  
whose resolutions may be taken for advice, but not  
as decisions to be peremptorily obeyed, and that one  
church may advise or reprove another, but has no  
authority to excommunicate. Robert Brown  
preached these doctrines about 1585, but, after 32  
imprisonments, he eventually conformed to the  
established church. A church was formed in London  
in 1593, when there were 20,000 independents.  
They were driven by persecution to Holland, where  
they formed several churches; that at Leyden was  
under Mr Robinson, often regarded as the author  
of *Independency*. In 1616 Henry Jacobs returned  
to England and founded a meeting-house. Crim-  
well, himself an independent, obtained them toler-  
ation, in opposition to the Presbyterians. The  
independents published an epitome of their  
faith, drawn up at a conference at the Savoy, in  
1658, and the congregational union of England  
and Wales formed in 1831, published their "de-  
claration of faith, order, and discipline," in 1833.  
In 1851 they had 3244 churches for 1,067,760 peo-  
ple in England and Wales, in 1887, the con-  
gregationalists had 4338 churches and mission  
stations, annual meetings are held, see *Worship*.  
The first independents in Scotland were the Glasgows  
(which see). The first independent church in  
America was founded by the followers of John  
Robinson, at Plymouth, New England, in 1620.

**Congregational Fund Board** to assist poor minis-  
ters, established 1692  
**Congregational Board of Education**, Hornton 1843  
**Nonconformist Bicentenary fund** begun 1862  
The **Congregationalist Memorial-hall**, Farringdon-  
street, London, erected in memory of the minis-  
ters ejected in 1662, as a home for religious  
societies, was subscribed for and opened 19 Jan. 1872.  
An important congregationalist synod, held in  
London early in Oct. 1887  
Rev John Waddington's "Congregational History,"  
1800-1864, published 1869-78  
Samuel Morley, a wealthy London merchant, a  
liberal supporter of the independent churches,  
and general philanthropist, died 5 Sept. 1886  
James Spicer, a man of similar character, died  
23 Jan. 1888  
The first International Council of Congrega-  
tionalists held at Memorial hall, London, Rev R W  
Dale presiding 13-24 July, 1891

**INDEXES OF PROHIBITED BOOKS.**  
The index by which the reading of the Scriptures  
was forbidden (with certain exceptions) to the laity,

was confirmed by a bull of pope Clement VIII. in  
1595.

The council of Nice (325) forbade magical books.  
Pope Paul IV. 1555, began the "Index," published by  
Paul IV. 1559. The Talmud and heretical books were  
especially prohibited, causing much dissatisfaction.  
The Inquisition was engaged in the work, which was  
organised by the Council of Trent. The Congregation  
of the Index was instituted, and rules laid down.  
The Indexes are—1. Prohibitions, of books absolutely  
forbidden to be read, 2. *Expurgatoria*, of books not  
to be loaned till purged from error.

Many of the works of the great authors of France,  
Spain, Germany, and England, are thus prohibited.  
On 25 June, 1804, Hugo's "Les Misérables" and  
other books were added to the number and many  
others since.

**INDEX SOCIETY**, established by the librar-  
ians of various London scientific and literary  
institutions and societies, and literary men, to form  
a library of indexes, and to make indexes to rare  
serial works, important books, &c. 17 Dec. 1877.

**INDIA or HINDOSTAN.** The Hindoo his-  
tories ascribe their origin to a period ages before  
the ordinary chronologies. The Tyrians, Egyptians,  
and Romans carried on commerce with India.

The expansion, civilisation and consolidation of  
India have been greatly effected during the reign of  
queen Victoria, 1837 et seq. 117 native states 1888.

Religions—the prehistoric Hindu or Vedic system was  
reformed and superseded by Buddhism about A.  
500. The reformed and modified Vedic system since  
formed Brahminism was reformed about A. 1000 and  
revealed the introduction of Mahometanism, early  
in the 11th century, see *Population* in 14th note,  
below.

Provinces, Bengal, Bombay, Madras, Punjab N W  
and central provinces, Assam, and Burma.

Northern India is said to have been invaded and con-  
quered by an Arian race from central Asia, between  
A. 1500 and 1000.

Invasion of Alexander the great, king Porus is de-  
scribed in 1st volume, and retains his kingdom 327

Irregularities of the Mahometans under Mahmud  
Ghazni, 1000-24. He captured Somnath A.D. 1024

Extinction of the house of Ghuriz, 1186, rule of the  
slave-kings of Delhi 1206-1288 of the Kilghis and  
house of Toghlik 1288-1412 of the Syuds, 1412-50  
of the house of Lodis 1450-1526

Pathan or Afghan empire, founded 1505

Invasion of the Moguls under Genghis Khan, 1210  
he died 1227

The Mogul Tartars, under the conduct of Tamer  
of Tamulure invade Hindostan, and take Delhi

"British India extends from 8° to 34° N lat and from  
75° to 95° E long (exclusive of the Burmese addition),  
about 1,500,000 square miles. The population in all  
in 1881, 251,521,210. 1891, 286,666,660. British India,  
221,366,187, Native states, 66,803,475 (Hindooes,  
207,654,407. Mussulmans, 37,365,204, Christians,  
7,204,191. Jains, 1,416,100. Sikhs, 1,907,836. Buddhists,  
7,204,191. Parsis, 89,887, Jews, 27,286, forest tribes,  
annual worshippers, 5,500,000.) Cotton was planted in  
1830, and the 1st plant in 1831. Railways (8,455 miles in  
1879) and the electric telegraph are being rapidly con-  
structed and canals for irrigation, see *Ganges Canal*,  
railways in 1890-1, 16,996 miles open. The Indian  
revenue in 1884-5 was 20,371,400. The expenditure,  
25,913,160. In 1888-9 revenue, 36,060,788. expenditure,  
40,648,350. In 1889-90 revenue, 37,944,421. expenditure,  
56,184,491. In 1890-1, revenue, 38,515,781. ex-  
penditure, 55,117,536. In 1891-2, revenue 39,569,301.  
expenditure, 66,917,000. 1881-2, revenue 74,606,000.  
expenditure, 77,112,000. 1882-3, revenue, 67,874,000.  
expenditure, 66,617,000. 1883-4, revenue, 77,317,134. ex-  
penditure, 77,128,707. 1884-5, revenue, 82,473,770. ex-  
penditure, 82,473,770. Exports and imports, 1897, about 21,000,000. 1898,  
53,000,000. 1885-6, 150,000,000. 1888-9, about  
80,000,000. 1890-1, 190,350,383.

defeat the Indian army, 1397, conquer Hindostan, and butcher 100,000 of its people 1398-9  
 Passage to India discovered by Vasco da Gama 1497  
 The first European settlement (Portuguese) established by him at Cochim (S. Coast) 1500  
 Albuquerque governor general, 1508 dies at Goa, 1524  
 Conquest of India completed by the sultan Baber, founder of the Mogul empire 1519-26  
 Reign of his son Humayun 1519-36  
 Reign of Akbar, greatest sovereign of Hindostan 1556-1605  
 The Portuguese introduce tobacco 1600  
 The Dutch first visit India 1601 establish a United East India Company 1602  
 Tranquebar granted to the Danes 1609  
 Reign of Jehangir 1605-27  
 Reign of Shah Jehan golden age of the Moguls, 1627-58  
 Aurangzeb deposes his father and murders his brothers, 1658 reigns 1658-1707  
 French East India Company established 1664  
 Rise of the Marhatta power under Shivaji, 1659 he assumes royalty, 1674 dies 1680  
 Aurangzeb conquers Golconda, &c. 1687  
*His posthumous son, 1705 dies* 1707  
 Bahadur Shah succeeds, 1707 dies 1719  
 Jemadar Shah 1713 dethroned and killed 1718  
 Accession of Mahomed Shah 1719  
 Independence of the Nizam of the Deccan 1723  
 Rise of the Marhatta families, Holkar and Scindiah 1720  
 Invasion of the Persian Nadir Shah or Kooli Khan at Delhi he orders a general massacre and 150,000 persons perish carries away treasure amounting to 125,000,000 sterling 1739  
 Mahomed Shah dies 1748  
 The Mogul empire now became merely nominal, independent sovereignties being formed by petty princes In 1761, Shah Alim II attacking the English was defeated at Patna 15 Jan In 1764 after the battle of Buxar he was thrown upon the protection of the English who established him at Allahabad After the victory at Delhi in 1801 Gen. Lake restored the aged monarch to a nominal sovereignty which descended at his death to his son Akbar Shah. Akbar died in 1837, and was succeeded in the last king of Delhi (his son) who received a pension of about 12,000 per annum He joined the mutiny in 1857 was tried in 1858, and transported to Bangalore died there 11 Nov 1864]

## BRITISH POWER IN INDIA.

Attempt made to re-assert India by the north east and north west passages 1581  
 Sir Francis Drake's expedition 1579  
 Levant company's land expedition 1589  
 First commercial adventure from England 1591  
 First charter to the London company of merchants (see India Company) 1600  
 Factories established at Surat &c. 1612  
 Sir Thomas Roe first English ambassador 1615  
 Madras founded 1640 made a presidency 1659  
 Bombay ceded to England as part of dowry of Catharine, queen of Charles II 1660  
 French company established 1664  
 They settle at Pondicherry 1668  
 Calcutta purchased 1668  
 War between the English and French in India 1740-9  
 English besiege Pondicherry, the seat of the French government without success 1748  
 Olive taken Arcot 1751  
 Peace made 1754  
 Sevendroog and other strongholds of the pirate Angria taken 11 Feb 1756  
 Capture of Calcutta by Surajah Dowla suffocation of English in the Black hole (which see) 30 June, Calcutta retaken by Clive, 1 Jan he defeats the Scindiah at Plassey 23 June, 1757  
 Fort William, the strongest fort in India, built 1758  
 French successful under Lally 1759  
 But lose nearly all their power 1759  
 The French under Lally defeated by Sir Byrre Coote near Wandewash 4 July, 1760  
 Hyder Ali usurps the sovereignty of Mysore 1763  
 Conquest of Palna 6 Nov 1763  
 Battle of Buxar (which see) 23 Oct 1764  
 The nabob becomes a tributary to the English 1765  
 Lord Clive obtains the Diwanny by an Imperial grant, which constitutes the company the receivers

of the revenue of Bengal Bahar, and Orissa, and gives the British the virtual sovereignty of those countries 13 Aug 1765  
 Treaty with Nizam Ali the English obtain the Northern Circars 12 Nov 1766  
 Hyder Ali ravages the Carnatic 1 Jan 1769  
 Frightful famine in Bengal 1770  
 Warren Hastings governor of Bengal 13 April, 1772  
 India Bill supreme court established (see India Bill) 1773  
 Treaty with Bhootan 1774  
 Death of Clive ungraciously treated 1774  
 Accusations commenced against Warren Hastings accused of taking a bribe from a concubine of Meer Juffier (see Hastings) 30 May, 1775  
 Annamalai a Brahmin, accuses Warren Hastings of receiving bribes 11 March, 1776  
 Is hanged for forgery 5 Aug "  
 [Sir Khajurpur the judge was censured at the time but afterwards vindicated] "  
 Pondicherry taken 11 Oct 1778  
 Fortness of Gwalior taken by Popham 4 Aug "  
 Hyder Ali overruns the Carnatic, and defeats the British 10 Sept takes Arcot 31 Oct 1780  
 Hyder Ali defeated by Sir Eyre Coote 2 July 1781  
 Warren Hastings accused of taking more bribes (see Annam) 19 Sept "  
 Bussey lands with a French detachment 18 Sept 1782  
 War with Hyder Ali aided by the French 2 June "  
 Hyder Ali overthrown by Coote 2 June "  
 Death of Hyder and accession of his son, Tippon 1 Dec "  
 Tippon who had taken Cuddalore now takes Bednore April, 1783  
 Pondicherry restored to the French, and Trincomalee to the Dutch "  
 Fox's India bill thrown out "  
 Pitt's India bill establishing the board of control (which see) 11 March, 1784  
 Irregular peace with Tippon 11 March, 1785  
 Charges against Warren Hastings 13 Feb 1786  
 His trial begun 1790  
 War with Tippon renewed 21 March 1791  
 Bagalur taken (see Bangalore) 15 May, "  
 Cornwallis defeats Tippon at Arikere 11 Dec "  
 Fortness of Srirangapatam taken 19 March, 1792  
 Definitive treaty with Tippon his two sons hostages 1793  
 Civil and criminal courts erected 1793  
 Pondicherry again taken 29 March, 1794  
 Tippon a score redoubled 29 March, 1794  
 First dispute with the Burmese adjusted by general Fekine 1795  
 Warren Hastings acquitted 23 April "  
 Government of Lord Mornington afterwards Marquis Wellesley 17 May, 1798  
 Serampore stormed by Gen. Baird Tippon Sahib killed, 4 May Mysore divided 22 June, 1799  
 Victories of the British the Carnatic conquered 1800  
 The nabob of Furruckabad cedes his territories to the English for a pension 4 June 1802  
 Important treaty of Bassein (with Marhattas) 11 Dec "  
 Marhatta war Victories of Sir Arthur Wellesley and General Lake 1803  
 Wellesley a great victory at Assaye 23 Sept "  
 Pondicherry (restored 1801) retaken Dec "  
 War with Holkar 1803  
 Capture of Bhurtpore 2 April 1803  
 Lord Wellesley superseded by the Marquis Cornwallis who dies 5 Oct "  
 The Marhatta chief Scindiah, defeated by the British treaty of peace 23 Nov "  
 Treaty of peace with Holkar 24 Dec "  
 Sir Eyre Coote at Bellary 800 executed 11 July, 1806  
 Cimmoona arraigned 21 Nov 1807  
 Mutiny at Serampore quelled 23 Aug 1809  
 Act opening the trade to India 11 July 1813  
 War with Nepal 1814-15  
 Holkar defeated by Sir T. Munro 21 Dec 1817  
 Pindari war English successful 1817-18  
 Peace with Holkar 6 Jan 1818  
 Burmese war The British take Rangoon 5 May, 1824  
 Lord Combermere commands in India "  
 Malacca ceded, and Singapore purchased "  
 Barrackpore mutiny, many sepoys killed Nov "  
 General Campbell defeats the Burmese near Prome, 23 Dec 1825

Bhurtpore stormed by Combermere	18 Jan	1846
Peace with the Burmese	24 Feb	"
[They pay 5,000,000 sterling, and cede a great extent of territory.]		
Abolition of suttees, or the burning of widows (see <i>Suttee</i> )	7 Dec	1829
Act opening the trade to India, and tea trade, &c. to China, forming a new era in British commerce	28 Aug	1833
Goorg annexed; Rajah deposed	10 April	1834
The natives admitted to the magistracy	1 May	"
The Nawab Ahmudnood Khan put to death for the murder of Mr. Fraser, British resident	8 Oct	1835
Severe famine	1837	8
Slavery abolished	1 Aug	1838
<i>Alphon war.</i> Proclamation against Doet Mahomed	1 Oct	"
The British occupy Candahar	21 April	1839
Battle of Ghuznee: victory of sir John (afterwards Lord) Keane (see <i>Ghuznee</i> )	23 July	"
Wale forces the Khyber pass	26 July	"
English defeat Doet Mahomed	18 Oct	1840
Kurock Singh, king of Lahore, dies, at his funeral his successor is killed by accident, and Doet Mahomed, next heir, surrenders to England	5 Nov	"
Rising against the British at Cabul, su Alex. Burnes and others murdered	2 Nov	1841
Sh Wm Macnaghten assassinated	23 Dec	"
Jellalabad held by sir R. Sale	1841-2	"
The British under a convention evacuate Cabul, placing lady Sale, &c., as hostages with Akbar Khan, a massacre ensues of about 15,000 men, women, and children	6-13 Jan	1842
The British evacuate Ghuznee	1 March	"
borne from Jellalabad, general Pollock forces the Khyber pass	5 April	"
Ghuznee retaken by general Nott	6 Sept	"
General Pollock enters Cabul	16 Sept	"
Lady Sale and other prisoners rescued by sir R. Sale	21 Oct	"
Shakespeare alive at gen Pollock's camp; Sept Cabul evacuated after destroying the fortifications	12 Oct	"
<i>Sinde war.</i> Amere defeated by sir Charles Napier at Meeanee	17 Feb	1843
Sinde annexed to the British empire; sir Charles Napier governor	June	"
<i>Gwalior war.</i> Battles of Maharajpore and Furrukabad, the strong fort of Gwalior, the "Gibraltar of the East," taken	29 Dec	"
Danish possessions in India purchased	1845	"
<i>Sikh war.</i> The Sikhs cross the Sutlej river and attack the British at Ferozepore	14 Dec	"
Mr H. Hardinge, after a long rapid march, reaches Moodkee, the Sikhs (20,000) make an attack, after a hard contest they retire, abandoning their guns (see <i>Moodkee</i> )	28 Dec	"
Battle of Ferozeshah (which see)	21, 22 Dec	"
Battle of Alwal; the Sikhs defeated (see <i>Alwal</i> and <i>Sutlej</i> )	28 Jan	1846
Great battle of Subroon, the enemy defeated with immense loss (see <i>Subroon</i> )	10 Feb	"
Citadel of Lahore occupied by sir Hugh Gough, and the war terminated	20 Feb	"
Mr R. Sale dies of his wounds received at Moodkee (18 Dec 1845)	23 Feb	"
The governor-general and sir Hugh Gough raised to the peerage, as viscount Hardinge and baron Gough, receive the thanks of parliament and of the E I company	2, 6 March	"
Treaty of Lahore signed	9 March	"
Viceroy Lord Dalhousie deposed	13 Jan	1847
Mr. Vans Agnew and Lieut Anderson killed by the troops of the dewan Morilraj	22 April	1848
Lieut. Bulwark Jones general Courtland, and most gallantly engages the army of Morilraj, which he defeats after a sanguinary battle of nine hours, at Kennerly	18 June	"
General Whish raises the siege of Multan through the desertion of Sher Singh	22 Sept	"
Cavalry skirmish at Ramnuggur	22 Nov	1848
Shere Singh, entrenched on the right bank of the Chenab, with 40,000 men and 24 pieces of artillery, gen. Thackwell crosses the river with 8 infantry regiments, with an artillery and cannon, 1 Dec, and attacks his left flank at Sadoolapore,	3 Dec	"
Lord Gough attacks the enemy's advanced position; victory of Chillianwallah (which see)	13 Jan	1849
Unconditional surrender of the citadel of Multan by Morilraj (see <i>Moolana</i> )	22 Jan	"
Victory of Gujrat (which see)	21 Feb	"
Sir Chas. Napier appointed comm.-in-chief,	7 March	"
The Sikhs surrender unconditionally	14 March	"
Formal annexation of the Punjab to the British dominions, Duple Singh obtains a pension of 40,000	29 March	"
Moorraj sentenced to death for the murder of Mr. Agnew and Lieut Anderson, Aug, commuted to transportation for life	Sept	"
Sir Charles Napier demands the 66th Bengal native infantry, for duty	27 Feb	1850
Dr. Hearn, of the Bengal army, and his attendants, murdered by the Afghans	20 March	"
Embassy from the king of Nepal to the queen of Great Britain arrives in England (see <i>Nepal</i> )	25 May	"
Resignation of his command in India by sir Charles Napier	2 July	"
His farewell address to the Indian army	13 Dec	"
<i>Burmese war.</i> Death of Bago Rao, ex-pemsa of the Mahrattas (His nephew Nana Sahib's claims for continuance of the pension (80,000) refused)	28 Jan	1851
A British naval force arrives before Rangoon, in the Burman empire, and commodore Lambert allows the enemy thirty-five days to obtain instructions from Ava	29 Oct	"
The victory of Rangoon interrupts communication between the shore and the British ships of war; and erects batteries to prevent their departure,	4 Jan	1852
[Commodore Lambert blockades the Irrawaddy, the Fox, Heineke, &c. attacked by the batteries, destroy the fortifications, and kill nearly 300 of the enemy]	14 Feb	"
Martaban (5 miles) Rangoon (14 April), and Bassein, captured by the British	29 May	"
Pegu captured, afterwards abandoned	4 June	"
Prisoners captured by Lieut. Taileton	9 July	"
Pegu recaptured by general Godwin	21 Nov	"
Pegu annexed to our Indian empire by proclamation of the governor-general	20 Dec	"
Revolution at Ava, the king of Ava deposed by his younger brother	14 Jan	1853
Rangoon devastated by fire	14 Feb	"
Capt. Lock and many men killed in an attack on the stronghold of a robber chief, 3 Feb, which is taken by sir J. Cheape	19 March	"
East Indian railway opened (from Bombay to Tannah)	16 April	"
Termination of the war	June	"
New India bill passed	20 Aug	"
Death of general Godwin	26 Oct	"
Annexation of Cape Lattier	8 Dec	"
Rajah of Nyaung-uee, and his territories fall to the E I Company	11 Dec	"
Opening of Jangra Canal	1854	"
Opening of the Calcutta railway	3 Feb	1855
Treaty of friendship with Doet Mahomed of Cabul	30 March	"
Insurrection of the Pothohars (which see)	July	"
Which is only finally suppressed	7 Feb	1856
Oude annexed (see <i>Oude</i> )	7 Feb	"

## NOTICE OF THE NATIVE ARMY

Mutinies in the Bengal army at Barrackpore, &c., several regiments disbanded 1857 |

"India is quiet throughout."—*Bombay Gazette* 1 May |

Mutiny at Meerut (near Delhi) 10 May " |

The mutineers seize Delhi, commit dreadful outrages, and proclaim the king of Delhi emperor, 11-12 May, &c. |

\* Ranjeet Singh, long the ruler of the Sikhs and the Punjab, lived in amity with the British. After his death, 27 June, 1839, several of his successors (children and grandchildren) were in turn assassinated. During the minority of his grandson Duple Singh, the favourite of the Maharajah, Lal Singh, ruled, and hiding the army ungovernable, sanctioned the unprovoked attack on the British, as given above.

\* On the introduction of the improved (Enfield) musket in the Indian army, greased cartridges had been

Three native regiments disbanded at Lahore by the urgency of Mr. Montgomery and brigadier Gubbins, who saw the Punjab, 12 May, 1857  
 Martial law proclaimed by the British lieutenant-governor, J. R. Colvin, May, "  
 British troops under general Anson advance on Delhi his death 27 May, "  
 Mutineers often defeated 30 May 23 June, "  
 Mutiny at Lucknow 30 May, "  
 Neil suppresses the mutiny at Benares, 3 June, "  
 and recovers Allahabad 4 June, "  
 Mutiny spreads throughout Bengal fearful atrocities committed 27 Nov, "  
 Native troops disbanded at Moorlian, which is saved 11 June, "  
 Ex king of Oude arrested 14 June, "  
 Siege of the residency at Lucknow by the rebels, commences 1 July, "  
 Sir H. Lawrence dies of his wounds at Lucknow, 4 July, "  
 The liberty of the press restricted 4 July, "  
 Sir H. Barnard commanding before Delhi dies of cholera succeeded by general Reed 5 July, "  
 General Nicholson destroys a large body of rebels at Seelate 12 July, "  
 Cawnpore surrenders to Nana Sahib, who kills the garrison, &c., 25 June he is defeated by general Havelock, 16 July who recaptures Cawnpore (see Cawnpore) 17 July, "  
 Mutinees suppressed at Hyderabad 18 July and at Lahore 20 July, "  
 General Reed returns, and Sir Archdale Wilson takes the command before Delhi 22 July, "  
 Revolt at Dinapore the British repulsed with severe loss at Arisah 25 July, "  
 Heroic exertions and numerous victories of general Havelock and his army, although suffering from disease 29 July to 16 Aug. "  
 Lord Canning's so-called "clemency" proclaimed 31 July, "  
 Victory of Neil at Pandoo Nadder 15 Aug. "  
 General Nicholson's victory at Ayodhya (he dies 23 Sept) 2 Aug. "  
 Assault of Delhi, 14 Sept taken 20 Sept the king captured, 21 Sept his son and grandson slain by colonel Hodson 22 Sept "  
 Sir James Outram joins Havelock and serves under him 26 Sept "  
 Havelock marches to Lucknow and rebeats the rebels 2 Sept renders aid and leaves Outram in command Neil killed 25 Sept "  
 Colonel Greshed defeats the rebels at Holundobur, 27 Sept destroys a fort at Molghur, 29

Sept., takes Allypore, 5 Oct., and defeats rebels at Agra 20 Oct. 1857 "  
 Sir Colin Campbell (after Lord Clyde) appointed commander in chief, 11 July, arrives at Cawnpore 3 Nov. "  
 Marches to Alumbagh, near Lucknow, 9 Nov., and takes Secunderbagh 16 Nov. "  
 Joined by Havelock, he attacks the rebels and rescues the besieged in the residency, 18 Nov. 20 Nov. "  
 Havelock's dies of dysentery at Alumbagh, 24 Nov. "  
 General Windham (at Cawnpore) repulsed with loss in an attack on the Gwalior contingent, who take part of Cawnpore 27 Nov. "  
 Sir C. Campbell arrives at Cawnpore, which he retakes, 28 Nov. and defeats the Gwalior rebels, 6 Dec. "  
 The rebels defeated by Seaton, 14, 17 and 27 Dec., at Goruckpore by Rowcroft, 27 Dec. and at Futteghur by Sir C. Campbell 3 Jan. 1858 "  
 Lucknow strongly fortified by the rebels Jan. "  
 Generals Rose, Roberts, Inglis, and Grant, victors in many encounters Jan and Feb. "  
 Trial of king of Delhi sentenced to transportation 27 Jan to 5 March, "  
 Sir C. Campbell marches to Lucknow 11 Feb., the siege commences 8 March taken by successive assaults the enemy retreat, Hodson killed, 14, 19 March, "  
 Severe proclamation of the governor general in Oude 12 March, "  
 General Roberts takes Kutah 30 March, "  
 Sir Hugh Rose beats the enemy several times, and takes Jhansi 4 April, "  
 General Whitlock takes Bundun 19 April, "  
 Death of Capt. W. Peel of small pox, at Cawnpore 27 April, "  
 General Panny killed in Rohilcund 4 May, "  
 Bareilly recaptured 7 May, "  
 Sir Hugh Rose defeats the rebels several times—at Lucknow, May 11 and near Calpee, which he retakes 23 May, "  
 Victory of Sir E. Lugard at Jugslepore 25 May, "  
 The rebels seize Gwalior the capital of Sandial, who escape to Agra 13 June, "  
 The rebels defeated by Sir H. Rose (the heroic Rames of Jhansi killed) 17 June Gwalior retaken and British reinstated 19 June, "  
 Tantia Topce beats a division of the rebels 19 June, "  
 Rebels of Jyepore &c. surrender Rohilcund and other provinces tranquillized July, "  
 General Roberts destroys the remains of the Gwalior rebels 14 Aug. "  
 Many Oude chiefs surrender Aug. "  
 An attempt of disbanded regiments to retake their arms at Moorlian, suppressed by Major Hamilton (300 killed on the spot, and 800 slain or captured afterwards) 31 Aug. "  
 The government of the East India Company ceases, 1 Sept. "  
 General Mitchell defeats Tantia Topce, near Rajghur 15 Sept. "  
 The queen proclaimed throughout India—Lord Canning to be the first viceroy 4 Nov. "  
 Campaign in Oude begins, several chiefs submit, others subdued 130 Nov. "  
 At Dhouden Kherr Lord Clyde (formerly Sir C. Campbell) defeats Beni Mabeo 24 Nov. "  
 Flight of Tantia Topce—he is beaten in Gurneat by Major Sutherland 25 Nov. "  
 The ex king of Delhi sails for the Cape of Good Hope, 4 Dec. the colonists refuse to receive him he is sent to Rangoon "  
 Brigadier John Jacob dies at Jacobabad (greatly lamented) 6 Dec. "  
 Indianists skirmishes with Ferroseshah Dec. "  
 Who joins Tantia Topce they are defeated in several small engagements Jan. 1859 "

brought from England. These were objected to by the native soldiers, and the issue of them was immediately discontinued by orders in Jan. 1857. A mutinous spirit however gradually arose in the Bengal native army. In March several regiments were disbanded followed by others, till in June the army had lost by disbandment and desertion, about 30,000 men. On 5 April, a sepoy and on 20 April, a jewanidar, or native lieutenant, were executed. At the end of May 34 regiments were lost. In April, 85 of the 3rd Bengal native cavalry at Meerut refused to use their cartridges. On 9 May they were committed to goal. On Sunday, the 20th, a mutiny in the native troops broke out they fired on their officers killing coolies, Punns and others. They then released their comrades, massacred many Europeans and fired the public buildings. The European troops rallied and drove them from their cantonments. The mutineers then fled to Delhi (which see).

\* At the end of June the native troops at the following places were in open mutiny: Meerut, Delhi, Ferozepore, Allypore, Roorkie, Mardana, Lucknow, Cawnpore, Humnabad, Nasseeb, Bagan, Humsar, Jhansi, Mchidpore, Joffundar, Ammighur, Futteghur, Jaunpore, Bareilly, Shahjahanpore, Allahabad. At the stations printed in italics, European women and children were massacred.—The Relief Fund for the sufferers in India was commenced 25 Aug. 1857. The Queen, the emperor Napoleon, and the Sultan, gave each £1000. In Nov. 1857, £40,000 had been collected. In Nov. 1858, £33,000. In Dec. 1858, £20,000 had been distributed to sufferers in India, and £20,000 to those at home. £46,000 retained for the benefit of widows and orphans. A list was forwarded on 7 Oct.

\* Born 5 April, 1793, educated at the Charterhouse, London, where he was called "old Phlox," went to India, 1813, served in the Burmese war, 1814, and in the Sikh war, 1845. He was a Baptist.

† Lord Ellenborough, the minister for India, sent, unknown to his colleagues, a despatch severely censuring this proclamation. This despatch became public and led to his resignation and very nearly to the defeat of the ministry, a vote of censure being moved for in both houses of parliament, but not carried.



Enforcement of the Dummering Act in the north-west provinces	Jan 1859	New Indian council and new high court of judicature established	Aug. 1861
The Punjab made a distinct presidency	1 Jan "	Mr J. P. Grant, Lieut. governor of Bengal (who had suppressed the translation of "Nil Darpan") and Mr. Estlin Kerr, his secretary (who had, without authority, distributed copies) are censured and resign	"
Rebels completely expelled from Oude, enter Meera	Jan "	Law of property in India altered, sale of waste lands authorized	Oct "
Guerrilla warfare continues in Rohilkhand	Feb "	Lords Harris and Clyde, sir J. Lawrence, Duple Singh and others invited with the Star of India by the queen	1 Nov "
Antonia Topce hemmed in, deserted by his troops, about 25 Feb	"	Reported prospects of Indian finances	12 Dec "
Defeat of the Begum of Oude and Nana Sahib by general Havelock	20 Feb "	First meeting of new legislative council, includes several Indian princes	18 Jan 1862
The new Indian tariff creates much dissatisfaction	March, "	Lord Elgin, new governor-general, installed at Calcutta	12 March "
Mann Singh surrenders	2 April, "	Lord Canning arrives at Southampton, 26 April	"
Tantia Topce taken, 7 April hanged	18 April, "	Lord Canning dies	17 June, "
Thanksgiving in England for pacification of India	1 May, "	Mr E. Lamb returns to England through ill health censured by sir C. Wood he justifies himself and resigns	"
Mutinous conduct of British troops lately in the company's service at Meerut and other places, on account of their transfer to the queen's service without bounty	5 May, "	High court of judicature at Bengal inaugurated	1 July, "
Sir Hope Grant defeats Nana Sahib in the Jorah pass	27 May, "	Reported suspension of sale of waste lands	Aug "
A court of inquiry appointed	27 May, "	Nana Sahib hangs 4 for murders during the revolt	8 Sept "
Sir Chas. Wood becomes sec. for India	29 June, "	Great increase in the cultivation of cotton in India, reported	Oct "
Dissatisfaction among the troops at their transfer from the service of the company to that of the crown without a bounty, title by discharge offered to them, which about 10,000 accept	July, "	Sir Charles Trevelyan, new finance minister, arrives	8 Jan 1863
Thanksgiving day observed in India	28 July, "	First agricultural exhibition at Calcutta	19 30 Jan "
An income tax bill (called "the Trades" and Pro Sessions Licensing Bill) passes the legislative council: great meetings at Calcutta and Madras protesting against it	Sept, "	Rise of Rani Singh, a fanatic, in N.W. provinces	Oct "
Rajah Jey Jellibhang hanged	1 Oct "	War with warlike hill tribes on the N.W. frontiers, Oct. severe conflict, gen. Chamberlain wounded, 20 Nov., command assumed by major gen. John G. G. who totally defeated the enemy (about 15,000) in 11 units pass, 25, 26 Dec., war ended	"
Nana Sahib, in force in Nepal on the frontiers of Oude	Oct "	The Hindu relig. on deprived of government support	Dec "
Insurgents in Nepal dispersed	24 Dec "	Death of the viceroy, Lord Elgin	20 Nov "
Important financial changes made by Mr James Wilson new finance secretary	Feb 1860	Sir John Lawrence his successor, assumes office	12 Jan 1864
Company wanted to obtain cotton, flax, &c., from India	March, "	Excitement among the Hindoos on account of government suppressing funeral rites on sanitary grounds	March, "
Payer cutter determined on	March, "	Prosperous financial statement of sir Charles Trevelyan	April, "
Bahadur Khan, ex-king of Bareilly, hanged for murders caused by him	1 March "	Mr Ashley Eden, envoy at Shoonat, secured and compelled to sign a treaty giving up Assam	about April, "
Sir Chas. Trevelyan recalled from Madras, for publishing a government minute against Mr Wilson's commercial scheme	May, "	Gold currency (a sovereign = 10 rupees) ordered to be introduced at Christmas	July "
Sir Hugh Rose takes command of the Indian army, inaugurated with the British	July, "	Terrific cyclone—immense loss of life, property, and ships at Calcutta and elsewhere	3 Oct "
Lord Clyde arrives in London	18 July, "	Grand durbar, held by sir John Lawrence, at Lahore 604 native princes present	18 Oct "
Lord Canning's recommendation that the adopted successors of Indian princes should be recognized agreed to by the home government	21 July, "	War with the Bhootanese fortress of Dinakhoote taken	12 Dec "
Death of sir H. Ward, new governor at Madras, 3 Aug. and of Mr James Wilson	11 Aug, "	Much commercial speculation at Bombay	Dec "
Nana Sahib, supposed to have died of jungle fever in Aug. 1858 is said to be living in Tibet	Dec "	The Bhootanese attack on Duwangin repulsed with severe loss, 29 Jan., evacuated by the British	Feb 1865
Mutiny of 5th European regiment at Dinapore suppressed, broke out again, 5 Oct. is again suppressed, Wm. Johnson shot, and the regiment disbanded	13 Nov, "	Opening of the Indo-European telegraph—first telegrams from Kurruck received	1 March "
British troops repulsed in Sikhim	Nov "	W. M. W. succeeds sir C. Trevelyan as finance minister he arrives at Calcutta	31 March, "
Agitation against the income tax suppressed at Bombay and other places	Dec "	Sir Charles Trevelyan declares a large deficit in the revenue	1 April, "
Exemption against sir Chas. Wood's grant of 500,000 to descendants of Tipoo Sahib	1 Dec, "	Dewangin recaptured by gen. Tombs	2 April, "
Mr Samuel Laing, successor to Mr James Wilson, arrives	20 Jan 1862	Sir Hugh Rose returns from command of the army, which is assumed by sir Wm. Mansfield	23 April, "
Awful famine in N.W. provinces through failure of the crops immense sufferings of the government and others to relieve the sufferers	Jan-June "	Sir Charles Trevelyan's plans reversed by sir C. Wood	May, "
Expedition marches against Sikhim, natives retire	Jan-June "	Death of the able and beneficent hon. Juggonath bankersett, the recognized representative of the Hindoo community	31 July, "
Disturbances in the indigo districts	March, "	Negotiation with the Bhootanese	July, "
Kootob-ood down, grandson of Tipoo Sahib, murdered by his servants	21 March, "	Shipwreck of the Eagle Speed near Calcutta, 263 (coals perish through neglect)	24 Aug "
British subscriptions for relief of the famine commenced at the Mansion House, London, with 4000	28 March, "	Peace with the Bhootanese signed	13 Nov "
28 March, 25,000 subscribed 20 April, 10,000 with 11,500	Nov "	Much dissatisfaction at muldewar cotton goods being received from England	July Oct "
Order of the 'Star of India' (which see) constituted	25 June, "	Settlement of the question respecting marriage of Hindoo converts	April, 1866
Excitement through the purdah and curfew of the 'Nil Darpan,' a Hindu drama libelling the indigo planters	June, "	"Sinde Samadai" Trial of capt. E. Jervis, at	"
The rev. James Long, the translator, sentenced to fine and imprisonment	Aug "		

- gottied on charge of pecculation of stores belonging to sir W. Mansfield, commander-in-chief, but condemned for insubordination; sentence (dismissal from the service) approved by sir W. Mansfield 17 Sept. 1866
- Awful famine in Orissa, Bengal; about 1,500,000 perished Aug.-Nov. "
- Relief by Government Oct. "
- Dr Cotton, bishop of Calcutta, accidentally drowned 6 Oct. "
- Famine abating; official inquiry ordered Nov. "
- Great durbar held at Agra, by sir J. Lawrence 10-20 Nov. "
- Simla case; sentence against capt. Jervis confirmed, and sir W. Mansfield censured by the duke of Cambridge, by letter dated 17 Jan. 1867
- Debtors in the revenue; Massey's proposed new Income tax much opposed April & May, "
- Palce rumor of mutiny at Meerut 20 May, "
- Report on Orissa famine; authorities blamed, June, "
- Deficiency in revenue for 1867, 2,400,000. reported Aug. "
- Massacre of Hindoo chiefs by the nawab of Tonk (for which he was deposed) 1 Aug. "
- Grand durbar at Lucknow 9-17 Nov. "
- The *Serve* Wagheers of Kattywar, in a night attack, are nearly exterminated, capt. Hibbert and La Touche killed 29 Dec. "
- Mr Massey's budget, surplus of 800,000; licence tax abolished, tax on trades, &c. substituted, expenditure of 1,700,000. on public works proposed 14 March, 1868
- War on the N. W. frontier: the Bawtees, fanatical Mahometans, defeated by general Wilde, 30 killed and wounded, all dispersed, 4 Or. villages burnt as punishment for outrages Oct. "
- Death of the begum of Bhopal, who helped the British during the mutiny 30 Aug. "
- The duke of Argyll secretary for India 9 Dec. "
- Arrival of the earl of Mayo, the new viceroy, at Calcutta 12 Jan. 1869
- Severe famine 1868-9
- Sir R. Temple's budget, deficiency of about 2,750,000. a 1 per cent. income tax put on (extensively opposed) March, 1869
- Meeting of the viceroy and Shere Ali, the Afghan sovereign, who receives a subsidy and presents New Durbar act in operation 27 March, "
- Rise of a body of Indian religious reformers termed the Brahmo Samaj (see *Deum*) Aug. "
- Act for the better governing India and defining the governor-general's powers passed 11 Aug. "
- India visited by the duke of Edinburgh, Dec. 1869
- Railway between Calcutta and Bombay completed March, 1870
- Announced deficiency in the revenue; increased taxation proposed, much opposition to the income tax May, "
- Grand durbar at Bharrupore 10 Oct. "
- Lamented death of sir H. Durand, from fall from an elephant 27 Jan. 1871
- Sir Evelyn Cantley, designed Ganges canal works, &c., died, aged 68 25 Jan. "
- Volunteer system proposed for India Feb. "
- Indian finance committee appointed Feb. "
- Sir R. Temple's budget 9 March, "
- Moulvi Lankat Ali, a cruel rebel who in 1857 ruled as viceroy at Allahabad, apprehended 5 July, "
- Indian civil engineering college, Cooper's hill, opened by the duke of Argyll, secretary for India, 5 Aug. "
- Justice Norman stabbed at Calcutta, 20 Sept., dies 21 Sept., assassin convicted, 28 Sept. 4 Nov. "
- Much corrupt opposition to the income tax reported Nov. "
- Lord Mayo visits Palampur fair, and holds a rural durbar. 6 Nov. "
- Military expedition under generals Nuttall and Bouchier, aided by the rajah of Mannipore, against the Loosahs, about 13 Nov.; skirmishes, 1 Dec. "
- Death of the earl of Ellenborough, a late governor-general (see *Sowash*) 21 Dec. "
- Skirmishes with the Loosahs, 21, 23 Dec.; they sue for peace 29 Dec. "
- The king of Siam visits Calcutta 7-13 Jan. 1872
- Outbreak of the Kookas, near Loodiana, severely suppressed by commissioners Cowan and Forsyth (see *Kookas*) 15-17 Jan. 1872
- Camp at Delhi; military manoeuvres, by sir H. Tombs and others 13-23 Jan. "
- Loosahs repulsed and strongholds taken 28 Jan. "
- The viceroy arrives at Bangalore, 28 Jan.; on his return he visits the convict establishment in the Andaman Islands, and is assassinated at Port Blair by Shere Ali, a convict, while about to embark in the *Glasgow* 4 Feb. "
- Lord Napier acts as viceroy 23 Feb. "
- Loosahs surrender unconditionally; army returning 28 Feb. "
- The Kamous tribe, while carrying off Loosah captives, defeated, and captives rescued, British returning to Calcutta 7 March, "
- Shere Ali hanged, without confessing associates, 12 March, "
- Annual pension from Indian government to lady Mayo, 1000l., grant of 20,000l. for children, March, "
- Sir Richard Temple's budget favourable, income tax to be reduced April, "
- Lord Northbrook sworn in as viceroy 3 May, "
- Lankat Ali, on confession, condemned to transportation for life 27 July, "
- Christian marriage bill passed July, "
- The begum of Bhopal made a knight of the Star of India at Bombay 16 Nov. "
- Changes in criminal procedure; compromise in the income tax not renewed 21 March, 1873
- Moils of the Moplahs, Mahomedan fanatics, on coast of Malabar, suppressed by military; about 13, 14 Sept. "
- New tax (road cess) reported successful Oct. "
- Messrs. Bernard, Gidies, & Robinson appointed commissioners in anticipation of famine in Bengal Nov. "
- Sir R. Temple appointed superintendent of relief in Behar Jan. 1874
- 15 districts (25,000,000 inhabitants) much distressed, 11 districts (14,000,000) affected middle of Jan. "
- Subscriptions at Mansion-house (see *As & sec*), London begun 24 Jan. "
- 2,000l. given by the Queen 4 Feb. "
- The marquess of Salisbury secretary for India, 12 Feb. "
- Report from Calcutta "people well employed on public works; no talk should die now from starvation" 25 March, "
- A loan, not exceeding 10,000,000l. for India Government authorized by parliament 30 March, "
- Sir R. Temple installed heretofore gov. of Bengal in room of sir George Campbell about 300 deaths from disease and hunger reported, about 8 April, "
- The famine kept under; estimated not expenditure on relief, 6,500,000l. (see *Mansion-house*) May, "
- Crisis of famine past, reported declining, much rain, good prospects June, "
- Only 24 deaths from famine alone, 125,000l. raised for relief in London 27 July, "
- Abolition of last stage of Bengal 1 Sept. "
- Sadun Khan, a cruel leader in the mutiny, sentenced to death Sept. "
- A person said to be Nana Bahadur captured at Gwalior by the Maharajah himself (identity since disproved) 21 Oct. "
- Attempts to poison col. Phayre, resident at Baroda, Nov.; he is replaced by col. Pelly Dec. "
- Outrages of Duffa tribes on N. W. frontier (troublesome, 1858-9; 1862; Feb. 1873); expedition against them Dec. "
- Mulhar Rao, gawkwar of Baroda, carried to Calcutta for trial for attempting to poison col. Phayre; he is admitted as his own counsel, provisionally 14 Jan. 1875
- The Duffa tribes surrender and pay fine 29 Jan. "
- The gawkwar's trial begins, 3 native judges (Bomdiah, the maharajah of Jeypore, and one other) and 3 British 25 Feb. "
- Lieut. Holcombe and a surveying party (about 70) in Assam, massacred by Naga natives about 24 Feb. "
- Close of inquiry into the conduct of the gawkwar of Baroda; verdict of 3 British judges, guilty; of 2 natives, not proved; 20 March; he is deposed for misgovernment by the viceroy, and ordered

to live in British India with suitable provision; proclamation that a successor be appointed		Native Indian troops sent to Malta, April; com- mended by the duke of Cambridge, June; re- moved to Cyprus	Aug. 1878
Naga tribes chastised severely; the objects of the expedition accomplished	23 April, 1875	War with Afghanistan (which see)	Sept. "
Elders of the gaskwar appointed successors	15-25 March, "	England now holds the passes through which India is accessible by land	Feb. 1879
Difficulties with Burma	25 May, "	Revenue—Gross receipts, 65,207,644	1878-9
Mission of Mr Douglas Forsyth to Mandalay (see Burma)	May, "	Expenditure, 67,545,201.	" "
New gaskwar of Baroda installed	June, "	8545 miles of railways opened (expenditure about 220,000,000. np to)	31 March, 1879
Establishment of a new Mahomedan college for the N. W. provinces (chiefly by Ahmed Khan), an- nounced	3 June, "	Treaty of peace signed at Candamuk (which see)	" "
Dispatch from marquis of Salisbury on repeal of cotton duties	July, "	Indian railways guarantee act passed	25 May, "
The Prince of Wales sails for India, 11 Oct., arrives at Bombay 8 Nov.; warmly received at Baroda, 9 Nov., at Goa, 27 Nov., in Ceylon, 1-8 Dec.; at Madras, 23 Dec.; at Calcutta, 23 Dec.; grand reception of Indian princes	Sept. "	Loan of sum under 5,000,000. for India; authorized by act	11 Aug. "
Unveiled statue of Lord Meru at Calcutta	24 Dec. 1876	Disaffection and plundering of the Rumpia hills Aug.; subdued	13 Aug. "
At Benares, Lucknow, &c., 5 Jan. 2nd; in Nepal, 12 Feb., sails from Bombay	13 March, "	Mutiny and massacres at Cabul (see Afghanistan), Sept. "	Oct. "
Lord Lytton, new viceroy, takes oath at Calcutta,	12 April, "	Murder of Mr. Darnley, commissioner, in Naga hill; by natives, during an outbreak	14 Oct. "
The Queen proclaimed Empress of India in London	1 May, "	New stringent rules for newspaper correspondents with army; issued	Oct. "
Indian finances deficiency through depreciation of silver currency; loss about 2,300,000, pro- posed loan of 4,000,000	11 Aug. "	Lord Lytton fired at by Buva, a half mad, intox- icated <i>Runt Indian</i> , no injury	12 Dec. "
Viceroyal proclamation of the Queen's title, "Empress of India," (to be proclaimed Delhi, 1 Jan., 1877)	19 Aug. "	Rumpia rebellion in Central India dying out; several defeats of rebels	Jan. 1880
Sir John Strachey appointed financial minister, about 17 Oct., governor of N.W. Provinces Nov.	11 Oct. "	Naga raids and murders	Jan. 1880
At Agra Mr Fuller slapped for neglect a native servant, 31 Oct. 1875, who died soon after; he was fined by a magistrate; sentence considered too light by the high court; the viceroy in a minute censured all, this caused much disaffec- tion; (Lord Salisbury supported the viceroy, 1877)	11 Oct. "	Indian budget, by Sir John Strachey, surplus of 119,000 reported	24 Feb. "
Famine in Bombay, Madras, &c.	Nov., Dec. "	Marquis of Ripon, new viceroy, arrives at Calcutta; col. Gordon, his secretary	" "
Proclamation of the queen as empress of India with much magnificence at Delhi, by the viceroy, also at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay	1 Jan. 1877	Errors in the budget, through mistakes in esti- mating Afghan war expenses, large deficiency; announced May, Sir John Strachey resigns (suc- ceeded by Major Baring)	June, "
Creation of the "Order of the Empire of India" an- nounced	1 Jan. "	Deficiency stated to be about 900,000 by marquis of Hartington	11 July, "
Sir R. Temple removed from Bengal to Bombay	19 Jan. "	By a landslide the hill station Nyeer Tal or Nann Tal, in the Himalayas, destroyed, many lives lost (see Landslips)	18 Sept. "
Relief works organizing, favourable reports an- nounced	19 April, "	Sir Donald Stewart appointed commander-in-chief of the Indian army	Jan. 1881
The roads of the <i>Afghanistan</i> on N.W. frontier ap- proached; announced	June, "	Death of Gholam Hussein Khan, able and faithful friend to the British	March, "
Famine formidable, but energetically met	June, "	War declared against the Waziris, 12 April, ends with their submission about 6 May	27 June, "
Misery increasing, establishment of "Mansion- house relief fund" (which see)	12 Aug. "	Proposals for loan of 5,000,000, voted, 27 June	June, "
The secretary for India authorized by parliament to raise a loan for 5,000,000	14 Aug. "	Budget introduced by the marquis of Hartington; revenue, 68,484,566; expenditure, 69,067,614; deficit, 1,182,949.	22 Aug. "
539,771 employed by government, 1,326,971 relieved gratuitously; reported	20 Aug. "	The budget for 1882-3—Revenue, 66,439,000. 9 Mar. 1882 Expenditure, 66,174,000.	9 Mar. 1882
Disturbances on N.W. frontier, raids of the Jwa- kies, or Jowakies, an Aferree tribe; chastised by expedition under Sir Rd. Pelly, 29, 30 Aug., again by gen. Keay	Nov. "	The Indian contingent distinguished in Egyptian war	Aug.—Sept. "
Copious rain in the south reported; greatly im- proved prospects	Sept., Oct. "	Officers visit London	Oct. "
Formation of a new N.W. government proposed	Oct., Nov. "	The Sindh canal (500 miles, for irrigation) opened by the viceroy	24 Nov. "
Mansion house Indian fund closed, by request of the duke of Buckingham (by telegram) 5 Nov.	5 Nov. "	Mr. Albert's Criminal Procedure Amendment bill strongly opposed by all the non official Europeans and the army throughout India; very great meeting at Calcutta	28 Feb. 1883
Jumna, the Jawakies stronghold, taken; they are defeated and dispersed	Nov. Dec. "	European and Anglo-Indian defence association, Calcutta, formed; first meeting	23 March, "
Sir John Strachey's budget; 1,500,000. to be raised annually for famines (they cost 16,000,000. in five years); taxation raised; trade licences, &c.	Dec. "	An Anglo-Indian association for the natives formed in London	April, "
"Imperial Order of the Crown of India," for ladies; instituted	11 Dec. "	Mr. Banerjee, editor of the <i>Brasserie</i> , sentenced to two months imprisonment for gross libel against judge Norris; great excitement of Hindoos, monster meeting at Calcutta (appeal refused in England, July)	about 11 May, "
The Jawakies defeated by cavalry, 15 Feb.; sur- render unconditionally; announced	25 Feb. 1878	Dreadful inundation in Cachar, N.E. Calcutta, caus- ing great distress; prompt British help	15 May, "
Bill to restrain licence of the native press, passed by the council at Calcutta	14 March, "	Mayor Baring succeeded by Sir Auckland Colvin as finance minister	July, "
The Indian press commission to help and control the press, established	March, "	High courts of Bombay and Madras favour that of Calcutta opposes the <i>Libert</i> bill	July—Aug. "
Budget, cost of famine about 3,430,000.	March, "	Abundant food supply and great prosperity	Oct. "
		Libert bill: compromise announced; Europeans allowed to claim a jury wholly or partly European	25 Dec. "
		Akha raids into Assam; major Baresford's forces repulsed	24 Dec. "
		Budget—revenue 77,727,000. expenditure, 70,340,000.	1883-4
		The Akhas dispersed by gen. Hill	8 Jan. 1884
		He returns	Jan. 1884
		Libert bill amended and passed	25 Jan. "

Great increase of cultivation and exports through railways since 1862.  
Exports: 25,000,000. raised to 147,537,000. in 1885  
announced 1884

Indian budget: finances sound and improving, 8 Aug.  
Expedition to the Shob valley to punish the Kakar  
Pathans for their raids into British territory  
about 25 Sept. "

They are defeated by gen. Tanner; 55 killed 23 Oct.  
No resistance reported, 6 Nov.; troops return  
22 Nov. "

Upwards of 1000 addresses from natives to the  
marquis of Ripon on his leaving India. Nov. "

Karl of Dufferin installed viceroy at Calcutta 13 Dec.  
Budget—revenue, 70,600,000. 1884-5  
expenditure, 71,077,127. 11 March, 1885

Important Bengal tenancy bill passed 11 March, 1885  
Sir A. Colvin's budget: combined surplus of 3 years  
(1884-5), 1,378,000. ; lessened by depreciation of  
silver currency: revenue for 1885-6, 73,908,000.;  
expenditure, 1885-6, 75,488,000. 17 March, "

Sir Donald Stewart, with 50,000 men, ordered to  
advance to Quetta. March, "

Meeting of the Amier of Afghanistan and the viceroy  
at Rawul Pindi conference and dinner 9-12 April, "

The nabab of Moorsheadabad and other princes offer  
to sell their jewelry, &c., to provide money to aid  
the British government in India against Russia  
April-May, "

Through defence of India determined on by the  
British government, declared 12 May, "

Proposed loan of 10,000,000. 21 May, et seq.; act  
passed 22 July, "

The formation of native volunteer corps under the  
commander-in-chief May, "

Lord Randolph Churchill appointed secretary for  
India 24 June, "

Sir Frederick Roberts appointed commander-in-  
chief; announced 30 July, "

National congress of 71 delegates (principally law-  
yers, schoolmasters, and editors, not Mahometans)  
meet at Bombay, express great loyalty to the  
queen, and pass nine resolutions to endeavour  
to obtain a royal commission of inquiry and  
increased political power. end of Dec. "

Grand military review at Delhi held by the viceroy  
(55,000 troops, 200 officers, &c.) 19 Jan. 1886

Upper Burma annexed by proclamation of the  
vicerey, Lord Dufferin. 1 Jan. "

Powerful speech of Lord Dufferin; deficit of about  
2,000,000. through war preparations, &c.; pro-  
posed increase of income-tax 4 Jan. "

Lady Dufferin's fund for providing female medical  
practitioners for the natives of India, highly  
successful 1885-6

Income-tax bill passed 20 Jan. 1886

Earl of Kimberley appointed secretary for India  
about 6 Feb. "

Sir A. Colvin's budget, 1886-7; revenue, 75,798,700.;  
expenditure 75,616,500. 24 March, "

Sir Richard, aft. viscount Crose, appointed secretary  
for India July, "

National Indian congress at Calcutta, 400 delegates  
(Hindoes) to promote native advancement, 28  
Dec. 1885; and again early in 1887

The queen's jubilee celebrated with great magni-  
ficence; honours distributed; 25,000 prisoners of  
good character released. 16 Feb. et seq. "

Maharajah of Indore and many Indian princes  
present at the jubilee celebration in Westminster  
Abbey 21 June, "

13,300 miles of railway in India; reported. "

The nizam of Hyderabad in a letter to Lord Dufferin  
the viceroy, offers to present 50 lakhs of  
rupees for three years, total 600,000., for the  
defence of the N.W. territories, Sept.; acknow-  
ledged with thanks; announced 10 Oct. "

The rajah of Kaxathala offers his army and five  
lakhs of rupees for the defence of India;  
announced 31 Oct. "

Four lakhs offered by rajah of Nabha. Nov. "

Smaller offers by other princes. Nov. "

Subscriptions to Lady Dufferin's jubilee fund in  
support of the national association for supplying  
female medical aid amounts to 478,465 rupees in  
India, and 1,770. in England 25 Oct.; amount  
received 25,000. 25 Oct. "

Districts in Baloochistan annexed (which see)  
announced Nov. 1887

India 4 per cent. stock converted into 3½ per cent.  
by act 23 May, "

The maharajah of Darbhanga in Bengal, establishes  
a female medical hospital in aid of Lady Dufferin's  
fund autumn, "

Military demonstration against Sikkin (which see)  
ordered 24 Jan. 1888

Budget 1887-8; great deficit; tax on petroleum  
and increase of salt duty proposed Jan.; passed  
10 Feb. "

Lord Dufferin, the viceroy, announces his intention  
of resigning, for private reasons. 9 Feb. "

Moderate National Indian Congress at Madras  
recommends representative institutions, &c. Feb. "

Major L. R. Batley and captain H. B. Urmission  
and five Sepoys killed by the Akoman during an  
exploration on British territory near Black  
Mountain, N.W. frontier. 10 June, "

Black Mountain expedition, or "The Hazara  
Field Force" under general McQueen to avenge  
the outrage of 19 June; organized Sept.; advance,  
seizure of Manakdara 4 Oct.; the enemy defeated  
with the loss of 200 men by gen. Dalibrah;  
guerrilla warfare; British success at Kotial with  
slight loss 5 Oct.; villages burnt, enemy retreating;  
British casualties, 20 killed and wounded 9 Oct.;  
gen. McQueen advances 18 Oct.; more villages  
burnt; col. Crookshank dies of wounds 24 Oct.;  
the tribes submit and pay fines 21-30 Oct.;  
Gorakhpur peak of the Challa mountains, 9,500 feet,  
taken by gen. Channer 8 Nov.; return com-  
menced 5 Nov.; final submission announced  
18 Nov. "

Lord Dufferin at a durbar at Patiala announces  
the decision of the government to decline the  
acceptance of money from the princes; but  
recommends to raise the character of their armies  
and so to fit them to combine with the British  
for defence of India. 18 Nov. "

Farewell address of 700 native ladies presented to  
Lady Dufferin privately. 4 Dec. "

Installation of the marquis of Lansdowne as  
vicerey; departure of Lord Dufferin. 10 Dec. "

Raid of Lushais on the Chittagong border announced  
23 Dec. "

Native Indian congress at Allahabad (moderate  
and illogical) opened 26 Dec. "

Fortress of Quetta, a bulwark of India, finished  
Jan. 1889

Bald of Chittagong hill tribes on British territory  
near Tipperah, 24 villages destroyed, above 200  
British subjects killed and 91 carried off prisoners,  
announced 23 Jan. "

Mukkur bridge opened 29 March, "

Mr. Arthur Travers Crawford, an able commissioner  
for 34 years in Bombay, after a long investiga-  
tion, was acquitted of serious charges of financial  
misconduct, but was for imbecile borrowing  
dismissed the service. After some correspondence  
the sentence was confirmed by Lord Cross, secre-  
tary for India, in a despatch. 29 March, "

Military expedition sent to chastise the hill tribes  
for their raids and the murder of Lieut. Steward;  
object effected; reported April, "

Proposal for a new 4 per cent. loan (20,000,000  
rupees) voted 30 July, "

Subscription list closed 30 July, "

Lord Reay's condoning the native Bombay officials,  
who confessed themselves guilty of bribery and  
corruption in relation to the Crawford case, much  
concerned, but eventually approved by the govern-  
ment Sept. "

Tanta Bheel, robber chief of the central provinces,  
a kind of Robin Hood, in the Holkar territory  
began his career about 1874; robbed the rich and  
helped the poor; lately suffered much; captured  
about 18 Aug., convicted of murder (in 1879),  
about 20 Oct., executed at Jabulpore. 4 Dec. "

Tour of the vicerey in the N.W. provinces, Oct.;  
a durbar held at Quetta. 19 Nov. "

5th native Indian Congress meets at Bombay (Mr.  
Bradlaugh present). 26 Dec. et seq. "

Military expedition of sir R. G. Sandeman to re-  
mote oscommerce by opening a road through the

- Khob districts, N.W. frontier, reported successful without bloodshed . . . Feb. 1890
- Treaty with China respecting Sikkim, which see, signed . . . 17 March, "
- Sir David Harbour's budget presented; a large surplus . . . 21 March, "
- Prince Albert Victor of Wales received at Bombay by the duke of Connaught and Lord Rosy; Hyderabad, 15 Nov.; Maltra, 10 Nov.; Mysore, 23 Nov.; Rangoon, 20 Dec.; Mandalay, 24 Dec., 1889; Calcutta, received by the viceroy, 3 Jan. 1890; Benares, 14 Jan.; Lucknow, 18 Jan.; N.W. provinces, 20 Jan. et seq.; Lahore, 25 Jan.; Khyber pass, 21 Jan.; Delhi, 9 Feb.; Bombay, 22 March; embarked for home . . . 28 March, "
- Expeditions (organized by gen. Gordon) to chase the Chins and Lushais for their raids, and to form a road connecting Upper Burma and Lower Bengal; gen. Symons proceeds from the east, gen. Tregear from the west, to form a junction Jan.; the resistance generally feeble; the troops at times suffered much by disease; the Yokwa Chins submit to gen. Symons, 10 Jan., peaceful surrender of Mongpunga or Lienpunga, a Lushai chief; construction of road proceeding; reconnoissances and skirmishes; 200 Hakas submit; two villages burnt; health of troops improved; junction of the two parties reported, Feb. Guerrilla warfare; Haka chiefs submit . . . about 22 March, "
- The Tashon chiefs submit to gen. Symons and pay him and tribute . . . reported 24 March, "
- Major Gordon-Lumming on courier duty, shot dead, from an ambush, about 24 March, "
- Ten days' reconnaissance of gen. Symons southward; col. Tregear at Haka . . . 13-16 April, "
- The new road to Haka completed connecting Burma and India; Haka and other posts garrisoned . . . reported 20 April, "
- Gen. Symons and the expedition return to India . . . May et seq. "
- Submission of Miallan-pai chiefs to gen. Tregear; raiding to cease, roads to be made, &c. . . 20 May, "
- Decreased agitation in India and England against Hindoo child marriages . . . Aug. "
- Revolution at Manipur . . . 27 Sept. "
- Insurrection in Canbay with bloodshed, the nawab appeals to the British for help. They restore order . . . reported 23 Sept. "
- [Major Kennedy, a political officer, was authorised to redress grievances, reform the finances, &c., Jan. 1891.]
- Insurrection in Manipur in N.E. state; the Maharajah abdicates in favour of his brother, who had seized the palace, &c. . . 21-24 Sept. "
- Eruption of the Lushais near Dailawary river; capt. Herbert Browne killed, reinforcements sent . . . reported 12 Sept. "
- Lieut. Swinton killed in an attack . . . 2 Oct. "
- The Black Mountain Expedition under gen. sir J. M. M'Queen starts, 12 Oct.; returns . . . 3 Nov. "
- The Khob valley expedition under gen. White arrives at Fort Sandeman . . . 30 Oct. "
- Ultimatum sent to Akimish . . . 12 Nov. "
- The tribes submit . . . reported 12 Nov. "
- The Lushai party under capt. Shakespeare and Mr. Fughe advance to Jadama village, 34 miles W. of Fort White, 6 Nov.; returns successful . . . 20 Nov. "
- Tour of the viceroy in the N.W., he visits Delhi, &c., Nov.; holds a durbat at Agra, 24 Nov.; Benares . . . 4 Dec. "
- Indian Factory commission; report with recommendations issued . . . early Dec. "
- The principal Lushai chiefs surrender unconditionally . . . 9 Dec. "
- The 6th National Congress of mixed character, no government officials present, 26-30 Dec., 1890, sir A. Sooble introduces a bill into the legislative council to raise the age of consent to marriage by girls from 10 to 12 . . . 9 Jan. 1891
- Capt. Randall with 200 rifles marches to Lushaland about 25 Jan. "
- A strong force marches against the wandering tribes of the Miransai valley on the N.W. frontier about 30 Jan. "
- Several tribes submit . . . about 16 Feb. et seq. "
- Mukhammad, principal chief of the Durbas Khazib, surrenders, reported 19 Feb.; the force returns about 25 Feb. 1891
- The important factory bill for the protection of women and children passed . . . 19 March, "
- After much public discussion, the "age of consent to marriage bill" is passed by the legislative council . . . 19 March, "
- Disastrous expedition to Manipur, which see . . . March "
- Sir D. Harbour's financial statement; reported surplus, 20 March; he recommends a commission to consider the currency and the introduction of a gold standard, &c. . . March, "
- Black Mountain Expedition, N.W., under gen. Klee, two columns under col. Williamson and col. Hammond, starts about 15 Jan., crosses the frontier . . . about 15 March, "
- The Ghams attack the Pioneers, slight loss, 19 March; successful movement forward 26 March, Sharp engagement, 9 soldiers killed . . . 5 April, "
- Road-making party attacked, 14 sepoy killed, reported 7 April, "
- Strife of boats over the Indus, first seen . . . about 20 April, "
- The party ascend the Machai peak, 9,800 feet high, a few shots exchanged, 18 April; difficult travelling, severe weather, April; huts to be constructed for the troops . . . May "
- The country evacuated by the British . . . Dec. "
- Miransai Valley Expedition.—Sir W. Lockhart with 7,000 men at Kohat preparing to resist the Orakzai and other tribes (Pashians, and Acheens); sudden attack of the tribes repulsed by the Peshawar infantry, reported 12 April; the Samana heights, held by Syed Mir Basila, a fanatical priest; the Mohlans preaching a jihad, which see . . . reported 12 April, "
- Sir W. Lockhart with three columns captures some outposts, and clears the Samana ridge, col. Craiger and major Egleston severely wounded, 17, 18, April; successful fighting; the enemy's camp and villages burnt, 19, 20 April; about 200 Orakzai killed, they disperse, and other tribes retreat . . . 21 April et seq. "
- Sir W. Lockhart advances against the very aggressive Akhel tribe; severe fighting, several villages destroyed . . . 22 April, "
- Samana range occupied; several tribes submit . . . April, May, "
- Sir W. Lockhart advances to punish the Sukkhas, 20 April their towers blown up; various tribes submit, accepting conditions . . . 3 May, "
- The tribes restore stolen property, and seek for peace; all opposition ceases, reported 12 May; the troops ordered to return . . . 17 May, "
- A representative meeting of delegates agrees to resolution to be sent to the viceroy condemning sir Joseph Parns' resolution respecting opium, adopted by the commons, 12 April (see Opium) . . . 12 May "
- Alarming deficiency of rain, especially in Madras, Kaputana, the Punjab, and the south, middle of July; supply of rain in north and north-west about 2 Aug. "
- Trial of the Bangabasi newspaper for sedition concluded; jury disagree, no verdict, 24 Aug. the defendants submit and apologise . . . 23 Sept. "
- A good supply of rain in Malabar and other places about 27 Sept. "
- The N.W. provinces relieved . . . Sept. "
- The Hunza and Nagar tribes oppose British road-making; fighting ensues near Gilgit, N. of Cashmere; a fort of Nilt, taken by Lieut. col. Dunsen, who is wounded; several sepoy killed . . . Dec. "
- Further successes of capt. Colin Mackenzie, Lieut. Mansel Smith and others near Nilt, about 70 natives killed; other places occupied; Jafar Khan of Nagar submits; end of the war . . . 20-22 Dec. "
- Seventh Indian National congress opened at Nagpur with strong professions of loyalty 28-30 Dec. Gen. sir Frederick Hensgh Roberts created a peer, 28 Dec. 1891

M. Clement Thomas, governor general of French India, received by the viceroy at Calcutta

8 Jan. et seq 1892

General mourning throughout India at the death of the duke of Clarence and Avondale

14 Jan "

Death of col. sir Robert Groves Sandeman, 30 Jan., eulogised by the viceroy in council (see *Beloochistan*)

Feb. "

Increased gloom in the districts threatened by famine through want of rain

Feb., March, "

Total employed on relief works, 39,855

early March, "

Sir Julius Danvers, able government director of Indian guaranteed railway companies for fifty years, returns

23 March, "

Famine relief works, persons employed, Madras, 48,000; Bombay 2,000, Bengal, 17,000

Burma, 28,000, Mysore, 24,000, Rajputana, 33,000

reported 2 April, "

The Hunza Nagar rising suppressed and order restored

25 March, "

Desultory war with the Lushai tribes, the British under Mr M Cane generally successful

March, April, "

The Lushais attack the tea estate at Broomocheerra and kill 52 coolies

reported 4 April, "

Advance of capt. Shakespeare

April, "

Death of gen. sir Lewis Pelly, M P, an able official, aged 67

22 April, "

Report of the Public Service Commission, important changes recommended

about 24 April, "

Extensive rump of the Lushai tribes, several districts, villages destroyed about 24 April

several chiefs surrender to Mr M Cane, about 24 April, tranquillity gradually restored

29 May, "

Rain in Bengal

end of April, May, "

72,000 total on relief work

22 May, "

The maharajah of L. war enlightened and loyal, dies

20 May, "

His heir 10 years old, his minister appointed

10 April 25 May, "

Indian Currency Commission formed to promote the abolition of silver as the sole standard in India

May, "

The maharajah ghekar of Baroda dines with the queen at Windsor (see above 1874)

4 July, "

Good monsoon, famine averted, relief work diminished

July, "

Value of the rupee reduced to 1s 1d, great anxiety

Aug "

#### GOVERNORS GENERAL OF INDIA, &c

Warren Hastings assumed the govt

13 April 1772

Gen John Macpherson

2 Oct 1784

Lord Cornwallis

12 Sept 1786

Sir John Shore (afterwards lord Teignmouth) 28 Oct 1793

Lord (afterwards marquess) Cornwallis again he relinquished the appointment

6 April 1798

Sir Alured Clarke

Lord Marmington (afterwards Marquis Willoughby)

17 May, 1804

Marquess Cornwallis again

30 July, 1804

Sir George Hilda Barlow

10 Oct, 1807

Lord Minto

23 July, 1813

Earl of Minto, afterwards earl of Hastings

13 Jan 1823

Hon John Adam

George Canning relinquished the appointment

1 Aug "

William, Lord (afterwards earl) Amburst

23 March 1828

Hon W Pitt Rivers Bayley

4 July, "

Lord Wm Cavendish Bentinck

[This nobleman became the first governor general of India, under the act 3 & 4 Will IV c 85. Aug 28, 1833]

Sir Charles Thomas Mordaunt (afterwards lord Mordaunt)

20 March 1815

William, lord Helyarbury, did not proceed

George, lord Auckland (afterwards earl of Auckland)

4 March, 1836

Edward, lord Ellenborough

28 Feb 1840

William Willerforce Bird

25 June, 1844

Sir Henry (afterwards viscount) Hardinge, 23 July, "

James Andrew, earl (afterwards marquess) of Dalhousie

12 Jan. 1848

\* Several of these appointments were provisional, as, for instance, sir Alured Clarke, sir George Hilda Barlow, hon. William Pitt Rivers Bayley, William Willerforce Bird, &c. The appointments of governors-general were, of course, of earlier date than their assumption of office

Charles John, viscount Canning, appointed, July, 1855

Proclaimed the first viceroy throughout India, 1 Nov. 1858

James, earl of Egin, appointed, Aug. 1861, died

20 Nov. 1863

Sir John Lawrence appointed

Dec "

Richard Southwell, earl of Mayo (see *Mayo*) appointed, 1 Jan. 1871

Thomas George Baring, lord Northbrook, 1878

Edward Robert Bulwer Lytton, lord Eglinton, took

oath at Calcutta, 12 April, 1876

George Frederick Samuel Robinson, marquis of Ripon

May, 1880

Frederick Temple Hamilton Blackwood, earl of Dufferin, Sept. 1884, created marquis of Dufferin and Ava

12 Nov. 1888

Henry Charles Keith Fitzmaurice, marquis of Lansdowne, installed

20 Dec "

#### INDIA COMPANY, EAST.

The first commercial intercourse of the English with the East Indies was a private adventur of three ships fitted out in 1591. Only one of them reached India; and, after a voyage of three years, the commander, captain Lancaster, was brought home in another ship, the sailors having saved his own, but his information gave rise to a mercantile voyage, and the establishment of a company, whose first charter, 23 Dec. 1600, was renewed in 1609, 1657, 1661, 1693, and 1744. Its stock in 1600 consisted of 72,000*l.*, when it fitted out four ships. Meeting with success, it continued to trade, and India stock sold at 500*l.* for a share of 100*l.* in 1683.

A new company (the 'English') was chartered 5 Sept. 1698 and the old (the 'London') company, from trading for three years, the two were united

New East India company established, 1702

Privileges of the company continued till 1783

Affairs of the company were brought before parliament and a committee exposed abuses of intrigues and crimes

Aug 1772

As remedial measures two acts passed, (one authorising a loan of 1,000,000*l.* to the company) the other (intituled the India bill) effected most important changes in the constitution of the company and its relations to India. A governor general was appointed to reside in Bengal, to which the other presidencies were then made subordinate. A supreme court of judicature was instituted at Calcutta. The salary of the governor was fixed at 25,000*l.* per year, that of the council at 10,000*l.* each, and of the chief judge at 8000*l.*

The affairs of the company were controlled, all the departments were reorganised, and all the territorial correspondence was hitherto to be laid before the British ministry

June, 1773

Mr Pitt's bill appointing the Board of Control (which act), passed

28 May, 1784

The company's charter was renewed for 20 years

1793

Trade with India thrown open

1815

Trade to China opened, Charter renewed till 1854

1833

The government of India was committed in the hands of the company till parliament should otherwise provide

1833

In consequence of the mutiny of 1857, and the dissolution of the company's army, the government of India was transferred to the crown, the Board of Control was abolished, and a Council of State for India instituted by the act 21 & 22 Vict c 106, which received the royal assent, 2 Aug. 1858

The company's political power ceased on 1 Sept., and the queen was proclaimed as Queen of Great Britain and the Colonies, &c., in the principal places in India, amid much enthusiasm

1 Nov "

The company to be dissolved, 1 June, 1874, and

\* Lord Palmerston brought in a bill for the purpose on 12 Feb., which was accepted by the house on 18 Feb. He resigned on the following day, and the bill dropped. A similar bill was introduced by Mr. Disraeli on 12 March; but many of its details being objected to, it was withdrawn. On lord John Russell's proposition, the house proceeded to consider the matter by way of resolutions; on 17 June, lord Stanley brought in the above mentioned bill, being the third on the subject introduced during the session.

dividends redeemed, by the "East India Stock Dividend Redemption Act, passed 15 May, 1873 The *East India House* built 1726, enlarged and new front erected, 1799, sold with the furniture, 1861, pulled down in Sept and Oct. 1862

**INDIA, COUNCIL OF**, established by act of parliament, 2 Aug 1858, in the place of the board of control (*which see*) It consists of 15 members (salary 1200*l* a year) eight of whom were appointed by the queen, and seven elected by the directors of the East India company. The members may not sit in parliament. The council met first on 3 Sept 1858, when Lord Stanley, secretary of state for India, presided. The members of the first council are recorded below. Members were added to the council by an act, passed 20 June, 1892

Charles Mills  
John Sheehy  
Ross D Mangles  
William J Eastwick

## ELECTED.

Sir J Weyl Hogg  
Elliot Mangles  
Henry F Princep

## APPOINTED.

Sir Frederick Currie  
Sir Henry Robinson  
Sir R. Huxley Vivian  
J Pollard Willoughby

Sir John Lawrence  
Sir Henry Montgomery  
Sir Philip Cautley, and  
Wm Arbuthnot

**INDIA, EMPRESS OF**, queen Victoria so proclaimed in London, 1 May 1876, in India 1 Jan 1877. Order of the Indian Empire instituted, 1 Jan. 1878. Enlarged, 15 Feb 1889

**INDIA MUSEUM**, The, was proposed by Sir Charles Wilkins and approved by the East India company in 1798. The valuable collections were removed from Leadenhall-street to Fife house, behind the chapel royal, Whitehall, and opened 24 July, 1861, removed to the East India museum, which was opened to the public May, 1869, removed to South Kensington, opened June, 1875, closed 25 Oct 1879 and the collections removed to New Gardens Museum, there re-opened 17 May, 1880

**INDIAN ASSOCIATION (National)**, to promote social progress and education in India, was established under the patronage of the princess of Wales in 1870. Annual meetings held 1872

**INDIANA**, a western state of North America. It was included in Ohio till 1801, was constituted a territory in 1800, and admitted into the Union 11 Dec 1816. Capital, Indianapolis. Population, 1890, 105,436. Population, 1830, 1,978,301, 1890, 2,192,404

At a great fire at Indianapolis about 13 firemen were killed and 19 injured—estimated 194,000,000 dollars 27 March 1890  
By the burning of an hospital at Indianapolis 13 persons perished 22 Jan 1892

**INDIAN CIVIL SERVICE COLLEGE**, established at Cooper's hill, Surrey, 1870

**INDIAN INSTITUTE**, Oxford promoted by professor Monner Williams, 1875. *cf seq*, established 1878, first stone of the building laid, 2 May, 1883, opened, 14 Oct 1884

The institute has received liberal donations from Indian princes reported Dec 1891

**INDIAN NATIONAL CONGRESS**, advocating legislative and administrative changes in favour of the natives, met at Bombay, end of Dec 1885, and annually since. Not favoured by Mahometans. *See India*, 1885 *cf seq*

**INDIANS** occupying the south-western parts of the United States, *see* *Indian territory*, in direct connexion with the government, were num-

bered at 239,506 in 1861, 261,912 in 1881, 244,704 in 1891. The larger tribes are the Cherokee (22,000), the Choctaws (18,000), the Creeks (13,500), and the Chickasaws (5000), the Sioux (30,000). A large proportion are in comfortable circumstances, and have schools and churches, other tribes are the Delawares, Sacs, Foxes, Shawnees, Sioux, and Ioways. During the American civil war in 1861, the Choctaws joined the confederates, who permitted two Choctaw delegates to sit in congress, the first being Sampson Folsom and Eastman Leman, but the principal chief of the Cherokee, on 4 May, 1861, issued a proclamation of neutrality, which was maintained with great difficulty. In war provoked by outrages General Sheridan defeated the Indians, and they surrendered unconditionally Dec 1868. Negotiations undertaken by the Quakers had no effect, and the war was renewed June, 1869. As a chastisement for murders and other outrages Major Baker killed 173 Indians, including women and children, Jan 1870. In June following a deputation of eminent chiefs was received by the president at Washington, and promises and presents were made to them. On 1 Oct 1869 prince Arthai visited the villages of the Canadian Indians, and was made a chief of the "Six Nations". A deputation of Indian chiefs were well received by the president at Washington, Jan 1870. A meeting of delegates from various tribes met at Ocmulgee, 5-17 June, 1871, and agreed to a constitution for the common government by means of a senate and parliament representing 17 tribes of 60,000 people, *see* *Mide*

Professor March reports to the president of the United States the corrupt and fraudulent conduct of the Indian B. & the officials employed to pay compensation and deal with the Indians (*this said to cause war of 1876*) *see* *robberies by Gen. Custer* July, 1875

[Bishop Butler an American said that if the Indians were treated as friends as they are in Canada there would be no wars 1875]

Thutcu Iniquious and 14 Canadas [referred the Canadian national game La Crosse, to foie the Queen at Windsor 27 June, 1876

Gen Geo A Custer a brave able officer attacks about 2500 Sioux Indians led by Sitting Bull an able chief on Little Horn river Montana in a ravine. He and his family and nearly all his force destroyed (77 killed 60 wounded) 25 June, 1876

Urgent measures taken by the United States government, Sheridan in person commanded July, 1876

Sheridan unsuccessful commissioners arrange a treaty with the Sioux Indians to remove to self sustentation 7-27 Oct 1877

War goes on Gen Howard opposed to an able chief Joseph July 1877

The tribe Nez Percés defeat the US troops in Idaho and kill about 33, during and after the battle about 14 Sept 1877

Great conference of Indian chiefs with president Hayes at Washington they accept terms end of Sept 1877

"Sitting Bull and Shony Indians defeated in a raid return to Canada [then pardoned returned to his tribes] July, 1879

Fighting with Indians at Mill creek near Rawlins, in Colorado 17 whites and major Thornbury killed 29 Sept 2000 Menitt entrenched, said to be surrounded reinforced Indians retreat 24 Oct 1879

200 Apache Indians turn and kill 32 of the pursuing whites 9 Nov 1879

Insurrection in Canada In 1883, 210,505 in 1890, 221,638, numbers increasing condition improving and prosperous 1892

The Sioux sell to the United States 21,000,000 acres part of their Dakota reservation for 14,000,000 dollars the Chippewa agree to sell 4,000,000 acres of their lands Aug 1889

A king of the Sioux Indians about 25,000 in Bay lands (the Maurice) terres of the French yo



nees), in South Dakota, stated to be suffering by want, in consequence of the reduced government rations; they are fatigued by their functional medicine men, who predict the coming of a conquering Messiah, and begin their ghost-war-dances; they attack the outlying white settlers and friendly Indians; murdering and capturing en masse causing great alarm; troops and supplies of food sent to the Dakota frontier; the Sioux are soon joined by other tribes, Nov.: col. Wm. F. Cody, "Buffalo Bill" (see American Exhibition), sent to the front . . . 23 Nov. 1890

Gen. Miles, chief, commanding in Dakota aided by gen. Brook; the troops in Missouri, Nebraska, Kansas, Dakota, Montana, and Wyoming, ordered for active service . . . 23 Nov. "

Rapid advance of troops and cannon into the reservations; Little Wound and other Sioux chiefs tender submission . . . 26 Nov. "

Father Jule, a missionary, visits the Indian fortified camp, to dissuade them from war; the older chiefs inclined to yield, the younger determined; he returned . . . 6 Dec. "

The hostile Indians said to be demoralized by a display of troops and cannon . . . 12 Dec. "

The old Sioux chief Sitting Bull (see above, 1876 ?) captured by the U. S. Dec. and in an attempt to rescue him, his son Crow Foot and himself are killed with others, and his camp is occupied by the troops . . . 25 Dec. "

Gen. Miles' head-quarters at Rapid city . . . 28 Dec. "

Red Cloud, at a great council, recommends surrender, and warns resistors . . . 29 Dec. "

Battle of Wounded Knee Creek.

Desiring to revenge Sitting Bull's death, the remnants of his band join Big Foot's band on Cheyenne River; they start for Badlands, and are joined by other Indians, making about 350 warriors in all; they are met by the 7th cavalry under Lieut. Hawthorne, and artillery under major Whiteside, and made to surrender, 28 Dec.; in the evening major Forsyth with other troops arrives. While pretending to surrender their arms, at the command of major White-side, the Indians suddenly attack the dismounted troopers, and a murderous hand-to-hand fight ensues; the Indians are joined by others, and additional troops arrive, the Indians flee to the ravines, are pursued by the artillery, much slaughter ensues; during the confused fight, Big Foot and his band were nearly exterminated, together with many women and children (about 300). Capt. Wallace, Lieut. Casey and Mann, and several non-commissioned officers and privates were killed . . . 29 Dec. "

Vigorous attack on the Pine Ridge Agency, repulsed, 29 Dec. et seq.; sharp skirmish in which nearly 2,000 Indians are dispersed by major Forsyth . . . 29 Dec. "

The great body of 3,000 Indians near Pine Ridge Agency, gradually surrounded by the 2nd infantry regiment under gen. Brook . . . 2 Jan. et seq. 1891

A sharp Indian attack on supply wagons repulsed . . . 5 Jan. "

Kansas and other states called on to supply troops . . . 7 Jan. "

Gen. Miles receives the submission of the rebel chiefs of the Brules; prisoners sent to the Indians . . . 14 Jan. "

About 4,000 Indians, nearly surrounded by the troops, come in and surrender their arms . . . 15 Jan. et seq. "

Gen. Miles, in an address, commends his troops, and declares the war at an end . . . 19 Jan. "

He takes 40 Indians and also some friendly chiefs to Washington, Feb.; they have a conference with Mr. Noble, secretary of the Interior, 7 Feb., and president Harrison . . . 12 Feb. "

Proposed enlistment of about 2,000 young Indians, as separate companies in the army about 10 Feb. "

The delegates return to Pine Ridge from Washington, much dissatisfied with their reception; their loyal chief "American Horse," complains bitterly of the injustice and harshness of the government and the officials, but speaks well of gen. Miles . . . 23 Feb. "

Revolt of the Chippewa and other Indians in Minnesota and Arizona, reported 12 July; defensive measures ordered by government . . . July, 1891

Great mining explosion at Krebs, in the Indian territory; about 70 men killed . . . 7 Jan. 1892

### INDIA RUBBER, see *Caoutchouc*.

**INDICTION**, a Roman term originally applied to a tribute of corn, paid every fifteen years, and to the time at which it was paid. The first examples in the Theodosian code are of the reign of Constantine II., who died 361.—In memory of the great victory obtained by Constantine over Maxentius, 8 Cal. Oct. 312, the council of Nice ordained that the accounts of years should be no longer kept by the Olympiads, but by the Indiction, which has its epochs 1 Jan. 313. It was first used by the Latin church in 342.

**INDIGO**, the dye obtained from the wood plant, *Indigo tinctoria*, was used by the Egyptians, and other ancient nations; and the processes are described by Pliny. After the passage of the Cape of Good Hope, in 1497, it was gradually superseded by the eastern indigo, got from the *Indigofera*. The mention of indigo occurs in English statutes in 1581. Its cultivation was begun in Carolina in 1747. The quantity imported into Great Britain in 1840 was 5,831,269 lbs.; in 1845, 10,127,488 lbs.; in 1850, 70,482 cwt.; in 1855, 63,237 cwt.; in 1861, 83,109 cwt.; in 1866, 74,250 cwt.; in 1869, 86,721 cwt.; in 1870, 79,255 cwt.; in 1871, 106,307 cwt.; in 1874, 85,707 cwt.; in 1876, 88,722 cwt.; in 1877, 60,640 cwt.; in 1879, 80,146 cwt.; in 1880, 58,283 cwt.; in 1881, 81,068 cwt.; in 1882, 95,272 cwt.; in 1883, 100,243 cwt.; in 1884, 104,423 cwt.; in 1885, 94,314 cwt.; in 1887, 76,700 cwt.; in 1888, 78,128 cwt.; in 1889, 90,238 cwt.; in 1890, 81,854 cwt.

After long continued experiments, especially by prof. A. Beyer, the dye has been prepared artificially from its chemical elements in coal tar . . . 1866 to Professor H. E. Roscoe, at the Royal Institution, proved that the properties of the artificial and natural indigo were identical . . . 27 May, 1882

### INDIRECT CLAIMS, see *Alabama, Washington*.

**INDIUM**, a metal discovered in the arsenical pyrites of Freiberg by F. Krich and T. Richter in 1863. Its name is due to its giving an indigo blue ray in its spectrum.

**INDIVIDUALIST CLUB**, proposed to be formed for the physical and political benefit of the working classes, on the principle of self-help, Feb. 1885.

**INDORE**, a province of British India; the principal native rulers have been the Mahratta chiefs, named Holkar, rivals of the Scindiahs at Gwalior. Rao Holkar received a grant of territory from the British in 1733. After severe conflicts the Mahratta chiefs were finally quelled in 1818. The town of Indore, founded in 1767, was destroyed by Scindiah after a battle on 14 Oct. 1801. The maharajah Shivaji Rao Holkar died 17 June, 1886. Succeeded by his son, Tuckaji Rao Holkar, who was present at the queen's jubilee in London in 1887. Indore was visited by the viceroy, the marquis of Lansdowne, 24 Nov. 1891. Population, 1881, 1,055,217.

**INDUCTION** of electric currents, discovered by Faraday, and announced in his "Experimental Researches," published in 1831-2. Ruhmkorff's magneto-electric induction coil was constructed in 1850. See under *Electricity*.

**INDUCTIVE PHILOSOPHY**, based on the results of observations and experiments, really common sense, is especially expounded by Bacon in the second book of his "*Novum Organum*," published 1620. Wm Harvey (1578-1657) endeavoured "to search out the secrets of nature by the way of experiment." See *Blood*.

**INDULGENCES** in the early church were the moderation of ecclesiastical punishment. The papal system for the absolute pardon of sin, commenced by Leo III about 800, were granted in the 11th century by Gregory VII, and by Urban II, and by others, in the 12th century as rewards to the crusaders. Clement V was the first pope who made public sale of indulgences, 1313. In 1517, Leo X published general indulgences throughout Europe, and the resistance to them led to the Reformation.

**INDUSTRIAL DWELLINGS**, see *Artisans*.

**INDUSTRIAL EXHIBITIONS**, in Great Britain, are now frequent. One for South London was opened at Lambeth, 1 March, 1864, for North London, by Earl Russell, at the Agricultural Hall, Islington, 17 Oct 1864, for West London, at the Floral Hall, Covent-garden, 1 May, 1865, for the city of London, at Guildhall, 6 March, 1866, one was opened at York, 24 July, 1866, and several since. The Workmen's International Exhibition, Agricultural Hall, London, was opened 16 July, closed, 31 Oct 1870.

**INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY** an international conference for its protection was opened at Paris, 6 March, 1883, third, at Rome, 30 April, 1886, at Madrid, 1890.

**INDUSTRIAL REMUNERATION CONFERENCES**, at Prince's Hall, Finsbury, London, held 28-30 Jan 1895. Papers read on the relation between Capital and Labour, &c by Lord Bramwell, Sir Thomas Brassey, and others.

**INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETIES ACTS**, 1862 and 1862, were amended by acts passed 1867, 1871, and 1876.

**INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS ACT**, 21 & 22 Vict c 48 (1857) was enacted to make better provision for the care and education of vagrant, destitute, and disorderly children. Another act was passed, 1861. These acts were consolidated by an act passed in Aug 1866. Forty-seven of these schools had been certified under these acts up to 29 Sept 1864. The act was extended to Ireland, 1868. England and Wales, 1872, 71 schools (4870 boys, 1516 girls), in 1890, 133 schools.

**INDUSTRIAL SOCIETIES**, see *Co-operative Societies*.

**INDUSTRIAL VILLAGES**, the formation of these by the removal of workmen from towns, was proposed at a meeting of the Society of Arts, 26 June, 1885. Annual meeting, 26 July, 1888.

**INDUSTRY**, see *Scientific*.

**INEBRIATES**, see *Drunkards*.

**INFALLIBILITY OF THE POPE**, in regard to faith and morals, was decreed by the Vatican Council, and promulgated, 18 July, 1870. The doctrine was most opposed in Germany, and led to the constitution of the church named "Old Catholics," which see. Mr Gladstone's pamphlets, "The Vatican Decrees in their bearing on Civil

Allegiance," published Nov. 1874, and "Vaticanism," in Feb 1875.

**INFANTICIDE**, especially female, was very prevalent in barbarous countries. Lord Macartney stated that 20 000 infants were killed annually, it is now gradually decreasing in India. On 12 Nov. 1851, Mr Rukes induced the Chohan chiefs to agree to resolutions against it, and a great meeting in the Punjab was held for the same purpose, 14 Nov 1853. Much suspicion was caused in London in 1867 through the deaths of children farmed out to improper persons. The agitation revived, June, 1870. Margaret Waters was convicted of the murder of John Cowen, an illegitimate infant, by poison and neglect, 23 Sept 1870. She had adopted about 40 children, receiving a few pounds as premium, in four years, many had died. John and Catherine Barnes, of Transmere, near Birkenhead, convicted of manslaughter 29 Oct 1879, a gross case. See *Trade*, 1879. *The Infant Life Protection Act* passed 25 July, 1872. Female infanticide prohibited in China about June, 1873.

**INFANTRY**, foot soldiers, their organisation much improved during the wars of Charles V and Francis I, in the 16th century. The British army comprised 99 regiments of regular infantry in 1858, when the Canadians raised a regiment which is termed the 100th. The number, now 109, includes the nine regiments formerly in the pay of the East India company, and several colonial corps. Marshal Soult (or marshal Bugeaud) said, "The British infantry is the finest in the world, happily there is not much of it." In 1891, 69,274.

**INFANTS RELIEF ACT**, passed 7 Aug 1874, to amend the law relating to contracts made by persons under age.

The powers of wives and widow in respect to the care and training of their children, were somewhat enlarged in 1839, more so in 1873, and very much more by a bill brought in by Mr James Bryce read a second time, 26 March 1884.

Guardianship of Infants Act passed, 1886.

**INFANT SCHOOLS** began in New Lanark, Scotland, in 1815, in London in 1818.

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**. By an act passed 30 Aug 1889, notification of any person suffering from infectious disease is required to be given by the nearest relative or any person in charge, and also by the medical attendant to the medical officer of health of the district. An act to prevent the spread of infectious disease was passed 4 Aug 1890.

**INFERNAL MACHINES**, see *France*, 1800, 1835, and 1858, *Bahia*, note. *Dynamite*, *Austria*, 1880-1, *Liverpool*, 1881, *Explosives*.

**INFIRMARIES**. Ancient Rome had no houses for the cure of the sick, diseased persons were carried to the temple of Esculapius for cure. Institutions for the accommodation of travellers, the indigent, and sick were founded by the emperor Julian about 364, and infirmaries or hospitals were frequently built to cathedrals and monasteries. The emperor Louis II caused infirmaries situated on mountains to be visited, 855. In Jerusalem the knights and brothers attended on the sick. There were hospitals for the sick at Constantinople, in the 11th century. The oldest mention of physicians and surgeons established in infirmaries occurs in 1437. *Beckmann*, see *Hospitals*. Parish workhouse infirmaries established, 1867.

**INFLUENZA**, a name given in Italy about 1741 to an epidemic febrile attack with variations, probably known to the ancients.

It prevailed in Europe in 1510, and has since frequently appeared, generally commencing in Russia and thence spreading over the continent. It appeared in Britain in 1762 and frequently since, especially in 1830-1, 1833, 1836-7 and 1847. It appeared at Paris in 1866-7 and at Berlin, 1874-5. In Oct. 1889, it was severe in St. Petersburg, and thence spread over Europe, reaching Great Britain, Canada and the United States N. A., Jan. 1890, causing indirectly the deaths of several eminent persons. In the spring, the disease was severe in India and Australia. In 1891 the disease was seen in the west of the United States N. A. and in London and other parts of England and also on the continent. The disease also appeared in Jan. 1892, in much the same localities. In London the general mortality was much increased all classes being attacked. The death of the Duke of Clarence and Avondale 24 Jan. 1892 was attributed to pneumonia following influenza. Report of the epidemic of 1890-91, by Dr. Parsons, caused by government about 3 July, 1891. Special government inquiry into the disease ordered early Feb. 1892.

**INFORMERS**, upon penal statutes, compounding with defendants without leave of the court, were punishable with fine and pillory, by 18 Eliz. c. 5 (1576). Their share of a penalty was regulated by 2 & 3 Vict. c. 71 (1839).

**INFUSORIA**, see *Animalcules*.

**INGESTRE HALL**, Staffordshire, destroyed by fire 12 Oct. 1882. It was built in 1676. Many valuable portraits, &c. were destroyed.

**INGOUR**, a river rising in the Caucasus and falling into the Black Sea. Omar Pasha, marching to the relief of Kara, crossed this river on 6 Nov. 1855, with 10,000 men, and attacked the Russians, 12,000 strong, who after a struggle, retreated with the loss of 400 men. The Turks had 68 killed and 242 wounded. Kara, however, was not saved.

**INK**. The ancient black inks were composed of soot and ivory black, and Vitruvius and Pliny mention lamp-black, but they had ink of various colours, as red, gold, silver, and purple. Red ink was made of vermilion and gum. **INDIAN INK** was brought from China, and must have been in use by the people of the east from the earliest ages. **INDIAN or SYMPATHETIC INKS**, were known at early periods. Ovid (A. D. 2) teaches young women to write with new milk. Receipts for preparing invisible ink were given by Peter Borel, in 1653; and by Le Mort, in 1669. *Beckmann*.

**INKERMANN** (Crimea). The Russian army (about 40,000) having received reinforcements, and being encouraged by the presence of the granddukes Michael and Nicholas, attacked the British (3000) near the old fort of Inkermann, before daybreak, 5 Nov. 1854. They were kept at bay for six hours till the arrival of 6000 French. The Russians were then repulsed, leaving 9000 killed and wounded. The loss of the allies was 462 killed, 1952 wounded, and 191 missing. Sir George Cathcart, and generals Strangways, Goldie, and Torrens, were among the slain. On 15 Nov. 1855, an explosion of about 100,000 lbs of gunpowder occurred near Inkermann, and caused great loss of life.

**INLAND NAVIGATION**, see *Canales*.

**INLAND REVENUE BOARD** was constituted in Feb. 1849. It comprises the boards of Excise, Stamps, and Taxes (which see). The law respecting the inland revenue amended 1871.

**INNOCENTS' DAY**, 28 Dec. in the western church, 29 Dec. in the Greek or eastern church, see *Childermas*.

**INNS** at Rome were regulated by laws, and Edward III. enacted that they should be subjected to inquiry, 1333. See *Taverns*, and *Pictuallers*.

**INNS OF COURT** (London) were established at different periods, in some degree as colleges for teaching the law. Annual revenue in 1872 said to be about 25,000*l*.

The Temple founded, and the church built by Knights Templars	1285
The Inner and Middle Temple made inns of law about 1340 the Outer about (Stow)	1560
Barnard's Inn an inn of Chancery (on sale 40,400 <i>l</i> refused 20 June 1888 hit to Art Workers Guild, Oct. 1888)	7445 before 2478
Clement's Inn	1345
Clifford's Inn 30 Edw. III	1363
Furnival's Inn 5 Eliz.	1357
Gray's Inn 32 Edw. III	1310 or 1312
Lincoln's Inn 4 Edw. II	1400
Lyons Inn	1485
New Inn 1 Hen. VII	1499
Serpents Inn Fleet Street	
Serjeants Inn Chancery Lane (sold for 57,000 <i>l</i> 23 Feb. 1872)	1666
Staples Inn 1 Hen. V	1415
Thavies Inn 10 Hen. VIII	1519
Staple Inn Clement's Inn and Clifford's Inn said to be sold to builders	1584

**INNSBRUCK**, capital of the Tyrol, captured by Maurice of Saxony in 1552, by the Bavarians in 1703, by the French and Bavarians, 1805. Much fighting took place in 1809, and Innsbruck changed masters several times, being finally taken by the Austrians, 12 Aug. The emperor Francis Joseph met queen Victoria here, 23 April, 1888.

**INOCULATION**, see *Small Pox*. Lady Mary Wortley Montagu introduced inoculation from small pox to England from Turkey. In 1718 she had her son inoculated at 4 days old with success. She was allowed to have it first tried in England on seven condemned criminals, 1721, and in 1722 two of the royal family were inoculated. The practice was preached against by many of the husbands and clergy until 1760. Dr. Mead practised inoculation very successfully up to 1754, and Dr. Dimsdale of London, inoculated Catherine II., empress of Russia, in 1768. Of 5064 who were inoculated in 1797-99, only three died. An inoculation hospital was established in 1746. Inoculation was introduced by Dr. Jenner, 21 Jun. 1799, he had discovered its virtue in 1796, and had been making experiments during the intermediate three years. Inoculation was forbidden by law in 1840. See *Vaccination*, *Sheep*, and *Hydrophobia*.

**INQUESTS**, see *Coroner*.

**INQUISITION or HOLY OFFICE**. Previous to Constantine (306), heresy and spiritual offences were punished by excommunication only, but shortly after his death capital punishments were added, and inquisitors were appointed by Theodosius, 382. Praxillian was put to death in 384 by the emperor Maximus. Justinian decreed the doctrine of the four holy synods to be the holy scriptures and their canons to be observed as laws, 529, hence the penal code against heretics. About 800 the power of the western bishops was enlarged, and courts were established for trying and punishing spiritual offenders, even with death, to punishment being termed in Spain *auto-da-fé*, an act of faith. In the 12th century many heresies arose, and during the crusades against the Albigenses, Gregory IX.,

in 1233, established by rules the inquisitorial missions sent out by Innocent III., 1210-16, and committed them to the Dominicans. Pietro da Verona (styled Peter Martyr), the first inquisitor who burnt heretics, assassinated by an accused gonfalonier, 6 April, 1252, was canonized.

Pierre de Castelnau sent against the Albigenses, 1200, St. Dominic made the first inquisitor-general.

The Inquisition constituted by Gregory IX., 1233; established in Aragon, 1233, Venice, 1249; France, 1255; Castile . . . 1290

The Inquisition revived by a bull . . . 1 Nov. 1478

The Holy Office was reconstituted in Spain by Ferdinand and Isabella, Torquemada inquisitor-general . . . 1480

Nearly 3000 persons burnt in Andalusia, and 27,000 suffer other penalties . . . 1482

"Instructions" of the new tribunal promulgated, 29 Nov. 1482

New articles were added . . . 1488 & 1498

Established in Portugal . . . 1500

The establishment revoked at Naples, and only introduced into other parts of Italy with jealous limitations by the temporal power . . . 1546

New ordinances in 81 articles compiled by the inquisitor-general Valdes . . . 1562

Suppressed in France by edict of Nantes . . . 1598

Carnesecchi executed at Rome, 1569, and Galileo compelled to abjure his philosophical opinions . . . 1600

Louis XIV. revoked the edict of Nantes, but refused to introduce the Inquisition . . . 1685

30 persons perish at an auto-da-fé at Cea . . . 1717

Gabriel Malagrida, a Jesuit, burnt at Lisbon . . . 1762

A woman accused of making a contract with the devil burnt at Seville . . . 1782

The tribunal abolished in Tuscany and Lombardy . . . 1783

Suppressed in Spain by Napoleon, 4 Dec. 1808, and by the Cortes . . . 12 Feb. 1812

Restored by Ferdinand VII . . . 21 July, 1814

Finally abolished by the Cortes . . . 1820

[Llorente states that in 236 years the total number of persons put to death in Spain by the Inquisition was about 39,000, 291,000 were subjected to other punishments.]

INSANITY, see *Lunatics*.

INSECTS. About 200,000 species known, Jan. 1877. An exhibition of these creatures, illustrating their structure, food, and habit, was opened in the gardens of the Tuileries, at Paris, 7 Sept. 1874; at the Westminster Aquarium, 9 March, 1878; and in the Zoological gardens, Regent's park, 1881. See *Entomology*.

INSOLVENCY. The first insolvent act was passed in 1649, but it was of limited operation; a number of acts of more extensive operation were passed at various periods, and particularly in the reign of George III. The benefit of the act known as the Great Insolvent Act, was taken in England by 50,733 insolvents from the time of its passing in 1814, to March, 1827, a period of thirteen years. Since then the acts relating to insolvency have been several times amended. Persons not traders, or being traders whose debts are less than 300*l*, might petition the court of bankruptcy, and propose compositions, and have *pro tem* protection from all process against their persons and property, by 6 Vict. c. 116 (1842). In 1861, by a new bankruptcy act, the business of the insolvent debtors court was transferred to the court of bankruptcy; and a number of imprisoned debtors were released in Nov. 1861. See *Bankruptcy*.

INSTITUTE OF FRANCE, see *Académie* (Paris). On 25 Oct. 1795, all the Royal Academies, viz., the French academy, the academy of inscriptions and belles lettres, that of the mathematical and physical sciences, of the fine arts, and of the moral and political sciences, were combined in one

body, under the title of "Institut National," afterwards *Royal, Imperial*, and again *National*.

INSTITUTES, see *Code, Actuaries, Agriculture, Architects, Chemical, Inventors, &c.*

INSTITUTION, see *Royal, London, Civil Engineers, &c.*

INSURANCE ON SHIPS AND MERCHANTS. Sustinio conjectures that Claudius was the first contriver of the insurance of ships, A.D. 43.

Insurance in general use in Italy, 1194, and in England . . . 1560

Insurance policies first used in Florence . . . 1593

The first law relating to insurance was enacted . . . 1602

Insurance of houses and goods against fire, in London, began the year following the Great Fire . . . 1667

An office set up for insuring houses and buildings, chiefly on the plan of Dr. Harton, one of the first and most considerable builders of London . . . "

The first regular office set up in London was the Hand-in-Hand . . . 1696

First Life Insurance Office (the Amicable), established . . . 1705

Swiss fire-office established . . . 1710

The Swiss introduced the double option system (invented by Mr. Harris Hauser) combining two forms of assurance against death and old age, announced . . . 1889

The first Marine Insurance was the Royal Exchange Insurance, and the London Insurance . . . 1790

Duty first laid on insurance of 1*l*. 6*d* per 100*l* insured, 1782, duty increased . . . 1797

In 1857, 1,457,110*l* were paid as duty for fire insurance on property amounting to 72,126,584*l*.

A new Commercial Union fire insurance, founded in consequence of the increased charges of the companies . . . Sept. 1862

Rate of tax on insurance, reduced from 3*l*. to 1*l*. 6*d* per cent on stock in trade, from 13 May, 1864, on household goods . . . 1865

See insurance duties retained . . . 31 May, 1867

Policies of Assurance act (enabling assignees of assurances to use in their own names for policy moneys), passed . . . 20 Aug. 1869

Fire insurance duties totally repealed . . . 24 June, 1869

Albert Assurance Company fail for about 8,000,000*l*. . . Aug. "

Acts amending the law respecting life assurance companies passed . . . 1890-1-2

The "People's Provident Assurance Society," established 2 Sept. 1854; named *European Assurance Society*, 1869; said to have absorbed 44 other societies; brought into (hancovers, 1871) subjected to arbitration by act of parliament, 1872; first meeting before Lord Westbury, 22 Oct. 1872, successive arbitrators, Lord Romilly, Sir Wm James; Mr. Francis Reilly (last); final award signed 2 Sept. 1879. Immense loss to shareholders.

A scheme for the insurance of the lives of its sailors, and others, proposed by the Shipping Federation, see under *Shipping* . . . April, 1892

#### AMOUNT INSURED.

1782	£130,000,000
1802	220,000,000
1822	399,000,000
1842	651,000,000
1862	1,007,000,000

Sum insured in 295 offices, about 338,000,000*l*; accumulated life-fund, 94,000,000*l*; premium incomes nearly 11,000,000*l*.—Board of Trade Report, 1874.

INSURRECTIONS, see *Conspiracies, Massacres, Rebellions, Riots, &c.*

INTELLIGENCE DEPARTMENTS, Military, see under *Army*, 1 April, 1873; Naval, see under *Naval*, 1 Feb. 1887.

INTENDMENT OF CRIMES. In cases of treason, wounding, burglary, &c., intention proved was made as punishable as crime completed, by 7

Geo. II. 1734. The rigour was modified by sir Robert Peel's revision of the statutes, 4-10 Geo. IV. 1823-29.

**INTERDIOT or ECCLESIASTICAL CURSUS**, seldom decreed in Europe till the time of Gregory VII. 1073, but often afterwards. When a prince was excommunicated, all his subjects retaining their allegiance were excommunicated also, and the clergy were forbidden to perform any part of divine service, or any clerical duties, save the baptism of infants, and taking the confessions of dying penitents. In 1170, pope Alexander put all England under an interdict; and when king John was excommunicated in 1208, the kingdom lay under a papal interdict for six years. England was put under an interdict, on Henry VIII. shaking off the pope's supremacy, 1535; and pope Sixtus V. published a crusade against queen Elizabeth of England in 1588; see *Excommunication*.

**INTEREST**, see *Usury*. The word interest was first used in an act of parliament of the 21st James I. 1623, wherein it was made to signify a lawful increase by way of compensation for the use of money lent. The rate fixed by the act was 8l. for the use of 100l. for a year, in place of usury at 10l. before taken. The Commonwealth lowered the rate to 6l. in 1651; confirmed in 1660; and by an act of the 13th of queen Anne, 1713, it was reduced to 5l. The restraint being found prejudicial to commerce was somewhat relaxed in 1839, and was totally removed by 17 & 18 Vict. c. 90 (1854).

**INTERIM OF AUGSBURG**, a decree issued by the emperor Charles V. in 1548, with the view of attempting to reconcile the Catholics and Protestants, in which it entirely failed. It was revoked in 1552. The term *Interim* has been applied to other decrees and treaties.

**INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION ACT** for Ireland, passed 16 Aug. 1878.

**INTERMEZZI**, light dramatic entertainments, introduced between the acts of a tragedy, comedy, or grand opera; of very ancient origin. They became more important in the 16th century. Those connected with Bardi's "*Amico Fido*," 1589, were very fine.

**INTERMEDIATE FILTRATION** of sewage, a process much advocated by Professor E. Frankland and others, in 1875, and stated to have been successful at Merthyr Tydvil since 1872.

**INTERNATIONAL AFRICAN ASSOCIATION**, see *Congo*.

**INTERNATIONAL**, see under *Chess*, *Cholera*, *Copyright*, *Education*, *Electricity*, *Exhibitions*, *Geneva*, *Havre*, *Horticulture*, *Literary*, *Statistics*, *Scientific*, *Working-men*, and *Wounded*.

**INTERNATIONAL LAW**. See *Neutral Powers*.

The professorship of international law, at Cambridge, endowed by bequest of Dr. Wm. Whewell, master of Trinity College, 1867.

The Association for the Reform and Codification of the Law of Nations first met at Brussels, 10 Oct. 1873; Geneva, 2-5 Sept. 1874; The Hague, Sept. 1875; Bremen, 18-21 Aug. 1876; London, 17 Aug. 1877; Frankfurt, about 20 Aug. 1878; London, 17 Aug. 1879; Bern, 24 Aug. 1880; Cologne, 18-19 Aug. 1881; Liverpool, about 15 Aug. 1882; Turin, 11 Sept. 1883; Milan, 12 Sept. 1883; London, July, 1887; Liverpool, end of Aug. 1890.

The Institute of International Law was organized at Ghent by Dr. Lieber, M. Jacquyns, and M. Moynier, in 1873. It has since met at Geneva, 1874;

the Hague, 1875; Zurich, 1876; Paris, 1878; Brussels, Sept. 1879; Oxford, 6-20 Sept. 1880; Turin, 1882; Munich, 4 Sept. 1883; Hamburg, 9 Aug. 1884; Heidelberg, 5 Sept. 1887; Lausanne, 8 Sept. 1888; Hamburg, 7 Sept. 1891; 6 Sept. 1892.

See under *Peace*.

**INTEROCEANIC CANAL** between the Atlantic and Pacific. See *Panama*.

**INTER-PARLIAMENTARY CONFERENCES**, held by members of different legislatures, when not in session, see under *Peace*.

**INTERPRETATION ACT**, "for consolidating enactments relating to the construction of acts of parliament and for further shortening the language used in acts of parliament" was passed 30 Aug. 1889.

**INTERREGNUM**, see *Commonwealth*.

**INTESTATE**. A person who dies without leaving a will. Intestates' Estates act passed, 25 July, 1890.

**INTRANSIGENTES**, or Irreconcilables, a party of extreme republicans in Spain, who withdrew from the Cortes and became very troublesome, 1 July, 1873, joined by communists they held Cartagena from August to 12 Jan. 1874.

**INUNDATIONS**. The following are among the most remarkable:—

An inundation of the sea in Lincolnshire laid under water many thousand acres. <i>Camden</i> . . . . .	A.D. 845
Another in Cheshire, by which 3000 persons and an innumerable quantity of cattle perished . . . . .	353
An inundation at Glasgow, which drowned more than 400 families. <i>Foxes</i> . . . . .	758
The Tmes overflowed its banks, and laid waste the country for 30 miles round . . . . .	826
An inundation on the English coasts, demolished a number of sea-port towns . . . . .	1024
Earl Godwin's lands, exceeding 4000 acres, overflowed by the sea, and an immense sand-bank formed on the coast of Kent, now known by the name of the Godwin sands. <i>Camden</i> . . . . .	1700
Flanders inundated by the sea, and the town and harbour of Ostend totally inundated . . . . .	1108
More than 300 houses overwhelmed at Winchelsea by an inundation of the sea . . . . .	1280
At the Texel, which first raised the commerce of Amsterdam . . . . .	1400
The sea broke in at Dort, and drowned 72 villages, and 200,000 people (see <i>Dort</i> ) . . . . .	17 April, 1421
The Severn overflowed during ten days, and carried away men, women, and children, in their beds, and covered the tops of many hills, the waters settled upon the lands, and were called the Great Waters for 100 years after, 1 Richard III. <i>Hollinshead</i> . . . . .	1483
A general inundation by the failure of the dikes in Holland, the number of drowned said to have been 400,000 . . . . .	1530
The waters rose above the tops of the houses, and above 100 persons perished in Somersetshire and Gloucestershire . . . . .	1607
An inundation at Catalonia, where 50,000 persons perished . . . . .	1617
An inundation in Yorkshire, when a rock opened, and poured out water to the height of a church steeple. <i>Vide Phil. Trine</i> . . . . .	1686
Part of Zealand overflowed, 1300 inhabitants were drowned, and incredible damage was done at Hamburg . . . . .	1717
At Madrid, several of the Spanish nobility and other persons of distinction perished . . . . .	1723
In Yorkshire, a dreadful inundation, called Bilpin Flood . . . . .	1771
In Navarre, where 2000 persons lost their lives by the torrents from the mountains . . . . .	Sept. 1787
Inundation of the Liffey, which did immense damage in Dublin, 12 Nov. 1787; again, 2-3 Dec. 1808 . . . . .	1808
Lorca, a city of Murcia, in Spain, destroyed by the bursting of a reservoir, which inundated more than 30 leagues, and killed 1000 persons, besides cattle . . . . .	24 April

At Pesh, near Presburg the overflow of the Danube, by which 24 villages and their inhabitants were swept away April, 1821  
In the vicinity of Selay by the bursting of a cloud during a storm, many persons and much stock perished May "

Useful inundation in Hungary, Austria, and Poland in the summer of 1823 1823  
Overflow of the Danube a Turkish corps of 2000 men, on a small island near Widdin surprised, and met instant death 14 Sept "

In Silesia 6000 inhabitants perished, and the ruin of the French army under Macdonald was accelerated by the floods also in Poland 4000 lives were supposed to have been lost "

At Binnenco, Ireland by the melting of the snow on the surrounding mountains most destructive floods were occasioned 2 Jan 1826  
In Germany, the Vistula overflowed many villages were laid under water and great loss of life and property was sustained 21 March, "

In England, 5000 acres were deluged in the Fen counties June, 1819  
Inundation at Danzig, occasioned by the Vistula breaking through some of its dikes by which 10,000 head of cattle and 4000 houses were destroyed, and numerous lives lost 9 April, 1829  
The "Morav Floods" caused by rainfall when the Spey and Findhorn rise in some places 50 feet above their ordinary level and caused great destruction of property Many lives were lost and whole families who took refuge on elevated places were with difficulty rescued. Sir 2 Dick Lawder 3 4 27 Aug "

At Vienna the dwellings of 30,000 of its inhabitants laid under water Feb 1830  
20,000 houses swept away, and about 2000 persons perished at Canton in China in consequence of an inundation occasioned by incessant rains Equal or greater calamity was produced by the same cause in other parts of China Oct 1833

Awful inundation in Fiume the same poured its waters into the Rhine broke through its banks, and covered 60,000 acres Lyons was inundated in Avignon 100 houses were swept away 218 houses were carried away at La Guillotiere, and upwards of 300 at Vaise Marseilles and Nismes, the boats had not attained such a height for 238 years 31 Oct to 4 Nov 1840

Lamentable inundation at Bradford and the surrounding country several lives lost, and immense property destroyed 16 Jan 1841  
Disastrous inundation in the centre west and south west of France numerous bridges with the Orleans and Vernon railroad swept away, the latter had cost 6,000,000 of francs The damage done exceeded 4,000,000 sterling The Loire rose twenty feet in one night 22 Oct 1846

Lamentable catastrophe at Holyroth (see *Holyroth Flood*) 4 Feb 1852  
Inundation of the valleys of the Severn and Teme after a violent thunderstorm 5 Sept "

Inundations of the banks of the Rhine and the Rhone overflowing the country to a great extent, 19 Sept "

Hamburg half flooded by the Elbe 1 Jan 1855  
Inundations in south of France, with immense damage (see *France*) May and June, 1856  
In Holland, nearly 40,000 acres submerged Jan 1861  
Great inundation through the bursting of the cut half sluice at St Germain's near King's Lynn (see *Lewes*) 4 15 May, 1862  
Another marshland sluice bursts, many acres inundated 4 Oct "

Bursting of the Bradfield reservoir (see *Bradfield*) about 250 persons drowned 11 March, 1864  
Great inundations in France 20 Sept, 20 Sept 1865  
Great floods in north of England immense damage in Yorkshire Lancashire and Derbyshire farms destroyed many flooded in the thrown down railways stopped and much suffering at Leeds (about 30 drowned), Manchester Preston, Wakefield, &c. 16-17 Nov "

Inundations at Cork, Dublin and other places, about 30 Jan 1869  
Inundation at Rome, causing great distress relieved by the King 28, 29 Dec 1870

Great inundations from the mountains in N Italy, the Po and other rivers overflow thousands of people unhoused, Mantua, Ferrara &c., suffer much latter part of Oct 1872  
Floods on banks of the Thames through very high tide 20 March 1874  
Mill River Valley, near Northampton, Massachusetts, U S, several villages destroyed through the bursting of a reservoir, badly damaged, above 144 perished 16 May, "  
Eureka Nevada, through rain and a water-spout, between 20 and 30 persons perish 24 July "  
Pittsburg and Alleghany W Pennsylvania in storm of rain, the rivers overflow about 200 persons drowned 20 July, "  
A large part of Toulouse destroyed by the rising of the Garonne about 1200 lives lost and much property (St Cyprien quarter 1 sepulture) June, 1875  
Heavy rains cause inundations in West of England and Wales destruction and loss of life at Newport and Monmouth 15 16 July, in the midland and western counties, especially near Nottingham about 17 23 Oct, again 23 26 Nov "  
Great storm in India Ahmedabad inundated, about 20,000 homeless 22 Sept 1876  
Severe inundations in Holland and France Mar 1876  
Severe floods in England through heavy rain, 25 31 Dec "  
Piers at Folkestone, Dover and Hastings much injured 1 Jan 1877  
Much damage through floods on banks of the Thames, and throughout the country, middle of June, "  
Inundations in London through heavy rain, 10, 11 April, 1878  
Szegead, Hungary through storms and rain, the dams of the river Tisza gave way the town was nearly destroyed, out of 6,56 houses only 331 stood, many persons drowned thousands homeless, 11 13 March 1879 [another inundation here not quite so disastrous about 3 June, 1887, again March, 1888]  
North Italy much damage through overflowing of the Po and Minchio June, "  
Inundations in Murcia Spain through heavy rains, provinces of Andalusia Alicante, Almeria, and Malaga, about 1000 lives lost, much damage to property, about 2000 houses destroyed, 16 17 Oct "  
Again in Hungary about 20 Dec "  
Midland counties of England, much damage, about 8 11 Oct 1880  
Much rain, floods in Cheshire, Lancashire, &c. Aug 1881  
Great inundations in S E Europe through rains, Oct "  
Inundations by the rising of the Loosne and Spey, N Scotland, bridge is broken and other damage mid Sept, 1882  
Inundations in the Tiroi much damage with loss of life in north Italy and Hungary, and south of France Sept "  
In Germany great rise of the Rhine and Danube, Nov-Dec, destruction of some villages with about 500 houses, near Wiesbaden Dec "  
Great floods in the Thames valley and midland counties of England Dec "  
Much destruction near Worms, about 60 drowned early in Jan 1883  
Rash in Hungary partly submerged 10 Jan "  
In Pennsylvania Ohio, and Cincinnati about 500 houses in great distress 16 May, "  
In Silesia, the river Neisse rises, much damage about 21 June, "  
In Thames valley, Ontario Canada, much destruction of property, about 30 lives lost about 11 12 July, "  
Overflow of the river Peneus, Thessaly Greece, much damage, Thessaly Greece, announced 29 Oct "  
Great inundations in Ohio Pennsylvania, &c., about 12 deaths and 5000 homeless about 1 Feb 1884  
Disastrous floods in E Spain end of May, "  
Floods in Galicia, new railway bridge over the Vistula destroyed, 20 lives lost about 23 June, "  
Great inundation through heavy rains in eastern Spain, much distress in Alicante, Almeria and Valencia Nov "

Great inundation of lower town of Montreal; about 500,000 *cook* damage; much privation  
17-28 April, 1886  
Great inundation at Mandalay, Burmah. 18 Aug.  
Great floods in S. United States. July, 1887  
Great overflow of the Hoang He or Yellow River (see China), Sept.-Oct. 1887, and Sept. 1889  
Overflow of the Elbe; about 100 villages submerged; loss of life and destruction of property, about 26 March. also of the Vistula, about 77 villages submerged. about 27 March, 1888  
Great flood in the Canton river; 3,000 people said to be drowned, announced 8 May, "  
Destructive freshet in the Mississippi, Illinois coast; Quincy, Hannibal, Alexandria and other towns overflowed 17 May, "  
Inundations in Mexico through heavy rains; great loss of life 17-20 June, "  
Heavy rains caused the rising of rivers in Essex and Kent; form lakes navigable by boats, stop railways; sweep away the crops from the soil, creating much calamity 30-31 July, 1 Aug. 1888  
Great floods also in Germany, July, Aug; France and Switzerland. Oct. "  
Destructive floods in the midland and S W England; Leicester, Bristol, Taunton and other places suffer much 17-20 March, 1889  
Conemough Valley, &c. See Pennsylvania & United States May, "  
Destructive floods in China and Japan (which see) July, Aug 1889; and China Aug. 1890  
Disastrous floods on the upper Severn much suffering early Feb. "  
Destructive floods through heavy rains in the Mississippi valley and Southern States U S A. (see Mississippi) about 13 March "  
Destructive floods in Austria, Bohemia, Central Europe and France See New South Wales Aug - Sept  
Overflow of the Orinoco and tributaries, S America, causing great destruction 15, 17 Sept. "  
Destructive inundations caused by violent gales throughout Europe, especially in Germany, Austria, Mecklenburg, Baltic coast, Belgium and Denmark 23-27 Nov. "  
Serious floods in Kent, &c. through the Thames, after the long frost; also in many places on the Continent Jan 1891  
Destructive inundations in W Virginia, Ohio, Alleghany, &c., about 17 Feb; in Arizona (which see) reported 2 March; in Tennessee and Missouri about 8 March "  
Destructive floods by the rising of the Yangtze-Kiang; great loss of life at Foochow about 27 July "  
Great floods in Fowen, loss of life and destruction of property about 26 July "  
Heavy rains and destructive floods in S. Lancashire 13, 14 Aug. "  
Heavy rains and destructive inundations in Spain (which see) 13 Sept et seq. "  
Disastrous floods in Spain, France, Italy, and England (especially S and W) about 22 Oct et seq. "  
Collapse of buildings through floods at Livorno, France, about 20 persons killed, about 25 Oct. "  
Great floods in Somersetshire, with destruction of buildings and crops, travelling impeded, much distress Nov. "  
Disastrous floods in Andalusia, Murcia, and Estremadura, about 12 March, et seq. and in upper Italy; railway communications stop about 31 March, 1892  
Rise of the rivers in Illinois; 15 towns flooded (see Mississippi and Iowa) about 6 May "  
See Monsoon House Floods

**INVALIDES, HOTEL DES**, Paris, founded in 1671 by Louis XIV. Its chapel contains the body of Napoleon I., deposited there 15 Dec. 1840.

**INVASIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS**, see Britain, and Denmark. From the death of Edward the Confessor, only the following invasions marked (\*) have been successful:—

William of Normandy (\*). 29 Sept 1066  
The Irish 1069  
The Scots, 1091; King Malcolm killed. 1091

Robert of Normandy 1103  
The Scots 1136  
The empress Mand 1130  
Ireland, by Fitz-Stephen (\*) 1169  
Ireland, by Edward Bruce 1315  
Isabel, queen of Edward II. (\*) 1380  
Duke of Lancaster (\*) 1399  
Queen of Henry VI 1402  
Earl of Warwick (\*) 1470  
Edward IV (\*) 1471  
Queen of Henry VI 1471  
Earl of Richmond (\*) 1485  
Lambert Simnel 1487  
Perkin Warbeck 1495  
Spaniards and Italians, Ireland 1580  
Ireland, Spaniards 1601  
Duke of Monmouth 1685  
William of Orange (\*) 1688  
James II, Ireland 1689  
Old Pretender 1708  
Pretender again 1745  
Young Pretender 1745  
Ireland (see *Thou*) 1706  
Wales, the French 1797  
Ireland the French land at Kullala (which see) 1798

**INVENTION**. See *Choir. Patents*. An international exhibition of inventions and music at South Kensington in 1885, proposed, Aug 1884; opened by the prince of Wales, 4 May, 1885. Chairman, sir F. J. Bramwell, closed 9 Nov 1885, 3,760,581 persons admitted. The receipts were 214,403*l*. See *Colonies*.

**INVENTORS' INSTITUTE**, established in May, 1862, first president, sir David Brewster.

**INVERARY**, Argyllshire, made a royal burgh, 1648. The duke of Argyll's castle, rebuilt by Adam, 1745-8, was greatly injured by fire, 12 Oct. 1877.

**INVERNESS** (N W Scotland), a city of the Priests up to 843. It was taken by Edward I., retaken by Bruce, 1313, burnt by the lord of the isles, 1411, taken by Cromwell, 1649, and by prince Charles Edward in 1746. He was totally defeated at Culloden, about five miles from Inverness, 16 April, 1746. Population, 1381, 17,365; 1891, 19,214.

**INVESTIGATION**. See *Delicate*.

**INVESTITURE OF ECCLESIASTICS**, was a cause of discord between the pope and temporal sovereigns in the middle ages, and led to actual war between Gregory VII and the emperor Henry IV. 1075-1085. The pope endeavoured to deprive the sovereign of the right of nominating bishops and abbots, and of investing them with the cross and ring. Henry V. gave up the right, by treaty, Feb 1111, but other sovereigns resolutely refused to concede it.

**INVINCIBLE ARMADA** or **SPANISH ARMADA**, see *Armada*.

**INVINCIBLES, IRISH**, see *Irish Invincibles, Fensies and Ireland*, 1882-3.

**INVOCATION OF THE VIRGIN AND SAINTS** to intercede with God. This practice of the Romish church has been traced to the time of Gregory the Great, 593. The Eastern church began (in the 5th century) by calling upon the dead, and demanding their suffrage as present in the divine offices.

**IODINE** (from the Greek *iodēs*, violet-like), was discovered by M. De Courtois, a manufacturer of saltpetre at Paris in 1812, and investigated by M. Clement, 1813. On the application of heat it rises in the form of a dense violet-coloured vapour, easily evaporates, and melts at 220 degrees. It changes vegetable blues to yellow, and a seven-



thousandth part converts water to a deep yellow colour, and starch into a purple.

**IONA, ICOLMCKILL, or HII**, one of the Hebrides. About 565 St. Columba founded a monastery here, which flourished till the 8th and 9th centuries, when it was frequently ravaged by the Norwegians. Other religious bodies afterwards were formed here, and the isle was long esteemed sacred.

**IONIA (Asia Minor)**. About 1040 B.C. the Ionians, a Pelasgic race, emigrated from Greece, and settled here and on the adjoining islands. They built Ephesus, Smyrna, and other noble cities. They were conquered by the great Cyrus about 548 B.C.; revolted 504, but were again subdued. After the victories of Cimon, Ionia became independent and remained so till 387, when it was once more subjected to Persia. It formed part of the dominions of Alexander and his successors, was annexed to the Roman empire, 133, and conquered by the Turks.—Ionia was renowned for poets, historians, and philosophers. The "Antiquities of Ionia" were published by Chandler, Heyck, and Puri, 1769-1840, and the Dilettanti Society, 1840-1881.

**IONIAN ISLANDS** (on W. coast of Greece) Corfu, the capital, Cephalonia, Zante, Ithaca, Santa Maura, Cerigo, and Paxo. They were colonised by the Ionians, and partook of the fortunes of the Greek people; were subject to Naples in the 13th century, and in the 14th to Venice.

The islands ceded to France by the treaty of Campo Formio . . . 17 Oct. 1797  
Formed into the republic of the seven islands under Buonaparte and Turkey . . . 21 March, 1800  
Restored to France by treaty of Tilsit . . . 7 July, 1807  
Taken by the English . . . 3-15 Oct. 1809

Formed into an independent state under the protection of Great Britain (Sir Thomas Maitland, lord high commissioner) . . . 5 Nov. 1815  
A constitution ratified . . . 11 July, 1827  
A university established at Corfu . . . 1823

The constitution liberalised during the government of Lord Selkirk . . . 1848-9

In consequence of complaints, Mr W. E. Gladstone went out on a commission of inquiry, &c. Nov. 1858  
Sir H. Storks, lord high commissioner Feb. 1859  
The parliament declare for annexation to Greece, March, 1861, and April, 1862

The islands annexed to Greece, 28 May, the British troops retired, 2 June, and king George I. arrived at Corfu (see Greece) . . . 6 June, 1864

**IONIC ORDER OF ARCHITECTURE**, an improvement on the Doric, was invented by the Ionians about 1350 B.C. *Petrivivus*. Its distinguishing characters are the slenderness and flutings of its columns, and the volutes of ram's horns that adorn the capital.

**IONIC SECT OF PHILOSOPHERS**, founded by Thales of Miletus about 600 B.C. distinguished for its abstruse speculations under his successors and pupils, Anaximander, Anaximenes, Anaxagoras, and Archelaus, the master of Socrates. They held that the world is a living being, and that water is the origin of all things.

**IOWA**, a western state of North America, was organised as a territory 12 June, 1838; and admitted into the Union, 28 Dec. 1846. Capital, Des Moines. Population, 1880, 1,624,615; 1890, 1,911,866.

Iowa City suffered much by inundations, causing great loss of life . . . about 18 May, 1893

**IPHSUS (Phrygia), BATTLE OF**, Aug. 301 B.C., when Seleucus was confirmed in his kingdom of Syria by the defeat and death of Antigonus, king of Asia. The latter led into the field an army of about 70,000 foot, and 10,000 horse, with 75 ele-

phants. The former had 64,000 infantry, besides 10,500 horse, 400 elephants, and 120 armed chariots. *Plutarch*.

**IPSWICH (Suffolk)**, the Saxon Gippeswice, was ravaged by the Danes, 991 and 1000. Wolsey was born here, 1471; and founded a school in 1523. The port was greatly improved by the erection of wet docks, 1837-42. The railway to London was opened 25 June, 1846; and the new town-hall, 24 Jan. 1868. New corn exchange opened, 26 July, 1882.

**IQUIQUE**, see *Chili*, 1879.

**IRELAND**, anciently named Eri or Erin, Ierne and Hibernia, is said to have been first colonised by Phœnicians. The early mythical history has many beautiful legends. The Irish language is a branch of the Gaelic. See *Churches of Ireland*, and *Population*, 1891, 4,706,162. "The Annals of the Four Masters," edited by O'Donovan, were published in Irish and English, 1848. J. T. Gilbert's "History of the Viceroys of Ireland," published 1865. See foot-note p. 527.

Arrival of St. Patrick . . . probably 4th or 5th century  
Christianity established . . . about 448  
The Danes and Normans, known by the name of Eastlings, or Ostmen, invade Ireland . . . 795  
They build Dublin and other cities . . . about 800  
Brian Boromha totally defeats the Danes at Clontarf, and is killed . . . 25 April, 1014  
Magnus III., king of Norway, defeated and slain during an invasion . . . 1203

[In the 12th century Ireland is divided into five kingdoms, viz. Ulster, Leinster, Meath, Connaught, and Munster, besides a number of petty principalities, whose sovereigns continually warred with each other.]  
Adrian IV. permitted Henry II. to invade Ireland, on condition that he compelled every Irish family to pay a tribute to the holy see, and held it as a fief of the Church . . . 1155

Despot MacMurrough, king of Leinster, driven from his throne for his oppression . . . 1166

Pleas to England, where he takes an oath of fidelity to Henry II. who promises to restore him . . . 1168

Invasion of the English under Fitz-Stephen . . . 1169

Landing of Strongbow at Waterford . . . 1169

Despot dies . . . 1171

Henry II. lands near Waterford, and receives the submission of the princes of the country, settles the government, and makes his son John lord of Ireland . . . May, 1177

Invasion of king John, English laws, &c., introduced . . . 1210

Invasion of Edward Bruce, 1215, crowned king . . . 1216

Defeated and slain at Foughtart, near Dundalk . . . 1218

Laon, duke of Clarence, third son of Edward III., marries Elizabeth de Burgh, heiress of Ulster . . . 1261

Statute of Kilkenny passed by him (which see) . . . 1267

Richard II. lands at Waterford with a train of 40,000 men-at-arms, and 30,000 archers, gains the affection of the people by his munificence, and confers the honour of knighthood on their chiefs . . . 1394

Richard again lands in Ireland . . . 1399

The sanguinary Head act passed at Trim, by the Earl of Desmond, deputy, to suppress robbery. Much slaughter is said to have ensued . . . 1465

Apparel and surname act (the Irish to dress like the English, and to adopt surnames) . . . "

Sir Edward Poynings sent to punish the Anglo-Irish for supporting Perkin Warbeck; he enacts a law subjecting the Irish parliament to the English council . . . 1494

Great rebellion of the Fitzgeralds, or Geraldines, subdued . . . 1534

Henry VIII. assumes the title of king, instead of lord of Ireland . . . 1542

The reformed religion embraced by some of the English settlers in the reign of Edward VI. . . 1547

Ireland finally divided into shires . . . 1569

Printing in Irish characters introduced by N. Walsh, chancellor of St. Patrick's . . . 1571

700 Isham, headed by Fitzmaurice, land in Kerry  
 they are treacherously butchered by the earl of  
 Ormond  
 Insurrection of Shan O'Neill, earl of Tyrone, 1591,  
 pardoned and received in London, 1595, rebels  
 and becomes dominant in Ulster, 1594, assassi-  
 nated 1 June, 1597  
 Great expedition of Walter Devereux, earl of Essex,  
 to put down the O'Neills, sanguinary, but un-  
 successful 1573 at 229  
 Hugh or Shan O'Neill, who had been brought up  
 at the court of Elizabeth, returns to Ireland as  
 earl of Tyrone, revivits, 1597, defeats the English  
 at Blackwater (which see) 14 Aug 1598  
 Unsuccessful expedition of Robert earl of Essex  
 O'Neill invites over the Spaniards, and settles them  
 in Kinsale, defeated by the lord deputy Mountjoy  
 1601-2  
 Flight of the earls of Tyrone, Tyrconnel, and others  
 to join the Spaniards 1606  
 In consequence of repeated rebellions and for-  
 feitures, 111,465 acres of land in the province of  
 Ulster became vested in the crown and James I  
 after removing the Irish from their hills and fast-  
 nesses, divides the land among such of his English  
 and Scotchish protestant subjects as choose to  
 settle there (See Irish soil &c) 1600-12  
 Ulster civil war More and Maguire's rebellion the  
 catholics said to conspire to expel the English,  
 and massacre the protestant settlers in Ulster,  
 commenced on St Ignace's day (some doubt the  
 massacre) 29 Oct 1641  
 O'Neill defeats the English under Monro at Ben-  
 burb 5 June 1646  
 Massacre and capture of Drogheda by Cromwell  
 11 Sept 1649  
 Cromwell and Ireton reduce the whole island and  
 reduce it 1649 1656  
 Landing of James II 12 Mar 16  
 1000 protestants attainted 1 July, 1689  
 William III lands at Carrickfergus 14 June, 1690  
 Battle of the Boyne June, 1690  
 Treaty of Limerick (see Limerick)  
 Lanes manufacture encouraged 3 Oct 1691  
 Popery act passed 1704  
 Excitement against Wood's halfpence (1 which see)  
 1724  
 Thurot's invasion (see Thurot)  
 Indulgences granted to the catholics by the relief  
 bill 1760  
 Ireland admitted to a free trade 1778  
 Henry Grattan claims independence for the Irish  
 parliament in speeches delivered 12 April 1780,  
 and 16 April, 1782  
 The Irish parliament declared independent by an  
 act passed in the English parliament on 6th May 1782  
 confirmed by another act passed 1783  
 Geneva refugees received in Ireland and an asylum  
 given them in Waterford  
 Order of St. Patrick established 1791  
 Society of United Irishmen formed  
 Orange clubs &c formed (see Diamond)  
 Irish rebellion commenced 14 May 1798 cost 50,000  
 Irish lives 20,000 English gradually suppressed  
 Legislative Union of Great Britain and Ireland 1 Jan  
 Emmett's insurrection 23 July, 1803  
 English and Irish exchequers consolidated 5 Jan  
 Visit to Ireland of George IV 11 Aug 1804  
 The Catholic Association organized in Daniel  
 O'Connell and others (see also 17th Catholicus)  
 The currency assuaged 1 Jan 1826  
 Daniel O'Connell is elected M.P. for Clare, but does  
 not sit 5 July, 1828  
 Roman catholic emancipation act passed 13 April, 1829  
 Customs consolidated 6 Jan 1830  
 Dr. Whately, supporter of Irish National School  
 system, becomes bishop of Dublin 1831  
 Irish reform act passed 7 Aug 1832  
 Poor law introduced act passed 31 July, 1838  
 "Young Ireland" (which see) party formed 1840  
 Population by census, 8,196,597 1841  
 Great Reform movement, lead by O'Connell, meet-  
 ing at Trillick (see Reform) 16 March 1843  
 Molly Maguire, a secret society, formed  
 O'Connell's trial (for political conspiracy), found  
 guilty (see Trials) 15 Jan-12 Feb 1844  
 Appointment of new commissioners of charitable  
 bequests (rank of the R. O. bishops recognized)  
 18 Dec

Irish National Education Board incorporated 25 Sept 1845  
 Commitment of William Smith O'Brien to the custody  
 of the sergeant-at-arms for contempt in not obey-  
 ing an order of the house of commons to attend a  
 committee 30 April, 1846  
 Failure of the potato crop throughout Ireland,  
 sufferance relieved by parliament 29 July, 1847  
 William Smith O'Brien and the "Young Ireland," or  
 phrycal force party seceded from the Repeal Asso-  
 ciation 29 July, 1847  
 O'Connell's last speech in the commons 8 Feb 1847  
 Grants from Parliament amounting to 30,000,000  
 to relieve the people suffering from famine and  
 disease  
 Death of O'Connell at Genoa, on his way to Rome,  
 in his 73rd year he bequeathed his heart to Rome  
 15 May, 18  
 Deputation from the Irish people (?)—Smith O'Brien  
 Meagher, O'Gorman &c.—to Lamartine and  
 others, members of the provisional government at  
 Paris 1848  
 Great meeting of "Young Irishmen" at Dublin  
 4 April, 18  
 Arrest of Mitchell, editor of the "United Irishman"  
 13th May, 18  
 State trials in the Irish queen's bench 15 27 May, 18  
 Mitchell found guilty and sentenced to transpor-  
 tation for 14 years 26 May, 18  
 Arrest of Gavan Duffy Martin Meagher, Doheny,  
 &c., for felonious writings 21 Oct., &c. 8 July, 18  
 Confederates (also Jacobites) 26 July, 18  
 The Habeas Corpus act suspended 26 July, 18  
 O'Brien's rebellion suppressed 29 July, 18  
 Arrest of Smith O'Brien at Thurles he is conveyed  
 to Kilmainsham gaol Dublin 5 Aug 18  
 Arrest of Meagher O'Donoghue &c 12 Aug 18  
 Martin sentenced to transportation 14 Aug 18  
 Encumbered estates act passed 1 Sept 18  
 Smith O'Brien Meagher and the other confederates  
 tried and sentenced to death 2 Oct 18  
 The Irish court of queen's bench gives judgment  
 on writs of error writ out by the prisoners con-  
 victed of high treason and confirms the judgment  
 of the court below 16 Jan 1849  
 O'Brien Meagher McManus and O'Donoghue trans-  
 ported 9 July, 18  
 Orange and catholic rivalry at Dolly's Brae several  
 lives lost 12 July, 18  
 H. Maguire visits Ireland, and holds her court at  
 Dublin castle 18  
 First court under the encumbered estates act (which  
 see) held in Dublin 24 Oct 18  
 Queen's university in Ireland established 15 Aug 1850  
 Synod of Thurles condemns queen's colleges 22 Aug 18  
 Census taken population, 6,974,268 30 March 1851  
 Roman catholic university organized and large  
 sums and s. raised 5 May, 18  
 Death of R. Lalor killed at Limerick 25 May, 18  
 McManus escapes from transportation and arrives  
 at San Francisco in California 4 June 18  
 The Irish Tenant League hold a meeting on the site  
 of the battle of the Boyne 14 July 18  
 First meeting of the Catholic Defence Association 17 Oct 18  
 Meagher escapes from Van Diemen's Land and ar-  
 rives at New York 24 May, 1852  
 Irish Industrial Exhibition opened on foot Mr. Dargan,  
 analysis contractor, contributes to it 26 Oct 18  
 "Tenant Right" demonstration at Warrenstown  
 dispersed by the magistrates 3 July, 18  
 Fierce religious riots at Belfast 22 July, 18  
 Fatal election riot at Mrs. Mill Bridge 22 July, 18  
 Irish members of parliament found a "Religious  
 Equality Association 10 Sept 18  
 Cork Industrial Exhibition closed 11 Sept 1853  
 Income tax extended to Ireland June, 18  
 Mitchell escapes from Robert Town 9 June, 18  
 Dublin Exhibition opens 12 May, 18  
 Queen visits Ireland 29 Aug 18  
 Tenant Right League conference 4 Oct 18  
 Dreadful railway accident near Dublin 5 Oct 18  
 Dublin Exhibition closed 1 Nov 18  
 Train wilfully upset after an Orange demonstration  
 at Londonderry, one person killed and many hurt  
 15 Sept 1854

A pardon granted to O'Brien, he shortly after returned to Ireland	3 May, 1856	Death of Wm Dargan, promoter of Irish Exhibition, 7 Feb, 1867
Religious note at Belfast	Sept 1857	Irish college of sciences established at Dublin early in 1867
Progress of cardinal Wiseman in Ireland	Sept 1858	Another Fenian outbreak (see Fenians), 13 March, 1867
A packet from Galway reaches N America in six days	Sept "	Appointment of commission respecting church of Ireland agreed to 24 June, 1867
Proclamation against secret societies	Nov "	Chancery and Common law Officers act passed 20 Aug, 1867
Arrests of members of Phoenix Society	Dec "	Irish church commission appointed Earl Stanhope chairman 30 Oct, 1867
Proposed demonstration of landlords (headed by marquis of Downshire) given up	27 Jan 1859	More trials of Fenians
National Gallery, founded	Feb "	Execution of Fenians (Allen Gould, and Larkin) for murder of Brett, a policeman at Manchester, 23 Nov, 1867
Agitation against the Irish National School system, Sept "		Funeral demonstrations for them at Cork, 24 Nov, 1867
Religious revival movement in the north, particularly at Belfast	Oct "	Dublin and Limerick
Great emigration to America in the spring	1860	Party funeral processions prohibited 12 Dec, 1867
Many Irishmen enlist in the service of the pope, May, June many return dissatisfied	July, 1860	Protest of Irish noblemen and gentlemen against Irish church establishment signed about 22 Dec
The terms under taken prisoners by the hardians are released, and return to Dublin where they receive an ovation	Nov "	Declaration of many Roman catholic clergy professing loyalty, but claiming self government for Ireland 23 Dec, 1867
Attempted revival of Repeal agitation	Dec "	By Moriarty, of Kerry publishes a circular censuring the funeral processions for Fenians 30 Dec
Agrarian outrages alderman Sheehy murdered, 21 Oct 1862		Prosecution of the "Irishman" newspaper for sedition 10 Jan 1868
Census taken population 2,798,967	8 April, 1862	Arrest of Geo Francis Truitt on his arrival from America on suspicion of Fenianism soon charged (claimed 20 cool) 18 Jan
Suspension of packet service between Galway and America through the company's breach of contract 21 May		Publication of facts proving the increased poverty of the country 28 Jan
Visit of the prince of Wales, 29 June and the queen and prince consort 24 July		Great protestant defence meeting at Dublin many persons present 6 Feb, 1868
Irish Law Court commission appointed 13 July		Habeas Corpus act amended till 1 March 1869 (83 persons detained on suspension)
Numerous agrarian murders Gustav Theobald 28 April Francis Fitzgerald, 16 May (and others) Michael Hayes shoots Wm John Braddell 30 July 1868		Messrs Sullivan and Flaherty convicted of sedition "libels in their newspapers (the Weekly News and "Irishman) sentenced to imprisonment and fine 18 July
The primate, J G Beresford abp of Armagh dies, aged 80 19 July		Mr Johnston grand master of Orange lodge imprisoned for incitation of Ratty Processions 18 July
Building for the catholic university founded 30 July		Train arrested for debt 3 March
An Orange demonstration at Belfast leads to destructive riots 7, 8, 9 July		Four nights debate on Ireland in the Commons ended (Mr Gladstone declared for disestablishment of the Irish protestant church) 25 March, 1868
Great agricultural distress many murders and outrages and of 1862 beginning of Galway packet service restored by subsidy of 70 cool (see Irishman) Aug	1863	Irish reform bill introduced into the Commons 19 March
Insignificant Nationalist meeting 15 Aug		Debate on Mr Gladstone's proposal for a committee on his resolutions for the disestablishment of the church (carried by 328 to 272) 30 March to early morning of 4 April
Death of archbishop Whately 8 Oct		Mr Featherstonhaugh J P a deputy held shot dead while returning from Dublin (he had recently saved the rest of his tenants) 15 April
Great emigration of able bodied labourers in appearance of the Fenians (see also 1862)	Jan 1864	Visit of prince and princess of Wales, arrive at Dublin intense enthusiasm 15 April
Death of Smith O'Brien descendant of king Brian Boromha 10 June		The prince and princess at Punchestown race, 16 April, 1868
Address of the National Association to liberate tenant capital, recover the property of the Catholic church &c 12 July	1865	The prince installed as a knight of St Patrick 18 April
Opening of the International Exhibition at Crystal Palace by the prince of Wales 9 May		The prince and princess at review in Phoenix park 24 April
General election favourable to the government and liberal party July		Increased emigration to United States 1 April
Importation of cattle from England prohibited on account of the plague 25 Aug		Mr Gladstone's first resolution passed in the Commons (117 to 205) early on 1 May second and third resolutions passed 7 May
Seizure of the newspaper Irish People 21 July		Irish archbishops and bishops present address to the queen at Windsor, on behalf of the Irish Church establishment 27 May
Fenians (see Fenians) 15 Sept 1864		Irish Church commission recommend consolidation of dioceses and other reforms (see report), 27 July
International Exhibition closed 9 Nov		Earl Spencer lord lieutenant Dec
Stephen Scully from goal 24 Nov		Visit of prince Arthur 5 April 1869
Fenian trials began at Dublin 17 Nov	1866	Many murders Mr Ansell 3 March Mr Brodshaw, J P 24 April Capt Taitton 28 April
Clarke Ruby convicted of treason felony sentenced to 10 years penal servitude Dec		Mayor of Cork for a speech eulogising Fenians 27 April compelled to resign 25 May
O'Leary and others convicted Dec		Address of archbishop Leahy condemning agrarian murders 16 May
Bossa sentenced to imprisonment for life 13 Dec		Irish Church bill introduced into the commons 1 March after much opposition passed, 25 July
More Fenians arrested and convicted at Cork and Dublin Jan 1866		Irish mixed schools denounced by abp Cullen support for a Catholic university demanded in a circular dated 18 Aug
Discovery of an arms manufactory at Dublin the city and county proclaimed as put under the provisions of the Peace Preservation act 11 Jan		Greatest agitation for amnesty to the Fenian army Oct
Habeas Corpus act suspended many Fenians released 17 Feb		Tenant-right agitation a conference at Cork, 20 Sept, county meeting at Kilkenny 28 Oct
Agitation respecting Irish Church debates in parliament April		
Lord Abercrombie made lord lieutenant July		
About 300 suspected Fenians remain in prison, 1 Sept		
Great seizure of fire arms 15 Dec		
Clare and other counties proclaimed under Peace Preservation act Dec		
Election note at Dungarvan capt Barthol Kelly killed 26 Dec		

- Jeremiah O'Donovan Rossa, a Fenian convict, elected M P for Tipperary 25 Nov 1869
- Many agrarian outrages Jan, Feb 1870
- O'Donovan Rossa's election annulled 20 Feb "
- Irish Church convention met about 20 Feb "
- Irish Land bill, read a second time in commons (441 against 21), 1 & 2, 12 March, read second time in the lords 17 June "
- New "Irish Peace Preservation act passed, 4 April, "
- Eight counties placed under this act 29 April, "
- Reported growth of a 'Nationality party among the Protestants July, "
- Irish Land act passed 1 Aug. "
- The "Home Government Association" to include all parties meet at Dublin 1 Sept "
- Aggravated outrages and murders Nov "
- Home Leiman convicts released from prison Jan 1871
- John Martin, a nationalist elected M P for Meath, 5 Jan "
- Census taken population 5,402,759 3 April, "
- Bill for protection of life and property in Westmeath brought in (and passed 16 June) on account of rebellion 2 May "
- Chief constable Talbot shot night of 21 July died 15 July, "
- Visit of the prince of Wales to open the Royal Agricultural Exhibition 2 Aug "
- Riot through attempted repression of Fenian sympathisers several killed 7 Aug "
- French deputation (on the de Flaugnac and others) to thank the Irish for the assistance of the Irish ambulance during the war warmly received, with sedition demonstrations against England, 16 28 Aug. "
- Mr Isaac Butt leader of Home rule movement, elected M P for Limerick 20 Sept "
- The R C bishop of Down the O'Donoghue and others, declare against the movement, Jan "
- members in its favour elected for Galway and Kerry Feb 1872
- Peaceful state of the south few prisoners in trial March "
- Mrs Neill murdered at her own door near Dublin, 27 Mar. "
- Capt Nolan M P for Galway arrested for witness duties by his agents the R C bishops and clergy severely censured by Justice Keogh in giving sentence 27 May, "
- O Byrne & Marcus of Harrington and others (police) for excluding duty in suppressing a meeting in Phoenix park Dublin, 10 Aug 1871 verdict for plaintiffs, 251 damages 11 July, "
- Fathers I ofms and Quinn tried for undue interference in Galway election jury disagreed 20-14 Feb 1874
- Mr Gladstone brings into the commons the Irish University bill (rejected and withdrawn) 21 Feb "
- The R C bishop of Clonfert Dr Duggan tried and acquitted (see Dublin) 25 29 Feb "
- Trial O'Keefe v Cardinal Cullen begins (see 7 role) 12 Mar. "
- Home rule and amnesty associations active Oct "
- Motions in favour of Home rule (which are) defeated in parliament 20 March & 3 July, "
- Ireland reported very prosperous Aug "
- John Mitchell (see above 1848, 1853) elected M P for Tipperary, 16 Feb election declared null by the Commons he died 20 March, his friends, John Martin, M P, died 29 March and Mr John Gray, M P died 9 April, 1875
- Mitchell's election declared void 26 May, "
- Peace Preservation Act renewed 28 May, "
- Centenary of the birth of Daniel O'Connell celebrated at Dublin, many foreign R C dignitaries present, much dissension at the banquet between the Clerical and Home rule parties 6 Aug "
- Mr McGwiness, lord mayor of Dublin endeavours to form a new party for 'faith and fatherland' opposed to Home rule Aug Sept. "
- Catholic synod at Maynooth, mixed education censured Sept. "
- Riot at Cullen, Mr O'Keefe's chapel and house attacked (21 men committed for trial) 11 Oct "
- Dissension between members of O'Connell centenary committee, which is dissolved 26 Nov "
- Aggravated outrages, Mr Bridges and party fired on in daylight, the coachmen killed, several wounded at Mitchelstown, Cork (Crows convicted of murder 2 July, executed 25 Aug) 30 March, 1876
- O'Keefe (see above May, 1874) submits to cardinal Cullen for compensation 16 May, "
- An Irish university bill introduced by Mr Butt (withdrawn) 16 May, "
- County officers and courts act passed 14 Aug 1877
- Supreme court of judicature act for Ireland, passed 14 Aug "
- Temporary strike of men on Great Southern and Western railway, about 12 23 Sept "
- Dr Moirarty, R C, bp of Kerry, patriotic judge died 1 Oct "
- Mr Gladstone's private visit 17 Oct 24 Oct "
- The judicature act comes into operation 1 Jan "
- The Earl of Lathom (ex centric), his clerk and driver shot dead near his lodge, Manor Venghan, Donegal 2 April, "
- Bill for reducing Irish borough suffrage to 11 re-jected in the commons (235 25) 15 May "
- Irish Sunday closing (public houses) bill, much opposed passed 16 Aug "
- Irish intermediate education act passed 10 Aug 1879
- Irish volunteer bill lost 7 Aug "
- Bill to abolish the Queen's University, and to establish a new university (for Roman Catholics), introduced in lord chancellor's course, 30 June, carried in commons (257 90), 25 July passed "
- Prevention of crime act passed 1 Aug "
- An Irish national convention to meet at Dublin, proposed by Mr Charles Stewart Parnell (see Home Rule) 11 Sept "
- Progresses of Mr Parnell, much interest agitation autumn "
- Appeal for the Irish national fund league by Mr Parnell soliciting subscriptions to buy the land for the tenants 9 Oct "
- Exciting speeches of Mr Parnell at Yavan 11 23 Oct "
- James Bryce Killen barrister I W Daily proprietor of "Lonsborough Telegraph" and Michael Davitt (ex Fenian on ticket of leave) arrested at Dublin for sedition (at anti rent meeting at Gurteen, Sligo, 2 Nov) (prosecution issued) 19 Nov "
- Great orderly meetings held at Dublin Balls, &c 21 Nov 21 Dec "
- Government arrangements for relieving distress published in Dublin 22 Nov "
- Parliament by Mr McCabe against the agitation road 23 Nov "
- The Freeman arrested for seditious speech (at Balls, 12 21 Nov) 5 Dec "
- The Duchess of Marlborough (the vicereine's wife) speaks for help for distress in the west (71m) (see under Mansion House, 1870) 18 Dec "
- Mr Parnell arrives at New York to agitate for help to relieve Ireland politically and pecuniarily 2 Jan 1880
- Riots at Carraroe, Connemara, and other places in Galway, in consequence of notices of eviction 2 Jan 22 Feb "
- Contributions to the famine funds arrive from Canada, Australia, India United States &c Jan Feb "
- Mr Parnell's agitation said to be a dead failure Feb 20, cool received from lord mayor of London, (Dublin) 20 returns 24, 22 Feb "
- Good supply act passed 2 March, "
- Relief of distress (Ireland) act passed 13 March, "
- Relief fund 129 cool received up to 25 March, 141, 362 up to 27 April, "
- Charter for new Irish university signed by the queen 19 April, "
- Relief for Irish distress brought in the Consolidation from United States arrives at Cork 20 April, "
- Received for Irish distress, 177,402, distributed, 170,357 up to 23 July, "
- Compensation for Disturbance bill (to check evictions, restrain landlords, and benefit tenants), read in commons (293 237) 3 6 July, passed in commons (303 237), 27 July, rejected by the lords (26 21) 3 Aug "
- Mr Thomas Boyd, crown solicitor and sons fired at and wounded, Charles killed, at Shanahilly, near New Ross Sunday, Aug 8, "
- 40 cases of arms (560 weapons), stolen from the

- June, a Norwegian vessel, in the docks at Cork, 11 Aug.; some found concealed 17 Aug. 1880
- Rioting at Dungannon, Belfast 15-18 Aug. "
- Violent speech of Mr. Dillon, M.P., at Kildare, in favour of the Land League 15 Aug.; termed "wicked and cowardly" by Mr. W. E. Forster, who justifies the terms in Parliament 23 Aug. "
- Mr. Parnell proposes that tenants should become owner of land after paying 35 years' just rent Sept. "
- The duchess of Marlborough a relief fund; total received from all parts 135,245, and 112l. interest from the Bank of Ireland; reported 19 Sept. "
- Lord Mountmorres shot at Rathenear near Clonbar, Galway, about 8 p.m. 25 Sept. "
- Progress of agitation; exciting speeches of Messrs. Parnell, Redpath, Dillon, and others advocating the principle of "boycotting" Sept. "
- 100 leading landowners with agents visit on the Lord Lieutenant at Dublin, denouncing the terrorist state of the south and west of the country and need of protection. 7 Oct. "
- R. C. abp. McCabe's pastoral against agitation and murders; read in chapel. 10 Oct. "
- Agrarian outrages; John Downing, a driver, killed by a shot aimed at his employer, Mr. Samuel Hutchinson, near Drinoleague, Cork. 16 Oct. "
- Arrest of Timothy M. Healy, Mr. Parnell's secretary, and Mr. Walsh, for intimidation of Mr. Manning (on 16 Oct.). 26, 27 Oct. "
- Messrs. Parnell and others arrested for conspiracy and intimidation to prevent tenants paying rent, &c. (19 counts), notice served 3 Nov. at seq. "
- Mr. Boycott of Lough Mask farm, near Ballinrobe, Mayo, besieged; his labourers threatened; his landowners refuse to supply him with crops gathered by immigrant labourers, protected by military, &c. 22, 23 Nov. "
- Mr. Henry Wheeler, land agent, murdered 12 Nov. Mr. Forster, Irish Secretary, sends a circular to the magistrates reminding them of their statutory powers about 8 Dec. "
- Mr. W. Benne Jones of Ballinascorkey, treated like Mr. Boycott Dec. "
- Three judges (Rusgould, Barry, and Bowen) deliver alarming charges on state of country Dec. "
- Trial of Mr. Parnell and others for conspiracy, begins (see *Trials*) 28 Dec. "
- Jury disagree, discharged 25 Jan. 1881
- About 25,000 soldiers in Ireland Jan. "
- Report of Agricultural Commission (for Ireland) issued; great distress, 1877-9; good harvest, 1880; it opposes the three F's—famine, emigration in some districts, &c. Feb. "
- Bill for protection of life and property (termed *corruption bill*) brought in by Mr. Forster, 24 Jan.; long debates, much obstruction (see *Irishman's*); passed commons, 28-30, 25, 26 Feb.; passed lords, 1-3 March; royal assent 3 March. "
- Peace preservation bill (arms bill); introduced 1 March; passed commons, 11, 12 March; passed lords, 18 March; royal assent 21 March. "
- Many agitators arrested; 23 in Kilmabban gaol, 20 M.P.s. "
- "Clan-na-Gael" secret society to replace Fenians said to be formed March. "
- Irish land bill ("legalized confiscation"—*Devon-shield*) introduced into the commons by Mr. Gladstone 7 April. "
- More arrests (total about 40) up to 30 April. "
- Cruel outrages in different places; Dublin city proclaimed under curfew act 1 May; John Dillon, M.P., arrested (released Aug.) 5 May. "
- Division in Irish parliamentary party; Mr. Parnell and others oppose the land bill, about 5 May. "
- Increase in amount of crime April, May. "
- Total arrests, 54; increase of evictions May. "
- Irish land bill read and time (322-176); Mr. Parnell and about 20 retire, 19, 20 May, 3rd time (220-14) 29 July. "
- Agrarian outrages, 439; Jan 170, Feb. 146, March 196, April 238 in three weeks May. "
- Riots connected with evictions at Livers, Co. Clare; some persons killed, many injured 2 June. "
- Rioting at various places in Co. Cork, &c., 3, 6, 7 June. "
- Population diminished one ninth in ten years (by census) June. "
- First publication of *United Ireland*. June, "
- Land bill in house of lords; read and time, 3, 4 Aug., 3rd time (with amendments), 8 Aug.; the commons reject some of the amendments, 12 Aug.; the lords resist, 13 Aug.; the commons modify the amendments, 15 Aug.; the lords yield, 16 Aug.; royal assent 23 Aug. 1881
- Increased boycotting of shop keepers and others, and much cruelty Sept. "
- Great meeting of delegates from the Land League, denouncing the land act as a sham; Mr. Parnell present Sept. "
- Mr. Parnell arrested on charge of inciting to intimidation and for urging non-payment of rent; put into Kilmalham gaol, Dublin (7 *Arch* see) 17 Sept. "
- This arrest "legal, merited, and expedient," *Times* 13 Oct. "
- Arrest of Messrs. Sexton, O'Kelly, J. P. Quinn, secretary of Land League, Dillon, O'Brien, and others 14-16 Oct. "
- Violent rioting at Dublin and Limerick; about 2000 damage; soon suppressed; more arrests 15-18 Oct. "
- More troops sent to Ireland from Chatham, &c.; manifesto of the Land League denouncing the government, and ordering non-payment of rent 18 Oct. "
- This manifesto censured by archbishop 18 Oct. "
- First meeting of the Irish Land Commission court; addressed by Justice O'Hagan 20 Oct. "
- Great calm at Dublin and Limerick 20 Oct. at seq. "
- The Lord Lieutenant on the responsibility of Mr. W. B. Forster proclaims the suppression of the Land League as an illegal and criminal organization, 30 Oct.; the leaders declare for passive resistance; archbishop McCabe's pastoral against the Land League manifesto read in R. C. churches in Dublin 30 Oct. "
- Important decisions in favour of tenants by sub-commissions at Belfast, &c. Nov. "
- 2448 persons in prison, more arrests; some released 5 Nov. "
- Home rule meeting at Dublin announced 5 Nov. "
- Death of Dr. McHale, archbishop of Tuam, 10 Nov. "
- Of the fold of Joseph 8 Nov. "
- Above 40,000 applications to the land courts 12 Nov. "
- Continuance of agrarian murders and outrages Nov. "
- Strike against payment of rent in Limerick; evictions ordered 30 Nov. "
- Irish Property Defence association (formed Nov. 1880) solve and successful (see *Manchester-Fund*) Nov., Dec. "
- Great increase of crime in Munster announced Dec. "
- An association formed to support the law about 20 Dec. "
- Proclamation against possession of arms in Dublin, &c. 27 Dec. "
- Appointment of five special magistrates, with extra powers, in disturbed districts; 4430 agrarian outrages in the year about 30 Dec. "
- Several lady land leagues arrested 3 Jan. at seq. 1882
- Day of humiliation for Protestants 13 Jan. "
- About 40 suspects arrested 28 Jan. "
- Frequent murders reported Feb. "
- Committee to enquire into working of land act voted by lords (96-53, 17 Feb.), Earl Cairns, chairman 23 Feb. "
- Michael Davitt, convict, elected M.P. for Co. Meath, 22 Feb.; arraigned by the commons, 28 Feb. "
- Bailey, an informer against Land League, murdered at Dublin 25 Feb. "
- Mr. Gladstone's resolution against the lords' committee, 27 Feb.; (aired 303-235) 9-10 March. "
- The lords' committee sit March. "
- Continuance of murderous outrages March. "
- Archbishop McCabe created cardinal 27 March. "
- Mr. Forster confesses failure of government policy through influence of secret societies 27 March. "
- 512 suspects in prison 1 April. "
- Mr. Parnell released on parole for 10 days, 10 April. "
- New government policy; resignation of Mr. W. E. Forster (Mr. Forster narrowly escaped assassination several times); release of Mr. Parnell and other suspects; Earl Spencer appointed Lord Sea-

tenant about 2 May, 1882, release of Michael Davitt 6 May, 1882

Karl Spencer enters Dublin, Lord Frederick Cavendish, new chief secretary, and Mr T H Burke, permanent under-secretary, assassinated by stabbing by four men ('Invincibles') about 7 p.m., in Phoenix park, Dublin, 6 May, manifesto expressing abhorrence of the deed signed by C S Parnell, J. Dillon, and M. Davitt 7 May, Government offers 10,000 reward for discoverers of the murderers, Mr G O Trevelyan appointed chief secretary 9 May, Bill for the prevention of crimes in Ireland introduced by Sir W V Harcourt (new tribunal of three judges without jury for special occasions powers of police increased, alien act to be revived, supervision of newspapers and of assembly places, &c.), 11 May, 1882, second reading (382-45) 19 20 May, 1882

Many arrests 22 May 23 May, 1882

Alleged agreement of the government with Mr Parnell and party early May, 1882 sarcastically termed the *treaty of Almsmanham*, arrears of rent bill second reading (469-157) 23 24 May, 1882

Mr Walter Bourke and Corcoran Wallace, his escort, shot dead by five men near Cork, Galway 8 June, Mr John Henry Blake agent to the marquis of Clanricarde, and his steward, Mr Kane, shot dead near Loughrea 29 June

A long discussion in the commons on the revision of crime bill, 23 Irish members suspended, 30 June-1 July, 1882

Mr Parnell and home rulers withdrawn July 1882, 22 arrests at Loughrea, 4 July government defeated in an amendment concerning domiciliary visits of suspected persons at night 207-124, prevention of crime bill read third time, 7 July, passed by the lords 11 July, royal assent, 12 July, 1882

17 counties proclaimed 10 July, 1882

170 suspects in custody 2 Aug

The Lords committee on the land act adjourns, 15 Aug, 1882

Mr Edmund Dwyer Gray, M P high sheriff of Dublin ex lord mayor sentenced to 12 months imprisonment and a fine of 500 for contempt of court in articles in *Freeman's Journal* attacking the jury on trial of Francis Hayes 16 Aug

Arrears bill passed in the commons (166-177) 21 July, by the lords with amendments 21 July, 21 July when both individual and general bills by the commons 8 Aug the revision accepted by the lords, 17 Aug, royal assent, 18 Aug, 1882

30 suspects released about 18 Aug

John Joyce and his wife, son and daughter shot dead by band of men near Maamtrasna in Clonder district, Gluwa, for giving information to the police 17 18 Aug

John Leahy aged farmer, of Scarteen, Killarney, murdered by a mob, 18 Aug

Discontent and insubordination of the constabulary at Dublin, Cork and especially at Limerick, acted by bitterness and judicious measures end of Aug

Dismissal of some police for killing a public meeting in Dublin all the police in the city remain order maintained by the military, who charge on rioters to the east 1 Sept, several constables sworn in 2 Sept resignation withdrawn promptly with respectful petition 3 Sept. 208 10 instated 6-7 Sept

Execution of Francis Hayes (for murder of John Delougherty) at Limerick 21 Sept, (Patrick Walsh for murder of Martin Liden, at Galway, 22 Sept Successful progress of the lord lieutenant, Lord Spencer, in the west middle Sept

Conviction of Michael Walsh, for murder of Kavanaugh, a policeman, 29 Sept., penal servitude for life 19 Oct

Mr R D Gray released 30 Sept

Execution of coercion act, all suspects released 30 Sept

Land league fund in North America closed 6 Oct

Radicalistic conference at Dublin constitutes a new Irish National League (aim to obtain a bill for government and land law reform, Mr C Parnell president 17 Oct.

Dismissal of agrarian crime 1882

April-Nov 1882

Murderous assault on Justice Lawson at Dublin by Patrick Delany, a returned convict 12 Nov

Irish land commission report issued about 13 Nov

The land corporation of Ireland dissolved 1 Nov

Conviction of murderers of Joyce family, Patrick Joyce, 12 Nov Patrick Casey, 17 Nov

Kyles Joyce, 18 Nov (all executed 15 Dec 1 Michael Casey, Thomas Joyce, John Casey and Martin Joyce, confessed, sentence commuted, Thomas Casey and Philip Joyce approvers 21 Nov

Murderous assault on detectives in Dublin, Cox killed, his murderer, Dowling severely wounded 25 Nov

Mr Field a jurman stabbed 27 Nov, reward of 5000 for assassin, Dublin proclaimed under martial law 28 Nov

Patrick and Thomas Higgins convicted of murder of Haddys at Lough Mask (executed 15 17 Jan 1883) 23 and 16 Dec

Also Michael Finn 20 Dec

Sylvester Poff, James Barrett, convicted of murder, at Cork 22 Dec

Emigration from Ireland 18 566 in the year

Great distress in Dublin in the north west, 3433 agrarian outrages in the year Dec. 1882-1883

Arrest in Dublin of 21 persons suspected of conspiracy to murder 12 13 Jan

Robert Farrell approver, reveals plot for assassination of the government 19 Jan

The Joyce letter to archbishop McCabe exhorting the clergy to assist secret societies & about 20 Jan

Execution of Sylvester Poff and James Barrett at Limerick 23 Jan

M Davitt Thos. Healy M P and P Quinn found guilty for sedition speeches 24 Jan, sent to be imprisoned 6 Feb imprisoned 8 Feb

Fight men charged with complicity in murder of Lord Frederick Cavendish and Mr Burke 3 Feb

Irish national league first meeting 7 Feb

Revelations of James Lamy approver implicating the I and League (Thos. Brennan Dec 1 and J Sheehy) statements of the Irish National League (arrest of Mrs J Byrne charged with transcribing articles &c., 17 Feb also charged, 20 Feb

Arrest of prisoners committed for trial 20 Feb

Mr W E Forster's dinner in the commons and charges against Mr Parnell Mr O Kelly sentenced for a week for giving him the 22 23 Feb

Mr Parnell's unsatisfactory reply 23 Feb

Arrest of Mr Byrne at Paris 27 Feb released, about 9 March

Flight of Patrick Finn, treasurer of the Land League, from Dublin, 1 March, in New York 12 March

Many thousand young forest trees for planting given by English Scotch and Irish nurserymen, 12 March

R C bishops advocate government relief for distressed Connaught Jan refused, 10 Jan relief refused sufficient March

Twelve members of the Patriotic Brotherhood (established at Clonsilla, 1882) sentenced to penal servitude for conspiracy to murder land-lords 28 March

Phoenix park murders Rbt Farrell, Jas Carey, and others approvers, trial of Joseph Brady, convicted 21 23 April, Timothy Kelly, third trial, 7 9 May

The new Connaught pleads guilty, 2 May Patrick Delany and Daniel Conley, 26-28 April, Michael Fegan 27 April

Irish convention at Philadelphia Parnell's policy adopted dynamism defeated 27 April

Detection of conspiracy of the 'Vigilance' murder organization at Dublin, prisoners examined, May

Powerful circular from the pope, strictly enjoining the bishops to abstain from favouring disaffection to the government, not to subscribe to testaments, &c. (archbishop of Cork of Cashel, had given 24 to the Parnell testimonial, &c.) 11 May

James Fitzharris and others convicted of conspiracy to murder, sentenced to penal servitude 16 May

Measures Davitt, Healy, and Quinn released 4 June

Executed Joseph Brady (actual murderer), 14

- May; Daniel Curley, 15 May; Michael Fagan, 26 May; Thomas Caffrey, 2 June; Timothy Kelly, 9 June, 1883
- Irish lace exhibition at the Mansion-house, London 25 June—7 July, "
- James Carey, the approver, shot dead by Patrick O'Donnell, 29 July, on board the *Melrose Castle*, near Port Elizabeth, South Africa 29 July, "
- Loans amounting to 4,600,000, for public works authorised by parliament 25 Aug. "
- National League invade Ulster, strongly resisted by the Orangemen at Aughnacloy, Dungannon, and other places "
- Sir Stafford Northcote warmly received at Belfast, Londonderry, &c. 3 Oct. "
- Meeting of National League at Ennis prohibited 5 Oct. "
- Meetings of Orangemen and National Leaguers at Garrison, Fermanagh, prohibited. 13 Nov. "
- Patrick O'Donnell converted 1 Dec. "
- Mr. Trevelyan reports great diminution in agrarian outrages Oct.—Dec. "
- 38,000, presented to Mr. Farnell ("as a national tribute" from the Irish people) at a banquet at the Rutland, Dublin 11 Dec. "
- Execution of Patrick O'Donnell (see 29 July) at Newgate, 17 Dec. of James Prole, at Dublin, for murder of John Kenny, informer 18 Dec. "
- A Farnellite land law amendment bill rejected by the commons (as tending to confiscation), by 245—72 5 March, 1884
- Earl Spencer's wounds received at Belfast 25 June, "
- Serious libellous charges against Mr. Bolton, crown solicitor, subornation of witnesses, &c. July, Aug. "
- Charges disapproved, letter from earl Spencer 23 Aug. "
- Irish National League convention at Dublin, Mr. P. O'Connor in the chair; urges revival of agitation against the government 6 Sept. "
- Death of Mr. A. M. Sullivan, eminent Nationalist 17 Oct. "
- Mr. H. Campbell Bannerman, chief secretary, sworn in 24 Oct. "
- Meathina trial in England, their verdict supported by the commons (29—48) 28 Oct. "
- Attempted explosion of Education House (Ranelagh House, land agent) by dynamite, near *Theatre*, Kerry, no deaths 28 Nov. "
- Death of cardinal McHale, pacific and loyal 11 Feb. 1885
- Painful manifesto directing Nationalist corporations to maintain an attitude of reserve during the prince of Wales visit in April, issued about 16 Mar. "
- The prince of Wales arrives at Dublin, 8 April; sails from Larne 27 April, "
- The Irish R.C. bishops summoned to Rome; arrive 21 April; rebuked by the pope for disloyalty, &c., in separate interviews, 27 April—15 May, bishop Tuohy's protest, foretelling secession of Ireland from Rome, causes great displeasure, the bishops oppose projected reforms at Maynooth, but are said to submit, announced 27 May, dismissed about 27 May, "
- The earl of Cairnarrow, lord lieutenant, arrives in Dublin 30 June, "
- Sir William Hart-Dyke appointed chief secretary June "
- Stoppage of the Munster bank for about 70,000; fraud disclosed July Aug. 1885; reconstructed; opened 29 Oct. "
- Lord Ashbourne's act, granting 3,000,000 for the purchase of land by tenant to be paid by instalments, passed 14 Aug. "
- Progress of the earl of Cairnarrow, lord lieutenant, well received. 17 Aug. & seq. "
- Mr. Farnell's resolution declaration to the nationalists at Dublin 25 Aug. "
- Prevention of crime act expies, revival of boycotting and outrages Sept. "
- The first county election, for controlling elections, held at Wicklow under Mr. Farnell 5 Oct. "
- Cork defence union formed (the earl of Bandon president) against the tyranny of the national league Oct. "
- The Cork steam packet company threatened with boycotting by the league; the company determined on resistance 20 Oct. "
- Aghadoc house, Killarney (Mr. Hussey's), attacked by "moonlighters" and defended with fire-arms 11 Oct. 1885
- Manifesto of Mr. Farnell claiming "house rule" &c., published 11 Nov. "
- Castle Barn, Molishiffe, in Kerry, attacked for arson by moonlighters; Mr. John O'Connell Curran killed, while his sons and daughters bravely resist, one assailant killed 23 Nov. "*
- S. Casey and D. Daly convicted of burglary, &c. at Doo 23 Nov. "
- Elections: home rule manifesto issued 21 Nov. "
- Irish defence union formed to support local defence unions "
- Mr. W. H. Smith, M.P., chief secretary for a short time Jan. 1886
- The earl of Aberdeen, as lord lieut., and John Morley, as chief secretary, sworn in 10 Feb. "
- Irish loyal union, report to Mr. Gladstone, the systematic cruel oppression of the national league 27 March, "
- Mr. Gladstone in a long speech introduces a bill "to make better provision for the future government of Ireland," it proposes to establish a legislative body to sit in Dublin, to consist of two orders each with a veto, I. twenty-eight representative peers and seventy-five members elected for ten years; II. the present 103 Irish members, and 101 additional: the lord lieutenant with a privy council to be independent of Great Britain, the new body empowered to enact laws and to impose and collect taxes, except the customs, but not to interfere with the army and navy, or foreign and colonial affairs, and not to enact any religious endowment, present legal and police arrangements to remain temporarily subject to the crown, no Irish members to sit at Westminster 8—9 April, read first time, 19—24 April, second reading rejected (343 [250 conservatives, 93 liberals]—313) 7—8 June, 1885
- The loyal and patriotic union formed Mar. 1885, great meeting at H. M.'s theatre, London, earl Curzon in the chair, the marquess of Salisbury and Hartington, and many leading conservatives and liberal leaders present. Resolutions condemning Mr. Gladstone's Irish government bill passed, petitions to be presented to parliament 14 April, "
- Sale and purchase of land bill introduced by Mr. Gladstone, (proposed creation of 50,000,000, 3 per cent stock from 1887—90) read 1st time 16 April, "
- 944 agrarian offences in 1885, reported 16 April, "
- Archbishop Croke and his clergy express warm gratitude to Mr. Gladstone about 30 April, "
- Important meetings of liberal and conservatives against Mr. Gladstone's policy 14—15 May, "
- Intimidation practised by the "house league" upon owners of houses in Kerry &c., to procure reduction of rent 15 May, "
- Riot at Belfast (watch see) 9, 20 June & seq. "
- Armagh and Tyrone proclaimed under peace preservation act 18 June, "
- Dissolution of parliament, Mr. Gladstone being in a minority, resigns 20 July; Marquis of Salisbury supported by unionist resumer office 26 July, "
- The marquess of Salisbury is lord lieut. and Mr. Michael Hicks Beach as chief secretary, appointed 26 July, "
- Convention of about 1,000 delegates of Irish national league of America meet at Chicago, John F. Fitzgerald elected president 19—22 Aug. "
- Gen. sir Redvers Buller with civil pensionary appointed to command in Kerry, Clare, and Cork; arrives at Killarney 20 Aug. "
- Mr. Farnell's amendment on the address negatived (304—481) 27, 28 Aug. "
- Mr. Farnell introduces tenants' relief bill, 11 Sept.; rejected (297—202) 21—22 Sept. "
- Capture of moonlighters and arms at Castleland, Kerry 26 Sept. "
- Two women shot by moonlighters for refusing to give up arms at a farm near Wilsamstown, Cork, 4 Oct. "
- Plans of organisation (formed plan of campaign) of tenantry in each estate against the landlords with stringent measures proposed (probably by Mr. John Dillon, leader of the national



party, and Mr. William O'Brien in *United Ireland*, organ of the national league (the tenant was to pay his rent to the league, and be supported by it if evicted) 27 Oct. 1886

Sir Robert Hamilton, under secretary (said to be house ruler) resigns; (Sir Badvers Bulmer temporary successor); Col. Turner acts in Killy 30 Nov.

Increased agrarian agitation Nov.

Offices opened for the receipt of rents at Charleston, Mayo (lord Dillon's estate), many deposits a Dec.

Prosecution of Mr. Dillon; the attorney-general terms the "plan of campaign" a combination of debtors to coerce creditors 11 Dec.; court of queen's bench requires Mr. Dillon to find securities for good behaviour, or be imprisoned for six months 14 Dec.

Messrs. Dillon, Wm. O'Brien, Matthew Harris, and Sheehy arrested whilst receiving rents on lord Clancarde's estate, the books and money seized 16 Dec.

Proclamation against "plan of campaign" 18 Dec.

Rents still illegally received by several M.P.s. about 18 Dec. at 29

The seat of prosecution removed from Loughrea to Dublin 30 Dec.

Mr. Parnell states that he defers his opinion on the plan of campaign about 18 Dec.

Chief Baron Fyfe in sentencing 36 Irish rioters, censure the "dis-penning power" of the executive and the abstinence of the police during riots at elections 5 Jan. 1887

Prosecution of Mr. Dillon, five other M.P.s, and Mr. O'Brien (editor of *United Ireland*) begun at Dublin, 23 Dec.; committed and bailed 11 Jan.

Mr. Parnell's amendment on the address relating to Irish affairs negatived (352 [68 liberals]-246) 11, 12 Feb.

Evictions resisted by armed men; an "emergency" man dies of wounds at Ballycar 24, 25 Feb.

Resignation of Sir M. Hicks Beach, chief secretary for Ill-health; succeeded by Mr. Arthur J. Balfour 5 March.

Riots at Youghal with bloodshed 8 March.

Justice O'Brien at Kerry says "Law is at an end. There is a state of war with authority." 10 March.

"*Paradise and crime*" (which see) published in the *Times* 7 March, at 29

Arrest of father Keller (supported by Mrs. Walsh) for contempt of court in refusing to give evidence (as a confession) in a bankrupt case, 18 March; committed to prison 19 March; father Ryan committed for same cause 20 March.

Increase of crime and lawlessness in south and west March.

Trial of Messrs. Dillon and others, 14 Feb., jury disagreeing, discharged 24 Feb.; proceeding withdrawn 1 April.

Fathers Keller and Ryan and others released 21-24 May.

Liberal unionist organization begins in Ireland 24 May.

New criminal law procedure bill introduced by Mr. Balfour, 28 March; much opposition, Irish members and others retire 17-30 June, read 3rd time 8-9 July, passed by the lords 18 July; royal assent\* 10 July.

\* *Members of parliament sentenced to imprisonment under the new act.* 1887. Mr. W. O'Brien 31 Oct.; Mr. E. Harrington 1 Dec.; Mr. T. Harrington 19 Dec.; Mr. Hooper 19 Dec.; Mr. Sheehy 21 Dec.

1888. Mr. J. R. Cox 31 Jan.; Mr. P. O'Brien 8 Feb.; Mr. Fyfe 15 Feb. Mr. Fyfe 25 Feb. Mr. Gilhooly 5 March; Mr. W. O'Brien 5 May, 30 June; Mr. Condon 27 May; Mr. Dillon 30 June; Mr. James O'Kelly 10 Aug.; Mr. Redmond 26 Sept.

1889. Mr. John O'Connor 31 Jan.; Mr. D. Sheehy 1 Feb.; Mr. J. R. Cox 2 Feb.; Mr. T. Condon 7 Feb.; Mr. Kilbride 8 Feb.; Mr. W. O'Brien 19 Feb.; Mr. Carey 12 Feb.; Dr. Tanner 5 March; Mr. Condon, Mr. Conner, and Dr. Tanner 5 May; Mr. Conynbears 5 May; Mr. W. O'Brien and Mr. Gilhooly 25 Aug.; Mr. Redmond 28 Sept.

1890. Messrs. Wm. and Patrick O'Brien and John Dillon 19 Nov.

1891. Mr. W. O'Brien and J. Dillon, 23 Feb.-23 July.

Evictions at Bedyke in Clare, on property of colonel O'Callaghan, violently resisted early June, 1887

Labourer shot by a gang near Killymore 13 June.

Prince Albert Victor and George of Wales visit Ireland 27 June.

Jubilee address of unionist Roman Catholics to the queen 29 June.

Great meeting at Cork to resist the operation of the crimes act 29 July.

Eighteen counties proclaimed under the crimes act; twelve counties partly proclaimed, together with Dublin and nine other cities 23 July.

Monsieur Perceux visits Ireland on behalf of the pope July.

New Irish land bill (favourable to the tenant) passed; royal assent 23 Aug.

The national league proclaimed as a "dangerous association" 19 Aug.; Mr. Gladstone's motion for an address to the queen against the proclamation 25-26 Aug.

Nationalist meeting at Ballycorse in Clare proclaimed 23 Aug.; attempted meeting dispersed 4 Sept.

Meeting in support of Mr. W. O'Brien, M.P., and Mr. Mandeville, who refuse to obey the magistrates' summons respecting speeches at Mitchelstown on 9, 10 Aug.; about 150 horsemen and crowd, about 3,000, armed with bludgeons and stones; Messrs. Labouchere, Dillon, Brunnes, and other M.P.s. present; the police with the government reporters (Gundrum) attacked with stones and bludgeons, retreat to barracks; return reinforced, compelled to fire; Michael Lomenan and John Shinnery killed and many wounded; town quieted by military 9 Sept.

Constable Whelan killed and three others wounded in defending T. Sevin's house near Lusdoonvanna against moonlighters 11 Sept.

[Leary and four others sentenced to penal servitude 10 Dec.]

The national league in Clare and several baronies (two branches) approved by proclamation 10 Sept.

Mr. O'Brien and Mr. Mandeville sentenced to three months' imprisonment 24 Sept.

The lord mayor of Dublin (Mr. T. D. Sullivan) charged with offence against the crimes act (see *Du'ix*) 6 Oct.

Many meetings of suppressed branches of the national league 9 Oct.

Mr. Joseph Chamberlain, M.P., warmly received at Belfast and other places in Ulster by the liberal unionists and others 11 Oct.

Verdict of coroner's jury on deaths at Mitchelstown; wild murder against county inspector Brownrigg, sergeants Ryder and Kirwan, and constables Gavan, Brennan, and Duran 12 Oct.

Verdict quashed by the queen's bench, Dublin, 10 Feb. 1888.

Col. Sir Joseph West Ridgeway succeeds Sir Redvers Buller as under-secretary for Ireland about 15 Oct.

Midnight meeting at Woodford; Mr. O'Brien present 16 Oct.

Cork county and city placed under the crimes act 24 Oct.

At a riotous meeting at Woodford which had been proclaimed, Mr. Wilfrid Blunt, the chairman, and others arrested, and the meeting dispersed, 23 Oct.; Mr. Blunt sentenced to two months' imprisonment; appeals 27 Oct.

[Sentence confirmed 7 Jan. 1888.]

Many evictions violently resisted, autumn.

Mr. W. O'Brien withdraws his appeal; after resistance sent to prison for three months; sentence confirmed against Mr. Mandeville, two months' imprisonment, 31 Oct.; removed from Cork to Tullamore goal, King's county 3 Nov.

Other arrests and imprisonments Nov.

Limerick city proclaimed about 14 Nov.

The national league suppressed in Kerry 21 Nov.

Serious riots at Limerick through attempted meeting to inaugurate a memorial of the so-called martyrs executed at Manchester (see *above*) in 1867 Nov.

Great unionist meeting at Leinster hall, Dublin, to receive Lord Harrington and Mr. Goschen; the

- most eminent persons in professions, learning, commerce &c. present 29 Nov. 1887
- Death of Dr. Daniel M'Gottigan, R. C. archbishop of Armagh; judicious, tolerant, and amiable 3 Dec. "
- Convention of Irish landlords in Dublin to consider their prospects and conduct, 13 Sept., require legislation 13-15 Dec. "
- Father Matthew Ryan, R. C., sentenced to one month's imprisonment for sedition 22 Dec. "
- Large reductions of rents ordered by the land commission 27 Dec. "
- Many arrests under the crimes act, and imprisonment 28 Dec. 1887-Jan. 1888
- Visit of the marquis of Ripon and Mr. John Morley, M. P., to Dublin 1-3 Feb. "
- Mr. Parnell's amendment on the address attacking the government Irish policy moved, 13 Feb.; negatived (317-299) 17 Feb. "
- Mr. Parnell's land law amendment bill dealing with arrests rejected (328-243) 21 March. "
- Attempted proclaimed meetings dispersed by the police and military at Loughrea, Ennis (or, Turner), and other places 8 April. "
- The plan of campaign and boycotting condemned by the pope on moral grounds, 18 April, receipt issued 20 April. "
- Mr. Carey's county government bill rejected (282-295) 25 April. "
- Execution of Daniel Hayes and Daniel Moriarty for the murder of James Fitzmaurice, a farmer (on 21 Jan.) 28 April. "
- Execution of James Kirby at Tralee and for the murder of Patrick Quirk at Lisclachan, Kerry, (8 Nov. 1887) 7 May. "
- The exchequer division affirms right of county court to increase sentences on appeal 17 May. "
- Meeting of catholic M.P.s. in Dublin, who resist the pope's interference in political affairs, 17 May; of others in Phoenix park 20 May. "
- The R. C. bishops accept the papal rescript 2 May. "
- Mr. John Morley a motion for vote of censure of the government for its Irish policy negatived (366-273) 27-29 June. "
- The duke of Argyll's resolution in the lords warmly commending the government's Irish policy accepted *nem. con.* 12 July. "
- Evictions on the Vandeleur estate violently but unsuccessfully resisted 19, 20, 24 July. "
- Coroner's inquiry into the death of Mr. John Mandeville (imprisoned Nov. 1887), 19 July; [accused of Dr. Hildy of Tullamore gave 20 July, 1888] verdict—disease caused by ill usage in prison 28 July. "
- Mr. Parnell in the house of commons as to the letters attributed to him in *Parnellism* and as to be forgotten, and the charges against him to be taken, 6 July, Mr. Parnell's request for a select committee to investigate the charges in the *Times* refused by the government, 9 July; Mr. W. H. Smith proposes the appointment of a royal commission of judges to examine the charges, 12 July; bill read first time 16-17 July; names mentioned, Sir James Hannen, president, Mr. Justice Day, and Mr. Justice A. L. Smith; act passed 13 Aug. "
- Great diminution of crime, boycotting reduced by three fourths in twelve months Aug. "
- Mr. Parnell proceeds against the *Times* in the Scotch courts Aug. "
- See *Parnellite* commission.
- Nonconformist ministers of Ireland present an address to the marquises of Salisbury and Hartington, protesting against the separatist policy 14 Nov. "
- Mr. E. Harrington fined 500l. for contempt of court in his paper, the *Kerry Sentinel* Nov. "
- Renewal of lord Ashbourne's act of 1885, granting 5,000,000l. proposed Nov.; Mr. Gladstone's amendment rejected (330-246), 20 Nov.; and reading carried (239-244), 20 Nov.; passed 24 Dec. "
- Vindict for Mr. Joyce's act against lord Clarendon for libel on appeal Dec. "
- Letter from pope to Irish people expressing sympathy and advice and gifts to the Irish churches 2 Jan. 1889
- Mr. Wm. O'Brien, M.P., sentenced to four months' imprisonment, 25 Jan.; (escaped), arrested at a meeting at Manchester 29 Jan. 1889
- Deputy inspector Wm. Limerick Martin killed while attempting to arrest father McFadden, P.P., at Gweedore, Donegal 3 Feb. "
- The court of session, Edinburgh dismisses Mr. Parnell's action against the *Times* with costs 1 Feb. "
- Mr. Dillon, Sir Thomas Esmonde, and Mr. Deasy, M.P.s, Home Rule delegates to Australia, arrive at Adelaide 11 April. "
- Mr. Parnell moves for a trial against the *Times* in the exchequer division, Dublin 11 Feb.; finally stopped 11 April. "
- Great decrease of agrarian outrages (1881, 4,439; 1888, 660) announced 21 Feb. "
- Liberal subscription to support Mr. Oliphant of Gweedore, Donegal, in his conflict with the national league and the plan of campaign May. "
- The negotiations between Mr. T. W. Russell and Mr. Shaw to settle the dispute fail May. "
- Revised evictions on the Vandeleur, Landsdowne, Smith Barry, Ponsonby, and other estates May-July. "
- Mr. A. J. Balfour explains his bills for the improvement of Ireland (drainage of the Bean, Harrow, and Shannon, by grants of 383,000l., and the construction of light railways was also proposed) 31 May. "
- Mr. William O'Brien arrested for speech at Clonsilla 30 June. "
- Mr. W. O'Brien and Mr. Parnell announce the formation of a New Tenants' Defence League, (*which was*) 10, 11 July. "
- Dr. Tansley sentenced to one month's imprisonment for an assault, and to three months for contempt of court 29 July. "
- The light railways bill read second time 19 July. "
- The mission of Mr. Dillon and other delegates to Australia to obtain support for home rule, reported unsuccessful; meetings at Sydney, Melbourne, and Brisbane, protest against them 7 July. "
- The track drainage bill and the light railways bill passed 30 Aug. "
- Father O'Dwyer and 90 of his parishioners sentenced to 5 months and other terms of imprisonment for intimidation and conspiracy middle Sept. "
- Mr. William O'Brien sentenced to two months' imprisonment and Mr. James Gilhooly to six weeks 25 Aug. "
- The Earl of Zetland sworn in as lord lieutenant 5 Oct. "
- National League proclaimed in Dungarvan district 7 Oct., and in places in county Tipperary, 11 Oct. "
- Mr. Justice Gibson at Maryborough tries persons implicated in the murder of deputy inspector Martin at Gweedore (3 Feb.) 17 Oct. "
- Sentences for manslaughter Wm. Coll, 10 years penal servitude—pleaded guilty, Patrick Roarty and Dominick Rogers 7 years, Connell M'Gee, 5 years; 3 others 6 months imprisonment with hard labour; Father M'Fadden reprimanded 30 Oct. "
- The mission of Mr. Dillon and other M.P.s to Australia, said to have received 27,000l., proceeds to New Zealand 14 Oct. "
- Meeting of the Tenants' Defence Association at Thurles 28 Oct. "
- The tenants on the Ponsonby estate, who have paid no rent and refused very liberal terms, appeal against ejectment 5 Nov. "
- Failure of Plan of Campaign through combination of landlords; the tenants of the Oliphant estate pay the rent due 5 Nov. "
- Mr. Parnell speaks at Nottingham 17, 18 Dec.; visits Mr. Gladstone at Hawarden, 18 Dec.; at Liverpool 19 Dec. "
- First meeting of the Landlords' convention at Dublin 28 Dec. "
- Proclamations relating the stringency of the Crimes act in some counties 24 Jan., 18 Feb. 1890
- The Irish Democratic Labour Association started at Cork by Michael Davitt 21 Jan. "
- Mr. Parnell's censure of the government policy in Ireland (negatived 307-240) 14-18 Feb. "
- Mr. Joseph Gillis Buggan, M.P., annuls Parnellite, dies suddenly 19 Feb. "
- New Land Purchase bill introduced by Mr. A. J. Balfour 14 March, read and time, 348-286 1 May. "

- The new Land Purchase bill re-introduced by Mr. A. J. Balfour . . . 28 Nov. 1890
- Personby estate, Cork (37 tenants), plan of campaign adopted, Nov. 1886; evicted, 1889, 20; 1886, 2; 1889, 3; the remainder without realisation . . . 27-30 April
- Nationalist meeting at New Tipperary, held though proclaimed; Messrs. Dillon, W. O'Brien, J. O'Connor, and others present . . . 25 May
- General Viscount Wolseley appointed commander-in-chief in Ireland (beginning Oct.), succeeding prince Edward of Saxe-Weimar . . . July
- Thomas Walsh and two others sentenced to seven years' penal servitude for moonlight outrages . . . 26 July
- The National League issues a circular to its branches urging exertions to obtain subscriptions, &c., announced 7 Aug. . . 7 Aug.
- Strikes in Dublin, Belfast, and other places . . . July, et seq.
- Tour of Messrs. John Dillon and William O'Brien in Tipperary, &c.; arrested with three M.P.'s and seven others, on charge of conspiring to induce Mr. Smith Barry's tenants not to pay rent, and to intimidate them; bailed, 18 Sept.; prosecution begun at Tipperary before Mr. J. J. Irwin and Mr. G. R. Shannon . . . 25 Sept.
- (Mr. W. O'Brien and Mr. Dillon do not appear, 20 Oct., at Paris, 16 Oct.; sail for America, 25 Oct., at New York, 2 Nov.)
- Sentences - W. O'Brien, M.P., John Dillon, M.P., Patrick O'Brien, M.P., and John Cullinan, 6 months' imprisonment; Michael O'Brien, Dalton, Patrick Mochler, and Thos. Walsh, 4 months' . . . 19 Nov.
- Mr. A. J. Balfour visits Mayo and other western districts threatened with famine; warmly received . . . 24 30 Oct.
- Bridget Flanagan, daughter of Patrick, shot dead in her bed by moonlighters, probably in mistake for her father, who had taken a derelict farm about 28 Oct. . . 4-7 Nov.
- Mr. Balfour visits Donegal, &c.
- Extensive evictions on the O'Leary's estate at Falcagh . . . 12 Nov. et seq.
- Intervention of the B. C. Bishop of Raphoe, Mr. O'Donnell. Mr. O'Leary requires the total abandonment of the "plan of campaign" on the estate; no agreement 12 Nov.; evictions proceed . . . 15 Nov.
- The National League suppressed in townlands in Fermanagh, Monaghan and Waterford . . . 24 Nov.
- Mr. Balfour introduces new Land Purchase and Congested Districts bills, 27 Nov.; and a bill to relieve the congested districts by providing seed potatoes, and by the construction of railways, roads, &c., 4 Dec.; royal assent given to the bills . . . 9 Dec.
- For the division in the Irish Home Rule party - see *Federalists* . . . Dec.
- Mr. Parnell warmly received at Dublin, Cork, &c. . . 10 Dec. et seq.
- He forcibly occupies the office of *United Ireland* at Dublin, 9, 10 Dec.; two rival editions issued . . . 12 Dec.
- North Kilkenny election; Mr. Vincent Scully, Parnellite, opposed by Mr. J. Pope Hennessy, anti-Parnellite; fierce conflicts; Hennessy elected . . . 23 Dec.
- moonlighters of Clare and Leitrim, convicted of outrages, at Sligo - sentenced to penal servitude: Timothy Lalor for life, seven others for 30 years; four for two years, and two for 1 year . . . 19 Dec.
- he construction of the light railways begun at Valencia; road-making begun . . . Dec.
- he anti-Parnellite newspaper named *Unsuppressed* about 24 Dec. . . 24 Dec.
- he earl of Zetland, lord Lieutenant, and Mr. A. J. Balfour appeal to the public for assistance in the relief of the distress in the congested districts of the western coast, 3 Jan. (see *Irish Distress Fund*), published . . . 5 Jan. 1891
- shef works actively progressing; several thousands employed - men, women, and children Jan. 24 Jan.
- shef works stopped . . . 24 Jan.
- shef-Leifer's resolution for the application of arbitration in disputes between landlords and tenants negatived (213-120) . . . 30 Jan.
- Bartholomew Sullivan executed at Tralee for the murder of Patrick Flaherty (30 Aug., 1886), who had taken an evicted farm . . . 2 Feb. 1891
- Men employed on light railways, &c.; unskilled, 7,418 . . . 2 Feb.
- Mr. Parnell refuses to resign his leadership; disruption of the party, 17 Feb.; Messrs. W. O'Brien and J. Dillon, after fruitless conferences with Mr. Parnell at Boulogne, come to Folkestone, are arrested and conveyed to Clonmel gaol, 23 Feb.; to Galway . . . 19 Feb.
- Mr. John Morley's resolution, condemning the Tipperary prosecutions, negatived by the commons (250-245) . . . 15-17 Feb.
- Mr. Parnell commences a long series of public meetings on Sundays; at Roscommon and other places . . . 22 Feb.
- The *National Press*, anti-Parnellite paper, first published . . . 7 March
- National Federation (which see), anti-Parnellite, inaugurated at Dublin . . . 10 March
- Mr. A. J. Balfour reports to the commons the successful results of the efforts made to relieve Irish distress; 55,831 voted for relief a cork, &c.; 136,000 for construction of light railways 17,392 persons employed on 28 Feb. . . 12 March
- Great decrease of crime in the south, reported by Justice Monroe . . . 18 March
- The countess of Zetland, Miss Balfour, and others visit the relieved districts; warmly received . . . 6-11 April
- The lord lieutenant visits counties Cork, Kerry, Clare and Galway; warmly received . . . 1-4 May
- Explosion of a powder magazine by dynamite at Donaghadee, co. Down . . . 13 May
- The crimes act suspended throughout Ireland, except in co. Clare and a few baronies . . . 23 June
- Mr. A. J. Balfour in the commons reports the complete success of his remedial measures . . . 22 July
- Mr. W. O'Brien and Mr. Dillon liberated from gaol; declare their opposition to Mr. Parnell . . . 21 July
- Purchase of Land and Congested Districts act passed . . . 5 Aug.
- The *Freeman's Journal* proprietors determine to support the anti-Parnellites . . . 28 Aug.
- Vast of the duke of Cambridge to inspect the forces; arrives in Dublin . . . 26 Sept.
- National League convention at Limerick . . . Oct.
- Mr. Parnell delivers an address at Greoga, Galway, 27 Sept.; dies of rheumatic fever near Brighton, 6 Oct.; public Nationalist funeral at Dublin, orderly and impressive . . . 21 Oct.
- Mr. Wm. L. Jackson becomes chief secretary . . . 9 Nov.
- Relief works closed as not required . . . Nov.
- The *Independent*, new Parnellite journal, published . . . 18 Dec.
- Mr. J. E. Redmond, Parnellite, elected M.P. for Waterford, in opposition to Mr. Michael Davitt, the clerical candidate . . . 23 Dec.
- The corporation of London, the Irish Society, and 43 London companies, summoned to appear in Dublin to answer charges respecting the management of their Irish estates . . . 3 Jan. 1891
- Landowners' convention, annual meeting 3, 4 Jan.
- Mr. Justin McCarthy elected by the anti-Parnellites seasonal chairman . . . 5 Feb.
- Above 130 tenants on the Personby estate sign agreements to purchase their holdings under the Ashbourne act . . . Feb.
- Irish Education bill introduced by Mr. Wm. L. Jackson, 22 Feb., much opposed by the B. C. clergy . . . early March
- Evicted Tenants' (relief) bill rejected by the commons (215-174) . . . 2 March
- The *National Press* amalgamated with the *Freeman's Journal* (litigation ensued) . . . about 25 March
- Meeting of Ulster men at Belfast to form a convention to oppose Home Rule (to be on 3 April) . . . 3 April
- Meeting of Irish unionist alliance at Dublin . . . 26 April
- Local Government bill (which see) introduced by Mr. Balfour, 18 Feb., read and time, 24 May; withdrawn . . . 24 June
- The education bill passed . . . 27 June
- Ulster convention (which see) at Belfast . . . 17 June
- Great unionist meetings at Dublin . . . 23 June

KINGS AND GOVERNORS OF IRELAND,\*  
KINGS.

- 979 or 980. Maol Coscail II. (Malachy) deposed.  
1002 or 1004. Brian Boru or Bóroimhe, king of Munster, died after totally defeating the Danes at Clontarf, 23 April, 1014.  
1014. Maol Coscail II. restored; dies 1022 or 1023. [Disputed succession.]  
1028. Donough, or Denis, O'Brian, son.  
1079. Tírech, or Turlough, nepheuw; dies 1086.  
1086-1129. The kingdom divided; heroes contests for it.  
1129. Tordal Vach; killed in battle.  
1132. Roderic, or Roger, O'Connor.  
1155. Henry II. king of England.  
1172. [The English monarchs were styled "Lords of Ireland" until the reign of Henry VIII., who first styled himself *King*.]

## GOVERNORS OF IRELAND (with various titles.)†

1172. Hugues de Laseel. 1173. Rich. Fitz-Gualbert, earl of Pembroke. 1176. Raymond le Gros, prince John (afterwards king), made lord of Ireland.  
1184 et seq. Justiciars. The changes were so frequent that the more important officers only are given. See "Gilbert's History of the Viceroy," 1865.  
1189, 1203, 1205. Hugues de Laseel.  
1199, 1204. Maitell, or Maitell (son of Henry II.)  
1215, 1225. Geoffrey de Murrill.  
1229-32, 33. Maurice Fitzgerald.  
1232. Hiers Gaveston, earl of Cornwall. 1232, Edmund le Botiller. 1235, Roger de Mortimer. 1230, Thomas Fitzgerald. 1232, John de Bermingham. 1237, earl of Kildare. 1238 and 1240, Prior Roger Ughall. 1239, sir John d'Arcy. 1237, sir John de Chebington. 1241, sir Raoul d'Arcy. 1246, sir Roger d'Arcy. 1247, sir John Morris. 1248, Walter de Bermingham. 1255, Maurice, earl of Desmond. 1256, Thomas de Rokeby. 1257, Almeric de St. Amant. 1259, James, earl of Ormond. 1261, Leonel, duke of Clarence. 1267, Gerald, earl of Desmond. 1269 and 1274, William de Windsor. 1276, Maurice, earl of Kildare, and James, earl of Ormond. 1280, Edmund Mortimer, earl of March. 1282, Robert de Vete, earl of Oxford. 1289 and 1298, sir John Stanley. 1291, James, earl of Ormond. 1293, Thomas, duke of Gloucester. 1295, Roger de Mortimer, earl of March, killed. 1298, Ragnald Grey and Thomas de Holiland.  
1298 and 1298, Thomas, earl of Lancaster. 1213, sir John Stanley and sir John Talbot. 1250, James, earl of Ormond. 1243, Edmund de Mortimer, earl of March. 1215, sir John Talbot. 1227, sir John de Grey. 1248, sir John Sutton, lord Dudley. 1243 and 1245, sir Thomas Stanley. 1248, Leonel, lord de Welles. 1246, John, earl of Shrewsbury. 1249, Richard, duke of York. 1261, George, duke of Clarence. 1270, earl of Worcester. 1278, John de la Pole, earl of Suffolk. 1282, Richard, earl of Kildare. 1283, Gerald, earl of Kildare. 1284, John de la Pole, earl of Lincoln. 1285, Jasper, duke of Bedford. 1294, Henry, duke of York, afterwards Henry VIII. (his deputy, sir E. Poyning). 1296, Gerald, earl of Kildare, and in 1294, 1513, 1521, Thomas Howard, earl of Surrey. 1299, Henry, duke of Richmond.

\* The list of Irish sovereigns, printed in previous editions, has been omitted. The Irish writers carry their succession of kings very high. The learned antiquary, Thomas Innes, of the Scots College of Paris, expressed his wonder that "the learned men of the Irish nation have not, like those of other nations, yet published the valuable remains of their ancient history whole and entire, with just translations, in order to separate what is fabulous, and only grounded on the traditions of their poets and bards, from what is certain history." "O'Flaherty, Keating, Toland, Kennedy, and other modern Irish historians, have rendered all uncertain, by deducing their history from the Deluge with as much assurance as they deliver the transactions of Ireland from St. Patrick's time." — Anderson.

† Lords Justices and Deputies, and latterly Lords Lieutenant. It has been several times proposed to abolish the viceroyalty of Ireland, but without success. The last time 23 March, 1882.

- Gerald, his son, 1256-61. Thomas, earl of Sussex, [Among the lord deputies, 1260, &c., sir Wm. Fitzwilliam. 1284, sir John Ferrers].  
1290, Robert, earl of Essex.  
1293. Sir Charles Blount, lord Mountjoy, made earl of Devonshire. 1290, Thomas, viscount Wentworth, earl of Stratford. 1243 and 1244, James, marquis of Ormond. 1247, Philip, lord Lisle. 1249, Oliver Cromwell. 1257, Henry Cromwell. 1262, James Butler, duke of Ormond. 1269, John Roberts, lord Roberts. 1270, John, lord Berkeley. 1272, Arthur Butler, earl of Essex. 1277, James Butler, duke of Ormond. 1285, Henry Hyde, earl of Clarendon. 1287, Richard Talbot, earl of Tyrconnel. 1290, Henry Sydney, lord Sydney. 1295, Henry Capel, lord Capel.  
1290. Laurence Hyde, earl of Rochester. 1293, James Butler, duke of Ormond. 1297, Thomas, earl of Pembroke. 1299, Thomas, earl of Wharton. 1290, James, duke of Ormond, again. 1273, Charles, duke of Shrewsbury. 1277, Charles, duke of Bolton. 1278, Charles, duke of Grafton. 1274, John, lord Curzon. 1275, Lionel, duke of Dorset. 1277, William, duke of Devonshire. 1245, Philip, earl of Chesterfield. 1247, William, earl of Harrington. 1251, Lionel, duke of Dorset, again. 1255, William, duke of Devonshire. 1257, John, duke of Bedford. 1261, George, earl of Hallifax. 1263, Hugh, earl of Northumberland. 1265, Francis, earl of Hertford.  
1267. George, viscount Townshend, 11 Oct.  
1272. Simon, earl of Hereford, 30 Nov.  
1277. John, earl of Buckinghamshire, 25 Jan.  
1280. Fred., earl of Cadiz, 23 Dec.  
1282. Wm. Henry, duke of Portland, 14 April.  
1283. George, earl Temple, 15 Sept.  
1283. Robert, earl of Northampton, 3 June.  
1284. Charles, duke of Rutland, 24 Feb.; died 24 Oct. 1287.  
1287. George, marquis of Buckingham (late earl Temple), again, 2 Nov.  
1290. John, earl of Westmorland, 5 Jan.  
1294. William, earl Fitzwilliam, 10 Dec.  
1294. John, earl Camden, 13 March.  
1298. Charles, marquis Cornwallis, 13 June.  
1291. Philip, earl of Hanwick, 25 May.  
1296. John, duke of Bedford, 28 March.  
1297. Charles, duke of Richmond, 29 April.  
1293. Charles, earl Wiltshire, 26 Aug.  
1297. Charles, earl Talbot, 9 Oct.  
1291. Richard, marquis Wellesley, 29 Dec.  
1298. Henry, marquis of Anglesey, 1 March.  
1299. Hugh, duke of Northumberland, 5 March.  
1290. Henry, marquis of Anglesey, again, 23 Dec.  
1293. Marquis Wellesley, again, 26 Sept.  
1294. Thomas, earl of Huntingdon, 29 Dec.  
1295. Henry, marquis of Cornwallis, 23 April.  
1299. Hugh, viscount Elington, afterwards earl For- tesscu, 3 April.  
1291. Thomas Philip, earl of Grey, 15 Sept.  
1294. William, lord Heytesbury, 12 July.  
1294. John Wiltshire, earl of Rossborough, 9 July; died 16 May, 1297.  
1297. George William Frederick, earl of Clarendon, 26 May.  
1294. Archibald William, earl of Eglinton, 28 Feb.  
1293. Edward Granville, earl of St. Germans, Jan.  
1295. George, earl of Carlisle, March.  
1298. Archibald, earl of Eglinton, again, Feb., resigned.  
1299. George, earl of Carnarvon, again, June; died 3 Dec. 1294.  
1294. John, lord Wodehouse, earl of Kintyre, 1 Nov.  
1296. James, marquis of Abercorn, July; made duke, 6 Aug. 1298.  
1298. John, earl Spencer, Dec.  
1294. James, duke of Abercorn, Feb.; died 3 Oct. 1295.  
1296. John, duke of Marlborough, 28 Nov.  
1298. Francis F. de Grey, earl Overpe, 6 May. Resigned April, 1282.  
1282. John Poyntz, earl Spencer, May.  
1283. Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, earl of Carnarvon, 24 June, resigned Jan. 1286.  
1286. John Campbell Hamilton Gordon, earl of Aberdeen, about 5 Feb.  
1286. Charles Stewart Vane-Tempest-Stewart, marquis of Londonderry, Aug.  
1289. Lawrence Dundas, earl of Zetland, 29 May; marquis, Aug. 1292.  
1282. Robert O. A. Milnes, baron Houghton, 18 Aug.

**IRELAND FORGERIES.** In 1786 W. H. Ireland made public the Shakespeare manuscripts which he had forged, and deceived many critics. The play, "Vortigern," was performed at Drury-lane theatre on 2 April, 1796. He shortly after acknowledged the forgery, and published his "Confessions" in 1805. He died in 1835.

**IRELAND, YOUNG,** a party (or rather "school"), formed for the regeneration of the country, founded by Thos. Osborne, Charles Gavan Duffy (who established and conducted "The Nation" from 1842 to 1855), Smith O'Brien and others in 1840. Some of their proceedings led to the state trials of 1843 and 1848. Mr. Duffy (afterwards premier of Victoria, Australia, and K.C.M.G.) published "Young Ireland, a Fragment of Irish History, 1840-50," in 1880. The formation of a "Young Ireland league," was proposed at a meeting in Dublin, 17 Sept. 1891.

**IRIDIUM AND OSMIUM.** In 1804 Tennant discovered these two rare metals in the ore of platinum, in which, in 1845, Claus discovered a third, Ruthenium. Iridium is said to be the heaviest known metal, 18.78. See *Weights*.

**IRISH CHURCH;** see *Church of Ireland*. The Irish Presbyterian Church act, passed 16 June, 1871, regulates the management of certain trust properties for that church.

**IRISH DISTRESS FUND,** to relieve the sufferers by the failure of the potato crop in the western coasts of Ireland, was started in Dublin by the lord lieutenant, the earl of Zetland, and Mr. A. J. Balfour, the chief secretary, 3 Jan. 1891. Received, up to 26 Jan. 39,000*l.*; up to 9 April, 49,067*l.* The queen gave 200*l.*; the mayor of Belfast 2,000*l.*; sir Edward C. Guinness (lord Iveagh) 2,000*l.* Large donations of clothing were also received.

**IRISH EXHIBITION.** in the Olympia, W. Kensington, opened by the Lord Mayors of London (De Keyser), and Dublin (Sexton), 4 June, 1883. It included natural products, manufactures of all kinds, valuable antiquities, fine works of art, specimens of a castle, round tower, a village &c., horses and cows. The amusements comprised theatrical performances, concerts, races, &c. Lord Arthur Hill, honorary secretary; among the patrons were the duke of Westminster, lord Leitrim, lord Charles Berkeford, sir John Lubbock, archbishop of Canterbury, cardinal Manning, lord Hartington. The exhibition was closed Oct. 1883. The exhibition was financially unsuccessful, and an indemnity fund was started in July, 1892.

**IRISH INVINCIBLES,** a secret society established in Dublin Nov., 1881, said by James Carey, a member, to have been formed by one Walsh and others, from England, to "make history" by killing tyrants. Each member was bound to obey orders, under pain of death. By some of its members the life of judge Lawson was attempted, and lord Frederick Cavendish and Mr. Burke murdered, 6 May, 1882. Mr. W. E. Forster was frequently watched with a similar intention. See under *Fenians, Ireland*, 1882-3. In Feb. 1883 there were said to be 250 members in Great Britain and Ireland. "The general No. 1," was said to be a wealthy man. "Murder leagues," and "assassination circles" were mentioned.

**IRISH LAND BILLS,** see *Ireland*, 1870, 1880-81, 1887, 1890.

**IRISH LAND LAW ACT** (44 & 45 Vict. c. 45, passed 23 Aug. 1881. See *Ireland*, April-

Aug. 1881). It settles the rights of landlords and tenants; establishes a court of commission, which first met, 20 Oct. 1881, to try differences between them, and determines the conditions by which tenants may become proprietors; it affirms the virtual ownership of tenants with the power of selling their rights, securing the payment of a just rent to the landlords to be settled by the court, and restricting evictions. First court of commission, sergeant O'Hagan, Edward Falconer Litton, and John Edward Vernon. Royal Assent, 23 Aug. 1881.

Important decisions in favour of tenants by the sub-commissions at Belfast, &c. Nov. 1881. Above 2500 applications to the land courts up to 12 Nov. "

Bill for amending purchase clauses of land act; means of purchase greatly facilitated; not above 5,000,000*l.* to be advanced by the state in one year, and not more than 20,000,000*l.* in all; bill introduced by Mr. Trevelyan, 27 May, withdrawn 20 July, 1882.

**IRISH LANGUAGE,** a branch of the Celtic or Gaelic, of which much literature exists in books and MSS. of early date. The New Testament was published in Irish in 1603, and the Old in 1685. A society for the preservation of the Irish language has been formed; in its annual report for 1890, it was stated that Irish is taught in 45 national schools.

**IRISH LOYAL AND PATRIOTIC UNION,** see *Ireland*, 1886. Annual meetings held.

**IRISH NATIONAL LEAGUE.** See *Ireland*, 17 Oct. 1882.

**IRISH PROPERTY DEFENCE ASSOCIATION,** formed by landlords, Nov. 1880.

**IRISH REPUBLIC.** Treasonable plans for its establishment dated 1860, were discovered in James F. Egan's garden in Birmingham, April, 1884.

**IRISH SOCIETY.** THE HONOURABLE, the name given to a committee of citizens of twelve London companies invited by king James I. to colonize the confiscated lands in the north of Ireland, termed the Ulster plantations, including Londonderry and Coleraine, 1609. The committee received a charter, 1613, which was taken away in 1637, and restored after various changes 1670. The affairs of this company and its methods of business were discussed in parliament in 1668 and 1669.

The sale of the company's estates under lord Ashbourne's act began in 1887. Receipts from the estate, 140,000*l.* besides receipts for salaries and other rents. The select committee respecting the Irish Society (sir Wm. T. Marriott, Mr. John Morley, sir Richard Temple, and others), first met, 17 July, 1889; met again 9 June of seq., 1890. Three reports adopted, 4 May, 1891; see *Ireland* Jan. 1892.

**IRISH UNIVERSITY BILL** (to combine Trinity College and the Catholic College), introduced by Mr. I. Butt, 16 May, 1876; withdrawn.

**IRON.** The Greeks ascribed the discovery of iron to themselves, and referred glass to the Phœnicians. Moses relates that iron was wrought by Tubal-Cain (Gen. iv. 22). Swedish iron is very celebrated, and Dannemora is the greatest mine of Sweden.—The weekly publication "Iron" began 18 Jan. 1873. See *Steel*.

Belgium, an early seat of the iron manufacture; coal said to have been employed at Marchiennes, 140. British iron cast by Ralph Peto and Peter Baxendale, 1843. *Rhymer's Ironworks*. Iron-works used for sitting iron bars for smiths, by Godfrey Bochs, 1900.

Turning of iron introduced from Bohemia 188: Till about 1730 iron ores were smelted entirely with wood charcoal, which did not wholly give way to coal and coke till 1788.

The operation termed *puddling* and other very great improvements in the manufacture invented by Mr Henry Cort about 1784 who did not reap the due reward of his ingenuity. He died in 1800.

Mr James B Neilson of Glasgow patented his hot air blast in 1828, see under *blowing machine*.

Mr Henry Bessemer patented his method of manufacture turning iron and steel, 17 Oct, 5 Dec 1855 12 Feb, 1860.

Strike of the puddlers and lock out of the masters in Staffordshire, Northumberland, &c, lasted during March April and May 1865.

Ironworkers of Great Britain determine to form one trades union, with one executive Oct 1866.

Strike of ironworkers in the north over 31 Dec 1866.

Mr Wm Robinson announced a method of making wrought iron from cast iron by means of magnetism Feb, 1867.

Mr John Heaton's process for making steel announced about Nov 1867 discussed Oct 1868.

One of the finest thick and heaviest armour plates ever rolled in the world was produced into the very perfection of a manufactured armour plate at the great Atlas Ironworks of Sir John Brown and Co. Sheffield.

The size of it when in the furnace was 41 inches over 20 feet long by about 4 feet broad and 21 inches thick. Its rough weight was over 40 tons. It was hunk up in the furnace being rolled by 12 mild plates.

Each 3 inches thick and one half plate of 6 inches. This mass when reduced by intense heat to the consistency of dough was withdrawn from the furnace, and in the course of less than a quarter of an hour was passed between the enormous rollers in 100 times.

was reduced to a compact slab of iron of a uniform thickness of 2½ inches and then passed on to the bed to cool till his for having its rough edges planed down to the proper dimensions 6 Sept 1867. Armour plate 24 inches thick rolled at same works Oct 1876.

Iron forte (lost about 1000 cool made by Whitworth and Co at Manchester) put up at Spitham early in 1872.

Mr Cremona's iron furnace in which definite proportions of coal dust and air are introduced under pressure, was tried at Woolwich and was reported successful, May, 1873.

Ironstone miners in Yorkshire great strike through reduction in wages May, 1874.

Iron trades, see *Employers*.

Iron merchant vessels built in 1860 18: in 1877, 545.

Alfred Newman an eminent art iron worker of the Smithy, Haymarket, London, died aged 35, Jan 1889.

Iron Manufacture between 1864 73 the capital invested rose from 7,000 cool to 19,000 cool. Number of puddling furnaces rose from 3462 to 7159. also great increase in blast furnaces.

Great depression since 1876, due to excessive production and increased and cheap manufacture of steel, revival 1880 et seq.

Iron and Steel congress at New York Sept Oct 1890.

Strike or lock out in the Scottish iron trade respecting wages 4 Oct.

#### IRON PRODUCED IN GREAT BRITAIN

Year	59 furnaces	17,350 tons
1740	59	17,350
1788	77	61,000
1796	122	124,789
1802	168	227,000
1806	227	250,000
1810	260	400,000
1815	374	561,367
1840	400	1,295,400
1845	623	2,094,558
1850	653	2,701,000

In 1855 3,217,134 tons of pig iron were produced in 1857, 3,559,447 tons in 1865 4,829,254 tons in 1869 5,443,757 tons, in 1872 6,556,434 tons in 1876, 8,511,097 tons, in 1879, 9,025,337 tons, in 1882, 9,830,080 tons, in 1884, 7,811,727 tons, in 1886, 7,009,754 tons, in 1887, 7,559,528 tons in 1888 7,998,965 tons, in 1889, 8,322,821 tons, in 1890, 7,904,214 tons.

Exports of Iron and Steel from United Kingdom 1860, 1,500,500 tons, 1865, 1,687,071 tons, 1870, 2,805,575 tons, 1875, 4,457,306 tons, 1879, 5,363,484

tons, 1883, 4,043,308 tons, 1885, 3,179,682 tons, 1887, 4,143,028 tons, 1888, 3,966,593 tons 1890, 4,186,121, 1892, 4,007,430

**IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE**, the Duke of Devonshire, president, held its first meeting in London 22 June, 1869, first provincial meeting at Merthyr Tydvil, 6 Sept 1870, first foreign meeting at Liege, 18 Aug 1873, second at Paris, 16 Sept 1878. Frequently at other places (Vienna, 10 Sept 1882), at New York, Sept, Oct, at Ottawa, Nov 1890.

**IRONCLADS**, see *Circular, Navy*, and *United States*, 1862, *Germany*, 1878.

**IRON CROSS**, an order of knighthood established by Frederick William III of Prussia, 10 March, 1813, to honour patriotic bravery in the war against France, was revived by William I in the Franco-Prussian war, and awarded by him to his son for his victory at Wissembourg, 4 Aug. 1870. About 40,000 persons were decorated in 1870-71.

**IRON CROWN** (of Italy), of gold and precious stones, set in a thin ring of iron, said to have been forged from a nail of Christ's cross, was made by order of Theodelinde for her husband, Agilulf, king of the Longobards, 591. She presented it (to be kept) to the church at Monza. Charlemagne was crowned with this crown, and after him all the emperors who were kings of Lombardy, Napoleon I at Milan on 26 M 11, 1805, put it on his head, saying, "*Dieu me l'a donnee, gare a qui y touche*" (God has given it to me, woe to him who touches it). The crown was removed from Monza to Mantua by the Austrians, on 23 April, 1809. After the peace of Vienna in 1866, the crown was given up to general Menabrea on 11 Oct, and presented to King Victor Emmanuel, at Turin, on 4 Nov. The order of the "Iron Crown of Italy," instituted by Napoleon 26 May, 1805, was abolished in 1814, but revived by the emperor of Austria 12 Feb 1816, see *Gotha*. The order of the Crown of Italy was instituted by king Victor Emmanuel 20 Feb 1868.

**IRON-MASK, THE MAN WITH THE \*** A mysterious prisoner in France, wearing a mask and closely confined under M de St Mars, at Pignerol (1679), Exilles (1681), Sainte Marguerite (1687), and at the Bastille (1698), where he died 19 Nov 1703. He was of noble mien, and was treated with profound respect, but his keepers had orders to despatch him if he uncovered M de St Mars himself always placed the dishes on his table, and stood in his presence.

**IRON-PLATED SHIPS**, see *Ironclads*.

**IRREDENTISTS**, see *Italia Irredenta*.

**IRRIGATION**, practised in the east and in Egypt from the most remote ages. It was strenu-

\* The following conjectures have been made as to his identity.—An Armenian patriarch formerly carried from Constantinople (who died ten years before the mask) the due de Vendôme's son of Louis XIV, reported to have perished in the camp before Duxmude the due de Beaufort, whose head is reported to have been taken off before Candia. James duke of Monmouth, executed on Tower hill a son of Anne of Austria, queen of Louis XIII, either by Cardinal Mazarine or by the duke of Buckingham the twin brother of Louis XIV (a conjecture removed by Voltaire and others) Fouquet, an eminent statesman in the time of Louis XIV, and a count Mathoill secretary of state to Charles III, duke of Mantua. M Delort and the right hon. Agar Ellis (afterwards lord Dover) endeavoured to prove Mathoill to have been the person. The mask it seems to me made of iron, but of black velvet, strengthened with whalebone, and fastened behind the head with a padlock.

only advocated for India by sir A Cotton and others at the Social Science Congress at Manchester, Oct 1866. In 1865 acts were passed for utilizing London sewage in the irrigation of grass land, and the results are said to be generally favourable. The subject was much discussed, Aug 1873. A method of producing artificial rain from ponds by means of steam-power, patented by Isaac Brown, of Edinburgh, was tried by Mr Coleman, at Stoke Park, and reported successful, see *Sewage*, and *Intermittent Filtration*.

**IRUN** (a frontier village of Spain) On 16 May, 1837, the British auxiliary legion under general Evans, marched from St Sebastian to attack Irun (held by the Carlists), which after a desperate resistance was carried by assault, 17 May.

**IRVINGITES**, followers of Edward Irving,\* now called the "Holy Catholic Apostolic Church." They use a liturgy (framed in 1842, and enlarged 1853), and have church officers named apostles, angels, prophets, &c. In 1853 lighted candles were placed on the magnificent altar, and burning of incense during prayers was prescribed. The Gothic church in Gordon-square was solemnly opened 1 Jan 1854. It is said that all who join the church offer it a tenth of their income. They had 30 chapels in England in 1851.

**ISANDULA**, Isandlana or Isandlwani, termed the "English Gremlins", see *Zululand*, 22 Jan 1879.

**ISAURIA** (a province in Asia Minor), conquered by the Romans a.c. 43, by the Bactrians a.d. 650, was retaken by the emperor Leo III., who founded the Isaurian dynasty, 718, which ended with Constantine VI in 797. Isauria was incorporated with Turkey 1837.

**ISCHIA**, see *EARTHQUAKES*, 1883.

**ISERNIA** (8 Italy). Here the Sardinian general Galimberti defeated the Neapolitans, 17 Oct 1860.

**ISLAM**, or ISL'AM, submission to God, the name given to *Mahometanism* (a *Uchul'is*).

**ISLE OF FRANCE**, MAN, &c., see *Mauritius*, MAN, &c.

**ISLES, BISHOPRIC OF** This see contained not only the Hebrides, or Western Isles, but the Isle of Man, which for nearly 400 years had been a separate bishopric. The first bishop of the Isles was Amphibalus, 360, see *Iona*. Since the revolution (when this bishopric was discontinued) the Isles have been joined to Moray and Ross, or to Ross alone. In 1847, however, Argyll and the Isles were made a seventh post-revolution and distinct bishopric, see *Bishops*.

**ISLINGTON** (anciently Iseldone, Iseldone, and "Merrie"), a large suburban parish in N London, still containing Roman and mediæval

\* Edward Irving was born 25 Aug 1792 and was engaged as assistant to Dr Chalmers, at Glasgow, in 1810. In 1815 he attracted immense crowds of distinguished persons to his sermons at the Scotch church, Hatton garden. A new church was built for him in Regent-square in 1817. Soon after he propounded new doctrines on the human nature of Christ, and the "Utterance of Unknowing Temples," which began in his congregation with a Miss Hall and Mr Taylor 26 Oct 1817, were countenanced by him as of divine inspiration. He was expelled from the Scotch church, 23 March, 1823. His church, "reconstituted with the threefold cord of a wonderful ministry," was removed to Newman-street. He died 2 Dec. 1854.

remains, and old buildings, all gradually disappearing. Four members were allotted to Islington by the Act of 1885. Population, 1801, 10,121; 1881, 282,865; 1891, 319,433. Churches in 1837, 4, 1887, about 35.

The great northern central hospital, Holloway road, opened by the prince of Wales 17 July, 1888. *Usma Chayr* Compton terrace, erected in 1850 by a union of Episcopals and Nonconformists, rebuilt opened 5 Dec 1877 completed and air mounted by a tower Oct 1889. The rev Dr Henry Allon at first co pastor (1843) with the first minister, the rev Thomas Lewis and after wards sole pastor an accomplished writer and active administrator of schools, & died aged 73 (colleague and successor the rev W Harwood) 16 April 1892.

Public baths and wash houses opened by the lord mayor Evans 22 May and 26 July.

**ISLY** (N W Africa) Here Abd-el-Kader, the Arab chief, was totally defeated by the French, under Bugeaud, 14 Aug 1844.

**ISMAIL** (Bosserabia) was taken by the Russians, 6 Aug 1770, after a long siege, when the Russians lost 20,000 men, the town was taken by storm, 22 Dec 1790, when Suvarrow, the most merciless warrior of modern times, put the brave Turkish garrison (30,000 men) to the sword and delivered up Ismail to pillage, and ordered the massacre of 6000 women. It was again captured by the Russians 26 Sept 1809 and retained till the treaty of Paris in 1856, when it was ceded to Moldavia.

**ISMAILIA**, the half way station on the Suez Canal. It is supposed to occupy nearly the site of Ramesses. Sir Samuel Baker named it Ismailia instead of Gondokoro, May 1869. The rebel Egyptian army was defeated near here by the British, 25 Aug 1882. See *Egypt*.

**ISPAHAN** was made the capital of Persia by Abbas the Great, in 1590. It lost its supremacy in 1796, when Teheran became the capital.

**ISRAEL, KINGDOM OF**, see *Jews* — Handel's oratorio, "Israel in Egypt," first performed 4 April, 1739.

**ISSUS** (Asia Minor), the site of Alexander's second great battle with Darius, whose queen and family were captured, Oct 333 B.C. The Persian army, according to Justin, consisted of 400,000 foot and 100,000 horse, 61,000 of the former and 10,000 of the latter were left dead on the spot, and 40,000 were taken prisoners. Here the emperor Septimius defeated his rival Niger, A.D. 194.

**ISTAMBOUL**, see *Constantinople*.

**ISTER**, see *Danube*.

**ISTHMIAN GAMES** received their name from the isthmus of Corinth, where they were observed. Their institution is mythically attributed to Sisyphus of Corinth, 1250 B.C., and to Theseus in honour of Neptune about 1234. The games, which were solemnly kept every third year, were discontinued at the destruction of Corinth by Lucius Mummius, 146 B.C. The games were revived by Julius Caesar, 60 B.C., and by the emperor Julian, A.D. 362, and ceased in 396, when Corinth was sacked by the Goths.

**ISTRIA** was finally subdued by the Romans, 177 B.C. After various changes it came under the rule of Venice in 1398, and was annexed 1430. It was obtained by Austria 1796; by France 1806; by Austria 1814. Population in 1890, 317,610.



**ITALIA IRREDENTA** ("unredeemed Italy"), a secret society which first appeared in Italy Nov. 1877, and said to have 200 committees, the chief at Naples. Its professed object is to add to the Italian kingdom Trieste, the Tyrol, and other Austrian provinces on the Adriatic.

Cry for Italia Irredenta: meetings at Rome, &c.

In 1879, col Haymerle, an Austrian military resident at Rome, published "*Res Istoricæ*," freely discussing the subject. The Italians were much annoyed, and the publication was disavowed by the Austrian government. Sig. Crispien, in a speech at Florence, strongly declares against the Irredentists. 8 Oct. 1890

**ITALIAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE**, first met at Pisa, under the patronage of the grand duke of Tuscany, in 1837. It met in Rome, 20 Oct. 1873, and at other places since.

**ITALIAN BENEVOLENT SOCIETY**, London, founded by the king of Italy and others, 1861.

**ITALIAN CATHOLIC CHURCH** (between two and three thousand persons); first bishop, Domenico Panfili; a synod met at Naples in 1875. Great progress reported Feb. 1888.

Its statute (of 62 articles) asserts that the Catholic church is nothing but the society of all believers in Jesus Christ, and that he only is its supreme head and pastor, rejects all miracles since the death of the Apostles; declares that the Catholic faith is only that revealed in the Holy Scriptures, &c. The congregation of St. Paul, of the Italian Catholic church headed by Mons. Savares, declared heretical, Oct. 1884.

**ITALIAN EXHIBITION**, West Brompton, London, opened by the Lord Mayor, 12 May, 1888.

It comprised models of the Roman forum, coliseum &c., diorama of the bay of Naples &c., painting, sculpture, manufactures and natural products of Italy. The celebrated sculptor, signor Piccini, had a studio there and did work. Closed, 1 Oct. 1888.

**ITALIAN LANGUAGE**, based on Latin, is said by Dante to be formed of a selection of the best portions of the different dialects. Pure elegant poetry was written by Guido Cavalcanti, who died 1301; and good prose by Malaspini, about 1250.

#### PRINCIPAL ITALIAN ALPHABET.

Born	Died	Born	Died
Dante . . . 1265	1321	Petrus . . . 1729	1799
Petrarca . . 1304	1374	Alfieri . . 1749	1803
Boccaccio . . 1313	1375	Volta . . . 1745	1826
Machiavelli . 1469	1527	Monti . . 1754	1838
Ariosto . . . 1474	1533	Leopoldi . 1768	1837
Guarciandini . 1529	1599	Gioberetti . 1801	1852
Tasso . . . 1544	1595	Niccolini . 1782	1861
Galileo . . . 1564	1642	Manzoni . 1784	1873
Metastasio . 1668	1762	Aman . . 1806	1889
Goldoni . . 1707	1795		

The following terms are often used with reference to certain periods in the history of Italian literature and art.

1. **Trecento** (three hundred), from the birth of Dante (1265) to the death of Boccaccio (1375), which two, with Petrarca, are styled "the triumvirate of the Trecento."
2. **Quattrocento** (four hundred), from 1375 to the revival of Italian literature by Lorenzo de' Medici in the 15th century. During this period Latin was revived, to the prejudice of Italian.
3. **Chinquecento** (five hundred), from about 1480 to 1550. A numerous style of art, founded on the heathen mythology, began to prevail.
4. **Seicento** (six hundred), from 1550 to 1700. The bad taste which prevailed during this period is ascribed to the influence of the Spaniards and the Jesuits throughout Italy. **Seicentista** is a term of reproach. The **Trecento** and **Chinquecento** were the most flourishing periods.

**ITALIAN REPUBLIC** was the name given to the remodelled Cisalpine republic. Napoleon Bonaparte, president, Jan. 1802.

**ITALY**, a name mythically derived either from Italus, an early king, or *italus*, a bull calf. The invading Pelasgians from Greece, and the Aborigines (Umbrians, O-cans, and Etruscans), combined, form the Latin race, still possessing the southern part of Europe. The history of Italy is soon absorbed into that of Rome, founded 753 B.C. In the middle ages it was desolated by intestine wars and the interference of the German emperors; since then, Spain, France, and Germany struggled for the possession of the country, which has been divided among them several times. Spain, which predominated in Italy during the 16th and 17th centuries, yielded to the house of Austria at the beginning of the 18th. The victories of Bonaparte in 1797-8 changed the government of Italy; but the Austrian rule was re-established at the peace in 1814. In 1818 the Milanese and Venetians revolted and joined Piedmont, but were subdued by Radetzky; see *below*. The hostile feeling between Austria and Piedmont gradually increased till war broke out in April, 1859. The Austrians were defeated, and the kingdom of Italy, comprising Piedmont, Sardinia, Lombardy, Tuscany, Modena, Parma, the Romagna, Naples, and Sicily was re-established. 17 March, 1861, by the Italian parliament (consisting of 443 deputies from 59 provinces). On 29 Oct., 1861, the internal government was re-organized, the 59 provinces were placed under prefects, subject to four directors-general. War with Austria was declared 18 June, 1866, and on 3 Oct., peace was signed at Vienna, and Venice was ceded to Italy; see *below* for the events. The settlement of the kingdom of Italy was consummated by the occupation of Rome as the capital, 1870. Estimated population of the kingdom, 1862, 25,003,635 (Rome was added in 1870). 1878, 28,209,620; Jan. 1882, 28,452,639; 1890, 30,158,408. 1890-91, revenue, 78,126,383; expenditure, 81,850,050; imports, 71,905,381; exports, 51,177,079. For other details see *Rome* and the various Italian cities throughout the volume.

Early history mythical, Italy (Saturnia) said to have been ruled by Saturn during the golden age.

Arrival of Oedipus from Argolis, 1720, and of Evander, reign of Latinus . . .	about 1240
Æneas the Trojan said to land in Italy, defeat and kill Turnus, marry Lavinia, daughter of king Latinius, and found Lavinium, in south Italy; 1182, &c. Gaius Julius Cæsar (see <i>Magna Græcia</i> ) founded Rome in his Rome . . .	974-443 753
[For subsequent history, see <i>Rome</i> ]	
Oedipus, leader of the Heruli, establishes the king- dom of Italy . . .	476
The Ostrogoths invade Italy, 459, and retain it till they are expelled by the imperial generals Narces and Belisarius . . .	491 552

[See *Kings of Italy*, and *Iron Crown*]  
Narces, governor of Italy, invites the Lombards  
from Germany, 568, who overrun Italy . . . 566  
Invasion and defeat of Constant II. . . 569  
Venice first governed by a doge . . . 754  
Pepin gives Ravenna to the pope, overcomes the Lon-  
gobardi, crowned emperor of the west at Rome by  
pope Leo III . . . 800  
The Saracens invade Italy and settle at Bari . . . 849  
Invasion of Otto I. 951, crowned emperor, 2 Feb. 966  
Genoa becomes important . . . 1000  
The Saracens expelled by the Normans . . . 1016-17  
The Normans acquire Naples from the pope . . . 1051  
Pope Gregory VII., Hildebrand, pretends to uni-  
versal sovereignty, in which he is assisted by  
Matilda, countess of Tuscany, mistress of the  
greater part of Italy . . . 1073-85

Disputes between the popes and emperors, relative to ecclesiastical investitures, begin (and long agitate Italy and Germany) about 1073  
 Rise of the Lombard cities about 1100  
 Who war with each other 1144  
 The Venetians obtain many victories over the Eastern emperors 1195  
 Wars of the Guelphs and Ghibelines (which see) begin about 1261  
 Frederic I (Barbarossa) interferes his wars 1254, 75  
 Lombard league formed 1197  
 His defeat at Legnano 29 May, 1176  
 Peace of Constance 1183  
 Civil wars again 1199, &c.  
 Rise of the Medici at Florence about 1251  
 Wars of Frederick II and the Lombard league 1236-50  
 His natural son, Manfred, king of Sicily, defeated and killed at the battle of Benevento, by Charles of Anjou 1266  
 Who defeats Conradin at Tagliacozzo 23 Aug. 1268  
 The Visconti rule at Milan 1277  
 The Sicilian vespers massacre of the French who are expelled from Sicily 30 March, 1282  
 Clement V (pope, 1305), fixes his residence at Avignon in France 1309  
 Louis Gonzaga makes himself master of Mantua, with the title of imperial viceroy 1328  
 First doge of Genoa appointed 1339  
 Genoa independent 1370  
 Rome again the seat of the pope 1377  
 Charles VIII of France invades Italy, 1494 and conquers Naples 1495 loses it in 1498  
 Louis XII joins Venice and conquers Milan (soon lost) 1499  
 League of Cambray (1508) against Venice, which is despoiled of its Italian possessions 1509  
 Leo X, pope, patron of literature and art 1513, 22  
 Wars of Charles V and Francis I 1515, 21  
 Francis defeated and prisoner at Pavia 24 Feb. 1525  
 Parma and Piacenza made a duchy for his family by pope Paul III (Alexander Farnese) 1545  
 Peace of Cateau-Cambrésis 1559  
 War of the Mantuan succession 1627, 31  
 Ostend and the French defeat the duke of Savoy at Marsaglia 4 Oct. 1693  
 War of Spanish succession commences in Italy 1702  
 Battle of Turin 1706  
 Division of Italy at the peace of Utrecht 11 April, 1713  
 The duke of Savoy becomes king of Sardinia 1720  
 Successful French campaigns in Italy 1745  
 Milan, &c., obtained by the house of Austria, 1706, confirmed by treaty of Aix la Chapelle 1748  
 Italy overrun by the French May-Dec 1796  
 Division of the Venetian states by France and Austria by the treaty of Campo Formio, Cisalpine republic founded 17 Oct. 1797  
 Pius VI. deposed by Bonaparte 1798  
 The Russians, under Suwarow, defeat the French at Trebia &c. 1799  
 Bonaparte crosses the Alps, 16-20 May, defeats the Austrians at Marengo 14 June, 1800  
 The Cisalpine becomes the Italian republic (Bonaparte president) Jan. 1802  
 Napoleon crowned king of Italy 26 May, 1805  
 Eugene Beauharnais made viceroy of Italy  
 Austria loses her Italian possessions by the treaty of Presburg, 1805  
 The kingdom comes on the overthrow of Napoleon, 1814, the Lombardo-Venetian kingdom established for Austria 7 April, 1815  
 Formation of the young Italy party by Mazzini, in surrections 1831-33  
 Italian Association for Science first met (at Pisa) 1837  
 Insurrection in Lombardy and Venice, March, supported by the king of Sardinia and by the pope, April, 1848  
 The king defeated at Novara, abdicated, 23 March, and Lombardy reverts to Austria May, 1849  
 [See Sardinia and Austria]  
 "Napoleon III. of France" published Feb. 1859  
 The Austrian ultimatum, rejected by Sardinia, 26 April, "  
 The Austrians cross the Ticino, 27 April, and the French enter Genoa 3 May  
 French revolution at Florence, 27 April, Parma, 3 May, Modena 18 June  
 The Austrians defeated at Montebello, 20 May, "

Palastro, 30-31 May, Magenta, 4 June, Marignano 8 June Solferino 24 June, 1859  
 Provisional governments established at Florence, 27 April, Parma, May and Modena [the sovereigns retire] 15 June, "  
 Insurrection in the papal states Bologna, Parma, &c. 23 15 June, "  
 Massacre of the insurgents at Perugia by the Savoy troops 20 June, "  
 The allies cross the Mincio 1 July, "  
 Armistice between Austria and France 8 July, "  
 Preliminaries of peace signed at Villafranca, Lombardy, surrendered to Sardinia 11 July, "  
 Italy dismayed at the peace agitation at Milan, Florence, Modena, Parma, &c., resignation of count Cavour as minister July, "  
 The pope appeals to Europe against the king of Sardinia 12 July, "  
 Garibaldi exhorts the Italians to arm 19 July, "  
 Grand duke of Tuscany, ally abdicates 21 July, "  
 Constitutional assemblies meet at Florence 11 Aug. and at Modena 16 Aug. "  
 Tuscany, Modena, Parma, and the Romagna, enter into a defensive alliance, and declare for annexation to Piedmont 20 Aug. 10 Sept. Several restrictions between them and Piedmont abolished, 10 Oct. "  
 Assassination of col. Aruffi at Parma 5 Oct. "  
 Garibaldi appeals to the Neapolitans subscriptions in Italy and elsewhere to supply arms for the Italians Oct. "  
 Turin, &c., choose the prince Eugene of Carignano-Savoy, as regent of central Italy, 5 Nov. the king of Sardinia refusing his consent the prince declines the office, but recommends the chevalier Buoncompagni 14 Nov. "  
 Treaty of Zurich (establishing Italian confederation, &c.) signed 10 Nov. "  
 Garibaldi returns from Sardinian service 18 Nov. "  
 New Sardinian constitution proclaimed 7 Dec. "  
 The pope condemns the pamphlet "Le Pape et le Congrès" 31 Dec. "  
 The emperor Napoleon recommends the pope to give up the legations 31 Dec. "  
 The pope refuses and denounces the emperor, 8 Jan. 1860  
 Count Cavour charged with the formation of a ministry 16 Jan. "  
 Annexation to Sardinia voted for (by universal suffrage) in Parma, Modena and the Romagna, 13 March, Turin, 16 March accepted by the king, 18 22 March, "  
 Treaty ceding Savoy and Nice to France signed 24 March approved by the Sardinian parliament, 29 May, "  
 The French troops retire from Italy May, "  
 Vain insurrections in Sicily 4 April, 2 May, "  
 Garibaldi lands at Marsala in Sicily, 11 May assumes the office of dictator, 14 May, defeats the Neapolitans at Calatufimi, 15 May, and at Melazzo, 20 July by a convention the Neapolitans agree to evacuate Sicily (see Sicily), 30 July, "  
 Garibaldi lands at Reggio in Calabria, 18 Aug., enters Naples, king Francis retires 7 Sept. "  
 Insurrection in Papal States 8 Sept. the Sardinians enter 11 Sept. defeat the papal troops at Castel Suardo, 18 Sept., take Ancona 17 29 Sept. "  
 Victor-Emmanuel takes the command of his army, 4 Oct. "  
 The Sardinians enter kingdom of Naples, 13 Oct., defeat Neapolitans at Ischia 17 Oct. "  
 Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans at the Volturno, 1 Oct. 1860 meets Victor-Emmanuel, and says, "King of Italy!" the latter replies, "I thank you" 26 Oct. "  
 By universal suffrage (plebiscitum), Sicily and Naples vote for annexation to Sardinia 21 Oct. "  
 Capua bombarded, the Neapolitans retire, 3 Nov. and are defeated at the Garigliano 3 Nov. "  
 Victor-Emmanuel enters Naples as king, 7 Nov.; Garibaldi resigns the dictatorship and retires to Caprea 9 Nov. "  
 Victor-Emmanuel receives homage from the Neapolitan clergy, &c., gives money to encourage education, appoints a ministry, including Poerio, &c., Nov. "

Siege of Gaeta commences attack by sea prevented by the presence of the French fleet, 3 Nov & 1860

Treaty of Zurich signed (see Zurich), 10 Nov "

Decree in honour of Garibaldi's army, 16 Nov "

Reactionary movements suppressed, Nov Dec "

Prince of Carignano sworn appointed lieutenant of Naples, Jan 1861

The French fleet retires from Gaeta, 19 Jan after severe bombardment it surrenders, Francis II returns to Rome, 19 Feb "

Monastic establishments in Naples abolished, with compensation to the inmates schools established, Feb "

Assembly of the first Italian parliament, 18 Feb, which declares Victor Emmanuel king of Italy, 26 Feb and 24 March, "

Naples unsettled through reactionist intrigues of the papal party, March and April, "

Italy recognised by Great Britain, 31 March, "

Order for the levy of 70,000 soldiers, April, "

Cavour forms a new ministry, including members from all parts of Italy, April, "

The pope protests against the kingdom, 15 April, "

Alteration in parliament between Cavour and Garibaldi, 18 April resumed, 25 April "

Barbisanist bands defeated, 7 May & "

Prince of Carignano resigns San Martino appointed lieutenant at Naples, 13 May, "

Death of Count Cavour aged 52, 6 June, "

Riccioli forms ministry to continue Cavour's policy, 11 June, "

The kingdom recognised by France, 24 June, "

San Martino resigns the government of Naples, active measures taken against the insurgents and brigands by Cialdini, his successor, appointed, 16 July, "

The king opens the exhibition of Italian industry at Florence, 22 Sept "

The kingdom recognised by Portugal and Belgium, 1 Oct, divided into fifty nine prefectures, &c, 23 Oct "

SK finishes in the south with his friends and foreign emissaries in the cause of Francis II, Oct "

Cialdini returns and Li Marmora becomes lieutenant general of Naples, 3 Nov "

His wife still prevailing in the south aided by the king of Naples insurgents defeated and many killed, 19 Nov "

Jone Borges, a Spanish leader in Calabria, 15 Sept., calls on the people to rise for Francis II, Sept taken and shot, 8 Dec "

The reactionist warfare continues execution of the brigands lead to reprisals, Dec 1861 Jan and Feb 1862

Riccioli compelled to resign by court influence, 1 March Riccioli forms an administration, 3 March, "

The kingdom recognised by Prussia, 1 March, "

Surrender of Civitella del Tronto, the last Bourbon fortress in Sicily, 14 March, "

Triumph in progress of Garibaldi through Italy, establishing rule, March and April, "

Mr J. F. Bishop an active English Bourbonist propagandist captured, 2 April, "

Conspiracy among the Neapolitan soldiers at Milan suppressed, 10 April, "

The king received at Naples with great enthusiasm, 28 April, "

The French general Goyon aids in the suppression of the Bourbonist brigands, April, "

The kingdom recognised by Russia, 7 July, "

Garibaldi proceeds to Sicily at Marsala he calls for volunteers, giving as his watchword, 'Rome or death', 10 July, "

Calls on the Hungarians to rise, 26 July, "

The king issues a proclamation against his proceedings as tending to rebellion, 2 Aug "

Garibaldi enters Calabria, and organises a provisional government, 10 Aug "

Sicily proclaimed to be in a state of siege, 22 Aug and put under general Cialdini, 22 Aug, "

Garibaldi issues his last proclamation embarks at Catania lands at Melito, in Calabria, and marches towards Reggio, 23 Aug La Marmora proclaims a state of siege, 24 Aug Garibaldi and his followers fall in with the royalists under Pallavicini, at Aspromonte, where, after a short skirmish, he

is wounded and taken prisoner, 29 Aug, removed to Vercorano near Spezzano, 1 Sept 1862

Mr J. F. Bishop sentenced to 10 years imprisonment, 6 Sept "

General Durando issues a diplomatic circular condemning Garibaldi's proceedings yet asserting the necessity of the Italian government possessing Rome, 10 Sept, "

A subscription in England enables professor Parkridge, of King's College, London, to go to Garibaldi, 19 Sept, "

Princess Maria Pia married by proxy to the king of Portugal, 27 Sept "

Garibaldi issues a rhetorical appeal to the English nation, urging its intervention for the cause of liberty, 28 Sept, "

Inflammatory manifesto addressed to the people of Italy by Joseph Mazzini, Sept "

Amnesty granted to Garibaldi and his followers, 5 Oct "

Sharp reply of M. Drouyn de Lhuys to Durando's note, 8 Oct "

End of state of siege in Naples and Sicily, 17 Oct "

Disorderly encounter between Italian and Austrians on the banks of the Po, 1 Nov "

Father Passaglia and 10,000 (out of 80,000) Italian priests sign a declaration against the temporal authority of the pope, Nov "

Garibaldi removed to Pisa 9 Nov ball extracted from his foot by 4 men, 23 Nov "

Meeting of parliament determined opposition to Riccioli, 18 Nov he resigns, 30 Nov "

New ministry formed by Ricasoli, 9 Dec "

It declines further negotiations with France on the Roman question, 18 Dec, "

Commercial treaty with France signed, 17 Jan 1863

Prince Ricasoli Minghetti succeeds, 24 March "

Grand Cavour canal for irrigation of Piedmont opened, 1 June, "

Income tax bill passed, 1 July, "

Irishmen and other bandits captured, 1 July, "

Commercial treaty with Great Britain signed, 6 Aug "

Death of Fama, 5 Sept "

Several battles captured on board the French ship Aunis given up 17 Dec July restored to Italy, 12 Sept "

The army of Piedmont (50,000) conscripted by La Marmora and expanded into the army of Italy (250,000), Oct "

The king visits Naples reviews National Guard, &c, 17 Nov "

Mr (attorney) James Hudson British minister greatly assisted Cavour in the unification of Italy, 1852-63

General election triumph of the moderate party, Jan 1864

Garibaldi visits England amidst much enthusiasm, April, "

French-Italian convention signed (French troops to quit Rome in two years from 6 Feb 1865), Florence to be the capital of Italy, &c, 15 Sept, "

Riot at Turin in consequence many persons killed by the military, 21-22 Sept "

Minghetti and his colleagues blamed resigned a ministry formed by La Marmora, 24 Sept "

Garibaldi denounces the convention, 10 Oct "

Desperate attack of the Neapolitan army by Sella, the minister he proposes stringent remedies, Nov "

Railway from Turin to Florence opened, 1 Nov "

The convention approved by the chamber of deputies, 19 Nov by the senate (after an able speech by Cialdini, 6 Dec), 9 Dec "

Decree for transfer of the capital published, 11 Dec "

Prince Humbert resides at Naples, Dec "

It stated that 346 brigands had been killed in action 453 taken in action, and 132 surrendered about 300 remain to be tracked, many pretend to be subjects of the ex-king Francis II of Naples, Dec "

Demonstration against the king at Turin, 30 Jan he goes to Florence, 3 Feb 1865

Amnesty for political offences published brigandage in the Neapolitan and Roman states increasing, March, "

- Fruitless negotiations with the pope by Vissani  
 supporting the position of bishop, April 30, July, 1865  
 The king and court proceed to Florence, 13 May  
 he opens the Dante festival, the 600th anniversary  
 of the poet's birth, 14 May, "  
 Mr. Moens, a British subject, seized and retained  
 by brigands, 15 May, "  
 45 monks and others arrested at Salerno on charge  
 of a Bourbonist conspiracy, 12 June, "  
 Inauguration of a national rifle meeting at Florence,  
 the king fires the first shot, 18 June, "  
 Numerous atrocities committed by brigands, Gar-  
 ibaldi and 8 brigands captured, 19 June, "  
 The kingdom recognised by Spain, 19 June, "  
 Mr. Moens released after a ransom of 5000l. had  
 been paid, 26 Aug. "  
 Bank of Italy established, 7 Nov. "  
 French troops leaving Italy; general election, the  
 moderate party predominant, Nov. "  
 The new parliament meets at Florence, 18 Nov. "  
 Serious financial deficiency, heavy taxation pro-  
 posed, 13 Dec.; much dissatisfaction, the minis-  
 ters resign, 21 Dec.; a new ministry formed under  
 La Marmora, 31 Dec. "  
 Death of the patriot and soldier, Massimo D'Azeglio,  
 15 Jan. 1866 "  
 Formation of the "Comitato Nazionale," a public  
 subscription for reducing the national debt,  
 27 Feb. "  
 Massacre of Protestants at Barietta, Naples; attrib-  
 uted to priests, 19 March, "  
 Alliance with Prussia, 22 May, "  
 Volunteers numerous enlisted, 7 June, at Nov. "  
 War declared against Austria, 18 June, "  
 New ministry formed under Ricasoli, 30 June, "  
 Royal manifesto to the people, 30 June, "  
 The army, headed by the king, crosses the Mincio,  
 23 June, defeated at Custozza, 24 June, "  
 Venetia ceded to France by the emperor of Austria,  
 3 July, "  
 Fruitless conflicts: the volunteers under Gar-  
 ibaldi defeated at Monte Suello, 4 July, "  
 Bill for suppression of monasteries and confiscation  
 of property passed, 7 July, "  
 Cialdini crosses the Po, and enters Venetia, 8 July, "  
 Naval battle near Lissa, Italians defeated by Aus-  
 trians (*R. di Roon* and *Paulestro* blown up), 20 July, "  
 The Italians beaten at Verna, the last conflict,  
 26 July, "  
 Armistice for four weeks signed, 12 Aug. "  
 Volunteers disbanded, Garibaldi retires to Caprera,  
 15 Aug. "  
 Treaty of peace with Austria signed at Vienna,  
 3 Oct.; ratified, 12 Oct. "  
 Court constituted at Florence to try admiral Persano  
 for neglect of duty at battle of Lissa, 11 Oct. "  
 The Austrians retire from Peschiera, 9 Oct.;  
 Mantua, 10 Oct.; Verona, 16 Oct.; Venice,  
 17 Oct. "  
 General Menabrea pays to count Menesotti a sum  
 of money, and receives the iron crown of Italy,  
 11 Oct. "  
 National loan freely subscribed, Oct. "  
 Plebiscitum in Venetia, for annexation with Italy,  
 641,758; against, 69, 21 Oct. "  
 This result reported, and the iron crown presented  
 to the king at Turin, 4 Nov. "  
 The king enters Venice, 7 Nov.; visits Verona,  
 Mantua, &c., Nov. "  
 Circular of Ricasoli to the prefects, recommending  
 industrial development and commerce, forbidding  
 agitation, and enjoining neutrality regarding Rome,  
 15 Nov. "  
 Letter from Ricasoli to the clergy recommending a  
 free church in a free state, 26 Nov. "  
 Persano committed for trial; examination begins,  
 5 Dec. "  
 Parliament opened by the king, who declares that  
 "Italy is now restored to herself," 15 Dec. "  
 Sig. Tancrède received by the pope, 15 Dec.; many  
 bishops return to their dioceses, Dec. "  
 Persano acquitted of cowardice at Lissa, 30 Dec. 1867 "  
 Government proposal for investing part of the  
 property of the religious bodies for support of  
 clergy ("Free Church and Ecclesiastical Liquidation  
 bill") brought forward, Jan. "  
 vast reduction in the army (to 146,000) ordered,  
 Jan. "  
 Defeat of the ministry on question of the right of  
 public meetings in Venice, 11 Feb.; parliament  
 dissolved, 13 Feb. 1867 "  
 Ricasoli reconstructs his ministry, 17 Feb. "  
 The pope accepts Italian help to suppress brigandage,  
 March, "  
 Elections give a majority for government, March, "  
 Resignation of Ricasoli, 5 April; a ministry formed  
 by Rattazzi, 8 April, "  
 Persano condemned; degraded and dismissed the  
 service for disobedience, incapacity, and negli-  
 gence, 15 April, "  
 Treaty of commerce with Austria signed at Florence,  
 23 April, "  
 Public funeral of the patriot Carlo Poerio, 1 May, "  
 Italy joins in the conference at London respecting  
 the Luxembourg question, 7-11 May, "  
 National financial embarrassments: the king  
 gives up part of his civil list; proposed sale  
 of church lands, and reduction of expenditure,  
 May, at 800,000l. "  
 19,000,000l. advanced for church lands by Fould  
 and others of Paris, May, "  
 Church property bill passed, May, "  
 Garibaldi, about to enter the Roman territory with  
 volunteers, captured by Italian government at  
 Salsomaggiore (or Asinara) and sent to Alessandria,  
 23 Sept. "  
 Sent to Caprera, 27 Sept.; escapes to Leghorn,  
 and is sent back, 2 Oct. "  
 Bands of Garibaldians invade Roman territories,  
 Sept.-Oct. "  
 Garibaldi escapes from Caprera, 25 Oct. "  
 Embarkation of French troops at Toulon, suspended  
 by the resignation of Rattazzi and his ministry,  
 30 Oct. "  
 Cialdini tries to form a ministry in vain, 21-25 Oct. "  
 Garibaldi at Florence announces an expedition  
 against Rome, 22 Oct. "  
 The French minister Monnier's circular against  
 the invasion, 25 Oct. "  
 Garibaldians defeated at Viterbo, 25 Oct. "  
 Enter Roman territories; defeat papal troops, and  
 take Monte Rotondo, 26, 27 Oct. "  
 Menabrea's ministry formed proclamation of Vic-  
 tor Emmanuel against the Garibaldian invasion,  
 27 Oct. "  
 Riots at Naples, Turin, Pavia, and other places,  
 suppressed, 26 Oct. at 800,000l. "  
 French army arrives at Civitá Vecchia, 28 Oct.; two  
 brigades enter Rome, 30 Oct. "  
 Royal Italian troops enter papal territory, Menabrea's  
 justificatory circular, suppression of insur-  
 rectional committees in Italy, 30 Oct. "  
 De Montier's reply, 1 Nov. "  
 Garibaldi defeated at Mantua, 3 Nov.; retreats into  
 Italy with his son, Ignazio, and went to Varen-  
 giano, gulf of Spezia, 4 Nov. "  
 fiery manifesto of Mazzini, 8 Nov. "  
 Garibaldi sent to Caprera, 25 Nov. "  
 French proposal of a European conference on  
 the Roman question discussed, 9 Nov.-Dec. "  
 French troops left Rome for Civitá Vecchia, 3 Dec. "  
 Meeting of parliament, judicious measures; an  
 amnesty for Garibaldians proclaimed, 5 Dec. "  
 Long army debate: vote against the ministry for  
 no go, Menabrea resigns, 21 Dec. "  
 His ministry reconstituted, 21 Dec. 1868 "  
 M. Cambray Digny's financial statement, great  
 deficit; a grant tax proposed, 21 Jan. "  
 Excusatory letter of La Marmora issued, Feb. "  
 Government financial measures announced, Feb. "  
 New order of knighthood, the "Crown of Italy,"  
 constituted, 30 Feb. "  
 Grant tax adopted after 21 days' debate, 1 April, "  
 Enthusiastic reception of the crown prince of France,  
 30-21 April, "  
 Marriage of prince Humbert to his cousin Mar-  
 gherita at Turin, 23 April, "  
 Frigorous atrocities committed by brigands in  
 south Italy, April, May, "  
 Grant tax adopted by the senate, June, "  
 Arrangement made for debt of the late papal pro-  
 vinces, 30 July, "  
 Government tobacco monopoly ordered to be farmed;  
 resignation of the ministers, Lanza and Sella,  
 8 Aug. "

- Long continued rain; dreadful inundations in the Alpine regions, great storm 27 Sept. 1868  
Meeting of chamber of deputies; Garibaldi withdrawn 24 Nov. "
- Ministerial victory respecting the grist tax in the chambers 26 Jan. 1869  
Thomas, duke of Genoa, entered a pupil at Harrow (see Spain, 1870) April  
Circular of Menabrea against the council at Rome, 5 Oct. "
- Victor-Emmanuel Ferdinand, son of prince Humbert, born at Naples 11 Nov. "
- Serious illness and recovery of the king. 6-20 Nov. "
- Offered resignation of Menabrea, about 19 Nov. "  
Children and Sella unable to form a ministry, 20 Dec. "  
Lanza and Sella succeeded 13 Dec. "
- General council at Rome (see Rome, Convalescence) opened 8 Dec. "
- Republican risings in Pavia and other places quelled, about 24 March, 1870 "
- Neutrality in the Franco-Prussian war announced, 18 July, additional armaments ordered 4 Aug. "
- Mazzini arrested at Palermo and sent to Gaeta, 24 Aug. "
- Fruitless mission of prince Napoleon to obtain help for France 21 25 Aug. "
- Circular note from the government recounting the failure of all attempts to convoke the pope since 1860, and proposing favorable terms 20 Aug. "
- French vessel *Océogee* placed at Civita Vecchia on behalf of the pope Aug. "
- Respectful letter from the king to the pope, announcing the occupation of Rome necessary to order 8 Sept. "
- The Italian troops enter the papal territories (see Rome), occupy Viterbo and other places, 12 Sept. "
- General division made towards Rome, 12, 19 Sept. "
- After a short resistance the Italians under General Cadorna enter Rome (see Rome, 12 Oct. Sept. 1870)
- Proclamation in papal territories, for union with the kingdom of Italy (out of 167,548 voters) 123,621, against 1507 2 Oct. "
- The king receives the remit of the *suburbicite*, 8 Oct. "
- Rome incorporated with Italy by royal decree, general La Marmora governs 9 Oct. "
- Arrival of La Marmora at Rome as viceroy, reported arrival in Nice for reunion with Italy or autonomy 10 Oct. "
- Capture and death of Pious, a great Bourbonist brigand chief 14 Oct. "
- Mazzini arrives at Florence 15 Oct. "
- Amnesty to political offenders proclaimed, 16 Oct. "
- Including Mazzini 16 Oct. "
- Diplomatic circular announcing the occupation of Rome as the capital of Italy 18 Oct. "
- Roman provinces united into one, with five sub-prefectures 19 Oct. "
- Ministerial changes completed 20 Oct. "
- Reassault retires into private life; about 14 Nov. "
- Anadeus, duke of Aosta, the king's second son, elected king by the Spanish cortes 16 Nov. "
- Elections favourable to the government all the ministers elected about 28 Nov. "
- Parliament meets, the king declares Rome to be the capital of Italy 5 Dec. "
- Bills introduced for the transfer of the capital and the preservation of the pope's rights, about 10 Dec. "
- The Omis tunnel completed 25 Dec. "
- Great inundation, the king visits Rome 27 Dec. "
- The senate vote the transfer of the capital from Florence to Rome (64-39) 26 Jan. 1871 "
- The king and ministers remove to Rome, 1, 2 July, which is inaugurated as the capital 3 July "
- The parliament opened there by the king 27 Nov. "
- Telegraphic conference at Rome 18 Dec. "
- Joseph Mazzini dies at Pisa 10 March, 1874 "
- Elections favorable to the liberals Aug. "
- Great inundations in the valley of the Po, &c. loss of life and of much property, much saved by the exertions of the military Oct. "
- Opposition to the lavaine-tax in the assembly; majority for government (144-116) Dec. "
- Great sorrow at the death of Napoleon III., 9 Jan. 1873 "
- Proposals for monument in Milan Jan. 1873 "
- Bill dealing with the religious establishments at Rome introduced April, "
- The Lanza-Sella ministry resign; but resume office at the request of the king about 4 May, 1873 "
- Death of Alessandro Manzoni 28 May, "
- Death of Urbano Rattazzi 5 June, "
- Law for expulsion of Jesuits passed 15 June, "
- See *Jesuits*
- Lanza and Sella resign, 26 June; a ministry formed by Minghetti 10 July, "
- The king's visit to Vienna, 17 Sept.; to Berlin, 22-26 Sept. "
- Monuments to Cavour at Turin inaugurated by the king 8 Nov. "
- The king opens parliament with congratulatory speech 19 Nov. "
- Academy of San Luca replaced by a new academy, Jan. 1874 "
- National festival on the 25th anniversary of the king's accession 23 March, "
- Minghetti ministry defeated on a finance bill; their resignation not accepted by the king 24 May, "
- Accolators (sect of assassinating soldiers) reported in Havana and other places, Sept.-Oct. "
- About 80 secret excommunicators (see *Convent*) Naples seized and transported 10 Sept.-Oct. "
- Tecoli, a papal chimney-sweep, seized by brigands, ransomed for 3000 about 8, 9 Oct. "
- The *Uranogee* (French) sails from Civita Vecchia 13 Oct. "
- Jesuits ordered to quit their establishments 15 Oct. "
- Result of elections in support of government, Nov. "
- The Canova, Maffei, and Brignaniaggio (terrorist secret societies) prevalent in south Italy 1874-5 "
- Garibaldi declines a sum of money (3500) voted to him 31 Dec. 1874 "
- He enters Rome amid great excitement, takes his seat in the chamber of deputies, and takes the oath to the king 24 Jan. 1875 "
- Accepts the sum voted and devotes it to improvement of the Tiber, &c. 12 Feb. "
- The emperor of Austria and king of Italy meet at Venice 27 April, "
- Treaty of commerce with Great Britain, to expire 26 June, 1876, announced June, "
- Snout of Italian Catholic church (which see) Aug. "
- Elections of parish priests declared valid in opposition to the bishops July-Aug. "
- Michel-Angelo sets at Florence 12 Sept. "
- Italian Catholic congress, blessed by the pope, meets at Florence; scanty attendance, 22-25 Sept. "
- Visit of the emperor of Germany to Milan, warmly received by the king and people 18-23 Oct. "
- Minghetti ministry defeated on the budget, 18 Mar. 1876 "
- Verona Depuities forms a cabinet 19 March, 1876 "
- The *Avorio*, great iron-clip, launched at Castellammare, in presence of the king 8 May, "
- Discovery of a "black book" in the home-office, recording misdeeds of many officials, &c.; gives much offence June, "
- Italian geographical society's expedition in Africa, ill-treated at Zula, the expedition informed July, "
- Marchese Montegazza tried for forging the signatures of the king and prince Humbert on bills and letters to obtain money, confessed, but refused to disclose a name of associate or instigator, 18 Aug.; sentence, 8 years' penal servitude 31 Aug. "
- Elections; great majority for Depuities ministry, about 6 Nov. "
- Maria Vittoria, duchess of Aosta, ex-queen of Spain, aged 28, dies, greatly lamented 8 Nov. "
- Parliament opened by the king 30 Nov. "
- Discovery near Verona of about 50,000 coins of Galleana and others, chiefly bronze Jan. 1877 "
- Bill for repressing clerical abuses adopted by the deputies; the pope expresses great disapproval; the bill rejected by the senate 7 May, "
- Antonelli's Case—Countess Loreta Lambertini claims property of her alleged father, cardinal Antonelli; resisted by his brothers, 30 June; trial; her case not proved 6 Dec. "
- Ministerial changes about 18 Nov. "
- Monument at Mentana (which see) inaugurated 25 Nov. "

- Resignation of the ministry, 15 Dec.; Depretis re-forms his ministry (Ricciotti replaced by Crispien) 16-26 Dec. 1877
- Father Orfei (see *Jeretta*) publishes "Disiduo Moderno fra la Chiesa e l'Italia," against the pope's temporal power Dec.
- Death of *Lu. Marmon*, aged 74, 5 Jan.; death of king Victor Emmanuel II, 9 Jan.; his funeral; procession a mile long; buried in the Pantheon, Rome 17 Jan. 1878
- Death of pope Pius IX. 7 Feb.; election of Leo XIII. 20 Feb.
- Antonelli* (Cus)—the countess permitted to appear in court: the case deferred Feb.
- Resignation of the Depretis ministry 10 March; Carlini forms a liberal ministry, Corti foreign minister; new men 21 March
- Salmati-Doda*, finance minister, announces probable surplus June
- Dandolo*, largest Italian monarch, launched at Spezia, in presence of the king 10 July
- Popular discontent at the Berlin treaty; desire for acquiring Trent and Trieste; cry of "Itala irredeanda!" (which see) meetings at Rome, &c. about 21 July
- Death of *Giorgio Pallavicino*, senator, jurist, friend of Cavour, aged 84 3 Aug.
- David Lazaretti*, "the saint," a peasant, aged 48, founder of a religious socialist sect in 1868, with 22 apostles, &c., and creed somewhat protestant; proposed to erect seven hermitages, walled towards Arcidosso, in Tuscany, with between two and three thousand followers; David, clad in a half-regal, half-pope's costume, proclaiming the Christian republic, a seated dispersion by the police, who, when fired on, fired and killed David and one of his followers, these retired, carrying off David's body 18 Aug.
- Ministerial crisis, resignation of Corti and others, 19 Oct.; of all the Carlini ministry 22 Oct.
- Sig. Carlini reconstitutes the ministry 25 Oct.
- Attempted assassination of the king at Naples by *Giovanni Passanante*, an internationalist, aged 29, the king and Carlini, the minister, slightly wounded 27 Oct.
- "Pietro Bursanti" (in memory of a peasant executed for grave in-ubordination a few years ago) becomes prominent, opposes ministry, autumn
- The Carlini ministry defeated on vote of confidence (253-189) 11 Dec.; resign 12 Dec.
- Fug. Depretis* a ministry takes office 19 Dec.
- P. Passanante* condemned to death at Naples, 7 March; to perpetual imprisonment (by the king), 29 March
- Antonelli* case: the countess Lamberti's appeal rejected 3 July
- Government defeated on the grid bill (257-159), resigns 5 July
- Sig. Carlini forms a ministry 8-12 July
- New clerical conservative party issues a manifesto, 18 Aug.
- "*Res Italiane*" pamphlet (see *Italia Irredenta*), Aug.
- The followers of *Lazaretti* tried and acquitted 12 Nov.
- Carlini ministry reconstituted 28-29 Nov.
- First publication of "*L'Avvenire*," a papal daily newspaper, at Rome 1 Jan.
- Parliament opened by the king; relief of taxation promised 17 Feb.
- Majority in chamber against ministers, 17 Feb.; its resignation not accepted by the king, 29 April; dissolution of the chamber 2 May
- Elections: absolute majority for the Carlini ministry; parliament meets 26 May
- Cordigliani*, a half mad tailor, condemned to imprisonment for throwing paving-stones at a group of deputies (see *Jan*) 26 Aug.
- Collection of capture of Rome by Italians in 1870, 20 Sept.
- Italia*, great ironclad, launched at Castellamare, 29 Sept.
- Garibaldi* (and his son *Menotti*) resign as deputies on account of the imprisonment of his son-in-law, gen. Canio, for republican manifestations, 27 Sept.; *Garibaldi* goes to Genoa, Oct.; Canio released 10 Oct.
- Col. John Whitehead, "*Garibaldi's Englishman*," dies, aged 65 21 Nov.
- Resignation of Carlini and his cabinet, 6 April; re-turn to office; censured on account of the Tunis affair 18 April, 1885
- The Carlini ministry again resigns 24 May, 1885
- M. Depretis forms a ministry 28 May, 1885
- Father Orfei publishes "New Italy and Old Scalo," 3 June, 1885
- The king and queen warmly received at Vienna, 28-31 Oct.
- The government complains of Vatican intrigues about 28 Dec.
- Death of *Lanza*, General Medical patriot, died 9 Mar.
- Opening of St. Gothard railway from Lucerne to Milan 20, 21 May, 1882
- Death of *Garibaldi* at Caprea deeply lamented 2 June, 1882
- Buried there in the presence of thousands 8 June, 1882
- Parliament dissolved 4 Oct.
- Destructive floods in North Italy Sept., Oct.
- Elections in favour of the ministry about 28 Oct.
- First reform parliament opened by King Umberto 22 Nov.
- Death of the duke of Sermoneta 12 Dec.
- Demonstrations against Austria on account of execution of Oberdan for threatening the emperor's life 20 Dec.
- International one art exhibition opened at Rome 21 Jan. 1883
- Specie payments resumed 12 April
- Lepetit*, Italian built iron clad, launched at Leghorn, the king present 17 Mar.
- The four hundredth anniversary of Raphael's birth celebrated at Rome 28 Mar.
- Confidence in the Depretis ministry voted (348-29); it resigns, and returns 26, 28 May
- New important treaty with Great Britain signed, 15 June, 1883
- About 30 persons perish by fire in a theatre at Torino, near Cuneo June, 1883
- King Victor Emmanuel's body removed to the Pantheon 5 Jan., thousands of pilgrims visit Lombomb up to 25 Jan. 1884
- Death of Sig. Sella, great financial minister, 14 Mar.
- Resignation of the Depretis ministry, 20 Mar.; reconstituted 22 Mar.-10 April, 1884
- Discussion respecting the sale of the Propaganda property at Rome April
- National exhibition at Turin opened by the king, 26 April, closed 20 Nov.
- Fifth ironclad launched at Castellamare 20 Nov.
- Twenty-one new members added to the Senate 28 Nov.
- Total number of soldiers in the army, 213,969 1 Jan. 1885
- Navy consisted of 172 vessels afloat or building 1 Jan.
- Heavy snow storms in Piedmont, near Mont Cenis; many avalanches, many villages destroyed; very great loss of life 16-28 Jan.
- Expedition to Assab to avenge the massacre of Gualletti and Bianchi 18 Jan.
- Ironclad *Cu-Adolfo* arrived at Beirut 25 Jan.
- The ministry determine to assist Great Britain in the Sudan 6 Feb.
- Italian flag hoisted at Masowah (which see) 6 Feb.
- Resignation of the Depretis ministry on account of Mancini's foreign policy, 18 June; reconstituted about 24 June, 1885
- Ironclad *Francesco Morosini* launched at Venice 30 July, 1885
- Elections: industrial majority about 55, about 24 May, 1886
- Death of *Mario Minghetti* (prime minister in 1864 at sea), aged 70 10 Dec.
- Depretis ministry resigns 8 Feb. 1887
- Destructive earthquakes (which see) 23, 24 Feb.
- Several statesmen having declined office, the Depretis ministry resumes office 5 March
- Defensive treaty of alliance with Austria-Hungary and Germany signed 13 March
- Coalition cabinet formed, Depretis, foreign minister, premier 3 April
- Depretis dies, aged 74, 29 July; M. Crispien becomes premier Aug.
- Signor Crispien visits prince Bismarck 5, 6 Oct.
- Signor Crispien at Turin declares his policy to be thorough peace 21 Oct.
- Parliament opened 16 Nov. 1887

- Increased formation of workmen, socialism, and republicanism begins 1882-87
- Duke Torlonia, ex-archbishop of Rome dismissed for congratulating the pope on his jubilee 2 Jan 1888
- The progress of the Italian catholic church opposed to the papacy, reported 1 Feb
- Fall of vast avalanches in north Italy, 23 persons killed at Valtorta, 23 Feb., 30 persons killed at Sparone, 29 Feb 1888; above 200 persons said to have perished in the Alps 1 Feb-March
- Italian exhibition (*Esposizione*), London, 12 May-31 Oct
- The abolition of capital punishment passed by the chamber 28 June
- Cheap popular edition of the Italian bible (with Cassell's illustrations) issued by signor Fontana, editor of the *Secolo*, Milan 1 July
- For war with Abyssinia, see *Morocco* 1887-88
- Marriage of the duke of Austria, ex-king of Spain, with his niece princess Lucretia daughter of his sister Clotilde and prince Napoleon Jerome 21 Sept 1888
- The emperor William II. was received at Rome, 12 Oct., 32,000 troops reviewed at Civitavecchia 27 Oct. at Naples, 1 (banquet of the great international *Re Umberto* at Cavallotti's) 16 Oct
- Landship between Calabria and Gravina de destruction of an iron-clad train, about 22 persons killed 20 Oct
- Marquis of Distefano British ambassador, received by the king 7 Jan 1889
- Death of Father Gavazzi church reformer April 8 Jan
- Opening of parliament by the king 28 Jan
- Signor Crispien resigns 27 Feb but reconstitutes his ministry 7 March
- The king, his son and Signor Crispien winds received at Berlin 22-26 Mar
- Death of Benedetto Curoli, and 164 patriots and Italian associated with Victor Emmanuel, Gavazzi and Garibaldi, in the unification of Italy, secretly executed 2 Aug
- King (Crispien) supported by a storm thrown into turning a carriage, three by hand (Crispien) fully convicted 23 Sept
- The king refuses treaty of a May with Abyssinia 2 Oct
- Italian protectorate over Abyssinia announced 24 Oct
- The parliament opened with a successful speech by the king 25 Nov
- Death of the duke of Aosta, April 24 18 Jan 1890
- Ministry defeated in the senate on a municipal law, 5 Mar., the conservatives 151, 9 Nov. of 27 Democratic Congress at Rome 470 associations represented 12 May, 1891
- Rings at Courchee, in the Roman 11 and 4 rioters killed by the mail train about 24 May
- Confidence in Signor Crispien's ministry restored (1890-91) 31 May
- The prince of Naples visits St. Petersburg Berlin 14 June
- Major General Cavotti returns from his expedition to Fiume (see *Fiume*) 17 Oct received at Rome 24 July, by the king 27 July
- Signor Filonardi becomes director of the Italian East Africa company 11 June 1891
- Anglo-Italian steamer line (Naples) 1 steam and 1 London), inaugurated 22 Aug
- Destructive cyclone—San Marino, Turin, Genoa, Naples, Sorrento &c 24 Aug
- Great scandal, *Sidwaga*, luncheon at Spiza 20 Sept
- Conference at Naples of representatives of Great Britain and Italy respecting the limits of the territories in East Africa 21, 22 Sept and Lord Kitchener present, disagreement respecting Kowale, &c., the conference closes without result 4 Oct 1891
- The parliament dissolved 24 Oct
- Parliamentary elections held, great majority for the government 2 Nov
- Ministerial changes 8 Dec
- Parliament opened 10 Dec., confidence in the ministry voted 10 Dec
- Signor Crispien defeated on a financial question (1891-92), and resigns 31 Jan 1891
- New Ministry, marquis di Rudini (president and foreign minister), and others, 6 Feb at 90, they propose maintenance of peace, and reduced expenditure, &c 21 Feb 1891
- Vote of confidence in the ministry adopted 21 March
- Treaty for the delimitation of the British and Italian spheres of influence in East Africa signed at Rome 15 April
- Financial difficulties, opposition to reduction of the army expenditure about 31 March
- Trial of 179 persons connected with the *Mala Vita* conspiracy at Bari, see *Cumori* 1 April
- The triple alliance renewed 28 June
- Tout of the prince of Naples, arrives in London received by the prince of Wales 22 July, dined with the queen at Osborne, 24 July, visited the marquis of Salisbury at Blenheim, 25 July other visits, with Lord Mavor, 28 July, made to G. at Osborne, 3 Aug. visits Edinburgh and other places in Scotland, 7 Aug et seq., at Newcastle, 14 Aug., leaves for Bergen 25 Aug
- The mail steamer *Isabella*, off Cape Sardinia, about 60 lives lost 28 Aug 12 Sept
- The Bureau of Foreign Minister, M. de Giers, meets the Marquis di Rudini the Italian premier, at Milan, 10 Oct they visit the king at Monza (no political results) 13 and 14 Oct
- Trial of 60 anarchists 14 Oct
- New commercial treaty with Austria and Germany signed at Rome 16 Dec
- Lord Villiers succeeds Lord Dufferin as British minister about 22 Jan 1892
- Death of count de Lomax minister at Berlin successively for Prussia and Italy for 27 years 7 Feb
- Signor Crispien returns from public affairs about 12 Feb
- Cyprian Palli and other anarchists sentenced to death on terms of imprisonment 24 March
- Resignation of the cabinet through differences respecting finance 24 April minister of the treasury withdrawn 21 April
- Indults with the United States about 12 April
- Anarchist leaders arrested in Rome and other places 25 April et seq. 48 arrested up to 29 April 4 arrests in 30 April
- The Rudini ministry defeated in the chamber (19, 185) 15 May
- A new ministry formed by sig. Giolitti 12 May
- Resignation of the ministry not accepted by the king 7 May
- KINGS OF ITALY
- 476 Oliverio king of the Romans invades Italy, and becomes king, conquered in Sicily by
- 493 Theodoric king of the Goths, an able prince. He put to death the philosopher Boetius and his pupils. He was accused about 525
- 536 Athanasius his grandson dies of the plague. Theodoric is elected assassinated.
- 540 Theodoric (Hildibald) elected assassinated
- 541 Totila or Baduald a great prince killed in battle against the imperial army under Narses
- 552 Theodoric falls in battle
- Italy subject to the eastern empire till
- 568 Alboin, king of the Lombards with a huge mixed army conquers Italy, poisoned by his wife Rosamond for compelling her to drink wine out of a cup formed of her father's skull
- 573 Theodoric assassinated
- 575 Authari, poisoned
- 591 Authari
- 613 Adolal, po. son of
- 620 Arioch
- 636 Rotharis married the widow of Arioch, punished a code of laws
- 652 Rothold (son) assassinated
- 653 Albert I (uncle)
- 661 Berthard and Gonthar (sons) dethroned by
- 662 Gonthar, king of Bavaria
- 671 Berthar re-established
- 686 Gonthar (son)
- 700 Luitbert dethroned by
- 701 Ragnbert
- Arnbeg II (son).



752. Ansgar elected.  
 " Leifgarnd (son), a great prince, and a favourite of the church.  
 744. Ethelbrand (nephew): deposed.  
 " Racha, duke of Friuli, elected; became a monk.  
 746. Astolph (brother).  
 755. Desiderius (Didier), quarrelled with the pope Adrian, who invited Charlemagne into Italy, by whom Desiderius was deposed, and an end put to the Lombard kingdom.  
 752. Pepin or Carloman (son of Charlemagne).  
 812. Bernard.  
 820. Lothaire (son of Louis le Debonnaire)

## EMPERORS.

875. Charles the Bald.  
 877. Carloman.  
 879. Charles the Fat.  
 888. Berenger I.  
 889. " and Guy.  
 894. " and Lambert.  
 921. " and Rudolph of Burgundy.  
 926. Hugh of Provence.  
 945. Lothaire II.  
 959. Berenger II. and Adalbert his son; deposed in 961 by the emperor Otto the Great, who added Italy to the German empire.

## MODERN KINGS OF ITALY.

1805. Napoleon I. proclaimed king of Italy, 18 March; crowned at Milan, 26 May; abdicated, 1814.  
 1861. Victor-Emmanuel II. (of Savoy, which see), born 14 March, 1800; declared king of Italy by the parliament, 17 March, 1861; died 9 Jan. 1878.  
 1878. Humbert (son), born 14 March, 1844; married his

cousin Margherita (born 20 Nov. 1851), 22 April, 1868.  
*Heir:* Victor-Emmanuel (son), prince of Naples, born 11 Nov. 1869.

**ITHACA**, kingdom of Ulysses, see *Ionian Isles*. It was explored by Dr. Schliemann, in 1878; few discoveries being made.

**ITINERARIES**. The Roman Itinerarium was a table of the stages between important places. The "Itineraria Antonini," embracing the whole Roman empire, usually ascribed to the emperor Aurelius Antoninus, and his successors, A.D. 138-180, was probably based upon the survey made by order of Julius Cæsar, 44 B.C. The "Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum" was drawn up for the use of the pilgrims about A.D. 333.

**IVORY** was brought to Solomon from Tarahiah, about 992 B.C. (1 *Kings* x. 22). The colossal statues of Jupiter, Minerva, &c., by Phidias, were formed of ivory and gold, 44 B.C. Ivory tusk, 7 feet long, sent by the Zulu king Cetuywayo to Lord Chelmsford, as a token of peace, summer, 1879. Celluloid, an imitation of ivory, tortoise-shell, etc., composed of gun cotton and camphor, used for the manufacture of buttons, billiard balls, and various ornaments, reported dangerous as being inflammable at low temperatures, Feb. 1892.

**IVRY** (near Evreux, N.W. France). Here Henry IV. totally defeated the due de Mayenne, and the League army, 14 March, 1590.

## JACOBINS.

**J** was distinguished from I by the Dutch scholars of the 16th century, and introduced into the alphabet by Gilles Beys, printer, of Paris, 1550. *Dufresnoy*.

**JACOBINS**, a name given to the Dominicans in France, because their first convent was the hospital of the pilgrims of St. James (Jacobus), at Paris, at the request of pope Honorius III. (1216-27). The Jacobin club (first called "club Breton") consisted of about forty gentlemen and men of letters, who met in the hall of the Jacobin friars, at Paris, in Oct. 1789, to discuss political and other questions. Similar societies were instituted in all the principal towns of the kingdom. The club was closed 11 Nov. 1794.

**JACOBITES**, a Christian sect, so called from Jacob Baradaeus, a Syrian, about 541; see *Eutyriana*.—The partisans of James II. (Latin, Jacobus II.) were so named after his expulsion from England in 1688-9.

A sentimental revival of Jacobitism appeared in England in 1891, the "White Rose League" having been formed. The marquis de Buxigny and other members of the "Legion des Jacobites Leagues" were stopped in their attempt to place a large floral wreath on the tomb of Mary, queen of Scots, in Westminster Abbey, 8 Feb. 1892.

**JACOBUS**, a gold coin, so called from king James I. of England, in whose reign it was struck, 1603-25.

**JACQUARD LOOM**, for figured fabrics, invented by Joseph Marie Jacquard, of Lyons, and patented 23 Dec. 1801.

**JACQUERIE**, a term applied to bands of revolted peasants (headed by one Caillot, called Jacques Bonhomme), who ravaged France during the captivity of king John in 1358, and were quelled with much bloodshed. Similar insurrections occurred in Germany. One was termed the *Bundschuh*, from the large shoe especially worn by peasants, in 1502; and another termed the Bund (or league) of the Poor Conrad, 1514 and 1524, which also cost about 100,000 lives, and led to the insurrection of the anabaptists.

**JAFFA**, a seaport of Syria, celebrated in scripture as Joppa, whence Jonah embarked (about 862 B.C.), and where Peter raised Tabitha from the dead (A.D. 38); in mythology the place whence Perseus delivered Andromeda. Jaffa was taken by the caliph Omar, in 636; by the Crusaders, 1099; by Saladin, 1193; by Louis IX., 1252; and by Bonaparte, 7 March, 1799; the French were driven out by the British in June, the same year. Here, according to sir Robert Wilson, were massacred 3800 prisoners by Bonaparte; but this is doubted. Jaffa suffered by an earthquake in Jan. 1837, when it is said that 13,000 persons were killed.

**JAGELLONS**, a dynasty which at times reigned over Lithuania, Poland, Hungary, and Bohemia, beginning with Jagellon, duke of Lithuania (husband of Hedwig, daughter of Louis of Hungary, 1384), who became king of Poland as Ladislaus III. or V. in 1399, and ending with Sigismund II., who died in 1572.

**JAINS**, see *Jaynes*.

## JAMAICA.

**JAMAICA**, a W. India island, discovered by Columbus, 3 May, 1494, and named St. Jago. It was conquered from the Spaniards by admiral Penn, with land forces commanded by Venables, 3 May, 1655, and settled soon after. Population in 1861, 13,816 whites; 81,074 coloured; 346,374 blacks; in 1871, 506,154; whites, 13,101; coloured, 100,346; blacks, 392,707; in 1881, 585,582; 1891, 639,491. Revenue, 1890-1, 764,045*l.*; expenditure, 510,058*l.* The government of Jamaica includes Turks and Caicos islands.

An awful earthquake here . . . 1 June, 1692  
The Maroons (runaway slaves) permitted to settle in the north of the island . . . 1798  
Desolating hurricanes in . . . 1722, 1734, & 1751  
In June, 1795, the Maroons rose against the English, and were not quelled till . . . March, 1796  
Many transported to Sierra Leone . . . 1800  
Slave trade abolished . . . 1 May, 1807  
Tremendous hurricane, by which the whole island was deluged, hundreds of houses washed away, vessels wrecked, and 2000 persons drowned, Oct. 1815  
Bishopric established . . . 1824  
Insurrection of the negro slaves; numerous plantations burnt, the governor, Genl. Belmore, declared martial law . . . 22 Dec. 1831  
Emancipation of the slaves . . . 1 Aug. 1834  
About 50,000 die of cholera in . . . 1839  
In May, 1853, the dissolution between the colonial legislature and sir Charles Grey, the governor, occasioned his recall; his successor, sir H. Barkly, arrived . . . Oct. 1853  
Bishopric of Kingston established . . . 1856  
Charles Henry Darling appointed governor . . . 1857  
Edward John Eyre appointed governor . . . July, 1864  
Negro insurrection begins at Morant-bay, by resisting the capture of a negro criminal, 7 Oct.; the court-house fired on; Aaron Kestelholdt, rev. V. Hershbell, and others cruelly murdered, and many wounded . . . 11 Oct. 1865  
Rebellion spreads, and many atrocities are committed; it is suppressed by the energy of the governor, the military and naval officers, volunteers, the Maroons, and the loyal negroes . . . 13-24 Oct. "  
George Wm. Gordon, a coloured member of the legislature, convicted of encouraging the rebellion, 21 Oct.; executed . . . 23 Oct. "  
Paul Bogle executed . . . 24 Oct. "  
Numerous executions . . . Oct. & Nov. "  
Sir Henry Storks summoned from Malta, and sent to Jamaica, with Messrs. Russell Gurney and John B. Maule, as commissioners, to inquire respecting the disturbances, and the measures taken in suppressing them . . . 11 Dec. 1864 "  
Governor Eyre temporarily suspended; sir Henry Storks arrives in Jamaica . . . 6 Jan. 1865  
The legislative assembly of Jamaica dissolves itself, and abrogates the constitution (which had existed 300 years) . . . 17 Jan. "  
1600*l.* subscribed at Jamaica for defence of gov. Eyre . . . Feb. "  
Commission opened 23 Jan.; closed . . . 21 March "  
They receive evidence of the existence of widely spread discontent during 1865; they reported that 430 persons had suffered by martial law, that about 1000 dwellings had been burnt, that about 600 (many women) had been flogged; that they considered the punishments inflicted excessive, the exertions unnecessarily frequent, the burning the houses wanted; and that they saw no proof of Gordon's complicity in the outbreak, or in an organised conspiracy against government, 9 April, "  
The "Jamaica Government act" passed in England . . . 23 March, "

Sir J. P. Grant gazetted governor in room of governor Eyre 16 July, 1866  
 A "Jamaica Committee," J. R. M.D., chairman, propose prosecution of governor Eyre 27 July, 1866  
 He arrives at Southampton, 12 Aug.; welcomed by a banquet 28 Aug.  
 A committee for his defence formed 1 Sept.  
 The governor, Sir J. P. Grant, promulgates the new constitution; opening of the legislative council (consisting of the governor and six members), 16 Oct.  
 G D Ramsay, accused of murder, discharged by grand jury 18 Oct.  
 Warrants issued against gov. Eyre, col Nelson, and Deas Brand, Feb.; the grand jury discharges the bills against Eyre, 29 March, and the others, 21 April, 1867  
 A bill of indictment for misdemeanor against governor Eyre brought in, 15 May; discharged by grand jury 2 June, 1868  
 Chief-justice Cockburn declined agreement with part of justice Blackburn's charge on the occasion; an almost unexampled case 8 June, 1868  
 Trial of Phillips, r. Eyre (for beating and imprisonment during the rebellion of 1861); Eyre pleaded act of indemnity; verdict for defendant 29 Jan. 1869  
 Episcopal church disestablished 31 Dec. 1870  
 Appeals in England for its support July, 1870  
 Legal expenses of Mr. Eyre ordered to be paid, after discussion in the commons 8 July, 1872  
 Many estates in Jamaica offered for sale in the London papers July, 1873  
 Returning prosperity reported May, 1873  
 Sir Wm. Grey appointed governor March, 1874  
 Sir Anthony Murgatroyd, appointed governor Nov. 1876  
 Edward Everett Russellworth, governor, April, 1877  
 gen. Sir Henry Wyke Norman Oct. 1883  
 Destructive fire at Port Antonio 18 Oct. 1883  
 Introduction of representative government proposed; Sir Henry W. Norman arrives 21 Dec. 1884  
 Great public dissatisfaction at the proposals, Feb. 1884  
 The legislature rejects proposed confederation with Canada 21 Nov. 1888  
 Sir Henry Arthur Blake appointed governor, 1 Dec. 1888  
 Rioting of the 1st West India regiment at the races at Kingston, severe conflict with the police, who are badly injured; the rioting quelled by bullets from the camp reported 28 Jan. 1891  
 The International exhibition at Kingston was suggested by Mr. Wm. Fawcett, director of public gardens, 9 July 1889, 15,000 subscribed by the public, and 15,000, given by the government, Mr. B. Lee Baile, general manager, the exhibition was opened by prince George of Wales, who was in the harbour with a squadron, 27 Jan., and closed by the governor 2 May, 1891  
 Jamaica made the head-quarters of the Imperial forces in the West Indies announced March, 1891

**JAMES'S GAZETTE, ST.**, anti-radical evening paper, edited by Fred. Greenwood, formerly editor of *Pall Mall Gazette*, first appeared, 31 May, 1880. Price 2d., reduced to 1d. 2 Jan. 1882.

**JAMES'S HALL, ST.**, near Piccadilly, erected for public meetings, &c., was opened on 25 March, 1854, with a concert for the benefit of the Middlesex hospital. Mr. Owen Jones was the architect. The "Popular Monday Concerts" established by Mr. Thos. Chappell here began 14 Feb. 1859.

The Moore and Burgess ("Christie") Minstrels have performed here regularly since 1865.

**JAMES'S PALACE, ST.**, &c., London, was built by Henry VIII. on the site of an hospital of the same name, 1530-6. It has been the official town-residence of the English court since the fire at Whitehall in 1698.

The **PANIC** a march till Henry VIII. enclosed and laid it out in walks 1530

Much improved by Charles II., who employed 1400 men to plant lime-trees, and to lay out "the mall," for the purpose of playing a game with a ball named "the nine pins" 1668

William III. granted a passage into it from Spring-garden. 1699

A grand display of fireworks took place here at the peace, when the pagoda bridge erected here by Sir W. Congreve was burnt. 1 Aug. 1814  
 The park improved by Geo. IV. 1827 & seq.  
 The aqueduct first opened to the public in Jan. 1829; the opening by Carlton-steps in 1831  
 The marble arch at Buckingham-palace removed to Cumberland-gate, Hyde-park 29 March, 1851  
 An iron bridge over the ornamental water constructed 1857

**JAMES'S THEATRE, ST.**, erected by Beazley for John Braham, the singer; opened 14 Dec. 1835. See *Theatre*.

**JANINA**, see *Albania*.

**JANISSARIES** (Turkish *timarli*, new soldiers), an order of infantry in the Turkish army; originally, young prisoners trained to arms; were first organised by Orkan, about 1330, and remodelled by his son Amurath I. 1360; their numbers being increased by following sultans. In later days they degenerated from their strict discipline, and several times deposed and killed the sultans. During an insurrection, 14-15 June, 1826, when nearly 3000 of them were killed, the Ottoman army was re-organised by Mahmud II. and a firman was issued on 17 June, abolishing the Janissaries.

**JANSENISTS**, persons who embraced the doctrine of Cornelius Jansen, bishop of Ypres, who died in 1638. The publication of his "*Augustinus*," 1640, in which he maintained the doctrine of free grace, kindled a fierce controversy, and was condemned by a bull of pope Urban VIII. in 1642. Through the Jesuits Jansenism was condemned by Innocent X. in 1653, and by Clement XII. in 1713, by the bull *Unigenitus*. This bull the French church rejected. Jansenism still exists at Utrecht and Haarlem; see *Port Royalists*. Loos, abp. of Utrecht, died, June, 1873.

**JANUARY** derives its name from Janus, an early Roman divinity. January was added to the Roman calendar by Numa, 713 B.C. He placed it about the winter solstice, and made it the first month, because Janus was supposed to preside over the beginning of all business. In 1751 the legal year in England was ordered to begin on 1 Jan. instead of 25 March. Mild Januaries in England, 1804, mean temperature, 43° 2'; 1834, 44° 4'; 1846, 43° 7'; 1875, 43° 4'; 1884, 43° 9'. 1894, 43° 5' (on 18 days above 50°).

**JANUS, TEMPLE OF**, at Rome, was erected by C. Duilius in 3rd century B.C. kept open in time of war, and closed in time of peace. It was shut at the close of the first Punic war, 235 B.C.; and under Augustus, 29, 25, and 5 B.C.

**JAPAN**, an Asiatic empire, comprehends four large islands, Nippon or Nippon, Shikoku, Kyushu, and Yezo, and about 3,450 small ones. In 1869 Tokyo, previously called Jedo, was declared the eastern capital till 500 A.D., the ancient Kyoto, renamed Saikyo or Sakai, becoming the western. Population, 1890, 40,453,461.

The early history is legendary till a D. 500. Jimmu Tennu, the founder of the present dynasty, is said to have reigned A.D. 665.

The empress Jingu is said to have conquered Corea 201 A.D.

Corean civilization introduced 285.  
 Introduction of Buddhism from Corea about 552.

Its hierarchy established, 642  
 Yoritomo, Mogun or generalissimo, when called by the Chinese Teyemo, usurps supreme power, the Minato or emperor becoming the spiritual emperor, 1192 & seq.  
 Secularism was among the chiefs during four centuries.  
 Japan visited by Marco Polo, a Venetian, about 1275-93  
 [His "Maravigliose cose" printed 1496.]

Weak rival dynasties in the north and south, 1333-92.  
Japan visited by Mendez Pinto, a Portuguese, about 1537-58

Teyeyasu, victorious over southern barons, establishes a strictly conservative government at Jedo, 1600  
[His dynasty lasted till 1868]

The Portuguese establish trading settlements about 1543 and introduce Jesuit missionaries who make many converts, by a fierce persecution beginning 1590, the Portuguese and their missionaries are expelled, and their converts massacred 1637-42

The Dutch settlements under severe restrictions suffered to remain for a time, 1600 et seq

The learned Engelbert Kämpfer visits Japan about 1690 [All foreigners rigidly excluded from Japan till 1853]

An American expedition under Commodore Perry, reaches Jedo and is favourably received but remains only a few days 8 July, 1853

A treaty of commercial alliance concluded between the two countries 31 March 1854

A similar treaty with Great Britain 14 Oct. 1855

With Russia 25 Jan 1855

Disastrous earthquake, Anso's and Simoda destroyed, Jedo less injured 23 Dec 1854

Nagasaki and Hakodadi opened to European commerce 1856

Commercial treaty with Russia 19 Aug 1858

Lord Kigin visits Japan with a present of a steamer for the emperor, and is honourably received, July obtains the treaty of Jedo, opening Japan to British commerce 25 Aug

The secular emperor dies (aged 36) 16 Sept. 1858

Mr (afterwards Sir) Rutherford Alcock appointed consul general Dec 1858 envoy extraordinary, Nov 1859

A Japanese embassy visits Washington New York, &c. United States 14 May-30 June, 1860

Attack on the British embassy at Jedo 5 June persons wounded 5 July 1861

Embassy received at Fukuoka London June 13 April London June 13 July-Sept 1862

Foreign to natives transfer the residence from Jedo to Yokohama 27 June

Mr Richardson murdered and his companions cruelly assaulted by a Japanese noble and his suite 14 Feb 1861

[Monument erected by Mr Richardson, a Japanese gentleman in honour of Mr Richardson 1884]

The batteries and vessels of the prince of Nagato fire on an English and a French vessel at the entrance of the straits of Simonoeki, 23, 19 Oct

Some English, French, and American vessels bombard his forts and his vessels 13, 19 July, 1863

Reparation demanded 200,000 paid by the government the prince of Satsuma returns payment of 25,000, his portion admiral Kuper enters the bay of Kaguima and is fired upon whereupon he bombards the town and burns the prince's steamers 15 Aug

The Japanese minister announces that the ports opened by virtue of the treaties will be closed, 24 June, 1864

The prince of Satsuma pays the 25,000 1 Dec

The Japanese government refuses to abide by the treaties a combined fleet enters the straits of Simonoeki 4 Sept. and attacks and destroys the Japanese batteries 5 Sept 1864

Major Baldwin and Lieut Bird murdered 20 Nov

Two assassins executed Dec

Sir Harry Parkes appointed to succeed Sir R. Alcock as envoy April, 1865

Treaties with England, France &c. ratified, 25 Nov 1866

Two more ports opened Jan

Death of the tycoon his successor said to be favourable to foreigners Sept.

Town of Yokohama and third part of European settlement destroyed by fire 26 Nov

Jedo and other places opened to trade, by the government 25 April, 1867

Visit of Sir Harry Parkes to the tycoon, the tycoon, 25 May, 1867

Prince Minamoto brother of the tycoon, arrives at Dover, 2 Dec. presented to the queen, 4 Dec

Osaka and Niogo opened to European commerce, 1 Jan. 1868

Insurrection of the Dammoes, rivalry between the mikado and tycoon, Dec foreigners neutralized 27 Jan-2 Feb 1863

Japanese outrages on French sailors culprits executed, 26 March, the further outrages punished, 23 March, "

The mikado's troops defeat the tycoon's who flee, 26-30 Jan. the mikado's defeated near Jedo 10-17 May, "

After long war and varying success the rebellion ends the mikado re-established July, "

Majority of the mikado proclaimed Nov, "

His marriage 9 Feb, another rebellion of the tycoon's partisans Feb 1869

Visit of the Duke of Edinburgh, 29 Aug, received by the mikado 22 Sept

The tycoon submits to the mikado Dec

Great progress of internal improvements, and assimilation to European civilization proposed establishment of railways, telegraphs, &c. 1870-71

Industrial exhibition opened at Aizu 10 April, 1872

Destructive fire at Jedo May

Embassy of distinguished Japanese arrives at Washington, 4 May in London 17 Aug

Pacific mail screw steamer America burnt at Yokohama about 40 killed 24 Aug

First railway (from Yokohama to Shinagawa) opened, 12 June to Jedo opened by the mikado, Oct

Japanese ambassadors received by queen Victoria 5 Dec

England's proposal at the national tongue Dec

Public library at Tokio established Nov

Insurrection, through desire for war with Corea, soon suppressed Feb-April, 1874

A successful expedition against Formosa to chase the savage tribes for massacring Japanese sailors, May, Chinese protest Aug. Japanese withdrawal (see Formosa) announced

Mr L. Haber, German consul murdered at Hakodadi, by a fanatic 8 Aug, executed 26 Sept

The Japanese minister received by queen Victoria, 3 Mar 1875

The mikado decrees a new constitution, 3 March, &c. 14 April

The mikado opens a parliament of officials, nominated by himself in Jedo 20 June, 1876

Industrial exhibition

Insurrection of Satsuma and other clans especially against the ministry, Feb, suppression announced Sept 1877

"Foo Foo", iron clad man of war, launched at Poplar, London, Chinese ambassador present, 14 Apr. 1878

Insurrection suppressed power of the Dammoes virtually suppressed principals only punished, announced 13 Oct

Progress in Japan 3744 post offices 24,034,330 letters and 7,375,560 domestic newspapers sent by post 2 railways in operation, 34 lighthouses, simple religious freedom and virtual free trade

Okuto able reforming minister of the interior, killed by six men (political motives) 14 May, 1878

Scientific works in English, published by Tokio university 1879

Imperial decree convoking a national assembly, 1880 12 Oct 1881

Entirely new criminal code enforced 53,760 primary schools and compulsory education autumn, 1882

The Japanese commander in chief with presents received by the queen at Windsor 25 Nov

Rev Arthur W. Poole, consecrated Anglican bishop of Japan 18 Oct 1883

All Japan to be thrown open to foreign trade, with mixed tribunals announced Nov

Death of the last tycoon April, 1884

A new order of hereditary nobility instituted Sept

The national religion disestablished and freedom given to other religions 11 Aug

A Japanese village exhibited in London, 1885 2 Dec

Burnt 3 May, re-opened 7 Dec

A Japanese dictionary printed in Roman characters, completed summer

Amicable correspondence between the mikado and the pope Oct

Bishop Poole died 9 July; succeeded by rev. E. Bickersteth Nov

Gradual adoption of alphabetical in place of ideographic writing by agency of the Roman-Ji-Rai, or Roman Alphabet Association 1885  
 Decree giving enlarged power to the prime minister solely responsible to the mikado 1 Dec.  
 Prince Komatsu arrives in London to confer on the prince of Wales the order of the chrysanthemum 30 Nov.; received by the queen at Windsor 23 Nov. 1886  
 Count Ito, the prime minister, energetically introduces western dress and habits 1887  
 Death of Shima-dzu Saburo, ex-prince of Satsuma 6 Dec.  
 Japanese commission to examine the fine arts in Europe and America; reports in favour of Japan: "pure art is asleep in Japan, but dead in Europe" 1886-7  
 Japanese Fine Art Exhibitions opened in London 1887-8  
 Completion of the translation of the Bible into Japanese celebrated 3 Feb. 1888  
 Volcanic eruption at Sho-Banda-san; reported 300 persons killed 13-18 July  
 New constitution promulgated by the mikado at Tokio; the houses of lords and commons established; religious liberty and general freedom granted 11 Feb. 1889  
 The government desires new commercial treaties with the European powers, they hesitate; one with the United States promptly signed, Feb.; with Russia 8 Aug.; with Italy, with Germany, with France  
 Destructive storms and inundations in Yezo, &c. 1889  
 On west coasts, 1,200 houses destroyed 11 Apr.  
 Volcanic eruption on Luluia Island, 300 houses destroyed; 170 persons killed 13, 14 April  
 Earthquakes at Kumamoto, 29 persons perish 28 July-3 Aug.  
 The southern island of Kinkinsu, embankments, &c., destroyed, July 3-8. Japan the Chikugo river rose 24 feet above its usual level twice, 73,694 persons made destitute Aug.  
 Japanese commission of enquiry respecting parliamentary procedure in Europe, arrives in London early in Oct.  
 Japanese national banks reported highly prosperous, Oct.  
 Nine non-treaty ports opened to commerce early 1889  
 Several changes in the industry Oct.-Dec.  
 N. Japan, destructive gales, 11 Sept., total loss 12 prefectures devastated; 2,419 persons killed, above 90,000 destitute, 50,000 houses swept away; 150,000 acres of crops destroyed, 6,000 bridges destroyed, reported about 18 Nov.  
 Volcanic eruption of the Zoo, Bingi district, Fukuyama buried, inhabitants escaped 16 Jan. 1890  
 Violent cyclone on the coast; 900 fishing boats wrecked, great loss of life 22 Jan.  
 The pope proposes to appoint a metropolitan, and four bishops for Japan 12 March  
 National Industrial and Fine Art Exhibition opened at Tokio by the Mikado 27 March  
 New civil code promulgated 21 April  
 The duke and duchess of Connaught visit Yokohama 15-22 April  
 The mikado institutes a new order of knighthood, "the Golden Falcon," to commemorate the 2,535th anniversary of the coronation of Jimmu Tenno, the semi-mythical first sovereign of Japan, reported 12 May  
 First parliamentary election 1 July  
 The Japanese mail steamer, *Musaka Maru*, founders in a gale off the Japanese coast losing nearly all her crew, reported 18 Sept.  
 The first Japanese parliament, opened by the emperor, with great rejoicing 29 Nov.  
 The parliament house (wood) burnt down 17 Jan. 1892  
 The Japanese commodore, Chakua, warmly received by the sultan at Constantinople, and thanked for help given to the wrecked *Erivard* (18 Sept. 1890) 8 Feb.  
 Death of prince Sanjo, prime minister since 1868, highly honoured 18 Feb.  
 The empress travels in Japan; wounded by a snake at Otta, 12 May, visited by the mikado, 13 May  
 Collision between the *Tenno* and the *Yamato* 13 May

(twing in Suirakami Bay, off the coast of Yezo), about 500 lives lost 22 July, 1892  
 Typhoon at Kobe, H.M.S. gunboat *Tweed* and many other vessels sunk with great loss of life 16 Aug.  
 Very destructive earthquake on the Nippon islands; about 84,000 houses and railways, bridges, &c. destroyed; about 10,000 persons killed and 300,000 homeless; minor shocks follow; estimated loss 2,000,000. 28 Oct.  
 The parliament, opposing the government, dissolved 27 Dec.  
 Government ordinance to provide for the relief of the sufferers by the earthquake 29 Dec.  
 Violent election riots with loss of 22 lives 25 Feb. 1892  
 The establishment of a Roman Catholic hierarchy authorized, reported 15 March  
 The Japanese parliament opened by the mikado, 6 May, 1892

#### REIGNING EMPEROR OR MIKADO.

Mutsu Hito, born 3 Nov., 1852; succeeded his father, Komei Tenno, 1867. 13 Jan. 1867  
 His apparel, prince Haru, installed 3 Nov. 1889.

**JAPAN SOCIETY**, London, was founded by lord de Saumarez, professors W. Anderson, Church, and others, to promote the study of Japanese art, science, finance, commerce, language, literature, etc.; instituted Jan.; inaugural meeting, 29 April, 1892.

**JARGONIUM**, a new metal discovered by professor A. Ohmura in combination with the mirrors of Ceylon. The spectrum was shown by Mr. H. Sorby, 6 March, 1869.

**JARNAC** (W. France). On 13 March, 1569, the duke of Anjou, afterwards Henry III. of France, here defeated the Huguenots under Louis, prince of Condé, who was killed in cold blood by Montequien. The victor (seventeen years of age), on account of his success here and at Moncontour, was chosen king of Poland.

*A Jarnac Stroke*; a term of opprobrium, is derived from the Seigneur de Jarnac, who, in a duel with La Chataignaye, for a great insult, disabled his antagonist by an unexpected wound in the ham 1547

**JASMINE** or **JESSAMINE** (*Jasminum officinale*), native of Persia, &c., was brought hither from Circassia, before 1548. The Catalonian jasmine came from the East Indies, in 1629, and the yellow Indian jasmine in 1656.

**JASSY**, the capital of Moldavia, frequently occupied by the Russians; taken by them in 1739, 1769, and 1828. A treaty between them and the Turks was signed here, 9 June, 1792. Population, 1885, 90,000.

**JAVA**, a large island in the Eastern Archipelago, is said to have been reached by the Portuguese in 1511, and by the Dutch in 1595. The latter, who now possess it, built Batavia, the capital, about 1619; see *Batavia*. The atrocious massacre of 20,000 of the unarmed natives by the Dutch, sparing neither women nor children, to possess their effects, took place in 1740. The island capitulated to the British, 18 Sept. 1811. The sultan was dethroned by the English, and the hereditary prince raised to the throne, in June, 1813. Java was restored to Holland by treaty in 1814, and given up in 1816. The English promoted free labour instead of forced; but the Dutch reverted to the old system, and in 1830 abolished free labour, introducing the "culture system," by which the government controls the cultivation of the land and buys the produce at its own price. In Aug. 1860, the Swiss soldiers here, aided by the natives, mutinied, but were soon reduced, and many suffered death. The diminished prosperity of Java

led to warm discussions in the Dutch chamber in 1866.

The valuable "History of Java," by Sir T. Stamford Raffles (successful governor 1812-16), was published 1817.

Java has a great many volcanoes, and has frequently been devastated by eruptions and earthquakes, those of 5 Jan. 1699, 31 Oct. 1876, and 10 June, 1877, were very destructive.

Java and neighbouring isles desolated by a series of violent eruptions from about two thirds of its 46 volcanoes, beginning with Krakatoa, casting up immense quantities of lava, mud, ashes, and fragments of rocks, darkening the air for about 50 square miles. Mountains were split up, some disappeared, and many new craters were formed. Rumbling noises heard 25 Aug., violent eruptions of Krakatoa 26 Aug. There was much submarine disturbance and an immense "tidal wave" destroyed Amoy and other places, 27 Aug. The lighthouse in the straits of Banda was swallowed up, and new volcanic peaks appeared, rendering navigation highly dangerous. Loss of life estimated at 35,000, 25 28 Aug. Great atmospheric oceanic, and electrical disturbances for thousands of square miles between 24th, 1883.

A committee of the Royal Society issued a report on the eruption Oct. 1883.

Serious volcanic outbreak, great destruction, about 400 persons perished, early May 1885.

Insurrection of the natives at Amoy, some Europeans and natives killed, the revolt checked by the police and settled, 16 July, 1888.

JAWAKIES, see *India*, 1877 8.

JEAN DE LUZ, ST. (9 France, near the Pyrenees). Boulé's strong position here was taken by General Hill and Marshal Biersfeldt, 10 Nov. 1813.

JEDDA, the port of Mecca, Arabia. On 15 June, 1868, the fanatic Mahometans mass-acred to ninety-six of the Christian inhabitants, among them the English and French consuls and part of their families, but many fled to the shipping. On the delay of justice, commodore Pulten, with the *Cyclops*, bombarded the town, 25, 26 July. On 6 Aug. eleven of the assassins were executed, the ringleaders afterwards.

JEDO or YEDO (the name was changed to Tokio about 1869), the eastern capital of Japan, on the island of Niphon. Here was signed the treaty with Great Britain, 26 Aug. 1858, see *Japan*. 5000 houses destroyed by fire, 8 Dec. 1873, and 2,547, March, 1890.

JEHAD, see *Jihad*.

JELLALABAD, Afghanistan, defended by Sir Robert Sale from 8 Jan. to 5 April, 1842, when the siege was raised by General G. Pollock, who destroyed the fortifications.

JE MAINTIENDRAI, "I will maintain," the motto of the house of Nassau. When William III. came to the throne of England, he continued this, but added "the liberties of England and the Protestant religion," at the same time ordering that the old motto of the royal arms, "*Dieu et mon droit*," should be retained on the great seal, 1689.

JEMAPPES (N.W. Belgium), the site of the first pitched battle gained by the French republicans (under Dumouriez), in which 40,000 French troops drove out 19,000 Austrians, who were entrenched in woods and mountains, defended by redoubts and many cannon, 6 Nov. 1792. The number killed on each side was reckoned at 5000.

JENA and AUERSTADT (Central Germany), where two battles were fought, 14 Oct. 1806, between the French and Prussians. The French were commanded at Jena by Napoleon, and at Auerstadt by Davout. The Prussians by prince Hohenlohe at the former place, and the king of Prussia at the

latter. The Prussians were defeated, losing nearly 20,000 killed and wounded, and nearly as many prisoners, and 200 field pieces, the French lost 14,000 men. Napoleon advanced to Berlin, and issued the Berlin decree (which see).

JENKINS' EAR. An ear of Robert Jenkins, captain of a merchant-vessel, *Rebecca* *Guadalupe*, was torn off, with many insults, by a Spaniard in 1731. He appeared before parliament in 1738, when the convention of the Pardo was severely discussed. Jenkins' story was verified by Admiralty Records in 1889.

JENNERIAN INSTITUTION, founded 1803, see *Vaccination*.

JEPHTHAH delivered Israel from the Ammonites B.C. 1143, *Judges* xi. "Jephthah," Handel's last oratorio, composed 21 Jan.—30 Aug. 1751, performed 26 Feb. 1752.

JERSEY. The chief island of the channel archipelago (which includes Guernsey, Sark, Alderney, &c.), formerly held by the Romans in the 3rd and 4th centuries after Christ—Jersey being termed *Gæsarea*. The isles were captured by Rollo, and thus became an appanage of the duchy of Normandy, and were united to the crown of England by his descendant, William the Conqueror. The inhabitants of the Channel Islands preferred to remain subjects of king John, at the period of the conquest of Normandy by Philip Augustus, and while retaining the laws, customs, and (until lately) the language of their continental ancestors, have always remained firm in their allegiance to England. Almost every war with France has been characterized by an attack on Jersey, the most formidable of which, under the Baron de Bulleucour, was defeated by the English garrison and Jersey militia, commanded by major Phaulon, 6 Jan. 1781. Mr. J. Bertrand Payne, in his "*Armorial of Jersey*," and his "*Gossyping Guide*," has exhaustively treated the general and family history of the island. Jersey became a place of refuge for M.M. Rochem, Baroche, Drouyn de Lhuys, and other distinguished French imperialists, Sept. 1870. Some of the Trappists and other monks expelled from France, settled in Jersey, 1880-1. Philip Gosset, sentenced to 5 years' imprisonment for fraud against the state (£27,000), and a banking company, 8 May, 1886. Governor, Gen. C. B. Ewart, 1887. The population of the channel isles in 1861 was 90,978; in 1871, 90,563; in 1881, 87,702. 1891, 92,272.

JERSEY CITY, U.S.A., population 1880, 120,722, 1890, 163,003. See *New Jersey*.

JERUSALEM, called also SALEM, 1913 B.C. (*Gen.* xiv. 18). Its king was slain by Joshua, 1451 B.C. It was taken by David, 1043 B.C., who dwelt in the fort, calling it the city of David, see *Jews*, and *Holy Places*. Population about 1887, 43,000.

The first temple founded by Solomon 1024 B.C., and solemnly dedicated on Friday, 30 Oct. 1004. Jerusalem taken by Chosroes the Persian, A.D. 614, retaken by the emperor Heraclius, 628, by the Saracens, 637, and by the Crusaders, when 70,000 middle were put to the sword, a new kingdom founded 15 July, 1099.

The "status of Jerusalem," a code of laws, established by Godfrey of Bouillon, King of Guy defeated at Tiberias, and Jerusalem taken by Saladin 3 Oct. 1187.

By the Turks, who drive away the Saracens, 1217 & 1239. Surrendered to the emperor Frederick II. by treaty, 1228. Surrendered to the Crusaders 1243. Taken by Caracians 1244. Taken from the Christians 1291. Taken by the Turks 1316. Held by the French under Bonaparte Feb. 1799.

Jerusalem visited by the Prince of Wales &c., 31 March, 1868  
 Convention for the preservation of the holy sepulchre, signed on behalf of Russia, France, and Turkey, 28 Sept.  
 Jerusalem and the neighbourhood surveyed by a party of royal engineers since Sept 1864  
 Visited by the prince of Prussia & his wife by the emperor of Austria, 9 Nov 1869  
 Greatly benefited by Mr Moses Montefiore who visited it for the seventh time when aged 90, 1875  
 Discovery of pavement attributed to Constantine, 1887  
 Mr Carl Froesch a cyder wine painter, of Jerusalem, A.D. 33, was exhibited in York street, Westminster Dec 1890  
 A railway from Jerusalem to Jaffa constructed by a French company opened, 13 Sept 1892  
 A panorama of Jerusalem &c. exhibited in Victoria-street Westminster, 28 April 1892

CHRISTIAN KING.

Godfrey of Bouillon styled himself baron of the holy sepulchre, 1099  
 Baldwin I, 1100  
 Baldwin II, 1118  
 Fulk of Anjou, 1131  
 Baldwin III, 1144  
 Amauri (or Almeric), 1162  
 Baldwin IV, 1173  
 Sibbel then his son Baldwin V, 1186  
 Guy de Lusignan, 1192  
 Henry of Champagne, 1199  
 Amauri de Lusignan, 1197  
 Jeanne de Brenne, 1210  
 Emperor Frederick II, 1229-39

Protestant Bishopric of Jerusalem was created by treaty 7 Sept. 1841 under the protection of Great Britain and Prussia

S. M. S. Alexander consecrated bishop, 7 Nov 1841  
 Samuel Gobat, bishop, 1846 died 11 May 1879  
 Joseph Barclay, LL.D. consecrated 2 July 1879

His successor appointed the compact dissolved, June, 1886 formally annulled 18 Aug. 1887  
 An exclusively Anglican bishop was proposed by the archbishop of Canterbury subscriptions in virtue, Feb 1887 Dean G. F. Blyth April, 1887, was appointed bishop

The Jerusalem Coffee-house, Court Cornhill originally a coffee-house, opened early in the 17th century burnt in the great fire 1666 and again in 1748 last rebuilt in 1880. It is supported by a company and subscribers, and forms a rendezvous for ship-owners, brokers and others closely connected with shipping and commerce with the East, Australia and the Cape.

"JERUSALEM DELIVERED," the great Italian epic, by Passo, was published in 1580

JERVIS ACTS, 11 & 12 Vict., c. 42, 43 (1848), relate to legal proceedings against criminals

JESTER is described as "a witty and jocular person, kept by princes to inform them of their faults, and of those of others, under the disguise of a waggish story." Several of our kings, particularly the Tudors, kept jesters. Bahere, the founder of St Bartholomew's priory, West Smithfield, London, 1133, is said to have been a court jester and minstrel. There was a jester at court in the reigns of James I and Charles I., but we hear of no licensed jester afterwards.

JESUITS. The society or company of Jesus, was founded by Ignatius Loyola, a page to Ferdinand V. of Spain, subsequently an officer in his army, and afterwards canonized. Having been wounded in both legs at the siege of Pampeluna, in 1521, he devoted himself to theology, and renounced the military for the ecclesiastical profession. He dedicated his life to the Blessed Virgin as her knight, made a pilgrimage to the Holy Land, and on his return laid the foundation of his society at Paris,

16 Aug 1534. He presented his institutes, in 1539, to pope Paul III., who made many objections, but Ignatius adding to the vows of chastity, poverty, and obedience, a fourth of implicit submission to the holy see, the institution was confirmed by a bull, 27 Sept 1540. The number of members was not to exceed sixty, but that restriction was taken out by another bull, 14 March 1543, and pope Julius III., Pius V., and Gregory XIII. granted many privileges. Loyola died 31 July, 1556. Francis Xavier, and other missionaries, the first brethren, carried the order to the extremities of the habitable globe, but it met with great opposition in Europe, particularly in Paris, see *Furay and Jesuits*. The order still exists in many European states contrary to the laws.

The society condemned by the Sorbonne Paris 1554 expelled from France 1594 re-admitted 1604 but after several decrees in 1615 suppressed in France and the property confiscated. Ordered by parliament to be expelled from England 1579 1581 1586 1602 and by the Catholic relief act in 1829  
 Expelled from—Venice 1607 Holland 1708 Portugal 1719 Spain 1767  
 Abolished by Clement XIV. 21 July 1773  
 Restored by Pius VI. 7 Aug 1814  
 Father Pierre J. Beckaert (a general 1833 active and successful) retired 1833 (died 4 March 1837)  
 Expelled from—Belgium 1838 Russia 1840 Spain 1840 1845 France 1841 1845 Portugal 1845  
 Sardinia Austria and other states 1848 Italy and Sicily 1860

The chief of the order applied to the king of Sardinia for redress of grievances 24 Oct.  
 Report of the order total number of Jesuits 8267 in France 2422 in 1866 12 947 reported 1 Jan 1892  
 In consequence of the activity of the order on behalf of the papal supremacy, a bill for its extinction from Germany passed by the parliament at Berlin (1872-73) 29 June 1874 promulgated 5 July 1874  
 The head quarters of the order proposed to be removed from Rome to Malta June 1873  
 Expulsion of the Jesuits from Italy, decreed 125 June carried into execution, 20 Oct—24 Nov  
 Father Cacciari orthodox and eloquent reigned (virtually expelled) for recommending the pope to submit to loss of temporal power Oct 1877 publishes "Il Moderno David" fra la Chiesa e Italia Dec 1877

Submits to the Pope in a humble letter, recorded into favour about 16 Oct 1884  
 27 Jesuits colleges in France 848 teachers 1879  
 The order in France dissolved by decree, 30 March 1880  
 Decree for expulsion of Jesuits and other orders from France 30 March carried out 30 June  
 A large gathering of Jesuits of all countries at Rome Father Anderledy appointed vicar General Belg 1883, died 20 Jan 1892

JESUIT'S BARK, called by the Spaniards fever-wood, from the cinchona or chinchona tree, discovered, it is said, by a Jesuit about 1535 (and used by the order). Its virtues were not generally known till 1633, or 1638 when it cured of fever the wife of the viceroy (Chinchona) at Peru, hence termed *quina quina*. It was sold at one period for its weight in silver, and was introduced into France in 1649, and is said to have cured Louis XIV of fever when he was dauphin. It came into general use in 1680, and Mr Hans Sloane introduced it here about 1700. The cinchona plant, largely planted in the Neigherry hills, India, in 1861, is said to be thriving greatly, and also in Ceylon, see *Quinine*.

JESUS CHRIST, the SAVIOUR OF THE WORLD, see *Nativity*. For his birth see *Annus Domini*. The following dates are given by ecclesiastical writers—  
 Christ's baptism by John and his first ministry (English Bible) A.D. 27



He celebrated the last passover and instituted the sacrament on Thursday 3 April, Was first crucified on 3 April, at three o'clock in the afternoon arose 5 April, See *Crucifixion*. Ascended to heaven from Mount Olivet 24 May, His Holy Spirit descended on his disciples on Sun day the day of Pentecost 24 May, The divinity of Christ denied by the Arians, was affirmed by the council of Nice 325

**JEU DE PAUME** (the tennis court) The king having closed the hall of the assembly at Versailles, the third estate (*tiers-etat*) met here, and were not to dissolve till a constitution was established, 20 June, 1789 (It is the subject of a painting by David) Commemorated 20 June, 1883

**JEWELLERY** was received by Rebekah as a marriage gift 1857 B.C. (*Gen xxi 5*) Phineas the elder says he saw Lokia Juliana wife of Calus Caesar, and afterwards Caligula wearing ornaments valued at a sum equal to 322 916½ sterling Jewels were worn in France by Agnes Sorel in 1434, and encouraged in England about 1685 The standard of gold for jewellery, except wedding rings, was lowered by parliament in 1854

**JEWEL ROBBERIES**, see *Trials*, 1871, 18-3, and Dec 1891

The crown loss of Dudley's jewels (value 25,000) stolen at Great Western Railway Station 22 Dec 1874 Messrs Williams, of Hatfield Garden, London robbed of 2,000 worth 25 March 1876 Ditchess of Cleveland at Battle Abbey Sussex, robbed of between 5,000 and 10,000 worth early in Feb 1877 Countess of Aberdeen's (value above 5,000) stolen, Hatfield Place, Hertfordshire 19 Nov " Station Guard's Post Office, London gas suddenly extinguished at 3 p.m. two small bags stolen one containing diamonds and other jewels with head, in registered letters, value above 25,000 26 Nov 1881 Lord Arthur Hill Trevelyan's house, Bryn Kinnell near Chirk, Wales, robbed of jewels valued 65,000 Sunday 4 Dec "

**JEWISH COLONIZATION ASSOCIATION**, registered as a company by the Board of Trade, Sept 1891 Nominal capital, 2,000,000 £, promoted by Lord Rothschild, Sir Julius Goldsmid, and other gentlemen to carry out Baron Hirsch's scheme for the emigration of distressed Jews from Europe and Asia to North America

First general meeting amount as described 39 8-6/4 (Messrs N. M. Rothschild 10,000 Messrs R. Raphael 4,000 Sir Julian Goldsmid 1,000 Messrs S. Montagu, Mrs Nathaniel Montagu, E. Raphael and Messrs Stern 2,000 each) 14 Oct 1891 By agreement up to 20 Dec negotiations with the Argentine Republic for settlement The arrangements settled on 14 Dec the command of Baron Albert Goldsmid Dec

**JEWISH DISABILITIES**, see under *Jews*, 1269-1867

**JEWISH ERA AND CALENDAR** The Jews usually employed the era of the Seleucids until the 15th century, when a new mode of computing was adopted The date from the creation, which they consider to have been 3760 years and 3 months before the commencement of our era To reduce Jewish time to ours, subtract 3761 years The Jewish year consists of either twelve or thirteen months, of 29 or 30 days The civil year commences with the month Nisan, immediately after the new moon following the autumnal equinox, the ecclesiastical year begins with Nisan

Civil year, 5649.

33	Tisri	began 6 Sept 1888
	Marchesvan	6 Oct "
	Chislew	5 Nov "
	Thebet	5 Dec "
	Schab	3 Jan 1889
	Adar	4 March "
	Nisan or Abib	1 April "
	Iyar	31 May "
	Sivan	30 June "
	Thammuz	29 July "
	Ab	28 Aug "
	Elul	

The Jewish calendar is given annually in the best almanacs

\* Intercalated every third year to supply the deficiency of the Jewish year of 354 days

**JEWS**, successively called Hebrews, Israelites, and Jews, the descendants of Abraham, with whom God made a covenant, 1898 B.C. *Gen xvii* See *Jerusalem* Computed number of Jews in the world May 1889, 6,300,000 (Europe 4,400,000, Africa 350,000, America 250,000) The following dates are generally given by Usher given in the English Bible, differing dates are given by Hale, Clinton, and other chronologists

	Call of Abraham to enter Canaan	B.C. 1921
	Isaac born to Abraham	1896
	Birth of Isaac and Jacob	1857
	Death of Abraham	1828
	Joseph sold into Egypt	1799
	The male children of the Israelites thrown into the Nile Moses born	1751
	The Pharaoh instituted the Israelites go out of Egypt and cross the Red Sea	1491
	The law promulgated from Mount Sinai	1491
	The Tabernacle set up	1490
	Death of Moses Joshua leads the Israelites into Canaan and conquers it	1451
	The first bondage (Othniel Judge, 1402)	1413
	The second bondage (Ehud, 1324)	1343
	The third bond (Deborah and Barak 1283)	1305
	The fourth bondage (Gideon 1245)	1267
	The fifth bondage (Jephthah 1187)	1206
	The sixth bondage	1157
	Samson slays the Philistines	1136
	Benoni governs as judge about	1120
	Samson pulls down the temple of Dagon	1117
	David kills Goliath, about	1069
	Death of Saul David made king	1053
	David besieges and takes Jerusalem and makes it his capital	1048
	Solomon king, 1015 lays the foundation of the temple, 1012 which is dedicated	1004
	Death of Solomon the kingdom divided	975

KINGDOM OF ISRAEL

	Jeroboam establishes idolatry	975
	Rehoboam taken from Jeroboam 500,000 Israelites slain	957
	Israel afflicted with the famine predicted by Elijah	906
	The Syrians besiege Samaria	901
	Elijah translated to heaven	898
	Micahs of Ephraim the prophet	895
	The Assyrian invasion under Pul	771
	Isaiah besieges Jerusalem	741
	Samaria taken by the king of Assyria the ten tribes are carried into captivity and an end is put to the kingdom of Israel	721

KINGDOM OF JUDAH

	Shishak king of Egypt takes Jerusalem, and pulls down the temple	971
	Abijah defeats the king of Israel 500,000 men are slain in battle	957
	Asa defeats the Ethiopians abolishes idolatry	941
	Jeroboam pulls down the law to be taught by the Ammonites &c	896
	Exile of Judah and death of Athaliah	884
	Jerusalem declares Judah	857
	Isaiah king of Israel lays siege to Jerusalem 200,000 of the men of Judah are slain in one day	741
	Hezekiah abolishes idolatry	726

Sennacherib invades Judæa, but the destroying angel  
saves the camp of the Assyrians, and in one night  
destroys 185,000 of them . . . . . 720  
Holofernes said to have been killed at the siege of  
Bethulia by Judith . . . . . 656  
In repairing the temple, Hilkiah discovers the book  
of the law, and Josiah keeps a solemn Passover . . . . . 654  
Nebuchadnezzar subjugates Judæa . . . . . 605  
He takes Jerusalem after a long siege . . . . . 588  
Jerusalem fired, the temple burnt, the walls razed  
to the ground . . . . . 587

KINGS.		PROPHETS.	
Seal begun to reign . . . . .	B.C. 1045	Samuel . . . . .	
David, king of Judah, 1045; of all Israel, 1048		Nathan . . . . .	
Solomon . . . . .	1015		
A.C. Kings of Judah.		Kings of Israel.	
975. Rehoboam . . . . .		Jeroboam I. . . . .	Ahijah.
958. Abijah . . . . .		Nadab (954) . . . . .	Amariah.
955. Asa . . . . .		Basaha . . . . .	Hanan.
953. . . . .		Elah . . . . .	Jehu.
950. . . . .		Zimri . . . . .	"
949. . . . .		Omri . . . . .	"
945. . . . .		Ahab . . . . .	Elijah.
914. Jehoshaphat . . . . .		Ahaziah . . . . .	Elisha.
897. . . . .		Jehoram or Joram . . . . .	Jahamel.
866. Jehoram . . . . .		" . . . . .	"
885. Ahaziah . . . . .		" . . . . .	"
884. Athaliah . . . . .		Jehu . . . . .	"
825. Joash or Jehoash . . . . .		Jehoahaz (821) . . . . .	"
825. Amaziah . . . . .		Jehoash (821) . . . . .	"
825. . . . .		Jeroboam II. . . . .	Jorah.
810. Uzziah or Azariah . . . . .		" . . . . .	{ Hosea.
784. . . . .		Anathy . . . . .	{ Amos.
773. . . . .		Zechariah . . . . .	Joel.
773. . . . .		{ Shallum.	
772. . . . .		{ Menahem.	
761. . . . .		Pekahiah . . . . .	"
759. . . . .		Pekah . . . . .	"
758. Jotham . . . . .		" . . . . .	{ Isaiah &
742. Ahaz . . . . .		" . . . . .	{ Micah.
730. Hezekiah . . . . .		Hoshea . . . . .	"
726. Manasseh . . . . .		{ Captivity, 721 ] . . . . .	Nahum.
643. Azon . . . . .		" . . . . .	Jeremiah.
641. Joash . . . . .		" . . . . .	Zephaniah.
610. { Jehoahaz . . . . .		" . . . . .	"
610. { (Shallum) . . . . .		" . . . . .	Habakkuk.
610. { Jehoash . . . . .		" . . . . .	"
610. { (Coniah) . . . . .		" . . . . .	Daniel.
599. { Zedekiah . . . . .		" . . . . .	Ezekiel.

## BABYLONIAN CAPTIVITY.

Daniel prophesies at Babylon . . . . . B.C. 605  
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, refusing to wor-  
ship the golden image, are cast into a fiery fur-  
nace, but are delivered by the angel . . . . . 587  
Obadiah prophesies . . . . .  
Daniel declares the meaning of the handwriting  
against Belshazzar, cast into the lion's den; pro-  
phesies the return from captivity, and the coming  
of the Messiah . . . . . 538

## RETURN FROM CAPTIVITY.

Cyrus, sovereign of all Asia, publishes an edict for  
the return of the Jews and rebuilding of the  
temple . . . . . 536  
Nagui and Zechariah prophets . . . . . 530  
The second temple finished . . . . . 515  
The Jews delivered from Babel by Esther . . . . . 510  
Mera, the priest, arrives in Jerusalem to reform  
abuses . . . . .  
Here begun the 70 weeks of years predicted by  
Daniel, being 490 years before the crucifixion of  
the Redeemer . . . . . 457  
The walls of Jerusalem built by Nehemiah . . . . . 445  
Malachi the prophet . . . . . 415

[The Scripture history of the Jews ends, according  
to Shewin, in 445 A.C.; and from this time Jo-  
sephus and the Roman historians give the best  
—work of the Jews.]

Alexander the Great marches against Jerusalem to  
besiege it, but, it is said, on seeing Jaddan, the  
high-priest, clad in his robes, he declares he had  
seen such a figure in Macedonia, inviting him to  
Asia, and promising to deliver the Persian empire  
into his hands; he goes to the temple, and offers  
sacrifices to the God of the Jews . . . . . 337  
Jerusalem taken by Ptolemy Soter . . . . . 320  
Ptolemy Philadelphus said to employ 75 Jews to  
translate the Scriptures . . . . . 285  
The Sadducees sect formed . . . . . 250  
Jews massacred at Alexandria . . . . . 216  
Antiochus takes Jerusalem, pillages the temple, and  
slays 20,000 of the inhabitants . . . . . 170  
Government of the Maccabees begins . . . . . 166  
Treaty with the Romans; the first on record with  
the Jews . . . . . 161  
Judas Hyrcanus Aristobolus assumes the title of  
"king of the Jews" . . . . . 107  
Alexander Jannæus suppresses a rebellion of Pharisees  
cruelly . . . . . 86  
Jerusalem taken by the Roman legions under  
Pompey . . . . . 63  
The temple plundered by Crassus . . . . . 54  
Antipater made intendant of Judæa by Julius  
Cæsar . . . . . 49  
Herod, son of Antipater, marries Mariamne, grand-  
daughter of the high priest . . . . . 42  
Invasion of the Parthians . . . . . 40  
Herod employs the aid of the senate; they decree  
him to be the king . . . . .  
Jerusalem taken by Herod and the Roman general  
Vespasian . . . . . 37  
Herod kills Mariamne, 29; rebuilds the temple . . . . . 29-38  
Jesus Christ born . . . . . 4  
Pontius Pilate is made procurator of Judæa A.D. . . . . 26  
John the Baptist begins to preach  
Christ's ministry and miracles, 27-33; his cruci-  
fixion and resurrection . . . . . 33  
The Jews persecuted for refusing to worship Calig-  
ula . . . . . 36  
Receive the right of Roman citizenship . . . . . 41  
Claudius banishes Jews from Rome . . . . . 50  
Invasion of Vespasian . . . . . 68  
Jews settle at Merida, Spain . . . . . 69  
Titus takes Jerusalem; the city and temple sacked  
and burnt, and 1,100,000 of the Jews perish, 8 Sept. . . . . 100  
Targum of Onkelos written about . . . . .  
Adrian rebuilds Jerusalem (calling it *Ælia Capito-*  
*lina*), and erects a temple to Jupiter . . . . . 130  
Rebellion of Bar-cokba; takes Jerusalem 132;  
killed in war with Julius Severus, 135; desola-  
tion of Judæa . . . . . 135-136  
More than 580,000 of the Jews are slain by the  
Romans . . . . .  
Jews favoured by Antoninus Pius; college of Jam-  
nia opened . . . . . 138  
The Mishna (see *Talmud*) compiled by Rabbi Judah,  
the prince . . . . . before 200  
The Jews favoured by Severus, 196, by Constan-  
tine, 310; by Julian, 363; persecuted by Constantine . . . . . 353  
Jews massacred at Alexandria . . . . . 415  
The Babylonian Talmud completed . . . . . about 600  
Jerusalem taken by Omar . . . . . 655  
Jews first mentioned in English chronicles . . . . . 740  
Formation of the sect termed Karaites (which see)  
by Anan, about . . . . . 754  
Jewish colleges founded at Cordova . . . . . 948  
Talmud translated into Arabic . . . . . 1006  
Jews said to be banished from England by Canute . . . . . 1000  
Polygamy in Christian countries prohibited by the  
Jewish synod at Worms . . . . . 1030  
Jews return to England . . . . . 1066  
[Chiefly settled in London and Lincoln.]  
The Jews massacred in London, on the coronation  
day of Richard I., at the instigation of the priests . . . . . 1189  
500 Jews besieged in York castle by the nobles, but  
each others' throats to avoid their fury . . . . . 1200  
Jews of both sexes imprisoned; their eyes or teeth  
plucked out, and numbers inhumanly butchered,  
by king John . . . . . 1204  
The Rabbi Moses Maimonides died . . . . .  
900 Jews are slain in London, a Jew having forced a  
Christian to pay him more than 2s. per week as  
interest on a loan of 100s. (*How*) . . . . . 1206  
Statute that no Jew should enjoy a freehold . . . . . 1209  
Every Jew lending money on interest compelled to

wear a plate on his breast, signifying that he was a usurper, or to quit the realm (Stow) 1274  
 of Jews hanged and quartered, accused of clipping coin 1278  
 All Jews (15 312) banished from England. (Rapun) 1290  
 March pillaged and persecuted in France during the 14th and 15th centuries  
 A fatal distemper raging in Europe they are suspected of having poisoned the springs, and numbers are massacred (Leyles) 1348  
 Several hundred thousand Jews banished from Spain, Portugal, and France 1492-94  
 Edicts against Jews rescinded by pope Sixtus V 1585  
 Jews favoured in Holland and 1603  
 After having been banished England 30 years, they are permitted to return by Cromwell 1650  
 Who grants a pension to Manasseh Ben Israel 1655  
 First Portuguese synagogue, King street, Duke's place, erected 1656  
 Statute to compel them to maintain their protestant children enacted 1702  
 Jews acquire right to possess land in England 1793  
 Bill to naturalise the professors of the Jewish religion in Ireland (where 200 Jews then resided) refused the royal assent 1746  
 Statute to naturalise them in England passed 1753  
 Expelled on the petition of all the cities 1794  
 The Jews of Spain, Portugal, and Avignon are declared to be citizens of France  
 The synagogue, Duke's place, London &c, consecrated 26 March  
 The Jews in France emancipated 27 Sept 1791  
 Killing of the Great Sanhedrim of Paris convened by the emperor Napoleon 18 Sept 1806  
 Jews hospital, London founded 1808  
 London society for promoting Christianity among the Jews established 1817  
 Jews free school, Spitalfields London established, Alexander of Russia grants land on the s. of Typh to converted Jews 1820  
 The brother's Rothschild made barons of the Austrian empire 1822  
 Jews orphan asylum founded 1831  
 M<sup>r</sup> (aft. w<sup>th</sup>) Francis H. Goldsmid, the first Jew called to the British bar 1833  
 M<sup>r</sup> David Salomons elected w<sup>th</sup> 11 of London (the first Jewish one) an act passed to enable him to act 24 June 1835  
 Bill for Jewish emancipation in England lost on the second reading by a majority in the commons 228 against 125 27 May 1836  
 Moses Montefiore, em<sup>per</sup> elected member of London, and knighted by the queen being the first Jew on whom such honour was conferred 5 Nov 1837  
 Ukase of the emperor of Russia granting the title of citizen of the first class to be held by any Jew who renders himself worthy of it 1839  
 Owing to the disappearance of a Greek priest a persecution of the Jews began at Damascus (see Damascus) 1 Feb 1840  
 Jewish mission to the East under M<sup>r</sup> Moses Montefiore 1840  
 Dr Nathan M. Adler installed chief rabbi of the Jews in the empire, London 9 July 1845  
 Congregation of British Jews founded (see below) 1840  
 M<sup>r</sup> F. H. Goldsmid founded the Jewish infant school 1841  
 Sir Isaac Lyon Goldsmid, the first Jew made a baronet 1841  
 Act to relieve Jews elected to municipal offices from taking oaths &c 9 Vict 1846  
 Baron Rothschild returned to Parliament for the city of London by a majority of 669 voices, his opponent, Lord John Manners, polling only 304 3 July 1849  
 Alderman Salomons elected member for Greenwich, 28 June 1851  
 Neither permitted to sit  
 The Jews Oaths of Abjuration bill passed the house of commons 3 July  
 Baron Rothschild again returned for the city of London at the general elections, July, 1852, March, 1857 July, 1857 and July, 1855  
 Violent outbreak against the Jews in Stockholm, 3 Sept 1852  
 The Jewish Oath bill passed in commons, 12 April, thrown out in the lords 29 April 1853  
 Alderman Salomons the first Jewish lord mayor of London 9 Nov 1855

The Jewish Oath bill several times passed in the commons and thrown out in the lords 1854 7  
 Edgar Mortara, a Jewish child forcibly taken from his parents by order of the archbishop of Bologna, on the plea of having been baptised when an infant by a Roman Catholic maid servant 24 June, 28-8  
 Sir F. H. Goldsmid, the first Jew made Q. C. 24 June, 28-8  
 An act passed enabling Jews to sit in parliament by resolution of the house 30 July  
 Baron Lionel de Rothschild takes his seat as M. P. for London 26 July  
 To commemorate this event he endowed a scholarship in the City of London school 26 July  
 The French government having in vain urged Mortara's restoration to his parents, Sir Moses Montefiore proceeds to Rome (but obtains no redress) 22 Dec  
 Alderman Salomons elected M. P. for Greenwich (lost 18 July, 1873), Baron Mervel de Rothschild for Hythe 25 Feb 1859  
 Protest respecting the seizure of the boy Mortara signed at London by the archbishops of Canterbury and bishops, noblemen, and gentlemen, sent to the French ambassador, Oct., and presented by Lord John Russell Nov  
 Board of guardians for the relief of the Jewish poor, one of the grand institutions of the Jews in London, founded in 1860  
 Oppressive laws against the Jews in the Austrian empire annulled 6 to 10 Jan 1860  
 Act passed permitting Jewish M. P. s to omit from the oath the words "on the faith of a Christian," 1860  
 Additional political privileges granted to the Jews in Russia 26 Jan and 2 Poland June 1862  
 Jews persecuted at Rome Dec 1864  
 Alderman Benjamin Samuel Phillips second Jewish lord mayor 9 Nov 1865  
 Persecution of Jews at Bucharest reported, July 1866  
 A synagogue at Berlin said to be the largest and most beautiful in the world, consecrated 1 Sept  
 Jewish emancipation bill, Hungary received royal assent 29 Dec 1867  
 Benjamin Disraeli of Jewish extraction premier of England 29 Feb 1868  
 Jewish synagogue at Barnsbury, London, N., founded by Baron L. Rothschild 24 Dec 1867 consecrated 29 March  
 Jews permitted to return to Spain Oct  
 Jewish congress at Frankfurt opened by the minister of public worship, Prussia 6 Aug  
 It closes, and presents the new statutes to the assembly 25 Feb 1869  
 Jewish reform convention at Philadelphia, U.S. alterations in rituals &c resolved on Oct  
 Alfred Davis, a Jew, a munificent benefactor of education Jewish and Christian died 7 Jan 1870  
 New Central synagogue in Gilt Portland st., W., founded by Baron Rothschild, 28 March 1869, consecrated 7 April  
 "Hebrew Literature Society" established in London 29 June  
 Anglo Jewish Association constituted for the moral, social and intellectual progress of Jews (in connection with the Universal Jewish Alliance, in Paris) First president, the late M<sup>r</sup> Jacob Waley, M. A. 2 July  
 The emperor of Brazil attended worship 2 July  
 West Central London synagogue 8 Aug  
 Jews permitted to work on Sundays by a Workshope Act 2 July  
 Society formed at Birmingham to resist protestantism A Jew made M. A. at Oxford (after the abolition of tests) 23 June, 1871  
 Sir George Jessel, a Jew, solicitor general, Nov 1871, master of the rolls 29 Aug 1873  
 Estimated number of Jews in Great Britain 55,500 in London, 39,831 1876  
 New synagogue founded at Burywater 7 June, 1877  
 Movement against the Jews in Berlin, &c. (Juden-Akte) opposed by M<sup>r</sup> von Moltke and others, censured by the crown prince, debate in the chambers, no vote, 22 Nov Many Jews leave Berlin Dec 1880  
 Anti Semitic league formed presents a petition to Bismarck to restrict the liberty of the Prussian Jews 13 April, 1881  
 J. H. S.

Jews severely persecuted at Kieff and other places in South Russia . . . May 1831  
 About 60,000 Russian Jews request permission to return to Spain, granted . . . June  
 Persecution going on in Prussia, the emperor interfering to stop it . . . Aug  
 Severe restrictive edict against the Jews in Russia issued, but not fully carried out; increasing civil disabilities . . . May, et seq. 1882  
 Committees formed at Berlin and London to receive money to help Jewish emigration, April; 108,759 received in London . . . 25 Oct.  
 New synagogue at Abbey-road, London, N.W. consecrated . . . 30 July  
 The Jews violently attacked at Presburg, Hungary; martial law proclaimed . . . 29 Sept.  
 Trial of Jews (see *Hungary*) . . . 1883  
 Violent attacks on Jews at St. Petersburg, Penth, Zala Ngerars, &c. . . July, Aug.  
 Death of Charlotte, Baroness de Rothschild, great benefactress . . . 13 Mar. 1884  
 Jews still persecuted in Russia . . . Aug. et seq.  
 Commission to enquire into the condition and rights of the Jews . . . Oct.  
 Sir Moses Montefiore completes his 100th year, celebrated by Jews all over the world as a very great benefactor (27 Oct. Jewish Calendar) 25-26 Oct. 1884; died . . . 28 July, 1885  
 The Jews enjoy at present full citizenship in Europe (with the exception of Portugal, Roumania, Russia and Spain); also in the United States . . . 1884  
 Sir Nathaniel de Rothschild, son of Lionel, created a peer; takes his seat 9 July, 1885; made lieutenant of Buckinghamshire . . . May, 1889  
 Estimated population of the Jews in the world, 6,377,502 . . . 1885  
 Exhibition of Anglo-Jewish antiquities at the Royal Albert Hall opened . . . 4 April, 1887  
 Expulsion of Jews from Odessa and Finland decreed . . . April, 1888  
 Henry Aaron Isaac, 3rd Jewish lord mayor . . . Nov. 1889  
 Dr. Nathan Adler, chief rabbi, London, dies . . . 22 Jan. 1890  
 Enforcement of the severe edict of May, 1882, against the Jews in Russia, about 2,000,000 said to be ordered, July; officially contravened at St. Petersburg, 6 Aug.; many Jews expelled from Russia . . . Dec.  
 At a great meeting in the Guildhall, London, an appeal to the *Czar* to mitigate the laws against the Jews agreed to (see under *London*, Feb. 1891) . . . 10 Dec.  
 The reported scheme of Baron Hirsch to purchase land in America, or elsewhere, to receive the banished Jews, pronounced premature . . . 22 May, 1891  
 Dr. Hermann Adler chosen chief rabbi by delegates . . . 4 June  
 Expulsion of Jews from S. Russia ordered . . . about 29 May  
 Relaxation of the persecution; enforcement of the decrees of expulsion from St. Petersburg adjourned . . . about 28 July  
 3,000 acres of land at Huibarton, Cumberland county, New Jersey, purchased by Mr. Leon Lait, a Russian, for a Hebrew colony . . . about 20 July  
 The Jewish Colonisation Association, which is founded . . . about 11 Sept.  
 Anti-Jewish riots at Mladonoh and other districts in Russia, about 30 deaths; order restored by the military, 170 arrests . . . 22 Oct. et seq.  
 Baroness or Barrow Jews. In 1840 and 1841 a congregation was formed by certain families of Spanish and German Jews, for uniting two sections of the community, and for simplifying the ritual observances. Their West London Synagogue in Burton-street, opened 1 Jan. 1842; removed to Margaret-street, Regent-street, 1849; succeeded by a magnificent synagogue in Upper Berkeley-street, consecrated . . . 23 Sept. 1870  
 The Reformed Jews recognise the authority of the Old Testament or written law only, and reject the oral law embodied in the Talmud, which is accepted by the Orthodox or Rabbinical Jews.

**JEWS' HARP** (probably *Jaws' harp*), an ancient instrument. Charles Kulerstein produced

remarkable effects with *Jew's harps* at the Royal Institution, London, 15 Feb. 1833.

**JEYNES or JAINS**, a sect of Buddhists, in India, dating from the 6th century. They do not recognise a creator, but believe matter to be eternal, and refrain from destroying life, considering animals to be sacred.

Their discipline is very strict; a trial for defamation of character by a libel, accusing certain members of breaking the laws of caste, lasted 34 days at Moorabedabul, and cost above 100,000 rupees. The verdict was for the defendants . . . March, 1891

**JEYPOOR**, one of the four principal Rajpoot states of India, tributary to the British. The new capital, Jeypoor, termed the Paris of India, was built in the last century. The Maharajah, friendly to the British, by whom he was supported, died in Sept 1880; he nominated a successor, installed 30 Sept. 1880.

**JEZREELITES**, New and Latier House of Israel, was founded by James Jershom Jezreel (James White), who died 1885. They assert that the Gospel is sufficient, for the salvation of the soul, but for the salvation of the body the Law must be added. Head quarters, Gillingham, Kent.

**JIHAD**, or religious warfare against unbelievers, although inculcated in the Mohammedan law, was prohibited by the Shueahs, and only permitted by the Sunnites in some cases; certainly not with any nation with whom they had made a treaty of peace. The Jihad was preached by fanatics in India in 1871, and prohibited by government.

A Jihad against the Russians was announced by the Sheikh-ul-Islam, at Constantinople, about 23 May, 1877  
 A Jihad against the British in Afghanistan, proposed by Sher Ali . . . Oct. 1878  
 A Jihad against the British was proclaimed by Arabi Pasha . . . about 24 July, 1882  
 See *Egypt*.

**JINGO PARTY**, a name given (in 1878) to persons who preferred war with Russia to submission to her aggressive policy. A popular song said—  
 "We don't want to fight, but, by Jingo if we do,  
 We've got the ship, we've got the men, and we've got the money too."  
 "By Jingo" occurs in *Jarvis's* "Don Quixote," and the "Vicar of Wakefield."

**JOAN OF ARC**, the maid of Orleans, born at Domremy, imagined that she had a divine commission to expel the English, who under the earl of Salisbury were besieging Orleans. Charles VII. entrusted her with the command of some French troops, and she raised the siege, and entered Orleans with supplies, 29 April, 1429; and the English, who were before the place from 12 Oct. preceding, abandoned the enterprise 8 May following. She captured several towns in the possession of the English, whom she defeated in a battle near Patay, 18 June, 1429. She was wounded several times herself, but never shed any blood with her own hand. She was taken at the siege of Compiègne, 25 May, 1430; and, after a trial, burnt for a witch at Rouen, 30 May, 1431. A statue of Joan of Arc, the work of the late princess Marie of France, was inaugurated at Orleans, 13 Sept. 1851, and the 435th anniversary of the deliverance of the city was celebrated there on 14 May, 1865. The anniversary of her death celebrated, 30 May, 1878. See *Patay*. Her statue at Beaurivore unveiled 9 Aug., at Domremy 26 Aug. 1891.

**JOCKEY CLUB.** See *Races*.

**JOHANNESBURG**, see *Transvaal*, 1887 et seq.

**JOHN BULL**, a nickname given to England, is said to be derived from Dr. Arbuthnot's satire "John Bull," published 1712.—*Brewer*. "John Bull," a comedy, by George Colman the younger, was performed 1805. The "John Bull," a Tory newspaper, supported by Theodore Hook, was first published 1820. Its publication ceased in 1842.

**"JOHN COMPANY,"** a name formerly given to the East India Company, was sometimes given to the South Africa Company, 1891. See *Zambesi*.

**JOHN DOE AND RICHARD ROE**, names well known, as standing pledges for the prosecution of suits. In early times real and substantial persons were required to pledge themselves to answer to the crown for an embezzlement or fine set upon the plaintiff, for raising a false accusation, if he brought an action without cause, or failed in it; and in 1285, 13 Edw. I. sheriffs and bailiffs were, before they made deliv'rance of the distress, to receive pledges for pursuing the suit, and for the return of the property, if return were awarded. But this becoming a matter of form, the fictitious names of Doe and Roe were used until the form was declared to be no longer necessary by the Common Law Procedure Act, 1852.

**JOHN O'GROAT'S HOUSE**, an ancient house formerly situated on Duncan's Bay Head, the most northerly point of Great Britain, deriving its name from John of Groat, or Groot, and his brothers, originally from Holland, said to have settled here about 1489.

The house was of an octagon shape, being one room, with eight windows, and eight doors, to admit eight members of the family, the heads of different branches of it, to prevent their quarrels for precedence at table. Each came in by this contrivance at his own door, and sat at an octagon table, at which, of course, there was no chief place or head.

**JOHN, ST.**, see *Newfoundland, Cambridge, New Brunswick and Oxford*.

*St John's Night*, or Midsummer eve, 23 June: bonfires are still made in Ireland, and in some parts of England, and thought to be the relic of a pagan custom—resembling the Phœnician worship of Baal.

**JOHN, ST., KNIGHTS OF**, see *Malta*. The *Tau Knights* or *St John (John of the River)*, a Lutheran order of high rank, formed by Frederick William III of Prussia, 23 May, 1822, and reorganised 25 Oct. 1826. These knights co-operated with the knights of St John of Malta and various other bodies in rendering energetic assistance to the wounded during the Franco-Prussian war, in 1870-1, the chief office being at the ancient gate of the priory of St John, Clerkenwell, London, E.C., the duke of Manchester being a *peer* of the order.

The Russian and English orders claim connection with the original institution at Malta as two of its *langues*. The *St John Ambulance Association*, founded and established by the Order of St John of Jerusalem in 1877: its objects are—1. The dissemination of instruction in "first aid," i.e. the preliminary treatment of the sick and injured pending the doctor's arrival; 2. lectures to women on home nursing and hygiene; 3. the deposit in appropriate localities of material (such as stretchers, bandages, splints, bandages, &c.) for use in case of accident; 4. the development of ambulance corps for the transport of the sick and injured. Upwards of 250 administrative "centres" and some thousands of "detached classes" have been formed in all parts of the United Kingdom, India, the colonies, and elsewhere abroad, and over 100,000 certificates of proficiency have been awarded. Sir Edmund A. H. Lechmere, bart., M.P. chairman; John Purley, esq., honorary director of stores and

manager of transport department; major sir Herbert C. Perrott, bart., chief secretary. The priory of Wales installed at St John's Gate as Grand Prior of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, recently incorporated by Royal Charter, 18 July, 1888.

**JOHN'S GATE, ST.** (St. John's Square, Clerkenwell, London), a fine vestige of monastic building, was the gate of the priory of St John of Jerusalem (suppressed in 1540), and was the place where the *Gentleman's Magazine* was first published, 6 March, 1731. The house was often visited by Dr. Johnson, Garrick, and their friends. The gate was purchased for the Order of the Knights of St John, by sir Edmund A. H. Lechmere, Bt., secretary of the English league. The first meeting held here 24 June, 1874.

The priory of Wales installed here as Grand Prior of the Order of the Hospital of St John of Jerusalem in England, recently incorporated by royal charter, 18 July, 1888.

**JOHNSON'S CLUB**, see *Literary Club*.

**JOHNSTOWN INUNDATION**, see under *Pennsylvania*, 1869.

**JOHORE**. A state and town in the Malay Peninsula. The sultan received by the queen, at Wimpur, 21 Feb. 1891. During his visit, some territorial arrangements were made. He left England 15 March, 1891.

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES** (good and bad) have been very numerous during the present century (especially in 1825, 1846, 1866, and 1872). Many acts have been passed for their regulation; the most important in 1844, 1855, 1857 and 1858. An important act for the incorporation, regulation, and winding-up of trading companies and other associations passed in 1862, was amended in 1867; see *Companies*, and *Limited Liability*. 1544 new companies were registered in the year 1881-2.

**JONATHAN, BROTHER**. This national name for America is attributed to Washington's reliance for advice and support on Jonathan Trumbull, governor of Connecticut, whom he termed "the first of patriots." (Trumbull died 9 Aug. 1785).—*Brewer*.

**JORDAN**, a river of Palestine, crossed by the Israelites, B.C. 1451, when they entered Canaan. A plan for forming a canal from the Mediterranean to the gulf of Akabah was discussed at the British Association Sept. 1883.

**JOSHUA**, successor of Moses, led the Israelites into Canaan B.C. 1451. (See *Bible*.) Handel's 14th oratorio "Joshua" was finished 19 Aug. 1747; produced 9 March, 1748. It contained "See the Conquering Hero comes" afterwards transferred to "Judas Maccabæus."

**JOURNAL DES SAVANTS**, see *Reviews*.

**JOURNALISTS. NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF**, established at Birmingham, 1884.

The annual meeting at London was largely attended, 18 Dec. 1887; at Newcastle, Feb. 1888. *Institute of Journalists*, London, inaugurated 9 Mar. 1889; incorporated 8 Feb. 1890. First annual conference held at Birmingham 27 Sept. 1890.

**JOURNALS**, see *Newspapers*.

**JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS**, commenced in 1547; first ordered to be printed in 1752, when 5000l. were allowed to Mr. Hardinge for the execution of the work. The journals of the House of Peers (commencing 1509) were ordered to be printed in 1767.

**JOWAKIES, see India, 1877-8.**

**JUAN FERNANDEZ**, an island in the Pacific, named from its discoverer in 1567. Alexander Selkirk, a native of Scotland, left on shore here by his captain in Nov. 1704, and lived alone till he was discovered by captain Rogers in 1709. He died lieutenant of H.M.S. *Weymouth*, 1723. A monument to his memory was erected on the island in 1868, then colonised by Germans. From his narrative De Foe is said to have derived his *Adventures of Robinson Crusoe*, first published in 1719. The present governor, Rodi, a Swiss adventurer, settled on the island about 1874.

**JUAN, SAN**, a small island, near Vancouver's island. The possession of this island, on account of its commanding the straits between British Columbia and the United States territories, led to disputes between the two countries, owing to the doubtful interpretation of the treaty of Washington respecting the boundaries, 12 June, 1846. See *United States*, 1859 and 1860. The matter (by the treaty of Washington, 8 May, 1871) was referred for arbitration to the emperor of Germany, who decided in favour of the United States, Oct. 1872. The isle was evacuated by the British 23 Nov. following.

**JUBILEES** (Heb. *yobel*, the sound of a trumpet). The Jews were commanded to celebrate a jubilee every fifty years, 1491 B.C. (*Lev. xxv. 8*.) Among the Christians a jubilee every century was instituted by pope Boniface VIII. in the year 1300. It was ordered to be celebrated every fifty years by pope Clement VI.; and by Urban VI. every thirty-third year; and by Sixtus V. every twenty-fifth year.

National jubilee in England on account of George III. entering the 50th year of his reign, 25 Oct. 1809. Jubilee in celebration of the general peace, and of the centenary of the accession of the Brunswick family.

*Shakespeare's Jubilee*, projected by David Garrick, was celebrated at Shakespeare's birth-place, Stratford-on-Avon.

A Shakespeare festival at Stratford.

A Shakespeare festival at Stratford.

The Scotch centenary celebrated (he was born 15 Aug. 1777).

International musical jubilee at Boston, U.S. (see Boston).

Queen Victoria's Jubilee, 1887 (accession 20 June, 1837). Grand procession witnessed by many thousands; solemn thanksgiving service in Westminster Abbey, in the presence of the queen, the royal family, the kings of Denmark, Belgium, Greece and Saxony; the crown princes of Germany, Austria, Portugal and Sweden; the grand dukes of Russia, Anandine, duke of Aosta, prince Louis of Bavaria, the maharajah Holkar and many Indian princes, the queen of Hawaii, also the dignitaries of the empire, and many persons eminent in science, art, and literature.

By her majesty's command, a picture representing the scene, was painted by Mr. W. E. Lockhart, R.S.A., and by her permission was exhibited at Waterloo House, Pall Mall (engravings were sold by Messrs. Dols & Co.).

Magnificent illuminations throughout the metropolis; two deaths recorded, and not many personal injuries.

Jubilee bonfire throughout England and Wales, started on the Malvern Hills 10 p.m., and seen from Cottington Hill, Hants; over 80 fires seen.

About 6,000 elementary school children entertained in Hyde Park at the instance of Mr. Lawson of the *Daily Telegraph*. The queen presents a memorial cup to Florence Dunn, aged 12, of St. Mary's, Westminster; the prince of Wales and queen of the nobility present.

Grand fête in Finsbury park, Monmouthshire, or-

ganized by captain Gns. Bevan (who was thanked by the queen); about 80,000 persons present; great excitement; a prize of 100l. awarded to Down's choir; fireworks, &c.

Jubilee celebrated in India and all the colonies, and throughout the civilized world, June; eucalypts from the prince (Mon. Rafflesia), Japan and Siam.

Citizen's thanksgiving service at St. Paul's, after formal procession from Guildhall.

The queen issues a letter to the nation, expressing her profound gratitude for the very kind reception of the vast multitude during her progress to and return from Westminster Abbey, and her high admiration for the excellent order preserved.

Jubilee yacht race round the island (see Yachts).

28,000 volunteers reviewed by the queen at Buckingham Palace, 2 July.

The queen lays foundation-stone of the Imperial Institute.

The queen reviews about 60,000 men at Aldershot.

Grand naval review by the queen (see Navy of England).

The presents given to the queen exhibited at St. James's Palace, rich, beautiful, and eccentric.

Medals presented to the metropolitan police for their conduct during the jubilee celebration.

The queen expresses her thanks for jubilee addresses from all parts of the empire.

Great number of addresses from municipal corporations, scientific societies, and other bodies.

East India chiefs received and decorated at Windsor.

The queen thanks the mayors and municipal bodies for their presents.

Long official account of the jubilee proceedings, London Gazette.

Jubilee offering of the women of Great Britain and Ireland (from 1d. to 1s.) 75,000l. presented to the queen 22 June; her letter of thanks published 2 July.

The queen approved the application of about 70,000l. for the sick poor, and the benefit of nurses and nursing institutions. About 10,000l. was set apart for a eulogical statue of the prince consort, and about 4,000l. for a personal ornament to be worn by the queen; reported.

The bronze equestrian statue, by Mr. J. E. Boehm, was set up near Virginia water, Windsor great park, and was uncovered by the queen.

Statue of the queen by Mr. J. E. Boehm, subscribed for by the graduates, unveiled by the prince of Wales at the University of London, Burlington gardens 8 May; one by L. J. Wilkinson, at the College of Physicians, Thames Embankment unveiled.

Picture of the Emperor William I. and his family, painted by Anton von Werner, presented to the queen by the Germans residing in England.

Royal Victoria (Jubilee) Hospital, Bournemouth, cost 8,000l., opened by the prince of Wales.

The jubilee offering of the officers of the British army.—A silver gilt centre piece, representing the greatness of the empire, designed by Mr. Alfred Gilbert, R.S.A., presented to the queen at Buckingham Palace by the duke of Cambridge and a deputation.

See Church House, Imperial Institute, & Nurses.

**JUDAH, see Jews.**

**JUDAS MACCABÆUS**, Handel's 12th oratorio, composed 9 July—11 Aug. 1746; produced 1 April, 1747. See *Maccabees*.

**JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL**, and judge martial of all the forces, an ancient office, held by patent from the crown. He is the legal adviser of the commander-in-chief in military cases, and by his authority all general courts martial are

held. An advocate-general accompanied the army to France in 1625, and the office was constituted soon after the restoration. Dr. Samuel Barrow was appointed 1666.

John B. Davison appointed Dec. 1870; died 15 Apr. 1871  
Sir Robert Phillimore (admiralty judge) acted provisionally 1871-2  
Acton B. Ayrton . . . . . 21 Aug. 1873-Feb. 1874  
Stephen Cave . . . . . Feb. 1874-Nov. 1873  
Geo. A. P. Cavendish Bentinck, 25 Nov. 1875-May, 1880  
George Osborne Morgan . . . . . May, 1880  
William T. Marriott . . . . . June, 1880  
John Wm. Mellor . . . . . 15 Feb. 1880  
William T. Marriott, July, 1886-93; knighted April, 1886

**JUDGES** appointed by God, when the Israelites were in bondage, ruled from 1402 B.C. till the election of Saul as king, 1095; see *Jews, Chancellors, Justices, Clergists, Lords Justices, Vice-Chancellors, Privy Councils, and Supreme Court*.

Judges punished for bribery and Thomas de Weyland beheaded 1289

William de Thorpe hanged for bribery 1351

John de Cavendish beheaded by the Suffolk rebels, 1381

Tresilian, chief justice, executed for favouring despotism, and other judges condemned 1388

The prince of Wales said to have been committed by Judge Gascoigne for assaulting him on the bench 1412

Sir Thos. More, late lord chancellor, beheaded, 6 July, 1535

Judges threatened with impeachment, and Berkeley taken off the bench and committed by the commons, on a charge of treason 1641

Three judges impeached for favouring the levying ship-money 1680

Judge Jeffries committed by the lord mayor to the Tower, where he died 1689

The judge's office made tenable for life (during good behaviour) instead of during the pleasure of the crown by 13 Wm. III. c. 2 1702

Their commissions made permanent, not null, standing the demise of the crown (by 1 Geo. III.) 1761

Three additional judges appointed, one to each law court, 1784, and again in 1830

A new judge took his seat as vice-chancellor, 5 May, 1841

Two new vice-chancellors appointed 1841

A third vice-chancellor and two new chancery judges (styled lords-justices) appointed 1851

A council of judges, was by the judicature act of 1873, ordered to be held at least once every year, on each day as should be fixed by the lord chancellor and lord chief justice, to consider the operation of the act, and such councils were held 17, 21, 23 June, 1880. In their report issued 6 Aug., they propose many important legal reforms.

In the case of Mr. Buckley, attorney-general of New Zealand, v. Mr. Worley B. Edwards, a justice judge, the judicial committee of the privy council decided that the appointment of a judge is not valid unless the payment of his salary is previously secured by statute 22 May, "

**JUDICATURE**, see *Law; Supreme Court*.

**JUDICIAL COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL**, see *Privy Council*.

**JUDICIAL SEPARATION** of married persons may now be decreed by the Divorce Court, established by act of parliament in 1857. The persons separated may not marry again.

**JUGGERNAUT**, correctly *Jaganmāth*, or "Lord of the World," one of the incarnations of Krishna, is an idol formed of an irregular pyramidal black stone, with two rich diamonds to represent eyes; the nose and mouth are painted vermilion. The number of pilgrims that visit the god is stated at 1,200,000 annually. Formerly some were crushed by the wheels of the car (so lately as Aug. 1864); a great many never returned, and, to the distance of fifty miles, the way was strewed with human bones. The temple of Juggernaut has existed about 800

years. The state allowance to the temple was suspended by the Indian government in June, 1851. The festival was kept, June, 1872. Twelve persons were said to be killed by accident, Aug. 1873. The festival of 1878 reported a failure.

**JUGURTHINE WAR**. Jugurtha murdered his cousin, Hiempsal, king of Numidia, and usurped his throne, 118 B.C. He gave Adherbal a share in the government, but killed him in 112. He then provoked the Romans to war. Cæcilius Metellus was first sent against him, and defeated him in two battles; and Marius brought him in chains to Rome to adorn his triumph, 106 B.C., where he was put to death in 104. This war has been celebrated by the pen of Sallust.

**JULIAN ERA AND YEAR**, see *Calendar*. *Julian period* (by Joseph Scaliger, about 1583), a term of years produced by the multiplication of the lunar cycle 19, solar cycle 28, and Roman indiction 15. It consists of 7980 years, and began 4713 years before our era. It has been employed in computing time to avoid the ambiguity attendant on reckoning any period antecedent to our era, an advantage in common with the mundane eras used at different times. By subtracting 4713 from the Julian period, our era is found; if before Christ, subtract the Julian period from 4714.

**JULIERS**, a Prussian province; made a duchy in 1356; became the subject of contention on the extinction of the ruling family in 1609; was allotted to Neuburg in 1659; seized by the French in 1794; and ceded to Prussia in 1815.

**JULY**, the seventh, originally fifth, Roman month, named by Marc Antony from *Julius Cæsar*, the dictator of Rome, who was born in it.

The early part of July, 1832, was very cold; many thunderstorms, followed by destructive floods in the latter part. See *Sanatadina*.  
*July Revolution*. See *France*, 1830.

**JUNE**, originally the fourth, now the sixth month, owes its name to *Junius*, which some derive from *Junio*, and others from *Juniores*, this being the month for the young, as May was for aged persons. Ovid, in his *Fæsti*, introduces *Junio* as claiming this month. "Glorious 1st of June;" see *Usant*.

**JUNG RIVER**, west Africa. Natives chastised for outrage on Mr. Laborde, envoy, and others, by gen. Havelock, governor of Sierra Leone, May, 1882.

**JUNUS'S LETTERS** began in the *Public Advertiser*, 21 Jan. 1769.

They have been ascribed to Mr. Burke, Mr. William Gerard Hamilton, commonly called Single-speech Hamilton, John Wilkes, Mr. Dunning (afterwards lord Ashburton), sergeant Acland, the rev. J. Rosenhagen, John Roberts, Charles Lloyd, Samuel Dyer, general Lee, the duke of Portland, Hugh Boyd, lord George Sackville, and sir Philip Francis. The last-named is generally considered to have been the author. Junus said, "I am the depositary of my own secret, and it shall perish with me." The work of Mr. Chabot and hon. E. T. B. Twissleton was considered decisive of sir Philip Francis being Junus, May, 1871. "Junus is as much unknown as ever." - *Athenæum*, 8 Sept. 1888.  
Sale of manuscript papers of sir Philip Francis, reported to be inconclusive respecting "Junus" June, 1892

**JUNKER PARTY** (*Junker*, German for young noble), a term applied to the aristocratic party in Prussia, which came into power under Otto von Bismarck-Schönhausen, appointed prime



minister, 9 Oct. 1862 Their political organ is the *Kronen-Zeitung*

**JUNO**, the planet discovered by M Harding, of Lahenthal near Bremen, 1 Sept 1804 Its distance from the sun is 254 millions of miles, and it accomplishes its revolution in four years and 128 days, at the rate of nearly 42,000 miles an hour

**JUNONIA**, festivals in honour of Juno (the Greek Hera, or Héra) at Rome, and instituted 431 B C

**JUNTA** The Spanish provincial juntas or councils declared against the French in 1808, and incited the people to insurrection

**JUNTO**, a name given to the leaders of the whig party in the reigns of William III and Anne (1689-1714), the chiefs were admiral Edward Russell, John Sumner, Charles Montague, and Thomas Warton

**JUPITER**, known as a planet to the Chaldeans The discovery of the satellites, incorrectly attributed to Simon Mayr (Marius) in 1609, was made by Galileo on 8 Jan 1610, see *Planets* JUPITER's moons were all invisible on 21 Aug 1867; a very rare occurrence A fifth satellite is said to have been discovered by Mr Barnard at the Lick observatory, 9 Sept 1892 — **JUPITER AMON** a temple in Libya was visited by Alexander, 332 B C Cambyse's army went against it perished miserably, 525 B C The Greek Zeus was the Roman Jupiter, contracted from Iovis pater, the father of Heaven

**JURIDICAL SOCIETY** was established in Feb 1855, and opened with an address by sir E Bethell on 12 May following

**JURIES** Trial by jury was introduced into England during the Saxon heptarchy, mention being made of six Welsh and six Anglo-saxon freemen appointed to try causes between the English and Welsh men of property, and made responsible, with their whole estates real and personal, for false verdicts *Lambard* By most authorities their institution is ascribed to Alfred about 886 In *Magna Charta*, juries are insisted on as the great bulwark of the people's liberty When either party is an alien born, the jury shall be one half denizens and the other half aliens, stat 28 Edw III 1353 By the common law a prisoner upon indictment or appeal might challenge peremptorily thirty-five, being under three juries, but a lord of parliament and a peer of the realm, who is to be tried by his peers, cannot challenge any of his peers An act for the trial by jury in civil cases in Scotland was passed in 1815 An act to consolidate and amend the laws relating to juries in Ireland was passed 4 Will IV 1833 A new act respecting juries, regulating their payment, &c, was passed 9 Aug 1870 The clause respecting their payment was rescinded by act passed 28 Feb 1871 Laws respecting juries in Ireland amended, 14 Aug, 1871 Now juries bill brought in by the attorney-general, sir John Coleridge, Feb 1873 Juries are summoned to assist the coroner in investigating the causes of sudden or violent death — **GRAND JURIES** (of not less than 12 or more than 23 persons), decide whether sufficient evidence is adduced to put the accused on trial — The constitution of 1791 established the trial by jury in France — An imperial decree abolished trial by jury throughout the Austrian empire, 15 Jan 1852 — Trial by jury began in Russia, 8 Aug 1866, in Spain, 1886 — A true bill for libel granted against alderman sir F Truocott in his absence, who was honourably acquitted, 18 Sept 1879.

**CONSPIRACY OF JURORS** — It is said that in early times the jurors used to feed the jury unimpelled in their action and hence arose the common law of denying sustenance to a jury after the hearing of the evidence. A jury may be detained during the hearing of the judge if they cannot agree upon a verdict and may be confined without meat drink or fire (and light excepted), till they are unanimous — 84 me jurors have been fined for having frust in their 10 tests when they were withdrawn to consider of their verdict, though they did not eat it. *Leon Dyer* 13 A jury at Sudbury not being able to agree and having been some time under duress, 1 re by 1 broke into the court where they were locked up and went home 9 Oct 1793 *Phillips* In Scotland, Guernsey Jersey and France juries decide by a majority in France since 1831 a majority of two-thirds is required

**'JUSTE MILIEU'** (moderation and conciliation parties), according to Louis-Philippe (in 1830), is the only principle of government which can secure the welfare of France

**JUSTICE GENERAL**, Lord, Scotland, see *Court of Session*

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE** are unpaid local magistrates, invested with extensive powers in minor cases but subject to supercession and punishment by the King's Bench for an abuse of their authority They were first nominated by William I in 1076 *Stow* Persons termed conservators of the peace in each county were appointed by 1 Edw III c 2, 1327, and their duties were defined in 1360 The form of a commission of the peace settled by the judges, 23 Eliz 1580 *Hawkins*, see *Essex*

**JUSTICES, LORDS**, were appointed by English sovereigns to govern during their absence, especially by William III George I and George II (1689-1760) George III never left England In Sept 1821, when George IV went to Hanover, lords justices were appointed the duke of York being the first No such appointment has been made during the present reign, it having been decided by the law authorities in 1843 to be unnecessary when the queen went to France Ireland is always ruled by lords justices when the lord-lieutenant is out of the country, or his office is vacant — Two lords justices of the court of appeal in chancery, having rank next after the chief justice of the exchequer, were appointed from 1 Oct 1851, salary 6000l For recent changes see *Appel*

185 Sir James L. Knight-Bruce resigned Oct died 2 Nov 1866  
Robert Lord Cranworth (afterwards lord chancellor)  
1853 Sir George Jas Turner Jan died 9 July 1867  
1866 Sir Hugh W Cairns 29 Oct but the lord-chancellor 29 Feb 1868  
1867 Sir John Holt Jan resigned Feb 1868  
1868 Sir Charles Jasper Selwyn 8 Feb died 11 Aug 1869  
1868 Sir William Page Wood March lord chancellor, &c  
1869 Sir George W Giffard Dec died 13 July 1870  
1870 Sir George Melish July died 15 June 1877  
1875 Sir Richard Baggallay &c  
Present Lords Justices  
1881 Sir Nathaniel Lindley  
1882 Sir Charles C Bowen  
1883 Sir Edward Fry 9 April  
1885 Sir Henry Lopes, Dec  
1890 Sir Edward H May 11  
1892 Sir Archibald Laing Smith, June

**JUSTICIARS** In ancient times the kings of England used to hear and determine causes, but it is declared by law that if the king cannot determine every controversy, he, to ease himself, may divide the labour among persons, men of wisdom and fearing God, and out of such to appoint judges The baron kings of England appointed a judge

after this manner, who was, in fact, the king's deputy. After the Norman conquest, the person invested with that power had the style of *Capitaneus Justiciorum*, or *Justiciarius Anglie*. These judges continued until the erection of the courts of king's bench and the common pleas. The first justiciars of England were Odo, bishop of Bayeux, and William Fitz-Osborne, in 1067, and the last was Philip Basset, in 1261, or Hugh le Despencer, 1263 (Henry III). Authorities vary.

#### JUSTICIARY, COURT OF, *see Court of Justiciary*

**JUSTINIAN CODE** compiled by a commission appointed by the emperor Justinian I. Feb. 528, wherein was written what may be termed the statute law (scattered through 2000 volumes reduced to fifty). It was promulgated, April 529. To this code Justinian added the Digest or Pandects, the Institutes, and Novels, promulgated 16 Nov. 534. These compilations have since been called, collectively, the body of civil law (*Corpus Juris Civilis*).

**JUTE**, the fibres of two plants, the chonch and sabund (*Corechus olitorius* and *Corechus cap-*

*sularis*), since 1830 extensively cultivated in Bengal for making gunnycloth, &c. Jute has been much manufactured at Dundee as a substitute for flax, tow, &c., and in July, 1862, assertions were made that it could be employed as a substitute for cotton. In 1853, 275,578 cwt., in 1861, 904,092 cwt., in 1871, 3,454,120 cwt., in 1874, 4,270,164 cwt., in 1875, 3,416,617 cwt., in 1877, 3,649,877 cwt., in 1879, 4,759,363 cwt., in 1881, 4,928,805 cwt., in 1883, 7,395,028 cwt., in 1885, 285,674 tons, in 1887, 327,221 tons, of undressed jute were imported into the United Kingdom, in 1888, 312,828 tons, in 1889, 383,453 tons, in 1890, 369,958 tons.

**JUTLAND** (Denmark), the home of the Jutes who settled in our southern counties. South Jutland was taken by the allies in 1813, and restored in 1814.

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS** In 1838, an act was passed for instituting a prison for instructing and correcting juvenile offenders, and the military hospital at Parkhurst in the Isle of Wight was appropriated for this purpose. An act for their commitment to reformatories was passed in 1854.

# K.

## KAABA.

**KAABA**, see *Casaba*.

**KABYLES**, see *Algiers*.

**KADSEAH**, see *Parrises*.

**KAFFRARIA**, an extensive country in S. Africa, extending from the north of Cape Colony to the Orange river. Our war with the natives began in 1798.

The Kaffirs, headed by Mokanna, a prophet, attack Grahamstown, repulsed with much slaughter. 1819  
Again defeated, 1826, 1832. 1834

The Kaffirs rise; sir Harry Smith, the governor, punishes martial law, and orders the inhabitants to rise en masse to defend the frontier. 31 Dec. 1850

Disastrous operations against the Kaffirs in the Waterkloof follow; colonel Foville and several officers and men of the 74th regiment killed 6 Nov. 1851  
Wreck of the *Birkenhead* with reinforcements from England (see *Birkenhead*) 26 Feb. 1852

The hostilities of the Kaffirs having assumed all the features of regular warfare, the governor-general, Cathcart, attacked and defeated them, 30 Dec. 1852

The conditions offered by Cathcart accepted, and peace restored. 9 March. 1853

Death of Makomo, an emigrant chief. 11 Sept. 1873

Insurrection of Langalibalele, suppressed; see *Natal*.

Keli a Goleka chief in the Transkei territory attacks the Fingoes and their British protectors; repulsed at Ukeka. 24 and 29 Sept. 1877

Sir Harde Frere, the governor-general, with officers and volunteers proceeds to this spot; Keli defeated by commandant Griffiths, his kinsl barot, 9 Oct.; dejected and his lands annexed. Oct. 1878

Golekas defeated and expelled from their territories 2 Dec. 1878

Rise of the Galkas under Sandhill, an old chief (who after education relapsed into barbarism), about 30 Dec. 1878

Cetwayo, king of the Zulus, troublesome; sir H. Frere requests help; 90th regiment and a battery of artillery sent from England. Jan. 1878

British advance; rebels defeated, 24, 26 Jan.; at Quntana, 7 Feb.; by gen. Thessier (about 400 Kaffirs killed; Sandhill escapes) 18, 29 March; again (capt. Donovan, Lieut. Ward, and capt. Nkomo killed) about 22 March; continued fighting, sometimes severe. March-May, 1878

Sandhill and other chiefs reported dead; his sons captured; Kaffir refugees in dreadful condition June, 1878

Amnesty proclaimed to all surrendering rebels, about 2 July, 1878

Thanksgiving day for restoration of peace. 2 Aug. 1878

War still lingering on the borders during Aug. 1878

Tini Maromo and Gungahlele condemned to death as traitors; intercession for them in London; relieved. Sept. 1878

For the war, see also *Bass's Land*, *Tzaneen*, and *Zululand*.

**KAGOSIMA**, see *Japan*, 1863.

**KAINARDJI** (Bulgaria). Here a treaty was signed, July, 1774, between the Turks and Russians, which opened the Black Sea, and gave the Crimea to the latter.

**KALAFAT**, on the Danube, opposite the fortress of Widdin. This place was fortified by the Turks under Omar Pacha when they crossed the river, 28 Oct. 1853. In December, prince Gortschakoff, with the Russian army, determined to storm their intrenchments. The conflict lasted from 31 Dec. to 9 Jan. 1854, when the Russians were

## KANSAS.

compelled to retire. Among these conflicts one occurred at Citate, 6 Jan.; see *Citate*. Kalafat was invested 28 Jan. and general Schilders attacked it vigorously on 19 April, without success, and the blockade was raised 21 April.

**KALAKH**, ancient capital of middle Assyria; where many discoveries have been made by Layard and others. See *Assyria*.

**KALEIDOSCOPE**, an optical instrument, which, by an arrangement of mirrors, produces a symmetrical reflection of various transparent substances placed between, was invented by Dr. (afterwards sir David) Brewster, of Edinburgh; it was suggested in 1814, and perfected in 1817; see *Di. Busseup*.

**KALEVALA**, epic poem, see *Finland*.

**KALENDS**, see *Calends*.

**KALI YUGH**, see *Cali Yugh*.

**KALITSCH** (Poland). Here the Russians defeated the Swedes, 19 Nov. 1706, and here the Saxons, under the French general, Reynier, were beaten by the Russians under Winkingerode, 13 Feb. 1813.

**KALMAR**, see *Culmar*.

**KALMUCK**, see *Tartar*.

**KALUNGA FORT** (E. India), attacked unsuccessfully by the British forces, and general Gillespie killed, 31 Oct. 1814; and again unsuccessfully, 25 Nov. It was evacuated by the Nepalese, 30 Nov. same year.

**KAMPTULICON**, a substance used for flooring, patented by Elijah Galloway in 1843, and manufactured since 1851, by Messrs. Taylor, Harvey, and Co. It is composed of India-rubber and cork, combined by masticating machines.

**KAMTSCHATKA**, a peninsula, E. coast of Asia, was discovered by Moro-co, a Cossack chief, 1690; taken possession of by Russia in 1697; and proved to be a peninsula by Behring in 1728. Four months, commencing at our midsummer, may be considered as the spring, summer, and autumn here, the rest of the year being winter. The amiable captain Clarke, a companion of captain Cook, died in sight of Kamtschatka, 22 Aug. 1779, and was buried in the town of St. Peter and Paul, in the peninsula.

**KANDAHAR**, see *Candahar*.

**KANGAROO**, animals indigenous to Australia (first seen by captain Cook, 22 June, 1770), were bred at San Donato, the estate of prince Demidoff, in 1853, and since.

**KANSAS**, a western state in N. America, organized as a territory, 30 May, 1854; admitted into the union, 29 Jan. 1861; and left open to slavery, contrary to the Missouri Compromise; see *Slavery in America*. During 1855-8 this state was a scene of anarchy and bloodshed through fruitless efforts to make it a slave state. Capital, Leaven-

worth, population, 1880, 996,096, 1890, 1,427,096, city, 132,716.

Unsubstantiated by the bursting of a dam caused by heavy rains, several lives lost, reported 17 June 1889

Destructive cyclone at Wellington and other places with loss of life 27 May 1892

**KAPUNDA**, see under *Wrecka*, 1887.

**KARAITES** (or *BRADRES*), the protestants of Judaism, a remnant of the Sadducees, formed into a sect by Anan-ben-David, in the 8th century. They profess adherence to the Scriptures alone, and reject the Talmud and Rabbinical traditions. They still exist in Turkey, Poland, the Crimea, and other parts of the East. Their name is of uncertain origin.

**KARRACK** see *Carack*.

**KARS**, a town in Asiatic Turkey, captured by the Russians under Paskewitch, 15 July, 1828, after three days conflict. In 1855 it was defended by general Knorwak Williams, with 15,000 men, and with three months provisions and three days' ammunition, against the Russian general Mouravieff, with an army of 40,000 infantry and 10,000 cavalry. The siege lasted from 18 June to 28 Nov 1855. The sufferings of the garrison were very great from cholera and want of food. The Russians made a grand assault on 29 Sept but were repulsed with the loss of above 6000 men, and the garrison were overcome by famine alone. *Sandwich* here was restored to Turkey, Aug 1856.

On accepting a military proposal for surrendering general Mouravieff and — General Williams you have made yourself a name in history and posterity will stand amazed at the endurance, courage and discipline which this siege has called forth in the remains of an army. The arrangements of the siege that will satisfy the demands of war with not disgracing humanity. In 1861 the general was made a baronet, with the title of an William Knorwak Williams of Kars, and granted a pension he died 16 July 1883.

The Russians besieged Kars (English) 1828 by Nikita Paskewitch about 23 July 1827. Under the grand duke Michael and Louis Mohs of Baden (which see) 14 15 Oct. " Kars taken after a bitter fighting by surprise (it is said by treachery) 27 28 29 " [killed and wounded. Russians about 5000 Turkish 5000 with loss of 20,000 prisoners, 200 guns &c.] Kars added to Russia by the Berlin treaty 23 July, 1878.

**KASHGARIA**, central Asia, subdued by China, annexed by Akin Lung, 1760, insurrections subdued, 1826. Altona Yakoub Beg, during an insurrection of the Hungans, made himself ruler of Kashgaria, 1866, and sent envoys to London, &c., 1867. He was at length attacked by the Chinese, totally defeated, and said to have been assassinated, 1 May, 1877. The capital, Kashgar, was taken, and the country regained by China, Nov., and the war closed, Dec. 1877.

**KASHMIR**, see *Cashmere*.

**KASSASSIN** (4 battles), see *Egypt*, 28 Aug and 9 Sept 1882.

**KATHARINE'S HOSPITAL, ST**, founded about 1118, by Matilda, queen of Stephen and re-founded by Eleanor, queen of Henry III, 1273. The hospital was rebuilt to Rogers's Park in 1827, the site having been bought for 163,000l by the St. Katharine dock company. The brethren are in orders, and not restricted from marriage, the sisters are unmarried or widows. A school, attached in 1829, was enlarged in 1849.

Order of St. Katharine for nurses instituted by the

queen annual payment 50l for 3 years, badge for life, first investiture 4 June, 1879

**KATSBACH** (Prussia), near this river the Prussian general Blucher defeated the French under MacDonald and Ney, 26 Aug 1813. He received the title of prince of Wahlstatt, the name of a neighbouring village.

**KEATING'S ACT**, 18 & 19 Vict c 67 (1855) relates to bills of exchange.

**KEBLE COLLEGE** (Oxford), founded in memory of the rev John Keble, author of the "Christian Year," born 25 April, 1792, died 29 March, 1866. The first stone of the building was laid by the archbishop of Canterbury, 25 April, 1868, the building was dedicated, 23 June, 1870, the chapel, the gift of William Gibbs, was dedicated, and the library opened, 25 April, 1876.

**KEEPER OF THE KING'S CONSCIENCE**. The early chancerys were private, and out of their supposed moral control of the king's mind grew the idea of an equity court in contradistinction to the law courts. A bill in chancery is a petition through the lord chancellor to the king's conscience for remedy in matters for which the king's common law courts afford no redress. The keeper of the king's conscience is therefore now the officer who presides in the court of chancery, see *Chancellor* and *Lord Keeper*.

**KEEPER (LORD) OF THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND** differed only from the lord chancellor in that the latter had letters patent, whereas the lord keeper had none. Richard, a chaplain, is said to have been the first keeper under Richard I, in 1116. Foxe says that the distinction between the two offices was made 1232. The two offices were made one by 5 Law 1563. *Council*, see *Chancellor*. The office of lord keeper of the great seal of Scotland was established in 1708, after the union.

**KELTS** see *Celts* and *Gauls*.

**KENILWORTH CASTLE** (Warwickshire), was built about 1120, by Geoffrey de Clinton, whose grandson sold it to Henry III. It was enlarged and fortified by Simon de Montfort, to whom Henry gave it as a marriage portion with his sister Eleanor. Queen Elizabeth conferred it on her favourite, Dudley, earl of Leicester. His entertainment of the queen commenced 19 July, 1575, and cost the earl daily 1000l.

After the battle of Tewkesbury and death of Simon de Montfort by Prince Edward (afterwards Edward I) 1265 Montfort's younger son Simon shut himself up in Kenilworth castle which sustained a siege for six months against the royal forces of Henry III. to whom it at length surrendered. Upon this occasion was issued the *Dicta de Kenilworth*, or ban of Kenilworth, enjoining that all who had bore arms against the king should pay him the value of their lands for periods varying from 7 years to 10 months.

**KENNINGTON COMMON** (Surrey). The Chartist demonstration, 10 April, 1848, took place on the common. It was directed to be laid out as a public pleasure ground in 1852.

**KENSAL GREEN**, see *Chiswick*.

**KENSINGTON** the palace was purchased by William III, from lord chancellor Finch, who made the road through its park. The gardens were improved by queens Mary, Anne, and Caroline, who died here. Here died George, prince of Denmark, and George II, and here queen Victoria was born, 24 May, 1819. Kensington returns two M.P.'s by Act of 1868.

By permission of the government, a military band played in Kensington gardens on Sundays, Aug. 1855  
 Objected to; discontinued 1856  
 New parish church erected by Sir Gilbert G. Scott 14 May, 1878  
 New town-hall by R. Walker opened by the duchess of Teck 7 Aug. 1880  
 Free central public library opened by the princess Louise 29 Nov. 1889  
 Population, 1881, 163,151; 1891, 166,321.  
 See *South Kensington*.

**KENT**, see *Britain* and *Holy Maid*. Odo, bishop of Bayeux, brother of William the Conqueror, was made earl of Kent, 1067; and Henry Grey was made duke of Kent in 1701; he died without male heirs in 1740. Edward, son of George III., was created duke of Kent in 1799, was father of queen Victoria, and died 23 Jan. 1820; see *England*.

**KENT**, an East Indian man, of 1350 tons burthen, left the Downs, 19 Feb. 1825, bound for Bombay. In the Bar of Buxay she encountered a dreadful storm, 28 Feb. On the next day she accidentally took fire, and all were in expectation of perishing, either by the tempest or the flames. The *Cambria*, captain Cook, bound to Vera Cruz, providentially hove in sight, and nearly all on board were saved. The Kent blew up, 2 March.

**KENTISH FIRE**, a term given to the continuous cheering common at the protestant meetings held in Kent, 1828 and 1829, with the view of preventing the passing of the Catholic Relief Bill.—**KENTISH PETITION** to the house of commons, censuring its proceedings, was signed at Maidstone, 29 April, 1701. It gave much offence.

**KENTISH TOWN**, N.W. London, an old manor, church property, originally formed part of the great forest of Middlesex. Since 1855 building has very greatly increased.

**KENTUCKY**, a western state of N. America, admitted into the union 1792. It declared for strict neutrality in the conflict between the North and South in April, 1861, but was invaded by the Southern troops in August. On their refusal to retire, after much correspondence, the legislature of Kentucky gave in its adhesion to the union, 27 Nov. 1861. In the campaign that ensued bloody skirmishes took place, and on 19 Jan. 1862, the confederates under Zollicoffer were defeated and himself killed at Mill Spring, and in March no confederate soldiers remained in Kentucky; capital, Frankfort. Population, 1880, 1,648,690; 1890, 1,858,635. See *United States*.

Murderous ten years' feud or vendetta at Morehead, Bowman county, chiefly between Hudrocks and Underwoods, beginning with a charge of horse-stealing against John Martin, sometimes rising to actual war. Closed by the sheriff killing Craig Fuller and his gang 22 June, 1887  
 By the fall of a new bridge between Covington and Newport, about 30 workmen perished 15 June, 1892

**KERBEKAN, BATTLE OF**, see *Soudan*, 10 Feb. 1885.

**KERMADEC ISLANDS**, north of New Zealand, annexed by the British Government, May, 1886.

**KEROSENE**, a new anæsthetic, derived from the distillation of coal-tar by Mr. W. B. Merrill, of Boston, U.S., was made known early in 1861.

**KRETCH**, formerly Panticapæum, capital of the ancient kingdom of Bosphorus, late a flourishing town on the straits of Yenikale, near of Azof. It was entered by the allies (English and French) 24 May, 1855; the Russians retired after destroying

store, &c. The place was dismantled by the allies, and most of the inhabitants removed.

**KET'S REBELLION**: a revolt in July, 1549, instigated by William Ket, a tanner, of Wyndham, Norfolk. He demanded the abolition of manors and the dismissal of evil counsellors. The insurgents amounted to 20,000 men, but were quickly defeated by the earl of Warwick. More than 2000 fell; Ket and others were tried 26 Nov., and hanged soon after.

**KEW** (Surrey). The palace was successively occupied by the Capel family and Mr. Molyneux; by Frederick, prince of Wales, 1730, and George III. Queen Charlotte died here, 4 Nov. 1818. A new palace erected by George III., under the direction of Mr. Wyatt, was pulled down in 1827. The gardens contained a fine collection of plants, and were decorated with ornamental buildings, most of them erected by Sir William Chambers, about 1760.

#### BOTANIC GARDENS.

Mr. Atton retired from his office of director, after fifty years' service 1841  
 Succeded by Sir William Hooker 1 April, 1841, at whose recommendation the parks were opened to the public daily. The royal kitchen and forcing gardens incorporated with the botanic gardens 1847  
 Collections in the museum of Economic Botany began with the private collection of Sir William Hooker, given by him in 1847  
 Under his charge the gardens were greatly improved, and magnificent conservatories erected. He died 12 Aug. 1865, and was succeeded by his son, Dr. (now Sir Joseph) D. Hooker, 1865, who resigned (succeeded by Mr. W. T. Thiselton Dyer) 30 Nov. 1885  
 687,072 (great increase) visitors in 1877  
 The Meteorological Observatory presented to the British Association, 1842, purchased by J. P. Cassiot for 10,000*l.*, and presented to the Royal Society 1871  
 Great damage done to conservatories and plants by storm (lost about 2000*l.*) 23 Aug. 1879  
 Miss Marianne North's present of a collection of pictures of fruit and flowers of all nations, painted by herself, and placed in a building erected at her expense, opened to the public summer, 1882  
 [She died, Sept. 1890. Her "Recollections of a Happy Life," were published early in 1891.]  
 Gardens first opened at noon 1 April, 1883  
 The valuable bulletin first issued 1887

**KEYS**. See *Locks*.

**KHARTOUM**, capital of Nubia, at the confluence of the Blue and White Nile, built by Mohamed Ali, 1820. Its prosperity was destroyed by the rapacity of the governors. Population in 1877 only about 15,000.

After successful administration of Charles George Gordon compelled to leave Khartoum, and returned to England 1877

In his defence of Khartoum against the Mahdi (from Feb. 1884) he was greatly aided by Colonel John Donald Stewart and Mr. Frank Power, correspondent of the *Times* (who were both massacred during an expedition, Sept. 1884). He manifested much military skill, political sagacity, tender humanity, and marvellous power in inducing his followers to overcome serious difficulties and patiently endure great sufferings and privations. Khartoum was surrendered, and Gordon and his faithful followers killed, early on 26 Jan. 1885. See under *Soudan*.

**KHEDIVE**, or *Kedervi*, king or lord, a title given to the viceroy of Egypt, instead of *vall* or *viceroy*, 14 May, 1867.

**KHELAT**, see *Belochoistan*.

**KHERSON**, an ancient Dorian colony (deriving its name from Chersonesus, a peninsula), came under the sway of the great Mithridates about 120

B.C.; and afterwards under that of Rome, A.D. 30. It continued important, and its possession was long disputed by the Russians and Greeks. Justinian II. cruelly treated it. It was taken by Vladimir, grand-duke of Russia in 988, when he and his army received Christian baptism, and he married the emperor's sister Anne, who obtained Kherson as her dowry. The city was destroyed by the Lithuanians; and the Turks found it deserted when they took possession of the Crimea in 1475. What ancient remains the Turks and Tartars had spared, the Russians conveyed away for the construction of Sebastopol.

**KHERSON**, a Russian city on the Dniester, founded 1778. Potemkin, the favourite of Catherine, who died at Jassy in 1791, is buried here, and John Howard, the English philanthropist, who died here, 20 Jan. 1790, is buried about three miles from the town, where an obelisk has been erected to his memory, by the czar Alexander I.

**KHIVA** (formerly Curassania), in Turkistan, Asia, successively formed part of the territories of the Seleucids, Bactria, Parthia, Persia, and the Califfate, till about 1072, when it was subjugated by the Seljuk Tartars, by the Moguls in 1221, and by Timur the Tartar in 1370, whose descendants ruled till 1511, when they were expelled by the Czbegs, a Turkish tribe who still inhabit the country. An expedition sent against it by the emperor Nicholas of Russia in 1839 perished through the rigour of the climate in 1840. In 1875, colonel F. A. Burnaby reached Khiva, after a perilous ride, when his progress was stopped by Russian jealousy.

To obtain redress for many outrages, a Russian expedition sent to Khiva . . . Feb. 1875  
After several defeats the town, Khiva, surrendered unconditionally . . . 10 June, "  
The khan fled, but returned, and became a vassal of the czar . . . 5 July, "  
An insurrection against the Russians repressed and punished . . . Aug. "  
Part of Khiva annexed . . . 15 Oct. "  
The country disturbed by revolts . . . 1873-4

**KHOKAND**, a khimate in central Asia, subject to China about 1760; rebelled and became tributary only, 1812. A rebellion, which broke out in Sept. was suppressed Oct. 1874.

War with Russia; gen. Kaufmann defeats about 30,000 men, 4 Sept.; entered Khokand without resistance, and the khimate virtually subdued . . . 16 Sept. 1875

He defeats 5000 more . . . 21 Sept. "  
The people reject the new khan . . . 21 Oct. "  
Part of Khokand annexed by Russia . . . Oct. "  
The people rise and massacre Russian garrison, announced . . . 28 Nov. "  
Rebels totally defeated at Assakoi (chiefs submit) . . . 30 Jan. 1876

Khokand formally annexed as Ferghana . . . 29 Feb. "

**KHUSCHK-I-NAKHU**, see *Maiwand*.

**KHYBER PASS** (the principal northern entrance into Afghanistan from India) It is ten miles west of Peshawar, extending about thirty-three miles towards Jellalabad; lying between lofty slate cliffs, varying from 600 to 1000 feet in height; held by Afreedees and other warlike tribes, to whom Dost Mahomed formerly paid subsidies, which were discontinued by his son Sher Ali, ameer of Afghanistan.

The pass forced by Gen. Wade, 26 July, and gen. Sir John Keane retired through it after his victorious campaign . . . 1839  
Again forced by general (aft. Sir George) Pollock, on his way to chastise Cabul for the massacres in the previous winter . . . 5-14 April, 1842  
At Ali Musjid, a fort in the pass, the further advances of Sir Neville Chamberlain on a mission

from the viceroy to the ameer was forbidden, with threats of violence . . . 28 Sept. 1842  
The pass held by the British . . . till March, 1882  
The viceroy, the marquis of Lansdowne, rode through the pass . . . 30 Oct. 1889  
See *Afghanistan*.

**KIDDERMINSTER** (Worcestershire), renowned for its carpet manufactures, established about 1735. It was made a parliamentary borough again in 1832. The statue of Richard Baxter, the nonconformist, was unveiled by Mrs. Philpotts, wife of the bishop of Worcester, 28 July, 1875; an address was delivered by dean Stanley. Fierce rioting through carpet trade disputes quelled, 4-8 April, 1884. Typhoid fever prevalent, Sept. to Oct. 1884, 87 deaths. Population, 1881, 24,270; 1891, 24,803.

**KIDNAPPING ACTS** (1872 and 1875), passed to prevent and punish criminal outrages upon natives of the islands in the Pacific Ocean; see *Slavery, Queensland, and Melanesia*.

**KIEF** (Kiof or Kiow), chief town of a province of the same name in European Russia, made a principality 1137, annexed to Poland 1386, and after several changes was ceded to Russia 1686. Population of the province, 1884, 3,026,036. The cathedral of St. Sophia was founded in 1037, the Greek academy 1588, and the university in 1834.

**KIEL**, chief town of Holstein, a seaport, and a member of the Hansatic league in 1300. The university was founded in 1605. By a treaty between Great Britain, Sweden, and Denmark, signed here 14 Jan. 1814, Norway was ceded to Sweden; see *Norway*. An extraordinary assembly of the revolted provinces, Schleswig and Holstein, met here 9 Sept. 1850. By the convention of Gaastien between Austria and Prussia, 14 Aug. 1865, the former was to govern Holstein, but Kiel to be held by Prussia as a German federal port. This was annulled in 1866 by the issue of the war. Population, 1890, 69,214.

Foundation stones of opening lock of the canal from the Baltic to the North Sea laid by the emperor . . . 3 June, 1859

**KILCULLEN** (Kildare). Here a large body of the insurgent Irish defeated the British forces commanded by general Dundas, 23 May, 1798. The general in a subsequent engagement overthrew the rebels near Killeullen-bridge, when 300 were slain.

**KILDARE** (E. Ireland). The Curragh or race-course here was once a forest of oaks. Here was the nunnery of St. Bridget, founded by her in the 5th century, and here was a building called the fire-house, where, it is supposed, the vices kept the inextinguishable fire which existed till the reformation. The see was one of the earliest episcopal foundations in Ireland; St. Conlath, who died 519, the first pelate. The first Protestant bishop was Thomas Lancaster, in 1550. The see is valued, by an extent returned 39 Hen. VIII., at 69l. 11s. 4d. Irish per year. Kildare was united to Dublin in 1840; see *Irish*. The insurrection in Kildare, which swelled into the rebellion, commenced, 23 May, 1798. On that night, Lieut. Gifford of Dublin and a number of other gentlemen were murdered by insurgents. This rebellion was quelled in 1799. The Curragh is now a military camp.

**KILFENORA** (Clare), a bishopric, said to have been founded by St. Fechnan. Cardinal Paparo, in 1152, rendered it a suffragan see to Cashel; but in 1660 it was annexed to Tuam, and to Killaloe in 1752.

**KILDMA-NJARO**, a lofty volcanic mountain in E. Equatorial Africa, discovered by Reimann in 1848.

Mr. H. H. Johnston ascended 16,000 feet from the summit of Kibo (unsuccessful 1887 and 1888). Nov. 1884 Dr. Hans Meyer (unsuccessful 1887 and 1888), with Herr Partscheller and one native, climbed up the icy steep to the highest pinnacle of the ridges of the volcano crater about 19,700 feet high, which he named "Kaiser Wilhelm's Peak," after having planted on it the German flag, 6 Oct., 1887; left the mountain 30 Oct. 1889.

Dr. Meyer gave an account of his travels to the Royal Geographical Society, London, 14 April, 1890. Major von Wissmann establishes a fortified station at Kilima Njaro, in charge of lieutenant Witzleben 15 Feb. 1891. Germans defeated fort abandoned 10 June, re occupied without fighting 29 July, 1892.

**KILKENNY** (S. E. Ireland), an English settlement about 1170. The castle was built 1195, by Wm. Marshall, earl of Pembroke. At the parliament held here by Lionel duke of Clarence 1367, the statute of Kilkenny was passed. After a siege the town surrendered to Cromwell, 28 March, 1650, on honourable terms.

**KILLALA** (Mayo) was invaded by a French force landing from three frigates, under general Humbert, 22 Aug. 1798. The invaders were joined by the Irish insurgents, and the battles of Castlebar and Colonee followed, and the French were defeated at Ballynamuck, 8 Sept. same year.

**KILLALA** (Sligo), an early see. The author of the *Irish antiquary* life of St. Patrick, says, "that in 434 he came to a pleasant place where the river Mnasda (Moy) empties itself into the ocean, and on the south banks of the said river he built a noble church called Kil-Aladh, of which he made one of his disciples, Muredach, the first bishop." The see of Achonry was united to Killala in the 17th century; and both were united to Tuam in 1839, see *Tuam and Bishops*.

**KILLALOE** (Clare), a see supposed to have been founded by St. Molua, whose disciple, St. Flannan, son to king Theodore, consecrated at Rome by John IV. in 639, was also bishop. At the close of the 12th century, Roscrea was annexed to Killaloe, and Killeenora has been held with it. Clonfert and Kilmacduagh were added in 1836.

**KILLIECRANKIE** (a defile in Perthshire). Here the forces of William III. commanded by general Mackay were defeated by the adherents of James II. under Graham of Claverhouse, 10 count Dundee, who fell in the moment of victory, 17 or 27 July, 1689.

**KILMACDUACH** (Galway). This see was held with Clonfert, from 1602. St. Coleman was its first bishop, in the 7th century. It was valued, 29 Elix. 1586, at 13l. 6s. 8d. per annum. It is united to Kilmacoe.

**KILMAINHAM HOSPITAL** (Dublin), the noble asylum for aged and disabled soldiers in Ireland, built by Wren, was founded by Arthur, earl of Granard, marshal-general of the army in Ireland, 1675; and the duke of Ormond perfected the plan in 1679.

\* It enacted among other things, "that the alliance of the English by marriage with any Irish, be deemed high treason." And again, "if any man of English race use an Irish name, Irish apparel, or any other guise or fashion of the Irish, his lands shall be seized, and his body imprisoned, till he shall conform to English modes and customs." Had never to have been enforced. It abolished the Broken laws.

The term Treaty of Kilmannish was applied to an alleged agreement between Mr. Gladstone's government and Mr. Parnell and other land leaguers imprisoned in the Kilmannish gaol on 13 Oct. 1885. The government was said to have entered into a negotiation with them while there, May, 1885.

**KILMALLOCK** (Limerick). An abbey was founded here by St. Mochoellóg or Molach about 645, and an abbey of Dominicans was built in the 13th century. *Ware*. A charter was granted to Kilmallock by Edward VI., and another by Elizabeth in 1584. The town was invested by the Irish forces in 1598, but the siege was raised by the earl of Ormond. There was much fighting here in 1641 and 1642, see *Finnians*, March, 1867.

**KILMORE** (Armagh), an ancient town, whose bishops were sometimes called Brethren, from Biefrey, and sometimes Triburnenses, from Triburnia, a village, but in 1454, the bishop of Triburnia, by assent of pope Nicholas V., erected the parish church of St. Fedelm into a cathedral. Florence O'Connery, the first bi-hop, died in 1231. Valued, 15 Jas. I. with Ardagh, at 1000l. per annum. The joint see of Kilburn and Aidagh was united to it in 1841.

**KILSYTH** (central Scotland). Here Montrose defeated the Covenanters, 15 Aug. 1645, and threatened Glasgow.

**KIMBERLEY**, see under *Griqualand*. *Kimberley's Act*, see under *Crime*.

**KIMMERIDGE CLAY**. Rev. H. Moule announced his successful use of this clay for fuel and gas-making, March, 1874. practicability doubted.

**KINBURN**, a fort, at the confluence of the rivers Bug and Dnieper. Here Suwarow defeated the Turks, 28 June, 1788. Kinburn was taken by the English and French, 17 Oct. 1855. Three floating French batteries, said to be the invention of the emperor, on the principle of horizontal shell-firing, was very effective. On the 18th the Russians blew up Oczakoff, a fort opposite.

**KINDER-GARTEN** (children's garden), a system of education devised by Froebel, but practically carried out by Mr. and Mrs. Ronge, in Germany, in 1849, and in England in 1851. The system, founded mainly on self-tuition, and enlivened by toys, games, and singing, is set forth in Ronge's "Kinder-garten," published in 1858, and has been partially adopted in English schools. The Froebel Society established 1874. Annual meeting 18 Jan. 1884.

**KINDRED**, TABLE OF, in the Book of Common Prayer, was set forth in 1563, see *Lectionary*, chap. xviii., s.d. 1490.

**KINEMATICS** (Greek *kineo*, I move), the science of motion. Reuleaux's "Kinematics of Machinery," translated by A. B. W. Kennedy, published June, 1876. "Kinematism" is a method of treating certain diseases by movement. Prof. Rankine's "Machinery and Millwork" first appeared, 1869; new ed. 1876; see *Motion*.

**KINETOGRAPH**, a machine invented by Mr. Thomas A. Edison, combining electricity with photography, by means of which the movements of the actors in a scene at the theatre (accompanied by their voices and the music) are reproduced upon a screen. The kinetograph was described by Mr. Edison at New York 28 May, and in the *Times*, 29 May, 1891.





burnt down by the London rioters, 7 June, 1780; see *Gordon's No-Forgery Riots*. It was rebuilt in 1781, and contained about 230 rooms. Formerly, the debtors were allowed to purchase the liberties, to enable them to have houses or lodgings without the walls, or to purchase day-rules, to go out of the prison under certain regulations. The rules included St. George's Fields, &c. A consequence of the bankruptcy act, 1861, was the release of many insolvent debtors; and an act was passed in 1862 "for discontinuing the queen's prison and removal of the prisoners to Whitecross-street prison." The buildings, used as a military prison, were pulled down and the site sold, 1879-80.

**KING'S BOOK**, or "Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Henrici VIII." the return of the commissioners appointed in 1534 to value the first fruits and tenths granted to the king. An edition by John Bacon ("Liber Regii") was published in 1780, and it was printed for the Record Commission, 1810-25.

**KING'S BOUNTY**, an annual grant of 1000*l.* for the Maund royal alms distributed by the lord high almoner, began early in the reign of George III. and continued till 10 George IV. 1829. See *Maunday*.

**KING'S COLLEGES**, see *Aberdeen* and *Cambridge*. King's College, London, incorporated 14 Aug. 1829, and opened 8 Oct. 1831. It was incorporated with the university of London in 1837. The hospital was founded in 1839. The dining-hall and kitchen fell in, through drainage, 8 a.m., 6 Dec. 1869; no lives were lost. The council of the college issues an appeal to the public for additional funds (50,000*l.*), 24 Jan. 1891.

**KING'S COUNSEL**, the first under the degree of serjeant was sir Francis Bacon, made so, *honoris causa*, without patent or fee, in 1604, by James I. The first modern king's counsel was sir Francis North, afterwards lord keeper, in 1663.

**KING'S COUNTY** (Ireland), formed out of confiscated property, and so named from Philip, king of Spain, the husband of queen Mary of England, in 1556.

**KING'S CROSS MARKET**, N. London, opened 7 Aug. 1868; did not succeed.

**KINGSDOWN'S ACT**, 24 & 25 Vict. c. 114 (1861) relates to wills.

**KING'S EVIL** (scrofula), formerly supposed to be cured by the king's touch; the first being Edward the Confessor, in 1058. In the reign of Charles II. 92,107 persons were touched; and, according to Wiceman, the king's physician, they were nearly all cured! Queen Anne officially announced in the *London Gazette*, 12 March, 1712, her intention to touch publicly. The custom was dropped by George I., 1714.

**KING'S SPEECH**. The first from the throne is said to have been by Henry I., 1107.

**KING'S THEATRE**, see *Opera-house*.

**KINGSTON**, see *Hull*—**KINGSTON**, Jamaica, was founded in 1693, after the great earthquake in 1662 which destroyed Port Royal; it was constituted a city, 1802. An awful fire here ravaged a vast portion of the town, and consumed 300,000*l.* of property, 8 Feb. 1782; another fire in 1843; another great fire; town nearly destroyed; estimated loss about 3,000,000*l.*, 5 deaths announced, 11 Dec. 1882. See *Mission House*. The bishopric was established in 1856; see *Jamaica*.

**KINGSTON TRIAL**. The duchess of Kingston was arraigned before the lords in Westminster-hall, on a charge of bigamy, having married first, captain Hervey, afterwards earl of Bristol, and next, during his lifetime, Evelyn Pierrepont, duke of Kingston, 15-22 April, 1776. She was found guilty, but, on pleading the privilege of peerage, the punishment of burning in the hand was remitted, and she was discharged on paying the fees.

**KINGSTOWN** (Dublin). The harbour here was commenced in June, 1817. The name was changed from Dunleary in compliment to George IV., who here embarked for England at the close of his visit to Ireland, 2 Sept. 1821. The Kingstown railway from Dublin was opened 17 Dec. 1834.

**KIRBEKAN, BATTLE OF**, see *Soudan*, 10 Feb. 1885.

**KISSING** the hands of great men was a Grecian custom. Kissing was a mode of salutation among the Jews, 1 *Samuel* x. 1, &c. The "kiss of charity," or "holy kiss," commanded in the Scriptures (*Romans* xvi. 16, &c.), was observed by the early Christians, and is still recognised by the Greek church and some others. Kissing the pope's foot (or the cross on his slipper) began with Adrian I. or Leo III. at the close of the 8th century.

**KIT-KAT CLUB**, of above thirty noblemen and gentlemen, instituted in 1703, to promote the Protestant succession. The duke of Marlborough, sir R. Walpole, Addison, Steele, and Dr. Garth were members. It took its name from its dining at the house of Christopher Kat, a pastry-cook in King-street, Westminster.

**KIT'S**, see *Christopher's*, St.

**KLADDERADATSCH**, the German "*Punch*," first published in Berlin, by Albert Hoffmann, the proprietor, originally a bookseller's assistant. He amassed a fortune, and died 10 Aug. 1880, aged 62.

**KNEELING**. The knee was ordered to be bent at the name of Jesus (see *Philippians* ii. 10), about the year 1275, by the order of the pope. The ceremony of a vassal kneeling to his lord is said to have begun in the 8th century.

**KNIGHTS**. The word knight is derived from the Saxon *cnicht*, a servant (i.e., servant to the king, &c.). The institution of the Roman knights (*Equestes* or horsemen, from *equus*, a horse), is ascribed to Romulus, about 750 B.C., when the curia elected 300. Knighthood was conferred in England by the priest at the altar, after confession and consecration of the sword, during the Saxon heptarchy. The first knight made by the sovereign with the sword of state was Athelstane, by Alfred, A.D. 900. *Spekman*. The custom of ecclesiastics conferring the honour of knighthood was suppressed in a synod held at Westminster in 1100. *Ashmole's Institutes. Salmen*. On the decline of the empire of Charlemagne, all Europe being reduced to a state of anarchy, the proprietor of every manor became a petty sovereign; his manor was fortified by a moat, and defended by a guard, and called a castle. Excursions were made by one petty lord against another, and the women and treasure were carried off by the conqueror. At length the owners of rich fiefs associated to repress these marauders, to make property secure, and to protect the ladies; binding themselves to these duties by a solemn vow, and the sanction of a religious ceremony. Cervantes' "*Don Quixote*," a

satire on knight-errantry, was published in 1605, see *Basenot, Chivalry, Tournaments, Holy Sepulchre, John, and Michael*

PRINCIPAL MILITARY RELIGIOUS AND HONORARY  
ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.\*

African star, Congo state	1888	Francis Joseph Austria	1849
Albert the Bear, Anhalt	1836	Frederick, Wurttemberg	1830
Albert, Saxony	1830	Friedrich (or Crown Royal), France	1808
Alcantara, instituted about	1150	Garter (which see) England	1348
Alexander Nevskoi St Russia	1722	Generosity Brandenburg	1686
Amaranta Sweden (female)	1645	Genet France	726
Andrew St Russia	1626	George St and the Reunion Naples	1800 and 1819
Andrew St Scotland (see Thistle)	787 1540	George St Angeli knights	1191
Angel Knights Greece	337	George St Austria	1470, 1494
Anne St Holstein now Russia	1687	George St Defender of the Immaculate Conception Bavaria	1799
Annonciade Savoy about	1645	George St England (see later)	1549
Annonciade Mantua	1626	George St Genoa	1429
Anthony St Brabant	1591	George St, Hanover	1830
Anthony St Bivaria	1735	George St, Ionian Isles	1818
Avis Portugal about	1360	George St Russia	1492
Bannerets See Bannerets	1618	George St Spain	1317
Bath England 1399 Revived (see Bath)	1588	George St, Venetia	1200
Bear Switzerland	1588	German St Germany	1190
Bee France (see bee)	1588	Olaf Sweden	1837
Bento d'Aviz St Portugal	1703	Orion Turkey	about 312
Black Eagle Prussia	1703	Golden Eagle (afterwards St George)	about 312
Black St, Armenia 17th century	1703	Golden Falcon, Japan (which see)	1890
Blood of Christ Russia	1608	Golden Fleuve instituted at Bruges by Philip the Good Austria and Spain	1429
Bridget St Sweden	1366	Golden Lion Hesse Cassel	1770
Broomflowers France	1294	Golden Lion Nassau and Holland	1848
Brotherly (or Neighbourly) Love Austria (female)	1708	Golden Shield and Thistle France	1370
Calatrava Castle instituted by Sancho III	1148	Golden Spur by Louis IV	1359
Catharine St Palestine	1063	Golden Stole Venice before	787
Catharine St Russia (female)	1714	Guards St Rome	1831
Charles St Wurttemberg	1759	Guilherme Hanover	1811
Charles III (or the Immaculate Conception) Spain	1777	Henry St Saxony	1746
Charles XIII Sweden	1811	Herminghild St Spain	1814
Chrys Wurttemberg	1702	Hieronymus Prussia	1831
Christ Livonia	1203	Holy St of France	1579
Christ Portugal and Rome	1317	Holy St Nicholas (which see)	1099
Christ in Charity France	1538	Holy St (St Roman) Prussia	1499
(Columbar America (soon dissolved)	1783	Hospitallers (which see) 1099 of Rhodes 1308 of Malta	1301
Compostello (see St Jo see)	1618	Hutert St German (by the duke of Juhers, and Charles) Bavaria	1444
Constitution of the Virgin	1660	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Constantine St, Constantinople about 312 by emperor Heraclius 1099 Parma 1699 since removed to Naples	1660	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crescent Naples 1268 Revived	1660	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Cross of Christ	1217	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown of the South Brazil	1822	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown of Italy	1877	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown of India (female)	1877	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown of Oak Netherlands	1841	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown Prussia	1861	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown Royal France (Prussian)	802	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Crown Wurttemberg	1818	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Danish Danmark instituted by Waldemar II 1249 revived by Christian V	1672	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Death of Henry (see later) by the widow Louise Eliza	1799	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Death of Henry (see later) by the widow Louise Eliza	1799	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Death St France	1836	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Distinguished service British army	500	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Dog and Cock France	1379	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Dove of Castle	1439	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Dragon Hungary	1418	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Dragon Overthrown German	1418	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Eagle (see Black Vexillo (see White)	1448	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Eel of Corsica (see later) Britain about	1468	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Elephant Denmark (about 1100) by Christian I	1801	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Elizabeth St Portugal and Brazil (female)	1750	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Elizabeth Theresa Austria (female)	1877	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Empire of India	1877	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Esprit St France	1800	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Ferdinand St Naples	1811	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Ferdinand St Spain	1715	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Fidelity, Baden	1798	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Fidelity, Denmark	1800	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
Fools Cheese	1809	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879
France I, Two Sicilies	1809	Immaculate America (soon dissolved)	Nov 1879

\* Enlarged and corrected from Edmondson Carls, and the Almanach de Gotha. The early dates are doubtful. Many orders were instituted after the settlement of Europe in 1815.

Mark, St. Venice, about 840. Renowned	1256
Maritima, Palestine	1014
Maritima, St. Savoy	1434
Maritima Joseph, Bavaria	1845
Maritima, Turkey	1845
Maritima, Bavaria	1845, 1865
Maritima, Belgium	1867
Maritima, Rome, Canon	1709
Maritima, Oldenburg	1834
Maritima, Prussia	1740
Maritima, Saxony	1815
Maritima, Wurtemberg	1859
Maritima, Military, Baden	1807
Maritima, Eagle	1865
Michael, St., Bavaria	1859
Michael, St., France	1469
Michael, St., Germany	1618
Michael and George, Sts., 1818; re-organized, March	1869
Monte, Jerusalem, before	1780
Neighbourly Love, Austria ( <i>female</i> )	1708
Nicholas, St. (Argonauts of), Naples	1780
Noble Passion, Saxony	1704
Oak of Navarre, Spain	1728
Old St. Sweden	1847
Osmanic, Turkey	1807
Our Lady of Montesa	1316
Our Lady of the Conception of Villa Vicosa	1818
Our Lady of the Lily, Navarre	1043
Palatine Lion	1768
Palm and Alligator, Africa, granted to Gov. Campbell in	1837
Passion of Jesus Christ, France	1364
Patriotic, St. Ireland	1783
Paul, St., Rome	1740
Pedro, Brazil	1846
Peter, Frederick Lewis, Oldenburg	1838
Peter, St., Rome	1530
Philip, Hesse Darmstadt	1840
Pius, founded by Pius IV	1559
Pius IX., Rome	1847
Polar Star, Sweden. Revived	1748
Popocatepetl, Mexico	1793
Reale, Naples, about	1399
Red Eagle, Prussia, 1705, 1712, 1734. Revived	1790
Redeemer (or Saviour), Greece	1833
Reni, St. (or Holy Vial), about	499
Rosary, Spain	1811
Rosa, Brazil	1820
Round Table, England, by Alfred (see Carier), 516 of	528
Royal Red Cross ( <i>female</i> )	23 April, 1883
Rue Crown, Saxony	1807
Saport, St., Germany	1701
Saviour, Aragon	1118
Saviour, or Redeemer, Greece	1833
Saviour of the World, Sweden	1781
Savoy, Italy	1815
Scale, Castle, about	1316
Seal, Castle, 1330. Revived	1700
Sepulchre, Holy, Palestine	1099
Seraphim, Sweden	1260 of 1865
Ship and Crescent, France	1869
Slaves of Virtue, Germany ( <i>female</i> )	1668
Stanislaus, St., Poland	1765
Star, France	1028
Star, Sicily	1735
Star of India, British	1861
Star of the Cross ( <i>female</i> ), Austria	1668
Star of the North, Sweden	1748
Stephen, St., Hungary	1764
Stephen, St., Tuscany	1361
Sun and Lion, Persia	1808
Sun, Finland, about	500
Sun, Prussia ( <i>female</i> )	1440, 1843
Sun (or Silence), Cyprus	1705
Swed, Sweden, 1733. Revived	1748
Templar (see Templars)	1120
Tree of Life (Death's Head), Wurtemberg ( <i>female</i> )	1652
Trinitarian, Austria, about 1790; abolished, 1809;	1840, 1865
1809; re-organized	1870
Trinitarian, Scotland, Soc. Revived	1370, 1867
Thomas of Acon, St., after	1377
Tobias d'Or (Golden Flower)	1489
Tower and Tower, Portugal, 1459. Revived	1765
Tower, or Hungarian Knight, about	1368
Two Eagles	1770
Two, Sweden	1770
White Falcon, same as White Falcon	1770

Virgin Mary, Italy	1863
Virgin of Mount Carmel, France	1867
Wanda, Mecklenburg	1844
White Cross, Tuscany	1814
White Eagle, Poland, about 1335. Revived	1708
White Falcon, same as White Falcon	1770
Wilhelm, Holland	1815
Wing of St. Michael, Portugal	1770
Wladimir, St., Russia	1782

**FEMALE KNIGHTS.** It is said that the first were the women who preserved Tortosa from the Moors in 1149, by their stout resistance. Large immunities were granted to the women and their descendants. Several female orders appear in the preceding list. Ladies have been admitted to several male orders.

**KNIGHTS OF GLTY AND KERRY IN IRELAND.** The heads of two branches of the family of Fitzgerald, who still enjoy the distinctions bestowed on their ancestors by sovereigns in the 13th century. The 19th knight of Kerry died 6th Aug. 1880.

**KNIGHTS OF THE SHIRE, OR OF PARLIAMENT:** summoned by the king's writ and chosen by the freeholders, first summoned by Simon de Montfort, in 1265, and in a more formal manner, 20 Jan. 1295. There are writs extant as far back as 11 Edward I. 1293. The knights are still girded with a sword when elected, as the writ prescribes.

**KNIGHTS OF LABOUR.** A large secret trade union in the United States, and to have been originated by a man named Stevens in Philadelphia in 1869, for protection of workmen against capitalists. They were energetic in the promotion of railway and other strikes, especially in Missouri in March, 1886. Head quarters at Philadelphia, May, 1886. The society is condemned by the pope. Decline of the order reported Aug. 1888; active in Aug. 1890.

**KNIVES.** In England, Hallamshire (the country round Sheffield) has been renowned for its cutlery for five centuries; Chaucer speaks of the "Sheffield thwytel." Stow says that Richard Mathews on the Fleet-bridge was the first Englishman who made *fine* knives, &c.; and that he obtained a prohibition of foreign ones, 1563. Clasp or spring knives became common about 1650; coming originally from Flanders.—*Knife-cutting machines* were patented by Mr. George Kent in 1844 and 1852; others have been invented, by Masters, Price, &c.; see *Forks*.

**KNOW-NOTHINGS,** a society which arose in 1853, in the United States of N. America. Their principles were embodied in the following propositions (at New York, 1855). They possessed several newspapers and had much political influence:—

1. The Americans shall rule America.
  2. The Union of these States.
  3. No North, no South, no East, no West.
  4. The United States of America—as they are—one and inseparable.
  5. No sectarian interference in our legislation or in the administration of American law.
  6. Hostility to the assumption of the pope, through the bishops, &c., in a republic sanctified by Protestant blood.
  7. Thorough reform in the naturalization laws.
  8. Free and liberal educational institutions for all sects and classes, with the Bible, God's holy word, as a universal text-book.
- A society was formed in 1855 in opposition to the above, called *Know-Nothingness*. Both bodies were absorbed into the two parties, Democrats and Republicans, at the presidential election in Nov. 1856.

**KNUTSFORD, Cheshire.** The foundation stone of St. Paul's college for the northern counties here was laid, 24 Sept. 1873.

**KOH-I-NOOR,** or "Mountain of Light," the East India diamond; see *Diamonds*.

**KOLA,** a West African nut, from which is obtained, by grinding, a stimulating and sustaining drug, much used by the natives in long journeys, enabling them to endure thirst and hunger.

**KOLIN or KOLZIN** (Bohemia). Here the Austrian general Beau gained a signal victory over Frederick the Great of Prussia, 18 June, 1757. In commemoration, the military order of Maria Theresa was instituted by the empress-queen.

**KÖLN**, see *Cologne*.

**KOMORN or COMORN** (Hungary), an ancient fortress town, often taken and retaken during the wars with Turkey. Near it the Hungarians, under gen. Klapka, defeated the Austrians, 17 July, 1849, but surrendered the town 1 Oct.

**KONIEH** (formerly Iconium). Here the Turkish army was defeated by the pasha of Egypt, after a long sanguinary fight, 21 Dec. 1832. The grand vizier was taken prisoner.

**KÖNIGGRÄTZ** (Bohemia). Near here was fought the decisive battle between the Austrians commanded by marshal Benedek, and the Prussians commanded by their king William I., 3 July, 1866. Prince Frederick Charles halted at Kammenitz on Monday, 2 July, his troops commenced their march at midnight, and the first shot was fired about 7:30 a.m. 3 July. The attack began at Sadowa (after which the battle is also named) about 10 o'clock, and a desperate struggle ensued, the result appearing uncertain, till the army of the crown prince of Prussia arrived about 12:30. When Chlum, which had been taken and lost seven times by the Prussians, was taken for the eighth time, the fate of the day was decided; and the retreat of the Austrians, at first orderly, became a hasty disastrous flight. About 400,000 men were engaged in this battle, one of the greatest in modern times. The Austrians are said to have lost 174,000 men, about 40,000 killed and wounded, and 20,000 prisoners. The Prussians lost about 10,000 men. The victory gave the supremacy in Germany to Prussia, unity to North Germany, and Venetia to Italy; and led to the legislative independence of Hungary.

**KÖNIGSBERG**, the capital of east Prussia, was founded by the Teutonic knights in 1255, and became the residence of the grand master in 1457. It joined the Hanseatic league in 1365. It was voted to the elector of Brandenburg in 1657, and here Frederick III. was crowned the first king of Prussia in 1701. It was held by the Russians 1758-64, and by the French in 1807. Here king William I. and his queen were crowned, 18 Oct., 1861. Population, in 1885, 151,151; 1890, 161,523.

**KÖNIGSTEIN TUN** (Nassau, Germany), most capacious, was built by Frederick Augustus, king of Poland, in 1725. It was made to hold 233,667 gallons of wine; and on the top, which was railed in, was accommodation for twenty persons to regale themselves. The famous tun of St. Bernard's was said to hold 800 tons; see *Hendelberg Tun*.

**KOOKAS**, a warlike reforming sect in N. W. India, founded by Baluk Ram about 1845, and after his death, about 1855, headed by Ram Singh, who preached the restoration of the old Sikh religion, which venerated cattle and punished their slaughter. After several outrages against the Mahometans, an outbreak of the Kookas took place near Ludiana, which was vigorously suppressed, 15 Jan. 1872, by commissioner Cowan, who ordered 49 prisoners to be blown from cannon, 17 Jan. Several others were tried and executed by commissioner Forsyth soon after. For this severity Mr. Cowan was ordered to be dismissed, and Mr. Forsyth removed to another station, April, 1872. The Kooka leaders claim 800,000 followers; but the probable number is about one-tenth.

**KORAN or ALKORAN (AL KUR'AN)**, the sacred book of the Mahometans, was written about 610, by Mahomet (who asserted that it had been revealed to him by the angel Gabriel in twenty-three years), and published by Abu-bekr about 635. Its general aim was to unite the professors of idolatry and the Jews and Christians in the worship of one God (whose unity was the chief point inculcated), under certain laws and ceremonies, exacting obedience to Mahomet as the prophet. The leading article of faith preached is compounded of an eternal truth and a necessary fiction, namely, that there is only one God, and that Mahomet is the apostle of God. *Gibbon*. The Koran was translated into Latin in 1143; into French, 1647; into English by Sale, 1734; and into other European languages, 1763 et seq. It is a rhapsody of 6000 verses, divided into 114 sections; see *Mahometanism*, &c.

**KOREISH**, an Arab tribe which had the charge of the Caaba, or shrine of the sacred stone of Mecca, and strenuously opposed the pretensions of Mahomet. It was defeated by him and his adherents, 623-30.

**KOSSOVA**, see *Cossova*.

**KOSZTA AFFAIR**. Martin Koszta, a Hungarian refugee, when in the United States in 1850, declared his intention of becoming an American citizen, and went through the preliminary forms. In 1853 he visited Smyrna, and on 21 June was seized by a boat's crew of the Austrian brig *Hussar*. By direction of the Austrian minister at Constantinople, captain Ingraham, of the American sloop *St. Louis*, demanded his release; but having heard that the prisoner was to be clandestinely transported to Trieste, he demanded his surrender by a certain time, and prepared to attack the Austrian vessel on 2 July; Koszta was then given up. On 1 Aug., the Austrian government protested against these proceedings in a circular addressed to the European courts, but eventually a compromise was effected, and Koszta returned to the United States.

**KOYUNJIK**, the site of the ancient Nineveh (which see).

**KRAAL**, a Dutch name for a South African village. See *Zululand*.

**KRAKATOA**, see *Java*, 1883.

**KRAO**. A hairy female Burmese child exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, Jan. 1883; thought incorrectly by some to be a specimen of the missing link between man and the anthropoid apes.

**KRASNOI** (central Russia). Here the French defeated the Russians, 15 Aug. 1812; and here they were themselves defeated after a series of conflicts, 14-18 Nov. following.

**KREASOTE**, see *Cresote*.

**KREMLIN**, a palace at Moscow, built by Demetri, grand-duke of Russia, about 1376. It was burnt down in Sept. 1812, and rebuilt in 1816; partly burnt about 23 July, 1879.

**KRIEGSPIEL**, see *War Games*.

**KROMSCHRÖDER GAS**, a new hydrocarbon (air saturated with petroleum spirit), was tried in May, 1873, at Great Marlow, for street lighting, and reported successful. The gas was said to be cheap and quickly generated, the combustion giving a brilliant white smokeless light.

**KROUMIRS**, see *Tunis*.

**KRUPP'S CAST STEEL** Factory, Essen, Rhénish Prussia, established 1810. About 10,500 men employed, exclusive of about 5000 miners and others (1876).

**KEYPTOGRAPH**, see *Cryptograph*.

**KU KUX KLAN**, the name of a secret society in the southern states of the Union, principally in Tennessee in North America, bitterly opposed to the ruling men. Early in 1868, this society issued lists of proscribed persons, who, if they did not quit the country after warning, became liable to assassination. General Grant endeavoured to suppress this society in April. Its repression by the militia in Arkansas was ordered, Nov. 1868, and it became the subject of legislation at Washington, June, 1871.

**KULDJA**, a revolted province of China; was seized by Russia in 1871, and restored by treaty in 1879.

**KULTUR-KAMPF**, the conflict in Prussia respecting worship, see Prussia, 1873, *et seq.*

**KUNNERSDORF, BATTLE OF**, see *Chancellorsdorf*.

**KUNOBITZA**, in the Balkan. Here John Hunyadi, the Hungarian, defeated the Turks, 24 Dec. 1443.

**KURDISTAN**, Western Asia (the ancient

Assyria), subject partly to Turkey and Persia. In Oct. 1880, the Kurds, savage tribes, nominal Mahometans, invaded and ravaged Persia, and were subdued after fierce conflicts with their chief, Obeid-ullah, a Turkish shériff, Nov. Dec. 1880. In 1881 he went to Constantinople and was well received, but kept in a kind of honourable restraint, Sept. 1881. In Sept. 1882 he escaped to Kurdistan and incited the Kurds to revolt against Persia; captured by the Turks; rescued by his son, Nov. 1882. said to have died at Mecca in 1883.

**KURRACHEE**, a flourishing port in N. W. India, capital of Sind, was taken by the British, 3 Feb. 1839.

**KUSHK-I-NAKHUD**, see *Maswand*.

**KUSTRIN** or **OSTRIN** (Prussia), a fortified town, besieged and burnt by the Russians, 22 Aug. 1758; taken by the French in 1806; given up, 1814.

**KYRLE SOCIETY** (named after John Kyrle, who died 1724, extolled by Pope as the Man of Ross), started by Misses Miranda and Octavia Hill in 1875, and founded in 1877 by prince Leopold, princess Louise, the duke of Westminster, and others, with the object of "bringing beauty home to the people," by means of decorative art, gardening, music, &c. First public meeting held 27 Jan. 1881.

L. s. d. see *Coin*.

**LABARUM**, see *Standards*.

**LABORATORY**. The Royal Institution laboratory, the first of any importance in London, was established in 1800, and rebuilt, 1872. In it were made the discoveries of Davy, Faraday, Tyndall, and Frankland; see *Royal Institution*. The Royal Laboratory, Woolwich Arsenal, was re-organised in 1855.

**LABOUR COMMISSION**. The relations between capital and labour having been greatly disturbed in recent years, especially since 1888, leading to many strikes, the government were induced to appoint a royal commission "to inquire into the relations between employers and employed, and to report whether legislation can with advantage be directed to remedy any evils that may be disclosed," &c.

Among the persons nominated, 20 April, 1891, were the following: the marquis of Hartington ( duke of Devonshire, 22 Dec. 1891) chairman, the earl of Derby, sir M. Hicks-Beach, Mr. Mundella, Mr. Courtney, Mr. Jesse Collings, Mr. Burt, sir F. Pollock, Mr. Tom Mann, Mr. Plimsoll, with several chairmen of public companies, and employers of labour. Secretaries, Mr. John Burnet and Mr. Geoffrey Drage. Miss Crone, Miss Abrahams, Miss Collett and Miss Irwin were appointed lady sub-commissioners. . . . March 1892

First meeting, the marquis of Hartington in the chair . . . May 1891

The first report laid before parliament . . . April 1892

**LABOUR QUESTION**. The relations between capital and labour have been much discussed in recent years. See *Germany*, 1889-90; *Berlin, Strikers, Trades Union, Shipping, Gas Light, Working-men*, (Labour Day). 1 May, 1890-2, *United States*, 1 Sept. 1890-2.

**LABOURERS, STATUTE OF**, regulating wages, enacted 1349, 1357. A conference of philanthropists on the condition of agricultural labourers was held at Willis's rooms, Westminster, 28 March, 1868. **LABOURING CLASSES Dwelling House Acts**, passed, 1855, and May, 1866. **Labourers' (Ireland) Act** passed 1886. See *Agriculture, Artisans, and Working-men*.

A **labourers' league** was established to assist the labourers in the exercise of the rights given them by the Local Government Act . . . May, 1888

**LABRADOR** (North America), discovered by Sebastian Cabot, 1497; visited by Corte Real in 1500; made a Moravian missionary station in 1771. Much distress through famine reported Sept. 1864.

**LABUAN**, an Asiatic island, N. W. Borneo; ceded to the British in 1846, and given up to sir James Brooke in 1848. The bishopric was founded 1855. Governor, John Pope Hennessy, 1867, sir H. E. Bulwer, 1871; Herbert Taylor Usher, 1875; Chas. Cameron Lees, 1879; P. Leys, 1884; Van- deleur Creagh, Nov. 1889. Labuan was given up to the North Borneo company in 1889. Successful progress reported Nov. 1890; see *Borneo*.

**LABURNUM**, *Cytisus Laburnum*, called also the golden chain, was brought to these countries from Hungary, Austria, &c., about 1576. *Ashe*.

**LABYRINTHS**. Four are mentioned: the first, said to have been built by Daedalus, in the island of Crete, to secure the Minotaur, about 1210 B.C.; the second, of Arsinoe, in Egypt, in the Isle of Mæria, by Ptolemæus, king of that place, about 665 B.C.; the third, at Lemnos, remarkable for its sumptuous pillars, which seems to have been a stactite grotto; and the fourth, at Clusium, in Italy, erected by Porsenna, king of Etruria, about 520 B.C. *Pliny*. The labyrinth of Woodstock is connected with the story of Fair Rosamond; see *Rosamond*. The Maze at Hampton Court was formed by William III. in the 17th century.

**LACE** is said to have been made in the 14th century in France and Flanders. Its importation into England was prohibited in 1483; but it was used in the court costume of Elizabeth's reign. Dresden, Valenciennes, Mechlin, and Brussels, have long been famous for their fine lace. An ounce weight of Flanders thread has been frequently sold for four pounds in London; and its value, when manufactured, has been increased to forty pounds, ten times the price of standard gold. A framework knitter of Nottingham, named Hammond, is said to have invented a mode of applying his stocking-frame to the manufacture of lace from studying the lace on his wife's cap, about 1768. *Macculloch*. So many improvements have been made in this manufacture, particularly by Heathcote (1809, 1817, &c.), Morley and Leaver (1811, &c.), that a piece of lace which about 1809 cost 17s. may now be had for 7s. (1853). *Ure*. The process of "gasing" by which cotton laces is said to be made equal to fine linen lace, was invented by Samuel Hall of Banford, near Nottingham. He died in Nov. 1862. Seguin's "La Dentelle; Histoire," &c., published, 1874. Irish lace exhibition at the Mansion House, London, 25 June-7 July, 1883. Scheme for encouraging the Irish lace manufacture supported by the government, June, 1884. Mrs. Bury Palliser's "History of . . . 3rd edition, 1875.

**LACEDÆMON** or **LACONIA** (*Trakonia*), see *Sparta*.

**LA CROSSE**. A game of ball, with running, among the Red Indians of Canada; adopted successively by the French and English settlers, and transmitted to the United States and to the United Kingdom. Its rules were systematised by Dr. Beers in 1860. Many clubs have been formed.

**LACTEALS** (absorbent vessels connected with digestion), were discovered in a dog by Jasper Asellius of Cremona, 1622, and their termination in the thoracic duct by Perquet, 1651; see *Lymphatics*.

**LADIES' COLLEGES**, see under *GIRTON COLLEGE*.

**LADIES' NATIONAL AID ASSOCIATION**, formed to contribute to the relief of the sick and wounded in the Sudan and Egypt. Originated by the duchesses of Buccleuch, St. Albans, and Marlborough, the marchioness of Salisbury and others, Feb. 1885. See *Aid*.

**LADOCRA**, in Arcadia. Here Cleomenes III. king of Sparta, defeated the Achaean league, 226 B.C.



**LADRONE ISLES** (N. Pacific), belonging to Spain, discovered by Magellan in 1520. He first touched at the island of Guam. The natives having stolen some of his goods, he named the islands the *Ladrone*, or Thieves. In the 17th century they obtained the name of Mariana islands from the queen of Spain.

**LADY.** The masters and mistresses of manor-houses, in former times, served out bread to the poor weekly; and were therefore called *Lafords* and *Lef-days*—signifying *bread piers* (from *hleaf*, a loaf): hence Lords and Ladies. Wedgwood considers this fanciful, and derives the words from the Anglo-Saxon, *laford*, lord, and *hlefdig*, lady.—**LADY DAY** (March 25), a festival instituted about 350, according to some authorities, and not before the 7th century according to others; see *Annunciation*. The year, which previously began on this day, was ordered to begin on Jan. 1, in France in 1564; and in Scotland, by proclamation, on 17 Dec. 1599; but not in England till 3 Sept. 1752, when the style was altered.

**LADY-BIRDS.** About 18th August, 1869, great flights of these insects alighted on the S.E. coast of England, and arrived as far as London; a similar event occurred in 1867.

**LAFFELDT**, Holland. Here marshal Saxe defeated the English, Dutch, and Austrians, 2 July, 1747.

**LAGOS**, in the Right of Benin (Africa), was assaulted and taken by the boats of a British squadron, under commodore Bruce, 26, 27 Dec. 1851. This affair arose out of breaches of a treaty for the suppression of the slave-trade. In 1801, the place was ceded to the British government, and created a settlement: Henry Stanhope Freeman, first governor, see *Gold Coast Colony*.

Governor, Sir Cornelius A. Mooney in 1889; Gilbert T. Carter in Feb. 1891

Treaty with the king of Jebu securing freedom of roads, signed at Lagos by delegates 21 Jan. 1892

The Jebus and Eghas threaten Lagos and the Gold Coast; trade suspended, about 21 April; this is checked by the arrival of troops under capt. Bayly and Larrymore, M.A. or Maiden and col. Scott April 1892

The Jebus repulsed in their attack on Col. Scott's expedition and their villages taken 12 May et seq. "

Total defeat of the Jebus, surrender of the king, Jebu Ode occupied, army dispersed 17 May 1892

The road for traders opened, tranquillity restored 27 May "

**LAGOS BAY** (Portugal). Here was fought a battle between admiral Boacawan and the French admiral De la Clue, who lost both his legs in the engagement, and died next day, 17, 18 Aug. 1759. The *Centaure* and *Moderate* were taken, and the *Redoubtable* and *Ocean* run on shore and burnt: the scattered remains of the French fleet got into Cadiz.

**LA HOGUE** (correctly Hague) (N. W. France), BATTLE OF, 19 May, 1692, when the English and Dutch fleets under admirals Russell and Rooke, defeated the French fleet commanded by admiral Tourville. The English burnt thirteen of the enemy's ships, and destroyed eight more, thus preventing a descent upon England.

**LAHORE** (N. W. India), was taken by Baber about 1520, and was long the capital of the Mongol empire. It fell into the power of the Sikhs in 1708. It was occupied by Sir Hugh Gough, 22 Feb. 1846, who in March concluded a treaty of peace. See *Durbar*. Visit of the prince of Wales, 18 Jan. 1876, and of the son prince Albert Victor, who laid the foundation stone of the Jubilee Museum and Technical Institute of the Panjab, 2-5 Feb. 1890. Population in 1891, 174,120.

**LAING'S NECK**, see *Transvaal*, 1891.

**LAKE DWELLINGS** contain relics of the stone, iron, and brass ages. Herodotus (about 450 B.C.) described the Lemnians as living on platforms in Lake Prasias. In 1855, Dr. Keller discovered the remains of lake habitations which had been supported on piles in several Swiss lakes ages ago. His book was published in England in 1866. Similar relics discovered in lake Constance, March, 1882; they have also been discovered in Britain and various parts of Europe, Africa, and South America; they are now considered to be evidence of a stage in human progress. The artificial fortified islands termed "Crannoges" discovered in some Irish lakes are attributed to the 9th and 10th centuries. They have been frequently used as places of refuge. *Artificial lake*, see under *Liverpool*, 1881 et seq.

**LAKE POETS**, a term applied to Wordsworth (1770-1850), Coleridge (1772-1834), and Southey (1774-1843), from their residence in the neighbourhood of the lakes of Westmorland.

**LAKE REGILLUS** (Italy), where, tradition states, the Romans defeated the Latin auxiliaries of the expelled Tarquins, about 498 B.C.

**LAKE CHAMPLAIN, ERIE, AND ONTARIO** were the scenes of many actions between the British and Americans in the war of independence (about 1776 and 1777), and in the war of 1813-14.

**LAMAISM**, the religion of Mongolia and Thibet (dating about 1357), is a corrupt form of Buddhism (which see).

**LAMBETH**, parish, N. E. Surrey, became the seat of the bishops of Canterbury, 1197. Lambeth returned two members by the Reform Act of 1832, and four by act of 1885. Population, 1881, 253,699; 1891, 279,202.

*Lambeth Palace.* A considerable portion was built in the 13th century, by Hubert Walter, archbishop of Canterbury. The tower of the church was erected about 1375; and other parts of the edifice in the 15th century. Simon of Sudbury, archbishop of Canterbury, was killed here by the followers of Wat Tyler, who attacked the palace, burnt the furniture and books, and destroyed the registers and public papers, 14 June, 1381. The domestic portion of the palace was greatly enlarged for archbishop Howley (who died 1848), by Mr. Blore, at an expense of 52,000*l*. The palace was reopened after restoration, Oct. 1873; see *Canterbury, Articles*. For Lambeth Conference see *Pan-Anglican Synods*. Lambeth bridge was freed from toll 24 May, 1879.

*Lambeth degrees* are those conferred by the archbishop of Canterbury by virtue of 23 Henry VIII., c. 21., 1534-44.

**LAMIAN WAR**, 323 B.C. (excited by Demosthenes, the orator), between Athens and her allies and Antipater, governor of Macedon. Antipater fled to Lamia, in Thessaly, and was there besieged. He escaped thence and defeated his adversaries at Crannon, 322 B.C.

**LAMMAS-DAY**, the 1st of August, one of our four cross quarter-days of the year. Whitsunide was the first, Lammas the second, Martinmas the third, and Candlemas the last; and such partition of the year was once equally common with the present divisions of Ladyday, Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas. Some rents are yet payable at each of these quarterly days in England, and very generally in Scotland. *Lammas* probably comes from the Saxon *lammages*, lamb meat, because formerly upon that day our ancestors offered bread made of

new wheat. Anciently, those tenants that held lands of the cathedral church of York were by tenure to bring a lamb alive into church at high mass.

**LAMPETER COLLEGE** (Gordonshire), was founded by bishop Burgess in 1822, and incorporated 1828 Henry James Prince, founder of the Agapemone (*which see*), was one of the revivalist Lampeter brotherhood, instituted among the students here about 1836.

**LAMPS.** The earthen lamp of Epictetus the philosopher sold after his death for 3000 drachmas. Lamps with horn sides said to be the invention of Alfred. London streets were first lighted with oil-lamps in 1681, and with gas-lamps in 1814. A lamp "constructed to produce neither smoke nor smell, and to give considerably more light than any lamp hitherto known," was patented by M. Aimé Argand in 1784, and was brought into general use in England early in the present century. On his principle are founded the lamps invented by Carcel about 1803, and since 1825, the moderator lamps of Levaussier, Hadrot, and Neuburger. See *Safety Lamp*. Paraffin oil and naphtha spirit are now much used in lamps. The Water Safety Lamp invented by Mr Devoill was tried and approved 2 June, 1890. The flame is extinguished by the water if the lamp is overturned.

**LANARK** (W. Scotland), was a Roman station, and made a royal burgh 1103.

**LANCASHIRE** was created a county palatine by Edward III. for his son John of Gaunt, who had married the daughter of Henry first duke of Lancaster, in 1359, and succeeded him in 1362. The court of the duchy chamber of Lancaster was instituted in 1376. On the accession of Henry IV. in 1399 the duchy merged into the crown. Net revenue to the queen in 1888, 50,000*l.*, total receipts, 86,284*l.* For chancellor, see *Gizey*, and other administrations. See *Cotton*.

**LANCASTER**, supposed to have been the *Ad Alannum* of the Romans. Lancaster was granted by William I or II to Roger de Poitou, who erected a castle upon its hill. It was taken by the Jacobites, Nov. 1715 and Nov. 1745. It was disfranchised for bribery by the Reform act of 1867. The public park, value about 23,000*l.*, was presented by Mr. Jas. Williamson, of Rylands, 21 Nov. 1881. The Storvis Institute (technical), founded by Mr. Thomas Storvis, by a gift of 20,000*l.* in memory of the queen's jubilee in 1887 when he was mayor, opened by the marquis of Hartington, 23 Oct. 1891. Population, 1881, 24,239; 1891 31,038.

**LANCASTERIAN SCHOOLS**, based on a system of education by means of mutual instruction, devised by Joseph Lancaster about 1796, were not much patronised till about 1808. The system led to the formation of the British and Foreign School society, in 1805, whose schools are unsectarian, and use the Bible as the only means of religious instruction. Lancaster was accidentally killed at New York in 1838.

**LANCASTRIANS**, see *Roses*

**LANCERS**, see *Regiments*.

**LANCET**, a weekly medical journal, established and edited by Thomas Wakley, surgeon (afterwards coroner for Middlesex and M.P. for Finsbury), first published 3 Oct. 1823. An injunction obtained by Mr. Abernethy against the publication of his lectures in the "*Lancet*," was dissolved by the lord chancellor in 1825. Mr. Wakley died 16 May,

1862. The proprietors of the "*Lancet*" have at various times employed medical men as commissioners of enquiry. The reports of the Analytical Sanitary Commission of the "*Lancet*" in 1851-54, were published by Dr. A. H. Hamall, as "*Food and its Adulterations*," in 1855. The "*Lancet*" commissioners (three physicians) enquired into the state of workhouse infirmaries in London, 1865, and in the country, 1867.

**LAND** is said to have been let generally in England for 1*s.* per acre, 36 Hen VIII. 1544. The whole rental of the kingdom was about 6,000,000*l.* in 1600, about 14,000,000*l.* in 1688. In 1798 Mr. Pitt proposed his income tax of 10 per cent on an estimate of 100 millions, taking the rent of land at 50 millions, that of houses at 10 millions, and the profits of trade at 40 millions, but in his estimate were exempted much land, and the inferior class of houses. The rental of the United Kingdom was estimated at 59,571,000*l.* in 1951. An act for rendering the transfer of land more easy was passed in 1862, see *Agriculture, Domesday*, old and new.

A species of *Land* was exacted in England in the 10th century, which produced 82,000*l.* (see *Domesday*).

*Land Banks* were proposed in Yarmouth in 1648. The *Land-tax* grew out of a subsidy volume of 4*s.* in the pound (which produced 500,000*l.* in 1693), imposed.

Ministers were left in a minority in the house of commons on the land tax bill in 1767, it being the first instance of the kind on a money bill since the revolution. Its rate varied in different years from 2*s.* to 4*s.* in the pound. Mr. Pitt made the tax perpetual at 4*s.* in the pound, but introduced his plan for its redemption.

The tax in 1810 produced 2,428,337*l.* in 1820, 2,338,400*l.* in 1830, 2,423,682*l.* in 1840, 2,508,622*l.* in 1852, 2,551,637*l.* in year 1872, 2,108,291*l.* in 1873, 2,100,177*l.* in 1880, 1,747,000*l.* in 1885, 1,065,000*l.* in 1891, 2,030,000*l.* From the revolution to the year 1800, the land tax had yielded 227,000,000*l.*

*Land tax and house-duty* (to 31 March), in 1875, 2,440,000*l.*, 1876, 2,450,000*l.*, 1877, 2,532,000*l.*, 1878, 2,690,000*l.*, 1879, 1,073,511*l.* (land tax only).

*Land Advertisements*. Lord Emsbrooke's successful experiment in Essex of allotting small portions of land to poor families, to assist them and relieve the parish poor rates.

[The little colony was first called *Pauper Gardens*, but afterwards *Peas Villages*, and it is calculated that 200*l.* per annum were saved to the parish.]

*Landed Estates* (*overl*), established to "facilitate the sale and transfer of land in Ireland" (see *Encumbered Estates Act*).

The *Land Revenue* office for transfer of land opened in 1862, reported to be a failure by a commission.

*LAND TENURE REFORM LEAGUE* held its first meeting, John Stuart Mill in the chair, 15 May, 1871. Bill to facilitate sale and transfer of land by means of registration brought in by lord chancellor Selborne, 29 April, 1873, by lord chancellor Cairnes, 26 March, 1874.

The transfer of land in Scotland facilitated by the conveyancing act passed 7 Aug. "

*Agri-cultural holding act* and *land transfer act* for England passed 13 Aug. 1875.

4 bills respecting land introduced by lord chancellor Cairnes 23 Feb. 1880.

*Owners of Land in England and Wales* (exclusive of the metropolis), of less than one acre 703,889, one acre and more, 269,547. Estimated value, 184,000,000*l.* tithes—estimated, 5,000,000*l.*

Settled (Land Act passed 1882. [Tenants for life acquire power to sell or lease and use the proceeds.]

A new land commission writes in one body the Enclosure, Copyhold, and Tithes commissions. New Agricultural Holdings Act passed 1896.

Nationalisation of the land advocated by the Irish

Union Congress, 1886; negated by the same at Nottingham (1893) 14 Sept. 1883  
 The National Land Company founded by the dukes of Argyll and Westminster, the earl of Ripon, and others, for the object of buying land to be sold in small portions to be farmed, 14 April, 1885 1885  
 Purchase of land (Ireland) act passed, 14 Aug. 1885; said to have worked well; another act passed, 24 Dec. 1888 1888  
 Allotments and small holdings association founded to carry out the allotments act of 1884, 1885-4; second annual meeting 21 Jan. 1886  
 The political cry "Three acres and a cow" much used during the elections of Nov.-Dec. 1885 (said to have originated in a handbill printed at Birmingham) and to have been acted upon by Lord Tollerme in regard to his labourers. He died 9 Dec. 1890, aged 85 "  
 Five land league formed, supported by Mr. Arthur Arnold and others; it proposes nationalization of the land and changes in tenure and transfer 1885-6  
 Irish land commission, earl Cowper, Lord Milnes, earl J. Caird and others, announced 21 Sept. 1886, report presented 24 Feb. 1887  
 Land transfer bill (England) read second time in the lords, 27 April, 1887 [dropped] "  
 New Irish land bill passed 23 Aug. 1886  
 Allotments in England and Wales, 643 315 existing in 1886  
 Allotments act enabling sanitary authorities to acquire land, make arrangements, &c., passed 16 Sept. 1887  
 Welsh land league formed (see under Wales) "  
 Large reduction of rents ordered by the land commission 27 Oct. "  
 Lord Ashbourne's purchase of land act passed (see Ireland) 14 Aug. 1885; another act passed 24 Dec. 1889; great success reported Nov. 1890  
 Land had been sold amounting in value to 3,292,552 m. 21 Dec. 1888  
 The lord chancellor's land transfer bill dropped 5 July 1889  
 New allotment act passed 1890  
 New purchase of land bill introduced by Mr. A. J. Balfour (see Ireland); 24 March, 1890, dropped, 14 July, 1890; reintroduced in two parts, 27 Nov. and reading, 9 Dec. 1890, 18 Aug. 1891  
 [This act provides further land for the purchase of land in Ireland, and makes a permanent the Land Commission, it also creates a Congested Districts Board.]

**LAND CREDIT COMPANY** (for Silesia), established by Frederick the Great; see *Credits Fonciers*, 1763.

**LAND LAW ACT**, see *Irish Land Law Act*.

**LANDEN** or **NEERWINDEN** (Belgium). Near here the French under marshal Luxembourg defeated the allies, commanded by William III. of England, chiefly through the cowardice of the Dutch, 19 July (N.S. 29), 1603. The duke of Berwick, illegitimate son of James II., fighting on the side of France, was taken prisoner.

**LANDGRAVE** (from *land* and *graf*, a count), a German title, which commenced in 1130 with Louis III. of Thuringia, and became the title of the house of Hesse about 1263.

**LAND LEAGUE**, see under *Leagues* and *Ireland*, 1879.

**LANDLORD**, see *Rent* and *Ireland*, 1887, et seq.

**LANDLORD AND TENANT ACT** (Ireland), passed 1 Aug. 1870.

**LAND NATIONALIZATION SOCIETY**, formed at Westminster 16 Jan. 1882. The object was being warmly advocated by Mr. Henry George in his "Program and Poverty," published Feb. 1881, and since. It condemns compensation. He met about 2,000 men at the Royal Exchange, London, 17 Jan. 1883.

**LANDSHUT** (Silesia), where the Prussians were defeated by the Austrians under marshal Landau, 23 June, 1760.

**LANDSLIPS**. Landslips are due to decay of the rocks or excessive saturation of the soil by rain.

Roseberg mountain behind the Rhin slipped down, burying villages and burnists above 500 inhabitants 1806  
 Lyme Regis, Dorset, a strip of chalk cliff three-fourths of a mile long, between 100 and 150 feet high, undermined by rain, slid forward on the beach, carrying fields, houses, and trees

Nami or Nyneze Tal, a sanitary hill-station in the Himalayas, India, was destroyed by the descent of the mountain; about 30 valuable British here, including major Martin Murphy, col. Fred. Sherwood Taylor, and capt. F. T. Goodale, H. S. F. Haynes, and A. Halderston) and 500 natives perished 18 Sept. 1880  
 Near Northwich, Cheshire, salt works stopped

Elm, Glarus Canton; fall of about 30 houses, above 150 persons perished 11 Sept. 1881  
 See *Quakes*, 1879.

**LANDWEHR** (German, *land-defence*). A force so named was raised in Austria in 1805, and in Prussia in 1812, against the French. This force, the militia of Germany, especially of Prussia, was very effective in the war with Austria in 1866, and in that with France in 1870. No ranks in life are exempt from this service, and many persons in foreign countries returned to serve in 1870.

**LANGDALES ACT**, Lord, 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 26 (1837), relates to copyholds, &c.

**LANGENSALZA** (N. Germany). Here the Hanoverian army on its way to join the Bavarians was attacked by the Prussians, who were defeated with the loss of about a thousand killed and wounded, and 912 prisoners, 27 June, 1866. The victory was of little avail, for the Hanoverians were soon surrounded by Finkenstein, and compelled to capitulate on honourable terms on 29 June.

**LANGOBARDI**, see *Lombards*.

**LANGSIDE** (S. Scotland), where the forces of the recent of Scotland, the earl of Murray, defeated the army of Mary queen of Scots, 13 May, 1568. Mary fled to England and crossed the Solway Firth, landing at Workington, in Cumberland, 16 May. Soon afterwards she was imprisoned by Elizabeth.

**LANGUAGE** must either have been revealed originally from heaven, or the fruit of human invention. The latter opinion is embraced by Horace, Lucretius, Cicero, and most of the Greek and Roman writers; the former by the Jews and Christians, and many modern philosophers. Some suppose Hebrew to have been the language spoken by Adam; others say that the Hebrew, Chaldean, and Arabic are only dialects of the original tongue. "And the whole earth was of one language and of one speech," *Genesis* x. 1. George I. in 1724, and George II. in 1736, appointed regius professors of modern languages and of history to each of the universities of England.

\* *Dominant Language*—Ann Montanus, editor of the *Auswerp Polydott Blide* (1727-98); air Wm. Jones (1761-46), a British *Chinees* *Schiedman*, *Chinees* *Chinees* said to have known 114 languages or dialects, and so well, and Niebuhr (1776-1819) knew so languages in 1800, and more afterwards; Hans Canon von der Gabelsleue knew many languages critically; he died 3 Sept. 1874, aged nearly 67.

The original European languages were thirteen, viz.: Greek, Latin, German, Slavonian, spoken in the east. Welsh; Breayan, spoken in Spain; Irish; Albanian, in the mountains of Epirus; Tartarian; the old Illyrian; the Jaegalian, remaining yet in Laburnia, the Cheamie, in the north of Hungary; and the Finnic, in east Finland.

From the Latin sprang the Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese.

The Turkish is a mixed dialect of the Tartarian. From the Teutonic sprang the present German, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, English, Scotch, &c.

There are 324 known languages, or rather dialects, in the world. Of these, 237 are Asiatic, 587 European; 276 African, and 1624 American languages and dialects.

In 1861 and 1862 professor Max Muller lectured on the "Science of Language" at the Royal Institution, London. He divides languages into three families:—

I. ARYAN (in Sanskrit, *nobley*)  
Southern Division: India (Prakrit, and Pali; Sanskrit, dialects of India, Gipsy).  
Iranic (Persi; Armen an &c.)

Southern Division: Celtic (Cymric; Cornish, Welsh, Manx, Gaelic, Breton, &c.)  
Italic (Osco, Latin, Umbrian, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, French, &c.)

Illyric (Albanian)  
Hellenic (Greek, and its dialects).  
Wendic (Lettic: Old Prussian, *Seronic dialects*,—

Bohemian, Russian, Polish, Lithuanian, &c.)  
Teutonic (High German, Middle German, Low German; Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, Dutch, Frisian, English, Scandinavian: Old Norse, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, Icelandic).

II. SEMITIC: Southern: Arabic (including Ethiopic and Amharic). Middle: Hebrew (Hebrew, Samaritan, Phoenician usages). Northern: Aramaic (Chaldean, Syriac, Cuneiform inscriptions of Babylon and Nineveh).

III. TURANIAN (from *Tur*, a rootless).  
Northern Division: Tungusic (Chinese, &c.). Mongolic: Turkish, Samoyed, and Finnic.

Southern Division: Turanian (Sanskrit, &c.). Hindalayan, Malay (Polynesian, &c.). Gangetic, Lomian (Burmese, &c.). Mundia, Lamlia.

## LANGUE D'OC, see Troubadours.

**LANGUEDOC** (a province, S. France), formed part of the Roman Gallia Narbonensis; was named Gothia, as having been held by the Visigoths 409, who were expelled by the Saracens, in turn driven out by Charles Martel in the 8th century. In the dark ages the country was named Septimania (probably from its containing seven important towns) afterwards Languedoc (from its dialect, see *Troubadours*), about 1270, when annexed to the monarchy. It suffered during the persecutions of the Albigenses and Huguenots.

**LANSDOWN**, near Bath (Somersetshire). The parliamentary army under sir Wm. Waller was here defeated, 5 July, 1643.

**LANTERNS** of scented horn were invented in England, it is said, by Alford; and it is supposed that horn was used for window lights also, as glass was not generally known, 872-901. *Note*: London was lighted by suspended lanterns with glass vides, 1415.

**LANTHANUM**, a rare metal discovered in the oxide of cerium, by Moander in 1839.

**LAOCOON**, an exquisite work of Grecian art, in marble, modelled by Alexander, Athenodorus, and Polydorus, all of Rhodes, and other eminent statuary (about A.D. 70); it represents the death of the Trojan hero, Laocoon, a priest of Neptune, and his two sons, as described by Virgil. *Enid.* II. 200. It was discovered in 1506 in the *Sette Sale* near Rome, and purchased by pope Julius II. It is now in the Vatican.

## LAODICEA, see Seven Churches.

**LAON** (N. France). A succession of actions between the allies (chiefly the Prussians) and the French, was fought under the walls of the town, which ended in the defeat of the latter with great loss, 9-10 March, 1814. Laon surrendered to the Germans 9 Sept. 1870. As the last man of the garde mobile left the citadel, a French soldier, in contravention of the capitulation, blew up the powder magazine, causing great destruction to the town and fortress. The grand-duke William of Mecklenburg-Schwerin was bruised, and 95 German riflemen and 300 French garde mobiles were killed or wounded; general Thiermain du Hamc, the commander, was wounded. The French attributed the explosion to accident.

**LA PEROUSE'S VOYAGE**. In 1785 La Perouse sailed from France for the Pacific, with the *Bonsuole* and *Astrolabe* under his command, and was last heard of from Botany Bay, in March, 1788. Several expeditions were subsequently despatched in search of Perouse; but no certain information was obtained until captain Dillon, of the East India ship *Research*, ascertained that the French ships had been cast away on the New Hebrides, authenticated by articles which he brought to Calcutta, 9 April, 1828.

**LAPLAND** or **SAMELAND** (N. Europe), nominally subject to Norway in the 13th century, and now to Sweden and Russia. Several Laplanders were exhibited at the Westminster Aquarium, Nov. 1877.

**LA PLATA**, the capital of the Argentine province of Buenos Ayres, *which see*, was founded in 1822. Population in 1859, 65,000. See *Wreck*, 1874.

**LARCENY**, French, *larcen*; Latin, *latrocinium*; see *Theft*.

## LABRENTALIA, see Laurentalia.

**LARGE** (Ayrshire, S. Scotland). Here the great expedition of Haco of Norway was finally defeated by Alexander III. after a succession of skirmishes, 3 Oct. 1263.

**LA ROTHIERE** (France). Here the French, commanded by Napoleon, defeated the Prussian and Russian armies with great loss, after a desperate engagement, 1 Feb. 1814. This was one of Napoleon's last victories.

**LARYNGOSCOPE**, an instrument consisting of a concave mirror, by which light is thrown upon a small plane mirror placed in the posterior part of the cavity of the mouth. By its means the vocal chords of the interior of the larynx, &c., are exhibited, and have been photographed. It was invented by M. Manuel Garcia, and reported to the Royal Society 23 May, 1855. One constructed by Dr. Turk was greatly modified, in 1857, by Dr. Czerniak, who exhibited its successful action in London in 1862. A similar apparatus is said to have been constructed by Mr. John Avery, a surgeon in London, in 1846. The British Laryngological and Rhinological Association was founded in 1883.

## LA SALETTE, see Pilgrimages.

**LATERAN**, a church at Rome, dedicated to St. John, "the mother of all the churches," was originally a palace of the Laterani, a Roman family, and was given to the bishops of Rome by Constantine, and inhabited by them till their removal to the Vatican in 1377. Eleven councils have been held there.

**LATHE.** The invention is ascribed to Taliesin, a grandson of Dauid, about 1240 A.C. Piny ascribes it to Theodora of Samos, about 600 B.C. Great improvements have been made in recent times.

**LATHOM-HOUSE** (Lancashire), was heroically defended for three months against the parliamentarians, by Charlotte, countess of Derby. She was relieved by prince Rupert, 27 May, 1644. The house was, however, surrendered 4 Dec. 1645, and dismantled.

**LATIN KINGDOM, EMPIRE, &c.** see *Latium*, *Eastern Empire* 1204, and *Jerusalem*.

**LATIN LANGUAGE** (founded on the Oscan, Etruscan, and Greek), one of the original languages of Europe, and from which sprang the Italian, French, and Spanish, see *Latium*. A large portion of our language is derived from the Latin. It ceased to be spoken in Italy about 581; and was first taught in England by Adelmu, brother of Ina, in the 7th century. The use of Latin in law deeds in England gave way to the common tongue about 1000, was revived in the reign of Henry II, and again was replaced by English in the reign of Henry III. It was finally discontinued in religious worship in 1558, and in conveying and in courts of law in 1731 (by 4 Geo. II c. 25). A corrupt Latin is still spoken in Rome. The foreign pronunciation of Latin (a, ah, e, u, i, c, &c.) was adopted in English universities and many schools about 1835-6. For "Latin name," see *Latium*.

PRINCIPAL LATIN WRITERS.

	Died		Died
Plautus . . . . .	B.C. 184	Lucan . . . . .	65
Terence . . . . .	169	Seneca . . . . .	65
Cato the Elder . . . . .	149	Pliny the Elder . . . . .	79
Lucretius . . . . .	103	Valerius Flaccus . . . . .	81
Lactantius . . . . .	32	Philo the Younger . . . . .	100
Julius Caesar . . . . .	44	Cicero . . . . .	100
Cicero . . . . .	43	Lucius (Aurelius) . . . . .	100
Strabo . . . . .	40	Silvius Italicus . . . . .	101
Isidore . . . . .	34	Martial (Aurelius) . . . . .	104
Vitruvius (Aurelius) . . . . .	27	Macrobius (Aurelius) . . . . .	130
Propertius . . . . .	26	Juvenal . . . . .	128
Virgil . . . . .	19	Annius Sennius . . . . .	169
Horace . . . . .	18	Apuleius . . . . .	174
Celsus (Aurelius) A.D. . . . .	17	Ammonius Marcellinus . . . . .	390
Livy . . . . .	26	Cicero . . . . .	408
Ovid . . . . .	28	Macrobius . . . . .	415
Petrarch . . . . .	1374	Boethius . . . . .	524
Petrarch . . . . .	1374		

(See *Fathers of the Church*.)

**LATIN UNION** (Vowels), that of France, Italy, Belgium, and Switzerland, to maintain the use of the same coinage, from 1805 to 1815, re-constituted in 1835, arranged to be continued from year to year, autumn 1839, renewed till 31 Dec. 1893, Oct. 1897.

**LATITAT**, an ancient writ, directing the sheriff to apprehend persons to be brought before the king's bench court, had its name from its being supposed that the person was lying hid and could not be found in the county to be taken by bill. The writ was abolished by the Uniformity of Process act, 23 May, 1832.

**LATTITUDE.** First determined by Hipparchus of Nice, about 162 B.C. It is the extent of the earth or the heavens, reckoned from the equator to either pole. Maupertius, in 1737, in latitude 66-30 measured a degree of latitude, and made it 69,733 miles. Swenberg, in 1803, made it 69,292. At the equator, in 1744, four astronomers made it 68,732; and Lacaille, in latitude 12, made it 68,743.

Mudge, in England, made it 69,128. Cassini, in France, in 1718 and 1740, made it 69,12; and Biot, 68,769; while a recent measurement in Spain makes it but 68,63—less than at the equator, and contradicts all others, proving the earth to be an oblate spheroid (which was the opinion of Cassini, Bernoulli, Euler, and others), instead of a prolate spheroid, see *Longitude*.

**LATITUDINARIANS**, a name given to certain theologians who endeavoured to reconcile the church and nonconformists in the 17th century such as Hales, Chillingworth, Tillotson, and Burnet.

**LATIUM**, now *CAMPANIA* (Italy), the country of the Latins and their mythical king, Latinus, popular date, 1240 B.C. Laurentum was the capital of the country in the reign of Latinus, Latium in that of Anus, and Alba in that of Ascanius, see *Italy*, and *Rome*.

The Latins ally with Rome (about) A.C. 300  
Join Porcenna to restore Tarquinius . . . . . 308  
Defeated by Romans near Lake Regillus . . . . . 498 or 495  
League with the Romans, 461, dissent then in trouble, 388 union restored . . . . . 359  
Defeated in war, (before the great victory, near Mount Venus, the consul, P. Decimus Mus, devoted himself to death, 340), 339, subdued and incorporated with Rome . . . . . 338  
Obtain Roman citizenship . . . . . 90

The 'Latin name' in the 3rd century, A.C., included the colonies in Italy founded by the Romans in their conquered territories, as well as those founded by the Latins.

**LA TRAPPE**, see *Trappists*.

**LATTER-DAY SAINTS**, see *Mormons*.

**LAUDANUM**, see *Opium*.

**LAUDERDALE EARLDOM, &c.** (dated from 1590). Major Frederick Henry Matland's claim to it established before the House of Lords, 22 July, 1885. A romantic story.

**LAUBENBURG**, a duchy, N. Germany; was conquered from the Wends by Henry the Lion of Saxony, about 1152, ceded to Hanover, 1689, incorporated with the French empire, 1810; ceded to Denmark, 1815, annexed by Prussia, 14 Aug. 1865; possession taken 15 Sept. following, see *Gasteln*.

**LAUFACH**, Bavaria (S.W. Germany), was taken by the Prussians under Wrangel, on 17 July, 1866, after a sharp action, in which the Hessians were defeated, the Prussian needle gun being very efficacious.

**LAUNCESTON**, Cornwall. The granite church was erected in 1511, the new town-hall in 1887. Population, 1881, 3,308, 1891, 4,345. **LAUNCESTON**, Tasmania, was founded 1804, incorporated 1858, made a city 1889. Population, 1881, 12,753.

**LAUNDRY**, London and Provincial Steam Laundry, Battle was, erected by a company; opened in 1880, and others since.

**LAUREATE**, see *Poet Laureate*.

**LAUREL** was sacred to Apollo, god of poetry; and from the earliest times the poets, and generals of armies, when victors, were crowned with laurel. Petrarch was crowned with laurel, 8 April, 1341.—The *Prunus lauro-cerasus* was brought to Britain from the Levant, before 1629; the Portuguese laurel, *Prunus lusitanica*, before 1648; the royal bay, *Laurus nobilis*, from Madras, 1665; the Alexandrian laurel, *Quercus racemosa*, from Spain, before 1713; the glaucous laurel, *Laurus aggregata*, from China, 1806 or 1821.

**LAURENTIA** were festivals celebrated at Rome in honour of Acon Lamentia, or Laetitia, said to have been either the nurse of Romulus and Remus, or a rich absolute woman, who bequeathed her property to the Roman people. The festival commenced about 621 a.c. and was held on the last day of April and the 23rd of December.

**LAURIUM MINES**, see *Gravel*, 1872.

**LAURUSTINUS**, *Falsarium Tenuis*, an evergreen shrub, was brought to England from the south of Europe, before 1596.

**LAUSANNE**, capital of the canton of Vaud, Switzerland, originally a Roman station. The cathedral was consecrated in 1275, and the university founded 1535. Here Gibbon completed his "*Decline and Fall*," 27 June, 1787. The International Workmen's congress assembled here Sept 1867. Population, 1883, 33,340.

**LA VALETTE**, see *Malta*.

**LAVALETTE'S ESCAPE**. Count Lavalette, for joining the emperor Napoleon on his return in 1815, was condemned to death, but escaped from prison in the clothes of his wife, 20 Dec 1815. Sir Robert Wilson, Mr Michael Bruce, and captain J. H. Hutchinson, aiding the escape, were sentenced to three months imprisonment in the French capital, 24 April, 1816. Lavalette was permitted to return to France in 1820, and died in retirement in 1830.

**LA VENDÉE** (V. France). The French royalists of La Vendée took arms in March, 1793, and were successful in a number of hard-fought battles with the republicans, between 12 July, 1793, and 1 Jan 1794, when they experienced a severe reverse. Their leader, Henri comte de La Rochejaquelein, was killed, 4 March, 1794. A short peace was made at La Jaunay, 17 Feb 1795. The war was terminated by gen Hoche in 1796, and a treaty of peace was signed at Lucca, 17 Jan 1800, see *Chouans*.

**LA VENDER**, *Laurendula spica*, brought from the south of Europe, before 1568.

**LAW**, see *Canons*, *Codes*, *Common Law*, *Civil Law*, *Crime*, *Digest*, *Supreme Court*. The Jewish law was given by God, and promulgated by Moses, 1491 B.C.

The laws attributed to Phoroneus in the kingdom of Argos were reduced to a system by Draco for the Athenians, 623 B.C. whose code was superseded by that of Solon 594 B.C.

The Spartan laws of Lycurgus were made about 844 B.C., they remained in full force for about 700 years, and formed a system totally different from all others living in civilized society.

The Roman laws of Servius Tullius 566 a.c. were amended by the Twelve Tables published in 449 a.c., and remained in force till Justinian, nearly a thousand years.

#### BRITISH LAWS.

The British laws of earliest date were translated into the Saxon in A.D. 590.

Saxon laws of law published about 690.

Alfred's code of laws, the foundation of the common law of England, is said to have been arranged about 886.

Stephen's charter of general liberties 1136.

Henry II's confirmation of it 1134 and 1175.

The maritime laws of Richard I (see *Clarendon*) 1195.

Magna Charta, by king John, 1215 confirmed by Henry III 1216 or 1217 (see *Magna Charta*, and *Forest Charter*).

Lord Mansfield, lord chief justice of the king's bench, declared, "that no fiction of law shall

ever so far prevail against the real truth of the fact, as to prevent the execution of justice," 1784.

Many legal technicalities were got rid of by 24 & 25 Vict. c. 100. The act for the improvement of the administration of criminal justice, passed 7 Aug. 1854.

#### LAWYERS.

Members of the bar, or barristers are said to have been first appointed by Edward 1492.

"No man of the law" to sit in parliament, by stat. of 46 Edward III and 6 Hen. IV. 1372.

This prohibition was declared to be invalid by Coke and unconstitutional by Blackstone attention was drawn to it in July, 1872 and the statutes were repealed 1872.

Serjeants, the highest members of the bar, were alone permitted to plead in the court of common pleas. The first king's counsel under the degree of serjeant was Sir Francis Bacon in 1564.

Law Association charity for widows founded in 1817.

Incorporated Law Society of solicitors formed in 1823, plan enlarged, 1825, a charter obtained, 1831, renewed, 1845, new charter, 1872.

The building in Chancery Lane, from the designs of Villamy, was commenced in 1829.

Judicial society established in 1835.

Law times established 8 April, 1843.

The establishment of a legal university strongly advocated by the lord chancellor and others, Jan 1872.

The council of legal education put forth a scheme involving many changes, Nov 1872, another scheme Dec 1891.

Legal Practitioners' Society established Nov 1873.

See *Barrister*, *Counsel*.

#### LAW REPORTS.

**LAW AMENDMENT SOCIETY**, founded in 1843. It holds meetings during the session of parliament, and publishes a journal and reports. Its first chairman was Lord Brougham who introduced the subject of Law Reform by a most eloquent speech in the house of commons on 7 Feb 1843. Many of the Law Reform have been passed since, and vigorous measures proposed.

Royal commission to inquire into the operation and constitution of the English courts of law, &c., issued 18 Sept 1867.

The Judicature Commission (appointed 1867) recommended the consolidation of all the superior courts into one supreme court divided into chambers, April, 1869. It issued its fifth and last report, Sept 1874.

The High Court of Justice Bill introduced into the house of lords 18 March, 1870, was dropped near the end of the session.

Royal Commission on the administrative departments of Courts of Justice (Lord Lyndal and others) appointed, 4 Oct., 1873.

Supreme Court of Judicature Bill introduced by lord chancellor Selborne for establishing a High Court of Justice, and a High Court of Appeal 13 Feb, 1885, passed 4 Aug 1875.

Its operation deferred from 9 Nov 1874 to 1 Nov 1875.

The abolition of the house of lords as an Appeal Court rescinded 1875.

Commission on Legal Procedure, report, recommending simplifying changes, published 8 Oct 1882.

New rules issued July, 1893.

International consultation on judicial reform recommended the establishment of an international tribunal for dealing with foreigners, except in capital cases May, 1884.

See *Supreme Court* for details.

**LAW-LOUTERS**—Commissioners appointed to 1850 reported in favour of the concentration of the law courts in London, on a site near Carey-street, Chancery Lane, about 7 acres, on which stood about 400 houses.

The estimated expense was about 1,500,000, which it was recommended to take from the accumulated Chancery fund, termed "barren fund." Acts of parliament to carry out the plan were passed in 1865 and 1866.

Competitive designs were invited, and after much discussion (public and professional), Mr Street's design was selected, 30 May 1868, much attacked, but approved in the commission, Aug. 1860; contracts signed 17 Feb 1874, and the works were begun immediately by Bull and Son, to be finished in 1881.

There were to be 28 courts, varying in size, a central hall, 31 ft long, 48 ft wide, 30 ft high, principal entrance in the street.

Office in Minster Block, completed at April, 1890.

Buildings completed, Oct. 1882.

Quarried by the queen, 4 Dec. 1882.

All the buildings constitute by statute the Palace of Justice.

The Courts occupied Hilary sittings, 31 Jan. 1883.

**LAW REPORTS.** A new and more economical plan of preparing and publishing law reports was finally adopted by a committee of barristers on 11 March, 1865 (see Year book).

**LAW TENSURE, see Fines, abolished by Supreme Court of Judicature Act, 3 Aug. 1873.**

**International Law, see Neutral Powers and International Law.**

**Expenditure for law and justice from the public purse exclusive of county rates.** In the year 1865 £ 344,540.

**Court of Justice salaries &c.** one year (to 31 March 1877), £51,791.

**LAW'S BUBBLE.** John Law, of Edinburgh (born 1681) was made comptroller-general of the finances of France, upon the strength of a scheme for establishing a bank and an East India and a Mississippi company, by the profits of which the national debt of France was to be paid off. See *Mississippi*. He first offered his plan to Victor Amadeus, king of Sardinia, who told him he was not powerful enough to ruin himself. The French minister accepted it, and in 1716, he opened a bank in his own name, under the protection of the duke of Orleans, regent of France, and the devoted rich subscribed for shares both in the bank and the companies. In 1718 Law's was declared a royal bank, and the shares rose to upwards of twenty-fold the original value, so that, in 1719, they were worth more than eighty times the amount of all the current specie in France. In 1720 this fabric of false credit fell to the ground, spreading ruin throughout the country. Law died in poverty at Venice in 1729. — *The South Sea Bubble in England occurred in 1720, see South Sea.*

**LAWN TENNIS.** see *Tennis.*

**LAYAMON'S BRIT** or Chronicle of Britain, a poetical semi-drama in allusion of the Brut of Wales, made between 1100 and 1230 was published with a literal translation by Sir Frederick Madden, in 1847.

**LAYBACH** (near Trieste, in Illyria). A congress met here in Jan. 1821 and was attended by the sovereigns of Austria, Russia, Prussia, and Naples. It broke up in May, after having issued two circulars, stating it to be their resolution to occupy Naples with Austrian troops, and put down popular insurrections.

**LAYER'S CONSPIRACY.** Christopher Layer, a barrister conspired with other persons to seize George I., the prince of Wales, lord Cadogan, and the principal officers of state to seize the tower, to plunder the bank, and bring in the Pretender. Layer was hanged, 17 May, 1723. He was hanged for conspiring soldiers for the Pretender. Bishop Atterbury was accused of complicity and attainted, but permitted to quit the country.

**LAY BROTHERHOOD OF ST. PAUL,** for the diocese of London, was formed by the bishop of Marlborough, with the sanction of the bishop of London in 1891.

**LAY HELPERS,** to hold a position between the clergy and laity, proposed by the archbishop of Canterbury, and others, Oct. 1881. The association of Lay Helpers for London began in 1865.

**LAYMEN, HOUSE OF,** composed of 100 members elected in the diocese, as a purely

consultative body to assist the Convocation of the clergy, its main object being the promotion of church reform. It first met with Convocation at Westminster, 16 Feb. 1886. Lord Selborne, chairman, Mr. G. A. Spottiswood, vice-chairman. They met in the Church House, 12 Feb. 1890.

**LAZARISTS** (the Priests of the Mission), a congregation devoted to education, founded by St. Vincent de Paul, 1625, were so named from their first establishment in a house which once belonged to the military order of St. Lazarus. They are also called *mercenaries*.

**LAZARO, ST. (N. Italy)** Here the king of Saragossa and the Imperials defeated the French and Spaniards after a long and severe conflict, 4 June, 1746.

**LAZISTAN,** a Turkish province in the pachalik of Erzerum, on the Black sea. Batoum, its seaport, was ceded to Russia by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878. The inhabitants at first resisted the change but submitted on persuasion, many emigrating.

**LAZZARITES,** see *Italy*, 18-3.

**LAZZARONI** (from *lazzaro*, Spanish for a pauper or leper), a term applied by the Spanish viceroys to the degraded blings in Naples, half-clothed and homeless. No man was born a Lazzaro, and he who turned to a trade ceased to be one. The viceroys permitted the Lazzaroni to elect a chief with whom he conferred respecting the imports on the goods brought to the markets. In 1647, Masaniello held the office, and made an insurrection, see *Naples*. In 1793 Ferdinand IV. enrolled several thousands of Lazzaroni as pikemen (pionieri), who generally favoured the court party, on 15 May, 1848, they were permitted, on the king's behalf, to commit fearful ravages on the ill-fated city. — *Colletta*.

**LEAD** is found in various countries, and is abundant in various parts of Britain, and in some places richly mixed with silver ore. The famous Clyde lead mines were discovered in 1517. Pattinson's valuable method for extracting the silver was made known in 1829. The lead-mines of Cumberland and Derbyshire yield about 15,000 tons per annum. British mines produced 65,520 tons of lead in 1855, 69,206 in 1857, 67,181 in 1865, 73,420 in 1870, 58,777 in 1875, 58,667 in 1876, 51,651 in 1879, 50,324 in 1882, 40,075 in 1884, 37,890 in 1887, in 1888 37,578, 1889 35,604, 1890, 33,592.

Lead is used for the curve, line of water, and brought into use.

In 1859, 23,600 tons of pig and sheet lead were imported and 1,184 tons exported in 1865, 36,045 tons imported, 27,383 tons exported. In 1875, 79,825 tons imported, 3,398 tons exported. In 1883, 101,715 tons imported, 39,315 tons exported. In 1887, 114,493 tons imported, 44,301 tons exported. In 1888, 127,880 tons imported, 48,616 tons exported. In 1889, 145,203 tons imported, 50,040 tons exported. In 1890, 138,649 tons imported, 55,157 tons exported.

By an explosion caused through ignited gas at the Mill Close lead mine, Derbyshire, 110 men were killed, 3 in 1887. Explosions in lead mines are very rare.

The smelting manufacture of white lead greatly improved by the substitution process invented in America and adopted by John Hall & Sons of Bristol.

Professor Mac Ivors' new process was reported cheap, quick and safe, works, Clapham, London, S.W. July, 1890.

**LEAD, BLACK,** see *Graphite*.



**LEADENHALL MARKET**, London, founded by Sir Richard Whittington, in 1408, and presented to the city. A granary was added by Simon Eyre, 1419. The demolition of the old market began in Sept. 1880; first stone of new one laid 28 June; opened by the lord mayor, 15 Dec. 1881; cost 47,500*l*.

**LEADVILLE**. A high mining district in Colorado; highly successful results of excavations for the precious metals, 1878 *et seq.*

**LEAGUES**. Four kings combined to make war against Eve, about 1913 B.C. (*Gen. xiv.*) The kings of Canaan combined against the invasion of the Israelites, 1451 B.C. The more eminent Greek leagues were the *Ætolian*, powerful about 320 B.C., which lasted till 189 B.C., and the *Achaean*, revived 280 B.C., which was broken up by the conquest of Greece by the Romans, 146 B.C. The fall of these leagues was hastened by dissension.

**Hansatic league** . . . . . 1140  
**Imperial leagues against the emperors** (see *Low-berly*) . . . . . 1167 and 1296

**Caldee league** (which see) about 1306 *et seq.*

**League of the Public Good** was formed in Dec. 1464, by the dukes of Calabria, Brittany, and Bourbon, and other princes against Louis XI. of France, under pretext of refusing abuses; an indecisive battle was fought at Mouthien, 16 July; and a treaty was signed . . . . . 25 Oct. 1466

**League of Cambray against Venice** . . . . . 1508

**Holy League** (the pope, Venice, &c.), against Louis XII. . . . . 1510

**League of Hainault** . . . . . 1539

**League of the Beguins** (*Guine*); the protestants so called (though Roman Catholics joined the league) to oppose the institution of the Inquisition in Flanders . . . . . 1566

**The Holy League**, to prevent the accession of Henry IV. of France, who was then of the reformed religion, was formed at Peronne and lasted till Henry embraced Romanism . . . . . 1576-93

**League of Wurzburg**, by Catholics; of Halle, by Protestants . . . . . 1610

**League against the emperor** . . . . . 1626

**Solemn League and Covenant** in Scotland, against the episcopal government of the Church (see *Covenant*) . . . . . 1638

**League of Ansburg against France** . . . . . 1686

**League of St. Sebastian** instituted to promote the restoration of his temporal dominions to the pope, about 1870, held 9th annual meeting in London . . . . . 20 Jan. 1879

**League in aid of Christians in Turkey** formed; Earl of Shaftesbury, chairman . . . . . 27 July, 1876

**National Irish Land League** ostensibly formed to buy up farms for the tenants; supported by Mr. Parnell and others, 1879; its enforcement of stringent rules against landlords and loyal tenants created a reign of terror; led to legislation. See *Ireland* . . . . . 1880-5

**Charged with complicity and outrages; dissolved by government** . . . . . 20 Oct. 1885

**New Irish National League** formed (see *Ireland*, 1880 *et seq.*) (*Organ United Ireland*, 1886), 17 Oct. 1885

See *Home Rule*, 1890, and *National Federation*.

**Free land league**, see *Land*.

**Seventh annual convention of the Irish national league of Great Britain** met at Cardiff, 29 Oct. 1887, at Birmingham, 29 Sept. 1888; Manchester, Sept. 1889; Edinburgh, 27 Sept. 1890; London, 18 Dec. 1895

**Several other leagues** formed to obtain home rule 1879 *et seq.*

**"National Land League of Great Britain" formed; Mr. Justin McCarthy, president, 26 March; met at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 29 Aug. 1881; and at other places since.**

**National league for the unification and consolidation of the empire**, met at Westminster; strongly opposed to unfair free trade . . . . . 8 Sept. *et seq.*

**LEAP-YEAR or BISSEXTILE**, originated with the astronomer of Julius Cæsar, 45 B.C. They fixed the solar year at 365 days, 6 hours, compris-

ing, as they thought, the period from one vernal equinox to another, the six hours were set aside, and at the end of four years, forming a day, the fourth year was made to consist of 366 days. The day thus added was called *intercalary*, and was placed a day before the 24th of February, the sixth of the calendar, which was reckoned *twice*, hence called *bissextile* or *twice sixth*. This added day with us is Feb. 29th; see *Calendar*. This arrangement makes the year nearly three minutes longer than the astronomical year to obviate this, 1700 and 1800 were not, and 1900 will not be leap-years, but 2000 will be one; see *Calendar* and *Year*.

**LEARNING AND THE ARTS** flourished among the Greeks, under Pisistratus, 537 B.C., and especially under Pericles, 441 B.C.; and with the Romans at the commencement of the Christian era, under Augustus. The Greek refugees caused their revival in Italy, particularly after the taking of Constantinople by the Turks in 1453, and the invasion of printing shortly before—the period of the *Renaissance*. Leo X. and his family, (the *Medici*) greatly promoted learning in Italy, in the 16th century; when literature revived in France, Germany, and England; see *Literature*, and authors under *Greek*, *Latin*, *English*, and other languages.

**LEASE** (from the French *laisser*, to let), a kind of conveyance invented by serjeant Moore, soon after the statute of uses, 27 Henry VIII. 1535. Acts relating to leases were passed in 1856 and 1858. *Forfeited Leases case*, see *Trails*, Jan. 1878.

**LEATHER** was very early known in Egypt and Greece, and the thongs of manufactured hides were used for ropes, harness, &c., by all ancient nations. The Gordian knot was made of leather thongs, 330 B.C. A leather cannon was proved at Edinburgh, fired three times, and found to answer, 23 Oct. 1778. *Phillips*. The duty on leather imposed 1697, produced annually in England, 450,000*l*, and in Ireland about 50,000*l*. It was abolished, 29 May, 1830. Many bankruptcies were declared in the leather trade, in the autumn of 1860 in England. In the case of Lawrence, Mortimore, and Co., enormous fraudulent dealings in bills were disclosed. A plan for making artificial leather out of cuttings, &c., was made known in 1860.—*Leather cloth* (invented by Messrs. J. R. & C. P. Crockett, of Newark, U.S., and patented in 1849) is unbleached cotton coated with a mixture of boiled linseed oil and turpentine, and coloured. The Leather-cloth company, London, successors to Messrs. Crockett, was established, 1859. An exhibition of leather manufactures at Northampton in 1873; at the Agricultural Hall, London, 15-23 Sept. 1880; 26 Sept. 1881; and 15 Sept. 1882.

**LEBANON** (*white mountain*), the mountain range between Syria and North Palestine, assigned to Israel, but never conquered, and long attached to Syria. Special ordinances for preservation of the ancient cedar forest, Sept. 1881. The governor-general since 1861 has been appointed by Turkey, subject to the assent of the great powers. Governors, 1873, Rustom Pasha; 1883, Wass Pasha, died 29 June, 1892; successor Naum Effendi; see *Assassins*, *Druses*, *Maronites*, and *Syria*.

**LECH**, a river, S. Germany, near which at a village named Rain the cruel imperialist general Tilly was defeated by the Swedes, under Gustavus Adolphus, 5 April, 1632, and died of his wounds.

**LECTIONARY**, the name given to the Anglican table of scripture lessons; see *Common Prayer*.

**LECTURES.** These in France were instituted by Dr Thomas Lawrence, of the College of Physicians (founded by Henry VIII) about 1502. Medical lectures, at the head-side of the patients in hospitals are said to have been given (by Dr John Ruthersford) in Edinburgh, about 1748; in Dublin, about 1765, in London, by Sir R C Brodie (1813-17). Mr G Macdew, about 1824, gave surgical clinical lectures in connection with a dispensary. The political lectures of Thielwall, commenced in Jan 1795, were interrupted by an act of parliament. In the autumn of 1857 and since, many distinguished noblemen and gentlemen lectured at mechanics' institutes. An act passed in 1835 prohibited the publication of lectures without the consent of the lecturers. See *Graham College, Boyle's Lectures, Royal and London Institutions, Trials*, 1857, &c.

**LEEDS** (Yorkshire) the *Saxon Louisa* once a Roman station, received a charter in 1627. See *Population*.

Leeds bridge built	1397
Shedfield grammar school founded	1537
Coloured cloth hall built	1718
Laboratory and Philosophical society established	1800
Disfranchised by the Reform act (2 members)	1832
Magnificent new town hall opened by the queen	1858
the mayor Peter Fairbairn knighted	7 Oct
Musical festival began	7 Oct
British Association met here	1861
Great Reform meeting	8 Oct
An additional M P given to Leeds by Reform act	1867
Exhibition of art treasures opened by the prince of Wales	31 Oct
Roundhay park inaugurated as a public park by prince Arthur and new exchange founded	1878
Church congress met	8 Oct
New bridge opened	9 July
Musical festival	14 Oct
Yorkshire & L of science opened as Leeds	1874
new building opened by the prince of Wales	1 July
Yorkshire exhibition of arts and manufactures opened by the Duke of Edinburgh	13 May
Theatre Royal burnt	25 May
New exchange opened	31 Aug
Yorkshire College for sciences formally opened by the duke of Devonshire	6 Oct
Great amphitheatre burnt, loss about 300,000	1876
Musical festival	19 Sept
New municipal offices and public free library opened	17 April
Leeds returns five M P's by act passed	25 June
Fine art gallery and museum opened	3 Oct
Col. J T North presents Kirkstall Abbey and grounds to the corporation	Jan
Sir Edward Hauser, chief proprietor of the Leeds Mercury M P for Leeds 1857-74, knighted 1880, liberal nonconformist, died aged 89	2 March
Strike of gas stokers, the town in darkness, above 15,000 men attacking the gasworks, repulsed after fighting, many persons severely injured, police reinforced from neighbouring towns, and by the military, 30 June, strike ends by concession to strikers	3 July
Meeting of British association	3 Sept
At a church bazaar, Oldfield, Westley, 17 out of 15 children dressed in cotton wool, with Chinese lanterns, perished through fire	31 Dec
The dispute between the corporation and the gas stokers amicably settled	26 Feb
Great fire in the stores under the railway arches, estimated loss, about 200,000	13 Jan

**LEEK**, the Welsh emblem, worn on St David's day, 1 March. The custom is traditionally assigned to a command from Dewi or David, afterwards archbishop of St David's, in 519. The Welsh are said to have worn a leek in their caps when Cadwallader defeated the Saxons, 540.

## LEINBURG HEIGHTS, see *Bell's Blag*

**LEINBURG ISLES**, West Indies: Antigua, Barbuda, Montserrat, St. Christopher's, Nevis, Anguilla, Virgin Isles, and Dominica (which see). An act for their federation passed at Aug 1871. Governor-general of the British Isles, Lord Stephen John Hall, 1863, Sir B C C Pine, 1869, Sir H. Turner Irving, 1873, Lord Geo Baitley, 1874, Sir J H Glover, Dec 1881, Sir Chas Cameron Lees, 1883, Viscount Gormanston, Aug 1885, Sir Charles Bullen Hugh Mitchell, Dec 1887, Sir W F H Smith Nov 1888. Total population of the isles in 1891, 125,379.

**LEGACIES.** In 1780 receipts for legacies were subjected to a stamp duty, and in 1796 the legacy duty was imposed. The impost was increased several times subsequently, particularly in 1805, 1808, and 1845. In 1853 the legacy duty was extended to landed or real property. Further changes were made in 1881, see *Succession Duty Act*, and *Wills*. John Camden Neild, an occultist, died 30 Aug 1852, bequeathing about 250,000 to the queen. Received for legacies and succession duties in year 1870-1, 2,963,372; 1875-6, 3,548,956; 1876-7, 3,675,802; 1880-1, 2,827,377; 1881-2, 2,814,145; 1887-8, 2,814,560. Legacy duty 1888-9 2,830,378; 1889-90, 2,723,886; 1890-1, 2,625,016. See *Succession*.

**LEGAL PRACTITIONERS SOCIETY**, for reforming abuses, &c., established Nov 1873.

**LEGATES** (*legatus*) Roman ambassadors, and also governors of the provinces into which Augustus divided the empire, 27 B C. Legates are also ambassadors from the pope. The legate's court in England, erected in 1516 by cardinal Wolsey, to prove wills, and for the trial of offences against the spiritual laws, was soon discontinued.

**LEGATIONS** were the twenty administrative divisions in the states of the church, governed by legates. They rebelled in 1859-60, and are now included in the kingdom of Italy, see *Rome*.

**LEGHORN**, *Livorno*, Tuscany, a mare village in the 15th century, owes its prosperity to the Medici family. It suffered dreadfully by an earthquake in 1741, and was entered by the French army, 27 July, 1796, but the British property had been removed. It was held by the French 1796-9 and retaken, 1800. It was unsuccessfully attacked by the British and Italian forces in Dec 1813. The Austrians took this city from the marguerites, 12, 13 May 1849, and quelled a slight insurrection, July 6, 1857. In June, 1857, above 60 persons were killed at the theatre, through an alarm of fire, see *Twenny*. Population, 1890, 104,960.

**LEGION**, a corps of soldiers in the Roman armies, said to have been formed by Romulus, when it consisted of 3000 foot and 300 horse, about 750 B C. When Hannibal was in Italy, 216 B C, the legion consisted of 5200 soldiers, and under Marius, in 88 B C., it was 6200 soldiers besides 700 horse. There were ten, and sometimes as many as eighteen, legions kept at Rome. Augustus had a standing army of 45 legions, together with 25,000 horse and 37,000 light-armed troops, about 5 B C., and the peace establishment of Adrian was thirty of these formidable brigades. A legion was divided into ten cohorts, and every cohort into six centuries, with a vexillum, or standard, guarded by ten men. The peace of Britain was protected by three legions. See *Thundering Legion*.

**LEGION OF HONOUR**, a French order embracing the army, civil officers, and other indi-

valuable distinguished for services to the state; instituted by Napoleon Bonaparte, when first consul, 19 May, 1802, to replace the old suppressed orders of knighthood, &c. The order was confirmed by Louis XVIII in 1815, and its constitution modified in 1816 and 1831. The honour was conferred on many British subjects who distinguished themselves in the Russian war, 1854-6, and in the Paris exhibitions of 1855, 1867, 1878 and 1889. The palace and offices were burnt by the communists 23 May, 1871. The Legion comprised upwards of 54,000 members in 1887. The alleged traffic in decorations caused much excitement in the autumn of 1887. See *France*.

**LEGITIMISTS**, a term (since 1814) applied to those who support the claims of the elder branch of the Bourbon family to the throne of France, whose representative, Henry, duc de Bordeaux, called comte de Chambord, born 29 Sept. 1820, died 24 Aug. 1883. They held a congress at Lucerne on 24, 29 June, 1862, and agreed to continue a pacific policy. The party was active in Feb. 1871-5. Their efforts to recover power have proved unsuccessful. See *France*.

**LEGNAGO**, a fortress on the Adige, N. Italy, one of the Quadrilateral. It was captured by the French in 1796, but reverted to the Austrians in 1815. It was surrendered to the Italians in Oct. 1866.

**LEGNANO**, Lombardy. Here the emperor Frederick Barbarossa was defeated by the Milanese and their allies, 29 May, 1176, and the treaty of Constance ensued in 1183.

**LEICESTER** (central England) a bishopric for a short time in the 8th century, returned two members to parliament in the reign of Edward I. Here Richard III. was buried, 25 Aug. 1485, and here cardinal Wolsey died 29 Nov. 1530. During the civil war, Leicester was taken by Charles I. 31 May, and by Fairfax, 17 June, 1645. The stocking manufacture was introduced in 1680. New town-hall opened, 8 Aug. 1876. New Abbey park opened by the prince of Wales, 29 Mar. 1882. Population, 1881, 122,376. 1891, 142,051.

Riot occasioned by a strike quelled by the police 12-14 Feb. end of strike 19 Feb. 1886. William Gray felled marchant and died by a revolver shot in a Midland railway carriage here 21 Aug.

Great opposition to vaccination 1883 et seq. sanitary precautions strictly enforced see *Vaccination* 1887. Messrs. Braithwaite & Payne's shoe factory burnt down above 2,000 29 Oct. 1889.

**LEICESTER SQUARE**, London. See *Globe*. The square, after remaining some time in a disreputable state, was renovated by Mr. Albert Grant, who bought up the enclosure and presented it to the Metropolitan Board of Works, 2 July, 1874.

**LEIGHLIN** (W. Caithness), a see founded by St. Leasian, about 628. Burghard the Norwegian, the son of Garmond, founded or endowed the priory of St. Stephen of Leighlin. Bishop Doran, appointed in 1523, was murdered by his archdeacon, Maurice Chavengh, who was hanged on the spot where the crime was committed. *Beacon*. In 1600 Leighlin was united to Ferns, the combined see united to Coney in 1835, see *Ferns* and *Bishops*.

**LEININGEN** (or *LEIMINGEN*), a principality partly in Bavaria, Baden, and Hesse, mediatised in 1806. The present prince Ernest, born 9 Nov. 1830, a captain in the British navy, is the son of prince Charles, the half-brother of queen Victoria. Feodora, dowager princess of Hohenzollern Langenburg, the

queen's half-sister, died 23 Sept. 1878, aged nearly 65. Her son, count Gleichen, afterwards prince Victor of Hohenlohe, born 1833, died 31 Dec. 1891. He entered the British navy in Sept. 1848, and was long in active service, especially in the Crimean war. He was also an eminent sculptor. The first husband of the duchess of Kent, prince Knisch of Lemingen, died 4 July, 1814.

**LEINSTER**, a kingdom in 1167, now one of the four provinces of Ireland. The abduction of Devoigilla, wife of O Ruarc, a lord of Connaught, by Dermot king of Leinster in 1152, is asserted to have led to the landing of the English and the subsequent conquest. The province of Leinster gave the title of duke to Schomberg's son in 1690. The title became extinct in 1719, and was conferred on the family of Fitzgerald in 1766.

**LEIPZIG** (Saxony), an ancient city, famous for its university (founded 1409) and its fair (1458). At Breitenfeld, near here, Gustavus Adolphus king of Sweden, defeated the Imperialists, under Tilly, 7 Sept. 1631, and the Imperialists were again defeated here by the Swedes, under Torstensson, 23 Oct. 1642. Here took place, on 16, 18, 19 Oct. 1813, 'the battle of the nations,' between the French army and its allies, commanded by Napoleon (160,000), and the Austrian, Russian, and Prussian armies (240,000 strong). The French were beaten chiefly owing to 17 Saxon battalions, their allies, turning upon them in the heat of the engagement. 80,000 men perished on the field, of whom more than 40,000 were French, who also lost 65 pieces of artillery, and many standards. The victory was followed by the capture of Leipzig, of the rear guard of the French army, and of the king of Saxony and his family. The 50th anniversary was celebrated 18 Oct. 1867. The *Leipziger Fest* began 1-45. The new Supreme Court for all Germany, opened here 1 Sept. 1879. Population in 1885, 170,340. In 1890, 353,272.

**LEITH**, the port of Edinburgh, was burnt by the earl of Hertford in 1544. It was fortified by the French partisans of queen Mary in 1560, and surrendered to the English. The "Agreement of Leith" between the superintendents and ministers was made, Jan. 1572. The docks were begun 1720. Leith was made a burgh in 1853. Population, 1891, 69,696.

**LEITHA**, a river dividing the Austrian territories, see *Austria*.

**LEITH HILL**, near Dorking, Surrey, said to have been a Roman station, and has a view of eleven counties, being about 1000 feet above the sea level. The lofty tower on its summit was erected in 1766 by Mr. Richard Hall the then owner of Leith Hall Place, he died 18 Jan. 1772 and was buried within the tower.

**LELFEGES**, a Pelasgic tribe which inhabited Laconia about 1400 B.C., and after many contests merged into the Hellenes, see *Hellas*.

**LE MANS**, a French city, department of the Sarthe. Here the retreating French general Chanzy was overtaken and defeated by the Germans under prince Frederick Charles and the grand-duke of Mecklenburg, after some conflicts 10, 11 Jan. 1871. Le Mans was entered 12 Jan. In six days fighting about 22,000 French made prisoners.

**LEMONES**. The ancients supposed that the soul, after death, wandered over the world, and disturbed the peace of the living. The happy spirits were called *Lares familiares*, and the

unhappy, *Lemnos*. The Roman festival, *Lemures*, kept on 9, 11, 13 May, is mythically said to have been instituted by Romulus about 747 B.C. to propitiate the spirits of the slaughtered Romans.

**LENNIE MUTINY.** See *Mutines*, 1875

**LENT** (from the Saxon, *lenten*, spring) The forty days' fast observed in the Greek, Roman Catholic, English, and other churches from Ash Wednesday to Easter day. The commencement of Lent varied, but in the 6th or 7th century Ash Wednesday became the first day. Lent was first observed in England by command of Ercombert king of Kent, in 602 or 642. *Baler a Chon*. Flesh was prohibited during Lent, but Henry VIII permitted the use of white meats by a proclamation in 1543, which continued in force until by proclamation of James I, in 1619 and 1623, and by Charles I, in 1627 and 1631, flesh was again wholly forbidden, see *Ash Wednesday*. *Quaresima* n:.

**LEON KINGDOM** n, see under *Spain*

**LEONARDS ACTS**, LORD 51, 22 & 23 Viet c 35, 23 & 24 Viet c 38 (1590), relate to legal proceedings.

**LEONINE CITY** (*Citta Leonina* or *Borgo*), formerly a suburb now included in the city of Rome was founded by Leo IV, pope 847-55, and named Leonopolis. It comprehends the castle of St Angelo, the hospital of San Spirito, the Vatican palace and gardens, and St Peter's. Its possession was allotted to pope Pius IX when the Italian royal troops entered Rome, 20 Sept 1870. About 1,000 inhabitants of the Leonine city voted for union with the kingdom of Italy 2 Oct 1900.

**LEONINES**, hexameter and pentameter verses rhyming at the middle and the end are said to have been first made by Leoninus, a canon, about the middle of the 12th century or by pope Leo II about 682.

**LEOPOLD'S PRINCE ANNUITY ACT** (passed 7 Aug 1874), provided for him 15,000 a year, from 1 April, 1874, when he came of age.

**LEPANTO** (near Corinth) Battle of 7 Oct 1571 when the combined fleets of Spain, Venice, Genoa, Malta and others, commanded by don John of Austria, defeated the whole maritime force of the Turk, and completely checked their progress.

**LEPROSY**, a skin disease described in *Leviticus* xiii (B.C. 1490), which prevailed in ancient times throughout Asia. It has now almost disappeared from Europe. It chiefly affected the lower classes yet occasionally proved fatal to the very highest personages. Robert Bruce of Scotland died of leprosy in 1329. A hospital for leprosy was founded at Granada, by queen Isabella of Castile, about 1504 and a large number of leprosy houses were founded in Britain. Dr Edmondson met with a case in Edinburgh in 1809.

The great increase of leprosy in the Sandwich Islands compelled the government to isolate the lepers and large numbers were transported to Mikao where they endured much suffering. Since 1873 Father Joseph Desmon (de Visiter) of Cebu, an missionary, devoted his whole life in not successfully to their general relief, and finally died of their disease aged 40 April, 1889. Other missionaries male and female are continuing his labours.

The *Father Under Memorial Fund* under the auspices of the prince of Wales, was founded on 23 June, 1889, and on 29 June it was determined to set up a memorial statue of Father Under at Kalawa, and to establish a fund for the medical treatment of the disease in the United Kingdom and for the promotion of the study of it at home and abroad especially in India.

for Henry B. Lock founded a hospital at Robben island, Cape Colony 8 April, 1850. National Leprosy Fund, subscription directed at the Hotel Metropole, the prince of Wales in the chair 15 Jan. The Albert Victor leprosy hospital at Calcutta founded 1 Jan. The lion air Drinshaw Manockjee Petit presents 100 coorpees to found a leprosy hospital at Bombay announced 7 Feb. The British leprosy commission arrived at Calcutta 10 Feb.

**LEIRIDA** the ancient Lerda, E Spain, founded by the Carthaginians. Near it Julius Cæsar defeated Pompey's lieutenants, 49 B.C. It was made the residence of the kings of Aragon, 1140. It was captured for Philip V by the French under the duke of Orleans, 13 Oct 1707, and by Suchet, 13 May, 1810.

**LESSONS**, see *Common Prayer*

**LETTERS**, see *Alphabet*. *Anonymous*, *Belles Lettres*, *Copying Machine*, *Epistles*, *Literature*, *Ma qui*, and *Privateers*

**LETTRES DE CACHET**, sealed letters issued by the kings of France since about 1070 in virtue of which those persons against whom they were directed were thrown into prison or killed. The National Assembly decreed their abolition, 1 Nov 1789.

**LETTUCE**, introduced into England from Flanders about 1550. It is said that when queen Catherine wished for a salad she had to send to Holland or Flanders for lettuce.

**LEUCTRA** in Boeotia, N Greece where the Thebans under Epaminondas defeated the superior force of Cleombrotus king of Sparta 8 July, 371 B.C. 4000 Spartans with their king, were slain. The Spartans gradually lost their preponderance in Greece.

**LEUDES**, from the German, *Leute*, people. Native feudal vassals, faithful to the German and French sovereigns in the 6th and 7th centuries.

**LEUTHEN** (S Prussia), see *1800*

**LEVANT** (the East), a term applied to Greece, Turkey, Asia Minor &c. Levant companies, in London, were established in 1581, 1593, and 1604.

**LEVELLERS**, a fanatical party in Germany, headed by Muncer and Stork in the 16th century who taught that all distinctions of rank were usurpations on the rights of mankind. At the head of 40,000 men, Muncer commanded the sovereign princes of Germany and the magistrates of cities to resign their authority, and on his march his followers ravaged the country. The landgrave of Hesse at length defeated him at Frankenhäusen 15 May, 1525, 7,000 of the enthusiasts fell in the battle, and the rest fled, their leader was taken and beheaded at Mulhausen. The English "Levellers," powerful in parliament in 1647, were put down by Cromwell in 1649, and their leader Labourd imprisoned. At the period of the French revolution some Levellers appeared in England. A "Level Association" was formed against them by John Reeves, Nov. 1792.

**LEVELS**. The great Level of the Fens is a low-lying district of about 2000 square miles, in Lincolnshire, Huntingdonshire, Cambridgeshire, and Norfolk, said to have been overflowed by the sea during an earthquake, 368. It was long afterwards an inland sea in winter, and a noxious swamp in summer, and was gradually drained—by the Romans, the Saxons, and especially by the monks during the reign of the Plantagenet kings. One of the first works on a large scale was carried out by Morton, bishop of Ely, in the reign of Henry VII. A general

drainage act was passed by the advice of lord Burghley, in 1601, but little work was done till the reign of James I, who, in 1621, invited over the great Dutch engineer, Cornelius Vermuyden, to assist in the general drainage of the country. After completing several great works, Vermuyden agreed (in 1629) to drain the "Great Level." He was at first prevented from proceeding with his undertaking through a popular outcry against foreigners, but eventually, aided by Francis, earl of Bedford, in spite of the great opposition of the people, for whose benefit he was labouring, he declared his great work complete in 1652. He also reclaimed much valuable land at Axholme, in Lincolnshire, 1626-30, and many Dutch and French protestants settled here about 1634, and a few of their descendants still remain—these are the Middle, Bedford, South, and North Levels.

The drainage of the Great Level employed the talents of Rennie (about 1807) and of Telford (1808) and of other eminent engineers. The Middle Level commission (1713) through certain barrier banks, and replaced them by other works. These were reported unimpaired in March and the outfall sluice at St Germain's near King's Lynn, gave way.

High tides ensuing, about 6000 acres of fertile land were inundated (causing a loss of about 25,000). After unavailing and for a while un-availing efforts, a new coffer dam was constructed under the superintendence of Mr Hawkeshaw which was reported sound. Another inundation began through the bursting of a marshland sluice near Lynn which was checked.

New outfall sluice opened.

**LEVERIAN MUSEUM**, formed by sir Ashton Lever, exhibited to the public at Leicester-house, London, it was offered to the public, in 1785, by the chance of a guinea lottery, and won by Mr Parkinson, in 1785, who sold it by auction, in lots, May-July, 1806.

**LEVIATHAN**, see *Sham Navigation*.

**LEWES** (Sussex), where Henry III king of England, was defeated by Montfort, earl of Lancaster, and the barons, 14 May, 1264. *Blauw*. The king, his brother Richard, king of the Romans, and his son Edward, afterwards Edward I, were taken prisoner. One division of Montfort's army, a body of Londoners, gave way to the furious attack of prince Edward, who, pursuing the fugitives too far, caused the battle to be lost, see *Lucanham*. Population, 1881, 11,199, 1891, 10,997.

**LEXICON**, see *Dictionary*.

**LEXINGTON** (Massachusetts), Battle of, at the beginning of the war of independence. The British obtained the advantage, and destroyed the stores of the revolted colonists, but lost in the battle 273 men, killed and wounded, 19 April 1775. The hostilities thus commenced continued to 1783. *Lexington*, a town in Missouri, U.S., fortified by the Federals, was attacked by the confederate general Price, on 29 Aug., and after a gallant resistance by colonel Mulligan, surrendered on 21 Sept 1861.

**LEYDEN** (Holland), *Lugdunum Batavorum*, important in the 13th century. Between 31 Oct 1573, and 3 Oct 1574, when it was relieved, it endured two sieges by the armies of Spain, during which 6000 of the inhabitants died of famine and pestilence. In commemoration the university was founded, 1575. In 1669 two-thirds of the population perished by a fever, which, it was said, was aggravated by the improper treatment by professor De la Boe. The university was almost destroyed by a vessel laden with 10,000 lbs. weight of gunpowder blowing up,

and demolishing a large part of the town, and killing numbers of people, 12 Jan. 1807. The *Leyden jar* was invented about 1745, by Klamt, Muschenbroek, and others, see *Electricity*. Population, 1890, 43,510.

The third centenary of the foundation of the university celebrated joyfully.

**LIBEL**. By the Roman laws of the Twelve Tables, libels which affected the reputation of another were made capital offences. In the British law, whatever renders a man ridiculous, or lowers a man in the opinion and esteem of the world, is deemed a libel. "The greater the truth the greater the libel," the well known law maxim of a high authority, is now disputed, see *Times*, 1758, 1790, 1792, 1803, 1808 et seq., 1863, 1882, and (note) *Patent and Times*.

Dispersing slanderous libels made felony. Wm Prynn a puritan lawyer fined 5000l, placed in the pillory where his ears were cut off, and imprisoned for writing "Histriomastix, a commendation of stage plays, which was considered to be a libel on the queen, who favoured them, 1633. He was tried and further punished for his satirical wit 1639.

Fox's libel bill which enlarged the discretionary power of juries in cases of libel thrown out by the lords in 1799. 1799.

Blasphemous and seditious libels on the second offence made punishable with transportation. 1819.

An action for libel was brought in the court of King's Bench by a bookseller named Stockdale, against Messrs. Hansard, the printers to the house of commons, this action related to an opinion expressed in a parliamentary report of a book published by Stockdale 7 Nov 1836. Lord Denman in giving judgment said he was not aware that the publicity of the house of commons could justify the publication of a libel—his opinion which led to some proceedings on the part of the house, and to the actions by Stockdale.

Verdicts were given in his favour, and in Nov 1839 the sheriff, to the possession of Hansard's premises. This caused much excitement in parliament, and they were ordered to appear at the bar of the house of commons and were formally committed to the custody of the sergeant at arms at Jan. but immediately discharged the conflict was maintained by the law officers and the commons till.

A law was passed giving summary protection to printers employed by parliament in the publication of its reports and 11.

The severity of the law in respect to newspapers relaxed by lord Campbell's act of 7 July 1868.

A bill relieving newspapers from actions for libel in reporting news but it was fully rejected, another read third time in the commons Aug 1867, but dropped read and time 1 April and withdrawn.

Wason Walter (Times) parliamentary reports and fair comments declared no libel 25 Nov 1867. Newspaper Libel Act passed 27 Aug 1881. New Libel law passed 24 Dec 1888.

**LIBERALS** a name given to the more advanced Whigs and reformers since 1828. The party held office under Earl Grey, Viscount Melbourne, Earl Russell, Viscount Palmerston, and Mr W. E. Gladstone. See *Administrations*.

The Liberal, a paper begun by Byron, Shelley and Leigh Hunt 4 numbers only published 1822. New city liberal club and Earl Granville, president, organized May, 1874.

New liberal club for west end founded June, " A new liberal cry 1840s. Free church, schools, and land (Mr Chamberlain). Mr Gladstone resigned the leadership of the party in the commons 13 Jan, his successor, the marquis of Hartington 13 Jan 1873.

Associations composed of elected delegates to organize liberal voters have been formed in Birmingham, Southwark, Bradford, and other boroughs 1876 et seq.

- Mr. W. E. Forster refused to submit to the dictation of the committee of the Bradford association in respect to his voting Aug. 1878  
See *Crusade*.
- National Liberal Federation; constituted at Birmingham, 31 May 1880; first annual meeting (at Leeds), 27 Jan. 1881. At the meeting at Nottingham, 29 Oct. 1881, Mr. Gladstone severely condemned the government Irish policy and action; also at Birmingham 5 Nov. 1888
- Again at Manchester 5 Dec. 1889
- At Liverpool 18 March, 1890
- At Newcastle-on-Tyne (which see) 1 Oct. 1891
- Great liberal conference at Leeds 27 Oct. 1883
- National Liberal club, Westminster, founded Nov. 1882; inaugural banquet, 2 May, 1883; foundation of rooms at Whitehall laid by Mr. Gladstone, 4 Nov. 1884
- The liberal majority in 1885, 82 (exclusive of 26 Farnolites)
- Many secessions (lord Hartington, lord Selborne, earl Derby, Mr. John Bright, Mr. Goschen, Mr. Chamberlain, Mr. John Lubbock, Mr. H. James, and others) against Mr. Gladstone's Irish policy (proved unwise or unwarranted) whereby the old liberal party have since been named Gladstonians
- Jan.-May; at a conference they resolve to support the Salisbury government 7 Dec. 1886
- Inaugural meeting of the London Liberal and Radical Union 12 Jan. 1887
- "Round Table" conference at Sir Wm. Harcourt's, for re-union of unionists and Gladstonians; reported unsuccessful 25 Jan. 4 sep. "
- The Liberal Patriotist, a new review published 30 March. "
- Lord Hartington and a great many liberal unionists retire from the National Liberal Club Dec. 1888
- The National Radical Union becomes the National Liberal (see *Indices*) 24 April, 1889
- The Women's Liberal Confederation (Gladstonian) consists of 31,500 members May "
- A great Liberal Unionist banquet at the Crystal Palace, in honour of the marriage of Hartington, 13 May, 1890
- National Liberal Unionist conference at Manchester; Mr. Henry James chairman, the marquis of Hartington and the duke of Argyll present 10 Nov. 1891

**LIBERATION OF RELIGION FROM STATE PATRONAGE AND CONTROL.** Society for, was established by eminent political dissenters, May, 1844. 16th triennial conference opened, 3 May, 1892.

"**LIBERATOR**," a name popularly given to Mr. Daniel O'Connell, for his successful exertions relating to Roman Catholic emancipation, completed by Parliament in 1829. "Liberator" was the name of an American anti-slavery journal founded by Wm. Lloyd Garrison, Jan. 1831, and edited by him till 1866. He was aided by Mr. John G. Whittier.

**LIBERIA.** the republic of freed and indigenuous negroes on the coast of Upper Guinea, West Africa, was founded in 1822 by the American Colonization Society, which was established by Henry Clay in 1816: capital, Monrovia. The independence of Liberia was proclaimed, 24 Aug. 1847; recognised by Europe in 1848, by America, in 1862. Presidents: J. J. Roberts, an able statesman, 1847; Daniel B. Warner, elected 1864; James Spriggs Payne, installed 6 Jan. 1868; E. J. Roy, president, Jan. 1870, was deposed, Oct. 1871; escaped from prison; drowned, Feb. 1872. J. J. Roberts re-elected Jan. 1872 and 1874; died 25 Feb.; J. Spriggs Payne, elected 3 June, 1876; A. W. Gardner, 1878; A. J. Russell, 1883; H. E. W. Johnson, 7 Jan. 1884. Population, about 20,000 civilized Africans, about 100,000 natives.

The territories largely increased by annexations, 1891 & seq., and by the addition of Maryland, a large republic founded 1891-93 1897

The president Roberts, visits the exhibition in London. 1886

War with the Aborigines at Cape Palmas; fighting, 17 Sept. 1887

Liberty successful. Oct. 1897

Peace concluded March, 1898

Kingdom of Medina (which see) annexed; announced Feb. 1880

**LIBERTINES** (signifying freedmen and their sons), was a sect headed by Quintin and Corin, about 1525, who held monstrous opinions.

**LIBERTY**, see *Press* and *Truce*. A colossal statue of Liberty, 150 feet high by M. Bartholdi, French sculptor, presented to the United States of N. America, was set up at New York Harbour and was publicly dedicated 28 Oct. 1886.

**LIBERTY AND PROPERTY DEFENCE LEAGUE**, formed by lords Riche (since earl of Wemyss), Bramwell, and others, to obviate the effects of legislation since 1871. First meeting 5 July; first general meeting 20 Nov. 1882. The league has many affiliated societies. At the general meeting on 1 July, 1886, M. Leon Say was president.

**LIBRARIES.** Accord in or Chaldea libraries are said to have been formed 1700 B.C. The remains of those formed by Assyrian monarchs (744 & seq.) at Nineveh, &c., consisting of tablets of baked clay, were discovered by Botta, Layard, and others, 1843; cf. seq., see *Nineveh*. Diodorus Siculus describes a library in the tomb of Ozymandias, king of Egypt. A public library was founded at Athens by Pisistratus, about 540 B.C. Another was founded by Ptolemy Philadelphus, 284 B.C. It was partially destroyed when Julius Caesar set fire to Alexandria 47 B.C. 400,000 valuable books in MS. are said to have been lost by this catastrophe. *Blair*.

The first private library was Aristotle's. Strabo B.C. 334

The first library at Rome brought from Macedonia 167

According to Plutarch, the library at Paganum contained 300,000 books. It came into the possession of the Romans at the death of Attalus III. who bequeathed his kingdom to the Roman people 133

The library of Appellikon, sent to Rome from Athens, by Sulla 86

Library founded at Constantinople by Constantine, A.D. about 353

An Alexandrian library, said to have been burnt by the caliph Omar I. 640

Library at St. Mark's, Venice, begun, by gifts from Patriarch, 1352; enlarged by cardinal Bessarion 1468

Matthias Corvinus, king of Hungary, collected a library of nearly 500,000 volumes at Buda, died. 1490

The first public library in Italy founded at Florence by Niccolò Niccoli, one of the great restorers of learning. At his death he left his library to the public, 1436. Cosmo de' Medici enriched it with the invaluable Greek and Hebrew MSS. about 1560

The Vatican Library at Rome, founded by pope Nicholas V in 1447, and improved by Sixtus V., 1588 (contains about 150,000 volumes and 40,000 MSS. 1868).

Imperial Library of Vienna, founded by Frederick III. in 1440, and by Maximilian I. 1500

Royal Library of Paris, founded by John 1350, enlarged by Charles V., 1564; said to contain 875,000 volumes and 24,000 MSS. in 1860; 2,700,000 vols. in 1876. A new reading-room has been built.

Royal Libraries founded at Copenhagen by Christian III. about 1523; at Stockholm, by Gustavus Vasa, about 1540; at Munich, by Albert III. about 1530

Escorial at Madrid, commenced with the foundation of the palace, by Philip II. 1557

Harvard University Library (see *Harvard*), Massachusetts, U.S., founded 1639, endowed 1678

Imperial Library at St. Petersburg (principally the works of Pagan), founded 1714

A Conference of British and foreign librarians met at the London Institution, 1 Oct. 1877. It founded the Library Association of the United Kingdom.



Astor Free Public Library New York founded by John Jacob Astor, by gift of \$50,000, 1830, he died in 1848, and the library has since been warmly supported by his wealthy son Wm Blackwelder Astor (died 1879), and his grandson, John Jacob Astor (died 1890).

## LIBRARIES IN GREAT BRITAIN

Ri hard de Bury, chancellor and high treasurer of England purchased thirty or forty volumes of the abbot of St Albans for fifty pounds weight of silver.

University Library, St Andrews, founded 1541

Glasgow University Library founded about 1473

Elizabeth palace Library founded by abp Bancroft, about 1510

Ston College Library founded 1630

Royal society Library, founded 1667

Harleian Library (which see) begun 1700

University Library Camb dge, founded 1475 Geo I gave 6000 guineas to purchase Dr Moore's collection

Bodleian Library at Oxford founded 1598 opened 8 Nov 1602 See Bodleian

Cottonian Library founded by Sir Robert Cotton about 1588 appropriated to the public 1701 partly destroyed by fire 1731 removed to the British Museum (which see)

Dr Daniel Williams's Public Library He died 1716 bequeathed his library and money for a building which was opened at 49 Red cross street (city), in 1729. It was successively removed to Queen's square, Bloomsbury, 1864, and to Great Queen street 1871 and opened.

Radcliffe Library at Oxford founded by the will of Dr Radcliffe 1744 opened 1749

The Libraries of the Royal Institution (founded 1803) the London Institution (1825) and the Royal College of Surgeons (1786), have classified catalogues

Library of the University of Dublin (1601) and the Advocates' Library in Edinburgh (1680) are extensive and valuable

Library of East India Company founded 1800  
Best library in England that of Edward IV mentioned 1480 increased in the reigns of Edward VI and James I was enlarged by Richard Bentley while librarian 1694 1735 added to the British Museum by Geo II 1759 rich library of the Ill presented to the nation 1823 deposited in the British Museum

In 1609 the Stationers Company agreed to give a copy of every book published to the Bodleian Library, Oxford. By 14 Charles II c 33 (1662) three copies were required to be given to certain public libraries by 8 Anne c 19 (1709) the number was increased to nine by 41 Geo III c 107 to eleven (which number was reduced to five by 5 & 6 Will IV c 110 (1835) the British Museum the Bodleian Oxford the Public Library Cambridge, the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh, and Trinity College Dublin

Free Libraries successively established since 1850 at Manchester, Liverpool, Salford &c. Many others formed under acts passed in 1845, 1850 &c

On 5 Nov 1855 a proposal to establish a Free Library in the city of London was negatived, and in 1857 that in Marylebone was closed for want of support but was re-opened 1 May, 1860.

The new city library Guildhall (free) was opened 5 Nov 1872

Metropolitan Free Library Association formed, 4 April, 1879

The great library collected by Charles Spencer, 3rd earl of Sunderland, the property of the duke of Marlborough, partly sold by auction (under the Marlborough settled Estates Act of 1880) 21 Dec. 1881

Library of sir Francis Drake and family sold, Mar 1883

United Hanilton and Beckford libraries sold for 85,444

The Cotton Park Library (sir John Hayford Thorne) including a Masaron bible, early printed classics, &c, sold for about 20,000, 12-20 Dec 1884

The library of Michael Worthington, collected in the last century, realized by 10 days sale 21,973 4d 6d, 31 Jan 1886

133 free libraries established up to 1887

Lord Aylesford's library sold for 10,745 11s 6d, 30 March, 1888

## See Circulating Library

**LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM**, founded at a conference of librarians at the London Institution, 2 Oct 1877. It met at Oxford, 1-3 Oct 1878, at Manchester, 23 Sept 1879, Edinburgh, 5 Oct 1880, London, 1881, Cambridge, 5 Sept 1882, Liverpool, 11 Sept 1883, Dublin, 30 Sept 1884, Plymouth, 15 Sept 1885, London, 28 Sept 1886 Birmingham, 20 Sept 1887, Glasgow, 4 Sept 1888, London (Gray's Inn), 2 Oct 1889, Reading, 16 Sept 1890, Nottingham, 16 Sept 1891, Paris, 12 Sept 1892

**LIBRO D'ORO** (Book of Gold) The title of an ancient register of 24 ruling Venetian families before 813, and also of another book, dated 1506, recording the genealogies of the noble houses who ruled Venice till the fall of the republic in 1797

**LIBYA**, Greek name for all Africa, but specially for the interior as distinguished from the north, it is mentioned by Homer and described by Herodotus. It was temporarily subdued by Cambyses, king of Persia, about 525 B.C. The country was explored for trade purposes by Ptolemy II, III, and IV, kings of Egypt

**LICENCES** This mode of levying money was introduced by Richard I about 1190, but was then confined to such of the nobility as desired to enter the lists at tournaments

Games and gaming houses licensed in London 1600

Licence system for exarable articles enforced in various reigns from the 12th Charles II 1660

Licence office kept open to take out licences and pay for each 15s reduced the number from 400 to 51 Aug 1778

General licensing act 9 Geo IV c 61 1821

Licences for public houses granted in 1351 and for refreshment-houses with wine licences 1850

In the case of *Worv v Wakefield*, the house of lords, on appeal, decided that the licensing justices have the power of refusing to renew a licence to publicans when they think fit 30 March 1851

The licensing system was applied to India as a kind of income tax 1859

Licences for the sale of sea coffee chocolate, and pepper were abolished and other licences modified by acts passed in 1859-70

Licensing Reform Act 1871 1870-71

Acts for licensing plays and playhouses by the lord chamberlain were passed in 1736 (10 Geo II c 28) and in 1843 (6 & 7 Vict c 68) and for music and dancing in public houses, in 1752 (25 Geo II c 36)

New licensing act regulating the sale of intoxicating liquors very much opposed passed and came into operation 10 Aug 1872

Another licensing act passed 30 July 1874

The licensing clauses of the local taxation bill (much opposed), dropped by the government, 24 June, 1890

Licences issued 1877, at 750 1881, 29 055

See Press

**LICHFIELD** (Staffordshire) The see of

Mercia (at Lichfield) was founded about 656, removed to Chester, 1073, to Coventry, 1102. In 1112 Robert Pechee was consecrated bishop of Lichfield and Coventry. By an order in council, Jan 1837, the archdeaconry of Coventry was added to the see of Worcester, and Dr Samuel Butler became bishop of Lichfield. This see has given three earls to the Roman church, and to the British nation one lord chancellor and three lord treasurers. It is valued in the king's books at 5500 18s 2d Present income, 42000. Population, 1881, 8,349, 1891, 7,864.

Lichfield cathedral was first built about 600, the present structure was founded by Roger de Clinton, the



17th bishop, in 1198. Walter de Langton (bishop in 1295), built the chapel of St. Mary, now taken into the choir, and under bishop Heyworth (1420) the cathedral was perfected. The building was despoiled at the Reformation, and was considerably injured in the parliamentary war (when its monuments, its fine sculptures, and beautifully painted windows, were demolished). It was repaired at the restoration, 1660, in 1768, and by Gilbert G. Scott, 1850-63 and 1884. In Lichfield castle, king Richard II. kept his Christmas festival, 1397, when 300 tons of wine and 2000 oxen were consumed. A charter was granted to Lichfield, constituting it a city, by Edward VI., 1540. It was absorbed into the county in 1885.

BISHOPS OF LICHFIELD AND COVENTRY

1761 James, earl of Cornwallis, died 1824  
1841 Hon. Henry Ryder, died 31 March, 1856

BISHOPS OF LICHFIELD

1836 Samuel Butler, died 4 Dec. 1839  
1839 James Bowstead, died 11 Oct. 1843  
1843 John Lonsdale, died 10 Oct. 1867  
1867 Geo. Aug. Selwyn, late bishop of New Zealand, died 11 April, 1882  
-1878 William Delapierre MacLagan consecrated 24 June, translated to York May 1891  
1891 Hon. Augustus Leige, June.

**LICHFIELD HOUSE COMPACT**, said to have been made between the Whig government and Daniel O'Connell in 1835 at Lichfield-house, 13, St. James's-square.

**LICINIAN LAWS**. In 375 A.C. C. Licinius Stolo and L. Sextus, tribunes of the people, promulgated various rogations or laws to weaken the power of the patricians and bend fit the plebeians: one was to relieve the plebeians from their debts, another enacted that no person should possess more than 500 jugera of the public land, or more than 100 head of large cattle, or 500 of small, in the Roman state; and the third, that one of the consuls should be a plebeian. After much opposition these were carried, and L. Sextus became the first plebeian consul, 366. Another law, 56 B.C. of this name, imposed a severe penalty on party clubs, or societies assembled for election purposes, and another, about 103 A.C. (brought forward by P. Licinius Crassus), limited the expenses of the table.

**LICK OBSERVATORY**, see under *Observatory*.

**LIEBENAU** (Bohemia) Here was fought the first action of the seven weeks' war, 25 June, 1866; when the Austrians were compelled to retreat by the Prussians under general Von Horn.

**LIECHTENSTEIN**, a principality, 8 German. Population, in 1880, 9124. Constitutional charter, 26 Sept. 1862. Prince John II, born 5 Oct. 1840, succeeded his father Alois-Joseph, 12 Nov. 1858.

**LIÈGE** (Belgium), a bishopric, under the German empire, from the 8th century till 1795. Liège frequently revolted against its prince-bishops. After a severe contest, the citizens were beaten at Brunthem, 28 Oct. 1367, and Liège taken by Charles the Bold, duke of Burgundy, who treated them with great severity. In 1482 Liège fell into the power of De la Marck, the bar of Ardenne, who killed the bishop, Louis of Bourbon, and was himself defeated and killed. Liège was taken by the duke of Marlborough, 23 Oct. 1702; and by the French and others, at various times, up to 1795, when it was annexed to France. It was incorporated with the Netherlands in 1814, and with Belgium in 1830. Iron-works were established at Liège in the 16th century, and have been greatly enlarged by the Cockerills in the 19th, the *Sarcelles*. An international volunteer shooting contest held here, Sept.

1864. The Iron and Steel Institute met here 18 Aug. 1873. Dynamite explosions; the church of St. Martin much injured, 12 May; also anarchists convicted; sentences, penal servitude, one, 25 years; two, 20 years; four, 15 years; one, 10 years; one, 3 years; trial, 18-26 July, 1892. Population, in 1890, 149,789.

**LIEGNITZ**, see *Pfaffendorf*.

**LIEUTENANTS, LORD**, for counties, were instituted 10 England, 3 Edw. VI., 1549, and in Ireland in 1831. Their military jurisdiction abolished by Army Regulation Act, 1871. For the lords lieutenant of Ireland, see *Ireland*.

**LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANIES ACT**, passed 9 Aug. 1870, requires the companies to publish annual returns of receipts, expenditure, &c.

**LIFE-BOAT, &c.**, see *Works*.

Patent granted to Mr. Lionel Lukin for a life boat 1785  
A reward offered by a committee in South Shields for a life boat, 1788, obtained by Mr. Henry Gratham, of that town (he received 1000l from the committee, 1789. It first put to sea 17 Jan. 1790. Another life boat was invented by Willm. An. Would-have. His name was inscribed on a memorial erected in honour of Henry Gratham on the pier at South Shields, uncovered 25 June, 1890. 31 life boats built, and 300 lives saved up to 1804. The duke of Northumberland offered a reward of 100l for a life-boat, 1840, obtained by Mr. James Beeching, of Yarmouth 1851  
The tubular life boat of Mr. H. Richardson, the *Challenger*, patented in Jan. 1851, a cruise was made by him from Liverpool to London in it. 1852  
The *National Life-boat Institution*, founded in 1824, its journal first published 1852. In 1856 it received a bequest of 10,000l from Hamilton Phipps mkl, esq., and of 30,000l from Mr. Wm. Birks Rhodes, "the Hounslow miner," in 1878. 185 life boats in the United Kingdom, 1865 184, 1884; 723, 1888, 303, 1891  
Lives saved by the *Institution's* life boats &c., 1824-91, 36 179: -

1824 . . . 124	1877	1048	1885 . . . 555
1834 . . . 154	1878	616	1886 . . . 701
1844 . . . 201	1879 . . . 815	1887 . . . 572	
1854 . . . 355	1880 . . . 607	1888 . . . 617	
1864 . . . 666	1881 . . . 1121	1889 . . . 667	
1874 . . . 743	1882 . . . 884	1890 . . . 555	
1875 . . . 911	1883 . . . 945	1891 . . . 736	
1876 . . . 600	1884 . . . 792		

Hans Bock Life-ship Institute founded Oct. 1869  
The *American Life raft*, composed of cylinders lashed together, sailed from New York, 4 June, 1867, navigated by three men, capt. John Miles and Messrs Miller and Mullane, and arrived at Southampton, 25 July following.

**LIFE-PRESSURE**, the apparatus of capt. Manby (brought into use in Feb. 1863), effects a communication with the distressed vessel by a rope, thrown by a shot from a mortar, with a line attached to it. For the night, a night ball is provided with a hollow case of thick pasteboard, and a fuse and quick match, and charged with fifty balls, and a sufficiency of powder to inflame them. The fuse is so graduated that the shell shall explode at the height of 300 yards. The balls spread a brilliant light for nearly a minute, and give a clear view of every surrounding object. In 20 years, 28 vessels and 410 of their crews and passengers had been saved. Capt. Manby died 18 Nov. 1864, aged 89. see *Boats*.

The **BOAT LIFEBUOY APPARATUS**, in consequence of many being lost when boats were lowered from the Amazon in 1832, invented by Mr. Charles Clifford, of London, in 1846, has been much approved of, and has been generally adopted in the royal navy.  
Capt. Keynston's books were approved by admiral sir Baldwin Walker in 1864, and by a committee on the subject in 1872.  
**Exhibition of life-boats, life-rafts, &c.**, at the London Tavern opened 13 April, 1873.



1817, and the Bell Rock, Scotland, 117 feet high.  
 Report to inquire respecting officials, their duties, salaries, &c. issued early in Dec. 1883.  
 Important experiments at South Foreland on electricity, gas, and oil as illuminants, June, 1884. Report adopted by Trinity House electric light brightest but most expensive, gas and oil nearly equal and recommended for special purposes, electricity for special use on headlands, &c. about 25 Aug. 1885.  
 Royal commission respecting telegraph communication between lighthouses met, 15 June, 1892.

**LIGHTING UP (Towns &c.)**, see *London*, 1634, 1694, *Gas and Electric Light*.

**LIGHTNING-CONDUCTORS** were first set up for the protection of buildings by Franklin shortly after 1752, when he brought down electricity from a thunder-cloud. Richmann, of St. Petersburg, was killed while repeating these experiments, Aug. 1752. The first conductor in England was set up at Payne's Hill, by Dr. Watson. In 1766 one was placed on the tower of St. Mark at Venice, which has since escaped injury, although frequently injured by lightning previously. A powder magazine at Glogau, in Silesia, was saved by a conductor in 1782, and, from the want of one, a quantity of gunpowder was ignited at Breslau in 1766 and above 3000 persons perished. In 1762 Dr. Watson recommended conductors to be used in the navy, and they were employed for a short time, but soon fell into disuse from want of skill and attention. Mr. (afterwards Sir William) Henry Harris devoted his attention to the subject from 1820 to 1854, and published a work, in 1843, detailing his experiments. In 1830, above thirty ships were fitted up with his conductors, and in 1843 his plans were adopted and his conductors are now manufactured in the royal dockyards. In 1854 parliament granted him 5000*l*.

**LIGNY** (near Fleurus, Belgium), where Napoleon defeated the Prussian army under Blücher, 16 June, 1815; see *Waterloo*.

**LIGURIANS, or RED-EMPTORISTS**, a Roman catholic order established in 1732 by Alfonso de Laguna, approved by pope Benedict XIV., 1747.

**LIGURIANS**, a Celtic tribe, of Italy, invaded the Roman territory and were defeated 238 B.C. They were not subdued till 172 B.C. — *The Ligurian Republic*, founded in May, 1797 (in the ruin of Genoa), was incorporated with France in 1807, and then merged into the kingdom of Italy.

**LILAC TREE**, *Syringa*. The Persian lilac from Persia was cultivated in Friesland abt. 1638, the common lilac by Mr. John Gerard about 1577.

**LILLE**, see *Lille*.

**LILLI-BURLERO**, part of the refrain of a popular song ridiculing the Irish pipists 1688. The words are attributed to Lord Wharton, the name to Henry Purcell.

**LILY**, a native of Persia, Syria, and Italy, was brought to England before 1460, the martagon from Germany, 1596.

**LILYBÆUM**, a strong maritime fortress of Sicily, besieged by Pyrrhus, king of Epirus, 276 B.C. and relieved by the Carthaginians 275 B.C. It was taken by the Romans, 241 B.C., after a siege of nine years, which led to the end of the second Punic war.

**LIMA** (Peru). In 1534, Pizarro, marching through Peru, was struck with the beauty of the valley of Lima, and there he founded this city, and gave it the name of *Ciudad de los Reyes*, or city of

the kings, 1535. Here he was assassinated, 26 June, 1541. A fearful earthquake occurred here, 1586, 1630, 1687, and 28 Oct. 1746. In 1854-5, thousands perished by yellow fever. Mr. Sullivan, the British consul, was assassinated at Lima, 11 Aug. 1857; see *Peru*, 1872, 1881-3. Population, 1876, 101,488.

**LIMBURG** (Netherlands), a duchy in the 10th century, acquired by the dukes of Brabant about 1258, added to Burgundy about 1429, passed to the house of Austria in 1477, became one of the United Provinces, 1609, conquered and annexed to the French republic, 1795, restored to the Netherlands, 1814, divided between Holland and Belgium, 1830, completely separated from the German confederation by treaty, 11 May, 1867.

**LIME or LINDEN TREE**, probably introduced in the 16th century. The trees in St. James's park are said to have been planted at the suggestion of Evelyn who recommended multiplying odoriferous trees, in his "Kalendarium" (1661). A lime-tree planted in Switzerland in 1410, existed in 1720, the trunk being thirty six feet in circumference.

**LIME-LIGHT**, produced by the combustion of oxygen and hydrogen or carburetted hydrogen on a surface of lime. This light evolves little heat and does not vitiate the air. It is also called Drummond Light after its inventor, bent Thomas Drummond, who successfully produced it as a first-class light in 1826, and employed it on the *Edinburgh* (sloop). It is said to have been seen at a distance of 112 miles. It was tried at the South Foreland lighthouse in 1861. Lieut. Drummond was born, 1797; died 15 April, 1830. To him is attributed the maxim that "property has its duties as well as its rights."

**LIMERICK** anciently Lunnach (S.W. Ireland). About 550, St. Munchin is said to have founded a bishopric and built a church here, which latter was destroyed by the Danes in 853. Donald O'Brien, king of Limerick, founded the cathedral about 1200. Limerick obtained its charter in 1195, when John Stafford was made first provost, and its first mayor was Adam Brant in 1198. It was taken by Irton after six months' siege in 1640. In Aug. 1690 it was invested by the English and Dutch, and surrendered on most honourable terms, 3 Oct. 1691. An awful explosion of 218 barrels of gunpowder greatly shattered the town, killing 100 persons, 1 Feb. 1694. Another explosion of gunpowder here killed many persons, 2 Jan. 1837. A fearful and destructive tempest, 6-7 Jan. 1839. A new graving dock was opened by the lord-lieutenant, Earl Spencer, 13 May, 1873. Population, 1881, 38,555, 1891, 37,072.

**LIMITATIONS, STATUTE OF**, 21 James I. c. 16, 1623. By it actions for trespass or debt, or simple contract, must be commenced within six years after the cause of action, and actions for assault, menace, or imprisonment within four years. The Real Actions Limitation Act, 1874, came into operation 1 Jan. 1879.

\* By the treaty it was agreed that all arms, property and estates should be restored, all attendants pardoned, and all outlawries reversed, and that no oath but that of allegiance should be required of high or low, the freedom of the Catholic religion was secured, relief from pecuniary claims incurred by hostilities was guaranteed, permission to leave the kingdom was extended to all who desired it, and a general pardon proclaimed to all them in arms. Edward. This treaty was annulled by the Irish parliament 1869. Limerick is still called 'the city of the broken treaty.'

**LIMITED LIABILITY.** An act for limiting the liability of joint stock companies, 15 & 19 Vict. c. 133 (passed 1855), was several times amended 1856-7-8. On 31 May, 1864, "2830 joint stock companies had been formed and registered on the limited liability principle, and 938 had ceased to exist." Much calamity in 1866 was occasioned by the abuse of the system. The Companies act of 1862 was amended in 1867. 1241 registered in 1874; 1,791 registered in 1880; total 1862-86, 25,042. The principle adopted by some joint stock banks in 1879-80. See under *Banks*.

**LIMOGES AFFAIR,** see *France*, Dec. 1877.

**LIMOURS MURDERS,** N.-central France. Several barbarous murders, especially of aged people, took place here, Jan., Sept., Nov., 1873, and Jan. 1874; several persons denounced, proved innocents. In June, 1874, one Poirier confessed to similar murders at Nogent and other places, in Nov. 1873 and Jan. 1874. Executed at Chartres, 29 Sept. 1874.

**LINCEILLES** (N. France), where the allied English and Dutch armies defeated the French, 18 Aug. 1793. General Lake commanded three battalions of foot guards.

**LINCOLN**, the Roman *Lindum Colonia*, and at the period of the conquest rich and populous. It was taken several times by Saxons and Danes. The castle was built by William I. in 1066. Without Newport-gate upon Lincoln plain was fought the battle between the partisans of the empress Maud, commanded by the earl of Gloucester, and the army of Stephen, in which the king was defeated and taken prisoner, 2 Feb. 1141. Louis, dauphin of France, invited over by the discontented barons in the last year of king John's reign, was acknowledged by them as king of England here; but the nobility, summoned by the earl of Pembroke to Gloucester to crown Henry III., marched against Louis and the barons, and defeated them in a most sanguinary fight (called the Fair of Lincoln), 20 May, 1217; and Louis withdrew. Population, 1831, 37,313; 1891, 41,491.

**LINCOLN, BISHOPRIC OF.** Sidnacester or Lindissee and Dorchester, two distinct sees in Mercia, were united about 1078, and the see was removed to Lincoln by bishop Remigius de Feuchamp, who built a cathedral (1086), afterwards destroyed by fire, but rebuilt by bishop Alexander (1127) and bishop Hugh of Burgundy. The diocese is very large, although the dioceses of Ely (1109), Oxford, and Peterborough (1241) were formed from it, and were further enlarged in 1837. The see was valued at the dissolution of monasteries at 2065*l.* per annum; and after many of its manors had been seized upon, it was rated in the king's books at 844*l.* 10*s.* 12*d.* Present income, 4500*l.* It has given three saints to the church of Rome, and to the civil state of England six lord chancellors. The great bell of the cathedral, called *Great Tom of Lincoln*, weighs four tons eight pounds.

#### RECENT BISHOPS.

1787. George Pretyman (afterwards Tomline), translated to Winchester, 1820.  
1800. Hon. George Pelham, died 1 Feb. 1827.  
1827. John Kaye, died 19 Feb. 1852.  
1832. John Jackson, translated to London, 1850.  
1850. Christopher Wordsworth, consecrated 24 Feb.; resigns Dec. 1884; died 23 March, 1885.  
1885. Edward King. For his trial for ritualistic practices, see under *Centenary*.

**LINCOLN'S INN** (London), derives its name from Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, who erected a mansion on this spot in the reign of Edward I.,

which had been the bishop of Chichester's palace. It became an inn of court, 1310. The gardens of Lincoln's-inn-fields were laid out by Inigo Jones, about 1600, and erroneously said to occupy the same space as the largest pyramid of Egypt, which is 764 feet square; Lincoln's-inn square being 821 feet by 625 feet 6 inches. William lord Russell was beheaded in Lincoln's-inn-fields, 21 July, 1683. The square (formed in 1618) was enclosed with iron railings about 1737. The new hall and other buildings were opened, 30 Oct. 1845, and the square planted. The theatre in Lincoln's-inn-fields was built in 1695; rebuilt in 1714; made a barrack in 1756, and pulled down in 1848.

**LINCOLN TOWER,** Westminster Bridge Road, was erected by the united subscriptions of Britons and Americans, as a memorial of the abolition of slavery, and of Abraham Lincoln, president. The foundation-stone was laid by general Schenk, then American minister here, 9 July, 1874; and the head stone was placed by the Rev Newman Hall, minister of Surrey chapel, 28 Sept. 1875. The tower, which is 220 feet high, cost about 7000*l.* The church, named Christ church (to replace Surrey chapel), and schools adjoining (cost about 60,000*l.*), were dedicated, 4 July, *et seq.* 1876. The rev. Rowland Hill's body was removed from Surrey chapel and placed here, 14 April, 1881.

**LINDISFARNE, or HOLY ISLAND,** on the coast of Northumberland, became a bishop's see, 635. It was ravaged by the Danes under Regnar Lodbrok in 793, and the monastery destroyed by them in 875. The see was then removed to Carlisle-street, and to Durham in 995 (or 990).

**LINEN.** Pharaoh arrayed Joseph in vestures of fine linen, 1716 B.C. (*Gen.* xli. 42.)

First manufactured in England by Flemish weavers, under the protection of Henry III. 1253  
A company of linen weavers established in London 1368  
The art of staining linen known . . . . . about 1379  
A colony of Scots in the reign of James I., and other Presbyterians who fled from persecution in succeeding reigns, planted themselves in the north-east part of Ireland, and there established the linen manufacture, which was liberally encouraged by the lord deputy Wentworth in 1634; by William III. 1698  
Hemp, flax, linen, thread, and yarn, from Ireland, permitted to be exported duty free . . . . . 1696  
Irish linen board established in 1712; the Linen-hall, Dublin, opened 1728; the board abolished . . . 1828  
A board of trustees to superintend the Scotch linen manufacture established . . . . . 1777  
Duty on linen taken off . . . . . 1860  
Dunfermline in Fife-shire, Dundee in Forfar-shire, and Barnsley in Yorkshire are chief seats of our linen manufacture.

**LINGAM,** an ancient Hindoo god (much worshipped by women), who had many temples in Delhi, before the Mahometan conquest. One of his idols set in gold, diamonds, and other precious stones, was sold by Messrs. Phillips of Bond Street, London, for 2,450*l.*, 5 Dec. 1883.

**LINLITHGOW BRIDGE** (near Edinburgh), near which the forces of the earl of Angus, who held James V. in their power, defeated the forces of the earl of Lennox, who, after receiving promise of quarter, was killed by sir James Hamilton, 1526. Mary, queen of Scots, was born in the palace of Linlithgow, 8 Dec. 1542, James V., her father, dying of a broken heart, 14 Dec. in consequence of his defeat by the English at Selkirk Moss, 25 Nov. previous.

**LINNEAN SYSTEM** of botany, arranged by Linné or Linneus, a Swede, 1725-30. His

claimed the plants according to the number and situation of the sexual parts, and made the flower and fruit the test of his various genera. Linnæus lived from 1707 to 1778. His library and herbarium were purchased by Sir James E. (then Dr.) Smith, and given to the *Linnæan Society* in London, which was instituted in 1788, and incorporated 26 March, 1802; at Milan, about 20 Sept. 1892.

The centenary of the foundation of the Linnæan Society celebrated, gold medals were presented to Sir Joseph Hooker, and Sir Richard Owen, 24 May, 1888.

**LINOTYPE.** See under *Printing*.

**LION AND UNICORN**, the former English, the latter Scottish, became the supporters of the royal arms on the accession of James I. in 1602. The lions in Trafalgar-square, designed by Sir Edwin Landseer, were uncovered, 31 Jan. 1867.

**LION**. True lions belong to the old world exclusively. They existed in Europe, Egypt and Palestine, but have long disappeared from those countries, their present country being Africa. A lion named Pompey died in the Tower of London in 1766 after 20 years' confinement. Mr Gordon Cumming the lion-slayer published his "Sporting Adventures in South Africa" in 1850. Van Amburgh was very successful in taming lions, but many have perished through mismanagement. The lion-queen was killed at Christham 1890 and Massart (John Moterby) was killed by a lion, 11 Jan. 1872.

Rev. Sermon preached annually on 26 Oct. at St Katherine Cree church, London, in memory of the escape of Sir John Gayer from a lion in 1741. 10 Oct. 1870.

**LIPPAU**, see *Hussins*.

**LIPPE**, a constitutional principality (VW Germany). Population 1885, 123,212. 1890, 128,814. Prince Leopold born 1 Sept. 1821, succeeded his father, Leopold I. in 1851 and died 8 Dec. 1875—his brother Waldeimar, born 15 April 1824, succeeded. Lippe became a member of the North German confederation, 18 Aug. 1866.

**LIPPSTADT**, see *Luten*.

**LIQUEFACTION**. See *Gases and Cold*.

**LISBON** (Oshippo and Fehetas Julia, of the ancients) was taken by the Arabs about 710, and became important under the Moorish kings from whom it was captured by Alfonso I. of Portugal in 1147. It was made the capital of Portugal by Emmanuel, 1506. Lisbon has suffered much by earthquakes, and was almost destroyed by one 1 Nov. 1755, see *Earthquakes*. The court fled to the Brazil 10 Nov. 1807, and on 30 Nov. the French, under Junot, entered Lisbon and held it until the battle of Vimeiro, in which they were defeated by the British, under Sir Arthur Wellesley, 21 Aug. 1808. A military insurrection at Lisbon, 21 Aug. 1831, was soon suppressed, and many soldiers were executed, see *Portugal*. Population in 1885, 243,010.

A pleasure boat on the Tagus upset, about 60 drowned. 26 May 1875.  
Lisbon Steam Trawling Company, favoured by Duke of Saldanha, ambassador in London, company promoted by Baron Albert Grant and others, trawling could not be made, see *Trails*. July, 1876.  
Great fire at the dockyard, estimated loss 100,000*l*. 17-18 Dec. 1882.

Great excitement through the British mission respecting East Africa (see *Portugal*). Jan. 1890.

**LISLE** (now Lille), N. France, has a strong citadel by Vauban. It was besieged by the duke of Marlborough and the allies, and, though deemed

impregnable, was taken after a three months' siege in 1708. It was restored by the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, as consideration of the demolition of the fortifications of Dunkirk. Lisle sustained a severe bombardment from the Austrians, who were obliged to raise the siege, 7 Oct. 1792. Population, 1886, 188,272, 1891, 200,935.

The French Association for the Advancement of Science met here. 30 Aug. 1874.

**LISMORE** (S. Ireland) St. Castlough, first bishop, 636, 2133. "Lismore is a famous and holy city, of which usually one-half is an asylum where no woman dare enter." The castle (built by King John when Earl of Mortain, 1185) burnt in 1645, was rebuilt with great magnificence by the Duke of Devonshire. The cathedral, built 636, was repaired by Cormac, son of Murtagh, King of Munster, about 1130. The bishopric was united to that of Waterford, about 1363, and both to Cashel in 1839.

**LISSA** (or Leuthen, Silesia). Here the King of Prussia vanquished Charles of Lorraine, 1000 Austrians were slain, 5 Dec. 1757. — **LISIA**, in Poland was laid in ruins by the Russian army in the campaign of 1707. — **LISA**, an island in the Adriatic. Near the tip of the island is a bay, where the Austrian fleet, commanded by Admiral, 20 July, 1866.

The Italian had 5 vessels 12 of which were iron clad and the Austrians had 3 vessels 7 only being iron clad.

Prussia: when in sight of the enemy quitted his ship, the *Ladislav*, and hoisted his flag on the *Affidation*. His ironclads did not keep with together.

During the action the ironclad *Isidoro* took fire and exploded and all on board perished (except 19 out of 200 men) exclaiming *Non il fer* *Italia*. The *Arifantus* was surrounded and sunk in the Adriatic. The *Arifantus* was disabled and the Austrian line of battle ship *Kaiser* and ironclad *Relier* to run ashore. Both parties soon after retired from the coast, which had lasted four hours.

A liberal Prussia was tried for misadventure and dismissed the service (see *Italy*). 15 April, 1867.

*Battle of Lissa*.

Capt. Wm. Hoare in the *Amphion* with two other frigates the *Active* Capt. J. A. Gordon the *Cerberus* Capt. H. Whitley, and the *Volage*, 22 gun ship Capt. P. Housby defeated a Franco-Venetian squadron which attacked him, he captured two vessels the *Corona* and *Felona*, he was badly wounded. 13 March, 1847.

**LITANIES** (Greek *litania*, supplication), were first used in processions, it is said, about 469, others say about 400. Litanies to the Virgin Mary were first introduced by Pope Gregory I. about 595. The first English litany was commanded to be used in the Reformed churches by Henry VIII. in 1544.

**LITERARY CLUB** (it first called "The Club" and "Johnson's Club"), founded by Dr. Johnson and Sir Joshua Reynolds, in 1764. Hawkins, Thomas Beuclik, G. H. Smith, Burke, and Bennet Langton, were among the first members. The opinion formed of a new work by the club was speedily known all over London, and had great influence. The club still exists. Mr. W. E. Gladstone and other eminent men are members. Hallam, Macaulay, the Marquis of Lansdowne, and Bishop Blountfield were members. Dr. Milman, Dean of St. Paul's, was in the chair at the centenary dinner, on 7 June, 1864.

**LITERARY AND ARTISTIC CONGRESS**, international, met at Paris (Victor Hugo, president), 17 June, and founded "International

**Literary Association.** 28 June, 1878; met in London, 9-14 June, 1879; at Lisbon, 20 Sept. 1880; at Vienna, 20-25 Sept. 1881; at Berna, 10 Sept. 1883; at Brunnau, 27 Sept. 1884; at Berna, 7 Sept. 1885; at Madrid, 8 Oct. 1887; at Venice, 19 Sept. 1888; at Paris, 20 June, 1889; at Berna, 5 Oct. 1889; in London, 4 Oct. 1890; at Neuchâtel, 26 Sept. 1891; at Milan, about 20 Sept. 1892.

**LITERARY FUND, ROYAL,** was founded in 1790, to relieve literary men of all nations, by David Williams,\* the friend of Benjamin Franklin, and incorporated in 1818. The king of the Belgians presided at the annual dinner, 8 May, 1872; the prince of Wales at the centenary dinner, 14 May, 1890. The permanent fund in 1892 was 12,737*l*.

**LITERARY PROPERTY, SOCIETIES,** &c., see *Authors, Copyright, Societies, &c.*

\* *Literary Production Committee* of authors; proposed formation, with the object of obtaining a good price for their works, July, 1893.

**LITERATURE,** see *Letters, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, and Spanish Language*; comprehends eloquence, poetry, history, language, and their subdivisions.

**LITHIUM,** the lightest metal known (specific gravity 0.59; atomic weight 7) is obtained from an alkaline substance termed *lithia*; discovered by M. Arfwedson, a Swede, in 1817.

**LITHOFRACATURE,** or "STONE-BREAKER," an explosive material, a modification of dynamite (composed of gun-cotton, nitro-glycerine, with the constituents of gunpowder, and other substances), invented by professor Engels of Cologne, and made by Krebs, in 1860. It was occasionally used by the Germans in the war 1870-1, and was tried and well reported of for power and safety at Nant Mawr quarries, near Shrewsbury, 9, 10 May, 1871, and again on 20 Feb. 1872, before the government at explosive committee, with similar results.

**LITHOGRAPHY** (drawing on stone). The invention is ascribed to Alois Sennefelder, about 1796, and shortly afterwards the art was announced in Germany, and was known as *polyautography*. It became partially known in England in 1801, *et seq.*, but its general introduction is referred to Mr Ackermann, of London, about 1817. Sennefelder died in 1841. Improvements have been made by Engelmann and many others; see *Printing in Colours*.

**LITHOSCOPE.** An instrument for distinguishing precious stones, invented by sir David Brewster; described by him Jan. 1864.

**LITHOTOMY.** The surgical operation of cutting for the stone, it is said, was performed by Ammonius, about 250 B.C. The "small apparatus," so called from the few instruments used in the operation, was practised by Celsus, about A.D. 17. The "high apparatus" was practised (on a criminal at Paris) by Colot, 1475, by Franco, on a child,

about 1566; and in England, by Dr. Douglass, about 1519. The "lateral operation," invented by Franco, much performed in Paris by Frère Jacques, in 1697, has been greatly improved. The "great apparatus" was invented by John de Ronsard, and described by his pupil Marianne Sanctus, 1524.

**LITHOTRITY** (or bruising the stone). The apparatus produced by M. Leroy d'Etiolles in 1822 has since been improved.

Prizes of 6000 and 10,000 francs were awarded M. Jean Civiale for his method of operation, 1827 & 1829.

**LITHUANIA,** formerly a grand-duchy, N. E. of Prussia. The natives (belonging to the Slavonic race) long maintained their independence against the Russians and Poles. In 1386, their grand-duke Jagellon became king of Poland and was baptised; Lithuania was not incorporated with Poland till 1501, when another duke Cast uir, became king of that country. The countries were formally united in 1569. The larger part of Lithuania now belongs to Russia, the remainder to Prussia.

**LITURGIES** (from the Greek *leitōs*, public, and *ergon*, work). The Greek and Roman liturgies are very ancient, having been committed to writing about the 4th and 5th centuries. The Romish church recognises four, the Roman or Gregorian, the Ambrosian, the Gallican, and the Spanish or Mozarabic. The Greek church has two principal liturgies: St. Chrysostom's and St. Basil's, and several smaller ones. Parts of these liturgies are attributed to the Apostles, to St. Ignatius, 250, to St. Ambrose (died 397), and to St. Jerome (died 420).

The present English Liturgy was first composed, and was approved and confirmed by parliament, in 1547 & 8. The offices for morning and evening prayer were then put into nearly the same form in which we now have them, and published 1549 and 1552.

At the solicitation of Calvin and others, the liturgy was renewed and altered.

It was first read in Ireland, in the English language, in 1550, and in Scotland, where it occasioned a tumult, in 1567, and was withdrawn.

The liturgy was revised by Whitehead, formerly chaplain to Anne Boleyn, and by bishops Parker, Gindall, Cox, and Pilkington, deans May, and secretary Smith.

John Knox is said to have used a liturgy for several years. The rev Robert Lee, of Edinburgh, introduced a form of prayer in public worship, but gave it up when ordered to discontinue it 12 May, 1580; he soon afterwards resumed it, and the discussion on the subject ceased only at his death, 24 March, 1608.

See *Common Prayer*.

**LIVERIES OF THE CITY OF LONDON.** The term is derived from the custom of the retainers of the lord mayor and sheriffs wearing clothes of the form and colour displayed by those functionaries. Liveries were regulated by statute in 1302, and frequently since. The nobility gave liveries to their retainers. See *Companies*.

**LIVERPOOL** (W. Lancashire), is supposed to be noticed in Domesday-book under the name *Emsdun*, or *Emedun*.\* Soon after the conquest, William granted that part of the country situated between the rivers Mersey and Ribble to Roger of Poitiers, who, according to Camden, built a castle here, about the year 1089. It afterwards was held

\* Meyer Hydenham, an eminent Greek scholar, of Wadham college, Oxford, and translator of some of the works of Plato, was arrested and thrown into prison for a trifling debt due for his frugal meals, and there, in 1588, died of a broken heart in want and misery, when nearly eighty years of age. The sympathy excited gave rise to this institution, since well supported. Williams was in early life a dissenting minister, and wrote on education. He was consulted by the early revolutionary party in France as to the form of a constitution for that country. He, Dr. Priestley, sir James Mackintosh, and other distinguished Englishmen, having been previously declared French citizens. He died 29 June, 1816.

\* In other ancient records the appellations are *Litharpiol* and *Lithpiol*, signifying probably in the ancient dialect, the lower pool, though some have deduced its etymology from a pool frequented by an aquatic bird, called the "Laver," or from a sea-weed of that name; and others from its having belonged to a family of the name of Lever, whose antiquity is not sufficiently established to justify their conclusion.





James McNeill for life, James McNeill, a Aug 1881  
 Dock opened in 1830, 26 acres for ships, 704,000 tons  
 in 1837 200 acres, tonnage, 4,300,000  
 New Langton dock opened by the prince and prin-  
 cess of Wales, and named Alexandra. 8 Oct  
 University College inaugurated by the earl of Deby 1882  
 New court house founded 1 Jan 1882  
 House for ancient mariners opened by the duke of 1 June  
 Edinburgh 16 Dec  
 Laneside's hay warehouse burnt (damage about 100,000) 21 April 1883  
 Mersey tunnel opened (see under Liverpool) 13 Feb 1883  
 Liverpool returns him M P by act passed 25 June,  
 International Exhibition of Navigation Commerce  
 &c., proposed by alderman David Radcliffe  
 adopted by the earl of Derby 60,000 subscribed,  
 site granted by the corporation in 1883, opened by  
 the queen, alderman Radcliffe, the mayor  
 knighted 21 May the queen leaves 23 May  
 2,468,000 visitors reported receipts 231,021  
 expenditure 350,187 cl w 18 Dec  
 Riots, not slight, rampant 20 Sept  
 Messrs Lewis premises in which clock tower burnt  
 estimated loss 250,000 4 Dec  
 Royal Jubilee Exhibition opened by the prince  
 of Wales 16 May 1887  
 First meeting of the National Association for the  
 Advancement of Art 37 Dec  
 Strike of sailors and fishermen out of May 1887  
 Frequent dock strikes in Liverpool 1887  
 About 20,000 men on strike reported 18 March  
 soldiers from Preston arrived 18 March  
 settled 11 April  
 The Duke of Clarence and Avonlea opened the  
 Royal Inquest 29 Oct  
 Mr George, Holf presented on the 20th a chair  
 of his late in University 1 June 1887  
 Naval exhibit on exhibition 16 Dec 1887  
 Great cotton fire at Bram's Moor Dock estimated  
 loss about 200,000 25 Feb  
 Mr John Holf retired this morning 18 Feb  
 the Liverpool dock history Bookland 11 Feb  
 he was director 1 April

**LIVERPOOL ADMINISTRATION**  
 Shortly after the assassination of Mr Pettibell  
 (11 May, 1812) the council of Liverpool became  
 nominated. His administration terminated when he  
 was attacked by apoplexy, 1 Feb 1821 and Mr  
 Canning succeeded as prime minister, 10 April  
 Earl of Liverpool first lord of the treasury  
 Earl of Eldon first lord of the treasury  
 Earl of Harrowby first lord of the treasury  
 Earl of Westmoreland first lord of the treasury  
 Mr Vanehart first lord of the treasury (continued by  
 P J Robinson 1835)  
 Viscount Melbourne first lord of the treasury (continued by  
 Peel 1832)  
 Viscount Clarendon first lord of the treasury  
 Foreign secretary (continued by George Canning, 1832)  
 Earl Bathurst first lord of the treasury  
 Viscount Melbourne first lord of the treasury  
 Earl of Buckingham first lord of the treasury  
 G Canning 1836 1st Earl of 1836 1st Earl of 1836  
 Charles Bathurst (1837) 1st Earl of 1837 1st Earl of 1837  
 (succeeded by A A Canning 1st Earl of 1837)  
 William Peel first lord of the treasury 1835  
 under the crown  
 P J Robinson 1838 W H Russell 1838 1st Earl of 1838  
 Earl of Mulgrave, 1st Earl of 1838 1st Earl of 1838  
 1838, 1838)

**LIVERPOOL BISHOPRIC** is abolished by  
 order of the privy council 23 March 1840, St  
 Peter's church to be the cathedral first bishop,  
 John Charles Hyle, D D

\* Robert Jenkins on 10th 7 Jan 1772 entered the house  
 of commons under Sir Pitt (1770) the abolition of  
 the slave trade in 1790 because Lord Newborth in 1796  
 became first minister under Mr Addington in 1801  
 succeeded his father as earl of Liverpool in 1808 died 4  
 Dec. 1808

**LIVINGSTONE**, west under Africa, 1856 at  
 1857

**LIVONIA**, a Russian province on the Baltic  
 sea, first visited by some Bremen merchants about  
 1158. It has belonged successively to Denmark,  
 Sweden, Poland, and Russia. It was finally ceded  
 to Peter the Great in 1721. Population in 1884,  
 1,239,728

**LIVRET D'OUVRIER**, a species of work-  
 man's passport, introduced into France by Turgo-  
 t about 1781, abolished 23 March, 1809

**LLANDAFF** (S Wales). The first known  
 bishop was St Dubritius, said to have died in 612.  
 The see is valued in the king's books at 1547 14s 1d.  
 per annum. Pious income 42000

#### PEACE BISHOP.

1782 Richard Watson died 2 July 1816  
 1816 Herbert Marsh trans to Peterborough 1816  
 1819 Wm Van Mildert translated to Durham 1816  
 1826 Charles Richard Sumner translated to Wm  
 Chester 1827  
 1827 Edward Copleston died 24 Oct. 1849  
 1849 Alfred Ollivant died 10 Dec. 1880  
 1853 Richard Lewis consecrated 25 April, 1883

**LLERENA**, see Villa Franca

**LLOYD S** (London), at the Royal Exchange  
 about 1692. A coffee house, kept by Edward Lloyd,  
 16th March Lane, became a place of meeting of mer-  
 chants. After several removals it was established  
 finally at the Royal Exchange in 1774 and re-  
 mained there till the fire in 1834, when it was  
 removed till the present building was completed in  
 1844. Here it was eminent merchants and ship-  
 owners and here an effort to improve on Lloyd's and  
 the London A Register of ships began about  
 1704 and the terms A & C were used about  
 1775. Two centuries (12d writers and 12d writers)  
 were used and one register began, Oct. 1834.  
 Jubilee celebrated 31 Oct. 1884. Lloyd's is sup-  
 ported by subscribers who now pay annually 55 s,  
 formerly 40 s. The books kept here contain an  
 account of the arrival and sailing of vessels, and  
 are remarkable for their early intelligence of  
 maritime affairs. Many new signalling stations  
 established 1852. First annual issue of the  
 Annual Shipping Calendar published here,  
 May, 1889. In 1839 the subscribers in London  
 the *Liverpool Fund* (1839) the *Liverpool*  
*Lloyd's* an association for general commercial  
 and industrial purposes, was founded at Bristol, by  
 Ber n Brook in 1833. It has established regular  
 communication between Liverpool and the Continent,  
 by means of a fleet of steamers carrying the mails,  
 and publishes a journal.

**LOADSTONE**, see Magnetism

**LOAN EXHIBITIONS** see Exhibitions,  
 National for the Scientific Apparatus, &

**LOANO** Phoenician (N I Ily). Here the Aus-  
 trians and Sardinians were defeated by the French,  
 under Massena 23 24 Nov. 1795

**LOANS** for public works were raised by  
 Wolsey in 1522 and 1523. In 1559 Elizabeth  
 borrowed 200,000 of the city of Antwerp to en-  
 able her to reclaim her own town, and Sir Thomas  
 Gresham and the city of London joined in the  
 security. *Rapin*. The amount of some of the  
 English and other loans during memorable periods,

Year	Amount	Interest
1715 to 1763	25,000,000	25,000,000
1770 to 1784	25,000,000	25,000,000
1793 to 1802	25,000,000	25,000,000
1803 to 1814	25,000,000	25,000,000



Chubb's "panic door lock" for easy opening of doors in theatres announced Oct. 1887.

Mr. F. J. Biggs's tubular lock, said to be cheaper and better than mortice locks, manufactured by a syndicate in London, May, 1890.

**LOCOMOTIVES**, see *Railways*. The use of steam locomotives on ordinary roads is regulated by acts passed in 1861, 1865, and 1878.

**LOCRIANS**, an ancient people of Northern Greece. They resisted Philip of Macedon, were aided by the Athenians and Thebans, and defeated by him at Cheronæa, 6 or 7 Aug. 338 B.C.

**LOCUSTS**, one of the plagues of Egypt, 1491 A.C. (*Exod. x.*) The ravages of locusts in Cyprus have been greatly checked by the skill and energy of Mr. Richard Mattei and Mr. Samuel Brown, 1881 *et seq.* A swarm of locusts settled upon the ground about London, and consumed the vegetables, great numbers fell in the street; they resembled grasshoppers, but were three times the size, and their colours more variegated, 4 Aug. 1748. They infested Germany in 1749, Poland in 1750, S. Africa 1757, 1877, and Warsaw in June, 1816. They are said to have been seen in London in 1857. Russia was infested by them in July, 1860; Algeria, severely, in 1864, 1874, 1879, and 1891-2; Sardinia in 1865; and Minnesota, U.S. 1873-74; S. Russia, June, 1883; Cyprus, 1884; N. India, June, July, 1891; Morocco, Dec. 1891, June, 1892.

**LODGERS** paying 10*s.* a year for a whole year for apartments without furniture, acquired the suffrage, by Reform act passed 15 Aug. 1867. Act to protect their goods from distasteful, passed 16 Aug. 1871. The lodger franchise much increased by the Parliamentary and Municipal Registration act of 1878; and by the new Reform Bill, 6 Dec. 1884.

The assembled judges decide that with a non-resident landlord the lodger is a householder; with a resident landlord he must qualify as a compound householder.

**LODGING-HOUSES**. An act placing common lodging-houses under the watch of the police was passed in 1851. In that year a model lodging-house erected by prince Albert appeared at the Great Exhibition. Since then, blocks of lodging-houses for the poor have been erected by Baroness Burdett-Coutts and others. Mr. Peabody's donation of 12 March, 1862, has been appropriated for a similar purpose, see *Peabody* (in 10 Nov. 1863, the city of London voted 20,000*l.* and a piece of land in Victoria-street (now Farringdon-road) for the purpose. See *London*, 1845.

**LODI** (N. Italy). Napoleon Bonaparte, commanding the French army, totally defeated the Austrians, under Beaulieu, after a bloody engagement, at the bridge of Lodi, 10 May, 1796. The republican flag floated in Milan a few days after. Monument to Victor Emmanuel inaugurated, 16 Sept. 1883.

**LOGARITHMS**, the indexes of the ratio of numbers one to another, were invented by John Napier, baron of Merchiston, who published his canon, or table, in 1614. The invention was completed by Mr. Henry Briggs, at Oxford, who published tables, 1616-18. The method of computing by means of marked pieces of ivory was discovered about the same time, and hence called *Napier's bones*.

"The Construction of Logarithms," 1519, by John Napier, baron of Merchiston, translated with notes, and a catalogue of Napier's works by Wm. Rae MacDonald, published in 1889.

**LOGIC**, "the science of reasoning." Endmost works on it are by Aristotle; Baron, Notum (Organon); Locke on the Understanding; and the modern treatises on Logic, by archbishop Whately, sir William Hamilton, and Mr. John Stuart Mill.

Earl Stanhope's Demonstrator, or Logical Machine, invented in the latter part of the 18th century, was described by Mr. Robert Harley to the British Association, 10 Aug. 1878.

In his "Principles of Science," 1874, Mr. Wm. Stanley Jevons describes his "Logical Abecedarium" and "Logical Plate."

G. Boole on "Laws of Thought," 1854.

J. Venn's "Symbolic Logic," July, 1881.

**LOGIERIAN SYSTEM** of musical education, commenced by J. B. Logier, in Jan. 1815, and introduced into the chief towns of the United Kingdom, Prussia, &c. He died in 1846.

**LOG-LINE**, used in navigation, about 1570; first mentioned by Boume in 1577. It is divided into spaces of 50 feet, and the way which the ship makes is measured by a half-minute sand-glass, which bears nearly the same proportion to an hour that 50 feet bear to a mile. The line used in the royal navy is 48 feet.

**LOGOGRAPH**, apparatus invented by Mr. W. H. Barlow, about 1874, to give graphic representation of the vibratory motions of the air-waves of speech, somewhat resembling a telegraphic message.

**LOGOGRAPHIC PRINTING**, in which the commoner words were cast in one mass, was patented by Henry John-on and Mr. Walter of the *Times* in 1783. Anderson's "History of Commerce," vol. iv. was printed by these types in 1799.

**LOGRONO**, see *Najara*.

**LOI DES SUSPECTS**, enacted by the French convention, 17 Sept. 1793, during the reign of terror, filled the prisons of Paris. The Public Safety bill, of a similar character, was passed, 18 Feb. 1858, shortly after Oussini's attempt on the life of the emperor, Napoleon III.

**LOLLARDS** (by some derived from the German *lollen*, to sing in a low tone, by others derived from the English verb to loll or lounge) the name given to the first reformers of the Roman catholic religion in England, the followers of Wycliffe. The sect is also said to have been founded in 1315 by Walter Lollard, who was burnt for heresy at Cologne in 1322. The Lollards are said to have devoted themselves to acts of mercy. The first Lollard martyr in England was William Sawtre, parish priest of St. Osith, London, 12 Feb. 1401, when the Lollards were proscribed by parliament, and numbers of them were burnt alive. Sir John Cobham, lord Oldenstee, a follower of Wycliffe, was accused of treason and condemned, Sept. 1413. He escaped to Wales, where he was captured, and brought to London and burnt, 25 Dec. 1418. Lollards tower, part of the bishop's prison, was near St. Paul's, not Lambeth palace. *Dr. Maitland*.

**LOMBARDINTS**, disciples of Peter Lombard, the schoolman, bishop of Paris, author of the "Book of Sentences," who died in 1164.

**LOMBARD MERCHANTS**, in England, were understood to be composed of natives of some one of the four republics of Genoa, Lucca, Florence, or Venice. *Anderson*. Lombard usurers were sent to England by pope Gregory IX. to lend money to convents, communities, and private persons who were not able to pay down the tithes which were collected throughout the kingdom with great rigour that year, 13 Hen. III. 1299. They had offices in

Her most hated enemy even in this day: Their neighbor immortals caused their expulsion from the kingdom in the reign of Elizabeth.

**LOMBARDY** (*N. Italy*) derived its name from the Lombards, a German tribe from Scandinavia, and (historically) to have been invited into Italy by Justinian to war against the Goths. Their chief, Alboin, established a kingdom which lasted from 568 to 774. The last king, Desiderius, was defeated by Charlemagne. (For a list of the Lombard kings, see *Italy*.) About the end of the 9th century the chief towns of Lombardy fortified themselves, and became republics. The first, *Lombard League*, consisting of Milan, Venice, Pavia, Modena, &c., was formed to restrain the power of the German emperors, in 1157. On 29 May, 1174, they defeated the emperor Frederick Barbarossa at Legnano, and eventually compelled him to sign the peace of Constance in 1183. In 1226 another *League* was formed against Frederick II., which was also unsuccessful. After this, petty tyrants rose in most of the cities, and foreign influence quickly followed. The Guelph and Ghibelline factions greatly distracted Lombardy, and from the 15th century to the present time, it has been contended for by the German and French sovereigns. The house of Austria obtained it in 1748, and held it till 1797, when it was conquered by the French, who incorporated it with the Cisalpine republic, and in 1805 with the kingdom of Italy. On the breaking up of the French empire in 1814, the **LOMBARD-VENETIAN KINGDOM** was established by the allied sovereigns and given to Austria, who had lost her Flemish possessions. Lombardy and Venice revolted, and joined the king of Sardinia in March, 1848, but they did not support him well, and were again subjected to Austria after his defeat at Novara, 23 March, 1849. An amnesty for political offences was granted in 1856. Great jealousy of Sardinia was felt by Austria after 1849. In 1857 diplomatic relations were suspended; and in April, 1859, war broke out: the Austrians crossing the Ticino and entering Piedmont. The French emperor declared war against Austria, and immediately sent troops into Italy. The Austrians were defeated at Moncivello, 30 May; Palestro, 31 May; Magenta, 4 June; and Solferino, 24 June. By the peace of Villafranca (11 July), the largest part of Lombardy was ceded to Louis Napoleon, who transferred it to the king of Sardinia. It now forms part of the new kingdom of Italy, to which Venetia was also surrendered by the Treaty of Vienna, 1 Oct. 1867. Population 1860, 2,005,958.

London (metropolitan district), contains 66.2 miles  
of streets; 528,794 inhabited houses; population,  
4,025,659 . . . . . June, 1873

Boadicea, queen of the Iceni, defeats the Romans  
and burns London, she is defeated by Suetonius  
and dies by suicide

Conjectured date of the building of the wall . 350-369  
800 vessels said to be employed in the port of Lon-  
don for the export of wine

Saxons	604
Melitus, first bishop (soon expelled)	"

Alfred repairs and strengthens London	824
Easterlings settle in London before	970

Another great fire, St. Paul's burnt. . . 1088  
605 houses thrown down by a tempest . . . 1090

City	K136
Charter granted by Henry II.	K136

Mammoth Cave National Park	1892
First stone bridge finished	1900

Charter of Henry III.	1215-1216
Watch in London, 28 Henry III.	1251

\* It is still preserved in the city archives. This

William the Mahon, and Goutrith the portneve, and all the burgesse within London, French and English

"I will not let every man be his own master, after his father's  
days. And I will not suffer that any man do you any  
wrong. God preserve you."

**LONATO** (Brescia, N. Italy). Here Napoleon Bonaparte defeated Wurmser and the Austrians, 3 Aug. 1796.

LONDON, the capital of the British empire. The earliest history is traditional. The Celtic name is said to have been *Lyn-din*, lake-fort; Tacitus in the first century, calls it *Londinium*; and describes it as a flourishing trading city; it was afterwards called *Augusta*, an appellation frequently given to great cities; several other forms of the name appear in documents, such as *Lundenbyrig*, *Lundenia*, and *Lunden-wic*. In 1850, London and the suburbs were estimated to cover 121 square miles (11 miles each way, being three times as large as in 1800; in 1850, 117 square miles. The population of the "city" in 1801, 150,000; in 1811, 180,000; in 1821, 240,000; in 1831, 275,000; in 1841, 285,000; in 1851, 325,000; in 1861, 312,000; in 1871, 74,000; in 1881, 1,000,000. See census, 25-30 April, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 250

Bill introduced for relief of the poor	1294
Bill introduced by Walter Harvey, mayor	1294
Bill called for, to keep the walls and ditches in repair	about 1294
Henry's Water and subterranean M.F. for London	1294
Water brought from Kyburn by West Cheap	1294
Expulsion of the Jews by Edward I. (1290)	1290
The mayor of Southwark conveyed to the citizens	1297
Charter granted by Edward III.	1298
Infectious pestilence, in which 50,000 (?) citizens perished	1348
London sends 4 members to parliament	1353
William of Watworth lord mayor	1360
Wat Tyler's rebellion (see Tyler)	1381
Adamson elected for life	1394
Great plague, 50,000 (?) died	1400
City first lighted at night by lanterns	1413
Guldball commenced 1411, finished	1416
Whittington third lord mayor, viz.	1397, 1406, 1410
Jack Cade's rebellion; see Cade	1450
First civic procession on the water; sir John Nor-	
man lord mayor	1453
Palconbridge attempts the city	1471
Printing-press set up by Caxton	"
Swearing sickness rages	1483
Fleet ditch navigable	1500
St. Paul's school founded by dean Colet	1509
The fatal sweat, <i>Sudor Aulicus</i>	1517
Evil May-day (which see)	"
Streets first paved ( <i>Plano's Stat.</i> )	1533
"Bill of Mortality" ordered to be kept	1538
Dissolution of religious houses	1539
St. Bartholomew's monastery changed to an hospital	"
Forty taverns and public houses allowed in the city, and three in Westminster, act? Edw. VI.	1553
Urban's hospital founded by king Edw. VI.	"
Russian trading company established	"
Coches introduced about	1563
Royal Exchange built (see Exchange)	1566
New buildings in London forbidden "where no former had been known to have been," to prevent the increasing sweat	1580
Thames water conveyed into the city by leaden pipes	1580-94
Stow publishes his survey	1598
Nearly all London yet built of wood	1600
30,576 persons said to perish by the plague	1603
Thomas Sutton founds Charterhouse school, &c.	1611
New river water brought to London	1613
Principal streets paved	1614
Hackney coaches first plied	1615
A great plague	"
Building of the western parishes, St. Giles's, &c. begun	1616
The city held for the parliament	1624
London fortified	1643
Jews allowed to return to London by Cromwell	1650
Banking begun by Francis Child	about 1656
Royal Society of London chartered	1662
The great plague (see Plagues)	1665
"Oxford" afterwards "London Gazette" published	Nov. 1679
Great fire of London (see Fires)	2-6 Sept. 1666

\* This terrible pestilence broke out in India, and spreading itself westward through every country on the globe, reached England. Its ravages in London were so great, that the common cemeteries were not sufficient for the interment of the dead; and various pieces of ground without the walls were assigned for burial-places. Amongst these was the waste land now forming the precincts of the Charter-house, where upwards of 50,000 bodies were then deposited. This disaster did not subside till 1257. *Leid.*

\* This proclamation or decree was dated from Non-such; 3 July, 1590, and it was forbidden to erect new buildings, where none had before existed in the memory of man. The extension of the metropolis was deemed calculated to encourage the increase of the plague; create a trouble in governing such multitudes; a dearth of victuals; multiplying of beggars, and inability to relieve them; an increase of artisans more than could be together; impoverishing other cities for lack of inhabitants. The decree stated that lack of air, lack of water to walk and sweat, &c., arose out of too crowded a city. A proclamation to the same effect was also issued 17 August.

Monument erected by Wren (see Monuments)	1697-7
St. Paul's founded	1697
A London directory published	1697
Charter granted by Charles II.	1697
Penny post established	1697
London partly lit at night by Edward Hanning's patent	1697
Settlement of French protestants	1697-9
Charter declared forfeited 1614; but restored	1697
Bank of England established	1697
St. Paul's opened	1697
Awful storm	26 Nov.-1 Dec. 1703
Sacheverell's sermon and mob (see Note)	1709
Act for the erection of fifty new almshouses	1711
South Sea bubble commenced, 1710; exploded (see South Sea Company)	1710
Chelsea water works formed	1710
Bank of England built	1720-4
Glass lamps in the street	between 1694 & 1730
Fleet ditch covered, and Fleet market opened	1737
"Great Frost," 25 Dec. 1739 to 8 Feb.	1740
London Hospital instituted	"
New Mansion-house founded, 1730; completed	1753
British Museum established	"
Society of Arts established	"
The new road, 1755-6: City road projected about	1760
Eight gates removed	1760-2
Shop signs removed	1764
Westminster paving act passed	"
Blackfriars-bridge opened	10 Nov. 1769
The lord mayor (Thomas Crosby) committed to the Tower by the House of Commons for a breach of privilege	1771
Lord George Gordon's No-popery mob (see Gordon's mob)	June, 1760
Thanksgiving of George III. at St. Paul's Cathedral	13 April, 1789
Building of Camden-town, begun	1791
London docks opened	30 Jan. 1799
London Institution founded	1805
Lord Nelson's funeral	9 Jan. 1806
Gas first exhibited in Pall Mall	1807
Boats on the committal of sir E. Burdett to the Tower	6 April, 1820
The Mint finished	1811
Regent-street begun	1813
Civic banquet to the allied sovereigns at Guildhall	1814
Custom house burnt	18 Feb. "
The city generally lighted with gas	18 Jan. "
Waterloo-bridge opened	18 June, 1817
New Custom-house opened	18 Jan. "
Southwest-bridge opened	18 Jan. "
The great increase in building commences	1860
Bank of England completed by sir John Soane	1861
Tomb built at queen Caroline's funeral	14 Aug. "
Cabs introduced	1863
London Mechanics' Institution founded	"
Boiler companies' patent	1865
London University chartered	22 Feb. 1826
27 turnpikes removed by act of parliament	1827
New Post-office completed	1829
Farringdon-market opened	"
Omnibuses introduced	"
New metropolitan police begun	19 Sept. "
Seven-mart market rebuilt	1830
Memorable political panic, 3 Nov.; and 30 lord mayor's show	9 Nov. "
New London-bridge opened	1831
General Fast on account of the cholera in England	6 Feb. 1832
Hungerford-market opened	3 July, 1833
City of London school founded	16 Oct. 1834
The queen dines at Guildhall	9 Nov. 1837
Royal Exchange burnt	20 Jan. 1838
Railway opened from London to Birmingham	"
17 Sept.; to Greenwich	23 Dec. "
Penny-postage begun	10 Jan. 1840
Railway to Southampton opened	21 May, "
Wood pavement tried at Finsbury	"
London Library established	"
Railway to Bristol opened	29 June, "
Blackwall railway opened	8 Aug. "
Railway to Brighton opened	22 Sept. "
Thames Tunnel opened	26 March, 1843
Royal Exchange opened by the queen	26 Oct. 1844







Reported to the commissioners the poverty of Bathing machines of city given to the east of Southampton and the savings of Salisbury	3 Aug.
The Freehold Charities commission appointed (the date of Northumberland, canon R. Gregory, presiding Wm. Rogers, and others)	3 Aug.
Bank discount raised to 5 per cent.	18 Aug.
Great Brunswick-street completed and opened	" "
Restoring of the priory's <i>Alice</i> (which was) through the gates of the Tower Castle in Thames (see <i>Merton House</i> )	3 Sept.
Waterloo-bridge opened toll-free	5 Oct.
City and Guilds of London Institute for the advancement of Technical Education," formally constituted	11 Nov.
City Church and Churchyard Protection Society founded	" "
Kent Street closed between Shoreditch and Bethnal Green opened (it completes direct road from Oxford-street to Old-ford).	29 March.
Bethnal Town-hall opened by the lord mayor,	28 Dec.
The king of Greece receives freedom of the city,	1866
Municipality of London first introduced by Mr. Firth and others	25 June.
Explosion of gas main near Tottenham-court-road, 3 deaths, much property destroyed	5 July.
City Livery Companies Commission appointed (earl of Derby, duke of Bedford, lord Sherbrooke, lord Coleridge, sir R. A. Cross, &c.)	July.
Topographical Society of London founded, at St. Temple Bar Memorial uncovered (see Temple), 8 Nov.	" "
Mr. Mayhouse (which was), attempt to blow it up detected	16 March.
Eldon sheld placed in Guildhall, both time 27 Oct. Mr. W. Ward bequeaths £2,000, and other property to the Corporation, announced	27 Nov.
City of London College near Moorgate-st.; foundation laid	31 March.
The lord Mayor takes freedom of the Hague	30 Sept.
New City of London school, Victoria Embankment, opened by the prince of Wales	12 Dec.
Freedom given to Lord Alcester	21 April.
Vict. c. 50, passed	20 Aug.
Much excitement about the dwellings of "Outcast London" through Mr G. R. Sims, "Eleven years ago," Mrs. Austin	" "
Meeting at the Mansion House to raise 50,000, to aid the Beaumont legacy, in establishing a great institution for the instruction and recreation of the people of the East end	14 Dec.
New street from King William street to the Tower opened	25 Jan.
£200,000 offered by government, and £200,000 by railway companies, for discovery of dynamite conspiracies about	3 March.
See Dynamite, and Explosives, 1883-	" "
Freedom of the city given to the earl of Shaftesbury, a life-long social philanthropist	3 March.
Proposed settlement of Oxford and Cambridge university men in E. London to improve social life	May
Remains of Roman architecture, see discovered during excavations in Barb. Marks, E.C.	Aug.
The common council met in their new chamber at Guildhall	2 Oct.
The common council agree to the construction of a low-level bridge between the Tower and Hornsey-down, with lifting sections for the passage of ships, cost about 750,000	26 Oct.
Grant meeting of unemployed social democratic, Salvation on Thames embankment; protest to local government board; dissatisfied and riotous	16 Feb.
Festivals of the city presented to prince Albert Victor of Wales	26 June
Tower bridge sent passed	14 Aug.
Meeting of aldermen at Guildhall; sir John Lubbock's resolution against an Irish parliament awarded	2 April.
Foundation stone of the Tower bridge laid by the prince of Wales	" "
£100,000 in Newcomen dynamite clubs, Southampton, &c.	25 Jan.
Common council petition to the queen for the return of	1887

spending of taxation funds to expunge unscrupulous  
 clerics, bill negates the charge to be partially  
 sustained in getting up metropolitan associations  
 protected associations; bogus meetings and  
 much agitation (see spec. upon in 1885-86, about  
 31 May, 1887; charge declared not proved by  
 the common council. 19 Feb. 1888.  
 The queen receives the lord mayor and others with  
 their jubilee address. 18 June 1887.  
 The queen proceeds from Paddington to Villa Road  
 to open the "People's Palace"; visits the  
 Mansion-house, the houses in the route  
 splendidly decorated; the line kept by the  
 military, volunteers, and police; no disorder. 14 May, 1887.  
 Death of sir Harrow Jones, city architect, aged 68, 21 May, 1887.  
 Terrible storm, destructive of life and property  
 began 5.30 p.m., lasting about a hour, 21 May.  
 Increased spread of scarlet and other fever. 29 Sept.-Oct. 1887.  
 Torrential meeting of liberal and radical clubs  
 at Botherhithe, about 12,000 present condemning  
 the Irish policy of the government. 24 Oct.  
 Special constables sworn in (see Note) 17-19 Nov.  
 Freedom of the city of London conferred on the  
 marquis of Hartington 18 April, 1888.  
 The new city of London court opened by the lord  
 mayor. 18 April, 1888.  
 The first free steam ferry between north and south  
 Woolwich opened by lord Rosebery 23 March, 1889.  
 The lord mayor of Whitehead visits the exhibition at  
 Paris, and is honourably entertained 6 May 1889.  
 Freedom of the city given to the marquis of  
 Dufferin (with banquet) 30 May, 1889.  
 Freedom of the city presented to prince George of  
 Wales 30 May, 1889.  
 Strike of dock labourers (see Strike) 1 Aug.-Sept.  
 Ball at the Mansion-house to celebrate the 70th  
 anniversary of the mayoralty 20 Oct.  
 Grand lord mayor's show arranged by Hon. Lewis  
 Wingfield 30 Nov.  
 Sir Sydney H. Waterlow presents a park at South  
 Hampstead (see Waterlow Park) 20 Nov.  
 Lord Mayor of Baghdad dies 14 Jan.; grand funeral  
 at St. Paul's 14 Jan.  
 The freedom of the city given to Mr H. M. Stanley  
 (see *Londoner*, 1887 of 209) 13 May  
 New art gallery of the corporation opened by the  
 lord mayor 20 June  
 Temporary strikes of the postmen and police (which  
 see) July  
 Excavations near the post-office, St. Martin's-le-  
 Grand; discoveries of Roman remains, the Roman  
 ditch, &c. 20 June  
 City and S. London Electric Railway opened by  
 the prince of Wales 4 Nov.  
 The Corporation medal commemorating the founda-  
 tion of the mayoralty in 1189, completed by  
 Messrs Kirkwood of Edinburgh 1 Nov.  
 Financial crisis through the serious difficulties of  
 Messrs Baring (liabilities, 21,000,000 l.), who are  
 promptly and indirectly assisted by the Bank of  
 England, William Lidderdale, governor, aided by  
 the Bank of France, and other establishments; panic  
 hardly averted 8-15 Nov. of 1889.  
 Baring Brothers constituted a limited liability  
 company, principally by Mr. T. C. Baring and the  
 family; registered 14 Nov.  
 Great meeting in the Guildhall, London, appealing  
 for the cause on behalf of the Jews, 30 Dec. 1890;  
 memorial and the lord mayor's letter, returned to  
 him, through the foreign office, by the Russian  
 ambassador without comment 7 Feb.  
 The telephone system between London and Paris  
 inaugurated (see *Telephone*) 18 March  
 Freedom of the city presented to Mr. William  
 Lidderdale, governor of the bank of England 6 May  
 1891.  
 Omnibus strike (which see) 7-13 June, 1891.  
 State visit of the German emperor and empress (see  
 Germany) 20 July  
 The prince of Naples flies with the lord mayor  
 20 July  
 The London Homeowners' Defence League formed at  
 a meeting at the Guildhall 20 Nov.  
 Death of Mr. Robinson North, aged 84, at his house  
 20 Nov.

late since 1861. died 17 Jan.; succeeded by alderman Wm. J. G. Cotton 1892  
 Sir Charles Hall, Q.C., elected recorder 1 Feb. 1892  
 [See England, and the occurrences not noticed here, under their respective heads.]

**LONDON, BISHOPRIC OF**, is said traditionally to have been founded in the reign of Lucius, about 179. Meautatus, bishop, is said to have been present at the council of Arles, 314. Augustin made Canterbury the metropolitan see of England. Melitus was first bishop in 604; expelled 616, first successor, Cedd, 656. The see has given to the church of Rome five saints, and to the realm sixteen lords chancellors and lord treasurers, it was valued in the king's books, at 1191 £s 4d per annum. Present income, 10,000£. In 1845 Hertford and part of Essex were taken from the see of London and added to that of Rochester.

#### ARCEBISHOPS

1787 Beilby Porteus, died 14 May, 1809  
 1809 John Randolph, died 23 July 1833  
 1813 W. Howley, trans. to Canterbury Aug. 1826  
 1826 Charles James Blomfield, resigned Oct. 1856 (died 5 Aug. 1857)  
 1856 Archibald Campbell Tait, translated to Canterbury, Dec. 1868  
 1869 John Jackson, from Lincoln elected 14 Jan. (had consecrated 84 new churches, 1869-75), died 6 Jan. 1885  
 1885 Fred. Temple, translated from Exeter

**LONDON BRIDGE**. The first bridge said to have been built 994, was much injured by the Danes 1008 and destroyed by a flood 1091. Another bridge erected by command of William II., was burnt in 1136. The late old bridge was commenced about 1176, by Peter of Colechurch, and completed in 1200, with houses on each side, connected together by large arches of timber which crossed the street.

A fire at the Southwark end brought crowds on the bridge the houses at the north end caught fire likewise, and prevented their escape and upwards of 3000 persons lost their lives, being either killed, burned, or drowned July, 1812  
 The bridge restored in 1300, again destroyed by fire in 1472 13 Feb. 1632 and Sept. 1725  
 All the houses pulled down 1756  
 Waterworks begun, 1582 destroyed by fire 1774  
 The toll discontinued 1782

In 1829 the corporation advertised for designs for a new bridge, that by John Rennie was approved, and the works were executed by his sons John and George. The first pile was driven 200 feet to the west of the old bridge, 15 March 1824, the first stone was laid by the lord mayor, alderman Garrett 15 June, 1825

The bridge opened by William IV. and his queen 2 Aug. 1826

The cost was 506,000£.  
 Plans for widening the bridge rejected 1875  
 It was computed that on 17 March, 1859, there passed over London bridge 30,498 vehicles (of which 4483 were cabs and 1286 omnibuses), and 167,230 persons (107,074 on foot, and 60,156 in vehicles). In April 1881 in one day (24 hours) passed over 72,943 passengers in 10,733 vehicles. Attempt to explode S.W. end, damage to property, not life, near 6 p.m. 13 Dec. 1884, 3000 reward offered.

**LONDON CONFERENCE**, of representatives of the chief European powers to reconcile Austria, Prussia, and Denmark, met 25 April to 25 June, 1864, without effect. A conference in London respecting the treaty of Paris, 1856, led to a treaty signed 13 March, 1871, see Black Sea.  
 Conference respecting Egyptian affairs, Earl Granville, foreign secretary, 60, H. C. E. Childers, chairman of the committee, met the following ambassadors: Count Karolyi (Austria), M. Waddington (France), Count Münster (Germany),

Count Hign (Italy), Count De Staal (Belgium), and M. de Saurat (Prussia), 25 June, 1864, adjourned without result sine die. 2 Aug. 1864

**LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL** was constituted by the Local Government Act of 1888, and to it was transferred the powers, duties, property and debts, and liabilities, of the Metropolitan Board of Works (which see). The council consists of 118 members, elected by the ratepayers of the parishes, and 19 aldermen, including a chairman. The old "city" retains most of its ancient privileges.

The duke of Westminster first lord lieutenant announced 24 Oct. 1888

First council elected, the earl of Rosebery, Mr John Lubbock, Mr Benjamin Cohen and Mr Henry Clarke returned for the city (Lady Sandhurst and Miss Cobden elected councillors) 7 Jan. 1889

First provisional meeting, Mr John Lubbock chairman 31 Jan. 19 aldermen elected, including lord Langen, lord Hobhouse, and the earl of Meath, the may and progressive radicals, 5 Feb.; the earl of Rosebery appointed chairman, Mr John Lubbock vice chairman (both unpaid), Mr J. F. Bottomley fourth deputy chairman (salary 2000£) 12 Feb. 1889. Mr Firth died suddenly about 4 Sept., succeeded by Mr Alfred H. Haggis (salary 2000£), 7 Nov. 1889, he died suddenly 24 Nov. 1891

The council entered on its duties by order of the local government board 21 March, 1889

The queen's bench decides on appeal of Lady Sandhurst that women are disqualified for election as councillors, 16 May, 1889 see Women 1889-90

Sir John Lubbock elected chairman to succeed the earl of Rosebery (resigned), 22 July. Mr Thomas H. Farrer vice-chairman, 29 July, the three officers re-elected 7 Nov. 1890

The council was authorised to raise 100 m by 60 acts passed 1889-90, another act passed 1891

Second council elected (progressives, 82, moderates, 35) 5 March, the earl of Rosebery elected chairman, Mr John Hutton, vice-chairman, Mr Dickinson, deputy chairman, 15 March, the earl of Rosebery resigns 22 June, succeeded by Mr John Hutton 12 July, "

**LONDONDERRY or DERRY** (N. Ireland), mentioned 546. An abbey here was burned by the Danes in 783. A charter was granted to the London companies in 1615. The town was surprised, and Sir George Powlett, the governor, and the entire garrison were put to the sword by rebels, in 1606. It was besieged by O'Neill in 1641. A grant was made of Derry, with 210,000 acres of land, to various companies in London, in 1619, when it took its present name. The siege of Derry by James II.'s army commenced 20 April, 1689. The garrison and inhabitants were driven to the extremity of famine, but under the rev. George Walker, they defended it until the siege was raised by genl. Kirke, on 30 July James's army, under the French general Bowen, retired with the loss of about 9000 men. Foyle College act passed, 1874. A grand iron bridge over the Foyle, opened 1 Jan. 1876. Riots through orange opposition to the mayor of Dublin's visit, 31 Oct. 1883. Population 1861, 29,162. 1891, 32,893. The lord lieutenant, the earl of Zetland, opened the new Guildhall, 31 July, 1890.

**LONDON DIALECTICAL SOCIETY**, see Dialectical

**LONDON GAZETTE**, see Newspapers.

**LONDON HOSPITAL**, Whitechapel, instituted Nov. 1740; for seamen, labourers, &c. Foundation of present building laid by act, 1871. Queen Victoria, 13 Oct. 1871, laid 1200 beds. The queen opened the Grosvenor company's wing (raising number of beds to 794). 7 March, 1891.

**LONDON INSTITUTION**, "for the advancement of literature and the diffusion of useful knowledge," in imitation of the Royal Institution, was founded in 1805 by Sir Francis Baring, bart., and others, at 8, Old Jewry, Cheap-side, and incorporated 30 April, 1815. Prof. Poisson, the first librarian, died 25 Sept. 1808. The present building in Finsbury-circus was opened on 21 April, 1819; the first lecture was delivered by Mr. W. T. Brande, on 5 May following. Mr. W. R. Grove, Q.C. (afterwards justice) (the inventor of the Voltaic battery which bears his name), was the first professor of experimental philosophy, 1840-6. The institution possesses an excellent library, lecture-room, and laboratory. Thomas Baring, M.P., long president, died 18 Nov. 1873; succeeded by Dr. Warron de la Rue; by Mr. Henry Hicks 1.1886, 2 March, 1886.

**LONDON LIBRARY** (circulating), at first in Pall-mall, now in St. James's-square, was founded by Lord Eliot and others, 24 June, 1840, and opened 1 May, 1841. The latest catalogue was printed in 1875-88.

**LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY**, established 1795. In 1878 there were 151 European, and 543 ordained native missionaries: receipts in 1887, 105,182; 1891, 114,293.

**LONDON MUNICIPAL BILL**, introduced by Sir W. Harcourt, 8 April; withdrawn, 10 July, 1884.

The corporation of London was to be so extended as to comprehend the whole Metropolitan area: common council (400 members) elected triennially by burgesses of 33 districts, to be sole governing body, and to combine functions of existing corporations. Metropolitan Board of Works, and other local authorities; and to elect annually a Lord Mayor and Deputy Mayor, and to control all local affairs except Poor Law Administration, Education, and Police.

Common council adopt a scheme for creation of nine municipal corporations in addition to that of London, 5 Nov.; published in Times, 6 Nov. 1885. For opposition to the London municipal bill, see London, 21 May, 1887.

**LONDON MUNICIPAL REFORM**, a league was founded to March, 1881, to promote one representative municipal government for the metropolis; meetings were held in Oct. 1881; chairman of council, Mr. J. F. B. Firth, M.P. for Chelsea. Annual meetings are held.

**LONDON PARKS AND WORKS ACT**, placed Battersea Park, Kennington Park, Bethnal Green Museum Gardens, Chelsea Embankment, and Victoria Park, under the direction of the Metropolitan Board of Works, 1887.

**LONDON PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY** was founded 1841, to supply bread and coal to the poor.

**LONDON RAILWAYS**, principal extensions and branches incorporated.

London and Blackwall, 1836; London, Brighton, and South Coast, 1846; London, Chatham, and Dover, 1853; London and Greenwich opened 1838; London and North-Western (bought out of the London and Birmingham, Grand Junction and Manchester and Birmingham), 1846; London and South-Western (and Southampton till 1859), opened 1840. Acts consolidated, 1855; Metropolitan, 1864; Metropolitan District, 1864; Midland, 1844; North London, 1846; South Eastern, 1835.

**LONDON SACRED HARMONIC SOCIETY**, formed after the dismissal of Mr. Burnham, conductor of the Sacred Harmonic Society, 6 March, 1848; gave last concert, 22 Dec. 1856.

**LONDON SALVAGE CORPS**, maintained by the Insurance Companies, established 1866.

**LONDON SCHOOL BOARD**, see Education, 1870, et seq.

**LONDON STEAMER**, see *Wrecks*, &c., 11 Jan. 1886.

**LONDON STONE**. A stone said to have been placed by the Romans in Cannon-street, then the centre of the city, 15 B.C. London stone was known before the time of William I. It was removed from the opposite side of the way in 1742; and again moved to its present position in the wall of St. Swithin's church, 1794. It was against this stone that Jack Cade is traditionally said to have struck his sword, exclaiming "Now is Mortimer lord of this city!" 1450.

**LONDON, UNIVERSITY OF**. The "London university" was founded by the exertions of Lord Brougham, Thomas Campbell, Sir Isaac L. Goldsmid, and others; the deed of settlement dated 11 Feb. 1826. The building was commenced 30 April, 1827 (when the first stone was laid by the duke of Sussex); and was opened by an inaugural lecture from professor Bell, 1 Oct. 1828. On 28 Nov. 1836, two charters were granted: by one the "London university" was changed to "University college," and by the other the University of London was established, with a chancellor and other officers. New charters were granted to the latter on 5 Dec. 1837 and 21 April, 1858. It has power to grant degrees to students of the universities of the united kingdom, and of many collegiate establishments; and to women, by a supplemental charter, 1878. Its offices were long in Burlington-house, Piccadilly, London. The university was enfranchised by the Reform act of 1867, and Robert Lowe was elected the first M.P. 17 Nov. 1868; succeeded by Sir John Lubbock, June, 1880. The new buildings in Burlington-gardens, erected by Mr. Pimethorne, were inaugurated by the queen 11 May, 1870. Chancellors: earl of Burlington (aft. duke of Devonshire, 1836; earl Granville, 1850 (died 31 March, 1891); earl of Derby, April, 1891. *University Hall*, Gordon-square, was founded in 1847. *University College*, new buildings opened, Oct. 1880. A scheme for establishing a teaching university of London, with four faculties (arts, laws, science and medicine) set forth at the Society of Arts, by Lord Reay, and others, 15 Dec. 1884, and 5 Feb. 1885.

The report of the royal commission on the subject appointed in 1882—Lord Selborne, Sir George Stokes, Sir Wm. Thompson, Sir James Hannan, Dr. Bell, and Mr. William Cunningham, &c.—that a teaching university for London should be provided by the improvement and extension of the university of London.

Another scheme propounded by the senate of the university of London, Feb.; not approved by the colleges, March; rejected by the convocation (Apr. 1891).

University college makes an appeal to the public for additional funds (50,000) to enable it to carry on its work, 26 Jan. 1891.

Royal commission to consider the charter of the proposed teaching university in and for London, constituted: earl Cowper, chairman, Lord Reay, bishop Barry, Sir Lyon Playfair, Dr. J. S. Burdon Sanderson, and 8 others, 25 April; met. 2 June, 1891.

**LONDON WATER SUPPLY.**

Metropolitan Board of Works undertook to supply water from the Chalk, and also from the Thames above Teddington, with two sets of pipes, for 12,000,000.

Negotiations with the water companies by Mr. Smith, begun Oct. 1879; annuities proposed to be given to the companies, 29,724,281., with additional payments making in all a capital payment of 33,018,836., yearly interest to be paid by the consumers, 1,240,673l.



to the discovery of the longitude at sea was repeated in 1828. The Bureau des Longitudes at Paris was established in 1795.

**LONGMAN'S MAGAZINE** first published (to replace "Fraser's"), Nov. 1882.

**LONGOBARDI**, see *Lombardy*.

**LONG PARLIAMENT** met 3 Nov. 1640; was forcibly dissolved by Cromwell 20 April, 1653.

**LONGWOOD**, in St. Helena (S. Atlantic Ocean), the residence of the emperor Napoleon from 10 Dec. 1815 till his death, 5 May, 1821.

**LONGWY** (N.E. France), a frontier town, was taken by the allied army of Austrians and Prussians, 23 Aug. 1792, the beginning of the great war. It was again taken 18 Sept. 1815. After a bombardment it surrendered to the Germans, 25 Jan. 1871.

**LOOCHOO ISLES**; N. Pacific; long nominally subject to Japan; with a nearly independent king. Disputes between China and Japan respecting them, 1879; the isles annexed by Japan, 1879.

**LOOKING-GLASSES**, see *Mirrors*.

**LOOM** was used by the Egyptians. The weaver's otherwise called the Dutch loom, was brought into use in London from Holland, about 1676. There were, in 1825, about 250,000 hand-loom in Great Britain, and 75,000 power-loom, each being equal to three hand-loom, making twenty-two yards each per day. The steam-loom was introduced in 1807; see *Cotton. Electric-loom, Jacquard, Pneumatic-loom*.

**LOOSHAI**, a predatory nomadic Indian tribe, about 300 miles east of Calcutta. They frequently robbed the British tea plantations, killing the planters and carrying off their children. An expedition to chastise them was successful, Dec. 1871.

**LORD**, see *Lady*. When printed in the English Bible in small capitals *LORD* stands for Jehovah, the self-existing God, the name first revealed to Moses, 1491 B.C. *Exod.* vi. 3. When Lord is in ordinary type, it represents *Adonai*, lord or master.

**LORD ADVOCATE, CHAMBERLAIN, CHANCELLOR**, &c., see *Advocate, Chamberlain, Chancellor*, &c.

**LORD MAYOR**, see *Mayors*.

**LORD'S DAY ACT**, 29 Chas. II. c. 7, see *Sabbath*.

**LORD'S SUPPER**, instituted by Jesus Christ (*Matt.* xxvi. 17), 33, see *Sacrament and Transubstantiation*.

**LORDS**. The nobility of England date their creation from 1066, when William Fitz-Osborn is said to have been made earl of Hereford by William I.; and afterwards Walter d'Erreux, earl of Salisbury; Copsi, earl of Northumberland; Henry de Ferrers, earl of Derby; and Gherbod (a Fleming) earl of Chester. Twenty-two other peers were made in this sovereign's reign. The first peer created by patent was Lord Beauchamp of Holt Castle, by Richard II. in 1337. In Scotland, Gilchrist was

created earl of Angus by Malcolm III. 1037. In Ireland, sir John de Courcy was created baron of Kingsale, &c., in 1181; the first peer after the obtaining of that kingdom by Henry II.

**LORDS, HOUSE OF**. The peers of England were summoned *ad consensum*, to consult, in early reigns, and by writ, 6 & 7 John, 1205; but the earliest writ extant is 49 Hen. III. 1265. The commons did not form a part of the great council of the nation until some ages after the conquest; see *Parliament*. The house of lords includes the spiritual as well as temporal peers of Great Britain. The bishops are supposed to hold certain ancient baronies under the king, in right whereof they have seats in this house. Some of the temporal lords sit by descent, and some by creation; others by election, since the union with Scotland in 1707, and with Ireland, 1801.—Scotland elects 16 representative peers, and Ireland, 28 temporal peers for life. The house of lords in Jan. 1892, consisted of 6 princes of the blood, 2 archbishops, 20 dukes, 21 marquises, 138 earls, 31 viscounts, 313 barons, and 24 bishops; in all, 555.

House of lords at death of Charles II. 1685	176 peers.
" " Will. III. 1702	192
" " Anne, 1714	209
" " Geo. I. 1727	216
" " Geo. II. 1760	239
" " Geo. III. 1800	339
" " Geo. IV. 1830	396
" " Will. IV. 1837	456
In the 18th Vic. 1835	448
" 24th Vic. 1900	462
" 32nd Vic. 1908	464
" 39th Vic. 1896	494
" 41st Vic. 1898	501

The king, lords, and clergy enact the constitutions of Clarendon in . . . . .	1164
Obtain Magna Charta in . . . . .	1215
Hold the government . . . . .	1264-5
House of lords abolished by the commons, 6 Feb. 1649	
Not again . . . . .	25 April
Unit with the commons in making William and Mary king and queen . . . . .	1689
Reject the great reform bill, 7 Oct. 1831; pass it, 4 June, 1832	
The parliament house destroyed by fire . . . . .	16 Oct. 1834
Take possession of their new house . . . . .	15 April, 1847
Oppose successfully the creation of life peerages, 7 Feb. 1856	
Voting by proxy abolished by standing order, 31 March, 1868	
New regulations respecting committees . . . . .	2 April, "
Six new peers were gazetted . . . . .	17 April, "
Bankrupt peers not to sit or vote, decided to Feb., settled by act . . . . .	11 July, 1871
That peers cannot vote for M.P.'s affirmed by court of common pleas on appeal . . . . .	15 Nov. 1872
Two peers for life may be created by her majesty as lords of appeal in ordinary, to and the house of lords; as a court of ultimate appeal (see <i>Suprema</i> (vari))	
Lords Blackburn and Gordon created peers for life . . . . .	5 Oct. 1876
Entitled to sit and vote in parliament while appeal judges, first sitting . . . . .	21 Nov. "
Lord Rayleigh (said to be) the first peer elected a professor of physics (at Cambridge) 12 Dec. 1879; Royal Institution, London . . . . .	1887
Proposed abolition of the hereditary principle gazetted (202-166) in the commons, 5 March, 1886; (221-162) 9 March, 1888; (202-160) 17, 18 May, 1889; (201-139) . . . . .	21 March 1890

\* Peers of England are free from all arrests of debts, as being the king's hereditary councillors; therefore a peer cannot be outlawed in any civil action, and no attachment lies against his person; but execution may be taken upon his lands and goods. For the same reason, they are free from all attendance at courts law or sheriff's courts; or, in case of a riot, from attending the peace commission. He can act as a justice of the peace in any part of the kingdom. See *Baron, Earl*, &c.

\* *Peerage for life only*, with the title of lord Wensleydale of Wensleydale, was granted to baron sir James Parkes, 10 Jan. 1856; the house of lords opposed his sitting and voting as a peer for life, and on 25 July, 1856, he was created a peer in the usual way, with the title of lord Wensleydale of Walton. He died in 1868. A bill for creating life peerages was read a second time in the lords 27 April, 1869, but afterwards rejected.

Lord Blackburn having resigned permitted to sit  
by appellate jurisdiction act 1887

The Earl of Rosebery's motion for a committee to consider reform of the house of lords rejected (en-vo) 1887

(97-50) 19 March 1888  
Lord Dunsen's bill for reforming the constitution  
of the house of lords withdrawn on the promise  
of the government dealing with the question

Marquis of Salisbury a bill for creation of life peers  
and exclusion of those whom he termed black  
sheep read first time 18 June second time 10  
July dropped

The lords of appeal are peers for life (see under Appellate)

**LORDS JUSTICES,** *see Justices and Appeals*

**LORDS LIEUTENANTS,** *see* *Lieutenants*  
*and* *Ireland*

**LORDS OF THE PALE,** *see Pale*

LORENZO MARQUEZ, *se Lourenço*

**LORETTO**, near Ancona, Italy. Here is the *Casa Santa*, or Holy House, in which is pictured the Virgin Mary lived with Joseph and the child Jesus, who were carried by angels into Lulimati from Galilee in 1291, and brought here a few years after. The lady of Loretto, graciously dressed, stands upon an altar holding the infant Jesus in her arms, surrounded with gold lamps. It now is taken by the French in 1797 the holy image, which had been carried to France, was brought back with pomp, 5 Jan. 1802.

L'ORIENT (W France) Lord Beilport off this port defeated the French fleet, 23 June, 1795. The loss of the ship was severe, that of the British inconceivable — The French flagship, L'ORIENT, blew up during the battle of the Nile, 1 Aug 1798. Admiral Bruix and about 900 men perished.

**LORRAINE** (Lotharingen) formerly a French province in present-day France, a kingdom under Lothaire (son of the emperor Lothaire I) about 855 and was divided at his death in 855, put of at being made a duchy. From the first Lorrain duke, Gerard, nominated by the emperor Henry III in 1043, descended the house of Lorraine represented now by the emperor of Austria, whose ancestor, the empress Maria Theresa, married in 1736 Francis formerly duke of Lorraine, then of Tuscany. Lorraine, given to the duke of Mecklenburg of Poland, Stanislas I, for life was at his death in 1766, united to France, see *Many*. Lorraine was the theatre of war in Aug. 1870, and about the highest including Metz and Luxembourg was annexed to Germany at the peace, 20 Feb. 1871.

**LOTS** Casting lots, as an appeal to God, was sacred among the Jews, *Proverbs* xi 33. It was employed in the division of the land of Canaan, about 1444 B.C., by Joshua (*xix* 1), and in the election of Matthias the apostle A.D. 33, *Acts* i — Lots for life or death have been frequently cast. For an instance, see *Wales*, 1649, note.

**LOTTERIES** are said to have originated in Florence about 1530 and to have been legalized in France in 1539 and soon became common. They were prohibited by pope Benedict XIII (1724-30), and sanctioned by Clement XII (1730-40). See *Art. mon* under *Art* and *Paris* (Exhibition 1889).

The first mentioned in English history took place day and night at the western door of St Pauls cathedral. It continued 40000 yrs at 100 each 1st the people were ferrying the barbores and the prizes were pure gold plate

A lottery, granted by the king, in favour of the colony of Virginia (prizes, 1000s of plate) drawn near St Pauls 29 June 30 July, 1612  
First lottery for sums of money took place in 1630

Lotteries established (for more than 130 years yielded a large annual revenue to the crown)	1693
Lotteries for the British Museum	1753

1733  
 1773

Adelphi in by letters 16 June, 1780  
Irish state lottery drawn

Lottery for the Fever in Museum 1784 5  
For the Pigott diamond permitted Jan 2 1801 it  
was afterwards sold at a public auction for 2500

For the collection of pictures of alderman Boydell

Lotteries abolished by 6 Geo IV c 60 Oct the  
last drawn 18 Oct 1826

At 11:45 AM declaring that the then pending Glasgow  
 history will be the last  
 An act passed in 1911 - a remnant of soil for adve

1834

lotteries in the new republic	1836
Lotteries suppressed in 1793 and 1836	1793 and 1836

Han ver square and  
 Twelve million national lottery tickets of 1 franc

and cap 184 of the Family Mon V 1878 1st  
1878 1st 500 2nd 4000 3rd and 4th

2000 1 16 3 000 rmb rls Drawn. began  
26 Jan -879

LOUDON HILL, or DRUMCLOG, see *Drum-*  
*clog*

LOUIS-D'OR, a French gold coin of 24 fines, first struck by Louis XIII in 1640 it was not

legit 1795-1814, superseded by the Napoleon,  
1810

LOUISIANA (N. America), one of the United States, discovered by Ferdinand de Soto, 1541, traversed by M. de Salle, 1682, settled by Louis

It formed the basis of Iva's Mississippi scheme.

1717 It was ceded to Spain when all east of the  
Mississippi was given to England, 1763 Capital

Baton Rouge commercial capital, New Orleans  
Population, 1887, 9,994 1892, 111,858

Restored to France 1802  
Said the Americans 1803 and made a style 1804  
Gen. Jackson defeated the British at New Orleans 1815

8 Jan	1861
25 Jun	1861

28 April, 1867

The state disturbed by factions and civil war at  
 Grant with many negroes massacred in April, 1873  
 Ben. Aug. O. Collins and Vice president

**LOUIS ST** commercial capital of the Missis-  
sippi valley. Founded by the French in 1764.

Population in 1870 310 864 1880, 350 518, 1890,  
451 770 St. Petersburg

LOUISVILLE, chief commercial town in Kentucky; U S founded 1773; named after Louis

VI, Llaneg, 1880 The town suffered greatly by  
1 found, 27 March 1890 when about 93 persons  
Great town and settlement

perished, see *Great fire and explosion*,  
about 25 persons perished 8, 9 Dec 1891. Popula-  
tion 1880 122 5-6, 1890 161 120

**LOURDES**, Hautes Pyrénées, S France, see  
France, 1872-1875

LOURENÇO MARQUES a Portuguese  
settler in the East of Africa. In May 1870, a

... treaty was agreed to permitting a railway to be made to the Transvaal territory. Its ratification

was opposed in the chambers at Lisbon in 1881, and led to a change of ministry. See *Portugal*, 1881,

and Delanna Bay

**LOUVRE**, in Paris, is said to have been a royal residence in the reign of Dagobert, 628. It was a prison-tower constructed by Philippe Augustus in 1204. It afterwards became a library, and Charles VI. made it his palace (about 1364). The new buildings, begun by Francis I. in 1528, were enlarged and adorned by successive kings, particularly Louis XIV.—Napoleon I. turned it into a museum, and deposited in it the finest collection of paintings, statues, and treasures of art known in the world. The chief of those brought from Italy have since been restored to the rightful possessors. The magnificent buildings of the new Louvre, begun by Napoleon I. and completed by Napoleon III., were inaugurated by the latter in great state, 14 Aug. 1857. The library was destroyed and other buildings much injured by the communists, May, 1871.

**LOVE FEASTS**, see *Agape*.

**LOW COUNTRIES**, the Pays Bas, now Holland and Belgium (*which see*).

**LOWER EMPIRE**. Some historians make it begin with the reign of Valerian, 253; others with that of Constantine, 323.

**LOWERING BOAT APPARATUS**, see *Life-boats*.

**LOW SUNDAY**, the first Sunday after Easter, said to derive its name from the inferiority of its solemnities to those of Easter Sunday; see *Easter*.

**LOYAL AND PATRIOTIC UNION**, see *Ireland*, 1826.

**LOYALISTS**, a term applied to the Royalist party during the American war of 1775-83, and to the supporters of the Union in Ireland in 1883.

**LOYALTY LOANS** were raised during the revolutionary war. The term was applied to one opened in London 5 Dec. 1796; in fifteen hours and twenty minutes the sum of eighteen millions sterling was subscribed; see *National Association*.

**LUBBOCK'S ACT**, Sir John, see *Bank Holidays' Act*.

**LÜBECK**, a city in N. Germany, one of the four republics of the German confederation, was built in the 12th century, and was chief founder of the Hanseatic league about 1240, which lasted till 1630. Lübeck was declared a free imperial city about 1220; but was frequently attacked by the Danes. The French took it by assault, 6 Nov. 1806, and Napoleon incorporated it with his empire in 1810. On his fall in 1814 it became once more a free imperial city. It joined the North German confederation 18 Aug. 1866. Population in 1871, 52,158; in 1880, 63,571; in 1885, 67,658; 1890, 76,485.

**LUCANIANS**, a warlike people of S. Italy, defeated Alexander of Epirus at Pandosia, 332 B.C.; were subdued by the Romans, 272; revolted after the battle of Cannæ, 216; were reduced by Scipio, 201; again revolted, 90; admitted as Roman citizens, 88.

**LUCCA** (central Italy), a Roman colony, 177 B.C.; a Lombard duchy, A.D. 1327; a free city about 1370; took an active part in the civil wars of the Italian republics. It was united with Tuscany, and given as a principality to Eliza Bonaparte by her brother Napoleon I., 1805. Lucca, as a duchy, was given to Maria Louisa, widow of Louis, king of Etruria, in 1814. It was exchanged by her son Charles-Louis for Parma and Piacenza in 1847; was annexed to Tuscany, and with it became part of the kingdom of Italy, in 1860.

**LUCERNE** (Switzerland) became independent in 1332, and joined the confederation. The city Lucerne is said to derive its name from a light (*Lucerna*) set up to guide travellers. It dates from the 8th century, and was subject to the abbots of Murbach, who surrendered it to the house of Hapsburg. It was taken by the French in March, 1798, and was for a short time capital of the Helvetic republic; which, as the focus of insurrection against the French, was suppressed Oct. 1802. As a catholic canton, Lucerne was very active on behalf of education by the Jesuits, 1844; see *Switzerland*. Population, 1828: canton, 135,360; city, 20,314.

**LUCIA, ST.** (West Indies), first settled by the English, 1639; expelled by the natives; settled by French in 1650; taken by the British several times in the subsequent wars. Insurrection of the French negroes, April, 1795. St. Lucia was restored to France at the peace of 1802; but was seized by England, 1803, and continued to her in 1814. Population in 1871, 31,811; 710 whites. In 1880, 38,265; 1891, 41,713; see *Windward Isles*.

**LUCIFER MATCHES** came into use about 1834. Friction matches were invented by Walker of Stockton-on-Tees, 1829. In March, 1842, Mr. R.uben Partridge patented machinery for manufacturing the splints. In 1845, Schroeter of Vienna produced his amorphous phosphorus (by heating ordinary phosphorus in a gas which it cannot absorb), by the use of which lucifers are rendered less dangerous, and the manufacture less unhealthy. *Phosphorus* (Greek) and *lucifer* (Latin), both signify *light-bearer*.

Mr. Lowe's proposed tax on lucifer is (with "a luciferium" on the box) was much opposed and withdrawn, April, 1871. For their exertions, a drinking fountain at Bow was inaugurated as a memorial to Bryant and May, 5 Oct. 1872. The match manufacture was made a monopoly in France in Oct. 1872, for 750,000.

Strike of women and girls at Bryant and May's, assisted by socialists, 5-17 July, 1882.  
The Swedish match companies formed in 1828 reported turnover of £1,600,000, 6 March, 1882.  
The manufacture in France became a state monopoly . . . . . 1 Jan. 1850.

**LUCIGEN**, a strong light for open-air work, produced by apparatus invented by Lyle and Hannay. The fuel is hydro-carbon oil and compressed air. It was tried at the King's Cross Station, Dec. 1885, and has been employed on the Forth Bridge Works. Exhibited at the Crystal Palace, 14 Sept. 1887.

Mons. F. Bary & Co. patent a light created by a combination of heated oil, water and compressed air. The light said to be equal to 2,500 candles. It is intended to light public works and large areas, Oct. 1888.

**LUCKNOW**, the capital of Oude, since 1675; see *Oude*, and *India*, 1857. Visit of prince of Wales, Jan. 1876.

**LUDDITES**. Large parties of men under this designation, derived from Ned Ludd, an idiot, who once broke some frames in a passion, commenced depredations at Nottingham, breaking frames and machinery, Nov. 1811. Skirmish with the military there, 29 Jan. 1812. Serious riots occurred again in 1814; and numerous bodies of unemployed artisans committed great excesses in 1816 *et seq.* Several of the Luddites were tried and executed, 1813 and 1818; see *Derby*.

**LUGDUNUM**, see *Leyden* and *Lyons*.



**LUMINOUS PAINT**, invented by Mr. W. H. Balmkin, of University College, London; patented by Ihlee and Horne, of London.

Phosphorescent materials; lime and sulphur mixed with oil or water; clock-faces, statues, &c., painted with this mixture, exposed to light, remain luminous for some time. Besides domestic uses, it is applied to military purposes.

**LUNAR SOCIETY**, Birmingham, about 1780. The members, Joseph Priestley, James Watt, Erasmus Darwin, Dr. Withering, and others, met near the full of the moon, to discuss philosophy and politics.

**LUNATICS**. *Insanity* (defined by Sir Wm. Hamilton as "the paralysis of the regulating or legislating faculties of the mind").

"The king shall have the custody of the lands of natural fools," &c. 17 Edw II

Marrages with lunatics declared void, 15 Geo II

Others were made in 1774 and 1828

Act regarding criminal lunatics passed Aug 1840

Lunacy act, 8 & 9 Vict. c. 100, passed 1845

The numerous laws respecting lunatics were consolidated and amended by 26 & 27 Vict. c. 70, 96, 97

A new lunacy act for Scotland passed 1856

An act to amend the law relating to commitment of lunatics passed (said to be in consequence of the Wyndham case, see *Truads*, 1862).

A parliamentary committee, reports favourably of the present system of custody of lunatics 1878

Lunacy Regulation act amended 1882

A trial of Lunatics act passed 25 Aug 1883

A stringent Lunacy bill, introduced by Lord Chancellor Selborne, 26 March, 1885; introduced by Lord Chancellor Herschell, 1 March, 1886; passed by the Lords, 1 April, 1887; another bill introduced; dropped 10 July, 1890

1254 lunatics in charge in Scotland 1 Jan 1889

Lunacy acts amended bill passed 26 Aug. 1889, and a consolidating act in 1900; amended 1897

The Catheart case (see *Frods*) July ..

Treatment of the Insane

Till the end of the last century lunatics were treated with cruel severity; see *Comally* 'On the Treatment of the Insane,' 1856

The insane were exhibited at Bethlehem as a show, for 10 or 20 till 1770

Enlightened principles of treatment were introduced by Wm. Tuke, at the Asylum of Friends "Retreat," at York, and by Pinel, at the Bicêtre, Paris, with very great success 1799

Equal success followed, and strongly recommended instruction in the management of mental disorders 1810

Exposure of enormous expenses in the Bethlem hospital 1815

This led to gradual improvements, and at last to the total abolition of mechanical restraints at Lincoln, 1837, and at Hanwell Asylum (under the superintendence of Dr. John Conolly) and at other places 1839

Psychological Journal first published by Dr. Forbes Winslow 1848

Journal of Mental Science, by Dr. J. C. Bucknill 1852

See *Hospital*

Lunatics in charge in England and Wales, 1 Jan 1855.

MAINT. PAUPERS.

County Asylums 132 121 608 7316 13,579

Hospitals 895 723 91 94 1,803

Licensed houses 1418 1150 1034 1279 5,111

2475 2196 7133 8689 20,493

Lunatics, Idiots, and Persons of Unsound Mind in England and Wales:

1 Jan. Registered 1 Jan. Registered.

1859 . . . 36,672 1863 . . . 43,218

1860 . . . 38,058 1864 . . . 44,795

1861 . . . 39,647 1865 . . . 45,950

1862 . . . 41,129 1866 . . . 47,048

1 Jan.	Registered	1 Jan.	Registered
1867 . . . 49,086	1880 . . . 71,101		
1868 . . . 51,000	1881 . . . 73,113		
1869 . . . 51,777	1882 . . . 74,842		
1870 . . . 54,773	1883 . . . 76,705		
1871 . . . 56,755	1884 . . . 78,548		
1872 . . . 58,640	1885 . . . 79,704		
1873 . . . 60,236	1886 . . . 80,156		
1874 . . . 62,027	1887 . . . 80,891		
1875 . . . 63,791	1888 . . . 82,443		
1876 . . . 64,916	1889 . . . 84,340		
1877 . . . 66,636	1890 . . . 86,067		
1878 . . . 68,538	1891 . . . 86,795		
1879 . . . 69,865	1892 . . . 87,848		

Criminal lunatics in charge, Oct. 1890, 925.

1878. Male lunatics, 31,024, female, 37,514, ratio, 27 57 per 10,000.

Ratio per 1000 to the population. 1850, 1 85, 1865, 1 18; 1870, 2 47; 1874, 2 62

In 1851, there were in Ireland nearly 15,000 lunatics of all classes; in Scotland in 1851, 3,362 in charge, in 1855, 7403; of which only 3328 were under the protection of the law

**LUND-HILL**, near Barnsley, in South Yorkshire. While the miners were dining in the pit, 19 Feb 1857, the inflammable gas took fire and exploded. About 180 miners perished. In April and May bodies were still being exhumed. There had been great laxity of discipline in the pit, 7000, were subscribed for the bereaved.

**LUNEBURG**, see *Brunswick*.

**LUNEVILLE** (France), PENE OF, concluded between the French republic and the emperor of Germany, confirmed the cessions made by the treaty of Campo Formio, stipulated that the Rhine, as far as the Dutch territory, should form the boundary of France, and recognised the Batavian, Helvetic, Ligurian, and Cisalpine republics. 9 Feb. 1801.

**LUPERCALIA**, a yearly festival observed at Rome on 15 Feb instituted in memory of Romulus and Remus, according to Plutarch, but according to Livy, brought by Evander into Italy. The festivals are said to have been abolished in 496, by Pope Gelasius, on account of their great disorders

**LUSATIA**, a province in N. Germany, given to John of Bohemia, 1319; obtained by Matthias of Hungary, 1478; added to Saxony in 1635.

**LUSHAIS**, see *China*.

**LUSIAD**, the great epic poem of the Portuguese, written in honour of their discoveries in India, by Luis de Camoens, and published by him at Lisbon, 1572. The English translations are by Sir Richard Fanshawe, 1655, by Wm Julius-Meikle, 1775; and others, the latest and best by J. J. Aubertin, 1834.

**LUSITANIA**, see *Portugal*.

**LUSTRUM**, an ancient expiatory sacrifice made for the Roman people, at the end of every five years, after the census had been taken. Every fifth year was called a *lustrum*; and ten, fifteen, or twenty years, were commonly expressed by two, three, or four *lustra*. The last lustrum took place, 74 A.D.

**LUTE**, an ancient instrument of oriental origin, (Arabic, *alud*); said to have been brought to Mecca, in the 6th century A.D., and thence to Europe. J. S. Bach and others composed for the Western lute in the 18th century.

**LUTHERANISM**, the form of Christianity

\* Martin Luther was born at Eisleben, 30 Nov 1483; studied at Erfurt, 1501, was professor of philosophy at Wittenberg, 1508, resisted the sale of indulgences, 1517; defended himself at Augsburg, 1518, at Worms, 1520;

professed by the majority of the people of the north of Germany, Prussia, Denmark, and Sweden. The doctrine is mainly embodied in Luther's catechisms, in the Aug-burg Confession, and in the *Formula Concordie* of the Lutherans, published in 1580. Their first university was founded at Marburg, in 1527, by Philip, landgrave of Hesse. The Luther memorial at Worms was unveiled in presence of the king of Prussia and other sovereigns, 25 June, 1868. Fourth centenary of Luther's birth celebrated at Halle, Eisenach (where he was born), Berlin, and throughout Germany; also at London, Edinburgh, Dublin, and other places in the united kingdom; at Paris, and other places on the continent, 31 Oct.—17 Nov. 1883.

**LUTINE**, see *Wreck*, 1799.

**LUTZEN**, or **LUTZENGEN** (N. Germany). Here Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, defeated the imperialists under Wallenstein, 16 Nov. 1632, but was himself killed, and here the French army, commanded by Napoleon, defeated the combined armies of Russia and Prussia, commanded by general Wittgenstein, 2 May, 1813. The battles of Bautzen and Wurzen immediately followed (19-21 May), both in favour of Napoleon. The allies were compelled to pass the Oder, and an armistice was agreed to, afterwards prolonged; but unfortunately for the French emperor, this did not produce peace.

**LUXEMBURG**, a grand duchy held by the king of Holland till Nov. 1890. Luxembourg, the capital, once considered the strongest fortified city in the world, has been many times besieged and taken; by the French in 944, 1443, 1479, 1542-3; by the Spaniards in 1544; by the French in 1684; restored to Spain in 1697; taken by the French in 1701; given to the Dutch as a barrier town, but ceded to the emperor at the peace in 1713. It withstood several sieges in the last century. It surrendered to the French after a siege, from Nov. 1794 to July, 1795; and was taken by the allies in May, 1814. Population of the grand duchy, 1867, 199,953; 1875, 245,159; 1885, 273,283; 1890, 211,088; city, 18,158.

The grand duchy was annexed to the Netherlands, still remaining a member of the German confederation, the capital having a Prussian garrison 1815. A portion given to the new kingdom of Belgium 1830. After the dissolution of the German confederation, the emperor Napoleon offered to the Prussian garrison, and offered to lay the grand duchy from the king of Holland March, 1867.

In consequence of the opposition of Prussia, a conference of representatives of the great powers met in London, 7-11 Mar., who agreed upon a treaty guaranteeing the neutrality of the province, the retirement of the Prussian garrison, and the dismantling of the fortress of Luxembourg 7-11 Mar. The Prussian soldiers retired Nov. The fortress was then ceded Aug. 1870. The people protest against absorption into Germany, 21 Oct. "

They are accused of violating neutrality, and the abrogation of the treaty is moved by Prussia early in Dec. "

The king of Holland, their sovereign, declared that he would maintain the treaty, 15 Dec.; and the government protested against the charge, 19 Dec. " New treaty with Prussia, indemnity to be paid for breach of neutrality; fortresses to be garnished by Germans Feb. 1871. Fortifications transformed to civil purposes Feb. 1874.

The duke of Nassau, on the severe illness of the king of Holland, assumed the regency of Luxembourg 30 April, 1889.

was excommunicated, 26 June, 1520; began his German bible, 1521; married Katharine de Bora, 1525, published his German bible complete, 1534; died 18 Feb. 1546.

The king recovers and resumes the government

3 May, 1889. The duke resumes the government as regent, 6 Nov.; becomes grand duke on the death of the king, 23 Nov.; takes the oath and opens the parliament 6 Dec. 1890. Grand Duke, 1890, Adolphus William Charles, (titular duke of Nassau), born 24 July 1817.

**LUXOR**, or **EL-UKSUH**, Egypt, see *Thebes*.

**LUXURY**. Lucullus (died 49 B.C.), at Rome, was distinguished for inordinate luxury; see *Sumptuary Laws*.

**LYCEUM** (originally a temple of Apollo Lyceus, or a portico, or gallery, built by Lyceus, son of Apollo) was a spot near the Ilissus, in Attica, where Aristotle taught philosophy; and as he generally taught as he walked, his pupils were called *peripatetics*, *walkers-about*, and his philosophy that of the Lyceum, 342 B.C. *Stanley*; see *Theatre*.

**LYCIA** (Asia Minor), subject successively to Croesus (about 560 B.C.), to the Persians (540 B.C.), to Alexander the Great (333 B.C.), and to his successors the Seleucids. The Romans gave Lycia to the Rhodians (188 B.C.). It became nominally free under the Romans, and was annexed to the empire by Claudius. The marbles brought from Lycia by sir Charles Fellows were deposited in the British Museum, 1840-50.

**LYCORGUS**, see *Laris*.

**LYDIA**, or *Maeonia*, an ancient kingdom in Asia Minor; the early history wholly mythical. Of a long dynasty of kings, the last was Croesus, "the richest of mankind." The coinage of gold and silver money, and other useful inventions, are ascribed to the Lydians. *Æop*, the Phrygian fabulist, Aleman, the first Greek poet, Thales of Miletus, Anaximenes, Xenophanes, Anacreon of Teos, Heracitus of Ephesus, &c., flourished in Lydia.

Anon., a descendant of Heracles, reigns in Lydia, about A.C. 1223. The kingdom properly so called, begins under Alyattes I. *Blair* 797.

Alyattes I. reigns 761. Alyattes commences his rule 747.

Reign of Croesus (or Mysis) 735.

Cyges, first of the Ionian monarchs, kills Croesus, marries his queen, usurps the throne about 690, and makes great conquests about 716.

Alyattes II. reigns, 678. The Chimeri besiege Sardis, the capital of Lydia 635.

The Milesian war, commenced under Cyges, is continued by Alyattes, who reigns 618.

Reign of Alyattes II. 617.

Battle upon the river Halys, between the Lydians and Medes, interrupted by an almost total eclipse of the sun. This eclipse had been predicted many years before by Thales of Miletus. *Blair*

28 May, A.C. 585. Croesus, son of Alyattes, succeeds to the throne, and conquers Asia Minor 560-50.

Croesus, dreading Cyrus, whose conquests had reached to the borders of Lydia, crosses the Halys to attack the Medes, with 400,000 men and 50,000 horse 548.

He is defeated, pursued, and besieged in his capital by Cyrus, who orders him to be burned alive; the pile is already on fire, when Croesus calls aloud *Solomon* and Cyrus hearing him, spares his life. Lydia made a province of the Persian empire 546.

Sardis burnt by the Ionians 499.

Lydia conquered by Alexander 332.

Becomes part of the kingdom of Pergamus 283.

Conquered by the Turks A.D. 1326.

**LYDDITE**, the English name for the French *Melinite* (which see).

**LYING-IN HOSPITALS.** The first, established in Dublin by Dr Bartholomew Mosse, a physician, amid strong opposition, was opened March, 1745, see *Hospitals*

**LYMPHATICS** (absorbent vessels connected with digestion), discovered about 1650 by Rudbek in Sweden, Bartholin in Denmark, and Joliote in England. Asclius discovered the lacteals in 1622. In 1654, Glisson ascribed to these vessels the function of absorption, and their properties were studied by Wm and John Hunter, Monro, Hewson, and other great anatomists.

**LYNCH LAW**, punishment inflicted by private individuals, independently of the legal authorities. The origin of the term is doubtful; the practice has been attributed to James Lynch, Irish stepson of the warden of Galena, about 1826, to Patrick, a farmer in Virginia, and to Joseph a person sent to America to suppress piracy, 1687-'8. Judge Lynch' is thought by some to be a mythical person. This mode of administering justice still exists in the outlying districts of the United States. Four robbers were taken from prison and hanged by a vigilance committee at New Albany, on the Ohio, 11 Dec 1868.

Case occurred at Savannah, Georgia, April 19  
Bosmer, Alabama and Con. Mississippi

At Salina village, Doublet county Colorado

New Orleans (w/ich & ) 14 March 1891

2010 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176  
 2010 RELEASE UNDER E.O. 14176

**LYNDHURST'S ACT** (5 & 6 Will IV r 54), introduced by Lord Lyndhurst rendered valid certain marriages within the forbidden degrees (with deceased wife's sister) up to that time, but prohibited them for the future, passed 31 Aug 1835

**LYONS** (S. France), the Roman *Lugdunum*, founded by M. Plancus 43 B.C. The city was reduced to ashes in a single night by lightning A.D. 60, and was rebuilt in the reign of Nero. It was

a free city till its union with France in 1307  
Population in 1886, 367,822, in 1891, 401,930

Battle near Lynna Clodius Albinus defeated and  
slain by Septimius Severus 10 Feb 107

Two general councils held here (13th and 14th),

Silk manufacture commenced	1243	1274
		1515

**LYRE.** Its invention is ascribed to the Grecian Hermes in Latin (Museum) who, according to Hermet gave it to Apollo, the first that played upon it with method, and accompanied it with poetry. The invention of the primitive lyre, with three strings, is ascribed to the first Egyptian Hermes. It is said that Terpander added several strings to the lyre, making the number seven, 673 b c, and that Phrynis, a musician of Mitylene, added two more, making nine. 438 b c

**M.**

## MACADAMISING

**MACADAMISING**, a system of road-making invented by Mr John Macadam, and published by him in an essay, in 1819 having patented it in Ayrshire. He prescribed stones to be broken to six ounces weight, and the use of claustrant and granite chippings. He received £1000 from parliament, & is appointed surveyor & engineer of the metropolitan roads in 1827 and died in 1836, *see* Roads.

**MACAO** (in Quin-ton, S China) was given to the Portuguese as a commercial station in 1566 (in return for the refusal against pirates), subject to an annual tribute which was remitted in 1886. Here Camoens composed part of the *Lusiad*. The abuses of the *coolie* trade by the Portuguese led to its prohibition by the British and Chinese governments in 1873.

**MACARONI** This name given to a poem by Theophilus Toilegio 1509 continues to designate titling perform auct, a buffoonery, plus anagrams: 'wit with it warden, and in honour without sense'. The poem was so called from a nutcase in preparation of wheat-flour in tubes and threads. The poem, in Italy and France, gave rise to *Macaroni academies* and in England to *Macaroni clubs* (about 1772) when everything silly in dress and manners was called *Macaroni*.

**MACCABEES** a name of the Asmoneans who commenced their career during the period of the Anti-christ Epiphane, 167 B.C. Matt. 23: 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 8

The magnificent Wenceslas chapel at Gresty formed a focus in the Cardinal Jean de Brogny's plan for the town's reconstruction after the 15th century. The building which inspired its decoration at the time of the Reformation was built and renovated in 1862 and fitted up as a museum.

**MACCLESFIELD** Cheshire was incorporated in 1260, disenfranchised in 1845. The church of St. Michael was founded by Queen Eleanor in 12-8, the grammar school in 1502. Population, 1881, 37,514, 1891 36,009.

## MACDONALD AFFAIR, re P ussia, 1861

**MACE**, a weapon anciently used by the cavalry of most nations, was originally a spiked club, hung at the saddle-bow, and usually of metal. Maces were also early emblems of authority borne before officers of state, the top being made in the form of an open crown, and commonly of silver gilt. The lord chancellor and speaker of the house of commons have maces borne before them. Edward III granted to London the privilege of having gold or silver

**MACEDON**

maces carried before the Lord Mayor, sheriff, aldermen, and corporation 1354. It was with the mace usually carried before the Lord Mayor on state occasions that Walworth, Lord Mayor of London, is said to have knocked the rebel W. Fitzoff his horse after wards, attacking Richard II, a courtier afterwards, at patching him with his dagger, 15 June, 1347. Cromwell, entering the house of commons to disperse its members and dissolve the parliament ordered one of its members to 'take away that bubble, the mace, which was done, and the doors of the house locked 20 April, 1653.

**MACEDON** (A Greek) The first kingdom  
to have been founded by arms about 700  
B.C. It was successively under the protection of  
Athens of Illyria and Sparta until the reign of  
Philip the father of Alexander the Great, who by  
his political wisdom and military exploits made it a  
powerful kingdom and paved the way for his son's  
conquests.

Marquis of Connaught	1847	1879
Marquis of Eglinton	1847	1879
Marquis of Exeter	1847	1879
Marquis of Granby	1847	1879
Marquis of Hertford	1847	1879
Marquis of Lincoln	1847	1879
Marquis of Londonderry	1847	1879
Marquis of Salisbury	1847	1879
Marquis of St Albans	1847	1879
Marquis of Suffolk	1847	1879
Marquis of Westminster	1847	1879
Marquis of Zetland	1847	1879

[illegible][illegible]

Menem rams, still healthy. Darius takes the	
field with 400 infantry and 2000 cavalry	333
Darius defeated at Issus (480 BC)	
Alexander on his way to Egypt is warned by Tyre	
which is besieged at sea in autumn	333
Dariusus is taken to Susa where Persia	
Alexander enters Jerusalem. Egypt conquered	
by Alexandria on 1	
The Persians totally defeated at Aricia	2 Oct
Alexander master of Asia enters Babylon	333
sets on the throne of Darius at Susa	333

Parthena Media &c overrun his land                    26  
Thalesius, queen of the Anaxians visits him  
He puts his friend Parmenio to death on a charge  
of conspiracy supposed to be false  
His expeditions to India     Potus king of India as  
described taken and the country as far as the  
Ganges is overrun  
Cassander takes to the tortoise for refusing to  
render due homage to Alexander  
Voyage of his admiral Nearchus from the Indus to  
the Euxine     32  
Returns to Babylon     34  
Philip III (Arridaeus) king  
Alexander's conquests are divided among his  
generals, 333-330 his remains are transported to  
his tomb at Amphipolis  
The Greeks declare war on Antiochus and the Mace-  
donians near Crannon (wh. 4)  
Cassander reigns 336 rebuilds Thebes  
dies unavailing     358  
Lysimachus kills Hecataeus and his son (the last of  
Alexander's family) and usurps the throne  
Battle of Ipsus (wh. 333) Antiochus is killed  
Nearchus returns to the empire  
Death of Cassander I

Reign of Alexander I and Antiochus Julius  
 Demetrius I, both also sanctified religious founders  
 Alexander I was the crown of Nicene  
 Athanasius the Great Ignatius Mice  
 Governments of Pithius 287 Livianus 286  
 Pithius 286  
 Jerry tu of the Gans Pt he killed  
 Sufferers gov  
 R igit 4 the mas Gentes and D mutans  
 Pithius 286 M edu d feds Anti mus and  
 transformed the

Philip has in 325 testified that Antiochus Darius  
Philip, 322, died with Hannibal at the wars.

Persius did not walk in the streets before the  
Kinnas in white.

Persius did not walk in the streets before the

In which one of Andersen, along himself Philip  
son Andersen killed  
Murdere wounded by Thulberg the Ostr.

girl  
 conquered by the Bulgarians  
 Reported at the time in Basel  
 Entered into the Latin kingdom of Thessalonica by

Bonifacio of Month 11  
 After review things, 11/11/11  
 and 11/11/11  
 A Macedonian 11/11/11

**MACEDONIANS**, a semi-Arian sect full of Macedonians, made bishop of Constantinople about 421. His appointment was greatly opposed and led to much bloodshed. He was expelled

**MACHIAVELLIAN PRINCIPLES**  
 the doctrine of Nicolo Machiavelli of Florence  
 (1469, died 1527), in his 'Prince of Politics'.  
 The Prince. By some times styled.

most pernicious maxims of government, founded  
the vilest policy," by others as "sound doctrine  
notwithstanding the prejudice erroneously raised  
against them." The author said that if he tar-  
nished to be tyrants, he also tarnt the people.

destroy tyrants. The Prince appeared at  
in 1532, and was translated into English in 17

**MACIEJOVICE** (near Warsaw, Poland)  
Here the Poles were totally defeated by the Russians and their general, Kosciuszko, taken prisoner Oct. 1, 1921 after a murderous action. He is now

endeavoured to prevent the junction of the Russian and Austrian armies. The statement that he said "Finis Polonia!" is contradicted.

**MACKENZIE BASIN**, see *Canada*, 1888

**MADAGASCAR** (S E coast of Africa), a large island (capital Antananarivo) said to have

been discovered by Lorenzo Almeida, 1506 The people are called Hovus Population, about 3,500,000 (1884)

Portuguese settlement 1548 destroyed by the French 1642 on arrival of a French governor 1669  
The French attempted to settle at Antong Ilav in 1774  
Chun Beny with 300 men in the island Oct 1775  
killed in an encounter with the British 1775

The settlement ceased to him, Radama on his

giving up the slave trade	1818
Nadama I King 1810 who favoured Europeans and encouraged Christianity died	1828
A reactionary policy under his energetic queen	

Run in 1828 The English missionaries who  
(came in 1820) objected to  
The application of the native laws to the European  
settlers mentioned an unsuccessful attack on the

the English at the Mauritius and the French  
in the Isle of Bourbon June 1043  
All agreeable interest was ceased the native Christians  
suffered constant on 18-2 of 1843

The French defeated in an attack on the island  
Consequently the queen frustrated  
The rev W Ellis published accounts of his travels

visits to the island on behalf of the London  
Missionary Society in 1854, 50 28  
The queen died succeeded by her son Edward VII  
at Christm 23 Aug 1901

[illegible]

Disputes with the French  
 Treaty with Great Britain  
 1804-1805  
 27 June 1805

Feb 186  
 Nov  
 Christmas to be told  
 186

Rev. Wm. L. Lins	Madison	1866	1866
house	1866	1866	1866
The quitted in March	1866	1866	1866
successes given	1866	1866	1866

Dr H May Rowley was consecrated bishop of  
Madagascar Dec 1870 Dr H Kent U Cornish 1871  
African slavery prohibited 1838 & limited June 1837  
Disputes with the French began respecting land

The French claim proceeds upon the fact that

The queen Rinaudwa II dies abt 13 July  
succeeded by her son Rinaudwa III July

Native embassy to France objecting to French  
protectorate &c  
The French government unwilling Nov the  
envoy come to London received by enl

Grumville 2 Dec	by the June	12 Dec
Friendly modification of the treaty of 1859 with		
England		Feb 1860
Arrival of French war vessels in Madagascar 23 Feb		

H M S Dryad at Timatave 14 March, "  
Treaty with Gernany 14 April, "  
Admiral Piere. bombards and sinks the cistern 15 May, "

house 15 Majunga 24 May Adm Pierre born birth  
Tombate were sting 11 June captures 17 June  
French ultimatum, offered and rejected announced  
13 June,

London destroyed, state of siege at Tainava,  
and Pire orders the British consul, T C  
Pakenham (all) to quit within 24 hours, who dies,

as June. Mr. Shaw, missionary, arrested; capt. Johnson of the *Orpheus* visited; the British government demands explanations 15 July, satisfaction ordered to be given Aug. 1823  
 Adm. Pierre reports repulse of two night-attacks on 22 June and 5 July, "  
 Release of Mr. Shaw about 7 Aug. "  
 Adm. Pierre dies 20 Sept. "  
 The Hoivas retake French posts, except Majunga announced 6 Sept. "  
 Mr. Shaw at Exeter Hall, describes his arrest, false charges against him, cruel usage and abrupt release 27 Sept. "  
 Great mortality among French troops 27 Sept. "  
 reward awarded to Mr. Shaw, and apology made to the British government by the French, announced about 29 Oct. "  
 Much British property destroyed 1 Nov. "  
 French demand raised, by M. Bandais Jan. 1824  
 The French chamber vote to support French honour in Madagascar 27 March "  
 French attack on the Hoivas repulsed 27 June, "  
 Two blue books published by the Hoiva government giving the history of the disputes with the French, 1820 &c. Aug. "  
 Desultory warfare and negotiations reported, French settlements in progress at Majunga, &c.; the Hoivas prepare for war Aug. "  
 The French bombard Mahanoro 22 Sept. "  
 Mr. T. Wilkinson, missionary and trader, expelled from Antananarivo for newspaper correspondence Nov. "  
 The Hoivas severely defeated 2 Dec. "  
 The French take forte after sharp conflict 6-12 Dec. "  
 Seven French ships of war at Tamatave, the Hoivas retreating inland Jan. 1825  
 French chamber vote for maintenance of *Antananarivo*, July-Aug. "  
 Unsuccessful French attack on the Malagasy position near Tamatave 20 Sept. "  
 Another conflict (undercut) announced 28 Sept. "  
 Negotiations for peace fail, French protestants rejected 13 June 1825  
 Treaty signed concerning partial French control on foreign affairs; 400,000, as compensation for local injuries &c. by the agency of adm. Miot 20 Dec. 1825; ratified by French senate 13 March, "  
 M. Leuivre le Villiers, first French resident April, Tamatave evacuated by the French; 12 occupied by the sailors 23 Jan. 1827  
 Prosperity of the island reported Oct. 1827  
 French protectorate recognised by Great Britain 4 Aug. 1829  
 Massacre of about 200 complaining natives, by the governor of Belouana, reported 9 Jan. 1829  
 The governor and his brother tried and executed, reported 24 March "  
 Dr. Catat, at Paris, reports the results of an exploring scientific expedition in Madagascar sent out in 1828, by the government 23 March, "  
 Insurrection in the Comoro Islands (near Madagascar), ruled by Arab chiefs, under French protection; massacres and exactions. Prince Salua refuses to negotiate with Dr. Osmere, the French resident, reported 28 March, "  
 The residents take refuge in the ships; slaves hold the town in Johanna Island, reported 3 April, "  
 Murder of Dr. Bezat, chief of the French medical staff, reported 30 Oct. "

**MADDER**, the root of the *Rubia tinctoria*, highly valued for dyeing properties. See *Alizarine*.

**MADEIRA**, an island, N. W. coast of Africa, discovered, it is said, in 1344, by Mr. Machum, an English gentleman, or mariner, who fled from France for an illicit amour. He was driven here by a storm, and his mistress, a French lady, dying, he made a canoe, and carried the news of his discovery to Peuro, king of Aragon, which occasioned the report that the island was discovered by a Portuguese, 1345. It is asserted that the Portuguese did not visit this island until 1419 or 1420, or colonise it until 1431. It was taken by the British in July, 1801; and again by admiral Hood and general Beresford, 24 Dec. 1807, and retained

in trust for the royal family of Portugal, who had emigrated to the Brazilia. It was restored to the Portuguese in 1814. Since 1852 the renowned vintages here have been almost totally ruined by the vine disease (*oidium*). Population, 1882, 133,955. Opposition of the peasantry to new taxation; fighting with bloodshed announced 16 Jan. 1888

### MADIAI PERSECUTION, see *Tuscany*.

**MADRAS** (S. E. Hindostan), called by the natives Chennapatnam, colonised by the English, 1640. Population of the province, 1881, 30,812,745; 1891, 35,538,850, of the city, 1881, 405,848; 1891, 449,950.

Fort St. George built, 1642; made a presidency 1653  
 Bengal placed under Madras 1658  
 Calcutta, hitherto subordinate to Madras, made a presidency 1701  
 Madras taken by the French 24 Sept. 1746  
 Restored to the English 1749  
 Vainly besieged by the French under Lally, 13 Dec. 1758  
 Hyder marches to Madras and obtains a favourable treaty April, 1763  
 Sir John Lindsay arrives July, 1770  
 He is succeeded by Sir R. Hartland Sept. 1771  
 Lord Pigot, governor, imprisoned by his own council, 24 Aug. 1776, dies in confinement, 17 April, 1777, his enemies convicted and fined 1000 each, 12 Feb. 1780  
 Sir Eyre Coote arrives 5 Nov. "  
 He defeats Hyder 1 July, 1781  
 Lord Macartney arrives as governor 22 June, "  
 The Madras government arrest gen. Stuart for disobedience, and send him to England June, 1783  
 Lord Cornwallis arrives here 22 Dec. 1790  
 Sir C. Oakes succeeds gen. Wm. Medows as governor 1 Aug. 1792  
 Madras system of education introduced (see *Alphabetical*) 1795  
 Lord Mornington (afterwards the marquis Wellesley) visits here Dec. 1798  
 General Harris with the Madras army enters Mysore, 5 March, and arrives at Seringapatam, 5 April, which is stormed by the British under major-general David, and Tippon Sahib killed 4 May, 1799  
 Appointment of Sir Thomas Strange, first judge of Madras under the charter 25 Dec. 1800  
 More than 1000 houses in Madras burnt 25 Feb. 1803  
 The Madras army under general Arthur Wellesley (afterwards duke of Wellington) marches for Poona (see *India*) March, "  
 Mutiny among the native forces at Vellore, 600 sepoy, killed, 200 executed 10 July, 1806  
 Mutiny of the sepoy troops at Madras, 1809  
 Arrival of Lord Minto at Madras, who publishes a general amnesty 29 Sept. "  
 Awful hurricane, by which the ships at anchor were driven into the town and seventy sail sunk, many with their crews May, 1811  
 Madras attacked by the Pindarees 1817  
 Appointment of the Rev. Dr. Corrie, first bishop of Madras 14 Feb. 1825  
 Sir Charles Trevelyan, governor, Jan. 1850; recalled for publishing a minute in opposition to Mr. Jas. Wilson's financial schemes 30 May, 1860  
 [Appointed financial secretary and a member of the Indian council at Calcutta, Oct. 1861]  
 His successor, Sir H. Ward, dies at Madras, 2 Aug. 1861  
 Lord Napier appointed governor Nov. 1860  
 Arrival of the duke of Edinburgh 31 Jan. 1861  
 Lord Hobart appointed governor, Feb. 1872, died, 27 April; the duke of Buckingham appointed May, 1875  
 Visit of the prince of Wales 13 Dec. "  
 The Rt. Hon. W. F. Adam appointed governor, Aug. 1880; died 24 May; the Rt. Hon. M. E. Grant Duff appointed governor June, 1882  
 He reports "a deep peace broods over the land," natives advancing in civilization Jan. 1884  
 The right hon. Robert Bourke (created Lord Connemara) appointed governor Aug. 1886  
 Great accidental fire began in booths at a fair in the people's park; great panic, about 405 persons said to have perished 31 Dec. "

25 persons killed by an explosion of gunpowder at a village festival . . . 24 Oct. 1888  
 A severe famine in Ganjam, the last crops having failed through deficiency of rain; high prices and much destruction; about 7,000 persons employed on relief works; deaths from cholera: about 1,400 weekly middle of May & Aug. 1889.  
 Lord Comensara visits the district . . . June, 1889  
 Government relief aided by native princes, 9,429 persons employed on public works; 865 deaths from cholera in one week, reported . . . 18 June  
 Lord Comensara reports improvement in the condition of Ganjam; employed on work, 15,425; deaths from cholera in a week, 602; reported . . . 9 July  
 Lord Comensara resigns, much regretted . . . Nov. 1890  
 Basil Lawley, lord Welbuck, appointed governor about 1 Dec. 1890; arrives . . . 19 Jan. 1891  
 A female commissioner appointed . . . 19 Jan. 1892  
 Tour of lord Welbuck . . . April, May  
 Heavy rains, improved prospects. May, June, July, employed on relief work, 15,728, Sept. 1889; 19,655, 20 Nov. 1891; 29,319, 16 Feb. 1892; 64,000, 5 May; 53,000 22 July; under 9,000 . . . 3 Sept.  
 Works stopped, reported . . . 22 Sept.  
 [For other events, see *Index*]

**MADRID** (New Castle), mentioned in history as *Magerit*, a Moorish castle. Population in 1887, 470,283.

Sacked by the Moors . . . 1390  
 Fortified by Henry III about . . . 1400  
 Humiliating treaty of Madrid between Charles V and Francis I, his prisoner . . . 24 Jan. 1566  
 Made the seat of the Spanish court by Philip II . . . 1566  
 The Escorial built . . . 1563 et seq.  
 Taken by lord Galway . . . 24 June, 1766  
 The old palace burnt down . . . 1734  
 Madrid taken by the French . . . 1798  
 The citizens attempt to expel the French, defeated . . . 2 May, 1808  
 Joseph Bonaparte enters Madrid as king of Spain (but soon ret.) . . . 20 July, 1808  
 Madrid retaken by the French . . . 2 Dec. 1808  
 Retained till it is entered by Wellington . . . 12 Aug. 1812  
 Ferdinand VII restored . . . 24 May, 1814  
 Madrid pronounced for provisional government against Isabella II . . . 29 Sept. 1868  
 English protestant church authorized . . . 9 Nov.  
 Madrid (with Alcalá de Henares) made a bishopric early in . . . 1885  
 The bishop Martínez Izquierdo shot on the steps of the pro-cathedral by Cayetano Galindo, a priest suspended by him, 28 April, 1886 . . . 2, April 1886  
 Destructive hurricane, about 12 persons killed and about 300 wounded, 22 May; deaths visited by the queen . . . 3 May, 1884  
 Population, in 1857, 271,454. In 1870, 332,024. 1884, 391,829  
*See Spain, 1840 et seq.*

**MADRIGAL**, an unaccompanied song for three or more voices, of which few examples are by English composers. Madrigale, invented in the Netherlands, were adopted in Italy, where fine specimens were produced. Many were published by Morley, 1594, Weelkes, 1597; Wilbye, 1598; and Bennet, 1599. The Madrigal Society in London began in 1741. English Glee and Madrigal Union founded in 1851. Humboldt's "Bibliotheca Madrigalium" published 1847. The madrigal, "Summer is iumen in" is attributed to the 13th or 14th century.

**MAESTRICHT** (Holland), the ancient *Trajectum ad Mosam*, the capital of Lamburg. It revolted from Spain, and was taken by the prince of Parma in 1579, when a dreadful massacre took place. In 1632, the prince of Orange reduced it after a memorable siege, and it was confirmed to the Dutch in 1648; Louis XIV. took it in 1673, William, prince of Orange, invested it in vain in 1676; but in 1678 it was restored to the Dutch. In 1748 it was besieged by the French, who were

permitted to take possession of the city on condition of its being restored at the peace then negotiating. In Feb. 1793, Maestricht was unsuccessfully attacked by the French, but they became masters of it, Nov. 1794. In 1814 it was made part of the kingdom of the Netherlands, and now belongs to Holland. Population, 1891, 32,225.

**MAFIA**, a secret terrorist murderous society in Sicily, comprising all classes; became prominent in 1860. It is opposed to the Camorra. Efforts for the suppression of both were made by the government in 1874-5. See *New Orleans, 1890*.

**MAGAZINE**, at first a miscellaneous periodical publication. There are now magazines devoted to nearly every department of knowledge. The following are the dates of the first publication of the principal magazines, some of which are extinct. In Jan. 1866, 514 magazines; in Jan. 1872, 639; in Jan. 1889, (including reviews) 1,593; in Jan. 1902, 1901 were in course of publication in Great Britain and Ireland; *see Notices and Newspapers*.  

Gentleman's . . . 1731	Cornhill . . . 1859
London . . . 1732	Macmillan's . . . 1860
Boots . . . 1739	Good Words . . . 1860
Koj il . . . 1759	Quiver . . . 1861
Court . . . 1760	bt Parla's . . . 1868
Goepel . . . 1768	Nineteenth Century . . . 1877
Lady's . . . 1772	Main new ones pub-
European . . . 1782	lished . . . 1860-78
McMahon's . . . 1784	Maxims of Art . . . 1878
Antiquary . . . 1796	Antiquary . . . 1880
Monthly . . . 1796	Century . . . 1860
Philosophical . . . 1798	Harper's . . . 1881
Blackwood's . . . 1817	Longman's . . . 1882
New Monthly . . . 1814	Murray England . . . 1883
Pleasant . . . 1830	English Illustrated . . . 1887
Metropolitan . . . 1831	Murray . . . 1887
Penny . . . 1832	Comber's . . . 1891
Tait's . . . 1833	Strand . . . 1891
Cassell's Family Maga-	zine . . . 1892
zine . . . 1853	

**MAGAZINE RIFLES**, see under *Fire-arms*.

**MAGDALA**, a very strong place in Abyssinia (*which see*). On Good Friday, 10 April, 1868, the troops of the emperor Theodore attacked the first brigade of the British army under sir Robert Napier, and were repulsed with great slaughter. On the next day all the European prisoners were given up, but Theodore himself refused to surrender; and on Easter Monday, 13 April, Magdala was stormed, and Theodore himself killed—it is said by his own hand.—British loss, 2 killed, 20 wounded. Abyssinian loss, about 500 killed and wounded out of about 5000. Magdala was burnt to the ground by the British, 17 April, 1868.

**MAGDALENS** and **MAGDALENETTES**, communities of nuns, consisting chiefly of penitent courtesans. The order of penitents of St. Magdalen was founded 1272 at Marseilles. The convent of Naples was endowed by queen Sancha, 1324. That at Metz was instituted in 1452. At Paris, 1492. The Magdalen at Rome was endowed by pope Leo X, in 1515, and favoured by Clement VIII, in 1594. The Magdalen hospital, London, was founded in 1758, under the direction of Dr. Dodd. The asylum in Dublin was opened in June, 1760.

**MAGDEBURG** (Prussia). The archbishopric was founded about 967. The city suffered much during the religious wars in Germany. It was besieged and taken by the elector Maurice, Nov. 1550, and Nov. 1551; blockaded for seven months by the imperialists, under Wallenstein, in 1629; and barbarously sacked by Tilly on 10 May, 1631.





magnesium lamp (in which the metal is burnt in the form of a powder) was exhibited at the Royal Institution on 1 June, 1866, and before the British Association at Nottingham in Aug 1866

**MAGNETISM.** The attractive power of the loadstone or magnet was early known, and is referred to by Homer, Aristotle, and Pliny; it was also known to the Chinese and Arabians. The Greeks are said to have obtained the loadstone from Magnesia in Asia, 1000 B.C. Roger Bacon is said to have been acquainted with its property of pointing to the north (1294). The invention of the mariner's compass is ascribed to Flavio Gioia, a Neapolitan, about 1310, but it was known in Norway previous to 1266, and is mentioned in a French poem, 1150. See under *Electricity*.

Robert Norman of London, discovered the dip of the needle about 1576  
Gilbert's treatise *De Magnete*, published 1600  
Haller's theory of magnetic mountains published 1683

Marcel observed that a suspended bar of iron becomes temporarily magnetized by position 1722  
Artificial magnets made by Dr. Gray in Knight 1746

The variation of the magnetic needle observed by Bond about 1668. The diurnal variation by Graham, 1722, on which latter Canton made 4000 observations previous to 1756

Columb constructed a torsion balance for determining the laws of attraction and repulsion 1786  
Also investigated by Michell, Lavoisier, Laplace, and others 1800

The direction of the magnetic needle by the voltaic current was discovered by Galvani 1800  
Mr. Abraham invented a machine to guard persons employed in grinding cutters 1821

The magnetic effects of the voltaic pile of light exhibited by Morichau 1824. Continuity of a sewing needle magnetized shown by Mrs. Somerville 1825

Mr. Christie proves that heat diminishes the magnetic force 1826  
Mr. W. Snow Harris invents various forms of the magnet 1832

Magnet: north pole discovered by Commander (after) James Clark Ross (during Mr. John Ross's expedition) 1831

Electricity produced by the rotation of a magnet by professor Faraday 1832. His researches on the action of the magnet on light on the magnetic properties of fluids, air, and gases (published 1845) on diamagnetism (1845) on magnetic rotation (1848) on stationary magnetism (1850) on the magnetic force 1851

Magnetic observations established in the British colonies under the superintendence of Col. Edw. Sabine 1840 et seq.

Prof. F. Tindall proves the existence of the magnetic element 1856

Mr. Archibald Smith described the results of his investigations respecting the deviation of the compass in iron ships at the Royal Institution 1861

Wm. Robinson patented a method of making wrought iron from cast iron by the help of magnetism 1866

Wild's magnetic electric machine exhibited (see under *Electricity*) 1867

In the present century our knowledge of the phenomena of magnetism has also been greatly increased by the labours of Arago, Ampère, Hans Christian Oersted, Weber, Poggendorff, Sabine, Lamont, Dr. Michael, Archibald Smith, &c. (see *Astronomy*).

In the Royal Institution London was a magnet by Legeman of Haskins constructed on the principles of Dr. Haskins which weighs 100 lb. and can sustain 430 lb. Haskins of Wurtemberg constructed a magnet weighing 36 grains capable of sustaining 126 times its own weight. This was exhibited in 1851, also at the Royal Institution.

Dr. E. Sabine announced his long researches in magnetism, died (aged 94), 26 June, 1883.

**MAGNETO-ELECTRICITY,** the discovery of professor Faraday, see under *Electricity*. Mag-

neto-electricity has been recently applied to telegraphic and to lighthouse purposes. The South Foreland lighthouse, near Dover, was illuminated by the magneto-electric light in the winter of 1858-9 and 1859-60 (the light moved to Dungeness in 1861), the Lizards, by Dr. C. William Siemens' magneto-electric light, 1878. See *Paradeisus*.

**MAGNOLIA.** *Magnolia glauca* was brought here from N. America, 1688. The laurel-leaved *Magnolia*, *Magnolia grandiflora*, from N. America, about 1734. The dwarf *M. tomentosa*, *Magnolia pumila*, from China, in 1789, and (also from China), the brown stalked, 1789, the purple, 1790, and the slender, 1803.

**MAGUIRE**, see *Molly*  
**MAGYARS**, see *Hungary*

**MAHARAJPOOR** (India). Here Sir Hugh Gough severely defeated the Marhatta army of Gwalior, 29 Dec. 1843. Lord Ellenborough was present.

**MAHDI** (Guided by God), a name assumed by several Mahometan fanatics claiming to be divinely sent reformers and liberators. An eminent example is found in Isma'ilism the Almoahdi Mahdi in the 12th century. See *Ba'iyism*, and for the latest Mahdis see *Soudan*, 1891, et seq. A Mahdi has risen in Bokhara, named 'Almoahd Abd Allah Ben Oman, May, 1883. See *D. D. D.*

**MAHEDPORE**, see *Mehedpore*

**MAHOGANY** is said to have been brought to England by Raleigh, in 1595, but not to have come into general use till 1720.

**MAHOMETANISM** embodied in the Koran, includes—the unity of God, the immortality of the soul, predestination, a last judgment, and a sensual paradise. Mahomet asserted that the Koran was revealed to him by the angel Gabriel during a period of twenty three years. He enjoined on his disciples abstemiousness, piety, alms, frequent ablution and fasting, and permitted polygamy and concubinage.

The *Ukhuwan* year 1060. M. this Jumada I, begins (3 Jan 1885). Jumada II (2 Feb.) Rayas, (2 March) Shaabani, (2 April) Ramadan (2 May) Shawwal (2 May) Muharram (25 June) Dulhijah (29 July) 1890. Muharram (28 Aug.) Safer (27 Sept.) Rabi' I (30 Oct.) Rabi' II (2 Nov.) Jumada I (24 Dec.)

Mahomet Mohammed (the name is spelled many ways) born at Mecca 569 or 570  
Ali an eldest son of Mahomet, about 611  
Flee from his enemies to Medina (his flight is called the Hira).

Overthrow his enemies (the Koran the Jews &c.) 15 July, 622

Defeat the Christians at Mutah 623  
Is acknowledged as a prophet 629  
Dies at the age of six years administered by a Jewess to test his divine character 3 June, 632

The Mahometans are divided into several sects: the two chief, the Sunnites or the Orthodox (who recognize as caliph Abu-bekr the father in law of Mahomet) in preference to Omar and Ali) and the Shi'ite (see *Farah*) or *Fatimites* the followers of Ali who married Fatima the prophet's daughter.

The former (also called *Sunnites*) recognize the *Sunnah* (tradition) sayings of Mahomet (supplementary to the Koran) which the Shi'ites reject. Hassan and other sons of Ali were murdered A.D. 680 and a miracle play and a festival in their honour are still observed.

The Ottomans employ in the chief seat of the Son titles the sultan being considered the representative of the caliph. Persia has been for centuries the stronghold of the Shi'ites.

The Mahometans termed Saracens, conquered R. R.

Arabs, North Africa, and part of Asia, in the 7th century, in the 8th they invaded Europe, conquering Spain, where they founded the caliph of Cordova, which lasted from 756 to 1031, when it was broken up into smaller governments, the last of which, the kingdom of Grenada, endured till its subjugation by Ferdinand in 1492; but the Moorish Mahometans were not finally expelled from Spain till 1609.

Their progress in France was stopped by their defeat at Tours by Charles Martel, in 732. After a long contest, the Turks under Mahomet II. took Constantinople; he made it his capital and the chief seat of his religion 1453. Though considered to be declining, Mahometanism is calculated as including 200 millions amongst its votaries.

Commodore Tyabjee, a Mahometan, admitted to practice as an attorney in England, having taken the oaths upon the Koran. Nov. 1858.

Budroodeen Tyabjee, a Mahometan, called to the bar 30 April 1867.

The first Mahometan mosque in England erected at Maybury, Woking, Surrey, to be completed by the exertions of Dr. G. W. Leimer (not a Mahometan). Aug. 1859.

The representation of a play called *Mahomed* on the English stage, was stopped by request, aided by the intervention of the sultan. Dec. 1890.

A Mahometan marriage at the Moslem Institute, Liverpool, the first in England. 18 April, 1891.

"The Life and Teachings of Mohammed, or, The Spirit of Islam," by Syed Ameer Ali, M.A., a Judge in Bengal, published in 1873 and 1891.

**MAHRATTAS**, a people of Hindostan, who originally dwelt north-west of the Deccan, which they overran about 1676. They endeavoured to overcome the Mogul, but were restrained by the Afghans. They entered into alliance with the East India company in 1767, made war against it in 1774, again made peace in 1782, and were finally subdued in 1818. See *Judia* 1803, *et seq.*, *Gwalior* and *Indore*.

**MAID**, see *Holy Maid*, Elizabeth Barton, and *Joan of Arc*, maid of Orleans.

**MAIDA** (Calabria) where the French, commanded by general Regnier, were signally defeated by the British under major-general sir John Stuart, 4 July, 1806.

**MAIDEN**, see *Guillotine*.

**MAIDS OF HONOUR**. Anne, daughter of Francis II. duke of Brittany, and queen of Charles VIII. and Louis XII. of France (1483-98), had young and beautiful ladies about her person, called maids of honour. The queen of Edward I. of England is said to have had four maids of honour (1272-1307); queen Victoria has eight.

**MAIDSTONE**, Kent, a British town, anciently termed the city of the Medway (Caer Meguaid), a possession of the archbishops of Canterbury in 1066-7. It was chartered by several kings, from Edward VI. to George II. The royalist Kentish men were here defeated by Fairfax, 1648. The archbishop's palace was built in 1348. Maidstone, which previously sent two members to parliament, since 1885 sends one. Population 1881, 29,263; 1891, 32,150.

**MAIL-COACHES**, for the conveyance of letters, were first set up at Bristol by John Palmer, of Bath, 2 Aug. 1784. They were employed for other routes in 1785, and soon became general in England. The mails were first sent by rail in 1838.

**MAILLOTINS** (small mallets), a name given to certain citizens of Paris, who, in March, 1832, violently opposed the collection of new taxes imposed by the duke of Anjou, the regent. They

armed themselves with small iron mallets (taken from the arsenal), and killed the collectors; for which they were severely punished in Jan. 1833.

**MAIMING AND WOUNDING**, see *Coventry Act*.

**MAINTENANCE**, see *Barratry*.

**MAIN PLOT**, a name given to a conspiracy to make Arabella Stuart sovereign of England in place of James I. in 1603. Lord Cobham, sir Walter Raleigh, and lord Grey, were condemned to death for implication in it, but reprieved; others were executed. Raleigh was executed, 29 Oct. 1618.

**MAINE**, 1, a province, N.W. of France, seized by William I. of England in 1066. It acknowledged prince Arthur, 1199; was taken from John of England by Philip of France, 1204; was recovered by Edward III. in 1357; but given up, 1360. After various changes it was finally united to France by Louis XI. in 1481.—2. **MAINE** (N. America), was discovered by Cabot, 1497; and colonized by the English 1630 *et seq.*; it became a state of the union in 1820. Capital Augusta. Population, 1880, 618,936; 1890, 661,086. The boundary line between the British and the United States territories in Maine was settled by the Ashburton treaty, concluded 9 Aug. 1842. The *Maine liquor law*, prohibiting the manufacture, sale, and use of intoxicating drinks, with certain exceptions, was enacted in 1851. In 1872, it was officially reported to have greatly decreased drunkenness and rendered the trade disreputable.

**MAIWAND**, Afghanistan, about 50 miles from Candahar. On 27 July, 1880, gen. J. Burrows marched from Kushk-i-Nakhul, and attacked the army of Ayoub Khan, about 20,000 men, entrenched here on the river Helmand, and after four hours' severe conflict was compelled to retreat. About 300 of the British with many officers fell (including lieutenant-col. Galbraith, major G. F. Blukwood, captains Garratt, McMath, Cullen, Roberts, and others), especially officers of the 66th regiment; with about 700 of the native troops killed or missing. The British commanders were censured. Ayoub Khan did not improve his victory, and was totally defeated by gen. sir F. Roberts, 1 Sept. 1880. See *Mazra*.

**MAJESTY**. Among the Romans, the emperor and imperial family were thus addressed, and also the popes and the emperors of Germany. The style was given to Louis XI. of France in 1461. *Voltairs*. Upon Charles V. being chosen emperor of Germany in 1519, the kings of Spain took the style. Francis I. of France, at the interview with Henry VIII. of England, on the Field of the Cloth of Gold, addressed the latter as Your Majesty, 1520. James I. used the style "Sacred," and "Most Excellent Majesty."

**MAJOLICA WARE**, see *Tolery*.

**MAJORCA**, see *Baleares Isles*, and *Minorca*. Majorca opposed Philip V. of Spain in 1714; but submitted, 14 July, 1715. Its great railway, from Palma, capital of the Baleares Isles, to Inca, 18 miles, opened, 24 Feb. 1875.

**MAJUBA HILL** (see *Transvaal*). On Saturday night, 26 Feb. 1881, above 600 men under sir George P. Colley marching from the camp at Mount Prospect, ascended Majuba hill overlooking Laing's Nek, where the Boers were encamped, to surprise them. The attack of the Boers began 10.30 a.m. of the 27th. Fierce conflicts ensued; eventually overwhelmed by numbers and deadly fire, the British were routed and fled. Sir George Colley fell with

his face to the enemy. Beer loss about 150. About 350 British engaged. Loss killed, 3 officers and about 82 men, many wounded, 122 prisoners, and some missing.

**MAKALAKA**, see *Mushona*

**MALABAR** (W coast of Hindostan) The Portuguese established factories here in 1505, the English did the same in 1601

**MALACCA**, on the Malay peninsula, E Indies, was made a Portuguese settlement in 1511. The Dutch factories were established in 1640. The Dutch government exchanged it for Benoculen in Sumatra in 1824, when it was placed under the Bengal presidency. It is now part of the *Straits Settlements* (which see)

**MALAGA** (S Spain), a Phœnician town, taken by the Arabs, 714, retaken by the Spaniards, after a long siege 1487, see *Naval Battles*, 1704. An insurrection against the provisional government was put down with much slaughter, 31 Dec 1868. Population in 1887, 134,106

**MALAKHOFF**, a hill near Sebastopol, on which was situated an old tower, strongly fortified by the Russians during the siege of 1854-55. The allied French and English attacked it on 17, 18 June, 1855, and after a conflict of forty-eight hours were repulsed with severe loss, that of the English being 175 killed and 1126 wounded, that of the French 3338 killed and wounded. On 8 Sept the French again attacked the Malakhoff, at eight o'clock the first mine was sprung, and at noon the French flag floated over the conquered redoubt, *see Sebastopol*. In the Malakhoff and its environs found 3000 pieces of cannon of every calibre, and 120 000 lbs of gunpowder

**MALA VITA** (evil life) the name of a secret society in south Italy, the highest of its three grades is the *Camorrista*, see *Camorra*

**MALAY ARCHIPELAGO**, see *Moluccas, Philippines, Straits*, &c

**MALDON** (Essex), built 28 B.C., is supposed to have been the first Roman colony in Britain. It was burnt by queen Boadicea, and rebuilt by the Romans, burnt by the Danes A.D. 991, and rebuilt by the Saxons. Maldon was incorporated by Philip and Mary absorbed into the county 1885. The singular custom of Borough-English is kept up here, by which the youngest son, and not the eldest, succeeds to the burgage tenure on his father's death, see *Borough-English*

**MALEGNANO** or **MLEGNANO**, modern name of Marignano (*which see*)

**MALICIOUS DAMAGES** The law respecting them was consolidated and amended by 24 & 25 Vict. c. 97. This act protects works of art, electric telegraphs, &c., 1861

**MALINES**, see *Miechin*

**MALINS' ACT**, 20 & 21 Vict. c. 57, relating the powers of women in regard to property, was passed in 1857

**MALMESBURY**, Wiltshire, an old market-town. The abbey founded about 670, was several times destroyed by the Danes and restored. Its chief was made a mitred abbot by Edward III. Athelstan was buried in the abbey. Thomas Hobbes, the philosopher, was born here, 5 April, 1588. By the act of 1885, Malmesbury was disincorporated and absorbed into the county. Population, 1881, 3,176, 1891, 2,964

**MALO, ST. (N.-W. France)** This port, as a great resort of privateers, sustained a tremendous bombardment by the English under admiral Benbow in 1693, and under lord Berkeley in July, 1695. In June, 1758, the British landed in considerable force in Cancale bay, and went up to the harbour, where they burnt upwards of a hundred ships, and did great damage to the town, making a number of prisoners. It is now defended by a very strong castle, and the harbour is very difficult of access.

**MALO JAROSLAVITZ**, near Moscow, central Russia the site of severe encounters between the Russians and the retreating French army, 24 Oct 1812. The latter were victorious, but with great loss

**MALPLAQUET** (N France) Here the allies under the duke of Marlborough and prince Eugene defeated the French, commanded by marshal Villars, 11 Sept 1709. Each army consisted of nearly 120,000 choice soldiers. There was great slaughter on both sides, the allies losing 18,000 men, which loss was but ill repaid by the capture of Mons

**MALT**, barley prepared for brewing and distillation. A duty was laid upon malt in 1667, repealed but reimposed 1697, *et seq*. Important acts for the regulation of malt duties were passed in 1830 and 1837. In March, 1858, there were 6157 licensed maltsters in the United Kingdom. The duty on malt in 1863 amounted to £273,727. In 1864 the duty was remitted on malt used for cattle feeding, and in 1865, an act was passed allowing the excise duty to be charged according to the weight of the grain used. A parliamentary committee to consider repeal of malt tax was agreed to, 14 May, 1867, without success, a motion to repeal the tax was negatived (244-17), 23 April, 1874. Tax abolished, 1880 (when it was 2s 8½d a bushel). It ceased 1 Oct 1880

*Revenue from the malt duties in the year ending 31 Mar 1850* 5 321 32½ —1854 5 418 418½ —18 6, 6 670 840 —1857 (tax reduced) 5 600 930 —1860, 6 648 881 —1868 6 208 813½ 1867 6 816 38½ —1871, 6 978 37½ —1872 6 210 360 —1873 7 544 170½ —1877, 8 040 378½ 1878 7 721 546½  
Yield made and retained in the United Kingdom in 1825 36 205 431 bushels in 1835 42 892 022 in 1847 35 307 815 in 1857 44 245 549 in 1861 46 650 100, in 1870 50 775 614, in 1875 63 005 676

**MALTA** (formerly Melita), an island in the Mediterranean, held successively by the Phœnicians, Carthaginians, and Romans, which last conquered it, 259 B.C. The apostle Paul was wrecked here, A.D. 62 (*Acts xxvii, xxviii*). Malta was taken by the Vandals, 534, by the Arabs, 870, and by the Normans from Sicily, 1090. With Sicily it became successively part of the possessions of the houses of Hohenstaufen, of Anjou (1266), and of Aragon (1260). In 1530 Charles V gave it to the Knights Hospitallers, who defended it most courageously and successfully, in 1551 and 1565, against the Turks, who were obliged to abandon the enterprise after the loss of 30,000 men. The island was taken by Bonaparte in the outset of his expedition to Egypt, 12 June, 1798. He found in it 1200 pieces of cannon, 200,000 lbs of powder, two ships of the line, a frigate, four galleys, and 40,000 muskets, besides an immense treasure collected by superstition, and 4500 Turkish prisoners, whom he set at liberty. Malta surrendered to the British under Pigot, 5 Sept 1800. At the peace of Amiens it was stipulated that it should be restored to the knights. The British, however, retained possession, and the war recommenced between the two nations;

but by the treaty of Paris, in 1814, the island was guaranteed to Great Britain. A legislative constitution was established in 1849; and after various changes was replaced by a more popular one proclaimed 22 Dec. 1887. *La Valetta*, the capital, was founded in 1557 by the grand master La Valetta, and completed and occupied by the knights, 18 Aug. 1571. The Protestant college was founded in 1846. A grand new naval dry dock was opened, May, 1871. Governor of Malta and Gozo, sir Patrick Grant, March, 1867; sir C. T. Van Straubenzee, 1872; sir Arthur Borton, 1878; gen. sir John Lubbock A. Stimmone, 1884; lt.-gen. sir Henry D'Ovly Torrens, March, 1888, died 1 Dec. 1889; lieu.-gen. sir H. A. Smyth, Dec. 1889.—The visit of prince of Wales, 6 April, 1876. Great immigration of destitute Europeans from Alexandria (see *Egypt*) middle June, 1882; about 2200, 6 July, 1882. See *Cholera*. Population of Malta and adjacent isles in 1890, 165,662.

*Negotiations respecting the Roman Catholics and marriage laws* concluded by sir J. L. Kimmins; see under *Pope*, Leo XIII. 7 April, 1890. Jubilee statue of the queen unveiled, 6 Aug. 1891, by lady Smyth.

**MALTA, KNIGHTS OF.** A military religious order, called also Hospitaliers of St. John of Jerusalem, Knights of St. John, and Knights of Rhodes. Some merchants of Malt, trading to the Levant, obtained leave of the caliph of Egypt to build a house for those who came on pilgrimage to Jerusalem, and whom they received with zeal and charity, 1048. They afterwards founded a hospital for the reception of pilgrims, from whence they were called Hospitaliers (Latin, *hospes*, a guest). The military order was founded about 1099; confirmed by the pope, 1113. In 1199 the knights defeated the Turks at Antioch. After the Christians had lost their interest in the East, and Jerusalem was taken, the knights retired to Acre, which they defended valiantly in 1299. John, king of Cyprus, gave them Limisso in his dominions, where they stayed till 1310, in which year they took Rhodes, under their grand master de Vallaret, and the next year defended it under the duke of Savoy against an army of Saracens. The story that his successors have used F. B. R. T. (*Fortitudo ejus Rhodum tenuit*, or his valour kept Rhodes) for their device is much doubted. From this they were also called *Knights of Rhodes*; but Rhodes being taken by Solymann in 1522, they retired into Candia, thence into Sicily. Pope Adrian VI. granted them the city of Viterbo for their retreat; and in 1530 the emperor Charles V. gave them the isle of Malta. The order was suppressed in England in 1540; restored in 1557; and again suppressed in 1559. St. John's Gate, Clerkenwell, a relic of their possessions, still exists. The emperor Paul of Russia declared himself grand master of the order in June, 1799. After the death of the grand master, Tommasi di Contara, in 1805, the order was governed by a lieutenant and a college at Rome, till Pope Leo XIII. made count Casati a Santa Croce (lieutenant since 14 Feb. 1871) grand master, 28 March, 1879. The knights sent a hospital establishment into Bohemia during the war in 1866, which afforded great relief to the wounded and sick.

**MAMELON**, a hill, one of the defences of Sebastopol, was captured by the French, 7 June, 1855.

**MAMELUKES**, originally Turkish and Circassian slaves, established by the sultan of Egypt as a body-guard, about 1240. They advanced one of their own corps to the throne of Egypt, May, 1250,

and continued to do so until it became a Turkish province, in 1517, when the boys took them into pay, and filled up their ranks with renegades from various countries. On the conquest of Egypt by Bonaparte, in 1798, they retreated into Nubia; but, assisted by the Arnauts, reconquered Egypt from the Turkish government. In 1804, Napoleon embodied some of them in his guard. On 1 March, 1811, they were decoyed into the power of the Turkish pacha, Mehomet Ali, and slain at Cairo.

**MAMERTINI**, sons of Mamers or Mars, were Campanian soldiers of Agathocles. They seized Messina in Sicily, in 281, B.C., and when closely besieged by the Carthaginians, and Hiero of Syracuse, in 261, they implored the help of the Romans, which led to the first Punic war.

**MAMMOTHI**, an extinct species of elephant. An entire mammoth, flesh and bones, was discovered in Siberia, in 1799. Remains of this animal have since been found at Harwich, in 1803, and at places in Europe, Asia, and America.

**MAN, ANTIQUITY OF.** In 1836, M. Boucher de Perthes found some rude flint implements, which he believed to be of human manufacture, mingled with bones of extinct animals, in the old alluvium near Abbeville in Picardy, France, and also in 1847, near Amiens. Similar flints have since been found in Sicily by Dr. Falconer, at Brixham by Mr. Pengelly, and lately in various parts of the world. Hence many geologists infer that man existed on the earth many ages earlier than has been hitherto believed.

Some burnt bones found in the Nile are considered to be 20,000 years old, and some bones found in lacustrine deposits in Florida 30,000 years old. The "Engis skull" found by Schmerling in the valley of the Meuse about 1834. Fossil human remains found in extinct volcanoes of St. Denis, near Pay en Yelly 1844. A human jaw said to have been found in the drift at Moulin Quignon, near Abbeville March, 1863. Sir Charles Lyell's "Antiquity of Man" was published in 1863 (4th edition, 1873), and sir John Lubbock's "Prehistoric Times," 1865 (4th ed. 1878). The skeleton of a man supposed to have been a contemporary of the mammoth and cave-lion was found with polished flint implements by M. Rivière in the Cavillon cavern, near Mentone, 26 March, 1872. Mr W. Pengelly went to examine these remains. "The Ancient Stone Implements, Weapons, and Ornaments of Great Britain," by John Evans, F.R.S., published, July, 1872; and his "Ancient Bronze Implements, Weapons, &c." published May, 1881. "In our day the quaternary man is a fact universally accepted; but the tertiary man is a problem under discussion."—F. Osborn 1877.

**MAN, ISLE OF**, was subdued by Edwin, king of Northumberland, about 620; by Magnus of Norway, 1008; by the Scots, 1206; occupied by Edward at the wish of the inhabitants 1290; recovered by the Scots in 1313; but taken from them by Montacute, afterwards earl of Salisbury, to whom Edward III. gave the title of king of Man, in 1243. It was afterwards subjected to the earl of Northumberland, on whose attainer Henry IV. granted it in fee to sir John Stanley, 1406. It was taken from this family by Elizabeth, but was restored in 1610 to the earl of Derby, through whom it fell by inheritance to the duke of Athol, 1735. He received 70,000*l.* from parliament for all his rights in 1765; and the nation was charged with the further sum of 132,944*l.* for the purchase of his remaining interest in the revenues of the island in Jan. 1829. The countess of Derby held the isle against the parliament forces for a time in 1651. The new

queen's landing pier (cost 45,400*l*) inaugurated by the then governor, H B Loch, 1 July, 1872 Act relating to the harbours and coasts, passed June, 1872 The first railway (from Douglas to Peel) opened, 1 July, 1873 Population, 1871, 54,042, in 1881, 53,558, 1891, 55,594 Liverpool, 1889-90, 63,821*l*, expenditure, 57,947*l* Proposed reform of the house of keys, Dec 1886, partly negatived, 26 Jan. 1887 New Customs Act passed in 1887 The Bismarck is said to have been presided over by Amphibulus about 360 Some assert that St Patrick was the founder of the sea, and that Germanus was the first bishop, about 447 It was united to Sodor in 1113. The bishop has no seat in the house of lords, but lord Auckland (bishop, 1847-54) sat by right of his barony Present income, 2000*l*

The foundation stone of the Effill tower at Douglas laid by the earl of Lathom 23 Oct 1890 According to custom the Lills which had received the royal assent one for the re-distribution of seats in the house of Keys were promulgated to the legislature, in the open air by the then governor, Spencer Walpole 30 March, 1891

## RECENT BISHOPS OF SODOR AND MAN

1784 Claudius Cyprian died in 1813  
1813 George Murray came to Rochester, 1827  
1828 William Ward, died in 1838  
1838 James Buxton *l* came to Lichfield Dec 1839  
1840 Henry Phips came to Worcester 1841  
1841 Thomas Yorke Short came to St Asaph 1846  
1840 Walter Augustus Shirley, died in 1847  
1847 John Eyles (lord Auckland) came to Bath 1854  
1854 H M Lincoln Pevens died 31 May 1877  
1877 Rowley Hall, consecrated 24 Aug died 27 May, 1887  
1887 John Waring Barclay, 1 translated to Cathcart Dec 1891  
1891 Thomas J J Striden Dec  
Recent lord governor, H B Loch 1886, 1891  
Earl Walpole 1882

**MANASSAS JUNCTION** (Virginia, United States), an important military position, where the Alexandria and Manassas Gap railways meet, near a creek named Bull Run. It was held by the confederates in 1861, when they were attacked by the federal general Irwin McDowell. He began his march from Washington on 16 July, and gained some advantage on the 18th at Centerville. On the 21st was fought the first battle of Bull Run. The federals, who began the fight, had the advantage till about three o'clock p.m. when the confederate general Johnston brought up reinforcements, which at first the federals took for their own troops. After a brief resistance, the latter were seized with sudden panic, and in spite of the utmost efforts of their officers, fled, abandoning a large quantity of arms, ammunition, and baggage. The confederate generals Johnston and Beauregard did not think it prudent to pursue the fugitives, who did not halt till they arrived at Washington. The federal army is said to have had 461 killed, 1011 wounded, 1216 missing. The loss of the confederates was stated to be about 1500. In March, 1862, when the army of the Potomac, under general McClellan, retired into Virginia, they found that the confederates had quietly retreated from the camp at Manassas. On 2 Oct 1862, this place was the site of another great battle between the northern and southern armies. In August, general "Stonewall" Jackson, after compelling the federal general Pope to retreat, defeated him at Cedar mountain on the 9th, turned his flank on the 22nd, and arriving at Manassas repulsed his attacks on the 30th. On the 30th general R E Lee (who had defeated general McClellan and the invading northern army before Richmond, 25 June to 1 July) joined Jackson with

his army, and Pope received reinforcements from Washington. A desperate conflict ensued, which ended in the confederates gaining a decisive victory, compelling the federals to a hasty retreat to Centerville, where they were once more routed, 1 Sept. The remains of their army took refuge behind the lines of Washington on 2 Sept. Pope was at once superseded, and McClellan resumed the command to march against the confederates, who had crossed the Potomac and entered Maryland, see *United States*

**MANCHESTER** (Enclosure) in the time of the Druids, was one of their most principal stations, and had the privilege of sanctuary attached to its altar, in the British language *Mayno*, a stone. It was one of the seats of the Brigantes, who had a castle, or stronghold, called *Mancunon*, or the place of fairs, near the confluence of the rivers Merleek and Irwell. The site of this, still called the "Castle Field," was, about 79, selected by the Romans as the station of the *Colonia Prima Flavia*, and called by them *Mancunium*, hence its Saxon name *Mancraeste*, from which its modern appellation is derived. *Lexicon Sæcundum Population*

Mancunon taken from the Britons 488  
Captured by Edwin of Northumbria 620  
The inhabitants become Christians about 647  
The town taken by the Danes 890 retaken 921  
The charter (*Vingna Charta* of Manchester) 14 May, 1301  
Manchester cottons introduced 1352  
The church made collegiate 1421  
Free grammar school founded 1516  
Privilege of sanctuary moved to Chester about 1542  
An college (measured) stationed here 1565  
Sir Thomas Fairfax takes the town 1643  
The walls and fortifications raised 1652  
Cheetham college or Blue coat hospital founded 1653  
Tumult raised by dyalld the barber afterwards banished 1715  
Prince (herald) Edward the Young Pretender makes his quarters 28 Nov 1745  
Queen's the first built 1753  
The Infirmary built 1752 built 1750  
The inhabitants discharged from their obligation to grind their corn at the mill 1759  
Cotton goods first exported 1760  
Manchester navigation opened by Bridgewater canal 1761  
Lunarium aviation founded 1765  
Agricultural society instituted 1767  
Christian king of Denmark visits Manchester, and stays at the Bull Inn 1768  
The Queen's the first built 1775  
The university of Manchester established 1777  
Riots against machinery 9 Oct 1779  
Manufacture of muslin attended here about 1780  
Philosophical society established 1781  
New Bailey bridge (only) built 1783  
Queen's theatre burnt down, 19 June 1789 re-erected 1790  
New Bailey built 1790  
Assembly room Mosley street built 1792  
Philosophical Society instituted 1803  
Fever hospital erected, 1803 Theatre-royal 1806  
The theatre erected  
The weavers' riot 24 May 1808  
Exchange and Commercial buildings erected Jan 1809  
Manchester and Bedford water works established 1817  
Blanketers' meeting 4 Nov 1817  
Lock hospital established 1819  
Manchester reform meeting (called *Petition*) of from 60,000 to 100,000 persons, men women and children Mr Hunt who took the chair had spoken a few words when the meeting was suddenly assailed by a charge of cavalry, assisted by a detachment of yeomanry, the ranks being occupied by other military detachments. The unarmed multitude were driven upon each other many were ridden over by the horses or cut down by their riders. The deaths were 12, men, women, and children and the wounded about 600 16 Aug 1830  
New Brunswick bridge built 1830

Chamber of commerce established . . . 1850  
 Law library founded . . . 1851  
 Natural History society projected . . . 1851  
 New Quay company founded . . . 1852  
 Dead and Dumb school instituted . . . 1853  
 Royal Institution formed . . . 1853  
 Floral and Horticultural society established . . . 1854  
 Mechanics' Institution founded . . . 1854  
 Musical festival first held . . . 1858  
 At the launch of a vessel which keeled and upset, upwards of 200 persons precipitated into the river: 51 perished . . . 29 Feb. "  
 In a tumult, a factory burnt, and much machinery destroyed . . . 3 May, 1859  
 New concert-room established . . . 1859  
 The races established . . . 1859  
 Manchester and Liverpool railway opened—Mr. Huskisson killed (see Liverpool) . . . 25 Sept. "  
 Manchester made a parliamentary borough (a municipality) by Reform act . . . 7 June, 1859  
 Choral society established . . . 1859  
 Statistical society formed (the first in England), 2 Sept. "  
 Church-rate refused . . . 3 Sept. 1859  
 Manchester incorporated, by Municipal Reform act . . . 1859  
 Manchester and Leeds railway act passed . . . 1859  
 Geological Society instituted . . . 1859  
 Charter of incorporation . . . 25 Oct. "  
 Manchester police act . . . 25 Aug. 1859  
 Great disorders in the midland counties among artisans: they extend to this town . . . Aug. 1849  
 British Association met here . . . 23 June, "  
 Great free-trade meetings held here (see Corn Laws) . . . 14 Nov. 1843  
 Important meeting held at the Athenaeum (see Athenaeum) . . . 3 Oct. 1844  
 Great anti-corn law meeting, at which 64,984 were subscribed in four hours . . . 23 Dec. 1845  
 The Queen's park, Peel-park, and Phillips's park, opened . . . Aug. 1846  
 Manchester made a borough . . . 10 Aug. 1847  
 Opening of Owens' collegiate institution, to which John Owens bequeathed 100,000l. . . 10 March, 1851  
 The Queen's visit to Manchester . . . 7 Oct. "  
 Great meeting in the Free-trade hall, to greet M. Kosuth . . . 11 Nov. "  
 The engineers' strike . . . 3 Jan. 26 April 1852  
 The Guild of Literature entertained at a banquet by the citizens . . . 31 Aug. "  
 Opening of the Free library . . . 2 Sept. "  
 Great Free-trade banquet . . . 2 Nov. "  
 Manchester declared to be a city, and formally so gazetted . . . 16 April, 1853  
 Great strike of minders and piecers . . . 7 Nov. 1853  
 Exhibition of ART TREASURES determined on, 20 May, 1856; 1115 old paintings, 689 new paintings, 669 water-colours, 388 British portraits, &c. collected, opened by prince Albert, 4 May, visited by the Queen, 29, 30 June; visited by 1,315,915 persons, expenses, 99,300l., receipts, 98,500l. closed . . . 12 Oct. 1857  
 Sir John Potter, a benefactor to the town, died . . . 24 Oct. 1856  
 British Association met here (2nd time), 4 Sept. "  
 Great county meeting: 130,000l. subscribed to the Lancashire Relief fund . . . 2 Dec. 1862  
 Meeting of the Church Congress . . . 23-25 Oct. 1863  
 Great Reform meeting, Mr. Bright there, 24 Sept. "  
 Manchester Education bill committee appointed . . . 1863  
 Additional M.P. granted by Reform act . . . 15 Aug. 1867  
 Meeting of Manchester and Liverpool agricultural society . . . 27 Aug. "  
 Trades' Unions commission opened: evidence obtained of gross outrages . . . 2-24 Sept. "  
 Two Fenians, Kelly and Deasy, forcibly taken from a police-van, near Manchester, and Brett, a policeman killed . . . 18 Sept. "  
 23 persons committed for trial: trial, 29 Oct. 11 Nov. "  
 500,000l. condemned to death for murder, 2 Nov.; others to imprisonment: Allen, Gould, and Larkin executed . . . 23 Nov. "  
 Jacob Bright elected M.P. (Lib. Maxwell, a Nov. voted for him) . . . 26 Nov. "  
 False alarm of fire at Lang's music-hall, 23 killed, 31 July, 1868  
 New town-hall founded . . . 26 Oct. "  
 Manchester Baryteity Association founded, Sept. 1869  
 National Education Union met . . . 3-4 Nov.

Bishop James Prince Lee died, 24 Dec. 1869; succeeded by James Fraser . . . Jan. 1870  
 Alexandra-park (provided by the corporation) opened . . . 4 Aug. "  
 Owens college new buildings founded . . . 23 Sept. "  
 Grammar school: additional building opened by earl of Derby . . . 25 Oct. 1872  
 Visit of Mr. Disraeli; enthusiastically received, 2-5 April, 1872  
 The library at the Athenaeum burnt . . . 24 Sept. 1873  
 Proposal to rebuild the cathedral by subscription, spring, 1874  
 Athenaeum lecture-rooms opened by lord chief justice Cockburn, the marquess of Salisbury, &c. 27 Jan. 1875  
 Humphry Nichols, who had given about 100,000l. to public charities, died . . . 31 Oct. "  
 Statue of Cromwell (by M. Noble) gift of Mrs. Abel Heywood, uncovered . . . 1 Dec. "  
 Rev. Thos. Middleton bequeaths 14,000l. to Royal Infirmary . . . May, 1876  
 Proposal to make Owens college a university, July, "  
 Death of sir Eleanora Armitage, a great benefactor . . . "  
 New town-hall opened, by Mr. Abel Heywood, the mayor . . . 13 Sept. 1877  
 Owens college made the nucleus of Victoria University (whence) . . . July, 1880  
 New school of art opened by the earl of Derby, 29 April, 1881  
 Visit of the dukes of Edinburgh and Albany 12 Dec. "  
 Formation of a ship canal by junction of the Mersey and Irwell; Mr. William's plan approved, about 26 Sept. 1882  
 Fine art and industrial exhibition opened, 20 Oct. "  
 Fire at Messrs. Wilkinson and Hodgkinson's, about 100,000l. damage . . . 17 Nov. 1883  
 New fine art gallery opened . . . 31 Aug. 1883  
 Edmund Potter, manufacturer and benefactor of the city, died aged 81 . . . 26 Oct. "  
 Three great meetings to support the government and the franchise bill . . . 26 July, 1884  
 Great conservative demonstration, present, the marquess of Salisbury, sir R. Cross, lord Randolph Churchill, and others . . . "  
 Manchester Geographical Society established, Jan. 1885  
 Manchester re-elected M.P. by act passed 25 June, "  
 Royal Jubilee Exhibition of manufactures, science, and art opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 2 May; closed . . . 10 Nov. 1887  
 149,765-137 persons admitted; receipts about 250,000l. The surplus over 43,000l. given to the Manchester Whitworth Institute, Dec. 1889  
 Sir Joseph Whitworth's trustees propose the establishment of the Whitworth Institute of Art and Industry . . . May, 1888  
 Prince Albert Victor opens Birchfield recreation grounds and ladies' club . . . 20 Oct. "  
 Manchester new college, transferred to Oxford, opened . . . 23 Oct. 1889  
 The Manchester Whitworth Institute chartered, Nov. 1889; inaugurated by the marquess of Hartington . . . 17 July, 1890  
 The Queen's theatre burnt . . . 17 Aug. "  
 Messrs. Holland's cotton mill burnt, estimated loss, 120,000l. . . 17 Aug. "  
 Statue of Mr. John Bright unveiled by the earl of Derby . . . 20 Oct. 1891  
 Earl Spencer installed chancellor of the Victoria university . . . 25 May, 1892  
 MANCHESTER BRIDGE CANAL act (with amendments) passed July, 1885; company formed, proposed capital 8,000,000l. Oct. 1885. To hold property of Bridge-water Navigation Company; to occupy about 7,500 square miles. Contract for work taken by Lucas and Aird for 5,750,000l. July: execution of the scheme suspended through non-acceptance of capital announced 24 July, 1886; first cut at Eastham by lord Egerton of Tatton 21 Nov. 1887; satisfactory progress in the work reported, about one third done . . . June, 1889  
 Mr. J. A. Walker, the contractor, dies 25 Nov.; progress retarded by the bursting of the Mersey bank at Statham . . . 7 Nov. 1890  
 Water of the Mersey first admitted into the Eastham section of the canal, 28, 29 June, 1891.  
 Collapse of part of the embankment near the



**Mancham section**; new embankment quickly constructed, 10 July; the first traffic from Kilmarnock port passed down the ship canal into the Mersey 16 July, 1891.  
 Through the error of a pointsman, George Pratt, aged 26, a train of carriages conveying rock debris and soil was precipitated down an embankment 60 feet deep, killing 10 men at supper below; 6 men on the train leaped from it and thus escaped, about 1 A.M. 18 July, "  
 Amount expended, £2,359,597, up to 1 Aug. "  
 The Manchester Corporation lent 3,000,000, 1891; 1,900,000 more required. Aug. 1892

**MANCHESTER, BISHOPRIC OF.** An order in council in Oct. 1838, declared that the sees of St. Asaph and Bangor should be united on the next vacancy in either, and that the bishopric of Manchester should be immediately created within the jurisdiction of the archiepiscopal see of York; the county of Lancaster for that purpose to be detached from Chester. By act 10 Vict. (1847) the sees of St. Asaph and Bangor were to exist undisturbed, and that of Manchester was to be created.

#### MANUSCRIPTS.

1847. James Prince Lee: died 24 Dec. 1869.  
 1870. James Fraser, Jan. 1870; died 22 Oct. 1885.  
 1886. James Moorhouse, D.D. (bishop of Melbourne), Jan.

**MANDALAY**, see *BURMAH*.

**MANERU**, near Puente de la Reyna Navarre. Here took place a conflict between the republicans, under Moriones, and the Carlists, under Otto; both claimed a victory; 6 Oct. 1873. The Carlists were considered to have the advantage.

**MANGANESE.** Black oxide of manganese, long used to decolorize glass, and called *Magnesia nigra*, was formerly included among the ores of iron. Its distinctive character was proved by the researches of Lott (1740), Kaim and Winterl (1770), and Scheele and Bergmann (1774); it was first eliminated by Gahn. Manganese combined with potassium is called mineral chameleon, from its rapid change of colour under certain circumstances. Forchhammer employed it as a test for the presence of organic matter in water; and Dr. Angus Smith, successfully applied this test to air in 1858. The oxide is the important ingredient in Condy's "disinfecting fluid." Manganese bronze, a new metal produced by Mr. P. M. Parsons, inventor of white brass, 1876. Manganese steel produced by Messrs. Pfeil & Co. 1887.

**MANICA**, a territory in S. Africa in Mashonaland, near Mozambique, known on account of its mines, the Portuguese vainly endeavoured to acquire in the 16th century. See *Zimbabwe*.

The territory was acknowledged to be under the influence of Portugal by the convention of Aug. 1890.

**MANICHEANS**, a sect founded by Manes, in Persia, about 261. It spread into Egypt, Arabia, and Africa. A rich widow, whose servant Manes had been, left him much wealth, after which he assumed the title of Apostle, or envoy of Jesus Christ, and announced that he was the paraclete or comforter that Christ had promised to send. He maintained two principles, the one good he called light, the other bad he called darkness. He rejected the Old Testament, and composed a system of doctrine from Christianity and the dogmas of the ancient fire-worshippers. Sapor, king of Persia, believed in him at one time; but afterwards banished him. He was burnt alive by Bahram or Varanes, king of Persia, in 277. His followers dispersed, and several sects sprang from them.

**MANILLA** (built about 1573), capital of the Philippine Isles, a great mart of Spanish commerce. Manilla was taken by the English, 6 Oct. 1762, when the archbishop engaged to ransom it for about a million sterling; never wholly paid. Manilla has suffered greatly by earthquakes. It is stated that nearly 3000 persons perished by one in 1645. In Sept. 1854, the city was nearly destroyed, and on 3 July, 1861, about a thousand lives were lost. The duke of Edinburgh was hospitably entertained here, 19 Nov. 1869. See *Earthquakes* 1852, 1863, 1880. Destructive typhoon, 20, 21 Oct. 1882.

**MANIPUR** (Manipore), a small native state, N.E. India, adjoining Assam and Burmah; population, 1881, 221,070; army about 5,000.

The state has long been protected by the British from the attacks of the Burmese. In 1834, Gumbher Singh, the restored rajah, died, and was succeeded by his son, Chandra Kirti Sing, two years old. The regent, Nar Singh, a relative, usurped the government, and ruled till his death in 1850, when the young rajah was restored; a British resident being afterwards placed in the capital, with good effect. Much trouble was given by rival members of his family till 1865; he died in 1880 or 1886. He left eight sons, who formed opposing parties. The eldest, Bura Chandra Singh, became maharajah, and appointed his eldest brother, Kula Chandra Dhuya Singh, jehrai, or heir-apparent, afterwards termed regent, a weak, incapable man. In Sept. 1890, his brother, Tal-enthring Singh, the senapati, or commander-in-chief, usurped the maharajah and set up the jehrai in his place. The maharajah retired to Calcutta.

On 21 Feb. 1891, Mr. James W. Quilton, chief commissioner of Assam, was directed to proceed with a sufficient force to Manipur, to recognise the regent, and to remove the senapati. He entered Manipur 22 March, with 470 men and officers, civil and military, and was well received by the regent and the senapati, but could not succeed in getting the latter to attend a dinner or concert. Quilton set an ultimatum requiring the surrender of the senapati, the letter being taken by Mr. F. St. C. Grimwood, political agent, without any result, 23 March. On the 24th, colonel Skeue proceeded with 250 men to arrest the senapati at his house within the fort enclosure, of which they obtained possession after a sharp struggle, during which lieutenant Dickenbury was mortally wounded. The senapati had escaped. About 10 A.M. the Manipur opened fire on the residency in front, and about noon on the rear, and shelled it. About 4 P.M. the troops were withdrawn from the senapati's house, and all the force was posted in the residency, which was seriously damaged by artillery about 5 P.M. and the ammunition began to fall short. About 7 P.M. negotiations were re-opened by letter from Mr. Quilton, and the firing ceased, but the conditions offered by the regent could not be accepted. Having been invited by the senapati halfway between the residency and the palace, Mr. Quilton took with him colonel Skene, Mr. F. St. C. Grimwood, Mr. H. Cowins, and lieut. Simpson, unarmed, and without escort. After a long parley, the party entered the fort and were seen no more, and it was afterwards discovered that they were all killed (beheaded or otherwise). The firing re-commenced about midnight. The ammunition having been greatly reduced, it was decided to retire from the residency, and to march across the country to meet captain Cowley's advancing party. This was done about 2 A.M. on the 25th, the party taking with them 17 wounded, and Mrs. Grimwood, who displayed much judgment, courage, and humanity. There was no serious resistance during the march, but a few skirmishes occurred. About 10 A.M. they met captain Cowley's party, who supplied them with food and other assistance. They continued their march, arriving, on 30 March, at Lakhur on the Cachar frontier. Lieut. C. J. W. Grant, hearing, on 27 March, of the disaster at Manipur, volunteered to attempt the relief of the British captives, and marched with 80 native soldiers from Tamu in Burmah, 24 March; entrenched himself near Thobal, 31 March, held out against the attacks of the Manipuri army (about 3,000) till 7

April; and resisted negotiations judiciously; only 1 killed.

Laurel Grant was made major and otherwise honored.

About 2,000 Manipurs, entrenched near Tamu, attacked and dispersed by general Graham's party, captain Drury being especially successful, 25 April, three columns under gen Graham, and others from different directions converge at Manipur, which they had totally deserted, the regent, senapati, and other princes having fled, 26 April; the palace had been blown up; the heads of Mr. Quinlan and his companions were found in the enclosure.

Funeral ceremony was held over the exhumed bodies of Mr. Quinlan and his companions, 30 April, general Collett was left in command at Manipur, some of the troops left. The Manipurs returned to their homes, May, the regent and his minister were captured, 8 May, and the senapati,

about 23 May, 1892

The regent, the senapati, and prince Ango Sena, a younger brother, were tried for rebellion and abetting to murder, and sentenced to death (all apparently) 9-20 June, "

The sentences of death on the senapati and the Tungal general, as implicated in the murders, were confirmed. The sentences on the regent and his younger brother committed to transportation for life to the Andaman Islands; forfeiture of property, announced 20 Aug. The senapati and the Tungal general hanged at Manipur, 13 Aug. "

It was decided that Manipur should still be ruled by a native prince, 23 Aug., and Chura (hand, aged 5, great grandson of Narbhing, was appointed maharajah, 23 Sept. dignity to be hereditary, subject to the government of India an annual tribute to be paid; declaration communicated. Oct. The young prince was invested with a dign ty, 25 April, 1892

**MANITOBA**, see *Rupert's Land and Hudson's Bay* (N America); Manitoba was made a part of the confederation in 1870 Capital, Winnipeg. Population, 1866, 108,640, 1901 154,442 Lieut-gov., John C. Schultz. A Fenian attack on the colony was suppressed by American troops about 12 Oct. 1871. For insurrection in the neighbouring provinces in March, 1882 see *Canada* For the Red River Railway disputes see *Canada*, Oct. 1888.

**MANNHEIM** (S Germany), founded in 1606, became the court residence of the palatines of the Rhine in 1719, but his becoming elector of Bavaria in 1777 caused the removal of the court to Munich. Mannheim surrendered to the French, under command of general Pichegru, 20 Sept. 1795. On 31 Oct. the Austrians under general Wurmsers defeated the French near the city. Several battles were fought with various success in the neighbourhood during the wars of Napoleon I. Kotzebue, the popular dramatist, was assassinated at Mannheim, by Sand, a student of Wurzburg, 2 April, 1819. Population, 1890, 70,044

**MANOMETER** (Greek, *manos*, thin), an instrument for measuring the rarity of the atmosphere, gases, and vapours. One is said to have been made by Otto von Guericke about 1660, and the "statical barometer" of Robert Boyle was a simple manometer. Various forms of the apparatus were devised by Ramsden (about 1773), by Key (1777), by Casatiel (1789), and by Bourdon and others. A manometer was constructed for the investigation respecting the elasticity of steam conducted by Prony, Arago, Dulong, and Girard, 1830

**MANORS** are as ancient as the Saxon times, and imply a territorial district with its jurisdiction, rights, and perquisites. They were formerly called baronies, and still are lordships. Each lord was empowered to hold a court called the court-baron

for redressing misdemeanors, and settling disputes between the tenants. *Cabinet Lawyer*.

**MANSEFIELD COLLEGE**, Oxford, for the study of Nonconformist theology opened in temporary rooms 19 Oct. 1886. The new college solemnly opened, 14 Oct. 1889.

**MANSION-HOUSE, LONDON.** The residence of the lord mayor. It is situate at the east end of the Poultry on the site of the ancient Stock-market. It was built of Portland stone by George Dance the elder, 1739-53; repaired and redecorated, 1867-68; see *Mayor*.

Attempt to blow up part of Mansion House, a box of gunpowder (40 lbs.) discovered in a window, east side, about 11 p.m. 16 March, 1881; again, 12 May, 1882

Visited by the queen, after opening the People's Palace 14 May, 1887

**Mansion-House Funds**—

**FRANCIS RELIEF FUND** for the sufferers by the siege of Paris, was established at a meeting 18 Jan. 1871 In four days about 24,000l had been received, up to 4 March, 173,590l finally, 126,600l Col. H. Stuart Worley and Mr. George Moore went to Paris on 2 Feb. with 68 tons of provisions, and personally superintended their distribution by the clergy, foreign consuls, and others. An official report issued by the lord mayor, dated 7 Nov. 1871, showed a balance of 4697l in hand

**BRITISH RELIEF FUND**, began 24 Jan. 1874 prince of Wales became patron, 24 Feb. public meeting, 14 April, about 55,000l subscribed, 19 March, 125,000l, 27 July, when the fund was closed

**EASTERN AND SOUTHERN FUND** 2400l received 14,000l 6 Oct. 1876, 18 Oct. 13,000l, 27 Oct. 14,000l

**INTERNATIONAL RELIEF FUND**, 1877, 11,000l, 11 Jan. 3600l 20 Jan. 8100l, closed, 14 Feb. 8900l **INDIAN FAMINE RELIEF FUND**, 1877-8, announced, 15 Aug., received up to 20 Aug. 12,000l, 11 Sept. 1,5000l; 23 Oct. 415,000l, 5 Nov. 446,000l (fund declared closed by request of the duke of Buckingham, governor general of Marra), since received, 23 Dec. 493,000l 15 Jan. 1878, 503,000l Wound up, 515,000l received, -406,063l sent to India 20 May, 1878

**"ELERIDES" FUND** (see *World*), 24 March, 1878, received for families of the mun, 5400l, transmitted 25 Sept. "

**"PRINCE ALICE" RELIEF FUND**, opened 5 Sept. 1878, received, 21st Sept. 25,000l, 2 Oct. 31,400l see *Princess Alice*

**ARMY AND NAVY EXPLOSION FUND**, opened 14 Sept. 1878 received, 23 Sept. 11,500l at Oct. 29,300l above 18,000l received in the country.

**DEATH OF THE NAVY EXPLOSION FUND** (for 180 widows and children), opened in 2 Feb. 1879

**HUNGARIAN FLOOD FUND** opened 14 March, received 18 March, about 4,000l, May 1, 11,248l. "

**ZULU WAR FUND**, opened, 31 March, received 2 April, 3,400l 25 April, 10,300l "

**HOWLAND HILL MEMORIAL** proposed 9 Sept. 1879, the lord mayor, Whelham, announced that as about 1000 only had been subscribed the money would be returned, another committee was then formed, and lord mayor Thorneycroft assumed charge of the fund, 11 Nov. 6,500l received 12 Dec. 1879; about 16,000l 26 Feb. 1880, 17,866l 5 Jan. 1881

**DIVINE OF MARLBOROUGH'S LADIES RELIEF FUND**, opened on appeal by her grace, 22 Dec. 1879, about 2,300l received 29 Dec., total sent to Dublin, 34,164l 6s 6d, fund closed. 10 Jan. 1880

**"ATAIANTA" FUND**, to relieve sufferers by loss of the *Atalanta* (which was), opened, 15 June, "

**TAUNTON CATHEDRAL FUND** opened 14 July; received, 1,600l 9 Nov. "

**REDA COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND**, opened 16 July; received 2,037l 9 Nov. "

**NAIRN TAIL LANDSLIDE FUND**, opened 20 Oct. "

**AGRAM EARTHQUAKE FUND**, opened 17 Nov. "

**PENYCRAN COLLIERY EXPLOSION FUND**, opened, 23 Dec. "

**CHIOS OR SEO EARTHQUAKE FUND**, opened 7 April, 1881

DEFENCE OF PROPERTY IN IRELAND FUND, ('to up-  
hold the rights of property against organized  
combination, to defend and to sustain freedom of  
contract and liberty of action,') begun 13 Dec  
1881, 18,266 applied balance of 1,268 1882  
ferred to Irish Defence Union 18 Dec 1882  
EUGENIAN MEMORIAL FUND 2000, 30 June 1882,  
2,700, 6 July, 7,800, 11 Aug, 8,000, 10 Sept.,  
1,300 1883  
RELIEF OF PERSECUTED ROMAN JEW FUND, begun  
1 Feb 1882, 40,000 received, 13 Feb, 50,363  
10 Feb, about 75,000, 29 May, Fund closed  
108,750, received (over 110,000 received finally  
closed 9 July, 1886) 25 Oct 1886  
FUND FOR EMIGRATION OF THE UNEMPLOYED, es-  
tablished 13 April unsuccessful, closed 25 April,  
10,000 received 6 Sept., 2,800 14 Sept., 3,700  
21 Sept., 5,500 closed April 1883  
CLAY CROSS COLLIERIES EXPLOSION FUND about 14  
Nov 1881 108,000 applied, fund closed 26 Jan  
JAMAICA FIRE RELIEF FUND, established, 22 Jan  
received 4,400, at Feb 7,600, closed, received  
7,800 9 April 1883  
WEST COAST OF SCOTLAND FUND 2,000 received  
3 April 3,964 12 April, 4,865 8 May, 5,150  
fund closed 23 July 1883  
FUND FOR DIFFERENT N. NORTH SPA GALT,  
(6 March) 12 April 1883  
ISCHIA EARTHQUAKE FUND opened 14 Aug, 1,000  
22 Aug, about 25,000 12 Oct, closed, 3,000  
FRIEDLAND CHOLERA FUND opened 31 Aug about  
2,732 received, closed 9 Nov 1883  
EASTERN COUNCIL EARTHQUAKE FUND begun 26  
April 1884, 2,000 received 2 May 3,000 5 May,  
6,000 25 May, 9,000 20 June, 10,421 31 July,  
NINRO FUND (see 1880), established 17 July  
400 received from public in Dublin and others  
received from Rotterdam, Aug 1,337 received  
fund closed 10 July 1883  
FRANKLIN CHOLERA FUND 1,000 sent off 10 July  
final remittance 123 10 July 1883  
GORDON NATIONAL MEMORIAL FUND (see 1880  
Memorial) begun 25 Feb 1,000 received up to  
8 April 1884, 1,000 11 April 8 April 1883  
SPANISH CHOLERA FUND begun 11 Sept 4,191  
received closed 12 Nov 1883  
UNEMPLOYED RELIEF FUND begun about 2 Feb  
1884 1,300 received 75,000 26 March 76,800  
31 March 77,900 (1,000 collected in the streets  
3 April) 7 April closed 19 April total received  
79,600 1884  
ST PAULS CATHEDRAL AFRICAN FUND, begun  
about 2 Feb 1884  
EARTHQUAKE FUND for sufferers in Greece and  
Charleston Feb 1884, 5,000 17 Sept, 6,500  
24 Sept., closed 26 Oct 1884  
COLONIAL AND INDIAN LITERATURE FUND proposed as  
a memorial of the queen's jubilee by the prince of  
Wales 13 Sept 1886 27,500 received 27 Oct  
EMERALD TRIANGLE FIRE RELIEF FUND 8 Sept the  
queen gives 1000 continued 12 Sept, 1,300 to  
10 Sept 1886  
FREDERIAN INVOLUTION FUND, 9 April, 3,000  
received 13 April 1886  
CARIBBEAN FAMINE FUND proposed 22 Jan 5,000  
received 30 Jan 1885 4 March, 11,700 26  
March, fund closed 111 32,644 received May  
The fund in aid of the Royal Agricultural Jubilee  
Show (see 1880) amounted to 5,500 2 Aug  
PARLIAMENTARY FUND established (see 1880  
jubilee) 1 July 1886 received from the prince of  
Wales 1000 the duke of Westminster 1000 the  
duke of Northumberland 1000, and many others  
amount received 2,800 1886  
FELT CHURCH FUND begun by the lord mayor  
of the duke of Westminster 1000 baroness Van  
der Grinten 500, and others 24 Oct 1886  
LOUIS NAHRE of MADRID MEMORIAL FUND  
Received from city of Madrid and others 1,000,  
18 Feb 1886 total received 4,445 10 Nov 1886  
LAWSON COLLIERIES EXPLOSION FUND Contri-  
butions received 1 Feb 563, 1 March, 5,000  
7,337 remitted 23 May, 1886  
MORRIS COLLIERIES EXPLOSION FUND 13 March  
Contributions received 23 March, about 1,300,  
2 June, 5,800 1886  
LORD STRATHAIRN (Sir Hugh Ross) MEMORIAL

FUND Amount received 17 June 1,500 2,000  
6 Nov Liberal contributions received from  
Indian princes 1890  
BALONICA FIRE RELIEF FUND 19 Sept 3,773  
received, 7 Nov, fund closed 8 Nov 1890  
SEAFORTH WAREK RIVERS FUND (see 1880 10 Nov  
1890 of 200) started by request about 20 Nov,  
2,750 received 8 Jan 1891  
MAINTINEA HILARICAMP FUND, opened 30 April  
1892 received about 1,300, 24 May (closed)  
12 Oct, 20 Sept 1892

MANSOURAH (Lower Egypt) Here Louis  
IX was defeated by the barons and taken pri-  
soner, 5 April, 1250. He gave Damietta and 400,000  
livres for his ransom. Mansourah suffered much  
by cholera, summer, 1883

MANTINEA (Arcadia, Greece). Here—(1)  
Athenians and Argives were defeated by Agis II of  
Sparta, 418 B.C. (2) And here Epaminondas and  
the Thebans defeated the combined forces of Lace-  
demon, Achaea, Elis, Athens, and Arcadia, 362 B.C.  
Epaminondas was killed in the engagement, and  
Thebes lost its power among the Grecian states. The  
emperor Adrian built a temple at Mantinea in honour  
of his favourite Aeneas. The town was also called  
Antigonia. Other battles were fought near it

MANTUA (N Italy), an Etruscan city, near  
which Virgil was born 70 B.C. Mantua was ruled  
by the Gonzagas, lords of Mantua, from 1328 to 1708,  
when it was seized by the emperor Joseph I. It  
surrendered to the French, 2 Feb 1797, after a  
siege of eight months, retaken by the Austrians  
and Russians 30 July, 1799 after a short siege.  
After the battle of Marengo (14 June, 1800), the  
French again obtained possession of it. It was in-  
cluded in the kingdom of Italy till 1814, when it  
was re-torced to the Austrians, who surrendered it to  
the Italians, 11 Oct 1866, after the peace

MANT, see Menu

MAORIS, see New Zealand

MAPLE-TREE The *Acer rubrum* or scarlet  
maple, was brought here from N America, before  
1656 The *Acer Nigrum*, or ash leaved maple,  
before 1688 From the *Acer saccharinum* (mitro-  
dured here in 1735) the Americans make good sugar.

MAPS, see Charts, and Meator.

MARAXON, see Amazon

MARATHON (in Attica) Here, on 28 or 29  
Sept 490 B.C., the Greeks, only 11,000 strong, de-  
feated the Persian army amounting to about 110,000.  
The former were commanded by Miltiades, Aristides,  
and Themistocles. Among the slain (about 6,400) is  
said to have been Hipparchus, who had been expelled  
from Athens, and was the instigator of the war. The  
Persian army was forced to retreat to Asia, see  
Greece

Investigations in 1890 on the pre-arranged site of this battle  
led to the discovery of graves and the probable grave  
of the 104 Athenians who fell

MARBLE Diponius and Scyllus, statues of  
Crete, were the first artists who sculptured marble,  
and polished their works, all statues previously  
being of wood, about 500 B.C. Pliny The edifices  
or monuments of Rome were constructed of, or orna-  
mented with, true marble. The ruins of Palmyra  
are chiefly of white marble. The marble arch,  
London, erected at Buckingham palace, 1830, was  
removed to Hyde-park, March, 1851

MARBURG (W Germany). The cathedral  
was founded, 1231, and the first Protestant univer-  
sity in 1527. It suffered much during the Seven  
years' war, 1753-60.

**MARCH**, the first month of the Roman year, until Numa added January and February, 713 B.C. It is said that Romulus gave to this month the name of his supposed father, Mars; though Ovid observes, that the people of Italy had the month of March before the time of Romulus, but placed it differently in the calendar. The year commenced on the 25th of this month till 1753; see *Year*. The March of 1845 and 1886 had much frost and skating.

**MARCHES**. The old boundaries between England and Wales, and England and Scotland. The Lords Marchers of the Welsh borders had vice-regal authority; the wardens of the Scotch marches were subordinate officers. These powers were abolished, 1536, and 1689.

**MARCHFELD** (Austria). Here Ottocar II. of Bohemia was defeated and slain by his rival, the emperor Rodolph of Hapsburg, 26 Aug. 1278; see *Bohemia*.

**MARCIONITES**, followers of Marcion, a heretic, about 150, who preceded the Manichees, and taught similar doctrines. *See*.

**MARCOMANNI**, a people of Southern Germany, expelled the Boii from Bohemia, and, united with other tribes, invaded Italy about 167, but were repelled by the emperors Antoninus and Verus. They were defeated by the legion called, from a fabled miracle, the Thundering Legion, 179; and finally driven beyond the Danube by Aurelian, 271.

**MARENGO** (N. Italy). Here the French army, commanded by Bonaparte, after crossing the Alps into Piedmont, attacked the Austrians, 14 June, 1800; his army was retreating, when the arrival of general Desaix turned the fortunes of the day. The slaughter on both sides was dreadful. By a treaty between the Austrian general Melas and Bonaparte, signed 15 June, the latter obtained twelve strong fortresses, and became master of Italy.

**MARESCHAUX** or **MARSHALS**, in France, were the equires of the king, and originally had the command of the vanguard to observe the enemy and to choose proper places for its encampment. Till the time of Francis I., in 1515, there were but two marshals, who had 500 livres per annum in war, but no stipend in time of peace. The number was afterwards greatly increased. Napoleon's marshals were renowned for skill and courage; see *Marshal*.

**MARGARINE**, see under *Butter*.

**MARGATE**, Kent, Royal sea-bathing infirmary founded 1792, enlarged 1882. The town-hall was erected in 1820. Population, 1881, 16,030; 1891, 18,479.

**MARIAN PERSECUTION**, see *Protestants*.

**MARIGNANO** (now **MALEGNANO**), N. Italy, near Milan. Three battles have been fought near here—1. Francis I. of France defeated the duke of Milan and the Swiss, 13, 14 Sept. 1515; above 20,000 men were slain. This conflict has been called the Battle of the Giants.—2. Near here was fought the battle of Pavia (*which see*), 24 February, 1525.—3. After the battle of Magenta, 4 June, 1859, the Austrians entrenched themselves at Malegnano. The emperor sent marshal Baraguay d'Hilliers with 25,000 men to dislodge them, which he did with a loss of about 850 killed and wounded, on 8 June. The Austrians are said to have lost 1400 killed and wounded, and 900 prisoners, out of 18,000 engaged.

**MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION**. See *Biology*.

**MARINER'S COMPASS**, see *Compass*, and *Magnetism*.

**MARINES**, soldiers serving on ship-board, were first established with the object of forming a nursery to man the fleet. An order in council, dated 16 Oct. 1664, authorized 1200 soldiers to be raised and formed into one regiment. In 1684, the third regiment of the line was called the Marine Regiment; but the system of having soldiers exclusively for sea service was not carried into effect until 1698, when two marine regiments were formed. More regiments were embodied in subsequent years; and in 1741 the corps consisted of ten regiments, each 1000 strong. In 1759 they numbered 18,000 men. In the latter years of the French war, ending in 1815, they amounted to 31,400, but there were frequently more than 3000 supernumeraries. The *folies*, as they are called, frequently distinguished themselves. The "Royal Marine Forces" (so named 1 May, 1802), now comprehend artillery and light infantry. The vote for 1857 was for 16,000 marines, inclusive of 1500 artillery. *P. H. Nicolas*. Marine Engineers' Institution, founded in 1872. Officers of the marines made equal in rank with those in the army and navy, Dec. 1882.

**MARINE SOCIETY** (for the maintenance and instruction of boys for the navy), was founded by Jonas Hanway, 1756, and incorporated, 1772. It instituted the first training ship on the Thames, 1786. *H.M.S. Warspite* was burnt, without loss of life, 3 Jan. 1876; and the boys were removed to the *Conqueror*.

**MARINO, SAN**, a republic in central Italy. Its origin is ascribed to St. Marinus, a hermit, who resided here in the 5th century. Its independence lost for a short time, to Cæsar Borgia, 1503, and to the pope, 1739; was confirmed by pope Pius VII. in 1817. A convention with Italy, 27 March, 1872. Population, in 1858, about 8000; in 1869, 7303; in 1874, 7816; in 1891, about 8,000.

**MARIOLATRY**, worship of the virgin Mary, began in the 4th century, greatly increased in the 10th.

**MARIONETTES**, puppet plays. The *fantoccini*, popular in Italy in the 15th century; in the 18th in England, and Germany. See *Punch*.

**MARITIME EXHIBITION** at Havre opened by representatives of the government 1 June, 1868; (another at Havre, 7 May, 1887); a similar exhibition was opened at Naples by the prince of Piedmont, 17 April, 1871; at Paris, 10 July, 1875; at Liverpool, 11 May, 1886.

An *International Maritime conference*, at which 23 nations were represented by 50 delegates, Portugal not included, met at Washington, and were received by Mr. secretary Fish and introduced to president Harrison. Adm. Franklin, U.S., elected president. . . . 16 Oct. 1889  
Conference closed . . . . . 31 Dec. "  
[Subjects discussed by committees: lights, signalling, rules of the road, life saving systems, seaworthiness, sailors, routes at sea.]  
A government blue book issued on the subject. Nov. 1890

**MARK**, a silver coin of the northern nations, and the name *mark-lubs* is still retained in Denmark. In England, the mark means the sum of 13s. 4d., and the name is retained in law courts.

**MARKET**, see *Smithfield*, *Metropolitan Cattle Market*, *Leadenhall*, *Farringdon*, *Columbia*, and *Covent Garden Markets*. New market constructed by Great Eastern Railway Co. at *Shabopagate*

street; opened, 1 July, 1882. Wholesale fish and poultry market opened, 19 Oct. 1882. Royal Commission on Market Rights and Tolls appointed in 1888; issued first report March, 1889. The Market and Fairs act, 1887, amended. 1889. Final report Jan. 1891, recommending reforms.

**MARK'S, St. (Venice).** The church was erected between 977 and 1043.

The restorations of the Palace of the Doges were completed and exposed to view. Nov. 1889.

**MARLBOROUGH,** a town in Wiltshire; a royal manor mentioned in Domesday book. King Henry III. passed the "*Statute of Marlbridge*" in the ancient castle in 1267. Marlborough returned two members to parliament since Edward I. absorbed into the county, 1885. The grammar school was founded by Edward VI. **MARLBOROUGH HOUSE,** Pall Mall, London, was built by Wren for the duke of Marlborough, 1709-10; was bought for the princess Charlotte and prince Leopold in 1817; held by queen Adelaide till 1849, and became the residence of the prince of Wales, 1863. See *Gems*. Population, 1881, 3,343; 1891, 3,012.

**MARLOWE MEMORIAL,** a committee determined to erect a memorial to Christopher Marlowe, the dramatist (1564-93), in Canterbury, Dec. 1888. The statue unveiled by Mr. H. Irving, 16 Sept. 1891.

**MAROCO,** see *Morocco*.

**MARONITES,** Christians in the East, followers of one Maron in the 5th century; they are said to have embraced the errors of the Jacobites, Nestorians, and Monothelites. About 1180 they numbered 40,000, living in the neighbourhood of mount Libanus, and were of service to the Christian kings of Jerusalem. They were reconciled to the church of Rome soon after. For an account of the massacres of the Maronites in 1860, see *Dhuss*.

**MAROONS,** a name given in Jamaica to run-away negroes. When the island was conquered from the Spaniards, a number of their negroes fled to the hills and became very troublesome to the colonists. A war of eight years' duration ensued, when the Maroons capitulated on being permitted to retain their free settlements, about 1730. In 1795 they again took arms, but were speedily put down and many were transported. *Brande*.

**MARPINGER,** village, near Saarbrück. The Virgin and Satan said to have been seen by children; and miracles wrought, 3 July, 1876. The priest, Neureuter, acquitted of the charge of imposture, April, 1879.

**MAR-PRELATE TRACTS,** virulently attacking episcopacy, were mostly written, it is believed, by Henry Perry, who was cruelly executed, 29 May, 1593, for writing seditious words against the queen (found about his person when seized). The tracts appeared about 1586. Some had very singular titles: such as "An Alman for a Parrot," "Hay any Works for Cooper?" &c. They were collected and reprinted in 1843.

**MARQUE, LETTERS OF,** see *Privateers*.

**MARQUESAS ISLANDS** (Polynesia) were discovered in 1595 by Meudana, who named them after the viceroy of Peru, Marques de Mendoza. They were visited by Cook in 1774, and were taken possession of by the French admiral Duperre, 1 May, 1842.

**MARQUIS,** a dignity, called by the Saxons *markin-reve*, by the Germans *markgrave*, took its

original from mark or March, a limit or bound (see *Marches*); the office being to guard or govern the frontiers of a province. Marquis is next in honour to a duke. The first Englishman on whom the title was conferred was the favourite of King Richard II., Robert de Vere, earl of Oxford, created marquis of Dublin, and placed in parliament between the dukes and earls, 1385. James Stewart, second son of James III. of Scotland, was made marquis of Ormond, in 1476, without territories, afterwards earl of Ross.

**MARRIAGE** was instituted by God (*Gen. ii.*), and confirmed by Christ (*Mark x.*), who performed a miracle at the celebration of one (*John ii.*). Matrimonial ceremonies among the Greeks are ascribed to Cecrops, king of Athens, 1554 B.C. See *Age, Affinity*.

Law favouring marriage passed at Rome. . . . A.C. 18  
Enacts forbidden to marry after ordination. . . . A.D. 325  
Marriage in Lent forbidden. . . . 366  
It was forbidden to look up in 690, and to priests in 1015; and these latter were obliged to take the vow of celibacy. . . . 1073

Statute prohibiting marriages between certain persons within prohibited degrees, 25 Hen. VIII. 1533-4  
The celebration of marriage, as a sacrament, in churches ordained by pope Innocent III. about 1199; and so affirmed by the council of Trent. . . . 1547  
Marriages solemnized by justices of the peace under an act of the commons. . . . 1653

A tax laid on marriages, viz.: marriage of a duke, 50*l.*; of a common person, 2*s.* 6*d.* . . . 1695  
Irregular marriages prohibited (see *First Marriages*) . . . 1753  
Marriages again taxed. . . . 1764  
New marriage act, 1822; partially repealed. . . . 1823

Acts prohibiting marriages by Roman Catholic priests in Scotland, or other ministers not belonging to the church of Scotland, repealed. . . . 1834  
The present marriage act for England, authorizing marriages without religious ceremony, by register a certificate, or in a dissenting chapel, passed 1836 (amended in 1837 and 1856).

Marriage Registration act. . . . 1837  
Amendment acts passed in. . . . 1840 and 1856  
A bill to suppress irregular marriages in Scotland (see *Divorce*) passed in. . . . "

A court established for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes, which has the power of giving sentence of judicial separation for adultery, cruelty, or desertion without cause for two years and upward (see *Divorce*). . . . 1859

Act to render the children of certain marriages without forbidden degrees (with deceased wife's sister) legitimate, such marriages in future prohibited (*Lynchbursts* &c.), which see; (certain made to legalise marriage with deceased wife's sister ever since). . . . 1835

The Marriage Law Reform association instituted to legalise a marriage with a deceased wife's sister, 25 Jan. 1851. A bill for this purpose passed the commons, 2 July. was rejected by the lords, 23 July, 1858; again rejected, 1862; and again by the commons, 2 May, 1866; and 30 April, 1870, rejected by the lords (177-71) 19 May, 1870, passed by commons, 9 March, rejected by the lords (97-71), 27 March, 1871, passed by commons in 1872, 1873; and rejected by the lords (105-74), 14 March, 1881; rejected by commons (171-169), 17 Feb. 1875; by the lords (101-81); (the prince of Wales and duke of Edinburgh voted for it), 6 May, 1879; (101-90), 25 June, 1880; (172-128), 12 June, 1882; read second time by commons, (165-148) 11 June; rejected by lords (145-140). . . . 18 June, 1883  
Resolution for it adopted by the commons (238-127) 6 May, 1884; rejected by the lords (149-127) 24 May, 1884; read and time by commons (200-181) 28 April, 1888; again for Scotland 3 April; rejected by the lords (147-120). . . . 5 May, 1889

Read and time by the commons (222-155) 30 April, 1890; (202-155) 11 Feb., withdrawn. . . . 17 June, 1891  
These marriages made legal by the legislature at Melbourne, Nov. 1872, at Sydney, 1873; in New Zealand 1880; Canada. . . . 1882

A bill for the recognition in Great Britain of such colonial marriages was read a second time in the commons, 28 Feb. 1877 (21 majority) 27 Feb 1878

In the case of Brook v. Brook it was decided that such a marriage celebrated in a foreign country was not valid 17 April 1858

This decision confirmed on appeal to the house of lords on 18 March 1861

A commission appointed to inquire into the working of the marriage laws of Scotland 24 March 1865 reported strongly in favour of changes being made to insure uniformity, simplicity and certainty 1868

Consular Marriage Act enabling acting British consuls abroad to solemnize marriages, passed 16 July 1868

The law amended by act passed 1860

Married Women's Property Act passed 9 Aug 1870

Marriage Law of Ireland amended by an act passed 20 Aug 1870 amended 1871

Matrimonial Causes Act (which see) passed 1878

An act to enable the regular marriage in Scotland passed 8 Aug 1878

Marriage Act passed 1866 extends hour of marriage from 12 to 3 p.m. in England and Wales 1866

Marriage Act not passed 27 June 1869

Commander Christopher Bethell's marriage with Teepoo a Barakong woman in Bechnanaland according to native rites declared invalid in England (Bethell v. Hildyard) 15 Feb 1888

## REGISTERED MARRIAGES IN ENGLAND AND WALES

1870	40 300	1854	150 727
1860	73 226	1853 (Crimson War)	152 113
1810	84 473	1852	159 337
1815	91 246	1851	158 007
1820	96 885	1850	156 070
1825	98 378	1849	167 723
1830	102 437	1848	170 126
1835	101 083	1847 (Cotton famine)	169 706
1840	143 71	1846	204 030
1845	151 230	1845	173 510
1850	152 744	1844	180 387
1853	164 580		

## MARRIAGES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

	England and Wales	% of land	Inland %
1865	135 474	23 527	
1866	187 776	23 689	30 121
1867	175 154	23 221	29 776
1868	176 451	21 853	27 751
1869	176 070	20 083	27 277
1870	181 655	23 788	28 825
1871	190 112	24 066	28 060
1872	201 267	25 580	27 114
1873	205 615	26 730	26 270
1874	204 010	26 247	24 481
1875	204 212	25 921	24 037
1876	201,874	26 563	26 388
1877	194 323	25 790	24 722
1878	190 04	24 533	25 284
1879	189,068	23 469	25 134
1880	191 102	24 420	26 363
1881	197 200	25 048	21 826
1882	204 405	26 574	22 020
1883	208 384	26 855	21 568
1884	204 301	26 061	21 282
1885	197 745	25 256	21 177
1886	196,071	24 469	20 594
1887	200 518	24 876	20 945
1888	203 821	25 305	20 060
1889	213 825	25 318	21 521
1890	221 068	27 441	20 990
1891	226 025	27 049	21 421

ROYAL MARRIAGE ACT 25 GEO III c 25, was passed in 1772, in consequence of the marriage of the duke of Gloucester, the king's brother with the widow of the earl Waldegrave and of the duke of Cumberland with

\* Of these marriages it is stated in the registrar's returns that 47 570 men and 70 601 women could not write, and that they signed the marriage register with their marks. In France, the marriages were 208 393 in 1820 241 674 in 1835 and 259,177 in 1850. As respects Paris, 7744 marriages were, last year and made, 6450 bachelors and widows, 368 widowers and made, 708 widowers and widows, 225

† Approximate, through doubtful returns

the widow of Colonel Horton and daughter of Lord Inham [By this act none of the descendants of George II., unless of foreign birth can marry under the age of 25, without the consent of the king at and after that age, after twelve months notice given to the privy council they may contract such marriage, which shall be good unless both houses of parliament disapprove. The marriage of the duke of Sussex with the lady Augusta Murray solemnized in 1793 was pronounced illegal 1794 and the claims of their son air Augustus d'Este declared invalid by the house of lords 9 July, 1844. His married lady Cecilia Underwood afterwards duchess of Inverness) 1831

H R H the princess Louise was married to the marquis of Lorne by the queen's consent 23 March 1871

HALF MARRIAGES. *See* MATRIMONY. Among the Romans concubinage was a legitimate union not much tolerated but authorized. The concubine had the name of *sexta conjux*. Men might have either a wife or a concubine provided they had not both together. Constantine the Great declared concubinage, but did not abolish it. This ancient custom of the Romans was preserved not only among the Lombards but by the French when they held dominion in that country. *See* CONJUGAL RIGHTS. The Gascons and other people bordering on the Pyrenean mountains had not relinquished this custom in his time 1590. The women bore the name of *sexta* wives of the second order. *See* MATRIMONY

DOLBY MARRIAGES. There are some instances of a husband and two wives (but they are very rare) in countries where polygamy was introduced by the state. The first Lacedemonian who had two wives was Anaxandrides the son of Leon about 510 B.C. Demetrius of Syria was married two wives 117. Dione the daughter of Leontius and Ariston the sister of Demetrius 117. It is said that the countess of a German nobleman was permitted under peculiar circumstances by her own father, in A.D. 1237-1 to marry and live with two wives. The marriage was just and the marriage polygamy

FORCED MARRIAGES. The story Henry VIII (1537) made the principal element in his marriage with Anne of Cleves to their will equally jointly as felices. By 30 H.V (1560) such felices were deemed the height of civility. It is often said that the punishment for treason is a fine 1100 l. (1800). The remarkable case of Miss Wharton buried in the house of Wharton when captain Campbell was used by force occurred in William III's reign. Sir John Johnston was hanged for seducing the young lady and the marriage was annulled by parliament 1800. Edward Gibbon at Wakefield was tried at Lancaster in 1 found guilty of the felonious abduction of Miss Turner 24 March 1827 and his marriage with her was immediately dissolved by act of parliament

MARRIAGES BY SELF. Ann B., the Bahian woman at the same time every day the marriageable females were assembled at a table of the best order. This custom is said to have originated with Atossa daughter of Behistok about 443 B.C.

FLEET MARRIAGES *See* FleetMARRIED WOMEN *see* Wives

MARRS MURDERS, *see* Ratcliffe Highway.

MAR'S INSURRECTION John, earl of Mar, proclaimed James III at Braemar, Aberdeenshire, 6 September, 1715. He was defeated at Sheriffmuir, 13 Nov., and escaped from Montrose with the Pretender, 4 Feb. 1716

MARS, a planet next to the earth in order of distance from the sun, the spots on its surface were first observed by Fontana, in 1636. Two satellites were discovered by professor Asaph Hall, at Washington, U.S., 11 Aug. 1877

M. Dubois of Paris suggests that the satellites may be planets attracted by Mars. Another and another of these bodies having disappeared about the time of the discovery

M. Schiaparelli, of Milan describes configurations like canals 1882 and M. Perrotin since has mapped them and asserts that Mars has an atmosphere and clouds (1887)

Thev have likewise discovered two lesser stars or satellites which revolve about Mars. See, Gulliver's Travels—voyage to Laguta, about 1756





captured 23 Feb. 1809. A revolution in this island in favour of Napoleon was finally suppressed by the British, 1 June, 1810, and Martinique reverted to its French masters. Severe earthquakes occurred here in 1767 and 1839.

Greatest destruction of life and property was caused by a cyclone and earthquake about 15 Aug. 1891: estimated deaths 378, besides losses by shipwrecks. Estimated loss 2,000,000.

**MARTINMAS**, 11 Nov., the feast of St. Martin, bishop of Tours, in the 4th century, 19 quarter day in parts of the north of England and in Scotland. The high sheriffs of England and Wales are nominated on the morrow of St. Martin, 12 Nov.

**MARTIN'S HALL, ST** (Long Acre, London), was opened as a concert-room for Mr John Hull, on 11 Feb. 1850, burnt down 26 Aug. 1860, rebuilt, 1861, opened as the New Queen's Theatre, by Mr Alfred Wigan, 24 Oct. 1867.

**MARTYRS** Stephen the first Christian martyr, was stoned, 33. The festivals of the martyrs, of very ancient date, took their rise about the time of Polycarp, who suffered martyrdom about 169. St. Alban is the English protomartyr; 286, see *Persecutions*, *Protestants*, and *Doctetian &c.* The Martyrs' Memorial, Smithfield, erected by the Protestant Alliance, was inaugurated 11 March, 1870. The Martyrs' memorial church, St. John's street, Clerkenwell, was consecrated 2 June, 1871.

**MARY-ANNE** Secret republican associations, especially in France. The name was given to the republic of 1792, to the guillotine and to little statues of Liberty.

**MARYLAND**, named after queen Henrietta Maria, one of the first thirteen United States of North America, was granted in 1632 to lord Baltimore, and settled by a company of English Romanists in 1634. It contains the district of Colombia, in which Washington is situated. It continued in the Union when the other slave states seceded in 1860 and 1861. The confederate army, under general Lee, after their victory at Bull Run 30 Aug. 1862, crossed the Potomac and entered Maryland. They were followed by the federal army under McClellan. Severe conflicts ensued, especially on 17 Sept., at Antietam Creek, with great loss on both sides, each claiming the victory. The confederates retired into Virginia in good order, and it is said with much booty. Capital, Annapolis; population, 1880, 934,943; 1890, 1,042,300.

**MARY-LE-BONE**, a large parish, N.W. London. The name is corrupted from St. Mary at the Bourne, or brook, —Tyebourne. It was chiefly pasture land in 1760. The manor was acquired by the duke of Portland in 1813. The hunting-grounds now form Regent's park (*which see*). The parishes of Marylebone, St. Pancras, and Paddington were made a parliamentary borough in 1832. By act of 1885 Marylebone alone returns two M.P.s. Six men killed by fall of a new house in Great Titchfield Street, 9 Nov. 1888. Population, 1881, 154,910, 1891, 142,381.

New higher-grade and technical schools presented by ladies Howard de Walden and Gorington opened 30 July, 1890. *Mary-le-bone gardens*—attached to the 'Rose of Noer' manor'—a place of public entertainment, opened in the middle of the 17th century, mentioned by *Pepys*, closed 23 Sept. 1776, a small hall erected here, 1855. *The Marylebone Murder*—Miss Lucy Clark, dressmaker, aged 45, living at 25, George St., Portman Sq., found murdered 23 Feb. 1888.

**MASANTIELLO**, see *Naples*, 1647. Auber's opera, "La Masette de Portici" (1843), was produced in London as "Masaniello," 4 May, 1849.

**MASCAT**, see *Muscat*.

**MASHONA**, Mahalanaland and Matabels lands, territories in south Africa, ruled by Lobengula, who entered into agreement with the British government, 11 Feb. 1888.

A deputation of two head men from him, was received by queen Victoria 2 March 1889, requesting protection against a syndicate, to which he had unconsciously conceded land. The concession was afterwards legally withdrawn. See *Feathers*, 1889.

The Imperial Mission conveying queen Victoria's letter to Lobengula recommending the British South African Company, favourably received by him at Bulawayo the valuable capital, 29 Jan. 1890. Successful progress of colonization, reported May, 1890. Explorations of Mr J. Theodore Bent: he discovered at Phumbarwe an ancient fortress (probably Phoenician) a temple with ornamented walls, monoliths, specimens of gold pottery, ruins of gold mining, &c. June-Aug. 1891. Mr Bent gave an account of his expedition at a meeting of the Royal Geographical Society, 22 Feb. 1892.

**MASKS**. Masks of painted papyrus are said to have been occasionally worn by kings and priests of ancient Egypt. Horace attributes them to Æchylus, yet Aristotle says the inventor and time of their introduction were unknown.—Modern masks, and muffs, fans, and false hair for the women, were devised in Italy, and brought to England from France in 1572. *See* *Iron Mask*.

**MASONIC INSTITUTIONS**, see *Freemasonry*.

**MASORAH** (Hebrew, *tradition*) a collection of conjectural readings (Keri) of the Hebrew text of the Old Testament, with critical, grammatical, and exegetical remarks by various Jewish doctors, written between the 6th and 10th centuries, who also furnished the *Masorah* *semit points*.

The first Rabbinical Hebrew Bible containing the *Masorah* *Tanach*, and *commentary* was printed by Bomberg at Venice 1518. The Book of the *Masorah*, the *History of the Law*, was first printed at Florence, 1750.

**MASQUERADES** were in fashion in the court of Edward III., 1340, and in the reign of Charles II. 1660, masquerades were frequent among the citizens. The bishops preached against them, and made such representations as occasioned their suppression, 9 Geo. I. 1724. They were revived and carried to a shameful excess in violation of the laws, and tickets of admission to a masquerade at Banbury were on some occasions subscribed for at twenty-five guineas each, 1776. *See* *Mistress*. At the close of a bal masqué, given by Anderson the Wizard, 5 March, 1856, Covent-garden theatre was destroyed by fire.

**MASQUES**, precursors of the opera, introduced into England in the latter part of the 16th century, many were written by Ben Jonson, one at the Middle Temple on the marriage of princess Elizabeth, Feb. 1613. Milton's "Comus" was represented at Ludlow castle in 1634.

**MASS**, in the Roman church, is the office or prayers used at the celebration of the Eucharist, in memory of the passion of Christ, and to this every part of the service alludes. The general division consists in high and low; the first is that sung by choristers, and celebrated with the assistance of a deacon and sub-deacon, low masses are those in which the prayers are rehearsed without singing. Mass was first celebrated in Latin about 394; it was

introduced into England in the 7th century. Prostration was enjoined at the elevation of the host in 1201. Dr. Daniel Rock, in "The Church of our Fathers" (1849), describes an ancient MS. of "The Service of the Mass, called the Rite of Salisbury," and compiled for that cathedral, by St. Osmund and others, during the 12th century. The English communion service was adopted in 1549, see *Masses*, and *Ritualism*.

**MASSACHUSETTS**, the mother state of New England, North America, founded by the English puritans at Plymouth-rock, 1620. It abolished slavery, 1783, and adopted the constitution of the United States, 1788. Capital, Boston. Population, 1880, 1,783,085, 1890, 2,238,943. See *Pilgrim Fathers* and *Boston*.

Great fire at Lynn a large shoe making town 296 buildings destroyed, and about 8,000 persons destitute estimated loss 5,000,000 dollars, 26 Nov 1889.

**MASSACRES.** The following are among the most remarkable, probably exaggerated —

## BEFORE CHRIST

Of all the Carthaginians in Sicily, 397 3000 Trojans (ruined and 8000 put to the sword for not surrendering Troy to Alex under, 331.  
Of 2000 Capriote from Is. of Haurial by Gracchus 271.  
A diabolical slaughter of the Teutons and Ambrones near the, by Valus, the Roman general, 200,000 being left dead on the spot 10.  
The Romans throughout Asia, women and children not excepted, murdered in one day by order of Mithridates, king of Pontus 88.  
A great number of Roman senators massacred in Cinna, Marius and Sertorius 87.  
Agains under Sylla and Lathine, his minister of ven-geance 82.  
At Persia Octavianus Cicerus ordered 300 Roman senators and other persons of distinction to be sacrificed to the images of Julius Cæsar, 40.

## AFTER CHRIST

At the destruction of Jerusalem 1,000,000 Jews are said to have been put to the sword 70.  
The Jews, headed by one Andric put to death many (Greek) and Romans in and near Cyrene, 112.  
Cæsar, a Roman general, under the emperor M. Antonius put to death 300,000 of the inhabitants of Brutus 165.  
At Alexandria many thousands of Christians were massacred by order of Antoninus 21.  
The emperor Trajan was said to have put to death 400,000 of the barbarian invaders of Gaul 277.  
Of the Gothic hostages by Valens 378.  
Of Theodosius when 2000 persons invited into the circus were put to the sword, by order of Theodosius, 390.  
Of the various factions at Constantinople, 332.  
Massacre of the Latins at Constantinople, by order of Andronicus 1182.  
Of the Albigenses and Vaudois commenced at Toulouse, 1208. Thousands perished in the sword and gibbet.  
Of the French in Sicily 1287 see *Sicilian Vespers*.  
At Paris of the Armagnacs at the instance of John, duke of Burgundy 1418.  
Of the Swedish nobility at a feast, by order of Christian II, 1520.  
Of Protestants at Vassy 1 March, 1562.  
Of 70,000 Huguenots, or French Protestants, in France (see *St. Bartholomew*) 24 Aug 1572.  
Of the Christians in (ruled by the Turks, when 62,000 were slain, 1599.  
Of the president Damiens, and his Polish adherents at Monsieu 27 May, 1705.  
Of Protestants in the Val d'Aoste, N Italy, 70 July 1690.  
Of Protestants at Thorn put to death under a pretended legal sentence of the chancellor of Poland, for being concerned in a tumult occasioned by a Roman Catholic procession, 1724. All the Protestant powers in Europe interposed to have this unjust sentence revoked, but unsuccessfully.  
At Batavia, 12,000 Chinese were massacred by the natives, Oct. 1790, under the pretext of an intended insurrection.

At the taking of Ismail by the Russians, 30,000 old and young were slain Dec. 1790 see *Ismail*.  
Of French Royalists (see *Septembriseurs*), 8 Sept 1792.

Of Poles at Praga, 1794.  
In St. Domingo, where Dessalines made proclamation for the massacre of all the whites, 29 March, 1804, and many thousands perished.

Insurrection at Madrid, and massacre of the French, 2 May, 1808.

Massacre of the Mamelukes, in the citadel of Cairo, 1 March 1811.

Massacre of Protestants at Nismes, perpetrated by the Catholics May 1815.

Massacre at Suio, 22 April 1822 4000 Chinese.

Of the Janissaries at Constantinople, 14 June, 1826, at Cabul (see *Affghanistan*), 1847.

600 Kabyles suffocated in a cave in Algeria, 18 June, 1845 see *Algeria*.

Massacre of Christians at Aleppo, 16 Oct. 1850.

Of 156 emigrants at Mountain Meadows, Utah (said to be by Mormons whom they had offended) a few children spared 18 Sept 1857.

(Bishop) Ph. K. Smith and Lee accused Brigham Young excommunicated 1872. By Lee sentenced to death, Oct 1876 shot 23 March, 1877.

Of Mal nites by Druzes in Lebanon, June, 1860 and of Christians by Mahomedans at Damascus, 9 11 July, 1860 see *Druzes* and *Damascus*.

Of 173 N. W. Indians (including women and children) (as a chastisement for murders, outrages and robberies) by Major Baker, of U. S. army Jan 1870.

Of French missionaries and others, at Thon-tain, as prisoners (see *China*) 21 June 1870.

Of fugitives by the native Ojibwas in the Tandel district, Buenos Ayres 5 America 1 Jan 1872.

Of about 90 French colonists and others in New Caledonia by natives during a revolt, June, 1878.

Of about 6 negro militia men, who had made a patriotic demonstration on 4 July, by whites, at Hamburg, South Carolina 9 July, 1876.

Of 1500 in the Pachia, and others, at Ipoh, near Seremban by Malays 6 Sept 1878.

At Cabul (see *Affghanistan*) 1877.

At Ajlunia (see *Assyria*) 11 June 1882.

Of Christians in Orchim China 24,000 reported to be massacred summer 1882 and 20,000 in Annam by rebels, July Dec. 1882.

see *Indians, Minnesota* *Yodoc India*, and *Turkey*, 1876.

## MASSACRES IN BRITISH HISTORY

Of 300 British nobles, on Salisbury Plain by Hengist, about 450.

Of the monks of Bangor to the number of 1200, by Ethelred king of Mercia 602 or 603.

Of the Danes in the southern counties of England in the night of 13 Nov 1002 by order of Ethelred II. At London it was most bloody the church being no sanctuary. Among the rest was a Gumbil sister of Edwin, king of Denmark left in hostage for the performance of a treaty but newly concluded Baker.

Of the Jews in England some few pressing into Westminster hall at Richard I's coronation, were put to death by the people and a false alarm being given that the king had ordered a general massacre of them, the people in many parts of England slew all they met.

1) 1000 who had taken shelter in a castle, killed themselves rather than fall into the hands of the multitude. 1180.

Of the Bristol colonists, at Cullen's Wood, Ireland (see *Cullen's Wood*) 1809.

Of the English factory at Amborno, in order to dispossess its members of the spices islands, Feb 1824.

Of 184 men, women, and children chiefly Protestant, burnt shot or placed to death by rebels perpetrated by the insurgent Irish at the barn of Scullabogue, Ireland in 1798 *Meath*.

Of Europeans at Meerut Delhi, &c., by mutineers of the native Indian army (see *India*), May and June, 1857.

Of Europeans at Kalangan, on the south coast of Borneo, 1 May, 1859.

Of the Europeans at Morant bay, Jamaica, by the infuriated negroes, 17-20 Oct. 1864; see *Jamaica*.

Of West. Hallowell and surveying party (about 70) in Assam on Naga hills; about 14 Feb. 1875.

Of Mr. Margary and servants (with col. Browne's expedition into Western China) at Manwyne, by Chinese, 21 Feb. 1875.

Of commanders Goodenough, of the *Pearl*, and 2 seamen, by natives of Santa Cruz Island, South Pacific ocean; attacked 12 Aug., died 30 Aug. 1875.

Of prof. Palmer and others; see  *Egypt*, 1832.

Of gen. Gordon; see *Athens*, 1885.

Of Mr. Quinlan and others, in Manayuk (which see), about 22 March, 1891.

**MASSAGETÆ**, an ancient Scythian people (probably the ancestors of the Goths), who invaded Asia about 635. In a conflict with them Cyrus the Great was killed, 529 B.C.

**MASSILIA**, see *Marseilles*.

**MASSORAH**, see *Massorah*.

**MASSOWAH**, a port on the Red Sea, subject to Egypt. Certain commercial rights secured to Abyssinia by treaty with England and Egypt, May, 1884.

The Italian flag hoisted beside the Egyptian, 6 Feb. 1884.

The Abyssinians under Ras Aloula severely defeat the Arabs at Kuffet near Amadih, 23 Sept. 1884.

Government of Massowah assumed by the Italians, 2 Dec. 1884.

Abyssinians attack Massowah and Italian outposts, but under loss and retire, 18 Jan. 1885.

About 200 Italians proceeding with supplies to Selah sent off by Abyssinians under Ras Aloula at Dargah, near Massowah, 22 May, 1885.

Negotiations with Ras Aloula with respect to release of prisoners, 21 March, 1885.

skirmishes between Italians and Deber tribe, 27-28 March, 1885.

Major Savaronox made a prisoner, still kept by the Abyssinians, April; released, 18 April, 1885.

Proclamation issued declaring that a state of war exists in Massowah and its dependencies, with blockade of ports, 2 May, 1885.

The chief Kantabiy submits to Italy, 18 Oct. 1885.

Declared to be in a state of siege, 10 Nov. 1885.

Italy notifies the powers that it has annexed Massowah, July, 1885.

Protectorate proclaimed at Zula, 3 Aug. 1885.

Severe defeat of Italians at Saiganelli on the borders, through native treachery; four Italian officers killed, Aug. 1885.

Keren occupied and annexed by the Italians, 2 June, 1885.

Gen. Baldissera occupies Asmara, 4 Aug. 1885.

About 1,000 dervishes severely defeated after their incursion into Italian-protected country, captured and booty rescued, reported, 23 June, 1885.

Gen. Gaudoin, new governor, announces the termination of military rule, in the Italian possessions on the Red Sea, 1 July, 1885.

**MASTER OF THE CEREMONIES**, see *Ceremonies*.

**MASTER AND SERVANT ACT** (amending the statute respecting them) was passed 20 Aug. 1867; another act repealing parts of preceding acts was passed 20 July, 1889. See *Servants*.

Royal commission to examine into its working, reported 31 July; published evidence, Oct. 1874.

**MASTER OF THE GREAT WARDROBE**, an ancient office abolished in 1782; duties transferred to the lord chamberlain.

**MASTER OF THE REVELS**, an officer of the court. Solomon Dayrolle was the last appointed. Part of the duties were transferred to the licenser at plays, 1737.

**MASTER OF THE ROLLS**, an equity judge, derives his title from having the custody of all charters, patents, commissions, deeds, and recog-

nizances, entered upon rolls of parchment; his decrees are appealable to the court of chancery. The repository of public papers, called the Rolls, was in Chancery-lane. The rolls were formerly kept in a chapel founded for the converted Jews; but after the Jews were expelled the kingdom in 1290 it was annexed for ever afterwards to the office of the master-ship of the rolls. These were kept all the records since the beginning of the reign of king Richard III., 1483; all prior to that period being kept in the Tower of London; see *Records*. The first recorded master of the rolls was either John de Langton, appointed 1286, or Adam de Osgodeby, appointed 1 Oct. 1295; but it is clear that the office was in existence long before. *Hardy*. The duties were defined in 1833; the salary regulated in 1837. Changes by the judicature act of 1881. By the supreme court of judicature act, the master of the rolls was made a judge of appeal only.

#### RECENT MASTERS OF THE ROLLS.

Sir Wm. Grant appointed, . . . . .	27 May, 1864
Sir Thomas Plumer . . . . .	6 Jan. 1868
Robert, lord Gifford . . . . .	5 April, 1864
Sir J. S. Copley (aft. lord Lyndhurst) . . . . .	14 Sept. 1867
Sir John Leach . . . . .	3 May, 1872
Sir C. P. C. (aft. lord Cottenham) . . . . .	29 Sept. 1874
Henry Bickenleth (aft. lord Langdale) . . . . .	29 Jan. 1876
Sir John (baron 1865) Romilly . . . . .	28 March, 1851
Sir George Jessel (a Jew), 29 Aug. 1873; died, . . . . .	21 March, 1883
Sir Wm. Buller Brett (lord Esher, 1885) . . . . .	3 April, 1881

**MASTERS IN CHANCERY**, chosen from the equity bar, were first appointed, it is said, to assist the ignorance of sir Christopher Hatton, lord chancellor of England, in 1587. The office was abolished in 1852. The offices of the masters in the queen's bench, common pleas, and exchequer divisions of the high court of justice were amalgamated into one central office in the high court of justice in 1879.

**MASTODON**, see *Mammoth*.

**MATABELE LAND**. See *Mashona*.

**MATACÃO**, a small island near Sierra Leone; secured to the British by treaty, 18 April, 1826. It was occupied by the French, March, 1879; and after some discussion was left by them June following.

**MATCHES**, see *Lucifers*.

**MATERIALISM**, the doctrine held by those who maintain that the soul of man is not a spiritual substance distinct from matter, but is the result of a particular organisation of matter in the body. The term is rather loosely applied to the system of Epicurus, about 310 B.C.; Hobbes, about A.D. 1642; Priestley, about 1772; and many eminent men in the present day. It is not necessarily identical with atheism.

**MATERNITY CHARITY**, ROYAL, Finbury; founded 1757.

**MATHEMATICS** formerly signified all kinds of learning; but the term is now applied to the sciences relating to numbers and quantity; see *Arithmetic*. Among the most eminent mathematicians were Euclid, 300 B.C.; Archimedes, 287 B.C.; Descartes, died 1650 A.D.; Barrow, died 1677; Leibnitz, died 1716; sir Isaac Newton, died 1727; Euler, died 1783; Lagrange, died 1813; Laplace, died 1827; and Dr. Peacock, died 1843; sir G. B. Airy, Bartholomew Price, J. J. Sylvester, and I. Todhunter, (died 1884,) are eminent mathematicians. Mary Somerville, born 1790, author of the "Mechanism of the Heavens," died 1873.

The London Mathematical Society was founded, 16 Jan. 1865; professor Aug. De Morgan, president. John Thomas Cransley, author of the popular "Intellectual Calculator," died 20 April, 1889, aged 89.

### MATHURINS, see under Trinity.

**MATINS.** The service or prayers first performed in the morning or beginning of the day in the Roman Catholic church. The *French Matins* were the massacre of St. Bartholomew, 24 Aug. 1572. The *Matins of Moscow* were the massacre of prince Demetrius, and the Poles his adherents, in the morning of 27 May, 1606.

**MATRIMONIAL CAUSES ACT,** passed 1859. By the act passed 27 May, 1878, a magistrate may grant judicial separation with maintenance to a wife suffering from a husband's violent usage. The act was amended in 1884.

**MATTER** is held to exist in three states: gaseous, liquid, and solid. Mr. William Crookes considers that there is a fourth state, "radiant matter," subtler than any of these, 1873-So. See *Light*.

**MATTERHORN,** a part of the main ridge of the Alps, about 14,836 feet high, S. Switzerland. After various fruitless attempts by professor Tyndall and other eminent climbers, in 1860, the summit was reached on 14 July, 1865, by Mr. Edward Whymper and others. During their descent, four of the party were killed. Mr. Hadow fell; the connecting rope broke, and he himself, lord Francis Douglas, the rev. Mr. Hudson, and Michael Crox, a guide, slipped down, and fell from a precipice nearly 4000 feet high. Miss Walker, with her father, ascended the Matterhorn, 22 July, 1871. Three gentlemen ascended without a guide, 21 July, 1876. Dr. W. O. Mosely, an American, was killed here, 14 Aug. 1879. Three persons attempting the ascent perished 12 Sept. 1890.

**MAUNDY-THURSDAY** (derived by Spelman from *mande*, a hand-basket, in which the king was accustomed to give alms to the poor; by others from *disa mandati*, the day on which Christ gave his grand mandate, that we should love one another), the Thursday before Good Friday. *Wheatly*. On this day it was the custom of our sovereigns or their almoners to give alms, food, and clothing to as many poor persons as they were years old. It was begun by Edward III., when he was fifty years of age, 1363, and is still continued.

**MAUR, ST.,** see Benediction.

**MAURITANIA (N. Africa),** with Numidia, became a Roman province, 33 A.C. Augustus created (30 A.C.) a kingdom formed of Mauritania and part of Getulia, for Juba II., a descendant of the ancient African princes. Suetonius Paulinus suppressed a revolt here, A.D. 42, when it was made a province, divided into parts. The country was subjugated by the Vandals, 429, and Greeks, 533, and fell into the hands of the Arabs, about 680; see *Morocco*, and *Altoors*.

**MAURITIUS, or ISLE OF FRANCE** (in the Indian Ocean), was discovered by the Portuguese, 1505; but the Dutch were the first settlers in 1598. They called it after prince Maurice, their stadtholder, but on the acquisition of the Cape of Good Hope, they deserted it; and it continued unsettled until the French landed, and gave it the name of one of the finest provinces in France, 1715. This island was taken by the British, 2 Dec. 1810, and confirmed to them by the treaty of Paris in 1814. The bishopric was founded 1854. Sir Henry Barkly,

governor, in 1863, succeeded by sir Arthur H. Gordon, 1870; sir Arthur Purves Phayre, 1874; sir George F. Bowen, 1878; sir J. Pope Hennessy, Dec. 1882; sir Charles Cameron Lees, Sept. 1889. Population in 1861, 313,462; in 1875, 344,602; in 1890, 377,986. In 1866 two railways were in progress; both now opened. By an awful hurricane, on 11 March, 1868, great damage was done to shipping and buildings, with much loss of life.

A responsible government granted with a legislative assembly July-Sept. 1895

Disensions between sir J. Pope Hennessy and Mr. Clifford Lloyd and the council, April; Mr. Lloyd removed (made governor of the Seychelles); sir Hercules Robinson as royal commissioner investigates the affairs, and suspends the governor from act, announced 22 Dec. 1886. Sir J. Pope Hennessy reinstated with admonition July, 1887; arrives at Mauritius 22 Dec. 1888

Violent hurricane, great destruction of buildings, shipping and crops; one-third of port Louis destroyed, with about 600 deaths, 29 April, total number of deaths reported, 1,200. 14 July, 1893 Relief committee organized (see *Mauritius house*). Loan of 600,000, to the colony guaranteed by the British government about June, .. The queen got

**MAUSOLEUM.** Artemisia married her own brother, Mausolus, king of Caria, Asia Minor, 377 B.C. At his death, 353, it is said she drank in liquor his ashes after his body had been burned, and erected to his memory at Halicarnassus a monument, one of the seven wonders of the world (350 B.C.), termed *Mausoleum*. She invited all the literary men of her age, and proposed rewards to him who composed the best elegiac panegyric upon her husband. The prize was adjudged to Theopompus, 357 B.C. She died 352 B.C. The statue of Mausolus among the antiquities brought from Halicarnassus by Mr. (aft. sir) G. T. Newton in 1857, and placed in the British Museum. A mausoleum for the royal family of England was founded by the queen at Frogmore, 15 March, 1862.

**MAUVE** (French for *malva*, mallow), a dye produced by Dr. Stenhouse from lichens in 1856; now produced from *Aniline* (which see).

**MAY**, the fifth month of the year, received its name, some say, from Romulus, who gave it this appellation in respect to the senators and nobles of his city, who were denominated *maiores*; others supposed it was so called from Maia, the mother of Mercury, to whom they offered sacrifices on the first day. The ancient Romans used to go in procession to the grotto of Egria on May-day; see *Evil May-day*.

Mrs. Elizabeth Montague (who died in 1800) gave for many years, on May-day, an entertainment at her house in Portman-square, to the chimney-sweepers of London.

The annual festival of "Jack in the Green," and his companion sweeps, has gradually ceased, 1876. See under *Working Men*, May 1890, 1891 and 1892.

**MAYENCE**, see *Mentz*.

**MAY-FLOWER**, see *Pilgrim Fathers*.

"**MAY LAWS**," see *Prussia*, May, 1873.

**MAYNOOTH COLLEGE** (Ireland), founded by parliament, 1795, and endowed by a yearly grant voted for the education of students destined for the Roman Catholic priesthood in Ireland. An act for its government was passed in 1800. It contains about 500 students. Permanent endowment of this college 130,000, for the enlargement of the buildings and 26,000, annually) was granted by parliament, June, 1845. This occasioned much controversy in England, a motion being made

for its abolition almost every session. The college was repaired and enlarged in 1860. By the Irish Church act, passed 26 July, 1869, the annual parliamentary grant was to cease after 1 Jan. 1871, a compensation being made. A synod held here, Sept. 1875, condemned mixed education. The buildings were much injured by fire, 31 Oct. 1878, damage estimated at 10,000l. The pictures and books were saved.

**MAYO ASSASSINATION.** Richard Southwell Bourke, earl of Mayo, was born 21 Feb. 1822. As lord Mass he was chief secretary for Ireland, in the Derby and Darachi administrations, 1852, 1858-9, 1866-8. In Sept. 1868, he was appointed viceroy of India, and energetically fulfilled the duties. He was assassinated at Port Blair in the Andaman islands, on a visit of inspection, by Shere Ali, a convict, 8 Feb. 1872. The Indian government granted an annual pension of 1000l to the countess, and 20,000l for the children, and 1000l a year was added to lady Mayo's pension by parliament, voted unanimously, 22 July, 1872.

**MAYORS OF THE PALACE,** high officers in France, who had great influence during the later Merovingian kings, termed "*sainctuels*," do-nothings—Pepin the Old (or de Landen), 622 et seq.; Pepin Héristel, 687-714; Charles Martel, 714-741; Pepin le Bref, 741, who shut up Childeric III. in a monastery, and himself took the kingdom, 752.

**MAYORS OF CORPORATIONS.** At the time of the Norman conquest 1066, the chief officer of London was called *port-reeve*, afterwards softened into *port-reeve*, from *port* words signifying chief governor of a harbour. He was afterwards called *provost*, but in Henry II.'s reign the Norman title of *mayor* (soon after *mayor*) was brought into use. At first the mayor was chosen for life, but afterwards for periods of irregular duration, now he is chosen annually, but is eligible for re-election. He must be an alderman and have been sheriff. His duties commence on 9 Nov. In early times the mayor was always an M.P. for the city. The prefix **LORD** is peculiar to the chief civil officer of London, Dublin, Edinburgh, York, Dundee, Glasgow, and Belfast.

The first mayor of London, Henry Fitz Alwin, held office for 24 years appointed 1189 or 1191.  
 Sir Henry Pickard, who had been lord mayor of London in 1222, was summoned to parliament one day four months before Edward I. king of England, John, king of France, the king of Cyprus, and David king of Scotland, the Black Prince and many of the nobles being present.  
 Sir John Norman, lord mayor, went by water to be sworn at Westminster, and it is said instituted lord mayor's show 1453.  
 The more costly pageants of the show laid aside 1585.  
 The lord mayor entertained the prince regent of England, the emperor of Russia, king of Prussia, and numerous foreigners of high rank, 18 June, 1814.  
 The lord mayor, in 1806, gave a banquet to persons Albert and the marquis of most of the boroughs of the United Kingdom, in furtherance of the project of the great International Industrial Exhibition 1851.  
 The lord mayor, Sir F. Moyle, entertained the emperor and empress of the French 19 April, 1855.  
 The lord mayor, B. B. Phillips, entertained the king and queen of the Belgians, July, entertained by them at Brussels 1856.  
 The lord mayor entertained the viceroy of Egypt 11 June, the sultan, 18 July, 1867, the shah of Persia, 30 June, 1871, the czar 18 May, 1874.  
 Lord Mayor Mordaunt died while in office (the first since William Beckford, who died 1770), 11 April, 1883.

## LORD MAYORS OF LONDON

1800-1.	Sir William Blaines, bart.
1801-2.	Sir John Kame, bart.
1802-3.	Charles Price.
1803-4.	John Perling.
1804-5.	Peter Perling.
1805-6.	Sir James Shaw.
1806-7.	Sir William Leighton, bart.
1807-8.	John Amley.
1808-9.	Sir Charles Flower, bart.
1809-10.	Thomas Smith.
1810-11.	Joshua Jonathan Smith.
1811-12.	Sir Claudius S. Hunter, bart.
1812-13.	George Scholey.
1813-14.	Sir William Dornville, bart.
1814-15.	Samuel Burch.
1815-16.	Matthew Wood.
1816-17.	Matthew Wood again.
1817-18.	Christopher Smith.
1818-19.	John Atkins.
1819-20.	George Bridges.
1820-1.	John T. Thorpe.
1821-2.	Christopher M.igna.
1822-3.	William H. H. H. H.
1823-4.	Robert W. H. H. H.
1824-5.	John Garratt.
1825-6.	William Venables.
1826-7.	Anthony Brown.
1827-8.	Matthew Price, Lucas.
1828-9.	William Thompson.
1829-30.	John Cromie.
1830-1.	and 1831-2 Sir John Key, bart.
1831-2.	Sir Peter Laurie.
1832-3.	Charles Farebrother.
1833-4.	Henry White.
1834-5.	William Taylor Copland.
1835-6.	Thomas Kelly.
1836-7.	Sir John Cowan, bart.
1837-8.	Samuel Wilson.
1838-9.	and 1839-40 Sir Chapman Marshall, bart.
1840-1.	Thomas Johnson.
1841-2.	John Erie.
1842-3.	J. Humphrey.
1843-4.	and 1844-5 Sir W. Magnus, bart.
1844-5.	Michael Gibbs.
1845-6.	John Johnson.
1846-7.	Sir George Carroll.
1847-8.	John Amersley Hooper.
1848-9.	Sir James Dicks, bart., M.P.
1849-50.	Thomas Farnham.
1850-1.	Sir John Musgrave.
1851-2.	William Hunter.
1852-3.	Thomas Chubb, M.P.
1853-4.	Thomas G. H. H.
1854-5.	Sir James G. H. H.
1855-6.	David Salomons, J.P.
1856-7.	Thomas Quastel Funn.
1857-8.	Sir Richard W. Carden (bart. May, 1857), (died 20 Jun. 1888).
1858-9.	David W. W. W.
1859-60.	James Carter.
1860-1.	William Lubitt, M.P.
1861-2.	William Lubitt again.
1862-3.	W. A. How.
1863-4.	Wm. Lawrence.
1864-5.	Warren b. Hall.
1865-6.	Benjamin Phillips, J.P.
1866-7.	Thomas G. H. H.
1867-8.	John F. H. H.
1868-9.	John F. H. H.
1869-70.	John F. H. H.
1870-1.	John F. H. H.
1871-2.	John F. H. H.
1872-3.	Sir Sidney Hedley Waterlow.
1873-4.	Andrew Lusk, M.P.
1874-5.	David Henry Stone.
1875-6.	Wm. James Richmond Cotton.
1876-7.	Sir Thomas White.
1877-8.	Thomas Dombal & Gordon.
1878-9.	Sir Charles Whetman.
1879-80.	Sir Francis Wyatt Truscott.
1880-1.	Wm. McArthur.
1881-2.	John Whitaker Ellis; bart. May.
1882-3.	Henry Edmund Knight.
1883-4.	R. P. Fowler, M.P.
1884-5.	George Swan Nottage, died 21 April, 1885.
1885-6.	Sir R. N. Fowler, bart. M.P., re-elected 14 April, 1885.
1886-7.	John Stephen.

- 1886-7 Sh Reginald Hanson (bapt. May, 1887)  
 1887-8 Polydore de Keyser (Belgian K.C.) (ent. Oct. 1888)  
 1888-9 James Whitehead (bapt. Nov. 1888)  
 1889-90 Sir Henry Aaron Isaacson Jew  
 1890-1 Joseph Savory (bapt. July, 1889)  
 1891-2 David Evans (bapt. July, 1890)

## LODGED MAYORS OF DUBLIN

- John le Deor was appointed first provost in 1308  
 a gilded sword was granted to be borne before the  
 provost by Henry IV. 1407  
 Thomas Cosack appointed first mayor 1409  
 The collar of SS and a foot company granted by  
 Charles II to the masters. 1660  
 Sir Daniel Brillingham the first mayor honoured  
 with the title of lord by Charles II who granted  
 500l per annum in lieu of the company an foot 1662  
 The new collar of SS granted by William III to the  
 mayor value 1000l the former having been lost  
 in James II's time 1697

## MAZARIN BIBLE, see Printing, 1450-5

**MAZRA** (or Babo Wahi), near Candahar, Afghanistan. Here gen. Sir Frederick Slough Roberts totally defeated Sirdar Mahomed Ayob Khan, and captured his camp and all his cannon, 1 Sept. 1880. Amongst the killed were colonel F. Brownlow, capt. St. John F. Brown, and capt. L. Stratton, Lieut. Hector Maclean (made prisoner 27 July) was found recently murdered. Ayob Khan with some followers fled towards Herat.

**MAZURKA**, a Polish dance of the 16th century, introduced into England about 1845. Chopin's music for the mazurka is much admired.

**MEAL TUB PLOT**, against the duke of York, afterwards James II., contrived by one Dangerfield, who secreted a bundle of seditious letters in the lodgings of colonel Munnell, and then gave information to the custom-house officers to search for smuggled goods, 23 Oct. 1679. After Dangerfield's apprehension, on suspicion of forging these letters, papers were found concealed in a meal-tub at the house of a woman with whom he cohabited, which contained the scheme to be sworn to, accusing the most eminent persons in the Protestant interest, who were against the duke of York's succession, of treason—particularly the earls of Shaftesbury, Essex, and Halifax. On Dangerfield being whipped the last time, as part of his punishment, 1 June, 1685, one of his eyes was struck out by a barrister named Robert Francis. This caused his death, for which his assaulter was hanged.

**MEASURES**, see Weights, and Measures.  
 "Not men, but measures," a phrase used in parliament by Brougham, 2 Nov. 1830.

## MEAT, see Proteins

**MEAT-BISCUIT**, said to have been invented by Cecil Borden, 1850. See Milk.

**MEATH** (Ireland). Many episcopal sees in Meath (as Clonsilla, Duleek, and others of less note) were fixed at Clonsilla, before 1151-2, when the division of the bishoprics in Ireland was made by John Papau, then legate from Pope Eugene III. Eugene was the first styled bishop of Meath about 1174. Meath was valued, 30 Henry VIII., at 373l 12s per annum.

**MECCA** (in Arabia), the birth-place of Mahomet, about 571, whence he was compelled to flee, 15 July, 622 (the Hijra). On one of the neighbouring hills is a cave, where it is asserted he retired to perform his devotions, and where the greatest part of the Koran was brought to him by the angel Gabriel, 604. Mecca, after being vainly besieged by Haseen for the caliph Yezid, 682, was

taken by Abdelmelek, 692. In 1803 it fell into the hands of the Wahabees, a Mahometan sect. They were expelled by the pacha of Egypt in 1818, who retired in 1841. It is said that 160,000 pilgrims visited Mecca in 1848, and only 50,000 in 1859. The grand shereef was assassinated by a fanatic, 21 March, 1880. Pilgrimage to Mecca still continues, annual average 93,350 (1887).

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERS' INSTITUTION. See under Engineers, 1847

**MECHANICS**. The simple mechanical powers have been ascribed to heathen deities, the axe, wedge, mangle, &c., to Dedains, see Steam Engine, Motion.

Aristotle writes on mechanics about B.C. 390  
 The properties of the lever, &c. demonstrated by Archimedes, who died 212  
 [He laid the foundations of nearly all those inventions the further prosecution of which is the boast of our age. Wallis (1696).]  
 The law of the pulley was very early in use the Romans found one in Yorkshire  
 Cattle mills *mola armentaria* were also in use by the Romans  
 The water mill was probably invented in Asia the first that was described was near one of the dwellings at Mithridates  
 A water mill is said to have been erected on the river Tiber at Rome 50  
 Pappus wrote on the names about A.D. 390  
 It is in the Tiber 536  
 The mills were many of them in use in Venice about 1078  
 Wind mills were in very general use in the 12th century

See mills are said to have been in use at Augsburg 1508  
 The use of the inclined plane investigated by Cardan about 1540  
 Work on levers by Stevinus 1586  
 Galileo's science of mechanics 1624  
 Theory of machines by Galileo 1618  
 Laws of motion in Huygens' Wallis' Wron, about 1600  
 Theory of the motion of Huygens 1670  
 Description of some of the teeth of wheels Roemer 1675  
 For motion and animal machines Borelli he died 1679  
 Application of mechanics to astronomy parallelism of forces laws of motion &c., Newton 1666-1700  
 Hooke &c.  
 Problem of the catenary with the analysis Dr. Gregory 1697  
 Strength of (and in) several machines by Dr. Hooke from 1660 to 1700

D'Alembert's researches on dynamics from 1743 to 1749  
 Lagrange's Mécanique Analytique published 1788  
 Laplace's Mécanique Céleste published 1799 1805  
 Borelli's De motu animalium in apphiquis 1683  
 Arts 1010  
 Edward H. Knight's excellent Practical Dictionary of Mechanics, published 1877 84  
 Among the latest and in writers on the science of mechanics see Poncelet Whewell Biot Moiré Sir William Rankine, Bartholomew Price, Ball and Willis.

**MECHANICS' INSTITUTIONS**. One was founded by Dr. Birkbeck in London, and another in Glasgow, in 1823, and soon after others arose in different parts of the empire. They have revived since 1847, in many noblemen and gentlemen giving lectures in them.

**MECHANIC MAGAZINE**, weekly, established 30 Aug. 1823, was incorporated with a new paper termed "Iron," Jan. 1873.

**MECHLIN** or **MALINES** (Belgium), renowned for its lace manufacture, was founded in the 6th century, destroyed by the Normans in 884; sacked by the Spaniards, 1572; taken by the prince of Orange 1578, and by the English, 1580, and frequently captured in the 17th and 18th centuries, partaking in the evil fortunes of the country. A

Roman Catholic congress was held here Sept. 1867.  
Population 1890, 50,962

**MECKLENBURG** (N. Germany), formerly a principality in Lower Saxony, now independent as the two grand duchies of Mecklenburg-Schwerin (population in 1885, 575,152; 1890, 578,566) and Mecklenburg-Strelitz (population in 1885, 98,371; 1890, 97,978). The house of Mecklenburg claims to be descended from Genseric the Vandal, who ravaged the western empire in the 5th century, and died 477. During the Thirty years' war Mecklenburg was conquered by Wallenstein, who became its duke, 1628, it was restored to its own duke, 1630. After several changes the government was settled in 1701 as it now exists in the two branches of Schwerin and Strelitz. In 1815 the dukes were made grand dukes. The dukes joined the new North German confederation by treaty, 21 Aug. 1866.

**GRAND DUKES OF MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN**  
1815 Frederic-Francis I. died 7 March 1842  
1842 Frederic Francis II., born 28 Feb. 1823; died 15 April, 1883  
1883, Frederic Francis III. son, born 19 March, 1851

**GRAND DUKES OF MECKLENBURG-STRELITZ**  
1815 Charles, died 6 Nov. 1816  
1816 George, born 22 Aug. 1779 died 6 Sept. 1860.  
1860 Frederic William, born 17 Oct. 1819 married princess Augusta of Cambridge, 28 June, 1843  
Heir: his son, Adolphus Frederic, born 22 July, 1848

The royal family of England is intimately allied with the house of Mecklenburg-Strelitz. King George III. married Charlotte, a daughter of the duke, in 1761, their son, the duke of Cumberland (afterwards king of Hanover) married princess Frederica Caroline, a daughter of the duke, in 1815

**MEDALS**, see *Numismatics*. The ancient medals resembled medallions. Modern medals began about 1453 in the 15th century with the works of Vittore Pisano, of Verona, who died 1456, and his followers. Charles I. authorized the presentation of a badge or medal for "forlorn hopes" soldiers, May, 1643. The house of commons resolved to grant rewards and medals to the fleet whose officers (Blake, Monk, Penn and Lawson) and men gained a glorious victory over the Dutch fleet, off the Texel, in 1653. Blake's medal of 1653 was bought by his majesty, William IV., for 150 guineas. In 1692 an act was passed for applying the tenth part of the proceeds of prizes for medals and other rewards for officers, seamen, and marines. Subsequent to Lord Howe's victory, 1 June, 1794, it was thought expedient to institute a naval medal. Medals were struck for the victory of Waterloo; a general war medal (for the war 1793-1814) was ordered in 1847; and special medals were given after the Caffre and Chinese wars. Medals were presented by the queen to persons distinguished in the war in the Crimea, 18 May, 1855. Medals were given to Arctic voyagers of 1875-6, in 1877, after Egyptian war, 1882, distributed by the queen at Windsor, 21 Nov. 1882; medals for the Boudan war, ordered, 2 Sept. 1885; a Burmah medal was given for the war, 1885-7. Col. Eaton exhibited 1000 medals in New Bond-street, May, 1880. See *Victoria Cross*.

*Society of Medalists* formed in the spring of 1885 by the hon. C. W. Fremantle, deputy master of the Mint, president, Sir Frederick Loughton and others. Jubilee medal designed by Sir Frederick Loughton, P.R.A., issued.

A list of military and naval medals given in *Whitaker's Almanack* in 1888.

General Fred. Brize possesses a fine collection of war medals which he has exhibited.

**MEDIA**, a province of the Assyrian empire, revolted, 711 B.C. Its chronology is doubtful.

Arbaces, reported founder of the monarchy about 842 B.C. Succeeded by eight kings (Cassas), or by four (Herodotus).

Denorez, founder of Eubates, regent . . . 709  
Phaortus, or Arphaxad, regent, (he conquers Persia, Armenia, and other countries) . . . 656  
Warlike reign of Cysartus . . . 632-594  
War with the Lydians (see *Halys*) . . . 603  
Astyages reigns . . . 594  
Astyages imposed by Cyrus, who established the empire of Persia (which see) . . . 560

**MEDIAEVAL**, see *Dark Ages*.

**MEDICAL ACT**, see *Medical Council*.

**MEDICAL ASSOCIATION**, British, founded in 1832 for the promotion of medical science and the maintenance of the honour of the medical profession. It holds annual meetings at different places in the United Kingdom, and publishes the "British Medical Journal" weekly.

**MEDICAL BENEVOLENT COLLEGE**, Royal, (hospom.) opened in 1855 by the prince consort. It provides an asylum for 20 pensioners male and female, and 40 foundation scholars (sons of medical men) are fed, clothed, and educated.

**MEDICAL CONGRESSES**, International, have been held at Paris, 1807; Florence, 1869; Vienna, 1873; Brussels, 1875; Geneva, 1877; Amsterdam, 1879, the seventh was held in London, 2-9 August, 1881, eighth, Copenhagen, 10 Aug. 1884, ninth, Washington, 5-10 Sept. 1887; tenth, at Berlin, 4-9 Aug. 1890.

**MEDICAL COUNCIL**. The Medical Act, 1858, "to regulate the qualifications of practitioners in medicine and surgery" was amended in 1860, and an important amendment act, withdrawn 25 July, 1884, passed 1886. It established "the General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom." The first meeting of this council took place on 23 Nov. 1858, when Sir B. C. Brodie was elected first president (who on 30 Nov. was elected president of the Royal Society). He was succeeded by Mr. J. H. Green in June, 1860; by Dr. George Burrows, Jan. 1864; by Dr. George Edward Paget in 1870; and by Dr. Henry Wentworth Acland in 1874. Mr. John Marshall in 1887, and by Sir Richard Quain, Bart., in 1891. The first Medical Register was issued in July, 1859. In 1862 the council was incorporated by parliament, and authorized to prepare and sell a new Pharmacopoeia, which was published as the "British Pharmacopoeia," in 1864. New editions have appeared since.

**MEDICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON**, founded 1773. Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, founded 1805.

**MEDICI FAMILY**, the restorers of literature and the fine arts in Italy, were chiefs or signors of the republic of Florence from 1434, in which year Cosmo de' Medici, who had been banished from the republic, was recalled and made its chief, he ruled for thirty years. Lorenzo de' Medici, styled "the Magnificent," and the "Father of Letters," ruled Florence from 1469 to 1492. Giovanni de' Medici (pope Leo X.) was the son of Lorenzo. Roscia. From 1569 to 1737 the Medici family were hereditary grand dukes of Tuscany (which see). Cattarina de' Medici became queen of France in 1547, and regent in 1550. She plotted with the duke of Alva to destroy the Protestants in 1565.

**MEDICINE**, see *Physic*, and *Physicians*.



**MEDINA** (Arabia Deserta), famous for the tomb of Mahomet, in a large mosque, lighted by rich lamps. Medina was called the City of the Prophet, because here Mahomet was protected when he fled from Mecca, 15 July, 622, see *Hajira*. Medina was taken by the Wahabites in 1804, retaken by the pacha of Egypt, 1818.

**MEDINA**, Bopora country, Africa, a kingdom annexed to Liberia by consent, announced Feb. 1880. It is rich in forests and African products, with gold, iron, and other minerals.

**MEDINA DE RIO SECO** (Valladolid, Spain). Here Desastres defeated the Spaniards, 15 July, 1808.

**MEDIOLANUM**, see *Milan*.

**MEDIUM**, see *Spiritualism*.

**MEDUN**, near Podgoritz, European Turkey. In a recent hero, the Turks, under Mahmud Pacha, were severely defeated by the Montenegrins, 14 Aug. 1876.

**MERANEE**. The Baluchees, amounting to 30,000 infantry, with 15 guns and 5000 cavalry, posted in a formidable position at Meranee, were defeated with great loss on 17 Feb. 1843 by Lieut.-gen. Sir Charles Napier, with 2600 men of all arms.

**MERRITT** (near Delhi). Here the Indian mutiny began, 10 May, 1857, see *India*.

**MEGARA**, see *Wicks*, 1871.

**MEGALOPOLIS**, a city of Arcadia founded by the advice of Epaminondas, 371 B.C. long subject to the Macedonians, joining the Achaean League 234 B.C., it was taken and plundered by Cleomenes of Sparta, 222 B.C. It was partly destroyed 221, but gradually decayed.

During the excavations carried out in the British school at Archelous of Athens, many discoveries were made, including the site of a great theatre, a temple, with other structures etc. reported April 1890.

**MEGAPHONE**, a form of telephone (*whisper*) etc., invented by M. T. A. Edison, for the use of the deaf, announced 1878.

**MEGARA**, a city of ancient Greece was subdued by the Athenians in the 5th century B.C. Pericles suppressed a revolt, 445 B.C. The Megarians founded Byzantium 657 B.C. Megara became a free city 397, and joined the Achaean League, 242, and sent a second colony, 624 B.C. The Megarian (Eristic or disputations) school of philosophy was founded by Euclid and Stilpo, natives of Megara.

**MEHADPORE or MAHEDPORE** (W. India). Here Sir Thomas Hislop and Sir John Malcolm defeated the Maharrats under Holkar, 21 Dec. 1817.

**MEININGEN COURT COMPANY**. See under *Theatricals* *Immy-tau*.

**MEISTERSINGERS**, see *Ministeringers*.

**MELANESIA**, South-west Pacific Isles. The Rev. J. C. Patterson (son of Sir John), born 1827, was consecrated missionary bishop of Melanesia. He and the Rev. J. Aikin were murdered at the island of Santa Cruz, one of the Queen Charlotte group, by the natives, Sept. 1871, it is supposed in revenge for the kidnapping natives for slaves for Queensland and the Fiji Isles, a measure which the bishop himself strenuously opposed.

**MELAZZO** (W. Sicily). Here Garibaldi, on 20, 21 July, 1860, defeated the Neapolitans under General Basso, who lost about 600 men, Garibaldi's

loss being 167. The latter entered Messina, and on 30 July a convention was signed, by which it was settled that the Neapolitan troops were to quit Sicily. They held the citadel of Messina till 13 March, 1861.

**MELBOURNE** (Australia) capital of Victoria (which see). It was founded by J. P. Hawkes, 29 Aug. 1835, and laid out as a town by order of Sir R. Bourke, in April, 1837. The first land sale took place in June, and speculation continued till it caused wide-spread insolvency, in 1841-2. Population in 1851, 23,000, 1891, 491,378.

Made a municipal corporation 1842. A bishopric 1847. First legislative assembly of Victoria meets 1852.

Gold found in great abundance about 80 miles from Melbourne in the autumn of 1851, and immense numbers of emigrants flocked there in consequence causing an enormous rise in the prices of provisions and clothing.

The city greatly improved with public buildings, handsome ships, &c. 1853.

The Victoria bank, Ballarat broken open and 24,300 lb. in money and 200 ounces in gold dust carried off (one of the robbers was taken in England sent back to Melbourne and there tried and hanged) 8 Oct. 1854.

University founded 1855.

Minister meeting held at Ballarat respecting the collection of the gold license followed by riots during which the southern Cross flag was raised, intervention of the military 26 Nov. and three soldiers killed and many wounded 30 Nov. "

The mayor comes to London to congratulate the queen on the marriage of the prince and royal 1858.

International exhibition opened 25 Oct. 1866.

Arrival at the Duke of Edinburgh 23 Nov. 1867.

Great electric light set up at the Observatory early in 1869.

The royal barge 19 March 1872.

International exhibition opened by the marriage of Normandy 7 Oct. 1880.

Direct railway to Sydney completed June, 1882.

Centenary exhibit to celebrate the foundation of the city with Victoria colony opened by Sir Henry Brougham Smith, the governor 1 Aug. 1888-15 Jan. 1889.

Great meeting to support Imperial Institute 5 May.

Great fire in Collins street 3 houses killed, loss about 200,000 27 Sept. "

Meeting of Australian delegates respecting the federation (see 4th Dec. 1890).

Great strike of officials and men employed in ship building connected with the marine association, about 15 Aug. "

A union of employers formed 4 Sept. plenty of free labour 12 Sept. "

Gradual resumption of work end of the strikes announced at a mass meeting 24 Nov. "

The new Anglican cathedral consecrated 22 Jan. 1892.

Destructive mischief of the Yarra Yarra owen, to heavy rain about 11 July 1892 floods subside, 1000 subscribers for sufferers 21 July, "

The State Bank of Australia stops payment, temporary panic 4 Dec. "

The new great Western dock opened by Lord Hopes town 22 March, 1892.

Melbourne murder Frederick Bailey Deeming (alias Albert Oliver Williams) tried for the murder of Emily Malner whom he married at Liverpool 27 Oct., and brought to Australia 25 Dec. and murdered at Windsor near Melbourne about 25 Dec. 1891 convicted 28 April 2 May, executed 23 May. "

[It was stated that in Feb. 1881, he married Marie James with which he lived in Sydney, and was there convicted of fraud in 1882, that he took Dinham Villa, Hamhill near Widnes, Lancashire, England 23 July, 1891, and there murdered his wife and four children about 26 27 July 1891, he was charged with the murders, by the verdict of the coroner's jury, 28 March, 1892.]

see *Victoria*.

**MELBOURNE ADMINISTRATIONS.**

On the retirement of Earl Grey, 9 July, 1834,

viscount Melbourne\* because first minister of the crown, 16 July. When viscount Althorp became earl Spencer, on his father's decease, Nov. same year, lord Melbourne waited on the king to receive his majesty's command as to the appointment of a new chancellor of the Exchequer, when his majesty said he considered the administration at an end. Sir Robert Peel succeeded, but was compelled to resign in 1835, and lord Melbourne returned to office. His administration finally terminated, 30 Aug. 1841, sir Robert Peel again coming into power; see *Administrations*.

FIRST ADMINISTRATION, July, 1834 resigned Nov. 1834.

Viscount Melbourne, first lord of the treasury  
Marquis of Lansdowne, lord president  
Earl Mulgrave, privy seal  
Viscount Althorp, chancellor of the exchequer  
Viscount Duncannon, 11st lord Palmerston, and T Spring Rice (afterwards lord Monteagle), home foreign, and colonial secretaries  
Lord Auckland, admiralty  
Mr Charles Grant (afterwards lord Glenelg), and Mr C. P. Thompson (afterwards lord Sydenham), boards of control and trade  
Lord John Russell, paymaster of the forces  
Lord Brougham, lord chancellor  
Sir John Hobhouse, Mr Elliker, marquis of Conyngham, Mr Littleton, &c

SECOND ADMINISTRATION, April, 1835

Viscount Melbourne, first lord of the treasury  
Marquis of Lansdowne, lord president  
Viscount Duncannon, privy seal and control and trade  
(now created by earl of Clarendon, Jan. 1840)  
T. Spring Rice, chancellor of the exchequer (now created by Francis T. Baring, Aug. 1840)  
Lord John Russell, home secretary (now created by marquis of Normansby, Aug. 1830)  
Viscount Palmerston, foreign secretary  
Lord Glenelg, colonial secretary (now created by marquis of Normansby, Feb. 1840 lord John Russell, Aug. 1839)  
Viscount Horsey, secretary at war (now created by T. B. Macaulay, Sept. 1840)  
Lord Auckland, admiralty (now created by earl of Minto, Sept. 1841)  
Sir John C. Hobhouse, board of control  
C. Poulett Thomson, board of trade (succeeded by Henry Labouchere, Aug. 1839)  
Lord Holland, chancellor of duchy of Lancaster (succeeded by earl of Clarendon, Oct. 1840)  
The chancellorship in commission, an C. Pepys (afterwards lord Cottesham), became lord chancelor, Jan. 1836

MELEGNANO, see *Manigrama*.

MELÉNITE, a new explosive invented by M. Turpin, a French chemist, approved by the French War Minister, Dec. 1846. Several persons killed by an explosion of this material at Belfort. The patent was bought by Messrs. Armstrong & Co., of Elswick, named Lydett, and sold by them to the British Government, announced Oct. 1858

By an explosion of melénite at Bourges four workmen were killed 10 Oct. 1849  
The melénite scandal, notice by the chamber of deputies, May, June, 1851. M. Turpin and captain Tripiot sentenced to imprisonment, exile and fines for receiving money for contributions respecting melénite to foreign powers, 17 June, 1851

MELFI (Apulia, S. Italy) was nearly destroyed by an earthquake, 14 Aug. 1851: about 600 persons perished.

MELODISTS' CLUB, founded in 1825 by admirers of libid; prizes were offered.

MELODRAMA, in which dialogue is interspersed with music, began in Germany in the 18th

\* Was Lamb, born in 1779, became M.P. for West-  
minster, 1811; secretary for Ireland, 1827, succeeded his father as viscount Melbourne, 1828; died, 24 Nov. 1848.

century, and was introduced here by Thomas Holcroft.

MELORA or MELORIA, a small isle in the Mediterranean, near which the Pisan fleet defeated the Genoese, in 1241, capturing many bishops going with much treasure to a council. The total destruction of the Pisan fleet on 6 Aug. 1284, by the Genoese near the same place, after a most sanguinary conflict, was considered to be the just punishment of their impety.

MELOS (now Milo), one of the Cyclades in the Egean sea, early colonised by the Spartans. During the Peloponnesian war the Melians adhered to Sparta, till the island was captured, after seven months' siege, by the Athenians, who massacred all the men and sold the women and children as slaves, 416 B.C. A statue of Venus, found here in 1820, was placed in the Louvre, 1834.

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT (CHARGES AND ALLEGATIONS) ACT, passed 13 Aug., 1888. See under *Ireland* and *Parliament*.

MEMEL, an important commercial port in Prussia, built about 1252 by the Lithuanian order. It was fortified by the Teutonic knights, 1404. It was almost totally destroyed by fire, 4 Oct. 1854.

MEMNONEIUM or RAMESEIUM (Thebes, Egypt), the first Egyptian monarch—4455 *Brugach*, the tomb of Ozymandias, according to Diodorus, now considered to be that of Ramesses III., about 1200, *Brugach*.

MEMORIAL HALL, see *Independents*.

MEMORY, see *Mnemonics*.

MEMPHIS, an ancient city of Egypt ("of which the very ruins are stupendous"), is said to have been built by Memus. It included several grand temples with the tombs of the kings. The invasion of Cambyses, 525 B.C., began the ruin of Memphis, and the founding of Alexandria, 332, completed it. It was restored by Septimius Severus, A.D. 202. In the 7th century, under the dominion of the Saracens, it fell into decay.—MEMPHIS, Tennessee, U.S., on the Mississippi, was taken from the confederates by the federals after a severe conflict, 6 June, 1862.

The cyclorama of Memphis as it might have appeared at the departure of the fleet from Egypt 1492 B.C., painted by Herr Edmund Beninger, was exhibited at Niagara-fall, Westminster, Jan. 1892.

"MEN OF THE REIGN," by T. Humphry Ward, published 1885. "Celebrities of the Century," by L. C. Sanders, 1887.

MEN OF THE TIME, a Dictionary of Contemporaries, first published 1852; 12th edition, by T. Humphry Ward, 1887. 13th edition "Men and Women of the Time," edited by G. W. Moon, 1891.—"Men of Mark," printed photographs, with biographical sketches, by Mr. T. Cooper, first appeared Jan. 1876.

MENAGERIE, see *Zoology*, *Tower*.

Mr. Pines Taylor Barum's great menagerie at Bridgeport, Connecticut, burnt; a great many animals perished about 140,000, so Nov. 1887. Mr. Barum stated to have purchased the old Wombwell's collection Jan. 1888. See *Barum*.

MENAI STRAIT (between the Welsh coast, and the Isle of Anglesey). Suetonius Paulinus, when he invaded Anglesey, transported his troops across this strait in flat-bottomed boats, 59. In crossing this strait, a ferry-boat was lost, and fifty

persons, chiefly Irish, 4 Dec. 1785. The road from London to Holyhead has long been regarded as the highway from the British metropolis to Dublin; Mr. Telford was applied to by the government to perfect this route by the London and Holyhead mail-coach road, which he did by erecting beautiful suspension bridges over the river Conway and the Menai Strait, commenced in July, 1812, finished in July, 1825, opened 30 Jan. 1826. The Britannia tubular bridge over the Menai was constructed by Stephenson and Fairbairn in 1849-50; see *Tubular Bridges*.

**MENDICANT FRIARS.** Several religious orders commenced alms-begging in the 13th century, in the pontificate of Innocent III. They spread over Europe, and formed many communities; but at length by a general council, held by Gregory X. at Lyons, in 1272, were reduced to four orders—Dominicans, Franciscans, Carmelites, and Augustines. The Capuchins and others branched off; see *Franciscans*, &c.

**MENDICITY SOCIETY** (Red Lion-square, London), was established in 1818 for the suppression of public begging, and other impositions. Tickets received from the society are given by subscribers to beggars, who obtain relief at the society's house, if deserving. Up to 1872 the society had caused above 23,000 vagrants to be convicted as impostors. In 1857, 54,073 meals; in 1860, 42,912; in 1865, 52,137; in 1872, 26,330; in 1878, 55,180 were distributed. In 1857, 3785; in 1865, 3809; in 1872, 2192; and in 1878, 1700 beggars letters were investigated; in 1891, 1358; 1384 cases were relieved in 1887. See *Poor*. The society has been much aided by the action of the Charity Organization society; established in 1870.

**MENDOZA**, in the Argentine republic, nearly destroyed by an earthquake, one of the most awful recorded, 20 March, 1801: above 7000 persons perished.

**MENIPPÉE**, see *Satire*.

**MENNONITES**, four sects of Dutch, Flemish and German baptists, derive their name from Menno Symonis (1505-61), formerly a catholic priest, who became a teacher and leader of the anabaptist, about 1537, and published his "True Christian Belief" in 1556; subsequently divisions and changes ensued. The Mennonites, objecting to war, emigrated from Prussia to Odessa, to escape military service, and went thence to America, 1878.

**MENSURATION.** The properties of conic sections were discovered by Archimedes, to whom the chief advancement in mensuration may be attributed. He also determined the ratio of spheres, spheroids, &c., about 218 B.C.; see *Archimedes*. The *Mensurator*, a new machine for the solution of triangles, was explained by Mr. W. Maramba Adams, at the British Association Meeting at Brighton, Aug. 1872.

**MENTANA**, (near Monte Rotondo, in the old papal states). Here Garibaldi and his volunteers, after having entrenched his positions at Monte Rotondo and Mentana on their march towards Tirol, on Sunday, 3 Nov. 1867, were totally defeated by the pontifical and French troops under generals Kanisior and Polhâs, after a severe conflict, in which general Fialli said "the Chassepot rifles did wonders." There were about 5000 men on each side, but the Garibaldians were very badly armed. The loss of the papal and French troops was about 200 killed and wounded, that of Garibaldi about 800. Garibaldi crossed the Italian frontier,

and was arrested at Correes, and eventually sent to Caprea (about 25 Nov.). See *Rome*. A monument to the Garibaldians who fell here was inaugurated 25 Nov. 1877.

**MENTZ** or **MAYENCE** (S.W. Germany), the Roman *Moguntiacum*, built about 13 B.C. The archbishopric was founded by Boniface, 745. Many diets have been held here; and here John Faust established a printing press, about 1440. A festival in honour of John Gutenberg was celebrated here in 1837, another June, 1890. See *Printing*. Mentz was given up to the Prussians, 26 Aug. 1866. Population 1890, 72,934.

**MENU**, **INSTITUTES OF**, the very ancient code of India. Sir Wm. Jones, who translated them into English (1794), considers their date should be placed between Homer (about 662 B.C.) and the Roman Twelve Tables (about 449 B.C.).

**MERCANTILE MARINE ACT** was passed in Aug. 1850, and amended Aug. 1851.

**MERCATOR'S CHARTS**, said to have been constructed by Gerard Mercator or Kaufmann and published 1556, and applied to navigation by Edward Wright about 1599.

**MERCHANDISE MARKS ACT**, passed in 1862 to punish forgeries of trade-marks. Another act passed in 1887; reported very effectual, 1890; amended 1891.

At an International Conference on the subject of fraudulent trade-marks, held at Madrid 7-14 April 1890, an important convention was agreed to.

**MERCHANT ADVENTURERS' COMPANY**, established by the duke of Brabant in 1396, was extended to England in Edward III's reign, and was formed into a corporation in 1564.—The **MERCHANT-TAYLORS**, a rich company of the city of London, of which many kings have been members were so called after the admission of Henry VII. into their company, 1501, but were incorporated in 1466. Their school was founded in 1561. *Stow*.

**MERCHANT SHIPPING ACT** of 1854 was amended by acts passed in 1862, 1867, 1871, 1872, and 1873. The Act suddenly passed 13 Aug. 1875, gave further power to the Board of Trade for stopping unseaworthy ships. Other Acts passed 1876, 1880, 1882, 1883, 1889; see *Courts of Survey*, and *Seamen*.

Loss of life at sea having greatly increased, a new bill brought in by Mr. Joseph Chamberlain, president of the Board of Trade, to prevent overloading, under-manning, and over-insurance, 19 May: withdrawn 3 July, 1884. Royal commission to inquire into merchant shipping (Earl of Aberdeen, the duke of Edinburgh, Mr. J. Chamberlain, Mr. Butt, Mr. H. Green, Mr. T. C. Baring and eight others), gazetted 28 Oct. 1884; 1st meeting 31 July, 1885. First report issued 13 Nov. " Royal commission on loss of life at sea appointed 4 March, 1886.

Issue report recommending such alteration of law of marine insurance as would prevent owners from making profit by the loss of their ships and other changes. 27 Aug. 1887.

**MERCHANTS** were protected by Magna Charta, 1215, and by many statutes. See *Acton Burnell*. An attempt made by queen Anne's ministry to exclude merchants from sitting in the house of commons in 1711, failed.

**MEROLA**, see under *Britain*.

**MERCURY**, the planet nearest the sun, and the smallest known to the ancients. The transit of Mercury over the sun's disk, of rare occurrence

and first observed by Gassendi, 1631, was well observed 5 Nov 1868, at Athens; 10 May, 1891. See *Colomet and Quakerism*. The Greek god Hermes was the Roman Mercury.

**MERCY, ORDER of** (in France), was established with the object of accomplishing the redemption of Christian captives among the Saracens, by John de Matha in 1198. *Hemault*. Another order was formed by Pierre Nolasque in Spain, 1223.

**MERIDA** (Spain), a town in Estremadura (built by the Romans), was taken by the French, Jan 1811. Near this town, at Arroyo de Molinos the British army under general (afterwards lord) Hill defeated the French under general Girard after a severe engagement, 28 Oct 1811. The British took Merida from the French in 1812, general Hill leading the combined forces of English and Spanish troops.

**MERIDIAN**, see under *Geod* 39

**MERINO SHEEP**, imported into England from Spain 1783, are thought to be descendants of English sheep taken to Spain as part of the dowry of John of Gaunt's daughter Katherine, 1390.

**MEROE**, an ancient city and country of Africa, near the sources of the Nile, said to have flourished under sacerdotal government in the time of Herodotus, about 450 B.C.

The priest king, Ergamenes massacred the priests, and became absolute about 300 B.C. The ruins of the ancient capital were discovered by Cailloud between 1819 and 1822.

**MEROVINGIANS** the first race of French kings, 418-52, see *France and Mayors*.

**MERRIMAC**, see *United States*, 1862.

**MERRY ANDREW** The name is said to have been first given to Andrew Morde, a physician, who lived in the reign of Henry VIII. and who, on some occasions, on account of his facetious manners, appeared at court 1547.

**MERSEY TUNNEL**, see *Tunnel*.

**MERTHYR TYDVIL** (Gloungshire). Riots commenced here, 3 June, 1831, and continued for several days, many persons were killed and wounded, see *Coal (Accidents)*.

**MERTON** (Surrey). At an abbey here the barons under Henry III., 23 Jan 1236, held a parliament which enacted the Provisions of Merton the most ancient body of laws next after Magna Charta. They were repealed in 1263, see *Bartolde*. The statute of Merton also provides for the inclosure of common lands.

**MERY or MERA** (the ancient *Antiochia Margana*), a town of independent Turkestan Central Asia. It was ruined under the Seljuk Turks especially under Sultan Alp Arslan, it was sacked by the Mongols in 1221, it became subject to Persia in 1510, to the emir of Bokhara in 1787, to the Turkomans in 1856, and to Russia 1883-4. See *Russia and Turkestan*.

**MESMERISM**. Frederiek Anton Mesmer, a German physician, of Meserburg, published his doctrines in 1766, contending, in a theory on planetary influence, that the heavenly bodies diffused through the universe a subtle fluid which acts on the nervous system of animated beings. Quitting Vienna for Paris, in 1778, he gained numerous proselytes and much money by experiments with and without metal plates, producing effects termed then, "animal magnetism" now "hypnotism".

A committee of physicians and philosophers investigated his pretensions, and Bailly, in a paper drawn up in 1784, exposed the futility of animal magnetism. Mesmerism excited attention again about 1848, when Mrs Harriet Martineau and others announced their belief in it. In 1850, the Mesmeric Infirmary issued its tenth annual report, archbishop Whately being president, and the earl of Caillule and Mr Monckton Milnes (since lord Houghton) among the vice presidents. See *Animal Magnetism and Hypnotism*.

**MESSALIANS**, a sect professing to adhere to the letter of the gospel, about 310, refused to work, quoting this passage, "Labour not for the food that perisheth."

**MESSENIA** (new *Messa-Matia*), in the Peloponnese, an ancient kingdom. It had long standing wars with Sparta. It was at first governed by kings after its restoration to power, under the protection first of the Thebans, and afterwards of the Macedonians.

The first Messenian war was between 743 B.C. and occurred 13 years after the fall of the Spartan women in a long civil strife which caused the king of Sparta being killed in his efforts to defend the kingdom. He finally returned with the Messenians in nine slaves to the Spartans. The second war took place in 464 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The third war took place in 426 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The fourth war took place in 413 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The fifth war took place in 404 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The sixth war took place in 395 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The seventh war took place in 382 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The eighth war took place in 371 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The ninth war took place in 361 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans. The tenth war took place in 350 B.C. when the Messenians revolted against the Spartans.

**MESSIAH**, synonymously with Christ "the anointed," foretold by *Isaiah* 42, about 538 B.C. "We have found the Messiah" which is being interpreted the Christ *John* 1:41. The Messiah, Handel's greatest of choros composed by him in twenty-three days (22 Aug 14 Sept 1741), was first performed at Dublin 13 April 1742 the receipts being given by him to the charities of that city.

**MESSINA** (Sicily) so named by the Samnians, who seized this city from the Greeks, 671 B.C. It was seized by the Mamertines (see *Ch* 40) about 281 B.C. It belonged to many kings to the Roman empire, was taken by the Saracens about A.D. 829. *Presley*. Roger the Norman took it from them by surprise, about 1072.

Rebels against Charles of Anjou were successful in 1282 by letter of Anjou. Rebels in favour of Louis XII of France, 1676. The Spanish garrison was killed. Almost ruined by an earthquake and eruption of Etna. Nearly depopulated by a plague. Half destroyed by an earthquake. Head quarters of the British fleet in Sicily prior to 1814. An earthquake here, noticed 7 Feb 1846. Garibaldi entered Messina after his victory at Melazzo 20-21 July 1860. Population 1860 144,000. 13 March 1864.

**METALS**. Tubal-Cain is mentioned as an "instructor of every artificer in brass and iron" (*Gen* iv). The Phoenicians had great skill in working metals. Bunsen and Kirchhoff's method of chemical analysis by means of the spectrum has added caesium, rubidium, thallium, indium, gallium, and others to the known metals. See *Elements*, *Mines*, *Iron* and the other metals. "Metallurgy," published by Dr John Percy, 1801-30, he died 19 June, 1889.

**METAMORPHISTS** in the 15th century affirmed that Christ's natural body, with which he ascended into heaven, was wholly denied.

**METAPHYSICS**, the science of abstract reasoning, or that which contemplates the existence of things without relation to matter. The term, literally denoting "after physics," originated from these words having been put at the head of certain essays of Aristotle, which follow his treatise on Physics. *Macintosh*. Modern metaphysics arose in the 15th century—the period when an extraordinary impulse was given to the study of the human mind in Europe, commonly called the "revival of learning." Hobbes, Gurdwarth, S. T. Coleridge, Dugald Stuart, and sir W. Hamilton, were eminent British metaphysicians; and Descartes, Pascal, Kant, Schelling, and Fichte, foreign ones. See *Philosophy*.

**METABURUS**, a river in central Italy, where Hannibal, the brother of Hannibal, was defeated and slain, 207 B.C., when marching with abundant reinforcements. The Romans were led by Livius and Claudius Nero, the consuls. The latter commanded the head of Hannibal to be thrown into his brother's camp. The victory saved Rome.

**METEMPSYCHOSIS**, a doctrine attributed to Pythagoras, about 528 B.C., asserts the transmigration of the soul from one body to another. It is also ascribed to the Egyptians, who would eat no animal food lest they should devour the body into which the soul of a deceased friend had passed. They had also an idea that so long as the body of the deceased was kept entire, the soul would not transmigrate, and therefore embalmed the dead. See *Buddhism*.

**METEOROGRAPH**, an apparatus for the invention of which Father Secchi of Rome received a prize at the Paris International Exhibition, July, 1867. It is self-acting, and registers the various changes of the atmosphere in the form of a diagram.

**METEOROLOGY** (from the Greek *metēōrōs*, aerial), the science which treats of the phenomena which have their origin in the air, such as rain, lightning, meteors, fogs, &c. Bacon, Boyle, and Franklin wrote on the subject.

Meteorological Society of the Palmarie, established 1862.

Meteorological Society of London, first met, 15 Oct. 1853.  
John Dalton's essay on meteorology appeared in 1793.  
Luke Howard's work on the clouds appeared in 1802, and his "Barometeorographia" in 1828. See *Clouds*.  
Sir W. Reed published his work on the "Law of storms" in 1838. The works of Daniell (1845), Kämtz (1845), Mulh (1847), and Buchan (1869) are celebrated.

The British Meteorological Society, established in 1850, chartered in 1866, became Royal, Oct. 1882. By the exertions of Mr. James Glaisher, long the secretary, the apparatus at Greenwich was erected, and meteorology has appeared in the "Greenwich Observations" since 1848. See *Hutton—Scientific Ascents*.

The royal meteorological society's annual exhibition began in 1880.

Meteorological observatories have been erected in all parts of the globe.

The Meteorological department of the Board of Trade, established in 1855, under Admiral Fitzroy, commenced the publication of reports in 1857. The admiral published his "Weather-Book" in 1865. His exertions are said to have overworked his brain, and on 30 April, 1865, he died by his own hand. The Meteorological office was soon after placed under the direction of Mr. Robert H. Scott. It has issued apparatus and instruction books to captains of ships, and established observatories in many places in the empire. It was handed over to the Royal Society in 1871, and endowed by Mr. J. P. Gassiot.

The new meteorological observatory given to the British Association in April, 1860. It was placed under the

Meteorological council nominated by the Royal Society, but appointed by the treasury. R. H. Scott, secretary, July, 1879.

At the recommendation of M. Le Verrier and admiral Fitzroy, meteorological information, obtained by the telegraph from the principal places in the United Kingdom, has been transmitted daily to Paris, and thence to other parts of Europe since 1 Sept. 1860.

Storm warnings first issued in Holland through M. Buys Ballot, 1860. His "Law of the winds" points out the relation between the direction of the wind, and the atmospheric pressure.

Storm warnings first sent to the coast by the Board of Trade, 6 Feb., and first published 11 July, 1861, suspended, 7 Dec. 1866, restoration proposed, Nov. 1867, resumed at Christmas 1867, and have been since continued.

Daily international bulletin of the imperial observatory at Paris, under the direction of M. Le Verrier, first published in Mss. 1 Jan. 1858, first issued to the public, 4 Nov. 1863. (This was the first chart with united maps.)

"Daily weather charts" first issued by the Meteorological Office, 1 Oct. (first presented in Mss. 2 Sept. 1872; "Weekly Weather Report" first published, 1 Feb. 1877.

International Meteorological congress at Vienna, 9-16 Sept. 1873; at Rome 14-22 April, 1879, and at Milan, 9-12 Aug. 1880.

"Weather Charts and Storm Warnings," by R. H. Scott, published, 1876 et seq.

Wrecks diminished in consequence, June 1875, 7, 1805; 1877, 8, 891.

Circular issued relating to a new plan for obtaining information from ships at sea, &c., 24 April, 1880.

Observatory erected on Ben Nevis, Mr. R. T. Omond appointed director, 6 Sept.; opened 17 Oct. 1883. New tower erected, 1884.

A French academy of meteorology organized a successful balloon ascent, 9 Aug. 1879.

An observatory on Ronnenbuck Salthaus (10,177 feet high), opened about 1 Sept. 1886.

Daily forecasts for mainland countries, 1856, 320. Absolute success 247, absolute failures 26; and partial or doubtful success 36, announced 17 June, 7 Feb. 1887.

Kinder plant (fibres presented) exhibited by professor Novak at Vienna; changes in the weather said to be caused by alteration in the leaves attributed to electro-magnetism in 24 to 48 hours previously, Aug.-Sept. 1885. The plant is grown in the Botanical society's garden, 1 garden. Many other plants possess this property (cf. *causivity*), Sept. 1868. During the experiments made at the Jubell Laboratory, Kew, by Dr. Oliver and Herr Joseph Novak in October 1889, when many weather changes occurred, only one forecast was given by the weather plant which therefore cannot be relied upon for meteorological purposes.

International Meteorological Congress at Munich 26 Aug. 1894 1899.

The 13th annual exhibition of meteorological apparatus, London, opened 15 March 1899.

See *Daniell's Thermometer*, &c.

**METEORS**, LUMINOUS, include shooting stars, fire-balls, and falling stones or aerolites. They were described by Halley, Waller, and others early in the 17th century. The periodicity of the star showers about the 10th of August (named in the middle ages St. Lawrence's tears) was discovered separately by Quetelet, 1830, and by Herschel in 1837. The following are remarkable epochs for their annual return:—2 Jan., 29 July; 3 and 4-12 Aug.; 8-14 Nov., 11 Dec. R. P. Grey. See *August*.

The magnificent continuous star-showers of 24 Nov. 1866, had been predicted by professor Newton some time previously. A fine display occurred on the night of 13 Nov. 1868, in the United States. A similar phenomenon had been witnessed by Humboldt at Cumana (S. A.), 12 Nov. 1790; and by Dr. D. Olmsted at New-haven (U.S.), 13 Nov. 1832. They were well observed in Britain and Europe, 27 Nov. 1879; and in Southern and Western Europe, 27 Nov. 1885.

Aerolites, falling-stones, accompanying meteors, are found in our museums. They contain iron, nickel, and other minerals.

Mr Sirman Lockyer announces his theory, based on spectrum experiments that all self-luminous bodies in the celestial spaces are composed of meteorites or masses of vapour produced by heat brought about by condensation of meteoric aëria due to gravity, royal society, 17 Nov 1837

**METHOD** (Greek, a way of transit), that which gives to knowledge its character. S T Coleridge's treatise on the science of method is prefixed to the first volume of the "Encyclopaedia Metropolitana" 1845

The most recent work on this subject is Professor Hanky Jevon's Principles of Science a Treatise on Logic and Scientific Method 1874 the principles of mind contained in creation of science are discrimination detection of identity and retention

#### METHODISTS, see Wesleyans

**METHUEN TREATY**, a treaty for regulating the commerce between Great Britain and Portugal, made 27 Dec 1703, concluded by Philip Methuen our ambassador at Lisbon. It greatly favoured the importation of port wine into this country by lowering the duty, to the discouragement of French wines. It was abrogated in 1834

**METHYL**, a colourless odorous gas, a compound of hydrogen and carbon, obtained in the free state first by Frankland and Kolbe separately, in 1849

**METHYLATED SPIRITS** By an act passed in 1855 a mixture of spirits of wine with 10 per cent of its bulk of wood-naphtha, or methyl alcohol, is allowed to be made duty free for use in the arts and manufactures, not less than 450 gallons being made at one time. In 1861 an act was passed permitting the methylated spirits to be re-distilled by licence

**METONIC CYCLE**, a period of 19 years, or 6940 days, at the end of which the change of the moon fall on the same day, see Calippus Period, Golden Number

**METRIC SYSTEM** Before the revolution there was no uniformity in French weights and measures. On 8 Nov, 1790, the constituent assembly charged the Académie des Sciences with the organization of a better system. The committee named for the purpose by the academy included the names of Berthollet, Borda, Delambre, Lagrange, Laplace, Méchain, and Prony. Delambre and Méchain were charged with the measurement of an arc of the meridian between Dunkirk and Barcelona and from their calculations the metre, which is equal to a ten-millionth part of the distance between the poles and the equator (3280 English feet) was made the unit of length and the base of the system by law on 7 April, 1795. The system was completed in 1799, and made by law the only legal one on 2 Nov 1801. A decree on 12 Feb 1801 accommodated the old measures to the new system, but on 4 July, 1837, it was decreed that after 1 Jan 1840, the metric and decimal system in its prime true simplicity should be used in all business transactions. The example of France has been followed by the greater part of Europe, and will probably in time be adopted in the British empire

Unit of SURFACE measure—a square metre=1 1000 English yard (a square decimetre or are=100 square metres)

Unit of VOLUME or SOLIDITY, stere=1 cubic metre

Unit of CAPACITY litre=1 cubic decimetre (or 10th of a metre)=1 1000 English pint

Unit of WEIGHT, gramme=weight of a cubic centimetre (the 1000th part of a metre) of distilled water=564.8 English grains

Unit of MEASURE, the franc, a piece of silver weighing 5 grammes

The multiples of these units are expressed by Greek numerals (dec=, 10; hekato= 100; kilo= 1000; myria= 10,000. The divisors are expressed by Latin numerals (deci= 10 centi= 100 milli= 1000).

Sir John Wrottesley brought the subject before parliament 25 Feb 1844

A commission of inquiry appointed at the instance of the Chancellor of the Exchequer Mr Spring Rice (now Lord Monteagle) 1847

Another commission was appointed (with consisted of eminent scientists) and reported strongly in favour of the change 20 June, 1843

A committee of the house of commons reported to the same effect 1 Aug. 1853

Mr Gladstone admitting the advantages of the system thought its introduction premature

Decimal Association formed for the purpose of obtaining the adoption of the system 1 June, 1854

Another commission for inquiry was appointed (with Sir John Lubbock and Mr G. H. D. Hardy) and reported in favour of the system (with evidence) but expressed no opinion, Nov 1855

An International Decimal Association formed in the decimal currency adopted in Canada 1 Jan 1858

The weights and measures bill (an approximation to the decimal system) was passed 1862

An act passed to regulate the use of the metric system of weights and measures 29 July 1864

(the 10th of the weight and measure act 1878)

A bill for the adoption of the metric system rejected by the commons 26 July, 1871

Meeting at the House of Commons London advocating its adoption 17 Jan 1872

International Congress to promote the universal adoption of the metric system 24 Sept 1872

International Convention for adopting metric system signed at Paris by representatives of Austria Germany Russia Italy Belgium Portugal, 1875

United States of America Argentine Republic, Brazil and Peru 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875

United States of America 20 May 1875





streets," passed 30 Aug. 1867. A short act, modifying the clauses relating to cock-fighters and cabs, was passed; 7 Dec. 1867.

### METTRAY, see Reformatory Schools.

**METZ**, a fortified city in Lorraine, annexed to the empire of Germany, 10 May, 1871. It was the Roman Divodunum of Meti, capital of the Mediomatrici, a powerful Gaulish tribe, and afterwards of the kingdom of Austrasia, or Metz, in the 6th century. It was made a free imperial city, 985. It was besieged by Charles VII. of France for seven months in 1444, and was ransomed for 100,000 florins, was captured by Henry II. 10 April, 1552, and successfully defended by the duke of Guise against the emperor Charles V. with an army of 100,000 men, 31 Oct. 1552 to 15 Jan. 1553. Metz was ceded to France by the peace of Westphalia, 24 Oct. 1648, and was fortified by Vauban and Belleisle. On 28 July, 1790, the emperor Napoleon III. arrived at Metz and assumed the chief command. After the disastrous defeat at Woebl and Forbach, on 6 Aug. the whole French army (except the corps of MacMahon, De Failly, and Douay) was concentrated here, 10, 11 Aug., and by delay was hemmed in by the Germans. Marshal Bazaine assumed the chief command, 8 Aug. The emperor departed with the vanguard, which crossed the Meuse daily on 14 Aug. Population, 1890, 60,104.

1 Battle of Pung or Courcelles, gained by the first army under von Moltke after several hours' fighting, with great German loss.

14 Aug. 1870  
Bazaine was criticised for not advancing on 15 Aug.

2 Battle of Vionville or Mars la Tour, gained by the main army under Frederick Charles after twelve hours' fighting. By the unexpected unmaking of a main battery, Henri prince of Reuss, and many German soldiers were killed in a few moments. The victory was at first claimed by the French (it is the battle the most sanguinary in the war, which it included a blood-bath of a German regiment of cavalry upon a French battery by which it was defeated, but which the latter was greatly derided. There is many German were killed at Courcelles, the killing of and wounded were estimated at 17,000. The French loss was said to have been equally great).

16 Aug. 1870  
Bazaine masses his troops for a decisive conflict.

3 Battle of Rezonville or Gravelotte, gained by the combined land and sea army commanded by the king in person, after twelve hours' fighting. The most desperate struggle took place on the slopes of Gravelotte, which the Germans gained by nightfall after repeated fatal charges. The fortune of the day being long in suspense. But the night of the French had been outflanked they fell back fighting to the last and retired under cover of Metz. The French are said to have lost 90,000 and the Germans 25,000. (The king on the 19th, had not withdrawn for 18 hours. The carnage is considered to have been unparalleled. A large number of French prisoners were made, and enormous loss was experienced by the imperial guard. The German army included Saxons and Hanoverans).

18 Aug. 1870  
Bismarck repulsed in a sortie at Courcelles, near Metz (he claimed a victory).

16 Aug. 1870  
His whole army defeated by gen. Mantheyn of the army of prince Frederick Charles, in a battle lasting from the morning of 31 Aug. to noon.

1 Sept. 1870  
Von Bismarck sent to govern Posen, prince Frederick Charles sole commander before Metz.

1 Sept. 1870  
Three vigorous but ineffective sallies.

23, 24, 27 Sept.

About 180,000 soldiers estimated in Metz, 30 Sept. 1870  
Great sortie, the Germans surprised about 40,000 French engaged, they are repulsed after a severe engagement from 3 p.m. till dark, loss about 2000 French and 600 Germans.

7 Oct. 1870  
About 600 oxen and 300 sheep captured during a sortie.

8 Oct. 1870  
General Boyer arrives at Versailles to treat for terms of capitulation.

14 Oct. 1870  
Metz surrenders with the army, including marshals Bazaine, Canrobert, and Le Douff. 60,000 men, about 6000 officers, 273,000 men, including the imperial guard, 400 pieces of artillery, 100 m. trail-litters, and 53 eagles or standards.

27 Oct. 1870  
The capitulation was signed at Freseatt by generals Jansen and Stiehl on behalf of the French and German commanders.

27 Oct. 1870  
General order to the army issued by marshal Bazaine, saying that they were "conquered by France."

27 Oct. 1870  
Order to the army issued in prince Frederick Charles recognising their great obedience, calmness, cheerfulness, and devotion.

27 Oct. 1870  
The German corps Metz.

29 Oct. 1870  
One cause of the fall of Metz was the great army it contained it might have been successful had it been in 200,000 men.

29 Oct. 1870  
Marshal Bazaine was tried and condemned to death for surrendering Metz and the army, 6 Oct. 1870.

30 Dec. 1870  
Imprisonment continued to 20 years' imprisonment, 1871, but reduced from 18th to 10 years.

9 Aug. 1874  
The German empire and empires were with it.

23 Aug. 1889  
Critical at Metz.

### See France.

**MEXICO**, anciently Anahuac, N. America, is said to have been conquered by the Aztecs, who founded the city of Mexico about 1325. It was discovered in 1517, and conquered by Fernando Cortez, 1519-21, explored by Alexander von Humboldt, 1790-1803. It consists of 27 confederate states. It is stated that there have been about 260 insurrections in Mexico since 1821. Population, 1874, about 9,274,079, 10,447,974 in 1882, 1890, 11,397,712, the city, Mexico, 320,535.

Montezuma emperor  
Cortez lands, 1519, conquers the city of Mexico.

1519  
Mexico constituted a kingdom, Cortez governor.

1520  
Mexico first viceroy of New Spain, 1520, established a mint.

1520  
Unsuccessful insurrections of Miguel Hidalgo.

1817  
Mexico declared independent by the treaty of Aguila.

1821  
Augustin Iturbide president of a provisional junta.

1821  
John Mexico named into an emperor, the crown declared by Gen. Iturbide made emperor, 1821.

1823  
Compelled to abdicate.

1823  
Mexico declared republic proclaimed.

1824  
Iturbide went to England, returns and undertakes to recover his throne.

1824  
Federal constitution established.

1825  
Treaty of commerce with Great Britain.

1829  
Expulsion of the Spaniards directed.

1847  
Spanish expedition against Mexico surrendered.

1847  
Mexican revolution, the president Guerrero deposed.

1847  
Santa Anna president.

1847  
Independence of Mexico recognised by Brazil.

1846  
June, 1830, by Mexico.

1846  
Declaration of war against France.

1845  
This war terminated.

1845  
War with the United States.

1845  
The Mexicans defeated at Palo Alto, and at Santa Fe.

1845  
Santa Fe captured 22 Aug. and Monterey, 24 Sept.

1847  
Battle of Buena Vista, the Mexicans defeated by General Taylor, with great loss after two days' fighting.

1847  
The Americans, under General Scott, defeat the Mexicans at Cerro Gordo.

1847  
The Mexicans beaten in several actions, Mexico taken by assault by General Scott.

1847  
15 Sept.

Treaty of peace ratified	19 May, 1848	Juarez quits the capital	31 May 1869
Political convulsions	begin 1852	The French defeat the Mexicans at Cerro de Borge near Orizaba	13, 14 June "
President Arista resigns, 6 Jan and Santa Anna returns Feb	16 Dec 1853	The Mexican liberals said to be desirous of negro station	" "
He abdicates. Ocerina elected president	Jan 1855	Gen Lora y 2,000 French soldiers land	28 Aug "
Who also abdicates. Successed first by Alvarez, and afterwards by general Comonfort	Dec 1857	Letter from the emperor Napoleon to Lorenzo disclaiming any intention of imposing a government on Mexico announced	24 Feb "
Property of the clergy is confiscated	31 March 1856	Death of Zaragoza, a great loss to the Mexicans	" "
New constitution established	5 Feb 1857	Gen Lopez deposes Alvarado of the presidency at Vera Cruz and appropriates the civil and military power to himself	8 Sept "
Beginning of a reformed Church by Aguilar and others	" "	Ortiz takes command of the Mexicans	19 Oct "
Comonfort chosen president	July "	The Mexican congress assembles and protests against the French invasion	27 Oct "
Comp. d'etat constitution annulled by the church party. Comonfort compels it to retire	21 Jan 1858	The French evacuate Tampico	13 Jan 1863
General Zuloaga takes the government	26 Jan 1858	Foreign marines towards Mexico	24 Feb "
Bento Juarez declared constitutional president at Vera Cruz	22 Feb 1859	Surge of Puebla bravely defied	29 March "
Civil war several engagements	Aug to Oct 1859	severe assault 31 March to 3 April at a site rendered at dawn by Ortiz	18 May "
General Miguel Miramon nominated president at Mexico City	6 Jan 1859	Juarez and the republican government removed to San Luis de Potosi	31 May "
Zuloaga abdicates	2 Feb "	Mexico occupied by the French under Bazaine	5 June "
Miramon saves the lives of the liberal generals, enters the capital, assumes his functions as governor and governs without respect to the laws of his and property	10 April 1860	Assembly of notables at Mexico decide on the establishment of a limited hereditary monarchy with a Roman Catholic prince as emperor and offer the crown to the archduke Maximilian of Austria a renuncy established	6 to 20 July "
Juarez confiscates the church property	13 July "	The French evacuate Tampico	21 Aug "
Miramon and the clerical party defeat the liberals under Columbus	22 Dec "	Marshal Forey revives his command to Buena Vista and returns to France	1 Oct "
He besieges Vera Cruz, 5 March bombards it, compelled to raise the siege	21 March 1860	The archduke Maximilian will accept the crown if it be the will of the people	9 Oct "
General Zuloaga deposes Miramon and assumes the presidency	1 May "	The Mexican general Comonfort surrenders and is taken by the imperialists	12 Nov "
Miramon arrests Zuloaga, 9 May the diplomatic bodies meet and official relations with the foreign powers	10 May "	Successful advance of the imperialists. Juarez retires from San Luis de Potosi	18 Dec "
Miramon defeated by Degollado	10 May "	It is entered by the imperialists	24 Dec "
He governs Mexico with great success	10 May "	The French occupy various places	Jan & Feb 1864
150,000 belonging to English bondholders buy the foreign interests just the city	Oct "	The ex-president general Santa Anna lands at Vera Cruz professing adhesion to the empire	29 Feb "
He is deposed, compelled to retire, Juarez of Vera Cruz is elected president	29 Jan 1864	But dismissed by Bazaine	2 March "
Juarez much distressed by the imperialists	30 Jan "	The archduke Maximilian which becomes the seat of the imperial government	3 April "
The Mexican congress declares its suspension of payments to foreign creditors for two years	17 July "	The archduke Maximilian definitively accepts the crown from the Mexican delegation at Miramon	10 April "
Which leads to the breaking off of diplomatic relations with England and France	27 July "	The emperor and empress land at Vera Cruz	20 May "
In consequence of military operations on foreign shores the British French and by Spanish governments after much vain negotiation claiming official recognition of foreign powers and the payment of arrears due to bondholders sign a convention engaging to combat the hostile operations against Mexico	21 Oct "	enter the city of Mexico	22 June "
The Mexican congress dissolves, after conferring full powers on the president	25 Dec "	The emperor visits the military grants a free press	4 Aug "
Spanish troops land at Vera Cruz 8 Dec	8 Dec "	The republicans defeat the imperialists at San Pedro	27 Dec "
renders	17 Dec "	Juarez at Chihuahua exhorts the Mexicans to maintain their independence	1 Jan 1865
A British and French military expedition arrives	7 & 8 Jan 1864	The emperor substitutes the order of the Mexican eagle	" "
The Mexicans resist and invest Vera Cruz then take round as prisoner	Jan "	Surrender of Oaxaca to Marshal Bazaine	9 Feb "
Miramon arrives but is sent back to Spain by the British	Feb "	A constitution promulgated	10 April "
Proposed of establishing a Mexican monarchy for archduke Maximilian of Austria disapproved of by British and Spanish governments	Feb "	Origins of a work of 100 cents for the French army discontinued by the U. S. government	June "
Negotiation ensues between the British and Mexicans convention between the representatives of the allies and the Mexican general Doblado at Soledad	19 Feb "	Anniversary of Mexican independence disclaimed by the imperialists	16 Sept "
The Mexican general Marquez takes up arms against Juarez and general Alvarado joins the French general Lora y. French demand a loan, military loan and puts Mexico in state of siege	March "	The emperor proclaims the end of the war and martial law against all armed bands of men much indignation excited	26 Oct "
Conference between plenipotentiaries of the allies at Orizaba the English and Spanish desire for peace which is not given to by the French	9 April "	Juarez's generals taken prisoners shot	26 Oct "
9 April who declare war against Juarez	16 April "	The American government protests against the French occupation	Nov Dec "
The Spanish and British forces release the French government sends reinforcements to Lorenzo	May "	Principality of Juarez agrees to determine to continue to act 30 Nov	20 Dec "
The French induced by Marquez advance into the interior severely repulsed by Zaragoza at Fort Guadalupe, near Puebla	5 May "	Bagdad on the Rio Grande seized by American Jurists 4 Jan	1865
		occurred by the American general Weitzel 5 Jan	
		invited to withdraw and Barred by occupied by imperialists	20 Jan "
		Ministerial changes	March April "
		emperor Napoleon agrees to withdraw all his soldiers from Mexico between Nov 1864 and Nov 1867	April "
		Guerrilla warfare going on numerous conflicts with varying success	March May "
		Matamoros captured by the liberals, under Escobedo,	23, 24 June "

The empress Charlotte departs for France, 13 July, conspiracy against the government suppressed, 25 July, 1866	Insurrection by Porfirio Diaz March, he takes Vera Cruz, 1 April, 1876
Convention between Maximilian and the French transfer of the receipts of the customs to France, 30 July, "	Progress of reformed church, union with episcopal church of United States proposed, April, "
Juarez and his party take Tampico, 2 Aug. "	Insurgents defeated at Oaxaca, 30 May, at Queretaro, June, "
The Americans disallow Maximilian's blockade of Matamoros, 17 Aug. "	Death of Santa Anna, ex president, 30 June, "
Dissension among the liberals, three rival presidents, Juarez, Ortega, and Santa Anna, Sept. Oct. "	Diaz defeats the government troops at Tehuacan, 22 Nov. enters Mexico, assumes power as provisional president, 30 Nov. "
The empress solicits help from France in vain, Sept. she falls ill, Oct. "	President Lerdo de Tejada retires Iglesias takes arms as president, Dec. "
First speech of emperor Maximilian, 19 Sept. Emperor leaves Mexico for Orizaba giving authority to Bazaine, Oct. "	Diaz defeats Iglesias, who retreats Diaz elected president, 18 Feb. proclaimed, 5 May, 1877
The French evacuate several places, Nov. Imperial council at Orizaba determines to maintain the empire, 24 Nov. "	Brief rebellion, about to be hanged, unannounced, 28 Dec. 1878
Death of Augustin Iturbide, 21 Dec. Maximilian, at the head of the army, arrives at Queretaro, 20 Feb. 1867	Insurrection of Yagrete Diaz marches against him, becomes president, 16 June 1879
Departure of the French, 23 Jan. 24 Feb. 24 March Contest for supremacy between Juarez Diaz and Ortega, April	Manuel Gonzalez elected, 12 July, succeeds Diaz, 1880
Queretaro after many conflicts captured by treachery, Mendizabel, 25 May	About 200 lives lost through precipitation of train on San Fernando railway into the river near Queretaro through full of bridge, night of 24 June 1881
Emperor Maximilian withdraws, and Mejia after trial shot, 19 June, "	Increase of railway construction by Americans, British enter to approach (see Spencer St. John), June, 1883
Mexico city taken after 67 days siege, regulars established, 27 June 1867	Remains of an ancient city discovered in Sonora, near Magdalena, including a great pyramid, rooms cut in a stone mountain, implements, &c. and hieroglyphic inscriptions, "
Surrender of Vera Cruz, 25 June	Diplomatic relations with Great Britain resumed, announced, Aug. 1884
Santa Anna captured, detained a prisoner, July Juarez enters Mexico convokes the assembly to elect a president, 24 July	Concern on obtained from the Mexican government by Mr James B. Ficks for 99 years for the construction of a railway for the convenience of ships across the isthmus, estimated cost, 7,000,000, model exhibited at Long Acree London, Aug. "
Marques and others suffer in organization, resistance to Juarez, Aug. 1867	Ruins in Mexico city on account of conversion to English debt, 18 Nov. "
Numerous executions, reign of terror, Aug. 1867	Porfirio Diaz inaugurated president, 2 Dec. 1876
Porfirio Diaz said to be in exile, 11 July residence, Sept. 1867	Impeding state invites through public works, speculation, funding debt and loan proposed, such dissatisfaction, June 1885
Santa Anna returned to fight, 1880	Insurrection at Nuevo Leon suppressed, Dec. 1885
Maximilian, both given up by the Austrian emperor, 26 Nov. 1867	another insurrection, Guzman captured and executed, signals trifling disturbances between the people of El Paso and the Mexican interference of the United States and Mexican governments, July, 1886
Mexico (1867) opens 1 Juarez acting as provisional president for 18 months, 18 Dec. 1867	Mr Cutting an American, 1881 in Texas in prison for 18 months, the U. S. government intervents, July-Aug. Mr Cutting released, 13 Aug. "
Juarez elected president, Dec. 1867	Immigrants through the railway, great loss of life, especially at Laredo and Salina, 15 Nov. 1878
Maximilian's body buried at Vienna, 18 Jan. 1868	Wreck of an excursion steamer on Lake Chapala, loss of 30 lives, March 1889
Rebellion against Juarez in Yucatan and other provinces, Jan. 1868	Two companies of soldiers while bathing massacred by loyal Indians from Rincon, the government send 4000 men to punish the Indians, and succeed, 20 Oct. 1891
Blockade of Maximilian in Capt. Bridge, H. M. S. Challenger, for an outrage, 20 July 1868	Insurrection given report, 13 Dec. 1891
Treaty with United States adjusted, 31 July 1868	Insurrection in San Luis Potosi killed 150 troops, who join the chief under Guzman in Texas, he captures 40 soldiers and kills 4 officers reported, 31 Dec. 1891 Guzman's hand disfigured reported, 4 Jan. Diaz re-elected president, 12 July, 1892
Insurrection at Puebla suppressed, Feb. 1869	
General Almonte dies at Paris, March 1869	
Encounter between Mexicans and United States troops who had pursued some Indian depredators about 40 Americans killed, reported, 25 April, 1871	
Election for president Diaz, 1893 votes Juarez, 1893 Lerdo, 1896 Juarez retains the power, 27 July, "	
Insurrection arises, Aug. Insurrection headed by Yagrete, Batavia and others suppressed with much slaughter, 22 Oct. Juarez re-elected president, Oct. Insurgents under Porfirio Diaz twice defeated, announced, Jan. 1872	
Civil war going on with varying success, April-June, 1872	
Rebels nearly subdued, 1 July, "	
Death of Benito Juarez (aged about 68) by apoplexy, 18 July, "	
The country tranquil Diaz accepts the amnesty, announced, 14 Aug. Lerdo de Tejada (of good character) elected president, Oct. Diaz succeeds, Nov. Railway from Mexico city to Vera Cruz completed, runs, 23 Jan. 1873	
Customs tariffs liberalized, July, 1874	
A senate voted by the Congress, Aug. 1874	
Religious orders suppressed, Dec. 1874	
Religious disturbances, Catholic outcrying on Protestants, Jan. 1875	
	EXPEDITION
	1822 Aug. Augustin Iturbide Feb. abdicated 23 March, 1823 shot for attempting to recover his authority, 19 July, 1824
	1864 Maximilian (brother to the emperor of Austria), born 6 July 1832 married the crown princess of Saxony, daughter of Leopold I, king of the Belgians, adopted Augustin Iturbide as his heir, Sept. 1865 shot (after a trial), 19 June, 1867
	MEZZOTINTO, see Engraving.
	MHOW COURT-MARTIAL, see Trials, Nov. 1863
	MICHAEL, ST., AND GEORGE, ST. This order of knighthood, founded for the Ionian Isles and Malta, 27 April, 1818, was reorganised in March, 1869, in order to admit servants of the

crown connected with the colonies. Among the first of the new knights were the earl of Derby, earl Russell, and earl Grey. See *Knights*.

**MICHAELMAS**, 29 Sept., the feast of St Michael, the reputed guardian of the Roman Catholic church, under the title of "St Michael and All Angels." Instituted, according to Butler, 487.

The custom of eating goose at Michaelmas has been erroneously attributed to Queen Elizabeth's eating of the bird at dinner on 29 Sept. 1588 at the house of Sir Neville Umfreville at the time she heard of the destruction of the Spanish Armada. The custom is of much older date and is observed on the continent. *Calendaria*.

**MICHAEL'S MOUNT**, Str. (Cornwall), is considered by some to be the Iktis of Diodorus Siculus, and an ancient resort of the tin merchants. St Michael was said to have appeared on the mount, 495 or 710, and the place, thus reputed holy, became the seat of a body of monks, who received a charter from Edward the Confessor, 1044, and many privileges from pope Gregory VII, 1079.

**MICHIGAN**, a north-west state of N America, admitted to the union, 26 Jan. 1837. Capital, Lansing. Population, 1880, 1,636,937, 1890, 2,093,889.

About 500 persons perish and 1000 male horses are by destructive forest fires on Sept. 1891.

Great fire at Grandhaven 41 buildings destroyed about Sept. 1889.

Explosion at Womersley Farm killed a dynamite factory at White Pigeon 16 men killed Sept. 1891.

**MICROBES**, see *Germs*.

**MICROMETER**, an astronomical instrument used to measure any small distance and the minute objects in the heavens, such as the apparent diameters of the planets, &c. was invented by Wm Gascoigne, who was killed at the battle of Marston-moor, 2 July, 1644. It was improved by Huyghens about 1652. Sir Joseph Whitworth made a machine to measure the millionth of an inch, about 1858, the measurement of the  $\frac{1}{10,000,000}$  of an inch is now common.

**MICROPHONE** (Greek, *mikros*, little, *phone*, sound), a name given by W. Heatstone, in 1827, to an instrument for rendering weak sounds audible by means of solid rods. The name was also given to an arrangement invented (in Dec. 1877) by professor D. E. Hughes (an American, an inventor of the printing telegraph), and shown to the Royal Society, 9 May, 1878.

An electric current is established between two moderately conducting bodies (such as pieces of barboled metalised by being plunged when heated into mercury) resting slightly upon each other, mounted on a piece of thin wood. If the contact is so made that one of the bodies may be easily displaced minute sounds produced on the wood disturb the electric conductivity at the place of contact and may be heard by the help of the telephone. The sonorous and electric waves are thus rendered synchronous and become convertible. The tread of a foot sounds like that of a large quadruped. See *Telephone*.

**MICROPHITE**, a microscopic plant, especially parasitic, some physiologists consider bacteria and bacilli to be microphytes, 1890.

**MICROSCOPES**, said to have been invented by Janseus, in Holland, about 1590, by Galileo, about 1610, by Fontana, in Italy, and by Drebbel, in Holland, about 1621. Those with double glasses were made at the period when the law of refraction was discovered, about 1624. Solar microscopes were invented by Dr

Hooke. In England great improvements were made in the microscope by Benjamin Martin (who invented and sold pocket microscope about 1740), by Henry Baker, F.R.S., about 1763, and still greater during the present century by Wollaston, Ross, Jackson, Varley, Hugh Powell, and others. *Diamond microscopes* were made by Andrew Pritchard in 1824, and the properties of "test objects" to prove the qualities of microscopes, discovered by him and Goring in 1824-40. A *binocular microscope* (i.e., for two eyes), was constructed by professor Raddell in 1851, and Wenham's important improvements were made known in 1861. Treatises on the microscope by J. Quekett (1848), by Dr W. B. Carpenter (1856 *et seq.*), by Dr Lionel Beale (1858 *et seq.*), and Griffith and Hentfrey's "Micrographic Dictionary" (1856, 1875, and 1883), are valuable. The Microscopical Society of London was established 20 Dec. 1839, and the Quekett Microscopical Club, 1865. In 1865 Mr H. Sorby exhibited his *spectum microscope*, by which the millionth of a grain of blood was detected.

**MICRO-TASIMETER**, a new instrument invented by Mr T. A. Edison, in which he has applied the principle of the carbon microphone to the measurement of infinitesimal pressure, announced July, 1878. He proposes to apply the principle to delicate barometers, thermometers, hygrometers, &c.

**MIDDLE AGES** see *Dark Ages*.

**MIDDLE-CLASS EXAMINATION AND SCHOOLS**, see *Education* (1858, and 1861-8).

**Middle Class Education Corporation** established in 1866 for education of children of clerks and others in similar ranks of life. Building in Cowper street, London.

**MIDDLE-LEVELS**, see *Levees*.

**MIDDLESBROUGH**, N. Riding of Yorkshire, on the Tees, a coal port and a chief seat of the iron manufacture, the first house erected by George Chapman, April, 1830. New dock, and literary and scientific institution opened, Oct. 1875. Mr Henry W. F. Bolckow and John Vaughan, heads of great iron-works (*Mr Bolckow, the first mayor and M.P.*, died 18 June, 1878). The prosperity of the Cleveland district which had greatly declined since 1874, began to revive in the autumn of 1879. At the jubilee celebration, 6 Oct. 1881, a bust of Mr. Bolckow was unveiled and one of Mr. Vaughan was unveiled 2 June, 1884. See under *Steel*. Population, 1861, 18,092, 1881, 55,934, 1891, 75,516. South Gate breakwater nearly 4 miles long, begun in 1864 opened in the next year. W. H. Smith 25 Oct. 1888.

A to a hall &c opened by the prince and princess of Wales 23 Jan. 1889.

Stoppage of the firm of Messrs. Downey & Co. iron manufacturers 28 March, 1890.

Great distress in the district through the Durham miners strike April &c relieved by subscriptions in London &c May June 1892.

**MIDDLESEX**, the metropolitan county of England, was the west of the Trinobantes in the Roman province. Flavia Cassianna, and the Middle-Sex, or Middle Saxons, in the kingdom of East-Saxons, or Essex. Lionel Cranfield was created earl of Middlesex, 16 Sept. 1622 succeeded by his son, James, 1645-51. Lionel, 1651-74, when the title became extinct. Charles Sackville was made earl in 1675, and his son became duke of Dorset in 1720.

Middlesex returns forty-eight M.P.s by act passed 25 June, 1885. The Middlesex county record society was established.

lished in 1884. It has issued three volumes containing common rolls &c. (1449 of 189) Nov. 1888. The earl of Strafford, Maj. Lieutenant, president 1888

**MIDDLESEX HOSPITAL**, London, founded, 1745; incorporated, 1836; cancer ward endowed, 1791.

**MIDIAN**, now **ARZ MADIAN**, N.W. Arabia; anciently held by the descendants of Midian, a son of Abraham. Having enticed the Israelites to idolatry, they were severely chastised, 1452 B.C. They invaded Cushan about 1249 B.C., and were thoroughly defeated by Gideon.

Capt. Richard F. Burton explored the ruined cities of Midian in 1877, and found the remains of ancient mines, many relics, and gold. An expedition, equipped by the khedive of Egypt, and placed under his command, started from Suez, 10 Dec. 1877, and returned 30 April, 1878. He brought home 25 tons of geological specimens, specimens of silver and copper ore, many coins and other antiquities, and photographs of the remains of ruined cities, &c.

**MIDLAND INSTITUTE**, BIRMINGHAM, incorporated 1854.

**MIDLAND RAILWAY STATION**, St. Pancras, N. London, possessing the largest known roof in the world (245 feet 6 inches wide, and 698 feet long), was opened for traffic 1 Oct. 1868. The engineer was Mr. H. W. Barlow. The architect of the magnificent Gothic hotel was Sir G. Gilbert Scott.

**MIDWIFERY**. Women were the only practitioners among the Hebrews and Egyptians. Hippocrates, in Greece, 460 B.C., is styled the father of midwifery, as well as of physic. It advanced under Celsus, who flourished A.D. 37, and of Galen, who lived 131. In England midwifery became a science about the period of the institution of the college of physicians, 10 Hen. VII. 1518. Dr. Harvey engaged in the practice of it, about 1603; Astruc affirms that madame de la Vallière, mistress of Louis XIV., in 1663, employed Julian Clement, a surgeon, with great secrecy.

**MILAN**, Mediolanum, capital of the ancient Liguria, now Lombardy, is reputed to have been built by the Gauls, about 408 B.C. The cathedral termed *duomo* was built about 1385. Population 1890, 414,551.

Conquered by the Roman consul Marcellus . . . B.C. 222  
Seat of government of the western empire . . . A.D. 286  
Council of Milan . . . 346  
St. Ambrose, bishop of Milan . . . 373  
Milan plundered by Attila . . . 452

Included in the Ostrogothic kingdom, 489; in the Lombard kingdom . . . 569

Became an independent republic . . . 1101  
The emperor Frederic I. takes Milan, and appoints a podestà . . . 1158

It rebels: is taken by Frederic and its fortifications destroyed . . . 1166  
Rebuilt and fortified . . . 1169

The Milanese defeated by the emp. Frederic II. . . 1237  
The Visconti become paramount in Milan . . . 1277

John Galeazzo Visconti takes the title of duke . . . 1395  
Francesco Sforza, son-in-law of the last of the Visconti, subdues Milan and becomes duke . . . 1450

Milan conquered by Louis XII. of France . . . 1499  
The French expelled by the Spaniards . . . 1595

Milan annexed to the crown of Spain . . . 1540  
Great plague alleviated by the archbishop Borromeo . . . 1576

Milan ceded to Austria . . . 1714  
Conquered by the French and Spaniards . . . 1743

Reverts to Austria, upon Naples and Sicily being ceded to Spain . . . 1748

Seized by the French . . . 30 June, 1796  
Retaken by the Austrians . . . 1799

Regained by the French . . . 31 May, 1800  
Made the capital of the kingdom of Italy, and Napoleon Bonaparte crowned with the iron crown here, . . . 26 May, 1805

The Milan scores of Napoleon against all continental intercourse with England . . . 17 Dec. 1807  
Insurrection against the Austrians; flight of the vicary . . . 18 March, 1848  
Surrenders to the Austrians . . . 5 Aug. "

Treaty of peace between Austria and Sardinia, . . . 8 June, 1859

Another revolt promptly suppressed and rigorously punished . . . 6 Feb. at seg. 1853

Milan visited by the emperor of Austria . . . Nov. 1856

Amnesty for political offences granted . . . Dec. 1857

After the defeat of the Austrians at Magenta, 4 June, Napoleon III. and the king of Sardinia enter Milan, . . . 8 June, 1859

Peace of Villafranca; a large part of Lombardy transferred to Sardinia . . . 12 July, 1859

Victor-Emmanuel enters Milan as king . . . 8 Aug. 1860

Reactionary plots of Neapolitan soldiers suppressed, . . . 29, 30 April, 1861

The Victor-Emmanuel gallery opened by the king, . . . 15 Sept. 1867

The arts exhibition opened by the king . . . 26 Aug. 1872

Visit of the emperor of Germany . . . 18-23 Oct. 1875

The Mantova Memorial inaugurated by Garibaldi, . . . 4 Nov. 1880

National exhibition, opened by the king . . . 5 May, 1881

Visit of the emperor William II. . . 19 Oct. 1889

See Italy.

**MILBANK PENITENTIARY**, Westminster. The very unhealthy site was purchased of the Marquis of Salisbury in 1799 for 12,000*l*. The building, a modification of Jeremy Bentham's Panopticon (*which see*), first received convicts 27 June, 1816.

In consequence of many deaths during a great epidemic the convicts were placed in Woolwich hulks, 1823. On 16 June, 1823, a commuttee reported the penitentiary a failure. The system was abolished in parliament, and the building styled Milbank prison. The buildings ordered to be pulled down and site sold, 1828.

It was finally closed 6 Nov. 1830.

**MILETUS**, a Greek city of Ionia, Asia Minor, founded about 1043 B.C. The Milesians defended themselves successfully, 623-612 B.C. During the war with Persia it was taken, 494, but restored, 439. Here Paul delivered his celebrated charge to the elders of the church of Ephesus, A.D. 60 (*Acts xx.*).—*Ang.*

**MILFORD**, through *huc*—**MILFORD** (Wales). Here the earl of Richmond, towards Henry VII., landed on his way to encounter Richard III., whom he defeated at Bosworth, 1485. The packets from this port to Ireland, sailing to Waterford, were established in 1787. The dock-yard, established here in 1790, was removed to Pembroke in 1814. Shum naval fights here 16 Aug. at seg. 1846.

Milford Haven adopted as an Atlantic terminus by the Anchor line company; their steamer, the *City of Rome*, arrives . . . 24 Oct. 1889

**MILITARY ASYLUM**, ROYAL, at Chelsea, "for the children of the soldiers of the regular army." The first stone was laid by the duke of York, 19 June, 1801.

**MILITARY EDUCATION**, see *Army*, June, 1868.

**MILITARY EXHIBITION**, ROYAL, Chelsea, president the duke of Cambridge, was opened by the prince of Wales, with the princess, the duke of Edinburgh, and other distinguished persons, 5 May, 1890; visited by the queen, 4 July. The exhibition consisted of the industrial work of the soldiers, articles of military equipment, pictures, drills, and other objects of interest; military sports, tents, &c. Mr. Spencer's strong war balloon ascended 10 May, at seg. The exhibition was intended to promote the increase of soldiers' institutes in towns.

The exhibition closed

The pro's were reported to be 97441

1 Nov 1890  
9 May 1891

and 3rd centuries, by Pappas, Justin Martyr and others

## MILITARY KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR, see Poor Knights of Windsor

**MILITARY or MARTIAL LAW** is built on no settled principle, but is entirely arbitrary, and, in truth, no law, but sometimes indulged, rather than allowed, as law. See *Matthew Hale*. It has been several times proclaimed in parts of these kingdoms, and in 1798 was almost general in Ireland, where it was also proclaimed in 1803.

**MILITIA**, the standing national force of these realms, is traced to king Alfred, who made all his subjects soldiers, 872-901. See *Army Defence*.

Commission of array to raise a militia

1722

Revised by Henry II

1276

Again revised

1557

Said to amount to 160,000 men

1661 to

but piecemeal and not as a whole

1663

Irish militia offered its services in England

1796

General militia act for England and Scotland 1802

1804

for Ireland 1809

Limitation of military courts martial to militia

1814

Limitation of military courts martial to militia

1814

Act to consolidate the militia law 1854

1854

Militia embodied on the outbreak of the Russian war

1854

on account of the Indian mutiny, 1857 and

1858

on account of the war in the South 1858

1858

Militia reserve act passed 1867

1867

Militia in 1872 139,018 1873 149,330 1877 134,500

1872

in 1874 152,523 in 1886 108,196 in 1888 110,485

1886

1888, 141,533 1890 113,163

1888

Military volunteers' enlistment act 1859

1859

and increasing the law 1871

1871

A committee on the state of the militia 1871

1871

Feb 1890 greatly increased efficiency since 1850

1890

**MILITIA OF JESUS** a society of Roman

Catholic youth of France and Italy formed to support the papal cause by moral agencies, became known in 1877

**MILK** The type of food as containing all

things needful for the development of the animal

body. A process for its condensation was

invented by Mr Gail Borden New York, in

1839 for which he was awarded a medal at the

Great Exhibition in 1857, where it received factories.

He invented the first milk can, 1856. The Anglo-Swiss

condensed milk company was established in 1866,

and since then the Anglo-Swiss company

has held the monopoly of condensed milk in

the United Kingdom. In Aug. 1871 1873 1874 1875 1876

1876

**MILKY WAY** (Galaxy) in the heavens

is said by the Greek poets to have spilt her

milk in the heavens after suckling Mercury or

Hercules. Democritus (about 428 B.C.) taught that

the Milky Way consisted of stars, which Galileo

(1610-42) proved by the telescope. See *Stars*, 1892

**MILLENNARIANS** (or Chiliasm) suppose that

the world will end at the expiration of the seven

thousandth year from the creation, and that during

a thousand years (millennium) Christ and the saints

will reign upon the earth. See *Revelation*. The

doctrine was very generally calculated in the 2nd

century.

\* This militia act was consequent upon the then pre-

valuing opinion of the necessity of strengthening our

military defence against the possibility of French

invasion. The act provided for the raising of a

force not exceeding 80,000 men of which number 50,000

were to be raised in 1852 and 30,000 in 1855 the quotas

for each county or riding to be fixed by an order in

council.

**MILLENNARY PETITION**, presented to king James on his accession, 1603, on behalf of nearly a thousand Puritan ministers against the "human rites and ceremonies" of the church of England.

**MILLS** Moses forbade mill-stones to be taken in pawn, because it would be like taking a man's life to pledge. *Leviticus* xxiii. 6. The hand-mill was in use among the Britons previously to the conquest by the Romans. The Romans introduced the water-mill. Cotton mills moved by water were erected by Sir Richard Arkwright, at Cromford, Derbyshire. He died in 1792. See *Mechanics*. Mill-work exhibition at the Agricultural Hall, London, N. 10-15 May, 1881.

**MILWAUKEE** A town in Wisconsin, North America, founded 1835. The New Hall hotel was burnt 4 A.M. 10 Jan. 1883, when about 100 persons perished. George Schiller, lessee of the bar-room, arrested for arson about 17 Jan. 1883. Population, 1890, 204,486.

**MINCIO** a river of Lombardy. Here the Austrians were repulsed by the French under Brune, 25-27 Dec. 1800, and by Eugene Beauharnais, 8 Feb. 1814, near Valcigola.

**MIND-CURE** A sect termed Christian Scientists in Boston, U.S., led by Mrs. M. B. G. Follen, professed to cure bodily diseases by acting on the mind through the body, by staring, &c., 1885, &c. seq.

**MINDEN** (Prussia), BATTLE OF, 1 Aug. 1759, between the English Hessians, and Hanoverians (under prince Ferdinand of Brunswick), and the French (under marshal de Contades), who were beaten and driven to the ramparts of Minden. Lord George Sackville (afterwards Lord George Germain) who commanded the British and Hanoverian horse, for some disobedience of orders was tried by a court-martial on his return to England, found guilty, and dismissed, 22 April, 1760. He was afterwards restored to favour, and became secretary of state, 1776.

**MINERALOGY**, the science of minerals, is a branch of geology, see *Geology*, *Minerals*, and *Crystallography*. It was not much studied by the ancients. George Agricola in the 16th century made the first attempt to treat it scientifically.

The study of mineralogy was advanced by Becker, Kober, and Wackward in the 17th century. A British mineralogical society established in 1800. Henry Truett of Birmingham appeared in 1802. Mineralogical society of Great Britain held first meeting in London, 3 Feb. 1876 and others since. Another society termed the *Mineralogical Society* of the United Kingdom was established in 1876. James D. Dana's *System of Mineralogy* 5th edition 1863.

**MINES** Strabo and Tacitus enumerate gold and silver as among the products of Britain. The earliest instance of a claim to a mine royal being enforced occurs 47 Hen. III. 1262. It related to mines containing gold, together with copper, in Devonshire. In Edward I's reign, according to Mr Ruding, the mines in Ireland, which produced silver, were supposed to be so rich that the king directed a writ for working them to Robert de Ufford, lord justice, 1276. The lead mines of Cardiganshire, from which silver has ever more been extracted, were discovered by Sir Hugh Middleton in

the reign of James I.; see *Coal*, and the various metals.

*Mining Journal* established 29 Aug. 1833  
The Royal School of Mines, &c. Jermyn-street, St. James's, opened in Nov. 1837  
An act for the regulation of mines passed in A. Miners' Protection Association proposed by Mr. William Gurney and others in March 1862  
Value of the total mineral produce of the United Kingdom estimated at 29,155,701*l.* in 1854; 31,680,881*l.* in 1859; 41,521,705*l.* in 1868; 46,094,800*l.* in 1870; 69,047,128*l.* in 1873; 63,737,881*l.* in 1879; 88,044,157*l.* in 1881; 44,076,424*l.* in 1884; 58,653,489*l.* in 1887; 700,806,657*l.* in 1890.  
Miners' conference, for amelioration of their condition, held at Morpeth Tydyl; well conducted; Mr. Halliday president Oct. 1877  
Metalliferous Mines Regulation act passed 20 Aug. 1872  
The Amalgamated Association of Miners begun in Lancashire about 1869, held a conference at Newport, 1872, at Bristol 8 Oct. 1873  
Royal commission on mines (see under *Coal*) appointed, Feb. 1879. Report issued Nov. 1881  
A miners' national conference on wages, &c. opened at Birmingham, 30 April, 1881; at Manchester, 29 Aug. 1882, and frequently at other places.  
Miners' association of Northumberland vote against continuance of payments to their M.P.s, Messrs. Burt and Fenwick, 19 Sept.; vote rescinded, Nov. 1887; further agitation on the subject; again rescinded April, 1888  
National Miners' Federation annual conference, 1889; Birmingham, 22 Jan. &c. 1890; Birmingham, 7 Jan. 1891. Stoke-on-Trent 12 Jan. 1892  
International exhibition of mining and metallurgy, Crystal Palace, 28 July-12 Oct. 1890  
Institute of Mining Engineers meets at Nottingham. 24 Sept. "  
International congress of miners at Jolimont, Belgium, 20-24 May, 1890; at Paris, 31 March-4 April, 1891; at Westminster 7 20 June, 1892  
See *Coal* 1889 &c. seq.  
Persons employed in mines in the United Kingdom in 1888, about 592,696; in 1891, 709,421.  
Accidents in mines, see under *Coal*.

**MINERVA.** see *Purthenson* and *Athena*

**MINGRELIA**, the ancient Colchis, mentioned in the legend of "Jason, the Argonauts, and the Golden Fleece." A province of Asiatic Russia, prince Nicolas having ceded his rights to the Czar in 1867. In 1887 the prince was spoken of as a candidate for the Bulgarian throne.

**MINIE RIFLE**, invented at Vincennes, about 1833, by M. Minie (born 1810). From a common soldier he raised himself to the rank of chef d'escadron. His rifle, considered to surpass all made previous to it, was adopted by the French, and, with modifications, by the British, 1852.

**MINIMIZERS**. A name given to certain writers who advocate the limitation of the sovereign power of the state as much as possible to the protection of life and property, which is styled by professor Huxley "administrative nihilism." They include W. von Humboldt, J. S. Mill (in his "Essay on Liberty"), and Mr. Herbert Spencer (in his "Political Institutions"), 1882.

**MINIMS** (from *minim*, the least), an order of monks, founded by S. Francisco di Paolo (1416-1507), in Calabria, received their name, as professing themselves inferior to the Minorites (from *minor*, less); see *Franciscans*. St. Francis died in France in 1507; where he had established houses of his order.

**MINISTER OF WAR**, see *War Minister*.

**MINISTERS**, see *Administrations*.

**MINISTERS** in Scotland: church patronage was abolished in 1874.

**MINNESINGERS**, lyric German poets, of the 12th and 13th centuries, who sang of love and war to entertain knights and barons of the time. The *Meistersingers*, their successors, an incorporated fraternity in the 14th century, composed satirical ballads for the amusement of the citizens and lower classes. Hans Sachs, a shoemaker (1494-1576), a poet of the reformation, was for a time their dean. His works were published at Nuremberg, 1560. "Owleglass" and "Reynard the Fox," are attributed to the *Meistersingers*.

**MINNESOTA**, a western state of N. America, was organized as a territory, 3 March, 1849, and admitted into the union in 1857. On 17 Aug. 1862, the Sioux Indians commenced a series of outrages at Acton in Meser county, decimating the country and massacring above 500 persons, of both sexes, and of all ages. General Sibley beat the Indians in two battles and rescued many captives. Thirty-eight Indians were executed as assassins. Capital St. Paul.

The great Tribune buildings at Minneapolis were burnt, about 20 persons perished. 30 Nov. 1889  
Tornado, much destruction and loss of life in St. Paul and the neighbourhood; the *St. King*, steamer, on lake P-e-k-i-n upset, about 200 persons drowned, and many others in small boats; total loss about 250 17 July, 1890  
Destructive tornado with loss of life 15, 16 June, 1892  
Population, 1880, 730,771; 1890, 1,301,826.

**MINORCA** and **MAJORCA**, the Balearic Isles (see *see*). Port Mahon in Minorca was captured by Lieutenant-general Stanhope and sir John Lenke in 1708, and was ceded to the British by the treaty of Utrecht in 1713. It was retaken by the Spanish and French in July, 1756, and admiral Byng fell a victim to public indignation for not relieving it; see *Byng*. It was restored to the British at the peace in 1763; taken 5 Feb. 1782, again captured by the British under general Stuart, without the loss of a man, 15 Nov. 1798; given up at the peace of Amiens, 25 March, 1802.

**MINORITIES**. In the new reform bill, passed 15 Aug. 1867, provision was made for the representation of minorities in constituencies with three members by limiting each elector to two votes. It was introduced as an amendment by lord Cairns in the lords, 30 July, and accepted by the commons, Aug. 1867. The principle was adopted in a new constitution by the state of Illinois, U.S., July, 1870. See *Proportional Representation*.

**MINSTER**, or **MONASTERIUM**, a place occupied by monks; see *Westminster* and *York*.

**MINSTRELS**, originally pipers appointed by lords of manors to divert their copyholders while at work, owed their origin to the glee men or harpers of the Saxons, and continued till about 1560. John of Gaunt erected a court of minstrels at Tutbury in 1380. So late as the reign of Henry VIII. they intruded without ceremony into all companies, even at the houses of the nobility; but in Elizabeth's reign they were adjudged rogues and vagabonds (1597).

**MINT**. Athenian enacted regulations for the government of the mint about 628. There were several provincial mints under the control of that of London. Henry I. is said to have instituted a mint at Winchester, 1125. Stow says the mint was kept by Italians, the English being ignorant of the art of coining, 7 Edw. I. 1278. The operators were formed into a corporation by the charter of king Edward III., in which condition it consisted of the warden, master, comptroller, assay-master,



workers, coiners, and subordinates. The first entry of gold brought to the mint for coinage occurs in 18 Edw. III. 1343. Tin was coined by Charles II. 1684; and gun-metal and pewter by his successor James after his abdication. Sir Isaac Newton was warden, 1690-1727, during which time the debased coin was called in, and new issued at the loss of the government. Between 1806 and 1810, grants amounting to 262,000*l.* were made by parliament for the erection of the present mint, which was completed in 1810; it was injured by fire, 31 Oct. 1815. The new constitution of the mint, founded on the report of the hon. Wellesley Pole, took effect in 1817. Professor Thomas Graham, the master of the mint, died 16 Sept. 1869. By the Coinage Act, passed 4 April, 1870, the office was combined with that of the chancellor of the exchequer, the duties being transferred to the deputy-master (Sir C. W. Fremantle), K.C.B. 1 Jan. 1890. After reorganization, the work was resumed, 8 Dec. 1882. See *Coin*.

## MASTERS OF THE MINT.

1817 Wellesley Pole.	1841 William E. Gladstone
1823 Thomas Wallace.	1845 Sir George Clerk.
1827 George Tierney	1846 Richard L. Shill.
1828 J C Herries	1850 Sir John F. Herchel.
1830 Lord Auckland.	F.R.S.
1834 James Abercrombie	1855 Thomas Graham,
1835 Alexander Baring	F.R.S.
„ Henry Labouchere	

**MINUET**, a French dance, said to have been first danced by Louis XIV., 1653.

**MINUS**, see *Plus*.

**MIRACLE PLAYS**, see under *Drama*.

**MIRIDITES**, or **MIRDITES**, see *Turkey*, 1877.

**MIRRORS**. In ancient times mirrors were made of metal; those of the Jewish women of brass. Mirrors of silver were introduced by Praxiteles 4th century B.C. Mirrors or looking-glasses were made at Venice, A.D. 1300; and in England, at Lambeth, near London, in 1673. The improvements in manufacturing plate-glass, and that of very large size, have cheapened looking-glasses very much. Various methods of coating glass by a solution of silver, thus avoiding the use of mercury, so injurious to the health of the workmen, have been made known; by M. Politzen in 1851; by M. Cimog in 1861; and by Liebig and others.

**MISCHNA**, see *Talmud*.

**MISERERE** (*Psalms* li.) sung at Rome in the "Tenebrae," the service in Holy or Passion Week, in a peculiarly effective manner, to old music. One arrangement is by Costanzo Festa, dated 1517.

**MISSAL**, or **MASS BOOK**, the Romanist ritual compiled by pope Gelasius I. 492-6, revised by Gregory I. 590-604. Various missals were in use till the Roman missal was adopted by the council of Trent, 1545-63. The missal was superseded in England by the book of common prayer, 1549.

**MISSIONARY BISHOPS**, see under *Bishops*.

**MISSIONS**,\* see *Mark* xvi. 15. Among the Romanists, the religious orders of St. Dominic, St.

\* *Missions*, "a series of sermons, generally by a missionary, or special preacher, often followed by confessions and communions" (a species of revivalism), were authorised in the metropolis by the bishops of London, Winchester, and Rochester, held 1869 and since.

Francis, St. Augustin, &c., have missions to the Levant and to America. Maro Polo is said to have introduced missionaries into China, 1275. The Jesuits have missions to China (*which see*) and to most other parts of the world. Among the Protestants, an early undertaking of this kind was a Danish mission, planned by Frederik IV. in 1706. The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts was established 1701, and the Moravian Brethren encouraged missions about 1732. The London Missionary Society held their first meeting, 4 Nov. 1794. Most Christian sects now support missions. *British Contributions to Foreign Missions*; 1871, 855,742*l.*; 1877, 1,100,793*l.* (in 1871-7, 6,977,586*l.*)

Great congress of protestant missions in London; a large number of societies represented; the earl of Aberdeen president, 9-12 June, 1888.

Commander Allan Gardner, R.N., who left England in the *Orcin Queen* in Sept. 1850, on the Patagonian mission, with Mr. Williams, surgeon, Mr. Maidment, catechist, and four others, died on Picton Island, at the mouth of the Desagu Channel, to the south of Tierra del Fuego, having been starved to death, all his companions having previously perished, 6 Sept. 1851.

M. Schoffier, a missionary to Cochinchina, was publicly executed at Ben-Tay, by order of the grand mandarin, for preaching Christianity, such preaching being prohibited by the law of that country, 4 May, 1851.

**MISSISSIPPI**, a great river, N. America, explored by De Soto about 1541. Captain Glazier discovered its source, 1884. Its length is now said to be 2,060 miles. The Mississippi trade was begun in England, in Nov. 1716. Law's Mississippi scheme in France, commenced about the same period, exploded in 1720; at which time the nominal capital is said to have amounted to 100,000,000*l.* The ruin of thousands soon followed. See *Law's Bubble*.

Population, 1880, 1,131,397; 1890, 1,289,600. The great East bridge at St. Louis opened, 4 July, 1874. By the explosion of the boiler of the *Corona* at Port Hudson on the Mississippi, 43 persons perished, 3 Oct. 1889.

The North American state, **MISSISSIPPI**, was settled in 1763; admitted as a state of the union, 1817; seceded from it by ordinance, 8 Jan. 1862; submitted, 1865. Capital, Jackson.

About 85,000 persons made homeless through floods in the lower Mississippi valley early in March, 1882.

The Mississippi valley suffers much by frequent inundations; one was very disastrous in March, April, 1890, when thousands of square miles were submerged, many towns isolated, and communications cut off. Louisiana suffered much in April following. 150,000 dollars voted by congress to relieve the sufferers.

Gretnada nearly destroyed by fire, 25 April, 1890.

The great catfish weir bridge over the river, 3 miles long, at Memphis, joining Tennessee and Arkansas, completed, cost, 600,000*l.*, announced

11 April, 1892. Destructive floods; about 250 lives lost about 13 April 1892; about 1,500 sq. miles covered near St. Louis; 11 million dollars estimated loss; great loss of life; floods abating, 25 May, ..

**MISSOLOGHEI**, a town in Greece, taken from the Turks, 1 Nov. 1821, and heroically and successfully defended against the Turks by Maro Botzaria, Oct. 1822-27 Jan. 1823. It was taken 22 April, 1826, after a long siege. Hero Lord Byron died, 19 April, 1824. A statue of Byron was unveiled here, 6 Nov. 1885. It was surrendered to the Greeks in 1829.

**MISSOURI**, a south-western state in N. America, was settled in 1763, and admitted into the union, 10 Aug. 1821. It decided on neutrality in

the conflict of 1861, but was invaded by both the confederate and federal forces in June of that year, and became one of the seats of war. Capital, Jefferson city; population, 1880, 2,168,380; 1890, 2,679,184; see *United States*, 1861 *et seq.*—Great railway strike March, 1886. The university library, Columbia, burnt, 9 Jan. 1892.—For the MISSOURI COMPROMISE, see *Slavery in America*. The Missouri river is 3,047 miles long.

**MITCHELSTOWN**, Cork, see *Ireland*, 9 Sept. 1887.

**MITHRIDATE**, a medical preparation in the form of an electuary, supposed to be an antidote to poison and the oldest compound known, is said to have been invented by Mithridates, king of Pontus, about 70 B.C.

**MITHRIDATIC WAR**, caused by the massacre of 80,000 Romans, by Mithridates VI., king of Pontus, 88 B.C., and remarkable for its duration, its many sanguinary battles, and the cruelties of its commanders. Mithridates having taken the consul Aquilius, made him ride on an ass through a great part of Asia, crying out as he rode, "I am Aquilius, consul of the Romans." He is said to have killed him by causing melted gold to be poured down his throat, in derision of his avarice, 85 B.C. Mithridates was defeated by Pompey, 66 B.C.; and committed suicide, 63 B.C.

**MITRAILLEUSE**, or **MITRAILLEUR**, a machine-gun in which 37 or more large-bored rifles are combined with breech-action, by means of which a shower of bullets may be rapidly projected by one man. It was invented in Belgium, and adopted by the French emperor soon after the Franco-Austrian war in 1866, and was much used in the Franco-Prussian war in 1870. Its peculiar "dry, shrieking, terrible sound" was described in the bombardment of Kautzbrück, 2 Aug. 1870. Modifications of the mitrailleuse have been made by Montigny and others. The Fobery mitrailleuse was tried and approved at Shoberburness, 11 Aug. 1870.—It is mentioned in *Gros's Military Antiquities* (1801) that in England, in 1625, a patent was granted to William Drommond for a machine composed of a number of muskets joined together, by the help of which two soldiers can oppose a hundred, and named, on account of its effect, "thunder carriage," or more usually, "fire carriage." An English mitrailleuse, a modification of the American gatling, containing 50 cartridges, was tried at Woolwich, 18 Jan. 1872; fifty of them were ordered to be made by Armstrong.

**MITRE**. The cleft cap or mitre was worn by the Jewish high-priest, 1491 B.C. It had on it a golden plate inscribed "HOLINESS TO THE LORD." *Ezekiel* xxxix. 28. The most ancient mitre that has the nearest resemblance to the present one is that upon the seal of the bishop of Laon, in the 10th century. *Festroke*. Anciently the cardinals wore mitres, but at the council of Lyons, in 1245, they were directed to wear hats.

**MITYLENE**, or **LEABOS**, *Egean Sea*. Near here the Greeks defeated and nearly destroyed the Turkish fleet, 7 Oct. 1824.

**MNEMONICS**, artificial memory, was introduced by Simonides the younger, 477 B.C. *Arund. Martin*. "Mnemonics" was published by John Willis in 1618; and the "Memoria Technica" of Dr. Grey first appeared in 1730. A system of mnemonics was announced in Germany in 1806-7.

**MOABITES**, descendants of Lot, a people living to the south-east of Judaea. They were frequently at war with the Israelites, and were subdued with divine help by Ehud about 1336, by David about 1040, and by Jehoshaphat, 895 B.C., but often harassed the Jews in the decay of their monarchy. The discovery of a stone with inscription in Phœnician characters, said to relate to Meha, king of Moab, referred to in 2 *Kings*, xiii., was announced in Jan. 1870, and impressions were exhibited soon after, causing much discussion among orientalists, and its authenticity was doubted.

**MÖCKERN** (Prussia). Here the French army under Eugène Beauharnais were defeated by the Prussians under York, 5 April, 1813; and here Blücher defeated the French, 16 Oct. 1813.

**MODELS**. The first were figures of living persons, and Dibutades, the Corinthian, is the reputed inventor of those in clay. His daughter, being about to be separated from her lover, traced his profile by his shadow on the wall; her father filled up the outline with clay, which he afterwards baked, and thus produced a figure of the object of her affection, giving rise to an art till then unknown, about 985 B.C.

A beautiful model of the new town of Edinburgh, before the building began, was formed in wood.

A model was made of a bridge over the Neva, of uncommon strength as well as elegance, and of the mountains of Switzerland, by general Pflüger (1766-83).

M. Choisy's model of Paris also was remarkable for its precision.

Fine models of Gibraltar, Quebec, and other fortified places, are deposited in the Rotunda at Woolwich. See *WARR* *et seq.*

**MODENA** (formerly Mutina), capital of the late duchy in Central Italy; was governed by the house of Este, from 1288 till 1796, when the last male of that house, the reigning duke Herrules III., was expelled by the French. By the treaty of Campo Formio, the Modenese possessions were incorporated with the Cisalpine republic, 1797, and with the kingdom of Italy, 1805. The archduke Francis of Este, son of the archduke Ferdinand of Austria, and of Mary, the heiress of the last duke, was restored in 1814. Modena, in accordance with the voting by universal suffrage, was annexed to Sardinia on 18 March, 1860. Population of the city, 1881, 31,053; of the province, 1881, 279,254, 1889, 303,541.

#### GRAND DUKES

1814 Francis IV. An invasion of his states by Murat was defeated, 11 April, 1815. He was expelled by his subjects in 1817, but was restored by the Austrians.

1846 Francis V (born 1 June, 1819) succeeded 21 Jan. His subjects rose against him soon after the Italian war broke out, in April, 1859. He fled to Verona, establishing a regency, 11 June; which was abolished, 13 June. Francis was appointed dictator, 27 July, a constituent assembly was immediately elected, which offered the duchy to the king of Sardinia, 15 Sept., who incorporated it with his dominions, 18 March, 1860. Francis died, 20 Nov. 1875.

**MODERADOS**. A political party in Spain, long headed by Ramon Maria Narvaez, duke of Valencia (who died 23 April, 1868), who opposed the Progressistas headed by Espartero and Prim. The party was reformed by the favourers of Don Carlos, after his total defeat in 1876.

**MODOC INDIANS** (a few hundreds), dwelling in lands south of Oregon, were removed to other lands by the United States government. Not obtaining subsistence, they returned to their old possessions, and their able leader captain Jack de-

feated the troops sent to expel them, 17 Jan 1873. During negotiations for a peaceful settlement, they deceived the United States commissioners into an ambush (11 April) and was a *ser* general Canby and about 40 others. Fighting took place, 15-16 April, and the Indians retreated to almost impregnable positions. The troops were fired on, and suffered much loss. 27 April the Indians were gradually surrounded. Jack and about twenty warriors held out desperately. Some surrendered, and he himself was captured, 1 June, tried, July, and executed 3 Oct 1873.

**MOESIA** (now Bosnia, Serbia, and Bulgaria), was finally subdued by Augustus 29 B.C. It was successfully invaded by the Goths, A.D. 250, who eventually settled here, *see* *Goths*.

**MOGULS**, *see* *Tartars*.

**MOHACZ** (Lower Hungary) Here Louis king of Hungary, defeated by the Turks under Solyman II with the loss of 22,000 men, was suffocated by the fall of his horse in a muddy brook, 29 Aug 1526. Here also prince Charles of Lorraine defeated the Turks, 12 Aug 1687.

**MOHAMMEDAN**, *see* *Mohometanism*.

**MOHAMMERABAD** a Persian town near the Euphrates, captured after two hours' unopposed fighting, by Sir James Outram, during the Persian war, 20 March 1857. News of the peace arrived 4 April.

**MOHILEV**, or **MOHILEF** (Russia) Here the Russian army, under prince Bagration, was finally defeated by the French under marshal Davoust, prince of Eckmühl, 23 July, 1812.

**MOHOCKS**, ruffians who went about London at night wounding and disfiguring the men, and mulcting the women. One hundred pounds were offered by royal proclamation in 1712, for apprehending any one of them. *See* *Thouche*.  
The 'sovereigns' of the 18th century, under the Mohocks.

**MOHURRUM**, a Mohammedan festival in honour of the prophet's birth, celebrated in Bombay, 1 Feb 1874 the Mohurrians fiercely attacked the Parsees and were repelled by the military.

**MOKANNA** (Haman ben Allah) The Valed, prophet founder of a sect in Khorezsm in the eighth century. He pretended to be an incarnation of God, and thereby ruled his subjects brutally to control the law of an eye. He rebelled against the caliph Almansur who for a time succeeded, but was subdued in 780, when he and the remains of his followers took poison. He was the subject of a poem by Ihsa Moori in Lull's *Book* 1817.

**MOLDAVIA**, *see* *Danubian Principalities*.

**MOLINISTS**, a Roman Catholic sect, followers of Louis Molina, Jesuit, born 1535. He maintained the infallibility of the doctrine of predestination and free will, 1583.

**MOLLY MAGUIRE**, the name of a secret society in Ireland in 1843, and of another society (originally Buckshot, about 1853) in mining districts, United States (*which see*), 1877. It ceased about March, 1879.

**MOLOKANI**, a sect in West Russia, said to date from the 16th century, who maintain primitive Christian doctrines and practices well described by Mr D MacKenzie Wallace in his "Russia," published 1877.

**MOLUCCAS**, an archipelago in the Indian Ocean (the chief island, Amboyna), discovered by

the Portuguese, about 1511, and held by them as retributed until the arrival of the Spaniards, who claimed them, till 1529, when Charles V yielded them to John III. for a large sum of money. The Dutch conquered them in 1607, and have held them ever since—except from 1810 to 1814, when they were subject to the English.

**MOLWITZ** (in Prussian Silesia) Here the Prussians, commanded by Frederick II., obtained a great victory over the Imperialists, 10 April (16-30 March), 1741.

**MOLYBDENUM**, a whitish, brittle, almost infusible metal, discovered in 1778, discovered molybdenum and in a mineral hitherto confounded with graphite. Hahn, 1782, prepared the metal from molybdenum, and in 1825 Berzelius described most of its chemical characters. *See* *Gmelin*.

**MOMBASA** chief town of the British East Africa territories indicating prosperity reported, July, 1890. *See* *Africa (British East)*.

**MONACHISM** (from the Greek *monos*, alone) Catholic writers refer to the prophet Elijah, and the *Narratives* mentioned in *Numbers*, ch. vi as early examples. The first Christian ascetics appear to be derived from the Jewish sect of the Essenes, whose life was very austere, practicing celibacy, &c. About the time of Constantine (306-337) numbers of these ascetics withdrew into the desert, and were called *hermits*, *monks*, and *anachorites*, of whom Paul, Anthony, and Pachomius were most celebrated. Between the founder of the *Byzantine* (or pillar) saints, died 457. He is said to have lived on a pillar thirty years. St Benedict the great reformer of western monachism, published his rules, and established his monastery at Monte Cassin about 529. The Carthusians, Cistercians, &c., are vestiges of Benedictines. In 964, by decree of Hugh Edgar, all married priests were inefficiently ordered to be replaced by monks. Religious orders expelled from France by decree, 29 March, 1800. Revived of their vows by the Pope 1801. *See* *Abbeys*, and *Benedictines*.

**MONACO** a principality, N Italy, held by the Grimaldi family Grimaldi since 908. By treaty on 2 Feb 1801, the prince ceded the communes of Roquebrune and Menton the chief part of his dominions to France, for 4,000,000 francs. The prince, Charles III., born 8 Dec 1818 succeeded his father Christian 20 June 1856 and died 10 Sept 1859. He was succeeded by Albert, born 13 Nov 1844. A commercial convention between the prince and France, signed 9 Nov 1865, was much discussed as tending towards the abolition of the French navigation laws. Petitions against Monte Carlo the great gaming establishment, 1860. Population, 1868, 14,304.

**MONARCHY** Historians reckon various grand monarchies—the Chaldean, Assyrian, Babylonian, Median, Persian, Grecian, Parthian, and Roman (*which see*).

**MONASTERIES**, *see* *Abbeys*.

**MONCONTOUR** (near Poitiers, France). Here the admiral Coligny and the French Protestants were defeated with great loss by the duke of Anjou (afterwards Henry III.), 3 Oct 1569.

**MONCRIEFF SYSTEM**, *see* *Cannon*.

**MONDAY CONCERTS**, *see* *under* *Music*.

\* The anachorites of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries must not be confounded with the *anachorites* and *anachorists*, or *hermits*. The former were confined to solitary cells, the latter permitted to go where they pleased.

**MONDOVI** (Piedmont) Here the Sardinian army, commanded by Colli, was defeated by Napoleon Bonaparte, 22 April, 1796

**MONETARY CONFERENCES**, International, opened at Paris, 16 Aug 1878, and 19 April, 1881, Cologne, 11-13 Oct 1882, Paris, 21 July, adjourned, 5 Aug 1885, the union continued till 1 Jan 1887; conventions signed, 6 Nov., and 8 Dec 1885. A congress was held at Paris 11 Sept at 99, 1889. See *Latin Union*

**MONEY** is mentioned as a medium of commerce in *Genesis* xxiii, 1860 B.C., when Abraham purchased a field as a sepulchre for Sarah. The usage of money is ascribed to the Lydians. *Moneta* was the name given to their silver by the Romans, it having been coined in the temple of Juno-Moneta 209 B.C. Money was made of different metals and even of leather and other articles, both in ancient and modern times. It was made of pasteboard by the Hollanders so late as 1574. The first mints struck coins in platinum. See *Coin, Gold, Copper, Mint, Banks, &c For Money Orders, see Post Office*

**MONEYERS** travelled with our early kings, and coined money as required, see *Mint*

**MONGOLS**, see *Tartary*

**MONITEUR UNIVERSSEL**, a French newspaper, was established in Paris on 1 Jan 1789, 1 May, 1789 daily paper, 24 Nov 1789, the organ of the government, 28 Dec 1799. It was superseded by the *Journal Officiel*, 1 Jan 1869, resumed its official position about 23 Sept 1870, and was again superseded by the *Journal Officiel*, 1 Feb 1871. It became the organ of McMahon's government in 1875.

**MONITORIAL SYSTEM** (in education), in which pupils are employed as teachers, was used by Dr Bell in the Orphan Asylum at Madras in 1795, and was also adopted by Joseph Lancaster, in London, see *Education*

**MONITOR SHIPS**, see *United States*. The American monitor, *Monitor*, arrived at Plymouth in June, 1866, and excited much attention

**MONK**, see *Monachism*

**MONMOUTH**, Monmouthshire, was a Roman station, afterwards a Saxon fort. The ancient castle rebuilt by John, lord of Monmouth 1257, became the property of John of Gaunt, and in it his grandson Henry V, was born 9 Aug 1388. Monmouth was first incorporated in 1550. Population, 1881, 6,111, 1891, 5,470

**MONMOUTH'S REBELLION**. James, duke of Monmouth (born at Rotterdam, 9 April, 1669), a natural son of Charles II by Lucy Walters, was banished England for his connections with the Rye-house plot, in 1683. He invaded England at Lyme, 11 June, 1685, was proclaimed king at Taunton, 20 June, was defeated at Sedgemoor, near Bridgewater, 6 July, and beheaded on Tower-hill, 15 July

**MONOCHORD**, a box of thin wood, with a bridge, over which is stretched a wire or chord, said to have been invented by Pythagoras, about 600 B.C.

**MONOLITH**, Greek for single stone, see *Obelisk*

**MONOPHYTES**, see *Eutychians*

**MONOPOLIES** were formerly so numerous in England that parliament petitioned against them and many were abolished about 1601-2

They were further suppressed by 21 Jas. I, 1624. Sir Giles Mompesson and Sir Francis Mitchell were punished for their abuse of monopolies, 1631. In 1630, Charles I established monopolies of soap, salt, leather, and other common things, to supply a revenue without the help of parliament. It was decreed that none should be in future created by royal patent, 16 Chas I 1640

**MONOTHELITES**, heretics who affirmed that Jesus Christ had but one will, were favoured by the emperor Heraclius 630, they merged into the Eutychians (which see)

**MONROE DOCTRINE**, a term applied to the determination expressed by James Monroe, president of the United States, in his message to the congress, 2 Dec 1823, not to permit any European power to interfere with the concerns of any independent states of North or South America. This doctrine was referred to in 1859 and 1865

**MONTANA** a territory of the United States, north America formed out of Idaho, became a territory in 1864 and a state in 1889. Capital, Helena. Population in 1880 39,149, 1890, 132,159

**MONTANIST** followers of Montanus, of Ardabe, in Mysia, about 171, who was reputed to have the gift of prophecy and proclaimed himself the Comforter promised by Christ. He condemned second marriages as fornication permitted the dissolution of marriage, forbade avoiding martyrdom, and ordered a series of three Lenten, he hanged himself with Minervilla, one of his female scholars, before the close of the 2nd century. (see) The eloquent father, Tertullian joined the sect, 204

**MONT BLANC**, in the French Alps, is the highest mountain in Europe, being 15,781 feet above the level of the sea. The summit was first reached by Jacques Balmat in June, 1786, and afterwards by H B Saurer, aided by Balmat, on 2 Aug 1787. The summit was attained by Dr Hamel (when three of his guides perished) in 1820, and by many other persons, before and since. Account of the ascent of Dr John Auldjo, Charles Fellows (1827), and of Professor Fyfe (1857) have been published. *see Alps* 57 ascents reported in 1873, 64 in 1881

Herr Petric and a guide with him, in August 1891. Election of an observer on the summit proposed, 10 October, July, at present about 28 Aug. 3 deaths. Favourable report by W Junken to the Academy of Sciences, 4 May 1891. Preparations for a renewal of the work with Dr. Fyfe, June 1891. By the typhoid consequent in the fall of a glacier the establishment des Bains d'Alpe d'Alpe and two villages were destroyed and about 200 persons perished. 11 12 July

**MONT CENIS**, see *Alps*

**MONTEBELLO**, in Piedmont, where Lannes defeated the Austrians, 9 June, 1800, and acquired his title of duke of Montebello, and where, after a contest of six hours, the French and Sardinians defeated the Austrians, who lost about 1000 killed and wounded, and 200 prisoners, 20 May, 1859. The French lost about 670 men, including general Bourcet

**MONTE CARLO**, see *Monaco*

**MONTE CASINO** (Central Italy) Here Benedict formed his first monastery, 529. After affording a refuge for many eminent persons, its monastic character was abolished by the Italian

government in 1866, care being taken for the preservation of its historical and literary monuments.

**MONTEM.** see *Mont*

**MONTENEGRO**, an independent principality in European Turkey, was conquered by Solyman II. in 1526. It rebelled early in the 18th century, and established a hereditary hierarchical government in the family of Petrovitch Njegosch, — permitted, but not recognised by the Porte. Its independence was declared by the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878. Population, in 1891, 200,000. Capital, Cettinje.

The nephew and successor of the Vladika, Peter II., declined to assume the ecclesiastical function, and declared himself a temporal prince, with the title of Daniel L. 1851, and began war with Turkey 1852  
Montenegro put in a state of blockade 14 Dec. 1852  
After indecisive encounters, tranquillity restored by the influence of the arms and negotiations of Omar Pacha, the general of the Turkish army, he left the province 25 Feb. 1853  
Blockade raised 10 April, 1853  
War again broke out, the Turks defeated at Gradowo, June; peace restored 11 Nov. 1858  
The country much disturbed through the tyrannical conduct of prince Daniel, who was assassinated (aged 35) 14 Aug. 1860  
Succession by his nephew Nicolas, or Nikita, (married) 8 Nov. 1860  
An insurrection in the Herzegovina, favoured by the Montenegrins; the blockade of Montenegro, 4 April, 1861  
Omar Pacha invaded the province with an army of 35,000 men in Aug. 1861  
Many conflicts with various success, but latterly in favour of the Turks, peace made, Turkish supremacy recognised 1862  
Murderous quarrel between Christians and Mussulmen at Podgoritz, 21 Montenegro said to be killed by 20 Oct. 1874  
Threatened war prevented by intervention of the great powers, each nation in pursuit of its aims Jan. 1875  
Some rioters executed 15 May, 1875  
Montenegro with difficulty restrained from intervention in Herzegovina. Autumn and Winter, 1875  
The prince declared war and joined the Servians 1 July, 1876  
See Turkey and Russo-Turkish war 1876-7-8  
Declared independent of Turkey by treaty of San Stefano, 3 March, (with new boundaries, and Autan for a seaport) by the Berlin treaty 13 July, 1878  
Podgoritz surrendered by Turkey. 7 Feb. 1879  
After much resistance by the Albanians, and negotiation with Turkey, (usage surrendered) 1 April, 1880  
Frontier disputes with Turkey settled Nov. 1880, the prince well received at Constantinople, Sept. 1883  
Building to contain state library, museum, and theatre, at Cettinje founded 12 May, 1884  
A constitution promulgated May, 1885  
Temporary fighting between Turks and Montenegrins at Cettinje 3-4 July, 1885  
The prince visits the czar at St. Petersburg May, 1889  
Severe famines relieved by the great exertions of the prince, Sept.; aided by Russia, Hungary, and Turkey Oct. 1889  
About 6,500 persons emigrate to Servia, Oct. Nov. 1889; famine continues, more emigration needed, March, 1890  
Colonel Bosko Martinovitch, cousin of the prince, murdered; the assassin lynched 7 July, 1890  
Frequent Albanian raids checked by Turks July, Aug. 1892  
Great distress through snow-storms early Feb. 1892

PRINCES.

1851. Daniel, born 25 May, 1826; assassinated, 13 Aug. 1860.  
1860. Nicolas, or Nikita (nephew), born 7 Oct. 1841; married princess Milena, 8 Nov. 1860.  
1871. Danilo, born 29 June, 1871.

**MONTENOTTE**, a village in Piedmont, memorable as being the site of the first victory gained over the Austrians by Napoleon Bonaparte, 12 April, 1796.

**MONTEREAU** (near Paris). On the bridge of Monterean, at his meeting with the dauphin, John the Fearless, duke of Burgundy, was killed by Tannequy de Châtel in 1419. This event led to our Henry V. subduing France, the young duke Philip joining the English. Here the allied armies were defeated by the French, commanded by Napoleon, with great loss in killed and wounded; but it was one of his last triumphs, 18 Feb. 1814.

**MONTEREY** (Mexico), was taken by general Taylor after a three days' conflict with the Mexicans, 21-23 Sept. 1846.

**MONTE-VIDEO** (S. America), was taken by storm by the British forces under sir Samuel Auchmuty, but with the loss of nearly one-third of our brave troops, 3 Feb. 1807. It was evacuated 7 July the same year, in consequence of the severe repulse the British met with at Buenos-Ayres; see *Buenos-Ayres*. Monte-Video, a subject of dispute between Brazil and Buenos-Ayres, was given up to Uruguay, 1828. For recent war, etc. see *Brazil and Uruguay*. Fire at celebration service for Garibaldi, about 20 killed, 11 June, 1882.

**MONTFERRAT** (Lombardy), HOUSE OF, celebrated in the history of the Crusades, began with Alderman, who was made marquis of Montferrat, by Otto, about 967. Conrad of Montferrat became lord of Tyre, and reigned from 1187 till 1191, when he was assassinated. William IV. died in a cage at Alexandria, having been thus imprisoned nineteen months, 1292. Violante, daughter of John II., married Andronicus Palæologus, emperor of the East. Their descendants ruled in Italy amid perpetual contests till 1533, when John George Palæologus died without issue. His estates passed after much contention to Frederic II. Gonzaga, marquis of Mantua, in 1536, and next to the duke of Savoy.

**MONTGOMERY**, capital of Alabama, United States, founded 1817. Here the state convention passed the ordinance of secession from the union on 11 Jan. 1861. here the confederate congress met on 4 Feb. and elected Jefferson Davis president, and Alexander Stephens vice-president, of the confederate states of North America; and here they were inaugurated on 18 Feb. On 21 May the congress adjourned to meet on 20 July at Richmond, in Virginia, that state having joined the confederates and become the seat of war.

**MONTH** (from *mens*, Anglo-Saxon *moon*), the twelfth part of the calendar year. See *Year*, *Calendar*, *January* and other months, *French Revolutionary Calendar* and *Jewish Era*.

*Lunar Month*.—The period of one revolution of the moon (synodical); mean length, 29d. 12h. 44m. 2.87s.

*Sidereal Month*.—Time of moon's revolution from a star to the same again, 27d. 7h. 43m. 11.5s.

*Solar Month*.—The time the sun passes through one sign of the zodiac, 30d. 10h. 39m. 4.2s.

Information respecting the months of the Egyptians, Jews, Greeks, Romans, Persians, and other nations will be found in sir H. Nicolas' "Chronology of History." See under *Jewish era* and *Mohometan era*.

**MONTE DI PIETÀ**, charitable institutions for advancing money on pledge, were first established at Perugia, Florence, Mantua, and other Italian cities, 1462, at seq. The Franciscans, in 1493, began to receive interest, which was permitted by the pope, in 1515. *Monte di Pietà*

established in France 1777, were suppressed by the Revolution, but restored, 1804; regulated by law, 1851-2; see *Powderbreking*.

**MONTIEL** (Spain), **BATTLE OF**, 14 March, 1369, between Peter the Cruel, king of Castile, and his brother Henry of Trastamare, aided by the French warrior, Bertrand du Guesclin. Peter was totally defeated, and afterwards treacherously slain.

**MONTIGNY**, see under *Firminia*.

**MONTLHERY** (Seine-et-Oise, France), site of an indecisive battle between Louis XI. and a party of his nobles, termed "The League of the Public Good," 16 July, 1465.

**MONTMARTRE**, **HEIGHTS OF**, near Paris, taken by Blucher, 30 March, 1814. They were fortified during the communist insurrection, March, 1871; and retaken by the army of Versailles, 28 May.

**MONTMIRAIL** (Marne, France). Here Napoleon defeated the allies, 11 Feb. 1814.

**MONTPELLIER** (S. France), built in the 8th century, prospered as the neighbouring city Maguelonne decreased. It was acquired by marriage by the king of Aragon, 1204; by the king of Majorca, 1276; was ceded to France, 1349; given to Charles the Bad, king of Navarre, in exchange for Montes, &c., 1365, sequestered by France, 1378. It was seized by the Huguenots early in the reign of Henry III., and held by them till Sept. 1622, when it surrendered after a siege, followed by a treaty of peace, 20 Oct. Sixcentenary of the University celebrated, president Carnot present, 23 May, 1890.

**MONTREAL**, the second city in Lower Canada, founded by the French, and named Ville-Marie, 18 May, 1642. Population, 1881, 140,747; 1891, 216,750.

Surrendered to the English	6 Sept. 1760
Taken by the Americans	12 Nov. 1775
Retaken by the British	15 June, 1776
The church, Jesuits' college, prison, and many buildings burnt down	6 June, 1801
Great military review	29 Sept. 1856
Bishopric founded	1856
Riots against the government	6 Nov. 1837
The self-styled "loyalists" of Montreal assailed the governor-general, Lord Elgin, enter the parliament house, drove out the members, and set fire to the building	25 April, 1849
A diocesan established	23 Aug. 1850
A destructive fire	12 July, 1852
Another, destroying 1200 houses, the loss estimated at a million sterling	12 July, 1852
An anti-papal lecture here by Gavazzi, reads read, and many lives were lost	10 June, 1853
The cathedral destroyed by fire	10 Dec. 1859
Victoria railway bridge (which was) formally opened by the prince of Wales	23 Aug. 1866
Pierce riots at the attempt to burr Joseph Guiboni, a Roman Catholic, while under censure, in the Roman Catholic cemetery	Sept. 1877
[He belonged to the "Institut Canadien," renowned for possessing forbidden books; he died in 1890; after much litigation, the privy council judicial committee affirmed his right to burial against the clerical authorities.]	
Riot at a memorial Romanist procession; 2 men killed	26 Sept. "
Gorbard buried with military and police escort	16 Nov. "
Violent bread riots	17 Dec. "
Pierce orange riots, with loss of life	12 July at avg. 1877
Ice palace erected and carnival held	23 Jan. 1883
Prevalence of small pox; riots against compulsory vaccination suppressed, 29 Sept.; 1,622 deaths in October	1885

Great inundation through ice gorge of the lower town; about 1,000,000. damage; much privation

17-18 April, 1886	
Great fires in	1887-8
The Longue Pointe Lunatic Asylum burnt, about 80 persons perish	6 May, 1890
Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall; 3 June, "Great fire at the Côte St. Antoine suburb; the loss about 20,000 dollars	28 July, "
Visit of the comte de Paris, banquet	25 Oct. "
Great labour demonstration	7 Sept. 1892

**MONTERRAT**, a W. India island, discovered by Columbus in 1493, and settled by the British in 1632. It has several times been taken by the French, but was secured to the British in 1783. Population, 1891, 11,762. See *Leeward Isles*.

**MONUMENT OF LONDON**, built by Sir Christopher Wren, 1671-7. The pedestal is forty feet high, and the edifice altogether 202 feet, that being the distance of its base from the spot where the fire which it commemorates commenced. It is the loftiest isolated column in the world. Its erection cost about 14,500*l*. The staircase is of black marble, consisting of 345 steps. Fall of part of the stone coping, no one injured, 25 Sept. 1888; examined and repaired; re-opened 14 Jan. 1889. Of the four original inscriptions, three were Latin, and the following in English, — cut in 1687, obliterated by James II.; re-cut in the reign of William III.; and finally erased by order of the common council, 26 Jan. 1831. They produced Pope's indignant lines —

"Where London's column, pointing at the skies,  
Like a tall bully, lifts the head, and flies."

THIS PILLAR WAS SET UP IN PERPETUAL REMEMBRANCE OF THAT MOST DELIGHTFUL BURNING OF THIS PROTESTANT CITY, BEGUN AND CARRIED ON BY THE TREACHERY AND MALICE OF A POPISH PASTOR, IN A BEGINNING OF SEPTEMBER, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1666, IN ORDER TO VINDICATE US FROM OUR HORRID, BUT FOR LIBERTYING A PROTESTANT RELIGION AND OUR ENGLISH LIBERTY, AND TO INFLAMMING POPERY AND CIVILITY.

**MONUMENTS**, see *ANCIENT*. An act passed 22 July, 1878, empowers the Metropolitan board of works to take care of Cleopatra's needle, and other monuments.

**MONZA**, or *Monsa*, formerly capital of the kingdom of Lombardy, frequently besieged. The cathedral was founded in the sixth century. The iron crown of Italy (which was) was kept here till 1859. See *Italy*, Oct. 1891.

**MOODKEE** (India). Here, on 18 Dec. 1845, the Sikhs attacked the advanced guard of the British, commanded by general Gough, and were repulsed three miles, losing many men and fifteen pieces of cannon. Sir Robert Sale was mortally wounded. The battle preceded that of Ferozeshah (which see).

**MOOLTAN** (S. W. India), an ancient city, was stormed by Runjeet Sing, 1818. Here his son, Moolraj Sing, ruler of the Sikhs, treacherously murdered Mr. Vans Agnew and Lieutenant Anderson, 21 April, 1848. Several conflicts took place between the British and the Sikhs, in which the latter were beaten, and Moolraj taken after a protracted siege, 2-22 Jan. 1849.

\* William Green, a weaver, fell from this monument, 25 June, 1750. A man named Thomas Cradlock, a baker, precipitated himself from its summit, 7 July, 1780. Mr. Lyon Levy, a Jewish diamond merchant, of considerable respectability, threw himself from it, 16 Jan. 1810, as did more recently three other persons: in consequence of which a fence was placed round the railing of the gallery in 1830.

**MOON.** *Opacity of the moon, and the true causes of lunar eclipses, taught by* Ithica, 640 B.C. Hipparchus made observations on the moon at Rhodes, 127 B.C. Ptolemy accounted for the tides from the motion of the moon, and said that the moon borrows her light from the sun, 79 B.C. *Drog Lert*

Maps of the moon constructed by Hevelius 1647

Cassini

Beer and Moeller a map published

Professor John Phillips invited the British Association to make arrangements to obtain a scientific representation of the physical aspect of the moon

Photographs of the moon taken by Draper at New York 1840, by Bond 1841 by M. Warren de la Rue 1847 by Rutherford

Hawkins' *Tales of the Moon* exhibits it at the expense of the British and Danubian governments, published at the cost of the latter

The British Association Lunatic Committee published two volumes of maps of the moon on 25th of October for the day of the week July

The Gulf of Mexico made its entrance on the Atlantic in 1868

Professor S. P. Langley of Washington, U.S. published the results of experiments relative to the temperature of the moon Nov 1887

Mr. C. V. Boys of South Kensington described to the Royal Institution on how he obtained the first of the light of the moon by means of a very sensitive photometer consisting of a small tube with a lens (the) in the middle of the tube

Professor J. B. Johnson of St. Louis, Mo. published his results of the moon at 24 miles work

Mr. J. C. Smith and Mr. J. C. Smith published the results of many years observations on the moon

Mr. Edmund Weiss published the Moon in the conditions and conditions of its surface

Dr. F. Schmidt's map published at Berlin

See also 1881

"**MOONLIGHTERS,**" a name given to the perpetrators of night outlaws in 1880 See also 1885

**MOORS,** formerly the natives of Mauritania (which see) but afterwards the name given to the Numidians and others, and now applied to the natives of Morocco and the neighborhood. They frequently rebelled against the Roman emperors, and assisted Genseric and the Vandals in their invasion of Africa 429. They revolted for a time the progress of the Saracens in Arab Mohammedans, but were overcome in 711, and in 1019 were by them introduced into Spain, where their arms were long victorious. In 1063 they were defeated in Sicily by Roger Guiscard. The Moorish kingdom of Granada was set up in 1237, and lasted till 1492, when it fell before Ferdinand V. of Castile mainly owing to internal discord. The expulsion of the Moors from Spain was decreed by Charles V., but not fully carried into effect till 1609, when the majority of Philip III. inflicted this great injury to his country. About 1519 the Moors established the political states of Algiers and Tunis (which see). In the history of Spain, the Arabs and Moors must not be confounded.

**MOPLAINS,** indigenous (natural) Mohammedans in Malabar, L. India, give trouble by their attacks on Hindoos and the British, especially in 1845, an outbreak was suppressed about 15 Sept 1843

**MORAL PHILOSOPHY,** the science of ethics, defined as the knowledge of our duty, and the art of being virtuous and happy. Socrates

(about 430 B.C.) is regarded as the father of ancient, and Grotius (about 1623) the father of modern moral philosophy, see *Ethics* and *Philosophy*

**MORAT** (Switzerland), where Charles the Bold of Burgundy was completely defeated by the Swiss, 22 June, 1476. A monument, constructed of the bones of the vanquished, was destroyed by the French in 1798, and a stone column erected 400th anniversary kept, 1876

**MORAVIA,** an Austrian province, occupied by the Slavonians about 548, and conquered by the Avars and Bohemians, who submitted to Charles IV. About 1000 it was subdued by Boleslaus of Poland, but recovered by Ulrich of Bohemia in 1030. After various changes, Moravia and Böhmen were amalgamated into the Austrian dominions in 1526. Moravia was invaded by the Prussians in 1866, and they established their head quarters at Brunn, the capital, 13 July. The demand of the Moravians for home rule was resisted Oct. 1871. Strike of 30,000 coal miners at Utram, and mining suppressed by military, 16, 17 April, 1890. Population in 1890, 2,476,870

**MORAVIANS or UNITED BRETHREN,** said to have been part of the Hussites who withdrew into Moravia in the 15th century, but the brethren assert that their sect was derived from the Greek church in the 9th century. In 1722 they formed a settlement (called *Herrnhut*, the watch of the Lord) on the estate of count Zinzendorf. Their church consisted of 500 persons in 1727. They were introduced into England by a Unitarian about 1738, he died at Chelsea in June, 1760. In 1851 they had thirty-two chapels in England. They are zealous in missionary work, and founded missions in 1819 in parts, about 1732. London Association founded, 1817

**MORAY FLOODS** see *Inundations*, 1829.

**MORDAUNT,** see *Admirals*, 1689

**MORDEN COLLEGE** (Blackburn), almshouses for diseased mechanics with penitents established by Sir John Morden 1695, opened, 1702

**MOREA,** a name given to the Peloponnese in the 13th century, see *Greece*

**MORETON BAY** (New Zealand) The colony founded here in 1849 has since been named *Queensland* (which see)

**MORGANATIC MARRIAGES,** when the husband is given in wedlock to the wife, between a man of superior rank and a woman of inferior rank, in which it is stipulated that the latter and her children shall not enjoy the rank or inherit the possessions of the former. The children are legitimate. Such marriages are frequently contracted in Germany by royalty and the higher nobility. It has been asserted that our George I. was thus married to the duchess of Kendal, the late duke of Sussex to Lady Cecilia Underwood, Frederick VI. of Denmark to the countess of Danner, 7 Aug 1850, and several Austrian princes, recently

**MORGARTEN** (Switzerland) 1300 Swiss engaged 20,000 Austrians, commanded by the duke Leopold, whom they completely defeated, 15 Nov 1315, upon the heights of Morgarten overlooking the defile through which the enemy was to enter their territory from Zug

\* Said to be derived from *Morgengabe* the gift of a husband of a hundred part of his property to such a bride on the morning after the marriage



**MORICE DANCE**, an ancient dance peculiar to some of the country parts of England, and, it is said, also to Scotland; it was performed before James I. in Herefordshire.

**MORIER INCIDENT**, see *Prussia*, 1889.

**MORMONISMS**, followers of the Rev. James Morison of Kilmarnock, suspended for heterodoxy, 1847.

**MORLEY HALL**, and Welbeck Institute, Regent Street, London, for the Young Women's Christian Association, opened by princess Christian, 22 Nov. 1886.

**MORMONS** (calling themselves the Church of Jesus Christ of the LATTER-DAY SAINTS). This sect derives its origin from Joseph Smith, called the Prophet, who announced in 1823, at Palmyra, New York, that he had had a vision of the angel Moroni. In 1827 he said that he found the book of Mormon, written on gold plates in Egyptian characters. This book is said to have been written about 1812, by a clergyman named Solomon Spaulding (or by Martin Harris, who died Sept. 1875), as a religious romance in imitation of the scripture style. It was translated and published in America in 1830, in England in 1837. It fell into the hands of Rigdon and Smith, who determined to palm it off as a new revelation. The Mormons command the payment of tithes, permit polygamy, encourage labour, and believe in their leaders working miracles. Missionaries are propagating these doctrines in Europe with more success than would be expected.

The Mormons organise a church at Kibland, Ohio 1830  
They found Zion, in Jackson county, Missouri 1831-2  
From 1833 to 1839 the sect endured much persecution, and, driven from place to place, was compelled to travel westward; till the city Nauvoo on the Mississippi was laid out and a temple was built 1840-1  
Joseph and his brother Hyrum, when in prison on a charge of treason, shot by an infuriated mob, and Brigham Young chosen sect 1844  
Much harassed by their neighbours; departure from Nauvoo determined on 1845  
The Great Salt Lake chosen "for an everlasting abode," and taken possession of 24 July, 1847  
The valley surveyed by order of the United States government 1849  
The provisional government abolished and the Utah territory recognised by the United States; Brigham Young appointed the first governor, and the university of Deseret was founded 1849-50  
The population, 11,354 1851  
The crops at the Utah settlement said to be destroyed by locusts Aug. 1855  
The United States judge at Utah resigned from inability to discharge his functions, in consequence of the violent and treasonable conduct of the Mormons, and their leader, Brigham Young 1857  
A conference of Mormon elders, &c., was held in London; offensive speeches made and accusations against polygamy 1 Sept.  
The United States government sent an army to Utah: a compromise was entered into, and peace was established by governor Cummings in June, 1858  
A Mormonite meeting at Southampton 18 Feb. 1861  
A French Mormonite priest preached at Paris in Oct. 1862  
"Latter-day Saints" meetings held in London 1865  
Utah settlement visited by Hepworth Dixon: he stated that it contained 200,000 persons, and an army of 20,000 rifles ("New America," published in 1867) 1866  
Rejected schemes: through increasing opposition to polygamy June, 1867  
Byzard held in Store-street, London (London Convention said to include 1172 members) 5 April, 1868  
400 new Mormonites sailed from Liverpool for Utah, 6 June, "

Bill depriving polygamists of civil rights passed U. S. house of representatives March, 1870  
Brigham Young ordered to be tried for bigamy, fines; Hawkins, a Mormonite elder, sentenced to three years' imprisonment for adultery, end of Oct. 1871  
Brigham Young surrenders for trial, 2 Jan., proceedings annulled by the supreme court about May, 1872  
Brigham Young resigns temporal powers, 10 April, 1873  
The Mormonite conferences at the Hallowbury Amphitheatre 25 May, "  
Nineteen missionaries for Britain arrive at Liverpool 12 Nov. "  
Brigham Young again indicted for polygamy, about 15 Oct. 1874  
Adjudged to support one of his wives while she sues for divorce, March; imprisoned in his own house, for non-compliance Nov.; discharged Dec. 1875  
Bp J. D. Lee shot for his share in Mountain Meadows massacre, (Brigham Young suspected,) (see *Massacres*) 23 March, 1877  
Death of Brigham Young, aged 76 29 Aug. "  
John Taylor, chief of 12 apostles, became president of the church 1 Sept. "  
Conference in London opened 30 Sept. "  
Orson Pratt, a leader and colleague of Joseph Smith, died Nov. 1881  
Six meeting-houses in London, March, 1882; estimated 85,000 English converts 1877-82  
Polygamy in the United States abolished by Act passed 23 March, 1882  
Great meeting at Salt Lake; 57 missionaries sent out 6 Oct. 1883  
Senator Edmund's bill for suppression of the Mormon church passed by the U.S. senate (58-7) 9 Jan. 1886  
Meeting of Mormon elders and missionaries at St. George's Hall, Loughan-place, London 12 Oct. 1887  
John Taylor died 25 July, 1887  
Decree for the suppression of the church; appealed against Oct. 1888  
A new temple erected in Salt Lake City, capable of holding 14,000 persons; the granite walls 30 ft. thick at the base, taper upwards to 6 ft. reported Aug. 1887  
Many Mormons disenfranchised for taking an illegal oath; the "Gentiles" obtain majority in elections Feb. 1890  
President Woodruff and a conference of elders put forth a profession of faith, recognizing the Bible and the Book of Mormon as the Word of God, gifts of tongues, &c., and renouncing polygamy, about 25 Sept.; adopted by the church at a great meeting 6 Oct. "  
244,352 Mormonites in the United States, N. A.; census of 1880. Mr. Joseph Smith, jun., son of the founder of Mormonism, heads a party opposed to polygamy (about 30,000 members) Aug. 1892  
New settlement on land granted by the Mexican government in N. Mexico: arrangements made by Mr. John Young, son of Brigham Young; a large number of Mormonites ready to start from Utah, reported June, 1892

**MORNING POST**, fashionable daily paper, favourable to the Whigs and High Church party, first appeared, 2 Nov. 1772. Conservative, 1874. Price reduced to 1d., 27 June, 1881.

**MOROCCO**, or **MAROCO**, an empire in North Africa, formerly Mauritania (*which see*). In 1051 it was subdued for the Fatimite caliphs by the Almoravides, who eventually extended their dominion into Spain. These were succeeded by the Almohades (1121), the Merinids (1270), and in 1576 by the Sherifis, pretended descendants of Mahomet, the now reigning dynasty. The Moors have had frequent wars with the Spaniards and Portuguese, due to piracy. Population, 1891, about 8,000,000; Fez, the capital, 140, to 150,000.

Invasion of Sebastian of Portugal, who perishes with his army at the battle of Alcasar 4 Aug. 1578  
Tangiers (*which see*) acquired by England, 1662; given up 1683  
The Moors attack the French in Algeria at the

Instigation of Abd-el Kader the prince de Joinville bombards Tangiers, 6 Aug. and Mogador 16 Aug 1844  
 Marshal Bugeaud defeats the Moors at the river Isly, and acquires the title of duke 14 Aug. 1844  
 Peace between France and Morocco 10 Sept. 1844  
 The Spaniards, who possess several places on the coast of Morocco (Ceuta, Penon de Velez &c.) having suffered much annoyance by Moorish pirates declare war 22 Oct. 1849  
 Negotiations fruitless the Spanish government increasing their demands as the sultan yielded the English government interfered in vain For the war, see Spain 1859 60  
 A Moorish ambassador (the first since the time of Charles II) in London (He gave accl to the lord mayor for the London charities) June Aug 1860  
 The British government give a guarantee for a loan in 1846 cool to the sultan to meet his engagements with Spain 24 Oct. 1861  
 Insurrection of a pretender Ehsadin ben Abdelrhman, suppressed Dec 1873  
 France still interfere with Britain Aug 1873  
 The grand sheri of Mecca marries an English wife, liberates his slaves &c., persecuted by his own French subjects Jan 1884  
 The rebel tribe of Beni Haud distinct defeated after a severe engagement 25 June 1888  
 An exploring expedition under Mr Joseph Thomson and Mr Harold Cliftin in Borneo aided by the Royal and Geographical societies, spring and summer 1890  
 Disputes among the foreign consuls, about of their powers and consequent Moorish resistance autumn, 1890  
 The sultan visits Tetuan after long absence, 5 Sept. 1890  
 Dispute with Spain respecting the seizure of a Spanish coasting vessel Miguel Lerma arrested by the Spanish authorities about 29 Sept  
 Affairs between Morocco and the Spanish rivalry of the fortress Melilla several killed 20 July peace restored 25 July 1890  
 The sultan defeats rebel tribes and beheads 80 prisoners, reported to him, further details of the rebels rejected 2 Sept. 1891  
 The Moorish government agrees to pay 200,000 francs indemnity for murder of persons connected with a British factory at Cape Juby in 1889 1 Oct. 1891  
 Sir William Kirby Green the able British minister to Morocco died 25 Feb. succeeded by Sir Charles Euan Smith from August 1891  
 Hostilities of the Kabyles and other tribes to the southward, two British and several other killed Tangiers, about 5 Jan. 3 foreign vessels arrive about 1 Jan 1892  
 Tranquillity restored by the sultan dismissing the governor and appointing a new one 20 Jan 1892  
 Sir C. Euan Smith received by the sultan 1 Feb. 1892  
 A new commercial treaty concluded 14 May, 1892  
 Rebellion in Algiers July 1892

## MORPHIA.

1822 Muley Abdelhannan  
 1859 Muley Muley Mohammed Rept died 20 Sept 1873  
 1871 Muley Hassan (son) proclaimed 25 Sept

**MORPHIA**, an alkaloid, discovered in opium by Serturner, in 1803

**MORPHOLOGY** (Greek, *morphe*, form), the science of form and structure, as distinguished from physiology, studied in the 19th century, by Goethe, Gegenbaur, Haeckel, and others

**MORRILL TARIFF**, see *United States*, 1861.

**MORRIS DANCE**, see *Morice*

**MORTALITY TABLES** have been frequently compiled The Northampton tables (for 1735-80), by Dr Price, the Carlisle tables (for 1780-87), by Dr Haulsham, see *Annuities* and *Bills of Mortality*.

**MORTARA ABDUCTION**, see *Jesse*, 1858

**MORTARS**, a short gun with a large bore, and close chamber, for throwing bombs, said to have been used at Naples in 1435, and first made in England in 1543 The mortar left by Soult at Oudiz in Spain was fixed in St James's park in Aug 1816 On 19 Oct 1857 a colossal mortar, constructed by Mr Robert Mallet, was tried at Woolwich, with a charge of 70 lbs it threw a shell weighing 2550 lbs 1 mile horizontally, and about  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile in height

**MORTELLA TOWERS**, see *Martello*

**MORTIMER'S CROSS** (Herefordshire) The earl of Pembroke and the Lancastrians were here severely defeated by the young duke of York, afterwards Edward IV, 2 Feb 1461 He assumed the throne as Edward IV in March following

**MORTMAIN ACTS** (*mort main*, dead hand) When the survey of all the land in England was made by William I, 1085-6, the whole was found to amount to 62215 knight's fees, of which the church then possessed 28,015, to which additions were afterwards made, till the 7th of Edward I, 1279 when the statute of mortmain was passed, from a fear that the estates of the church might grow too bulky By this act it was made unlawful to give any estates to the church without the king's leave, and this act, by a supplemental provision, was made to reach all lay-franchises, or corporations, in the 15th of Richard II, 1391 Mortmain being such a state of possession as makes property inalienable, it is said to be in a dead hand Several statutes have been passed on this subject, legacies by mortmain were especially restricted by the 9th Geo II, c 36 (1736) Law consolidated and amended 1888, 1891

**MOSAIC WORK** (the Roman *opus tessellatum*), of Asiatic origin, and is probably referred to in *Ezra*, ch 1, 6, about 519 B.C. It had attained to great excellence in Greece in the time of Alexander and his successors, when Sosos of Pergamum, the most renowned Mosiac artist of an ignity, flourished He acquired great fame by his accurate representation of an unwearied floor after a feast The Romans also excelled in Mosiac work, as evidenced by the innumerable specimens preserved Byzantine Mosaiacs date from the 4th century after Christ The art was revived in Italy by Ist. Gualdi, Cimabue, and Giotto who designed Mosaiacs, and introduced a higher style in the 13th century In the 16th century Titian and Veronese also designed subjects for this art The practice of copying paintings in Mosaiacs came into vogue in the 17th century, and there is now a workshop in the Vatican where chemical science is employed in the production of colours, and where 20,000 different tints are kept In 1861, Dr Salvati of Venice had established his manufacture of "Enamel-mosaiacs," and in July, 1864, he fixed a large enamel Mosiac picture in one of the spandrels under the dome of St Paul's cathedral, London He has since executed commissions for the queen and other persons He died Feb 1890, aged 74

**MOSANDRUM**. See *Philippium*

**MOSCOW**, the ancient capital of Russia, was founded, it is said, by Dolgorouki, about 1147 The occupation of the south of Russia by the Mongols, in 1235, led to Moscow becoming the capital, and beginning with Jaroslav II, 1238, its princes became the ruling dynasty It is regarded as a holy city by the Russians Population, 1886. province, 2,204,930, city, 1885, 753,469

Cathedral of the Assumption built 1326 of the Transfiguration 1338  
 The Kremlin founded 1367  
 Moscow plundered by Tamerlane 1382  
 By the Tartars 1477  
 Massacre of Demetrius and his Polish adherents the Mathus of Moscow 27 May, 1606  
 Moscow ravaged by Lishols of Poland in 1612  
 The university founded 1705  
 Entered by Napoleon I and the French 24 Sept the governor Rostopchin is said, doubtfully to have ordered it to be set on fire (11 840 houses burnt besides palaces and churches) 2 Sept. 1812  
 The French evacuated Moscow Oct.  
 Railway to St. Petersburg opened 1832  
 Industrial exhibition 16 July 1865  
 Very great fire, about 50 houses burnt 28 June 1866  
 Zarytskiy's waving work burnt about 24 Jan sons perished 8 Mar. 1880  
 Exhibition of Russian arts and manufactures summer 1882  
 St. Saviour's the first (1161) to commemorate the retreat of the French in 1812 founded by Nicholas I, 27 July 1818 consecrated 7 June 1883  
 The French exhibited in arts and manufactures 22 May visited by the czar and czarina 30 May 1891  
 Admiral Gortschakoff the chief of the French fleet enthusiastically received 7 Aug.

**MOSKIRCH** (Budin) Here the Austrians were defeated by Morau and the French, 5 May, 1800

**MOSKWA or BORODINO, BATTLE OF,** see *Borodino*

**MOSQUE**, a Mahometan house of prayer. Fine examples exist in Spain, India and other countries. The dome and portico are its chief features. After the capture of Constantinople in 1453 by Mahomet II, the church of St. Sophia was transformed into a mosque, set *mosque* at a mosque was created in England in 1859, see under *Alchemet* in

**MOSQUITO COAST** (Central America) The Indians inhabiting this coast were long under the protection of the British who held Belize and a group of islands in the bay of Honduras. The jealousy of the United States long existed on this subject. In April, 1859, the two governments agreed not to occupy or fortify, or colonize or assume, or exercise any dominion over any part of Central America. In 1855 the United States charged the British government with an infraction of the treaty, on which the latter agreed to cede the disputed territory to the republic of Honduras, with some reservation. The matter was finally settled in 1859.

**MOSS-TROOPERS**, desperate plunderers, and lawless soldiers, swarming the mountains on the borders of Scotland. Many severe laws were enacted against them, but they were not extirpated till the 18th century.

**MOTETS**, short pieces of church music, some of which are dated about the end of the 13th century. Good motets were written between 1430 and 1480, and very fine ones in the 16th and 17th centuries. The "Mottet Society," for the publication of these works, was founded in 1847, by Wm. Dyce.

**MOTION** On 13 Nov. 1873, professor Sylvester decided to the London Mathematical Society a

\* St. Juan del Norte (San Juan) was held by the British on behalf of the Mosquitoes till the American adventure, under Col. Kimey took possession of it in Sept. 1822. He joined Walker and on 1 Feb. 1856, their associate Brane, the president claimed and annexed the Mosquito territory to Nicaragua.

machine for converting spherical into rectilinear, and other motions, and for producing perfectly parallel motion, the discovery of M. Perissolier, a French engineer officer, about 1867. See *Automatic*.

**MOTTOES, ROYAL.** *Dieu et mon Droit*, first used by Richard I, 1199. *Ich dien*, "I serve," adopted by Edward the Black Prince at the battle of Cressy 1346. *Honi soit qui mal y pense*, the motto of the Garter, 1349. *Je maintiendrai*, "I will maintain," adopted by William III, to which he added, in 1688, "the liberties of England and the Protestant religion." *Semper eundem*, was assumed by queen Elizabeth, 1558, and adopted by queen Anne, 1702. See them separately.

**MOUNTAIN MEADOWS** see *Massacres*  
**MOUNTAIN PARTY,** see *Clubs, French*

**MOUNT EVEREST**, 29 002 feet high, the highest point in the Himalayas and as yet known in the world, was named after the late Mr. George Everest, superintendent of the trigonometrical survey of India in Dec. 1843, by his successor, Col. Andrew Waugh.

**MOUNTS,** see *Bernard Cullery, Etna, Hecla, Olney, and Vesuvius*

**MOURNING** FOR THE DEAD. The Israelites neither washed nor anointed their clothes during the time of mourning, which for a friend lasted seven days, upon extraordinary occasions a month or more. The Greeks and Romans fasted. White was used in mourning for the imperial family at Constantinople, 323. The ordinary colour for mourning in Europe is black, in China, white, in Turkey, violet, in Ethiopia, brown, it was white in Spain until 1495. Ann of Brittany, the queen of two successive kings of France mourned in black, instead of the thin purple of wearing white on the death of her first husband, Charles VIII.; 7 April, 1498. *Henault*.

**MOUSQUETAIRES or MUSKETEERS**, horse soldiers under the old French regime, raised by Louis XIII. 1622. The corps was considered a military school for the French nobility. It was disbanded in 1656, but was restored in 1657. A second company was created in 1660 and formed cardinal Mazarin's guard. *Henault*. The Mousquetaires were abolished in 1775.

**MOZAMBIQUE**, chief of the Portuguese territories, 1 Africa, was visited by Vasco da Gama 1498, conquered by the Portuguese under Tristão da Cunha and Albuquerque, 1506, a settlement was established, 1508 (Capt. Mozambique, on an island).

Guatemba, of the natives against the Portuguese who are said to have been severely defeated 23 Oct. the rebellion quelled Dec. 1886 temporarily revived 24 March 1887.

Territorial disputes with the sultan of Zanzibar led to war. The Portuguese naval force 16 Feb. the war ended early March 1888. French intervention, in 1888, defeated by the Portuguese after a severe conflict, announced 12 Jan. 1887. A company formed at Lisbon for the development of the resources of Mozambique, announced 12 Dec. 1889 for the dispute with England respecting East Africa, see under *Amber*.

Much hostility shown towards the English at Quilmane May, June, 1890.

Col. Joaquim José Machado appointed governor of Quilmane about 17 June.

Lt. At. Amado Coutinho in the *Vire* under the *Foras* was long in the *Virah* African lake's company, at Chimoro and sends the crew to Quilmane for trial, reported 31 July, he is censured by the government 2 Aug.

Mr H H Johnston C B British consul at Mozambique, nominated consul general for the Portuguese East Africa territories announced.

Jan 1891  
A Portuguese royal charter granted to a company in Mozambique 11 Feb. notified 30 July

**MUCKER** (*hypocrites*), a German sect, see *Isabellans* and *Brast* 1874.

**MUGGLETONIANS**, so called from Ludovic Muggleton a tailor, known about 1643, prominent about 1650, convicted of blasphemy, Jan. 1676, d. d. 1697. He and John Reeve affirmed that God the Father, leaving the government of heaven to Elias, came down and suffered death in a human form. They asserted that they were the two last witnesses of God which should appear before the end of the world, *Rev* xi 3. This sect existed, 1850.

**MUHLBERG** on the Elbe, Prussia. Here the German protestants were defeated by the emperor Charles V, 24 April, 1547, and John Frederick, elector of Saxony, was taken prisoner.

**MUHLDORF** (Bavaria). Near this place Frederick, duke of Austria, was defeated and taken prisoner by Louis of Bavaria, 28 Sept. 1322.

**MULBERRY-TREES** The alleged first planted in England are in the gardens of Swan house. Shakespeare is said to have planted a mulberry-tree with his own hands at Stratford-upon-Avon, and Garrick, Mervin, and others were entertained under it in 1742. Shakespeare's house was afterwards sold to a clergyman of the name of Gentry, who cut down the mulberry tree for fuel, 1765. A silversmith purchased the whole, and manufactured it into memorials.

**MULE**, a spinning machine invented in 1779, by Samuel Crompton, born at Bolton Lancashire, in 1753, named from Crompton's residence *Hollins-the wood wheel* and *mule* *wood wheel*, from its giving birth to the British mule and cambric manufacture, and *mule*, from its combining the advantages of Hargreave's spinning jenny, and Arkwright's adaptation. It is stated that Crompton at the time knew nothing of the latter. He did not patent his invention, but gave it up in 1780. It produced a much finer texture and very much softer than any ever before produced in England. Parliament voted him 5000 £ in 1812, now considered a most inadequate compensation. Mr Roberts invented the *self-acting mule* in 1825.

**MULHAUSEN** (in Alsace Territor), an important city, under Rodolph of Hapsburg, joined the Swiss confederation in 1515, annexed to France in 1798, conquered and annexed to Germany, 1870-1. The calico manufacture was introduced in 1746. Population, 1890 76,968.

**MUMMIES** (from the Coptic *mumi*, bitumen gum, resin) see *Amuleting*. The mummies in the British Museum, with other Egyptian antiquities, were placed there about 1803 and since Mr Alex. Gordon, in 1737, published an essay on three Egyptian mummies one of which was brought to England in 1722 by capt. Wm. Lethbridge, two others came in 1734 one of which was returned by Dr Mead, the other was given to the College of Physicians. In 1824, Mr J. J. Pettigrew published a "History of Egyptian Mummies." The discovery of about 30 mummies of kings, priests, and other eminent persons in sarcophagi at Thebes, near Thebes, Upper Egypt, was announced in Aug. 1881, supposed to be of the 21st dynasty about 1100 B.C.

The mummies of Rameses II (Sesostris) and III were discovered by Mr West in Marsara and B. Brugoch in the province of the Khedive of Egypt and others 1 June 1886.

A mummy dated about 800 B.C. enrolled by Mr P. A. Wallis Budge at University College London 18 Dec. 1889.

Discovery of a large burial place of mummified cats secreted in a central Egypt sold as human 28 tons brought to Liverpool Feb. 1890.

Discovery by M. Greville Smith general of the excavations of a vast tomb of the high priests of Amen on the Libyan in upper Egypt of Thebes near Df el Bahari containing many sarcophagi some dating from the 17th dynasty statues of Amen and others of Amen &c. Three galleries opened one empty the others contained 152 mummies intact 149 of the 21st dynasty about 1100 B.C. and 2 of the 19th, the whole conveyed in barges to Cairo Feb. 1901.

The high priests of Amen at Thebes were a line of powerful prelates beginning under the kings of the 12th dynasty between 3000 and 2000 B.C.

**MUNCHEGRATZ** (Bohemia) was taken by the Prussians under prince Frederick Charles after a severe action, 28 June, 1866. The Austrians lost about 300 killed and 1000 prisoners, and the prince gained about 12 miles of country.

**MUNDA** (now Mondo, S Spain). Here Cneius Sulpicius defeated the Carthaginians 206 B.C. and here Julius Caesar defeated the sons of Pompey, 17 March, 49, after a severe conflict.

**MUNDANE ERAS** That of Alexandria fixed the creation at 502 B.C. This computation continued till A.D. 283. Alexandria 5-80, but in A.D. 285 ten years were subtracted and 577 became 577. This coincided with the Mundane era of Antioch (which dated the creation 5492 B.C.) *See* *Volcan*.

**MUNICH**, the capital of Bavaria, said to have been founded by duke Henry of Saxony, 962, or a site previously occupied by monks (*Munchen*). It was taken by Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden in 1632 by the Austrians in 1704, 1741, and 1743, and by the French under Napoleon, 2 July 1800. It abounds in schools, institutions, and manufactures. The university was founded by king Louis in 1826. A Bavarian art-exhibition was opened here by prince Adolphus, 20 July, 1869. A congress of 'Old Catholics' (which see) met here, 23 Sept. 1871. International exhibition opened 19 July, 1879. International art exhibition opened 1 July, 1883, others 1 June 1884, and 1892. Centenary of king Louis I. 30-31 July 1886. Visit of the emperor William II. 7 Sept. 891. Population Dec. 1871 169,693 1880, 230,023 1895, 261,081 1890 348,317.

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**, &c. see *Corporations*.

**MUNSTER** (W Prussia). The bishopric, said to have been founded by Charlemagne, 780, was secularized in 1802, seized by the French, 1806, part of the duchy of Berg, 1809, annexed to France, 1810, ceded to Prussia, 1815. The Anabaptists, under John of Leyden, the king of Munster, held the city in 1534-5. Here were signed the preliminaries of the treaty of Westphalia (which see), or Munster, Jan. 1647, definitively signed 24 Oct. 1648. Population 1870 49,344. Münster, the southern province of Ireland an ancient kingdom. See *Ireland*, 1014. In 1569 a commission was issued for its government by a president and council and new colonies were founded in 1588.

**MURADAL**, see *Tolosa*.

**MURCIA**, a province, formerly a kingdom, N E Spain, was subdued by the Moors, 713, by

Feedland of Castile, 1240; and divided between Castile and Arragon, 1305. Population, 1887: provinces, 491,436; city, 98,538.

Murcia, the capital, was sacked by the French under Sebastian, 23 April, 1830. It was inundated by the Segura, after a violent storm, 15-17 Oct., 1879, when about 2000 persons perished.

**MURDER**, the highest offence against the law of God. (*Genesis* ix. 6, 2348 A.C.) A court of Ephraim was established by Demophobon of Athens for the trial of murder, 1179 A.C. The Persians did not punish the first offence. In England, during a period of the heptarchy, murder was punished by fines only. So late as Henry VIII.'s time the crime was compounded for in Wales. Murderers were allowed benefit of clergy in 1503. Aggravated murder, or *petit treason* (a distinction now abolished), happened in three ways: by a servant killing his master, a wife her husband, and an ecclesiastical person his superior, stat. 25 Edw. III. 1350. The enactments relating to this crime are very numerous, and its wilful commission has been rarely pardoned by our sovereigns. The act whereby the murderer should be executed on the day next but one after his conviction, was repealed, 1836; see *Assassinations, Executions, Trials*; also *London*, 1872. *Bravo, Burton, Emslan, Batcliff, Road, Richmond, Harley Street, Whitechapel, Poisoning; Railways*, 1864 and 1881; *Sloagh, Mitthorne*.

*Murders in England and Wales (from Coroners' Inquests):—*

1886 .. 205	1865 .. 226	1874 .. 223	1882 .. 176
1887 .. 184	1866 .. 272	1875 .. 200	1883 .. 177
1888 .. 183	1867 .. 253	1876 .. 207	1884 .. 192
1889 .. 204	1868 .. 261	1877 .. 199	1885 .. 158
1890 .. 263	1869 .. 265	1878 .. 176	1886 .. 177
1891 .. 210	1870 .. 222	1879 .. 151	1887 .. 196
1892 .. 221	1871 .. 226	1880 .. 137	1888 .. 199
1893 .. 270	1872 .. 253	1881 .. 137	1889 .. 169
1894 .. 246	1873 .. 237	(101 female)	1890 .. 167

**MURET** (S. France). Here the Albigenes, under the count of Toulouse, were defeated by Simon de Montfort, and their ally Peter of Arragon killed, 12 Sept. 1213.

**MURFREESBOROUGH** (Tennessee, N. America) was the site of fierce conflicts between the federals under Huerfano and the confederates under Bragg, from 31 Dec. 1862 to 3 Jan. 1863, when Bragg retired with great loss. This struggle is called also the battle of Stone River.

**MURIATIC ACID**, see *Alkalies*.

**MURRAY'S HANDBOOKS FOR TRAVELLERS**. The parent of the series, a "Handbook for Travellers on the Continent," which appeared in 1836, was the work of Mr. John Murray the publisher. Handbooks for France, Switzerland, South Germany, &c., soon followed; one for Algeria appeared in Oct. 1873; one for Japan in 1884. Handbooks for all the counties in England except four, had appeared 1892.

*Murray's Magazine* first published by John Murray, of 30, Abchurch Lane, London, W., Jan. 1887.

Mr. John Murray, aged nearly 84, died 4 April, 1892.

**MUSCAT**, or **MASCAT**, an Arab state on the gulf of Oman, was conquered by the Portuguese under Albuquerque in 1507, but recovered by the Arabs in 1648.

Almas, bin Sa'id repelled a Persian invasion and founded present dynasty . . . 1741  
Sa'id, his son, succeeded . . . 1775  
Sa'id bin Sultan, his son . . . 1803  
Treaty with the British . . . 1830

At his death his territories divided; after a conflict, his son Sa'id Thawani obtained Oman; and Majid, Basmah (which see) . . . 1856

Said Kedita compelled to fly, and a chief, Azan bin Gheo, seized the government . . . Oct. 1868

The Imam endeavoured to regain his authority, Aug. 1870

The city was taken by Sa'id Tooksee, and the chief killed . . . about 30 Jan. 1871

Sa'id Abdul Aseer said to be deposed by his brother, Sa'id Tooksee, and of . . . Dec. 1875

Rebellion against the sultan . . . June, 1882

The city of Muscat besieged by the sultan's brother, whose ramp is shelled by the British ship *Philo-* . . . 1883

and; ships raised, announced . . . 29-31 Oct. 1883

Beleis defeated and dispersed, announced . . . 2 Nov. "

Five Arab horses presented by the sultan received by the queen at Windsor . . . 18 Nov. 1886

Death of the sultan . . . 6 June, 1888

**MUSEUM**, originally a quarter of the palace of Alexandria, like the Prytaneum of Athens, where eminent learned men were maintained by the public. The foundation is attributed to Ptolemy Philadelphus, who here placed his library about 280 B.C. Besides the British Museum, Soane's Museum, and the Museum of Geology (*which see*), there are very many others in London. The opening of public museums and galleries on Sunday was long advocated in parliament: negatived by 271 to 68, 19 May, 1874. Urban authorities authorized to provide museums and gymnasia, by act passed 3 July, 1891.

**MUSIC**. "Jubal, the father of all such as handle the harp and the organ" (3875 A.C. *Gen.* iii. 21). The flute, and harmony, or concord in music, are said to have been invented by Hyagnis, 1506 B.C. *Arnold, Marches*. Vocal choruses of men are first mentioned 556 B.C. *Dufresnoy*. See *Organ*, and other musical instruments. Prior to 1600, the chief music in England was *ma-se*, ballads, and madrigals, but dramatic music was much cultivated from that time. About the end of James I.'s reign, a music professorship was founded in the university of Oxford by Dr. Wm. Hychin; and the year 1710 was distinguished by the arrival in England of George Frederick Handel. Mozart came to England in 1763; Joseph Haydn in 1791; and Carl Maria von Weber in 1825.

*Dictionaries of Music*, Rousseau's, published 1767; in "Encyclopédie Méthodique," 1791; Fétis, "Biographie Universelle des Musiciens," 1835-44, and 1860-65. The publication of the excellent "Dictionary of Music and Musicians," edited by Mr. (aft. Sir) George Grove, began Jan. 1878, was completed in . . . 1890

*Monthly Musical Record* published, 1871 et seq.

**MUSICAL NOTES**, see *Sound*. The first six are said to have been invented by Guy Armino, a Benedictine monk of Arezzo, about 1025. *Blair*. The notes at present used were perfected in 1338. Counterpoint was brought to perfection by Palestrina about 1555. Galfrido di Lodi read lectures on musical composition in the 15th century, and they effected great improvement in the science. The Italian style of composition was introduced into these countries about 1600.

The **Musical Firm** was settled in France in 1859. The middle A to be 87, simple or 432 double vibrations in a second; but through error of measurement the fork made gave (A) 432 double vibrations (C, 527). At a meeting on the subject, held at the Society of Arts, on 23 Nov. 1860, the concert pitch of C was recommended to be 528 vibrations in a second; but the fork made by Mr. J. H. Giesharb gives 530½ vibrations. Mr. Illialah adopted 512 vibrations.

A lower pitch was adopted at concerts in London in Jan. 1869. 528 vibrations for C adopted for performances . . .

\* Pythagoras (about 555 A.C.) maintained that the motions of the twelve spheres must produce delightful sounds, inaudible to mortal ears, which he called "the music of the spheres." St. Cecilia, said to have obtained an angel from the celestial regions by her melody, is termed the patroness of music. She died in the second century.

at the international exhibition of 1879, at a meeting 30 Jan 1879

[Handel's tuning fork 1740, was 423, the Philharmonic Society's 1814 43 was 425]

Mr A. J. Ellis's elaborate History of Musical Pitch is published in 42 Journal of the Society of Arts 5 March, 1880, and separately

Sir G. Macfarren and a meeting agree to French normal diapason, 30 June, agreed to by international conference at Vienna, about 17 Nov 1885

MUSICAL FESTIVALS IN ENGLAND. Dr Bysshe, chancellor of Hereford, about 1724 proposed to the members of the choir a collection at the cathedral door after morning service, when forty guineas were collected and appropriated to charitable purposes. It was then agreed to hold festivals at Hereford Gloucester and Worcester in rotation annually. Until the year 1753, the festival lasted only two days, it was then extended at Hereford to three evenings, and at Gloucester in 1757 to three mornings, for the purpose of introducing Handel's Messiah, which was warmly received, and has been performed annually ever since. Musical festivals on a great scale are now annually held at various cathedrals in England, see *His Majesty's Chapel of the Chapel*, annual musical performances at St. Paul's in Jan 1700

MUSICAL FESTIVALS. Several were held on the continent in the 18th century for Mary II at Vienna, 1808 1811 others at Erfurt 1811, Cologne 1812 and frequently since

Study of music greatly increased by the efforts and teaching of John Sullivan since 1840 &c

The tone scale system in which the letters *a b c d e f g* (for *do re mi fa so la ti*) are used instead of notes was invented by Miss Glover of Norwich and improved by Mr John Curwen about 1812 he died 1880

The Tonic Solfa Association founded 1813 the college established 1862, Jubilee celebration at St Paul's 7 July, (first place 18 July 1881)

MUSICAL INSTITUTIONS. The Ancient Academy of Music was instituted in 1730 it originated with numerous eminent performers and continued its usefulness to the 18th century

Madrigal Society was established in 1741 and other musical societies followed

"Ancient concerts began 1776 ceased 1848

Royal Society of Music arose from the principal nobility and gentry uniting to give to the performance of operas composed by Handel 1785

Philharmonic Society a concert began in 1813

Royal Academy of Music established 1822 (which see)

Melodrama Club, 1825

New Philharmonic Society established 1822

Shared Harmonic Society, Exeter hall established 1811

Southampton, 13 Dec 1867 performances at St James's Hall, 1880-1 it ceased to exist in 1882, final concert 29 April (Handel's 'Moses') The new society gave its first concert, 23 Feb 1883

British Orchestral Society, 1872

Catch Club formed 1761 constitution kept, July 1801

Glee Club formed 1787

Musical Union founded by John Lubin 1844, he died 2 Oct 1888

Harmonic Union (for performances of ancient and modern music) 1854

Musical Society of London established 1858

"Popular Monday concerts at St James's Hall founded by Isaac Chappell commenced with a 'Wendell' night 14 Feb 1859 1859 concert, 4 April, 1859

London Academy of Music, founded in 1860

Welshman Society London, founded by Z W Vincent and others in 1785 ceased in 1861

"Musical Education Committee of the Society of Arts London, with the prince of Wales as chairman held its first meeting 22 May, 1865 Its first report dated 27 June, 1866 recommended the reconstitution of the Royal Academy

National Training School for Music, building near the Albert Hall, founded by the duke of Edinburgh, 18 Dec 1873, opened by him 17 May, 1876, first public concert, 23 June, 1876 Premises given up to the prince of Wales as chairman of the proposed National College of Music, 6 April, 1882

Guildhall School of Music founded 1880 (see under *Guildhall*)

Royal College of Music, Kensington establishment proposed at a meeting at Marlborough house, the prince of Wales in the chair, Aug 1878, and 23 and 24 Feb. 1882 Charter granted, prince of Wales, president, Sir George Grove director at April, 1883, opened by the prince of Wales 7 May reported successful; first annual meeting 28 May, 1884

Mr Harrison, civil engineer of Leeds, presented 30,000 (increased to 45,000 18 May, 1885), for the erection of buildings, personally accepted by the prince of Wales Jan 1886 who laid the foundation of the buildings, 8 July 1886

Musical Association in the Investigation and Discussion of subjects connected with Art and Science of Music, founded 16 April 1874 by Miss Spottiswoode, Whitestone, Tynd II & A. Macfarren, J. Hullah, Selley Taylor Stone Pole, Chappell, Hanbury, and others. Publications: 'Proceedings'

Henry Lesche's musical choir formed about 1855 dissolved 1880, reorganised, Mr Raudigger conductor, July 1882

Church Choral Society, founded in connection with Trinity College 1875

National Opera House on Thames embankment first brick laid by Miss Toppens 7 Sept, first stone by the duke of Edinburgh, 26 Dec 1879

The Wagner Society in London gave concerts to introduce R Wagner's so-called 'Music of the future' (the due combination of music and poetry) 14th 1879, Wagner's *Lohengrin* performed at Covent Garden 8 May, at Drury Lane 13 June, 1879 *Lohengrin* performed at Covent Garden 29 April 1876

Three series of performances of Wagner's Ring der Nibelungen in four parts (Rheingold, Walkure, Siegfried and Co. Kriemhilde) at Barnum, in presence of the governors of Coventry and H. W. the king of Saxony, and many other sovereigns and princes, 13 Aug, 1876, at Berlin May, 1881 in London 5 May, 1882

Wagner Festival Royal Albert Hall London (Wagner Festival) 29 May 1877

Musical Association of France, Feb 1881

National Society of Professional Musicians founded in 1885

A collection of musical instruments at the Institution of Architects, South Kensington, opened 4 May 1880

Just Herman aged about 20 played brilliantly at St. James's Hall long classical pieces from memory, summer and autumn given to America where his performances are stopped by a fatal fever 1887

City Harmonic Society played in London March 1888

Copyright of musical compositions, protecting their unpublished performances passed, July, 1888

MUSICAL CHARITIES. Royal Society of Musicians established 1758 incorporated 1750

Royal Society of Music Musicians established 1839; these two combined 1865

Choir Benevolent Fund 1831

General Harmonic Benevolent Fund 1835

## MUSICAL COMPOSERS

	born	died
Tallis	1529	1585
Palestrina	1524	1594
T. Morley	1550	1602
Orlando Gibbons	1583	1634
H. Larcay	1600	1662
J. Bull	1603	1678
J. Smith	1608	1655
J. S. Bach	1685	1750
G. F. Handel	1684	1759
T. A. Arne	1710	1778
C. Gluck	1714	1787
W. A. Mozart	1756	1791
Joseph Haydn	1732	1809
C. Dibdin	1748	1814
S. Webbe	1740	1817
J. W. Callcott	1766	1822
C. Weber	1766	1826
F. Schubert	1797	1828
L. Beethoven	1770	1827
M. Cherubini	1760	1842
F. Mendelssohn Bartholdy	1809	1848
F. Chopin	1810	1849
H. Ballo	1787	1855

\* He had eleven sons musicians, four distinguished.

	Born	Died
Fl. Schumann . . . . .	1810	1856
L. Spohr . . . . .	1783	1859
J. E. Halevy . . . . .	1799	1862
J. Mejerbeer . . . . .	1794	1864
J. Rossini . . . . .	1794	1868
L. H. Berlioz . . . . .	1803	1869
M. W. Balfe . . . . .	1803	1867
D. T. Anshel . . . . .	1808	1870
W. Sterndale Bennett . . . . .	1816	1875
J. Raff . . . . .	1822	1882
R. Wagner . . . . .	1813	1883
M. Costa . . . . .	1820	1884
Julius Benedict . . . . .	1804	1885
F. Liszt . . . . .	1811	1886
G. A. Macfarren . . . . .	1813	1887
Alfred Cellier . . . . .	1844	1891
G. Verdi . . . . .	1813	1891
E. Franz . . . . .	1813	1891
A. P. Gounod . . . . .	1818	1891
A. Rubinstein . . . . .	1836	1891
J. Brahms . . . . .	1833	1891
F. Schumann . . . . .	1840	1891
P. A. Dvorak . . . . .	1841	1891
E. H. Grieg . . . . .	1841	1891
A. Sully . . . . .	1844	1891
A. C. Mackenzie . . . . .	1847	1891
C. T. Stanford . . . . .	1852	1891
F. H. Cowen . . . . .	1859	1891

**MUSICAL GLASSES**, see under *Harmonic*, and *Copephone*.

**MUSIC HALLS**. In 1878, 347 of these were licensed in London: first class, 3; second class, 6; third class, 13; fourth class, 53; &c.

**MUSKETS**, see *Firearms*.

**MUSKETRY SCHOOLS** at Hythe and Fleetwood were established in 1851 under major-general C. C. Hay. He resigned in 1867. The school at Fleetwood was closed the same year.

**MUSLIN**, a fine cotton cloth, so called, it is said, from having a downy nap on its surface, resembling moss (French, *moosier*); according to others, because it was first brought from Mousool, in India. Muslins were first worn in England in 1770. *Anderson*. By means of the *Mule* (which see), British much super-eeded India muslins.

**MUTA** (Syria). Here Mahomet and his followers defeated the Christians in his first conflict with them, 629.

**MUTE**. A prisoner is said to *stand mute*, when being arraigned for treason or felony, he either makes no answer, or answers foreign to the purpose. Until 1741, persons refusing to plead were subjected to torture by pressure.

Walter Calverly, esq., of Calverly in Yorkshire, having murdered two of his children, and stabbed his wife in a fit of jealousy, being arraigned for his crime at York assizes, stood mute, and was thereupon pressed to death in the castle, a large iron weight being placed upon his breast, 5 Aug. 1605. *Anderson*.

Major Strangway suffered death in a similar manner at Newgate for the murder of his brother-in-law, Mr. Fowell, 1657.

Judgment was awarded against mutes, as if they were convicted or had confessed, by 12 Geo. III. 1773.

A man refusing to plead was condemned and executed at the Old Bailey on a charge of murder, 1778, and another on a charge of burglary at Wells, 1792.

An act passed by which the court is directed to enter a plea of "not guilty" when the prisoner will not plead, 1867.

**MUTINA** (now Modena), N. Italy. Here Mark Antony, after defeating the consul Pansa, was himself beaten with great loss by Brutus the other consul, and fled to Gaul, 27 April, 43 B.C.

**MUTINIES, BARRAGE**. The mutiny throughout the fleet at Portsmouth for an advance of wages,

April, 1797. It subsided on a promise from the Admiralty, which not being quickly fulfilled, occasioned a second mutiny on board the *London* man-of-war; admiral Colpoys, and his captain, were put into confinement for ordering the marines to fire, whereby some lives were lost. The mutiny subsided 10 May, 1797, when an act was passed to raise the wages, and the king pardoned the mutineers.

Mutiny of the *Bounty*, 28 April, 1789, see *Bounty*.

Mutiny at the *Nore*, which blocked up the trade of the Thames, broke out on 27 May, 1797, and subsided 13 June, 1797, when the principal mutineers were put in irons, and several executed (including the ringleader, who had assumed the name of rear-admiral Richard Parker), 20 June, at Sheerness.

Mutiny of the *Deane* frigate; the crew carried the ship into Bust harbour, 27 March, 1800.

Mutiny on board admiral Mitchell's fleet at Bantry Bay, Dec. 1801, and January following (see *Bantry Bay*).

Mutiny at Malta, began 4 April, 1807, and ended on the 12th, when the mutineers (chiefly Greeks and Corsicans) blew themselves up by setting fire to a large magazine, consisting of between 400 and 500 barrels of gunpowder.

Mutiny on the *Morvey Land*, bound from London to Singapore; John Lyons and six foreign sailors murdered the captain and others, 20 Sept. 1863; a sailor named Tiffin separated from the rest, gave information, and seven were tried and five executed, 14-22 Feb. 1864.

Mutiny on the *Jefferson* sloop, U.S. schooner; two mates murdered, 17 Jan. to the captain, 20 April; vessel arrived at Gravesend, May; 2 men condemned at Boston, U.S., 1 Oct. 1875.

Mutiny on the *Lennie*, British ship, bound for America, captain and two mates murdered by foreign seamen, 31 Oct. 1875. Van Hordyk, steward, managed to get the vessel to the Isle of Rhé; 21 men seized and conveyed to London, tried, 4 convicted, 4 May; executed, 23 May, 1876.

Mutiny on the *Cassell*, Glasgow barque, capt. G. Best. 4 Jan., on way home from Valparaiso, captain and men killed; mutineers overboard by others, some killed; vessel brought to Queenstown, 13 May; Christos Baumbos sentenced to death 31 July; executed at Cork, 25 Aug. 1876. Giuseppe Pastorica executed at Cork, 25 Aug. 1879.

Mutiny in 19th Hussars, Carragh camp, Dublin; through discontent with officers on account of extra duty, 8 Sept.; 75 arrested; court martial; sentenced to penal servitude, 2 for 5 years, 3 for 6 years, 1 for 7 years, 1 for 8 years, 14 Nov. 1879.

Mutiny on board the *Frank N. Taylor*, U.S. ship, 700 miles from St. Helena; two natives from Manila wound the captain, cause panic, kill six men, imprison others, set fire to the ship; overpowered; leap overboard 2-3 Jan.; the captain and crew in boats reach St. Helena 20 Jan. 1886.

For Indian Mutinies, see *Madras*, 1866, and *India*, 1857.

**MUTINY ACT** (1 & 2 Will. and Mary, c. 5), for the discipline, regulation, and payment of the army, &c., was passed 12 April, 1689, and has since been re-enacted annually.

A parliamentary commission reported in favour of consolidating and simplifying military law, by combining the mutiny act and articles of war in a new act to be passed annually, &c. July, 1878, called the *Army (Annual) Act*. See under *Army*, 1879 and 1882.

**MYCALE** (Ionia, Asia Minor), **BATTLE OF**, fought between the Greeks under Leotychides, the king of Sparta, and Xantippos the Athenian and the Persians, 22 Sept. 479 B.C.; the day on which Mardonius was defeated and slain at Plataea by Pausanias. The Persians (about 100,000 men), who had just returned from the unsuccessful expedition of Xerxes in Greece, were completely defeated, thousands of them slaughtered, and their camp burnt. The Greeks sailed back to Samos with an immense booty.

**MYCENÆ**, a division of the kingdom of Argive, in the Peloponnese. It stood about fifty



stadia from Argos, and flourished till the invasion of the Heraclids. Early history mythical.

Perseus removed from Argos and founds Mycenæ,

B.C. 1431, 1331 or 1282

Reign of Eurystheus

1269, 1274 or 1252

[Towards the close of his reign is placed the story of the labours surmounted by Hercules.]

Egeus assassinates Atreus. Agamemnon succeeds to the throne, becomes king of Mycenæ, Corinth, and perhaps of Argos.

1201

He is chosen generalissimo of the Grecian forces going to the Trojan war.

about 1193

Agamemnon in the absence of Agamemnon lives in adultery with the queen Clytemnestra. On the return of the king they assassinate him, and Clytemnestra mounts the throne.

1183

Or else son of Agamemnon, kills his mother and her paramour.

1176

Orpheus dies of the bite of a serpent.

1106

The Athenians are expelled.

Invasion of the Heraclids and the conquerors divide the dominions.

1103

Mycenæ destroyed by the Argives.

1018

Discoveries on the supposed site of Mycenæ made by Dr Schliemann reported March, 1874 Sept.

1876

Visited by the emperor of Brazil.

15 Oct

Discovery of tombs of Agamemnon and others, and many treasures, announced by Dr Schliemann.

28 Nov

Dr Schliemann reports his discovery to the Society of Antiquaries London 22 March, publishes his *Mycenæ*.

Dec 1877

Renewed excavations with discoveries by Dr Schliemann.

Sept 1884

Dr Schliemann dies at Naples.

20 Dec 1894

**MYLÆ**, a bay of Sicily, where the Romans, under their consul Duilius, gained their first naval victory over the Carthaginians, and took fifty of their ships, 260 B.C. Here also Agrippa defeated the fleet of Sextus Pompeius, 36 B.C.

**MYOGRAPHION**, an apparatus for determining the velocity of the nervous current invented by H. Helmholtz in 1850, and since improved by Du Bois Reymond and others.

**MYSORE** (b India), was made a flourishing kingdom by Hyder Ali, who dethroned the reigning sovereign in 1761, and by his son, Tipoo Sahib, who considerably harassed the English. Tipoo was chastised by them in 1792, and on 4 May, 1799, his capital, Seringapatam, was taken by assault, and him self slain. The English established a prince of the old royal family as maharajah of part of Mysore in 1799, being without an heir he was permitted to adopt a child of four years of age, in Aug 1867, who succeeded him at his death, 27 Mar 1868, and assumed the government in May, 1881. Tipoo's last surviving son, Ghulam Mahomet, a British pensioner, died at Calcutta, 11 Aug 1872. A new maharajah assumed the government about 13 Oct 1879. Population, in 1881, 4,186,168, in 1891, 4,859,760.

**MYSTERIES**, derived from the Greek *mysterion*, a mystery or revealed secret. The sacred

mysteries is a term applied to the doctrines of Christianity, called the "mystery of godliness," 1 Tim ii 16, as opposed to the "mystery of iniquity," 2 Thess ii 7. The Holy Eucharist is also termed the sacred mysteries. The *Profane* mysteries were the secret ceremonies performed by a select few in honour of some deity. From the Egyptian mysteries of Isis and Osiris sprang those of Bacchus and Ceres among the Greeks. The Eleusinian mysteries were introduced at Athens by Demolpus, 1356 B.C. — **MYSTERY PLAYS**, see *Drama*.

**MYSTIC**, a name given to those theologians who, in addition to the obvious meaning of the Holy Scriptures, assert that there are interpretations to be discovered by means of an emanation of the Divine Wisdom, by which the soul is enlightened and purified, for which purpose they advocate seclusion for contemplation and asceticism.

Mysticism taught at Alexandria by Clement, Panteus, Origen and others who manifest Christianity and Platonism and integrantism.

With prominence by the works of the pseudo Dionysius (the Mystic Theologian) 5th century.

Introduced into the West in empire, 9th century.

Renowned Mystical mysticism, 15th century, by the schoolmen.

Mystical Mysticism (15th century), John Tauler of Strasburg, where it acted fatally during the plague.

Terminated the black death (1347-1351). Henry Suso (1295-1366). They aimed at a more spiritual religion.

With Renaissance, but their followers were charged with immorality, 15th century, communism and materialism.

Ja. B. Böhme (1602-1622) the German mystic published his *Aurora* (on allegorical divine revelation) 1622, died 1622.

For a full history, see *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

See *Index* 1 to *History*.

## NAAS.

**NAAS** (E. Ireland). Here a desperate engagement took place between a body of royal forces and the insurgent Irish, 24 May, 1798, during the rebellion. The latter were defeated with the loss of 300 killed and many wounded.

**NABONASSAR**, ERA OF, received its name from the prince of Babylon, under whose reign astronomical studies were much advanced in Chaldea. The years contain 365 days each, without intercalation. The first day of the era was Wednesday (said, in mistake, to be Thursday, in *L'Art de Vérifier les Dates*). 26 Feb. 747 B.C.—396, Julian period. To find the Julian year on which the year of Nabonassar begins, subtract the year, if before Christ, from 748; if after Christ, add to it 747.

**NACHOD** (Bohemia). At this place the Prussians, under their crown prince, defeated the Austrians, after a severe conflict, 27 June, 1866. The Prussian Uhlans vanquished the Austrian cavalry.

**NACOLEA** (Phrygia). Near here the usurper Procopius was defeated, and soon afterwards slain by the emperor Valens, 366.

**NAPELS** (Switzerland). Here an Austrian army was defeated by a small body of Swiss, 1388.

**NAGA HILLS MASSACRE**, see *India*, 1875.

**NAG'S HEAD STORY**. Matthew Parker was consecrated archbishop of Canterbury at Lambeth, 17 Dec. 1559, by bishops Barlow, Coverdale, Scory, and Hodgekins. Forty-five years after, the Romish writers asserted that Parker and others had been ordained in an abnormal fashion by Scory at the Nag's Head Tavern, Cheapside. Thus fiction was refuted by Burnet, and is rejected by Roman Catholic authorities, such as Lingard.

**NAHUM, FESTIVAL OF**. Nahum, the seventh of the twelve minor prophets, about 713 B.C.; the festival is kept by the Eastern church on 1 December.

**NAINI TAL**, see *Ladakh*, 18 Sept. 1880.

**NAISSUS** (Mœsia). The Goths were defeated near here with great slaughter by the emperor Claudius II., 269.

**NAJARA** or **NAYARETE** (N. Spain). At Logroño, near these places, Edward the Black Prince defeated Henry de Trastámara, and re-established Peter the Cruel on the throne of Castile, 3 April, 1367.

**NAMES**. Adam and Eve named their sons. *Gen. iv. 25, 26*. A Roman citizen had generally three names; *praenomen*, denoting the individual; *nomen*, the gens or clan; *cognomen*, the branch of the clan: sometimes he had the *agnomen* (e.g., Publius Cornelius Scipio Africanus). The popes change their names on their exaltation to the pontificate, "a custom introduced by pope Sergius, whose name till then was *Swine-smout*," 687. *Platina*. Onuphrius (followed by most of the modern authorities), refers it to John XII., 956; stating that it was done in imitation of SS. Peter and Paul, who were first called Simon and Saul. In France the name given at baptism was some-

## NAPLES.

times changed. The two sons of Henry II. of France were christened Alexander and Hercules; at their confirmation these names were changed to Henry and Francis. Monks and nuns, at their entrance into monasteries, assume new names. See *Surnames*. Miss Yonge's "*History of Christian Names*," published 1863 (new edition 1884). M. A. Lower's "*Patronymica Britannica*," 1860.

**NAMUR**, in Belgium, was made a county in 932; taken by the French, 1 July, 1692; by William of England, 4 Aug. 1695; ceded to the house of Austria by the peace of Utrecht, and garrisoned by the Dutch as a barrier town of the United Provinces in 1715. The city of Namur was ceded to Austria, 1713; taken by the French in 1746, but was restored in 1749. In 1782, the emperor Joseph expelled the Dutch garrison. In 1792 it was again taken by the French, who were compelled to evacuate it in 1793; regained 1794; delivered up to the allies, 1814, assigned to Belgium, 1831. It was a site of a severe conflict in June, 1815, between the Prussians and the French under Grouchy, when retreating after the battle of Waterloo. Population, 1869, 29,794.

**NANCY** (N.E. France), an ancient city, capital of Lorraine, in the 13th century. After taking Nancy, 29 Nov. 1475, and losing it, 5 Oct. 1476, Charles the Bold of Burgundy was defeated beneath its walls, and slain by the duke of Lorraine and the Swiss, 5 Jan. 1477, see *Lorraine*. Nancy was embellished by Stanislas, ex-king of Poland, who resided and died here Feb. 1766. It was captured by Blücher, Jan. 1814, and on the retreat of MacMahon's army, and expecting the German army, surrendered to four Uhlans, 12 Aug. 1870. It was restored at the peace.

Grand fêtes; visit of president Carnot and the grand duke Constantin of Russia, 5-7 June, 1892.

**NANKIN**, said to have been made the central capital of China, 420. It was the court of the Ming dynasty from 1369 till Yung-lo removed it to Peking in 1410. On 4 Aug. 1842, the British ships arrived at Nankin, and peace was made. The rebel Tae-pings took it on 19, 20 March, 1853. It was recaptured by the Imperialists, 19 July, 1864, and found to be in a very desolate condition. Estimated population, 1,000,000.

**NANTES** (W. France), formerly capital of the Nannetens. The edict in favour of the Protestants issued here by Henry IV., 13 April, 1598, was revoked by Louis XIV., 22 Oct. 1685 (bicentenary celebration, 22 Oct. 1885). Awful cruelties were committed here by the republican Carrier, Oct.-Nov. 1793; see *Drowning*. Population in 1886, 127,482; 1891, 121,054.

**NAPHTHA**, a clear combustible rock oil, known to the Greeks, called "oil of Media," and thought to have been an ingredient in the Greek fire (which see).

**NAPIER'S BONES**, see *Logarithms*.

**NAPLES**, formerly the continental division and seat of government of the kingdom of the Two Sicilies, began with a Greek colony named Parthenope (about 1000 B.C.), which was afterwards

divided into Paleopolis (the old) and Neapolis (the new city), from the latter the present name is derived. The colony was conquered by the Romans in the Samnite war, 326 B.C. Naples, after resisting the power of the Lombards, Franks, and Germans, was subjugated by the Normans under Roger Guiscard, king of Sicily, A.D. 1131. Few countries have had so many political changes, and cruel and despotic rulers, or suffered so much by convulsions of nature, such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, &c. The eldest son of the king of Italy is styled prince of Naples. In 1856, the population of the kingdom of Naples was 6,886,030, of Sicily 2,231,020, total, 9,117,050. It now forms part of the revived kingdom of Italy. Population of the province in 1889, 1,060,032 of the city in 1890, 530,872.

Naples conquered by Theodorico the Goth 493  
The city retaken by Behsarion 536  
Taken again by Totila 543  
Taken by Arabs 552  
Becomes a duchy nominally subject to the Eastern empire 68 or 577  
Duchy of Naples greatly extended 593  
Robert Guiscard the Norman made duke of Apulia, reunites the kingdom of Naples 1039  
Naples conquered and the kingdom of the Two Sicilies founded by Roger Guiscard II 1131  
The imperial house of Hohenstauff (see Germany) claims the kingdom in marriage and takes it 1206  
The pope appoints Charles of Anjou king who defeats his rival Manfred (son of Frederick II. of Germany) at Benevento (Manfred slain) 26 Feb 1266  
Charles defeats Conradin (the last of the Hohenstauffens who had come to Naples for assistance of the Ghibellines), at Tagliacozzo, 23 Aug (Conradin beheaded) 23 Oct 1268  
The misdeeds called the Sicilian vespers (see Sicily) 1282  
An brew of Hungary husband of Joanna I married 1230  
His brother Louis king of Hungary in Naples 1342  
Queen Joanna put to death 1382  
Aphensiv, of Athens, called the Wise and Magnanimous on the death of Joanna I (see Naples) 1415  
Naples conquered by Charles VIII of France 1494  
And by Louis XII of France and Ferdinand of Spain who divide it 1501  
Expulsion of the French 1504  
Naples and Sicily united to Spain  
Insurrection of Masaniello accompanied by the exertions of the Spanish viceroys. An angry mob was allowed to do as they pleased and killed the owner with whom the populace took part headed by Masaniello (house of Anello) a fishman they obtained the command of Naples many of the nobles were slain and their palaces burnt and the viceroys were compelled to abolish the laws and to restore the privileges granted by Charles V. to the city June 1647  
Masaniello intoxicated by his success was slain by his own followers 16 July  
Another insurrection suppressed by don John of Austria Oct  
Henry II duke of Guise funds, and is proclaimed king, but in a few days is taken prisoner by the Spaniards April 1648  
Naples conquered by prince Eugene of Savoy for the emperor 1706  
Descent of Hieronimus (see Sicily) 1711  
The Spaniards, by the victory at Bitonto (26 May) having made themselves masters of both kingdoms Charles (of Bourbon) son of the king of Spain ascends the throne with the ancient title of king of the Two Sicilies 1734  
Order of St. Januarius instituted 1738  
Charles, becoming king of Spain vacates the throne in favour of his third son, Ferdinand, agreeably to treaty 1759  
Expulsion of the Jesuits 3 Nov 1767  
Dreadful earthquake in Calabria 5 Feb 1783  
Enrolment of the Lazzaroni (which see) as pikemen or spontaneous 1793  
The king flees on the approach of the French republicans, who establish the Parthenopean republic, 14 Jan 1799

Nelson appears Naples retaken the restored king rules tyrannically June, 1799  
Prince Cambrano tried and executed by order of Nelson 20 June, "  
The Neapolitans occupy Rome 30 Sept "  
Dreadful earthquake thousands perish 26 July 1805  
Treaty of neutrality between France and Naples ratified Oct "  
Ferdinand through perfidy is compelled to flee to Sicily 23 Jan the French enter Naples and Joseph Bonaparte made king Feb 1806  
The French defeated at Maida 4 July "  
Joseph Bonaparte after beginning many reforms, abdicates for the crown of Spain June, 1808  
Joseph Murat made king (quite well) 15 July "  
His alliance with Austria Jan 1814  
Death of queen Caroline 27 Sept 1815  
Joseph declares war against Austria 15 March "  
Deferred at Tolentino 3 May "  
He returns to France 22 May and Corsica he mostly attains to the recovery of his throne by sailing at Palermo and taking it and Genoa 13 Oct "  
Ferdinand is established and returns to his capital June, 1815  
A plague rages in Naples, Nov 1815 to June 1816  
Establishment of the society of the Carbonari 1819  
Success of insurrection of the Carbonari in the city 13 July 1820  
The Austrians invade the kingdom at the king's invitation but are defeated 7 March, 1821  
Fall of the insurrectional government 23 March, 1821  
Duke of Prussia in Naples 4 June 1825  
[In 1825, 200,000 Neapolitans perished by various causes of death.]  
Insurrection of the Carbonari suppressed Aug 1828  
Arrival of Ferdinand II. Bonaparte (as father) and his son at Naples 5 Nov 1830  
Dispute with England respecting the sulphur trade 1838 settled 1840  
Attilio Filiberto Bandiera with eight others, attempting insurrection in Calabria, arrested 1841  
[The statement that Filiberto had given notice of this attempt was contradicted by his friends.]  
Project of an insurrection in Naples, the king gets a new constitution with liberal ministry, 29 Jan 1848  
Great fighting in Naples the liberals and the royalists almost annihilated by the royal troops a duel by the 1799 15 May  
Part of the army prevails the effects of the liberal party arrested Dec 1849  
Solemnity of the (see Sicily) 1850  
A mortal case is announced and consigned to hospital 1850  
After reconnoissance of the king on his tyrannical government (see Sicily) the English and French ambassadors are withdrawn 28 Oct 1856  
Attempt of insurrection of the king by Milano 8 Dec "  
The Carbonari a band of men who had been plotting between France and Italy sailed for the former port on 5 June 1857 with thirty three passengers who after a few hours said took forcible possession of the vessel and compelled the two English engineers (Witt and Pail) to steer to Tunis 25 June, 1857  
[He then landed released some prisoners there, took them on board and sailed to Sardinia where they again landed and restored the vessel to its command and crew. The latter were more directly for Naples but on the way the vessel was boarded by a Neapolitan cruiser and all the crew were landed and consigned to dungeons, where they remained for many months waiting for trial suffering great privations and insults. This caused great excitement in England and after much negotiation the crew were released the vessel given up to the British government and 3000 given as a compensation to the sufferers.]  
Italian refugees under count Piscopio, land in Calabria are debarked and their leader killed 27 June 2 July, "  
Dreadful earthquake in the Apennines 16 Dec 1858  
Amnesty granted to political offenders 27 Dec "  
Polino and sixty six companions released and sent to America, Jan., on their way, they seize the

- vessel, sail to Cork, 7 March and proceed to London 18 March 1859  
 Death of Ferdinand II., after dreadful sufferings, 22 May, "  
 Diplomatic relations resumed with England and France June, "  
 A subscription for Poerio and his companions in England amounted to 10,000 July, "  
 Insurrection among the hussar troops at Naples many shot, July 7 major Lafore sent to Naples by the Swiss confederation 16 July, "  
 Arms increased, defence strengthened 16 July, "  
 Many political impressions, the foreign ambassadors collectively address a note to the king stating the necessity for reform in his states 26 March the count of Serrano recommends reform and alliance with England April 1860  
 Garibaldi lands at Sicily 11 May defeats the Neapolitan army at Calataniufide 25 May, "  
 Revolutionary committee at Naples 15 June, "  
 Francis II. promises an amnesty promises a liberal ministry adopts a royal flag &c. 26 June, "  
 Baron Brunet, French ambassador wounded in his carriage by the mob 27 June, "  
 A liberal ministry formed destruction of the commissariat of the police 12 districts strike of siege proclaimed at Naples the queen's other flee to Gaeta 28 June  
 Garibaldi defeats Neapolitans at Mithras 20 July enters Messina 21 July the Neapolitans agree to evacuate Sicily 31 July  
 The king of Sardinia in vain negotiates with Francis II. for alliance 31 July  
 Francis II. proclaims the re-establishment of the constitution of 1848 2 July the army proclaims count de Trani king 10 July  
 Garibaldi lands at Meli to 28 Aug. takes Reggio 22 Aug  
 Defection in army and navy Francis II. retires to Gaeta 6 Sept. Garibaldi enters Naples without troops 7 Sept  
 Garibaldi assumes the dictatorship 8 Sept gives up the Neapolitan flag to the Sarlinian admiral Persano 11 Sept. exiles the Jesuits establishes trial by jury releases political prisoners Sept  
 He repulses the Neapolitans at Cajazzo, 20 Sept. 1860  
 The king of Sardinia enters the Kingdom of Naples, and takes command of his army which combines with Garibaldi's 22 Oct. "  
 Naples unsettled through intrigues (Oct) "  
 Cialdini defeats the Neapolitans at Ischia, 17 Oct. 1860  
 The pickets at Naples &c. almost unanimous vote for annexation to Piedmont (130,000 to 20,000) 22 Oct. "  
 Garibaldi meets Victor Emmanuel and salutes him as king of Italy 26 Oct. "  
 The first English Protestant church built on ground given by Garibaldi consecrated 22 March, 1865  
 Chibers raised at Naples autumn, 1866  
 Great campaign of Victorinus began 12 Nov 1867  
 Land 4 up at Naples 20 persons engulfed 28 Jan 1868  
 Victor Emmanuel prince of Naples (son of prince Humbert) born at Naples 11 Nov 1869  
 Maritime exhibition opened at Naples 27 April 1873  
 Great strike broke out labor won gained by Dr. Holm 1872  
 Manzo and his band of brigands (said to be the last) destroyed by soldiers 20 Aug 1873  
 National exhibition of the five arts opened at Naples by the king 8 April, 1877  
 Death of Silvio Ruffo Sforza cardinal archbishop, proposed successor to the pope 6 Oct. "  
 Antonio Scialoja statesman and financier died aged 61 about 27 Oct. 1878  
 Revival of brigandage chiefly in the south July Aug  
 Austrian cholera rages in Naples and Pozzuoli (see Ch. vii) The king energetic in relieving the sufferers, 24 Sept his assistant dying out 6 Oct 1884  
 Naples visited by the king Humbert and the emperor William II. 16 Oct 1888  
 The king inaugurates new sanitary works 1, June, 1889  
 Trial of the two Duke of Vilarosa for the murder of Count Leon, a suitor for the hand of their sister 20 Dec 1888 one brother acquitted the other sentenced to 5 years imprisonment 2 Dec 1891  
 [General history under Italy]

## KINGS OF NAPLES AND SICILY

- 1131 Roger I (of Sicily 1130) 1131 an 1150 Conrad II an  
 1134 William I the Bad son 1154 (Conrad II an) 1154  
 1166 William II the Good son 1168 Manfred natural son of Frederick II succeeds the government held at Barvento in 1166  
 1189 Titled natural son of Roger 1166  
 1194 William III son of Conrad in Constantinople married to Eleanor of Germany 1166  
 1197 Frederick II of Germany (see above) 1166  
 1182 Charles I of Anjou (separation of the Kingdoms in 1182) 1182  
 1185 Charles II an 1182 Peter I (III of Aragon) 1185  
 1190 Robert the Wise brother 1185 James I (II of Aragon) 1190  
 1193 Joanna (reigns with her husband Andrew of Hungary) 1193 1193 Peter II 1193  
 1194 Joanna II death (2 Mar 1194) 1194 1194 Louis 1194  
 1198 Charles III grandson of Charles II he becomes king of Hungary succeeds father 1198 1198 Frederick III 1198  
 1198 Louis I, titular crown 1198 1198 Martin I 1198  
 1198 Louis II son of Louis I 1198 1198 Ferdinand I 1198  
 1198 Ladislaus of Hungary 1198 1198 Alphonso I 1198  
 1198 Joanna II sister of Louis in 1198 and bequeaths her dominions to Roger of Anjou they are acquired by 1198  
 1198 Ferdinand I (separation of Naples and Sicily in 1198) 1198  
 1198 Alphonso I aldrace 1198 John of Arragon 1198  
 1198 Ferdinand II 1198 Ferdinand the Catholic of Spain 1198  
 1198 Frederick II expelled by the French, 1301 1198

## THE CROWNS UNITED

- 1303 Ferdinand III (king of Spain) 1303 Philip III (IV of Spain)  
 1306 Charles I (V of Germany) 1306 Charles II (of Spain)  
 1306 Philip I (II of Spain) 1306 Philip IV (V of Spain), Bourbons  
 1306 Philip II (III of Spain) 1306 Charles III of Austria  
 1313 Charles III of Austria (separation in 1313) 1313  
 1313 Victor Amadeus of Savoy (exchanged Sicily for Sardinia, 1300) 1313  
 1313 Ferdinand IV fled from Naples to Sicily, 1306 (Part of the empire of Germany 1300-34.)  
 1313 Ferdinand IV fled from Naples to Sicily, 1306

**NAPOLEON**  
 1806 Joseph Napoleon Bonaparte  
 1808 Joachim Murat, shot 2, Oct 1815  
 1815 Ferdinand I formerly Ferdinand IV, of Naples  
 and Sicily  
 1815 Francis I  
 1830 Ferdinand II, Nov 8 (termed king Bomba).

(Separation in 1806)

1806 15. Ferdinand IV SICILY

THE TWO SICILIES

1839. FRANCIS II, 22 May born 16 Jan 1836 last King  
 OF NAPLES deposed 18 Feb 1860  
 1861 Victor I nominal II of Sardina, as KING OF ITALY,  
 Mar 4 (see Ital., enly)

NAPOLEON CODE, see Codes

**NAPOLEON MEMORIAL** subscriptions  
 from the Royal family and the three services for a  
 statue of prince Louis Napoleon (killed in Zululand,  
 1 June, 1879), were closed about 15 July,  
 1879. The statue was placed in St George's  
 chapel, Windsor, May, 1881, placing it in Westminster  
 Abbey having been much opposed.

**NARBONNE** (S E France), the Roman  
 Narbo Martius founded 118 B C, made capital of a  
 Visigothic kingdom, 462, captured by the Muslims,  
 720, re-taken by Pipin le Bref, 759. Gaston de  
 Foix, the last Viscount (killed at Ravenna, 11 April,  
 1512), resigned it to the king in exchange for the  
 duchy of Nemours. Many councils held here, 589-  
 1374.

**NARCEINE** and **NARCOTINE**, alkaloids  
 obtained from *Opium* (*which see*). Narceine was  
 discovered by Pelletier in 1832, and narcotine by  
 Doreme in 1803.

*Crystalline narcotine* was stated by M. Fabroni at Paris  
 to be an innocuous anesthetic June 1890.

**NARVA** (Esthonia, Russia). Here Peter the  
 Great of Russia was totally defeated by Charles XII  
 of Sweden, then in his nineteenth year, 30 Nov  
 1700. The army of Peter is said to have amounted  
 to 60,000, some Swedes affirm 100,000 men, while  
 the Swedes were about 20,000. Charles attacked  
 the enemy in his intrenchments, and slew 18,000,  
 30,000 surrendered. He had several horses shot  
 under him. He said, "These people seem disposed  
 to give me victory." Narva was taken by  
 Peter in 1704.

**NASEBY** (Northamptonshire), the site of a  
 decisive victory over Charles I by the parliament  
 army under Fairfax and Cromwell. The main  
 body of the royal army was commanded by Lord  
 Ashley, prince Rupert led the right wing, Sir  
 Marmaduke Langdale the left, and the king himself  
 headed the body of reserve. The king fled, losing  
 his cannon, baggage, and nearly 5000 prisoners,  
 14 June, 1645.

**NASHVILLE** (Tennessee, N America) was  
 occupied by the confederates in 1861, and taken  
 by the federals, 23 Feb 1862. Near here the confederates  
 under Hood were defeated by the federals  
 under Thomas, 14-16 Dec 1864. Population, 1890,  
 76,168.

**NASSAU**, a German duchy, made a county by  
 the emperor Frederic I about 1180, for Wolfram,  
 a descendant of Conrad I of Germany, from whom  
 are descended the royal house of Orange now  
 reigning in Holland (see *Orange*, and *Holland*), and  
 the present duke of Nassau. Wiesbaden was  
 made the capital in 1839. On 25 April, 1900, the  
 Nassau chamber strongly opposed the conclusion of  
 a concordat with the pope, and claimed liberty of  
 faith and conscience. The duke adopted the Austro-  
 Prussian motion at the German diet, 14 June, and after  
 the war the duchy was annexed to Prussia by decree,  
 20 Sept., and possession taken, 8 Oct 1866. Population  
 of the duchy in 1865, 468,311.

1788 Count Frederic William made DUKE in 1806  
 1814. William George 22 Aug.

1839 Adolphus William Charles born 24 July 1817,  
 assumed the regency of Luxemburg 10 April 1869,  
 became grand duke in the decree of the king  
 of Holland 23 Nov 1890 (see *Luxemburg*)

**NATAL** (Cape of Good Hope) Vasco de Gama  
 landed here on 23 Dec 1497, and hence named it  
 Terra Natalis.

The Dutch attempted to colonize it about 1791  
 The Zulu power established about 1812  
 Lieut Farewell with some emigrants, settled 1823  
 Capt. Allan Gardiner's treaty with the Zulus,

6 May 1833,  
 Dutch republic, Natalis, set up, put down by the  
 British, 12 May, 1842

Natal annexed to the British possessions 8 Aug 1843  
 Made a bishopric (Dr John Wm Colenso, bishop)  
 1853, and an independent colony, 1856

Attempts to depose bishop Colenso for unsound  
 doctrine having failed the rev. W R Macrorie  
 was sent out as Bishop of Natalburg in 1861 with  
 the clergy of 11 sent to their bishop Dec 1868  
 see *Church of England*, 1863 8

A bush up of Zululand appointed 1871  
 Allowed immigration of Caffres under Ian Alibakhe  
 quickly suppressed Nov Dec 1873

He and others were tried it was said illegally, and  
 punished with imprisonment. He is sent to Rob  
 ben Island 4 Aug 1874

Bishop Colenso came to England to advocate his  
 cause

Sir Garnet Wolseley went as temporary governor,  
 1 Feb 1874, and an alibakhe released, and placed under  
 surveillance out of the colony, Sir Garnet is  
 turned 4 Aug 1875

Succeeded by Mr Walter J Sandall appointed  
 Nov 1881

Great dissatisfaction in the colony at this appoint-  
 ment Nov

Death of bishop Colenso 30 June 1883

Governor out of Natal. Ritz Wm Keate 1887, Au-  
 ston Musgrave 1873, Sir Benj C G Fane, 1874

Sir H. Buller sent 1878 Sir Garnet  
 Wolseley Mar 1879 Sir George Lovejoy Colles,  
 Mar 1880 killed at the battle of Magubi Hill,  
 27 Feb 1881

Sir Henry I G Buller nominated governor, Dec  
 1881 Sir A. E. Havelock Nov 1882, Sir Charles  
 B H Mitchell Aug 1889

The legislative council officers undertake the  
 administration of Zululand at the cost of the  
 colony to check the emigration. Boers about 22  
 Oct sanctioned refused by the British government  
 announced 27 Oct 1886

Slight military mutiny, two men killed in its  
 suppression at Fort Durnoi 7 Aug 1887

The council vote for a free and responsible govern-  
 ment 26 June, 1890

At Pietermaritzburg (the capital) a statue of the  
 queen by Sir E Boehm was unveiled by Sir  
 Charles Mitchell 8 July

The bill for a new constitution voted 3 Feb 1891  
 Parliament opened 30 April

Constitutional bill passed, parliament prorogued,  
 8 Aug

Confirmation by the British government deferred,  
 Dec

Conference of two Natal delegates Sir John Robin-  
 son and Mr Sutton with Lord Knutsford May, 1892

Railway to Orange Free state opened 23 July,  
 Population 265,937 (30,000 whites) 1876, in 1886,  
 464,627, in 1891, 543,913 see *Zululand*

**NATIONAL ANTHEM**, see *God save the King*

**NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL HALL**,  
 see under *Agriculture*

## NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, FRANCE.

Upon the proposition of the abbé Sieyès, the states-general of France constituted themselves the National Assembly, 17 June, 1789. On the 20th the hall of this new assembly was shut by order of the king; upon which the deputies of the *Tiers Etat* repaired to the *Jeu de Paume*, or Tennis-court, and swore not to dissolve until they had digested a constitution for France. On the 22nd they met at the church at St. Louis. This assembly abolished the state religion, annulled monastic vows, divided France into departments, sold the national domains, established a national bank, issued assignats, and dissolved itself 21 Sept. 1792; see *National Convention*. In 1848 the legislature was again termed the National Assembly. It met 4 May, and a new constitution was proclaimed, 12 Nov. A new constitution was once more proclaimed by Louis Napoleon in Jan. 1852, after dissolving the National Assembly, 2 Dec. 1851. The present French National Assembly was elected 8 Feb., and met 12 Feb. 1871; new constitution adopted, 25 Feb. 1875; see *France*.

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY, GERMAN, see *Germany*, 1848

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS.** One was formed in 1564, headed by the earl of Leicester, to protect queen Elizabeth from assassination, in consequence of the discovery of various plots. Another was proposed in the house of commons, in Feb. 1696, by sir Rowland Gwyn, for the defence of the person and government of William III. soon after the discovery of the assassination plot (*which see*). The members of both houses of parliament, and the majority of the male population, joined it immediately; all persons holding office under government were required to be members, see *Ad to Sick and Wounded, Artillery, Dris, Cavalry, Employers, Farmers, Social Service, and Volunteers* for other national associations.

**NATIONAL BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION**, established 1812, incorporated 1850. Pensions are granted to decayed gentry, and to professional people, teachers, and others in reduced circumstances.

**NATIONAL CONVENTION OF FRANCE.** constituted in the hall of the Tuileries 17 Sept. and formally opened 21 Sept. 1792, when M. Grégoire, at the head of the National Assembly, announced that that assembly had ceased its functions. It was then decreed, "That the citizens named by the French people to form the National Convention, being met to the number of 371, after having verified their powers, declare that the National Convention is constituted." This convention continued until a new constitution was organized, and the Executive Directory was installed at the Little Luxembourg, 1 Nov. 1795; see *Directory*. The Chartists (*which see*) in England formed a National Convention in 1839.

**NATIONAL DEBT.** The first mention of parliamentary security for a debt of the nation occurs in the reign of Henry VI. The present national debt may be said to have commenced in the reign of William III., 1689. It amounted, in 1697, to about five millions sterling, and was then thought to be of alarming magnitude. The sole cause of the increase has been war. By an act passed 31 May, 1867, the conversion of 24,000,000*l.* of the debt into terminable annuities was provided for. The law is consolidated by the national debt act, passed 9 Aug. 1870; amended by acts passed 1875, 1882, 1884, 1886 and 1887. By the

national debt act, passed Aug. 1883, 70,241,908*l.* were immediately converted, and 173,300,000*l.* would be cancelled in 20 years. See *Sinking Fund*, and *Local Loans*.

	<i>Paid.</i>
1689. William III. . . . .	£664,863
1700. Anne . . . . .	26,394,702
1714. George I. . . . .	54,145,363
1763. George III. (end of Seven years' war),	738,865,430
1766. After American war . . . . .	249,851,728
1793. Beginning of French war . . . . .	344,440,246
1802. Close of French war . . . . .	271,000,000
1817. English and Irish Exchequers consoli-	
dated . . . . .	848,282,477
1830. Total amount . . . . .	840,184,028
1840. Ditto . . . . .	789,570,720
1850. Ditto . . . . .	787,029,162
1854. Ditto . . . . .	775,041,972
(31 March)	
1854. Ditto . . . . .	793,375,100
1856. Ditto . . . . .	807,351,008
1857. Funded debt . . . . .	760,119,722
Unfunded . . . . .	27,064,000
1858. Funded debt . . . . .	779,245,495
Unfunded . . . . .	21,511,500
1859. Funded debt . . . . .	760,601,154
Unfunded . . . . .	18,277,400
1860. Funded debt . . . . .	789,062,000
Unfunded . . . . .	16,228,300
(31 March)	
1861. Funded debt . . . . .	785,710,609
Unfunded . . . . .	17,189,065
1862. Funded debt . . . . .	784,252,328
Unfunded . . . . .	16,571,500
1863. Funded debt . . . . .	783,366,739
Unfunded . . . . .	16,495,400
1864. Funded debt . . . . .	777,429,224
Unfunded . . . . .	13,116,000
1865. Funded debt . . . . .	775,768,295
Unfunded . . . . .	10,747,500
1866. Funded debt . . . . .	773,113,224
Unfunded . . . . .	8,187,700
1867. Funded debt . . . . .	770,541,004
Unfunded . . . . .	7,084,800
1868. Funded debt . . . . .	744,190,328
Unfunded . . . . .	7,011,100
1869. Funded debt . . . . .	740,415,032
Unfunded . . . . .	6,876,100
1870. Funded debt . . . . .	741,514,681
Unfunded . . . . .	6,701,500
1871. Funded debt . . . . .	732,043,370
Unfunded . . . . .	6,001,000
1872. Funded debt . . . . .	731,736,068
Unfunded . . . . .	5,185,100
1873. Funded debt . . . . .	727,374,082
Unfunded . . . . .	4,829,700
1874. Funded debt . . . . .	723,514,005
Unfunded . . . . .	4,479,600
1875. Funded debt . . . . .	714,797,715
Unfunded . . . . .	5,239,000
1876. Funded debt . . . . .	713,057,817
Unfunded . . . . .	4,111,800
1877. Funded debt . . . . .	712,061,155
Unfunded . . . . .	3,034,300
1878. Funded debt . . . . .	710,845,007
Unfunded . . . . .	2,000,000
1879. Funded debt . . . . .	707,470,593
Unfunded . . . . .	25,870,100
1880. Funded debt . . . . .	710,476,159
Unfunded . . . . .	27,344,000
1881. Funded debt . . . . .	709,078,526
Unfunded . . . . .	22,077,500
1882. Funded debt . . . . .	700,448,547
Unfunded . . . . .	18,007,700
1883. Funded debt . . . . .	712,609,594
Unfunded . . . . .	14,185,000
1884. Funded debt . . . . .	690,631,095
Unfunded . . . . .	14,214,000
1885. Funded debt . . . . .	690,181,896
Unfunded . . . . .	14,033,100
1886. Funded debt . . . . .	678,849,094
Unfunded . . . . .	17,600,800

\* Including Suez Canal Bonds, 1876, 4,000,000*l.*; 1877, 2,990,000*l.*; 1878, 3,990,000*l.*

1867. Funded debt	2637,697,640
Unfunded	17,517,900
1868. Funded debt	639,749,743
Unfunded	17,588,100
1869. Funded debt	607,087,811
Unfunded	16,093,322
1870. Funded debt	585,959,581
Unfunded	32,352,305
1871. Funded debt	579,472,081
Unfunded	36,140,079

[Exclusive of terminable annuities, estimated, 1867, 27,521,513; 1875, 55,749,070; 1876, 51,911,227; 1878, 46,335,891.]

The National Debt and Local Loans Act passed 22 July, 1889, see *Local Loans*.

Mr. Matthew O'Reilly Dease, formerly M.P. for Louth, bequeaths about 40,000*l.* towards extinguishing the national debt; he died 27 Aug. 1887.

The National Debt Redemption Act with suitable provisions was passed; royal assent, 11 April, 1889.

Sir Stafford Northcote's act provides the annual charge of 28,000,000*l.*; the surplus to be devoted to the redemption of the debt—1875.

The annual interest in 1850 was 23,862,257*l.*, and the total interest, including annuities, amounted to 27,699,740*l.* On 1 Jan. 1851, the total unredeemed debt of Great Britain and Ireland was 769,272,562*l.*, the charge on which for interest and management was 27,699,740*l.* The total charge on the debt for interest and management, 1872, 26,339,601*l.* Mr. Milbourn's plan for reducing national debt by terminable annuities, commencing 1885, April, 1883; National Debt Conversion of Stock Act and time (11-34), 6 June; passed 3 July, 1884; accepted, 27 Oct. 1884, 18,650,000*l.* for 2½ per cent; 4,151,000*l.* for 2½ per cent, by government, nearly 29,000,000*l.* Annual charge, 10,000,000*l.* by 29,000,000*l.*, April, 1887. Reduced to 25,000,000*l.* by new act passed, royal assent, 31 May, 1887.

Mr. Goschen's National Debt Conversion Act, read and time without division 16 March, royal assent 27 March, 1888.

[3 per cent stock reduced to 2½ till 5 April, 1893, and afterwards to 2½, with stock not redeemable till 5 April, 1903.]

National debt redemption act passed 11 April, 1889.

ESTIMATED FOREIGN NATIONAL DEBTS, 1884.			
France	2,786,000,000	Holland	290,000,000
Italy	406,500,000	Portugal	106,000,000
Russia	578,000,000	Belgium	85,000,000
Austria	345,000,000	Greece	21,000,000
Spain (1881)	512,000,000	Romania	49,000
Turkey (1881)	106,000,000	Denmark	11,000

**NATIONAL DEFENCE,** see *Colonial Defence Commission*, under *Colonies*, 1879.

Resolutions voted in the commons for supporting arrangements with the colonies in providing ships, &c., 850,000*l.*; and for defence of various ports and coaling stations, 4,000,000*l.*, 15 May, 1882.

National Defence Act passed 12 Aug. 1883; another act passed 31 May, 1889; see *Naval*, 1889.

**NATIONAL DRAMATIC ACADEMY** was proposed by professor H. Morley and others in 1879.

**NATIONAL FEDERATION** (Irish) established in opposition to Mr. Parnell, by Mr. Justin McCarthy and other M.P.s, supported by the R.C. bishops and clergy; inaugural meeting at Dublin, 10 March, 1891. Its organ is the *National Press*, first published, 7 March, 1891. See *Ireland*, March, 1892.

**NATIONAL GALLERY, LONDON**, began with the purchase, by the British government, of the Angerstein collection of 38 pictures, for 57,000*l.*, in 1824. The first exhibition of them took place in Pall-mall, on 10 May, 1824. Sir G. Beaumont (1826), Mr. Holwell Carr (1831), and many other gentlemen, as well as the British Institution, contributed many fine pictures; and the collection has been since greatly augmented by gifts and purchases. The present edifice in Trafalgar-square, designed by Mr. Wilkins, was completed and

opened 9 April, 1838. In July, 1857, a commission appointed to consider the propriety of removing the pictures reported in favour of their remaining in their present locality; and in 1860, 15,000*l.* were voted to be expended in adapting the central part of the building to exhibition purposes. On 11 May, 1861, the National Gallery was reopened after having been closed eight months, during which time great improvements were made in the internal arrangements. On 19 June, 1865, the house of commons voted 20,000*l.* to buy land to enlarge the building, and an act for this purpose was passed 15 July, 1866. Visitors in 1866, 775,901; in 1871, 911,638; in 1883, 849,604; sum voted for year 1867-8, 15,895*l.*, for 1876, 20,098*l.* Legacy from Francis Wm. Clarke, about 24,000*l.*, fell in 1880; 1880, pictures 1040.

Sir Charles Eastlake, director, 1850; sir Fred. W. Burton, 1864.

A parliamentary return gives a list of pictures presented to or purchased for the National Gallery—284 presented, 256 bequeathed, and 313 purchased. The rest of the 213 purchases, which had been spread over 45 years, has been 255,597*l.* Up to 1871, 329,091 had been expended. The Peel collection (70 pictures), bought for 75,000*l.* spring, 1871. Two pictures of the Blenheim Collection were bought for 83,500*l.* March, 1885 (Raphael's "And in Malina" 70,000*l.*) The "Congress of Münster," a masterpiece of Tintoret (valued at 728*l.* in 1868), presented by sir Richard Wallace, Oct. 1871.

Mr. Wm. Ellis (cork merchant, born July, 1730, died 27 Nov. 1879) bequeathed about 800 pictures to the National Gallery on certain conditions. Re-opened; new galleries erected by E. Barry. Pictures re-arranged, Aug. 1876.

About 1030 oil paintings in the gallery. March, 1882 Mr. Henry Tate presents 57 modern pictures (value nearly 50,000*l.*) announced 5 March; declined by the government for want of space, he proposes the establishment of a National gallery especially for British Art, 17 June, 1880.

The government proposes placing his pictures in galleries at South Kensington 26 June, 1880.

Three of the earl of Radnor's pictures (purchased for the gallery for 55,000*l.* (Holburn's "Ambassadors," and two portraits by Velasquez and Moroni) reported July, 1890.

[The government gave 25,000*l.* for the Rothchild, sir Edward Guinness (since lord Leagh) and Mr. Charles Cuthbert, each 10,000*l.*]

Mr. William Agnew offers to present 10,000*l.* toward the erection of a special National gallery of British art, near Kensington palace, 21 July, 1890.

An anonymous donor (Mr. Henry Tate) through Mr. Humphrey Ward, offers to the government 8,000*l.* for the erection of a National gallery of British Art, 22 March, accepted by Mr. Goschen, 29 March, 1891.

Mr. Tate, not approving of the site proposed by the government, withdraws his offer, 3 March, 1892.

**NATIONAL GUARD OF FRANCE** was instituted by the Committee of Safety at Paris on 13 July, 1789 (the day before the destruction of the Bastille), to maintain order and defend the public liberty. Its first colours were blue and red, to which white was added, when its formation was approved by the king. Its action was soon paralysed by the revolution, and it ceased altogether under the consulate and empire. It was revived by Napoleon in 1814, and maintained by Louis XVIII., but was broken up by Charles X., after a tumultuous review in 1827. It was revived in 1830, and helped to place Louis Philippe on the throne. In 1848 its reconstitution and its enlargement from 80,000 to 100,000 men led to the frightful conflict of June, 1848. Its constitution was entirely changed in Jan. 1852, when it was subjected entirely to the control of the government. Formerly it had many privileges, such as choosing its own officers, &c. In consequence of the defection of part of the National Guard and the incompetency of the rest



during the outbreak in Paris in 1871, its gradual abolition was decreed by the national assembly at Versailles (488-154), 24 Aug. 1871. The peaceful disarmament began in September. National Guards have been established in Spain, Naples, and other countries, during the present century.

**NATIONAL HEALTH SOCIETY**, founded in 1873 for the collection and diffusion of sanitary knowledge, by lectures and otherwise.

**NATIONALISTS**. See *Ireland (Young)*, *Home Rule*, *Parnellites*, and *Separatists*.

**NATIONALITY**; a word much used since 1848. In Poland, Hungary, Italy, and Germany, the struggle for nationality has been long and severe. In 1866 agitation for this principle began in Bohemia, Slavonia, and other parts of the Austrian empire. The nationality of Ireland is the alleged basis of the Fenian agitation; see *Ireland*, 1870, and *Home Government*.

**NATIONALIZATION**, &c. See under *Land*.

**NATIONAL LEAGUES**, see *League*, and *Ireland*, 1882, *et seq.*

**NATIONAL LIBERAL FEDERATION**, see under *Liberals*.

**NATIONAL OPERA HOUSE**, N. Thames Embankment; Mr. Mapleson, proprietor; Mr. F. H. Fowler, architect; Mr. Wm. Webster, contractor. First brick laid by Miss Tietjens, 7 Sept. first stone laid by the duke of Edinburgh, 16 Dec. 1875. Failure of the scheme reported, Nov. 1877. Materials sold, 24 June 1880, *et seq.* estimated loss by the scheme about 100,000*l.*: the building was pulled down, May, 1888.

**NATIONAL PORTRAIT EXHIBITIONS** proposed by the earl of Derby, earl Granville, and others, at a meeting in London, 13 July, 1865. They were held in what had been the refreshment room of the Exhibition of 1862, at South Kensington. The 1st was opened 16 April; closed 18 Aug. 1866: 2nd. opened 3 May; closed 31 Aug. 1867: 3rd, opened 13 April; closed 22 Aug. 1868.

**NATIONAL PORTRAIT GALLERY** was determined on in Feb. 1857, in pursuance of votes from both houses of parliament. The sum of 20,000*l.* was appropriated for the purchase of portraits of persons eminent in British history. Donations are received under certain restrictions. The gallery, Gt. George-street, Westminster, was opened 15 Jan. 1859. Director, &c., George Scharf, c.b. The collection was removed to South Kensington Dec. 1869, and re-opened 28 March, 1870. The pictures removed to Bethnal Green museum for safety after the fire at the Indian museum, June, 1885. A valuable collection of National Portraits appeared at the Manchester Exhibition in 1857.

The marquis of Salisbury at the Royal Academy dinner, stated that the government had received an anonymous offer to erect a building for the National Portrait Gallery, if a site were provided, 4 May, 1880.

Mr. W. H. Alexander having given 100,000*l.*, the north extremity of the National Gallery chosen for the site of the new building, July; bill passed 26 July, 1880. *National Portrait Gallery for Scotland*,—30,000*l.* offered by a gentleman to form a collection and erect a building, 1880-4. The building at Edinburgh was opened by the marquis of Lethian, 15 July, 1880.

**NATIONAL REFORM UNION**, see under *Reform Association*.

**NATIONAL REVIEW**, Conservative, first appeared March, 1883.

**NATIONAL SCHOOLS**, see *Education*, and *Music*, 1873.

**NATIONAL SOCIETY** for promoting the Education of the Poor in the principles of the established church of England, founded 1811, incorporated 1817. In 1883 there were 2,385,374 children, and 28,000,000*l.* have been expended. Training colleges: St. Mark's, Chelsea, Whitelands, and Battersea.

**NATIONAL TESTIMONIALS** (subscribed for) were presented to Howland Hill (for his exertions in obtaining the penny postage), 17 June, 1846; and to Miss Florence Nightingale (for her beneficent exertions for the sufferers during the Crimean war), 29 Nov. 1855.

**NATIONAL THRIFT SOCIETY**, formed at Oxford in 1878. Meetings have been held at the Mansion House, London, 1880, *et seq.* The erection of a Thrift-hall proposed, 31 Dec. 1887.

**NATIONAL TRADE SOCIETY** formed in June, 1871, to watch over and secure the interests of traders, and promote amendments in the law affecting commercial interests. President, rt. hon. W. H. Smith, M.P. Civil Service trading, the income tax, and international exhibitions have been considered by the committee.

**NATIONAL TRAINING SCHOOL** for Music, South Kensington, founded by the duke of Edinburgh, 18 Dec. 1873; opened by him, 17 May, 1876.

**NATIONAL UNION** was formed in 1868 to combine a number of associations supporting the Conservative party. Lecturers were employed and pamphlets circulated. The party was termed Nationalists in Aug. 1871. Lord Randolph Churchill was chairman in 1884. Conference at Aberdeen, 16 Oct. 1884. The twentieth annual conference held at Oxford, 22 Nov. 1887, and at other places since.

**NATIONAL UNION CONVENTION**, see *United States*, 1858, and Dec. 1890.

**NATIONAL VIGILANCE ASSOCIATION**, for the promotion of social purity, and the protection of women and children, founded by Dr. G. Ridding (bishop of Southwell), Mr. Samuel Morley and others, March, 1880.

Annual meetings are held, latest 4 Nov. 1891.

**NATIONAL WORKSHOPS**, see *Artists' Nationalism*.

**NATIVITY**. There are three festivals in the Roman and Greek churches, under this name. The Nativity of Christ, also observed by the Protestants, on 25 Dec. (see *Christmas*); the Nativity of the Virgin Mary, not observed by the Protestants at all. Pope Sixtus I., about 690, established the latter, but it was not generally received in France and Germany till about 1000; nor by the eastern Christians till the 12th century. The festival of the nativity of St. John the Baptist, 24 June, Midsummer-day, is said to have been instituted in 488.

**NATURAL HISTORY** was studied by Solomon, 1014 B.C. (1 *Kings* iv. 33); Aristotle (384-322 B.C.); by Theophrastus (394-297 B.C.); and by Pliny (23-79 A.D.); see *Botany*, *Zoology*, &c.

**NATURAL PHILOSOPHY**, see *Philosophy*.

**NATURAL SELECTION**, see *Species*.

**NATURALISATION** is defined to be "the making a foreigner or alien a denizen or freeman of any kingdom or city, and so becoming, as it were, both a subject and a native of a king or country that by nature he did not belong to." The first act of naturalisation passed in 1437, and various similar enactments were made in most of the reigns from that time, several of them special acts relating to individuals. An act for the naturalisation of the Jews passed May, 1753, but was repealed in 1754, on the petition of all the cities in England, see *Jews*, for the privilege since granted them. The act for the naturalisation of prince Albert passed 3 Vict., 7 Feb. 1840. A committee to inquire into the naturalisation laws, appointed May, 1868, Sir J. Gifford chairman, met 25 Oct. 1868, reported about Feb. 1869, and new acts for this purpose were passed 12 May, 1870, and 2 July, 1872. In 1870 there were about 9500 immigrants in England, and about 2,000,000 British subjects in the United States of America. By the new act the latter were enabled to renounce their allegiance, and by the convention signed 3 Feb. 1871, the nationality of British subjects was made dependent on choice and not on birth.

**NATURALISM**, a realistic style in literature, mainly introduced by Balzac, 1829, *cf. seq.* Edmund and Jules K. G. (not published). Medical and Physiological Novels, 1846, *cf. seq.* *Emile Zola* in his *Romain Rolland's* series, 1871, *cf. seq.* *portrayed the naturalist and the naturalist rather than the naturalist. A dramatic form of the naturalist is titled 'Dunk' which is published in London in 1872.*

**NATURE**, a weekly illustrated journal of science first appeared 4 Nov. 1859, editor, Mr Joseph Norman Lockyer, F.R.S. The French publisher *La Nature* appeared in 1870.

**NATURE PRINTING**. This process consists in impressing objects, such as plants, minerals, &c., into plates of metal, causing these objects, as it were, to engrave themselves, and afterwards taking casts or copies fit for printing from. Knappert of Erfurt, between 1728 and 1757, produced his *Herbarium pictum* by pressing the plants themselves (previously inked) on paper, the impressions being afterwards coloured by hand. In 1833, Peter Kuhl of Copenhagen made use of steel rollers and lead plates. In 1842 Mr Taylor printed *lucæ*. In 1847 Mr Fanning printed ferns, grasses and plants, and in the same year Dr Branson suggested the application of electricity to the impressions. In 1849, Professor J. J. Dollé, of Vienna, by the able assistance of Mr Andrew Worrington obtained impressions of agates and fossils. The first practical application of this process was in Von Heuser's work on the *Mosses of America*, in *Illustrations*, the second (the first in this country) in "The Ferns of Great Britain and Ireland," edited by Dr Lindley, the illustrations to which were prepared under the superintendence of Mr Henry Bradbury in 1855-56 who also in 1859-60 printed "The British sea-weeds," edited by W. G. Johnston and Alex. Crall. The process was applied to butterflies by Joseph Merrin of Gloucester, in 1864.

**NATURFORSCHER GESELLSCHAFT**, see *German Union*.

**NAUBATIS**, see under *Egypt Exploration Fund*.

**NAUTICAL ALMANAC**, first published in 1767, edited by Dr Neville Maskelyne astronomer royal, the new and improved series began in 1834. Dr John Russell Hind for many years superintendent, was succeeded by Mr A. M. W. Downing, Jan. 1892.

**NAUVOO**, Illinois, N. America, a city of the Mormons (*see* *High*), founded 1840, left 1848.

**NAVAL AND MILITARY ADMINISTRATION**, Royal Commission appointed consisting of Lord Harrington, Lord B. Churchill, Lord Revelstoke, Mr Campbell Bannerman, Mr Jenay, General Blackburn, Admiral Sir F. Richards, Sir R. Temple, and Mr W. H. Smith, 7 June, 1888.

First report containing various recommendations with evidence issued 22 March 1890.

Mr B. Stanhope the war secretary reports a proposal for the establishment of a council within the cabinet, for naval and military affairs to decide on questions between the two departments also to establish a war office council and a promotion board 3 July 1890.

**NAVAL AND MILITARY OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION**, instituted to provide employment for retired officers, proposed spring 1885.

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS' INSTITUTION** was established in Jan. 1860. Annual meetings are held.

**NAVAL ARCHITECTURE**. A scientific committee of fifteen appointed to consider the present state of naval architecture, and the requirements of naval warfare, 4 naval officers, 9 scientific men, Lord Dufferin chairman, about 19 Dec. 1870. A royal school of naval architecture, established at South Kensington in 1864, merged into the Royal Naval College, Greenwich.

Mr Basil Fothergill (General) announced his discovery of a new kind of lead to ship over the Atlantic, 1881.

**NAVAL ARTILLERY VOLUNTEER FORCE**, Royal Artillery, established by act passed 5 Aug. 1873.

On March 22 1880 a proposal to utilize these volunteers who are still not at their own ports, was made in the House of Commons.

**NAVAL ASYLUM**, ROYAL, begun at Paddington in 1801, was transferred to Greenwich in 1807. The interior of the central portion of the building was commenced in 1613 by Anne queen of Jamaica and completed in 1655 by queen Henrietta Maria, whose arms still adorn the ceiling of the room in which her son Charles II. was born, 1630.

**NAVAL BATTLES**. The first sea-fight on record is that between the Corinthians and Corcyrians 665 B.C. The following are among the most celebrated naval engagements for the details of which see *separate articles*.

		B.C.
Battle of Salamis (Greek victory)	50 Oct.	480
Battle of Leros (Greek victory)		469
Battle of Mytilene (Greek victory)		412
Battle of Arginusæ		406
Battle of Leros (Greek victory)		405
1st Persian fleet under Xerxes defeated the Spartan at Cynossema; the 4th fleet was killed and the Spartan power of the Laedæa was destroyed.		
Battle of Salamis (Greek victory)		334
The Roman fleet under Scipio defeated the Carthaginians		200
The Roman fleet under Trajanus defeated the Carthaginians		249
The Carthaginian fleet destroyed by the Roman fleet		241
Battle of Actium		31
The emperor Claudius II. defeated the Goths and		
sinks 200 of their ships		260
Battle of Lepanto (Turkish defeat)	7 Oct.	1571
Bay of Gibraltar. Dutch and Spaniards (a bloody conflict and decisive victory, giving for a time the bay north to the Dutch)	2 April	1607
The Austrians defeat the Italians at Lissa ( <i>see</i> <i>Lissa</i> )	20 July	1866

**NAVAL ENGAGEMENTS IN BRITISH HISTORY** [Hallam considers that the naval glory of England can first be traced in a continuous track of light from the period of the Commonwealth.]

Alfred with 10 galleys, defeated 300 sail of Danish pirates on the Dorset and Hampshire coast. *See* *Life of Alfred* 897

Edward III. defeats the French near Sluys 24 June, 1340 1340

Off Winchelsea, Edward III. defeated the Spanish fleet of 40 large ships, and captured 20 20 Aug 1350

The English and Flemings, the latter signally defeated. 1351

Karl of Arundel defeats a Flemish fleet of 100 sail, and captures 80 24 March, 1387 1387

Near Milford Haven; the English take 8, and destroy 15 French ships 1405

Off Harfleur; the duke of Bedford takes or destroys nearly 500 French ships 15 Aug. 1416

In the Downs: a Spanish and Genoese fleet captured by the earl of Warwick 1459

Bay of Biscay; English and French, indecisive, 1512

Sir Edward Howard attacks the French under Prior John, repulsed and killed 25 April, 1513 1513

The Spanish *Armada* destroyed 20 July, 1588 1588

Dover straits: the Dutch admiral Van Tromp defeated Sir admiral Blake 28 Sept. The Dutch surprise the English in the Downs, 80 sail engaging 40 English, several of which are taken or destroyed, 28 Nov.; the Dutch admiral sails in triumph through the channel, with a broadsword in his hand, to denote that he had swept the English from the seas 21 Nov. 1652

The English gain a victory over the Dutch fleet off Portsmouth, taking and destroying 11 men-of-war and 30 men hatched. Van Tromp was the Dutch, and Blake the English admiral 28-30 Feb. 1653

Again, off the North Foreland. The Dutch and English fleets consisted of near 100 men-of-war each. Van Tromp commanded the Dutch, Blake, Monk, and Deane, the English. Six Dutch ships taken, 12 sunk and the rest ran into Calais roads 2 June, 1666

Again, on the coast of Holland. The Dutch lose 30 men-of-war, and admiral Tromp was killed (the second and last battle) 21 July, 1666

At Cadiz, when two galleons, worth 2,000,000 pieces of eight were taken in. Blake Sept. 1656

Spanish fleet vanquished, and burnt in the harbour of Santa Cruz by Blake 20 April, 1657

English and French 123 of the Bordeaux fleet destroyed by the duke of York (afterwards James II.) 4 Nov. 1664

The duke of York defeats the Dutch fleet off Harwich, 10 June, 1664. The Dutch admiral, blown up, with all his crew, 16 capital ships taken, 14 destroyed 3 June, 1665

The earl of Sandwich took 12 men-of-war and 2 India ships 4 Sept. 1666

A contest between the Dutch and English fleets for four days. The English lose 2, and the Dutch 15 ships 24 June, 1666

Decisive engagement at the mouth of the Themsis; the English gain a glorious victory. The Dutch lose 24 men-of-war, 4 admirals killed, and 4000 seamen 25, 26 July, 1672

The Dutch admiral de Ruyter sails up the Thames and destroys some ships 21 June, 1667

Twelve Algerine ships of war destroyed by Sir Edward Boscawen 10 May, 1671

Battle of Boddewick (see *Volley*) 28 May, 1672

Coast of Holland; Sir James Rupert, 28 May, 4 June, and 11 Aug. Sir E. Sprague killed, 11 streets and Ruyter defeated 1673

Off Beachy Head, the English and Dutch defeated by the French under Tourville 30 June, 1690

Who is defeated by them (see *Cape La Hague*), 10 May, 1692

Off St. Vincent; the English and Dutch squadrons, under admiral Rooke, defeated by the French, 16 June, 1693

Off Cartagena, between admiral Benbow and the French fleet, commanded by admiral Du Casse. Fight 10 Aug. 1704

The other ships of the squadron falling victims, Sir Benbow alone to maintain the battle. A vessel shot shattered his leg, yet he would not be removed from the quarter-deck, but continued fighting till the morning, when the French shot off his head in Oct following, of his wounds, at Jamaica, where, upon after his arrival, he received a letter from the French admiral, of which the following is a translation:—

"Sir,—I had little hopes, on Monday last, but to have supped in your cabin; yet it pleased God to order it otherwise. I am thankful for it. As for those cowardly captains who deserted you, hang them up, for by so—! they deserve it."

"DU CASSE."

Captains Kirby and Wade were shot on their arrival at Plymouth, having been previously tried by a court-martial 1702

Sir George Rooke defeats the French fleet off Vigo (which see) 23 Oct. 1702

Off Malaga; bloody engagement between the French, under the count of Thoulouze, and the English, under Sir George Rooke 23 Aug. 1704

At Gibraltar, French lose 5 men-of-war 5 Nov. 1704

In the Mediterranean, admiral Leake took 60 French vessels, laden with provisions 24 May, 1708

Spanish fleet of 20 sail totally defeated by Sir George Byng, in the Bay of Messina 21 July, 1718

Bloody battle off Toulon. Matthews and Leake took against the fleets of France and Spain. Here brave captain Cornwallis fell with 42 men, including officers, and the victory was lost by a misunderstanding between the English admirals 21 Feb. 1743-4

Off Cape Finisterre, the French fleet of 38 sail taken 3 May, 1747

Off Brest, when admiral Hawke took 7 men-of-war of the French 14 Oct. 1759

Off Newfoundland; when admiral Boscawen took a men-of-war 10 June, 1755

Off Cape Francoise, 7 ships defeated by 3 English, 21 Oct. 1757

Admiral Pocock defeats the French fleet in the East Indies, in two actions, 1758, and again 1759

Admiral Boscawen defeats the French under the late, off Cape Lagos 18 Aug. 1759

Admiral Hawke defeats the French fleet, commanded by Comdore, in Quilon Bay, and thus prevents a projected invasion of England (see *Quilon Bay*) 20 Nov. 1759

Kirpa took 3 French frigates, and a fleet of merchantmen 6 Oct. 1762

On Lake Champlain the provincial force totally destroyed by admiral Howe 21 Oct. 1776

Capt. Sam. Marshall, of the *Saucy*, in 1780, 30 guns (part of Kippel's ship), surrounded in *De la Pointe* to surrender and Cabot, and by a crew here, after two hours' action, the French made sail and escaped 16 or 17 June, 1778

Off Calcutta, a drawn battle between Kippel and O'Halloran 27 July, 1781

In New England, the American fleet totally destroyed 30 July, 1779

Near Cape St. Vincent, admiral Rodney defeated a Spanish fleet under admiral don Langara (see *Rodney*) 16 Jan. 1780

At St. Jago, Mon. Boscawen defeated by commodore John Boscawen 16 April, 1781

Dagger-back between admiral Park and the Dutch admiral Zoutman 400 killed on each side, 5 Aug. 1781

Admiral Rodney defeated the French going to attack Jamaica, took 5 ships of the line, and sent the French admiral, Comdore de Guise, prisoner to England 12 April, 1782

The British totally defeated the fleets of France and Spain in the Bay of Cádiz 13 Sept. 1782

East Indies, a series of actions between Sir Edward Hughes and Suffren, viz. 12 Feb. 1782, the French had 11 ships to 9, 12 April they had 18 ships to 11, yet were completely beaten. Again, 6 July, off Trincomalee, they had 15 to 12, and were again beaten with loss of 1000 killed, 3 Sept. 1782; again 20 June, 1783

Lord Howe defeated the French off Calcutta, took 6 ships of war, and sunk one 1 June, 1794

Sir Edward Pellew took 15 sail, burnt 7, out of a fleet of 15 sail of transports 8 March, 1795

French fleet defeated, and a ship of war taken by admiral Hotham 14 March, 1795

Admiral Cornwallis took 3 transports, conveyed by 3 French men-of-war 7 June, 1795

Eleven Dutch East India ships taken by the *Sceptre*, man-of-war, and some armed British Indians in company 10 June, 1795

Off Mauritius: the French fleet defeated by Lord Bridport, and 3 ships of the line taken; see *L'Orient*, 23 June, 1795

Dutch fleet, under admiral Lucas, in Saldanha Bay, surrenders to sir George Keith Elphinstone (see <i>Saldanha Bay</i> )	17 Aug. 1795	Schomberg, engage 3 French larger-sized, with troops on board, and capture 2	30 May, 1812
Victory off Cape St. Vincent (which see)	12 Feb. 1797	The <i>Thames</i> and <i>Cephalus</i> capture 36 French vessels	July, "
Unsuccessful attempt on Santa Cruz, admiral Nelson loses his right arm	24 July, "	The <i>Nesad</i> frigate attacked in presence of <i>Bonaparte</i> by 7 armed prams; they were gallantly repulsed	27 Sept. "
Victory of Camperdown (which see)	21 Oct. "	French frigates <i>Pauline</i> and <i>Pomone</i> captured by the British frigates <i>Alceste</i> , <i>Active</i> , and <i>Cante</i>	29 Nov. "
Off the coast of Ireland, a French fleet of 9 sail, full of troops, as succours to the Irish, engaged by sir John Borlase Warren, and 5 taken, 12 Oct.	12 Oct. "	<i>Brada</i> , 84 guns, taken by <i>Pomone</i> , 74	21 Feb. 1812
The Toul fleet of 12 ships and 13 Indianmen surrendered to admiral Mitchell	30 Aug. 1799	Myrent: a French frigate, &c., destroyed by the <i>Northampton</i> , capt. Holman	22 May, "
Capture of the <i>Cerber</i> (which see)	20 July, 1800	<i>Oververe</i> , British frigate, 45 small guns, captured by the American ship <i>Constitution</i> , 54 guns (an unequal contest)	19 Aug. "
Copenhagen bombarded (see <i>Copenhagen</i> ), 2 April, Gibraltar bay; engagement between the French and British fleets, the <i>Hannibal</i> , of 74 guns, lost	2 April, 1801	British brig <i>Frolic</i> captured by the American sloop <i>IFrag</i>	16 Oct. "
Off Cadix: sir James Bannister obtains a victory over the French and Spanish fleets, 1 ship captured. Fought	6 July, 1801	British frigate <i>Macedonian</i> taken by the American ship <i>Chiloe</i> States, large class	25 Oct. "
Sir Robert Calder, with 15 sail, takes 2 ships (both Spanish) out of 20 sail of the French and Spanish fleets, off Ferrol (Calder captured)	22 July, 1805	British frigate <i>Jaws</i> taken by the American ship <i>Constitution</i> , large class	29 Dec. "
Victory off Trafalgar (which see)	21 Oct. "	British frigate <i>Arcturion</i> loses 45 men killed and 55 wounded, engaging a French frigate	7 Feb. 1813
Sir R. Strachan, with 4 sail of British, captures 4 French ships, off Cape Otway	4 Nov. "	British sloop <i>Pomare</i> captured by the American ship <i>Horat</i> , which was so disabled that she sank with part of her crew	25 Feb. "
In the West Indies, the French defeated by an T. Duckworth, 3 sail of the line taken, 2 driven on shore	6 Feb. 1806	American frigate <i>Chesapeake</i> taken by the <i>Shannon</i> , captain Broke (see <i>Chesapeake</i> )	1 June, "
Sir John Borlase Warren captures 2 French ships, 13 March	13 March, "	American ships <i>Rowley</i> and <i>Bagle</i> taken by British gun-boats	3 June, "
Admiral Duckworth effects the passage of the <i>Dardanelles</i> (see article <i>Dardanelles</i> )	19 Feb. 1807	American sloop <i>Argus</i> taken by the British ship <i>Pillara</i>	14 Aug. "
Copenhagen fleet captured	8 Sept. "	French frigate <i>La Trinité</i> , 44 guns, taken by the <i>Austroruck</i> , of 33 guns	23 Oct. "
The Russian fleet of several sail, in the Tagus, surrenders to the British	3 Sept. 1808	French frigate <i>Centa</i> taken by the British ship <i>Tagus</i>	6 Jan. 1812
Aix or Basque Roads: 4 sail of the line, &c., destroyed by lord Gambier	21-22 April, 1809	French frigates <i>Alcmene</i> and <i>Iphigenia</i> taken by the <i>Vincennes</i>	26 Jan. "
Two Russian flotillas of numerous vessels taken or destroyed by sir J. Murray	1 July, "	French frigate <i>Terpsichore</i> taken by the <i>Vincennes</i>	3 Feb. "
French ships of the line driven on shore by lord Collingwood (two of them burnt by the French next day)	25 Oct. "	French ship <i>Cherinde</i> taken by the <i>Dryad</i> and <i>Arcturion</i> , after an action with the <i>Barque</i>	27 March, "
Bay of Lagos, where bent failure by desertion of captain Hollowell, takes in destroyers 11 war and other vessels (see <i>Bay of Lagos</i> )	1 Nov. "	French frigate <i>Alcmene</i> captured by the <i>Barque</i>	27 March, "
Bombardment: <i>La Loire</i> and <i>La Seine</i> , French frigates, destroyed by sir J. Cochrane	16 Feb. "	American frigate <i>Essex</i> captured by the <i>Force</i> and <i>Cherub</i>	27 March, "
The Spanish frigate gallantly engages a large French force in the bay of Naples	2 May, 1810	British sloop <i>Alon</i> sunk by the American sloop <i>Alon</i>	8 Sept. "
Action between the <i>Tribune</i> , captain Reynolds, and 4 Danish brigs. Fought	12 May, "	Lake Champlain: the British squadron captured by the American, after a severe conflict	11 Sept. "
Isle of Rhé, 12 vessels taken or destroyed by the <i>Armide</i> and <i>Centa</i>	17 July, "	American ship <i>Essex</i> captured by the <i>Endymion</i>	15 Jan. 1815
Captain Barrett, in the merchant vessel <i>Comet</i> , takes 170 prisoners	17 July, 1811	Algiers bombarded by lord Exmouth, sea done	27 Aug. 1816
Twenty-two vessels from Otranto taken by the <i>Cerber</i> and <i>Active</i>	22 Feb. "	Navarino (which see)	20 Oct. 1827
Off Lisbon (which see), brilliant victory gained over a Franco-Spanish squadron by capt. Wm. Hulse	14 March, "	Action between the British ships <i>Force</i> and <i>Alcmene</i> and 29 Chinese war-junks, which were defeated	3 Nov. 1839
American French frigate destroyed off Cape Breton	25 March, "	Bombardment and fall of Acre: The British squadron under admiral Stopford achieved this triumph with trifling loss, while the Egyptians lost 2000 killed and wounded, and 3000 prisoners (see <i>Acre</i> )	4 Nov. 1840
Bagone Bay, a French store-ships burnt by captain Barre's ships	1 May, "	Lagos attacked and taken by commodore Boscawen, with a squadron consisting of the <i>Porpoise</i> , <i>Kendal</i> , <i>Alcmene</i> , and <i>Force</i> , and steamers, and the <i>Philomel</i> brig of war	26-27 Dec. 1853
The British sloop <i>Little Belt</i> , and American ship <i>President</i> , their respective	20 May, "	[For naval actions which cannot be called regular battles, see <i>China</i> , <i>Japan</i> , and <i>1894</i> , 1895]	
Off Madagascar, 3 British frigates under captain			

SHIPS TAKEN OR DESTROYED BY THE NAVAL AND MARINE FORCES OF GREAT BRITAIN.

Force	In the French War, ending 1802.				Total	In the French War, ending 1814.					Total.
	French.	Dutch.	Spanish.	Other Nations		French.	Spanish.	Danish.	Russian.	American.	
Of the line	45	25	11	2	83	70	27	23	4	0	124
Frigates	25	1	0	0	26	3	7	1	0	1	11
Sloops, &c.	133	31	25	7	196	77	36	24	6	5	148
	101	32	36	16	185	188	64	16	7	13	288
Total	341	89	86	25	541	344	127	64	17	19	569

**NAVAL COLLEGE, ROYAL**, established at Greenwich Hospital, and opened 1 Feb. 1873

**NAVAL DEFENCE ACTS**, see *Colonies*, 1865 and 1887 and *Navy of England*, 1889.

**NAVAL EXHIBITION, ROYAL**, Chelsea embankment, was opened by the prince of Wales, 2 May; visited by the Queen, 7 May; by the German emperor, 10 July; by the prince of Naples, 28 July, closed 24 Oct. 1891.

Sir William Dowell was chairman of the executive committee.

The exhibition consisted of nine galleries, named Nelson, Benbow, &c., containing relics, pictures, ordnance, ancient and modern, models of the *Victory*, light boats, &c., and an arctic panorama. There was also a lake for water-air exhibitions.

Total number of persons admitted 3,351,683; receipts, 155,447, by the surplus profit, 47,000; the Royal Naval Fund was founded, 29 June, 1892.

**NAVAL KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR**, see *Poor Knights*.

**NAVAL RESERVE, REVIEWS, SALUTE, AND VOLUNTEERS**, see under *Navy*.

*Naval volunteer home defence association*, formed in 1885; decided in May, 1889, to break up in June following.

**NAVAREINO** (S. W. Greece), settled by the Arabs 6th century, taken by the Turks, 1500; by Venetians, 1686; by Turks, 1718; by Greeks, 1821, by Turks, 1825. Near here, on 20 Oct. 1827, the combined fleets of England, France, and Russia, under command of admiral Codrington, nearly destroyed the Turkish and Egyptian fleet. More than thirty ships, many of them four-deckers, were blown up or burnt, shelled by the Turks themselves, to prevent their falling into the hands of their enemies. This destruction of the Turkish naval power was characterised by the duke of Wellington as an "untoward event." The port is also called Navarine.

**NAVARRRE**, now a province of Spain, formed a part of the Roman dominions, and was conquered from the Saracens by Charlemagne, 778. His descendants appointed governors, one of whom, Garcia Ramirez, took the title of king in 857. In 1076, king Sancho IV. was poisoned, and Sancho Ramirez of Aragon seized Navarre. In 1134, Navarre became again independent under Garcia Ramirez IV. In 1234, Thibault, count of Champagne, nephew of Sancho VII., became sovereign of Navarre; and in 1254, by the marriage of the heiress Jane with Philip IV. le Bel, Navarre was united to France.

#### SOVEREIGNS OF NAVARRRE.

- 1076 Jane I. and (1084) Philip le Bel of France.
- 1305 Louis X. Hutin of France
- 1316 Philip V. the Long, of France
- 1328 Charles I. the Fair, IV. of France
- 1328 Jane II. (daughter of Jane I.), and her husband Philip d'Artois
- 1340 Charles II. the Bad.
- 1369 Charles III., the Noble.
- 1415 Blanche, his daughter, and her husband, John of Aragon.
- 1447 John II., alone, who became king of Aragon, in 1458. He endeavoured to obtain the crown of Castile also.
- 1479 Isabella de Foix, his daughter.
- Francis Planchon de Foix, her son.
- 1495 Catherine (his widow) and her husband John d'Albret. Ferdinand of Aragon conquered and annexed all Navarre south of the Pyrenees, 1512.

#### LOWER NAVARRRE (in France).

- 1526 Henry d'Albret.
- 1535 Jane d'Albret, and her husband, Anthony de Bourbon, who died 1563
- 1572 Henry III. who became in 1569 king of France, to which Lower Navarre was formally united in 1600.

#### NAVIES, see *Fleets*.

**NAVIGATION** began with the Egyptians and Phœnicians. The first laws of navigation originated with the Rhodians. The first account we have of any considerable voyage is that of the Phœnicians sailing round Africa.

Plane charts and mariner's compass used about	1420
Variation of the compass observed by Columbus	1492
That the oblique rhumb lines are spiral, discovered by Nonus	
First treatise on navigation	1537
The log first mentioned by Bourne	1545
Mercator's chart	1577
Davis's quadrant, or backstaff, for measuring angles, about	1599
Logarithmic tables applied to navigation by Gunter	1620
Middle latitude sailing introduced	1623
Measurement of a degree, Norwood	1631
Hodley's quadrant	1731
Harrison's time-keeper used	1764
Nautical Almanac, first published	1767
Berlow's theory of the deviation of the compass	1820
Quarterly Journal of Naval Science, edited by E. J. Reed, published	April, 1872-3
See <i>Compass, Latitude, Longitude, Steam, &amp;c.</i>	

**NAVIGATION LAWS.** A code of maritime laws is attributed to Richard I. of England, said to have been decreed at the sale of Oléron, 1194, and further enactments were made by Richard II. in 1381.—In Oct. 1657, the parliament passed an act entitled "Goods from foreign parts, by whom to be imported," the principles of which were affirmed by 12 Charles II. c. 18, "an act for the encouraging and increasing of shipping and navigation" (1660). The latter act restricts the importation and exportation of goods from or to Asia, Africa, or America, to English ships, of which the masters and three-fourths of the mariners are to be English. This was followed by many acts of similar tenor; which were consolidated by 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 54 (1833). These acts were in the whole or in part repealed by the act "to amend the laws in force for the encouragement of British shipping and navigation" (passed 12 & 13 Vict. c. 29, 26 June, 1849, after much opposition), and which came into operation 1 Jan. 1850. The steam navigation act passed 14 & 15 Vict. c. 79, 1851, came into operation 1 Jan. 1852. The act regulating the navigation of the river Thames was passed in 1786.—In Feb. 1865 the emperor recommended the modification of the French navigation laws; in Feb. 1872, new restrictions were laid upon foreign ships, chiefly affecting British.

**NAVIGATORS (or Navvies).** These helpers in the construction of railways probably derived their name (about 1830) from formerly making the inland navigation in Lancashire, &c., and are doubtfully said to be descendants of the original Dutch canal labourers. Navy Mission Society (new) met at Lambeth palace, 7 May, 1880. A "steam navy" suitable for working in sand, gravel, or heavy clay, made by Messrs. Ruston, Procter, & Co., of Lincoln, 1878.

**NAVY OF ENGLAND**, "whereon, under the good providence of God, the wealth, safety, and strength of the kingdom chiefly depends." *Act for the government of the Navy.* See *Naval Battles*.

A fleet of galleys built by Alfred  
The number of galleys greatly increased under  
Edgar, who claimed to be lord of the ocean sur-  
rounding Britain  
A formidable fleet equipped by the contribution of  
every town in England, in the reign of Ethelred II.  
when it rendezvoused at Sandwich, to be ready to  
oppose the Danes  
A fleet collected by Edward the Confessor to resist  
the Norwegians, 1042; and by Harold to resist  
the Normans  
Richard I. collected a fleet and enacted naval laws  
about  
[The Cinque ports and maritime towns frequently  
furnished fleets commanded by the king or his  
officers.]  
Edward III.'s fleet defeat the French at the battle  
of Sluys, 24 June, 1340; and the Spanish off  
Winchelsea  
Henry V. made efforts to increase the navy  
Henry VII. built the *Royal Harry*; considered to be  
the beginning of the Royal Navy  
The Trinity house established and the Navy office  
appointed (see *Admiralty and Trinity house*)  
[The navy then consisted of *Great Harry*, 1000 tons,  
two ships, of 800 tons, and six or seven smaller]  
James I. and Charles I. improve the navy. The  
*Sovereign of the Seas* launched  
Frigates said to have been first built  
James II. systematises sea-signals and improves the  
navy

Years.	Ships	Tons.	Men.	Navy Estimates.
1546	58	12,455	8,546	no account
1558	27	7,110	3,505	no account
1578	44	10,506	6,700	no account
1603	42	17,055	9,146	no account
1658	157	57,000	26,010	no account
1688	173	101,892	42,000	no account
1702	272	150,090	40,000	1,056,915l.
1760	412	321,134	70,000	3,227,143
1793	498	433,266	45,000	5,525,331
1800	767	668,744	135,000	12,422,837
1808	869	822,800	143,800	17,495,047
1814	901	966,000	146,000	18,786,509

Reign of George III.; dimensions of ships in-  
creased; copper sheathing adopted for ships of  
every class, establishments of naval stores pro-  
vided at all dockyards and naval stations, and  
various improvements made in shipbuilding 1760-1800  
Great Britain had 202 ships, 177 of the line, in 1814, 621  
ships, some of 140 guns each, and down to surveying  
vessels of two guns only, 148 sail employed  
on foreign and home service  
The screw propeller introduced in the Royal Navy  
The total number of ships of all sizes in commission,  
183  
The Navy consisted of 330 sailing and 161 steam  
vessels  
Naval Coast Volunteers' act passed  
Of 315 sailing vessels, 97 screw steamers, and 114  
paddle steamers  
Review of the Baltic fleet at Spithead by the Queen,  
20 March, 1854, and 22 April  
Of 271 sailing vessels, carrying 5994 guns, and 258  
steam vessels, carrying 658 guns; together 573  
vessels, carrying 16,176 guns; also 155 gun-  
boats, and 211 vessels on harbour service, July  
Proclamation for manning the navy  
Naval Reserve Force authorized  
Flogging not to be inflicted on first-class seamen  
except after a trial  
Great excitement respecting the French Govern-  
ment building the plated frigate *Gloire* (see  
*Navy of France*)  
The *Warrior*, our first iron-plated steam frigate,  
the largest vessel then in the world except the *Great  
Eastern* (see *Steam*), length, 380 ft. breadth, 38 ft.;  
iron-plate, 4½ inches thick; 6170 tons burthen;  
cost about 400,000; launched [consecrated in 1864],  
A royal commission recommends the abolition of  
the board of admiralty, and the appointment of a  
minister of the navy department

Lord Clarence Paget, secretary of admiralty, states  
that England has 67 steam ships of the line;  
while France has 37, Russia 9, Spain 3, and Italy 1  
New act for the government of the navy (the Naval  
Discipline act) passes  
Four iron-plated vessels (400 ft. long; 59½ ft. wide;  
and cost about 600,000 each) building  
Cupola or turret ships. Capt. Cowper Poles' model  
of constructing iron-plated vessels, with a cupola  
or turret for firing from, the other parts of the  
vessel being nearly submerged, made known in  
1853, and recommended to the admiralty in 1861;  
adopted by Ericson in the *Monitor*, 1862; pro-  
posed to be adopted by the British government,  
1862  
Six different kinds of plated vessels said to be con-  
structing; E. J. Reed authorised to build the  
*Enterprise* as a specimen of an iron-plated sea-  
going vessel  
Royal Oak, iron-clad steamer, launched at Chatham  
Twin or double screws for vessels of light draught  
introduced  
Mr. E. J. Reed appointed chief constructor of the  
Royal Navy  
Navy consists of 1014 vessels of all classes; 85 iron-  
of-battle ships, 99 frigates, 30 screw corvettes,  
Steam ram *Vallant* launched  
Unknown iron-steamer launched  
Royal School of Naval Architecture, South Kensington,  
established  
The turret-ship *Sovereign*, constructed on Coles'  
principle, put out of commission, and placed  
among reserved ships; this blamed by some  
Naval models from the time of Henry VIII. col-  
lected early in the present century by sir Robert  
Bepings, removed to South Kensington Museum,  
19 iron-clad vessels building "to be ready for sea  
this year"  
Bellerophon, iron-clad, by Mr. E. J. Reed, and the  
*Lord Warden*, iron-clad, launched  
A British fleet entertained at Cherbourg, Brest, &c.,  
15 Aug., &c.; and a French fleet at Portsmouth,  
29-31 Aug.  
Royal Navy "consists of 735 vessels and steam-  
ships of all classes" (30 iron-clads ready for sea),  
(see under *Cannon*)  
New Naval Discipline act, passed  
Difficult launch of the *Northumberland* iron-clad,  
17 March, at sea; effected  
Experimental cruise of the iron-clad fleet in stormy  
weather; general performance satisfactory (*Times*)  
Acts for protection of naval stores passed, 1867 and 1869  
150 wooden ships of all classes sold  
[Of these were 7 line-of-battle ships and 6 frigates,  
cost above 1,000,000, sold for 87,543l.]  
*Hercules*, 12, armour-plated ship, 1200 horse-power,  
float-d at Chatham  
The *Mowbray*, our first armour-clad turret ship,  
launched at Chatham  
47 armoured vessels afloat, with 598 guns; 66  
efficient unarmoured vessels; and a large number  
of vessels of the old type, constitute the navy,  
Satisfactory trial trip of the Navy Reserve squadron  
Explosion of the boiler of the *Thistle* gun-boat, on  
trial trip; 10 killed  
Execution iron turret ship, first rivet of her keel  
climbed by Mr. Childers, the first lord, at Ports-  
mouth  
Resignation of Mr. E. J. Reed, chief constructor  
Adm. sir T. M. C. Symonds reports on the *Mowbray*  
and Captain turret-ships (the latter said to be over-  
masted and unfit to cruise under sail alone)  
H.M.S. iron-clad frigate *Triumph* launched at  
Jarrow  
The *Captain* founders near Finislarre about  
421 lives were lost, including the captain, Hugh  
Burgoyne, Captain Cowper Poles, the designer of  
the ship, Mr. Childers (a son of the first lord),  
and other officers, the *Rue* of the service; 18 men  
of the crew were saved. "She expired in a

heavy squall shortly after midnight, and went down in three minutes. "Gruener's report. Her destruction was attributed to two low iron-headed, heavy top-weight, masts, and hurricane deck. She cost 400,000. She was built by Messrs. Laird at Birkenhead.

A court-martial for the nominal trial of James May, the gunner, and 11 other survivors, was held 27 Sept. at 4 Oct.; Mr. E. J. Reed and other eminent authorities were examined; the verdict was, that the loss of the ship was due to instability from faulty construction; "a grave departure from her original design having been committed."

8 Oct. 1870

Report on the *Monitor* that her reserve of energy to prevent upsetting by a squall, is 16 to 1 of that of the *Olympic*. "Times" 10 Nov.

*Navy*.—25 armoured vessels afloat; 9 constructing; effective force afloat, 354 vessels; and a large number of others.

*Mogwa* troopship lost near Amsterdam island (see *Wrecks*) 16 June, 1871

The *Agincourt*, capt. Hamilton Beamish, 6621 tons, struck on the Pearl Rock near Gibraltar, 21 A.M. 21 July; got off by great skill and management by the *Heracles*, capt. Lord Pembroke 4 July; [After trial, admiral Wolke and Whitby ordered to strike flags, capt. Beamish and Well succeeded; others censured; Lord Guildford commended, Aug. 1871.]

Turret vessels of the *Monitor* type designed by R. J. Reed, launched the *Glatton*, 6 March, 1870; the *Intrepid*, 12 July; *Cyclops* 18 July.

New rules respecting promotions, &c., published 9 Feb. 1872

The *Thunderer*, ocean-going turret ship, launched at Pembroke 1 March.

Lord *Clyde*, iron-clad, stranded off Pantellaria, 15 March, capt. Byllesby and staff commander May dismissed the service 1 May.

A trial-trip of the *Deradation* reputed successful, 15 April, 1873

*Navy*.—27 great iron-clads, 27 smaller Aug.

"We now carry 35-ton guns on board ships in turrets protected by 12 inch plates" (*Times*) 28 Aug.

Royal Naval Artillery Volunteer force established by act passed 5 Aug.

H.M.S. *Alexandra* launched at Chatham 2 April, 1873

H.M.S. *Tangier*, double-screw iron-clad (cost 350,000), sunk by collision with the *Iron Duke* during a fog off the Winklow coast; crew (about 400) saved; 50 m. past noon 1 Sept.

Court-martial on capt. Dawkins, assigned as cause: 1. That the squadron (under admiral Trelatou), of which the *Vanguard* was one, was going at too great a speed for a fog; 2. That captain Dawkins had left the deck before an ordered evolution was performed; 3. That the speed of the *Vanguard* had been injudiciously reduced; 4, 5, 6. The increased speed of the *Iron Duke*, her improper navigation, and want of signals; captain Dawkins reprimanded and dismissed; others reprimanded, 20 Sept.

The *Admiralty Minute* considered the speed of the squadron no cause of the accident; censured part of admiral Trelatou's evidence on responsibility of officers; and removed lieutenant Evans of the *Iron Duke* from his command 12 Oct.

*Iron Duke* nearly lost through a valve left open, 28 Nov.

The *Monitor*, iron-clad, injured by collision with the Norwegian ship *Hilde* in the Channel 28 Nov.

The *Indefatigable*, with 18-inch armour and four 51-ton guns, manoeuvred by hydraulic power, launched by princess Louise at Portsmouth 27 April, 1876

The *Thunderer*, smaller iron-clad, launched at Chatham 9 May,

The *Thunderer* (see 1876 above): explosion of a boiler through sticking of safety valves: 45 deaths ensued; about 50 injured; during a trial trip in Boker's Bay, near Portsmouth; 14 July; inquest begun 27 July; (about 5,000, subscribed for the survivors; vessels, sea-birds) deaths 30 Aug.

Launch of *Albatross*, iron-clad, 29 Oct.

Launch of *Albatross*, iron-clad, 29 Oct.

*Albatross*, armoured corvette, launched at Chatham 21 Jan. 1877

Commission of inquiry respecting the *Indefatigable*, appointed about 12 July, 1877

4 new ironclads bought 12 March, 1878

*Dreadnought*, iron-clad; 10,986 tons; engines, 8000 horse-power; four 36-ton guns, &c., most powerful fighting ship in the world; constructed 1878

*Expedition*, H.M.S. frigate; training ship, foundered in a gale off Dunoon, Isle of Wight; about 300 perished with capt. Harz, 24 March; with much skill and labour raised and taken to Portsmouth 2 Sept., ordered to be broken up 1 Sept.

The *Thunderer* (see 1876), a 36-ton gun exploded while practising, near Lamlid, in the Sea of Marmora, Turkey; 2 officers and 8 men killed, and between 30 and 40 wounded 2 Jan.

On investigation the cause assigned was that the gun was charged and missed fire; re-charged and both charges were fired, when it exploded Feb.

*Agincourt*, iron-clad turret ship; 8490 tons; engines, 6000 horse-power; four 36-ton guns; launched at Chatham 17 Sept.

Collision of the *Achilles* and *Albatross*, off Larnaca, Mediterranean; boats injured, &c. 2 Oct.

Sham naval attack on Portsmouth; defended by torpedoes, &c. 16 Oct.

*Thunderer* gun experiments at Woolwich (confirm decision of investigation committee of Feb. 1876), 9 Dec. 1877—3 Feb. 1880

*Albatross* training ship lost in gale (see *Albatross*), 28—16 Feb.

Great naval demonstration at Portsmouth; attack on forts: electric light used at night 10 Aug.

*Dutrois*, 6 guns; capt. Richard Evans; destroyed by explosion (attributed to formation of coal gas, 3 Sept.) in Straits of Magellan; out of 150 about 143 persons perished 26 April, 1881

*Polypemus*, huge double screw steam armoured-plated iron and torpedo boat; launched at Chatham (designed by sir G. Sartorius) 15 June,

Launch of *Canopus* corvette at Portsmouth, 26 Aug.

of *Canopus*, steel-clad turret ship, at Chatham 8 Sept.

*Triumph*, explosion of *seringue machine* (a patent device for jami) near Loughmoe, coast of Chili, 25 Nov.; 3 men killed, 7 wounded 1882

*Apr.* new armoured turret-ship, moved from Chatham 30 Feb.

Two very large armoured-plated warships launched: *Edinburgh* at Pembroke, 18 March; *Colossus*, at Portsmouth 21 March,

The *Phoenix* lost off Prince Edward's Island, 12 Sept.; commander Greenfield dismissed 1 Dec.

The *Collingwood*, of "British Admiral class," launched at Pembroke 22 Nov.

Naval Intelligence Committee formed 1 Dec.

The duke of Edinburgh appointed to command the Channel fleet about 26 Nov. 1883

Collision of the *Defence* and *Valiant* in Bantry Bay, 18 July; capt. Edwin John Pollard, of the *Defence*, tried and dismissed from his ship for inefficiency 30 July, 1884

*Wasp*, gun boat (comm. Nicholls), wrecked off Tory Island (attributed to bad navigation); about 52 perished 28 Sept.

*Roderick*, great iron-clad, launched by the duchess of Edinburgh, at Chatham 8 Oct.

*Naval* *Merlin* act assumed 1 Jan.

Great Britain has 66 iron clads Dec.

Large and important additions to the navy authorized Feb. 1885

Launch of *Mary*, "protected corvette," at Chatham, 15 March,

*Brabou*, ironclad battleship, launched at Blackwall, 15 June,

Sham battle near Bantry Bay, 30 June; attempted attack on Greenock 24 July,

*Zeus*, warship, launched at Devonport 27 July,

*Serra*, fast sailing steel corvette launched at Chatham 20 Sept.

*Here*, steel built, armour-plated, turreted, launched at Chatham 27 Oct.

*Swallow*, largest gun vessel launched at Sheerness, 27 Oct.

*Compendium*, great ironclad war ship launched at Portsmouth 24 Nov.

The duke of Edinburgh takes command of the Mediterranean fleet 22 Feb. 1886



- Assen*, twin-screw armour-plated barquette ship, launched at Pembroke dockyard 17 Feb. 1886
- H.M.S. *Callaghan*, at Portsmouth, 43 ton, gun burst; no casualty, 4 May, stated to be due to defective metal 6 Sept. "
- Sham* naval lights at Milford Haven 16 Aug. at sea. "
- H.M.S. *Oriente*, first of the new class of belted cruisers, launched at Jarrow on Tyne 23 Aug. "
- The *Undaunted*, another belted cruiser, launched at Jarrow on Tyne 25 Nov. "
- Nervana*, new belted cruiser, launched at Hull, 15 Dec. "
- The naval intelligence department formed 1 as a committee, 10 April, 1884, as a department, 1 Feb. 1887
- Report of commission on admiralty contracts censures system and recommends changes, about 10 March, "
- Serpent*, large torpedo cruiser launched at Devonport 10 March, "
- Victoria* (first called *Rosoun*), armour clad war-ship, launched at Elswick yard, Newcastle, 9 April, "
- Sans Pareil*, ironclad war-ship, launched at Blackwall 9 May, "
- Serious collision between *Ajax* and *Devastation* on their way to Spithead 18 July, "
- Grand jubilee naval review by the queen at Spithead, 135 vessels, 20,000 men and about 500 guns, 23 July, "
- Naval manoeuvres and torpedo experiments on the coast 24 Aug. "
- Trafalgar*, great steel twin-screw turret ram, 11,900 tons, 345 ft. long, 73 feet broad, launched at Portsmouth 20 Sept. 1888
- Nile*, ironclad, heaviest yet launched in England, 12,000 tons, 345 ft. long, 73 feet broad, launched at Pembroke dock 27 March, "
- H.M.S. *Magicienne*, twin-screw swift cruiser, launched at Guian 12 May, "
- H.M.S. *Miles*, twin-screw, second class cruiser, launched at Chatham 9 June, "
- H.M.S. *Maithan*, cruiser, launched by prince's daughter in the Clyde 23 Aug. "
- Naval manoeuvres, sham capture of Liverpool and other ports Aug. "
- Lord George Hamilton, first lord, at Glasgow, gives a favourable account of the state of the navy 10 Oct. "
- Naval stores for armoured vessel: 29 purchased, and partially protected, 252 imported, total, 373 ships; tonnage, 670,144, cost, 35,635,719, 2 Jan. 1889
- Lord George Hamilton proposes resolutions for the construction and equipment of 20 ships, including 10 battle ships, (8 first and 2 second class) and 12 cruisers, 18 torpedo boats &c. to be completed in 4½ years, cost 21,500,000 (10,000,000 from the consolidated fund in seven years, 11,500,000 from five years' navy estimates), 7 March, "
- The Northbrook programme of 1885 reported nearly complete 7 March, "
- Lord George Hamilton's resolutions adopted by the commons 24 April, "
- Sir A. Hoskins succeeds the duke of Edinburgh in command of the Mediterranean fleet 6 April, "
- The *Sulca*, ironclad, run ashore on a rock at Camino channel, Maltese group, 6 March; abandoned, the crew saved, after strenuous attempts to save her, the vessel sank, 12 March; trial; captain Rice reprimanded for sailing too close to shore 8 April, "
- [The admiralty appointed a court to enquire into all the circumstances, 29, 30 May, when the duke of Edinburgh, who had directed the salvage operations, was examined, the court reported its appreciation of the steps taken for the recovery of the vessel] 13 June, "
- The *Sulca* was raised 30 Aug., sailed to Malta 30 Aug., at Spithead 23 Dec. "
- H.M.S. *Valiant*, swift cruiser, launched at Portsmouth 13 June, "
- Naval defence act passed, royal assent 31 May, "
- The fleet assembled for the autumn manoeuvres inspected by the emperor William II. (and his brother prince Henry), the prince of Wales, and members of both houses of parliament. The du-
- play consisted of 20 battle ships (9 first class, 9 second class and a third class), 36 first class torpedo boats and other vessels, in all 106 vessels (the queen inspected the fleet later in the day), 3 Aug. 1889
- The naval manoeuvres begin; sham declaration of war, 15 Aug.; English fleet commanded by adm. Tryon, Achill or foreign fleet by adm. Baird; enemies' country, Ireland; Dublin, Belfast, Waterford captured by Tryon; Edinburgh captured, Aberdeen, Sunderland and other towns bombarded by Baird, invasion repelled 22-23 Aug. "
- Barham*, steel-plated cruiser, launched at Portsmouth 11 Sept. "
- Lilly* gunboat struck on a rock, off Point Amour, Labrador coast, and sank; 7 lives lost; her conduct of the crew, 16 Sept., commander Russell and lieutenant Sharp censured and dismissed 4 Oct. "
- Blinka*, protected cruiser, the largest yet constructed, length 375 ft., breadth 65 ft., launched at Chatham 23 Nov. "
- Gossamer* and *Gleaner*, gun vessels, launched at "heerens 9 Jan. 1890
- Bu roomia*, cruiser (launched April, 1889), trial trip off Margate, explosion, Henry Orendina and James Gould killed, 8 severely injured, 7 Feb.; inquiry 10 Feb., verdict, accidental death; engineer censured 10 April, "
- Letonia*, war cruiser, launched at Barrow 22 May, "
- Pulua*, second class cruiser, the first of a set constructed under the Naval Defence act, launched at Portsmouth 30 June, "
- Wienheim*, large cruiser, launched at Blackwall 5 July, "
- Naval manoeuvres, defensive fleet under admiral George Tryon, enemy's fleet under admiral Michael Culme Seymour, kept the sea, but could not be met with, there was much practice and many evolutions but no conflict 9-18 Aug. "
- Launch of *Medampus*, steel protected cruiser, at Barrow 2 Aug. "
- Andromache*, cruiser, launched at Chatham, 14 Aug. "
- Serpent*, torpedo-cruiser, started from Plymouth 8 Nov., during a gale struck on a rock at Penta di Buey on the coast of Lancuz, 5 miles N. of cape Vilano. Commander Barry, Lt. Ross, lieutenant A. J. Greville and Torquill Macleod, Mr. James W. Dixon, paymaster, and 159 others were drowned, three seamen, Edwin Burton, Frederick Joseph Gould and Onry Laxton were the only survivors 10-30 p.m. 10 Nov. "
- The bodies were honourably buried as they were washed ashore Court martial verdict, error in navigation 16, 17 Dec. "
- A national fund for the relief of the families suffering by the wreck, was started at Devonport by the duke of Edinburgh 18 Nov.; the duke gave 1000, the duchess 500, the queen 500, the prince of Wales 250, 400 *Mansion House Fund* and *Soldiers and Sailors' Families Association*. Total sum collected 13,580, reported 15 Nov. 1891
- Edgar*, first class cruiser, launched at Devonport 24 Nov. 1890
- Page*, second class twin screw cruiser; launched at Howdon on Tyne 13 Dec. "
- Earnest appeal on behalf of the rank and file (warrant officers, &c.) for a system of promotion; circulated about 17 Jan. 1891
- The queen, in the presence of her three sons and a large company at Portsmouth, names and launches the *Royal Arthur*, first class protected cruiser, and also names, and causes the floating out of dock of the *Royal Sovereign*, the largest battleship in the Royal Navy (length 360 feet breadth 75 feet), all very successful 26 Feb. "
- The *Esperanza*, of India, great ironclad, 11,150 tons, 360 feet long, 75 feet broad, with 12 inch steel plates, launched at Pembroke docks by the duchess of Connaught 7 May, "
- Cordelia*, cruiser; 2 vents, and a men killed by the explosion of a gun while practising in the Pacific ocean 29 June, "
- Naval manoeuvres under admirals Keynour and Jones, tactical operations of all kinds 13 July-3 Aug. "
- Endymion*, armoured cruiser, launched at Hull,

and named by the marchioness of Salisbury, 29 July, 1852  
*Hood*, great turret ship, length 380 ft., breadth 17 ft., launched at Chatham, and named by Lady Hood  
*Victoria*, flagship, 29 June, 1852, near Portsmouth, 30 July, 1852  
*W. Greaves*, 29 Jan. 1852, returned, little injured, 3 Feb. at Arrived at Malta for repairs  
 12 Feb.; Capt. Bourke reprimanded for negligence by a court martial  
*Grafton*, swift cruiser, launched at the Thames Ironworks Dockyard, 25 Feb. 1852  
*Apollon*, great turret ship, length 380 ft.; breadth 17 ft.; launched at Pembroke, 27 Feb.; the *Neuville*, a similar vessel, was launched on the Clyde  
*Columbus*, first class protected cruiser, launched at Govan, near Glasgow, 27 April  
*Jason*, torpedo gunboat, launched at Barrow-in-Furness, 14 May  
*Resolution*, first class battleship, launched at Barrow-in-Furness, 28 May

ANNUAL EXPENDITURE OF THE BRITISH NAVY.—1850, 6,945,397l.—1851, 6,640,396l.—1852 (to 31 March, British war), 14,490,105l.—1853, 19,654,581l.—1854, 9,212,497l.—1855, 13,331,608l.—1856, 12,598,042l.—1857, 11,370,082l.—1858, 10,821,597l.—1859, 10,606,253l.—1860, 10,550,782l.—1861, 10,676,101l.—1862, 11,68,094l.—1863, 11,566,545l.—1864, 9,757,900l.—1865, 9,435,641l.—1866, 9,500,486l.—1867, 9,543,000l.—1868, 10,479,900l.—1869, 10,680,404l.—1870, 10,385,104l.—1871, 11,288,872l.—1872, 11,053,901l.—1873, 10,586,804l.—1874, 10,494,035l.—1875, 10,725,910l.—1876, 10,481,901l.—1877, 10,899,500l.—1878, 11,645,711l.—1879, 12,694,900l.—1880, 12,993,700l.—1881, 13,476,800l.—1882, 13,002,800l.—1883, 13,685,404l.—1884, 13,120,000l.—1885, 13,120,000l.

NAVAL SALUTE. THE BRITISH FLAG began in Alfred's reign, and though sometimes disputed, may be said to have been continued ever since. The Dutch agreed to strike to the English colours in the British seas, in 1673. The honour of the flag salute at sea was also formally assented to by France in 1704, although it had been long previously exacted by England, see *Flag and Salute at Sea*.

NAVAL UNIFORMS. The first notice of the establishment of a uniform in the British naval service, which we have met with, occurs in the *London Journal* of 5 March, 1728, under the head of "Domestic News," in these terms:—"An order is said to be issued, requiring all his majesty's sea-officers, from the admiral down to the midshipman, to wear a uniform of clothing, for which purpose pattern coats for dress suits and frocks for each rank of officers are lodged at the Navy-office, and at the several dockyards for their inspection." This is corroborated by the *Gazette* of 23 July, 1757, when the first alteration in the uniform took place, and in which a reference is made to the order of 1728, alluded to in the journal above mentioned, and which in fact is the year when a naval uniform was first established. James I. had indeed granted, by warrant of 6 April, 1609, to six of his principal masters of the navy, "livery coats of fine red cloth." The warrant is stated to have been drawn verbatim from one signed by queen Elizabeth, but which had not been acted upon by reason of her death. This curious document is in the British Museum, but king James's limited red livery is supposed to have been soon discontinued.—*Quarterly Review*.

NAVY PAY OFFICER, organized in 1844, was abolished in 1856, when the army and navy pay departments were consolidated in the Paymaster General's office.

NAVY LAW was first officially compiled by John Finlaison, the celebrated actuary, and published monthly in 1814; now quarterly.

NAVAL REVIEW. The queen reviewed the fleet at Spithead, near Portsmouth, 11 Aug. 1855, again, March, 1856, before it sailed to the Baltic, at the commencement of the Russian war; and again, at Portsmouth, on the conclusion of peace, in the presence of the parliament, &c. The fleet consisted of an unbroken line of 5 miles, and consisted of upwards of 300 men-of-war, carrying 3800 guns, and manned by 40,000 seamen. There was about 2000 officers, and 10,000 marines. A grand naval review (13 great wooden ships, 15 iron-plated, 25 gun- vessels and boats) was held at Spithead this year, the autumn, and the victory of Egypt pre-

sented, 17 July, 1867; another at Spithead before the abdication of Persia, 23 June, 1873; another at Spithead by the queen, (10 broadside ships, 8 turret ships, &c.), 3 Aug. 1878; another at Portsmouth, the queen and colonial visitors present (at the expense of the officers), 23 July, 1886.

Grand unannounced naval review (Jubilee) by the queen at Spithead, 23 July, 1887; 135 vessels of all kinds, including 25 iron-plated, 20,000 officers and men; one man died through the bursting of a shelling gun.

NAVAL VOLUNTEERS (or Reserve). By 16 & 17 Vict. c. 73 (1853), the admiralty were empowered to raise a body of sea-faring men to be called the "Naval Coast Volunteers," no to exceed 10,000, for the defence of the coast, and for actual service if required. In 1859, 1874 were passed to enable the admiralty to raise a number of men, not exceeding 30,000, as a reserve force of seamen, to be called the "Royal Naval Volunteers." In November following, the admiralty issued a statement of the "qualifications, advantages, and obligations" of this reserve. The enrolment commenced on 1 Jan. 1860. The engagement is for five years, and the volunteers are entitled to a pension when incapacitated after the expiration of the term. At the prospect of war with the United States in Dec. 1861, a great number of seamen at Hartlepool, Dundee, London, Aberdeen, &c., offered their services. First enrolled body of Royal Naval Volunteers inspected, about 18 Jan. 1873.

NAVY OF FRANCE. It is first mentioned in history, 728, when, like that of England at an early period, it consisted of galleys; in this year the French defeated the Frisian fleet. The French fleet was almost annihilated by Edward III. at the battle of Sluys, 24 June, 1340. It was considerably improved under Louis XIV. at the instance of his minister Colbert, about 1657. The French navy was in its splendour about 1781; became greatly reduced in the wars with England; see *Naval Battles*. It was greatly increased by the emperor Napoleon III., and in 1859 consisted of 51 ships of the line (14 sailing vessels and 37 steamers), and 308 other vessels, in all 449; including vessels building, converting, or ordered to be built. The new French iron-clad frigate *Gloire*, constructed by M. Dupuy de Lôme, launched in 1860, was generally considered as successful. The *Solferrino* and *Magenta* were launched in June, 1861; other iron vessels since. The *Magenta* was destroyed by fire, 6 killed, 31 Aug. 1875. The *Desolation*, a great iron-clad, launched at Lorient, 19 Aug. 1879. France had 22 battleships, 11 armoured vessels for coast defence, besides gun boats, cruisers and torpedo boats; in all 256 vessels in 1888. The Supreme Navy Council was created by decree, 6 Dec. 1889. See under *Flotte*.

NAZARENENE, a name given to Jesus Christ, and his disciples; but afterwards to a sect who rejected the doctrine of Christ's divinity in the first century. A sect named Nazarenene, resembling the Society of Friends in Britain, became prominent in Hungary in the autumn of 1867.

NEAPOLIS, see *Naples*.

NEBRASKA, a N.W. territory of North America (part of Louisiana), was organized 30 May, 1854. Capital, Lincoln; Omaha city, very important. Bradshaw destroyed by a tornado, 3 June, 1860. Population, 1880, 452,400; 1890, 1,058,910.

NEBULAR HYPOTHESIS, put forth by Sir Wm. Herschel, 1811, supposes that the universe was formed out of shapeless masses of nebulae or clusters of small stars. It has not been generally received. In Oct. 1860, Mr. Lassell strictly scrutinized the dumb-bell nebula, and stated that the brightest parts did not appear to be stars. In 1865, Mr. Wm. Huggins reported that he had

analysed certain nebulae by their spectra, and believed them to be entirely gaseous.

For Mr. Norman Lockyer's theory see under *Meteors*, 17 Nov. 1887.

**NECROMANCERS**, see *Magie*.

**NECTARINE**, the *Amygdalus Persica*, originally came from Persia about 1562. Previously, presents of nectarines were frequently sent to the court of England from the Netherlands; and Catherine, queen of Henry VIII., distributed them among her friends.

**NEEDLES**. "The making of Spanish needles was first taught in England by Elias Crowne, a German, about the eighth year of queen Elizabeth, and in queen Mary's time there was a negro made one Spanish needles in Chesapeake, but would never teach his art to any."—*Stowe*. The manufacture was greatly improved at Whitechapel, London; Redditch, in Gloucestershire, and Hatherage, in Derbyshire. An exhibition of ancient needle-work was formed at South Kensington Museum in 1873.

**NEEDLE-GUN** (*Zündnadelgewehr*), a musket invented by J. N. Dreyse of Sommerda, about 1827, and made a breech-loader in 1836, which was adopted by the Prussian general Manteuffel about 1846. It was found to be a most effective weapon in the war with Denmark in 1864, and in that with Austria in 1866. The ignition of the charge is produced by a fine steel rod or needle being pressed through the cartridge. The principle is claimed for James Whitley, of Dublin, 1823; Abraham Moser, 1831; and John Hanson, of Huddersfield, 1843.

**NEERWINDEN**, see *Landen*.

**NEGRO TRADE**, see *Slavery*.

**NEGUS** (wine and water), said to be named after col. Francis Negus, about 1714. The sovereign of Abyssinia is termed *negus*.

**NELSON'S VICTORIES**, &c., see *separate articles*.

Horatio Nelson, born at Burnham Thorpe, Norfolk 29 Sept. 1758  
Sailed with captain Philipps to the North Pole 1773  
Distinguished himself in the West Indies 1780  
Lost an eye at the reduction of Calvi, Corsica 1794  
Captured Elba 9 Aug. 1798  
With Jervis, at the victory off St. Vincent. 14 Feb. 1797  
knighted and made rear-admiral 20 Feb. 1797  
Lost his right arm at the unsuccessful attack on Santa Cruz 25-26 July. "  
Gained the battle of the Nile, 2 Aug., created baron Nelson of the Nile 10 Nov. 1798  
Attacks Copenhagen, 2 April, created viscount, 28 May; attacks Boulogne flotilla, and destroys second division 22 Aug. 1801  
Appointed to chief command in the Mediterranean, 30 May, 1803  
Furrows the French and Spanish fleets, March to Aug.; returns to England, Aug.; re-appears at Cadix, and defeats the fleets in Trafalgar Bay, where he is killed 21 Oct. 1805  
The *Pictory* man-of-war arrived off Portsmouth with his remains 4 Dec. "  
The body lay in state in the Painted Hall, at Greenwich, 3 Jan.; removed to the Admiralty, 8 Jan.; funeral took place 22 Jan. 1806  
The prince of Wales (afterwards George IV.), the duke of Clarence (afterwards William IV.), and other royal dukes; almost all the peers of England, and the lord mayor and corporation of London, with thousands of military and naval officers and distinguished men, followed the funeral car to St. Paul's; the military amounted to near 10,000, independent of volunteers.  
Nelson Column, Trafalgar-square, London, completed, and statue placed on it (see *Statues*) 4 Nov. 1843

**NEMEAN GAMES**, celebrated at Nemea, in Achaia, said to have been instituted by the Argives, in honour of Archemorus, who died by the bite of a serpent; and revived by Hercules, who slew the Nemean lion. The conqueror was rewarded with a crown of olives, afterwards of green parsley. They were celebrated every third year, or, according to others, on the first and third year of every Olympiad.—*Herodotus*. They were revived by the emperor Julian, A.D. 362, but ceased in 396.

**NEO-PLATONISM** or **NEW PLATONISM**, see *Philosophy*.

**NEPAUL** (N. India) was conquered by the Ghorkas, 1768, who made treaties with the British, 1791 and 1801; but frequently made incursions; and in consequence war with them commenced 1 Nov. 1814; terminated 27 April, 1815. A treaty of peace was signed between the parties, 2 Dec. 1815. War was renewed through an infraction of the treaty by the Nepaules, Jan. 1816; and after several contests, unfavourable to the Nepaules, the former treaty was ratified, 15 March, 1816. An extraordinary embassy from the king of Nepal to the queen of Great Britain arrived in England, landing at Southampton, 25 May, and remained till Aug. 1850; it consisted of the Nepaules prince, Jung Bahadur, and his suite, to whom many honours were paid. He supported the English during the Indian mutiny in 1857. The prince of Wales was honourably received in Nepal, 12 Feb. 1876.

War with Thibet on account of robbed merchants May, 1884  
Thibet submits June, "  
Revolution: the prime minister and son murdered, " 22 Nov. 1885  
New ministry constituted: the maharajah, Pritibhi Bir Bikram Shah (born 7 Aug. 1875).  
Another revolution imminent, Dec. 1887; proves unsuccessful Jan. 1888  
Gen. Lord Roberts' visit to Nepal, very satisfactory April, 1892

**NEPHALIA**, sacrifices of sobriety among the Greeks, when they offered mead instead of wine to the sun and moon, to the nymphs, to Aurora, and to Venus; and burnt any wood but that of the vine, fig-tree, and mulberry-tree, esteemed symbols of drunkenness, 613 A.C.

**NEPHOSCOPE** (*nephos*, Greek, a cloud). An apparatus for measuring the velocity of clouds, invented by Karl Braun, and reported to the Academy of Sciences, Paris, 27 July, 1868.

**NEPTUNE**, a primary planet, first observed on 23 Sept. 1846, by Dr. Galle at Berlin, in consequence of a letter from M. Le Verrier, who had conjectured from the anomalous movements of Uranus that a distant planet might exist nearly in the position where Neptune is situated. Calculations to the same effect had been previously made by Mr. J. Couch Adams, of Cambridge; but unfortunate delays occurred in their publication, and also of professor Challis's consequent discovery of the planet. The Royal Society of London awarded its gold medal to both astronomers as equals in the theoretical discovery a satellite of Neptune was discovered by Mr. Lassell on 10 Oct. following. Neptune is said to have been seen by Lalande, and thought to be a fixed star. The Greek god Poseidon became the Roman Neptune. Prof. J. C. Adams died 21 Jan. 1892.

**NEPTUNIUM**, a new metal discovered in tantalite, from Connecticut, by R. Hermann in 1877; not generally admitted by chemists.

**NERVES**. Our knowledge of the nature and functions of the nervous system has been greatly

enlarged by the researches and experiments of physiologists during the present century. Sir Charles Bell announced his discovery of the distinction between the nerves of motion and sensation, 1810. He published papers on the nervous system, 1821. See *Cranology*.

NERVII, a warlike tribe in Belgic Gaul, were defeated in a severe battle by Julius Cæsar 57, and subdued 53 B.C.

NERWINDEN, see *London*.

NESSIT, see *Nisbet*.

NESTORIANS, the followers of Nestorius, bishop of Constantinople (428-431), who is represented as a heretic. He was opposed by Eutyches, see *Eutychians*.

1. He rejected the error of those who said Christ was a mere man, as Ebron, Paul of Samosata Photinus. 2. He maintained that the Word was united to the humanity in Christ Jesus, and that this union was most intimate and strict. 3. He held that these two natures made one Christ, one Son, one Person; only made up of two natures. 4. And that one Person may have either divine or human properties attributed to Him.

Nestorian Christians in the Levant administer the sacrament with leavened bread and in both kinds, permit their priests to marry, and use neither consecration nor auricular confession.—*Du Pin*.

A Nestorian priest and deacon were in London in July, 1862.

NETHERLANDS. William Frederick, prince of Orange, assumed the title of King of the Netherlands 16 March, 1815, and his successors, kings of Holland, retain the title. See *Flanders, Holland, and Belgium*.

NETLEY HOSPITAL, near Southampton, for invalid soldiers. The foundation stone was laid by the queen, 19 May, 1856.

NEUCHÂTEL, a canton in Switzerland, formerly a lordship, afterwards a principality. The first known lord was Ulrich de Fenis, about 1032, whose descendants ruled till 1573, after which by marriages it frequently changed governors. On the death of the duchesse de Nemours, the last of the Longueville, in 1707, there were many claimants; among them our William III. He and the allies however gave it to Frederick I. of Prussia with the title of prince. In 1806 the principality was ceded to France, and Napoleon bestowed it on his general Berthier, who held it till 1814, when it fell to the disposal of the allies. They restored the king of Prussia with the title of prince with certain rights and privileges; but constituted it a part of the Swiss confederation. Population, 1888: canton, 106,153; city, 16,261.

After an unsuccessful attempt in 1825, the inhabitants repudiated their allegiance to Prussia, and proclaimed Neuchâtel a free and independent member of the Swiss confederation. 1848

The king of Prussia protested against this; and a protocol was signed between England, France, and Austria, recognizing his claims. 1850

Some of his adherents, headed by the count de Pourtales, broke out into insurrection against the republican authorities, who, however, quickly subdued and imprisoned them, with the intention of bringing them to trial. Sept. 1856

War threatened by the king of Prussia, and great anxiety and determination manifested by the Swiss. On the intervention of the English and French governments, a treaty was signed by which the king of Prussia virtually renounced his claims, on receiving a pecuniary compensation, which he eventually gave up. He retains the title of prince of Neuchâtel, without any political rights.

11 June, 1857

The prisoners of Sept. 1856 were released without trial 21 Jan. "

NEUROLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON, formed to promote the study of nerves from a physiological, physiological, anatomical, and pathological point of view, 1887. First president Dr. Samuel Wilks, F.R.S.

NEUSTRIA or WEST FRANCE, a kingdom allotted to Clotaire by his father Clovis, at his death in 511. His descendant, Charlemagne, became sole king of France in 771. It was conquered by the Northmen and hence named Normandy (*which see*).

NEUTRALITY LAWS. A commission, in a report issued in May, 1868, recommended changes. An act to make better provision for the preservation of neutrality was passed 9 Aug. 1870. John P. McDiarmid apprehended, for breach of neutrality laws, at Bow-street, 28 Oct. 1870.

NEUTRAL POWERS. By the treaty of Paris, signed by the representatives of Great Britain, France, Austria, Russia, Prussia, Turkey, and Sardinia, on 16 April, 1856, it was determined that privateering should be abolished; that neutrals might carry an enemy's goods not contraband of war; that neutral goods not contraband were free even under an enemy's flag; and that blockades to be binding must be effective. The president of the United States acceded to these provisions in 1861. See *International Law*.

NEVADA, a western territory of the United States of N. America, organized 2 March, 1861; admitted a state, 31 Oct. 1864. Capital, Carson city. Virginia city was nearly destroyed by fire, 26 Oct. 1875; several lives were lost; property about 2,000,000 dollars; 10,000 persons rendered homeless. Population of Nevada, 1880, 62,266; 1890, 45,761.

NEVILLE'S CROSS or DURHAM, BATTLE OF, between the Scots under king David Bruce and the English it is said (probably incorrectly) under Philippa, consort of Edward III., and lord Percy, 12 or 17 Oct. 1346. More than 15,000 of the Scots were slain, and their king taken prisoner.

NEVIS (W. Indies), an island discovered by Columbus, planted by the English in 1628; taken by the French, 14 Feb. 1782; restored to the English in 1783. The capital is Charleston. See *Leeward Isles*.

NEWARK (Nottinghamshire). The church was erected by Henry IV. Here, in the midst of troubles, died king John, 19 Oct. 1216; here the royal army under prince Rupert repulsed the army of the parliament, besieging the town, 21 March, 1644; and here, 5 May, 1646, Charles I., after his defeat at Naseby, put himself into the hands of the Scotch army, who afterwards gave him up to his enemies. Newark was first incorporated by Edward VI., and afterwards by Charles II. Absorbed into the county, 1885. Population, 1881, 14,018; 1891, 14,457.

NEWARK, a town in New Jersey, U.S.A., settled in 1666, and chartered in 1836. Population in 1890, 181,830.

NEW BRUNSWICK was taken from Nova Scotia, and received its name as a separate colony in 1785. It was united with Canada for legislative purposes by an act passed 29 March, 1867. Population of New Brunswick in 1865, 272,780; in 1881, 321,213; 1891, 321,294. Capital, Fredericton. Lieut.-governor, Leonard A. Wilket, 1868; Samuel Leonard Tilley, 1874; Robert Duncanson Wilket, 1880; Sir Samuel L. Tilley, 1886.

Great fire at St. John, 20-22 June, 1877; destruction of 22 churches, 25 public buildings; thousands homeless;

about 20 killed, less about 3,000,000 Subscriptions in Britain.  
 Very destructive forest fires on both sides of the St. Lawrence, 20 June at 20 Sept 1802  
 The St. Lawrence lumber mill burnt, 24 Sept. 1802

**NEWBURY (Berkshire)** Near here were fought two desperate battles—(1) 20 Sept 1643, between the army of Charles I and that of the parliament under Essex, it terminated somewhat favourably for the king. Among the slain was the amiable Lucas Cary, viscount Falkland, deeply regretted. (2) A second battle of dubious result was fought between the royalists and the parliamentarians under Waller, 27 Oct 1644. Population, 1881, 14,018, 1891, 14,457.  
 A memorial to Lord Falkland and his companions at Newbury was inaugurated by the earl of Armaron, 9 Sept. 1878

**NEW CALEDONIA** (Pacific Ocean), discovered by Cook on 4 Sept 1774, was seized by the French, 20 Sept 1853, and colonised. The French government in Dec 1864, redressed the outrages committed upon the British missionaries at a station established here in 1854.

In the latter part of June, 1878 some of the native tribes revolted, burnt some of the towns and villages and killed about 60 of the European (colonists men women children, and servants, including col Gally Passmore, the military commandant of the island. The insurrection was not subdued till the end of the year. Now used as a French penal settlement, said to be very disorderly, 1884. See *Encyclopædia*

**NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE** (Northumberland), the Roman *Pons Æliæ*, the first coal port in the world,\* and the commercial metropolis of the north of England. The coal-mines were discovered here about 1234. The first charter granted to the townsmen for digging coal was by Henry III in 1230. See *Population*

The castle built by Robert Courthoise son of William I

Taken by William II 1080

St Nicholas church built about 1202 burnt in 1216

restored by Edward I. to whom John Balliol did homage here 1292 rebuilt 1299

Newcastle surrenders to the Scots 1240

Who here gave up Charles I. to the parliament 30 Jan 1647

Occupied by general Wade 1745

Antiquarian Society established 1813

Literary and Philosophical Society founded 1793

liberally endowed by Robert Stephenson 1858

T. Bewick the wood engraver dies 1828

The magnificent market erected by Richd Grainger, who greatly improved the town 1835

British Association met here 1838

High level bridge erected by Robert Stephenson

and grand central station built 1846

1536 persons die of cholera 31 Aug to 26 Oct 1853

Great fire through the explosion at Gallowhead (see above) 5 Oct 1854

Great distress through failure of Northumberland Joint-Stock Bank Nov 1857

Richard Grainger dies, aged 63 4 July 1862

Enthusiastic reception of Mr W. E. Gladstone 7-9 Oct. 1862

British Association met here, second time 20 Aug 1863

Great fire at Brown's flour mills, &c, near the new level bridge, which is injured about 70,000 loss 24 June, 1866

The Central Exchange destroyed by fire 11 Aug 1867

Mr Mawson, the sheriff, and Mr Bryson, the town surveyor, and others killed, while attempting to

bury some nitro-glycerine in the town-moat, to get rid of it 13 Dec. 1867

Strike of about 2000 engineers, for day a week of nine hours begun about 26 May, 1871

College of Physical Sciences in connection with the Durham University opened Oct. "

Engineers strike closed terms nine hours a day, to begin on 1 Jan. 1872 men to work overtime when needed wages to remain the same arranged by Mr R. B. Philpotts and Mr Joseph Cowen 6 Oct. "

Elswick estate purchased by a committee for a public park, announced 10 Sept. 1873

New R C church built by the Dominicans, opened 10 Sept. "

New swing bridge over the Tyne (581 feet long, weight 1,500 tons lifted by a hydraulic crane) begun 1868, completed June 1876

Bishoprics act 1 permitting the erection of a see at Newcastle passed 16 Aug 1878

Technical college for north of England inaugurated 10 Sept 1880

Centenary of birth of George Stephenson celebrated 9 June 1881

Newcastle constituted a city, charter received 5 July, 1882

Public library opened 13 Sept 1880, the new building was opened 1 Sept. "

Sanitary Institute of Great Britain and congress meet here 26 Sept. "

Park given by sir William Armstrong, addition Feb 1883

Visit of prince and princess of Wales and family, enthusiastic reception opening of Armstrong park, natural history museum, free library, Albert Edward died 20 Jan 1884

Great distress through want of employment Oct. "

Royal mining engineering, and industrial exhibition opened by the duke of Cambridge 11 May, 1884

209,273 admissions, reported successful closed 29 Oct. 1887

Royal agricultural society's show opened 11 July

visited by the prince of Wales and sons 12 July, Newcastle and Durham college of physical science foundation stone laid by sir Wm Armstrong (after lord), 12 June, 1887, opened by the prince's Lord 5 Nov 1888

11th meeting of the British Association 11 Sept. 1889

The new college of medicine (founded by the duke of Northumberland in 1887) opened by the mayor 2 Oct. "

Mr John Fleming bequeaths above 200,000 to local charities (Fleming Memorial Hospital for sick children &c) announced Feb 89

Death of Mr John Clayton aged 98, 45 years town clerk (retired sworn at 728,746) 14 July, "

Threatened strike of persons employed on the North Eastern railway, averted by concessions about 20 Dec

Newcastle programme proposed at the meeting of the National Liberal Federation (by Mr Gladstone) Re constitution of the house of lords, one man one vote shorter parliaments, paid members settlement of the Irish question, land laws &c 1 Oct. at 20 1890

Great strike of the engineers on the Tyne and Wear respectively, 21 Oct. 21 Nov ended 7 Nov 1890

Strike and lock out of ship building engineers and plumbers on the Tyne, due to internal disputes, about 30 Jan about 20,000 out of work, 12 March, arbitration accepted, work resumed 27 April, 1892

The rev Dr John Collingwood Bruce, historian of "The Roman wall" dies, aged 86 5 April. "

End of the Durham miners' strike, see Coal 11 March-1 June, "

**NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, BISHOPRIC** OF, founded by Order in Council 17 May, 1882.

1882: Ernest Roland Wilberforce consecrated at Durham, 25 July, 1882

**NEWCASTLE ADMINISTRATION,** formed April, 1754, resigned Nov 1756, when the duke of Devonshire became first lord of the treasury.

Thomas Holles Falham, duke of Newcastle, first lord of the treasury.

Henry Wilson Legge, chancellor of the exchequer.

Earl of Holderness and Sir Thomas Robinson (afterwards Lord Grantham), secretaries of state. The latter succeeded by Henry Fox (afterwards Lord Holland).

Lord Anson, first lord of the admiralty.

Earl Granville, lord president.

Lord Gower (succeeded by the duke of Marlborough 1755), lord privy seal.

Earl of Hardwicke, lord chancellor.

Duke of Grafton, earl of Halifax, George Grenville, &c.

**NEWCASTLE AND PITT ADMINISTRATION** (see *Chatham Administration*), formed June, 1757. After various changes it resigned May, 1762; Lord Bute coming into power.

Thomas Holles Falham, duke of Newcastle, first lord of the treasury.

William Pitt (afterwards Lord Chatham), secretary of state for the northern department, and leader of the house of commons.

Earl of Holderness, secretary of state for the southern department.

Earl Granville, lord president.

Earl Temple, privy seal.

H. B. Legge, chancellor of the exchequer.

Duke of Devonshire, lord chamberlain.

Duke of Rutland, lord steward.

Lord Anson, admiral.

Duke of Marlborough (succeeded by Lord Ligonier), ordnance.

Sir Robert Henley, lord keeper of the great seal.

Henry Fox, George Grenville, Viscount Barrington, Lord Halifax, James Granville, &c.

**NEW CHURCH**, see *Sacadenborgiana*.

**NEW COLLEGE** (St. John's Wood, London), erected by the Independent dissenters for the education of their ministers, 1850-1, was formed by the union of Homerton, Highbury, and Coward colleges. See *Oxford*.

**NEW DEPARTURE DEMOCRATS**, see *United States*, 1871.

**NEW ENGLAND** (N. America). The first settlement made in 1607, was named New England by Captain Smith, in 1614. A band of 102 Puritans, now termed the "Pilgrim Fathers" (with 28 women) arrived here in the *May Flower*, and founded the settlement on Plymouth Rock, 25 Dec. 1620, which was named New Plymouth. This was the nucleus of Massachusetts, from whence were gradually developed New Hampshire, Vermont, Connecticut, and Rhode Island. In 1643 these settlements formed the first American confederation, a defensive union, with a constitution based on the Moenic law, governed by a religious aristocracy, which lasted till 1693. Maine was made an independent state in 1820.

**NEW FOREST** (Hampshire), was made ("afforested") by William the Conqueror, 1079-85. It is said that the whole country, for thirty miles in compass, was laid waste. William Rufus was killed in this forest by an arrow shot by Walter Tyrrel, that accidentally glanced against a tree, 2 Aug. 1100, the site of which is now pointed out by a triangular stone. The New Forest Deer Removal act was passed 14 & 15 Vict. c. 76, 7 Aug. 1851. Agitation for the preservation of this forest, autumn, 1870. In accordance with an act passed in 1877, the forest is now managed by a court of Verderers as a public pleasure ground, and cattle farms. See *Forests*.

**NEWFOUNDLAND** (N. America), discovered by John Cabot, who called it *Prima Fides*, 24 June, 1497. It was formally taken possession of by Sir Humphry Gilbert, 1583. In the reign of Elizabeth, other nations had the advan-

tage of the English in the fishery. In 1577 there were 100 fishing vessels from Spain, 50 from Portugal, 150 from France, and only 15, but of larger size, from England.—*Hakluyt*. But the English fishery in some years afterwards (1625) had increased so much that the ports of Devonshire alone employed 150 ships, which sold their fish in Spain, Portugal, and Italy. The sovereignty of England was reconfirmed in 1713, by the treaty of Utrecht, certain rights on the "French shores" being reserved for France. Newfoundland obtained the privilege of a colonial legislature in 1832; and the bishopric was established in 1839. Population, 1884, 197,335. Appalling fire at St. John's, a great portion of the town destroyed, the loss estimated at 1,000,000*l.* sterling, 9 June, 1846. On 14 Jan. 1857, a convention was concluded between the English and French governments, confirming certain French privileges of fishery in exchange for others. The English colonists were dissatisfied with this convention. Newfoundland refused union with the dominion of Canada, March, 1869; a railway from St. John's to St. George's bay, proposed by the colonial government Aug. 1878. Capital, St. John's; population, 1884, 31,142. Governor, col. Sir Stephen J. Hill, 1870; Sir John H. Glover, Jan. 1876. Mayors died Sept. 1883; Sir John Hawley Glover, Dec. 1883; died 30 Sept. 1885; Sir G. Wm. des Vaux, Feb. 1886; Sir J. Terence N. O'Brien, Nov. 1888. See *Canada*, Nov. 1877.

**Fishery Dispute**. At Fortune bay, U.S., fishers had met on Sunday, 13 Jan. 1878, thus being contrary to local regulations, they were forcibly removed; controversy ensued. Mr. Evans on part of U.S. government sent despatch, 24 Aug.; correspondence, Sept. Oct.; the marquis of Salisbury refused compensation; but Earl Granville granted it, 15,000*l.* were awarded by arbitration 25 May, 1881.

The French tri-colour flag set up at Cumberland Stage, near St. John's, by a French captain, 9 Sept. 1882.

Conflicts between the Orangemen and Romanists at Harbour Grace; several killed 26 Dec. 1883.

Continued disputes through the British lobster factories on the French shore 1890.

The people dissatisfied with the new arrangements begun after 1 July, 1889, termed *ardus vicendi*.

A great meeting at St. John's 26 March, " Sir James Winter, ex-attorney general, and other delegates, arrive in London 13 May, "

Address to the queen voted by the Newfoundland legislature 14 May, "

A French war vessel requests the stoppage of British fishing in St. George's bay; indignation meeting at St. John's 24 May, "

The parliament votes an address to the queen and an *interground* 11 June, "

Fight between Newfoundlanders and French fishermen respecting lobster, at Port-au-Port, with clubs, &c.; the latter beaten about 19 June, "

Capt. Sir Baldwin Walker of the *America*, stops Mr. Baird's lobster factory at Sandy Point, about 26 June; Mr. Baird sues for damages 2 July, "

French war vessel at Port-au-Port drives off 30 British fishing vessels 23 June, "

Sir William Whiteway, premier, and Mr. Harvey, delegates in London, 3 July, *et seq.*; the colonists claim extinction of French rights, about 5 Aug.; Sir W. Whiteway returns to Newfoundland 22 Nov. *et seq.* "

The *modus vivendi* enforced by the Emerald and the Forward gunboat 24 Sept. *et seq.* "

Joseph Garstin, capt. of the French schooner *Witgard*, arrested for illegal acts; imprisoned 24 Nov. were paid; *recours* from prison, refuses his ship, puts off to sea; the ship runs aground, and is again seized Dec. "

Great storm, destruction of shipping, buildings, &c. reported 8 Dec. "



Action of Mr. Baird against Sir Baldwin Walker in the supreme court concluded; judgment reserved to Feb. 1891

Verdict for Mr. Baird, 18 March, appeal to the privy council, March, 1891; dismissed 4 Aug. 1892

Arbitration accepted by the British and French governments, the *modus vivendi* to continue, agreement signed in London, 11 March, at Paris, 13 March, and reported at St. John's 13 March. Bill brought into the house of lords to enter into the *modus vivendi*, early April, read second time 27 April, 1891

Sir William Whiteway, and 4 other delegates appear at the house of lords, and make a statement, 23 April, "

The house of assembly adopts a petition to the queen, to ratify their convention with the United States 8 April, "

The British fishermen of Fortune's bay, rise against the sale of bait to others, about 22 April, stock-ale raised, and bait seized, about 28 April, "

After some negotiation, the *modus vivendi* coercion act (to last till 1893) is passed by both branches of the Newfoundland legislature 20 May, "

(The coercion bill in the British house of commons was withdrawn May) "

The French enforce the *modus vivendi*, difficulties reported 16 June, "

Sixty British lobster factories closed by order under the *modus vivendi*, reported 7 July, "

The Canadian government protests against the restrictions on the supply of herrings as bait for the fisheries and threatens reprisals, about 28 Nov. and imposes import duties on fish 8 Dec. "

A sudden blizzard off the coast drove out 220 fishing boats, 27 men perished by frost, &c. 27 Feb. 1892

The *modus vivendi*, respecting lobsters, renewed by the British and French governments 4 April

The French show bill supported by the British government, for constituting a judicial commission court to settle the disputes submitted to the house of assembly 30 April, rejected 12 May, "

A joint committee on the subject appointed, 19 May, "

The dispute with Canada settled, return to the *modus vivendi* 21 May, "

The French fishermen break the *modus vivendi* by destroying 300 British lobster traps about 13 June, "

## NEW FRANCE, see Canada

"NEW" GALLERY, Regent Street, W. erected by subscribers from the subscribers to the Grosvenor Gallery (*which see*), opened 5 May, 1888. In this building were held the Tudor, Stuart, Guelph, and Victorian exhibitions, *which see*. A picture exhibition was opened 25 April, 1892

NEWGATE, LONDON. The prison derives its name from the gate, to which was attached a small prison, gradually enlarged. One was erected in 1086 by the bishop of London. It was used as a prison for persons of rank as early as 1218, but was rebuilt about two centuries afterwards by the executors of Sir Richard Whittington, whose statue with a cat stood in the niche till the time of its demolition by the great fire of London, in 1666. It was then reconstructed, but becoming an accumulation of misery and inconvenience, was pulled down and rebuilt between 1778 and 1780. During the riots in 1780, the interior was destroyed by fire, but shortly afterwards restored. In 1857 the interior was pulled down to be re-erected on a plan adapted to the reformatory system. Newgate was disused as an ordinary prison, 31 Dec. 1881. Major Arthur Griffiths' "Chronicles of Newgate," published Jan. 1884. See *Old Bailey*. Newgate MARKET, established in 1681, was ordered to be abolished by an act passed in 1861, which took effect when the meat and poultry market in Smithfield was opened, 1 Dec. 1863.

NEW GREENADA (S. America), discovered by Ojeda in 1499, and settled by the Spaniards in

1536. It formed part of the new republic of Bogota, established in 1811; and, combined with Caracas, formed the republic of Colombia, 17 Dec. 1819, see Colombia.

President M. Ospina entered on office 1 April, 1857

After several reunions and dissolutions, the republic of New Grenada merged into the Granadine Confederation, which includes Bolivar, Antioquia, Panama, and other small states 13 June, 1858

Struggles between the conservatives, partisans of the old government and the liberals 1 Jan. 1861

General Mosquera (liberal) deposes Ospina, and seizes the government 18 July, "

A congress of the states determines on union, under the name of the United States of Colombia, 20 Sept. "

Arlodieta, chief of the conservatives, assassinated (suicided by Casall) 1 Nov. 1862

New constitution established 8 May, 1863

Mosquera invites Venezuela and Ecuador to join the confederation 30 Nov. "

Ecuador declares war on Mosquera 30 Nov. "

The troops of Ecuador defeated, 6 Dec. peace ensues, and Ecuador remains independent 30 Dec. "

Coups d'etat of Mosquera, who declares himself dictator 11 March, 1866

Mosquera deposed by Santos Acosta, who becomes provisional president 23 May, 1867

Mosquera the ex-president exiled 1 Nov. "

General Santos Gutiérrez Veraza, the president, deposed and imprisoned, and General Ponce made provisional president. Ponce compelled to abdicate succeeded by Gutierrez 30 Aug. who defeated his opponents 12 Nov. 1868

The republic now named Colombia (*which see*)

NEW GUINEA or PAPUA, a large island, Pacific Ocean, discovered by the Portuguese after their settlement of the Moluccas between 1511 and 1530. It was visited by Saavedra, a Spaniard, in 1528. It is said to have been named New Guinea by Ortiz de Retez, a Portuguese, 1549. Torres Straits, which divide New Guinea and Australia, were discovered by Torres, a Spaniard, in 1606. It was frequently visited by the Dutch in the 17th century. They established a colony and erected a fortress, named Dabus, on the S.W. coast, in 1828, which was unsuccessful, and removed in 1835. A lofty range of mountains was named after Capt. Owen Stanley, who first saw them from his vessel on sea about 1849.

On 9 Oct. the New Guinea Colonizing Association proposed to Lord Carnarvon, the colonial secretary, to send to New Guinea an expedition of 200 men with 30 officers, in a ship of 1200 tons burden, he declined to sanction it, and referred to dispatch, 30 Oct. 1875, part of the island annexed by the Queensland government, announced April, 1882, with the approval of all Australia, this act declared by the British government to be "null in point of law, and not to be admitted in point of policy," 9 July, 1883, signed by Lord Derby's dispatch, also recommending a confederation of Australian states, 11 July, 1883.

Mr. MacIvor's proposed expedition to New Guinea prohibited by Lord Derby, Oct. 1883

Inter colonial conference at Sydney recommends annexation, 6 Dec. 1883.

Protectorate of the southern part and adjacent islands under a high commissioner determined on, Aug. 1884, to be supported by the Australian colonies; Major-Gen. Peter H. Scratchley appointed, Oct. 1884; protectorate proclaimed in New Guinea, 6 Nov. German flag hoisted on northern part and adjacent islands, Australian colonies protest, Dec. 1884.

The German colony named Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, March, 1885.

Agreement between England and Germany announced, 19 June, 1885.

Exploring expedition of geographical society of Australia under Captain Everill, in New Guinea, Sept. 1885.

Death of Sir Peter Henry Scratchley announced, 3 Dec. 1885.

Bill regulating the government passed by legislature of Queensland, 4 Nov. 1887.



New Guinea constituted an independent colony by letters patent, 30 Oct. 1882. Seat of government, port Moresby; administrator, Mr. (aft. sir) W. Macgregor.

Sir Wm. Macgregor explores the Owen Stanley range of mountains and names one Victoria (13,225 feet high), another Albert Edward (13,500 feet), 40 miles inland from Port Moresby.

May, June, 1889  
Sir Wm. Macgregor lands at Demara with 24 men to search for marauders; repulses an attack of 250 natives and burns a village.

announced 15 Oct. "  
Murder of Mr. J. Hedley and the crew of the cutter  
Imbel (white pearl fishing) reported 1 Oct. 1890  
Massacre of 40 villagers by the Tugare tribe. reported 9 Jan. 1891

The British colony reported prosperous Jan. 1892

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**, one of the early united states of N. America, was settled in 1623, placed under Massachusetts, 1641; separated, 1679. Capital, Concord. Population, 1880, 316,991; 1890, 376,530.

**NEW HARMONY**, see *Harmonists*.

**NEW HEBRIDES** (S. Pacific Ocean), discovered by Quiros, who believing them to be a continent named them *Terra Australis del Espíritu Santo*, in 1606. Bougainville in 1768 found them to be islands; and in 1774 Cook gave them their present name. On appeal, the British government promise protection to the natives against kidnapping, &c. 7 Feb. 1883.

In 1878 the British and French governments agreed not to occupy these islands, but French aggressions have been protested against by the Australian colonies, 1889.

French vessels land troops here to protect their countrymen, 1 June, 1886.

Land dispute between French Hebrides company and native christian mission, reported 15 Sept. 1886.

Sir William Stowell appointed lieutenant-governor Jan. 1887.  
Convention signed at Paris; the French troops to be withdrawn, 24 Oct. 1887; effected 15 March, 1888.

**NEW HOLLAND**, see *Australia, New South Wales, &c.*

**NEW IRELAND**, an island in the Pacific ocean, lat. 2° 3' S. long. 152° E., 200 miles long, 25 miles average width. An attempt of the French marquis de Rays to colonise this island was reported a disastrous failure in August, 1880, and May, 1881. The island is now named New Heeklenberg.

**NEW JERSEY**, one of the early United States of N. America, was settled by the Dutch from New York, 1620; and by Swedes in 1627. Capital, Trenton. Population, 1880, 1,131,116; 1890, 1,444,933.

The E. half of Newbright with fine buildings burnt, 17 June (see *News*). 1891

**NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH**, see *Swedenborgians*.

**NEW LANARK** (W. Scotland). A manufacturing village founded by David Dale, 1783. Here his son-in-law, Robert Owen, endeavoured to establish socialism in 1801; and here the first infant school was set up, 1815.

**"NEW LEARNING."** a term applied to the revival of the study of the Bible and the Greek and Latin classics, in their original tongues in the 15th and 16th centuries, which conduced greatly to the Reformation. See *Humanism*.

**NEWMARKET** (Cambridgeshire), renowned for its horse-races. It is first mentioned in 1227; and probably derived its name from the market there recently established. James I. erected a hunter hunt here, called the king's house, to which

Charles I. was taken as a prisoner in 1647, when the parliament army was quartered in the neighbouring village of Kennet. Charles II., who was fond of racing, built a stand-house for the sake of the diversion, about 1667,\* and from that period races have been annual, the present time; and many extraordinary races have been run; see *Races*. Population, 1881, 5,093; 1891, 6,213.

**NEW MEXICO** (N. America), ceded to the United States in 1848, and organized as a territory, 9 Sept. 1850; admitted as a state by the house of representatives, 1892. Capital, Santa Fé. Population, 1880, 119,565; 1890, 153,593.

**NEWHAM COLLEGE**, see *Girton*.

**NEW ORLEANS**, capital of Louisiana, N. America (see *Acad*), founded in 1717, under the regency of the duke of Orleans. In 1788, seven-eighths of the city were destroyed by fire. The British attacked New Orleans in Dec. 1814, and were repulsed with great loss by the Americans under general Jackson, 8 Jan. 1815. New Orleans was surrendered to the Federals in April, 1862. The strong feeling of the inhabitants in favour of the Confederates and against the Federals induced general B. Butler to rule them with military rigour, occasionally degenerating into brutal tyranny, especially towards females, May to October, 1862. He was replaced by general Banks, 16 Dec. 1862. Sanguinary riots; due to agitators, begun 30 July, 1866, only suppressed by martial law; about 40 persons, white and coloured, were killed, and about 160 wounded, similar riots occurred, 24 Oct. 1868, and often since. Population in 1880, 216,090; in 1890, 158,019.

*New Orleans*—John McEnery elected governor of Louisiana by the southern whites, 4 Nov. 1872; but W. F. Kellogg, elected by the coloured people and their white friends, was recognised by the Federal government. To defend themselves against tyranny, the southerners formed the "white league," and collected arms, which they refused to surrender on demand on 19 Sept. 1874. They deposed Kellogg at New Orleans after some resistance, and established McEnery as governor, but submitted to the president's proclamation. Kellogg was restored 18 Sept.

The government troops eject members from the legislative assembly as unduly elected 4 Jan. 1875  
After much discussion, a peaceful compromise April "  
Much trouble, a governing act one time, Jan. 1; disputes settled in favour of Democrats by president

Hayes; prospect of peace 25 April, 1877  
"World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial" Exposition 16 Dec. 1884—30 May, 1885

Another exposition opened 20 Nov. 1885  
Mississippi steamer, J. M. White, burnt, 30 lives lost about 14 Dec. 1888

Mr. David Hennessy, chief of the police, assassinated by a party of the Sicilian vendetta society named *Mafia*, which are, 15 Oct.; 17 men arrested 19, 20 Oct. 1890

The committee of safety, aided by the Italian government, determine to clear the city from secret societies; meeting held 27 Oct. "

Indictment of 17 Sicilians for the murder of Mr. Hennessy, 21 Nov. 1890; 9 tried; 6 acquitted; no verdict on 3, 13 March, 1891; the mob, invited by Mr. Parkinson, lawyer, and other citizens, break into the jail, and shoot or hang 11 prisoners (2 not American citizens). 14 March, 1891  
Strong protest of the Italian government 15 March, "

\* During the race, on 22 March, 1663, Newmarket was nearly destroyed by an accidental fire, which consumed the heavy depots of the company then assembled, including the king, the queen, the duke of York, the royal attendants, and many of the nobility; and to this disaster historians have ascribed the failure of the Rye house plot, the object of which was said to be the assassination of the king and his brother on the road from Newmarket to London, in the period of their journey and not from those anticipated; see *Rye House Plot*.

Secretary Blaine writes to Mr. Nicholls, governor of Louisiana, expressing the president's regret at the citizens' disparagement of the law: Baron di Fava, the Italian minister, recalled by his government.

Correspondence between the Governments 31 March, 1891.

The United States government pays to the Italian, 15,000 dollars for the benefit of the heirs of the lynched Italians; diplomatic relations resumed about 14 April, 1892.

**NEW PHILOSOPHY**, a term applied in the 17th century to that of Bacon (which see).

**NEW PLYMOUTH**, see *New England*.

**NEWPORT** (Monmouthshire). Chartered by Edward III. and James I. Population, 1881, 38,469; 1891, 54,695.

**CHARTIST RAGE**.—About 10,000 chartists (which see), from the neighbouring mines, armed with guns, pikes, &c., arrived at Newport, 4 Nov. 1839. They divided themselves into two bodies—one, under the command of Mr. John Frost, an ex-magistrate, proceeded down the principal street, whilst the other, headed by his son, took the direction of Stow-hill. They met in front of the Westgate hotel, where the magistrates were assembled with about 30 soldiers of the 45th regiment, and several special constables. The rioters broke the windows and fired on the inmates, by which the mayor, Mr. (afterwards Sir Thomas) Phillips, and several other persons, were wounded. The soldiers returned the fire, and dispersed the mob, which fled, leaving about 20 dead, and others wounded. A detachment of the 10th royal hussars arrived from Bristol, and the town became tranquil.

Frost was apprehended on the following day, together with his printer, and other influential persons among the chartists. He and others were tried and sentenced to death (afterwards commuted to transportation) Jan. 1840.

An amnesty was granted them, 3 May, and they returned to England Sept. 1856.

Frost died, aged 66 29 July, 1877.

Explosion on the *Tenacore* petroleum steamer in the dry dock; five men killed, many injured 11 May, 1891.

**NEW RIVER**, for the supply of London with water, was begun 1609, and finished in 1613, when the projector, Hugh Myddelton, a London goldsmith, was knighted by James I.—*Styffe*. This artificial river, which rises in Hertfordshire, and which, with its windings, then forty-eight miles long, was brought to London, and opened 29 Sept. 1613. So little was the benefit of it understood, that for above thirty years the seventy-two shares (equally divided into *King's* and *Adventurer's*), netted only 51. apiece. Charles I. sold his shares to Myddelton's representatives for an annuity of 500l. Each of these shares was sold originally for 100l. A part of a share sold at the rate of 94,050l. the share, 1 Nov. 1876; part of a king's share at rate of 90,000l.; of an adventurer's share at rate of 93,000l., 15 May, 1878; king's share, rate 88,200l.; adventurer's, 91,000l., Oct. 1878; king's share, rate 91,010l.; adventurer's, 94,500l., Nov. 1880; king's share rate, 85,800l.; adventurer's, 85,200l., Nov. 1887.

An entire freehold adventurer's share of the company was sold by auction for 122,800l. to the Prudential Assurance Company 17 July, 1889.

The annual income of the company from land and water was stated to be 511,350l. in 1888.

An entire "King's Share" sold for 95,100l. 31 May, 1890.

**NEW ROAD**, N. London (now Pentonville, Burton, and Marylebone roads) was cut through verdant meadows, 1756-7, after much opposition.

**NEW ROSS** (Wexford), S. E. Ireland. Here

\* Myddelton turned the first sod at Chadwell, a spring rising at the foot of a hill near Ware, 10 April, 1609; the water issued out of a deep hole, and combined with another spring, Anwell, forming a river about 20 feet wide: he died poor, 10 Dec. 1631.

general Johnston totally defeated the rebels under Beauchamp D. Bagenal Harvey, 4 June, 1798.

**(NEW) RUGBY**, Tennessee, United States, N. America, a colony of British farmers and others, founded on English principles by Mr. Thomas Hughes, Q.C., formerly M.P., author of "Tom Brown's School-days," &c.; inaugurated 5 Oct. 1880. Reported failure of crops and prevalence of fever, Aug. 1881. Said to be not quite a failure by emigrating persons, 13 Oct. 1881; more favourable reports, Sept. 1883.

**NEWRY** (N. Ireland). In the rebellion of 1641, Newry was reduced to a ruinous condition; it was surprised by sir Con. Magenis, but was retaken by lord Conway. After the Restoration the town was rebuilt. It was burnt by the duke of Berwick when fleeing from Schomberg and the English army, and only the castle and a few houses escaped, 1689.

**NEWS-LETTERS**. News-writers in the reign of Charles II. collected from the coffee-houses information, which was printed weekly and sent into the country. The *London Gazette*, then the only authorised newspaper, contained little more than proclamations and advertisements.

**NEW MODEL**, see *Council of Officers*.

**NEW SOUTH WALES**, the principal colony of Australia on the eastern coast was explored and taken possession of and named by captain Cook in 1770. At his recommendation a convict colony was first formed here. Captain Arthur Phillip, the first governor, arrived at Botany Bay with 800 convicts, 20 Jan. 1788; but he subsequently preferred Sydney, about seven miles distant from the head of Port Jackson, as a more eligible situation for the capital. A new constitution was granted in 1855 (18 & 19 Vict. c. 54). The Intercolonial Exhibition was opened at Sydney, by the governor-general lord Belmore, 30 Aug. 1870. It consisted of two departments, agricultural and non-agricultural. A conference of delegates from the Australian colonies met at Sydney in Jan. 1873, to deliberate on a customs union, postal and railway arrangements, &c. The ministry introduced a free-trade budget near the end of the year. Industrial exhibition opened by the governor, 11 April, 1874. Population, (1846), 269,722; (1852), 367,495; (1866), 411,388; (1871), 519,163; (1881), 750,000; (1891), 1,134,207. Imports 6,597,053l. in 1850; 20,960,157l. in 1883; 24,906,230l. in 1887; 22,954,015l. in 1890; the exports to 4,708,040l. in 1850, to 10,896,018l. in 1883, to 18,406,917l. in 1887, to 13,266,222l. in 1890. 1887 revenue, 8,582,811l.; 1888, 8,963,000l.; 1889-90, 8,510,150l.; expenditure, 11,077,964l.; 1889-90, 9,811,251l. Governor, sir John Young, 1860; earl of Belmore, 1867; sir Hercules Robinson, April, 1872; lord Loftus, 1879; lord Carrington, 1885; the earl of Jersey, 1890. See *Australia* and *Sydney*.

The bishopric of Australia was formed in 1856; New Zealand was detached in 1841, and Tasmania in 1842; the diocese of Australia was again divided in 1847, the sees of Sydney, Newcastle, Adelaide, and Melbourne being formed; the diocese of Perth was formed 1857; Goulburn, 1863; Bathurst, 1869; Grafton and Armidale, 1869; Ballarat, 1875; North Queensland, 1881; Riverina, 1883. Town of Jerilderie seized and robbed by the Victorian thieves, "Kelly gang," 8-10 Feb. 1879.

International Exhibition opened by Lord A. Loftus, 17 Sept. 1882.

Building burnt down 20 Sept. 1882.

The Wollemi was presented as a gift from the British government to the government of New South Wales 16 Jan. "

Henry Parkes, originally farm labourer, premier 1873-5, 1877, 1878-83.

New parliament; resignation of ministry; Mr. Alex. Stuart forms a new cabinet. 3 Jan. 1883  
The legislature rejects the federal scheme by 2 vote about 1 Nov. 1884  
Military contingent ordered to be sent to the Sudan; 30,000. subscribed for the Patriotic Fund at Sydney, 23 Feb.; amount raised 45,000. 3 March; contingent starts, 3 March; arrives at Suakin 29-30 March; 1st May, 1883  
Resignation of ministry; new one formed by Mr. John Robertson, 17 Dec. 1883; coalition formed by Mr. J. Robertson and Mr. Patrick Jennings, 25 Feb. 1886  
Explosion at Bulli colliery; 85 men perished, 23 March, 1887  
Proposal to change the name of the colony to Australia 23 Nov. "  
Reward of 25,000. offered by government for the extermination of rabbits introduced from Europe. — M. Pasteur suggests the introduction of rabbits inoculated with microbes; Professor Watson of Adelaide proposes a similar method, 1887; reported unsuccessful, 1889-90.  
Sir Henry Parkes premier 1887-8  
Centenary of the landing of Captain A. Phillip at Sydney 24 Jan. of 1888  
Severe Chinese restriction bill (against the trade of Nankin and Peking) passed by the assembly 16-17 May, "  
Conference of Australasian ministers on the Chinese question 12 June, 1888  
Hon. G. R. Dibbs forms a new ministry, 15 Jan.; defeated 17 Jan.; dissolution of parliament; elections, 2 Feb. 1889; Sir Henry Parkes forms a ministry 14 March, 1889  
Great storm on the coast near Sydney with much loss of life and property 25 May of 1890  
Bill for the payment of legislature finally passed 30 Sept. "  
The town of Bourke temporarily submerged by the rising of the Upper Darling river, through heavy rain; much property damaged, no loss of life 18-20 April, 1890  
New parliament opened 29 April, "  
For the great strikes, see Sydney. "  
Death of Sir John Robertson, eminent statesman, aged 75, premier 1860-63, 1868-70, 1875-77, 1885-6 announced 8 May, 1891  
Parliament dissolved 7 June, "  
Elections, 14 ministerialists, 50 opposition, 31 labour candidates and others 30 June, "  
Parliament opened 25 July; Mr. Dibbs' vote of want of confidence in Sir Henry Parkes negative (80 to 57) 23 July, "  
The Earl of Jersey's proclamation strictly forbidding all interference with free labour 23 July, "  
Settlement of the shearsmen's strike announced 11 Aug. "  
Resignation of Sir H. Parkes and his ministry on account of the introduction of a bill limiting the hours of labour to 8 in coal-mines 10 Oct. "  
New ministry formed by Hon. G. R. Dibbs 23 Oct. "  
The Night hours bill passed 1 Dec. "  
The new tariff bill voted by the legislative assembly by 50 votes against 3, 19 Dec. 1891; assent given 2 March, 1892  
Great difficulty with the unemployed 2 April, "  
Railway accident near Bathurst, 9 persons killed 27 April, "  
Seven months' drought relieved by heavy rain 25 May, "  
The hon. G. R. Dibbs, premier, arrives in London, 8 June; knighted, 23 July; returned 12 Sept. "

**NEWSPAPER PROVINCIAL SOCIETY.** established in 1836, became the Newspaper Society in 1839; see *Press Association*.

**NEWSPAPERS.** The Roman *Acta Diurna* were issued, it is said, 601 B.C. In modern times, a *Gazette*, which derived its name from its price, a small coin, was published in Venice (about 1536). The *Gazette de France*, now existing, first appeared in April, 1631, edited by Remondot, a physician. It was patronized by the king, Louis XIII., who wrote some articles for it, and by Richelieu. The first real

newspaper published in England\* was established by Sir Roger L'Kestrange, in 1663; it was entitled the *Public Intelligence*, and continued nearly three years, when it ceased, on the appearance of the *Gazette*. In the reign of James I., 1622, appeared the *London Weekly Current*; and in the year 1643 (the period of this civil war) were printed a variety of publications, certainly in no respect entitled to the name of newspapers. See *Fourth Estate*. The following are the titles of some of them:—

England's Memorable Accidents.  
The Kingdom's Intelligence.  
The Diurnal of Certain Passages in Parliament.  
The Mercurius Aulicus.  
The Scotch Intelligence.  
The Parliament's Speech.  
The Parliament's Secret's Discovery, or certain Information.  
The Mercurius Civicus, or London's Intelligence.  
The Country's Complaint, &c.  
The Weekly Account.  
Mercurius Britannicus.

A paper called the *London Gazette*,† published 22 Aug. 1642. The *London Gazette* of the existing series, published first at Oxford, the Court being there on account of the plague, 7 Nov. 1665, and afterwards at London, 5 Feb. 1666. A valuable index (1680-1883) compiled by Alex. Fulling for conceal of law reporting, published Nov. 1883.

Printing of newspapers and pamphlets prohibited, 31 Chas I. 1680. *Salmon's Chron.*

The regular newspapers commenced on the abolition of the censorship of the press, in 1695.

*Daily Courant* said to have been first published in 1702.

The stamp duty imposed 1712

*Sunday Newspapers* began with *The British Gazette and Sunday Monitor*, 25 March, 1760; followed by the *Observer*, 1793; *Bell's Messenger and Weekly Dispatch*, 1801 &c. *Daily Advertiser of New York Herald*, 1829.

A penny charged for every sheet, and a halfpenny for every half sheet.

The duty made 2d. or 4d. in 1800. 1774

The duty raised to 1½d. in 1776, to 2d. in 1789; to 2½d. in 1794; to 3½d. in 1797, to 4d. in 1815

Reduced to 2d., and ½d. for a supplement in 1836

Abolished, the compulsory stamp being retained only for postal purposes 1855

This also ceased 30 Sept. 1870

Newspapers first sent with a ½d stamp affixed to the cover 1 Oct. "

**NUMBER OF STAMPS ISSUED TO BRITISH NEWSPAPERS.**

1753	7,411,757	1820	24,862,186
1760	9,494,790	1825	20,950,693
1774	12,300,000	1830	30,158,741
1790	14,015,639	1815	38,874,622
1800	16,084,995	1840	49,033,384
1820	20,778,837	1843	56,425,977

In the year ending 5 Jan. 1885, there were 250 London newspapers, in which appeared 891,650 advertisements; 222 English provincial newspapers, having 875,631 advertisements.

In Scotland, same year, there were 120 newspapers, having 249,142 advertisements.

In Ireland, there were 102 newspapers, having 236,128 advertisements.

In that year the number of stamps issued was—in England, 65,747,471 at 2d., and 11,684,443 supplement stamps at ½d.; in Scotland, 7,443,045 stamps at 2d., and

\* Some copies of a publication are in existence called *The English Mercury*, professing to come out under the authority of Queen Elizabeth, in 1588, the period of the Spanish Armada. The rescribers of Mr. T. Wals, of the British Museum, proved these to be forgeries, executed about 1766. The full title of No. 90 is "*The English Mercury*, published by authority, for the prevention of false reports, invented by Christopher Scher, her highness's printer, No. 50." It describes the Spanish Armada, giving "A Journal of what passed since the 1st of this month, between her majesty's fleet and that of Spain, transmitted by the Lord High Admiral, to the Lords of council."

† On 25 May, 1879, a *London Gazette* Extraordinary was forged, with a view of affecting the funds.



Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News	1874	Knowledge	1881
Metropolitan World	"	People	"
World	"	City Leader	1880
Accountant	"	County Council Times	"
British Architect	"	Pelican (society)	"
Sanitary Record	"	Law Gazette	1860
Whitehall Review	1876	Speaker (liberal)	"
Cycling News	"	Woman (for ladies)	"
Truth	1877	Black and White (illustrated)	1891
Referee	"	Anti-Jacobin (conservative)	"
Statist	1878	Express (neutral)	"
Electrician	"	Trade Unionist	"
Citizen	"		
Lady's Pictorial	1880		

ROYAL NEWSPAPER PRESS FUND, established 1864, chartered 1890.

**NEW STYLE.** Pope Gregory XIII., in order to rectify the errors of the current calendar, published a new one, in which ten days were omitted—5 Oct. 1582, becoming 15 Oct. The new style was adopted in France, Italy, Spain, Denmark, Holland, Flanders, Portugal, in 1582; in Germany in 1584; in Switzerland in 1583 and 1584; in Hungary in 1587; and in Great Britain in 1751. In 1752 eleven days were left out of the calendar—3 Sept. being reckoned as 14 Sept. The difference between the old and new style up to 1699 was 10 days; after 1700, 11 days; after 1800, 12 days. In Russia, Greece, and throughout the East, the old style is still retained. The czar, Alexander II., was born on the 17th April, 1818, old style, 29 April, new style; see *Calendar*.

**NEW TESTAMENT,** see *Bible*.

**NEWTONIAN PHILOSOPHY,** the doctrines respecting gravitation, &c., taught by sir Isaac Newton in his "Principia," published in 1687; see *Gravitation*. He was born 25 Dec., 1642; became master of the mint, 1699; president of the Royal Society, 1703; and died 20 March, 1727. A statue of him in marble by Boubliac was set up at Trinity College, Cambridge, 14 July, 1755, and one in bronze by Thorpe, at Grantham, 21 Sept. 1858, when lord Brougham delivered a discourse on the life and works of Newton. The latter statue cost 1600*l.*, a sum obtained by public subscription.

**NEWTOWNBARRY RIOT** (S.E. Ireland). At a seizure of work for tithes, a conflict ensued here between the yeomanry and the people, when thirty-five persons were killed or wounded, 18 June, 1831. The jury at the inquest were unable to agree on a verdict.

**NEWTOWN-BUTLER** (N. Ireland). On 30 July, 1689, the Enniskilleners under Gustavus Hamilton thoroughly defeated the adherents of James II. commanded by general Macarty, taking him prisoner with his artillery, arms, and baggage.

**NEW YEAR'S DAY, &c.** The beginning of the Jewish year was changed and the possessor instituted, 1901 a.c. A feast is said to have been instituted by Numa, and dedicated to Janus (who presided over the new year), 1 Jan. 713 a.c.

On this day the Romans sacrificed to Janus a cake of new sifted meal, with salt, incense, and wine; and all the mechanics began something of their art of trade; the men of letters did the same, as to books, poems, &c.; and the commons, though chosen before, took the oath and entered upon their office this day. Nonius Marcellus refers the origin of NEW-YEAR'S DAY among the Romans to Titus Tatius, king of the Sabines, who having considered as a good omen a present of some branches cut in a wood consecrated to the goddess of strength, which he received on the first day of the new year, authorized the custom afterwards, and gave these gifts the name of

**NEW YORK,** the "empire state" of the United States of N. America, is said to have been discovered by Verrazano, a Florentine in the French service, about 1524, and rediscovered by Hudson, an Englishman in the Dutch service, in 1609, and settled by the Dutch in 1614, the city being named Manhattan and New Amsterdam; but the English under colonel Nichols dispossessed them and the Swedes, 27 Aug. 1664, and changed its name, the king, Charles II., having given the territory to his brother, the duke of York. Population of the city in 1860, 805,651; in 1870, 942,292; in 1880, 1,206,299; in 1890, 1,515,301; of the state in 1880, 5,082,871; in 1890, 5,907,853; of Albany, the state capital, in 1880, 90,758; in 1890, 91,023; of Brooklyn, in 1880, 566,663; in 1890, 806,343; of Buffalo, in 1880, 155,131; in 1890, 255,604.

The city continued to England by the peace of Breda 24 Aug. 1667. Taken by the Dutch, and named New Orange, 1673; surrendered 1674.

The city a principal point of the struggle for independence. It surrendered to the British forces under general Howe 15 Sept. 1776.

The city was evacuated by the British; "Evacuation day" made one of rejoicing everywhere, 25 Nov. 1783. Academy of the fine arts, and a botanical garden, established in 1804.

Five here, 674 buildings destroyed, and property valued at nearly 20,000,000 dollars 16 Dec. 1835.

Astor library founded by John Jacob Astor 1; see under *Libraries* 1839.

Fire; 302 houses burnt 19 July, 1845.

The Park theatre destroyed by fire 16 Dec. 1848.

Belious riot (several lives lost) at the theatre, originating in a dispute between Mr Macready (English) and Mr. Forrest (American), actors, 20 May, 1849.

New York Times first appeared 28 Sept. 1851.

The Crystal Palace, containing an exhibition of goods from all nations, was opened in the presence of the president of the United States and many other dignitaries 14 July, 1853.

New York suffered severely by heavy commercial failures, and "hunger demonstrations" took place during the panic Nov. 1857.

The Crystal Palace destroyed by fire 5 Oct. 1858.

A magnificent cathedral erected Great fire: almost 50 lives lost 5 Feb. 1860.

During the civil war of 1861 New York strongly supported the government of president Lincoln (a republican, or abolitionist), but during 1862 a reaction gradually took place, and the opposition (democratic) candidates for congress were elected by large majorities Nov. 1868.

Three riots against conscription: many persons killed and much property destroyed 13-17 July, 1863.

Barham's warehouse burnt; great loss, 13 July, 1864; again 28 May, 1868.

Great loss and panic through James Fisk and others (the Erie R.R.) buying up gold, 23-26 Sept. 1869.

Riot through an Orange procession; about 30 killed, 12 July, 1871.

Disclosure of great corruption in the municipal government (termed "Tammany frauds," from the council meeting in Tammany hall); public meeting to obtain prompt redress 4 Sept. "

The Tammany party excluded from office by the elections Nov. "

Demonstrations of the International Society of Workmen repressed 22 Jan. "

James Fisk, the railway and financial speculator, assassinated by E.W. Stokes, through jealousy 22 Jan. 1872.

Collision of the Erie railway r.r., ruled by Fisk and Jay Gould, new directors elected (including Gustave Dix and M'Clellan) March, "

Much inconvenience by the horse disease Oct. "

Legal proceedings against Gould suspended; he agrees to give up to the company 2,000,000 dollars, Dec. "

Stokes convicted of murder: 6 Jan.; new trial, deferred to 14 September 30 Dec. 1873.

Barham's warehouse again burnt; merchandise destroyed; repaired Jan. "

Financial excitement through the stoppage of Jay, Cooke, & Co. about 18 Sept. 1873  
 The Hon. Wm. M. Tweed, of the Tammany Ring, convicted of embezzlement (sentenced to 12 years' imprisonment) 19 Nov. Tweed permitted to visit his own home, escapes 4 Dec. 1873  
 Death of W. B. Astor, very rich merchant 24 Nov. 1873  
 Great fire, with loss of life, 30 buildings destroyed 8 Feb. 1876  
 Death of Alex. T. Stewart, very rich merchant 10 April 1876  
 Tweed arrested at Vigo 8 Sept. 1876  
 Some of the rocks named "Hell Gate," blown up to improve entrance into the harbour 24 Sept. 1876  
 "Commodors" Vanderbilt, a "railway king" and great capitalist died Jan. 1877  
 Tweed discloses the system of the "Tammany trade," incriminating many persons Sept. 1877  
 Abp. Bayley dies 3 Oct. 1877  
 Great fire at Greenfield's confectionery works, &c., 50 to 60 persons perished about 30 Dec. 1877  
 Elevated street-railways in progress 1877-8  
 Tweed dies in goal 12 April, 1878  
 International exhibition here (in 1883) proposed 1880  
 Fall of O'Kelly, the "boss" of New York; once very influential Dec. 1880  
 Abbey-park theatre burnt 30 Oct. 1882  
 Peter Chopin, philanthropist, founder of the Cooper Institute, died aged 92 4 April, 1883  
 Bridge from New York to Brooklyn, 598 feet long (constructed by the skill of Mr. and Mrs. Washington Ruxbling), begun 3 Jan. 1870; opened 24 May: 12 persons killed in a panic 30 May, 1883  
 New Metropolitan opera-house opened 25 Oct. 1883  
 Centenary of "Evacuation day" celebrated 26 Nov. 1883  
 The Standard theatre burnt 14 Dec. 1883  
 Severe panic in the stock-market, Wall-street, checked 12-14 Mar. 1884  
 Attempt to kill Capt. Phelps, 9 Jan.; to kill O'Donovan Rossa (see Fenians) 2 Feb. 1885  
 Great ironworkers strike; compromise 15 June, 1885  
 General Grant's funeral (see United States) 8 Aug. 1885  
 About nine acres of rock (Flood rock) in Hell Gate channel exploded by dynamite 10 Oct. 1885  
 Great strike on S.W. railway, early March, 1886; men submit about 31 March, 1886  
 Mr. Abram Hewitt elected mayor in opposition to Mr. Henry George 3 Nov. 1886  
 Alderman McGuire for bribery, &c., sentenced to seven years' imprisonment and fine 20 Dec. 1886  
 Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, popular preacher, &c., of Plymouth church, Brooklyn, dies, aged 73 8 March, 1887  
 Destructive blizzard, see Storm 11-13 March, 1888  
 Movers, Fairbank's land refinery works and other establishments on the river side, about half a mile in extent, burnt; two persons killed, others missing; loss about \$3,000,000 19, 20 April, 1889  
 Grand Washington celebration, see United States, 29-30 April, 1 May, 1889  
 John Jacob Astor, wealthy benefactor to charities, died 25 Feb. 1890  
 Western Union Telegraph building destroyed by explosion and fire; great loss 19 July, 1890  
 Great fire in central New York; estimated loss 1,000,000 dollars 30 July, 1890  
 Strike of servants of the New York central railway, promoted by the Knights of Labour, 8 Aug.; defeated, 21 Aug.; fresh strike 12 Aug. 1890  
 Temporary financial panic connected with the crisis in London about 15 Nov. 1890  
 Many commercial failures, about 10 Dec.; confidence restored 12 Dec. 1890  
 Clinton state prison nearly destroyed by fire, 3 Jan. 1891  
 Great snow-storm; electric light, telegraph, and telephone communication stopped 24, 25 Jan. 1891  
 By a fire in Park-place above 60 persons perished 22 Aug. 1891  
 A man enters the office of Mr. Russell Sage, demands money, and causes a great explosion by dynamite by which he himself and 4 others are killed 1 Dec. 1891  
 The Hotel Royal, Sixth-avenue, burnt; many perished 7 Feb. 1892  
 Mr. William Astor died 25 April, 1892  
 Oswego lumber district nearly destroyed by fire about 21 May 1892

See under United States.

**NEW ZEALAND** (in the Pacific Ocean), discovered by Tasman in 1642. The country remained unknown, and was supposed to be part of a southern continent, till 1769-70, when it was circumnavigated by captain Cook. In 1773, he planted several spots of ground on this island with European garden seeds; and in 1777, he found some fine potatoes. European population in 1860, 81,294; Dec. 1865, 190,607; 1874, 310,895, natives, 46,016; in 1881, 489,933; 1887, 603,310 Europeans, and 4196 natives; 1891, 626,830. 1859, imports, 1,551,030*l.*; exports, 551,484*l.*; 1874, imports, 6,404,687*l.*; exports, 5,610,371*l.*; 1887, imports, 6,245,515*l.*; exports, 6,865,169*l.*; 1890, imports, 6,260,525*l.*; exports, 9,817,720*l.* 1887-8, revenue, 3,521,490*l.*; expenditure, 4,082,634*l.*; 1890-91, revenue, 4,208,020*l.*; expenditure, 4,081,566*l.* Public debt, 1888, 38,758,437*l.*; 1891, 38,830,350*l.*

The right of Great Britain to New Zealand recognised at the peace in 1814 1814  
 No constitutional authority placed over it until a resident subordinate to New South Wales 1833  
 New Zealand company established, Wellington founded 1839  
 Capt. Hobson, the first governor, landed, 29 Jan.; treaty of Waitangi signed, by which the chiefs cede a large amount of land 29 Jan. 1840  
 New Zealand an independent colony and a bishop's see April, 1841  
 Capt. (aft. adm.) Fitzroy, governor, Dec. 1843 to Nov. 1845  
 Sir George Grey, governor 1846  
 A charter, founded upon an act passed in 1846, creating powers municipal, legislative, and administrative 25 Dec. 1847  
 This charter was not acted on; a legislative council opened by the governor 30 Dec. 1848  
 Foundation of Auckland, 1840, Nelson and Taranaki (or New Plymouth), 1841; Otago, 1848, Canterbury 1850  
 New Zealand company relinquish charter 1851  
 New constitution granted 1851  
 Settlement of Canterbury, south island, founded (capital Christchurch) 1850-3  
 Col. Wymard, governor Jan. 1854 to Sept. 1855  
 Governor Brown Oct. 1855  
 An earthquake; not much damage done 23 Jan. 1857  
 Constitution modified 1857  
 New bishoprics established: Christ Church, 1856; Nelson and Wellington, 1858; Waiapu 1859  
 Insurrection of the natives (Maoris) under a chief named William King (Wirimu King), arising out of disputes respecting the sale of land, the bishop Selwyn and others consider the natives unjustly treated March, 1860  
 Interlusive actions between the militia and volunteers and the Maoris 12-18 March, 1860  
 War breaks out at Taranaki; the British repulsed with loss 22 June, 1860  
 Great excitement in Australia, troops sent to New Zealand, under gen. Pratt, land 3 Aug. 1860  
 Interlusive actions 10, 19 Sept., 3 Oct. 1860  
 Gen. Pratt defeats the Maoris at Mahoeahua, and destroys their fortified places 6 Nov. 1860  
 New Zealand colonists in England justify the conduct of the governor 22 Nov. 1860  
 The Maoris defeated, 29 Dec. 1860; 23 Jan. 1861  
 16-18 March, 1861  
 The war ends: surrender of natives 19 March, 1861  
 Sir George Grey re-appointed governor June, 1861  
 Gold discovered at Otago, &c. June, 1861  
 A native sovereignty proclaimed; 3000 British soldiers in the island July, 1861  
 Loyalty of the natives increasing May, 1862  
 The Maori chiefs sign a poetical address of condolence to the queen on the death of the prince consort received Nov. 1862  
 Natives attack a military escort and kill 8 persons 4 May, 1863  
 Waikato tribe driven from a fort 17 July, 1863  
 War spreads; natives construct rifle pits Aug. 1863  
 Proposed confiscation of Waikato lands Sept. 1863  
 Gen. Cameron severely defeats the Maoris at Rangiriri 30 Nov. 1863



Confident success of gen. Cameron, capitulation of the Maori king 3 Dec 1864  
 British attack on Otago (the gate pass) repulsed with loss of officers and men 29 April 1864  
 Loan of 1,000,000 to New Zealand, guaranteed by parliament July "  
 Several tribes submit Aug "  
 Maori prisoners escape and form the nucleus of a new insurrection Sept "  
 Sir George Grey issues proposals of peace, 25 Oct "  
 The Aborigines Protection Society send religious, moral, and political advice to the Maori (considered injudicious) Nov "  
 Change of ministry and policy sent of government to be returned from Auckland to Wellington on Cook's Strait 24 Nov "  
 Maori attack on Cameron severely defeated 25 Jan 1865  
 Outbreak of the Pai Mariri or Hauhau heresy a compound of Judaism and paganism, amongst the Maori the Rev C. J. Walker murdered and many outrages committed a Maori proclamation of governor and Governor against it is checked by the agency of a friendly native chief We take, 25 Feb 1865  
 William Thompson an emigrant chief surrenders on behalf of the Maori king 25 Mar "  
 New Zealand still unsettled July "  
 The Hauhau heathen in several conflicts Aug "  
 the governor proclaims peace 2 Sept "  
 British troops about to leave 25 Sept "  
 The Maori treacherously kill the envoys of peace resignation of the War Ministry one formed by Mr Stafford Oct "  
 Bishopric of Dunedin Otago founded Jan 1866  
 General Chute subdues the Hauhau April "  
 Progress of peace measures 17 May "  
 Murderers of Mr Walker executed 3 July "  
 Death of Wm Thompson the Maori chief 28 Dec "  
 Sir George F. Bowen appointed to succeed Sir George Grey gaseated 19 Nov 1867  
 Act relating to the government of New Zealand passed in the British parliament 1868  
 Geo Samuel Evans an emigrant colonist 1868-9 dies "  
 Te Kooti, a chief and about 150 Maori convicts escape from Chatham Island to the mainland 4 Jan they repulse troops sent against them 7 Sept. massacre the whites at Poverty Bay 10 Nov "  
 Te Kooti and the rebels defeated by col. Whitmore 130 Maori killed 5 Jan 1869  
 Massacre of settlers at Parangahau 12 Feb "  
 Change of ministry hon. Mr Fox's proposal to pay for British troops declined by the home government Sept "  
 Te Kooti thrice defeated by the colonists and friendly natives a fugitive Oct "  
 Despatch from earl Granville insisting on the withdrawal of the British troops (18th regiment) causes much dissatisfaction 7 Oct "  
 Friendly interview between Mr McLean and the Maori king's minister 8 Nov "  
 Increased demand for the New Zealand fibrous plant, Phormium tenax 1869-70  
 Departure of the last British troops 22 Jan 1870  
 Te Kooti refusing to surrender at discretion 2 Feb "  
 Te Kooti's party attacked and dispersed his speedy capture anticipated 31 July "  
 The duke of Edinburgh, in the Galatea at Wellington 27 Aug "  
 Increase of prosperity reported loan of 4,000,000 proposed Aug "  
 Political union of the islands effected Aug "  
 Murder of Mr Todd survivor, by Maori, 28 Dec "  
 Te Kooti reported as living by plunder, acting as a factional potentate Nov 1871  
 Friendly meeting of Mr McLean with Wirima King and other chiefs, who submit to the British government March 1872  
 Mr Stafford's ministry resigns, succeeded by one under Mr Waterhouse (the Fox party) about Oct 1873  
 Sir James Ferguson appointed governor, March 1873  
 The massacre of Normansby governor Nov 1874  
 The Maori King submits to the British government Feb 1875

The colony reported highly prosperous by Sir Julius Vogel, ex-governor 25 Dec 1877  
 Sir Hercules G. R. Robinson, governor Dec 1878  
 Dispute with the Maori, they expel British settlers near New Plymouth, Taranaki, and plough the land 25 May, 1879  
 The settlers recover their land by force 22 June "  
 Great influence of Erskine, now Te Whiti, a fanatical Christian Maori, aged 45, he supports Maori claims, but checks bloodshed "  
 Sir George Grey, an energetic liberal premier, compelled to resign, succeeded by Hon. John Hall, Oct "  
 Sir Arthur Hamilton appointed governor 1880  
 Apprehended outbreak at Parihaka under the Maori chief, Te Whiti, volunteers coming forward 21 Oct 1881  
 Te Whiti arrested for sedition announced 6 Nov "  
 He connects passive resistance 8 Nov "  
 124 arrests amount to 17 Nov "  
 Difficult peace to settle announced 3 Dec "  
 Resignation of the Hall ministry about 10 April 1882  
 Public debt 31,400,000 21 March "  
 Sir William Jervoise, governor "  
 Several Maori chiefs in London received by the service of Waihi 17 Aug 1881  
 Release of Te Whiti, John and others 8 March 1882  
 Mahaki and so others sentenced to imprisonment for outrages about 7 May "  
 Communication between New Zealand and the Thames by steamers time reduced to 40 days (14,000 carcases of sheep brought) Dec "  
 Tawhiao the Maori king, arrives in London 2 June visits theatre &c and receives visitors, received by the earl of Devon 21 Feb for interview, referring to the treaty of Wanganui (1840) 22 July, sailed from Greenwich 20 Aug 1884  
 Mr H. A. Atkinson forms a ministry, 28 Aug "  
 resigns 30 Aug "  
 Lieut. Bruce, colonial native minister & G. W. Runden for grave libel in History of New Zealand charging him with cruelty to the Maori damages awarded 5,000 12 March, 1886  
 Destructive volcanic eruption of Tarawera mountain, about 60 miles of beautiful fertile country desolated by showers of lava hot clouds and mud, about 100 persons killed, 9 June "  
 The Maori king recommended site in the Legislative Council May "  
 Maori incursions on European lands July "  
 Ministry resigns 30 Sept Mr H. A. Atkinson forms a ministry 9 Oct 1887  
 The earl of Onslow governor Nov 1888  
 The debate on the Representation bill to increase the number of country members of parliament at Wellington lasted 76 hours 21 Nov 27 July, and the arrangement between town and country parties 29 July, 1889  
 International exhibition at Dunedin opened about 26 Nov "  
 Rev A. B. Suter bishop of Nelson, declared infidel Dec "  
 A shipping strike begun at Wellington 5 Sept, ended 31 Oct 1890  
 Resignation of ministry new cabinet under hon J. Ballance 24 Jan 1891  
 First visit to the Llewellyn country North Island, the earl of Onslow will received by the Maori reported April, he signs "  
 Women authorized to serve in parliament and to vote at elections 4 Sept the bill rejected by the legislative council 10 Sept "  
 The earl of Glasgow appointed governor Feb 1892  
 Sir George Grey's 80th birthday enthusiastically celebrated about 14 April "  
 Tawhiao the 2nd Maori king accepts a pension May, "  
 Buckley v Edwards see under Judges 11 May "  
 Two Americans Messrs William and Webster a old claim for compensation for seizure of land, purchased from native chiefs the senate of U.S.A. recommend arbitration 26 May, "  
 Arrival of the earl of Glasgow 7 June, "  
 NEY'S EXECUTION. Ney, duke of Elchingen, prisoner of the Mookwa, and one of the most valiant of the marshals of France, was shot as a



traitor, 7 Dec. 1875. On 7 Dec. 1853, his statue was erected on the spot where he fell.

After the abdication of Napoleon I, 5 April, 1814, Ney took the oath of allegiance to the king, Louis XVIII. On Napoleon's return to France from Elba, he marched against him, but his troops deserting, he regarded the cause of the Bourbons as lost, and opened the invader a way to Paris, March, 1815. Ney led the attack of the French at Waterloo, where he fought in the midst of the slain, his clothes pierced with bullet-holes, five horses having been under him night and day, and he obliged him to flee. Though included in the decree of 20 July, 1815, which guaranteed the safety of all Frenchmen, he was sought out, and on 5 Aug. taken at the castle of a friend at Uxelles, and brought to trial before the Chamber of Peers, 4 Dec. The 12th article of the capitulation of Paris, fixing a general amnesty, was quoted in his favour in vain.

**NEZIB**, Syria. Here Ibrahim and the Egyptians defeated the Turks, 24 June, 1839.

**NIAGARA** (N America). At the head of this river, on the western shore, is Fort Erie, which was taken by the English, 24 July, 1759. It was abandoned in the war with the United States, 27 May, 1813, but was retaken, 19 Dec. following. A suspension bridge of a single span of 820 feet over the Niagara, connecting the railways of Canada and New York, was opened in March, 1855. It is elevated 16 feet on the Canadian, and 28 feet on the American side.

About eighteen miles below Fort Erie are the remarkable falls. The river is here 750 yards wide, the half mile immediately above the cataract is a rapid, in which the water falls 51 feet. It is then thrown, with astonishing grandeur down a stupendous perpendicular of 150 feet perpendicular in three distinct and collateral sheets, and in a rapid that extends to the distance of nine miles below, falls nearly as much more. The river then flows in a deep channel till it enters Lake Ontario, at Fort Niagara.

The falls visited by the prince of Wales Sept. 1860. Blount crossed the falls on a tight rope, 27 Aug. 1860. Professor Tyndall visited the falls Aug. 1872 and lectured on them at the Royal Institution, 4 April, 1873. Company formed to utilize its water power mechanically, 1877.

Capt. Matt Webb drowned while attempting to swim across the whirlpool rapids, 24 July, 1883.

Niagara international park, purchased by the U.S. government, opened 25 July, 1885.

Mrs. Carlisle D. Graham, an Englishman, passed through the rapids safely in a barrel shaped like a buoy, seven feet long, 11 July, 1886, again, 12 June, 1887.

Wm. J. Kendall in a cork raft swims through the rapids, 22 Aug. 1886.

The huge oyster table rock fell, due to weight of accumulated ice, 13 Jan. 1887.

Mrs. Hollingshead's grand cyclorama of Niagara, London, opened 12 March 1888, closed 29 Nov. 1890.

Mrs. Carlisle D. Graham after long preparation said to have shot Niagara (rapids) in a barrel 25 Aug. 1889.

Mrs. Dixon crosses Niagara river below the falls on a wire rope, 6 Sept. 1890.

An international commission, president, Sir Wm. Thomson, after analysis had held up is appointed to consider the best method for utilizing 125,000 horse power of the force of the Niagara falls, which is computed to be about 4,500,000 horse power. Prizes were given by the Cataract company to the authors of various projects 9 Feb. 1891.

In the Times of 8 June 1890, professor George Forbes, who was engaged in the undertaking, reported that the engineering works were nearly completed, and that the electrical arrangements by which the vast force was to be transmitted, were begun.

The force is to be used in factories, in lighting Niagara Falls city, and in working railways, probably in 1893.

**NIBELUNGEN NOT or NIBELUNGEN-LIED**, a popular German epic of the 12th century, composed of various ancient mythical poems, termed *sagas*, which according to the poet Wm. Morris,

should be to our race what Homer was to the Greeks.

The first critical edition, by K. Lachmann, appeared 1860 and 1865. The best translation in modern German, by Strack, 1867, a useful edition, with translation and glossary by L. Braunfels, 1868 in English, by W. N. Lettson and ed. 1874.

Richard Wagner's musical dramas, "The Ring of the Nibelungen," are based on this poem. The persons include the great Northern gods and goddesses, the giants, the dwarfs, and the daughters of the Rhine (see under *Muse*).

**NICARUA**, see *Nicar*.

**NICARAGUA**, a state in Central America (which see). The present constitution was established 19 Aug. 1858. At the commencement of 1855 it was greatly disturbed by two political parties, that of the president, Chamorro, who held Granada, the capital, and that of the democratic chief, Castellan, who held Leon. The latter invited Walker, the filibuster, to his assistance, who in a short time became sole dictator of the state. By the united efforts of the confederated states the filibusters were all expelled in May, 1857. On 1 May, 1858, Nicaragua and Costa Rica appealed to the great European powers for protection. Nicaragua railway, a transit route between the Pacific and Atlantic, proposed, and company formed Nov. 1866. President T. Martinez elected, 1859 and 1863, Fernando Guzman, elected 1 March, 1867, Valente Quadra elected 1 Feb. 1871, Pedro Joaquin Chamorro, 1 Feb. 1875. Joaquin Zavala, 1 March, 1879, Dr. Adam Cardenas, Jan. 1883, Señor

\* William Walker was born at Tennessee, in the United States, where he became successively doctor, lawyer and journalist and afterwards gold-seeker in California, whence he was invited to Nicaragua by Castellan, with the promise of 50,000 acres of land, on condition of bringing with him a band of adventurers to sustain the revolutionary cause. Walker accepted the terms, and on 28 June landed at Bluejo with 68 men. He increased his forces at Leon, and soon after attacked the town of Rivas, where he was rejoined with loss. He then joined Col. Caniney, who had occupied and governed Grey Town 6 May. On 13 Oct. Walker captured Granada by surprise when in a defensive state, shot Martinez, one of the ministers, and established a rule of terror. He subsequently, 4 Nov. Nicaragua, though he made peace with the British at the same time, but shot him on 7 Nov. on finding him corresponding with fugitives at Costa Rica. Walker at first was only general-in-chief, but on Rivas, whom he had made president deserting him, he became sole dictator. On 14 May 1866 his envoy Villal was recognized by the president of the United States, whence also he obtained reinforcements during his retention of power. Costa Rica declared war against him 28 Feb. 1866. The other states of central America soon followed the example, and a sanguinary struggle ensued lasting till May, 1867. On 25 Nov. 1866, Walker totally burnt Granada, being unable to defend it, and removed the seat of government to Rivas. This place he succeeded in getting down on 1 May, 1867, on the intervention of Capt. Davis of the St. Mary, a U.S. vessel, himself with 260 men, were conveyed in that vessel to New Orleans, where they were received with great enthusiasm. On 25 Nov. 1867, he again invaded Nicaragua, landing at Punta Arenas with 400 men, but on 8 Dec. was compelled to surrender to Capt. Franklin, U.S., and was conveyed to New York. He escaped punishment by sailing privately (2 June 1868) but Capt. Paulding was tried for exceeding orders and blamed - yet excused by President Buchanan. On 5 Aug. 1868, Walker landed near Tuxtila Honduras, and took the fort on the 6th. On the 7th he proclaimed that he made war on the government, not on the people of Honduras. On being summoned to surrender, he took up Capt. Saltonstall, N.Y., of the *Lozano*, he refused to feed. He was run down, caught, given up to the Honduras government, tried, and shot (2 Sept.). His followers were dismissed. Grey Town was surrendered to Nicaragua in 1860.

Carazo, 16 Dec. 1886. Don Benjamin Guerra, 1886? Senor Robert Necest, 1889 Population in 1888, 282,445.

Louis Napoleon, afterwards emperor, proposed the making a ship canal by the lake Nicaragua from the Atlantic to the Pacific, between 1842-4, the government of Nicaragua proposed it in 1845. Colonel Childe made a survey in 1851 a company was chartered for 25 years and conventions were signed, but the capitalists declined their support.

The scheme was revived in Feb. 1875 See Panama and Zama.

Treaty by which the United States may construct a canal (Monroe's plan) from San Juan (Grey Town) on the Caribbean sea to Erie on the Pacific, with equal powers, contrary to the Bulwer Clayton treaty which was, about 16 Dec. 1854, rejected by the United States legislature, 30 Jan. 1855.

The senate and house pass the Nicaragua canal bill, 7 Feb. 1855.

The construction of a breakwater at Grey Town begun June, 1855.

Death of sig Carazo Dr Sacam elected president re-elected 4 Aug. 1859 re-elected about 9 Oct. 1859.

The construction of the Nicaragua canal begun in Oct. 1859, the bill for it, abandoned by the U S A senate 27 Feb. 1861.

Insurrection in Granada suppressed with bloodshed (the leaders exiled), 23 Aug. 1861.

**NICE** or **NICAEA**, a town in Bithynia, Asia Minor, N W Antigonus gave it the name Antigonia, which Lymanachus changed to Nicæa, the name of his wife. It became the residence of the kings of Bithynia about 208 B.C. At the battle of Nice, A.D. 194, the emperor Severus defeated his rival, Pescennius Niger, who was again defeated at Issus, and soon after taken prisoner and put to death. The first general council was held here 19 June to 25 Aug. 325, which adopted the **NICENE CREED** and condemned the Arians. It was attended by 318 bishops from diverse parts, who settled both the doctrine of the Trinity and the time for observing Easter. An addition was made to the creed, 381, was rejected, 431. See *Philopone*. When the Crusaders took Constantinople, and established a Latin empire there in 1204, the Greek emperors removed to Nice and reigned there till 1261, when they returned to Constantinople, see *Eastern Empire*. Nice was taken by the Ottoman Turks in 1330.

**NICE** (S E France) was the seat of a colony from Marseilles, new Marseilles, and formed part of the Roman empire. In the middle ages it was subject to Genoa, and suffered from the frequent wars, being taken and re-taken by the imperialists and French. It was taken by the Austrians under Melas, 1800, seized and annexed to France 1792, restored to Sardinia in 1814. Nice was again annexed to France in virtue of the treaty of 24 March, 1860, the people having voted nearly unanimously for this change by universal suffrage. The French troops entered 1 April, and definite possession was taken 14 June following. Garibaldi, a native, vehemently protested against this annexation.

Fire at the opera house, and panic, about 70 killed, 23 March, 1882.

International exhibition 6 Jan. 1884. About 30 acres of forest destroyed by fire, three persons perished. 27 Feb. 1891. Statue of Garibaldi unveiled 4 Oct. "

**NICLAS**, PEACE OF, between Athens and Sparta for 50 years, 421 B.C., negotiated by that underestimating Athenian general, who with his colleague, Demosthenes, was put to death after the disastrous termination of the expedition against Syracuse, 413 B.C.

**NICKEL**, a white, ductile, malleable, magnetic metal, employed in the manufacture of German

silver. Cronstedt in 1751 discovered nickel in the mineral copper-nickel. Nickel ordered to be substituted for bronze coinage in France, 1822.

The *wireless* heat engine of professor Stefan of Vienna in 1865 consisted of plates of nickel fixed on a wheel which rotated when the metal was heated in the presence of a magnet. Similar machines have been constructed by B. Berliner, 1883, Edison, 1887, and F. & Smith, 1895.

**NICOBAR ISLES**, Indian Ocean, S of Bay of Bengal, given up by Denmark and occupied by Great Britain to suppress piracy, announced June, 1869.

**NICOLAITANES**, a sect mentioned in Rev. ii. 6, 15, said to have sprung from Nicolas, one of the first seven deacons (*Acts vi*), and to have advocated a community of wives, and to have denied the divinity of Christ.

**NICOMEDIA**, the metropolis of Bithynia, Asia Minor, N W, founded by king Nicomedes I, 264 B.C., on the remains of *Actæus*, destroyed by an earthquake, A.D. 115, and restored by the emperor Adrian, 124. The Roman emperors frequently resided here during their eastern wars. Here Diocletian reigned the purple, 305, and Constantine died at his villa in its neighbourhood, 337. It surrendered to the Seljukian Turks, 1078, and to Urchan and the Ottoman Turks in 1338.

**NICOPOLIS** on the Danube, Bulgaria, founded by Trajan. Here was fought a battle between the allied Christian powers under Sigismund, king of Hungary, afterwards emperor, and the Turks under Bajazet, said to have been the first battle between the Turks and Christians, the latter were defeated, losing 20,000 slain, and as many wounded and prisoners, 28 Sept. 1396. Nicopolis was taken by the Russians after a severe conflict (2 pashas, about 6000 men, 2 monitors, and 40 guns were captured), 15, 16 July, 1877.

**NIELLO-WORK** believed to have been produced by rubbing a mixture of silver, lead, copper, sulphur, and borax into engravings on silver, &c., an art known to the ancients, was practised in the middle ages, and said to have given to Maso Finiguerra the idea of engraving upon copper, about 1460.

**NIEMEN**, or **MEMEL**, a river flowing into the Baltic, and separating Prussia from Russia. On a raft on this river the emperor Napoleon met Alexander of Russia 22 June 1807, and made peace with him and Prussia. He crossed the Niemen to invade Russia, 24 June, 1812, and re-crossed with the remains of his army, 28 Dec. Near it the Poles defeated the Russians 27 May, 1831.

**NIGER** A great river of N W Africa. British settlements at the mouth established since 1841. *Niger expeditions*, see *Africa*, 1841. British protectorate with free trade affirmed by the West African Conference at Berlin, Dec. 1884, confirmed June, 1885.

The National African company incorporated in 1884; chartered as the Royal Niger company in 1886. Complaints against the company made by Germans in Africa, Nov. were rebuffed by the company, Dec. 1889.

The company reported prospering, 29 July, 1890. Samuel Adjai Crowther, a native African, first bishop of the Niger territory, rescued when a child from a slavery by the British, and taken to Sierra Leone island, baptised and educated, became a missionary on board at Canterbury cathedral, 1864, died 31 Dec., 1891.

**NIGHTINGALE FUND**, On 21 Oct. 1854, Miss Florence Nightingale left England with a

staff of thirty-seven nurses, and arrived at Soutari, 5 Nov. She rendered invaluable services to the army; and returned to London, 8 Sept. 1856. In honour of this, a meeting was held at Willis's Rooms on 29 Nov. 1855, to raise funds to establish an institution for the training of nurses and other hospital attendants. Madame Jenny Lind-Goldschmidt sang at Exeter Hall on 11 March 1856, and gave the proceeds (1872*l.*) to the fund. The subscriptions closed, 24 April, 1857, amounting to 44,039*l.* The queen gave Miss Nightingale a valuable jewel.

**NIGRITIA**, see *Soudan*.

**NIHILISM**, a popular name for the school of philosophy which believes nothing without physical evidence, renounces all forms of Divine revelation, and gives nothing in their place.

**NIHILISTS**, ultra-reformers in Russia, said to propose the destruction of all government, and to begin society afresh. They became known and spread in 1872; their alleged leader, Zhyhareff. The government began to suppress them, Sept. 1875. One of the leaders, Michael Bakounin, died at Lugano, 1 July, 1876. They evidently possess wealth. For recent events, see *Russia*, 1877-87. The term *Nihilist* was invented by the Russian novelist Tourguénief, who died 3 Sept. 1883.

"The Nihilists ask concessions, which are the common places of every free community."—*Times*, 26 April, 1881.

**NIKA CONTESTS**, see *Circas*.

**NIKOLSBURG** (Moravia). Here were signed, 26 July, 1866, the preliminaries of a peace between Austria and Prussia.

**NIKSICH**, a strong Turkish fortress in Montenegro, many times besieged; having been left by the Turks with insufficient garrison, it was captured by Montenegrins, 7, 8 Sept. 1877, causing great rejoicings.

**NIL DARPAN**, see *India*, June, 1861.

**NILE** (Egypt). The longest river in Africa, formerly considered to have its rise in what were termed "the Mountains of the Moon." The travels of Bruce were undertaken to discover the source of the Nile. He set out from England in June, 1768; on the 14th of November, 1770, discovered the source of the Blue Nile in lake Tana, and returned home in 1773. The Nile overflows regularly every year, from about the 15th of June to the 17th of September, when, having given fertility to the land, it begins to decrease. The first Nilometer (a pillar), is said to have been set up by Ousarsen III., a king of the XII. dynasty, 2,300 B.C. One was set up by Soymman the Caliph, 715 A.D. In 1829, the inundations of the Nile rose to 26 instead of 22, by which 30,000 people were drowned and immense property lost. Mr. Fetherick set out early in 1861 to explore the country at the source of the Nile. For recent discoveries, see *Africa* 1864. A bridge over the Nile (above 1300 feet) at Cairo, was completed by a French company, Aug. 1872. For the discoveries of Speke, Grant, and Baker, see *Victoria Nyassa*, &c.

Mr. H. M. Stanley, in his book, "Darkest Africa," published June, 1890, expressed his opinion that the newly discovered lake Albert Edward Nyman, at the head of the Semliki river which is fed by the snows of the mighty Ruwenzori range (possibly the Mountains of the Moon mentioned by Ptolemy the geographer in the 2nd century A.D.), is the real source of the Nile.

The barrage works of the Nile, consisting of two great dams or weirs for irrigation, and the conveyance of boats by means of locks, constructed under the direction of Mouget Bey, a Frenchman, 1843-61; were unsuccessful and eventually neglected.

In 1885 the great powers agreed to the expenditure of 2,000,000*l.* on irrigation works, and the renovation of the barrage was effected under the direction of sir Colin Scott Moncrieff, 1886-90.

Mouget Bey died at Paris, aged 82, Dec. 1890.

**NILE, BATTLE OF THE** (or Aboukir), 1 Aug. 1798, near Rosetta, between the French fleet under Brueys, and the British under sir Horatio Nelson. Nine of the French line-of-battle ships were taken, two were burnt, and two escaped. The French ship, *L'Orient*, with Brueys and 1000 men on board, blew up, and only 70 or 80 escaped. Nelson's exclamation upon commencing the battle was, "Victory or Westminster Abbey!"

**NIMEGUEN** (Holland). Here was signed the treaty of peace between France and the United Provinces, 1678. The French were successful against the British under the duke of York, before Nimeguen, 28 Oct. 1794; were defeated by them 3 Nov.; but gained the place 8 Nov. Population, 1890, 32,618.

**NINETEENTH CENTURY**, a magazine open to writers of totally different opinions; first appeared, March, 1877; editor, James Knowles.

**NINEVEH**, the capital of the Assyrian empire (see *Assyria*), founded by Ashur about 2245 B.C. The empire fell when Nebuchadnezzar captured Nineveh 606 B.C. The discoveries of Layard and others since 1839, in the neighbourhood of Mosul, at Koyunjik, the site of the ancient Nineveh, and other places, have in a manner disinterred and re-peopled a city which for centuries had ceased to figure on the page of history. Botta commenced his explorations at Khorsabad in 1843, and published his great work "Monuments de Ninive," 1849-50. In 1848 Mr. Layard published his "Nineveh and its Remains," and in 1853 his "Discoveries," in his second visit in 1849-50. Mr. Hormuzd Rassam, in 1854, discovered an ancient palace. Mr. George Smith described his excavations and their results in 1873-4, in "Assyrian Discoveries," 1875. He died at Aleppo, 19 Aug. 1876. See *Assyria*. Mr. Rassam, appointed his successor, among other valuable discoveries at Balawat, nine miles N.E. of Nimroud, and at Koyunjik, &c., found a bronze monument with inscriptions recording the names, title, genealogy, and exploits of king Assur-nazir-pal (B.C. 885-860), builder of the palaces and temples of Kalakh, the capital of the middle Assyrian empire. Mr. Rassam arrived in London with collections, Dec. 1882.

The forms, features, costume, religion, modes of warfare, and ceremonial customs of its inhabitants stand before us as distinct as those of a living people; and by help of the sculptures and their cuneiform inscriptions, the researches of the learned have increased the knowledge of Assyrian history. Among the sculptures that enrich the British Museum, may be mentioned, the winged bull and lion, and numerous hunting and battle pieces; and the bas-relief of the eagle-headed human figure, presumed to be a representation of the Assyrian god Nuroch (from *Nir*, an eagle or hawk), whom Sennacherib was in the act of worshipping when he was assassinated by his two sons, about 720 B.C. see *Kings* xix. 37.

**NIOBIUM**, a rare metal, discovered by Hatchett in columbite, a black earth, and named columbium, 1801. It was pronounced to be identical with tantalum (or tantalum) by Wollaston; but was rediscovered by H. Rose in 1846, and named niobium.

**NIRVANA**, see *Buddhism*.

**NIGHT** or **NIGHT** (*Nacht*), a battle was fought between the English and Scotch armies, the latter grossly disproportioned in strength to the former. Several thousands of the Scots were slain upon the field and in the pursuit, 7 May, 1402.

**NINEBO**, see *Achem*.

**NINI PRIUS** ("unless before"), words in a writ summoning a person to be tried at Westminster, unless the judges should come to hold their assizes in the place where he is. Judges sit in Middlesex by virtue of 18 Eliz. c. 12 (1576).

**NISMES** (*Nîmes*), S. France, was the flourishing Roman colony, *Nemausus*. Its noble amphitheatre was injured by the English in 1417. The inhabitants embraced Protestantism, and suffered much persecution in consequence, and Nîmes has frequently been the scene of religious and political contests. The treaty termed the Pacification of Nîmes (14 July, 1629) gave religious toleration for a time to the Huguenots.

**NITRE**, see *Saltpetre*.

**NITRIC ACID**, a compound of nitrogen and oxygen, formerly called *aqua fortis*, is said to have been first obtained in a separate state by Raymond Lully, an alchemist, about 1287; but we are indebted to Cavendish, Priestley, and Lavoisier for our present knowledge of its properties. H. Cavendish demonstrated the nature of this acid in 1785. *Nitrous acid* was discovered by Scheele about 1774. *Nitrous gas* was accidentally discovered by Dr. Hales. *Nitrous oxide gas* (laughing gas) was discovered by Dr. Priestley in 1776. The use of this gas as an anæsthetic, recommended by H. Davy in 1800, was begun in America (by Mr. Wells, a dentist), 1844, in Paris, 1866, in London, 31 March, 1868, ingenious apparatus having been invented for its application.

**NITROGEN** or **AZOTE** (from the Greek *a, no*, and *zoe* or *zē, I live*), an irrespirable elementary gas, and an important element in food, discovered by Rutherford about 1772. Before 1777, Scheele separated the oxygen of the air from the nitrogen, and almost simultaneously with Lavoisier discovered that the atmosphere is a mixture of these two gases. Nitrogen combined with hydrogen forms the volatile alkali ammonia, so freely given off by decomposing animal and vegetable bodies.

**NITRO-GLYCERINE** (also called **NITRO-GLYCEROL**), an intensely explosive amber-like fluid, discovered by Sobrero in 1847, is produced by adding glycerine (in successive small quantities) to a mixture of one part of nitric acid, and two parts of sulphuric acid. Alfred Nobel, a Swede, first attempted its application as an explosive agent, in 1864. It has caused several most disastrous accidents, with great loss of life. In attempting to bury some nitro-glycerine in the town moor at Newcastle-on-Tyne, 17 Dec. 1867, an explosion took place, and seven persons lost their lives, including Mr. Mawson, the sheriff, and Mr. Bryson, town surveyor; see *Dynamite*. Mr. Alfred Nobel's nitro-glycerine manufactory, near Stockholm, blown up; 15 persons killed, many injured, 10 June, 1868. An act prohibiting its importation for a time, and regulating its transmission, was passed in 1866, and repealed by the Explosives Act of 1875. Secret manufacture discovered, see *Birmingham*, 1883.

**NIZAM**, see *Hydrabad*.

**NOBILITY**. The Goths, after they had seized a part of Europe, rewarded their hitherto with titles of honour, to distinguish them from the common people. The right of peerage seems to have been at first territorial. Patents to persons having no estate were first granted by Philip the Fair of France, 1095. George Neville, duke of Bedford (son of John, marquis of Montague), ennobled in 1470, was degraded from the peerage by parliament, on account of his utter want of property, 19 Edw. IV., 1478. Noblemen's privileges were restrained in June, 1773; see *Lords*, and the various orders of the nobility.

In 1845 a statistical writer said that there were 500,000 nobles in Russia, 150,000 in Austria; in Spain (in 1780), 470,000; in France (before 1790) 360,000 (of whom 4,100 were of the *aristocratie noble*); in the United Kingdom, 1,631 with transmissible titles (dukes to baronets).

**NOBILITY OF FRANCE** preceded that of England. On 18 June, 1793, the National Assembly decreed that hereditary nobility could not exist in a free state; that the titles of dukes, counts, marquises, knights, barons, excellencies, abbots, and others, be abolished, that all citizens take their family names, livrées and armorial bearings also to be abolished. The records of the nobility, 600 volumes, were burnt at the foot of the statue of Louis XIV., 25 June, 1792. A new nobility was created by the emperor Napoleon I., 1808. The hereditary peerage was abolished 27 Dec. 1831; re-instituted by Napoleon III., 1852.

**NOBLE**, an English gold coin (value 6s. 8d.), first struck in the reign of Edward III., 1343 or 1344, said to have derived its name from the excellency of the metal of which it was composed.

**NOCTURNE**, a name given by John Field (who died 1837) to a new and very pleasing musical composition. He was followed very successfully by Chopin, who died, 1850. The term was adopted by Mr. Whistler, the artist, for his night pieces, in which he began with line, form, and colour, 1877-8.

**"NOLUMUS LEGES ANGLIÆ MUTARI"** see *Bastards*, and *Merton*.

**NOMINALISTS** (or **CONCEPTUALISTS**), a scholastic sect, opposed to the Realists, maintain that general ideas have no existence outside our minds, and only exist by the names we give them. The founder of the sect, Jean Roscelin, a canon of Compiègne, was condemned by a council at Soissons, 1092, but the controversy was revived in the 12th century. Among the Nominalists are reckoned Abelard, St. Thomas Aquinas (partially), Occam, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, and Dugald Stewart. The Realists assert that general ideas are real things with positive existence.

**NON-CONFORMISTS**. The Protestants in England are divided into conformists and non-conformists, or, churchmen and dissenters. The first place of meeting of the latter, in England, was established at Wandsworth, near London, 20 Nov. 1572. The name of non-conformists was taken by the Puritans when the Act of Uniformity came into operation on 24 Aug. 1662 (termed "Black Bartholomew's day"), when 2000 ministers of the established religion resigned, not choosing to conform to the statute passed "for the uniformity of public prayers and administration of the sacraments;" see *Puritans*, and *Dissenters*. The laws against them were relaxed by the Toleration act, 24 May, 1689. — The *Nonconformist* newspaper

(edited by Mr. Edward Miall, aft. M.P.) first appeared 14 April, 1841. He died 29 April, 1881.

The non-conformists presented to Mr. Miall 10,000 guineas for his exertions on behalf of religious equality.

Meeting of bishops and dissenting ministers at Lambeth palace, to consider the alleged progress of irreligious thought.

Manfred college, Oxford, for Nonconformists, opened.

**NOTES**, in the Roman calendar, were the fifth day of each month, excepting March, May, July, and October, when the notes fell on the seventh day.

**NON-JURORS** considered James II to have been unjustly deposed, and refused to swear allegiance to William III. in 1689. Among them were Sancroft, archbishop of Canterbury; Ken, bishop of Bath and Wells, and the bishops of Ely, Gloucester, Norwich, and Peterborough, and many of the clergy, who were deprived 1 Feb. 1691. Non-jurors were subjected to double taxation, and obliged to register their estates, May, 1723. They formed a separate communion, which existed till the beginning of the present century.

**NON NOBIS, DOMINE!** ("Not unto us, O Lord;" &c., *Psalms* cv. 1), a musical canon, sung as a grace at public feasts, was composed by W. Birde in 1618.

**NON-RESISTANCE OATH** (containing a declaration that it is unlawful to take arms against the king upon any pretence whatever), enforced by the Corporation act, 1661, was repealed in 1719.

**NOOTKA SOUND** (Vancouver's Island), discovered by captain Cook in 1778, and settled by the British in 1786, when a few British merchants in the East Indies formed a settlement to supply the Chinese market with furs; but the Spaniards in 1789 captured two English vessels and took possession of the settlement. The British ministry demanded reparation, and the affair was amicably terminated by a convention, and a free commerce was confirmed to England in 1790.

**"NO-POPERY RIOTS,"** see *Gordon*. The cry was revived against the Catholic emancipation bill, 1829.

**NORDLINGEN** (Bavaria). Here the Swedes under count Horn were defeated by the Austrians, 27 Aug. 1634; and the Austrians and allies by Turenne in 1645.

**NORE MUTINY**, see *Mutinies*.

**NORFOLK ISLAND** (Pacific Ocean), discovered in 1774, by captain Cook, who found it uninhabited, except by birds. The settlement was made by a detachment from Port Jackson under governor Phillip, in 1788, in Sydney bay, on the south side of the island. This was at one time the severest penal colony of Great Britain. The island was abandoned in 1809, but re-occupied as a penal settlement in 1825. The descendants of the mutineers of the *Bounty* were removed to it in June, 1856, from *Pitcairn's Island* (which see).

**NORICUM**, see *Austria*.

**NORMAL SCHOOLS** (from *norma*, a rule). One for the instruction of teachers, established at Paris by a law, 30 Oct. 1794, opened 20 Jan. 1795, under the direction of La Placé, La Harpe, Haulé, and other eminent men, was soon closed. Another, established by Napoleon in 1808, was closed in 1822. The plan was revived in 1826, and has been developed in England and other countries. See *Science and Art*.

**NORMANDY** (N. France), part of Neustria, a kingdom founded by Clovis in 511 for his son Clotaire, which, after various changes, was united to France by Charles the Bald in 837. From the beginning of the 9th century it was continually devastated by the Scandinavians, termed Northmen or Normans, to purchase repose from whose irruptions Charles the Simple of France ceded the duchy to their leader Rollo, 905. Rollo, the first duke, held it as a fief of the crown of France, and several of his successors after him, until William the seventh duke, acquired England, in 1066. It

remained a province of England till the reign of king John, 1204, when it was conquered by Philip Augustus and reunited to France. It was re-conquered by Henry V., 1418, and held by England partially till 1450. The English still possess the islands on the coast, of which Jersey and Guernsey are the principal.

**DUKES.**

- 912. Rollo (or Raoul), baptized as Robert.
- 927. William I. Longsword.
- 943. Richard I. the Fearless.
- 968. Richard II. the Good.
- 1027. Richard III.
- 1068. Robert I. the Devil.
- 1035. William II. (I of England).
- 1087. Robert II., Courthouse (his son), after a contest despoiled by his brother.
- 1106. Henry I. (king of England).
- 1135. Stephen (king of England).
- 1144. Matilda and Geoffrey Plantagenet.
- 1155. Henry II. (king of England in 1154).
- 1189. Richard IV. (I of England).
- 1204. 1204. Arthur and John of England.

**NORTH ADMINISTRATION**, formed by lord North, Jan. 1770, who resigned March, 1782. (Lord North entered into a league with the Whigs; which led to the short-lived Coalition ministry, 1783. He succeeded to the earldom of Guildford in 1790, and died in 1792; see *Coalition*.)

*Frederick, lord North, first lord of the treasury, and chancellor of the exchequer.*

Earl Gower, lord president.  
Earl of Halifax, privy seal.  
Earl of Rochford, lord Weymouth (succeeded by lord Sandwich) and earl of Hilsborough, secretaries of state.  
Sir Edward Hawke, admiralty.  
Marquis of Granby, ordnance.  
Sir Gilbert Elliot, lord Hertford, duke of Ancaster, lord Carteret, &c.

**NORTHALLESTON** (Yorkshire). Near here was fought the "battle of the Standard," where the English totally defeated the Scotch armies, 22 Aug. 1138. The archbishop of York brought forth a consecrated standard on a carriage at the moment when they were hotly pressed by the invaders, headed by king David.

**NORTH AMERICA**, see *America, United States, Indians, Canada, &c.*

**NORTH AMERICAN REVIEW** began at Boston, U.S., in 1815, as a rival of the Edinburgh and Quarterly Reviews. It was published at first every second month; in 1818, quarterly; in 1879, monthly, at New York.

**NORTHAMPTON** was burnt by the Danes in 1010. Here Henry III. proposed to found a university in 1260, and held a parliament in 1260. On 10 July, 1460, a conflict took place between the duke of York and Henry VI. of England, in which the king was defeated, and made prisoner (the second time) after a sanguinary fight which took place in the meadows below the town. Northampton was ravaged by the plague in 1537. It was seized and fortified by the parliamentary forces in 1642. A fire nearly destroyed the town, 3 Sept.

1675. Riots here because Mr. O. Bradlaugh was not elected M.P., 6 Oct. 1874, were suppressed by the military. Population, 1881, 51,881; 1891, 61,016.

**NORTH BRITON**, a newspaper, first published 29 May, 1762, supported by John Wilkes, M.P. for Aylesbury, and a London alderman, and very bitter against the earl of Bute's administration, accusing him of unduly favouring the Scotch.

In No. 45 (named "Wilkes's number"), the king was charged with uttering falsehood in his speech: published 23 April, 1763

"General warrant" issued by lord Halifax against the authors, printers, and publishers 26 April, Wilkes and others arrested and committed to the Tower, and his house searched 30 April, "Brought by writ of habeas corpus before chief-justice Pratt, and discharged, his arrest being regarded as illegal 6 May, "

3000l. damages granted to a printer for false imprisonment 6 July, "

No. 45 declared to be "a scandalous and seditious libel" by parliament, and ordered to be burnt by the hangman 15 Nov. "

Riot at the burning in Chancery 3 Dec. "

"General warrants" declared illegal by chief-justice Pratt; 1000l. damages awarded to Wilkes for seizure of his papers 6 Dec. "

1000l. damages obtained by Wilkes in an action against lord Halifax 10 Nov. 1769

Wilkes elected lord mayor, 8 Oct.; elected fifth time M.P. for Middlesex 1 Oct. 1774

Elected to take his seat Jun. 1775

Electoed chamberlain of London, 1779; died, 26 Nov. 1777

**NORTHBROOK CLUB**. Originated in 1879 to promote comfort and social intercourse for young Indians of good families under education in England. New premises in Whitehall Gardens were inaugurated by the prince of Wales, 21 May, 1883. Lord Northbrook was an active promoter of the undertaking.

**NORTH CAROLINA, NORTH GERMAN**, see *Cerrolina, German*.

#### NORTH-EAST AND -WEST PASSAGES.

The attempt to discover a north-west passage was made by a Portuguese named Corte Real, about 1500. In 1586, a company was formed in London called the "Fellowship for the discovery of the North-West Passage." From 1743 to 1818 parliament offered 20,000l. for this discovery. In 1818 the reward was modified by proposing that 5000l. should be paid when either 110°, 120°, or 130° W. long. should be passed; one of which payments was made to sir E. Parry. For their labours in the voyages enumerated in the list below, Parry, Franklin, Ross, Back, Richardson, McClure, Narce, and McClintock were knighted.

Sebastian Cabot's voyages to the Arctic regions, 1498, 1577

Sir Hugh Willoughby's and Richard Chancellor's expedition to find a north-east passage to China, in the *Edward Bonaventura*, *Bona Esperanza*, and *Bona Confidentia*, sailed from the Thames, 30 May, 1553

Richard Chancellor, in the *Edward*, reached the arctic and Moscow, in the *rest* perished off the coast of Lapland, about 1554

Sir Martin Frobisher's attempt to find a N.W. passage to China 1576

Capt. Davis's expeditions to find a N.W. passage 1585, 1586, 1587

Barnard's Dutch expeditions (by N.E.) 1594-5

Weymouth and Knight's expedition 1602

Blunden's voyages (see *Blunden's Boy*) 1609-20

Sir Thomas Button's 1612

Boyle's (see *Boyle's Boy*) 1616

Peter's expedition 1631

[A number of enterprises, undertaken by various countries, followed]

Barrow's voyage 1781, 1782, 1784

Blunden's expedition 1784

Moore's and Smith's 1795

Bearne's land expedition 1796

Captain Philippe, afterwards lord Mulgrave, his expedition 1773

Capt. Cook, in the *Resolution* and *Discovery* July, 1776

Mackenzie's expedition 1790

Captain Duncan's voyage 1790

The *Discovery*, captain Vancouver, returned from a voyage of survey and discovery on the north-west coast of America Sept. 1795

Lieut. Kotzebue's expedition Oct. 1815

Captain Ross and Lieut. Parry in the *Isabella* and *Alexander* 1818

Captain Buchan's and Lieut. Franklin's expedition in the *Dorset* and *Treat* 1819-22

Franklin's second expedition 1819-22

Lieuts. Parry and Liddon, in the *Hecla* and *Griper* 1819

They return to Leith 4 May, 1819

Capt. Parry and Lyon in *Fury* and *Hecla*, 5 May, 1819-23

Parry's third expedition with the *Hecla* 5 May, 1824

Capt. Franklin and Lyon, after having attempted a land expedition, again sail from Liverpool 16 Feb. 1825

Capt. Parry again in the *Hecla*, sails from Deptford, and reaches a spot 435 miles from the North Pole, 22 June; returns 6 Oct. 1827

Capt. Ross arrived at Hull, on his return from his Arctic expedition, after an absence of four years, and when all hope of his return had been nearly abandoned 1833

Capt. Back and his companions arrived at Liverpool from their previous Arctic land expedition (1833), after having visited the Great Fish River and examined its course to the Polar Seas 8 Sept. 1835

Capt. Back sailed from Chatham in command of his majesty's ship *Terror*, on an exploring adventure to Wager River 21 June, 1836

[The Geographical Society awarded the king's annual premium to Capt. Back for his polar discoveries and enterprise, Dec. 1835]

Sir John Franklin, and Lieuts. Crozier and Fitzjames, in the ships *Erebus* and *Terror*, leave England, (see Franklin) 24 May, 1845

[The north-west passage was discovered by Sir John Franklin and his companions, who sailed down Peel and Victoria Straits, since named Franklin Straits. On the monument in Waterloo-place is inscribed—"To Franklin and his brave companions, who enriched their lives in completing the discovery of the north-west passage, A.D. 1845-8"]

Lady Franklin received a medal from the Royal Geographical Society 24 May, 1845

Commanders Collinson and McClure, in the *Enterprise* and *Investigator*, sailed eastward in search of Sir John Franklin 30 Jan. 1850

\* Sir John Franklin died 11 June, 1847 (see Franklin); Sir E. Parry died 8 July, 1855, aged 65; and Sir John Ross died 30 Aug. 1856, aged 63.

† In 1830 he discovered Boothia Felix: on 1 June, 1837, his nephew, com. James Clark Ross, discovered the north magnetic pole, in 70° 5' 17" N. lat., and 96° 46' 45" W. long.

‡ Capt. McClure sailed in the *Investigator* in company with com. Collinson in the *Enterprise* in search of Sir John Franklin, 30 Jan. 1850. On 6 Sept. he discovered high land, which he named Barrow's land; on the other hand, which he named after prince Albert; on the 20th the ship was frozen in. Expecting a strong conviction that the waters in which the *Investigator* then lay communicated with Barrow's straits, he set out on 21 Oct., with a few men in his sledge, to test his views. On 26 Oct. he reached Point Russell (73° 31' N. lat., 114° 14' W. long.), where from an elevation of 600 feet he saw Parry or Melville Sound beneath them. The strait connecting the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans he named after the prince of Wales. The *Investigator* was the first ship which traversed the Polar sea from Behring's straits to Barrow's island. Intelligence of this discovery was brought to England by com. Inglefield, and the Admiralty chart was published 14 Oct. 1855.

Capt. McClure returned to England, Sept. 1855. In 1855, 5000l. were paid to capt. (afterwards sir Robert) McClure, and 5000l. were distributed among the officers and crew. On 30 Jan. 1855, the Admiralty notified that the Arctic medal would be given to all persons engaged in the expeditions from 1818 to 1855.



A north-west passage discovered by capt. McClure, 26 Oct 1850

A German arctic expedition (the *Germania* and the *Janus*) sailed, 25 June, arrived at Pendulum bay, Greenland, 18 July, 1859, the vessels parted, the *Germania* arrived at Bremen, 21 Sept. 1860, the *Janus* was frozen and sank, Oct. 1859, the crew escaped with provisions, and reached Copenhagen, 2 Sept. 1872

A Norwegian arctic expedition sailed in the spring A Swedish expedition under professor Nordenskjöld, sailed from Trönsö, 21 July, 1873; unsuccessful; returned summer 1873

Capt. Hall sailed from New York in the U.S. ship *Polaris*, 20 June, 1871; frozen in, Sept.; died, 8 Nov. After much suffering, the crew reached Newfoundland, 9 May, 1873

Mr. B. Leigh Smith sailed to lat 81° 24', and discovered land to the N.E. of Spitzbergen, 1871; in other voyages he discovered under-currents of warm water flowing into the polar basin, he relieved the Swedish expedition 1872-73

An Austro-Hungarian expedition in the *Admiral Tegethoff*, and the *Leopoldine*, under Weyprecht and Payer, sailed from Trönsö, in Norway, 14 July, 1872; the ships parted company, and the *Tegethoff* sailed northward and discovered Franz-Joseph Land, 31 Aug. 1873, frozen in, abandoned ship, May, 1874, reached Vardö, Norway, by sledges, 3 Sept.; arrived at Vienna, 25 Sept. 1874

Mr. Durnell consents to a new British arctic expedition, 17 Nov. 1874, 38,600l voted for the expedition 5 March, 1875

Capt G. N. Narve of the *Challenger*, appointed to command the *Alert*, and capt. H. F. Stephenson to command the *Discovery*

Telegram from the queen to capt. Narve before starting "I earnestly wish you and your gallant companions every success, and I trust that you may safely accomplish the important duty you have so bravely undertaken." 25 Sept. 1875

In the reply "Her majesty may depend on all doing their duty."

The ships sailed from Portsmouth 20 May, 1875; despatches received from *Discovery* 15 July, 1875

*Alert* (on return) arrived at Valentia, 27 Oct., the *Discovery* at Queenstown, 29 Oct., at Portsmouth 2 Nov. 1876

*Revels* Blodgett reached 83° 20' 26", 12 May, 1876; passage to the pole declared to be impracticable; no signs of open polar sea, ships wintered, 82° 57' lat., sun absent 142 days, no Equinox beyond 82° 55'

Out of 120 poisonous & deadly (if fruit bitten, 1 survivor); greatest cold, 72° - zero, extreme N. point reached by Mackham named Cape Colombia.

Cost of the expedition, 120,000l

The "Voyage" published by Capt. Narve 1878

Expedition of capt. Allen Young in the *Pandora* (sailed by lady Franklin), sailed 25 June, returned 19 Oct. 1875, sailed again, 2 June returned; 3 Oct. 1876

Dutch expedition sailed from Holland 1876

Mr. James Gordon Bennett's expedition, *Leontide*, sailed in yacht *Jeannette*, 8 July, 1879

Dutch explor. expedition in *Willem Barnts*, sailed for Arctic Ocean, 6 May, successful, returned to Hammerfest, Nov. 13, 24 Sept. 1879

Another expedition in *Fogo*, under prof. Nordenskjöld, started 4 July, 1878, at Port Dickson on the Yenisei, 6 Aug., at the mouth of Lena, 27 Aug.; at Yakutsk, 22 Sept.; imprisoned in ice near Tchoukotska settlement, 28 Sept. 1878-18 July, 1879; passed head Cape Behring's strait; entered St. Lawrence Bay, in Pacific Ocean, 20 July; reached Yokohama, 2 Sept. 1879

The North East Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific is thus accomplished, chiefly at the expense of Mr. Oscar Dickson, a merchant of Gothenburg 1878-9

Mr. B. Leigh Smith's successful expedition in his yacht *Alert* from and to Peterhead, 22 June-23 Oct. 1880

Another expedition by him in the *Kuva*, 24 June, 1881

Ship seen in Straits of Nova Zembla 8 July, 1881

The *Kuva* injured by ice; at Cape Florin sank in deep water, 21 Aug.; stores saved, tent and house wrecked; the party live on seals, walrus, &c. during winter, 1881-2; return voyage began

(boats hauled, &c.), 21 June; fell in with a Dutch vessel, *Willem Barnts*, and soon after with the *Hops*, near Matotchkin Straits, Nova Zembla, 3 Aug.; sail for home, 6 Aug.; arrive at Aberdeen, 20 Aug.

Search for him proposed; government to give 5000l. Geographical Society 1000l., other sums offered March, 1882

The *Hops* (Capt. Sir Allen Young) sails in search of the *Kuva*, 24 June, 1882

Expedition in the *Jeannette*, which is crushed by ice, 23 June; two boats with crew rescued by Russians at mouth of the Lena; one boat missing, Dec. 1882; bodies of capt. de Long and others found near the mouth of the Lena, 23 March, 1882; conveyed to Philadelphia, and buried 23 Feb. 1884

German arctic expedition, *Germania* sailed, summer, returned 23 Oct. 1882

British circumpolar expedition started 11 May, 1882

Arrived at Port Rae, 20 Aug.; good news 2 Dec. 1882

Austrian Polar expedition, *Polaris* started 2 April, 1882, returned to Drontheim 11 Aug.; to Vienna 22 Aug. 1883

The British government presents the *Alert* to aid the expedition, under commander Winifred S. B. Shiley, in search for the party under Lieut. Greely, 25 persons (which started for the Polar seas in the summer of 1881), Feb. 1884; the search expedition starts, 10 May, 1884; 5000l. reward offered by U.S. government for discovery of Lieut. Greely and party May, 1884

Lieut. Greely's party reached Cape Sabine, Eschscholtz Sound, 83 deg. N. lat.; 21 persons starved to death; 1 drowned, 6 survivors found by com. Shiley with the *Fuchs*, 22 June; arrive at St. John's, Newfoundland, 17 July; at Portmouth, New Hampshire 1 Aug. 1884

(The *Alert* returned to the British government with thanks, Feb. 1885.)

Colonel Oulder's expedition starts from Winnipeg 21 Oct. 1886; returns 2 March, 1887

(Charts of the latest discoveries are published in "Petermann's "Mittheilungen der Geographie.")

**NORTHMEN or NORSEMEN**, see *Scandinavia*, and *Nor mandy*.

**NORTH SEA, or GERMAN OCEAN**, a canal connecting the sea with Amsterdam; opened by the king of Holland, 1 Nov. 1876. For the canal connecting the North sea with the Baltic, see *Baltic*, 1887-91.

**NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, W. LONDON.** A new new street opened 18 March, 1876.

**NORTHUMBERLAND HOUSE, STRAND, LONDON.** built on the site of a hospital, dedicated to the Virgin, by Henry Howard, earl of Northampton, was finished 1605, named Suffolk House by his nephew, Thomas, earl of Suffolk; and afterwards named Northumberland House from his descendant, Elizabeth, marrying Algernon, earl of Northumberland, by whom it was partially rebuilt.

The house was purchased by the Metropolitan Board of Works, 497,000 being paid for it, June. The hon (see up 1740) taken down, 3 July, to be put up at lion-house; and the houses sold for building materials and pulled down during the autumn 1874

**NORTHUMBRIA**, a Saxon kingdom, founded by Ida, 547; see under *Britain*.

**NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES of India**, separated from Bengal in 1835 (Oude was annexed in 1856), and all were placed under one lieutenant-governor in 1877 Capital, Allahabad Population in 1881, 44,107,869. Lieut.-governors, Hon. sir Alfred Comyns Lyall, 1882; sir Auckland Colvin, autumn 1887. Chief-commissioner, A. Patrick MacDonald, Nov. 1880.

**NORTH-WESTERN RAILWAY, LONDON AND**, constituted by the amalgamation of



the London and Birmingham Grand Junction, and the Liverpool and Manchester railways, in 1847. Sir Richard Moon (director, 1843, chairman, 1862, on resigning, 20 Feb. 1891, reported the capital, Dec. 1890, to be about 110,077,934*l.*, proprietors 34,000, persons employed, about 60,000, mileage, 1,900 See *C. acc.*

**NORWAY**, until the 7th century, was governed by petty rulers. About 630, Olaf Træteth, of the race of Odin termed Ynglings or youths, expelled from Sweden, established a colony in Vermeland, the nucleus of a monarchy, founded by his descendant, Halfdan III the Black, a great warrior and legislator, whose memory was long revered. Population, 1887, 1,925,000, 1891, 1,988,997

Olaf Træteth, 630, slain by his subjects 640  
Halfdan I, 640, Frøsten I, 700 Halfdan II, 730, Gudrod, 744 Olaf Geirstad and Halfdan III Halfdan recovers his inheritance from his brother, whom he subdues together with the neighbouring chiefs, 840 accidentally drowned 863  
The chiefs regain their power during the youth of his son Harold Harfager or fair haired, who vows neither to cut nor comb his hair till he recovers his dominion 865  
He defeats his enemies at Hafslofod 872 dies 934  
Eric I. (the bloody axe) his son, a tyrant, expelled, and succeeded by Hako (the Good), 940 he endeavours in vain to establish Christianity 940  
Harold II Grœfled, son of Eric, 940-944 Killed in battle with Harold of Denmark Hako Jari made governor of several provinces he becomes king, 977 his 14 attempts leads to his ruin deposed by Olaf I. Trægveson and slain by his slaves 995  
Olaf I, 990, establishes Christianity by force and cruelty 998  
Defeated and slain, during an expedition against Pomerania by the kings of Denmark and Sweden, who divide Norway between them 1000  
Olaf II the Saint (his son), lands in Norway 1012  
Defeats his enemies and becomes king 1015  
Piercely as always in the diffusion of Christianity 1018-23  
Successful invasion of Lanning who becomes king 1028  
Olaf expelled returns and is killed in battle 1030  
Sverre, at the death of Canute succeeds as king of Norway, but is expelled in favour of Magnus I, bastard son of Olaf II 1035  
Magnus becomes king of Denmark 1036 dies 1047  
Harold Hardrada king of Norway 1066  
Invades England defeated and slain by Harold II at Stamford bridge 1066  
Olaf III and Magnus II (sons), kings 25 Sept. 1066  
Olaf alone (perish) 1069  
Olaf III. Eiriksson (perish) 1070  
Magnus III. (Eiriksson) son of Olaf 1073  
Invades the Orkneys and Scotland 1076  
Killed in Ireland 1103  
Sigurd I, Eirik II and Olaf IV (sons) 1103  
Sigurd visits the Holy Land as a warrior pilgrim 1107-10  
Becomes sole king, 1122, dies 1130  
Magnus IV (his son) and Harold IV 1134  
Magnus dethroned 1134  
Harold IV murdered and reviled by his sons, 9 gurd II, &c. civil war rages 1136  
Nicolas Breakspær (afterwards pope Adrian IV), the papal legate arrives in concert with the brothers, and founds the archbishopric of Innocentius 1153  
Numerous competitors for the crown: civil war, Inge I, Eirik III, Hako III, Magnus V 1156-62  
Magnus V alone 1162  
Rise of Sverre, an able adventurer, who becomes king, Magnus deceased, drowned 1186  
Sverre rules vigorously dies 1200  
Hako, his son, king, 1200, Othrunn, 1204 Inge II 1207  
Hako IV, bastard son of Sverre 1207  
Unsuccessfully invades Scotland, where he dies 1263  
Magnus VI, his son (the legislator), dies 1263  
Eric II, the priest-hater, marries Margaret of Scotland, their daughter, the Maid of Norway, becomes heiress to the crown of Scotland 1266  
Hako V, his brother, king 1299-1319

Decline of Norwegian prosperity Magnus VII (III of Sweden), king 1319-43  
Hako VI 1343-60  
Olaf V of Norway (II of Denmark) 1380-87  
Norway united with Denmark and Sweden under Margaret 1389  
At an assembly at Calmar the three states are formally united 1397  
Sweden and Norway separated from Denmark, 1448 1450  
Denmark and Norway separated from Sweden 15-3  
Christiania the modern capital, built by Christian IV 1624  
Norway given to Sweden by the treaty of Kiel Pomerania and Rugen annexed to Denmark 1814  
The Norwegians declare their independence, 17 May, The Swedish troops enter Norway 16 July  
Charles Frederic duke of Holstein, elected king of Norway abdicates 20 Oct  
Charles XIII of Sweden proclaimed king by the National Diet (Storting), law submitted at Christiania, in accepted the constitution which declares Norway a free, independent, indivisible, and inalienable state, united to Sweden 4 Nov  
Nobility abolished 1823  
On the national order of St. Olaf instituted by king 1847  
Millennial festival of the establishment of the king's dominion 18 July 1872  
The king Oscar II crowned at Drøningh 17 July 1873  
Statue of Charles John XIV unveiled at Christiania 7 34 pt 1875  
Christian Selmer succeeds Fr. Stang as prime minister 1881  
Disputes between the Storthings and the crown respecting constitutional changes  
Elections, liberal majority claiming Norwegian constitutional rights, many republicans Oct 1882  
Liberal leaders, Hovne Jacob (Minist), Mr. Stang (moderate) Jan 1883  
Opening of the Storthing firm resistance of the crown ministers 1883  
Who are threatened with impeachment, 9 March  
which is adopted 23 April  
Exhibition of art and industry opened at Christiania June  
Impeachment of the minister Christian Selmer, and his colleagues, for advising the king to veto the bill for ministerial responsibility  
Trial of Selmer begins 22 Oct  
Selmer found guilty by the supreme council of Norway, sentenced to dismission from public service, and payment of expenses of prosecution, 27 Feb 1884  
M. Selmer resigns his post, the king accepts, but maintains his power of veto 12 March  
Trial and conviction of M. Rørholt and other ministers 20 March-1 April  
The crown prince of Sweden appointed viceroi of Norway 10 March  
New ministry formed (consist of Schweigaard and M. Carl Lovénkjöld and others) 1 April  
Resigns, 6 June, M. Johan Sverdrup forms a liberal ministry 26 June  
Resignation of the Sverdrup ministry, 2 July, succeeded by Emil Stang 12 July, 1889  
Death of Christian A. Selmer about 3 4 pt  
Visit of the German emperor at Christiania, grand reception 2 July 1891  
Resignation of the Stang ministry, in consequence of a vote in the parliament demanding greater independence for Norway in political affairs, leading to separation from Sweden 27 Feb 1892  
M. Stoen, the liberal leader, forms a cabinet 5 March  
Norway desires autonomy in foreign affairs; opposed by Sweden, Feb. adopted by the Storthing 20 June, 1892  
See Denmark and Sweden

**NORWICH** (Norfolk), mentioned in history in the Saxon Chronicle at the period when Sweyn, king of Denmark, destroyed it by fire, 1004. See *Population*.

Artisans from the Low Countries establish here the manufacture of beises &c. about 1132  
Cathedral first erected in 1088 by bishop Herbert 1348  
Looming completed by bishop Middleton about 1348  
Church of the Blackfriars, now St. Andrew's hall, erected 1475  
Norwich nearly consumed by fire 1505  
Public library instituted 1784  
John Stratford executed for poisoning John Burgess by arsenic 17 Aug 1809  
Norwich new canal and harbour were opened 3 June 1811  
Church congress met 3 July 1865  
The musical festival was attended by the prince of Wales 31 Oct 1866  
Norwich and Norfolk Industrial exhibition opened in St. Andrew's hall Aug 1867  
Brit. Ass. Association met here 20-26 Aug 1868  
Norfolk and Norwich Naturalists Society found 1869  
Mutilated remains of a human body discovered near Norwich 22 25 June 1851, William Bherward, a publican of the place, confessed on 7 Jan 1869 that they were the remains of his wife murdered by him: he recanted but was tried and condemned and executed 20 April  
Norwich Crown bank stopped much distress occasioned sir Robert B. J. Harvey the chief partner, committed suicide died 29 July 1870  
Fiction commission much corruption disclosed Aug. 1871  
Writ for election of M. P. suspended till dissolution of parliament by act passed 15 Aug 1876  
National Bazaar exhibition (opened by the Prince of Wales) 18 20 April 1881  
The castle long used as a prison, proposed to be transferred into a museum &c 1888

**NORWICH, BISHOPRIC OF**, originally East Anglia, the first bishop was Felix, a Burgundian, sent to convert the East Anglians about 630. The see was divided into two distinct bishoprics—Elmham, in Norfolk, and Dunwich, in Suffolk, about 670. Both sees suffered extremely from the Danish invasions, inasmuch that after the death of St. Humbert they lay vacant for a hundred years. At the sec. of Elmham was revived, and Dunwich was united to it, but Anastasius removed the seat to Thetford, where it continued till Herbert Losinga removed it to Norwich 1094. This see has given to the church of Rome two saints, and to the nation six lord chancellors. It was valued in the king's books at 800l 18s 7d per annum. Present income, 4500l, see *Bishopric*.

RECENT BISHOPS OF NORWICH

1700 George Horne died 17 Jan 1792  
1792 Charles Manners Sutton translated to Canterbury 1 Feb 1805  
1805 Henry Bathurst died 5 April 1871 He was a zealous supporter of Catholic emancipation and for a long time the only liberal bishop in the house of peers  
1817 Edward Stanley died 6 Sept. 1849  
1840 Samuel Rands resigned 1857  
1857 Henry John T. Pritchard, May

**NOTABLES**, French assemblies of nobles, bishops, knights and laymen. An assembly of the nobles was convened by the duke of Guise 20 Aug 1560, and by other statesmen. Calonne, the minister of Louis XVI., summoned one which met on 22 Feb 1787, on account of the deranged state of the king's finances, and again in 1788, when he opened his plan but as any reform initiated too much against private interest to be adopted, Calonne was dismissed, and soon after retired to England. Louis having lost his confidential minister, De Vignerot, by death, called De Brienne, an ecclesiastic, to his councils. The notables were re-assembled on 6 Nov 1788. In the end, the states-general were convoked 5 Dec., and from this assembly sprang the national assembly (which see). The notables

were dismissed by the king, 12 Dec 1788.—The Spanish notables assembled and met Napoleon (conformably with a decree issued by him commanding their attendance), at Bayonne, 25 May, 1808.

**NOTABIES PUBLIC**, said to have been appointed by the primitive fathers of the Christian church, to collect the acts or memoirs of the lives of the martyrs in the 1st century.—*Du Fresnoy*. This office was afterwards changed to a legal employment to attest deeds and writings, so as to establish their authenticity in any other country. A statute to regulate public notaries was passed in 1801, and statutes on the subject have been enacted since.

**"NOTES AND QUERIES,"** a medium of intercommunication for literary men and general readers, founded and edited by W. J. Thoms, first published on 3 Nov 1849, bought by Sir C. W. Dilke, about Aug 1872.

**NOTRE DAME**, the cathedral at Paris, was founded in 1163, completed 1257. It narrowly escaped destruction by the communists, May, 1871. It has been beautifully and judiciously restored, at a cost of about 250,000l, under the superintendence of Viollet-le-Duc, 1866, &c.

**NOTTINGHAM** (Saxon, Snotingaham). The castle here was defended by the Danes against King Alfred and his brother Ethelred, who retook it, 868. It was rebuilt by William I. 1068, and ultimately became a strong fortress. See *Population*.

Burnt in the civil wars 1140 1153 1173  
Instruments held 1224 1337 1366 1394 1397  
Here Charles I. raised his standard 6 May 1642  
The riots at Nottingham in which the rioters burnt the town &c 14 Nov 1811 to Jan 1812  
Much similar mischief April 1814  
The watch and ward was enforced April 1815  
The Nottingham castle was burnt by rioters during the Reform excitement 10 Oct 1831  
Furnace chimneys with lambs and other things in them July 1865  
The British Association met 22 Aug 1866  
Suffering bishop—Henry Michena. D.D. 1870  
The church agrees met Oct 1871  
An attempt was made to educate the working classes Jan 1875  
University college buildings founded 27 Oct 1877  
Milland Court the 4th mansion (opened by the Prince of Wales) 31 May 1881 Mr Henry 11  
Can be made to let it for 1000l &c. value 4000l. Ad. 1890  
Universities free public library and free natural history museum opened by Prince Leopold, duke of Albany 30 June 1881  
Joint anniversary of the foundation of the Melbourne Institution celebrated Duke of St. Albans in the chair 1 Nov 1887  
The Royal Agricultural Society met here 9 July 1888  
New goal hall opened by the mayor 27 Sept  
Settlement by consultation of a great strike in the 9 Sept 1889  
Wilhelm B. H. Ainsmann dentist sentenced to 2 years penal servitude for shooting and poisoning at the railway station 17 Nov 1889  
Adcock's factory burnt consumed loss 40,000l 5 June 1891

**NOVARA** (N. W. Italy). Near this town the Austrian marshal Radetzky totally defeated the King Charles Albert and the Sardinian army, 23 March 1849. The contest began at 10 A.M. and lasted till late in the evening. The Austrians lost 306 killed, and had about 1850 wounded, the Sardinians lost between 3000 and 4000 men, 27 cannons, and 3000 prisoners. The king soon after abdicated in favour of his son Victor Emmanuel.

**ODOMETER** (from the Greek *odos*, way, and *metron*, measure), see *Pedometer*.

**ODONTOLOGY** (from the Greek *odontos*, tooth), the science of the teeth, may be said to have really begun with the researches of professor Richard Owen, who in 1839 made the first definite announcement of the organic connection between the vascular and vital soft parts of the frame and the hard substance of a tooth. His comprehensive work, "Odontology" (illustrated with beautiful plates), was published 1840-45. The Odontological Society was established 1856.

**ODRYSEÆ**, a people of Thrace. Their king Teres retained his independence of the Persians, 508 B.C. Sitalees, his son, enlarged his dominions, and in 429, aided Amyntas against Perdiccas II. of Macedonia, with an army of 150,000 men. Sitalees, killed in battle with the Triballi, 424, was succeeded by Seuthos, who reigned prosperously; Cotys, another king (382-353), disputed the possession of the Thracian Chersonesus with Athens. After 9 or 10 years' warfare, Philip II. of Macedonia reduced the Odryseæ to tributaries, and founded Philippopolis and other colonies, 343. The Romans, after their conquest of Macedonia, favoured the Odryseæ, and in 42 their king Sadaleas bequeathed his territories to the Romans. The Odryseæ, turbulent subjects, and often chastised, were finally incorporated into the empire by Vespasian, about A.D. 70.

**ODYL**, the name given in 1845 by Baron von Reichenbach to a so-called new "imponderable, or influence," said to be developed by magnets, crystals, the human body, heat, electricity, chemical action, and the whole material universe. The odyle force is said to give rise to luminous phenomena, visible to certain sensitive persons only. The Baron's "Researches on Magnetism, &c., in relation to the Vital Force," translated by Dr. Gregory, were published in 1850. Emanuel Swedenborg (died 1772) described similar phenomena.

**ECUMENICAL BISHOP** (from the Greek *oikoumenê*, the habitable globe understood), "universal bishop;" a title assumed by John, bishop of Constantinople, 587.

**GENOPHYTA** (Beotia, N. Greece). Here Myronides and the Athenians severely defeated the Boeotians, 456 B.C.

**OFEN**, see *Buda*.

**OFFA'S DYKE**, the intrenchment from the Wyre to the Dee, made by Offa, king of Mercia, to defend his country from the incursions of the Welsh, 779.

**OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT**, passed 26 Aug. 1859, punishes disclosures as a misdemeanour.

**OGULNIAN LAW**, carried by the tribunes Q. and Cn. Ogulnius, increased the number of the pontiffs and augurs, and made plebeians eligible to these offices, B.C. 300.

**OGYGES**, see *Deluge*.

**OHIO**, a western state of North America, settled by the French in 1673, was ceded to the British with Canada, in 1763; extensively settled in 1788, and admitted into the Union, 20 Nov. 1802. Capital, Columbus; s-e *Starnes*, 1850. Explosion of 16 tons of gunpowder at King's powder mills, 20 miles from Cincinnati, 20 persons killed, 15 July, 1850. Population, 1850, 3,198,062; 1859, 3,672,316.

**OHM'S LAW**, for determining the quantity of the electro-motive force of the voltaic battery,

was published in 1827. It is in conformity with the discovery that the earth may be employed as a conductor, thus saving the return wire in electric telegraphy.

**OIL** was used for burning in lamps as early as the epoch of Abraham, about 1921 B.C. It was the custom of the Jews to anoint with oil persons appointed to high offices, as the priests and kings, *Psalm* cxxlii. 2; 1 *Sam.* x. 1; xvi. 13. The fact that oil, if passed through red-hot iron pipes, will be resolved into a combustible gas, was long known to chemists; and after the process of lighting by coal-gas was made apparent, Messrs. Taylor and Martineau contrived apparatus for producing oil-gas on a large scale, 1815.—**OIL STRAINING**; see *Petroleum*. **OIL PASSES**; see under *Painting*.

To supply oil to calm the waves, pipes were laid down in the port of Aberdeen; experiments with Mr. Shield's apparatus, 26 Sept.; successful experiments reported, 4 Dec. 1882. Scotch fishing vessels provided with oil tanks, 1 Nov. 1883. Mr. Shield's plans successful at Falkenstein harbour, Jan. 1884. Capt. Chetwind reports oil to be ineffectual in regard to breakers and surf, Oct. " Mr. Gordon's oil shells shot out at Montrose to calm the sea, 6 April, 1885.

**OIL PAINTING**, see *Painting*. The Institute of Painters in Oil Colours established; first President Mr. J. H. Linton; 94 members elected, Feb.; first exhibition opened 17 Dec. 1883.

**OIL RIVERS**, a territory on the W. coast of Africa, between Cameroons and Lagos, adjoining the territories of the Royal Niger company, see *Niger*. It contains six main rivers, which derive their general name from palm oil, the chief product, with a population reported above 12,000,000.

The country was visited first by missionaries early in the 19th century, and afterwards by traders, who by peaceful means, have gradually established plantations and nearly 40 factories in the interior. The region was placed under British protection, with a custom, in 1854. The traders formed themselves into an association, Feb. 1860; major Sir Claude MacDonald appointed commissioner, with consular jurisdiction, Nov. 1860.

**OKLAHOMA** ("about a land"), a part of the "Indian Territory" situated between Texas, Kansas, and Arkansas, partly inhabited by Indians. The western part of the territory was ceded to the United States in 1806. It has been surveyed and divided into 85 townships. See *United States*, 1889.

Great distress caused through the destruction of the promising crops by a hot wind (15 June); about 30,000 destitute persons, government relief promised, Dec. 1890. Towns: Guthrie, Oklahoma, Klugefisher, and others. Additional lands opened, Sept. 1891. Population, 1890, 61,834.

**OLBERS**, the asteroid, now termed *Pallas*, discovered by M. Olbers, in 1802.

**OLD BAILEY SESSIONS COURT** is held for the trial of criminals, and its jurisdiction comprehends the county of Middlesex as well as the city of London. It is held eight times in the year by the royal commission of *oyer and terminer*. The judges are, the lord mayor, those aldermen who have passed the chair, the recorder and the common-venger, who are attended by both the sheriffs, and one or more of the national judges. The court-house was built in 1773, and enlarged in 1808; see *Central Criminal Court*.

During some trials in the old court, the lord mayor, one alderman, two judges, the greater part of the jury, and numbers of spectators, caught the great distemper, and died, May, 1799.

This disease was fatal to several.  
Twenty-eight persons killed at the execution of Mr. Steele's murderers at the Old Bailey. 23 Feb. 1807

**OLD BELIEVERS**, a Russian sect, said to number about 12,000,000, originated in a revolt against the cruelties of the patriarch Nikon, whom they named Anti-Christ, 1654. They profess to adhere to the old reading of the Slavonian sacred books, which have been superseded by the present Russian church. The czar Alexander II. granted liberty of worship to the sect in 1879.

**OLD CATHOLICS**, the name assumed in Germany by the members of the Roman Catholic church opposed to the dogma of papal infallibility, headed by professor Dollinger of Munich (see *Concords*, 18 July, 1870). After three days' conference at Munich, Sept. 1871, they decided to set up independent worship, first meeting in a church given them by the town council of Munich. The abbé Michaud began a similar movement in Paris in Feb. 1872. Dr. Dollinger preached in favour of union with the church of England, March, 1872. Père Hyacinthe (Charles Loyson), president of the party at Rome, issued a programme, respecting the Vatican decrees, recognising ecclesiastical authorities, demanding reform, yet opposing schism, about 5 May, 1872. The bishops of Lincoln (Wordsworth) and Ely (Browne) and the dean of Westminster (Dr. Stanley), by invitation attended the conference at Cologne, and delivered addresses, 20-22 Sept. 1872. The Old Catholics elected their first bishop, Dr. Joseph Reinkeus, 1 June, 1873, who was recognised by the emperor and other powers.

Congress of old Catholics held at Constance, 18 Sept. 1873, at Freiburg. 6 Sept. 1874  
First synod held in Germany at Bonn, opened 27 May.

Dr. Dollinger received delegates from eastern and western churches at Bonn, with a view for union with the old Catholics, and after much discussion certain preliminaries were agreed on; much result was not expected. 24 Sept. "

First old Catholic church in Berlin opened 30 Nov. In Prussia about 20,000 old Catholics (about 300,000 Romanists). 1875  
Congress at Bonn: bishop of Winchester, canon Liddon, and several oriental clergy present, 12 Aug.; agreement respecting the *Altiqae* clause 23 Aug. "

Circular put forth by the old Catholics at Bonn asking for a church for their worship; (they declare opposition to the Vatican decrees of 18 July, 1870; they do not were in from the Catholic church, but desire Catholicism free from despotic doctrines; repudiate infallibility and supremacy of the pope; sanction reading of the Bible, and divine worship in the vulgar tongue, and marriage of priests). 1 Dec. "

Congress at Bonn: strong opposition to collation of clergy, question deferred, early in June, 1876  
Congress at Mentz opens 28 Sept. 1877

Meeting at Bern: bishop Cotterill of Edinburgh and M. Hyacinthe Loyson there, 17 Aug. 1879; at Geneva, 23 May, 1880; at Hilden-Baden 19-22 Sept. 1880; at Vienna, 8 Sept. 1886

Visits of the bishops of Leicestershire (W. D. MacLagan) and Salisbury (J. Wordsworth), conferences at Bonn, &c., in Switzerland, and at Vienna Oct. 1887; at Cologne, 12 Sept. 1890; at Lucerne, 28 Sept. 1892

[The doctrines of the Old Catholics closely resemble those of the church of England.]

The progress of the Italian catholic church opposed to the papacy, reported Feb. 1888

Dr. Dollinger's ninetieth birthday celebrated at Munich, 28 Feb. 1889; he died 10 Jan. 1890

**OLDENBURG**, a grand duchy in North Germany, was annexed to Denmark in 1448; in 1773, Christian VII. ceded the country to Russia in exchange for Holstein Gottorp, and soon after the

present dignity was established. The duke joined the North German confederation, 18 Aug. 1866, and obtained a slight increase of territory from Holstein, 27 Sept. following. Population in 1864, 301,812; in 1871, 314,591; in 1880, 337,478; 1890, 354,968.

**DUKES.**

1773. Frederick Augustus.  
1785. Peter Frederick. The duchy was seized by Napoleon, and annexed to his empire in 1811; but restored in 1814.

**GRAND-DUKES.**

1850. May 21. Augustus.  
1853. Feb. 27. Peter, son; born 3 July, 1827.  
Heir: Augustus, son; born 16 Nov. 1852.

**OLDHAM**, Lancashire, a village in 1760, was incorporated in 1840, and has sent two members to parliament since 1832, when William Cobbett was elected one of the members. It has extensive cotton manufactories. The hand-loom t.w.-hall was built in 1841, and enlarged in 1879. Population, 1881, 111,343; 1891, 131,403.

**OLD MAN OF THE MOUNTAIN**, see *Assassins*.

**OLD STYLE**, see *New Style*.

**OLEFANT GAS**, a combination of hydrogen and carbon, which burns with much brilliancy. In 1862, Berthelot formed it artificially by means of alcohol.

**OLERON**, see *Navigation Laws*.

**OLIVES** are named in the earliest accounts of Egypt and Greece. They were first planted in Italy about 562 B.C. The olive has been cultivated in England since 1648 A.D.; the Cape olive since 1730.

**OLMÜTZ**, the ancient capital of Moravia. Here the emperor Ferdinand abdicated, on behalf of his nephew, Francis Joseph, 2 Dec. 1848; and here the latter promulgated a new constitution, 4 March, 1849. A conference was held here, 29 Nov. 1850, under the czar Nicholas, when the difficulties between Austria and Prussia respecting the affairs of Hesse-Cassel were arranged.

**OLTENITZA**. A Turkish force having crossed the Danube, under Omar Pacha, established themselves at Oltienitza, in spite of the vigorous attacks of the Russians, who were repulsed with loss, 2 and 3 Nov. 1853. On the 4th a desperate attempt to dislodge the Turks by general Danneberg with 9000 men, was defeated with great loss.

**OLYMPIA**, West Kensington, on, opened 27 Dec. 1880. See under *Agriculture*, and *Irish Exhibition*.  
First great horse show of English Horse Society opened here 15 May, 1889.

See under *Horse*.  
The pictures not accepted by the Royal Academy for exhibition in 1889 were exhibited here 22 June, & seq. "

See *Thruway's Show*.  
Olympus opened as a skating rink for roller skates 21 April, 1890.  
Olympus taken by Mr. Augustus Harris and a syndicate Feb. 1892

Representations of ancient and modern Venice, constructed by Mr. Imre Kinsky and by Mr. Wilson Bonmann, exhibiting the scenery, the life of the inhabitants, manufactures (including Dr. Salvati's glass manufactory), 100 gondolas, with gondoliers, a grand aquatic carnival, and other entertainments; opened 26 Dec. "

**OLYMPIADS**, the era of the Greeks, dating from 1 July, 776 B.C., the year in which Corobus was successful at the Olympic games. This era was reckoned by periods of four years, each period being called an Olympiad, and in marking a date the year and Olympiad were both mentioned. The

computation of Olympiads ceased with the 305th, A.D. 440.

**OLYMPIC GAMES**, so famous among the Greeks, said to have been instituted in honour of Jupiter by the Idæi Dætyli, 1453 B.C., or by Pelops, 1307 B.C., revived by Iphitos, 884 B.C., were held at the beginning of every fifth year, on the banks of the Alpheus, near Olympia, in the Peloponnesus, now the Morea, to exercise the youth in five kinds of combats; the conquerors being highly honoured. The prize contended for was a crown made of a kind of wild olive, appropriated to this use. The festival was abolished by Theodosius, A.D. 394. In 1858 M. Zappas, a wealthy Peloponnesian, gave funds to re-establish these games, under the auspices of the queen of Greece.—**OLYMPIC THEATRE**, London, opened 1806; see *Theatres*.

**OLYMPIUM** (near Peloponnesus) the great temple of Jupiter, erected by Libon, of Elis, about 450, at the charge of the Elisians, after their conquest of the country. For this temple Phidias made the colossal statue of the god, in gold and ivory, 437-433 B.C.

The German explorations by Messrs. Hirschfeld and Böttcher, planned by prof. Ernst Curtius, the historian, began in Oct. 1875. Towers and other relics were found. Above 904 objects in marble, many coins, inscriptions, &c., found, 1875-8. Explorations closed, Nov. 1880.

**OLYNTIUS**, a city, N. Greece. To resist the predominance of Sparta, it formed a league with other cities, which was subdued in war, 382-379 B.C. It resisted Philip of Macedon, 350 B.C., by whom it was destroyed, 347. Demosthenes delivered three orations on its behalf, 349.

**OMENS**, see *Aurora*. Alexander the Great and Mithridates the Great are said to have studied omens. At the birth of the latter, 131 B.C., there were seen for seventy days together, two splendid comets; and this omen, we are told, directed all the actions of Mithridates throughout his life.—*Justin*.

**OMMIADES**, a dynasty of Mahometan caliphs, beginning with Moawiyah, of whom fourteen reigned in Arabia, 661-750; and eighteen at Cordova, in Spain, 755-1031. Their favourite colour was green.

**OMNIBUS** (from *omnibus*, Latin "for all"). The idea of such conveyances is ascribed to Pascal, about 1662, when similar carriages were started, but soon discontinued. They were revived in Paris about 11 April, 1828; and introduced into London by a coach proprietor named Shillbeer. The first omnibus started from Paddington to the Bank of England on Saturday, 4 July, 1829. Regulations were made respecting omnibuses by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 33 (1853). See *Cabriolets* and *Hackney Coaches*. The London Omnibus Company was established in Feb. 1856. The saloon omnibuses ran in 1857-60. In Sept. 1865, it was stated that there were then running about 620 omnibuses belonging to the General Omnibus Company, and 450 belonging to private proprietors; in 1867, about 1050 omnibuses, with 13,000 drivers and conductors.—*Sir R. May's*. In 1873 about 1400 omnibuses; 1891, 2,415. Dividend, Aug. 1878, 12½ per cent. An omnibus bill, one which deals with many topics.

The London Road Car Company registered 1 Jan. 1882. The number of omnibuses greatly increased, daily additions with cheap fares, some 2d. and 4d. 1889-90. Sixths of the men employed by the General Omnibus and Road Car Companies, claiming a twelve hours' day, 7 June; closed by concussions, 13 June, 1891. The Workers' co-operative omnibus company formed; new omnibuses ordered, 30 Dec. 1891.

**OMNIMETER**, a new surveying apparatus (combining the theodolite and level, and comprising a telescope and microscope), invented by Eckhold, a German engineer, to supersede chain measuring; announced Sept. 1869.

**ONE POUND NOTES** issued by the Bank of England, 4 March, 1797, withdrawn for England, 1823; re-issued for a short time, 16 Dec. 1825.

Mr. Goschen's proposal in 1891 to issue one pound notes to increase the reserve of gold at the Bank of England, was much discussed; and at a meeting of the London chamber of commerce, the consideration of the question was deferred (31 to 14), 21 Jan. 1892.

**ONEDA**, collision with the *Bombay*; see *United States*, 1870.

**ONTARIO**, formerly Canada West, or Upper Canada; capital, Toronto. Bishopric founded 1861. Comber, 30 miles from Amherstburg, destroyed by fire, 27 April, 1891. Population, 1861, 1,396,091; 1881, 1,923,228; 1891, 2,112,989. Lieut.-governor, hon. sir Alexander Campbell, 1887.

O. P. (old prices) **RIOT** began on the opening of the new Covent Garden Theatre, London, by J. P. Kemble, with increased prices of admission, 18 Sept., and lasted till 16 Dec. 1809, when the old charges were restored. Of the play, *Macbeth*, not one word was heard, and great injury was done to the theatre.

**OPEN AIR MISSION**, founded 1853. Races, fairs, &c., are visited by preachers.

**OPEN SPACES ACT** (METROPOLITAN), 40 & 41 Vict. c. 35 (1877), authorises the Metropolitan Board of Works and the corporation of London to acquire open spaces for the benefit of the public. Acts consolidated in 1887.

**OPERAS**. Adam de la Hâb, a Trouvère, surnamed "le Bossu d'Arras," born in 1240, is, as far as has yet been ascertained, the composer of the first comic opera, *Li Gieus* (Le Jeu de Robin et de Marion). The Italian opera began with the *Il Satturo* of Cavalliere, and the *Dejue* of Rinuccini, with music by Peri, about 1590. Their *Eurydice* was represented at Florence, 1600, on the marriage of Marie de Medici with Henry IV. of France. *L'Orfeo*, *Farola in Musica*, composed by Monteverdi, was performed in 1607, and is supposed to have been the first opera that was ever published. About 1669, the abbot Perrin obtained a grant from Louis XIV. to set up an opera in Paris, where, in 1672, was acted *Tommaso*.

Scarlatti produced 108 operas, 1680 et seq., followed by Stradella, Lulli, and other composers. Purcell produced *Dido and Aeneas*, 1691; and many others.

Handel's *Reinold* was performed at the Haymarket; he successfully broke through previous restrictions. *Pennarth's Beggar's Opera* . . . . . 24 Feb. 1711  
C. W. Gluck introduced a new style with reforms in his *Orfeo ed Euridice* . . . . . 1768  
Ari's *Attila* . . . . .  
J. H. Haase produced many operas chiefly at Dresden . . . . . 1731-63  
N. Lomachino developed the opera buffa; died . . . . . 1763  
Mozart's *Le Nozze di Figaro*, 1784; *Die Zauberflöte*, 1786; *Il Figaro*, 1787; *La Clemenza di Tito* . . . . . 1792  
Giacomini's *Il Matrimonio Segreto*, &c.  
Centenary of the first performance of Mozart's *Il Figaro* at Prague celebrated in many European theatres, and at the Crystal Palace, London . . . . . 29 Oct. 1887

Successful revival of the Italian opera . . . . . 14 May-21 July, 1888  
Mozart's *Waterloo*, &c. . . . . 1788-65  
Cherubini's *Loisola*, 1791; *Anacreon* . . . . . 1803  
Beethoven's *Fidèle* . . . . . 1805

Shield's <i>Reina</i> , &c	1782	1807
Bishop's <i>Gay Monastery</i> , &c	1806	
Spohr's romantic opera, <i>Faust</i> , 1818	1823	
Wolke's <i>Der Freischütz</i> , 1821	1826	
Arber's <i>Murder at Portico</i> , <i>Mazurka</i>	1828	
Rossini's <i>Il Tancredi</i> , 1813		
<i>Barbire del Sottila</i> and		
<i>Otello</i> , 1816, <i>Uzuno Ladrà</i> , 1817, <i>Semiramide</i> ,		
1821	1829	
<i>Guillemas I del</i>	1831	
Bellini's <i>La Sonnambula</i>		
Donizetti's <i>Lucia di Lammermoor</i> , 1830, <i>Lucrezia</i>		
<i>Borgia</i>	1840	
Verdi's <i>Oberto</i> , 1839, <i>Rigoletto</i> 1841, <i>Trovatore</i> and		
<i>Traviata</i> , 1853 and others, <i>Otello</i>	1857	
Meyerbeer's <i>Robert le Diable</i> , 1831, <i>Eugene</i> , 1836,	1849	
<i>Prophete</i>		
Richard Wagner, reformer of the opera, and author		
of <i>Tannhäuser</i> 1845, <i>Lohengrin</i> , 1848, and the	1876	
<i>Ring des Nibelungen</i>	1876	
Gounod's <i>Pavé</i> 1859, <i>Polyeucte</i>	1878	
Sir A. Sullivan's chief operas (librettos by W S		
Albert) performed at the Savoy, 1881, <i>at</i>		
<i>H M P. napore</i> , 1878 <i>Princes of Penmarc</i> 1879,		
<i>Puence</i> , 1881, <i>Iolanthe</i> , 1883, <i>Princes of</i>		
<i>Penmarc</i> , 1884, <i>The Mikado</i> 1885, <i>Bohemia</i> , 1887, <i>A woman of</i>		
<i>the town</i> 1888 <i>The Gondolier</i> , 7 Dec 1889, per-		
formed before the queen at Windsor, 4 March,		
1891, <i>Loach</i> see <i>Royal Lyric Opera Theatre</i> ,		
1891. Haddon Hall (libretto by Sydney Grundy)	24 Sept 1892	

**OPERAS IN ENGLAND.** Sir William Davenant introduced a species of opera in London in 1664. The first regularly performed opera was at York Buildings, in 1692. The first at Drury Lane was in 1705. Handel's opera, *Ramastus*, was performed in 1720, and others by him were frequently performed a few years after. *Gay's Beggar's Opera*, first performed in 1727 at the Lincoln's Inn theatre. It ran for sixty three successive nights, but so offended the persons in power, that the lord chamberlain refused a licence for the performance of a second put of it entitled "Polly". B. Gay's friends' subscription, his profits on its publication amounted to 1200*l*, whereas the *Beggar's Opera* gained him only 400*l*. By the exertions of Carl Rosa (Rosa) and the company formed by him since 1855, performances of the opera have been greatly promoted in England. The company was joined by Mr Augustus Harris in April 1889, and obtained the room and of Drury Lane in addition to Covent Garden and the Prince of Wales's.—Carl Rosa died, aged 46 30 April, 1890, much lamented. See *Theatre*. The Opera Company liquidating Jan 1890 arrange meetings with Mr A. Harris terminating Nov 1890. The Royal English Opera House, Chamberlain's, Shaftesbury Avenue, erected by Mr D. O'Byrne, opened, 31 Jan, 1891. See under *Theatre*.

**OPERA COMIQUE**, a new theatre, 299, Strand, opened 29 Oct 1870, by Mlle Dejazet and a French company. The French opera comique began 1715, destroyed by fire, about 131 persons perished, 25, 26 May, 1887, see *Paris*.

**OPERA-HOUSE, THE ITALIAN, or QUEEN'S**, or (since 1837) **HER MAJESTY'S THEATRE**. The original building is generally supposed to have been constructed by Sir John Vanbrugh, though Mr Pennant attributes it to Sir Christopher Wren. It was built as "the queen's (afterwards changed to king's) theatre" opened 9 April, 1705, and burnt down 17 June, 1789. The foundation of the new theatre was laid 3 April, 1790, and the house was opened 22 Sept 1791, on an improved plan, a new exterior was erected in 1820, from designs by Mr Nash, revised by Mr Budd, 1821. This theatre was totally destroyed by fire on the night of 6-7 Dec 1867. The loss of the lease, Mr Mapleson, was abt 12,000*l*, and that of Mlle Titina was valued at 2000*l*, rebuilt, but internal arrangements not completed. Moody

and Sankey's revival meetings were held here, 18 April, 31 May, 1875. The new house was opened for Italian opera by Mr Mapleson, 28 April, 1877, see *Theatre*. The house was pulled down in 1892.—THE ENGLISH OPERA (or LYCEUM) was opened 15 June, 1816. It was entirely destroyed by fire 16 Feb 1830. The new English Opera-house, or Lyceum, was erected from designs by Mr S. Beazley, and opened in July, 1834; see *Theatre* and *National Opera-house*.

**OPHICLEIDE**, the keyed bassoon, said to have been invented by Fricot, a Frenchman, in London, between 1791 and 1800.

**OPHTHALMIA**, general term for disease of the eye.

Ophthalmic hospitals were founded in London, 1804 and 1843. The Ophthalmological Society of Great Britain was founded in 1880 mainly by Mr W. Bowman, the first president. He died 30 March, 1892, having greatly advanced ophthalmic surgery.

**OPHTHALMOSCOPE**, an apparatus for inspecting the interior of the eye, invented by professor H. Helmholtz, and described by him in 1851.

**OPIUM**, the juice of the white poppy, was known to the ancients, its cultivation being mentioned by Homer, and its medicinal use by Hippocrates. It is largely cultivated in British India, and was introduced into China by our merchants, which led eventually to the war of 1839, the importation being forbidden by the Chinese government. The revenue derived from opium by the Indian government in 1862 was about 7,850,000*l*, in 1874, 8,000,000*l*, in 1880, about 10,000,000*l*, but it has since declined. Laudanum, a preparation of opium was employed early in the 17th century. A number of alkaloids have been discovered in opium: narcotine by Dorne and morphia by Serturner, in 1803. A society for suppressing the opium trade held meeting in London, 17 Jan 1881, and since.

The Chinese government derives a large revenue from the duty on imported opium which was fixed by the treaty of 1838. The plant is now largely grown in China.

Sir Joseph Pease's resolution condemning the cultivation of opium in India, the traffic in the drug and the revenue was adopted by the house of commons (160-130) 10 April 1891, this caused much excitement in India.

**OPORTO** (W. Portugal), the ancient *Ole*, one of the most imprugnable cities in Europe. After being held at various times by the Goths and Moors, Oporto was finally acquired by the Christians 1092. Oporto is the mart of Portuguese wine known as "Port." A chartered company for the regulation of the port-wine trade was established in 1756. The French, under marshal Soult, were surprised here by lord Wellington, and defeated in an action fought 12 May, 1809. The Miguelites besieged Oporto and were repulsed by the Pedroteas, with considerable loss, 19 Sept 1832. The Oporto wine company was abolished in 1834, but re-established by a royal decree, 7 April, 1838. An international exhibition was opened here by the king, 18 Sept. 1865. Population, 1878, 105,838, see *Portugal*. The Baguet theatre burnt, panic, about 200 lives lost; so March 1888.

Business paralysed by the strike of masters and men concerned with the wine trade, through the government favouring speculators for a monopolising company, riots quelled by the military about 30 May, at end 1889.

Revolt of about 600 of the garrison, led by captain Leitao, joined by citizens, suppressed by royal troops; the rebels fortified themselves in the Hotel de Ville; they surrender after bombardment, about 30 killed.



and many wounded, 31 Feb. ; many persons, civil and military, executed, 1-4 Feb. 1891.  
 Trial by courts martial of about 300 soldiers and ex-civilians, 27 Feb. et seq. Sentences : captain Lettas, 5 years' cell imprisonment, followed by 20 years' transportation ; other officers and civilians various kluds and terms of imprisonment or transportation, the majority of the soldiers 18 months' imprisonment.  
 The Abbe of St. Nicholas, acquitted 23 March, 1892.  
 The rebels all pardoned by the king on his birthday, 28 Sept. 1891.  
 Visit of the king and queen, 28 Nov. 1891.  
 Exhibition of National Manufactures opened by the king, 28 Nov., review of troops, 23 Nov. 1892.  
 Several banks stop payment about 15 March, 1892.

**OPPORTUNISTS**, a name given to French politicians (especially the ultra-liberals), who suspend agitation for their peculiar opinions till a suitable opportunity comes; among these Gambetta was prominent, 1876-82. See *France. Opportunism* in England is defined as the modification of political policy as the necessities of the time dictate, Oct. 1891. See *Trimmer*.

**OPTICS**, a science studied by the Greeks; and by the Arabians about the 12th century. See *Light*. Burning lenses known at Athens . . . . . 424  
 A treatise on optics doubtfully attributed to Euclid, about 300

The magnifying power of convex glasses and concave mirrors, and the prismatic colours produced by angular glass, mentioned by Seneca, about a D. . . . . 50  
 Treatise on optics by Ptolemy, . . . . . 150

Two of the leading principles known to the Platonists . . . . . 300  
 Greatly improved by Alhazen, who died . . . . . 1018  
 Hints for spectacles and telescopes, given by Roger Bacon . . . . . 1280

Spectacles said to have been invented by Salvino de Armato, of Pisa . . . . . before 1300  
 Camera obscura said to have been invented by Baptista Porta . . . . . 1560

Telescopes invented by Leonard Digges . . . . . about 1572  
 Kepler publishes his "Dioptrice" . . . . . 1611  
 Telescope made by Jansen (said also to have invented the microscope), about 1600, and independently, by Galileo . . . . . about 1630

Microscope, according to Huyghens, invented by Drebbel . . . . . about 1621  
 Law of refraction discovered by Snellius . . . . . about 1624  
 Inflection of light discovered, and the undulatory theory suggested by Grimaldi . . . . . about 1665

Reflecting telescope, Jas. Gregory, 1663; Newton . . . . . 1666  
 Motion and velocity of light discovered by Roemer, and after him by Cassini . . . . . 1667  
 (His velocity demonstrated to be 190 millions of miles in sixteen minutes.)

Double refraction explained by Bartholinus . . . . . 1669  
 Cassegrainian reflector . . . . . 1673  
 Newton's discoveries in colours, &c . . . . . 1674  
 Telescopes with a single lens by Tschirnhausen, about 1690

Polarisation of light and undulatory theory discovered by Huyghens . . . . . about 1692  
 Structure of the eye explained by Feist . . . . . about 1700  
 Aberration of light discovered by Bradley . . . . . 1777  
 Achromatic telescope constructed by Mr. Hall (but not made public) . . . . . 1733

Constructed by Dollond, most likely without any knowledge of Hall's telescope . . . . . 1757  
 Herschel's great reflecting telescope erected at Slough . . . . . 1780

Dr. T. Young's discoveries (undulatory theory, &c.) . . . . . 1800-3  
 Camera lucida (Dr. Wolfston) . . . . . 1807  
 Wollaston's polarisation of light by reflection . . . . . about 1810  
 Fresnel's researches on double refraction, &c . . . . . 1817  
 Optical discoveries of Wheatstone . . . . . 1836 et seq.

Lange telescope constructed by Lord Rosse . . . . . 1845  
 Arago's telescope of polarized light, &c . . . . . 1847-53  
 Sir H. Brewster, optical researches (see *Kaleidoscope, Photography*) . . . . . 1814-57

The spectroscopes constructed and used by Kirchhoff and Bunsen . . . . . 1868  
 Dr. Tyndall's Lectures on Light first illustrated by Dubouche's electric lamp, at the Royal Institution, London . . . . . 1866

Researches of Mr. Wm. Spottiswoode on polarized light . . . . . 1871-8  
 See *Telescope, Microscope, Stereoscope, Pandoscope, Spectrum, Photography, Magic, &c.*

**OPTIC NERVES** are said to have been discovered by N. Varoli, a surgeon and physician of Bologna, about 1538.—*News. Diet.*

**OPTIMISM** (from *optimus*, the best), the doctrine that everything which happens is for the best, in opposition to *Pessimism* (from *pejus*, the worst). The germ of optimism is to be found in Plato, and in St. Augustin, and other fathers; and has been especially propounded by Malebranche and Leibnitz, and adopted by Pöpe, Bolingbroke, Rousseau, and others. Optimism as expressed in the term, "the best of all possible worlds," is ridiculed by Voltaire (1694-1778) in his "Candide." The term *meliorism* (from *melior*, better) has been lately introduced. See *Pessimism*.

"**OPTION**," a term given at the time to the permission given to the inhabitants of Alsace and Lorraine by the German government to choose, before 30 Sept. 1872, whether they would quit their country or become German subjects. Great numbers emigrated into the French territories. The "option" of archbishops respecting their claims on a benefice becoming void on the creation or translation of a bishop, was abolished in 1845.

**ORACLES**, a term applied to revelations made by God to man. They were given to the Jews at the Mercy-seat in the tabernacle; see *Exod.* xxv. 18-22. The Holy Scriptures are the Christian "oracles," *Rom.* iii. 2; 1 *Pet.* iv. 11. King Ahaziah sent to consult the oracle of Baalzebub at Ekron about 856 B.C. The Greeks consulted especially the oracles of Jupiter and Apollo (see *Dodona* and *Delphi*); and the Italians those of Faunus, Fortune, and Mars.

**ORAN**, Algeria (N. Africa), a Moorish city several times captured by the Spaniards; definitively occupied by the French in 1831, who have since added docks, &c.

**ORANGE**, a principality in S.E. France, formerly a lordship in the 9th or 10th century. It has been ruled by four houses successively: that of Giraud Adhemar (to 1174); of Baux (1182 to 1393); of Chalon (to 1530); and of Nassau (1530 to 1713); see *Nassau*. Philibert the Great, prince of Orange, the last of the house of Chalon, having been wronged by Francis I. of France, entered the service of the emperor Charles V., to whom he rendered great services by his military talents. He was killed at the siege of Florence, 3 Aug. 1530. He was succeeded by his nephew-in-law, René of Nassau; see *princes of Orange under Holland*. The eldest son of the king of Holland is styled the prince of Orange, although the principality was ceded to France in 1713. See *Araucan*.

**ORANGE FREE STATE**, a republic in South Africa, founded by Boers from Cape Colony in 1836. The British government proclaimed its authority over this territory, on 3 Feb. 1848, but declared it independent, 23 Feb. 1854. A constitution proclaimed, 10 April, 1854; revised, 1866, and 1870. The able president, sir John Henry Brand, first elected, 1863, died, 14 July, 1888. President Reitz elected, 11 Jan. 1889. Defensive treaty with the Transvaal, about 13 March, ratified 25 May, 1890. Concession granted to the Cape Government to construct a railway to Bloemfontein, the capital, May, 1889; railway opened at Bloemfontein, 17 Dec. 1890. Population, 1885, 133,378.



**ORANGEMEN.** The "Battle of the Diamond," 21 Sept 1795 (*see Diamond*), and the treachery experienced by the Protestants on that occasion, convinced them they would become an easy prey to the Roman Catholics, from their small numbers, unless they associated for their defence, and consequently the Orange Society was formed in 1795. The first Orange lodge was formed in Armagh, but the name of Orangemen already existed. An Orange lodge was formed in Dublin, the members published a declaration of their principles (the maintenance of church and state under the house of Brunswick) in Jan 1798. After 1813 Orangemen declined, but revived again in 1827, when the duke of Cumberland became grand-master, and it is stated that in 1836 there were 145,000 Orangemen in England, and 125,000 in Ireland. After a parliamentary inquiry Orange clubs were broken up in conformity with resolutions of the house of commons, but were revived in 1845—1849. In Oct 1857, the lord chancellor of Ireland ordered that justices of the peace should not belong to Orange clubs. The Orangemen in Canada were greatly excited during the visit of the prince of Wales in Sept 1860. Mr Wm Johnston, a grand master, convicted of violating the Party Processions Act, was elected M P for Belfast, Nov 1869. *See Belfast*

**ORANGE.** The sweet, or China orange, was first brought into Europe from China by the Portuguese, in 1547, and it is asserted that the identical tree, whence all the European orange-trees of this sort were produced, is still preserved at Lisbon, in the gardens of one of its nobility. Orange-trees were first brought to England, and planted, with little success, in 1595; they are said to have been planted at Riddington park, near Croxdon, Surrey. The duty on imported oranges was repealed in 1860.

**ORATOR HENLEY.** An eccentric English gentleman of some talents, in 1726 opened his "oratory," a kind of chapel in Newport-market, where he gave lectures on theological topics on Sundays, and on other subjects on Wednesdays, every week. Novelty procured him many hearers, but he was too imprudent to gain any permanent advantage. He removed his oratory to Clie-market, and sank into obscurity previously to his death, in 1756.

**ORATORIANs** (from the Latin *orare*, to pray), a regular order of priests established by St Philip Neri, about 1564, and so called from the oratory of St Jerome, at Rome, where they prayed. They had a foundation in France, commenced by Guillaume Gibeau and Pierre de Berville (afterwards cardinal), 1612, approved by pope Paul V 1613. The rev Frederick Faber and others, as "Lithers of the Oratory," established themselves first in King William-street, Strand, in 1838, and afterwards at Brompton.

**ORATORIO,** a kind of musical sacred drama, the subject of it being generally taken from the Scriptures. The origin of our oratorios (so named from having been first performed in an oratory), is ascribed to St Philip Neri, about 1550. The first true oratorio, Emilio del Cavallere's "Rappresentazione," was performed at Rome in 1600. He was followed by Giovanni Carissimi, Alessandro Scarlatti, &c. The first oratorio in London was performed in Lincoln's-inn theatre in Portugal-street, in 1712. Handel's oratorio of "Israel in Egypt" was produced in 1738, and the "Messiah" in 1741. Haydn's "Creation" in 1798, Beethoven's "Mount of Olives," 1803, Spohr's "Last Judgment" (pro-

perly "Things"), 1825, Mendelssohn's "St Paul" in 1836, and "Elijah" in 1846, Costa's "Eli," 1865, "Naaman," 1864, S Bennett's "Woman of Samaria," 1867, Benedict's "St Peter," 1870, Macfarren's "John the Baptist," 1873, "Reurrection," 1876, and "Joseph," 1877. Dr P Armes' "Hezekiah," 1878, professor Macfarren's "King David," 1883.

**ORCHIDS** a natural order of plants of a very peculiar organization, recently much cultivated. In 1880, a great establishment for their cultivation was set up at St Albans by Mr Bander, "the orchid king," patronised by the Rothschilds who introduced him to the queen at Waddesdon Manor, 14 May, 1890.

**ORCHOMENUS,** a small Greek state in Boeotia, was destroyed by the Thebans, 367 B.C., restored by Philip II of Macedon, 354, and given up by him to Thebes, 346.

**ORDEAL** was known among the Greeks and Jews (*Num v 2*). It was introduced into England by the Saxons. A prisoner who pleaded not guilty might choose whether he would put himself for trial upon God and his country, by twelve men, as at this day, or upon God only. The trial by ordeal was abolished in 1218.

**ORDER OF THE CORPORATE RE-UNION,** virtually a new episcopal church, said to arise out of the Christian Unity Association (*which see*). It proposed to form four stations, (Lancaster, York, Caneleon, and St Andrews,) with rectors and provincials, announced 11 Sept 1877.

**ORDERS,** *see* *Knighthood*

**ORDERS IN COUNCIL** were issued by the British government 7 Jan and 11 Nov 1807, prohibiting trade with the ports occupied by the French, being reprisals for Napoleon's *Berlin decrees* (*which see*). They greatly checked the progress of manufactures in this country, and caused much distress till their removal in 1814.

**ORDINANCES,** *see* *Ordinances, Self-Denying Ordinances*

**ORDINATION** of ministers in the Christian church began with Christ and his apostles, *see* *Mat 28* in 14, and *Acts vi* and *xiv* 23. In England in 1549 a new form of ordination of ministers was ordered to be prepared by a committee of six prelates and six divines.

**ORDNANCE OFFICE.** Before the invention of guns, this office was supplied by officers under the following names: the bowyer, the cross-bowyer, the pike-maker, or purveyor of helmets, the armourer, and the keeper of the tents. Henry VIII placed it under the management of a master general, a lieutenant, surveyor, &c. The master-general was chosen from among the first generals in the service of the sovereign. The appointment was for merit, for life, but since the restoration, was held *durante bene placito*, and not unfrequently by a cabinet minister—*Beaton*. The letters patent for this office were revoked 25 May, 1855, and its duties vested in the minister of war, lord Panmure. The last master-general was lord Fitzroy-Somers, afterwards lord Raglan. The revival of the office recommended by the Ordinance Commission (*see* under *Army*, 1886).

**ORDNANCE SURVEY.** The trigonometrical survey of England was commenced by gen Roy, in 1784, continued by col Colby, and completed by col (aft. sir Henry) James in 1856. The publication of the maps (scale 7 inches to a mile),

commenced in 1819, under the direction of col. Mudge, and was completed in 1862; a large part of these maps have been coloured geologically. The survey of Ireland (6 inches to a mile) has been completed and published; that of Scotland, completed Nov. 1832. By the survey act, passed 12 May, 1870, the ordnance survey was transferred to the Board of Works, and by an act passed in 1880, to the Board of Agriculture, beginning 1 April, 1880. Directors, Lieut.-gen. John Cameron, succeeded Sir Henry James in 1875, died 30 June, 1878; col. A. C. Cooke; col. R. H. Stothard, 1885. In 1802, several sets of maps were in course of publication or preparation.

**ORDONNANCES**, the laws enacted by the Capetian kings of France previous to 1789. They began with "in the name of the king," and ended with "such is our good pleasure." The first in French is dated 1287 (Philip IV.) The publication of these "ordonnances," ordered by Louis XIV., 1706, is still in progress. The "ordonnances" of Charles X., promulgated 26 July, 1830, led to the revolution.

**OREGON TERRITORY** (N. America), is said to have been visited by Drake in 1579. Lieut. Broughton took possession of part of it for Great Britain in 1792. In 1810 a settlement named Astoria, was founded by a New York Company. Oregon was occupied by the English in 1814, but was claimed by the United States government, to whom the greater part was ceded, after much negotiation, by the treaty of 12 June, 1846. Oregon was made a territory in 1848, and admitted as a state, Feb. 1859. Capital, Salem. Population, 1880, 174,768; 1890, 313,767.

By the fall of a train through a broken bridge; in Wasco county 20 men were killed 4 Feb. 1890.  
*Disastrous floods on the Willamette river, 6 Feb;*  
*much distress at Salem and Portland*  
*about 7 Feb.*  
 The overloaded Pacific train wrecked on the long trestle bridge over Lake Labell, 4 lives lost and many injured. 12 Nov.

**ORGAN**, a development of the pandean pipes; the "organ" in *Gen. iv.* 21 should be translated *pipe*. The invention is attributed to Ctesibius, a barber of Alexandria, about 250 B.C.; and to Archimedes, about 220 B.C. The organ was brought to Europe from the Greek empire, and was applied to religious devotions in churches, about A.D. 657.—*Bellarmino*. Organs were used in the western churches by pope Vitalianus, in 658.—*Ammonius*. It is affirmed that the organ was known in France in the time of Louis I., 815, when one was constructed by an Italian priest. The organ at Haarlem is one of the largest in Europe; it has 60 stops and 8000 pipes. At Seville is one with 110 stops and 5300 pipes. The organ at Amsterdam has a set of pipes that imitate a chorus of human voices. Of the organs in England that at St. George's Hall, Liverpool, by Mr. Willis, was the largest; next in order that at York minster, and that in the music-hall, Birmingham. In London, the largest was, perhaps that of Spitalfields church; and that in Christ Church was nearly as extensive. The erection of the famous Temple organ was completed for by Schmidt and Harris; after long disputes, the question was referred to vote, and Mr. Jefferies, afterwards chief justice, gave the casting vote in favour of Schmidt (called Father Smith), about 1664. A monster organ was erected in the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, in June, 1857. The organ, by Willis, at the Royal Albert Hall, is now said to be the largest in the world; 1871. A larger proposed for a cathedral in Long Island, North America,

1880. A noble organ (by Bryceson), with many appliances, opened in the hall, Friar-chill-road, LONDON, N. Jan. 1876.

*Barrel organs* are said to have been first made early in the 18th century. The finest was the *Apollonicon* (which see).

**ORGANIC SYNTHESIS**, see *Chemistry*.

**ORIEL COLLEGE** (Oxford), founded in 1326, by Adam de Bromo, archdeacon of Stow, and almoner to king Edward II. This college derives its name from a tenement called *F. Oriel*, on the site of which the building stands.

**ORIENTAL INSTITUTE**, Woking, Surrey, established by high caste Hindoos, Mahometans, and Sikhs, for religious and educational purposes, about 1884. A mosque was erected here, Aug. 1889.

**ORIENTALISTS**. The first International Congress of these scholars was held at Paris, 1 Sept. 1873; M. Léon de Roissy, the founder, president. The second Congress met at the Royal Institution, in London, 14-19 Sept. 1874. Dr S. Birch, president. The third Congress met at St. Petersburg, 1 Sept. 1876; the fourth at Florence, Sept. 1878. The fifth met at Berlin, 12-17 Sept. 1881, M. Bittman, president. The sixth at Leyden, 10 Sept. 1883. The seventh, Vienna, 27 Sept. 1886. Eighth, Stockholm (president king Oscar II.), 2-7 Sept. 1889. Independent, London, 1-10 Sept. 1891. Ninth in London, 5-12 Sept. 1892. See *Asiatic Societies*.

**ORIENTAL STUDIES**; Professor Max Müller, in the presence of the prince of Wales, at the Royal Institution, gave a discourse to inaugurate the establishment of a school for modern oriental studies by the Imperial Institute, in union with University College and King's College, London 11 Jan. 1890.

**ORIFLAMME**, see *Auriflamme*.

**ORIGENISTS** pretended to draw their opinions from the writings of Origen, who lived 185-253. They maintained that Christ was the son of God in no other way than by adoption and grace; that souls were created before the bodies; that the sun, moon, stars, and the waters that are under the firmament, have souls; that the torments of the damned shall have an end, and that the fallen angels shall, after a time, be restored to their first condition. They were condemned by councils, and the reading of Origen's work was forbidden.—*Burke*. These doctrines were condemned by the council of Constantinople in 553.

**"ORIGIN OF SPECIES, BY MEANS OF NATURAL SELECTION"** by Charles Robert Darwin, F.R.S., first published, 24 Nov. 1859. He was born 12 Feb. 1809, died 19 April, 1882. See *Species*.

**ORION STEAM-SHIP**. On 18 June, 1850, this splendid vessel, bound from Liverpool to Glasgow, struck on a sunken rock, northward of Portpatrick, within a stone's throw of land, and instantly filled. Of two hundred passengers more than fifty were drowned.

**ORISSA**, an ancient kingdom of India, now a province of N. W. Bengal, conquered by Clive in 1755, and nearly all acquired by the company in 1765. It suffered much by famine in 1779, and 1792-3, and more especially from the end of 1865 to Nov. 1866, when it is said about 750,000 persons perished. The government and officials were censured for neglect and want of forethought. It is also said that during a hurricane in Oct. 1836, 22,500 persons were drowned.

**ORKNEY AND SHETLAND ISLES** (North of Scotland), were conquered by Magnus III. of Norway, 1099, and were ceded to James III. as the dowry of his wife Margaret, in 1469. The Orkneys were the ancient Orkades; united with Shetland, they now form one of the Scotch counties. The bishopric of Orkney, founded by St. Seruanus early in the 5th century, some affirm by St. Columba, ended with the abolition of episcopacy in Scotland, about 1689; see *Bishops in Scotland*.

**ORLEANS** (a city in central France), formerly *Aurelianensis*; gave title to a kingdom, 491, and afterwards to a duchy, usually held by one of the royal family. Attila the Hun, besieging it, was defeated by Aetius and his allies, 451. It was besieged by the English under earl of Salisbury and Suffolk, 12 Oct. 1428, bravely defended by Gaucour (as its fall would have ruined the cause of Charles VI. king of France), and relieved by the heroism of Joan of Arc, afterwards surnamed the Maid of Orleans, 29 April, 1429, and the siege was raised 8 May; see *Joan of Arc*. (The 430th anniversary was celebrated 10 May, 1888; the emperor and empress being present.) During the siege of Orleans, Feb. 1563, the duke of Guise was assassinated.

After nine hours' severe fighting, Orleans captured by the Germans, under general Von der Tann. More than 4000 prisoners were taken. The loss on both sides was heavy. About 35,000 on each side were engaged. The city was made to pay a war contribution of 50,000. 11 Oct. 1870

Von der Tann and the Bavarians defeated by generals D'Aurelle de Paladines and Pallières, and Orleans re-taken. The Germans acknowledged the loss of about 700 men and 1000 prisoners, chiefly wounded. The French asserted the numbers of both to be higher and were much cheered with their victory. The French loss was heavy. The chief conflict took place between Cosmaire and Bacon or Bacon. 9, 10 Nov. "

Seven conflicts at Bazoches and Chevilly, near Orleans, between a part of the army of the Loire and prince Frederick Charles and the grand-duke of Mecklenburg. 24 Dec. "

A battle, during which the suburbs were stormed, and about 10,000 unwounded prisoners, 77 guns, and four gunboats taken. The French retired; Orleans re-taken by the Germans. 5 Dec. "

#### DUKES.

Louis contended for the regency with John the Fearless, duke of Burgundy, by whose instigation he was assassinated in 1407.

Charles taken prisoner at Agincourt, 1415; released, 1440, died, 1465.

ouis, became Louis XII. of France in 1498, when the duchy merged in the crown.

Bourbon Branch.—Philip, youngest son of Louis XII., born, 1540; died, 1701.

Philip II, son, born, 1573; assassinated, 1715; died, 1793.

Louis, son, born, 1703; died, 1752.

Louis Philippe, son, born, 1725; died, 1785.

Louis Philippe Joseph, son, born, 1747; opposed the court in the French revolution; took the name Egalité, 11 Sept. 1792; voted for the death of Louis XVI.; was guillotined, 6 Nov. 1792.

Louis Philippe, son, born, 6 Nov. 1773; chosen king of the French, 9 Aug. 1830; abdicated, 24 Feb. 1848; died, 26 Aug. 1850. His queen, Marie Antoinette, died, 16 March, 1866 (see France).

Ferdinand Philippe, son, duke of Orleans, born, 3 Sept. 1810; died, through a fall, 13 July, 1842.

Louis Philippe, son, count of Paris, born, 24 Aug. 1838, married Marie Isabella, daughter of the duke of Montpensier, 30 May, 1864. Son, Louis Philippe, duke of Orleans, born 7 Feb. 1869, see France, Feb. 1869.

The demand of the Orleans princes to return to France, 19 June, refused by the legislative assembly after discussion. 4 July, 1870

Their request to serve in the army after the fall of the empire declined. 18 Sept. "

(The duc de Chartres served incognito.)

After discussion, the duc d'Angoulême and the prince de Joinville permitted to take their seats as members of the national assembly. 10 Dec. 1870

After much discussion, the comte de Paris at a personal interview recognized the comte de Chambord as the legitimate head of the Bourbon family and king of France. 5 Aug. 1873

For subsequent proceedings see France. 1873, at seq.

The bodies of king Louis Philippe and others of his family removed from England and buried in the mausoleum at Dreux. 4 June, 1876

Marriage of princess Marie, daughter of duc de Chartres, to prince Waldemar of Denmark 22 Oct. 1885

Marriage of princess Amélie, daughter of the comte de Paris to the duke of Braganza. 22 May, 1886

Expulsion of the Orleans princes from France (see France). May-June, "

For acts of the comte de Paris see France, 1873, at seq.

The duc de Montpensier, born 1824 (see Spain, 1846 at seq.), died. 4 Feb. 1850

**ORLEANS, NEW**, see *New Orleans*.

**ORMULUM**, a metrical version of the Gospel and Acts, in early English, made by Orm, an ecclesiastic, in the 12th century, printed at Oxford in 1852, from a MS. in the Bodleian.

**ORNITHOLOGY**, see *Birds*.

**ORNITHORHYNCHUS**, the duck-billed platypus, or water-mole, a singular compound of the mammal and the bird, a native of Australia, was first described by Dr. Shaw, in 1819.

**OBOQUEITA**, Navarre, N. Spain. Here don Carlos, calling himself king Carlos VII., grandson of don Carlos, brother of Ferdinand VII., commanding about 4000 men, was suddenly attacked by general Moriones with about 2000, and defeated after a short conflict, 4 May, 1872. He fled, leaving 757 prisoners and 38 dead.

**ORPHAN-HOUSES**. The emperor Trajan first formed establishments for this purpose. Pliny relates in his Panegyric that he had caused 5000 free-born children to be sought out and educated, about A.D. 105. Orphan houses properly so called are mentioned for the first time in the laws of the emperor Justinian. At the court of Byzantium the office of inspector of orphans, *orphanothropos*, was so honourable that it was held by the brother of the emperor Michael IV. in the 11th century; see *Foundling Hospitals*.

The Orphanotropheon at Halle, established by August Francis. 1696.

The Orphan Working Asylum for 30 boys was established at Hoxton in 1728. It is now situated at Haventock-hill, and contains 350 boys and girls.

Asylum for Female Orphans, Lambeth; removed to Biddington, near Croydon; instituted. 1738

London Orphan Asylum founded, 1813; removed to Clapton, 1823; new building at Watford, founded by the prince of Wales, 13 July, 1869; opened, 1 July, 1870

British Orphan Asylum, Clapham-rise, established 1833; removed to Slough, Bucks; re-opened, 25 June, 1863

The Infant Orphan Asylum at Wanstead (1827); and the Asylum for Fatherless Children (in 1844; settled at Redham, Surrey), established mainly through the exertions of a congregational minister, the rev. Andrew Reed, D.D.

Orphan-houses, Ashley-down, Bristol, founded by George Müller, a Quaker, supported entirely by voluntary contributions. (See below in a house in Bristol, 11 April, 1836.) 1830 orphans were maintained, 1873; reported prosperous. 1876

Erdington Orphanage and Almshouses, near Birmingham, erected and endowed (with 250,000.) by Josiah Mason, a manufacturer of Birmingham, 1850-60

Royal Albert Orphan Asylum, at Ragholt, established, 1864; additional buildings founded by the queen, 29 June, 1867.

**St. Andrew's Orphanage for Infants, Millway, 1864**  
 Association of building land, 4 July, 1867.  
**St. Andrew's Orphanage, Cheshamstead, founded by**  
**Rev. G. Morgan, aided by legacy of Miss Mil-**  
**ner.** 1867  
**Orchard House, 7, Maiden-lane, 1873; West-square,**  
**Southwark; and Grosvenor** "

**ORPHEONISTS, see Crystal Palace, 1860.**

**ORPHEUS, STEAMER, see Wreck, 7 Feb. 1863.**

**ORRERY, a planetary machine to illustrate and explain the motions of the heavenly bodies, appears to have been coeval with the clepsydra. Ptolemy devised the circles and epicycles that distinguish his system about 130. The planetary clock of Finis was begun 1553. The planetarium of De Rheda was formed about 1650. The planetarium, now termed the Orrery, it is said, was constructed by Rowley, after a pattern devised by the clock-maker, George Graham, at the expense of Charles Boyle, earl of Orrery, about 1715. A large "planetarium" was constructed by the rev. Wm. Pearson, for the Royal Institution, London, about 1803. An excellent planetarium, constructed in London by signor N. Perini, was exhibited in Dec. 1873.**

**ORRINI'S PLOT against the emperor Napoleon III.; see France, Jan. 1856.**

**ORTHEZ or ORTHEZ (S. France), once capital of the principality of Bearn. Near it the British and Spanish armies, commanded by Wellington, defeated the French, under Soult, 27 Feb. 1814. The battle of Toulouse soon followed.**

**ORTHOPÆDIC HOSPITALS, for the cure of club-foot, spinal curvatures, &c.: National, Great Portland street, founded, 1836; Royal, Hanover-square, 1838; City, 1851.**

**OSBORNE HOUSE (Isle of Wight), was purchased by the queen in 1845, and rebuilt by Mr. Gubbitt.**

**OSMIUM, one of the heaviest known metals, discovered in platinum ore by Tennant in 1803.**

**OSNABURG (N. Germany), made the seat of a bishopric, by Charlemagne, near the end of the 8th century. After the treaty of Westphalia in 1648, the bishop was a Roman Catholic and Protestant alternately, the latter being chosen from the house of Brunswick. Frederick, duke of York, the last bishop, resigned in 1803, when the lands were annexed to Hanover. He died 5 Jan. 1827.**

**OSSORY (S. E. Ireland), BISHOPRIC OF, was first planted at Saiger, about 403; translated to Aghadoe, in Upper Ossory, in 1052; and to Kilkenny about the end of the reign of Henry II. It was united to Ferns and Leighlin in 1535.**

**OSTEND (Belgium). An important sea-port in the 17th century, was destroyed by the sea 1334, rebuilt and afterwards walled by Philip the Good, the duke of Burgundy, 1445; sustained a siege by the Spaniards, from July, 1601, to Sept. 1604, when it honourably capitulated. On the death of Charles II. of Spain, the French seized Ostend; but in 1706, after the battle of Ramillies, it was retaken by the allies. It was again taken by the French in 1792, but restored in 1798. In 1795, the French purchased this town for the empress-queen Maria Theresa. In 1799, the French once more took Ostend, which they evacuated in 1797, but regained in 1798. The English destroyed the works of the French, but the wind shifting before they**

**could re-embark, they surrendered to the French, 19 May, 1798. The United East India company, established 1723, was dissolved 1731. Ristons attacks on British fishermen landing fish loaded with blooded; intervention of the king; peace restored 23-30 Aug. 1887. Population, 1860, 24,712.**

**OSTIA, a Roman port, at the mouth of the Tiber, said to have been founded by Ancus Marcius about 627 B.C.**

**OSTRACISM (from the Greek ostrakon, a potsherd or shell), a mode of proscription at Athens, is said to have been first introduced by the tyrant Hippia; others ascribe it to Cleisthenes, about 510 B.C. The people wrote the names of those whom they most suspected upon small shells; these they put in an urn or box and presented to the senate. Upon a scrutiny, he whose name was oftener written was sentenced by the council to be banished from his altar and hearth. 6000 votes were required. Aristides, noted for his justice, and Miltiades, for his victories, were thus ostracized. The custom was abolished by ironically proscribing Hyperbolus, a mean person, about 338 B.C.**

**OSTRICH (the ostriches of the ancients), a native of Africa (see Job xxxix. 14). Ostriches were hatched and reared at San Donato, near Florence, 1850-60; and at Trecco abbey, the seat of Augustus Smith, in the Scilly isles, 1866.**

**OSTROGOTHS, or EASTERN GOTHS, were distinguished from the Visigoths (Western Goths) about 330. After ravaging eastern Europe, Thrace, &c., their great leader, Theodoric, established a kingdom in Italy, which lasted from 493 to 553; see Italy.**

**OSTROLENKA (Poland). Near here the French defeated the Prussians, 16 Feb. 1807. In another battle here between the Poles and Russians the slaughter was immense, but the Poles remained masters of the field, 26 May, 1831.**

**OTAGO, see New Zealand, 1848, 1861, 1866.**

**OTAHETI or TAHITI, an island in the S. Pacific Ocean, seen by Byron in 1765, and visited in 1767 by captain Wallis, who called it George the Third Island. Captain Cook came hither in 1768 to observe the transit of Venus; sailed round the whole island in a boat, and stayed three months; he visited it twice afterwards. See Cook. Omai, a native of this island, was brought to England by Cook, and carried back in his last voyage. In 1799, king Pomare ceded the district of Matavai to some English missionaries. Queen Pomare was compelled to put herself under the protection of France, 9 Sept. 1843. She retracted, and Otaheite and the neighbouring islands were taken possession of by admiral Dupetit-Thouars in the name of the French king, Nov. 1843. The French imprisoned Mr. Pritchard, the English consul, 5 March, 1844, but the act was censured in France.**

**Queen Pomare IV., born, 23 Feb. 1819; succeeded her brother, Pomare III., in Jan. 1847; died 19 Sept. 1877, having reigned 30 years. By consent of her successor the island was formally annexed to France, 29 June, 1880. The queen arrived at Paris, 27 Feb. 1884.**

**OTHEOSCOPE (from *theos*, I propel), apparatus invented by Mr. W. Crookes, for studying molecular motion, the effects of radiation; described by him, April, 1877.**

**OTOLOGY, the science of the ear. A congress of Otologists met at Brussels, Sept. 1884.**

**OTTAWA** (formerly **BYTOWN**), on the river Ottawa, was appointed to be the capital of Canada by the queen in August, 1858. The executive council met here 22 Nov. 1865, and the Canadian parliament was, for the first time, opened here by the governor-general, Lord Monck, on 8 June, 1866. Mr. Darcy McGee, M.P. for Montreal (once an Irish agitator, but afterwards exceedingly loyal), was assassinated on his return from parliament, 7 April, 1868. Fenians were suspected, and the town was put in a state of siege. Whelan, convicted of the murder, 15 Sept. 1868, was executed Feb. 1869. A dominion exhibition was opened here 24 Sept. 1879. The duke and duchess of Connaught warmly received 4 June, 1890. Population in 1861, 14,669; in 1871, 21,545; in 1881, 27,412; 1891, estimated 35,000.

**OTTERBURN** (Northumberland). In 1388 the Scotch besieged Newcastle and were driven off by Henry Percy (Hotspur), son of the earl of Northumberland. Percy pursued them to Otterburn, where a battle was fought on 10 Aug. in which the earl of Douglas was killed and Percy taken prisoner. On this battle the ballad of *Cherry Chase* is founded.

**OTTOMAN EMPIRE**, see *Turkey*, 1299.

**OUDE** or **ODDH** (North India), formerly a vice-royalty held by the vizier of the great mogul. About 1760, it was seized by the vizier Sujah-ud-Dowlah, ancestor of the late king.

Battle of Buxar, where Sujah and his ally, Meer Cossim, are totally defeated, and the British become virtually masters of Oude. 23 Oct. 1764  
 Reign of Asaph-ud Dowlah, who cedes Benares, &c., to the East India Company, who place troops in Oude (see *Chunar*). 1775-81  
 [The annual subsidy to the company in 1787 was 500,000; in 1794, 700,000; in 1801, 1,352,347]. 1801  
 More territories ceded to the company.  
 Chasse-ud-deen becomes king, with the consent of the British. 1819  
 Dreadful misgovernment of Nasser-ud-deen. 1827-37  
 [At his death, the British resident, Colonel Lowe, promptly suppresses an insurrection.]  
 Mahomed Ali governs well. 1837-48  
 But his son Umjed Ali Shah. 1842-7  
 And grandson, Waid Ali Shah, exceed all their predecessors in profligacy. 1847-56  
 In consequence (by virtue of the treaty of 1801) Oude is annexed to the British territories, by decree, proclaimed. 7 Feb. 1816  
 The queen and prince of Oude, &c., arrive in London to appeal. 30 Aug. "  
 Oude joins the Indian mutiny; ex-king of Oude imprisoned (on suspicion). 14 June, 1857  
 The queen dies at Paris, 21 Jan., and the prince at London. 26 Feb. 1858

[For the war, see *India*, 1857-8.]  
 Triumphant entry of the governor-general into Lucknow, the Talookdars (landowners) receive a free grant of their estates. 22 Oct. 1859  
 Gind and dumber held at Lucknow by the viceroys, sir John Lawrence. 22 Nov. 1867  
 Oude was annexed to the N.W. Provinces in. 1856

**OUDENAARDE** (Belgium). Here the English and allies under the duke of Marlborough and prince Eugene thoroughly defeated the French besiegers, 11 July, 1708.

**OULART** (S.E. Ireland). Here 5000 Irish insurgents attacked the king's troops, in small numbers, 27 May, 1798. The North Cork militia, after great feats of bravery, were cut to pieces, five men only escaping.—*Mugraws*.

**OUNCE** (from *uncia*), the sixteenth part of the pound avoirdupois, and twelfth of the pound troy. Its precise weight was fixed by Henry III., who

decreed that an English ounce should be equal to 48 grains of wheat; that twelve of these ounces should be a pound; and that eight pounds should be a gallon of wine, 1233.

**OURIQUE** (Portugal), where Alfonso, count or duke of Portugal, is said to have encountered five Saracen kings and a great army of Moors, 25 July, 1139, and signally defeated them; and then to have been hailed the first king. Lisbon, the capital, was taken, and he soon after was crowned.

**OUTLAW**, one deprived of the benefit of the law, and out of the sovereign's protection; a punishment for such as being called in law do contemptuously refuse to appear. In the reign of Edward III. all the judges agreed that none but the sheriff only having lawful warrant therefor, should put to death any man outlawed.—*Covent*. Outlawry in civil proceedings was abolished by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 59, 15 Aug. 1879.

**OUZEL GALLEY SOCIETY**. In 1700, the case of the *Ouzel Galley*, a ship in the port of Dublin, excited great legal perplexity, and was referred to an arbitration of merchants, whose prompt decision was highly approved. This led to the present society, founded in 1705.

**OVATION**, an inferior triumph which the Romans allowed those generals of their army, whose victories were not considerable. Publius Posthumus Tubertus was the first who was decorated an ovation, 503 B.C. A sheep (*ovis*) was offered by the general instead of a bull.

**OVERLAND MAIL**, see *Waghorn*. The overland mail travelled first through the Gens tunnel to Brindisi, saving 24 hours, 5 Jan. 1872. Communication between the East and West has been greatly facilitated by the opening of the Suez Canal, 1869, and the railways between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans; by means of the Canadian Pacific railway the China and Japan mails were conveyed from Yokohama to London in 25 days, arriving in London. 13 May, 1892

**OVERSEERS** of the poor for parishes were appointed in 1601; see *Poor Laws*.

**OWENS COLLEGE**, Manchester, founded by means of a bequest of 100,000*l.* by John Owens merchant, who died in 1846. A new constitution was obtained in 1870, and the duke of Devonshire, president, laid the first stone of the new building, 23 Sept. 1870; and opened it, 8 Oct. 1873. Mr. E. R. Langworthy bequeathed 10,000*l.* to develop the chair of experimental physics, 1874. The college proposed as a university, July 1876-8. See *Victoria University*.

**OWHYHEE** or **HAWAII**, an island in the N. Pacific Ocean, discovered Dec. 1778, by capt. Cook. On 14 Feb. 1779, he here fell a victim to a sudden resentment of the natives. A boat having been stolen by one of the islanders, the captain went on shore to seize the king, and keep him as a hostage till the boat was restored. The people would not submit to this insult, and their resistance brought on hostilities, and captain Cook and some of his companions were killed. Great progress has been recently made in civilisation here; and an order of nobility and a representative assembly were instituted in 1860. The population then was about 120,000; about 60,000 in 1878; a railway opened in 1878. See *Sandwich Isles* and *Leprosy*.

Eruption of the volcano Mauna Loa occurred, about 40 miles off lava, 4 Feb.; there have been frequent outbreaks of volcanoes on the island with occasional shocks of earthquake; earthquakes shocks 3 May, 1887 at sea; 167 persons killed.

OWNERS OF LAND, *see* *Democracy*.

**OXALIC ACID**, which exists in several plants, especially in sorrel, is now abundantly obtained, for use in the arts, from sawdust acted upon by caustic potash or soda, according to Dr Dale's process, patented in 1862.

**OXFORD**, an ancient city, restored by king Alfred, who resided here and established a mint, &c., about 879. Returns one M.P. by Act of 1885. *See* *Legislation*.

Charte held a national council here 1018  
 Named by William I. 1067  
 Charter by Henry II. the city granted to be bur-  
 gesses by John 1199  
 Henry III. holds the 'med. parliament here 1258  
 Bishop Rodley and Latimer burnt here, 16 Oct.  
 1535 and archbishop Cranmer 21 March 1536  
 Fatal (or Black) Oxford Assizes—when the high  
 sheriff and 300 other persons died suddenly of an  
 infection from the 1. room 1557  
 Charles I. took Oxford 1642 and held a parliament  
 here 1644  
 Taken by the parliament 24 June 1646  
 Charles II. held parliament here 1665 & 1681  
 Field of the allied sovereigns 1814  
 British Association met here 1834, 1847, 1860  
 Oxford Military College, Cowley, opened 30 Sept.  
 1876  
 New high school opened 15 Sept. 1881  
 New theatre opened 13 Feb. 1886, greatly injured  
 by fire 20 11 March, 1892

**OXFORD ADMINISTRATION**, formed 29 May, 1711.

Robert, earl of Oxford (previously right hon. Robert  
 Harley) lord treasurer  
 Sir Simon (afterwards 1<sup>st</sup> Viscount Harcourt) lord keeper  
 John, duke of Northumberland and Buckingham, lord privy  
 seal  
 John, bishop of Bristol (aft. London) privy seal  
 Henry St. John (afterwards Viscount Bolingbroke) and  
 William, lord Dartmouth secretaries of state  
 Robert Boman (afterwards lord Bingham) chancellor of  
 the exchequer  
 The duke of Somerset succeeded lord Oxford reveal-  
 ing the lord treasurer's staff on 30 July, 1714, three  
 days before the death of queen Anne. From the reign  
 of George I. the office of lord treasurer has been ex-  
 ercised by commissioners.

**OXFORD BISHOPRIC**, established by Henry VIII., formed out of Lincoln, first placed at Ousey in 1542, removed to Oxford cathedral (formerly St. Frideswide's, now Christ Church), 1545. Present income, 5000*l*.

**RECENT BISHOPS**

1807 Charles Mowle died 16 Dec. 1811  
 1812 William Jackson died 27 Dec. 1815  
 1815 Edward Lacey died 27 Jan. 1817  
 1819 Charles Lloyd died 11 May 1829  
 1829 Richard Bagot translated to Bath, Nov. 1845  
 1845 Samuel Wilberforce translated to Winchester,  
 Nov. 1860  
 1860 John Fisher M.A. Linc. resigned about 21 June,  
 1888, died 16 July 1889  
 1888 William Stubbs, translated from Chester, July

**OXFORD DECLARATION**, *see* *Church of England*, 1864.

**OXFORD HOUSE**, *see* under *University Teaching*.

**OXFORD MARBLES**, *see* *Arundelian*.

**OXFORD UNION SOCIETY**, established as a debating club, in 1821, amongst its early members are or were Mr Gladstone, by Wilberforce, lord St. Leonards, Mr Manning, Sidney Herbert, Mr Taill. &c. It held a rubber festival, 22 Oct. 1873, the first chancellor Salterne in the chair.

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY**. Alfred 'banded' the schools about 879.

Charter granted by Henry III. 1248  
 Charter of Edward III. 1325 of Henry VIII. 1570  
 The university incorporated by Elizabeth 1570  
 Receives the clerical franchise (to send 120 mem-  
 bers to parliament) 1604  
 Bodleian Library opened, 2 Nov. 1602 building  
 completed 1613  
 The botanic garden &c. established by the earl of  
 Danby 1622  
 Radcliffe Library opened 13 April, 1749 the  
 Radcliffe observatory completed 1786  
 A commission appointed (11 Aug. 1850) to inquire  
 into its state, studies, discipline, and revenues  
 reported 27 April 1850  
 Acts making alterations passed 1854  
 University Museum opened July 1860  
 Examination on statutes passed 1867 1890 1892  
 Extension of the university projected at a meeting  
 held 1867  
 University tests abolished by act passed 16 Jan.  
 1871  
 Royal commission to inquire respecting university  
 property &c. appointed 6 Jan. 1872  
 Income in 1877 reported to be university,  
 47,590 *os* 3d colleges and halls 366,231 15s 3d  
 total 413,821 15s 3d Oct. 1874  
 Hebdomadal board reported that about 100,000*l*  
 was needed for education in science June 1875  
 Lord B. hester's bequest to promote the study of  
 Slavonian literature especially Polish first lec-  
 tures given May  
 New commissions appointed (lords Selborne and  
 Rockdale) Montague Bernard Sir M. W. Ridley  
 deans Burgoon, and Mr Justice Grove) announced  
 27 March 1876  
 Oxford University Bill withdrawn July, 1876 the  
 Universities Act passed 30 Aug. 1877  
 The commission publish a new scheme for profes-  
 sors &c., very restrictive 1 Nov. 1880  
 Statute passed admitting women to examination  
 29 April, 1884  
 Pusey memorial house, containing Pusey's library,  
 &c. opened by bishop of Oxford 9 Oct. "  
 4 sets of rooms at Queen's College destroyed by fire 188-  
 Museum for gen. Pitt-Rivers collection of ancient  
 weapons, &c., presented to the university opened  
 Feb. 1887  
 Combination of the municipal and academical civic  
 powers in conformity with the local government  
 act of 1888 consummated 9 Nov. 1890  
 Catherine T. Dickinson's attempt in the life of Dr J.  
 T. Bright master of University College 6 Nov.  
 sentenced to 6 years penal servitude 15 Nov. 1890

**COLLEGES**

University said to have been founded by king  
 Alfred 872 founded by William archbishop of  
 Durham about 1132  
 Balliol founded by John Balliol or Balliol kn.  
 (after to Balliol king of the Scots) and Deborah  
 his wife 1263  
 Merton College by Walter de Merton bishop of  
 Rochester 1264  
 Hertford College 1321 (dissolved in 1805 and a  
 Hertford scholarship appointed) 1805 revived  
 and 1. Magdalen Hall incorporated with it 1874  
 Exeter by Walter Stapledon bishop of Exeter  
 1314  
 Oriel College by king Edward II. Adam de Brome  
 archbishop of Stowe 1326  
 Queens College by Robert de Wykefield clerk  
 confessor to queen Philippa, consort of Edward  
 III. 1340  
 New College, by William of Wykeham bishop of  
 Winchester first called St. Mary of Winchester,  
 founded 1359 occupied 1366, (500th anniversary  
 celebrated 14 Oct. 1879)  
 All Souls College, by Henry Chicheley, archbishop  
 of Canterbury 1417  
 Magdalen, by William of Weyndate, bishop of Win-  
 chester 1426  
 Lincoln College by Richard Fleming, 1427 finished  
 by Rotherham bishop of Lincoln 1479  
 Brasenose, by William Smyth bishop of Lincoln,  
 and Sir Richard Sutton 1509  
 Corpus Christi, by Richard Fox, bishop of Win-  
 chester 1516  
 Christ Church by cardinal Wolsey, 1525 and  
 afterwards by Henry VIII. 1532



Tenby, by *St Thomas Pope*, of the lease of a pre-  
sious institution, called *Durham College* 1854  
St John's, by *Mr Thomas Whyte*, lord mayor of  
London 1855  
Jesus College, by *Dr Hugh Price* and queen Elizabeth  
William, by *Nicholas Wadrum* and *Dorothea* 1857  
Pembroke, by *Thomas Trevellick* and *Richard Wight* 1863  
Worcester, by *Mr Thomas Loke*, of *Bentley* in *Worcestershire* it was originally called *Gloverston*  
College 1714  
Hall's College (see *Kirk College*) first atoms 1 id 18  
archbishop of Canterbury 25 April 1868 1891  
Indiana Institute, founded 1878 or 1879 1879  
Merville Hall, opened, 1879, *Manuel C. H. C.* 1886  
Non-conformists 1886  
Manchester New College 1889  
Proposed establishment of Honour School of modern  
European languages 1887

HALLS (not incorporated)

St Edmund's 1869  
St Mary's 1833  
New Inn Hall 1898  
St Mary Magdalen (incorporated with Hertford  
College 1874) 1874  
St Alban's (united with Merton College 1882) 1882  
(Oxford University Calendar) 1887  
St. Professorships—Divinity (Margaret) 1804  
Divinity, Law, Medicine, Hebrew Greek, 1840  
&c.

RECENT CHANCELLORS

1839 William Baron Gwynne  
1834 Arthur, duke of Wellington  
1857 Edward Earl of Dalry 23 Nov 1857  
1859 Robert, marquis of Salisbury elected 12 Nov

OXFORD, PROVISIONS OF, for several political reforms, enacted by the mad parliament June 1283 several times annulled and confirmed during the "barons war"

OXFORD'S ACT, BISHOP OF, see *Diocese of Oxford*

OXFORD'S ASSAULT ON THE QUEEN  
Edward Oxford, a youth who had been a servant in a public-house, discharged two pistols at queen Victoria and prince Albert, as they were proceeding up Constitution hill in an open phaeton from Donnington palace, 20 June, 1842. He stood within a few yards of the carriage, but neither her majesty nor the prince was injured. Oxford was tried at the Old Bailey (10 July), and was adjudged to be insane, and sent first to Bethlehem hospital, next to Broadmoor, and set at liberty in 1863, on condition of going abroad

OXFORD HOUSE, see *University of Oxford*

"OXFORD MOVEMENT, 1833-45, by R. W. Church, late dean of St Paul's, published 10 March, 1891, see *Presbyterian and Anglican*

OXUS (the Persian and Turkish Dikhoun, local name, Amou Darya), a river of Central Asia, supposed to have changed its course before 1000 A.D., and to have resumed its ancient bed in 1878

OXYGEN, a gas (named from the Greek *oxys*, sharp, *is being generally found in acids*), is the most abundant of all substances, constituting about one-third of the solid earth, and forming about nine-tenths of water and one-fifth of the atmosphere. It was first separated from red oxide of mercury by Priestley, 1 Aug 1774, and by Scheele, who was ignorant of Priestley's discovery, in 1775. It is a supporter of animal life (in respiration), and of combustion. An oxygen gas company was announced in Dec 1864, its object being the cheap

manufacture of oxygen for its application to the production of perfect combustion in lamps, stoves, furnaces, &c. Oxygen was liquefied by *Emile Piaget* at Geneva, (pressure, 320 atmospheres, temp 140 below zero cent) 22 Dec. 1877. See *O one*.

Priestley or Dewar obtained 3 cubic centimetres (1/4 of a fluid oz) of liquid oxygen by means of liquid ethylene (the illuminating part of coal gas) temp 140 below zero Cent (by Wroblewski and Olszewski a method) at the Royal Institution, London, in the presence of the prince and princess of Wales 26 June, 1884. The exhibit for the first time some solid oxygen in the form of snow (temperature -200 Cent -400 Fahr) produced by placing liquid oxygen in a partial vacuum at the Royal Institution 27 May 1886

Professor Dewar exhibited between 300 to 400 cubic centimetres liquid oxygen at the Faraday Centenary, 26 June 1887. The feeble magnetism of oxygen demonstrated by Faraday, was shown by Professor Dewar to be greatly increased when reduced to the liquid state by a temperature of 280° below zero centigrade announced 20 Dec 1887. Some liquid oxygen placed in the magnet field 1/2 inch to the poles and adhered to them till evaporated, this was publicly exhibited by the professor at the Royal Institution 20 June, 1887. Several parts of liquid oxygen and liquid air were then produced in the presence of the audience

A statue of Priestley by F J Williamson, at Birmingham, was unveiled by professor T. H. Huxley, 2 Aug 1874, the centenary of the discovery of oxygen. This was also celebrated at Northumberland Pennsylvania where he was buried Feb 1864. The following tale, run was sent 31 July. The brethren at the grave to the brethren at the home of Priestley send greetings on this centennial anniversary of the birth of chemistry

A method of obtaining oxygen from air, devised and patented by M. Margus of Paris. The principle is that of dialysis, or diffusion under pressure, Sept 1885. See *Chemical*

OYER and TERMINER, a commission directed to the judges of the courts, by virtue whereof they have power to hear and determine treasons, felonies, &c., 1285

O YES! A corruption of the French *Oyez, oyez*! The ancient cry still used by a public orator and by the usher of courts of justice to attract silence and attention

OYSTER (the Latin *Ostrea edulis*) British oysters are celebrated by the Roman satirist Juvenal (Sat iv 140) about 100. The robbery of oyster-lads is prohibited by 7 & 8 Geo IV c 29 (1827). About 15,000 bushels of oysters were said to be produced from the Essex beds alone. In 1858 M. Coate commenced rearing oysters in great numbers on the coast of Brittany, and his plan has been found successful.

An act for promoting the cultivation of oysters in the United Kingdom passed Aug 1876  
Oie for the preservation of oyster fisheries 9 May 1867  
Certain restrictions of the Oyster Fisheries act, 1865, removed by the Fisheries act, 1868

The fisheries (oyster, crab and lobster) act forbids the sale of dead oysters between 15 June and 4 August, and the sale of others between 14 May and 4 August, passed 10 Aug 1877  
Professor Huxley at the Royal Institution asserts the uselessness of restrictions and a close time for oysters and the present uncertainty of culture 22 May 1883

Artificial breeding greatly promoted by professor Brooks of Belinair (who discovered non-hereditary white) lieutenant W. S., and M. Botcher Brandy announced 1884  
Act for the cultivation of oysters in Ireland passed 1884  
Oysters, about 130 the commonest of food, are now becoming scarcer and scarcer, although their reproduction is about a million fold. A committee recommended a "close time for dredging, viz., 1 May to 1 Sept, deep



was found to be valuable, as at present, from 15 June to 15 Aug., as a guide to be sold under 25 Spohns in diameter. The Whitehall beer in 1873 was sold to have produced about 33,324,000 cysters; value about 54,000.

American and Portuguese cysters are now largely imported.

Cysters successfully cultivated at Arrachon, near Bordeaux, 1869.

**OZOKERTI**, a mineral hydro-carbon found in Moldavia and Wallachia. From it is distilled a substance suitable for making candles, introduced in the autumn of 1871.

**OZONE** (from the Greek *oza*, to yield an odour), was discovered by Schonbein, of Basel, in 1840, when experimenting with the then newly-invented battery of Sir Wm Grove, and was recognised by him successively as a minute constituent of the oxygen gas resulting from the electrolysis of water effected by a current of high tension; of air or oxygen through which electric discharges have taken place; and of air in which moist phosphorus has been undergoing slow oxidation.

Schönbein demonstrated the action of ozone on various substances to be due to their oxidation . . . 1840

Quantities constructed . . . 1840

M. Robinet announced his discovery of another modification of oxygen, which he termed *ozone*, hitherto found only in the compound state (in peroxide of sodium, potassium, &c.) . . . 1849

The French Academy of Sciences appointed a committee of eminent philosophers to inquire into the nature and relations of ozone . . . 4 Dec. 1865

Andrews and Tait demonstrated ozone to be a condensed form of oxygen . . . 1860, "

This further established by Soret and Brodie, by quantitative reactions. (Odling suggested and Brodie proved ozone to be 3 parts of oxygen compressed into the space of 2) . . . 1872

Ozone, generated by a current produced by Wilde's magneto-electric machine, employed to bleach sugar, by Edward Beane's patent . . . Aug. 1868

Launched by Hantemilk and Chappuis . . . Oct. 1880

Other properties since discovered . . . 1881-4

The inhalation of ozone recommended as a remedy for phthisis; the institution at St. Raphael on the Mediterranean opened for the purpose; reported Dec. 1891

## PACIFICATION.

**PACIFICATION, EDICTS OF**, the name usually given to the edicts of toleration granted by the French kings to the protestants; see *Ghent*.

**First edict**, by Charles IX., permitting the exercise of the reformed religion near all the cities and towns in the realm. Jan 1562

The reformed worship permitted in the houses of lords justices, and certain other persons, March, 1563

These edicts revoked, and all Protestant ministers ordered to quit France in fifteen days. 1568

Edict, allowing lords and others to have service in their houses, and granting public service in certain towns. 1570

[In Aug. 1572, the same monarch authorised the massacre of St Bartholomew (see *Bartholomew*)]

Edict of Pacification by Henry III., April, 1577. revoked Dec. 1578, renewed for six years Oct 1577

[Several edicts were published against the protestants after the six years expired.]

Edict of Henry IV., renewing that of Oct. 1577. 1591

Edict of Nantes (which see), by Henry IV., 23 April, 1598

Pacification of Nantes (which see). 14 July, 1609

**PACIFIC ISLANDERS.** See *Kidnapping Arts*.

**PACIFIC OCEAN**, the largest of the five oceans of the globe. It was first discovered in 1513 by Vasco Núñez de Balboa, and received its name from Magellan in 1521. Sir Francis Drake was the first Englishman who sailed upon it in 1577. See *Magellan*; *Spain*, 1851; *Wrecks*, 1856; *Kidnapping Arts*; *Panama*.

**PACIFIC RAILWAY**, North America, from Omaha city, Missouri, to Sacramento, California, 1700 miles, opened 12 May, 1869. By a collision near San Francisco, about 15 persons were killed, 14 Nov. 1869. For new Pacific railway see *Canada*, 1881, et seq. By means of this railway, the China and Japan mails were conveyed from Yokohama to London in 25 days; received 13 May, 1891.

**PADLOCKS** are said to have been invented by Beecher at Nuremberg, 1540, but are mentioned much earlier.

**PADUA**, the Roman Patavium, in Venetia, N. Italy, said to have been founded by Antenor, soon after the fall of Troy. It flourished under the Romans. Patavian Latin was considered very corrupt, and is troced in Livy, a native of Padua. After being an independent republic, and a member of the Lombard league, Padua was ruled by the Carrara family from 1318 with a short interruption till 1405, when it was seized by the Venetians. The university was founded about 1220. It was closed through disturbances, 1848-50.

**PAGANS**, the heathen, worshippers of idols, not agreeing in any set form or points of belief. See *Idols*. Constantine's nephew, Julian, attempted their restoration, 361; but Paganism was renounced by the Roman senate in 383, and finally overthrown in the reign of Theodosius the younger, about 391.

**PAI MARIRE**, a name given to the dogmas of the Han-han sect; see *New Zealand*, 1865.

**PAINS AND PENALTIES**, certain bills passed by the legislature to punish state offenders; see *Queen Caroline*.

**PAINTING.** This art was practised in Egypt and Greece in very early times; see under *Arts*.

## PAINTING.

Polygnotus, said to be the first portrait and historie painter, lived about B.C. 450

Zeuxis of Hieracles and Parrhasius of Ephesus, about 400

Apelles about 330

Panais of Sicyon was the inventor of the encaustic, a method of burning the colours into wood or ivory about 300-330

Antiphilus, an Egyptian, is said to have been the inventor of the grotesque. 13th c. A.C. 332

The art was introduced at Rome from Etruria, by Quintus Fabius, styled Pictor. 1st c. 301

Excellent pictures brought from Corinth by Mummius after the death of Augustus, not a single painter of eminence appeared for several ages; Lucius, who was very celebrated, is supposed to have been the last about A.D. 14

Painting on canvas seems to have been known as *Stow or old Stow*, the *Saxon* *haskarun*, knew something of the art, died 733

Giovanni Cimabue, of Florence, revived the art; he died 1300

John Van Eyck, of Bruges, and his brother, Hubert, are regarded as the founders of the Flemish school of painting in oil 1425

Uccello first studied perspective, died 1438

Henry VIII. patronised Holbein, and invited Titian to his court about 1523

In Aug. 1866, the sale of Lord Northwick's pictures occupied eighteen days. It produced 55,755 £.

Carlo Dolci fetched 2000 £, and a Murillo 1200 £.

The Bucknell collection, sold in April, 1863, produced 25,600 £.

Mr. Wm. Noy Wilkins invented a process of using oil with mineral colours for fireproofs in 1823; published his "Durability in Art." 1875

Gainsborough's picture of Georgiana, duchess of Devonshire, bought by Messrs. Agnew for 20,000 £, stolen from their house in Bond-street, London, 24-25 May, 1876

Baron Albert Grant's collection said to have sold for 105,000 £. 28 April, 1877

Mr. Mauro's Novar collection, sold for 64,975 £, close of sale 3 June, 1878

Lough Court collection (Sir P. W. Miles) sold for 44,200 £. 28 June, 1884

The collections of John Graham of Ayrshire: ancient masters sold for 60,168 £. 12 April, 1886; modern masters, 65,597 £. 30 April, 1887

Mr. Bolekro's collection of about 70 modern masters sold for 71,331 £. 3 May, 1888

Mr. Wells' (of Madras) collection of 204 pictures sold for 77,000 £. 10 May, 1890

See under *Brinkham* and *Hemilton Palace*.

## EMINENT PAINTERS.

	School.	Flourished.	Died.
Guido da Siena . . . . .	Florentine	1220	1250
Marignone d'Arezzo . . . . .	Florentine	1212	1250
Cimabue . . . . .	1240	1300	1300
Giotto . . . . .	1266	1336	1336
Simone Martini (Memmi)	Italian	1283	1344
Andrea Orcagna . . . . .	1309	1369	1369
Hubert van Eyck . . . . .	Flemish	1366	1425
J. Van Eyck . . . . .	1366	1441	1441
Fra Angelico da Fiesole . . . . .	Italian	1387	1455
Felippo Lippi . . . . .	1400	1469	1469
Donatello Ghirlandajo . . . . .	1418	1496	1496
Andrea Mantegna . . . . .	1424	1506	1506
Giorgione . . . . .	Venetian	1477	1521
Sandro Botticelli . . . . .	1473	1510	1510
Giovanni Bellini . . . . .	1493	1570	1570
Leonardo da Vinci . . . . .	Florentine	1452	1519
Raphael d'Urbino . . . . .	Roman	1483	1520
Pietro Paolo Veronesi . . . . .	Italian	1460	1524
Albert Durer . . . . .	German	1470	1528
Quentin Matsys . . . . .	Flemish	1460	1530
Andrea Mantegna (see Sandro)	Florentine	1460	1520
Correggio . . . . .	Lombardian	1494	1534
Farnagiano . . . . .	1503	1540	1540

	School.	Born or	Died.
Hans Holbein	German	1495	1543
Officio Rossano	Roman	1496	1546
Sebastiano del Piombo	Venetian	1495	1547
Luca Cranach	German	1473	1553
Giovanni Bandi	Sienese	1479	1554
Michael Angelo Buonarroti	Florentine	1474	1564
Titian	Venetian	1477	1576
Paul Veronese	Veneto	1528	1598
Timoteo	Ditto	1512	1594
Annali Cartari	Lombardian	1568	1609
Brugnot	Flomish	1565	1625
P. P. Rubens	Ditto	1577	1640
Domenichino	Bolognese	1581	1641
Vandyck	Flemish	1599	1641
Guido	Lombardian	1575	1648
Wm. Dobson	English	1610	1640
Boti	Dutch	1600	1650
P. Potter	Ditto	1605	1654
Le Sueur	French	1617	1655
Spagnoletto	Spanish	1580	1656
Snyders	Flemish	1579	1657
Velasquez	Spanish	1599	1660
Marbais	Ditto	1598	1662
N. Poussin	French	1594	1665
Guercino	Bolognese	1590	1666
Hobbins	Flemish	1611	1690
A. Cuyt	Dutch	1606	1674
Samuel Cooper	English	1609	1674
A. Vander Velde	Dutch	1638	1674
Salvator Rosa	Neapolitan	1615	1673
Rambaudt	Dutch	1606	1674
Gerard Dow	Ditto	1613	1680
Mr Peter Lely	German	1617	1680
Miciz	Dutch	1635	1681
Ruydael	Ditto	1636	1681
Claude Lorraine	French	1600	1682
Ostade	Dutch	1610	1685
Murillo	Spanish	1618	1685
Borghese	Dutch	1624	1685
Carlo Dolci	Florentine	1616	1686
Weyerman	Dutch	1600	1688
Le Brun	French	1619	1690
Tempe, junr.	Flemish	1610	1694
W. Vander Velde	Dutch	1613	1707
Watson	French	1684	1721
Mr Godfrey Kneller	German	1648	1723
Mr J. Thornhill	English	1676	1738
Hysma	Dutch	1682	1749
Hogarth	English	1697	1764
Cassatelli	Venetian	1697	1768
J. Mortimer	English	1739	1779
R. Wilson	Ditto	1714	1786
Gainsborough	Dutch	1727	1788
C. J. Vernet	French	1774	1789
Mr J. Reynolds	English	1723	1792
Romney	Ditto	1734	1800
George Morland	Ditto	1763	1804
Bury	Ditto	1741	1806
George Stabbe	Ditto	1724	1806
Opie	Ditto	1761	1807
Paul Sandby	Ditto	1725	1809
Bourgeois	Ditto	1756	1811
Doyle	Ditto	1758	1813
West	Ditto	1756	1820
H. Raeburn	Ditto	1786	1823
Foull	Ditto	1741	1825
Dand	French	1743	1825
Lawrence	English	1769	1830
Northcote	Ditto	1746	1831
Thos. Stothard	Ditto	1755	1831
A. C. M. Vernet	French	1758	1836
Paucay	English	1753	1839
Wm. Riddon	Ditto	1786	1839
White	Ditto	1765	1841
Hindson	Ditto	1786	1846
Collins	Ditto	1788	1847
King	Ditto	1787	1849
Turner	Ditto	1775	1851
Martin	Ditto	1769	1854
C. R. Leslie	Ditto	1794	1859
Ang. Mac	Ditto	1816	1863
Wm. Kennedy	Ditto	1786	1864
J. E. H. Vernet	French	1780	1865
P. Y. G. De la Chaux	Ditto	1798	1865
Wm. Hunt	English	1790	1864
St. Andrews	Ditto	1796	1864

	School.	Born or	Died.
W. F. Witherington	English	1786	1865
Clarkson Stanfield	Ditto	1798	1867
F. Van Cornelius	German	1767	1867
J. D. A. Ingres	French	1781	1867
Thos. Crawick	English	1811	1869
F. Overbeck	German	1789	1869
D. Machue	English	1811	1870
Mr George Hayter	Ditto	1792	1871
Sir E. Landseer	Ditto	1804	1873
W. Kaulbach	German	1805	1874
P. F. Poole	English	1806	1879
E. M. Ward	Ditto	1816	1879
E. W. Cooke	Ditto	1810	1880
Gustave Doré	French	1832	1883
Johannes Makart	German	1840	1884
Thos. Webster	English	1820	1884
Rudol. Redgrave	Ditto	1810	1884
Frank Holl	Ditto	1840	1884
Arthur Stocks	Ditto	1846	1889
John B. Herbert	Ditto	1810	1890
J. C. Horsley	Ditto	1817	1890
C. W. Cooke	Ditto	1811	1890
J. L. R. Massonier	French	1815	1891
Edwin Long	English	1839	1891
Sir Wm. P. Douglas	Ditto	1829	1891
W. F. Frith	Ditto	1819	1891
John Faed	Ditto	1820	1891
Frederic Goodall	Ditto	1820	1891
Thomas Faed	Ditto	1826	1891
H. R. Marks	Ditto	1829	1891
J. E. Millais	Ditto	1829	1891
P. Laighton	Ditto	1830	1891
Vicat Cole	Ditto	1833	1891
G. D. Leslie	Ditto	1835	1891
E. J. Poynter	Ditto	1836	1891
L. Alma Tadema	Dutch	1836	1891
Thos. S. Cooper	English	1803	1891
Edw. Armitage	Ditto	1817	1891
Sir J. Gilbert	Ditto	1817	1891
C. Hook	Ditto	1819	1891
J. Sant	Ditto	1820	1891
J. F. Watts	Ditto	1820	1891
Carl Haag	Ditto	1820	1891
Phil Calderon	Ditto	1833	1891
J. A. M. Whistler	Ditto	1835	1891
W. O. Orchesterson	Ditto	1835	1891
E. J. Poynter	Ditto	1836	1891
John Pettie	Ditto	1839	1891
Marcus Stone	Ditto	1840	1891
Bruton Rivers	Ditto	1840	1891
Edw. D. Linton	Ditto	1840	1891
Eliza Thompson, since lady	Ditto	1840	1891
Buxton	Ditto	1839	1891
Sir John Pettie	Ditto	1848	1891
Oulson	Ditto	1848	1891
Hubert Herkomer	Ditto	1849	1891

**PAISLEY**, a borough, W. Scotland, the Roman Vanduara, and grew out of the priory of Paisley, founded 1160-4 by Walter Steuart, made an abbey about 1220; burnt by the English 1307, rebuilt 15th century. Made a burgh of barony 1488 and a Parliamentary borough 1832. Since 1805 Paisley silk and cotton shawls have been celebrated. Visited by the Queen, 23 Aug. 1888. See *Population*.

**PALACE COURT**, see *Marshalsea*, and *Green Cloth*.

**PALACE OF JUSTICE, OR ROYAL COURTS OF JUSTICE**. The names given to the new Law Courts, London. See *Law Courts under Law*.

**PALACES**, see *Buckingham, St. James's, Parliament, 1834-52, 1885, Ecurial, Tuileries, St. Cloud, Versailles, &c.*

**PALÆOGRAPHY**, ancient writing; see *Diplomatic, Writing*.

**PALÆOLOG**, a family which reigned as emperors of the east from 1260 to 1453. George Palæologus raised Alexius Comnenus to the throne in 1081, and thereby founded his own family. Andrew, the last Palæologus, son of Thomas, ruler of

the Morea, after the overthrow of his father, became a Mahometan at Constantinople about 1533. A person who called himself John Anthony Palaeologus Lascaris died at Turin, Sept. 1874. His claims were doubted.

**PALEONTOLOGY** (from the Greek *palaio*, ancient, and *onta*, beings), treats of the evidences of organic beings in the earth's strata. It combines biology and geology (*which see*). Cuvier, Mantell, Agassiz, Owen, Edward Forbes, and Blaisville, all of the present century, may be reckoned as fathers of this science. The Palaeontographical society, which publishes elaborate monographs of British organic remains, was founded in 1847. The journal "Palaeontographica" (German) began 1851. Professor Owen's "Palaeontology" was published in 1860. "Nearly 40,000 species of animals and plants have been added to the *Systema Naturae* by palaeontological research." *Huxley*. See *Man*.

**PALÆOPOLIS**, see *Naples*.

**PALAIS ROYAL**, Paris, originally Palais Cardinal, built for cardinal Richelieu by Lemercier, 1620-35, received its present name when occupied by Louis XIII., to whom the cardinal gave it shortly before his death in 1642. Louis XIV., in 1692, gave it to his nephew Philippe, duke of Orleans, and it became the residence of his successors. It was confiscated by the republic in 1793, after the execution of Philippe Egalité. Louis Philippe resided in it, 1814-31. It suffered much injury at the revolution in 1848. Under the second empire it became the residence of prince Jerome and his son Napoleon. The buildings were much injured by fire by the communists, 24 May, 1871.

**PALATINATE OF THE RHINE**, one of the seven ancient electorates of Germany. It was long united to Bavaria, but was separated in 1294.—Frederic V., the elector palatine in 1610, married in 1613 Elizabeth, the daughter of James I. of England, and thus was an ancestor of queen Victoria; see *Hanover*. In 1619 he was elected king of Bohemia, but lost all by his defeat by the Austrians at Prague in 1620. The Palatinate was horribly ravaged by Tilly in 1622, and by the French in 1688. Several thousands of the ruined peasantry were sent to America by the British government and people. The elector palatine, Charles Theodore, inherited Bavaria in 1778; since when the two electorates have been united; see *Bavaria*.

**PALATINE**. William the conqueror made his nephew, Hugh De Abrincis, count palatine of Chester with the title of earl, about 1070. Edward III. created the palatine of Lancaster, 1539; see *Lancaster, duchy of*. The bishopric of Durham also made county palatine. There is also mention made of the county palatine of Hexham, in 33 Henry VIII. c. 10, which then belonged to the archbishop of York, but by the 14th of Elizabeth it was dissolved, and made part of the county of Northumberland. The palatine jurisdiction of Durham was separated from the diocese, and vested in the crown, 6 Will. IV. c. 19, 21 June, 1836.

**PALE**, the name given to the part of Ireland colonised by the English—viz., parts of the counties of Louth, Dublin, Meath, and Kildare. Anglo-Irish rulers were termed lords of the pale. Their arbitrary exactions led to a royal commission of inquiry in 1537. The defection of the lords of the pale in 1641 was followed by a general insurrection, and the royal cause was ruined in 1647. In 1652 Ireland was committed to the rule of four commissioners.

**PALERMO** (N. W. Sicily), the ancient Panormus. It has been held by the Carthaginians, 415 B.C.; taken by the Romans, 254 B.C.; by the Saracens, A.D. 832; and by the Normans, 1072. Here Roger II. was crowned king of Sicily, 1130. Palermo was the scene of the Sicilian Vespers (*which see*), 30 March, 1282. It suffered from earthquake in 1726 and 1740. The king Ferdinand resided at Palermo from 1806 to 1815, while Naples was ruled by Joseph Bonaparte and Joachim Murat. It revolted against the tyranny of Ferdinand II. 12 Jan. 1848. It was attacked by general Filangieri, 29 March, 1849, and surrendered on 14 May. It was taken by Garibaldi, 6 June, 1860. An insurrection against the abolition of the monastic establishments broke out in Palermo on 13 Sept. 1866, and was suppressed by the royal troops with much bloodshed; order was restored by 22 Sept. *Population*, 1890, 267,416.

The Italian National Exhibition at Palermo opened in the presence of the king and the royal family, by signor Chimirri, minister of agriculture 25 Nov. 1891  
The exhibition included manufactures, fine arts, Greek relics, an Abyssinian department, &c.  
New monument to Garibaldi uncovered; speech by sig. Crispi 27 May, 1892

**PALESTINE**, the name given by Moses (*Exodus* xv. 14) and other ancient writers, to a broad strip of land on the east-coast of the Mediterranean Sea, which originally included Philistia, but was afterwards limited to the part termed the land of Canaan or Israel, Judea, and the Holy Land; see *Jews*. After being several times conquered by the Saracens, and retaken from the 7th to the 10th century, and after being the scene of the wars of the Crusades (*which see*), and other conflicts, Palestine was united to the Ottoman empire by Selim I. in 1516. See *Bible* (note), *Holy Places*, and *Syria*.

Palestine visited by the prince of Wales, March and April, 1862  
"The Palestine exploration fund" was founded in London by many eminent persons as a society "for the investigation of the archaeology, topography, geology, and manners and customs of the Holy Land;" at the first meeting the archbishop of York (*Dr. W. Thomson*) was in the chair 22 June, 1865

By its means captain (after sir Charles) Wilson and a party left England for Palestine in Nov. 1865. they arrived at Damascus, Dec. 30, and in the following spring explored Jezreel, Nazareth, and many other parts of the Holy Land.  
Excavations in Jerusalem carried on by capt. (aft. sir Charles) Warren 1867-1870  
The Moabite stone discovered 1868  
The systematic trigonometrical survey of Palestine carried on by capt. Stewart, R.E., Lieut. Conder and Kitchener, R.E. 1872-7  
A similar fund established at New York 1873  
The Ordnance survey of Sinai by capt. Wilson and Palmer, published 1872  
The surveying party attacked by natives, rescued by soldiers, after much suffering 30 July, 1875.  
Survey of Western Palestine completed, announced Oct. 1877  
Publication of map (1 inch to the mile) in 26 sheets May, 1880  
Map and Memoirs of the Survey of Western Palestine published 1880-1  
Survey of Eastern Palestine begun by Lieut. Conder and Kitchener 1881  
The twenty-first anniversary of the foundation celebrated at the Royal Institution; the ship of York in the chair 22 June, 1885  
"Twenty-one years' work in the Holy Land," published 1885  
For captain Conder's discovery of a key to the Hebrew inscriptions see under *Hebrews*, 26 Feb. 1887  
Firman authorizing excavations granted with con-

**Archbishop of Canterbury** (Dr. Deane) succeeded the Archbishop of York, as president of the Council, April, 1841.  
An association for the Colonization of Palestine by the Jews held an important meeting in each London, Feb. "

**PALESTINO** (N. Italy). Here the Sardinians defeated the Anzians, 30, 31 May, 1859.

**PALIMPSEST** (from the Greek, *palin*, again; and *psest*, I efface), parchment written on after the previous writing had been partially effaced. Cardinal Mai, by removing the second writing in some MSS., recovered the original. This was the case with Cicero's "De Republic," published by Mai in 1821. It had been covered by a treatise of Lactantius.

**PALL, PALLIUM**, in the Roman Church an ensign of dignity conferred by the pope upon archbishops. By a decretal of pope Gregory XI. (about 1370), no archbishop could call a council, bless the chrism, consecrate churches, ordain a clerk, or consecrate a bishop, till he had received his pall from the see of Rome. The pall was first worn by an Irish archbishop in 1152, when Galatius was recognized as primate of all Ireland.

**PALLADIUM**, the statue of Pallas, said to have fallen from heaven near the tent of Ulysses, as he was building Ithaca, which the oracle of Apollo declared should never be taken so long as the Palladium was found within its walls. The Greeks are said to have obtained it by craft during the Trojan war, 1184 B.C.; but some writers assert, another statue was taken, and that the real Palladium was conveyed from Troy to Italy by Æneas, 1183 B.C., and preserved by the Romans with the greatest secrecy in the temple of Vesta.—**PALLADIUM** is a rare metal, discovered in platinum ore by Dr. Wollaston, in 1803.

**PALLAS**, the planet, was discovered by Olbers, at Bremen, 28 March, 1802.

**PALLISER'S CHILLED SHOT**, see Cannon.

**PALL MALL**, a street near St James's palace, London, is named from a French game at ball (*palle-mall*, being a wooden mallet), resembling the modern croquet, having been played there about 1600, and introduced into England about 1660. Among eminent inhabitants were Lord Gwyn and Dr. Thomas Sydenham. The **PALL MALL GAZETTE**, a daily independent political and literary journal, first appeared 7 Feb. 1865, and was edited by Mr. Frederick Greenwood till 1 May, 1880, when it became a liberal paper, edited by Mr. John Morley, who retired 25 Aug. 1885. Price 2d. reduced to 1d. 2 Jan. 1882.

**Dec. 4, 7, 8, 9 July, 1883**, contained Mr. Stand's statements respecting offences against young women and children. Greatly disapproved on intemperance. See *Times*, Oct.-Nov. 1885.

**PALMERSTON ADMINISTRATION**.  
The resignation of the Aberdeen administration was

\* Henry John Temple was born 20 Oct. 1784; was educated at Harrow, Westminster, and Cambridge; succeeded his father, Viscount Palmerston, then became M.P., and a junior lord of the admiralty, 1809; was Secretary of War, 1809-18, and a secretary for foreign affairs, 1810, 1811-12, April, 1815 to Sept. 1815, and July, 1816 to Jan. 1817, and home secretary, Dec. 1819 to March, 1820, when he became first lord of the treasury. He was assistant first lord of the cinque ports, 21 March, 1821; and master of the ceremonies of the Trinity house, 21 June, 1821. He was 1st Director, 1824-25. He died

unmarried 4 Feb. 1855, but shortly after his death was retained in office until after under Lord Palmerston, Lord Derby and Lord John Russell having each in vain endeavored to form an administration. On 28 Feb. Mr. Gladstone, Mr. James Graham, and Mr. Sidney Herbert resigned on account of the Submarine inquiry. Lord John Russell resigned 13 July. Lord Cairns was appointed governor-general of India, 4 July, 1855. This cabinet resigned 20 Feb. 1856, in consequence of a vote of censure upon it for introducing the Foreign Conspiracy bill, and was succeeded by the Derby administration (which see).

First lord of the treasury, Henry Viscount Palmerston.  
Lord chancellor, Lord Cranworth.  
President of the council, Earl Granville.  
Lord privy seal, Duke of Argyll, next, Earl of Harrowby; afterwards the Marquis of Clanricarde.  
Secretaries—home, Mr. George Grey; foreign, Earl of Clarendon, colonist, Sidney Herbert (resigned Feb. 28); afterwards Lord J. Russell (resigned July 13); Mr. William Molesworth (died 20 Oct. 1855); next Henry Labouchere; war, Lord Panmure.  
Chancellor of the exchequer, W. E. Gladstone (resigned 22 Feb.); next, Sir G. Cornwallis Lewis.  
First lord of the admiralty, Sir James Graham (resigned 22 Feb.); next, Sir Charles Wood.  
Board of control, Sir Charles Wood; next, R. Vernon Smith.  
Public works, Mr. Wm. Molesworth; next, Mr. B. Hall (appointed 25 July, 1855).  
Postmaster-general, Viscount Canning (appointed governor-general of India, 4 July); next, Duke of Argyll.  
President of the board of trade, Lord Stanley of Alderley.  
Marquis of Lansdowne, without office.  
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, Earl of Harrowby; next, M. T. Baines (appointed 25 Nov. 1855).

**PALMERSTON-RUSSELL ADMINISTRATION**. The second Derby administration (which see) resigned 11 June, 1859. Earl Granville was requested by the queen to form an administration, and obtained the support of Lord Palmerston, but not of Lord John Russell: the two last then agreed to form a cabinet, which came into office 18 June, 1859. On the decease of Lord Palmerston, 18 Oct. 1865, Earl Russell became premier; see Russell.

First lord of the treasury, Henry Viscount Palmerston.  
Lord high chancellor, John Lord Campbell (died 23 June, 1861), succeeded by Sir Richard Bethell, made Lord Westbury, who resigned 4 July, 1865; succeeded by Lord Cranworth.  
Lord president of the council, Earl Granville.  
Lord privy seal, Duke of Argyll.  
Secretaries—foreign affairs, Lord John (afterwards Earl) Russell; colonies, Duke of Newcastle, succeeded by Edward Cardwell, 8 April, 1864; home, Sir G. Cornwallis Lewis; succeeded by Mr. George Grey, war, Sidney (afterwards Lord) Herbert; succeeded by Sir G. (J. Lewis (died 13 April, 1863), and by Earl de Grey (1 May). India, Sir Charles Wood.  
Chancellor of the exchequer, Wm. Ewart Gladstone.  
First lord of the admiralty, Duke of Somerset.  
President of the board of trade, Thomas Milner Gibson.  
[This office was offered to Mr. R. Cobden, and declined by him.]

Secretary of state for Ireland, Edward Cardwell; succeeded by Sir R. Peel (not in the cabinet).  
Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, Sir George Grey, next; succeeded by Edward Cardwell, and by Earl Clarendon, 8 April, 1864.  
Postmaster-general, Earl of Elgin (proceeded to China in April, 1860); succeeded by Lord Stanley of Alderley, appointed Sept. 1860.  
Recorder of the court, T. Milner Gibson; succeeded by Charles F. Villiers 10 July, 1860.  
PALMERSTON'S ACT for abatement of smoke nuisances (26 & 27 Vict. c. 128), 20 Aug. 1863.

21 Oct., and was buried in Westminster Abbey, 27 Oct. 1865. His statue at Rome, by M. Noble, was uncovered by Earl Russell, 21 July, 1866. Lady Palmerston died 21 Sept. 1865, aged 72.

**PALM-SUNDAY.** When Christ made his entry into Jerusalem, multitudes of the people who were come to the feast of the Passover, took branches of the palm-tree, and went forth to meet him, 33. It is usual, in some countries, to carry palms on the Sunday before Easter, hence called Palm-Sunday.

**PALMYRA** (Syria) was supposed to have been the Tadmor in the wilderness built by Solomon, but was manifestly Grecian. The brilliant part of the history of Palmyra was under Odenatus and his queen Zenobia. At the death of Odenatus, Zenobia assumed the title of queen of the East, in 267 Aurelian defeated her at Emesa, in 272, and made her captive, 273, and killed Longinus, the philosopher, her friend. Palmyra is now inhabited by a few Arab families. The ruins were visited in 1751, by Mr. Wood, who published an account of them in 1753.

**PAMIRS**, a lofty mountain ridge in Turkestan, Central Asia.

Col. Gromchevskis Russian exploring expedition stopped by Afghan and British outposts in 1859. Capt. Yonoff, with a military force, excludes capt. Loughsbush and Lieut. Dawson, travellers from the little Pamir, on the frontier of Afghanistan. The Russians afterwards retire on the advice of a party of Goorkhas, Aug. 1861. The Russian government declares the action of Capt. Yonoff to be illegal, and apologises, Feb. 1862.

**PAMPELONA** (N. E. Spain, taken by the French on their invasion of Spain), was invested by the British, between whom and the French obstinate conflicts took place, 27 and 29 July, 1813. It surrendered to the British, 31 Oct. in that year. Population, 1887, 25,663.

**PAMPHLETS.** Their first appearance amongst us is generally thought to have been in opposition to the church of Rome. Those who were first convinced of the reasonableness of the "new learning," as it was then called, propagated their opinions in small pieces, cheaply printed, and (what was then of great importance) orally concealed. Political pamphlets began in Edward VI.'s time, and were very numerous in the 17th and 18th centuries (by De Foe, Swift, Steele, and others).

Paul Louis Courier wrote simple discourses and other pamphlets against the priests and nobles after the restoration of the Bourbons, 1815. His "Pamphlet des Pamphlets," defending the pamphlets (first published, 1824), probably led to his murder, 20 April, 1825. Large collections are in the libraries of the British Museum and the Royal and London Institutions. Certain enactments respecting pamphlets removed by an act passed July, 1869.

**PANAMA**, the isthmus which joins the two Americas, see *Darien*. Amongst this a ship canal was proposed by the Bulwer-Clayton treaty, 19 April, 1850. A treaty for the construction of a ship canal through the isthmus by the United States was signed by representatives of that government and that of Colombia 26 Jan. 1870. A railway was opened in 1855. In that year a new state, New Granada, was divided into eight federal states, one of which is named PANAMA. A revolution took place in Panama, on 9 March, 1865, the government was deposed, and don Jil Colón became president, succeeded by Vincent Ularte, 1 Oct. 1866. Panama is now subject to Colombia (which see). Aspinwall, a town at the extremity of the Panama railway, named after its originator, Mr. Aspinwall, a New York merchant, who officially named Colon in 1870. The government overthrown by Colombian troops without bloodshed, about 12 Oct. 1875. Civil war between Dr. Damazo Corvea and gen. G. Ruiz; sharp fights; the *Morito* beats the *Atipica*, 14

Oct. 1884. General barón Denslage Villa installed as president, 5 Jan. 1884. Rebellion; government steamer *Eradicator* captures the rebel ship *Buache*; much slaughter announced, 24 Dec. 1884. Insurrection in Panama; conflict with Colombian troops; about 20 people killed. Insurgents destroy Aspinwall railway terminus, &c., the United States government intervenes with troops, &c. to protect colonists and restore buildings, rebels said to be totally defeated, 16 March-April. Railway reopened with protected frame, 13 April, 1885.

Gen. Tur and a committee propose a canal. Oct. 1876. Lieut. L. A. B. W. survey (1875) published autumn 1877. Congress respecting a new canal met at Paris, 7 May, 1879. Seven schemes proposed, canal from Gulf of Lamona to Bay of Panama recommended (by 748) 20 May. " Scheme suspended for want of funds. " Canal through Nicaragua proposed by Americans, favoured by gen. Grant. Sept. " Lesseps scheme opposed by the United States government. March, 1880. Lesseps at Liverpool describes his plan, canal to be 45 miles long. 31 May, " Engineers leave Paris to proceed to the work. 23 Jan. at work. 24 Feb. 1881. Mr. Blaine, the American secretary, issued a circular to the European powers protesting against joint international guarantees of the neutrality of the canal, asserting that the guarantee of the United States of 24 July, 1846, is sufficient. 25 Oct. " Railway and works partly destroyed by earthquake. 7 to 20 Sept. 1882.

Colon and Aspinwall, with consulars, burnt by the rebels under Gen. Aspinwall, announced. 1 April, 1883. United States marines defeat the rebels, destroy barricades and occupy Panama, to protect property and railway transit. about 24 April. " The Colombian government renounce possession of Panama, amnesty granted, with exceptions. 30 April, "

Gen. Aspinwall arrested 4 May, 1885, martial law, about 12 June, quiet restored. July, " M. de Lesseps sails up about 3 miles. 20 Feb. 1886. Ten men killed by gunpowder explosion, announced. 31 March, "

M. de Lesseps proposal of a lottery loan opposed by the French premier, M. Tirard. 15 Jan. 1888. The lottery loan bill passed by the deputies 28 April, by the senate 5 June, progress of the scheme retarded. July, of 1889. " M. de Lesseps asserts that the canal will be opened. 10 July, 1890. " The necessary amount of subscriptions to the loan not received, the company suspend payment 14 Dec. " the government bill permitting the company to suspend payments for three months repeated by the chambers (186-187). 15 Dec. " (about six million pounds already expended). M. de Lesseps resigns and proposes liquidation 15 Dec. " A great meeting of shareholders agree to the suspension of payments of coupons and annuities until the opening of the canal, and the raising of more capital, and profess continued confidence in M. de Lesseps. 27 Dec. "

Report received that perfect order remains at the works, which are still carried on. 8 Jan. 1889. The United States senate pass resolutions against any interference of foreign powers in regard to the canal. 9 Jan. " New company for the completion of the canal started (the old company dissolved) Jan. " sufficient shares not taken up, the company goes into liquidation. Feb. " Gradual suspension of the works. Feb. " The Panama Canal Bill to promote the continuance of the work passed by the chamber of deputies. 26 June, "

Canal bill passed by the French senate. 17 July, " Report of Inquiry commission states that 900,000,000 francs will be required to complete the canal. 1 May, 1890. Great fire at Colon (formerly Aspinwall), Panama railway buildings and a large part of the town destroyed. 23, 24 Sept. " Arrangement between the company and the re-

long as *Paraphrase* referred to the words of St. John.

**PAPYRUS DIGNITARY** (see *Stigma*) invented about 1681. Denis Papius, a French philosopher, assisted Boyle in his experiments about 1678.

**PAPISTS**, see *Roman Catholics*.

**PAPUA**, see *New Guinea*.

**PAPYRUS**, the reed from which was made the paper of Egypt and India, used for writings until the discovery of parchment, about 190 B.C. The earliest known specimens of papyrus were found in the tombs attributed to the third dynasty, 2686 B.C. Many papyri were discovered at Hierakonpolis in 1754; and many were collected by the French in Egypt, 1798. A manuscript of the *Antiquities of Josephus* on papyrus, among the treasures seized by Bonaparte in Italy, and sent to the National Library at Paris, was restored in 1815. One of the largest known papyrus, found in 1835, behind Medinet Habu on the Nile, and now in the British Museum, were published with translations by the trustees in 1876.

**PARABLE**, see *Fable*.

**PARACHUTE**, see *Balloons*, 1785, 1802, 1837, 1874, 1887.

**PARACLETE** (Greek for comforter), a name given by Abbot to the convent which he founded in Champagne in 1122, of which Héloïse became the first abbess.

**PARADISE LOST**, the great English epic by John Milton, appeared first in ten books in 1667; in twelve books in 1674.

**PARADOX** (Greek, *para*, beyond; and *doxa*, opinion), something contrary to common opinion. Professor De Morgan's "Budget of Paradoxes" (of all kinds) was published in 1872. John Paget's "Paradoxes and Puzzles, Historical, Judicial, and Literary," published 1874.

**PARAFFIN** (from *parvus affinis*, from its having little affinity with anything), also called paraffin, a solid substance, somewhat like spermaceti, produced by distillation of coal and first obtained by Reichenbach in 1830, and by Dr. Christen about the same time. It was procured from mineral oil by Mr. James Young about 1845 at Alfreton in Derbyshire. Soon after it was largely obtained from Boghead coal. It is also obtained from Irish peat. It makes excellent candles. Much litigation ensued through interference with Mr. Young's patent-right.

**PARAGRAPH BIBLES**, see under *Bibles*.

**PARAGUAY**, a republic in S. America, discovered by Juan Dias de Solis in 1515, and by Sebastian Cabot in 1526; conquered by Alvarez Nudes in 1535, and civilised by the Jesuits, who in 1768 commenced their missions there and held it till their expulsion in 1768. Paraguay rose against the Spanish yoke in 1811. In 1814, Dr. José G. R. Francia was elected dictator, he ruled vigorously but tyrannically; he was succeeded on his death in 1840 by Vidal. From 1844 to 1844 the country was rigidly closed against foreigners. The president, C. A. Lopez, elected in 1844, was succeeded by his son, Francis S. Lopez, Sept. 1862 (see *Indies*). Paraguay was recognised as an independent state by the Argentine Confederation, 14 July, 1853, and by Great Britain in 1853. Declared American. Population in 1857, 1,337,439; in 1872, 221,079; in 1888 (estimated) 270,000.

Hostilities between Paraguay and Brazil began when a Brazilian steamer was captured on an intruder on the Paraguay . . . 12 Nov. 1864

Brazil declared its intention . . . 1864  
Lopez declared the territories of the Argentine Republic, which immediately made alliance with Brazil . . . 24 April, 1865

The army of Lopez defeated . . . 1865  
The allies captured Uruguay and an army of Paraguayans . . . 28 Aug. "

[For details of the war, see *Argentine*, 1865-6.]  
A provisional government installed; Lopez totally defeated, proclaimed an outlaw . . . 12 Aug. 1865  
Lopez killed near the Aquidaua . . . 7 March, 1870  
Peace signed with Brazil and the Argentine republics . . . 28 June, "

President Salvador Joveliano elected for three years . . . 29 Dec. 1871

President Juan Bautista Gill . . . 25 Nov. 1874  
The president and his brother assassinated, announced April, Higinio Uriarte, president . . . 1874

President Candido Bareiro (for 4 years) . . . 12 April, 1877

President gen. B. Caballero . . . 25 Nov. 1880

President gen. Encobar . . . 25 Sept. 1886

President J. Omeles . . . 1 Oct. 1891

Revived prosperity of the country reported . . . Oct. 1890

Revolutionary attempt by major Yera and others suppressed with bloodshed, reported . . . 24 Oct. 1891

**PARALLEL MOTION**, see *Motion*.

**PARASOLS** were used by the ancient Egyptians. A new form (said to have been devised by the duchess of Rutland) came into general use about 1820.

**PARC AUX CERFS**, a deer-park at Versailles, near Paris, made by Louis XII., and kept as such till 1694, when Louis XIV. took the land for building. The name was given to a house erected on it by madame Pompadour, popularly said to form a seraglio for Louis XV in 1755. It was closed by madame Du Barry in 1771.

**PARCEL POST** (advised by Rowland Hill in 1842). Proposed in Parliament by Mr. H. Fawcett, 27 March; act passed, 18 Aug. 1863; came into operation 1 Aug. 1863. Rates, from 1lb. 3s. to 7lb. 1s.

Maximum weight raised to 11 lbs. from 7 May, 1886.

Parcel Post extended to India, British Burmah, Aden, Gibraltar, and Egypt 1 July, 1885, and other countries since.

Coldbath fields prison was converted into offices for the Parcel Post, 1887.

**PARCHMENT**. Invented for writing books by Eumenes (some say by Attalus), of Pergamus, the founder of the celebrated library at Pergamus, formed on the model of the Alexandrian, about 190 B.C. Parchment-books from this time became those most used, and the most valuable as well as oldest in the world are written on the skins of goats. It should be mentioned that the Persians and others are said to have written all their records on skins long before Eumenes' time.

Parchment paper (for vegetable parchment) was invented and patented in 1837, by Mr W. E. Gaisie, C.E., who discovered, that when paper is exposed to a mixture of two parts of concentrated sulphuric acid and one part of water for no longer time than is required to draw it through the fluid, it is immediately converted into a strong tough skin-like material. It must be instantly washed with water. Its great strength points out many applications of this material, e.g., maps, school and account-books, and drawing-paper. In 1849 it appeared that a similar invention had been made in Paris by Figulier and Fommande in 1846.

**PARDONS**. General pardons were proclaimed at coronations: first by Edward III. in 1327. The king's power of pardoning is said to be derived *a lege sua dignitate*; and no other person has power to remit treason or felony, stat. 27 Hen. VIII. 1535. *Discretions*. A pardon cannot follow an impeachment of the house of commons: stat. Will. III. 1700.



**PARIS**, a city in European Turkey, retained its state independence under the protection of Venice till 1797, when that state was conquered by the French. It resisted various attempts to capture it; and in 1806 was garrisoned by Russians. It was given up to the French in 1807, taken by the English, 22 March, 1814, surrendered to the Turks, 1817, and abandoned by above 3000 of its inhabitants, who retired to the Ionian Isles, May, 1819.

## PARIAN MARBLES, see *Arundelian Marbles*

**PARIS** (formerly *Lutetia Parisiorum*), the capital of France, situated on the river Seine, which cuts it into two unequal parts, the strongest being towards the north, and in which are three isles, *la cille (the city)*, *la St Louis*, and *the Louviers*. In the time of Julius Caesar, Lutetia comprised the city only. It was greatly improved by the emperor Julian, who made it his residence while he governed Gaul, 355 to 361. It became successively the capital of the kingdoms of Paris, Soissons, and Neustria, and eventually of all the kingdom. Many ecclesiastical councils were held at Paris, 360, 1528. The representative of the house of Orleans is styled count of Paris. Population of Paris in 1856, 1,278,362, in 1872, estimated population, 1,851,792, in 1876, 1,938,806, in 1881, 2,269,023, in 1891, 2,423,946, see *France*.

Clavis makes Paris his residence about 508  
St. Denis founded 613  
Hôtel Dieu hospital founded by bishop Landry about 656  
Paris ravaged by the Normans (or Danes) 845 855  
864 suffered from famine 845-940  
Valiantly defended against the Danes by the count  
Eudes and the bishop Gualb 885  
University founded, about 1200  
Church of Notre Dame built 1160 1200  
The parliament established 1302  
Suffered by the factions of the Armagnacs and Burgundians 1411 1418  
Taken by the English 1490  
Retaken by the French 1436  
Font Notre Dame built 1499  
The Louvre commenced (see *Journe*) 1522  
Hôtel de Ville founded 1533  
The Ecole-vaux commenced 1536  
Foundations of the Innocents erected 1541  
The Tuilleries begun (see *Tuileries*) 1564  
Massacre of St. Bartholomew's 24 July 1572  
The Pont Neuf begun 1578  
Valley besieged by Henry IV 1580 30  
Entered by him March 1594  
Hospital of Invalids 1595  
Place Royale begun 1604  
The Hôtel Dieu founded 1606  
Jardin des Plantes formed 1630  
The Louvre used by Mary de Medici 1633  
The Palais-Royal built 1639  
The Val-de-Grâce 1645  
Conflicts of the Fronde 1648 53  
Royal palace at Versailles built the court removed there 1661 72  
The Academy of Sciences founded 1666  
The Observatory established 1667  
Champs Elysees planted 1670  
Arch of St. Denis erected 1672  
Palais d'Orléans founded 1678  
The Palace of the Deputies 1775  
The Military School 1775  
The Pantheon (which see) St. Geneviève founded 1764  
The French revolution breaks out the Bastille taken 14 July, 1789  
Pont de Louis XIV finished 1790  
Cemetery of Père la Chaise consecrated 1804  
Pont des Invalides first erected 1806  
Paris surrenders to the allies 30 March 1814  
Paris left with gas 1814  
Revolution (see *France*) 1830  
College of July founded 28 July, 1831

Fortifications of Paris (for which see *France*) of  
France were voted, 1835, commenced 15 Dec. 1835  
completed March, 1840  
Revolution (see *France*) 25 Feb. 1848  
Paris much improved by Louis Napoleon (probable  
cost 10,000,000) 1833-62  
Industrial Exhibition opened by the emperor and  
empress 15 May visited by queen Victoria and  
prince Albert (the first visit of an English sovereign  
to Paris since 1412) 24 Aug. exhibition closed, 15 Oct. 1855  
Conference at Paris respecting the Danubian Prin-  
cipalities (which see) closed Aug. 1858  
Bois de Boulogne opened as a garden of acclimatiza-  
tion 6 Oct. 1860  
Remains of Napoleon I deposited in the Invalides, 31 March, 1862  
A building was erected for a permanent industrial  
exhibition by a company Oct. 1862  
The scheme failed Feb. 1864  
Boulevard prince-Rogien opened by the emperor 7 Dec. 1862  
Derogues for an international exhibition of the pro-  
ducts of agricultural industry and the fine arts  
at Paris in 1867 commissioners appointed 27 Feb. 1864  
Cal strike 4 days  
Fine arts exhibition opened 1 May 1866  
The cathedral of Notre Dame and other buildings  
restored  
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION on the Champ de Mars  
(with a new park comprising more than 200  
acres) the oblong, building designed by Leprieux  
(encompassing 25 acres) 1245 feet wide 1500 feet long,  
consisting of circles within circles the external  
corridor was a belt of iron 85 feet high and 11  
feet wide opened by the emperor and empress, 1 April,  
It was visited by the prince of Wales, the kings of  
Greece, Belgium, Prussia, and Sweden the czar  
of Russia, the viceroy of Egypt, the sultan of  
Turkey, the emperor of Austria, and other inferior  
potentates May Nov.  
Attempted assassination of the czar by Bersowski 6 June,  
The czar and the king of Prussia entertained by  
M. Haussmann prefect of Paris (cost 36,000) 8 June  
Departure of the czar 11 June of the king of  
Prussia 14 June,  
Distribution of prizes to exhibitors by the emperor  
in the presence of the prince of Wales the sultan  
&c. 2 July  
Bersowski condemned to transportation for life, 10 July  
Visit of the emperor of Austria 23 Oct. 2 Nov.  
Grand banquet to commissioners of international  
exhibition 26 Oct.  
Exhibition finally closed (instead of on 31 Oct.),  
Sunday 3 Nov. gross receipts 9,800,365 francs  
Abbe Migne's great printing office burnt down about  
360,000 12 Feb.  
M. Haussmann the prefect of the Seine reported  
the budget of the city to exceed 9,000,000 25 Jan.  
For the 20 years and other recent events, see *France*  
and *France German War* 1870-1  
Versailles becomes the seat of government March, 1871  
Grand Opera house burnt 23 29 Oct. 1873  
Great explosion with loss of life at Poincaré's cham-  
ber works near Paris 29 Nov. 1874  
Grand new opera house decreed 1860 designed  
by Garnier opened in state 5 Jan. 1875  
Municipal officers visit London, to inspect rail  
ways &c. 30 April, 1877  
New Hôtel Dieu founded  
INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION site two unequal  
parts divided by the Seine. The main building in  
the Champ de Mars covers 203,593 square yards  
(765 by 360 yds) the Trocadéro (which see)  
palace is a stone structure with a rotunda sup-  
ported by columns, crowned by a dome, flanked  
by two lofty towers the exterior gallery com-  
menced with statues  
The exhibition was opened by the president, mar-  
shal MacMahon ("in the name of the republic")  
in presence of the prince of Wales, the duc  
d'Artois, and other distinguished persons, 1 May, 1878

111,000 persons visited exhibition (a day)

Grand distribution of medals by marshal Mac-

Mahon, with speech 20 Oct. 1876

Closed Sunday 20 Nov. "

Total admissions, 12,000,000; daily average, 80,000;

gross receipts, 12,000,000 francs.

International exhibition of applied science opened, 24 July, 1879

The senate and assembly met again at Paris, 29 Nov. "

Electrical exhibition and congress (see under Elec-

tricity) Aug.-Oct. 1887

Statue of Alexandre Dumas, seen by G. Doré un-

covered, 4 Nov. 1883

International exhibition of manufactures and pro-

cesses 23 July-23 Nov. 1885

Grand funeral of Victor Hugo 2 June, "

International Workmen's Exhibition and Congress

opened 4 June, 1886

Opera (Comique destroyed by fire; panic; about 121

lives lost on 24 May; M. Carvalho, the director,

sentenced to three months imprisonment and a

fine of above 5,000 l.; and the Breman André to

one month's imprisonment 15 Dec. 1887

Death of Mad. Bonaparte, a great benefactress

of the city, see Bon Marché Dec. 1888

Strikes of navvies, about 25 July ends 16 Aug. 1888

Socialistic strikes of waiters and hairdressers Aug. "

UNIVERSAL EXHIBITION OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, &c.

(proposed in 1866), opened by president Carnot

(about 800,000 persons admitted), 6 May;

officially closed, 8 Nov. 1889. The greatest of

all the exhibitions hitherto held. The buildings

were of colossal proportions, and with the char-  
acter of the

Champs de Mars. The chief galleries were sur-  
mounted by domes with a central one. Archi-

tect, M. Dutart; engineer, M. Contamin, deco-  
rations in excellent taste. The gigantic Eiffel Tower,

250 feet high, was constructed chiefly of iron by

M. Eiffel and a company, it was used after the

design of a young engineer Nonniger. The build-  
ing was inaugurated by M. Tirard, the premier, 31

March. The electric lighting by Messrs. De-  
ville and Co., the Société Générale of Paris,

very good 1889

A grand nocturnal fête arranged by M. Alphand,

manager 1 June, "

Total paying visitors about 22,277,000, 2,700,000

gratuitous; 400,000 admitted 13 Oct. "

Receipts, 41,000,000 francs (18,000,000 francs from

the state; 7,000,000 francs from the city), ex-

penses, 41,000,000 francs; surplus, 4,000,000 francs

14 Nov. "

Among the distinguished visitors were the prince

and princess of Wales (2-15 June), the Shah of

Persia, the king of Greece, the duke of Braganza

(then king of Portugal), the duke of Cambridge

and Edinburgh, prince Ferdinand of Bulgaria,

the two sons of the Khedive, and Milan, ex king

of Serbia.

Awards of medals by international jurors, to

British exhibitors, 200, out of 1,017.

The French honours granted to British subjects

were distributed by M. Waddington, the French

ambassador, at the Mansion-house, London 23 Jan. 1890

Many international congresses on social, moral,

scientific, literary, and artistic subjects met at

Paris during the exhibition.

The new commercial exchange was opened by

M. Tirard, the premier 24 Sept. 1889

Death of Sir Richard Wallace, benefactor to Paris,

son of the marquess of Hertford 20 July, 1890

Donor of the Louvre, who, supported by Napoleon III,

and aided by M. Alphand, rebuilt Paris (1853, 1854,

1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859). Death of M. Alphand 17 Dec. 1891

The telephone system between London and Paris

inaugurated (see Telephone) 18 March, "

#### INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION OF PARIS.

Between England, France, Spain, and Portugal;  
union of Canada to Great Britain by France,  
and Florida by Spain 10 Feb. 1893

Between France and Sardinia; the latter sailing  
Italy, &c. 25 May, 1896

Between France and Sweden, whereby Swedish  
Pomerania and the island of Rugen were given up  
to the Swedes, who agreed to adopt the French  
prohibitory system against Great Britain 6 Jan. 1860

Capitulation of Paris: Napoleon announces the  
sovereignty of France 11 April, 1814

Convention of Paris, between France and the allied  
powers, the boundaries of France to be the same  
as on the 1st of January, 1792 23 April, "

Peace of Paris ratified by France and all the allies, 11 May, "

Convention of St. Cloud, between marshal Davout  
and Wellington, and Blücher, for the surrender of  
Paris 3 July, 1815

[The allies entered it on the 6th.]  
Treaty of Paris, between Great Britain, Austria,  
Russia, and Prussia, styling Napoleon the prisoner  
of those powers, and confiding his safeguard to  
England 2 Aug. "

Establishing the boundaries of France, and stipu-  
lating for the occupation of certain fortresses by  
foreign troops for three years 20 Nov. "

Treaty of Paris, confirming the treaties of Chaumont  
and Vienna, same day 30 Nov. "

Treaty of Paris, to fulfil the articles of the Congress  
of Vienna 30 June, 1817

Treaty of Paris between Russia and Turkey, Eng-  
land, France, and Sardinia (revived 13 March,  
1871, see Russia) 30 March, 1856

Declaration of Paris, signed by European powers,  
not by United States, March, 1856. 1. Private-  
ering abolished. 2. Neutral ships to exempt an  
enemy's goods from capture, except contraband  
of war. 3. Neutral goods under an enemy's flag  
not to be seized. 4. Blockade to be binding must  
be effective. This declaration was censured in  
parliament in 1871.

Treaty of Paris between England and Persia, 4 March, 1857

Treaty of Paris between the European powers,  
Prussia, and Switzerland, respecting Neuchâtel, 20 May, "

Important commercial treaty between France and  
England, 23 Jan. 1860

Convention between France and Italy for with-  
drawal of French troops from Rome 15 Sept. 1864

**PARISHES.** Their boundaries in England  
are said to have been fixed by Honorius, archbishop  
of Canterbury, 636, or by Alfred about 890. They  
were enlarged, and the number of parishes was  
consequently reduced in the 15th century, when  
there were 10,000 Parial registers were com-  
menced in 1538. Acts were passed in 1844 and  
1856 by which new parishes may be formed out of  
too extensive ones; acts amended in 1869. The  
appointment of parish constables was made un-  
necessary by an act passed Aug. 1872. See *Regis-*  
*ters*, and *Benefices*.

**PARISIENNE.** I.A. popular song by Casimir  
Delavigne, celebrating the defeat of the troops of  
Charles X by the Parisians, 1 Aug. 1830; the  
music (an old air) was arranged by Auber.

**PARKES MUSEUM,** see *Sanitation*.

**PARKESINE.** A new substance, composed  
of gun-cotton, obtained from various vegetable  
bodies, and oil. It can be formed with the pro-  
perties of ivory, tortoise-shell, wood, india-rubber,  
gutta-percha, &c. It is the invention of Mr. Alex-  
ander Parkes, of Birmingham, and was shown by  
him at the Exhibition in 1862. In Dec. 1865, at  
the Society of Arts, parkesine was proved to be an  
excellent electric insulator, and therefore likely to  
be suitable for telegraphic purposes.

**PARK LANE MURDER,** see *Tricks*, 1872.

**PARKS.** The Romans attached parks to their  
villas. Fulvia Lupinus, Pompey, and Hortensius,  
among others, had large parks. In England, the  
first great park of which particular mention is made  
was that of Woodstock, formed by Henry I., 1185.

Queen Caroline, consort of George II, inquired, it is said, of the first Mr Pitt (afterwards earl of Chatham), how much it would cost to shut up the parks as private grounds. He replied, "Three crowns, your majesty." The design was never afterwards entertained. See *Finbury, Southwark, Green, Hyde, James's, St. James's, Victoria, Alexandra, Battersea, West Ham, and People's Parks, Chisold, Watlington, and Yellowston Park, U.S. and London Parks Act*.

The Parks Preservation Society, established by Mr F. C. Heath and others 1871  
The Parks Regulation act passed 27 June 1872  
By new regulations, Hyde, Battersea, Regent's, and Victoria parks are the only metropolitan parks in which public addresses may be given under certain restrictions Oct. "  
These regulations (which objected to broken and offenders fined) were modified by the house secretary Feb 1873  
Acts for the establishment of public parks in England and Ireland were passed, 12 July, 1866 for Scotland 12 Mar. 1878  
Forks railway bill (Hyde Park, &c) rejected by commons committee 20 May 1884  
By the London Parks and Works Act, the charge of Battersea park, Bethnal Green museum and garden, Chelsea embankment and Victoria park were transferred to the Metropolitan Board of Works 1887  
Chisold park, Store Newington, purchased for the public (price 95,000) 10 Jan 1889

**PARK'S TRAVELS.** Mungo Park set sail on his first voyage to Africa, under the patronage of the African society, to trace the source of the river Niger, 22 May, 1795, and returned 22 Dec 1797, after having triumphantly encountered great danger. He again sailed from Portsmouth on his second voyage, 30 Jan 1805, appointed to a new expedition by government. It is stated that his party fired on the natives when resisted, and that he was killed at Broussa on the Niger, Nov 1805. His "Travels in Africa" was published in 1799.

**PARLIAMENT** (from the French *parlement*, discourse) denotes its origin from the baron general assemblies, called *Plenipotent*. The name was applied to the assemblies of the state under Louis VII of France, about the middle of the 12th century, but it is said not to have appeared in our law till its mention in the statute of Westminster I, 3 Edw I, 1272 and yet Coke declared in his *Institutes*, and spoke to the same effect, when speaking (1502), that this name was used even in the time of Edward the Confessor 1041. The first clear account we have of the representatives of the people forming a house of commons, was in the 43rd Hen III 1258, when it was settled by the statutes of Oxford, that twelve persons should be chosen to represent the commons in the three parliaments, which, by the sixth statute, were to be held yearly. *Burton's Annals*. The general representation by knights, citizens, and burgesses, took place 49 Hen III 1265. *Dugdale's Summons to Parliament*, edit 1685, 400 Commons and Lords. The power and jurisdiction of parliament are so transcendent and absolute, that it cannot be confined, either for causes or persons, within any bounds. It hath sovereign and uncontrollable authority in making and repealing laws. It can regulate or now-model the succession to the crown (as was done in the reigns of Henry VIII and William III). It can alter and establish the religion of the country, as was done in the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth. *Sir Edward Coke*. The ninth edition of May's

"Practical Treatise on Parliament" was published in 1883; see *Thursell and Septennial Return* of the names of members of parliament from the earliest period to the present time, ordered by the house of commons, 4 May, 1876, and 9 March, 1877. Part I (1213-1702), published 1879. See *Reform and Local Parliaments*.

First summons of barons by writ directed to the bishop of Salisbury, by John 1205  
Parliament of Merton 1235  
An assembly (the first parliament) 11 June, 1258  
Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester summons a parliament including knights of the shire 1264  
First assembly of the commons as a confirmed representation *Dugdale* 20 Jan 1265  
First regular parliament (according to many historians) 22 Edw I 1294  
First a deliberative assembly it becomes a legislative power, whose assent is essential to constitute a law 1308  
The commons elect their first speaker, Peter De la Mare 1377  
Parliament of only one day (Richard II deposed) 29 Sept 1399  
*Parliamentum Infortunatum* at Coventry (law) excluded 6 Oct 1400  
Members obliged to reside at the place they represented 1413  
First shilling freeholders only to elect knights 1410  
Parliamentum Infortunatum at Coventry attained the Yorkists 1459  
Journals of the lords commenced 1599  
Acts of Parliament printed in 1501, and consecutively from 1542  
Members protected from arrest (see *Surtees*) 1547  
Journals of the commons began 1547  
Francis Russell son of the earl of Bedford was the first peers eldest son who sat in the house of commons 1549  
The *Adieu* Parliament remonstrated with James I respecting his violence dissolved by him in anger April 1614  
The parliament in which were first formed the *Country* and *Country* part 1614 dissolved with James I June, 1620  
Charles I dissolves parliament which does not meet for eleven years 1629  
The *Long* Parliament (which voted the house of lords as useless) first assembled 3 Oct 1640  
The bishops, excluded from voting on temporal matters 1640  
The *Bump* Parliament it voted the trial of Charles I 1649  
A peer sat as a member of the commons 6 Feb 1679  
Cromwell thought dissolve the *Long* Parliament 20 April, 1653  
A convention parliament (see *Cromwell*) 1660  
Roman Catholics excluded from parliament 1678  
The commons committed a secretary of state to the king 1689  
The speaker of the commons refused by the king 1679  
A convention parliament (see *Cromwell*) 1688  
James II convenes the Irish parliament at Dublin, which attains 3000 protestants 1689  
Act for triennial parliament (see *Cromwell*) 1694  
First parliament of Great Britain met 23 Oct 1707  
Members of the house of commons accepting any office of profit ordered to be re-elected by statute 6 Anne, cap 7  
The triennial act repealed in Septennial act voted (see *Septennial*) 7 Mar, 1716  
The journals ordered to be printed 1713  
Privilege as to freedom from arrest of the servants of members relinquished by the commons 1770  
The lord mayor of London (Oliver) and alderman Crosby committed to the Tower by the commons in Wilkes's affair 1771

a private bill, he says "bon fait comme si est devant." If the bill have subsidies for its object, he says, *Le roi* (for *le roi*) *renvoie au conseil* ou *au conseil* leur *disposition*, *et adieu* is said. If the king do not think proper to assent to the bill, the clerk says, *Le roi* (for *le roi*) *renvoie*, which is a mild way of giving a refusal. It is singular that the French language should still be used

\* When the royal assent is given to a public bill, the clerk says "Le roi (or la reine) le veut." If the bill be

Reporting the debates permitted (see under *Report* about 1771  
*Assembly of the first parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland* 2 Feb. 1801  
*Chargemen prohibited from becoming M.P.s* 6 April, 1810  
*Sir F. Burdett committed to the Tower* 6 April, 1810  
*Murder of Spencer Perceval, by Bellingham, at the house of commons* 11 May, 1812  
*Return for Clare county, Ireland, of Mr O'Connell, the first Roman catholic commoner elected since the Revolution* 5 July, 1828  
*The duke of Norfolk took his seat in the lords, the first Roman catholic peer under the Reller bill (see Roman Catholics)* 28 April, 1829  
*The Reformed Parliament meet* 7 Aug. 1832  
*Joseph Pease, the first Quaker admitted M.P. on his admission* 15 Feb. 1832  
*Houses of Parliament destroyed by fire* 18 Oct. 1834  
*New houses of parliament commenced* 18 Oct. 1834  
*The members of the commons and lords' houses relinquish the privilege of franking letters (see Franking)* 20 Jan. "  
*Council of Smith O'Brien by the commons for contempt (see Ireland)* 30 April, 1846  
*The peers took possession of their house, that portion of the palace being ready* 15 April, 1847  
*Reporters excluded by motion of John O'Connell for two hours* 18 May, 1849  
*The commons assemble in their new house* 4 Nov. 1852  
*The chairman of committees of the whole house appointed to act as a deputy-speaker of the house of commons* Aug. 1853  
*The two houses began to communicate by letter* 1855  
*Baron L. Rothschild, the first Jew admitted* 26 July, 1858  
*Court of referees to examine private bills established* 1855  
*Henry Fawcett (blind), elected M.P.* 1855  
*The parliamentary oaths modified and made uniform* 30 April, 1866  
*Arthur M. Kavanagh (without arms and legs), elected* Nov. "  
*Her Majesty authorised to proclaim prorogation of parliament during the recess, by act passed* 12 Aug. 1867  
*New Reform bill received royal assent* 13 Aug. "  
*Great dissatisfaction in the commons at the smallness of their building, a committee's report (proposing changes in a new house) printed* Oct. "  
*Changes in mode of dealing with private bills in court of referees* March, 1868  
*Vote by proxy in the house of lords abolished by standing order* 31 March, "  
*Reform acts for Scotland and Ireland, and Parliamentary Boundaries act passed* 13 July, "  
*Parliamentary Elections act passed* 31 July, "  
*Parliament dissolved* 11 Nov. "  
*New parliament met* 30 Dec. "  
*Reporters excluded from the commons during debates on the Contagious Diseases act* 24 May and 30 July, 1870  
*The commons sat from 2 P.M. 15 July, to 5.30 A.M.* 16 July, "  
*Meeting of parliament, in six days after proclamation, legitimated by act passed* 9 Aug. "  
*Death of the earl of Onslow, father of the house of lords, aged 91* 24 Oct. "  
*Mr. Fawcett alone in the lobby (350-1, on grant of 30,000, to princess Louise on her marriage),* 16 Feb. 1871  
*Bankrupt peers disqualified from sitting or voting in parliament by act passed* 13 July, "  
*Mr Bonham Carter succeeds Mr. J. C. Dodson as deputy speaker and chairman of committees,* 8 April, 1873

\* Termed the "Palace of Westminster." The first contract for the embankment of the river was taken in 1837, by Messrs. Lee. This embankment, faced with granite, is 286 feet in length, and projected into the river in a line with the inner side of the third pier of old Westminster-bridge. Mr Charles Barry (born 1795, died 1866) was the architect of the sumptuous pile of buildings raised since 1840. The whole stands on a bed of concrete twelve feet thick; to the east it has a front of about 2000 feet, and covers an area of nine statute acres. It contains 2100 apartments, 100 stairways, and two miles of passages or corridors. The great Victoria tower at the south-west extremity is 246 feet in height, and towers of less magnitude crown other portions of the building.

Mr. Bigger and others caused reporters and others to be excluded from the debates in the commons; much discussion ensued; Mr. Disraeli's resolution that strangers are not to withdraw without a vote of the house or order of the speaker, unanimously adopted 31 May, 1870  
*Only 89,938 paid to members (commons) for salaries and pensions, civil, naval, and military July* "  
*The ballot act passed* 18 July "  
*Mr. Parnell, greatly excited, makes unparliamentary charges at the proposed withdrawal of the Merchant Shipping Bill, 22 July; apologies; motion for reprimand withdrawn* 29 July, 1875  
*The commons through Irish members (principally Messrs. Parnell, Piggott, O'Donnell, Power, Gray, Kirk, and Nolan) sat from 3 45 P.M. 3 July, to 7.15 2 M. 3 July; sat from 4 P.M. 31 July, to 6.10 2 M. 1 Aug. 1877  
*Temporary resolution to check obstructiveness (by abuse of the power of moving the adjournment of the house) passed (282-39)* 27 July, "  
*Major O'Gorman, M.P. for Waterford, "named" by the speaker for refusing to submit to his authority, 6 Aug.; apologies* 7 Aug. 1878  
*Much obstruction by home-rule party, June, July; Mr. Parnell's virtual vote of censure of the speaker (for directing notes to be taken, &c.) lost (29-121)* 11, 12, 13 July, 1879  
*Breach of privilege; Mr. C. E. Gressell having stated that he could influence the committee on the "Tower high level bridge," examined by a committee; he and Mr. John Sandilands Ward convicted, 16 July; Mr. Gressell went abroad; order for his apprehension issued; Mr. Ward appeared before the house; taken into custody, 23 July; released, 30 July; Mr. Gressell surrendered; sent to Newgate, 14 Aug.; released, 15 Aug. "  
*Motion for quinquennial parliaments negatived, (120-160)* 24 Feb. 1880  
*Sir Stafford Northcote's resolutions against obstruction, 26 Feb.; adopted in the standing orders (160-20)* 28 Feb. "  
*Mr. Gressell arrested, and committed to Newgate, 2, 3 March; discharged* 24 March, "  
*Mr. Charles Bradlaugh, M.P. for Northampton not believing in God objects to take oath of allegiance; his affirmation refused, 3 May; his offer to take oath not permitted* 11 May, "  
*A committee appointed; recommends that he be allowed to affirm, 26 June; much discussion ensues; resolution of Mr. Labouchere, M.P. for Northampton, that Mr. Bradlaugh be permitted to affirm, negatived (275-230)* 28 June, "  
*Mr. Bradlaugh's claim to take the oath, or affirm, denied by the house; he refuses to withdraw, and is taken into custody, and imprisoned in the clock tower (vote 326-38), 23 June; released by vote, 24 June* "  
*Resolution moved by Mr. Gladstone that affirmation be accepted instead of an oath in certain cases; opposed by sir Stafford Northcote as repudiating vote of 22 June; resolution accepted (303-249), 1, 2 July; Mr. Bradlaugh affirms, is admitted, and voted* 2 July, "**

See Trials, 1882.

The commons sat continuously 21 hours (devoted to Irish affairs) 26, 27 Aug. "  
*Debate on Irish amendments to the address:* "  
*Mr. Parnell's lost (57-435)* 6-12 Jan. 1881  
*Mr. Justin McCarthy's (37-201)* 17-19 Jan. "  
*Mr. Dawson (36-274)* 30 Jan. "  
*Mr. O'Kelly (34-278)* 30 Jan. "  
*House of Commons on Irish protection bill, sat from 4 p.m. 25 Jan. to 2 p.m.* 26 Jan. "  
*Mr. Gladstone's motion for urgency carried (252-33)* "  
*On first reading of Mr. Forster's correction bill; debate summarily closed by Mr. H. Brand, the speaker (turned away at 4 p.m. 31 Jan. to 9.30 p.m.)* 3 Feb. "  
*Thirty-six Irish members, Mr. Parnell, Mr. Justin McCarthy, and others, suspended for the sitting for disorderly conduct; Mr. Gladstone's resolutions; speaker invested with all the powers of the house to regulate business when voted urgent by three-fourths of the members (at least 200) (224-130)* 3 Feb. "

*New stringent rules to be enforced when business is declared urgent by a minister of the crown, laid on table by the speaker.* 9 Feb.

*Supplemental rules, 17 Feb. modified; acted on 22 Feb.; new rules announced 22, 23 March.*

*Mr. Gladstone's resolution for "urgency," with the supplies lost (212-266) 24 March.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh re-elected for Northampton, 9 April. His offer to take the oath opposed (208-175); he is forcibly removed, 25 April; again elected, 20 May.*

*New parliamentary oaths bill discharged 5 July.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh's attempt to enter the House of Commons, forcibly resisted by the police. Mr. Labouchere's motion to rescind the resolution of 10 May, 1882, negatived (192-7) 3 Aug.*

*Differences between the houses on the land bill settled by mutual concessions 12 15 Aug.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh not permitted to sit; government motion negatived (285-228) 7 Feb. 1882.*

*New rules of procedure including the closure (the power of closing a debate) and delegation of business, proposed by Mr. Gladstone 23 Feb.*

*Proposal for writ for Northampton negatived (257-23); Mr. Bradlaugh repeats oath and takes a seat; withdrawals when directed; 21 Feb. expelled (291-43); new writ to be issued 22 Feb.*

*Michael Davitt, convict, elected M.P. for 10 Meath 22 Feb.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh re-elected for Northampton 2 May.*

*Resolution of 7 Feb. 10-affirmed (285-228) 6 Mar.*

*Mr. Marnott's amendment on Mr. Gladstone's new rule negatived (218-279) 30-31 Mar.*

*Discussion on the closure deferred 1 May.*

*Commons; sat 2 p.m.-8 p.m. 30 hours, committee on prevention of crime bill, 25 Irish members suspended for wilful obstruction 30 June and 1 July.*

*Mr. O'Donnell suspended for 14 days 1 (181-3) 3 July.*

*Differences between the two houses; compromise (see Ireland) 1 Aug.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh publishes a determined manifesto Times 23 Sept.*

*Parliament meets 24 Oct.; discuss on on procedure resumed 25 Oct.*

*Mr. Gibbons' amendment (line closure to be carried by two-thirds instead of line majority) negatived 22-23 Nov.*

*The closure adopted (304-256) 20-21 Nov.*

*The new rules made standing orders 27 Nov.; Dev. Affirmation bill introduced in the commons (184-53) 19-20 Feb. 1883.*

*Mr. O'Kelly suspended for a week for giving Mr. Forster the lie 22 Feb.*

*Grand committee's first meeting. Mr. Gresham chairman 9 April.*

*Affirmation bill rejected by the commons (292-285) 34 May.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh not permitted to take the oath 4 May.*

*His exclusion ruled (24-65) 9 July.*

*Arrested by Mr. Gower, the sergeant-at-arms, for attempting to enter the house, 3 Aug.; brings an action against the sergeant, 7 Dec.; verdict for defendant 9 Feb. 1884.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh administers the oath to himself, wife, and voters; provides for vote (228-122) 1 Feb.; re-elected for Northampton (4, 212-266) 23 Feb.*

*Vote for his re-election (226-172) 21 Feb.*

*New Reform bill introduced by Mr. Gladstone 28 Feb.*

*Commons: irregular debate on Egyptian policy; supplies; sat from 12 to 20 p.m. 15 March, to 5.45 a.m. (Sunday) 16 March.*

*Queen v. Bradlaugh for voting without taking the oath, Queen's Bench 13 June.*

*Verdict for the crown 30 June.*

*Conflict between the lords and commons, respecting the Franchise bill, (see Reform)*

*Explosion (dynamite) on the stair above the crypt in the house of commons; much damage done; two police constables, Wm. Cole and Thos. Cox and Mr. Green seriously hurt. (Cole picked up a blazing parcel, to carry it out and saved the building; he and Cox commended by the queen, and rewarded for steady courage. Cole received the Albert medal, in Westminster Hall*

*26 March." Westminster Hall much injured by another explosion a few minutes past 3 p.m. 24 Jan. 1885.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh's appeal disallowed by the lords justices 28 Jan.*

*The new rules and the closure first applied; Mr. O'Brien expelled 29 Jan.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh not permitted to take the oath (263-219) 6 Jul.*

*Retirement of Mr. Ralph A. Gossett; knighted after a long service and ten years sergeant-at-arms (died 27 Nov.) 30 Sept., succeeded by H. D. Erlane 18 Nov.*

*Parliament dissolved 18 Nov.*

*New parliament meets 22 Jan.; opened by the queen 22 Jan. 1886.*

*Mr. Bradlaugh takes the oath, intervention stopped by the speaker 23 Jan.*

*Mr. Gladstone introduces his bill, "to make better provision for the future government of Ireland;" the House crowded, occupied by members from 6 a.m. 24 April.*

*Sir T. Erskine May (author of the "Practice of Parliament," 1882, &c.) assistant clerk to the commons 1886; clerk 1891; retires 15 April (created lord Rarnborough 10 May; died 17 May; succeeded by Reginald Falgrave 1 May).*

*Death of lord Redesdale, chairman of committee, since 1851, a May; succeeded by the duke of Buckingham (222 against 103 for lord Morley) 20 May.*

*New parliament at Meath (see England) 5 Aug.*

*Parliament prorogued 26 Sept.*

*New procedure rules with increased application of the closure, &c. introduced 22 Feb.; first and principal rule adopted (222-120) 16 March, 1887.*

*House of commons sat above 21 hours 22 23 March. The commons decide that at article in the Times of May 2 on Mr. Dillon is not a breach of privilege (Mr. Dillon rejects the offer of a public prosecution) 4, 5 May; Mr. Gladstone's motion for a committee rejected (377-233) 6, 7 May.*

*Much obstruction of the opposition to the Criminal Law (Amendment) Ireland Bill in the commons; many amendments 28 March, &c.*

*Mr. T. Healy suspended for 14 days 29 July.*

*Mr. C. Graham and Mr. E. Harrison suspended for speaking disrespectfully of the house of lords 23 Sept.*

*New rules of procedure introduced; rule 1 (limiting the sittings of the commons on ordinary days from 3 p.m. to 1 a.m.) passed 24 Feb.; rule 2 (giving the power of closure to a majority in a house of 120, 3-8 (for repealing dissent and waste of time) passed 26 Feb.; 9-13 passed 26 Feb.; 13 (reviving grand committee, &c.) 7 March, 1888.*

*Mr. C. A. V. Conybeare, M.P., suspended for a month (or to the end of the session) for libelling the speaker in the Times newspaper 21 July.*

*Illegal attempt by constable Jeremiah Sullivan to arrest Mr. Sheehy, M.P., in the precincts of the House; committee to consider breach of privilege, appointed 26 Nov.; breach admitted, but no action 1 Dec.*

*Dr. Tanner suspended for insulting Mr. Balfour 21 Dec.*

*The house of lords meets to pass the Appropriation Bill, 11.30 p.m. 30 Dec.*

*Parliament meets, 21 Feb.; prorogued 30 Dec. 1889.*

*Parliament meets 21 Feb. 1890.*

The chief Commissioner of the Metropolitan Police, Sir E. W. Henderson, issued an order stating that the Prison Minister directed the payment of 50s. each to Cole and Cox from the Royal Bounty Fund, and further, that the Home Secretary has approved of the payment of 100s. to Cole and 50s. to Cox, while Sir James Ingham granted them the sum of 50s. each from the Bow-street Howard Fund. Both were granted a pension of 78s. per annum each, April, 1886. Cole and Cox were each presented with a money testimonial from the members of both Houses (1908, 10s. each); Cole received a gold watch and chain. They both left the hospital at the end of March, 1886. On 5 Oct. 1885, John Olsbrook, M.D., retired surgeon of the Indian army, a member of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, presented to both men a copy of this book at the institution.

Mr. Labouchere suspended from sitting for a week, for asserting his disbelief in Lord Salisbury's denial of connection with a conspiracy for defeating the ends of justice in relation to a recent trial. 28 Feb. 1890

A select committee on procedure in parliament nominated (Mr. Goschen (chairman), Mr. A. J. Balfour, Mr. J. Chamberlain, Mr. Gladstone, Sir W. V. Harcourt, Lord Hartington, and others), 27 June; first met, 30 June. Mr. Balfour's report not accepted; some of the members retire. 14 July.

[The committee recommended various means for saving the time of parliament in passing bills from one session to another, and for shortening the sessions, &c.]

The commons act from 3 P.M. to 7 A.M. (obstruction to Irish light railways bill). 14, 15 Aug. 1891

The resolution against Mr. Bradlaugh, 22 June, 1880, ordered to be expunged from the journals of the commons, 27 Jan.; he died. 30 Jan.

Sir William Whitwell, premier of Newfoundland, with other delegates, appears at the bar of the house of lords; he makes a statement in defence of the colony's claims. 23 April.

Mr. Cunningham Graham M.P., expelled from France for sedition speeches. 11 May.

Capt. Edmund Hope Verney expelled from the house of commons, having been sentenced to a year's imprisonment for a misdemeanour on his own confession. 22 May.

Mr. Asquith, M.P., suspended for disrespect to the speaker. 27 July.

Parliament prorogued. 5 Aug.

Mr. Edward B. W. De Cobain, M.P. for Belthast; fled from justice; commanded to attend the house on 23 July, 1891; expelled. 26 Feb. 1892

Mr. George W. Hastings, M.P. for E. Worcester-shire, sentenced to 5 years' penal servitude for fraud as a trustee (see *Tricks*), 11 March; expelled from the house. 22 March.

Mr. Fenwick's resolution for the payment of members of parliament rejected by the commons (227-162). 25 March.

Mr. James F. Buckley, Mr. John W. Macdonald, M.P., Mr. William B. Hawkins, and Mr. John Conacher, directors of the Cambrian railway, were admonished by the speaker, by direction of the house of commons, for a breach of privilege in dismis-sing Mr. John Hood, a stationmaster, on account of his evidence given to the committee on the hours of railway servants. 7 April.

Mr. Cunningham Graham suspended for a week for disorderly conduct. 4 May.

Parliament dissolved, 28 June; new parliament meets. 4 Aug.

NUMBER AND DURATION OF PARLIAMENTS, FROM

27 EDW. I. 1299, TO 37 VICT 1874.

Edward I.	15	8	parl. in 8 yrs' reign
Edward II.	37	50	"
Edward III.	35	52	"
Richard II.	10	14	"
Henry IV.	31	0	"
Henry V.	22	39	"
Henry VI.	5	32	"
Edward IV.	3	2	"
Richard III.	8	24	"
Henry VII.	1	24	"

Reign.	Day of Meeting *	When Dissolved.
HENRY VIII.	21 Jan. 1509	23 Feb. 1510
	4 Feb. 1512	4 March 1513
	5 Feb. 1514	22 Dec. 1515
	5 April 1523	13 Aug. 1523
	3 Nov. 1529	4 April 1530
	8 June 1536	18 July 1536
	26 April 1539	24 July 1540
	26 Jan. 1541	26 March 1544
	30 Jan. 1545	uncertain
	23 Nov. 1551	31 Jan. 1547
EDWARD VI.	4 Nov. 1547	23 April 1552
	1 March 1553	31 March 1553

Reign.	Day of Meeting *	When Dissolved.
MARY	5 Oct. 1553	5 Dec. 1553
	12 April 1554	5 May 1554
	12 Nov. 1554	16 Jan. 1555
	21 Oct. 1555	9 Dec. 1555
	20 Jan. 1558	27 Nov. 1558
ELIZABETH	23 Jan. 1559	8 May 1559
	11 April 1563	2 Jan. 1567
	8 May 1571	29 April 1583
	23 Nov. 1584	24 Sept. 1585
	29 Oct. 1586	23 March 1587
	12 Nov. 1588	20 March 1589
	19 Feb. 1593	10 April 1593
	24 Oct. 1597	9 Feb. 1598
	27 Oct. 1601	19 Dec. 1601
JAMES I.	29 March 1604	9 Feb. 1611
	5 April 1614	7 June 1614
	16, 23, 30 Jan. 1621	8 Feb. 1622
	12 Feb. 1624	27 March 1625
	17 May 1625	22 Aug. 1625
	6 Feb. 1626	25 June 1626
	17 March 1628	20 March 1629
	13 April 1640	5 May 1640
CHARLES I.	3 Nov. 1641	20 April 1653
Long Parliament	3 Sept. 1654	22 Jan. 1655
COMMONWEALTH	17 Sept. 1650	4 Feb. 1658
	27 Jan. 1659	22 April 1659
	7 May 1659	26 March 1660
CHARLES II.	25 April 1660	29 Dec. 1660
Parliamentary Parl.	8 May 1661	12 Jan. 1679
	6 March 1679	24 July 1679
Seven Provo-		
stions.	17 Oct. 1679	18 Jan. 1681
JAMES II.	21 March 1681	28 March 1681
(Conversion.)	19 May 1685	2 July 1687
WILLIAM III.	22 Jan. 1689	6 Feb. 1690
	20 March 1690	11 Oct. 1695
	22 Nov. 1695	7 July 1698
	14 Aug. 1698	10 Dec. 1700
ANNE.	6 Feb. 1701	11 Nov. 1701
	30 Dec. 1701	2 July 1702
	20 Aug. 1702	11 April 1705
	25 Oct. 1705	11 April 1708
	18 Nov. 1708	23 Sept. 1710
	25 Nov. 1710	8 Aug. 1713
GEORGE I.	11 Nov. 1713	15 Jan. 1715
	21 March 1715	10 March 1722
GEORGE II.	9 Oct. 1722	7 Aug. 1727
	22 Jan. 1728	22 April 1734
	14 Jan. 1735	28 April 1741
	4 Dec. 1741	18 June 1747
	10 Nov. 1747	8 April 1754
GEORGE III.	14 Nov. 1754	21 March 1761
	3 Nov. 1761	12 March 1768
	20 May 1768	30 Sept. 1774
	29 Nov. 1774	1 Sept. 1780
	31 Oct. 1780	25 March 1784
	18 May 1784	21 June 1790
	26 Nov. 1790	30 May 1796
	27 Sept. 1796	29 Jan. 1800
	16 Nov. 1800	24 Oct. 1806
	15 Dec. 1806	20 April 1807
	22 June 1807	24 Sept. 1812
	22 Nov. 1812	10 June 1818
GEORGE IV.	14 Jan. 1819	29 Feb. 1820
	23 April 1820	2 June 1826
	14 Nov. 1826	24 July 1830
WILLIAM IV.	20 Oct. 1830	22 April 1831
	14 June 1831	3 Dec. 1832
	29 June 1833	30 Dec. 1834
VICTORIA	19 Feb. 1835	17 July 1837
	13 Nov. 1837	23 June 1841
	29 Aug. 1841	23 July 1847
	18 Nov. 1847	1 July 1852
	4 Nov. 1852	21 March 1857
	1 April 1857	23 April 1859
	31 May 1859	6 July 1865
	1 Feb. 1866	11 Nov. 1868
	10 Dec. 1868	26 Jan. 1871
	5 March 1874	13 March 1880
	29 April 1880	18 Nov. 1885
	12 Jan. 1886	26 June 1886
	5 Aug. 1886	26 June 1890
	4 Aug. 1890	

\* Corrected by the Blue-book, "Parliaments of Eng-land," printed 1890.





12th sitting, 24 Oct. speech by Mr. Biggar.  
Mr. M. Davitt began an address which was  
finished 32 Oct. 1890.

17th to 18th sitting: Sir Henry James' address  
for the Times 31 Oct. 1890.

The report of the commission was laid before  
parliament, 23 Feb. 1890. The following is an  
abridgement of their conclusions:—I. That the  
respondent members of parliament collectively  
were not guilty of conspiring for the absolute  
independence of Ireland as a separate nation, but  
that some of them (Messrs. M. Harris, Dillon,  
W. O'Brien, W. Reindemid, O'Connor, J. Coudon,  
and J. J. O'Kelly), together with Mr. Davitt,  
established the Land League mainly for that  
purpose. II. That the respondents (4) did conspire  
to promote agrarian agitation, the non-pay-  
ment of rents, and the expulsion of the landlords  
(styled the English garrison). III. That they ac-  
quainted Mr. Parnell and others of the charge of  
immorality in their denunciations of the Phoenix  
Park murders, and affirmed the fac-simile letter  
to be a forgery. IV. They found that the respon-  
dents did disseminate the *Irish World* and other  
newspapers, but failing to incite to violence and  
other crimes. V. That the charges of immorality  
to crime, except by intimidation and of payments  
for that purpose, were not proved. VI. They  
found that the respondent did not denounce the  
system of intimidation, though they knew its  
effects; and VII. That they defended persons  
charged with agrarian crime, and supported  
their families, but it was not proved that they  
subscribed for £500,000 for, or were intimately  
associated with, notorious criminals, or aided  
their escape by payments. VIII. That they  
found that the respondents made payments to  
compensate persons injured in the commission  
of crime. IX. That the respondents did invite and  
obtain the assurance and co-operation of the  
Physical Force Party in America, including the  
Clan-na-Gael, and did not repudiate the action  
of that party.

(Certain allegations against Mr. Parnell were  
declared not proved.)

The report adopted with thanks, by the commons,  
after 7 days' debate, 3-11 March; by the Lords  
(without a division), 21 March, 1890. Mr. Glad-  
stone's amendment rejected by 330 to 268.

Parnell v. Walter and another, for libel, Queen's  
bench division, justices Denman and Will; 1  
damages claimed, 100,000; 40s. paid into court,  
11 Jan. Verdict for the plaintiff, by consent,  
5,000; damages 3 Feb.

(The publication was not a breach of privilege  
by the commons (260-212), 11 Feb. 1890.)

In consequence of the issue of the divorce suit,  
Capt. O'Shea, Mrs. O'Shea and Mr. C. S. Parnell,  
25-27 Nov. 1890, Mr. Parnell was requested by  
Mr. W. E. Gladstone and other English liberals,  
to retire from the chairmanship of the Irish party.  
He declined, and issued a manifesto to the people  
of Ireland, giving an account of private confer-  
ences with Mr. Gladstone and Mr. John Morley,  
29 Nov. The Irish B.C. bishops denounced Mr.  
Parnell's retirement, 3 Dec. After a week's  
angry discussion in the commons, committee-  
room No. 12, the Irish party divided: Mr. Justin  
McCarthy, the vice-chairman, was elected chair-  
man by 44 members; Mr. Parnell continuing  
chairman with 26 followers, 6 Dec. Manifestoes  
of the two parties issued 9, 20 Dec.

Collapse of intrigues (chiefly at Boulogne) of  
Mr. Parnell, with Messrs. Wm. O'Brien, Dillon,  
Justin McCarthy, Sexton and others; Mr. Par-  
nell refuses to resign the leadership, 11 Feb.

Counter-manifesto issued 12 Feb. 1891  
Dispute between Mr. Parnell and Mr. McCarthy  
regarding the disposal of the Land Fund (in  
Ireland) Feb., March.

Mr. Parnell in his campaign, viz. Rouen, Caen,  
21 Feb., Drogheda, and other places 1 March.

The National Federation (with 100) established by  
the Anti-Parnellites 20 March.

Parnellites, 70 Anti-Parnellites, elected M. P.  
July, 1890.

**PAROCHIAL CHARITIES COMMISSION**, see London, 1878, and under *Charities*,  
1883.

**PARRICIDE**. There was no law against it  
in Athens or Rome, such a crime not being supposed  
possible. About 172 B.C., L. Octavius having killed  
his father, the Romans scourged the parricide;  
sowed him up in a leathern sack made air-tight,  
with a live dog, a cock, a viper, and an ape, and thus  
cast him into the sea. Albus Blandy was executed  
at Oxford for the murder of her father, April, 1752;  
see *Trials*, March, 1890.

**PARSEES** or **GUERRES**, the followers of  
Zerdusht, dwelt in Persia till 638, when, at the  
battle of Kadeeah, their army was decimated by  
the Arabs, and the monarchy annihilated at the  
battle of Nahâvend in 641. Many submitted to  
the conquerors, but others fled to India, and their de-  
scendants still reside at Bombay (where they are  
termed Parsees). Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy, the 3rd  
baronet, was elected president of the community  
there, July, 1877. Mr. Dadabhai Naoroji, a Par-  
see merchant, was for several years professor of  
Gujerati at University college, London. He was  
nominated as M.P. for the Holborn district, but not  
elected, 1886; elected 6 July, 1892, for Central  
Finsbury. "History of the Parsees" by Donabhai  
Framji Karaka, published, 1884. See *Bombay*. A  
Parsee fire temple at Bombay was consecrated, Nov.  
1891.

"**PARTANT POUR LA SYRIE**," popular  
French song; words by comte Alexandre de  
Laborde; music by Hortense Beaubrunnois, wife of  
Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland, about 1800. The  
music became very popular after her son became  
emperor, in 1852, as Napoleon III.

**PARTHENON** (from Greek *parthenos*, virgin),  
a temple at Athens dedicated to Minerva, erected  
about 442 B.C. In it Phidias placed his renowned  
statue of that goddess, 438 B.C. The roof was de-  
stroyed by the Venetians in 1687. "The Parthenon"  
published by Mr. James Fergusson in 1883. See  
*Elgin Marbles*.

**PARTHENOPEAN REPUBLIC** was estab-  
lished by the French at Naples (anciently called  
Partheneope), 23 Jan. 1799, and overthrown in June  
same year.

**PARTHIA** (Asia). The Parthians were origi-  
nally a tribe of Scythians, who, being exiled, as  
their name implies, from their own country, settled  
near Hyrcania. Arsaces laid the foundation of an  
empire which ultimately extended over a large part  
of Asia, 250 B.C.; the Parthians were never wholly  
subdued by the Romans. The last king, Artabanus  
V., was killed, A.D. 226; and his territories were  
annexed to the new kingdom of Persia founded by  
Artaxerxes, who had revolted against Parthia.

**PARTICULARISTS**. The name given to  
those Germans who desire the maintenance of the  
independence of the German states, and oppose  
their absorption into the empire. M. Gieser, one  
of them, failed in an attempt to form a ministry in  
Bavaria, Sept. 1872.

**PARTITION ACT**, relative to the division of  
property sold by direction of the court of chancery,  
passed 25 June, 1688.

**PARTITION TREATIES**. The first treaty  
between England and Holland for regulating the  
Spanish succession (declaring the elector of Bavaria  
next heir, and ceding provinces to France) was  
signed 19 Aug. 1698; and the second (between  
France, England, and Holland, declaring the arch-

duke Charles presumptive heir of the Spanish monarchy, Joseph Ferdinand having died in 1699), 13 March, 1700. Treaty for the partition of Poland; the first was a secret convention between Russia and Prussia, 17 Feb. 1772, the second between the same powers and Austria, 5 Aug. same year; the third was between Russia, Austria, and Prussia, 24 Oct. 1795.

**PARTNERSHIP.** The laws respecting it were amended in 1863 and 1890, see *Limited Liability*.

**PARTY**, see *Processions*.

**PASIGRAPHY** (from Greek, *passi*, for all): a system which professes to teach people to communicate with each other by means of numbers which convey the same ideas in all languages. A society for this purpose was established at Munich; and the president, Anton Baelmaier, published a dictionary and grammar for German, French, and English, 1868—71: 4334 mental conceptions may be thus communicated.

**PASQUINADES.** Small satirical poems obtained this name about 1533.

At the stall of a robber named Pasquin, at Rome, idle persons used to assemble to listen to his sallies, to relate anecdotes, and rail at the power. After the robber's death, his name was given to a statue to which lampoons were affixed.

**PASSAROWITZ TREATY**, concluded 21 July, 1718, between Germany and Venice, and the Turks, by which the house of Austria ceded certain commercial rights, and obtained from Turkey the Temeswar, Belgrade, and part of Bosnia, Servia, and Wallachia. The Turks gained the Morea.

**PASSAU (Germany), TREATY OF**, whereby religious freedom was established, was ratified between the emperor Charles V. and the protestant princes of Germany, 31 July, 1552. In 1662 the cathedral and great part of Passau were consumed by fire.

**PASSENGERS**—by public vehicles, are protected by 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 22 (1831), 1 & 2 Vict. c. 79 (1838), and 16 & 17 Vict. c. 33 (1853); another act was passed in 1889. Mr. Cleghorn, under whom the front seat on the rear side of one of the general omnibus company's carriages had given way, recovered 400*l.* damages against the company, in a verdict by consent, in the Queen's Bench, 10 Dec. 1856. The Ship's Passenger act, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 119, passed in 1855, was amended in 1863; see *Campbell's Act*, and under *Railways*.

**PASSIONISTS**, a congregation of clerks of the holy cross, founded by St. Paul of the Cross, who died 1775, and was canonized by the pope 1867. A home was set up in England in 1841, and others since. The monastery, Highgate, London, N., solemnly blessed by cardinal Manning, and opened, 16 July, 1876.

**PASSION PLAY**, see *Drama*.

**PASSION-WEEK**, the name given since the Reformation to the week preceding Easter, was formerly applied to the fortnight. Archbishop Laud says the two weeks were so called "for a thousand years together," and refers to an epistle, by Ignatius, in the 1st century, in which the practice is said to have been "observed by all." The week preceding Easter is now by some termed "Holy Week," the previous week "Passion Week."

**PASTOR-MUSIC**: Gregory Nazianzen (A.D. 330-390) is said to have first set forth the history of this festival in a dramatic form.

Guidetti, in 1886, published stanzas for this subject, which have been treated since by many composers. J. S. Bach's great "Passion Music," first performed on Good Friday, 1720, has been revived with great success in this country, beginning with that "according to St. Matthew," 6 April, 1854.

**PASSOVER**, the most solemn festival of the Jews, instituted 1491 B.C. (*Exodus* xii.), in commemoration of their coming out of Egypt; because the night before their departure, the destroying angel, who put to death the first-born of the Egyptians, passed over the houses of the Hebrews without entering them; the door posts being marked with the blood of the Paschal Lamb killed the evening before. The passover was celebrated in the new temple, 18 April, 515 A.C. *Usher*.

**PASSPORT SYSTEM** forbids subjects to quit one country or enter another without the consent of the sovereign thereof. In 1858 the system was somewhat changed in this country, and the stamp duty on passports was reduced from 5*s.* to 6*d.* Passports were abolished in Norway in 1859; in Sweden in 1860; and (with regard to British subjects) in France, 16 Dec. 1860; in Italy, 26 June, 1862; in Portugal, 23 Jan. 1863; and are falling into disuse in other countries. The passport system was established in the United States on 19 Aug. 1861. The passport system, revived in France on account of the war, 1 Aug. 1870, was abolished by M. Thiers, 10 April, 1872, in compliance with the wish of the British government.

**PASTEUR INSTITUTE**, Paris, see under *Hydrophobia*.

**PASTEL**, a roll of paste made of different colours ground with gum water, used as a crayon. Pastel painting has been recently much practised on the continent. The Society of British Pastellists, president Sir Coutts Lindsay, first exhibited at the Grosvenor Gallery, 18 Oct. 1890. Its members included Mr. Watts, Mr. Orrardson and other eminent artists.

**PASTON LETTERS**, the correspondence of a Norfolk family, 1422-83, giving a picture of social life in England, were edited by Sir John Penn, and published in five volumes, quarto, 1787-1823. Their authenticity was questioned Sept. 1865, but was satisfactorily vindicated by a committee of the Society of Antiquaries in May, 1866. Part of the MS. was soon after purchased by the trustees of the British Museum. The publication of a new edition, by James Gairdner, with additional letters, 1872-5. The MS. of the second series with other letters was found in 1875, by Mr. Frere, of Boydon Hall, near Diss, Norfolk. The MS. of the first series, long lost from the Royal Library, found in the library of col. Geo. Tomline at Orwell Park, who died 25 Aug. 1889; announced April, 1890.

31*c* M<sup>s</sup>. Paston letters, put up for sale by Messrs. Christie, London, brought in at a high reserve, 31 July, 1888.

**PATAY (France)**, where Joan of Arc, the maid of Orleans, was present, when the earl of Richmond signally defeated the English, 18 June, 1429. Talbot was taken prisoner, and the valiant Fastolf was forced to flee. In consequence, Charles VII. of France entered Rheims in triumph, and was crowned 17 July, following year, Joan of Arc assisting in the ceremony in full armour, and holding the sword of state, see *Joan of Arc*.

**PATENTS (from pater, I lie open)**, licences and authorities granted by the king. Patents are said to have been granted for titles of nobility in 1344, by

**Edward III.** They were first granted for the exclusive privilege of printing books, in 1391. The property and right of inventors in arts and manufactures were secured by letters patent by an act passed in 1623. The later laws regulating patents are very numerous; among them are 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 83 (1835), and 15 & 16 Vict. c. 83 (1852). By the latter **COMMISSIONERS OF PATENTS** were appointed, viz., the lord chancellor, the master of the rolls, the attorney-general for England and Ireland, the lord advocate, and the solicitor-general for England, Scotland, and Ireland. In 1853, a journal was published under their authority, and indexes of patents, from March, 1617, to the present time. Specifications of patents may be consulted by the public at the Free Library and Reading-Room, in Southampton buildings, opened 5 March, 1854. A museum containing models, portraits, &c., was established in 1859 at South Kensington, mainly by the exertions of Mr. Bennet Woodcroft.

The "Illustrated Official Journal" combining six others published Jan. 1860.

An international congress for the protection of patents met at Vienna, Aug. 1873; at Paris, 6 March, 1883.

New patent bills introduced into parliament withdrawn, 1875, 1876, 1879; Mr. Anderson's bill read, 15 June, 1881.

Patent Design and Trade Marks Act, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 57, passed 25 Aug. 1883, began 1 Jan. 1884; amended 24 Dec. 1888. It greatly relieved patentees by lessening fees, &c.

In 1864, the alleged defalcations of Mr. Edmunds, a clerk in the patent office and an official of the house of lords, led to his retirement. He obtained a pension of 800*l.*, which was taken from him by a vote of the house of lords on 9 May, 1865. Much litigation ensued. In an action against Mr. Gladstone, the prime minister, and others, for a libel, Mr. Edmunds was non-suited, 21-22 June, 1874; and he failed in actions against several newspapers for printing a treasury calumny. His appeal to the house of lords failed 15 July, 1873.

17,100 applications for patents in 1883; 16,100 in 1885; 17,100 in 1886; 18,000 in 1887; 19,700 in 1888; 21,000 in 1889; 22,888 in 1891.

Royal commission to enquire into the law relating to letters patent appointed 1862; Mr. Hindmarch's report issued 1864. In pursuance of recommendations for the formation of a roll of patent agents, the Institute of Patent Agents was registered 1882, chartered 1891. It has given much attention to legislation respecting patents.

**PATENT MEDICINES:** received for stamps, year 1883-4, 159,238*l.*

**PATNA (N. India).** Near here the English, under major Carnaroe, defeated the emperor Shah Alum on 15 Jan. 1761. The town was acquired by the British by their defeat of the sanguinary Meer Camim, 23 Oct. 1764.

**PATRIARCHS** (a name given to Abraham, Isaac, Jacob, and his sons). The ecclesiastical historian Socrates gives this title to the chiefs of Christian dioceses, about 440. It was first conferred on the five grand sees of Rome, Constantinople, Alexandria, Antioch, and Jerusalem. The Latin church had no patriarchs till the 6th century. The first founders or heads of religious orders are called patriarchs.

Mectarius, bishop of Constantinople, as *ex-officio* chief of the Eastern bishops, was nominated patriarch of Constantinople at the second general council of Constantinople, 9 July, 381. This led the way to the schism between the Eastern and Western churches.

**PATRICIANS**, the highest citizens or aristocracy of Rome; their authority began with the city itself; see *Rome*.

**PATRICK'S CATHEDRAL, ST. (Dublin),** was founded in 1190 by archbishop Comyn, on the

site of an old church. The cathedral was demolished in 1546, and used as a law court; restored 1553. After renovation by the munificence of the late sir Benjamin Lee Guinness, it was re-opened 24 Feb. 1865. Several persons killed by the falling of a flying buttress, 14 Sept. 1882. See *Dublin*.

**PATRICK, ST., KNIGHTS OF**, an order instituted by king George III., 5 Feb., the statutes were signed 28 Feb. 1783. The number, originally fifteen, was increased in 1821, 1831, and 1833, and is now twenty-two. The prince of Wales was installed as knight, 18 April, 1868.—St. Patrick's Benevolent Society, London, instituted 1784. It sprang from the *Irish Charitable Society*, founded in 1704.

**PATRIOTIC ASSOCIATION**, formed to aid in upholding the honour and interest of the British Empire. A meeting was held at St. James's Hall, London, 27 March, 1880. "England," a weekly paper, was published same day. The duke of Abercorn, earl Stanhope, and others, were supporters.

**PATRIOTIC BROTHERHOOD**, see *Ireland*, 1883.

**PATRIOTIC FUNDS**, established to encourage the army and navy in times of war.

1. Founded by the subscribers to Lloyd's, "to animate the efforts of our defenders by sea and land" by providing a fund for the relief of themselves when wounded, and of their widows and orphans, and for granting pecuniary rewards and badges of distinction for valour and merit, 30 July, 1803; 24 Aug. 1809, 424,832*l.* had been received, and 331,612*l.* expended. From 1803 to 1826 the total sum received was 699,823 14*s.* 10*d.*

2. A commission (headed by prince Albert) was appointed to raise and distribute a fund bearing this name, for the relief of the families of those who might fall in the Russo-Turkish war, June; a great meeting held Nov. 1854.

Large sums were collected from this country and the colonies, amounting to 1,171,270*l.* in July, 1855; to 2,096,262*l.* on 16 Nov. 1855; finally to 4,460,061*l.* in Jan. 1856, 1,303,386*l.* expended.

300,000*l.* appropriated to founding an asylum for 300 orphan girls (the Royal Victoria Patriotic Asylum) on Wandsworth common, the first stone of which was laid by the queen, 11 July, 1857.

The royal family and many of the aristocracy contributed drawings, sold for high prices, in May, 1855.

3. A large fund contributed for the relief of the sufferers by the Indian mutiny, Aug. 1857, 434,799*l.* collected up to Nov. 1858. An act for its administration was passed, 12 Aug. 1867, amended 1886; see *India*, 1857.

The total of the funds administered was 755,102*l.*, 31 Dec. 1888; 754,217*l.*, 31 Dec. 1889.

The alleged mis-administration of the Patriotic Fund was brought before the house of commons by baron de Worms 9 Aug. 1880, and in Jan. 1881.

Liberal subscriptions to the fund from Australia, on account of the Sudan war; about 45,000*l.* at Sydney 2 March, 1885.

*Patriotic volunteer fund* instituted by lord mayor Whitehead, see *Volunteers* 1889.

**PATRONAGE OF LIVINGES** by Laymen in England is very ancient; in Scotland was opposed by the books of discipline 1560 and 1578, abolished 1649, restored 1660. The system led to the disruption of the established church, and the foundation of the free church, 18 May, 1843. The abolition of lay patronage was earnestly advocated by the authorities of the established church in March, 1870, and the duke of Argyll volunteered to resign his patronage in May. Of 1109 livings 319 belonged to the crown, and about 600 to private persons. An act (37 & 38 Vict. c. 82) for abolishing patronage in Scotland, brought in by the duke of Richmond, 18 May, passed, 7 Aug. 1874.

**PAULIANISTS or PAULINARIANS**, followers of Paul bishop of Samosata, afterwards patriarch of Antioch, 260, who are said to have denied Christ's divinity and the trinity; he was excommunicated 269 by a council at Antioch.

**PAULICIANS**, a sect of Christian reformers, arose about 652. Although they were severely persecuted, they spread over Asia Minor, in the 9th century, and finally settled at Montferrat, in Italy, where they were attacked by the bishop of Milan in 1028. Severe decrees against them were made in 1163, and they gradually dispersed; very probably sowing the seeds of the great reformation of the 16th century.

**PAUL JONES**, a Scotchman, born 1742; died at Paris, 1792. He commanded an American privateer during the American war, and made daring depredations on British commerce. He pillaged the house of lord Selkirk, near Kirkcudbright, and at Whitehaven burnt shipping in the harbour, April 1778. The Dutch permitted Paul Jones to enter their ports with two British ships of war which he had taken, and which the stadtholder peremptorily refused to deliver up, 1779.

**PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, ST. (London).** For details of its history, see Dugdale's "History of St. Paul's," 1658 and 1716; Dean Milman's "Annals of St. Paul's," 1868; and Mr. Wm. Longman's "History of the Three Cathedrals, dedicated to St. Paul," 1873.

The first church, built on the site of a temple to Diana, supposed to have been destroyed during the Diocletian persecution (302), rebuilt in the reign of Constantine . . . 223-337

Demolished by the pagan Saxons, and restored by Ethelbert and Hæberet . . . about 597-610

Injured by fire . . . 962

Destroyed by the great conflagration, 1066, after which Mauritiu, then bishop of London, commenced a magnificent edifice with the highest spire in the world about 1087; completed . . . 1240

Nearly destroyed by fire . . . 1444

The spire burnt . . . 1561

A commission granted to Laud, then bishop of London, to restore the cathedral . . . 2 April, 1633

It was totally destroyed by the fire of . . . Sept. 1666

Clearing of the ground began . . . May, 1674

First stone of the present edifice laid . . . 21 June, 1675

The choir opened for divine worship . . . 2 Dec. 1697

The whole edifice completed under sir Christopher Wren (except some decorations, finished 1723) . . . 1710

[The total cost (including 200 tons' weight of iron railing) was £,517,202.]

Lord Nelson buried . . . 9 Jan. 1805

Hall and cross restored by Mr. Cockerell . . . 25 Nov. 1822

Duke of Wellington buried . . . Nov. 1832

Money having been subscribed to adapt St. Paul's for the purpose, evening services began, under the dome, when above 4000 persons were present, Sunday, 28 Nov. 1838

A national gigue subscription for completing the interior ornamentation, began . . . Feb. 1864

87th meeting of the charity school children 3 June, 1869

Great meeting held at the Mansion-house to complete the interior of the cathedral according to Wren's design, 13 July; 34,768 collected by . . . 4 Nov. 1870

Dr. Church, the new dean, gave rook . . . Nov. 1871

National Thanksgiving for the recovery of the prince of Wales, see *Thanksgiving* . . . 27 Feb. 1872

"Thanksgiving fund" established . . . "

The queen gave rook, the prince took . . . Feb. "

After an interval, annual meeting of the children resumed—(not held 1878) . . . 9 Oct. 1873

The iron railings (set up in 1710) sold, and soon after removed (the dome and chapter bought the enclosed space from the corporation) 8 Jan.; formally opened . . . 20 Jan. 1874

Discussion respecting the ornamentation: Mr. Bagnall's plans censured, June; the engagement with him rescinded . . . Nov. "

Meeting to endeavour to obtain a peal of bells, the lord mayor, the dean, &c., present, 2 Nov. 1875; arrangements being made . . . Sept. 1876

Grand concluding service of Lambeth synod . . . 27 July, 1878

about 200 bishops present . . . 27 July, 1878

Peal of 12 bells (by Taylor, of Loughborough) given by the corporation and some of the companies, dedicated . . . 1 Nov. "

The corporation authorised to deal with the churchyard as an open space, 1878; opened as a garden by the lord mayor . . . 22 Sept. 1879

Great Paul (see under *Bells*) dedicated . . . 3 June, 1882

Professor Palmer, capt. Gill, and Lieut. Charrington buried in the crypt . . . 6 April, 1883

The mutilated statue of queen Anne at the west front by Francis Bird, 1712; replaced by a new one by R. Delt and others; uncovered by the lord mayor . . . 13 Dec. 1836

Citizen's jubilee service . . . 23 June, 1837

Lord Napier of Magdala buried . . . 21 Jan. 1890

Memorial of Mr. William Belie Dalley, Australian statesman (the first colonial memorial) unveiled by the earl of Rosebery . . . 17 July, "

"Reconciliation service," on account of the dedication of the cathedral by the vicar of Edwinstoke Easton on 28 Sept. . . . 13 Oct. "

Sir F. Edgar Boehm, sculptor, buried . . . 20 Dec. "

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

See *Reveries*, 137.

**PAUL'S CROSS, ST. (London)**, which stood at the north side of the cathedral, was a pulpit formed of wood, mounted upon steps of stone, and covered with lead, from which the most eminent divines were appointed to preach every Sunday in the forenoon. To this place the court, the mayor, the aldermen, and principal citizens used to resort. It was in use as early as 1259, and was appropriated not only to preaching, but to political and ecclesiastical discourses, &c. The cross was demolished in 1643, by order of the parliament.

**PAUL'S SCHOOL, ST.** (London), was endowed in 1512 by John Colet, dean of St. Paul's, for 153 boys "of every nation, country, and class," in memory of the number of fishes taken by Peter. (*John xxi. 11*). The first schoolhouse was burnt in 1666; the second, by Wren, was taken down in 1824, and another building erected by George Smith. William Lilly was the first master, and his grammar is still used by the school. *Timbs*. The claim of the Mercers' company to be owners instead of trustees of Colet's estate was set aside by the vice chancellor, 11 Feb. 1870. The school ordered to be removed to West Kensington; site bought, June, 1878. New building designed by Mr. Waterhouse opened by lord Selborne, 23 April, 1884. The number of scholars has been increased.

St. Paul's Industrial School, Mile End, ordered to be closed by the home secretary in consequence of serious charges against the managers; brought forward by Mrs. Burt, member of the metropolitan School Board, Nov.; she is warmly commended in the home secretary's letter, 15 Nov.; who remitted the case to the public prosecutor. . . . Nov. 1882

Mr. T. Scrutton, manager, sued Miss Helen Taylor, and obtained 1000l. for damages; the charges were withdrawn . . . 30 June, 1882

**PAUPERS**, see *Poor*.

**PAVAN**, PAVANE, or PAVIN, was a slow dance of the 16th and 17th centuries, sometimes accompanied by singing.

**PAVEMENT.** The Carthaginians are said to have been the first who paved their towns with stones. The Romans, in the time of Augustus, had pavement in many of their streets; the Appian way, a paved road, was constructed 312 B.C. In England there were few paved streets before Henry VII.'s reign. London was first paved about 1533. It was paved with flagstones between 1815 and 1825. Wood and asphaltic paving were tried in 1839, and have been disused since 1847; see *Wood Pavement*. Asphaltic has been much used since 1869. Wood reported to be the best for London, May, 1876.

Grano-metallic stone laid down in a plastic state in part of the Strand, London, and in other places, 1885.

**PAVIA** (N. Italy), the ancient *Ticinum* or *Avia*. Its university, founded by Charlemagne, is said to be the oldest in Europe. Pavia was built by the Gauls, who were driven out by the Romans, and these in their turn were expelled by the Goths; in 568 it was taken by the Lombards, and became the capital of their kingdom. In the 12th century it was erected into a republic, but soon after was subjected to Milan and followed its fortunes. On 24 Feb. 1525, a battle was fought near here between the French and the Imperialists, when the former were defeated, and their king, Francis I., after fighting with heroic valour, and killing seven men with his own hand, was at last obliged to surrender himself a prisoner. It was long asserted that Francis wrote to his mother, Louisa of Savoy, regent of the kingdom during his absence, saying, *Tout est perdu, madame, hors l'honneur* (All is lost, madam, except honour). The words are now said to have been, *L'honneur et la vie qui est sauvée*.

**PAWNBROKING.** The Roman emperors lent money upon land. The origin of borrowing money by means of pledges deposited with lenders is referred to Perugia, in Italy, about 1462. The institutions were termed *monti di pietà* (which see). Soon afterwards, it is said that the bishop of Winchester established a system of lending on pledges, but without interest. The business of pawnbrokers was regulated in 1756, and licences issued in 1783. The rate of interest on pledges was fixed in 1800. In London there were, in 1851, 334 pawnbrokers; and in England, exclusively of London, 1127; the number is increasing more than in proportion to the population. In 1860 an act was passed enabling pawnbrokers to charge a half-penny for every ticket describing things pledged for a sum under 5s. The acts relating to pawnbrokers were amended in 1856, 1859, 1860. Pawnbrokers in Great Britain: 1851, 1873; in 1861, 2578; in 1871, 3540. The law was consolidated in the pawnbrokers' act passed 10 Aug. 1872.

**PAX**, a small tablet, generally silver, termed, *tabula pax* or *occulatoria*, kissed by the Roman Catholic priests and laity; substituted for the primal kiss of peace in the early church. The Pax is said to have been introduced about the 12th century.

**PAYMASTER GENERAL.** In 1836 the army and navy pay departments were consolidated into the paymaster-general's office, sometimes held by a cabinet minister.

**PEABODY FUND.** Mr. George Peabody, an American merchant (born 18 Feb. 1795, died 4 Nov. 1869), who had made his fortune in London, gave on 12 March, 1862, 150,000l., on 21 Jan. 1866, 100,000l., on 5 Dec. 1868, 100,000l., and by his will directed his trustees to pay 150,000l.—in all

500,000l.—to ameliorate the condition of the London poor.

In an autograph letter, promising her portrait in miniature, was sent him by the queen, 28 March, 1866 (Inscription on the miniature sent—"V.R. presented by the Queen to G. Peabody, Esq., the benefactor of the poor of London.")

The first block of buildings for working classes, termed "Peabody dwellings," in Commercial street, Spitalfields, was opened 29 Feb. 1864; and others since, in Spitalfields, Islington, Shadwell, Westminster, Chelsea, Brompton, &c. they have been found to be self-supporting. 1878. In 1879, net gain, 24,766l.; 1885, 23,601l.; 1887, 24,002l.; 1888, 25,611l.

Mr. Peabody's statue, at the east end of the Royal Exchange, was inaugurated by the prince of Wales . . . 23 July, 1869

Funeral service at Westminster abbey . . . 12 Nov. "

Funeral at Portland, U.S., prince Arthur present . . . 8 Feb. 1870

He also gave large sums, for educational purposes, in the United States.

39,763l. expended on land and buildings in 1885, making the total expenditure 1,210,550l.

Net gain, rent and interest in 1890, 28,656l.

**PEACE.** A temple was dedicated to peace by

Vespasian, 75; see *Æro-scorka*, *Treaties*, *Justices*, &c.—"PEACE OF RELIGION" (between Catholics and protestants) was signed at Augsburg, 15 Sept. 1555.

A PEACE SOCIETY, founded 1816, for the promotion of universal peace; holds annual meetings; proposed amalgamation with the International Arbitration and Peace Association (founded by Mr. Lewis Appleton in 1860), Dec. 1864. The association divided in May, 1866, when the British arbitration association was founded by Mr. Appleton. A congress of the friends of peace, from all parts of the world, commenced its sittings at Paris, 22 Aug. 1849. It met in London at Exeter hall, 30 Oct. following; and at Frankfurt, in St. Paul's church, 22 Aug. 1850; at Birmingham, 28 Nov. 1850; and at Exeter hall, 23 July, 1851. A meeting was held at Manchester, 27 Jan. 1853; and at Edinburgh, 12 Oct. 1853.

Mr. Bright and Mr. Colclough were among the most conspicuous members of the society. A deputation from the Peace Society, consisting of Messrs J. Sturge, A. Peace, and another Quaker friend, stated their views to the emperor of Russia at St. Petersburg, at an interview granted them in Feb. 1854. At the stormy international arbitration and peace congress at Geneva, Garibaldi was present,

A peace congress met at Berne . . . 9-12 Sept. 1867

At the peace congress held at Lausanne, the violence of the Communists at Paris in May, was warmly reprobated . . . 25 Sept. 1871

Congress held at Lugano, 27 Sept. 1872; at the Hague, 25 Sept. 1873; at Paris, 6 Sept. 1875; at Geneva, Oct. 1877; at Paris, 25 Sept. 1882; at Brussels, 17 Oct. 1882; at Berne . . . 4-9 Aug. 1884

Meeting at Crystal Palace near London, 22 July, 1885; another meeting 16 July, 1886; at Geneva, 9 Sept. 1887; at Paris, 23 June, 1889; in London, 14 July, 1890; Rome 27 Nov. 1891; Berne, Aug. 1892

The principle of arbitration in place of war was adopted by the Pan-American Congress at Washington; a treaty was signed for several of the states . . . 28 April, 1890

Inter-Parliamentary Conference on International Arbitration (members of different legislatures): first meeting at Paris, 24 July; Simon president, June, 1889; London, Lord Herschell president, 22 July, 1890; Rome 3-7 Nov. 1891; at Berne, Aug. 20, 30, 31, 1892.

The International Arbitration Society meets at Frankfurt, 17 Sept. 1890; at Westminster, 1 July, 1891; again . . . 30 May, 1892

**PEACE PRESERVATION ACTS (IRELAND):** one passed 4 April, 1870, was continued in 1876 to 31 June, 1880. A new act to last till 1 June, 1886, passed 21 March, 1881, continued till 31 Dec. 1887, 4 June, 1886. See *Arms Bill*.

**PEACHES** are said to have been introduced into this country from Persia about 1562.

**PEARLS**, mentioned *Job xxviii. 18*. M. Réaumur, in 1717, alleged that pearls are formed like other stones in animals. An ancient pearl was valued by Pliny at 80,000*l.* sterling. One which was brought in 1574, to Philip II., of the size of a pigeon's egg, was valued at 14,400 ducats. A pearl named the *Incomparable*, spoken of by De Moete, weighed thirty carats, equal to five pennyweights, and was about the size of a muscadine pear. The pearl mentioned by Tavernier, as being in possession of the emperor of Persia, was purchased of an Arab in 1633, and is valued at a sum equal to 110,400*l.* Value of pearls imported into Great Britain, 1850, 56,162*l.* Artificial mother of pearl is said to have been made at Berné by Mr. K. Gehnada.

**PEASANTS' WAR**, see *Jacuaris*.

**PEAT**, see *Bogs*. A peat coal and charcoal company, established in 1873, when coal was 4*s.* a ton.

**"PECULIAR PEOPLE,"** a small sect founded in London by Wm. Briggs and Jos. Banyard in 1838; chief of it Esor. Two members, Thomas and Mary Anne Wagstaffe, were tried and acquitted of manslaughter, 29 Jan. 1868. They had neglected getting medical assistance for their sick child, and depended on the efficacy of their elders' prayers and anointing it with oil (*James v. 14*). Many cases of healing by these means are asserted. On 6 May, 1872, a father was convicted for neglecting to get medical advice for his child who died of small pox; and the sect agreed to modify their practice. Establishments for healing diseases by prayer exist in Germany.

At another trial, Thomas Hines was acquitted, in accordance with the opinion of the court. James Hines held that the case did not amount to criminal neglect because the prisoner had not called in a doctor to his sick child, 10 Aug. 1874. Similar case since: 1875-6. John Robert Downes (for neglect respecting an sick child) sentenced to 3 months imprisonment 21 Sept. 1876.

**PEDESTRIANISM**. Enchidas, a citizen of Plataea, went from thence to Delphi to bring the sacred fire. This he obtained, and returned with it the same day before sunset, having travelled 125 English miles. No sooner had he saluted his fellow-citizens, and delivered the fire, than he fell dead at their feet. After the battle of Marathon, a soldier was sent from the field to announce the victory at Athens. Exhausted with fatigue, and bleeding from his wounds, he cried out, "Rejoice, we are conquerors!" and immediately expired.

Foster Powell, the English pedestrian, performed many astonishing journeys on foot. His expedition from London to York and back again, in 1788, is said to have been completed in 140 hours.

Captain Barclay, for a wager (on which many thousands of pounds depended), walked 1000 miles in 1000 successive hours, each mile in each hour, in forty-two days and nights (less 8 hours). His task was accomplished on 10 July, 1839.

Thomas Standen, aged 60, of Salisbury, walked 100 miles in 1100 hours (1 mile in 2 hours), finished, July, 1812.

Richard Marks, a native of Warwickshire, undertook (on invitation of captain Barclay) to walk 1000 miles in 1000 hours: the place chosen was the Barrack-green cricket ground, in Sheffield; he commenced on Monday, 17 June, 1850, and completed the 1000 miles, 29 July following, winning a considerable sum.

On 7 Oct. 1861, a 25 miles foot-race was held, when Everett, the champion of England, ran 7 miles in 37 minutes 27 seconds; Doerfoot, a Seneca Indian, ran 10 miles in 65 minutes 5 seconds; and Mills ran 10 miles in 54 minutes 10 seconds; other races followed.

On 21 May, 1863, Doerfoot was beaten by White, who ran 10 miles in 54 minutes 14 seconds.

Miss Richards walked 1000 miles in 1000 hours 25 July, 1867.

Edward Payson Weston (American), at Newark, U.S.A., walked 500 miles in 5 days 23 hours 34 min. 22-26 Dec. "

Wm. Perkins, at Little Bridge, London, S.W., walked 8 miles in less than one hour 20 Sept. 1875

Match between Weston and Perkins at Agricultural Hall, London, N., began 9.25 p.m. 8 Feb. 1876. Perkins walked 50 miles in 9 h. 37 m. 41 s.; rested 26 m., went on for 65 m., and stopped; Weston walked 50 miles in 9 h. 55 m. 52 s.; went on for 16 h., stopped for 1 h., went on to 34 h. (walked 100 miles 758 yards). 8-9 Feb. 1876

Weston began to walk 500 miles in 6 days at Agricultural Hall, 22.5 a.m. 6 March, had walked 450 miles 11 March; he walked 111 miles in 24 consecutive hours at Manchester 31 Mar. "

Bella St. Clair walked 1000 miles in 950 hours 25 July, 1867

Weston engaged to walk 500 miles in 6 days 25 July, 1867

at Agricultural Hall, London, walked 450 18-23 Dec. "

Match between Weston and O'Leary, for 1000 guineas, won by O'Leary, who walked 500 miles, Weston 510 miles 2-7 April, 1877

Wm. Gale, aged 45, walked 1500 miles in 1000 consecutive hours, at Little Bridge, London, S.W. 26 Aug-6 Oct., 4000 1/2 miles in 1000 consecutive 10 minutes, at Agricultural Hall, London; completed 17 Nov. "

Match of 37 pedestrians at Agricultural Hall; O'Leary won, walked 520 miles 18-23 March, 1878

Grand match (of 18 competitors) for championship and 1000*l.*, Agricultural Hall; 6 days and 6 nights; won by W. Corkey, who walked 521 miles 28 Oct.-2 Nov. "

E. P. Weston started to walk over England 1000 miles in 1000 consecutive hours (except on Sundays), 18 Jan.; falls by 224 hours 28 Feb. 1879

Weston walked 550 miles at the Agricultural Hall, and won a John Astley's belt 16-21 June, "

Blower Brown walked 550 miles in 6 days (from long distance championship of England, Astley's belt &c.) 16-21 Feb. 1880

Helf, &c. won by Rowell 1-6 Nov. "

Wm. Gale attempts to walk 500 miles in 1000 hours, walks 400 1/2 miles 20 Nov. 1880, to 1 Jan. 1881

Weston walks 500 miles in 100 days (on footstall principles) 21 Nov. 1881-15 March, 1884

Littlewood won a John Astley's belt at Westminster Aquarium; 405 miles in six days 2 Nov. "

George Littlewood walks 623 miles, 1,300 yards, in six days at New York; declared champion of the world; concluded 1 Dec. 1883

**PEDLARS**, see *Mauckers*. The Pedlars' act passed, Aug. 1871.

**PEDOMETER AND ODOMETER**, apparatus for measuring the distance travelled by a walker or carriage.

Odometers, or road-measures, are said to have been known in the 15th century, and improvements in them were made in England by Hutterfeld, about 1678; and by Meyner, in France about 1724

Wm. Grayson's odometer, or road-measure, to be attached to carriages, was patented 1 Dec. 1851

Bahyl Gouss's pedometer for indicating the steps taken by a walker, was patented 4 Nov. 1799

Wm. Payze's pedometer for the waistcoat pocket, patented 15 Feb. 1851

**PEEL ACTS**. Among the most important were the Bank Acts of 1819 and 1844; the acts amending the criminal law, 1827; dividing parishes into districts, 1833; and the act repealing the corn laws in 1846.

**PEEL ADMINISTRATIONS.** \* The first

\* Sir Robert Peel was born 5 Feb. 1788; entered parliament in 1809; became under-secretary of the colonies in 1811; chief secretary for Ireland in 1812; M.P. for Oxford in 1818 (when he resigned his office); secretary for home department in 1822; resigned office and re-appointed in 1827; resigned again in 1830; became



succeeded the Melbourne administration, which was broken up on the retirement of Lord Althorp, the chancellor of the exchequer, in Nov. 1834. Sir R. Peel, then in Italy, was summoned home, the duke of Wellington holding the seals of office in the interim. They both resigned in April, 1835. In May, 1831, Sir R. Peel carried a vote of want of confidence in the Melbourne cabinet, but did not take office; and in Sept. of that year, he became again premier. He lost the support of the conservative party by obtaining the repeal of the corn laws, and resigned 29 June, 1846.

#### FIRST ADMINISTRATION (Dec 1834).

Sir Robert Peel, *first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer*.  
Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*.  
Earl of Rosslyn, *lord president*.  
Lord Wharfedale, *privy seal*.  
Henry Goulburn, *duke of Wellington, and earl of Aberdeen, home, foreign, and colonial secretaries of state*.  
Earl De Grey, *first lord of the admiralty*.  
Lord Ellenborough, and Alexander Baring, *board of control and trade*.  
Sir Edward Knatchbull, *paymaster of the forces*.  
J. C. Harrison, *war day of war*.  
Sir George Murray, *master-general of the ordnance, &c.*

#### SECOND ADMINISTRATION (Sept 1842).

Sir Robert Peel, *first minister*.  
Duke of Wellington in the cabinet without office, *first command-in-chief*.  
Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*.  
Lord Wharfedale, *lord president*.  
Duke of Buckingham, *lord privy seal* (succeeded by duke of Buccleuch).  
Sir James Graham, *earl of Aberdeen, and lord Stanley, home, foreign, and colonial secretaries*.  
Henry Goulburn, *chancellor of the exchequer*.  
Earl of Haddington, *first lord of the admiralty*.  
Earl of Ripon, *board of trade* (succeeded by W. E. Gladstone).  
Lord Ellenborough, *India board* (succeeded by Lord Fitzgibbon: succeeded by earl of Ripon).  
Sir Henry Hardinge, Sir Edward Knatchbull, Sir George Murray, &c.  
[Terminated 29 June, 1846, by Sir Robert's resignation.]

**PEELITES**, a name given to gentlemen, whigs and Tories, who adhered to Sir Robert Peel, after his defeat by the conservative party, on account of his free-trade measures carried in 1846. The principal were Henry Goulburn, W. E. Gladstone, Sidney (afterwards lord) Herbert, Sir James Graham, Edward Cardwell, Sir George Clerk, Lord Lincoln (afterwards duke of Newcastle), and Lords Canning and Elgin, and others. Several of them became members of the Palmerston and Aberdeen administrations (*which see*).

**PEEL PICTURES**. The family collection for 75,000*l.* 1871.

**PEEP-O'-DAY-BOYS**, insurgents in Ireland, who visited the houses of their antagonists at break of day, in search of arms. They first appeared 4 July, 1784, and were long the terror of the country; see *Defenders*.

**PEERESSES** of the United Kingdom (*in their own right*): 7 in 1885, Countess of Cromartie (duchess of Sutherland), baronesses Berkeley, Bessborough, Burdett-Gent, Le Despencer, Willoughby De Eresby, Balsover. In 1892, 6: viscountess Ham-

plender in 1834 and 1842 (see above). He was thrown from his horse 29 June, and died 4 July, 1850. He greatly relaxed the severity of our criminal code in 1827, &c.; established the new police, and carried the catholic emancipation bill in 1829, and the repeal of the corn laws in 1846. Statues have been erected to him—at Bedford, in 1853; at Farnworth, Leeds, Bury, and Manchester, in 1853; and in London and Birmingham in 1855.

bladen and baronesses Berkeley, Bessborough, Burdett-Gent, and Macdonald of Farncliffe.

**PEERS**, see *Lords*.

**PEGU**, a province of the Burmese empire, discovered by the Portuguese in 1520. Pegu, the capital, was taken by major Cotton, with 300 men, in June, 1852, without loss; and afterwards abandoned. It was again occupied by the Burmese and strongly fortified, with a garrison of 4000 men. It was recaptured by general Godwin with 1200 men and two guns, in two hours, with the loss of six killed and thirty-two wounded. The province was annexed to our Indian possessions, by proclamation, 20 Dec. 1852, and has since prospered. In Feb. 1862, it was united with Arracan and Tenasserim as British Burmah.

**PEIHO**, see *China*, 1859, 1860.

**PEISHWA**, the prime minister of the Marhattas, seized the sovereign power and settled at Poonah, 1749. The title was abolished in 1818.

**PEIWAR PASS** (Kotul), in the Khoorum valley, Afghanistan. Here general Roberts, with the 72nd highlanders and the Ghoorkas, defeated the Afghans, 2 Dec. 1878. Major Anderson and capt. Kelso were killed, and about 80 men were killed and wounded. The enemy's loss was very great.

**PEKIN**, the capital of China, was built by Kachilau-Khan, grandson of Goughis-Khan, about 1267. Here was held the court of the Mongol or Yuan dynasty, 1280 to 1368. In 1369, Hung-wu, of the Ming dynasty, removed to Nankin, which was the capital till Yung-lo removed his court to Peking in 1410; and by him and his successors the city was enlarged, fortified, and beautified. It was visited by Lord Macartney, Sept. 1793; surrendered to the allied English and French armies, 12 Oct. 1860; and evacuated by them 5 Nov., after peace had been signed 24 Oct. It was described as being in a very desolate state, and the inhabitants scattered and indigent. English and French representatives were settled at Peking, March, 1861. Preliminary Peace with France concluded here, 5 April, 1885. The famous temple or Altar of Heaven burnt 18 Sept. 1889. Population, estimated 1874, 1,648,814.

**PELAGIANS**, followers of Pelagius, a Briton, appeared at Rome about 400. Their doctrine was condemned by councils at Jerusalem, Carthage, and other places, 415, 530. They maintained.—

1. That Adam was by nature mortal, and whether he had sinned or not would certainly have died. 2. That the consequences of Adam's sin were confined to his own person. 3. That new born infants are in the same condition with Adam before the fall. 4. That the law qualified men for the kingdom of heaven, and was founded upon equal promises with the Gospel. 5. That the general resurrection of the dead does not follow in virtue of Christ's resurrection.

**PELASGI**, the primitive inhabitants of Asia Minor, Greece, and Italy, appear to have belonged to the Indo-Germanic race. They were in Greece about 1900 B.C., and in Italy about 1600 B.C. They have been termed Tyrrheni, Sicani or Siculi, Apuli, &c. From the Pelasgi came the Doriæ, Eolians, and Ionians; all three being Hellenes or Greeks. The Pelasgi appear not to have had the art of writing, but have left numerous architectural remains; they were probably a wealthy, powerful and intelligent people.

**PELEW ISLANDS** (N. Pacific Ocean), discovered by the Spaniards in the 17th century. The East India Company's packet *Antelope*, captain Wilson, was wrecked here in 1783. The ship, Abba Thulle, allowed captain Wilson to bring prize



Is Bon, his son, to England, where he arrived in 1784, and died of the small-pox soon after. The East India Company erected a monument over his grave in Rotherhithe churchyard.

**PENHAM ADMINISTRATION.** Mr. H. Pelham replaced the earl of Wilmington as premier, 25 Aug. 1743; see *Wilmington*. In Nov. 1744, the following ministry was formed (termed "the broad bottom administration," because it comprehended a grand coalition of the parties). It was dissolved by the death of Mr. Pelham, 6 March, 1754.

Henry Pelham, first lord of the treasury and chancellor of the exchequer.

Lord Hardwicke, lord chancellor.

Duke of Dorset, president of the council.

Earl Gower, lord privy seal.

Duke of Newcastle and the earl of Harrington, secretaries of state.

Duke of Montagu, master-general of the ordnance.

Duke of Bedford, first lord of the admiralty.

Duke of Grafton, lord chamberlain.

Duke of Richmond, master of the horse.

Duke of Argyll, keeper of the great seal of Scotland.

Marquis of Tinsdale, secretary of state for Scotland.

All of the cabinet.

The duke of Devonshire and duke of Bolton were not of the cabinet.

**PELLS** (from *pellis*, skin), receipts on parchment rolls deposited in the court of exchequer. By an act passed in 1834, the office of clerk of the polls was abolished, and a comptroller-general appointed. "Pell records," or "Issues of the Exchequer," or payments made out of his revenue by James I., were published by the government in 1836.

**PELOPIUM**, see *Niobium*.

**PELOPONNESUS** (the island of Pelops), a peninsula, S. Greece, termed *Mores* in the 13th century, said to have been settled by Pelops about 1283 B.C. **PELOPONNESIAN WAR** continued for twenty-seven years between the Athenians and the people of the Peloponneseus, with their respective allies, and is the most famous of the wars of Greece. It began by an attempt of the Boeotians to surprise Plataea, 431 B.C., on 7 May, and ended 404 by the taking of Athens by the Lacedaemonians.

**PELUSIUM** (now *Tinck*), formerly Sin, the key of Egypt. Here, in 525 B.C., Psammetichus III. was defeated by Cambyses, the Persian, who thereby obtained possession of the kingdom. Pelusium surrendered to Alexander, 333; was taken by the Persians, 309; by Antiochus, 173; by Augustus, 30 A.C.; and after a protracted resistance by Amrou, the Saracen, A.D. 638.

**PEMBROKE (S. Wales).** A county palatine till 1536. The royal dockyard at Milford was moved to Pembroke in 1814. **PEMBROKE COLLEGE** and **HALL**, see under *Oxford* and *Cambridge*. Population, 1881, 14,156; 1891, 14,978.

**PENAL LAWS**, see *Criminal Laws* and *Roman Catholics*. *Penal servitude* was substituted for transportation by acts passed in 1853 and 1857, and amended in 1864. A penal servitude commission appointed, 22 Jan. 1878.

First session of the International Penal Law Union opened at Brussels 7 Aug. 1889. The Penal Servitude acts, 1853 et seq. combined by act passed 5 Aug. 1891.

**PENANCE**, a sacrament in the Roman church, arose out of the practice of auricular confession (which see). The council of Trent, in its 14th session (1551), decreed that every one is accused who shall affirm that this sacrament was not instituted by Christ.

**PENANG, or PRINCE OF WALES'S ISLAND**, was given up to the East India Company in 1786, by captain F. Light, who received it as a marriage portion with the daughter of the king of Kedah. After several changes it became one of the Straits Settlements (which see).

**PENDULUMS.** The isochronous property of the pendulum is said to have been applied to clocks by Galileo about 1639, and by Richard Harris about 1641. Christian Huyghens claimed this discovery, 1658. See *Clocks*. George Graham invented the compensating pendulum, 1715. Experiments were made to determine the density of the earth by pendulums by Mr. (aft. sir) G. B. Airy (aft. astronomer royal), and others, in a mine in Coinwall, in 1826 and 1828; and at Horton Colliery 1854. In 1851, M. Foucault demonstrated the rotation of the earth by the motion of a pendulum.

**PENGE MYSTERY**, Surrey, see *Trials*, Sept. 1877.

**PENINSULAR WAR**, see under *Spain*, 1808-14.

Wellington computed that he lost 35,000 men in this war—killed, prisoners, deserters, &c. He took great care of his men (1835).

**PENITENTIARIES.** The London Female Penitentiary, Pentonville-road, was established in 1807; and the British Penitent Female Refuge at Cambridge Heath, Hackney, in 1829. The Church Penitentiary Association, founded 1851. See *Middlebank*.

**PENITENTS**, see *Magdalens*. The Penitents of the name of Jesus in Spain, were a congregation of persons who had led a licentious life, formed about 1550. The penitents of Orieto were formed into an order of nuns about 1662.

**PENNSYLVANIA (N. America)**, the first state in the Union in regard to mineral wealth. The settlement by the Swedes here in 1633, was taken by the Dutch in 1655, and acquired by the British in 1664. Pennsylvania was granted by Charles II. to the duke of York, 1664; and it was sold to the Penn family, 1681. Pennsylvania was afterwards purchased from the Indians by the celebrated William Penn (son of admiral Penn), who went out from England with a number of colonists; from which period the settlement gradually increased. Mr. Penn granted a charter in May, 1701, but the emigrants from the Low Countries refused it, and separated themselves from the province of Pennsylvania. They afterwards had their own assembly, in which the governor of Pennsylvania presided. This state adopted an independent constitution in 1787, and established the present in 1790. Capital, Harrisburg; principal city, Philadelphia. It was strongly unionist during the civil war, 1861-5; see *United States of America*, and *Petroleum*. For strikes see *United States*, 1877, 1882. Population in 1860, 2,906,370; in 1880, 4,262,891; 1890, 5,453,014.

Great destruction of property and life by a tornado, especially at Pittsburgh and Reading, 9 Jan. 1889. Several days' violent storm and heavy rain in the Alleghenies, swelled the rivers and caused the overflow of the lakes, May, 1889. At 5 P.M. 31 May, the South Fork reservoir, a lake about 1 miles square burst the huge dam, and a mass of water rushed down the South Fork, four miles, by the deep circuitous Conemaugh valley to its junction with the Conemaugh river, driving all before it. For a distance of about 12 miles round Johnstown the flood swept out towns and villages, destroying all the bridges, railways, and factories. South Fork, Johnstown, Cambria city, McConnville, Sheridan, and other flourishing towns were completely blotted out. A great mass of floating wreckage, which was stopped by a stone railway

bridge at Johnstown, took fire, above five hundred persons, who were buried in the burning mass, perished. The most successful measures were taken by the government, by several states and by the railway companies for the relief of the sufferers, and for averting imminent famine and pestilence. Robbers of the dead and living were punished by a vigilance committee. Troops were sent to maintain order, liberal subscriptions were begun in London, Paris, and other places, June.

It is stated that the dam had previously given visible signs of its being in a very insecure condition, and had not been properly constructed. Several towns and villages surrounded June, many bridges swept away above 150 deaths reported.

Latest statistics state the result of the Johnstown disaster to be about 6,000 deaths 26 July 1889  
Johnstown again inundated through heavy rains about 26 Feb 1891

Famine in a theatre at Johnstown 10 persons killed 1 man injured 10 Dec 1889

Destructive storms with loss of life at Pittsburgh, and neighbourhood 18 Feb 1880  
At Harfield coal pit, Ashley, Wombling valley 28 men were asphyxiated and 26 killed by a cave-in and explosion 15 May

A cyclone, in the Wombling valley and neighbourhood about 54 killed about 19 Aug.  
By an explosion in the Kirk 111 ten miles from Mount Pleasant 150 out of 160 men perished 27 Jan 1891

Riotous strikes in the Pennsylvania coke district, such destruction of property reported 30 March desperate rioting in New York 3 April 1890

5,000 soldiers maintaining order 3 April 1890  
renewed with desperate fighting about 25 April  
A train containing 72 men thrown off the line while rushing through a burning forest near Connel, port Potter county 5 men killed many injured about 12 May

After heavy rains when the river had become turbulent, early on 5 June a cloud burst over the Pittsburgh region causing great inundations at Titusville the tanks of oil and kerosene were upset and set alight by lightning and the city was saved. A steamship with 100 passengers and crew arrived before it, destroying the bridges. Explosions followed, causing a panic and the people fled to the hills, women and children being trampled on during the rush. The ferry reached Oil city 78 miles distant and a large part of it was reduced to ashes or submerged 1890

It was reported that 150 persons were either drowned or burnt at Titusville, and about 500 men.

The loss of property at the two cities was estimated at 3,000,000 dollars. Large sums were immediately subscribed for the relief of the sufferers 6 June 1891

1890

**PENNY.** The ancient silver penny was the first silver coin struck in England, and the only one current among the Anglo-Saxons. The penny until the reign of Edward I was struck with a cross, so deeply indented that it might be easily parted into two for halfpence, and into four for farthings, and hence these names. Copper penny and two-penny pieces were coined by Boulton and Watt at Soho, Birmingham, in 1797, and were accounted the finest of our copper currency, see *Coin*, &c.

**PENNY-POST.** see *Post-Office* — THE **PENNY MAGAZINE** began in 1832, the **PENNY CYCLOPEDIA** in 1833 (supplements in 1836 and 1838). The **PENNY RECEIPT** stamp was appointed in 1853 (postage stamps authorized to be used for receipts) after 1 June, 1851, and in 1858 a penny stamp was directed to be placed on bankers' cheques — **PENNY BANKS** (in 1861 about 200) were established about 1850. They have become numerous, and in 1878 were authorized to invest their funds — **PENNY READINGERS**, for the working classes, became general in 1859.

**Carpenter's "Penny Readings,"** published in 1865-7. The value of the Roman penny (mentioned Matt. xx. 2), or denarius, was estimated at 7½ of our money.

**Penny dinners** for poor Board school children organized on proposal at Society of Arts, 6 Dec. 1834, see *Working Children*. A similar self-supporting system existed in the provinces.

**PENRITHDOCK'S REBELLION** on behalf of Charles II. was suppressed, and colonel John Penrithdoock himself executed, 16 May, 1655.

**PENSIONS.** The crown's power of granting them, often much abused, was materially checked by statute 1 Anne, c. 1 (1702).

English pension list fixed at 95,000 1781  
Irish pension list said to amount to 480,000 1793

Provision made by parliament to reduce all the pensions made by parliament to the united kingdom from 145,000 to a maximum of 75,000 1830

A committee appointed to define the proper persons to whom pensions should be granted. It reported in favour of servants of the crown and public, and also of those who by their useful discoveries in science and attainments in literature and the arts, have merited the gracious consideration of their sovereign and the gratitude of their country 1834

The queen empowered to grant annually new pensions to the amount of 100,000 1837  
The political offices pension act passed 9 Aug 1869

The pensions commutation act passed 29 June 1871 and 1872

Death of Rev. Thos. Tharion, nephew of the lord chancellor, whereby pensions for abolished offices said to amount to 11,790, ceased 25 Sept 1874

Report of committee on such pensions published Sept 1887

Perpetual pensions were granted to the duke of Grafton, Richmon, Marlborough, and many others in the 17th and 18th centuries.

By virtue of an act passed in 1871, annual perpetual pensions have been terminated by agreement of compensation 1870

The Old Age Pension scheme of Mr. Joseph Chamberlain M.P. proposed the establishment of a state pension fund to be aided by annual parliamentary grants and contributions from local rates and from the amounts was considered by a committee of the commons 16 March, adopted 17 May 1880

**PENTAGRAPH.** see *Pentagraph*

**PENTAMETER VERSE** (five feet), first used about the 7th century, B.C., see *Lispy*

**PENTATEUCH.** the five books of Moses, probably written about 1452 B.C. See *Bible*

**PENTECOST** signifies the fiftieth, and is the solemn festival of the Jews, called also "the feast of weeks," because it was celebrated fifty days after the feast of the first of the harvest 1491 B.C. (Lev. xxiii. 15, Exod. xxiii. 22), see *Whitsuntide*

**PENTLAND HILLS** (near Edinburgh). Here the Scotch presbyterians, once called Cameronians (which see), who had been against the government on account of the establishment of episcopacy, were defeated by the royal troops, 28 Nov. 1666.

**PENZANCE.** Cornwall. The town was burnt by the Spaniards, July, 1595. It was taken by Fairfax in 1646. Here Mr. Humphry Davy was born, 17 Dec. 1778, and here was inaugurated his memorial statue, 17 Oct. 1872. Population, 1881, 12,409, 1891, 12,448.

**PEOPLE.** The duke of Norfolk and C. J. Fox, at a dinner in 1798, gave a toast "the majesty of the people," for which their names were struck off the list of privy councillors. A "people's petition" was presented to parliament by Mr. J. Duncombe, and rejected, 2 May, 1842. "PEOPLE'S PARKS" principally through private liberality, have been opened since 1846, at Manchester, Halifax, Birmingham, Sheffield, Dundee, Bradford, Hull, Bath, Bolton, Liverpool, Leeds, &c. (which see)

**People's banks**, based on co-operative principles have been successfully introduced into Germany and Italy by Dr. Schulze-Delitzsch, they began with a deposit of 2½ and a monthly subscription of 3d. In 1867 there were 2,000 of these banks in

Germany and in that year, less than half of those dealt with more than 50,000,000 sterling. Their introduction into Great Britain is warmly advocated.

People: Anglo Company established 1874, to give the working classes the advantage of cheap houses opened their first house in Upper Whitecross-street, London 16 April 1875  
A "grotesque" Tribute to the evil of Beaconsfield & "cheap" made by Hunt & Rowland, by satirists of an 800 pennies collected by the agency of Mr Tracy Turnerell. Its presentation was declined by the owl 16 June 1879  
Rev. Estlin, Am. A.

**PEOPLES PALACE,** see *Beaumont Theatre*

**PEPPER** was used by the Greeks, licenced to sell popper abolished, 1869 Pepper imported into the United Kingdom in 1863, 16,810,467 lbs, in 1883, 31,375,589 lbs, in 1887, 29,795,236 lbs in 1890, 29,691,848 lbs

**PEPSIN**, a peculiar organic substance found by Schwamm in the gastric juice, and named by him from *pepsis*, digestion. It was experimented on by M. Blondlot in 1843, and has since been prescribed as a medicine.

**PEPPYS DIARY** Samuel Pepys was born 23 Feb 1632, became secretary to the admiralty, about 1664, president of the Royal Society, 1681, died 26 May, 1703. His "Diary," as published, begins 1 Jan 1660-60, and 31 May, 1669.

The MSS. at Magdalen College, Cambridge, was deciphered by the Rev John Smith. The first edition (with a selection from his correspondence) by Richard, Lord Braybrooke appeared in 1825. The publication of a new edition of the text with additional notes by the Rev Myra Bristow 1879.

PERA, a suburb of Constantinople, the residence of the British and other ambassadors, has frequently been destroyed by fire, see *Tinley*, 2 Aug 1831 and 5 June, 1870

**PERAK**, see *Strait Settlement*

**PERCEVAL ADMINISTRATION** It commenced on the dissolution of the duke of Portland's, through his death, 30 Oct 1809 Mr Perceval was assassinated in the lobby of the house of commons, by Bellingham, 11 May, 1812 The earl of Liverpool succeeded as premier

Spencer Perceval (born 1762) chancellor of exchequer  
1801; first lord of the treasury; chancellor of the exchequer  
and first lord of the duchy of Lancaster  
Lord Eldon, lord chancellor  
Lord Camden, lord president  
Paul of Westminster, lord privy seal  
Arthur Biddle, marquis of Walsley and earl of Laval  
John Home, foreign and colonial secretary  
Lord Mulgrave, admiral  
Mr. Dundas, and earl Bathurst, lords of the treasury  
and

Earl of Chatham orphans  
Vigant Palmerston secretary at war &

**PERCUSSION CAPS**, see *Fire arms*

**PERCY FAMILY** William de Percy obtained lands in Yorkshire from William the Conqueror and died at Antioch about 1096

The heiress of the last baron Peire married Jo celin  
de Lomains son of Gidrey duke of Babant in  
the reign of Henry II. x154 80

Henry de Percy their descendant created earl of Northumberland in 1377. Many of his descendants were slain during the wars of the Roses.

Lady Elizabeth Percy the mistress of James  
Percy who died 1670 married Charles, duke of  
Barnard.

Lady Elizabeth Percy, heiress of than son Algernon  
Seymour, duke of Northumberland married an  
Hugh Smythson, created duke of Northumber  
land in . . .

Their descendant John Algernon, died without  
 issue, 20 Feb 1865 and was succeeded by his  
 cousin, George Perry earl of Beverley, who died  
 22 Aug 1867, succeeded by George Algernon, the  
 present duke.

The PERCY SOCIETY for the publication of ancient  
ballads &c. was set after Dr Percy's bishop of  
Dromore (died 1811) who published ballads was  
established in 1840, published 94 little volumes,  
and was dissolved 1852  
Pt 7 Ancient classified compiled by J C Rogeton  
and Thomas Percy, under the name of Strick and  
Reuben Percy 1800-3

**PERED (Hungary)** Here the Hungarians under Gurgey were defeated by Wohlgemuth and the Russians, 21 June, 1849

**PEREKOP**, an isthmus, five miles broad, connecting the Crimea with the mainland. It was called by the Tatars Orkupon, "gate of the Ist-mus," which the Russians changed to its present name, which signifies a barren ditch. The lines across the isthmus were forced by the Russians near **shah Vunuch**, May 1736 and the fortress was taken by Lacy July, 1738. It was again strongly fortified by the Khan, but was again taken by the Russians in 1771, who have since retained it.

**PÈRE-LA CHAÎNE** sec Cimetière

PERFECTION, 466 *Πνευματική*

**PERFUMERY** In *Troilus* xiv (1490 a.c.), directions are given for making the holy incense. Philip Augustus of France granted a charter to the master perfumers in 1190. Perfumery became fashionable in England in the reign of Elizabeth. In 1850 there were about forty manufacturing perfumers in London, in Paris about eighty. No such trade as a perfumer was known in Scotland in 1763. *Czech* A stamp tax was laid on various articles of perfumery in England, and the vendor was obliged to take out a licence in 1786. At the owner of Beauport-building, in the Strand, resided Lily, the perfumier, mentioned in the *Operation*

PERGAMOS, *see* Seven Churches 3

**PERIODICAL LITERATURE**, see *Year-papers, Magazines, and Reviews*. An Index to Periodical Literature to 1 Jan 188- By W F Poole. Published in two volumes, 1882-8

PERIPATETIC PHILOSOPHY, see *Ly-*  
*ceum*

**PERIPLUS** The voyage of Hanno, the Carthaginian navigator probably in the third century, B.C. His account of his travels written in the Punic language, was translated into Greek, and English translation, edited by Falconer, in London, 1797.

**PERJURY** The early Romans threw the offender headlong from the Tiberian precipice, and the Greeks set a mark of infamy upon him. After the empire became Christian, any one who swore falsely upon the Gospels, was to have his tongue cut out. The canons of the primitive church enjoined eleven years penance, and in some states the false swearer became liable to the punishment he charged upon the innocent. In England perjury was punished with the pillory, fine, and imprisonment, 1562. By the Abolition of Oaths bill, persons making a false declaration are deemed guilty of a misdemeanor. Act 5 & 6 Will IV on 60 and 61, 9 Sept 1835. Perhaps the greatest perjurer in modern times was Titus Oates, see Oates. A woman named Alice Gray was convicted of many perjuries in 1856. See *Livest*, 1873.

**PERKINS' METALLIC TRACTORS, 500**  
*Animal Mechanism*

**PERMANENT COMMITTEES.** One was appointed, 15 Sept. 1871, by the French national assembly to watch over the proceedings of the government during a recess. It consisted of 25 persons of various parties. A similar committee of the Spanish cortes, appointed 22 March, 1873, was temporarily dissolved by the government 22 April following.

**PERMISSIVE PROHIBITORY BILL** (which would give power to two-thirds of the ratepayers of a parish to refuse licences for the sale of intoxicating liquors), advocated by the United Kingdom Alliance party, was rejected by the house of commons, 8 June, 1864; 12 May, 1869 (193-87); 17 May, 1871 (206-124); 8 May, 1872 (369-15); 7 May, 1873 (321-81); 17 June, 1874 (301-75); 16 June, 1875 (371-86); 14 June, 1876 (299-81); withdrawn, 25 July, 1877; (278-84) 26 June, 1878. It is strongly advocated by Sir Wilfrid Lawson, late M.P.; resolution rejected (252-164) 11 March, 1879. Resolution to give local option (that is, power to the inhabitants of any place to stop licensing public-houses) was rejected by the commons (248-134) 5 March, 1880; but adopted (229-203) 18-19 June, 1880; (196-154) 14 June, 1881; (228-141) 27 April, 1883; rejected 20 April, 1889.

"Local Option," an Americanism, is said not to work satisfactorily in the United States.

**PERNAMBUCO**, a province of Brazil, with a city of the same name, comprising Recife and other towns, founded in 1530; seized by the British, and retained for a month, 1594; insurrections here, 1661, 1710, 1817, 1821, and 1829. Population, 1890, 190,000.

**PERONNE** (N. France). Louis XI. of France, having placed himself in the power of the duke of Burgundy, there was forced to sign a treaty, confirming those of Arras and Compiègne, and recognising the duke's independence; 14 Oct. 1468. The notables declared the treaty invalid and the duke a traitor, Nov. 1470.

**PERPENDICULAR**, see *Gothic Architecture*.

**PERPETUAL EDICTS**, see *Edicts*.

**PERPETUAL MOTION.** For this purpose machines have been constructed by the marquis of Worcester and many others, although the impossibility of attaining it was demonstrated by Sir Isaac Newton and De la Hire, and affirmed by the academy of sciences at Paris, 1775. It is still the object of experiment by half-taught persons. See *Pensions*.

**PERRANZABULOE**, Perran in the sands (in *subulo*), Mid-Cornwall, named from Perran, the patron of tinners. The remains of an ancient British oratory or church, resembling the arrangement of protestant churches, were discovered in the sand in 1835, with other interesting relics.

**PERSECUTIONS.** Historians usually reckon ten general persecutions of the Christians; see *1796*, *Horatius*, *Inquisition*, *Huguenots*, *Protestants*, *Masacres*, *Bartholomew*, &c., &c.

I. Under Nero, who, having set fire to Rome, threw the odium upon the Christians; multitudes were massacred; wrapt up in the skins of wild beasts, and torn and devoured by dogs; crucified, burnt alive, &c.

II. Under Domitian . . . . . 64-68  
III. Under Trajan . . . . . 95  
IV. Under Marcus Aurelius . . . . . 166-177  
V. Under Septimius Severus . . . . . 193-204  
VI. Under Maximus . . . . . 235-6  
VII. Under Decius, more bloody than any preceding 250-2  
VIII. Under Valerian . . . . . 256-60  
IX. Under Aurelian . . . . . 272

X. Under Diocletian, who prohibited divine worship; houses filled with Christians were set on fire, and many of them were bound together with ropes and cast into the sea. . . . . 303-13

**PERSEPOLIS**, the ancient splendid capital of Persia. Alexander is accused of setting fire to it, while intoxicated, 331 B.C. Ruins of this city still exist.

**PERSIA** or **IRAN**, in the Bible called *Elam*, W. Asia. The early history is mythical; see *Media* and *Magi*. Population of the present kingdom, about 6,500,000.

Cyrus revolts against the Medes, and becomes king of Persia, 559; overthrows the Mado-Babylonian monarchy, about 537; conquers Asia-Minor about 548; becomes master of the east, 536; killed in a war with the Massagete . . . . . 529  
Cambyses, his son, king, 529; conquers Egypt (which see) . . . . . 525

The false Smerdis killed; Darius Hystaspes king, 522; conquers Babylon . . . . . 517  
Conquest of Ionia. Miletus destroyed . . . . . 498

Darius equips a fleet of 300 sail, with an army of 300,000 soldiers to invade the Peloponnese, which is defeated at Marathon (which see) . . . . . 490

Xerxes (king, 485); recovers Egypt, 484; enters Greece in the spring at the head of an immense force; battle of Thermopylae . . . . . 480  
Xerxes enters Athens, after having lost 200,000 of his troops, and is defeated in a naval engagement off Salamis . . . . . 479

Perians defeated at Mycale and Platen . . . . . 479  
Cunaxa, son of Miltiades, with a fleet of 250 vessels, takes several cities from the Persians, and destroys their navy, consisting of about 340 sail, near Cyprus . . . . . 470

His victories at the Eurymedon . . . . . 469  
Xerxes is murdered in his bed by Artabanus . . . . . 465  
Artaxerxes I. Longmanus, king, 465; marries Esther, Xerxes I. king, slain by Bogdianus, 425; who is deposed by Darius II., Notus . . . . . 424

Artaxerxes II. Mnemon, king, 405; battle of Cunaxa, Cyrus the younger killed . . . . . 401  
Retreat of the 10,000 Greeks (see *Retreat*) . . . . . 395

War with Greece, 395; invasion of Persia . . . . . 395  
Peace of Antalcidas (which see) . . . . . 387

Artaxerxes III. (Ochus) kills all his relations at his accession . . . . . 359  
He is killed by his minister Bagoas, and his son, Arses, made king . . . . . 338

Bagoas kills him and sets up Darius III., Codomanus, by whom he himself is killed . . . . . 336  
Alexander the Great enters Asia; defeats the Persians at the river Granicus, 334; near Issus, 333; at Arbela . . . . . 331

Darius III. treacherously killed by Bessus . . . . . 331  
Alexander dies at Babylon, 323; when his empire was divided, Persia with Syria was allotted to Seleucus Nicator, whose successors, the Seleucids, ruled Persia, till it was conquered by the Parthians, led by Arsaces I., the founder of the dynasty of the Arsacids about 250; his successors ruled till the Persian revolt . . . . . 256

Artaxerxes I. founds the Sassanides dynasty; restores kingdom of Persia . . . . . A.D.  
Religion of Zoroaster restored and Christianity persecuted . . . . . 226

Artaxerxes murdered; succeeded by Sapor I.; Armenia becomes independent under the Arsacids . . . . . 240  
Sapor conquers Mesopotamia, 258; repels the Romans and slays the emperor Valerian . . . . . 260

Sapor assassinated; succeeded by Hormisdas I.; who favours the Manichees . . . . . 274  
Varanes I. (Baharans) persecutes them and the Christians . . . . . 273

Varanes II. defeated by the emperor Probus; makes peace . . . . . 277  
Persia invaded by the emperor Carus, who conquers Seleucia and Ctesiphon . . . . . 283

Varanes III. king, 303; Narces . . . . . 304  
The emperor Galerius conquers Mesopotamia, &c. . . . . 308  
Peace with Diocletian . . . . . 311

\* Elamite antiquities presented to the British Museum by Col. Ross, 1876.

Hormuzas II king about 301 or 303  
Ormaz built about 303  
Bajpas II king 309 proscribes Christianity 306  
makes war successfully with Rome for the lost provinces 337 360  
The emperor Julian invades Persia 337 360  
Tigris, 25 June his successor Jovian purchases his interest by surrendering provinces 363  
Sapor annexes Armenia 365, and Iberia, 366  
makes peace with Rome 372  
Artaxerxes II king 380 Sapor III 385  
Armenia and Iberia independent 386  
Varnanes IV, 390, 124 Sept I, 404, conquers Armenia 412  
Varnanes 420 persecutes Christians conquers Arabia Felix 421 makes peace with the East 422  
Lepius for 100 years 428  
Armenia again united to Persia 430 2  
Wars with Huni Turks &c.  
Cadjand II king 440 Hormuzas III 457 civil war, 458 86 Feruz king, 458 Fall is 48, Kohal, 486 Jannapes, 497 Kohal again 497  
His son Chosroes I king 498 wars with Justinian and his successors, with various fortunes 532 79  
Successful campaigns of Belisarius 542 2  
Hormuzas IV continues the war 542  
His general Belisarius who defeats him but is eventually killed 590  
Chosroes II 591 begins the war with success, 603  
Fays in the Minor subduid 614 6  
Chosroes totally defeated by the emperor Heraclius, who is slain 628  
Chosroes put to death by his son Siroes, 628 Ar  
Tiridates III king 629, Tamasdott dem. her of Chosroes 630 Shumadott his sister, 632  
Azaadott bet sister 631 Kohal, 632 Fatukh dard, 632 Zerkil III 632  
Fays invaded by the Arabs the king flees 642  
is brought to the Muslims put to death and his army exterminated 642  
Persia becomes the seat of the Shiite or Fatimite Mahmutins 661  
The Tabaristan dynasty established, 813 the Sof and the Yamanik 907  
Persia subdued by 721 and the Seljukian Turks 1058 who are expelled 1094 subdued by Genghis Khan and the Mongols 1283  
Bagdad made the capital 1342  
The poet Hafez lived at 1388  
Persia invaded by Timur, 1380 ravaged by him 1399  
The first Shah 1414  
Persia overthrown by the Russians 1468 who are expelled by the Shiites who establish the Sophi dynasty 1501  
Seyyid Mirza the first 1501  
The Turks take Bagdad great success 1590  
Georgia revolts 1781  
Telur made the capital 1796  
Wars with Russia 1826 9  
Royalty with England through the Persians taking Herat (1839) 25 Oct won and closed 1856  
Persia defeated by the British taken 1856  
General Outram defeats the Persians at Kandahar 8 Feb and at Merv 20 March 1857  
Peace established at Ichim 14 April 1857  
Commenced treaty with France &c June 1857  
Haat given up by the Persians July 1857  
The Shah's original the government 9 Sept 1858  
Railway in process of formation 1865  
Electric telegraph first built 1867  
Great sufferings through three years drought, accompanied by fire and cholera about 16000 persons perished at Isfahan, &c July Oct 1871  
Collection in London for relief, above 150000 subscribed Oct 1871-Feb 1872  
Concession to Baron Julius de Reuter to make railways, waterworks, &c for 70 years, with great power 1872  
Prosperity restored through a good harvest, March 1873  
The Shah starts to visit Europe, 19 April arrives at St Petersburg, 23 May at Berlin, 31 May at Brussels 16 June at London 28 June receives the garb at Windsor, 30 June, at Paris, 5 July, at Turin, 25 July at Vienna, 30 July, at Constantinople, 19 Aug returned to Teheran 23 Sept 1873  
The Shah visits Europe in summer, returned to Teheran 9 Aug 1878

Rebellious incursions of the Kurds suppressed after much bloodshed (see A. and S. K.) Oct-Dec 1880  
Treaty with Russia signed 22 Dec 1881  
The Russians attack the Shoshovan tribes going into winter quarters, killed about 30 Jan 1886  
First railway constructed in Persia from Teheran to Shah Abdul Azim opened 25 June, 1888  
The river Harun decreed open to all nations by the intervention of England 9 Sept  
The Shah visits Europe, at St. Petersburg, 23-26 May, Berlin 9 June, Amsterdam, 16 June, Antwerp, 27 June received by the prince of Wales at Windsor, 2 July at Guildhall, London 3 July visits Birmingham and other places 7-29 July, Paris, 30 July, Munich 19 Aug, Vienna, 23 Aug, Budapest, 26 Aug, return to Teheran 30 Oct 1889  
Imperial bank of Persia established (concession to Baron Julius de Reuter, 30 Jan) 23 Oct  
Prince Malcolm Khan, long minister in London, recalled to Persia Dec  
Mirza Mahmud b. Ali Khan new minister for England received by the Viceroy of Calcutta 4 March, 1890  
Great opposition of the merchants and people to the monopoly of the Imperial tobacco régime (corporation) 14 Dec, the monopoly abolished in the interior 19 Dec by a parliamentary vote 27 Dec 1891  
Complete abolition of the monopoly demanded 4 Jan granted 7 Jan concession to the company to be paid April, 1892  
The Russian government offer to lend 500,000 to pay the compensation to the tobacco corporation reported 23 April the offer declined, a loan from the Imperial Bank of Persia, London, accepted about 16 May, 1892  
Persia and the Persian Question by the Hon. George A. Curzon, M.P. published May, 1892  
Sir H. D. Wolff, British minister 1892

## SHAHS

1502 Ismail or Ismael (conquers Georgia, 1519)  
1525 Tamas or Thomas I  
1576 Ismail II Victor  
1577 Mahommed Weera  
1583 Abbas I the Great made a treaty with the English 1612 died in 1628  
1628 Shah Sejid  
1641 Abbas II  
1686 Shah Sejid II  
1694 Hussein deposed  
1722 Mahommed, last of the Afghans  
1725 Ashraf the usurper slain in battle  
1730 Ismail or Thomas II recovered the throne of his ancestors from the preceding  
[Thomas Kouch Khan, his general obtained great successes in this and the subsequent reigns]  
1732 Abbas III, infant son of Tamas, under the regency of Kouch Khan who afterwards caused himself to be proclaimed king  
1736 Nadir Shah (the victorious king), conquers India, 1739, assassinated at Kandahar by his nephew  
1747 Sadr Bakh  
1751 [Interregnum]  
1759 Karim Khan  
1779 Many competitors for the throne, and assassinations till—  
1795 Aga Mahommed Khan obtains the power, and founds the reigning (Turcoman) dynasty assassinated 1797  
1798 Futeh Ali Shah  
1834 Mahommed Shah, grandson of Futeh died, 18 Sept 1848  
1848 Nasir ul Daul, or Nasir ed Deen son born 4 April, 1831 the emperor Shah of Persia said to be a noble prince and friendly to Britain, visited Europe, 1873, 1878 and 1889  
Heir son Muzaffer ed Deen, born 1850

PERSON, OFFENCES AGAINST The statute laws respecting these were consolidated and amended in 1861

PERSPECTIVE in drawing was observed by the Van Eycks (1480-46) and treated scientifically by Michael Angelo, Leonardo da Vinci, and Albert Durer, early in the 16th century. Outside Ubaldo

published a treatise in 1608; Dubreuil's treatise (the "Jesuit's perspective") appeared in 1642, and the mathematical theory was demonstrated by Brook Taylor in 1731.

**PERTH** (the old capital of Scotland), said to have been founded by Agricola, about A.D. 70. It was besieged by the Regent Robert, 1339. On 20 Feb. 1417, James I. was murdered at this Black Friars' monastery here, by Robert Graham and the earl of Athol, for which they suffered condign punishment. Gowrie's conspiracy occurred here, 6 Aug. 1600. Perth was taken from the French garrison by the reformers, 26 June, 1559. The "Articles of Perth" relating to religious ceremonies, were agreed to by the General Assembly of Scotland, 25 Aug. 1618. Perth was taken by Cromwell in 1651; and by the earl of Mar after the battle of Dunblane, in 1715. The statue of the prince consort was inaugurated in the presence of the queen, 30 Aug. 1864. Population, 1881, 25,250; 1891, 36,760.

**PERTH**, capital of western Australia (which see), founded 1829. Population, 1891, 9,617.

**PERU** (S. America), was long governed by incas, said to be descended from Manco Capac, who ruled in the 11th century. Population 1876, 2,099,945. Capital, Lima.

Peru explored and conquered by Francisco Pizarro and Almagro . . . 1534-33  
The last inca, Atahualpa, put to death . . . 30 Aug. 1533  
Pizarro assassinated at Lima . . . 26 June, 1541  
Fruitless insurrection of the Peruvians under Tapac Amaru, an inca . . . 1780  
San Martin proclaims the independence of Peru . . . 28 July, 1821

War against Spain . . . 14 Jan. 1824  
Bolívar made dictator . . . Feb.  
Mariano Prado president . . . 28 Nov.  
The Spaniards defeated at Ayacucho, and freedom of Peru and Chili achieved . . . 9 Dec.  
The new Peruvian constitution signed by the president of the republic . . . 21 March, 1828  
War with Columbia; treaty of peace . . . 28 Feb. 1829  
After a succession of fierce party conflicts, general Ramon Castilla becomes president; firm and polite . . . 1845  
Exportation of guano began . . . 1846  
His successor, Echenique, deposed; Castilla again president . . . 1845  
New constitution, 1855; modified . . . 1856  
Population (without Indians) about 2½ millions . . . 1859  
Marshal San Ramon president . . . 24 Oct. 1862  
General J. A. Pezet president . . . 3 April, 1863  
The Spanish admiral Pinzon took possession of the Chincha-lakes (valuable for guano) belonging to Peru, stating that he would occupy them till the claims of his government on Peru were satisfied, . . . 14 April, 1864

American congress at Lima: plenipotentiaries from Chili and other states meet to concert measures for defence against European powers . . . Nov.  
Negotiations followed by peace with Spain, 28 Jan. . .  
Chincha Islands restored . . . 3 Feb. 1865  
Revolt against president Pezet, 28 Feb.; several provinces soon lost . . . May, "  
The insurgents declare war against Spain . . . Oct.  
They take Lima; Pezet flies, and Canseco becomes president . . . Nov. "  
Peru joins Chili, and declares war against Spain, Feb. 1866

The Spanish admiral Mueba, in his attempt to bombard Callao, repulsed and wounded . . . 2 May, "  
The Spaniards quit Peruvian waters . . . 10 May, "  
Bleat at Lima against religious toleration . . . 15 April, 1867  
Invasion of ex-president Castilla, May; dies of fever, 30 May, "  
Mariano-Ignacio Prado resigns dictatorship; made provisional president, 15 Feb.; proclaimed, 31 Aug. "  
Insurrection against Prado; he resigns, 9 Jan.; succeeded by gen. La Puente; Pezet's treaty with Spain confirmed . . . 18 Jan. 1868  
Col. J. Busta president . . . 2 Aug. "

Several towns in Peru suffered by great earthquakes (see Earthquakes) . . . 15-15 Aug. 1868  
Gold mines discovered at Huacho . . . Oct. 1871

Industrial exhibition opened at Lima . . . July, 1879  
Military insurrection at Lima: Tomas Gutierrez, minister of war, makes himself dictator, and imprisons president Balta . . . 22 July, "

Unopposed by the people, and not recognised by diplomatic representatives, he orders Balta to be shot: is himself compelled to fly; caught; killed by the people, and hanged to a lamp-post; col. Zevallos, vice-president, assumes the government; order restored; about 300 lives were lost during the coup d'état . . . 26 July, "

Manuel Pardo elected president by the people, assumed office . . . 2 Aug. "  
Armed riots in Lima at the execution of col. Genrie and Zevallos: no rebels . . . May, 1873

President Pardo escapes assassination . . . 22 Aug. 1874  
Insurrection under Pierola; he is defeated at Soroto, near Tarata . . . 3 Dec.

Talisco, seized from Cardiff for South America, consigned to Peruvian rebels: seized and condemned as a prize, and English sailors imprisoned, Nov. 1874-Nov. 1875; report on ill-treatment, English government promises inquiry . . . March, 1876

President, Mariano I. Prado . . . 2 Aug.  
Reported insurrection of Nicolas de Pirolas, with about 6000 men, endeavouring to establish a southern confederacy . . . 6-10 Oct. "

He sails away with the *Huascar* ironclad, 29 May; this is attacked by adm. De Horsey, with U.S.S. *Shaka* and *Swiflet*, as piratical, for attacking mail ships; it is compelled to go into Lima and surrender; the Peruvians resent British interference, and threaten reprisals . . . June, 1877

Peruvian government issues a circular to the powers, 10 June; demands reparation 25 June, "  
Sir John Holker, att.-general, in house of commons, said that the *Huascar* had committed acts which made her an enemy of Great Britain, and had no belligerent rights; and that De Horsey was justified in what he did . . . 11 Aug. "

Pierolas and adherents arrested . . . Aug.  
Ex-president Prado, president of the senate, assassinated at Lima . . . 16 Nov. 1878

Peru and Bolivia declare war against Chili, announced . . . 2 April, 1879

For the events of the war, see Chili, 1879-81

Banguinay revolution at Lima; Pierolas proclaimed dictator; Prado flees . . . 22 Dec. of 89.

Lima occupied by the Chilians . . . 17 Jan. 1881  
Schor F. G. Calderon provisional president at Magdalena . . . March, "

Anarchy in Lima . . . March, "  
Pierolas, near Lima, declares for continual war, April, "

Pasco, a seaport, burnt by Peruvian soldiery; about 1000 inhabitants massacred, announced 20 Feb. 1882  
Pierolas quits Peru, announced . . . 10 April, "  
President Montero opposed to truce with Chili; dissolution . . . May, "

President Iglesias formed a ministry about 12 Sept.; he signs peace with Chili at Ancón 20 Oct. 1883  
Important territories surrendered . . . Oct. "

Lima evacuated by the Chilians . . . 23 Oct. "  
Arequipa surrendered to the Chilians . . . 28 Oct. "

Gen. Iglesias' government confirmed by elections, about 29 Jan. 1884

Treaty with Chili ratified by the Notables, March; partial evacuation of Peruvian territory . . . May, "

Gen. Cáceres makes himself president in opposition to Iglesias; enters Lima with a rabble, and is quickly repulsed . . . 27 Aug. "

Montero oscillates between the two parties; civil war continues; Truxillo captured for Iglesias; severe fighting announced . . . 27 Oct. "

Gradual submission to the government . . . Dec.  
Insurrection; government troops defeated at Ayacucho, announced . . . 2 May, 1885

Gen. Cáceres defeated by gen. Iglesias at Huancayo, about 28 May, "  
Cáceres' army disbanded, announced . . . 26 June, "

Renewed heavy fighting announced, 9 July; reported rebel victory . . . 15 Aug. "

Government troops gain a victory over the forces of gen. Cáceres, 28 Oct.; at Janis about 19 Nov. "



Caceres attacks Lima; severe fighting; Iglesias surrenders 2 Dec.; Dr. Arenas elected president, 3 Dec.; Iglesias and Caceres retire from Lima through foreign intervention 4 Dec. 1883  
Gen. Caceres president 3 June, 1886  
Col. Benigno Morales Bernudez, president 10 Aug. 1890  
Revolutionary attempt of Pizoclas' supporters near Lima defeated; about 40 killed 2 Dec. "  
A new ministry formed by sehor Justiniano Borgoña, 24 Aug. 1891; succeeded by sen. Carlos Elias about 1 July, 1892

**PERUGIA**, a city of central Italy; as Perousia, anciently one of the Etruscan confederation. It allied itself with the Samnites, but was ruined by two defeats by the Romans, 309 and 295 B.C. It was taken by Octavius Caesar from the adherents of Antony; many of whom were immolated on altars by their victor, 41. Leo X. took Perugia from the rival families Oddi and Baglioni, in A.D. 1520. An insurrection here against the pope was put down by the Swiss with great cruelty, 20 June, 1859. Perugia was taken by the Sardinian general Fanti, in Sept. 1860, when the cruel papal general Schmidt and 1600 men were made prisoners.

**PERUKE** or **WIG**. The ancients used false hair, but the present peruke was first worn in France and Italy about 1620; and introduced into England about 1660, and prevailed more or less till about 1810.

It is said that bishop Blomfield (of London), in 1830, obtained permission for the bishops to discontinue wearing their wigs in parliament, of which they gradually availed themselves. On account of the heat, sir J. F. Wilde, and other judges and several counsel, appeared in court without wigs, 23, 23 July, 1868.

**PERUVIAN BARK**, see *Jessitt's Bark*.

**PESCHIERA**, a strong Austrian fortress, on an island in the Minio, near the Lago di Garda, N. Italy. It has been frequently taken by siege:—by the French, 1796; by the Austrians and Russians, 1799; by the French again, 1801; given up by them, 1814; taken by the Sardinians, May, 1848; retaken by Radetsky, March, 1849. The Sardinians were preparing to besiege it in July, 1859, when peace was made. It was given up to the Italians, 9 Oct. 1866; see *Quadrilateral*.

**PESSIMISM** (from *possimus*, the worst), the opposite doctrine to *optimism* (which see). Mr. James Sully's "Pessimism, a History and a Criticism" was published in 1877. Arthur Schopenhauer (1788-1860), an eminent pessimist, says, "All life is effort, all effort is painful, the pains of life must predominate."

**PESTALOZZIAN SYSTEM** of education was devised by John Henry Pestalozzi, born at Zurich in Switzerland, in 1746, died 17 Feb. 1827. In 1775 he turned his farm into a school for educating poor children in reading, writing, and working; but he did not succeed. In 1798 he established an orphan school where he began with the mutual instruction, or monitorial system, since adopted by Lancaster; but his school was soon after turned into a hospital for the Austrian army. In 1802, in conjunction with Fellenberg, he established his school at Hofwyl, which at first was successful, but eventually declined through mismanagement.

**PESTH** (Hungary), built about 839, on the east bank of the Danube, opposite Buda, was repeatedly taken and besieged in the wars of Hungary, particularly with the Turks. The great insurrection broke out here, and the minister, count Lamberg, was killed, 28 Sept. 1848. Buda-Pesth was taken by the imperialists, 5 Jan. 1849. The Hun-

garians afterwards defeated the Austrians, who were obliged to evacuate it 18 April, same year; see *Hungary*. Buda-Pesth formally constituted capital of Hungary, Nov. 1873.  
Hungarian national exhibition opened 2 May, 1885.

**PESTILENCE**, see *Plague*.

**PETALISM** (from the Greek *petalon*, a leaf), a mode of deciding upon the guilt of citizens of Syracuse, similar to the Athenian ostracism, the name being written on a leaf (generally of an olive) instead of on a shell, about 460 B.C. If guilt were established the sentence was usually banishment.

**PETARD**, or **PETAR**, an invention ascribed to the Huguenots in 1579. Petards of metal, nearly in the shape of a hat, were employed to blow up gates or other barriers, and also in countermines to break through into the enemy's galleries. Cahors was taken by Henry IV. by means of petards, in 1580, when it is said they were first used. "Hoised with his own petar." *Shakespeare*, Hamlet iii. 4.

**PETER THE GREAT'S WILL**, see under *Will*.

**PETER THE WILD BOY**, a savage creature found in the Harzwald, electorate of Hanover, when George I. and his friends were hunting. He was found walking on his hands and feet, climbing trees like a squirrel, and feeding on grass and moss, Nov. 1725. At this time he was supposed to be thirteen years old. He died, while under the care of an English farmer, Feb. 1785, unchanged in his habits.

**PETERBOROUGH**, anciently Medeshamstede (Northamptonshire); obtained its present name from a king of Mercia founding an abbey and dedicating it to St. Peter about 655. The church, destroyed by the Danes, was rebuilt with great beauty. The tower becoming dangerous, restoration resolved on, Dec. 1882. Foundation laid of new building, 7 May, 1884. Choir re-opened 11 July, 1889; Cathedral re-opened, 14 Oct., 1890. The bishopric was erected by Henry VIII., out of the lands of dissolved monasteries in the diocese of Lincoln. The first bishop was John Chambers, the last abbot of Peterborough, 1541. The see was valued in the king's books at 419*l*. 19*s*. 11*d*. Present income 4500*l*. Population, 1881, 21,228; 1891, 25,172.

Exhibition of relics of Mary queen of Scots opened 19 July, 1889.

#### RECENT BISHOPS.

1794. Spencer Madan; died, 8 Oct. 1813.  
1813. John Parsons; died, 12 March, 1819.  
1819. Herbert Marsh; died, 1 May, 1839.  
1839. George Dives; died, 8 April, 1864.  
1864. Francis Jeune, May; died 30 Aug. 1868.  
1868. Wm. Connor Magee; elected 31 Oct.; translated to York, 1891.  
1891. Mandell Creighton, elected 13 March.

**PETERLOO**, see *Manchester Reform Meeting*, 16 Aug. 1819.

**PETERSBURG, ST.**, the modern capital of Russia, founded by Peter the Great, 27 May, 1703. He built a small hut for himself, and some wooden hovels. In 1710, the count Golovkin built the first house of brick; and the next year, the emperor, with his own hands, laid the foundation of a house of the same material. The seat of empire was transferred from Moscow to this place in 1712. Here, in 1735, a fire consumed 2000 houses; and in 1780, another fire consumed 11,000 houses; this last fire was occasioned by lightning. Again, in



June, 1796, a large magazine of naval stores and 100 vessels were destroyed. The winter palace was burnt to the ground, 29 Dec. 1837. The railway to Moscow was finished in 1851; to Berlin, opened 5 May, 1862. On 10 June, 1862, property to the amount of nearly a million sterling was destroyed by fire. Population, 1886: province, 1,660,859; city, 1885, 861,303. See *Russia*, 1862 (1859) — *PETERSBURG*, Virginia, see *United States*, 1864.

Peace of St. Petersburg, between Russia and Prussia, the former restoring all her conquests to the latter, signed 5 Mar. 1762

Treaty of St. Petersburg for the partition of Poland (see article, *Partition Prussia*) 5 Aug. 1772

Treaty of St. Petersburg, led to a coalition against France 8 Sept. 1805

Treaty of Alliance, signed at St. Petersburg, between Bernadotte, prince royal of Sweden, and the emperor Alexander the first, agreeing to join in the campaign against France in return for which Sweden was to receive Norway 24 March, 1812

Grand new Alexander II bridge over the Neva opened 22 Oct. 1879

Ship canal to Cronstadt completed, Feb.; opened by the czar 27 May, 1883

War memorial or glory monument unveiled by the czar 26 Oct. 1886

centennial anniversary of the foundation of the British and American chapel; Russian dignitaries and foreign ambassadors present. 18 Dec. 1890

**PETER'S CHURCH, ST.** (Rome), originally erected by Constantine, 306. About 1450, pope Nicholas V. commenced a new church. The present magnificent pile was designed by Bramante, the first stone laid by pope Julius II. in 1506. In 1514, Leo X. employed Raphael and two others to superintend the building. Paul III. committed the work to Michael Angelo, who devised the dome, in the construction of which 30,000 lb. of iron were used. The church was consecrated 18 Nov. 1626. The front is 400 feet broad, rising to a height of 180 feet, and the majestic dome ascends from the centre of the church to a height of 324 feet, the length of the interior is 600 feet, forming one of the most spacious halls ever constructed. The length of the exterior is 669 feet, its greatest breadth within is 412 feet; and the entire height from the ground 432 feet. Renewal of the leaden envelope completed, July, 1884.

**PETER'S PENCE**, presented by Ina, king of the West Saxons, to the pope at Rome, for the endowment of an English college there, about 725, so called because agreed to be paid on Peter Mass, 1 Aug. The tax was levied on all families possessed of thirty pence yearly rent in land, out of which they paid one penny. It was confirmed by Oza, 777, and was afterwards claimed by the popes as a tribute from England, and regularly collected, till suppressed by Henry VIII. 1534. Camden. A public collection (on behalf of the pope) was forbidden in France in 1860.

**PETERSWALDEN** (Germany), CONVENTION OF, between Great Britain and Russia, by which a firm and decisive alliance between those powers was made against France, and the course of action against Napoleon Bonaparte was planned; signed 8 July, 1813. This alliance led to the overthrow of Bonaparte in the next year.

**PETERWARDEIN** (in Austria), was taken by the Turks, July, 1526. Here prince Eugene of Savoy gained a great victory over the Turks, 5 Aug. 1716.

**PETITIONS.** The right of petitioning the crown and parliament for redress of grievances is a fundamental principle of the constitution. Peti-

tions are extant of the date of Edward I. In the reign of Henry IV. petitions began to be addressed to the house of commons in considerable numbers. In 1837 there were presented to parliament 10,831 petitions, signed by 2,905,905 persons; in 1859, 24,386, signed by 2,290,579; in 1867, 12,744, signed by 1,145,216. See *Abolition*, and *Signatures*.

A petition from Boulogne for a counsel was brought in, but not received by the commons. April-May, 1896. Evidence before a committee of the commons disclosed statements whereby vast numbers of fictitious and forged signatures were obtained, rendering the petitions for and against the continuance of the London coal and wine duties utterly valueless, May, 1887.

**PETOS' ACT**, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 28 (1850), renders more simple and effectual the titles by which religious bodies hold property.

**PETRA**, the ancient Sela, in mount Seir, near mount Hor, in the land of Edom. In the 4th century B.C. it was held by the Nabatheans, who successfully resisted Antigonos. About A.D. 70 it was the residence of the Arab princes named Aretas. It was conquered by Cornelius Palma, and annexed to the empire under Trajan, 105, to which period its remarkable monuments are ascribed. It was an important station for commercial traffic with Rome. It has been described by Burckhardt and other travellers.

**PETRARCH AND LATERA**; celebrated for the tenth passion of the former for the latter, began in 1327; and the chief subject of his sonnets. He was born 1304, crowned with laurel, as a poet and writer, on Easter-day, 8 April, 1341, and died at Arqua, near Padua, 18 July, 1374. Laura died 6 April, 1348. A commemoration of his death at Avignon and other places, 18 July, 1874.

**PETRO-BRUNIANS**, followers of Pierre de Buys, an early reformer, who was burnt at St. Gilles, Languedoc, as a heretic, in 1130.

**PETROLEUM**, rock oil or mineral oil similar to paraffin, has been found in many parts of the world, especially at Rangoon. In 1859 and since, a number of oil-springs were discovered in the bituminous coal regions of N. W. Pennsylvania, now termed "Petrolia," and others have been discovered in Ohio and other states, and also in Canada. Numerous artesian wells were sunk, manufactories erected, and an almost unlimited supply obtained; between 1859-77, 2,802,500,000 gallons; in 1863, 8,907,365 gallons. In consequence of the importation of this oil into this country, and many accidents having taken place through its inflammability at low temperature, acts for "the safe keeping of petroleum" were passed, 29 July, 1862; July, 1868, Aug. 1871, and 1879. Petroleum became an awful weapon in the hands of the insurgents in Paris, 23-27 May, 1871. About fifty killed by explosion at a petroleum manufactory near Rheims, 16 July, 1871. The Petroleum Association test petroleum, with the view of preventing the importation of that which is dangerous. Refined petroleum imported. 1872, 5,670,674 gallons; 1877, 33,474,955 gallons; 1881, 58,371,386 gallons. Unrefined and refined. 1882, 59,695,982 gallons; 1883, 70,526,996 gallons; 1884, 52,975,789 gallons; 1885, 73,873,641 gallons; 1886, 71,251,730 gallons; 1887, 77,380,435 gallons; 1888, 94,401,285 gallons; 1889, 102,881,256 gallons; 1890, 105,080,863 gallons.

Petroleum oil found in Luneberger Heide, Hannover; a colony formed named Elbheim announced Aug. 1882

Petroleum fire at Bristol; fire started through the drains into the river 30 Nov. The great petroleum grounds near Baku, a Russian town on the Caspian, long monopoly held, set free,

1872, greatly developed by Ludwig (died April 1888), and Robert Nobel, Swedes since 1875, 34,000,000 gallons of oil produced in 1875, Russia supplied 200,000,000 in 1882, exports began and greatly increasing 1884-92.  
 (Baku in the site of the ancient fire worship by the followers of Zoroaster.)  
 Petroleum largely discovered in Austrian Galicia 1885  
 Mr Edwin N. Beaudouin a invention for use of petroleum for the production of steam engine oil March, 1886, Spela petroleum engine an named April, 1886  
 Petroleum discovered in Egypt on the coast of the Red Sea, March 1886 reported successful 22 Aug. 1887  
 Petroleum found in Burma 1887  
 Destructive fire at the Markon petroleum station near Baku 22 July 1887  
 Large quantities of natural gas now used in iron works &c in Pittsburgh, &c 1884 et seq  
 Mr Penn's system of lighting by petroleum lamps was introduced at the Custom station 24 Rail way Nov 1890  
 Mr Obenhall's process for solidifying petroleum to form cheap steam fuel reported successful 19 Nov 1892

**PETROLEUSES**, a name given to women charged with throwing petroleum on the burning houses in Paris during the rage by the government, May, 1871

**PETROPAULOWSKI**, a fortified town on the east coast of Kamtschatka, was attacked by an English and French squadron, 30 Aug 1854. They destroyed the batteries, but failed in taking some Russian frigates, except the *Silla*, a store-ship taken by the *President*, and a schooner taken by the *Pique*. Admiral Pica was killed. It is supposed by the accidental discharge of his own pistol. A party of 700 sailors and men landed to assault the place, but fell into an ambuscade. Many were killed, including captain Parker and M. Bourne, English and French officers. The object of the attack were not attained, it is thought from want of stores. After this the Russians greatly strengthened their defences, but on 30 May, 1855, the allied squadron in the Pacific having here found the place deserted. The fortifications were destroyed, but the town was spared. The Russian ships escaped.

**PETTY BAG**, clerk of the power was given to the treasury with consent of the lord chancellor and master of the rolls, to abolish this office by the Great Seal Office Act, 1874

**PEVENSEY** (Sussex), said to be the site of the Roman Anderida, on which a Roman castle was erected. Here William of Normandy landed, 28 or 29 Sept 1066. The duke of York, in the reign of Henry IV, was for some time confined within the walls of this castle, as was also queen Joan of Navarre, the last wife of Henry IV, who, with her confessor, Sir Randal, was accused of a design to destroy Henry V, his step-son.

**PEWS** in churches "In a London wall we read of *sedile locutionis pœ* (a seat called pew), 1453. Pews were censured by Latimer and Bradford, 1453. *Walcot*. The church of Goddington St Mary, Northamptonshire, long contained a pew dated 1602. The rev W M M Church (near 1844-6) restored and re-seated the church, and preserved the panel with the date in the door of the surplice press. Another pew in the chancel was dated 1604.

**PFANDENDORF AND LIFGANYT** (Silesia). Near these two places was fought a battle between the Imperialists and Prussians, 15 Aug 1760. The Austrians were defeated by Frederick of Prussia, who thus prevented the junction of the Russian and Austrian armies.

**PHALANX**, the Greek phalanx consisted of 8000 men in a square battalion, with shields joined, and spears crossing each other. The battalion of Philip of Macedon, called the Macedonian phalanx, was formed by him about 360 B.C.

**PHALANSTERY**, see *Fourierism*.

**PHALSBOURG** (Pfalzburg, Palatine city), a strong town of Alsace, was founded in 1570, by the elector palatine George Jolin. It was ceded to France in 1661, and its fortress erected by Vauban, 1679. It checked the progress of the victorious armies of the allies both in 1814 and 1815, and withstood the Germans from 16 Aug to 12 Dec 1870, when it capitulated unconditionally. It was retained at the peace in Feb 1871.

**PHARAOH'S SERPENTS**, a dangerous chemical toy, composed of sulpho cyanide of mercury, appeared in Paris in the summer of 1865.

**PHARISEES**, a sect among the Jews, so called from *pharash*, a Hebrew word for separated, because they pretended to a greater degree of holiness than the rest of the Jews. Luke xiii 9-12. The Talmud enumerates seven classes of Pharisees.

**PHARMACOPŒIA**, a book of directions for the preparation of medicine, published by colleges of physicians, the earliest in England 1614. In 1862 the General Medical Council were empowered to prepare and sell a new pharmacopœia, to supersede those of the colleges of London, Edinburgh, and Dublin, which was published in June, 1864, succeeded by a new one in May, 1867, reprinted, 1890.

**PHARMACY** the knowledge of the chemical and medical properties of drugs, and other things employed medicinally. The Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, founded 1 June 1847, was only by Mr Jacob Bell, obtained its charter in 1843. It publishes a weekly journal—*The Pharmacist*, act, 1832, regulates the qualifications of pharmaceutical chemists. It was amended by the pharmacy act of 1868 which required all sellers of poisons to be registered after 31 Dec 1868, act amended in 1869. Sale of Food and Drugs Act passed 11 Aug 1875. Pharmaceutical Society of India was instituted 15 the Irish Pharmacy Act passed 11 Aug 1875. Pharmacy—an international pharmaceutical congress (with an exhibition) was organized in London 1 Aug. 1882. International Pharmaceutical congress at Brussels, 31 Aug. 1890.

**PHAROS**, an island on the coast of Egypt, on which was erected the celebrated lighthouse, called the tower of Pharos, begun by Soterus of Candia, 295, and completed by king Ptolemy Philadelphus about 283 B.C. On the top fires were constantly kept to direct sailors in the bay. See *Lighthouses*.

**PHARSALIA**, a strong city in Thessaly, N Greece. Near it Julius Cæsar defeated his rival Pompey, 9 Aug 48 B.C., and became virtually master of the known world. Pompey fled to Egypt, where he was treacherously slain, by order of Ptolemy the younger, then a minor, and his body left naked on the strand, till it was burnt by his faithful freedman, Philip.

**PHENOL**, or phonic acid, names for carbolic acid (*see Arch* and).

**PHENOPHTHALMOSCOPE**, an apparatus for investigating the movements of the eye-ball, invented by Donders, of Utrecht, and announced in 1870.

**PHERÆ** (Thessaly, N Greece), see *Thessaly*.

**PHIGALIAN MARBLES**, in the British Museum, were purchased for it by the prince regent in 1815. They consist of portions of the statue taken from the temple of Apollo Epikourus at Phigaleia in Arcadia, and are reputed to be works of the earlier school of Phidias, who died 432 B.C. The bas-reliefs represent the conflicts of the Greeks and Amazons, and of the Centaurs and Lapithæ.

**PHILADELPHIA** (Asia Minor), see *Seven Churches*. — **PHILADELPHIA**, Pennsylvania, was planned by William Penn 24 Oct. 1682. The first American congress assembled here in 1774, and promulgated the declaration of independence on 4 July, 1776. It was the capital of the Union till 1800, when Washington was selected in its place. The National Union Convention held its first meeting here 14 Aug. 1866, see *United States*. Population 1880, 847,170, 1890, 1,046,964.

Beginning of centennial year celebrated with great demonstration 10 May, 1876  
International exhibition opened by the president, the emperor and empress of Brazil present, very successful, about 130,000 persons present.

Said to be the most extensive of all exhibitions hitherto, 1/16 of three-eighths of a mile, main building 1900 feet long, 6 other large buildings, and 300 smaller.  
Prizes awarded to exhibitors; out of 11,000, 488 given to Great Britain 27 Sept.  
About 30,000 persons admitted by payment daily, Sept., exhibition closed 30 Oct.  
[Total admitted, 9,789,392; daily average, 61,568, receipts, 3,813,749 dollars]  
International congress respecting education July, 1876  
A permanent exhibition opened by president Hayes 30 May, 1877  
Great storm: 284 dwellings, 32 churches, and many public buildings destroyed, 8 ships sunk, estimated loss, 2,000,000 dollars 21 Oct. 1878  
Grand festival to honour gen. Grant on return from his long tour 17-24 Dec. 1879  
Foundation of city celebrated 24 Oct. 1882  
Great Irish convention 25-27 April, 1883  
Fire at lunatic asylum, 28 parish 12 Feb. 1885  
Celebration of the centenary of the adoption of the federal constitution (see *United States*) 15 Sept. 1887  
Mr. John Bartley, the defaulting city treasurer, sentenced to 15 years solitary confinement and heavy fine 2 July, 1891  
The Grand Central theatre, the *Twine* offices and other buildings burnt, several persons perished 27 April, 1892

**PHILANTHROPIC SOCIETY**, for the reformation of criminal boys, was established in 1788, and incorporated in 1806. It supports a farm-school at Redhill, Reigate, Surrey, see *Reformatory Schools*.

**PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY** (London), was established in 1813; first concert, 8 March. New Philharmonic Society began 1852.

**PHILIPHAUGH**, near Selkirk, S. Scotland, where the marquis of Montrose and the royalists were defeated by David Leslie and the Scotch covenanter, 13 Sept. 1645.

**PHILIPPI** (Macedonia), so named by Philip II. of Macedonia. Here Octavianus Caesar and Marc Antony, in two battles, defeated the republican forces of Cassius and Brutus, who both committed suicide, Oct. 43 B.C. Paul preached here, A.D. 48, and wrote an epistle to the converts, 64.

**PHILIPPIOS**, the term applied to the orations of Demosthenes against Philip II. of Macedonia, 355-341 B.C., and also to the orations of Cicero against Marc Antony (one of which, called *divine* by Juvenal, cost Cicero his life), 44-43 B.C.

**PHILIPPINE ISLES** (in the Malay Archipelago), discovered by Magellan, in March, 1521, who here lost his life in a skirmish. They were taken possession of in 1565 by a fleet from Mexico, which first stopped at the island of Zebu, and subdued it. In 1570 a settlement was effected at the mouth of the Manila river, and Manila became the capital of the Spanish possessions in the Philippines, see *Manila* and *East-Indies*. The Philippine commercial company was unsuccessful, 1785. A successful Philippine exhibition was opened in Madrid, autumn 1887.

Rebels defeated in a fierce engagement at Lanang reported 20 Sept. 1891  
Mr. John Foreman's "Philippine Islands," was published in 1891.

**PHILIPPIUM**, a metal of the yttrium series, found in Samakato earth (in Russia, North Carolina, &c.) by M. Marc Delafontaine, by means of the spectroscope; announced Oct. 1878. Also said to have been found by Mr. Lawrence Smith, and named Mosendrum, July, 1878.

**PHILIPPOPOLIS**, capital of (Eastern) Roumelia, which see. Population, 1888, 31,032.

**PHILISTINES**, a people of Palestine, conquered Israel, 1156 B.C. and ruled it forty years. They were defeated by Samual, 1120, and by Saul and Jonathan, 1087. They again invaded Israel about 1063, when David slew their champion, Goliath. After David became king he thoroughly subdued them, 1040. In common with Syria their country was subjugated by the Romans, under Pompey, about 63.—In Germany, about 1830, Herne and the liberal party applied the term "Philistines" to the opponents of progress, or conservative party.

In England the term has been applied to the opponents of 'culture' and refinement, chiefly among the upper middle classes by Mr. Matthew Arnold and others. 1867 & seq.

**PHILOBIBLION SOCIETY**, was instituted in 1853 by Mr. R. Monckton Milnes (aft. Lord Houghton), M. Sylvain Van de Weyer, the Belgian minister, and others. It publishes volumes of "Miscellaneous," &c.

**PHILOLOGY**, the science of language, much studied during the present century.

John Horne-Tooke's "Divisions of Farley" published  
Philological society of London established 28 May, 1848  
Lorenz Probenoch's "Leit im Computativum" 1846-51  
3rd congress of German philologists met at Wiesbaden, professor Curtius, president 25-29 Sept. 1877  
[See *Language*, *Dialectal*, and *Grammarians*]

**PHILOSOPHER'S STONE**, see *Alchemy*.

**PHILOSOPHICAL LAMP**, constructed by Johann Wolfgang Döbereiner, who applied it to the property possessed by spongy platinum of causing the combination of oxygen and hydrogen, discovered by him in 1823.

**PHILOSOPHY** (love of wisdom), the knowledge of the reason of things (distinguished from history, the knowledge of facts, and from mathematics, the knowledge of the quantity of things)—the hypothesis or system upon which natural effects are explained. *Locke*. Pythagoras first adopted the name of philosopher (which men having been previously called sages) about 528 B.C. Philosophers were expelled from Rome, and their schools suppressed, by Domitian, A.D. 83. Philosophy is now divided into.—1. Moral or Ethical; 2. Intellectual; 3. Natural or Physical.



Pickwick Papers in shorthand, first of a series, published by Mr. Pitman 1 May, 1833  
 Messrs. Pitman first publish in phonography, the New Testament from engraved plates 6 Oct. 1836  
 Sells system in shorthand first published 5 Feb. 1837  
 The book of Common Prayer; and a National "Phonographic Library" begun in April  
 Mr. Edison's talking doll, which utter about 30 words, by means of a concealed phonograph and clockwork, were exhibited at the Savoy Hotel, Westminster, 25 July; Edison's photographic toy company announced July, 1890

**PHONOPORE**, an arrangement of telegraph wires to facilitate transmission of sound, by checking the influence of adjoining wires, the invention of Mr. C. Langdon Davies, announced, May, 1886. See *Telephones*. The system was stated to have worked successfully on the Son's Eastern railway between London and Folkestone, Feb. 1887; the Midland railway, and others, 1839-92.

**PHONOSCOPE**, an apparatus for testing the quality of musical strings, invented by M. Koenig, and exhibited at the International Exhibition in 1882.

Mr. Edmunds' phonoscope, exhibited to the British Association, Aug. 1878, is an instrument for producing figures and light from the vibrations of sound. The name phonoscope is given to apparatus used by M. M. G. Duiney in photographing the lip of a speaker and so combining the images thus produced that they may be understood by a deaf-mute, June, 1892. See *Photography*, 1871.

**PHOSPHOR-BRONZE**, an alloy of copper, tin, and phosphorus, invented by Messrs. Montefiore-Levi and Kunzels of Belgium, in 1867. It is very hard, ductile, and elastic, with a colour resembling gold.

**PHOSPHORESCENCE**. The property possessed by some bodies of retaining luminosity after exposure to light observed by the ancients; especially noticed by Vincenzo Cascariolo (1602), Boyle, Canton, Wilson, and others; and specially studied by Edmund Becquerel, and Balmann. See *Luminous Paint*.

**PHOSPHORUS** was discovered in 1667, by Brandt, of Hamburg, who procured it from urine. The discovery was prosecuted by John Kunckel, a Saxon chemist, about 1670, and by the hon. R. Boyle about the same time. *Nov. Diet.* Phosphoric acid is first mentioned in 1743, but is said to have been known earlier. Gahn pointed out its existence in bones in 1769, and Scheele derived a process for extracting it. Canton's phosphorus is so called from its discoverer, 1768. Phosphorated hydrogen was discovered by Gengembre in 1812. The consumption of phosphorus has immensely increased since the manufacture of lucifer matches. In 1815, Schröter, of Vienna, discovered allotropic or amorphous phosphorus, which ignites more slowly and is less unwholesome in working than ordinary phosphorus.

**PHOTOGRAPHY**. The action of light on chloride of silver was known as early as the 16th century. The phenomenon was studied by Scheele (1777), Senneker (1790), Ritter and Wollaston (1801). From the results of these investigations, experiments were made by Thos. Wedgwood and Humphry Davy, in the Royal Institution, London, which were published in its Journal, 1802. Wedgwood may be regarded as the first photographer. His paper was entitled "an account of a method of copying paintings upon glass, and of making profiles by the agency of light upon vitrate of silver."

Further discoveries were made by Niepce in 1814, and Sir J. Herschel in 1839.

Louis J. M. Daguerre commenced his experiments in 1824; and in 1826 joined Joseph Nicéphore Niepce, and worked with him till the death of the latter in 1833. The production of *Daguerotype* plates was announced in Jan. 1839; and the French chamber of deputies granted a pension to Daguerre and to Niepce's son Isidore.

In 1839 Mr. Henry Fox Talbot first published his mode of multiplying photographic impressions by producing a negative photograph (i. e., with the light and shades reversed) from which any number of positive copies may be obtained. His patent for producing the *Talbotype* or *Calotype* (on paper) is dated Feb. 1841.

In 1841, Collodion (which see) was applied to photography by Mr. F. Archer.

Here Franz Varren of Krasenbourg, Transylvania, photographs colours on glass and paper; specimens are exhibited at the Photographic Institute at Vienna, March, 1890.

The Photographic Society of London was established in 1853. It publishes a journal. On 22 Dec. 1859, 774 specimens of photography were exhibited at the rooms of the Society of Arts, Adelphi.

*Carte de Visite* portraits (which see) taken by M. Ferrier at Nice, 1857.

In 1861 Mr. Thompson, of Weymouth, photographed the bottom of the sea.

Photography was successfully applied to the transfer of works of art to wood blocks by Mr. John Leighton, in his illustrated edition of *Lyra Germanica*, 1861.

In 1861 professor O. M. Rood suggested the application of photography to the microscope.

The tanning process introduced by major Russell about 1861.

The copyright of photographs is secured by an act passed in 1862.

Dr. Henry Wright photographed objects of surgical interest in Jan. 1864.

The *Wothlytype* process, in which instead of silver and albumen are dispensed and a double salt of uranium and collodion substituted, invented by Wothly, was announced in the autumn of 1864.

The light of ignited *ammonium* was employed for photographs by Mr. Brothers, of Manchester, in the spring of 1864.

Mr. H. Van der Weyde, an American artist, succeeded in making electric light very effective in photography, 1866-8.

Photographs of the first page of the *Times*, containing many French advertisements (14 inch long by 1 inch wide), sent to Paris from Bordeaux by balloons, Jan. 1871.

Criminals ordered to be photographed (by the act for prevention of crime), from 2 Nov. 1871.

*Composite portraits* (in which sometimes 9 components were used) formed by Mr. Francis Galton, by means of photography, 1877.

The *Autotype* process for transferring and printing reported successful, April, 1877.

Mr. E. J. Mynburgh photographs, instantaneously, animals in rapid motion, 1881, &c. See *Photomicroscopy*.

Capt. Abney photographs a disc in rapid motion by the electric spark, 17 March, 1882.

*Celestial Photography* began with professor Bond, the astronomer, of Cambridge, U.S., who exhibited a photograph of the moon in 1837. Since then, Mr. Warren de la Rue, of London, has produced excellent photographs of the moon, and other heavenly bodies, and on 28 July, 1860, photographed the solar eclipse.

By means of the gelatine dry plate, the results of the astronomical work of years is now obtained in hours. Delicate details are obtained not only of comets, nebulae and faint stars, but also of stars invisible by the most powerful telescope. Since 1866, Dr. W. Huggins and Mr. Andrew A. Cannon in England, and Mr. Draper in America, have been eminently successful in celestial photography. About 400 stars have been depicted in the space of two square inches.

Photography successfully applied to the heavens by M. Paul and Frower Henry, 1885-6. Charts of the whole heavens expected in two years.

Devoted by Junier North that a photographer has no right to sell or exhibit photographs of private sitters; "Poland and wife v. The Photographic Company, Rochester," 30 Dec. 1885.

Mr. A. A. Common's excellent telescope specially adapted for photography, set up at Ealing, near London . . . . . spring, 1890

Mr. W. E. Woodbury's "Encyclopedia of Photography," published . . . . . 1890 et seq.

M. Marey's method of photographing the motions of living animals by his chronophotograph applied by M. G. Dumeny to the movements of the lips in speech, the results being readable by silent letters; reported Aug. 1891

"Photographie des Couleurs par la Méthode interférentielle de M. Lippmann," by Alphonse Berge, published . . . . . June, "

M. La ppaun announced his method of photographing the spectrum in its natural colours by producing false-colours on the film, March, 1891-May, 1892

Mr. F. E. Ives at the Royal Institution, London, 10, 17 May, 1892, exhibited his patented method of photographing colours, by which he produced colour prints.

**PHOTOLOGGRAPHY.** An apparatus for registering the position of the sun's spots by means of blackwork and photography; erected at the suggestion of Sir John Herschel at New Observatory about 1837. It was used by Mr. Warren de la Rue to photograph the disc of the sun during the eclipse of 18 July, 1860.

**PHOTOGRAPHY.** The art of producing engravings by the action of light and electricity. The earliest specimens were produced by Nicéphore Niepce, and presented by him in 1827 to the great botanist, Robert Brown. Great advances have since been made in this art by MM. Niepce de St. Victor (who published a treatise on it in 1855), Vivry, W. R. Grove, H. Fox Talbot, &c. In 1832, Paul Prentz patented a process which he called "Photoglyphography."

**PHOTOGRAPHIC EXPOSURE** (a process by which the light actually etches a picture on a plate that may be and has been printed from) was patented by Mr. Fox Talbot in 1838, and is described and exemplified in the *Photographic News*, 9 and 16 Sept. 1859, a specimen being given in the latter number.

**PHOTOGRAPHY** (a process by which photographs are transferred to zinc plates which may be printed from) was devised by Sir Henry James, chief of the Ordnance Survey, and was known in 1860. By it maps, charts, and engravings may be printed at a small cost.

**PHOTO-SCULPTURE.** M. Villème's employment of photography in the formation of a sculpture was announced in 1863.

Messrs. Goupil's process of *Photostereure*, rivaling mezzotint, reported highly successful; first pictures reproduced, Feb. 1884.

**PHOTOMETER** (*light measurer*); one was constructed by Dr. W. Ritchie in 1825. Many improvements have been made recently in photometry. See under *Stars*.

Mr. A. Vernon Hancock's new heliophotometer highly approved June, 1886.

**Stellar Photometry.** The measurement of the light of the stars, has been much studied by astronomers, especially by Sir John Herschel, prof. Angellier, prof. C. Pritchard and others. Mr. W. J. Dubuisson, in his "Guide to the measurement of light," published in 1883, describes his application of terrestrial photometry to stellar light.

**PHOTOPHONE.** In this apparatus, constructed by professor Graham Bell and Mr. Sumner Tainter of Washington, in 1880, a thin plane mirror is thrown into vibration by the voice; a beam of light is reflected from this mirror and received at a distance by a cell of the metal selenium; when, by arrangement, this is connected with a telephone, the sounds are reproduced.

**PHOTOSPHERE,** see *Sun*, note.

**PHOTOTACHOMETER,** an instrument for measuring the velocity of light, invented by Professor Simon Newcomb of Washington, 1879-80.

**PHRENOLOGY,** see *Craniology*

**PHRYGIA** (now *Karamania*), a province in Asia Minor, became part of the Persian empire in

537 B.C., and partook of its changes. After their defeat of Antiochus the Great, king of Syria, 190 B.C., the Romans added Phrygia to the kingdom of Pergamum, which was bequeathed to them by Attalus III., the last king, 133 B.C.

**PHYLLXERA,** see *Vine*.

**PHYSIC** appears to have been first practised by the Egyptian priests. Pythagoras endeavoured to explain the philosophy of disease and the action of medicine, about 520 B.C. Hippocrates, the father of medicine, flourished about 422 B.C., and Galen, born A.D. 131, was the oracle of medical science. About 980 Avicenna, an Arab, wrote a system of medicine. Dr. R. Quain's *Dictionary of Medicine*, published 1882. See *Medical*.

The dogmatic age of medicine lasted till the Reformation, when it was attacked by Paracelsus (1493-1541), and Vesalius (1514-64). Since 1800 medicine has been completely transformed by physiological and chemical research.

The discovery of the circulation of the blood, by Dr. Harvey, furnished an entirely new system of physiological and pathological speculation, 1628. See *Medical and Scientific*.

**PHYSICIAN TO THE KING**—John, the king's chaplain and physician (afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells), mentioned 1500.

The earliest mandate or warrant for the attendance of a physician at court is dated 1454, and 37 Henry VI., a royal writ in the patronage which was afforded to practitioners in medicine, but no appointment existed which can justly be called physician to the royal person. By this warrant the king, with the consent of his privy council, deputed to three physicians and two surgeons the regulation of his diet, and the administration of such medicines and remedies as might be sufficient for his cure, without any allusion to the previous existence or continuance of the office which they were authorised for a time to fill, or to a remuneration for their services—*14th of Edward*.

Mrs. Garrett (afterwards Mrs. Ayler-on) licensed at Apothecaries' hall, London, to practise medicine, 23 Sept. 1865.

At a meeting of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society, 3 May, 1869, it was resolved that the "Royal Society of Medicine" (including the various sections) be founded; the resolution was affirmed, 22 Feb. 1870; but in 1871 the project dropped.

School of Medicine for Women in London (Council: Professors Burdon-Sanderson and Huxley, Mrs. Garrett-Anderson, Mr. D., Mrs. Blackwell, Mr. D., and others); opened, Oct. 1874.

Registration of medical women, permitted by Medical Act, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 41, 11 Aug. 1876.

The queen lays the foundation of the Medical Examination hall on the Victoria Embankment, 24 March, 1886. See *Anatomy*.

#### EXHIBENT MEDICAL MEN

	Doi	Diad
Cutillus Colons	24	4 D.
Paulus Zancus founded	about	630
Avenhoe	13 Dec.	1198
Thomas Lassar	1460	1524
Paracelsus	1493	1541
Antonie Parr, French surgeon	1517	1590
Thomas Sydenham	1578	1657
Malpighi	1624	1689
Hermann Boerhaave	1668	1738
R. Mead	1673	1734
Allert van Haller	1708	1777
William Hunter	1718	1783
John Hunter	1728	1793
R. T. Laennec	1781	1826
John Abernethy	1784	1831
André Cuvier	1788	1841
Dr. James Young Simpson (introducer of anaesthetics)	1811	1870
Sur Henry Holland	1818	1873
Henry Bence Jones	1813	1873
Sur Thomas Watson	1792	1822
Richard Quain	1803	1887
Sur Wm. W. Gull	1826	1890
Sur Jas. Rindon Bennett	1809	



	Born	Died
Mr George Frost	1789	1839
Mr Jan. Engel	1804	
Mr Wm. Jenner	1804	
Mr Richard Quain	1804	
Mr Horatio Mackintosh	1807	1850
John Erre Richman	1808	
Mr Joseph Taylor	1808	
Mr Andrew Clark	1808	
Mr Joseph Miter	1807	

**PHYSIO GARDENS.** The first cultivated in England was by John Gerard, surgeon of London, in 1567; that at Oxford was endowed by the earl of Danby, in 1652; that at Cambridge was commenced about the middle of the last century; and that at Chelsea, originated by Sir Hans Sloane, was given to the Apothecaries' company in 1721; the last was very much admired by Linnaeus.

**PHYSICAL SOCIETY,** established 14 Feb. 1874; Dr. J. H. Gladstone, first president.

**PHYSICIANS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF,** of London (of England since 1858), was projected by Dr. Linacre, physician to Henry VIII., who, through his interest with cardinal Wolsey, obtained letters patent, constituting a corporate body of regular physicians in London, with peculiar privileges, 23 Sept. 1518. Linacre was elected the first president of the college. Dr. W. Harvey was a great benefactor to this institution, 1653. He built a library and public hall, which he granted for ever to the college, with his books and instruments. The college was afterwards held in a building in Warwick-lane, erected by Sir C. Wren, where it continued till 1825, when the present elegant stone edifice in Trafalgar-square was erected from designs by Sir R. Smirke.—The College of Physicians, Dublin, was founded by charter of Charles II. 1667, and was re-incorporated in 1692. The Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh, 29 Nov. 1681.

**SELECT PRESIDENTS OF ROYAL COLLEGE, LONDON.**

1796. Thomas Gushwinc	1864. Sir Thomas Watson.
1804. Sir Lucas Eoprs	1867. Sir James Alderson.
1811. Sir Francis Malmn.	1871. Sir George Burrows
1813. John Leihaw	1876. Sir James Ruchon
1820. Sir Henry Hallorl	Bennett.
1844. John Aylmer Paris.	1881. Sir Wm. Jenner.
1857. Thomas Mayu	1882. Sir Andrew Clark.

**PHYSICS,** see under *Philosophy*.

**PHYSIOGNOMY,** a science which affirms that the dispositions of mankind may be discovered from the features of the face. The origin of the term is referred to Aristotle, and Cleveo was attached to the science. It became a fashionable study from the beginning of the 16th century; and in the 18th century, the essays of Le Cat and Peronny led to the modern system.

J. K. Latmer, who endeavoured to raise physiognomy to the rank of a science, published his celebrated work "Physiognomy, or the Fragmenta," 1773-78, of which an English translation by Holcroft was published in 1793. The subject was considered by C. R. Darwin in his work "Expression of the emotions in Man and Animals," 1872, and by Monteggia in his "Physiognomy and Expression," 1890.

**PHYSIOLOGY** is that part of physics which treats of the inner constitution of animals and plants, and the several functions and operations of all their organs and tissues. The works of Mäiler, Milne-Edwards, Huxley, and Carpenter are much celebrated, and Todd's "Cyclopedia of Physiology" (1836-59) is a library in itself. Physiological Society, in London, founded by Dr. Burdon-Sanderson and others, early in 1877, see *Anatomy, Biology, and Physiology, Royal Institution*. International congresses of physiology: Besle, 1888; 1890, Aug. 1892.

**PIACENZA,** see *Piacenza*.

**PIANETTE,** a small upright piano introduced by Bord of Paris in 1837.

**PIANOFORTE.** The invention is attributed to Cristofaldi (or Cristofori), an Italian, J. C. Schröter, a German, and Marini, a Frenchman, early in the 18th century. The strings are struck by small hammers, and not by quills, as in harpsichords. Schröter is said to have presented a model of his invention to the court of Saxony, in 1717; and G. Silbermann manufactured pianofortes with considerable success in 1772. Pianofortes were made in London by M. Zumpe, a German, 1766, and have been since greatly improved by Clementi, Broadwood, Collard, Kirkman, Erard, Pleyel, and others.

Upright pianos, first made in this country, were suggested by Isaac Hawkins in 1800, and Thomas Lord, in 1802. Wm. Southwell patented "cylinder pianos," in 1807; superseded, from about 1840, by the cottage, piccolo, and other pianos. A keyed instrument at Modena was named "piano e forte," 1598.

A "strong pianoforte," formed of a series of flutes and other stones of various sizes, collected in France and arranged by M. Hauke, was played on by him at the Royal Institution, on 16 March, 1866.

The new transposing piano, invented by Mr Henry Schallheim, was exhibited at the navy hotel, Westminster, in June, 1890.

The Janko pianoforte, with a new arrangement of keyboard, exhibited in the Portland rooms, London, W., 24 Nov. 1890, said to possess many advantages. See Grove's "Dictionary of Music," article "Pianoforte."

**PICARDY** (N. France), was conquered by the English in 1346, and by the duke of Burgundy in 1417, to whom it was ceded by the treaty of Arras, 21 Sept. 1435, and annexed to France by Louis XI., 1463.

**PICCADILLY,** a fine street, W. London; the name of uncertain origin, was Pickadillo and Pigadello, about 1660, when a house of entertainment existed near the Haymarket, termed Piccadilly hall, after which buildings were gradually extended westwards.

**PICCOLO,** a small piano introduced by Robert Norman in 1835.

**PICENTINES,** a Sabine tribe, subdued by the Romans, and their capital, Asculum, taken, 268 B.C. They began the Social war in 90, and were conquered in 89 B.C.

**PICHEGRU'S CONSPIRACY,** see *Georges*, &c.

**PICKETING,** see *Trials*, Aug. 1867.

R. Head and four other cabinetmakers imprisoned for picketing May, 1875

**PICQUET,** a game with cards, invented, it is said, by Joazequin, for the amusement of Charles VI. of France, then in feeble health, 1390. *See* *Georgy*.

**PICTS** (possibly from *Picti*, painted), the name given to the earliest known inhabitants of the coast

The nucleus of the instrument was a little box over which was stretched strings; such was the cithole, the dulcimer, and the psaltery. The clavichord had keys; the clavichord (about 1500) had dangers, successive improvements were the virginals (on which queen Elizabeth played), the spinnet (about 1700), and the harpsichord (with two rows of keys), said to have been used in the 15th century, for which Bach and Handel composed in the 17th century. A collection of harpsichords (one dated 1555) in the South Kensington museum. A double-pianoforte (with two keyboards reversed), giving remarkable effects (patented by M. M. Menotti), played at Covent-garden theatre, 21 Oct. 1878.



of Scotland, by the Romans, who made expeditions into the country, 990 *et seq.*; see *Roman Wall*.

**PICTURES**, see *Painting*.

**PIEDMONT** (*Piemontese*, Latin, foot of the mountains), a region in N. Italy, formerly the seat of government of the kingdom of Sardinia, which see, and Savoy. Population, 1890, 3,234,506.

**PIE-POUDRE COURT**, the Court of Dusty Foot, whose jurisdiction was established for cases arising at fairs and markets, to do justice to the buyer and seller immediately upon the spot. By stat. 17 Edw. IV., it had cognisance of all disputes in the precincts of the market to which it might belong, 1477.

**PIER AND HARBOUR ACT**, to facilitate the formation, management, and maintenance of piers and harbours in Great Britain and Ireland, was passed in 1862.

**PIETISTS**, a Lutheran sect, instituted in Leipzig, by Philip James Spener, a professor of theology, about 1689, with the view of reforming the popular religion. He established "colleges of pietists," with preachers resembling those of the society of friends and the methodists in Britain, about 1760. A body resembling the Pietists, named Chasidim, arose among the Jews in the Ukraine, and spread through Poland and European Turkey.

**PIETRO BARSANTI CLUB**, see *Italy*, 1878.

**PIEZOMETER** (Greek *piezo*, I compress), an apparatus for measuring the compressibility of liquids, invented by Orsted (died 1851); improved by Despretz & Saugay.

**PIGEONS** were employed as carriers by the ancients. Hirtius and Brutus corresponded by means of pigeons at the siege of Modena. The pigeons of Aleppo served as couriers at Alexandretta and Bagdad. Thirty-two pigeons liberated from London at 7 o'clock in the morning, 22 Nov. 1819; at noon one of them arrived at Antwerp; a quarter of an hour afterwards a second arrived; the remainder on the following day. *Philips*. At a pigeon race, 25 July, 1872, from Spalding to London, the speed allowed was 90 seconds a mile; see *Post Office*, 1870.

In a pigeon race from Dover to Plymouth, some pigeons attained the velocity of 7,233 yards, 1,218 yards and 2,008 yards per minute 22 July, 1886. About 300 pigeon-flying societies exist in France: the organization of carrier-pigeon stations ordered by the minister for war, Jan. 1888. About 350 similar societies exist in Germany, stated Jan. 1886.

National Penitence Society (originating from the Columbarian Soc. etc.), founded in 1750, has annual shows, a bull for prohibiting shooting pigeons from a trap, attended with cruelty, judged by the commons with large majorities, in 1883 and 1884 (1835-40), was rejected by the lords in 1883 (30-17), and on 9 May, 1884 (38-41).

The London Columbarian society opened its 15th annual exhibition of pigeons, at the Westminster Aquarium, 2 Dec. 1891.

**PIGMIES**, see *Dwarfs*.

**PILCHARD FISHERY**. Peculiar to Landed End, Cornwall, reverts to W. Ireland, after suspension of two centuries (dated July, 1883).

**PILGRIMAGE OF GRACE**, a name assumed by religious insurgents in the north of England, who opposed the dissolution of the monasteries. The movement, which commenced in Lincolnshire in Sept. 1536, was suppressed in Oct.; but soon after revived in Yorkshire; and an expedition, bearing the foregoing name, having banners on which were depicted the five wounds of Christ, was

headed by Aske, and other gentlemen, and joined by priests and 40,000 men of York, Durham, Lancaster, and other counties. They took Hull and York, with smaller towns. The Duke of Norfolk marched against them, and by making terms dispersed them. Early in 1537 they again took arms but were promptly suppressed, and the leaders, several abbots, and many others, were executed.

**PILGRIMAGES** began with the pilgrimage of the empress Helena to Jerusalem, 326. They became very frequent at the close of the 10th century. Robert II. of France made several pilgrimages; among others one to Rome about the year 1010, perhaps in 1020, when he refused the imperial dignity and the kingdom of Italy. The pilgrimage to Canterbury is described by Chaucer in his *Canterbury Tales* about 1383. The pilgrimages of Mahometans to Mecca, the birth-place of the prophet, is commanded in the Koran. It still continues, and is frequently accompanied by great outbreaks of cholera, which see. Pilgrimages to shrines of the Virgin Mary in France revived in 1873, and since, in consequence of miracles alleged to have taken place at La Salette in 1836 and at Lourdes, 11 Feb. 1858; those of La Salette discredited by Pope Leo X., 1879. See *Sacred Heart*.

100 American pilgrims received by the pope 9 June, 1870. About 100 agricultural labourers (locked out for being unionists) traversed England as pilgrims, 1000000 hospitality and money, beginning 20 June, *et seq.* English R.C. pilgrims to shrine of St. Edmund, archbishop of Canterbury, at *Putney* Sept. English pilgrims to Lourdes directed by the "Catholic Union of Great Britain," start proposed: given up Aug. 1880.

[See *Boileau*.]

**PILGRIM FATHERS**, the name given in North America to a party of 74 English puritans and 28 women, members of John Robinson's church, who sailed in the *May Flower* from Leyden to North America, and landed on Plymouth Rock, where they founded a colony, 25 Dec. 1620.

"**PILGRIM'S PROGRESS FROM THIS WORLD TO THAT WHICH IS TO COME**," written by John Bunyan, in Bedford gaol, where he was imprisoned twelve years, 1660-72. The first part was published in 1678. A Hebrew version appeared in 1851; see *Bedford*.

**PILLAR SAINTS**, see *Monachism*.

**PILLORY**, a scaffold for persons to stand on, to render them publicly infamous. This punishment was awarded against persons convicted of forgery, perjury, libelling, &c. In some cases the head was put through a hole, the hands through two others, the nose slit, the face branded with one or more letters, and one or both ears were cut off. There is a statute of the pillory, 41 Hen. III. 1256. Many persons died in the pillory by being struck with stones by the mob, and pelted with rotten eggs and putrid offal. It was abolished as a punishment except for perjury, 1815, and totally abolished in 1837. The last who suffered at the Old Bailey was Peter Jas. Boney, for perjury, 22 June, 1830.

**PILNITZ** (near Dresden, Saxony). The convention of Pilnitz took place between the emperor Leopold and the king of Prussia, 20 July, 1791. On 27 Aug. the treaty of Pilnitz, or, as some style it, the Partition treaty, was finally agreed upon at Pavia by the courts in concert. It was to the effect "that the emperor should retake all that Louis XIV. had conquered in the Austrian Netherlands, and uniting these provinces to the Netherlands, give



**PITT ADMINISTRATIONS** \* The first administration was formed on the dismissal of the Portland ministry 18 Dec 1783, and terminated by resignation in 1801. The second was formed 12 May, 1804, and terminated (after various changes) by Mr Pitt's death, 23 Jan 1806. A public funeral was decreed to him, and 40,000*l*. to pay his debts.

## ADMINISTRATION OF 1783

William Pitt *first lord of the treasury and the chancellor of the exchequer*  
 Earl Gower *lord president*  
 Duke of Rutland, *privy seal*  
 Marquis of Carmarthen and earl Temple (succeeded by earl of Portland) *secretary of state*  
 Lord Thurston *lord chancellor*  
 Viscount Howe *admiralty*  
 Duke of Richmond *privy seal*  
 William Windham *Greenwich* Henry Dundas &c  
 [Mr Pitt was joined by the Duke of Portland earl Spencer, and other leading whigs, in 1794. He continued minister until 1801. Many of his measures occurred in the ministry in the long period of seventeen years.]

## ADMINISTRATION OF 1804

William Pitt *first lord of the treasury*  
 Lord Nelson *lord chancellor*  
 Duke of Portland *succeeded by Lord Sidmouth* (late Viscount Albington), *privy seal*  
 Earl of Westmoreland *lord president*  
 Lord Hawkebury *lord chancellor* (succeeded by Lord Manners) and earl Camden (succeeded by Viscount Castlereagh) &c *foreign*  
 Viscount Melville (succeeded by Lord Brougham) *admiralty*  
 Duke of Devonshire *Viscount Dundas* &c

**PITTSBURG**, the second city of Pennsylvania, founded on the site of Fort Duquesne, which was, in 1759, and named Fort Pitt after the Duke of Pittsburg in honour of the then British prime minister William Pitt. See *United States*, 1787. The city was burnt, 3 Oct 1863. Population in 1800, 156,369; in 1890, 238,617. It was one of the first cities in which a public water supply was established in 1838. The use of coal gas fuel was introduced in 1817. Pittsburg by railroads, 1854. It was one of the first cities in which a public water supply was established in 1838. The use of coal gas fuel was introduced in 1817. Pittsburg by railroads, 1854. It was one of the first cities in which a public water supply was established in 1838. The use of coal gas fuel was introduced in 1817. Pittsburg by railroads, 1854.

**PITTSBURG LANDING** (near Council Bluffs, Iowa). On Sunday, 6 April, 1862, a great battle was fought between the American federalists under Grant and Pontiac, and the confederates under Albert Sydney Johnston and Beauregard. The latter began the attack and were victorious, but lost their able general Johnston. The federals were reinforced the next day and renewed the attack, the confederates maintained their ground, but soon after retired in good order to Council Bluffs. This engagement is also named the battle of Shiloh.

**PITURINE**, a new narcotic, said to have been discovered in 1882 in Australia. It resembles a mixture of opium and tobacco and is extracted from the dried leaves of the *Duboisia pistia*.

**PICUS IV.** CREED OF, see *Confessions*

**PLACENTIA** (now Piacenza), N. Italy, founded by the Romans about 220 B.C. It suffered in all the convulsions attending the fall of the empire, and the wars of the middle ages. In 1254 it fell under the rule of the family of the Scotti. In 1302 Alberto Scotti was overthrown, and Placentia

\* William Pitt second son of the great earl of Chatham, was born at Marsh, 1759. He was M.P. for 23 years, moved for a reform in parliament 7 May, 1784, became chancellor of the exchequer, July, 1782. He died 23 Jan 1806.

was united to Milan, then ruled by the Visconti. On their extinction in 1447, Placentia revolted, but was taken by Sforza duke of Milan, and treated very cruelly. In 1513 it was given to pope Leo X. In 1545, Paul III gave it with Parma as a duchy to his son Peter Louis Farnese. The French and Spaniards were defeated by the Austrians and Sardians near Placentia, 16 June, 1746, see *Parma*.

**PLACILLA**, Chili, which see. The site of the decisive victory of the congressists over president Balmaceda, 28 Aug 1891.

**PLAGUE**. The plagues of Egypt (1491 B.C.) are described in *Exodus* ix, &c. The first recorded general plague in all parts of the world occurred 767 B.C. *Pestis*. At Rome a desolating plague prevailed, 453 B.C. The devastating plague at Athens, which spread into Egypt and Ethiopia, 430 B.C., is admirably described by *Thucydides*. Another which raged in the Greek islands, Egypt, and Syria, destroyed 2000 persons every day, 187 B.C. *Pliny*. See *Cattle*.

At Rome a most awful plague 10,000 persons perished daily A.D. 59. Again it raged in the Roman empire 167, 169, 189. Another in the Roman empire. For some time, 5000 persons died daily at Rome. Many towns entirely depopulated 230, 263.

In Britain a plague swept away such multitudes that the living were scarcely sufficient to bury the dead, 430.

A long continued dreadful one began in Europe in 558, which lasted over Asia and Africa.

At Constantinople when 300,000 of its inhabitants perished and in Calabria, Sicily, and Greece 740, 749.

In London 662. At Chester in England an epizootical disease carried off 34,000 persons 772. *Still the same*.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954. In 1418 in 1400 persons perished 954.

In France a general mortality <sup>†</sup> at Lyons, 50,000 persons died, 1856.

The plague brought from Bardine to Naples (being introduced by a transport with soldiers on board), raged with such violence as to carry off 400,000 of the inhabitants in six months, 1856.

The *Gazette Triennale* of Lombardy, began Dec. 1864, which carried off 64,566 persons; some say 100,000. Plague were kept up night and day to purify the air for three days; and it was thought the infection was not totally destroyed till the great conflagration of Sept. 1866.

[Graphically described by De Foe in his partially imaginative *History of the Plague*.]

60,000 persons perished of the plague at Marseilles and neighbourhood, brought in ship from the Levant, 1790.

One of the most awful plagues that ever raged, prevailed in Syria, 1766. 2884 Mariti.

In Persia, a fatal pestilence, which carried off 80,000 of the inhabitants of Bassora, 1773.

In Egypt, about 800,000 persons died of plague, 1792.

In Barbary, 3000 died daily; and at Fos 247,000 perished, 1799; in the east, 1800; 1840; 1873; many deaths in Baghdad, &c., April-May, 1876.

In Spain and at Gibraltar immense numbers were carried off by a pestilential disease in 1804 and 1805.

Again at Gibraltar, an epidemic fever much resembling the plague, caused great mortality, 1808.

The Asiatic cholera (see *Cholera*) made its first appearance in England, at Sunderland, 26 Oct. 1817; in Scotland, at Haddington, 23 Dec. same year; and in Ireland, at Belfast, 14 March, 1832.

The cholera again visited England, &c. 1848 and 1849 (see *Cholera*).

The cholera raged at Smyrna and Constantinople, and appeared in Paris, Marseilles, Naples & July-Dec. 1865.

A great cattle plague (which see) in England, resembling typhus, near London, begins June, 1865.

A new, and hitherto an incurable disease, named *Maci*, death, on account of purple blotches coming out on the skin, appeared in Dublin; many persons of all ranks died a few hours after the seizure. March & Aug. 1866.

Plague in Astracan, Jan.—April, 1879.

PLAIN-SONG, see *Chanting*.

PLAN OF CAMPAIGN, see *Ireland Oct.*

1886. By this plan the tenant of a farm was to pay his rent to the National League instead of to the landlord, and was to be supported if evicted. It was condemned by the Pope, 20 April, 1888; given up by many tenants throughout the country, and disavowed by Mr. Parnell and others, 1890-1. The plan given up by many on the Woodford estate, Galway, Oct. 1891.

PLANE. A true plane, so important in machinery, has been most successfully obtained by air Joseph Whitworth. Fine specimens were exhibited at the Royal Institution in 1873.

PLANETARIUM, see *Orrery*.

PLANETS. Jupiter was known as a planet to the Chinese and the Chaldeans, and inserted in a chart of the heavens, made about 600 B.C., and in which 1400 stars are accurately described; this chart is said to be in the national library at Paris. The four satellites of Jupiter discovered by Galileo, 7 Jan. 1610, see *Mars, Saturn*. We now know nine primary planets, termed major; *Mercury, Venus, the Earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune*, and *Vulcan* (doubtful); and, secondary or minor, situated between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter. The numerical order differs in the lists of English, German, and French astronomers. In the French and German lists, *Aglais* to *Pandora* are numbered 47 to 55; *Meloid* is 56.

Uranus, formerly called *Georgium Sidus* and *Harvard*; discovered by W. Herschel (see *Georgium Sidus*).

Neptune, discovered by Galle (in consequence of the calculations of La Verrier) (see *Neptune*) 23 Sept. 1846. It had been theoretically discovered by Professor A. Comte Adams of Cambridge.

1845

*Vulcan* (between Mercury and the Sun), said to be discovered by M. Leveillé, a physician (not seen since), 26 March, 1859; said to have been seen by Watson during the solar eclipse (doubted by Peters).

A red star seen by M. Thourvet during the solar eclipse, most probably *Vulcan*.

8 May, 1853

MINOR PLANETS (according to Mr. G. F. Chambers, the Royal Astronomical Society, and others).

1. Ceres, discovered by Piazzi (visible to the naked eye).

2. Pallas, discovered at Bremen by Olbers (see *Pallas*).

3. Juno, discovered by Harding.

4. Vesta, discovered by Olbers.

5. Astraea, by K. C. Hencke.

6. Iris, by the same.

7. Flora, by J. R. Hind.

8. Metis, by A. Graham.

9. Hygeia, by A. de Gasparis.

10. Parthenope, by the same.

11. Victoria, by J. R. Hind.

12. Egeria, by A. de Gasparis.

13. Irene, by J. R. Hind.

14. Eunomia, by A. de Gasparis.

15. Psyche, by the same.

16. Thetis, by R. Luther.

17. Marganeta, by J. R. Hind.

18. Fortuna, by the same.

19. Massilia, by A. de Gasparis.

20. Lutetia, by H. Goldschmidt.

21. Culliope, by J. R. Hind.

22. Thalia, by the same.

23. Themis, by A. de Gasparis.

24. Proserpine, by M. Chacornac.

25. Proserpine, by R. Luther.

26. Salacia, by J. R. Hind.

27. Salacia, by R. Luther.

28. Amphitrite, by Mr. Marth.

29. Urania, by J. R. Hind.

30. Euphrosyne, by James Ferguson.

31. Pomona, by H. Goldschmidt.

32. Polyhymnia, by M. Chacornac.

33. Circe, by the same.

34. Leucosthenes, by R. Luther.

35. Alauda, by H. Goldschmidt.

36. Fides, by R. Luther.

37. Leda, by M. Chacornac.

38. Letitia, by the same.

39. Harmonia, by R. Luther.

40. Deiphobe, by H. Goldschmidt.

41. Isis, by Norman Pogson.

42. Arctura, by the same.

43. Nyx, by H. Goldschmidt.

44. Euphrosyne, by the same.

45. Hebe, by N. Pogson.

46. Melit, by H. Goldschmidt.

47. Aglaja, by R. Luther.

48. Doria, by H. Goldschmidt.

49. Pales, by the same.

50. Virginia, by James Ferguson.

51. Nemesis, by M. Laurent.

52. Europa, by H. Goldschmidt.

53. Calypso, by R. Luther.

54. Alexandra, by H. Goldschmidt.

55. Pandora, by Mr. Bessel.

56. Mnemosyne, by R. Luther.

57. Concordia, by the same.

58. Dione, by H. Goldschmidt.

59. Olympia, by M. Chacornac.

60. Erato, by M. M. Foster and Leasing.

61. Echo (orig. Tithonia), by J. Ferguson.

62. Aurore, by A. de Gasparis.

63. Annelida, by M. Tempel.

64. Cybele (orig. Maniafianza), by M. Tempel.

65. Maf, by H. P. Tuttle.

66. Asia, by N. Pogson.

67. Leda, by R. Luther.

68. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

69. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

70. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

71. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

72. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

73. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

74. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

75. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

76. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

77. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

78. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

79. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

80. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

81. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

82. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

83. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

84. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

85. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

86. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

87. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

88. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

89. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

90. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

91. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

92. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

93. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

94. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

95. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

96. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

97. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

98. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

99. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

100. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

101. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

102. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

103. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

104. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

105. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

106. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

107. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

108. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

109. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

110. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

111. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

112. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

113. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

114. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

115. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

116. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

117. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

118. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

119. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

120. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

121. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

122. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

123. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

124. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

125. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

126. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

127. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

128. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

129. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

130. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

131. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

132. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

133. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

134. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

135. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

136. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

137. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

138. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

139. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

140. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

141. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

142. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

143. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

144. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

145. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

146. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

147. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

148. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

149. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

150. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

151. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

152. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

153. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

154. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

155. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

156. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

157. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

158. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

159. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

160. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

161. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

162. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

163. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

164. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

165. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

166. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

167. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

168. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

169. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

170. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

171. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

172. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

173. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

174. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

175. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

176. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

177. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

178. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

179. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

180. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

181. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

182. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

183. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

184. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

185. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

186. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

187. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

188. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

189. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

190. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

191. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

192. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

193. Hesperia, by M. Schiaparelli.

70. <i>Panopæa</i> , by H. Goldschmidt	3 May, 1861	154. <i>Bertha</i> , by Prosper Henry	4 Nov 1875
71. <i>Ferrelia</i> , by Peters and Safford	29 May, "	155. <i>Sepia</i> , by J. Palisa	8 Nov "
72. <i>Nibia</i> , by R. Luther	13 Aug "	156. <i>Xanthippe</i> , by J. Palisa	22 Nov "
73. <i>Odysseus</i> , by H. F. Tuttle	7 April, 1862	157. <i>Dejanira</i> , by A. Borelli	2 Dec "
74. <i>Chloris</i> , by M. Tempel	20 Aug "	158. <i>Koronia</i> , by V. Knorre	26 Dec 1876
75. <i>Eurydice</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	22 Sept "	159. <i>Amelia</i> , by Paul Henry	26 Jan "
76. <i>Frana</i> , by M. d'Arrest	21 Oct "	160. <i>Lucina</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	20 Feb "
77. <i>Frigo</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	12 Nov "	161. <i>Athor</i> , by J. C. Watson	18 April "
78. <i>Diana</i> , by R. Luther	15 March, 1863	162. <i>Lavrenzia</i> , by Prosper Henry	21 April, "
79. <i>Eurygonia</i> , by J. C. Watson	14 Sept "	163. <i>Argone</i> , by M. Perrotin	26 April, "
80. <i>Sappho</i> , by N. Pogson	2 May, 1864	164. <i>Fra</i> , by Paul Henry	13 July, "
81. <i>Tergelochore</i> , by M. Tempel	30 Sept "	165. <i>Loreley</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	10 Aug "
82. <i>Alomera</i> , by R. Luther	27 Oct "	166. <i>Phaetor</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	17 Aug "
83. <i>Beatrice</i> , by A. de Gasparis	26 April, 1865	167. <i>Urdra</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	29 Aug "
84. <i>Clio</i> , by R. Luther	25 Aug "	168. <i>Stigella</i> , by J. C. Watson	29 Sept "
85. <i>Io</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	19 Sept "	169. <i>Lelia</i> , by Prosper Henry	28 Sept "
86. <i>Semide</i> , by F. Tietjen	4 Jan 1866	170. <i>Maria</i> , or <i>Myrina</i> , by M. Perrotin	10 Jan 1877
87. <i>Sylva</i> , by N. Pogson	16 May, "	171. <i>Ophelia</i> , by Alphonse Borelli	13 Jan "
88. <i>Thule</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	15 June "	172. <i>Beauca</i> , by Alphonse Borelli	5 Feb "
89. <i>Julia</i> , by M. Stephan	6 Aug "	173. <i>Ivo</i> , by Alphonse Borelli	8 Aug "
90. <i>Antiope</i> , by R. Luther	2 Oct "	174. <i>Phedra</i> , by J. C. Watson	3 Sept "
91. <i>Aglaia</i> , by Alphonse Borelli	4 Nov "	175. <i>Andromache</i> , by J. C. Watson	1 Oct "
92. <i>Urania</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	7 July, 1867	176. <i>Iduna</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	1 Oct "
93. <i>Minnerva</i> , by J. C. Watson	24 Aug "	177. <i>Irma</i> , by Paul Henry	14 Oct "
94. <i>Amor</i> , by the same	6 Sept "	178. <i>Bellona</i> , by J. Palisa	5 Nov "
95. <i>Arachne</i> , by R. Luther	23 Nov "	179. <i>Clytemnestra</i> , by J. C. Watson	12 Nov "
96. <i>Egle</i> , by M. Loggia	17 Feb 1868	180. <i>Carmina</i> , by M. Perrotin	19 Jan 1878
97. <i>Clotho</i> , by M. Tempel	17 Feb "	181. <i>Isokoria</i> , by Cottenot	2 Feb "
98. <i>Janthe</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	18 April, "	182. <i>Elia</i> , by J. Palisa	7 Feb "
99. <i>Dike</i> , by A. Borelli	28 May, "	183. <i>Idria</i> , by J. Palisa	8 Feb "
100. <i>Hebe</i> , by J. C. Watson	11 July, "	184. <i>Demeter</i> , by J. Palisa	28 Feb "
101. <i>Helena</i> , by the same	15 Aug "	185. <i>Phaia</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	1 March, "
102. <i>Minnerva</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	22 Aug "	186. <i>Iduna</i> , by Prosper Henry	6 April, "
103. <i>Hera</i> , by J. C. Watson	7 Sept "	187. <i>Isabella</i> , by Coggia	15 April, "
104. <i>Clymene</i> , by the same	13 Sept "	188. <i>Ventura</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	15 Aug "
105. <i>Artemis</i> , by J. C. Watson	16 Sept "	189. <i>Phaia</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	19 Oct "
106. <i>Dione</i> , by J. C. Watson	10 Oct "	190. <i>Imene</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	22 Oct "
107. <i>Camilla</i> , by N. Pogson	17 Nov "	191. <i>Koiga</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	30 Sept "
108. <i>Hebe</i> , by R. Luther	2 April 1869	192. <i>Amelia</i> , by J. Palisa	17 Feb 1879
109. <i>Felsitas</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	9 Oct "	193. <i>Ambrone</i> , by Coggia	28 Feb "
110. <i>Lepda</i> , by Alphonse Borelli	19 April 1870	194. <i>Isone</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	21 March, "
111. <i>Aia</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	14 Aug "	195. <i>Isophia</i> , by J. Palisa	22 April, "
112. <i>Epigonia</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	19 May, "	196. <i>Idunella</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	22 April, "
113. <i>Arachne</i> , by R. Luther	17 July, 1871	197. <i>Arctia</i> , by J. Palisa	21 May, "
114. <i>Cassandra</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	23 July, "	198. <i>Amelia</i> , by Borelli	13 June, "
115. <i>Thyia</i> , by J. C. Watson	6 Aug "	199. <i>Igla</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	6 July, "
116. <i>Suena</i> , by R. Luther, 14 Sept) by C. H. F. Peters	8 Sept "	200. <i>Demeter</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	27 July, "
117. <i>Ionas</i> , by A. Borelli	12 Sept "	201. <i>Isidra</i> , by J. Palisa	7 Aug "
118. <i>Palto</i> , by R. Luther	15 March 1872	202. <i>Chryse</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	11 Sept "
119. <i>Althea</i> , by J. C. Watson	3 April, "	203. <i>Imogene</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	25 Sept "
120. <i>Lachia</i> , by A. Borelli	10 April, "	204. <i>Calliope</i> , by J. Palisa	8 Oct "
121. <i>Hermione</i> , by J. C. Watson	12 May, "	205. <i>Manthe</i> , by J. Palisa	13 Oct "
122. <i>Gerda</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	22 July, "	206. <i>Bractia</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	13 Oct "
123. <i>Brachida</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	23 July, "	207. <i>Hedra</i> , by J. Palisa	17 Oct "
124. <i>Alceste</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	23 July, "	208. <i>Lucrimea</i> , by J. Palisa	22 Oct "
125. <i>Idunella</i> , by Prosper Henry	11 Sept "	209. <i>Dido</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	22 Oct "
126. <i>Vallia</i> , by Paul Henry	5 Nov "	210. <i>Isabella</i> , by J. Palisa	12 Nov "
127. <i>Sokorra</i> , by Prosper Henry	5 Nov "	211. <i>Isolda</i> , by J. Palisa	12 Dec "
128. <i>Nemora</i> , by J. C. Watson	25 Nov "	212. <i>Medea</i> , by J. Palisa	6 Feb 1880
129. <i>Antiope</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	2 Feb 1873	213. <i>Idra</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	16 Feb "
130. <i>Electra</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	17 Feb "	214. <i>Ischere</i> , by J. Palisa	1 March, "
131. <i>Vale</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	24 May "	215. <i>Thone</i> , by V. Knorre	7 April, "
132. <i>Althea</i> , by J. C. Watson	24 June, "	216. <i>Chloptera</i> , by J. Palisa	10 April, "
133. <i>Cyrene</i> , by J. C. Watson	16 Aug "	217. <i>Idunella</i> , by Coggia	30 Aug "
134. <i>Pythia</i> , by R. Luther	27 Sept "	218. <i>Dianora</i> , by J. Palisa	4 Sept "
135. <i>Helthe</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	18 Feb 1874	219. <i>Thunella</i> , by J. Palisa	30 Sept "
136. <i>Amelia</i> , by J. Palisa	18 March, "	220. <i>Stephania</i> , by J. Palisa	19 May, 1881
137. <i>Melchor</i> , by J. Palisa	21 April, "	221. <i>Ira</i> , by J. Palisa	18 Jan 1882
138. <i>Talosa</i> , by M. Perrotin	19 May, "	222. <i>Ira</i> , by J. Palisa	9 Feb "
139. <i>Jucosa</i> , by J. C. Watson	10 Oct "	223. <i>Idra</i> , by J. Palisa	9 March, "
140. <i>Stora</i> , by J. Palisa	13 Oct "	224. <i>Idra</i> , by J. Palisa	30 March, "
141. <i>Luzia</i> , by Paul Henry	13 Jan 1875	225. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	19 April, "
142. <i>Polaris</i> , by J. Palisa	28 Jan "	226. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	19 July, "
143. <i>Idra</i> , by J. Palisa	23 Feb "	227. <i>Idunella</i> , by Paul Henry	12 Aug "
144. <i>Vibula</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	3 June, "	228. <i>Amelia</i> , by J. Palisa	19 Aug "
145. <i>Adama</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	3 June, "	229. <i>Adelinda</i> , by J. Palisa	20 Aug "
146. <i>Iduna</i> , by A. Borelli	8 June, "	230. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	3 Sept "
147. <i>Protogenia</i> , by L. Schulhof	10 July, "	231. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	10 Sept "
148. <i>Gelia</i> , by Prosper Henry	7 Aug "	232. <i>Idunella</i> , by Borelli	31 Jan 1883
149. <i>Melina</i> , by M. Perrotin	21 Sept "	233. <i>Idunella</i> , by C. H. F. Peters	11 May, "
150. <i>Nova</i> , by J. C. Watson	18 Oct "	234. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	12 Aug "
151. <i>Abundantia</i> , by J. Palisa	1 Nov "	235. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	28 Nov "
152. <i>Idra</i> , by Paul Henry	1 Nov "	236. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	26 April, 1884
153. <i>Idra</i> , by J. Palisa	1 Nov "	237. <i>Hypatia</i> , by V. Knorre	1 July, "
* <i>Atrones</i> said to have been discovered by R. Luther, 14 April, 1859. Not observed since		238. <i>Idunella</i> , by J. Palisa	18 Aug "
		239. <i>Idunella</i> , by Borelli	27 Aug "
		240. <i>Idunella</i> , by R. Luther	12 Sept "

242.	Kriekid, by J. Pallas	22 Sept. 1884
243.	Ida, by J. Pallas	29 Sept. "
244.	Sila, by J. Pallas	2 Oct. "
245.	Para, by J. Pallas	6 Feb. 1885
246.	Aspetio, by Borelly	16 March, "
247.	Eukrate, by Luther	14 March, "
248.	Lameia, by J. Pallas	20 June, "
249.	Ilia, by C. H. F. Peters	16 Aug. "
250.	Belina, by J. Pallas	3 Sept. "
251.	Sophia, by J. Pallas	4 Oct. "
252.	Clemensius, by Perrotin	27 Oct. "
253.	Mathilde, by J. Pallas	12 Nov. "
254.	Augusta, by J. Pallas	31 March, 1886
255.	Dynamos, by J. Pallas	31 March, "
256.	Walgurga, by J. Pallas	3 April, "
257.	Silasta, by J. Pallas	5 April, "
258.	Tyche, by Luther	4 May, "
259.	Alathia, by C. H. F. Peters	26 June, "
260.	Huberta, by J. Pallas	3 Oct. "
261.	Prymno, by C. H. F. Peters	31 Oct. "
262.	Valda, by J. Pallas	3 Nov. "
263.	Dreude, by J. Pallas	3 Nov. "
264.	Liliane, by C. H. F. Peters	22 Dec. 1887
265.	Anna, by J. Pallas	27 Dec. "
266.	Alina, by J. Pallas	17 May, "
267.	Tirma, by Charlois	27 May, "
268.	Adara, by A. Borelly	9 June, "
269.	Justitia, by J. Pallas	21 Sept. "
270.	Snoklia, by C. H. F. Peters	8 Oct. "
271.	Penthesion, by V. Knorre	16 Oct. "
272.	Antonia, by Charlois	4 Feb. 1888
273.	Aicopos, by J. Pallas	8 March, "
274.	Philagoria, by J. Pallas	3 April, "
275.	Septentia, by J. Pallas	15 April, "
276.	Arctaid, by J. Pallas	17 April, "
277.	Eirene, by J. Pallas	3 May, "
278.	Femilia, by J. Pallas	16 May, "
279.	Thule, by J. Pallas	25 Oct. "
280.	Philo, by J. Pallas	26 Oct. "
281.	Laurate, by J. Pallas	31 Oct. "
282.	Emma, by Charlois	28 Jan. 1889
283.	Audina, by Charlois	8 Feb. "
284.	by Charlois	29 May, "
285.	Regina, by J. Pallas	3 Aug. "
286.	Teia, by Charlois or J. Pallas	3 Aug. "
287.	Nephysa, by C. H. F. Peters	25 Aug. "
288.	Gundia, by M. Charlois	25 Feb. 1890
289.	Bruma, by J. Pallas	10 March, "
290.	Alor, by J. Pallas	20 March, "
291.	Lydoria, by J. Pallas	25 April, "
292.	Brevitia, by M. Charlois	20 May, "
293.	Febria, by M. Charlois	15 July, "
294.	Theresa, by J. Pallas	17 Aug. "
295.	Indusia, by M. Charlois	19 Aug. "
296.	Vectia, by M. Charlois	9 Sept. "
297.	Reptitia, by M. Charlois	9 Sept. "
298.	7 new, by J. Pallas	5 Oct. "
299.	Gerardia, by Charlois	3 Oct. "
300.	Eucaria, J. Pallas	16 Nov. "
301.	Larisa, by Charlois	14 Nov. "
302.	Josephine, by prof. Millosevich	12 Feb. 1891
303.	Olyo, by J. Pallas	14 Feb. "
304.	by Charlois	16 Feb. "
305.	Uttia, by prof. Millosevich	1 March, "
306.	by M. Charlois	5 March, "
307.	by M. Borelly	31 March, "
308.	Fraternita, by J. Pallas	6 April, "
309.	by Charlois	15 May, "
310.	by Charlois	15 May, "
311.	by Charlois	17 June, "
312.	by J. Pallas	26 Aug. "
313.	Chaldea, by Charlois	20 Aug. "
314.	Concordia, by Pallas	1 Sept. "
315.	by Charlois	8 Sept. "
316.	by Charlois	11 Sept. "
317.	by Charlois	24 Sept. "
318.	by Charlois	8 Oct. "
319.	by J. Pallas	12 Oct. "
320.	by J. Pallas	15 Oct. "
321.	by Borelly	27 Nov. "
322.	by Charlois	20 Dec. "
323.	Heidberg, by Dr. Wolf	25 Feb. 1892
324.	by Dr. Wolf	4 March, "
325.	Thadear, by Dr. Wolf	18 March, "
326.	by Dr. Wolf	19 March, "
327.	by Dr. Wolf	19 March, "
328.	by Dr. Wolf	19 March, "

330.	by Dr. Pallas	19 March, 1892
331.	by Dr. Wolf	21 March, "
332.	Columbia, by M. Charlois	22 March, "
333.	by M. Charlois	1 April, "

[The later numbers are uncertain.]

**PLANIMETER**, a machine for measuring the area of any figure by the passage of a tracer round about its perimeter. *Amalor's* planimeter (in use for several years) was described at the British Association meeting at Brighton, Aug. 1872.

**PLANING-MACHINE**. One for wood was constructed by Bramah, about 1802; and one for iron by Joseph Clement in 1825.

**PLANTAGENET**. \* **HOUSE OF**, to which belonged fourteen English kings, from Henry II. 1154, to Richard III., 1485; see *England, Kings*.

**PLANTATIONS**, see *Trade*.

**PLASSEY**, in Bengal, India, the site of a battle fought between the Briti-h under Clive, and the Hindoos under Surajah Dowlah, 23 June, 1757; 68,000 men were vanquished by 1000 British and about 2000 sepoye. The victory laid the foundation of our empire in India.

**PLASTER OF PARIS**. Gypsum, sulphate of lime, used for moulds, statuary, &c., first found at Montmartre, near Paris, whence its name. The method of taking likenesses by its use was first discovered by Andrea del Verrochio, about 1466.

**PLATA**, *LA*, see *Argentine Republic*.

**PLATÆA** (Bootia, N. Greece), site of the battle between Mardonius, commander of the army of Xerxes of Persia, and Pausanias, commander of the Lacedæmonians and Athenians, 22 Sept. 479 B.C.; the same day as the battle of Mycale. Of 300,000 Persians scarce 3000 escaped with their lives. The Grecian army, about 110,000, lost but few men. The Greeks obtained immense plunder, and were henceforth delivered from the fear of Persian invasions. Platæa, as an ally of Athens, was destroyed by the Thebans, 372; and rebuilt by Philip II. after his victory at Cheronea, 338.

**PLATE**. In England, plate, with the exception of spoons, was prohibited in public-houses by statute 8 Will. III. (1690). The celebrated Plate act passed in May, 1756. This act was repealed in 1780. The act laying a stamp-duty upon plate passed in 1784; see *Goldsmiths' Company*. By 17 & 18 Vict. c. 96 (1854), gold wares were allowed to be manufactured at a low or standard; but a later act excepted marriage rings.—The art of covering baser metals with a thin plate of silver, either for use or for ornament (**PLATING**), said to have been invented by a Birmingham spur-maker, who began with making the branches of a pair of spurs hollow, and filling the hollow with a slender rod of steel. He continued to make the hollow larger and the iron thicker, till at last he merely coated the iron spur with silver; see *Electrotype*.

Mr. Wilfred Joseph Chipp's "Old English Plate," a valuable work, containing the remains of Mr. O. Morgan, published, 1878. His "Old French Plate," 1880.

\* Fulke Martel, earl of Anjou, having contrived the death of his nephew, the earl of Brittany, in order to succeed to the earldom, his confessor sent him, in token of the murder, to Jerusalem, attended by only two servants, one of whom was to lead him by a ladder to the Holy Sepulchre, the other to strip and whip him there, like a common malefactor. Broom, in French *peau*, in Latin *genista*, being the only tough, plant shrub in Palestine, the noble criminal was smartly scourged with it, and from this instrument of his chastisement he was called *Martha-genista*, or *Plantagenet*; other accounts are given. *Silvester and Michay*.





The *Disogyne Lotus*, the late plum, was brought from Barbary, before 1596; the *Pishamin plum*, *Disogyne virginiana*, from America, before 1629. Exceedingly delicious, apricots, and peaches went by this name, as sailors do to this day.

**PLUMBAGO**, see *Graphite*.

**PLURALITIES**. Clergymen have been restrained from holding more than one benefice by several statutes; the first being 21 Henry VIII. 1530. In 1838 an act was passed prohibiting the holding of more than two benefices except they were at a distance less than ten miles; and the law on this subject was still further amended in 1850, 1855, and 1865, provisions being made for the amalgamation of neighbouring benefices. See *Electors*.

**PLURAL NUMBER**, see *We*.

**PLUS (+) AND MINUS (-)**. Professor De Morgan attributes these signs to either Christopher Rudolf, who published a book on algebra about 1522, or Michael Stifelius, about 1544.

**PLYMOUTH**, a fortified seaport in Devonshire, originally Sutton, was incorporated as Plymouth in 1439. It was in 1588 the rendezvous of the English fleet of 120 sail under Howard, Drake, &c., which pursued the Spanish armada. The fine hotel and assembly-rooms were burnt 6 Jan. 1867; loss about 50,000l. The National Association for Social Science met here, Sept. 1872. See *Armada*, 1888, 1890, *Breakwater*, and *Population*.

Plymouth dock constructed, about 1869, named Devonport 1864, is now a great naval arsenal extending nearly 4 miles along the Himmosa. It has two M.P.'s.

The new guildhall was opened by the prince of Wales 13 Aug. 1874

New wing to British female orphan asylum (established about 1834) founded by the duke of Edinburgh 7 Oct.

Art and industrial exhibition opened 23 May, 1881.

Tercentenary of the birth of Sir Francis Drake celebrated, statue unveiled 14 Feb. 1884

May Agricultural show, 1865 23-27 May, 1890

The duke of Edinburgh appointed commander-in-chief at Devonport, assumes command 4 Aug. "

Two fishing-boats, *Snubens* and *Alonso*, sunk by firing from the gunboat *Pichey*, one man drowned, 30 Oct.

Court martial; hon. Sydney R. Freemantle acquitted of negligence, 24-27 Nov.

Comensation made to the sufferers 1 Dec. 1891

**PLYMOUTH BRETHREN**, a body of Christians calling themselves "the Brethren," first appeared at Plymouth about 1830. In 1847 they had 132 places of worship in England and Wales. They object to national churches as too latitudinarian, and to other dissenters as too sectarian. They receive into communion all who confess Christ, and own the Holy Ghost as his vicar. Their doctrines agree with those of most evangelical protestant churches, but they recognise no order of ministers. Mr. Darby, regarded as their founder, afterwards separated from them with some adherents.

**PNEUMATIC DESPATCH COMPANY**, to convey letters and parcels through tubes by means of atmospheric pressure and a vacuum. The company's act was passed 13 Aug. 1859, and tubes were laid down in Threadneedle-street on 12 Sept. 1860; and on 20 Aug. 1861, successful experiments were performed at Reims. In 1862 tubes were laid down from the Euston railway station to the N. W. post-office in Camden-town, and on 21 Feb. 1863, the conveyance of the mail-bags began. In Oct. 1865, tubes had been laid down between Euston railway and Holborn; and on 7 Nov. several persons journeyed by them. Engineer, Mr. Rammell. The

company stopped through insufficient support, 1876. A pneumatic tube by Siemens, employed to transmit telegraphic messages, began about Jan. 1871.

**PNEUMATIC LOOM**, in which compressed air is the motive power, invented by Mr. Harrison, was exhibited in London in Dec. 1864. A company was formed to bring it into general use.

**PNEUMATICS**, the science which treats of the mechanical properties of air and gases; see *Air*, and *Atmospheric Railways*.

**PODESTA** (from *potestas*, power), an Italian governor, afterwards a judge; one with supreme authority was appointed at Milan by the emperor Frederick I., when he took the city in 1158.

**PODOLL** (Bohemia), the site of a severe conflict between the Austrians and a part of the army of prince Frederick Charles of Prussia, 26 June, 1866. The Prussians had the advantage.

**PODOSCAPHE**, see *Camo*.

**POET-LAUREAT**. Selden could not trace the precise origin of this office.

Warton, in his *History of English Poetry*, states that in the reign of Henry III. there was a *Versefactor Regis*, to whom an annual stipend was first paid of one hundred shillings.

Chaucer, on his return from abroad, assumed the title of poet-laureat; and in the twelfth year of Richard II., 1389, he obtained a grant of an annual allowance of wine. In the reign of Edward IV. John Kay was laureat; Andrew Bernard was laureat, temp. Henry VII.; and John Skelton, temp. Henry VIII.

James I. in 1615, granted to his laureat a yearly pension of 100 marks; and in 1630, this stipend was augmented by letters patent of Charles I. to 100l. per annum, with an additional grant of one tierce of Canary Spanish wine to be taken out of the king's store of wine yearly. We believe that on Scott's appointment the tierce of Canary wine was commuted for 25l.

Laureate Eusden commenced a series of Birth-Day and New Year's Odes, which continued till the death of Pyc, in 1823.

On the death of Warton his abolition was recommended by Gibbon, whose elegant compliment on the occasion still more forcibly applied on Wordsworth's death, in 1850—"This is the best time for not filling up the office, when the prince is a man of virtue, and the poet just departed was a man of genius."

#### POETS-LAUREAT.

Edmund Spenser, died 1599.

Ramuel Daniel, died 1619.

Ben Jonson (born 1574), died 1637.

Sir William Davenant, 1637; died 1668.

John Dryden, 1690, deposed at the revolution, 1688.

Thomas Shadwell, 1688; died 1692.

Nahum Tate, 1692; died 1715.

Nicholas Rowe, died 1718.

Rev. Laurence Eusden, 1718; died 1730.

Colley Cibber, 1730; died 1757.

William Whitehead (on the refusal of Gray), 1757; died 1785.

Rev. Dr. Thomas Warton (on the refusal of Mason), 1765; died 1790.

Henry James Pye, 1790; died 1813.

Dr. Robert Southey (on the refusal of Scott), 1813; died 1843.

William Wordsworth, 1843; died 23 April, 1850.

Alfred (art. lord) Tennyson (born 1800), installed 1850.

**POETRY**. The song of Moses on the deliverance of the Israelites, and their passage through the Red Sea, 1491 B.C. (*Exodus* xv.). Ancient Egyptian poetry still extant. Orpheus of Thrace was deemed the inventor of poetry amongst the Greeks; see *Epic*, *Odys*, *Satire*, *Comedy*, *Tragedy*, *Sonnets*, *Ballads*, *Hymns*, and *Verses*.

**POICTIERS** (W. France), near which was fought the battle between Edward the Black Prince and John, king of France, in which the English arms triumphed, 19 Sept. 1356. The standard of

France was overthrown, many of her nobility slain, and her king was taken prisoner, and brought to London, see *Tours*, and *Jeune*

**POISONING.** A number of Roman ladies formed a conspiracy and poisoned their husbands. A female slave denounced 170 of them to Fabius Maximus, who ordered them to be publicly executed, 331 B.C. It was said that this was the first public knowledge they had of poisoning at Rome. Poisoning was made petty treason in England, and was punished by boiling to death (of which there are some remarkable instances), 23 Henry VIII. 1531, see *Boiling to death*. The frequency of cases of poisoning by means of arsenic, in England, caused the British legislature to pass a law rendering the sale of arsenic difficult (14 Vict. c. 13, 6 June, 1851). The sale of poison is now regulated by the Pharmacy act of 1868. Additional restrictions enacted by act passed in 1885. The *Poisoned Grain Prohibition Act* was passed 28 July, 1863.

A deadly poison freely administered by Italians in the seventeenth century was called *acqua tofana* from the name of the woman Tofana who made and sold it in small flat vials. She earned on this traffic for half a century, and eluded the police but on being taken, confessed that she had been a party in poisoning 600 people. Numerous persons were implicated by her and many of them were publicly executed. All Italy was thrown into a ferment, and many fled and some persons of distinction on conviction, were strangled in prison. It appeared to have been chiefly used by married women who were tired of their husbands. Four or six drops were a fatal dose but the effect was not sudden and therefore not suspected. It was as clear as water but the chemists have not yet detected its real composition. A proclamation of the pope described it as a mortar distilled into arsenic and others considered it as a solution of crystallised arsenic.

Between 1666 and 1676, the marchioness de Brinvilliers poisoned her father and two brothers and many other persons who executed, 26 June 1676.

W. Palmer was executed in 1846 and Miss M. Smith tried in 1857 for poisoning, see *Trials*. Catherine Wilson, a noted poisoner was executed on 20 Oct. 1862. Edward William Pritchard, M.D. was executed at Glasgow, 28 July 1865, for the slow murder of his wife and her mother, by arsenic.

Nov. 1858, 17 persons died at Bradford through eating sweetmeats in which arsenic had been mixed by mistake. Mr Hodgkin, a chemist, was tried for homicide and acquitted.

Welmann a bookbinder at Posen, poisoned 4 wives and a children, about 1839.

Christiana Edmonds of Brighton was convicted of murdering a child by poisonous sweetmeats. Other persons havey been sentenced to death on the ground of maturity. 16 Jan. 1874.

Mary Ann Sutton of Newcastle Oct. 1878 suspected of poisoning, 16 persons principally children convicted of poisoning her child, 7 March executed at Durham 24 March 1879.

About 25 wives convicted of poisoning their husbands at Gross Hedelsdorf in Hungary. The Duke Poyav was said to be the head of the conspiracy, Aug. 1862.

Catherine Flanagan and Margaret Higgins (sisters) convicted of poisoning Thomas Higgins, to obtain insurance money, 9 Feb., other charges not tried they confessed, and were executed, 3 March, 1884.

Mad Van Du Linden convicted of many poisonings at Leyden 3 May, 1885.

Albert Pol poisoned mother, wife mistress and others, 1878, &c., convicted at Paris 13 June, penal servitude 24 Aug. 1885.

Dr Philip Cross convicted at Cork of poisoning his wife with arsenic and strychnine 17 Dec. 1887, executed 20 Jan. 1888.

Mrs Maybrick charged with the murder of her husband James Maybrick by poisoning with arsenic, 6 June, 1888, she was tried before Mr Justice Stephen at Liverpool, and convicted 31 July—7 Aug., sentence of death commuted to penal servitude for life, 22 Aug. 1889.

Ten women tried at Mitrowitz in Hungary for poisoning their husbands with arsenic, 30 June; four sentenced to death, four to penal servitude, and two acquitted 1 July, 1890.

Poisoning at a wed hug breakfast at Lonsaville, U.S.A., 3 persons died 18 April, 1892.

See *Drugs* one

**POITOU**, an ancient province W. France, part of the dowry of Cleopatra, queen of Henry II. of England, 1531. It partook of the fortunes of Aquitaine.

**POLA** (Illyria), a very ancient city, where Augustus founded the colony, Pictus Julia, which flourished during the empire. On Pola, the Genoese fleet, under Doria, defeated the Venetians under Pisani, 5 or 6 May, 1379, with great loss.

**POLAND** (N.E. Europe), part of ancient Sarmatia. It is said to have become a duchy under Lothar or Lesko I. 550, and a kingdom under Boleslaus, about 992. The natives belong to the great Sclavonic family. The word Pole, from Polans, is not older than the 10th century. Population of the kingdom of Poland (Russian) in 1857 was 4,780,379, in 1867, 5,705,607, in 1872, 6,528,017, in 1885, 7,416,958. In 1890, 8,256,562.

Piastus a peasant is elected to the ducal dignity, about 848.

[Piastus is said to have lived to the age of 120, and his reign to have been so prosperous that succeeding native princes were called Piasts.] Introduction of Christianity, abt 992.

Boleslaus II. murders St. Stanislaus the bishop of Cracow with his own hands, 1079. his kingdom laid under an interdict by the pope and his subjects absolved of their allegiance, 1080.

He dies to Henry, for which he is revenged by order of Gregory VII. and at length kills himself or dies in a monastery, 1082.

Tartar invasion, 1242.

Przemislas assassinated, 1296.

Louis of Hungary elected king, 1370.

Leslaus VI. defeated and slain in the Turks at Varna, 1444.

Was a guest the Tatarian knights, 1450, 1447.

The Wallachian invaders, sent off 100,000 Poles, and sell them to the Turks as slaves, 1498.

The Wallachians defeated, 1531.

Splendid reign of Sigismund II, 1568.

It is merged with Poland, 1569.

Stephen forms a militia composed of Cossacks, on whom he bestows the Ukraine, 1573.

Poland conquered by the Swedes and Russians, 1654 et seq.

Recovered its independence, 1660.

Abdication of John Casimir, 1668.

Victories of John Sobieski over the Turks at Vienna, 1683.

Many protestants killed after an edict at Thorn, 1784.

Slavians abolish torture, 1770.

An awful pestilence destroys 250,000 persons, 1770.

(civil war so weakened the kingdom that it fell an easy prey to Russian Austria and Prussia, 1772.

Two first partition treaty, 17 Feb., 1772.

The public partition treaty signed on 18 Sept., 1772.

A new constitution granted by the king, 3 May, 1791.

The Russian, &c., on various pretexts enter Poland, 1792.

Second partition treaty signed, 1793.

Insurrection under Kosciuszko, March, 1794.

After many successes he is defeated by the Russians at Maciejowicz and taken prisoner, 10 Oct., 1794.

Warsaw and Praga sacked by Cossacks, 30 Nov., 1794.

Courland is annexed to Russia, 1795.

Stanislaus renounces his crown at Grodno final partition of his kingdom, 25 Nov., 1795.

Kosciuszko set at liberty, 25 Dec., 1795.

He arrives in London, 20 May, 1797.

The Poles enter the French army and greatly help to gain their victories, 1797 et seq.

Stanislaus dies at St. Petersburg, 28 Feb., 1798.

Napoleon I. enters Warsaw his army wintered in Poland, 1806-7.

The Poles neglected by the treaty of Tilsit (which 7 July, 1807.

General diet at Warsaw	June, 1822	Oppressive regulations issued respecting dress	1825
The central provinces (the duchy at Warsaw, between 1807 and 1815) made the kingdom of Poland under Alexander of Russia	30 April, 1825	Fresh disturbances Warsaw put in a state of siege	Oct "
New constitution granted and Cracow declared to be a free reg. alibi	27 Nov "	Military arrests in churches in Warsaw they are closed by the priests	27 Oct "
Polish diet opened	1 Sept. 1820	The governor, count Lambert, leaves Warsaw	23 Oct "
A revolution at Warsaw, the army declares in favour of the people	29 Nov 1830	General Gensberg, the military governor assassinated	23 Oct "
The diet declares the throne vacant	25 Jan 1831	Bishopski, archbishop of Warsaw, arrested 29 Nov tried and condemned to death as a rebel for closing the churches (he died shortly after)	18 Dec "
Battle of Grochow, near Praga the Russians lose 7000 men, the Poles, who keep the field, 2000	19 20 Feb "	The new archbishop Feinski exhorts the Poles to submission	15 Feb 1826
Battle of Wawrz (24 Oct 1806)	31 March "	Rigour of the government relaxed amnesty granted to 89 convicted political prisoners	20 April "
Insurrection in Wilna and Lithuania	3 April "	Attempted assassination of Wlodek, a liberal Pole president of the council	7 Aug "
Russians defeated at Zehlho 6 April	Scandinavia 20 April at Ostrolenska	The grandduke Constantine appointed governor	28 May "
The Russian general Dabich dies	20 May, 10 June "	May begins with violent policy but his life is attempted by Janczarski 3 July who is executed	31 Aug "
Death of Wilna Poles defeated	10 June "	Count Zamoyski, an eminent loyal Pole exiled for presenting to the government the report of a meeting of nobles at Warsaw for which he had been asked	8 Sept "
Grandduke Constantine dies	27 June, 24 July "	Telner, the chief of the secret police, found murdered	22-27 Feb 1846
Warsaw taken by Russians	8 Sept "	Revere military committee set on without notice, 14 Jan	1863
The insurrection suppressed	5 Oct "	Insurrection in the night at Warsaw	22 Jan "
Ukase issued by the emperor Nicholas declaring that the kingdom of Poland shall henceforth form an integral part of the Russian empire	26 Feb. 1838	Many Russians murdered Poland put in a state of siege	24 Jan "
Attempted revolution in Austrian Poland	22-27 Feb 1846	The Polish provisional government issues its first proclamation	2 Feb "
The courts of Austria Russia and Prussia revoke the treaty of 1821 which constituted Warsaw a free republic, and it is declared Austrian territory	16 Nov "	Louis Wlodekowski announces himself as head of the Poles 19 Feb his band defeated and dispersed	29 Feb "
[This annexation was protested against by England France Sweden and Turkey]	16 Nov "	Marian Lenkowski declared dictator of Poland, 10 March after actual death he enters the Austrian territory is detected and imprisoned, 10 March	10 March "
The kingdom of Poland declared a Russian province	May 1847	The insurrection becomes general and is supported by the landed proprietors, Feb successful guerilla warfare	March and April "
Great popular demonstration in commemoration of the battle of Grochow	23 Feb 1861	The secret central committee assumes the supreme command	March "
800 members of the Royal Agricultural Society killed by the military	27 Feb "	The czar offers an amnesty to all who lay down arms before 13 May rejected	12 April "
Great excitement at their funeral many citizens put on mourning an address to the emperor Alexander signed by 60,000 persons signed in front of prince Gortchakoff the governor 17 March	17 March "	European institution on behalf of Poland, 17 April, etc. firmly rejected by the czar	17 April, etc. "
Mikhailov, curator of Poland who had written a circular exciting the peasantry against their lord, quits Warsaw, which is illuminated in even sequence	17 March, "	The secret committee (as a provisional government) levies taxes 3 May and forbids payment of taxes to Russia	9 May "
The government (not promises reforms) and the establishment of Poland as a separate kingdom 304 abolishes the agricultural districts	7 April "	80,000 taken from the Russian treasury at Warsaw for the provincial government 12 June the 14th claim the Poland of 1772	26 June, "
Great meeting in 100,000 persons which is dispersed by the military (now 30,000 strong) about 100 are killed and wounded	8 April "	Frantless intervention of European powers ban gunnary rule of Montevideo at Wlodek	June "
Great agitation in the rural districts the Russian officials quit Lublin general Chludoff marches there	April "	General Burgoyne as the margrave de Wirtemberg as lieutenant and governor in charge of rigour, 7 July	7 July "
80,000 soldiers in Poland reign of terror in Warsaw	May "	Unsuccessful invasion of Volhynia by the Poles under Wlodek and Kosciuszko 1 July Chludoff, the B. C. archbishop of Warsaw humiliated, July frequent conflicts with army, insurrection, many captured priests and nobles executed	Aug "
Death of prince Gortchakoff lieutenant general of Poland	30 May, "	Lelwele a brave Pole after several victories, killed in battle	6 Sept "
New administrative council appointed	June, "	Earl Howe's decision against armed intervention on Aug negotiations resume	18 Sept "
Death of prince Adam Czartorski at Paris, aged 91	15 Oct, "	Gen. Berg fired at from the Zamoyski hotel, Warsaw 19 Sept the hotel destroyed	19 Sept "

\* On 22 Feb. 1846 an Austrian force under General Collin, which had entered Cracow in the approach of armed bands of peasants was attacked and driven out of the town. A provisional government was then proclaimed by the insurgents, and two days afterwards they crossed the Vistula, expecting to be joined by the peasantry of Galicia, who were solicited by the nobles and clergy to strike a blow in the cause of liberty. The Austrian government, in order to prevent this junction, excited in the peasantry a suspicion of the motives of the nobles, and offered a reward for every noble discovered alive or dead. A general massacre of the nobility and clergy in the circle of Tarnow followed the insurgents from Cracow were defeated at Gdow, whence they retreated to Podgorze, a suburb of Cracow, here they were attacked by general Collin, and driven into Cracow on the 17th of February. The forces of the three powers then began to concentrate on Cracow, the people in the town opened negotiations with the Austrians about a surrender, and while these were going on a Russian army entered the town without resistance, and soon afterwards the revolution was at an end.

Many eminent Poles executed, Gen. Wm. Alper and 12 nobles shot at Warsaw for making granaries the hotel de ville fired 6 Oct " || Mourning forbidden to be worn for the Poles at Warsaw, 27 Oct, 41 ladies arrested at night | 3 Nov " |
The Times correspondent expelled from Warsaw, 29 Nov	29 Nov "
The alibi Machewicz, a warlike priest, executed as a martyr hanged	28 Dec "
Nicarvievsk rules Lithuania with great rigour, Dec. Numerous skirmishes and many executions of prisoners captured by the Russians, the insurrection gradually dying out	Jan. to April, 1864

The pope promulgates an arrogant encyclical letter to the Polish church. 30 July, 1864  
 Rymond Traugott, once a Russian colonel, head of the Polish provisional government, since Oct 1863, and five others, hanged. 5 Aug.  
 Decree for reorganising education at Warsaw, founding a university, &c. 21 Sept.  
 The secret provisional government after stating that 50,000 men had been slain and 100,000 killed to Siberia, still calls on the Poles to begin a "national war." 27 Sept.  
 Many Roman Catholic convents closed for furthering the insurrection. Nov.  
 Further measures for denationalising Poland adopted. Dec.  
 The ex-dictator Langiewicz released by the Austrians and sent to Switzerland (16 Dec 1864).  
 The abbe Stanislas Bloski and his henchman captured and executed. 23 May.  
 Estates of suspected sympathisers with rebels ordered to be sold. 22 Dec.  
 Church property appropriated by the government, the clergy to be paid by the state. 9 Jan.  
 Military government ceases, and state of siege partially raised. 17 Feb.  
 Count Golschowski, a Pole, made governor of Galicia. Oct.  
 Emigration of Polish exiles in Siberia soon suppressed. July.  
 Decree abolishing all political distinctions of Poland as a king, loan. 19 Dec.  
 Promulgated. 5 Jan.  
 Annexes to political officials proclaimed. 31 May.  
 Poland designated the Russian province in a ukase. 7 Jan.  
 Its separate internal government abolished and complete union with the Russian empire. 29 Feb.  
 The distinct financial departments of Poland abolished. 4 July.  
 The Polish language prohibited in public places. Jan.  
 Long history policy towards the Poles in Russia and Austria proposed. 1872  
 Count Berg, the last lieutenant-general for Poland dies. 18 Jan.  
 Polish language prohibited in courts of law and public offices in Russia and Poland. June.  
 The Czar and Czarina visit Warsaw (11 Dec 1881).  
 About 34,700 Polish expelled from Prussia (Oct 1885).  
 Movement for the nationalising of Poland (1881).  
 Count Ludslaw Platen active in the revolutions of 1830 and 1848; dies in Berlin. 23 April.  
 Conciliatory measures towards Poland introduced. 1889.  
 The body of Adam Mickiewicz (the greatest Polish poet 1798-1855) brought from France re-interred in Cracow. 4 July.  
 Second congress of Polish historians and archaeologists opened at Leipzig. 17 July.  
 Centenary of the Polish constitution of 1791 celebrated in Austrian Prussia. 3 May.  
 The emperor William III. visits Poland; bishop of Posen, 1892, in other wise favours the Poles.  
 See Cracow, Warsaw and Russia.

## DUKES AND KINGS OF POLAND

142 Piastus d. 111  
 146 Ziemowit, his son  
 149 Lesko or Lesko IV  
 151 Ziemowit, son of Lesko  
 154 Mieszko I, married the last heathen queen of the title of king by the emperor Otto III.  
 154 Mieszko II  
 1034 Richenza or Riezi his consort regent driven from the government  
 1037 [Anarchy]  
 1041 Casimir I, his son surmounts the Pacific he had retired to a monastery, and is invited to the throne  
 1058 Boleslas II, styled the Entry and  
 1061 Ladislas I, called the Curlew d. 1110  
 1102 Boleslas III, surnamed Wry mouth.  
 1138 Ladislas, son of the preceding.

1146 Boleslas IV, the Curlew  
 1173 Boleslas III, the Old, deposed.  
 1177 Casimir II, surnamed the Just.  
 1194 Lesko V, the White abdicated.  
 1200 Mieszko III restored.  
 1202 Ladislas III reformed.  
 1206 Lesko V restored assassinated succeeded by his son, an infant.  
 1227 Boleslas V, surnamed the Chaste  
 1279 Lesko VI, surnamed the Black  
 1280 [Horrid anarchy]  
 1295 Przemislav styled king of Poland governs wisely; assassinated.  
 1296 Ladislas I (IV), the Short, deposed.  
 1300 Witold, king of Bohemia abandons Poland  
 1304 Ladislas IV, the Short.  
 1331 Casimir III, the Great, encourages the arts and amends the law killed by a fall from his horse.  
 1370 Louis, king of Hungary deposed.  
 1382 Maria and 2,841 Henwige (daughter of Louis), and her consort Jagello, duke of Lithuania, by the title of Ladislas V.  
 1399 Ladislas V (VI) alone annexed Lithuania.  
 1434 Ladislas III (VI), son succeeded a king of Hungary. 1440  
 1443 [Interregnum]  
 1443 Casimir IV  
 1492 John (Albert) I, son  
 1501 Alexander prince of Lomza his brother  
 1506 Sigismund I brother obtained the surname of the Great.  
 1548 Sigismund II Augustus son (last of the Jagellon dynasty) expelled from Poland by the Livonians his king, loan died 1572.  
 1572 Henry de Valois, duke of Anjou brother to the king of France he afterwards ascended to the French throne.  
 1572 Stephen Bathory, prince of Transylvania established the Cossacks as a militia.  
 1586 [Interregnum]  
 1587 Sigismund III, son of the king of Sweden to the throne of Maximilian of Austria elected by the nobles.  
 1632 Ladislas IV (VII) Vasa son of Sigismund III, succeeded by his brother.  
 1648 John II or Casimir V abdicated 1668 and retired to France where he died a monk, in 1672.  
 1668 [Interregnum]  
 1669 Michael Korybut Wisnowski in this reign the Cossacks join the Turks and ravage Poland.  
 1674 John III, Sobieski, the last independent king, illustrious for victories over the Cossacks, Turks, and Tartars.  
 1697 [Interregnum]  
 1704 Frederick Augustus I son of John-George elector of Saxony, elected in 1704 acquired of his crown.  
 1704 Stanislas I (Lectus) forced to retire from his kingdom in 1704.  
 1709 Frederick Augustus I again  
 1733 Frederick Augustus II, son of the preceding  
 1761 [Interregnum]  
 1764 Stanislas II Augustus Pomeranski, resigned his sovereignty, 25 Nov 1795, died at St. Petersburg, a state prisoner 12 Feb 1798.

## EXPULSED MONARCHS

1572 Henry de Valois, duke of Anjou brother to the king of France he afterwards ascended to the French throne.  
 1572 Stephen Bathory, prince of Transylvania established the Cossacks as a militia.  
 1586 [Interregnum]  
 1587 Sigismund III, son of the king of Sweden to the throne of Maximilian of Austria elected by the nobles.  
 1632 Ladislas IV (VII) Vasa son of Sigismund III, succeeded by his brother.  
 1648 John II or Casimir V abdicated 1668 and retired to France where he died a monk, in 1672.  
 1668 [Interregnum]  
 1669 Michael Korybut Wisnowski in this reign the Cossacks join the Turks and ravage Poland.  
 1674 John III, Sobieski, the last independent king, illustrious for victories over the Cossacks, Turks, and Tartars.  
 1697 [Interregnum]  
 1704 Frederick Augustus I son of John-George elector of Saxony, elected in 1704 acquired of his crown.  
 1704 Stanislas I (Lectus) forced to retire from his kingdom in 1704.  
 1709 Frederick Augustus I again  
 1733 Frederick Augustus II, son of the preceding  
 1761 [Interregnum]  
 1764 Stanislas II Augustus Pomeranski, resigned his sovereignty, 25 Nov 1795, died at St. Petersburg, a state prisoner 12 Feb 1798.

**POLAR CLOCK.** In optical apparatus invented by professor Wheatstone (about 1839), whereby the hour of the day is found by means of the polarisation of light.

**POLAR CONFERENCES, INTERNATIONAL,** to organize sitting up stations round the polar area for continuous scientific investigation, met at Hamburg, 1879, at Bern in 1880; at St. Petersburg, 1-6 Aug 1881, and at other places since.

**POLARISATION OF LIGHT,** see *Optics*.

**POLAR REGIONS,** see *North-West Passage*, and *South Pole*.

**POLAR STAR or POLAR STAR,** a star of the second magnitude, the last in the tail of the con-





ington and Brickbuck Institutes, and the City of London college; 2, the Regent-street Polytechnic Institute; 3, the Battersea Polytechnic Institute; 4, the South-western Polytechnic Institute; 5, the Borough-road Polytechnic Institute.

April, 1892  
Memorial stone of the Battersea Polytechnic, the first of the series laid by the prince of Wales 20 July, 1892.  
The Goldsmiths' Company's Technical and Recreative Institute at New-cross, Surrey, was opened by the prince and princess of Wales, 22 July, 1892; see *Goldsmiths' Company*.  
Polytechnic at Chelsea; foundation stone laid by the prince and princess of Wales . . . 23 July, 1892.  
See *Beaumont Trust and Goldsmiths' Company*.

**POMEGRANATE TREE** (*Punica Granatum*) was brought to England from Spain before 1584.

**POMERANIA**, a Prussian province, N. Germany, was held by the Poles, 980, and by Denmark, 1210; made an independent duchy, 1479; and divided between Sweden and Brandenburg, 1648. The Swedish part, awarded to Denmark in 1814, was given up to Prussia for Lauenburg, 1815; see *Denmark*; *W. rock*, 1878.

**POMFRET** or **PONTEFRAC** (S. York). At the castle (built 1080), Richard II. was confined and murdered, 10 Feb. 1400. Some writers assert that Richard escaped and died in Scotland. In this castle also, the earl Rivers, lord Grey, sir Thomas Vaughan, and sir Richard Haut or Hauze, were put to death by order of the duke of Gloucester, then protector of England (afterwards Richard III.) about 26 June, 1483. The castle, which had stood four sieges, was dismantled in 1449. The first parliamentary election by ballot took place here, 15 Aug. 1872, very quietly. It lost one of its two members in 1875. Population, 1881, 8,798; 1891, 9,702.

**POMPEII** (S. Italy), an ancient city of Campania, was partly demolished by an earthquake in A.D. 63. It was afterwards rebuilt, but was overwhelmed by an eruption of Vesuvius, accompanied by an earthquake, on the night of 24 Aug. 79. The principal citizens were then assembled at a theatre where public spectacles were exhibited. The ashes buried the whole city and covered the surrounding country. After a lapse of fifteen centuries, a countryman, as he was turning up the ground, found a bronze figure; and this discovery led to further search, which brought numerous other objects to light, and at length the city was uncovered. The part first cleared was supposed to be the main street, 1750. The kings of Naples greatly aided in exploring Pompeii, and the present Italian government resumed the work in 1863.

A commemorative meeting of antiquaries and philologists met at Pompeii, 25 Sept. 1879.  
Further discoveries made, autumn 1882 et seq.  
The remains of a handsome five-storied house were uncovered . . . July, 1890.

**POMPEY'S PILLAR** stands about three-quarters of a mile from Alexandria, between the city and the lake Mareotis. The shaft is fluted, and the capital ornamented with palm-leaves; the whole, which is highly polished, composed of three pieces, and of the Corinthian order. The column measures, according to some, 94 feet; to others 141, and even 160 feet; but of its origin, name, use, and age, nothing is certain.

It is generally believed that the column has no reference to Pompey, to whom a mark of honour was, nevertheless, set up somewhere about this part. One supposes the edifice was dedicated to Venusian, another to Serapis; and Mr. Clarke, from a half-erased inscrip-

tion on the base, considered that Adrian is the person honoured; while many assert, from the same inscription, that it is dedicated "to Diocletian Augustus, most adorable emperor, tutelary deity of Alexandria."

**PONDICHERY** (S.E. India), the capital of French India, and first settled by the French in 1674. It was taken from them by the Dutch in 1693, restored 1697; besieged by the English, 1748; taken by them, Jan. 1761; restored, 1763; again taken, Oct. 1778; restored in 1783; taken 23 Aug. 1793, and in 1803; restored, 1815. Visited by the Viceroy of India (Earl Dufferin), Dec. 1886. Prosperous state of the colony reported Jan. 1889. Population in 1890, 283,053.

**PONDOLAND**, the coast between Cape Colony and Natal, S. Africa, the British protectorate was proclaimed and notified, 6 Jan. 1885.

Severe fighting among the natives reported, Feb.-March-April; the chief Umhlangwe surrendered to the Cape authorities . . . April, 1891.

**PONT-À-CHIN**, see *Espierres*.

**PONT-À-NOYELLIES**. At this place, near Amiens, took place a fierce indecisive conflict, lasting from 11 A.M. to 6 P.M., between the Germans under Marteau and the French army of the north under Faidherbe, 23 Dec. 1870. Both sides claimed a victory; the French general asserted that he remained master of the field.

**PONTEFRAC**, see *Pumfret*.

**PONTIFFS** (Latin *Pontifex*), the highest Roman sacerdotal order, established by Numa. The college first consisted of 4 pontifices, with a chief (Pontifex Maximus); to these 4 plebeians were added, by the Ogulian law, 300 B.C. Sylla increased the number to 15 (8 *augures*, 7 *minoris*), (81), and Julius Cæsar to 16. T. Coruncanus, a plebeian, obtained this office, 254 B.C.

**PONTUS**, in Asia Minor, seems to have been a portion of Cappadocia, and received its name from its vicinity to the *Pontus Euxinus*. Artabanus was made king of Pontus by Darius Hyastapes in the 4th century B.C. His successors were mere satraps of the kings of Persia.

Reign of Mithridates I.	B.C.	383
Artabanus invades Pontus		363
Mithridates II. recovers it		336
Mithridates III. reigns		301
Artabanus II. reigns		266
Mithridates IV. is besieged in his capital by the Gauls, &c.		252
Mithridates attacks Sinope, and is obliged to raise the siege by the Gauls		219
Reign of Mithridates, 100; he takes Sinope, and makes it the capital of his kingdom		183
Reign of Mithridates V.		157
He is murdered in the midst of his court		123
Mithridates VI. surnamed the Great, or Eupator, receives the diadem at 12 years of age		115
Marius Lucullus, his son a sister		115
She attempts to poison him, he puts her and accomplices to death		112
Mithridates conquers Scythia, Dosphorus, Colchis, and other countries		111
He enters Cappadocia		97
His war with Rome		89
Tigranes ravages Cappadocia		86
Mithridates captures Bithynia, and makes himself master of many Roman provinces, and puts 80,000 Romans to death		"
Archelaus defeated by Sylla, at Chersones; 100,000 Cappadocians slain		"
Victories and conquests of Mithridates up to this time		74
The fleet of Mithridates defeated that under Lucullus in two battles		73
Mithridates defeated by Lucullus		69





rans. 780; June, 86,404 (indoor, 48,003); 1881, Oct., 59,740 (indoor, 50,792, vagrants, 932); Dec. 1st, 93,170; vagrants, 883; 1882, 1 April, 92,213 (indoor, 51,420, vagrants, 788); June, 86,417 (indoor, 48,353, vagrants, 633); Sept. 28, 88,581 (indoor, 50,274, vagrants, 972); Dec. 96,687 (indoor, 54,373, vagrants, 665); 1883, March, 97,743 (indoor, 54,836, vagrants, 497); June, 85,555 (indoor, 49,713, vagrants, 467); Sept. 85,849 (indoor, 50,075, vagrants, 464); 1884, Jan., 94,540 (indoor, 55,565, vagrants, 477); April, 85,540 (indoor, 54,722, vagrants, 528); Aug. 85,069 (indoor, 51,849, vagrants, 482); Dec. 94,041 (indoor, 57,092, vagrants, 374); 1885, March, 94,047 (indoor, 56,491, vagrants, 540); June, 85,555 (indoor, 49,713, vagrants, 592); Sept. 86,219 (indoor, 51,068, vagrants, 562); 26 Dec. 94,502 (indoor, 55,002, vagrants, 322); 1886, 27 March, 101,982 (indoor, 56,507, vagrants, 463); 26 June, 87,172 (indoor, 51,570, vagrants, 454); 26 Sept. 87,604 (indoor, 52,628, vagrants, 650); 25 Dec. 96,611 (indoor, 57,550, vagrants, 473); 1887, 26 March, 101,726 (indoor, 58,221, vagrants, 617); 27 Aug. 88,774 (indoor, 53,164, vagrants, 619); 26 Nov. 101,852 (indoor, 59,066, vagrants, 1,054); 1888, 28 Jan., 100,793 (indoor, 60,883, vagrants, 1,165); 28 April, 102,617 (indoor, 58,373, vagrants, 1,151); 28 July, 90,510 (indoor, 52,875, vagrants, 976); 27 Oct. 96,030 (indoor, 53,070, vagrants, 1,182); 28 Dec. 26 Jan. 14,734 (indoor, 61,521, vagrants, 1,119); 27 April,

95,600 (indoor, 58,509, vagrants, 1,114); 29 June, 88,699 (indoor, 54,460, vagrants, 609); 28 Sept. 97,012 (indoor, 58,805, vagrants, 1,169); 28 Dec. 97,661 (indoor, 60,211, vagrants, 775); 1890, 5 April, 93,596 (indoor, 58,216, vagrants, 707); 28 June, 87,600 (indoor, 54,567, vagrants, 763); 27 Sept. 88,147 (indoor, 55,773, vagrants, 1,014); 27 Dec. 97,228 (indoor, 59,588, vagrants, 525); 1891, 23 March, 94,395 (indoor, 58,364, vagrants, 749); 27 June, 86,109 (indoor, 53,981, vagrants, 772); 26 Sept. 86,678 (indoor, 54,475, vagrants, 712); 31 Dec. 94,399 (indoor, 62,169, vagrants, 743); 1892, 26 March, 92,936 (indoor, 59,612, vagrants, 772); 26 June, 85,751 (indoor, 54,838, vagrants, 740).

The powers and duties of the Poor Law board merged into the Local Government Board by act passed 14 Aug. 1871; president, James Stansfeld; G. Selinger-Borch . . . . . Feb. 1874  
A Poor-law act passed . . . . . 15 Aug. 1879

ENGLAND AND WALES.			
Expenditure.	Poor rates.	Expenditure.	Poor rates.
In 1880 . . . . .	£2,831,811	In 1880 . . . . .	£1,329,594
1880 . . . . .	(16,362	1880 . . . . .	6,111,412
1868 . . . . .	819,000	1835 . . . . .	6,356,345
1760 . . . . .	1,556,804	1840 . . . . .	5,468,609
1785 . . . . .	2,184,050	1845 . . . . .	5,543,050
1802 . . . . .	4,952,421	1853 . . . . .	6,529,414
1815 . . . . .	5,418,845		

## PAUPERS RECEIVING RELIEF (NOT VAGRANTS).

	1849.	1858.	1869.	1870.	1875.	1883.	1888.	1889.	1891.
England & Wales, 2 Jan.	994,416	968,126	930,400	1,079,391	815,487	799,262	825,509	814,132	737,545
Scotland, about 12 Mar.	82,357	69,217	78,433	120,167	105,895	92,618	91,993	50,918	88,606
Ireland . . . . . 1 Jan.	620,747	50,587	59,541	73,921	80,972	115,664	113,947	100,977	107,774
Total . . . . .	1,637,520	1,027,985	1,070,374	1,279,476	1,002,475	1,007,598	1,031,449	1,011,447	783,925
			1857.	1861.					

## ENGLAND AND WALES.

Years ended	Average number of paupers.	Expenditure.
Lady-day.	Indoor.	Outdoor.
1858 . . . . .	122,613	780,263
1859 . . . . .	121,232	744,214
1860 . . . . .	113,507	711,125
1861 . . . . .	125,866	758,055
1862 . . . . .	132,236	784,900
1863 . . . . .	136,907	842,475
1864 . . . . .	133,761	821,217
1865 . . . . .	131,313	820,586
1866 . . . . .	134,776	783,376
1867 . . . . .	137,130	794,236
1868 (1 Jan.) . . . . .	138,223	876,109
1869 . . . . .	163,071	876,473
1870 . . . . .	165,324	914,627
1871 . . . . .	165,289	916,617
1872 . . . . .	154,233	823,439
1873 . . . . .	154,171	736,201
1874 . . . . .	249,558	779,723
1875 . . . . .	153,711	661,976
1876 . . . . .	148,931	600,662
1877 . . . . .	157,101	571,159
1878 . . . . .	166,875	575,828
1879 . . . . .	175,341	625,081
1880 . . . . .	169,394	646,616
1881 . . . . .	186,138	670,588
1882 . . . . .	182,132	604,181
1883 . . . . .	190,386	608,010
1884 . . . . .	187,592	586,717
1885 . . . . .	190,184	593,071
1886 . . . . .	181,193	583,193
1887 . . . . .	196,853	620,436
1888 . . . . .	200,666	624,843
1889 . . . . .	198,191	611,941
1890 . . . . .	295,048	592,497

**POPE** (from the Greek *Pappas* and *Papa*, a father or grandfather), considered by Romanists to be the visible chief of the church, the vicar of Jesus Christ, and the successor of St. Peter. He styles himself "servant of the servants of God." The title pope was formerly given to all bishops. It was first adopted by Hyginus, 139; and pope Boniface III. induced Phocas, emperor of the east, to confer it on the prelates of Rome, 606. By the

confinement of Phocas as the pope's supremacy over the Christian church was established; see *Italy, Reformation, and Rome, Modern*.  
Wilfrid, abp. of York, expelled from his diocese, appeals to the pope . . . . . 672  
Custom of kissing the pope's toe introduced . . . . . 706  
Adrian I. caused money to be coined with his name . . . . . 780  
Sergius II. the first pope who changed his name on his election, 844, when created that it was . . . . . 956  
Mergius I. 687, and others John XII  
Indulgences for the pardon of sin granted by pope . . . . . 1000  
Leo III. about . . . . . 1004  
John VIII. a layman, made pope . . . . . 1084  
The first pope who kept an army, Leo IX. . . . . 1054  
Gregory VII. (Hildebrand) obliged Henry IV., emperor of Germany, to stand three days, in the depth of winter, barefooted at the gate of the castle of Canossa, to implore his pardon . . . . . 1077  
The pope's authority fixed in England . . . . . 1079  
Appeals from English criminals to the pope introduced (Fisher), 19 Stephen . . . . . 1154  
Henry II. of England holds the stirrup for pope Alexander III. to mount his horse . . . . . 1161  
Celestine III. asked the emperor Henry VI. to crown on his head while kneeling, to show his penitence of making and unmaking kings . . . . . 1191  
John king of England did homage to the pope . . . . . 1204  
legate for his dominions, and bound himself and his successors to an annual payment to the pope . . . . . 15 May, 1213  
The pope collected the tenths of the whole kingdom of England . . . . . 1226  
The papal rent was removed for seventy years to Avignon in France . . . . . 1308  
The pope's demands on England refused by parliament . . . . . 1363  
After the discovery of America, pope Alexander VI. granted to the Portuguese all the countries to the east, and to the Spanish all the countries to the west, of Cape Non, Africa, they might conquer . . . . . 1493  
Pope Leo X. published the sale of general indulgences throughout Europe . . . . . 1517  
Appeals to Rome from England abolished (Fisher) . . . . . 1533  
The words "Lord Pope" struck out of all English books . . . . . 1541  
Kissing the pope's toe and other ceremonies abolished by Clement XIV. . . . . 1773

The pope's political influence greatly diminished by the French revolution 1789-1814  
His temporal power lost, see Rome . . . Dec. 1870  
See Pius IX. under Pope.

## BISHOPS AND PEOPLE OF ROME

(The names in *italics* were antipopes):

- 42 St. Peter: (said to have been the first bishop of Rome, and to have been crucified, head downwards, in 66)
- \* St. Clement (Clemens Romanus), according to Tertullian.
- 66 St. Lucius: martyred?
- 78 St. Cletus, or Anacletus: martyred?
- 91 St. Clement II: abdicated.
- 100 St. Evaristus: martyred; multiplied churches.
- 109 St. Alexander: martyred.
- 119 St. Sixtus I.: martyred?
- 127 St. Telephorus: martyred.
- 139 St. Hyginus, condemned Eusebius, called himself pope.
- 142 St. Pius: martyred.
- 156 St. Anicetus.
- 168 St. Eutychius: martyred under Marcellinus.
- 177 St. Marcellinus: opposed the Valentinians.
- 193 St. Victor I.: martyred under Severus.
- 202 St. Zephyrinus: claimed to be Peter's successor.
- 219 St. Calixtus: martyred.
- 223 [The chair vacant]
- 223 St. Urban I.: beheaded.
- 230 St. Pontianus: beheaded by the emperor Maximian.
- 235 St. Anterus: martyred.
- 236 St. Fabian: martyred under Decian, 250.
- 250 [The chair vacant]
- 251 St. Cornelius: died.
- 252 St. Lucius: martyred 252. *Notations*: (denied restoration to the papacy himself)
- 253 St. Stephen I.: martyred in the persecution of Valerian.
- 257 St. Sixtus II. (his successor): martyred three days before his disciple St. Laurent in the persecution of Valerian, 258.
- 258 [The chair vacant]
- 259 St. Dionysius: opposed the heresy of Sabellius.
- 269 St. Felix I. died in prison.
- 275 St. Eutychianus.
- 283 St. Gelas: a relative of the emperor Diocletian.
- 296 St. Marcellinus: said to have suffered under a severe persecution?, canonized.
- 304 [The chair vacant]
- 308 St. Marcellus: banished from Rome by the emperor Maximian.
- 310 St. Eusebius: died the same year.
- 311 St. Miltiades or Miltiades: (antipope to Eusebius)
- 314 St. Silvester: commenced his temporal power by gifts of Constantine.
- 336 St. Marcus: died the next year.
- 337 St. Julius I.: of great piety and learning. main founder of the feast of St. Athanasius.
- 352 Liberius: banished.
- 355 Felix II., antipope: placed in the chair by Constantine, during the exile of Liberius, on whose return he was driven from it with Liberius. [The emperor would have the two popes reign together but the people cried out, "Out with one Christ, out our bishop!"]
- 358 Liberius again: abdicated.
- \* Felix became pope.
- 359 Liberius again: martyred 355.
- 366 St. Damasus: opposed the Arianism. St. Jerome, his secretary, corrected Latin Bible.
- 367 Ursinus: expelled by Valentinian.
- 384 Marcellus: banished by the emperor.
- 398 St. Anastasius: proscribed works of Origen.
- 404 St. Innocent I.: condemned Pelagians.
- 417 St. Zosimus: ditto.
- 418 St. Boniface I.: maintained by the emperor Honorius, against Nestorius.
- 422 St. Celestine I.: sent missions to Ireland.
- 432 Sixtus III.: opposed Nestorius and Eutyches.

\* St. Lucius is frequently set down as the immediate successor of St. Peter, but Tertullian maintains that it was St. Clement. In the first century neither the dates nor order of succession of bishops are ascertainable by even the best authorities. Some assert that there were two or three bishops of Rome at the same time.

- 440 St. Leo I. the Great: zealous; restrained Alaxio an able writer.
- 452 St. Hilary: rich, liberal.
- 468 St. Symphronius: wise, prudent.
- 483 St. Felix III.: opposed emperor Zeno respecting the Monothicon.
- 492 St. Gelasius: opposed heresy, fixed the canon of Scriptures; compiled the mass.
- 496 St. Anastasius II.: contradicted Clovis.
- 499 Symmachus: zealous against the Monothicon.
- 514 Gelasius: antipope.
- 514 Hormisdas: opposed Eutychians.
- 527 John I. sent to Constantinople by Theodoric; tolerant.
- 526 Felix IV.: introduced extreme notion as a sacrament.
- 530 Boniface II.: *Dioscorus*.
- 533 John II.: called Mercurius.
- 533 Agapetus: converted Justinian.
- \* St. Sylvester: son of pope Hormisdas, who had been married, the emperor Theodosius procured his banishment into Lycia (where he died of hunger), and made Vigilius pope.
- 537 Vigilius: banished, but restored.
- 538 Pelagius I.: an ecclesiastical reformer.
- 550 John III.: great ornament of the church.
- 573 [The see vacant]
- 574 Benedict I., surnamed Donatus.
- 578 Pelagius II.: died of the plague.
- 590 St. Gregory the Great: revised the liturgy, sent Augustine to convert the Anglo-Saxons.
- 604 Silvanus: said to have introduced church bells.
- 605 or 607 Boniface III.: died in a few months.
- 607 or 608 Boniface IV.
- 614 or 615 St. Deusdedit.
- 617 or 618 Boniface V.
- 625 Honorius I.: untested in British churches.
- 629 [The see vacant]
- 640 St. Eusebius.
- 642 Theodorus I.: unknown Monothicon.
- 649 Martin I.: banished.
- 654 Eugenius I.: liberal.
- 657 Vitalianus: favoured education in England.
- 672 Achilias: the gift of God.
- 676 Donatus I.: untested churches.
- 678 St. Agathon: tribute to the emperor ceased.
- 682 St. Leo II.: instituted holy water, favoured music.
- 683 [The see vacant]
- 684 Benedict II.
- 685 John V.: learned and moderate.
- 686 Eneas: *Theodore I. First*.
- 687 Seignus: "good and wise."
- 701 John VI.: redeemed captives, firm and wise.
- 705 John VII.: moderate.
- 708 Symon: died 30 days after election.
- "Constantine: wise and gentle, Victor Constantine."
- 715 St. Gregory II. sent Boniface to convert Germanus.
- 731 Gregory III.: independent; first sent missions to foreign powers.
- 747 St. Zacharias, a Greek.
- 752 Stephen II. elected: died before consecration.
- \* Stephen II. or III. temporal power of the church of Rome commenced.
- 757 Paul I.: moderate and pious.
- 760 Constantine II. appointed: killed by Lombards.
- 768 Stephen III. or IV.: liberal.
- 769 Adrian I.: banished images.
- 793 Leo III.: crowned Charlemagne, 800.
- 816 Stephen IV. or V.
- 817 Pascal I.: ascetic, and built churches.
- 824 Eugene III.: father of the affected. — *Zacharias*.
- 827 Valentinus.
- "Gregory IV.: pious and learned."
- 844 Leo IV.: defeated the Saracens.
- 855 Pope John a election famous (which see).
- Benedict III.: *Anastasis*.
- 858 Nicholas I., the Great: conversion of Bulgarians.
- 872 Adrian II.: crowned for sanctity.
- 873 John VIII.: crowned 3 emperors.
- 882 Marinus or Martin II.: condemned Photius.
- 884 Adrian III.: ditto.

883. Stephen V. or VI.: very charitable.  
 891. Formosus: political.—*Sergius*.  
 896. Boniface VI.: deposed.  
 897. Stephen VI. or VII.: vicious; dishonoured the corpse of pope Formosus; strangled by the people.  
 898. *Romanus*.—*Sergius*.  
 898. Theodoros II.: governed 22 days.  
 900. John IX.  
 900. Benedict IV.: "a great pope."  
 902. Leo V.: expelled; died in prison.  
 903. Christopher.  
 [Several popes made by the infamous Marozzi.]  
 904. Sergius III.: disgraced by his vice.  
 907. Anastasius III.  
 913. Landolus, or Landu.  
 914. John X.: stifled by Guy, duke of Tuscany.  
 920. Leo VI.: considered an intruder.  
 929. Stephen VII. or VIII.  
 931. John XI.: son of Marozzi; imprisoned in the castle of St. Angelo, where he died.  
 936. Leo VII.: great for zeal and piety.  
 939. Stephen VIII. or IX.: "of specious character."  
 942. Marinos II. or Martin III.: charitable.  
 946. Agapetus II.: of holy life; moderate.  
 956. John XII.: the infamous; deposed for adultery and cruelty; and murdered.  
 963. Leo VIII.: an honour to the chair.  
 964. Benedict V.: chosen on the death of John XII., but opposed by Leo VIII., who was supported by the emperor Otto; died at Hamburg.  
 965. John XIII.: elected by the authority of the emperor; against the popular will.  
 972. Benedict VI.: murdered in prison.  
 974. Dominus II.—*Boniface VII.*  
 975. Benedict VII.  
 984. John XIV.: imprisoned by *Boniface VII.*  
 985. John XV.: died before consecration.  
 985. John XVI.: loved peace.  
 996. Gregory V.: *John XVII.*: expelled by the emperor, and barbarously murdered.  
 999. Sylvester II. (Gualbert): learned and scrupulous, said to have introduced the Arabic numerals, and invented clocks.  
 1002. John XVII.: legitimate pope, died same year.  
 1003. John XVIII. abdicated.  
 1009. Sergius IV. (original name "Dacca di Furea," Pig's Snout).  
 1012. Benedict VIII.: supported by the emperor against Gregory.  
 1024. John XIX.: elevated by bribery.  
 1033. Benedict IX.: became pope, by purchase, at 12 years of age; expelled for vice.  
 1044. Sylvester III.: 3 months.  
 1045. Gregory VI.: deposed.—*Sylvester*; and John XX. [The emperor very influential].  
 1046. Clement II. died the next year (*Clement Romanus the first Clement*).  
 1047. Benedict IX. again: again deposed.  
 1048. Damasus II.: died soon after.  
 1054. St. Leo IX.: a reformer of luxury and incontinence.  
 1054. [The throne vacant one year].  
 1055. Victor II.: a reformer.  
 1057. Stephen IX. X.  
 1058. Benedict X.: expelled.  
 1061. Nicholas II.: increased the temporal power.  
 1061. Alexander II.: raised the papal power.—*Honorius II.*  
 1073. St. Gregory VII. (Hilibrand): vigorous reformer, opposed the emperor Henry IV. respecting investitures; and excommunicated him, 1076; restored him at Canossa, 1077; died, in exile, 1085.  
 1080. Clement III. (Gualbert).  
 1085. [The throne vacant one year].  
 1086. Victor III. (Gildard): learned.  
 1088. Urban II.: crusades commenced.  
 1099. Pascal II. (Ranieri): Tuscany given to the papacy by the countess Matilda.  
 1118. Gelasius II.: retired to a monastery.—*thopry VIII.*  
 1119. Calixtus II.: settled investiture question.  
 1120. Honorius III.  
 1130. Innocent II.: condemned heretics; held and Latin council.—*Anacletus II.*  
 1138. Victor IV.  
 1143. Celestine II.: ruled 3 months.  
 1144. Eugene II.: killed by accident in a popular commotion.

1245. Eugenius III.: ascetic.  
 1253. Anastasius IV.  
 1254. Adrian IV., or Nicholas Breakspear, the only Englishman elected pope; born at Abbot's Langley, near St. Alban's; Frederick I. prostrated himself before him, kissed his foot, held his stirrup, and led the white palfrey on which he rode.  
 1259. Alexander III.: learned; canonized Thomas à Becket; resisted Frederick I.; 1259. Victor V.; 1260. Pascal III.; 1260. Calixtus III.; 1278, Innocent III.  
 1281. Lucius III.: the cardinals acquire power.  
 1285. Urban III.: opposed Frederick I.  
 1287. Gregory VIII.: ruled only 2 months.  
 1291. Clement III.: proclaimed 3rd crusade.  
 1292. Celestine III.  
 1298. Innocent III. (Lotarino Conti): endeavoured to free Rome from foreign influence; excommunicated John of England; preached crusade against the Albigenses, 1204.  
 1316. Honorius III.: learned and pious.  
 1327. Gregory IX.: preached a new crusade; collected decimas.  
 1341. Celestine IV.: died 28 days after his election. [The throne vacant 2 years and 5 months.]  
 1343. Innocent IV.: opposed Frederick II.: gave the red hat to cardinals.  
 1354. Alexander IV.: established inquisition in France.  
 1361. Urban IV.: instituted feast of "Corpus Christi."  
 1365. Clement IV., an enlightened Frenchman, previously legate to England; discouraged the crusades.  
 1368. [The throne vacant 2 years and 9 months].  
 1371. Gregory X.: held a council at Lyons to reconcile the churches of the east and west.  
 1376. Innocent V.: died shortly after.  
 [Adrian V., legate to England in 1354; died 36 days after election].  
 [Violestinus: died the next day].  
 [John XX., or XXI.: died in 8 months].  
 1377. Nicholas III.: died in 1382.  
 1381. Martin IV., French; supported Charles of Anjou.  
 1385. Honorius IV.: supported the French.  
 1388. Nicholas IV.: endeavoured to stir up a new crusade.  
 1392. [The throne vacant 2 years and 3 months].  
 1394. St. Celestine V.: ascetic; resigned.  
 Boniface VIII.: proclaimed that "God had set him over kings and kingdoms;" quarrelled with Philip of France; laid France and Languedoc under interdict.  
 1393. Benedict XI.: a pious and liberal pontiff; said to have been poisoned.  
 1394. [The throne vacant 11 months].  
 1395. Clement V. (Bertrand de Got): governed by Philip of France; removed the papal seat from Rome to Avignon, 1309.  
 1314. [The throne vacant 2 years and 4 months].  
 1316. John XXII.  
 1334. Benedict XII. (Nicholas V.) at Rome.  
 1342. Clement VI.: learned.  
 1352. Innocent VI.: learned French.  
 1362. Urban V.: charitable, a patron of learning.  
 1370. Gregory XI.: protection of learning, restored the papal chair to Rome; proclaimed Wickliffe's doctrines.

#### SCHEME—1378-1447.

1378. Urban VI.: so severe and cruel that the cardinals chose Robert of Geneva, as  
 Clement V.  
 1389. Boniface IX.  
 1394. Benedict (called XIII.) at Avignon.  
 1400. Innocent VII.: died in 1406.  
 1406. Gregory XII. Angelo Cosma.  
 1409. Alexander V.: died, supposed by poison.  
 1410. John XXIII.: deposed.  
 1417. Martin V. Otto Colonna.  
 1424. Clement VII.: resigned 1429.  
 1431. Eugenius IV. Gabriel Condolmer: deposed by the council of Basel, and Antineas of Savoy chosen as Felix V., in 1439, who resigned 1449.  
 1447. Nicholas V.: learned; projected crusade against Turkey.  
 1455. Calixtus III. Alfonso Borgia: courageous.  
 1458. Pius II. Aeneas Silvius Piccolomini: learned.  
 1464. Paul II. Pietro Barbo: preached a crusade.

- 1474 Sixtus IV tried to rouse Europe against the Turks
- 1484 Innocent VIII
- 1497 Alexander VI. Rodrigo Borgia poisoned at a feast by drinking of a bowl he had prepared for another
- 1502 Pius III. Francesco Piccolomini cardinal-pope.
- 1503 Julius II. Julius della Rovere married began St Peter's
- 1513 Leo X. Giovanni de' Medici his grant of indulgences for crime led to the Reformation: patron of learning and art
- 1522 Adrian VI. just learned frugal
- 1523 Clement VII. Guise de Medici refused to divorce Catherine of Aragon in the name of the marriage of Henry VIII. with Anne Boleyn
- 1534 Paul III. Alessandro Farnese approved the Jesuits
- 1550 Julius III. Giovanni de' Medici
- 1553 Martin III. died soon after his election
- Paul IV. John Peter Curia. He would not acknowledge Elizabeth queen of England: instituted "the Index" (*Index*), and lashed with violence against Spain
- 1559 Pius IV. Cardinal de' Medici founded Vatican library
- 1566 St. Pius V. Michael Ghisleri pious energetic
- 1572 Gregory XIII. Roman pope, to pacify civil war and to assist the emperor the defender of the faith
- 1583 Sixtus V. Julius Peretti in alliance with emperor against Henry III. and Henry IV. of France
- 1590 Urban VII. died 12 days after election
- Gregory XIV. Nicholas of Austria
- 1591 Clement IX. died in two months
- 1592 Clement VIII. Hippolyte de' Medici learned and just published the Vulgate
- 1600 Leo XI. died same in month
- Paul V. Camillo Borghese quarrelled with Venice
- 1601 Gregory XV. Alexander Ludovisi founded the Propaganda
- 1603 Urban VIII. Maffeo Barberini condemned Jansenism
- 1615 Innocent X. John Baptist Pamphili died
- 1644 Alexander VII. John Charles de' Medici
- 1667 Clement IX. Giulio Rospigliosi
- 1669 Clement X. Eusebio Divini
- 1676 Innocent XI. Oleskius condemned Gallicanism and Quietism
- 1682 Alexander VIII. Ottoboni 6 Oct. helped Leopold against Turks
- 1691 Innocent XII. Antonio Pignatelli 12 July condemned Feudalism
- 1700 Clement XI. John Francis Albani 23 Nov. issued the bull *Unigenitus*
- 1721 Innocent XIII. Michel Angelo Conti the eighth of his family 8 May poisoned Jan. 81 Stuart
- 1724 Benedict XIII. Orsini 29 May from Cardinal E. Stuart
- 1730 Clement XII. Orsini 12 July restored St. Marino (republic)
- 1740 Benedict XIV. Lambertini 17 Aug. learned, amiable
- 1758 Clement XIII. Corsini 12 Aug. lost
- 1763 Clement XIV. Ganganelli 19 May suppressed the Jesuits
- 1775 Pius VI. Angelo Braschi Feb. 15 deposed by Bonaparte expelled from Rome and deposed in Feb. 1798 died at Valence 29 Aug. 1799
- 1800 Pius VII. Barnabò Chiaramonte elected 3 March agreed to a concordat with France, 15 July 1801 crown Napoleon 2 Dec. 1804 excommunicated him 10 June 1809 imprisoned 6 July 1809 restored in 1814 died, 20 Aug. 1823. (He restored the Jesuits 1814.)
- 1821 Leo XII. Annibaldi della Genga 28 Sept.
- 1823 Pius VIII. Francis Xavier Castiglioni 31 March
- 1831 Gregory XVI. Mauroy Lapelluere, 2 Feb. died, 1 June 1846
- 1846 Pius IX. Giovanni Maria Mastai Ferretti (born 13 May 1792) elected 16 June See Rome 1846 73
- 1848 His diplomatic relations with Great Britain authorized by parliament  
[Act repealed 1875]
- 1860 65 His powers in Russia greatly checked
- 1869 The "Latin Question" regarding excommunication from and limiting absolution, signed, 12 Oct. issued, Dec.
- 1870 The pope opens a general council (8 Dec 1869),

- which propounds the doctrine of papal infallibility and list of anathemas (see *Enciclica*), Feb. 1, deprived of the remains of his temporal power (see *Rome*), Dec.
- 1871 Visited by the prince and princess of Wales, 27 March celebrates a jubilee (15th anniversary of election), 26 June, nominates 14 Italian prelates, 24 Nov.
- 1872 Performs no Easter solemnities 23 March, in his allocation complains of the persecution of the church in Italy, Germany, and Spain Dec. 23
- 1873 Letter from the pope to the emperor of Germany complaining of his persecuting the bishops, and asserting his authority over all baptized persons, 7 Aug. the emperor replies in justification, and asserts that there is no mediator between God and man but Jesus Christ 2 Sept., the letter of the pope on wrongs of the church, 21 Nov. his appoints 12 new cardinals, 22 Dec.
- 1874 The papal nuncio expelled from Switzerland protests by letter 17 Jan. a bull (said to be forged), altering mode of electing a pope, 8, dated 28 May, 1875, appoints Jan. 3, 1867 (from poor girls in Great Britain) presented to the pope by Lady Herbert of Lea, 9 April, the pope receives 100 American pilgrims 9 June the English unofficial secretary of legation at the papal court withdrawn leaves, 11 Nov., in his allocation, the pope exhorts the faithful to patience, and forbids press's meddling with politics, 28 Dec.
- 1875 The pope reappears at St. Peter's, after four years' seclusion, 9 Feb., he dedicates the universal church to the sacred heart 16 June, his nuncio issues a circular against religious toleration in Spain, Sept., allocation new cardinals announced 17 Sept.
- 1876 Announces an election of sacred objects at the Vatican (in celebration of his jubilee) on 22 May, 1877 Aug. performs a novena for the souls of his enemies, 2 Nov. death of his cardinal secretary, Antonelli, 6 Nov., succeeded by Simonini, 10 Nov.
- 1877 Creates 12 new cardinals and issues a warm allocation against the Italian Government, 23 March, and circular to foreign powers, on account of the bill to repress clerical abuses 21 March creates 3 cardinals 22 June 2 cardinals 28, 28 Dec. Daily Feb. 1878
- 1878 10 XIII. Giovanni Polci (born 2 March, 1810) elected 30 Feb. 1878
- Pius IX. already holds a consistory with an allocation, 12 Nov. R. C. hierarchy in Scotland, 4 March
- Publicans enervated enjoining policy of preference but moderate 23 April
- Makes his election of cardinal Franchi, 5 March cardinal Nino Aug.
- Issues an encyclical letter, 11 running continues the novena, and publishes as results of the consistory in 1878 28 Dec.
- 1879 Appoints 10 cardinals (including J. H. Newman), 28 May
- Issues an encyclical against modern false philosophy; renews the Thomas Aquinas early in Aug.
- 1880 Issues encyclical on marriage, 28 a sacrament, and against divorce published 18 Feb.
- Delivers an allocation censuring the government of Belgium (which see), and praising the bishops, 20 Aug.
- Cardinal Nina, secretary resigns for bad health, 13 Oct. cardinal Jacobini resigns, 17 Nov., he resigns Dec. 1886 (died 28 Feb. 1887)
- 1881 Proclaims an extra jubilee for the distressed Church, 12 May,
- Issues an encyclical letter, asserting that all government is of divine origin and that wars are consequences of the Reformation, July
- Canonizes De Roon and three others, 8 Dec.
- 1882 Encyclical letter against heresy, socialism, &c., read in London Churches 5 Nov.
- 1883 Circular to Irish bishops enjoining abstinence from disaffection to the government, 21 May
- Letter to president Grivy censuring the republican warfare against religion, 23 June.
- Courteous, firm answer delivered, 8 Aug.
- Letter from the Pope defending the papacy, and recommending the study of ecclesiastical history, Sept.

The Pope addresses 20,000 pilgrims in St. Peter's, and recognises Italian unity, 7 Oct.

1884. Encyclical letter to French bishops, commending early French devotion to religion, and exhorting the bishops to re-double their vigilance in regard to heresy and infidelity, 11 Feb.

In a letter to cardinal Jacobini he offers 40,000*l.* to erect an hospital for cholera at Rome which he would visit, 20 Sept.

Allocation, 8 cardinals and many bishops created, 30 Nov.

1885. The Pope's messenger, father Giulianelli, well received by the emperor of China, April.  
Letter from the pope to the emperor of China, 1 Feb.; reply agreeing to receive a papal agent to protect R.C. missionaries, July.

- Encyclical letter condemning liberalism, &c. 6 Nov.

1887. Monsignor Rampolla becomes pontifical secretary of state, March.

Allocation 23 May.  
Letter from the pope asserting his territorial rights, 15 June.

The pope's jubilee (on being ordained priest 31 Dec. 1837).

The duke of Norfolk, envoy extraordinary from queen Victoria, appointed, Dec.; received by the pope 17 Dec.; a massive banquet and ever of gold presented to the pope, 25 Dec.

1888. The pope's grand jubilee. masses at St. Peter's; present 48 cardinals, 23 archbishops and bishops, and about 30,000 persons, 1 and 5 Jan.

The pope's speech denouncing the independence of the church, 3 Jan.

The pope condemns the plan of campaign and boycotting on moral grounds, announced 27 April.

The emperor William II. visits the pope 12 Oct.  
Address of English R.C. bishops to the pope protesting against Italian republican legislation respecting his temporal power, 10 Nov.

1889. The pope receives French pilgrims, 20 Oct.—Nov.

1890. The pope's encyclical letter on the moral duties of Catholics now much neglected, 12 Oct., 6 Jan.; published, 16 Jan.

Negotiations respecting the Roman Catholics in Malta, between the British government and the pope, carried on by sir John J. Lubbock, concluded; he leaves Rome, 7 April.

1891. Encyclical concerning socialism and the labour question issued about 16 May.

1892. Encyclical to the French bishops enjoining on all good Catholics entire submission to the government of the republic, 16 Feb.; obedience enforced by a brief, dated 3 May.

POPE, A., poet (1668–1744). His bi-centenary was celebrated by an exhibition of books, pictures, and other relics, and a lecture by professor H. Morley at Twickenham Town Hall, 31 July, 1888.

POPE JOAN. It is falsely asserted that, in the 9th century, a female named Joan, having conceived a passion for Felda, a young monk, in order to be admitted into his monastery assumed the male habit, and that on the death of her lover she entered upon the duties of professor, and, being very learned, was elected pope, when Leo IV. died, in 855. Other scandalous particulars follow; "yet, until the reformation, the tale was repeated and believed without offence." Gibbon.

POPIISH PLOTS, see *Grimpeur Plot* and *Orléans Plot*.

POPULAR TREES. The Tacamahac poplar (*Populus balsamifera*) was brought hither from North America before 1692. The Lombardy poplar from Italy about 1758.

POPLIN (or Tabinet), an elegant rich fabric composed of silk and worsted, introduced by the Huguenot refugees from France about 1693; first manufactured in Dublin. Irish poplins are still deservedly esteemed.

POPULAR CONCERTS, see under *Music*.

POPULATION. The population of the world was estimated in 1869 at 1,228,000,000; (at Washington, 1874), 1,391,032,000; 1882, 1,433,887,500; 1890, 1,468,000,000 (Havensstein); 1891, 1,480,000,000 (Behm and Wagner). For the Population of Countries, see the table (after the Preface) facing page 1.

	1869.	1878.	1891.
Europe	275,806,741	312,394,480	357,379,000
Asia	755,000,000	831,000,000	825,954,000
Africa	200,000,000	204,219,500	163,913,000
America	67,896,041	86,116,000	121,713,000
Australia	1,445,000		3,230,000
Polynesia	1,500,000	4,411,300	7,490,000

## ESTIMATED POPULATION OF ENGLAND AND WALES.

	Population.		Population.		Population.		Population.
1577	2,092,978	1710	5,840,000	1750	6,467,000	1790	8,675,000
1683	4,669,000	1720	5,365,000	1760	6,736,000		
1696	5,230,000	1730	5,796,000	1770	7,128,000		
1700	5,475,000	1740	6,064,000	1780	7,053,000		
							Estimated population of HENTLAND in 1751.
							2,255,663

Estimated population of IRELAND in 1652, 850,000; in 1712, 2,095,094; in 1754, 3,372,634. In 1805, 5,595,456.

## POPULATION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND BY CENSUS.

(The earlier returns given below are approximate and have been corrected in subsequent Reports.)

Division.	1801.	1811.	1821.	1831.	1841.	1851.	1861.	1871.
England	8,331,434	9,551,888	11,261,437	13,089,338	14,985,138	16,854,144	18,949,130	21,487,688
Wales	541,546	611,788	717,438	805,230	916,619	1,000,626	1,111,795	1,216,490
Scotland	1,999,068	2,805,688	3,093,436	3,365,807	2,630,184	3,870,784	3,067,231	3,358,612
Army, Navy, &c.	470,598	640,500	319,300	277,017	312,493	142,916	162,081	207,198
Total	10,942,646	12,609,864	14,391,631	16,537,398	18,844,434	20,936,468	23,284,197	26,269,919
Ireland		5,937,850	8,175,124	7,784,934	8,175,124	6,319,543	5,764,543	5,402,759
Islands in British seas					243,196	743,779	144,430	
						27,895,388	29,192,419	31,817,108

Division.	Year.	Males.	Females.	Inhabited Houses.
England and Wales	1861	9,776,959	10,289,965	3,739,505
" " "	1871	11,028,934	11,653,112	4,259,177
" " "	1881	12,634,992	13,324,537	4,831,510
" " "	1891	14,050,800	14,950,398	5,460,976
Scotland	1861	1,446,082	1,614,269	393,289
" " "	1871	1,601,633	1,756,980	419,635
Ireland	1861	2,804,961	2,999,582	605,156
" " "	1871	2,634,123	2,768,636	560,358

## POPULATION.

767

## POPULATION.

A Abstract of the Census of 4 April, 1881, and of 5 April, 1891: England and Wales, 1881, 25,074,430; 1891, 29,001,028. Scotland, 1881, 3,734,370; 1891, 4,033,103. Ireland, 1881, 5,190,836; 1891, 4,704,750. (Wales, 1881, 1,360,305; 1891, 1,518,024.) Channel Isles, 1881, 87,702; 1891, 92,072; Isle of Man, 1881, 53,558; 1891, 55,598; total of the United Kingdom, 1881, 35,746,561; 1891, 37,888,153.

According to Reports published Aug., 1892: Scotland, 1881, 3,735,573; 1891, 4,025,647. Ireland, 1881, 5,174,836; 1891, 4,704,750.

## POPULATION OF THE PRINCIPAL TOWNS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

Towns.	1801.	1811.	1821.	1831.	1841.	1851.	1861.†	1871.†	1881.	1891.
London and suburbs.	864,945	1,009,546	1,225,694	1,474,069	1,873,696	2,362,266	2,803,034	3,251,804	3,834,194	4,231,438
Manchester, &c.	94,876	115,374	166,635	237,332	279,583	404,465	557,070	681,843	862,303	1,003,303
Glasgow, &c.	77,385	100,749	147,043	200,426	274,533	340,653	394,857	477,144	552,508	651,201
Liverpool	70,722	100,440	131,801	180,244	266,487	375,955	443,938	503,346	573,505	651,505
Edinburgh, &c.	82,560	102,087	138,235	164,403	168,182	193,099	168,008	166,500	161,201	161,201
Birmingham	73,600	85,753	106,723	142,257	182,022	232,841	276,076	341,606	400,774	429,171
Leeds, &c.	73,600	85,753	106,723	142,257	182,022	232,841	276,076	341,606	400,774	429,171
Bristol, &c.	63,645	76,433	87,775	100,886	122,060	137,308	154,093	182,524	206,874	223,665
Sheffield	43,104	56,060	61,222	75,534	80,059	102,380	62,599	69,414	73,794	84,179
Plymouth	43,401	52,769	55,620	63,026	63,032	72,096	61,799	112,954	127,069	150,335
Northwich	36,892	37,258	50,288	61,116	72,344	68,195	74,891	80,390	87,843	100,504
Aberdeen	27,608	35,370	44,796	58,019	63,288	71,945	73,794	88,123	101,905	121,905
Newcastle-on-Tyne	36,963	56,369	65,948	57,977	70,860	77,784	103,108	128,160	145,139	186,345
Paisley	31,179	36,722	47,003	57,466	60,487	69,951	67,419	43,257	66,427	66,427
Nottingham	28,861	34,257	40,415	50,680	57,407	71,344	74,003	86,668	126,575	111,084
Hull	34,964	34,477	41,874	49,461	57,407	64,600	97,661	123,112	86,302	95,422
Dundee	26,084	29,616	30,573	45,353	62,794	77,809	90,425	118,974	143,423	153,604
Brighton	7,139	12,012	14,419	40,634	46,661	65,573	87,317	101,700	107,546	115,409
Bath	30,113	32,814	36,811	38,063	38,304	34,440	52,528	53,714	51,814	51,814
York	23,622	26,422	29,577	31,461	38,202	40,339	43,381	50,765	61,789	66,984
Fresno	11,887	17,065	24,575	33,112	50,131	65,548	82,985	88,468	96,537	107,573
Cambridge	13,360	13,808	14,142	20,017	24,453	27,815	26,361	34,000	35,363	36,083
Oxford	15,124	15,337	15,364	20,432	23,634	27,843	27,560	31,544	40,672	45,741

† In 1881, 1,106,558 male 4, and 1,253,678 females.

† 1861 and 1871: parliamentary limits of the boroughs.

[The returns for 1801 are taken from the *Preliminary Report* of the census.]

## IRELAND.

Dublin, 1851, 242,602; 1891, 254,709. Belfast, 1881, 208,122; 1891, 255,296. Cork, 1881, 80,184; 1891, 75,070. Waterford, 1851, 21,693. Limerick, 1891, 24,893. Limerick, 1891, 37,072.

## POPULATION OF THE CHIEF CITIES OF THE WORLD.

From the returns in "Annuaire de l'Office," &c.

Cities.	Inhabitants.	Cities.	Inhabitants.	Cities.	Inhabitants.
Alexandria, 1801	133,220	Genoa, 1888	71,807	Philadelphia, 1830	1,046,064
Alexandria, Egypt, 1887	227,064	Girona, 1890	205,485	Pittsburg, 1890	238,617
Amsterdam, 1890	417,539	Ghent, 1890	153,740	Pisagua, 1890	184,109
Antwerp, 1890	227,225	Hague, 1890	160,531	Quibec, 1891	63,090
Athens, 1880	107,846	Hamburg, 1890	323,923	Rio Janeiro, 1890	500,000
Baltimore, U.S., 1890	434,439	Hanover, 1890	166,409	Rome, 1890	423,217
Barcelona, 1887	272,481	Königsberg, 1890	151,528	Rotterdam, 1890	200,138
Basil, 1888	69,809	Leipzig, 1890	353,272	Rouen, 1891	109,547
Belgrade, 1890	54,458	Liege, 1890	149,789	San Francisco, 1890	101,077
Berlin, 1890	1,579,244	Lisbon, 1890	252,923	Santiago, 1888	118,112
Berna, 1888	46,009	Lisbon, 1890	101,488	Seville, 1887	143,182
Bombay, 1890	143,607	Lisbon, 1890	243,010	Shanghai, 1895	186,570
Bombay, 1891	804,470	Lisbon, 1890	63,590	Stockholm, 1890	246,154
Bordeaux, 1891	238,809	Lisbon, 1890	409,322	St. Etienne, 1891	133,443
Boston, U.S., 1890	448,427	Lisbon, 1890	409,322	St. Louis, 1890	451,770
Bremen, 1890	125,684	Lisbon, 1890	470,282	St. Petersburg, 1885	661,303
Breslau, 1890	335,174	Lisbon, 1890	234,106	Stuttgart, 1890	130,659
Brooklyn, 1890	806,343	Lisbon, 1890	375,378	Syracuse, 1891	380,400
Brussels, 1890	186,305	Lisbon, 1890	491,378	Tientsin, estimated	270,000
Buda-Pesth, 1890	266,384	Lisbon, 1890	444,515	Tientsin, 1887	990,000
Budapest, 1890	255,664	Lisbon, 1890	790,000	Tokio, 1887	1,553,457
Cadix, 1887	69,531	Lisbon, 1890	474,551	Toronto, 1891	181,220
Calcutta, 1883	368,108	Lisbon, 1890	140,747	Toulon, 1891	148,280
Calcutta, 1891	840,130	Lisbon, 1890	753,469	Tunis, estimated	150,000
Canton, 1890	about 1,600,000	Lisbon, 1890	348,377	Turin, 1890	320,880
Chioago, 1890	2,099,850	Lisbon, 1890	1,000,000	Uppsala, 1890	21,511
Christiansburg, 1891	150,444	Lisbon, 1890	121,054	Utrecht, 1890	86,116
Cincinnati, 1890	296,903	Lisbon, 1890	530,871	Valencia, 1887	170,743
Cleveland, 1890	261,353	Lisbon, 1890	248,039	Valparaiso, 1885	102,028
Cologne, 1890	281,473	Lisbon, 1890	248,039	Venice, 1890	136,029
Constantinople, 1885	872,565	Lisbon, 1890	240,000	Vienne, 1890	121,348
Copenhagen, 1890	175,241	Lisbon, 1890	205,818	Warsaw, 1890	443,406
Copenhagen, 1890	276,085	Lisbon, 1890	267,416	Washington, U.S., 1890	230,392
Florence, 1890	191,453	Lisbon, 1890	2,123,046		
Frankfurt-on-Main, 1890	179,850	Lisbon, 1890	1,648,814		



**PORCELAIN**, see *Pittry*.

**PORPHYROGENITUS**, "born in the purple," a term applied to emperors of the east, born while their fathers were reigning.

**PORT BRETON**, an isle near New Caledonia, South Pacific.

In 1877 the marquis Du Breil de Rays purchased of the king Maragan a quantity of land on which to found a colony. Growing prospects were issued in France, a company was formed, and the scheme being favoured by the legitimists, a large number of shares were purchased and much money received. Other speculating companies were formed, and colonial government officers nominated. In spite of warning and prohibition several vessels sailed in 1879 with emigrants to meet with misery, disease, and, to a large extent, with death. A few who had been landed in New Caledonia got back to France and published an account of their sufferings. The marquis and some of his associates were brought to trial 27 Nov. 1883; he was sentenced to four years' imprisonment and a fine of 2000 francs. His associates to shorter imprisonment, 2 Jan. 1884; on appeal, sentence confirmed, 14 March, 1884.

**PORTE**, or **SUBLIME PORTE**, official name of the court of the sultan of Turkey. *Moustassim*, the last of the Abbasside caliphs (1243-58), fixed in the threshold of the principal entrance to his palace at Bagdad a piece of the black stone adored at Mecca, and thus this entrance became the "porte" by eminence, and the title of his court. The sultans, successors of the caliphs, assumed the title. — *Bonillat*.

**PORTEOUS MOB**. Capt. Porteous, at Edinburgh, on 15 April, 1736, commanded the guard at the execution of Wilson, a smuggler, who had saved the life of a fellow criminal, by springing upon the soldiers around them, and by main force keeping them back, while his companion fled. This excited great commotion, and the spectators pelted the guard with stones. Fearing a rescue, Porteous ordered his men to fire upon the mob, and seventeen persons were killed or wounded. He was found guilty of murder, 22 June, 1736; but the queen granted him a reprieve (the king being then in H-nover). The people, at night, broke open the prison, took out Porteous, and hanged him on a dyer's sign-post, in the Grass-market, 7 Sept. 1736. None of the rioters were ever detected.

**PORTER**. Dr. Ashe says that this beverage obtained its appellation on account of its having been drunk by porters in the city of London, about 1730.\* The number of licensed brewers in 1850, in England, was 2257; in Scotland, 154; and in Ireland, 96—total, 2507. On 17 Oct. 1814, at Meux's brewhouse two large vats of porter burst, destroying neighbouring houses. Several lives were lost; and the loss was between 8000 and 9000 barrels.

Chief Brewers.	In 1760.	Barrels.
Calvert & Co. Brewet		74,734
Whitbread.		51,408
Truman.		60,140
Mr William Calvert		53,785
Gifford & Co.		41,420

\* The malt liquor previously in use was ale, beer, and twopenny, and it was customary to call for a pint or tankard of half-ale-half, i.e., half of ale, and half of beer. In the course of time it also became the practice to ask for a pint of three-thirds, meaning a third of ale, beer, and twopenny. To avoid trouble, Harwood, a brewer, made a liquor which partook of the united flavours of ale, beer, and twopenny, calling it entire, or entire butt beer, meaning that it was drawn entirely from one cask or butt. Being disliked by porters and other working people, it obtained its name of porter, and was first retailed at the "Blue Land," Curtain-road. — *Lough*.

Chief Brewers.	In 1760.	Barrels.
Lady Farnham		34,098
Thrale		30,740
Huck & Co.		29,515
Harman.		28,077
Meux & Co.		20,028

Barrel & Perkins.	In 1815.	Barrels.
Meux, Reid, & Co.		337,621
Truman, Hanbury, & Co.		288,504
Whitbread & Co.		279,166
Henry Meux & Co.		261,018
F. Calvert & Co.		229,100
Combe, Delnfield, & Co.		219,533

Barclay, Perkins, and Co.	In 1840.	Barrels.
Truman, Hanbury, & Co.		361,321
Whitbread & Co.		263,235
Rend and Co.		218,828
Combe, Delnfield, & Co.		196,448
Felix Calvert & Co.		177,542
Sir Henry Meux & Co.		136,367
		116,547

**PORTERAGE ACT**, regulating the charge for portage of small parcels, passed 1799.

**PORT HAMILTON**, see *Corea*.

**PORT JACKSON** (New South Wales), thirteen miles north of Botany Bay, was so named by capt. Cook in 1770; see *Sydney*. Hero the duke of Edinburgh was shot by O'Farrell, a Fenian, 12 March, 1868, but soon recovered. The assassin was hanged, 21 April.

**PORTLAND ADMINISTRATION**. The first was the "Coalition ministry," of which William Henry Cavendish, duke of Portland,\* as first lord of the treasury, was the head. It obtained the name of the "Coalition" ministry, and included lord North with Mr. Fox, formerly inveterate opponents. Formed 5 April, 1783; dissolved by Mr. Pitt's coming into power, Dec. same year.

**FIRST ADMINISTRATION**.  
Duke of Portland, first lord of the treasury.  
Viscount Stormont, president of the council.  
Earl of Caillie, privy seal.  
Frederick, lord North, and Charles James Fox, home and foreign secretaries.  
Lord John Cavendish, chairman of the exchequer.  
Viscount Keppel, admiral.  
Viscount Foxhalton, colonel.  
Lord Loughborough, chief justice of great seal.  
Charles Townshend, Edmund Burke, Richard Fitzpatrick, Richard B. Sheridan, &c.

**SECOND ADMINISTRATION**, 25 March, 1807.  
Earl Camden, first president.  
Lord Eldon, lord chancellor.  
Earl of Westmorland, lord privy seal.  
Hon Spencer Perceval, lord Hawkesbury (afterwards earl of Liverpool), Mr. Canning, and Viscount Castlereagh (afterwards marquis of Londonderry), home, foreign, and colonial secretaries.  
Earl Bathurst and Mr. Dundas, boards of trade and control.  
Lord Mulgrave, admiral.  
Earl of Chatham, admiral.

**PORTLAND CEMENT**, first mentioned in a patent granted to Joseph Aspdin, a bricklayer of Leeds, 1824. His son made the true cement at Northfleet. Its value as a building material was established by Mr. John Grant's tests, 1850-71. Portland cement concrete was used by Mr. E. A. Bemy in 1867.

**PORTLAND ISLE** (off Dorset), the English Gibraltar. Fortified before 1142. Portland castle was built by Henry VIII. about 1536. Off this peninsula a naval engagement commenced between

\* Born 1738; became lord chamberlain, 1765; lord lieutenant of Ireland, 1782; premier, 1783; home secretary, 1794; lord president, 1801; premier again, 1807; died, 1809; when Mr. Spencer Perceval became premier.

the English and Dutch, 18 Feb 1653, which continued for three days. The English destroyed eleven Dutch men-of-war and thirty merchantmen. Van Tromp was admiral of the Dutch, and Blake of the English.—Here is found the noted freestone used for building our finest edifices. The Portland lights were erected 1716 and in 1789. The pier, with nearly half a mile square of land, was washed into the sea in Feb 1792. Prince Albert laid the first stone of the Portland breakwater, 25 July, 1849, and the last stone was laid by the prince of Wales, 10 Aug 1872. Mr James Rendel, the first chief engineer, was succeeded on his death in 1856 by Mr (aft sir) John Coode. The breakwater and other harbour works cost £1,033,600 exclusive of convict labour. The Portland prison was established in 1848. A mutiny among the convicts here in Sept 1858, was promptly suppressed.

**PORTLAND (or BARBERIN) VASE.** This beautiful specimen of Greek art (composed of a glass-like substance, with figures and devices raised on it in white enamel, hgt. 10 inches, diameter in the broadest part, 7, with a handle on each side) was discovered about the middle of the 16th century, in a marble sarcophagus in a sepulchre at a place called Monte del Grano, about 2½ miles from Rome. The sarcophagus was supposed to have been that of the Roman Emperor, Alexander Severus (222-235), and his mother Mamaea, and the vase is supposed to have been the emerald urn of one of these 101 personages. It was placed in the palace of the Barberini family, at Rome, where it remained till 1770, when it was purchased by sir William Hamilton, from whose possession it passed to that of the dukes of Portland 1787, at the sale of her effects, it is said to have been bought by the then duke of Portland, who, in 1810, deposited it (on loan) in the British Museum. On 27 Feb 1845, this vase was smashed to pieces with a stone by a man named William Lloyd, it has been skillfully repaired, and is now shown to the public in a special room. Joseph Wedgwood made a mould of it and took a number of casts.

**PORT MAHON,** see *Mina* *ca*

**PORTO BELLO** (S America) discovered by Columbus, 2 Nov 1502, was taken by Morgan the Buccaneer in 1668, by the British under admiral Vernon, from the Spaniards, 21 Nov 1739 and the fortifications destroyed. Before the abolition of the trade by the galleons, in 1748, it was the great mart for the rich commerce of Peru and Chili.

**PORTO FERRAJO,** capital of Elba (which see), built and fortified by Cosmo I duke of Florence, in 1548. The fortifications were not finished till 1628, when Cosmo II completed them with great magnificence, see *France*.

**PORTO NOVO** (S India). Here sir Eyre Coote, with about 9500 men and 55 light field-pieces, skillfully defeated Hyder Ali, ruler of the Carnatic, with 80,000 men and some heavy cannon, 1 July 1781. Hyder lost about 10,000, the British 58 killed and wounded. **PORTO NOVO,** W Africa, a French settlement on the coast of Dahomey, which see (1890 et seq.)

**PORTO RICO,** a West India island, belonging to Spain, discovered by Columbus in 1493. Attacks on it by Drake and Hawkins repulsed, 1595. Revolt suppressed, 1823. Slavery abolished, 23 March 1873.

**PORT PHILLIP** (New S Wales), original name of the colony of Victoria (which see)

**PORTRAIT GALLERY, &c**, see *National Portrait Gallery, and Composite Portraits*

The Society of Portrait Painters held its first exhibition at the Institute of Painters in Water Colours in Piccadilly July 1891. The society includes the most eminent artists. Second exhibition June 1892

The formation of a 'British Museum of Portraits (photographs)' was proposed by Mr James Glaisher in 1885, and partly begun. The undertaking, resumed mainly by the exertions of Mr Glaisher and the Amateur Photographic Association and a collection of portraits deposited in the art department at South Kensington museum, July 1891

**PORTREEVE** (derived from Saxon words signifying the governor of a port or harbour). The chief magistrate of London was originally so styled, but Richard I appointed two builders and afterwards London had mayors. Camden, see *Mayor*.

**PORT ROYAL** (N America), capital of the French colony, Acadie founded in 1604, after having been taken and re-taken several times, it was finally acquired by the British in 1710, and named Annapolis.

**PORT ROYAL** (Jamaica), once a considerable town, was destroyed by earthquakes in 1602 and 1692, had no ships by fire in 1702, reduced to ruins by an inundation of the sea in 1722, and destroyed by a hurricane in 1774. After these calamities the custom-house and public offices were removed to Kingston. Port Royal was again greatly damaged by fire in 1750, by another awful storm in 1784 and by a devastating fire in July, 1815, in 1850 it suffered by cholera.

**PORT ROYAL DES CHAMPS** (near Paris) was a French Cistercian convent, founded by Ode, bishop of Paris, at the wish of king Philip Augustus, 1204. Having fallen into decay, it was revived and reformed in 1608 by Angélique Arnauld. In 1625 the increased community removed to Paris. The Port Royal des Champs, in 1676, became the retreat of the Arnaulds, Tilletmont, Pascal, Lancelot, and other eminent Jansenists, who devoted themselves to education, and produced the Port Royal grammars, logic, and other works. This institution was condemned by the pope in 1709, and the buildings were pulled down and tombs desecrated, by the order of Louis XIV in 1719. The Port Royal at Paris was suppressed, with other monasteries, in 1790.

**PORTSMOUTH** (Hampshire), the most considerable haven for men-of-war, and most strongly fortified place in England. The dock, arsenal, and storehouses were established in the reign of Henry VIII. See *Population*.

The French under D'Annebault attempted to destroy Portsmouth but were defeated by vice-roy Lisle, in the then finest war ship in the world the *Great Bellerophon*.

Here Georg Villiers, duke of Buckingham was assassinated by Felton 23 Aug 1628. Admiral Byng (see Byng) on a very dubious sentence was shot at a Portsmouth 14 March 1757. The dockyard was fired, the loss estimated at 400,000 £ 3 July, 1766. Another fire occasioned loss of 200,000 £ 27 July 1770. (The French were suspected both times but there was no actual proof.)

Fire caused by James Aitken (John the Painter) 7 Dec 1776 executed 10 March 1777. Royal George (which see) sunk 29 Aug 1782. Grand naval mock engagement and capture of the fleet the king being present 22 to 25 June 1773. and 30 June, 1794. Another great fire occurred 7 Dec 1776. The king of the French with a fleet arrived at Portsmouth 26 June 1793. 6 Oct 1844.

A great naval review was held near Portsmouth on 12 April, 1894  
 Visited by a French fleet amid great rejoicings, 30 Aug 1 Sept. 1865  
 Easter Monday volunteer review, &c., very successful, 12 April, 1864  
 Naval review at Spithead before the abate of Parma, 23 June, 1873  
 Explosion at Friddy's Hard, 5 killed, 5 May 1883  
 See Navy of England, 1867, 1869, 1890, 1891  
 The emperor William II visited Portsmouth, 5 Aug 1882, and  
 The prince of Wales opens the new town hall, 9 Aug " "  
 The Amphitheatre music-hall burnt (cost 10,000) 25 Dec " "  
 The Royal Archer and the Royal Sovereign launched by the queen, see Navy 26 Feb 1891  
 Visit of the French fleet, see France 19-20 Aug

**PORTUGAL**, the ancient Lusitania. The present name is derived from Porto Callo, the original appellation of Oporto. After a nine years' struggle, under Viriathus a brave able leader, the Lusitanians submitted to the Roman arms about 139 B.C. Portugal underwent the same changes as Spain on the fall of the Roman empire. There are in Portugal two universities, that of Coimbra, founded in 1308, and the smaller one of Evora, founded in 1534. Lisbon has also its royal academy, and the small town of Thomas has an academy of sciences, but, in general, literature is at a low ebb in Portugal. The poet Camoens, called the Virgil of his country, and author of the *Lusiad* (1566), translated into English by Knapton, was a native of Lisbon. *Population of the kingdom and colonies*, 31 Dec 1865 8,037,191. In 1872, kingdom on the continent with Madeira and Azores, 4,300,589, colonies, 3,281,140, in 1878, kingdom and colonies, 8,031,831, 1881, kingdom, 4,708,178. Estimated revenue, 1890-1, 8,817,040*l*. expenditure, 9,574,150*l*. The constitution granted in 1826 was revised in 1852. Settlement of the Alans and Visigoths here 479  
 Conquered by the Moors 713  
 The kings of Asturias subdue some Saracen chiefs, and Alfonso III. establishes his capital 900  
 The Moors conquered by Alfonso VI. the valiant of Castile, assisted by many other princes and volunteers. Henry of Burgundy is a relative of the Duke of Burgundy and king of France; very eminent Alfonso bestowed upon him Theresa his natural daughter and Portugal as her marriage portion, which he was to hold of him as count 1093  
 Alfonso Henriquez defeats five Moorish kings and proclaimed king see *Or ryke* 25 July 1130  
 Assisted by a fleet of Crusaders in their way to the Holy Land, he takes Lisbon from the Moors 25 Oct. 1147  
 Part of Algarve taken from the Moors by Sancho I. 1189  
 Reign of Dom Manuel I. or Donna father of his son 1575, who builds 44 castles or towers in Portugal  
 University of Coimbra founded 1508  
 Military orders of Christ and St. James instituted 1579 and 1581  
 Ilas de Castro murdered 1585  
 John I., surnamed the Great, carries his arms into Africa 1415  
 Maritime discoveries 1419-20  
 Madeira and the Canaries seized 1420  
 Code of laws digested 1425  
 Lisbon made the capital about 1433  
 Prince Henry, the navigator dies 1460  
 Passage to the East Indies by the Cape of Good Hope discovered by Vasco da Gama 20 Nov 1497  
 Discovery of the Brazils 1499  
 Brazil discovered by Cabral April, 1500  
 Camoens, author of the *Lusiad*, born about 1526  
 The Inquisition established 1536  
 University of Evora founded 1537 or 1533  
 African expedition, King Sebastian defeated and slain in the battle of Alcazar 4 Aug 1578  
 The kingdom seized by Philip II. of Spain 1580  
 The Dutch seize the Portuguese settlements in India, 1600-50

The Portuguese throw off the yoke, and place John, Duke of Braganza, on the throne Dec 1640  
 The Portuguese defeat the Spaniards at Villa Viciosa, 1665; war ended by the treaty of Lisbon 1666  
 Meliken treaty (see *see*) 1773  
 The great earthquake destroys Lisbon 1 Nov 1755  
 Joseph I. narrowly escapes death by assassination. Some of the first families were tortured to death, their very names being forbidden to be mentioned; the massacre of many was soon afterwards made manifest. The Jesuits were also expelled 1  
 Joseph having no son, obtains a dispensation from the pope to enable his daughter and brother to marry, which took place 6 June 1760  
 The Spaniards and French invade Portugal which is saved by the English 1762 and 1763  
 John, prince of Brazil, marries his aunt Maria Francisca 1777  
 Regency of John (afterwards king) owing to the minority of queen Maria 1799  
 War with Spain 2 March place 6 June 1808  
 Treaty between France and Spain for the partition of Portugal, Oct. French divisions Junot arrives at Lisbon, 27 Nov the court sail for Brazil 29 Nov 1807  
 Rise of the Portuguese several times defeated, June and July 1770 of Wellington at Oporto, 1 July he defeats Junot at Vimora, 21 Aug convention of Cintra withdrawn 30 Aug 1808  
 Oporto taken by 4,000 29 March 1809  
 Almeida taken by 10,000 27 Aug 1810  
 Massena defeated at Bussaco 25 Sept 1810  
 Wellington secures the line of Torres Vedras, Oct. Massena defeated at Fuentes de Onoro retreats 25 May 1811  
 The British parliament grants the sufferers by war in Portugal 100,000*l*  
 Portugal cedes a Guiana to France 1814  
 Union of Portugal and Brazil 1815  
 Revolution begins in Oporto 29 Aug 1820  
 Constitutional Junta established 1 Oct 1820  
 Return of the court 4 July 1821  
 Independence of Brazil the prince regent made emperor 12 Oct 1822  
 The king modifies the constitution 15 June 1823  
 Disturbances at Lisbon Miguel's party 15 Aug 1824  
 Treaty with Brazil 20 Aug 1825  
 Death of John VI. 10 March 1826  
 Don Pedro grants a constitutional charter and confirms the regency 26 April  
 He relinquishes the throne in favour of his daughter Donna Maria de Gloria 2 May  
 Miguel takes oath of fealty at Vienna 2 Aug  
 Marquis of Chaves insurrection at Lisbon in favour of Don Miguel 6 Oct  
 Don Miguel and Donna Maria betrothed 29 Oct  
 Portugal solicits the assistance of Great Britain, 3 Dec. departure of the first British auxiliary troops for Portugal 17 Dec  
 Bank of Lisbon stops payment 17 Dec 1827  
 Don Miguel made regent he arrives in London 30 Dec 1827 takes the oath at Lisbon 22 Feb 1828  
 The British armament quits Portugal, 28 April  
 foreign ministers withdraw 3 May  
 Sir John Doyle, a partisan of Donna Maria arrested, 13 June  
 Don Miguel assumes the title of king 4 July  
 He dissolves the three estates 12 July  
 His troops take Madrid 24 Aug  
 Release of Sir John Doyle 7 Sept  
 The queen Donna Maria arrives in London 6 Oct  
 Miguel's expedition against Terceira defeated 11 Aug 1829  
 Duke of Palmella appointed regent March 1830  
 Don Pedro arrives in England 16 June 1831  
 Insurrection in Portugal in favour of the queen more than 200 lives lost 27 Aug  
 Don Pedro's expedition sail from Belle-Ile, 9 Feb at Terceira proclaims himself regent, 2 April  
 takes Oporto 2 July 1832  
 The Miguelites attack Oporto and are defeated with considerable loss on both sides 19 Sept  
 Mount L'Azile taken 1 April 1833  
 Admiral Napier takes Don Miguel's squadron off Cape St. Vincent 6 July  
 Lisbon evacuated by the duke of Cadaval, the queen proclaimed, 25 July, enters Lisbon, 26 Sept.

After various conflicts Dom Miguel capitulates to the Pedroites, and Sarracim surrenders, 26 May, 1834	U. S. vessels Niagara and Sacramento in the Tagus find on through suspicion of their sailing for the confederate vessel Stonewall, 27 March, the difficulty with the U. S. government arranged
Dom Miguel embarks at Evora for Genoa, 31 May, 1834	The premier De Louie, marquis de da Bandeira forms a ministry 7 April, 1865
Massacres take place at Lisbon 9 June, "	Constitutional privileges granted to the colonies, 27 April, "
The Cortes declare the queen of age 15 Sept. "	Another prince born May, "
Dom Pedro dies 24 Sept. "	New ministry formed Aguiar premier 31 July, "
Oporto wine company abolished 1835	The international exhibition at Oporto opens 4 Sept. "
Prince Argentea (duke of Leuchtenberg) prince consort, married 2 Dec. 1834	The king visits England and France 18 Sept. "
The queen marries Ferdinand of Saxe Coburg 26 March, 1835	General Pina enters Portugal 30 Jan. ordered to depart 17 Feb. 1856
Revolution at Lisbon 9 April 1835	Death of Dom Miguel, the ex king 14 Nov. "
Another outbreak there 8 Nov. "	The king and queen of Spain visit Lisbon 11 Dec. "
The duke of Terceira attempts to restore Dom Pedro's charter 18 Aug. 1837	King and queen at the Paris exhibition, July-Aug. 1867
He and Saldanha fail, and embark for England 18 Sept. 1838	New ministry under count d'Avila 5 Jan. 1878
Oporto wine company re-established 7 April, 1838	under the duke of Bandeira 27 July 1839
The northern province in a state of insurrection about this time 30 April, 1846	under the duke of Saldanha 7 Jan. 1849
The duke of Palmella resigns 30 Oct. "	Violent opposition of Saldanha ordered back to Paris as ambassador there he resigns Dec. 1865
Action at Alentejo the queen's troops defeat the insurgent forces 31 Oct. "	Cortes dissolved Jan. 1870
British squadron under admiral Puler arrives in the Tagus, at the queen's request 31 Oct. "	Saldanha heads a military insurrection seizes the royal palace forms a new ministry 29 May, "
Palmella banished 26 Nov. "	Neutrality in the French war proclaimed July, "
Marquis of Saldanha defeats count Bomillon at Torres Vedras 22 Dec. 1847	Manifestation against Saldanha in Lisbon and Oporto 2 Aug. "
The insurgents enter Oporto 7 Jan. 1847	The French republic recognized 21 Sept. "
London conference England France and Spain determine to assist the queen of Portugal to terminate the civil war 21 May, "	New ministry under the bishop of Viseu 30 Oct. "
Banishment of Saldanha 11 June, "	New ministry under the marquis d'Avila, 30 Jan. 1871
A Spanish force enters Oporto, and the Junta capitulates 26 June, 1850	under Fontes Pereira de Melo 13 Sept. 1872
An American squadron in the Tagus to enforce claims against the Portuguese 22 June 1850	Great fire at Lisbon 13 Feb. 1872
Military insurrection headed by the duke of Saldanha, who, being outstripped in his march on Santarem by the king of Portugal flees northward 10 April, 1851	Conspiracy against the government officers in the army arrested about 26 Aug. 1865
Oporto declares for the duke who had left the city for Vigo to embark for England but is called back by the insurgents 21 April, 1851	Death of Joaquim d'Aguiar, statesman (see 1800) 26 May 1874
Saldanha's entry into Oporto 20 April, 1851	The duke of Coimbra visits England 18 May, 1875
The comte de Thomar prime minister, arrives in England 16 May, 1851	The prince of Wales at Lisbon 1 May, 1876
Saldanha prime minister 23 May, 1851	Financial crisis banks of Oporto and Porto suspend payments 19 April, 1876
Dom Miguel marries the princess Adelaide of Lowenstein Rothenburg 24 May, 1851	Death of the duke de Saldanha (burned in situ at Lisbon) 21 Nov. "
Removal of the charter by the Cortes sanctioned by the queen the prince royal takes the oath to the constitution 18 July 1851	Marquis D'Avila forms a new ministry 5 March 1877
Conversion of the public debt 18 Dec. 1853	Resigns after vote of censure new ministry formed under Fontes Pereira de Melo 29 Jan. 1878
Death of the queen M. 12 Feb. 1853	Ministry resigns 30 May, new one formed by M. A. J. Balsemamp 1 July 1877
King-consort is engaged as regent 29 Dec. 1854	Great demonstration in honour of Camoens and Vasco de Gama at Lisbon June 1870
The young king visits England 30 Dec. 1855	Discussion in the chamber respecting treaty with Great Britain respecting Lourenço Marques (see 1865) E. Coast of Africa minority resigns 22 May, 1871
The slaves on royal domains freed 1855	Decided by sen. Sampaio 22 May 1871
The king visits France 16 Sept. 1856	Elections majority in favour of minority at 4 Aug. "
Insurrection of Saldanha's ministry 5 June 1856	The king of Portugal and Spain sign a new railway between Lisbon and Madrid 8 Oct. 1856
First Portuguese railway (from Lisbon to Santarem) opened 10 Oct. 1857	Visit of the king and queen of Spain 20 Jan. 1857
Fever rages in Lisbon the king very active in relieving the sufferers Oct. and Nov. 1857	National art exhibition at Lisbon opened 15 April, 1857
The French emigrant ship for negroes Charles George seized 30 Nov. "	Reform bill introduced abolishing hereditary peerage end of Feb. 1858
Anger of the French government its ultimatum sent, 13 Oct. and 21st of war to the Tagus the vessel returned (see Cher 1860-Gen 1861) 25 Oct. 1858	The king and queen visit Madrid 22 May, "
Death of the duke of Terceira prime minister April 26 succeeded by the senhor Aguiar May, 2 July 1860	Ministry reconstructed by Fontes Pereira de Melo 30 Oct. "
Death of the king Pedro V., succeeded by his brother the duke of Oporto 11 Nov. 1861	Circular affirming Portuguese rights over the Congo 18 Oct. 1861
Death of John, the king's brother The law of succession altered in favour of the king's sister 3 Jan. 1862	The crown prince returned from a visit to England 21 Dec. "
The due de Loulé becomes minister 21 Feb. "	Government bill for reform of constitution 14 Feb. 1864
Elections majority for the government 28 Sept. 1863	Mr. John Dixon a clause on the Guimaraes railway company for compensation for then taking the Minho railway constructed by him, a complaint of judicial delays, British intervention, discussed May, "
Birth of Dom Carlos, heir to the throne 1863	Death of the king consort Ferdinand aged 69, 13 Dec. 1870
Ministerial changes 1 Jan. 1864	The de Mello ministry resigns, succeeded by that of senhor Jose de Castro 10 Feb. 1870
Death of the celebrated statesman the duke of Palmella 2 April, 1864	The king visits Great Britain, Denmark, and the continent (warmly received) Aug-Sept. 1866, returns to Lisbon 26 Sept. "
Free trade measures introduced 1 June, 1864	Strike and riots at Oporto (which see), about 30 May, 1872
Frontier treaty with Spain concluded 29 Sept. "	





A penny post was first set up in Dublin 1774  
 The mails conveyed by coaches: the first mail left London for Bristol (see *Mail Coaches*). 1 Aug. 1785  
 The mails first conveyed by railway, 1830; by the overland route to India 1835  
 Post-office acts consolidated 25 July 1837  
 Early in 1837, Mr. Rowland Hill broached his plan of penny postage, which was adopted after a full investigation by a committee of the house of commons 1837  
 The new postage law, by which the uniform rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per letter was tried as an experiment, came into operation 5 Dec. 1839  
 The uniform rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  per letter of half an ounce weight, &c., commenced 20 Jan. 1840  
 Stamped postage covers came into use 6 May 1840  
 Adhesive stamps invented by Mr. James Chalmers of Dundee, 1834; they came into use, superseding Mulready's allegorical envelope (of 1 May, 1840) 1841  
*Post-office* in postage—to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  instead of  $\frac{1}{4}$  for every ounce above the first 1 April 1865  
 Bank Post—A treasury warrant issued, providing for the carriage by post of books, pamphlets, &c., under certain restrictions—4 oz. for  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; 8 oz. for  $\frac{1}{4}$ , &c. 5 June 1855  
 Altered to under 4 oz.  $\frac{1}{2}$ ; every additional 2 oz. or part of 2 oz.,  $\frac{1}{4}$ ; begun 7 Oct. 1870  
 A Money-order Office, set up in 1792, was little used on account of the expense, till 1840. In 1839, 288,391 money orders were issued for 313,124*l.* In 1861, 7,590,455 orders for 14,646,348*l.*; in 1865, orders were issued for 17,899,301*l.* In 1870, for 19,093,087*l.*  
 The Postal Guide first appeared in 1866: in which year London and the vicinity were divided into districts for postal purposes: viz., East, West, &c. The postmaster-general has issued Annual Reports since 1854  
 Postmaster empowered to purchase the electric telegraphs by act passed 31 July, 1868; work began 5 Feb. 1869  
 Post-office money order system applied to France by virtue of a convention signed 5 Aug. 1870  
 Half-penny stamped cards issued to the public, 1 Oct. 1870  
 By the post-office act (passed 9 Aug. 1870) the newspaper stamp for posting was abolished: registered newspapers and pamphlets or patterns under 2 oz. to be sent for  $\frac{1}{2}$  on and after 1 Oct. 1870  
 Foreign letters: Letters sent at the rate of  $\frac{1}{2}$  for 1 oz.,  $\frac{1}{4}$  for 2 oz., &c., from 5 Oct. 1870  
 Short strike of telegraph clerks at Manchester, Liverpool, and Dublin Dec.  
 Fight post between London and Tours during the siege of Paris (all day mails and 1186 night mails sent) 18 Nov. 1870—28 Jan. 1871  
 Post-office scandal, money spent from other funds on telegraph service without authority of parliament; censured by commons 20 July 1873  
 Payment for registered letters reduced from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$ ; charge for money orders issued; new postal wrappers issued 1 Jan. 1876  
 Telegraph acts consolidated and amended by 41 & 42 Vict. c. 76 16 Aug. 1876  
 Messrs. Warren & de la Rue & Co.'s tender for supply of postage stamps accepted 17 June 1870  
 New postage stamps issued 6 Jan. 1880  
 Registered letters, &c.: 1867, 3,618,338; year 1878-9, 4,066,648; 1883-4, 5,732,310; 1890-1, 4,790,527  
 New system of receiving small sums for savings-banks by stamps tele in some counties; generally adopted 1 Jan. 1881  
 New rates for money orders from  $\frac{1}{2}$  1 Jan. 1881  
 International postal congress met at Paris, 7 April, 1876; and 9 Oct. 1880; at Lisbon, 16 March, 1881; (agreement signed 27 March)  
 Postage stamps for  $\frac{1}{2}$  authorized to be used for receipts after 1 June; and for telegrams after 1 Nov. 1881  
 Reduction of  $\frac{1}{2}$  for 480  $\frac{1}{2}$  newspaper wrappers 1 Jan. 1883  
 Reply post-cards authorized, 16 March; issued 3 Oct. 1883  
 Late letters received in the sorting carriage of mail trains at stations on and after 1 Nov. 1883  
 Parcel post came into operation 1 Aug. 1883  
 Post-office protection act passed 14 Aug. 1884  
 Postal orders (like bankers' cheques) largely used 1885

Special postal trains established; letters received later and delivered earlier: began 1 July 1885  
 Private posting boxes in London sanctioned April, 1886  
 After negotiation conveyance of American mails transferred from the Omnium and White Star companies to Inman, North German Lloyd and others till 28 Feb. 1887, Dec. 1886; amicable settlement Feb. 1887  
 New sets of postage stamps issued; the penny stamp unchanged 1 Jan. 1887  
 "London Postmen's Read," Dover, established by Lord Wolcott, late postmaster Feb.  
 Banned night letter-boxes authorized after 1 Aug. 1888  
 The government authorised to purchase the submarine electric telegraph with France 21 May, 1889  
 Post cards to be sold for  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{1}{4}$ , at post-offices by telegraph authorised after 1 Sept., Aug. 1889; authorised for  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$  from 1 March; announced about 18 Feb. 1890  
 Meeting of postmen's union in Hyde park to discuss grievances 20 Oct. 1889  
 Jubilee of the establishment of the penny post celebrated 20-25 Jan. 1890  
 Uniform colonial and India postage (24*l.*), long advocated by Mr. J. Henniker Heaton, M.P., adopted by the government 17 April, 1890  
 Grand conversation given by the lord mayor at the Guildhall; present, the prince of Wales, Mr. Rukes, the postmaster-general, and other officers, 16 May. There was an interesting exhibition of objects connected with the postal service 16-19 May 1890  
 Exhibition of the Philatelic society's collection of postage stamps of all nations, at the Portman rooms, Baker-street, W., opened by the duke of Edinburgh, a zealous collector 19 May, 1890  
 Jubilee fête for the Robert Hill benevolent fund at South Kensington museum: the queen patron, the duke of Edinburgh president. Exhibition of old and new postal operations and telegraphic communications in the United Kingdom, the colonies, and the United States, &c. Messrs. De la Rue's artistic Jubilee envelope, of which only a limited number were printed, was sold for 2*s.* each 2 July, 1890  
 Agitation among the London postmen respecting pay, pension, and hours May-July, 1890  
 Next meeting of the postmen's union 7, 8 July, 1890  
 About 100 postmen at the parcel post depot at Clerkenwell dismissed for striking and expelling about 70 non-unionists, 10 July; about 250 men dismissed for insubordination in other districts about 10 July, 1890  
 [43*s.* out of 5,000, dismissed up to 12 July, 1890]  
 New general post-office, north, near St. Martin's-in-the-Grand; memorial stone laid by Mr. H. O. Raikes, postmaster-general 20 Nov. 1890  
 Uniform colonial and India postage reduced to  $\frac{1}{4}$  for 4 oz., begins 1 Jan. 1891; to foreign countries, 2 July, 1893  
 About 240 clerks in the Savings-bank department suspended for refusing to work overtime, 1 Jan. 1891  
 Reinstated after apology 6 Jan. 1891  
 "The Boy Messenger" and "District Messengers" synonymous for the quicker conveyance of single letters for short distances, stopped by the post-office as illegal March, 1891  
 The post-office express delivery service, for the quicker delivery of letters and parcels, by boy messengers, begins, 25 March; at Edinburgh, Dublin, and other places, 26 March, of seq.; extended to the whole United Kingdom 1 Aug. 1891  
 [The actions against the companies in the queen's bench division stopped by arrangement, the companies submit, and agree to take out licences from the post-office, 14 April, 1891]  
 Automatic stamp distributors attached to the postal pillars, began 25 April, 1891  
 International postal union congress, meeting at Vienna; Sir A. Blackwood present; various changes made to promote free communication 20 May-4 July, 1891  
 Various improvements in the postal service began 1 Jan. and 1 June, 1890  
 Post-office acts passed 5 Aug. 1891, and 27 June, 1892



# POST-OFFICE.

775

# POST-OFFICE.

NUMBER OF LETTERS, &c., DELIVERED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

1839 (including 6,563,024 blanks)	80,470,596	1851-5 (average)	410,000,000
1840	168,768,344	1861-5 "	648,000,000
1851	360,651,187	1866-70 "	800,000,000
Scotland, 36,512,849.	Ireland, 35,982,782.	Scotland, 76,000,000.	Ireland, 60,000,000.

Letters.	Post Cards.	Books, Circulars, &c.	Newspapers.	Money Orders.	Telegrams.	Postage & Money Orders.	Telegrams.
1871 . . . 867,000,000	—	—	—	£22,573,547	12,473,796	£1,289,754	£303,457
1872 . . . 885,000,000	76,000,000	114,000,000	109,000,000	23,019,683	15,335,780	1,523,976	199,835
1873 . . . 907,000,000	79,000,000	129,000,000	111,000,000	26,802,264	17,821,530	1,553,361	214,075
1874 . . . 954,453,300	79,000,000	141,967,100	117,032,900	27,897,672	19,253,200	1,836,387	215,076
1875 . . . 1,008,399,100	87,116,300	158,660,600	121,009,400	27,588,255	20,773,335	1,949,441	245,125
1876 . . . 1,018,955,800	92,935,700	173,724,900	125,065,600	28,749,572	21,726,113	1,947,066	189,379
1877-8 . . . 1,057,732,300	102,337,300	189,300,600	128,158,000	29,133,458	22,171,887	2,056,629	169,426
1878-9 . . . 1,097,372,800	111,445,700	197,076,500	130,895,300	27,103,093	24,459,775	2,434,374	257,500
1879-80 . . . 1,127,997,500	114,454,400	213,563,000	130,518,400	26,377,020	26,547,137	2,497,687	241,006
1880-1 . . . 1,105,166,900	122,884,000	247,350,200	133,706,100	26,003,582	26,411,982	2,597,768	268,819
1881-2 . . . 1,200,636,300	144,016,600	288,206,400	149,602,300	27,597,885	28,092,026	2,753,629	335,899
1882-3 . . . 1,322,085,900	153,586,100	349,594,500	149,702,600	27,609,879	28,843,120	3,010,006	31,255
1883-4 . . . 1,528,300,000	288,800,000	399,512,000	153,300,000	26,324,120	53,403,492	2,777,517	31,247
1884-5 . . . 1,538,100,000	201,400,000	401,400,000	152,900,000	26,618,058	57,765,347	3,036,874	124,952
1885-6 . . . 1,650,100,000	217,100,000	441,700,000	159,300,000	27,105,905	62,403,399	3,203,511	145,794
1886-7 . . . 1,705,800,000	229,700,000	451,200,000	161,000,000	27,867,887	65,409,211	3,163,989	150,335

## REVENUE OF THE POST-OFFICE.

1863. It yielded . . . £5,000	1835. U. Kingdom &c. 353,340
1863. Farmed . . . 10,000	1839. Ditto . . . 2,522,495
1863. Farmed . . . 21,500	1840. New rate . . . 471,000
1864. Farmed for . . . 43,000	1845. Net revenue 761,082
1865. It yielded . . . 65,000	1850. Ditto . . . 803,898
1865. Ditto . . . 111,461	1855. Ditto . . . 1,137,220
1866. Ditto . . . 145,227	1859. Ditto . . . 1,150,900
1867. Ditto . . . 201,805	1860. Ditto . . . 1,162,479
1868. Ditto . . . 233,492	1861. Ditto . . . 1,166,986
1869. Ditto . . . 238,048	1862. Ditto . . . 1,216,941
1870. Ditto . . . 280,072	1863. Ditto . . . 1,037,404
1871. Ditto . . . 245,313	1864. Ditto . . . 1,151,267
1872. Ditto . . . 1,242,994	1865. Ditto . . . 1,482,522
1873. Ditto . . . 1,709,065	1866. Ditto . . . 1,397,986
1874. Ditto . . . 1,755,848	1867. Ditto . . . 1,421,364
1875. U. Kingdom 2,409,697	1868. Ditto . . . 1,416,922
1876. Ditto . . . 2,255,339	1869. Ditto . . . 1,304,348
1877. Ditto . . . 2,301,432	1870. Ditto . . . 1,492,610

\* After payment for foreign and colonial mails.

## POST-OFFICES.

THE GENERAL POST-OFFICE of London was originally established in Cloak Lane, near Doshgate-hill, whence it was removed to the Black Swan, in Bishopsgate-street. After the great fire of 1666 it was removed to the Two Black Pillars, in Blythes-street, Covent-garden, and afterwards (about 1690) to Sir Robert Viner's mansion in Lombard-street. It was transferred to the building in St. Martin's-le-Grand, erected on the site of an ancient college, from designs by R. Smirke, 21 Sept. 1829. Presentation of a new general post-office laid 16 Dec. 1890; occupied 1873.

The new post-office of Dublin opened, 6 Jan. 1828. The foundation of a new post-office at Edinburgh was laid by the prince consort in Oct. 1861.

Public receptacles for letters before 1840, 4,028; in 1865, 16,246; in 1874, 24,171; in 1877, 25,082; Jan. 1879, 25,767; in 1884, 31,702; 1888, 36,750; 1891, 40,642. In 1850, there were in the United Kingdom, 17,472 post-offices; 1860, 11,126; 1875, 13,226; 1877, 13,447; Jan. 1879, 13,881; 1884, 15,951; 1888, 17,387; 1891, 18,806. Head office: 1870, 844; 1875, 886; Jan. 1879, 905; 1884, 901.

The street Letter-boxes were erected in March, 1855. The first one was placed at the corner of Fleet-street and Farringdon-street. There were in 1860, 1,958; in 1875, 10,186; Jan. 1879, 11,880; 1891, 21,837.

Staff employed: 1865, 25,285; in 1874, 28,959; 1874, 43,928; 1875, 44,644; 1879, 45,947; 1888, 50,406; 1891, 63,868.

POST-OFFICE SAVINGS-BANKS established by parliament 1865 (began Supp. 1861) interest at per cent; government responsible to depositors. The number of these banks and the amount of deposits received on 31 March, 1884, were—

## POSTMASTERS.

The number of postmasters (s) reduced to 1, 1822. The offices of postmaster-general of England and of Ireland united in one person, 1831. Act passed permitting postmaster to sit in house of commons, July, 1866.

1823. Thomas, earl of Chichester.	1795 . . . £268,879 10 s
1826. Lord Frederick Montague.	1829 . . . 28,392 s 10
1827. William duke of Manchester.	1830 . . . 20,237 0 8
1829. Charles duke of Richmond.	1831 . . . 26,064 18 8
1834. Francis marquis of Conyngham	1832 . . . 1,679 15 0
1834. William lord Mansborough.	
1835. Francis marquis of Conyngham.	1833 . . . £75,253 16 s
1835. Thomas earl of Lichfield.	1834 . . . 267,349 13 8
1837. William viscount Lother.	
1846. Edward earl of St. Germans.	
1846. Ulick marquis of Clanricarde.	
1852. Charles Philip earl of Harwicke.	
1853. Charles John earl Canning.	
1855. George duke of Argyll.	
1858. Charles lord Colchester.	
1859. James earl of Elgin.	
1860. Edward lord Stanley of Alderley.	
1866. James duke of Montrose (July).	
1868. Spencer marquis of Hartington (Dec.).	
1871. Wm. Monson (Jan.).	
1873. Dr. Lyon Playfair (18 Nov.).	
1874. Lord John Manners (21 Feb.).	
1874. Henry Fawcett (3 May); died 6 Nov. 1884.	
1884. Geo. Shaw-Lefevre (18 Nov.).	
1885. Lord John Manners (24 June).	
1886. George Grenville Glyn, lord Wolverton (about 6 Feb.).	
1891. Henry Cecil Raikes, 26 July; died, 24 Aug. 1891.	
1891. Sir James Ferguson, about 21 Sept.	
1892. Arnold Morley, 18 Aug.	

London district . . . 2532

1856. Computed total amount of capital held by these banks in the United Kingdom, £121,1754.

Dec. 1870, 1,213,333 depositors in United Kingdom; total sum held, 15,009,104; 10 Dec. 1871, total sum, 17,303,815; 31 Dec. 1874, 23,157,404; 1884, 20,237 0 8; 31 Dec. 1877, 29,713,524; 31 Dec. 1880, 30,945,964; in 1883, 6,297,378 depositors; total sum held, 43,294,904; 31 Dec. 1887, 6,916,327; total sum held, 53,074,068; 31 Dec. 1890, 7,634,807; 8,776,568 depositors.

## CHIEF SECRETARIES

- 1797 Francis Freeling passed 14 June, 1875.  
 1824 Wm L. Maubrey  
 1854 Rowland Hill (see to postmaster general, 30 Nov 1846), received national testimonial, 17 June, 1846, resigned 30 Feb 1864 made K.C.B. 1860, with a grant of 30,000 and 3000 pension died 27 Aug., buried in Westminster Abbey, 4 Sept. 1879 (see Rowland Hill Memorial)  
 1864 John Tilley (Mar.)  
 1880 Sir Stephen Arthur Blackwood

**POST-OFFICE ACT**, passed 14 June, 1875, consolidates previous acts (1840 et seq.), and enacts some new regulations. The Post-office (Parcels) act was passed 18 Aug 1882

**POST-OFFICE DIRECTORY** for London, published by Kelly & Co. since 1800 County directories and trade now published

**POST-OFFICE MONEY-ORDERS ACTS**, 11 & 12 Vict c 88 (1848), 43 & 44 Vict c 33 (1880)

**POSTMAN AND TUBMAN** ancient offices in the court of exchequer held by barristers with certain privileges

**POTASSIUM**, a remarkable metal, discovered by Humphry Davy, who first succeeded in separating it from its oxide, potash, by means of a powerful voltaic battery, in the laboratory of the Royal Institution, London, about 19 Oct 1807, and also the metals sodium from soda, Calcium from lime, &c. The alkalies and earths had been previously regarded as simple substances. Potassium ignites on contact with moisture

**POTATOES**, natives of Chili and Peru, generally considered to have been brought to England from Santa Fe, in America, by Sir John Hawkins, 1565 Others ascribe their introduction to Sir Francis Drake, in 1580, their general introduction, 1592 Their first culture in Ireland is referred to Sir Walter Raleigh, who had large estates in that country, about Youghal, in the county of Cork. It is said that potatoes were not known in Flanders until 1620 A fine kind of potato was first brought from America by Mr Howard, who cultivated it at Cuddington, near Bedford, 1765 and its culture became general soon after. The failure of the potato crop in Ireland, several years, especially in 1846, caused famine, to which succeeded pestilence disease of which multitudes died, among the many priests and physicians Parliament voted ten millions sterling; and several countries of Europe, and the United States of America, forwarded provisions and other succours, see Ireland. In 1868 it was reported that in England and Wales 500,000 acres, and in Ireland 1,000,000 acres, were under cultivation for potatoes. Potato disease prevailed greatly in England, autumn of 1872 In consequence the value of potatoes imported in 1872 was 1,654,240l., in 1871, only 225,732l.; in 1877, 7,964,850 cwt., value, 2,348,749l. in 1883, 5,149,599 cwt., value 1,585,260l. in 1887, 2,763,357 cwt., in 1888, 2,381,807 cwt., in 1889, 1,864,426 cwt. in 1890, 1,940,100 cwt. Temporary alarm respecting the American Colorado beetle or bug, autumn, 1876 Acres cultivated in the potatoes in Great Britain in 1867, 492,217, 1871, 627,691; 1877, 512,471, 1883, 543,455, in 1887, 559,652; in 1890, 529,661.

[Mr W Carruthers considers that the disease did not appear in Britain before 1844. Mr Threlknot Dyer thinks that it did.]

International potato exhibition, Crystal Palace, 17-28 Sept. 1879, another 7-8 Oct. 1885.

Rain and want of sunshine greatly injured the crops in 1879.

Report of a select committee, on the failure of the potato crop, Aug. 1880.

7th potato show (the 1st, 1874) at the Crystal Palace, very good, 29 Sept. 1880, 2nd exhibition, 29 Sept. 1880. Solanum magnum carefully cultivated in wet land by Mr A. Barton of Reading, 1882.

Tercentenary of the introduction of the potato into England celebrated at Westminster, exhibition and conference, about 500 varieties exhibited, 1-4 Dec. 1886. Failure of the potato crop in Cork, &c., see 1st vol., 1890.

The Bouillie Bartholin treatment of the disease by incision of sores of copper recommended by Dr Guérin (1890) was tried by Mrs. Barton of Reading with doubtful results. June, & July 1891. Favourable results reported by some persons.

**POTIDÆA**, a town in Macedonia, a tributary of Athens, against which it revolted 432 B.C., but submitted in 429. It was taken from the Athenians after three years' siege, by Philip II of Macedonia in 356 B.C.

**POTOMAC**, see United States, Aug. 1861

**POTOSI** (Peru). Silver mines here were discovered by the Spaniards in 1545, they are in a mountain in the form of a sugar-loaf

**POTSDAM** (near Berlin), the Versailles of Prussia. It was made an arsenal in 1721. Here is situated the palace of Sans Souci (built, 1660-73), embellished by Frederick II., and occupied by Napoleon I. in Oct. 1806, and the new palace, erected by Frederick the Great, 1763-9, was the residence of the emperor Frederick III. when prince Frederick William of Prussia and his wife the princess royal of England, married 25 Jan. 1858. Population, 1890, 54,161.

**POTTERY AND PORCELAIN**. The manufacture of earthenware (the ceramic art) existed among the Jews as an honourable occupation (see 1 Chron. iv. 23), and the power of the potter over the clay as a symbol of the power of God is described by Jeremiah, 605 B.C. (ch. xix.). Earthenware was made by the ancient Egyptians, Assyrians, Greeks, Latins, and Romans.

The Mycenaean, Raffellian, or Luwian ware of the 15th century, was probably introduced into Italy from the Moors from Mycenaean Raffellian and other artists made designs for the ware. Pottery is mentioned at Baux, in France, in the 12th century.

Enamelware pottery made at St. Cloud, about 1623. Luca della Robbia (born about 1400) applied tin enamel to terra cotta. Faience ware was made in France by Bernard Palissy (died, 1587) and his family.

Pottery found of earth in China was made in China in the 2nd century after Christ. Chinese porcelain is mentioned in the 11th century, when it was introduced into England and eagerly sought after.

Porcelain made at Bow near London, early in the 18th century, and at Chelsea, 1710. Birch's History of Ancient Pottery (1838) Mar. 1845. History of Pottery and Porcelain Med. 1841 and 1842 (1857) and Brown's History of Art (Germany) are valuable works.

The first European porcelain was made at Dresden by Böttger.

The manufacture was fostered by the king (Augustus II.).

The Cape de Monte factory at Naples established 1756. Thomas Frye painted porcelain 1740 and Dr. Wall established the manufacture at Worcester 1750.

The St. Cloud China manufactory removed to Sevres.

Joseph Wedgwood's patent ware was first made 1769. The Royal Porcelain manufactory, at Copenhagen, started in 1775 was soon after taken up by the State and carried on till 1865, when it reverted into private hands. In 1828 it was purchased by the Almona company of Copenhagen.

The British manufacture greatly improved by Herbert Munton, who died 1858.

The duty on earthenware taken off Lord Dudley a collection of china vol 1 p 40 861  
 Great improvements in form and colour in decorative stoneware, &c. were made in Devonshire Lambeth pottery works 1871 et seq in connection with the Lambeth School of Art. Lambeth stoneware was introduced in 1873  
 Henry Doulton was knighted in 1887  
 The pottery wheel has greatly improved in construction as producing more original work 1888  
 The sale of the collection of ornamental jasperware &c. of the late Mr Wells, of Rillington Place 1889  
 Great loss out in the pottery district Staffordshire respecting wages 5 May 1892  
 about 19 May 1892

**POTWALLOPERS** (or boilers) Before the passing of the reform act of 1832, persons who had boiled a pot for six months claimed the right to vote for the election of members of Parliament

**POULTRY** An exhibition of poultry was held in London, Jan 1852, when nearly 1000 cocks were exhibited, and similar exhibitions have been held at the Crystal Palace since

**POULTRY COMPTER** (London) was one of the most noted of the old city prisons. The compteur of Wood-street belonged to the church of London, and was made a prison house in 1555. This latter and Broad street compteur were rebuilt in 1667. The Giltspur street prison, built to supply the place of the old city compteur, was pulled down in 1855. The Poultry chapel is erected on the site of the Poultry compteur, in 1819—*Laigh*

**POUND**, from the Latin *Pondus*. The value of the Roman *poundo* is not precisely known, though some suppose it was equivalent to an Attic *mine*, or 3½ *as* 76. The pound sterling was in Saxen times, about 67½, a pound Troy of silver, and a shilling was its twentieth part, consequently the latter was three times as large as it is at present.—*Leacham*. Our avoirdupois pound weight is taken from the French, and contains sixteen ounces. It is in proportion to our Troy weight as seventeen to fourteen see under *Standard*

**POWDERING THE HAIR**, see *Hair*

**POWER LOOMS**, see *Looms*, and *Cotton*

**POYNINGS' LAW**, named after an Edward Poynings, lord deputy of Ireland at the time of its passing, at Drogheda, 13 Sept 1494. By this law all legislation in the Irish parliament was confined to matters first approved of by the king and the English council. The act was repealed, together with the English Statutory act of the 6th of Geo I and other obnoxious Irish statutes, April, 1782

**PRÆMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER**, or **WHITE CANONS**, founded in 1120 by Norbert, a monk, at Pt Montre, near Laon. Its first house in England was founded by Peter de Goussier, at Newsham, in Lincolnshire, 1143.—*Fenner*, according to others in 1146. The order spread widely through England soon after. The house at Newsham was dedicated to St Mary and St Martial.—*Tillot*

**PRÆMUNIRE, LAW OF**. This law (which obtained its name from the first two words "Præmonition," or "Præmonition facias," "Cause to be forewarned," which is applied to any offence in the way of contempt of the sovereign or his government) derived its origin from the aggressive power of the pope in England. The offence introduced a foreign power into the land, and created an *imperium in imperio*. The first statute of Præmunire

was enacted 35 Edward I 1306.—*Coke*. The pope bestowed most of the bishoprics, abbacies, &c., before they were void, upon favourites, on pretence of providing the church with better qualified successors before the vacancies occurred. To put a stop to these encroachments, Edward III enacted a statute in 1353. The statute commonly referred to as the statute of Præmunire is the 16th of Richard II 1392. Several similar enactments followed. The assertion that parliament is independent of the sovereign was declared a *præmunire*, 1661

**PRÆTORIAN GUARDS**, instituted by the emperor Augustus (13 B C), their numbers enlarged by Tiberius, Vitellius, and their successors. At first supporters of the imperial tyrants, they eventually become their masters, actually putting up the diadem for sale (as in March, 193 A D, when it was bought by Didius Julianus). They committed many atrocities, and were finally disbanded by Constantine in 312

**PRÆTORS**, Roman magistrates, afterwards termed consuls (*ut iudex etc*) were elected at the establishment of the republic, 509 B C. In 366 the *prætor urbanus* was appointed for the city, and the *prætor peregrinus* for foreigners, 246 B C. Two prætors were appointed for the provinces, 227, and two more 197. Sylla, the dictator, added two, and Julius Cæsar increased the number to 10, which afterwards became 16. After this, their number fluctuated, being sometimes 18, 16, or 12, till, in the decline of the empire, their dignity decreased, and their numbers were reduced to three

**PRAGA**, a suburb of Warsaw, where a bloody battle was fought, 4 Nov 1794. 30,000 Poles were killed by the Russian general Suwarow. Near here, on 25 Feb 1831 the Poles, commanded by Skrzynski, defeated the Russians, under general Giesmar, who lost 4000 killed and wounded, 6000 prisoners, and 12 pieces of cannon

**PRAGMATIC SANCTION**, an ordinance relating to church and state affairs. The ordinance of the kings of France 1100 thus called, in one of the nights of the Gildan church were assented against the usurpation of the pope in the choice of bishops, by Charles VII in 1438. The Pragmatic Sanction for settling the empire of Germany in the house of Austria, 1439. The emperor Charles VI published the Pragmatic Sanction, whereby in default of male issue his daughters should succeed in preference to the daughters of his brother Joseph I, 10 April 1713, and he settled his dominions on his daughter Maria Theresia, in conformity thereto, 172. She succeeded in Oct 1740, but it gave rise to a war, in which most of the powers of Europe were engaged, and which lasted till 1748

**PRAGUE**, the capital of Bohemia (*ut iudex etc*). The old city was founded about 750, the new city rebuilt in 1348 by the emperor Charles IV, who made it his capital and erected a university. Prague has suffered much by war. Population, 1880, 162,323, 1890, 184,109

Victory of the Hussites in 1420 24 July 1420  
 Invented the king totally defeated by the Austrians near Prague 8 Nov 1620  
 Prague taken by the Swedes in 1648, and by the French in 1741 they left it 1742  
 Taken by the king of Prussia obliged to abandon it 1744  
 Great battle of Prague (the Austrians defeated by prince Henry of Prussia, and their whole camp taken their commander general Braun mortally wounded and the Prussian army killed) 6 May 1757  
 Insurrection in Prague soon suppressed 1 June 1848

A treaty of peace between Austria and Prussia signed at Prague by its articles Austria consented to the breaking up of the Germanic confederation, and to Prussia annexing Hanover, Meuse-Cassel, Nassau, and Frankfurt, and gave up Holstein, and her political influence in North Germany, and North Schleswig to Denmark if the people vote for it; (the last not carried out) Aug. 1866; attempted Feb. 1879  
 Riots of Czech and German students; Marshal Kratochvil appointed governor 20 July, 1881;  
 45 socialists sentenced to imprisonment. Dec. 1882  
 De-structive floods: the ancient bridge over the Moldau greatly injured. 2-5 Sept., by the collapse of a wall of the bridge; 40 labourers were cast into the river and 23 drowned 13 Oct. 1880  
 Bohemian Industrial exhibition opened, 15 May; closed 18 Oct. 1891  
 Visit of the emperor, warmly received 26 Sept. "  
 Serious Czech rioting suppressed by the police, after fighting 28 March, 1892

**PRAGUERIE, WAR OF** (so named from Prague, then celebrated for its civil disorders); the revolt of the dauphin, afterwards Louis XI., against his father Charles VII., aided by Alexander, the bastard of Bourbon, and other nobles. It was soon quelled; Louis was exiled, and Alexander put to death by drowning, July, 1440.

**PRAIRIAL INSURRECTION** at Paris. On 1, 2, 3 Prairial, year 3 (20, 21, 22 May, 1795), the faubourgs rose against the directory, and were quelled by the military.

**PRASE- GOD - BAREBONES' PARLIAMENT**, see *Barabours*.

**PRASLIN MURDER.** The duchesse de Choiseul-Praslin was murdered by her husband, the duc de Praslin, at his own house, in Paris, 17 Aug. 1847. She was the only daughter of the celebrated marshal Sebastiani, the mother of nine children, and in her forty-first year. Circumstances were so managed by him as to give it the appearance of being the act of another. During the arrangements for the trial, the duke took poison.

**PRAYER-BOOK**, see *Common Prayer*. The Prayer-book and Homily Society, London, was founded in 1812.

**PRAYER-BOOK** Revision Society, established 1854, for promoting a revision of the book of common prayer, and such liturgical reforms in the church of England as will strengthen its Protestant and scriptural character.

**PRAYERS.** "Then began men to call upon the name of the Lord" (*Gen. iv. 26*), 3875 B.C. The mode of praying with the face to the east was instituted by pope Dionysius II. A.D. 532. Prayers for the dead, first introduced into the Christian church about 190, are advocated by some ministers of the English church. Prayers addressed to the Virgin Mary and to the saints are said to have been introduced by pope Gregory, 593. See *Liturgies*.

**PREBENDARY** a clergyman attached to a cathedral or collegiate church, who receives an income termed *prebends* for officiating at stated times. The office slightly differs from that of a canon.

**PRECEDENCE** was established in very early ages, and was amongst the laws of Justinian. In England the order of precedence was regulated solely by two statutes, 31 Hen. VIII. 1539, and 1 Geo. I. 1714.

**PRECEPTORS, COLLEGE OF**, Bloomsbury, London, established in 1826, and incorporated by royal charter 26 March, 1829, for promoting

sound learning, especially among the middle classes, by the instruction of teachers, and by the examination of pupils at stated times.

New building in Bloomsbury Square opened by the prince of Wales, 30 March, 1827.

**PREDESTINATION** (*Ephes. i.*). The doctrine concerning this is defined in the seventeenth article of the Church of England (*Ephes. i. and Romans ix.*). It was maintained by St. Augustin, and opposed by Pelagius, in the early part of the 5th century. In later times it has been maintained by the Augustinians, Jansenists, the church of Scotland, and many dissenters (termed Calvinistic), and opposed by the Dominicans, Jesuits, and dissenters (termed Arminian), especially by the Wesleyan methodists.

**PREHISTORIC ARCHÆOLOGY** began in Sweden, and first systematised by Mr. Nilsson. Daniel Wilson's "Archæology and Pre-historic Annals of Scotland," published 1851. An international congress for treating prehistorical subjects met at Neuchâtel in 1866, and at Paris in 1867. At the third meeting at Norwich, Aug. 1868, it assumed the name of "International Congress for Prehistoric Archæology," and published its transactions in 1869. A meeting was held at Stockholm 7-14 Aug. 1874. See *Barraeus, Men, and Ancient Monuments*.

Sir John Lubbock divides prehistoric archæology into four great epochs: 1. The Drift or Palæolithic or old stone age; 2. The Neolithic or polished stone age; 3. The Bronze age; 4. The Iron age, when bronze was superseded. (1860.)

**PRE-RAPHAELITE SCHOOL**, a name given about 1850, to J. E. Millais, Wm. Holman Hunt, D. G. Rossetti, and other artists, who opposed the routine conventionality of academic teaching, and resolved to study nature as it appeared to them, and not as it appeared in the antique. For a short time they published "The Germ, or Art and Poetry," beginning in 1850. Their works have been much criticised, but their influence has been beneficial. Their principles are much advocated by the great art-critic, John Ruskin.

**PREROGATIVE COURT**, in which formerly all wills were proved, and all administrations taken, which belonged to the archbishop of Canterbury by his prerogative, a judge being appointed by him to decide disputes.\* Appeals from this court, previously to the pope, were commanded to be made to the king in chancery, 1533; to the privy council in 1830-2. This court was abolished, and the *Probate Court* established in 1857. Sir John Dodson, the last judge, died in 1858.

**PREROGATIVE, ROYAL.** In England the sovereign is the supreme magistrate, and it is a maxim that he can do no wrong. He is the head of the established church, of the army and navy, and the fountain of office, honour, and privilege, but is subject to the laws, unless exempted by name. The royal prerogatives were greatly exceeded by several despotic sovereigns, such as Elizabeth, James I., and Charles I. Elizabeth used the phrase "We, of our Royal prerogative, which we will not have argued or brought in question" (1591). James I. told his parliament "that as it was blasphemous to question what the Almighty could do of His power, so it was sedition to inquire what a

\* The records date from 1382; but the testamentary jurisdiction from that year to 1297 was exercised by the court of arches. Then abp. Stafford transferred it to a new court; president, the commissary of the prerogative court of Canterbury. There was also a prerogative court of the archbishop of York.

king could do by virtue of his prerogative." These extreme doctrines were nullified by the revolution of 1688, and the exercise of the prerogative is now virtually subject to parliament, see *Lords*.

**PRESBURG**, the ancient capital of Hungary, where the diets were held and the kings crowned (on 26 Dec. 1805, a treaty was signed between France and Austria, by which the ancient states of Venice were ceded to Italy, the principality of Montserrat, part of the bishopric of Passau, the city of Augsburg, the Tyrol, all the possessions of Austria in Suabia, in Brisgau, and Ortenau, were transferred to the elector of Bavaria, and the duke of Württemberg, who, as well as the duke of Baden, were then created kings by Napoleon. The independence of the Helvetic republic was also stipulated. A new iron and stone railway and passenger bridge over the Danube was inaugurated by the emperor, 30 Dec. 1890. Population, 1890, 52,444.

**PRESBYTERIANS** are so called from their maintaining that the government of the church appointed in the New Testament was by presbyters, or association of ministers and ruling elders, equal in power, office, and in order. "The elders (Greek, *presbyteros*) I exhort, who am also an elder (*synpresbyteros*)" 1 Peter 5. Presbyterism was accepted by parliament in place of episcopacy in England in 1648, but set aside at the restoration in 1660. It became the established form of church government in Scotland in 1666. Its tenets were embodied in the *Formulas of Faith* said to have been composed by John Knox, in 1580, which was approved by the parliament, and published, 1597, and finally settled by an act of the Scottish assembly, 1696, afterwards secured by the treaty of union with England in 1707. The first Presbyterian meeting-house in England was established at Wandsworth, Surrey, 20 Nov. 1572.

American presbyterians in congress held in London. *Report of the representatives of that city holds*, British Association and foreign, agreed to form an Alliance of Presbyterian churches, 20-22 July 1875.  
The Presbyterian church of England re-constituted at Liverpool (in union with the United Presbyterian Church of Scotland), 13 June 1876.  
A new presbyterian congress held at Edinburgh began 3 July 1877, at Philadelphia U.S.A., 13-17 July 1880.  
The delegates to the pan-presbyterian council assembled at Exeter Hall, 4 July 1888.  
See Church of Scotland, *Committee's Report*, *Bluff, Glasgow, Free Church &c.*

**PRESBOTT** (Upper Canada). On 17 Nov. 1838, the Canadian rebels were attacked by the British under major Young, and (on the 18th) by lieutenant Dundas, who dispersed the insurgents, several of whom were killed, and many taken prisoners, and the remainder surrendered. The troops also suffered considerably.

**PRESERVED MEAT** see *Provisions*.

**PRESIDENT**, see *Const. of Sweden*, *Perry's Comment*, *United States*, 1789, *France* 1848, 1871, *Wicks*, 1841. **PRESIDENT OF THE COUNCIL**, LORD, the fourth great officer of state, is appointed under the great seal, *durante beneplacito*, and, by his office, is to attend the sovereign's royal person, and to manage the debates in council, to propose matters from the sovereign at the council-table, and to report to his majesty the resolutions taken thereupon.

**PRESS ASSOCIATION** (a company "limited") was established by the newspaper proprietors of London and the provinces, at a meeting at

Manchester, 29 June, 1868, to make arrangements to enable them to avail themselves of the increased facilities for the speedy transmission of news afforded by the post office, in consequence of the purchase of the rights of all the telegraph companies, authorized by the *Telegraph Act of 1868*. The organization of the association was completed at a meeting in London, 3 March, 1869. The Provincial Newspaper Society, out of which it sprang, was founded in 1836, and became the Newspaper Society in 1889. Since 1868 the number of good daily provincial newspapers, containing the latest news of the world, has very greatly increased.

**PRESS, LIBERTY OF THE**. The expression "let it be printed" was much used on the title-pages of books printed in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The liberty of the press was severely restrained, and the number of master-printers in London and Westminster limited by the Star Chamber, 13 Charles I., July 1, 1637. John Milton published his noble work, "Areopagitica, or, a speech for the Liberty of Unlicensed Printing," 1644. See *Fourth Estate*.

Disorders in printing were repressed by the parliament in 1543 and 1569 and by Charles II. 1666. The morning of the 11<sup>th</sup> (by a house established in 1633 and 1693) also in 1695.  
The best. The liberty of the press is like the sun we breathe—if we have it not we die. was first given at the Crown and Anchor tavern at St. White, 1799.  
It was intended and the printer's name required to be placed on both the first and last of a book, July 1793.  
The severity of the restrictions on the French press relaxed by M. Peigney, minister of the interior, but soon restored, Dec. 1860.  
The liberty of the press in the United States greatly limited during the civil war, 1861-1865.  
Certain restrictions on printers in the United Kingdom removed by act passed, July 1869.  
Bill for giving the press in France introduced into the chamber, 4 Jan. 1888.  
Press (Sunday) 1813. A religious journal published in Dublin commenced in Oct. 1797.  
Arthur O'Connor, Mr. Emmett the barrister (whose brother was executed in 1803) and 18 other conspirators were contributors to it. It inflamed the public mind in Ireland on the eve of the rebellion in 1798. The paper was suppressed by a military force, 6 March, 1798.

**PRESS-GANG** for the royal navy was regulated by statute, 13<sup>th</sup> & by 5 & 6 Will IV 1835; the compulsory service is limited to five years, see *Imprisonment*.

**PRESSING TO DEATH**, see *Mutiny*.

**PRESTON** (Lancashire). Near here Cromwell totally defeated the royalists under sir Marmaduke Langdale, 17 Aug. 1648. Preston was taken in 1715 by the Scotch insurgents, under Fenton, who proclaimed king James VII. They were defeated in a battle on 12, 13 Nov. by generals Wiles and Carpenter, who with the royal army invested Preston on all sides. The Scots laid down their arms, and their nobles and leaders were secured, some were shot as deserters, and others sent to London prisoned and bound together, to intimidate their party.—The stoppage of the cotton manufacture in 1861 and 1862, through the civil war in America, occasioned great suffering in Preston. See *Peppercorn*.

The *Preston Guild Merchant Festival* said to have been instituted in Saxony (as recorded as being given, 1298 and to have been kept once in 20 years regularly since 1562, was duly celebrated in Sept. 1866 and Sept. 1882.  
A fine art and industrial exhibition here opened 21 Sept. 1865.

The new town hall opened by the duke of Cambridge  
 3 Oct. 1867  
 Statue of the late earl of Derby publicly inaugurated  
 3 June, 1873  
 Freshwater strikes—In 1852 a great number of strikes  
 took place among the workmen in the north of  
 England. Those at Preston struck for an increase  
 of 10 per cent. on their wages. On 15 Oct the  
 masters, in consequence, closed forty-nine mills  
 and 20,000 persons were thrown out of employ-  
 ment, who were mostly maintained for a long  
 time by subscriptions from their friends. In the  
 week ending 17 Dec 1852 there were 14,141 at the  
 cost of about 81. The committee of workmen  
 addressed Lord Palmerston, 12 Nov., who gave  
 them his advice. 14 Dec. 1853  
 After many attempts at reconciliation, the strike  
 closed for want of funds. 1 May 1854  
 Another strike was closed in  
 Nov. 1869  
 The executors of Mr E C Harris, a solicitor,  
 awarded 70,000 for a free library, museum &c.  
 Sept. 1879, of which the foundation was laid by  
 the earl of Lathom. 4 Sept. 1882  
 The foundation of the Lancashire county hall laid  
 by the earl of Derby. 14 Sept. "  
 Mr Rich Newham bequeaths his pictures and art  
 treasures, worth about 70,000. 17 Feb. 1883

**PRESTON-PANS**, near Edinburgh, the scene  
 of a battle between the Young Pretender, prince  
 Charles Stuart, and his Scotch adherents, and the  
 royal army under sir John Cope, 21 Sept 1745.  
 The latter was defeated with the loss of 400 men,  
 and fled.

**PRETENDERS** A name given to the son  
 and grandsons of James II of England

The OLD PRETENDER, James Francis Edward  
 Stuart, Chevalier de St George, born 10 June  
 1688, was acknowledged by Louis XIV as James  
 III of England in 1701.

Proclaimed and his standard set up at Thionville  
 and Castletown in Scotland. 2 Sept. 1715

Landed at Peterhead in Aberdeenshire from  
 France to encourage the rebellion in Scotland  
 of Mar and his other abettors. 25 Dec. "

This rebellion having been suppressed, the  
 Pretender escaped to Montrose, from whence he  
 proceeded to Gravelines. 4 Feb. 1716

Died at Rome. 30 Dec. 1765

The YOUNG PRETENDER, Charles Edward  
 Stuart, born in 1745. 1760

Landed in Scotland, and proclaimed his father's  
 claim. 25 July. 1745

Gained the battle of Prestonpans, 21 Sept. 1745  
 and of Falkirk. 17 Feb. 1746

Defeated at Culloden and sought safety in flight.  
 25 April. "

He continued wandering among the wilds of Scot-  
 land for nearly six months, and as 30,000 were  
 offered for taking him, he was constantly pursued  
 by the British troops, often captured and sent to  
 his enemies, but still rescued by some in his  
 accident, and at length escaped from the island of  
 Uist to Mull on Sept 11. 1748

His natural daughter assumed the title of duchess  
 of Albany, died in 1780

His brother the cardinal took the name of  
 Henry IX of England, born March, 1755, died  
 at Rome in Aug. 1807

His alleged grandson, Charles Edward Stuart, com-  
 d'Albano, died 24 Dec. 1880

See France, Louis XVII., and Impositum 1685

**PREVENTION OF CRIME ACTS**, 11  
 Aug 1871, 15 Aug 1879, and 12 July, 1882. See  
 Ireland, May, 1882, 1887, &c. &c.

**PREVENTIVE MEDICINE**. The dis-  
 coveries of Pasteur, Koch, and others, relative to  
 the propagation of disease by minute germs (see  
*Germs Theory*), led to the gradual formation of a  
 British Institute of Preventive Medicine by a com-  
 mittee of eminent physiologists and medical men.

Sir Joseph Lister was proposed as the first president,  
 and Cambridge as the site of the Institute, Dec 1890.

**PRICES**, see *Corn, Bread, and Provisions*.  
 Mr T Tooke, in 1838, published a "History of  
 Prices from 1793 to 1836." He was latterly aided  
 by Mr. W Newman's "History of Agriculture  
 and Prices" (1259-1702). By Mr J E T Rogers,  
 six volumes published 1866-87, he died 13 Oct 1890.

**PRIDE'S PURGE**. On the 6th Dec 1648,  
 colonel Pride, with two regiments, surrounded the  
 house of parliament, and during the passage  
 forty-one members of the Presbyterian party, sent  
 them to a low room, then called *hell*. Above 160  
 other members were excluded, and none admitted  
 but the most famous of the Independents. The  
 privileged members were named the *Rump parlia-  
 ment*, which was dissolved by Cromwell, 20 April,  
 1653.

**PRIENCE**, one of the twelve cities of the Ionian  
 league in Asia Minor. The temple of Minerva  
 Polias, founded here by Alexander the Great, and  
 the work of Pythias, was excavated by Mr R P  
 Pullan, for the Dilettanti Society, in 1868-9.

**PRIEST** (derived from *presbyteros*, elder), in  
 the English church the minister who presides over  
 the public worship. In Gen vii 18, Melchisedek  
 king of Salem is termed "priest of the most high  
 God." (1913 B.C. see *Hebrews* vii.) The Greek  
*hierous*, like the Jewish priest, had a sacerdotal  
 character, which idea of the priesthood is still  
 maintained by the Romists and those who favour  
 their views. Among the Jews, the priests assumed  
 their office at the age of thirty years. The dignity  
 of high or chief priest was fixed in Aaron's family,  
 1491 B.C. After the captivity of Babylon, the civil  
 government and the crown were superadded to the  
 high priesthood, it was the peculiar privilege of  
 the high priest, that he could be prosecuted in no  
 court but that of the great Sanhedrim. The  
 heathens had their arch-priest or high priest,  
 resembling the Christian archbishop. For "Priest  
 in Absolution," see *Holy Communion*.

**PRIMER**. A book so named from the Romish  
 book of devotions and formerly set forth or pub-  
 lished by authority, as the first book children  
 should publicly learn or read in schools, containing  
 prayers and portions of the scriptures. Primers were  
 printed 1535, 1539. Henry VIII issued a prayer-  
 book called a "primer" in 1545. The three were  
 published by Dr Burton in 1834.

**PRIMITIVE CULTURE**, see *Civilization*

**PRIMOGENITURE**, RIGHT OF. A usage  
 brought down from the earliest times. The first-  
 born in the patriarchal ages had a superiority over  
 his brethren, and in the absence of his father was  
 priest to the family. In some parts of England,  
 by the ancient customs of gavel-kind and borough-  
 English, primogeniture was superadded. It came  
 in with the feudal law, 3 Will I 1068. The  
 rights of primogeniture abolished in France, 1790.

**PRIMROSE LEAGUE**, formed in 1884 in  
 memory of the late lord Beaconsfield (with whom  
 the primrose is said to have been a favourite flower)  
 and in support of conservative principles, he died  
 19 April, 1881, and the anniversary of this day is  
 termed "Primrose Day," when the flower is gene-  
 rally worn by his admirers. The marquis of  
 Salisbury became grand master.

The league, which began with under a thousand  
 members, was declared to consist of 80,000  
 knights, dames, and associates, with 1,000  
 "habitués," on 30 May, 1889.

The league issues great number of political leaflets and wings. "Habitations" have been established in Scotland and Ireland.  
Number of members reported, 3,000,000. April, 1893.  
Great meeting in Covent Garden theatre, the marquis of Salisbury in the chair. 6 May, 1892.

**PRINCE OF THE PEACE**, a title conferred on Manuel Godoy by Charles IV. of Spain, for concluding the Treaty of Basle.

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND** (North America), was discovered by Cabot, in 1497; was finally taken from the French by the British, in 1758; united with Cape Breton as a colony in 1763; but separated in 1768. Population 1881, 108,894, 1891, 109,688. Capital, Charlottetown. Lieut-governors: W. F. Robinson, Aug. 1870; Sir Robert Hodgson, 1874; hon. Thomas Heath Haviland, 1879; hon. A. A. Macdonald, 1884; J. S. Carvell, 1889.

**PRINCE OF WALES'S ISLAND**, see *Pinnag*.

**PRINCE RUPERT'S LAND**, see *Rupert's Land*, and *Hudson's Bay*.

**PRINCESS ALICE**, an iron saloon steamer, belonging to the London Steamboat company, while carrying, it is supposed, above 600 persons, principally women and children, on their return from Sheerness, was immediately sunk by collision with the *Hywell Castle*, a large iron screw steamer, about 7-40 p.m. on Tuesday, 3 Sept. 1878, in the Thames, in Gullion's reach, about a mile below Woolwich Arsenal. About 200 persons were saved, but of the rest about 16 died afterwards. About 600 bodies were recovered and buried; many at Woolwich.

The *Princess Alice* was 252 tons gross; 270 ft 4 in. long; 20 ft 2 in. broad, 8 ft 4 in. deep. Engines, 140 horse power. Owned by Glasgow City and Westminster (local), with (it is said) 6 sailors, 2 engineers, 3 firemen, 6 stowaways and 5 boys.

The *Hywell Castle*, 1376 tons gross; 254 ft 3 in. long; 32 ft 1 in. broad, 19 ft 6 in. deep. Engines, 140 horse power. Owned by Hall Brothers, London. Captain Thomas Harrison.

*Missus Honor Relief Fund* opened, 5 Sept. The queen sent 1051; subscription came from 1031 family; 38,261 25 6d. received; final meeting, 30 Dec. 1878.

*Harold of Ulster Inquiry*.—Result. Officers of *Hywell Castle* and *Princess Alice* not considered responsible for the accident, but some were incurred for carelessness, 28 Oct. The *Princess Alice* considered to be equal to her load; inquiry concluded, 31 Oct. Decision "that the cause of the casualty was the breach of Rule 29 of the Thames Conservancy Regulations, by the *Princess Alice* not turning her helm when she came and on to the *Hywell Castle*, a vessel coming in the opposite direction." Report dated 6 Nov. 1878.

*Coroner's Inquest*.—Verdict: "By neglect of the crew did not take necessary precautions in time of coming, &c.; *Princess Alice* contributed to the collision by not stopping her engines and going astern, &c." 14 Nov. 1878.

An action for damage against owners of *Hywell Castle* in Admiralty division began 27 Nov.; decision that both vessels were to blame, 17 Dec. 1878; decision on appeal that the *Princess Alice* was solely to blame, 13 July, 1879.

**PRINCESS'S THEATRE**, see under *Theatres*.

**PRINCETON**, New Jersey, N. America. Here Washington defeated the British, 3 Jan. 1777.

**PRINTED GOODS**, see *Calico*.

**PRINTERS' PENSION SOCIETY**, (now termed "Printers' Corporation"), founded 1827; chartered, 1865; almshouses instituted, 1841; orphan schools have been set up.

**PRINTING**. Block printing is said to have been invented by the Chinese about 593 A.D., movable types made in the 10th century. The

honour of first printing with single types in Europe has been appropriated to Mainz, Strasbourg, Harlem, Venice, Rome, Florence, Basle, and Augsburg; but the names of the three first only are entitled to attention; see *Press*.

Adrian Junius awards the honour of the invention to Laurens Jahn Koster, of Harlem, "who printed with blocks, a book of images and letters, *Speculum Illustrium Salvationis*, and compounded an ink more viscous and tenacious than common ink, which blotted, about 2438."

[The leaves of this book, being printed on one side only, were afterwards pasted together.]

[In 1259, Mr. Samuel Leigh Sotheby issued an elaborate work compiled by his father and himself, entitled "*Præceptor Typographorum*," containing fac-similes, &c., of the block-books of the 15th century, and Mr. J. Russell Smith published a fac-simile of the *Biblia Pauperum*, a very early block-book.]

John Fust established a printing-office at Mentz, and printed the *Trivium Petri Hispani*. 1467

John Gutenberg invented cut metal types, and used them in printing the earliest edition of the Latin bible (termed the *Mazarin*, from the discovery of a copy in the cardinal's library) at Mentz. 1450-55

[At the sale of the Perkins library, 6 June, 1873, a copy of this bible on vellum sold for 4500l., one on paper sold for 2500l.; a copy belonging to Sir John Thosold, of Mynton park, sold for 3000l. 13 Dec. 1824; a copy belonging to the Earl of Crawford sold for 2,500l., 15 June, 1887; Lord Hopetoun's copy sold for 2,000l., 25 Feb. 1889.]

*Book of Psalms*, by Fust and Schoeffer. 14 Aug. 1457

Sir John Thosold's copy on vellum sold for 4500l. [formerly sold for 1500l.] 19 Dec. 1884

The *Præceptor Typographorum*, first work printed with cast metal types. 1459

[Printing was introduced into Oxford, about this time. Collected. Deceased by Dublin.]

A Little printed *De Francigena*. 1460

The first Latin bible with a date completed at Mentz by Fust and Schoeffer. 1462

*Mentz taken and plundered, and the art of printing*, in the general ruin, is spread to other towns. • •

The types were uniformly Gothic, or old German (whence our old English or Black Letter), until 1465

Greek characters (quotations only) first used, same year

*Caro et Officium* printed by Fust at Mentz. • •

Roman characters, first at Rome. 1467

A *Chaucer*, said to have been found in the archbishop of Canterbury's palace (the fact disputed), bearing the date "*uxford, anno 1468*."

*Incident*, by Swynheym and Pannartz, near Rome, 1465. Lrv 1) the same

William Caxton, a merchant of London, set up the first press at Westminster. 1470

[To the west of the Sanctuary in Westminster Abbey, stood the Deanery of Almonry, where the first printing press in England was erected in 1477, by William Caxton, encouraged by the learned Thomas Myngh, then abbot.]

He printed *William Caxton's Recueil of the Hystories of Troy*, by Raoul le Fevre. Phillips

His early pieces were, *A Treatise on the Game of Chess* and *Tully's Offices* (see below) *Didon*. 1474

*Book of Psalms*, printed by Caxton, is supposed to be the first book with its leaves numbered. 1484

Aldus cast the Greek Alphabet, and a Greek book printed up. *Aldi*

He introduced the Italics. 1476

The *Psalter*, in Hebrew. 1482

Gernard Bible at Nuremberg. 1483

Homer, in folio, beautifully done at Florence, occupying all former printing, by Demetrius. 1483

Caxton prints the *Boke of Eneydos*. 1490

Aldus Manutius begins printing at Venice. 1494

Printing used in Scotland. 1507

The first edition of the whole bible was, strictly speaking, the Complutensian Polyglot of cardinal Ximenes (see *Polyglot*).

The *Library* the first book printed in Ireland, by Humphrey Powell. 1517

Printing in Irish characters introduced by Nicholas Walsh, chancellor of St. Patrick's. 1518



The first newspaper said to be printed in England (see Newspapers) 1788

First patent granted for printing 1791

First printing press improved by William Blau, at Amsterdam 1804

First printing in America, in New England, when the *Freeman's Oath* and an almanack were printed 1839

"Bay Psalm-book" printed at Cambridge, Mass. 1840

First bible printed in Ireland was at Belfast. *Hardy's Times* 1804

First types cast in England by Gaston. *Palgrave* 1790

Stereotype printing practised by William God, of Edinburgh about 1730

[Specimen at Royal Institution, London.]

The present mode of stereotype invented by Mr. Kiloch about 1779

[Stereotype printing was in use in Holland in the last century. *Palgrave*]

Logographic printing in which words cast in one piece were employed: patented by H. Johnson and Mr. Walter of the *Times*, (soon dissolved) 1783

Machine-printing (which see) first suggested by Nicholson 1790

The Stanhope press invented about 1800; in general use 1806

Albion press introduced 1816

The roller, which was a suggestion of Nicholson, introduced 1817

Cowper's and Applegath's rollers 1817

Columbian press of Clymer patented 1817

Printing for the blind (by raised characters) begins 1817

*Acetate Printing*, in which written or printed matter is transferred upon zinc plates, was invented by Beldensens of Berlin about 1815, and made known in London; lectured on by Faraday in 1815; and improved by Strickland and Delanotte in 1848

[A similar process was invented by Mr. Cocks of Falmouth in 1836.]

Printing-types electro-faced with copper about 1850

Engraved copper-plate electro-faced with iron and nickel 1858

*Type-composing machines*.—By James Young's several numbers of the "*Family Herald*" were set up, beginning 17 Dec. 1845: "Editorial" appeared at the Exhibition of 1851; Hunt's was shown at the meeting of the British Association at Cambridge 6 Oct. 1862

W. H. Mitchell's composing machine was tried at Messrs. Spottiswoode's, 1861; these machines were said to be in use in America in Jan. 1863

Kastmbein's composing and distributing machines (in use at the *Times* office) shown at the International exhibition 1872

The "Clowes" type-composing machine (Hooker's patent), in which electro-magnets are employed, was shown at the Caxton celebration exhibition, South Kensington July, 1877

10,000 types per hour may be set up in page form.]

Alexander Mackie's type-composing machine in use at his office in Warrington, and at Messrs. Clay's, London, in 1877. It was said to be able to set up 4 columns of the *Times* in an hour.

*Linotype*.—An American composing and distributing machine, in which type matrices are employed instead of type. The manipulator brings letters, points, and spaces together in one line of the galley; this is passed into a casting-box, and a solid line of type is produced in stereo metal; this is repeated till the galley is full. The *New York Herald* has used about 40 machines. In July, 1885, it was freely shown in London, for the purpose of forming a company.

Miss Emily Faithfull established the Victoria printing-office in Great Cornam-street, London, in which female compositors are employed: the "*Englishwoman's Journal*" printed there Aug. 1861; appointed printer and publisher in ordinary to her Majesty June, 1865

Mr. William Blades, learned printer, printed facsimiles of several of Caxton's works, 1858, et seq.

"Life of Caxton," 1861-3, and 1877; and other valuable works connected with printing; born, 1813; died, 27 April, 1890

*See Printing Machine, Stereotype, and Nature Printing.*

TITLES OF THE EARLIEST BOOKS OF CAXTON AND WYKLYN DE WORLDE.

THE GAME AND PLAYS OF THE CHESSE. *Translated out of the French and empyrnyed by me William Caxton, Wynghed the last day of Marche the yer of our Lord God a thousand four hundred and lxxxiij.* [A fac-simile of this book was printed by Mr. Vincent Higgins in 1859.]

THE DUTIES AND WISE SAYINGS OF THE PHILOSOPHERS, is stated to be the first book printed by Caxton in England, 1477. (Fac-simile published by Elliot Stock, 1877.)

THE BOOK OF TOLLE OF OLDE AGE Emprynyed by me simple parson William Caxton into Kyngyshe as the playste solace and reverence of men growing in to old age the xij day of August the yere of our Lord M. CCC. LXXJ. HERBERT.

THE POLYCHRONYCON coneynyng the Berynges and Doles of many Tyms in eyght Rokes. Imprinted by William Caxton after having somewhat changed the rule and olde Kyngyshe, that is to wete [with] errenys of Worle which in these Doyes be neither wete nor understonden. Endet the second day of Juyll at Westmynster the xxij yere of the Regne of Kyng Edward the fourth, and of the consecucion of our Lord a Thousand four hundred four Score and twetye [1482]. DIBDIN'S TYR. ANT.

THE CHRONICLES OF ENGLOND Emprnyed by me Wyllyam Caxton shabbeey of Westmynstre by london the x day of Juyll the yere of thirconsacacion of our lord god M.CCCC.LXXX.

POLYCHRONYCON. Endet the thyrtyeth daye of Apryll the tenth yere of the regne of kynge Hurry the sixteenth Auld of the Jacqueray of our lord M.CCCC.LXXXV. Emprnyed by Wynkyn de Worle.

THE HYLL OF PERSECUTION emprnyed at the instance of the reverend vylgynous fydler The Prior of the house of St. Ann, the nover of the charterhouse Accomplishid [sic] they Janyuabid [sic] at Westmynster the xiiij day of Janyner and ere of our lord Thowmas the xx LXXXVI And in the xii yere of Lynge Henry the vi by me wyklyn de worde. AMES, HERBERT, DIBDIN.

THE DESCRIPCION OF ENGLONDE Wolge Scotland and Irland speking of the Nobles and Worthyness of the same Rynged and emprnyed in a Flete strete in the eyne of the Sonne by me Wyklyn de Worle the yere of our lord a M. CCC. and ij. mensis Mygys [mensis Mail]. DIBDIN'S TYR. ANT.

The *Festynall of Sermons on sonys and holdais taken out of the golden legend emprnyed at london in Flete-strete at yfynne of yfynne by wyklyn de worle. In the yere of our Lord M.CCCC.VIII. And ended the .i. daye of Maye. AMES.*

THE LORD'S PRAYER [As printed by Caxton in 1483: Father our that art in heven, hallowd be thy name: thy Kyngdome come to vs; thy wyl be done in earth as it is in heven: our every daye bread give us to day; and forgyve us our trespases, as we forgyve them that trespase agynst us; and lenc us not in to temptacion, but deliver us from all evil amens. LEWIS'S LIFE OF CAXTON.]

A PLACARD. [As printed by William Caxton.] If it pleas any man gyrlid or temperd to lay any ples of two or thre comenwells of Solismur [sic] emprnyed after the forme of this greet lrethre whiche ben oved and truly correct, lreth him come to westmynster in to the almshouse at the rood pole [red pole] and he shall have them good there. DIBDIN'S TYR. ANT.

CAXTON CELEBRATION OF 400th anniversary of discovery of printing: First meeting at Westminster abbey: dean Stanley in chair: Messrs. Spottiswoode, Rivington, Clowes, and others present 17 Feb. 1877

Exhibition (at South Kensington) of early printed books, bibles, and engravings: printing, paper-making, stereotyping, electrotyping, in operation: opened by Mr. W. E. Gladstone, 30 June; closed 1 Sept. 1877.

1116d. profit given to the Friars' Pension Corporation, 30 July, 1878.

The catalogue contains valuable information.

PRINTING-MACHINES.—William Nicholson, editor of the *Philosophical Journal*, first projected (1790-4), but Mr. König first contrived and constructed a working printing machine, which began with producing the *Times* of 1 Nov. 1824, a memorable day in the annals of typography.

\* Samiah Service-books, used at Salisbury, by the devout called Pies (Pies, Latin), as is supposed from the different colour of the text and rubric. Our printing-type *Pies* is called *Cleere* by foreign printers.—*A. Acley*.

In 1818, Mr E. Cowper patented improvements to König's machine printed 2800 an hour on one side. Cowper's improvements increased this number to 4000. This was raised to 15,000 by Mr Applethorn's machine, which printed the *Lives*.  
Hoe's American machine, introduced into London 1858, prints 20,000 an hour.  
Marinoni's machine at Paris said to print 36,000 an hour, Dec 1868.

Walter press, invented for the *Times* by J C Macdonald and Mr Colverley, between 1862-9, prints about 17,000 an hour perfected, 1872.

American Campbell press said to print 30,000 sheets per facet in an hour, Feb 1876.

Ingam web rotary machine, invented by Mr W J Ingam, M P, for printing illustrated papers first used to print *Illustrated London News*, 4 Oct 1877.

PAINTING IN COLOURS was first commenced by the employment of several blocks, to imitate the initial letters in Mss. (for instance, the Wente Palace of Faust, 1425, which has a letter in three colours). Imitations of chiaroscuro soon followed ('Repose in Egypt,' engraving on wood after Louis Charrin, in 1810 in Germany, others by Ugo da Carpi in Italy, 1518).

J & Jackson (1790-54) attempt to imitate water colour drawing, and to print paper-hangings. About 1793, John Skuppe an amateur, printed some chiaroscuro.

In 1829, Mr William Savage produced his remarkable work, 'Hints on Colour Printing,' illustrated by imitations of chiaroscuro, and of coloured drawings, giving details of the process employed.

In 1836 Mr George Baxter procured beautiful specimens of Picture Printing and took out a patent, which expired in 1851. In some of the illustrations to the 'Pictorial Album' (1836), he employed twenty different blocks.

It has been applied to Lithography (hence Chromolithography).

In 1849 Mr G C Topham produced imitations of water-colour drawings by means of 100 different inks and improvements of Savage's process. In 1851, he commenced colour printing by machinery and has since avoided himself of aqua tincts and plates and also of electricity in the use of copper surfaces to obtain purity of color as well as durability.

The huge coloured prints of the *Illustrated London News* were first issued in Dec 1846.

Mr E. Mervin explained his process of printing many colours at one impression (chromochromy), Society of Arts 13 Dec 1876.

Printing surface vulcanised India rubber was first employed for this purpose by Mr John Leighton F R S, about 1862, and patented in the name of Alfred Leighton, 1864. The application is much used for hand stamps for books, &c.

PAINTING EXHIBITION (of specimens, apparatus, materials, stationery, and materials), at Agricultural Hall, London, include 5-7 July, 1880, 14 July & 20, 1881, and 30 July & 1883.

International exhibition of printing at Stationers' Hall, London, opened by the Lord Mayor, 14 Oct 1899.

**PRIORIES**, at first dependent on the great abbey, are mentioned in 722 in England, see *Abbeys, and Monasteries*. See *Abbeys and Monasteries*. *Abbeys and Monasteries* were seized by the king (Edward I) in 1285, and an succeeding reign on the breaking out of war with France, but were usually restored on the conclusion of peace. These priories were dissolved, and their estates vested in the crown, 3 Henry V 1414.—*Rayner's Fiefdom*.

**PRISCILLIANISTS**, disciples of Priscillian, a Spanish bishop who propagated doctrines alleged to contain Gnosticism and Manichæism, 372. When condemned he appealed from the pope to the emperor, but was beheaded at Treves, 385.

† In 1815 was published Blumenbach's *Physiology* by Elliotson, the first book printed by machinery. The machine employed was König's, one which printed both sides in one operation at the rate of 900 sheets an hour (1814).

**PRISONERS OF WAR**, among the ancient nations, when spared, were usually enslaved. About the 13th century, civilized nations began to exchange their prisoners.

The Spanish, French, and American prisoners of war in England were 12,000 in number. 30 Sept. 1779. The number exchanged by cartel with France, from the commencement of the then war, was 44,000.

June, 1781. The English prisoners in France estimated at 6000, and the French in England 27,000. Sept 1798. The English in France amounted to 10,300 and the French, &c., in England to 47,600 in 1811. Great numbers made by the Germans in the war 1870-1.

**PRISONERS' COUNSEL ACT**, 6 & 7 Will. IV c 114 (1836), allows counsel to persons tried for felony, hitherto prohibited.

**PRISONS OF ENGLAND AND WALES**. Annual cost, 1867-8, 482,414; 1869-70, 501,748; 1880-1, 421,686; 1881-2, 375,548; 1883-4, 334,071; 1887-8, 340,483; 1890-1, 320,551. England and Wales, in prisons, March 1, 1882, 18,322; 1883, 16,913; in 1887, 15,457; March, 1890, 14,553.

**PRISONS OF LONDON**, see *Fleet, King's Bench, Newgate, Foultry, Clerkenwell*.

Horsemerston lane gaol was built in 1791 closed, 1878, opened as a playground 5 May, 1884.

The state of prisons greatly improved after the exertions of Howard's Cold Bath Fields prison was built on his suggestion, 1794, converted into offices for the parcels post 1887-91.

The atrocities of governor Ains in this prison were exposed in parliament 12 July 1800.

Sheriffs fund society for assisting discharged prisoners established by alderman C Smith 1817.

Whitecross-street prison for debtors erected 1815.

Milbank prison (see *Milbank*) received a grant as a penitentiary 27 June, 1836.

Borough computer meth and confined till used by a parliamentary committee in 1817.

Savoy prison, for the confinement of debtors from the Guild, formerly situated in the city, was pulled down to make room for Waterloo bridge 1819.

New Bridewell prison was erected as a substitute for the City Bridewell, Blackfriars in 1829.

Tothill Fields Bridewell built in 1618, rebuilt 1836.

The Marshalsea prison, Southwark built in the 13th century, taken down 1842.

Fentonsville Model prison completed 1843.

Milbank penitentiary reported a failure changed to an ordinary prison 1843.

Middlesex House of Detention, Clerkenwell, erected in 1847.

City prison, Holloway, opened 6 Feb 1852.

Royal Discharged Prisoners Aid society established 1852.

Act passed for abolishing Queen's Bench prison 1852.

Prison Ministers act passed 1853.

Acts to consolidate and amend the law relating to prisons, passed 5 July 1865, Aug 1866.

Howard Association (which see) instituted 1866.

A National Prison Association was organised in New York 1869 or 1870.

Milbank made a military prison 1870.

International prison congress met at the Mill Temple, London 3 July, 1872.

Prison Discipline Society, by the philanthropists, labours of St F Buxton, M P, was instituted in 1815, and held its first public meeting in 1820.

Its objects were the amelioration of jails, the classification and employment of the prisoners, and the prevention of crime.

Whitecross street prison ordered to be pulled down and materials sold 11 Oct. 1890.

\* John Howard was born 8 Sept 1726 made sheriff of Bedford, 1773, investigated into the state of English prisons, 1773-5, and gave evidence thereon before the house of commons, which led to amendments by law, 1774. He visited prisons all over the continent, and died at Kharson, 30 Jan. 1790. Centenary celebrated 30 Jan. 1890.

A previous bill brought forward, 2 June, withdrawn 31 July 1876

The *Prison Acts*, for England Ireland and Scotland, passed 24 July and 14 Aug 1877 They trans for management of prisons after 1 April 1878, from local authorities to the home secretary provide for re-distribution and reduction of number of prisons, &c

Other bills closed 1876

An international Prison Congress met at Stockholm 20-24 Aug "

Prisoners' aid societies, prison charities act passed 18 Aug 1882

Discharged prisoners and women are now attached to all prisons The Metropolitan society was established 1864

A receiving house for discharged prisoners was opened by gen Booth at 30, Abchurch Lane W C 30 Jan 1891

The committee appointed to inquire respecting prison rules reported in favour of their continuance in regard to dress and hair cutting for sanitary disciplinary and general reasons June 1889

International congress respecting prisons at St Petersburg, 530 delegates president prince of Oldenburg 19 June 1871 1890

A continuation of the Commission Penitenciers International de founded in 1872 which have met in London Rome and Stockholm

PRIVATE BILLS, see *Acts of Parliament*.

PRIVATEER, a ship belonging to private individuals, sailing with a licence (termed a *Letter of Marque*), granted by a government in time of war, to seize and plunder the ships of the enemy. The practice, said to have been adopted by Edward I against the Portuguese in 1295, was general during the war between Spain and the Netherlands in the 17th century, and during the last French war privateering was abolished by the great powers of Europe by treaty, 30 March, 1856. The United States government refused to agree unless the right of blockade was also given up. The British government declined this, asserting "that the system of commercial blockade was essential to its naval supremacy." On 17 April, 1861, Jefferson Davis, president of the southern confederacy, announced his intention of issuing letters of marque and on the 19th president Lincoln proclaimed that all southern privateers should be treated as pirates. This decree was not carried out see *United States*. All the great powers forbade privateering during the American civil war (which see). By the treaty of Washington privateering was prohibited.

PRIVILEGED PLACES, see *Anythms*.

PRIVY COUNCIL. A council said to have been instituted by Alfred, 895. The number of the council was about twelve when it discharged the functions of state now confined to the members of the cabinet, but it had become of unwieldy amount before 1679, in which year it was remodelled upon Sir William Temple's plan, and reduced to thirty members. Anthony Ashley, earl of Shaftesbury, being president. The number is now unlimited. To attempt the life of a privy councillor in the execution of his office was made capital, occasioned by Cromwell's stabbing Mr. Harley while the latter was examining him on a charge of high treason, 9 Aug., 1711.

The Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England from 10 Richard II to 33 Hen VIII, edited by Sir H. Nicolas, 9 vols, were published by the record commissioners, 1834-7.

The "Acts of the Privy Council," edited by Mr J R Bennett, beginning with 1544, Vols I—IV, issued in 1860-2.

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.—In lieu of the Court of Delegates, for appeals from the local chan-

cellors of Great Britain and of Ireland in cases of lunacy—from the Ecclesiastical and Admiralty Courts of England, and the Vice-Chancery courts abroad—from the Warden of the Exchequer the Courts of the Isle of Man and other islands and the Colonial courts, &c.—fixed by statute 3 & 4 Will IV c 41, 1833—amended by other acts in 1841, 1851, 1852.

JUDGES.—The lord president, lord chancellor master of the rolls, vice-chancellor, lord justices in appeal, lord chief justice of the queen's bench and common pleas, lord chief baron, judges of the courts of bankruptcy, probate and admiralty and lords appointed under the queen. In consequence of the increase of business, and consequent delay the queen was empowered to appoint four new judicial members of the committee, by 34 & 35 Vict c 61 (21 Aug. 1871). The attorney-general, Sir R Collier was made a judge of the Common Pleas 7 Nov., and a member of the judicial committee 22 Nov. 1871.

These proceedings were considered contrary to the spirit of the act by several judges and the legal profession generally. A vote of censure on the trial by minority was negatived in the House of Lords (89-87) 15 Feb. in the Commons (268-247) 19 Feb. 1871.

Other changes were made by an act passed in 1876.

PRIVY SEAL, THE LORD, the fifth great officer of state, has the custody of the privy seal, which he must not put to any grant, without good warrant under the king's signet. This seal is used by the king to all charters, grants, and pardons, signed by him before they come to the great seal. Richard Fox, bishop of Winchester, held this office in the reign of Henry VIII previously to 1523, when Cuthbert Tunstall, bishop of London, was appointed. The privy seal has been on some occasions in commission.—*Deacon*. Sec under *Liverpool*, *Canning*, *Wellington*, and succeeding Administrations. Present lord, George Henry Cadogan earl Cadogan appointed 26 July, 1886.

PRIZE-FIGHTING, see *Buzzing*.

PRIZE MONEY, arising from captures made from the enemy, was decreed by government to be divided into eight equal parts, and distributed by order of ranks, 17 April, 1793. The distribution of army prize-money is regulated by an act passed in 1832. Naval prize money is now regulated by royal proclamation, the last, 19 Nov., 1866.

PROBABILITY, THEORY OF (termed by Butler, "the guide of life" by Laplace, "good sense reduced to calculation"), was originated by Pascal, and taken up by Fermat, in their correspondence in 1654.

Its objects is the determination of the number of ways in which an event may happen or fail in order that we may judge whether the chances of its happening or failing are greater.—*Fermat*.

It has been treated upon by the most eminent mathematicians viz. the Bernoullis, De Moivre, D'Alembert, Euler, Lagrange, Laplace, and Quetelet.

Isaac Todhunter's *Elementary History of Probability*, published 1865.

PROBATE COURT, established in Aug. 1857 by 20 & 21 Vict c 77, which abolished all powers exercised by the ecclesiastical courts in the granting of probates of wills, &c., see *Prerogative Court*. The first judge appointed, 5 Jan. 1858, was Sir Greenwell Cresswell, who took his seat on 12 Jan. On his death, Sir James P. Wilde (aft. Lord Penzance) was appointed judge, 28 Aug. 1863, see *Supreme Court*. The president of the probate, divorce, and admiralty division, Sir James Hannen (1872), succeeded by Sir Charles P. Butt, Jan. 1891 (died 25 May, 1892), Sir Francis Henry James, 30 May, 1892. By the Judicature Act of 1873, the probate, divorce, and admiralty courts were constituted the 5th division of the Supreme Court. A probate and matrimonial division of the high court of justice of

Ireland was established by Judicature act, 1877; present judge, Robert Richard Warren (1889). *Probate* is the exhibiting and proving a will before the proper authority. The probate registry is now at Somerset House (1889).

*Probate duties* transferred to relieve local taxation by Local Government Act, 1888—amount received 1887-8, £1,596,600.

**PROCEDURE RULES**, see under *Parliament* 1882 and 1888, 1890.

**PROCESSIONS ACT**, 13 Vict. c. 2, passed 12 March, 1850, prohibited party processions, with banners, &c. It was repealed in 1872. Processions of workmen and others, for demonstrations in Hyde Park, prohibited in the great thoroughfares of London, by the police, 31 May, 1890.

**PROCLAMATIONS, ROYAL**, "have only a binding force when grounded upon and to enforce the laws of the realm."—*Coke*. Henry VIII., in 1536, declared that they were as valid as acts of parliament. This was annulled, 1547.

The Lord Lieutenant of Ireland has power by proclamation to place districts under the provisions of the Criminal Law Procedure Act, 1881 and 1887, which districts are then said to be *proclaimed*.

**PROCONSUL**, a Roman consul, whose tenure of office was extended beyond his legal term. Q. Publilius was the first proconsul appointed during the war with Carthage, 327 B.C. The name was afterwards given to governors of provinces.

**PROCTOR** (from *procurator*), an office in ecclesiastical courts, corresponding to that of an attorney or solicitor in courts of common law. It was abolished by the Judicature act, 1873. The persons chosen to represent the clergy in convocation are termed proctors. The university proctors enforce discipline.

**PROFILES**. The first profile taken, as recorded, was that of Antigonus, who, having but one eye, his likeness was so taken, 330 B.C.—*Alex.* "Until the end of the 3rd century, I have not seen a Roman emperor with a full face; they were always painted or appeared in profile, which gives us the view of a head in a very majestic manner."—*Addison*.

**PROGRESISTAS**, a political party in Spain, headed by Espartero, duke of Victory, and latterly by general Prim. Since 1865 they adopted a policy of inaction in public affairs, by uniting with the unionists and republicans in Sept. 1868, the government were overthrown, see *Spain*.

A party in Servia and also in Portugal are termed *Progresistas*, and in England a radical party is termed *Progresives*, 1838 et seq.

"**PROGRESS AND POVERTY**," see *Land Nationalization*.

**PROGRESSIONIST THEORY** supposes that the existing species of animals and plants were not originally created, but were gradually developed from one simple form; see *Species*.

**PROMISSORY NOTES** were regulated and allowed to be made assignable in 1705. First taxed by a stamp in 1782; the tax was increased in 1804, and again in 1808, and subsequently; see *Bills of Exchange*.

"**PRO NIHILO**," a pamphlet, said to be by count Henry Arnim, attacking count Bismarck; published Nov. 1875. He was prosecuted for it in 1876; see *Prussia*.

**PRONUNCIAMIENTO**, a revolution (in Spain or South America) effected by a military

leader; in France, termed a *coup d'état*. See *France and Spain*.

**PROPAGANDA FIDE, CONGREGATIO DE** (congregation for the propagation of the faith of the Roman church), was constituted at Rome by Gregory XV. in 1622; the college in 1667.

**PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL SOCIETY** received its charter, 16 June, 1701. Its sphere is generally limited to the British colonies. General income in 1867, 114,546*l.*; in 1870, 145,240*l.*; in 1884, 109,574*l.*; in 1891, 116,520*l.*

**PROPERTY**. The assessments on real property, under the property tax of 1815, were 51,898,423*l.*; of which Middlesex was 5,595,537*l.*; Lancashire, 3,087,774*l.*; and Yorkshire, 4,700,000*l.*; Wales, 2,153,801*l.* Estimated wealth of the country (1878), 8,500,000,000*l.* See *Income Tax, Capital*.

**PROPHECYING**. About 1570 the puritanical part of the clergy, particularly at Northampton, held meetings (termed prophesyings) for prayer and exposition of the scriptures. These were forbidden by queen Elizabeth, 7 May, 1577, and immediately ceased.

The Prophecy Investigation Society, formed about 1840, held a special meeting at the Mauston-house, London, 30 April, 1891.

**PROPHETS**, see under *Jews*.

**PROPORTIONAL REPRESENTATION**. The scheme propounded by Mr. Thomas Hare in 1857, in a pamphlet on "Representation," and perfected in his "Treatise on the Election of Representatives," published in 1859, which was well received by Mr. J. Stuart Mill. A society to introduce this principle was formed in Feb. 1884. It included sir John Lubbock (president), Mr. Leonard H. Courtney, and many other M.P.s.

It proposed that "in all cases where an elector is entitled to one vote only, to enable the elector to nominate more than one candidate to whom, under certain circumstances, that vote might be transferred in the manner indicated by the elector." Negated by the commons, 134-37, 3 March, 1885.

**PROROGATION OF PARLIAMENT**. By an act passed 12 Aug. 1867, her majesty was enabled to issue a proclamation for the prorogation of parliament during the recess.

**PROSECUTOR**. By the Prosecution of Offences Act, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 22 (3 July, 1879), the appointment of a director of public prosecutions with assistants was enacted, somewhat resembling officers in Scotland and Ireland. It came into operation 1 Jan. 1880. John Elliott Maule, appointed director of public prosecutions, Dec. 1879; succeeded by sir Augustus Stephenson, 1884.

A committee reported the plan to be a failure, and recommended changes, June; act amended, 1884. A public prosecutor, "procureur du roi," in France, is mentioned in the 14th century; replaced by "procureur public" (elected), 1791; by "commissaire national," 1793; "procureur" restored by Napoleon I.

**PROTECTION OF LIFE AND PROPERTY ACT** (for part of Ireland), passed 16 June, 1871; another, 3 March, 1881. See *Ireland*.

**PROTECTIONISTS**, that section of the conservative party which opposed the repeal of the corn laws, and which separated from sir Robert Peel in 1846. The name was derived from a "Society for the Protection of Agriculture," of which the duke of Richmond was chairman, and which had been established to counteract the efforts of the Anti-Corn Law League, 17 Feb. 1844. Lord George Bentinck

was the head of the party from 1845 till his death, 21 Sept. 1848. The Derby administration not proposing the restoration of the corn-laws, the above society was dissolved, 7 Feb. 1853.—The protection of native manufactures has been maintained in the United States since 1863, and in France, Germany, Italy, and other countries. See *France*, March, 1857. See *United States*, Oct. 1850.

The revival of protection negatived by the house of commons without a division, 14 May, 1886. The national association for the preservation of agriculture and other industries held a meeting in London, 8 Dec. 1887.

See *Fair Trade* and *Free Trade*.

**PROTECTORATES IN ENGLAND.** That of the earl of Pembroke, 19 Oct. 1216, ended by his death, 1218. Of Humphry, duke of Gloucester, began 31 Aug. 1422; he was seized 11 Feb. 1447, and found dead a few days after. Of Richard, duke of Gloucester, began May, 1483, and ended by his assuming the royal dignity, 26 June the same year. Of Somerset began 28 Jan. 1547, and ended by his resignation in 1549. Of Oliver Cromwell began 16 Dec. 1653, and ended by his death, 3 Sept. 1658. Of Richard Cromwell began 3 Sept. 1658, and ended by his resignation, 25 May, 1659; see *England*.

**PROTEIN**, from the Greek (*protion*, principal); a chemical term introduced by Mulder about 1844, for the basis of albumen, fibrin, and casein.

**PROTESTANT REFORMATION SOCIETY**, established 1820; it employs missionaries and readers.

**PROTESTANTS.** The emperor Charles V. called a diet at Spire in 1529, to request aid from the German princes against the Turks, and to devise means for allaying the religious disputes which then raged owing to Luther's opposition to the Roman catholic clergy. Against a decree of this diet, to support the doctrines of the church of Rome, six Lutheran princes, with the deputies of thirteen imperial towns, formally and solemnly *protested*, 19 April, 1529. Hence the term protestants was given to the followers of Luther; it afterwards included Calvinists, and other sects separated from the see of Rome. The six protesting princes were: John, elector of Saxony; George, margrave of Brandenburg; Ernest and Francis, the dukes of Lunenburg; the landgrave of Hesse; and the prince of Anhalt; these were joined by the citizens of Strasburg, Nuremberg, Ulm, Constance, Heilbron, and seven other cities; see *Lutheranism*, *Calvinism*, *Huguenots*, *Germany*, *Church of England*, &c.

Protestants persecuted in Scotland and Germany. 1546

Edward VI. established Protestantism in England. 1548

Mary re-establishes Romanism, and persecutes the Protestants: above 300 put to death. 1553-8

Ridley, bishop of London, and Latimer, bishop of Worcester, were burnt at Oxford, 16 Oct. 1555; and Cranmer, abp. of Canterbury. 21 March, 1556

During three years of Mary's reign, 277 persons were brought to the stake: besides those punished by imprisonment, fines, and confiscations. Among those who suffered by fire were 3 bishops, 21 clergymen, 8 lay gentlemen, 84 tradesmen, 100 husbandmen, servants, and labourers, 52 women, and 4 children. The principal agents of the queen were the bishops Gardiner and Bonner.

Elizabeth restores Protestantism. 1558

Protestant settlements formed in Ulster, N. Ireland. 1608-21

The Protestant union of princes in Germany, 4 May, 1608; met last May, 1621

Thirty years' war between Romanists and Protestants in Germany. 1618-48

Protestants persecuted at Thorn, in Poland. 1794

Protestant Association (see Gordon's "No-Popery" Mob). 1780

A society for planting communities of the poorer Protestants on tracts of land, particularly in the northern counties of Ireland, established in Dublin in Dec. 1850

(London) Protestant Society, established 1827; Protestant Association, 1835. Protestant Alliance. 1849

Protestant Conservative Society established, 9 Dec. 1851

Protestant Alliance formed at Armagh. 7 Nov. 1845

Protestant conference held at Worms (about 100 delegates). 11 May, 1869

Meeting of a general synod of the Reformed Church of France (M. Guizot present), to propose return to early doctrine and discipline held at Paris, 7 June; the "liberal party" attack the doctrines of the authority of the Bible, the divinity and resurrection of Christ, &c.; an orthodox confession is carried amid strong opposition (61-45)

Protestant churchmen's alliance formed, see "Church of England" 25 Feb. 1890

Death of M. Edmond de Pressensé, evangelist, church pastor, at Paris, aged 67. 8 April, 1891

National Protestant congress meets at Brighton 17 Oct. "

PROTOPLASM, the material of the minute ultimate particles of all animal and vegetable tissues, formerly termed sarcoid; by Von Mohl, protoplasm (1854), "the physical basis of life," by Huxley (1868). The protomacra, the lowest form of life, is a structureless mass of protoplasm; the amoeba, a similar mass, contains a nucleus. Protoplasm is composed of carbonic acid, water, and ammonia.

PROTYLE, see *Elements*.

PROVENCE (the Roman *Provincia*), S. E. France, was made a kingdom by the emperor Lothaire for his son Charles. It afterwards became part of the kingdom of Arles as a fief, and was re-united to the German empire in 1032 by Conrad II. On the fall of the Hohenstaufens it was acquired by Charles of Anjou, who married the heiress of the count in 1245, and became king of Naples, in 1268; and was held by his successors till its annexation to France by Charles VIII. in 1487.

PROVERBS. The book of Proverbs by Solomon is dated about 1000 B.C. The latter part was collected by order of Hezekiah, about 700 B.C. Bay's collection of English proverbs appeared in 1672, and Bohn's general collection in 1857. Martin F. Tupper's "Proverbial Philosophy" first appeared in 1839. Alfred Henderson's "Latin Proverbs," 1869. A society for the Revision of Proverbs existed in 1886.

PROVIDENCE, capital of Rhode Island, U.S. (which see), 1636. Population, 1892, 132,146.

PROVIDENT KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY established in 1872, to forward the post-office financial schemes; by establishing penny banks, sending out lecturers, and publishing papers for the promotion of thrift among the lower classes. It held its first annual meeting, 9 May, 1873, the earl of Derby in the chair.

PROVISIONS OF OXFORD, see *Oxford*.

PROVISIONS—REMARKABLE STATEMENTS CONCERNING THEM. The high value of money at the time must be borne in mind.

Sale of Food and Drugs act passed 11 Aug. 1873 (see *Adulteration*).

Wheat for food for 100 men for one day worth only one shilling, and a sheep fourpence, Henry I. about 1130

The price of wine raised to sixpence per quart for red, and eightpence for white, that the sellers might be enabled to live by it, a John, 1300.—*Barton's Avars*.

When wheat was at 6s. per quarter, the farthing loaf was to be equal in weight to twenty-four ounces (made of the whole grain), and to sixteen the white. When wheat was 14. 6d. per quarter, the farthing white loaf

was to weigh sixty four ounces and the whole grain (the same as standard now) ninety-six, by the first assay, 1800.—*Mt. Joris*

A remarkable plenty in all Europe, 1880.—*Disfranching*  
Wheat 12 per quarter 14 July 1, 1880.—*Sow*  
The price of provisions fixed in the common council of London as follows: two unlets, three half pence a partridge, or two wood cocks, three half pence a fat lamb, sixpence from Christmas to Shrove-tide the rest of the year fourpence 30 Edw I 1297.—*Sow*  
Price of provisions fixed by parliament at the rate of 1s 2d of currency for a fat ox filled with corn, 3d 12s, a shorn sheep, 5s, two dozen of eggs, 3d. other articles nearly the same as fixed by the common council about 1200.—7 Edw II, 1213.—*Bot Park*

Was the best sold for 20s per tun, 10 Rich II, 1287  
Wheat being at 10 12d the bushel in 1390 this was deemed so high a price that it was called a dearth of corn by the historians of that age

Beef and pork settled at a halfpenny the pound and veal three farthings by act of parliament, 24 Hen VIII, 1533.—*Anderson*

Document from a "Book of the 10 to Diet, Dinner and Supper, and the other of the 10 to Dinner 10 times; and 10 days kept by the hall of Oxford while they were in their custody —

	1 Oct 1554	DINNAR
Bread and Ale	20	0 2
Oysters	0	0 2
Butter	0	0 2
Eggs	0	0 2
Lyon	0	0 8
A piece of fresh salmon	0	0 10
Wine	0	0 2
Cheese and pears	0	0 2
The three dinners	0	2 6

Milk sold, three pints ale measure for one halfpenny 2 Edw 1550 1600s 1600s

Liching's discovery of his extractum Carnis satis et of meat announced 1867

Since the autumn of 1867 meat milk and salt water greatly increased in price owing to the (at the price) &c.  
The "Food Committee" of County of Arden first met 22 Dec. 1866

Meat very dear in Fulham, 1868 73 Introduction of Austrian preserved meat by Mr John McCall in 1865 imported in 1866 92 cwt in 1871 237 100 cwt Meat imported here in 1863 383 cwt In 1877 599 121 cwt Carcases frozen by Harrison's method, 1869 9 went to England from Melbourne, Australia 23 July arrived, 18 Oct., proved a failure, 2 Nov 1873

Good preserved Australian meat sold in London, 27 Dec 1875 Great influx of meat received by cold, 1877

Ball & Coleman's patent refrigerator reported successful in preserving meat, &c. Aug Sept 1878

Meat to the amount of about 2,500,000 imported annually, 1885

Fresh meat brought from Australia, Feb 1880, 5,000 frozen sheep arrived from New Zealand, 25 May, 1882

Mr Coleman explained his process at the Royal Institution, London, and showed that by the machine atmospheric air could be cooled down to 80° below zero Fahrenheit, whereby the vitality of microphytes was completely destroyed 29 May, 1885

Refrigerator railway car conveyed fresh herrings from Wick to London, 2, Aug 1885

so cool, worth of fresh meat imported from Liban, Russia, during July, 1885

The *Edwards* with 25,000 frozen sheep from New Zealand, arrives in London, Dec 1884

Refrigerating barges for the distribution of imported frozen provisions and constructed by the Fulcoater Engineering company announced Jan 1890

A new system of refrigeration by cold air published by the British and Foreign Refrigerating Company, London The system is mechanical and simple, Dec 1890

For the price of Bread since 1735, see *Dread*.  
See *Witt, Quitt*

**PROVISORS, STATUTES OF,** beginning 25 Edward III, 1351-2, prohibited the pope from appointing aliens and others to benefices before they were vacant

**PROVEDIMENTO SOCIETIES** in Italy, formed to aid in securing Rome and Venice, elected Garibaldi as their chief, 10 March, 1862. They were tolerated by Ricasoli, and armed to be moderate by Bazzani.

**PROVOST,** the chief municipal magistrate of a city or burgh in Scotland, corresponding to the English mayor. The provosts of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, Perth, and in 1892 Dundee, are styled "lord provosts"

**PROXIES.** Voting by proxy, an ancient privilege of the house of peers, was very frequently abused. In the reign of Charles II, when the duke of Buckingham sometimes brought 20 proxies in his pocket, it was ordered that no peer should bring more than two proxies. From 1830 to 1867, both inclusive, proxies were only called 73 times. In conformity with the recommendation of a committee, a new "standing order" was adopted, 31 March, 1868, by which it was ordered "That the practice of calling for proxies on a division shall be discontinued."

**PRUD'HOMMES, CONSEILS DE** (from *prudent homo*, a prudent man), trade tribunals in France, composed of masters and workmen, were constituted to arbitrate on trade disputes in 1806. Similar bodies with this name existed as far back as 1452 at Marseilles, and at Lyons in 1464

**PRUSSIA.** This country was anciently possessed by the Veneti. They were conquered by the Borussii, who inhabited the Rhiparian mountains, and from these the country was called Borussia. The Borussii afterwards intermixed with the followers of the Teutonic knights, and latterly with the Poles. The constitution, established 31 Jan 1850, was modified 30 April, 1851, 21 May, 5 June, 1852, 7 and 24 May, 1853, 10 June, 1854, 30 May, 1855, and 15 May, 1857. Population, with Lauenburg (annexed 14 Aug 1855), 19,304,843, with Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau, and Frankfurt, Dec 1867, 24,039,543, 1875, 25,742,204, 1880, 27,279,111, 1885, 28,855,704, 1890, 29,050,388. 1891-2, budget estimates, revenue, 79,580,050fl., expenditure, 79,580,050fl. *President of the ministry*, &c., prince Bismarck, Sept 1862 *See below*, 1890, 1892

St Adalbert arrives in Prussia to preach Christianity, and is slain about 907  
Boleslaus of Poland revenging a his death by dreadful ravages

The Prussians resist the Poles, and renounce Christianity about 1061

Bohlin built by a colony from the Netherlands, in the reign of Albert the Bear

The Teutonic knights returning from the holy wars, undertake the conquest and conversion of Prussia

Thorn founded by them

Prussia subjugated by the Teutonic knights

Koenigsberg lately built under the empire

Largely repopled by German colonists in 13th century

Frederick IV of Nuremberg (the founder of the reigning family) obtains by purchase from Sigismund emperor of Germany, the margravate of Brandenburg

Casimir IV of Poland assists the natives against the oppression of the Teutonic knights

Albert of Brandenburg grand master of the Teutonic order surrenders his territories, renounces the Roman catholic religion, embraces Lutheranism, and is acknowledged duke of East Prussia, to be held as a fief of Poland

Successful rebellion against the knights consummated by the treaty of Thorn

University of Konigsberg founded by duke Albert

John Sigismund created elector of Brandenburg and duke of Prussia



The principality of Halberstadt and the bishopric of Minden transferred to the house of Brandenburg . . . 1648  
 Prussia obliged to acknowledge Prussia as an independent state, under Frederick William, assumed the Great Elector . . . 1657  
 Order of Concord instituted by Christian Ernest, elector of Brandenburg and duke of Prussia, to commemorate the part he had taken in restoring peace to Europe . . . 1660  
 Frederick III. in an assembly of the states, puts a crown upon his own head and upon the head of his consort; is proclaimed king of Prussia by the name of Frederick I., and institutes the Order of the Black Eagle . . . 18 Jan. 1701  
 Geldres taken from the Dutch . . . 1702  
 Frederick I. seizes Neubabtel or Koenigsberg, and purchases Tecklenburg . . . 1707  
 The principality of Meurs added to Prussia . . . 1712  
 Frederick II the Great, king, who made the Prussian monarchy rank among the first powers of Europe . . . 1740  
 Breslau ceded to Prussia . . . 1741  
 Silesia, Glatz, &c., ceded . . . 1742  
 "Seven years' war" (see *Dollé*) . . . 1756-63  
 Frederick II. victor at Prague, 6 May; defeated at Kolin, 18 June; victor at Rosbach . . . 5 Nov. 1757  
 Gen. Lacy, with an Austrian and Russian army, marches to Berlin; the city is laid under contribution, &c.; magazines destroyed . . . Oct. 1760  
 Peace of Hubertshagen (ends "seven years' war"); Silesia gained by Prussia . . . 15 Feb. 1763  
 Prussia shares in the first partition of Poland . . . 1772  
 Frederick the Great dies . . . 17 Aug. 1786  
 Frederick William II. invades France . . . 1792  
 Joins the coalition against France . . . 1793  
 The Prussians seize Hanover . . . 1801 and 1806  
 Prussia joins the allies of England against France . . . 6 Oct. "  
 Fatal battles of Jena and Auerstadt . . . 14 Oct. "  
 [Nearly all the monarchy subdued.]  
 Berlin decree promulgated . . . 30 Nov. "  
 Peace of Tilsit (which see) . . . 9 July, 1807  
 Formation of the *Tugendbund* (which see), a patriotic society (promoted by Von Stein) . . . "  
 Convention of Berlin . . . 15 Nov. 1808  
 Schleswig secretly restores the army by the system of reserves; forming a nation of soldiers . . . 1809-13  
 The people rise to expel the French from Germany at the king's appeal, and form the "Landwehr" or militia . . . 17 March, 1813  
 Treaty of Paris . . . 11 April, 1814  
 The king visits England . . . 6 June, "  
 Ministry of education established . . . 1817  
 Congress of Carlsbad . . . 1 Aug. 1819  
 Blicher ill in Silesia, aged 77 . . . 12 Sept. "  
 [From this time Prussia pursued a peaceful and undisturbed policy until 1848.]  
 Government disputes with R. C. clergy begin, through ultramontaniam of the Radziwill family since 1830 . . . 1840  
 Serious attempt made on the life of the king, by an assassin named Tesch, who fired two shots at him . . . 26 July, 1844  
 Insurrection in Berlin . . . 18 March, 1848  
 Berlin declared in a state of siege . . . 12 Nov. "  
 The constituent assembly meets in Brandenburg castle . . . "  
 This assembly dissolved; the king issues a new constitution . . . 29 Nov. "  
 The German National Assembly elect the king of Prussia "hereditary emperor of the Germans" . . . 18 Dec. "  
 The king declines the imperial crown . . . 26 March, 1849  
 The kingdom put under martial law . . . 29 April, "  
 The Prussians enter Carlsruhe . . . 20 May, "  
 Accusations between Prussia and Denmark . . . 23 June, "  
 Bavaria declared for an imperial constitution with the king of Prussia at its head . . . 20 July, "  
 Treaty between Prussia and Austria . . . 8 Sept. "  
 Austria protests against the alliance of Prussia with the minor states of Germany . . . 30 Sept. "  
 Prince Charles Anthony Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, minister, resigns . . . 12 Nov. "  
 New constitution, 31 Jan.; the king takes the oath required by it . . . 6 Dec. "  
 Hanover withdraws from the Prussian alliance . . . 6 Feb. 1850  
 25 Feb. "

Treaty signed at Munich between Austria, Bavaria, Saxony, and Wirtemberg to maintain the German union . . . 27 Feb. 1850  
 Wirtemberg denounces the insidious ambition of the king of Prussia, and announces a league between Wirtemberg, Bavaria, and Saxony, under the sanction of Austria . . . 15 March, "  
 Attempt to assassinate the king . . . 28 May, "  
 Hesse-Darmstadt withdraws from the Prussian league . . . 30 June, "  
 Treaty of peace between Prussia and Denmark . . . 2 July, "  
 A congress of deputies from the states included in the Prussian Zollverein opened at Cassel . . . 12 July, "  
 Prussia refuses to join the restricted diet of Frankfurt . . . 25 Aug. "  
 The Prussian government addresses a despatch to the cabinet of Vienna, declaring its resolve to uphold the constitution in Hesse-Cassel . . . 21 Sept. "  
 Count Brandenburg, prime minister, dies . . . 29 Nov. "  
 Decree calling out the whole Prussian army, 225,000 infantry, 28,000 cavalry, and 29,000 artillery, with 1280 field-pieces . . . 7 Nov. "  
 The Prussian troops in Hesse occupy the military road in that electorate . . . 9 Nov. "  
 The Prussian forces withdraw from the grand duchy of Baden . . . 14 Nov. "  
 General Hadowitz, late foreign minister, visits queen Victoria at Windsor . . . 26 Nov. "  
 Convention of Olmutz for the pacification of Germany . . . 29 Nov. "  
 The Prussian troops commence their retreat from Hesse-Cassel . . . 3 Dec. "  
 Prince Hohenzollern visits the king . . . 28 Dec. "  
 The king celebrates the 150th anniversary of the Prussian monarchy . . . 18 Jan. 1851  
 The king visits the czar of Russia . . . 18 May, "  
 Status of Frederick the Great, by Rauch, inaugurated at Berlin . . . 17 May, "  
 The king and czar leave Warsaw for Olmutz to meet the emperor of Austria . . . 31 May, "  
 The king revives the council of state as it existed before the revolution of 1848 . . . 1850  
 A Prussian industrial exhibition opened at Berlin . . . 28 May, "  
 Prussia repudiates a customs' union with Austria . . . 7 June, "  
 But agrees to a commercial treaty . . . 19 Feb. 1853  
 Democratic plot at Berlin detected . . . April, "  
 Death of Radlowitz . . . 25 Dec. "  
 Vacillation of the government upon the Eastern question . . . March and April, 1854  
 Agrees to a protocol for preservation of the integrity of Turkey, which is signed at Vienna . . . 7 April, "  
 Declares neutrality in the war . . . 6 Sept. and Oct. "  
 Excluded from the conference at Vienna . . . Feb. 1855  
 Disputes with Switzerland (see *Neuchâtel*) . . . Nov. 1856, to May, 1857  
 Alarming illness of the king, the prince of Prussia appointed regent . . . 23 Oct. "  
 Chevalier Bunsen embroiled . . . Jan. 1858  
 Prince Frederick William of Prussia married to the princess royal of England . . . 25 Jan. "  
 Queen Victoria visits them at Potsdam . . . 10 Aug. "  
 Prince of Prussia permanent regent . . . 7 Oct. "  
 Resignation of Marquis von Manteuffel, succeeded by that of prince Hohenhausen-Sigmaringen (liberal); the elections end in favour of the new government . . . "  
 Prince Frederick William, son of the princess royal of England, born . . . 27 Jan. 1859  
 Italian war—Prussia declares its neutrality, but arms to protect Germany . . . May and June, "  
 The regent announces that "the Prussian army will be in future the Prussian nation in arms." . . . 25 Jan. 1860  
 The regent and several German sovereigns meet the emperor of the French at Baden (see *Baden*) . . . 13-27 June, "  
 Baron Bunsen dies (aged 70) . . . 27 Nov. "  
 Disclosures respecting the oppressive system of Prussian police; Bismarck, the director, prosecuted and censured, but not punished . . . Nov. "  
 Death of Frederick William IV. Accession of William I. . . 2 Jan. 1861  
 Meeting of the chambers: on the motion for the



address, M. von Vincke carries an amendment in favour of Italian Unity and "a firm alliance with England" 6 Feb. 1862  
On 12 Sept. 1862, says Macdonald was committed to prison at Bonn, for resisting the railway authorities there, the English residents appealed and were censured, a correspondence ensued between the Prussian government and the British foreign secretary, and strong language was uttered in the house of commons, 26 April, and in the Prussian chambers 6 May, "  
The Macdonald affair settled by a firm yet conciliatory despatch from the Baron von Schlichting, May, "  
Attempted assassination of the king by Becker, a Leipzig student, 14 July, who is sentenced to 20 years' imprisonment 23 Sept. "  
The king meets the emperor Napoleon at Compiègne 6 Oct. "  
The king and queen crowned at Königsberg he declares that he will reign by the "Grace of God" 18 Oct. "  
Bill for making the ministry responsible, passed 6 March, 1862 "  
The chamber of representatives oppose the government in regard to the length of military service, 6 March and resolve on discussing the items of the budget, the minister resigns, the king will not accept the resignation, but dissolves the chambers 12 March, "  
The ministry (liberal) resigns and a reactionary cabinet formed under Vau der Heydt, 18 March 12 April, "  
Elections go against the government, only one minister elected, May, "  
Parliament opens, minister appealed to the patriotism of the members 19 May, "  
Severe discussion on military expenditure, the chamber reduces the vote for the maintenance of the army from 200,000 to 130,000 marks 11 16 April "  
Van der Heydt resigns, succeeded as premier by the count Bismarck Schomberg, 23 Sept. who informs the chamber that the budget is deferred till 1863, the chamber protests against this as unconstitutional 30 Sept. "  
The chamber of peers passes the budget without the amendment of the number of representatives, which (by 27 against 2) resolves that the act is contrary to the letter and spirit of the constitution 11 Oct. "  
The king closes the session (66th) saying "The budget for the year 1862 as decreed by the chamber of representatives, having been rejected by the chamber of peers on the ground of insufficiency, the government is under the necessity of controlling the public affairs outside the constitution 1 Oct. "  
Agitation in favour of the constitution procuring passive resistance adopted, several liberal papers suppressed 1 Oct. "  
The chambers reassemble, no one literary address from the king, 14 Jan. bold reply of the deputies adopted 23 Jan. 1863 "  
They recommend neutrality in the Polish war 28 Feb. "  
Violent discussion between the deputies and the ministry May "  
The chamber of deputies address the king on their relations with the ministry, all the states of the country, 22 May the king replies, that his minister possesses his confidence and adjourns the session 27 May "  
The king resolves to govern without a parliament The press severely restricted, 1 June the crown prince in a speech disavows participation in the recent acts of the ministry, 5 June and censures them in a letter to the king, 6 July, reconciled to the king 8 Sept. "  
The liberal members voted in the provinces 11 19 July, "  
The chamber of deputies dissolved, 1 Sept. a liberal majority re-elected Oct. "  
A motion in favour of maintaining the rights of the duchies of Schleswig and Holstein, carried 2 Dec., but the chamber obstinately refused its assent to it or to defray the expenses of war, Du Chambers dissolved Jan 1864 "  
[For the events of the war, see Denmark]

Preliminaries for peace with Denmark 1 Aug. 1864  
Peace with Denmark signed 30 Oct. "  
The opening of the chambers, 14 Jan. revival of the constitutional agitation for control over the army budget 16 Jan. 1865 "  
International exhibition at Cologne opened by the crown prince 24 June, "  
The deputies having rejected the budget, the bills for reorganizing the army and increasing the fleet, and meeting the expense of the war with Denmark, the chamber 16 prorogues, the government will rule without it 17 June, "  
The king at Carlsbad issues a despotic decree appropriating and disposing of the revenue, 3 July, "  
A political dinner of the liberal deputies proffered at Cologne, and forcibly prevented at Obenheim, in Nassau 24 July, "  
Convention of Gastein (see Gastein) signed 14 Aug. "  
Navigation treaty with Great Britain concluded 16 Aug. "  
The king takes possession of Lauenburg, purchased from Austria with his own money 15 Sept. "  
Bismarck visits the emperor Napoleon at Biarritz Nov. "  
The chambers opened with a supercilious speech against Bismarck 15 Jan. 1866 "  
The opposing chamber prorogued 1 Feb. "  
Decree asserting Prussian jurisdiction over Holstein, 12 March, "  
Prussian circular calling on German states to decide whether they will support Austria or Prussia (they profess neutrality) 24 March, "  
Prussia prepares for war 27 March, "  
Treaty between Prussia and Italy, said to have been concluded 27 March, "  
The French government professes neutrality April, "  
Austria demands the demobilisation of the Prussian army, 7 April, Bismarck proposes a German parliament 9 April, "  
Great meeting at Berlin in favour of peace 15 April, "  
Blind's attempt to assassinate Bismarck fails, 7 May "  
Recriminatory correspondence between Metternich (Austrian) and Bismarck, calling for disarmament, Apr 1, May, "  
Alliance with Italy Austrians retreat, May, "  
The Prussians enter Holstein 7 June "  
Meeting of the Federal diet at Frankfurt the demobilisation of the Prussian army proposed by Austria voted for by Bavaria, Saxony, Hanover, Hesse-Cassel, Nassau, and others Prussia declares the German confederation to be dissolved 14 June "  
Prince Alexander of Hesse appointed to command the federal army June, "  
The Prussians declare war against Hanover and Saxony 15 June, "  
Justificatory manifestos issued by Austria and Prussia 17 June, "  
Prussia declares war, royal manifesto to the people 18 June, "  
The Prussians occupy Hanover and Hesse-Cassel, Saxony and Nassau 16 June, "  
The Austrian northern army enters Silesia, 18 June, joined by the Saxons about 19 June, "  
Nearly all the northern states join Prussia about 19 June, "  
Prince Frederick Charles and the first army, and the army of the Elbe enter Bohemia, 23 June victorious in severe engagements at Liebenau, Tarnau and Todoll, 26 June Hühnewasser, 27 June Munkácsgrätz, 28 June Gitschin, 29 June, "  
The crown prince and the second army (of Silesia) enter Bohemia 22 June repulsed at Trautmann, 29 June victorious at Boor and Trautmann 28 June Königshof 29 June, "  
The left column of the crown prince's army defeats the Austrians at Nardoll 27 June, Skalitz 29 June between Schladau 29 June "  
Fruitless victory of the Hanoverians at Langensalza, 27 June they capitulate to the Prussians, 29 June, "  
Communications opened between the two armies, 30 June, "  
The command assumed by the king 3 July, "  
Battle of Königgrätz or Sadova, total defeat of the Austrians under Benedek 3 July

Danewik surrendered by the archduke Albrecht, 8 July, 1866

Campaign of the army under Vögel von Falkenstein against the army of the confederation, under prince Charles of Bavaria and Alexander of Hesse; Prussian victories at Witsenthal and Bornbach, 4 July; Hammelburg and Klusingen, 10 July, "

Advance of the united armies under the king; cavalry skirmish at Saar; Austrians retire, 10 July, "

Prince Frederick Charles enters Brian, capital of Moravia, 12 July, "

Campaign on the Meuse: Prussian victories at Laufach, 13 July, and Aschaffenburg, 14 July, "

The members of the German diet return from Frankfurt to Augsburg, 13 July, "

Austrians defeated at Tobitschan, 15 July, "

Frankfurt occupied by Falkenstein, 16 July, "

Severe fight at Blumenthal stopped by the news of an armistice, 22 July, "

Preliminaries of peace signed at Nikolsburg, 26 July, "

The Prussians occupy Wiesbaden, 18 July; Victorians at Taubertschhofheim, Hochhausen, Werbach, 24 July; Neubrunn, Helmstadt, Gersheim, 25 July; Würzburg, 28 July; armistice granted, 30 July, "

The army reviewed by the king fifteen miles from Vienna, 31 July; began their return home, 1 Aug, "

France occupied by the Prussian army of reserve, under the grand duke of Mecklenburg-Schwerin, 23 July; 2 Aug., armistices granted, 23 Aug, "

The diet at Augsburg recognized the dissolution of the German confederation, 4 Aug, "

Bohemia and Moravia cleared by, 18 Aug, "

The treaty of peace signed at Prague, 23 Aug, "

Meeting of special committee of the chamber of deputies; cost of the war stated, 88,000,000 dollars, 29 Aug, "

Peace with Württemberg concluded, 13 Aug; with Baden, 17 Aug; with Bavaria, 22 Aug; with Hesse-Darmstadt (ceding Hesse-Cassel, Hesse-Homburg, &c.), 3 Sept, "

Formation of the North German confederation (see Germany), 1 Aug, "

Indemnity bill for the ministry passed, 8 Sept, "

Entry of the army into Berlin; enthusiastic reception, 20 Sept, "

Decree for the annexation of Hanover, Electoral Hesse, Nassau, and Frankfurt, 20 Sept, "

Possession taken of Hanover, 6 Oct.; of Hesse, Nassau, and Frankfurt, 8 Oct, "

Treaty of peace with Saxony, 22 Oct, "

Electoral law for new German parliament promulgated at Berlin, 23 Oct, "

Prussian chambers reassemble, 12 Nov, "

Schleswig and Holstein incorporated with Prussia by decree; promulgated, 24 Jan, 1867

Chambers closed, 9 Feb, "

North German parliament meet at Berlin, 26 Feb.; adopt a federal constitution; closed, 17 April, "

Prussian chambers opened by the king, 20 April, "

They accept the North German constitution (sacrificing Prussian civil rights to German unity), 8 May, "

Luxembourg question settled by a conference at London (see Luxembourg), 7-11 May, "

The king visits Paris; leaves it, 14 June, "

The Prussian chambers approve North German constitution; closed by the king, 24 June, "

The new Prussian parliament opened by the king, 15 Nov, "

Treaty with the United States respecting naturalization of aliens signed at Berlin, 22 Feb., 1868

The parliament closed, 29 Feb, "

Much of the king of Hanover's property sequestrated, on account of his maintaining a Hanoverian legion, &c., March, "

Prince Napoleon Jerome visits Berlin; left, March, "

North German parliament opened by the king, 23 March, "

Count Bismarck defeated in the North German parliament; his bill withdrawn, 22 April, "

King Wilhelm, a noble friend, originally constructed for the suitors by Mr. E. Reed, this chief

contractor of the British admiralty, bought by Prussia, launched at Blackwall, 25 April, 1868

Customs' parliament at Berlin, 27 April-23 May, "

22 Hanoverians convicted of inept treason against Prussia, 20 May, "

Count von Bismarck's temporary retirement through ill-health, 2 June, "

North German parliament closed by the king, 22 June, "

Workmen's congress at Berlin, to promote centralization, 26-29 Sept, "

Prussian chamber opened with a pacific speech from the king, 4 Nov, "

Opposition in the chambers; violent speech of the minister, Leonhardt, 1 Dec, "

Bismarck, recovered, returns to Berlin, 8 Dec, "

The property of the king of Hanover sequestrated for his opposition, 15 Feb., 1869

The parliament closed, 6 March, "

The Prussian army exercised in manoeuvring at Stettin, Königsberg, &c. in presence of the king, "

The parliament meet, 6 Oct.; rejects the proposal for disarmament, 21 Oct, "

The crown prince visits Vienna, 7 Oct, "

Prince Leopold, of Hohenollern-Sigmaringen, consents to become candidate for the throne of Spain, about 5 July, 1870

In consequence of the virulent opposition of the French government he, with the king's consent, relinquishes the candidature, 12 July, "

The French government requiring guarantees from the king against the future, the king repulses and declines to receive the French minister, Benedetti, 13 July, and issues a circular to his representatives at foreign courts, 15 July, "

The emperor of the French declares for war, 15 July, "

The North German parliament meet, and vote to support Prussia, 19 July, "

Proclamation of the king, granting "amnesty for political offences," and "accepting the battle for the defence of the fatherland," 31 July; and to the army, undertaking the command of the whole army, 3 Aug, "

For the events of the war see Franco-Prussian War

Order of the "Iron Cross" (distributed in the war of 1813) revived; given to the crown prince for his victory at Wismenburg on, 4 Aug, "

Prussian bishops protest against infallibility of the pope, end of Aug, "

Great rejoicing at Berlin, &c., at the surrender of the emperor Napoleon, 3 Sept, "

Munich, Stuttgart, and other southern cities, demand union with North Germany, 6 Sept, "

M. Jacoby arrested at Königsberg by Von Falkenstein for speaking against the annexation of Alsace and Lorraine, early in Sept, "

Restriction on democratic meetings rescinded by gen. Von Falkenstein, 7 Oct, "

Herr Twosten, the liberal opponent of government in the chamber, dies, 12 Oct, "

Jacoby and other liberals released by royal decree (Jacoby died 7 March, 1877), about 26 Oct, "

Election of new parliament, Nov.; opened with speech promising internal reforms, 14 Dec.; aristocratic address from the peers congratulating the king as nominated emperor (see Germany), 21 Dec, "

The king proclaimed emperor of Germany at Versailles, 18 Jan, 1873

The Prussian parliament closed, 17 Feb, "

The emperor arrives at Berlin, 17 March, "

The new imperial diet opened at Berlin, 21 March, "

Bismarck created a prince, 22 March, "

The czar arrives at Berlin, 8 June, "

Triumphal entry of the German army into Berlin; inauguration of the statue of Frederick William III., 16 June, "

The bishop of Bameland excommunicates Dr. Wollner for denying the pope's infallibility, 5 July; similar acts disapproved by the government, 7 July, "

The imperial prince and princess arrive in London, 6 July, "

Convocation of the evangelical church at Berlin, 8 Aug, "

Meeting of the parliament, 27 Nov, "

Von Mähler, minister of public instruction, ultra-conservative, forced to resign. 27 Jan. 1878  
 Clerical interference with schools opposed in the parliament. 8-10 Feb. "  
 Meeting of German princes at Berlin on the emperor's birthday. 22 March, "  
 The new "national conservative party" formed, about May, "  
 Law for expulsion of the Jesuits, published. 23 July, "  
 Memorial to Von Stumm, the statesman (see 1867), at Nassau, inaugurated. 9 July, "  
 Government disputes with the R. C. clergy supporting papal infallibility; the bishop of Ermland's salary ordered to be suspended, from 1 Oct. "  
 The government defeated in the house of peers on the district administration bill (145-18) (the bill would deprive the peers of power in the provinces by granting representatives to the peasants in the local assemblies). 31 Oct. "  
 The parliamentary session closed, 1 Nov.; re-opened, government firm. 12 Nov. "  
 24 new peers created. 2 Dec. "  
 The principle of the reform bill passed by the peers (114-87). 7 Dec. "  
 Bismarck resigns the presidency; continues the foreign department; announced. 18 Dec. "  
 Count Roon to be chairman of the ministry. Dec. "  
 Great financial prosperity, surplus revenue said to be 187,000,000 thalers (31, each). "  
 Declaration of the R. C. archbishops of Cologne and Posen against proposed legislation on church affairs. 1 Feb. 1873 "  
 Subjection of the church to the state affirmed by the legislature. 12 March, "  
 Laws introduced by M. Falk, minister of public worship, establishing a royal tribunal of ecclesiastical affairs, in opposition to the authority of the pope, 9 Jan.; passed. 12 May, "  
 The emperor recognizes the "old Catholic" bishop, Heinkens, about Aug. "  
 Letter from the pope to the emperor complaining of the ecclesiastical persecutions, and asserting his authority over all baptized persons, 2 Aug.; the emperor replies justifying them, and asserting that there is no mediator between God and man but Jesus Christ. 3 Sept. "  
 Parliament dissolved, 12 Oct.; new parliament elected. Nov. "  
 The emperor visits Vienna. 17 Oct. "  
 Archbishop Ledochowski of Posen fined for threatening to excommunicate a professor, and archbishop Melchers sued for instituting priests without government permission. Oct. "  
 The pope (by letter) encourages archbishop Ledochowski to resist; 2 Nov. "  
 Parliament opened. (votes for government, 432; opposition, 121). 12 Nov. "  
 Government defeated in attempt to restrict the press; the ultramontanes join the opposition. 3 Dec. "  
 A new oath of implicit obedience to the state proposed for the clergy; the civil marriage bill passed. Dec. "  
 Several bishops fined for disobedience to the law. Dec. "  
 Archbishop Ledochowski imprisoned, 3 Feb.; deprived. 15 April, 1874 "  
 Serious illness of Bismarck, March; recovering. June, "  
 New ecclesiastical laws, restraining authority of bishops, with punishment for disobedience, promulgated. May, "  
 Van der Heydt, statesman (see 1862) dies. 14 June, "  
 Marlin, bishop of Paderborn resists the ecclesiastical laws. 10 July, "  
 Bismarck wounded by Kallmann, a fanatic singer, near Kassel. 13 July, "  
 Catholic associations in Berlin closed. 22 July, "  
 Bishop of Paderborn, summoned to resign, refuses, 7 Sept.; sentenced to imprisonment for sedition. 21 Sept. "  
 Launch of the iron-clad *Friedrich der Grosse* at Kiel, in the presence of the emperor. 30 Sept. "  
 Arrest of count Harry Armin and confinement in Berlin for refusing to give up documents sent to him as ambassador, 4 Oct.; for illness released on bail, 28 Oct.; again arrested. 29 Nov. "  
 Kallmann sentenced to 24 years' imprisonment 30 Oct. "

Government defeated in parliament on a bank-note bill. 16 Nov. 1878 "  
 Ultramontanes attack Bismarck in parliament; he replies. 4 Dec. "  
 Bismarck's proffered resignation not accepted. 17, 18 Dec. "  
 Armin's trial, 9 Dec.; convicted of making away with ecclesiastical documents; acquitted of other charges; sentence, 3 months' imprisonment. 19 Dec. "  
 Catholic bishops and priests imprisoned for infraction of ecclesiastical laws. Jan. 1878 "  
 Deposition of the bishop of Paderborn. 3 Jan. "  
 Parliament opened. 16 Jan. "  
 Civil marriage adopted by the parliament. 25 Jan. "  
 Encyclical of the pope to the bishops encouraging firmness, protested against by the R. C. deputies of parliament. 3 Feb. "  
 Exportation of horses prohibited. 4 March, "  
 Clerical control over parish funds taken away, bill for depriving the R. C. clergy of state aid brought in. 16 March, "  
 Alarm of war with France arises. April, "  
 Prussian bishops at Fulda appeal to the emperor against ecclesiastical legislation, 2 April; rebuked for not submitting to the law. 9 April, "  
 Visit of the czar to Berlin; war panic in Europe, 10-13 May; diplomatic intervention of Great Britain leads to assurances of peace about 24 May, "  
 Bismarck abolishes the semi-official press. 26 May, "  
 King and queen of Sweden arrive at Berlin. 28 May, "  
 George von Vincke, an eminent constitutional statesman, dies. June, "  
 Count Armin's new trial, 15 June; verdict, confirmation sentence. 30 Oct. "  
 Partial submission of the bishops; announced. Aug. "  
 Launch of the *Wilhelm*, iron-clad. 17 Sept. "  
 Forster, prince-bishop of Breslau, sentenced to deprivation. 6 Oct. "  
 The emperor warmly received by the king of Italy at Milan (since Bismarck's ill to go). 18-23 Oct. "  
 Statue of Von Stein (see 1867 above) inaugurated by the crown prince. 26 Oct. "  
 German parliament opened by the emperor; firm and pacific speech read. 27 Oct. "  
 Letter from count Armin rebutting accusations in the *Times* of. 19 Nov. "  
 He is to be prosecuted for treason in a pamphlet entitled "Pro Nihil," published at Zurich Nov. "  
 Prussian diet opened. 16 Jan. 1876 "  
 Assured deficiency in revenue of about 2,500,000, about 25 Jan. "  
 Archbishop Ledochowski released from prison (proceeds to Rome). 3 Feb. "  
 The empress visits England. 5 May-June, "  
 Parliament dissolved, 14 Oct.; liberal majority in new parliament. 27 Oct. "  
 The emperor celebrates his 70th military anniversary, 1 Jan.; eightieth anniversary birthday. 22 Jan. 1877 "  
 Chamber opened. 12 Jan. "  
 Berlin Conference on Eastern question (emperor of Russia, prince Gortschakoff, and count Andrievsky, see Berlin). 27 May, "  
 Prince Bismarck's resignation not accepted; he retires temporarily for his health. April, "  
 Count Eulenburg's policy as minister of interior displeases prince Bismarck; the count's resignation not accepted; he is granted six months' absence. Sept. "  
 Parliament opened; loan for military purposes proposed. 11 Oct. "  
 Resolutions against government defeated in parliament through proposed administrative changes. 27 Oct. "  
 Prince Bismarck resumes his active duties as chief of ministry, 15 Feb.; in the German parliament, asserts strict neutrality and non-interference with Russia in the Eastern question. 19 Feb. 1878 "  
 Ministerial crisis; resignation of Camphausen, finance minister. 6 March, "  
 Ministry unsettled. May, "  
 Hodel (called *Lehmann*), a socialist, fires at the emperor and empress, at Berlin. May, "  
 The emperor wounded by shots by Dr. Nobbling. June; gradually recovered. June-Sept. "  
 Hodel executed at Berlin. 16 Aug. "

Statute of Frederick-William III. navelled by the emperor at Cologne . . . 26 Sept. 1878  
 Count Armin publishes "Gold Schenkens den?" Jan. 1879  
 Marriage of princess Louise Margaret of Prussia to the duke of Connaught . . . 23 March  
 The emperor's golden wedding kept . . . 21 June  
 New Parliament opened by the emperor (majority for Bismarck) . . . 26 Oct.  
 Letter from the pope to Melchers, abp. of Cologne, recommending publication of names of priests to the government, dated . . . 24 Feb. 1880  
 Ecclesiastical laws (Falk) amendment bill, promoted by prince Bismarck; much discussed, May; passed (amended; 200-202) . . . 28 June  
 Parliament opened . . . 28 Oct.  
 Discussion on the social movement against the Jews through jealousy; no vote . . . 20-22 Nov.  
 Anti-Semitic league very active; much opposed by the prince imperial and others . . . Jan. 1881  
 The minister of the interior, count Eulenburg, resigns through offence of prince Bismarck, about 19 Feb.  
 Prince William, grandson of the emperor and of queen Victoria, married to princess Augusta Victoria of Schleswig-Holstein . . . 29 Feb.  
 Death of count Armin at Nice . . . 19 May  
 Dr. Felix Koran nominated bishop of Trier, and Rome; approved by Bismarck . . . 14 Aug. 1881  
 Revenue surplus announced . . . 18 Jan. 1882  
 Bismarck's tobacco bill rejected by his economic council . . . 21 March  
 Liberals rather weakened by elections about 29 Oct.  
 Prospect of reconciliation with the Vatican; amendments of the ecclesiastical laws of May, 1873, introduced . . . 5 June, 1883  
 Bill passed; diet closed . . . 2 July  
 Revival of the Prussian Council of State, the crown prince president, royal family members . . . 18 June, 1884  
 Parliament opened . . . 15 Jan. 1885  
 Death of prince Frederick Charles, the "Red Prince" aged 57 . . . 15 Jan.  
 Prince Charles Anthony Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, dies aged 73 . . . 2 June  
 General Mauterhoff dies aged 76 . . . 17 June  
 Prof. Straß acquitted of perjury, 9 day's trial, 8 Oct.  
 Twenty-fifth anniversary of the king's accession celebrated . . . 3 Jan. 1886  
 Prince Bismarck puts forth his plan for Germany using Posen by purchasing Polish estates to be settled by Germans; 5,000,000. to be raised for the purpose, Feb.; finally passed . . . 7 April  
 Bill for greatly amending the ecclesiastical laws (see May, 1873) passed by the upper house . . . 13 April  
 Political meetings without permission prohibited by decree . . . 24 May  
 Convention signed between Prussia and the Vatican about 11 Aug.  
 The emperor's 60th birthday celebrated at Berlin, 22 March 1887  
 Prince Bismarck introduces Church and State Bill, softening Falk laws . . . March  
 Death of emperor William I.; succeeded by his son Frederick III . . . 9 March, 1888  
 Amnesty for certain political offences proclaimed, 31 March  
 Prince Bismarck opposes the project of a marriage between prince Alexander of Battemberg and princess Victoria of Prussia; favoured by the emperor and congress; he withdraws his resignation and the project deferred . . . early April  
 Marriage of prince Henry of Prussia and princess Irene of Rome, grandchildren of queen Victoria of England . . . 24 May  
 Parliamentary quinquennial bill promulgated, 2 June  
 Death of emperor Frederick III; succeeded by his son William II . . . 15 June  
 Publication in the *Deutsche Rundschau* (Oct.) of alleged extracts from the diary of the emperor Frederick III., when crown prince asserting that it was he who suggested the unity of Germany and the empire, with other statements; said by prince Bismarck at first to be apocryphal and afterwards to be notes falsified and coloured; the work ordered to be prosecuted for publishing false news . . . Sept.  
 (The books were found locked up in the house at

San Remo where the crown prince resided; the diary contains details of the war with France, 1870-71. It was stated that the books were given or shown by the prince to baron von Hogenbach, the Baden statesman.)  
 Dr. Gelfcken arrested at Hamburg . . . 23 Sept. 1888  
 A part of the prince's diary published in the *Kölnische Zeitung* . . . 26 Sept.  
 The *Kölnische Zeitung* 26 Dec. accuses the British ambassador at St. Petersburg (Sir Robert B. D. Morier) when charged *d'office* at Darmstadt, of giving information to marshall Bismarck of the movements of the Prussian army in 1870. Sir Robert writes to count Herbert Bismarck repelling the charge (and sends a letter from the marshal to himself to the same effect) 29 Dec. The count refuses 22 Dec. 1888. Sir Robert publishes the correspondence in the *Times*, 4 Jan.; much discussion ensues . . . Jan. 1889  
 Dr. Gelfcken acquitted of criminal intent, 7 Jan.  
 Prince Bismarck publishes the indictment and evidence . . . 16 Jan.  
 The king of Italy, his son, and signor Crispi at Berlin . . . 21-22 May  
 Death of the empress Augusta, 7 Jan.; grand funeral . . . 17 Jan. 1890  
 The emperor-king convokes the council of state respecting the working-classes, see *the many* and *Berlin*, 4 Feb.; delivers an address; propositions considered . . . 14-28 Feb.  
 Prince Bismarck resigns the offices of painter and foreign minister, 18 March; succeeded by gen. George von Caprivi about 20 March  
 Death of count Moltke, see *the many* 24 April, 1891  
 Much discussion on the primary education bill, which asserts, that in all schools some form of Christianity should be taught, to counteract socialism, read first time . . . 30 Jan. 1892  
 Ministerial crisis in relation to the education bill; count Caprivi resigns the premiership, but remains foreign minister and chancellor of the empire . . . 22 March  
 Count Botho von Eulenburg becomes premier 24 March  
 The government withdraws the education bill, about 28 March  
 Certain privileges of the nobility abolished with compensation . . . May  
 (See *Germany* 1871 of seq.)  
 MARSHAL, ELECTORS, BISHOPS, AND KINGS.  
 MARSHAL OR ELECTORS OF BRANDENBURG.  
 1134. Albert I., the Bear, first elector of Brandenburg.  
 1170. Otto I.  
 1184. Otto II.  
 1206. Albert II.  
 1221. John I. and Otto III.  
 1266. John II.  
 1282. Otto IV.  
 1309. Waldemar.  
 1319. Henry I. the Young.  
 1320. [Inter regnum].  
 1323. Louis I. of Bavaria.  
 1324. Louis II. the Roman.  
 1335. Otto V. the Sluggard.  
 1373. Wenceslaus, of Luxemburg.  
 1378. Sigismund, of Luxemburg.  
 1388. John, the Bearded.  
 1411. Sigismund, again emperor.  
 1415. Frederick I. of Nuremberg (of the house of Hohen-  
 zollern).  
 1440. Frederick II., surnamed Ironside.  
 1470. Albert III. surnamed the German Achilles.  
 1476. John III. his son; as margrave; styled the Cicero of Germany.  
 1486. John III. as elector.  
 1499. Joachim I. son of John.  
 1535. Joachim II. poisoned by a Jew.  
 1571. John-George.  
 1598. Joachim-Frederick.  
 1608. John-Sigismund.  
 1618. John-Sigismund.  
 1619. George-William.  
 1620. Frederick-William, his son, the "Great Elector."  
 1688. Frederick III., son of the preceding; crowned king, 18 Jan. 1701.

KINGS OF PRUSSIA.

1701. Frederick I., king; died.  
 1713. Frederick-William I., son of Frederick I.  
 1740. Frederick II. (or Frederick III.; styled the Great), son; made Prussia a military power  
 1763. Frederick-William II., nephew of the preceding  
 1797. Frederick-William III. (he had to contend against the might of Napoleon, and after extraordinary vicissitudes, he aided England in her overthrow), died 3 June, 1840.  
 1840. Frederick-William IV., son, born 15 Oct. 1795; died, 3 Jan. 1861.  
 1861. William I., brother (born, 22 March, 1797), proclaimed emperor of Germany at Versailles, 18 Jan. 1871, married princess Augusta of Saxe-Weimar, 21 June, 1829, golden wedding 11 pt, 11 June, 1899; died 9 March, 1888; she died 7 Jan. 1890.  
 1888. Frederick III. (William) son, "the noble", born 18 Oct. 1859, (married Victoria, princess royal of England, 10 Jan. 1862); died 15 June, 1888.  
 " William II., son, born 27 Jan. 1859 (married princess Augusta Victoria of Schleswig Holstein, 27 Feb. 1881).  
 Her: William; born 6 May, 1882.

**PRUSSIC ACID** (hydrocyanic acid), accidentally discovered by Dumas, a German chemist, in 1793, and first obtained in a separate state by Scheele about 1782. It is colourless, smells like peach flowers, fizzes at 5° Fahrenheit, is very volatile, and turns vegetable blues into red. Simple water distilled from the leaves of the *Lau-o-cerasus* first ascertained to be a most deadly poison by Dr. Madden of Dublin, see *Diss.*

**PRUTH**, a river in Moldavia, the boundary of Turkey. Peter the great crossed the Pruth, was surrounded by the Turks, and lost much by a convention, June, 1711. The Russians crossed it 2 July, 1853, and war ensued.

**PRYTANIS**, a magistrate of Corinth, annually elected from 745 B.C. till the office was abolished by Cypselus, a despot 655 B.C.

**PSALMS OF DAVID** were collected by Solomon, 1000 B.C.; others added, 580 and 515 B.C. The Church of England Old Version in metric by Sternhold and Hopkins was published in 1562, the New Version by Tate and Brady in 1698.

The version of Francis Broun, private of St. John, first published in 1647, was ordered to be used, in the parish church in 1646. It is the basis of the Scotch version, which appeared in 1650. The Marquis of Loynes published a version in 1877. Many other versions published.

**PSEUDONYM LIBRARY**, a name given to a series of books by eminent writers in which the name of the publisher was substituted for that of the author. The publication began in 1691.

**PSEUDOSCOPE** (from *pseudo*, false), a name given by professor Wheatstone (in 1852) to the stereoscope, which employed to produce "conversions of relief," i.e., the reverse of the stereoscope. A terrestrial globe appears like a hollow hemisphere.

**PSYCHIC FORCE**, see *Spiritualism*.

**PSYCHOLOGY**, the science of the soul and its phenomena, studied by Aristotle, Plato, Descartes, Leibnitz, Locke, Hume, James Mill, J. S. Mill, Herbert Spencer, Sir Wm. Hamilton, Alex. Bain, and others.

Psychological society founded by Wm. Cox, 1875-79. Professor Balfour Stewart, Lord Rayleigh, and the bishops of Carlisle and Ripon were members, 1886. See *Psychics*.

Society for Psychological Research founded, 1883. International Congress of Experimental Psychology, Paris, 1889; London, 2 Aug. 1890. Prof. Wm. James' "Principles of Psychology," 1890.

**PSYCHROMETER** (from *psychro*, cold), an apparatus for measuring the amount of elastic

vapour in the atmosphere: invented by Gay Lussac (1778-1850), and modified by Regnault (about 1848). An electric psychrometer was described by Edmond Desquerres, 4 Feb. 1867.

**PTOLEMAIC SYSTEM**. Claudius Ptolemy of Ptolemaïs, in Egypt (about A.D. 140), supposed that the earth was fixed in the centre of the universe, and that the sun, moon, and stars moved round once in twenty-four hours. The system (long the official doctrine of the church of Rome) was universally taught till that of Pythagoras (500 B.C.) was revived by Copernicus, A.D. 1530, and demonstrated by Kepler (1619) and Newton (1687).

**PUBLICANS**, farmers of the state revenues of Rome. Soon after the battle of Cannæ they were so wealthy as to be able to advance large sums to the government, payable at the end of the war. No magistrate was permitted to be a publican.

**PUBLIC BATHS**, &c., see *Baths, Education*.

**PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS**, Royal Commission to inquire generally into their state was appointed about 13 Sept. 1836. It consisted of Sir M. W. Ridley (chairman), Lords Brownlow, Langen, Rothschild, Meunier, Seaton Blyth, H. Fowler, Rylands, Sir E. Guinness, and others, Mr. Walpole (secretary), first report issued, Oct. 1837; second, Sept. 1838. Important changes recommended.

**PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENTS ACT**, 38 Vict. c. 21, passed 14 June 1875, amends the Act 25 Geo. II. c. 36, 1752.

**PUBLIC GOOD**, see *Legques*.

**PUBLIC HEALTH ACTS**. New act consolidating all the previous sanitary and nuisance acts, passed, 11 Aug. 1875, another act passed in 1883. Amendment act passed in 1890, and 1892. The Public Health (London) act, passed 5 Aug. 1891, made very important changes. It came into operation 1 Jan. 1892, it repealed 16 acts entirely, and partially 19 more, and consolidated their best provisions. The Public Health acts, relating to Scotland and Ireland, were amended in 1891. An act relating to supply of water passed 4 July, 1878. See *Health, Sanitation*.

TABLE OF DEATHS, FEB. 1890

England in 1860-79, 80, 1840-71, 224.  
 General death rate per 1,000 (published in the Registrar-General's weekly reports)—1889, April 20.3, June, 27.3, Sept. 27.9, Nov. 28.2, Dec. 21.9 1890, 15 Jan. 28.1, 25 Feb. 25.3; 15 March 23.6, 12 April 17.6; 10 May, 19.2, 14 June, 17.2, 12 July, 17.7, 16 Aug. 21.0, 13 Sept. 18.6 11 Oct. 19.8; 15 Nov. 21.2; 13 Dec. (first), 21.3, 20 Dec. 26.0, 27 Dec. 26.3 1891, 3 Jan. 28.7, 17 Jan. 27.3, 24 Jan. 25.2; 13 Feb. (winter), 21.3, 7 Feb. 18.8, 14 Feb. 19.9, 14 March, 22.1; 11 April, 22.9, 2 May (influenza), 26.8, 16 May, 20.1, 23 June, 23.8, 21 July, 16.8, 15 Aug. 18.7; 19 Sept. 17.7, 17 Oct. 18.2, 14 Nov. 20.6; 12 Dec. 19.2 1892, 16 Jan. 33.0 (influenza); 23 Jan. 35.4, 13 Feb. 23.1, 12 March, 22.9; 16 April, 20.9; 14 May, 20.4; 11 June, 17.9, 16 July, 17.9; 20 Aug. 28.0  
 11 June, 1892—Birmingham, 19.8. Blackburn, 22.3; Bradford, 16.9, Brighton, 18.6, Bristol, 17.0; Derby, 12.5; Hull, 12.2; Leeds, 15.1, Leicester, 14.2; Liverpool, 21.4; London, 17.5, Manchester, 23.7; Newcastle-on-Tyne, 20.6, Norwich, 13.2; Nottingham, 12.8; Plymouth, 17.7; Portsmouth, 14.7; Sheffield, 16.3.

**PUBLIC HOUSES**, see *Public-houses*, and *Sunday*.

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES ACTS**, passed 1855 and 1871; amended in 1877, 1887 and 1889. A Public Works Loans act was passed 1890.

**PUBLIC LOAN COMMISSIONERS** were constituted by the act passed 13 Aug. 1875. Other acts passed 1879-83.

**PUBLIC MEETINGS**, for political purposes, was occasionally held in England in the latter part of the 17th century, but became very important in the reign of George III. The meetings in Devonshire in 1763 to protest against the Cider Tax, were very effective, and set an example speedily followed with the warm approbation of Burke, Fox, and other statesmen. These meetings were prohibited by the Gagging acts, which we passed in 1795, see *Sedition*. In the reign of George IV, the right of public meetings was fully ascertained, and they were very efficient in relation to the passing the Reform acts, the repeal of the Corn Laws, and other important measures. See *Hyde Park*. The place on which the speakers stand is termed a "platform," corresponding to the Roman *cofrum* and the French *tribune*. "The Platform" by Mr H. Jephson, was published in 1792. The term "platform" is also applied to a set of political or religious opinions held by a party, such as the "platform of General" *Hoar*.

**PUBLIC OFFICES SITE ACT** (for the  
Admiralty and War) passed 24 July, 1882

**PUBLIC PROSECUTOR,** *ex Proseutor*

**PUBLIC RECORDS**, see *Records*.

**PUBLIC SAFETY, COMMITTEE OF,** was established at Paris during the 11th Revolution on 6 April, 1793, with absolute power, in consequence of the coalition against France. The revolutionary government of this committee is termed the Reign of Terror, which ended with the execution of Robespierre and his associates, 28 July, 1794. A similar committee was established at Paris by the communists March–Nov. 1871.

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS ACT, 1868** amended  
by Acts passed 1870 and 1872. see *Education*

**PUBLIC STORES** The laws relating to their protection were consolidated and amended by an act passed 29 June, 1875.

**PUBLIC WORKS ACT**, passed 21 July, 1863, to provide work for the unemployed persons in the manufacturing districts at the time of the cotton famine. It allowed corporate bodies to raise loans, and proved very successful. It is continued in 1864-75, 1886 and 1892 described *Local Loans*.

**PUBLIC WORSHIP REGULATION ACT, 37 & 38 Vict c 85**, principally for the repression of ritualism in the Church of England, was introduced into the House of Lords by the Archbishop of Canterbury, 21 April and after very much discussion, received the Royal Assent, 7 Aug 1874

By a new judge in the provincial courts of Center  
town and York was appointed the first being  
Lord Pinzino, the at same time operation

First came the parish of Folkestone: rev C J  
Rishdale, the 11<sup>th</sup> & 4 Jan 1876, tried at Iam

Rev Arthur Tooth of Hatcham and Rev T Pillam  
Date of Pt. Vol 4, London monition to dis-

But A Toth directed motion, justified him  
self and denu authority of court, at Dec 1896,  
writes on ritualistic minutes up to 14 Jan 190  
removed continuous by last sentence in court  
of Archib. 13 Jan imprisoned in Horsewinger  
lane pool from 23 Jan to 17 Feb The church was  
forcibly entered, and he celebrated holy com  
munion in the apartment from 14 May 1897

Proceedings against him quashed by the Queen's Bench on appeal, because the trial did not take place in the diocese of Rochester.

sentenced upon Rev. T. P. Dale set aside through legal difficulty; he resumes work 22 July, 1879. [Again convicted and sentenced, 5 Feb. 1879]

The Queen's Bench division assert the public worship regulation court is a new court, and not a modification of the court of Arches 1877  
 Rev. John Edwards of Presbury suspended for six months, and Rev. A. H. Mackonochie warned, 23 March, 1878

Rev. A. H. Mackonochie sentenced by court of  
Archers to three years suspension from benefice  
and office for disobedience to nomination of the

Enforcement of the sentence prohibited by the  
Queen's Bench 8 Aug "

His J. Edwards suspension also set aside Aug 28  
Sentence of Court of Appeals against Mr. Wachonochie  
affirmed by Court of Appeal, 28 June he is sen

23 Nov 1879), he protests 25 Nov 1879  
 Mr. binocular nominated to officiate, returns Mr.  
 Mr. binocular nominated to officiate, returns Mr.

Martin: Mackintosh new trial lost Penance  
declines to deny as the former sentence has not  
been carried out  
5 June, 1880

Re: T. Pollard, Dtd. 14 imprisoned in Holloway  
jail for attempt of a part 30 Oct  
Re: Sulzner & Green, 1 of Miles Plating Man

chester, and Rev Ed Wm Inghart of Bond St, Birmingham convicted 20 Nov, Mr Inghart and rescuee in Warwick jail 27 Nov "

Mr. Dale argues to Queen's Bench for release on  
ground of illegal proceedings, his detention  
unlawful. 6 13 Dec

Mr. Dale on 11 Dec 1881, house of Mr. L. L. Dale, at 1111  
 Jan 1881, Mr. L. L. Dale, refer to remain 18 Dec "

Mr. Dale (and consequently Mr. Wright) discharged through technical irregularities during the writ by decision of Appeal Court. 75 Jan. 1881

lords dismissed sentence of 1878 to take effect 7 April  
The judicial committee of privy council grant him "

do ye suitable punishment 22 Feb 1882  
 Rev S F Green imprisoned in Lancaster Castle

March 1881, released 5 Nov  
 Sir Perival Heywood: the bishop of Manchester,  
 for refusing to institute Rev Mr Cornhill Curate

of Rev S F Green, on his successor 10<sup>th</sup> Dec  
1883, Barrin C Pollock decides for the bishop  
21 Jan 1884

Mr Mackenochie sentenced to deprivation by court  
of Arch<sup>b</sup> 21 July 1883 He resigns the bench  
of St Peter's, London Dock 21 Dec 1883

Died aged 62 by exposure to cold, having lost his  
 way near Kilmoremore Scotland about 13 Dec 1887  
 Rev James Bell Cox suspended for ritualistic  
 practices after much litigation

Walt in 1901, by error for contempt of court, 5  
Mr. release entered by writ of Habeas corpus  
No. 10, this set aside on appeal on Dec. 1901

A trial of the bishop of Lincoln, &c. under (after  
house

**PUBLISHERS' CIRCULAR**, first issued twice a month, weekly since Dec. 1890, organized

chiefly by Mr William Longman (died 1877),  
greatly assisted by Mr Sampson Low, who first  
published it, 2 Oct. 1827.

In 1890 the London publishing firm of Weyman Longman, which existed as Weyman and Longman in 1796 purchased the library of Manuscripts and

**PUDDLING.** making the walls of canals

water-tight by means of clay, was largely adopted by Brindley in constructing the Bridgewater canals.

**PUEBLA**, see *Mexico*, 1863

PUERTO, see Porto

**PUGILISM**, *see* **Boxing**

**PULLEY**, vice, and other  
ments are used to have harm

insure, are said to have been invented by Archytas of Tarentum, about 400 B.C., or by Archimedes

287-212 In a single movable pulley the power gained is doubled in a continued combination the power is equal to the number of pulleys, less one, doubled

**PULLMAN CARS**, see under *Railways*

**PULTOWA** (Russia), where Charles XII. of Sweden was entirely defeated by Peter the Great of Russia, 8 July, 1709. He fled to Bender, in Turkey.

**PULTUSK** (Russia), where a battle was fought between the Saxons, under then King Augustus, and the Swedes, under Charles XII, in which the former were signally defeated, 1 May, 1703. Here also the French under Napoleon fought the Russian and Prussian armies both sides claimed the victory, but it inclined in favour of the French, 26 Dec 1806

**PUMPS** Ctesibius of Alexandria is said to have invented pumps (with other hydraulic instruments), about 224 B.C., although the invention is ascribed to Damascus, at Lindus, 148, n.c. Pumps were in general use in England, A.D. 1425 in inscription on the pump in front of the Late Royal Exchange, London, it stated that the well was sunk in 1282. The air pump was invented by Otto Guericke in 1654, and improved by Boyle in 1657, see *Air* and *Boyle*.

**PUNCH**, the puppet show borrowed from the Italian Polichinello is descended from a character we all know in the theatrics of ancient Rome. *Possibile* the national weekly publication, *Punch*, or *The London Charivari*, was established by Henry Mayhew, Mark Lemon, Douglas Jerrold, Gilbert a Leckitt, and others amongst its early contributors were Wm M. Thackeray, Prof 1 Forbes and other eminent writers. first published 17 July, 1841 Mark Lemon the first editor died 23 May 1870 and Shirley Brooks died 23 Feb 1874. Jd, Lord Tylor, died July 1880, and Francis Cowley Burnand, Richard Doyle who drew the wappet was a frequent contributor, died 11 Dec 1883, John Leech died 1864, and was succeeded by Mr du Maurier. Mr Perival Leigh, an early and long-continued contributor to *Punch*, died 24 Oct 1889, and 77 Charles F. Keene, a first contributor since 1850 died 1 Jan 1891. An interesting publication of *Punch* was published 1<sup>st</sup> July, 1891. See *Cassell's* and *Charivari*.

**PUNCTUATION** The Hebrew accents for punctuation are very ancient. The period (.) is the most ancient, the colon (:) was introduced about 1485, the comma (,) was first seen about 1527, and the semicolon (;) about 1570. In our Philip Sidney's "Arcadia" (1587), they all appear, as well as the note of interrogation (?), apostrophe ('), and parenthesis ( ).

PUNIC WARS, see *Carthage*, 264-241, 218-201, 149-146 B C

**PUNISHMENTS**, see *Beheading, Blinding, Boiling, Death, Drowning, Flogging, and Poisoning*

**PUNJAB** (N W Hindostan) was traversed by Alexander the Great, 327 B.C., by Taimelant, A.D. 1308, by Mahmood of Ghazni, about 1000. It was an independent state under Runjeet Singh, 1791-1839. Our wars with the Sikhs began here, 14 Dec. 1845, and were closed on 29 March, 1849, when the Punjab was annexed, see *India*. The Punjab has since greatly flourished, and on 1 Jan. 1869, was made a distinct presidency (to include the Suiber states and the Delhi territory), see *Delhi*.

The Sirhind canal (502 miles) opened by the viceroy, marquis of Ripon, 24 Nov 1882. Local self-government bill passed 10 Oct 1883. Population in 1881, 18,843,186, in 1891, 20,203,000. Capital Lahore.

[Phuleep Singh (son of Ranjeet Singh) born 1838 received a pension of 400000. He first left for England in 1866 when he waited for India. In consequence of an incorrect proclamation to the Sikhs he was stayed at Aken at 27 May, 1866. After his release he was sent about Europe. In May 1868 he married a Princess in Paris, his parents to the Sikhs thinking them to be a rebellion and, mainly reject it with strong censure. In 1869 After his illness, he expressed deep regret for his conduct, 27 July and 1 August met by Queen Victoria and 1890 received by her at Cannes 25 March 1891]

Lieut. Governor Sir James Lyall 1867 Sir Dennis  
Fitzpatrick March 1897

**PUPPETS** (Italian, *puppi*; French, *marionnettes*), of which the eyes, arms &c., were moved by strings, were used by the ancients, and are mentioned by Xenophon, Horace, and others. Skillful theatrical performances with puppets have been several times exhibited in London (at the Adelaide gallery, 1852). A performance with puppets as large as life, begun at St James's Hall, July 1872. M Ch Nugent published a "*Histoire des Marionnettes*," 1852.

**PURCELL CLUB**, formed Aug 1836, dissolved 1863

**PURCELL SOCIETY** founded 21 Feb 1876, to publish and perform the works of Henry Purcell

**PURCHASE OF LAND**, see under *Land*

**PURCHASE SYSTEM** in the army. The payment of a present or gratuity for a commission was prohibited by William III, 1693, but in 1702 purchase was legally re-organised. In 1711 the sale of commissions was forbidden without the royal permission. In 1719-20 regulations were issued, and a fixed scale of prices was adopted in consequence of a commission in 1765. Large over-regulation payments continued to be paid. Commissions of inquiry were held frequently since 1858 and in 1877 the system was abolished, with compensation, by royal warrant, 20 July, 1877, the bill for the purpose having been rejected by the house of lords. For amounts paid, see under *ARMY*.

**PURGATIVES** of the mild species (aperients), particularly castor, mineral, and senna, are ascribed to Icturius, a Greek physician, 1245.

**PURGATORY** the middle place between heaven and hell, while it is believed by the Roman Catholics, the soul passes through the fire of purification before it enters the kingdom of God. The doctrine was known about 250, was introduced into the Roman church in the 5th century, and made a religious dogma by Gregory I, 590-604. It was first set forth by a council at Florence, 1439, enforced by the council of Trent, Dec 1563, see *In-  
dulgence*.

**PURIFICATION**, after childbirth, was ordained by the Jewish law, 1390 n c (*Lev vii*), see *Chw. ch. 9*. The first of the purification was instituted, 542, in honour of the Virgin Mary's going to the temple (*Isid. ii*). Pope Sergius I ordered the procession with wax tapers, whence Candlemas-day.

**PURITANS**, the name first given, it is said, about 1564, to persons who aimed at greater purity



of doctrine, holiness of living, and stricter discipline than others. They withdrew from the established church, professing to follow the word of God alone, and maintaining that the church retained many human inventions and popish superstitions; see *Coburn's, Nonconformists, and Presbyterians*.

**PURLEY**, see *Disorders*.

**PURPLE**, a mixed tinge of scarlet and blue, discovered at Tyre. It is said that Hercules Tyrius having observed his dog's lips to be stained, after eating a shell-fish named *murex* or *purpura*, was thereby led to invent the dye. Purple was anciently used by the princes and great men for their garments. It was restricted to the emperor by Justinian I. 532, and *porphyrogenitus* attached to the names of some emperors signifies "born to the purple."

**PURVEYANCE**, an ancient prerogative of the sovereigns of England of purchasing provisions, &c., without the consent of the owners, led to much oppression. It was regulated by Magna Charta, 1215, and other statutes, and was only surrendered by Charles II. in 1660, for a compensation.

**PUSEYISM**, a name attached to the views of certain clergymen and lay members of the church of England, who proposed to restore the practice of the church of England to what they believed to be required by the language of her Liturgy and Rubrics, but which were considered by their opponents to be of a Romish tendency. The term was derived from the name of the professor of Hebrew at Oxford, Dr. Edward Pusey. The heads of houses of the university of Oxford passed resolutions censuring Dr. Pusey's attempts to renew practices which are now obsolete, 15 March, 1841; and his celebrated sermon was condemned by the same body, 30 May, 1843; he died 16 Sept. 1882; see *Tractarians*, and *Ritualism*.

**PUTNEY**, anciently Putteli and Putonheath, N.E. Surrey, on the Thames, opposite Fulham. A new granite bridge, founded by the prince of Wales (to replace the wooden one completed in 1730), 12 July, 1884. Opened by the prince, 29 May, 1886.

**PYDNA** (Macedon), where Perseus, the last king of Macedon, was defeated and made prisoner by the Romans, commanded by *Emilius Paulus*, 22 June, 168 B.C.

**PYRAMIDS OF EGYPT**, about 75 in number, of various sizes, constructed for the preservation of mummies of the kings and their families.

The Stepped Pyramid of Sakkara is conjecturally assigned to *Ousagesphes* of the first dynasty, see *Egypt*. Three great pyramids are situated near Gizeh on the W. bank of the Nile. The first or greatest, is said to have been erected as the tomb of Cheops, fourth dynasty, the Cheops of Herodotus, dated by Bunsen, 2723-2666 B.C. Its height is said to have been originally 481 feet, and its base 777 square feet. The second pyramid is ascribed to Chafra, or Chephren, 2666-2633 B.C. The third pyramid is said to have been built by Menkaura or Mycerinus, 2633 B.C.

The pyramids have been visited and described by Belzoni, 1817; Vyse, 1836; C. Piazzi Smith, and others, see *Egypt Exploration Fund*.

Some of the eleven pyramids at Sakkara have been explored by M. Mariette, 1880 & seq.

At the battle of the Pyramids, Napoleon Bonaparte defeated the Mamelukes, and thereby conquered Lower Egypt, 13 and 21 July, 1798.

**PYRENEES**. After the battle of Vittoria (fought 21 June, 1813), Napoleon sent Soult to superintend *Saragossa*, with instructions to drive the allies across the Ebro; Soult retreated into France with a loss of more than 20,000 men, having been defeated by

Wellington in a series of engagements from 25 July to 2 Aug. One at the Pyrenees on 28 July. A railway through the Pyrenees (from Bilbao to Miranda) was opened 21 Aug. 1862.—THE PALACE OF THE PYRENEES was concluded between France and Spain, by cardinal Mazarin, for the French king, and don Louis de Haro, on the part of Spain, in the island of Pheasant, on the Bidassoa. By this treaty Spain yielded Roussillon, Artois, and her right to Alsace; and France ceded her conquests in Catalonia, Italy, &c., and engaged not to assist Portugal; Nov. 1659.

**PYROLETER**, a mechanical and chemical apparatus for extinguishing fires, especially in ships, invented by Dr. Paton; tried at Greenwich, and reported successful, 1 June, 1875.

**PYROMETER** (fire-measurer), an apparatus employed to ascertain the temperature of furnaces, &c., where thermometers cannot be employed; Muschenbroek's pyrometer (a metallic bar) was described by him in 1731. Improvements were made by Elliott and others. Wedgwood employed clay cylinders, 1782-6. In 1830 professor Daniell received the Rumford medal for an excellent pyrometer made in 1821. Mr. Ericsson's pyrometer appeared in the Great Exhibition of 1851. (*Egy. Cyc.*) Mr. (aft. air) C. W. Siemens employed electric resistance in his pyrometer, exhibited in 1871.

**PYROPHONE** (Greek, *pur*, fire; *phone*, voice), a musical instrument, invented by M. Frédéric Kastner, of Paris. It consists of glass tubes of various lengths; the tones being produced by what are termed "singing flames." It is based upon the "chemical harmonicon." Keys are attached for playing, as in the piano. The invention was reported to the French Academy of Sciences, 17 March, 1873; exhibited at Vienna, same year; and at the Society of Arts, 17 Feb. 1875. M. Kastner died aged 31, 6 April, 1882.

**PYROXYLIN**, the chemical name of Gun Cotton (which see).

**PYRTHONISM**, see *Sceptics*.

**PYTHAGOREAN PHILOSOPHY**.

Pythagoras, of Samos, head of the Italic sect, flourished in the 6th century B.C. He is said to have taught the doctrine of metempsychosis, or transmigration of the soul from one body to another, forbidden his disciples to eat flesh and beans, invented the multiplication table, improved geometry, and taught the present system of astronomy.

**PYTHIAN GAMES**, in honour of Apollo, near the temple of Delphi; asserted to have been instituted by himself, in commemoration of his victory over the serpent, Python. Also said to have been established by Agamemnon, or Diomedes, or Amphictyon, or lastly, by the council of the Amphictyons, 1203 B.C. They lasted till 394.

**PYX**, the casket in which Catholic priests keep the consecrated wafer. In the ancient chapel of the pyx, at Westminster abbey, are deposited the standard pieces of gold and silver, under the joint custody of the lords of the treasury and the comptroller-general. The "trial of the pyx" signifies the verification by a jury of goldsmiths of the coins deposited in the pyx or chest by the master of the mint; this took place on 17 July, 1861, at the exchequer office, Old Palace-yard, in the presence of twelve privy councillors, twelve goldsmiths, and others, and on 15 Feb. 1870. This trial is said to have been ordered in the reign of Henry II., 1154-89; King James was present at one in 1611. The first annual trial of the pyx, appointed by the Coinage act of 1870, took place 18 July, 1871.

## QUACKERY.

**QUACKERY**, or medical imposture, is very ancient. Quack medicines were taxed in 1783 *et seq.* An inquest was held on the body of a young lady, Miss Cashin, whose physician, St. John Long, was afterwards tried for manslaughter, 21 Aug. 1830; he was found guilty, and sentenced to pay a fine of 25*ol.*, 30 Oct. following. He was tried for manslaughter in the case of Mrs. Catherine Lloyd, and acquitted, 19 Feb. 1831. Dr. Vrita, "the black doctor," a professed cancer-curer, at Paris, was condemned to fifteen months' imprisonment as an impostor in Jan. 1860.

**QUADRAGESIMA SUNDAY**, first Sunday in Lent and 40th day before Good Friday; see *Lent*, and *Quinquagesima*.

**QUADRANT**, a mathematical instrument in the form of a quarter of a circle. The solar quadrant was introduced about 290 *a.c.* The Arabian astronomers used the calpita, in 995, had a quadrant of 21 feet 8 inches radius, and a sextant 59 feet 9 inches radius. Davis's quadrant for measuring angles was produced about 1600; Hadley's quadrant about 1731; see *Navigation*.

**QUADRILATERAL** or **QUADRANGLE**, terms applied to four strong fortresses in N. Italy, long held by the Austrians, but surrendered to the Italians, Oct. 1866;—Peschiera, on an island in the Mincio; Mantua on the Mincio; Vicenza and Legnago, both on the Adige; see *Italy*, *Peschiera*, &c. The *Turish Quadrilateral* was Slumla, Varna, Rustchuk, and Silistria, lost to the sultan by the treaty of Berlin, which established the autonomy of Bulgaria.

**QUADRILLE**, a dance (originally *quadrille de contre danse*, introduced into French ballets about 1745), in its present form became popular in France about 1801. It was introduced into this country about 1808 (*Miss Berry*), and promoted by the duke of Devonshire and others, in 1813. *Raisins*.

**QUADRIVIUM**, see *Arts*.

**QUADRUPE ALLIANCE**. That between Great Britain, France, and the emperor (signed at London, 22 July, 1718), on the accession of the states of Holland, 8 Feb. 1719, obtained its name. It guaranteed the succession of the reigning families of Great Britain and France, settled the partition of the Spanish monarchy, and led to war.

**QUADRUPE TREATY**, concluded in London 22 April, 1834, by the representatives of Great Britain, France, Spain, and Portugal, guaranteed the possession of her throne to Isabella II., the young queen of Spain.

**QUADRUPEX TELEGRAPHY**, see under *Electricity*.

**QUESTORS** (seekers). Two *questores paritici*, public prosecutors, in cases of murder and other capital crimes, seated in Rome under the kings; two *questores classici*, who had the management of the public treasure; appointed about 484 *a.c.* The number of questors was raised from time to time, as circumstances demanded. Plots

## QUAKERS.

were first elected in 409 *a.c.* There were eight questors in 265. Sylla raised the number to twenty; Julius Cæsar to forty.

**QUAKERS** or **SOCIETY OF FRIENDS**, originally called Seekers, from their seeking the truth, and afterwards Friends (3 *John*, 14). Justice Bennet, of Derby, gave the society the name of Quakers in 1650, because George Fox (the founder) admonished him and those present to quake at the word of the Lord. This sect was commenced in England about 1645, by George Fox (then aged 22), who was joined by George Keith, William Penn, and Robert Barclay, of Ury, and others. Fox rejected all religious ordinances, explained away the commands relative to baptism, &c.; discarded the ordinary names of days and months, and used *this* and *thou* for *you*, as more consonant with truth. He published a book of instructions for teachers and professors, and died 13 Jan. 1691. Sir H. Nicolas explains the Quaker calendar in his *Chronology of History*. The first meeting-house in London was in White Hart-court, Gracechurch-street.

Their principles are contained in "Extracts of minutes" (from the beginning) published 1782; revised 1802, 1862, and 1883.

The Quakers early suffered grievous persecutions. At Boston, U.S., where the first Friends who arrived were females, they (even females) were cruelly scourged, and had their ears cut off, some put to death. In 1659 they stated in parliament that 2000 Friends had endured sufferings and imprisonment in Newgate; and 164 Friends offered themselves at this time, by name, to government, to be imprisoned in lieu of an equal number in danger (from confinement) of death, 1659. Fifty-five (out of 120 sentenced) were transported to America, by an order of council, 1664.

The masters of vessels refusing to carry them for some months, an embargo was laid on West India ships, when a mercenary wretch was at length found for the service. The Friends would not walk on board, nor would the sailors host them into the vessel, and soldiers from the Tower were employed. In 1666, the vessel sailed; but it was immediately captured by the Dutch, who liberated twenty-eight of the prisoners in Holland, the rest having died of the plague. Few reached America.

First meeting of Quakers in Ireland in Dublin in 1658; and their first meeting-house there was opened in Connaught-street.

The solemn affirmation of Quakers enacted to be taken in all cases in the courts below, wherein oaths are required from other subjects (see *Affirmation*).

William Penn, with a company of Friends, colonised Philadelphia.

John Archdale, a Quaker, elected M.P. for Chipmington; refused to take the oath, and his election was declared void.

Quakers emancipated their negro slaves.

A schism in the society was begun in America about 1829, by Elias Hicks publishing his opinions denying the divinity of Christ and his atonement and the authority of the Holy Scriptures. His numerous followers are styled Hicksite Friends.

Joseph Pease, a Quaker, was admitted to parliament on his affirmation.

The Quakers had in England 423 meeting-houses in 1800, and 372 in 1879.

At an annual assembly it was agreed to recommend that mixed marriages should be permitted, and that many of the peculiarities of the sect in speech and costume should be no longer insisted on.

2 Nov. 1858

An act passed rendering valid Quaker marriages when only one of the persons is a Quaker May, 1866  
The Quakers publish an address deprecating the continuance of the war Jan. 1872  
said to be 14,441 Quakers in Great Britain, May, 1877; about 14,700, May, 1880; 15,381 May 1885

**QUALIFICATION FOR OFFICE ABOLITION ACT**, passed May, 1866, rendered it unnecessary to make and subscribe certain declarations.

**QUARANTINE**: the custom observed at Venice as early as 1127, whereby all merchants and others coming from the Levant were obliged to remain in the house of St. Lazarus, or the Lazaretto, forty days before they were admitted into the city. Various southern cities have now lazarettoes; that of Venice is built in the water. In the times of plague, England and all other nations oblige those that come from the infected places to perform quarantine with their ships, &c., a longer or shorter time, as may be judged most safe. Quarantine acts were passed in 1753 and in 1825. By order of council, 10 Nov. 1866, foreign cattle were made subject to quarantine.

**QUARTER SESSIONS** were established, 25 Edw. III. 1350-1. The days of sitting were appointed, 2 Hen. V. 1413. In 1830 it was enacted that quarter sessions of the peace should be held in the first week after 11 Oct., 28 Dec., 31 March, and 24 June. Further regulated, 1842, 1848, and 1858.

**QUARTERLY REVIEW**, the organ of the Tory party. The publication was proposed to Mr. George Canning, and his support solicited by Mr. John Murray, the publisher, in a letter dated 25 Sept. 1807, in opposition to the opinions of the *Edinburgh Review*. Mr. Murray was ably assisted by Walter Scott, Robert Southey, John Gibson Lockhart (editor 1825-53), J. W. Croker, and other eminent persons. The review first appeared in Feb. 1809, under the editorship of William Gifford, the celebrated translator of "Juvenal." He died 31 Dec. 1826.

**QUASI MODO**, a name given to *Loto Sunday* (the first Sunday after Easter) from the commencement of a hymn sung on that day.

**QUATERNIONS**, an important mathematical method or calculus, invented by Sir Wm. Rowan Hamilton, about 1843.

It is based upon the separation of multiplication from addition, and its fundamental idea is mental transference or motion by what he termed vectors. He attributed to addition motion from a point; to multiplication about a point. Four numbers are generally involved, hence the name quaternion. Hamilton's "Lectures on Quaternions," was published 1853; his "Elements," 1866. Other works by professors Kelland and Tait, published since.

**QUATRE-BRAS** (Belgium). Here on 16 June, 1815, two days before the battle of Waterloo, a battle was fought between the British and allied army under the duke of Brunswick, the prince of Orange, and sir Thomas Picton, and the French under marshal Ney. The British fought with remarkable intrepidity, notwithstanding their inferiority in number, and their fatigue through marching all the preceding night. The 42nd regiment (Royal Highlanders) suffered severely in pursuit of a French division by snailshells posted in ambush behind growing corn. The duke of Brunswick was killed.

**QUEBEC** a province of the dominion of Canada, formerly called Lower Canada, was

settled by the French in the 16th and 17th centuries. Quebec the capital, was founded by them in 1608. Population of the province, 1881, 1,359,027; 1891, 1,489,062. Town, 1881, 62,446; 1891, 63,090.

Quebec reduced by the English, with all Canada, in 1629, but restored . . . 1632  
Borrowed by the English, but without success . . . 1711  
Conquered by them after a battle, memorable for the death of general Wolfe in the moment of victory, and of the French general Montcalm . . . 13 Sept. 1759  
Besieged in vain by the American provincials, under general Montgomery, who was slain . . . 31 Dec. 1775  
Bishopric established . . . 1793  
Public and private stores and several wharfs destroyed by fire, the loss estimated at upwards of 260,000l. . . Sept. 1815  
Awful fire, 1650 houses, the dwellings of 12,000 persons, burnt to the ground . . . 28 May, 1845  
Another great fire, 1305 houses burnt . . . 28 June, 1846  
Fire at the theatre, 50 lives lost . . . 12 Jan. 1846  
Quebec made the seat of government . . . 27 April, 1856  
Visited by the prince of Wales . . . 28-29 Aug. 1860  
Great fire in French quarter, 2500 houses and 17 churches destroyed, and nearly 50,000 persons made homeless . . . 14 Oct. 1866  
Great fire; 500 houses burnt . . . 24 May, 1870  
Great fire at St. John's - commercial district; 9 churches and 7 hotels said to be destroyed . . . 28 June, 1876

Dissensions between the lieutenant-governor Luc Letellier de St. Just and his ministers . . . June, 1881  
600 small wooden houses destroyed by fire . . . June, 1881  
Dramatic building burnt (incendiary) . . . 19 April, 1883  
Dramatic explosion destroying new parliament buildings . . . 22 Oct. 1884

Destructive fire in the cathedral; the powder magazine saved; about 30,000l. damage . . . 6-7 July, 1887  
A. Beal Angers appointed lieutenant-governor . . . " "  
Thunderstorm with great loss of life and property, . . . 15 Aug. 1888

Fire in the suburb St. Sauveur; above 700 houses destroyed; great distress . . . 15-16 May, 1889  
Jewett's Estate act passed, see *Canada* . . . Aug. 1891  
Landing below the cathedral, 7 dwellings fell, 19 Sept.; 30 bodies recovered, 36 missing . . . 21 Sept. "  
The duke and duchess of Comaughton arrived warmly . . . 30 July, 1890

Visit of the Comte de Paris, banquet . . . 28 Oct. "  
At St. Joseph de Lévis, a railway train, crossing the bridge, is run into the river, about 20 lives lost . . . 18 Dec. "  
Destructive boiler explosion at Mare Point, about 30 persons killed . . . 12 Feb. 1891

The Hon. Honoré Mercier, premier of Quebec, and Mr. Joseph Adolphe Chapleau, secretary of state, charged with misappropriating public money in relation to the Chaleur Bay railway, &c.; the charge accepted by the Senate . . . 14 Sept. "  
In consequence of the interim report of the Royal Commission of inquiry (three judges) appointed by lieutenant-governor Beal Angers (1891 Nov.), he dismisses the ministry . . . 16 Dec. "  
M. C. B. de Boucherville forms a ministry . . . 21 Dec. "  
Royal commission to inquire into the conduct of the ministry, 11 Jan. 1892; the report censures several persons and blames Mr. Mercier for negligence . . . 17 Feb. 1892  
Investigations respecting the Mercier ministry . . . " "  
New parliament opened (conservatives 55, opposition 17) . . . 17 April, "  
Trial of Mr. Charles Langelier and Mr. Ernest Picaud for conspiracy and fraud; judgment reserved . . . 21 May, "  
Mr. Mercier and Mr. Picaud committed for trial for conspiracy to defraud the province of money . . . 9 June, "

(See *Canada* and *Montreal*.)

**QUEEN** (Saxon, *cwæn*; German, *konigin*). In 1554 an act was passed "declaring that the regal power of this realm is in the queen's majesty [Mary] as fully and absolutely as ever it was in any of her most noble progenitors kings of this realm." The Hungarians called a queen-regnant

king, see *Hungary* John Knox's "Monstrous Regiment of Women," published 1555, against Mary queen of Scots, greatly offended Elizabeth of England.

**QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY**, established by her in Nov. 1703, being the first fruits with the tenths, to increase the incomes of the poorer clergy. There were 5597 clerical livings under 50l per annum found by the commissioners under the act of Anne capable of augmentation. *Chapman's Act* to consolidate the offices of first fruits, tenths, and queen Anne's Bounty, passed 1 Viet 1838. Amount of the fund, 1892, 388,946l

**QUEEN ANNE'S PARTRIDGES.** The popular stories of the great value of this coin are fabulous, although some few of particular value have been purchased by persons at high prices. The current farthing, with the broad rim, when in fine preservation, is worth 1l. The common patterns of 1713 and 1714 are worth 1l. The two patterns with Britannia under a canopy, and Peace on a car, &c. &c. are worth 2l. 2s. each. The pattern with Peace in a car is more valuable and rare, and worth 5l. *Peniston* (died 1826)

**QUEEN CAROLINE'S TRIAL, &c.**  
 Caroline Amelia Elizabeth second daughter of Charles William Ferdinand duke of Brunswick, born 17 May, 1768 married to George, Prince of Wales 8 April, 1795  
 Their daughter Princess Charlotte born 7 Jan 1796  
 The "Delicate Investigation" (1 Aug 1802) 25 May 1806  
 Charges against her again disproved 1803  
 The prince (as embark) for the continent 1 Aug 1814  
 Becomes queen, 20 Jan 1815 in England 6 June 1820

A secret committee in the house of lords appointed to examine papers on charges of incontinence, 8 June  
 Bill of pains and penalties introduced by Lord Liverpool 5 July  
 The queen removes to Brudenburgh house Aug  
 Receives an address from the married ladies of the metropolis (and in other cities) 20 Aug  
 Her trial commences 29 Aug  
 Last debate on the bill of pains and penalties which the report was 1910101 in 1808 against 99 the numerical majority of 10010101 produced by the votes of the non-voters theasies Lord Liverpool moves that the bill be recommended for 10 Aug  
 Great public exultation illuminations for three nights in London 10, 11, 12 Nov  
 The queen goes to St. Paul's in state 20 Nov  
 She protests against her exclusion from the coronation, 29 July taken ill at Drury Lane theatre 30 July, dies at Hampton Court 7 Aug 1821  
 Her remains removed on their route to Brunswick an alarming riot on 20 persons were killed in an affray with the guards 24 Aug

**QUEEN CHARLOTTE SHIP OF WAR**, a first-rate ship of the line, of 110 guns, the flag ship of lord Keith, then commanding in chief in the Mediterranean, was burnt by an accidental fire, off the harbour of Leghorn, and more than 700 British seamen out of a crew of 850 perished by fire or drowning, 17 March, 1800

**QUEEN'S ADVOCATE**, prosecutes or defends on the part of the crown in all cases in the court of admiralty Sir E. J. Philimore, appointed in 1862, was succeeded by Sir J. J. Lewis Twiss, Aug. 1867, who resigned in March, 1872, no successor appointed

**QUEEN'S BENCH COURT AND PRISON**, see *King's Bench*

**QUEEN'S COLLEGES**, see *Church of England* and *Oxford*. Queen's colleges, Ireland, from their sectarian character termed the "Godless Colleges,"

were instituted in 1845, to afford education of the highest order to all religious denominations. They were placed at Belfast, Cork, and Galway; the last was opened on 30 Oct 1849 — *THE QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY* in Ireland, comprehending these colleges, was founded by patent, 15 Aug 1850, the earl of Clarendon, lord lieutenant, the first chancellor. These were "condemned" by the Pope's encyclical and the pope, and by a majority (1, am all one) of the Irish bishops in a synod held at Thurles, in Sept. 1850. A supplemental charter, granted in June, 1856, created much dissension when acted upon in October following, and was suffered to expire, 31 Jan 1868, see *Colleges*

A government commission of inquiry into the colleges was appointed about May 1876  
 Disruption of the Queen's University enacted, and then to be created, by 42 & 43 Viet c. 6, passed 23 Aug 1879

**QUEENSLAND**, Moreton Bay, a British colony, comprising the whole of the north-eastern portion of Australia, was separated from New South Wales and made a distinct colony, in 1859, when Brisbane, the capital founded by Oakey, 1823, was made a bishopric. Chinese immigrants are virtually excluded

Sir George Ferguson Bowen the first governor, succeeded by Mr Blackall 1868, the marquess of Northampton 1871 Mr Wm Wollaston Cairns, 1874 Sir Arthur Kennedy Jan 1877 Sir Arthur Kennedy, March 1883, died 9 Oct 1888 Sir Henry Arthur Blake Nov (succeeded to the colony), resigns about 27 Nov, Sir Henry White Norman appointed Nov 1888. Well received 1 May opens the parliament with speech noticing the prospect of the colony 21 May, 1889

Report of royal commission 25 April 1885 on recruiting in South Pacific for lab. areas for sugar plantations in North Queensland in districts much fertile and easily especially in the *Ship Hope* Capt. John Mac Neil McNeil Agent, in 1885, business men were convinced of the value (the study) 1884 404 sold the sent house announced 6 June others in July, 1885  
 North Queensland made a bishopric 1888  
 of North Queensland for separation July 1871  
 Loan of £54,000 authorised 15 Nov 1879  
 Mount Morgan a grazing district of 640 acres in central Queensland, bought by Donald Gordon 1871, in 1886, was sold by him to Messrs Morgan for 181 acres in 1882 they discovered gold and formed a partnership with Messrs. Hill and others  
 The product of gold enormously increased and in 1886, a company was formed with a capital of £1,000,000, which is said to have paid 1000 large dividends Nov

Destructive floods, about 800 miles of land submerged through heavy rains announced 5 Jan 1890  
 The cabinet rearranged, Lord B. D. M. (head of the premier announced 6 Jan  
 Destructive cyclone, Carlwell, a small town ship nearly destroyed about 31 March, 1889  
 Resignation of Mr. Morehead's ministry 7 Aug  
 succeeded by Sir S. W. Griffiths 6 Aug  
 Labour disputes and riots in central Queensland, about 21 March, suppressed 26 March, 1889  
 The Shearers' Union, very active  
 strike of the shearers collapses reported 14 June, 1892  
 Very large crop of wheat and wool reported 6 Dec  
 misunderstanding between Sir Thomas M'Lehman and the Bank of England respecting a loan, Sept. Dec 1891, explanations given, March, amicable settlement 3 May, 1892  
 North and Central Queensland petition for separation from the colony, the British government recommends delay May  
 Ratification of the employment of Kanaka labourers under restrictions bill passed reported 6 May  
 The separation question deferred by government Aug

Population in 1859, about 23,450, in 1871, 125,246, in 1875, about 103,182, in 1884, 301,577, in 1891, 323,712

chief exports, wool, gold, copper, tallow, live stock, cotton, and sugar: value in 1871, 2,540,783; 1872, 3,075,000; imports in 1871, 5,821,724; 1872, 5,433,045.  
 revenue 1871, 3,028,463; expenditure, 3,350,049.  
 1872 revenue, 3,468,000; expenditure, 3,500,000.  
 1873-74 revenue, 3,468,000; expenditure, 3,745,071; imports, 5,066,700; exports, 4,554,572.

**QUEENS OF ENGLAND,** see under *Eng-land*.

**QUEEN'S THEATRE,** see *Opera House*.

**QUEEN'S TITLE,** see *Royal Style*.

**QUEENSTOWN** (Upper Canada). This town, on the river Niagara, was taken in the war with America by the troops of the United States. 12 Oct. 1812; but was retaken by the British forces, who defeated the Americans with considerable loss in killed, wounded, and prisoners, on the same day. Queenstown suffered severely in this war.—The Cove of Cork was named **QUEENSTOWN**, 3 Aug. 1849 by the queen on her visit.

**QUEEN'S UNIVERSITY** (see *Queen's Col-lege*), was directed to be dissolved by 42 & 43 Vict. c. 65 (1879), and was dissolved by proclamation, 31 Jan. 1882; see *University of Ireland*.

**QUEEN VICTORIA STEAM SHIP.** Wrecked 15 Feb. 1853; see *Wrecks*.

**QUENTIN, ST. (N. France).** The duke of Savoy, with the army of Philip II. of Spain, assisted by the English, defeated the French under the constable De Montmorency, at St. Quentin, 10 Aug. 1557. In fulfilment of a vow made before the engagement, the king built the monastery, palace, &c., the *Abbaye*, considered by the Spaniards the eighth wonder of the world; see *Esplanade*. During the Franco-German war the army of the north, under Faidherbe, was defeated here by the Germans after seven hours' fighting, on 19 Jan. 1871; total loss about 15,000: the German loss about 3100.

**QUERETARO** (Mexico), was besieged and taken (through the treachery of Lopez) by the liberal general Escobedo, 15th May, 1867. The emperor Maximilian and his generals Miramon and Mejia, were taken prisoners, and, after trial were shot 19 June following.

**QUERN or HANDMILL,** is probably the implement spoken of in Isaiah xlvii. 2, about 712 B.C. So-called Roman querns have been found in York-shire.

**QUESNOY** (N. France), was taken by the Austrians, 11 Sept. 1793, but was recovered by the French, 16 Aug. 1794. It surrendered to prince Frederick of the Netherlands, 29 June, 1815, after the battle of Waterloo.—It was here that cannon were first used, and called *bombards*. *Hénaull*.

**QUETTAH,** see *Beloochistan*.

**QUIBERON BAY** (W. France). A British force landed here, Sept. 1745, but was repulsed. In the bay admiral Hawke gained a complete victory over the French admiral Conflans, and thus defeated the projected invasion of Great Britain, 20 Nov. 1759. Quiberon was taken by some French regiments in the pay of England, 3 July, 1795; but on 21 July, through treachery, the French republicans, under Hoche, retook it by surprise, and many emigrants were executed. About 900 of the troops, and nearly 1500 royalist inhabitants who had joined the republicans in the pay of Great Britain, effected their embarkation on board the ships.

**QUICKSILVER,** in its liquid state, *mercury*. Its use in refining silver was discovered, 1540. There are mines of it in various parts, the chief of which are at Almaden, in Spain, and at Idria, in Illyria; the latter, discovered by accident in 1497, for several years yielded 1500 tons. A mine was discovered at Ceylon in 1797; and at New Almaden and other places in California. Quicksilver was concealed in winter at St. Petersburg, in 1759. It was concealed in England by a chemical process, without snow or ice, by Mr. Walker, in 1787. Corrosive sublimate, a deadly poison, is a combination of mercury and chlorine; see *Calomel*.

**QUICUNCQUE VULT,** see *Athenasion Creed*.

**QUIETISM,** the doctrine of Miguel Molinos, a Spaniard (1627-96), whose work, the "Spiritual Guide," published in 1675, was the foundation of a sect in France. He held that religion consisted in an internal silent meditation on the merits of Christ and the mercies of God. Madame de la Mothe-Guyon, a quietist, was imprisoned in the Bastille for her visions and prophecies, but released through the interest of Fénelon, archbishop of Cambrai, between whom and Bossuet, bishop of Meaux, arose a controversy, 1697. Quietism was finally condemned by pope Innocent XII. in 1699.

**QUILLS** are said to have been first used for pens in 553; some say not before 635.

**QUINCE,** the *Pyrus Cydonia*, brought to this country from Austria, before 1573. The Japan quince, or *Pyrus Japonica*, brought hither from Japan, 1796.

**QUINDECIMVIRI,** fifteen men, chosen to keep the Sybilline books. The number, originally two (*duumviri*), about 520 B.C. was increased to ten in 365 B.C., and afterwards (probably by Sulla) to fifteen, about 82 B.C. Julius Cæsar added one; but the precedent was not followed.

**QUININE** or **QUINTA**, an alkaloid (much used in medicine), discovered in 1820 by Pelletier and Caventou. It is a probable constituent of all genuine cinchona barks, especially of the yellow bark; see *Jenette's Bark*. Artificial quinine was prepared (synthetically) by Mr. W. J. Scott, in Oct. 1865.—**QUINOIDINE,** see *Fluorescence*. John Eliot Howard, promoter of the cultivation of cinchona in India, and author of "Quinologia" (1862) died 22 Nov. 1883.

**QUINQUAGESIMA SUNDAY.** The observation is said to have been appointed by Gregory the Great (pope, 590-604). The first Sunday in Lent having been termed *Quadragesima*, and the three weeks preceding having been appropriated to the gradual introduction of the Lent fast, the three Sundays of these weeks were called by names significant of their position in the calendar: and reckoning by decades (*tenth*), the Sunday preceding *Quadragesima* received its present name, *Quinquagesima*, the second *Sextagesima*, and the third *Septuagesima*.

**QUINTILIANS,** heretics in the 2nd century, the disciples of Montanus, who took their name from Quintilia, a lady whom he had deceived by his pretended sanctity, and whom they regarded as a prophetess. They made the eucharist of bread and cheese, and allowed women to be priests and bishops. *Pardon*.

**QUIRINUS,** a Sabine god, whose name was given to Romulus after his death. L. Papius Cursor, general in the Roman army, first erected a

sun-dial in the temple of Quirinus, from which time the days began to be divided into hours, 293 B C. *Apem*. The sun-dial was sometimes called the Quirinus, from the original place in which it was set up. *Adas*. The Sabines who became Roman citizens were termed Quirites.

**QUITO** (capital of the republic of Ecuador), founded in 1534, was the scene of the measurement of a degree of the meridian, by the French and Spanish mathematicians, 1736-42. Forty thousand persons perished by an earthquake which almost overwhelmed the city of Quito, 4 Feb. 1797. Since then violent shocks, but not so disastrous, occurred, till one, on 22 March, 1859, when about 5000 persons were killed, see *Earthquakes* and *Ecuador*.

**QUIXOTE**, see *Don Quixote*.

**QUITS**, a game said to have originated with the Greeks, and to have been first played at the Olympic games, by the Idaeus Dictylus, fifty years after the deluge of Deucalion, 1453 B C. Perseus, the grandson of Acrisius, by Danae, having inadvertently slain his grandfather, when throwing a quoit, exchanged the kingdom of Argos, to which

he was heir, for that of Tirynthus, and founded the kingdom of Mycenae, about 1313 B C.

**QUOTATIONS** Athenæus's "*Deipnosophistæ* or *Banquet of the Learned*" (compiled about 228), and Burton's "*Anatomy of Melancholy*" (1621), contain masses of extracts. Henry Ainsworth's "*Communion of Saints*" (died 1622), is a mosaic of Scripture quotations.

Macdonnell's "*Dictionary of Quotations*," 1796; 1831.  
Moore's  
Riley's "*Dictionary of Latin Quotations*, with a selection of Greek, published by H. Bohn 1856  
Collections of English Quotations are now numerous  
Friswell's "*Familiar Words*," and ed. 1856  
Bartlett's "*Familiar Quotations*" 1859  
Adams's "*Cyclopedia of Poetical Quotations*" 1851  
Bohn's "*Dictionary of Poetical Quotations*" 1881

**QUO WARRANTO ACT**, passed 1230. By it a writ may be directed to any person to inquire by what authority he holds any office or franchise. Charles II. directed a writ against the corporation of London in 1683, and the court of king's bench declared their charter forfeited. The decision was reversed in 1690. The proceedings have been regulated by various acts, 1710, 1792, 1837, 1843.

## RABBITS.

## RADCLIFFE LIBRARY.

**RABBITS**, see *New South Wales*, 1887.

**RABELAIS CLUB**, to promote the study of Rabelais and the illustration of his works: lord Houghton, sir W. Frederick Pollock and his sons, Walter Besant, and others; first meeting, Dec. 1879.

Rabelais Gallery, Pall Mall East, opened to the press, 23 Oct.; at the instance of the National Vigilance Association, four pictures were seized as indecent by the police, 3 Nov.; Mr. J. F. Sutton and Mr. H. Scarborough the exhibitors, were prosecuted at Bow Street, 5 Nov.; committed for trial; 21 pictures ordered to be destroyed, 12 Nov.; Messrs. Sutton & Scarborough convicted, 18 Dec. 1890; fined 25s. each; the pictures ordered to be returned to France 18 April, 1891.

**RABIES**, see *Hydrophobia*.

**RACES**, one of the ancient games of Greece. Horse-races were known in England in very early times. Fitz-Stephen, in the days of Henry II., mentions the delight taken by the citizens of London in the diversion. In James I.'s reign Croydon in the south, and Garterly in the north, were celebrated courses. Near York there were races, and the prize was a little golden bell, 1607. *Camden*. In the end of Charles I.'s reign, races were performed at Hyde Park. Charles II. patronised them, and instead of bells, gave a silver bowl, or cup, value 100 guineas. William III. added to the plate (as did queen Anne), and founded an academy for riding.

The first racing calendar is said to have been published by John Kenney  
Act for suppressing races by ponies and weak horses, 12 Dec. 1771

The most eminent races in England are those at Newmarket (which was established by Charles II. 1667; and at Epsom, begun about 1721; by Mr Parkhurst (annual since 1730, *Allen's Survey*) [The earl of Derby began the Oaks, 1779, the Derby, 1780 (first won by Diomed)] see *Derby Day*

At Ascot, begun by the duke of Cumberland, uncle to George III., instituted 1727

At Doncaster, by col. M. Leggo (the 1st *Leves* stakes were founded in 1776, and so named in 1777)

At Goodwood, begun by the duke of Richmond, in his park 1802

Lord Stamford, said to have engaged Jenny Grimsbury, a light weight jockey, at a salary of 2000l a year 1865

"Tattersall's" the "high change of horse flesh," was established by Richard Tattersall, near Hyde Park Corner (here termed "the Corner") in 1766, for the sale of horses. The lease of the ground having expired, the new premises at Brompton were erected and opened for business, on 10 April, 1865

The Jockey Club, which now chiefly regulates races, and the betting connected with them, was founded in 1750. Its gradually accumulating rules were modified in 1828 and revised in 1857

Alterations recommended by a committee appointed in April; adopted by the club 26 July following 1870

Rules revised, Nov. 1876; reforms made 1880

Resolved that a shorthand-writer be present at the meetings 16 April, 1890

John Scott, a most eminent trainer, died, aged 77, Oct. 1871

Betting. Between 1828 and 1868, 75,000l. and 125,000l. have been won upon a single race. Betting is now being reprobated, see *Betting*.

*Gate-meetings*: Races held in fields by publicans and others; Metropolitan Race-course Act (23 & 24 Vict. c. 18), to check them, passed 7 July, 1877  
Tom Chaloner, celebrated jockey, dies March, 1886  
Fred. Archer, very successful jockey, winner of 2,745 races, aged 29, committed suicide with a revolver when in a state of high fever (left by will 30,000l.) 8 Nov.

Charles Wood, jockey, v. Cox, for libel in *Licensed Victuallers Gazette*, charging Wood with pulling the head of Success in two races; nine days' trial in queen's bench division; verdict for plaintiff damages one farthing and no costs allowed. 29 June, 1883

Sir George Chetwynd v. the earl of Durham, 29 June, 1880

*Trials*  
Suspected poisoning of the duke of Westminster's horse to prevent his running. 28 April, 1862

## RACE-HORSES.

*Flying Childers*, bred in 1715 by the duke of Devonshire, was allowed by 41 jockeys to have been the fastest horse that ever ran at Newmarket, on that was ever level in the world; he ran four miles in six minutes and forty-eight seconds, or at the rate of 34½ miles an hour, carrying nine stone two pounds. He died in 1741, aged 26 years.

*Edipus* was the fastest horse that ran in England since the time of *Childers*; he was never beaten, and died in February, 1789, aged 25 years. His heart weighed 14 lb., which accounted for his wonderful spirit and courage. *Charlotte White's Hist. of the Turf*

On the accession of queen Victoria, the royal stud was sold for 16,475l. on 25 Oct. 1837

The pointed de la Grange's stud (in consequence of the time of *Childers*) was sold for 12,730l. (including 500l. was sold for 23,730l. *Gleanings of the Turf*) 1870

Middle park stud (property of Mr. Blenheim, for 12,000l. (to the English Stud Company), 4 days' sale 26 July, 1872

Lieut. Lubowitz, Hungarian, rode from Vienna to Paris, on his horse *Canador*, in 15 days, winning a wager, arriving 9 Nov. 1874

Death of Countess de la Grange, eminent French studmaster 22 Nov. 1883

Lord Falmouth's stud sold for 36,420 guineas; (Harvester 8,600 guineas; Bay's bolly 8,800 guineas) 28 April; and for 75,440 guineas. 30 June, 1884

**RACK**, an engine of torture, for extracting a confession from criminals, mentioned by Demosthenes, *de Coronis*, B.C. 330, and in later times an instrument of the Inquisition. Lord Coke states from tradition that the duke of Exeter, in the reign of Henry VI., erected a rack of torture (thence called the duke of Exeter's daughter, now seen in the Tower, 1447). In the case of Felton, who murdered the duke of Buckingham, the judges of England protested against the proposal of the privy council to put the assassin to the rack, as contrary to the laws, 1628; the use of the rack was abolished 1640. See *Ravallius* and *Torture*.

**RADCLIFFE LIBRARY, OXFORD**, founded under the will of Dr. John Radcliffe, an eminent physician. He died 1 Nov. 1714, leaving 40,000l. to the university of Oxford for the founding a library, the first stone of which was laid 17 May, 1737, and the edifice was opened 13 April, 1749.—The **RADCLIFFE OBSERVATORY**, Oxford, founded by the exertions of Dr. Hornsby, Savilian professor of astronomy, about 1771, was completed in 1794. The publication of the observations was commenced in 1842, by Mr. Manuel J. Johnson, the director, appointed in 1839.



RADIATION, see *Heat*.

## RADICALS or "RADICAL REFORMERS,"

persons who professed to aim at procuring a thorough reformation in the government and policy of England, became prominent in 1816, when Hampden clubs were formed, of which sir Francis Burdett, lord Cochrane, major Cartwright, and William Cobbett were prominent members. Samuel Bamford's "Life of a Radical," published in 1842, gives much information; he died 13 April, 1872. Many radicals were severely punished, 1817-20. Wm. Harrie's "History of the Radical Party," published early in 1885.—The "Radicals" in the United States were the party headed by Thaddeus Stevens, bitterly opposed to the policy of President Johnson, as too favourable to the subdued Southern States.

The *Radical Programme*, attributed by the rt. hon. Joseph Chamberlain, widely circulated, first appeared July, 1885, in the *Fortnightly Review*; it included reform of the land laws, free education, increased local government, reform in taxation and finance, improvement of condition of agricultural labourers and of the poor, and religious equality and disestablishment of national churches. Which tended to disorganise the liberal party.

Mr. O. C. Grenville (*Journals*, 25 Aug. 1837) describes "Tory Radicals." Some politicians were so termed in 1885.

The National Radical Union at its fourth anniversary at Birmingham, Mr. Chamberlain in the chair, changed its name to National Liberal Union. 24 April, 1889.

RADICLE, see *Compound*.

**RADIOMETER.** &c. (termed a *light-mill*), a little instrument constructed by Mr. Wm. Crookes, F.R.S., 1873-6. Two little disk arms, mounted on a pivot and placed in an exhausted glass-bulb, revolve when placed in bright light. The motion was attributed to heat-absorption, 1877; see *Light*.

*Radiophone.* By this apparatus professor Bell, at Philadelphia, showed how a ray of strong light, acting on a selenium cell, conveyed sound 500 feet, Sept. 1884.

**RADSTADT, Austria.** Here Moreau and the French defeated the Austrians, 5 July, 1796.

RAFFAELLE WARE, see *Pottery*.

**RAGGED SCHOOLS**, free schools for outcast destitute ragged children, set up in large towns. The instruction is based on the scriptures, and most of the teachers are unpaid. John Pounds, a cobbler, of Portsmouth, who died in 1839, opened a school of this kind; and one was set up by Andrew Walker, in "Devil's Acre," Westminster, in 1839. *Knight*. They did not receive their name till 1844, when the "Ragged school union" was formed, principally by Mr. S. Starey and Mr. Wm. Locke (afterwards hon. secretary). The earl of Shaftesbury was chairman. In 1856 there were 150 Ragged school institutions. Sunday ragged schools reported in London in 1867, 226; in 1873, 177; day schools, in 1867, 204; in 1873, 58; week evening schools, in 1867, 207, in 1873, 147. Ragged school buildings were exempted from rates, 1869. The day schools are being gradually superseded by those established by the London school board; but the Sunday and night schools, mother's meetings, &c., are still maintained in very great efficiency (1886). The union has many affiliated institutions (1892). Dr. Guthrie, a founder of ragged schools in Edinburgh, &c., died 24 Feb. 1873. The earl of Shaftesbury presided at the 40th anniversary of the Ragged School Union, 12 May, 1884. See *Shoe-Black*.

**RAGMAN ROLL** (said to derive its name from Ragmunde, a papal legate in Scotland) con-

tains the records of the homage and fealty to Edward I., sworn to by the nobility and clergy of Scotland at Berwick in 1296. The original was given up to Robert Bruce, king of Scotland, in 1328, when his son David was contracted in marriage to the princess Joanna of England.

**RAGUSA**, a city on the Adriatic, on the south confines of Dalmatia, was taken by the Venetians, 1171, but became an independent republic, 1358. It suffered much by an earthquake, 1667; was taken by the French in 1806, and given up to Austria in 1814.

RAID OF RUTHVEN, see *Ruthven*.

**RAILWAY COMMISSIONERS**; see *Railways*, 1873 and 1880.

**RAILWAYS.** Short roads, in and about Newcastle, laid down by Mr. Beaumont, so early as 1602, are thus mentioned in 1676.—"The manner of the carriage is by laying rails of timber from the colliery to the river, exactly straight and parallel; and bulky carts are made with four rollers fitting those rails, whereby the carriage is so easy that one horse will draw down four or five chaldrons of coals, and is an immense benefit to the coal merchants." *Roger North*. They were made of iron at Whitehaven, in 1738. See *Gauges, Tramroads*. For electric railways see *Electricity*.

An iron railway laid down near Sheffield by John Cuss (destroyed by the colliery.) 1776

The first considerable iron railway was laid down at Oakbrook Dale 1786

The first iron railway sanctioned by parliament (except a few undertaken by rail companies as small branches to mines) was the Shirey iron railway (by horse), from the Thames at Wandsworth to Claydon 1801

Trevethin and Vivian obtained a patent for a high pressure locomotive engine 1802

William Hedley of Wylam colliery made the first travelling engine (locomotive), or substitute for animal power in a colliery 1813

The first locomotive constructed by George Stephenson, travelled at the rate of 6 miles per hour 1814

The Rocket travelled at the rate of 25 and 35 miles per hour 1829

(It obtained the prize of 500*l.* offered by the directors of the Liverpool and Manchester railway company for the best locomotive, Oct. 1829.)

The Puffey attained a speed of 20 miles per hour 1834

The North Star moved with a velocity of 37 miles per hour 1839

At the present time locomotives have attained a speed of 70 miles per hour

Stockton and Darlington railway, constructed by Edw. Pease and George Stephenson, first opened for passengers (see *Stockton*, below) 27 Sept. 1825

The Liverpool and Manchester railway, commenced in Oct. 1826, and opened (Wm. Huskisson, M.P., killed) 15 Sept. 1826

Act for transmission of mails by railway 1828

*Duty on Railways*—1*d.* a mile for 4 passengers (2 & 3 Will IV. 1201, 1832; 5 per cent. on gross receipts (5 & 6 Vict. c. 59) 1842

*Railway clearing houses* established

The examination of railway schemes, before their introduction into parliament, by the Board of Trade, was ordered 1844

7 & 8 Vict. c. 84, required companies to run cheap trains every day, and to permit election of electric telegraphs, and authorized government, after 1 Jan. 1865, to buy existing railways with the permission of parliament

George Hudson, a draper, mayor of York in 1839, by his successful management as chairman of the Leeds and York railway and others, was styled the "railway king."

An act passed 25 Vict. for constituting commissioners of railways, who have since been incorporated with the Board of Trade 28 Aug. 1861

The Railway Mania and panic year, when 275 railway acts passed



Elevated street railways erected in New York, U.S.A. 1877 8

First railway in China, from Shanghai to Soochow (11 miles), constructed by Europeans at first opposed, trial trip, 16 March, publicly opened 20 June, 1876, much opposed, stopped, plant taken to Soochow 1877 8

Folkstone and Dover tunnel injured by rain, fallings in 12, 15 Jan 1877

Fusion of South Eastern and London, Chatham, & Dover companies, voted by former 18 Jan "

Railway accident commission report announced that the companies' responsibilities be not diminished, &c. Feb "

Proposed fusion of the Great Northern and Great Eastern, fails June, of the Manchester and Sheffield and Lancashire with the Great Northern and Midland, fails Nov "

Many embarrassed subsidiary lines purchased by the French government, for about 11,000,000 l. 1878

Greatest increase of 11th class passengers' receipts, about 7,000,000 l. 1889, about 14,000,000 l. 1879

Sudden strike of goods guards on Midland railway through alteration of mode of payment, 3 Jan, fails about 20 Jan "

South Eastern railway company 1. Railway Commissioners (who had given orders for enlarging station at Hastings, &c.) Queen & Bench void, retaining powers of the commissioners (see above 1873), two judges against one 13 Jan 1880

Enlarged dividends on the principal lines of half year 1 Jan to 30 June "

Expended on railways in the United Kingdom about 720,000,000 l. (since 1825) 1870s annuities 100,000,000 l. about 52,000,000 l., net 47,000,000 l. 30,000,000 l. reported Aug "

Packets of dynamite placed in mine between Rushley and Watford (L. & N.W. Railway) 1878, 12, 13 Sept "

Board of Trade circular respecting precautions against accidents, &c. (accidents of 10 11 Aug distributed to railway) 20 Sept "

Railway rates select committee meet 20 May 1880

Siemens & Halske's electric railway at Berlin, 187 miles, an hour, time 12 Mins, opened to the public 16 May "

Cautions of George Stephenson's birth celebrated at Newcastle, Clatterfield the Crystal Palace, London, and throughout the counties of Durham and Northumberland 9 June "

Murder of Mr. F. Isaac Gill in a carriage on London and Brighton railway 20 June, [Penny Express] also mentioned on suspicion, 8 July, 11 minutes for trial, 21 July, convicted 18 Nov 1880

Passenger duty received, 507,076 l. for 1878 1879 3, 736,360 l. for year 1876, 6, 728,728 l. for 1876 7, 741,919 l. for 1877 8, 748,500 l. for 1880 1 758,364 l. for 1881 2

International congress for the unification of the rolling stock on the railways, at Bern opened 26 Oct 1882

The committee on law and civil rights for the colonies and abroad, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755,



<i>Railways</i>	<i>Date of Opening</i>
Corwall	1 May, 1839
Coventry and Lathamington . . . . .	1 Dec, 1844
Croydon and Epsom	17 May, 1847
Deron and Somerset	7 Nov, 1853
Dover and Deal, begun	29 June, 1878
Dublin and Belfast Junction	June, 1852
Dublin and Carlou	10 Aug, 1816
Dublin and Drogheda	26 May, 1844
Dublin and Kingstown	17 Dec, 1834
Dundee and Newtyle	Dec, 1831
Dundee and Perth	22 May, 1847
Durham and Sunderland	28 June, 1839
Eastern Counties	28 June, 1825
Eastern Union (London and Cok hester),	29 March, 1843
East London	10 April, 1876
Edinburgh and Berwick	18 June, 1846
Edinburgh and Glasgow	8 Feb, 1842
Ely and Peterborough	1 Jan, 1847
Exeter and Plymouth (part) . . . . .	29 May, 1846
Glasgow and Ayr	19 Sept, 1840
Glasgow and Greenock	24 March, 1841
Glasgow, Garrukirk and Coatbridge	July, 1845
Glooucester and Cheltenham	Sept, 1851
Grand Junction (Birmingham to Newton)	July, 1837
Grimsby and Rockwold	10 Feb, 1840
Great Northern	1839
Great Western to Maidenhead, 4 June, 1838 to	30 June, 1841
Bristol	10 Oct, 1842
Hertford branch of Eastern Counties	1860
Highland	21 July, 1882
Innes Circle, London	24 Dec, 1846
Ipwich and Bury St Edmunds	1 July, 1873
Isle of Man	21 April, 1847
Kendal and Windermere	16 Dec, 1846
Lancaster and Carlisle	30 June, 1840
Lancaster and Preston	1 July, 1846
Leeds and Bradford	1 July, 1840
Leeds and Derby	4 July, 1837
Liverpool and Birmingham	15 Sept, 1830
Liverpool and Manchester	31 Oct, 1838
Liverpool and Preston	17 Sept, 1841
London and Blackwall	2 Aug, 1841
London and Brighton	21 Sept, 1825
London and Bristol	30 June, 1845
London and Cambridge	29 Sept, 1860
London Chatham and Dover	29 March, 1843
London and Colchester	1 June, 1839
London and Croydon	7 Feb, 1844
London and Dover	26 Dec, 1838
London and Greenwich	27 July, 1846
London and Richmond	11 May, 1840
London and Southampton	June, 1856
London and Southend	Aug, 1850
London and Warrington branch of the Great Northern	1847
Lowestoft branch, Norwich and Yarmouth	1847
Lynn and Ely	10 Aug, 1842
Manchester and Birmingham	1 March, 1825
Manchester and Leeds	22 Dec, 1845
Manchester and Sheffield	1853
Metropolitan, London act obtained, 1853	10 Jan, 1863
Metropolitan, London act obtained, 1853	30 June, 1860
Midland Counties	1 July, 1847
Newcastle and Berwick	18 June, 1839
Newcastle and Carlisle	18 June, 1839
Newcastle and North Shields	18 June, 1839
Newmarket and Cambridge	2 Oct, 1851
Northampton and Peterborough	2 June, 1845
North and South Western Junction	Dec, 1859
North British	1859
North Eastern	July, 1854
Norwich and Yarmouth	1 May, 1844
Nottingham to Grantham	July, 1850
Nottingham and Lincoln	3 Aug, 1840
Nottingham branch Rugby and Derby	30 May, 1839
Oxford branch of London and Bristol	12 June, 1844
Oxford, Worcester, and Wolverhampton	May, 1852
Pennance to Camborne	1 Jan, 1840
Rugby and Derby	July, 1840
Rugby and Lathamington	Feb, 1851
St. Andrew	July, 1852
St. Helen's first act passed	1830
Salisbury branch of the London and Southampton	1847
Settle and Carlisle	1 May, 1876
Southampton and Dorchester	1 June, 1850
South Devon	1850

<i>Railways</i>	<i>Date of Opening</i>
South Eastern (London and Dover)	7 Feb, 1844
South Eastern North Kent line	27 Sept, 1845
Stockton and Darlington	26 June, 1847
Trent Valley	Aug, 1839
Ulster	Aug, 1850
West and East India Docks and Birmingham Junction from the Blackwall railway to Camden Town	Aug, 1850
Worcester and Droitwich	1 Jan, 1841
York and Darlington (N. Eastern)	17 June, 1847
York and Newcastle	30 June, 1840
York and Normanby	7 July, 1845
York and Scarborough	7 May, 1844
Yarmouth and Norwich	1844

Alleged Extent of Railways (in miles), 1850-1 —  
 Austrian dominions 16,712 Belgium, 2,830 Denmark, 2,247, France, 33,547 kilometres, Germany 27,000, Great Britain and Ireland, 30,073 Greece 374, Hol-  
 land, 2,700 India 16,906, Italy 13,100 kilometres,  
 Norway 571, Portugal, 1,334, Russia, 16,759, Prussia, 18,058 Spain (1859), 6,043 Sweden, 1,980 Turkey, 1,112 United States of America, 171,000 (1852)

## MEMORABLE RAILWAY ACCIDENTS \*

Very many (where only a person killed) are not noted, in nearly all cases a large number were injured	
W. Huxkinson M.P. killed at the opening of the Liverpool and Manchester railway	23 Sept, 1830
Great Colby (Newcastle and Carlisle) train runs off line, 3 killed	3 Dec, 1830
Brentwood (Eastern Counties) carriages over tunnel, 3 killed	21 Aug, 1840
Cuckfield (London and Brighton) engine runs off line, 4 killed	2 Oct, 1841
Sonninghill cutting, near Reading engine forced off line, 8 killed	24 Dec, 1841
Versailles carriages take fire passengers locked in, 52 of 53 lives lost, including Admiral D. L. Triville	8 May, 1842
Marathon (Midland Counties) collision Mr. B. Taylor and others killed many injured	20 Oct, 1845
Stratford (Eastern Counties) collision through great carelessness Mr. Hind killed, many mutilated	18 July, 1846
Pevensie (Brighton and Hastings) collision 40 injured	24 Aug, 1847
Chilton (Manchester and Bolton) express runs off line 2 killed many injured	15 Dec, 1847
Chatter (Chesham and Sharnbury) train runs off bridge 4 killed greater number injured	18 May, 1847
Wolverton (North Western) collision 7 killed, many injured	5 June, 1848
Shirleyham (Great Western) collision 7 killed, many injured	10 May, 1848
Carlisle (Caledonian) 12 lives of carriage breaks 3 killed	20 Feb, 1849
Floodham Tunnel (Chester and Warrington Junction) collision 6 killed	30 April, 1851
Devmarket Hill (Lewes and Brighton) train runs off line 4 killed	6 June, 1851
Bicester (Oxfordshire) collision 6 killed 6 Sept, 1851	
Burnley (Great Northern) collision 4 killed	12 July, 1852
Dixonfold (Great Northern) engine wheels broke 7 killed	4 March, 1853
Near Stratton (Great Southern and Western, Ireland) collision 2 killed	5 Oct, 1853
Near Harling, Norfolk (Eastern Counties) collision 6 killed	12 Jan, 1854
Croydon (Brighton and Dover) collision 3 killed, 21 killed	24 Aug, 1854
Burlington, between New York and Philadelphia 21 killed	29 Aug, 1855
Reading (Gt. Western) collision 5 killed, 12 Sept, 1855	
Near Paris collision 9 killed	9 Oct, 1855
Between Tharot and Moret collision 26 killed	23 Oct, 1855
Campbell (N. Pennsylvania) collision about 100 killed	17 July, 1856
Dunkett (Waterford and Kilkenny) collision 7 killed	29 Nov, 1856

\* On Dec. 27, 1864, the Queen wrote to the directors of the railway companies of London, requesting them "to be as careful of other passengers as of herself."

- Kirby (Liverpool and Blackpool). collision, 300 injured, none killed. 27 June, 1857
- Lewistown (North Kent) collision, 21 killed, 26 June, 1857
- Between Fyle and Port Talbot collision, 4 killed. 14 Oct "
- Attleborough, Warwickshire (North Western) train thrown off the line through a cow crossing the rails. 3 killed. 30 May, 1858
- Near Mons, Belgium. coke waggon on the rails. 31 killed. June, "
- Chilham (South Eastern). either too great speed or broken axle-tree, 3 killed. 30 June, "
- Near Round Oak Station (Oxford and Wolverhampton)—excursion train collision. 14 killed, 23 Aug "
- Tottenham (Eastern Counties) engine wheel breaks, 6 killed. 20 Feb "
- Holmesbrough (Lancashire and Yorkshire)—excursion train collision. 12 killed. 4 Sept "
- Atherstone (North Western) collision of mail and cattle trains, 11 killed. 16 Nov "
- Near Wimbledon. Dr Baly killed. 26 Jan 1861
- Railway tunnel falls in near Haddon Hall, Derbyshire, 5 men killed. 2 July "
- Clayton Tunnel (London and Brighton) collision. 23 killed, 176 injured. 29 Aug 1861
- Leatham Town (Hampstead Junction) 10 killed, 300 injured. 2 Sept "
- Market Harborough collision, 1 killed and 50 injured. 28 Aug 1862
- Near Winchester (Edinburgh and Glasgow) collision, 15 killed, 100 wounded. 13 Oct "
- Near Streatham (London and Brighton) explosion of boiler through attempting too great speed. 4 killed above 30 injured. 10 May, 1866
- Near Lynn (Lynn and Hunstanton) a rage upset through bullock on the line. 5 killed. 4 Aug "
- Egham (South Western) collision. 5 killed, above 50 injured. 30 June 1864
- Canada. train ran off a bridge at St. Hubert in crossing. about 23 killed, 500 wounded. 29 June "
- Blackheath Tunnel fast train ran into a mail train. 6 killed. 26 Dec "
- Near Rednal (on a branch of Great Western) train ran off inactive rails, 13 killed about 40 injured. 7 June, 1865
- Near Stapleford (South Eastern) train ran off in square rails, 20 killed and about 50 injured. 9 June, "
- Near Culver Hitch (Gt Northern) collision with coal train. above 30 persons injured. 30 Aug "
- Fall of a bridge at Sutton (South Eastern) 6 men killed, 28 April, 1866
- Near Caneham Junction (London and Brighton) 3 killed, 12 injured. 30 April, "
- In Welwyn Tunnel (Great Northern) a steam tub burst, collision of three goods trains, and a great fire. 1 lives lost. 9 Oct June, "
- Near Royston (Great Northern) train ran off line. 3 lives lost. 2 July, "
- Bywater station (Campanian) points and to have been tampered with, 124 men run off line. 6 persons killed. 6 Sept "
- 20 miles from Carlisle (Lancaster and Carlisle) an axle of carriage of goods train broke, collision with another goods train fire, and explosion of 5 tons of gunpowder. 3 killed. 25 Feb 1867
- Between Bhoawal and Khundwah (Great Indian Peninsula) train precipitated into a chasm made in an embankment by a river torrent many lives lost. 26 June, "
- Wilton Junction Warrington (London and North Western) collision with coal train, error of pointman, 8 lives lost. 29 June, "
- At Brayhead, near Farnborough (Dublin Wicklow, and Wexford) went off the line into a gorge. 3 killed, many injured. 9 Aug "
- Between New Mills and Peak Forest. 2 collisions. 5 lives lost. 9 Sept "
- French Great Northern, about 14 miles from Paris several killed, many wounded. 27 Oct "
- Lake Shore railway, New York. embankment fell. 41 persons burnt to death. 18 Dec "
- Carrs Rock, on river Delaware, Erie railway. carriages precipitated down an embankment, 26 persons killed, 52 very seriously injured. 14 April, 1868
- Abertega, K. Wales (London and North Western) collision between Irish mail train and luggage train, barrels of petroleum ignited, 33 persons burnt to death (see Abergele). 30 Aug 1868
- Near Bangorby station (Dunboyne and Leamington) carriage went over Dwyoot embankment 2 persons killed. 1 Oct "
- Near Bull's Pill, S. Wales (Great Western) mail train ran into a cattle train, 2 persons and much cattle killed. 6 Nov "
- Near Copenhagen tunnel, Holloway (Great Northern) coal train ran off the line. 5 killed, 18 Jan 1869
- Near Khandalla, Bombay (Great Indian Peninsula) train ran off the line about 18 killed. 26 Jan "
- Arch Hill in at Botolph Claydon (Great Eastern) coal train passing. 5 killed. 25 Feb "
- Newcross (London and Brighton) collision. 2 killed, many injured. loss to the company by compensation, about 7000. 23 June, "
- Near Barnet (Great Northern) collision. 1 man burnt to death. 16 Aug "
- Long Eaton Junction (Midland) collision. 7 killed. 9 Oct "
- Near Welwyn (Great Northern) collision. 3 killed. 24 Oct "
- Eureka, St. Louis, Missouri collision. 19 killed, 12 May, 1870
- Near Newark (Great Northern) collision. 12 persons of a goods train, through the breaking of an old axle, went off the rails and met an excursion train. 19 deaths. 13 Oct "
- Near Carlisle collision. 5 killed. 20 July, "
- Loughborough (London and North Western) Irish mail (late) sent into a siding broke down a buffer and ran into the river Anker (error of a pointman). 3 deaths. 7 & 8 Sept "
- Mersey near Yvres collision between 2 trains. several killed. 4 & 5 Oct "
- Harrow (London and North Western) collision with coal waggon. 7 killed. 26 Nov "
- Blackburn (North Eastern) collision through mistake of Helley, a pointman. 5 killed. 6 Dec "
- Lancaster (Manchester, Brierley and Lincolnshire railway) collision goods trucks broke loose. 4 killed many injured. 12 Dec "
- At near near Hatfield (Great Northern) fire of wheel broke, break and carriage overturned. 8 killed. 26 Dec "
- Between Bandon and St. Nazaire explosion of gunpowder in casks. 60 killed. 25 Feb "
- Revere (Boston and Portland, U.S.) collision, many hurt. 3 killed. 26 Aug "
- Near Channing (Lyons Company) a spring broke. 12 killed. 16 Sept "
- Ferry Hill (North British) collision. 3 killed. 16 Oct "
- Antwerp railway between Nice and Cannes train thrown into the river by a queue. 12 said to be killed. 24 Jan 1872
- Bellefleur (Grand Trunk of Canada) engine broke off the line, many burnt, scalded, &c. about 5 killed. 25 June "
- Concordville (Baltimore and Pottsville) collision, many hurt. 3 killed. 22 June, "
- Julian (Ottawa railway) express ran into luggage train. boiler exploded, 5 burnt to death (including mother of the duchess of Malakoff). 26 June, "
- Rain Hill Junction (Newcastle and Carlisle) collision. 4 killed. 5 July, "
- Red Hill Junction (Great Western and L. & N.W.) near Hartford, 2 killed. 29 July, "
- Chilton Junction (Lancashire and Yorkshire) collision. 4 killed. 3 Aug "
- North Bridge, Dumfries (Glasgow) collision, express train late, error of pointman, 12 killed, 2 Oct "
- Kilnabon, near Clonmel (Great Eastern) locomotive driven off the line by a roused rail. 1 killed, many hurt. 17 Oct "
- Near Woodhouse Junction (Manchester, Sheffield, and Lancashire) collision. two killed, 18 Oct "
- Curry Pennsylvania, U.S. train broke through a bridge. about 30 killed. 24 Dec "
- Near Perth train run off line. 21 killed, about 7 May, 1873
- Near Shrewsbury (Great Western and London & N.W. Junction) axle of engine broke carriage driven off the line, 4 killed. 8 May, "

- Near Higham, Derbyshire (Midland) engine tire broke train ran off the line, 2 killed, 21 June, 1873
- Wigan (London and North Western) carriages thrown off the line, Sir John Anson and others (23 persons) killed, 23 Aug "
- Reford Junction (Great Northern, Manchester, and Shillock) collision, 3 killed, 23 Aug "
- Near Harlepool (North Eastern) train thrown off the line, 3 killed, 2 Sept "
- Peasmarsh crossing near Guildford (South Western) collision with a bullock, train thrown off the line, 3 killed, 9 Sept "
- Darkeston Junction, near Grantham (Great Northern) 2 killed, 10 Jan 1874
- Near Mansel and Bores Junction, between Edinburgh and Glasgow (North British) collision of London express with mineral train, 26 killed, 27 Jan "
- Euxton Junction, between Preston and Wigan collision through fog and too great speed, 2 killed, 20 Feb "
- Morley, Tivoli (Great Western) coupling broke causing collision, about 40 seriously injured, 2 deaths, 18 May "
- Bergood (Rhymney railway) collision train ran away through brakes not acting, 2 killed, much damage, 12 Aug "
- Thorpe, near Norwich (East Norfolk) collision two trains met (one of 1400 lbs and Robson telegraphic clock, 2 minutes for trial for manslaughter), 26 deaths, about 50 injured, 8 30 p m, 10 Sept "
- [Lost the company, about 13000 Corps sent tented to 8 months imprisonment, 7 April 1875]
- Shipton, near Oxford (Great Western) fire of carriage while making train drive over embankment, 34 deaths ensued, about 10 injured, 24 Dec "
- [Verdict of inquiry, accidental deaths, 16 March, 1875]
- Robbary, near Morpeth (North Eastern) train ran off embankment, 4 killed, 5 July, 1875
- Ballinacree, near Sligo (London and North Western) Scotch express ran into excursion train, 7 deaths, 11 30 p m, 28 Aug "
- Between Mutton and Somerleyton train ran off the line, 3 killed, 1 Jan 1876
- Near Odessa train ran over embankment, about 68 killed, 8 Jan "
- Abbot's Ripton (Great Northern) near Huntingdon, 2 collieries first but express with coal train, and second, with Leeds express from London, when by 14 deaths including Mr. Thomas, Scotch clock driver, a son of Mr. Noble, the sculptor, a son of Mr. Dron Boncourt, dentist brother and a niece of Dr. Burdon Sanderson, during a snow storm, 21 Jan "
- [Coroner's inquest verdict vitally accidental deaths, direct is considered not having a separate line for mineral traffic, 3 Feb 1876]
- Near Long Ashton (Great Western), 1 P.M. Dutchman expired about 57 miles an hour, driver and stoker killed, defective condition of permanent way, 27 July "
- Between Radstock and Wilton about 4 miles from Bath (Bournemouth and Dorset), single, collision between excursion trains, 14 killed, about 17 p m, 7 Aug "
- [Inquest verdict manslaughter against James Bleep, station master, 12 Sept 1876]
- Wamblesie, near Lisle (French Great Northern) collision with a conveyance on level cross, 6 killed, 5 Nov "
- Alley ending, near Hitchin (Great Northern) collision of Manchester express with goods train, 5 killed, 23 Dec "
- [Verdict of inquest neglect of John Pippel, the driver (killed), in not observing the signal, 5 Jan 1877]
- Near Ashland, U.S. Pacific express from New York a bridge over a creek broke down during a snow storm, above 200 perished by drowning, burning, &c, 29 Dec "
- Near Morpeth (North Eastern) Scotch express went off the line, 5 killed, 29 Jan 1877
- Near Billing, Northamptonshire (London and North Western) collision, 2 deaths, 18 Oct "
- Buckstone Junction, near Grantham (Great Northern) express ran off the rails, 2 killed, 1 Dec 1877
- Holcombe, near Leeds (Midland) collision of trains, 2 killed, 24 Dec "
- Chester 2 carriages went off rails, 2 deaths above, 8 July, 1876
- Newcross collision between carriages of Brighton and S. Eastern Cos. several injured, 7 45 p m (Bank Holiday), 5 Aug "
- Sittingbourne (London, Chatham & Dover) cheap fast train, bringing home 11 15 day makers run into large trucks, mistakes of passengers, 31 Aug "
- [Jacob Noden and Charles Clarke committed for trial for manslaughter, 3 Sept 1878]
- Curragheen, near Cork engine uncoupled, ran off line, 3 killed and many injured, 8 Sept "
- Near Pontypridd Junction (Rhondda branch of Taff Vale line), collision through error of signals, 13 killed, about 40 hurt, 19 Oct "
- Talbont (Glasgow and Motherwell) engine uncoupled, ran down steep descent, 4 killed, great destruction of property, 2 Dec "
- Bloomfield near Lipton Staffordshire (London and North Western), collisions, about 30 severely injured, 31 May, 1879
- Near Manningtree (Great Eastern) train ran off line, 2 killed, several injured, 8 Dec "
- Tay bridge, Dundee bridge and train blown into the river, about 74 lives lost, 28 Dec "
- Buckfield siding Burrough Junction (Great Northern and Yorkshire) collision, through error of signals, 8 deaths, 23 Jan 1880
- Armiton near Paris collision, 7 killed, 2 Feb "
- Lothway near Wakefield (Great Northern) train runs off line, 2 deaths, 20 March "
- 4 bridge fell near Hatfield (Midland), 2 deaths, 18 June, "
- Marshall Meadows 2 or 3 miles N. of Burnley (North British), 19 Aug Scotchman engine ran off the line, 2 men got precipitated down into bankment, guard, driver and fireman killed, much damage, 20 engines, 30 passengers, 20 Aug "
- Near Wotton Junction 25 miles N. of Lancaster (Midland), train went off the rails, 8 deaths, 11 Aug "
- Near Manchester (Midland) train went off rails, 17 injured, 2 Sept "
- Near Macclesfield station (North Western), collision of train with a lift engine, 5 killed, 20 Sept "
- Kilworth Leicestershire (Midland) Scotch express, driver by mistake crossed the line, collision with advancing train, several severely injured, 9 Oct "
- Leeds (Midland) collision 2 deaths, many injured, 21 Dec "
- Darkeston Junction (North Eastern) collision through error in signalling, 2 deaths ensued, about 30 hurt, 26 Feb 1881
- Maxton, Morelos railway through fall of bridge near Charlton train precipitated into river, 5 men killed, 20 men injured, 20 Feb 1881
- Blackburn (Lancashire and Yorkshire), collision, 2 deaths, about 40 injured, 8 Aug "
- Bow Station (Great Eastern), collision, 7 killed, 3 Oct "
- Clarendon (Lyons Railway) collision, about 20 killed, 5 Sept "
- Destord, near Leicester (Midland) collision, 5 killed, 2 Oct (Buttle) 1 woman, several for manslaughter, 6 Nov "
- Tayport Pile (North British), collision with goods train, 4 deaths, 29 Nov "
- Highbury Tunnel, near Cammerville (North London), collision of 2 trains, 5 deaths, 20 Dec "
- Slough (Great Western), express run into a goods train, 12 killed, 14 Dec "
- Between Wallingborough and Stockton, explosion of locomotive 4 deaths, 26 Dec "
- Hudson river rail, near New York collision at a fast 8 or 9 killed including conductor Wagner 13 Jan, 1882
- Holmes (Great Northern), collision, fog 2 deaths, 25 Jan "
- Near Old Ford Station collision of train with broken 17 coal trucks, 6 deaths, 28 Jan "



Near Cork; collision, about 40 injured 9 July, 1882  
Between Tisbury and Basingstoke (Mossow & Bark  
line), 3 carriages run off the rails, about 170  
killed 23 July, 1882  
Stratford Fen (Great Eastern) destruction of the  
express train, &c., by being thrown off the line  
28 July, 1882  
Hugstetten, between Freiburg and Colmar, Baden,  
excursion train ran off the line, about 70  
killed 3 Sept. 1882  
Onwe (London and North Western), collision,  
many injured 30 Sept. 1882  
Bromley (London, Chatham and Dover) fall of a  
bridge, 7 killed 24 Nov. 1882  
Near Auchtermuchty (Macduff and Turriff section of  
Great North of Scotland) train wrecked by fall  
of a bridge, about 5 killed 27 Nov. 1882  
Vinc, near Barmouth (Cambrian), cliff gate way,  
part of train falls over, 2 killed 1 Jan. 1883  
Near the Eglinton street station, Glasgow 40  
killed 19 March 1883  
Near Lockerbie (Caledonian) collisions, 8 deaths,  
11 30 p.m. 14 May, 1883  
Widdow (London and North Western), express train  
into empty carriage, 1 death 1 Oct. 1883  
Near Toronto, Canada (Grand Trunk), collision,  
about 21 killed 2 Jan. 1884  
Stepney, collision, about 30 persons injured  
22 March 1884  
Between Breamore and Downton (South Western),  
coupling broke train falls over embankment,  
5 killed and 41 injured 3 June 1884  
Near Devonport station (Dorset Eastern), collision,  
of goods trains, 2 killed 7 June 1884  
Ballhouse Bridge, near Penstone (Manchester,  
Sheffield and Lincolnshire) express 3 miles an  
hour, crank axle of locomotive on, the bridge  
train wrecked over an embankment about  
curve 24 deaths, afternoon 26 July 1884  
Near Penstone coal wagon by breaking of an  
axle, thrown into the way of an excursion train,  
4 deaths, many injured 1 Jan. 1885  
Eail's Court, Kensington (District), collision one  
killed 23 Aug. 1885  
Whitland and Cardigan Railway train wet off the  
line through bad driving, 3 lives lost 25 Aug. 1885  
Finsbury Park station collision of Great Northern  
and North London trains through fog, many  
injured 1 death (March) 11 Feb. 1885  
Roccastrunna between Monte Carlo and Mentone  
(Riviera) collision, about 8 killed, many injured  
10 March 1885  
Portadown (Great Northern of Ireland), 4 killed  
30 June 1885  
Collision near Niagara Falls, 18 killed 14 Sept. 1885  
Near Woodstock, Vermont, U.S. (Vermont Central)  
Boston and Montreal express, carriages fall over  
a bridge over the White River (flood) and catch  
fire, about 45 lives lost 4 Feb. 1885  
Near Boston (Boston and Providence) L.S. train  
broke through bridge, 32 killed 12 March 1885  
Ibex station (Glasgow and Paisley joint line), 4  
surface men killed by an accident 22 March 1885  
Collision at St. Thomas's, Ontario, ignition and  
explosion of petroleum, 14 killed and about 100  
injured 16 July 1885  
East of Chateworth, Illinois excursion to Niagara,  
train overturned by a burning bridge, 83 killed  
and many died afterwards 23 Aug. 1885  
Hexthorpe, near Doncaster, a Manchester and  
Sheffield train runs into a Midland excursion train  
during collection of tickets 25 deaths 16 Sept. 1885  
Samuel Taylor (driver) and Robert Davis (fireman)  
committed for manslaughter 23 Sept. 1885  
Hyde, (Manchester, Sheffield and Lincolnshire)  
collision with a goods train, 4 women killed,  
midnight 14 15 July, 1885  
Hampton Wick (London and South Western),  
collision with a light engine, 4 persons killed near  
midnight, officers censured for recklessness 6 Aug. 1885  
Valara, between Blassy and Lyons, train went off  
the rails, 9 persons killed early 5 Sept. 1885  
Lehigh Valley Railway, collision between excursion  
trains above Pottsville, about 61 persons killed  
20 Oct., another collision on the same route,  
14 persons killed 16 Oct. 1885

Landslip between Salandra and Grassano, Italy,  
destruction of an excursion train, about 22 persons  
killed 20 Oct. 1885  
Near Borki Station in S. Russia, the engine of the  
imperial train (with the crew) ran off the line with  
four carriages (weak rails), 21 persons killed,  
the car slightly injured 29 Oct. 1885  
By the falling in of Abercrombie tunnel of the  
Rhonda and Bismarck Bay railway, 7 persons  
were killed 22 Jan. 1885  
Near Granddall, Brussels train crushed by col-  
lision with a bridge, about 12 lives lost 3 Feb. 1885  
Near St. George, Ontario, Canada, by collapse of a  
bridge, 11 persons killed 27 Feb. 1885  
Penstone station (Manchester, Sheffield and Lin-  
colnshire), excursion train ran off the line, 1 life  
lost 30 March 1885  
Near Hamilton, Ontario (Grand Trunk), excursion  
train from Chicago to New York, carriages run  
off the line and burnt 17 killed 26 April 1885  
Killonee near Arma, (Ulster Northern of Ireland),  
collision between Sunday school excursion train  
about 80 deaths, 400 injured (officials charged with  
culpable negligence) 22 June 1885  
Near Bucharest, collision of passenger and engine,  
6 trains about 15 deaths 8 July 1885  
Near Wildpark Station, between Stuttgart and Bob-  
lingen, train went down embankment, 7 killed  
1 Oct. 1885  
Long sight near Manchester (London & North  
Western) collision of passenger and goods train 6  
deaths 4 Oct. 1885  
Shriving California collision between Burlington  
and Union Pacific trains, about 30 deaths 16 Oct. 1885  
At Jarvis Run, West Virginia train upset by spread-  
ing rails 10 killed 28 Dec. 1885  
Near Cincinnati, U.S.A. collision of express train  
to New York 6 persons killed 17 Jan. 1886  
Near Salem, U.S.A. train runs off line, 5 killed  
27 Jan. 1886  
At Burroughs near Berwick (North British) colli-  
sion 3 deaths 25 Jan. 1886  
Carlisle station (London & North Western) Scotch  
express ran into engine approaching (attributed to  
failure of vacuum or pneumatic brake through  
coll.) 4 persons killed 31 m. 4 March 1886  
Near Edinburgh, U.S.A., Lake Shore railway colli-  
sion 6 killed 5 March 1886  
Quincey near Boston, U.S.A., engine and cars hit  
the rails about 20 deaths 20 Aug. 1886  
At Schenckville valley near Reading, U.S.A., collision  
of coal and goods trains, 23 deaths 20 Sept. 1886  
At Norden, Gloucestershire, 11 at Taunton (Great  
Western) collision of special express train from  
Plymouth and a shunted goods train, 10 passen-  
gers (from the Cape) killed, George Hince signal  
man, through forgetfulness had declared the line  
clear, about 1:30 a.m. 11 Nov. 1886  
Edinburgh, George Street (Glasgow railway),  
collision of passenger and goods trains through  
neglect of signalman, many persons injured 11 Nov. 1886  
Primrose hill tunnel (London & North Western),  
collision of passenger and goods trains, guard  
killed 23 Nov. 1886  
At Tophin near Salomona, train runs off the line,  
about 20 lives lost 24 Nov. 1886  
Wrest 5 miles S. of Calais (London and North-  
Western) express goods train, axle of a wagon  
broke 20 wagons thrown over the embankment  
25 feet high 2 a.m. 3 April 1887  
Norwood Junction (London & Brighton), express  
train wrecked by the collapse of Portland bridge,  
through defect in the ironwork about 10 a.m.,  
6 persons injured 1 May 1887  
Moonchenstein near Bâle, Switzerland, excursion  
train, by the collapse of a bridge several carriages  
thrown into the river Rhine, about 70 persons  
perish 14 June 1887  
Rayenna Ohio, collision between heavy freight  
train and the Erie express for New York, above  
25 persons perish 3 July 1887  
Charleston, W. Virginia, collapse of a trestle bridge,  
part of a train falls over, 23 persons killed 4 July 1887

St Mande near Paris, collision of a goods and an excursion train, about 44 killed 27 July 1891  
 Near Port Byron, New York, collision, 11 persons killed 6 Aug "

Ponty pridd (Thaf Vale) collision, 15 persons injured 15 Aug "

At a junction between Munchenbuchsee and Goldkoben, near Berne, collision, about 24 deaths 11 Aug "

Trestle bridge over the Catawba river N Carolina, train plunged into the river, above 20 deaths 26 Aug "

Near Burgos Old Castle collision of express and mixed trains 25 deaths (including Mr Maurice Long British vice-consul at Malaga and Mr Wm Cotton) 24 Sept

Kehlfurt (between Breslau and Berlin) collision 25 deaths midnight 19 Oct

Near Nagpur Bombay, train went off the line through wheel breakage, 11 British soldiers and 5 others killed 19 Nov

Near Donauwirth station on the Kassel & rail with Central Railway train 111 off the line on a bridge 31 persons killed 23 Nov

About 70 miles from Lahore the N W railway of India collision about 30 persons killed 11 Dec

At Bunby (Great Eastern) collision of Lowentoft at J Boxley train 3 persons killed 24 Dec

Near Hastings New York Central collision of Buffalo and New York Falls and St Louis express trains 10 persons killed 24 Dec

Near Madill Missouri train falls in the river breaking down of the bridge 7 persons killed 4 May

On the Cottonbelt Arkansas U S A collision 7 persons killed 27 May

Birmingham collision between the L & N express train and a Midland train entering the station at the same time and partly on the same line 4 deaths many injured 27 May 11 & 12

Near South (Kentish) collision 4 deaths 8 June

Escholt junction near Looch (Michigan) collision 4 deaths 9 June

Bishopsgate station (Great Eastern) collision of workmen's trains from Waltham station at Enfield crossing 800 persons 4 deaths about 40 injured between 8 and 9 a.m. 14 June 4, 1901

Harrisburg U S A collision 10 deaths 25 June

**RAINBOW** Its theory was developed by Kepler in 1611, and by Rene Descartes in 1629, see *Spectrum*

**RAIN-FALL** Mr G J Symons printed a table of rain-fall in Britain for 130 years, 1726-1855, in the Reports of the British Association in 1856 and another table in 1883 for the years 1856-1880. The wettest year was 1852, being 38 per cent above the average, but 1872 was 58 per cent. He began to publish his "Annual Rainfall in the British Isles" in 1866. In 1867 he published, "Rain How, When, Where, Why, it is Measured." It contains an attempt at a rainfall table of the world.

Rainfall observers in Britain for the tables 168 in 186 about 2000 in 1888

Deduced rainfall in 1887 average yearly fall at Bolton Lancashire for 56 years 47.07 in, in 1887 27.92 in August 1891 the wettest in Britain for many years, experiments for the artificial production of rain by means of explosives at El Tiwo in Texas 18 19 Sept 1891

Melbourne, 'the rain maker' contracts to water N W Kansas in June Aug, 1892 Oct

Rain making experiments made in Madras presidency Nov

**RALEIGH'S CONSPIRACY**, termed the *Mass Plot* (which see)

**RAMADAN**, the Mahometan month of fasting, in 1889 began 2 May. It is followed by the festival of Bairam (which see)

**RAMBOUILLET**, a royal château, about 25 miles from Paris. Here Francis I died 31 March, 1547, and here Charles X abdicated, 2 Aug 1830. After being owned by the count of Thoulouse and the duc de Penthièvre, it was bought by Louis XVI 1778.

**RAMILLES** (Belgium), the site of a brilliant victory gained by the English under the duke of Marlborough and the allies over the French commanded by the elector of Bavaria and the marshal de Villeroi, on Whitsunday, 23 May (O S 12), 1706. The French were soon seized with a panic, and a general rout ensued about 4000 of the allied army were slain in the engagement. This accelerated the fall of Louvain, Brussels, &c.

**RAMSGATE**, Kent, a fishing village in the 17th century, became important through commerce after 1689. The erection of the pier began in 1750. The harbour was formed by George Smeaton, 1780-95, and the lighthouse erected soon after. Population, 1881, 22,683. 1891, 24,676.

**RANELAGH** (near Chelsea), a public garden for concerts and dancing occupying the grounds of Ranelagh House (built by James earl of Ranelagh, about 1691), was opened with a breakfast, 3 April, 1742. The music for the orchestra was frequently composed by Dr Arne. The gardens were closed, and the buildings taken down, in 1804.

**RANGES ACT** 1891. See under *Commons*

**RANGOON**, maritime capital of the Burmese empire, built by Alompra, 1752, was taken by sir A Campbell on 11 May, 1824. In Dec 1826, it was ceded to the Burmese on condition of the payment of a sum of money, the reception of a British resident at Ava and freedom of commerce. Oppression of the British merchants led to the second Burmese war, 1852. Rangoon was taken by storm by general Godwin, 14 April, and annexed to the British dominions in December. An English bishopric founded, 1877. Destructive fire for two days about 18 April 1884. Foundation stone of Cathedral laid by lord Dufferin, viceroi, 24 Feb 1896. Prince Albert Victor of Wales hospitably received, 20 Dec 1889. See *Burma*.

**RANSOMER'S ARTIFICIAL STONE**, the invention of Mr Fred Ransom, 1848, is made by dissolving common flint (silica) in heated caustic alkali adding fine sand. The mixture is pressed into moulds and heated to redness.

**RANTERS**, a sect which arose in 1645, similar to the Seekers now termed Quakers. The name is now applied to the Primitive Methodists, separated from the main body in 1810, see *Wesleyans*.

**RAPE** was punished with death by the Jews, Romans, and Goths, by mutilation and loss of eyes in William I's reign. This was mitigated by the statute of Westminster 1, 3 Edw I 1274. Made felony by stat Westminster 2 12 Edw III 1338, and without benefit of clergy, 18 Edw III 1357. Rape made punishable by transportation in 1841, by penal servitude for life, or a less period, 1861.

**RAPHIA**, a port of Palestine. Here Antiochus III of Syria was defeated by Ptolemy Philopater, king of Egypt 217 B C.

**RAPHOE**, a bishopric in N Ireland. St Columb-kille, a man of great virtue and learning, and of royal blood, founded a monastery in this place, and it was afterwards enlarged by other holy men. But it is the received opinion that St Eunan erected the church into a cathedral and was the first bishop of the see in the 8th century. Raphoe was united to the bishopric of Derry by act, 3 & 4 Will IV 1833, see *Bishops*.

**RAPPAHANNOCK**, see *Chancellorsville*, and *Tricks*, 1865

**RASPBERRY**, not named among the fruits early introduced into this country from the continent. The Virginian raspberry (*Rubus occidentalis*) before 1696, and the flowering raspberry (*Rubus odoratus*), about 1700, came from North America.

**RASTATT**, Baden. Here the preliminaries of a peace were signed, 6 March, 1714, by marshal Villars on the part of the French king, and by prince Eugene on the part of the emperor, the German frontier was restored to the terms of the peace of Ryswick.—The Congress of Rastatt, to treat of a general peace with the Germanic powers, was commenced 9 Dec 1797, and negotiations were carried on throughout 1798. The atrocious massacre of the French plenipotentiaries at Rastatt by the Austrian regiment of Szeitzler took place 28 April, 1799.

**RATCLIFFE HIGHWAY** (now St George's street), East London. A man a shopkeeper here with his wife child, and boy, were brutally murdered in a few minutes, 7 Dec 1811. In the same neighbourhood, on 11 Dec, Mr and Mrs Williamson, their child and servant, were also murdered. A man named Williams, arrested on suspicion, committed suicide, 15 Dec.

**RATHMINES** (near Dublin). Colonel Jones, governor of Dublin castle, made a sally out routed the marquis of Ormonde at Rathmines killed 4000 men, and took 2517 prisoners with their cannon, baggage, and ammunition, 2 Aug 1649.

**RATING ACT**, 37 & 38 Vict c 54, passed 4 Aug 1874, abolishes exemptions from the poor law act 43rd of Elizabeth, and provides for the rating of wood-mines, rights of fishing, &c.

**RATIONALISM**, the doctrine of those who reject a divine revelation and admit no other means of acquiring knowledge but experience and reason. The leading writers are Hermann of Hamburg (died 1768) Paulus of Heidelberg Eschhorn, Lunhard, and Strauss. W Lecky's "History of Rationalism in Europe" appeared, July, 1865, and Dr J Hurrell's, April, 1867.

**RATISBON** (in Bavaria) was made a free imperial city about 1200. Several diets have been held here. A peace was concluded here between France and the emperor of Germany, by which was terminated the war for the Maxian succession, signed 13 Oct 1630. In later times, it was at Ratisbon, in a diet held there, that the German princes seceded from the Germanic empire, and placed themselves under the protection of the emperor Napoleon of France, 1 Aug 1806. Ratisbon was made an archbishopric in 1806, secularized in 1810, was ceded to Bavaria in 1815, became again an archbishopric in 1817. Population 1890, 37,567.

**RATTENING** (from *ratten*, provincial for rat), the removing and hiding workmen's tools as a punishment for nonpayment to trades unions, or opposition to them. Much "rattening" was disclosed at the commission of inquiry at Sheffield in June 1867, and at Manchester Sept following, see *Sheffield*.

**RAUCOUX** (Belgium). Here marshal Saxe and the French army totally defeated the allies under prince Charles of Lorraine, 11 Oct 1746.

**BAVAILLAC'S MURDER** of Henry IV of France, 24 May, 1610. The execution of the assassin

on 27 May was accompanied by most elaborate tortures.

**RAVENNA** (on the Adriatic), a city of the Papal states, founded by Greek colonists, fell under the Roman power about 234 B.C. It was favoured and embellished by the emperors, and Honorius made it the capital of the empire of the West about A.D. 404. In 568 it became the capital of an exarchate. It was subdued by the Lombards in 752, and their king, Astolphus, in 754 surrendered it to Pepin, king of France, who gave it to the pope Stephen, and thus laid the foundation of the temporal power of the holy see. On the 11th of April, 1512, a battle was fought between the French, under Gaston de Foix (duke of Nemours and nephew of Louis XII), and the Spanish and Papal armies. De Foix perished in the moment of his victory and his death closed the good fortune of the French in Italy. Ravenna became part of the kingdom of Italy in 1860.

Many of the *Accademia* were a secret society of 25 members (said to have been formerly 100) of Garibaldi, who lost the city in terror, arrested Sept—Oct. condemned to life imprisonment 12 Dec 1874.

**RE ISLE OZ** (W coast of France near Rochelle). Oyster beds planted here in 1862 have flourished. See *Rochelle*.

**READERS**, a new order of ministrants in the church of England received the assent of the archbishops and bishops in July 1866. They were not to be ordained or addressed as reverend.

**READING** (Berkshire). Here Alfred defeated the Danes, 871. The abbey was founded in 1122 by Henry I. The last abbey was hanged in 1539 for denying the king's supremacy. The palace prison was erected 1840. New town hall, free library, &c. opened 31 May, 1882. Population, 1881, 48,709. 1891, 60,054.

**REAL ACTIONS LIMITATION ACT**, passed 1874, comes into operation 1 Jan 1879.

**REALISTS**, see *Nominalists*.

**REAL PRESENCE**, see *Transubstantiation*.

**REAPING-MACHINES**. One was invented in this country early in the present century, but failed from its immaturity. At the meeting of the British Association at Dundee Sept 1867, the Rev Patrick Bell stated that he invented a reaping-machine in 1826, which was used in 1827, the principle being that on which the best American machines are now constructed. On 15 Jan 1868, he was presented with a valuable testimonial, and 1000*l* in money. McCormick's American machine was invented about 1831, and perfected in 1846, he received a gold medal from the jurors of the Exhibition of 1851, and also at the Royal Agricultural Society's competition at Bristol, 6 Aug 1878. The sheaves are bound by these reaping machines. About 200 patented, few good. Howard's machine, also American, exhibited in 1851, was highly commended.

John Radley, the inventor of the reaping machine largely used in Australia died 28 Nov 1857.

**REASON** was decreed to be worshipped as a goddess by the French republicans, 10 Nov. 1793, and was personified by an actress—Thomas Paine's "Age of Reason" was published in 1794-5, Immanuel Kant's "Critique of Pure Reason," ("Kritik der reinen Vernunft"), 1781.

**REBECCA RIOTS**, see *Wales*, 1843, 1878.

# REBELLIONS or INSURRECTIONS IN BRITISH HISTORY. Details of many are given in separate articles. See *Conspiracies*

Against William the conqueror, in favour of Edgar Atheling, aided by the Scots and Danes, 1066.  
By Odo of Bayeux and others, against William I in favour of his brother Robert 1088 suppressed, 1090.  
In favour of the empress Maude, 1139. Ended 1153.  
The rebellion of prince Richard against his father Henry II 1173.  
Of the Barons, April, 1215. Compromised by the grant of *Magna Charta*, 15 June following.  
Of the Barons 1261-67.  
Of the lord spiritual and temporal against Edward II on account of his favourites, the Gavestons, 1312.  
Again on account of his favourites, 1322.  
Of Walter the Tyler, of Deptford, violently called *Wat Tyler*, occasioned by the brutal revenues of a poll tax collector to his daughter. He killed the collector in his rage, and raised a party to oppose the tax itself, 1381. See *Tyler*.  
In Ireland when Roger, earl of March the viceroy and heir presumptive to the crown was slain 1398.  
Of Henry, duke of Lancaster, who caused Richard II to be deposed, 1399.  
Against king Henry IV by a number of confederated lords, 1403.  
Against Henry V by earl of Cambridge and other lords, 1415.  
Of Jack Cade, against Henry VI 1450. See *Cade's Revolt*.  
In favour of the house of York 1455 which ended in the imprisonment of Henry VI and slaying Edward IV of York on the throne 1461.  
Under Warwick and Clarence 1470 which ended with the expulsion of Edward IV and the restoration of Henry VI the same year.  
Under Edward IV 1477, which ended with the death of Henry VI.  
Of the earl of Richmond, against Richard III 1485, which ended with the death of Richard III.  
Under Lambert Simnel, 1486 who pretended to be Richard III's nephew. Edward Plantagenet earl of Warwick his army was defeated at *Battle of Tewkesbury* and he was afterwards to be a baker's son. He was pardoned, and employed by the king as a menial.  
Under Edmund Mortimer 1492 defeated executed 1499.  
Under Thomas Flamock and Michael Joseph in Corn wall, against taxes levied to pay the *booth tax* was executed. Then marched to London and had *Andrey* took the command at *Walls*. They were defeated at *Blackheath*, 27 June, and the three leaders were executed, 28 June, 1497.  
The "Pilgrimage of Grace" against Henry VIII 1536-7. Of the English in the West to restore the ancient liturgy, &c. 1549 suppressed same year.  
In Norfolk headed by *Kitt the tanner*, but soon suppressed, 1549.  
In favour of Lady Jane Grey against queen Mary Lady Jane was proclaimed queen of England on the death of Edward VI 10 July, 1553 but she reigned the crown to Mary a few days afterwards she was beheaded for high treason in the Tower 12 Feb 1554 aged 17.  
Of Thomas Wyatt son of the poet and others against queen Mary's marriage with Philip of Spain, &c. fulfilled he is beheaded 11 April, 1554.  
Of the Roman Catholic earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland against queen Elizabeth, Nov 20 Dec 1567. The former fled to Scotland, but was given up by the regent Morton and executed.  
Of the Irish under the earl of Tyrone, 1599, suppressed in 1601.  
Under the earl of Essex, against queen Elizabeth, 1600 it ended in his death 1601.  
Of the Irish under Roger Moore, an Earl of O'Neill, &c., against the English in Ireland, 1641-5.  
The "Great Rebellion" 1642-50.  
Rebellion of the Scots Covenanters, 1666, soon put down.  
Under the duke of Monmouth, 1685 executed 15 July.  
Of the Scots in favour of the Old Pretender, 1715 quelled in 1716.  
Of the Scots under the Young Pretender, 1745, suppressed in 1746, lords Lovat, Balmerino, and Kilmarnock beheaded.  
Of the Americans on account of taxation 1774. This rebellion led to the loss of our chief North American

colonies and the independence of the United States, 1782.

In Ireland called the *Great Rebellion*, when great numbers took up arms, commenced 24 May, 1798, suppressed next year.  
Again in Ireland, under Robert Emmett, a gifted enthusiast, 23 July, 1803, when Lord Kilwarden was killed with several others by the insurgents.  
Canadian Insurrection (which see) Dec. 1837 to Nov 1838.  
Of Charles in New York (which see), 4 Nov. 1839.  
Smith O'Brien's sally Irish rebellion terminated in the defeat and dispersion of a multitude of his deluded followers by sub-inspector Tarrant and about sixty police constables, on Bonhill common Ballinagary Co. Tipperary, 29 July, 1848. See *Ireland*.  
Sepoy mutiny in India (see *India*) 1857-8.  
Of Kinsmen in Ireland see *Peasants and Ireland*, 1865, 7. See *Chit*.

**RECEIPTS FOR MONEY** were first fixed by a stamp duty in 1783. The act was amended in 1784, 1791 & seq., and receipts were paid by a duty varying according to the amount of the money received, in all transactions. Stamps required on bills of exchange, notes, and receipts in Ireland by act 38 Geo III 1795, see *Bills of Exchange*. The uniform stamp of one penny on receipts, for all sums above 2l., was enacted by 16 & 17 Vict c 59 (4 Aug. 1853), see *Stamps*. Penny postage-stamps used for receipts after 1 June, 1881.

**RECIDIVISTS**, the French term for habitual criminals. The proposal of the French government to transmit many of these to New Caledonia, with partial freedom, was opposed in France as dangerous to liberty, and very warmly protested against by our Australian colonies, especially Queensland and New South Wales, fearing their intrusion as dangerous to public security, 1883-4.

French legislation respecting bill passed 11 May 1885 into operation 1 Dec, 1885.

**RECIPROCITY ASSOCIATION**, founded at Manchester Sept 1860, in consequence of the restrictions on the importation of British manufactures into their territory imposed by foreign governments.

Reciprocity, a form of protection, was advocated by Lord Bismarck and others in 1878-9. His resolution was negatived by the lords 29 April, 1879.

**RECIPROCITY TREATY** between Great Britain and the United States, regulating the relation between the latter and Canada, in regard to trade, fisheries, &c., negotiated by Lord Elgin, and ratified 2 Aug 1854. Its abrogation, proposed by the United States government in 1864, was effected 17 March, 1866. Its renewal was demanded in the states in 1867. See *Canada and United States*, 1861.

**RECITATIVE**, a species of singing differing but little from ordinary speaking, and used for narratives in operas, is said to have been first employed at Rome by Emilio del Cavaliere, who disputed the claim of *Minucius* to the introduction of the opera, 1600, see *Opera*.

**RECORD, Evangelical**, or Low Church, weekly newspaper, established 1828.

**RECORDER**, the principal judicial officer of great corporations. The first recorder of London was Jeffrey de Norton, alderman, 1208, knight hon. Russell Gurney, Q.C., recorder, Dec 1856-Jan. 1878. Sir Thomas Chambers, Feb 1878, died 24 Dec 1891, succeeded by Sir Charles Hall 8 Feb 1892. The salary, originally 10l per annum, is now 3000l.

**RECORDS, PUBLIC, IN ENGLAND**, began to be regularly preserved in 1100, by order of Henry I. The repositories which possessed materials the most ancient and interesting to the historian were,





In Prussia	1507
In France (Colvin); see <i>Huguenots</i>	1509
Protestants first so called	"
In Sweden (Petr)	1530
In England (Henry VIII.)	1534
In Ireland (Archbishop George Browne)	1535
In England, completed (Cromer, Dover, Fagius, &c.), 1547; annulled by Mary, 1553; restored by Elizabeth	1558
In Scotland (Knox), established	1560
In the Netherlands, established	1562

**REFORMATORY SCHOOLS**, for juvenile delinquents.\* The Reformatory School at Mettray, near Tours in France, was founded in 1839 by M. de Metz, formerly a councillor of Paris, warmly seconded by the vicomte de Courcelles, who gave the estate on which the establishment is placed. The one at Redhill, Surrey, is situated on land purchased in 1849 by the Philanthropic Society, and under the direction of the rev. Sydney Turner. The first stone of the building was laid 30 April, 1849, by the prince consort. The inmates of these establishments are instructed in farm labour, and divided into so-called families. In 1854 the Juvenile Offenders act was passed. In 1851 and 1853 great meetings were held on this subject; and in Aug. 1856, the first grand conference of the National Reformatory Union was held. See *Industrial Schools*.

North-West London Preventive and Reformatory Institution in the New-road, established. all kinds of trades taught

Reformatory and Refuge Union founded Acts for establishing reformatory schools passed, 1857, 1858, 1866, 1868, amended

Fifty-one reformatory schools in England (and nine in Ireland), 1865; 33 reformatory schools (with 4,674 boys, 1,265 girls, 1871; Reformatory schools in England and Wales, 1868-90, 45; industrial schools, 1836, 134; 1860, 221.

An international exhibition of the works of these schools at the Agricultural Hall, Islington, near London, opened by the prince of Wales

Mr. T. Barwick Lloyd Baker, an eminent promoter of the reformatory system, died Dec. 1866

**"REFORMED CHURCH"** (Calvinistic), established in Holland and in some parts of Germany. For the Reformed Presbyterian Church in Scotland, see *Cameronians*, note.

**REFORMED EPISCOPAL CHURCH**, founded in the United States of North America in 1873; in this country a secession from the Free Church of England in 1877.

Dr. Cummins, assistant bishop of Kentucky, after revising the prayer-book, consecrated C. E. Cheney as bishop, 21 Dec. 1873; others since consecrated and churches formed.

**REFRACTION**, see *Light*.

**REFRESHMENT HOUSES** for the sale of wine, &c., are licensed in pursuance of an act passed in 1860, amended in 1861: a new act passed in 1864, 1865. See *Licenses*.

**REFRIGERATORS**, see *Provisions*.

**REFUGE FOR THE DESTITUTE** (criminal young females), Balston, London, E.; instituted 1805, incorporated 1838.

**REFUGEES' BENEVOLENT FUND**, instituted in consequence of the Franco-German war, at a great meeting held at the Mansion-house, London, 21 Oct. 1870. It afforded temporary relief to many sufferers.

\* It was calculated (about 1856) that there were in London 30,000, and in England 100,000 youths under 17 leading a vagabond life, and that out of 15,000 of those who were committed for trial nearly half were in custody at the first time.

**REFUGES**, see *Poor*, 1864. *Refuges for Destitute boys and girls*, established in Great Queen-street in 1852. See *Chichester*.

**REGALIA**, see *Crown*.

**REGATTA**. A public boat race, introduced into this country from Venice in 1775; and in that year one took place on the Thames.

**REGELATION**. See *Ice*.

**REGENCY BILLS**. One was passed 1751. One was proposed to parliament in consequence of the mental illness of George III., and debated 10 Dec. 1788. It was relinquished on his majesty's recovery, 26 Feb. 1789. The return of the malady led to the prince of Wales (afterwards George IV.) being sworn in before the privy council as regent of the kingdom, 5 Feb. 1811. The Regency Bill providing for the administration of the government, should the crown descend to the princess Victoria while under eighteen years of age, passed 1 Will. IV., 23 Dec. 1830. A Regency Bill appointing prince Albert regent in the event of the demise of the queen, should her next lineal successor be under age; passed 4 Aug. 1840.

**REGENTS**, see *Protectorates*.

**REGENTS CANAL**, begun at Paddington, where it joins a cut to the Grand Junction, passes under Maida-hill, continues its course by the Regent's-park to Islington, where another subterranean excavation, about three-quarters of a mile in length, was formed for its passage. It then proceeds by Hoxton, Hackney, Mile-end, to Limehouse, where it joins the Thames. The whole length of it is nine miles; it comprises twelve locks and thirty-seven bridges. Begun, 1812; opened 1 Aug. 1820. Great explosion of gunpowder (which see), 2 Oct. 1874. New bridge, near Gloucester gate, Regent's park, opened by the duke of Cambridge, 3 Aug. 1878. Regent's Canal and City Railway Co. act passed, 1882.

**REGENT'S PARK**, originally part of the grounds belonging to a palace of queen Elizabeth, near to the north end of Tottenham court-road, pulled down in 1791. Since 1600, the property was let to various persons, but the leases having expired it reverted to the crown; and in 1814 great improvements were commenced under the direction of Mr. Nash. The park consists of about 450 acres; within it are the gardens of the Zoological Society and the Royal Botanical Society. During a frost on 15 Jan. 1867, the rotten ice of one of the lakes gave way, and about 200 persons were immersed, of whom above 40 perished. Addition of 20 acres made to the public park, 1883.

Joseph Humbold was murdered near York Gate, 24 May. Eight youths, George Galliey, 17, William Ellis, 16, Francis Cole, 18, Peter Lee, 17, William Joseph Graef, 17, William Henshaw, 16, Charles Henry Govier, 16, and Michael Dullin, 15, all described as labourers, were charged with the wilful murder, 2 Aug.; Galliey was convicted: the rest acquitted of murder, 4 Aug.; they pleaded guilty to minor charges, and were sentenced to various terms of penal servitude, 4 Aug. The evidence disclosed the existence of local bands of young rascals carrying on internecine warfare. Joseph Humbold was not the intended victim; Galliey reprieved, Aug. 1884.

**REGENT STREET**, London, W.; designed and executed by John Nash; authorised by act, 53 George III. 1813. The colonnades of the quadrant were removed in 1848.

**REGGIO**, see *Ragium*.



**REGICIDES**, in English history, are the commissioners appointed to try king Charles I, 150 in number, of whom 70 acted, and 59 signed the death-warrant. Jan 1649 Of these 140, 29 were tried, and 10 executed. Harrison, 13 Oct., Cook and Peters, 16 Oct., Scott, Skirrow, Clement, and Jones, 17 Oct., Axtell and Hacker, 19 Oct 1660 They asserted themselves to be martyrs. Others were imprisoned. See *Assassinations*.

#### Foreign legicides

James I of Scotland by nobles	30 Feb	1437
James III	21 June	1488
Henry III of France by Clement 4 Aug	4 Aug	1289
Henry IV by Ravaillac	14 May	1610
Stavrus III of Sweden by Inkartun	16 March	
	29 March,	1792
James VI by convention	21 Jan	1793
And of Russia by Lis	24 March	1801

**REGIMENTAL EXCHANGE ACT**, passed 28 May, 1875

**REGIMENTS OF INFANTRY** were formed in France about 1588, see *Infantry*. The following are the approximate dates of the establishment of several British regiments —

#### Cavalry

Oxford Blues were raised and had to have been formed in the reign of Henry VIII, they derived their name from the fact that the Earl of Oxford in 1667  
 three Indian regiments (19th, 20th, and 21st) were raised in 1861  
 the Dragoon Guards the Scots Greys, and the Royal Irish were formed about 1683  
 several regiments of Light Dragoons were raised with laurels and named *Lauriers* in 1816

#### Infantry (see 4, 5, 14)

the Royal or Royal Scots regiment 1633 (1601) the old title remained Dec 1871  
 old-stem Guards established by Monk in 1660  
 the Buffs represented London from 1611 to 1846  
 special privilege, 1609  
 the Queen's Royal 1661  
 the King's Own 1665  
 the Northumberland Fencibles 1689  
 the Cameronians 1801  
 the 1st Canadian 1801  
 the 10th (1st) Light 1801  
 the Highland regiments in the 42nd and 71st 1792  
 the 78th, 92nd and 93rd see *Army Organization*

**REGISTERS** The registering of deeds and conveyances disposing of real estates was appointed to be effected in Yorkshire and in Middlesex, Anne, 1703, *et seq*. Greater security was thus given to purchasers and mortgagees, and the value of estates increased in those counties. Wills have been for a series of years kept and registered, in London, at Doctors' Commons, see *Wills*. The registering of shipping in the Thames was commenced, 1786 and throughout England, 1787, and several acts and amendments of acts have since followed for keeping and improving registers. The duties and payments of the Lord Clerk Register of Scotland and his deputy were regulated by 42 & 43 Vict c 44 1879

**REGISTERS, PAPOCHILL**, were established by Cromwell, lord Essex, by which the dates of births, marriages, and burials, became ascertainable, Sept 1538. This measure was opposed by the people, who feared some new taxation. A stamp-tax was laid on registers in 1784. Laws for their better regulation were enacted in 1813 *et seq* the great Registration act (introduced by lord John Russell), 6 & 7 Will IV c 86, passed 17 Aug 1836, see *Bills of Mortality*, &c.

A new registration act for births and deaths passed 7 Aug 1874, came into operation 1 Jan 1875

Births and Deaths Registration act for Ireland passed 2 Aug 1860  
 Major George Graham, the first registrar general (1838) was succeeded by Sir Bridges Powell Heneker appointed Jan

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS** was enacted by the Reform act, passed 7 June, 1832, and by acts passed in 1868 and 1885, see *Revising Returns*

New Parliamentary and Municipal Registration act passed 27 July, 1878

**REGIM DONUM** (Royal gift), an allowance from the sovereign for the maintenance of the Presbyterian ministers in Ireland, commenced by Charles II in 1672 and revived by William III in 1690, was commuted by the Irish Presbyterian Church act passed June, 1871. The allowance to certain protestant dissenting ministers in Ireland was given up by them in 1857, in deference to the wishes of English dissenters.

**REGULATION OF PUBLIC WORKS**, see *Public Works*

**REGULATION OF THE FORCES ACT** passed 17 Aug 1871 see *Army*

**REICHENBACH** (Prussia). Here Duroc was killed during the conflicts between the French and the allies 22 May, 1813, see *Battle of*. Here was signed a subsidy treaty between Russia, Prussia, and England, whereby the last engaged to provide means for carrying on the war against Napoleon I on certain conditions, 14 15 June, 1813. Austria joined the alliance soon after.

**REICHSRATH**, the representative council of the empire of Austria, constituted by decree 5 March, met on 31 May, 1860. In May, 1861, the upper house consisted of 17 spiritual, 55 hereditary, and 39 peers. The lower house consisted of 136 elected deputies. No representatives came from Hungary, Transylvania, Venetia, the Banat, Slavonia, Croatia, and Istria. The Reichsrath was abolished by a rescript, 21 Sept 1865, with the view of restoring autonomy to Hungary and other provinces. It again met 20 May, 1867. The Reichstag of Germany, the imperial parliament or diet, first met at Berlin, 21 Mar 1871.

**REIGATE** (Surrey), sent two members to parliament in the reign of Edward I, lost one by the Reform Act of 1832, and was wholly disfranchised for corruption by that of 1867. Population, 1881, 18,662, 1891, 22,546.

**REIGN OF TERROR** Maximilien Robespierre headed the populace in the Champ de Mars, in Paris, demanding the dethronement of the king, 17 July, 1793. He was triumphant in 1793, and numbers of eminent men and citizens were sacrificed during his sanguinary administration. Billand Varennes denounced the tyranny of Robespierre in the tribune, 27 July, 1794. The next day he suffered death, with many of his companions, see *France*. This has been termed the *Red Terror*. The reaction after the restoration of the Bourbons, 1815, disgraced by many atrocious acts of wanton cruelty, has been termed the *White Terror*. The Jesuits were then conspicuous in the destruction of their adversaries.

**REIGNS OF SOVEREIGNS** The average duration, according to Newton, is 19 years each, according to Hales 22½ years, that of the sovereigns of England being 31½ years, and that of the popes, 7½ years. Pius IX was the first pope who reigned above 25 years, 1846-78.

**RELIGION**, the trade in these became general in the 7th century, fragments of bones, &c., being brought from Jerusalem. The sale of religion was prohibited by pope Innocent III 1198, without effect.

**RELIEF CHURCH**, a secession from the church of Scotland, founded by Thomas Gillespie, who was deposed from his ministry for opposing the doctrine of passive obedience to the law of the church of Scotland respecting the settlement of ministers, 23 May, 1752. The church was constituted as the "presbytery of relief," 22 Oct 1761. The Relief and Secession churches were united as the United Presbyterian Church, 13 May, 1847.

**RELIEF OF DISTRESS (IRELAND)** ACT, 43 & 44 Vict c 14 passed 2 Aug 1880 *see Ireland, Dec 1890*

**RELIGION** (from *religio*, I bind again, in the sense of a vow or oath) comprehends a belief in the being and perfections of God, and obedience to his commandments. The Jewish religion is set forth in the Old, and the Christian religion in the New Testament. Departure from these scriptures has been the origin of all corrupt forms of religion, as foretold in them. Buddhism differs from this. *See Mahometanism*, and other religions and sects under their names. The population of the globe with reference to religious worship, is given by Balbi (who assumed the total population to be 1,050,000,000), and Dietsch (who assumed it to be 1,288,000,000), as follows:

	P R (1836)	Dietsch (1836)
Jews	4,500,000	5,000,000
Christians	22,000,000	23,000,000
Roman Catholics	16,000,000	17,000,000
Mahometans	15,000,000	16,000,000
Idolaters &c not professing the Jewish Christian or Mahometan worship	66,000,000	800,000,000
Estimate in 1869	1,375,000,000	
Roman Catholics	19,450,000	
Protestants	100,900,000	
Eastern Church	81,450,000	
Buddhists	300,000,000	
Other Asiatic religions	50,000,000	
Pagans	200,000,000	
Mahometans	165,000,000	
Jews	7,000,000	
In Europe (estimated) 1869 (18th year of Gatha)		
Roman Catholics	114,000,000	
Protestants	68,500,000	
Greek Church	68,000,000	
Jews	4,400,000	
Mahometans	6,600,000	

**RELIGION OF HUMANITY**, *see Positivistic Philosophy and Secularism*

**RELIGIOUS TRACT SOCIETY**, founded 1799, (except 1867), including sales, &c., 203,446.

**REMEDIATION OF PENALTIES ACT**, *see Sunday*

**REMUNSTRANCE**, THE GRAND, drawn up by the house of commons, and presented to King Charles I., 1 Dec 1641. It consisted of 206 articles, dwelt bitterly on all the king's illegal and oppressive acts, and was printed by order of the house.

**REMUNSTRANTS**, *see Arguments*

**RENAISSANCE**, a term applied to the revival of the classic style of art in the 15th and 16th centuries, under the patronage of the Medici and

**RENSBURG** (Holstein), was taken by the imperialists in 1627, by the Swedes in 1643, and by the Prussians and confederate troops in 1848. The first diet of Schleswig and Holstein met here 3 April, 1848. It was re-occupied by the Danes in 1852 and taken by the Prussians after a serious conflict, 21 July, 1864.

**RENNES** (capital of Brittany, N W France) Here was established by Henry II, in 1553, the parliament so celebrated for its independence, especially in its struggle with the court, 1788-89. On 20 May, 1788, it declared infamous every one who should take part in the *seigneurie* then proposed, but afterwards suppressed.

**RENTS** said to have been first made payable in money, instead of in kind, about 1135. Numerous statutes have been enacted in various reigns to define the relations and regulate the dealings between landlord and tenant. 8 & 9 Vict c 106 (1845) regulates leases. By the act 8 Anne, 1709, no goods are removable from tenements under an execution until the rent shall have been paid to the landlord by the sheriff, 1709. The rental of England, including land, houses, and mines, was 6,000,000 about the year 1600, and twelve years' purchase the value of land. About 1690, the rental amounted to 14,000,000, and the land was worth eighteen years' purchase. *See also on the Revenue*. The rental of the United Kingdom has been estimated in the present century at 127,000,000, Great anti-rent agitation in Ireland, 1879, *et seq*, *see Land and Ireland, &c*

**REPEAL OF THE UNION, IRELAND** An Irish association was formed with this object under the auspices of Mr O'Connell, in 1829. *See Home Rule and Ireland*

A proclamation of the lord lieutenant prohibited the meetings of a society, organized for the purpose of procuring a repeal of the union under the name of the Irish Society for Legal and Legislative Relief or the Anti Union Society. 28 Oct 1820.

The commons by a majority of 484 rejected Mr O'Connell's motion for repeal. 7 April 1824.

A new association in 1841, 1842 and 1843 became more violent. Assemblies of the lower classes of the people were held in the last named year in various parts of the land some of them amounting to 150,000 persons and called 'monster meetings'.

A great meeting at Trim, 16 March other meetings were held at Mullingar, Cork, and Longford, in 1841 and 1842 respectively. At Drogheda, Kilkenny, Mullingar and Dundalk on 5 & 6, 12, and 20 June at Donnybrook and Balintown, and 20 July at Tern 25 Aug at Loughrea, Clifton, and Lamoine, 10, 17 and 24 Sept., and at Mullaghmasat. 1 Oct 1843.

A meeting to be held at Clontarf, on 8 Oct was prevented by government and Mr O'Connell and his chief associates were brought to trial for political conspiracy 15 Jan 1844 and convicted 18 Feb but the sentence was reversed by the house of lords 4 Sept., *see Trials*.

The association for the repeal of the union continued for some time under the direction of Mr John O'Connell but was little regarded. The total "repeal rent" is said to have amounted to 134,379.

A fruitless attempt was made in Dublin to revive repeal agitation. 4 Dec, 1860.

**REPLENISHMENT**, *see Electricity (Practical)*

**REPORTING** The publication of the debate in parliament is forbidden as a breach of privilege but was virtually conceded, after a severe struggle,

in 1771 \* Reporters' galleries were erected in the house of parliament after the fire of 1834. To the unfettered liberty of reporting we doubtless owe much of our freedom and good government, see under *Law*. By the verdict for the defendant in the case of *Wason v The Times* (for libel) reports of parliamentary debates were decided to be privileged, Nov 1868. For the attempted exclusion of reporters, see *Parliament*, 1875. A commons convention on reporting recommended continuance of Hansard's debates with improvement, May, 1879.

The publication of Hansard's parliamentary debates began 1852 and closed in 1888. The publication of the debates was taken up by Messrs Macmillan & Co Feb 1889 and continued by the Hansard Publishing Union limited 1889, the Union ordered to be wound up 23 May 1890.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Curson Hansard formerly editor of the debates aged 78 dies 12 Nov 1891. Government contract with him as a Telegram company for printing and publishing, 100,000 of parliamentary debates, &c, at Dec 1891, published 26 Feb 1892.

**REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT FOR ENGLAND**, passed 15 Aug 1867, for Ireland and Scotland, 13 July, 1868, a new act passed, 6 Dec 1884. See *Reform*.

The *Representative* a daily Tory paper, was started by Mr John Murray the bookeller 1101, position in the *Times* in 1846. Although he was assisted by Mr Benjamin Disraeli and other eminent persons, the project was unsuccessful, the first number appeared 2 Jan, the last 29 July 1857.

"**REPTILE BUREAUCRACY**," term applied in Germany to certain journalists writing for government pay, 1871, &c, &c.

**REPUBLICANS**, see *Democrats*. The name adopted by the Northern party in the United States, N A, opposed to the democrats in the South. Sir Charles Dilke, M P professed himself a republican at public meetings and was much applauded, Nov 1871, but at some places his appearance led to riotous proceedings. His motion for returns respecting the expenditure of the civil list by the queen was negatived in the house of commons (2-276), 19 March, 1872. A national republican conference of delegates was held at Sheffield, 1 Dec 1872, when a national flag was adopted.

**REPUBLICS**, see *Athens, Rome, Genoa, Venice, France* (1792, 1848, 1870), *Spain* (1873), *Brazil* (1889) and *America*.

**REQUESTS, COURTS OF**, see *Conscience*.

**REQUIEM**, a solemn mass, sung for the dead, so called from the introit "Requiem Aeternam," &c. Palestrina's Requiem was printed at Rome, 1591, Vittoria's at Madrid, 1605, Mozart's last work was a requiem, 1791.

**RESEDOS**, the screen or decorated portion of the wall behind the altar in a church.

A highly sculptured screen designed by Sir G G Scott, was erected in Lichfield Cathedral, by subscription 1873.

Very inaccurate reports of parliamentary debates were inserted in the *Gentleman's Magazine* and other periodicals in the middle of the last century. Miller, printer of the *London Evening Mail*, was arrested in the city of London, by order of the house of commons, for publishing the debates, but was discharged by the lord mayor, who for doing this was sent to the Tower where he remained until the end of the session. No opposition was made to the publication of the debates in the next session 1777.

Prebendary Philpotts, the chancellor, and others who objected brought their objections before the bishop's visitation court on 7 Jan, it was decided that the bishop had jurisdiction in the matter, and he ordered the article to be removed, 13 April 1874. Dean Boyd appealed to the court of arches, and Mr R Philpotts reversed the previous decision 6 Aug 1874.

Prebendary Philpotts appealed to the judicial committee of the privy council who decided that the verdict should remain 24 Feb 1875. The magnificent service set up in St Paul's Cathedral, London was protested against as idolatrous by some of the London clergy April, 1888. An action against the dean having been stopped by the bishop, the queen's bench division ordered the bishop to withdraw his veto upon the procession 2 June, 1888. After further litigation in the house of lords sustained the bishop's veto 20 July 1892.

**RESERVE FORCES**. In the summer of 1859, acts were passed to provide for the establishment of a military reserve force of men who have been in her majesty's service (not to exceed 20,000), and a volunteer reserve force of seamen not to exceed 30,000. These acts were consolidated and amended in 1867 and 1882. The reserve forces called out by proclamation on account of possible war with Russia, 2 April, 1878. About 35,000 good soldiers appeared, and were commended. They were disbanded 31 Aug 1878. Again called out on account of war in Egypt, 25 July, 1882, and prospect of war with Russia, 27 March, 1883. The force of army reserve, 1888, 55,068, 1890, 54,082.

**RESOLUTE**, ship, see *Franklin Search*, 1854.

**RESONATOR**, a small apparatus placed in the mouth to strengthen and increase the volume of the voice in singing, invented by signor Alberto Bach, who exhibited its effects at the Royal Academy of Music, 29 June, 1880.

**RESPIRATORS**, see *Charcoal and Firemen*.

**RESTITUTION BILL**, of Mr Jesse Collings, proposes the surrender of lands illegally taken from commons, to be given to small cultivators, to become peasant proprietors, Jan 1885.

**RESTORATION**, THE, of king Charles II. to the crown of England, after an interregnum of eleven years and four months, between 30 Jan 1649, when Charles I was beheaded, and 29 May, 1660, when Charles II entered London amidst the acclamations of the people. The annual form of prayer, with thanksgiving, then appointed was ordered to be desisted by 22 Oct 2, 25 March, 1649. See *France*, 1814, 1815.

**RETREAT OF THE TEN THOUSAND GREEKS**, who had joined the army of the younger Cyrus in his revolt against his brother, Artaxerxes Mnemon. The Greeks were victors, but Cyrus was defeated and slain at the battle of Cunaxa, 401 B C. Artaxerxes having enticed the Greek leaders into his power and killed them, Xenophon was called to the command of his countrymen. Under continual alarms from sudden attacks, he led them across rapid rivers, through vast deserts, over the tops of mountains, till he reached the sea. The Greeks returned home after a march of 1155 parasangs or leagues (3465 miles), which was performed in 215 days, after the absence of fifteen months. This retreat has been immortalised by the account given by its conductor, in his "Anabasis Cyn." (Expedition of Cyrus).



For Military Reviews, see *Aldershot, Army and Volunteers*. For Naval Reviews, see *Italy*.

Monthly Review	1749	Saturday	1853
London	1750	Fortnightly	1855
Anti Jacobin	1758	Contemporary	1856
Edinburgh	1809	Admiral	1859
Quarterly	1813	Church Quarterly	1873
Edinburgh	1813	Nineteenth Century	1877
North American	1815	National Review	1883
Retrospective	1815	Law Quarterly	1885
Westminster	1824	English Historical Review	1886
Athenaeum	1828	view	1886
Dublin	1836	Universal Review	1888 90
North British	1844	New Review	1889
British Quarterly		Pictorial Review	1890
National	1855	Albion Review	1891

REVISERS, see under *Bible*

REVISING BARRISTERS COURTS, to examine the lists of voters for members of parliament, were instituted by the Reform Act of 1832

REVISION, see under *Bible*. Advocates of the revision of the French constitution, chiefly Bonapartists or Jacobins, termed *Reviseristes*, Feb 1854

REVIVALS on the subject of religion arose in the United States in 1857. In the autumn of 1859, they began in Scotland, the north of Ireland (particularly Belfast), and England. Many meetings were held for prayer and preaching throughout the week, as well as on Sundays. The "tenth day's mission," a series of revival services, took place in many London churches during Advent, 1869

Mr Moody preacher and Mr. Baker, minister American Revivalists, visited many towns in the United Kingdom 1875. The meetings in London terminated at the Agricultural Hall, W.C. about 15000 present at the Queen's Theatre, Haymarket, 22 July 31 May, farewell meeting, 29 July, 1875. Moody and Baker, 24 June in London, 6 Oct 1881, 3 Nov 1885-23 June 1884, see *Rev.* on 114

REVOLUTIONARY CALENDAR, see *French Revolution, and Calendar*

REVOLUTIONARY TRIBUNAL, established at Paris, Aug 1792

Up to 27 July, 1794, when Robespierre was executed it had just decided 774 persons including Maximilien Robespierre, the young, the Elizabeth and a large number of nobility and clergy, male and female. The oldest victim was councillor Dupuy, aged 97, the youngest, Charles Dubost, aged 24. From 27 July to 25 Dec 1794 only Robespierre and his accomplices (about 200) suffered by it

## REVOLUTIONS —

The Assyrian empire destroyed and that of the Medes and Persians founded by Cyrus the Great

The Macedonian empire founded on the destruction of the Persian, by the defeat of Darius Codomannus by Alexander the Great

The Roman empire established on the ruins of the republic by Julius Caesar

The empire of the Western Goths begun under Charlemaigne

In Portugal 1640

In Russia 1749 and 1763

In Spain 1700 and 1763

In North America 1775

In Venice 1797

In Sweden 1772 and 1809

In Holland, 1795 (without revolution)

In Poland 1794-1795, and 1830

In the Netherlands

In Brunswick

In Brazil 1831

In Hungary 1848

In Rome 1798 and 1848

In France 1789, 1830, 1848, 1871

In Italy 1859 and 1860

In United States 1860

In Danubian principalities	1866
In Papal states, suppressed	Oct. 1867
In Spain	Sep. 188 and Dec. 1874
In Brazil	15 Nov. 1889
In Chili	Jan—Sept. 1891

[See the countries respectively]

Among the results of the law of 1868 in Great Britain were the toleration act, the establishment of the Presbyterian Bank of Scotland, the power of granting supplies limited to the house of commons, the prohibition of the administration of justice, and unlicensed printing.

REVOLVERS, see *Pistols*

REVUE DES DEUX MONDES, the French literary and historical periodical published on the 1st and 15th of each month, first appeared in 1831. It includes among its contributors the most eminent writers in France

REYNARD THE FOX, "REINERKE FUCHS," a satirical epic in low German, in which beasts are actors and speakers, was first printed as *Reincke Voss*, at Lubek in 1498, and professes to be written by Hinrich van Alken. It has been frequently translated. Goethe's version in High (or literary) German in hexameters appeared in 1794. Jacob Grimm has shown that the subject-matter of this "Fuchs-epic" or "beast-fable" is very ancient, many incidents being found in Pilpay and other oriental writers. The early French had a "Roman de Renart," and "Renart le Nouvel." A poem, entitled "der Reinart," in Flemish, was known in the 11th century, Catton's translation in English prose was printed 1481, a poetic English translation of Goethe's version, by T. J. Arnold, appeared in 1855

REZONVILLE, BATTLE OF, 18 Aug. 1870, see *Metz*

RHÆTIA (or RETIA), an ancient Alpine country, comprising the modern Grisons, Tyrol, and part of Lombardy, inhabited by a wild rapacious people, after a long struggle was conquered by Diomedes and Rhæmus, B.C. 15

RHÉ, ISLE OF, see *Ré and Rochelle*

RHEA, see *China Grass*

RHEGIUM (now Reggio), S Italy, a Greek colony, flourished in the 5th century, B.C. It was held by the Campanian legion, 281-271, afterwards severely punished for its rebellion. Reggio was taken by Garibaldi, Aug 1860

RHEIMS (N France) The principal church here, built before 400, rebuilt in the 12th century, is now very beautiful. The corpse of St Remi, the archbishop, is preserved behind the high altar, in a magnificent shrine. The kings of France were crowned at Rheims, probably because Clovis, the founder of the French monarchy, when converted from paganism, was baptized in the cathedral in 496. Several ecclesiastical councils have been held here. The city was taken and retaken several times in the last months of the French war, 1814. University founded by cardinal Lorraine, 1547, suppressed about 1790. Strike of the workmen of Mr Jonathan Holden, millowner, a great benefactor to the town, May, 1890. Population, 1891, 104,186.

RHEOMETER, see under *Electricity*

RHETORIC Rhetorical points and accents were invented by Aristophanes of Byzantium, 200 B.C. Rhetoric was first taught in Latin at Rome by Pholus Gallus, about 87 B.C. He taught Cicero, who said "We are first to consider what is to be

said, secondly, how, thirdly, in what words, and lastly, how it is to be ornamented." A regius professor of rhetoric was appointed in Edinburgh, 30 April, 1762, when Dr Blair became first professor.

**RHINE** (Latin, *Rhenus*, German, *Rhein*, French, *Rhin*), a river, about 760 miles long, rising in Switzerland, receiving the Moselle, Main, Meuse, Neckar, and other rivers, terminating in many arms in Holland, and falling into the German ocean. On its banks are Constance, Basel, Strasbourg, Spire, Mannheim, Cologne, Düsseldorf, Utrecht, and Leyden. The possession of the banks of the Rhine has been the cause of many wars, and it has been crossed by the French about twenty times in a century. In the beginning of the revolutionary war, Custine invaded Germany by crossing it in 1793, and at the close of the war in 1815, France retained the left bank, but lost it at the close of the Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1 (see *below*). A navigation treaty with other powers was signed by France 17 Oct 1868. A central committee for the navigation exists, formed by members of Alsace, Lorraine, Bielefeld, Bavaria, Hesse, Holland, and Prussia. Very great damage (about 4,000,000 francs) and loss of life caused by the rising of the river through excessive rain end of November and December, 1882, relieved by government grants.

Becker a German song. They shall not have it the free German Rhine and Alfred E. Muskat in his book, *The Rhine*, says that the river Rhine was the scene of the war of 1870-1. The Watch on the Rhine died 1887. All were peculiar during the war 1870-1.

**RHODE ISLAND** (N America), settled by Roger Williams about 1639, was taken in the war of independence by the British, 8 Dec 1776, but was evacuated by the British, 25 Oct 1779. Capital, Providence. Population in 1880, 276,531; in 1890, 345,506, see *United States*.

**RHODES**, an island on the coast of Asia Minor, is said to have been peopled from Crete, as early as 916 B.C. The Rhodians were great navigators, and institutors of a maritime code afterwards adopted by the Romans. The city was built about 408 and flourished 300-200 B.C., see *Colossus Rhodes*, long an ally of the Romans, was taken by the emperor Tiberius, A.D. 71. It was held by the Knights Hospitallers from 1309 to 1522 when it was conquered by the Turks, who still retain it. The knights retired to Malta (see *below*). Rhodes suffered severely by an earthquake on 22 April 1863.

**RHODIUM**, a rare metal, discovered in platinum ore, by Dr Wollaston in 1804. It has been used for the points of metallic pens.

**RHODOPE MOUNTAINS** (Turkish, *Dzopot Daghi*), a plateau in Roumelia.

In these about 150,000 Mahomedans took refuge during the Russo-Turkish war on the approach of the Russians in Dec 1877 and Jan 1878 and resisted the invaders. The Russians were accused of killing and outraging thousands of men, women, and children. A European commission of inquiry, met in July 1878, 26 Aug., confirmed the statements but issued no united report, some members seceded.

The insurgents asserted that they were not resisting the Sultan himself, but male administration. They are governed by an English chief (Col St Clair), who receives the taxes &c. and is styled commander in chief of the national army of the Rhodope. Sept.

About 40,000 destitute, reported 18 Jan 1879. The insurrection gradually subdued.

**RHUBARB**. This plant was first cultivated for its stalks to be used as food by Mr Mayall, of Deptford, about 1820, and soon afterwards came into general use.

**RHUDDLAN**, statute of, see *Wales*, 1283.

**RIALTO**, BRIDGE OF THE, at Venice (mentioned by Shakespeare in his *"Merchant of Venice"*), built about 1550 consists of a marble arch across the Grand Canal, 90 feet wide and 24 feet high.

**RIBBONISM**, a term given to the principles of a secret society in Ireland, organized about 1820, to retaliate on landlords any injuries done to their tenants. To the ribbonism are attributed many of the agrarian murders, 1845-71-79. An act was passed to repress them, 16 June, 1871.

**RICE**, the *Oryza sativa* of botanists, in the East termed paddy, largely grown in tropical regions, occupying the same place as wheat in the warmer parts of Europe. It was conveyed to South Carolina near the end of the 17th century, and its cultivation greatly increased.

The duty on foreign rice 25¢ on a cwt. 11¢ 2¢ per cwt. was fixed by an act of 1842 to 65¢ and 6¢ of rice, etc. etc. further in 1842 was made in 1846 and in 1860 the duty was totally abolished. Imported into Britain 1846 770,000 cwt. 1856 3,724,695 cwt. 1860 2,299,494 cwt. 1861 3,724,695 cwt. 1862 2,299,494 cwt. 1863 2,299,494 cwt. 1864 2,299,494 cwt. 1865 2,299,494 cwt. 1866 2,299,494 cwt. 1867 2,299,494 cwt. 1868 2,299,494 cwt. 1869 2,299,494 cwt. 1870 2,299,494 cwt. 1871 2,299,494 cwt. 1872 2,299,494 cwt. 1873 2,299,494 cwt. 1874 2,299,494 cwt. 1875 2,299,494 cwt. 1876 2,299,494 cwt. 1877 2,299,494 cwt. 1878 2,299,494 cwt. 1879 2,299,494 cwt. 1880 2,299,494 cwt. 1881 2,299,494 cwt. 1882 2,299,494 cwt. 1883 2,299,494 cwt. 1884 2,299,494 cwt. 1885 2,299,494 cwt. 1886 2,299,494 cwt. 1887 2,299,494 cwt. 1888 2,299,494 cwt. 1889 2,299,494 cwt. 1890 2,299,494 cwt.

**RICHMOND** (Sussex) anciently called Shene, which in the Saxon tongue signifies *excellent*. Here stood a palace in which Edward I and II resided, and Edward III died, 1377. Here also died Anne, queen of Richard II, 1394. The palace was repaired by Henry V, who founded three religious houses near it. In 1497 it was destroyed by fire, but Henry VII rebuilt it, and commanded that the village should be called Richmond he having borne the title of earl of Richmond (Yorkshire) before he obtained the crown and here he died in 1509. Queen Elizabeth was a prisoner in this palace for a short time during the reign of her sister. When she became queen it was one of her favourite places of residence and here she died 24 March 1603. It was afterwards the residence of Henry prince of Wales. The beautiful park and gardens were enclosed by Charles I. The observatory was built by Sir W. Chambers in 1769. In Richmond, 1800, "sang the Scasons and their change," and died 27 Aug 1748.

The hotel and Carter tavern burnt, W. Lever the manager destroyed 29 Jan 1870. Mrs Julia Martha Thomas was murdered at Richmond her body cut up put in bags and cast into the Thames, by a thermite Webster aged 30 about a March. John Church a publican in street 1 on suspicion discharged 17 April, Webster convicted first trial 16 May, convicted, 8 July, on second executed at Wandsworth 29 July 1879. Richmond incorporated 1890.

Municipal building 64 foundation stone laid 11 Oct. Mayor Sir J. Whitaker Bt M.P. 31 Dec 1891. Population 1881, 19,066 1891 22,684.

**RICHMOND** (Virginia, U.S.) became the capital of the seceding Confederate States. The Congress adjourned from Montgomery, Alabama to Richmond, where it met 20 July, 1861. After a siege of 145 days and many desperate battles, Richmond was evacuated by the Confederates, 2, 3 April, 1865, see *United States*. By the fall of the tower in the state capital building, about 60 persons were killed 27 April, 1870. A statue of "Stonewall" Jackson (unsubscribed for by Englishmen), was un-

veiled here in presence of his wife and child, 26 Oct. 1875. A statue of gen. Robt. Lee at Richmond, was unveiled 29 May, 1890. Population 1880, 63,600; 1890, 81,338.

### RIDING see Races.

Leon, a Mexican, rode 200 miles, consecutively, in 4 hours 57 minutes, using 6 "Mustang horses," 15 July, 1876; 305 miles in 49 h 51½ min.

b-10 Feb 1877

**RIFLE CORPS**, see *Volunteers*, and *Fire-arms*. *Rifle Brigade* formed, 1800. International rifle meeting, Washington, began, 26 Sept. 1876. Another at Creedmoor, near New York, began 14 Sept.; the British victors, 1882. For *Rifle Ranges*, see *Commons*.

**RIGHTS, BILL OF**. To the PETITION OF RICHIE, preferred 17 March, 1627-8, Charles I. answered, "I will that right be done according to the laws and customs of the realm." Both houses addressed the king for a fuller answer to their petition of rights, whereupon he gave them an answer less evasive, "*Sunt dicit facti comme il est désiré*," 7 June, 1628. The petition thus became a statute 13 Car. I. c. 1. An important declaration was made by the lords and commons of England to the prince and princess of Orange on 13 Feb. 1689, in an act "declaring the rights and liberties of the subject, and settling the succession of the crown." The Bill of Rights, virtually the same as the Declaration, was passed by parliament. It totally abolished the dispensing power of the crown, Oct. 1689. See *Claim of Right*.

**RIGVEDA**. See *Vedas*.

**RIMNIK** (near Martinești, Wallachia). Here the Austrians and Russians under prince Coburg and gen. Suvarow, gained a great victory over the Turks, 22 Sept. 1789.

**RINDERPEST**, German for *cattle plague* (which see).

**RING DES NIBELUNGEN**, see *Nibelungen Nid*.

**RINGS** anciently had a seal or signet engraved on them, to seal writings, and they are so used to this day. In *Genesis* ch. 42, it is said that Pharaoh gave Joseph his ring. Rings are now put upon women's fourth finger at marriage: but the Jews used them at the espousal or contract *before* marriage. Wedding-rings are to be of standard gold by statute, 1855.

**RINK** (from the Gaelic *ring*, or Saxon *hrinc*, a course), a term used in the Scotch game, "curling." The Belgrave skating rink, London, S.W., was opened to the public 2 Aug. 1875. Others since at Brighton and other places. Skates with rollers (said to have been introduced in a scene of Meyerbeer's "Prophète," at Paris, 16 April, 1849), are used. Mr. Plimpton, an American, patented roller-skates in 1845; his right was affirmed on a trial for infringement. 28 Jan. 1876. See *Glossary*.

**RIO DE JANEIRO** (S. America), discovered by Di. Souza, 1 Jan. 1531; see *Brazil*, 1889. In 1807 it was made capital of the empire of Brazil. Population of the city, 1885, 357,332; 1890, 500,000.

**RIOTS**. The riotous assembling of twelve or more persons, and their not dispersing upon proclamation, was first made high treason by a statute enacted 2 & 3 Edw. VI. 1548-9. The present *Riot Act* was passed 1 Geo. I. 1714.

Riots against Jews in London 1829  
Some riotous citizens of London demolished the

convent belonging to Westminster abbey; the ringleader was hanged, and the rest had their hands and feet cut off, 6 Hen. III.  
Goldsmiths' and Tailors' companies fought in the streets of London, several killed, the sheriffs quelled it, and thirteen hanged.

A riot at Worcester, the mob burnt the cathedral and monastery, the king went thither, and saw the ringleader, executed.

Riot of 2nd May day (which see)

Dr Lamb killed by the mob

A riot on pretence of pulling down houses of ill-fame, several of the ringleaders hanged

Another, at Guildhall, at the election of sheriffs, several considerable persons, who seized the lord mayor, were concerned

At Edinburgh and Dumfries, on account of the Union

In London, on account of Dr Henry Bathered, for preaching two sermons (one 5 Nov 1700), invited by the house of commons to be "wandering and seditious," several dissenting meeting houses were broken open and destroyed

Riot of the Whig and Tory mobs, called Ormond and Newcourt mobs

The *Mug-hous* mob, in Salisbury-court, between the Whigs and Tories, the mob quelled by the guards; two others hanged

Of the Spitalfields weavers, on account of employing workmen come over from Ireland, quelled by the military, but many lives lost

Portsmouth riot at Edinburgh (see *Portsmouth*)

The mob in Worcestershire march to Birmingham, and make terms with iron merchants there

Of the Spitalfields weavers, the duke of Bedford narrowly escaped death, lives lost

A mob in St. George's fields, to see Mr. William in the King's Bench prison, the military and indifferently called for by the justices of the peace, and several innocent persons, particularly young Allen, fired upon, and killed

Gordon's "No Property" mob

At Birmingham, on account of commemorating the French revolution, when several houses were destroyed

In various parts of Scotland, on account of the militia act, when several were killed

At Newcastle, at the trial of Arthur O'Connor and others, 22 May, 1798, the mob of Thame, Mr. Ferguson, and others, were active in endeavouring to rescue O'Connor, for which they were tried and convicted

At Liverpool, occasioned by a quarrel between a party of dragoons and a peasantry

O.P. riot (which see) at Covent-garden

In Fitcham, in consequence of the house of commons committing an *Francis Baudett* to the Tower

Machinery destroyed by rioters at Nottingham from

In various parts of the north of England, by the Luddites, during

At Sheffield, during which 800 workmen belonging to the local militia were destroyed

At the Theatre Royal, Dublin, on account of the celebrated *Dog of Montague*, several nights, Dec

At the Theatre Royal, Dublin, on account of Cornhill, lasted several days

At the day at Dartmouth, on quelling which seven

America, a mob of men were killed, and thirty-five wounded

Popular meetings at Spa-fields, when the shops of the gunsmiths were attacked for arms

shot in that of Mr. Belkwith, on Snow-hill (Watson tried for high treason, but acquitted, June, 1817)

In St. James's park, on the prince-regent going to the house of lords; it was said that an air-gun was fired at him

At Manchester, at a popular meeting

At Manchester, called the "Field of Petition" (see *Manchester reform meeting*)

At the Theatre Royal, Dublin, of several nights, duration

Riot at Paisley and Glasgow; many houses plundered

At Edinburgh, on the acquittal of queen Caroline



In London, at the funeral of the queen 24 Aug 1887  
 At Knightbridge, between the military and the  
 populace, on the funeral of Honey and France,  
 (killed 21 Aug) 25 Aug  
 At the theatre in Dublin, the riot called the "Rattle  
 conspiracy," against the marquis Wellesley, lord-  
 lieutenant 14 Dec 1889  
 Riot at Ballybiv Lawless arrested 9 Oct 1888  
 Riot at Limerick, the provision warehouses plundered and plundered done 15 June 1880  
 Fatal affray at Lardolphall, 23 May, and Newtown-  
 herry (which see) 18 June 1881  
 Alarming riots at Merthyr Tydfil among the iron-  
 workers, several fired upon by the military, killed  
 and wounded 3 June 1881  
 Riot at the Forest of Dean (see Dean) 8 June 1881  
 Nottingham castle burnt by rioters 10 Oct 1881  
 Reform riots at Bristol (see Bristol) 20 Oct 1881  
 Affray at Castlebock, county Limerick, when a  
 number of police, attacked by the populace, went  
 with their commander, Mr Gibbons killed, 14 Dec 1881  
 Riot at Boughton near Canterbury produced by  
 persons called *Thomists*, headed by a fanatic  
 Thom or Courtin who with others, was killed  
 (see *Thomists*) 28 Mar 1883  
 Great riots throughout the county of Cornwall by  
 the charabais (see *Charabais*), Llanidloes, Montgomery-  
 shire, 20 April suppressed by military 4 May 1883  
 Riots in Birmingham much mischief 12 Dec 1839  
 Chartist riot at Newport (which see) 4 Nov 1839  
 Meditated riot at outbreak at Sheffield with most  
 destructive objects, providentially discovered,  
 and many persons arrested 22 Jan 1840  
 Rebecca riots against turnpikes in Wales 10 April 1848  
 Chartist demonstration (see *Chartists*) 10 April 1848  
 Fatal affray at Dolly's Bush near Castleknock, in  
 Ireland, between the Orangemen and the Roman  
 Catholics, several of the latter lost their lives;  
 and some of their houses were ransacked and  
 burnt 12 July 1849  
 Serious riots at Lymouth through a dispute be-  
 tween the shipowners and the sailors 23 Feb 1851  
 Riots or ransomed by a procession of Orangemen at  
 Liverpool, and several lives lost 14 July 1851  
 Riot at Stockport (see *Stockport*) two Catholic chapels  
 destroyed and houses burnt 29 June 1852  
 Fierce religious riots at Belfast, in Ireland, on 14  
 July 1852  
 Fatal election riot at Six mile bridge in the county  
 of Clare, in Ireland, five persons shot dead by  
 the military 27 July 1852  
 Riots at Wigan, among the coal miners, suppressed  
 by the military without loss of life 28 Oct 1853  
 Bread riots at Liverpool 19 Feb 1853  
 Riots at Hyde park about bandstand bill, July 1853  
 about demonstrations of bread 24, 25, 28 Oct 1853  
 Riots at Belfast through the open air preaching of  
 the rev Hugh Hanna 6, 13, 20 Sept 1857  
 Religious riots at St George's in the East London,  
 on Sundays in bread and Nov 1859  
 Break out of the convicts at Chatham, as prepared  
 by the military 22 Feb 1861  
 Violent riots at Belfast begun, through an Orange  
 demonstration 15 Sept 1861  
 Fierce rioting (caused by the Irish against the  
 favourers of Garibaldi) at Hyde park, London 28  
 Sept. and 5 Oct. and at Birkbeck, (see *Birkbeck*),  
 8 and 10 Oct 1862  
 Rioting at Blackheath (on account of the mode of  
 relief to the unemployed cotton workers) much  
 pally Irish, put down by the military 21 March 1863  
 Fierce conflict between Romanists and Protestants  
 at Belfast 9 persons killed, and about 150 injured 20, 21 Aug 1864  
 Reform riots in Hyde park, London much damage,  
 and many hurt 23, 24 July 1866  
 Anti paper riots at Birmingham, through the looting  
 of Murphy much damage done to houses, 27, 28 June 1867  
 Col Kelly and Desay committed for trial as persons  
 concerned from the premises van Breda, a police  
 sergeant, shot dead 18 Sept 1868  
 At Wigan, colliers on strike end of April 1868  
 Fierce riots against a colliery manager at Muhl,  
 Rhineland, put down by the military, 4 June 1860

Violent rioting at a colliery at Thorncliffe, near  
 Sheffield, quelled by intervention of Lord Wharfe  
 cliffe and others 25 Jan 1860  
 Riots at Armagh, near Culme, between  
 English and Irish navies 13, 16 Oct 1879  
 Violent riots at Belfast 20, 20 Aug 1879  
 Riots at Northampton, because Mr C Bradlugh was  
 not elected M.P., suppressed by military 6 Oct 1874  
 At Blackburn, Burnley, Accrington, Preston, and  
 other places, through cotton strikes and lock-out,  
 several mills and houses destroyed, riots quelled  
 by the military 24, 25 May 1878  
 At Camborne, Cornwall, against the Irish, a  
 Romanist church destroyed 17 18 April 1882  
 At Westminster, of civil unions 19 April 1881  
 Westminster rioters 29 April 1881  
 In Egypt, conflicts against sent about 19 April Sept. 1881  
 At Fiesch, in Montserrat, Irish and English  
 attacked by Irish roughs, riot at with great  
 violence, Irish quarter sacked 8, 9 July 1881  
 Irishman died, 600 destitute Irish landed at  
 Queenstown, 24 July, 6 rioters sent need  
 3 months imprisonment 2 Aug 1881  
 In Dublin, through resignation of police, suppressed  
 by the military 1 Sept 1882  
 At Aldershot 4 April 1882  
 Possible new meeting of the unemployed in  
 Trafalgar square, quelled by the social democrats  
 with red flag led by Hyndman, Burns,  
 and Channing, who, unopposed for about two hours  
 (4 to 6 p.m.) from Pall Mall to Oxford street and  
 neighbourhood, with windows, lantern shops,  
 attack and rob private citizens, small dis-  
 persed 13 persons injured, estimated damage  
 11,000, 2 Feb other meetings, 4, rioting checked  
 9 to Feb, 1 rioter sentenced to various terms  
 of imprisonment 13 March 1886  
 Riots at Fiesch occasioned by a strike, the  
 structure of factories, &c., partially checked by  
 the police, 12, 13 Feb rioting continued 13-16 Feb 1886  
 Riots Danvers arrested 11 Feb 1886  
 Destruction of a colliery, at this Power 30 Sept 1886  
 Violent riots of Luncheon in the Hamilton,  
 Ayrshire, 24 men arrested 8 to Feb 1887  
 Riot at Little Bldg, West Bromwich, structure  
 destroyed and burnt by a crowd (about 5,000)  
 disappointed at the new reform bill of a race  
 and their reform not returned 19 Sept 1887  
 Riots at Wigan, of the unemployed in Trafalgar  
 square dispersed 17 Oct., meeting at Hyde Park  
 dispersed by the police after violent conflict,  
 18 Oct 2 men dispersed 20 Oct meeting in  
 Trafalgar square about 100 went to Westminster  
 Abbey, disorderly, 23 Oct went to meetings 24-27  
 Oct and more, arrested 23 riotous language, &c.,  
 4 8 Nov meeting in Trafalgar square prohibited,  
 8 and 18 Nov processions of disorderly mob  
 dispersed and meetings in Trafalgar square  
 prohibited by military and riot police aided by  
 the 1st life guards, 10 Oct severe conflicts with  
 men using iron bars and knives, many severely  
 injured chiefly police, Mr C. W. Curran, (see *Curran*),  
 M.P., a magistrate and Mr John Burns and  
 many others arrested, moderate conduct of the  
 police, 5, 10 C W Curran arrangements thoroughly  
 successful, Sunday, 23 Nov many sentenced to  
 penal servitude 14 Nov 1887  
 Funeral procession of Alfred Russel, a law writer,  
 accidentally killed in a crowd in Northumberland  
 avenue on Sunday, 30 Nov, from St John to Bow  
 cemetery, Major Cunningham-Gabriel, M.P.,  
 Wm Morris the poet, and others present, order  
 was only maintained by a large body of police 18 Dec 1887

Much rioting connected with strikes 18 Dec 1887  
 See *Wigan*, 1887, *Ireland*, *Croft*, 1887, *Belfast*,  
*Southampton*, and *1887*

**RIPON.** (Yorkshire), an ancient town. About  
 661 an abbey called was built here by Eata. Ripon  
 was made a bishopric by archbishop Wilfred, in  
 690, but did not endure so. It suffered much by  
 the ravages of the Danes, the Normans (1069), and  
 the Scots (1170 and 1171). The present see was

erected 5 Oct 1836, out of the archdeaconry of York in the West Riding. Income 4,300*l*. The cathedral was restored by Sir G & Scott the choir was reopened 27 Jan 1869. The thousandth anniversary of its incorporation was celebrated 25 27 Aug 1880. Population, 1881, 7,390, 1891, 7,512

**MINORS.**

1836. Charles Thos Longlev trans to Durham 1856  
1856 Robert Bickensteth died 15 April 1884  
1884 Wm Boyd Carpenter M.A.

**RITCHIE'S ACT, see under Local Government**

**RITUALISTS**, a name given in 1866 to a party in the church of England, formally named Puseyites, for endeavouring to give a more imposing character to public worship, by the use of coloured vestments, lighted candles, incense, &c., professing to go back to the practices of the church in the time of Edward VI. An exhibition of these things was held during the church congress at York in Oct 1866, but was not officially connected with it. The practices of the ritualists (said by Mr Denham to be symbolical of doctrines they were bound to renounce), were censured in several episcopal charges in Dec 1866, in two reports of the ritualistic commission, 19 Aug 1867, and April, 1868, and by the judicial committee of the privy council on appeal, 23 Dec 1868. See *Church of England* and *Life*, 1867-9. At a general convention of the American episcopal church at Philadelphia, 27, 28 Oct 1868 after a unanimous censure on ritualism, the discussion was adjourned. It was renewed at the convention to Oct 1874, and the ritualists were decidedly beaten by the evangelical party. A stringent canon on ceremonies being passed 27 Oct. The Public Worship Regulation Act was passed 7 Aug 1874 for the repression of ritualism in England. See *Little's Worship*.

**RIVERS COMMISSIONS**, first appointed 1865, Messrs R Rawlinson J I Harrison, and Professor W W, second, 1884, Sir Wm Denison, Mr J Chalmers Morton, and Professor Lusk and published the reports. 1874  
Annexation of the rivers of Scotland 1874  
The Pollution of Rivers Act 1876

**RIVOLI** (near Verona, N Italy). Napoleon the Austrians defeated the French, 17 Nov 1796, and were defeated by Bonaparte 14, 15 Jun 1797. Massena was made duke of Rivoli for his share in the actions.

**ROAD CLUB**, established in the autumn of 1874 in London, by gentlemen interested in the revival of coaching.

**ROAD MURDER**. On the night of 29-30 June, 1860, Francis Davile Kent, four years old, was murdered, and his body had in a garden water-closet at home. His sister Constance Kent (aged sixteen), and the nurse Elizabeth Gough (the first suspected), were discharged for want of evidence. The coroner was severely blamed for charging the jury improperly, but the court of queen's bench, in Jan 1861, refused to issue a writ for a new inquiry. Constance Kent, on 25 April, 1865, before Sir Thomas Henry at Bow street and at her trial at Old Bailey, on 21 July following, confessed herself to be guilty of the murder. Her punishment was commuted to penal servitude for life. Let out on ticket-of-leave, 18 July, 1885. Road in near Krome Somerset.

**ROADS**, see *Roman Roads*. The first general

repan of the highways of this country was directed about 1285. Acts were passed for the purpose in 1524 and 1555, followed by others in Elizabeth's and succeeding reigns. Roads through the Highlands of Scotland were begun by General Wade in 1726. London & Adams's roads were introduced about 1818. Wooden pavements were tried with partial success in the streets of London at Whitehill in 1839, and in other streets in 1849, asphalt pavement soon after. An Act for the better management of the highways was passed in 1862 after much opposition, and then, 16 Aug 1878, also regulated the use of locomotives on roads. Steam road-rollers were tried in 1867 used in London 18 March, 1868 see *Macadamizing, Tolls, and Wooden Pavements*.

**ROAD STEAMERS**. Mr R W Thomson, of Edinburgh, in 1868, by adding india rubber to the tires of the wheels of locomotives is considered to have solved the question of steam traction on common roads. Road steamers have been successfully employed in Edinburgh and Leith for drawing heavy wagons up inclined planes, and are adaptable to any draught work. They were tried at Woolwich, 1 Oct 1870, and renounced unsuccessful by eminent authorities, and their application to ploughing, by Lord Dunsmore was exhibited 1 Feb 1871.

**ROANOAKE**, an island off Carolina, U.S., discovered by Sir Wm Raleigh 1584, and settled by him, 1585, without success. Other settlers also failed.

**ROASTING ALIVE**. An early instance is that of Boethius, king of Leipsy, by order of Sabion of Ethiopia, 737 A.D. Bengel, Sir John Oldcastle, Lord Cobham was burnt to death in 1418, and Michael Servetus for heresy, at Geneva, 27 Oct. 1553, see *Burning Alive and Untrys*.

**ROBBERS** were punished with death by Edmund I a law which directed that the eldest robber should be hanged. Remarkable robbers in England were Robin Hood, 1189 (see *Robin Hood*), and Claud Du Val, executed at Tyburn, 1718, an historian quip, "to the great grief of the women," Jan 1670. In Ireland, the famous MacCabe was hanged at Newgate 19 Aug 1691. Galloping Hogan, the ruffian, hanged at this period. Freney, the celebrated highwayman, surrendered himself 20 May 1749. He accomplished Barrington was transported, 22 Sept 1790. See *Trails*.

**ROBIN HOOD**, captain of a band of robbers, in Sherwood forest Nottinghamshire, traditionally reported to have been the cul of Huntingdon, disgraced and banished the court by Richard I at his accession (1189). Robin Hood and Little John and their band are said to have continued their depredations till 1247, when Robin had *Ston*. Lord Pennington's drama, 'The Foresters, Robin Hood and Maid Marian' first presented at New York on account of the American copyright law, end of March, 1892.

**"ROBINSON CRUSOE"** by Daniel De Foe, the first part appeared in 1719. See *Juan Fernandez*. Three oil pictures, Mrs Ann, Jane Anucha, and Sarah Finney De Foe finally descended from De Foe, pensioned by the queen, May, 18--.

**ROBURITE** a new German explosive invented by Dr Carl Roth, reported 1888.

**ROCHDALE**, Lancashire. A charter was obtained for a market by Edmund de Lacy, 1241,

and the grammar school was founded 1564. Rochdale canal was opened 1804. The new town was commenced in 1805. Rochdale first sent a member to parliament in 1832. The woollen manufacture was carried on in the 16th century. The first cotton mill was erected in 1795. Population, 1881, 68,866, 1891, 71,458.

**ROCHEFORT** (W France), a seaport on the Channel. The port was made by Louis XV in 1666. In Aix-roads, near Rochefort, capt. lord Cochrane attacked the French fleet and destroyed four ships, 11-12 April, 1809. Near Rochefort, the emperor Napoleon surrendered himself to capt. Maitland of the *Bellerophon*, 15 July, 1815.

**ROCHELLE** (W France) a seaport on the Atlantic, belonging to the English for some time, but finally surrendered to the French leader, Du Guesclin in 1372. As a stronghold of the Calvinist party, it was vainly besieged by the duke of Anjou in 1573, and was taken after a siege of thirteen months by cardinal Richelieu in 1628. The duke of Buckingham was sent with a fleet and army to relieve it but the citizens declined to admit him. He attacked the side of Rhe near Rochelle, and failed, 22 July 1627. He was repulsed 8 Nov following. A conspiracy here in 1822 caused loss of life to sergeants Bories and others.

The new harbour opened by president Carnot 19 Aug 1800.

**ROCHESTER** in Kent, the Roman *Durobrivæ*. The bishopric, founded by Augustine 602 is the next in age to Canterbury. The first cathedral was erected by Ethelbert, king of Kent at Juss. was bishop in 604. Alterations were made in the church in 1841. Rochester is situated in the king's books at 3s. 8d. 3d per annum. Present income 3,000. The cathedral is repaired after repairs of the choir, 11 June, 1874. The old castle and grounds were purchased for the public by the Corporation, 1883. The ten churches begun by the bishop p. 1584. Population, 1891, 21,307, 1891, 26,301.

1793 Samuel Horsell trans. to St. 1793 1802 Thomas Durr trans. to St. 1803 1809 Walter King trans. to St. 1817 1827 Hugh Percy trans. to St. 1827 1827 Thomas Mm trans. to St. 1827 1827 Joseph Cook trans. to St. 1827 1827 Thomas Mm trans. to St. 1827 1827 Anthony Wilson trans. to St. 1827 1827 translated to Winchester 1800 1820 Randall Thomas Davidson D.D. 1801

**ROCKETS**, destructive war implements, were invented by sir William Congreve about 1803. The carriage-rockets were first used at Boulogne, 8 Oct 1806, when they set the town on fire, their powers being previously demonstrated in the presence of Mr Pitt and several of the cabinet ministers. 1806 Improved rockets were made by Malin in 1846. Boxer a life-saving rope-arriving rocket, for communicating with stranded vessels, described in 1873. See *Pricks*, March, 1892.

**ROCKINGHAM ADMINISTRATIONS**. The first succeeded the administration of Mr Geo Grenville, the second succeeded that of lord North.

FIRST ADMINISTRATION 13 July 1765 to 30 July 1766 Charles marquis of Rockingham "first lord of the treasury."

\* Charles Watson-Went was marquis of Rockingham, was born 13 May, 1730, succeeded his father as marquis 1770. He died without issue, 2 July, 1782 and his estates passed to his nephew, earl Fitzwilliam.

William Dowdeswell chancellor of the exchequer. Earl of Winchelsea and Nottingham, lord president Duke of Newcastle proxy sec. Earl of Northampton lord sec. Duke of Portland, lord chamberlain. Duke of Rutland master of the horse. Lord Talbot lord steward. Henry Seymour Conway and the duke of Grafton, secretaries of state. Lord Egmont admiral. Marquis of Granby or Innes. Viscount Barrington sec. of state. Viscount Howe treasurer of the navy. Charles Townshend paymaster of the forces. Earl of Dartmouth first lord of the seal. Lords Beesborough and Grafton lord John Cavendish Thomas Townshend &c. See *Check in administration*.

SECOND ADMINISTRATION 1 March to 1 July 1782 when the marquis died. Marquis of Rockingham first lord of the treasury. Lord John Cavendish 1st viscount of the chief of the council. Lord Camden preside of the council. Duke of Grafton proxy sec. Lord Thurlow lord chancellor. William earl of Shelburne and Charles James Fox secretaries of state. Augustus Vincent Keyd first lord of the treasury. Duke of Richmond and St. John sec. of the treasury. Thomas Townshend sec. of the treasury. Thomas Barr. Edmund Burke John Dunning &c.

**ROCROY** (N France) Here, 19 May, 1613, the Spaniards were totally defeated by the French, commanded by the great Condé.

**RODNEY'S VICTORIES**. Admiral Rodney fought, near Cape St Vincent, the Spanish admiral, Don Langara whom he defeated and made prisoner, capturing six of his ships, one of which blew up, 16, 17 Jan 1780. On 12 April 1782 he encountered the French fleet in the West Indies, commanded by the count de Grasse, took five ships of the line, and sent the French admiral prisoner to England. Rodney was raised to the peerage June, 1782.

**ROGATION WEEK**. Rogation Sunday the Sunday before Ascension day, received its title from the Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday following it, called Rogation days, derived from the Latin *rogare*, to beseech. Patristic prayers and supplications for the three days are said to have been appointed in the third century as a preparation for the devout observance of our Saviour's ascension on the next day succeeding to them denominated Holy Thursday or Ascension day. The whole week in which the days happen is styled Rogation week, and in some parts it is still known by the other names of *May week*, *Grass week*, and *Proclamation week*. The parumbolous of parishes have usually been made in this week.

**ROHAN**, an illustrious family, descended from the ancient sovereigns of Brittany. Henri de Rohan, son-in-law of the great Sully, after the death of Henri IV (14 May, 1610), became head of the Protestant party, and sustained three wars against Louis XIII. He eventually entered the service of the duke of Savoy-Wittmar, and died of wounds received in battle in 1638. Of this family was the cardinal de Rohan, see *Diamond Necklace*.

**ROHILCUND**, a tract of country, N E India, was conquered by the Rohillas, an Afghan tribe, who settled here about 1747. After aiding the sovereign of Oude to overcome the Mahattas, they were treated with much treachery by him, and nearly exterminated. Rohilcund was ceded to the British in 1801. After the great mutiny, Rohilcund was tranquillized in July, 1858.

**ROLLER SKATES, see *Bank*.**

**ROLLING-MILLS**, in the metal manufactures, were in use here in the 17th century, and in 1784 Mr. Coit patented his improvements.

**ROLLS, see *Master of the Rolls*, and *Records*.**

**ROLLS' CHAPEL**, (London), founded by Henry III., about 1233, for receiving Jewish rabbis converted to Christianity. On the banishment of the Jews in 1290 the buildings now called the Rolls, and the chapel, were annexed by patent to the office of the keeper or master of the rolls of chancery, from which circumstance they took their name. A number of public records from the time of Richard III., kept in presses in this chapel, have been removed to the Record Office (*which see*). The Rolls chapel was pulled down in Jan., 1892.

**ROLLS ACT, 25 & 26 Vict. c. 42 (1862)**, relates to the Chancery Court.

**ROMAGNA**, a province of the papal states, comprised in the legations of Bologna, Ferrara, Forlì and Rimini. It was conquered by the Lombards, but taken from them by Pepin, and given to the pope, 753. Charv. Borgia held it as a duchy in 1507, but lost it in 1507. In 1859 the Romagna, thus off the temporal authority of the pope, and declared itself subject to the king of Sardinia, who accepted it in March, 1860. It now forms part of the province of Emilia in the new kingdom of Italy. Population, 1890, 1,218,392. See *Rome*.

**ROMAINVILLE AND BELLEVILLE** heights near Paris, where Joseph Bonaparte, Murter, and Marmont were defeated by the allies after a vigorous resistance, 30 March, 1814. The next day Paris capitulated.

**ROMAN CATHOLICS, ROMANISM** and **PAPISTS**. Their religion was established one in Britain till the Reformation. Since then many laws were made against them, which have been repealed, see *Rome, Religion, Feigns, Maynooth*. Among other disabilities Roman Catholics were excluded from corporate offices, 1667, from parliament, 1691. Forbidden to 1673 protestants, 1708, to possess arms, 1695, &c. The church of the Oratory opened at South Kensington, 25 April, 1883.

*Roman Catholic Church in England and Wales* 1848, H. E. Manning archbishop of Westminster metropolitan 1865, cardinal, 1875, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3702, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3706, 3707, 3708, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3722, 3723, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3728, 3729, 3730, 3731, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735, 3736, 3737, 3738, 3739, 3740, 3741, 3742, 3743, 3744, 3745, 3746, 3747, 3748, 3749, 3750, 3751, 3752, 3753, 3754, 3755, 3756, 3757, 3758, 3759, 3760, 3761



with Carthage . . . . . 500  
 The Capitol dedicated to *Jupiter Capitolinus* . . . . . 507  
 First dictator *Titus Larcius* . . . . . 501  
 The Latins and the Tarquins declare war against the republic, 501 . . . . . 496  
 Reversion of the Plebeians to the sacred mount . . . . . 494  
 Establishment of tribunes of the Plebeians . . . . . 486  
 First agrarian law passed by *Spurius Cassius* in 504 . . . . . 486  
 War with the *Aequians* and *Volturnians* exploits and exile of *Coriolanus* he besieges Rome but retreats at the intercession of his mother and wife . . . . . 491  
 Victory of *Cincinnatus* over the *Aequians* by stratagem, liberating the Roman army . . . . . 488  
 Destructive pestilences . . . . . 472  
 Wars with *Vei* and the *Etruscans* indecisive, 475-465, slaughter of the patriotic *Horatius* (i. *Ardea*) . . . . . 477  
 The Aventine mount allotted solely to the plebeians . . . . . 457  
 The appointment and fall of the Decemvirs (i. *Ardea*) 457-453. *The Decemvirs were tried* *Appian* *Claudius* and *Publius Valerius* died in prison others were banished . . . . . 448  
 The *Caninian* law passed permitting a man to be twice *Paterfamilias* and *Plebeian* . . . . . 445  
 Military tribunes first created . . . . . 444  
 Office of censor instituted . . . . . 442  
 The *Volentes* defeated, and their king *Tollminianus* slain . . . . . 437  
 Great defeat of the *Scythes* . . . . . 447  
*Spurius Maelius* a benefactor of the plebeians but eventually murdered by the patricians . . . . . 436  
 War with the *Etruscans* . . . . . 434  
*Etruria* and *Volturni* defeated by *Tiberius* *Clavellus* . . . . . 428  
 Two more quaestors appointed . . . . . 425  
 Another dreadful famine at Rome . . . . . 421  
 Three quaestors are chosen from the Plebeians for the first time . . . . . 419  
 Van taken by *Camilus* after the battle of *Ardea* . . . . . 394  
 Banishment of *Camilus* . . . . . 391  
 Great victory of the Gauls in the *Alia* 16 July they sack *Ardea* which was fortified but are repulsed in an attack on the Capitol which they blockade, they are pitilessly slain, and retire . . . . . 380  
 Proposed removal of the state to *Veii* rejected (Rome gradually rebuilt until great distress and wars with neighboring cities) . . . . . 379  
*M. Manlius* libelous to poor debtors is executed in a trial . . . . . 384  
 Pursuing of the *Germani* (i. *Ardea*) by them one consul is to be a plebeian (which is unusual) . . . . . 361  
*Marcus Curtius* says into the gulf which had opened in the forum . . . . . 362  
 The Gauls defeated in Italy . . . . . 360  
 Treaty with Carthage to express Greek policy . . . . . 348  
 War with the *Etruscans*, and by a truce war with the Latins league renewed . . . . . 347  
 First Samnite war indecisive . . . . . 343  
 Mutiny in the army in Campania 341, of the commons in Rome peace restored by concessions and the general abolition of the debts caused by the Gaulish invasion . . . . . 340  
 The *Pubilian* law passed equalizing the plebeians with the patricians in political rights . . . . . 312  
 The second Samnite war a severe struggle 343-341, the Roman army entangled in the *Corbular* fords (which were) 341, victories of *L. Papirius Cursor*, the *Samnites* and their allies compelled to submit . . . . . 304  
 War with *Etruria*, 311, victories of *Q. Fabius Maximus* at the *Vadimonian* lake, & the *Etruscans* and *Lunibrun* submit . . . . . 309  
*Appian* *Claudius* *Censor* favors the lower classes, with the public money makes the road from Rome to *Capua*, termed the *Appian* way and erects the first aedifices . . . . . 302  
 Conquest of the *Apulians*, *Marciana* &c . . . . . 304  
 Third Samnite war . . . . . 302  
 Coalition of the *Samnites*, *Etruscans* and *Gauls* (not continuous) against Rome, numerous campaigns with many conflicts and alternate invasions, great Roman victory at *Sentinium* (which see),

put to death at Rome . . . . . 290  
 Conquest of the *Sabinians* by *M. Curius Dentatus* . . . . . 290  
 Great distress of the Plebeians, through war, pestilence and famine . . . . . 300  
 Secession of the people to the *Janiculum*, the *Horatian* laws (which see) passed . . . . . 286  
 Census 462-320 Roman citizens . . . . . 293  
 Seven new temples erected, with statues by Greek artists . . . . . 302  
 The *Etruscans* defeated at the *Vadimonian* lake . . . . . 283  
 The *Tarentines* form a coalition against Rome and invite *Pyrrhus* king of *Epirus* to join them, 281 . . . . . 275  
*Pyrrhus* defeats the *Romans* at *Asculum* 280 and at *Asculum* 279, defeated by them at *Benventum* . . . . . 275  
 Subjugation of *Tarentum*, *Samnium*, *Bruttium* and their allies . . . . . 272  
 Rome supreme in Italy . . . . . 265  
 First Punic war (see *Carthage*) . . . . . 264  
 First Roman fleet built . . . . . 260  
 Temple of *Janus* closed . . . . . 255  
 Corsica and *Sardinia* annexed . . . . . 256  
 Invasion of the Gauls beaten by the consuls . . . . . 225  
 Second Punic war 218-201 Rome saved by the adhesion of 18 colonies by the new will offerings of gold, silver and money by the *Carthage* and people and by the defeat of *Hannibal* at the *Metaurus* (see *Carthage*) . . . . . 217  
 Syracuse taken by *Marcus* . . . . . 212  
 The *Maccedonians* war with *Philip* *Bellus* 213 and 200 his defeat at *Cynossema* halt . . . . . 197  
 Death of *Scipio Africanus* the elder . . . . . 185  
 Third *Maccedonian* war began 171 *Persius* beaten . . . . . 168  
 First public library erected at Rome . . . . . 167  
 Philosophers and rhetoricians banished from Rome . . . . . 161  
 Third Punic war begins . . . . . 149  
*Corinth* and *Carthage* destroyed by the Romans (see *Carthage* and *Carthage*) . . . . . 146  
*Cleopatra* and *Numantine* war in Spain . . . . . 133  
*Titus* *III* of *Pergamon* bequeaths his kingdom to the Romans . . . . . 133  
 The *Servile* war in Italy . . . . . 129  
 Two Plebeian consuls chosen . . . . . 121  
 Agrarian disturbances *Gracchus* slain . . . . . 121  
 The *Numantine* war . . . . . 117  
 The *Volturnian* war (which see) . . . . . 106  
 The *Ambrones* defeated by *Manlius* . . . . . 102  
 The Social war . . . . . 98  
 Rome besieged by four armies (i. *Thrace*) . . . . . 87  
*Marcus* *Cicero* *Carbo* and *but* *Carbo* and *but* *Carbo* . . . . . 87  
*Silla* defeats *Manlius* becomes dictator sanguinary proceedings &c. *adversus* . . . . . 79  
*Bithynia* bequeathed to the Romans by king *Nico* . . . . . 74  
 Revolt of *Spartacus* and the slaves . . . . . 72  
 Syria conquered by *P. Sylla* . . . . . 65  
 The Catiline conspiracy suppressed by *Cicero* . . . . . 63  
 The first triumvirate *Cicero*, *Pompey* and *Claudius* . . . . . 60  
 Caesar's campaigns in Gaul 58 in Britain . . . . . 55  
*Crassus* killed by the *Parthians* . . . . . 53  
 Gaul conquered and made a province . . . . . 51  
 War between *Cicero* and *Pompey* . . . . . 50  
 Pompey defeated at *Pharsalus* (which see) . . . . . 48  
*Cicero* defeats *Pharnaces* at *Zela* and writes home . . . . . 47  
*Cato* kills himself at *Utica* *Cicero* dictator for ten years . . . . . 46  
*Cicero* killed in the senate house . . . . . 44  
 Second triumvirate *Octavius* *Antony* and *Lepidus* . . . . . 43  
*Cicero* killed proscribed by *Antony* . . . . . 42  
 Battle of *Philippi* *Brutus* and *Cicero* defeated . . . . . 42  
*Julius* ejected from the triumvirate 36 war between *Octavius* and *Antony*, 32 *Antony* defeated totally at *Actium* . . . . . 31  
*Octavius* emperor as *Augustus* *Cicero* . . . . . 27  
 The empire now at peace with all the world, the temple of *Janus* shut *Julius* *Cicero* born (see *Julius*) . . . . . 5  
*Julius* defeated by *Hermann* and the *Germani* A.D. 9 . . . . . 5  
*Orbi* banished to *Tum* . . . . . 18  
 Death of *Orbi* and *Julius* . . . . . 18  
*Liberius* returns to *Caprea* tyranny of *Sejanus* . . . . . 26  
 A census being taken by *Claudius*, the emperor and censor the inhabitants of Rome are stated to amount to 6,944,000.—(It is now considered that

the population of Rome within the walls was under a million ]  
 Caracalla brought in chains to Rome  
 St. Paul arrives in bonds at Rome  
 Nero burns Rome to the ground and charges the crime upon the Christians  
 Seneca, Lucan &c. put to death  
 Peter and Paul said to be put to death  
 Jerusalem levelled to the ground by Titus 8 Sept  
 Colosseum founded by Vespasian  
 The Decian war begins (continues 25 years)  
 Pliny, junior proconsul in Bithynia sends Trajan his celebrated account of the Christians  
 Trajan's expedition into the East as a nat the Parthians &c. subdues Dacia  
 Trajan's column erected at Rome  
 Adrian resides in Britain and builds the wall  
 The apostol destroyed by lightning  
 Byzantium takes its walls raised  
 The Goths are paid tribute  
 [The Goths Vandals Alani Suevi and other Northern nations attack the empire ]  
 Pompey's amphitheatre burnt  
 Invasion of the Goths  
 Pestilence thro' ghost the empire  
 Great victory over the Goths obtained by Claudius II. 300,000 slain  
 Dacia relinquished to the Goths  
 Palmyra conquered and Longinus put to death  
 The era of Maritima, or of Diocletian  
 The Franks settle in Gaul *Freret*  
 Constantine dies at York  
 Four emperors reign at one time  
 Constantine the Great is said in consequence of a vision places the cross on his banners and begins to favour the Christians  
 Constantine defeats Licinius at Chrysopolis and reigns alone 28 Sept  
 He founds the Christian faith  
 Puts his son Crispus to death  
 Constantine convokes the first general council of Christians at Nice  
 The seat of empire removed from Rome to Byzantium 324 dedicated by Constantine  
 Constantine orders the heathen temples to be destroyed  
 Revolt of 300,000 barbarian slaves suppressed  
 Death of Constantine soon after being baptised  
 The army under Julian proclaims him emperor  
 Julian who had been educated for the priesthood, and had frequently opposed alyrian Christianity and re-opens the heathen temples becoming the pagan pontiff  
 Julian killed in battle in Persia Christianity restored by Jovian  
 The empire divided into Eastern and Western by Valentinian and Valens brothers the former has the Western portion, or Rome  
 (See *Eastern and Western Empire* and *Italy*)  
 Rome placed under the exarchate of Ravenna  
 Taken by Alure 24 Aug  
 Taken and pillaged by Genseric 25 July  
 Odoacer takes Rome, and becomes King of Italy  
 Rome recovered for Just man by Belisarius  
 Retaken by Totila the Goth 546 recovered by Belisarius 547 seized by Totila  
 Recovered in Narces and annexed to the eastern empire and the senate abolished  
 Rome at her lowest state about  
 Rome independent under the popes about  
 Pepin of France compels Astolfus king of the Lombards to cede Ravenna and other places to the Holy Church  
 Confirmed and added to by Charlemagne  
 Charlemagne crowned emperor of the West by the pope at Rome 25 Dec  
 Rome taken by Arnulf and the Germans  
 Otto I. crowned at Rome 2 Feb  
 The emperor Henry IV takes Rome March  
 Arnold of Brescia, endeavouring to reform church and state and to establish a senate, is put to death as a heretic  
 The pope removes to Avignon  
 Nicola di Rienzi, tribune of the people establishes a republic, 30 May, is compelled to abdicate, 15 Dec  
 Returns, made senator, 1 Aug, assassinated 8 Oct.  
 Papal court returns to Rome 1377

Rise of the families Colonna, Orsini, &c. about 1277  
 Julius II conquers the Romans, Bologna, and Perugia  
 The city greatly embellished by pope Leo X 1513  
 It is captured by the constable de Bourbon who is slain 6 May, 1527  
 Ferrara annexed  
 St. Peter's dedicated 18 Nov  
 Expulsion of the Jews 16 Aug  
 Harassed by the French German, and Spanish factions from the 16th to the 18th century  
 The French invasion the legations incorporated with the Chazaire 13 July 1796  
 The French proclaim the Roman republic, 30 March 1798  
 Recovered for the pope by the Neapolitans Nov 1799  
 Retaken by the French 1800 restored to Pius VII July 1801  
 Annexed by Napoleon to the kingdom of Italy and declared second city of the empire May 1808  
 Restored to the pope by the treaty of 23 Jan 1814  
 He re-establishes the Inquisition and the Jesuits 7 Aug  
 The papal government endeavour to annul all innovations, and thus produce much of partition the Carthagen increase in numbers 1815 17  
 Political assassination in the Romagna 1817  
 The Young Italy party established by Joseph Mazzini temporary instructions at Bologna suppressed by Austria in 1821  
 Election of Pius IX 16 June 1846  
 He proclaims an universal and authorises a national guard and municipal institutions 1847  
 The Roman desire to put the king of Sardinia against the Aust in the pope's interests  
 The Antonelli ministry, and the Mazzini ministry is formed 1848  
 Count Rossi minister justice of the pontifical government assassinates him on the staircase of the Chamber of Deputies at Rome 15 Nov  
 Insurrection at Rome the populace demand a democratic constitution, and the proclamation of Italian nationality the pope (Pius IX) banishes the Romans and the police and a conflict ensues The pope accepts a popular ministry (Cardinal Lamarmora the pope's secretary, shot in this conflict) 16 Nov  
 A free constitution published 30 Nov  
 The pope escapes in disguise from Rome to Gaeta, 24 Nov  
 M. de Corneille leaves Pius for Rome a French armed expedition to take Gaeta having preceded him to afford protection to the pope 27 Nov  
 Protest of the pope against the acts of the provisional government 28 Nov  
 A constituent assembly meets at Rome 5 Feb 1849  
 The Roman National Assembly deposes the pope of all temporal power and adopts the Italian form of government 8 Feb  
 Mazzini Announces that he appointed triumvir Feb  
 The pope appeals to the civil powers 18 Feb  
 Civis Veientis occupied by the French force under Marshal Oudinot 30 April  
 A French force, replaced with loss 30 April  
 Engagement between the Romans and Neapolitans the former capture 60 pieces of cannon and 400 muskets 5 May  
 The assembly refuses to receive the French as allies 19 May  
 The French under marshal Oudinot commence an attack on Rome 3 June  
 After a brave resistance the Romans capitulate to the French army 30 June  
 The Roman assembly dissolved 3 July  
 An officer from Oudinot's camp arrives at Gaeta, to present the pope with the keys of the two gates of Rome by which the French army had entered the city 4 July  
 The re-establishment of the pope's authority proclaimed at Rome 15 July  
 Oudinot issues a general order stating that the pope (or his representative) now re-possesses the administration of affairs, but that public security in the pontifical dominions still remains under the special guarantee of the French army, 3 Aug



The pope arrives at Portici on a visit to the king of Naples	4 Sept	1849	Encircled letters of the pope, publishing a "syllabus," censuring as errors in religion, philosophy, and politics (censured much dissatisfaction and was forbidden to be read in churches in France and other countries)	8 Dec	1864
He arrives at Rome cardinal Antonelli becomes foreign minister	April	1850	Jews persecuted at Rome	Dec	"
He issues the bull establishing a Roman catholic hierarchy in England (see <i>Papal Aggression</i> )	24 Sept	"	Frictions negotiations between the pope and the king of Italy (by Vezzei) mutual concessions proposed	21 April 1853 June	1865
Important concordat with Austria	18 Aug	1855	Pope's severe allocation against secret societies (Germanias, Germans, &c.)	23 Sept	"
The pope visits his dominions	May Sept	1857	Mardi, the papal minister of war dismissed	20 Oct	"
Insurrection in the Romagna, at Bologna, and Ferrara	June	1859	A part of the French troops leave the papal dominions	Nov	"
The pope appeals to Europe for help against Sardina	12 July	"	Rupture with Russia	Dec 1865-Jan	1866
The Legations form a defensive alliance with Tuscany, Parma, and Modena	20 Aug	"	4. Franco pontifical legion (1200 men) formed at Antibes arrives blessed to the pope	24 Sept	"
The queen of Spain engages to send troops to Rome if the French retire	26 Aug	"	Pope's severe allocation against Italy and Russia	29 Oct	"
The assembly at Bologna vote annexation to Piedmont	7 Sept	"	The pope invites all catholic bishops, to meet at Rome to celebrate the 18th centenary of the martyrdom of Peter and Paul	8 Dec	"
The king engages to support their cause before the great powers	15 Sept	"	The pope's blessing given to Italian troops	6 Dec	"
The pope annuls the acts of the assembly at Bologna, and announces the punishment due to those who attack the holy see	26 Sept	"	Who all quit Rome	22 Dec	"
Sardanian troops depart at Rome	1 Oct	"	Law prohibiting prohibition of ship except at harbours in Rome enforced	31 Dec	"
The Romagna, Modena and Parma joined into a province to be called Emilia	24 Dec	"	Negotiation with Italy finished	10 Jan	1867
The Sardinian government annul the Tuscan and Lombard concordats	27 Jan	1860	599 b. c. and thousands of people present at the pope's allocution	26 June	"
Riots at Rome suppressed by the police with great cruelty	19 March	"	The pope receives an album and address from Louis of Italy	29 June	"
The pope excommunicates all concerned in the rebellion in his states	26 March	"	Cholera in Rome death of a child at Rome	100	"
General Lamarmora takes command of the papal army, March which is re-organized, and increased by volunteers from Ireland &c	May	"	The pope's allocation concerning the religious and unity of the Holy Roman Empire	20 Oct	"
Tuscan volunteers enter the papal states and are repulsed	19 May	"	Garibaldi visited at San Domingo, near the Roman frontier	27 Sept	"
Irish volunteers are severely treated for number	July	"	Insurrection of Garibaldi in Sicily (and its with various results repeated up to 1861)	Oct	"
The papal army estimated at 30,000	Aug	"	Garibaldi's barracks at Rome, his army many killed	22 Oct	"
Insurrection in the Marche	8 Sept	"	Attempt at insurrection in Rome suppressed	22 Oct	"
subdued by the papal troops, the pope's appeal to the Sardinian government whose troops, under Cialdini and Fanti, enter the Papal States	12 Sept	"	Oct state of siege proclaimed Garibaldi within 20 miles of Rome	24 Oct	"
Fanti takes Pesaro	12 Sept	"	French brigades enter Rome	26 Oct	"
including General Schmidt and 1600 prisoners	14 Sept	"	Italian troops cross the frontier	30 Oct	"
Ancona besieged by sea and land	27 Sept	"	Garibaldi's defeated by the papal and French troops at Mentana (which was)	3 Nov	"
Severe allocation of the pope against France and Sardina	28 Sept	"	Italian troops retire from the papal state	Nov	"
Cialdini defeats Lamarmora at Castelfidardo	29 Sept	"	The Roman (can) office of inscription issues a narrative and states that their with sword is try	29 Nov	"
Additional French troops sent to Rome	Oct	"	The pope's army increased to about 35,000	Dec	"
The Marche vote for annexation to Sardina	8 Oct	"	The pope's short allocation (thanking and blessing the French government)	19 Dec	"
Subscriptions raised for the pope in various countries	the formal collection forbidden in France and Belgium permitted in England	Nov	Nine cardinals made Lucien Bonaparte one	23 March	1868
Monastic establishments suppressed in the Legations the monks pensioned educational institutions founded	Dec	"	Sudden death of cardinal Andrea	11 May	"
The French emperor advises the pope to give up his temporal provinces	21 Dec	"	The pope in his allocation censures the Austrian emperor (and many other laws)	22 June	"
Publication of <i>Rome et les Etrangers</i> 6 Jun. and of <i>La France, Rome et l'Italie</i> 15 Feb great excitement, and strong advocacy of the pope's temporal government (falsified by prince Bismarck) in the French chambers	March	1861	Arrangement respecting the papal debt made with Italy	30 July	"
Cavour claims Rome as capital of Italy	27 March	"	Emperor's letters of the pope summoning an eccumenical council at Rome on 8 Dec 1869 and in visiting ministers of the Council and other churches	23 Sept	"
Refusal to the emperor Napoleon to withdraw French troops from Rome	10 May	"	The patriarch of the Greek church declined to attend	about 3 Oct	"
The emperor of France declines a union with Austria and Spain for the maintenance of the pope's temporal power	June	"	North and Tognetti (for complexity) the explosion of the Zouave barracks	24 Nov	1869
Grand ceremony at the Canonization of 27 Japanese martyrs (see Canonization)	8 June	"	The pope celebrates a jubilee	11 April	"
The pope declares a severe allocation against the Italians	9 June	"	In his allocation he deprecates the opposition to the church in Austria and Spain	25 June	"
Garibaldi calls for volunteers, taking as his watch word, "Rome or death"	19 July	1862	He declares in a letter to archbishop Manning, that no discussion on disputed points can take place at the council	4 Sept	"
Revolutions between Rome and Naples completed its opening opposed by the papal government	Nov	"	The council opened, see Council XXI	8 Dec	"
Earl Russell's offer to the pope of a residence at Malta	15 Oct	"	An exhibition of objects of Christian art opened by the pope	7 Feb	1870
Antonelli's resignation of his office not accepted	5 March	1863	Russian and American bishops protest against dis-		
Convention between France and Italy	French troops to quit Rome within two years	12 Sept	1864		

- causing the dogma of papal infallibility in the council, 11 April, the disunion begins, 14 May, 1870
- Count Arminio, on behalf of the North German confederation, protests against the dogma, 15 May, "
- Papal infallibility adopted by the council and promulgated (533 for, 2 against; many retire); the council adjourns to 11 Nov., 18 July, "
- Rome completely evacuated by French troops in consequence of the war, 8 mortars and 15,000 shells said to be ordered to the pope, 8 Aug.; the troops sent from Civita Vecchia, 21 Aug, "
- Conciliatory letter from Victor Emmanuel to the pope, 8 Sept., "
- Agitation in the papal provinces; the Italian troops invited to enter, about 10 Sept., "
- The pope refuses terms offered him by the king of Italy (sovereignty of the Leonine city and retention of his income), 11 Sept., "
- Skirmish with papal Zouaves; several killed, 14 Sept., "
- The Italians occupy Civita Vecchia without resistance, about 25 Sept., "
- Gen. Cadorna crosses the Tiber at Casale, sends flag of truce to gen. Kandler, commander of the Zouaves, who refuses to surrender; baron Arminio in vain negotiates between them, 17 Sept., "
- Letter from the pope to gen. Kandler directing that a merely formal defence be made at Rome, and that bloodshed be avoided, 19 Sept., "
- After a brief resistance from the foreign papal troops, stopped by order of the pope, the Italian troops under Cadorna make a breach and enter Rome amid enthusiastic acclamations of the people, 20 Sept., "
- [Reported Italian loss, about 22 killed, 117 wounded; papal troops, 55 killed and wounded] Cardinal Antonelli issues a diplomatic protest against the Italian occupation of Rome, 21 Sept., "
- The papal troops surrender; arms about 8,000 foreigners march out with honours of war; they meet the Italians, the native troops retained, 22 Sept., "
- About 20,000 persons assemble in the Coliseum, choose 44 names for a provisional government (governo), 22 Sept., "
- Protest of the pope, 26 Sept., "
- Castle of St. Angelo occupied by Italian troops at the pope's request, 28 Sept., "
- Circular letter from the pope to the cardinals complaining of the invasion and of his loss of liberty, and interference with his private post bag, 29 Sept., "
- A grants of 14 (the duke Gastani chief) selected from the 44 names chosen, approved by Cadorna, 30 Sept., "
- General Mast in command of Rome and the provinces; S.P.Q.R. appears on the proclamations, 30 Sept., "
- Plebiscite: out of 167,548 votes, 133,681 for union with the kingdom of Italy, 1507 against, the remainder did not vote, 4 Oct., "
- Cardinal Antonelli issues a protest; published, 4 Oct., "
- The pope said to have accepted 50,000 crowns (his monthly civil list) from the Italian government, 4 Oct., "
- The result of the plebiscite sent to the king, 8 Oct., Rome and its provinces incorporated with the kingdom by royal decree, 9 Oct., "
- General La Marmora enters Rome as viceroy; he proclaims that the pope shall be guaranteed in his sovereign powers as head of the church, 11 Oct., "
- The Roman provinces united into one by decree, 12 Oct., "
- The pope issues an encyclical letter adjourning the meeting of the council, 20 Oct., "
- Antonelli protests against the occupation of the Quirinal by the king, 10 Nov., "
- Bill introduced into the Italian parliament respecting the transfer of the seat of government to Rome in about six months, and the preservation of the spiritual and temporal sovereignty of the pope, about 11 Dec., "
- Inundation of the Tiber, great suffering of the people, 27, 28 Dec.; the king gives 200,000 lire; visits Rome suddenly, the city illuminated, 4 A.M. 31 Dec., "
- Law guaranteeing to the pope full personal liberty and honours, a revenue of 3,225,000 livres, 30, 13 May, rejected by the pope in his almonshouse, 15 May, 1871
- 60th anniversary of the city kept; the pope celebrates a jubilee on the 50th anniversary of his election, 16 June, "
- The Italian government remove to Rome, 2, 3 July, "
- Allocation of the pope, appointing some Italian bishops, still rejecting guarantees, 27 Oct., "
- Grand reception of the king, 21 Nov., "
- He opens the parliament, saying, "The work to which we have consecrated our life is completed," 27 Nov., "
- The pope receives an address from nobles and others, 27 Nov., "
- Commission appointed to dredge the bed of the Tiber to recover antiquities, Dec., "
- Easter solemnities not performed by the pope, 27 Nov., "
- 11 March, 1872
- The pope delivers an allocution complaining of persecution of the church in Italy, Germany, and Spain, 23 Dec., "
- American Protestant church dedicated to St. Paul; founded, 25 Jan. 1873
- First Anglican church within the walls opened, 25 Oct. 1874
- Assassination of Raffaele Sonzogno, a republican printer and manager of "Il Capitale," 6 Feb.; trial of Pio Frezza, the murderer caught in the act with Iacani, Armati, and others, as inciters to the crime, convicted "with extenuating circumstances;" penal servitude for life, 13 Nov. 1875
- Re-interment on the Janiculum hill of remains of Angelo Brunetti (termed Coccaraccio) and other unnamed Italian patriots (shot by the Austrians 10 Aug. 1849), 12 Oct. 1879
- International exhibition of fine art, opened 21 Jan. 1883
- The German crown prince survives at Rome, 18 Dec.; visits the pope, 18 Dec., "
- 2,637th anniversary of the foundation of Rome, 21 April, 1884
- First Italian "Derby day," 24 April, "
- A sale of part of the Castellani collection, 21 days, about 48,000 realized, April, "
- Dispute: a cardinal stopped from visiting a cholera hospital without quarantine, Oct., "
- Discoveries about the Temple of Vesta in the Forum by Prof. H. Jordan, announced, April, 1885
- Death of prince Torlonia, a great benefactor, April 26, 7 Feb. 1886
- Statue of Giordano Bruno, philosopher (burnt as a heretic at Venice, 17 Feb. 1600); unveiled, 9 June, 1889
- Sig. Aurelio Barti, one of the triumvirs of Feb. 1849, dies at Foll, aged 71, 10 April, 1890
- Great explosion of the powder magazine at Fort Monteverde, 4 persons killed and about 150 wounded, the Vatican and several churches injured, and much property destroyed; the place visited by the king to relieve the sufferers, 21 April, 1891
- "Labour day," rioting suppressed with bloodshed; 4 persons killed, many wounded, 4 May, "
- Popular demonstration against foreign pilgrims for supposed insults to the memory of king Victor Emmanuel; 3 pilgrims arrested, 24 Oct., "
- See *Pope*, *Pius IX.* *et seq.*, and *Italy*.

## KINGS OF ROME.

(Dates conjectural.)

735. Romulus; murdered by the senators.
- [Titus Tatius, king of the Sabines, had removed to Rome in 747, and ruled jointly with Romulus six years.]
716. [Interregnum.]
715. Numa Pompilius, son-in-law of Tatius the Sabine, elected, died at the age of 82.
673. Tullus Hostilius; murdered by his successor, by whom his palace was set on fire; his family perished in the flames.
640. Ancus Marcius, grandson of Numa.
616. Tarquinius Priscus; son of Demaratus, a Corinthian emigrant, chosen king.
576. Servius Tullius, a manumitted slave; married the king's daughter; and succeeded by the united suffrages of the army and the people.

- 534 Tarquinius Superbus, grandson of Tarquinius Pius  
 510 [The rape of Lucretia, by Sextus, son of Tarquin  
 and consequent insurrection, leads to the aboli-  
 tion of royalty and the establishment of the  
 consulate.]

## RYPUBLIC

- 510 82 First period From the expulsion of Tullius to  
the dictatorship of Sulla  
227 Second period From Sulla to Augustus  
48 Caisus Julius Caesar perpetual dictator, was as-  
sinated, 15 March, 44 B.C.  
21 Octavianus Caesar

EXPT ROF

- 27 ALGERIUS INTERIOR, died 19 Aug 20 15  
A D  
11 Tibertius (Claudius) Nero  
41 Catus (Albius) murdered by a Tribune  
47 Claudius I (Flavius Drusus) poisoned by his wife  
Agrippina to make way for  
51 Claudius Nero divorced his himself, 68  
68 Servius Sulpicius Galba slain by the praetor  
69 M. Valerius Otho stabbed himself  
11 Aulus Vitellius deposed by Vespasian, and put to  
death  
11 Titus Flavius Vespasian  
79 Titus (Vespasian) his son  
81 Titus Flavius Domitian, brother of Titus last of  
the Flavian Caesar, was assassinated  
96 Cocceius Nerva  
107 Trajan M. Ulpius (Nerva)  
117 Adrian of Italia (Hadrian) (Julius)  
138 Antoninus Pius, married L. Pius  
161 Marcus Aurelius (philosopher) in 169 he was slain  
his son in law the latter died in 176  
200 Commodus (L. Septimius Severus) son of Marcus  
Aurelius poisoned by his favorite maids,  
and so  
193 Publius Helvius Pertinax put to death by the pro-  
tarian band  
[Four emperors now start up. Diocletian Jul. in 284  
to Rom. Ptolemæus, 284, in 311, last of  
Septimius was slain in Pannonia and Gaius  
Albin in Britain]  
Lucius Septimius Severus, died at York in 211  
in 211 he was killed by his sons,  
212 M. Aurelius Cassius and Septimius G. Geta  
murdered by Caracalla, 217 who is slain by his  
successor  
217 M. Opilius Macrinus prefect of the guards be-  
headed in 217  
218 Heliodorus (M. Aurelius Antoninus) was put  
to death for his enormities  
219 Alexander Severus assassinated by a mob and  
corrupted by Maximian  
235 C. Julius Verus Maximus was assassinated in his  
tent before the walls of Aquileia  
237 M. Antonius Gordianus slain by the latter  
assisted by Albin, in 217 with the troops of  
Maximus, the father strangled  
son in a fit of despair at Carthage, in his 8th  
year

- 238 Bibulus and Poppo sent out to death  
Gordian III, grandson of the elder Gord, in his  
16th year, as appointed by the guards, at the  
instigation of his own father  
241 Philip the Arabian was assisted by his own soldiers  
his son Philip was murdered at the same time as  
his mother's army  
243 Melius Decius had perished with his two sons  
and their army in an engagement with the  
Goths  
251 Gilling Hostilian, and his brother Volusianus, both slain  
by the soldiers  
253 Emilianus, put to death after a reign of only four  
months  
Valerianus, and his son Gallienus the first was  
taken prisoner by Sapor, king of Persia, and  
slayed alive  
260 Gallienus reigned alone  
(About this time thirty pretenders to imperial power  
arose in different parts of the empire, of these  
Crassus is the first, but he is slain)

- 258 Claudius II (Gallienus having been assassinated by the officers of the guard) succeeds dies of the plague  
 270 Quintillus, his brother elected at Rome by the senate and troops AURURIAN by the army in ILLYRIUM  
 271 Quintillus, despairing of success against him in ILLYRIUM was marching against him, opened his veins and bid himself to death  
 272 Aurelianus, assassinated by his soldiers on his march against PERMA, in JUN 275  
 273 [interregnum of about nine months]  
 274 Tacitus, elected 25 Oct died at TARSUS in CILICIA, 13 April, 276  
 275 Florianus, his brother Tacitus not recognised by the senate  
 276 M. Aurelius Probus assassinated by his troops at BITHYNIA  
 282 M. Aurelius Carus killed at Ctesiphon by lightning succeeded by his sons  
 283 Carinus and Numerianus, both assassinated, after transient reign  
 284 Diocletian who associated as co-emperor in the government,  
 286 Maximinus Iseuricus, the two emperors resign in favour of  
 300 Constantius I Chlorus and Galerius Maximinus the first died at York in Britain, in 305 and the troops elected as emperor his son,  
 306 Constantine, succeeded as styled the Great whilst at Rome, the 1st Christian emperor proclaimed  
 307 Maximian, son of Maximianus Hercules Besides these were  
 308 Maximianus Hercules, who undertook to recover his abdicated power  
 311 Flavius Valerius Maximian, murdered by the last named tyrant and  
 307 Flavius Valerius Licinius the brother in law of Constantine  
 [O] 311 Maximianus Hercules was strangled in Gaul, in 310 Gratianus Maximian married with badly in 311 Maximianus was driven into the Tiber in 312 and Licinius was put to death by order of Constantine in 313  
 320 Constantine the Great now singularly died on Whit Sunday, 25 May, 337  
 320 Constantine the Great's sons of Constantine divided the empire between them the first died in 340 and the second in 350, when the third became sole emperor  
 350 Julian the Apostate so called for slandering Christianity having been elected for the priesthood, mortally wounded in a battle with the Persians, 362  
 359 Jovian signed a treaty with the found dead in battle, supposed to have died from the fumes of the chariot  
 364 Valentinian and Valens  
 375 Valens with Gratian and Valentinian III  
 378 Theodosius I  
 380 Theodosius alone  
 395 The Roman empire divided as Eastern Empire,

ROMILLY'S ACT, SIR SAMUEL, 52 Geo.  
III. c. 101 (1812) relates to charities

**RONCESVALLES** (in the Pyrenees), where, it is said, Charlemagne's paladin Roland, or Orlando, was surprised, defeated and slain by the Gascons, 778. On 25 July, 1813, marshal Soult was defeated here by the British entering France.

**RONDO** A short piece of music having one prominent subject to which returns are made, many composed by Beethoven, Chopin, and others.

**ROOF.** The largest in the world was said to be that over a riding-school at Moscow, erected in 1791, being 235 feet in span. The roof of the London station of the Midland railway, in Euston-road, London, N.W., is 240 feet wide, 690 feet long, 125 feet high. The extent of ground covered is about 165,000 square feet.

**ROPE-MAKING MACHINE.** One was patented by Richard March in 1784, and by Edm. Cartwright, in 1792. Many improvements have been made since.

**ROCKE'S DRIFT,** boundary of British territory of Natal, in South Africa and Zululand. Behind extemporised trenches a handful of British soldiers here successfully resisted a large Zulu army, and probably saved the colony, 22 Jan. 1879. See *Zululand*.

**ROSAMOND'S BOWER.** Rosamond was daughter of lord Clifford, and mistress of Henry II. about 1154. A conspiracy against her was formed by the queen, prince Henry, and the king's other sons. Henry kept her in a labyrinth at Woodstock, where his queen, Eleanor, it is said, discovered her apartments by the clue of a silk thread, and poisoned her. She was buried at Godstow church, from whence Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, had her ashes removed, 1191.

**ROSARY,** see *Beads*.

In a brief of pope Pius IX., 30 Sept. 1852, it was asserted that 40 repetitions in a rosary of 40 beads of "Sweet Heart of Mary, be my salvation" will obtain a large number of days of indulgence for souls in purgatory (23,300 days calculated).

**ROSAS (N. E. Spain), BAY OF,** where a brilliant naval action was fought by the boats of the *Tigre*, *Cumberland*, *Volantaira*, *Apolló*, *Tippaz*, *Philoset*, *Scout*, and *Tascen*, led by lieutenant John Tallow (of the *Tigre*), which ended in the capture or destruction of eleven armed vessels in the bay, 1 Nov. 1809; for which purpose lord Collingwood had organised the expedition commanded by capt. Hallowell. *Rosas* was gallantly defended by lord Cochrane, 27 Nov.; but surrendered, 4 Dec. 1809.

**ROSBACH (Rosebeque), Flanders.** Here Charles VI. of France beat the Flemings, who had revolted against their count, 27 Nov. 1382.—At *ROSBACH*, in Prussia, a great battle was fought between the Prussians, commanded by Frederick the Great, and the combined army of French and Austrians, in which the latter were defeated with severe loss, 5 Nov. 1757.

**"ROSCUR, INFANT,"** Wm. Henry West Betty, born 13 Sept. 1791. After acting at Belfast, 16 Aug. 1803, and at other places, with much applause, he appeared at Covent-garden, 1 Dec. 1803, as Salim, in "Barbarossa," and is said to have gained in his first season, 17,200l.

After several years' retirement, he re-appeared, but soon after left the stage, not being successful. He retired on the fortune he had amassed, and died Aug. 1874.

A portrait may be seen at the Garrick club.

**ROSE,** see under *Flowers*. The rose, a symbol of silence, gave rise to the phrase *under the rose*; "under the rose," said, by Italian writers, to have risen from the circumstance of the pope's presenting consecrated roses, which were placed over the confessionals at home, to denote secrecy, 1526. The pope sent a golden rose to the queen of Spain, which was given to her with much solemnity, 8 Feb. 1868. A "national rose society" opened its first annual show, St. James's hall, 4 July, 1877.

The *League of the Rose*, under the patronage of the Comtesse de Paris, formed to promote the restoration of the monarchy in France, autumn 1888.

**ROSE'S ACT,** 33 Geo. III. c. 54 (1793) brought to rest societies under the control of government.

**ROSES, WARS OF THE,** between the Lancastrians (who chose the red rose as their emblem)

and the Yorkists (who chose the white rose), 1455-1485. It is stated that in the Wars of the Roses there perished 12 princes of the blood, 200 nobles, and 100,000 gentle and common people. The union of the roses was effected in the marriage of Henry VII. with the princess Elizabeth, daughter of Edward IV. 1486.

Richard II., who succeeded his grandfather Edward III. in 1377, was deposed and succeeded in 1399 by his cousin Henry IV. (son of John of Gaunt), duke of Lancaster, the fourth son of Edward III., in pursuance to the right of Roger Mortimer (grandson of Lionel, duke of Clarence, Edward's third son), who was declared presumptive heir to the throne in 1395.

Roger's grandson, Richard duke of York, first openly claimed the crown in 1449.

Attempts at compromise failed, and the war began in 1455.

The Lancastrians were defeated at St. Alban's: the protector Somerset was slain, a truce was made, and Richard was declared successor to Henry VI. 23 May.

The war was renewed, and the Yorkists defeated the Lancastrians at Bloreheath 23 Sept. 1459.

The Yorkists eventually dispersed, and the duke was attainted.

He defeated his opponents at Northampton, took Henry prisoner, and was declared heir to the crown; but fell into an ambush near Wakefield, and was put to death 31 Dec. 1460.

His son (Edward) continued the struggle; he was installed as king 4 March.

Defeated the Lancastrians at Towton 29 March.

Was deposed by Warwick, who restored Henry VI. Sept. 1470.

Edward defeated the Lancastrians at Barnet, 14 April, and finally at Tewkesbury 4 May, 1471.

The struggle ended with the defeat and death of Richard III. at Bosworth 22 Aug. 1485.

**ROSETTA** (in Egypt), taken by the French in 1798, and by the British and Turks, 19 April, 1801. The Turks repulsed the British here, 22 April, 1807. Near Rosetta was fought the battle of the Nile, 1 Aug. 1798; see *Méhemet Ali* rendered great service to his country by constructing a canal between Rosetta and Alexandria.

The *Rosetta Stone*, discovered by the French in 1799, was brought from Rosetta in a French vessel, from whence it was taken by Sir Wm. R. Hamilton, who deposited it in the British Museum in 1802. Mr. Letronne published the text and a translation of the Greek inscription. It is a piece of black basalt, about 3 feet long and 2 feet wide, with an inscription in three languages, viz. hieroglyphics, modified hieroglyphics (demotic or enchorial), and Greek, setting forth the praises of Ptolemy Epiphanes (about 196 B.C.). It was studied in 1817 by T. Young and especially by J. F. Champollion, whose works were published 1824-1845. Champollion's method was adopted by Rosellini, and extended by Lepsius, Brugsch, Birch Brugsch, and others. Champollion discovered that the hieroglyphs represented sounds by an initial letter, and after studying the "Ritual of the dead," published a grammar and dictionary.

**ROSCRUCIANS,** a sect of mystical philosophers who appeared in Germany in the 14th century. It is asserted that their founder was a noble German monk, named Christian Rosenkreutz, born 1378, who travelled in Arabia, Egypt, Africa, and Spain; returned to Germany and founded the fraternity of the Rose (1406, and died aged 102). The *Magna Fraternitas* and the *Confusio Rose Crucis*, 1615, the latter attributed to Johann Valentin Andreae and others, are important works. They swore fidelity, promised secrecy, and wrote hieroglyphically, and affirmed that the ancient philosophers of Egypt, the Chaldeans, Magi of Persia, and Gymnosophists of the Indies, taught the same doctrine.

Mr. Arthur B. Waite's elaborate work "The Real History of the Rosicrucians" published in 1887.

**ROSS**, Cork (S. Ireland), a bishopric founded, is supposed, by St. Fachnan, in the beginning of the 6th century. It was united to Cork in 1340, and Cloyne to both, by the Irish Church Temporalities act (1833); see *Bishops*; *New Ross*.

**ROSTRUM** (plural *rostra*), a beak, the name given to the prows of ships, which were affixed to the front of the platform (hence termed *rostra*), erected between the comitium and the forum in Rome, whence the tribunes addressed the people. The custom is said to have begun with the ships of Antium, taken during the Latin war, which ended 33 B.C.

**ROTA CLUB**, a society who met at Mule's Coffee-house in New Palace-yard, Westminster, during the administration of Oliver Cromwell, their plan was that all the great officers of state should be chosen by ballot, and that a certain number of members of parliament should be changed annually by rotation, from whence they took their title. Sir William Petty was one of the members in 1659. *Acog. Brit.*

**ROTHESAY**, capital of the Isle of Bute. The ruined castle, founded about 1003, was repaired by the marquess of Bute, 1751-77. After 1798, the eldest son of the Scottish sovereign was styled duke of Rotheray. The Glenburn hydropathic establishment destroyed by fire, estimated loss, 45,000*l.*, 10 July, 1891. Population, 1841, 8,329; 1891, 9,034.

**ROTHESAY CASTLE**, see *Newcastle*, 1831.

**ROTHESCHILD FAMILY**. Meyer Amsehel, or Anselm, was born at No. 147, Judengasse (Jew-lane), Frankfurt, in 1743. In 1772 he began business as a money-lender and dealer in old coins, in the same house, over which he placed the sign of the red shield (in German, *Rothschild*). Having had dealings with the landgrave of Hesse, that prince entrusted him with his treasure (said to have been 250,000*l.*) in 1806, when the French held his country. With this sum as capital, Anselm traded and made a large fortune, and restored the 250,000*l.* to the landgrave in 1815. At his death his sons continued the business as partners. His son, Nathan, began at Manchester in 1798, removed to London in 1803; and died immenely rich, 28 July, 1836. The baron, James, head of the family, died at Paris, 15 Nov. 1868.

Sir Nathaniel de Rothschild, son of Lionel, created a peer; takes his seat, 9 July, 1865.  
Hannah, daughter and heiress of the late Baron Anselm de Rothschild, married to the Earl of Rosebery, 1878, a girl at her betrothal, &c., aged 40, 19 Nov. 1890.

**ROTTERDAM**, the second city in Holland. Its importance dates from the 13th century. The commerce of Antwerp was transferred to it in 1501. In 1572, Rotterdam was taken by the Spaniards by stratagem, and cruelly treated. It suffered much from the French revolutionary wars, and from inundations in 1775 and 1825. Desiderius Erasmus was born here in 1467. The museum and picture-gallery of Rotterdam were destroyed at the time of the Schiedam palace, 16 Feb. 1861. Strike of dock labourers about 27 Sept.-14 Oct. 1889. Population, 1887, 193,658; 1890, 209,136.

**ROUEN** (N. France), an archbishopric, 260, became the capital of Normandy in the 10th century. It was held by the English kings till 1204; and was retaken by Henry V., 19 Jan. 1419. Joan of Arc, the Maid of Orleans, was burnt here, 30 May, 1431. It was taken by Charles VII. of France in 1449; and by the duke of Guise from the Huguenots, Oct. 1562 and 1591. Rouen, after slight conflicts, 4, 5

Dec. 1870, surrendered to general Von Guben, 6 Dec. It was ordered to pay a contribution of 17,000,000 francs. Population, 1886, 107,163; 1891, 109,541.

The theatre, destroyed by fire, many persons injured, and 23 killed. 25 April, 1876.

"**ROUGH TERROR**," a term given in 1874 to the prevalence of brutal assaults on women, children, and unprotected persons among the lower classes, especially in Lanarkshire and other manufacturing districts, for the repression of which the law appeared to be inadequate.

**ROUMANIA**, a kingdom, the name assumed by the *Danubian principalities* (*valachia* &c.) on 23 Dec. 1861, when their union was proclaimed at Bucharest and Jassy. Population in 1888, 5,376,000.

M. Curguz, the president of the council of ministers, assassinated as he was leaving the chamber of deputies. 20 June, 1862.

The mixed chambers of the two principalities meet at Bucharest. 5 Feb. "

Comp. d'état of prince Couza against the aristocracy; a plebiscite for a new constitution, 2 May, which is adopted. 28 May, 1864.

Law passed enabling peasants to hold land. Aug. "

Revolt at Bucharest suppressed, 15 Aug.; amnesty, 12 Sept., 1855.

Revolution at Bucharest; forced abdication of prince Couza; and provisional government established. 22 Fe., 1856.

The liberal town declined by the count of Plondone, Feb., since Charles of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen elected hospodar by plebiscite, 20 April, unanimously received at Bucharest.

22 May, sworn to observe the constitution. 12 July, "

Recognised hereditary hospodar by the villans, and received at Constantinople. 24 Oct. 1867.

Roumania national, constitutional property, Non. The legislative power is exercised by the members of the German shareholders in the Roumanian railways, the prince assents reluctantly; the mark appears in the Porte, which declines to interfere. July Aug. 1871.

Peace between the prince and chambers. 11 Nov. "

Anselm, Baron von, and Baroness inform Turkey that they claim the right to conclude separate treaties with Roumania, the sultan objects. Oct. 1874.

Convention with Russia giving permission to cross Roumania, signed 14 April, Roumans enter Moldavia. 24 April, 1877.

The Senate vote a declaration of independence, and war with Turkey. 22 May, "

The Roumanians are fully engaged before Plestin. See *Roumania*, 1877.

Roumania declared independent by the act of San Stefano (3 March) and of Berlin (down the part of Bessarabia at placed in 1856, in exchange for the land (Schab). 13 July, 1878.

Emper. and prince recognize in England, France, and Germany. 20 Feb. 1880.

The prince and princess crowned king and queen, 23 May, 1881.

Temporary rupture with Austria, following the Dniub, about. 227 D.C.

Roumanian troops enter into and seize territory, 3 Sept. 1885.

Rouman, meeting at Bucharest suppressed, and with loss of life, 27 March, M. Drahutiu elected President. 31 March, 1887.

M. Rosetti forms a ministry. 27 April, "

Insurrection in the country towns, and agricultural districts increased; order, military called out, Bucharest threatened, revolt and to be engaged by Russian emissaries. 16 April; decrease, 24 April; the elections support the government, Oct., assembly met. 13 Nov.

M. Curguz, minister, 12 April, 1891; succeeded by gen. Mano. 26 Nov. 1890.

Proposed impeachment of M. Jeco Bratiano, rejected by the chamber (86-67). 12 Feb. 1890.

Resignation of gen. Mano's ministry. 27 Feb. 1891.

Gen. Florescu forms a cabinet. 5 March, "

Emperor Ferdinand, heir presumptive, said to be engaged by Miss. Vassanese, maid of honour, to the Empress of Austria. June, at age 24. Miss. Mathieu Vassanese leaves the queen at Venice. Sept. The king visits the German emperor at Potsdam. 25 Oct. Visit of industry formed by M. Catinari. 9 Dec. Visit of want of consideration in the ministry carried out. 21 Dec. The emperor and chamber disapproved. 21 Dec. Constitution of parties, M. Catinari's ministry recon- structed. about 30 Dec. The government supported by a majority in the elections. Feb. 1878. Prince Ferdinand betrothed to the princess Marie of Edinburgh, a June, received in London, 21 June, the king invited by queen Victoria, arrives with his brother, 27 July, at Windsor, 29 June, made K. G., 30 June, leaves England. 4 July, "

PRINCES AND KING OF ROUMANIA

1859. Alexander Couza, abdicated 1866  
1866. Charles I. (of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen), born 20 April, 1839, elected 30 April, 1866, married Elizabeth, daughter of prince Hermann von Wind, 25 Nov 1869, scholar poetess popularly named Carmen Sylva, and "Mother of her people," visited Wales at the Bistedford, Sept., recovered by queen Victoria 24 Oct. left England, 7 Oct. 1890, nominated 2100 26 March, 1881, and crowned with the queen, 23 May, 1881.  
Her, Prince Ferdinand (of Hohenzollern), nephew, born 24 Aug 186, declared heir, 18 March 1889, betrothed to princess Marie of Edinburgh, a June, 187

**ROUMELIA or ROMANIA** (Turkish), part of Thrace (*which see*) The Roumelian railway opened 17 June, 1873 Population, 1880 815,946, 1883, 669,901

By the treaty of Berlin, the province of Eastern Roumelia (termed South Bulgaria in 1884) was constituted, to be partly autonomous, with a Christian Governor, nominated by the sultan 13 Feb., 1878  
Sir H. D. Wolff appointed H. M.'s European consul-general for organisation of the province. 10 Aug "

Russian prince Doudoul-off Khorsakoff rules here July Nov 1878  
Scheme for government of the province approved by the sultan and the allied commissioners Nov  
Rouman evacuation begins 5 May, 1879  
Aleko Pascha (prince Alexander Vagorides, a Bulgarian) installed as governor at Philippopolis 30 May, "

Much political dissension reported 30 May, "  
Tranquillity restored Dec "  
Great prosperity reported Sept. 1883  
M. Christovitch (Gavril Pascha) appointed governor generally by the Porte, about 10 May, 1884  
Borderless revolution at Philippopolis: re-union with Bulgaria proclaimed 28 Sept., prince Alexander at Philippopolis; all Bulgarians and Roumelians arming Sept.-Oct. 1885  
About 25,000 Roumelians armed Nov. "

(see Turkey and Bulgaria for the war)  
Turkish despatches sent to Philippopolis 1 Dec. "  
Prince Alexander appointed governor for five years. (see Bulgaria) 5 April, 1886  
Barracks at Philippopolis on account of brigandage and Russian agency 4 Nov. "  
Diplomatic rupture with Greece respecting the authenticity of a person who died at Bucharest, 13 Nov 1887

A band of about 100 Montenegrins invading Bulgaria repulsed with loss. 4 Jan 1888  
Assault granted to the insurgent peasantry, 15 Jan. 1889  
First Bulgarian exhibition opened at Philippopolis by prince Ferdinand. 27 Aug. 1890

**ROUMELIA.** Any view of political changes in regular figures. Students' journals for six values were con-

posed in Italy, and introduced into England by the Earl of Essex, about 1510. The first printed collection appeared in 1609 Warren's collection published 1763-64 Round, Catch, and Canon also founded in 1843

**ROUND-HEADS** In the civil war which began in 1642, the adherents of Charles I. were called Cavaliers, and the friends of the parliament Round-heads The term, it is said, arose from those persons who had a round bowl or dish put upon their heads, and thus haur cut to the edge of the brow), see Cavaliers

**ROUND TABLE,** see under *Guiter and Liberals*, 1887

**ROUNDWAY DOWN** (near Devizes, Wiltshire) Here the royalists defeated the parliamentarians with great slaughter, 13 July, 1643

**ROVEREDO** (Austrian Tyrol) was held by the Venetians from 1416 till 1609, when it was acquired by Austria It was taken by Bonaparte and the French, 4 Sept. 1796, after a brilliant victory.

**BOWING,** see *Boat Races, Doggett, and University*

On 16 Oct. 1873 Mr Reginald Herbert undertook to row on the Thames, from Maidenhead to Westminster bridge (47 miles 3 furlongs), in twelve hours, for 1000 He did it in 104 min. 19 sec.

**ROWLAND HILL MEMORIAL FUND** See *Mansion House* Mr W. D. Keyworth was chosen to make a bust of Mr Rowland Hill for Westminster abbey, March, 1881 A benevolent fund for the widows and orphans of postmen established 1882 A statue of him at the Royal Exchange uncovered by the prince of Wales, 17 June, 1882

**ROXBURGHE CLUB** was instituted in 1812 by Carl Spencer, for the republication of rare books, or unpublished MSS, in memory of John duke of Roxburghe

**ROYAL AGRICULTURAL, ASTRONOMICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, HORTICULTURAL, &c.** see under *Agriculture, Antiquary, Geography, Horticulture, Rigit, &c*

**ROYAL ACADEMY.** A society of artists met in St Peter's-court, St Martin's-lane, about 1730, which Hogarth established as the society of Incorporated Artists, who held their first exhibition at the Society of Arts, Adolphus, 21 April, 1760 From this sprang the Royal Academy, in consequence of a dispute between the directors and the fellows. On 10 Dec 1768, the institution of the present Royal Academy was completed under the patronage of George III., and Sir Joshua Reynolds, knighted on the occasion, was appointed its first president. *Lucy.* The first exhibition of the academicians (at Pall-Mall) was on 26 April, 1769, when 136 works appeared. In 1771 the king granted them apartments in old Somerset-house, and afterwards, in 1780, in new Somerset-house, where they remained till 1838, when they removed to the National Gallery. Among the professors have been Johnson, Gibbon, Goldsmith, Macaulay, and Hallam Turner, the painter, gave funds to the academy for the award of a medal triennially for landscape-painting, which was awarded to Mr. H. O. Lupton in 1857. A commission of inquiry into the affairs of the academy, appointed in 1868, recommended various changes in July, 1869, which were carried into effect. The hundredth anniversary of the foundation of the academy was celebrated

10 Dec. 1868. The Royal Academy held its first exhibition in the new building, 3 May, 1869. The annual exhibition of pictures by the old masters, with some British, began 3 Jan. 1870. The money received has been devoted to the establishment of a professorship of chemistry and a laboratory, &c. In 1874 the exhibition included many of Landseer's pictures.

Sir Francis Chantrey, sculptor, died 25 Nov. 1841. At the death of his wife Jan. 1875, in conformity with his will, about 2000*l.* a year allotted to the Academy for the purchase of works of art for the nation, and other purposes.

The court of appeal upholds Mr Justice North's decision that the works of sculpture purchased must be finished in marble or bronze, and not models, 4 June, 1880.

The gallery containing the sculptures of John Gibson, bequeathed by him, was opened free, 27 Nov. 1876. The number of the works of art exhibited in 1879 was about 600, in 1880, 1896, including sculptures.

## PRESIDENTS

- 1768 Sir Joshua Reynolds  
1798 Benjamin West  
1803 James Wyatt  
1806 Benjamin West  
1809 Sir Thomas Lawrence  
1820 Sir Martin A. Shee  
1829 Sir Charles Eastlake, died 23 Dec. 1865  
1866 Sir Edwin Landseer elected, declines, 24 Jan.  
" Sir Francis Grant, Feb. 1 died 5 Oct. 1878  
1878 Sir Frederick Leighton, 13 Nov.

**ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC** was established in 1822, mainly by the exertions of lord Burghersh (afterwards earl of Westmoreland, who died 16 Oct. 1859), and was incorporated by charter 23 June, 1830. The first concert took place 8 Dec. 1828. Its reconstruction was proposed in 1866, and since effected. Sir George Macfarren principal, 1876, died, 31 Oct. 1887, succeeded by Dr. A. C. Mackenzie, Feb. 1888.

The academy unites with the Royal College of Music in regard to local examinations, announced 13 Nov. 1889.

First meeting for the purpose at Marlborough-house 29 July, 1890.

**ROYAL ADELAIDE**, see *Works*, 1850.

**ROYAL ASSENT**. If the king assent to a public bill, the clerk of the parliament declares in Norman French, "*Le roy le veut*," the king wills it so to be. If the king refuses his assent, it is in the gentle language of "*Le roy s'avise*," the king will consider it. *Hals*. By the statute 33 Hen. VIII., 1541, the king may give his assent by letters-patent. *Blackstone's Com.*

**ROYAL BOUNTY**, a fund from which sums are granted to female relatives of officers killed or mortally wounded during service.

**ROYAL CHARTER**, see *Works*, 1859.

**ROYAL COLLEGE**, see *MUSIC*, 1878, and *Science and Art*, 1890. **ROYAL ENGLISH OPERA HOUSE**, see under *Theatres*.

**ROYAL EXCHANGE** (Cambium Regie), London. The foundation of the original edifice was laid by Sir Thomas Gresham, 7 June, 1566, on the site of the ancient Tun prison. Queen Elizabeth opened it on 23 Jan. 1571, and her herald named it the *Royal Exchange*. *Hume*. It was totally destroyed by the great fire, Sept. 1666. Charles II. laid the foundation-stone of the next edifice, 23 Oct. 1667, which was completed by Mr. Hawksmore, a pupil of Sir Christopher Wren, in about three years; it was repaired and beautified in 1769. This fire was burnt, 10 Jan. 1838. The new Royal Ex-

change, erected under the direction of Mr. Tite, was opened by the queen, 28 Oct. 1844.—The *ROYAL EXCHANGE*, Dublin, commenced 1709, opened 1719.

**ROYAL GEORGE**, a man-of-war of 108 guns, lost off Spithead. While keeled over to repair a pump, a sudden gust of wind washed the sea into her ports, and she went down. The rear-admiral Kempenfeldt, the crew, many maimes, women, and Jews, in all about 600 persons, were drowned, 29 Aug. 1782. By the use of the diving-bell, the ship, embedded in the deep, was surveyed in May, 1817, *et seq.* Portions of the vessel and its cargo were brought up in 1839-42, under the superintendence of Sir Charles Pasley, when gunpowder was ignited by the agency of electricity.

**ROYAL GRANTS** to members of the royal family, —

The queen on July 2 applied to parliament for a grant to prince Albert Victor of Wales for his maintenance, and for one to the princess Louise of Wales on her proposed marriage with the earl of Fife, a select committee was appointed consisting of 23 members (including Mr. Goschen, Mr. W. H. Smith, Lord Hartington, Mr. J. Chamberlain, Mr. Gladstone, Mr. John Morley, Mr. Labouchere, Mr. Burt, Dr. Cameron, Mr. Parnell, and Mr. Sexton), 3 July, the committee first met

10 July, 1889. After several meetings at which there was much discussion on various propositions, a report was submitted to the house of commons, who eventually resolved, after several amendments had been rejected, that 26,000*l.* out of the consolidated fund should be paid annually (through trustees) to the prince of Wales for the support and maintenance of his family, the same to continue till six months after the queen's decease, 29 July, 1889. An act of parliament to this effect was passed 13 Aug. "

**ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY** (London), see *Humane Society*.

**ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN**, the earliest of the kind in London, was founded 9 March, 1799, by count Rumford, Sir Joseph Banks, Sir Francis Baily, and several other noblemen and gentlemen. It received the immediate patronage of George III., and was incorporated 13 Jan. 1800, by royal charter, as "The Royal Institution of Great Britain, for the diffusing knowledge, and facilitating the general introduction of useful mechanical inventions and improvements, and for teaching, by courses of philosophical lectures and experiments, the application of science to the common purposes of life." It was enlarged and extended by an act of parliament in 1810; the original plan, as drawn up by count Rumford, in 1799, having been considerably modified. The members are elected by ballot, and pay ten guineas on admission, and five guineas annually, or a composition of sixty guineas. "The Royal Institution, its Founder, and its first Professors," by Dr. Benze Jones, 4th ed., published 1871.

The House (in Albemarle street, Piccadilly) was purchased in June, 1799, and the present front was added by subscription in 1818. The Lecture theatre was erected in 1803, under the superintendence of Mr. E. Webster.

The Laboratory established in 1800, was rebuilt, with the modern improvements, 1872.

The Library was commenced in 1803, by the munificent subscriptions of the proprietors of the Institution.

It now (1889) comprises about 20,000 volumes. Classified catalogues (by W. H. Baily) were published in 1809 and 1861, and one (by H. Vincent) in 1872 and 1878.

The Museum contains original philosophical apparatus of Young, Cavendish, Davy, Faraday, and De la Rive. The first Lecture was delivered 4 March, 1800, by Sir



in which, in being the first professor of natural philosophy and chemistry.

In 1806, he was succeeded by Dr Thomas Young, so celebrated for his researches in optics, resulting in the discovery of the interference of light, and the establishment of the theory of undulation. His "Lectures on Natural Philosophy and the Mechanical Arts," first published in 1807, are still considered a text-book of physical science. His works on antiquarian literature (hieroglyphic inscriptions, &c.) are highly esteemed.

In Feb. 1810, Mr (afterwards Sir Humphry) Davy was engaged as assistant lecturer and director of the laboratory, and on 31 May, 1809, he was appointed professor of chemistry. His lectures were eminently successful, and his discoveries in chemistry and electricity have immortalised his name, and conferred honour on the institution. By him the alkaline metals potassium and sodium, were discovered in 1807; the nature of chlorine was determined in 1810, and the safety lamp invented in 1815.

William Thomas Brande succeeded Sir Humphry Davy as professor of chemistry in 1813, and held that office till his resignation in 1852, since which time, till his death (Feb. 1866), he was hon. professor. From 1816 to 1850 he delivered, in the laboratory of this institution, his celebrated chemical lectures to students.

In 1813 Michael Faraday (born 22 Sept. 1791), on the recommendation of Sir H. Davy was engaged as assistant in the laboratory, and in 1825 as its director. In 1827 he became one of the permanent lecturers of the institution. In 1820 he commenced those researches in electricity and magnetism which form an era in the history of science. In 1833 he discovered the conductivity of chlorine and other gases. In 1831 he obtained electricity from the magnet. In 1835 he exhibited the two-fold magnetism of matter comprising all known substances, the magnetism of gases, &c. In 1839 he published his researches on diamagnetic magnetism. Died, 25 Aug. 1867.

John Tyndall, F.R.S., professor of natural philosophy, July, 1853, hon. professor, 9 May, 1857, is eminent for his researches on magnetism, heat, glaciers, &c.

Lord Kelvin, F.R.S., professor of natural philosophy, 9 May, 1857, is eminent for his researches on sound, light, &c.

Isaac Franklin, F.R.S., professor of chemistry 1865-8, is eminent for his discoveries in organic chemistry.

In 1804, Sir J. E. Ashby and other gentlemen proposed to form a society or union at this institution, but the plan, although warmly supported by the members, was withdrawn for want of encouragement by the government and by sailing proprietors.

The WEEKLY EVENING MEETINGS on the 17th date, from January to June, as now arranged, commenced in 1866. Discourses (of which abstracts are printed) are given at these meetings by the professors of the most famous, and other eminent scientific men.

KNOWLEDGE. In 1833 John Fuller, esq., of Rosehill, endowed two professorships, of chemistry and physiology, the former bestowed on Mr Faraday for life, succeeded by Dr Wm. Odling 1863-73, by Dr John Hall Gladstone 1874 by James Dewar, 1877. The latter on Dr Rogie's death was to be filled up afterwards by triennial election.—The Fullerton professors of physiology have been P. M. Roget, R. E. Grant, T. R. Jones, W. B. Carpenter, W. G. Hall, T. W. Jones, T. H. Huxley (twice), R. Owen, J. Marshall, Michael Foster, Wm. Rutherford, Alfred H. Garrod, and E. A. Schickel (1874-81), J. G. M. Kendall, 1882-4, A. G. Sanger, 1884, G. J. Romanes, 1885, Victor Horsley, 1891.—In 1861, Mrs. Acton gave 1000 to be invested for paying every seven years 100 guineas for the best essay on the benevolence of the Almighty, as illustrative of a department of sciences which have been awarded—in 1864 to Mr. G. F. Poyne in 1851 to Mr. T. Wharton Jones, in 1862 he was made, in 1865 to Mr. George Warrington, in 1870 to Rev. George Henslow and E. Thompson Lowe, in 1879, to Mr. G. B. Boulger, in 1886, to Prof. (off. air) G. G. Stokes, F.R.S.

THE "Fund for the Promotion of Experimental Research" was founded on 6 July, 1863, by Sir Henry Halliday, Professor Faraday, Sir J. I. Murchison, Dr George Jones, and others.

The first officer was Sir Joseph Banks, president, till the office was granted, afterwards the Earl of Winchelsea, Mr. (afterwards Sir Thomas) Bouverie, Treasurer, Rev. Dr Samuel Clarke, Secretary.—Algeron Duke of Devonshire, B.A., second president, 1848, succeeded

by Sir Henry Holland, in 1865 (died 27 Oct. 1873), by Algernon George, Duke of Northumberland K.G., 1873, W. Pole, esq., Treasurer, elected 1861, and succeeded by Wm. Spottiswoode, esq., in 1863, by George Busk, esq., 1873, by Sir Henry Pollock, esq., 1886, by Sir James Cockburn Browne, 1889. The Rev. John Barlow, Secretary, elected 1842, succeeded by Henry Bence Jones, M.D., 1860, by Wm. Spottiswoode, 1873, by Warren de la Rue, 1877, by Sir Wm. Bragg, Bart., 1886, by Sir Frederick Brunnell, Bart., 1885, Librarian, Wm. Harris 1863-83, S. Waller Singer, 1886-93, Wm. Mason, 1893-95, Benjamin J. Seal, 1896-98 (hon. Librarian 1899), Henry Young, 1899, an eminent foreign scientist, men were elected honorary members 4 May, 1891, in relation to the Faraday centenary, 21st sec.

**ROYAL MARRIAGE ACT, &c.**, see *Marriage Act*, *Royal Military and Naval Asylums*, *Navy*, and *Prerogative*.

**ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE**, see *Naval*.

**ROYAL SOCIETY** (London). In 1665 several learned men met in London to discuss philosophical questions and report experiments, the *Notion Organon* of Bacon, published in 1620, having given great impulse to such pursuits. Some of them (Drs Wilkins, Wallis, &c.), about 1648-9, removed to Oxford, and with Dr (afterwards Bishop) Seth Ward, the hon. Robert Boyle, Dr (afterwards Sir) W. Petty, and several doctors of divinity and physics, frequently assembled in the apartments of Dr Wilkins, in Wadham college, Oxford. They formed what has been called the Philosophical Society of Oxford, which only lasted till 1690. The members were, about 1658, called to various parts of the kingdom, on account of their respective professions, and the majority coming to London, constantly attended the lectures at Gresham college, and met occasionally till the death of Oliver Cromwell, 3 Sept. 1658, see *Societies*.

The society was organised in 1660, and constituted by Charles II. a body politic and corporate, by the appointment of The President, Council, and Fellowship of the Royal Society of London, for improving Natural Knowledge, 24 April, 1662.

Eleven records the first anniversary meeting St. Andrew's day, 30 Nov. 1663.

The Philosophical Transactions began 6 March, 1664-5. In 1668 Newton invented his reflecting telescope (now in the possession of the society) and on 28 April, 1666, presented to the society the MS of his *Principia* which the council ordered to be printed. This was done under the superintendence and at the expense of Halley the astronomer, at that time clerk to the society.

The society met for some years at Gresham College, and afterwards at Arundel House (1666), where it came into possession of a valuable library, presented by Mr Howard, grandson of its collector the Earl of Arundel. After various changes the fellows returned to Gresham College, where they remained till their removal to Crane-court, in a house purchased by themselves, 8 Nov. 1720.

The Bakerian lecture was established by Henry Baker, 1774.

The first Copley medal was awarded to Stephen Gray in 1731; the Royal medal to John Dalton 1866, the Rumford medal (instituted in 1797) to Count Rumford himself in 1800.

The society remove to apartments granted them in Somerset-house, 1780 to apartments in Burlington House, Piccadilly, 1857.

Parliament votes annually 4000 to the Royal Society for scientific purposes.

Regulations made by which only fifteen fellows are to be annually elected, who pay ten pounds on admission, and four pounds annually, or a composition of sixty pounds March, 1847. In consequence, the number of fellows was reduced from 399 in 1847 to 563 in 1865, to 567 in 1875, to 552 in 1877, to 523 in 1884.

The entrance fee abolished, and the annual payment reduced to 31, announced, Nov. 1878.

The "Royal Society Bolestan Fund" was founded in imitation of the "Literary Fund" in 1859; see *Scientific Fund*.

The Davy Medal (which see) first awarded, Nov. 1877.  
The Darwin medal (see *Development*) first awarded, 1890.

PRESIDENTS.

1660. Sir Robert Moray.	1772. Sir John Pringle.
1663. Lord Brouncker.	1778. Sir Joseph Banks.
1667. Sir Joseph Williamson.	1800. Dr. W. H. Wollaston.
1680. Sir Christopher Wren.	1807. Sir Humphry Davy.
1682. Sir John Hoskyns.	1807. Davia Gilbert.
1683. Sir Cyril Wyche.	1820. Duke of Sussex.
1684. Samuel Pepys, author of <i>Diary</i> .	1828. Marquis of Northampton.
1686. John, earl of Carbery.	1829. Earl of Rosse.
1689. Thomas, earl of Pembroke.	1834. Lord Wrottesley.
1690. Sir Robert Southwell.	1836. Sir Benj. C. Brodie.
1695. Chas. Montague (after earl of Halifax).	1861. Maj.-gen. Sir Edward Sabine.
1698. John, Lord Somers.	1871. Sir G. R. Airy.
1703. Sir Isaac Newton (M.P. for Cambridge University, 1688-1705).	1873. Dr. afterwards Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker.
1727. Sir Hans Sloane.	1878. Wm. Spottiswoode, died 27 June, 1883.
1741. Martin Folkes.	1883. T. H. Huxley, 5 July.
1752. George, earl of Macclesfield.	1885. Sir George G. Stokes, 30 Nov. (M.F., 1887), Bart., 1889.
1764. James, earl of Morton.	1890. Sir William Thomson, 1 Dec. (created Baron Kelvin, Feb. 1892).
1766. James Burrow.	
1772. James Burrow.	

**ROYAL SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH**, incorporated 29 March, 1783, arose out of the Philosophical Society of Edinburgh, founded in 1739. It received a second charter in 1811.

**ROYAL SOCIETY OF LITERATURE** was founded under the auspices of king George IV. in 1823, and chartered 13 Sept. 1826.

**ROYAL STYLE, &c.**, see *Style, Royal*, and *Titles*.

**ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND**, see *University*.

**RUBICON**, a small river flowing into the Adriatic sea, separated Cisalpine Gaul from Italy proper. Roman generals were forbidden to pass this river at the head of an army. Julius Cæsar did so, Jan. 49 B.C., and thereby began a revolt and deadly civil war.

**RUBIDIUM**, an alkaline metal, discovered by Bunsen by means of the spectrum analysis, and made known in 1861.

**RUBRICS**, directions in church offices, often printed in red. New ones for the English service agreed to by convocation, 4 July, 1879.

**RUBY MINES OF BURMAH**, Tavernier (middle of the 17th century) describes it as a place where rubies and other precious stones are largely obtained, in a country difficult of access. Similar accounts were given by Father Giuseppe d'Amato, about 1830. The largest stones were royal property. Mr. Bredemeyer had charge of these and other mines in 1868. Revenue about 1855, from 12,500, to 15,000, per annum. These mines are now British property (see under *Burma*, 1885), and for the use of them a revenue is paid by the Shan tribes, 1887. An agreement respecting them made between the Indian Government and Messrs. Streeter & Co. of London, announced May, 1887; suspended July, 1887. Working licences issued to persons on the spot, 1887. Lease for seven years to the Streeter Syndicate signed at the India office, 22 Feb. 1889; formation of a company headed by Messrs. Rothschild, March et seq., 1889. Visit of Sir Lepel Griffin to the mines, satisfactory to the company, reported March, 1890.

**RUFFLES** became fashionable about 1520; and went out about 1790.

**RUGBY SCHOOL** (Warwickshire), was founded in 1567 by Lawrence Sheriff, a London tradesman; its arrangements were affected by the Public Schools act 1868. Dr. Thomas Arnold, the historian, entered on the duties of head-master here in August, 1828, and under him the school greatly prospered. He died 12 June, 1842. His successors were Drs. Tait, Goulbourn, Tompale, and Hayman. See *New Rugby*.

Dr. H. Hayman was opposed by the masters of the school, and after much discussion and discussion, was dismissed by the trustees, Dec. 1873, and Dr. Jex Blake elected in his room, Feb. 1874. Succeeded by Rev. J. Percival, Nov. 1886. Vice-Chancellor Mellor decided against Dr. Hayman in his attempt to set aside his dismissal, but expressed his own opinion on "the grievous hardship of Dr. Hayman's case," 21 March, 1874.

Mr. Disraeli, the premier, presented Dr. Hayman to the living of Aklingsham, Lancashire, April, 1874. Population of Rugby in 1881, 9,991; 1891, 11,064.

**RUGEN**, an island in the Baltic, has frequently changed masters, having been held by the Danes, Swedes, and French. It was transferred to Prussia in 1815.

**RUHKORFF'S INDUCTION COIL**, see *Induction*.

**"RULE, BRITANNIA."** Nearly all the words are by James Thomson; the music, ascribed to Dr. Arne, is said by Schlegel (in his life of Handel) to have been taken from an air in Handel's "Occasional Oratorio" composed 1745, but the song and music were really printed in Dr. Arne's masque of "Alfred," 1740. *Grove*.

**RULE-OF-THE-ROAD**, see *Seas*.

**RULING MACHINES**, used for ruling paper with faint lines, for merchants' account-books, &c. They were invented by an ingenious Dutchman, resident in London, in 1782, and were subsequently greatly improved by Woodmasson, Payne, Brown, and others. They were improved in Scotland in 1803. An invention has lately rendered account-books perfect by the numbering of the pages with types, instead of the numbers being written by a pen, so that a page cannot be torn out from them without being discovered. The late Herr F. A. Nobert devised a ruling machine in 1845 for the production of microscopical test plates, diffraction gratings, and micrometers, specimens of which were exhibited in 1857. The test plates contain bands of lines in a graduated series of fineness from *reus* to *robus* of a *Paris line*.

**RUM** (French *Rhum*), ardent spirit distilled from sugar lees and molasses, deriving its peculiar flavour from a volatile oil. Rum is principally made in the West Indies. The duty (since 1858) on colonial rum imported into the United Kingdom is 8s. 2d. per gallon. The duty on rum to be employed as methylated spirits was reduced in 1863.

Imported.	Gallons.	Imported.	Gallons.
1848 . . . . .	6,853,981	1851 . . . . .	4,816,887
1851 . . . . .	4,745,444	1854 . . . . .	7,908,679
1854 . . . . .	6,515,683	1857 . . . . .	5,593,498
1857 . . . . .	7,194,728	1860 . . . . .	7,176,472
1860 . . . . .	7,506,800	1863 . . . . .	6,677,581
1863 . . . . .	7,020,130	1866 . . . . .	5,100,010
1866 . . . . .	6,946,637	1869 . . . . .	5,369,020
1869 . . . . .	6,107,661	1870 . . . . .	6,237,773

**RUMFORD MEDAL**, see *Royal Society*.

**RUMP PARLIAMENT**, see *Priddy's Poyes*.

**RUNES**, Alphabetic characters, probably of Phœnician origin, but popularly ascribed to the god

OPEN, and so scattered on stone monuments, was-  
pew monuments, inscriptions, &c., which have been  
systematically dated from 1000 A.D. to 1000 A.D.;  
principally found in Scandinavia and England, and  
sometimes in Western Europe. Professor George  
Stephens, of Copenhagen, in his "Old Northern  
Scandinavia in Scandinavia and England"  
(1855-56), has given the results of forty years'  
labours.

**RUNNY-MEAD** (counsil-mead), near Egham,  
Surrey. Here King John granted Magna Charta,  
15 June, 1215.

**RUPERT'S LAND** (N. America), or *Red  
River Settlement*, formerly the territories of the  
Hudson's Bay company, was made a bishopric in  
1869. See *Hudson's Bay, Canada, and Manitoba*.

**RUPERT SOCIETY**, London, established  
1864; see *Travels*.

**RURAL CONFERENCES**. A meeting in  
London of delegates from rural districts, organised  
in connection with the National Liberal Federation,  
claiming reform, 10 Dec. 1891. Mr. W. R. Glad-  
stone addressed the conference, 11 Dec. 1891.

A congress of labourers, &c., organised by the  
Eastern Counties Conservative Association, was  
held at St. Mary. The Rt. Hon. Henry Chaplin,  
present. 29 Jan. 1892  
Rural Labourers' League. Mr. James Collins,  
president, 3rd annual meeting, at Westminster;  
the Duke of Devonshire and Mr. Joseph Chamber-  
lain, present. 17 Feb. "  
Rural conference at Leicester. 4 April, "

**RUSKIN MUSEUM**, see *Sheffield*, 1881-90.  
British society of London, formed for the promotion  
of Mr. Ruskin's opinions as relation to art, in-  
augurated at the London Institution. 21 March, 1890

**RUSSELL ADMINISTRATIONS**, see  
*Palmerston Administration*, &c.

**RUSSELL ADMINISTRATION** (formed on the resignation of Sir  
Robert Peel), July, 1846.

*First lord of the treasury*, Lord John Russell.  
*Lord-chancellor*, Lord Giffordham (succeeded by Lord  
Thorne).  
*Lord president of the council*, marquess of Lansdowne.  
*Privy-seal*, Earl of Minto.  
*Chancellor of the exchequer*, Mr. (aft. as Charles) Wood.  
*Treasury, Home, and colonial secretaries*, Viscount Pal-  
merston, Sir George Grey, and Earl Grey.  
*Board of control and trade*, Mr. John Lubbock (aft. Lord  
Brougham), and Earl of Clarendon (succeeded by Mr.  
Labouchere).  
*Admiralty*, the Earl of Auckland (succeeded by Sir  
Francis Thornhill Baring).  
*Duke of Lancaster*, Lord Campbell (succeeded by the Earl  
of Giffordham, late Viscount Morpeth).  
*Secretary of war*, Mr. Fox Maule.  
*Postmaster-general*, Marquess of Glancorke.  
*Paymaster-general*, T. E. Mackenzie.  
Lord John Russell and his colleagues resigned their  
offices, 22 Feb. 1851, but were induced (after the  
defeat of Lord Stanley's party to form an adminis-  
tration) to return to power, 3 March following.

\* Lord John Russell, third son of John, Duke of  
Bedford, was born 29 Aug. 1792; M.P. for Tavistock,  
1813; for London, 1816-61; was paymaster of the forces,  
1820-24; secretary for home department, 1835-9; for the  
colonies, 1839-41; first minister, July 1846 to March  
1851; secretary for foreign affairs, Dec. 1852 to Feb.  
1853; president of the council, June 1854 to Feb. 1855;  
secretary for the colonies, March to Nov. 1855; secretary  
for foreign affairs, June 1856 to Oct. 1856, when he suc-  
ceeded Lord Palmerston as premier; created a peer, as  
Earl Russell, 29 July 1861. His motion for reform in  
parliament was carried in 1832; he was elected 1 March,  
1851, as returned member the reorganisation bill and a peer  
created in 1861; he was elected and withdrew a reform  
bill, 1861-62, of 1861, 1862.

**RUSSELL ADMINISTRATION** (on continuation of his first)  
March, 1851.

*First lord of the treasury*, Lord John Russell.  
*President of the council*, Marquess of Lansdowne.  
*Lord privy seal*, Earl of Minto.  
*Chancellor of the exchequer*, Mr. Charles Wood.  
*Home, foreign, and colonial secretaries*, Sir George Grey,  
Viscount Palmerston (succeeded by Earl Granville, as  
Duke), and Earl Grey.  
*Lord-chancellor*, Lord Thorne.  
*First lord of the admiralty*, Sir Francis T. Baring.  
*Board of control*, Lord Brougham.  
*Board of trade*, Mr. Labouchere.  
*Secretary of war*, Mr. Fox Maule (aft. Lord Panmure, and  
Earl of Dalhousie).  
*Postmaster-general*, Marquess of Glancorke.  
*Paymaster-general*, Earl Granville.  
*Lord Seymour*, Earl of Carlisle, &c.  
This ministry resigned 21 Feb. 1852, see *Derby Adminis-  
tration*.

**THIRD ADMINISTRATION** (On the collapse of Lord Pal-  
merston, 18 Oct. 1852, Earl Russell received Her  
Majesty's commands to reconstruct the adminis-  
tration.)

*First lord of the treasury*, John, Earl Russell.  
*Lord-chancellor*, Robert, Lord Cranworth.  
*Postmaster-general*, John, Lord Stanley of Alderley.  
*President of the poor law board*, Chas. Pelham Villiers.  
*Lord president of the council*, George, Earl Granville.  
*Lord privy seal*, George, Duke of Argyll.  
*Chancellor of the exchequer*, Wm. E. Gladstone.  
*Secretaries-foreign affairs*, George, Earl of Clarendon;  
colonies, Edward Cardwell, Home, Sir George Grey;  
war, George, Earl de Grey and Ripon, succeeded by  
Spencer, Marquess of Hartington, Feb. 1866; India, Sir  
Charles Wood, resigned (created Viscount Halifax);  
succeeded by Earl de Grey, Feb. 1866.  
*First lord of the admiralty*, Edward, Duke of Somerset.  
*President of the board of trade*, Thos. Milner Gibson.  
*Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster*, George J. Goschen.  
*Secretary for Ireland*, Chester Fortescue.  
This ministry resigned, 26 June, 1866, in consequence of  
a minority on 29 June (see under *Reform*, and *Derby  
Administration*).

**RUSSELL INSTITUTION** (Great Corn-  
market, London), was founded in 1868 by Sir Samuel  
Romilly, Francis Horner, Mr. Mason Good, Henry  
Hallam, Sir James Scarlett (aft. Lord Abinger), and  
others. The building comprises a library, news  
room, billiard room, &c.

**RUSSELL TRIAL**. Wulham, Lord Russell's  
trial for complicity in the Rye-house plot was  
marked by a most touching scene. When he re-  
quested to have some one near him to take notes to  
help his memory, he was answered, that any of  
his attendants might assist him; upon which he  
said, "My wife is here, and will do it for me."  
He was beheaded in Lincoln's-Inn-Fields, 21 July,  
1683. Lady Russell survived him forty years,  
dying 29 Sept. 1723, in her eighty-seventh year.  
His attainder was reversed, 1 Will. III. 1689.

**RUSSIA**, the eastern part of ancient Sarmatia.  
The name is generally derived from the Roxolani,  
a Slavonic tribe. Rurik, a Varangian chief,  
appears to have been the first to establish a govern-  
ment, 862. His descendants ruled amid many  
vicissitudes till 1598. The progress of the Russian  
power under Peter the Great and Catherine II. is  
unequalled for rapidity in the history of the world.  
The established religion of Russia is the Greek  
church, with toleration of other sects, even Mahome-  
tans. By an imperial ukase, in 1802, six universi-  
ties were established, viz., at St. Petersburg,  
Moscow, Wilna, Dorpat (in Livonia), Cherson, and  
Kazan; but literature made little progress till the  
present century, the native publications being  
very few, and the best books being translations.  
The Russian language, though not devoid of

negotiate, is, to a foreigner, of very difficult promulgation: the number of letters and diphthongs is forty-two. The population of the empire in 1867, 82,190,630, in 1878, about 86,680,045, in 1877 (estimated), 86,952,347, in 1885, 106,843,192. By the first Russian budget (1862), the estimated revenue was 24,500,000; expenditure, 37,850,000. Besides about 500 cathedrals, about 35,000 churches (Greek church, *which see*).

Russians invaded by the Huns A.D. 376  
Rurik the Norman or Varangian, arrives at Novgorod (or New City), and becomes grand duke (ann. versey Sept. 20 Sept. 1861)  
Oleg successfully invades the Greek empire  
Bagdan of Olga, widow of duke Igor, at Constantinople, about  
Vladimir the Great marries Anne, sister of the emperor Basil II., and is baptized  
The Golden Horde of Tartars conquer a large part of Russia about  
The grand duke Juris killed in battle  
Alexander Nevski defeats the invading Danes  
The Tartars establish the empire of the Khan of Kashgah, and exercise great influence in Russia  
He is made grand duke of Russia by the Tartars  
Moscow made the capital  
Tartar war, 1380, Moscow burnt  
Tamerlane invades Russia, but retires  
Accession of Ivan III. the Great—able and despot, founds the present monarchy  
Ivan introduces fire arms and cannon into Russia  
Great invasion of the Tartars, consternation of Ivan  
His general Svirigorod annihilates their power  
War with Poland  
The English & Russian company established  
Richard Chancellor sent to open the trade  
Discovery of Siberia  
The royal body-guard (the Strelets) established  
Ivan solicits the hand of queen Elizabeth of England  
Murder of Feodor I., last of the race of Rurik, which had governed Russia for 700 years  
The imposition of Demetrius (see Impostors)—  
Meditina of Moscow  
Michael Fedorovitch, of the house of Romanoff, ascends the throne  
Polignac asked to Sweden  
Russia allies in Poland  
Subjugation of the Cossacks  
Reign of Ivan and Peter I. or the Great  
Peter sole sovereign  
He visits Holland and England, and works in the dockyard at Deptford  
Recalled by a conspiracy of the Strelets, which he cruelly represses, 1000 tortured and slain, he heads many with his own hand  
The Russians begin their new year from 1 Jan. (but retain the old style)  
War with Sweden. Peter totally defeated by Charles XII. at Narva  
Peter founds St. Petersburg as a new capital  
The Strelets abolished  
Charles XII. totally defeated by Peter at Pultowa, and flees to Turkey  
16,000 Swedish prisoners sent to Siberia  
War with Turkey. Peter and his army cross the Pruth, and are surrounded by the Turks, they escape by the energy of the empress Catherine, who obtains a truce  
Ethiopia, Armenia, and a large part of Finland added to the empire  
Peter visits Germany, Holland, and France  
The Janissaries expelled  
Conspiracy and mysterious death of prince Alexis  
Peter II. (last of the Romanoffs) deposed, and the crown given to Anne of Courland  
Elizabeth, daughter of Peter I., reigns, in prejudice of Ivan VI., an infant, who is imprisoned for life  
Peter III. deposed and murdered, succeeded by Catherine his wife  
Ivan VI., the sightless heir, till now unburied, put to death  
Treaty of Kutchuk Kainardji. Independence of the Crimea and freedom of Black sea

Rebellion of the Cossacks, 1774, suppressed  
Successful invasions of the Crimea  
Dissemination of Poland commenced by Catherine (see Poland), 1779 completed  
Catherine gives her subjects a new code of laws, abolishes torture in punishing criminals, and dies  
Unsuccessful war with Persia  
Russian treaty with Austria and England  
Buxarow, with an army joins the Austrians, and checks the French in Italy  
Mental derangement of Paul 1800 murdered  
Alexander I. makes peace with England  
Rejoins the coalition against France  
Allies defeated at Austerlitz  
Treaty of Tilsit with France  
Russians defeated by the Turks, near Silistria  
War with France  
The Russians defeated at Smolensko  
Moscow burnt by the Russians, the French burns  
Alexander present at the battle of Leipzig, Oct. 1813  
He visits England  
Forms the Holy Alliance  
The grand duke Constantine renounces the rights of succession  
Death of Alexander I. Dec. Pestal's conspiracy against Nicholas I. insurrection of troops at Moscow suppressed  
Nicholas crowned at Moscow  
War against Persia  
Nicholas visits England, invested with the order of the Garter  
Peace between Russia and Persia  
War between Russia and the Ottoman Porte declared (see Turkey and Battles)  
Peace of Adrianople  
Russia the war for the independence of Poland against Russia (see Poland)  
Failure of the expedition against Khiva  
Treaty of London (see 1812)  
The emperor Nicholas arrives in London  
The grand duke Constantine arrives at Fontenoy in the Imperieuse, of 74 guns  
[For the participation of Russia in the Hungarian war of 1848-9 see Hungary]  
Russia demands the expulsion of the Hungarians and Polish refugees from Turkey (see Turkey)  
They are sent to Konieh, in Asia Minor  
Conspiracy against the emperor detected  
Harbour of Sebastopol completed  
The emperor decrees seven men in each thousand of the population of Western Russia to be enrolled in the army, giving a total increase of 180,000 soldiers  
St. Petersburg and Moscow railway begun  
The czar visits Vienna  
Concentrated forces on frontiers of Turkey  
Origin of the Russo-Turkish war (see *which see* and Holy Places)  
Conference between the emperors of Russia and Austria at Olmutz  
And king of Prussia at Warsaw  
Interview of Mr. J. Sturge and other quakers with the czar to obtain peace  
The northern provinces put in a state of insurrection  
The czar issues a manifesto to his subjects, he will combat only for the faith and Christianity  
Death of the czar Nicholas, and accession of Alexander II., no change of policy  
Most extensive levy ordered by the czar (at Nicolaeff)  
He visits his army at Sebastopol  
Death of prince Ivan Frankovitch, aged 74  
Treaty of peace at Turin  
Alexander Gortschakoff foreign minister and chancellor  
Amnesty granted to the Poles, 27 May: 17,000,000 offenders, &c., Alexander II. crowned at Moscow

- Manifesto on account of the English and French  
interference in the affairs of Naples 1 Sept. 1856
- St. Petersburg and Warsaw railway begun by go-  
vernment, 1851, ceded to Great Russian railway  
company (about 230 miles, the half completed) "
- Grand duke Christophe visits France and England, 1 April, 1857
- The czar meets the emperor Napoleon at Saint-Ger-  
main 15 Sept., and the emperor of Austria at Wom-  
erau 1 Oct. "
- Partial emancipation of the serfs on the imperial  
domains 1 July 1858
- A Russian naval station established at Villa Fran-  
ca on the Mediterranean, creates some political ex-  
citement Aug. "
- New commercial treaty with Great Britain 12 Jan. 1859
- Russia repels the warlike incursions of the Ger-  
mans confederation during the Italian war, 27 May, "
- The czar protests against the recognition of the  
sovereignty of peoples 13 Feb. 1860
- Friendless meetings of the emperors of Russia and  
Austria and the regent of Prussia at Warsaw 20 25 Oct. "
- Treaty with China for enlargement of commerce 1 Jan. 1861
- Decree for the total emancipation of the serfs  
(23,000,000) throughout the empire in two years  
(19 Feb.) 5 March "
- Demonstrations and repression in Poland (which see) Feb. April "
- Disturbances in South Russia, caused by an im-  
poster asserting himself to be a descendant of  
Peter III many peasants shot or flogged May and June "
- Inundations at Kiev, Moscow, 615 houses under  
water May "
- Death of prince Michael Gortschakoff, governor of  
Poland 14 May "
- Student riots at the university of St. Petersburg,  
which is closed 6-9 Oct. reopened 24 Oct. "
- The nobles sign a petition for a political constitution Nov. "
- Increased privileges granted to the Jews 26 Jan. 1862
- Death of Neesselrode, the chancellor of the empire, 30 March, "
- Alarming increase of fires at St. Petersburg and  
Moscow the government suppresses various edu-  
cational institutions June "
- Russia recognizes the kingdom of Italy 10 July, "
- Twentieth anniversary of the foundation of the Rus-  
sian monarchy at Novgorod, celebrated 30 Sept. "
- Re-organization of the departments of justice de-  
creed, judges to be employed in trials, &c. 14 Oct. "
- Trade and bull introduced, admitting foreigners to  
merchants guilds, &c. 26 Nov. "
- Insurance in Poland 22-24 Jan. 1863
- (For events, see Poland)
- Termination of serfdom 3 March "
- Provincial institutions established throughout  
Russia 13 Jan. 1864
- Great victory over the Ossetians in the Caucasus, 31  
March, migration of the Caucasian tribes into  
Turkey, April, submission of the Abkhaz  
war declared to be at an end 5 June "
- The conscription bestowed to the princeps of Den-  
mark 28 Sept. "
- Section abolished in the Trans-Caucasian provinces  
new judicial system promulgated Dec. "
- The Russian nobles request the emperor to es-  
tablish two houses of representatives [declined] 24 Jan. 1865
- New province, "Turkistan," in central Asia, created 14 Feb. "
- The conscription abolished at Nice 24 April, "
- Industrial exhibition at Moscow closes 25 July, "
- Suppression of the press relaxed law begins, 13 Sept. "
- Rapture with the pope, on account of Russian  
severity to Polish clergy Jan. and Feb. 1866
- Assembly of the nobility, short, stormy session March, "
- Inauguration of trial by jury in Russia 8 Aug. "
- Karabagov attempts to assassinate the czar, 26  
April, after long investigation into the origin of  
the plot, he is executed 15 Sept. "
- War with Bokhara, conflicts with varying results  
Russian advances in May, at end, Nov. "
- Marriage of prince Alexander, heir to the crown, to  
princess Eugenie of Denmark 9 Nov. "
- Annexation of many states to Poland, 11 Nov. 1866
- Three decrees for abolishing the remains of Polish  
nationality 1 Jan. 1867
- Congress of Slavonian deputies at Moscow 5 May, "
- Russian America sold to the United States for  
7,000,000 dollars, by treaty, 13 March, ratified 15 May, "
- Amnesty in favour of the Poles 29 June, "
- The czar visits Paris (which see) June, "
- Escapes assassination by Beresowski, a Pole, 6 June, "
- Decree for the use of the Russian language in the  
Baltic provinces 7 July, "
- A Romanist college to replace the authority of the  
pope established at St. Petersburg 2 Aug. "
- The separate interior government in Poland sup-  
pressed 26 Feb. 1868
- Samarsk taken by Kaufmann 26 May, "
- Amnesty for political offences granted 6 June, "
- Polish language interdicted in public places in  
Poland July, "
- The Government Messenger, official journal, published  
at St. Petersburg 13 Jan. 1869
- Socialist secret conspiracy among the students,  
headed by Sergius Netschajew, detected the in-  
former assassinated Jan. 1870
- Berlingame, Chinese envoy arrives 2 Feb. "
- Dies at St. Petersburg 22 Feb. "
- Russia neutral in the Franco-Prussian war 22 July, "
- Said to be wrong, 20 Sept. contradicted 27 Sept. "
- Prutik, visit of M. Thiers at St. Petersburg on  
behalf of the French government 27 Sept. "
- Diplomatic circular of prince Gortschakoff, foreign  
minister, repudiating the clauses of the treaty of  
30 March 1856, respecting the Black Sea, 31 Oct.,  
received by earl Granville 9 Nov., who replies,  
maintaining the force of the treaty 10 Nov. "
- Vigorous protest of British and Austrian govern-  
ments 16 Nov. "
- Decree for forming military reserves, about 25 Nov. "
- Consular dispatch from prince Gortschakoff to  
card Granville agreeing to a conference for revision  
of the treaty of 1856 30 Nov. "
- Prussian government expresses surprise at Gortscha-  
koff's circular, and proposes a conference about 26 Nov. "
- Firm courteous dispatch from earl Granville,  
consenting to a conference which shall assemble  
without any foregone conclusion 28 Nov. "
- The other powers agree to a conference 7 Dec. "
- Re organization of the army ordered 1 Jan. 1871
- The conference meets in London 17 Jan. "
- In the Black Sea clause abrogated (see Black Sea), by  
treaty signed 13 March, "
- Khamsi the Circassian chief, dies about 13 April, "
- The grand duke Vladimir visits England June, "
- Military exercises, sham battles round St. Peter-  
burg, 30,000 engaged, emperor present 15 21 Aug. "
- Trial of persons implicated in a socialist conspiracy  
(at St. Petersburg), many condemned to impris-  
onment Sept. "
- Electric telegraph between St. Petersburg and Nagas-  
aki, Japan, completed 1 Nov. "
- Twentieth anniversary of the birth of Peter the Great,  
30 May, 1872 (65), solemnly observed by the court  
and nation 11 June, 1872
- Peter the Great bronzed (incomplete) launched at  
St. Petersburg Aug. "
- Great Russian Encyclopedia undertaken by prof.  
Borisuk autumn "
- Reconnoitring expedition to Khiva, defeat of gen.  
Markosoff announced Dec. "
- Diplomatic visit of count Schouvaloff to London  
respecting this presented to the queen, Russian  
commissions reported satisfactory 13 Jan. 1873
- Expeditions against Khiva start March, "
- The emperor of Germany warmly received at St.  
Petersburg 27 April, "
- The Shah of Persia visits St. Petersburg 21 May, "
- Khiva surrenders, 20 June, a rebellion suppressed, July, "
- Junaidan Turcomans defeated at Techny 25, 27 July, "
- New treaty with Bokhara, published Dec. "
- Marriage of the grand duchess Marie with the duke of  
Edinburgh 21 Jan. 1874
- Visit of the emperor of Austria at St. Petersburg,

12 Feb., the czar in preparing his health, says, "In the friendship which binds us and also the emperor William and the queen Victoria, I see a most sure guarantee of peace."

The czar visits England 13 at May, Count Schouvaloff succeeds Brunow as ambassador in London autumn

New law for organization of the army Sept 500 born to the duke of Edinburgh and Grand duchess Marie 15 Oct

Visit of the empress and the czar to the czarvitch to England 15 Oct 24 Nov

Mitophania, mother abbess of Serpouchow, Moscow, prosecuted for fabricating commercial bills convicted, and sentenced to 14 years exile, Nov

International telegraphic conference at St Petersburg 1-19 July Expedition (with volunteer men) to Krasnovodsk Central Asia, spoken of Aug

War with Khokand (which see) 4 Sept - Oct Commercial panic through failure of Dr Wronberg, a German railway speculator, at Moscow, Prague, and Berlin

At a dinner of Knights of St George, the czar declares that the three emperors are united to maintain peace 8 Dec Baltic provinces (formerly a provincial federation with a governor) incorporated with the empire under the ministry of the interior on the death of the governor Bagration 29 Jan

Khokand formally annexed (see Pershina) 25 Feb Prosecution of a sect "White Doves" (Skopets) 4 April

Warlike enthusiasm Russian volunteers in the Serbian army July Sept Depression through Serbian defeats Oct Pacific declaration of the czar to lord Aug. Loftin 2 Nov

The czar, in an address at Moscow says that if sufficient guarantees are not given by Turkey, he will act independently 10 Nov

Dr Stronsberg and others tried for fraud 40 Nov, he is sentenced to banishment from Russia 14 Nov

Enthusiasm for Bulgarians, partial mobilization of the army ordered about 14 Nov

Internal loan of 10 million roubles 19 Nov Great enthusiasm for Bulgarians, war declared, and begun 24 April, 1877

Boo Turkey, and Russo Turkish War, 1877 The czar warmly received at Moscow, 4 May and St Petersburg 7 May

Great trial of Nihilists for revolutionary propaganda, begun about 41 Oct Russian loan of 15,000,000 at 5 per cent announced 22 Nov

The czar at St Petersburg celebrates centenary anniversary of birth of Alexander I 23 Dec Ill feeling against Bulgarians Dec

Nihilist trial ended about 160 sentenced to hard labour, about 9 acquitted about 9 Feb Treaty of peace with Turkey signed at San Stefano, Europe dismantled 3 March

Vera Zaslavitch (or Zaslavitch) a young woman, who acknowledged firing at Gen. Trepoff, prefect of St Petersburg (3 Feb) 10a severely to prisoners acquitted by jury 12 April

Reported spread of Nihilism in Kieff, Moscow, &c. April Public depression feeling against Bulgarians, desire to get quit of the Eastern question May-June

Conference at Berlin (which see) meets 13 June, treaty signed 13 July

Gen. Kaufmann's advance on the Orus to occupy Balkh reported Aug Nihilists hanged and condemned at Odessa, riots ensued 4 Aug

General defection to the government general de Mousloff, chief of police, assassinated in the street in St Petersburg 16 Aug

New 5 per cent loan (300,000,000 roubles) issued on bonds 30, 31 Aug Ukase decreasing state offences to be punished by military law end of Aug

Gen. Dreutalen made chief of police 6 Oct Students at a college in St Petersburg present an address to the czarvitch complaining of griev-

ances 17 Dec. they are attacked and punished by the police and cowboys, 18 Dec, they issue an address soon after Dec 1878

Prince Demetrius Krapotkine, governor, assassinates a while returning from a ball at Kharkoff, 21 or 22 Feb 1879

Attempted assassination of Dreutalen, 23 March and of the czar by Alexander Solovieff, a schoolmaster, with a revolver 24 April

The poll tax abolished by ukase April Riots at Hosiok on the Don suppressed by military 14 April

Ukase establishing martial law in the provinces of St Petersburg, Moscow, Kieff, Odessa, and Warsaw dated 17 April

"I and Liberty," a Nihilist newspaper freely 10 April Solovieff condemned, 7 June executed 9 June

Discontent at the small results of the war July, Trials convictions, and executions of Nihilists at Kieff and Odessa 1 May

Gen. Lazareff, commander of expedition against the Tsekis Turkomans, dies at Tiflis about 27 May

Gen. Lomakin succeeds in command, severe battle at Geok Tepe, on Dugh Lebap Russians said to be victorious, 301 retreat with heavy loss 28 Aug (O S), 9 Sept

Terguksoff succeeds Lomakin in command, 25 Sept Leon Mirsky condemned to death for attempted assassination of gen. Dreutalen, chief of police 27 Nov

Count Schouvaloff, ambassador at London, resigns, 27 Nov Attempted assassination of the czar by undermining railway train near Moscow, bombs burst, baggage carriages destroyed 1 Dec

The newspaper Gode suspended for 6 months, 1 Dec Proclamation of the executive revolutionary committee justifying the attempted assassination on 1 Dec 4 Dec

Plot to blow up the Winter Palace, St. Petersburg, discovered 12 Dec

"Will of the People" revolutionary paper freely circulated 12 Dec

Explosion in a guard room filled with dynamite and gun cotton under the dining room of the Winter Palace, St. Petersburg the czar and family escape through being a little late for dinner 12 soldiers killed, 47 wounded between 600 and 700 17 Feb 1880

Hartmann, owner of a house near the explosion, arrested at Paris about 20 Feb

Panic at St. Petersburg, ukase issued, appointing supreme executive commission gen. Louis Mellkoff, president, with extensive powers virtual dictator 22 Feb

Extradition of Hartmann requested by Russia, declined March

Twenty fifth anniversary of the czar's accession celebrated at St. Petersburg 6 March

Hippolyte Molodtsoff (Wladetasky or Wladitsky, or Mlodetsh), a converted Jew, fires at gen. Louis Mellkoff, 4 March hanged 5 March

Hartmann expelled from France goes to England, Prince Orloff, ambassador, quits France 6 March

Nihilist trials at St. Petersburg sentences to death and imprisonment (Dr Wenzner and others) commuted 3 May

Death of the empress after a long illness, 3 May, 21 external Nihilists convicted at Kieff (capital sentences remitted) about 7 Aug

Ukase of 24 Feb superseded Mellkoff, who had governed well, appointed minister of the interior, with charge of the police 18 Aug

Count Louis Mellkoff's scheme for administrative reform sanctioned by the czar, announced 3 Oct., put into action 2 Oct

"The Era," new national daily paper, published Oct Great Nihilist trial at St. Petersburg for assassinations, explosion at Winter Palace, &c. sentences 22

Krasnofski and 4 others condemned to death 8 men and 3 women to imprisonment 20 Nov

Krasnofski and 1 Prinsakoff hanged 26 Nov Gen. Skobelev's expedition into Central Asia, 14 Dec

Severe conflicts with the Tsekis Turkomans, 14 Jan Geok Tepe besieged, taken 24 Jan



Assassination of the czar Alexander II by explosion of a bomb; assassin executed 1881  
 A scheme for explosion discovered in the suburbs of St. Petersburg about 23 March  
 Chevalier of the new czar Alexander III to Sweden; power; he will aim at moral and material development of Russia, and a pacific foreign policy 26 March  
 Manifesto from the Nihilist executive committee to the czar offering peace, if an amnesty with a legislative assembly to be elected by universal suffrage, free press, &c., be granted 28 March  
 Sophie Fandakaja, and other Nihilists, arrested 29 March  
 The czar's magnificent funeral at St. Petersburg; the prince and princess of Wales present, 27 March; a representative council for St. Petersburg elected about 31 March  
 Trial of Kisekoff, Sophie Perotchkaja, Jelaboff, Jemie or Hensje Halpmann, Kibachot, and Michailoff (four men and two women), all condemned to death 8, 9 April  
 The Yekhisr's subvert; stranding; coast; object of Kisekoff's expedition accomplished; announced 9 April  
 Kisekoff and others hanged; Halpmann (woman) reprieved 15 April  
 Treaty of peace with China announced April  
 Nihilist manifesto styling the assassin "martyr," &c. 16 April  
 Changes in ministerial offices; tendency to reduce autonomy of the czar announced about 4 May  
 Ukase supplementing that of 19 Feb. 1861, for emancipating serfs, retaining payments to many peasant proprietors; announced early May  
 Revolutionary proclamations in favour of autonomy (29 April); 11 May; resignation of count Louis Mathieu and other liberal ministers soon after, about 13 May  
 General Ignatieff, chief minister, issues manifesto, declaring for suppression of rebellion, and promising reforms; manifesto from Nihilists offering peace if reforms be granted 23 May  
 The czar, closely guarded, lying in close seclusion; continued policy of repression 24 May  
 The czar yet returned to Moscow, &c. 30 July  
 The czar meets the emperor of Germany at Danzig 3 Sept.; stringent decree respecting public order 21 Sept.  
 Treaty with Persia signed 22 Dec.  
 Nihilist trials at St. Petersburg; 20 sentenced to death, 25 Feb.; sentenced to penal servitude (except Kisekoff, to be shot) March  
 Gen. Sushkineff, public prosecutor, assassinated at Odessa by two students, 30 March; executed 3 April  
 Retirement of the chancellor and foreign minister, Gortchakoff (his policy war-like); succeeded by his assistant De Giers about 9 April  
 Mine discovered under Moscow cathedral; 80 workmen arrested about 15 April  
 General Kaufmann died, aged 64 16 April  
 Decree for the gradual abolition of the poll tax (composed by Peter the Great) beginning June  
 Ignatieff resigns; succeeded by count Tolstoy about 22 June  
 Death of general Scobeleff, the hero of Plevna, aged 59 7 July  
 General Tchernicheff appointed to command in Central Asia  
 Successful exhibition of Russian arts and manufactures summer  
 Revolt of the Russian navy determined on  
 Tranquillity restored; great firebattles through the visit of the duke and duchess of Edinburgh Jan.—Feb. 1882  
 Death of prince Gortchakoff, aged 84 25 March  
 Arrest of 200 persons at St. Petersburg about 20 March  
 Trial of Nihilists at St. Petersburg; some sentenced to death (quintet), others to imprisonment 19 April  
 The emperor and empress arrived with great pomp at Moscow 27 May  
 Manifesto and pacific manifesto, and amnesty, &c. 28 May, and popular festival 2 June

Poll tax abolished for the present, reduced for others (2 Jan. 1882) on 1 June  
 The czar and the kings of Denmark and Greece breakfast with Mr. Gladstone on board the *Flora* 18 Feb.  
 Reported discovery of a great conspiracy at St. Petersburg; many arrests about 27 Sept.  
 Government projects for re-modelling the constitution published Oct.  
 Grand funeral of Tourguineff at St. Petersburg 9 Oct.  
 Foundation of memorial church at the place where Alexander II. was assassinated at St. Petersburg laid by the czar 16 Oct.  
 20 Nihilists sentenced to Siberia 16 Oct.  
 Count Sadokin, chief of secret police, and his nephew, M. Sadovsky, assassinated at St. Petersburg; attributed to Nihilists aided by Jablozsky, a subordinate, whose life he had saved night of 21-22 Dec.  
 39 students at Moscow arrested announced 9 Jan. 1884  
 Royal address of the nobles to the czar, advocating union of nobles and peasantry 25 Jan.  
 Surrender of Merv to Russia, effected by general Komaroff announced 24 Feb.  
 Proposals for state loan not taken up, Nov. 1883; another loan at 6 per cent offered in open market about 3 Dec. 1883; taken up April  
 Convention with Persia for cession of Sarakhs (threatening to Afghanistan) reported 6 May  
 The majority of the czarévitch (aged 16) declared 18 May  
 Death of general Todleben, born 1818 1 July  
 Alleged dynamite conspiracy against the czar at Warsaw 5 Sept.  
 Maria Wasmilew, Kailouchale, an Odessa woman, sentenced to 20 years' hard labour for attempt to shoot colonel Katomsky about 21 Sept.  
 The czar meets the emperors of Germany and Austria at Skiermiewice, near Warsaw 15, 16 Sept.  
 The letters of "Nihilists" and others expose the cruel, dishonest, and unscrupulous conduct of government officials in prohibiting the diffusion of knowledge and literature; proposed united opposition of the nobility and peasantry Sept.—Oct.  
 The circulation of many religious books prohibited 14 Nihilists (including 8 officers and 3 women, one, Mary F. Figner) convicted by secret court-martial; 8 sentenced to death at St. Petersburg, 12 Oct.; two men executed 18 Oct.  
 The Nihilist journal, *Narodnaya Vola*, reappears about 29 Oct.  
 Sir Robert Morier, British ambassador at St. Petersburg Great discontent among workmen and peasantry Jan. 1885  
 Mission of M. Leszar, engineer-diplomatist to London respecting central Asian boundaries Feb.  
 Ship canal from St. Petersburg to Constantinople completed, Feb.; opened 7 May  
 Russians advance to about 90 miles from Herat, and held Zulifikar pass Feb.  
 Three courses before them to retire; to remain and negotiate; to make war 2 March  
 Arrangement that no further advance on the "debated or debatable ground" be made by Russians or Afghans (since termed a "solemn covenant") 16 or 17 March  
 Gen. Komaroff attacks the Afghans at Aktyap, on the river Kushk, alleging provocation; hundreds of Afghans killed, others perish from exposure, and the rest retire from their camp; 23 Russians killed and wounded, 30 March; his statements controverted by Sir Peter Lumsden 24 April  
 British government announces agreement to arbitration (by Denmark) 4 May & seq.  
 The Russian general Komaroff, near the Kushk and Murghab rivers, commands the Afghans to retire; on their refusal, attacks them at Aktyap (or Aktyap or Pal-christi), near Pandysh; defeats them with much slaughter, and captures artillery and stores; many Afghans perish in the retreat through exposure, 30 March; Sir Peter Lumsden reports the attack on the Afghans to have been unprovoked about 24 April  
 The British government prepares for war with great energy; strongly supported by the colonies and Indian princes  
 British government statement; new agreement with Russia; arbitration respecting right on



- March 30 accepted; May; Denmark accepts  
west of Arkhangelsk. May, 1885
- Agreement on delimitation settled by earl Gran-  
ville and earl of Kimberley, with M. de Siala  
and Kassar; approval reported. 30 May, "
- Cordial meeting of the czar and the emperor of  
Austria at Kronsau in Moravia. 25, 26 Aug. "
- The Afghan boundary question settled. 30 Sept. "
- Discovery of plot against the czar, arrest  
of military officers and others. April, 1885
- Tekel's ironclad launched by the czar at  
Semenovo (other vessels constructing) 18 May, "
- Russia violates treaty of Berlin by declaring  
Baku not to be a free port. July, "
- Honours and income of the younger members of  
the imperial family much diminished, announced  
July, "
- Russian interference in Bulgaria (which see)  
Sept-Dec "
- Plot against the czar, students with dynamite  
and other explosives, detected 23 March; 200  
arrested. March, 1887
- Three plotters executed 31 March; seven political  
officers sent to death, the rest to various  
terms of imprisonment, 2 May; more arrests  
about 18 May, five executed. 16 May, "
- Prince Nicholas, the cesarevitch, made chief  
Ataman (Hetman) of all the Cossacks at Novo-  
cherkassk. 18 May, "
- N. Nekhtoff, journalist and politician, editor of the  
*Moscow Gazette*, Russophobe, died, aged about 60,  
1 Aug. "
- Statement in the *Cologne Gazette* of the existence of  
forged letters purporting to come from prince  
Blumarski (see Germany). Nov. "
- Prince Hirsch's present of 1,000,000 for the  
establishment of primary Jewish schools in  
Russia, accepted by the czar, the money to be  
paid into the bank of England, trustees, barons  
Rothschild and Henry de Worms, announced  
Nov., said to be premature. Dec. "
- Movement of troops on the Galician border causes  
excitement in Berlin and Vienna. Nov-Dec "
- The *Freisulde Presse*, a government organ, declares  
that Russia desires peace but is prepared for war,  
15 Dec. "
- The stringent restrictions on the studies of the  
universities lead to much dissatisfaction among  
the students, and severe punishment of the  
universities of Moscow, St. Petersburg, Odessa,  
and many other academic institutions closed,  
nearly all the undergraduate class in a state of  
rebellion. Nov-Dec "
- Lord Randolph Churchill visits Russia, received  
by the czar. 26 Dec. "
- Reported conspiracy, many arrests. about 9 Jan. 1883
- Reported surplus in the budget, 111 m. asked  
for, unsuccessful at Paris and Berlin. Jan "
- Moscow and other universities are opened. Feb "
- For prince Ferdinand's position (see Bulgaria)  
Feb-March, "
- The highest courts of law decide against the claim  
of prince Hohenlohe to inherit the vast Wittgen-  
stein estates in Lithuania, as a foreigner (in  
accordance with the Ukase, 14 March, 1887). March, "
- Attempted assassination of the czar by lieutenant  
Timoffe (and 7). May, "
- Visit of the emperor of Germany to the czar at  
Peterhof. 29 23 July, "
- Ninth centenary of the introduction of Christianity  
celebrated at Kioff. 27 July, "
- Central Asian (or Transcaspian) railway opened,  
promoted by general Anichkov. May, "
- New Bork station in St. Russia, the engine of the  
imperial train (with the czar) ran off the line with  
four carriages (which rails); 21 persons killed,  
the czar slightly injured. 29 Oct. "
- Agreement for 50,000,000 loan signed at St. Peters-  
burg, 18 Nov; chiefly taken up by the French  
Dec. "
- This grand council disapproves of the administrative  
changes proposed by count Tolstoi substituting  
centralization for local self-government which,  
however, are approved by the czar (1888); the  
*Komitet*, established about 1864, being virtually  
abolished. Feb. 1889
- Loan of 700,000,000 francs concluded with the  
Rothschild and other bankers for the conversion  
of five per cent loans into four per cent. Feb. 1883
- Captain Atchamov, with a company of 11 Cossacks  
(45 men with muskets and guns, also muskets,  
women and children), evading French and  
Italian cruisers, landed at Tadpoth, in the bay  
of Obok, near the French settlement, on the  
Red Sea, on 18 Jan., professing to combine  
missionary and commercial enterprise in Abyss-  
inia. He took possession of a fort at Sagallo, and  
hoisted the Russian flag. After useless negotia-  
tion, the French admiral Oiry on 18 Feb. bombarded  
the fort, killing 6 Russians, the party then sur-  
rendered and were eventually conveyed to Sumatra.  
The French government virtually apologized for  
the precipitate conduct of the admiral. Feb. "
- Alleged discovery of a dynamite conspiracy,  
especially in the south, originating in Zurich  
(discredited). March, "
- Death of count Tolstoi, minister of the interior,  
7 May, "
- Second four per cent loan announced, completing  
the financial scheme. 23 May, "
- The cesarevitch, aged 21, appointed to military and  
political office. 18 May, "
- Marriage of the archduke Paul and the princess  
Alexandra of Greece. 16 June, "
- M. Dornovo, minister of the interior, continues  
count Tolstoi's reactionary policy. July, Aug. "
- Marriage of the grand duke Peter with princess  
Milika, of Montenegro. 7 Aug. "
- The czar visits Berlin. 12 23 Oct. "
- Great epidemic of influenza among all classes in  
St. Petersburg, spread. Nov, Dec. "
- Capt. Solotomelina, chief of the Moscow secret  
police, assassinated by a female nihilist, who  
committed suicide. 15 Jan. 1883
- Ukase for a conversion loan of 90,000,000 roubles,  
taken up, especially in France. Feb. "
- Count Tolstoi's administrative changes carried  
into effect, together with increased Russification  
of the German provinces and Finland. Feb. "
- The czar threatened (by letter, signed Maria  
Tubekhnova, a popular writer on education, &c.)  
for continuing to suppress liberty, 5 March, she  
is arrested, about 20 March, transported to the  
Caucasus. April, "
- Strong demonstrations of the students of Moscow,  
St. Petersburg, Kioff, Charkoff, and other uni-  
versities and schools, demanding changes, many  
arrests and police supervision, about Feb.,  
March. "
- The czar releases about 60 imprisoned soldiers.  
The men chosen to assassinate the czar by lot,  
commit suicide, leaving a letter incriminating  
associates; many arrests, reported. 31 March, "
- Inquiry by special commission, some students ex-  
pelled and others set at liberty, at St. Peters-  
burg, &c., order restored. 7 April, "
- Great fires in the Udist district from works at  
Udinsk and Nizhny, about 1,000 houses  
destroyed, about 40 persons perished, about  
20 June. "
- Reversal of a severe edict against the Jews (which see)  
reported July, "
- The czar and the German emperor meet at Nava,  
military manoeuvres. 27 Aug., et seq. "
- A monstrous literary protest against the persecution  
of the Jews in preparation, headed by count  
Leon Tolstoi, publication forbidden by the  
government. Nov. "
- Decree for the revision of all foreign titles of  
nobility about 15 Dec. "
- Gregory Petrovitch Danilevsky, historian and  
novelist, dies. 24 Dec. "
- Trial of 47 nihilists. about 21 Jan. 1883
- Coal mine explosion near Jussorvye, about 40 men  
killed. 27, 18 Jan. "
- Arrest of Dedajev, charged with the murder of  
col. Sudeikin in 1883 (see above), and other  
nihilists, at Krostovno. Feb. "
- New law for the legitimizing of bastards promul-  
gated. April, "
- Resignation from the czar, placing the great Siberian  
railway under the direction of the cesarevitch  
about 24 May, "

Count Tolstoy's administrative changes relative to the peasantry effected at St. Petersburg and other provinces

A French naval squadron, under admiral Gervais, warmly received at Cronstadt, 23 July; the rear visits the fleet, 2, July, which leaves . . . 4 Aug.

Patience of coupe, exportation of grain (especially rye) forbidden (from 27 Aug.), relief works ordered and grants of money . . . about 11 Aug.

The samaritsk returns to Moscow after a tour . . . 16 Aug.

[He visited Vienna 6 Nov., at Athens, 12 Nov., at Cairo, 23 Nov., at Bombay, 23 Dec. 1890, received by the viceroy at Calcutta, 26 Dec. 1890, at Madras, 6 Feb., Ceylon, 13 Feb., Bankok, Siam, 26 March, travels in China, Japan, April, May, at Otsu, in Japan, he is wounded by a fanatical officer in a theatre, 21 May, 1891, traverses Siberia, June July, 1891.]

Great distress through famine in certain districts of the Volga and other places, about 2 Sept. of 90.

Nov 3 per cent. loan for 500,000,000 francs (for railways) negotiated in Paris, about 17 Sept. opposed in Berlin, about 28 Sept., taken up well . . . Oct.

Ivan Alexandrovitch Gontcharoff, popular novelist, aged 80, dies . . . 27 Sept.

In order to relieve a famine, the czar forbids all state balls and festivities, great economy adopted by all classes . . . Oct.

Disputes with Great Britain respecting the Pamir ridge (which is) . . . Aug.

The famine very severe in the central and eastern provinces . . . Oct.

Discovery of a political conspiracy at Moscow, 60 persons arrested reported . . . 12 Nov.

Decree issued prohibiting the exportation of wheat and all its products . . . 22 Nov.

Tour of M. de Giers in Italy, France, and Germany . . . Sept.-Nov.

The czar appointed president of a committee to deal with the effects of the famine by means of private charity, the ministers, the holy synod, and others, 5 Dec., public relief works established . . . Dec.

The grand duke Constantine (brother of the czar, Alexander II), learned, able and liberal, sometime viceroy of Poland, removed on suspicion of favouring the Poles, 1886, dies, aged 64 . . . 24 Jan.

Count Tolstoy (the novelist), active reliever of the distressed people . . . early March.

Stoppage of the (baron) Ginzburg bank of St. Petersburg and Paris, 15 March, 1891, liquidation arranged, reported . . . 21 March.

Russian Jewish emigrants prohibited from entering Germany . . . 25 March.

Large supplies of American wheat flour and provisions, transmitted for the relief of the famine by the citizens of Philadelphia, in the *Invicta*, from Minnesota in the *Hissouri*, arrive at Libau, Courland, March, April, transmitted to the distressed districts . . . 4 April.

Society of Friends famine fund . . . 35 Sept. received up to . . . 11 May.

Meeting of the czar and German emperor at Kiel . . . 9 June.

About 125 370,500 roubles expended in relief of the sufferers by famine, Dec. 1891-May, 1892 . . . 11 June.

Removal of the restrictions on the exportation of grain, except rye, 21 June, of rye . . . 23 Aug.

See article *Cholera* in the *Advertiser*.

## GOVERNMENT OF RUSSIA.

### DUKES OF KIOV OF NEW

- 1807 Boris.
- 1808 Oleg.
- 1809 I.
- 1810 Oleg, widow, regent.
- 1811 Alexander I. - Victorovna.
- 1812 Alexander I.
- 1813 Alexander I.
- 1814 Alexander I.
- 1815 Alexander I.
- 1816 Alexander I.

1808 Jaroslav, or Jaroslav I

1809 Jaroslav I

1810 Jaroslav II

1811 Jaroslav II

1812 Jaroslav II

1813 Jaroslav II

1814 Jaroslav II

1815 Jaroslav II

1816 Jaroslav II

1817 Jaroslav II

1818 Jaroslav II

1819 Jaroslav II

1820 Jaroslav II

1821 Jaroslav II

1822 Jaroslav II

1823 Jaroslav II

1824 Jaroslav II

1825 Jaroslav II

1826 Jaroslav II

1827 Jaroslav II

1828 Jaroslav II

1829 Jaroslav II

1830 Jaroslav II

1831 Jaroslav II

1832 Jaroslav II

1833 Jaroslav II

1834 Jaroslav II

1835 Jaroslav II

1836 Jaroslav II

1837 Jaroslav II

1838 Jaroslav II

1839 Jaroslav II

1840 Jaroslav II

1841 Jaroslav II

1842 Jaroslav II

1843 Jaroslav II

1844 Jaroslav II

1845 Jaroslav II

1846 Jaroslav II

1847 Jaroslav II

1848 Jaroslav II

1849 Jaroslav II

1850 Jaroslav II

1851 Jaroslav II

1852 Jaroslav II

1853 Jaroslav II

1854 Jaroslav II

1855 Jaroslav II

1856 Jaroslav II

1857 Jaroslav II

1858 Jaroslav II

1859 Jaroslav II

1860 Jaroslav II

1861 Jaroslav II

1862 Jaroslav II

1863 Jaroslav II

1864 Jaroslav II

1865 Jaroslav II

1866 Jaroslav II

1867 Jaroslav II

1868 Jaroslav II

1869 Jaroslav II

1870 Jaroslav II

1871 Jaroslav II

1872 Jaroslav II

1873 Jaroslav II

1874 Jaroslav II

1875 Jaroslav II

1876 Jaroslav II

1877 Jaroslav II

1878 Jaroslav II

1879 Jaroslav II

1880 Jaroslav II

1881 Jaroslav II

1882 Jaroslav II

1883 Jaroslav II

1884 Jaroslav II

1885 Jaroslav II

1886 Jaroslav II

1887 Jaroslav II

1888 Jaroslav II

1889 Jaroslav II

1890 Jaroslav II

1891 Jaroslav II

1892 Jaroslav II

1893 Jaroslav II

1894 Jaroslav II

1895 Jaroslav II

1896 Jaroslav II

1897 Jaroslav II

1898 Jaroslav II

1899 Jaroslav II

1900 Jaroslav II

1901 Jaroslav II

1902 Jaroslav II

1903 Jaroslav II

1904 Jaroslav II

1905 Jaroslav II

1906 Jaroslav II

1907 Jaroslav II

1908 Jaroslav II

1909 Jaroslav II

1910 Jaroslav II

1911 Jaroslav II

1912 Jaroslav II

1913 Jaroslav II

1914 Jaroslav II

1915 Jaroslav II

1916 Jaroslav II

1917 Jaroslav II

1918 Jaroslav II

1919 Jaroslav II

1920 Jaroslav II

1921 Jaroslav II

1922 Jaroslav II

1923 Jaroslav II

1924 Jaroslav II

1925 Jaroslav II

1926 Jaroslav II

1927 Jaroslav II

1928 Jaroslav II

1929 Jaroslav II

1930 Jaroslav II

1931 Jaroslav II

1932 Jaroslav II

1933 Jaroslav II

1934 Jaroslav II

1935 Jaroslav II

1936 Jaroslav II

1937 Jaroslav II

1938 Jaroslav II

1939 Jaroslav II

1940 Jaroslav II

1941 Jaroslav II

1942 Jaroslav II

1943 Jaroslav II

1944 Jaroslav II

1945 Jaroslav II

1946 Jaroslav II

1947 Jaroslav II

1948 Jaroslav II

1949 Jaroslav II

1950 Jaroslav II

1951 Jaroslav II

1952 Jaroslav II

1953 Jaroslav II

1954 Jaroslav II

1955 Jaroslav II

1956 Jaroslav II

1957 Jaroslav II

1958 Jaroslav II

1959 Jaroslav II

1960 Jaroslav II

1961 Jaroslav II

1962 Jaroslav II

1963 Jaroslav II

1964 Jaroslav II

1965 Jaroslav II

1966 Jaroslav II

1967 Jaroslav II

1968 Jaroslav II

1969 Jaroslav II

1970 Jaroslav II

1971 Jaroslav II

1972 Jaroslav II

1973 Jaroslav II

1974 Jaroslav II

1975 Jaroslav II

1976 Jaroslav II

1977 Jaroslav II

1978 Jaroslav II

1979 Jaroslav II

1980 Jaroslav II

1981 Jaroslav II

1982 Jaroslav II

1983 Jaroslav II

1984 Jaroslav II

1985 Jaroslav II

1986 Jaroslav II

1987 Jaroslav II

1988 Jaroslav II

1989 Jaroslav II

1990 Jaroslav II

1991 Jaroslav II

1992 Jaroslav II

1993 Jaroslav II

1994 Jaroslav II

1995 Jaroslav II

1996 Jaroslav II

1997 Jaroslav II

1998 Jaroslav II

1999 Jaroslav II

2000 Jaroslav II

2001 Jaroslav II

2002 Jaroslav II

2003 Jaroslav II

2004 Jaroslav II

2005 Jaroslav II

2006 Jaroslav II

2007 Jaroslav II

2008 Jaroslav II

2009 Jaroslav II

2010 Jaroslav II

2011 Jaroslav II

2012 Jaroslav II

2013 Jaroslav II

2014 Jaroslav II

2015 Jaroslav II

2016 Jaroslav II

2017 Jaroslav II

2018 Jaroslav II

2019 Jaroslav II

2020 Jaroslav II

2021 Jaroslav II

2022 Jaroslav II

2023 Jaroslav II

2024 Jaroslav II

2025 Jaroslav II

2026 Jaroslav II

2027 Jaroslav II

2028 Jaroslav II

2029 Jaroslav II

2030 Jaroslav II

2031 Jaroslav II

2032 Jaroslav II

2033 Jaroslav II

2034 Jaroslav II

2035 Jaroslav II

2036 Jaroslav II

1762. Catherine II. his consort: a great sovereign; extended the Russian territories on all sides; died 17 Nov. 1796.
1796. Paul, her son, murdered, 24 March, 1801.
1801. Alexander I., son of Paul, after many adverse battles, and a forced alliance with France, at length aided in the overthrow of Napoleon Bonaparte; died 1 Dec. 1825.
1825. Nicholas I. brother; died 1 March, 1855.
1825. Alexander II. son, born 29 April 1818; married 28 April, 1841, Mary princess of Hesse (also died 3 June, 1880); said to have married (morganatic), princess Dolgorouki, 19 (31) July; marriage announced, Oct. 1880; assassinated at St. Petersburg, 27 M., 13 March, 1881.
1881. Alexander III., born 10 March, 1845; married Mary (formerly Dagmar), princess of Denmark, 9 Nov. 1866.
- Her: Nicholas, son, born 18 May, 1868.

**RUSSIA COMPANY.** see *Russia*, 1553-4. See *America*.

**RUSSO-TURKISH WAR.\*** The Russian and French governments having each taken a side in the dispute between the Greek and Latin churches as to the exclusive possession of the *Holy Places* (which are) in Palestine, the Porte advised the formation of a mixed commission, which decided in favour of the Greeks, and a firman was promulgated accordingly, 9 March, 1853; to this decision the French assented, although dissatisfied.

The Russians make further claims, and prince Menschikoff (who arrived at Constantinople 28 Feb. 1853), by various notes (between 22 March and 18 May), demands that a convention should be signed by the sultan granting to the czar such a protectorate over the Greek Christians in Turkey, as the sultan considered inimical to his own authority. 22 March-18 May, 1853.

Menschikoff's ultimatum rejected; he quits Constantinople. 21 May.

The sultan issues a hatti-scherif confirming all the rights and privileges of the Greek Christians, and appeals to his allies. 6 June.

The English and French fleets anchor in Besika Bay. 12 June.

The Russians, under gen. Luderz, cross the Pruth and enter Moldavia. 2 July.

Circular of count Nesselrode in justification, 2 July; Lord Clarendon's reply. 16 July.

The conference of representatives of England, France, Austria, and Prussia meet at Vienna, agree to a note, 31 July; accepted by the czar, 10 Aug.; the sultan requires modifications, 19 Aug., which the czar rejects. 7 Sept. 1853.

Two English and two French ships enter the Bosphorus. 14 Sept.

The sultan (with consent of a great national council) declares war against Russia. 5 Oct.

The Turkish fortress at Isakitcha fires on a Russian flotilla (the first act of war). 23 Oct.

In 1844, when the czar was in England, he conversed with the duke of Wellington and Lord Aberdeen (whom he had known many years) respecting the dissolution of the Turkish empire; and on his return he embodied his views in a memorandum drawn up by count Nesselrode, which was transmitted to London, but kept secret till March, 1856. In January and February of that year the czar had several conversations on the subject with the British envoy at St. Petersburg, sir G. H. Seymour, in one of which (Jan. 24) he compared Turkey to a "sick man" in a state of decrepitude, on the point of death, and made proposals to the British government as to the disposal of his property. He stated frankly that he would not permit the British to establish themselves at Constantinople; but said in another conversation, he would not object to their possessing Egypt. The purport of these conversations was conveyed in despatches to Lord John Russell, who replied that the British government declined to make any provision for the contingency of the fall of Turkey. The czar made similar proposals to the French government with the same result.

The Turks cross the Danube at Widin and occupy Kalafat. 28 Oct.-3 Nov. 1853

Russia declares war against Turkey. 1 Nov.

English and French fleets enter Bosphorus. 4 Nov.

Russians defeated at Olinitza. 4 Nov.

Turks (in Asia) defeated at Bayazid, Atchur, and Achaltak. 14, 18, 26 Nov.

Turkish fleet destroyed at Sinope. 30 Nov.

Collective note from the four powers requiring to know on what terms the Porte will negotiate for peace. 5 Dec.

Contents at Kalafat. 31 Dec. 1853.

At the request of the Porte (5 Dec.), the allied fleets enter the Black Sea. 4 Jan.

Russians defeated at Citista. 6 Jan.

Reply of the Porte to the note of Dec. 5, containing four points as bases of negotiation: viz., 1. The promptest possible evacuation of the principalities. 2. Revision of the treaties. 3. Maintenance of religious privileges to the communities of all confessions. 4. A definitive settlement of the convention respecting the Holy Places (dated 31 Dec.),—approved by the four powers. 12 Jan.

Vienna conference close. 16 Jan.

Kalafat invested by the Russians. 26-31 Jan.

Proposal in a letter from the emperor of the French to the czar (29 Jan.) declined. 9 Feb.

Turkish flotilla at Rustchuk destroyed by the Russians under Schillder. 15 Feb.

Ultimatum of England and France sent to St. Petersburg. 27 Feb.

The czar "did not judge it suitable to give an answer." 19 March.

Baltic fleet sails, under sir C. Napier. 21 March.

Treaty between England, France, and Turkey. 23 March.

Russians under Gortschakoff pass the Danube and occupy the Dobrujachs; severe conflicts; the Turks retire. 23-24 March.

France and England declare war against Russia. 27-28 March.

Battle between Turkey and Greece. 28 March.

Gen. Canrobert and French troops arrive at Gallipoli, soon after followed by the English. 31 March.

Russians defeated by the Turks at Karaman 30 May, English vessel *Parion*, with a flag of truce, fired on at Odessa. 8 April.

Four powers sign a protocol at Vienna guaranteeing the integrity of Turkey and civil and religious rights of her Christian subjects. 10 April.

Russians defeated at Kostel by Mustapha Pacha. 10 April.

Offensive and defensive alliance between England and France. 10 April.

Treaty between Austria and Prussia. 10 April.

Bombardment of Odessa by allied fleet. 22 April.

Russians, under gen. Schillder, assault Kalafat; repulsed; the blockade raised. 19-21 April.

The *Tyber* steamer runs aground near Odessa, captured by the Russians. 12 May.

Russians defeated at Turtakni. 13 May.

Siege of Silistria begun. 17 May.

Allied armies disembark at Varna. 29 May.

Mouths of the Danube blockaded by allied fleets. 1 June.

Russians repulsed at Silistria; Paskewitch and many officers wounded. 5 June.

Turks defeated at Osargut (in Asia). 16 June.

Severe conflict before Silistria; the siege raised. 18-26 June.

Batteries at the Bulina mouths destroyed by capl. Parker. 25, 27 June.

Captain Parker killed. 8 July.

Russians defeated at Gurgevo. 7 July.

20,000 French troops embark at Boulogne for the Baltic. 15 July.

Turks defeated at Bayazid in Armenia. 29, 30 July.

and near Kars. 2 Aug.

Surrender of Bomarsund. 16 Aug.

[In July and August the allied armies and fleets in the east suffered severely from cholera.]

The Russians defeated by Schumy in Georgia. about 28 Aug.

They evacuate the principalities. Aug.-30 Sept.

By virtue of a treaty with Turkey (June 24) the Austrians, under count Corvini, assist Bessarabia. 6 Sept.

Aftermath from Varna, English and French at Odessa, 14 Sept. 1877  
 Death of Emperor Alexander, 26 Sept. 1877  
 Surrender of the Russian fleet, 26 Sept. 1877  
 Siege of the Alibey (see above), 26 Sept. 1877  
 Russian sink part of their fleet at Sebastopol, 26 Sept. 1877  
 Allenburg's Belkheva, 26 Sept. 1877  
 Death of Marshal St. Arnaud, 26 Sept. 1877  
 General Gurovich, his successor, 26 Sept. 1877  
 Siege of Sebastopol commenced—grand, 26 Sept. 1877  
 (without success), 26 Sept. 1877  
 Failure of Belkheva—charge of the light cavalry, 26 Sept. 1877  
 with heavy loss, 26 Sept. 1877  
 Sortie from Sebastopol repulsed by generals Evans and Buzquet, 26 Oct. 1877  
 Russian attack at Ipherman defeated, 3 Nov. 1877  
 Miss Nightingale and nurses arrive at Bantari, 6 Nov. 1877  
 Great tempest in the Black Sea, loss of the Prince and other vessels, 14 16 Nov. 1877  
 Treaty of alliance between England, France, Austria, and Prussia—a commission to meet at Vienna, signed, 2 Dec. 1877  
 Russian sortie, 20 Dec. 1877  
 Omar Pasha arrives in the Crimea (followed by the Turkish army from Varna), 2 Jan. 1878  
 Sardis joins England and France, 26 Jan. 1878  
 Great sufferings in the camp from cold and sickness, Jan. & Feb. 1878  
 Russians defeated by the Turks at Eupatoria, 17 Feb. 1878  
 Death of emperor Nicholas accession under II (no change of policy), 26 March, 1878  
 Seras from the Malakoff tower, 26 March, 1878  
 Arrival of Seras from the Malakoff tower, 26 March, 1878  
 Resignation of gen. Gurovich, succeeded by gen. Plevner, 16 May 1878  
 Desperate night combats, 22 24 May 1878  
 Expedition into the sea of Azov (under Sir E. Lyons and Sir G. Brown) destruction of Kerch and large amount of stores, 24 May 3 June, 1878  
 Telegrams bombarded, 3 June, 1878  
 Massacre of an English boat crew with flag of truce at Hango, 5 June, 1878  
 Russians evacuate Anapa, 5 June, 1878  
 The White Works and Mamelon Fort taken, 6 7 June, 1878  
 Unsuccessful attack on the Malakoff tower and Redan, 18 June, 1878  
 Death of Lord Raglan, succeeded by general Simpson, 28 June, 1878  
 Russians invest Kars in Armenia defended by gen. Williams, 15 July, 1878  
 Bombardment of Sevastopol, 9 Aug. 1878  
 Defeat of the Russians at the Tcherkassa, 18 Aug. 1878  
 Ambuscade on the plain of the Malakoff taken, 28 Aug. 1878  
 The French take the Malakoff (unsuccessfully) by assault the English assault the Redan without success, the Russians retire from Sebastopol to the North Forts, and the allies enter the city the Russians destroy or sink the remainder of their fleet, 8 Sept. 1878  
 Tannu and Fennagar captured, 24 Sept. 1878  
 The Russians assaulting Kars are defeated with great loss, 29 Sept. 1878  
 Russian cavalry defeated (40 killed, 100 prisoners) at Kengilli, near Bagdada, by the French, 29 Sept. 1878  
 Khabsen takes, 29 Sept. 1878  
 Russians blow up Ozenkoff, 28 Oct. 1878  
 Large stores of corn destroyed near Ghensk, in the sea of Azov, 4 Nov. 1878  
 Defeat of the Russians, and passage of the Isaur by the Turks under Omar Pasha, 6 Nov. 1878  
 The czar visits his army near Sebastopol, 20 Nov. 1878  
 Sir Wm. Codrington takes the command in room of gen. Simpson, 14 Nov. 1878  
 Destruction of 25,000 lb of powder in the French magazine at Ipherman, with great loss of life, 25 Nov. 1878  
 Russian joins the allies by a treaty Occupation of Kars to gen. Macdonald, after a week's defence by gen. Williams, 26 Nov. 1878

Death of Admiral Brest, 27 Nov. 1877  
 Russian attack on the French posts at Balaklava, 27 Nov. 1877  
 Proposed peace from Austria, with the consent of the allies, sent to St. Petersburg, 28 Dec. 1877  
 Centre dock at Sebastopol blown up by the English, 28 Dec. 1877  
 Council of war at Paris, 21 Jan. 1878  
 Protocol signed according to the Austrian propositions as a basis of negotiation for peace, 21 Feb. 1878  
 Destruction of Sebastopol docks, 21 Feb. 1878  
 Report of Sir John M'Neill and col. Tulloch on state of the army before Sebastopol, published, 5 Feb. 1878  
 Peace conferences open at Paris, an armistice till 31 March agreed on, 23 Feb. 1878  
 Suspension of hostilities, 23 Feb. 1878  
 Treaty of peace concluded at Paris, 30 March, 1878  
 Proclamation of peace in the Crimea, 3 April, 1878  
 London, 30 April, 1878  
 The Crimea evacuated, 3 July, 1878

# RUSSO-TURKISH WAR, 1877 For the insurrection, Servian war, and the negotiations, see Turkey

The czar addresses the army near Kioffentoff, saying that "he has done everything in his power to avoid war, and patience is exhausted the Russian embassy quits Constantinople, 23 April 1877  
 War declared the czar's manifesto says that he is compelled, by the haughty obstinacy of the Porte to proceed to more decisive acts a justification is sent to foreign powers a sent by prince Gortschakoff the Russians enter the Turkish dominions in Roumania and Armenia, 24 April, 1877  
 The sultan's circular protests against the war, and refers to his reforms and the treaty of Paris, 25 April, 1877  
 [Russian generals in chief in Bulgaria, grand duke Nicholas, in Armenia grand duke Michael Turkish generals Abdul kerrim in Europe, Mukhtar Pasha, in Asia Minor] 25 April, 1877  
 Russians defeated at Tcheruk Son, near Batoum, 26 April, 1877  
 The Russians, under the grand duke Michael and Gen. Velikoff, advance into Armenia defeat Turks and occupy Bayand (deserted) 29, 30 April, 1877  
 The Turks stop the passage of the Danube, and blockade the Black Sea, 3 May, 1877  
 The earl of Derby replies to the Russian circular, he refers to the treaty of 1856 as broken does not consider that the war will benefit the Christians and asserts that Russia has separated herself from European concert the British government gives neither concurrence nor approval to the war, 1 May, 1877  
 Kalafat occupied by Romanians, 1 May, 1877  
 Russians defeated in attacking Batoum, 1 May, 1877  
 The *Levi Djeit* Turkish monitor, with 300 men, blown up near Ibraila, on Braila on the Danube (said to be by Russian shells), 21 May, 1877  
 Much artillery fired down the river, 21 May, 1877  
 Sulhama Khaleh, Russian fortress in the Caucasus, captured by Turks, 24 May, 1877  
 Ardahan, near Kars, Armenia, stormed by Melikoff, 17 May, 1877  
 Insurrection in the Caucasus supported by the sultan, 18 May, 1877  
 Explosion of Turkish monitor *Dar-Medou* by hoists T. Danbassoff and Sheshlakoff, with torpedoes, 26 May, 1877  
 Neutrality of the Swiss Canal assured, correspondence, May-June, 1877  
 Kars invaded by Russians, 3 June, 1877

\* The English lost killed in action and died of wounds about 2500, died of cholera, 1444, of other diseases nearly 25,000, total loss nearly 27,000 (including 170 officers) 2873 were disabled. The war added to the national debt 21,041,000 The French lost about 65,000 men the Russians about half a million The army suffered greatly by sickness, see *Serfer, Times, and Nightingale*. The remains of the British soldiers and sailors were removed from Balak to the *St. George's* Military cemetery with military honours, for which the queen expresses thanks to the sultan, Feb. 1878.

\* *See above*, a large number of houses, and a powerful garrison were burned in one day.

The czar arrives at Ploesti (Ploestopol) in Roumania 6 June 1877  
 Turks defeated at Tschir, or Tschir, Armenia 16 June 1877  
 Turkish victories at Karin Dook, Rosh-Khalun, Doh-  
 jaha, and other places; Roumanians retreating 20 June 1877  
 Turks successful in Montenegro; country reported 18-20 June 1877  
 subdued 18-20 June 1877  
 Russians cross Lower Danube by bridges at Galatz 20 June 1877  
 and Biala; 6 hours' conflict ensues; Turks re-  
 ture, 20 June, Russians occupy Matara, 20 June 1877  
 and Hlyova 20 June 1877  
 The grand duke Nicholas crosses the Danube at 20 June 1877  
 Sumtza by 200 pontoons, and enters Bulgaria; 20 June 1877  
 the Turks retire after severe conflicts; 200 Rus-  
 sians add to be killed 27 June 1877  
 The czar in his proclamation to Bulgarians en-  
 courages Christians and warns Mahomedans 28 June 1877  
 The Sumtza bridge destroyed by a storm or by 28 June 1877  
 Turks 28 June 1877  
 The British fleet arrives at Banks bay 28 June 1877  
 Biala, Bulgaria, taken by Russians 28 June 1877  
 Pleva, Bulgaria, occupied by Russians 28 June 1877  
 Tirmova, ancient capital of Bulgaria, captured by 28 June 1877  
 Russians under gen. Gourko 28 June 1877  
 Skayzd re-occupied by Turks 28 June 1877  
 Russians compelled to retire from Kara by Mukht-  
 ar Pasha 28 June 1877  
 The invasion of Armenia considered a failure July 1877  
 Gourko crosses the Balkans and enters Roumelia 13 July (this movement censured), several suc-  
 cesses 14, 15, 20 July 1877  
 Nicopolis (Nikopol) surrenders (after severe con-  
 flicts, 22-24 July), capture of 2 pashas, 6000 men,  
 2 monitors, and 40 guns 15, 16 July 1877  
 The Turkish commander Abdul-Kerim replaced by 15 July 1877  
 Mehmet Ali (Jules Drotit, of French extrac-  
 tion); Russians retreating 15 July 1877  
 Suleiman Pasha brought from Montenegro 15 July 1877  
 Schipka Passes 15 July 1877  
 Aids Pasha (able and popular) killed in a rash 15 July 1877  
 conflict at Kozle, near Rasgrad 15 or 16 July 1877  
 Russians severely defeated; Pleyna retaken by 15 July 1877  
 Osman Pasha, 19, 20 July, Russians again de-  
 feated 20, 21 July 1877  
 Hostilities revive in Montenegro; the Turkish 20 July 1877  
 fortress Niksch demaged 20 July 1877  
 The Roumanian army joins the Russians 20 July 1877  
 Severe conflicts between Russians and Suleiman 20 July 1877  
 Pasha, the Turks eventually victory 20 July 1877  
 Sagra and Yem Sagra, July. Kasanik and 20 July 1877  
 Kalofet, 30 July, at 20 July 1877  
 Russians under Gourko expelled from Roumelia; 20 July 1877  
 retreat to Schipka passes 20 July 1877  
 Russians in the Schipka Passes relieved by Radetsky 21 Aug. 1877  
 Russians defeated at Kara Silar, near Osman Bazar, 21 Aug. 1877  
 in the valley of the Lom, by Mehmet 21 Aug. 1877  
 Ali 21 Aug. 1877  
 Russians defeated by Mukhtar Pasha at Kurukdara, 21 Aug. 1877  
 or Kial Topa, between Kara and Alexandropol 21 Aug. 1877  
 Desperate fruitless attempts of Suleiman Pasha to 21 Aug. 1877  
 gain the Schipka Pass held by Gourko and 21 Aug. 1877  
 Radetsky; great slaughter 21 Aug. 1877  
 Severe twelve hours' battle in valley of the Lom, 21 Aug. 1877  
 near Huedina, Karahassankoi taken and re-taken 21 Aug. 1877  
 six times, Russians (under the Carewitsch) retire 21 Aug. 1877  
 in good order 21 Aug. 1877  
 Prince Charles with Roumanians crosses the 21 Aug. 1877  
 Danube 21 Aug. 1877  
 Further successes of Mehmet Ali on the Lom at 21 Aug. 1877  
 Katskova, Atilava, &c. 21 Aug. 1877  
 Lovats or Latscha (important) captured by Prince 21 Aug. 1877  
 Ineditsinsky and Russians after a sharp conflict 21 Aug. 1877  
 3 Sept. 1877  
 Nishik (left by Turks) captured by Montenegro 21 Aug. 1877  
 7 Sept. 1877  
 Bloody conflicts at Pleyna, greatly strengthened 21 Aug. 1877  
 by Osman Pasha; artillery duel 21 Aug. 1877  
 Pleyna severely by Russians and Roumanians; they 21 Aug. 1877  
 gain the strong Gravitsa redoubt (with others, 21 Aug. 1877  
 which was taken), the czar present, Russian 21 Aug. 1877  
 loss about 20,000 21, 22 Sept. 1877  
 Nov. 22, Nicholas in Schipka Pass taken by Sule-  
 man Pasha and quickly lost, much bloodshed 27 Sept. 1877

Mehemet Ali repulsed in his attack on positions at 27 Sept. 1877  
 Tscherevna, fifteen miles from Biala 27 Sept. 1877  
 Siege of Pleyna; Chakot Pasha enters with re- 27 Sept. 1877  
 inforcements after several skirmishes 27 Sept. 1877  
 Montenegro successes continued 27 Sept. 1877  
 Battles of the Tsigi; severe conflicts; Russians 27 Sept. 1877  
 repulsed near Arghavan, Asia 27 Sept. 1877  
 Russian losses, killed, wounded, and missing 27 Sept. 1877  
 47,000 reported 27 Sept. 1877  
 Mehmet Ali returns to Kara Lom about 27 Sept. 1877  
 Gen. Todleben made chief of staff before Pleyna 27 Sept. 1877  
 Mehmet Ali replaced by Suleiman Pasha, Soud 27 Sept. 1877  
 Pasha sent to Schipka 27 Sept. 1877  
 Battles near Kara, army of grand-duke Michael 27 Sept. 1877  
 attacks Turks under Mukhtar Pasha; severely 27 Sept. 1877  
 defeated 27 Sept. 1877  
 Turkish monitor in the Danube exploded by 27 Sept. 1877  
 torpedoes 27 Sept. 1877  
 Relief and supplies received by Turks at Pleyna 27 Sept. 1877  
 about 9 Oct. 1877  
 Battle of Alada Dag before Kara; Russians, under 27 Sept. 1877  
 grand duke Michael, and generals Lora Mikhoff, 27 Sept. 1877  
 Lamsart, and Hennann, totally defeat Ahmed 27 Sept. 1877  
 Mukhtar, taking 10,000 prisoners 27 Sept. 1877  
 Gravitsa battery, near Pleyna, captured by Ro- 27 Sept. 1877  
 manians, is quickly re-taken 27 Sept. 1877  
 Suleiman and his army said to be retreating from 27 Sept. 1877  
 Kadikos to Rasgrad 27 Sept. 1877  
 Battle at Gornji Dubnik, near Pleyna; Russians 27 Sept. 1877  
 under Gourko said to be victorious, losses about 27 Sept. 1877  
 equal (2,500) 27 Sept. 1877  
 Russians said to be defeated near Kara Ouzen, 27 Sept. 1877  
 Armenia 27 Sept. 1877  
 Battle of Sofia Road, near Pleyna; Turkish position 27 Sept. 1877  
 at Telich captured 27 Sept. 1877  
 Mukhtar Pasha defeated by Hannann and Turgu- 27 Sept. 1877  
 kasoff at Dero-Boyun, Armenia, after nine hours' 27 Sept. 1877  
 conflict 27 Sept. 1877  
 Russians severely defeated at Azizi, before Ene- 27 Sept. 1877  
 room, by Mukhtar Pasha 27 Sept. 1877  
 Change in Turkish generals Suleiman ordered to 27 Sept. 1877  
 command the army of Roumelia, replaced by 27 Sept. 1877  
 Ali Pasha, Mehmet Ali organizes army to 27 Sept. 1877  
 leave Pleyna 27 Sept. 1877  
 Russian attack on Pleyna repulsed 27 Sept. 1877  
 Turks thrice repulsed near Pleyna 27 Sept. 1877  
 Kara taken by storm; the Russians climbed steep 27 Sept. 1877  
 rocks; fierce conflict from 5 p.m. to 8 a.m.; 300 27 Sept. 1877  
 guns and 10,000 prisoners taken; about 5000 27 Sept. 1877  
 Turks killed and wounded, Russian loss about 27 Sept. 1877  
 4,500, the grand-duke Michael present 27 Sept. 1877  
 Russians said to be severely repulsed at Orshada, 27 Sept. 1877  
 27 Sept. 1877  
 Pleyna said to be thoroughly invested (30 miles 27 Sept. 1877  
 round, with 200,000 men) 27 Sept. 1877  
 Osman Pasha, invited to surrender at Pleyna, re- 27 Sept. 1877  
 fuses 27 Sept. 1877  
 Rahova on the Danube taken by Roumanians, 27 Sept. 1877  
 21 Nov. 1877  
 Entrepot (fortified) near Pleyna taken by Russians, 27 Sept. 1877  
 24 Nov. 1877  
 Indecisive fighting in the valley of the Lom between 27 Sept. 1877  
 the Carewitsch and Mehmet Ali; Russians said 27 Sept. 1877  
 to be defeated 27 Sept. 1877  
 Turks capture Elena with guns and prisoners, after 27 Sept. 1877  
 sharp conflict 27 Sept. 1877  
 Skirmishing on the Lom 27 Sept. 1877  
 Osman Pasha endeavours to break out of Pleyna, 27 Sept. 1877  
 about 7 p.m. 9 Dec. six hours' fierce conflict; 27 Sept. 1877  
 surrounded, unconditional surrender, said to be 27 Sept. 1877  
 30,000 prisoners, 128 officers, 100 guns; great 27 Sept. 1877  
 slaughter on both sides 27 Sept. 1877  
 The Serbians declare war against Turkey, 12 Dec. 1877  
 The Serbians declare war against Turkey, 12 Dec. 1877  
 Turkish circular note to the great powers, request-  
 ing mediation, 23 Dec.; merely acknowledged,  
 action declined 23 Dec. 1877  
 Montenegro successful 23 Dec. 1877  
 Suleiman made general of the army of Roumelia, 23 Dec. 1877  
 and Todleben of that of Ruschuk, about 23 Dec. 1877  
 Suleiman retires on the quadrilateral; visits Con-  
 stantinople; crosses country near Adria-  
 nople 23 Dec. 1877  
 Servians said to have taken Ak Palanka after 23 Dec. 1877  
 heavy fight 23 Dec. 1877  
 Thessalon, Armenia, nearly invested, have resi-  
 stance by Mukhtar Pasha 23 Dec. 1877  
 24 Dec. 1877

Many Turkish wounded passers perish from cold during removal Dec. 1877  
 Turkish steamer with 875 men, said to be captured in Black Sea about 25 Dec. "  
 Alleged Russian losses, 80,435 men; Turkish much more, and 80,000 prisoners Dec. "  
 Mukhtar Pasha recalled to Constantinople, about 30 Dec. "  
 The Sultan requests mediation of England; the Sultan's desire to make peace; Russia declines mediation 30-31 Dec. "  
 Servians advancing successfully 31 Dec. "  
 Gouko crosses the Balkans and advances on Sofia; Turks defeated in an engagement, about 31 Dec. "  
 Gen. Baker gallantly protects the retreating Turkish army, defeating the Russians. 31 Jan. 1878  
 Sofia taken by Russians after an engagement, 3 Jan. "  
 Russians said to be defeated near Erzeroum, about 3 Jan. "  
 Servians defeated; Kurechumli recaptured by Turks 6, 7 Jan. "  
 Gen. Radetsky crosses the Balkans; the Trojan pass taken about 9 Jan.; the Turkish army (about 35,000) and cannon taken by Skobelev and Radetsky, after conflicts, 6, 9, 10 Jan. (see Servia); Gouko advances towards Adrianople 11 Jan. "  
 Nisch taken by the Servians, Antivari by the Montenegrines about 10 Jan. "  
 Russians advance successfully; Turkish envoys proceed to treat for peace about 15-18 Jan. "  
 Gouko advances toward Philippopolis; totally defeats Suleiman Pasha, who retreats to the sea, losing many prisoners and much cannon, 16, 17 Jan. "  
 Adrianople abandoned; occupied by Russians, 19, 20 Jan. "  
 Suleiman with remains of his army at Korus on the Aegean transporting his troops, about 20 Jan. "  
 Servians occupy nearly all Old Servia 20 Jan. "  
 Russian attack on Bagovo defeated 30 Jan. "  
 After much delay, an armistice signed at Adrianople, 31 Jan. "  
 Russian losses announced 80,579 men Feb. "  
 Continued advance of Russians towards Constantinople; great panic; flight of many Turks; many deaths and great sufferings Jan., Feb. "  
 Part of British fleet ordered to Constantinople to protect British life and property, 3 Feb.; enters Dardanelles without permission of the Porte, 13 Feb. "  
 Erzeroum evacuated by Turks 17-21 Feb. "  
 Rustchuk occupied by Russians 20 Feb. "  
 Treaty of peace signed at San Stefano (see EYSWICK), 3 March; ratified at St. Petersburg 17 March, "  
 The war lasted 325 days, 12 April, 1877, to 3 March, 1878, Long negotiation respecting a European congress, March-May, "  
 Grand duke Nicholas in Roumelia replaced by gen. Todleben, who assumes command 30 April, "

Conference at Berlin, meets 13 June; treaty signed (see Berlin), 13 July; ratified 3 Aug. 1878  
 Grand review of about 80,000 Russians near Constantinople 17 Aug. "  
 40,000 Russians have sailed for home 18 Sept. "  
 Definitive treaty of peace with Turkey signed at Constantinople 8 Feb. 1879  
 Estimated cost of the war to Russia, 120,000,000.

**RUSTCHUK**, Turkish town on the Danube, one of the "quadrilateral" fortresses lost to Turkey with Bulgaria by treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878.

**RUTHENIUM**, a rare metal, discovered in an ore of platinum by M. Claus, in 1845.

**RUTHERFORD'S ACT, LORD (13 & 14 Viet. c. 36)**, for simplifying law proceedings in Scotland, passed 1850.

**RUTHVEN, RAID OF**, a term applied to the seizure of the person of James VI. of Scotland by William Ruthven, earl of Gowrie, and other nobles, in 1582, to compel the king to disavow his favourites, Arran and Lennox. Ostensibly for this, Gowrie was judicially put to death by his two opponents in 1584.

**RUTLAND, STATUTE OF**, 10 or 12 Edw. I. 1282 or 1284.

**RYE-HOUSE PLOT**, a plot (some think pretended) to secure the succession of the duke of Monmouth to the throne in preference to the duke of York (afterwards James II.), a Roman catholic. Some of the conspirators are said to have projected the assassination of the king, Charles II., and his brother. This design is said to have been frustrated by the king's house at Newmarket accidentally taking fire, which hastened the royal party away eight days before the plot was to take effect, 22 March, 1683; see *Newmarket*. The plot was discovered 12 June following. Lord William Russell on 21 July, and Algernon Sidney on 7 Dec. following, suffered death for being concerned in this conspiracy. The name was derived from the conspirators' place of meeting, the Rye-house at Broxbourne, Hertfordshire.

**EYSWICK** (Holland), where the celebrated peace was concluded between England, France, Spain, and Holland, signed, by their representatives, 20 Sept., and by the emperor of Germany, 30 Oct. 1697.

## SAALFIELD.

**SAALFIELD** (Saxony, N. Germany). Here the Prussians, under prince Louis of Prussia, were defeated and their leader slain by the French under Lannes, 10 Oct. 1806.

**SAARBRÜCK**, the Roman *Augusti Muri* or *Sara pens*, an open town on the left bank of the Saar, in Rhenish Prussia, founded in the tenth century, long subject to the bishops of Metz, afterwards ruled by counts (about 1237), and by the house of Nassau about 1380. It was captured by the French and retaken by the Germans 1676, reunited to France 1704-1814, and ceded to Prussia, 1815. On 2 Aug. 1870, it was bombarded by the French under Frossard (between 11 and 1 in the daytime), and the Prussians in small force were dislodged, and the town occupied by the French general Bataille. The mitrailleuses were said to be very effective. The emperor Napoleon, who was present with his son, said in a telegram to the empress, "Louis has gone through his baptism of fire. He has not been in the least startled. We stood in the foremost rank, and the rifle balls were dropping at our feet, and Louis picked up one that fell near him. His bearing was such as to draw tears from the soldiers' eyes." On the 6 Aug. the Prussian generals Guben and Von Steinmetz, with the first army, recaptured Saarbrück, after a sanguinary conflict at the village of Spicheren. The heights taken by the French on the 2nd are in Germany, those taken by the Germans on the 6th are in France, and both battles were fought between Saarbrück, and the town of Forbach, which was captured and has given a name to the second conflict. The loss was great on both sides. The French general François was killed, and the 2nd corps under Frossard nearly destroyed. The French retreated to Metz. They were greatly superior in numbers at the beginning of the fight, but were badly commanded.

**SABBATARIANS**. Traces exist of Sabbatarii, or Sabbathaires, among the sects of the 16th century on the continent. Upon the publication of the "Book of Sports" in 1618, a violent controversy arose among English divines on two points: first, whether the Sabbath of the fourth commandment was in force among Christians; and secondly, whether, and on what ground, the first day of the week was entitled to be distinguished and observed as "the Sabbath." In 1628, Theophilus Brabourne, a clergyman, published the first work in favour of the seventh-day or Saturday, as the true Christian Sabbath. He and several others suffered great persecution for this opinion; but after the restoration there were three or four congregations observing the last day of the week for public worship in London, and seven or eight in the country parts of England. In 1851 there were three Sabbatarian or Seventh-day Baptist congregations in England; but in America (especially in the New England states) they are more numerous.—Joseph Davis suffered imprisonment in 1670. He and his son bequeathed property to maintain the sect; and litigation respecting its disposal was settled by vice-chancellor Stuart in conformity with their intentions in June, 1870. Very few Sabbatarians then remained.

## SACRAMENT.

**SABBATH**: ordained by God. *Gen. ii. 3*; *Exod. xx. 8*; *Isaiah lviii. 13*. Jews observe the seventh day in commemoration of the creation of the world, and of their redemption from the bondage of the Egyptians; Christians observe the first day of the week in commemoration of the resurrection of Christ from the dead, and the redemption of man; see *Sunday*.

**SABBATH SCHOOLS**, see *Sunday Schools*.

**SABBATICAL YEAR**: a Jewish institution, 1491 a.c. *Leviticus xxiii*. During every seventh year the very ground had rest, and was not tilled; and every forty-ninth year all debts were forgiven, slaves set at liberty, and estates, &c., that were before sold or mortgaged, returned to their original families, &c.

**SABELLIANISM**, from Sabellius (of Ptolemais in Egypt), who flourished in the 3rd century, and who taught that there was but one person in the Godhead, the other persons of the Trinity being but different names of the same person. This doctrine was condemned at a council at Rome, 260.

**SABINES**, an ancient people of central Italy, from whom the Romans, under Romulus, took away their daughters by force, having invited them to some public sports or shows on purpose. When the Sabines determined to revenge this affront, the women became mediators to their fathers in behalf of their husbands, the Romans, and a lasting peace was made between them, 750 a.c. The Sabines, who had supported the Samnites in their war with Rome, were thoroughly defeated by M. Curius Dentatus, and their lands annexed 290 a.c., and eventually the Sabines were combined with the Roman people. One of the ecclesiastical provinces is still called Terra Sabina; chief town, Magliano.

**SACCHARINE**, see *Benzole*.

**SACCHAROMETER**, an instrument for determining the amount of sugar in solutions. Soleil, an optician of Paris, in 1847 made use of rotary polarized light for this purpose in a saccharometer, since improved by Duboscq.

**SACHEVERELL RIOTS**, see *Riots*, 1710.

**SACKVILLE INCIDENT**, see *United States*, Oct. 1888.

**SACRAMENT** (from *sacramentum*, an oath, obligation, also mystery). The Christian sacraments are baptism and the Lord's Supper. The council of Trent, in 1547, affirmed the doctrine of the schoolmen that there are seven sacraments, baptism, the Lord's Supper, confirmation, penance, holy orders, matrimony, and extreme unction. The name was given to the Lord's Supper by the Latin fathers. The wine was restricted to the clergy about the beginning of the 12th century. Communion in one kind only was authoritatively sanctioned by the council of Constance, 15 June, 1415. Henry VIII. of Germany was poisoned by a priest by the consecrated wafer, 24 Aug. 1513. The sacramental wine was poisoned by the gravedigger of the church at Zurich, by which sacrilegious deed a number of



penance that they took 4 Sept. 1776. In 1614 members of both houses of parliament were ordered to take the sacrament, or a guard against the introduction of Roman Catholicism. In 1673 the test act was passed; repealed in 1688; see *Transcendentalism*.

"Society of the Sacred Sacrament" (English churchmen, London, founded, 1860; "Consecrators of the Human Sacrament" founded 1860; the two united, 1867) SACRAMENTARIES, followers of Erasmus (1487-1536), who differed from the Romanists and Lutherans in regard to the sacrament.

SACRAMENTO, ST., a Portuguese settlement in S. America, claimed by Spain in 1680, but relinquished in 1713; several times seized; ceded in 1777; acquired by Brazil in 1825.

SACRED BAND, see *Thebes*.

SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST. The publication of translations of the sacred books of the religion of the Brahmins, Buddhists, and Mohammedans, and of the followers of Khung-fu-tao and Lao-tao, edited by professor Max Müller, began in 1879. Thirty volumes have been published, 1889.

SACRED HARMONIC SOCIETY, see *Musica*.

SACRED HEART OF JESUS; a form of devotion said to have been instituted in England in the seventeenth century, and much promoted by Marguerite Marie Alacoque, an enthusiastic French nun, who asserted that Christ had appeared to her, and taken out her heart, placed it in his own, glowing in flame, and then returned it. She died in 1690.

Her book "Devotion au Cœur de Jésus," published in 1690, much advocated by father Joseph Gallifet about 1760; and introduced into France, by regent.

A vigorous form England, especially blessed by the pope, and headed by the duke of Norfolk, went to the shrine of Marguerite, at Fanny-B-Musiel, and returned. 1-6 Sept. 1873

The R.C. diocese of Bedford dedicated to the Sacred Heart, 4 Sept. 1873; and a church at Mount-Marie, near Paris, founded for the same purpose, 26 June, 1875

The pope dedicated the universal church to "the Sacred Heart" 25 June, "

SACRED WARR.—I. Declared by the Amphictyons against Circe, near Delphi, for robbery and outrage to the visitors to the oracle, 495 B.C. Circe was raised to the ground, 586.—II. Between the Phocians and Delphians for the possession of the temple at Delphi, 448, 447.—III. The Phocians, on being fined for cultivating the sacred lands, seized the temple, 357. They were conquered by Philip of Macedonia, and their cities depopulated, 346. See *Oracles*.

SACRIFICE was offered to God by Abel, 375 B.C. Sacrifices to the gods were introduced into Greece by Prometheus, king of Argos, 1773 B.C. Human sacrifices were to have originated with the Chaldeans, from whom the custom passed into other Eastern nations. All sacrifices to the true God were to cease with the sacrifice of Christ, 33 A.D. Heb. x. 12-14. Pagan sacrifices were forbidden by the superior Commandment II. 341.

SACRILEGE. In 1831, the punishment (formerly death) was made transportation for life. By 32 & 34 Vict. c. 96, s. 39 (1869), breaking into a place of worship and stealing therefrom was made punishable with penal servitude for life.

SACRIFICIUM (Latin, Italy). Here Sages selected the youngest Marica and Paginina slaves with great slaughter, A.D. 82, and became slaves to the.

SADDLES. In the earlier ages the Romans used neither saddles nor stirrups. Saddles were in use in the 3rd century, and are mentioned as made of leather in 304, and were known in England about 600. Side-saddles for ladies were introduced by Anne, queen of Richard II. in 1385. *Steele*.

SADDUCEES, a Jewish sect, said to have been founded by Sadoc, a scholar of Antiquity, about 200 B.C., who, misinterpreting his master's doctrine, taught that there was neither heaven nor hell, angel nor spirit; that the soul was mortal, and that there was no resurrection of the body from the dead. The Sadducees rejected the oral law, maintained by the Pharisees. See *Matt.* xxiii. 23; *Acts* xxiii. 8.

SADLER'S WELLS (N. London), so called after Mr. Sadler, who built an orchestra to entertain the invalids who used the waters medicinally, 1683. In time the orchestra was enclosed, and the building became a place for dramatic performances. The theatre was opened in 1765. Eighteen persons were trampled to death at this theatre, on a false alarm of fire, 18 Oct. 1807; see under *Theatre*. The theatre put up to auction and not sold, 31 Aug. 1875; and 30 July, 1878.

SADOWA, see *Komgryta*.

SAFES, A National Safe Company, London, opened vaults for storage of valuables, 1876.

SAFETY LAMP. One was invented in 1815 by Mr. Humphry Davy, to prevent accidents which happen in coal and other mines. The safety-lamp is founded on the principle that flames, in passing through iron-wire meshes, lose so much of its heat as to be incapable of igniting inflammable gases. The father of all safety-lamps was Dr. Hald Clanny, of Sunderland, whose invention and improvements are authenticated in the *Transactions of the Society of Arts* for 1817. The "Geordy," constructed by George Stephenson, the engineer, in 1816, is said to be the earliest. A miner's electric light, by M.M. Dumas and Benoit, was exhibited in Paris on 8 Sept. 1864. On 14 Aug. 1867, safety-lamps were rigidly tested by several mining engineers, and serious doubts thrown upon their complete efficiency. Col. Shakspeare's safety lamp (light extinguished by opening) exhibited at Royal Institution, &c., May, 1879. Messrs. Floum and Foster's new safety mining lamp approved, Jan. 1884.

Mr. J. Wilson-Swan's electric safety lamp, weighing 6 lb. exhibited at Aberdeen meeting of British Association Sept. 1885.

Mr. Charles D. Arle's safety lamp reported successful; the supply of mineral oil is isolated from the burner, 1884.

The Thornbury miners' lamp tried at Aldwicks Main Collieries by Mr. C. H. Rhodes, and subjected to experiments by prof. Dewar and Mr. Frederick Abel, who declare that this lamp fulfils the conditions required by the royal commission in 1866. Paraffin and other mineral oils may be used in this lamp, reported Nov. 1889.

SAFFRON (*saffron*, French; *Salsola*, Latin), a wholesome herb. *Morillon*. The Marston sage, *Salsola nemorosus*, was brought from Mexico, 1724. The blue African sage, *Salsola africana*, and the golden African sage, *Salsola aurea*, were brought to England from the Cape of Good Hope in 1731.

SAGE (*Sage*, French; *Salsola*, Latin), a wholesome herb. *Morillon*. The Marston sage, *Salsola nemorosus*, was brought from Mexico, 1724. The blue African sage, *Salsola africana*, and the golden African sage, *Salsola aurea*, were brought to England from the Cape of Good Hope in 1731.

**SAGUNTUM**, or **ZACTYTHEUS**, now Murriac, in Valencia, E. Spain, renowned for the bravado made it sustained, 219 B.C. The citizens, after performing incredible acts of valour for eight months, chose to be buried in the ruins of their city rather than surrender to Hannibal. They burnt themselves, with their houses, and the conqueror became master of a pile of ashes, 218 B.C.

**SAHARA**, a great sandy desert, North Africa, south of Barbary States. A project for making an inland sea here was entertained in 1883; and the construction of a railway was proposed in Algeria, Oct. 1890. A large natural reservoir of water at El Golea in the desert, was discovered early 1891.

**SAIGON**, French colony in Cochinchina, founded in 1859, after a defeat of the Chinese, 17 Feb. 1859.

**SAILORS' HOME**, in Well-street, London Dock, established by Mr. George Green, 1830; opened, 1835; enlarged, 1865. In one year it admitted 5444 boarders, who, besides home, had evening instruction, the use of a savings' bank, &c. The establishment is self-supporting, aided by subscriptions. Similar institutions have since been established. *Sailors' orphan girls' school and home*, Hampstead, established 1829. *Sailors' and Firemen's Union*, see *Shipping*.

**SAINT**. For names with this prefix, see the names themselves throughout the book. See *Acta Sanctorum*.

**SAKYA MUNI**, see *Buddhism*.

**SALADO**, a river, E. Spain; see *Turife*.

**SALADS**, are stated to have been in use in the middle ages; lettuce are said to have been introduced into England from the Low Countries, 1520-47.

**SALAMANCA** (W. Spain), taken from the Saracens 861. The university was founded 1240, and the cathedral built 1513. Near here the British and allies, commanded by lord Wellington, totally defeated the French army under marshal Marmont, 22 July, 1812. The loss of the victors was most severe, amounting in killed, wounded, and missing, to nearly 6000 men. Marmont left in the victor's hands 7141 prisoners, 11 pieces of cannon, 6 stands of colours, and 2 eagles. This victory was followed by the capture of Madrid. Population, 1887, 23, 190.

**SALAMIS** (near Athens). In a great sea-fight here, 30 Oct. 480 B.C., Themistocles, the Greek commander, with only 310 sail, defeated the fleet of Xerxes, king of Persia; which consisted of 2000 sail.—Near Salamis, in Cyprus, the Greeks defeated the Persian fleet, 449 B.C.; and Demetrius Poliorcetes defeated the fleet of Ptolemy and his allies, 306 B.C.

**SALASSI**, a turbulent Alpine tribe, were thoroughly subdued by Terentius Varro, 25 B.C., and a Roman colony established in their territories (now Aosta).

**SALDANHA BAY**, S. Atlantic Ocean; northward of the Cape of Good Hope. Here on 17 Aug. 1795, a Dutch squadron, under admiral Lucas, was engaged by vice-admiral sir George Keith Elphinstone, without resistance; sir George was created lord Keith.

**SALE OF FOOD AND DRUGS ACT**, passed 11 Aug. 1873; repeals all adulteration acts, and makes new arrangements.

**SALERNOMEN** on the Danube. Heretofore victory was gained by the imperialists, under prince Louis of Baden, over the Turks, commanded by the grand vizier Mustapha Kinsprigh, 19 Aug. 1698.

**SALERNO** (Salernum, S. Italy), an ancient Roman colony. Its university, with a celebrated school of medicine, reputed to be the oldest in Europe, was founded by Robert Guiscard the Norman, who seized Salerno in 1077. Salerno suffered much in the wars of the middle ages.

**SALFORD**, near Manchester. Population, 1881, 176,335; 1891, 198,136.

An incendiary explosion at the barracks caused one death; 7 persons suspected.

**SALIQUE** or **SALIC LAW**, by which females are excluded from inheriting the crown of France, is said to have been instituted by Pharamond, 424, and ratified in a council of state by Clovis I., the real founder of the French monarchy, in 511. *Héneault*. This law, introduced into Spain by the Bourbons 1700, was formally abolished by decree 29 March, 1830; and on the death of Ferdinand VII. his daughter succeeded as Isabella II., 29 Sept. 1833; see *Spain*. By this law also Hanover was separated from England, when queen Victoria ascended the English throne, 1837.

**SALISBURY** (Wilt), founded in the beginning of the 13th century, on the removal of the cathedral hither from Old Sarum. National councils or parliaments were repeatedly held at Salisbury, particularly in 1206, by Edward I.; in 1328, by Edward III.; and in 1384, Henry Stafford, duke of Buckingham, was executed here by order of Richard III., in 1483.—On **SALISBURY PLAIN** is Stonehenge (which see). This plain was estimated at 500,000 acres. On it were so many cross roads, and so few houses to take directions from, that Thomas, earl of Pembroke, planted a tree at each milestone from Salisbury to Shaftesbury, for the traveller's guide. The autumn military manoeuvres took place on Salisbury Plain, Aug., Sept. 1872; see under *Army*.—The first seat of the BISHOPRIC was at Sherborne, St. Aldhelm being prelate, 705. Norman removed the seat to Old Sarum, about 1072; and the see was removed to Salisbury by a papal bull, in 1217. It has yielded to the church of Rome two times and two cardinals. The building of the cathedral commenced 28 April, 1220, and was completed in 1258. This edifice is reckoned one of our finest ecclesiastical erections. Its spire, the tallest in the kingdom, was considered in danger in April, 1864, and subscriptions were begun for its immediate repair. The choir was re-opened, after restoration by sir G. G. Scott, 1 Nov. 1876. The bishopric is valued in the king's books at 1367*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.* Present income 5000*l.* Population, 1882, 14,792; 1891, 15,980.

RECENT BISHOPS.

1797. John Fisher, died 7 July, 1825.  
1825. Thomas Burgess, died 20 Feb. 1837.  
1837. Edmund Denison, died 6 March, 1854.  
1854. Walter Kerr Hamilton, died 1869.  
1869. George Moberly, elected 9 Sept., died 5 July, 1885.  
1885. John Wordsworth, Aug.

**SALISBURY ADMINISTRATIONS**.—Mr. Gladstone resigned in consequence of a defect in the house of commons on the Budget Bill (264-252), 8-9 June, and was succeeded by the marquis of Salisbury, whose ministry received the seals, 24 June, 1885.

Prime Minister and Foreign Secretary—Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoigne-Cecil, marquess of Salisbury.\*

\* He was born 3 Feb. 1826; lord Chesham, on the death of his brother, 1863; succeeded his father as marq.

*First lord of the treasury*—Sir Stafford Northcote (earl of Lichfield).

*Lord Chancellor*—Sir Hardinge Giffard (lord Halsbury).

*Lord president of the council*—Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, viscount Cranbrook.

*Lord privy seal*—Dudley Francis Stuart Ryder, earl of Harrowby.

*Secretaries*: *Home*—Sir Richard Assheton Cross.

*the colonies*—Col. Frederick Arthur Stanley.

*India*—Lord Randolph Henry Spencer-Churchill.

*war*—William Henry Smith; G. Gathorne Hardy, viscount Cranbrook, about 23 Jan. 1886.

*Scotland*—Charles Henry, duke of Richmond, about 14 Aug. 1885.

*First lord of the admiralty*—Lord George Francis Hamilton.

*Chancellor of the exchequer*—Sir Michael Edward Hicks-Baich.

*Lord Lieutenant of Ireland*—Henry H. M. Herbert, earl of Carnarvon; resigned Jan. 1886.

*Lord Chancellor of Ireland*—Edward Gibson (lord Ashbourne).

*President of board of trade*—Charles Henry Gordon-Lennox, duke of Richmond; *Edw. Stanhope*, about 27 Aug. 1885.

*Postmaster-general*—Lord John Manners.

*Vice-president of the council*—Edward Stanhope.

*The above form the cabinet.*

*Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster*—Henry Chaplin.

*President of local government board*—Arthur J. Balfour.

*Chief secretary for Ireland*—Sir William Hart-Dyke, resigned; W. H. Smith, about 23 Jan. 1886.

*First commissioner of works*—David Robert Plunket.

*Attorney-general*—Sir R. E. Webster.

*Solicitor-general*—John M. Gurnet.

*Resigned 27 Jan.*, in consequence of Mr. Jesse Collins' amendment on the address being carried (359-250) on 27 Jan. 1886.

#### SECOND ADMINISTRATION (26 July, 1886)—

*Prime minister and foreign secretary* (Jan. 1887)—Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoigne-Cecil, marquess of Salisbury.

*First lord of the treasury and leader of the commons*—Wm. Henry Smith, 3 Jan. 1887; died 6 Oct. 1891. Arthur J. Balfour, 9 Nov. 1891.

*Lord Chancellor*—Hardinge Stanley Giffard, lord Halsbury.

*Lord president of the council*—Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, viscount Cranbrook.

*Chancellor of the exchequer*—Lord Randolph Henry Spencer Churchill; resigned 25 Dec. 1886;† George Joachim Goschen, Jan. 1887.

*Secretaries*: *Home*—Henry Matthews (R.C.).

*foreign*—Stafford Henry Northcote, earl of Lichfield (died 22 Jan. 1887); marquess of Salisbury, Jan. 1887.

*the colonies*—Edward Stanhope; sir Henry Thurstan Holland; baron Knutsford, Feb. 1888 (Jan. 1889).

*India*—Sir Richard Cross (viscount Cross).

*war*—William Henry Smith; Edward Stanhope, 6 Jan. 1887.

*First lord of the admiralty*—Lord George Francis Hamilton.

*Lord Chancellor of Ireland*—Edward Gibson, lord Ashbourne.

*Chief secretary for Ireland*—Sir Michael Edward Hicks-Baich; resigned, but remains in the cabinet (retires Jan. 1888); succeeded by Arthur J. Balfour, 3 March, 1887.

Wm. L. Jackson, 9 Nov. 1891.

*Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster*—Lord John Manners, duke of Rutland, 4 March, 1888.

*President of the board of trade*—Sir Frederick Stanley (lord Stanley of Preston); succeeded by sir M. B. Hicks-Baich, 15 Feb. 1888.

*President of the board of agriculture*, Henry Chaplin, 5 Sept. 1889.

*The above form the Cabinet.*

*Lord privy seal*—George Henry Odger (earl Odger).

*On 14 Feb. 1888*: M.P. for Stamford, 1855-68; secretary for India, July, 1866, to March, 1867; and Feb. 1874 to April, 1878; for foreign affairs, April, 1878, to May, 1880; special ambassador to Constantinople, Nov. 1876; chancellor of the University of Oxford, 1880. Resigns on accepting the dukedom, 15 Feb. 1888.

† Viscount of Northcote and the third minister declined to form part of the coalition ministry, 30 Dec. 1886.

*Lord Lieutenant of Ireland*—Charles Stewart Vane Tempest Stewart, marquess of Londonderry; succeeded by Laurence Dundas, earl of Bedford, 30 May, 1889.

*Secretary for Scotland*—Arthur J. Balfour; succeeded by Schomburg Henry Kerr, marquess of Lothian, 8 March, 1887.

*President of local government board*—C. T. Ritchie.

*Postmaster-general*—Henry Cecil Balke, died 21 Aug. 1891; sir James Fergusson, about 21 Sept. 1891.

*First commissioner of works*—David Robert Plunket.

*Attorney-general*—Sir Richard Evershed Webster, Q.C.

*Solicitor-general*—Sir Edward Clarke, Q.C.

*Resigned 12 Aug.*, in consequence of want of confidence voted by the commons, Mr. Asquith's amendment (350-320), 11 Aug. 1892. For chief measures, see *Education, Ireland, Local Government, Navy, and National Debt*.

**SALISBURY'S ACT**, see *Artisans*.

**SALLEE**, a port of Morocco, long a haunt for pirates, destroyed by the British in 1032, and about 300 captives released.

**SALIENTINI**, allies of the Samnites, the only Italian tribe not subject to Rome, were overcome in war in 267 and 266 a.c., and Brundisium, their port, taken.

**SALMON FISHERIES**. The laws relating to them were consolidated and amended in 1861, and the report of a commission of inquiry (including sir Wm. Jardine) was published, in Feb. 1862. An act restricting the capture of salmon at certain times, passed in 1863, was amended in 1869-1870, and 1873. During the "salmon fence," 14 Sept. to 1 Feb., it is unlawful to catch fish of the salmon kind. A salmon-fishery congress opened at South Kensington, 7 June, 1867. Salmon eggs sent to New Zealand, Jan. 1878.

**SALMON OVA**, packed in boxes with moss, charcoal, and ice, to retard development—a plan suggested and proved practicable by Mr. E. H. Moscrop in 1865—adopted successfully by Mr. J. A. Ford, who sent ova to Australia in the "Norfolk," 1864.

**SALMON DISEASE**, in rivers, announced, 1879; commission of inquiry appointed, Mr. F. Buckland and others Jan. 1880.

**Very great increase** in the number of salmon caught, 1883.

**SALONICA**, see *Thessalonica*.

**SALT** (chloride of sodium, a compound of the gas chlorine and the metal sodium) is procured from the rocks in the earth, from salt-springs, and from sea-water. The famous salt-mines of Wieliczka, near Cracow in Poland, have been worked 600 years. The salt-works in Cheshire, called the **WICKES** (Nantwich, Northwich, and Middlewich), were of great importance in the time of the Saxon heptarchy. The salt-mines of Staffordshire were discovered about 1670. Salt duties were first exacted in 1702; they were renewed in 1732; renewed in 1823; and in that year were ordered to cease in 1825. During the French war the duty reached to 30s. per ton. For the salt-tax in France see *Gabells*. The government salt monopoly in India was abolished in May, 1853, by sir C. Trevelyan. Since 1797 salt has been largely employed in the manufacture of chloride of lime or bleaching powder (by obtaining its chlorine), and soap (by obtaining its soda). On this are based the chemical works of Cheshire, Lancashire, and other places. See under *Alkalies*.

Much distress in the salt districts of Cheshire through the subsidence of land, 1887-8. The proprietors of the Cheshire salt mines combined to form a "trust" or syndicate in the autumn of 1888; central office, Northwich; the trade being nearly ruined by great competition, first meeting 27 Sept. 1888.

Great advance in the price of salt Oct. 1888.

A "salt museum" presented to the town of Northwich by Mr. Buxner, M.P. March, 1889.

Salt exported from the United Kingdom: 1876, 86,504 tons; 1880, 1,051,200 tons; 1885, 97,869 tons; 1890, 76,400 tons.

**SALTAIRE**, see *Alpaca*.

**SALT LAKE**, see *Mormonites*.

**SALT-PETRE** (from *sal petre*, salt of the rock), or *Nitre*, is a compound of nitric acid and potash (nitrogen, oxygen, and potassium), and hence is called nitrate of potash. It is the explosive ingredient in gunpowder, many detonating powders, and hoofier matches. Boyle in the 17th century demonstrated that salt-petre was composed of aqua fortis (nitric acid) and potash; the discoveries of Lavoisier (1777) and Davy (1807) showed its real composition. Its manufacture in England began about 1625. During the French revolutionary war, the manufacture was greatly increased by the researches of Berthollet.

**SALUTE AT SEA.** It is a received maxim at sea, that he who returns the salute always fires fewer guns than he receives, which is done even between the ships of princes of equal dignity; but the Swedes and Danes return the compliment without regarding how many guns are fired to them. The English claim the right of being saluted first in all places, as sovereigns of the seas; the Venetians claimed this honour within their gulf, &c. The admiralty issued a code of rules for salutes, Dec. 1876. See *Flag*, and *Naval Salutes*.

**SALVADOR, SAN**, one of the Bahamas, and the first point of land discovered in the West Indies or America by Columbus. It was previously called Guanahani, or Cay's Isle, and Columbus (in acknowledgment to God for his deliverance) named it San Salvador when he first saw it, 11 Oct. 1492. The capital, San Salvador, was destroyed by an earthquake, 16 April 1854, and is now abandoned.

**SALVADOR, SAN**, one of the republics of Central America, with a constitution established 24 Jan. 1859. Capital, Libertad. General Barrios elected president 1 Feb. 1860, was compelled to flee in Oct. 1863; when Francis Dueñas became provisional president; his formal election took place April, 1865. The ex-president, Gerard Barrios, was surrendered by Nicaragua, tried and shot, Aug. 1865. A reattempted revolution failed; Zaldivar fled; general Gonzales president, 1 Feb. 1872; B. Zaldivar, May, 1876; Gen. Menéndez, June, 1885; re-elected 1 March 1887 for four years. Population, 1886, 651,130. The capital, San Salvador, was nearly destroyed by an earthquake, 19 March, 1873, about 50 persons perished. The convulsion began 5 March and thus gave timely warning. A rebellion suppressed, 6–10 Sept. 1887.

General Rivas and an insurgent army defeated by government troops, announced . . . 31 Dec. 1889

Insurrection ended . . . Jan. 1890

Gen. Menéndez dies suddenly, 20 June; revolution, sen. Carlos Ezeta becomes provisional president, 25 June

Guatemala and Honduras declare war against president Ezeta, several sanguinary battles; invading troops defeated, July; Guatemala invaded, July; gen. Rivas revolts against president Ezeta, and, after a severe engagement, defeated by gen. A. Ezeta, captured, and publicly shot, 1 Aug. "

Gen. Ezeta re-elected president . . . about 13 Sept. "

Peace with Guatemala signed, announced 17 Nov. "

Gen. Ezeta confirmed as president for four years, 1 March, 1892

Rebellion in the island of Amapala suppressed, and the leader, gen. Bardales, killed . . . 6 May, "

Violent earthquake, great destruction of life and property . . . 9 Sept. "

About 40 persons killed in the capital; Comasagua nearly destroyed; shocks still continue 13 Sept. "

"**SALVATION ARMY**," a name assumed by a body of persons terming themselves the

"Christian Mission" (formed by the combination of several revival societies in 1865, for the evangelization of the very lowest classes, Mr. William Booth was nominated "general" of the army. Deeds constituting Mr. Booth general superintendent of the affairs of the "Christian Mission" with plenary powers, and trustee of its property and income, and also with power to name his successor, were enrolled in Chancery, Aug. 1878.

A great "Hosanna" meeting to celebrate the formation of the 104th corps at Northampton, was held at the headquarters (with prayers, addresses, and singing), 272, Whitechapel-road, 30 June, 1879.

Gen. Booth set forth his principles in the *Contemporary Review* for August, 1882; he upholds the gospel, opposes sectarianism, and requires from his soldiers implicit obedience, aiming at the reformation of drunkards and other reprobates. The Eagle Tavern and Grecian Theatre, City Road, London, purchased; occupied, early 13 Aug.; devoted, 22 Sept. 1882; conditions of sale not kept, ordered to quit . . . 6 July, 1883

Indian contingent (major Tucker and others), land at Romley; fined; imprisoned on non-payment, 28 Sept. "

Their "invasion" opposed by the authorities in Switzerland, Jan. of seq.; severely opposed, June; Miss Booth imprisoned at Neuchâtel, Sept.; acquitted, 1 Oct.; expelled . . . 11 Oct. "

Great fighting between Salvation and Skelton armies at Gravesend (and other places), 13 Oct. "

"53 army brigades in the United Kingdom; 134 abroad."—*field*, Booth . . . April, 1884

West-end coffee building founded . . . 14 June, "

Severe rioting at Working; the army attacked by the Skelton army, 18–20 Aug.; a man wounded by a revolver fired by Mr. G. How, 7 Sept.; rioting at Brighton . . . 7 Sept. "

International congress in London . . . 28 May–4 June, 1886

General Booth appeals to the army for a subscription of 5,000l. . . 20 Aug. "

Another appeal . . . 25 Oct. 1887

He reports "advance of the army" throughout the world with varying success, opposition and indifference; about 100,000l. received in . . . 1887

Celebration of the 23rd anniversary of the organization of the army at the Alexandra Palace 9 July, 1889

Severe decree against the army in Bern, 2 Sept.; unconstitutional persecution, Aug.–Sept. 1884, continued . . . 1883–9

The offices in Queen Victoria Street, London, partly burnt . . . 1889

17th anniversary kept at the Alexandra Palace, 3 July, 1882; 25th at Crystal Palace, 1890

Death of Mrs. Catherine Booth, aged 61 . . . 4 Oct. "

Great funeral demonstration at Olympia, 13 Oct. "

Abney Park . . . 14 Oct. "

Gen. Booth publishes his book "In Darkest England, and the Way Out," to renovate the very lowest classes ("the submerged tenth"); he proposes the formation of city, farm, and over the sea colonies (cost about 1,000,000l.) . . . 17, 18 Nov. "

Great meetings of the army at Exeter Hall, 4 Sept. contributed . . . 17, 18 Nov. "

Above 100,000l. subscribed or promised . . . Dec. "

Great progress of the army in India and the colonies reported . . . 13 Nov. "

Force of the army: 9,426 officers, 1,375 corps at home, and 1,499 in the colonies, capital, 750,000l., reported . . . Dec. "

General Booth visits Copenhagen, Hamburg, Berlin, and other places to inspect his army, Feb.; B. Africa, the East, and Australia, Aug. & seq. 1891; his welcome home, 11 days' festivities, 12 Feb. of seq. 1892

Mrs. David Ball, of Glasgow, bequeaths about 58,000l. and a hall in Dollar to gen. Booth in support of his work, announced . . . 8 May, 1891

Gen. Booth urgently appeals for funds, about 11 May, 1892

\* The army has officers of various grades: headquarters, 202, Queen Victoria Street, London; publishing office, &c., Paternoster Square; official gazette, the War Cry, price 4d., in various languages, of which millions are sold. The propaganda is very vigorous.

**SALAMANCA** (Spain). Here the French general Dumas was killed, at the commencement of a battle, 27 July, 1808.

**SALAMBURG**, an ancient city of Germany, was mentioned to Austria, 1805; to Bavaria, 1809; to Austria again 1815. It was the birthplace of Metast, 1795. The meetings of the emperors of Austria and France here, 28 Aug. 1807, and the emperor of Austria and Germany, 6 Sept. 1871, which caused some anxiety, were reported to be in favour of peace. Population, 1890; province, 17,510; city, 27,741.

**SAMAJ**, or **SOMAJ**, see *Deism*.

**SAMANIDE DYNASTY**, began with Ismail Samani, who overcame the army of the Saffarides, and established himself in the government of Persia, 902; his descendants ruled till 999.

**SAMARCAND** (in Tartary) was conquered by the Mahomedans, 707; by Genghis Khan, 1220, and by Timur, or Tamerlane, who ruled here in great splendour. Samarcand was occupied by the Russians under Kaufmann 26 May, 1868, after a conflict on the previous day. The garrison left, resisted a fierce siege till relieved by Kaufmann, 13-20 June, 1868.

**SAMARITANS**. Samaria was built by Omri, 925 B.C.; and became the capital of the kingdom of Israel. On the breaking up of that kingdom (721 B.C.), the conqueror Sargon placed natives of other countries at Samaria. The descendants of these mixed races were abominable to the Jews, and much more so in consequence of the rival temple built on Mount Gerizim by Samball the Samaritan, 332 B.C., which was destroyed by John Hyrcanus, 130 B.C.; see *John iv. & viii. 48*, and *Luke x. 33*. The Samaritan Pentateuch (of uncertain origin) was published in his Polyglot by Morinus, 1632.

The Samaritan Free hospital, Marylebone; memorial stone laid by the prince of Wales, 24 July, 1869.

**SAMYTES**, a warlike people of S. central Italy, who strenuously resisted the Roman power, and were not subjugated till after three sanguinary wars, from 343 to 290 B.C. They afterwards killed Pyrrhus, Hannibal, and other enemies of Rome, without benefit to themselves. Their brave leader, Caim Pontius, who spared the Romans at Caudium, 320, having been taken prisoner, was basely put to death, 232. They did not acquire the right of citizenship till 28 B.C. See *Caudium* *Ferri* and *Reine*.

**SAMOAAN ISLES** (or *Navigators*), (nine inhabited), near the Fiji islands; christianized by rev. John Williams, 1830. King Maitotoa succeeded, 2 Nov. 1880. The isles have a political constitution; their parliament voted annexation to New Zealand, March, 1885. Population about 35,000.

King Maitotoa deposed for alleged robbery and insult by Germans, and replaced by Tanetoe, the British and French consuls protest, announced

Insurrection against Tanetoe, headed by Mataafa 8 Sept. 1887

Victory of Mataafa, after a fierce battle 20 Nov. 1888

A party of Germans land, attacked by Mataafa's forces; 25 killed and the rest rescued 24 Dec. "

Differences regarding Samoa have arisen between the Germans, British, and United States governments Jan. 1889

The Germans declare war against Mataafa; 13 Jan. 1890

Queen of Hawaii's reported 5 March, 1890

She goes down these German and English American ships, and returns with them, about 24 Apr. on the

Steamer of 1890, and destroyed; about 30 Americans and 25 Germans captured; R.M.S. *Chicago* rescued by steamer Oct. 25, 26 March, 1890 [Capt. Kane of the *Chicago* was thanked by the admiral for his skill and seamanship.]

Conference on Samoan affairs at Berlin plenipoten. Maries; England, sir Edward Mallet; Germany, count H. Bismarck; United States, Mr John Kasson; first met 29 April; closing conference, agreement signed subject to legislative ratification 24 June,

The convention declares the Samoan Isles to be independent neutral territory; the three powers to have equal rights; Maitotoa recognized as king; a supreme court created, with other provisions.

Mataafa supports Maitotoa, who is warmly received on his return to Apia, 11 Aug.; he resigns king ship to Mataafa

Mataafa elected king, and Maitotoa vice-king, announced 24 Oct. "

Maitotoa re-instated as king, with the assent of foreign powers 20 Dec. "

Death of Tanetoe, reported. 28 April, 1891

The powers promise the king needed help. Aug. 1892

**SAMOS**, an island on the W. coast of Asia Minor Colonised by Ionians about 1043 B.C. The city was founded about 986 Polycrates, ruler of Samos (532-22 B.C.), was one of the most able, fortunate, and treacherous of the Greek tyrants, and possessed a powerful fleet He patronised Pythagoras (born here) and Anaxorom. Samos was taken by the Athenians, 440; and, with Greece, became subject to Rome, 140. It was taken by the Venetians, A.D. 1125, who here made a velvet (*anorak*), and became subject to the Turks, about 1459. Population, 1891, 44,953.

It was made a principality by sultan Mahmood in 1832. Prince Constantine Adonides, born 23 Feb., 1802; appointed 4 March, 1879 Alexander Karatheodoris, born 20 July, 1833 appointed 1882.

**SAMPFORD COURTENAY** (Devon). Here John, lord Russell, defeated the Cornish and Devonshire catholic rebels, the middle of Aug. 1549.

**SAN**. For names with this prefix, see the names themselves throughout the book.

**SANCTION**, see *Pragmatic*.

**SANCTUARIES**, see *Asylum*. Privileged places for the safety of offenders are said to have been granted by king Lucius to churches and their precincts. St. John's of Beverley was thus privileged in the time of the Saxons. St. Dunstan's, in Cornwall, was privileged by Athelstan, 935; Westminster, by Edward the Confessor, St. Martin's-le-Grand, 1529. Being much abused, the privilege of sanctuary was limited by the pope in 1503 (at the request of Henry VII.), and much reduced in 1540. In London, persons were secure from arrest in certain localities, these were the Minories, Salisbury-court, Whitefriars, Fulwood's-pens, Mitre-court, Baldwin's-gardens, the Savoy, Chalk, Deadman's-place, Montague-close, and the Mint. This security was abolished 1667, but lasted in some degree till the reign of George III. (1787).

**SANDALS**, see *Shoes*.

**SAND-BLAST**. Gen. R. O. Tilgham, of Philadelphia, has invented a method of cutting stone or hard metal by a jet of quartz and impelled by compressed air or steam. A hole of 1½ inch diameter and 1½ inch deep was bored through a block of granite, nearly as hard as diamond, in 25 minutes. The invention was submitted to the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, 15 Feb. 1871. It may be employed in the arts, for making, &c.; for that purpose a company was at work, 1874.

**SANDEMANIAN**, see *Glaucias*.

**SANDEURST, ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE**, founded, first at High Wycombe, in 1799; removed to Great Marlow in 1802, and to Sandhurst in 1812. It consists of the staff college and cadets' college. Competitive examination for entrance into the latter began in Feb. 1858. A wing of the college was destroyed by fire, 21 Jan. 1868.

**SANDRINGHAM HOUSE**, N.E. Norfolk, was purchased by the prince of Wales, 1861; rebuilt; occupied, 1877; much injured by fire, 1 Nov. 1891. Here the duke of Clarence and Avondale died, 14 Jan. 1892.

**SANDWICH** (*Portus Indensis*, Kent). It suffered by Danish invaders in 851, 993, and 1014, but was rebuilt by Canuto, and became prosperous; it became chief of the cinque ports about 1066. It contributed 22 ships and 504 mariners to Edward III.'s French expedition. It was taken and plundered by the French under Brezé in Aug. 1457. Flemish silk and woollen manufactories were settled here by Elizabeth in 1561. Disfranchised 1885. Population, 1881, 2,846; 1891, 2,756.

**SANDWICH ISLANDS or HAWAII ARCHIPELAGO**, a group in the Pacific Ocean, discovered by Captain Cook in 1778. In *Owhyhee* or *Hawaii*, one of these islands, he fell a victim to the sudden resentment of the natives, 14 Feb. 1779. The king and queen visited London in 1824, and died there in July. These people have made great progress in civilisation, and embraced Christianity before any missionaries were settled among them. Population in 1884, 80,578; 1890, 89,990. Numbers of native population said to be stationary. King Kamehameha IV. married Miss Emma Rooke, 1856. She came to England in 1865; landing at Southampton, 13 July, and visited our queen, 9 Sept. An English bishopric was established at Honolulu in 1861, for which Dr. Thomas Staley was consecrated, 18 Aug. 1862.

The king died; Kamehameha V. king Nov. 1863  
The duke of Edinburgh warmly received at Honolulu 21 July 1869  
Bishop Staley resigns, Aug. 1870; bishop Alfred Willis consecrated, 2 Feb. 1872  
Kamehameha V. died, unmarried 21 Dec. 1874  
Wm. O. Lunelle crowned, 8 Jan. 1873; died, 3 Feb. 1874  
Reciprocity treaty concluded between Hawaii and the United States 1875  
David Kalakaua (born 26 Nov. 1836), elected king, in opposition to queen Emma 22 Feb.; visits the president at Washington 12 Dec. 1866; visits Europe; at Rome, 1 July; received by the queen at Windsor, 21 July, 1881; crowned 22 Feb. 1883  
Queen Kalakaua arrives at Liverpool to be present at the royal jubilee service 4 June; arrives in London 8 June, 1887  
Revolution against a corrupt ministry 25 June; the ministry deposed 30 June; the king powerless appeals to the foreign representatives, who recommend the formation of a new constitution; the king signs a new constitution 7 July; new ministry formed 10 July, "  
Mr. Wilcox, a government military pupil, with 200 men, attempts the seizure of the palace at Honolulu, 30 July; fighting ensues, 6 rebels killed; Wilcox surrenders 31 July, 1889  
Death of the king David Kalakaua at San Francisco, 30 Jan.; succeeded by his sister, Liliuokalani (who visited England in 1887), proclaimed 29 Jan. 1891  
Political troubles: the late king's ministers refuse to resign, Feb.; opposition to the queen; American intervention against civil war about 4 March, "  
The ministry resigns; new one formed, 26 Feb.; princess Kaiulani declared her apparent 9 March, "  
The queen nominates her privy council of 40 members, including her husband, Mr. John Owen Dominis, reported 28 March; Mr. Dominis died, 27 Aug. "

Mr. Robert Wilcox leads a native party against the government, desiring a republic. Dec. 1891  
Conspiracy of Wilcox and others suppressed, 20 May, 1892

**SANJOE ISLANDS**, a group lying between the Philippines and Celebes, subject to the Dutch. Great Sangir has suffered much by volcanic eruptions. By one in 1856 about 2,000 persons perished; and by others, 7 June et seq. 1892, it was said that nearly all the population, about 12,000, was destroyed.

**SANHEDRIM**. An ancient Jewish council of the highest jurisdiction, of seventy, or, as some say, seventy-three members, usually considered to be that established by Moses, *Numb. xi. 16*,—1490 a.o. It was yet in being at the time of Jesus Christ, *John xviii. 31*. A Jewish Sanhedrim was summoned by the emperor Napoleon I., 23 July, 1806. A meeting of Jewish deputies was held 18 Sept., and the Sanhedrim assembled, 9 March, 1807.

**SANITARY INSTITUTE OF GREAT BRITAIN**, founded 13 July, 1876; president, the duke of Northumberland. Congress at Leamington, 3 Oct. 1877; at Stafford, 2 Oct. 1878; at Groydon, 21 Oct. 1879; at Exeter, 1880; opened a School of Hygiene in London Nov. 1879. Congress at Newcastle, 1882; at Glasgow, 27 Sept. 1883; at Dublin, 30 Sept. 1884; at Leicester, 21 Sept. 1885; York, 21 Sept. 1886; Bolton, 20 Sept. 1887; Worcester, 21 Sept. 1889; Brighton, 24 Aug. 1890; Portsmouth, 12 Sept. 1892; incorporated Aug. 1892. See under *Sanitation*.

**SANITATION**, the preservation of health. Strict cleanliness is enjoined in the law of Moses, 1490 a.o. Great attention has been paid to the public health in France since 1802. Tardieu published his "Dictionnaire de Hygiène," 1832-54. Sanitary commissions were appointed in 1838 and 1844. To Dr. Southwood Smith is mainly attributable the honour of commencing the agitation on the subject of public health in England about 1832; his "Philosophy of Health" having excited much attention. Since 1838 he has published numerous sanitary reports, having been much employed by the government. Professors of hygiene are now appointed. See *Health, Public Health, and Hygiene* (Congresses). Investigations of the Poor Law Commissioners and consequent disclosures and the reports of the registrar-general led to legislation, 1834 et seq.  
Nuisances Removal act passed (repealed) 1845-1860  
Baths and Washhouses act 1846-1847  
Public Health act (subsequent Supplemental acts). 1848  
See *Health, Board of*  
Common Lodging Houses act 1851-1853  
Labouring Classes Lodging Houses act 1851  
Smokes Nuisance Abatement act 1853  
Diseases Prevention act 1853  
Public Health act passed 1855  
Metropolitan Interments acts 1859-1855  
International sanitary conferences at Paris, 1854; at Constantinople 1866  
Labouring Classes Dwelling-houses act passed, March, 1866  
New Sanitary act (stringent) passed Aug. 1866; amended 1868, 1870  
Public Health act passed 20 Aug. 1872  
National health society founded 1873  
International sanitary congress at Vienna, closed 1 Aug. 1874  
Public Health act for Ireland passed 7 Aug. "  
Sanitary Laws Amendment act passed 7 Aug. "  
New Consolidated Public Health act passed 1875  
An International exhibition of objects relating to public health and safety was opened by the king of Belgium at Brussels, 26 June; a congress met 27 Sept. 1876  
See *Hygiene*.  
Parker "Museum of Hygiene," instituted 1876, at University college, London; incorporated and removed to Margaret-street, Cavendish-square, 1888; opened by the duke of Albany 26 May, 1889; incorporated with the Sanitary Institute of Great Britain Aug. 1889







of both sexes, resisted until worn out by fighting, famine, and pestilence. Population, 1887, 92,407.

**SARAH SANDS**, see *Wrecks*, 1857.

**SARAKHS**, see *Russia*, 1884.

**SARATOGA** (New York State, N. America). Hero general Burgoyne, commander of a body of the British army, after a severe engagement with the Americans at Germanstown, in which he was victorious, 3, 4 Oct., being surrounded, surrendered all his army (5,791 men) to the American general Gates, 17 Oct. 1777. This was the greatest check the British suffered in the war.

**SARAWAK**, see *Dorneo*.

**SARDINIA**, an island in the Mediterranean, successively possessed by the Phœniciana, Greeks, Carthaginians (about 500 B.C.), Romans (238), Vandals (A.D. 456), Saracens (720-100), Genoa (1022), Pisa (1165), Aragonese (1352), and Spaniards. From settlers belonging to these various nations the present inhabitants derive their origin. Victor Amadeus, duke of Savoy, acquired Sardinia in 1720, with the title of king; see *Savoy*. Population of the Sardinian dominions in 1858, 5,04,807, of Sardinia alone, 1887, 723,833. The king of Sardinia was recognised as king of Italy by his parliament in Feb. 1861; see *Italy*.

Comander in the English naval forces, under Sir John Leake and Gen. Staalpore . . . 1798

Ordered to the emperor Charles VI. . . 1714

Received by the Spaniards . . . 22 Aug. 1717

Called to the duke of Savoy with the title of king, as an equivalent for Sicily . . . 1720

Victor Amadeus abdicates in favour of his son . . . 1730

Attempting to recover his throne, he is taken, and it is in prison . . . 1732

The court kept at Turin, till Piedmont is overrun by the French . . . 1732

Charles Emmanuel resigns to his brother, duke of Savoy . . . 1732

Piedmont annexed to Italy . . . 26 May, 1805

The king resides in Sardinia . . . 1798-1814

Piedmont restored to its sovereignty, with Genoa added . . . Dec.

King Charles-Albert promulgates a new code . . . 1837

Victor establishes the newspaper "Il Risorgimento" ("the Revival") . . . 1847

The king grants a constitution, and openly espouses the cause of Italian regeneration against Austria . . . 1848

Defeats the Austrians at Goito; and takes Peschiera . . . 23 March, 1848

Incorporation of Lombardy with Sardinia . . . 30 May, 1848

and Venice . . . 28 June, 1848

Sardinian army defeated by Radetzky . . . 4 July, 1848

Sardinians at Milan capitulate to Radetzky . . . 26 July, 1848

Armistice signed . . . 9 Aug. 1848

Hostilities resumed . . . 12 March, 1849

Radetzky defeats a division of the Sardinians, and occupies Montebelluna . . . 21 March, 1849

Complete defeat of the Sardinians by the Austrians at Novara . . . 23 March, 1849

Charles-Albert abdicates in favour of his son, Victor-Emmanuel . . . 23 March, 1849

The Austrians occupy Novara, &c. . . 25 March, 1849

Another armistice . . . 26 March, 1849

Death of Charles-Albert, at Oporto . . . 28 July, 1849

Treaty of Milan between Austria and Sardinia, signed . . . 6 Aug. 1849

Adoption of the Siccardi law, which abolishes ecclesiastical jurisdictions . . . 9 April, 1850

Arrest of the bishop of Turin . . . 4 May, 1850

He is released from the citadel . . . 2 June, 1850

Victor number of foreign affairs . . . 1851

Hill for suppression of convents and support of clergy by the state passed . . . 30 March, 1851

Convention with England and France signed, a contingent of 15,000 troops to be supplied against Russia . . . 10 April, 1851

10,000 troops under general La Marmora arrive in the Crimea . . . 8 May, 1851

Who distinguish themselves in the battle of the Tchernaya . . . 16 Aug. 1855

The king visits London, &c. . . 30 Nov. 1855

Important note on Italy from count Cavour to England . . . 16 April, 1856

Rupture with Austria, subsequent war (see *Austria*, 1857, at seq.)

Cavour declares in favour of free trade . . . June, 1857

Prince Napoleon Jerome marries princess Clotilde (see *Italy*) . . . 30 Jan. 1859

Proclamation of peace signed at Villa Franca . . . 11 July; count Cavour resigns, 13 July, 1859

Administration formed . . . 19 July, 1859

The emperor Napoleon's letter to Victor Emmanuel advocating the formation of an Italian confederation . . . 1859

The latter declares it to be impracticable, and maintains his engagements with the Italians, 20 Oct. 1859

Treaty of peace signed at Zurich . . . Nov. 1859

Garibaldi returns to private life . . . 17 Nov. 1859

Count Cavour returns to office . . . 16 Jan. 1860

The Sardinian government refers the question of annexation of Tuscany, &c., to the vote of the people . . . 29 Feb. 1860

Annexation of Savoy and Nice proposed by the French government, the Sardinian government refers it to the vote of the people . . . 25 Feb. 1860

Annexation to Sardinia voted almost unanimously by the king, 24 March, by the king, 16 March; accepted by Victor Emmanuel . . . 18 20 March, 1860

Treaty ceding Savoy and Nice to France, signed . . . 24 March, 1860

Prussia protests against the Italian annexations . . . 27 March, 1860

New Sardinian parliament opens . . . 2 April, 1860

Annexation to France almost unanimously voted for by Nice, 15 April, by Savoy . . . 22 April, 1860

The government professes disapproval of Garibaldi's expedition to Sicily (see *Sicily*) . . . 18 May, 1860

The chambers ratify treaty of cession of Savoy and Nice . . . 29 May, 1860

The Sardinian troops enter the papal territories (see *Italy*, and *Rome*) . . . 21 Sept. 1860

Victor-Emmanuel enters the kingdom of Naples . . . 15 Oct. 1860

Naples and Sicily vote for annexation to Sardinia . . . 21 Oct. 1860

Railway from Savoy to the sea opened . . . 9 April, 1861

Great storm; at Quirato, 200 houses, and at Quarcione, 3 houses hit, about 15 people killed; at Piza, 20 houses destroyed . . . 7 Oct. 1859

A destructive hurricane, four bridges and many buildings destroyed, 22 persons killed, reported . . . 7 Dec. 1859

[For the disputes, and war with Austria, and the events of 1859-61, see *Austria*, *Russia*, *Rome*, *Sicily*, and *Naples*.]

[For later history see *Italy*.]

KINGS OF SARDINIA. See *Savoy*.

1720. Victor Amadeus I. king (as duke II.), resigned, in 1730, in favour of his son, died in 1732.

1730. Charles Emmanuel II. (III. of Savoy), son.

1773. Victor-Amadeus II., son.

1776. Charles Emmanuel II., son; resigned his crown in favour of his brother.

1802. Victor-Emmanuel I., brother; 4 June

1805 [Sardinia merged in the kingdom of Italy, of which the emperor Napoleon was crowned king, 26 May, 1805.]

1814. Victor-Emmanuel restored, reigned in March, 1821, and died in 1834.

1821. Charles-Felix

1831. Charles-Albert, abdicated in favour of his son, 13 March, 1849. Died at Oporto, 28 July, 1849.

1849. Victor-Emmanuel II., son; born 24 March, 1840; died, 9 Jan. 1878.

Humbert, king of Italy, born, 14 March 1844.

See *Italy*, end.

**SARDIS**, see under *Seven Churches*.

**SARMATIA**, the ancient name for the country in Asia and Europe between the Caspian Sea and the Vistula, including Russia and Poland. The Sarmatae or Sauromatae troubled the early Roman empire by incursions. After subduing the Scythians

they were subjugated by the Goths, in the 3rd and 4th centuries. They joined the Huns and other barbarians in invading Western Europe in the 5th century.

**SARNO** (S. Italy). Near this river, Toias, king of the Goths, was defeated and slain by Justinian's general Narces, March, 553.

**SARUM, OLD** (Wiltshire), an ancient British town, the origin of Salisbury (*which see*). Although completely decayed, it returned two members to parliament till 1832.

**SASSANIDES**, descendants of Artaxerxes or Artabazus, whose father, Babek, was the son of Sasan. He revolted against Artabanus, the king of Parthia; defeated him on the plain of Hormuz, 226; and re-established the Persian monarchy. This dynasty was expelled by the Mahometans, 652; *see Persia*.

**SATAN**, *see Devil Worship*.

**SATELLITES**, *see Planets, Jupiter, Mars, Saturn*.

**SATIRE**. About a century after the introduction of comedy, satire made its appearance at Rome in the writings of Lucilius, called the inventor of it, 116 B.C. *Lery*. The Satires of Horace (35 B.C.), Juvenal (about A.D. 100), and Persius (about A.D. 60), are the most celebrated in ancient times, and those of Churchill (1761) and Pope (1729), in modern times. Butler's "Hudibras," satirizing the presbyterians, first appeared in 1663. *Satire Menippée*, a celebrated satirical pamphlet, partly in verse and partly in prose, attacking the policy of the court of Spain and the league, written in the style of the biting satires of the cynic philosopher Menippus. The first part, "Catholicon d'Espagne," by Lery, appeared in 1593; the second, "Abrégé des États de la Ligue," by Gillot, Pitou, Rapin, and Fumelet, appeared in 1594. *Boutillet*.

**SATRAPIES**, divisions of the Persian empire, formed by Darius Hystaspes about 516 B.C.

**SATTARA** (W. India) was long a flourishing state, founded by Seirajee about 1646; subjugated by the Maharrats about 1749; conquered by the British, 1818; ruled by a rajah under the protection of the company. The last rajah died without issue in 1848; when the country was annexed.

**SATURDAY** (the last, or seventh day of the week; the Jewish Sabbath; *see Sabbath*). It was so called from an idol worshipped on this day by the Saxons, and according to Vorstegan, was named by them Saturne's day. *Parsons*. It is more probably from Saturn, *dies Saturni*. *Saturday Review*, an independent literary weekly journal, was first published, 3 Nov. 1855. *See Hospital*.

**SATURN**, the planet, ascertained to be about 900 millions of miles distant from the sun, and its diameter to be about 77,230 miles. One of the eight satellites was discovered by Huyghens (25 March, 1655); four by Cassini (1672-84); two by air William Herschel (1789), and one by Bond and Lamelle (1848). The ring was observed by Galileo, about 1610; its annular form determined by Huyghens, about 1655; and discovered to be two-fold by Messrs. Bail, 13 Oct. 1665; an inner ring was detected in 1850 by Dawes in England (29 Nov.), and by Bond in America.

**SATURNALIA**, festivals in honour of Saturn, father of the gods, were instituted long before the foundation of Rome, in commemoration of the freedom and equality which prevailed on the earth in his golden reign. Some, however, suppose that the Saturnalia were first observed at Rome in the

reign of Tullius Hostilius (673-640 B.C.), after a victory obtained over the Sabines: whilst others suppose that Janus first instituted them in gratitude to Saturn, from whom he had learned agriculture. Others assert that they were first celebrated after a victory obtained over the Latins by the dictator Posthumus, when he dedicated a temple to Saturn, 497 B.C. During these festivals no business was allowed, amusements were encouraged, and distinctions ceased. *Langlet*.

**SAVAGE CLUB**, instituted by various literary men, in 1857, facetiously terming themselves "savages," on account of their freedom from conventionalism. On some occasions they gave a war-whoop. *Sala*. Mr. W. E. Gladstone was present at the 22nd anniversary, 14 June, 1879, and the prince of Wales has been a visitor (1882).

**SAVANDROOG** (Mysoor, S. India), a strong fortress, was captured by the British without loss, 21 Dec. 1791.

**SAVINGS' BANKS**. The first of these was instituted at Berne, in Switzerland, in 1787, by the name of *caisse de donations*, being intended for servants only; another was set up in Basel, in 1792, open to all depositors. The rev. Joseph Smith, of Waverley, began a Benevolent Institution in 1799; and in 1803-4, a "charitable bank" was instituted at Tottenham by Miss Fricilla Wakefield. The rev. Henry Duncan established a parish bank at Ruthwell in 1810. One was opened in Edinburgh in 1814. The benefit clubs, among artisans, having accumulated stocks of money for their progressive purposes, a plan was adopted to identify these funds with the public debt of the country, and an extra rate of interest was held out as an inducement; hence were formed savings' banks to receive small sums, returnable with interest on demand.

Rt. hon. Geo. Rose developed the system, and brought it under parliamentary control, 1826.

In 1840 there were 550 banks; 766,354 depositors; amount, £2,060,904.

Acts to consolidate and amend previous laws relating to savings' banks were passed in 1828 and 1847; extended to Scotland in 1835; again consolidated and amended in 1863, 1880 and 1887.

On 30 Nov. 1881, the number of savings' banks in Great Britain and Ireland was 478, leaders above 20,000 friendly societies and charitable institutions. The depositors (in the banks) were 2,096,581, while the societies embraced a vast but unknown number of persons: the amount of deposits was 32,903,521.

Amount of computed capital of savings' banks in the United Kingdom:—1853, 3,366,260; 1860, 4,258,361; 1870, 37,958,549;—1871, England, 31,423,001; Wales, 1,066,543; Scotland, 4,119,735; Ireland, 2,200,381; total, 38,819,669. In 1879, England, 34,790,747; Wales, 1,189,544; Scotland, 6,065,804; Ireland, 2,271,837; total, 44,318,081. In 1883, England, 34,441,767; Wales, 1,103,001; Scotland, 7,339,564; Ireland, 2,086,503; total, 44,970,835. In 1887, England, 35,352,850; Wales, 1,151,171; Scotland, 8,628,354; Ireland, 2,062,801; total, 47,295,222. In 1890, England, 35,272,451; Wales, 858,455; Scotland, 9,533,971; Ireland, 2,011,673; total, 47,726,550.

	Received by Trustees.	Paid.
1877.		
England	£6,390,498	£7,025,233
Wales	775,050	224,414
Scotland	2,090,480	1,297,283
Ireland	504,463	479,185
	9,360,591	9,555,125

	Received by Trustees.	Paid.
1887.		
England	£6,871,807	£7,776,833
Wales	289,814	123,041
Scotland	2,479,590	1,340,033
Ireland	409,330	408,673
	9,970,541	10,748,600

1890.	Received by Trustees	Paid
England	24,234 996	28,607 201
Wales	124 015	106 502
Scotland	2 824 391	2 870 407
Ireland	380 965	483 290

For Post Office Savings' Banks established in 1861, see under Post Office.  
Savings Banks Investment acts, passed March 1866 and Aug 1869.  
449 old Savings Banks in the United Kingdom 1 306 714 accounts deposits 43 757 805, 1880.  
New Savings Bank Act 43 & 44 Vict c 36 passed 1880 came into effect, interest to depositors reduced to at 15 per cent. 1 Nov 1880.  
409 savings banks in the United Kingdom 1884 380 in 1883.  
A new Savings Bank act was brought in and withdrawn in 1890 passed, 3 July 1892.

## CLASSIFICATION OF THE FIRST 20 000 DEPOSITORS

Domestic servants	7245
Plumbers in trade mechanics &c	7473
Laborers and porters	672
Militia	1454
French and charitable societies	58
Persons not classed, viz., widows, teachers, as laborers	3098

See Ca 117

SAVONA (a manufacturing town, N Italy, *lun.*, held by the Genoese) was captured by the king of Sardinia in 1746, by the French in 1809, and annexed restored to Sardinia at the peace. Pope Pius VII was kept here by Napoleon I., 1809-12. Some is said to have been invented here, and hence its French name *savon*.

SAVOY, the ancient *Sapaudia* or *Sabaudia*, formerly a province in N Italy, east of Piedmont. It became a Roman province about 118 B.C. The Alemanni seized it in A.D. 395, and the Franks in 490. It shared the revolutions of Switzerland till about 1048, when Conrad, emperor of Germany, gave it to Humbert, with the title of count. Count Thomas acquired Piedmont in the 13th century. Amadeus, count of Savoy, having entered his dominions, solicited Sigismund to erect them into a duchy, which he did at Cambrai, 19 Feb 1416. Victor-Amadeus, duke of Savoy, obtained the kingdom of Sicily from Spain, by a treaty, in 1713, but afterwards exchanged it with the emperor for the island of Sardinia, with the title of king, 1720. The French subdued Savoy in 1792, and made it a department of France, under the name of Mont Blanc, in 1800. It was restored to the king of Sardinia in 1814, but with Nice annexed to France in 1860, in accordance with a vote by universal suffrage, 23 April, 1860. Savoy was visited by the emperor and empress of the French in August, 1860. The annexation was censured in England.

## Dukes of SAVOY

- 1391 Count Amadeus VIII is made duke in 1416 he was named pope as Felix V. He abdicated as duke of Savoy 1439 renounced the title, 1449 died in 1451.  
1439 Louis  
1465 Amadeus IX  
1472 Philibert I  
1482 Charles I  
1489 Charles II  
1496 Philip II  
1497 Philibert II  
1504 Charles III  
1553 Emmanuel Philibert  
1580 Charles-Emmanuel I  
1630 Victor-Amadeus I  
1657 Francis Hyacinthe  
1698 Charles-Emmanuel II  
1675 Victor-Amadeus II became king of Sicily, 1713 exchanged for Sardinia (which see) in 1720

SAVOY PALACE (London), was built by Peter of Savoy, uncle of Eleanor, queen of Henry III, in 1245, on land granted to him. He gave it to the fraternity of Mountjoy (Monte Jovis), from whom it was purchased by queen Eleanor for her son Edmund. Here resided John, king of France, when a prisoner, 1357 & seq. The Savoy was burnt by Wat Tyler and his followers, 1381. It was restored as an hospital of St John the Baptist by Henry VII about 1505. The fruitless CONVENTION of bishops and eminent puritans for the revision of the liturgy was held at the Savoy, April-July, 1661. The hospital was dissolved in 1702, and the buildings (then used as a military prison) removed for Waterloo-bridge and its approaches, 1817-19. The ancient *Chapel* (which once possessed the privilege of sanctuary), after several restorations, was destroyed by fire, 7 July, 1864, and was rebuilt at the queen's expense, and re-opened 26 Nov 1865. The privilege of sanctuary, much abused, was abolished by parliament 1697. The Rev Henry White, 30 years chaplain, died 7 Oct 1890.

SAVOY Theatre erected for Mr D O'Byrne Carte by Mr C J Phipps opened 20 Oct 1881: lit by Swan's in an descent electric light successfully (1194 lamps) smooth performance of 'Patience' by Sir A. Sullivan, libretto by W G Gilbert 28 Dec 1881: See *Opera*.  
A list of the operas produced by Sir A. Sullivan and Mr W G Gilbert is given in the article *Opera*.  
The first performance of *The Gondoliers* 20 June 1881; *The Gondoliers* 1 Oct, 30 June 1891 16 Jan 1892. *The Yeoman of the Guard* (revived) 28 Jan 18 Jan 1892.  
The Savoy Hotel on the Thames Embankment opened by a company 6 Aug 1889 the trustees include the Earl of Lathom, Mr B D O'Byrne Carte and Sir Arthur Sullivan.

SAW Invented by Dardalus *Pliny*. Invented by Talus *Apollodorus*. Talus, it is said, having found the jaw-bone of a snake, employed it to cut through a piece of wood, and then formed an instrument of iron like it. Saw-mills were erected in Madeira in 1420 at Breslau in 1427. Norway had the first saw-mill in 1530. The bishop of Ely, ambassador from Mary of England to the court of Rome describes a saw-mill there, 1555. The attempts to introduce saw-mills in England were violently opposed, and one erected by a Dutchman in 1663 was forced to be abandoned. Saw-mills were erected near London about 1770. The excellent saw machinery in Woolwich dockyard is based upon the invention of the elder Brunel, 1806-13. The circular saw was introduced into England about 1790. The *saw gin* for separating cotton wool from the pod, invented by Eli Whitney, an American, in 1793, led to the immense growth of cotton in the southern states of the Union. Fowles and James's hand saw was patented in 1858.

SAKE ALTENBURG (formerly Hildburghausen), a duchy in central Germany. The dukes are descended from Ernest the Pious, duke of Saxony. Ernest, the first duke, died in 11715. The duke, Ernest, born 16 Sept 1826, succeeded his father, George, 3 Aug 1853; he entered into alliance with Prussia, 18 Aug 1866. His brother, Maurice, born 24 Oct 1829. See page 211.

SAKE-COBURG AND GOTHA (central Germany), capitals Gotha and Coburg. The reigning family is descended from John Ernest (son of Ernest the Pious, duke of Saxony), who died in 1729.

## Dukes

- 1806 Ernest I duke of Saxe-Saalfeld-Coburg born 2 Jan 1714 married Louisa heiress of Augustus, duke of Saxe-Gotha and became by convention duke of Saxe-Coburg Gotha, 12 Nov 1826 died, 29 Jan. 1844

[His brother, Leopold, married the princess Charlotte of England. May, 1816, became king of the Belgians, 10 July, 1831, and Ferdinand, the son of his brother Ferdinand, married Maria da Gloria, queen of Portugal, 9 April 1835.]

- 1844 Ernest II. son (brother of Albert prince consort of Great Britain) born 21 June 1818 married Alexandrina, duchess of Baden 3 May 1842 no issue. He entered into alliance with Prussia 18 Aug. 1866. Published Memoirs, 3 vols. 1867. His (presumptive) Prince Alfred of England duke of Edinburgh born 6 Aug. 1844 (in whose favour the prince of Wales resigned his rights 19 April, 1863)

**SAXE-MEININGEN** (a duchy in central Germany). The dukes are descended from Ernest the Pious, duke of Saxony. The first duke Bernard (1680), died in 1706. Bernard (duke 24 Dec 1803, died 3 Dec 1882), abdicated in favour of his son George II., 20 Sept 1866, who professed his adhesion to the Prussian policy he was born, 2 April, 1826. Heir, his son, born 11, hour 2 April, 1851. By a fire at Meiningen, about 3000 persons became homeless, 6 Sept 1874.

**SAXE-WEIMAR-EISENACH** (central Germany). The grand dukes are descended from John Frederick, the Protestant elector of Saxony who was deprived by the emperor in 1547. See Saxony. The houses of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Saxe-Gotha, Hildburghausen, and Saxe-Meiningen also sprang from him. They are all termed the *Wettin* or *Ernestine* branch of the old family—Saxe-Weimar became a grand duchy in 1815. The dukes have greatly favoured literature and their capital Weimar has been called the Athens of Germany.

GRAND DUKES

- 1815 Charles Augustus  
1828 Charles Frederick died 8 July 1823  
1823 Charles Alexander born 21 June 1818. He entered into alliance with Prussia 18 Aug. 1866.  
Heir Charles Augustus born 31 J'y 1844

**SAXONY**, a kingdom in Germany. The Saxons were a fierce warlike race, the terror of the inhabitants of the later western empire, frequently attacked France, and conquered Britain (see 444). After a long series of sanguinary conflicts they were completely subdued by Charlemagne, who instituted many fiefs and bishoprics in their country. Witkind, their great leader, who claimed descent from Woden, professed Christianity about 755. From him descended the first and the present ruling family of Wettin (the houses of Sappenburg, Guelph, and Anjou intervened from 1106 to 1421). Saxony became a duchy, 880, an electorate, 1180, and a kingdom, 1806. It was the seat of war, 1813, the king being on the side of Napoleon. In the conflict of 1866 the king took the side of Austria, and the army fought in the battle of Königgrätz, 3 July. The Prussians entered Saxony 18 June. Peace between Prussia and Saxony was signed 21 Oct. (subjecting the Saxon army to Prussia), and the king returned to Dresden, 3 Nov. (constitution of 4 Sept. 1831, modified, 1849, 1851, 1860, 1861, 1868, and 1874). Population, 1861, 2,225,240, 1871, 2,556,244, 1880, 2,972,805, 1885, 3,182,003, 1890, 3,500,513.

Octo-centenary of the house of Wettin was celebrated at Dresden with great magnificence 15-19 June, 1889. The many branches of the royal family and its connections were represented. The emperor William II., prince Alfred of Edinburgh for England and princes representing Portugal and Belgium and deputies from Austria and Russia were present. The festivities included church services, military exercises, performances, historical pageants and a procession of 12,000 costumed characters. The people presented

about 150,000 to the king, for the restoration of his palace.

ELIZABETH

- 1493 Frederic I. first elector of the house of Meissen  
1498 Frederic II.  
[His sons Ernest and Albert divide the states]  
1464 Ernest 1464 Albert  
1486 Frederick III. 1500 George  
1505 John 1559 Henry  
1554 Maurice  
1532 John Frederic deprived by the city for Charles V. succeeded by  
1548 Maurice (of the Albertine line)  
1555 Augustus  
1586 Christian I.  
1591 Christian II.  
1622 John George I.  
1626 John George II.  
1680 John George III.  
1691 John George IV.  
1694 Frederic Augustus I. king of Poland 1707  
1713 Frederic Augustus II. king of Poland  
1713 Frederic Augustus III. king of Poland 1706

KINGS

- 1806 Frederic Augustus I. married 1814  
alliance with France 1806-9. Succeeded by 1814  
1827 Anthony Clement  
1836 Frederic Augustus II. nephew (succeeded 1830) died 9 Aug. 1854  
1844 John Friedrich (born 22 Dec 1801) called first of his golden wedding, (50 years) 10 Aug. 187, died 29 Oct. 1873  
1873 Albert 1811, 23 April 1828 married 18 July, 1835, Carl (of Wied)  
Heir George Friedrich born 18 Aug. 1852

**SCANDALUM MAGNATUM**, a judicial suit relating to any wrong, by words or in writing done to high personages of the land, such as peers, judges, ministers of the crown, officers in the state, and other great public functionaries, by the circulation of the said and slanders, calumnies, false news, or horrible messages, by which any debate or discord between them and the community, or any scandal to their persons, might arise. *Chambers*. This law was first enacted 2 Rich. II. 1375.

**SCANDINAVIA**, the ancient name of Sweden, Norway, and great part of Denmark (*which see*), whence proceeded the Northern or Normans, who conquered Normandy (about 900), and eventually England (1066). They were also called Sea-kings, or Vikings. They settled Iceland and Greenland, and, it is thought, visited the northern regions of America, about the 9th century. A National Scandinavian Society has been formed at Stockholm, see Sweden, Dec 1864.

**SCARBOROUGH**, Yorkshire (formerly Skarborough), was ravaged by the Danes 1066. Incorporated by Henry II., 1181. The town was made a bonding port in 1841. A new drive and promenade, a great engineering work, costing 5,000, opened by the duke of Clarence and the archbishop of York, 27 June, 1890. Population, 1881, 30,504, 1891, 33,776.

**SCARLET**, or kermes dye, was known in the East in the earliest ages, cochineal dye, 1518. Krieger, a Fleming, established the first dye-house for scarlet in England, at Bow, 1643. The art of dyeing red was improved by Brewer, 1667. *Buckmann*.

**SCARLET FEVER**, was very prevalent in the metropolis from August, 1881, to Feb 1883. Patients admitted into the hospitals, April, 1883—March, 1888, 7614. Arrangements for the crisis were made by the Metropolitan Asylums Board. Increase of fever in the metropolis, scarlet fever,

1426, 8 Aug; decreasing Dec 1890, outbreak of fever June, 1893, 3,006 cases in hospitals, 27 June, 1893 (3,002 scarlet fever) 20 Aug., 3,671 (3,777 scarlet fever) 6 Sept., 3,833 (4,077 scarlet fever), 23 Sept.

**SCCEPTICS**, the sect of philosophers founded by Pyrrho, about 334 B.C. He gave no reasons for continual suspense of judgment, he doubted of everything, never made any conclusions, and when he had carefully examined the subject, and investigated all its parts, he concluded by still doubting of its evidence. He advocated apathy and unchangeable repose. These doctrines were held by Bayle (died 1706).

**SCCEPTRE**, an emblem of royalty mentioned in the Bible (*Gen* xlix 10, *Psalms* xlv 6, *Ezra* iv 11, etc.), and in Homer. The scepter, originally a staff, was gradually ornamented till it assumed its present form.

**SCHAFFHAUSEN** (N Switzerland), a fishing village in the 8th century became an imperial city in the 13th, was subjected to Austria, 1330, independent, 1415, became a Swiss canton, 1501. Population, 1888, canton, 37,783, city, 12,315.

**SCHAUMBURG LIPPE** (Germany), was formed into a county by Adolphus, of Sondersleben, 1033. In 1640, on the death of count Otto IV, his mother, Elizabeth, transferred the domains to Philip of Lippe, from whom descended the reigning prince (the title assumed in 1807). Adolphus, born 1 Aug 1817, succeeded his father, 21 Nov 1860. Heir, son George, born 10 Oct 1846. Population of the principality, 1882, 3,753. 1885, 37,204, 1890, 39,163.

**SCHLEIDT TOLLS** were imposed by the treaty of Munster (or Westphalia), 1648. The tolls were abolished for compensation, 1867. The houses of masons voted 175,650 for the British prison, on 3 March 1864. The Schleidt was declared free on 3 Aug with much rejoicing at Antwerp and Brussels.

**SCHIEHALIEN**, a mountain in Fife shire, where Dr Nevill Maskelyne the astronomer, made his observations with a plumb-line, 24 Oct 1774 from which Hutton calculated that the density of the earth is five times greater than water.

**SCHIPKA PASSES**, on the Balkans, Turkey. Through these the Russian general Gortchakoff entered Roumelia. After his retreat, they were fortified, and destroyed, but on the whole unsuccessfully, assailed by the Turks under Suliman Pasha, with great slaughter on both sides, 20-27 Aug. He took and lost fort St Nicholas, 17 Sept 1877. The Russians re-entered Roumelia, Jan 1878.

**SCHISM**, see *Heresy*, and *Pope*.

**SCHISM ACT**, 13 Anne, c 7, introduced by lord Bolingbroke, 1713 repealed by 5 Geo I c 4, in 1719. By it it was required to declare their conformity to the established church.

**SCHLESWIG**, see *Holstein*, *Denmark*, and *Gasteen*.

**SCHOOL BOARD**, see *Education*.

**SCHOOLMEN** or **SCHOLASTIC PHILOSOPHY**, began in the schools founded by Charlemagne, 800-14, and prevailed in Europe from the 9th to the 15th centuries, see *Doctol*.

**SCHOOLS**. Charity schools were introduced into London to prevent the seduction of the infant poor into Roman catholic seminaries, 3 June II

1687. *Rapin*. Charter schools were instituted in Ireland, 1733. *Scully*. In England there were, in 1847, 13,644 schools (exclusively of Sunday schools) for the education of the poor, and the number of children was 998,431. The provincial and endowed schools of Scotland were (exclusively of Sunday schools) 4836, and the number of children, 181,467. The schools in Wales were 841, and the number of children, 38,164, in Ireland 13,327 schools, and 774,000 children. In 1857 there were 2320 schools in connection with the Education Committee actually inspected in England and Scotland. They included 1713 church of England schools in England and Wales, 282 protestant dissenting schools in England and Wales, 98 Roman catholic schools in Great Britain, and 127 presbyterian schools in Scotland, whereof 91 were of the free church the whole affording a accommodation for 299,425 scholars, see *Education Design Aachen & For Schoolboys* *Strick* see *Sticks*, Oct 1889.

**SCHOOL SHIPS**, see *Antislavery Com-nall*, off Purfleet, established 1839 accommodates between 250 and 300 vagrants (1878).

**SCHWARZBURG** (the seat of two principalitys, N Germany). Gunther, count of Schwarzburg, whose family dates from the 12th century, was elected emperor of Germany in 1349. From the two sons of count Gunther, who died 1552, sprang the present rulers.

**SCHWARZBURG RUDOLPHSTADT**  
(a principality 1699)

1807 Albert (28 June) born 30 April 1798 died 26 Nov 1869

1869 George (born 23 Nov 1838) 26 Nov died 19 Jan 1800

1890 Gunther, brother (born 21 Aug 1857)

**SCHWARZBURG RUDOLPHSTADT & SCHWARZBURG SONDERHAUSEN**  
(a principality 1810)

1835 Gunther (19 Jan) 1 Jan 24 Sept 1891 died 1835

1830 Charles (born 10 Jan 1835) 17 Jan

**SCHWEIDNITZ**, Pomerania, 1000 besieged and taken in the thirty years' and seven years' wars. Near it Frederick II defeated the Austrians under marshal Daun, 16 May, 1762.

**SCHWEITZ**, a Swiss canton, which with Uri and Unterwalden renounced subjection to Austria, 7 Nov 1307. The name Switzerland, for all the country, dates from about 1440.

**SCIENCE**, see *Education*, *Chemistry*, and other branches.

*Sci* and *Art Department* began at Normal school of Devon on Jan 1837 with a grant of £5000. See under *Devon*. The grant in 1885 was £10,000. 1888 £445,000, 1892 £450,000, 1893 £450,000. 1894 £450,000. The purchase of a new building, 25 Feb 1890.

1894 Normal School of Science and Royal School of Mines were directed to be called the Royal College of Science London Oct 1890.

Mrs Marshall of Warwick gave £1000 to the department for the purchase of scientific books and instruments and £1000 Nov 1891.

The 26th report states that in 1883 the department employed 924 scholars, and 16,591 scholars were examined in chemistry courses with 128,800 pupils. The South Kensington museum is in the charge of the department.

**SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS**. The International Loan Exhibition, at South Kensington, consisting of about 17,000 objects, many of great historical interest, from all countries except America, was opened (by the queen) 13 May, and closed 30 Dec 1886. Conferences were held, 16 May-2 June, and many free lectures given by eminent persons. Reopened 30 June, 1877.

**SCIENTIFIC ASSOCIATION**, for promotion of research; proposed at the meeting of the American Association at Philadelphia, Sept. 1884. Mrs. Elizabeth Thompson promised liberal support.

**SCIENTIFIC FRONTIER** (in reference to Afghanistan), a term used by Lord Beaconsfield, 9 Nov. 1878.

**SCIENTIFIC INDUSTRY, SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING**, established at Manchester, in 1873. It proposed setting up a library and museum, the delivery of lectures, and the publication of reports.

**SCIENTIFIC RELIEF FUND.** In 1859, several fellows of the Royal Society (Messrs. Gascoit, Wheatstone, Miller, Tyndall, and others) commenced the collection of subscriptions with the view of establishing a permanent fund to be expended in aiding necessitous men of science and their families, in imitation of the "Literary Fund." In the spring of 1860, 3365*l.* had been subscribed; in Jan. 1865, 5320*l.*; in 1867, 6052*l.*; in 1877, 6428*l.*; and many cases had been relieved.

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES' HOUSE COMPANY** proposed March, 1873.

**SCIENTIFIC SURVEYING EXPEDITION**, see *Deep Sea*.

**SCILLY ISLES** (the Canaries or Tinian Islands). They held commerce with the Phœnicians; and are mentioned by Strabo. They were conquered by Athelstan, 936; and given to the monks. They were granted by Elizabeth to the Godolphin family, by whom they were fortified; the works were strengthened in 1649 by the royalists, from whom they were taken by Blake, 1651. Mr. Augustus Smith, the owner, and termed the king of these isles, after a long paternal rule, died in Aug. 1872. Mr. Dorrien Smith was the proprietor in 1892. The appointment of a county council for 1 April, 1891, was ordered by the local government board, June, 1890. Population, 1891, 2,044.

A British squadron under Sir Cloudesley Shovel were wrecked here, when returning from an expedition against Toulon; he mistook rocks for land, and struck upon them. His ship, the *Association*, in which were persons of rank, and 800 brave men, went instantly to the bottom. The *Eagle*, captain Hancock, and the *Amey* and *Firebrand*, were also lost; the rest of the fleet escaped, 22 Oct. 1707. Sir Cloudesley's body was conveyed to London, and buried in Westminster abbey, where a monument was erected to his memory.

**SCINDE**, see *Sinde*.

**SCIO MASSACRE**, 11 April, 1822, see *Chios*.

**SCLOVANIA**, see *Slavonia*.

**SCONE** (near Perth). The Scotch coronation chair was brought from Scome to Westminster abbey by Edward I. in 1296. Here Charles II. was crowned, 1 Jan. 1651.

**SCOPTZL**, see *White Doves*.

**SCORE, MUSICAL**, was written by the monk Huchald, who wrote "Enchiridion Musicae;" he died 930. Specimens written in the 13th century exist in the British Museum.

**SCOTTISH - IRISH CONVENTION**, see *United States*, May, 1889.

**SCOTISTS**. Those who adopted the doctrines of John Duns Scotus (who died 8 Nov. 1308) on divine grace, freewill, the origin of the moral law, the Conception of the Virgin Mary, &c., strongly opposed by the Thomists, disciples of St. Thomas Aquinas, who died 7 March, 1274.

**SCOTLAND**, see *Caledonia*. At the death of queen Elizabeth, 24 March, 1603, James VI. of Scotland, as the most immediate heir, was called to the throne of England, and proclaimed king of Great Britain, 24 Oct. 1604. Each country had a separate parliament till 1707, when the kingdoms were united; see *England* and *Population*.

Camelon, capital of the Picts, taken by Kenneth II. and every living creature put to the sword or destroyed, 843  
The Norwegians occupy Caithness 9th century.  
Scotland ravaged by Athelstan . . . 933  
The feudal system established by Malcolm II. . . 1004  
Divided into Canutes . . . 1031  
The Danes driven out of Scotland . . . 1039  
Puncan I. is murdered by his kinsman Macbeth, by whom the crown is seized . . . 1040  
Malcolm III, aided by Edward the Confessor, defeats the usurper at Dunsinane, 1054. Macbeth killed by Macduff . . . 1057  
The Saxon-English language introduced into Scotland by fugitives from England escaping from the Normans . . . 1080  
Siege of Albrich: Malcolm III killed . . . 1093  
Reign of David I., a legislator . . . 1114  
Scotland invaded by Haeco, king of Norway, with 60 ships and 20,000 men; the invaders are defeated by Alexander III., who now recovers the Western Isles . . . 1263  
Death of Margaret of Norway, heiress to the throne, 7 Oct. 1290  
John Balliol and Robert Bruce contend for the throne, 1292; Edward I. of England, as umpire, decides in favour of John . . . Nov. 1292  
John Balliol, king of Scotland, appears to a summons, and defends his own cause in Westminster hall against the earl of Fife . . . 1293  
Edward, wishing to annex Scotland to England, dethrones John, ravages the country, destroys the monuments of Scottish history, and seizes the prophetic stone (see *Coronation*) . . . 1295  
William Wallace defeats the English at Cambus Kenneth, and expels them, 1297; is defeated at Falkirk, 21 July, 1298; taken by the English, and executed at Smithfield . . . 23 Aug. 1305  
Robert Bruce, crowned, 1306; he defeats the English, 1307; and takes Inverness, 1313; defeats the English at Bannockburn . . . 22 June, 1314  
Edward Balliol gains the throne for a little time by his victory at Dupplin, 11 Aug. 1322; and by the victory at Halidon-hill . . . 19 July, 1333  
David II. taken prisoner at the battle of Durham (and detained in captivity 11 years) . . . 1346  
Battle of Chary Chase, between Hotspur Percy and earl Douglas (see *Otterburn*) . . . 20 Aug. 1368  
Murder of duke of Rothesay, heir of Robert III., by starvation . . . 3 April, 1401  
The Scots defeated at Homildon-hill . . . 24 Sept. 1402  
James I. captured by the English near Flimborough head on his passage to France . . . 30 March, 1406  
St. Andrews university founded by bishop William Turnbull . . . 1451  
University of Aberdeen founded . . . 1494  
James IV. invades England, slain at Flodden Field, and his army cut to pieces . . . 9 Sept. 1513  
James V. banishes the Douglases . . . 1528  
He establishes the court of session . . . 1532  
Order of St. Andrew, or the Thistle, is revived . . . 1540  
Mary, the queen of Scots, born 7 Dec.; succeeds her father, James V., who dies . . . 24 Dec. "  
The regent, cardinal Beaton, persecutes the reformers, 1539, 1540; he is assassinated at St. Andrews . . . 29 May, 1546  
The Scots defeated at Pinkie . . . 10 Sept. 1547  
Mary marries the dauphin of France . . . April, 1558  
The parliament abolishes the jurisdiction of the pope in Scotland . . . 24 Aug. 1560  
Francis II. dies, leaving Mary a widow . . . Dec. "  
The Reformation in Scotland, by John Knox, and others, during the minority of Mary, between 1550 & "  
Mary, after an absence of thirteen years, arrives at Leith from France . . . 22 Aug. 1564  
Upon an inquisition, which was officially taken, by order of queen Elizabeth, only 38 Scotsmen were found in London . . . 1568  
Mary marries her cousin, Henry Stuart, lord Darnley . . . 29 July, 1565

David Rivalo, her confidential secretary, murdered by Darnley in her presence 9 March, 1566  
 Lord Darnley blown up by gunpowder in his house (Mary accused of conniving at his death) 10 Feb 1567  
 James Hepburn, earl of Bothwell, carries off the queen, who marries him 15 May, " "  
 Mary made prisoner at Carberry hill by her nobles, 25 June, " "  
 Resigns her crown to her infant son James VI the earl of Murray appointed regent 22 July  
 Mary escapes from prison, and collects a large army, which is defeated by the regent Murray, at the battle of Langside, 13 May, enters England, 16 May, 1568  
 The regent Murray murdered 23 Jan 1570  
 The earl of Lennox appointed regent 12 July, " "  
 The earl of Lennox murdered, 4 Sept the earl of Mar chosen regent 25 Aug 1571  
 Death of the reformer John Knox 24 Dec 1572  
 [His funeral in Edinburgh is attended by most of the nobility and by the regent Morton who exclaims, "There lies he who never feared the face of man"]  
 The university of Edinburgh founded 1582  
 The Raid of Ruthven (see *Puritan*)  
 Mary having taken refuge in England 16 May 1568, is after a long captivity, beheaded at Fotheringhay castle (see *Feb*, 1569)  
 Gowrie's conspiracy fails 8 Feb 1600  
 Union of the crown of Scotland with that of England by the marriage of James VI 24 March, 1603  
 James proclaimed king of Great Britain, France, and Ireland 24 Oct 1604  
 Charles I attempts in vain to introduce the English liturgy amongst at Edinburgh 23 July 1637  
 Solemn league and covenant subscribed 1 March 1638  
 A Scotch army enters England 1640  
 Charles joins the Scotch army 2666 betrayed into the hands of the English parliament 30 Jan 1647  
 Marquis of Montrose defeated at Philiphaugh 13 Sept 1645 executed at Edinburgh 21 May 1650  
 Charles II crowned at Scone, 1 Jan 1651 defeated at Worcester 22 Aug 1651  
 Scotland united to the English Commonwealth by Oliver Cromwell 2 Sept 1651  
 Charles II revives episcopacy in Scotland 27 May, 1661  
 Scottish hospital, London, incorporated 1665  
 The Covenanters defeated on the Pentlands hills 1666  
 Abp Sharpe murdered near St Andrews by John Baillou of Burley and others 3 May 1679  
 The Covenanters defeat Claverhouse at Drumclog 1 June are hunted at Bothwell bridge 22 June  
 II charged Cameron's declaration for religious liberty 22 June 1680  
 Revolution of a convention in favour of William III re establishment of Presbyterianism 14 March 1689  
 The "claim of right" accepted by William and Mary 11 May, " "  
 Insurrection of Claverhouse killed at Killiecrankie, 27 July, " "  
 Massacre of the MacDonalds at Glencoe 23 Feb 1692  
 Parish schools established by the parliament 1697  
 Legislative union of Scotland with England 1 May 1707  
 Insurrection under the earl of Mar in favour of the son of James II (see *Prize rider*) 1715  
 The rebels defeated at Preston, 12 Nov and at Drumblair (or Bannockburn) 13 Nov  
 Captain Porteous killed by a mob in Edinburgh (see *Porteous*) 7 Sept 1736  
 Prince Charles Edward proclaimed at Perth 4 Sept at Edinburgh 16 Sept with the Highlanders defeated at John Cope at Prestonpans, 21 Sept takes Carlisle, 15 Nov arrives at Manchester, 28 Nov at Derby, 4 Dec retreats to Glasgow 25 Dec 1745  
 Defeat general Hawley at Falkirk 27 Jan 1746 totally defeated at Culloden 16 April, 1746  
 The Highland dress prohibited by parliament 25 Aug  
 Lord Kilmarnock and Balmuccie executed for high treason on Tower hill 18 Aug  
 Simon Fraser, laid Lovat, sent to executed 9 April  
 Heritable jurisdictions abolished by parliament  
 Thomson the poet, dies 27 Aug 1748  
 The Old Pretender, " Chevalier de St George, dies at Rome 30 Dec 1764  
 Prince Charles Edward Louis Casimir, the Young Pretender, dies at Rome 31 Jan 1788

Death of Robert Burns 21 July, 1796  
 Scott's "Lay of the Last Minstrel" published 1806  
 Cardinal Henry duke of York (last of the Stuarts) dies 31 Aug 1807  
 The Court of Session is formed into two divisions  
 Royal Caledonian asylum, London, founded 1813  
 Scott's "Waverley" published 1814  
 The establishment of a jury court under a lord chief commissioner 1815  
 Visit of George IV to Scotland Aug 1822  
 Sir Walter Scott dies 21 Sept 1832  
 Seven ministers of the presbytery of St Andrew's are deposed by the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for giving the civil in preference to the ecclesiastical law (Their deposition was formally protested against by the minority of ministers and elders, headed by Dr Cook) 28 May, 1841  
 The General Assembly condemn patronage as a grievance to the cause of true religion that ought to be abolished 23 May 1842  
 Visit of the queen, prince Albert, and the court she landed at Granton pier 13 Sept  
 Accession of the non intrants ministers of the church of Scotland (about 400) at the General Assembly (see *Free Church*) 18 May 1843  
 Death of Jeffrey 16 Jan 1850  
 National Association for vindication of Scotland rights formed Nov 1855  
 Act for better government of the universities passed 1858  
 Salmon Fisheries act passed July 1864  
 The queen a visit to the borders, Kelso, Melrose, &c 21 24 Aug 1867  
 Scotch reform bill introduced into the commons, 27 Feb, passed 13 July, 1868  
 Provisions in court of session and judiciary and other courts amended July, " "  
 Scotch reform act passed 13 July  
 Land Registers and Titles to Land act passed July, Commission appointed to inquire into the administration of justice Oct  
 Municipal elections unopposed act passed, 9 Aug 1870  
 Act to unite counties for charitable duties passed 9 Aug " "  
 Robert Chambers, author and publisher, died aged 69 17 March, 1871  
 Scott centenary celebrated in Edinburgh, &c (Scott born 15 Aug 1771) 9 Aug  
 Scotch Education act passed 10 Aug 1872  
 Return of owners of land and heritages, 1873 (a kind of Domesday book), published by government April, 1874  
 Patronage in the established church (see 1842) abolished by act passed 7 Aug " "  
 Scottish Church Disestablishment Association first annual meeting 8 March 1875  
 Visit of the queen to Edinburgh the British national monument by J Stoll, to prince Albert, unveiled by her 17 Aug 1876  
 Romanist hierarchy revived by the pope, arch bishop of Glasgow, bishop of Dunkeld &c 4 March the Scotch protestant bishops protest against this 23 April, 1878  
 Public Parks Act passed 18 March, " "  
 Marriage Notice Act passed 8 Aug  
 Education Act amended, by act 18 Aug " "  
 Visit of Mr Gladstone to Mid Lothian, Edinburgh, Glasgow, &c many speeches 24-29 Nov 1879  
 About 40,000 Scotch volunteers reviewed in the Queen's Park, Edinburgh, by the queen 25 Aug 1881  
 Agitation respecting rents in Aberdeen, Banff, &c Sept Oct " "  
 Farmers all once founded at Aberdeen by delegates from about 4000 farmers 1 Dec  
 Movement for home rule (which see) begun 4 April, 1882  
 Old Scottish regimental colours deposited in St Giles's cathedral, Edinburgh, by the duke of Cambridge 13 Nov 1883  
 Death of Walter, duke of Buccleuch, aged 78, munificent patron of public works, agriculture, science, literature, and art 15 April, 1884  
 Agitation for the dis establishment of the church (see *Church of Scotland*) autumn, 1885  
 Secretary for Scotland Act passed 14 Aug " "  
 Charles Henry, duke of Richmond, appointed secretary Aug 1885 succeeded by G O Trevelyan about 6 Feb, by Arthur J. Balfour 25 July, 1885



Local governments till the Scottish independence of  
 J. B. Robertson, 2 April, passed 25 Aug.  
 Scotch universities till, giving some freedom of  
 teaching and increasing state grant to 40,000 l.  
 20 Aug.  
 New national portrait gallery for Scotland in Edin-  
 burgh, opened by the Marquis of Letham 23 July.  
 The new universities commission and the special  
 commission on the Western Highlands and  
 Islands, meet in Edinburgh Jan. 1890  
 Great railway strike, see *News*, 20 Dec. 1890—  
 31 Jan. 1891  
 Death of Lord Justice-General John Inglis, eminent  
 lawyer, aged about 50, 20 Aug., succeeded by  
 R. A. James P. B. Robertson about 17 Sept.  
 Infectious plague of field mice, or violet, in some  
 agricultural districts, reported April—June, 1890  
 Education and Local Taxation Relief Act passed  
 27 June.  
 Sir George Trevelyan, secretary for Scotland, 18 Aug.  
 see *Edinburgh*

## KINGS OF SCOTLAND

### BEFORE CHRIST

[The early accounts of the kings are in a great measure  
 fabulous. The series of kings is carried as far back as  
 Alexander the Great.]

350 Fergus I. ruled 25 years. lost in the Irish Sea.  
 [Fergus, a brave prince, came from Ireland with an army  
 of Scots, and was chosen king. Having defeated the  
 Britons and slain their king Colus, the kingdom of the  
 Scots was entailed upon his posterity for ever. He  
 went to Ireland, and, having settled his affairs there,  
 was drowned on his return, launching from the shore,  
 near the harbour, called *Cerrack Feryus* to this day,  
 3599 A.M. *Anderson*]

### AFTER CHRIST

357 Eugenius I. son of Fircorachus slain in battle  
 by Maxmuc, the Roman, general and the Scots  
 "a." With this battle ended the Kingdom of the Scots  
 after having existed from the coronation of  
 Fergus I. a period of 706 years, the royal family  
 fled to Denmark. *Bees*, *Buchanan*  
 [Interregnum of 27 years]  
 404 Fergus II. (1) great grandson of Eugenius, and  
 40th king, slain in battle with the Romans  
 420 Eugenius II. or Euenus reigned 31 years  
 431 Donagard or Domnagard, brother defeated and  
 drowned  
 437 Constantine I. brother assassinated  
 479 Congallus J. nephew slain and prisoned  
 502 Goranus, brother, murdered. *Bees* Died while  
 Donald of Athol was conspiring to take his life.  
 513 Eugenius III. nephew, "none excelled him in  
 justice"  
 558 Congallus II. brother  
 569 Kinmatellus brother resigned for  
 Aidanus or Aidan, son of Goranus  
 605 Kenneth son of Congallus II.  
 606 Eugenius IV. son of Aidanus  
 622 Ferchard or Ferquhard I. son, confined for in-  
 fidelity to his palace, where he laid violent hands  
 upon himself. *Bees*  
 624 Donald IV. brother, drowned in Loch Tay  
 626 Ferchard II. son of Ferchard I., "most execrable."  
 664 Maldmuc, son of Donald IV., strangled by his wife  
 for his supposed infidelity, for which crime she  
 was immediately afterwards burnt.  
 664 Eugenius V. brother  
 668 Eugenius VI. son of Ferchard II.  
 698 Amherketellus, nephew, fell by an arrow from an  
 unknown hand.  
 699 Eugenius VII. brother, some ruffians designing  
 the king's murder, entered his chamber, and, he  
 being absent, stabbed his queen, Spontana, to  
 death. *Scott*  
 713 Mordachus, son of Amherketellus.  
 730 Eadna, son of Eugenius VII.  
 735 Eugenius VIII. son of Mordachus, sensual and  
 tyrannous, put to death by his nobles  
 744 Fergus III. son of Eadna, killed by his jealous  
 queen, who afterwards stabbed herself to escape  
 a death of torture.  
 749 Netherthine, son of Eugenius VIII.

749 Kenneth I. son and wife.  
 749 Congallus III.; a pious and sage.  
 749 Donald or Douglas, son of Kenneth I.; deposed.  
 749 Alystan, son of Kenneth I.; deposed by the Scots.  
 749 Kenneth II. son, succeeded Mac Alpine; defeated  
 the Picts, slew their king, and united their  
 and the Scots under one sceptre, and became the first  
 sole monarch of all Scotland, 843  
 854 Donald V. brother, deposed, committed suicide.  
 854 Constantine II. son of Kenneth II.; taken in battle  
 by the Danes and beheaded.  
 874 Eth or Ethin, surnamed Lightfoot, died of grief in  
 prison, confined for sensuality and crime.  
 876 Gregory the Great, brave and just.  
 883 Donald VI. son of Constantine II., excellent.  
 904 Constantine III. son of Ethin, became a monk, and  
 resigned in favour of  
 944 Malcolm I. son of Donald VI., murdered.  
 953 Indulfus or Goudolph, killed by the Danes in an  
 ambuscade.  
 968 Duff or Duffus, son of Malcolm, murdered by  
 Donald, the governor of Forres castle.  
 965 Cullen or Culeus, son of Indulfus, avenged the  
 murder of his predecessor assassinated.  
 970 Kenneth III. brother of Duffus, murdered by  
 Fenella, the lady of Fettercarrie.  
 994 Constantine IV. son of Cullen slain.  
 995 Kenneth IV. or Grinnus, the Grim, son of Duffus,  
 routed and slain in battle by Malcolm, the  
 rightful heir to the crown, who succeeded.  
 1003 Malcolm II. son of Kenneth III. assassinated on  
 his way to Glamis, the assassins in their flight  
 crossing a frozen lake were drowned.  
 1033 Duncan I. grandson, assassinated by his cousin  
 1033 Macbeth, usurper slain by Macduff, the thane of Fife.  
 "a." Historians so differ up to this reign, in the times  
 of the kings, the dates of succession, and the  
 circumstances narrated, that no account can be  
 taken as precisely accurate.  
 1057 Malcolm III. (Cannmore), son of Duncan, killed  
 while besieging Alnwick castle.  
 1093 Donald VII. (Donald Bane), brother, usurper, fled  
 to the Hebrides.  
 1094 Duncan II. natural son of Malcolm, murdered.  
 Donald VII. again deposed.  
 1098 Edgar, son of Malcolm (Henry I. of England  
 married his sister Maud).  
 1107 Alexander I. the Piety, brother.  
 1124 David I. brother married Matilda, daughter of  
 Waltheof, earl of Northumberland.  
 1153 Malcolm IV. grandson.  
 1165 William the Lion, brother.  
 1214 Alexander II. son, married Joan, daughter of John,  
 king of England.  
 1249 Alexander III. married Margaret, daughter of  
 Henry III. of England, dislocated his neck, when  
 hunting near Kinghorn.  
 1286 Margaret, the "Maiden of Norway," grand-daughter  
 of Alexander, "recognised by the states of Scot-  
 land, though a female, an infant, and a foreigner,"  
 died on her passage to Scotland.  
 A competition for the vacant throne, Edward I. of Eng-  
 land decided in favour of  
 1292 John Balliol, who afterwards surrendered his  
 crown, and died in exile.  
 [Interregnum]  
 1306 Robert (Bruce) I. a great prince.  
 1309 David (Bruce) II. son, Edward Balliol disputed  
 the throne with him.  
 1334 David II. again a prisoner in England, 1346-57  
 (Edward Balliol king, 1329-41).  
 1377 Robert (Stuart) II. nephew, died 19 April.  
 1390 Robert (John Stuart) III. son, died 1 April.  
 1406 James I. second son, imprisoned 28 years in Eng-  
 land; set at liberty in 1424, conspired against  
 and murdered at Perth, 21 Feb.  
 1437 James II. son, killed at the siege of Roxburgh  
 castle by a cannon bursting, 3 Aug.  
 1460 James III. son killed in a revolt of his subjects at  
 Baunockburn-field, 11 June.  
 1488 James IV. son married Margaret Tudor, daughter  
 of Henry VII. of England, killed at the battle of  
 Flodden, 9 Sept.  
 1513 James V. son, succeeded when little more than a  
 year old, a sovereign possessing many virtues,  
 died 14 Dec.  
 1542 Mary, daughter; born, 7 Dec. 1542 succeeded  
 14 Dec.; see *Annals*, above.

James VI. son; succeeded to the throne of England, and the kingdom was united, 1603.  
See England.

**SCOTT CENTENARY**, celebrated in London and throughout Scotland, 9 Aug. 1871. Sir Walter Scott was born 15 Aug. 1771.

**SCOTTISH CORPORATION** (charitable), established 1665. The old hall, Crane-court, Fleet-street, built by Wren, burnt 14 Nov. 1877; new hall inaugurated 21 July, 1880.

**SCOURERS**, see *Mohocks*.

**SCOURING OF THE WHITE HORSE**, see *Aardvark*.

**SCREW**, was known to the Greeks. The pumping-screw of Archimedes, or screw-cylinder for raising water, invented about 236 B.C., is still in use. It is stated that with the assistance of the screw, one man can press down or raise up as much as 150 men can do without it.—The *Screw-Propeller* consists of two or more twisted blades, like the vanes of a windmill, set on an axis, running parallel with the keel of a vessel, and revolving beneath the water at the stern. It is driven by a steam-engine. The principle was shown by Hooke in 1681, and since by Du Rueil, Borelli, and others. Patents for propellers were taken out by Joseph Bramah in 1784, by Wm. Lyttelton in 1794; and by Edward Shorter in 1799. But these led to no useful result. In 1836 patents were obtained by Francis Pettit Smith (knighted July, 1871; died, 12 Feb. 1874) and captain John Ericsson (died, aged 86, March, 1889); and to them the successful application of the screw-propeller must be attributed. The first vessels with the screw were the *Archimedes*, built on the Thames in 1838 by H. Wigham, and the *Rattler*, built in the United States (1844), and tried in England in 1845. Double screw-propellers are now employed. A new form of screw-propeller invented by col. W. H. Mallory, of U. S. A. army, was tried on the Thames and reported successful, Aug. 1878.

**SCRIBLERUS CLUB**, a literary club, founded by Swift in 1714, included amongst its members, Bolingbroke, Pope, Gay, and Arbuthnot.

**SCRIPTURE KNOWLEDGE INSTITUTION**, Bristol, was founded by George Muller, a Prussian (born in 1805). He came to Bristol as a minister of the "Brethren" in 1832, and on 5 March, 1834, founded this institution, the objects of which are: 1. Assistance of schools giving instruction on scriptural principles; 2. Circulation of the scriptures; 3. Assistance to missions; 4. Circulation of tracts; 5. Provision for destitute orphans, see *Orphan-houses*. Without application, Mr. Muller, since he began, up to 1868, had received by voluntary contribution, 430,000*l*.

**SCROFULA**, see *King's-evil*.

**SCRUTIN** (French for ballot). In *scrutin de liste* the voter writes on his paper as many names as there are persons to be elected, for instance for the whole department. In *scrutin d'arrondissement*, the members are elected separately. The adoption of one of these modes was much discussed in France in 1875. The conservatives prefer the latter, the radicals the former. See *France*, Nov. 1875. The *scrutin de liste* was adopted in the elections of 1848, 1849, 1871, and 1875.

M. Bardon's bill for adopting the *scrutin de liste* (warmly advocated by M. Gambetta), was passed by the chamber of deputies (243-235), 18 May, 1881; rejected by the senate (148-124), 9 June, 1881; again rejected, Jan. 1882.

M. Waldeck Roussseau's bill for the *scrutin de liste* passed by the deputies (322-99), 14 March, finally passed, 9 June, 1885.

The bill for the restoration of the *scrutin d'arrondissement* passed by the chamber 11 Feb. and senate 13 Feb. 1880.

The *scrutin de liste* was adopted by the Italian chamber, 24 Feb. 1882.

**SCULLABOGUE**, see *Masquerade*, 1798.

**SCULPTURE** is said to have begun with the Egyptians. Bezaleel and Aholiab built the tabernacles in the wilderness, and made all the vessels and ornaments, 1491 B.C., and their skill is recorded as the gift of God. *Exod. xxxi. 3*. Diponius and Scylla, statuaries at Crete, established a school at Sicyon. Pliny speaks of them as being the first who sculptured marble and polished it; all statues before their time being of wood, 568 B.C. Alexander gave Lysippus the sole right of making his statues, 326 B.C. He left no less than 600 pieces, some of which were so highly valued in the age of Augustus, that they sold for their weight in gold. Sculpture did not flourish among the Romans, and in the middle ages with some fine exceptions, was generally degraded. With the revival of painting, it revived also; and Donato di Bardi, born at Florence, A.D. 1383, was the earliest professor among the moderns. An institute of sculptors was established in 1861. See *Royal Academy and Statues*.

#### EMINENT SCULPTORS

Phedon flourished	B.C.	869
Myron		480
Phidias (the greatest)		448
Praxiteles		303
Lysippus		328
Clodius		268
Michael Angelo Buonarroti	A.D.	1474-1564
Benvenuto Cellini		1500-1570
Giovanni L. Bernini		1598-1680
Claudio Gabriel Cibber		1630-1700
Francis Bird		1667-1731
John Henry Danneberg		1728-1741
Louis Roubillac (statue of Sir I. Newton)		1714-1768
Peter Scheemakers		1691-1769
John M. Kyslak		1693-1770
John Bacon		1740-1799
Thomas Banks		1733-1803
Joseph Nollekens		1754-1836
Antonio Canova		1757-1822
John Flaxman		1754-1826
J. C. F. Rossi		1768-1839
Peter Turneyell		1774-1839
William Pitt		1790-1840
Francis Chantrey		1781-1841
Albert Thorwaldsen		1770-1844
Sir Richard Westmacott		1775-1836
Christian Rauch		1777-1857
Thos. Campbell		1792-1853
M. Cortes Wyatt		1777-1866
John E. Jones		1806-1862
John Thomas		1813-1866
Wm. Behnes		1790-1864
C. Kne		1808-1865
John Gibson		1791-1866
Edw. Hodges Bailey		1788-1866
Richd. Westmacott		1799-1874
Edmund Power		1807-1873
John Henry Foley		1818-1874
Alfred Geo. Stevens		1817-1875
Matthew Noble		1820-1876
Thos. Woolner		1825
Sir Joseph Edgar Boehm		1834-1890
Mary Thornycroft		1814
Edmund Thornycroft		1824
Alfred Gilbert		1825
John Mosman		1816-1890
William Thos.		1804-1861
Sir John Steel		1807-1891
Prince Victor of Hohenlohe (formerly count Gleichen)		1833-1894

**SCOUTAGE** or **ESCOUAGE**. The service of the field (scoutum) is either uncertain or certain. Vacuag uncertain is where the tenant by his tenure is bound to follow his lord; and is called *Casteward*, where the tenant is bound to defend a castle. *Escoage* certain is where the tenant is set at a certain sum of money to be paid in lieu of such uncertain services. The first tax levied in England to pay an army, 5 Hen. II. 1159. *Cowel*.

**SCUTARI**, Asiatic Turkey, opposite Constantinople, of which it is a suburb. It was anciently called *Chrysopolis*, golden city, in consequence, it is said, of the Persians having established a treasury here when they attempted the conquest of Greece. Near here Constantine finally defeated Licinius, 323. The hospital was occupied by the sick and wounded of the Anglo-French army, in 1854-5, whose sufferings were much alleviated by the kind exertions of Miss Florence Nightingale and a band of nurses under her, aided by a large fund of money (£5,000) subscribed by the public and placed in the care of the proprietors of the *Times* newspaper; see *Times*. Explosion of powder magazine by lightning, about 150 killed, 8 June, 1883.

**SCYTHIA**, situate in the most northern parts of Europe and Asia. The boundaries were unknown to the ancients. The Scythians made several irruptions upon the more southern provinces of Asia, especially 624 B.C., when they remained in possession of Asia Minor for twenty-eight years, and at different periods extended their conquests in Europe, penetrating as far as Egypt; see *Tartary*.

**SEA**. Lieut. Maury first published his "Physical Geography of the Sea" in 1854, and other important works since; he died Feb. 1873; see *Deep Sea*.

**SEA BIRDS' PRESERVATION ACT**, passed 24 June, 1869.

**SEA FIGHTS** see *Naval Battles*.

**SEA FISHERIES**, see *Fisheries*, and *Behring Straits*.

**SEAL FISHERY ACT**, passed 14 June, 1875.

**SEALS** or **SIGNETS**. Engraved gems were used as such by the Egyptians, Jews, Assyrians, and Greeks; see *Exod.* xxviii. 14. Ahab's seal was used by Jezebel, 899 B.C. (1 *Kings* xxi. 8.) The Romans in the time of the Tarquins (about 600 B.C.) had gummed rings. They sealed rooms, granaries, bags of money, &c. The German emperor, Frederick I. (A.D. 1152) had seals of gold, silver, and tin. Impressions of the seals of Saxon kings are extant; and the English great seal is attributed to Edward the Confessor (1041-66). "A seal with armorial bearings before the 11th century, is certainly false." *Foebroke*. The most ancient English seal with arms on it is said to be that of Richard I. or John. White and coloured waxes were used. Our present sealing-wax, containing shellac, did not come into general use in Germany and England until about 1550. Red waxes for seals came into use about 1624; but were not used for public seals till the 18th century. A seal acquired by the British Museum made of black hematite, thought to be Hittite, found at Yuzgat in Asia Minor, announced Nov. 1886. *Nat. Society*, for publication of fac-similes of ancient seals, was established in 1883.—For **SEALED LETTERS**, see *Great Seal* and *Lettres de Cachet*.

**SEAMEN**. In consequence of the great loss of life by wrecks of merchant vessels, attributed to bad ships and overloading, a commission of inquiry was agreed to by parliament on the motion of Mr. S.

Pimsoil (who published "Our Seamen: an Appeal"), 4 March, 1873. The duke of Edinburgh was on the commission; the duke of Somerset, chairman. Mr. Pimsoil has been censured for exaggeration.

The report issued in September tended to justify the public apprehensions, but suggested no remedy. The report presented to parliament, 2 July, 1874, condemned the present insurance system, and recommended increased responsibility of owners and others, and strengthening the powers of the Board of Trade for investigation.

The Merchant Shipping Survey Bill was rejected (173-170) 24 June, 1874.

After much excitement, an Act was passed to give further powers to the Board of Trade to stop unseaworthy ships 12 Aug. 1875.

Another Merchant Shipping Act (which see) passed 15 Aug. 1876.

Strong circular issued by the Board of Trade (Mr. Chamberlain); deaths of the employed in ships asserted to be 1 in 60; in coal mines 1 in 315; present system stated to be ineffectual. 1 Jan. 1884. First annual congress of the National Seamen's and Firemen's union held at Cardiff (Mr. Pimsoil present). 8 Oct. 1889.

See *Shipping*.

Seamen's hospital society, see *Dreadnought*.

**SEAS**, **SOVEREIGNTY OF THE**. The claim of England to rule the British seas is of very ancient date. Arthur is said to have assumed it, and Alfred afterwards supported this claim. It was maintained by Selden, and measures were taken by government in consequence, 8 Chas. I. 1633. The Dutch, after the death of Charles I., made some attempts to obtain it, but were roughly treated by Blake and other admirals. Russia and other powers of the north armed to avoid search, 1780; again, 1800; see *Armed Neutrality and Flag*. The international rule of the road at sea was settled in 1862; (new rules were issued in 1879 and 19 Aug. 1884), yet near Great Britain alone there have been 13,000 collisions in six years. Mr. Wm. Stirling Lacon proposed to reduce the rules from 749 words to 144, for simplicity and security. His form had been nine times before parliament, 1873. Revised rules issued by the admiralty in a "Fleet Circular," Nov. 1885.

The British Board of Trade appointed a committee, consisting of admirals N. Bowden Smith, sir Robert Moynaux, sir George B. Nares, and others, to consider measures for the prevention of collisions at sea; first meeting 1 Aug. 1880.

**SEASONS**. The four natural divisions of the year.

In the north temperate regions in 1884 the spring quarter began 30 March, 5 a.m., the summer, 21 June, 1 a.m., the autumn, 22 Sept. 3 p.m., the winter, 21 Dec. 10 a.m. See *Lapland seasons under Year*. James Thomson's "Seasons" published: "Winter," 1726; "Summer," 1727; "Spring," 1728; "Autumn," 1730. Haydn's "Seasons" first performed, 1801.

**SEATS BILL**, see *under Reform*.

**SEBASTIAN, ST.** (N. Spain), was taken by the French, under the duke of Berwick, in 1719. It was besieged by the British and allied army under Wellington. After a most heavy bombardment, by which the whole town was laid nearly in ruins, it was stormed by general Graham (afterwards lord Lynedoch), and taken 31 Aug. 1813.—On 5 May, 1836, the fortified works, through the centre of which ran the high road to Hernani, were carried by the English auxiliary legion under general Evans, after very hard fighting. The British naval squadron, off St. Sebastian, under lord John Hay, lent very opportune aid to the victors in this contest.—A vigorous assault was made on the lines of general De Lacy Evans, at St. Sebastian, by the Carlists, 1 Oct. 1836. Both parties fought with

bravery. The Carlists were repulsed, after suffering severely. The loss of the Anglo-Spanish force was 376 men and 37 officers, killed and wounded. General De Lacy Evans was slightly wounded. See under *Leagues*. The queen regent of Spain meets queen Victoria here, 27 March, 1889. Population, 1887, 29,047.

**SEBASTOPOL** or **SEVASTOPOL**, a town and once a naval arsenal, at S.W. point of the Crimea, formerly the little village of Akkier. The buildings were commenced in 1784, by Catherine II. after the conquest of the country. The town is built in the shape of an amphitheatre on the rise of a large hill flattened on its summit, according to a plan laid down before 1794, which has been since adhered to. The fortifications and harbour were constructed by an English engineer, colonel Upton, and his sons, since 1830. The population in 1834 was 15,600. This place underwent eleven months' siege, by the English and French in 1854 and 1855. Immediately after the battle of the Alma, 20 Sept. 1854, the allied army marched to Sebastopol, and took up its position on the plateau between it and Balaklava, and the grand attack and bombardment commenced 17 Oct. 1854, without success. After many sanguinary encounters by day and night, and repeated bombardments, a grand assault was made on 8 Sept. 1855, upon the Malakoff tower and the Redan, the most important fortifications to the south of the town. The French succeeded in capturing and retaining the Malakoff. The attacks of the English on the great Redan and of the French upon the little Redan were successful, but the assailants were compelled to retire after a desperate struggle with great loss of life. The French lost 1646 killed, of whom 5 were generals, 24 superior and 116 inferior officers, 4500 wounded, and 1400 missing. The English lost 385 killed (29 being commissioned and 42 non-commissioned officers), 1886 wounded, and 176 missing. In the night the Russians abandoned the southern and principal part of the town and fortifications, after destroying as much as possible, and crossed to the northern forts. They also sank or burnt the remainder of their fleet. The allies found a very great amount of stores when they entered the place, 9 Sept. The works were utterly destroyed in April, 1856, and the town was restored to the Russians in July; gen. Todleben, the able defender, died 1 July, 1884, and was buried here; his monument uncovered 28 June, 1890. See *Russo-Turkish War*. Population of Sebastopol, 1885, 33,803.

**SECEDERS; SECESSION CHURCH**, see *Burghes*.

**SECONDARY OF LONDON**, an ancient office, resembling that of under-sheriff in counties. The place was purchaseable till early in the present century, when it was bought up by the corporation.

**SECRET SOCIETIES**, *Assassins, Fenians, Ribbonmen, Volcani, Tribunali, Rosicrucians, Illuminati, Carbonari, Mary-Anne, Nihilists*.

\* In consequence of the sufferings and disasters of the army in the winter of 1854-5, the Sebastopol Inquiry Committee was appointed, and the Aberdeen administration resigned, Feb. 1855. The committee sat from 1 March to 13 May, and Aberdeen being the last person examined. Its report was presented 16 June. Mr. Roebuck, the chairman, moved on 17 July that the house should pass a vote of severe reprobation on every member of the Aberdeen administration. On 29 July his motion was lost by a majority of 107 against it. In 1855 the government sent Mr. John McNeill and col. Tulloch to inquire into the state of the armies in the Crimea. Their report was presented to parliament in Feb. 1856. A commission was appointed to consider the statements in the report (which were very unfavorable to many officers), but the substance of the report was unshaken.

**SECRETARIES OF STATE**. The earliest authentic record of a secretary of state is in the reign of Henry III., when John Maunsell is described as "*Secretarius Noster*," 1253. *Kymer*. Towards the close of Henry VIII.'s reign, two secretaries were appointed; and upon the union with Scotland, Anne added a third as secretary for Scotch affairs; this appointment was afterwards laid aside; but in the reign of George III. the number was again increased to three, one for the American department. In 1782 this last was abolished by act of Parliament, and the secretaries were appointed for home, foreign, and colonial affairs. When there were but two secretaries, one held the *portefeuille* of the Northern department, comprising the Low Countries, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Russia, &c.; the other, of the Southern department, including France, Switzerland, Italy, Spain, Portugal, and Turkey; the affairs of Ireland belonging to the elder secretary; both secretaries then equally directed the home affairs. *Deaton*. There are now six secretaries—home, foreign, colonial, war, (in 1858) India, and (in 1885) Scotland, all in the cabinet. Secretary of State for Scotland act passed 14 Aug. 1885, amended 1887, explained 1889. See *Administrations*, and separate articles.

The Institute of Secretaries was started at a meeting in London, 4 July, 1890, to collect information respecting the position, duties, and responsibilities of secretaries to be applied for their benefit. First dinner 24 June, 1891.

**SECTS, RELIGIOUS**, see under *Worship*, and their respective titles.

**SECULAR GAMES** (*Ludi Saeculares*), very ancient Roman games, celebrated on important occasions. Horace wrote his "*Carmen Saeculare*" for their celebration in the reign of the emperor Augustus (17). They took place again in the reign of Claudius (47), of Domitian (88), and for the last time, of Philip (238), believed to be 2000 years after the foundation of the city.

**SECULARISM**, a name given to the principles advocated by G. J. and Austin Holyoake, about 1846, and since by Mr. Bradlaugh.

Its central idea is free, not lawless thought, and it considers acceptance to be scrutiny. It advocates liberty of action without injury to others. It is not against Christianity, but independent of it. Its standard is utilitarian, it is the religion of the present life only; teaching men to seek morality in nature, and happiness in duty. Mr. Austin Holyoake and other secularists repudiated atheism, Mr. Bradlaugh and others profess it.

**SECURITY FROM VIOLENCE ACT**, passed in 1863, appointed whipping as part of the punishment for attempts at garroting.

**SEDAN**, an ancient fortified city in the valley of the Meuse, N.E. of France, the seat of a principality long held by the dukes of Bouillon. On 6 July, 1641, a victory was gained at La Marée, near Sedan, by the count of Soissons and the troops of Bouillon and other French princes, over the royal army supporting Richelieu; but the count was slain on 23 June, 1642. The duke was arrested in the midst of his army, and was made to cede Sedan to the crown. The protestant university was abolished after the revocation of the edict of Nantes, 22 Oct. 1685. Around this place a series of desperate conflicts on 29, 30, and 31 Aug. between the French army of the north, under marshal MacMahon (about 150,000 men), and the greater part of the three German armies under the king and crown-prince of Prussia and the crown-prince of Saxony (about 250,000 men) was brought to a close on 1 Sept. 1870. The battle began with attacks on the French right and left about 3 a.m., and was very severe at 3 p.m. At 4

p.m. the Germans remained masters of the field, and the towns-people of Prussia announced a complete victory, the chief part of the French army retreating into Sedan.

The emperor Napoleon was present during the battle, and, it is said, stood at Igny, near Sedan, exposed for four hours to the German grenades. The impossibility of further resistance was then evident. The Germans had constructed their circle close round Sedan, their formidable artillery held all the heights, from which they could at pleasure wholly destroy the town and the army, and only 3000 men were in a condition to respond to their commander's call, and to make a supreme effort to break through the enemy with the emperor and escape to Montmédy.

At first general de Wimpfen (called to the command when MacMahon was wounded) indignantly rejected the terms offered by the victor, and the emperor had a fruitless interview with count Bismarck to endeavour to mitigate them.

On 2 Sept. the emperor wrote in autograph to the king of Prussia, "Mon frère, n'avant pu mourir à la tête de mes troupes, je dépose mon épée au pied de votre majesté, Napoléon." A capitulation of Sedan and the whole army therein was signed by General Von Moltke and De Wimpfen at the château of Bellevue, near Frenois, at 11.30 a.m., and at 2 p.m. an interview took place between the king and the emperor, who was downcast but dignified.

The conflict was principally carried on by the artillery, in which (according to the emperor) the Germans had the advantage, not only in number (600 to 500), but also in weight, range, and precision. The carnage was awful, and the field the next day was a mass of shattered bones, torn flesh, and coloured rags.

About 35,000 French prisoners were taken in the battle, and 35,000 surrendered the next day, together with 70 mitrailleurs, 400 field-pieces, and 150 fortress guns. About 1,000 French wounded were found lying in the neighbourhood, and about 3000 escaped into Belgium and laid down their arms. The great army of the north had ceased to exist. Among the killed was Lieut.-col. Fremy, a correspondent of the Times, who had approached too near the conflict. The French emperor and his suite arrived at Wilhelmshöhe, a castle near Cassel appointed for his residence, (formerly inhabited by his uncle Jerome, when king of Westphalia), in the evening of 5 Sept.

On 2 Sept. the village of Bazailles was stormed by the Prussians and burnt, it was said, because the inhabitants fired on the ambulances; many women and children perished. The French denied the provocation. The place had been previously twice bombarded and stormed by the maligned combatants.

In a letter dated 12 May, 1872, the emperor Napoleon took upon himself the whole responsibility of the surrender of Sedan.

**SEDAN CHAIRS** (so called from Seden), were first seen in England in 1581. One used in the reign of James I., by the duke of Buckingham, caused great indignation, and the people exclaimed that he was employing his fellow-creatures to do the service of beasts. Sedan chairs came into London in 1614, when sir Francis Duncomb obtained the sole privilege to use, let, and hire a number of such covered chairs for fourteen years. They came into very general use in 1649.

**SEDANGS**, a tribe dwelling on the borders of Annam. M. de Mayreux, an ex-officer of the French navy, having made himself their king, came to Paris. He was set aside, and the Sedangs were brought under French protection by the French resident-general in Indo-China; reported Oct. 1889.

**SEDMOOR** (Somersetshire), where the duke of Monmouth (natural son of Charles II. by Lucy Walters), who had risen in rebellion on the accession of James II., was completely defeated by the royal army, 6 July, 1685. The duke was made a prisoner in the disguise of a peasant, at the bottom of a ditch, overcome with hunger and fatigue. He was tried and beheaded on 15 July following.

**SEDITION.** Sedition acts were passed in the reign of George III. The proclamation against seditious writings was published May, 1792. The celebrated Sedition bill passed Dec. 1795. Seditious societies were suppressed by act, June, 1797. The Seditious Meetings and Assemblies bill passed 31 March, 1817. In Ireland, during the Roman Catholic and Repeal agitation, acts or proclamations against sedition and seditious meetings were published from time to time until 1848.

**SEEDS.** An act was passed to prevent the adulteration of seeds (a common practice), 11 Aug. 1869; amended in 1878.

**SEEKERS**, see *Quakers*.

**SEGEDIN**, or **SEZGEDIN**, Hungary. Here was concluded a treaty between Ladislaus IV. and Amurath II. 12 July, 1444. It was treacherously annulled at the instigation of cardinal Julian, who with Ladislaus perished in the fatal battle of Varna, 10 Nov. 1444. See *Varna*.

**SEICENTO**, see under *Italian*.

**SEIDLICE** (Poland), where a battle was fought 10 April, 1831, between the Poles and Russians. The Poles obtained the victory after a bloody conflict, taking 4000 prisoners and several pieces of cannon; but this success was soon followed by fatal reverse.

**SEISMOMETER** (from *seismos*, Greek for earthquake), an apparatus for measuring the violence of the shocks. One is described by Mr. Robert Mallet in his work on earthquakes, published in 1858. Many described by Prof. J. A. Kwing, 1880-8.

**SELA**, see *Petra*.

**SELBORNE SOCIETY**, for the preservation of birds, plants, and pleasant places, originated in the Selborne league (afterwards society) formed by Mr. and Mrs. G. A. Musgrave in Nov. 1885. It has included the plumage league since Jan. 1886, (see under *Birds*).

**SELDEN SOCIETY**, founded 29 Jan. 1887, for the study of English legal history, and publication of ancient MSS. and books, by lords justice Fry, Coleridge, and Lindley, and other eminent lawyers. John Selden, legal antiquary, born 16 Dec. 1584, died 30 Nov. 1654.

**SELECT-MEN**, the earliest officers of the townships formed by the first colonists of New England about 1635.

**SELECTION**, *NATURAL*, see *Species*.

**SELENIUM**, a grayish-white elementary substance (chemically resembling sulphur), discovered in the stone riolite by Berzelius, in 1817.

The variation in its resistance to the electric current when subjected to light was observed by Mr. Willoughby Smith in 1873, and utilised in the telephone (which see). Dr. C. Wm. Siemens constructed a "selenium eye."

**SELEUCIA** (Syria), made the capital of the Syrian monarchy by its builder, Seleucus Nicator, 312 B.C. On the fall of the Seleucids, it became a republic, 65 B.C. It was taken by Trajan, A.D. 116; several times given up and retaken; subjugated by the Saracens, and united with Ctesiphon, 636.

**SELEUCIDES**, *ERA OF THE*, dates from the reign of Seleucus Nicator. It was used in Syria for many years, and frequently by the Jews until the 15th century, and by some Arabians. Opinions vary as to its commencement. To reduce it to our

are (supposing it to begin 1 Sept. 312 B.C.), subtract 311 years 4 months.

**SELF-DENYING ORDINANCE**, which ordained that no member of parliament should hold any civil or military office or command conferred by either or both of the houses, or by authority derived from them, after much discussion, was passed 3 April, 1655, by the influence of Cromwell, who thus removed the earl of Essex and other Presbyterians out of his way. A somewhat similar ordinance was adopted by the parliament at Melbourne in Australia, in 1858. The name was given to an arrangement made respecting British naval promotions and retirements in 1870.

**SELLASIA** (Laconia). Here the Spartans under Cleomenes were defeated by Antigonus Doseon and the Achæans, 221 B.C.

**SELSEY**, see *Chichester*.

**SEMAPHORE**, see *Telegraphs*.

**SEMATOLOGY** (Greek *sema*, a sign), the science of signs, a term proposed by B. H. Smart, who died 1872.

**SEMINARA** (Naples). Near here Gonsalvo de Cordova, the great captain, was defeated by the French, in 1495; but defeated them, 21 April, 1503.

**SEMINCAS**, see *Simancas*.

**SEMPACH** (Switzerland). Here the Swiss gained a great victory over Leopold, duke of Austria, 9 July, 1386, under Arnold von Winkelried; the duke and Arnold were slain, and the liberty of Switzerland was established. The day is still commemorated. Especially on 5 July, 1886.

**SEMPER PARVUM** ("Always the same"), one of the mottoes of queen Elizabeth, was adopted by queen Mary and queen Anne, 13 Dec. 1702.

**SEMPERINGHAM**, see *Gilbertines*.

**SENATE** (*Senatus*). In the ancient republic the government was divided between the *senatus* (from *senia*, old; in Greek, *gerousia*, from *geron*, old), an assembly of elders, and the popular assembly (*comitia*, Latin; *ekklesia*, Greek), the king being merely the executive. The Roman senate, said to have originally been composed of 100 members, was raised to 300 by Tarquinius Priscus; to about 600 by Spilia, about 81 B.C.; and to 900 by Julius Cæsar. It was reformed and reduced to 600 by Augustus; and gradually lost its power and dignity under the emperors. The mere form existed in the reign of Justinian. A second senate, formed at Constantinople by Constantine, retained its office till the 6th century. S. P. Q. R. on the Roman standard stood for "Senatus Populusque Romanus," "the Roman senate and people." A *senatus consultum* was a law enacted by the senate.

The French senate was created by the constitution of the year 8, promulgated 24 Dec. 1799, to watch over the administration of the laws. The number of senators was raised gradually from 60 to 137. The senate was replaced by the chamber of peers in 1814; re-established by Napoleon III. 14 Jan. 1852; and abolished, 5 Sept. 1870. Its re-establishment was proposed in 1873. Establishment of a senate of 300 voted; 253 to be elected for 9 years by the departments; 75 (for life) by national assembly, 22 Feb. 1875.

The 75 elected, 9-11 Dec., 1875. The congress of 23 Aug. 1884, ordered the gradual abolition of life senators as vacancies occurred: new senators were to be elected for 9 years by the departments; enacted, 9 Nov.; bill passed by the deputies and senate, 49 Dec. 1884. See *Fraser*.

**SENEFFE** (Belgium). Near here was fought a severe but indecisive battle between the Dutch, under the prince of Orange (afterwards our William III.), and the French, led by the great Condé, 11 Aug. 1674.

**SENEGAL**, French colonies on the river of that name in Senegambia, W. Africa, settled about 1626; several times taken by the British, but recovered by the French, to whom they were finally restored in 1814.

The French opposed by two powerful chiefs, Samori and Ahmadou, sultan of Toucouleur; Samori, defeated by the French, makes a treaty. 1893

Very great loss of life and property by unexpected floods; towns and villages wholly submerged. Ang. Sept. 1890.

French war with the natives, 1890; the chief Ahmadou's army defeated in sharp battles; the French, under col. Archinard, enter Niore, 1 Jan. 1891

Ahmadou again defeated by col. Archinard, many prisoners taken; Ahmadou fled; Niore restored to the chiefs, reported. 18 Jan.

The rebel tribes defeated, near Dianka; 600 rebels killed, 24 Feb. Dianka and Kinian taken by col. Archinard, reported. March.

War with Samori renewed; he returns to his southern territories, after much carnage and desolation. April-June.

Intestine wars between the native chiefs, Ahmet-Saloum and Amar-Saloum, Ahmet-Saloum victor, reported Aug.

Expedition of colonial Humbert against Samori in French Soudan, 1 Jan., whom he defeats, 9-11 Jan., and takes two strongholds, 25 Jan.; fresh conflicts; capt. Menard killed, reported 6 April. Colonial Humbert victorious, 14 March; the French repulsed by Samadou, reported 7 May, 1892

**SENECHAL**, a high officer of the French royal household. In the reign of Philip I. 1059, the office was esteemed the highest place of trust.

**SENLAC**, see *Hastings*.

**SENONES** (see *Gauls*), defeated by Camillus, 367 B.C. They defeated Metellus the consul at Arretium, 284, but were almost exterminated by Dolabella, 283. They invaded Greece in 279; were defeated by Antigonus Gonatas, 278; and sued for peace.

**SENOVA**, near Schipka, in the Balkans. Here Suleiman Pasha and the Turks were defeated by the Russian general Skobeloff, 9 Jan. 1878. This victory virtually closed the war, and opened the road to Adrianople. About 26,000 Turks and 283 officers were made prisoners, with 40 Krupp guns. About 8000 Turks and 2000 Russians were killed or wounded.

**SENTINUM** (central Italy). The site of a great victory of the Romans under Fabius Maximus, over the Samnites and Gauls, whose general, Gellius Egnatius, was slain, 295 B.C. P. Decius the other consul, devoted himself to death during the conflict.

**SEPARATISTS**, a term applied to the Irish National Party, headed by Mr. Parnell, about 1883. In 1884 it vehemently attacked earl Spencer and the Irish executive.—The name is also assumed by a small Christian sect in Dublin, and some other places; originated by John Walker, a classical scholar, somewhat resembling the Glasites (Prov. xviii. 1); he died 25 Oct. 1833, aged 66.

**SEPHARDIM**, the name given to the descendants of the highly civilized Jews of Spain and Portugal, who fled from the persecutions of the Inquisition, 1492-1505. The Jews interpret Sephard, in *Obadiah* 20, as Spain.



**SEPOYS** (a corruption of *sipahi*, Persian, a soldier), the term applied to the native troops in the British Service in India. The Turkish cavalry is named *Spahis*, a name also given to native cavalry in Algeria in the French service in 1834. Under able generals they greatly aided in establishing British rule in India. For their mutinies, see *Vellore*, 1806; *Madras*, 1809; and *India*, 1857.

**SEPTEMBER**, the seventh Roman month reckoned from March (from *septimus*, seventh). It became the ninth month when January and February were added to this year by Numa; 731 B.C. The Roman senate would have given this month the name of Tiberius, but the emperor opposed it; the emperor Domitian gave it his own name Germanicus; the senate under Antoninus Pius gave it that of Antoninus; Commodus gave it his surname, Hercules; and the emperor Tacitus his own name, Tacitus.—“September 4 government,” see *France*, Sept. 1870.

**SEPTEMBRIZERS**. In the French revolution a dreadful massacre took place in Paris, 2-5 Sept. 1792. The prisons were broken open, and the prisoners butchered, among them an ex-bishop, and nearly 100 non-juring priests. Some accounts state the number of persons slain at 1200, others at 4000. The agents in this slaughter were named *Septembrizers*.

**SEPTENNIALISTS**, the party in France who support the septennate or seven years' government of marshal MacMahon, enacted by the assembly, 19, 20 Nov. 1873. See *France*, 1874.

**SEPTENNATE**, in the German constitution, is the stipulation that every German fit for the duty is liable to serve for seven years in the Imperial army 4 May, 1871.

**SEPTENNIAL PARLIAMENTS**. Edward I. held but one parliament every two years. In the 4th Edward III. it was enacted, “that a parliament should be holden every year once.” This continued to be the statute-law till 16th Charles I. 1641, when an act was passed for holding parliaments once in three years at least; repealed in 1664. The Triennial act was re-enacted in 1694. Triennial parliaments thence continued till the 1st Geo. I. 1715, when, as consequence of the obligation that “a popish faction were designing to renew the rebellion in this kingdom, and the report of an invasion from abroad,” it was enacted that “the then parliament should continue for seven years.” This *Septennial act*, entitled “an act for enlarging the continuance of parliaments” (1715 in the statutes, 4to, given as 1 Geo. I. stat. 2, c. 38), was passed 7 May, 1716; see *Parliaments*. Several unsuccessful motions have been made for its repeal; one in May, 1837; again 24 Feb. 1880, and 8 April, 1892 (168-142).

**SEPTIMANIA**, a Roman province, S. France; see *Langueadoc*.

**SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY**; see *Quadragesima Sunday*, and *Week*. *Septuagesima* is the season between Epiphany and Lent.

**SEPTUAGINT VERSION OF THE BIBLE**, made from Hebrew into Greek, 377 B.C. Seventy-two translators were shut up in thirty-six cells; each pair translated the whole; and on subsequent comparison the thirty-six copies did not vary by a word or letter. *Justin Martyr*. St. Jerome affirms that they translated only the Pentateuch; others say they translated the whole. Ptolemy Philadelphus gave the Jews about a million sterling for a copy of the Old Testament, and seventy translators

half a million more for the translation. *Josephus*. Finished in seventy-two days. *Hewlett*. The above statements are merely traditional; see *Bible*, and *Alexandrian Codes*.

**SEQUESTRATION of Benefices Act** passed 13 July, 1871.

**SERAING**, Belgium, on the Meuse, near Liège, formerly the site of a palace of the prince bishops of Liège; now containing great iron works, established in 1817, by John Cockerill, an Englishman. His father, who had works at Liège, died in 1813. Nearly the whole town has been built by Cockerill.

**SERAJEVO**, capital of Bosnia and Herzegovina, with about 50,000 inhabitants. was founded in 1465, by two nobles. It was taken by Mathias, king of Hungary, in 1480, and by prince Eugene, of Savoy, in 1694. In pursuance of the treaty of Berlin, 13 July, 1878, the Austrians entered Serajevo, after a sharp conflict with the Bosnians, and bombardment of the city, 19 Aug. 1878. By a fire 8, 9 Aug. 1879 above 20,000 persons were rendered homeless.

**SERAPHINE**, a free-reed musical instrument, a precursor of Debaine's harmonium, brought out by John Green in London, 1833.

**SERAPIS**, TEMPLE OF (near Naples), was exhumed in 1750. The remains of his temple at Memphis, termed Serapeum, were discovered by Mariette, 1850 cf *seq.*

**SERASKIER**, the Turkish minister of war.

**SERFS**, see *Slavery* (note), and *Russia*, 1861, 1863.

**SERINGAPATAM** (S. India), the capital of Hyder Ali, sovereign of Mysore (*which see*). The battle of Seringapatam, called also the battle of Arikera, in which the British defeated Tipoo Sahib, was fought 15 May, 1791. The redoubts were stormed, and Tipoo was reduced by lord Cornwallis, 6 Feb. 1792. After this capture, preliminaries of peace were signed, and Tipoo agreed to cede one half of Mysore, and to pay 33,000,000 of rupees (about 3,300,000 sterling) to England, and to give up to lord Cornwallis the two eldest sons as hostages.—In a new war the Madras army, under general Harris, arrived before Seringapatam, 5 April, 1799; it was joined by the Bombay army 14 April; and the place was stormed and carried by major-general Baird, 4 May, same year. In this engagement Tipoo was killed. See *Mysore*.

**SERGEANTS-AT-LAW** are pleaders from among whom the judges are ordinarily chosen, and who are called sergeants of the cof. The judges call them brothers; see *Cof*. Their exclusive rights of addressing court of common pleas suspended, 1834; restored, 1840; abolished, 1846. By the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, judges on their appointment need not be made sergeants, 1873. See *Inner of Court*.

**SERPENT**, an ancient wind instrument, parent of the Cornet family. A “contra serpent” was shown in the Exhibition, 1851, made by Jordan, of Liverpool. The “serpenteleid” was produced by Beauchamp in Jullion's orchestra about 1840. For H.M. cruiser *Serpent*, see *Navy*, 1887 and 1890, and *Mansion House Fund*.

**SERPENTINE**, see *Hyde Park*.

**SERVANTS**. An act levying a duty on male servants was passed in 1777, which was augmented



in 1781, at age A tax on female servants, imposed in 1785, was repealed in 1792. The tax on servants yielded in 1830 about 250,000 per annum, in 1840 the revenue from it had fallen to 201,482, in 1850 it produced about the same sum. The licence duty for male servants is now 15s each. It produced in the year 1876-7, 167,004; 1877-8, 154,641; 1878-9, 146,061; 1883-4, 130,031; 1887-8, 130,287. The law respecting servants was amended by the Master and Servants act passed in 1867.

**SERBIA**, an independent kingdom, south of Hungary. The Servians or Serbs are of Slavonic origin. They embraced Christianity about 640. The emperor Manuel subjugated them in 1180, but they recovered their independence in 1180. Population in 1854, 985,000, 1873, 1,338,505. 1880, 2,162,759. Belgrade is the capital (*see sketch 666*). Old Serbia is still subject to Turkey.

Stephen Desanay, a Servian chief, founds the Serbian dynasty, under whom the country progresses.

Stephen I. Desanay subdues Bulgaria, &c., and aims at reuniting the Turk.

The Servians, weakened by dissensions, defeated by the Turks.

The Sultan Amurat II. defeated the combined Christian army of Servians, Hungarians, Albanians, &c., and was himself killed by a wounded Servian soldier in the plain of Cosova on Kosova.

Servians subdued by the Sultan Mahomet II. rigorously ruled 1459 et seq., ceded to Austria, 1718, &c., used by Turkey.

The Servians and Austrians in five companies. Again rebel and capture Belgrade.

Kara George, chosen leader 1804, aided by the Russians, establishes a government.

The Turks, but a treaty with Kara George fixes their governor Milosh rebels.

Kara George returning is executed. Alexander Milosh I. (Ottoman) recognized as hereditary prince by the Sultan.

Milosh becoming dissatisfied with to abdicate, and a new constitution established.

His son and successor Milan soon dies, whereupon Michael also retires. Alexander under son of Kara George chosen prince.

Now against Milosh, succeeded by July. The Servian assembly meets.

Milosh then succeeded by his son Michael Olinovich (born 4 Sept. 1825).

Rising movement to render Servia independent of Turkey.

Disputes between the Servians and the Turkish government at Belgrade which led to bloodshed. The city bombarded 23 June. Servians submit.

The Turkish troops dismissed.

A conference of the representatives of the great powers at Constantinople Aug. The Porte agrees to liberal concessions to the Servians, which they permit to accept.

Servians demand withdrawal of Turkish garrisons from Belgrade and other fortresses.

Which are evacuated March. Prince Michael at Constantinople thanks the Sultan.

Prince Michael assassinated in Belgium 10 June. Killed IV. grand nephew of Prince Michael, chosen his successor, 25 June. 14 of the murderers were executed.

Constitution affirming the hereditary rights of the Obrenovitch family.

Prince Karageorgevitch accused of complicity with murder, imprisoned at Perth, Jan. 1871.

The regents surrender the government to Prince Milan at Belgrade.

Rastitch, premier, opposed to Turkey. July, 1876. See Turkey, for the war declared.

Milan proclaimed king by the Servians and the army at Belgrade not appointed.

Place with Turkey settled. 10 March, 1877. [Servians losses in the war, about 8000 killed, 20,000 wounded.]

Servians again declare war and enter Turkey (see Russo-Turkish war).

Sultan deposes prince Milan. 24, 25 Dec. Servians declared independent, with new frontiers, by treaty of San Stefano 3 March and of Berlin.

Execution of Markovitch and other leaders. end of May, 1878. Proclamation of peace and national independence at Belgrade.

The ministry remodelled by Rastitch about 25 Oct. Resignation of Rastitch (virtual dictator) announced.

Milan proclaimed king by the assembly. 2, Oct. 1880. about 6 March, 1880.

(Married Natalie Keschik (born 1859) 17 Oct. 1875.) Escaped assassination by mad Markovitch 23 Oct. Resignation of the Privy Council, 27 Sept., succeeded by Nicolas Christich.

New military organization leads to intervention in E. E. Servia, soon suppressed.

Insurgents defeated. about 20 Nov. 18 members of the Radical committee arrested Nov. General to quell the reported.

18 rebel leaders executed, about 12, Nov., many others reprieved.

Rebels enter Bulgaria. disputes with that country ensue, prospect of war.

M. G. Rastitch 1st minister. 25 Oct. 1884. Issues settled by arrangement.

Political dissensions 1st and 2nd cabinet by M. Rastitch.

Military movements movement up in the 4th district in Bosnia.

Declaration of war against Bulgaria (sketch 666).

Insurgent success followed by Russian retreat.

Royal decree calling on the army. 14 Nov. 1886. Peace between Servia and Bulgaria signed at Bucharest 3 March, ratified by the Sultan 13 March.

M. Rastitch fails to form a new ministry.

M. Garachviline resigns, succeeded by M. Rastitch (pro Russian) about 13 June 1887.

Strong independent spirit of the king. 13 Feb. 1887. New ministry under M. A. Colak, Christich.

The king demands a divorce from the queen in disagreement. In August 1888, she refuses the divorce offer, she gives up her crown for life at Paris.

Queen Natalie pretends, and the divorce 20 Aug. & 30 Oct., the divorce decreed by the metropolitan in the absence of the king (with city question).

A royal commission recommends universal suffrage, all electors eligible to the king to choose in independence of the church, all religious free and protected liberty of the press.

The king proclaims a new constitutional changes.

Election of the chambers annulled by the king 19 Nov. 1888.

New elections given in conformity to the royal decree headed by M. Rastitch, the minister.

The king informs a reputation for being a saint in the proposed justification that the deputies must accept it unaltered, otherwise he will set it aside and rule absolutely.

The new constitution passed (494-75) 2 Jan. 1889. An amnesty proclaimed for political offences 2 Jan. The Christich ministry resigns, but continues after others fail.

The formation of a radical ministry stopped by the king on suspicion of conspiracy. 13 Feb. 1839  
Abdication of the king: his son Alexander proclaimed; liberal regency—M. Blatitch, gen. Bol. markovitch, and gen. Protitch; radical cabinet headed by M. Tanushanovitch. 6 March, 1839  
The Servians celebrate with mourning the quincentenary of the battle of Cosova. 29 June, 1839  
The king founds a monument in memory of the slain. The king was anointed by the metropolitan Michael in the church of Zeticha, near Knjazevo. 2 July, 1839  
Queen Natalie arrives at Belgrade, 29 Sept.; interview with her son. 13 Oct. 1839  
Elections: a great radical majority. 1 Oct., new parliament meets. 13 Oct. 1839  
Ministerial crisis averted by arrangement between radicals and liberals. March, 1839  
M. Patchitch, Russophil radical leader, president of the Skupstchina. 20 March, 1839  
Ministry re-constructed; gen. Grutch primumer, 28 March, 1839  
The Servian vice-consul at Prutina, M. Marukovic, assassinated, 2 July. The arrested assassins confess and are tried; the excessive demands of the Servian government refused by Turkey; the affair arranged about 25 July, 1839  
Elections radicals 113, liberals 18, progressists 2. 2 Sept. 1839  
Queen Natalie agitates to annul her isolation from her son; her metropolitanus (22 Nov.) to the parliament dismissed. 8 Dec. 1839  
Gen. Jara Grutch's cabinet resigns, 29 Jan., but remains, 1 Feb.; again resigns. 20 Feb. 1839  
M. Blatitch writes to the queen, opposing her efforts to obtain political power, increasing agitation against her. 9 Feb. 1839  
M. Patchitch forms a radical ministry. 23 Feb. 1839  
King Milan agrees to live out of servia, till his son's majority, on receipt of a sum of money and a pension, about 14 April; he arrives at Vienna 19 April, 1839  
Queen Natalie requested by the government to leave the country, refuses; about 10 May attempted expulsion stopped by students and people; 2 persons killed and several wounded by the troops, 18 May. The queen forcibly conveyed to Vienna in Hungary, early 19 May, 1839  
The king starts for St. Petersburg, 22 July, at Moscow, 29 July, at St. Petersburg, 4 Aug., at Vienna, 10 Aug., received by the emperor at Lechl, 11, 22 Aug., returns to Belgrade 13 Sept. 1839  
King Milan resigns definitely all his political and political rights, reported. 18 Nov. 1839  
The ministry resigns, 2 March; re-constituted under M. Patchitch. 2 April, 1839

## HEREDITARY PRINCES

1839 Milosh (Obrenovitch) I, recognised by Turkey, 15 Aug. 1839; abdicates 23 June, 1839.  
1839 Michael II, son, dies 1840  
1840 Michael III, brother, abdicates 1842.  
1842 Alexander (Kara Georgevitch), son of Kara George; chosen, 14 Sept., deposed 23 Dec. 1858, died 3 May, 1859  
1858 Milosh (Obrenovitch), re-elected, 23 Dec., dies 1860.  
1860 Michael III, son; succeeds, 26 Sept.; assassinated, 10 June, 1868.  
1868 Milan (Obrenovitch) IV, grand-nephew, born 22 Aug. 1854; married to Natalie Keshiko, 17 Oct. 1875; again proclaimed, 2 July, 1868; he abdicated 6 March, 1889.  
1889 Alexander, son, born 14 Aug. 1876.

**SERVILE WARS.** instructions of slaves against their masters. Two were quelled in Sicily, after much slaughter; 132, 99 B.C.; see *Spartans*.

**SESSION COURTS** in England were appointed to be held quarterly in 1513, and the times for holding them regulated in 1531; see *Quarter Sessions*, and *Court of Session*. The *Irish session* in Scotland consists of the minister and elders of each parish. They superintend religious worship and discipline, dispense money collected for the poor, &c.

**SESTUS**, on the Thracian Chersonesus; see *Hellepont*. Near Sestus was the western end of *Lerxos* bridge, across the Hellepont, 480 B.C. Sestus was retaken from the Persians by the Athenians, 478, and held by them till 404, giving them the command of the trade of the Euxine.

**SETTLED ESTATES ACT 40 & 41 Vict. c. 18**, consolidates and amends the law relating to their leases, sales, &c. (passed 28 June, 1877). Other acts passed, 1882, 1884 and 1890.

In conformity with these acts, the earl of Radnor was authorised to sell pictures which were heretofore for the National gallery, in 1890, which see. An appeal was disallowed by the court, 7 Aug. 1890.—The marriage of Albury, on appeal, was authorised to sell the mortgaged family mansion, Savernake hall and estate 12 Dec. 1891; affirmed by the house of lords. 9 Aug. 1893

**SETTLEMENT, ACT OF**, for securing the succession to the British throne, to the exclusion of Roman catholics, was passed in 1689. This name is also given to the statute by which the crown, after the death of William III. and queen Anne, without issue, was limited to Sophia, electress of Hanover, grand-daughter of James I., and her heirs being protestants, 1702. The Irish act of settlement, passed in 1662, was repealed in 1689; see *Hanover*.

**SETTLEMENT, LAW OF**, of the poor, the subject of many statutes since 1535, was somewhat changed by the poor law act of 1834.

**SEVEN BISHOPS**, see *Bishops*, 1688.

**SEVEN BROTHERS**, martyrs at Rome, under Antoninus; their feast is kept 10 July.

**SEVEN CHURCHES OF ASIA**, to the angels (ministers) of which the apostle John was commanded to write the epistles contained in the 2nd and 3rd chapters of his Revelation, viz., Ephesus, Smyrna, Pergamos, Thyatira, Sardis, Philadelphia, and Laodicea, 96.

1. *Ephesus* (which see). Paul founded the church here, 57. In 59, he was in great danger from a tumult created by Demetrius, to the elders of this church he delivered his warning address, 60 (Acts xix. 32). Ephesus was in a ruinous state even in the time of Justinian (527), and still remains so.

2. *Smyrna*. An ancient Greek city, claiming to be the birth-place of Homer, was destroyed by the Lydians, about 607 B.C. rebuilt by Antigonos and Lysimachus. Its first bishop, Polycarp, was martyred here about 160. It has been frequently captured. It was sacked by Tamerlane in 1402, and finally taken by the Turks, 1494. It is now the chief city of Asia Minor, and the seat of the Levant trade. Earthquake, above 3000 perished, 25 May, 1857. Great fire, about 200 houses destroyed, 28 July, 1875. Population, 1843, 236,500.

3. *Pergamos*. Capital of the kingdom of the same name, founded by Phileteus, whom Lysimachus, one of Alexander's generals, had made governor, 283 B.C. He was succeeded by Eumenes I., 263. Attalus (who took the title of king), 241. Eumenes II (who collected a great library), 197. Attalus II, 159. Attalus III, 138. He bequeathed his kingdom to the Romans, 133. It revolted, was subdued, and made the Roman province, Asia. Pergamos is still an important place, called Bergamo. Parchment is said to have been invented here. The explorations of the ancient island, instituted by the German government in 1874, resulted in the discovery of Greek marble statues, which has been deposited in the museum at Berlin.

4. *Thyatira*. Now a mean town of 2000 houses, called Ak-hissar, "White Castle."

5. *Sardis*. Formerly the capital of Lydia, the kingdom of Croesus (560 B.C.), taken by Cyrus, 548; burnt by the Greeks, 499; it flourished under the Roman empire; was taken by the Turks; and destroyed by Tamerlane about 1465. It is now a miserable village, named Sart.

6. *Philadelphia* was built by Attalus (III.), Philadelphus,

king of Pergamos (139-138 B.C.) was taken by Bajaset I, A.D. 1390. It is now called *Alah Ebehr*, "The city of God," and is a miserable town of 3000 houses.

**7 Leodice** in Phrygia, near Lydia, has suffered much from earthquakes. It is now a deserted place, called *Reke hissar*, "The old castle."

**SEVEN DAYS' WAR**, see *Army*, 1871.

**SEVEN SAGES**, see *Giuse*, 590 B.C.

**SEVEN-SHILLING PIECES** in gold were authorised to be issued 29 Nov. 1797.

**SEVEN SLEEPERS**. According to an early legend seven youths, in 251, commanded to worship a statue set up in Ephesus by the emperor Decius, refused, and fled to a cavern in the mountain, where they were enclosed, and slept, according to Durandus, for 300 years. Other writers give shorter periods, and various accounts of the incidents which accompanied the awakening. A festival in their honour is kept by the Roman church on 27 July.

**SEVEN WEEKS' WAR**, see *Prussia*, 1866.

**SEVEN WONDERS**, see *Wonders*.

**SEVEN YEARS' WAR**, the conflict maintained by Frederick II. of Prussia against Austria, Russia, and France, from 1756 to 1763, see *Battles*. He gained *Silesia*, see *Hubertsburg*.

**SEVENTH-DAY BAPTISTS**, see article *Sabbatarians*, *Adventists*, &c.

**SEVERN**, see under *Tunnels*.

**SEVERNDROOG**, see *Sevendroog*.

**SEVERUS'S WALL**, see *Roman Walls*.

**SEVILLE** (S.W. Spain), the *Hispalis* of the Phoenicians, and the *Jshua* of the Romans, was the capital until Philip II. finally established his court at Madrid, 1563. It opened its gates to the Saracens in 712, and was taken from them by the Christians in 1247, after an obstinate siege. The peace of beville between England, France, and Spain, and also a defensive alliance to which Holland acceded, signed 9 Nov. 1729. In the peninsular war, Seville surrendered to the French, 1 Feb. 1810, and was taken by assault by the British and Spaniards, after the battle of Salamanca, 27 Aug. 1812. It was besieged but not taken by Espartero, July, 1843. Visit of Prince of Wales, 20 April, 1876. The ancient cathedral was much renovated, 1889-90. Population, 1887, 143,182.

**SEVRES**, see *Pottery*.

**SEWERS**, see *Cloaca Maxima*. An act was passed in 1847 enforcing the conveyance of the sewage of houses in London into the public sewers. The commissioners of sewers in London were superseded by the metropolitan commissioners of sewers, nominated by the government. They abolished the large brick sewers, introducing pipe drains, and turned the contents of 30,000 cesspools into the River Thames. The necessity for purifying the defiled river led to the construction of a new system of drainage, under the superintendence of the Metropolitan Board of Works (which see). The main drainage (the plan of Mr J. W. Bazalgette) consists of the Northern High-level, Middle-level, and Low-level, and Southern High-level and Low-level. On 14 March, 1865, the works were said to be completed, except the low-level sewer on the north side, which was waiting for the completion of the Thames embankment, &c. On 4 April, 1865, the prince of Wales started the engines which commenced lifting the waters of the southern outfall, at

Crossness Point, near Erith. The main drainage works of the metropolis (82 miles), were finally completed Aug. 1875. The sewage is carried 14 miles down the river. Total cost, 4,500,000. See *Carbolio Acid*.

Royal commission on the Metropolitan Sewage Discharge (Lord Beaumont, Mr John Lubbock, Mr A. W. Williams, and others) appointed 22 June, 1882, reports on the great contamination of the Thames at the outfalls, and need of change, approval of the combination of chemical precipitation with filtration through earth, June and Dec. 1882.

Mr Wm. Webster's method of decomposing London sewage by electricity set up at Crossness, reported successful on inspection March 1886.

Mr H. Wollheim's process, the *Ammonia* (or ammonia compounds), reported successful exhibited at Wimbledon Sewage Farm, Aug., before the lord mayor and others 18 Sept. 1889.

**SEWING-MACHINE**. It is said that Thomas Saint patented one for boots and shoes in 1790. Similar inventions are ascribed to Duncan (1804), Adams and Dodge (American, 1818), Thimomani (French, 1834), and W. J. Hunt (1834). The first really practical sewing-machine was the invention of Elias Howe, an American mechanic, of Cambridge, in Massachusetts, about 1841, who died at Brooklyn, 2 Oct. 1867, aged 47. It is now known under an improved form as Thomas's shuttle machine, by whom it was introduced in England in 1846. Many improvements have been since made and new machines invented.

**SEXAGESIMA SUNDAY**, see *Quadragesima Sunday*, and *Week*.

**SEXTANT**, an instrument used like a quadrant, containing sixty degrees, or the sixth part of a circle, invented by John Brache, at Augsburg, in 1550. The Arabian astronomers are said to have had a sextant of fifty-nine feet nine inches radius, about 995.

**SEYCHELLES ISLES** (Indian Ocean), settled by the French about 1768, captured by the British, 1794, ceded to them, 1815.

**SFAKES**, see *Thames*.

**SHADOWING**, a term applied in Ireland to the practice of the police, closely following persons suspected of bicycling, or intimidating persons opposed to the National League 1889-91.

**SHAFTESBURY S. ACT**, LORD, 18 & 19 Vict. c. 86 (1855), relates to religious worship.

**SHAFTESBURY MEMORIALS**, relating to the earl of Shaftesbury, celebrated for his lifelong exertions to ameliorate the condition of the working classes, the poor and destitute, women and children. He died 1 Oct. 1885, aged 84. A large sum was subscribed for two statues and a national convalescent home, Oct. 1885. A statue uncovered in Westminster Abbey by the business Burdett-Coutts, 1 Oct. 1888. A memorial fountain by Alfred Gilbert is to be set up in Piccadilly circus (Aug., 1892).

\* The utilisation of diminished sewage as manure is now much advocated. Great interest is said to have been attained at Edinburgh, Carlisle, Croydon, and other places. Much hot controversy has arisen respecting this disposal of the London sewage. On 15 Nov. 1864 the Metropolitan Board accepted a contract for its disposal from Messrs. Hope and Nipm. Sewage Utilisation acts were passed in 1865 and 1867 and the Metropolitan Sewage and Sewer Reclamation acts were passed in June, 1865. The sewage farm near Barking, Essex, was reported to be flourishing in 1868. Good grass and corn crops raised.

**SHAFESBURY PARK ESTATE**, near Wandsworth, London, S.W., a model village, and termed "a workman's city;" built here for clerks, artisans, and labourers, by a company, was opened by the earl of Shaftesbury, 3 Nov. 1873, and 18 July, 1874.

**SHAKERS**, an English sect, now chiefly found in America, arose in the time of Charles I., and derived its name from their voluntary convulsion. It existed for a short time only, but was revived by James Wardley in 1747, and still more by Ann Lee (or Standlee), expelled quakers, about 1757. The sect emigrated to America, May, 1772, and settled near Albany, New York, 1774. They denounce marriage as sinful, regard celibacy as holy, oppose war, disown baptism and the Lord's Supper, and use dancing as part of their worship. *Masters*. One of their elders, Fred. W. Evans, lectured in London, Aug. 1871.

About a hundred of them settled in the New Forest, near Lymington, Hampshire, on property obtained for them by a Miss Wood not paying the interest of a mortgage they were enticed in severe weather and suffered much, end of Dec. 1874. They are called Grimlings, from Mrs. Grimling, a leader among them who died 18 Sept. 1886. The community then gradually dispersed.

Goods seized for debt about 27 July, expelled, 22 Aug. permitted to remain in the neighbourhood, Oct. 1878. Miss Wood was confined as a lunatic, 25 Feb. 1874; so men and 40 women half-starved in the New Forest; will not work for hire, Jan. 1884.

**SHAKESPEARE'S PLAYS**. William Shakespeare was born at Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire, (23) April, 1564, and died 23 April, 1616. [An act to incorporate the Trustees and Guardians of Shakespeare's birthplace was passed 26 March, 1891.] The first collected edition of his works is dated 1623 [a facsimile of this edition was published, 1862-5], the second, 1632,\* the third, 1664, the fourth, 1685, all in folio. Critical editions of the text, edited by Alexander Dyce, were published in 1857 and 1864-6, Boydell's edition, with numerous plates, was published in nine vols. folio, in 1802. Aynough's Index to Shakespeare was published in 1790, Twiss's Index, in 1805, and Mrs. Cowden Clarke's Concordance, 1847; "Key to Shakespeare," 1879; Shakespeare-Lexicon, by Alexander Schmidt, 1874-5.

Shakespeare's first plays were probably produced about 1590, and soon after presented, himself frequently, taking a part as the "Theatre," or the "Curtain," near Shore-ditch, E. London, and after 1594 at the new "Globe" theatre, Bank-side, southward, of which Shakespeare himself was part proprietor. It was of a horse-shoe form, yardly covered with thatch. After it was licensed, the thatch took fire, through the negligent discharge of a piece of ordnance, and the whole building was consumed, 29 June, 1613. The house was crowded to excess, to witness the play of *Henry VIII.*, but the audience escaped unhurt.

**SHAKESPEARE'S JUBILEE**, projected by David Garrick, was celebrated at Stratford upon Avon, 68 Sept. 1769. A similar festival was kept 23 April, 1866. The tenth anniversary of Shakespeare's birth was celebrated, with many festivities, at Stratford upon Avon, 23 29 April, 1864.

**SHAKESPEARE'S HOUSE**. In 1847, a number of persons of

distinction interested themselves for the preservation of the house in which Shakespeare was born, then actually up for sale. They held a meeting at the Thatched-House Tavern, London, 26 Aug. [in that year], and took measures for promoting a subscription set on foot by the Shakespeare Club at Stratford-upon-Avon; and a committee was appointed to carry out their object. In the end Shakespeare's house was sold at the Auction Mart in the city of London, where it was "knocked down" to the United Committee of London and Stratford for the large sum of 3000, 15 Sept. 1847. In 1848, a learned oratorical scholar, John Shakespeare (no relation of the poet), gave assent to purchase the adjoining house, that it might be pulled down, in order to ensure the poets' house from the risk of fire.

**SHAKESPEARE FUND**, established in Oct. 1866, to purchase Shakespeare's garden, birth place estate, and to erect and endow a public library and museum at Stratford-upon-Avon. The catalogue of the library and museum was published, Feb. 1868.

**SHAKESPEARE MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION** (established 1875; eleventh annual meeting, Stratford-upon-Avon, 28 April, 1886. A monument is surmounted by a statue of Shakespeare, including statues of Shakespearean characters, executed by Lord Ronald Gower, presented by him to the association, set up at Stratford-upon-Avon, unveiled by Lord Haldon (the mayor), 20 Oct. 1888. Bigger statue of Shakespeare (presented by Mr. William Knightham) erected in the boulevard Haussmann, Paris, unveiled 14 Oct. 1888.

The hon. Ignatius Donnelly, an American, reports his discovery of a cryptogram of Francis Bacon in the text of one of the plays in the folio of 1623, and thereon asserts his belief that Bacon was the author of the Shakespeare plays autumn 1877. His book, entitled "The Great Cryptogram, Francis Bacon's cipher in the so-called Shakespeare Plays" was published in 1888.

The **SHAKESPEARE LIBRARY** at Birmingham, was founded in 1864, and formally opened, 23 April, 1868, burnt 11 Jan. 1879.

**SHAKESPEARE FORGERIES**, see *Irishland*.

**SHAKESPEARE GALLERY**, see *Boydell*.

**SHAKESPEARE MEMORIAL THEATRE**, Stratford (capable of holding 800), foundation laid in April 1878, 23 April, 1877 opened with a performance, 23 April 1879.

**SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY**, issued 20 volumes, 1841-53.

**SHAKESPEARE SOCIETY'S BIRTH WORKS**, 1841-53.

**SHAKESPEARE SHOW** at the Royal Albert Hall, 30 May, 1884.

Hilwell Phillips "Shakespearean Rarities" (portraits, personal relics, books, &c.), offered for sale, Jan. 1890.

**SHAMROCK**. It is said that the shamrock used by the Irish was adopted by Patrick M'Alpine, since called St. Patrick, as a symbol of the Trinity, about 432.

**SHANGHAI**, or **SHANGHAI** (China), captured by the British, 19 June, 1842, by the Taeping rebels, 7 Sept. 1853, retaken by the imperialists, 1855. The rebels were defeated near Shanghai by the English and French, allies of the emperor, 1 March, 1862. Population, 1890, about 380,000, see *China*.

Visit of the duke and duchess of Cornwall, he unveils a statue of an H. Parkes, 9 April 1890.

**SHARPSBURG** (Maryland), see *Antietam*. SHARPS, of oriental origin, were introduced into Paris after the return of Napoleon Bonaparte from Egypt, 1801. The manufacture was introduced by Barrow and Watson, in 1784, at Norwich. It began at Paisley and Edinburgh about 1805. *Ure*.

**SHEEP** were exported from England to Spain, and, the breed being thereby improved, produced the fine Spanish wool, which proved detrimental to our woollen manufacture, 1467. *Anderson*. Their exportation was prohibited on pain of fine and imprisonment, 1522. The number of sheep in the United Kingdom has been variously stated—by some

\* In 1849, Mr. J. P. Collier, editor of an edition of Shakespeare, purchased a copy of the second folio, on which was written in pencil, a number of corrections, supposed to have been made soon after the time of publication. At first he thought little of these marks, but in 1853 he was induced to publish "Notes and Emendations" derived from this volume. Much controversy ensued as to the expediency of these corrections, and in 1859 it was generally agreed that they were of modern date, and consequently of little value. Mr. Collier died aged 94, 17 Sept. 1883.

at 43,000,000, by others at 40,000,000, and by more at 60,000,000, in 1840. In 1851 there were imported into England 201,859 sheep and lambs, in 1853, 184,482, in 1864, 496,243. See under *Cattle*. In Aug. and Sept. 1862, many sheep in Wiltshire died of smallpox, and on Sept. 11, government declared for enforcing the act for the prevention of contagion. The evil soon abated. In April, 1866, the disease reappeared and the regulations were re-issued. Mortality amongst sheep through flukes, &c., April, 1880. In 1865, 914,170 sheep and lambs were imported. In 1868 341,153. In 1871, 916,999, 1874 758,913, 1875, 980,659, 1876, 1,041,309, 1877, 874,055, 1878, 899,125, 1879, 944,888, 1880, 941,121, 1881, 935,124, 1882, 1,124,321, 1883, 2,116,715, 1885, 730,886, 1887, 971,404, 1888, 956,210, 1889, 677,958, 1890, 358,458. For number in Great Britain see under *Cattle*.

**SHEEPSHANKS' DONATIONS.** On 2 Feb. 1857, Mr John Sheepshanks, by a deed of gift, presented to the nation his valuable collection of paintings and drawings, valued at 60,000*l*. In accordance with the donor's directions, the pictures were placed in the South Kensington Museum. The collection is rich in the works of Mulready, Landseer, and Lebbe. He died 5 Oct. 1863—On 2 Dec. 1858, the trustees of his brother, the late Mr Richard Sheepshanks, presented 10,000*l* stock to Trinity college, Cambridge, for the promotion of the study of astronomy, meteorology, and magnetism.

**SHEERNESS** (N Kent), a royal dockyard, planned by Charles II in 1663, was taken by the Dutch, under De Ruiter, 9 June, 1667. Improved since 1815, new fortifications still in progress. Population, 1681, 14,286, 1891, 13,281. The old dock church burned 3 persons killed, 26 Nov. 1881.

**SHEFFIELD**, on the river *Sheaf*, West Riding, Yorkshire, renowned for cutlery, plated goods, &c. Sheffield thistles are mentioned by Chaucer, in the time of Edward III. Sheffield in the time of the Conqueror was obtained by Roger de Busch, and has since been held by the Lovetots, Nevils, Talbots, and Howards. See *Population*.

St Peter's church built temp Henry I. Hospital and almshouses erected by the earl of Malmesbury.

Cutlery company incorporated 1616  
The castle (built in the 13th century) was taken by the parliamentarians in 1644, and demolished.  
Cutlery hall built 1726

Plate assay office established 1773  
Made a borough by the Reform act 1832  
Works college opened 1838

Sheffield and Manchester railway opened 1845  
Athletic and Mechanics Institution opened 1849

John A. Roebuck (grandson of Dr Roebuck of Sheffield) M.P. for Sheffield. Mar. 1849 68

Embankment of the Bradford water-course broke down and flooded Sheffield and the country for 14 miles round about 250 houses were lost, many buildings and much property destroyed estimated loss 377,000*l*. 11 March 1854

32 75*l* collected for the sufferers by the Surrey music hall bunt 29 April 1865

House of Farnborough a non-resident saw-grinder blown up, attributed to unknowns (no deaths) 8 Oct. 1866

Great excitement meetings held subscription made, a Sheffield manufacturers' protection society formed, and rewards offered, 12 Oct. &c. 1866

A commission headed by Mr Osmond to enquire into trade outrages met 3 June 8 July 1867

[Several murders and outrages (including the above) confessed to by Crookes, Ballam, and others instigated and paid by Wm Broadhead, secretary to the saw-grinders' union, indemnity granted.]

A meeting of workmen expresses abhorrence, 8 July, 1867  
Mr Roebuck loses his election (through opposing rattening) Nov. 1868

Great loss of life and property by storm of wind 16 Dec. 1873

Mr Roebuck re-elected M.P. 16 Dec. 1874

Five board schools opened by the abp. at York, Mr Roebuck, Mr Forster and others, 18 Aug. "

Prince and princess of Wales open Firth park, the gift of Mark Firth, the day of most enthusiastic rally received 16 Aug. 1875

Public museum and hall opened 6 Sept. "

Fifteenth Church Congress held here 1-4 Oct. 1878

Great distress through stoppage of work, winter, 1878-9

Invitation for the blind, endowed by Mr Daniel Holy opened 24 Sept. 1879

*Firth's College*, built by Mr Mark Firth, for 2000*l*, endowed by the town, inaugurated by prince Leopold 30 Oct. "

Death of Mr Roebuck, M.P. for Sheffield 30 Nov. "

Russian Museum of Art, &c. founded by Mr John Ruskin, by gifts of historical sculpture paintings, books, &c., 1881: lent to the corporation for 20 years, removed from Walkley to Weersbrook hall, re-opened April 1890

New corn exchange built by the duke of Northfolk, cost 50,000*l*, opened 13 Dec. "

Ruskin Soc. fully formed Feb. 1883

Great convener demonstration (arrivals of Salusbury and others) 22 July, 1884

Returns five M.P.s by act passed 25 June, 1885

Technical school opened 1 Feb. 1886

Explosion at Don steel works, Brightside while casting a gun, 9 killed 9 Sept. 1887

Severe epidemic of small pox March 1887, April, 1888

The 266th annual Cutlery feast 5 Sept. 1889

New municipal buildings founded 9 Oct. 1891

**SHELBOURNE ADMINISTRATION**, formed at the death of the marquis of Rockingham, July, 1782, terminated April, 1783, the "Coalition" administration followed.

The earl of Shelburne (afterwards marquis of Lansdowne) *1st* lord of the treasury

William Pitt *chancellor of the exchequer*

Lord (afterwards earl) Camden *president of the council*

Duke of Grafton *privy seal*

Thomas lord Gainsborough and Thomas Townshend (afterwards lord Sydney) *secretaries*

Viscount Keppel, *admiralty*

Duke of Richmond *privy seal*

Lord Thurloe *1st* *chancellor*

Henry Dundas, Isaac Barré, sir George Yonge, &c.

**SHELLEY SOCIETY**, founded by Dr F. Furness, and Messrs H. Sweet, W. M. Rossetti, Todhunter, and others, 1885. In July, 1892, it was proposed by lord Tennyson and others, to celebrate the centenary of the birth of Shelley, by establishing a library and museum at Horsham, Sussex, near which place he was born. A mural tablet commemorating his birth, 4 Aug., 1792, and his death, 8 July, 1822, was set up publicly in the parish church 4 Aug., 1892.

**SHELLS**, see *Bombs*.

**SHERIFF**, or *shuereve*, governor of a shire or county. London had its sheriffs prior to William I's reign, but some say that sheriffs were first nominated for every county in England by William in 1079. According to other historians, Henry Cornhill and Richard Bynere were the first sheriffs of London, 1 Rich. I., 1189. The nomination of sheriffs, according to the present mode, took place in 1461. Since, Anciently sheriffs were hereditary in Scotland, and in some English counties, as Westmoreland. The sheriffs of Dublin (first called bailiffs) were appointed in 1308, and obtained the name of sheriff by an incorporation of Edward VI. 1548. Thirty-five sheriffs were fined, and

\* William Petty, earl of Shelburne born 1737, secretary of state under lord Chatham July, 1766 premier, 1782, created first marquis of Lansdowne, 1784, died, 7 May, 1805.

sheren existed in one year, rather than upon the office for London, 1734; see *Seaford*. The high sheriffs of the counties of England and Wales, except Middlesex and Lancaster, are nominated on the morrow of St. Martin, Nov. 12. This somewhat vice-regal office, of Saxon origin, has gradually lost much of its importance.

The sherrin set passed . . . Sept. 1857

**SHERIFFMUIR**, see *Dumblane*.

**SHERIFF'S FUND**, see *Prisons*.

**SHEPHERD ISLES**, see *Orkney*.

**SHIRBOLETH**, the word by which the followers of Jephthah tested their opponents the Ephraimites, on passing the Jordan, about 1143 B.C. *Judges* xii. The term is now applied to any party watchword or dogma.

**SHITES**, the Mahometan sect predominating in Persia, see *Mahometanism*.

**SHILLING**. The value of the ancient Saxon coin of this name was fivepence, but it was reduced to fourpence about a century before the conquest. After the conquest the French *solidus* of twelve pence, in use among the Normans, was called *shilling*. The true English shilling was first coined, some say, in small numbers, by Henry VII., 1504. *Ruding*. A peculiar shilling, value nine pence, but to be current at twelve, was struck in Ireland, 1560, and a large but very base coinage in England for the service of Ireland, 1598. Milled shillings were coined 13 Chas II. 1662, see *Coin*.

**SHILOH**, see *Pittsburg*.

**SHIP-BUILDING**, &c., according to the Greek legends, began with the Egyptians, and ancient drawings of their rude vessels are extant. The Greeks, Phoenicians, and Carthaginians were skilful shipbuilders, and Solomon's "navy of ships" (1 *Kings* ii. 26), was doubtless constructed by Tyrians, 924 B.C. The ships of Tarshish (probably in Spain), are mentioned in *Psalms* xlviii. 7, *Isaiah* li. 16 &c. The Romans built their first fleet of boats, by copying a Carthaginian vessel wrecked on their coast, 260 B.C. The dangers of navigation are described in *Psalms* cxxi. 23-30, and *Acts* xvi. strong vessels were constructed by the Norsemen for invasion and piracy in the 5th century, A.D. &c., and by the Venetians and other Italians for commerce and war in the Middle Ages. The first double-decked ship built in England was of 1000 tons burthen, by order of Henry VII., was called the *Great Harry*, and cost 14,000*l*. *Stow*. Port-holes and other improvements were invented by Dembarges, a French builder at Brest, in the reign of Louis XII., about 1500. Ship-building was treated as a science by Hoste, 1696. Iron and steel are now greatly used in ship-building.

A grabstare ship cut out of solid oak, 45 feet long, 4 feet 4 inches wide, and 3 feet deep, was found by the Bridg gas company while excavating near the river Ancholme in Lincolnshire April 1825. Mr. Justice Chitty decided 6 July, 1826 that the ship was the property of the owner of the land, Mr. Elwes.

The *Prancer*, a great sailing ship, was built on the Clyde by Messrs. Henderson for a Bordeaux firm, 812 tons, 360 feet long, 48 feet wide, bowsprit 30 feet long, carrying power over 6,000 tons.

Sept. 1850

Ships, originally made of wood, and latterly of iron, are now frequently made of steel.

See *Navy*, *Steam*, *Charrack*, &c.

**SHIPKEA**, see *Schipska*.

**SHIP-MONEY** was first levied about 1607, to form a navy to oppose the Danes. This impost, levied by Charles I. in 1634-6, was much opposed, and led to the revolution. He assessed London in seven ships, of 4000 tons, and 1550 men, Yorkshire in two ships, of 600 tons or 12,000*l*, Bristol in one ship of 100 tons, Lancashire in one ship, of 400 tons. Among others, John Hampden refused to pay the tax, he was tried in the Exchequer in 1636. The judges declared the tax legal, 12 June, 1637. Ship-money was included in the grievances complained of in 1641. The five judges, who had given an opinion in its favour, were imprisoned. Hampden received a wound in a skirmish with prince Rupert, at Chalgrove, 18 June, and died 24 June, 1643.

**SHIPPING, BRITISH**. Shipping was first registered in the river Thames in 1786, and throughout the empire in 1787. In the middle of the 18th century, the shipping of England was but half-a-million of tons—less than London now. In 1830, the number of ships in the British empire was 22,785. The merchant shipping act of 1854 was amended in 1867, see *Merchant Shipping Act*, *Navy* and *Navigation Acts*.

Shipwrights Company International Exhibition, opened at Falmouth Hall, 1 and 11, the duke of Edinburgh.

Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom, established in 1876 mainly by H. J. Atherton, M.P. the first president. Meeting at Hall for discussing matters relating to shipping and to disseminate information. H. J. Atherton, 1878 Hull, 1879 Liverpool, 1880 London, 1881 Cardiff, 1882 London, 1883, Sunderland, 1884, London, 1885, Belfast, 1886, London, 1887, Newcastle-on-Tyne, London, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 355

	1849.		1851.		1871.		1877.		1887.	
	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.	Vessels.	Tonnage.
Sailing Steamers.	17,107 424	4,988,041 108,321	19,448 997	3,928,511 441,184	19,650 8,537	4,243,558 1,890,003	17,102 3,218	4,138,140 1,977,480	12,694 5,009	3,104,430 4,009,380
Total.	18,211	3,096,340	20,995	4,359,695	22,207	5,633,561	20,319	6,115,638	17,793	7,123,754

1890: Sailing vessels, 11,370; Steamers, 5,855; men employed, 236,108.

**SHIP-RAILWAY**, see *Railways*, Oct. 1889.

**SHIPWRECKS**, see *Wrecks*.

**SHIRES**, see *Counties* and under *Horse*.

**SHIRTS** are said to have been first generally worn in the west of Europe early in the 8th century. *De Fresnoy*. Woollen shirts were commonly worn in England until about 1253, when linen, but of a coarse kind (fine coming at this period from abroad), was first manufactured in England by Flemish artisans. *Stow*.

**SHODDY**, a kind of soft woollen goods, manufactured from old woollen rags, or the refuse, to which new wool is added, is stated to have been first manufactured about 1813, at Batley, near Dewsbury, Yorkshire.

**SHOEBLACK SOCIETY** Brigades (Blue, Red, and Yellow) were established at various times, especially in 1851, by the Ragged School Union (*which see*), founded 1844. In 1855, 108 boys had cleaned 544,800 pairs of boots and shoes, and thus earned 2270s.; of which 1235s. had been paid to the boys, 519s. to their bank, and 516s. to the society. The brigades earned 4548s. in 1859; 11,031s. in 1871; 10,936s. (in nine districts) in 1886. There were eleven shoeblack societies in the metropolis in 1888.

**SHOEBURYNESSE** (Essex). Some ground here, purchased in 1842 and 1853, by an act of parliament in 1862 was set apart as "ranges for the use and practice of artillery," and a school for gunnery was established; see *Cannon*, note. Experiments with Mr. Whitworth's projectiles on 12 Nov. 1862, showed their great improvement in form and material. Shells were sent through 5½ inch plate and the wood-work behind it. It was objected, that they might not do this with ships in motion. The National Volunteer Artillery Association began their annual meetings here in July, 1865.

During shell experiments with a new sensitive fuse, col. Francis Lyon (the inventor), col. Fox-Strangways, capt. Francis M. Gould-Adams, and four others were killed, 26 Feb. 1885.

**SHOES**, among the Jews were made of leather, linen, or wood. Moams were worn as ornaments in their shoes by Jewish women. *Isaiah* iii. 18. Pythagoras would have his disciples wear shoes made of the bark of trees; probably that they might not wear what were made of the skins of animals, as they refrained from the use of everything that had life. The Romans wore an ivory crescent on their shoes; and Caligula enriched his with precious stones. In England, about 1462, the people wore the heels or points of their shoes so long that they encumbered themselves in walking, and were forced

to tie them up to their knees; the fine gentlemen fastened theirs with chains of silver or silver gilt, and others with laces. This was prohibited, on the forfeiture of 20s. and on pain of being cursed by the clergy, 7 Edw. IV. 1467; see *Dress*. Shoes, as at present worn, were introduced about 1633. The buckle was not used till 1668. *Stow*; *Mortimer*. The buckle-makers petitioned against the use of shoe-strings in 1791. A strike of London shoe-makers respecting wages, April, 1884.

**SHOOTING STARS**, see under *Meteors*.

**SHOP HOURS' REGULATION ACT** (Sir John Lubbock's), for the protection of young persons, passed, 1886. The Shop Hours' bill passed 1892.

**SHOP-TAX** enacted in 1785; caused so great a commotion, particularly in London, that it was deemed expedient to repeal it in 1789. The statute whereby *shoplifting* was made a felony, without benefit of clergy, was passed 10 & 11 Will. III. 1699. This statute has been some time repealed.

**SHORE, JANE**, the mistress of Edward IV. and afterwards of lord Hastings. She did public penance in 1481, and was afterwards confined in Ludgate, but upon the petition of Thomas Hymore, who agreed to marry her, king Richard III., in 1484, restored her to liberty: and sir Thomas More mentions having seen her. *Harleian MSS.*

**SHORT-HAND**, see *Stenography*.

**"SHORT - LIVED" ADMINISTRATION**—that of William Pulteney, earl of Bath, lord Carlisle, lord Winchelsea, and lord Granville, existed from 10 Feb. to 12 Feb. 1746.

**SHOT**. In early times various missiles were shot from cannon. Bolts are mentioned in 1413; and in 1418 Henry V. ordered his clerk of the ordnance to get 7000 stone shot made at the quarries at Maidstone. Since then chain, grape, and canister shot have been invented, as well as shells, all of which are described in Schoffer's work on "Projectile Weapons of War, and Explosive Compounds," 1858; see *Bombs* and *Cannon*. For Pulliser's chilled shot, see *Cannon*.

**SHREWSBURY ADMINISTRATION**. Charles, duke of Shrewsbury, was made lord treasurer, 29 July, 1714, two days before the death of queen Anne. His patent was revoked soon after the accession of George I., 20 Oct. following, when the earl of Halifax became first lord of the treasury; see *Halifax*. The office of lord treasurer has been executed by commissioners ever since.

**SHREWSBURY** (Shropshire), arose after the ruin of the Roman town Uriconium (see *Wroaster*),

\* Men employed—sailing vessels, 144,165; steamers, 8,446; total, 152,611.  
 " " " " " 144,949; " 27,008; " 171,957.  
 " " " " " 147,035; " 58,703; " 205,738.  
 " " " " " 153,563; " 74,999; " 228,562.  
 " " " " " 154,442; " 122,101; " 276,543.



and became one of the chief cities of the kingdom, having a mint till the reign of Henry III. Here Richard II. held a parliament in 1307.—On 23 July, 1403, was fought a sanguinary battle at Halesley field, near Shrewsbury, between the army of Henry IV. and that of the nobles, led by Percy (surnamed Hotspur), son of the earl of Northumberland, who had conspired to dethrone Henry. Henry was seen in the thickest of the fight, with his son, afterwards Henry V. The death of Hotspur by an unknown hand gave the victory to the king. *Home*.—Shrewsbury grammar school was founded by Edward VI. in 1551, endowed by Elizabeth, and opened 1562. Its arrangements were modified by the public school act, 1868. Population in 1881, 26,481; 1891, 26,962.

**SHROPSHIRE**; by battles in this county the Britons were completely subjugated, and Caractacus, the king of the Silures, became, through the treachery of the queen of the Brigantes, a prisoner to the Romans, about 50.

**SHERVE TUESDAY**, the day before Ash-Wednesday, the first day of the Lent Fast; see *Carnival*.

**SIAM**, a kingdom in India, bordering on the Burmese empire. Siam was governed by two kings, one inferior, till Jan. 1887, when the second king being dead, the dignity was abolished. Siam was re-discovered by the Portuguese in 1511, and a trade established, in which the Dutch joined about 1604. A British ship arrived about 1613. In 1683, a Cephalaonian Greek, Constantine Phaulcon, became foreign minister of Siam, and opened a communication with France; Louis XIV. sent an embassy in 1685 with a view of converting the king, without effect. After several ineffectual attempts, sir John Bowring succeeded in obtaining a treaty of friendship and commerce between England and Siam, which was signed 30 April, 1855, and ratified 5 April, 1856. Two ambassadors from Siam arrived in Oct. 1857, and had an audience with the queen; they brought with them magnificent presents, which they delivered crawling, on 16 Nov. They visited Paris in June, 1861. By a treaty with France, the French protectorate over Cambodia was recognised; signed 15 July, ratified 24 Oct. 1867. The king Khoulakonkorn, born 21 Sept. 1853, has reigned since 1 Oct. 1868; the king was entertained at Calcutta, 7-12 Jan. 1872; a political constitution was decreed, 8 May, 1874. Queen Victoria receives the order of the White Elephant from the Siamese minister at Windsor, 2 July, 1880. Population of Siam (1891) about 9,000,000.

*King*: Khoulakonkorn (born 21 Sept. 1853); succeeded his father Mongkwt, 1 Oct. 1868.

Various changes and political reforms were begun by the king, 26 Nov. 1873. On 9 Oct., 1874, he invited astronomers to Bangkok to view the eclipse of 5 April, 1875. Death of the able ex-regent Somdech Chan, 29 Jan. 1883.

Telegraphic communication with France opened, 14 July, 1883.

Gradual abolition of slavery nearly completed Aug. 1886. Rebellion in K. Siam, headed by Phya Phraph Sang Kham, Sept. 1889; revived, May, 1890.

British boundary commission: complications, 1880-90. The king and queen visit the Straits Settlements, May, June, 1890.

The king turns the first soil for the Bangkok-Panikan railway (other railways promoted), announced 16 July, 1891.

Prince Damrong, half-brother of the king, minister of education (on a mission), arrives at Paris, 27 Aug.; travels in Great Britain; received by the queen at Balmoral, 24 Sept.; arrives at Berlin, 6 Nov.; received by the Czar at Livadia, 25 Nov.; by the sultan at Constantinople, 19 Nov.; at Athens by the

king, 28 Nov.; at Rome by the king, 3 Dec.; by the khedive at Cairo, 24 Dec. 1891; at Bombay, 21 Jan.; at Rangoon, 23 March, 1892.

**SIAMMERS TWINS**. Two persons born about 1821, enjoying all the faculties and powers usually possessed by separate and distinct individuals, although united together by a short cartilaginous band at the pit of the stomach. They were named Chang and Eng, and were first discovered on the banks of the Siam river by an American, Mr. Robert Hunter, by whom they were taken to New York, where they were exhibited. Captain Duffin brought them to England. After having been exhibited for several years in Britain, they went to America, where they settled on a farm, and married two sisters. In 1865 they were in North Carolina in declining health. Their exhibition in London began again 6 Feb. 1865. Their death in America, within two hours of each other, took place 26, 17 Jan. 1874.

**SIBERIA (N. Asia)**. In 1850 the conquest was begun by the Cossacks under Jermak Timofejew. In 1710 Peter the Great began to send prisoners thither. An insurrection broke out among the Poles in Siberia in June, 1866, and was soon suppressed. University founded, 1886. Population in 1885, 4,313,680.

Since 1865 efforts have been made to open up a sea route to central Siberia, especially by capt. Wiggins and his friends, 1874, &c. In 1890 two vessels from London reached Karmoul on the Yenesei, stayed there 29 days, and returned in October.

The construction of a railway to Siberia, in ten years, was authorised, Feb. 1890.

A party of about 30 political exiles, including women and children, at Yakutsk, N.E. Siberia, were suspected of mutiny, very severely treated, and some persons were killed, 4 April. The exiles were tried by court-martial in May, and all were convicted, 28 June. Three men were hanged, 30 Aug. 1889. The story printed in the *Times*, 26 Dec. 1889, was at first contradicted and afterwards said to be exaggerated, March, 1890.

**SIBYLS**, Sibyllæ, women believed to be inspired, who flourished in different parts of the world. Plato speaks of one, others of two. Pileus of three, Ælian of four, and Varro of ten. An Erythraean sibyl is said to have offered to Tarquin II. nine books containing the Roman destinies, demanding for them 300 pieces of gold. He denied her; whereupon the sibyl threw three of them into the fire, and asked the same price for the other six, which being still denied, she burnt three more, and again demanded the same sum for those that remained, when Tarquin conferring with the pontiffs was advised to buy them. Two magistrates were created to consult them on all occasions, 531 B.C.; see *Quindecimviri*.

**SICILIAN VESPERS**, the term given to the massacre of the French (who had conquered Sicily, 1266), commenced at Palermo, 30 March, 1282.

On Easter Monday conspirators assembled at Palermo; and while the French were engaged in festivities, a Sicilian bride passed by with her train. One Drucbet, a Frenchman, used her rudely, under pretence of searching for arms. A young Sicilian stabbed him with his own sword; and tumult ensuing, 800 French were instantly murdered. The populace ran through the city, crying out, "Let the French die!" and, without distinction of rank, age, or sex, slaughtered all of that nation they could find, to the number of about 8000. Even the churches proved no sanctuary, and the massacre became general throughout the island.

**SICILY** (anciently *Trinacria*, three-cornered). The early inhabitants were the Siculi, or Siculi, a people of Spain, and Etruscans, who came from Italy. The Phœnicians and Greeks settled some colonies here (735-582); see *Syracuse*. In modern times its government has frequently been united with and separated from that of Naples (*which see*); the two now form part of the kingdom of Italy. Popu-

lation of Sicily in 1860, 2,231,020; 1871, 2,565,323, 1875, 2,698,672, 1887, 3,192,108, 1890, 3,285,472  
 Maros built by the Greeks from Rhodes, about 300  
 Syracuse founded by Archias from Corinth 734  
 Leontini and other cities founded 750 of 800  
 Agrigento founded by a Dorian colony, 579, ruled by Phalaris (see *Brasen Bull*) about 563  
 Gelon, tyrant of Gela, becomes supreme at Syracuse, the Carthaginians enter Sicily to found colonies, but are severely defeated by Gelon, at Himera 480  
 Gelon succeeded by his brother Hiero 478  
 Syracuse becomes predominant in Sicily 453  
 Great Athenian expedition under Nicias, 375, defeated by the aid of Gylippus, the Lacedæmonian 413  
 An excellent code of laws established by Diocles 412  
 Dionysius the elder able and ambitious, becomes captain-general at Syracuse, 406, subdues the aristocracy becomes tyrant and gradually supreme in Sicily 405, makes successful war with the Italian Greeks, declares war against Carthage 397  
 Syracuse closely besieged by the Carthaginians, their army is crippled by a pestilence, their fleet destroyed by Dionysius, a treaty made 385  
 War renewed, 373, peace made 369  
 Dionysius plants colonies in Italy, 367, dies 367  
 His dissolute son Dionysius II. succeeds him, 367, receives Plato and other philosophers, he is deposed by Dion his banished relative who becomes ruler 356  
 Dion rules severely and becomes unpopular, is assassinated by Calippus 353  
 Dionysius II. (tyrant at Syrac 30 years) recovers his authority at Syrac 346, rules till his expulsion by Timoleon with a small Corinthian army and retires to Corinth 343  
 Timoleon restores the republic, deposes the other Sicilian tyrants and becomes supreme 343 of 342, totally defeats the Carthaginians at the Crimis river 339, Sicily till his death 337  
 Agrigento overthrown, the republic with bloodshed, and becomes autocratic, an interregnum is king 317, defeated by the Carthaginians at the Himera 310, he invades Africa, gains victories over the Carthaginians but is compelled to return to Sicily by revolts 307 dies 289  
 Political dissensions, Pyrrhus king of Epirus enters Sicily and defeats the Carthaginians 278, retires 276  
 Hiero II. made king of Syracuse 70 makes war with the Romans, is defeated and makes peace 263  
 The first Punic war becomes end Carthage 264  
 Hiero II. dies 216  
 Hieronymus his grandson succeeds, 216, renounces the alliance with Rome, and is assassinated 214  
 The Roman consul Marcellus invades Sicily and besieges Syracuse which is vigorously defended by the aid of Archimedes 214, it is taken when Archimedes is slain 212  
 Sicily becomes a Roman province 212  
 The battle was much slaughter 135 134 132  
 Tyrannical government of Verres (for which he was accused by Cicero) 73 71  
 Sicily held by Sextus Pompeius son of the great Pompey 48, defeated, expelled, 36, killed 35  
 Invaded by the Vandals, A.D. 440 by the Goths, 453, taken for the Greek emperors by Belisarius, A.D. 530  
 Conquered by the Saracens and held 830-78  
 Greatly recovered by the Greek emperor by the aid of Normans 1038  
 The Greeks and Arabs driven out by a Norman prince Roger I. son of Malcolm, 1085 who takes the title of Count of Sicily 1090  
 Roger II., son of the above named, unites Sicily with Naples, and is crowned king of the Two Sicilies 1131  
 Charles of Anjou, brother of St Louis, king of France, conquers Naples and Sicily, deposes the Norman prince, and makes himself king 1266  
 The French massacred (see *Sicilian Peasery*) 1282  
 Sicily seized by a fleet sent by the kings of Aragon, Naples remains to the house of Anjou 1282  
 Alfonso, king of Aragon, takes possession of Naples 1435

The kingdom of Naples and Sicily united to the Spanish monarchy under Ferdinand the Catholic 1502  
 Victor, duke of Savoy, by the treaty of Utrecht, made king of Sicily 1713  
 Which he gives up to the emperor Charles VI., and becomes king of Sardinia 1720  
 Charles son of the king of Spain, becomes king of the Two Sicilies 1735  
 The throne of Spain becoming vacant, Charles, who in heir, makes the throne of the Two Sicilies re-established. Ferdinand returns to Naples abolishes the constitution 1759  
 Dreadful earthquake at Messina, in Sicily, which destroys 40,000 persons 1783  
 The French conquer Naples (which see) Ferdinand IV. returns to Sicily 1806  
 Political disturbances 1806  
 New constitution granted under British auspices 1812  
 The French expelled, kingdom of Two Sicilies re-established. Ferdinand returns to Naples abolishes the constitution 1815  
 Revolution at Palermo suppressed 1820  
 The great towns in Sicily rise and demand the constitution a provisional government proclaimed 1848  
 The king nominates his brother the count of Aquila, viceroy, 17 Jan. renounces a new constitution 1848  
 The Sicilian parliament decrees the exclusion of the Bonibon family 13 April and invites the duke of Genoa to the throne 21 July  
 Messina bombarded and taken by the Neapolitans 7 Sept  
 Catania taken by assault 6 April Syracuse surrendered 23 April and Palermo 15 May, 1849  
 Insurrections suppressed at Palermo Messina and Catania 4 April 21 May, the rebels retire into the interior 21 April 27  
 Garibaldi and his followers (2000 men) embark at Genoa 5 May and land at Marsala 12 May he abandons his ships and assumes the dictatorship in the name of the king of Sardinia 14 May  
 He defeats the royal troops at Calatafimi 15 May, storms Palermo 27 May which is bombarded by the royal fleet 28 May an armistice agreed to 31 May  
 A provisional government formed at Palermo, 3 June which is evacuated by the Neapolitans 6 June  
 Garibaldi defeats the Neapolitans at Melauso 20 July  
 Convention signed by which the Neapolitans agree to evacuate Sicily retaining the island of Mesina 30 July  
 New Sicilian constitution proclaimed 3 Aug  
 Garibaldi embarks for Calabria (see Naples) 29 Aug  
 Professor Saffi (late of Oxford), a short time dictator 29 Oct  
 The Sicilians by universal suffrage vote for annexation to Sardinia (130,054 against 667) 21 Oct  
 Victor Emmanuel visits Sicily 1 Dec  
 Outbreak of Messina bloodshed, 28 Feb surrenders to general Cadorna 13 March, 1861  
 King Victor Emmanuel warmly received at Messina May, 1861  
 Imprudent speeches of Garibaldi at Marsala, 29 July he enters Catania, and establishes a provisional government, 29 Aug embarks for Italy 24 Aug  
 Sicily placed under blockade removed in Sept. 1861  
 Insurrection in Palermo attributed to the prince and began 16 Sept suppressed with bloodshed by Italian troops 21-26 Sept  
 Revival of brigandage and murder Aug 1872  
 Martial law established in some places Sept 1874  
 Aliano, a brigand, tried at Potenza, for numerous murders, and other crimes Nov  
 Capurso, great brigand, killed during capture about a Oct 1875  
 Mr Forester Rose carried off by brigands, 3 Nov, ransomed for about 4000 1876  
 Leone and other brigands surrounded and shot 17 June, 1877  
 Five chief brigands surrender, statement of brigandage announced, about 6 Nov  
 3 L

Successful visit of the king and queen, arrive at Palermo 4 Jan 1830  
Explosion in sulphur mine at Gessolungo, near Caltanissetta, about 50 killed 12 Nov 1881  
Violent cyclone in Catania, about 27 killed, 200,000 damaged 7 Oct 1884  
Grand banquet to sug Crispi, Italian premier, at Palermo 14 Oct 1889  
Opening of the Italian National Exhibition at Palermo (which ere) 15 Nov 1891

**SICK CHILDREN, HOSPITAL FOR,** Great Ormond-street, London; established 1851. The princess of Wales laid the foundation of new buildings, 11 July, 1872. A branch has been set up at Highgate.

"**SICK MAN**," an epithet applied to Turkey, by the czar Nicholas, 14 Jan. 1854, see *Russo-Turkish War*, note

**SICYON**, an ancient Grecian kingdom in the Peloponnese, founded, it is said, about 2080 B.C. Its people took part in the wars in Greece, usually supporting Sparta. In 252 it became a republic and joined the Achaean league formed by Aratus. It was the country of the sculptors Polycletes (436) and Lysippus (328 B.C.).

**SIDEROSTAT** (from *sidus*, Latin for a star),

an apparatus constructed by M. Leon Foucault, shortly before his death, 11 Feb 1868, for observing the light of the stars in precisely the same way in which the light of the sun may be studied in the camera obscura. It consists of a mirror moved by clockwork, and a fixed objective glass for concentrating the rays into a focus.

**SIDON or ZIDON** (Syria), a city of Phœnicia, to the north of Tyre. It was conquered by Cyrus about 537 B.C.; and surrendered to Alexander, 332 B.C., see *Phœnicia*. The town was taken from the pasha of Egypt by the troops of the sultan and of his allies, assisted by some ships of the British squadron, under commodore Charles Napier, 27 Sept. 1840; see *Syria*, and *Turkey*.

**SIEGES.** Asoth, which was besieged by Psammetichus the Powerful, held out for nineteen years. *Usher*. It held out for twenty-nine years. *Herodotus*. This was the longest siege recorded in the annals of antiquity. The siege of Troy was the most celebrated, and occupied ten years, 1184 B.C. Other ancient sieges Tyre, 572, 332; Syracuse, 306, 212; Saguntum, 219; Jerusalem, 590; A.D. 70. The following are the most memorable sieges since the 12th century, for details of many of them see separate articles.

Acre, 1192, 1799, 1832, 1840  
Algiers, 1347  
Algers, 1681. *Boys' assets first used by a French engineer named Renaud*; 1816  
Alkmaar, 1573  
Almeida, 27 Aug 1810  
Amiens, 1507  
Ancona, 1176, 1799, 1860  
Antwerp, 1376, 1383, 1585, 1746, 1832  
Atras, 1630  
Asaf, 1746  
Badajoz 11 March, 1811; 6 April, 1812  
Bagdad, 1258  
Barricade, 1697, 1714  
Belgrade, 1439, 1456, 1521, 1688, 1717, 1790, 1808  
Belle Isle, 1761  
Bergen op Zoom, 1622, 1747, 1814  
Berwick, 1533, 1481  
Bethune, 1710  
Bilbao 17 Carlists, 1874  
Bos de l'Arc, 1603, 1794  
Bologna, 1512, 1796, 1799  
Bombed the invention of the covered way, 1794  
Bonn, 1679, 1689, 1703  
Bou-ham, 1711  
Boulogne, 1544  
Brda 1695  
Brescia, 1238, 1512, 1849  
Breslau, 1807  
Brive, 1638, 1704  
Brussels, 1695, 1746  
Bonnarund, 1854  
Buda, 1541, a belp. 1686  
Burgos, 1819, 1813  
Cadix, 1812  
Calais 1347 (British historians affirm that cannon were used at Calais 1346, and here in 1347. *First used here in 1388. RYMER'S Fœd.*), 1538, 1566  
Calvi, 1794  
Candia, the largest cannon then known in Europe, used here by the Turks, 1667  
Cartagena, 1706-7, 1740, 1873-4  
Chaluz, 1709  
Charleroi, 1693  
Charleston, U.S., 1864-5  
Charleville, 1508  
Cherbourg, 1798  
Cienfuegos, 1850, 1872  
Colchester, 1646

Comorn 1849  
Compiegne (*John of Arc*), 1430  
Cormie, 1676, 1793, 1794  
Coul, 1697, 1744  
Constantinople, 1453  
Copenhagen, 1658, 1801, 1807  
Corfu, 1716  
Courtray, 1646  
Craon, 1702  
Cremona, 1702  
Dantzig 1734, 1793, 1807, 1813, 1814  
Delhi 1857  
Derna, 1710  
Dresden, 1746, 1813  
Droghda, 1649  
Dublin, 1700  
Dunkirk 1646, 1793  
Falmouth, 1571  
Flushing, 15 Aug 1809  
Frederickshald *Chas. XII killed*, 1718  
Gasta, 1435, 1734, 1860-1  
Genoa, 1747, 1800  
Genoa, 1809  
Gibraltar 1708  
Gibraltar, 1779, 1782-3  
Glatz 1741, 1807  
Göteborg, 1760  
Gravel, 1674  
Grenada, 1491, 1492  
Groningen, 1594  
Haarlem, 1574, 1573  
Hartberg, 1425  
Hendelberg, 1688  
Herat 1838  
Huamata, 1868  
Innsbruck, 1700  
Jassy, 1855  
Kharvotum, 1884  
Kehl, 1733, 1790  
Landau, 1790 et seq. 1792  
Landreux, 1712, 1794  
Leon, 988, 991  
Leipzig, 1757 et seq. 1813  
Leith, 1560  
Lerida, 1647, 1707, 1820  
Leyden, 1574  
Liege, 1408, 1688, 1702  
Lille, 1708, 1798  
Lützen, 1641, 1691  
Londonderry, 1689  
Lonsbourg, 1758  
Lucknow, 1857  
Luxemburg, 1793  
Lyons, 1793

Maastricht, 1579, 1673; *Vauban first came into notice*, 1676, 1748  
Magdala, 1868  
Magdeburg, 1631, 1806  
Malaga, 1487  
Malta, 1565, 1798, 1800  
Mantua, 1797, 1799  
Marcellin, 1524  
Marrin, 1706  
Meer, 1689, 1793  
Messina, 1282, 1719, 1848, 1861  
Metz, 1552, 1870  
Mons, 1691, 1709, 1792  
Montargis, 1466  
Montauban, 1621  
Montevideo, Jan 1807  
Mothie the French, taught by a M. Moller, first practised the art of throwing shells, 1634  
Namur, 1692, 1746, 1794  
Naples, 1435, 1504, 1557, 1799, 1799, 1806  
Newark, 1644-5  
New Orleans, 1814  
Niv, 1796  
Novogrud, 1478  
Nuremberg, 1600  
Olinda, 1801, 1811  
Olmutz, 1758  
Orleans, 1428, 1563  
Ostend, 1601, 1798  
Oudenarde, 1700  
Padua, 1509  
Pampluna, 1813  
Paris, 1490, 1594, 1870, 1871  
Parma, 1428  
Pavia, 1524, 1655  
Perrytown, 1844, 1815, 1870  
Philipshurg, 1644, 1676, 1688, first experiment of firing artillery at a vessel, 1734, 1790  
Plevna, 1877  
Pondauherg, 1748, 1793  
Prague, 1741-1744  
Quebec, 1759-60  
Queneau, 1793-1794  
Rhêmes, 1359  
Rhodes, 1521  
Richmond, U.S., 1864-5  
Riga, 1700, 1710  
Rocheville, 1573, 1688  
Rome, 1527, 1798, 1849  
Rometanin, artillery first used in sieges (Voltaire), 1556

Rouen, 1419, 1449, 1591  
 Roxburgh, 1460  
 St Sebastião, 1813  
 Saragossa 1710, 1808, 1809, the fire  
 last dreadful  
 Sebastopol, 1854 5  
 Schwandach, first experiment to reduce  
 a fortress by springing globes of com-  
 pression 1757 1762  
 Soco (see G soco), 1822  
 Sonnenstein 1799  
 Sevilla, 1247 8  
 Silistra 1854  
 Siolenako 1632, 1812  
 Soudans 1870  
 St Quentin, 1537  
 Strauld (the method of throwing red-

hot balls first practised with certainty,  
 1715  
 Stalsburg, 1870  
 Tarragona, 1812  
 Terneswar, 1716  
 Thélouenne, 1713  
 Thionville, 1792  
 Thion 1703  
 Tortosa 1811  
 Toulon, 1707 1793  
 Toulouse 1217  
 Toulon 1340, 1573 1583, 1667 1700  
 (this was the best defeat ever drawn  
 for a smaller number)  
 Toulon 1635, 1673 1703  
 Tullus 1713  
 Turin 1640 1706

Valencia, 1703, 1707, 1712  
 Valenciennes, 1677, 1793, 1794  
 Vannes, 1344  
 Vaux, 1879  
 Venloo, 1700  
 Verdun 1792  
 Vicksburg, U S, 1863  
 Vienna, 1529 1683  
 Wakefield, 1460  
 Warsaw, 1831  
 Zativa, 1246  
 Xires 1626  
 York, 1644  
 Ypres 1648  
 Zurich 1544  
 Zaphen 1586

**SILENA** (the ancient Sena Julia), Italy, in the middle ages a powerful republic rivaling Florence and Pisa, see *Yusany*. It was incorporated with France, 1808-14. Population, 1881, 23,445

The Siennese thoroughly defeated the Florentines at Montaperti in 1260, placed themselves under the duke of Milan, 1399, were ruled by Pandolfo Petrucci, 1487-1512, submitted to the emperor Charles V, 1554, rebelled called in the French, 1555, were defeated and given up to Cosimo de Medici, 1557 who annexed Siena to Tuscany

**SIERRA LEONE** (W Africa), discovered by the Portuguese navigator, P de Couto, in 1462. An attempt to form a settlement here made by the British government by sending out from London about 400 freed negroes and 60 whites, Dec 1786, failed, a second attempt by the Sierra Leone Company in 1791, was not much more successful, and in 1807 the settlement was given up to the crown. Capital, Freetown. The settlement was attacked by the French, Sept 1794, by the natives, Feb 1802. Sir Charles Macarthy, governor of the colony, was defeated and killed by the Ashantee chief, 21 Jan 1824.—16 & 17 Vict c 16, relates to the government, &c, of this colony. It was made a bishopric in 1852, see *Ashantee* and *West Africa*. Population in 1891, 74,835

Roberts the stronghold of the insurgent Yendi tribe captured by Sir Francis De Winton, 21 Nov 1887  
 The king was captured and the rebellion suppressed

The Gambia territory isolated and made an independent colony 22 Dec 1888

Larrah capital of the chief Mackah captured by the British under governor Hall, 700 prisoners liberated, announced 14 Feb 1889

In accordance with an agreement with the French government, 10 Aug 1889, a commission was appointed for the delimitation of the British and French possessions in West Africa Oct 1890

The commissioners met Dec 1891  
 Governors Sir James Shaw Hay, 1888 Sir Francis Fleming

British expedition sent to punish aggressions in May, 1891, fighting at Tambo, the British retreat, Tambo taken and destroyed 7 April, "

**SIGNALS** are alluded to by Polybius. Eliraboth had instructions drawn up for the admiral and general of the expedition to Cadix, to be announced to the fleet in a certain latitude, this is said to have been the first set of signals given to the commanders of the English fleet. A system for the navy was invented by the duke of York, afterwards James II 1665 *Guthrie*, see *Fog-signals*

Block system of signalling on railways, introduced 1853

**SIGNBOARDS** were used by the Greeks and Romans. A "History of signboards," by Jacob Larwood and John Hotten, was published in 1866.

**SIGNETS**, see *Seals*.

**SIGN MANUAL, ROYAL**, a stamp, imitating the royal signature, employed when the sovereign was so ill as to be unable to write in the case of Henry VIII 1547, James I 1625, and George IV, 29 May, 1830 *Rosses*

**SIKHS**, originally a Hindu religious sect (about 1500) a people of N Ind 4, invaded the Mogul empire, 1703-8, see *Punjab*, and *India*, 1849

**SIKKIM**, a small Himalayan State, joining Tibet allied to the Indian government since 1814. By a treaty in 1861 free trade and passage through the country were secured

The erection of a fort by the Rajah under the influence of Tibetans in contravention of the treaty, led to a military demonstration 1000 troops sent ostensibly to repair the road to Tibet, Jan, the Rajah proving continuance in the treaty intended eventually, March, about 2,000 men concentrated at Pedong, March, 10,000 fort quickly captured, flight of the Tibetans 20 March destruction of the fort ordered 21 March slight skirmishes with the Tibetans, 24 killed 211, col Graham defeats the attacking Tibetans, who are said to have lost 200 men 23 May 1888

Troops ordered to return to Darjeeling 17 June, "  
 Return to Sikkim on appearance of Tibetan aggression 1 July, "

The Tibetans defeated at Jelepah pass, about 400 killed and wounded, 25 Sept, col Graham's advance suspended and the expedition recalled 1 Sept, "

A Chinese ambas, or resident, at Lhasa, arrives with a large following at Calcutta, 21 March. A treaty signed at Calcutta 27 March, 1890, Sikkim is to be treated as a British feudatory state  
 The Rajah goes secretly to Tibet arrested in Nepal, April, 1891 in retirement 1892

**SILCHESTER**, Hants. Here are the remains of the Roman town Calleva (built on the site of the British Caer Segont or Segont), including walls of excellent masonry, a basilica and forum, private dwellings, &c. Many discoveries have been made during excavations made by the rev. Mr Joyce, under the patronage of the duke of Wellington, since 1863. Coins of Claudius I and later emperors have been found

A systematic investigation of these remains was begun, 23 June, 1890 under the superintendence of Mr G E Fox and other fellows of the Society of Antiquaries, London

Mr Laurence Gomme, Mr Hilden Price, gen Pitt-Rivers, and Mr St John Hope co operate in the work Sept 1890

Many vases, tools and implements discovered, these remains constitute a veritable British and Roman Pompeii

Exhibition of relics, models, &c. Jan. 1891  
 The work was recommenced April, 1892  
 The remains of a presumed Romano British church, probable date 4th century, discovered in June, "

**SILESIA**, formerly a province of Poland, was invaded by John of Bohemia, 1345, and ceded to

him, 1355. It was taken by the king of Hungary, 1478, and added to the Austrian dominion, 1526. It was conquered and lost several times during the Seven years' war by Frederick of Prussia, but was retained by him at the peace in 1763. The emperor William was most enthusiastically received during his visit, Sept. 1875.

Strike of about 3000 miners in the Stran district, order kept by the military 24 Sept. 1890

**SILICON** or **SILICUM** (from *siles*, flint), a non-metallic element, next to oxygen the most abundant substance in the earth, as it enters into the constitution of many earths, metallic oxides, and a great number of minerals. The mode of procuring pure silicon was discovered by Berzelius in 1823. *Unclean*. See *Water glass*, and *Banquets & Stoves*.

**SILISTRIA**, a strong military town in Bulgaria, European Turkey. It was taken by the Russians, 30 June, 1829, and held some years by them as a pledge for the payment of a large sum by the Porte, but was eventually returned. In 1854 it was again besieged by the Russians, 30,000 strong, under prince Paskewitch, and many assaults were made. The Russian general was compelled to retire in consequence of a dangerous confusion. On 2 June, Musa Pacha, the brave and skilful commander of the garrison, was killed. On 9 June, the Russians stormed two forts, which were taken. A grand assault took place on 13 June, under prince Gortschakoff and general Schilder, which was vigorously repelled. On the 15th, the garrison assumed the offensive, crossed the river, defeated the Russians, and destroyed the siege works. The siege was thus raised, and the Russians commenced their retreat as Omar Pacha was drawing near. The garrison was ably assisted by two British officers, capt Butler and adjt Nasmith, the former of whom, after being wounded, died of exhaustion. They were highly praised by Omar Pacha and lord Haltinge, and lieutenant Nasmith was made a major. Population, 1838, 11,414.

**SILK**. Wrought silk was brought from Persia to Greece, 32, B.C. Known at Rome in Tiberius's time, when a law passed in the senate prohibiting the use of plate of mosaic gold, and also forbidding men to dress themselves by wearing silk, fit only for women. Heliofabius first wore a garment of silk, A.D. 220. Silk was at first of the same value with gold, weight for weight, and was thought to grow in the same manner as cotton on trees. Silk-worms were brought from India to Europe in the 6th century. Charlemagne sent Offa, king of Merca, a present of two silken vests, 780. The manufacture was encouraged by Rici, king of Sicily, at Palermo, 1146, when the Sicilians not only bred the silk-worms, but spun and wove the silk. The manufacture spread into Italy and Spain, and also into the south of France, a little before the reign of Francis I. about 1510, and Henry IV propagated mulberry-trees and silk-worms throughout the kingdom, about 1600. In England, silk-manufactures were worn by some noblemen's ladies at a ball at Kenilworth castle, 1286. Silk was worn by the English clergy in 1534. Manufactured in England in 1604, and broad silk wove from raw silk in 1620. Brought to perfection by the French refugees in London at Spitalfields, 1688. A silk-throwing mill was made in England, and fixed up at Derby, by sir Thomas Lombe, merchant of London, modelled from the original mill then in the king of Sardinia's dominions, about 1714. He obtained a patent in 1718, and died 3 Jan. 1739.

Six new species of silk-worm were rearing in France, 1861.

The Silk association of Great Britain and Ireland began, 1886-7. first exhibition at James's square, London, S.W. (opened by the duchess of Leck), 6-21 May, 1890. **SILK-WORM DISEASE**. In 1853 the annual produce of sericulture in South France was estimated at about 4,680,000. Soon after a disease broke out in the worms which reduced the value of the silk crop to about one third that amount. In 1858 a commission was appointed to inquire into the nature of the disease, then termed *epidemie*, and M. Quatrefages, in 1860, proved that it is hereditary, contagious, and infectious. M. Filippi discovered in the blood of the deceased worms a multitude of cylindrical corpuscles, more named *paratyphus*, which Pasteur who took up the study, in 1865, has demonstrated to be parasitical and the cause of the disease. He has since devised a way by which it is hoped, the organic germs may be got rid of and the disease extirpated.

**SILOTVOR**, a new explosive invented by M. Roudkeshell, who asked 50,000*l* for the patent, 1887.

**SILURES**, a British tribe, occupying the counties of Monmouth and Hereford, was subdued by the Roman general Ostorius Scapula, 50, A.D. *Silropia*. From this tribe is derived the geological term "Silurian strata," among the lowest of the paleozoic or primary series, from their occurrence in the above-mentioned counties. *Murchison's "Siluria"* was published 1849.

**SILVER** exists in most parts of the world, and is found mixed with other ores in various mines in Great Britain. The silver mines of South America are far the richest. A mine was discovered in the district of La Paz in 1660 which was so rich that the silver of it was often cut out with a chisel. In 1749, one mass of silver weighing 370 lbs was sent to Spain. From a mine in Norway, a piece of silver was dug, and sent to the Royal Museum at Copenhagen, weighing 560 lbs, and worth 1680*l*. In England silver plate and vessels were first used by Wilfrid, a Northumbrian bishop, a lofty and ambitious man, 709. *Tynrell* Silver knives, spoons, and cups, were great luxuries in 1300, see *Morris's*. The act of 1816 restricted the use of silver as legal tender to 40*s*. In 1855, 561,906 oz. in 1857, 532,866 oz. in 1865, 724,850 oz. in 1870, 784,502 oz. in 1876, 483,422 oz. in 1882, 372,544 oz. in 1887, 320,345 oz. in 1888, 321,425 oz. in 1889, 306,149 oz. in 1890, 291,724 oz. were obtained from mines in Britain. Pattinson's process for obtaining silver from lead ore was introduced in 1829. See *Bullion*, *Coin*, *Goldsmiths*, *Morrell's*, *Plate*, *India*, 1876, *United States*, 1878, 1890-2. Fall in price of silver through introduction of gold coinage in Germany, and increased produce from South American mines spring, 1876. The report of a commission on the subject was issued in July, 1887. Another commission appointed, see under *Currency*, 7 Sept. 1886.

Pure silver. United States, N.A., 1,000. England, 925 alloy 75. Europe, 900, 100 alloy reported 1890. Average price in London, 1845 9*s* 5*d*, and a first time per oz. 1850-72, 6*d*, 1871 6*s* 1*d*, 1875, 5*s* 6*d*, 1880, 5*s* 2*d*, 1883, 5*s* 4*d*, 1885, 4*s* 6*d*, 7 May, 1887, 1888, 4*s* 2*d*, 8 Sept., 1888, 4*s* 2*d*, 1889, 4*s* 2*d*, 1890, 4*s* 2*d*, 13 Sept. 4*s* 2*d*, 1890 9 Jan. 4*s* 2*d*, 3 April, 4*s* 2*d*, 3 July 4*s* 2*d*, 4 Sept., 5*s* 6*d*, 1891 1 Jan., 4*s* 2*d*, 3 April, 4*s* 2*d*, 11 July 4*s* 2*d*, 3 Sept., 4*s* 2*d*, 1892 7 Jan., 4*s* 2*d*, 2 April, 3*s* 7*d*, 2 July, 4*s* 2*d*, 4 Aug. 3*s* 7*d*, 3 Sept., 3*s* 7*d*.

In 1858 M. Germin Meneville introduced into France a Chinese worm termed the *Cynthia Bombix*, which feeds on the *Alnus glandulosa*, a hardy tree of the oak kind. The *Cynthia* yields a silk like substance termed *Alnusine*. It was known to Tann by Fankou in 1846.

**SILVER BOOK** (Codex Argenteus), see under *Bible*

**SIMANCAS** (Castile, Spain) Near it Ramires II of Leon, and Fernando of Castile, gained a great victory over Abderahman, the Moorish king of Cordova, 6 Aug 939

**SIMLA CASE**, see *India*, 1866

**SIMNEL CONSPIRACY**, see *Rebellions*, 1486

**SIMONASAKI**, see *Japan*, 1864

**SIMONIANIS**, a sect named after the founder, Simon Magus, the first heretic, about 41. A sect of social reformers called ST SIMONIANIS, after their founder, Claude H. comte de St Simon (born 1760), sprung up in France in 1819, and attracted considerable attention, the doctrines were advocated in England, particularly by Dr Pratt, who lectured upon them in London, 24 Jan 1834. St Simon died in 1825, and his follower, Pere Enfantin, died 1 Sept 1864.

**SIMONY** (trading in church offices), derives its name from Simon desiring to purchase the gift of the Holy Spirit (*Acts* viii 18-19). It is forbidden in England by the canon law, and by statute 31 Eliz c 6, "for the avoiding of simony and corruption in presentations, collations, and donations of and to benefices," &c., 1589 g, and by statute of 22 Anne 2 stat 12 (1713). The rev James John Meist was convicted of simony, 26 29 Nov 1869, and deprived.

The bishop of Peterborough (Dr Maser) moved for a committee on the laws relating to simony appointed 21 April 1874

**SIMPLON**, a mountain road leading from Switzerland into Italy, constructed by Napoleon in 1801. It winds up passes, crosses glaciers, and passes by galleries through solid rock, and has eight principal bridges. The number of workmen employed at one time varied from 30,000 to 40,000.

**SINAI MOUNT** Here the ten commandments were promulgated, 1391 B.C. *Ex* i. xx. After much investigation and discussion by many persons, Dr Boker stated that he had discovered the true Sinai, Feb 1874.

**SINALUNGA** or **ABRYALUNGA** (near Siena, Italy). Here Garibaldi when about to enter the papal territory, was seized and conveyed to Alessandria, 23 Sept 1867, see *Italy*.

**SINDE** (N.W. India), was traversed by the Greeks under Alexander, about 326 B.C., conquered by the Persian Mahometans in the 8th century. A tributary to the Ghaznevide dynasty in the 11th century, conquered by Nadir Shah 1739, reverted to the empire of Delhi after his death, 1747, after various changes of rule, Sind was conquered by the English, and annexed, March, 1843.

**SINGAPORE**, see *States Settlements*

**SINGING**, see *Musical Hymns*

**SINKAT**, see under *Southern*, 1884

**SINKING FUND** First projected by Sir Robert Walpole to redeem the debt to the bank of England, and passed in 1710. The act establishing the sinking fund of Mr Pitt, devised by Dr Price, was passed in March, 1786. A then estimated surplus of 900,000 in the revenue was augmented by new taxes to make up the sum of 1,000,000 which was to be invariably applied to the reduction of the

national debt. The fallacy of the scheme was shown by Dr Hamilton in 1813. In July, 1828, the sinking fund was limited to one-fourth of the actual surplus of revenue.

A new sinking fund was established by Act passed 5 Aug 1873. The annual charge of the national debt of the year ending 31 March, 1877 to be 27,700,000, subsequent years to be 28,000,000.

**SINOPE**, an important Greek colony on the Euxine, after resisting several attacks was conquered by Mithridates IV, king of Pontus, and made his capital. It was the birth-place of Diogenes, the cynic philosopher. On 30 Nov 1853, a Turkish fleet of seven frigates, three corvettes, and two smaller vessels, was attacked by a Russian fleet of six sail of the line, two sailing vessels, and three steamers, under admiral Nachmoff, and totally destroyed, except one vessel, which conveyed the tidings to Constantinople. Four thousand lives were lost by fire or drowning, and Osman Pasha, the Turkish admiral, died at Sebastopol of his wounds. In consequence of this act (considered treacherous) the Anglo-Turkish fleet entered the Black Sea, 3 Jan 1854.

**SION COLLEGE AND HOSPITAL**, situated on the site of a nunnery, which, having fallen to decay, was purchased by William Eleyne, a citizen and mercer, and converted into a college and hospital, called from his name Li-vange Spital. In 1340 he changed it to an Austin priory, which was afterwards granted by Henry VIII to Sir John Williams, master of the jewel-office, who, with Sir Roland Hayward, inhabited it till its destruction by fire. In 1623 Dr Thomas White having bequeathed 3000l towards purchasing and building a college and almshouse on the ancient site, his executor, erected the present college. It is held by two charters of incorporation, 6 Chas. I. 1630 and 16 Chas. II. 1664. It contains a valuable library (easily accessible to the public), and an almshouse for ten men and ten women. New buildings erected on the Thames Embankment memorialised 21 April, 1885, opened by the prince of Wales, 15 Dec 1886.

**SIRENE** an instrument for determining the velocity of aerial vibrations corresponding to the different pitches of musical sounds was invented by Baron Carnard de la Tour of Paris in 1839. The principle was shown in an apparatus exhibited by Robert Hooke before the Royal Society, 27 July, 1681.

**SISTERHOODS** in the English church were begun by Lydia Priscilla Bellon about 1846, in Devonshire, she died, Nov 1876.

**SISTERS OF CHARITY**, an order for the service of the poor, was founded by Vincent de Paul, in 1634. Their establishment in London began in 1834.

**SIX ACTS**, a term given to certain acts, also named "Gagging Acts," 60 Geo. III. & 1 Geo. IV. c. 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, passed in 1819-1820 to suppress seditious meetings and publications.

**SIX ARTICLES**, see *Articles*

**SIX CLERKS**, officers of the court of chancery, who were anciently clerics or clergy. They were to conform to the laws of celibacy, and forfeit their places if they married, but when the constitution of the court began to alter, a law was made to permit them to marry, statute 24 & 25 Hen. VIII. 1533. The six clerks continued for many years officers of the chancery court, and held their offices in Chancery-lane, London, where proceed-

ings by bill and answer were transacted and filed, and certain patents issued. *Law Dict.* The six clerks were discontinued by 5 & 6 Vict. c. 103, 1841.

**SIXTEEN** (*sees*), a large French political club, in the reigns of Henry III. and IV., sixteen members of which took charge of the sixteen quarters of Paris. They at first supported the catholic league, and attempted to overthrow Henry III. in 1587, but vacillating in their policy, and committing many crimes, their power was annihilated by Mayenne in 1591, and several of them were executed.

**SKALITZ** (Bohemia), was stormed by the Prussian general Steinmetz, 28 June, 1866, whereby the junction of the divisions of the Prussians was greatly facilitated.

**SKATING** (with blunt skates) is said to have been practised in prehistoric times by northern nations. See *Rinks*.

Mentioned by the Danish historian Saxo Grammaticus about 1134  
William Fitz Stephens speaks of it in London, about 1180  
Figures of skates in Olaus Magnus's history, printed 1555  
*Blatt's* skates, probably introduced from Holland, about 1660, were seen in St James's park by Evelyn and Pepys 1 Dec 1662  
Robert Jones's *Art of Skating*, published 1772  
London Skating club, 1830, Oxford club  
Severe frost, much skating Jan 1880  
International skating contest at Vienna Jan 1882

**SKIERNIEWICE**, Poland, see *Russia*, 15, 16 Sept 1884.

**SKINS** The raw skins of cattle were usually suspended on stakes, and made use of instead of kettles to boil meat, in the north of England and in Scotland, 1 Edw III 1327. *Leland*

**SKUTSCHINA**, the Servian legislative assembly.

**SKYE ISLE** OR, N.W. Scotland See *Chefters*

**SLADE PROFESSORSHIP OF FINE ART**, Cambridge, established in pursuance of the will of Felix Slade, 24 June, 1869, Sir Matthew Digby Wyatt, the first professor, 1869-73; Sidney Colvin, 1873-1885; Mr J. H. Middleton, 1886

**SLANDER** of Women, act passed 5 Aug 1841

**SLANG**, see *Dictionaries*

**SLATE** Fifteen persons were killed by the fall of a mass of rock and rubble at the Delaboll slate quarries, Cornwall, 21 April, 1869

Great strike at Lord Penrhyn's slate quarries Bethesda, Wales, in Sept Oct and Nov 1874

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES ACT** for the metropolis, passed 7 Aug 1874

**SLAVERY.** The traffic in men came from Chaldaea into Egypt, Arabia, and all over the East in Greece, in the time of Homer, all prisoners of war were treated as slaves. The Lacedaemonian youths, trained up in the practice of despoiling and butchering slaves, were from time to time let loose upon them to show their proficiency, and once, for amusement only, murdered, it is said, 3000 in one night, see *Herod.* Alexander, when he razed Thebes, sold the whole people for slaves, 335 B.C. There were 400,000 slaves in Athens, 317 B.C. In Rome slaves were often chained to the gate of a great man's house, to give admittance to the guests invited to the feast. By one of the laws of the XII. Tables, creditors could seize their insolvent debtors, and keep them in their houses, till by their services or labour they had discharged the sum they owed.

C. Pollio threw such slaves as gave him the slightest offence into his fish-ponds, to fatten his lampreys, 42 B.C. Caelius Sordidus left to his heir 4116 slaves, 12 B.C. The first Janissaries were Christian slaves, 1329

Slavery abolished in the French colonies by the *Legislative Assembly* of M. Schœlcher 1848

Serdom was abolished by Frederick I. of Prussia in 1762, by Christian VII. of Denmark in 1766; by Joseph II. emperor of Germany, in his hereditary states in 1781; by Nicholas I. of Russia in the imperial domains in 1842 and by his successor, Alexander II. throughout his empire, 3 March, 1861

Slavery ceased in the Dutch West Indies on 1 July, 1863

Slavery abolished in Porto Rico 23 March, 1873

Immediate suppression of slavery in the colonies of St. Thomas &c. by Portugal, announced, Feb 1876

Gradual emancipation in Cuba, bill passed in Spanish senate, 24 Dec 1879 by deputies 27 Jan. promulgated, 18 Feb 1880, total abolition by decree 6 Oct 1886

Slavery to be abolished in Egypt end of July, 1882

Abolition of slavery in Brazil (*see* *see*) 1867 88

Slavery abolished in Zanzibar (*see* *see*) Oct 1889

*Antislavery Conference at Brussels* meeting of foreign plenipotentiaries and delegates from 17 states, 18 Nov 1889 Conference 19 Nov-Dec 1889 27 Jan 28 May, 1889. Resolutions for the suppression of the slave trade, and rules relating to the traffic in wine agreed to After much negotiation the general act was ratified by all the powers for immediate effect 2 April, 1892

**SLAVERY IN ENGLAND** Laws respecting the sale of slaves were made by Alfred The English peasantry were commonly sold for slaves in Saxon and Norman times, children were sold in Bristol market like cattle for exportation Many were sent to Ireland and to Scotland Under the Normans the vassals (tamed velleins, of and pertaining to the mill) were devalued as chattels during the feudal times

Severe statutes were passed in the reign of Richard II. 1397 and 1405 the rebellion of Wat Tyler, 1381 arose partly out of the evils of serfdom A statute was enacted by Edward VI. that a man was or my one who lived idly for three days, should be brought before two justices of the peace and marked with a hot iron on the breast, and if judged the slave of him who bought him for two years He was to take the slave and give him bread water or small drink and refuse meat and cause him to work by beating, chaining, or otherwise and if within that time he absented himself fourteen days was to be marked on the forehead or cheek by a hot iron with an S, and be his master's slave for ever A declaration was made felony It was lawful to put a ring of iron round his neck arm or leg A child might be put apprentice, and on running away, become a slave to his master 1547

Queen Elizabeth ordered her bondsmen in the western counties to be made free at easy rates 1574 Serfdom was finally extinguished in 1660, when tithes in capite, knights service, &c. were abolished

A slave named Somerset, brought to England, was because of his ill state, turned adrift by his master By the charity of Mr Granville Sharp he was restored to health, when his master again claimed him A suit was the consequence which established by decision of the Court of King's Bench, in favour of Somerset, that slavery could not exist in Great Britain 22 June, 1772

Act for the abolition of slavery throughout the British colonies, and for the promotion of industry among the manumitted slaves, and for compensation to the persons hitherto entitled to the services of such slaves by the grant from parliament of 20,000,000. sterling, passed 28 Aug. 1833



Slavery terminated in the British possessions :  
 1770, 880 slaves became free 1 Aug 1834  
 Slavery was abolished in the East Indies 1 Aug 1834  
 British and Foreign anti-slavery society established, 1839  
 In 1833 John Anderson, a runaway slave, killed  
 Septimus Digges, a planter of Missouri who at-  
 tempted to arrest him, and escaped to Canada.  
 The American government claimed him as a mur-  
 derer. The Canadian judges deciding that the  
 law required his surrender, Mr Edwin James,  
 Q C (15 Jan), obtained a writ of habeas corpus  
 for his appearance before the court of queen's  
 bench. Anderson was discharged on technical  
 grounds 16 Feb 1861  
 Circular from the Admiralty concerning the  
 surrendering fugitive slaves on board British ships  
 to their owners, dated 31 July, much censured  
 by the public, Sept Oct, withdrawn Nov 1875  
 A revised circular issued near end of Dec, 1875,  
 met with much adverse criticism Jan 1876  
 Government commission appointed (the duke of  
 Somerset, chief justice Cockburn, sir Henry S.  
 Maine, and others) Feb, report unfavourable to  
 the circular, published 13 June, "  
 New admiralty instructions fugitive slaves to be  
 received and not given up, action left to captain's  
 discretion. breach of international faith and  
 comity to be avoided, 14000 Aug "  
 Jubilee meeting to celebrate the abolition of slavery  
 in the British colonies at Guildhall, London, the  
 prince of Wales in the chair 1 Aug 1884

**SLAVERY IN UNITED STATES.** Before the  
 war of independence all the states contained slaves  
 In 1783 the statement in the Massachusetts Bill of  
 Rights, "All men are born free and equal," was  
 declared in the supreme court at Boston to bar  
 slave-holding in that state. Slaves in the United  
 States in 1790, 697,897, in 1810, 1,191,364, in  
 1820, 2,009,031, in 1850, 3,304,313, in 1860,  
 4,002,996. In 1870, 4,889,193, free coloured persons

Congress passed unanimously the celebrated ordi-  
 nance for the government of the territory to the  
 N W of the Ohio, which contained an article  
 No 1 article, forbidding slavery, or involuntary servitude  
 in the said state, 13 July 1878 after 1800,  
 several of the states passed without effect, to  
 be relieved from this prohibition

Louisiana purchased, which was considered by  
 many as fatal to the constitution 1803

The enormous increase in the growth of cotton in  
 the southern states (see C H N) led to a corre-  
 sponding increase in the demand for slave labour.

The Missouri Compromise (drawn up by Henry  
 Clay, by which slavery was permitted in that  
 state, but was prohibited in all that part of it to  
 the north of 36° 30' N lat.) arrived Feb 1820

Contest between the slave holders and their oppo-  
 nents at the annexation of Texas, a similar  
 division to that of Missouri obtained 2 Dec 1845

Another compromise effected California admitted  
 as a free state but the fugitive slave act passed  
 (which see) 1850

The Missouri compromise was annulled by the  
 admission of Nebraska and Kansas as slave-  
 holding states, civil war ensued (see Kansas) 1854

Dred Scott's case (see *United States*) 1857

John Brown's attempt to create a slave rebellion in  
 Virginia failed (see *United States*) Nov 1859

Abraham Lincoln, the anti-slavery candidate,  
 elected president of the United States 4 Nov 1860

Secession of South Carolina (see *United States*), Dec  
 Slavery abolished in the district of Columbia 16 April 1862

President Lincoln proclaims the abolition of  
 slavery in the southern states, it they have not  
 returned to the union on 1 Jan 1863 23 Sept "

The total abolition of slavery in the United States  
 officially announced 18 Dec "

Mr William Lloyd Garrison, a fervent champion for  
 emancipation, entertained at St James's hall,  
 London (he started the *Liberator* in 1831, and  
 had suffered much for his zeal) 29 June, 1867

A negro judge present in a court at New Orleans,  
 28 Sept "

Negro equality with the whites completely recog-  
 nised Feb 1870  
 See *United States*, 1860-5

**SLAVE TRADE.** The slave trade from Con-  
 go and Angola was begun by the Portuguese in  
 1481. The commerce in man has brutalised a tract  
 fifteen degrees on each side of the equator, and forty  
 degrees wide, or of 4,000,000 of square miles, and  
 men and women have been bred for sale to the  
 Christian nations during the last 250 years, and  
 war carried on to make prisoners for the Christian  
 market. The Abbé Raynal computed (1777) that, at  
 the time of his writing, 9,000,000 of slaves had been  
 consumed by the European. The slave-trade is  
 now approaching extinction

In 1768 the slaves taken from Africa amounted to  
 100,100. In 1766 the annual number was about 100,000  
 In 1807 it was shown by documents, produced by govern-  
 ment, that since 1792 upwards of 3,500,000 Africans  
 had been torn from their country, and had either per-  
 ished on the passage or been sold in the West Indies.

**SLAVE TRADE OF ENGLAND** begun by John Hawkins  
 His first expedition, with the object of procuring  
 negroes on the coast of Africa, and conveying them  
 to sale at the West Indies, took place in Oct 1562.  
 see *Gambia*, and *Asiento*  
 England employed 130 ships and carried off 42,000 slaves,  
 1786

Thos. Clarkson, at a spot in Wadsworth, Hertford,  
 devotes his life to the abolition of the slave trade, June,  
 1785

The "Society for the Suppression of the Slave Trade,"  
 founded by Clarkson, Wilberforce, and Dillwyn, 1787

Slave trade question debated in parliament, 1787.  
 The debate for its abolition took place, April, 1791

Mr Wilberforce's motion lost by a majority of 88 to 83,  
 3 April, 1798

The question introduced under the auspices of Lord  
 Grenville and Mr Fox, then ministers, 31 March, 1806

The trade abolished by parliament, 23 March, 1807  
 Thomas Clarkson died aged 85, Sept 1846

An obelisk as a memorial of Thos Clarkson, erected by  
 Mr Arthur Giles Fuller, at Walsingham, inaugurated 9  
 Oct 1879

A statute enacted at Brussels, Cumberland, 11 Nov 1822.  
 FOREIGN COUNTRIES the trade was abolished by Austria  
 in 1782, by the French convention in 1794, by the  
 United States in 1808

The allies at Vienna declared against it, Feb 1815  
 Napoleon, in the hundred days, abolished the trade, 29  
 March, 1815

Treaties for repression with Spain, 1817 with the  
 Netherlands, May, 1818 with Brazil, Nov 1860, pro-  
 hibition, 1831, not effective till 1850

Its revival was proposed in the congress of the United  
 States of America, 1 Dec 1850, and negatived by 183  
 votes to 58

In June, 1817, the French government gave permission to  
 M Regis to convey 400 negroes from Africa to Guila-  
 noupe and Martinique, French colonies

This having led to abuses and consequent troubles (see  
*Charles de George*), was eventually given up in Jan.  
 1819

It is said that about 40,000 slaves were landed at Cuba in  
 1860

A treaty between Great Britain and the United States for  
 the abolition of the slave trade, was signed 7 April,  
 ratified 30 May 1862

The Spanish government denounced the slave trade as  
 piracy, Nov 1865

Sir Samuel Baker headed an expedition to put down  
 slave trading on the Nile (see *Lyons*) Jan 1870, reported  
 to be partially successful, 30 June, 1877 He pub-  
 lished "Imanah," a history of the expedition, 1874

He estimates that at least 30,000 are captured and  
 sold as slaves, Nov 1874

A species of slave trade has lately risen in the South  
 Seas, the natives being enticed on board certain  
 British vessels and shipped to Queensland, Australia,  
 and the Pygmies the subject was brought before par-  
 liament (see *Melanesia*), 1872-3

The ship *Carl* (owner, Dr James P Murray, master,  
 Joseph Armstrong) left Melbourne for South Sea Isles  
 it anchored off Mookolo, Solomon's and Bougainville

sales and kidnapped many natives as laborers for the Fiji sales while about 3000 from land, the prisoners rose and attempted to set fire to the ship were fired on, about 30 killed and 20 wounded were cast into the sea. At Melbourne Murray gave evidence, and Armstrong was committed for trial, 16 Aug. the master and mate sentenced to death, Nov. 1874.

See *Barthelemy* went to Zanzibar on a mission to suppress the East African slave trade, see *Zanzibar*, 1877.

An act of parliament for consolidating with amendments the acts for carrying into effect treaties for the more effectual suppression of the slave trade (35 & 37 Vict. c. 88) was passed, 5 Aug. 1873.

Several African kings and chiefs, at Cape Coast Castle, agreed to give up slave trade, at an interview with governor Strahan, 3 Nov. 1874.

The slave-trade on the Gold Coast abolished, by proclamation of governor Strahan 17 Dec. 1874.

Convention with Egypt forbidding the traffic, 4 Aug. 1877. Col. Gordon's efforts in the Sudan reported successful, 1879.

Slave trade prohibited at West African conference, 7 Jan. 1885.

Slave trade in East Africa checked by British cruisers, 1886.

United action of England and Germany and other powers to check the maritime slave trade and importation of arms on the east coast of Africa which is to be blockaded for that purpose from Zanzibar to Cape of Good Hope, Oct.-Nov. 1886, proclamation of the commencement of the blockade 2 Dec. 1886. See *Zanzibar*.

Mr. Sydney Buxton's resolution on the urgent suppression of the slave trade passed in the house of commons, 26 March 1886.

Slave trade reported nearly extinct in Egypt, and few slaves there, May 1889.

Law for the repression of the slave trade, published in Turkey 30 Dec. 1879.

Dealing in slaves prohibited in Zanzibar 1 Aug. 1890.

**SLAVONIA** or **SLAVONIA**, a province of Austria, derives its name from the Slaves a Sarmatian people who replaced the Avars in Pannonia early in the 9th century. In 854 Cyril and Methodius, Greek missionaries, preached here and adapted the Greek alphabet to the Slavonian language, the letters of which have since been a little altered. The country, after having been held at times by the Greeks, Turks, and Hungarians, and the cause of sanguinary conflicts, was ceded finally to Hungary in 1699, at the peace of Carlowitz. Deputies from the Slavonian provinces of Austria were entertained at Moscow and St. Petersburg May, 1867. The Croatian-Slavonian diet, at Agram, was dissolved, May, 1867. It protested against incorporation with Hungary. The Slavonian family of languages includes Russian, Polish, Serbian, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Wendic, Slovak, and Polish. For the war, see *Turkey*, 1875-6.

Estimated number of Slaves in Europe in 1875 90,365,633. Russians and Ruthenians, 66,173,300. Serbo-Croatians, 5,940,539. Bulgarians, 5,132,952. Slovaks, 1,500,000. Slovians, 221,830. Czechs, 4,821,154. Poles, 9,492,162. Lord Hobsbawm's request to permit the study of Slavonian literature at Oxford is twice first given, May, 1876.

Agitation against the Germans in Slavonic provinces of Austria, Aug. Sept. 1883.

**SLEEP**, see *Seven Sleepers*. M. Chauffat, awoke after a nineteen days' sleep at the Alexandria Palace, 28 Nov. 1888, many similar cases are reported. Johann Latas, at Myelowitz, in Silesia, is said to have slept four-and-a-half months, being kept alive by sucking milk, reported 31 Jan., he awoke about 9 Feb., 1892. The case was ascribed to catalepsy.

**SLIESWIG**, see *Holstein*.

**SLEDGING-SCALE**, see *Corn Laws*.

**SLING**, In *Judges* xx. 16, is mentioned the skill of the Benjamin slingers (about 1400 B.C.), and with a sling David slew Goliath 1063 B.C. (1

Sam. xvii.) The natives of the Balearic Isles (Majorca, Minorca, and Ivica) were celebrated slingers, and served as mercenaries in the Carthaginian and Roman armies. Slings are said to have been used by the Hugenots at the siege of San-cerro, in 1672, to economise their powder.

**SLOANE'S MUSEUM**, see *British Museum*.

**SLOUGH**, near Eton, Bucks. Mrs. Ann Reville, a butcher's wife, was barbarously murdered early in evening, 11 April, 1881. Alfred Payne, a lad, was tried and acquitted, same month.

**SLOYD ASSOCIATION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND**, its object to promote the training of the eye and hand first meeting held in London, the Earl of Meath in the chair, 5 Dec. 1888. The "Sloyd" system is reported successful in Scandinavia.

**SLUYS** (Holland), near which Edward III. gained a signal naval victory over the French. The English had the wind of the enemy, and the sun at their backs, and began this sanguinary action. Two hundred and thirty French ships were taken, thousands of Frenchmen were killed, with two of their admirals, the loss of the English was inconceivable. 24 June, 1340.

**SMALCALD** (Hesse), TREATY OF, entered into between the elector of Brandenburg and the other princes of Germany in favour of Protestantism, 31 Dec. 1530, see *Protestants*. The emperor apprehensive that the kings of France and England would join this league, signed the treaty of Pavia, 31 July, 1532, allowing liberty of conscience.

**SMALLPOX**, *varicella* (diminutive of *varus*, a pimple), a highly contagious disease, supposed to have been introduced into Europe from the East by the Saracens. Blumenthal, an Arabist, described it accurately, about 900. From Europe it was carried to America, soon after its discovery, and raged there with great severity, it destroyed the Indians by thousands. In 1694, queen Mary of England died of small pox, as did in 1711 and 1712 the emperor of Germany, the dauphin and dauphiness of France and their son, in 1730 the emperor of Russia, in 1741 the queen of Sweden, and in 1774 Louis XV. of France. It is stated that in the middle of the 16th century two millions perished by it in Russia. In London in 1723 one out of fourteen deaths was caused by small pox, and in 1746 the rate was one in ten. For the attempts to alleviate this scourge, see *Inoculation*, introduced into England in 1722, and *Vaccination* announced by Dr. Jenner in 1798. *Smallpox Hospital*, established 1746. Smallpox raged in parts of London, and thousands died, 1870-1, a temporary hospital was established at Hampstead (*which see*). The Anti-Vaccination society has been active, and many parents have been fined for opposing the vaccination of their children, 1870-6. In Sept. and Oct. 1862, a great many sheep died of smallpox in the West of England, till successful preventive measures were resorted to. Many cases in London, 1875-8, deaths principally of unvaccinated persons.

Smallpox prevalent in London, 83 deaths 1-7 May, 1893. Deaths 15-21 May, diminishing July, 1881. Deaths, June, 1880-June, 1881, 1532 deaths, 637 not vaccinated, in N. E. London. May deaths, about 36 a week, June, 1884, deaths decreasing reported, 24 July, reappears, but subsides, Dec. 1884. Severe epidemic of smallpox at Sheffield and neighbourhood March, 1887, still prevalent, Jan. 1888, disappearing, April, 1888.

See *Vaccination*.

**SMALL TENEMENTS ACTS** (59 Geo III. c 12, 1819), 1850 (13 & 14 Vict c 95), provided for owners paying rates of houses instead of the occupiers. This was annulled by the new Reform act, 30 & 31 Vict c 102, s 7 (1867)

**SMEOTYMNUS**, the initials of certain non-conformist writers against episcopacy in the seventeenth century. Stephen Marshall, Edmund Calamy, Thomas Young, Matthew Newcomen, William Spurston. They were answered by bishop Hall in his 'Divine Right of Episcopacy,' 1640

**SMITH'S CHARITY (FOR POOR KIN)** Alderman Henry Smith, by will dated 26 April, 1647, left 1000l for relief of captives held by Turkish pirates, and 1000l for his poor kinsmen

The former object having become obsolete an act was passed in 1774 to divert all the property to the poor kinsmen. In 1868 there were 422 in number. The value of the property is now 17,000l a year (1889). The master of the rolls decided in Dec 1877 that the funds should be applied to general charitable purposes. On appeal the decision was in favour of the poor Smiths 12 Feb 1878

**SMITHFIELD WEST**, in the heart of London, was once a favourite walk of the London citizens, outside the city walls. Sir W Wallace was executed here, 23 Aug 1305. On 15 June, 1381, Wat Tyler was met by Richard II at this place, and was stabbed by Watworth the mayor. Many tournaments were also held here. In the reign of Mary (1553-8) many persons perished by fire, and Bartholomew Leggett an Arman, was burnt here, 18 March, 1612. Bartholomew fair was held here till 1853. This place is mentioned as the site of a cattle market as far back as 1150. The space devoted to this purpose was enlarged from about three acres to four and a half, and in 1834 to six and a quarter. The ancient regulations were called the "statutes of Smithfield." In one day there were sometimes assembled 4000 beasts, and 30,000 sheep. The annual amount of the sales was about 7,000,000l

Sold here 225 123 beasts. & 593 270 sheep and 1416 76 356 calves, 33 531 pigs (About 160 calves men) 1846

The contracted space of the market the slaughtering places adjoining and many other nuisances gave ground to much dissatisfaction and after investigation an act was passed appointing metropolitan market commissioners with power to provide a new market slaughtering places &c and to close the market at Smithfield 1 Aug 1851

Smithfield was used as a cattle market for the first time on 11 June, and the new market in Copenhagen fields was opened on 13 June (see *Mit o postens Markte*) 1853

A dead meat and poultry market ordered to be erected in Smithfield and Newgate market to cease 1861

A tender for its erection from designs by Horace Jones accepted from Messrs Browne and Robinson for 134,460l Nov 1866

The market inaugurated by the lord mayor Lawrence, 24 Nov opened to the public 1 Dec 1868

New poultry market inaugurated by lord mayor Cotton 20 Nov 1875

New central fruit and vegetable market determined on 24 July, 1879

A new poultry and provision market was opened in Farringdon road by lord mayor Isaac, 11 Dec 1889 the new fruit and vegetable market opened by lord mayor Evans 13 June, 1891

The *Smithfield Club*, to promote improvements in the breed of cattle was established 12 Dec 1798. First president, Francis, duke of Bedford first secretary, Arthur Young. The members established an annual cattle show held at the Dolphin yard Smithfield Dec 1799 next in Barbican 1805 in Goswell street 1806 removed to Baker street 1839 and to the new Agricultural hall, Laverpool road, Islington 1866

The show, suspended in Dec 1866, on account of the cattle plague was partially resumed Dec 1867 wholly, Dec 1868

Three of the highest prizes were awarded to the queen, 110,000 Van 1014, 10-14 Dec 1883

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION**, "for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men," a handsome building at Washington, U S, was founded in 1846, by means of a legacy of above 100,000l bequeathed for the purpose to the United States government by James Smithson, illegitimate son of sir Hugh Smithson, who became duke of Northumberland in 1766. It publishes and freely distributes scientific memoirs and reports. The library was burnt on 25 Jan 1865. Professor Joseph Henry, the first secretary, died, 13 May, 1878, succeeded by Mr Spencer F Baird, died, 19 Aug 1887, succeeded by Professor S P Langley

**SMOKE NUISANCE** An act was passed in 1853 to abate this nuisance proceeding from chimney shafts and steamers above London bridge. In 1856 another act obtained for its further application to steamers below London bridge, and to potteries and glass-houses previously exempted, came into operation, 1 Jan 1858, enactments have been made for all the kingdom

Meeting at Mansion house for the abatement of smoke in London 7 Jan 1881

An exhibition of appliances for this purpose in the Royal Albert Hall on 11 Dec 1881 closed 14 Feb 1882 opened at Manchester 17 Mar 1882

National Smoke Abatement Locomotive Fund and Mr B & W Cole appointed smoke inspector autumn, 1882

Smoke abatement fund opened 1883 The Treasury in smoke abatement fund succeeded fully on 11 June 15 July 1886

Messrs Ashtrith and Knapton present a furnace which saves 25 per cent of coal and consumes much autumn 1887

A bill to abate the nuisance was rejected by the lords, 18 Mar 1891

A smokeless fuel invented by Hen Koopmann was exhibited before the joint of Wales and others at Messrs Brien's premises, King's Cross London N, 7 April, 1891. The fuel consisted of coal dust mixed with pitch and oil. Name of substances in small proportions

**SMOLENSKO (Rus 11)** The French in most sanguinary engagements here were three times repulsed, but ultimately succeeded in entering Smolensko, and found the city, which had been bombarded, burning and partly in ruins 16, 17 June 1812 Barclay de Tolly, the Russian commander-in-chief, incurred the displeasure of the emperor Alexander because he retreated after the battle, and Kutusoff succeeded to the command

**SMUGGLERS** The customs duties, instituted to enable the king to afford protection to trade against pirates, afterwards became a branch of public revenue, and gave rise to much smuggling. The Smugglers act was passed in 1776, and its severity was mitigated in 1781 and 1784. A revision of the statutes took place 1826 and 1835. Lieut the hon H A Shore's 'Smuggling Days and Smuggling Ways', published 1892

**SMYRNA**, see *Seven Churches*

**SNEEZING** The custom of saying "God bless you" to the sneezer originated, according to Strada, among the ancients, who, through an opinion of the danger attending it, after sneezing made a loud prayer to the gods, as "Jupiter help me." The custom is mentioned by Homer, the Jewish rabbis, and others, and is found among savages. Polydore Vergil says it took its rise at the time of the plague, 558, when the infected fell

down dead meanings, though seemingly in good health.

**SNIDER GUN**, see under *Firearms*.

**SNUFF-TAKING** took its rise in England from the captures made of vast quantities of snuff by Sir George Rooke's expedition to Vigo in 1702, and the practice soon became general. In 1839 there were imported 1,622,493 lbs of snuff, of which 196,305 lbs were entered for home consumption, the duty was 88,263*l*, see *Tobacco*. In 1853, 2,773,925 lbs of snuff and cigars, in 1861, 2,110,430 lbs, in 1871, 3,852,236 lbs, 1877, 3,762,831 lbs, 1883, 3,121,174 lbs, 1887, 3,595,071 lbs were imported.

**SOANE MUSEUM**, No 13, Lincoln's inn-fields, was gradually formed by Sir John Soane, the architect, who died in 1837, after making arrangements for its being open to the public by an act passed in 1837. It contains Egyptian and other antiquities, valuable paintings, rare books, &c. 150*l* are distributed annually to distressed architects or their widows and children.

One of two sealed caskets in the museum was opened 29 Nov 1886, chiefly private legal documents discovered.

**SOAP** is a salt, a compound of a fatty acid with an alkali soda or potash. The Hebrew *berith*, translated soap, is merely a general term for cleansing substances. *Job* 15:30 *Jer* 17:22. Pliny declares soap to be an invention of the Gauls, though he prefers the German to the Gallic soap. Naucrates and her attendants, Homer tells us, washed clothes by treading upon them with their feet in pits of water. *Odyssey*, book 13. The Romans used fuller's earth. *Saton*, the French word for soap, is ascribed to its having been manufactured at Savon, near Girona. The manufacture of soap began in London in 1524, before which time it was supplied by Bristol at one penny per pound. The duty upon soap, imposed in 1711, after several reductions from 3*d* per pound, was totally repealed in 1853. It then produced, according to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr Gladstone about 1,120,000*l* annually. Exported from the United Kingdom 1876, 254,853 cwt*s*, 1880 301,808 cwt*s*, 1885, 402,112 cwt*s*, 1890, 496,930 cwt*s*.

**SOBRAON** (N.W. India). The British army 35,000 strong under Sir Hugh (afterwards Viscount) Gough, attacked the Sikh force on the Sutlej, 10 Feb 1846. The enemy was defeated after a dreadful contest, and all their batteries taken, and in attempting the passage of the river by a floating bridge in their rear, the weight of the masses that crowded upon it caused it to break down, and thousands of Sikhs were killed, wounded, or drowned. The British loss was 2338 men.

**SOCIALISM**, which proposes the re-organization of society for the benefit of the community at the expense of the individual, was warmly advocated in London, 24 Jan 1834, by Robert Owen. He had, beginning at New Lanark, in Scotland, about 1801, established a settlement at New Harmony in America in 1824. He died 17 Nov. 1858, aged 90. The French socialists, termed *Communists*, became a powerful political body in that country, were implicated in the revolution of 1848, and made an insurrection at Paris, 1871. See *France, Germany*, 1878 *et seq.*, *Positive Philosophy*, and *Working-men* (who, in Great Britain, have received by legislation nearly all they require).

The Rev. Charles Kingsley, Mr Thomas Hughes, and others endeavoured to set up Christian Socialism, about 1855-60.

P. J. Proudhon, an eminent socialist to whom is ascribed the saying "la propriété est le vol," died 30 Jan 1865.

Communist manifesto issued by Carl Marx, 1848, (he died 14 March, 1883).

Social democratic party organised by Ferdinand Lassalle 1863.

International workmen's association formed 1864.

'Gotha programme' (evaluating Labour) 1875.

A grand congress of socialists met at Ghent, Sept. 1877.

Socialism said to be increasing in Germany.

Stringent bill to repress it passed in the parliament, socialists expelled from Germany by decree, Nov.

Many papers suppressed, Nov., Dec., 1878. Ex-pulsions renewed.

See *Germany* 1890.

Illegal meeting of socialists permitted in Dod street, Lincoln's Inn London 27 Sept 1885.

Social democratic federation holds meetings which unite to 1878 see *Acts* 8 and 21 Feb 1886.

Peaceable meetings held in Trafalgar-square 9 Aug and 21 Nov.

Their proposal for a procession on 9 Nov forbidden, Oct.

About the end of 1886 they began "church parades" disturbing the service at several churches, chiefly at St Paul's cathedral 27 Feb 1887.

The general council of the social democratic federation issues a manifesto exhorting, to constant organized action for adequate social works &c., to be provided by the government and local authorities, see *Hyde Park* and 1 Nov.

Mr William Morris, poet author of the 'Earthly Paradise' Mr H. W. Hyndman Mr H. H. Chamberlain and Mr John Burns became leaders of the 'socialist league' formed in 1885.

A kind of civil socialism instituted in Germany, 1890 under H. C. W. M. H. 1889.

The attempts of the federation to hold open air meetings at Chelsea on Sunday evenings prevented by the police Oct., Dec 1880, and Jan 1892.

**SOCIAL WARS**, see *Athens*, and *Mars*.

**SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS, LITERARY AND SCIENTIFIC, in Great Britain.**  
Further details of many of these will be found under their respective heads. All in the list below are in London, except otherwise stated. An act was passed 11 Aug. 1854, "to afford facilities for the establishment of institutions for the promotion of literature and science," by grants of land, &c.; and for their regulation. The Royal and London Institutions were exempted from the operation of the act.

**The Year-Book of Scientific and Learned Societies**

first appeared in	1884
Royal Society	Charter 1662
Christian Knowledge Society	1698
Society of Antiquaries	(Charter 1751) 1717
Society of Dilettanti	1734
Society of Arts	(Charter 1847) 1753
Medical Society of London	1773
Bath and West of England Society	1777
Gaelic Society of London	"
Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society	1782
Royal Society of Edinburgh	(Charter 1783) 1789
Highland Society	1785
Royal Irish Academy	Charter 1786
Linnean Society	(Charter 1802) 1788
Newcastle Literary and Philosophical Society	1793
Royal Institution (Act of Parliament, 1810)	Charter 1800
Glasgow Philosophical Society	1802
Royal Horticultural Society	(Charter 1809) 1804
Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society	(Charter 1834) 1805

London Institution	1807
Geological Society	(Charter 1826) 1807
Erasmian Institution	1808
Swedenborg Society	1810
Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society	1812
Roxburgh Club	"
Institution of Civil Engineers	(Charter 1828) 1818
Leeds Literary and Philosophical Society	"
Egyptian Society	1819
Cambridge Philosophical Society	(Charter 1839) 1819
Hunterian Society	"
Royal Astronomical Society	(Charter 1831) 1820
Medico-Botanical Society	1821
Royal Scottish Society of Arts	"
Hull Literary and Philosophical Society	1822
Yorkshire Philosophical Society	"
Sheffield Literary and Philosophical Society	"
Royal Society of Literature	(Charter 1826) 1823
Royal Asiatic Society	(Charter 1824) 1824
Bannatyne Club, Edinburgh	"
Mechanics' Institution, London	"
Athenaeum Club	1824
Western Literary Institution	1825
Eastern Literary Institution	"
Zoological Society	(Charter 1829) 1826
Incorporated Law Society	(Charter 1831) 1827
Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge	"
Ashmolean Society, Oxford	1828
Matland Club, Glasgow	"
Royal Geographical Society	1830
Royal United Service Institution	(Charter 1860) 1831
Royal Dublin Society	"
Hartman Society	"
British Association	"
Marylebone Literary Institution	1832
British Medical Association	"
Entomological Society	1833
Statistical Society	1834
Westminster Literary Institution	"
Surtees Society, Durham	"
Royal Institute of British Architects	(Charter 1837) 1835
Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society	1835
Abbotsford Club, Edinburgh	1835
Numismatic Society	1836
Ornithological Society	1837
Electrical Society	1837-8
Etching Club	1838
English Historical Society	1838-36
Royal Agricultural Society (Charter 1840)	1838
Canadian Society	"
Microscopical Society (Royal, 1866)	1839
Ecological Society	"
Spalding Club, Aberdeen	"

Royal Botanical Society of London	1839
Parker Society	1840-25
Ferry Society	1840-52
Irish Archaeological Society, Dublin	1840
London Library	"
Shakespeare Society	"
Chemical Society	1841
Pharmaceutical Society	"
Woolrow Society, Edinburgh	1841
Philological Society	1842
Alfrie Society	1843-56
Cheetham Society, Manchester	1843
Spottiswoods Society, Edinburgh	"
British Archaeological Association	"
Royal Archaeological Institute	"
Hydenham Society	"
Ethnological Society	"
Law Amendment Society	"
Handel Society	1844
Syro-Egyptian Society	"
Ray Society	"
Caxton Society	1844-54
Celtic Society, Dublin	1845-53
Pathological Society	1846
Sussex Archaeological Society, Lewes	"
Centurian Archaeological Association	"
Cavendish Society	"
Hakluyt Society	"
Paleontographical Society	1847
Institute of Mechanical Engineers (Birmingham)	"
Institute of Actuaries	1848
Arundel Society	"
(British, now Royal) Meteorological Society	(Charter 1866) 1850
Epidemiological Society	"
North of England Institute of Mining Engineers, Newcastle	1851
Photographic Society	1852
Philobiblon Society	1852
Juridical Society	1855
Ontological Society	1856
Genealogical Society	1857
National Association for Social Science	"
Horological Institute	1858
Society for the Encouragement of Fine Arts	1858
Institution of Naval Architects	1860
Chemical Society	1861
Anthropological Society	1863
Early English Text Society, began to publish	1864
Victoria Institute	24 May, 1865
London Mathematical Society	"
Aeronautical Society	12 Jan. 1866
Dialectic Society	1867
Chaucer Society	"
Holborn Society	1868
Royal Historical Society	"
Colonial Institute (Royal Charter, 1882)	"
Iron and Steel Institute	1869
Harleian Society	"
Amateur Mechanical Society	"
Christian Evidence Society	1871
Biblical Archaeology Society	"
Anthropological Institute (which see)	"
Institution of Electrical Engineers (late Society of Telegraph Engineers)	"
Mannes Engineur's Institution	1872
Society for Organization of Academical Study	"
London Anthropological Society (extinct)	1873-5
Paleogeographical Society	1873
English Dialect Society	"
(New) Shakespeare Society	"
Physical Society	1874
Musical Association	"
Public Analysts	"
Psychological Society	1875
Education Society	"
Royal Aquarium Society	"
Mineralogical Society	1876
Sanitary Institute of Great Britain	"
Philosophical Society (Birmingham)	"
Library Association	1877
Index Society	"
Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain	"
Zoetical Society	1878
Folk-Lore Society	"
Astronomical Society	1879
Carlisle Society	"
Hellenic Society	"

Society for promoting Hellenic Studies	1879
Rabelais Club	"
Willoughby Society	"
Institute of Bankers	"
Balloon Society	1880
Antislavery Society	"
Wordsworth Society	"
Topographical Society of London	"
Ascham Society	"
Chemical Industry Society	1881
Browning Society	"
Society for Psychical Research	1882
Wycliffe Society	"
Real Society	1883
Marine Biological Association	1884
Society of Authors	"
Pipe Roll Society	"
Middlesex County Record Society	"
Society of Modellers	1885
Bacon Society	"
Seahorse Society	"
Shelley Society	"
Gothic Society	1886
Fielden Society	1887
Neurological Society	"
African Society	"
Gilbert Club	1889
Burke Society	1890
Batavia Astronomical Society	"
Japan Society	1892

**SOCIETY ISLANDS** Pacific Ocean, discovered by De Quirós in 1606, re-discovered by capt. Wallis, 1767, who gave Otahete or Tahiti the name of King George's Island. Capt Cook, who visited them in 1769 and 1777, named them Society Islands, in honour of the Royal Society. See *Otaheite*.

**SOCINIANS** persons who accept the opinions of Faustus Socinus (died 1562) and his nephew Laelius (died 1604), Silesian polemicists. They held—1. That the Eternal Father was the one only God, and that Jesus Christ was no other than God than by his superiority to all other creatures, 2. That Christ was not a mediator, 3. That hell will endure for a time, after which the soul and body will be destroyed, 4. That it is unlawful for princes to make war. Hook. The Socinians established a church at Rakow in Poland and made proselytes in Transylvania, 1573. They were expelled from Poland in 1658. The Rakovian catechism was published in 1574, see *Unitarians*.

**SOCOTRA** (*Dioscoridia insula*), an island in the Indian ocean belonging to the Imam of Muscat, 120 miles E of Cape Guardafui, Eastern Africa. In the summer of 1878, it was said to have been given up to the British, formally annexed, Nov 1886.

**SODIUM**, a remarkable metal, first obtained in 1807 by Mr Humphry Davy, from soda (which was formerly confounded with potash, but proved to be a distinct substance by Duhamel in 1736). This metal, like potassium, was obtained by the agency of the electric battery. In consequence of Davy's improved processes, sodium manufactured by Bell Brothers, of Newcastle, at now a pound (1868). It is an important agent in the modern production of aluminium. Common salt (chloride of sodium) is a compound of sodium and chlorine. Mr H. Y. Castner's (of New York) new process for the enhanced production of sodium, and through sodium of aluminium and magnesium announced in June, 1887. His works were set up at Oldbury, near Birmingham, the price of sodium in 1889 was about 4s 4d a pound. See *Alkalies* and *Aluminium*.

**SODOM AND GOMORRAH** (Palestine), with

their inhabitants, were destroyed by fire from heaven 1898 B.C., Gen. xix.

**SODOE**, said to be derived from Sodor-ey, or south isles (the Ebrides or Hebrides), in distinction from Orkneys, the north isles. The southern or western isles were made an episcopal diocese by Magnus, king of Norway, 1098, and joined to the isle of Man about 1113. See *Man*.

**SOFIA**, a manufacturing town in Bulgaria, founded by Justinian on the ruins of the ancient Sardica, became the capital of the new principality. A palace and other buildings were erected, Aug. 1881. It contains 30 mosques and 10 churches. Destructive thunderstorm with loss of life, 31 May, 1890, see *Bulgaria*. Population, 1890, 42,000.

**SOFFARIDES DYNASTY** reigned in Persia, 872-902.

**SOFTAS**, Mahometan students devoted to the Koran only. See *Turkey*, May, 1876.

**SOHO BAZAAR AND THEATRE**, see *Bazaars* and *Theatres*.

**SOISSONS** (France), capital of the Gallic Suessones, was subdued by Julius Caesar, 57 B.C. It was held by Syagrius, after his father Agidius, till his defeat by Clovis, A.D. 486. Several councils have been held at Soissons (in 744, 1092, 1122). Its academy was established in 1674. During the Franco-Prussian war, Soissons after three weeks' investment and four days bombardment, surrendered to the Germans under the grand duke of Mecklenburg, 16 Oct. 1870. 99 officers, 4633 men, 128 guns, &c., were said to be taken. The Germans thus obtained a second line of railway from Châlons to Paris.

**SOLAR SYSTEM**, nearly as now accepted, is said to have been taught by Pythagoras of Samos, about 529 B.C. He placed the sun in the centre, and all the planets moving in elliptical orbits round it—a doctrine superseded by the Ptolemaic system (which see). The system of Pythagoras, revived by Copernicus (1543), is called the Copernican system. Its truth was demonstrated by Sir Isaac Newton in 1687. See *Planets*.

**SOLDIERS DAUGHTERS HOME** was established at Hampstead, near London, in Aug. 1857, by the surplus of the money collected by the central association in aid of the wives and families of soldiers in active service during the Crimean war, and opened by the prince consort 18 June, 1858. It has been much indebted to the exertions of Major Poyjs.

Soldiers and Sailors Families Association founded 1853. In Nov. 1890 at age 41 (1891) I subscribed to the sufferers by the wreck of H.M.S. *Serpent*, see *Am.* / Nov. 1890.

**SOLEBAY** or **SOUTHWOLD BAY** (Suffolk), where a fierce naval battle was fought between the fleets of England and France on one side, and the Dutch on the other, the former commanded by the duke of York, afterwards James II., 28 May, 1672. The English lost four ships, and the Dutch three, but the enemy fled, and were pursued to their coasts. The earl of Sandwich was blown up, and thousands were killed and wounded.

**SOL-FA SYSTEM**, see *Musical*.

**SOLFERINO** (in Lombardy), the site of the chief struggle on the great battle of 24 June, 1859, between the allied French and Sardinian army commanded by their respective sovereigns, and the Austrians under general Hess, the emperor being

present The Austrians, after their defeat at Magenta, gradually retreated across the Mincio, and took up a position in the celebrated quadrilateral, and were expected there to await the attack. But the advance of Garibaldi on one side, and of prince Napoleon and the Tuscans on the other, induced them to recross the Mincio and take the offensive, on 23 June. The conflict began early on the 24th, and lasted fifteen hours. At first the Austrians had the advantage, but the successful attack of the French on Cavriana and Solferino changed the fortune of the day, and the Austrians, after desperate encounters, were compelled to retreat. The French attribute the victory to the skill and bravery of their emperor and the generals MacMahon and Niel, the Austrians, to the destruction of their reserve by the rifled cannon of their adversaries. The Sardinians maintained a fearful contest of fifteen hours. At San Martino, it is said against double their number. Loss of the Austrians, 630 officers, and 19,311 soldiers, of the allies, 8 generals, 936 officers, and 17,305 soldiers killed and wounded. This battle closed the war, preliminaries of peace being signed at Villa France, 12 July. On 24 June, 1870, on the site of the battle, three obelisks, containing the bones of thousands of the slain, were consecrated in the presence of representatives of Austria, France, and Italy.

**SOLICITOR**, see *Attorney*. By the Supreme Judicature Act, attorneys in future are to be styled solicitors, 41 act for regulating their examination was passed, 23 July, 1877.

**SOLICITOR-GENERAL**, the legal officer next in rank, and deputy to the attorney-general, whom he frequently succeeds.

- 1839 Sir Thomas Wilde (afterwards lord Truro), 5 Dec
- 1841 Sir William F. A. (see time) 6 Sept.
- 1844 Sir Frederick Thesiger (since lord Chelmsford), 17 April
- 1845 Sir Fitzroy Kelly 17 July
- 1846 Sir John Jervis 4 July
- 1847 Sir David Dundas 18 July
- 1848 Sir John Romilly April 4, aft. lord Romilly
- 1850 Sir Alex. J. E. Cockburn, 21 July
- 1851 Sir W. Page Wood, 28 March, aft. lord Hathcley
- 1852 Sir Fitzroy Kelly Feb.
- 1853 Sir Richard Bethell Dec. aft. lord Westbury
- 1856 Sir Henry James Esq. Warley, Mo.
- 1857 Sir Henry Keating, May
- 1858 Sir Hugh M. Cairns 26 Feb., aft. earl Cairns
- 1859 Sir Henry Keating, 18 June
- 1860 Sir William Atherton, Dec.
- 1861 Sir Roundell Palmer 27 June, aft. lord Selborne
- 1863 Sir Robert Porter Collier, 3 Oct.
- 1866 Sir William Bovill 13 July
- 1867 Sir John Burgess Karolitz, 29 Nov.
- 1868 Sir Charles Jasper Selwyn 1 July
- 1868 Sir Wm. Balguy Brink, Feb. (made judge, Sept.)
- 1869 Sir Richard Baggeley, 14 Sept.
- 1871 Sir John Duke Coleridge, 12 Dec., aft. lord Coleridge
- 1872 Sir George Jessel Nov.
- 1873 Sir Henry James, 26 Sept.
- 1874 Sir Wm. Vernon Harcourt, Nov.
- 1874 Sir Richard Baggeley Feb.
- 1875 Sir John Holker, 20 April
- 1875 Sir Harcourt Stanley Giffard, 25 Nov., aft. lord Halsbury
- 1880 Sir Farrer Herschell, 3 May, aft. lord Herschell
- 1883 John E. Gore, June
- 1886 Sir Horace Dalton, 13 Feb.
- 1887 Sir Edward Clarke, 26 July
- 1892 John Rigby 18 Aug.

**SOLICITORS' ACT**, passed 24 Dec. 1888.

**SOLICITORS' REMUNERATION ACT**, 44 & 45 Vict. c. 44, passed in 1881.

**SOLFIDIAN** (from *solus*, only, and *fidus*, faith) a name given to the Antinomians (see *Antinomian*).

**SOLOMON'S TEMPLE**, see *Temple*.

**SOLWAY MOSS** (Cumberland, bordering on Scotland) On 13 Nov. 1717, it swelled, owing to heavy rains. Upwards of 400 acres rose to such a height above the level of the ground, that at last it rolled forward like a torrent above 1 mile, sweeping along with it houses, trees, &c. It covered 600 acres at Netherby, and destroyed about 30 small villages. Near Solway Moss the Scots were defeated by the English, 25 Nov. 1542.

**SOMAJ**, see *Dasm*.

**SOMBRERO** (West Indies) On this desert isle, Robert Jeffery, a British man-of-war's man, was put ashore by his commander, the hon. captain W. Lake, for having tapped a barrel of beer when the ship was on short allowance. After sustaining life for eight days on a few limpets and rain-water, he was saved by an American vessel, 13 Dec. 1807, and returned to England. Sir Francis Burdett advocated his cause in parliament, and he received 600*l.* as a compensation from captain Lake, who was tried by a court-martial, and dismissed the service, 10 Feb. 1810.

**SOMERSET-HOUSE** (London), formerly a palace, founded on the site of several churches and other buildings, erected in 1549, by the protector Somerset, whose residence fell to the crown after his execution, 22 Jan. 1552. Here resided at times queen Elizabeth, Anne of Denmark, and Catherine, queen of Charles II. Old Somerset-house, a mixture of Grecian and Gothic, was demolished in 1775 and the present edifice, from a design by sir William Chambers, was erected for public offices. The Royal Academy of Arts first assembled in the apartments given to the members by the king, 17 Jan. 1771. The Royal Society met here, 1780-1857, and apartments here were also held by the Society of Antiquaries and the Geological Society, all three now at Burlington House. Large suites of government buildings were erected in 1774. The Navy-office, Pipe office, Victualling and other offices, were removed here in 1788, and various government departments since. The east wing forming the King's College (see *King's College*) was completed in 1833. By an act passed in 1854, the offices of the duchy of Cornwall were transferred to this house.

#### CHIEF OFFICE AT SOMERSET HOUSE

Probate and Divorce Division of high court of justice and Registry Offices	Stamp Office, &c.
Appeals Registry Office	Excise and Tax Offices
Register of Births, Deaths, and Marriages	Legation and Consular Offices
Exchequer and Audit Department	Duty Offices
Proctor and Income Tax Office	Inland Revenue Office
	Bank Returns Office
	Laboratory Department
	Survey Office
	Companies Register Office
	&c., &c.

**SOMERSET THE BLACK**, see *Slavery in England*.

**SOMERS-TOWN**, a populous district in St. Pancras parish, N. London named after earl Somers, whose family acquired the property about 1695. The building began about 1726, and many French refugees settled in it. Much of the district has been occupied by the railway companies.

**SOMNATH GATES**, the gates of an ancient Hindoo temple at Guzerat, which was destroyed by Mahmood of Ghuznee in 1025. The priests wished to preserve the idol, but Mahmood broke it to pieces and found it filled with diamonds, &c. He carried the gates to Guzerat. When that city was taken by general Nott, 6 Sept. 1842, lord Ellen-



borough ordered the gates to be restored after an exile of 800 years, and issued a proclamation much censured at the time. The gates are made of mandal wood, and are described and figured in the *Archæologia* of the Society of Antiquaries, vol. xix.

**SOMORROSTRO**, see *Spain*, 1874.

**SONATA** (Italian, sound-piece), the highest form of instrumental music, consisting of three or four movements, intending to express diverse kinds of human feelings.

It was developed from the *suite*, varied dance music (Tartini, 1644, and others). The form fixed by Corelli (1653-1713), was adopted and modified by Vivaldi, the Bachs, Handel, Mozart, Haydn, and culminated in the masterpieces of Beethoven (1770-1827). Fine sonatas have been composed by Dussek, M. Clementi, Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Wm. Sterndale Bennett, Chopin, Liszt, and Rubenstein.

**SONDERBUND**, see *Switzerland*, 1846.

**SONNET**, a poem in fourteen lines, with rhymes adjusted by rules, was invented, it is said, by Guido d'Arezzo, about 1024. The most celebrated sonnets are those by Petrarch (about 1327), Shakespeare (1609), Milton (about 1650), and Wordsworth (1820).

**SONNITES**, the orthodox Mahometans who now possess the Turkish empire, see *Mahometanism*.

**SONS OF THE CLERGY**, see *Clergy*.

**SONTAY**, see *Tongmin*, Dec. 1883.

**SONTHALS**, a tribe of Northern India, brought to Bengal about 1830, where they prospered, till, partly from the instigation of a fanatic, and partly from the exactings of money-lenders, they broke out into rebellion in July, 1855, and committed fearful outrages. They were quite subdued early in 1856, and many were removed to the newly-conquered province of Pegu.

**SOOLOO**, see *Sulu*.

**SOPHIA**, ST. (in Constantinople) The first church was dedicated to St. Sophia (holy wisdom) by Constantius II., 360, this having been destroyed, the second, the present edifice, was founded by Justinian, 531, and dedicated 537. Since the Mahometan conquest in 1453, it has been used as an imperial mosque. Its length is 269 feet, and its breadth 243 feet. Six of its pillars are of green jasper, from the temple of Diana, at Ephesus; and of porphyry, from the temple of the Sun, at Rome. Four minarets were added by Selim II., who reigned in 1566. The interior of the dome is beautifully ornamented with mosaic work.

**SOPHIA**, see *Sofia*.

**SOPHISTS**, teachers of youth in Athens, who were censured by Socrates, and consequently were instrumental in causing his judicial murder, 399 B.C. The controversy against them was carried on by Plato and his disciples.

**SORBONNE**, a society of ecclesiastics at Paris, founded by Robert de Sorbonne in 1252. The members lived in common, and devoted themselves to study and gratuitous teaching. They soon attained a European reputation as a faculty of theology, their judgment being frequently appealed to, from the 14th to the 17th centuries. The influence of the Sorbonne was declining when the society was broken up in 1789. The buildings are now devoted to education. The new Sorbonne Buildings were opened on 5 Aug. 1880; this is the virtual

reconstruction of the university of Paris. Gymnastic education introduced, 1892.

**SORCERERS AND MAGICIANS**. A law was enacted against their seductions, 33 Hen. VIII. 1541; and another statute equally severe was passed, 5 Eliz. 1563. The pretension to sorcery was made capital, 1 James I. 1603, see *Witchcraft*.  
**SORGHUM**, see under *Sugar*.

**SOUDAN** or **SOUDJAH**, the title of the lieutenant-generals of the caliphs, which they bore in their provinces and armies. The officers afterwards made themselves sovereigns. Saladin, general of the forces of Nouredin, king of Damascus, was the first that took upon him this title in Egypt, 1165, after having killed the caliph Caym.

**SOUDAN** or **NIGRITIA**, a region of Central Africa, partly subjected to the Khedive of Egypt since 1874, capital Khartoum. It was well governed, by col. Gordon, till 1879. See *Egypt*.

Insurrection headed by Sheikh Mahomed Ahmed of Dongola, declaring himself to be a prophet (Mahdi or Muhdi, foretold by Moslem prophets).

July, 1881  
Defeated, retires up the Blue Nile, crosses White Nile with increased army. . . . winter, "  
Defeats the Egyptians. . . . Nov. "  
Surrounds, and massacres 6000 Egyptians under Yusuf Pasha, 14 June; occupies Shida, July; defeated at Bura, 10 Aug., 15 Bura, 28 Aug.; repulsed at Obeid 8, 14 Sept., defeats the Egyptians, 15 Sept-24 Oct., Hicks defeated at Bura, 4 Nov.; Col Stewart at Khartoum, 16 Dec. 1882

The Mahdi captures Bura and Obeid, 5 Jan., he is repulsed. . . . 23-26 Feb. 1883

Col Hicks pasha with an army starts for the Kordofan, arrives at Baiber, 1 March, totally defeats the Mahdi with great loss, the ensuing pursuit

29 April, "  
The Mahdi defeated at Khartoum about 14 May, "  
The Sudaner chiefs submit, announced 25 June, "  
Hicks marches up the Nile, 9 Sept., arrives at

Duem . . . 20 Sept. "  
Surprise and defeat of Egyptian detachment at Tokar, near Suakin, about 150 killed, including the brave and able British consul. . . . 6 Nov. "

Battle of El Obeid, on Kaxhgal, col. Hicks decays into a defile, about 1,000 men attacked by overwhelming multitudes, they form squares and resist till nearly all are killed, including col. Hicks, col. Farquhar, and other European officers, only two and a half have escaped, reported desertion of some of Hicks' troops, the Mahdi gains cannon and much ammunition. 3-7 Nov. "

Egyptian force concentrated at Khartoum under col. Costeigton. . . . Nov. "

General rising throughout the country; the British government sends gunboats to defend Suakin and Red Sea ports, about 23 Nov., attack on Suakin forts, 26 Nov.—1 Dec. about 720 Egyptians surrounded and 680 killed (assorted) a Dec. "

V. Baker pasha sent to Suakin with plenary powers about 18 Dec. "

Khartoum garrison strengthened about 26 Dec. "

Oman Dugan, a ruined slave-dealer, commander for the Mahdi. . . . Dec. "

General (Chinese) Gordon sent to the Sudan (to report) 18 Jan., starts 19 Jan.; appointed governor-general of the Sudan by the Khedive 25 Jan. 1884

Sukkat closely besieged. . . . Nov. 1883-Jan. "

Tokar besieged by rebels, surrenders, 21 Feb. "

Baker pasha with 3500 men defeated near Tokar, loses about 1500 men (demoralised), with the remnant retreats to Trinkitat, 4 Feb.; received by H.M.S. *Anger*, 5, 6 Feb.; reinforcements ordered to be sent to adm. Hewett at Suakin, 2 Feb.; Baker pasha recalled; remains: Suakin in state of siege; adm. Hewett in full command, 7-9 Feb.; desperate sortie of the garrison, headed by Tewfik bey, from Sukkat, all killed; women and children prisoners, town taken. . . . 8 Feb. "

Reinforcements sent to Suakin 17, 22 Feb. 1884  
General Gordon arrives at Berber, 17 Feb., enthusiastically received as a deliverer at Khartoum, proclaims the Mahdi sultan of Kordofan, remission of half the taxes, and non-interference with the slave trade, releases prisoners, remits debts 18 Feb. "  
Restoration of the former sultanate of Darfour proposed, Kassala besieged by Osman Digna Feb. 18 "  
The Black troops at Suakin mutiny and disperse, a thousand 25 Feb. "  
Battle of FTL, near where Baker pasha was defeated, 4 Feb. After fruitless attempt at negotiation, Gen. Gerald Graham, with about 4000 men (consisting of 10th and 10th Hussars, Gordon Highlanders, the Black Watch, Lanca shire and Yorkshire battalions, and Marines) at 11 a.m., advanced on the rebels, about 12,000, who, after a most desperate, heroic resistance, were totally defeated with the loss of about 2000 men at 3.30 p.m., the British loss was Major W. M. Slade, Lieut. F. H. Froby, 1st Lt. Crooman and Frank Boyd, and quartermaster James Wilkins and 24 men killed, and 145 wounded, 29 Feb. "  
Toker surrendered, and the rebel garrison fled 1 March, "  
Osman Digna at Tamaheh 3 March, "  
Several Arab sheikhs come into Graham's proclamation, about 8 March. Osman Digna disdainfully rejects British proposals, and proclaims death to all rebels 10 March, "  
Battle of Tamaheh. The British advance to capture Osman Digna's camp at Tamaheh, near El Feb. 7, 20 m., the British were massed in oblong squares, one square broken into by a violent onslaught of hidden Arabs who creep under and capture the Gatling and other guns, desperate hand-to-hand conflict the British driven back, no further 21 March, "  
Wood with 200 cavalry charges the Arabs in flank, and drives them back, the infantry rally and recover the guns, the other square is also successful, the camp taken, 22 m. The British lost, killed Capt. H. G. V. Ford, Walker, and 14th, Lieut. Montrose Almack, 1st Lieutenant Stewart, and 86 men, 122 wounded, and 19 missing 2000 of the enemy killed out of about 10,000. The Black Watch and Naval Brigade suffered much 13 March, "  
Osman Digna's camp with stores captured on 4 Feb., burnt 24 March, "  
Gordon defeats rebels and brings off garrison of Halfa, about 15 March, "  
Through cowardice and treachery Gordon's troops (1500) defeated by about 60 rebels with great slaughter 16 March, "  
Reward of 5000 dollars offered for capture of Osman Digna, alive or dead, 15 March. Countess trekked from home 17 March, "  
Triumph march to Mandoulou wells 18 March, "  
Friendly sheikhs coming in 20 March, "  
Hassan and Said pashas, Turko Egyptian generals, tried and shot 23 March, "  
The Mahdi rejects Gordon's offers, announced 23 March, "  
General Graham advances on Tamaheh, slight skirmish the Arabs flee, Osman Digna's villages burnt 27 March, "  
Three regiments at Suakin, embark for home 29 March, "  
March to Berber reported safe 29 March, "  
Gordon confounding with the rebels, with varying success, Kassala closely besieged, announced 30 March, "  
Khartoum said to be closely invested, the rebels frequently defeated 30 March, "  
General Gordon and Mr. Stewart, and Mr. Power the Times correspondent, the only British there 8 April, "  
The Mahdi said to have been twice defeated by the Jagalla tribes, reported 9 April, "  
Egyptian troops arrive at Suakin 10 April, "  
Adm. Hewett's mission well received by Has Alioula about 13 April, "  
The Marines depart 13 April, "  
Shendi closely besieged 17 fugitives from it killed by Arabs; announced 19 April, "

Berber said to be closely invested 20 April, 1884  
Reported evacuation of Berber, troops withdrawn to Koroako, announced 25 April, "  
The whole country in insurrection, Egyptian troops joining the Mahdi April, "  
The government declining to send help, Gordon writes to Mr. Evelyn Baring 'I shall hold on here as long as I can, and if I can suppress the rebellion, I will do so. If I cannot, I shall retire to the equator' Col. Stewart and Mr. Power decide to remain with him May, "  
Subscriptions proposed to support Gordon May, "  
Adm. Hewett well received by the King of Abyssinia at Addis, treaty signed about 25 May, "  
Fruitless attacks on Suakin checked by Waines 27, 28, 31 May 2, 4, 10 June "  
Gordon said to have been opposed by government in all his propositions April, May, "  
Highly successful sail from Khartoum, Major Chermade made governor of Suakin, refugees from Kordofan arrive at Assuan reported rise of another Mahdi 28 May, "  
The Madir of Dongola said to have defeated the rebels May, "  
Advance of Egyptian troops May, "  
Fall of Berber announced 10 June, "  
Assuan fortified June, "  
Rebels defeated at Debbeh with great loss 29 June, "  
Advance of the Mahdi said to be checked by another Mahdi announced 2 July, "  
Assuan occupied by the British 12 July, "  
Additional troops sent to Alexandria from Malta 28 May, "  
Gordon dominant and successful at Khartoum reported 22 July, "  
Continued devotion of Egyptian troops announced 22 July, "  
Gordon reports Khartoum and Semmar holding out 2 Aug. "  
Madir of Dongola said to have greatly helped Gordon July, "  
Gen. Gordon repulses severe attack 10 Aug., defeats rebels 25 Aug. "  
Osman Digna, near Suakin, frequently defeated Aug. "  
Preparation for the expedition to chase Khartoum, Gen. Barle commander, British troops arrive at Wady Halfa 23 Aug. 24 Aug. "  
The expedition to ascend the Nile in about 800 flat bottomed boats, navigated by Canadian Indians (voyageurs), Serras Sept. Oct. "  
Defeat of the Mahdi's troops by the Madir of Dongola at Ambikol 8 Sept. "  
Gen. Barle to be at Wady Halfa Col. Stewart and Lord Airlie at Dongola, Col. Maurice at Assuan Sept. "  
Another defeat of Mahdi's troops reported 15 Sept. "  
Telegrams from Gordon requiring assistance Sept. "  
Friendly tribes defeat rebels and retreat Suakin, about 17 Sept. "  
Victories of Gordon on 24 July and 30 Aug., and raising of the siege of Khartoum reported 20 Sept. "  
British army in Egypt 13,559 about 24 Sept. "  
Lord John Hay arrives with the fleet at Alexandria, 24 Sept. "  
Several camel corps start from Woolwich for the Sudan about 24 Sept. "  
Mr. Power's journal of the siege of Khartoum, from April to 31 July published in the Times, 29 Sept. "  
Lord Wolseley arrives at Wady Halfa 5 Oct. "  
Shendi taken 6 Oct. "  
Col. J. D. Stewart, with Mr. Power and W. H. Murray, and about 40 men in a steamer, wrecked near Wady Halfa, fifth attempt, land, recovered by Arabs offering guidance, announced about 6 Oct. "  
Gordon defeats rebels and returns to Khartoum, announced 1 Nov. "  
Lord Wolseley arrives at Dongola 3 Nov. "  
Attacks on Suakin repulsed 3, 4 Nov. "  
Gordon reports all well at Khartoum 4 Nov. "  
Rebels once again repulsed Nov. "  
Above 2000 whalers on the Nile conveying troops, &c. 15 Nov. "  
Two steamers disabled by rebels near Khartoum, announced 18 Nov. "

Lord Wolseley's proclamation to the soldiers and sailors issued	1 Dec.	1884
Two hours' attack of the rebels on Suakin without effect, 3 Dec., rebels defeated with loss	3 Dec.	"
Lord Wolseley arrives at Korti	15 Dec.	"
Successful sally of the garrison of Kassala,	26 Dec.	"
Forward movement of the army	28 Dec.	"
Rapid marches of gen. sir Herbert Stewart	Dec.	1885
Successful march in the desert	Jan.	"
Gen. Earle proceeding up the Nile, and gen. Stewart crossing the desert with troops, towards Metemma	Jan.	"
Near Abu Klea wells about 250 miles from Khartoum, gen. Stewart, with 1500 men defeats about 10,000 Arabs, who retire after a fierce conflict within the square, leaving about 800 dead. The British lose 9 officers (col Fred Gns Burnaby, majors Atherton, Carmichael and Gough, captis Law and Darley Hunts Pigott, Delisle, and Wolfe), and 65 men killed, with 85 wounded	17 Jan.	"
Gen. Stewart, marching towards Metemma, is severely wounded by sudden attack of 12000 rebels, including correspondents of the Morning Post and Land and Sea, Tho. St. Leger Herbert, and John A. Cameron. Sir Charles Wilson takes command	18 Jan.	"
At Gubat, near Metemma, fierce Arab onset on the British square is repulsed with very heavy loss	19 Jan.	"
Message from gen. Gordon received dated 29 Dec. "Khartoum is all right, could hold out for a year"	about 19 Jan.	"
Communications opened with Khartoum	21 Jan.	"
Gen. Bark with army marches to Handoub for Berber	24 Jan.	"
Successful skirmishes of gen. Earle	Jan.	"
Gen. Stewart succeeded by sir Rodiers Buller Jan	Jan.	"
Surrender of Khartoum. Gordon and his faithful followers killed	early 26 Jan.	"
Sir Charles Wilson sails up the Nile	28 Jan.	"
Reconnaissance of gen. Frimantle, heavy Arab loss about 30 Jan. Handoub captured and burnt by a party which is intercepted by Arabs, and lose 12 men	2 Feb.	"
The Italian flag hoisted beside Egyptian at Metemma (see 2 sec)	6 Feb.	"
Sir Charles Buller and party within 800 yards of Khartoum, fired up, a retreat, his steamer is wrecked by treachery of Arab pilots. Lands on an island, as rescue from peril by the daring courage of lord Charles. Beresford in face of batteries, arrives at Korti	9 Feb.	"
Victory at Kibbani the Arabs on a ridge, surrounded by gen. Earle's column (the Black Watch and Staffordshire regiments) many killed, gen. Earle and his 40th Bn and C's Coy, and nine others killed. Attack well planned and gallantly executed, gen. Brackenbury takes the command	10 Feb.	"
Gen. Buller retreats from Gubat to Abu Klea wells,	13 15 Feb.	"
Death of sir H. Stewart at Gakinal	16 Feb.	"
Railway between Suakin and Berber ordered to be constructed	Feb.	"
Near Abu Klea, Arabs demoralised by skilful feat of major Wardrop, who takes the heights after much skirmishing. Arabs flee	17 Feb.	"
Sir Evelyn Wood arrives at Gakdal	17 Feb.	"
Gen. Gerald Graham with Col. Galt and Grenadier Guards and others start for the Soudan fare well given by the queen and prince of Wales.	19 21 Feb.	"
Oman Digma massing his forces near Suakin,	about 23 Feb.	"
Rebels' attack on Kassala garrison defeated with great loss announced	22 Feb.	"
Gen. Brackenbury's column reaches Gakdal,	26 Feb.	"
Gen. Buller's column marches to Korti	1 March.	"
Gen. Graham's staff and 4th Sikh regiment arrive at Suakin	4 March.	"
Successful sally from Kassala announced	4 March.	"
The queen's address of thanks read to the army at Korti by lord Wolseley	7 March.	"
The 5th Bengal Infantry and the Royal Engineers Indian corps arrive at Suakin	7 March.	"
Arab raids on Suakin camp, sentries killed	11 March.	"
The bulk of lord Wolseley's army at Korti,	12 March.	1885
Gen. Graham arrives at Suakin with 5th Lancers	16 17 March.	"
The last of the desert troops arrive at Korti,	16 March.	"
Gen. Graham calls on Osman Digma to surrender, to avoid bloodshed	about 16 March.	"
Battle of Hashkeen. Graham, with part of his army, starts at daybreak, several of Osman Digma's positions on the hills taken after some hours about 21 British killed	22 March.	"
General McNeil's brigade unexpectedly attacked by about 4500 Arabs, about 8 miles from Suakin, they are repulsed with heavy loss (about 1500), after a severe fight. British loss about 100 killed, including heads Swinton, Seymour, and New man, capt. Romilly and others	22 March.	"
Manifesto of the Mahdi claiming the caliphate published	March.	"
Feter at Korti, evacuated by the army,	about 23 March.	"
Arab attacks repulsed by the guards	24 March.	"
Attacks on British convoys repulsed	24 26 March.	"
The last Egyptian troops leave Suakin	26 March.	"
Zubeir Pasha arrested at request of lord Wolseley,	29 March.	"
14 March sent to Gibraltar	29 March.	"
(Released under conditions, 3 Aug 1887)		"
New South Wales contingent arrives at Suakin	29, 30 March.	"
Graham advances finds Tamai deserted, burns it and returns to Suakin	3, 3 April.	"
The railway to Berber constructing under military protection	April.	"
Handoub (deserted) occupied by the British 8 April, Successful raid of capt. Briggs, capturing prisoners, cattle &c	13 April.	"
Numerous night attacks	15 April.	"
Rebellion against the Mahdi, his troops said to be defeated near Kordofan	April.	"
Lord Wolseley arrives at Suakin	5 May.	"
Takool burnt and cattle captured by gen. Graham, organised force of Arabs dispersed	midnight, 5 May.	"
Proposed armed defence of line from Assuan to Wady Halfa announced	11 May.	"
General Graham with British troops, and the Indian (part) and New South Wales contingents, quit Suakin	17 May &c.	"
Major gen. sir G. Greaves assumes command at Suakin, 18 May leaves	15 June.	"
Handoub evacuated by the British, as May, occupied by the Arabs, many of whom join Osman Digma	June.	"
Dongola evacuated	15 June.	"
Sir L. Stephenson, commander in-chief	6 July.	"
Lord Wolseley arrives in London	13 July.	"
Repulse of attack on Kheila about 3,000 of the rebels killed, the garrison capture much cattle in a sortie	15, 16 June.	"
Death of the Mahdi by small pox reported June 20, sir C. 22 said to be succeeded by his kinsman Khalifa Abdulla	June.	"
Oliver Pasha sent by the Irish in Paris to join the Mahdi at El Obeidi July, 1884. reported death, true or not, Selkowitz, an interpreter dismissed by the British asserts without any evidence that Pasha was executed by order of col. Kitchener in April 1885, no British news till then, much excitement in Paris caused by M. Rochefort	Aug.	"
Sennar surprised and taken	16 Aug.	"
Rebels defeated and stores captured near Suakin,	19 Aug.	"
Major Chermide sent to relieve Kassala	Aug.	"
Khalifa Abdulla al Tamsi reported successor of the Mahdi	autumn.	"
Successful skirmish of the husans and Egyptians with Arabs near Gimis, fighting on the Nile, announced	3 Dec.	"
Advance of rebels northward, two battalions sent from Britain	about 10 Dec.	"
Attack of 3,000 Arabs on Mograkah, near Kosh, repulsed	12 Dec.	"
5,000 Arabs defeated at Gimis, near Kosh, 24 hours fight, one officer (Lieut. Soltau) killed, 29 Egyptians killed and wounded, about 600 Arabs killed	30 Dec.	"

Attack on Suakin repulsed. 21 Feb 1886  
 Osman Digna and the rebels active, about 2 March, " "  
 Rebels defeated by friendly Arabs and the British, 23 March, " "  
 Sir C. Warren appointed governor at Suakin, about 16 Jan [made commissioner of police, London], " "  
 2 in Dixon left in command March " "  
 Country south of Wady Halfa abandoned by the Egyptians, announced April " "  
 General Watson nominated governor of the Red Sea territories about 14 April arrives 8 May, " "  
 British evacuation of Suakin completed 16 May, " "  
 Fighting near Shenk Barchut, victory of friendly Arabs who take prisoners and recover captives, about 28 May, " "  
 Major Kitchener succeeds general Watson, Aug, arrives 7 Sept " "  
 By judicious advice of gen Watson and col Kitchener, the Arabs continue to overrun Osman Digna after several losses he quits his stronghold at Tanai which, with all its military stores is captured, with much slaughter of his followers 7 Oct " "  
 Emin Bey (Austrian physician), an associate of gen Gordon holds Wadai as governor of Equatorial Africa since 1878 with black troops, news brought by Dr Junker Nov " "  
 Retreat of the rebels on British advance, 3 Dec " "  
 Expedition of Mr Henry Morton Stanley on behalf of the Emin Pasha committee (Austro) with a small armament with able volunteer officers, starts from London 21 Jan, 1887 " "  
 Messengers from the new Mahdi with arrogant message, received and dismissed by the Khedive, 19 April " "  
 Col Chermesse with the Egyptians, defeats the Derwishes at Sarras, near Wadi Halfa, after stubborn resistance about 200 killed, 29 April " "  
 Great defeat of the Derwishes announced about 29 Aug " "  
 Successful skirmish of col Wodehouse with the Derwishes 24 Oct " "  
 Arab attack on Wady Halfa repulsed, 25 Oct, reinforcements sent 27 Oct " "  
 Expedition of the lion Montague Keir to Emin Pasha's station at Wadai, starts Nov " "  
 (He is struck down by fever returns to Europe, dies in France 23 April 1888) " "  
 Osman Digna defeated with great loss by the friendly tribes 29 Dec " "  
 Successful attacks on Suakin Dec 1887, 29 Dec 1888 " "  
 His camp at Handouk captured and his followers dispersed, they return and retake the camp, the friendly tribes forced to retreat, col Kitchener and major Mc Murdo wounded 17 Jan " "  
 Colonel Kitchener leaves for Cairo succeeded by col Shakspere 19 Jan " "  
 A band of Derwishes dispersed after fierce conflict near Suakin, col Tapp killed 4 March, " "  
 Return of col Kitchener to Suakin 13 March, " "  
 Affairs quiet, Osman Digna's followers dispersing April, " "  
 Col Kitchener leaves for England 26 May, " "  
 Defeat of the Derwishes near Wady Halfa about 20 July, " "

They embarked with a number of natives at Zanzibar for the west coast 25 Feb, and sailed up the river Congo After undergoing great dangers and much suffering through famine, disease and native opposition Mr Stanley fell in with Emin Pasha on Lake Nyam, 29 April, 1888, and eventually, with him and the remains of his party, arrived at the German station Boma, 5 Dec. 1889 Mr Stanley and his officers arrived at Cairo, 14 Jan 1890 at Rome, 17 April at Brussels, 19 April, in London, 26 April dined with the queen, 6 May, with his companions, lieut Stam, surgeon Thomas H Parke, capt Nelson Mr A M Jephson, and Mr Bonny received the gold medals of the Royal Geographical Society, from the prince of Wales, 4 May Besides other honours Mr Stanley was presented with the Freedom of the city of London, 13 May, of Edinburgh 11 June, and of Glasgow, Dundee, Aberdeen, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Manchester, in June His book, entitled "In darkest Africa, or the Quest, Rescue and Retreat of Emin, governor of Equatoria, was published, 28 June He married Miss Dorothy Tennant at Westminster Abbey, 12 July, 1890

The Derwishes severely defeated in an attack on Port Khormous, midnight, 27 Aug 1888 " "  
 Attempted raid of Osman Digna checked 12 Sept " "  
 Lt col Holled Smith succeeds col Kitchener as governor general and commandant at Suakin, 23 Sept " "  
 Continued investment of Suakin by Arabs (Derwishes) with guns, &c, severe night attacks, reinforcements ordered 28 Sept, " "  
 German expedition for the relief of Emin Pasha organized, supported by prince Hohenloke Langenburg and other nobles 28 Sept, " "  
 A sharp attack on Suakin vigorously repulsed, 30 Oct " "  
 General Grenfell with reinforcements arrives at Suakin 5 Nov " "  
 Defeat of the nominal Mahdi by the sultan of Wadai's people, gen Grenfell reconnoitres, the enemy very strong, the Mahdi afterwards captures Wadai, and the sultan flees " "  
 More British troops sent to Suakin Dec " "  
 The enemy's redoubts stormed by the black brigade under gen Grenfell great slaughter, slight British loss, total flight of the enemy with loss of about 400, 730 a m 20 Dec " "  
 General Grenfell and part of his army leave Suakin, 4 Jan 1889 " "  
 Handouk abandoned and burnt 12 Feb " "  
 Suakin declared open to commerce 20 Feb " "  
 Dr Carl Peters, with 100 soldiers, &c., starts to relieve Emin Pasha 26 Feb " "  
 The Derwishes repulsed with loss after their attack on Halah, 19 April, again repulsed, 29, 30 April, again repulsed, and an outpost captured 2 June, " "  
 Colonel Wodehouse, with three Egyptian black battalions &c, defeats about 3,000 Derwishes at Argun near Wady Halfa, they lose about, 300 killed Egyptian loss about 70 killed and wounded 2 July, " "  
 The Derwishes repulsed with the loss of about 100 men, 4 July, they break up their camp, 7 July which is occupied by the British 8 July " "  
 Reinforcements from Malta, which is proclaimed to the natives by gen Grenfell 10 July " "  
 Reinforcements sent from Malta to strengthen the garrison at Assouan July, " "  
 Derwish deserters come in, prisoners sent to Cairo, their loss estimated to be since 1 July 2,500 killed and wounded about 14 July, " "  
 Gen Sir F W Grenfell arrives at Col Wodehouse's camp at Bellas, the enemy hold a strong position at Khor, their fighting force estimated at 2,500 15 July, " "  
 The R Irish Rifles arrive at Assouan 16 July, " "  
 Gen Grenfell summons Wad el Njumi to surrender, all lives to be spared, the messenger beaten 17 July, " "  
 Wad-el-Njumi calls on the Egyptians to surrender, and threatens them with the fate of gen Gordon, reported 19 July, " "  
 A large number of additional troops sent from Cairo 20 July, " "  
 British field force at Assouan commanded by major gen hon R H de Montmorency 23 July, " "  
 Party of 300 Derwishes repulsed with loss reported 21 July, " "  
 Frequent skirmishes, many killed and prisoners 22-31 July, " "  
 Derwishes defeated with loss of 70 men by lieutenant D Aguilier at Anabi 31 July, " "  
 Battle of Nadi, after seven hours hard fighting, about 1,000 Derwishes are defeated by gen Sir Francis Grenfell Wad-el-Njumi with his principal emus, and about half his army are killed, the other half are either wounded or fugitives, the repeated desperate charges of the Derwishes are chiefly repulsed by the 20th Hussars and the Egyptian cavalry who pursue them till they are utterly routed and their arms and standards captured (The commandant under gen Grenfell were col Kitchener mounted troops, col Wodehouse, infantry, Bunde artillery, Irwin and Beech, English and Egyptian cavalry, Settle, sen staff officer, the British loss 17 killed (1 English 16 Egyptians), wounded, 131, about 2,000 Derwishes prisoners and wounded, parts of the Shropshire and Lancashire regiments sent

the Royal Irish Rifles were engaged; 3 Aug. gen  
Grenfell arrived at Cairo 27 Aug 1889  
The Egyptian troops occupy Matruh, the British  
ordered to return to Cairo 7 Aug  
Emm Paasha, after a long illness, occasioned by a  
fall from a window at Bogamoya, 3 Dec, closely  
attended by Dr Parke, arrives at Zanzibar, 2  
March, accepts the office of major Wisemann  
enters the German service, and proceeds with a  
military expedition to Victoria Nyanza.

[For his connection with capt. Casti, see Italy,  
17 July, 1890.]

Military movements of the Mahdi, reported, 8 May  
Famine and great distress in E. Sudan through  
drought, partly relieved by government and  
others Jan.—Aug.

The Khalfah Abdulla reported supreme in the  
south July

Oman Digma's forces broken up by desertion,  
reported Oct

Emm Paasha, in good health at Tabora, Aug. his  
letter received at Brunsweick, about 25 Nov. he  
establishes German stations on the shores of Lake  
Victoria Nyanza, reported 2 Dec recalled to the  
court by major von Wisemann, the imperial com-  
missary, reported 29 Dec

A raid of the Derwishes on Suakin, they are pur-  
sued and defeated 27 Jan. after a sharp engage-  
ment, the governor general takes possession of  
Bandoub, 25 Jan., several Derwish leaders cap-  
tured, peace restored about 4 Feb

C. L. Rolled Smith, governor general of the Red Sea  
Territory, concludes expedition of 2000 Sudanese  
and Egyptian troops, aided by friendly tribes,  
El Feb occupied and fortified 27 Feb

Col. H. Smith, with brigade of Egyptian troops  
advances at daybreak from El Feb against Tokar,  
strongly held by Osman Digma with 2000 Der-  
wishes, after a desperate fight of one and a half  
hours, Tokar is occupied, all the principal en-  
tries and about 700 Derwishes killed, Osman Digma  
fled south with 30 horsemen. Our losses—capt Hugh  
Lewada Barrow, of South Lancashire regiment,  
and 25 Egyptian soldiers killed, the Egyptians  
fought bravely and steadily, guns, ammunition  
and other stores captured. After the victory the  
troops advance 4 miles to Osman Digma's dis-  
serted camp at Ashai, a large village, where  
about 200 Arabes surrender 29 Feb

The Red Sea Territorial cleared of rebels, the  
sheikhs submit and obtain pardon, generally re-  
ported, 23 Feb

Gen Grenfell, col. Rolled Smith, with the troops  
&c. return to Suakin, 7 March, an amnesty  
proclaimed, joyfully received by the sheikhs

Capt. Hackett Pinn appointed governor of the  
Toker sub-district about 8 March

The country reported quiet and prosperous 5 May

Defeat of the Derwishes by the British about the  
end of Nov., reported 27 Dec

100000 prisoners in the Mahdi's camp, Omdurman, Kar-  
toun, escape, 29 Nov., and arrive at Cairo

Rupture between Khalfah Abdulla and two other  
chiefs, reported 27 Jan. 1892

Incursion of about 200 Derwishes near Wady Halfa,  
led by Osman Asak about 12 May

**SOULAGES COLLECTION.** About 1827,  
M. Soulages of Toulouse, collected 790 specimens  
of Italian art and workmanship, &c. These were  
bought for 11,000 £ by 73 English gentlemen, with  
the view of first exhibiting them to the public, and  
afterwards selling them to the government (who  
gradually purchased them between 1858 and 1865).  
They formed part of the "Art Treasures" exhibited  
at Manchester in 1857.

**SOUND,** see *Acoustics*.

**SOUND DUTIES.** Till the year 1857, no  
merchant ship was allowed to pass the Sound (a  
narrow channel separating Zealand from Sweden)

without clearing at Elmsore and paying toll.  
These duties had their origin in an agreement  
between the king of Denmark and the Hanse towns  
(1248), by which the former undertook to maintain  
lighthouses, &c., along the Carlsberg, and the latter  
to pay duty for the same. The first treaty with  
England in relation to this was in 1450, other  
countries followed. In 1855 the United States  
determined to pay the dues no more, and in the  
same year the Danish government proposed that  
these dues should be capitalised, which was  
eventually agreed to, the sum being 30,476,325 rix-  
dollars. In Aug. 1857, the British government  
paid 10,126,855 rix-dollars (£1,125,266) to the Danes  
as their proportion.—The passage of the Sound was  
affected, in defiance of strong fortresses, by sir Hyde  
Parker and lord Nelson, 31 March, 1801, see  
*Baltic Expedition*.

**SOUNDINGS AT SEA.** Captain Ross, of  
H.M.S. *Eden*, in 1840 took extraordinary  
soundings at sea. In the latitude 33° 8' and longi-  
tude 9° W. about 300 miles from the Cape of Good  
Hope, 2266 fathoms were sounded, the weight  
employed amounted to 450 lbs. On 13 July, 1857,  
Lieut. Joseph Dayman, in the North Atlantic Ocean,  
lat 51° 9' N, long 40° 2' W, in sounding, found  
a bottom at 2425 fathoms. The deepest sounding  
known (3875 fathoms) was taken by the *Challenger*,  
capt. Hayes, 24 March, 1873, in the North Atlantic,  
north of St. Thomas. See *Deep Sea Soundings*.

**SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION** estab-  
lished July, 1881, to promote the commercial  
and social interests of the South African colonies.

**SOUTH AFRICA CONFEDERA-  
TION** to comprise the three British colonies—  
Cape Town, Natal, and West Griqualand (1853)—  
and the two Dutch republics, Orange River free  
state, and the South Africa or Transvaal republic  
(1852). The formation was proposed by the earl of  
Carnarvon, colonial secretary, in a despatch to sir  
Henry Barkly, governor of Cape Town, 4 May, 1875,  
and advocated by the historian, J. A. Thynne, on a  
visit. It was much opposed at the Cape. See  
*Cape*. A conference of delegates in London was  
opened, 5 Aug. 1876.

The South Africa Act "for the union under one govern-  
ment of such of the South Africa colonies and states  
as may agree thereto, was passed 10 Aug. 1877.

**SOUTH AFRICAN EXHIBITION,  
INTERNATIONAL,** proposed to be opened at  
Kimberley, in Griqualand West, Sept. 1892. Sir  
H. B. Loch, president, hon. Cecil Rhodes, vice-  
president.

**SOUTH AFRICA REPUBLIC,** name  
assumed by the Boers in the Transvaal (*see* *South  
Africa*) in 1880-1, and adopted by treaty in Feb.  
1884.

**SOUTH AMERICA,** see *America*.

**SOUTHAMPTON,** a seaport (S. England), a  
county of itself, near the Roman Clausentum and the  
Saxon Hamtune. It frequently suffered by  
Danish incursions. Canute, when king, occasionally  
resided here. The charter was granted by Henry I.  
and confirmed by Richard I. and John; and the first  
grammar school was founded by Edward VI. On  
17 July, 1861, a monument to Dr Isaac Watts,  
a native, was uncovered; and on 15 Oct. 1862, the  
Hartley institution was opened by lord Pal-  
merston. The prince of Wales laid the foundation  
of the parish church of St. Mary, built as a memo-

rial of Samuel Wilberforce, bishop of Winchester, 12 Aug. 1878, commemorated 10 June, 1879. The British Association met here 1846 and 1882. Population 1881, 60,051; 1891, 65,325.

New deep-water dock inaugurated as the Empress Dock, by the queen 26 July 1890. Great strike of dock labourers, seamen and draymen begun, trade paralysed, violent rioting, conflict with the military, 8, 9 Sept. gun boats sent for, order restored 10 Sept. The strike, not recognised by London union, 11 Sept., work resumed, 17 Sept. The Union Steamship company import 46 foreign seamen from Hamburg as a check to strikes 21 Sept.

**SOUTH AUSTRALIA** was visited by capt Sturt in 1830, and explored shortly after by capt Parker and Mr Kent, the former of whom was killed by the natives. The boundaries of the province were fixed by 4 & 5 Will IV c 95 (1834), and it was occupied 26 Dec 1836, by capt Hindmarsh, the first governor. It was colonised according to Mr L. Gibbon Wakefield's scheme, which was carried out by the South Australian Colonisation Association. The colony for several years underwent severe trials through the great influx of emigrants, land-jobbing, building speculations, &c., which produced almost universal bankruptcy in 1839. In five years after, the energy of the colonists had overcome these difficulties, and the prosperity of the colony appeared fully established. In 1842 the highly productive Burra Burra copper mines were discovered, and large fortunes were suddenly realised, but in 1851 the discovery of gold in New South Wales and Victoria almost paralysed this province by drawing off a large part of the labouring population. Very little gold was found in South Australia, but a reaction took place in favour of the copper mines and agriculture, &c. Before the discovery of gold, little trade existed between Adelaide (the capital of South Australia) and Melbourne, but in 1852 gold was transmitted from the latter to the former to the amount of 2,215,167, principally for breadstuffs, farm produce, &c. The discovery of alluvial gold at Taupo, Waukaringa, Oct. favourable report Dec 1886. Sir Dominie Daly, appointed governor in Nov 1861, died 19 Feb 1868, succeeded by sir James Hergesson Dec 1868, by Anthony Musgrave, Jan 1873, by Wm. Wellington Collins, Jan 1877, Sir W. T. D. Jerrold, June, 1877, sir W. Robinson, Nov 1882, the earl of Kintore, Dec 1888. Population in 1855, 85,821, in 1865, 156,605, in 1871, 185,626, in 1877, 225,677, in 1882, 293,509, in 1891, 315,046.

See *Adelaide* 1887, revenue, 2,012,102; expenditure, 2,143,133; imports, 1887, 2,096,293; exports 5,330,780; 1890 revenue 2,527,774; expenditure, 2,579,258; 1890 imports 8,262,632; exports 8,827,378.

Resignation of the ministry, new one formed by the hon J. A. Cockburn 24, 25 June 1889. He resigns, succeeded by hon T. Playford reported 18 Aug 1890.

The earl of Kintore and party cross the continent from Port Darwin to Adelaide (see *Austral* &c.) 9 April 23 May 1891.

Resignation of Mr Playford, 17 June, J. M. Holden forms a ministry 30 June, 1890.

**SOUTHCOTT, JOANNA**, a fanatic, born in 1750, came from Exeter to London, where her followers at one period amounted to many thousands, the low and ignorant being her principal dupes. In 1792 she announced herself as the woman spoken of in *Revelation*, chap. xii., and a disease favoured the delusion that she would be

the mother of the promised Shiloh. She died 27 Dec 1814. In 1851 there existed in England & its congregations, professing to expect her return. Her successor, Mrs Peacock, died March, 1875, aged 103 (?).

**SOUTH-EASTERN RAILWAY**, from London to Folkestone, opened, 23 June, 1843, to Dover, 7 Feb 1844.

**SOUTHERN CONFEDERATE STATES**, see *Confederates*.

**SOUTHERN CONTINENT**. The Southern Ocean was first traversed by Magellan in 1520, and explored by Wallis and Carteret in 1766 and by Cook in 1773 and 1774. Of the southern continent little more is known than that it is rebound, and contains active volcanoes. It was discovered in the first instance by capt John Biscoe, on 27 Feb 1831, in lat 65° 57' S, long 47° 20' E, extending east and west 200 miles,—thus he named Enderby Land, after the gentleman who had equipped him for the voyage. Capt Biscoe also discovered Graham's Land on 15 Feb 1842, situated in lat 67° 1' S, long 71° 48' W. The Messrs Enderby equipped three other expeditions in search of the southern continent, the last (in connection with some other gentlemen) in 1838, when capt Balleny had command, who, on 9 Feb 1839, discovered the Balleny Islands, in lat 67° S, long 165° E, and in March, 1839, Sabina Land, in lat 65° 10' S, long 118° 30' E. In 1840, a French expedition, under the command of admiral D'Urville, and an American expedition, under the command of commodore Wilkes, greatly added to our knowledge in respect to the existence of a southern continent, and this was again increased by the expedition which sailed from England in 1839, under the command of capt Sir James Clark Ross, who discovered Victoria Land in 1841, and subsequently penetrated as far south as 78° 11'. Antarctic expedition proposed to the Argentine republic and the Genoa, 8 Sept 1881, the objects collected to be divided. Italian expedition under hut. Boce, 1881-2.

New South Polar expedition proposed by the Antarctic Exploration committee at Melbourne was rejected by the governors and others Aug 1890. The sum required for the expedition is 15,000. Sir Thomas Bligh subscribed 5,000 (the rest 10,000, 5,000, 1,000 for the other 5,000). See *Antarctic Pole*.

**SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM**. M. neu Brompton old church (containing the pictures presented by Mr Vernon, Mr Sheepshanks, Mrs Ellison, and those bequeathed by Turner, the great painter, as well as specimens of sculpture and art, educational collections, products of the animal, vegetable, and mineral kingdoms, &c.), was opened on 22 June, 1857. A special exhibition of works of art, of immense value, lent for the occasion, was opened here in the summer of 1862, and closed in November. In July, 1873, a testimonial to Mr. (aft. an) Henry Cole, C.B., was proposed for his exertions in organizing this museum, and in promoting its objects.

Mr John Forster, biographer of Dickens, bequeathed his library of books, MSS., paintings, and drawings to this museum. He died 1 Feb 1876. Scientific Apparatus Loan Exhibition (which see) opened 23 May closed 30 Dec. Mr John Jones bequeathed a collection of works of art, &c. estimated value, 500,000, announced, Jan 1888.

**SOUTHPORT**, Lancashire, a watering place, founded in 1792 on a sandy waste, has rapidly pro-

grewed, now possessing an esplanade 3 miles long, and many fine buildings. It was made a municipal borough in 1867, and received the British Association 19 Sept. 1883. Population, 1851, 4,765; 1871, 18,085; 1891, 43,006.

**SOUTH-SEA BUBBLE** commenced with the establishment of the South-sea company in 1710, which was at first unwisely and afterwards dishonestly managed. It exploded in 1720, ruining thousands of families, and the directors' estates, to the value of 2,014,000*l*, were seized in 1721 and sold. Mr Knight, the cashier, absconded with 100,000*l*, but he compounded the fraud for 10,000*l* and returned to England in 1743. Almost all the wealthy persons in the kingdom had become speculators, the artifices of the directors having raised the shares, originally 100*l*, to the price of 1000*l*. A parliamentary inquiry took place in Nov. 1720, and Aislabie, chancellor of the exchequer, and several members of parliament were expelled the house in 1721, see *Law's Bubble*.

**SOUTHWARK** (S. London), was governed by its own bailiffs till 1327. The city, however, found great inconvenience from the number of malefactors who escaped thither, in order to be out of the reach and cognizance of the city magistrates, and a grant was made of Southwark to the city of London by the crown, for a small annuity. In Edward VI's reign it was formed into a city ward, and was named Bridge Ward Without, 1550—*Southwark bridge* was designed by John Rennie, and built by a company, 1815-29 at an expense of 800,000*l*. It consists of three great cast-iron arches, resting on massive stone piers and abutments, the distance between the abutments is 708 feet, the centre arch is 240 feet span, the two others 210 feet each, and the total weight of iron 5308 tons. The bridge was freed from toll on 8 Nov. 1864, the company receiving a compensation from the city. An act for the payment of dividends to shareholders was passed in 1872—*Southwark park* was opened 19 June 1869. By the Seats Act (1885), Southwark sends three members to parliament.

City and South London Electric Railway (see *l. n. rels*) opened 4 Nov. and 18 Dec. 1890.

The priory church of St. Mary Overie (dating from the 13th century, was leased from the crown to the united parishes of St. Margaret and St. Mary Magdalene and became the parish church as St. Martin's in 1890. Since then many changes have been made. Mr G. Gwilt repaired the tower, the lady chapel and the choir 1848-49. The roof of the nave was removed in 1831 and in 1830 replaced by lath and plaster. The prince of Wales laid the memorial stone of a new nave 24 July, 1890, about 31,000*l* subscribed for the work up to 17 Feb.

The prince and princess of Wales visited the Evelina hospital, he lays the foundation stone of the new buildings of the R. S. London Ophthalmic Hospital 21 July.

**SOUTHWELL**, Nottinghamshire, an ancient Saxon town, where a church was founded by Paulinus, archbishop of York, 627, made collegiate before the conquest, refounded by Henry VIII., and made a bishopric by Henry VIII., 1541, dissolved by Edward VI. Collegiate church restored by Elizabeth, 1586. Near here Charles I. surrendered himself to the Scotch army in 1646. The Habeas Corpus act, authorizing the establishment of a seat at Southwell, was passed, 16 Aug. 1878. Constituted to consist of the counties of Derby and Nottingham, 2 Feb. 1884. The restored minister re-opened as cathedral, 2 Feb. 1888.

First service

George Ridding, consecrated 1 May, 1884.

## SOUTHWOLD, see Solebay

**SOVEREIGN**, an ancient and modern British gold coin. In 1489 224 pieces, in value 20*l*, "to be called the sovereign," were ordered to be coined out of a pound of gold. *Ruding*. In 1542 sovereigns were coined in value 20*l*, which afterwards, in 1550 and 1552 (4 & 6 Ed. VI.), passed for 2*l* and 3*l*. "Sovereigns" of the new coinage were directed to pass for 20*l* 1 July, and half-sovereigns for 10*l* 10 Oct. 1817, see *Coin*, and *Gold*. By the Coinage act, 1870, the weight of the sovereign is fixed at 123.27447 grains troy, specific gravity, 17.57 (916.67, gold being 1000) half-sovereigns, 61.63723 grains. The *disigon* sovereigns were re-issued in 1871.

**SPA-FIELDS** (N. London). Here about 30,000 persons assembled to vote at address from the distressed manufacturers to the prince regent, 15 Nov. 1816. A second meeting, 2 Dec. following, terminated in an alarming riot, the shops of several gunsmiths were attacked for arms by the rioters, and in the shop of Mr Beckwith on Snow-hill, Mr Platt was wounded, and much injury was done before the tumult was suppressed. For this riot, *Lashman*, a seaman, was hanged, 12 March, 1817. Watson, the ringleader, escaped to America.

*Spafields Chapel*, a dome building originally a place of entertainment named the Pantheon erected, 1770, was after several changes purchased by the greatest of Huntingdon and used as a place of worship for her connection (see *Whitechapel*). This chapel was pulled down in 1887.

## SPAHIS, see Sepoys

**SPAIN** (the ancient Iberia and Hispania), the S. W. peninsula of Europe. The Phœnicians and Carthaginians successively planted colonies on the coasts which were all conquered by the Romans, 206*l* a.c. Population of Spain in 1857, 15,464,078, of the colonies, 6,333,887, 1883, total 21,822,880, in 1887, 17,564,588. Revenue 1822, about 6,000,000*l*, 1850, 12,722,200*l*, 1871, about 26,000,000*l*, 1883-4, 32,095,075*l*, 1891, 32,222,055*l*, expenditure 32,450,530*l*.

The Carthaginians enriched by the mines of Spain 200 (480*l* a.c. *et seq.*) form settlements 360.

New Carthage (Carthago) founded by Hasdrubal 242. Hamilcar extends their dominions in Spain 218 233.

At his death Hamilcar, his son takes the command 221 prepares for war 220 takes Saguntum 219 crosses the Alps and enters Italy 218.

The Romans carry the war into Spain. two Scipios defeated and slain by Hasdrubal 219.

Pub. Cornelius Scipio Africanus takes New Carthage 210 or 209 drives the Carthaginians out of Spain 207.

Celtiberians and Numantines war 153 133.

Vinatius general of the Celtiberians and Lusitanians, subdued all West Spain 145 makes peace with the consul Fabius. S. P. S. 145.

Assassinated by order of the Romans 140.

Insurrection of Sertorius, 78 subdued by Pompey, and assassinated 72.

Julius Cæsar quells an insurrection in Spain 67.

Pompey governs Spain 60-50.

Revolt through the rapacity of Crassus 48 47.

Em. of Spain conquered by Augustus begun, 1 Jan. 38.

The Vandals, Alani, and Suevi wrest Spain from the Romans A.D. 409.

Adolphus founds the kingdom of the Visigoths 414.

The Vandals pass over to Africa 429.

Theodore F. conquers the Suevoi 459.

Assassinated by his brother Emeric who becomes master of all Spain 466.

Recreated I expels the Franks 507.

He abjures Ananism, and rules ably 511 602.

Wamba a wise administration, he prepared a fleet for defence against the Saracens 672-677.

The Arabs invited into Spain against king Roderic, 709.

His defeat and death at Xeres 711.



Establishment of the Saracens at Cordova 711  
 Victorious progress of Muss and Tank 712-13  
 Remorse rule at Cordova. Pelayo, of Gothic blood, rules in Asturias and Leon 718  
 The Saracens defeated at Tours by Charles Martel 732 or 733  
 Abderrahman the first king at Cordova 755  
 Invasion of Charlemagne 777-78  
 Sancho II, count of Navarre, &c. 803  
 Sancho of Navarre becomes king of Castile 806  
 The kingdom of Aragon commenced under Ramiro I 803  
 Leon and Asturias united to Castile 1037  
 Portugal taken from the Saracens by Henry of Burgundy (see Portugal) 1095  
 The Saracens, beset on all sides by the Christians, call in the aid of the Moors from Africa, who seize the dominions they came to protect, and subdue the Saracens 1091 et seq  
 Exploits of the Old Rodrigo, dies about 1099  
 Dynasty of the Almoravides at Cordova 1094-1144  
 The Moors defeated in several battles by Alfonso of Leon 1144  
 Dynasty of the Almohades at Cordova 1144-1223  
 Cordova, Toledo, Seville, &c., taken by Ferdinand of Castile and Leon 1233-48  
 The kingdom of Granada begun by the Moors. Last refuge from the power of the Christians 1238  
 The crown of Navarre passed to the royal family of France 1274  
 100,000 Moors arrive to assist the king of Granada. They are defeated at Tarifa by Alfonso XI of Castile with great slaughter 1347  
 Reign of Pedro the Cruel 1340  
 His alliance with Edward the Black Prince 1363  
 Defeated at Montiel and tractably slain 1365  
 Ferdinand II. of Aragon unites Isabella of Castile 18 Oct 1469, and nearly the whole Christian dominions of Spain are united in one monarchy 1479  
 Establishment of the Inquisition 1480-4  
 Persecution of the Jews 1498  
 Granada taken after a two years' siege and the power of the Moors is finally extinguished by Ferdinand 1492  
 Jews expelled 1492  
 Columbus is sent from Spain to explore the western ocean 17 April 1492  
 Mahomedans, persecuted and expelled 1499-1506  
 Death of Columbus 20 May 1512  
 Ferdinand conquers great part of Navarre 1512  
 Accession of the house of Austria to the throne of Spain. Charles I. of Spain 1516  
 Able administration of James I. magnificently used, 1516 his death 1517  
 Charles elected emperor of Germany 1519  
 Insurrection in Castile 1500-21  
 Philip of Spain marries Mary of England 23 July 1554  
 Charles abdicates and retires from the world 1556  
 War with France. victory at St Quentin 10 Aug 1557  
 Philip II. commences his bloody persecution of the protestants 1561  
 The Feudal begun building 1563  
 Revolt of the Moriscos 1567 suppressed 1570  
 Naval victory of Lepanto over the Turks 7 Oct 1571  
 Portugal united to Spain by conquest 1580  
 The Spanish Armada destroyed see France 1588  
 Philip III. banishes the Moriscos (see France) 1598-1600  
 Ministry of the duke of Lerma 1598-1618  
 Ministry of Olivares 1612-43  
 Philip IV. loses Portugal 1640  
 Death of Charles II. last of the house of Austria 1700  
 Accession of Philip V. of the house of Bourbon 1700  
 War of the Succession 1700-23  
 Gibraltar taken by the English 1704  
 Siege of Barcelona 1713  
 Able government of cardinal Alberoni. He re-established the authority of the king returned many abuses, and raised Spain to the rank of a first power, 1715 so ordered to quit Spain 1716  
 Charles III. king of Naples, conquers Naples 1735  
 Charles III. king of the Two Sicilies, succeeds to the crown of Spain 1759  
 War with England 1763 and 1779  
 War of Cape St. Vincent 14 Feb 1797  
 Spanish treasure-ships, valued at 3,000,000 dollars, captured by the English Oct 1804  
 Siege of Trafalgar (see Trafalgar) 21 Oct 1805  
 Death of Godoy, prince of the peace 1806

The French enter Spain a Spanish army sent to the Balcans 1807  
 Conspiracy of the prince of Asturias against his father 25 July 1807  
 Treaty of Fontenaybleau 27 Oct 1807  
 The French take Madrid 18 March 1808  
 The prince of peace dismissed 18 March 1808  
 Abdication of Charles IV. in favour of Ferdinand, 19 March and at Bayonne, in favour of his "friend and ally" Napoleon, when Ferdinand relinquished the crown 2 May 1808  
 Revolution the French massacred at Madrid, 2 May 1808  
 The province of Asturias rises en masse 3 May 1808  
 Napoleon assembles the notables at Bayonne 25 May 1808  
 Joseph Bonaparte enters Madrid as king of Spain, 12 July retires 27 July 1808  
 Battle of Vitoria French defeated 21 Aug 1808  
 Supreme Junta installed Sept 1808  
 Madrid taken by the French and Joseph restored 4 Dec 1808  
 Napoleon enters Madrid 4 Dec 1808  
 The royal family of Spain imprisoned in the palace of Chambery in Savoy 5 Dec 1808  
 The French defeated at Corunna 16 Jan 1809  
 Ferrol, 27 Jan Saragossa 27 Feb 1809  
 29 Feb Cordova and Seville, Nov 1809  
 Ney takes Ciudad Rodrigo 10 July 1809  
 The Spanish cortes meet 24 Sept 1809  
 Wellington defeats Massena at Fuentes de Oñoro, 25 May 1811  
 Soult defeated at Albuera 16 May 1811  
 Constitution of the cortes (democratic) 8 May 1812  
 Wellington takes Ciudad Rodrigo, 19 Jan 1812  
 Madrid 6 April, defeats Marmont at Salamanca 22 July 1812  
 He occupies Madrid, and totally defeats the French at Vittoria, 21 June defeats Soult in the Pyrenees, 28 July takes St Sebastian, 31 Aug, and enters France 8 Oct 1813  
 Ferdinand VII. restored (constitution set aside), 24 May 1814  
 Slave trade abolished for a compensation 1817  
 Insurrection at Valencia repressed 1819  
 Spanish revolution begun by Riego 3 Jan 1820  
 Ferdinand swears to the constitution of the cortes 6 March 1820  
 The cortes remove the king to Seville, and thence to Cadix 1823  
 The French enter Spain 7 April and invest Cadix 25 June 1823  
 Battle of the Trocadero 31 Aug 1823  
 Despotism resumed the cortes dissolved, extinction of liberals Oct 1823  
 Riego put to death 7 Nov 1823  
 The French invade Cadix 18 Oct 1823  
 Civil war made a free port 24 Feb 1829  
 Divine law abolished 29 March 1829  
 Christiana parties formed 1830  
 Queen of Spain appointed regent during the king's indisposition 25 Oct 1830  
 Don Carlos declares himself legitimate successor to the king 29 April 1833  
 Death of Ferdinand VII. his queen assumes the title of governing queen until Isabella II. her infant daughter attains her majority 29 Sept 1833  
 Constitution termed "Estatuto Real" granted by advice of Marquis de la Rosa 1833  
 The royalist volunteers disarmed with some bloodshed at Madrid 27 Oct 1833  
 Queen Christina marries Ferdinand Maria (afterwards duke of Ruanza) 28 Dec 1833  
 The quadruple treaty establishes the right of Isabella to the throne 22 April 1834  
 Don Carlos suddenly appears in Spain 10 July 1834  
 The peers vote his exclusion 30 July 1834  
 Mendizabal forms minister Mina and Espartero commanded the royalists the rebel leader, General Aragon killed near Bilbao June 1835  
 Sir De Lacy Evans and others raise a British legion for the queen of Spain 1835  
 They defeat the Carlists at St Sebastian 1 Oct 1836  
 Espartero gains the battle of Bilbao 25 Dec 1836  
 General Evans takes Irun 17 May 1837  
 Constitutional cortes proclaimed 1837  
 Dissolution of the monasteries 1837

The Carlists under Maroto desert Don Carlos and conclude a treaty of peace with Espartero at Vergara 31 Aug 1839  
 Don Carlos seeks refuge in France 23 Sept 1840  
 Strengthened of Morelo 24 Mar 1840  
 Caleros, the Carlist general, unable to maintain the war enters France 7 July  
 The British auxiliaries evacuate St. Sebastian and Passages 25 Aug  
 Revolutionary movement at Madrid the authorities triumphant 1 Sept 1840  
 Demission of the ministry, and dissolution of the cortes 9 Sept  
 Espartero, minister, strikes his triumphal entry into Madrid 3 Oct  
 The queen regent appoints a new ministry who are nominated by Espartero 5 Oct she abdicates and leaves the kingdom visits France and Sicily returns to France 19 Oct  
 Espartero, duke of Victory expels the royal navy 29 Dec  
 The Spanish cortes declare Espartero regent during the queen's minority 12 April 1841  
 Queen Christina's protest 19 July  
 Insurrection in favour of Christina commenced at Tinsupelina by general O'Donnell and Concha 2 Oct  
 Don Diego Leon attacks the palace at Madrid his followers repulsed and burned down by the queen's guards, 7 Oct. he is shot at Madrid, 15 Oct  
 Furban captures Bilbao 21 Oct  
 Roldi constitutional general, enters Catalonia 21 Oct  
 Montis de Ora shot 21 Oct  
 General O'Donnell takes refuge in the French territory 21 Oct  
 Espartero decrees the suspension of queen Christina's pension 26 Oct  
 Fueros of the Basque provinces abolished 29 Oct  
 Borno and Golerzudo, implicated in the Christina plot, put to death at Madrid 3 Nov  
 Espartero enters Madrid 23 Nov  
 General pardon of all persons not yet implicated in the events of October 23 Dec  
 The effective strength of the army fixed at 130,000 men 28 June 1842  
 An insurrection at Barcelona the national guard joins the populace 13 Nov battle in the streets between the national guard and the troops the latter lose 500 in killed and wounded and retreat to the citadel 25 Nov  
 Barcelona blockaded, 26 Nov Espartero arrives before it, 29 Nov its bombardment and surrender 3 Dec  
 The disturbances at Malaga 3 Dec  
 The revolutionary junta is re-established at Barcelona 17 June  
 [Coruna, Seville, Burgos, Santiago and numerous other towns shortly afterwards pronounce against the regent Espartero]  
 Arrival of general Narvaez at Madrid which surrenders 25 July  
 Espartero bombards Seville 27 July  
 The siege is raised 27 July  
 [The revolution is completely successful and Espartero goes to Cadix and embarks on board her Majesty's ship *Albatross*]  
 The new government deprives Espartero of his titles and rank 16 Aug he arrives in London 25 Aug  
 Reaction suppressed at Madrid Aug  
 Isabel II 25 years old, is declared by the cortes to be of age Narvaez (friend of the queen mother), lieutenant-general 8 Nov  
 The queen mother returns to Spain 23 March 1844  
 Espartero a marquis, 22 Nov 1844, he is shot, 21 Jan 1845  
 Don Carlos relinquishes his right to the crown in favour of his son  
 Stationary constitution  
 England removed from "favoured nation" clause (treaty of Utrecht, 1713)  
 Narvaez and his ministry resign, 12 Feb return to power, 27 March, again resign 28 March 1846  
 Forcible of Don Carlos from France 14 Sept  
 Marriage of the queen to her cousin Don Francisco d'Assis, duke of Cadix, and marriage also of the infants Louise to the duc de Montpensier, 10 Oct

[The Spanish marriages disturb the friendly relations of the French and English governments.]  
 Amnesty granted to political offenders 18 Oct 1846  
 Two shots fired at the queen by an assassin La Riva, 4 May, 1847  
 He suffers 'death by the cord' 23 June  
 Espartero restored 3 Sept  
 Sir Henry Lytton Bulwer, British envoy ordered to quit Spain in 48 hours 27 May, 1848  
 Narvaez dismissed and recalled 1849  
 Diplomatic relations with England restored, 18 April, 1850  
 The queen of Spain delivered of a male child, which lives but ten minutes 12 July  
 The American expeditions under Lopez against Cuba (see Cuba and the United States) 1850, 1851  
 Resignation of Narvaez 10 Jan  
 The infants don Henrique permitted to return to Spain 2 Feb  
 Madrid Aranjuez railway opened 9 Feb  
 Law respecting the public debt (which has since excluded Spain from the European money market) 1 Aug  
 Death of Godoy, prince of the peace 4 Oct  
 The queen pardons the prisoners taken in the attempt upon Cuba 11 Dec  
 Her majesty gives birth to a princess 20 Dec  
 Attempt made on the life of the queen she is slightly wounded by the dagger of Mendo a Frenchman 2 Feb 1852  
 Gen. Castaños duke of Baylen, renowned in the French war dies, aged 90 23 Sept.  
 Narvaez exiled to Vienna 1 Jan 1853  
 Ministerial changes Larrauri forms a cabinet, 11 April resigns Sartorius's cabinet 1 Sept  
 Birth and death of a princess 5 Jan 1854  
 General O'Donnell, Concha and others banished, 17 Jan  
 Disturbances at Saragossa &c Feb  
 Don Francisco (father of the king consort) marries an unfortunate woman March  
 Military insurrection under O'Donnell near Madrid, 26 June  
 The movement headed by Espartero Barcelona and Madrid 19 June against the government barricades in Madrid 12 July  
 Triumph of the insurrection resignation of the ministry the queen sends for Espartero 19 July  
 Peace restored the degraded generals reinstated 21  
 Espartero forms an administration 31 July  
 The queen mother impeached she quits Spain 28 Aug  
 Ministerial crisis Espartero resigns, but resumes office 21 Nov  
 New constitution of the cortes 23 Jan 1855  
 The cortes vote that all power proceeds from the people they permit liberty of belief but not of worship Feb  
 Don Carlos dies 20 March  
 Insurrection of Valencia 6 April, 1856  
 Resignation of Espartero new cabinet formed, headed by marshal O'Donnell insurrection in Madrid 24 July O'Donnell and the government troops subdue the insurgents the national guard suppressed 25 Feb July  
 Insurrection at Barcelona and Saragossa quelled by O'Donnell as dictator 23 July  
 O'Donnell compelled to resign Narvaez becomes minister 12 Oct  
 Amnesty granted to political offenders 19 Oct  
 Espartero resigns as viceroy 1 Feb 1857  
 Insurrection in Andalusia quickly suppressed, cruel military executions 98 insurgents shot (24 at Seville) June and July  
 Ministerial changes Armero minister 26 Oct  
 Birth of the prince royal 26 Nov  
 Lituania, minister, 24 Jan O'Donnell, minister, 1 July  
 Cession of state of siege at Barcelona, to 20 Sept.  
 Joint French and Spanish expedition against Coolan China announced 1 Dec  
 War with Morocco (which see) Nov Dec 1859  
 An association for reforming the tariff, &c formed  
 O'Donnell commands the army in Africa indecisive conflicts reported battle at Castillago, a Spanish "Balaklava" charge 2 Jan. 1860  
 The Moors defeated near Tetuan, which surrounds 4 Feb

An insurrectional force	16-17 Feb	1860	Admiral Mendez breaks up Valparaiso, destroying much property, 31 March, he is repulsed at Collico with loss	15 May, 1866
The Moors defeated at Guad el ras	23 March	"	The queen declares the campaign in the Pacific ended, 15 June	"
Treaty of peace signed 400,000 rials to be paid by Moors, and Tetuan to be held till paid	26 Mar	"	Great military revolt in favour of Prim at Madrid about 1,200 men headed by non commissioned officers with cannon, quelled summarily by marshall O'Donnell and Narvaez, with much blood shed, 200 prisoners shot, 22 June	27 sergeants shot 20 June
General Ortaiga, governor of the Balearic Isles, lands near Tortosa, in Valen is with 300 men and proclaims the comite de Montemolin king as Carlos VI his troops resist, and he is compelled to flee, with the comite and others 3 April	19 April	1860	Military revolts at Barcelona and at various other places	23 June
The comite de Montemolin and his brother Ferdinand arrested at Tortosa, 21 April	21 April	"	Resignation of O'Donnell as minister succeeded by Narvaez and Bravo, who adopt severe measures against the liberals	July
An amnesty proclaimed	2 May	"	The queen said to be subject to the influence of the 'bleeding nun,' Patrocinio and the priests, July	"
Then brother Juan asserts his right 5 June and they when at Cologne, annul their renunciation, 28 June	28 June	"	Freedom of the press abolished, and writers transported to the colonies, a 'ruler of terror' Aug	Sept
The emperor Napoleon's proposal to admit Spain as a first-class power is opposed by England, and given up	Aug	"	British screw steamer Tozaco com E Collier seized by Spaniards (charged with aiding Chili), and carried to Cadix	22 Aug
The comite de Montemolin with his wife at it	14 Jan	1861	33 persons condemned to death many of whom had fled	23 Sept
The annexation of St. Domingo to the republic slavery not to be re established	19 Nov	"	Re-establishment of tranquillity declared at Madrid	3 Oct
Insurrection at Liza suppressed	July	"	Public instruction placed under the clergy	3 Oct
The queen said to be governed by the nun Patrocinio	Dec	"	Reform of the municipal institutions decreed on account of revolutionary proceedings	Oct
Intervention in Mexico (see Mexico)	8 Dec	1862	Crew of <i>Tornado</i> detained as prisoners, 31 Oct	"
Marshall Church property in London	21 Jul	"	the case referred to law	11 Nov
Jose Albareda and Manuel Villanueva protestant propagandists, sentenced to 10 years imprisonment	14 Oct	"	King and queen visit Lisbon	11 Dec
Don Juan de Bourbons renounces his right to the throne	8 Jan	1863	Taxes for 1867 revised in advance	Dec
Removal of the premier	26 Feb	"	The queen dismissed the cortes (will suppress main eminent deputies in a petitioning against it)	30 Dec
Marquis de Villaverde minister	4 March	"	O'Donnell and his colleagues residing in Paris Jan	1867
Insurrection in St. Domingo war carried on	1 Sept	"	Declarations in Paris to cease—the ship a prize and the crew prisoners of war 18 Dec 1866	"
Imprisonment of Francisco de la queen	Oct	"	Lord Stanley protests against the proceedings	"
Expulsion with Peru (see Peru)	13 April	1864	Decree for making secret publication of journals and pamphlets penal	16 Feb
General Prim evicted by conspiracy	23 Apr	"	The <i>Tornado</i> prisoners released	Feb
Arrazola minister, 13 May	13 May	"	State of siege raised	7 March
March 1865, 13 Sept, Narvaez for a cabinet	Sept	"	Queen Pío is ship declared by Spain to have been wrongfully seized and reparation to be made	21 April
Queen Christina returns to Spain	26 Sept	"	Amnesty to revolution of June 1866	21 April
English government recognises the annexation at St. Domingo Narvaez raises abandonment of the contest the queen refuses the ministry resign but resume office	14 Dec	"	Ann of duchess of Montpensier born	1 May
Peace with Peru, which has to pay heavy indemnity	17 Jan	1865	Attempted insurrection in different parts (attributed to Prim) failed through want of organisation	about 25 Aug
The queen orders the sale of crown lands, giving up the fourths to the nation	2 Feb	"	Insurrectionary movements reported in Catalonia and Aragon	July, Aug
Student riots at Madrid several persons killed	10 April	"	State of siege proclaimed	17 Aug
[Bravo Murillo accused of complicity on this occasion] Declared relinquishing St. Domingo	5 May	"	Insurrection suppressed amnesty	Sept
Suppression of a conspiracy at Valen is to reunite Spain and Portugal	10 June	"	Death of marshall O'Donnell duke of Tetuan 5 Nov	"
Resignation of Narvaez 19 June	19 June	"	Marshall alive unwell	16 Nov
O'Donnell forms a liberal cabinet	22 June	"	Parliament opened by the queen in person	27 Dec
Kingdom of Italy recognised by Spain	26 June	"	An armament bill adopted by the chamber of deputies	20 Jan
Death of Claret dismissed from court	30 July	"	Proposed settlement with national creditors at 20 per cent of the debt	Jan
Dispute with Chile	21 Aug	"	General amnesty proclaimed	23 Jan
May 1865 by the government	25 July	"	Death of marshall Narvaez, duke of Valencia (aged 67)	23 April
Emperor Napoleon visits the queen at St. Yebad	9 Sept	"	New ministry formed by Gonzalez Bravo Murillo	24 April
Dispute with Chile	21 Sept	"	Marriage of princess Isabella, the queen's eldest daughter, to the count of Gurgueta brother of ex-king of Naples	13 May
Admiral Parga, at Valparaiso insults the Chilean government 18 Sept which declares war, 25 Sept	25 Sept	"	Law enacted abolishing normal schools and subjecting education to the priests	3 June
Parga declares a blockade	Oct	"	Ministerial changes	16 June
The Chilean captain Williams captures the Spanish vessel <i>Concepcion</i> (Paraguayans to be sent) 26 Nov	26 Nov	"	Duke and duchess of Montpensier arrested and exiled	6 July
Inter-estuary fruitless	Dec	"	Marshall Serrano, general Dolz, and others exiled	about 10 July
Claret returns to court	25 Dec	"	Insurrection begins in the fleet, 18 Sept joined by the garrison and city of Cadix 18 Sept	19 Sept
New cortes elected the great Progressive party still abstains from action in public affairs	27 Dec	"	Prim arrives at Cadix, 17 Sept, announces a provisional government	19 Sept
Military insurrection at Aranjuez, headed by general Prim, 3 Jan, martial law in Madrid, 4 Jan, Concha and Zabala march against rebels, 4 Jan	4 Jan	"	The ministers resign, 19, 20 Sept, Jose Concha be-	"
Revolts at Barcelona, 9, 10 Jan	10 Jan	"		
State of siege in New Castile, Catalonia, and Aragon	6-12 Jan	1866		
Prim enters Portugal and lays down arms the insurrection ends	30 Jan	"		
Queen Victoria, British sloop, seized by a guard-craft	23 Jan	"		

- comes president of the court as Sept. Dravo  
Marillo and his colleagues flee to Bayonne 23 Sept. 1868  
Republican leaders José Concha, marquis de Havana,  
Manuel Cochar, marquis de Duero, at Madrid,  
the marquis de Ponsela at Barcelona, Eusebio  
de Calonge in the north, Felix y Lauv, marquis  
de Norálchez in Andalusia 1  
Novachich, the royalist general, defeated at Alcala  
by Serrano, 27 Sept. surrenders 28 Sept. "  
The queen flies to Bayonne and thence to Pau, and  
protests 29, 30 Sept. "  
The deposition of the queen declared at Madrid, 30 Sept. "  
A national guard organised 30 Sept. "  
Don Juan, son of Don Carlos, renounces his heredi-  
tary rights in favour of his son, Carlos, 3 Oct. "  
Serrano enters Madrid 3 Oct. Serrano, Prim,  
and Olazaga constitute a provisional government 5 Oct. "  
Prim enthusiastically received at Madrid 7 Oct. "  
The election law of 3 June annulled the Jesuits  
and other religious orders suppressed the laws  
expelling the Jews abrogated freedom of reli-  
gious worship decreed about 12 13 Oct. "  
All the local juntas dissolved by manifesto of the  
provisional government 20 Oct. "  
The provisional government recognised by the  
United States 13 Oct. by England, France and  
Prussia, 25 Oct. by Austria, Sweden, and Belgium  
about 31 Oct. "  
Manifesto of the government declaring for universal  
suffrage and free press and education 26 Oct. "  
Prim created a marshal about 6 Nov. "  
The queen arrives at Paris 6 Nov. "  
The joint electoral committee at Madrid declares in  
favour of a limited monarchy 12 Nov. "  
Decree for formation of a citizen force of the 10th  
battalions of freedom 18 Nov. "  
Loan of 500,000,000 proposed by Figueras, minister  
of finance, 4,000,000,000 and to be undertaken in  
Rothschilds, about 5,000,000 subscribed in  
Spain about 25 Nov. "  
Insurrection against the provisional government  
breaks out at Cadix 5 Dec., murderous conflicts  
6 Dec. the city invested surrenders entry of  
general Caballero de Boda, general of the army of  
Andalusia 12 Dec. "  
Peaceful elections for constituent cortes 19 20 Dec. "  
Manifesto of the duke de Montpensier, stating his  
recent entry into Spain dated 19 Dec. "  
Violent insurrection at Malaga suppressed with  
much slaughter 31 Dec. "  
Election of members for the cortes 17 Jan. 1869 "  
The Spanish envoy at Rome not received 23 Jan. "  
Gutierrez de Castro, civil governor of Burgos in-  
jured in the presence of priests while taking an  
inventory of the artistic treasures of the cathedral  
24 Jan. "  
Insurrection in Cuba increasing Feb. "  
Meeting of the cortes, 21 Feb. Rivero elected  
president 13 Feb. "  
The provisional government resigns Serrano re-  
appointed head of the government with same  
ministry 25 Feb. "  
Riots at Xeres on account of conscription, 16 March,  
Spanish Protestant religious service at Madrid  
28 March, "  
Insurrection in Cuba fomented by Americans April  
first anniversary of the Madrid revolution and mas-  
sacre of the French (1808) 2 May, "  
The cortes vote for a monarchy (214 to 77), 21 May, "  
The new constitution promulgated 6 June, "  
Marshal Serrano elected regent by the cortes, 15  
June, sworn 18 June, "  
New ministry under Prim about 18 June, "  
Carlist risings in La Mancha and at Ciudad Real,  
suppressed July Aug. "  
United States' overtures respecting Cuba undy-  
nantly rejected about 18 Sept. "  
Candidates of the duke of Genoa discussed Sept. Oct. "  
Republican risings at Tarragona, Barcelona, and  
other places, suppressed with bloodshed, Sept.  
republicans defeated near Benis, 4 Oct., Sagorana  
announced, 8 Oct., Valencia surrendered, 16  
Oct., tranquillity generally restored 20 Oct. "  
Warm discussions respecting the election of a king  
Tugete, minister of marine, resigns 2 Nov. "  
General Dulce dies 25 Nov. "
- Powerful republican speech of Castelar in the cortes  
about 28 Dec. 1869 "  
Resignation of Prim and the ministry on the Italian  
government opposing the nomination of the duke  
of Genoa as king of Spain 25 Dec. 1870 "  
Prim resumes office with Tugete and Rivero 20 Jan. "  
Majority in the assembly for Prim against the com-  
bined unionists and liberals 3 April "  
Conscription riots at Barcelona, soon suppressed 7 8 April 1870 "  
The duke de Montpensier after great provocation,  
kills don Enrique de Bourbon brother of the ex  
king, in a duel, 12 March trial, condemned, and  
executed 12 April, "  
The offered crown declined by Espartero May, "  
Bill for gradual abolition of slavery in the colonies  
presented to the cortes 28 May, "  
Two Englishmen of Gibraltar seized by brigands,  
ransomed for 5000 l. brigands afterwards attacked  
by the Spanish civil guard 21 of them killed,  
and part of the ransom recovered June, "  
Bojo Aras carries a resolution requiring an abso-  
lute majority in the cortes for any proposed sove-  
reign (179 out of 356) thus excludes all present  
candidates June, "  
Isabella II abdicates in favour of her son Alfonso, 18 June, "  
Prince Leopold of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen nomi-  
nated king, accepted by the regent and ministry,  
6 July this justified by the government in a cir-  
cular 7 July, on the strong opposition of France  
he resigns 12 July, "  
Neutrality in the war announced 27 July, "  
Renewed agitation for a republic about 9 Aug. "  
Amnesty for all political offences since 29 Sept. 1868  
published 10 Aug. "  
Inruption of Carlists into Navarre, 27 Aug. defeated  
28 Aug. "  
The Basque provinces put into a state of siege 28 Aug. "  
The French republic warmly recognised 2 Sept. "  
Ministerial crisis 25 Sept. "  
Claret, the ex-queen's confessor, dies 4 Oct. "  
Amadeus, duke of Aosta (born 30 May, 1845) accepts  
the candidature for the crown 20 Oct. "  
Elected by the cortes by 291 votes (6, for a repub-  
lic 27 for the duke de Montpensier) 16 Nov. "  
Proclaimed king 17 Nov. "  
The ex-queen on behalf of her son Alfonso, protests  
against the election 22 Nov. "  
The duke accepts the crown from a deposition of  
the cortes and insists that his honesty  
should rise above the struggle of parties and that  
he had no other object than the peace and pros-  
perity of the nation 4 Dec. "  
Stormy session in the cortes respecting arrange-  
ments for the new king 19 Dec. Rivero the pre-  
sident resigns 23 Dec. "  
Prim fired at and wounded in his carriage by six  
men who escaped got into indignation at Madrid  
27 Dec. Tugete resigns the ministry vote of con-  
fidence in it 28 Dec. "  
Prim dies in the carriage (and 56) the king, 28 Dec. "  
by Cortes at Cartagena 30 Dec. "  
Funeral of Prim 31 Dec. "  
The king enters Madrid, visits the body of Prim,  
and takes the oath 2 Jan. 1871 "  
New ministry under Serrano 2 Jan. "  
Warm reception of the queen at Madrid 19 March, "  
New cortes opened the king's speech much ap-  
plauded 3 April, "  
Don Castillo and other Alfonsists recognise the  
king April, "  
Olazaga elected president of the cortes 4 April, "  
The Forcadell difficulty settled (Nov. 1866)  
compensation to be paid by the Spanish govern-  
ment May, "  
Ministerial crisis through financial affairs settled  
by the king June, "  
Marshal Serrano fails in forming a cabinet, 13 July, "  
a ministry formed by Zorrilla 24 July, "  
The king visits the provinces warmly received,  
1 Sept. at Seg. welcomed by Espartero at Logroño, 30 Sept. "  
Cortes opened, 2 Oct. Sagasta elected president in  
opposition to Rivero (123 to 123) 3 Oct. the Zorrilla  
ministry resigns, 4 Oct., Malcampo forms a  
ministry 5 Oct. "

Republican meeting at Madrid, strong resolution passed 15 Oct  
 Defeat of the ministry in the cortes dissolution 24 Nov  
 Angulo, the finance minister, proposes to tax the foreign national creditors 18 Jan  
 Suicide of the count of Gurgueta 27 Nov  
 Ministry formed under Sagasta 21 Dec  
 Espartero, duke of Victoria, made prince of Vergara Jan  
 Resignation of Sagasta and the ministry for a trifling deficit, refused by the king, dissolution of the cortes, much excitement troops under arms 25 Jan  
 Ministry reconstituted by Sagasta and Topete 30 Feb  
 Union of the opposition against the ministry, who determine to support the throne, about 8 March  
 Elections majority of about 200 for ministers  
 Madrid elects for the opposition 4 6 April  
 Insurrection of Carlists started by priests in Navarre, Leon, &c manifesto of don Carlos duke of Madrid, Diaz de Rada, his general about 30 April  
 The new cortes opened, the king says, "I will never impose myself on the Spanish people, but neither will I allow myself to be accused of deserting the post which I occupy by their will 24 April  
 Navarre, &c, in state of siege 25 April  
 Marshal Serrano enters Navarre with an army, don Carlos, calling himself Carlos VII, crosses the frontier near Vera, and takes the command, Rada retiring 2 May, totally defeated at Oro queta (retirado) 4 May  
 The Carlists surrender by hundreds, or dispatches received from various strong places 25 May  
 Reported small defeat at Ormaiztegui 25 May  
 Resignation of the Sagasta ministry 22 May  
 Band of Carlists defeated near Gerona about 22 May  
 New ministry (supported by Serrano), adm. Topete president 25 May  
 Serrano offers amnesty to Carlists who surrender 25 May it is accepted, 27 May he is censured but exonerated by the cortes 8 June he assumes the presidency of the ministry 4 July  
 Carlism increases the ministry propose martial law, the king opposes it the ministry resign 12 June  
 Ruiz Zorrilla (who had just retired from political life) becomes president of a new ministry 14 June  
 Letter of the duc de Montpensier advocating the rights of prince Alfonso 27 April, published June  
 Dissolution of the cortes 29 June  
 Don Carlos calls on Carlismans Aragon, and Valencia, &c, &c, promising to restore their ancient liberties 20 July  
 Attempted assassination of the king and queen by about 25 men one assassin killed, two taken, a little after 3 o'clock 18 20 July  
 The king's popularity wanes in the provinces, a rebellion nearly 2000 men 26 July 24 Aug  
 Elections for the cortes highly favourable to the Zorrilla ministry 25 Aug 4 Sep  
 The cortes opened by the king with a fine speech 25 Sept  
 Republican rising at Ferrol red flag displayed 1500 men under Montojo and Bozas, 11 Oct  
 Town captured by the captain general of Galicia, 13 Oct  
 The insurgents disperse or surrender about 200 prisoners 17 Oct  
 Impunishment of the Sagasta ministry for financial corruption proposed in the cortes much agitation, end of Oct  
 The country disturbed by Carlismans and republicans Nov Dec  
 Gen. Hidalgo appointed to a military command, the artillery officers resigned punished Dec  
 Outbreak in Madrid suppressed 17 Dec  
 Changes in the ministry announced Dec  
 Bill for abolition of slavery in Porto Rico, for compensation, brought into congress 24 Dec  
 Carlism bands defeated and several generals killed, Jan 1873

not find them, his efforts were sterile. The two chambers combine as the sovereign cortes of Spain, and vote for a republic (126 23) 12 Feb 1873  
 Reported success of the Carlismans agitation for the duc de Montpensier among the Orlanistas in France 12 Feb  
 New ministry under Figueras 12 Feb  
 King Amadeus arrives at Lisbon 13 Feb  
 Disruption of Carlismans they hold part of Catalonia demonstrations in favour of a federal republic, 22 23 Feb  
 Ministry reconstituted Figueras chief, 24 25 Feb  
 Powerful circular to European powers from Castilian foreign minister 27 Feb  
 Appointment of a permanent committee of the cortes 28 March  
 Great discussions between the radicals and republicans fighting with Carlismans in the provinces early in March  
 Slavery in Porto Rico abolished 23 March  
 Proclamation of the government calling for volunteers against the Carlismans 23 March  
 Mutinous spirit in the army April  
 The Carlismans beaten in several encounters, don Alfonso de Bourbon returns France 23 April  
 The old "monarchical volunteers" take possession of the bull ring at Madrid are disarmed and dispersed by the government troops the "permanent committee dissolved by the government, which assumes supreme power 26 April  
 Serrano and Sagasta have left Spain 29 April  
 More defeats of the Carlismans, Madrid tranquil 30 April 4 May  
 Elections for the cortes commence monarchists prevail from various strong places 30 May  
 Mr. Bismarck, the English republican, entertained at Madrid 24 May  
 More Carlismans defeated their alleged creditors denied by the (alist) committee May, June  
 The Intendants of the provinces are disarmed (extreme republicans) very peaceful June  
 The new cortes opened a speech by Figueras, 1 June  
 The federal republic voted by the cortes (200-2) and proclaimed, 8 June Fig. Margill president of a new ministry rejected Figueras and his ministry resume office 9 June  
 Carlismans besiege, June 9 June  
 Ministerial crisis continues to June Fig. Margill becomes minister 11 June  
 Carlismans defeat Castilian troops near Valencia, Cadix, Seville, Malaga, and Valencia very indeterminate 29 June  
 The Intendants withdrawn from the cortes, 1 July  
 Defeat and death of a Carlist army, much reaction is shown promoted by Internationalists the mayor and others killed, announced 12 July  
 Don Carlos (as Carlos VII) enters Spain, to save the country 12 July  
 Desperate fighting at Llanudo, Catalonia 17 18 July  
 Four persons killed 1 The government highly democratic 2 The Intendants or municipal bodies extremely democratic 3 The Internationalists 4 The legitimists, Carlismans  
 Minera and Videncia proclaim themselves federal Catalonia 18 July  
 Fig. Margill compelled to resign Balmorra forms a ministry opposed to the Intendants 18 July  
 Iguilada taken by the Carlismans under Don Alfonso, 19 July  
 The government determine to put down insurrection 24 July  
 Don Carlos enters Bayona 31 July  
 Carlismans hold chief of Valencia Aug  
 Insurgents repulsed in their attack on Almeria, beaten in fights at Seville, 20 30 July, Gen. Pavia usually recovered 31 July  
 Cadix surrenders to him 31 Aug  
 Troops attack Valencia 26 July it surrenders, 3 Aug  
 New constitution printed, 27 July discussed, Aug  
 118 Articles includes separation of church and state, free religious worship, nobody abolished 15 states in and near peninsula 2 in the Antilles cortes (senate and congress) to have legislative power one deputy to 20,000 souls cortes to be

renewed in 4 years members to be paid, executive, president and ministry; president elected for 4 years 1

1 bombardment of Malaga stopped by the British and German admirals 1 Aug 1873

Alleged Carlist victories at Elgueta, &c. 5 10 Aug

Reported total defeat of the insurgents at Chumilla, while marching on Madrid 10 Aug

Cartagena, held by Intramurales, besieged, as Aug

The *De la Roca*, English yacht, conveying stores to Carlists, seized by the Spaniards, 114 miles off Barria, crew imprisoned, and captain sent to Ferrol 13 Aug

Capt W. von, of German ship, *Friedrich Karl*, captured *Alacuan* and *Victoria*, Spanish ironclads, held by rebels, gives them up to adm. Lehermann, who prepares for action against Intramurales, capturing them, and sends them to Gibraltar unmolested 1 Sept

Carlists arrest republicans at Arrahuegui, near Iruñeta many killed 21 Aug

They take Estella after a conflict at Duñabaillo, 25 Aug

Carlists elected president of the cortes 26 Aug

The ministry propose abolition of capital punishment in the army, defeated in the cortes 18 Sept

Castalet heads a ministry, proposes calling out 100,000 men to end the war 7 Sept

(1) is unsuccessful, yet do not advance 5 Sept

Almeron elected president of the cortes 9 Sept

Carlist made virtually dictator 15 Sept

Ferdinand Muñoz, duke of Híjar, husband of queen Christina, dies at Havre 12 Sept

The *Deerhound* and crew given up announced 18 Sept

Reported victories of Carlists over Carlists 18 Sept

Speech of Castelar the cortes to be closed 1 Jan 1874

Carlist attack on Tolosa repulsed by Carlists 19 Sept

The cortes prorogued 21 Sept

The Carlist Mercedian killed and his band dispersed about 6 Sept

The *Vittoria* and *Alma*: given up to the Spanish government 26 Sept

Carlists in Navarre defeated by Moriones 27 Sept

The Intramurales ironclads, *Men* and *Alfonso*, captured by the Carlists, repulsed 28 Sept

(1) situation of parties to support Castelar about 6 Oct

Battle at Maneru near Bayona de la Riva in Navarre between republicans, under Moriones, and Carlists under Pío both claim a victory, advantage with Carlists 6 Oct

Carlists said to be repulsed at La Junquera in Catalonia about 8 Oct

Battle of Escobreda bay the Intramurales ships attempt to break blockade of Cartagena, repulsed by admiral Lobo 11 Oct

Many Carlists escape into France about Oct

Lobo declines to fight and retires, pursued by the Intramurales, 13 Oct justify himself at Madrid 22 Oct

Collision of the Intramurales vessels *Vittoria* and *Fernando* and *Alfonso*, the latter sunk and 66 drowned 28 Oct

Unsuccessful sortie at Cartagena 21 Oct

Treasury with 2,500 Carlists, defeated by balance 25 Oct

Death of Rios Rosas statesman 2 Nov

The *Alfonso* (see *Alfonso*, 1873), captured and condemned to be sold by the British court of admiralty 20 Nov

Indecisive conflict at Monte Jorro and Mondragon 14 Nov

Carlists claim victory by Carlists 7, 8, 9 Nov

Cartagena bombarded 26 Nov

Reported victory of Moriones near Tolosa, 7 Dec

Lopez Dominguez becomes commander before Cartagena 13 Dec

Telera, insurgent vessel, at Cartagena, blown up (purposely) 30 Dec

Proclamations.—Meeting of the cortes speech of Castelar, vote of confidence in him lost by 20 he resigns, Balaguer elected to form a ministry, 21 Jan

San Juan, captain general of Madrid, forcibly dissolves the cortes 2 Jan

Marcel Serrano made president of a new ministry, 1874

including Topete, the national guard of Madrid 1874

Insurrection at Saragossa, suppressed with blood shed 1 Jan

The new government issue a moderate manifesto, 9, 10 Jan

Cartagena captured by Lopez Dominguez, 12 Jan

Insurrection at Barcelona quelled 12, 13 Jan

*Alfonso* ironclad with Intramurales leaders and convicts, escapes they land at Mers el Khar, near Oran, on the African coast, are interned in the French 12 Jan

Blockade of the coast of Spain announced 31 Jan

The Carlists besiege Bilbao. Moriones defeated at Somorrostro 25 Feb

Mirabal Serrano resigns presidency of the ministry and becomes chief of the executive, succeeded by Zabala, Serrano proceeds to Bilbao, 26 Feb

Serrano assumes command about 8 March

The blockade of the coast (31 Jan) raised 2 March

Decisive victory of the Carlists at San Felipe, Burgos 25 March

Three days conflict at Somorrostro near Bilbao, the Carlists defeated but retain their positions (about 2000 killed and wounded on both sides) 25, 26, 27 March

Minister for three days 28 March

General Manuel de Concha joins Serrano at Santander about 8 April

Great national effort to relieve Bilbao, union of parties hostilities resumed 20 April

After several days a conflict Carlists retreat marshal Concha enters Bilbao, which is much injured by long bombardment 2 May

A battle at Pantoja de las Encinas indecisive 6 May

New ministry formed under Zabala 13 May

Carlists repulsed in severe attack at Hamal, about 10 May

Carlists defeated at Gondesa about 6 June

Regulicans repulsed before Estella 25, 27 June

Concha killed (acc. code 1 by Zabala) 27 June

Carlists accused of beating prisoners, June and July

Alleged Carlist victories at Páña Muri (or Plata), near Alaraz 25, 27 June

Schmidt, a German correspondent shot as a spy by Carlists about 27 June

German intervention for killing of captain Schmidt in Carlists July

Carlists hold Nájera, Guipuzcoa, Biscay, and Alara July

The Carlists capture Guencos (about 80 miles from Madrid) 17 July

Don Carlos's manifesto promising constitutional government 16 July

Masacre of 86 republican prisoners by Carlists under Zabala at Vitoria 27 July

All Spain placed under martial law levy of 100,000 men about 18 July

Government circular to foreign courts respecting Carlist atrocities 29 July

The government appeals to the French government respecting French assistance to Carlists justification reply 3 Aug

The British Mediterranean squadron under admiral Drummond sails from Malta for Barcelona 4 Aug

Don Carlos appeals to the chief powers not to interfere justice Don Carlos's severity, and the execution of Schmidt 6 Aug

Moriones alleged defeat of Mendiri and Carlists at Oteiza 28 Aug

Duty of 50 tons of imported iron granted to Bilbao for repairs 13 Aug

Serrano's government recognized by Great Britain, Germany, France, and other powers (not by Russia) about 14 Aug

Letter of sympathy and encouragement from the counts de Chambord to Don Carlos Aug

185 prisoners of war at Otón said to be shot by Carlists Aug

Puyoorda vigorously besieged by Carlists, Aug

Zabala resigns ministry formed under Sagasta, Aug

Carlists are on German gunboats *Neuhof* and *Albatros* near San Sebastian, the Germans fire shells into the town about 3 Sept

- 1 Lopez Dominguez said to have defeated Carlists five times, and relieved Puyorcel about 25 Sept 1874
- Carlists fire on German and Austrian ambassadors on the road to Madrid 6 Sept
- Carlists defeated by Lopez Pinto near Mora, about 9 Sept, by Monzon at Barasona near Talla, about 25 Sept
- The ruthless Carlist general Dorregaray returns to Beroune, said to have been superseded by Mendirivari Oct
- Pavia superseded by Jovellar in Valencia, early in Oct
- Note sent to French government complaining of neglect respecting the Carlists on the frontiers early in Oct
- Carlists said to have been defeated at Fortuna, in March, 11 Oct, and at Villa Fortuna 30 Oct
- Carlists begin to bombard Irun, 4 Nov repulsed, 10 Nov
- Mirano commander of the army in the north, Nov
- Prince Alfonso issues a manifesto in reply to address, declaring himself to be "a true Spaniard, Catholic, and liberal" 1 Dec
- The army of Muriedro pronounced in favour of Alfonso, he is proclaimed king by gen. Martinez Campos, 29 Dec, recognised by the other armies and the navy 30 Dec proclaimed by gen. Primo de Rivera at Madrid Antonio Canovas del Castillo head of a royal ministry 31 Dec
- The president marshal Serrano withdrew to France 1 Jan 1875
- Proclamation of Carlos against Alfonso 6 Jan
- Alfonso XII recognised throughout Spain well received at Barcelona, 9 Jan enters Madrid 14 Jan
- Orders of knighthood re-established, payments to clergy to be renewed Jan
- Increased barbarities of the Carlists reported, Jan
- Alfonso reviews 30,000 troops near Talla 2 Jan
- Issues proclamation to northern provinces promising amnesty and respect to local liberties 22 Jan
- He returns to Madrid Feb
- Carlists surprise and defeat royalists at Lleras, 3 Feb
- Carlists retreat from Pamplona entered by the king 6 Feb he exchanges decorations with Espartaco at Logrono 9 Feb
- Signature of Alfonso Morones Ions, and Blanco Comba sent from Cuba Feb
- Verriro received by the king 8 March
- Alfonso, an old chief general (see 1860) publishes an address declaring for Alfonso XII 11 March
- Several professors seized and exiled for liberal opinions March, April
- Eight prisoners shot by Carlist general Mendirivari in reprisal 7 April
- Payal nuncio received by the king 3 May
- Aguirre, Carlist general, joins the royalists, about 9 May
- Jovellan, commander of royal army, about 7 June
- Martinez Campos said to have taken fortress of Miravet 24 June
- Vigorous action of the government troops Carlists expelled from Castle, stringent measures in several parts of the north in favour of them July
- Carlists defeated by Quesada and others 21 July
- bloody combat at Urgel surrendered by Carlists to Campos, after a gallant defence the bishop and the brave General Lazarraga captured 26 Aug
- New constitution ordered, 12 Aug, reported successful Aug
- Resignation of "conciliation ministry," 11 Sept
- liberal cabinet headed by gen. Jovellar 12 Sept
- The papal nuncio issues a circular against toleration, about 13 Sept
- Dorregaray said to be nominated in the chief command declaration from don Carlos stating that his mission is to quell the revolution, and that it will die Sept
- Bombardment of San Sebastian, 28 Sept - Oct, resumed, 11 Oct
- The government declare the civil war at an end, and purpose summoning the cortes to assist the king in re-organising the country, early in Oct
- Reported defection of Mendirivari from the Carlists, and trial of Dorregaray and Caballero for treason duct, and Carlist successes Oct
- Reported interference of United States respecting Cuba Oct Nov 1875
- Alleged victories of Quesada, near Penarrubia, 4, 5, Nov
- Correspondence of ministry with the pope respecting ecclesiastical affairs Nov
- Letter from don Carlos to the king proposing a truce, and offering help if it was accepted by the United States (not answered) 9 Nov
- Formation of a new constitutional party under Sagasta Nov
- New proclamation of don Carlos to encourage his supporters 23 Nov
- Serrano and Sagasta greet the king on his birthday, 28 Nov
- Ministry reconstructed under Canovas del Castillo, 27 Nov
- Cortes elected, 364 nominal ministers 1875
- Cortes opened by the king 15 Feb
- Carlists defeated at Estella, Vera, and Tolosa by Quesada and Morones Feb
- The king assumes command Estella surrenders to Primo de Rivera severe loss 18 Feb
- Reported letter from the pope recommending Calixto to retire from the contest 22 Feb
- Many Carlists submit or flee into France 24-26 Feb
- Don Carlos with general Lazarraga and five battalions surrenders to the governor of Bayona 26 Feb
- St. Jean Pied de Port, 27 Feb, he lands with some officers at Holketeina, and proceeds to London 4 March
- Triumphal entry of Alfonso XII into Madrid, 20 March
- Draft of new constitution submitted to the cortes, 28 March
- The pope opposes moderate religious toleration in Art. 21 of the constitution April
- The Jews (expelled in 1492) petition for re-admission April
- The prince of Wales at Madrid by invitation, 25 30 April
- Outbreaks in the Basque provinces reported, near trial law about 27 May
- Long debate in the cortes confidential in minority voted (art. 26), the constitution passed, cortes adjourns about 21 July
- Queen Isabella received by the king at Santander, declares that her share in public affairs is at an end 31 July
- Repression of public worship of protestants by authority Aug
- Ex-queen Isabella quickly received at Madrid 13 Oct
- Alleged federalist conspiracy of Ruiz Zorrilla and Salmeron about 140 arrests 23 Oct
- State of siege in Old Castile raised 1 Feb 1877
- Treaty favoured nation clause in regard to England abrogated
- Royal progress in the provinces, the king well received March
- General amnesty to Carlists and others surrendering April
- Meeting of the new cortes, cheerful royal speech, 25 April
- The cortes suddenly closed 21 July
- New tariff passed (customs duties raised in respect to Great Britain, France, and United States, 27 July
- The ex-queen, after visiting her son disapproves of his proposed marriage, and advises that don Carlos in Paris, who is privately forbidden to remain and goes to England, she is forbidden to return to Spain, her pension stopped, end of Dec
- The king married to his cousin Mercedes, daughter of the duc de Montpensier 23 Jan 1878
- End of the insurrection in Cuba announced, 21 Feb
- Death of queen Mercedes, deeply lamented, 26 June
- Budget receipts, 30,025,000 l., expenditure 30,127,114 l., announced Aug
- Death of the queen dowager Christina 28 Aug
- The king fired at (not injured) by Juan Olive Montcau, a member of the International Society, aged 23 25 Oct
- Moncau executed 4 Jan 1879
- Espartaco, duc de Victoria, dies 8 Jan
- Castile ministry (1874) resigns, marshal Campos forms a ministry 3 March
- The cortes dissolved, 16 March, to meet, 1 June



Heavy rains, &c., Oct.; consequent disastrous inundations in the province of Malaga, Almeria, Granada, Seville, and especially in Murcia and Almeria; about 2000 persons perish; about 20,000 homeless 17-17 Oct.

Fresh storms and inundations; 22 persons drowned at Vera, in Almeria 29, 30 Oct.

The king married to the archduchess Maria Christina of Austria. 29 Nov.

Vines attacked by phylloxera in Malaga, &c. Nov.

Resignation of the Campos ministry; Canovas del Castillo forms a cabinet 9 Dec.

Attempted assassination of the king and queen by Francisco Otero y Gonzalez by shooting, 30 Dec.

Proclamation of law for gradually abolishing slavery in Cuba 1 Feb.

Manifesto from the senate and deputies claiming liberty of religion, the press, &c., and education, universal suffrage, &c. 6 April.

Otero executed 12 April.

Resignation of ministry; Sagasta forms a ministry (liberal), 8 Feb.; the chambers adjourned, 9 Feb.

Calderon centenary, Madrid, begins 23 May.

Conference of advanced radicals at Barrioz to organize the party 23 June.

Formation said to be given to about 60,000 Rios by Franco to come to Spain 23 June.

Don Carlos expelled from France for expressing sympathy with legitimists (goes to London) 17 July.

Elections; majority for the ministry 1 Aug.

The cortes opened by the king 20 Sept.

Consolidation of the National debt (50,000,000), proposed, Sept.; law published 20 Dec.

The king invested with the order of the Garter, 7 Oct.

The kings of Spain and Portugal open a new railway between Madrid and Lisbon 8 Oct.

Great agitation against the free trade policy of the minister Cancho, in Catalonia, &c. (see Barcelona)

Treaty with France passed by the cortes (337-65), Aug 1882.

Continued disputes with England respecting tariff, Aug 1882.

"Dynamite Left," a new party formed by Manuel Ferrera and others, constituted (including the liberals) 27 Oct.

Gen. Maceo and five Cuban insurgent leaders surrendered at Gibraltar to the Spaniards (they had escaped from Cadix, 20 Aug.), the petition queen Victoria to ask for their release, application made for inquiry; gen. Baynes, colonial secretary at Gibraltar, and Mr. Blair, the chief inspector of police dismissed for exceeding their authority, announced 1 Dec.

The "Dynamite Left" in cortes pronounced in favour of advanced liberalism 15 Dec.

Majority for government in elections for county general 17 Dec.

Resignation of the ministry 6 Jan.

New cabinet formed by Sagasta 8 Jan.

Socialist and anarchist disturbances in Seville, &c. Feb.

A secret society, entitled the "Black Hand (Mano Negra)," reported; arrests, 28 Feb.; total suppression reported 4 Mar.

Release of two Cuban refugees; Maceo recaptured, March.

The king and queen of Portugal at Madrid, 22 Mar.

Temporary republican military insurrection at Badajoz, said to be planned by Ruiz Zorrilla, on the approach of troops; mutineers enter Portugal, and are dispersed 4, 5, 6 Aug.

Brief military outbreaks near Logroño and at Barcelona, 8 Aug.; Bo-do-Urgel 9 Aug.

Spain reported tranquil 23 Aug.

The king's military tour, Valencia, Barcelona, Saragossa, &c. well received 17 Aug.

He visits Vienna, 30 Sept.; Berlin, Hamburg, and Brussels 29 Sept.

The king honourably received by president Grey, but blamed and reviled by the Paris mob (on account of his having been made a count of Ulster by the emperor William); behaved with dignity and courage 29, 30 Sept.

1 Oct.

Resignation of Sagasta and his ministry; succeeded by Francisco Ferrera and others 21-23 Oct.

The crown prince of Germany arrives at Madrid, 23 Nov.

Amnesty granted to insurgent soldiers announced, 27 Nov. 1883  
Treaty for new commercial tariff signed, 1 Dec.  
The king opens the cortes, with speech promising important reforms, 15 Dec.  
Treaty with England condemned by the council of state; freetraders indignant, Jan.  
Government defeated in the cortes (221-126) 17 Jan.  
Ministry resigned; Canovas del Castillo (conservative) forms a ministry, 18 Jan.  
Dissolution of the cortes, 31 March.  
Suspected military insurrection; about 25 persons arrested, about 17 March, 7 of 15 condemned; black hand conspirators garrotted at Xerez, 14 June; Commander Fernandes and lieutenant, 26 June.  
Fall on the Alcala rails; bridge near Badajoz, great loss of life (said to be 20), believed to be due to criminal work of republicans, 26 April.  
New cortes (three-fourths conservative) meets, 20 May; business begun, 20 June.  
Sir Robert Morier, British envoy, 288; succeeded by sir Francis Clare Ford.  
Last section of the Great Asturian railway opened by the king, 15 Aug.  
Indiscreet speech of Sen. Pidal Y. Mon, minister of instruction, causes revival of agitation in favour of the Pope, resented by Italy; apogee reached, Aug. 6.  
Speech of professor Morayr against clericals; university students at Madrid forbidden to attend his lectures by Sen. Pidal, resist, conflict with the police; many wounded, 20 Nov.; professors and students expelled from the university; many liberal newspapers suspended; other universities agitated, Nov.  
Passive resistance of the students, 5 Dec. of 200.  
Much sufferings by *Leishmaniasis*, which set, 25-31 Dec.  
National subscription proclaimed by the king, 1884.  
The king visits the afflicted districts, 21-23 Jan.; liberal subscriptions in London, 21 Jan.  
Protocol restoring Great Britain to position of most "favoured nation" in regard to commerce (lost since 1845); 8 new duties modified, signed at Madrid, 21 Dec. 1884; garrotted, 6 Feb.  
Commercial treaty with England ratified by the deputies, 21 March; by the senate, 28 March, by the king, 1 April.  
Failure of the negotiations for the treaty announced, 18 May.  
Break out of cholera in Valencia (see Cholera), May, the numbers swell on account of the king's intention to visit Valencia; he gives it up; resume office, 20, 25 June.  
Riots at Madrid through the Germans occupying Yap, a Caroline id.; the German legation attacked, 4, 5 Sept.; quiet restored 6 Sept.; byzantine note of apology sent to Berlin about 26 Sept.; mediation of the pope accepted (see Caroline Islands) about 26 Sept.  
British legation insulted by claim of taxes, about 29, 30 Sept.  
Attempted military insurrection at Cartagena, 1 Nov.; suppressed, about 4, 5 Nov.  
Death of king Alfonso XII., 25 Nov.; resignation of Canovas del Castillo; ministry formed by senor Sagasta, 26, 27 Nov.  
Death of marshal Serrano, 26 Nov.  
Amnesty granted to press and political offenders, 20 Dec.  
Manifesto of the Spanish bishops to their dioceses, declaring the distinction to be observed between religion and politics, and the subordination of the church to any lawful form of government, monarchical or republican, 6 Jan. 1886.  
50 soldiers at Cartagena mutiny; most escape to a ship, 10, 21 Jan.; general Fajardo wounded; dres 27 Jan.; ringleader of mutiny shot, 3 March.  
Suspected intrigue of Zorrilla and his followers, 28 April.  
The duke of Seville sentenced to eight years imprisonment, &c., for insulting, &c., the queen regent, about 27 Feb.  
Assassination of the bishop of Madrid (see Madrid), 29 April.  
The commercial treaty with England (XII 280)

again accepted by the cortes, May; ratified, 24 July; royal assent, 29 July, comes into operation 15 Aug  
 Destructive cyclone at Madrid (which see), 12 May  
 Don Carlos protests against recognition of Alfonso XIII. 20 May  
 Revolt of 300 of Madrid garrison under brigadier Villacampa; unsupported, quickly suppressed; three officers killed, 19 Sept.; capital punishment of insurgents commuted Oct  
 Republican manifesto of the duke of Seville issued at Tarbes about 30 Sept  
 Change in M. Sagasta's cabinet 20 Oct  
 Solemn commemoration of the death of king Alfonso XII. 25 Oct  
 Attempted assassination by a Frenchman of mariscal Ramirez 28 April  
 The regent queen Christina visits the 3 provinces, well received Aug  
 The Philippine exhibition at Madrid; the queen distributes the prizes 17 Oct  
 Opening of the cortes, the infant king enthroned, speech of the queen regent, the country prosperous and quiet 1 Dec  
 Sir Francis Clare Ford, British envoy, &c, nominal ambassador, received by the queen regent 22 Jan  
 Rioting at the Rio Tinto mines, suppressed with bloodshed 4 Feb  
 Trial by jury introduced by the senate 27 Feb  
 Ruiz Zorrilla's revolutionary manifesto issued demanding a *plébiscite* for the form of national government 4 March  
 Reorganization of the ministry 13 June  
 Senor Sagasta forms a new ministry 14 June  
 Republican outbreak at Saragossa against conservatives, senor Canovas del Castillo attacks 1, 20 Oct., outbreak at Seville, 7 Nov., outbreak at Madrid 21 Nov  
 Reorganization of the ministry 9 Dec., reconstituted by minor Sagasta 20 Dec  
 Amnesty to political offenders and mutinous soldiers decreed 23 Jan  
 The queen regent meets queen Victoria at San Sebastian 27 March  
 Long debate in the chamber, victory of unionists (see 05) 22 May  
 Trial by jury first put in force (at Madrid), 29 May  
 Parliamentary deadlock, the session closed by the queen regent 2 June  
 Formal speech by senor Sagasta to his supporters 14 June  
 12 June, the cortes reopened 24 June  
 Victory of senor Sagasta over senor Canovas del Castillo and the combined conservatives and disaffected liberals, reported 14 July  
 Dispute with Morocco (which see) settled 29 Sept  
 The cortes opened 29 Oct  
 Death of sen. Julian Gavito, a popular tenor singer 2 Jan  
 Reorganization of the ministry, 3 Jan, Senor Sagasta forms a slightly modified cabinet 30 Jan  
 Illness of the king, 4 Jan., serious 9 Jan., convalescent 26 Jan  
 Death of the duc de Montpensier, 4 Feb., buried in the Escorial 7 Feb  
 The duke of Seville, who had escaped from prison (see above, 1886), pardoned by the queen regent, 27 Feb  
 Strike of about 40,000 workmen in Barcelona and other parts of Catalonia, chiefly for reduction of time of labour 30 March  
 Barcelona placed under martial law, the anarchists and socialists opposed by the people, 2 May et seq  
 29, tranquillity restored 3 May et seq  
 Reorganization of the Sagasta ministry 3 July  
 Sen. Canovas de Castillo forms a coalition ministry, 3 July et seq  
 Strikes of workmen in Catalonia 15 July et seq  
 Infanta Maria Teresa, first class belted cruiser launched at Bilbao by the queen regent 30 Aug  
 Cholera disease in Valencia and other places, about 2,500 deaths May-Sept  
 The cortes dissolved 20 Dec  
 Death of sen. Alonso Martinez, eminent statesman, 14 Jan.  
 Patrocinio, the "bleeding nun," who had been banished and returned 1872, lived in retirement, and died, aged 92 28 Jan.

Conservative majority at the general election—of the deputies 2 Feb., of the senate 15 Feb.  
 The Cortes opened by the queen regent 2 March  
 Republican disturbances at Corunna, supported by the corporation, its powers suspended, 6 Sept  
 War settled 16 Sept  
 Violent storms, causing great floods, especially in the province of Toledo, all the towns and villages on the bank of the Amarquillo, especially Comu-gra, 30 miles S. E. of Toledo inundated, deaths estimated at 2,000, 11, 12 Sept. et seq  
 The queen regent sends immediate relief, and orders a national subscription 13 Sept et seq  
 Destructive storm at Valencia inundations at Almeria with loss of life, grape harvest destroyed, 13 Sept  
 Conscription nearly destined, above 1,500 deaths the minister of public works visits the place, large subscriptions for relief, 16 Sept., railway and telegraphic communications greatly suspended, the staple crops in many places almost annihilated 11 Sept et seq  
 Spanish inundation fund started in London about 14 Sept  
 Above 100,000 persons homeless through floods of the Amarquillo Tagna, Guadalquivir, and other rivers, palaces and country houses open to receive the sufferers, reported 18 Sept  
 See *Railway accidents*, 24 Sept.  
 Reported government financial difficulties; the queen attends a meeting of the cabinet, about 14 Nov  
 Resignation of the ministry, 21 Nov., reconstituted by sen. Canovas del Castillo 22 Nov  
 Decision for new loan of 250,000,000 pesetas, at 4 per cent 18 Dec., opened 28 Dec  
 Anarchist attack on Xerxes suppressed with bloodshed 9 Jan., 4 others sentenced to death, others to imprisonment, 4 Feb., executed 10 Feb.  
 Sir Henry Drummond Wolff succeeds, or Francis (last word as British ambassador about 13 Jan.  
 Rupture with France through the new commercial tariff 1 Feb  
 Anarchist disturbances at Barcelona, evidence of plots at other places, the military employed about 10 Feb., 7 anarchists arrested at Reus, Catalonia 20 March  
 Alleged discovery of a plot to blow up the chamber of deputies, the palace and other places Jean Maria Delbocho, a Frenchman, and Manuel Llerena a Portuguese, arrested with documents 4 April, 13 anarchists arrested at the club, 5 April, Philip Munoz, an anarchist chief arrested 10 April, released 24 April  
 Explosions or attempts at Barcelona and other places arrests made 16 April et seq  
 A commercial mediation with France signed by the queen 28 May

## SOVEREIGNS OF SPAIN

## GOTHIC SOVEREIGNS

- 411 Ataulfo overthrown by his soldiers  
 412 Sigiswold reigned a few days only  
 413 Valia or Wallia  
 420 Theodoric I., killed in a battle, which he gained, against Attila  
 452 Thorismund, or Torismund assassinated  
 452 Theodoric II., assassinated by  
 456 Euric, the first monarch of all Spain  
 463 Alaric II., killed in battle  
 469 Gasparic, his bastard son  
 511 Alaric, or Alaric legitimate son of Alaric  
 513 Theudis, or Theodas assassinated by a medium  
 528 Theudis, or Theodas murdered  
 546 Alila taken prisoner, and put to death  
 554 Atanagildo  
 567 Imita, or Leuva I  
 568 Leuwigild associated on the throne with Leuva, on 568, and sole king in 572  
 586 Recaredo I  
 586 Leuva II assassinated  
 603 Viterous, also murdered  
 610 Gundemar  
 618 Suintila, or Suintila, or Suintila  
 621 Recaredo II  
 621 Suintila, dethroned  
 631 Suintila

- 696 Chintalla.  
697 Triga, or Tulca.  
698 Oñadavinto, died in 699.  
699 Necovinto, associated in 653 became sole king.  
699 Vamba, or Wamba, deposed, and died in a monastery.  
699 Ervigo, or Ervigo.  
699 Egica, or Egica.  
699 Viana, or Viana, associated in 701 sole king.  
711 Rodrigo, or Rodrigo, slain in battle.  
[Six independent Suevo kings reigned 400-450 and Two Vandalic kings Gundimo 400-425 his successor Genseric with his whole nation passed over to Africa.]

## MAHOMETAN SPAIN

## CORDOVA

- Emirs. The first, Abdelaziz the last, Yusuf-el Tahir A.D. 714-755.  
Kings. The first, Abderahman I, the last, Abu Ali, 755-1238.

## CRANADA

- Kings. The first, Mohammed I the last, Abdalla, 1238-1492.

## CHRISTIAN SPAIN

## KINGS OF ASTURIAS AND LEON

- 718 Pelayo, or Pelayo, overthrew the Moors, and checked their conquests.  
737 Favila, killed in hunting.  
739 Alfonso the Catholic.  
757 Froila murdered his brother Samuran in revenge for which he was murdered by his brother, and successor.  
768 Aurelius or Antioho.  
774 Mauregato, the Usurper.  
784 Vermundo (Bermudo) I.  
791 Alfonso II, the Chaste.  
842 Ramiro I. he put 70,000 Saracens to the sword in one battle Baboe.  
890 Ordoño III.  
866 Alfonso III. surmamed the Great relinquished his crown to his son,  
910 Garcias.  
914 Ordoño II.  
923 Froila II.  
925 Alfonso IV, the Monk abdicated.  
930 Ramiro II, killed in battle.  
950 Ordoño III.  
955 Ordoño IV.  
955 Ramiro I, the Fat poisoned with an apple.  
967 Ramiro III.  
983 Vermundo II (Bermudo), the Gouty.  
990 Alfonso V. killed in a siege.  
997 Vermundo III. (Bermudo), killed.

## KINGS OF NAVARRE

## LEON

- 873 Sancho Inigo Count.  
883 Garcia I. king.  
903 Sancho Garcia a renowned warrior.  
924 Garcia II. surmamed the Trembler.  
970 Sancho II. surmamed the Great (king of Castile through his wife).  
1035 Garcias III.  
1054 Sancho III.  
1076 Sancho IV, Ramirez, king of Aragon.  
1094 Peter of Aragon.  
1104 Alfonso I, of Aragon.  
1134 Garcias IV, Ramirez.  
1134 Sancho V, surmamed the Wise.  
1154 Sancho VI, surmamed the Infernal.  
1153 Theobald I, count of Champagne.  
1153 Theobald II.  
1170 Henry Crassus.  
1174 Joanna, married to Philip the Fair of France, 1285.  
1202 Louis Hutin of France.  
1216 John, in od but a few days.  
1222 Philip V, the Long, of France.  
1232 Charles I, the IV, of France.  
1232 Joanna II, and Philip, count of Evreux.  
1243 Joanna alone.  
1243 Charles II, or the Bad.  
1243 Charles III, or the Noble.  
1243 Blanche and her husband John II, afterwards king of Aragon.  
1479 Eleanor.  
1483 Francis Phocas de Foix.  
1483 Catherine and John d'Albret.  
1522 Navarre conquered by Ferdinand the Catholic, and united with Castile.

## KINGS OF LEON AND CASTILE

- 1025 Ferdinand the Great.  
1065 Sancho II, the Strong, son of Ferdinand. Alfonso in Leon and Asturias and Garcias in Galicia.  
1073 Alfonso VI, the Valiant, king of Leon.  
1109 Urraca and Alfonso VII.  
1126 Alfonso VII, Raymond.  
1157 Sancho III, surmamed the Beloved.  
1158 Alfonso VIII the Noble.  
[Leon is separated from Castile under Ferdinand II, 1157-82.]  
1188 Alfonso IX, of Leon.  
1214 Henry I.  
1217 Ferdinand III, the Saint and the Holy. By him Leon and Castile were permanently united.  
1252 Alfonso X, the Wise (the Alphonsine Tables were drawn up under his direction).  
1284 Sancho IV, the Great and the Brave.  
1295 Ferdinand IV.  
1312 Alfonso XI.  
1350 Peter the Cruel deposed reinstated by Edward the Black Prince of England, slain by his natural brother and successor.  
1369 Henry II, the Gracious, poisoned by a monk.  
1379 John I. he united Bascas to Castile.  
1390 Henry III, the Sickly.  
1406 John II, son of Henry.  
1454 Henry IV the Impotent.  
1474 Isabella, sister (had married Ferdinand of Aragon, 28 Oct. 1469).  
1504 Joanna (daughter of Ferdinand and Isabella), and Philip I of Austria. On her mother's death Joanna succeeded, jointly with her husband Philip but Philip dying in 1506, and Joanna becoming imbecile her father Ferdinand continued the rule and thus perpetuated the union of Castile with Aragon.

## KINGS OF ARAGON

- 1035 Ramiro I.  
1065 Sancho Ramirez (IV of Navarre).  
1094 Peter of Navarre.  
1104 Alfonso I, the Warrior, king of Navarre.  
1134 Ramiro II, the Monk.  
1137 Petronilla and Ramon I, count of Barcelona.  
1163 Alfonso II.  
1196 Peter II.  
1213 James I. succeeded by his son.  
1276 Peter III. conquered Sicily (Charles V) in 1282.  
1285 Alfonso III, the Banchut.  
1291 James II, surmamed the Just.  
1297 Alfonso IV.  
1328 Peter IV the Ceremonious.  
1337 John I.  
1393 Martin.  
1410 (John II) John I.  
1412 Ferdinand the Just king of Sicily.  
1416 Alfonso V. the Wise.  
1428 John II, king of Navarre, brother of Alfonso III.  
1479 Ferdinand II the Catholic the next heir by marriage with Isabella of Castile (sister of the Catholic king), the kingdoms were united.

## SPAIN

- 1512 Ferdinand V (of Castile) the Catholic having conquered Granada and Navarre, became king of all Spain.  
1516 Charles I, grandson son of Joanna of Castile and Philip of Austria (emperor of Germany, as Charles V, in 1519) reigned both crowns, and retired to a monastery.  
1526 Philip II, son king of Naples and Sicily a marriage bigot married Mary queen regnant of England did cover with ulcers.  
1598 Philip III, son, drove the Moors from Granada and the adjacent provinces.  
1621 Philip IV, son was with the Dutch and French lost Portugal in 1640.  
1665 Charles II, son last of the Austrian line, nominated, by will, as his successor.  
1700 Philip V, duke of Anjou, grandson of Louis XIV of France hence arose the "war of the Succession," terminated by the treaty of Utrecht in 1713 resigned.  
1724 Louis I, son, reigned only a few months.  
1746 Philip V again.  
1746 Ferdinand VI, the Wise, son liberal and beneficent.

- 1739 Charles III., brother, king of the Two Sicilies which he gave to his third son, Ferdinand  
 1788 Charles IV. son the influence of Godoy, prince of the Peace, reached to almost royal authority in this reign Charles abdicated in favour of his son in 1808, and died in 1839  
 1808 Ferdinand VII., whom Napoleon of France also forced to resign.  
 " Joseph Bonaparte, brother of Napoleon, forced to abdicate  
 1813 Ferdinand VII. restored, married Maria Christina of Naples 11 Dec 1809, died 29 Sept 1833 succeeded by  
 1833 Isabella II., daughter (born, 20 Oct 1830) declared of age 8 Nov 1843, married her cousin, Don Francisco de Asis, 20 Oct 1846 deposed 30 Sept 1868 separated from her husband March 1870 and abdicated, 25 June, 1870, in favour of her son, Alfonso, prince of Asturias (born, 28 Nov 1857) visits queen Victoria at Windsor 20 May leaves England 29 May, 1890.  
 1870 Amadeo I. (duke of Aosta son of Victor Emmanuel king of Italy) born 30 May, 1845 married Maria Victoria of Savoy daughter of the duke de Montpensier (born 24 June 1860) 23 Jan 1878 she died 26 June 1878 and, succeeded by Maria Christina of Austria (born 21 July, 1856), 29 Nov 1879 He died 25 Oct 1885  
 1885 Maria II. retook Isabella's 21 Sept 1880, replaced by her brother  
 1886 Alfonso (Leon de) XIII., born 17 May  
 REPUBLIC founded, 21 Feb 1873 Very unsettled 1873-4

KINGS

- 1874 Alfonso XII. son of Isabella II. (born 28 Nov 1857) proclaimed 30 Dec 1874 married 1st, his cousin Mercedes daughter of the duke de Montpensier (born 24 June 1860) 23 Jan 1878 she died 26 June 1878 and, succeeded by Maria Christina of Austria (born 21 July, 1856), 29 Nov 1879 He died 25 Oct 1885  
 1885 Maria II. retook Isabella's 21 Sept 1880, replaced by her brother  
 1886 Alfonso (Leon de) XIII., born 17 May

CHARLES III. FIRST FERNANDINO  
 (bec about 1833 cf 1)

- Carlos V., brother of Ferdinand VII. born 27 March 1788 died 20 March, 1845  
 Carlos VI., his son (cond. de Montemayor), died 14 Jan 1861  
 Carlos VII. (son of Don Juan brother of Carl V.) who succeeded him 1845 8 Jan 1863 born 30 March 1848, bec about 1871-6

**SPALATO (Dalmatia),** the ancient Spalatum, and Salona At his palace here, Diocletian spent his last nine years, and died July, 313 B. Adam published the "Antiquities of Diocletian's Palace," 1764

**SPANISH AMERICA, ARMADA, &c.,** see America, Armada, and Esas

**SPANISH EXHIBITION** of Arts and Industries, Earl's Court, West Hampton, London, W., chairman, the duke of Wellington, a grandee of Spain.

The exhibition, although unfinished was infernally opened with a fine display of pictures 1 June, 1889 In July, 1889 it included representations of the Alhambra Madrid market place cosmorama of a journey through Spain, a Spanish band and strolling players, &c., closed 31 Oct 1889

**SPANISH GRANDEES,** the higher nobility, at one time almost equal to the kings of Castile and Aragon, and often setting their authority at defiance, were restrained on the union of the crowns by the marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella in 1474, who compelled several to relinquish the royal fortresses and domains which they held Charles V. reduced the grandes to sixteen families (Medina-Sidonia, Albuquerque, &c.), dividing them into three classes.

**SPANISH LANGUAGE** (Lengua Castellana), is a dialect of Latin largely intermingled

with Arabic, which was the legal language till the 14th century Spanish did not become general till the 16th century.

PROMINENT SPANISH AUTHORS.

	Born	Died
Garcilasso de la Vega	1502	1568
Boscán	1496	1543
Jorge de Montemayor	1520	1568
Las Casas	1474	1556
Kailla	1533	1595
Cervantes (author of Don Quixote)	1547	1616
Martinez	1536	1623
Morena	1565	1623
Góngora	1561	1627
Alarcón y Mendez	1568	1634
Lope de Vega	1570	1635
Quevedo	1570	1647
Gabriel Teller	1585	1648
Calderon	1591	1682
Solís	1610	1680
Feyjos	1701	1705
Yriarte	1750	1798
Leandro F. Morán	1760	1828
Don de Larra	1809	1837
Manuel Breton de los Herreros	1796	1833
José Forlís	1818	
Antonio Canovas del Castillo	1830	

**SPANISH REFORMED CHURCH,** constituted at Gibraltar, 25 April, 1868 By permission of general Prim its missionaries entered Spain soon after the revolution, in Sept following

**SPANISH SUCCESSION AND MARRIAGES,** see Spain, 1700, and 10 Oct 1846

**SPARTA,** the capital of Laconia (Greece, Laconia) or Lacedæmon, the most considerable republic of the Peloponnese, and the rival of Athens. Though without walls, it resisted the attacks of its enemies by the valour of its citizens for eight centuries. Lacedæmon is supposed to have been the first king. From Lacedæmon the fourth king, and his wife Sparta, who are also spoken of as the founders of the city, it obtained its name. The Lacedæmonians were a nation of soldiers, and cultivated neither the arts, sciences, commerce, nor agriculture. The early history is traditional

Sparta founded	Præmises	1490
Tyndarus marries Leda	Helen born	1388
Helen stolen by Theseus king of Athens, but recovered by her brothers		1388
The princes of Greece demand Helen in marriage she makes choice of Menelaus of Mycenæ		1216
Paris, son of Priam, king of Troy, carries off Helen		1134
The Trojan war		1134
After a war of ten years, and a disastrous voyage of nearly eight months and Helen returns to Sparta		1126
The king dom seized by the Heracleids		1104
Establishment of two kings Eurysthenes and Procles by their father Aristodemus		1100
Rank of Lycurgus who establishes the senate and enacts a code of laws	Festivals (Mythical)	884-350
Chilon declares war against Polymnestor, king of Arcadia		848
Cleomenes known by his apostrophisms, makes war on the Messenians		813
Naxos succeeds his father, Cleomenes war with the Argives		800
Therapompus introduces the Ephors about		757
War declared against the Messenians, and Amphipolus taken		743
The progeny of the Parthenia the sons of King as title of throne Messenians beaten		733
Throni taken the Messenians become vassals of Sparta, and the war of nineteen years ends		724
Conspiracy of the Parthenia with the Helots to take Sparta		707
The Parthenia colonize Tarentum		706
The Messenians revolt and league with Elis, Argos, and Arcadia, against the Lacedæmonians [this war lasted fourteen years]		683
Lacedæmon festivals instituted		673

he Macedonians settle in Sicily	4	60
the Spartans and the Achaean and celebrated battle be-		54
tween 300 noblest heroes of each nation		54
fall with Athens		54
the Spartans resist the King of Persia		54
the states of Greece unite against the Persians		54
conquer at the head of 300 Spartans withstands		54
the Persian arms at the battle of Thermopylae (see		54
Herodotus)		54
Pericles defeated by Pausanias, king of Sparta, at		48
Plataea		48
Pericles goes to death for treason the Grecian armies		47
claim an Athenian general		47
an earthquake at Sparta destroys 30 000 persons		47
rebellion of the Helots		47
Sparta joins Macedonia against Athens		47
beginning of the Peloponnesian war		47
Plataea taken by the Spartans		47
The Spartans, under Agesilaus enter Attica and lay		47
waste the country		47
A. S. (King 487) gains a great victory over the Argives		47
and the Mantineans		47
The Lacedaemonian fleet, under Mindarus defeats		47
at Naupactus the Athenian fleet		47
The Spartans defeat by land and at sea sue for		47
peace (which is denied by the Athenians)		47
Reign of Pausanias		40
The Athenians defeated at Egospotami by Lysander		40
Athens taken by him end of Peloponnesian war		40
Agesilaus (King 398) enters Lydia		40
The Athenians Theban Argives and Corinthians		39
enter into a league against the Spartans which		39
begins the Corinthian war		39
Agesilaus takes the allies at Coronea		39
The Lacedaemonian fleet, under Lysander defeated		39
by Conon the Athenian commander, near Cnidus		39
Lysander killed in an engagement		39
Peace of Antalcidas		38
The Thebans drive the Spartans from Cadmea		37
The Spartans lose the dominion of the sea their		37
fleet totally destroyed by Timotheus		37
The Spartans defeated at Leuctra		37
Epaminondas, leading 5000 Thebans appears be-		36
fore Sparta		36
Philip of Macedonia the Thebans victory 27 June		36
Reign of Agesilaus (see under Sparta)		36
Pericles defeated before Sparta		24
Ages IV endeavours to revise laws of Lycurgus		24
Leonidas II. vacates the throne and flees		24
declared becomes sole sovereign Agesilaus killed		24
Reign of Cleomenes III. the son of Leonidas		23
He re-establishes most of the laws of Lycurgus		23
Antigonus defeats Cleomenes and enters Sparta		22
Cleomenes retreats to Egypt		22
The Spartans murder the Ephors		22
Macedonians ascend the throne and abolish the		21
Phylarchs		21
He is defeated and slain by Philip, son of Antigonus		21
CrUEL government of Alcibiades		20
The Romans besiege Sparta Nabis sues for peace		19
The Athenians sue Sparta Nabis assassinated		18
The laws of Lycurgus abolished		18
Sparta under the protection or rather subjugation		14
of Rome retains its authority for a short time		14
Taken by Alcibiades	A.D.	14
Taken by Alcibiades II		14
Burnt by Syracusan Malistas		14
Rebuilt at Myrtia it is now called Sparta, and is		14
part of the Kingdom of Greece		14
Ancient buildings discovered here during excavations		14
by Dr. Waldstein	March	180

"SPASMODIC SCHOOL" of poetry, a name sarcastically given to Alex Smith, Sydney Dobell (died in Aug 1874) Gerald Massey, and others (precursors of Morris Algermon Steinburne, and Rossetti, sarcastically termed the "flea-bly school", ridiculed by professor Aytoun in his "Firmilian," published 1854

**SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS.**  
Peter de Montford, afterwards killed at the battle of Evesham, was the first speaker, 45 Hen III, 1260, Sir Thos Hungerford is said to have been the first named Speaker, 1373, but an Peter de la Mare is supposed to have been the first regular speaker, 50 i.d. III, 1376. The king refused his assent to the choice of sir Edward Sermour, as speaker, 6 March, 1678, and sergeant William Gregory was chosen in his room. Sir John Trevor was expelled the chair and the house for taking a gratuity after the act for the benefit of orphans had passed, 12 March, 1694-5, a deputy speaker was appointed Aug 1853.

### RECENT YEARS

1786 Henry Allington (aft viscount 9 months) 5 June  
 1786 Sir John Mordaunt (after Baron Redwale) 5 Feb  
 1802 Charles Abbot (aft Lord Colchester) 30 Feb.  
 1837 Charles Maunier Sutton (afterwards viscount Cran-  
 terbury) 3 June  
 1835 James Abercrombie (afterwards baron Dunfermline)  
 19 Feb  
 1839 Charles Shaw Leslie (afterwards viscount Eversley)  
 27 May  
 1857 John Evelyn Denison 30 April (afterwards viscount  
 Ovington)  
 187 Su Huan Wm Bouverie Brand (afterwards viscount  
 Hampden) 25 Feb 1884  
 1884 Arthur Hamilton Esq (as he was created 1892  
 The Earl of Home) (Edinburgh) newspaper,  
 edited by Mr T Weir; aft first appeared 1 Jan  
 1880.

**SPEAKERS COMMENTARY**, a name given to an edition of the Bible with a revised text and a commentary by several bishops and other theologians, edited by F. Cook. The undertaking originated, it is said, chiefly with Mr John Evelyn, Demosn, speaker of the house of commons, with the view of opposing the interpretations of Dr. Colenso, and was announced in Nov 1863. The publication, begun in 1871, was completed in 1881. The theory published in 1888.

**SPEAKING-TRUMPET**, used by ships at sea. One is said to have been used by Alexander, 335 B.C. One was constructed from Kucher's description by Saland, 1652. philosophically explained and brought into notice by Morland, 1670.

**SPECIAL COMMISSION ACT**, passed 13 Aug 1888. A commission constituted to try certain charges and allegations against certain members of parliament. See *Parnellites and Ireland*, 1888.

**SPECIAL CONSTABLES** are sworn in for the preservation of the public peace when disturbances are feared. The laws relative to their appointment were amended in 1831 and 1835. Louis Napoleon, afterwards emperor, aided as a special constable in London, 10 April, 1848, see *Chartists*, and *London*, Dec 1867. Instructions for their organisation were issued, 13 Jan 1868. On 28 Jan 52,974 in the metropolis, and 113,674 in the United Kingdom, had been sworn in. Their services were not required, and they were honourably dismissed by an order issued 21 March, 1868.

Special constables were sworn in in relation to the disturbances in Trafalgar Square (see Note) 17 Nov et seq, 1,500 held Trafalgar Square, Sunday, 20 Nov 1887, varied till 18 Jan 1888, and thanked.

**SPARTACUS'S INSURRECTION** (or Servile War) Spartacus was a noble Thracian, who served in an auxiliary corps of the Roman army. Having deserted and been apprehended, he was reduced to slavery and made a gladiator. With some companions he made his escape, collected a body of slaves and gladiators, 73 B.C., ravaged southern Italy, and defeated the Roman forces under the consul sent against him. Knowing the impossibility of successfully resisting the republic, he endeavoured to conduct his forces into Sicily, but was defeated and slain by Crassus, 71 B.C.

**SPECIES** Much controversy among naturalists arose in consequence of the publication, in 1859, of Mr Charles Darwin's "Origin of Species," in which he suggests that all the various species of animals were not created at one time, but have been gradually developed by what he terms "natural selection," and the struggle for life in which the strong overcome the weak.

'This preservation of favourable individual differences and variations and the destruction of those which are injurious I have called *natural selection*, or the survival of the fittest.'—*Darwin*

The idea was put forth by Lamarck in his "Philosophie Zoologique" 1809. Similar views appear in the "Vestiges of Creation" 1844. Mr Darwin says, that he infers 'from analogy that probably all the organic beings which have ever lived on the earth have descended from some one primordial form into which life was first breathed by the Creator. See *Development* and its *caution*.'

Charles Darwin was born 12 Feb 1809, and died 19 April 1882.

Statue of Darwin by J. E. Boehm paid for by universal subscription, received at the British Museum of Natural History by the prince of Wales, and unveiled by professor Huxley, 9 June 1885.

His Life and Letters edited by his son Francis Darwin published Nov. 1887.

Professor G. J. Roussier, Librarian wrote 'Darwin and after Darwin' was published in 1892.

**SPECIFIC GRAVITIES.** See under *Weights*.

**SPECTACLES**, unknown to the ancients, are generally supposed to have been invented by Alexander de Spina, a monk of Florence, in Italy, about 1285. According to Dr Plott, they were invented by Roger Bacon, about 1280. Vanni attributes them to Salvino, who died 1371. On his tomb at Florence is the inscription, "Qui genuit Salvino degli Amati, inventore di occhiali. Dio gli perdoni le peccati." ('Here lies Salvino degli Amati, inventor of spectacles. May God pardon his sins'.)

**SPECTATOR** The first number of this periodical appeared on 1 March, 1711, the last was No. 635, 20 Dec 1714. The papers by Addison have one of the letters of 1710 at the end. The most of the other papers are by Mr Richard Steele, a few by Hughes, Budgell, Eusden, Miss Shephard, and others.—The *Spectator* newspaper (philosophical, whig), begun 5 July, 1828.

**SPECTRUM**, the term given to the image of the sun or any other luminous body formed on a wall or screen, by a beam of light received through a small hole or slit, and refracted by a prism. The colours thus produced are red, orange, yellow, green, blue, indigo, and violet. The phenomena were first explained by Newton, whose "Optics" was published in 1704. Several of the colours are considered to be compounds of three primary ones by Mayer (1775), red, yellow, and blue,—by Dr Thos Young (1801), red, green, and violet,—by Prof Clerk Maxwell (1860), red, green, and blue. As the colour of a flame varies according to the substance producing it or introduced into it, so the spectrum varies. This led to the invention of a method of chemical analysis by professors Bunsen and Kirchhoff (1860), by which they discovered two new metals, and drew conclusions as to the nature of the atmosphere of the sun and stars, and of the light of the nebulae, by comparing the spectrum with that produced by flames into which iron, sodium, and other substances have been introduced. For the invisible rays of the spectrum, see *Calorescentes*, *Fluorescentes*, and *Bolometric*.

Frankhofer's Lines. In 1868 Dr Wollaston observed several dark lines in the solar spectrum in 1817, Joseph

Fraunhofer not only observed them but constructed a map of them giving 500 lines or dark bands. By the researches of Fraunhofer and others the number observed is now about 2000.

Mr Fox Tall of observed the orange line of strontium in the spectrum in 1836 and later David Brewster observed other lines 1839-43. In 1863-3 Mr William Huggins analysed the light of the fixed stars and of the nebulae and in 1865 Dr Bunsen Jones by means of spectrum analyses detected the presence of minute quantities of metals in the living body, introduced only a few minutes previous.

A spectroscopic society in Italy, published a journal early in 1872.

H. Schieller's Spectroanalytische published 1870, new edition in 1883.

Sur H. Roze's Spectrum Analysis published 1867-8, 1869, la Rouaudière Spectres lumineux 1874.

Oxygen detected in the solar spectrum by Mr Draper.

The experiments of professor Dewar and others have shown that the spectrum of various gases are affected by temperature and pressure 1888-9.

**SPECULATIVE SOCIETY**, Edinburgh (which had included among its members David Hume), celebrated its hundredth anniversary on 14 Oct 1873, see *Philosophy*.

**"SPELLING REES"** meetings to test the proficiency in correct spelling introduced into London from the United States of America, the first at Holloway London, N., in the autumn of 1875. Geographic, musical, and other bees followed and all successful.

**SPELLING REFORM** A resolution in favour of it was adopted by the London School Board, in 1877, a conference and public meeting were held at the Society of Arts, 29 May, 1877.

A Spell of Reform Association formed by Dr Temple, a son of Revue Robert Fox of 13 York, and Mrs. Muller were among the mainstays 1879, as their association formed in the United States, professor F. A. March presided 1837.

Mr T. B. Spence's article on a Marriage and Mortality Table in the Journal of the Institute of Actuaries 1891 had according to the monthly column July, 1879.

**SPHERES** The celestial and terrestrial spheres and sundials are said to have been invented by Anaximander, 552 B.C., and the armillary sphere by Eratosthenes, about 225 B.C. The planetarium was constructed by Archimedes before 212 B.C. Pythagoras maintained that the motions of the twelve spheres must produce delightful sounds, inaudible to mortals, which he called the music of the spheres.

**SPHYGMOGRAPH** (from the Greek, *sphugmos*, a pulsation) an instrument for investigating disease, by showing the state of the pulse, invented by M. L. J. Marey, of Paris, and described by him in 1863.

**SPOICES** Imported into Great Britain cinnamon and other spices, exclusive of pepper, 1846, 1 910,584 lbs., 1856, 4,154,167 lbs., 1867, 12,831,953 lbs., 1877, 17,186,572 lbs., 1879, 19,340,817 lbs., 1883, 24,744,895 lbs., 1887, 23,783,960 lbs. 1890, 23,506,493 lb.

**SPICHEREN**, see *Saxophone*.

**SPINET** a clavichord or keyed instrument, used in the 17th century, a modification of the virginals which Mr Bull, Gibbons, Murchell, and especially Domenico Scarlatti composed for this instrument.

**SPINNING** was ascribed by the ancients to Minerva, the goddess of wisdom. Aracis, king of Aracada, taught his subjects the art about 1500 B.C. Tradition reports that Lucretia with her maids was

found spinning, when her husband Collatinus paid a visit to her from the camp, that the wife of Tarquin was an excellent spinner, and that a garment made by her, worn by Servius Tullius, was preserved in the temple of Fortune. Till 1767, the spinning of cotton was performed by the hand spinning-wheel, when Hargreaves, an ingenious mechanic, near Blackburn, made a spinning jenny, with eight spindles, and also erected the first carding machine, with cylinders Arkwright's machine for spinning by water was an extension of the principle of Hargreaves; but he also applied a large and small roller to expand the thread, for which he took out a patent in 1769. At first he worked his machinery by horses; but in 1771 he built a mill on the stream of the Derwent, at Cromford. In 1774-9, Crompton invented the mule (*which see*).

**SPIRES** (in Bavaria). The emperors held many diets at Spire since 1309, and it was the seat of the imperial chamber till 1689, when the city was burned by the French, and not rebuilt till after the peace of Ryswick, in 1697. The diet to condemn the reformers was held at Spire, called there by the emperor Charles V. 1529, see *Protestants*.

**SPIRIT-LEVEL**. The invention is ascribed to J. Melchisedec Thvenot, who died 1692.

**SPIRIT-MOTOR**. Mr. Yarrow explained to the Institute of Naval Architects his method of employing vaporized spirit instead of steam in the propulsion of steam launches thus dispensing with the use of a boiler, &c., March, 1868. Petroleum is used as fuel.

**SPIRITS**, see *Distillation*. In all nations spirituous liquors have been considered as a proper subject of heavy taxation for the support of the state, see *Alcohol*, *Brandy*, *Rum*, *Methylated Spirits*, &c.

In 1840 England made about ten millions of gallons of spirits, Scotland about seven millions of gallons, and Ireland about nine millions of gallons.

In 1831 the number of gallons on which duty was paid for home consumption was 23,976,596. The total amount paid was 6,017,281, of which 3,758,186 was paid by England, 1,459,597 by Scotland, and 1,006,735 by Ireland.

The total duty on home consumption paid in 1833 was 6,760,422.

In 1858, 9,195,551 were paid as duty on 27,370,934 gallons.

In 1855, methylated spirits of wine, for use in the arts and sciences, were made duty free.

In 1859, 27,657,727 gallons of spirits were distilled in the United Kingdom. The uniform duty of 8s per gallon was paid on 24,354,403 gallons for home consumption, producing 9,701,794. In the year 1865 the tax produced about 12,935,000, being the largest sum then raised by indirect taxation. In 1871-2, 16,768,341 (costs and excise); in 1873-4, 21,395,663; in 1877-8, 20,675,984; in 1881-4, 18,435,957; in 1887-8, 17,328,590; in 1888-9, 17,175,797; in 1889-90, 18,531,577; in 1890-1, 19,263,541.

In 1861 an act was passed repealing wholly or in part all previous acts, and embodying all regulations for the guidance of manufacturers and dealers in spirits.

In 1870, about 30,000,000, spent in spirits; 58,000,000, by working classes.

Proof spirits distilled in the United Kingdom in 1873, 36,479,648 gallons (England, 9,531,058; Scotland, 16,481,701; Ireland, 10,568,889); in 1874, 35,352,238 gallons; duty paid, 10s a gallon.

Exported from the United Kingdom: 1876, 1,308,456 gallons; 1880, 2,000,103; 1885, 2,760,041; 1889, 3,415,200; 1890, 3,698,658.

Additional duty of 6d. per gallon on spirits imposed, 27 April, 1890.

**SPIRITS ACT** (43 & 44 Vict. c. 24), passed Aug. 1880, consolidated and amended the law relating to the manufacture and sale of spirits.

**SPIRITUALISM or SPIRIT-RAPPING**. Spiritual manifestations (so called) began, it is said, in America about 1848, and attracted attention in this country about 1851, in the shape of rapping, table-turning, &c. Many inquisitive or credulous persons visited Mr. Daniel Dunglas Home or Home and Mr. Forster, noted "spiritual mediums." Mr. Home, secretary of the Spiritual Athenaeum, Sloane-street, Chelsea, published, in 1863, "Incidents of my Life," in which he states that the only benefit he derived from the "gift" was the convincing many unbelievers of the certainty of a life to come; the *Times*, April, May, 1868. The "Spiritual Magazine," began Jan. 1860; the "Spiritualist," 9 Nov. 1869. The London Dialectical society published a report on spiritualism in Nov. 1871. Mr. W. Crookes, in 1871, investigated the phenomena, and ascribed them to "psychic forces" ("Quarterly Journal of Science," July and Oct. 1871). Miss Kate Fox, said to be the earliest American medium (about 1852) was married to Mr. H. D. Jencken, in London, Dec. 1872.

The impostures of the Davenport brothers exposed in 1865.

In 1864 Messrs. Mackenzie and Cooke, and Dr. Lynn, exhibited tricks by which they said they demonstrated the impostures of spiritualism. Spiritualism discovered by a section of the British Association at Glasgow (supported by Messrs. Wm Crookes, A. Russell Wallace, and other eminent men), without result, 12 Sept. 1876.

20 spiritualist journals publishing, 1876. Dr. Henry Slade, a medium, and Geoffrey Simmons, his assistant, charged at Bow-street by judge 1 May Lancaster and others, with "unlawfully using certain subtle and crafty means and devices to deceive"; dealt with under Vagrant Act, 2, 10, 20 Oct.; Simmons discharged, Slade sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment with hard labour, 31 Oct. 1876, appeal to assizes; sentence quashed for a technical error, 29 Jan. 1877.

Wm. Lawrenson sentenced to 3 months' imprisonment for receiving money as a "medium," 16 Jan. 1877. See *Trick*, 1881.

**SPIRALFIELDS** (East London), so named from the priory of St. Mary Spittle, dissolved 1534. Here the French protestant refugees settled and established the silk manufacture in 1685. In consequence of commercial changes the weavers endured much distress about 1829.

**SPLITHEAD**, a roadstead near the Spit, a sand-bank between Portsmouth and the Isle of Wight. See *Naval Review*, under *Navy of England*.

**SPLITZBERGEN**, an archipelago in the Arctic ocean, discovered in 1553 by Sir Hugh Willoughby, who called it Greenland, supposing it to be a part of the western continent. In 1595 it was visited by Barents and Cornelius, two Dutchmen, who pretended to be the original discoverers, and called it Spitzbergen, or sharp mountains, from the many sharp pointed and rocky mountains with which it abounds; see *Phipps*.

A scientific expedition to Spitzbergen, organized by Herr Eschscholtz of Stuttgart, left Bremen about 29 July; returned 26 Aug. 1859.

**SPLITZCAP**, see *Majuba*.

**SPONTANEOUS COMBUSTION** of the human body, declared by most chemists to be impossible, although many cases have been recorded. The case of the countess of Gortlich, 1847, disproved by confession of her murderer, March, 1850.

**SPONTANEOUS GENERATION**. The origin of the germs of infusorial animals developed during putrefaction, &c., has been warmly debated by naturalists. Spallanzani (about 1766), and especially M. Pasteur and others assert that these



germs are really endowed with organic life existing in the atmosphere. Needham (about 1747), and especially M. Pouchet and his friends in our day, assert that these germs are spontaneously formed out of organic molecules—Pouchet's "*Heterogens*" appeared in 1859. Bastian's "Beginnings of Life," 1872. The researches of professor Lindall, supporting Pasteur, and opposing Bastian, were published 1876-8.

"Spontaneous generation" (also termed *generatio æquivoca* and *epigenesis*), has been still further disproved by the laborious microscopic investigations of the Rev. W. H. Dallinger, 1875-8. He found germs to stand a much greater heat than peric. organisms.

**SPORTING NEWSPAPERS.** Bell's *Life* in London, began 1820, *Sporting Life*, 16 March, 1859; *Sporting Gazette*, 1862; *Sporting Times*, 1865; *Sportsman*, Aug 1865; *The Field*, 1853; *Illustrated Sporting and Dramatic News*, 1874; *Referee*, 1877.

**SPORTS.** The first "Book of Sports," under the title of "The King's Majesty's Declaration to his Subjects concerning Lawful Sports to be used" on Sundays after evening prayer, was published by King James I., 24 May, 1618. The second "Book of Sports," with a ratification by his majesty Charles I., is dated 18 Oct 1633. On the publication of the first "Book of Sports," there arose a long and violent controversy among English divines on certain points, see *Sabbatarians, Sunday, &c.*—The book was ordered to be burnt by the hangman, and the sports were suppressed by the parliament. The sportsman's annual exhibition, at the Agricultural Hall, London, began in 1882.

**SPOTTSYLVANIA** (Virginia), see *United States*, May, 1864.

**SPRINGFIELD** (Missouri), near which was fought the desperate battle of Wilson's Creek, in which the federals had the advantage over the confederates, but lost their brave general, Nathaniel Lyon, 10 Aug. 1861.

**SPURS.** Anciently the difference between the knight and esquire was, that the knight wore gilt spurs (*equus auratus*), and the esquire silver ones. Two sorts of spurs seem to have been in use at the time of the Conquest, one called a pryck, having only a single point, the other a number of points of considerable size. Spurs nearly of the present kind came into use about 1400, see *Plating*.

**SPURS, BATTLE OF.** Henry VIII. of England, the emperor Maximilian, and the Swiss, in 1513, entered into an offensive alliance against France. Henry VIII. landed at Calais in the month of July, and soon formed an army of 30,000 men. He was joined by the emperor with a good corps of horse and some foot, the emperor as a *mercenary to the king of England, who allowed him a hundred denarii a day for his table*. They invested Terouenne with an army of 50,000 men, and the duc de Longueville, marching to its relief, was signally defeated on the 16th of August, at Guinegate. This battle was called the battle of *Spurs*, because the French used their spurs more than they did their swords. The English king laid siege to Tournay, which submitted in a few days. *Hémeult. See Chevreuse*, for another "battle of spurs."

S. S., see *Collar*.

**STABAT MATER**, a Latin hymn, by Jacopone, 14th century, sung during Passion week in Catholic churches. Rossini's music to this hymn (1842) is often performed.

**STADE DUES.** At a castle near the town of Stade, in Hanover, certain dues on goods were charged by the Hanoverian government. The British government settled these dues in 1844. They were remitted by the Americans in 1855, and were abolished in June, 1861. Great Britain paid 160,000*l.* as her share of the compensation (3,000,000*l.*).

**STADTHOLDER**, see *Holland*.

**STAFF COLLEGE** (Sandhurst), for providing an education to qualify military officers for the duties of the staff. The foundation stone was laid by the duke of Cambridge on 14 Dec. 1859.

**STAFFORD**, Staffordshire, a Saxon town. A castle was erected here by Ethelfleda, countess of Mercia, 917. A charter was granted by King John, 1207, and the grammar-school was rebuilt and endowed by Edward VI., 1550. Population, 1881, 19,977; 1891, 20,270.

**STAGE COACHES**, so called from the stages or inns at which the coaches stopped to refresh and change horses. *Bailey*. The stage-coach duty act passed in 1785. These coaches were made subject to salutary provisions for the safety of passengers, in 1810, to mileage duties, 1815. The acts were consolidated in 1832, and amended in 1833 and 1842. See *Mail Coaches, &c.*

**STAGYRITE**, properly Stagiite, see *Asiaticum*.

**STAMFORD BRIDGE** (York). In 1066 Tostig, brother of Harold II., rebelled against his brother, and joined the invading army of Harold Hadrada, king of Norway. They defeated the northern earls and took York, but were defeated at Stamford-bridge by Harold, 25 Sept., and were both slain. The loss by this victory no doubt led to his defeat at Hastings, 14 Oct. following. The claim of Mr. William Grey for the *earldom of Stamford*, was granted by the house of Lords, 3 May, 1892.

**STAMP-DUTIES.** By 22 & 23 Charles II (1670-1) duties were imposed on certain legal documents. In 1694 a duty was imposed upon paper, vellum, and parchment. The stamp-duty on newspapers was commenced in 1711, and every year added to the list of articles upon which stamp-duty was made payable.

Stamp act, which led to the American war, passed 23 March, 1765, repealed in 1766  
Stamp duties in Ireland commenced 1774  
Stamps on notes and bills of exchange in 1782  
The stamp duties produced in England, in 1800, a revenue of 3,126,535*l.*  
Many alterations made in 1853 and 1857. In June, 1855, the stamp-duty on newspapers as such was totally abolished, the stamp on them being henceforth for postal purposes.

In July and Aug 1854, 12,115,000 newspaper stamps were issued, in the same months, 1855, only 6,820,000.

Drafts on bankers to be stamped 1858  
Additional stamp duties were enacted in 1860 (on leases, bills of exchange, dock warrants, extracts from registers of births, &c.), in 1861 (on leases, licences to house agents, &c.)  
Stamp duties reduced in 1864, 1865

All fees payable in the superior courts of law, after 31 Dec 1865, are to be collected by stamps, by an act passed in June, 1865. Also in Public Record office 1868

144,632,014 inland revenue penny stamps sold, besides other stamps 1869

By the Stamp acts, 10 Aug 1870, newspaper stamps were abolished after 1 Oct 1870

New stamp duties imposed, came into effect 1 Jan, 1871  
1*d.* receipt and postage stamps used for each other after 1 June, 1884

Stamp duties imposed on foreign or colonial share certificates, bonds &c. by Onstons Act, 1888

A new consolidating act relating to stamps passed at July 1891

AMOUNT OF STAMP DUTIES RECEIVED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM			
1840	£6 726 817	1889	£12 348,172
1845	7 710 663	1890	11,691,095
1850	6 538 334	1891	11,681,432
1855	6 865 603	1892	11 686 185
1860 (to 31 Mar)	8 040,000	1893	11 600 634
1865	9 544 648	1894	11 780 333
1870	9 388 533	1895	13 056 900
1875	11,023 374	1896	12 270,000
1880	11 306 914	1897	13 060 000
1881	11 533 114	1898	13 460 000

\* Fee and patent stamps now omitted

**STANDARD** for gold and silver in England fixed by law, 1300 Standard gold is 22 parts out of 24 of pure gold, the other two parts or carats being silver or copper. The standard of silver is 11 oz 2 dwts of fine silver alloyed with 18 dwts of copper, or 37 parts out of 40 pure silver, and three parts copper. In 1300 these 12 oz of silver were coined into 20 shillings. In 1312 they were coined into 30 shillings, and in 1527 into 45 shillings. In 1545 Henry VIII coined 6 oz of silver and 6 oz of alloy into 48 shillings, and the next year he coined 4 oz of silver and 8 oz of alloy into the same sum. Elizabeth, in 1560 restored the old standard in 60 shillings, and in 1601 in 62 shilling. The average proportions of silver to gold at the royal mint are 15½ to 1. The standard of plate and silver manufactures was affirmed 6 Geo I 1719 *et seq*, see *Gold, Goldsmiths' Skills, Coinage, and Currency*

**STANDARD, BATTLE OF THE**, see *North allerton*

**STANDARD MEASURES** In the reign of Edgar a law was made to prevent frauds arising from the diversity of measures, and for the establishment of a legal standard measure to be used in every part of his dominions. The standard vessels made by order of the king, were deposited in the city of Winchester, and hence originated the well-known term of "Winchester measure" of the time of Henry VII (1487). The bushel so made is still preserved in the museum of that city. Henry I also, to prevent fraud, in the measurement of cloth, ordered a standard yard of the length of his own arm to be made and deposited at Winchester with the standard measures of King Edgar. The Guildhall contains the standard measures of succeeding sovereigns. *Camden*—The standard weights and measures were settled by parliament in 1824. The pound troy was to be 5760 grains, and the pound avoirdupois 7000 grains. The "Standard yard of 1760," in the custody of the clerk of the house of commons, was declared to be the Imperial Standard yard and the unit of measures of extension. This standard having been destroyed by the fire in 1834, a new commission was appointed to reconstruct it, and researches for this purpose, in conformity with the act, which directed the comparison of the standard with a pendulum vibrating seconds of time in the latitude of London, were begun by Francis Bailey (died in 1844), continued by the rev R Sheepshanks till his death in 1855, and completed by G B Airy, astronomer royal. In 1855 was passed "an act for ascertaining and preserving the lost standards of weights and measures." The parliamentary copies of the standard pound and yard are deposited at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich. The standard weights and measures act was passed Aug 1866. The Standard Commission published reports, 1866 *et seq*.

The old standard yard and other measures and weights, supposed to have been burnt at the fire of the parliament houses in 1834, were discovered by Mr Bull & agents in the Journal Office where they had been deposited and left unnoticed July 1891. The real standard of the reign of Henry VII and Elizabeth are still in existence

"**STANDARD**," conservative newspaper, begun, morning, 1827, evening, 29 June, 1857

**STANDARDS**, see *Banners, Flags, &c* The practice in the army of using a cross on standards and shields is due to the asserted miraculous appearance of a cross to Constantine, previously to his battle with Maxentius. Eusebius says that he received this statement from the emperor himself, 312. The standard was named LABARUM. For the celebrated French standard, see *Auriflamme*—**STANDARD OF MAROUFF**, on this emblem no infidel dared look. Christians have been massacred by the Turkish populace for looking on it—The British Imperial Standard was first hoisted on the tower of London, and on Bedford Tower, Dublin, and displayed by the Foot Guards, on the union of the kingdoms, 1 Jan 1601

**STANFORD COURT**, Worcestershire, the ancient mansion of Sir Francis Winington, burnt 17 Dec 1882, valuable portraits, books, MSS &c, destroyed

**STANHOPE ADMINISTRATION** was named by James (afterwards earl) Stanhope and the earl of Sunderland, 15 April, 1717. Stanhope was premier and chancellor of the exchequer, lord (afterwards earl) Cowper, lord chancellor, earl of Sunderland and Joseph Addison secretaries of state &c. In March, 1718, Addison resigned, and the earl of Sunderland became premier

**STANHOPE DEMONSTRATOR**, see *Logic*

**STANLEY AND AFRICAN EXHIBITION** Pitons queen Victoria and the king of the Belgians. Mr Joseph Thomson the traveller chief superintendent, opened at Victoria Gallery Regent street, 24 March closed 8 Nov 1890

The exhibit included pictures and portraits African weapons historical objects and many interesting objects collected by Livingstonia Grant, Speke Johnstone and other travellers

**STANLEY FUND** Mr Stanley's wish that the surplus of the receipts from the exhibition should form a fund for building a steamer on the lake Victoria. Nyansa (17 May) agreed to it at a meeting, at the Marlborough house 5 June 500 given by the queen, 16 July, 5000 received Oct 1890

**STANNARY COURTS** of Devon and Cornwall for the administration of justice among the tin miners, whose privileges were confirmed by 33 Edw I 1305. They were regulated by parliament in 1641, and at many times since. A "Stannaries act" was passed in 1869, another act in 1887

**STAPLE** (literally that which is fixed). The chief English staple commodities which were traded in by privileged merchants, and on which customs were levied, were wool, skins, leather, tin, lead and sometimes cloth, butter, and cheese. Certain towns were appointed for the collection of the duties. Statutes relating to the staple were passed by Edward III, Richard II and Henry VI. Edward III's "ordinance stapleum" (ordinance of the staple) was enacted in 1353

**STARCH** is a sediment produced at the bottom of vessels wherein wheat has been steeped in water. It is soft and friable, easily broken into powder, and is used to stiffen and clear linen, with blue, its powder is employed to powder the hair. The art

of starching linen was brought into England by Mrs Dughenn, a Flemish woman, i Mary, 1553. *Stow* Patents for obtaining starch from other substances have been taken out from potatoes by Samuel Newton and others in 1707, from the horse-chestnut by Wm Murray in 1790, from rice by Thomas Wickham in 1823, from various matters by Orlando Jones in 1839-40.

**STAR-CHAMBER, COURT OF** So called happily from its roof being garnished with stars. *Coke* This court of justice was called Star Chamber, not from the stars on its roof (which were obliterated even before the reign of Queen Elizabeth), but from the *Stara*, or Jewish covanants, deposited there by order of Richard I. No star was allowed to be valid except found in those repositories, and here they remained till the banishment of the Jews by Edward I. The court was instituted or revived, 3 Hen VII 1486, for trials by a committee of the privy council, which was in violation of Magna Charta, as it dealt with civil and criminal causes unfettered by the rules of law. In Charles I a reign it exercised its power upon several bold innovators, who gloried in their sufferings, and contributed to render government odious and contemptible. It was abolished in 1640. There was in this court from 26 to 42 judges, the lord chancellor having the casting vote. The judicial committee of the privy council is the Star-chamber revived under another name.

**STAR OF INDIA,** a new order of knight hood for India, instituted by letters patent 23 1 Oct, gazetted 25 June, 1861, and enlarged in 1866. It comprised the sovereign, the crown and miter, 25 knights (Europeans and natives), and extra or honorary knights, such as the prince consort, the prince of Wales, &c. The queen invested several knights on 1 Nov 1861. The prince of Wales held a grand chapter at Calcutta, 1 Jan 1876.

**STARS, THE FIXED** They were classed into constellations (*which see*), it is supposed about 1200 B.C. Hicetas, of Syracuse, taught that the sun and the stars were motionless, and that the earth moved round them, about 344 B.C. (thus is mentioned by Cicero, and perhaps gave the first hint of this system to Copernicus). Job, Hesiod, and Homer mention several of the constellations. The Royal Library at Paris contains a Chinese chart of the heavens, made about 600 B.C., in which 1460 stars are correctly inserted. The aberration of the stars was discovered by Dr Bradley, 1727, see *Astronomy*, and *Solar System*. Maps of the stars were published by the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge in 1839, and a set of Celestial Maps, issued under the superintendence of the Royal Prussian Academy, was completed in 1859. See *Photometer*.

A list of about 200 stars which vary in their brightness and sometimes disappear, has been published by Mr G F Chaboureau in his 'Handbook on Astronomy, 1880-90. A variable star named a Ceti, or Mira Ceti, observed by David Fabricius in Aug 1596 disappeared in Oct following. It was observed again in 1599 and 1698, and since Bessel discovered the annual parallax of star 61 Cygni (hence he calculated its distance from the earth to be about 60 billions of miles) 12 Feb 1841. Struve made it 40 billions (supported by Brünnow and E. S. Baily) 1853.

The calculations of T. Henderson (at the Cape) 1853 supported by D. Gill and others showed that probably a Centauri 14 the star nearest to the earth 1883 4.

A new star in Auriga in the Milky Way was discovered at Greenwich, by telescope, 2 Feb 1892. It had been photographed by prof. Pickering 1, 10, on Dec. 1891. It has been named Nova Aurigæ. Its brilliancy diminished, May, 1892. Aug 1892.

**STARVATION** Deaths attributed to it in the metropolitan districts, 1873, 107, 1875, 46, 1879, 80, 1883, 29. In London, 1889, 27. In England and Wales 1887, 250, 1888, 237. See *Abstinence*.

**STATE MEDICINE,** see under *Sanitation*, 2 May, 1888.

**STATE PAPER OFFICE** was founded in 1578, now merged into the Public Record Office. In 1856 the British government began the publication of Calendars of State Papers, invaluable to future historians.

**STATES-GENERAL OF FRANCE** An ancient assembly of France, first met, it is said, in 1302 to consider the exactions of the pope. Previous to the Revolution, it had not met since 1614. The states consisted of three orders, the clergy, nobility, and commons. They were convened by Louis XVI, and assembled at Versailles, 5 May, 1789 (308 ecclesiastics, 285 nobles, and 621 deputies or *tiers état*, third estate). A contest arose whether the three orders should make three distinct houses, or but one assembly. The commons insisted upon the latter, and assuming the title of the National Assembly, declared that they were competent to proceed to business, without the concurrence of the two other orders, if they refused to join them. The nobility and clergy found it expedient to concede the point, and they all met in one hall, see *National Assembly*. Centenary, see *France*, 5 May, 1889.

**STATES OF THE CHURCH,** see *Pope*, and *Rome*.

**STATIONERS** Books and papers were formerly sold only at stalls, hence the dealers were called stationers. The company of stationers of London is of great antiquity, and existed long before printing was invented, yet it was not incorporated until 3 Philip & Mary, 1557. Their old dwelling was in Farnoster-row.

**STATISTICS**, the science of the state political knowledge, is said to have been founded by Sir Wm Pott, who died in 1687. The term is said to have been invented by professor Achenwall of Göttingen in 1749. The first statistical society in England was formed at Manchester in 1833, the Royal Statistical Society of London, which publishes a quarterly journal, was established 15 March, 1834, for the purpose of procuring, arranging, and publishing "facts calculated to illustrate the condition and prospects of society." Jubilee Sept 22, 23, 24 June, 1885, incorporated, 1887. Similar societies have been established on the continent. International Statistical Institute constituted in 1885, met at Rome, 12-16 April, 1887. International Statistical Congresses are now held occasionally. The 1st at Brussels, chiefly through the agency of M. Quetelet, in 1853, 2nd at Paris, 1855, 3rd at Vienna, 1857, 4th at London, under the presidency of the prince consort, 16-21 July, 1860, 5th at Berlin, 6th at Florence, 7th at the Hague, 8th at St Petersburg, was opened 22 Aug 1872, 9th at Pesth, 31 Aug 1876 and since, one at Vienna 28 Sept 1891. The eminent statistician, Dr Wm Farr, died 14 April, 1883. *Statistical Abstracts* have been published annually by the government for many years. Mr M G Mulhall's "Dictionary of Statistics" published 1891.

**STATUES**, see *Scriptura*, &c. Two statues of Ramesses II. and one of his queen (about 1322 B.C.), 10 feet high, discovered at Aboukh by Darnous Pasha, Oct. 1891. Phidias, whose statue of

Jupiter passed for one of the wonders of the world, was the greatest statutory among the monuments, 440 B.C. He had previously made a statue of Minerva at the request of Pericles, which was placed in the Parthenon. It was made of ivory and gold, and measured 39 feet in height. Aulus raised a golden statue to his father, the first that appeared in Italy. Lyappaus invented the art of taking likenesses in plaster moulds, from which he afterwards cast models in wax, 326 B.C. Michael Angelo was the greatest artist among the moderns. The first equestrian statue erected in Great Britain was that of Charles I in 1678. By 17 & 18 Vict. c. 10 (10 July, 1854), public statues were placed under the control and protection of the Board of Works. The following are the chief public statues in London—

Achilles Hyde park in honour of the duke of Wellington, by the ladies of Great Britain	18 June	1822
Albert prime consort Royal Exchange	1850	Hor
Antislavery Society garden	1863	Holborn Circus
Anne queen St Paul's Church and 1772, replaced		1886
Barry sir Charles Westminster		1865
Bedford duke of Russell square		1809
Bentley lord George Cavendish square	after	1848
Burns J. Thoms embankment	26 July,	1884
Byron lord Hamilton place Hyde park	24 May,	1880
Canning, Geo., New Palace and Westminster		1830
Canby Thos embankment	Oct	1882
Cartwright major Burton-crescent		1881
Charles I, Charing cross		1678
Charles II. St John square		1700
Clyde lord Waterloo place		1868
Cobden, Richard Camden town	June	1868
Cumberland duke of Devonshire square		1770
Derby Edward earl of Parliament square		1874
Dunelm, Beny, lord Beaconsfield, Parliament square	19 April,	1883
Elizabeth queen St Dunstan's Fleet street		1586
Ferdinand prince of Wales		1876
Forster, W. E. Victoria embankment	1 Aug	1890
Fox Charles James Bloomsbury square		1866
Franklin, sir John Waterloo place		1866
George I. Grosvenor square		1726
George III., Somerset-house		1788
George IV., Cockspur street		1830
Gordon, gen O G Trafalgar square	25 Sept	1888
Havelock sir Henry Trafalgar square		1861
Herbert, lord Pall Mall	3 June	1867
Hill, Rowland, Royal Exchange		1880
Howard John first erected in St Paul's		1796
James II., Whitehall		1687
Jessier Edward, Trafalgar square	1858	1858
Johnston, lord, Waterloo place (as new statue since)	April,	1885
Macgregor, sir James Chelsea hospital		1865
Mall John Stuart, Thames Embankment	26 Jan	1872
Maydell sir Hugh Islington green		1865
Napier, gen sir Chas J. Trafalgar square		1850
Napier of Magdala, lord Waterloo place, uncovered	8 July	1891
Nelson, lord Trafalgar square, by E. H. Bailey (the lions at the base, designed by sir E. Lamb-er were uncovered 31 Jan 1867)		1843
Outram sir James, Thames embankment	17 Aug	1871
Pakenham Viscount, Parliament street	29 Jan	1876
Pembroke, George Royal Exchange		1869
Piel sir Robert, Chancery, 1855, near Westminster		1877
Pitt, William Hanover square		1831
Prince of Wales, Temple bar site		1880

\* This statue is of brass cast by Le Sueur, in 1633, at the expense of the Howard Arundel family. During the civil war the parliament sold it to John River, a brasser, in Holborn, with strict orders to break it to pieces but he concealed it underground till the Restoration, when it was erected, in 1656, on a pedestal erected by Grinling Gibbons. The first equestrian statue of brass, founded at one cast was that of Louis XIV of France, 1699, it was elevated about 1724.

† By sir John Stoll, the gift of Mr. John Gordon Crawford.

Queen Victoria, Royal Exchange, 1845, Temple bar site		1880
Railways Robert Thames embankment	3 July,	1860
Richard Coeur de Lion, near Westminster abbey		1860
Shakespeare, &c Leicester square		1874
Stephens M. Robert, Euston road, near L & N W station		1871
Tydale, Wm Thames embankment		1884
Wellington duke of Royal Exchange		1844
Wellington duke of arch Hyde park-corner, 1846, equestrian statue height 27 feet, weight 40 tons, (chiefly gun metal) (annon taken by the duke) designed by Matthew Citus Wyatt, set up 1 Oct 1846 taken down 24 Jan, 1883, set up at Aldershot camp		1848
Wellington, duke of, new equestrian statue with figures of four Waterloo soldiers at the base by sir J. E. Boehm Fearn, Hyde Park Corner, set up 13 Nov. unveiled by the prince of Wales 21 Dec		1888
William III. St James's square		1717
William IV. King William-street		1845
Lord duke of, Waterloo place		1834

**STATUTES, see Acts of Parliament, Clarendon, Merion, &c.** Statute Law Revision acts were passed in 1863-1892. The subject was referred to a joint committee of both houses, 14 March, 1892. Statute Law Revision and Civil Procedure act, 44 & 45 Vict. c. 59, passed 27 Aug 1881. "Statutes Revised Edition (1325-1878)" in 18 volumes, published 1870-85. The number of volumes since greatly reduced. Select (common) committee on the subject, met 17 July, 1891.

**STATUTORY DECLARATIONS** By 5 & 6 Will IV. c. 62 (1835), persons objecting to oaths are permitted to make declarations before magistrates, judges, &c., commencing "I —, do solemnly and sincerely declare that"—an indulgence sometimes abused.

Mr. Alexander J. Chaffers having made a declaration against the character of Lord Trevelyan with of Mr. Trevelyan was prosecuted for libel. She with drew during the examination and the prosecution ceased but Chaffers was severely censured by the magistrate and by the attorney general in parliament.

**STEAM CARRIAGE** (for ordinary roads), invented by the earl of Cathness, was said to be successful in 1860. It travels over rough roads at the rate of 8 miles an hour, at a cost of less than 1d. per mile. His lordship made a journey of 140 miles in two days, see *Road Steamers*.

**STEAM ENGINE\* AND NAVIGATION.** Hero of Alexandria, in his 'Pneumatica,' describes various methods of employing steam as a power, and to him is ascribed the *Autopilot*, which, although a toy, possesses the properties of the steam-engine. He flourished about 284-241 B.C. Roger Bacon appears to have foreseen the application of steam-power, see *Railways, Locomotives, Road Steamers, &c.*

Blomont de Claus a French protestant publisher a work which Arago on insufficient grounds considers to have contained the germs of the steam-engine. The works of Worcester describes his steam-engine in his 'Century of Inventions' . . . 1663. Papin's digester invented . . . 1681-2. Captain Savary's engine constructed for raising water . . . 1698. Papin's engine exhibited to the Royal society about 1699 [He is said to have made a steamboat which was destroyed by boatswain of the Weser]. Thomas Newcomen, of Dartmouth is stated to have constructed "the first self-acting steam engine," (used for nearly a century without alteration or amendment) . . . 1712. [He died in London while endeavouring to obtain a patent, 1729.]

\* "The best known mechanical arrangement for converting heat into work" A. Epp, 1878.

First idea of steam navigation set forth in a patent  
by Jonathan Hulls 1765  
Watt's invention of performing condensation in a  
separate vessel from the cylinder 1769  
His first patent, 1769 his engines erected in manu-  
factories and his patent renewed by parliament 1775  
Thomas Paine proposes steam navigation in America 1776  
Laplace made to give a rotary motion 1777  
Watt's expansion engine 1781  
Double action engines proposed by Dr Falc'h on  
Newcomen's principle 1782  
Watt's double motion and his first patent for it 1784  
James Watt's double cylinder engine 1785  
Claude comte de Jouffroy constructed an engine  
which propelled a boat (on a rope) on the Rhone 1789  
Wm Patrick Millar patented paddle wheels 1789  
[His and Mr Symington are said to have constructed  
a small steamboat which travelled at about 4 miles  
an hour soon after ] 1790  
W Symington made a passage on the Forth and  
back of the canal 1790  
First steam-engine erected in Dublin by Henry  
Jackson 1793  
First experiment with steam navigation on the  
Thames 1801  
Trevithick's high pressure engine 1802  
Woolf's double cylinder expansion engine con-  
structed 1803  
Manufactories warmed by steam 1806  
Fulton's steamboat (Monton) on the River 9 Aug  
1807 at New York 1806 started a steamboat  
on the River Hudson 1807  
Steamboat used to convey coals on a railway employed  
by Blenkinsop 1811  
Corvet built by Henry Bell sailed on the Clyde  
[John Robertson who made the engine & 1  
Nov 1809 aged 86] 18 Jan  
[The Corvet was built in Glasgow to Greenock three  
times a week fires 31 & speed, 7 1/2 miles  
an hour ] 1811  
Steam applied to printing, in the press office (see  
his list of works) 1814  
There were five steam vessels in Scotland (see list  
of works) 1814  
First steam vessel on the Rhine brought by Mr  
Dodd & Co Glasgow 1815  
First steamer built in Liverpool (Pilot) 1815  
Riviera a steamer built by Lord Lochmace  
crossed the Atlantic 1818  
The vessel which sailed by steam of 30 tons came  
from New York to Liverpool in 26 days, 23 July  
First steamer in Ireland 1819  
Steamers established between Dover and Calais  
and London and Leith 1822  
Steam gun, invented by Parkins 1824  
Steam jet applied by George Stephenson, 1814 13  
Timothy Hackworth about 1825  
Captain Johnson obtained a coal for making the  
first steam voyage to India in the *Isis* 11 Aug  
which sailed from Falmouth 26 Aug  
The locomotive steam carriage on railway at Llan-  
tyllog 1 Oct  
The railway opened (see List of works) 1825  
In 1825 the *Isis* was shipwrecked at Quebec 14  
Mr James Girdle 1830-31, and to have crossed  
the Atlantic in 24 days 1833  
Capt Ericsson a screw steamer " *Franka Hogden*  
speed to miles an hour, constructed see note  
Propeller 1837  
The *Sphinx* sailed from Queenstown 4 April,  
arrived at New York 22 April 1838  
The *Great Western* sailed from Bristol to New York  
being the first voyage 8 23 April  
War steamers built in England  
War steamers built at Birkenhead named the *Ar-  
madilla* and *Phlegon*, carrying each 250 thirty two  
pounds weight by displacement to 1840  
Hall's method of economical fuel introduced about  
the first Cunard steamer, the *Britannia*, built 4  
July, 1840  
[Sir Isaac Newton died at April, 1865, aged 78 ]

\* Since then many great steamers have been wrecked or burnt viz, Governor Fenner, 19 Feb. 1847 Pres-  
dent, March, 1841, Ocean Monarch, Aug 1848  
George, 24 Dec 1852, George Canning 1 Jan. 1855  
Pacific, 1856 Austria 13 Sept, 1858 Indian, 21 Nov,  
1859, Hungarian, Feb, 1860 Anglo Saxon, 27 April.

The Peninsular Company was formed in 1837, to  
 claim the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation  
 Company in [They possessed 53 steamers and a fleet of boats,  
 Dec 1866] 1840

The *Great Britain* sailed from the Mersey 26 July, 1845  
 [She arrived at New York 10 Aug. During her  
 second voyage, she ran aground in Dunluna  
 bay Ireland 25 Sept 1846 Her passengers  
 were landed and she was extricated with  
 little injury after long continued and strenuous  
 efforts by I Brunel jun and Bremner,  
 27 Aug 1847] 1845

The Collins steamer began 1850  
 Inman Company began by the Inman first vessel  
 City of Glasgow 1850 the company became the  
 Liverpool New York and Philadelphia company,  
 1877 City of Richmond, sailed from Liverpool  
 6 p.m. 15 July, arrived at New York 12.30 p.m.  
 24 July, 1875 [Apparent time 7 days 12 hours 45  
 minutes average 35 miles a day, 15 knots an hour]  
 The Pacific crossing the Atlantic in 9 days, 12 hours,  
 23 minutes, averaging 31 1/2 miles an hour 1851  
 Manchester and London Association established about  
 Steam packets to leave Galway for America 1853  
 The merits of an attacking vessel termed a steamer  
 was advocated by Sir G. B. Murray discussed 1850 60  
 Giffard's admirable steam projector invented about 1859  
 An iron plated frigate *Le Glorieux* completed in  
 France (see Navy & etc.) 1860

The *Warrior*, an iron plated vessel launched 29 Dec.  
 The *Warrior*, a vessel with two screws launched at  
 Milwall 1863  
 A *clipper* and a steam yacht designed by Mr. Winan,  
 built by Hepworth, launched on the Thames 1863

Trials of the *Warrior* with hydraulic press Feb  
 worked by steam Butcher's patent no paddle or  
 a new row red 24 March 1866

Successful trial trip of the *Warrior* 16 govern  
 ment hydraulic propeller non old gun vessel  
 (Hutton's patent) on the Thames 29 Oct  
 Mr. Hutton's patent propeller in 1849 was substituted  
 in much use at the International Exhibition in 1851  
 His object is to increase speed and save fuel in  
 the *Warrior* with a steam engine gives the power of absorb  
 ing and expelling the water and no screw or paddle is  
 required The water wheel is 14 1/2 feet in diameter  
 Trial trip of H.M. gun boat *Thetis* explosion of  
 boiler killed 3 Nov 1869

Channel Year 1871 Two iron *Cassini* steamer (two  
 hulls) acquired by the Admiralty 300 feet long, invented by  
 C. W. B. Dyer for the English Channel steam com  
 pany to prevent accidents when crossing the  
 Channel, (really a single ship with the middle part of  
 her bottom raised out of the water throughout her  
 whole length) launched 2 June, tried in calm water  
 then reported successful but slow, 2 Aug 1875 suc  
 cessful June 1876 and Nov 1876

Deasener's iron steamer designed by Mr. Deasener and  
 E. J. Reed built by the Earls company, launched at  
 Hull 24 Sept 1874, first voyage from Hull to  
 London 2 Oct 1874 sailed to Calcutta 6 Feb 1875  
 [success doubtful, etc.] Modified by Mr. E. J. Reed,  
 trial on Hull reported successful 26 March 1877

*Exp* was iron steamer, built by A. Leslie, of Newcastle  
 sailed from the Tyne to Coquet Island, 23 miles,  
 in 22 min, reported satisfactory 13 March 1878

*Polluxton* iron steamer launched at Hull, 23 March, 1878  
 110 tons, steamer (the first built of Siemens Martin steel,  
 340 feet long by 40 feet beam, 340 tons launched at  
 Newport, 23rd, and on, near Glasgow, 2 Aug 1879

*Imperial* iron steam tug built by Messrs. [broed & flat],  
 built by Elder & Co. of Glasgow for the ear of Russin,  
 launched on the Clyde, 7 July, 1880

*Paradise* steam ship (for laying electric cables,  
 360 feet long, 52 feet wide 46 feet deep 5000 tons  
 register to carry 6000 tons dead weight) next  
 in size to *Great Eastern* built for Messrs  
 Siemens by Messrs Mitchell, at Newcastle,  
 launched (much employed, 1882 & seq.) 27 Feb  
 1874 she laid cables from Nova Scotia to New  
 York 1883

*Orient*, steamer, built by Elders of Glasgow, for  
 1863, City of Boston Feb. 1870 Germanina, 21 Dec.  
 1872 Atlantic, April, 1877, *Ville de Havre*, 28 Nov.  
 1873, *Columbi*, 5 July, 1877, *Eten*, 15 July, 1877, etc.

Australian traffic, length, 460 feet; breadth, 45 feet, depth, 27½ feet, sailed from Greenock to West India Dock, London 10 22 Sept. 1879  
*Scotia*, Omand royal mail steamer, 590 feet long, 52 feet broad, 44 feet depth, gross tonnage, 2500 tons, 3 decks and promenades, next in size to *Great Eastern* launched in the Clyde 1 March 1881  
*Servia*, sailed from America to Liverpool (by long route) in 7 days, 8 hours, 15 min quickest passage hitherto made 26 Jan. 1882  
*City of Rome*, mail steamer, length 586 feet, breadth 52 feet, left the Clyde 28 Sept 1881  
*Alaska*, Guion mail steamer crossed the Atlantic, 6 days, 22 hours 27 May 6 June, 1882  
The Guion steamer *Arizona*, left Queens-town at 2 10 p.m. Sept 22, and reached Sandy Hook at 6 30 p.m. on the 28th, which, including the difference in time, 4 hours 22 min., makes the passage 7 days 8 hours, 22 min. On the return passage she made the voyage in 7 days, 7 hours, 48 min.  
The Guion steamer *Alaska* arrived at Sandy Hook on Sunday, 12 7 day 27 min. " "  
*Black Star Line* of steamers between Grimsby and America 1882  
*Victoria*, steamer (jubilee of the P and O company), built by Messrs Laird & Co length 465 feet, breadth 52 feet, depth 37 feet, sailed from Greenock to Southampton 26 July, 1887  
Mr Thomas Lubman's steam generator used to economize fuel without producing smoke, employed at Elswick Works, Newcastle and other places " "  
*Arctica* (P and O steamer) arrived at Albert Dock 28 May, 1888  
*Elfrida*, Cunard line sailed from Roches Point Coal, to New York in 6 days, 1 hr 47 min 2 June " "  
*Foran*, boat of the Allan line, said to have crossed the Atlantic from land to land in 4 days, 17 hours and 10 minutes 4 " "  
*City of New York* length 550 feet, breadth 63½ feet first voyage across Atlantic 2 Aug " "  
Said to have crossed from New York to Queens-town in 5 days 23 hours and 14 minutes 17 23 Sept 1880  
See *Naval and Shipw.*

LARGE STEAM VESSELS OF ENGLAND

	<i>Length</i>	<i>Dread</i>
Great Western	211 ft	35 feet
Duke of Wellington	240 ft	60 feet
British Queen	275 feet	61 feet
Great Britain	322 feet	51 feet
Himalaya	370 ft	43 feet
Perma	390 feet	43 feet
Perma	530 feet	5 feet

*Great Eastern* for a short time (1857-8) called *Leviathan* 692 feet 83 feet  
*Horse Power* - *Funnels* 1000, 9 new, 1860  
*Weight of ship* 12,000 tons - ordinary light draught, 12,000 tons, and to live cost 750,000  
She was designed by Mr J. H. Brunel [who died 15 Sept 1880] and built by Messrs Scott Russell and Co. at Millwall launching March from 3 Nov 1857, to 31 Jan 1858  
The capital subscribed having been all expended, a new company was formed to fit her out  
On 7 Sept 1859, she left her moorings at Deptford for Portland roads. On the voyage an explosion took place (off Haslemere), through some neglect in regard to the casing of one of the funnels, when ten firemen were killed and many persons seriously injured. After repairs she sailed to Holyhead, arriving there 20 Oct she endured the storm of 25 26 Oct well and proceeded to Southampton for the winter, 4 Nov  
She was fitted up to convey 5000 persons from London to Australia, a distance of 22,500 miles, with accommodation for 800 1st class passengers, 2000 2nd class, and 1000 3rd class. Her able captain (Harrison) was drowned in the *Soleil* 22 Jan. 1860 (depth regretted)  
She sailed for New York 27 June, under command of captain Vine Hall, and arrived there 28 June. After being exhibited she left New York 16 Aug and returned to England 26 Aug  
Owing to a lawsuit in April, the ship came into the hands of sheriff's officers but was released and sailed for New York on 1 May, 1861. On 15 Sept. she suffered much loss through a violent gale  
In 1862 she performed several voyages to and from New

York, but in Aug ran on a rock near Long Island and injured her bottom  
She was repaired and arrived at Liverpool 17 Jan. 1863, and sailed to New York (16-27 May)  
She was bought by Glass Elliot and Co in March or April, 1864, and was chartered to convey the Atlantic telegraph cable, sailed from Sheerness 15 July and returned 19 Aug 1865 see under *Electric Telegraph*  
She sailed for New York prepared for 2000 passengers, 26 March, and returned with 121. She was seized by the seamen, claiming their wages, May, 1867 and the case was carried into Chancery in July  
At the meeting of the shareholders 20 Feb 1868, no dividend was declared  
She conveyed the French Atlantic telegraph cable, successfully laid Oct 1869  
Arrived at Bombay with Bombay and Suva cable, 27 Feb returned to Sheerness June, 1870  
Sailed with the fourth Atlantic telegraph cable 8 June which was completely laid 3 July, 1873  
Sailed with the fifth Atlantic telegraph cable 8 June, 1874 (John Scott Russell died, aged 74) Aug Sept 1874  
Put up for sale at 30,000 - not bought 19 Oct 1881  
Proposed to be employed as a coal hulk in Gibraltar Bay April, 1884  
Sold by auction to Mr Frederick de Mattos for 26,000 for the London traders (limited) 28 Oct 1885  
The ship reported in good condition 20 April, 1886  
Sold to Mr Worral for 26,000 " "  
In the *Mersey* 12 May-12 Oct " "  
Largely visited, drink licence refused April, 1887  
Sold to Mr Crank for 22,000 " "  
In the Clyde sold to Messrs Henry Bath, metal brokers, for 16,000 " "  
Messrs Henry Bath and Sons came the vessel to be moved to the *Mersey*, where it is beached 25 Aug 1888  
Total receipts of the sale at Liverpool 53,000 24 Nov "

**STEAM GUN**, suggested by Wm Murdoch, 1803. One patented by Messrs Perkins, in 1824, was ineffective  
In Oct 1870 Mr H. Bessemer proposed the application of steam power to artillery

**STEAM HAMMER**, invented by Mr James Nasmyth in 1838, and patented by him 18 June, 1842. Its main feature is the absolutely direct manner by which the elastic power of steam is employed to lift up and let fall the mass of iron constituting the hammer, which is attached direct to the end of a piston-rod passing through the bottom of an inverted steam cylinder placed immediately over the anvil

In 1842 Mr Nasmyth applied his steam hammer to driving piles which has importantly assisted in the execution of great public works. Owing to its vast range of power forced ram work can now by its means be executed on a scale, and for a variety of purposes, with an ease and perfection not previously possible. Parts of gigantic iron steam engines, anchors, and Armstrong guns as well as the most minute details of machinery, as in 7 inch rifles, are executed by the steam hammer  
A steam hammer said to be the then largest in the world, completed at Woolwich the falling portion weighs 50 tons and when used with top-stem (52 tons) has the force of 91 tons, April, 1874. One at Schneider's works, Creusot, France, built between 75 and 80 tons, Dec 1877  
Mr Nasmyth, April 27, and 7 May, 1880. His Auto-biography, edited by Dr B. Emile, was published in 1883

**STEAM-MAN**. A figure constructed to drag a phæton received this name in New York in March, 1866.

**STEAM NAVIGATION**, see under *Steam*.

**STEAM-PLOUGHS** were patented by G. Callaway and R. A. Purkes, 1849; H. Cowling, 1850, and others. John Fowler's of 1854 is much approved.



**STEAM-RAM** (to be used in naval warfare), was invented by Mr. James Naumyth in 1836, and communicated to the Admiralty in 1845. Steam-rams built by Mr. James Laird of Birkenhead for the Confederates in N. America, were stepped and eventually bought by the British government, 1864.

**STEAM-WHISTLES** and **STEAM-TRUMPETS**, used in factories to summon or dismiss workmen, prohibited by an act passed Aug. 1872.

**STEARINE** (from *stear*, suet), that part of oils and fats which is solid at common temperature. The nature of these substances was first made known by Chevreul, in 1823, who showed that they were compounds of peculiar acids, with a base termed *glycerine* of these compounds the chief are stearine, margarine, and elaine, see *Candles*.

**STEEL**, metal, a compound of iron and carbon, exists in nature, and has been fabricated from the earliest times. It was certainly used by the Egyptians, Assyrians, and Greeks. It now largely replaces cast iron in ship building, &c.

Reaumur discovered the direct process of making steel by immersing malleable iron in a bath of cast iron.

A manufactory for cast steel is said to have been set up by Benjamin Huntsman at Handsworth, near Sheffield.

The manufacture of shear steel began in Sheffield.

German steel was made at Newcastle previously by Mr. Crawley.

The inventions of Mushet (1800), Lucas (1804), and Heath (1839) were important steps in this manufacture, see *Iron*.

Reps patented his puddled steel.

Mr. H. Bessemer made steel by passing cold air through liquid iron, &c. By this method it is of crude iron has been converted into cast steel in 23 minutes.

Tungsten steel was made in Germany 1859, and Mr. Lenny made steel by bringing red hot iron in contact with carbonic oxide fumes.

M. Alfred Krupp exhibited an ingot of steel weighing 4500 lbs. in 1851, and one weighing 20 tons in 1862 (about 15,000 men were employed at his works at Essen 1887).

The subject much investigated by M. Caron 1861, 5 much attention was excited by cutlers made from a metallic sand in sight from Taruaki or New Plymouth in New Zealand.

A steel bridge, in connection with the exhibition, constructed at Paris by M. Jouty.

Mr. John Heaton published his process.

Dr. Siemens by means of his regenerative gas-furnaces produced excellent steel, cheaply, in large masses.

Cutlery Company, London opened an exhibition.

Messrs. Bolekow Vaughan & Co. of Middlesbrough, by Thomas and Gilchrist's process, convert Cleveland iron ore into Bessemer steel by lining the furnace with radial bricks of magnesite in limestone and adding cold basic material, phosphorus being thereby removed.

The process reported successful.

Mr. J. B. Jeans published his important work, "Steel its History, Manufacture, Properties, and Uses."

The Cardiff, a steel sailing ship, 2,320 tons, 302 ft. length, 34 ft. 9 in. dia. 41 ft. breadth, launched at Belfast.

Umbreit, Oswald Iron, above 8,000 tons, 300 ft. long, 27 ft. 3 in. dia., 41 ft. breadth, launched on the Clyde.

Mr. B. H. Thwaites of Liverpool, and Mr. A. Stewart, of Bradford, introduced an improved "rapid" process for the manufacture of steel, announced Oct. 1887.

See under *Steele*.

\* For this invention he had received 14 royalties, 1,057,748, up to 1879, also many foreign honours knighted June, 1879.

**STEEL PENS** "Iron pens" are mentioned by Chamberlayne in 1685. Steel pens, made long before, began to come into use about 1820, when the first gross of three-slit pens was sold wholesale for 7½ d. In 1830 the price was 8s., and in 1832, 6s. A better pen is now sold for 6d. a gross. Birmingham in 1858 produced about 1000 million pens per annum. Women and children are principally employed in the manufacture. Perry, Mitchell, and Gillett are eminent makers. Joseph Gillett, originally a mechanic, made a large fortune by steel-pen making. He died 5 Jan. 1872, aged 72.

**STEEL-YARD** An ancient instrument, the same that is translated *balance* in the Pentateuch. The *Statera Romana*, or Roman steel-yard, is mentioned in 315 B.C.—The **STEEL YARD** or **STILL-YARD COMPANY**, London merchants, who had the steel-yard in Thames-street assigned to them by Henry III., about 1232, were Flemings and Germans, and the only exporters, for many years after, of the staple commodities of England. *Anderson*. The company lost its privileges, finally, in 1578, and the merchants were expelled from England in 1597.

**STEENKIRK**, see *Enghen*.

**STEFANO, SAN**, a small village on the sea of Marmora, S.W. of Constantinople, here the grand duke Nicholas established his head quarters, 24 Feb., and here was signed a treaty of peace with Turkey 3 March, 1878, much modified by the treaty of Berlin, signed 13 July, following. The Russians quitted San Stefano, 22 Sept. 1878.

It established independence of Montenegro, Serbia, and Roumania constituted Bulgaria a tributary principality, required a heavy indemnity from Turkey for Russia, who was to gain a port on the Black Sea and Kara, to exchange the Dobruja for Bessarabia, to obtain rights for Christians to open the Bosphorus and Dardanelles in peace and war.

**STELLA-LAND**, see *Trans-eal* and *Bach-euna-land*.

**STENOCHROMY**, see *Printing in Colours*.

**STENOGRAPHY** (from *stenos*, narrow), the art of short-hand, said to have been practised by the ancients. Its improvement is attributed to the poet Ennius, to Lyro, Cicero's freedman, and still more to Seneca. The *Artis Scribendi Characteres*, written about 1412, is the oldest system extant. Dr. Timothy Bright's "Characterie, or the Arte of Shorte, Swift, and Secret Writing," published in 1588, is the first English work on short-hand. Peter Bales, the famous penman, published on stenography in 1590, and John Willis published his "Stenographie" in 1602. There are now numerous systems. John Byrom's (1767), T. Gurney's (1710), "Brachygraphy," based on Mason's (1750), "A Short-hand Dictionary" (1777), Taylor's (1786), Mavor's (1789), Pitman's (phonographic), (1837), A. M. Bell's Stenophonomography, (1852), J. D. Everett's (1877), Tocknell's Legible Short-hand (1881), J. M. Sloan's (1882). See *Phonography*.

The Short-hand Society met Nov. 1881. Sig. A. Nichola's stenographic machine for the alphabetic representation of phonetic sounds (about 200 words per minute) like a harmonium with a key-board exhibited at the Turin exhibition of 1884, successfully adopted by the Italian Senate. International Short-hand Congress at the Geological Museum, London, S.W. (48 systems noticed) 26 Sept.-1 Oct. 1887. Others since, Paris 1889, Munich, 1890, Berlin 30 Sept. 1891.

**STEPHEN'S CHAPEL, ST** (Westminster), built by King Stephen, about 1135. It was rebuilt by Edward III. in 1347, and by him made a col-



legate church, to which a dean and twelve secular priests were appointed. Soon after its surrender to Edward VI., about 1548, it was applied to the use of Parliament, see *Parliament*. It was destroyed by fire, 16 Oct. 1834. The Society of Antiquaries published memorials of it about 1810, and Mr Mackenzie's work appeared in 1844. The restoration of the beautiful crypt was complete in Jan. 1870.

**STEPNEY**, a parish, E London, the Stebenhude of Domesday book. Edward I. summoned a parliament here, 1209. Stepney suffered severely by the plague, 1625 and 1665. Stepney-green was restored and opened as a park by the Metropolitan Board of Works, Aug. 1872. Population, 1881, 58,543, 1891, 57,599.

**STEREOCHROMY**, a mode of painting in which water glass (an alkaline solution of flint, silica) serves as the connecting medium between the colour and the substratum. Its invention is ascribed to Von Fuchs, who died at Munich on 5 March, 1856. Fine specimens of this art by Kaulbach and Richter exist in the Museum at Berlin, and also at Munich.

**STEREOMETER**, by which is compassed the art of taking the contents of vessels of liquids by gauging, invented about 1750. *Anderson* M. Say's stereometer, for determining the specific gravity of liquids, porous bodies, and powders as well as solids, was described in 1797.

**STEREOSCOPE** (from *stereos*, solid, and *scopein*, to see), an optical instrument for representing in apparent relief natural objects, &c., by uniting into one image two plane representations of these objects as seen by each eye separately. The first stereoscope by reflection was constructed and exhibited by professor Charles Wheatstone in 1838, who had announced its principle in 1833. Since 1854 stereoscopes have been greatly improved.

**STEREOTYPE**, a cast from a page of movable printing-types, so named by the Prussian printer, Didot 1798. It is said that stereotyping was known in 1711. It was practised by Wm. Ged of Edinburgh, about 1730. Some of Ged's plates are at the Royal Institution, London. A Mr. James attempted to introduce Ged's process in London, but failed, about 1735. \* *Nichols*. Stereotype printing was in use in Holland, in the last century, and a quarto Bible and a Dutch folio Bible were printed there. *Phillips*. It was revived in London by Wilson in 1804. Since 1850 the durability of stereotypes has been greatly increased by electrotyping them with copper or silver. Stereotyping used for printing the *Times*, 1856, et seq.

In the library of the Royal Institution is an edition of *Ballast* with this imprint: *Edinburghi, Gulielmus God, auri faber Edinensis, non typis mobilibus ut vulgo huc solet, sed tabellis seu laminis fusiis excudit* Oct. 1744. (Printed at Edinburgh by William Ged of Edinburgh, goldsmith not with moveable types as is commonly done, but with cast tablets or plates.)

**STERLING** (money). *Ducange* says (1733), "*Esterlingus, sterlingus*, are English words relating to money, and hence familiar to other nations, and applied to the weight, quality, and kind of money." "*Denarius Anglus, qui vocatur sterlingus*," stat. Edw. I. (The penny of England, which is called sterling.) Camden derives the word from *austerling* or *asterling*, observing that the money brought from Germany, in the reign of Richard I., was the most esteemed on account of its purity, being called in old deeds "*nummi auster-*

*ling*." Others derive the word from the *Easterlings*, the first moneyers in England.

**STETHOSCOPE**. In 1816 *Laennec*, of Paris, by rolling a quire of paper into a kind of cylinder, and applying one end to the patient's chest and the other to his own ear, perceived the action of the heart in a much more distinct manner than by the immediate application of the ear. This led to his inventing the stethoscope, or "breast-explorer," the principle of which, now termed "auscultation," was known by Hippocrates (357 B.C.), and by Robert Hooke, 1661.

**STETTIN** (Pomerania), an ancient city, formerly held by the Sclavi and Venodes, was taken by Boleslas of Poland in 1121. After being conquered by the Swedes, Russians, and French, it was awarded to Prussia in 1814. Population, 1890, 116,239.

Visited by emperor William during military manoeuvres, 12 Sept. 1887.

**STEWARD OF ENGLAND, LORD HIGH**. The first grand officer of the crown. This office was established prior to the reign of Edward the Confessor, and was formerly annexed to the lordship of Hinclevy, Leicestershire, belonging to the family of Montfort, earls of Leicester, who were, in right thereof, lord high stewards of England, but Simon de Montfort, the last earl of this family, having raised a rebellion against his sovereign, Henry III., was attainted, and his estate forfeited to the king, who abolished the office, 1265. It is now revived only *pro hac vice* at a coronation, or the trial of a peer. The first afterwards appointed was Thomas, second son of Henry IV. The first for the trial of a peer was Edward, earl of Devon, on the arraignment of the earl of Huntingdon, in 1400. The last was lord Denman at the trial of the earl of Cardigan, 16 Feb. 1841. The duke of Hamilton was lord high steward at the coronations of William IV. 1831, and Victoria, 1838.

**STEWARD OF THE HOUSEHOLD, LORD** (an ancient office), has the sole direction of the king's house below-stairs, he has no formal grant of his office, but receives his charge from the sovereign in person, who, delivering to him a white wand, the symbol of his office, says, "*Senechal, tenes le bouton de notre maison*." This officer has been called lord steward since 1540, previously to the 31st of Henry VIII. he was styled grand master of the household. His function as a judge was abolished in 1849.

**STEWART**, see *Stuart*.

**STICKLESTADT** (Norway). Here Olaf II., aided by the Swedes, was defeated in his endeavours to recover his kingdom from Canute, king of Denmark, and slain, 29 July, 1030. He was afterwards sainted, on account of his zeal for Christianity.

**STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES**, see *Magistrates*.

**STIRLING** (S. Scotland). The strong castle was taken by Edward I. of England, 1304. Here James II. stabbed the earl of Douglas, 13 Feb. 1452, and here James VI. was crowned, 24 July, 1567. Stirling surrendered to Monk, 14 Aug. 1651. The statue of king Robert Bruce unveiled, 24 Nov. 1877. A gigantic bronze statue of Sir William Wallace unveiled at the National Wallace Monument 25 June, 1887. Population, 1881, 16,013, 1891, 16,995.

**STREUPS** were unknown to the ancients. Gracchus fitted the highways with stones to enable

\* It was hotly opposed by the journeyman printers.

the horsemen to mount. Warriors had projections on their spears for the same purpose. Stirrups were used in the 5th century, but were not common even in the 12th.

**STOCKACH**, a town in Baden, near which the Austrians, under the archduke Charles, defeated the French, 25 March, 1799, and Moreau defeated Kray, 3 May, 1800.

**STOCKHOLM**, capital of Sweden (built on *holmen*, or islands), was fortified by Birger Jarl about 1254. Here the Swedish nobility was massacred by Christian II in 1520, see *Sweden*. Population, 1887, 227,964, 1890, 246,154.

Peace of Stockholm, between the king of Great Britain and the queen of Sweden, by which the former acquired the duchies of Bremen and Verden as elector of Brunswick. 20 Nov. 1723.  
Treaty of Stockholm, between Sweden and Russia in favour of the duke of Holstein Gottorp. 24 March 1724.

Another between England and Sweden. 3 March 1812.  
And one between England and France and Sweden. 21 Nov. 1815.

**STOCKINGS** of silk are said to have been first worn by Henry II of France, 1547. In 1560 queen Elizabeth was presented with a pair of knit black silk stockings, by her silk-woman, Miss Montague, and the next worst cloth ones any more. *Houell*. He adds, "Henry VIII wore ordinary cloth hose, except there came from Spain, by great chance, a pair of silk stockings," for Spain very early abounded with silk. Edward VI was presented with a pair of Spanish silk stockings by his merchant, sir Thomas Gresham, and the present was then much taken notice of. *Idem*. Others relate that William Rider, a London apprentice, seeing at the house of an Italian merchant a pair of knit worsted stockings from Mantua, made a pair like them, the first made in England, which he presented to the earl of Pembroke, 1564. *Stow*. The art of weaving stockings in a frame was invented in England by the rev. Mr. Lee, of Cambridge, in 1589, twenty-five years after he had learnt to knit them with wires or needles. Cotton stockings were first made in 1730, see *Cotton*. *Digested stockings* (like gloves), introduced 1882.

**STOCKPORT** (in Cheshire) has become eminent on account of the cotton trade. Heaton Norris, in Lancashire, is united to it by a bridge over the river. Here the Manchester blanketers were dispersed, 11 March, 1817, and here was a serious religious riot, when two Roman catholic chapels were destroyed, and the houses of many Roman catholics gutted, and their furniture and other contents smashed or burnt, 29 June, 1852.

**STOCKS**, in which drunkards were placed. The last in London was removed from St Clement Danes, Strand, 4 Aug. 1826.

**STOCKS**. The public funding system originated in Venice, about 1173, and was introduced into Florence in 1340. The English funding system may be said to have had its rise in 1690. See *Finance*. The Forged Transfer of Stock Act was passed 1891.

*Bulls* are persons who buy stock and thus cause the market to rise. *Bears* those who sell and cause it to fall.

Act to prevent stock jobbing passed March, 1734.

repealed. 1860.  
Stockbrokers' rents to the city of London abolished 1882, came into effect. Sept. 1886.

The foundation of the Stock Exchange in Capel Court, the residence of the lord mayor, sir Wm Capel, in 1294, was laid on 13 May 1801. It was staid on the first stone that the public debt was

then 550,792½ Members, 1864, about 1100, above 2000 in. 1878.

The memorable Stock Exchange hoax, for which admiral lord Cochrane (afterwards lord Dundonald), Johnstone and others, were convicted, 23 Feb. 1814. Lord Cochrane was in consequence expelled the house of commons. He was innocent and afterwards proved and he was restored to his rank by king William IV. and to the honours belonging to it by queen Victoria.

Stock exchange (coffee house destroyed by fire 12 Feb. 1816.  
Royal Commission (lord Penance, justice Blackburn, Mr Spencer Walpole and others) to examine into the constitution and management of the London stock exchange agreed to 20 March 1877, report issued the next day recommending incorporation and other changes signed 31 July 1878.

The number of stock holders in 1840 amounted to 337,481.

Three per cent annuities created. 1726.

Three per cent consols created. 1731.

Three per cent reduced. 1746.

Three per cent annuities payable at the fourth Sea house. 1751.

Three and a-half per cent annuities created 1758.

Long annuities. 1761.

Four per cent consols. 1764.

Five per cent reduced for 1797 and 1808.

Oil four per cents reduced to three and a-half in 1824.

Further reductions made in 1825, 1830, 1834, and 1844. the minimum bond, now three per cent.

Further reductions proposed by Mr. Gouche (21 Oct. 1847) years under, which consolidation, 5 March, new three per cent created 1 April 1861.

W & L Thomas and Co. bankrupt for a large amount suspected fraud. 31 Jan. 1884.

Three per cent convertible into 2½ and 2½ per cent by act of 2 Sept. 1854.

The local loan stock convertible for the three per cent consols created by the National Debt at Local Loans Act passed 12 July 1887.

By a return of the average price of the public funds by the Commissioners for the reduction of the national debt it appears that *Consols* (i.e., consolidated annuities, paying 3 per cent per annum) averaged in the year—

1749	1100	0	0	1813	128	13	9
1750	63	23	6	1820	68	12	0
1751	68	6	6	1825	90	0	8
1752	72	8	6	1830	89	15	7
1753	74	8	6	1810	89	17	6
1754	59	10	0	1845	93	3	6
1800	66	3	2	1848	86	15	0
1805	68	14	0	1850	96	10	0
1810	68	16	3	1855 (De 1857)	109	12	6

The price of £100 stock varied in

1833	from £100 to £90	1882	111 1/2	100 1/2	June 1802
1834	90	1883	107 1/2	100 1/2	1804
1835	92 1/2	1884	highest 102 1/2, lowest, 91 Dec. 1881		
1836	96 1/2	1885	average	99 1/2	
1837	92 1/2	1886	100 1/2	13 May	
1838	94		(lowest price recorded)		
1839	97 1/2	1887	average	102 1/2	
1840	94 1/2	1888	New Consols (2½)		
1841	94 1/2	1889	9 June 1891	99 1/2	
1842	94 1/2	1890	2 Jan 1891	100 1/2	
1843	94 1/2		average 98 1/2		
1844	94 1/2	1891	1 Jan	97 1/2	
1845	94 1/2		1 Feb	97 1/2	
1846	94 1/2		6 March	97 1/2	
1847	94 1/2		10 April	98	
1848	94 1/2		4 May	98	
1849	94 1/2		5 June	97 1/2	
1850	94 1/2		3 July	96 1/2	
1851	94 1/2		7 Aug.	96	
1852	94 1/2		4 Sept.	95 1/2	
1853	94 1/2		1 Oct.	94 1/2	
1854	94 1/2		1 Nov.	94 1/2	
1855	94 1/2		25 Nov (Baring difficulty)	93 1/2	

1890, 4 Dec	96	1891, 1 Oct	944
1891, 2 Jan	734	11 Nov	942
5 Feb	774	13 Dec	935
11 March	964	1891, 1 Jan	934
2 April	964	11 Feb	934
7 May	954	11 March	934
4 June	944	11 April	934
2 July	96	11 May	974
6 Aug	96	11 June	964
13 Sept	95	11 July, 4 Aug	97

"During the greatest crisis ever developed in the history of the world the funds remain day after day without a fractional movement." *Times* 11 Oct 1870

Purchase of stock for rol legalised, 1880.  
H C Burdett's "Official Intelligence of British, American, and Foreign Securities, published under the sanction of the Stock Exchange Committee 1882 & seq

**STOICS**, disciples of Zeno, the philosopher (about 200 B.C.), obtained the name because they listened to his instructions in a porch (Greek, *stoa*) at Athens. Zeno taught that man's supreme happiness consisted in living agreeably to nature and reason, and that God was the soul of the world. *Stanley*

**STOKE, EAST** (near Newark, Nottinghamshire) Near here, on 16 June, 1427, the adherents of Lambert Simnel, who personated Edward, earl of Warwick, and claimed the crown, were defeated by Henry VII. John de la Pole, the earl of Lincoln, and most of the leaders, were slain. Simnel was afterwards employed in the king's household.

**STONE** Stone buildings erected in England by Benedict Biscop about 670. A stone bridge built at Bow, in the 11th or 12th centuries, is accounted the first, but a bridge exists at Crowland, which is said to have been built in 860, see *Bridges*. The first stone building in Ireland was probably a round tower, see *Building*. Stone china-ware was made by Wedgwood in 1762. *Artificial stone* for statues was manufactured by a Neapolitan, and introduced into England, 1776. Stone paper was made in 1770, see *Ransom's Artificial Stone, and Lithotomy*. For stone implements, see *Flints*, and *Pneumatics*. An orchestra composed of wind instruments in side of terra-cotta appeared in London in 1874.

**STONEHENGE** (on Salisbury Plain, Wiltshire) is said to have been erected in the counsel of Merlin, by Aurelius Ambrosius, in memory of 460 Britons, who were murdered by Hengist the Saxon about 450. *Geoffrey of Monmouth*. Erected as a sepulchral monument of Ambrosius, 500. *Polydore Vergil*. An ancient temple of the Britons, in which the Druids officiated. *Dr Stukeley*. The Britons are said to have held annual meetings at Avebury and Stonehenge, when laws were made and justice administered. The curus near Stonehenge was discovered by Dr Stukeley, 6 Aug 1723. The origin and object of these remains are still very obscure. See W M Flinders Petrie's "Stonehenge Plans, Description, and Theories" 1880. The thorough preservation of Stonehenge strongly advocated Aug 1886.

**STONEWALL BRIGADE**, see *United States*, 1862, note

**STORM-WARNINGS**, see under *Meteorology*.

**STORMS**, see *Meteorology*, *Cyclones*, and *Waterspouts*. The following are recorded —

In London a storm raged which destroyed 1500 houses, 944

In several parts of England, the sky being very dark, the wind coming from the N.W., many churches were destroyed, and in London 500 houses fell, 5 Oct 1691

On the coast of Calais, when Hugh de Beauvais and several thousand foreigners, on their voyage to assist king John against the barons, perished, 1215. *Holmshede*

It thundered 15 days successively, with tempests of rain and wind, 1223

Storm with violent lightnings one flash passed through a chamber where Edward I and his queen were conversing did them no damage, but killed two of their attendants, 1285. *Hoveden*

Violent storm of hail near Chartres, in France, which fell on the army of Edward III then on its march. The hail was so large that the army and horses suffered very much and Edward was obliged to conclude a peace, 1339. *Mart Paris*

When Richard II a queen came from Bohemia, on her setting foot on shore an awful storm arose, and her ship and a number of others were dashed to pieces in the harbour Jan 1382. *Holmshede*

Richard a second queen also brought a storm with her to the English coasts in which the king's baggage was lost, and many ships cast away 1396. *Holmshede*

Hurricane, throughout Europe which did very considerable damage, on 3 Sept 1658, the day that Cromwell died. *Mortimer*

Storm on east coast of England 200 colliers and coasters lost with most of their crews, 1665

The Great Storm, one of the most terrible that ever raged in England. The devastation on the land was immense and in the harbours and on the coasts the loss in shipping and in lives was still greater 26-27 Nov 1703. The loss sustained in Lynnh alone was calculated at 200000 sterling. The number of persons drowned in the floods of the Severn and Thames and lost on the coast of Holland and in ships blown from their anchors and never heard of afterwards is thought to have been 8000. Twelve men of war with more than 1800 men on board, were lost within eight of their own shore. Trees were torn up by the roots 17,000 of them in Kent alone. The Edinwight light house was destroyed and in it the ingenious contriver of it, Winstanley, and the persons who were with him. The Bishop of Bath and Wells and his lady were killed in bed in their palace in Somersetshire. Multitudes of cattle were also lost in one level 15000 sheep were drowned

Snow storm in Sweden when 7000 Swedes it is said, perished upon the mountains in their march to attack Ironthem 1719

One in India when many hundreds of vessels were cast away 1000 of Indians greatly damaged and some ships lost, and 3000 persons perished 21 Oct 1757

Deadly hurricane at the Havannah many public edifices and 1008 houses were destroyed, and 2000 inhabitants perished 25 Oct 1768

Awful storm in the north of England in which many vessels were destroyed, and four Dublin packets foundered, 29 Oct 1775

One at Surat in the East Indies destroyed 7000 of the inhabitants 22 April, 1782

One hundred and thirty one villages and farms laid waste in France 1785

One general throughout Great Britain several hundred sail of shipping destroyed or damaged, 6 Oct 1794

One which did vast damage in London, and throughout almost the whole of England, 8 Nov 1800

A tremendous storm throughout Great Britain and Ireland, by which immense damage was done, and many ships wrecked 16-17 Dec 1814

An awful gale by which a great number of vessels were lost, and much damage was done to the shipping in general on the English coast, 31 Aug 1816

Dreadful hurricane, ravaged the Leeward Islands, from the 20th to the 22nd Sept 1819. At the island of St Thomas alone, 104 vessels were lost

Great storm along the coast from Durham to Cornwall, many vessels lost Nov 1821

In Ireland particularly in the vicinity of Dublin, many houses were thrown down, and vast numbers unroofed, 12 Dec 1822

Awful storm on the coast of England many vessels lost, and 13 driven ashore and wrecked in Plymouth alone, 22-23 Jan 1828

At Gibraltar where more than 200 vessels were destroyed, 18 Feb 1828

Dreadful storm at the Cape of Good Hope, where immense property was lost, 16 July, 1831

A hurricane visited London and its neighbourhood,

which did great damage to the buildings, but without the destruction of human life, though many serious accidents occurred, 28 Oct. 1832.

Awful hurricane on west coast of England, and in Ireland. The storm raged through Cheshire, Staffordshire, and Warwickshire; 20 persons were killed in Liverpool, by the falling of buildings, and 200 were drowned in the neighbourhood; the coasts and harbours were covered with wrecks, the value of two of the vessels lost being nearly half-a-million sterling in Limerick, Galway, Athlone, and other places, more than 200 houses were blown down, and as many more were burnt, the winds spreading the fire. Dublin suffered dreadfully; London and its neighbourhood scarcely sustained any damage, 6-7 Jan. 1839.

[The winter of 1832-3 (Dec and Jan) was one of storms, many of which were very destructive.]

Great storm in the Black Sea, 13-16 Nov. 1834, causing much loss of life, shipping, and stores sent for the allied armies in the Crimea.

Great storm on N coast of Europe, &c., 31 Dec. 1854.

Great storm on N.E. coast of Scotland; 24 fishermen lost, 23 Nov. 1857.

Dreadful storm on the night 25-26 Oct.; the Royal Charter totally lost, and many other vessels, another storm, 31 Oct. and 1 Nov. 1859.

Great storm in the channel, causing much loss of life and property, 1 Jan. 1860.

Dreadful gales, doing much mischief, 26, 27, 28 Feb.: 28 May, and 2 June, 1860.

Great storm; part of the Crystal Palace blown down; Clurchester cathedral steeple fell, 20-21 Feb. 1861.

Great storm on British coasts, 143 wrecks, 28 May, 1861.

Storm on the north-east, 50 wrecks, 13-14 Nov. 1861.

At Market Laverton, &c., much damage to crops by hail, 2 Sept. 1862.

Storm on British coasts; many wrecks, 19, 20 Oct. 1862.

There were severe gales, doing much damage, and loss of life, 19 Jan. &c. 1863, and 14 Jan. &c. 1865 (see under *Wrecks*).

Dreadful hurricane in the Indian Ocean, &c. (see *Celebes*), 3 Oct. 1864.

Hurricane at Lima causes much damage, worst for many years, 13 Dec. 1864.

Severe gales, many vessels and lives lost (see *Wrecks*), 6-11 Jan. 1866, 2-4 Dec. 1867, 25 Jan. and 31 Jan. and 1 Feb. 1868, 11-12 Febr. 1869.

Severe storm, much damage, barometer very low, 24 Jan. 1872.

After several days' intense heat, violent storms, and deluges of rain in midland and southern counties, several persons killed, 23-26 June, 1872.

Very storm in July and August, 1872.

Violent gale; much destruction (wind, greatest velocity 57 miles an hour), 8 Dec. 1872.

Awful storms in Scotland, and N. England; loss of life, and much damage, 22, 23 July; in Lancashire and Yorkshire, 16 Dec. 1873.

Awful storm, N. E. London, several persons killed, churches and buildings fired; railways flooded, 11 July, 1874.

Violent gales, with destruction of life and property, 21 Oct., Nov. 29, 7, 8, 10, 11 Dec. 1874.

Much destruction by typhoon at Murao, Hong Kong, &c., 25 Sept. 1874.

Severe snowstorms in Scotland, several lives lost, 2, 3 Jan. 1875.

Destructive storms at Bala-Peddi, about 200 killed, 26 June, 1875.

On coast of Texas: Galveston, and other places much injured; villages washed away by the sea; great loss of life, 15-18 Sept. 1875.

Severe snowstorm, south England, destruction of life and property, telegraph wires broken, 12 March, 1875.

Severe storms; great loss of shipping, 11-13 Nov.; 2, 3, and 24-26 Dec. 1876, and 1 Jan. 1877.

Most violent gale; great destruction of property on land and shipping throughout England, with loss of life, 14, 15 Oct. 1877.

Again: much damage on S.E. coast, &c., 24, 25 Nov. 1877.

Storm and heavy rain in London; inundations, 10, 11 April, 1878.

Many thunderstorms, destroying life and property in England, Aug. 1878.

At Kew and neighbourhood, 2, 3 Aug.; in Cheshire and Wales, 16, 17 Aug. 1879.

Violent gale, Tay bridge (which see) blown down, 28 Dec. 1879.

Destructive tornadoes, &c., western states North America, great loss of life and property, about 18 April, 1880.

Many thunderstorms in England, July, 1880.

Severe storms in England, with much destruction by inundations, 17, 28 Oct. 1880.

Severe snowstorm, or blizzard, railways and other traffic largely stopped, great loss of life at sea, 17 & 18 Jan. 1881.

Violent hurricane in England; great destruction of life and property, houses thrown down or uninhabited; large trees torn up by the roots; telegraph wires and poles blown down; about 130 wrecks (103 British), &c., 14-19 Oct. 1881.

Many wrecks on south and west coasts of England with much loss of life, 19-20 Oct. 1881.

Great destruction of life and property by gales, 26, 27 Nov. 1881.

Lighthouse Calf Rock, in Bantry Bay destroyed, 27 Nov. 1881.

Six men left on the rock got off, 9 Dec. 1881.

By a typhoon in Hailong, &c., China, about 300,000 persons perished, 8 Oct. 1881.

Destructive gales in England, &c.; many wrecks and loss of life by sea and land, 17-22 Dec. 1881.

Severe gale; much destruction in England and Scotland, 6 Jan.; another, 29 April, 1882.

Tornado in Iowa, &c., Grinnell and other towns nearly destroyed; great loss of life, about 16 June, & seq., 1882.

Violent gales with damage, 22, 23 Aug., 24 Oct. 1882; &c., 27, 28 Jan., 20 Feb., 6 March, 1883.

Tornadoes in southern states, U.S.A., about 150 killed, April, 1883.

Violent gale in British channel, &c.; many wrecks, 12 Sept. 1883.

Destructive gale on the Scotch and Irish coasts, 26 Sept. 1883.

Another with great loss of life and damage in London and other parts of Britain, morning, 12 Dec. 1883.

Violent S.W. gales; destruction of life and property; 23-24 Jan. 1884; very severe; many disasters, 26, 27 Jan. 1884.

Tornadoes in southern states, U.S.A.; about 600 killed about 18 Feb. 1884.

Storm in Catania, Sicily (see *Italy*), 7 Oct. 1884.

Destructive snowstorms in Pinpoint (see *Italy*) 16 Jan. & seq. 1885.

Heavy storms on the Labrador coast about 80 craft wrecked and about 300 lives lost 12-15 Oct. 1885.

Storm off Colon, Panama, 15 vessels wrecked, 50 lives lost 2 Dec. 1885.

Heavy snowstorm, N.E. England, &c.; locomotion stopped, 12-13 March, 1885.

Destructive hurricane at Madrid, 22 lives lost, 200 wounded 12 May, 1886.

Destructive tornadoes in S. Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, &c., U.S.A. 12-15 May, 1886.

Violent storm N.E. France, much damage at Rheims, Nancy, &c. 10 Aug. 1886.

Hurricane at St Vincent; great loss of life and property 16 Aug. 1886.

Violent gale in Texas, &c., causing inundation, above 250 persons drowned, 12 Oct. 1886.

Severe gale; very destructive on sea and land (see *Italy*) 15-16 Oct. 1886.

Destructive gale and storm, especially in N. & W. England; many wrecks and loss of life 3, 5 Dec. 1886 (see under *Liberty*).

Destructive snowstorm, especially in N. and S. England; many wrecks; telegraphic and railway communications stopped; trees blown down, &c., 26-27 Dec. 1886.

Destructive hurricane at Bordeaux and St. Francis with loss of life 16 Aug. 1887.

Violent thunderstorm in London with destruction of property, several persons killed, about 5 p.m.; lasted about 4 hours 17 Aug. 1887.

Many storms throughout the country, 17 Aug. & seq. 1887.

W. gale, destruction of life and property in France, the Channel, and N. England 30 Oct., another gale on the W. coast, destruction at Holyhead, Liverpool and in the Bristol channel 31 Oct.-1 Nov.; another gale on the S.E. coast, 3 Nov. 1887.

Snowstorm (blizzard) in N.W. of United States; about 235 persons perished and much cattle 11-13 Jan.; another in New York 26 Jan. 1888.

Cyclone in Illinois, U.S.A.; great destruction of life and property 19 Feb. 1888.

Violent gale; several wrecks and loss of life, 9-11 March, 1888

A destructive blizzard from the N W desolated the eastern coast of United States, communication between New York, Philadelphia, and Boston suspended, many wrecks, great loss of life (about 400) and property, food at famine prices 11-13 March, 1888

Town of Minnereah in Kansas destroyed by a gale 27 March, 1888

Great storm and a tidal wave much destruction, near Wellington, New Zealand 28 March, 1888

Destructive hurricane in Dacca, N E India, about 69 persons killed 7 April, 1888

Great storm in Ontario and Quebec, many persons killed by lightning and flight, estimated loss in Quebec, 1,500,000 dollars 16 Aug 1888

Destructive cyclone in the West Indies (Cuba, &c), 4 Sept 1888

Destructive gale Scotland N England and Ireland many shipwrecks, North bridge damaged, 15 16 Nov 1888

Severe storm on the N American E coast more than 50 vessels wrecked and about 45 lives lost 25 Nov 1888

Tornado in eastern states U S, especially in Pennsylvania, great destruction and loss of life in about 200 miles, especially at Pittsburgh (14 killed) and at Reading (24 killed) through collapse of a silk mill, suspension bridge, Niagara, wrecked 9 Jan 1889

Destructive gale over Britain, wrecks and loss of life 2, 3, 8 Feb 1889

Violent hurricane in the Pacific (see Samoa's life) 15, 16 March, 1889

Destructive storm on the east coast of the United States 10 May, 1889

Great storm in South Germany especially in Austria Bohemia &c great loss of life and property, 17 May, in Switzerland 2-4 June 1889

Destructive storm Finland, Cheshire and Lancashire, heavy rain and huge hail causing floods, crops much injured, buildings struck and fired 2 June, 1889

Great storms over the United Kingdom wrecks with loss of life 27 Aug and 9 Oct 1889

Eastern gales on the Atlantic coast, wrecks with loss of life off Long Island, New Jersey &c, 11 12 Sept 1889

25 vessels wrecked in Delaware Bay, about 31 lives lost, 13 Sept 1889

Great storm in Sardinia (1 high sea) 7 Oct 1889

Destructive storm on the coast of Carolina, 26 27 Oct 1889

Destructive storms in the Western States, U S A, 12 Jan, in Canada 14 Jan 1890

Destructive gale with loss of life in the Atlantic and on British coast especially S and S W, high tides and floods, 17-27 Jan 1890

Destructive storm on the continent from Paris to Vienna 23, 24 Jan 1890

68 British wrecks and 69 lives lost in Jan 1890

Tornadoes in the Ohio valley, from Cincinnati to Cairo, very great destruction at Louisville, where about 93 persons perished, many places in Illinois, Missouri and Indiana, suffer greatly, total loss of life about 175 27 March 1890

Cyclone in Texas, much destruction 15 persons killed, 4 May, 1890

Tornado in Lee county, Illinois, 15 deaths, 20 June, 1890

Great cyclone at Muscat causing floods, about 700 persons and to have perished, reported 9 July 1890

Terrible cyclone in Minnesota (which see) July, 1890

Destructive cyclone at St. Louis, Kansas, 19 lives lost, 20 July, 1890

Cyclone in south Lawrence Merrimac valley, Massachusetts, 100 buildings destroyed, 9 deaths, 26 July 1890

Destructive storms in Austria, France Switzerland and in the United States, August, 1890

Violent gale over Great Britain and Ireland, great destruction of life and property, especially at sea, 124 lives saved by lifeboats, 14 mountaineers drowned and his yacht wrecked in Belfast Lough, 7 Nov 1890

Violent N W gale in the channel, several wrecks on the S coast, 23 Nov 1890

Violent gales throughout Europe (see Inundations), 23-25 Nov. 1890

Gale in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 40 vessels said to be wrecked, reported 3 Dec; much destruction of shipping and buildings, Newfoundland, reported 8 Dec 1890

Violent storm in the N Atlantic, above 60 vessels lost, reported, 24 Dec. 1890

Violent blizzard in Nebraska, South Dakota, &c, U S A, many perished, 7 Feb at sea 1891

Destructive cyclone over the Irish and Navigation Isles, great loss of life and shipping, 22, 23 Feb 1891

Another blizzard in Minnesota, Iowa, Illinois and Wisconsin, 8, 9 March, 1891

Great snow storm, or blizzard, throughout England, especially in the south and west, railway traffic post and telegraph greatly impeded, in some places totally stopped, many wrecks and loss of life in the channel, hurricanes near Dover and Plymouth, wrecks of fishing boats at Hastings and other places.

The *Victoria* (capt. Shurley) had a long dangerous passage from Dover to Calais Great Western and South Western railways disorganized, 14 ships lost, about 60 lives lost, 9-13 March, 1891

Destructive cyclone in S Dakota, 2 June 1891

By a cyclone the village of Ponikwa in Galicia destroyed and about 30 persons killed, 10 June, 1891

Destructive storm in Iowa, Minnesota, and other states, about 24 June, 1891

Destructive storm and cloud burst in the Rhine provinces, 26 June and over a large part of Germany, chiefly in the Crefeld district and in Brunswick, 1 July 1891

Destructive storm at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, with loss of life, 6 July 1891

Violent hurricane and rain in lower Austria Moravia, and Upper Hungary, the season's vintage destroyed, 5 Aug 1891

Cloud burst at Kollmann between Botzen and Brixen (Tyrol), the lowlands flooded, about 60 deaths, 28 Aug 1891

Destructive storms and floods in Great Britain, especially on the N W coast, 24 26 Aug, 1891

Destructive storm off Nova Scotia about 20 vessels wrecked, with loss of life, about 9 Sept 1891

Great storm throughout S Spain (which see), 11 13 Sept 1891

Violent storms with loss of life in midland and northern English counties, and parts of Scotland, 20, 21 Sept 1891

Violent cyclone over the British Isles, much destruction of houses, shipping, trees, &c, moderate loss of life, 13 15 Oct 1891

Severe storm on the S and W coasts of England, and in Spain and S France, 22-24 Oct 1891

Destructive cyclone in the bay of Bengal, &c, with loss of life (see Andaman Islands and which see), 2 Nov 1891

Destructive gale in England, especially on the S and W coasts, many wrecks, with loss of life off bandage, Dover, Folkestone, St. Leonards, Brighton &c; telegraphic communication greatly suspended 10 (night), 11 Nov 1891

Great damage by the gale at Boulogne Paris Havre, Rouen, Marseilles, Bilbao, Madrid, and other places, 11 Nov at sea 1891

Violent gale at Liverpool and on the Irish coasts, with loss of life, 11 Nov 1891

Violent gale in the channel, causing wrecks and loss of life, 7-11 Dec 1891

Violent gales, causing wrecks and loss of life in the English Channel and France, 8, 9 Dec, over N W Europe and the British Isles, 10-13 Dec 1891

Violent blizzard in Omaha and other N W states, U S A, 26 Dec 1891

Destructive cyclone in Georgia, 6 Jan 1892

Unusually blizzard in Wisconsin, Minnesota, and North Dakota, 6, 10 March, 1892

Destructive tornado in the N W states, U S A, above 30 persons killed, 31 March 1892

Destructive hurricane in Mauritius (which see), 29 April, 1892

Destructive storms in Minnesota, &c, and in Canada, with great loss of life, 15, 16, June, 1892

See United States and Pennsylvania, 1890

STORTHING, the Norwegian parliament, said to have been first held at Bergen by Haac V. in 1223.

**STOVES.** The ancients used stoves which concealed the fire, as the German stoves yet do. They lighted the fire also in a large tube in the middle of the room, the roof being open. Apartments were warmed by portable braziers. Stoves on this old principle, improved, continue in use in many houses and public establishments in England, and generally on the continent. Dr Franklin and count Rumford (who invented a stove) pointed out the waste of fuel in our open fires, and Dr Neil Arnott patented his "improvements in the production and agency of heat," 14 Nov 1821. Dr C. William Siemens described his smokeless stove in "*Nature*" for 11 Nov 1880. See *Chimneys*, and *Cottages' Stoves*.

Mr T. Pradign Teale publishes his invention in which he revives the principles of count Rumford with additions, 1885-6.

**STOWMARKET EXPLOSION**, see *Gum-Cotton*, 1871.

**STRAIGHT-OUT DEMOCRATS**, a party which advocated limiting the powers of a government to police purposes arose in the United States of America in 1872, and nominated Charles O'Connor for the presidency. A state convention was convened to meet at Harrisburg, 16 Oct 1872.

**STRAITS SETTLEMENTS**, including Malacca, Penang or Prince of Wales island, and Singapore, secured to Great Britain in 1824, were made a separate dependency in 1833, and placed under the governor-general of India. They were separated from India, and constituted an independent settlement by an act passed 10 Aug 1866, which took effect April, 1867. Governor, Sir Harry St. George Ord 1867, Sir Andrew Clarke, 1868-3, Sir William F. D. Jervois Oct 1875, Sir W. C. F. Robinson, 1877, Sir Frederick A. Weld, 1880, Sir Cecil Clements-Smith, Aug 1887. Population 1891 506,577.

Singapore, the capital founded by Sir T. Stamford Raffles in 1819 who compiled the constitution, laws, &c.

Traders complained to Sir H. Ord, governor who said they must submit to the rules. Sir Andrew Clarke made a treaty establishing Abdullah as sultan in place of Ismail, and a British resident as his adviser, with plenary powers at Perak. Jan 1874.

Mr T. W. Birch, the resident issues a proclamation, 1 Nov 1875, suddenly attacked and killed, 2 Nov.

The Malay rise and besiege the residency which is relieved by Capt. Innes 6 Nov. He is killed in attacking a stockade. 15 Nov.

The Malays thoroughly defeated by troops from Hong Kong and Calcutta, under Gen. Colborne, 7 and 22 Dec.

Island taken. Ismail retreats. 17 Dec. British power supreme at Perak. 27 Dec.

Major Hawkins killed in an ambush at the village burnt. 1876.

Ismail surrenders, about 21 March. Birch's assassin hanged. 20 May.

Great prosperity of the settlement reported, Aug. Secret societies successfully suppressed by the governor, reported. June 1880.

Five prosperous protected states on the Malay peninsula are subject to the governor. The neighboring state of Pahang was much disturbed by turbulent miners and others in Dec. 1891 at 29. Order only restored by the help of the British. Dec 1892-July 1892.

Substitution of the British rule for that of the sultan proposed. July, "

**STRALSUND** (Pomerania), a strongly fortified Hanse-town, built about 1230. It resisted a fierce siege by Wallenstein in 1628, was taken by Frederick William, of Brandenburg, in 1678, restored to

the Swedes, 1679, re-captured by the Prussians and their allies, Dec 1715. It surrendered to the French under Brune, 20 Aug 1807, was awarded to Prussia, 1815.

**STRAND** (London). Houses were first built upon the Strand about 1353, at which period it was the court end of the town, or formed the communication between the two cities of London and Westminster, being then open to the Thames and to the fields. Somerset and other palaces were erected 1547-1605—*Stow*. The Strand bridge was commenced 11 Oct 1811, see *Waterloo bridge*. The Strand improvements were commenced in 1829.

Strand returns one M.P. by act passed in 1885. Strand improvements bill proposed by the "London county Council" in opposition Dec. 1889, and Jan 1890 the bill brought in, but withdrawn, 15 Aug 1890.

**STRANGERS** in house of commons, see *Parliament*, May, 1875.

**STRASBURG**, the Roman *Argentoratum*, the capital of Alsace. Here Julius defeated the Alemanni, 357, who captured it, 455. It was annexed to Germany, 870. Louis XIV. seized it 28 Sept 1681, and retained it by the treaty of Ryswick, 1697. The citadel and fortifications, which he constructed, have been so much augmented that Strasburg may be considered one of the strongest places in Europe. It was confirmed to France by the peace of Ryswick in 1697, but captured by the Germans, 28 Sept 1870, and retained at the peace, May, 1871. The cathedral, an epitome of Gothic art, was founded by Clovis, and reconstructed by Pepin and Charlemagne. After destruction by lightning, 1007, it was principally rebuilt by Kriem of Stenbach and his son in the 14th century. The lofty tower was completed in 1439. The celebrated astronomical clock, after a long stoppage, was repaired by M. Schwilgue, and inaugurated 1 Jan 1843. Population, 1890 123,499.

An attempt at insurrection in the city was made by prince Louis Napoleon (afterwards president of the French republic, and emperor) aided by two officers and some privates. 30 Oct 1836. It was instantly suppressed by their arrest and the prince was shipped off to America by the French government.

Strasburg invaded by the Germans, principally from Baden during the Franco-Prussian war. 10 Aug 1870. Gen. von Werder assumed the command of the besiegers and the bombardment began 14 Aug, and a vigorous sally was repulsed. 16 Aug, "

Gen. Ulrich, the commander declared that he would not surrender except upon a heap of ashes, but after a heroic resistance, and when a breach had been made and an assault was impending, notice was given, and the place surrendered at 3 A.M. at 8 A.M. 17, 18, and 400 officers laid down their arms. 27 Sept. The German loss was said to be 606 men of whom 43 were officers. 28 Sept.

The Germans entered Strasburg on the anniversary of its surrender to the French in 1681 by a surprise. 30 Sept. "

Ulrich received the grand cross of the legion of honour. Oct.

The invaluable library was destroyed and the cathedral much injured. About 400 houses were destroyed and 8000 persons rendered homeless. Visit of the emperor of Germany well received; but "France is still there. 19 Sept. 1879. William II. very well received. 10 Aug 1889.

**STRATFORD-UPON-AVON** (Warwickshire), see *Shakespeare*.

**STRATHCLYD**, a kingdom formed by the Britons, who retired northward after the Saxon conquest, about 560. It extended from the Clyde to

Cumberland. The Britons in it submitted to Edward the Elder, in 924.

### STRATHCLYDE CASE, see *Wrecks*, 1876.

**STRATHFIELD-SAYE**, in Hampshire, in which is situate the estate bought of lord Rivers by the nation for 263,000*l*, and presented to the duke of Wellington, 1817. An act to provide a suitable residence for his grace and his heirs was passed 11 July, 1815.

**STRATHMORE ESTATES**. Miss Bowes of Durham, the then richest heiress in Europe, whose fortune was 1,040,000*l*, with vast additions on her mother's death and immense estates on the demise of her uncle, married the earl of Strathmore, 25 Feb 1766. Having, after the earl's death, married Mr Stones, she was forcibly carried off by him and other armed men, 10 Nov 1786. She was brought up to the King's Bench by *habeas corpus* and released, and he committed to prison, 23 Nov. The lady recovered her estates, which she had assigned to her husband under the influence of terror, in May, 1788.

**STRATTON-HILL, BATTLE OF**, in Cornwall, 10 May, 1643, between the royal army under sir Ralph Hopton, and the forces of the parliament under the earl of Stamford. The victory was gained over the parliamentarians, who lost numbers killed and wounded.

### STRAWBERRY, see *Fruits*

**STRAWBERRY-HILL, Surrey**, the Gothic villa of Horace Walpole, constructed 1750, at Twickenham, near London. In April and May, 1842, his collection of pictures and articles of taste and virtu were sold by auction for 29,615*l* 8*s* 9*d*. The villa was enlarged by Mr Chichester Fortescue, created lord Clifding and the countess of Waldegrave, daughter of John Braham, the singer, who died 5 July 1799. The place bought by baron H. de Sturz, July, 1883.

**STREET MUSIC**. An act was passed in 1864 for the better regulation of street music in the metropolitan police districts.

### STREET RAILWAYS, see *Tramways*

**STRELITZ**, the imperial guard of Russia, established by Ivan IV about 1568. Becoming frequently seditions, it was suppressed by Peter the Great, great numbers were put to death, many by the czar's own hand, 1698-1704.

**STRIKES**, see under *Agriculture*, *Preston*, *London*, 1859-61, *Newcastle*, *Trails*, Aug 1867; *Basinays Shipping and Coal*, *Cotton*, *Bristol*, and other seaports and towns.

Strikes in 1888, 504 (250 reported successful, 332 settled by constitution). In 1889, 145, in 1890 1028 in 1891, 895, in 1892 Jan 63, Feb 48, March 39, April 65, May 93, June 39, July 32.

The Laidons of London struck for increase of wages, they yield April 1834.

The strike of the calico printers of Glasgow.

Staffordshire potters strike, obtained an advance after much loss Nov 1834 March 1835.

The strike of the amalgamated engineers took place 18-5.

Strikes of the London cabmen 27-30 July 1853.

Builders strike Aug-Oct 1859.

A strike among the silk workers at Coventry came to an end 30 Aug 1860.

An unsuccessful attempt to get up a strike in the building trade began 31 March 1861.

A strike of the puddlers in the iron trade occurred in the spring of (see *Iron*, and *Railways*) 1865.

Strikes of London west-end tailors (about 2000), lasted 22 April-Oct 1867.

Great strike of colliers near St. Helena, April, 1867, about 40,000 men on strike April 1868.

Colliery strike at Thorncliffe, near Sheffield, dread full riots and devastation 31 Jan 1870.

Strike of 2000 miners at Le Crensch, Burgundy, the property of M. Schneider soon over Jan 1871.

Engineers' strike at Newcastle (see *Newcastle*) May Oct.

Strike of builders employed by Messrs Brass and Jackson & Shaw, for a 9 hours day, at 9*o* an hour 2 June after negotiation led to a lock out by the masters beginning 19 June, 1872.

The lock out of the masons ceased, the carpenters going on 9 July arrangements were made, and work ceased about 27 Aug.

Strike of London journeymen bakers, 23 Sept 9 Oct.

Strike of trowell cutters Sept.

Lock out of miners in Wales for their excessive demands Oct.

Strike of London gas stokers (see *Gas*) a Dec.

Strike of about 6000 colliers in S. Wales refusing to submit to 10 per cent out reduction in wages, 2 Jan. Strike ended about 25 March 1873.

Powerful speech of earl Fitzwilliam to his colliers of 109 Stubbins after a strike 5 June.

Strike of about 3000 miners South Wales 2 Jan; led to a lock out 1 Feb given up, gradual return of men to work end of May, 1875.

Strike of Warwickshire miners May Aug.

Strikes at Oldham and Dunstable July August.

Strike of earl Fitzwilliam's colliers on account of the compulsory use of safety lamps he closes his mines and 19 per cent their substitution Dec.

British strike of workmen of Eastons and Anderson, engineers in opposition to piece work 18 Dec, supported by amalgamated engineers Dec 1875.

on trial for conspiracy, the men 1 had guilty, no sentence passed 14 July, 1876.

Strike of 16000 miners against 15 per cent reduction of wages Bolton 24 Aug.

Operative 3p miners Association of N and N E Lancashire propose to set aside the standard list of prices after 1 Nov. The masters there up in amount to a lock out of about 80000 men (after 23 Nov) 26 Oct. The association submits 16 Nov.

Strike of Doublon's bucklayers respecting employment of others on town cottages work (settled) Oct.

Great strike and lock out of about 1000 shipwrights &c on the Clyde May closed Oct.

the arbitrator, lord Moncrieff, decided against the men Nov 1877.

Northumberland miners (about 12,000), began 29 May over about 12 June.

Great railway strike see *United States* 12 July.

Bolton cotton workers' strike, about 1 Sept, closed 14 August.

Railway strike on Great Northern and Western lines, Ireland, about 14 22 Sept.

181 strikes result mostly against workmen.

Lock out of about 6000 men in Northumberland, about 13 Dec 1877 closed 1 Feb 1878.

Strike of masons of London (employed on the law courts &c) demanding increased pay, and less working hours 27 July some men paid, about 20 50 p. Germans and others engaged, Oct-Dec 1877. Strike ends (cost about 6000*l*) 24 March.

Strike and lock out of cotton spinners in N and N E Lancashire (about 12000 men), masters required reduction of 10 per cent on wages, began about 18 April, ended by the men submitting to arrangements about 17 June.

Partial strike and lock out of labourers in Kent and Sussex Oct. Dec.

Cotton strike at Oldham, at reduction of wages 5 per cent, 25 Nov, submission 25 Dec.

277 strikes in the year.

Midland railway, sudden strike of goods guards 20 Jan 1879.

London engineers, 18 firms, against reduction of wages, began about 2 Feb closed 4 Oct.

Durham coal miners, against reduction of wages, began 5 April stoppage of Cleveland and other iron works, about 70,000 men unemployed, April; settled by arbitration about 25 May.

Bristol builders' 2 months' strike ends 30 July.

Strikes of cotton workers at Blackburn, 15 May of 22.





**STRYCHNIA**, a poisonous vegetable alkaloid, discovered in 1818 by Pelletier and Caventou in the seeds of the strychnos ignatia and nux vomica, and also in the upas poison. Half a grain blown into the throat of a rabbit occasions death in four minutes; its operation is accompanied by lock-jaw. Much attention was given to strychnia in 1856, during the trial of William Palmer, who was executed for the murder of Cook, 14 June, 1856.

**STUART** (properly **STEWART**), HOUSE OF, see under Scotland, England; and Pretenders.

A collection of portraits and relics of the house of Stuart was exhibited in the New Gallery, Regent Street, autumn, 1888. The surplus receipts amounting to about £800, were judiciously distributed.

**STUCCO WORK** was known to the ancients, and was much prized by them, particularly by the Romans, who excelled in it.—*Langlet*. It was revived by D'Udine, about 1550; and in Italy, France, and England in the 18th century.

**STUD COMPANY**, to improve the breed of British horses, held its first annual meeting, 20 Sept. 1873.

**STUHM** (W. Prussia). Here Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden defeated the Poles, 1628.

**STUNDISTS**, a puritan sect in south Russia, said to be descendants of Russian soldiers converted from the Greek church by German missionaries; some were cruelly persecuted by the bigoted peasantry of Yomessensk in Kherson in 1870; thirteen of the ringleaders were tried for the crime, 8 Nov. 1870. Strong repressive measures against the sect, with persecution, were taken by the government, autumn, 1891 *et seq.*

**STURGES BOURNE'S ACT**, 58 Geo. III. c. 69 (1818), relates to parish vestries.

**STUTTGART** (Württemberg), first mentioned in 1229, was made his residence by count Eberhard, 1330; enlarged by Ulric, 1436; and made capital of the state, 1482. It has been greatly adorned during the last and present centuries. International mfc meeting here, 1 Aug. 1875. Population, 1885, 125,901; 1890, 139,659.

**STYLE**, see *New Style*.

**STYLE ROYAL**, see *England, King, Majesty, and Titles*. The styles of the English sovereigns are given in the later editions of Nicolas's "Chronology of History." The Royal Style and Titles Act, giving power to add to the queen's titles "empress of India," after much opposition in the commons, received royal assent 27 April; proclamation issued 28 April; announced in India, by the viceroy, 19 Aug. 1876.

**STYLITES**, see *Monachism*.

**STYRIA** (Austria), part of the ancient Noricum and Pannonia, was held successively by the Romans, Ostrogoths, and Avars. It was conquered by Charlemagne, and divided among his followers, styled counts, among whom the count of Styria, about 876, was the most powerful. The count became margrave about 1030; and Ottocar VI., in 1180, was made duke. At his death, 1192, Styria was annexed to the duchy of Austria. In 1246 it was acquired by Bela IV. of Hungary; in 1253, by Ottocar II. of Bohemia; after whose defeat and death, at Marchfeld, in 1278, it reverted to Rudolph of Austria, and was annexed to his possessions. Population, 1890, 1,282,708.

**SUAKIN**, a seaport town of the Red Sea on an island off its W. coast. See *Soudan*, 1883, *et seq.*

Under the rule of colonel Kitchener and Lieut. Gordon, R.E., Suakin has become a nearly impregnable fortress and commerce has revived, 1888.

**SUBMARINE BOAT**, see under *Boats*.

**SUBMARINE LAMP**, one invented by Siebe and Gorman, has been in use since 1850, especially at Cherbourg. Heintke and Davis's lamp was exhibited, 1871.

**SUBMARINE TELEGRAPH**, see *Telegraph* (under *Electricity*).

**SUBSCRIPTION ACT**, see *Clerical Subscription Act*.

**SUBSIDIES** to the kings of England were formerly granted in kind, particularly in wool; 30,000 sacks were voted to Edward III. on account of the war with France, 1340.—*Anderson*. Subsidies were raised upon the people of England by James I. 1624; but they were included in a bill for the redress of grievances, 1639. Four subsidies (the last) were granted to Charles II. in 1663.\*

**SUBWAY**, see *Tunnels*.

**SUCCESSION ACTS**, see *Settlement*.

**SUCCESSION, WAR OF (1702-1713)**, distinguished by the achievements of the duke of Marlborough and the earl of Peterborough, and their unprofitable results, arose on the question whether an Austrian prince or a French prince should succeed to the throne of Spain. The British court opposed Louis, and Marlborough was victorious; but the allies withdrew one after another, and the French prince succeeded; see *Spain*, and *Utrecht*.

**SUCCESSION DUTY ACT (16 & 17 Vict. c. 51)**, after much discussion, was passed 4 Aug. 1853. By this act the legacy duty was extended to real estate, and was made payable on succession to both land and personal property. Received year 1887-8, 830,593; 1889, 906,469; 1890, 1,065,170; 1891, 1,209,227. Additional duties imposed by customs, &c., acts of 1888 and 1889.

**SUDBURY**, in Suffolk, chartered by queen Mary, 1554, was disfranchised for bribery in 1844.

**SUEVI**, a warlike Gothic tribe, which, with the Alani and the Visigoths, entered Spain about 408, were overcome by the latter, and absorbed into their kingdom about 584.

**SUEZ CANAL**. The caliph Omar about 640 opposed cutting the isthmus. A plan for a canal between the head of the Red Sea and the bay of Pelusium was brought forward by St. Ferdinand de Lesseps in 1852. He undertook to cut a canal through 90 miles of sand, to run out moles into the Mediterranean; to deepen the shallow waters; to create ports to receive the ships from India and Australia, and to adapt the canal to irrigation. The consent of the Egyptian, Turkish, Russian, French, and Austrian governments was gradually obtained, but not that of the British. A company was formed for the purpose, and the work commenced in 1858 by Mr. Daniel Lange (knighthood 1870). The cost was estimated at 8,000,000*l.* Engineer, M. L. Montet.

Mr. Delacour, a French engineer, after viewing the works which were "employing 25,000 men in the desert," expressed his conviction that they would be completed in four or five years. 7 Nov. 1868

\* England granted subsidies to foreign powers in several wars, particularly in the war against the revolutionists in France, and against Bonaparte.

The waters of the Mediterranean admitted into a narrow channel communicating with Lake Tim sal 1862  
 The new town Timsah named Ismailia 4 March 1863  
 The works visited by the Sultan and by Mr. Hawkshaw " "  
 The company compelled by the Egyptian government to give up employment of compulsory labour litigation ensued Aug " "  
 M. de Lesseps reported that a vessel containing 30 persons had been tangled along the canal the whole distance between the two seas Feb 1865  
 Delegates from the British chambers of commerce visited the works and reported that the success of the scheme was only an affair of time and money " "  
 The flood gates of the smaller Suez canal were opened the fresh water of the Nile admitted a coal vessel passed from the Mediterranean to the Red Sea 12 Aug " "  
 The *Primo* 80 tons burden passed through the canal from the Mediterranean into the Red Sea, 17 Feb 1867  
 A loan raised in France  
 French and English vessels enter the canal Nov 1868  
 Mr. John Fowler the engineer reported the canal as suitable for steamers and naval traffic but not for vessels requiring tug 5 Feb 1869  
 Water of the Mediterranean admitted to the salt lakes 18 March " "  
 The works visited by the prince and princess of Wales 3 March " "  
 The canal successfully opened in the presence of the emperor of Austria the emperor of the French the viceroys of Egypt and others 17 Nov " "  
 M. de Lesseps entertained in London 4 July 1870  
 Traffic in 1870 1871 1872 1873 1874 1875 1876 1877 1878 1879 1880 1881 1882 1883 1884 1885 1886 1887 1888 1889 1890 1891 1892 1893 1894 1895 1896 1897 1898 1899 1900 1901 1902 1903 1904 1905 1906 1907 1908 1909 1910 1911 1912 1913 1914 1915 1916 1917 1918 1919 1920 1921 1922 1923 1924 1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930 1931 1932 1933 1934 1935 1936 1937 1938 1939 1940 1941 1942 1943 1944 1945 1946 1947 1948 1949 1950 1951 1952 1953 1954 1955 1956 1957 1958 1959 1960 1961 1962 1963 1964 1965 1966 1967 1968 1969 1970 1971 1972 1973 1974 1975 1976 1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818 2819 2820 2821 2822 2823 2824 2825 2826 2827 2828 2829 2830 2831 2832 2833 2834 2835 2836 2837 2838 2839 2840 2841 2842 2843 2844 2845 2846 2847 2848 2849 2850 2851 2852 2853 2854 2855 2856 2857 2858 2859 2860 2861 2862 2863 2864 2865 2866 2867 2868 2869 2870 2871 2872 2873 2874 2875 2876 2877 2878 2879 2880 2881 2882 2883 2884 2885 2886 2887 2888 2889 2890 2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900 2901 2902 2903 2904 2905 2906 2907 2908 2909 2910 2911 2912 2913 2914 2915 2916 2917 2918 2919 2920 2921 2922 2923 2924 2925 2926 2927 2928 2929 2930 2931 2932 2933 2934 2935 2936 2937 2938 2939 2940 2941 2942 2943 2944 2945 2946 2947 2948 2949 2950 2951 2952 2953 2954 2955 2956 2957 2958 2959 2960 2961 2962 2963 2964 2965 2966 2967 2968 2969 2970 2971 2972 2973 2974 2975 2976 2977 2978 2979 2980 2981 2982 2983 2984 2985 2986 2987 2988 2989 2990 2991 2992 2993 2994 2995 2996 2997 2998 2999 3000 3001 3002 3003 3004 3005 3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013 3014 3015 3016 3017 3018 3019 3020 3021 3022 3023 3024 3025 3026 3027 3028 3029 3030 3031 3032 3033 3034 3035 3036 3037 3038 3039 3040 3041 3042 3043 3044 3045 3046 3047 3048 3049 3050 3051 3052 3053 3054 3055 3056 3057 3058 3059 3060 3061 3062 3063 3064 3065 3066 3067 3068 3069 3070 3071 3072 3073 3074 3075 3076 3077 3078 3079 3080 3081 3082 3083 3084 3085 3086 3087 3088 3089 3090 3091 3092 3093 3094 3095 3096 3097 3098 3099 3100 3101 3102 3103 3104 3105 3106 3107 3108 3109 3110 3111 3112 3113 3114 3115 3116 3117 3118 3119 3120 3121 3122 3123 3124 3125 3126 3127 3128 3129 3130 3131 3132 3133 3134 3135 3136 3137 3138 3139 3140 3141 3142 3143 3144 3145 3146 3147 3148 3149 3150 3151 3152 3153 3154 3155 3156 3157 3158 3159 3160 3161 3162 3163 3164 3165 3166 3167 3168 3169 3170 3171 3172 3173 3174 3175 3176 3177 3178 3179 3180 3181 3182 3183 3184 3185 3186 3187 3188 3189 3190 3191 3192 3193 3194 3195 3196 3197 3198 3199 3200 3201 3202 3203 3204 3205 3206 3207 3208 3209 3210 3211 3212 3213 3214 3215 3216 3217 3218 3219 3220 3221 3222 3223 3224 3225 3226 3227 3228 3229 3230 3231 3232 3233 3234 3235 3236 3237 3238 3239 3240 3241 3242 3243 3244 3245 3246 3247 3248 3249 3250 3251 3252 3253 3254 3255 3256 3257 3258 3259 3260 3261 3262 3263 3264 3265 3266 3267 3268 3269 3270 3271 3272 3273 3274 3275 3276 3277 3278 3279 3280 3281 3282 3283 3284 3285 3286 3287 3288 3289 3290 3291 3292 3293 3294 3295 3296 3297 3298 3299 3300 3301 3302 3303 3304 3305 3306 3307 3308 3309 3310 3311 3312 3313 3314 3315 3316 3317 3318 3319 3320 3321 3322 3323 3324 3325 3326 3327 3328 3329 3330 3331 3332 3333 3334 3335 3336 3337 3338 3339 3340 3341 3342 3343 3344 3345 3346 3347 3348 3349 3350 3351 3352 3353 3354 3355 3356 3357 3358 3359 3360 3361 3362 3363 3364 3365 3366 3367 3368 3369 3370 3371 3372 3373 3374 3375 3376 3377 3378 3379 3380 3381 3382 3383 3384 3385 3386 3387 3388 3389 3390 3391 3392 3393 3394 3395 3396 3397 3398 3399 3400 3401 3402 3403 3404 3405 3406 3407 3408 3409 3410 3411 3412 3413 3414 3415 3416 3417 3418 3419 3420 3421 3422 3423 3424 3425 3426 3427 3428 3429 3430 3431 3432 3433 3434 3435 3436 3437 3438 3439 3440 3441 3442 3443 3444 3445 3446 3447 3448 3449 3450 3451 3452 3453 3454 3455 3456 3457 3458 3459 3460 3461 3462 3463 3464 3465 3466 3467 3468 3469 3470 3471 3472 3473 3474 3475 3476 3477 3478 3479 3480 3481 3482 3483 3484 3485 3486 3487 3488 3489 3490 3491 3492 3493 3494 3495 3496 3497 3498 3499 3500 3501 3502 3503 3504 3505 3506 3507 3508 3509 3510 3511 3512 3513 3514 3515 3516 3517 3518 3519 3520 3521 3522 3523 3524 3525 3526 3527 3528 3529 3530 3531 3532 3533 3534 3535 3536 3537 3538 3539 3540 3541 3542 3543 3544 3545 3546 3547 3548 3549 3550 3551 3552 3553 3554 3555 3556 3557 3558 3559 3560 3561 3562 3563 3564 3565 3566 3567 3568 3569 3570 3571 3572 3573 3574 3575 3576 3577 3578 3579 3580 3581 3582 3583 3584 3585 3586 3587 3588 3589 3590 3591 3592 3593 3594 3595 3596 3597 3598 3599 3600 3601 3602 3603 3604 3605 3606 3607 3608 3609 3610 3611 3612 3613 3614 3615 3616 3617 3618 3619 3620 3621 3622 3623 3624 3625 3626 3627 3628 3629 3630 3631 3632 3633 3634 3635 3636 3637 3638 3639 3640 3641 3642 3643 3644 3645 3646 3647 3648 3649 3650 3651 3652 3653 3654 3655 3656 3657 3658 3659 3660 3661 3662 3663 3664 3665 3666 3667 3668 3669 3670 3671 3672 3673 3674 3675 3676 3677 3678 3679 3680 3681 3682 3683 3684 3685 3686 3687 3688 3689 3690 3691 3692 3693 3694 3695 3696 3697 3698 3699 3700 3701 3702 3703 3704 3705 3706 3707 3708 3709 3710 3711 3712 3713 3714 3715 3716 3717 3718 3719 3720 3721 3722 3723 3724 3725 3726 3727 3728 3729 3730 3731 3732 3733 3734 3735 3736 3737 3738 3739 3740 3741 3742 3743 3744 3745 3746 3747 3748 3749 3750 3751 3752 3753 3754 3755 3756 3757 3758 3759 3760 3761 3762 3763 3764 3765 3766 3767 3768 3769 3770 3771 3772 3773 3774 3775 3776 3777 3778 3779 3780 3781 3782 3783 3784 3785 3786 3787 3788 3789 3790 3791 3792 3793 3794 3795 3796 3797 3798 3799 3800 3801 3802 3803 3804 3805 3806 3807 3808 3809 3810 3811 3812 3813 3814 3815 3816 3817 3818 3819 3820 3821 3822 3823 3824 3825 3826 3827 3828 3829 3830 3831 3832 3833 3834 3835 3836 3837 3838 3839 3840 3841 3842 3843 3844 3845 3846 3847 3848 3849 3850 3851 3852 3853 3854 3855 3856 3857 3858 3859 3860 3861 3862 3863 3864 3865 3866 3867 3868 3869 3870 3871 3872 3873 3874 3875 3876 3877 3878 3879 3880 3881 3882 3883 3884 3885 3886 3887 3888 3889 3890 3891 3892 3893 3894 3895 3896 3897 3898 3899 3900 3901 3902 3903 3904 3905 3906 3907 3908 3909 3910 3911 3912 3913 3914 3915 3916 3917 3918 3919 3920 3921 3922 3923 3924 3925 3926 3927 3928 3929 3930 3931 3932 3933 3934 3935 3936 3937 3938 3939 3940 3941 3942 3943 3944 3945 3946 3947 3948 3949 3950 3951 3952 3953 3954 3955 3956 3957 3958 3959 3960 3961 3962 3963 3964 3965 3966 3967 3968 3969 3970 3971 3972 3973 3974 3975 3976 3977 3978 3979 3980 3981 3982 3983 3984 3985 3986 3987 3988 3989 3990 3991 3992 3993 3994 3995 3996 3997 3998 3999 4000 4001 4002 4003 4004 4005 4006 4007 4008 4009 4010 4011 4012 4013 4014 4015 4016 4017 4018 4019 4020 4021 4022 4023 4024 4025 4026 4027 4028 4029 4030 4031 4032 4033 4034 4035 4036 4037 4038 4039 4040 4041 4042 4043 4044 4045 4046 4047 4048 4049 4050 4051 4052 4053 4054 4055 4056 4057 4058 4059 4060 4061 4062 4063 4064 4065 4066 4067 4068 4069 4070 4071 4072 4073 4074 4075 4076 4077 4078 4079 4080 4081 4082 4083 4084 4085 4086 4087 4088 4089 4090 4091 4092 4093 4094 4095 4096 4097 4098 4099 4100 4101 4102 4103 4104 4105 4106 4107 4108 4109 4110 4111 4112 4113 4114 4115 4116 4117 4118 4119 4120 4121 4122 4123 4124 4125 4126 4127 4128 4129 4130 4131 4132 4133 4134 4135 4136 4137 4138 4139 4140 4141 4142 4143 4144 4145 4146 4147 4148 4149 4150 4151 4152 4153 4154 4155 4156 4157 4158 4159 4160 4161 4162 4163 4164 4165 4166 4167 4168 4169 4170 4171 4172 4173 4174 4175 4176 4177 4178 4179 4180 4181 4182 4183 4184 4185 4186 4187 4188 4189 4190 4191 4192 4193 4194 4195 4196 4197 4198 4199 4200 4201 4202 4203 4204 4205 4206 4207 4208 4209 4210 4211 4212 4213 4214 4215 4216 4217 4218 4219 4220 4221 4222 4223 4224 4225 4226 4227 4228 4229 4230 4231 4232 4233 4234 4235 4236 4237 423

into England, but it seems to have been prior to the reign of Henry VIII. "Mr. Whitaker, in the History of Whalley, p. 109, quotes an instance in A manuscript letter from Sir Edward Wotton to Lord Cobham, dated Calais, advises him that Sir Edward had taken up for his lordship twenty-five sugar-loaves at six shillings a loaf, "wherein eight pence a pound" . . . 6 March, 1546  
Sugar first taxed (by James I.) . . . 1685  
Duties on free and slave-grown sugars equalized . . . Aug 1846  
Duties reduced and regulated . . . Sept 1848  
Duty increased (war) . . . 1855  
Reduced, 1857, 1864; modified, 1867; greatly reduced, 1 Aug 1870; further reduced, May, 1873; abolished from . . . May, 1874  
Sugar industries committee recommend a protective duty on the import of sugar from certain countries . . . Aug 1880  
Sugar-refining was made known to Europeans by a Venetian, 1503, and was first practised in England in 1659, though some say we had the art a few years earlier. The invaluable vacuum pan was invented by Howard, 1818. Dr. Scofield's processes were patented in 1848-50, but not adopted in Britain  
Sugar manufactured from sorghum in United States Dec 1882; success reported . . . March, 1888  
Manufacturers and colonies protest strongly against French and German bounties on beet sugar . . . 1882-9  
International Conference on Sugar Bounties, representatives from Germany, France, Austria and others, not United States; first meeting, Baron H. de Worms chosen president 24 Nov.; a protocol with a convention signed condemning bounties and recommending legislation for their abolition . . . 19 Dec 1887  
The invasion of baron de Worms to various courts reported successful . . . Feb 1888  
Final meeting; another protocol with convention signed . . . 12 May  
Finally signed for Great Britain, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Italy, Russia, Spain, Belgium, and the Netherlands; declined at present by France, Denmark and Sweden . . . 30 Aug  
International commission to examine the laws to enforce the convention meet . . . 1 May, 1889  
Report adopted and signed at the 35th meeting; to be referred to the respective legislatures . . . 1 June  
Bill for the adoption of the convention brought into the commons May, deferred by the government . . . 17 June  
A secret process of refining sugar by electricity said to have been invented by prof. Henry C. Friend of New York announced 1885. He succeeded in organizing the New York Electric Sugar Refining company to carry out the invention; the scheme collapsed and occasioned much loss in America and England by credulous persons, the whole affair being an imposture . . . 1888  
It caused a temporary panic in Liverpool Jan.; Mrs. Friend, then a widow, and her daughter were arrested in Michigan . . . Feb 1889  
William E. Howard, one of the company, was sentenced to imprisonment for "grand larceny" . . . 27 June  
For Saccharine, see Benzole.  
RAW SUGAR IMPORTED INTO UNITED KINGDOM—1873, 7,284,290 cwt.; 1880, 8,817,277 cwt.; 1885, 10,250,524 cwt.; 1871, 12,126,508 cwt.; 1875, 16,204,711 cwt.; 1877, 16,620,944 cwt.; in 1879, 17,734,223 cwt.; in 1883, 20,366,627 cwt.; in 1887, 18,010,366 cwt.; in 1890, 15,717,476 cwt.  
REFINED SUGAR EXPORTED FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM—1876, 1,191,077 cwt.; 1880, 965,445 cwt.; 1885, 994,353 cwt.; 1890, 709,426 cwt.  
See Beet-root.

**SUICIDE** (from *suī*, self; *cedere*, to kill), the slaying of himself. The first instances recorded in Jewish history are those of Samson, about 1120, and Saul, 1055 B.C. The Greek and Roman philosophers deemed it a crime, and burned the offending hand apart from the rest of the body. In the reign of Tarquin I., the Roman soldiers, thinking them-

selves disgraced by being ordered to make common sewers, destroyed themselves, 600 B.C. Cato committed suicide, 16 B.C.\* In the Roman catholic church, in the 6th century it was ordained that no commemoration should be made in the Eucharist for such as committed self-murder. Thus ecclesiastical law continued till the Reformation, when it was admitted into the statute law of England by the authority of parliament, with the consecration of land and goods. Till 1823 the body of the suicide was directed to be buried in a cross-road, and a stake to be driven through it. A new act, suppressing the barbarous custom, was passed in 1882. It is now usually buried in consecrated ground without a religious ceremony. Thomas Cooper, the eminent Chartist, author of "The Purgatory of Suicide," an epic poem, published in 1845; died, aged 87, 15 July, 1892. Dr. Henry Morelli published "Suicide: an Essay," 1881. There were 7,572 suicides in France in 1887.

MEMORABLE RECENT CASES OF SUICIDE

Gon Fiehegu	7 April, 1804
Miss Champante	15 Aug "
Sellus, valet of the duke of Cumberland	31 May, 1810
Abraham Goldstein, an eminent merchant	
William, supposed murderer of the May family and others	15 Dec 1811
Lord Errol	9 Dec 1814
Marshall Bether	1 June 1815
Samuel Whittall, 184	6 July "
Sir Richard Croft	13 Feb "
Sir Samuel Hoellly	2 Nov 1818
Christophe, king of Haiti	8 Oct 1820
Adm. Sir George Campbell	23 June 1821
Marquis of Londonderry	12 Aug 1822
Hon. colonel Stanhope	26 Jan 1825
Mr Montgomery in Newgate (see Prisoner and	
Miss Charlotte Both	4 July, 1828
Lord Grey	4 Jan 1830
Colonel Barrett	7 Feb "
Major Thompson	23 Jan 1832
Mr Simpson, the traveller	13 June, 1840
Lord James Berkeford	27 April, 1841
Gen. Sir Rufane Shaw Donkin	1 May "
The earl of Munsie	20 March, 1842
Lord Congleton	26 Jan "
Lieut. Blandford	15 Feb 1845
Colonel J. Greenwood, editor of "Wellington's Dispatches"	27 Dec "
Rev. Edmund Colhard	18 March, 1846
Haydon, the eminent painter	16 June "
Comit Berceon	2 Nov 1847
Colonel King, in India	12 July, 1850
Walter Watts, lessee of Olympic theatre	13 July "
Rev. Dr. Rice	20 Jan 1853
Leut. Col. Layard	27 Dec "
Rev. T. Robinson (threw himself off Shakespeare's Cliff, Lancs.)	16 Aug 1854
Dr. Parker, late editor of the <i>Allypenny Tribune</i> , after killing his son	3 Nov 1855
John Sadler M.P. (in 1852, a lord of the treasury), by poison and, on Hampstead Heath (He was found to have been guilty of enormous fraud upon the Tipton railway, &c.)	26 Feb 1856
A dentist, a watchmaker, threw himself from the whipsawing gallery in St. Paul's	14 March "
Charles Russell, esq., late chairman of Great Western Railway	15 May "
Hugh Miller, geologist, author of <i>The Old Red Sandstone</i> (insane, through overwork)	23 Dec "

\* Three instances of self destruction by fire: the philosopher Empedocles threw himself into the crater of Mount Etna; a Frenchman threw himself, in 1820, into the crater of Vesuvius; and an Englishman, who jumped into the furnace of a forge about the year 1811. Plutarch relates that an unaccountable passion for suicide seized the Milesian virgins, from which they could not be prevented by the tears and prayers of their friends, but a decree being issued that the body of every young maid who did self-murder should be drawn naked through the streets, a stop was soon put to the extraordinary frenzy.

Major gen Stekler, C.B. of Indian army (14 March) and commander, Punjab, of the Indian army (Both through physical and mental depression while on the expedition against Persia see *Bushara*) 17 March 1857

Major Warburton, M.P. for Harwich, brother of Elliot, lost in the *Amaz* 23 Oct "

Henry M. With, a promising young chemist at the Government school of Mines 10 June 1858

Dr Sullivan, banian fellow of Trinity College (Dublin) July, "

Rev G. Martin, chancellor of the diocese of Exeter 27 Aug 1860

Lord Forth, son of earl of Forth 29 Oct 1861

Wm G. Prescott, lander 29 April 1865

Admiral Robert Fitz Roy (see *New York Herald* and *Metecrologist*) April, "

Col Hobbs, connected with the suppression of Jamaica (outbreak) on his way to England 6 May 1867

G. W. Green merchant jumped off (Lifton) suspension bridge 22 May "

Dr A. W. Warder married of his wife at Brighton 12 July "

Thos Lee threw himself from the north tower of the Crystal Palace 13 July 1868

Thenore (my lord of the) 1 April "

Mr Douglas Brown killed on road the "Killer" at Moor, Baker 9 July 1869

G. H. Foxworth killed at school 2, Feb "

Lord Clouston 3 April "

Dr Robert H. J. Harvey, Dr. much linker 15 July "

19 July 1870

M. Prevost Parvill the accomplished French musician at Westminster finally a correspondent for the *Times* 29 July "

Dr Robert K. Bowley, 25, 31, 41, 51, 61, 71, 81, 91, 101, 111, 121, 131, 141, 151, 161, 171, 181, 191, 201, 211, 221, 231, 241, 251, 261, 271, 281, 291, 301, 311, 321, 331, 341, 351, 361, 371, 381, 391, 401, 411, 421, 431, 441, 451, 461, 471, 481, 491, 501, 511, 521, 531, 541, 551, 561, 571, 581, 591, 601, 611, 621, 631, 641, 651, 661, 671, 681, 691, 701, 711, 721, 731, 741, 751, 761, 771, 781, 791, 801, 811, 821, 831, 841, 851, 861, 871, 881, 891, 901, 911, 921, 931, 941, 951, 961, 971, 981, 991, 1001, 1011, 1021, 1031, 1041, 1051, 1061, 1071, 1081, 1091, 1101, 1111, 1121, 1131, 1141, 1151, 1161, 1171, 1181, 1191, 1201, 1211, 1221, 1231, 1241, 1251, 1261, 1271, 1281, 1291, 1301, 1311, 1321, 1331, 1341, 1351, 1361, 1371, 1381, 1391, 1401, 1411, 1421, 1431, 1441, 1451, 1461, 1471, 1481, 1491, 1501, 1511, 1521, 1531, 1541, 1551, 1561, 1571, 1581, 1591, 1601, 1611, 1621, 1631, 1641, 1651, 1661, 1671, 1681, 1691, 1701, 1711, 1721, 1731, 1741, 1751, 1761, 1771, 1781, 1791, 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, 1851, 1861, 1871, 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1941, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011, 2021, 2031, 2041, 2051, 2061, 2071, 2081, 2091, 2101, 2111, 2121, 2131, 2141, 2151, 2161, 2171, 2181, 2191, 2201, 2211, 2221, 2231, 2241, 2251, 2261, 2271, 2281, 2291, 2301, 2311, 2321, 2331, 2341, 2351, 2361, 2371, 2381, 2391, 2401, 2411, 2421, 2431, 2441, 2451, 2461, 2471, 2481, 2491, 2501, 2511, 2521, 2531, 2541, 2551, 2561, 2571, 2581, 2591, 2601, 2611, 2621, 2631, 2641, 2651, 2661, 2671, 2681, 2691, 2701, 2711, 2721, 2731, 2741, 2751, 2761, 2771, 2781, 2791, 2801, 2811, 2821, 2831, 2841, 2851, 2861, 2871, 2881, 2891, 2901, 2911, 2921, 2931, 2941, 2951, 2961, 2971, 2981, 2991, 3001, 3011, 3021, 3031, 3041, 3051, 3061, 3071, 3081, 3091, 3101, 3111, 3121, 3131, 3141, 3151, 3161, 3171, 3181, 3191, 3201, 3211, 3221, 3231, 3241, 3251, 3261, 3271, 3281, 3291, 3301, 3311, 3321, 3331, 3341, 3351, 3361, 3371, 3381, 3391, 3401, 3411, 3421, 3431, 3441, 3451, 3461, 3471, 3481, 3491, 3501, 3511, 3521, 3531, 3541, 3551, 3561, 3571, 3581, 3591, 3601, 3611, 3621, 3631, 3641, 3651, 3661, 3671, 3681, 3691, 3701, 3711, 3721, 3731, 3741, 3751, 3761, 3771, 3781, 3791, 3801, 3811, 3821, 3831, 3841, 3851, 3861, 3871, 3881, 3891, 3901, 3911, 3921, 3931, 3941, 3951, 3961, 3971, 3981, 3991, 4001, 4011, 4021, 4031, 4041, 4051, 4061, 4071, 4081, 4091, 4101, 4111, 4121, 4131, 4141, 4151, 4161, 4171, 4181, 4191, 4201, 4211, 4221, 4231, 4241, 4251, 4261, 4271, 4281, 4291, 4301, 4311, 4321, 4331, 4341, 4351, 4361, 4371, 4381, 4391, 4401, 4411, 4421, 4431, 4441, 4451, 4461, 4471, 4481, 4491, 4501, 4511, 4521, 4531, 4541, 4551, 4561, 4571, 4581, 4591, 4601, 4611, 4621, 4631, 4641, 4651, 4661, 4671, 4681, 4691, 4701, 4711, 4721, 4731, 4741, 4751, 4761, 4771, 4781, 4791, 4801, 4811, 4821, 4831, 4841, 4851, 4861, 4871, 4881, 4891, 4901, 4911, 4921, 4931, 4941, 4951, 4961, 4971, 4981, 4991, 5001, 5011, 5021, 5031, 5041, 5051, 5061, 5071, 5081, 5091, 5101, 5111, 5121, 5131, 5141, 5151, 5161, 5171, 5181, 5191, 5201, 5211, 5221, 5231, 5241, 5251, 5261, 5271, 5281, 5291, 5301, 5311, 5321, 5331, 5341, 5351, 5361, 5371, 5381, 5391, 5401, 5411, 5421, 5431, 5441, 5451, 5461, 5471, 5481, 5491, 5501, 5511, 5521, 5531, 5541, 5551, 5561, 5571, 5581, 5591, 5601, 5611, 5621, 5631, 5641, 5651, 5661, 5671, 5681, 5691, 5701, 5711, 5721, 5731, 5741, 5751, 5761, 5771, 5781, 5791, 5801, 5811, 5821, 5831, 5841, 5851, 5861, 5871, 5881, 5891, 5901, 5911, 5921, 5931, 5941, 5951, 5961, 5971, 5981, 5991, 6001, 6011, 6021, 6031, 6041, 6051, 6061, 6071, 6081, 6091, 6101, 6111, 6121, 6131, 6141, 6151, 6161, 6171, 6181, 6191, 6201, 6211, 6221, 6231, 6241, 6251, 6261, 6271, 6281, 6291, 6301, 6311, 6321, 6331, 6341, 6351, 6361, 6371, 6381, 6391, 6401, 6411, 6421, 6431, 6441, 6451, 6461, 6471, 6481, 6491, 6501, 6511, 6521, 6531, 6541, 6551, 6561, 6571, 6581, 6591, 6601, 6611, 6621, 6631, 6641, 6651, 6661, 6671, 6681, 6691, 6701, 6711, 6721, 6731, 6741, 6751, 6761, 6771, 6781, 6791, 6801, 6811, 6821, 6831, 6841, 6851, 6861, 6871, 6881, 6891, 6901, 6911, 6921, 6931, 6941, 6951, 6961, 6971, 6981, 6991, 7001, 7011, 7021, 7031, 7041, 7051, 7061, 7071, 7081, 7091, 7101, 7111, 7121, 7131, 7141, 7151, 7161, 7171, 7181, 7191, 7201, 7211, 7221, 7231, 7241, 7251, 7261, 7271, 7281, 7291, 7301, 7311, 7321, 7331, 7341, 7351, 7361, 7371, 7381, 7391, 7401, 7411, 7421, 7431, 7441, 7451, 7461, 7471, 7481, 7491, 7501, 7511, 7521, 7531, 7541, 7551, 7561, 7571, 7581, 7591, 7601, 7611, 7621, 7631, 7641, 7651, 7661, 7671, 7681, 7691, 7701, 7711, 7721, 7731, 7741, 7751, 7761, 7771, 7781, 7791, 7801, 7811, 7821, 7831, 7841, 7851, 7861, 7871, 7881, 7891, 7901, 7911, 7921, 7931, 7941, 7951, 7961, 7971, 7981, 7991, 8001, 8011, 8021, 8031, 8041, 8051, 8061, 8071, 8081, 8091, 8101, 8111, 8121, 8131, 8141, 8151, 8161, 8171, 8181, 8191, 8201, 8211, 8221, 8231, 8241, 8251, 8261, 8271, 8281, 8291, 8301, 8311, 8321, 8331, 8341, 8351, 8361, 8371, 8381, 8391, 8401, 8411, 8421, 8431, 8441, 8451, 8461, 8471, 8481, 8491, 8501, 8511, 8521, 8531, 8541, 8551, 8561, 8571, 8581, 8591, 8601, 8611, 8621, 8631, 8641, 8651, 8661, 8671, 8681, 8691, 8701, 8711, 8721, 8731, 8741, 8751, 8761, 8771, 8781, 8791, 8801, 8811, 8821, 8831, 8841, 8851, 8861, 8871, 8881, 8891, 8901, 8911, 8921, 8931, 8941, 8951, 8961, 8971, 8981, 8991, 9001, 9011, 9021, 9031, 9041, 9051, 9061, 9071, 9081, 9091, 9101, 9111, 9121, 9131, 9141, 9151, 9161, 9171, 9181, 9191, 9201, 9211, 9221, 9231, 9241, 9251, 9261, 9271, 9281, 9291, 9301, 9311, 9321, 9331, 9341, 9351, 9361, 9371, 9381, 9391, 9401, 9411, 9421, 9431, 9441, 9451, 9461, 9471, 9481, 9491, 9501, 9511, 9521, 9531, 9541, 9551, 9561, 9571, 9581, 9591, 9601, 9611, 9621, 9631, 9641, 9651, 9661, 9671, 9681, 9691, 9701, 9711, 9721, 9731, 9741, 9751, 9761, 9771, 9781, 9791, 9801, 9811, 9821, 9831, 9841, 9851, 9861, 9871, 9881, 9891, 9901, 9911, 9921, 9931, 9941, 9951, 9961, 9971, 9981, 9991, 10001, 10011, 10021, 10031, 10041, 10051, 10061, 10071, 10081, 10091, 10101, 10111, 10121, 10131, 10141, 10151, 10161, 10171, 10181, 10191, 10201, 10211, 10221, 10231, 10241, 10251, 10261, 10271, 10281, 10291, 10301, 10311, 10321, 10331, 10341, 10351, 10361, 10371, 10381, 10391, 10401, 10411, 10421, 10431, 10441, 10451, 10461, 10471, 10481, 10491, 10501, 10511, 10521, 10531, 10541, 10551, 10561, 10571, 10581, 10591, 10601, 10611, 10621, 10631, 10641, 10651, 10661, 10671, 10681, 10691, 10701, 10711, 10721, 10731, 10741, 10751, 10761, 10771, 10781, 10791, 10801, 10811, 10821, 10831, 10841, 10851, 10861, 10871, 10881, 10891, 10901, 10911, 10921, 10931, 10941, 10951, 10961, 10971, 10981, 10991, 11001, 11011, 11021, 11031, 11041, 11051, 11061, 11071, 11081, 11091, 11101, 11111, 11121, 11131, 11141, 11151, 11161, 11171, 11181, 11191, 11201, 11211, 11221, 11231, 11241, 11251, 11261, 11271, 11281, 11291, 11301, 11311, 11321, 11331, 11341, 11351, 11361, 11371, 11381, 11391, 11401, 11411, 11421, 11431, 11441, 11451, 11461, 11471, 11481, 11491, 11501, 11511, 11521, 11531, 11541, 11551, 11561, 11571, 11581, 11591, 11601, 11611, 11621, 11631, 11641, 11651, 11661, 11671, 11681, 11691, 11701, 11711, 11721, 11731, 11741, 11751, 11761, 11771, 11781, 11791, 11801, 11811, 11821, 11831, 11841, 11851, 11861, 11871, 11881, 11891, 11901, 11911, 11921, 11931, 11941, 11951, 11961, 11971, 11981, 11991, 12001, 12011, 12021, 12031, 12041, 12051, 12061, 12071, 12081, 12091, 12101, 12111, 12121, 12131, 12141, 12151, 12161, 12171, 12181, 12191, 12201, 12211, 12221, 12231, 12241, 12251, 12261, 12271, 12281, 12291, 12301, 12311, 12321, 12331, 12341, 12351, 12361, 12371, 12381, 12391, 12401, 12411, 12421, 12431, 12441, 12451, 12461, 12471, 12481, 12491, 12501, 12511, 12521, 12531, 12541, 12551, 12561, 12571, 12581, 12591, 12601, 12611, 12621, 12631, 12641, 12651, 12661, 12671, 12681, 12691, 12701, 12711, 12721, 12731, 12741, 12751, 12761, 12771, 12781, 12791, 12801, 12811, 12821, 12831, 12841, 12851, 12861, 12871, 12881, 12891, 12901, 12911, 12921, 12931, 12941, 12951, 12961, 12971, 12981, 12991, 13001, 13011, 13021, 13031, 13041, 13051, 13061, 13071, 13081, 13091, 13101, 13111, 13121, 13131, 13141, 13151, 13161, 13171, 13181, 13191, 13201, 13211, 13221, 13231, 13241, 13251, 13261, 13271, 13281, 13291, 13301, 13311, 13321, 13331, 13341, 13351, 13361, 13371, 13381, 13391, 13401, 13411, 13421, 13431, 13441, 13451, 13461, 13471, 13481, 13491, 13501, 13511, 13521, 13531, 13541, 13551, 13561, 13571, 13581, 13591, 13601, 13611, 13621, 13631, 13641, 13651, 13661, 13671, 13681, 13691, 13701, 13711, 13721, 13731, 13741, 13751, 13761, 13771, 13781, 13791, 13801, 13811, 13821, 13831, 13841, 13851, 13861, 13871, 13881, 13891, 13901, 13911, 13921, 13931, 13941, 13951, 13961, 13971, 13981, 13991, 14001, 14011, 14021, 14031, 14041, 14051, 14061, 14071, 14081, 14091, 14101, 14111, 14121, 14131, 14141, 14151, 14161, 14171, 14181, 14191, 14201, 14211, 14221, 14231, 14241, 14251, 14261, 14271, 14281, 14291, 14301, 14311, 14321, 14331, 14341, 14351, 14361, 14371, 14381, 14391, 14401, 14411, 14421, 14431, 14441, 14451, 14461, 14471, 14481, 14491, 14501, 14511, 14521, 14531, 14541, 14551, 14561, 14571, 14581, 14591, 14601, 14611, 14621, 14631, 14641, 14651, 14661, 14671, 14681, 14691, 14701, 14711, 14721, 14731, 14741, 14751, 14761, 14771, 14781, 14791, 14801, 14811, 14821, 14831, 14841, 14851, 14861, 14871, 14881, 14891, 14901, 14911, 14921, 14931, 14941, 14951, 14961, 14971, 14981, 14991, 15001, 15011, 15021, 15031, 15041, 15051, 15061, 15071, 15081, 15091, 15101, 15111, 15121, 15131, 15141, 15151, 15161, 15171, 15181, 15191, 15201, 15211, 15221, 15231, 15241, 15251, 15261, 15271, 15281, 15291, 15301, 15311, 15321, 15331, 15341, 15351, 15361, 15371, 15381, 15391, 15401, 15411, 15421, 15431, 15441, 15451, 15461, 15471, 15481, 15491, 15501, 15511, 15521, 15531, 15541, 15551, 15561, 15571, 15581, 15591, 15601, 15611, 15621, 15631, 15641, 15651, 15661, 15671, 15681, 15691, 15701, 15711, 15721, 15731, 15741, 15751, 15761, 15771, 15781, 15791, 15801, 15811, 15821, 15831, 15841, 15851, 15861, 15871, 15881, 15891, 15901, 15911, 15921, 15931, 15941, 15951, 15961, 15971, 15981, 15991, 16001, 16011, 16021, 16031, 16041, 16051, 16061, 16071, 16081, 16091, 16101, 16111, 16121, 16131, 16141, 16151, 16161, 16171, 16181, 16191, 16201, 16211, 16221, 16231, 16241, 16251, 16261, 16271, 16281, 16291, 16301, 16311, 16321, 16331, 16341, 16351, 16361, 16371, 16381, 16391, 16401, 16411, 16421, 16431, 16441, 16451, 16461, 16471, 16481, 16491, 16501, 16511, 16521, 16531, 16541, 16551, 16561, 16571, 16581, 16591, 16601, 16611, 16621, 16631, 16641, 16651, 16661, 16671, 16681, 16691, 16701, 16711, 16721, 16731, 16741, 16751, 16761, 16771, 16781, 16791, 16801, 16811, 16821, 16831, 16841, 16851, 16861, 16871, 16881, 16891, 16901, 16911, 16921, 16931, 16941, 16951, 16961, 16971, 16981, 16991, 17001, 17011, 17021, 17031, 17041, 17051, 17061, 17071, 17081, 17091, 17101, 17111, 17121, 17131, 17141, 17151, 17161, 17171, 17181, 17191, 17201, 17211, 17221, 17231, 17241, 17251, 17261, 17271, 17281, 17291, 17301, 17311, 17321, 17331, 17341, 17351, 17361, 17371, 17381, 17391, 17401, 17411, 17421, 17431, 17441, 17451, 17461, 17471, 17481, 17491, 17501, 17511, 17521, 17531, 17541, 17551, 17561, 17571, 17581, 17591, 17601, 17611, 17621, 17631, 17641, 17651, 17661, 17671, 17681, 17691, 17701, 17711, 17721, 17731, 17741, 17751, 17761, 17771, 17781, 17791, 17801, 17811, 17821, 17831, 17841, 17851, 17861, 17871, 17881, 17891, 17901, 17911, 17921, 17931, 17941, 17951, 17961, 17971, 17981, 17991, 18001, 18011, 18021, 18031, 18041, 18051, 18061, 18071, 18081, 18091, 18101, 18111, 18121, 18131, 18141, 18151, 18161, 18171, 18181, 18191, 18201, 18211, 18221, 18231, 18241, 18251, 18261, 18271, 18281, 18291, 18301, 18311, 18321, 18331, 18341, 1835

**SOLAL**, Spots or Black Archipelago, a group of above 60 islands in the Malay Archipelago. The Spanish under colonial Apolon, the governor, colonized the whole of Maliburg, and burnt the town, announced 1 May, 1837.

**SUMATRA**, an island in the Indian ocean, called Java Minor by Marco Polo, and visited by Nucleo di Conti prior to 1449. Mainly on account of the pepper trade, the Dutch formed a settlement at Padang about 1609, and the British at Bencoolen about 1655. The Dutch possessions with Java were acquired by the British in 1817, but were restored in 1824. In 1844 the Dutch acquired all the British settlements in Sumatra, in exchange for Malacca and some possessions in India. Restrictions on their progress in Sumatra were removed by treaty Feb. 1872. Severe fighting between the Dutch and the Achinese natives with varying results, mostly in favour of the Dutch, April 1873 to 1879. Dutch successful in war, peace announced, Aug. 1879. New war; great victory of the Dutch, 13 Sept. 1882. Sumatra suffered much by the volcanic eruptions and earthquakes of 26-27 Aug. 1883. See *Java*.

**SUMMARY JURISDICTION ACT**, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 49, 11 Aug. 1879. It amends the law respecting the jurisdiction of magistrates, in regard to fines, imprisonments, &c. It came into operation 1 Jan. 1880. Amended 1881 and 1884.

**SUMPTUARY LAWS** restrain excess in dress, furniture, eating, &c. The laws of Lycurgus were severe against luxury, probably 6th century B.C. Those of Zalesius ordained that no sober woman should go attended by more than one maid in the street, or wear gold or embroidered apparel, 450 B.C. — *Diog. Laert.* The *Lex Oratoria* among the Romans (1st B.C.) limited the guests at feasts, and the number and quality of the dishes at an entertainment; and it also enforced that during supper, which was the chief meal among the Romans, the doors of every house should be left open. The English sumptuary laws, chiefly of the reigns of Edward III. and Henry VIII., were repealed in 1856; see *Dress*.

**SUN**. Pythagoras taught that the sun was one of the twelve spheres, about 529 A.D. The relative distances of the sun and moon were first calculated geometrically by Aristarchus, who also maintained the stability of the sun, about 280 B.C. Numerous theories were ventured during fifteen centuries, and astronomy lay neglected till about A.D. 1200, when it was brought into Europe by the Moors of Barbary and Spain. The Copernican system was made known in 1543; see *Copernican System*, and *Solar System*. Galileo and Newton maintained that the sun was an igneous globe. The transit of Mercury was observed by Cassendi. For recent discoveries, see *Eclipses*, *Spectrum*, and *Venus*.

\* The estimated diameter is 840,000 miles, and the distance from the earth, till lately given as 92,000,000 miles, has been recently corrected to 94,000,000, by the result of the experiments and calculations of MM. Foucault and Pontécoulant (1866). "The error corrected corresponds to the apparent breadth of a human hair at 125 feet, or of a sovereign's coin at 100." — *Forbes*. Distance computed by Mr C. B. Ayr from results of the observation of transit of Venus (9 Dec. 1874), 91,301,000 miles, Oct. 1877; on January 1, 1878, from the transit of 1874, by Professor Newcomb (Am. Assoc.), 94,348,000 miles, October, 1878. The sun is now described as consisting of a solid or liquid nucleus, surrounded by a luminous envelope (photosphere) over which is a dense atmosphere, containing the vapours of various metals and other elements; and a gaseous

By the observations of Dr. Halley on the spot which contained the sun's disc in July and August, 1694, he established the certainty of its motion round its own axis.

Parallax of the sun, Dr. Halley 1704  
Solar spots were observed by Fabricius and Harriot in 1610. A macula three times the size of the earth passed the sun's centre, 21 April, 1666, and frequently since.

Dr. Wilson observed the motion of a spot 1760  
Herschel measured two spots, whose length together exceeded 90,000 miles 1794  
Many sun spots observed early 1850

Schwabe discovered that a cycle of changes (from maximum to minimum and minimum to maximum) in the number of spots occurs in 11 years, confirmed by Wolf and others 1845-51

Mr. Warren de la Rue took two photographs at the time of total obscuration 18 July, 1860

Mr. James Nasmyth discovers the lentil-shaped objects on the sun (termed by him "willow-leaves," by Stone "rice-grains") 28 Aug. "

Red flames, or protuberances, during an eclipse of the sun, observed by Capt. Stannyan, 1706, by Halley, 1715, by F. Baily (hence termed "Baily's beads," 1849)

Determined by M. Janssen to be due to the accumulated hydrogen of the photosphere, at the solar eclipse (see *Eclipses*) 18 Aug. 1868

Mouchot constructed a solar boiler for distillation, &c. Oct. 1860

Mr. Emission proposed condensation of the sun's rays and their employment as a motive power, Oct. 1868

The observations of the eclipse of 22 Dec. 1870 and 22 Dec. 1871 led to the opinion that an unknown substance (represented in the spectrum by line 2474) existed in the sun

"Solar physics" especially studied by Messrs. Warren de la Rue, Balfour Stewart, &c. 1865-6

Apparatus for cooking by the condensed solar rays in the Paris exhibition 1878

Solar eclipse well observed in the United States; the corona much brighter than in 1871, 30, 30 July, M. Mouchot at Algiers, by a mirror, collected solar rays, and boiled water, drove an engine, &c., March, 1880; see under *Heat*.

Intensely red sunsets and after-glow, and very red sun rises, seen in England and other parts of the globe, Nov. and Dec. 1881; attributed by Dr. Meldrum, Dr. Norman Lockyer and others, to the volcano dust projected by the eruptions of Krakatoa (see *Java*, Aug. 1883), Dec. 1883; other causes, such as comets, were suggested.

Similar sunsets in the autumn 1884 and 1885

Interesting photographs of the sun's corona exhibited by Dr. Huggins at the Royal Institution, 30 Feb. 1885

Eclipse of 20 Aug. 1887 not well observed through unfavourable weather, except at Moscow and other places in Russia and Germany.

**SUNCION**, TREATY OF, between general Urquiza, director of the Argentine confederation, and C. A. Lopez, president of the republic of Paraguay, recognising the independence of Paraguay, 14 July, 1852.

**SUNDA ISLES**, include Java and Sumatra (which see).

**SUNDAY** was the day on which, anciently, divine adoration was paid to the Sun. Among Christians it is commonly called *Dom Dominica*, or Lord's day, on account of our Saviour's appearance on that day, after his resurrection. The first civil law that was issued for the observance of this day, combined it with that of the seventh-day Sabbath and other festivals (*Emperor, Life of Constantine*), and it was followed by several imperial edicts in favour of this day, which are extant in the body of Roman law, the earliest being that of Constantine the Great, dated 7 March, 321. See *Sabbath*, *Sabbatarianism*, *Sports*, *Book of*, &c. — For *Sunday* *Lectures*, see *Domestical Letter*.

The council of Orleans prohibited country labour . . . 1534  
 The Sabbath-day was ordained to be kept holy in  
 England, from Saturday at three in the afternoon  
 to Monday at break-of-day, 4th Canon, Edgar . . . 960  
 Act of parliament, barring one shilling on every  
 person absent from church on Sundays, James I. . . 1606  
 James I. authorized certain sports after divine  
 service on Sundays (see Sports) . . . 1628  
 Act restraining amusements, Charles I. . . 1623  
 Act restraining the performance of servile works,  
 and the sale of goods except milk at certain hours  
 and meat in public-houses, and works of necessity  
 and charity, on forfeiture of five shillings, 2d  
 Charles II. . . 1676  
 The Sunday act (of bishop Porteus) 21 Geo. III.  
 c. 49, passed . . . 1781  
 Lord Robert Grosvenor (aft. lord Ebury), in-  
 troduced a bill to suppress Sunday trading. It  
 met with much opposition and was withdrawn, . . .  
 The Jews released from the compulsory observance  
 of Sunday . . . 1855  
 Sunday act (1676) amended . . . 1872  
 Opening of public museums and galleries on Sun-  
 day often proposed in parliament; negatived  
 (1771-66), 19 May, 1874; (1807-87) . . . 1877  
 "Sunday Society" established 6 Aug. 1875, "to  
 maintain and enhance the value and importance  
 of the English Sunday." Annual meeting: Dr.  
 A. P. Stanley, the dean of Westminster, pro-  
 fessor Tyndal, and Euxley, &c., present 12 May,  
 The Brighton Aquarium Company lined for opening  
 on Sunday, 27 April, much agitation; petition  
 to government for and against, May; an act was  
 passed to enable the Home Secretary to remit  
 the penalties, 23 Aug., 1875; the company again  
 fined . . . 26 April, 1878  
 Grosvenor gallery and other collections opened on  
 Sundays, summer . . . 1878  
 Act for closing public-houses in Ireland on Sun-  
 days, passed . . . 16 Aug. 1878  
 Free libraries opened on Sundays at Manchester  
 and other places . . . Sept. 1878  
 Proposed opening of museums and galleries in Lon-  
 don, negatived in the lords (67-59), 5 May, 1879;  
 (34-41), 22 Feb. 1880; (92-67) 5 May, 1883;  
 amended to (76-62) . . . 19 March, 1886  
 Opening of Guildhall library on Sundays, negatived  
 by the common council . . . 16 Oct. 1879  
 Welsh Sunday Closing Act passed . . . 1881  
 Alexandra Palace religious services on Sundays for  
 a time . . . Sept.-Oct. 1881  
 Jubilee memorial to the queen signed by 1,394,667  
 women of England, requesting the prohibition of  
 the sale of intoxicating liquors on Sundays,  
 given in . . . 30 Dec. 1887  
 Protest of the bishops in convocation against  
 increasing desecration of the Lord's day by the  
 upper classes . . . March, 1888  
 Closing of public houses in England on Sunday  
 frequently negatived; Sunday closing bill read  
 second time in the commons . . . 27 March, 1889  
 Sunday Rest League formed at Paris . . . "

**SUNDAY LECTURE SOCIETY** was  
 founded 25 Nov. 1869. It began its proceedings by  
 a lecture delivered by Dr. W. B. Carpenter at St.  
 George's-hall, Regent-street, 16 Jan. 1870. Its  
 success was reported at the first annual meeting,  
 7 July, 1870. See *Narrative Religionists*.

**SUNDAY NEWSPAPERS**, see *Newspapers*.

**SUNDAY SCHOOLS.** Cardinal Br. Charles  
 Borromeo introduced Sunday instruction of children  
 at Milan, about 1580; in the next century his example  
 was followed in England by the rev. Joseph Alleine;  
 by rev. David Blair, at Brechin, about 1760; by the  
 rev. Theophilus Lindsey, at Catterick, Yorkshire,  
 about 1763; and more especially organised by  
 Robert Bakke, an eminent printer of Gloucester,  
 conjointly with rev. Thos. Stock, 1780. Ludweek  
 Haeker set up a Sabbath school at Ephrata, Penn-  
 sylvania, between 1740 and 1747.

Sunday-school buildings exempted from rates . . . 1869  
 Church of England Sunday-school instruction . . . 1843

Sunday-school union was founded in 1836; it sup-  
 ported 600 schools, and 4,500 schools in . . . 1868  
 Monument in memory of twelve teachers of Sun-  
 day-schools, Essex-street, Strand (names in-  
 scribed, viz. cardinal Borromeo, Milan, 1580;  
 last, rev. Thomas Stock and Robert Bakke,  
 Gloucester, 1780); inaugurated by Henry Richard,  
 M.P., the Italian ambassador, and others at June, 1880  
 National centenary celebration of the establishment  
 of Sunday-schools, in London, &c., promoted by  
 the royal family, archbishop of Canterbury, the  
 lord mayor, and others . . . 27 June-3 July, 1880  
 Grand reception of scholars at Lambeth palace, pre-  
 sided by the archbishop; prince and princess of  
 Wales, &c., present . . . 3 July, 1880  
 See *Education*, and *Sabbath Schools*.

**SUNDERLAND**, seaport, N.E. Durham,  
 anciently South Wearmouth, made a borough by Re-  
 form Bill, 1832. Returns two members (1885).  
 The magnificent bridge over the Wear, designed  
 by Wilson, 236 feet in span, was built 1793-6.  
 Population, 1881, 116,542; 1891, 130,921.  
 On 16 June, 1883, 185 children were crushed to death  
 against a doorway whilst rushing down from a gallery  
 in Victoria Hall to obtain toys given away by Fay, a  
 conjurer, at the close of his performance.  
 Great distress of the unemployed, Sept. of 1884.  
 See *Strikes*, 1892.

**SUNDERLAND ADMINISTRATION**  
 formed in 1718, arose out of a modification of the  
 Stanhope ministry. After various changes, it was  
 broken up in 1721.  
 Charles, earl of Sunderland, first lord of the treasury.  
 Earl Cowper, lord chancellor.  
 Earl Stanhope and Mr. Crofts, secretaries.  
 Mr. Alastair, chancellor of the exchequer, &c.

**SUNDERLAND LIBRARY**, see under  
*Libraries*.

**SUN DIALS**, see *Dials*.

**SUNNITES**, or *SONNITES* (which see).

**SUNSHINE RECORDER**, a sphere of  
 glass so disposed as to cast a marked piece of paper,  
 by concentrating the sun's rays. The instrument  
 (invented by Mr. J. F. Campbell in 1857) in its  
 present form was devised by prof. G. G. Stokes,  
 and made by Mr. R. J. Lecky (1880). A more deli-  
 cate form of instrument for recording photometrical-  
 ly the duration and intensity of sunshine has  
 been invented by Mr. J. B. Jordan, 1884; much  
 improved, April, 1888.

**SUPERANNUATION ACTS** for the Civil  
 Service were passed in April, 1859, Aug. 1866, June,  
 1892.

**SUPPER**, see *Lord's Supper*.

**SUPREMACY** over the church was claimed  
 by pope Gelasius I. as bishop of Rome, 494. On  
 15 Jan. 1535, Henry VIII. by virtue of the act 26  
 Hen. VIII. c. 1, formally assumed the style of "our  
 earth supreme head of the church of England,"  
 which was retained by Edward VI., Mary I. (for a  
 time), but was refused by Elizabeth, and has never  
 been revived by succeeding sovereigns. The  
 bishop of Rochester (Fisher) and the ex-lord  
 chancellor (sir Thomas More) and many others  
 were beheaded for denying the king's superma-  
 cacy in 1535; and in 1578, John Nelson, a priest,  
 and Thomas Sherwood, a young layman, were  
 executed at Tyburn for the same offence. The "act  
 of Supremacy," repealed by 1 & 2 Phil. and Mary,  
 c. 8 (1554), was re-enacted 1 Edw. c. 1 (1559).

**SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE**  
 was constituted by the Judicature Act 25 & 27  
 Vict. c. 66, passed 5 Aug. 1873, to come into opera-  
 tion 1 Nov. 1874. In 1874 this was declared as



1 Nov. 1875. The "Council of Judges" appointed by this act met to consider questions relating to the reform of the law; 13 Jan. 1894. See under *Judges*.

The existing courts were to be united into one Supreme Court, divided into the High Court of Justice and the Court of Appeal. The High Court consisted of the lord chancellor, the two lord chief justices, the vice-chancellors, and the other judges; (hereafter the court to consist of 22 judges.) Five divisions: 1. Chancery, a Queen's Bench, 3 Common Pleas, 4 Exchequer, and 3 Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty; subject to alteration.

The Court of Appeal to consist of five ex-officio judges (viz. lord chancellor, two lord chief justices, lord chief baron, master of the rolls), and such others as may be appointed (§ 20, 21, 22).

Appeals to the House of Lords or the judicial committee of the privy council to be discontinued.

Law and equity to be concurrently administered; law terms abolished; and sittings in vacation provided for. See under *Terms*.

The act passed 11 Aug., 1875, suspended §§ 20, 21, and 22, converted the proposed court of appeal into an intermediate court till 1 Nov., 1876 (See below).

The Supreme Court of Judicature (comprising the High Court of Justice, Chancery division, Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer subdivisions, Probate, Divorce, and Admiralty division (all which see) began 1 Nov. 1875

After one term, it was said in the Times, "its operation has tended to economize judicial power and to prevent delay of justice" 29 Nov. "

By the Appellate Jurisdiction Act (1876) the house of lords retains its powers as a court of ultimate appeal; the court to consist of the lord chancellor, two lords of appeal (to be created peers for life, with £6000 salary) and any peers who are or have been lawyers. Act to come into operation 1 Nov. 1876

The court may sit during prorogation of parliament. The statute relating to the judicial committee of the privy council and to the intermediate court of appeal is amended "

By this act also the Queen's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer divisions of the Supreme Court are converted into 15 courts of first instance or primary courts.

Additional judges for chancery division appointed. Style of ordinary judges — of the court of appeal to be, "lord justices of the appeal"; other judges, "justices of the high court"; by act passed 14 April, 1877

An amendment act (42 & 43 Vict. c. 78), relating to offices, fees, &c., passed 15 Aug. 1879

At a meeting of the judges it was resolved to recommend the abolition of the exchequer and common pleas, and their consolidation into one, termed the "queen's bench division," under the lord chief justice of England, 30 Nov.; order in council 16 Dec. 1880

Carried into effect: old divisions at an end; judicature act carried out for the first time 7 March, 1881

Further changes made by the act 44 & 45 Vict. sec. 66, passed 27 Aug. 1881, by it the master of the rolls was made a judge of appeal only, and the chief justice of England was endowed with the powers of the chief justice of common pleas and the chief baron of the exchequer.

New code of rules of procedure issued about 9 July; came into force 24 Oct. 1883. See *Civilians*. Amendment act passed (consolidating other acts), 11 Aug. 1884; other acts passed 22 Aug. 1890, 11 May, and 5 Aug. 1891

**SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE FOR IRELAND** constituted by act passed 14 Aug. 1877. Amended by an act passed 23 May, 1887, by which the titles of chief baron of the exchequer and chief justice of the common pleas are to be abolished at the next vacancies.

*Composition of Appeal:* ex-officio members, lord chancellor, lord chief justice of Ireland, master of the rolls, lord chief justice of common pleas, and lord chief baron of exchequer. *Ordinary members*, two lords justices of appeal.

*High Courts of Justice:* Chancery division, lord chancellor, master of the rolls, vice-chancellor, and two lord judges. Queen's Bench division: lord chief justice, and three judges.

*Common Pleas division:* lord chief justice, and two judges.

*Exchequer division:* lord chief baron, and two judges.

*Probate and Matrimonial divisions:* one judge.

See under *Chancery* and the other divisions.

**SURAT (E. India).** Before the English East India company obtained possession of Bombay, the presidency of their affairs on the coast of Malabar was at Surat; and they had a factory here established under captain Best in 1611. The Great Mogul had here an officer who was styled his admiral. An attack of the Mahratta chief Sivraje, on the British factory, was defeated by sir George Oxenden, 1664. The English were again attacked in 1670 and 1702, and often subsequently. The East India company, in 1759, fitted out an armament, which dispossessed the admiral of the castle; and, soon after, the possession of this castle was confirmed to them by the court of Delhi. Surat was vested in the British in 1800 and 1803. A fourth part of Surat was destroyed by fire 6, 7 April, 1889.

**SURGEONS.** Barbers and surgeons were united in one company in 1540; but it was enacted that "no person using any shaving or barbery in London shall occupy any surgery, letting of blood, or other matter excepting only the drawing of teeth." In 1745 the surgeons and barbers of London were made distinct corporations. The college of surgeons obtained charters in 1745, 1800, and 1843 (when it was styled the "Royal College of Surgeons of England"), 1852, and 1859. Since that period, various legislative and other important regulations have been adopted to promote their utility and respectability; and no person is legally entitled to practise as a surgeon in the cities of London and Westminster, or within seven miles of the former, who has not been examined at this college. The college in Lincoln's-inn-fields was re-modelled in 1836, and the interior completed in 1837. The premises were enlarged in 1852-3. The museum began with the Hunterian collection, 1800; and the library was founded in 1801. Mrs. Mary Emily Dowson, the first lady surgeon duly qualified to act, was invested with the letters testamentary of the Irish college of surgeons, June, 1886. See *Anatomy*, *Physic*, and *Medical Council*.

Royal college of surgeons, Dublin, incorporated 1786; Edinburgh 1803

**SURGERY.** It was not until the age of Hippocrates that diseases were made a separate study from philosophy, &c., about 410 B.C. Hippocrates mentions the *ambe*, the ancient instrument with which they reduced dislocated bones. Celsus flourished about A.D. 17; Galen, 170; Aëtius, 500; Paulus Ægineta, in 640. The Arabians revived surgery about 900; and in the 16th century a new era in the science began; between these periods surgery was confined to ignorant priests and barbers. Anatomy was cultivated under Vesalius, the father of modern surgery, in 1538. Surgeons and doctors were exempted from bearing arms or serving on juries, 1513, at which period there were only thirteen in London; see *Physic*.

**SURGICAL AID SOCIETY**, founded 1861; supplies the poor with instruments, water-beds, &c.

**SURINAM (Dutch Guiana)**, discovered by Columbus, 1498. The factories established by the English in 1600 were occupied by the Portuguese,

1643; by the Dutch, 1654; taken by the British, 1799, 1804; and restored to the Dutch, 1802, 1814.

**SURNAMES** were introduced into England by the Normans, and were adopted by the nobility about 1100. The old Normans used *Fitz*, which signifies son, as Fitz-herbert. The Irish used O, for grandson, O'Neal, O'Donnell. The Scottish Highlanders used Mac, as Macdonald, son of Donald. The Welsh used Ap, as Ap Rhys, the son of Rhys; Ap Richard. The prefix Ap eventually was combined with the name of the father, hence Frys, Pritchard, &c. The northern nations added the word son to the father's name, as Williamson. Many of the most common surnames, such as Johnson, Wilson, Dyson, Nicholson, &c., were taken by Brabanders and other Flemings, who were naturalised in the reign of Henry VI., 1435. M. A. Lower's "Dictionary of English Surnames" was published in 1860.

**SURPLICES** were first worn by the Jewish priests, and are said to have been first used in churches in the fourth century, and encouraged by pope Adrian, 786. "Every minister saying public prayers shall wear a comely surplice with sleeves," Canon 58. The garb prescribed by stat. 2 Edw. VI. 1547; again 1 Eliz. 1558; and 13 & 14 Chas. II. 1662; see *Ritualism*.

**SURREY CHAPEL**, Blackfriars-road, was built for Calvinistic dissenters in 1781; the rev. Rowland Hill, their minister, who died in 1833, was buried in a vault here. The congregation under the rev. Newman Hall removed to Christ Church, in Westminster-road, July, 1876. See *Lincoln Tower*.

**SURREY HOUSE MUSEUM**, Forest Hill, containing the collections of Mr. F. Horniman, cost about 100,000*l.*, presented by him to the public, was opened by sir Morrell Mackenzie, 24 Dec. 1890.

**SURREY ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS** (near London) were established in 1831, by Mr. Edward Cross, who brought hither the menagerie formerly at Exeter change. Various picture models have been exhibited here since 1837, viz., Vesuvius, Iceland, &c., accompanied by fireworks. In 1856, a company which had taken the gardens, erected a large yet elegant building for concerts; the architect being Mr. Horace Jones. On 19 Oct. 1856, when the hall contained about 9000 persons, attending to hear the rev. C. H. Spurgeon, seven were killed and thirty seriously injured, by a false alarm of fire. It was burnt 11 June, 1861; see *Fires*. In 1862 the hall was temporarily taken for the reception of the patients of St. Thomas's hospital.

**SURTEES SOCIETY** for publishing MSS. relating to the northern counties, established 1834; 84 volumes have been published, 1889.

**SURVEY ACT**, passed 12 May, 1870. See *Ordnance Survey*.

**SURVEYORS, INSTITUTION OF**, London, founded in 1868, to promote the "knowledge which constitutes the profession of a surveyor," incorporated as "The Surveyors' Institution" in 1881. The number of members, 1,200 in 1886.

**SUSA**, or **SHUSHAN**, capital of Susiana, a province of Persia, was taken by Alexander the Great, 331 B.C.

**SUSPENDING POWER**, see *Dispensing Power*.

**SUSPENSION BRIDGES** are ancient in China. The Hungerford (or Charing-cross) suspension bridge, opened May 1, 1845, was removed to

Clifton and opened there, 8 Dec. 1864. Parliament empowered the commissioners of woods to erect (among other improvements there) a suspension bridge at Battersea, Sept. 1846; and many bridges of similar construction have been erected in various parts of the kingdom. Lambeth and Westminster suspension bridge was opened 10 Nov. 1862; see *Marine Street, Hungerford, Clifton, &c.*

**SUSPENSORY BILL**, the name given to "a bill to prevent for a limited time [to 1 Aug. 1860] new appointments in the church of Ireland; and to restrain, for the same period, in certain respects, the proceedings of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for Ireland." This bill was introduced into the commons by Mr. Gladstone, 14 May, and passed through committee, 5 June; rejected by the lords (192 to 97), 30 June, 3 A.M., 1868.

**SUSSEX**, see *Britain*.

**SUTLEJ**, a river in N.W. India, the ancient Hyphasis or Hypanis, on the banks of which were fought the desperate battles of Alwal, 28 Jan., and Sobraon, 10 Feb. 1846 (*which see*).

**SUTTEE**, the burning of widows. This custom began in India from one of the wives of "Bramah, the Son of God," sacrificing herself at his death, that she might attend him in heaven. Seventeen widows have burnt themselves on the funeral pile of a rajah; and in Bengal alone, 700 have thus perished in a year. The English government, after long discouraging antees, by the agency of lord William Bentinck, formally abolished them, 7 Dec. 1829; but they have since occasionally taken place. The wife of the son of the rajah of Beygoon thus perished, June, 1864, and several wives of sir Jung Bahadur, minister of Nepal, 1 March, 1877. *Suttees still occur; one, voluntary, at Poona, Nov. 1890.*

About 30,000,000 women in enforced widowhood; much profligacy, 1885. Legislative interference with the Hindu marriage laws declared by lord Dufferin, viceroy, to be ineffectual and unnecessary; moral influence progressing (see Brahmo Samaj, under *Deism*) announced Oct. 1886.

**SUWANOW**, or (**SUWOROFF**), a group of small uninhabited isles in the Pacific, about 450 miles N.W. of the Samoan isles, annexed by Great Britain, 1889.

**SWABIA**, a province in S. Germany; was conquered by Clovis, and incorporated into the kingdom of the Franks, 496. After various changes of rulers, it was made a duchy by the emperor Conrad I., in 912, for Erchanger; according to some, in 916, by Burkhardt. The duchy became hereditary in the house of Hohenstaufen in 1080. Duke Frederick III. became emperor of Rome, commonly styled of Germany, as Frederick I. (usually styled Barbarossa, red beard), in 1153. Conradin his descendant, was defeated at the battle of Tagliacozzo (*which see*), in 1268, and beheaded shortly after. The breaking up of the duchy gave rise to many of the small German states; part of Swabia is included in Wurtemberg and Switzerland. Swabia was made a circle of the empire in 1387 and 1500. A league, composed of Swabian cities and states, about 1254, was the germ of the great Swabian league, formed for the preservation of the peace of Germany, under the auspices of the emperor Frederick, in 1488.

**SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENT**, see *Western Australia*.

**SWANSEA**, Glamorganshire, an ancient Welsh town; seat of the copper trade since 1719.

New Book opened by the prince of Wales, 28 Oct. 1881. Population, 1881, 76,430; 1891, 90,423.

The British Association met here Aug. 1884, and Aug. 1895.

Levee to Dillwya, 37 years M.P. for Swansea, died suddenly, 29 June, 1894.

**SWAT, or SVAT, a river, N.W. India.** The Ahom, Abdul Ghafur, originally an eastern Mahometan Yastia, about 1822, gradually obtained temporal power over the tribes in the hills near Afghanistan, dying in high reputation, about 1878.

**SWAZILAND, South Africa,** a tract of about 8,000 square miles, nearly surrounded by the Transvaal territory; population, about 50,000 natives and 600 whites, 1890.

Great disorders through the weakness of the king, Umbandini; influenced successively by opposing white factions, English and Boers; the king dies, 6 Oct. 1895.

To settle the government of the country, Sir Francis de Winton was appointed British commissioner, sailed 1 Oct.; at Pretoria, about 11 Nov.; Boer commissioners were appointed, about 21 Oct. 1895.

Boer, eldest son of Umbandini, elected king; Mr. Shepstone appointed to take charge of European affairs, about 23 Oct. 1895.

Sir Francis de Winton and the Transvaal commissioners meet 100 head-men of the Swazis; results the independence of the nation to be preserved, the accession of the king recognised; the queen-mother to be regent during his minority; Mr. Shepstone to be adviser; the commissioners to govern the whites during their stay, to be succeeded by 3 delegates; a legal tribunal to be appointed to enquire respecting concessions of land to the whites, 21 Dec. 1895.

The queen-regent (by Mr. Shepstone) proclaims submission to the commissioners, about 16 Dec.; the commissioners appoint 3 delegates (British, Boer, and Swazi) to help the queen, pending the decision of the British and Transvaal governments, and leave, Dec. 1895.

At a conference with president Kruger at Bismarck's Fort, it was agreed to defer the settlement for four months, 12 March, 1896.

Independence of the Swazis re-affirmed by a convention, a joint administration over the white settlers to be established with other conditions; signed by president Kruger; reported 4 Aug.; ratified by the Volksraad, 8 Aug. 1896.

Col. Martin, British commissioner, introduced to Queen Victoria, 1 July, 1896.

**SWEABORG, a strong fortress in Finland,** the Gibraltar of the north, 3½ miles south of Helsinki; it is situated on seven rocky islands; the fortifications were commenced by the Swedes in 1748, and completed after Finland was united to Russia in 1809. On 6 Aug. 1855, the English and French fleet anchored off Sweaborg, and bombarded it by mortar and gun-boats from the 6th to the 11th, causing the destruction of nearly all the principal buildings, including the dockyard and arsenal. Few casualties and no loss of life ensued in the allied squadron, but this success was not followed up.

**SWEARING OF THE GOSPELS, first used about 1528, and introduced in judicial proceedings about 1600.—*English.* PROPHANE SWEARING made punishable by fine; a labourer or servant forswearing is, others 2s. for the first offence; for the second offence, 4s.; the third offence, 6s.; 6 Will. III., 1655; see *Oaths*.**

**SWEATING SICKNESS, see Plague.**

**Sweating Stoves, a term applied, especially in the east end of London, to the practice carried on by large numbers of sweating orders to seditionaries termed "sweaters," who employ men, women, and children (principally foreigners) to sweat in clothes, boots, and furniture in their own houses at extremely low wages with nasty**

evil consequences. Lord Beaumont's motion for a select committee of inquiry was carried in the Lords, 28 Feb.; with bishops of Canterbury, earl of Derby, and others appointed 9 March, 1888. Painfully distressing evidence was obtained. The origin of the evil is attributed to the great competition in producing extremely cheapness. The new and foreign workmen are termed "greenhairs." It is stated that about 2s. are sometimes paid for a week of days of 14 hours, May. The sufferings of the Oradley Heath chair-makers, nail-makers, and others, were disclosed to the committee.

Anti-sweating league formed in London, 1 Oct. The fifth and final report recommends that where legislation cannot intervene capitalists should enquire into the way in which their work is carried on, with the view of improvement 5 May, 1890. Blue Book published, 19 May 1890.

**SWEDEN (N. Europe).** The ancient inhabitants were the Fins, now the modern inhabitants of Finland, who retired to their present territory on the appearance of the Scandinavians or Goths, who have ever since been masters of Sweden; see *Scandinavia*, and *Norway*, 1891. The internal state of this kingdom is little known previous to the 11th century. By the union of Calmar in 1397, Sweden became a province of Denmark, and was not wholly rescued from this subjection till 1521, when Gustavus Vasa recovered the kingdom from the Danish yoke. He became king in 1523, and his descendants ruled till 1809. The government of Sweden is a limited monarchy. The diet consists of four orders, the nobles, the clergy, the peasants, and the burghers, and meet every three years. The king is, as in Britain, the head of the executive. There are two universities, Uppsala and Lund; and Sweden can boast among its great men, Linnaeus, Celsius, Scheele, Bergman, Berzelius, Thorsvalden, and Anderseen. Population (31 Dec. 1887) of Sweden, 4,734,901; of Norway (1875), 1,806,900. Sweden, 1890, 4,784,675. Norway, 1891, 1,908,997. Sweden, 1890-91, 4,911,894½; Norway, 1891-2, estimated revenue, 2,733,333½; expenditure, 2,738,889½.

Odin said to arrive in the north, and died, a.c. His son Skjold reigns. The Skjoldings reign till Olaf the infant is baptised, and introduces Christianity among his people, about a.n. 1000.

Waldemar I. of Denmark subdues Rugen, and destroys the pagan temples, 1168. Stockholm founded, 1260.

Magnus Ladulas establishes a regular form of government, 1279.

The crown of Sweden, which had been hereditary, is made elective, and Stenoch Magnus, surnamed Senek, or the foolish, king of Norway, is elected, 1319.

Waldemar lays Gothland waste, 1362. Albert of Mecklenburg reigns, 1363.

Treaty of union of Calmar (which see), by which Sweden is united to Denmark and Norway, under Margareta, 1397.

University of Uppsala founded, 1476. Christian II. of Denmark, "the Nero of the North," massacres the Swedish nobility, 1520.

The Swedes delivered from the Danish yoke by the valour of Gustavus Vasa, 1521. Gustavus Vasa raised to the throne, 1523. He introduces Lutheranism and religious liberty, 1527. Makes the crown hereditary, 1544.

Gustavus Adolphus heads the protestant cause in Germany, 1608. He takes Magdeburg and Munich, 1630; slain at Lutzen, 16 Nov. 1630. Rugen ceded to Sweden by Denmark, 1648. Abdication of Christina, 16 Nov. 1654. Charles X. overruns Poland, 1655. Arts and sciences begin to flourish, 1662. University of Lund founded, 1666. Charles XII. "the Madman of the North," begins

his reign; he makes himself absolute; abolishes the estates, 1699; and defeats the Russians at Narva. 30 Nov. 1700

Battle of Poltava, where Charles is defeated by the czar of Russia (see *Poltava*). 8 July, 1709

He escapes to Bender, where, after three years' protection, he is made a prisoner by the Turks. 1713

He is released; and after rumors war, and fighting numerous battles, is killed at the siege of Fredericksburg. 11 Dec. 1718

Queen Ulrica abolishes despotism. 1719

Bremen and Verden ceded to Hanover. Nov. "

Royal Academy founded by Linnaeus. 1741

Conspiracy of counts of Biske and Horna, who are beheaded. 1756

Tac Hatz and Cape (French and Russian parties), 1758-57; put down by Gustavus III. 1770

Despotism re-established. 1772

Order of the Sword instituted. "

Assassination of Gustavus III. by count Ankerström, at a ball, 16 March; he expired 29 March. 1792

The regicide was scourged with whips of iron thrice three successive days; his right hand was cut off, then his head, and his body impaled. 11 May, "

Gustavus IV. dethroned and the government assumed by his uncle the duke of Sudermania (Charles XIII.). 13 March, 1809

Representative constitution established. 7 June, "

Sweden cedes Finland to Russia. 17 Sept. "

Marshal Bernadotte, the prince of Ponte Corvo (one of Bonaparte's generals), chosen the crown prince of Sweden. 18 0

Gustavus IV. arrived in London. 22 Nov. 1812

Swedish Pomerania seized by Napoleon. 9 Jan. 1812

Alliance with England. 12 July, "

Sweden joins the grand alliance against Napoleon. 13 March, 1813

Norway is ceded to Sweden by the treaty of Kiel, 14 Jan.; carried into effect. Nov. 1814

Bernadotte king, as Charles John XIV. 5 Feb. 1818

Canals and roads constructed. 1822

Treaty of navigation between Great Britain and Sweden. 19 May, 1826

Death of Charles John, his son Oscar I. king, 8 Mar. 1844

Alliance with England and France. 21 Nov. 1855

Parliament decreed against catholic converts from Lutheranism. Oct. 1857

Demonstration in favour of Italy. 27 Dec. 1859

Increased religious toleration. May, 1860

The king visits England and France. Aug. 1861

He is warmly received in Denmark. 17 July, 1862

Treaty of commerce with Italy, signed. 14 June, 1862

Demonstration in favour of Poland. April, 1863

Inauguration of free trade. 2 Jan. 1864

Sweden protests against the occupation of Sleswig by the allies. 22 Jan. "

Excitement throughout the country; March; preparations for war; (no result). April, "

Foundation of a "National Scandinavian Society" at Stockholm to obtain by legal means a confederation of the three kingdoms for military and foreign affairs, reserving independent interior administration. Dec. "

New constitution passed by the chambers, 4-6 Dec. 1866

Commercial treaty with Prussia approved. Feb. 1867

Severe famine in North Sweden. Oct.-Dec. 1867

Resignation of ministers, 9 April; new ministry under M. Wachtmeister. 4 June, 1868

Princess Louisa was married to Frederic, crown-prince of Sweden. 28 July, 1869

Neutrality in the Franco-Prussian war was proclaimed. 1 Aug. 1870

The queen dies. 13 May, 1871

Prince Oscar visits England; lays foundation of a Scandinavian church at Rotherhithe. 27 July, "

Re-organization of the army proposed, Aug.; negatived. Oct. "

Death of king Charles XV. 18 Sept. 1872

This day opened by king Oscar II. 30 Jan. 1873

The king and queen crowned. 12 May, 1873

Ministry under Baron de Geor. 22 May, 1875

The king and queen visit Copenhagen and Berlin; warmly received. 26-28 May, 1880

Ministry under Dr. Forssell. 19 April, 1880

The king with the queen at Bournemouth for his health. 2-7 May, 1882

Ministry of count Fossé defeated on the army bill, resigns. 23 May, 1883

M. Thyselius appointed premier. 13 June, "

The crown prince made viceroy of Norway. 29 March, 1884

M. O. R. Thamplander appointed premier. 26 May, "

The king visits Britain, July, Aug. 1884; 26 Oct. 1885

Stanhope, 9 April, 1885

New ministry formed under Baron Bidd. 6 Feb. 1888

Prince Oscar married to Miss Murck at Bournemouth, England; his mother present. 15 March, "

The king visits England. early June, "

Norway agitates for autonomy in foreign affairs; opposed by Sweden. Feb. 1892

## KINGS OF SWEDEN (previously Kings of Upsal).

1001. Olaf Schotkonung, or Olaf Schotkonung the Infant - is styled king, 1015
1026. Edmund Collenrener.
1051. Edmund Slesame.
1056. Stenkil.
1066. Halstan.
1090. Ingo I. the Good.
1112. Philip.
1118. Ingo II.
1129. Swerker or Snercher I.
1155. St. Eric IX.
1161. Charles VII. made prisoner by his successor.
1167. Canute, son of Eric.
1199. Swerker or Snercher II.; killed in battle.
1229. Eric X.
1216. John I.
1222. Eric XI. the Staummeron.
1250. Burger Jarl, regent.
- " Waldemar I.
1275. Magnus I. Ladulas.
1290. Burger II.
1319. Magnus II. Smek; dethroned.
1350. Eric XII.
1359. Magnus restored; deposed, 1362.
1363. Albert of Mecklenburg; his tyranny causes a revolt of his subjects, who invite Margaret of Denmark to the throne.
1389. Margaret, queen of Sweden and Norway now also of Denmark, and Eric XIII.
1397. [Union of Calmar, by which the three kingdoms are united under one sovereign.]
1412. Eric XIII. governs alone; deposed.
1440. Christopher III.
1448. Charles VIII. Gustavson, king of Sweden only.
1471. [Interregnum.] Sten Sture, Protector.
1483. John II. (I. of Denmark).
1502. [Interregnum.]
1503. Swante Isture, Protector.
1512. Sten Sture, Protector.
1520. Christian, or Christian II., of Denmark, styled the "Nero of the North;" deposed for his cruelties.
1523. Gustavus I. Vasa; by whose valour the Swedes are delivered from the Danish yoke.
1560. Eric XIV. son; dethroned and slain by
1569. John III., brother.
1592. Sigismund III., king of Poland, son; disputes for the succession continued the whole of this reign.
1604. Charles IX. brother of John III.
1611. Gustavus II. Adolphus, the Great, son; fell at the battle of Lutzen, 16 Nov. 1632
1632. [Interregnum.]
1633. Christina, daughter of Gustavus. Resigned the crown to her cousin, 16 June, 1654; died at Rome in 1689.
1654. Charles X. Gustavus, son of John Casimir, count palatine of the Rhine
1660. Charles XII., son, the arts and sciences flourished in this reign.
1697. Charles XII., son; styled the "Alexander," and the "Madman of the North;" killed at Fredericks-Lund, 11 Dec. 1718.
1718. Ulrica Eleonora, sister, and her consort, Frederick F. Landgrave of Hesse Cassel. Ulrica relinquished the crown, and in
1741. Frederick reigned alone.
1751. Adolphus Frederick of Holstein Gottorp, descended from the family of Vasa.
1771. Gustavus III. Adolphus, son; assassinated by count Ankerström at a masked ball, 16 March; died 29 March, 1792.

1798. Gustavus IV. Adolphus, son; deposed, and the government assumed by his uncle, the duke of Sudermania.

1800. Charles XIII. duke of Sudermania.

(Treaty of Kiel (1814) by which Norway falls under the sovereignty of Sweden.)

1818. Charles (John) XIV. Bernadotte, the French prince of Ponte Corvo; died 8 March, 1844.

1844. Oscar I, son; born 4 July, 1799; died 8 July, 1859.

1859. Charles XV., son; born 3 May, 1826; died 28 Sept. 1872; a poet; brave and impulsive; much beloved.

1872. Oscar II., brother; born 21 Jan. 1849; married princess Sophia of Nassau, 6 June, 1857.

Heir: Gustavus, son, born 16 June, 1858; married to Victoria of Baden, 20 Sept. 1881.

**SWEDENBORGIANS**, or New Jerusalem Church, are those who adopt the theological teachings of Emanuel Swedenborg (born at Stockholm, 29 Jan. 1688; died in London, 29 March, 1772).

He claimed to have had his spiritual sight opened, and to have been introduced into heaven and hell by the Lord that he might disclose their true nature and the science of correspondences by which the internal sense of Scripture, which is the Word as it exists in the heavens, may be known to men; this he did in the *Arcana Cœlestia* and other works.

His disciples first meet as an organized body in London in 1788.

There were 70 churches in Great Britain in 1879. Their belief is that the sole deity is centred in Jesus Christ, in whom is a trinity of essentials; that salvation is effected by faith and works combined; that no man's soul is a spiritual body he will never resume the material body; that the Last Judgment was effected in the spiritual world during Swedenborg's lifetime; and that the Lord's Second Coming has taken place through the revelation of a new system of truth from the inner sense of Scripture.

The Swedenborg Society instituted, 1810.

The Missionary and Tract Society of the New Church, 1821.

Centenary of the establishment of the New Jerusalem church celebrated in London, 13 Aug. 1889.

**SWEET-BAY**, *Laurus nobilis*, was brought to these realms from Italy before 1548. *Laurus indica*, or Royal Bay, was brought from Madeira in 1665. The Sweet-Fern bush, *Comptonia asplenifolia*, came from America, 1714. *Laurus aggregata*, or the Glaucous Laurel, came from China in 1806.

**SWIMMING**. Leander is said to have swum across the Hellespont, between Sestos and Abydos, about one mile; and Lord Byron, and Lieut. Ehrenhead did the same, 3 May, 1810. On 24 Aug., 1872, Mr. Johnson, styled the "hero of London-bridge," and swimming champion of the world, attempted to swim from Dover to Calais, but was prevented by cold. He was said to have swum seven miles in about sixty-five minutes.

Public swimming bath on the Thames opened,

6 July, 1875

Capt. Mead, Webb swam from Blackwall to Gravesend, 20 miles, in 4 hours 53 minutes, 3 July; and from Dover to Calais (25 miles) in 23½ hours, 24-25 Aug. 1875; drowned while attempting to cross the rapids of Niagara 24 July, 1882

Agnes Beckwith, aged 24, swam from London Bridge to Greenwich, 12 miles, in 2 h. 8 min., Sept. 1875

Kenneth Parker, aged 15, swam from London bridge to Blackwall, 7 miles, in 1 h. 35 min. 4 Sept. "

Mrs. Cavill swam from Dover to Calais in 12 hours 30, 21 Aug. 1877

Miss Beckwith said to have swum 30 continuous hours 7, 8 May, 1880

Taylor wins the amateur swimming championship of Great Britain at Birmingham 29 Aug. 1882

Darby Dalton, an American aged 38, swam on his back across the Channel, accompanied by a lifeboat from Boulogne to Folkestone 27-28 Aug. 1890

Myer's apparition, see under Life Boat.

**SWING**. Between 1830 and 1833 many haystacks and barns were fired in the rural districts of England, and attributed to an imaginary person named "Swing." Many persons were caught and punished. The probable cause was disputes between the farmers and their deluded labourers.

**SWISS GUARDS**. Royal, in France, formed in 1616; massacred while defending the Tuilleries, 10 Aug. 1792; re-organized Sept. 1815; defeated during the insurrection, 28 July, 1830; dismissed by Charles X. Aug. 1830.

**SWITHIN'S DAY, ST.**, 15 July. St. Swithun lived in the 9th century; and, having been the preceptor to King Ethelwulf, was made bishop of Winchester in 852, and died 2 July, 862. The tradition states that it rained forty days in consequence of the proposed removal of his remains from the churchyard to the cathedral.

**SWITZERLAND** was in ancient times inhabited by the Helvetii, *whence* see. The country was colonized by the Romans after Cæsar's victory over the Helvetii in their invasion of Gaul, 58 B.C., and the people were gradually combined with the Romans, and partook of the fortunes of their empire. The canton Schwyz has given name to the whole confederacy. — The present national council is elected every third year, at the rate of one member for 2000 persons. The president of the confederation is elected annually. The revised federal constitution was voted 19 April, 1874. — Population, Dec. 1860, 2,507,170; 1870, 2,669,147; 1880, 2,846,102; June 1882, 2,917,754. Revenue, 1890, 2,704,850l.; expenditure, 2,667,535l.

"The Swiss Confederation," by Mr. F. O. Adams and C. D. Cunningham; published by Macmillan & Co. 1889

#### SWISS CONFEDERATION OF 1815.

Uri, 1307	first confederate	Schaffhausen
Schwyz	federation	Appenzell A.
Unterwalden		St. Gall
Zürich		Glarus
Berne		Zug
Lucerne		Fribourg
Solothurn		Tessin
Basle		Pays de Vaud
Grisons		Valais
Aargau		Neuchâtel
Thurgau		Geneva

Helvetia ravaged by the Huns 979

Becomes subject to Germany 1032

Friburg built by Bernhard IV. 1179

Berne built 1191

Tyranny of Gessler, heroism of William Tell, and revolt (demonstrated to be mythical), dated 1306

Confederation against Austria; declaration of Swiss independence 1 Nov. 1307

The men of Uri, Unterwalden, and Schwyz made a solemn defensive league and covenant for ever against the Austrians; this is regarded as the foundation of the Swiss Confederation, 1 Aug. 1351

1351: said to have been confirmed by the leaders, Werner Stauffacher (of Schwyz), Walter Fürst (Uri), and Arnold von Murbach (Unterwalden), determined to free their country from a foreign yoke 17 Nov. "

A malignant fever carries off, in the canton of Basle, 1100 persons 1314

Form of government made perpetual 1315

Leopold of Austria defeated at Morgarten, 15 Nov. 1315

Lucerne joins the confederacy 1332

The canton of Zurich joins and becomes head of the league 1350

Berne, Glarus, and Zug join 1351

8 cantons form a perpetual league 1352

Leopold II. of Austria defeated and slain at Murbach, 9 July, 1366

The Austrians defeated at Nidau, 9 April, 1385; make peace 1385

- The Grisons league (see *Cadde*) . . . . . 1,300  
 Second league of the Grisons . . . . . 1,434  
 The third league of the Grisons . . . . . 1,436  
 Battle of St. Jacob on the Rhine, near Basle (1600  
 Swiss resist 30,000 French, and are all killed, the  
 enemy losing 10,000) . . . . . 1,444  
 The Swiss defeat Charles the Bold at Granson, 5  
 March; and at Morat . . . . . 1,476  
 And also the duke of Lorraine at Nancy, where  
 Charles is slain . . . . . 1,477  
 Swiss soldiers first enter into the pay of France,  
 under Louis XI. . . . . 1,480  
 Fribourg and Soleure join; confederation formed . . . . . 1,481  
 Maximilian I. emperor, acknowledges Swiss inde-  
 pendence . . . . . 1,499  
 Schaffhausen and Basle join the union . . . . . 1,501  
 The Swiss invade Milan and defeat the French at  
 Novara . . . . . 1,513  
 Defeated by them at Marignano . . . . . 1,515  
 The Swiss confederacy acknowledged by France and  
 other powers . . . . . 1,516  
 The Reformation begins at Basle; the bishop com-  
 pelled to retire . . . . . 1,519  
 The Reformation adopted by some cantons; battle  
 of Cappel, Zwingli killed and reformers defeated . . . . . 1,531  
 The Grison leagues join the Swiss confederacy as  
 allies . . . . . 1,544  
 Appenzel joins the other Cantons . . . . . 1,597  
 Charles Emmanuel of Savoy attempts Geneva by sur-  
 prise, scales the walls, and penetrates the town,  
 but in the end is defeated . . . . . 1,608  
 (This circumstance gave rise to an annual festival  
 commemorative of their escape from tyranny.)  
 Independence of Switzerland recognised by the  
 treaty of Westphalia (see *Westphalia*) . . . . . 1,648  
 Peace of Aargau, end of religious war . . . . . 1,712  
 (From this period until the French revolution the  
 cantons enjoyed tranquillity, disturbed only by  
 the changes arising out of their various constitu-  
 tions.)  
 Alliance with France . . . . . 1,777  
 Strife in Geneva, between the aristocratic and demo-  
 cratic parties; France interferes . . . . . 1,781  
 1,000 fugitive Genevoises seek an asylum in Ireland  
 (see *Geneva*) . . . . . 1,782  
 Swiss guards ordered to quit France . . . . . 1,792  
 Helvetic confederation dissolved; its subjugation  
 by France . . . . . 1,798  
 Helvetic republic formed . . . . . 1,799  
 Switzerland the seat of war . . . . . 1,802  
 The number of cantons increased to 19; the federal  
 government restored; and a landammann appointed  
 by France . . . . . 1,802  
 Uri, Schwytz, and Unterwald separate from the  
 republic . . . . . 1,803  
 Switzerland joins France with 60,000 men . . . . . 1,811  
 The allies entered Switzerland in the spring of . . . . . 1,814  
 The number of cantons increased to 22, and the in-  
 dependence and neutrality of Switzerland  
 secured by the treaty of Vienna . . . . . 1,815  
 Revision of the constitution of the cantons . . . . . 1,839  
 Law to make education independent of the clergy . . . . . 1,839  
 leads to dissensions between the catholics and  
 protestants . . . . . 1,840  
 Dispute about the convents of Aargau, 1844; to put  
 education into the hands of the Jesuits, &c.; op-  
 position of the protestant cantons . . . . . 1,846  
 Lucerne, Uri, Schwytz, Unterwalden, Freiburg,  
 Zug, and Valais (Roman catholic cantons), form  
 a separate league (Sonderbund) to support educa-  
 tion by the Jesuits, &c. . . . . 1,846  
 Insurrection at Geneva against Jesuit teaching; a  
 temporary provisional government established . . . . . 1,847  
 The diet declares the Sonderbund illegal, and dis-  
 solves it, 20 July; the seven cantons protest, 22  
 July; the diet orders the expulsion of the Jesuits,  
 3 Sept.; communal assemblies held to resist it,  
 26 Sept.; 3, to Oct.; appeal to arms . . . . . 1,847  
 The diet prepares to repress the Sonderbund, 4  
 Nov.; Fribourg surrenders, 12 Nov.; civil war;  
 the Sonderbund defeated by gen. H. Dufour, near  
 Lucerne, 25 Nov.; end of the Sonderbund; it sub-  
 mits to the expulsion of the Jesuits, and the secu-  
 larisation of monastic property . . . . . 1,848  
 New federal constitution . . . . . 1,848  
 Dispute about Neuchâtel (which see) . . . . . 1,857  
 Declaration of neutrality in the coming Italian war, . . . . . 1,859  
 14 March, 1859  
 Murtry and punishment of the Swiss mercenary  
 troops at Naples; the confederation forbid foreign  
 enlistment . . . . . 1,860  
 July and Aug. "  
 Swiss government protests against the annexation  
 of Savoy to France . . . . . 1,860  
 15 March, 1860  
 150 Swiss attempt to enter Savoy; stopped by  
 Genevese government . . . . . 1,860  
 30 March, "  
 M. Tholoz, a Swiss, obtains a prize at the national  
 shooting match at Wimbledon . . . . . 1,860  
 July, "  
 The government forbids the Swiss to enlist in foreign  
 service without permission . . . . . 1,860  
 30 July, "  
 Proposed European congress to preserve Swiss  
 neutrality, put off . . . . . 1,860  
 1 July, "  
 Glarus destroyed by fire . . . . . 1,860  
 3 May, 1861  
 French troops occupy Vallée des Dappes, 28 Oct.;  
 the Swiss announce the violation of their territory . . . . . 1,861  
 1 Nov. "  
 Treaty of France settles the question of the Vallée  
 des Dappes by mutual cession of territory; no  
 military works to be constructed on territory  
 ceded; signed . . . . . 1,866  
 9 Dec. 1866  
 Serious election riots at Geneva, with bloodshed . . . . . 1,866  
 22 Aug.; federal troops arrive . . . . . 1,866  
 22 Aug. 1866  
 Federal troops quit Geneva . . . . . 1,866  
 21 Jan. 1866  
 International Social Science Congress meets at  
 Bern . . . . . 1,866  
 28 Aug. "  
 Revision of the constitution; deliberations begin . . . . . 1,866  
 23 Oct. "  
 Nearly all the revised articles of the federal consti-  
 tution rejected by the vote of the Swiss burgesses . . . . . 1,866  
 14 Jan. 1867  
 J. J. Stehlin elected president . . . . . 1,867  
 2 July, 1867  
 Workmen's international congress at Lausanne . . . . . 1,867  
 2-7 Sept. "  
 Meeting of the federal assembly . . . . . 1,868  
 6-25 July, 1868  
 Queen Victoria visits Lucerne . . . . . 1,868  
 Aug. Sept. "  
 International peace and liberty congress, at Geneva,  
 9-12 Sept. 1867; at Bern, 22-26 Sept. "  
 22-26 Sept. 1867  
 Neutrality in the Franco-Prussian War proclaimed,  
 July, 1870  
 New constitution adopted by Zurich . . . . . 1,869  
 18 April, 1869  
 The French army under Clinchant (84,000), crosses  
 the frontiers and is dispersed . . . . . 1,871  
 8 Feb. 1871  
 The French soldiers interned at Zurich, and oppose  
 German demonstrations . . . . . 1,871  
 9-12 Mar. "  
 Extraordinary session of the federal assembly to  
 revise the constitution . . . . . 1,871  
 6 Nov. "  
 Plebiscite respecting a new constitution, re-organi-  
 zing the army, and promoting uniform educa-  
 tion, dec rejected by majority of 497 out of  
 500, 22 May, 1872  
 M. Favre engaged to construct a tunnel through St.  
 Gothard in 8 years, for 2,000,000 fr. . . . . 1,872  
 8 Aug. "  
 The papal nuncio, Mermillod, expelled . . . . . 1,873  
 16 Jan. 1873  
 Revised federal constitution voted (317,870 for,  
 177,800 against) . . . . . 1,874  
 10 April, 1874  
 Swiss national catholic church constituted June, "  
 10 Catholic priests deposed for refusal to take  
 constitutional oath . . . . . 1,874  
 5 Sept. "  
 International postal congress at Bern, 15 Sept.; "  
 protocol signed (see *postal convention*) . . . . . 1,874  
 9 Oct. "  
 Civil marriage law and registration adopted by uni-  
 versal suffrage (frs. 824,000, yes) . . . . . 1,875  
 23 May, 1875  
 President of the national council for three years  
 J. Philippin, elected . . . . . 1,877  
 6 June, 1877  
 Continued deficit in revenues, announced, 16 March, "  
 1878  
 Death of James Fazy, eminent statesman, 6 Nov. "  
 National voting for St. Gothard railway and tunnel  
 (161,000 majority) . . . . . 1,879  
 19 Jan. 1879  
 Suicide of Herr Anderwert, the president elect, "  
 27 Dec. 1880  
 Opening of St. Gothard railway from Milan to  
 Lucerne . . . . . 1,880  
 20, 21 May, 1880  
 Invasion of the salvation army, (see *Salvation*), driven,  
 28, much weakened at Bern, Geneva, &c., Jan. 4, 1883  
 The watch-tool making village, Vallorben, almost  
 destroyed by fire . . . . . 1,883  
 7 April, "  
 National exhibition at Zurich . . . . . 1,883  
 1 May-27 Dec. "  
 M. Schenk elected president . . . . . 1,884  
 Dec. 1884  
 Village of Müligen, Aargau, destroyed by fire, 22 April, 1885  
 Fifth centenary of the battle of Marston (5 July, "  
 1386) celebrated . . . . . 1,886  
 5 July, 1886  
 Grand funeral of Mr. Hartenstein, the president at  
 Bern, who died after a surgical operation, 28 "  
 Nov. vice-president Bernard Hammer elected "  
 president . . . . . 1,888  
 13 Dec. 1888



The German government presents address	
the celebration of its independence, Wuppertal,	
from Switzerland, Sept; the great jubilee	
takes place at Berlin, Sept 17 political	
councils; the Swiss press reports legal measures,	
June; the Swiss government rejects the change,	
but proposes legal measures for entrance, June,	1890
The Swiss government in a reply note to Berlin,	
states first,	24 July "
Loan for \$1,000,000 francs, to supply new arms for	
the Federal troops, subscribed for by Bern	
alone,	reported 23 July, "
M. Bismarck elected President for 1890	
	about 26 Dec. "
Destructive storms in the poorest districts, much	
distress,	18-23 Aug. 1890
Inscription at Timiso, about 25,	
Railway accident near Hild; by the collapse of	12-14 Sept. "
bridge several carriages of an excursion	
were thrown into the river Rhine. Above 30	
dead perished.	14 Jan. 1891
Sixth anniversary of the foundation of the Swiss	
Confederation celebrated in the province of	
Schwyts	2-4 Aug. "
Mairingen, station of Bern, totally burnt, 6 deaths,	
about 2,000 persons homeless	25 Oct. "
President, A. Lachaux	1 June, "
Bill for giving effect to the popular vote of July,	
affirming the right of the people to take the	
initiative in constitutional reforms, considered	
by the national council	17 Feb. "
Dr. M. Wälti, president of the confederation,	
resigns in consequence of a plebiscite on 6 Dec.,	
refusing to purchase the Swiss railways	reported 8 Dec. "
M. Walter Hauser, president	1 Jan. 1892
The commercial treaties with Germany and Austria-	
Hungary adopted by the states council	20 Jan "

At Fort Jackson he narrowly escaped assassination. O'Farrell, a Fenian, who shot him in the back on 22 March, was convicted on 17 March, and sentenced.



**SYNOD.** The first general synods were called by emperors, and afterwards by Christian princes; but the pope ultimately usurped this power, one of his legates usually presiding; see *Conciliar*. The first national synod held in England was at Hertford, 673; the last was held by cardinal Pole in 1555. Made unlawful to hold synods but by royal authority, 25 Henry VIII. 1533; see *Dort*, and *Windsor*.

**SYNONYM**, a word having the same or nearly the same meaning as another, as valour, courage. Books of Greek and Latin synonyms were early compiled. G. Crabbe's dictionary appeared, 1816; Dr. P. M. Bogan's excellent "Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases," 1852.

**SYPHILIS**, a disease said to have been introduced into Europe at the siege of Naples, 1495; but was probably known to the ancients.

**SYRACUS**, S. E. Sicily, founded by Archias, 734 B.C. The city gradually included five towns, Ortygia (an island, containing the citadel, or acropolis), Achradina, Tyche, Neapolis, and Epipolae. The ancient history is given in the article *Sicily*.

Syracuse taken by the Saracens and ransomed 669; burnt by them 878  
Retaken by count Roger, the Norman 1088  
Destroyed by earthquakes in 1549, Jan. 1593; and nearly destroyed 6 Aug 1757  
In the insurrection, Syracuse surrendered to the Neapolitan troops 8 April, 1849

**SYREN**, see *Sirens*.

**SYRIA**, a country of W. Asia. The capital was originally Damascus; but after the battle of Ipsus, Seleucus founded Antioch.

Alliance of David king of Israel and Hiram king of Tyre 1049  
B.C.  
Syria conquered by David 1040  
Liberated by Rezin 980  
Babshad, king of Syria, makes war on the Jews 858  
Babshad II. reigns 850  
Syria subjugated by Tiglath phaser, king of Assyria 740  
Syria conquered by Cyrus 537  
And by Alexander 333  
Seleucus Nicator enters Babylon 312  
Era of the Seleucids (which see)  
Great battle of Ipsus, death of Antigonos, defeated by Ptolemy, Seleucus, and Lyfimachus 301  
The city of Antioch founded 309  
Antiochus, son of Seleucus, falling in love with his father's queen, Stratonice, he gives away nearly to death; but the secret being discovered, she is divorced by the father, and married by the son 297  
Battle of Cyropedum; Lyfimachus slain by Seleucus 282  
Seleucus foully assassinated by Ceraunus; Antiochus I. king 280  
Antiochus I (Soter, or Saviour), defeats the Gauls 275  
Antiochus II. surnamed by the Milesians Theos (God) king 261  
Poisoned by Laetice 246  
Seleucus II. (king, 246) makes a treaty of alliance with Syria and Magnesia 243  
Seleucus III. Ceraunus (or Thunder), king 227  
Antiochus III. the Great (king, 223), conquers Palestine, but is totally defeated at Raphia 217  
Again conquers Palestine, 203; but gives it to Ptolemy 193  
Enters Greece, 191; defeated by the Romans at Thermopylae, 191; and at Magnesia 190  
Makes peace with the Romans, giving up to them Asia Minor 188  
Seleucus Philopator, king 187  
Antiochus IV. king, who assumes the title of Theos Epiphanes, or the Illustrious God 175  
He sends Apollonius into Judea; Jerusalem is taken: the temple pillaged, 40,000 inhabitants destroyed, and 40,000 more sold as slaves 168  
Antiochus V. Epiphanes (king, 164), murdered by Demetrius Soter, who assumes the throne 161

Demetrius is defeated and slain by his stepson Alexander Balas, 150; who is also defeated and slain by Demetrius Nicator 145  
Antiochus VI. Sidetes (son of Demetrius Soter) rules during the captivity of his brother Demetrius Nicator (after slaying the usurper Tryphon) 139  
Antiochus grants peace to the Jews, and places the Romans, 133; invades Parthia, 129; and is defeated and slain 126  
Demetrius Nicator restored 116  
Cleopatra, the queen, murders her son Seleucus with her own hand 124  
Her son Antiochus VII. Grypus (king, 125), whom she attempts to poison; but he compels his mother to swallow the deadly draught herself 123  
Reign of Antiochus VIII. Grypnus at Damascus, and of Grypus at Antioch 115  
Seleucus, king 95  
Antiochus IX. Eusebes, king 94  
Dethroned by Philip 85  
Tigranes, king of Armenia, acquires Syria 83  
Antiochus X. Asiatikus, solicits the aid of the Romans 75  
Defeat of Tigranes by Lucullus, 69; he submits to Pompey, who enters Syria, and dethrones Antiochus Asiatikus 65  
Syria made a Roman province 63  
Syria invaded by the Parthians A.D. 162  
By the Persians 256  
Violent earthquakes 341  
Invaded by the Saracens, 497, 502, 529, by the Persians 607  
Conquered by the Saracens 636  
Conquest of Syria by the Fatimite caliphs 970  
Revolt of the emirs of Damascus 1007  
The emirs of Aleppo revolt 1068  
The crusades commence (see *Crusades*) 1095  
Desolated by the Crusades (which see) 1096-1172  
Nouredin conquers Syria 1166  
Saladin dethrones the Fatimite dynasty 1171  
The Tartars overrun all Syria 1259  
The sultans of Egypt expel the Crusaders 1291  
Syria overrun by Tamerlane 1400  
Syria and Egypt conquered by the Turks 1516-17  
Syria continued in possession of the Turks till the invasion by the French, 1799; Bonaparte overruns the country, Gaza and Jaffa taken March, 1799  
Siege of Acre begun by the French, 16 March; raised 30 May, 1800  
Bonaparte returns to France from Egypt 23 Aug. 1801  
Egypt and Syria evacuated by the French army, 10 Sept. 1801  
Mohemet Ali attacks and captures Acre, and overruns the whole of Syria 1831  
Ibrahim Pacha, his son, defeats the army of the grand signor at Konak 21 Dec. 1832  
Numerous battles and conflicts follow with various success; the European powers intervene, and peace is made 6 May, 1833  
The war renewed, May, Ibrahim defeats the Turks at Nerb 24 June, 1839  
The Turkish fleet deserts to Mahomet Ali, and arrives at Alexandria 14 July, 1840  
The five powers unite to support the Porte July, 1840  
Death of lady Hester Stanhope 23 June, 1840  
Treaty of London (not signed by offended France), 15 July, 1840  
Capture of Sidon (see *Sidon*) 15 July, 1840  
Fall of Beyrut (see *Beyrut*) 27 Sept. 1840  
Fall of Acre (see *Acre*) 3 Nov. 1840  
Long negotiations: the sultan grants hereditary rights to Mahomet, who gives up Syria Jan. 1841  
The Druses said to have destroyed 151 Christian villages and killed 2000 persons (see *Druses*) 20 Aug. 1841  
The Mahometans massacre Christians at Damascus; about 3300 slain; many saved by Abd-el-Kader 27 July, 1841  
The English and French government interfere; a convention signed at Paris, 20,000 men to be sent by France 3 Aug. 1841  
Vigour of Foud Pacha: he punishes the Mahometans implicated in the massacres at Damascus very severely; 167 of all ranks, including the governor, executed 20 Aug. 1841  
4000 French soldiers, under general Montpelier, land at Beyrut 20 Aug.

Lord Dufferin, the British commissioner in Syria, arrives at Damascus, 4 Sept. 1860.  
 The French and Turks advance against Lebanon; 44 centres surrendered, Oct. "  
 Evacuation of the country effected, Nov. "  
 The French occupation ceases, 3 June, 1861.  
 Prince of Wales visits Syria, April, 1862.  
 Insurrection of Joseph Karam, Maronite, in Lebanon, suppressed, March, 1866.  
 Another suppressed; Karam flies to Algeria, 31 Jan. 1867.  
 Midhat Pasha appointed governor-general to inaugurate reforms, Nov. 1869, experiences great difficulty, Oct.; resigns, but continues, Oct. 1879-June, 1880.

Hassan Pasha, governor of Smyrna, and Midhat Pasha change places, Aug. 1880.  
 Midhat Pasha, charged with complicity in the murder of the sultan Abdul Aziz, surrenders (see Turkey, 1881), about 17 May, 1881.

SYSTON, see under *Libraries*.

SZEGEDIN (Hungary), on the Tisza at its junction with the Marea, the seat of revolutionary government, 1849. Rebuilt under superintendence of Ludwig Tisza. Grand festival, the emperor present, 16 Oct. 1883. See *Inundations*, 1879 and 1887.

## TABERNACLE

**TABERNACLE**, the Holy Place of the Israelites, and the abode of Solomon's temple, was constructed by *Ithra* the Egyptian, 1491 B.C. The tabernacle set up at Shiloh by Joshua, 1444 B.C. was replaced by the temple erected by Solomon, 1004 B.C. The chapel erected for George Whitefield in Moorfields in 1741, being of a temporary nature, received the name of Tabernacle, which was afterwards given to their chapel by the Calvinistic Methodists. Whitefield's Tabernacle in Tottenham-court-road was erected in 1756, and enlarged in 1760. His lease expired in 1826, the chapel was opened by the Independents in 1830, and taken down in 1830. A large metropolitan tabernacle, erected for the ministrations of Mr C. H. Spurgeon, a Baptist, near the "Elephant and Castle," Kensington-road, Surrey, was opened on 31 March, 1861.

**TABINET**, see *Puphe*

**TABLES**, see *Decemviri*

**TABLET**, Roman Catholic weekly paper, established 1840

**TABLE TURNING** The delusion, which came from America, and was popular in 1853, was attributed by Faraday and others to involuntary mechanical action. See *Spirit-Rapping*

**TABOR**, in Bohemia, was founded by Ziska in 1420, and became a chief seat of the Hussites, see *Hussites*

**TADMOR**, see *Palmira*

**TAFETINGS**, see *China*, 1851, note

**TAFFETY**, an early species of silken manufacture, more prized formerly than now, woven very smooth and glossy. It was worn by our elder queens, and was first made in England by John Tyeo, of Shoreditch, London, 41 Eliz. 1598.—*Stow's Chron*

**TAGLIACCOZZO**, in the Abruzzi mountains, S Italy, where, on 23 Aug. 1268, Charles of Anjou, the usurping king of Naples, defeated and made prisoner the rightful monarch, young Conradin (the last of the Hohenstaufens, and grandson of the emperor Frederick II.), who had been invited into Italy by the Ghibelline or Imperial party, supporting Charles. Conradin was beheaded, 29 Oct. following

**TAGLIAMENTO**, a river in Lombardy, N Italy, near which the Austrians, under the archduke Charles, were defeated by Bonaparte, 16 March, 1797

**TAHERITES**, a dynasty of Persia, 813-872

**TAHITI**. The French abbreviated name for *Tahiti*; see *Otaheite*

**TAILLEBOURG** (V France). Near here Henry III. of England was defeated and nearly captured by Louis IX. of France, 20 July, 1242

**TAKU FORT**, China, taken by the allies, 21 Aug. 1860.

**TALAVERA DE LA REYNA** (central Spain), was taken from the Moors by King Ferdinand, king of Leon, 1178. Here a battle was fought, 21 July, 1808, between the British and Spanish soldiers under Sir Arthur Wellesley, and the French

## TAMMANY FRAUDS

army commanded by marshall Victor and Sigismund. After a contest on the 27th, both armies remained on the field during the night, and the French at break of day renewed the attack, and were again repulsed by the British with great slaughter. At noon Victor charged the whole British line, was repulsed at all points, and retreated with a heavy loss. As Soult, Ney, and Marmier were in the rear, the British retired after the victory.

**TALBOTYPE**, see *Photography*

**"TALISMAN"** alias, see *Paris*, 1874-5.

**TALKING-MACHINE**, see *Automaton*

**TALLY OFFICE** in the Exchequer took its name from the French word *tally*, to cut. A tally is a piece of wood written upon both sides, containing an acquaintance for money received, which, being cloven asunder by an officer of the exchequer, one part, called the stock, was delivered to the person who paid, or lent, money to the government, and the other part, called the counter-stock, or counter-soul, remained in the office, to be kept till called for, and joined with the stock. This manner of striking tallies is very ancient.—*Bozon*. The practice was ordered to be discontinued in 1762. See *Exchequer*. On 16 Oct. 1834, the houses of parliament were burnt down by too many of these tallies being used in heating the stoves in the house of lords.

**TALMUD** (from *lamad*, to teach), the compendium of ancient Jewish oral or unwritten law, as distinguished from the Pentateuch, or written law, its origin is coeval with the return from the Babylonian captivity, 536 B.C. Its compilation in Hebrew was begun by the Scribes, and by their successors the work was carried on till 230 A.D. It is composed in prose and poetry, and contains two elements, legal and legendary. The morality resembles that of the New Testament, and the philosophy is rather Platonic than Aristotelian.

The Mishna, comprising the work of the rabbis, formed the basis of the second century A.D. and forms the Jerusalem Talmud, written at Tiberias, in Palestine, about 300. The Babylonian Talmud contains also the Gemara or Gemara, the work of the rabbis termed Amoraim, criticisms and comments on the Mishna. The part named *Halocho*, is dogmatic, legal, and doctrinal, the *Agado*, is illustrative, narrative, and legendary.

After being almost universally condemned, and the MSS. often burnt, the defence of the Talmud was undertaken by the German reformer Bouskine, in the 16th century, and between 1500 and 1523 the Talmud Babylonicum, in 12 vols fol, and the Talmud Hierosolymitanum, in one vol fol, were printed at Venice. A discourse on the Talmud was given at the Royal Institution, 15 May, 1860, by Mr Emanuel Deutsch, whose article in the "Quarterly Review," Oct. 1860, had attracted much attention.

Vol. I of the first English translation of the Jerusalem Talmud, by Dr. Moses Schwab, appeared in 1861; he had published part of a French translation.

**TAMANINE**, or **TAMANI**, battle of, 13 March, 1864, see *Arden*.

**TAMATAVE**, see *Malagasy*, 1863.

**TAMMANY FRAUDS**, see *New York*, 1862.





1871; Mr. De Bergh, first contractor, died, succeeded by Messrs. Hopkins, Gilks & Co., of Middlesbrough. Engineer, Sir Thomas Bouch. It was much injured by a gale, 4 Feb. 1877; completed, 30 Aug.; tried, 25 Sept. 1877; opened, 31 May, 1878. Length, 10,612 feet; it consisted of 85 spans, some above 90 feet above water level; cost said to be 350,000. Above 20 lives lost during its construction.

The bridge was partly destroyed by a gale, while a N. British mail-train was passing over it, a gap of about 5,000 feet was made, between 75 and 90 persons perished, about 7.15 p.m. Sunday, 28 Dec. 1879. 18 bodies were recovered up to 27 April, 1880. Liberal collections were made for sufferers by the loss of relatives.

After the Board of Trade inquiry, Mr. H. C. Rothary, in the report, stated "that the bridge had been badly designed, badly constructed, and badly maintained." 3 July, 1880.  
Sir Thomas Bouch died 30 Oct. 1880.  
Mr. Barlow's plans for a new bridge approved, May, 1881.  
Plans for new bridge approved Jan. 1882.  
Fourteen piers erected Dec. 1885.  
Opened for public traffic 30 June, 1887.

**TOCHERNAYA**, a river in the Crimea. On 16 Aug. 1855, the lines of the allied army at this place were attacked by 50,000 Russians under prince Gortschakoff, who was repulsed with the loss of 3329 slain, 1658 wounded, and 600 prisoners. The brunt of the attack was borne by two French regiments under general D'Herbillion. The loss of the allies was about 1200, 200 of these were from the Sardinian contingent, which behaved with great gallantry, under the command of general La Marmora. The Russian general Read, and the Sardinian general Montevoglio, were killed. The object of the attack was the relief of Sebastopol, then closely besieged by the English and French.

**TEA** was brought to Europe by the Dutch, 1610. It is mentioned as having been used in England on very rare occasions prior to 1657, and sold for 6d and even 10d. the pound. Price of inferior kinds, 1801, 4s. 2½d. the pound, in 1871, 1s. 10d. For *Tea*, see *Ceylon*.

Samuel Pepys records his first 'cup of tea,' 23 Sept. 1660.

A duty of 8d. was charged upon every gallon of tea made for sale (22 Ch. II c. 13) 1669.

The East India Company first import it Brought into England in 1666, by Lord Ossory and Lord Arlington, from Holland and being admired by persons of rank, it was imported from thence, and generally sold for 60 shillings per pound, till our East India Company took up the trade—Anderson.

Green tea began to be used  
Fruit of black tea per lb 1½ to 20s; of green, 12s to 30s 1775 1788

The duty imposed on tea in America, 1767, this tax occasioned the destruction of 17 chests at New York, and 340 at Boston, Dec. 1773, and ultimately led to the American war (see *Boston*).

The tea plant brought to England about 1768  
Tea-dealers obliged to have their boards fixed up, announcing their sale of tea Aug. 1779

Communist act for reducing the duty on tea from 50 to 25 per cent.; taxing windows in 1844, June, 1844

"Millions of pounds' weight of oak, alder, and ash-tree leaves, are every year mixed with Chinese teas in England."—*Report of the House of Commons*, 1848

"The consumption of the whole civilized world, exclusively of England, is about 20,000,000 of pounds, while the annual consumption in Great Britain is 30,000,000."—*Evidence in House of Commons*, 1830

The first tea-sale in London on the abolition of the exclusive privilege of the East India Company took place in Mincing-lane 29 Aug. 1834

New duties were charged, 1795; the duty was 9s and 20s per cent., made 22 per cent. 1836

The duty derived from the import of tea in 1850 amounted to 5,477,452l; and the amount was 5,909,433l in 1852

Various changes made in 1854, 1855 . . . . . and 1860

Duty of 12 6d per pound between 1855 and April, 1857

Duty upon tea gradually reduced from 2s 6d to 1s per pound, reduced to 6d per pound, 1 June, 1865

Licences to sell tea abolished . . . . . 1869

Tea duty 6d., continued . . . . . 1871

Produced, 3,709,450l year 1875-6; 4,000,000l 1877-8; 4,268,734l 1883-4; 4,613,371l 1887-8

The duty reduced to 4d. per pound . . . . . 17 April, 1890

TEA IMPORTED INTO ENGLAND			
Year	lb	Value	Value
1795	7,000,000	1870	141,000,767
1796	7,000,000	1871	169,898,303
1797	13,185,000	1872	184,927,128
1800	23,723,000	1873	163,765,269
1805	24,133,000	1874	162,784,810
1810	26,474,000	1875	197,505,316
1815	26,568,000	1876	185,535,371
1820	25,064,474	1877	167,573,884
1825	24,803,668	1878	162,873,899
1830	30,544,404	1879	184,076,472
1835	44,360,550	1880	206,071,570
1840	38,068,555	1881	209,601,528
1845	44,193,433	1882	210,663,733
1850 port refuse	50 518 384	1883	222,266,431
1856	86,200,414	1884	213,877,759
1858	75,435,535	1885	212,143,800
1861	94,777,393	1886	230,669,292
1864	124,359,443	1887	221,541,400
1866	120,610,044	1888	222,128,295
1867	120,008,726	1889	222,147,661
1868	124,845,863	1890	223,494,511
1869	129,223,298		

The importation of tea grown in India has very greatly increased.

A consignment of tea from the Gallehokke Estate, Ceylon, was sold in London at the rate of 8½ pence per pound, 23 Jan. 1860 sold for 210 pence per pound, to the United Kingdom Tea Company, Jan.; some tea, Ceylon, sold for 12s 6d per pound, 10 March, 17½ pence per pound, 5 May, 25½ pence per pound, 7 May, 1891

**TEACHERS' NATIONAL UNION OF ELEMENTARY**, established about 1869, held their 23rd annual conference, April 1892. The *Teachers' Association* held their 3rd annual conference at University College, London, 9 Jan. 1878. The Teachers' Guild held its first public meeting, Mr. Mundella in the chair, 23 Jan. 1884. Conferences occasionally held, one at Manchester, 9-11 Sept. 1891

**TEACHING**, see *Apostle* and *University*.

"**TEARLESS VICTORY**," was won by Archidamus III, king of Sparta, over the Arcadians and Argives, without losing a man, 367 B.C.

**TEA-ROOM MEETING** of members of the house of commons, 8 April, 1867. See *Reform*, 1867.

**TEB**, Battle of, 29 Feb. 1884. See *Soudan*.

**TECHNICAL EDUCATION**, defined as 'science and art applied to industry.' Polytechnic schools in Darmstadt established 1830; in Hanover 1835, the trade association of the grand duchy of Hesse, 1836. Berlin working men's union, 1843; Wurtemberg workmen's school, 1848; Society for promoting the interests of the working classes at Amsterdam, 1854. The first real practical technical school in England was formed in the Chester Diocesan Training College, by the rev. Arthur Bagg, principal, 1839-60.

Conference of masters of city companies at the Mansion House to promote technical education 5 Nov. 1869

National university for industrial and technical training, proposed Oct. 1870

City and Guilds of London Institute for the advancement of technical education formally con-

statuted, 11 Nov 1876, foundation laid by prince Leopold 10 May, 1881  
 Central Institution of City and Guilds Institute, South Kensington, foundation laid by the prince of Wales 18 July, "  
 A royal commission (Mr B Samuelson, prof H E Roscoe (since knighted) and others) to inquire as to technical instruction in foreign countries Aug 1881  
 Technical college Finsbury, opened 19 Feb 1882  
 Technical schools (Scotland) act passed 1887  
 National association for the promotion of technical education formed, lord Hartington (since Duke of Devonshire), president 1 July, "  
 Royal commission on technical instruction appointed (Mr Bernhard Samuelson, prof H E Roscoe, and four others) to inquire abroad and at home, 5 Aug 1881, reports (recommending as to English work) about 17 Feb 1882 and 16 May, 1884  
 Technical instruction bill introduced in Parliament, dropped 10 July, 1888  
 Great meeting at the Mansion House to promote technical education in the metropolis, 27 March, 1889  
 The technical instruction act authorising local authorities to supply aid for the purpose passed 30 Aug 1889, another act passed 26 March, 1891  
 See *Polytechnic Institution and Westminster*

**TE DEUM**, a song of praise used by the Romish and English churches, beginning "*Te Deum Laudamus*—We praise thee, O God," supposed to be the composition of Augustine and Ambrose, about 390 The original music is very ancient

**TEETOTALER**, a term applied to an abstainer from all fermented liquors originated with Richard Turner, an artisan at Preston, who, contending for the principle at a temperance meeting about Sept 1833, asserted "that nothing but *teetotal* will do." The word was immediately adopted He died 27 Oct 1846 These facts are taken from the "*Staunch Teetotaler*," edited by Joseph Lave-act, of Preston (an originator of the movement in 1832, he died, aged 90, 2 Sept 1884), Jan 1867 See *Enochian, Good Templars, Temperance, and United Kingdom*

**TEFLIS**, see *Tiflis*

**TEGYRA**, Boeotia Here Pelopidas defeated the Spartans, 375 B C

**TEHERAN** became capital of Persia about 1795 Estimated population, 270,000

**TELEGRAPHS** (from the Greek, *tele*, afar and *grapho*, I write) *Æschylus*, in his *Agamemnon* (v c 500), describes the communication of intelligence by burning torches as signals Polybius, the Greek historian (who died about 122 B C), calls the different instruments used by the ancients for communicating information, *pyras*, because the signals were always made by fire In 1663, a plan was suggested by the marquis of Worcester, and a telegraph was suggested by Dr Hooke, 1684 M Amontons is also said to have been the inventor of telegraphs about this period James II, while duke of York, originated a set of naval signals, which were systematised by Kumpenfeldt in 1780, and a dictionary was compiled by Mr Home Popham M Chappe then invented the telegraph first used by the French in 1792, and two were erected over the Admiralty-office, London, 1796 The semaphore was erected there 1816 The naval signals by telegraph enabled 400 previous concerted sentences to be transmitted from ship to ship, by varying the combinations of two revolving crosses Baron Reuter's telegraph agency founded at Aix la Chapelle, 1851 Acts relating to telegraphs were passed in 1863 and 1866 The telegraph act, passed 31 July, 1868, enabled the postmaster-general to purchase existing electric telegraphs (not less than

12 for a telegram, 20 words). Mr Seidmore was appointed director, Jan 1872 The principle of a *cod* telegram adopted by the commons, 29 March, 1883, and enacted to come into operation 1 Oct 1883, *deferred*, bill introduced by Mr Shaw-Lefevre 30 March, act passed 14 Aug; came into operation 1 Oct 1885. Another telegraph act passed 28 June, 1892 Great destruction of telegraph posts and wires by sale and snowstorm; London streets blocked by fallen wires 26 Dec 1886 The Society of Telegraph Engineers founded 1871, held first general meeting 28 Feb 1872, Chas Wm Siemens, president, incorporated 1883 Present title "*Institution of Electrical Engineers*" (1889) See *Electric Telegraph*, under *Electricity*, and *Telegraphs*, under *Post Office*, 1869, et seq. The *Telegraphic Journal* began 15 Nov 1873.

International Telegraph Conference (commercial), have been held at Brussels, 1848, Paris, March, 1855, Vienna 1869, Rome 1872, St Petersburg, June, 1873, London 18 June, 1879, Paris, 16 Oct 1882, Berlin, 10 Aug 17 1889, 1885, Paris (114 delegates representing 38 states, and 23 great companies) 13 May-21 June, 1890

**TELEKOUFONON**, or speaking telegraph, consisted of piping of gutta percha, caoutchouc, glass, or earthenware, with a terminal mouthpiece of ivory, bone, wood or metal It was used for dockyards and large establishments It was described by Mr Francis Whishaw at the meeting of the British Association at Swansea, August, 1848

**TEL-EL-KEBIR**, Egypt, the site of the entrenched camp of the rebel general Arabi Pasha, his force being about 17 500 regular infantry, 2 000 cavalry, 6000 Bedouins and other irregulars, and 70 guns, captured by the British 13 Sept 1882

Sir Garnet Wolseley broke up his camp at Ismailia on the night of 12 Sept and began his attack at 12 30 a m. His force being about 12 000 infantry, 2000 cavalry, and 40 guns, the troops marched rapidly in the dark, each regiment endeavouring to be first At day break they arrived at the camp The surprised Egyptians filled the trenches and fought with all their might but the British scaled the parapets, they at first resisted bravely but afterwards fled, leaving behind them the British cavalry, leaving all their guns, ammunition, &c in the hands of the victors Thousands were killed or made prisoners Arabi Pasha fled towards Cairo and his followers killed 12 negroes, Colville, Underwood, and Bowerell and beat McNeill The British general's next plan of the campaign was thus successfully carried out It was effected without great loss, which included many young soldiers The high and Highland regiments and the Goanirs being especially distinguished Arabi Pasha's army was completely broken up and the British entered Cairo the next day 14 Sept British killed about 22, and 380 wounded, Egyptian killed and wounded about 1500 The Highlanders bore the brunt of the action

**TELEMETER**, &c, an instrument for determining the distance between a sun and the object fired at Lieut von Fuenberg and major Mandatdon, in Baden, constructed a telemeter the use of a watch, by which the distance is determined and shown on a dial by the action of sound, 1878-85. *Telepometer*, another apparatus for ascertaining the distance from point to point, invented by Dr Luigi Cerbotani, was announced in Sept 1885, two telescopes are employed

**TELEPATHY**, "the supersensory transference of thoughts and feelings from one mind to another," the principal subject of "*Phantasms of the Living*," edited by Messrs Edmund Gurney, Frederic Myers, and Frank Podmore, and issued by the society for psychical research about 30 Oct 1886.





Huygens greatly improved the telescope discovered the ring and satellites of Saturn &c 1655-6  
 Telescopes improved by Gregory, about 1661  
 Reflecting telescope invented by Newton 1668  
 Achromatic telescopes made by Chester More Hall about 1723 re-invented by John Dollond 1758  
 Sir Wm Herschel (originally an organist at Bath) greatly improves telescopes and discovers the planet Uranus (which see) 21 March 1781 and a volcanic mountain in the moon in 1783. He completes his forty feet focal length telescope in 1789 and he discovers two other volcanic mountains he lays before the Royal Society a catalogue of 5000 nebulae and clusters of stars 1802  
 A telescope made in London for the observatory of Madrid which cost 25,000 £ in 1802  
 Telescopes improved by Guinand and Fraunhofer 1805 14  
 The great telescope taken down and one of twenty feet focal length erected by Sir John Herschel (who afterwards took it to the Cape of Good Hope and made with it his observations) 1822  
 The Earl of Rosse erected at Parsonstown in Ireland a telescope (at a cost exceeding 20,000 £) 6 feet in diameter and 54 feet in length it is moved & raised 1828 43  
 Mr Lassel constructed a telescope by which he discovered the satellite of Neptune 1846 and the eight satellites of Saturn 1848  
 One of gigantic size 85 feet in length (1000 upper feet) completed at Wandsworth by the Rev John Craig 1852  
 Magnificent equatorial telescopes set up at the nation observatories at Greenwich and Paris 1860  
 M Foucault exhibits at Paris a reflecting telescope the mirror 3½ inches in diameter the focal length 17½ feet 1862  
 Mr R S Newall's telescope (with object glass 25 inches diameter tube nearly 30 feet) set up at Gateshead by Lookes of 101k 1870  
 One at United States Observatory Washington object glass 26 inches diameter 36 feet length 1870  
 Mr A. Amici's Comet & reflecting telescope of aperture 37 inches diameter length 20 feet and to be the most powerful microscope 1870  
 The largest reflecting telescope yet made by Howard Grubb at Dublin (of 150 inches) approved by the commissioners 16 March 1871  
 A very large reflecting telescope by Messrs Clark of America was set up in the observatory at Mount Hamilton California named after Mr Lick (who left money for its foundation) 1888

**TELL, WILLIAM** The popular stories respecting him were demonstrated to be mythical by Professor Kopp of Lucerne, 1872

**TELLERS**, see under *Le chequer*

**TELLURIUM**, a rare metal, in its natural state containing small quantities of iron and gold, was discovered by Muller of Reichenstein, in 1782, and named by Klaproth

**TELODYNAMIC TRANSMITTER**, invented by Mr Hurn, is an arrangement of water-wheels, endless wires, and pulleys, for conveying and using the power of water-falls at a distance, and has been much used since 1850. The apparatus was shown at Paris in 1862

**TELPHERAGE**, an application of electrical motion, invented by professor Fleming Jenkin, used by professors Ayrton and Perry, for conveying heavy goods, 2d a ton per mile, 4 miles an hour, shown at Millwall, 1884

A Telpherage company was formed. A Telpher line at the estate of Lord Hampden at Glynde near Lewes, opened 17 Nov 1885

**TEMESWAR** (Hungary), capital of the Banat, often besieged by the Turks. On 10 Aug 1849, Haynau totally defeated the Hungarians besieging this town, and virtually ended the war

**TEMNOGRAPH**, an instrument designed to plot to any accurate scale a section of the ground over which it travels. It works by frictional motion governed by two pendulous weights. Invented by A M Rymmer-Jones in 1879

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES** originated with Mr Calhoun, who, while he was secretary of war in America, in order to counteract the habitual use of ardent spirits among the people, prohibited them altogether in the United States army, 1818. See *Testator*, and *Permissive Bill*

The first public temperance society in America was projected in 1825 and formed 23 Feb 1826. Many temperance societies immediately afterwards formed in America England and Scotland. British and foreign temperance society formed 20 June 1831

The Rechabites (see Jer xxiv) began about 18 B C. In Ireland the Rev Dr Edger of Belfast published upon temperance in 1829 31 and Nathaniel Theobald Mathew a Roman catholic clergyman, affirmed that he had made more than a million of converts to temperance 1841

Father Mathew arrived in America in July, 1849. He was not successful there. He died aged 66 5 Dec 1856, centenary of his birth celebrated 10 Oct of 1890

In England the National temperance society, formed 1843. London temperance league 1851. The United Kingdom alliance for the legislative suppression of the sale of intoxicating liquors 2 June 1853

The National Temperance League, re-formed 1856. Mr J B Gough lectured in London &c. *United Kingdom B of J* 1891. A. formed 1855

11 470 societies with 2,414,900 members 1888. The National union for suppression of intemperance by the use of few hours shut of hours and better provisions established at 1871. Church of England temperance society inaugurated by the archbishop of Canterbury and others at Lambeth 18 Feb 1873

A Temperance hospital where no alcoholic drinks are to be given for dysentery was opened 6 Oct 1873. British Women's Temperance Association inaugurated at Newcastl on Tyne April 1876. Mr J B Gough lectures in London Sept 1878 Oct 1879

London Temperance Hospital Hunslet road, London building (25,000 out of 30,000 subscription) Sept. International exhibition of objects connected with temperance of United at the Agricultural hall London 23 Aug 1881

The *Green and B. P. B. A.* a society of persons advocating temperance in 1882. A *Yellow A. B. of moderate drinkers* proposed (gen Hicks) about Sept. National Temperance Jubilee at the Crystal Palace, above 5000 present 5 Sept. International temperance conferences Brussels 1880 London 1882 Antwerp 1885

Mr J B Gough dies in Philadelphia aged 69 about 17 Feb 1886. British and colonial congress in London bishop of London president 14 16 July. "National Prohibition Party, Mr Alex Gustafson in the (Chicago) convention, strongly urges the total abolition of alcohol April, 1887

**TEMPERED GLASS**, see *Glass*

**TEMPLARS** The military order of "soldiers of the temple," to protect pilgrims, was founded about 1118 by Baldwin II, king of Jerusalem, confirmed by pope Honorius II, 1128. The Templars were numerous in several countries, and came to England before 1185. Their wealth having excited the cupidity of the French kings, the order was suppressed by the council of Vienna, and part of its revenues was bestowed upon other orders about 1312. Numbers of the order were tried, condemned

and burned alive or hanged in 1308-10, and it suffered much persecution throughout Europe; 68 knights were burnt at Paris, 1310. Pope Clement V. abolished the order, April, 1312. The grand master Molay was burnt alive at Paris, 18 March, 1314. Their property in England was given to the Hospitalers, and the head of the order in England died in the Tower. See *Good Templars*.

**TEMPLE** (London), the dwelling of the Knights Templars, consecrated by Heraclius, patriarch of Jerusalem, 1185, at the suppression of the order, was purchased by the professors of the common law, and converted into inns, 1311, afterwards called the Inner and Middle Temple, Essex house, also a part of the house of the Templars, was called the Outer Temple, because it was situated without Temple-bar.

The Temple hall was built in 1572  
St. Mary's, or the Temple Church, situated in the Inner Temple, is a Gothic stone building, erected by the Templars in 1240, and is remarkable for its circular vestibule, and for the tombs of the crusaders, who were buried here. The church was recessed with stone by Mr. Surridge in 1828

The Middle Temple new library was opened by the prince of Wales, 31 Oct. 1861, he becomes treasurer of the Middle Temple Nov 1886

New Inner Temple hall opened by princess Louise, 14 May, 1870

Anniversary of consecration, celebrated by Mr. E. J. Hopkins 20 Feb. 1895

TEMPLE WAR, erected outside the gates; ordered to be rebuilt 27 June, 1669; erected by sir O. Wren, completed March 1672-3; cost 1397l. 10s.; room above contained books of Child and Co for 200 years; reported dangerous March, 1868; began to sink 30 July; shored up 1868

Its removal voted by the common council, 27 Sept. 1866; the removal began 2 Jan., 1868; last stones removed 23 June, 1870

The stones, &c., given to sir E. B. Mox to be erected at Theobald's Park, near Chesham, June, 1887; the bar set up Nov. 1888

The memorial to mark the site (including statues of the queen and prince of Wales); cost about 11,550l.; inaugurated by prince Leopold, 8 Nov. 1880

"Temple" at Paris, formerly an asylum for debtors, and a prison during the republic, was made the site of a market in 1860, and rebuilt in 1864.

The "City Temple," a dissenters' chapel (minister, Dr. Parker), Holborn Viaduct, was opened, 19 May, 1874

**TEMPLES.** The Egyptians were the first who erected temples to the gods.—*Herodotus*. The first erected in Greece is ascribed to Deucalion.—*Apollonius*.

The temple of Jerusalem built by Solomon, 1012 B.C. consecrated 1004; pillaged by Shishak, 927; repaired by Joash, 856; profaned by Abaz, 740; restored by Eschiah, 726; pillaged and fired by Nebuchadnezzar, 588, 587; rebuilt, 526; pillaged by Antiochus, 170; rebuilt by Herod, 12; destroyed by Titus, A.D. 70

The temple of Apollo, at Delphi, first a cottage with boughs, built of stone by Trophoeus, about 1200 B.C.; burnt by the Pisistratidae, 548, a new temple raised by the family of the Alcmaeonidae, about 523.

Temple of Diana at Ephesus, built seven times; planned by Cleophon, 344 B.C.; fired by Erastostatus or Herostatus, to perpetuate his name, 336 B.C.; to rebuild it employed 200 years; destroyed by the Goths, A.D. 260.

The temple of Piety was built by Aclius, on the spot where once a woman had fed with her milk her aged father, whom the senate had imprisoned, and excluded from all aliments.—*Vol. Max*.

Temple of Thebes, built 480 B.C., is at this day the most perfect ancient edifice in the world.

Most of the heathen temples were destroyed throughout the Roman empire by Constantine the Great and Theodosius, 337-390. See separate articles.

**TENANT**, see *Rent*. Bills to amend the position of Irish tenants in relation to their landlords

were brought into parliament by Mr. Sharnan Crawford, 1835, sir Joseph Napier, 1852, Mr. Cardwell, 1860, Mr. Chichester Fortescue, 1866, Lord Nass, 1867. The Irish land bill settling the question passed 8 July, 1870. See *Ulster*.

THE TENANTS' DEFENCE ASSOCIATION, was formed in consequence of a declaration by Mr. Farnish, and his party, at a meeting in the house of commons, that a new league was necessary to defend the Irish tenant farmers against their landlords, 21 July, 1883. The tenants were invited to contribute to the fund, and preliminary meetings were held. The association was inaugurated at Thirles, Tipperary, by Mr. Sexton, Mr. Redmond, and other M.P.'s. 600 delegates being present, 28 Oct. 1889. 40,000l. had been subscribed up to 30 Jan. 1890. In April, 1891, the scheme was reported unsuccessful.

**TENASSERIM** (N.E. India), ceded by Burma to the British, 24 Feb. 1826.

**TENERIFFE** (Canaria, N.W. coast of Africa). The peak of Teneriffe, 12,198 feet above the level of the sea, was ascended in 1856 by professor C. Piazzi Smyth for astronomical observations. An earthquake in this island destroyed several towns and many thousands of people in 1704. See *Santa Cruz*. The governor, ool. Pedro Bastanica was hanged for murder of his mother-in-law, 28 Oct. 1890.

**TEN MINUTES' BILL**, see *Reform*.

**TENNESSEE**, a southern state of North America, was settled about 1760, and admitted into the union 1 June, 1796. An ordinance of secession from the union was passed—it is asserted illegally—on 6 May, 1861. On 23 Feb. 1862, the federal general Nelson entered Nashville, and in March, Andrew Johnson (afterwards the president of the United States) was made military governor over a large part of Tennessee. In Sept. 1863, Rosecrans expelled the confederate government. The representatives of Tennessee were re-admitted to the congress, July, 1866. Population, 1880, 1,542,359; 1890, 1,767,518; capital, Nashville.

Riots at Knoxville, through the employment of convicts in the mine; about 500 liberated by the mob, 30 Oct. 1891; recaptured, 4 Nov. 1891. See *United States*, 1892.

**TENNIS** This game, brought from France, became fashionable in England in the reign of Charles II. 1660-85, see *Jeu de Paume*. "Lawn Tennis" became fashionable in 1877, replacing croquet. Julian Marshall's "Annals of Tennis" published June, 1878.

A National Lawn Tennis Association started Jan. 1888

**TEN TABLES**, see *Decemvirs*.

**TENTERDEN'S ACT**, LORD, 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71, for shortening the time of prescription in certain cases (such as rights of way, and use of light), passed 1 Aug. 1832.

**TEN THOUSAND**, see *Retreat*.

**TENTHS**, see *Tithes*.

**TENURES**, the mode in which land is held. Military tenures in England were abolished in 1660. Lyttelton's book on Tenures is dated 1481.

**TERBIUM**, a metal sometimes found with yttrium (which see).

**TERCEIRA**, see *Azores*.

**TERMS OF LAW AND VACATIONS**. They were instituted in England from the Norman usage, the long vacation being suited to the time of the vintage in France, 14 Will. I. 1079.—*Glanville de Leg. Anglie*. They were gradually formed.—*Spelman*. The terms were fixed by statute 11 Geo. IV.

and 1 Will IV 22 July, 1830 *History Terms* to begin 11 Jan and end 31 Jan, *Easter*, 15 April, to end 8 May, *Trinity*, 22 May, to end 12 June, *Michaelmas*, 2 Nov to end 25 Nov. This act was amended 1 Will IV 15 Nov 1830. New law terms (now sittings) were appointed under the Supreme Court of Judicature Act, passed 5 Aug 1873.

*Michaelmas sittings* 2 Nov to 21 Dec  
*History* 12 Jan to Wednesday in Passion week  
*Boister* Thursday in Easter week to Friday before Whit Sunday

*Trinity* Tuesday after Whit Sunday to 8 Aug  
The new legal vacations ordered to be as follows —  
*Christmas* 24 Dec to 6 Jan *Easter* Good Friday to Easter Tuesday *Whitsun* Saturday before Whit Sunday to Whit Tuesday *Long vacation* 10 Aug to 24 Oct

**TERNOVA**, see *Tirnova*

**TERRITORIAL WATERS JURISDICTION ACT**, passed, 16 Aug 1878. It regulates the law relating to the trial of offences committed on the sea within a certain distance of the coasts of her majesty's dominions.

**TERROR**, see *Reign of*

**TEST ACT**, directing all officers, civil and military, under government, to receive the sacrament according to the forms of the church of England, and to take the oaths against transubstantiation, &c., enacted 29 March, 1673. The Test and Corporation acts were repealed, 9 May, 1828. See *University Test*.

**TESTAMENT**, see *Bible*, and *Wills*

**TESTER**, *testone*, a silver coin struck in France by Louis XII 1513 and also in Scotland in the time of Francis II and of Mary, queen of Scots, 1559. It was so called from the head of the king stamped upon it. In England the tester was of 12d value in the reign of Henry VIII, afterwards of 6d (still called a tester).

**TESTRI** (N France) Pepin d'Hermat in 1107 by malcontents, here defeated and captured. Thierri III king of Austrasia, and established himself as duke, 887.

**TETTENHALL** (Staffordshire) It was probably at this place, then named Teotenheal, that the Danes were defeated by the Saxon king, Edward the Elder, 6 Aug 910.

**TETUAN** (Morocco) was entered by the Spaniards 6 Feb 1860, after gaining a decisive victory on 4 Feb. The general O'Donnell, was made a grandee of the first class.

**TEUTOBERG FOREST** (the Teutobergensis saltus, *Teutob*), probably situate between Detmold and Paderborn, where Hermann, or Arminius, and the Germans defeated the Romans under Varus, with very great slaughter, A.D. 9. Varus and many of his officers preferred suicide to captivity. This defeat was regarded at Rome as a national calamity, and Augustus, in agony, cried, "Varus, give me my legions!"

**TEUTONES**, a people of Germany, who with the Cimbri made incursions upon Gaul, and out to pieces two Roman armies, 113 and 105 B.C. They were at last defeated by the consul Marius at Aix, and a great number made prisoners, 102 B.C. (see *Cimbri*), with whom authors commonly join the Teutones. The appellation came to be applied to the German nation in general (hence *Deutsch*).

**TEUTONIC ORDER** military knights established in the Holy Land about 1191, through the humanity of the Germans (Teutones) to the sick

and wounded of the Christian army in the Holy Land, under Guy of Lusignan before Acre. The order was confirmed by a bull of pope Celestine III. On their return to Germany, the knights were invited to subdue and christianise the country now called Prussia and its neighbourhood, which they gradually accomplished. Their territories were invaded, and their army was defeated, with great slaughter, near Tannenberg in East Prussia, by Jagellon, duke of Lithuania, 15 July, 1410, when the grand master and many of the knights were slain. A large part of their possessions was incorporated into Poland in 1466, and into Brandenburg about 1521. In 1525, the grand master was made a prince of the empire, and the order much weakened. Its remaining possessions were seized by Napoleon I in 1809. See *Prussia*, &c.

**TEWKESBURY** (Gloucestershire), where Edward IV gained a decisive victory over the Lancastrians, 4 May, 1471. Queen Margaret the consort of Henry VI, was taken prisoner and her son killed. The queen was conveyed to the Tower of London, where King Henry expired soon after this fatal engagement being, as is generally supposed, murdered by the duke of Gloucester, afterwards Richard III. The queen was ransomed in 1475 by the French king, Louis XI, for 50,000 crowns. Population, 1881, 5,100. 1891, 5,269.

The abbey founded by Robert Fitz Hamon cousin of William I completed and consecrated 1123. gran ly altered 14th century. A 16th century destroyed by Henry VIII, the abbey chapel restored by G & Scott 1877-9.

**TEXAS** (N America) was settled by the French, 1687, who were expelled soon after. It revolted from Mexico in 1835, was helped by the Americans in 1836. Its independence was acknowledged in 1840. Its proposed annexation led to war between Mexico and the United States. It was admitted into the Union by the latter in 1845, as ceded from it in 1861, submitted in 1863, re-admitted to state rights, March, 1870. The coast was desolated by a great storm, 15-18 Sept 1875. Population 1880, 1,591,749. 1890, 2,235,523. capital, Austin. See *Slaves*.

Great fire at Galveston about 100 residences burnt. Loss about 800,000. 1 Nov 1835. About 1,000 Mexicans entered R O Gran land and caused disturbances soon quelled. Sept 1888. Diplomatic correspondence, 1891, 112 conducted of Mr Lyall B. (then consul at Galveston) relation to an Englishman in a fatal quarrel. he defended himself. Dec 1890.

**TEXEL** (at the mouth of the Zuyder Zee, Holland). Its vicinity has been the scene of memorable naval engagements. An engagement between the English under Blake, Deane, and Melnik and the Dutch under Van Tromp and De Ruyter in which the latter were worsted and admiral Van Tromp was killed, 31 July 1653. Again, in the month of the Texel a sharp indecisive action took place between the allied English and French fleets under prince Rupert and counts d'Estrees and the Dutch fleet under De Ruyter 11 Aug 1673. The Dutch fleet was vanquished by admiral Duncan on 11 Oct 1797, see *Camperdown*. The Dutch fleet of 12 ships of war and thirteen Indiamen surrendered to admiral Mitchell, who, entering the Texel, possessed himself of them without firing a shot, 30 Aug 1799.

**THALLIUM** a metal occurring in the sulphuric acid manufacture, discovered by Mr Wm Crookes, by means of the spectrum analysis, March, 1861.

**THAMES** (London), the Roman Tamases or Tamesa, Saxon Temese, Temesa, 1100s in for 1

swings, at Ullen Farm, near Gosha, Gloucestershire. The head of the river in Wiltshire is about 170 miles from London bridge, and its whole course from source to mouth about 220 miles. See *London, London-bridge, and Fosses*.

The river rose so high at Westminster that the lawyers were brought out of the hall in boats. 1835

It rose to a great height, 1796, 1797, 1798. 1799

The conservation of the Thames was given to the mayors of London. 1489

The Thames was made navigable to Oxford. 1604

It ebbed and flowed twice in three hours, 1698; again, three times in four hours, 22 March, 1688; again, twice in three hours. 24 Nov. 1777

An act of parliament gave the conservation of the Thames to the corporation of London; twelve conservators were to be appointed—three by the government. 1857

In consequence of the great contamination of the Thames by the influx of the sewage of London, and the bad odours emanating from it in the summer of 1859, an act was passed empowering the Metropolitan Board of Works (which see) to undertake its purification by constructing new drainage. 1858

The Thames Angling Preservation Society (established about 1838) is revived in 1863

Mr Leach, engineer of the conservators, reported that "the river is dreadfully mismanaged from its source to its mouth." 23 July, "

The Thames navigation acts, appointing five more conservators, &c., and prohibiting pollution by sewage, &c., passed. 1866

The powers of the act extended up to Staines New bye-laws to protect the fish in the Upper Thames passed by the conservators. 14 June, 1869

Highest tide known for many years, river overflowed from Gravesend to its tidal limit; great damage and distress in Blackfriars and Lambeth, Woolwich arsenal flooded and suffered, river said to have risen above 29 feet. 15 Nov. 1875

The last major and others (with cargoes and horses) cross'd by ferry from Rotherhithe to Wapping. 1876

Thames Steam Ferry, first sale of a landing-place at Wapping struck by Lord Mayor Moore, 21 Oct. 1875. First steam ferry boat, *Jessie May*, launched. 26 Feb. 1876

In consequence of the wreck of the saloon steamer *Princess Alice*, by collision with the *Swanell Castle*, 3 Sept., a committee appointed by the Board of Trade to inquire into matters connected with safety of navigation, &c., in the river. Sept. 1878

Thames traffic committee of the Board of Trade appointed. 1879

Floods on the south side, through heavy rain and high tides, 2, 3, Jan. 1877; during severe frost, 18, 19 Jan. 1881

Very high tide, 19 Feb.; another, very destructive, Charing Cross pier carried away. 28 Oct. 1882

Appointment of committee to inquire into the acts for preserving the Thames for recreation agreed to. 11 March, 1884

Thames Preservation Act passed. 14 Aug. 1885

Greenwich great steam-ferry formally opened 13 Feb. 1888, one between North and South Woolwich (free) formally opened by Lord Rosebery. 23 March, 1889

THAMES TUNNEL. One proposed, 1790; shaft sunk, 1804. The present one proposed by I. K. Brunel to form a communication between Rotherhithe and Wapping, 1823. The bill received the royal assent. 24 June, 1824

The shaft was begun, and the first brick laid by Mr. Smith, 2 March; the excavation commenced, 1 April; the first horizontal excavation in. Dec. 1825

At a distance of 544 feet from the shaft, the first interruption took place. 23 May, 1827

The second interruption, by which six workmen perished. 23 Jan. 1828

The tunnel was opened throughout for foot-passengers, 25 March, 1824. [The length of the tunnel is 1,300 feet; its width is 25 feet; height, 20 feet; clear width of each archway, including foot-path, about 24 feet; thickness of earth between the crown of the tunnel and the bed of the river, about 15 feet.]

The Thames Tunnel Company was dissolved in 1856. The tunnel, transferred to the East London railway company, was closed.

The Tower subway, an iron tube tunnel beneath the Thames, constructed by Messrs. Barlow, was begun 26 Feb. 1869, and privately opened, April, 1870. It was said to have cost only 15,000*l*.

A tabular Thames tunnel, chiefly for workmen, between North and South Woolwich, begun, 2 Aug., 1876

THAMES EMBAKMENT recommended by Sir Christopher Wren, 1666, and by Wm. Paterson, founder of the bank of England, about 1694. The corporation embarked a mile in 1767. It was further recommended by Gwynne, 1767; by Sir Frederick Eden, 1798, by Sir Frederick Trenchard, 1824; by James Walker, by the duke of Newcastle, 1844; and by John Martin the painter, 1856. In 1860, the Metropolitan Board of Works recommended that the north bank of the Thames should be embanked, whereby the bed of the river would be improved; a low level sewer could be easily constructed beneath a broad roadway; docks to be constructed within the embankment wall, the expense to be defrayed by the city duties on coal, and by means provided by government. The principle of this recommendation was approved by parliament, and a committee was appointed, which sat for the first time, 30 April, 1861

An act for "embanking the North side of the Thames from Westminster bridge to Blackfriars bridge, and for making new streets in and near thereto," passed 7 Aug. The work began in Nov. 1866

First stone of the northern (Victorian) embankment (designed by Mr. Joseph W. Bazelgette) laid by Mr. Thwaites near Whitehall stairs, 30 July, 1864, the footway opened to the public, 30 July, 1864, the roadway opened by the prince of Wales. 13 July, 1860

The proposal to build public offices upon the reclaimed land negatived by the house of commons, July, "

"Cleopatra's Needle" (see Obelisk), set up on the embankment. 22 Sept. 1878

Mr J. W. Bazelgette presented a report, with a plan for embanking the South side of the Thames, 6 Nov. 1864, act for carrying it out passed, 28 July, 1863

Southern (Albert) Embankment. First stone laid by Mr. (at the time) Wm.) Tite, 28 July, 1865; partially opened. 24 Nov. 1869

Thames Mystery. See *London*, 1873

Chelsea (Victorian) Embankment Authorized by parliament, 13 July, 1868, commenced 5 Aug., 1871, opened by the duke of Edinburgh 9 May, 1874

Kingston, Kew, Hampton Court, and other bridges freed from the toll by acts passed 1869 and 1874, 1870-1878

Avenue theatre opened. 11 March, 1881

The Thames at Windsor and other places frozen, end of Dec. 1860

Steamboat service stopped, about 26 Dec. 1860; re-sumed about 30 Jan. 1861

The Thames, from Westminster to London Bridge, nearly closed by ice. 6 Jan. "

Thames Embankment railways act passed, 27 June, 1892

THANE, a Saxon title of nobility, abolished in England at the conquest, upon the introduction of the feudal system, and in Scotland by King Malcolm III., when the title of earl was adopted, 1057.

THANET (Kent) was the first permanent settlement of the Saxons, about 449. The Danes held a part of it, 853-865, and ravaged it 980, 988 &c. see.

THANKSGIVINGS, special national, were offered up at St. Paul's cathedral for the defeat of Spanish Armada, queen Elizabeth present, 8 Sept. and 24th Nov. 1588; for Marlborough's victories, 12 Nov. 1702, and 7 Sept. 1704; for George III.'s recovery from illness, 23 April, 1789; for Duménil's and other naval victories, 19 Dec. 1797; and for the recovery of the prince of Wales, 27 Feb. 1873.

**THAPSUS (N. Africa).** Near here Julius Cæsar totally defeated the army of the party which supported the palley of Pompey, Feb. 45 B.C. The suicide of Cato followed soon after.

**THEATINES**, a religious order, the first who assumed the title of regular clerks, founded by Carada, bishop of Theate, or Chieti, in Naples (afterwards pope Paul IV.), 1524, to suppress heresy. They first established themselves in France, according to Hénault, in Paris, 1644. The Theatines vainly endeavoured to revive among the clergy the poverty of the apostles.

**THEATRES.** That of Bacchus, at Athens, built by Philon, 420 B.C., is said to have been the first erected. Marcellus' theatre at Rome was begun by Cæsar, and dedicated by Augustus, 12 B.C. Theatres were erected in most cities of Italy. Most of the inhabitants of Pompeii were assembled at a theatre on the night of 24 Aug. 79, when an eruption of Vesuvius covered the city. Scenes were introduced into theatres, painted by Balthazar : Sicenna, A.D. 1533. See *Drama, Plays, &c.*

**THEATRES IN ENGLAND.** The first royal licence for a theatre in England was in 1574, to master Burbage and four others, servants of the earl of Leicester, to act-plays at the Globe, Bank-side. It is stated the first play-house in London was erected at Shoreditch, and called the "Theatre" in 1576, and that the Curtain near it, was erected in 1577. The Blackfriars was built in 1596. The other London theatres in Elizabeth's reign were Whitefriars, Rose, Hope, Swan, Red Bull, Cockpit or Phoenix, and several others. Shakespeare and his fellow actors erected the Globe theatre on Bank-side, about 1594. The prices of admission are said to have been—gullery, 2d.; lords' rooms, 1s.; see *Drama, Drury Lane*, and other theatres. The theatres were closed by parliament, 1642-60.

The first play-bill was dated 8 April, 1663, and issued from Drury-lane; it runs thus: "By his Majesty his company of Comedians at the New Theatre in Drury-lane, will be acted a comedy called the *Humorous Lieutenant*." After detailing the characters, it concludes thus: "The play will begin at three o'clock exactly." 8 April, 1663

Lincoln's-inn theatre (the duke's theatre) opened by sir Wm. Davenant's patent, 25 April, 1662; rebuilt 1695

Acts for licensing plays and play-houses (placing them under the lord chamberlain) 10 Geo. II. c. 28. 1737

Act for regulating theatres (6 & 7 Vict. c. 68), 20 Aug. 1843

See *Independent Theatre*, 1891-2.

See *Trilia*, 1843.

Marionettes or Puppets produced at the Adelaide Gallery 1859

Several of the theatres first opened on Sunday evenings for religious worship, and closed. Jan. Lord Chamberlain warned managers against indecent dances and scanty dresses 28 Jan. 1869 and 31 Dec. 1874

Introduction of the *quære*, as at French theatres, by Mr. D'Oyly Carte, at the Savoy 29 Dec. 1882

The employment of children under ten years of age forbidden in theatres by the Home Secretary about 5 Dec. 1896

Theatres in Great Britain, 166; in London, 33, summer of 1868

In London, Jan. 1876, 45; Jan. 1885, 43; Dec. 1891, 55

Actors' Association (protective) initiated at Manchester, constituted at the Lyceum, London, 16 March, 1891

Parliamentary committee on theatres and music-halls appointed, March; recommended in their report that the lord chamberlain's control be continued 2 June, 1892

DRURY LANE.

Killgrew's patent	25 April, 1662
Opened	8 April, 1663
Nell Gwynn performed	1666
Theatre burnt down with 60 houses	Jan. 1672
Rebuilt by sir C. Wren, and opened	26 March, 1674
Cibber, Wilkes, Booth	1772
Garrick's <i>début</i> here	1742
Garrick and Lacy's tenure (revival of Shakespeare)	1747
Theatrical fund founded by Mr Garrick, 1766; incorporated	1775
Interior rebuilt by Adams; opened	23 Sept. 1776
Garrick's farewell	10 June, 1776
Sheridan's management	1776
Mrs. Siddons' <i>début</i> as a star	10 Oct. 1782
Mr. Kemble's <i>début</i> as <i>Hamlet</i>	30 Sept. 1783
The theatre rebuilt on a large scale, and re-opened	12 March, 1794
Charles Kemble's first appearance (as <i>Mitridates</i> in <i>Mithridates</i> )	21 April, "
Dudton's first appearance (as <i>Shew</i> in <i>The Jew</i> )	12 Oct. 1796
Hatfield first at George III.	11 May, 1800
The theatre burnt	24 Feb. 1809
Rebuilt by Wyatt, and re-opened with a prologue by lord Byron	10 Oct. 1812
Edmund Keen's appearances (as <i>Shylock</i> )	26 Jan. 1814
Mr. Elliston, lessee	3 Oct. 1819
Madame Vestris's first appearance	19 Feb. 1820
Real water introduced in the Cotract of the <i>Ganges</i>	27 Oct. 1823
Mr. Price, lessee	July, 1826
Ellen Tree's appearance (as <i>Vivanda</i> )	23 Sept. "
Charles Keen's appearance (as <i>Norval</i> )	12 Oct. 1827
Mrs. Nisbet's first appearance (as the <i>Widow Cherry</i> )	9 Oct. 1829
Mr. Alexander Lee's and captain Polhill's management	1830
Mr. Alfred Dunn, lessee	1831
Mr. Forrest's first appearance (as <i>Spartacus</i> )	17 Oct. 1836
Mr. Hammond's management	1839
German operas commenced here	15 March, 1841
Mr. Macready's management	1843
Mr. Brun, again lessee	1843
Mrs. Clara Webster burnt on the stage, and died	14 Dec. 1844
Mr. Anderson's management	1849
Mr. Macready's farewell	26 Feb. 1851
Mr. Brun, lessee and manager	1852
Mr. E. T. Smith	1853-9
English opera (Mr. Harrison and Miss Pyne)	1858
Italian opera, part of	1859-78
Opened by Mr. E. T. Smith	15 Oct. 1860
Suddenly closed	30 April, 1861
Mr. G. V. Brooke appears (as <i>Othello</i> )	27 Oct. "
(Drowned in the London: see <i>Wreck</i> )	11 Jan. 1862
Mr. Falconer	Dec. 1862-1863
Messrs. Falconer and Chatterton, managers, Jan. 1866	
Re-opened with Halliday's <i>King of Scots</i>	26 Sept. 1873
Re-opened with <i>Anthony and Cleopatra</i>	20 Sept. 1874
Bulfe's posthumous <i>Tulliman</i> produced	11 June, 1874
Bulfe's statue uncovered	25 Sept. 1874
Belvint as <i>Othello</i> 1 April; as <i>Hamlet</i>	31 May, 1875
Wagner's <i>Lohengrin</i>	12 June, "
Boucault's new drama the <i>Shanghaïwan</i> produced	4 Sept. "
Manager and lessee, F. B. Chatterton	1876-78
Re-opened with <i>Richard III.</i>	23 Sept. 1876
Mr. Will's <i>Charles II.</i>	24 Sept. 1877
Theatre suddenly closed; strike of actors, &c.	4 Feb. 1879
Saxe-Meinungen Court Company (German), Julius Cæsar	30 May et seq. 1881
Mrs. Ristori as <i>Lady Macbeth</i>	July, 1882
Mr., afterwards sir, Augustus Harris, lessee and manager	Sept. 1880-92
Carl Rosa's Opera Company	14 Oct. 1882-5
Re-opens the House (Le Nozze de Figaro)	11 May, 1886
Re-opens with the <i>The Spanish Armada</i> by Messrs. R. Hamilton and A. Harris	25 Sept. 1888
The <i>Royal Oak</i> performed	23 Sept.—30 Nov. 1889
Jack and the Beanstalk	26 Dec. et seq. "
Carl Rosa company, Mr. Henry Bruce, director, Gounod's <i>Romeo and Juliet</i> , &c.	5 April—10 May, 1890
Mr. Cowen's new opera <i>Thaïs</i>	22 April et seq. "
House closed	7 June, "
Re-opened; <i>A Million of Money</i>	6 Sept. et seq. "



<i>Barry and the Beast</i>	26 Dec 1890—4 April, 1891	
<i>Never too Late to Mend</i>	11 April—23 May, "	
<i>Bonaccini's Formosa</i>	26 May at sea, "	
<i>Drunk</i>	23 June—4 Aug "	
House closed		
<i>A Sailor's Knot</i> , new drama by Henry Pettitt,		
	5 Sept—3 Dec "	
Special English opera performances on Saturdays,		
	26 Sept—1 Oct "	
<i>Humpty Dumpty</i>	26 Dec 1891—9 April, 1892	
Overflow from Covent Garden, foreign operas,		
occasionally	13 June—29 July, "	
COVENT GARDEN		
The theatre opened by Rich	7 Dec 1778	
Beef steak Society founded by Rich and Lambert	1775	
Theatrical fund instituted 1760 incorporated	1764	
Mr Harris's tenure	1767	
Lewis's first appearance (as <i>Belvoir</i> )	15 Sept. 1773	
Miss Reay killed by Mr Hackman, coming from		
the house	7 April 1779	
Jack Johnstone's first appearance in Irish characters		
	3 Oct. 1783	
Munden's appearance	3 Dec 1790	
Fawcett's first appearance (as <i>Calio</i> )	21 Sept 1791	
G F Cooke's appearance (as <i>Richard III.</i> )	31 Oct. 1800	
Braham's appearance	9 Dec 1801	
Mr Kemble's management	1808	
Appearance of Master Betty the <i>Jeune Reine</i> ,		
	1 Dec 1804	
Lewis's last appearance (as the <i>Copper Captain</i> )		
	28 May, 1806	
Theatre burnt down	20 Sept "	
Rebuilt by R. Smurke, R.A., and re opened with		
<i>Macbeth</i>	1809	
The O P Riot (which see)	18 Sept to 20 Dec 1811	
Homes first introduced in <i>Bluebird</i> !	18 Feb 1812	
The farewell benefit of Mrs Siddons (musical house)		
	9 June, 1812	
Mrs Siddons performed once afterwards in June,		
1819 for Mr and Mrs C. Kemble's benefit.		
Miss Stephens first appearance (as <i>Maudie</i> )		
	7 Sept 1813	
Miss Foote's appearance here (as <i>Amantha</i> )		
	26 May 1814	
Miss O'Neill's appearance (as <i>Julia</i> )		
	6 Oct. "	
Miss Kelly fired at by George Barnett in the house		
	7 Feb 1816	
Mr J. Mauread's first appearance (as <i>Orestes</i> )		
	16 Sept "	
Mr J. P. Kemble's farewell (as <i>Coriolanus</i> )		
	23 June 1817	
Henry Harris's management	1818	
Charles Kemble's management	1819	
Miss Fanny Kemble's appearance (as <i>Juliet</i> )	5 Oct 1820	
Mr Fawcett's farewell	21 May, 1830	
Charles Young's farewell	30 May 1832	
Mr Macready's management	1837	
Madame Vestris's management	1839	
Miss Adelaide Kemble's appearance (as <i>Norma</i> )		
	2 Nov 1841	
Charles Kemble again	10 Sept 1842	
Mr Laurent's management	26 Dec 1844	
Opened by F. Gye for Italian opera	6 April 1847	
Destroyed by fire (during a <i>bal masqué</i> , conducted		
by Anderson the Wizard)	5 March 1856	
New theatre (by Barry) opened by Mr F. Gye ( <i>Le</i>		
<i>Huguenots</i> )	13 May 1858	
English opera (Miss Fyne and Mr Harrison)	Oct. 1859	
All principal actors perform parts of plays for the		
benefit of the Dramatic College	29 March 1860	
Baile's <i>Bazaar</i> brought out	6 Dec 1861	
Had an opera (Mr Gye)	April, 1861	
Last appearance of Guss	3 May "	
English opera (Fyne and Harrison)	31 Oct "	
Italian opera (Mr Gye)	April 1862	
English opera (Fyne and Harrison)	25 Aug "	
Italian opera (Mr Gye)	7 April 1863	
Gould's <i>Paris</i>	July, "	
English opera (Fyne and Harrison)	12 Oct "	
Italian opera (Mr Gye)	April, 1864	
English opera, &c. (Opera Company, Limited),		
	27 Oct 1864	
Italian opera (Mr Gye)	28 April, 1865	
Becomes the property of a company, Mr Gye,		
manager	Aug "	
Reopened (Mr Gye) April, 1866, & April 1867		
	31 March, 1868	

Opened by Mr. Mapleson's company	24 Oct 1868	
Opera season (Gye and Mapleson)	29 May, 1869	
Mr. Dean Bonaccini lessee and manager	29 Aug 1872	
Italian opera	1873 &	
Mr. F. Gye many years lessee, died through accl		
dent with gun	5 Dec 1878	
A & B Gatti managers	Dec "	
Mr. Lionel Gye, lessee	1878 &	
'Royal English opera' under Mr. T. H. Friend,		
short season	7 Jan 1884	
Sig. Salvini's company <i>Othello</i> , &c	12 Feb "	
Grand International circus	26 Dec at sea	
William Holland, lessee and manager	1884, 5	
Mr. Mapleson, with Italian opera	June and July 1885	
Grand demonstration to Madame Adelina Patti		
	25 July, "	
Revival of Italian opera, signor Benigni, con		
ductor	25 May, 1886	
Italian opera opened under Mr. Mapleson (Verdi's		
<i>Traviata</i> performed)	12 March 1887	
Donizetti's <i>La Polvere</i> performed	24 May, "	
Donizetti's <i>Luciano</i> performed	14 May, "	
but season closed	21 July 1888	
Italian opera season, Mr. A. Harris, director,		
	20 May, 27 July, 1889	
Promenade concerts Mr. F. Thomas	Sept—Nov "	
<i>Cinderella</i> and <i>giu circo</i>	26 Dec at sea	
Italian opera, Guionod's <i>Paris</i> , &c		
	19 May—28 July, 1890	
Promenade concerts (Mr. F. Thomas)		
	9 Aug—4 Oct "	
Italian opera ( <i>Big Lago</i> )	18 Oct—29 Nov "	
<i>Miller of Mone</i>	15 Dec 1890—17 Jan 1891	
<i>Costa del Lido</i>	3 17 Feb, 4, 8 March, "	
Leitcratore <i>Leit</i> &c	14 Feb—7 March "	
Italian opera (Mr. Howard, Mr. A. Harris) <i>Orfeo</i> ,		
&c.	6 April—27 July "	
Promenade concerts	12 Sept—20 Oct "	
Opera season <i>L'omero Juliette</i> &c	20 Oct—20 Nov "	
<i>Caro ed Brille</i> 30 Dec 1891; 13 Jan 1892, 1		
March 23 March 20 April 1892		
Italian Opera		
<i>Carabinieri</i> Rustici in by Mascagni, and other, &c	16 May 1892	
	15 May, "	
German opera &c	8 June—28 July, "	

## HER MAJESTY'S THEATRE OR ITALIAN OPERA HOUSE.

Opera house opened PLAZARD (his Opera House)	1703	
Mrs. Anne Rachel's appearance	10 May 1841	
Mr. I. Underly's management	1842	
Jenny Lind's first appearance	4 May 1847	
Association formed for conducting financial affairs		
of the house	1854	
Tuller's concerts	Oct. 1857	
Festive performances on the marriage of the prin		
cess royal	Jan 1859	
Macfarren's <i>Brith's</i> H ad brought out	11 Oct 1860	
(Not opened in 1861)		
Italian opera (Mr. Mapleson)	1862 &	
Burnt down great loss	6 Dec 1867	
Rebuilt—its affairs in Chancery	1872	
Sold for 31 cool	20 May, 1874	
[Lease to end Dudley till 1891]		
Ordered for Italian of 114 by Mr. Mapleson	1877 at sea	
Carl Rosa's company Wagner's operas &c part 1879-80		
Carl Rosa Wagner's <i>Lohengrin</i>	14 Jan at sea 1882	
Sig. Rossi's <i>Lea</i>	to June "	
Opened by M. Carillon (Carillon) Guionod's <i>Paris</i>		
performance stopped by strike of unjail con		
pany carpenters, &c, riot	5 March 1886	
Mr. Mayer's lessee, appearance of Madame Sarah		
Burnett in <i>Isidore</i> , &c	26 April, at sea "	
French opera	22 Nov "	
Promenade concerts inaugurated by Colonel Maple		
son 20 Aug., by Mr. Van Buren	12 Nov 1887	
Italian opera season begins (under Mr. Mapleson)		
	1 June, 1889	
The establishment of a company 'Her Majesty's		
Theatre (Limited) with a capital of 40,000, to		
restore the theatre to its original position,		
proposed by Lord Hay Mr. Henry J. Leslie and		
others	1 June, "	
Promenade concerts	17 Aug—Oct 1889	
Opera company (Lessee) <i>Cinderella</i>	26 Dec at sea	
The house suddenly closed, the company bank		
rupt	29 Jan 1890	
French plays Gymnase company, including B.		



Brenhardt, 11-16 June Mr. M. L. Mayer, manager  
House closed, 11 July, 1890, pulled down  
1890  
1890

## MAYMARKET

Built 1702  
Opened by French comedians 30 Dec 1730  
Fielding's Mogul company 1734 5  
A French company prohibited from acting by the audience 1738  
Mr Poole's patent 1747  
The Bottle-Conjuror's dupery (see *Bottle Conjuror*) 16 Jan 1748  
The theatre rebuilt 1767  
Mr Colman's tenure 1777  
Miss Farnen's appearance here (afterwards Countess of Derby) "  
Royal visit—great crowd—16 persons killed and many wounded 3 Feb 1794  
Mr Elliston's debut here 24 June, 1796  
First appearance of Mr Mathews (as *Lingo*) 16 May 1803  
Mr Morris's management 1803  
Appearance of Mr Lupton (as *Shakespeare*) 8 June, "  
The tailors riot 15 Aug "  
Appearance of Mr Young (as *Harold*) 22 June 1807  
Ol Miss F. Kelly (as *Flora*) 12 June, 1810  
1 rebuilt theatre rebuilt by Nash opened 4 July, 1821  
Miss Paton (Mrs Wood) appeared (as *Susan*) 3 Aug 1828  
Mr Webster's management 12 June 1827  
Mr Charles Keen's appearance here 1839  
Mr Webster's management (to 1839) terminated with his farewell appearance 1839  
First appearance of *Our American Cousins* (said to be by Tom Taylor and to have been acted 800 times in America), Mr Sotherton, Lord Dundreary (first night) 11 Nov 1865  
Mr Buckstone's management 1853 76  
Mr John S. Clarke 1878  
Re opened, pit removed and other changes, temporary riot 31 Jan 1880  
W. & Mrs Bancroft 1879 85  
Grand closing performance 20 July, 1885  
Opened by Messrs Russell and Balford 26 Sept  
Interior re-constructed and re opened by Mr Beer 1887-9  
A *Man's Shadow* (from the French) by Mr R. Buchanan 18 Sept 1889—29 March, 1890  
The Village Priest by Mr S. Grundy 3 April—12 July, 6 Oct—6 Nov "  
I am a *Slave*, by W. D. Howley and R. L. Stevenson 3 Nov et seq "  
Called *Due*, by Hugh Conway and Conway Cart 10 Nov, and other pieces on different days 10 Nov, Dec 1890—Jan 1891  
The *Dancing Girl* 15 Jan—27 June, "  
House closed 27 June, re opened with *The Dancing Girl* 5 Oct 1891—15 Jan 1892  
Mr Bombarda Tree leaves and manager Jan "  
The riot, with *Peril* occasionally in the afternoon, 27 Jan—27 May, "  
Leit, with *Hamlet* occasionally in the afternoon, 28 May—5 July, "  
The riot, season terminates 6 July, "

LYCEUM, FORMERLY ENGLISH OPERA HOUSE  
Built by Dr Arnold 1794 5  
Winning experiments with gas lighting 1803 4  
Opened as the Lyceum in 1809  
Appearance of Mr Wrench (as *Belshazzar*) 7 Oct  
Re opened with an address by Miss Kelly 15 June, 1816  
House destroyed by fire 16 Feb 1830  
Rebuilt and re opened 14 July, 1834  
Equestrian performances 16 Jan 1844  
Mrs Kestley's management 8 April  
Madame Vestris and Mr C. Mathews management, Oct 1847-56  
Retirement of Mr C. Mathews March 1855  
Appearance of Madame Ristori June, 1856  
Taken by Mr Gye for Italian opera for forty nights, 14 April 1857  
Opened for English opera by Miss Louisa Fyne and Mr Harrison 21 Sept "  
Built & opened, *Rose of Castile*, produced Oct "  
Mr G. Webster and Mr Falconer, July, 1858 closed  
April, 1859  
Opened by Madame Collette Nov 1859, and Oct 1860

The "Savage Club" perform before the queen and prince 7 March, 1860  
Italian opera 8 June, 1861  
Mr Falconer, manager (English comedy) 19 Aug "  
Peep o' Day brought out 9 Nov "  
Mr Fechter 10 Jan et seq 1863  
Japanese troupe Spring, 1868  
Lord Lytton's *Eighty-four* brought out 3 Oct "  
Mr H. Irving as *Hamlet* (long run) 31 Oct 1874  
" *Macbeth* 25 Sept 1875  
" *Othello* 14 Feb 1876  
Templeton's Queen Mary performed 19 April 1876-6  
Mrs Bateman, ditto 1876 8  
Mr H. Irving, lessee and manager Sept et seq 1876  
Re opens with *Hamlet* 30 Dec "  
Mr Chippendale's benefit (68 years on the stage), 24 Feb 1879  
Much *Ado* about Nothing, grand scenery 11 Oct 1882  
Miss M. Anderson and American actors 1 Sept 1883  
Fanny, adapted by W. G. Wells, 19 Dec 1885, 29 Oct performance 10 Sept 1886  
Miss Mary Anderson, autumn season 10 Sept 1887  
Revival of *Mermaid* with new rendering by Mr Irving and Miss B. Terry 20 Dec 1887  
His company performs the *Bells* before the queen at Sandringham 26 April, 1889  
Mr Mayer with Italian opera and French plays  
Verdi's *Otello* 5 July-27 July, Madame Sarah Bernhardt in *Irene* 9 July,  
The Dead Heart revived 9 May, 1890  
The *Bells*, Louis XI. *Othello* 17 July, "  
Mr Augustin Daly's company, from New York, 10 June—16 Aug  
Barneswood, by Herman Merivale 20 Sept et seq  
Much *Ado* about Nothing, *Charles I.*, *Ironclad Brothers* and other pieces 5 Jan—25 March 1891  
Mr Augustin Daly's company 9 Sept—13 Nov "  
King Henry VIII, with *Eschewer* occasionally in the afternoon or evening 5 Jan—30 July, 1892

## ADELPHI THEATRE

Formerly called the *Sans Parole* opened under the management of Mr and Miss Scott 27 Nov 1806  
Under Rodwell and Jones, who gave it the present name 1820 21  
Terry and Yates 1825  
Messrs Mathews and Yates management join 1828  
New front (Mathews of *Rome*) 1840  
Madame Collette's management 30 Sept, 1844  
Rebuilt and opened, with improved arrangements, 27 Dec 1858  
Colleen Bawn represented 10 Sept 1860  
[Immense run above 360 nights]  
Miss Bateman appears as *Leak*, 1 Oct 1862, to 11 June, 1864  
Messrs F. B. Chatterton and Mr B. Webster 1844 73  
Messrs Gatta, lewes and managers 1873 92  
London Day by L. y, by G. R. Sims and Mr Pettit, 14 Sept et seq 1889  
Green Bushes revived 19 April et seq 1890  
The Bride of Love, by R. Buchanan May et seq "  
The English Rose, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 2 Aug 1890—2 May, 1891  
The Streets of London, by D. Boucicault 7 May et seq "  
The Trumpet Call, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 1 Aug 1892—21 April, 1892  
The White Rose, by G. R. Sims and R. Buchanan, 21 April—10 June  
Lights of Home, by same authors 30 July et seq "

## ST JAMES'S, LATE FRANCES

This theatre was built by and opened under the management of Mr. Br. hain 14 Dec 1835  
German opera performed here under the management of Mr. Bunn 1840  
Mr Mitchell's tenure, performance of French plays, 22 Jan 1844  
German plays 1850  
Mrs Seymour's tenure 22 Oct 1854 5  
French plays 1857  
Xenophon buffo-opera Nov "  
Italian plays 1858  
French opera Jan. 1859  
French plays May, "

English comedy, under Mr. F. Chatterton, manager.  
 French plays . . . . . Oct. 1839  
 English plays . . . . . 28 May, 1860  
 Mr. Wigan, manager . . . . . 14 Aug. 1860  
 French plays . . . . . May, 1868, April, 1869  
 French plays . . . . . 17 April, 1884  
*The Iron Master* . . . . . 1881  
 Messrs. Hare & Kendal, lessees and managers . . . . . 1888  
 Mr. Rutland Barrington . . . . . March, 1890  
*Mrs. Langtry* . . . . . April, 1891  
*As You Like It* . . . . . 3 May et seq.  
*Edith Swander*, by Sydney Grundy . . . . . 26 June, 1891  
 House closed, 7 June; re-opened (Mr. Bouchier, manager), *Four Wives* . . . . . 27 Oct. et seq.  
 Mr. Mayer, French plays . . . . . 15 May, 1891  
 Mr. G. Alexander (from the Avenue) lessee and manager . . . . . 26 Feb.—17 July, 1891  
*Swallow and Shadow*, 100th time . . . . . 17 July, 1891  
*The Idler* . . . . . 30 Sept.—4 Nov.  
*Lord Arleley*, by Mark Quenton and Henry Hamilton . . . . . 7 Nov.—23 Dec.  
*Forgiveness*, by J. C. Carr . . . . . 30 Dec. 1891—10 Feb. 1892  
*Lady Hindermere's Fan*, by Oscar Wilde . . . . . 20 Feb.—29 July, 1892

## PRINCESS'S THEATRE, OXFORD STREET.

First opened for concerts . . . . . Sept. 1840  
 Sold for 16,400l . . . . . 9 Sept. 1841  
 Opened for plays by Mr. J. Maddox . . . . . 26 Dec. 1842  
 Mr. Bartley's farewell here . . . . . 18 Dec. 1852  
 Mr. Charles Kean's management, 1850: closed, 29 Aug. 1859  
 Mr. A. Harris's management; opened 29 Sept. 1860  
 Escaped Criminal company . . . . . 20 July, 1860  
 Mr. Peacher appears (as *Hawley*) . . . . . 20 March, 1861  
 Mr. Harris, lessee . . . . . 1860-1  
 Mr. Lindus, manager . . . . . 20 Oct. 1862  
 Mr. G. Yung, lessee and manager . . . . . May, 1863-66  
 Mr. F. B. Chatterton, lessee . . . . . 1874-76  
 Carl Rosa's Opera company . . . . . 1875  
 Mr. Walter Gooch, lessee and manager . . . . . 1878-81  
 Closed for rebuilding, 19 May: rebuilt; opened (as appearance of Edwin Booth) . . . . . 6 Nov. 1880  
 G. B. Sims' *Lights of London* . . . . . Sept. 1881  
 Mr. William Barrett, lessee and manager . . . . . Aug. 1883  
*Cleopatra*, by Herman and Willis . . . . . 6 Dec. 1883  
 Miss G. Hawthorne, lessee . . . . . 4 Jan. 1888-9  
 Mr. Wilson Barrett closes his season, going to America for a year . . . . . 18 May, 1889  
 Sole lessee, Miss Grace Hawthorne; manager, Mr. W. W. Kelly . . . . . 1859  
*Gold Cross* . . . . . 30 Nov.—14 Dec.  
*Theodora*, by Sardon . . . . . 5 May, 1890  
 Mrs. Langtry, sole lessee and manager . . . . . Nov.  
*Anthony and Cleopatra* . . . . . 18 Nov. 1890—Feb. 1891  
*Edy Barker*, by Mr. Coghlan . . . . . 28 Feb.—20 March, 1891  
*Lady Grey* . . . . . 2 April, 1891  
 House closed . . . . . 17 April, 1891  
 Manager, Mr. Sidney Herbert-Basing; *Kate and Fanny* . . . . . 27 July—28 Aug.  
 Revival of *Arrah-na-Poppa* . . . . . 29 Aug.—7 Nov.  
*After Dark*, by D. Bouscasson . . . . . 9 Nov.—19 Dec.  
*Alone in London* . . . . . 22 Dec. 1891—16 Jan. 1892  
*The Swiss Export* (previously *matinée*) . . . . . 18 Jan.—3 Feb.  
*The Great Metropolis* . . . . . 11 Feb.—9 April, 1892  
*The Life we Live* . . . . . 26 April et seq.  
*Strathgore*, new piece . . . . . 9 June et seq.  
 House to let, advertised . . . . . 12 June, 1892  
*Royal Dancer*, altered by Miss Grace Hawthorne . . . . . 25 July et seq.

## OLYMPIC, BOW NEW OLYMPIC.

Erected by the late Mr. Astley, and opened with burlesquing . . . . . 28 Sept. 1806  
 Here the celebrated Elliston (1813), and afterwards Madame Veritas, had managements; the latter until . . . . . 1839  
 Mr. George Wild's tenure . . . . . 1840  
 Miss Davenport's tenure . . . . . 11 Nov. 1844  
 Mr. Walter's management . . . . . 1848  
 The theatre destroyed by fire . . . . . 29 March, 1849

Rebuilt and opened—Mr. Watts resumes his management . . . . . 26 Dec. 1849  
 Mr. William Farren's management . . . . . 1850  
 Lessee and manager, Mr. A. Wigan . . . . . 17 Oct. 1853-7  
 Messrs. Robson and Embdon's management . . . . . Aug. 1857-62  
 Mr. Horace Wigan, manager . . . . . 1868  
 Lessee, Mr. B. Webster . . . . . 1873  
 Lessee and manager, Miss Ada Cavendish . . . . . 1873  
 Mr. Willis's Buckingham produced . . . . . Dec. 1873  
 Mr. Henry Neville . . . . . 1873-78  
 Mrs. A. Conover, lessee . . . . . 1885  
 Mr. J. Pitt-Hardacre . . . . . 1889  
 Opened by Mr. Wilson Barrett; *The People's Idol*, and other pieces, by Mr. Barrett and Mr. V. Weddell . . . . . 4 Dec. et seq. 1890  
*Legh's of London* . . . . . 9 Feb. 1891  
*Ravens* . . . . . 13-18 April, 1891  
*The Acrobat, or Delphicor* . . . . . 21 April, 1891  
 House closed, 9 May: re-opened by Mr. Charles Wilmut, manager, Mr. W. W. Kelly . . . . . 1 Aug.—8 Sept.  
*Theodora*, by Sardon . . . . . 10 Sept.—19 Dec.  
*A Royal Dancer*, by W. G. Willis . . . . . 21 Dec. et seq.  
*Oliver Twist* . . . . . 2 Feb.—5 March, 1892  
*East Lynne* . . . . . 7 March et seq.  
*The Black Flag* . . . . . 22 March—2 April, 1892  
*Called Back* . . . . . 4 April et seq.  
*Theodora* revived . . . . . 16 April—28 May, 1892  
 Lessee and manager, Mr. Edmund Tarrle; *Julius Caesar*, Richard III., *Virginia, &c.*

SAVOY THEATRE, see under Savoy Opened 10 Oct. 1881.

## STRAND THEATRE.

First opened—Mr. Rymmer and Mrs. W. J. Pitt . . . . . 1831  
 Mr. William Farren's management . . . . . 1849  
 Lessee, Mr. F. Alcock, manager, Mr. T. Payne . . . . . 1855  
 Lessee, Miss Swallowrough . . . . . 1858-61  
 Mr. Swanborough, sen. . . . . Dec. 1862  
 Mrs. Swanborough, 1865-88, she died (aged 84) . . . . . 6 Jan. 1889  
 Rebuilt; re-opened . . . . . 18 Nov. 1882  
 Mr. J. S. Clarke, lessee . . . . . Jan. 1888  
 Re-opened, Mr. C. J. Mathan and Mr. Wm. Duke, managers . . . . . 6 Feb. 1889  
 Mr. Arthur Rousbey's opera company performs *Figaro* . . . . . 14 March, 1890  
 Lessee, J. S. Clarke . . . . . Sept.  
 Mr. Willie Edoum . . . . . 13 March, 1890  
*Our Flee*, 64th and last performance . . . . . 3 Jan. 1891  
*Private Property*, by F. C. Burnard . . . . . 7 Jan.—13 Feb.  
*Twelve Men* . . . . . 14 Feb.—15 April, 1891  
*Our Daughters* . . . . . 22 April—5 May, 1891  
*A Night's Frolic* . . . . . 1 June et seq.  
*Kotti* . . . . . 27 July, 1891  
*The Late Lamented* . . . . . 2 Aug. 1891—8 Jan. 1892  
*The New Wing*, by H. A. Kennedy . . . . . 9 Jan.—9 April, 1892  
*Nike* (All Smiles), a mythological comedy, by H. and E. Paulson . . . . . 12 April et seq.

## ROYAL CRUISE OPERA HOUSE.

Erected for Mr. ID O'By Carby by Mr. T. E. Colcutt in Cambridge Circus, Shaftesbury Avenue, a magnificent fireproof building to accommodate 2,000 persons, opened with *London*, music by Sir Arthur Sullivan. Libretto by Mr. Julian Sturgis, 31 Jan.—31 July, 1891  
 House closed . . . . . 31 July, 1891  
*The Barbeque*, composer M. Andre Messager; librettist, M. Albert Carré; *Levee* (on some interesting days), 3-28 Nov. 1891; 5 Dec. 1891  
 House closed . . . . . 26 Jan. 1892  
 Madame Sarah Bernhardt; Sardon's *Cleopatra*, &c. . . . . 28 May—23 July, 1892

## ATLEY'S AMPHITHEATRE.

Built by Philip Atley, and opened . . . . . 1773  
 Destroyed by fire, with numerous adjacent houses, . . . . . 17 Sept. 1794  
 Rebuilt . . . . . 1795  
 Burnt again, with forty houses . . . . . 2 Sept. 1803  
 Ducrow's management . . . . . 1805  
 Again destroyed by fire . . . . . 8 June, 1811  
 Rebuilt and re-opened by Mr. Betty . . . . . 17 April, 1813  
 Lessee and manager, Mr. W. Cooke . . . . . 1835-60

Mr. W. Cooke's farewell benefit	30 Jan.	1860
A man killed by a lion	Jan.	1861
Opened by Mr. Batty	6 Dec.	"
Opened by Mr. Boucicault, as the Theatre Royal, Westminster	26 Dec.	1862
Horse-ship and opera (under Mr. E. T. Smith).	June,	1865
Sold by auction		1868

## STREET THEATRE (FORMERLY CIRCUS).

(Originally devoted to equestrian exercises, under Mr. Hughes)	4 Nov.	1822
Opened for performances	4 Nov.	1823
Destroyed by fire	12 Aug.	1865
Mr. Elliston's management		1869
Mr. Elliston again	4 June,	1867
Mr. Devige's tenure		1833
Mr. Shepherd and Mr. Anderson, managers,	12 Sept.	1863-5
Destroyed by fire, 31 Jan.: rebuilt and opened,	26 Dec.	1865
Used for melodramas, pantomimes, &c. at low prices		1869

## VICTORIA (FORMERLY COBURN).

(The erection was commenced under the patronage of the late princess Charlotte and the prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg)		1865
The house was opened		1868
Messrs. Egerton and Abbott had the management in		1833
Mr. Osbaldiston's tenure		1840
Alarm of fire, sixteen persons killed	27 Dec.	1858
Now Victoria Hall, used for popular lectures, concerts, &c.		1859

## BADLER'S WELLS.

Opened as an orchestra		1683
Present house opened		1765
Eighteen persons trampled to death on a false alarm of fire	15 Oct.	1807
Management of Mrs. Warner and Mr. Phelps,	20 May, 1844-57	
Management of Mr. Josephs	15 March, 1861	
Re-opened by Mr. Phelps	7 Sept.	1862
Lessee, Miss C. Lucetta	27 Sept.	1862
Miss Marriott, manager	5 Sept. 1863-20 May,	1864
Miss C. Lucetta, for opera		1865
Miss Marriott, legitimate drama (with intervals)		1865-8
Miss Haslewood, Miss Marriott, and others		1868-73
Opened by Mrs. Batesman as New Badler's Wells,	9 Oct.	1879
Mrs. Batesman dies (Miss I. Batesman succeeds),	13 Jan.	1881
Opened by Miss Rose de Vane	12 April,	1884
Closed and re-opened occasionally		1887-92

## OTHER THEATRES.

Queen's Theatre, Tottenham-court-road		1828
Garrick Theatre, Goodman's-fields		1830
City Theatre, Norton-Folgate		1837
Miss Kelly's Theatre (since named Soho and New Royalty)		1840
Narylsbone, opened		1842
Standard Theatre, built 1854; burnt, 21 Oct. 1866, rebuilt		1868
Pavilion Theatre burnt	23 Feb.	1856
Alhambra, Leicester-square, opened, 1858; burnt, 7 Dec. 1863; and re-opened	31 Aug.	1863
New Royalty (Soho)	31 Aug.	1863
Holborn Theatre (afterwards called the Mirror, and the Duke's), opened, 16 Oct. 1866; burnt, 4 July, Royal Amphitheatre (for horses, &c.), Holborn, opened	25 May,	1867
New East London, opened	12 Oct.	"
"New Queen's Theatre," formerly St. Martin's hall, opened by Alfred Wiggin	24 Oct.	"
St. George's Opera-house, Langham-place, opened by Mr. German Reed	18 Dec.	1868
The Globe, Strand, opened	21 Dec.	1868
The Gaiety, Strand, opened	19 June,	1869
Charing Cross, opened		1870
Vaudville, opened	16 April,	1870
Opera Comique, opp. Strand, opened (for Middlemarket)	29 Oct.	"
Court Theatre, Chelsea, opened	25 Jan.	1871

Royal Alexandra Theatre, Park-street, Camden-town, opened, 31 May, 1873; burnt,	30 Sept.	1882
Criterion, Regent's Circus, bloodily, opened by Spencers and Pons, 21 March, 1874; closed, Feb. 1882; re-opened	4 Oct.	1884
National Opera House (which see), founded 7 Sept. and 16 Dec.	1875	
Charing Cross re-opened as the "Folly"	16 Oct.	1876
"Imperial theatre," at Westminster Aquarium		1878
Holborn theatre re-opened as the "Royal Cornmarket theatre"	1 Nov.	1879
Savoy Theatre opened (which see)	10 Oct.	1881
Toole's Theatre, formerly the Folly, opened in		1882
Avenue Theatre, Thames Embankment, opened,	11 March,	1882
Prince's Theatre, Coventry Street (Mr. Bruce), opened	18 Jan.	1883
New Alhambra Theatre opened	3 Dec.	1884
Empire Theatre, formerly Pandora, opened 12 April,		1884
Mr. Terry's new theatre, Strand, opened	17 Oct.	1887
Grand Theatre, Islington, opened 4 Aug.		1887
burnt 20 Dec. 1887; rebuilt		1888
New Court Theatre opened	24 Sept.	1888
Shaftesbury Theatre, London, opened	30 Oct.	1888
Lyric Theatre, London	17 Dec.	"
Garrick Theatre, Charing-cross Road, opened by Mr. Hare	24 April,	1887
Traveller Theatre, St. Martin's-lane, opened 10 Sept.		1892

## DU LUX THEATRES.

Werburg-street, commenced		1694
Orange-street, now black-alley		1662
Angler-street (Victor)		1728
Ditto, management of Mr. Hitchcock		1733
Crow-street Music-hall		1721
Russell-street Theatre		1722
Suock-alley Theatre, rebuilt		1735
Fishamble-street Music-hall		1741
Capel-street Theatre		1745
Crow-street, Theatre Royal		1758
Peter-street, Theatre Royal		1769
Hawkin's-street, Theatre Royal		1822
Destroyed by fire	9 Feb.	1820
Queen's Theatre, Brunswick-street		1844

## EDINBURGH THEATRES.

Theatre of Music		1672
Allen Ramsay's		1736
The Caledonian Theatre		1822
Adelphi Theatre burnt down	24 May,	1853
Royal Theatre burnt down (several lives lost),	13 Jan. 1865, again 6 Feb.	1875

## FIRST OR LAST APPEARANCE.

Quin's first appearance		1716
Macklin at Lincoln's-in-fields		1725
Garrick's at Goodman's-fields, as <i>Richard III.</i> ,	19 Oct.	1741
Miss Farren (afterwards countess of Derby) first appears at Liverpool.		1773
Garrick's last appearance	10 June,	1776
Mrs. Robinson, <i>Perdita</i> : her last appearance, 24 Dec.		1779
Braham's first appearance at the Royalty, 20 April,		1787
Nadanne Storace; her first appearance in London,	24 Nov.	1789
Ingleton's first appearance		1790
Miss Melton, her first appearance as <i>Lydia Languish</i> ,	31 Jan.	1795
Master Betty ( <i>Isabel Bonini</i> ) debut in London, enthusiastically received	3 Dec.	1804
Liston's first appearance in London	1 June,	1805
Miss F. M. Kelly's first appearance		1807
Romero Coates appears as <i>Lothario</i>	10 April,	1811
Mrs. Jordan's last appearance, as <i>Lady Teazle</i> ,		1814
Miss O'Neill, as <i>Juliet</i>	6 Oct.	"
Mr. Macready's first appearance at Bath, as <i>Romeo</i> ,	29 Dec.	"
Booth's first appearance	18 Feb.	1817
W. Farren's first appearance		1818
Munden's last appearance	May,	1824
Fanny Kemble's first appearance	5 Oct.	1829
Edmund Keen's last appearance, as <i>Othello</i> ,		1833
Liston's last appearance	31 May,	1838
Adelaide Kemble's first appearance	2 Nov.	1842

Jenny Lind's first appearance	4 May, 1847
Mrs. Glover's farewell	15 July, 1850
Mr. Bartley's farewell	26 Dec, 1851
Mr. W. Farren's farewell	1855
Clara Novello's farewell	31 Nov, 1860
Adeline Patti's first appearance at Covent Garden	14 May, 1861
Miss Bateman appears as <i>Leola</i>	1 Oct, 1863
Her farewell at H. M.'s theatre	22 Dec, 1865
Madlle. Nilsson's first appearance at H. M.'s theatre	8 June, 1867
Miss Kate Terry's last appearance ( <i>Juliet</i> at the New Adelphi)	31 Aug, "
Madlle. Kellogg's debut at Drury-lane	2 Nov, "
Mr. Bandmann's debut	17 Feb, 1868
Mr. Paul Bedford's farewell at New Queen's theatre	16 May, "
Madlle. Marston's debut, as <i>Amines</i>	6 May, 1871
Mario's farewell in <i>La Favorita</i> at Italian opera	19 July, "
Miss Isabella Bateman's debut	12 Sept, "
Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Wigan's last appearance (at Drury Lane)	6 July, 1872
Mr. H. Irving first appears as <i>Hamlet</i> , 31 Oct, 1874	
Good performance	29 June, 1875
<i>On Boys</i> by H. J. Byron, 1st time 16 Jan, 1875 (at the Vaudeville), 1350th, 1 April, and 1st	18 April, 1879
Mr. Byron's <i>The Gills</i> , 1st performance	19 April, "
Mr. Syrus Reeves farewell at the R. Albert Hall	11 May, 1891

## MEMORANDA

David Garrick died	1779
Charles Macklin died	1787
Mr. Palmer died on the stage at Liverpool, 2 Aug	1798
Bannister retired from the stage	1815
John P. Kemble died	1823
Palma died in Paris	1820
Weber came to London	Feb
The Brunswick theatre fell owing to the weight of a newly erected roof and numbers of persons were wounded and some killed	29 Feb, 1828
Samuel Johnson died	1850
Edmund Kean died	1851
Charles Mathews died	28 June, 1852
Madame Mathews died at Manchester	23 Sept, 1856
Paganini died	27 May, 1840
Power lost in the <i>President</i> steamer, about 13 March, 1841	
Elton lost in the <i>Pequod</i>	18 July, 1843
Theatre Register Act passed	22 Aug, "
Madlle. Mars died at Paris	23 March, 1847
Madame Catalani died at Paris	13 June, 1849
W. C. Macready retired	26 April, 1851
Alexander Lee died	9 Oct, "
Mrs. Warner died	5 Sept, 1854
Charles Kemble died	12 Nov, "
John Brinkman died	17 Feb, 1856
Madame Vestris died	8 Aug, "
Madlle. Rachel died	4 Jan, 1858
Mrs. Nisbet (lady Boothby) died	26 Jan, "
Louis Lablache (buffo singer) died	23 Jan, "
John Pitt Harley died	22 Aug, "
Flexmore, celebrated clown, died	20 Aug, 1860
Mrs. Yates died	30 Oct, "
Alfred Dunn died	20 Dec, "
William Farnes died	25 Sept, 1861
Mr. Vandenhoff died	4 Oct, "
M. Tree (Mrs. Bradshaw) died	1 Feb, 1862
Subscribers' testimonial (value 1000l.) presented to C. J. Kean	23 March, 1862
Mr. Gladstone in the chair, 23 March, 1862	
Sheridan Knowles died	30 Nov, "
Mrs. Wood (Miss Paton) died	21 July, 1864
Mr. F. Holman died	11 Aug, "
Madame Pasta died, aged 66	1 April, 1865
Charles J. Kean died	23 Jan, 1868
Robert Keeley died, aged 74	3 Feb, 1869
Madame Giris died	25 Nov, "
Wm. Brough burlesque-writer, died, aged 44	13 Mar, 1870
Paul Bedford died	11 Jan, 1871
T. W. Robertson, dramatist, died	3 Feb, "
Lady Wilton Becher (Miss O'Neill, Juliet), died	20 Oct, 1872
William C. Macready died	27 April, 1873
Wm. Hy. West Betty (the Infant Hercules) died, aged 26	Aug, 1874
Charles James Mathews died	24 June, 1878

Alfred Wigan died	29 Nov, 1858
Frederick G. G. died (accidentally shot), nearly 30 years lease and manager of Royal Italian Opera, Covent Garden	5 Dec, "
Wm. H. Schofield Payne, "King of Pantomime" (aged 70), died	28 Dec, "
Mrs. Wythorn Roney died	19 April, 1879
J. B. Buckstone died	31 Oct, "
Mrs. Charles Kean (Miss Ellen Tree), died 20 Aug, 1880	
Courtesan of Essex, formerly Miss Stephens, died,	22 Feb, 1882
Benjamin Nottingham Webster died	8 July, "
Miss Francis M. Kelly, aged 92, died	6 Dec, "
Grand dinner to Mr. H. Irving	4 July, 1883
Miss Mary Anderson's debut	2 Sept, "
Sgt. Giuseppe Mario, aged 75, died	21 Dec, "
H. J. Byron, author, died	11 April, 1884
Mr. Frederick Balair Chatterton, lessee of Drury Lane, &c died	18 Feb, 1886
Jenny Land (Madame Land Goldschmidt) died, aged 67	2 Nov, 1887
Mrs. Swanborough died	6 Jan, 1889
Mrs. Dallas, known as Miss Glyn, died, aged 66	18 May, "
James Albery, dramatist, died	about 16 Aug, "
H. B. Karpis, dramatist, died	22 Sept, "
Frederick Emma Clay, operatic composer, died,	about 24 Nov, "
Westland Marston, dramatist, died	6 Jan, 1890
John Barnett, operatic composer, died, aged 87	17 April, "
Dion Boucicault dramatist, died	18 Sept, "
Wm. Gorman Wills, dramatist, died, announced,	25 Dec, 1891
Madison Morton, dramatist, author of "Box and Coy. &c, &c, died	19 Dec, "

**THEATRICAL FUNDS** The Theatrical fund of Covent Garden was established in 1760, incorporated 1774, that of Drury Lane by Garrick 1766, incorporated 1775. They grant pensions to members and their families. The General Theatrical fund was established in 1839, incorporated 1853.

The *Theatrical Museum and Institute* for the benefit of theatrical employed, started in 1876. The princess Christina inaugurated for them "Macready" house, Covent Garden 30 Nov, 1887.

**THEATROPHONE**, a form of the telephone specially adapted for hearing theatrical performances at a distance. The apparatus of the "compagnie du theatrophone" of Paris was exhibited at the Savoy Hotel, and by its means the performance of the "Nautech Girl" at the Savoy theatre was said to be well heard, 11 Dec 1891.

**THEBAN LEGION**, according to tradition, was composed of Christians, and submitted to martyrdom rather than attack their brethren during the persecution of the emperor Maximin, or sacrifice to the gods, about A.D. 286. Their leader Maurice was canonised.

**THEBES** or **LUXOR**, in Upper Egypt, called also *Thonopolis*, as being sacred to Jupiter *Homer*. Its foundation is by tradition attributed to *Osiris*. It is said to have been the magnificent capital of Egypt about 1600 B.C., having a circuit of about 14 geographical miles. It was then the chief seat of the worship of Ammon, or Amman, the Zeus Ammon of the Greeks, and the Jupiter Ammon of the Romans, and hence was called No Ammon by the Hebrews. Thebes was ruined by Cambyses, king of Persia, 525 B.C., and by the foundation of Alexandria, 332 B.C., it rebelled and was taken by Ptolemy Lathyrus, 86 B.C., and few traces of it were seen in the age of Juvenal, see *Memnonianum*. After centuries of neglect, its wonderful ruins have been greatly varied since the explorations of Belzoni, 1817.—*THEBES*, N. Greece (the capital is

mythically said to have been founded by Cadmus.) The legendary history of Oedipus and his family, celebrated by the Greek tragic poets, belongs to Thebes. It became a republic about 1120 B.C., and flourished under Epaminondas 378-362 B.C. The "sacred band" formed by him, 377 B.C., was revived in 1877. Thebes' seven gates are mentioned by Homer. See *Thebes and Greece*.

**THEFT** was punished by heavy fines among the Jews, by death at Athens, by the laws of Draco see **Draco** The Anglo-Saxons nominally punished theft with death, if above 12d value, but the criminal could redeem his life by a ransom. In the 9th of Henry I this power of redemption was taken away, 1108 The punishment of theft was very severe in England, till mitigated by Peck's acts 9 & 10 Geo IV 1829 The laws respecting theft were consolidated in 1862

**THEINE**, see *Caffeine*

**THEISTS** (*Theos*, God), a name given to deists about 1660—*Dian Martin*. See *Deism*, *Unitarians*, and *Fowsey*.

**THELLUSSON'S WILL**—a most singular document. Mr Peter Isaac Thellusson a Genevese and an affluent merchant of London, left 100,000*l* to his widow and children, and the remainder of his property, more than 600,000*l*, he left to trustees, to accumulate during the lives of his three sons, and the lives of their sons, then the estates, directed to be purchased with the produce of the accumulated fund, were to be conveyed to the eldest lineal male descendant of his three sons, with the benefit of survivorship. Should no heir then exist, the whole was to be applied, by the agency of the sinking fund, to the discharge of the national debt. It is said that Mr Thellusson held much property in trust, and that he deemed a sufficient interval of time to elapse for the appearance of just claimants. He died 21 July, 1799. His will incurred much public censure, and was contested by the heirs at law, but finally established by a decision of the house of lords, 25 June, 1805. The last surviving grandson died in Feb 1856. A dispute then arose whether the eldest male descendant or the male descendant of the eldest son should inherit the property. The question was decided on appeal by the house of lords (6 June, 1850), in favour of the latter, lord Rendelham and Charles S. Thellusson confirming the decision of the Master of the Rolls in 1838. In consequence of the legal expenses the property is said not to exceed greatly its value in the testator's lifetime. On 28 July, 1800, the Thellusson act was passed, restraining testators from devising their property for purposes of accumulation for longer than 21 years after death, any other direction to be void.

**THEOCRACY**, government by God, existed among the Israelites till Saul was made king, about 1095 B C (*See* viii 7)

**THEODOLITE**, an instrument for measuring horizontal angle, used in surveying, consists of a telescope and a divided circle. It was probably first constructed in the 17th century. Jesse Ramsden, in 1787, completed the great theodolite employed in the trigonometrical survey of England and Wales by General Roy.

**THEODOSIAN CODE.** see *Codes*

"THEOLOGIA GERMANICA," or "Teutsche Theologie" (printed 1528, Latin and French editions, 1558), a German mystical work, written about the 14th century. In it the "good man," disgusted with the corruptions in church and state, is led to seek for God in the temple of

the heart. Luther is said to have placed the work next to the Bible and St. Augustine.

**THEOLOGY** (from the Greek *Theos*, God), the science which treats of the nature and attributes of God, of his relations to man, and of the manner in which they may be discovered. It is generally divided into two heads: 1 *Revealed* including the Holy Scriptures, their interpretation, &c 2 *Natural*, which Lord Bacon calls the first part of philosophy — Butler's "Analogy of Religion" (1736) and Paley's "Natural Theology," (1802) are eminent books on the latter subject — Abelard (died 1142) wrote "Theologia Christiana" The "Summa Iotus Theologiae," by Thomas Aquinas (born abt 1224), a standard Roman catholic work, was printed with commentaries, &c, in 1596

**THEOPHILANTHROPISTS** (lovers of God and man), a sect formed in France in 1796, and headed by one of the five directors, Lepaux, in 1797, was dissolved in 1802.

**THEOSOPHISTS**, followers of Paracelsus in the 16th century

The *International City* was founded in America by  
Maurice Blavatsky aided by Colonel Olcott about  
1875. It aims at universal brotherhood and the study  
of eastern philosophy. It has a station in London,  
and many branches in India and other parts. Mrs  
Anna Kingsford M.D. president in 1884 died 22 Feb  
1888

Mr. Bennett's lecture on Theosophy and Occultism at St. James Hall, London, Oct. 1891, related especially to Esoteric Buddhism as described by Mr. Sinnett.

**THERMIDOR REVOLUTION** On the 9th Thermidor of the 2nd year (27 July, 1794), the Convention disposed Robespierre, and on the next day he and twenty-two of his partisans were executed.

**THERMO ELECTRICITY** and **THERMO-PILE**, see under *Electricity*, and *Heat*

**THERMOMETER** Freezing point *Fah.* 32°, *R* 0°, *C* 0° Boiling point *Fah.* 212°, *R* 80°, *C* 100°

Invented by Galileo before 1597 *12br*  
 Invented by Christiaan Huygens 1609 *Boerhaavia.*  
 Invented by P. de Bury 1609 *16uratio*  
 Invented by Snellius in 1610 *21 tell*  
 February 1713 the thermometer invented about 1706 *Ross*  
 1713 and Celsius's (the latter now termed centigrade)  
 some after the latter scale is usually employed in  
 England and the former and the centigrade on the  
 Continent.

The mode of construction by substituting quicksilver for  
 spirit was invented some years subsequently Halley  
 proposed it in 1697

Mr. I. W. Cusick, secured a minimum thermometer in Sept 1861. It registers degrees of cold by means of mercury.

Nigeti and Zambary registering minimum thermometers, adapted for deep sea purposes, made known early in 1874

**THERMOPHONE**, in which sonorous vibrations are produced by the expansion of heated bodies connected with an electro-magnet. The apparatus was constructed by Theodor Wieselndanger, and described by him in October, 1878.

**THERMOPYLÆ** (Doris, N Greece) Leonidas, at the head of 300 Spartans and 700 Thebans, at the defile of Thermopylæ, withstood the whole force of the Persians during three days, 7, 8, 9 Aug. 480 B.C., when Phalaris, a Trachinian, perditionously leading the enemy by a secret path up the mountains, brought them to the rear of the Greeks, who, thus placed between two assaults, perished gloriously on heaps of their slaughtered foes. One Greek only returned home, and he was

received with reproaches for having fled \* Here Antiochus the Great, king of Syria, was defeated by the Romans, 191 B C

**THERMUM**, **THERMUS**, or **THERMA** (Greece), a strong city, the Acropolis of Ætohia, N Greece, was captured and ravaged by Philip V of Macedonia, 218 and 206 B C, on account of its favouring the Romans

**THESAURUS** (treasury), a title given in the 17th and 18th centuries to large collections of small works on history and archaeology The most celebrated are—

"*Thesaurus Antiquitatum Græcorum*, by J Gronovius, 15 vol fol 1697 1702

"*Thesaurus Antiquitatum Romanorum*, by J G Grævius, 12 vol fol 1697 1694

*Thesaurus Antiquitatum et Historiarum Indiæ*, Schæfer, 8to, by G Grævius and F Burmannus, 45 vol fol 1725

"*Thesaurus Antiquitatum Sacrarum*, by B L Gosselin, 24 vol fol 1744 69

**THESPIÆ**, a city of Boeotia, N Greece 700 of its citizens perished with Leonidas at Thermopylae, Aug 480 B C It suffered through the jealousy of the Thebans, who destroyed its walls in 372 B C

**THESSALONICA** (now Salonica), a city in Macedonia, N Greece, originally Thermo, but rebuilt by Cassander, and said to have been named after his wife, Thessalonica, daughter of Philip, after 315 B C Here Paul preached, 53, and to the church here he addressed two epistles in 54 In consequence of seditions, a frightful massacre of the inhabitants took place in 390, by order of the emperor Theodosius Thessalonica partook of the changes of the Eastern empire Thessalonica was taken by the Suevians, with great slaughter, 30 July, 904, by the Normans of Sicily, 15 Aug 1185, and after various changes was taken from the Venetians by the Turks under Amurath, 1430 Population 1885, 159,000

A young Bulgarian Christian girl said to be an unwilling convert to Mahomedanism, was rescued from the Turks and taken to the American consuls, May 1860, and on 6 May the German and French consuls, Abbott and Woulton, were murdered the Western powers intervened reparations were ordered by the Sultan several murderers were executed 16 May other persons were imprisoned, and 40,000 said to be paid to the families of the victims Aug 1866

Defructive fire 10,000 persons homeless the mosque and church &c destroyed estimated loss 800,000 4 Sept see *Mosque House* Fund 1890

**THESSALY** (N Greece), the seat of many of the adventures described by the poets The first king of whom we have any certain knowledge was Hellen, son of Deucalion, from whom his subjects were called Hellenists, a name afterwards extended to all Greeks From Thessaly came the Achæans, the Ætolians, the Dorians, the Heliones, &c The two most remarkable events in the early history of this country are the deluge of Deucalion, 1548 B C, and the expedition of the Argonauts, 1263 B C, see them *separately* Thessaly long aimed at neutrality in Grecian affairs, but became involved through its rulers, the tyrants of Phars, —Lycophron, about 404 B C, his son Jason, 374, assassinated 370, Alexander, the most eminent, defied Athens and Thebes, assassinated 359 Philip of Macedonia, after a defeat (353 B C), gained a victory over the tyrants, 352, and subjugated the country wholly, 343 The Romans gave a nominal freedom

\* The district, in the Greek Anthology, by Simonides their contemporary, is thus translated by Bowles —

"Go, tell the Spartans, thus that passed by,  
That here, obedient to their laws, we lie

to Thessaly after their victory at Cynoscephalæ, 197 It is now included in the kingdom of Greece by the treaty of 24 May, signed 2 July, and occupied Aug — Sept 1881 Railway from Volo to Larissa opened by the king, 4 May, 1884. See *Inundations*, 1883

**THETFORD** (Norfolk), said to have been the Roman Sittomagus, and an important Saxon town, was a bishopric from 1075 to 1091, when the see was removed to Norwich It was made a suffragan bishopric by Henry VIII, the power given him 1534. Population, 1881, 4,032, 1891, 4,247

**THIBET** or **TIBET** (central Asia), is said to have been a kingdom 313 B C, conquered by Genghis Khan 1206, and gradually subdued by and annexed to China, 1255 1720 Buddhism became the dominant religion about 905, and the Lamas have absolute power in religious and temporal affairs Thibet was visited by Marco Polo, 1278 by Jesuits about 1661-2, Bogie and Hamilton, 1774, and Thomas Manning, 1810 An astronomical survey was carried on surreptitiously by two pundits of semi-Thibet origin, under the superintendence of capt Montgomery, 1866, 7 War with Nepal, May, peace, June, 1884 Hon Colm Macaulay's expedition to Lachen valley to promote commerce, well received, announced 30 Nov 1884

A mission to Thibet including Mr Macaulay with scientific assistance organized in India, scheme suspended July 1886 See *India* 188

The progress of the Russian expedition under colonel Petroff reported summer 1890

Much geographical knowledge has been obtained and maps constructed The Chinese oppose the expedition

M Gabriel Buvolot prince Henry of Orleans and father of the duke of Nemours, an illustrated account of their exploration of Thibet &c to the French geographical society at Paris 31 Jan 1891

Access to Thibet by M Bonvalot, was published in 1891

Capt Bowyer Dr Tiroli and party cross Thibet June, 1891 and arrived at Suifu April 1892

**THIEVES' ISLAND**, see *Ladrones*

**THIEVES' SYNOD**, at Ephesus, 349 or 449, where the doctrine of Eutyches respecting Christ's incarnation were approved, received the name because his opponents were silenced or excluded

**THIMBLES** are said to have been found at Herculanum and long ago used by the Chinese The bi-centenary of their invention in Europe by Nicolaus van Bemschooten was celebrated at Amsterdam Dec 1834 The art of making them was brought to England by John Lofting, a mechanic, from Holland, who set up a workshop at Islington, near London, and practised the manufacture in various metals with profit and success, about 1695

A 11th cible *Legio* patronised by the queen 1886 the object being to provide employment for distressed needlewomen there was a sale of the work at lady Winchelsea's house 23 Westminster Gardens 24-25 Oct 1888

**THIONVILLE**, the ancient *Theodonis villa*, a fortified city on the Moselle, N E France It was the occasional residence of Charlemagne and his successors, and on the extinction of his race it was successively held by private lords, the counts of Luxemburg the dukes of Burgundy, the houses of Austria, and the kings of Spain It was taken by the duke of Guise, 23 June, 1558, after an obstinate defence, and returned to Philip II by the peace of Chateau Cambresis It successfully resisted the marquis de Fougues in 1637, but was taken after four months' siege by the duc d'Enghien, 10

Aug 1643, and remained with France. It success-fully resisted the Austrians in 1792, and the Prussians in 1814. It was invested by the Germans in Aug 1870, and after bombardment, being in flames, surrendered 24 Nov following.

### THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES, see *Articles*

**THIRTY TYRANTS**, a term applied to the governors of Athens, in 403 B.C., who were expelled by Thrasybulus, 403, and also to the numerous aspirants to the imperial throne of Rome during the reigns of Galienus and Aurelian, A.D. 259-274.

**THIRTY YEARS' WAR**, in Germany, between the catholics and protestants. It began in Bohemia in 1618, and ended with the peace of Westphalia in 1648. It is renowned for the victories of Wallenstein and Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden, and for its history by Schuller, published 1790-93. See *Battles*, 1618-48.

**THISTLE,\* ORDER OF THE, SCOTLAND**, founded by James V 1540. It consisted originally of himself, as sovereign, and twelve knights, in imitation of Christ and his twelve apostles. In 1542, James died and the order was discontinued about the time of the Reformation. The order was renewed by James VII of Scotland and II of England, by making eight knights, 29 May 1687, increased to twelve by queen Anne in 1703 to sixteen by George IV in 1827. The original knights of 1687 were

George, duke of Gordon  
John marquess of Argyll  
James, earl of Argyll afterwards duke of Hamilton  
William, duke of Argyll  
Alexander, earl of Forth  
James, earl of Perth afterwards  
Kenneth, earl of Argyll  
George, earl of Dunbarton  
John, earl of Mar  
John, earl of Mar  
John, earl of Mar

### THISTLEWOOD'S CONSPIRACY, see *Cato's Conspiracy*

**THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, ST (Southwark)**, was founded as an almshouse by Richard priory of Bermondsey in 1213, and surrendered to Henry VIII in 1538. In 1557 the mayor and citizens of London, having purchased of Edward VI the manor of Southwark, including this hospital, repaired and enlarged it, and admitted into it 260 poor, sick, and helpless objects, upon which the king, in 1553, incorporated it, together with Bethlehem, St Bartholomew's &c. It was rebuilt in 1693. In 1862, the site was sold to the South-eastern railway company, and the patients were removed to the Surrey music hall. The foundation stone of the new hospital, erected at Stangate, near the Surrey side of Westminster bridge, was laid by the queen, 13 May, 1868, and the new hospital was opened by her majesty, 21 June, 1869.

The appointment of a paid resident treasurer instead of an honorary one and other changes recommended by committees were negatived by the general committee, Nov 1877.

Establishment of wards for paying patients 1878

\* Some Scottish historians make the origin of this order very ancient. The abbot Justinian says it was instituted by Achaus I of Scotland 800 when that monarch made an alliance with Charlemagne and then took for his device the thistle. It is stated that the king Hungus the First had a dream in which St Andrew made a midnight visit and promised him a sure victory over his foes the Northumbrians and that the next day St Andrew's Cross (X) appeared in the air and the Northumbrians were defeated. On this story, it is said Achaus framed the order more than 700 years before James V.

**THOMAS, ST**, see *Virgin Isles*

**THOMISTS**, see *Scottists*

**THOMITES or TOMITES**, a body of enthusiasts who assembled at Boughton, near Canterbury. An insane Cornish publican named John Nicholls, called Thom, or Tom, assumed the name of Mr W. Courtenay, knight of Malta and king of Jerusalem, came into Kent, was an unsuccessful candidate for parliament, and incited the rabble against the Poor Law act. On 31 May, 1838, a farmer of the neighbourhood, whose servant had joined the crowd which attended Thom, sent a constable to fetch him back but on his arrival on the ground he was shot dead by Thom. The military were then called out, and lieutenant Bennett proceeded to take the murderer into custody, but Thom advanced, and, firing a pistol, killed the lieutenant on the spot. One of the soldiers fired at Thom, and laid him dead by the side of lieutenant Bennett. The people then attacked the military, who were compelled to fire, and eight more persons were killed before the mob dispersed.

**THORACIC DUCT**, discovered first in a horse, by Kustachus about 1563, in the human body, by Ol Rudbeck, a Swedish anatomist Thomas Bartholine, of Copenhagen and Mr Jobite, of England, also discovered it about 1654. See *Lactals*.

**THORINUM**, a very rare metal (a heavy gray powder), discovered by Berzelius in 1828.

**THORN** (on the Vistula, Poland) was founded by the Teutonic knights in 1231. Here they acknowledged themselves to be vassals of Poland in 1466. It was taken by Charles XII of Sweden in 1703. Many protestants were slain here (after a religious riot) at the instigation of the Jesuits, 7 Dec 1722. Thorn was acquired by the Prussians in 1793 taken by the French in 1806, restored to Prussia at the peace in 1815. Population, 1890, 27,000.

**THOROUGH**, The name given by Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford, to his unsuccessful scheme for making Charles I an absolute monarch. He was attainted and beheaded, 12 May, 1641.

**THORPE** see *Railway Accidents*, 1874

**THOUGHT READING**, In 1881 Mr W. Irving Bishop published to be able to read a person's thoughts by touching some part of the skin. On June 11 in the presence of Mr G. J. Romanes, professor L. R. Lankaster, Mr K. Galton, and others, he was successful with some persons, and failed with others (*Nature*, No 608).

In 1883 he was challenged by Mr Labou here M.P., to operate under certain conditions at St James's Hall on 12 June but virtually declined the tests. Other experiments by Mr Bishop, 4 June 1884, successful.

Mr Bishop sentenced to pay 10000 damages to Mr Waskely for libel in *Truth* (13 July 1884). 15 Jan, appeal allowed 28 Jan, damages reduced to 2000, 2 July 1885. He died of osteoporosis at New York, 13 May 1889.

Experiments by Mr Stuart-Cumbeuland reported successful in the presence of Wales and others 29 July, 1884.

**THRACE** (now *Thracien*, in Turkey) derived its name from Thrac, the son of Mars — *Aspin*. The Thracians were a warlike people, and therefore Mars was said to have been born and to have had his residence among them — *Eurypides*. See *Odyssey*.

Byzantium the capital founded by the Megarians, about 600 B.C.  
Invasion of Darius I 513 Thrac subdued by Megabazus 508



Kerxes marches against Greece through Thrace, and retreats	480
Other Greek colonies established	450-400
Wars between Macedonia and the Odryse (which see)	440-343
Philip II acquires Amphipolis, 358 and gradually all the Greek colonies	357-341
Death of Alexander. Thrace allotted to Lysimachus, 323 who builds Lysimachia	309
Lysimachus defeated and slain by Seleucus at Corupedion	281
Thrace overrun by the Gauls	279
Lysimachus and the chief towns seized by the fleet of Ptolemy, King of Egypt	247
Recovered by Philip V of Macedonia	205-200
Lost by him to the Romans	196
Seized by Antiochus III of Syria who is defeated at Magnesia 190 and surrenders Thrace	188
Perseus defeated in his attempt to regain Thrace,	171-168
The Thracian kings rule nominally under the Romans	148 et seq
Rebellion of Volagases quelled	14
Rhemeatares II last king	A.D. 48
Thrace made a Roman province, about	47
Invasion by the G3ths	455
Settled by Sarmatians	334-376
Ravaged by Alaric 393 by Attila	447
Conquered by the Turks who made Adrianople their capital	1347-1353
Constantinople captured by Mahomet II	29 May 1453

**THRASHING-MACHINES** The flail was the only instrument formerly in use for thrashing corn. The Romans used a machine called the *tribulum*, a sledge loaded with stones or iron drawn over the corn-sheaves by horses. The first machine attempted in modern times was invented by Michael Menzies, at Edinburgh, about 1732. Andrew Meikle invented a machine in 1766. Many improvements have been since made and steam is employed. An act for the prevention of accidents by these machines was passed in 1879.

**THRASYMENE** or **TRASIMENE** (more correctly *Transvurnus*), a lake (N Italy). A most bloody engagement took place near the Trasimene lake between the Carthaginians under Hannibal and the Romans under Flaminius, 217 B.C. No less than 15,000 Romans were left dead on the field of battle, and 10,000 taken prisoner, or, according to Livy, 6000, or Polybius, 15,000. The loss of Hannibal was about 1500 men. About 10,000 Romans made their escape, all covered with wounds. Flaminius was killed during the fight.—*Livy, Polybius*. On the same day, an earthquake occurred, which desolated several cities in Italy.

**THREATENING LETTERS** Sending letters, whether anonymously written or with a fictitious name, demanding money, or threatening to kill a person, or fire his house, was made punishable as a felony, without benefit of clergy, by the Black Act, in 1722. Persons extorting money by threatening to accuse others of such offences as are subjected to death, or other infamous punishments, were to be adjudged imprisonment, whipping, or transportation, by 30 Geo. II., 1756, and other acts, the latest 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96, 97 (1861).

**THREE DENOMINATIONS**, see *Denominations*.

**THREE CHOIRS** (Gloucester, Worcester, and Hereford). Festivals held in 1724, if not earlier, at Gloucester, for the performance of cathedral music on a grand scale for charitable purposes, still continued.

**THREE P'S**, see *F*.

**THREE ACRES AND A COW**, see *Land*, 1885.

**THRIFT**, see under *National*.

**THROAT AND EAR DISEASES**, a hospital for them opened near Gray's-inn-road, March, 1874, foundation of a new building laid by Madame Adelina Patti, marchesa de Caux, 16 Sept. 1875.

**THUGS**, organised secret fanatical murderers in India who considered their victims to be sacrifices to their goddess Kali or Shewari. The English commenced suppressing them about 1810, but did not succeed till about 1830 when a plan for the purpose was adopted by Lord Wm Bentinck.

**THUMB-SCREW**, an instrument used in the first stages of torture by the Spanish inquisition. In Great Britain rev Wm Carstares, a presbyterian minister, was the last who suffered by it, before the Scotch privy council, to make him divulge secrets entrusted to him, which he finally resisted. After the revolution in 1688, the thumb-screw was presented to him by the council. King William expressed a desire to see it, and tried it on bidding the doctor to turn the screw, but, at the third turn, he cried out 'Hold—hold' doctor another turn would make me confess anything.

**THUNDERER**, see *Navy of England*, 1872, 1876, 1879.

**THUNDERING LEGION**. During a contest with the invading Marcomanni, the privates of some Christians in a Roman legion are said to have been followed by a storm of thunder, lightning, and rain, which tended greatly to discomfit the enemy, and hence the legion received the name, 174.

**THURII** or **THURRY**, a Greek city, S Italy, founded after the fall of Sybaris about 443 B.C. It suffered from the incursions of the Lucanians, by whom the Thurians were severely defeated, 300 B.C. It became eventually a dependent ally of Rome, was ravaged by the troops of Hannibal, 204, was established as a colony by the Romans, 194, and was captured by Spartacus in the Servile war, who laid upon it heavy contributions, 72.

**THURINGIA**, an early Gothic kingdom in central Germany, was overrun by Attila and the Huns 451, the last king, Hermanfried, was defeated and slain by Thierry king of the Franks, who annexed it to his dominions, 530. It formed two duchies, 630-717, and 849-919 a margraviate, 960-1030, landgraviate and county, 1130-1247, and was, after various changes and many conflicts, absorbed into Saxony in the 15th century. In 1815 it was surrendered to Prussia.

**THURLES** (S Ireland). Here was held a synod of the Roman catholic archbishops, bishops, inferior clergy, and religious orders, under the direction of archbishop Cullen the Roman catholic primate, 22 Aug. 1850. It condemned the Queen's Colleges, and recommended the foundation of a Roman catholic university, 10 Sept. following. The acts were forwarded to Rome for approval of the pope, Pius IX., and published, 1 Jan. 1852.

**THURBOT'S INVASION** Thurot, an Irish commodore in the French service, became a terror to all the merchant-ships of this kingdom. He had the command of a small armament, and landed 1000 men at Carrickfergus in Ireland, and plundered the town. He reached the Isle of Man, and was overtaken by captain Elliot, with three frigates, who engaged his little squadron, which was taken, and the commodore killed, 28 Feb. 1760. Thurot's

true name was O'Farrell His grandfather had followed the fortunes of James II., but his mother being of a family of some dignity in France, he assumed her name—*Burns*

**THURSDAY**, the fifth day of the week, named from Thor, the most valiant son of Odin, a deified hero worshipped by the northern nations, particularly by the Scandinavians and Celts His authority was said to extend over the winds, seasons, thunder and lightning, &c Thursday is in Latin *dies Jovis*, or Jupiter's day

**THYATIRA** (Asia Minor), the place assigned for the battle at which the rebel Procopius was defeated by the army of the emperor Valens, 366 See *Selen Churches*

**THYMBA** (Asia Minor) Here Cyrus the Great defeated the confederate army aiding Croesus, and obtained supremacy in Asia, B.C. 548

**TIARA** the ornament of the ancient Persians The name is given to the triple crown of the pope (anciently called *regnum*, indicative of his civil rank, as the lay name of his ecclesiastical jurisdiction The right to wear a crown is said to have been granted to the bishops of Rome by Constantine the Great, and by Clovis, founder of the French monarchy Their ancient tiara was a high round cap Pope Damasus II first caused himself to be crowned with a tiara, 1048 'Boniface VIII' encircled the tiara with a crown, Benedict XII added a second, and John XXIII a third—*Rees*

**TIBBE** (central Italy), the river on whose banks Rome was built In the flourishing times of the city the navigation of the river was enormous Livy states that the river was frozen over, 308 B.C. A commission was appointed to dredge the bed of the river near Rome Dec 19-1 Garibaldi's scheme for improving the river, making a new port, &c, laid before the Italian parliament, 25 May, 1875, works begun, March, 1877

**TIBERIAS**, a city in Palestine, built by Herod Antipas, and named after the emperor Tiberius, 39 Near it Guy de Lusignan, king of Jerusalem, and the crusaders, were defeated by Saladin, 3, 4 July, 1187, and Jerusalem fell into his hands

**TIBET**, see *Thibet*

**TIBUR** (now Tivoli), a Latin town more ancient than Rome, and frequently at war with it The Tiburtines were defeated 335 B.C., and the subjection of all Latium followed for which Furus Camillus obtained a triumph and an equestrian statue in the forum

**TICHBORNE CASE**, see *Trials*, 1871-4 Dr Kennedy, the claimant's counsel, elected M.P. for Stoke, moves for a royal commission to inquire into the trial rejected, 433 to 3 (Dr Kennedy, Mr Whalley, and the O'Gorman), 26 April, 1875 See *Englishman*

**TICINO** or **TESSIN**, a Swiss canton south of the Alps, conquered by the Swiss early in the 16th century, made a separate canton in 1815 It suffered by internal disputes 1839 and 1841 Population, 1888, 126,751

Insurrection in Bellinzona and Lugano the conservative ultramontane government overthrown by the liberals and a provisional government formed M Rossi, director of the interior, found killed Revision of the constitution demanded, 11 Sept Intervention of federal troops The insurrection suppressed the provisional government superseded by a federal commission

to 14 Sept 1890

Change in the constitution voted by the people, 5 Oct., the conservative government reinstated, 14 Oct. 1890  
Angelo Castiglioni accused of the murder of councilor Rossi arrested in London, 5 Oct., extradition demanded by Switzerland, not granted by the queen's bench division 11 Nov. "  
Reconciliation of the parties effected 26 Nov. "  
Revised ultramontane constitution accepted by popular vote 8 March, 1891  
Trial of the volunteers of 1890 30 June, acquitted, 14 July, "

**TICINUS**, a river, N Italy Here Hannibal defeated the Romans, 218 B.C.

**TICKETS OF LEAVE**, see *Transportation*, and *Crime*

**TICONDEROGA** (N America) The French fortress here was unsuccessfully besieged by Abercromby in July, 1758, taken 26 July, 1759 The Americans took it 10 May, 1775, but returned July, 1777 The British retaken it shortly after

**TIDES** Homer is the earliest profane author who speaks of the tides Pindonius of Apamea accounted for the tides from the motion of the moon, about 79 B.C., and Cesar speaks of them in his fourth book of the Gallic war The theory of the tides was first satisfactorily explained by Kepler, 1598, but the honour of a complete explanation of them was reserved for Sir Isaac Newton, about 1683, see *Homer* Sir Wm Thomson, at the Royal Institution 9 April, 1875, described a valuable tide-calculating machine

**TIEN-TSIN**, see *China*, June, 1858-Jan 1861, and 1870

**TIERRA DEL FUEGO** see under *Missions*. **TIERRA DEL FUEGO** (*The Land of Fire*) A group of five large islands, and many smaller ones, the extreme S.W. of S. America, named by Magellan from the flames seen on the coast 1500 Recent discoveries have shown that the country is not so inhospitable as the natives in it supposed it was formerly supposed

**TIERS-ETAT**, see *States-General*

**TIFLIS** (Imatic Russia), built about 469 by Vakhtang, became the capital of Georgia It was taken by Gen. Gurgen Khan in the 12th century, by Mustapha Pacha, 1576, by the Persians 1796, and by the Russians 1801, who have made it the capital of their Trans-Caucasian possessions Population in 1885 54,551

By the fall of a temporary bridge over the river Kurra during a religious ceremony a number of persons were drowned or crushed to death, 18 Jan 1892

Collision of two petroleum trains on the Trans-Caucasian railway 6 men burnt to death 21 Jan "

**TIGRANO-CERTA**, capital of Armenia, built by Tigranes the Great, and taken by Lucullus and the Romans, after a great victory, B.C. 69

**TIGRIS** a river forming the eastern boundary of Mesopotamia celebrated for the cities founded on its banks Nineveh, Seleucia, Ctesiphon, and Bagdad It was explored by an English steamer in 1848 Colonel Cheesey, in 1850, published an account of his survey in 1836-7

**TILBURY** (Essex) The camp formed here in 1588 to resist the Spanish invasion was visited by queen Elizabeth See *Docks*, 1886

**TILES** are said to have been first made in England about 1246 They were taxed in 1784 The number of tiles taxed in England in 1820 was

8r,944,000; and in 1830, 97,318,304. The tax was repealed in 1833.

**TILST** (on the Niemen), on which river, on a raft, the emperors of France and Russia met, 25 June, 1807. By a treaty concluded between France and Russia, signed 7 July, Napoleon restored to the Prussian monarch one-half of his territories, and Russia recognised the Confederation of the Rhine, and the elevation of Napoleon's three brothers, Joseph, Louis, and Jerome, to the thrones of Naples, Holland, and Westphalia.

**TILTS**, see *Tournaments*.

**TIMBER.** The annual demand of timber for the royal navy, in war, was 60,000 loads, or 40,000 full-grown trees, a ton each, of which 35 will stand on an acre; in peace, 32,000 tons, or 48,000 loads. A 74 gun ship consumed 3000 loads, or 2000 tons of trees, the produce of 57 acres in a century. — *Altimet*. Iron is now largely used in preference to timber. In 1843 we imported 1,317,645 loads of timber (cut and uncut); in 1857, 2,495,904 loads; in 1866, 3,638,344 loads; in 1871, 4,497,136 loads; in 1875, 5,092,394 loads; in 1877, 6,788,789 loads; in 1883, 6,609,942 loads; in 1887, 5,653,791 loads. In 1866, we imported 53,458 tons of mahogany; in 1871, 29,256 tons; in 1875, 80,705 tons; in 1877, 53,600 tons; in 1883, 50,158 tons; in 1887, 37,650 tons. The duties on timber were modified in 1851.

**TIMBER BENDING.** Apparatus was invented for this purpose by Mr. F. Blanchard, of Boston, U.S., for which a medal was awarded at the Paris Exhibition of 1855. A company was formed for its application in this country in 1856.

**TIMBUCTOO** (N. Africa), a city built by Mansa Suleiman, a Mahometan, about 1214, and frequently subjugated by the sovereigns of Morocco. Since 1727 it has been partially independent.

**TIME.** See *Hour, Day, Month, Year, Geodesy, Diets, Clocks and Watches*.

**TIMES NEWSPAPER.** On 1 Jan. 1785, Mr. John Walter published the first number of the *Daily Universal Register*, price 2d., printed on the logographic system (invented by Henry Johnson, a compositor), in which types containing syllables and words were employed instead of single letters.

On 1 Jan. 1788, the paper was named the *Times*. In 1803, when Mr. John Walter gave up the paper to his son John, the circulation was about 1000; that of the *Morning Post* being 4500.

Mr. John Walter (3) died 16 Nov. 1822. Dr. Stoddart (surnamed as Dr. Snip by Moore the poet) became editor in 1812, but five years after retired, and set up in opposition the *New Times*, an unprofitable speculation. Thomas Barnes became next editor. He died 7 May, 1841, and was succeeded by his assistant John Thaddeus Delane (son of W. F. A. Delane, financial manager) who retired in 1877, and died 22 Nov. 1879.

On 28 Nov. 1822, the *Times* was first printed by steam power (the invention of F. Kithig), 1200 per hour, afterwards increased to 2000 and 4000.

It is asserted that the *Times* was termed the "*Thunderer*," in consequence of an article by Edward Sterling in which are the words, "We thundered forth articles on reform, &c." when Barnes was editor.

On 12 Jan. 1829, the first double number appeared. In July, 1834, an attack of Mr. O'Connell in the house of commons on the correctness of the reports of the debates in the *Times* was signally defeated. Shortly after began the conventional summary of the debates, written in the first instance by Mr. Horace Twiss.

In 1841 the *Times* was instrumental in detecting and exposing a scheme organised by Allan George Bogle and

others, to defraud by forgery all the influential bankers of Europe. This brought on the proprietors an action for libel (in the case Bogle v. Lawson). The jury found the charge to be true, giving a verdict of considerable damages, but the judges refused costs. Subscriptions were set on foot at the mansion-house and in all parts of Europe to reimburse the proprietors for the immense outlay in defending the action. This they firmly declined; and the money was expended in establishing *Times Scholarships* at Oxford and Cambridge, and at Christ's Hospital, and other schools, a marble tablet also, commemorating the event, was set up in the Royal Exchange and at the *Times* office. These were the greatest honours ever conceded to a newspaper.

In Oct. 1845, the *Times* express was for the first time conveyed to India overland, by the agency of Hent. Waggon.

Of the number of the *Times* containing the life of the duke of Wellington for 19 Nov. 1845, 16,000 were sold—the ordinary number being then 36,000; the circulation is stated to vary from 50,000 to 60,000 (1868). The *Times* (a slip) announcing permission to relax restriction of issues of bank-notes, published 24 Oct. 1847.

Mr. John Walter (2) died 28 July, 1847; Mr. John Walter (3) born in 1828.

In 1854, the proprietors sent Mr. W. H. Russell as their special correspondent to the seat of war in the Crimea; in 1857 to India.

*Times Fund*.—On the 18th of Oct. 1854, Mr. Robert Peel originated by a letter in the *Times* a subscription for the sick and wounded in the Crimean war, and in less than a fortnight 15,000l. were sent to the *Times* office to be thus appropriated. Mr. MacDonald was sent out by the proprietors as special commissioner to administer the fund, from which large quantities of food and clothing were supplied to the volunteers, with inestimable advantage. see *Sanitary*, and *Nightingale*.

In Dec. 1857, the *Times* drew attention to the state of the houseless poor of London; and in a few days 8000l. were subscribed for their relief.

In 1859, 13,000,000 copies were sold; in 1857, 16,100,000; in 1859, 16,000,000; in 1860, 16,000,000. The *Times* of 21 June, 1861, contained 4076 advertisements (about 1861 it contained 150 advertisements). Stereotypes from paper-moulds introduced, 1856; much improved 1860.

The "*Walter* press" invented by John Cameron MacDonald (aft. Manager) & Joseph Calverley, prints about 15,000 no. hour, perfected, 1862-71.

A list of the contents, inserted over the first leader, appeared first, 3 Feb. 1860.

38 pages tables of metropolitan charities appeared 11 Feb. 1860.

Special issue for covering the *Times North-Western Railway*, began to run, 4.55 a.m., 16 Feb. 1875.

Annual summaries, 1851-75, reprinted, price 1s. (type set-up by composing-machines).

12,000 perfect sheets per hour printed by "*Walter Press*," Jan. 1876.

Weekly issue, price 4d., began, 1 Jan. 1877.

The Rapiet electric lamp adopted in the machine-room, Nov. 1878.

Mr. Palmer's "*Index to the Times*" began 1867; now printing for *Times* from 1838 and continuing 1902.

*Summary of the Times* published daily, 4d. about 26 July, 1883; stopped, Oct. 1884.

Deceased Thomas Cheneroy, 25 years editor, long correspondent, 22 Feb.; succeeded by G. E. Buckle, Feb. 1884.

The *Times* consisted of 24 pages 21, 26 June, 1861; 14 June, 1884; 5 times in 1860; 3 times in 1887; 6 times in 1888; 11, 18, 25 May, 1, 22, 29 June, 1883; 3, 10, 17 May, 7, 14 June, 1890; 30 May, 6, 13, 20, 27 June, 1891; 7, 14, 21, 28 May, 4, 11, 18, 25 June, a July, 1892.

Death of Chas. Row, aged 84, 63 years a parliamentary reporter and 30 years a chief, 6 Dec. 1884.

Edwin Murray (watch dealer) v. *Times*, libel case, farthing damages, 26-27 Oct. 1886.

Articles "*Barrillism and Crime*," published 7, 10, 14 March; article on Mr. Dillon, a May, declared by the commons not to be a breach of privileges, 4-6 May, 1887.

Centenary of the publication of the *Times*; special leader 5 Jan. 1888.

O'Donnell v. Walter and another (see under *Parallels*); verdict for the defendant 2-5 July, 1888.

No. 31,725 (5 April, 1886) published as a book at Leipzig with German notes by Dr. F. Lindmann, Oct. 1888;

the number for 14 Nov 1888, published as a book at Paris, with French notes by M V A & G Elwall Dec 1889

For the trial by the special commission see under *Parasultes*

Rev lord Sidney G Osborne (B G O), long a phalan thrope writer to the *Times*, died 9 May, 1889

Death of Mr J C Macdonald, aged 67, universally reported, writer, and manager (see above, 1884 et seq), 10 Dec 1889

Walter s Stinkopff, see *Trois*, 2 June 1892

**TIN** The Phoenicians traded with England for more than 1100 years before the Christian era Under the Saxons, our tin mines appear to have been neglected, but under the Normans, they produced considerable revenues to the earls of Cornwall, particularly to Richard, brother of Henry III A charter and various immunities were granted by Edmund, earl Richard's brother who framed the Stannary Laws (*watch 400*), laying a duty on the tin Edward III confirmed the tinners in their privileges, and erected Cornwall into a dukedom, with which he invested his son, Edward the Black Prince, 1337 Since that time the heirs apparent to the crown of England, if eldest sons, have enjoyed it successively Tin mines were discovered in Germany, which lessened the value of those in England, till then the only tin mines in Europe, 1240 — *Anderson* Discovered in Barbary, 1640, in India, 1740, in New Spain, 1782 In 1857, 9783 tons, in 1860, 10,462 tons, in 1864, 10,108 tons, in 1865, 10,039 tons, in 1870, 10,200 tons in 1874, 9942 tons, in 1876, 8500 tons, in 1879, 9532 tons, 1882, 9158 tons, in 1884, 9,574 tons, in 1887, 9,282 tons, in 1888, 9,211, in 1889, 8,912, in 1890, 9,602 tons of metallic tin were procured from British mines Of tin plates were exported in value, in 1847, 484,181*l*, in 1854, 1,075,531*l*, in 1860, 1,500,812*l*, in 1861, 1,262,245*l*, in 1866, 1,894,192*l*, in 1871, 2,990,625*l* in 1873, 3,953,042*l*, in 1877, 3,043,126*l*, in 1879, 3,507,977*l*, in 1883, 4,705,403*l*, in 1887, 4,792,854*l*, in 1888, 5,546,228*l* in 1889, 6,030,005*l*, in 1890, 6,361,477*l*

The great tin plate manufacture in S Wales emerged greatly by the operation of the McAlister tariff 1 July 1891

**TINCHERBRAY** (N W France), where a battle was fought between Henry I of England and his brother Robert duke of Normandy England and Normandy were reunited under Henry, at the decree of William Rufus, who had already possessed himself of Normandy by a marriage from his brother Robert, at his setting out for Palestine Robert, on his return, recovered Normandy by an accommodation with Henry, but having afterwards quarrelled, Robert was defeated in the battle of Tinchebray, 28 Sept 1106, and Normandy was annexed to the crown of England — *Henault*

**TIPPERARY**, S Ireland, made a county by king John, 1210

The shopkeepers of the town of Tipperary tenants of Mr Smith Barry accepted the plan of outpaugh paid no rent and were evicted *see Tipperary* built to revenge them was inaugurated by Mr W O'Brien M.P., and others 12 April, 1890 some of the tenants make terms and return to their homes Dec 1890, Jan 1891 Failure of New Tipperary the property put up for sale, June buildings pulled down Aug 1892 Mr Smith Barry warmly received by his tenants, 16 Sept "

**TIPPERMUE** (near Perth) Here the marquis of Montrose defeated the covenanters under lord Elio, 1 Sept 1644

**TIRNOVA** on the Jantra a tributary of the Danube capital of the ancient kingdom of Bulgaria

It was occupied without resistance by general Gourko, 6, 7 July, 1877, and made the Russian head-quarters

**TIRYNS**, an ancient city of Greece, S E. of Argos, with massive cyclopean remains Excavations of Dr Schliemann in 1884 led to the discovery of what he termed "the Pheisthoric Palace of the kings of Tiryns" His book on Tiryns was published in 1886 As Byzantine remains are also found some of his conclusions are disputed by eminent antiquaries

**TITANIUM** a rare metal, discovered by Gregor in menaccamite, a Cornish mineral, in 1791, and in 1794 by Klaproth

**TITHES** or **TIVINS**, were commanded to be given to the tribe of Levi, 1490 BC (*Lev xxvii. 30*) Abraham returning from his victory over the kings (*Gen xiv*), gave tithes of the spoil to Melchisedek, king of Salmi, priest of the most high God (1913 BC) For the first 800 years of the Christian church they were given purely as alms, and were voluntary — *Hecklyffe* "I will not put the title of the clergy to tithes upon any divine right though such a right certainly commenced, and I believe is certainly ceased, with the Jewish theocracy" — *Blackstone* They were established in France by Charlemagne, about 800, and abolished 1789 Tithes were continued in the Lateran councils 1215 — *Raimond* The payment of tithes appears to have been claimed by Augustin, the first archbishop of Canterbury and to have been allowed by Ethelbert king of Kent, under the term "God's rice," about 600

The first mention of them in any English written law is a constitutional decree made in a synod strongly enforcing tithes 786

Offi kin, (i.e. *vicaria* given unto) the church the tithes of all his kingdom to expiate the death of Ethelbert, king of the East Angles whom he had caused to be basely murdered 794

Tithes were first granted to the English clergy in a general assembly held by Ethelred 844 Henry In his time in 1545 tithes were held at the rate of 2d in the pound on rent since then, many acts have been passed respecting them

The Tithes Commutation act passed 13 Aug 1836 It was amended in 1837 1840 1846 1860, and 1878 A vector is entitled to all the tithes a vicar to a small part only, frequently to none

Several acts relating to tithes in Ireland have been passed in 1832 47 altering and 1851 removing the tithes system

Tithes reduced to a tenth appointed 1846

Agitation against extraordinary tithes, 21 Aug et seq 1887

An Anti Extraordinary Association existed in 1884

Extraordinary Tithes Redemption Act passed 1886

Riotous opposition to tithes in Wales Aug anti tithes league formed Sept 1886, riots (see *Wales*) 1887

Tithes Bill brought in dropped Aug 1887

Much agitation against tithes in Wales 1889 A tithes recovery bill withdrawn 16 Aug 1889

Royal commission on Tithes Redemption nominated lord Basing and others 30 Jan, met 6 March et seq 1891

An act for the recovery of tithes rent charges in England and Wales passed, 26 March, 1891 The liability for the payment of tithes is transferred from the tenant to the landowner

**TITHING**. The number or company of ten men with their families knit together in a society, all of them being bound to the king for the peaceable and good behaviour of each of their society; of these companies there was one *chapel* person, who, from his office, was called (toothman) tithingman, but now he is nothing but a constable, formerly called the headborough *Coul*

**TITLES ROYAL** Henry IV had the title of "Grace" and "My liege," 1399 Henry VI,

"Excellent Grace," 1423 Edward IV, "Most High and Mighty Prince," 1461 Henry VII, "Highness," 1485; Henry VIII the same title, and sometimes "Grace," 1503 *et seq*. Francis I of France addressed Henry as "Your Majesty" at their interview in 1520, see *Field of the Cloth of Gold*. Henry VIII was the first and last king who was styled "Dread Sovereign." James I coupled to "Majesty" the present "Sacred," or "Most Excellent Majesty." "Majesty" was the style of the emperors of Germany, the first king to whom it was given was Louis XI of France, about 1463.

**TITLES TO LAND CONSOLIDATION ACT** (Scotland), passed 31 July, 1868, and amended in 1869.

**TIVOLI**, see *Tibur*.

**TOBACCO**, \* *Nicotiana tabacum*, received its name from Tabaco, a province of Yucatan, New Spain, some say from the island of Tobago, one of the Caribbees, others from Tobacco, in the Gulf of Florida. It is said to have been first observed at St Domingo, in Cuba, 1492, and to have been used freely by the Spaniards in Luckan in 1520. Tobacco was either first brought to England in 1565, by Sir John Hawkins, or by Sir Walter Raleigh and Sir Francis Drake, in 1586. It was manufactured only for exportation for some years. *Stow's Chron.* The Pied Bull inn, at Islington, is said to have been the first house in London where tobacco was smoked. In 1584 a proclamation was issued against it. James I published "A Counter-blaste against Tobacco," and the star-chamber ordered the duties to be 6s 10d per pound, 1614. Its cultivation was prohibited in England by Charles II, 1684. Act laying a duty on the importation was passed 1684. The cultivation was allowed in Ireland, 1779. The tax was increased and put under the excise, 1789. *Anderson*. *Ashe*. Various statutes have passed relative to tobacco. Act to revise the act prohibiting the culture of tobacco in Ireland passed 2 Will IV, Aug 1831. Act directing that tobacco grown in Ireland be purchased in order to its being destroyed, 24 March, 1832. The quantity consumed in England in 1791 was nine millions and a half of pounds, and in 1829 about fifteen millions of pounds. We imported in 1860, 35,166,358 lbs., and 1,557,558 lbs. manufactured (cigars and snuff), in 1855, 36,820,846 lbs., and 2,651,544 lbs. manufactured, in 1860, 48,936,471 lbs., and 2,110,430 lbs. manufactured in 1864, 61,042,667 lbs., and 6,576,707 lbs. manufactured, in 1866, 54,374,800 lbs., and 3,171,906 lbs. manufactured, in 1871, 73,042,305 lbs., and 3,852,236 lbs. manufactured, in 1876, 76,814,974 lbs., and 3,818,682 lbs. manufactured, in 1879, 38,861,220 lbs., and 3,591,558 lbs. manufactured, in 1883, 56,475,199 lbs., and 3,121,174 lbs. manufactured, in 1887, 72,178,994 lbs. and 3,595,071 manufactured, in 1890, 65,720,970 lbs., and 3,678,846 lbs. manufactured. The tobacco duties were modified in 1863, raised April, 1878 2d a lb extra duty on cigars added, April, 1879. Act customs duties paid for tobacco and snuff in the year 1875-6, 7,744,977, 1877-8, 8,006,846, 1883-4, 8,991,205, 1886-7, 9,367,186, 1887-8, 8,713,944, 1888-9, 8,853,761, 1889-90, 9,061,984, 1890-91, 9,533,888.

Permission to grow tobacco in England with conditions granted by the Board of Trade, April, 1886. Tobacco successfully cultivated by Messrs James Carter and Co., near Brouley, Essex, Sept 1886, and by others in 1887.

\* *British Anti-Tobacco Crusade*, originated by the late Thos. Reynolds in 1853. 60,000 of its publications had been circulated gratuitously in 1896.

Duty per lb on unmanufactured tobacco reduced from 3s 6d to 3s 2d, cigars 5s, snuff 3s 6d, or 4s 6d, 1887.

**TOBAGO** (West Indies), discovered by Columbus in 1498, settled by the Dutch 1642. Taken by the English, 1672, retaken, 1674. In 1748, it was declared a neutral island, but in 1763 it was ceded to the English. Tobago was taken by the French under De Grasse in 1781, and confirmed to them in 1783. Again taken by the English, 14 April, 1793, but restored at the peace of Amiens, 6 Oct. 1802. The island was once more taken by the British under general Grinfield, 1 July, 1803, and was confirmed to them by the peace of Paris, in 1814. Population in 1887, 19,937. Tobago is one of the Windward Isles, which see. Tobago was united with Trinidad by parliament in 1887. Population of Tobago, 1891, 18,353.

**TOBITSCHAU** (Moravia). In a sharp action here, on 15 July, 1866, the Austrians were defeated by the army of the crown prince of Prussia with the loss of 500 killed and wounded and 500 prisoners, and seventeen guns.

**TOISON D'OR OR GOLDEN FLEECE** (which see).

**TOKAR**, in the Sudan. Here Osman Digma's forces were defeated by Col. Holled Smith, 19 Feb 1901, see under *Sudan*.

**TOKAY**, a town in Upper Hungary, celebrated for its wine, made here by *dezsos*, brought from Italy by Bela IV, king 1235-70. The wine is principally used by *aristocrats*, and 30 bottles were presented to queen Victoria at her jubilee, 1887.

The town with its six churches and public buildings, was destroyed by fire 26 Aug 1890. About 400 persons rendered homeless.

**TOKENS, BANK**, silver pieces issued by the Bank of England, of the value of 5s, 1 Jan 1798. The Spanish dollar had a small profile of George III. stamped on the neck of the Spanish king. They were raised to the value of 5s 6d 14 Nov 1811. Bank tokens were also current in Ireland, where those issued by the bank passed for 6s and lesser sums until 1817. They were called in on the revision of the coinage. *Irishmen* were permitted to issue tokens as small coins from 1648 till 16 Aug 1672, when their circulation was prohibited by royal proclamation. These tokens are figured and described in a work by Wm Boyce, 1856.

**TOKIO**, the name given to Jedo, the capital of Japan, about 1869. On at fire, 5000 houses destroyed, and 45 persons perished, 10 April, 1892. See *Jedo*. Population, 1887, 1,552,457.

**TOLBIAC** (now *Zurich*), near the Rhine, where Clovis totally defeated the *Alamanni*, 496.

**TOLEDO**, the ancient *Toletum* (Central Spain), made capital of the Visigothic kingdom by Athanagild, 554, taken by the *barabos*, 712. Toledo was taken after the war begun 1081, by Alfonso I of Castile, 25 May, 1085. In 1088 the archbishop was made primate of Spain. The university was founded in 1499. Toledo sword-blades have been famed since the 15th century. Population, 1887, 20,837.

The alcázar, ancient Moorish palace, used by the emperor Charles V., destroyed by fire, 9-10 Jan 1887.

**TOLENTINO** (Italy, formerly in the Papal states), where a treaty was made between the pope and the French, 19 Feb 1797. Hiero Joabum Murat, having resumed arms against the allies, was defeated by the Austrians, 3 May, 1815, taken prisoner, and shot.

**TOLERATION ACT**, passed in 1689, to relieve Protestant dissenters from the church of England. Their liberties were, however, greatly endangered in the latter days of queen Anne, who died on the day that the Schism bill was to become a law, 1 Aug. 1714.

The toleration granted was somewhat limited. It exempted persons who took the new oath of allegiance and supremacy, and made also a declaration against popery, from the penalties incurred by absenting themselves from church and holding unlawful conventicles, and it allowed the quakers to substitute an affirmation for an oath, but did not relax the provisions of the Test act (which see). The party spirit of the times checked the king in his liberal measures.

**TOLLS** were first paid by vessels passing the Stade on the Elbe, 1107. They were first demanded by the Danes of vessels passing the Sound, 1341, see *Stade*, and *Sound*. *Tollbars* in England originated in 1267, on the grant of a penny for every wagon that passed through a certain manor; and the first regular toll was collected a few years after for mending the road in London between St. Giles's and Temple-bar. Gathered for repairing the highways of Holborn-street and Martin's-lane (now Aldersgate-street), 1345. Toll-gate or *turnpikes* were set up in 1603. In 1827, 27 turnpikes near London were removed by parliament; 81 turnpikes and toll-bars ceased on the north of London on 1 July, 1864; and 61 on the south side, ceased on 31 Oct. 1865; and many others on the Essex and Middlesex roads ceased on 31 Oct. 1866; the remainder on the north of London ceased 1 July, 1872. The tolls on the Commercial roads, London, E., were abolished 5 Aug. 1871. The tolls on Waterloo and other metropolitan bridges abolished, 1878-9. The high road from Brighton to London free from toll, 31 Oct. 1881. See *Wales*, 1843 and 1889.

**TOLOSA**. On the plain named *las Navas* de Tolosa, near the Sierra Morana, S. Spain, Alfonso, king of Castile, aided by the kings of Aragon and Navarre, gained a great victory over the Moors, 16 July, 1212. This conflict is sometimes termed the battle of Murad.

**TONGA ISLES**, Pacific Ocean. The king, George I., concluded a treaty with Germany, 1 Nov. 1876; with Great Britain, 29 Nov. 1879.

**TONIC SOL FA SYSTEM**. See *Musical*.

**TONK**, Rajpootana, India. The nawab and his minister, for a massacre of Hindoo chiefs, 1 Aug. 1867, were deposed by the British. In 1872 he demanded investigation, and his case came before parliament without any issue.

**TONNAGE**. The Tonnage Act of 1694 established the Bank of England (which see). See *Tonnage*.

**TONOMETER**, a delicate apparatus (consisting of 52 forks) for tuning musical instruments, by marking the number of vibrations, was invented by H. Scheibler of Göttingen, and described in his "Lommessen," 1834. It received little notice till M. Koenig removed some of the difficulties opposed to its successful use, and exhibited it at the International Exhibition of 1862.

**TONQUIN**, S.E. Asia, the delta of the river Songkoi, a province of Annam, subject to China. Here a French missionary bishop, Melchior, was murdered with great barbarity 27 July, 1858; the abbé Neron was also murdered, 3 Nov. 1860; see *Annam*.

Successful attack and death of Lieut. Garner . . . 1873  
Naondunk captured by the French announced, 11 April, 1883

Lin-Yang Fa declares war against French aggressors, 8 May; a new expedition voted for 13 May, 1883  
Commander R. T. Riviere (French), and 32 others besieged by the Black Flags at Ha noi, captured and killed in a sortie . . . 30 May, "

(He was buried at the Madeleine, Paris, 30 Jan. 1885)  
Gen. Bugeat arrives 7 June, fortifies Ha noi 16 June, " China finally opposed to French aggression, Tu Duc, emperor of Annam, opposed to the French. Success with French sortie from Nam Dinh; much slaughter . . . 19 July, "

Proclamation of capt. Model Berau offering protection to the people, deserted by Annam, announced . . . 20 July, "

The Black Flags severely defeated . . . 7 Aug. "

French advance, under gen. Bonet, checked at Caibao . . . 15 Aug. "

Bombardment and capture of the Hue forts, great slaughter of natives . . . 18-20 Aug. "

Armistice granted, submission of the Annamite government; treaty signed, recognising French protectorate, ceding provinces of Luu Nam and . . . 25 Aug. "

The Black Flags defeated at Phokha by gen. Bonet with great loss, the French suffer severely; 2 Sept. Negotiations of Jules Ferry and Mandarin Tseng respecting the protectorate of Tonquin . . . 18 Sept. "

Disbandment of the Annamite troops; yellow flags opposed to the French . . . about 15 Sept. "

Gen. Bugeat replaced by adm. Combet as commander of the French forces . . . announced 20 Sept. "

Annual court begins actual occupation of Tonquin . . . about 1 Oct. "

Ninh-Binh and Quang Yen occupied by the French without resistance . . . announced 4 Nov. "

The Black Flags rebelled in a violent attack on the French gun boat *Arctique* and on Haizhuang, 17 Nov. "

The Yellow book on Tonquin, published . . . 5 Dec. "

The French take forts on the Red river opposite Sontay . . . about 16 Dec. "

Sontay captured, the Black Flags retire, alleged French loss, about 77 killed, 232 wounded . . . 16, 17 Dec. "

Sontay fortified and left . . . 18 Dec. "

The unnamed native Tongquinese suffer on all sides by the war . . . Aug-Dec. "

Naundinh attacked by pirates, houses burnt, people killed . . . 1, 2 Jan. 1884 "

Arrival of Chinese troops to defend Hainan against the French . . . about 20 Jan. "

Gen. Millot (who was in command to assist Combet) captures Bac Ninh, after hard fighting Chinese flee, 25 French killed . . . 12 March, "

Gen. Bugeat de Lisle captures citadel of Thuan-Quyen . . . 22 March, "

Rainy season . . . March-Oct. "

Hounghe fired by the Chinese and quitted . . . about 9 April, "

Treaty signed by capt. Fournier and Li-Hung-Chang at Tientsin, French protectorate of Tonquin and Annam recognised . . . 17 May, "

The Chinese garrison of Langson revolt (capt. Dugenne and a French column (300), (unauthorised), advancing to occupy it; 10 killed; a violation of the treaty of 12 May . . . 23 June, "

The French appeal to Peking for indemnity; the Chinese deny the ratification of the treaty about 1 July, but order the evacuation of Langson and other places, announced . . . 18 July, "

Gen. Millot resigns, succeeded by gen. Briere de Lisle . . . 30 Aug. "

Fighting resumed . . . Oct. "

Chinese regulars, attacks, reunited with great loss; French suffer little (at Kep); gen. Negrier in command . . . 5-8 Oct. "

Va Kouy of 101, Donner, great Chinese loss; 20 French killed . . . 10, 11 Oct. "

Chinese hold strong camps with reinforcements, "

" The Black Flags originated with Li-Hung-Chang, an able leader of the Canton rebels, who about 1865 with his followers took refuge in Tonquin, where he was at first tolerated by the emperor of Annam, but afterwards, being strengthened by many adherents, established an independent despotic government. He strenuously opposed the French.

their attacks repulsed at Fuguan Quan hung with great loss 13 Oct 1884  
 Fighting the Black Flag defeated about 30 Nov Chinese pirates said to be severely defeated and routed Dec  
 Gen Negrier defeats 22,000 Chinese E. of China announced 6 Jan 1885  
 Dong Song camp captured by the French after severe conflict 5 Feb  
 Several forts captured 10-25 Jan  
 Severe conflict with about 10,000 Chinese who are compelled to retreat 15 Feb the French flag placed on the captured citadel of Langson 23 Feb  
 Mutiny on the *Bayard* on account of deficient rations, &c. 12 sailors shot, announced end of Jan  
 30 French killed and many wounded 9 12 Feb  
 Chinese 18 days siege of Thuyen Quan raised after 18 desperate assaults 2 March  
 The Chinese defeated by col Duchesne 4 7 March  
 French attack Dong-dang successful 22 Mar h  
 Heavy Chinese attack on French positions g'n Negrier wounded (compelled to retreat Lang son evacuated 28 March)  
 Preliminaries of peace signed at Peking Tientsin to be abandoned by the Chinese &c 5 Apr  
 Loh Vinh Phuoc chief of the Black Flag dis-warded for his services by the Chinese 6 Apr  
 ment 21 Apr  
 The Chinese troops retreating  
 Reported massacre of christians Aug  
 The Black Flag Bands very troublesome Oct  
 defeated by Negrier 10 C  
 Reported massacre of 700 christians and destruc-  
 tion of 30 villages Aug 1886  
 Renewed warfare French successes Nov  
 M. Paul Bert French minister appointed Jan  
 dies 22 Nov 1886 succeeded by M. Ribboud Jan  
 ship fighting, insurgents 6 stated by the French 1 Jan  
 Col Baze captured Macao 10 20 Jan 1888  
 Establishment of the civil native guard for sup-  
 pression of piracy and other organizations reported 10 Feb  
 Renewed fighting by pirates defeated by Gen  
 Borgna des Bordes with French ships 17 Jan 1880  
 Surrender of Drayton chief of the Red Vindh pirates,  
 country reported quiet 16 Mar  
 French success against the pirates March 1890  
 Pirates defeated in several engagements followed  
 by execution 21 Apr 1881 again 1 Dec  
 Sharp fighting with the pirates who are deterred  
 with heavy loss reported 2 July 3 French  
 officers and 10 men killed in a sharp conflict 9 July 1892

**TONSURE**, the clerical crown, adopted, it is said, in imitation of St Peter, or of Christ. A crown of thorns was disapproved of in the fourth century as pertaining only to penitents, and not made essential till the end of the fifth or beginning of the sixth century.

**TONTINES**, loans given for life annuities with benefit of survivorship, invented by Laurence Tonti, a Neapolitan. They were first set on foot at Paris to reconcile the people to cardinal Mazarin's government, by amussing them with the hope of becoming suddenly rich, 1653. *Voltair* Tontidied in the Bastille after seven years imprisonment. A Mr Jennings was an original subscriber for a 100l share in a tontine company, and being the last survivor of the shareholders, his share produced him 3000l per annum. He died aged 103 years 19 June, 1798, worth 2,115,244l, see *Alexandra Park*.

By the termination of a tontine begun by M Lafarge in 1792 to diminish the national debt the French government received 1,218,000 francs Dec 1888

**TOPLITZ** (Bohemia). Here were signed, in 1813, two treaties—one between Austria, Russia, and Prussia, 9 Sept., and one between Great Britain and Austria, 3 Oct.

**- TOPOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON** was founded 1879, inaugurated at the Mansion-house, 28 Oct 1880

**TORBANEHILL MINERAL** Mr Gillespie, of Torbanehill, granted a lease of all the coal in the estate to Messrs Russell. In the course of working, the lessees extracted a combustible mineral of considerable value as a source of coal-gas, and realized a large profit in the sale of it as gas-coal. The lessor then denied that the mineral was coal, and disputed the right of the lessees to work it. At the trial in 1833 there was a great array of scientific men and practical gas engineers, and the evidence was most conflicting. One side maintained the mineral to be coal, the other that it was a bituminous schist. The judge set aside the scientific evidence, and the jury pronounced it to be coal. The authorities in Prussia have since pronounced it *not* to be coal. *Ency*

**TORDESILLAS** (near Valladolid). Here was signed, 7 June, 1494, a treaty modifying the boundary line which pope Alexander VI had assigned in May, 1493, in his division of the new world between Spain and Portugal.

**TORGAU** (Saxony, N Germany), the site of a battle between Frederick II of Prussia and the Austrians, in which the former obtained a signal victory. The Austrian general, count Daun, being wounded, 3 Nov 1760. He had in 1757, obtained a great victory over the Prussian king. Torgau was taken by the allies in 1814, and given to Prussia, 1815.

**TORIES**, a term given to a political party about 1678, see *Whig*. Dr Johnson defines a Tory as one who adheres to the ancient constitution of the state, and the apostolical hierarchy of the Church of England. The Tories long maintained the doctrines of "divine hereditary inalienable right, limited succession, passive obedience, prerogative," &c. *Bolingbroke*, see *Constitution*. For the chief Tory administrations, see  *Pitt Perceval, Liverpool, Wellington, Peel, Derby, and Disraeli*. For Tory Democracy see *Fourth Party*.

**TORNADOS** See *Storms*

**TORONTO**, the capital of Canada West, now Ontario, founded in 1794 as York, it received its present name in 1827. It was made a bishopric in 1839. Population 1886, 118,403, 1891, 181,220. Opera house burnt, 8 Feb 1883. Industrial exhibition opened by marquis of Lorne, 12 Sept 1883. Another opened by Lord Lansdowne 6 May 1887.

By statute earth-kegs found under the parliament house, much excitement 20 April 1884. The university, with its hall library, and museum destroyed by fire 12 Feb. A committee was formed in London, including the marquis of Salisbury, the archbishop of Canterbury representatives of the universities, the lord mayor, and other eminent persons, to restore the library. Vargh, an appeal was liberally responded to the queen being among the contributors, donations were received from other countries. Reported 25 May 1890. The duke and duchess of Connaught warmly welcomed at Toronto 29 May, ..

**TORPEDO SHELLS**, a name given to explosives placed under ships, an invention ascribed to David Bushnell, an American, in 1777. His attempt to destroy H.M.S. *Cerberus* failed. The action of Fulton's torpedoes was successful in Britain 1805, but their use was declined by the government. Torpedo shells ignited by electricity were successfully employed in the war in the



United States, 1861-5. On 4 Oct. 1865, Messrs McKay & Beaulieu tried them at Chatham before the duke of Somerset and others. An old vessel, the Terpelshore, was speedily sunk. Torpedoes, made by professor (aft. Mr Frederick) Abel, of Woolwich, were tried in May, 1866. A torpedo invented by Mr Wightman and an Austrian, tried and reported successful at shoemess, an old hulk was sunk, 8 Oct. 1870. Torpedoes to be ignited from a distance by an electric battery are now made at Woolwich. A Turkish monitor in the Danube was blown up by a torpedo (see *Russo-Turkish war*, II), 26 May, 1877. Whitehead's fish torpedoes, projected by compressed air from a boat, very destructive if skilfully directed, described Nov. 1884.

The new torpedo boat *Pacemaker* invented by prof J. H. L. Fock announced Aug. 1886.  
Nordenfliet's submarine torpedo boat tried in Southampton Water (see under *Fock*) 10, 30 Dec. 1887.  
Several severe accidents with torpedo boats July 1888.  
Mr A. Legé's torpedo, based upon the principle of a flying kite announced 16 March, 1889.  
See under *Legé* 1889.

The powerful Brennan torpedo with the Watson position Andir, successfully tried at Cliff End Fort, on the western side of the Kent 5 July 1890.  
The catrollable torpedo, of Mr Scott Blair and Mr Edison tried at Portsmouth and reported successful 3, 15 Feb. 1892.

**TORQUAY**, a seaport in Devonshire. The pier harbour was made in 1803-7, and enlarged in 1870. Torre Abbey was founded in 1190. The prince of Orange landed at 1 p.m. 5 Nov. 1688. Population, 1881, 24,767; 1891, 25,534.

In Kents Hole a cavern near Torquay the rev. Mr McGarry discovered a quantity of bones of extinct and recent animals, 1829-9. The investigation was continued by Mr Edwin Anstey, 1840, by the Torquay Natural History Society, and by a committee of the British Association in 1865, by whom the results were published. Mr William Pengelly, of Torquay, was actively engaged in the investigation.  
The prince Louis laid the memorial stone of the new pier and harbour works 6 May, 1892.  
Charter granted to Torquay Aug. 1892.

**TORRES STRAIT**, dividing Australia from Papua or New Guinea, was discovered by Torres, a Spaniard, in June, 1606.

**TORRES VEDRAS** (a city of Portugal). Near here Wellington, returning from the French, took up a strong position, called the *Lanes of Torres Vedras*, 10 Oct. 1810.

**TORTOLA**, see *Virgin Isles*.

**TORTURE** was only permitted by the Romans in the examination of slaves. It was applied to heretics by the Roman Catholic clergy, and was used in England so late as 1610 (when Archer, who took part in an attack on Laud's palace, was racked), and in Scotland until 1690. The trial by torture was abolished in Portugal, 1776, in France, by Louis XVI., in 1789, and in Sweden by Gustavus III., 1786. General Pictou was convicted of allowing Louis Cliderton to be tortured in Trinidad, in accordance with the old law of the island, at his trials, 21 Feb. 1806, and 11 June, 1808.

**TOSKI**, battle of, see *Sondan*, 3 Aug. 1889.

**TOTAL ABSTINENCE**, see *Tetotaliter*.

**TOTNES** (Devon) thought to be the Roman *Ad Durum Amnen*. It was held by Judith de Totens, who built the castle about 1085. It was distinguished for gross corruption and bribery, by the Reform act, 15 Aug. 1867.

**TOUGHENED GLASS**, see *Glass*.

**TOUL**, the Roman *Tullis Lenoorum*, a fortified town on the Moselle, N. E. France, one of the most

ancient in the empire. The city and diocese acquired great privileges from Charles the Simple, 925, when it was united with the German empire. It was reunited with France, 1552. The fortifications, begun in 1238, were rebuilt and enlarged in 1700, according to the plans of Vauban. After a vigorous resistance to the Germans, commencing 14 Aug. 1870, Toul surrendered with its garrison of 3000 men, 23 Sept., when the town was burning in twenty-three places. The Germans thus acquired an uninterrupted railway communication to Paris.

**TOULON**, the ancient *Telo Martius* (S. France), an important military port. It was taken by the constable of Bourbon, 1524, and by the emperor Charles V. in 1536. In 1707 it was bombarded by the allies, both by land and sea, by which almost the whole town was reduced to a heap of ruins, and several ships burned, but the allies were at last obliged to raise the siege. It surrendered 27 Aug. 1793 to the British admiral, lord Hood, who took possession both of the town and shipping, in the name of Louis XVII., under a stipulation to assist in restoring the French constitution of 1789. A conflict took place between the English and French forces, when the latter were repulsed, 15 Nov. 1793. Toulon was retaken by Bonaparte, 19 Dec., when great cruelties were exercised towards such of the inhabitants as were supposed to be favourable to the British — a naval battle off this port was fought 11 Feb. 1744, between the English under Mathews and Lestock, against the fleets of France and Spain. In this engagement the brave captain Cornwall fell. The victory was lost by a misunderstanding between the English admirals. Mathews was afterwards dismissed for misconduct. See *Cholera*, 1884.  
Visit of Queen Victoria 13 April, 1892.

**TOULOUSE**, the ancient *Tolos* (S. France), founded about 615 B.C., was the capital of the Visigothic kings in A.D. 419, and was taken by Clovis in 508. The dukes of Aquitaine reigned here, 631-761. A university was established here, 1220, and a parliament, 1302. The inquisition was established here to extirpate heretics, 1229. The troubadours, or minstrels of Toulouse, had their origin about 850, and consisted of a fraternity of poets, whose art was extended throughout Europe, and gave rise to the Italian and French poetry, see *Troubadours*. The allied British and Spanish army entered this city on 12 April, immediately after the battle of Tolouse fought between the British Peninsular army under lord Wellington and the French led by marshal Soult, 10 April, 1814. The French were forced to retreat, after twelve hours' fighting. Neither of the commanders knew that Napoleon had abdicated the throne of France. Population, 1886, 147,617; 1891, 148,220.

**TOULOUSE**. The county was created out of the kingdom of Aquitaine by Charlemagne, in 778. It enjoyed great prosperity till the dreadful war of the Albigenses (which see), when the count Raymond VI. was expelled, and Simon de Montfort became count. At his death, in 1218, Raymond VII. obtained his inheritance. His daughter Jeanne and her husband, Alphonse (brother of Louis IX. of France), dying without issue, the county of Toulouse was united to the French monarchy in 1271. A large part of Toulouse destroyed by an inundation of the Garonne, St. Cyprien like a sepulchre, 23 June, 1875.

**TOURAINNE**, the garden of France, was conquered by the Visigoths about 480. It was ceded to Geoffrey count of Anjou, 1044, and thus became

the property of the Plantagenet kings of England. It was seized by Philip Augustus in 1203, and was made a duchy by John, 1360. It was finally united to the crown on the death of the duke of Anjou, 1384.

**TOURNAMENTS, or JOUSTS,** were martial sports of the ancient cavaliers. Tournament is derived from the French word *tourner*, 'to turn round'. Tournaments were frequent about 890, and were regulated by the emperor Henry I., about 919. Tournaments were introduced into England early in the 12th century, prohibited by Henry II. but revived by Richard I., his son. Solemn tournaments were held by Edward III., 25 Sept. 1320, in London, and 19 Jan. 1344, at Windsor, and by Richard II. in Smithfield, London, 10 Oct. 1319, and also by Henry VIII., in May 1513. The Lateran council published an article against their continuance in 1136. Henry II. of France in a tilt with the comte de Montgomerie, had his eye struck out an accident which caused the king's death in a few days, 29 June, 1559. Tournaments were then abolished in France. A magnificent feast and tournament, under the auspices of Archibald, earl of Glenhoun, took place at Eglintoun castle, 29 Aug. 1639, and the following week many of the visitors (among whom was the late emperor of the French) assumed the characters of ancient knights, lady Seymour, aft. duchess of Somerset being the 'Queen of Beauty'. She died 14 Dec. 1884. Among the festivities at the marriage of prince Humbert, at Turin, was a tournament, 24 April, 1868. Tournaments held at the Agricultural hall, London, N. (for benefit of soldiers' widows, &c.) 21 June at age 1880, 11 June, 1887, 14 June, 1888, 20 June, 1889, 18 June, 1890, 26 May, 1891, 17 May, 1892. (Amount received by the charities 1880-8 about 21,000.) On Oct. 1883, these tournaments were organized as Royal Military Tournaments 'for development of skill in arms in the army. Tournaments on Woolwich Common, directed by Col. Curzon, 21-23 Aug. 1889.

**TOURNAY** (S. Belgium) was very flourishing till it was ravaged by the barbarians in the 5th century. It has sustained many sieges. Taken by the allies in 1709 and ceded to the house of Austria by the treaty of Utrecht, but the Dutch were allowed to place a garrison in it, as one of the barrier towns. It was taken by the French under general La Bourdonnaye, 8 Nov. 1792. Several battles were fought near Tournay in May, 1793 and May, 1794. Population, 1890, 35,403.

**TOURNIQUET** (from *tourner*, to turn) an instrument for stopping the flow of blood into a limb, by tightening the bandage employed in amputations, is said to have been invented by Morelli at the siege of Besançon, 1674. J. I. Petit, in France, invented the screw tourniquet in 1718.

**TOURS,** an ancient city, central France, near which Charles Martel gained a great victory over the Saracens, and saved Europe, 10 Oct. 732, and from which he acquired the name of *Martel*, signifying Hammer. This conflict is also called the battle of Poitiers. When Paris was invested by the Germans, M. Crenieux and several of the members of the French government of defence went to Tours, together with the representatives of foreign powers, 18 Sept., 1870. On 9 Oct. these were joined by Gambetta, minister of the interior, afterwards of war (who escaped from Paris by a balloon, 7 Oct.). In consequence of the defeat of the army of the Loire near Orleans, the government removed to Bordeaux, 11 Dec.

**TOWERS.** That of Babel, the first of which we read, built in the plains of Shinar (*Gen.* xi.) 2247 A.C., see *Babel*. The tower of the Winds at Athens, built 550 B.C. The Tower of Pharos (see *Pharos*), 280 A.C. The round towers in Ireland were the only structures of stone found at the arrival of the English, 1169, except some buildings in the maritime towns founded by the Danes. These towers are tall hollow pillars, nearly cylindrical but narrowing towards the top, pierced with lateral holes to admit the light, and covered with conical roofs. Fifty six of them still remain, from 50 to 130 feet high, see *Pisa*.

**TOWER OF LONDON.** The tradition that Julius Cæsar founded a citadel here (about 54 B.C.) is very doubtful. A royal palace, consisting of no more than what is now called the White Tower, which appears to have been first marked out by William the Conqueror, 1066, was commenced in 1078, and completed by his son, William Rufus, who, in 1098, surrounded it with walls and a broad deep ditch. Successive monarchs made additions to it, and king Edward III. built the church. In 1638, the old White Tower was rebuilt, and under king Charles II., it was thoroughly repaired, 1680-5 and a great number of additional buildings made to it. Here are the Armoury, Jewel-office, and various other divisions and buildings of peculiar interest. Here took place many executions of illustrious persons, and many murders (king Henry VI. 1471, king Edward V. and his brother, 1483, Sir Thomas Overbury 1613). The armoury and 280,000 guns and of arms, &c. were destroyed by fire 30 Oct. 1841. The New Buildings in the Tower were completed in 1850. See *Bel. Lond.* for *Tower*. *Sidonius* see *Thomas*. The more recent constabulary of the Tower have been the duke of Wellington, Lord Combermere, and Sir John Burgoyne. Sir George Pollock, constable Oct. 1871, died 6 Oct. 1872. Sir Wm. Gomm 31 Oct. 1872, died 15 March, 1875. Sir Charles York 1 April 1875, died 20 Nov. 1880. Sir W. Fenwick Williams April, 1881. Gen. Sir R. J. Dacier Aug. 1881 died 6 Dec. 1883. Lord Napier of Magdala, Dec. 1886, died 14 Jan. 1890. Sir Daniel Lumsden 3 March, 1890. The marriage long her was re-vised to the Zoological Garden 1883. The state of the water removed to the River of the Thames (M. and S. and Saturdays) from 3 April 1885. Lenth the Tow. a rebuilt and left of restoration 1884-5. The White Tower and other parts actively managed by an English and French committee at 16 visitors-entrally built about 21 in 22 Jan. 1. The Guild of Canterbury and Henry Burton 31 March 1884 24 Jan. committed for trial 27 March 1885. See *Franks*. Tower Bridge act passed 24 Aug. 1885. Foundation of the bridge laid by the prince of Wales at June 1886.

**TOWN HOLDINGS** in Great Britain and Ireland. A commission appointed in 1886-9 (Mr. Lewis 1st, Sir H. James, Sir Wm. Marriot and others), to enquire into terms of occupation, facilities for purchase by tenants, rating improvements, &c. The report issued 13 July, 1889, was stated to be a compromise.

Report of the committee dealing with questions relating to local taxation and the liability of ground rents, &c. published 30 May, 1893.

**TOWNLEY MARBLES,** in the British Museum, were purchased in 1805 and 1814.

**TOWTON** (Yorkshire), where a sanguinary battle was fought, 29 March, 1461, between the houses of York (Edward IV.) and Lancaster (Henry VI.), to the latter of whom it was fatal, and on whose side more than 37,000 fell. Edward issued

orders to give no quarter, and the most merciless slaughter ensued. Henry and his queen, Margaret, fled to Scotland, and Edward IV was settled on the throne.

**TOXOPHILITES** (from *toxon*, a bow, and *philos*, a lover), a society established by Sir Aston Lever in 1781. The Toxophilites formed a division of the Artillery Company about 1784-1803. In 1834 they took grounds in the inner circle of Regent's Park, and built the archery lodge. They possess a very curious piece of plate given by Catherine, queen of Charles II., to be shot for by the Finbury archers, of whom the Toxophilites are the representatives.

**TOYNBEE HALL**, see under *University Teaching*.

**TRACT SOCIETIES** The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge was founded in 1696, the Religious Tract Society, London, in 1799, and other similar societies since.

**TRACTARIANISM**, a term applied to certain opinions on church matters propounded in the 'Tracts for the Times' of which ninety numbers were published, 1833-41. The principal writers were the revs Dr. L. Pusey, J. H. Newman, J. Keble, J. Froude, and I. Williams—all of the University of Oxford. See *Puseyism*. The tracts (especially No. 90, subscribed to by J. H. Newman) were condemned by the authorities at Oxford, 15 March, 1841.

**TRACTION-ENGINES** were used on common roads in London in 1860, but afterwards restricted. In Aug. 1862 one of Bray's traction engines conveyed through the city a mass of iron which would have required 20 horses. See *Road-steamers*, and *Railways*.

**TRADE OF GREAT BRITAIN**, see *Exports and Imports*. In 1861 the value of the two amounted to 377,017,522l. in 1871 to 614,590,180l., in 1875 to 655,551,900l. in 1877 to 646,567,022l., in 1879, 611,775,239l., in 1881, 694,105,264l., in 1883, 732,328,649l., in 1884, 685,946,152l., in 1885, 642,442,263l., in 1886, 615,822,935l., in 1887, 643,490,449l., in 1888, 686,213,284l., in 1889, 713,230,274l., in 1890, 748,944,115l. See *Commerce*.

Trade with the United States doubled in value in ten years. 1877 77,805,000l. 1878 89,070,000l. Royal commission for enquiry into causes of depression of trade, 31 Aug. 1885. Parls. of Liverpool and Dundee. Mr. G. Webster, Borth, 1st of Dec. 1885. Final report issued Feb. 1887. The majority refer to the depression in 1880 in value of grain and raw materials, and to agriculture, fall of prices, and probable causes. Improved condition of the working classes in Feb. 1887.

**TRADE AND PLANTATIONS BOARD** OF CROMWELL seems to have given the first notions of a board of trade in 1653, who appointed Sir John Richardson, with many lords of his council, judges and gentlemen, and about twenty merchants of London, York, Newcastle, Larnouth, Dover &c. to meet and consider by what means the trade and navigation of the Republic might be best promoted. *Thomas's Notes of the Bolls* (Charles II., on his restoration, established a council of trade for keeping a control over the whole commerce of the nation, 1660, he afterwards instituted a board of trade and plantations which was remodelled by William III. This board was abolished in 1782, and a new council for the affairs of trade on its present plan was appointed, 2 Sept. 1786.

The parliamentary recommendation in 1880 to appoint a "minister of trade and commerce," was dropped by Mr. Gladstone in March, 1881.

Board of trade journal of 1811 &c. published 15 Sept. 1886.

**TRADE CONGRESSES**, see *Working men*.

**TRADE MARKS REGISTRATION** AOF passed 17 Aug. 1875. The registration office, Quality-court Chancery-lane (Mr. H. Reader Lack, registrar) was opened 1 Jan. 1876, a similar act passed in the United States, 1881. See *Merchandise Marks Act*.

**TRADES' MUSEUMS** The formation of one was undertaken in 1853 jointly by the commissioners of the Great Exhibition of 1851, and the Society of Arts. The annual department was opened 17 May, 1855, when a paper on the mutual relations of trade and manufactures was read by professor L. Solli. The contents of this museum were removed to the South Kensington Museum, which was opened 24 June, 1857. The French 'Conservatoire des Arts et Manners' was established 1795.

**TRADES UNIONS** The steam engine millic society Manchester established in 1824. Bt 6 Dec. IV c 129 (1825), the combination laws were repealed and other provisions made. A trades' unions formed for mutual using thermic of wages, &c., are not recognised by law, a commission (including Lord Lich, Thomas Hughes and others, with Sir Wm. Eric as chairman) was appointed to inquire into their constitution 14 Feb. 1867 and an act to facilitate their proceedings was passed 5 April following. Their reports were issued during the year, disclosing the existence of murderous practices, with great intimidation, &c. *Old field and Manchester*. An act to protect union funds from embezzlement was passed in 1869. A trade union act passed 29 June, 1871, amended by act passed 30 June, 1876. To counteract the influence of trades' unions, the Unionist Federation of Employers was formed Dec. 1873 at *Liverpool*, and *Working men*.

207 trades unions in England in 1888.

1814, 6, 11, 19, &c. 1814 at Liverpool 18 Jan. 1875 1876 at Liverpool 17 Sept. 37. At Bristol, 9 Sept. 18. At F. inburgh 10 Sept. 18. Dublin, 23 Sept. 1880. London 12 Sept. 1881. Manchester 18 Sept. 1882. Attingham 14 Jan. 1884. 550,000 men. Bristol 10 Sept. 1883. Aberdeen 8 Sept. 1884. South 1871 7 Sept. 1885. Hull 6 Sept. 1886. Swansea, 4 Sept. 1887. Black Rd 3 Sept. 1888. Dundee 2 Sept. 1889. I very 1 Sept. 1880. Newcastle 1. Tive 7 Sept. 1891. Glasgow 3 Sept. 1892.

**TRAFALGAR** (Cap. S. Spain), off which a great naval victory was gained by the British, under Nelson over the combined fleets of France and Spain, commanded by Admiral Villeneuve and two Spanish admirals, 21 Oct. 1805. The enemy's force was eighteen French and fifteen Spanish vessels, all of the line that of the British twenty-seven ships. After a protracted fight, Villeneuve and the other admirals were taken, and nineteen of their ships captured, sunk, or destroyed. Nelson was killed, and Admiral Collingwood succeeded to the command. Nelson's ship was the *Victory*, and his last signal was 'England expects every man will do his duty.' See *Nelson*. **TRAFALGAR SQUARE**, London, begun 1829, completed 1845. Act passed in 1844 declaring that the square is Crown property, the charge of it placed in the hands of the Commissioners of Woods and Forests and under police regulations. In 1851 the charge was transferred to the Commissioners of Works. The right of preventing public meetings in the square by the executive affirmed by the Commons (316-224), 2 March, 1888. Grand Hotel opened by Lord Mayor, 29 May, 1880. See *Riots*.

**TRAFFIC** in the metropolis is now regulated by the Metropolitan Streets act, passed 20 Aug. 1867

**TRAGEDY**, see *Drama*.

**TRAINING SCHOOLS**, begun by the National Society, 1811. One was founded at Battersea in 1840, by Sir J. Kay Shuttleworth, and Mr E. C. Tufnell, the latter, who was then in the Poor Law Commission, devoting a year's salary towards the expense. Mr Mann stated, in 1855, that there were about forty of these schools in different parts of the country.

Maria Grey training college, established 1878 extension fund started, 1891.

Enslbury training college established about 1883.

**TRAINING SHIPS**, see *Marine Society* and *Chichester*.

**TRAJAN'S COLUMN** (in Rome), erected 114, by the Roman senate and people, to commemorate his victories, and executed by Apollodorus. It was built in the square called the *Forum Trajanum*, it is of the Tuscan order, and from its base exclusive of the statue and pedestal, is 127½ feet high.

**TRAM-ROADS**. The name is probably derived from the use made of *trunks* or bars of wood the diameter of which it was derived from Mr Benjamin Outram (the father of Mr J. M. Outram, the Indian engineer), who improved the colliery railroad about 1800 is very doubtful. The first tram-road from Crofton to Worsborough was completed on 24 July, 1801. Street railways or tramways for omnibuses drawn by horses previously established by Mr Train in New York, were opened by him at Birkenhead, Cheshire, 30 Aug. 1860, and at Brixwater, London, 23 March, 1861 (See *Ireland* 1868). A street railway bill was rejected by the house of commons in April, 1861. Several of these railways existed for a time in various parts of the metropolis in 1861, but were all taken up in 1862. An act to facilitate the construction of tramways passed 9 Aug. 1870. Tramways from Brixton to Kennington, and from White-chapel to Bow were opened 9 May, 1870, and others since. Their introduction into the city was much recommended but opposed, March-May, 1873. Dividend of the North Metropolitan tramway company, 8 per cent Aug. 1876. The use of steam locomotives proposed approved in Paris, July, 1876.

Elevated street railways erected in New York, 1878. 133 miles of tramways constructed in England and Wales, 1870-80.

Steam-rail tramway on Highgate Hill, N. London (the first in Europe) opened 29 May, 1884.

Steam employed by the North London Tramway Company, 1 Apr. 1885. See under *Air*.

850 miles of tramways in the United Kingdom in 1880-904 miles in 1888, 1,049 miles in 1889, net receipts, 713,543*l.*, 1889 948 miles 811,943*l.* net receipts in 1890.

An international tramway congress opened at Brussels, 5 Sept. 1888.

Mr Liffert's mode of traction on tramways by magnetic electricity was tried at Chiswick, 25 June, 1890. His patent has been purchased by a syndicate.

Overhead electric tramway opened at Leeds, 29 Oct. 1891.

**TRANQUEBAR** (East Indies), the Danish settlement here, founded in 1618, was purchased by the English in 1845.

**TRANSCASPIAN RAILWAY**, see under *Russia*, 1888.

**TRANSFIGURATION**. The change of

Christ's appearance on Mount Tabor, in the pres-

ence of Peter, James, and John, A.D. 32 (*Matt.* xvii). The feast of the Transfiguration, kept on 6 Aug., was instituted in the East before 700, and seems to have been observed in the West as early as 450. Pope Calixtus III. in 1456 issued a bull making it a "feast of obligation" to be generally observed in honour of the defeat of the Turks at Belgrade in that year.

**TRANSFORMATION PRINTS**. A method of printing one picture over another, the former being usually effaced, patented by Mr Andrew Reid of Newcastle-on-Tyne, and others, 1885.

**TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD**, see *Blood*.

**TRANSIT**, see *Mercury* and *Venus*.

**TRANSLATION TO HEAVEN**. The translation of Enoch to heaven at the age of 365 years, 3017 B.C. The prophet Elijah was translated to heaven in a chariot of fire, 856 B.C. "The possibility of translation to the abode of eternal life, has been maintained by some extravagant enthusiasts. The Irish house of commons expelled Mr Agell from his seat, for his book asserting the possibility of translation to the other world without death, 1703.

**TRANSPADANE REPUBLIC**, comprising Lombardy and part of the Venetian territories, was established by Bonaparte after his victory at Lodi, 10 May, 1796. With the Cispadane republic, it merged into the Cisalpine republic, Oct. 1797.

**TRANSPORTATION**, see *Banishment*. Judged upon given the power of sentencing offenders to transportation "into any of his majesty's dominions in North America," by 18 Charles II. c. 3 (1666), and by 4 Geo. I. c. 11 (1718). Transportation (ceased in 1775, but was revived in 1786. The reception of convicts was successfully refused by the Cape of Good Hope (in 1849) and by the Australian colonies (1864). Transportation, even to West Australia, where labour is wanted, ceased after a few years, through the fierce opposition of the eastern colonies. In consequence of the difficulty then experienced in transporting felons, 16 & 17 Vict. c. 99 was passed to provide other punishment, namely, penal servitude, empowering her majesty to grant pardon to offenders under certain conditions, and licences to others to be at large, such licences being liable to be revoked if necessary, and many have been. These licences are termed "tickets of leave." The system is said to have originated in Australia under the superintendence of Captain Macneil. It was much assailed in 1811 and Nov. 1862, on account of violent crimes being traced to *ticket-of-leave*s, and was modified by the Penal Servitude Act, 1864, and the Prevention of Crimes Acts 1871 and 1879. It is now considered successful. See *Crime*.

John Fire, con. a man in of fortune was sentenced to transportation for stealing a few quires of paper - *Philistia* 2 Nov. 1772.

The Rev. Dr. Halloran, tutor to the earl of Chesterfield, was transported for forging a bank (and postage) 9 Sept. 1818.

The first transportation of felons to Botany Bay was in May 1787, where governor Phillip arrived with about 500 on 30 Jan. 1788, convicts were afterwards sent to Van Diemen's Land, Norfolk Island, &c.

Returning from transportation was punishable with death until 5 Will. IV. c. 67, Aug. 1834, when an act was passed making the offence punishable by transportation for life. A shipment of convicts to West Australia (which had already received 10,000) in 1867.

**TRANSUBSTANTIATION**, the doctrine of the "real presence." That the bread and wine in the Eucharist are changed into the very flesh and blood of Christ by the consecration, was broached in the days of Gregory III (731), and accepted by Amalarius and Rabertus (about 830), but rejected by Rabanus Maurus, Johannes Scotus Erigena, Berengarius, Wicliffe, and others. In the Lateran council, held at Rome by Innocent III, the word "Transubstantiation" was used to express this doctrine, which was decreed to be incontrovertible, and all who opposed it were condemned as heretics. This was confirmed by the council of Trent, 18 Jan 1562. John Huss, Jerome of Prague, and other martyrs of the reformation, suffered for denying this dogma, which is renounced by the church of England (28th article), and by all protestant dissenters. The declaration against transubstantiation, invocation of the saints, and the sacrifice of the mass, on taking any civil office, was abolished by an act passed 25 July, 1867, see *Sacrament*.

Luther maintained the doctrine of *consubstantiation*, viz that after consecration the body and blood of Christ are substantially present in the bread and wine. He was opposed by Huter (austrian) Zwingle and others (termed *sacramentarians*) who asserted that the *Io* is supper is only a commemorative rite.

**TRANSVAAL REPUBLIC**, named South Africa Republic in 1853, founded by Dutch Boers (farmers) in 1838, after several years' severe conflict with the natives. Its independence was declared 17 Jan 1852, S J P Kruger elected president 1 May, 1853, and its constitution proclaimed 23 Feb 1858. Capital Pretoria. President for four years, T E Burgers, 27 May, 1873. Population about 38,000 Boers, 5000 English settlers, 770,000 blacks (1861). Total population in 1886, 370,848, in 1890, 119,128.

War with the Kaffirs began. Geywayo, king 'Soco' (Siekakim) an eminent chief July, 1873. Republic engaged in a war with the Kaffirs, Sir Lieut John Shestone sent to mediate. Sept. Dutch Boers resisted by the Amazwassee a warlike tribe who chafed Kaffirs Sept. Boers in the spirit of the evil of Curatun (consuming) Boers of aggression on Kaffirs. Oct. Boers threatened Leidenburg. Nov. Seickman, the Dutch general, killed in an attack 17 Nov.

Sir F. Shestone well received, a desire expressed for Federation, Feb. opposition to it March, 1877.

Anarchy in the Transvaal (for protestation to the British dominions) proclaimed by Sir Lieut Shestone, 12 April 1878.

War with Boers (disapproval), some volunteers killed 17 June 1878.

Sir Wm Owen Lanyon made governor of the Transvaal May 1879.

Great opposition to the British rule, appeared after much discussion 12 April.

Sir Wm Wolsey appointed governor of Natal 10 May.

War with Boers continued Aug. 1879.

His stronghold captured by Col Baker Russell (under Sir Garnet Wolsey), with British and native troops 28 Nov.

Boers surrenders 2 Dec.

The Transvaal declared a crown colony 1 Dec.

The Boers meet and claim independence. Bok Kruger and Pretorius arrested for signing a document issued by the Boer committee 17 Dec.

The Boers seize Heidelberg 16 Dec. establish the South Africa republic, Paul Kruger president 17 Dec.

A party of Boers stop at Bronckers a spruit about 20 British troops of the 94th regiment, who resist, some killed or wounded, others disarmed and dismissed 30 Dec.

Potchefstroom seized by Boers, who return when the place is shelled, Col. Bullers besieged in it 27 Dec. 1882.

Capt J M Elliot said to be treacherously killed while fording the Vaal 29 Dec. 1880.

The South Africa Republic proclaimed by a triumvirate Kruger, Joubert, and Pretorius 30 Dec. 1881.

Troops sent from Britain, &c., Dec. 1880, and Jan Sir George P Colley (appointed governor of Natal 1880) takes command in the war Jan.

Gen Colley's attack on Laings Nek, a pass repulsed with heavy loss, Col. Bonaer Millet Durne, majors Rosecomb Poole and Wm Hunt killed 28 Jan.

Severe conflict on the Ingogo river the British 18 hours under fire, repulsed with heavy loss, 28 Feb.

Sir Evelyn Wood arrives with reinforcements and joins Gen Colley 17 Feb.

The Orange Free State proclaims neutrality and mediation about 22 Feb.

Gen Colley marches in the night to Majuba hill (which see), defeated and killed after a desperate conflict 26 27 Feb.

Gen Sir F Roberts sent to Africa 28 Feb.

Armistice proposed by the Boers, accepted for 14 March armistice extended, 14 March, Boers agree to British terms, 21 22 March peace proclaimed, the Boers disperse, Gen Roberts is killed 24 March.

Potchefstroom surrenders with honours of war 21 March given up as occupied by mistake April.

Vote of censure on the Government policy in the commonsense negated (34 20) 25 26 July.

Committee orders to carry out trials of peace appointed April agree to convention ending virtually all the territory of the Boers 24 25 Aug.

On 8 August a subject of the Queen and a British resident with debt of about 400 000 £ 11 September of the Boers grant interdict, signed by Royal commissioners and Sir Wm L. Durne and Sir J. Joubert, (shelley J P Kruger not present) 3 Aug.

Meeting of the Volksraad 28 Sept. treaty confirmed 25 Oct.

Mr G Hudson appointed first British resident 10 Oct.

Departure of the British troops about 25 Dec.

Lighting with the natives 1 Feb.

Severe conflict by 17 Oct. chief 1 Aug.

War with the independent chief Mapoch Oct.

Ruwer (troubles with the natives) Sept Oct.

Fighting with the natives, who are repulsed, under their chief Mapoch 16 17 Nov.

A. an defeated 17 Jan 1883.

Combination of chiefs against the Boers announced, 17 March.

Negotiations for peace begun by Mapoch announced, 1 April.

Paul Kruger is elected 1 May 1884, and 18 May, 1883.

Peace concluded July 1883.

Transvaal of justice Paul Kruger and others is elected by Lord Derby 7 Nov.

Dunn's proposal submitted to the government, 22 Dec., amended by the House of Commons, 2 Feb.

Convention signed by the republic to be styled the South Africa Republic 27 Feb.

The convention adopted by the Transvaal assembly, 8 Aug.

The first meeting of the settlers of Goshu and Stellenland break the convention and enter Mafeking 10 Oct.

Law is in Bechuanaland sanctioned by a proclamation withdrawn on remonstrance 10 Oct.

Sir H. Robinson's ultimatum from Cape Town, requiring protection of the frontiers about 14 Oct.

Short war with the natives refusing to pay taxes, Mafeking taken in battle 1 Dec.

Johannesburg founded through the development of gold mining inhabitants chiefly English 1887.

Defensive treaty with the Orange Free State, about 13 March, 1889.

A great commercial development of commerce since the discovery of goldfields rapid growth of Johannesburg reported Sept.

Famine in Johannesburg, relieved by government, about 23 Oct.

Visit of president Kruger to Johannesburg, resisted by a violent crowd 4 March, 1890  
He signs the agreement for Swaziland, about 4 Aug  
Gen Joubert entertained in London Dec "  
Heavy rains and destructive floods, Johannesburg suffers greatly, middle Jan 1891  
About 100 Boers presented by the police from crossing the Limpopo about 2 July,

**TRANSYLVANIA**, an Austrian province, was part of the ancient Dacia (*see*). In 1526, John Zapolj rendered himself independent of the emperor Ferdinand I by the aid of the Turks. His successors ruled with much difficulty till Jan 1699, when the emperor Leopold I, by the treaty of Carlowitz, finally incorporated Transylvania into the Austrian dominions. The Transylvanian deputies did not take their seat in the Austrian parliament till 20 Oct 1863. A decree for the convocation of the Transylvanian diet was issued 12 Sept 1865. The inhabitants are about 1,100,000, ignorant Roumans, 1,500,000 Magyar colonists, and 550,000 Magyars, the last being the ruling class. The union of Transylvania with Hungary, in 1848, which has caused much discontent, was ratified by the Transylvanian diet, 25 Dec 1866.

Boys' agrarian riots at Földvár suppressed with bloodshed, 27 June, 1888

PRINCES OF TRANSYLVANIA

- 1526 John Zapolj
- 1540 John Sigismund
- 1572 Stephen Zapolj I Bathori
- 1576 Christopher Bathori
- 1581 Sigismund Bathori
- 1607 Stephen Bathori
- 1605 Stephen II Bathori
- 1607 Sigismund Rákotzy
- 1608 Gabriel I Bathori
- 1613 Gabriel II (Bathori Gabor)
- 1631 George I Rákotzy
- 1648 George II Rákotzy
- 1660 John I Rákotzy
- 1662 Michael I Rákotzy
- 1690-99 Michael III Rákotzy

**TRAPPISTS** The first abbey of La Trappe in Normandy was founded, in 1140, by Rotrou, comte de Perche. The present order of Trappists owes its origin to the learned Jean le Bouthillier de la Hance (editor of *Année* when a.d. 14), who renounced the world and sold all his property, giving the proceeds to the abbey of La Trappe to which he retired in 1662, to live there in great austerity. After several efforts he succeeded in reforming the monks, and in establishing a new rule, which combined silence, private reading, and manual labour, and which forbids study, wine, and dance. Hance was born in 1620, and died in 1700. The Trappists' new building, was consecrated in Aug 1833.

A number of these monks driven from France in the revolution of 1790, were received by Mr Weld of Lulworth Dorsetshire, who gave them some land to cultivate and a habitation, where they remained till 1815. This order was connected with rebellion at Connaught in France, and sixty-four English and Irish Trappists were shipped by the French government at Pauillac 10 Nov and were landed from the *Blat Breuch* frigate, at Cork, 30 Nov 1831. They established themselves at Mount Mellick, county of Wexford.

**TRANSIMENE**, *see* *Thraezymene*

**TRAUTENAU** (Bohemia) On 27 June, 1866, the first corps of the army of the crown-prince of Prussia seized Trautenu, but was defeated and repulsed by the Austrians under Gablenz on the 28th, the Prussians defeated the Austrians with great loss.

**TRAVELLERS' CLUB** (Pall-mall), established in 1815. A member must have "travelled

out of the British islands to a distance of at least 500 miles from London, in a direct line."

**TRAVELLING IN ENGLAND** In 1707 it took in summer one day, in winter nearly two days, to travel from London to Oxford (55 miles). In 1817 the journey was accomplished in six or seven hours. By the Great Western Railway express (63 miles) it is done in 1½ hour. In 1828, a gentleman travelled from Newcastle to London (273 miles) made the best coach in 35 hours, at an expense of 6l 15s 3d or 6d per mile (including dinner, &c.). In 1857, the charge of the Great Northern railway (275½ miles) first-class express (6 hours) was 50s 9d.

**TRAWLING**. Deep-sea fishing with a boat (sometimes driven by steam) having a very large net attached to it, and thereby catching the fish which mostly live at the bottom of the sea, principally practised on the N.E. coast of Britain. Commissioners reported in 1864 and since that trawling was not injurious to the supply of fish as was alleged, but another commission with scientific advice, reported in Feb 1885 that there was some ground for the fishermen's complaints.

**TREAD-MILL**, an invention of the Chinese, to use water for the irrigation of the fields. The complicated tread-mill introduced into the prisons of Great Britain is the invention of Mr (afterwards Sir William) Cubitt, of Ipswich. It was erected at Brixton gaol 1817, and soon afterwards in other large prisons.

**TREASON**, *see* *High Treason*. **PETTY TREASON** (a term abolished in 1828, defined by the statute of 1251 d. III. 1352) was a wife's murder of her husband, a servant's murder of his master, and an ecclesiastical person's murder of his prelate or other superior.

**TREASON-FELONY** By the Crown and Government Security Act, 11 Vict. c. 12 (1848), certain treasons heretofore punishable with death were mitigated to felony, and subjected to transportation or imprisonment. The Felons in Ireland were tried under this act, *see* *Trials*, 1865.

**TREASURER OF ENGLAND**, **LORD HIGH**, the third great officer of the crown, a lord by virtue of his office, having the custody of the king's treasure, governing the upper court of exchequer, and formerly sitting judicially among the lords. The first lord high treasurer in England was Odor, earl of Kent, in the reign of William I. This great trust is now confided to a commission, and is vested in five persons, called "lords commissioners for executing the office of lord high treasurer," and of whom the chancellor of the exchequer is usually one, the first lord being usually the premier, *see* *Administrations*, for a succession of these officers. Sir Stafford Northcote (aft. Lord of Eddisbury) was first lord of the treasury and not premier, 24 June, 1855, as was Mr W. M. Smith, 26 July, 1886, *see* *Salisbury Administrations*. A third lord of the treasury (Mr Stansfeld) was appointed, Dec 1868, succeeded by Mr W. H. Gladstone, Dec 1869.

The first of this rank in Ireland was John de St. John, Henry III. 1217, the last William duke of Devonshire, 1766. The treasurers were appointed till 1789, then (commissioners till 1866, when the revenues of Great Britain and Ireland were united. The first lord high treasurer of Scotland was Sir Walter Ogilvie appointed by James I. in 1420, the last, in 1644, John, earl of Traquair, afterwards commissioners were appointed.





St. Cloud, convention . . . 3 July, 1813  
St. Germain, peace . . . 1810  
St. Germain-en-Laye, peace . . . 29 June, 1879  
St. Petersburg, alliance . . . 19 Aug. 1796  
San Stefano (peace between Russia & Turkey), see *Berlin*  
Sard, peace . . . 3 March, 1878  
Saskatoon, peace . . . 4 Aug. 1879  
Smalcald, league . . . 31 Dec. 1549  
Spain, pacification . . . 20 April, 1834  
Spain, convention, antislavery . . . 26 June, 1838  
British claims . . . 13 Dec. 1870  
Stettin, peace . . . 30 Nov. 1797  
Stockholm, peace . . . 24 March, 1784  
Stockholm . . . 3 March, 1813  
Stockholm, treaty of (Sweden and allies) . . . 21 Nov. 1856  
Emsdon . . . 23 July, 1852  
Temeswar, truce . . . 7 Sept. 1864  
Temeswar, peace . . . 12 May, 1799  
Tessan, peace . . . 18 May, 1805  
Tien-Tsin, China, peace . . . 26 June, 1858  
Tulak, peace . . . 7 July, 1807  
Tolentino . . . 19 Feb. 1793

Troplita . . . 9 Sept. 1853  
Triple alliance . . . 28 Jan. 1668  
Triple alliance . . . 4 Jan. 1717  
Triple alliance (Austria, Germany, and Italy), 13 March, 1881; 28 June, 1897  
Troppeau, congress . . . 30 Oct. 1880  
Troyes . . . 21 May, 1420  
Tunis (cession of Savoy and Nice) . . . 24 March, 1866  
Turkmenchay, peace . . . 22 Feb. 1868  
Ulm, peace . . . 3 July, 1800  
Unklarskeissel . . . 8 July, 1833  
Utrecht, union . . . 22 Jan. 1570  
Utrecht, peace . . . 11 April, 1713  
Verona, congress . . . 23 Aug. 1802  
Versailles, peace . . . 30 Jan. 1795  
Vienna . . . 30 April, 1795  
Vienna, alliance . . . 16 March, 1731  
Vienna, peace . . . 28 Nov. 1738  
Vienna, peace . . . 14 Oct. 1809  
Vienna, convention . . . 28 Sept. 1814  
Vienna, 25 March; 31 May; 9 June, 1825  
Vienna (Austria and Prussia), commercial . . . 19 Feb. 1853  
Vienna . . . 30 Oct. 1861

Vienna (Austria & Great Britain, commercial) . . . 15 Dec. 1806  
Vienna (peace between Austria and Italy) . . . 3 Oct. 1806  
Villa Franca (prelim.) . . . 12 July, 1839  
Vossem, peace . . . 16 Jan. 1673  
Warsaw, alliance . . . 31 March, 1843  
Warsaw . . . 24 Feb. 1768  
Washington, reciprocity treaty between Great Britain and the United States, respecting Newfoundland fishery, commerce, &c. . . 2 July, 1854  
Washington (settling Alabama claims, &c.) . . . 8 May, 1876  
Washington (fishery dispute), 13 Feb. 1886  
Westminster, peace . . . 19 Feb. 1874  
Westminster (with Holland) . . . 1716  
Westphalia, peace . . . 24 Oct. 1648  
Wilna, treaty of . . . 1561  
Würzburg, edict of . . . 1521  
Würzburg league . . . 1600  
Zurich, convention . . . 30 May, 1815  
Zurich (Austria, France, and Sardania) . . . 10 Nov. 1839

**TREBBIA**, now *Tredbia*, a river in North Italy, near which Hannibal defeated the Roman consul Sempronius, 218 B.C.; and Suvarrow, after a struggle, defeated the French marshal Macdonald and compelled him to retreat, 17-19 June, 1799.

**TREBIZOND**, a port of Asia Minor in the Black Sea, was colonised by the Greeks, and became subject to the kings of Pontus. It enjoyed self-government under the Roman empire, and when the Latins took Constantinople in 1204, it became the seat of an empire which endured till 1461, when it was conquered by the Turks under Mahomet I. Population in 1885, 45,000.

#### TRÉBIZONDA.

1204. Alexis I. Comnenus.	1332. Manuel II.
1222. Andronicus I.	Basil.
1235. John I.	1340. Irene.
1238. Manuel I., great captain.	1341. Anna
	1343. John III.
1262. Andronicus II.	1344. Michael
1266. George.	1346. Alexis III.
1280. John II.	1350. Manuel III.
1285. Theodora.	1297. Alexis IV.
" John II.	1246 John IV (Calo-Jo-annus).
1297. Alexis II.	
1330. Andronicus III.	1258-61. David.

**TRECENTO**, see *Italian*.

**TREES** in London. Many were planted by John Evelyn in the Mall, St. James's, &c. He recommended this in his "Famifugium," published 1661. The planting of rows of trees in suburban roads began in 1875.

**TREZZO** or *Lanzary* were planted in Paris and other parts of France during the revolutionary era, 1790 and 1848. These trees were cut down in Paris in Jan. 1850, when riots ensued, put down by the military. The celebrated tree *l'Érrier*, planted in 1789 near the National Library, Paris, was felled early in 1884.

**TRENT** (the ancient Tridentum), in the Tyrol, belongs to Austria. The council held here is reckoned in the Roman catholic church as the 18th general council. Its decisions have been implicitly received as the standard of faith, morals, and discipline in that church. It first sat 13 Dec. 1545, and continued (with interruptions) under pope Paul III., Julius III., and Pius IV. to 4 Dec. 1563; its last sitting (the 25th). A jubilee in relation to this council was celebrated in June, 1863. Trent was 10 several times taken during the French war. Population, 1890, 21,653.

At this council was decreed, with anathemas: the canon of scripture (including the apocrypha), and the church its sole interpreter; the traditions to be equal with scripture; the seven sacraments (baptism, confirmation, the Lord's supper, penance, extreme unction, orders, and matrimony); transubstantiation; purgatory; indulgences; celibacy of the clergy; auricular confession, &c.

**TRENT STEAMER**, see *United States*, Nov.-Dec. 1861.

**TREVECCA**, see *Cheshunt*.

**TREVES**, or **TRIER**, the Roman Treviri, in Rhenish Prussia, was a prosperous city of the Gauls 12 B.C. The emperor Gallienus held his court here A.D. 255. The church of St. Simeon dates from the 4th century. Trèves was made an electorate in the 14th century, and became subject to the archbishop in 1585. Councils held here, 385-1423. The archbishopric is said to have been founded before the 7th century and to be the oldest in Germany. After various changes, Trèves was acquired by Prussia, June 1815. In 1844 much excitement was occasioned by miracles said to have been wrought by a "Holy Coat" in the cathedral. The coat was exhibited to thousands, Aug., Sept. 1891. Population, 1890, 36,162.

**"TRIA JUNCTA IN UNO"** (three joined in one), the motto of the knights of the military order of the Bath, signifying "faith, hope, and charity;" see *Bath*.

**TRIAL AT BAR**, signifies by the whole court or a plurality of judges. This plan was adopted at Bristol after the riots in 1832; also at O'Connell's trial, 1844; and arranged for the trial of the claimant of the Tichborne estates for perjury, in April, 1873. See *Juries*.

**TRIALS**. Regulations for conducting trials were made by Lothar and Edric, kings of Kent, about 673 to 680. Alfred the Great is said to have begun trial by jury; but there is good evidence of such trials before his time. Arrangements were made for more speedy trials by "the Winter Assizes Act," 1876. See *Appeal*.

#### REMARKABLE TRIALS.

King Charles I.: 30 Jan.; condemned . . . 27 Jan. 1649  
Oates's Popish Plot: Edward Colman, convicted, 17 Nov.; Wm. Ireland and other priests 17 Dec. 1678  
— Bolt Green and others, 10 Feb.; Thos. Whitbread and other Jesuits, 23 June; Richard Langhorne, councillor, 24 June; convicted . . . 1679

Sir George Wakeman, the queen's physician quit 23 July, 1679	Means Hardy, Herne Tooke, Thelwall, and Joyce, for high treason acquitted 29 Oct. 1794
Stuffed Stafford convicted 30 Nov. 7 Dec. 1681	Earl of Abington, for his libel on Mr. Sermon, guilty 6 Dec. "
<i>The House Plot</i> convicted, William lord Russell, 13 July, Algernon Sidney 21 Nov. 1683	Major Sample, alias Lisle, for felony 18 Feb. 1795
The Seven Bishops, acquitted 29 June, 1688	Redhead Yorke, at York, libel 27 Nov. "
Onian Porteous, for murder, see <i>Porteous</i> , 22 June, 1736	Lord Westmeath v. Bradshaw, for crime con- damned to 1000 l. 15 June, 1796
Jenny Diver, for felony, executed 18 March, 1740	Lord Valentia: Mr. Gawler, for adultery, damages, 1000 l. 15 June, "
William Duell, executed for murder at Tyburn but who came to life when about undergoing execu- tion at Surgeons Hall 24 Nov. "	Daniel Isaac Eaton, for libels on king's government guilty 8 July, "
Lords Kilmarnock and Balmerino for high treason 28 July, 1746	Sir Godfrey Webster: lord Holland, for adultery, damages 6000 l. 27 Feb. 1797
Mary Hamilton, for marrying with her own sex 14 wives 7 Oct. "	Parker, the mutineer at the North, called admiral Farler (see <i>Mutines</i> ) 27 June, "
Lord Lovett, 80 years of age, for high treason beheaded 9 March, 1747	Boddington v. Boddington, for crime con- damned to 1000 l. 15 April 1798
Freney, the celebrated Irish robber, who surren- dered himself 9 July, 1749	William Orr at Carrickfergus, for high treason executed 12 Oct. "
Amy Hutchinson, burnt at Ely for the murder of her husband 5 Nov. 1750	Mrs. Theopoe, alias Benson murderess 9 Dec. "
Mrs. Blandy, the murder of her father (hanged) 3 March, 1752	The murderers of col St George and Mr. Lumsden, at Cork 15 April 1798
Ann Williams, for the murder of her husband burnt alive 21 April, 1753	Arthur O'Connor and O'Connell, at Maidstone for treason latter hanged 21 May, "
Eugene Adam, for murder at York executed 13 Aug. 1759	Sir Edward Croft and others for high treason hanged 2 June, "
Earl Ferrers, for the murder of his steward exe- cuted 16 April, 1760	Beauchamp Baginbale Harvey, at Wexford for high treason 12 July, "
Mr. Mac Naughten, at Strabane, for the murder of Miss Knox 8 Dec. 1761	Two Messrs Shearers at Dublin for high treason executed 12 July, "
Ann Bedingfield, for the murder of her husband burnt alive 6 April 1763	Theobald Wolfe Tone, by court martial (the com- missioners died on the 19th) 10 Nov. "
Mr. Wilkes alderman of London, for an obscene poem (see <i>Essay on Woman</i> ) 21 Feb. 1764	Sir Harry Brown Hayes for carrying off Miss Pike of Cork 13 April 1800
Murders of captain Glas his wife daughter mate, and passengers, on board the ship <i>21 of</i> <i>Strawick</i> , at sea 3 March, 1766	Hathfield for shooting at George III see <i>Head</i> 26 June, "
Elizabeth Brownrigg for the murder of one of her female apprentices hanged 12 Sept. 1767	M. Tighe of Westmeath: Jones, for crime con- damned to 1000 l. 2 Dec. "
Lord Baltimore, the libertine, and his female accom- plices, for rape 28 March, 1768	Mutineers at Bantry Bay, hanged see <i>Bantry Bay</i> 8 Jan. 1802
Great cause between the families of Hamilton and Dundas 27 Feb. 1769	Governor Wall for cruelty and murder twenty 31 before (tried under 33 Hen VIII c. 23) (see <i>George</i> ) 12 Jan. "
Great Valencia cause in the house of commons 18 March 1773	Crawley for the murder of two females in Peter's row Dublin 6 March, "
Cause of Somerset slave (see <i>See</i> ) 22 June Elizabeth Herring for the murder of her husband, hanged, and afterwards burnt at Tyburn 23 Sept. 1773	Colonel Despard and his associates for high treason hanged on the top of Horsewonga lane 20 Feb. 1803
Messrs Pitreux brothers, bankers 10 Sept. 1774	Despard 7 Feb. 1803
Duchess of Kingston, for marrying two husbands guilty (see <i>Kington</i> ) 25 April, "	M. Pultney, for libel on Bonaparte, first consul of France 21 Feb. "
Dr Dodd for forging a bond of 1000 l. in the name of the Earl of Chesterfield 22 Feb. (see <i>Forgery</i> ) executed 27 June, 1777	Robert Aslett, cashier at the bank of England for embezzlement and frauds the loss to the bank 300,000 l. found not guilty on account of the in- solvency of the bank 18 July, "
Admiral Keppel, by court martial honourably ac- quitted 11 Feb. 1779	Robert Barrett, at Dublin for high treason executed 10 Sept. "
Mr. Hackman for the murder of Miss Reay whom coming out of the theatre royal Covent garden 26 April, "	Keenan one of the murderers of lord Kilwarden hanged 2 Oct. "
Lord George Gordon, on a charge of high treason acquitted 15 Feb. 1781	Mr. Smith for the murder of the supposed <i>Hammer</i> 11th Oct. 13 Jan. 1804
Mr. Woodfall, the celebrated printer for a libel on lord Loughborough, afterwards lord chancellor 12 Nov. 1786	Lockhart and Laudon Gordon for carrying off Mrs Icc 6 March, "
Lord George Gordon, for a libel on the queen of France guilty 28 Jan. 1788	R. C. Massie & marquis of Headfort, for crime con. damages 10,000 l. 27 July, "
Mr. Warren Hastings a trial which lasted seven years and three months (see <i>Hastings</i> , <i>Trial of</i> ) commented 13 Feb. "	William Cooper, the <i>Hayney Monster</i> for crime against females 12 April 1805
The printer of the <i>Times</i> newspaper for libels on the prince of Wales, and dukes of York and Gla- oucester fined 1000 l. and imprisoned one year 3 Feb. 1790	General Picton for applying the torture to Louise Caldron to extort confession at Trinidad, tried (under 42 Geo III c. 85) in the court of King's bench guilty (new trial, same verdict, 21 June, 1808) 24 Feb. 1806
Benjamin Williams called the <i>Mc Master</i> , for stabbing women in London 8 July, "	Mr. Patch for the murder of his partner Mr Bligh 6 April, "
Barrington, the pickpocket, most extraordinary adept transported 22 Sept. "	Lord Melville impeached by the house of com- mons acquitted 12 June, "
Thomas Paine political writer and deist, for libels in the <i>Rights of Man</i> , guilty 18 Dec. 1792	Hamilton Rowan, in Dublin pleaded the King's pardon 1 July, "
Louis XVI of France (see <i>France</i> ) 1794	The Warrington gang, for unnatural offences, executed 23 Aug. "
Archibald Hamilton Rowan, for libel imprisoned and fined 29 Jan. 1794	Palm, the book-seller, by a French military com- mission at Breisau 26 Aug. "
Mr. Purofoy, for the murder of colonel Roper in a duel acquitted 14 Aug. "	Judge Johnson, for a libel on the earl of Har- wick guilty 23 Nov. "
Mr. Robert Watt and Downie, at Edinburgh for treason 3 Sept. 1807	Lord Chancery v. Sir John B. Piers, for crime con- damned to 1000 l. 25 Feb. "
	Holloway and Haggerty, the murderers of Mr 3 x 2

Steele, thirty persons were crushed to death at their execution, at the Old Bailey 20 Feb 1807  
 Sir Home Popham, by court martial, reprimanded 7 March, "  
 Knight v Dr Wolcut, alias Peter Fmdar, for crim. 27 June, "  
 Lieut Berry, of H M S *Harvard*, for an unnatural offence 8 Oct "  
 Lord Elgin v Ferguson, for crim. con; damages, 10,000 22 Dec "  
 Spuntons, the murderer of the Boreham family, at Huddesdon 4 March, "  
 Sir Arthur Pigot, for crim. con with Lady Boringdon 14 July, "  
 Major Campbell, for killing Captain Boyd in a duel hanged 4 Aug "  
 Peter Funnerty and others, for a libel on the duke of York 9 Nov "  
 The duke of York, by inquiry in the house of commons on charges preferred against him by colonel Wardle, from 26 Jun to 30 March 1809  
 Wellington v Lord Pigot, for crim. con, damages, 20,000 12 May, "  
 The king v Valentine Jones for breach of duty as commissary general 26 May, "  
 Wright v colonel Wardle, for Miss Mary Ann Clarke's furniture 1 June, "  
 The earl of Leicester v *Morning Herald*, for a libel, damages 1000 29 June, "  
 William Cobbett, for a libel on the German legion, convicted 29 July, "  
 Hon. captain Lake, for putting Robert Jeffers, a British seaman, on shore at Bombrero, damaged the service (see *Sombrero*) 10 Feb 1810  
 Mr Perry for libels in the *Morning Chronicle*, &c. acquitted 24 Feb "  
 The Vere street gang, for unnatural offences 20 Sept "  
 Peter Funnerty, for a libel on lord Castlereagh, 31 Jan 1811  
 The king v Messrs John and Leigh Hunt for libels, guilty 22 Feb "  
 Emmau Hesperman, and White the drummer, both were executed 7 March, "  
 Walter Cox, in Dublin, for libels he stood in the pulpit 12 March, "  
 The king v W Cobbett, for libels 10,000 15 June, "  
 Lord Louth in Dublin sentenced to imprisonment and fine for oppressive conduct as a magistrate 29 June, "  
 The Berkeley case, before the house of peers, convicted 26 June, "  
 Dr Sheridan physician on a charge of sedition acquitted 22 Nov "  
 Gale Jones, for seditious and blasphemous libels, convicted 26 Nov "  
 William Cundell and John Smith, for high treason (see *High Treason*) 6 Feb 1812  
 Daniel Isaac Eaton, on a charge of blasphemy, convicted 6 March, "  
 Bellingham, for the murder of Mr Perceval prime minister 15 May, "  
 The king v Mr Lovell, of the Statesman, for libels, guilty 19 Nov "  
 Messrs John and Leigh Hunt, for libels in the *Examiner*, convicted 9 Dec "  
 Marquis of Sligo, for counselling a sea desertion 16 Dec "  
 The murderers of Mr Horsfall at York, &c. executed 7 Jan "  
 Mr Hugh Fitzpatrick, for publishing Scully's *History of the Penal Laws* 6 Feb "  
 The divorce cause against the duke of Hamilton for adultery 12 April, "  
 Mr John Magee, in Dublin, for libels in the *Liverpool Post*, guilty 26 July "  
 Nicholson, the murderer of Mr and Mrs Bonar, hanged 21 Aug "  
 Tait, murder of Mr Goulding executed 7 Oct "  
 The celebrated Mary Ann Clark, for a libel on the right hon. Wm Vesey Fitzgerald, afterwards lord Fitzgerald 7 Feb 1814  
 Lord Cochrane, Cochrane Johnstone, Benger, Butt, and others for friends in the public funds, &c. &c. convicted (see *Stocks*) 8 June "  
 Admiral Bradley, at Winchester, for frauds in ship letters 28 Aug "

Colonel Quentin, of the 10th Hussars, by court-martial 1 Nov 1814  
 Sir John Henri Midway, bart. for crim. con with the countess of Rosebery, damages, 15,000 15 Dec "  
 George Barrett, for shooting at Miss Kelly, of Covent Garden theatre 8 April, 1816  
 Captain Hutchingson, sir Robert Wilson, and Mr. Bruce, in Paris, for aiding the escape of countess de Lascaris (see *Lascaris*) 26 April, "  
 "Captain Grant, the famous Irish robber at Maryborough 16 Aug "  
 Vaughan a police officer Mackay, and Browne, for conspiracy to induce men to commit felonies to obtain the reward convicted 21 Aug "  
 Colonel blanchette by court martial, at Cambrai, in France 27 Sept "  
 Cashman, a seaman, for the Spafields riots and outrages on knowhill convicted and hanged (see *Spafields*) 20 Jan 1817  
 Count Mautbrun, at Paris, for robbing the queen of Westphalia 5 May, "  
 Mr E. J. Butt, for a libel on lord chief justice Ellenborough 23 May, "  
 Mr Wooler, for libels on the government and ministers 6 June, "  
 Thistlewood, Dr Watson Hooper, and others for treason 9 June, "  
 The murderers of the French family at Wildgoose lodge, Ireland 19 July, "  
 Mr Roger O'Connor, on a charge of robbing the mail acquitted 12 Oct "  
 Brundreth, Farmer, and others at Derby, for high treason 12 Oct "  
 Hone, the bookseller, for parodies three trials before Lord Ellenborough extemporaneous and successful defence 18 19 20 Dec "  
 Mr Dick, for abduction and rape of Miss Crockett 21 March 1818  
 Appeal of murder case, Ashford the brother of Mrs Ashford against Abraham Thornton, accused of her murder (see *4 pages*) and acquitted 16 April, "  
 Rev. Dr G. Halloran, for forging a frank (see *3 pages*) 17 April, "  
 Robert Johnston at Edinburgh his dreadful execution 30 Dec "  
 Sir Marmaduke Lopez for bribery at Granapound (see *Bribery*) 28 March, 1819  
 Moses Wolfe, and other merchants for conspiracy and fraud 20 April, "  
 Carhle, for the publication of Paines *Age of Reason*, &c. 15 Oct "  
 John Scanlan at Lincoln for murder of Miss Hanly 4 March, 1820  
 Sir Thomas Buxitt, at Leicester for a sedition libel 23 March, "  
 Henry Hunt, and others for their conduct at the Manchester meeting convicted (see *Manchester*) 27 March, "  
 Sir Charles Wolsey and rev Mr Harrison, for sedition guilty 10 April, "  
 Thistlewood guilty Brunt Davidson in Tidd for conspiracy to murder the king's ministers (see *see Cor*) 17 April, "  
 Louvel in France, for the murder of the duke de Berry 7 June, "  
 Lord Glenawly v John Burn for crim. con 18 June, "  
 Major Cartwright and others at Warwick, for sedition 1 Aug "  
 "Little Waddington, for a seditious libel acquitted 29 Sept "  
 Lieutenant colonel Smith 6th dragoon guards by court martial 29 Sept "  
 Criminal court of England, before the house of lords for witness, commenced 16 Aug 1821 terminated (see *Queen of the Year*) 20 Nov "  
 The 7 male murderers of Miss Thompson, in Dublin hanged 1 May, 1822  
 David Huggart an extraordinary robber and a man of singularly ventral life, at Edinburgh, for the murder of a thrack 9 June, "  
 Samuel D Hysari, the favourite man of fashion, for burglary 8 Oct. "  
 The murderers of Mrs Torrance, in Ireland, convicted and hanged 17 Dec "  
 Curran, Paddy, and others for the abduction of Miss Gould 29 July, 1823

Burthelem, in Paris, for the abduction of Elizabeth Florence 21 Sept 1828  
 Cuthbert v Browne singular action for deceit commenced 28 Jan 1823  
 The famous 'Bottle Conspirators, in Ireland by ex-officio 23 Feb  
 The extraordinary 'earl of Portsmouth's case, commenced 18 March  
 Probert Hunt and Thurtell murderers of Mr Weare Probert turned king's evidence after wards hanged for horse-stealing (see *Lectures*) 5 Jan  
 Mr Henry Fauntleroy, banker of London for forgery hanged 30 Oct  
 Fogg v Hayne, for breach of promise of marriage damages 3000l 22 Dec  
 Mr Henry Savary a banker's son at Bristol for forgery 4 April  
 O Keefe and Bourke, murderers of the Franks family 28 Aug  
 The case of Mr Wellesley Pole, and the Miracles 9 Nov  
 Captain Bligh the late Wm Wellesley Pole for adultery 21 Nov  
 Fisher v Stockdale, ex libet in *Horrocks* 21 Nov  
 Edward Gibbon Wakefield, and others for abduction of Miss Turner 24 March  
 Rev Robert Taylor for blasphemy found guilty 24 Oct  
 Richard Gillan, for the murder of Maria Barker at Tronkon 8 April  
 Mr Montgomery for forgery he committed suicide in prison on the morning appointed for his execution 10 July  
 Bramblett for the death of Lord Mountbatten 15 July  
 William Carlin for murder of Maria Martin etc 1 Aug  
 Joseph Hutton, a quaker merchant, for forgery hanged 26 Oct  
 Burke, at Edinburgh for the Burkin, murder of Harr, his accomplice by the 41st Prov (see *Lectures*) 4 Dec  
 The King v Boston and others for fraudulent marriage 24 March  
 Jonathan Martin for setting fire to York murder 21 March  
 Stewart and his wife, not a murder in at Glasgow hanged 14 July  
 Reinout the Bivarian priest, for murders of women 4 Aug  
 Captain Du Rossion by court martial at Perth mouth acquitted 26 Aug  
 Mr Alexander editor of the *Morning Star* for libels on the duke of Wellington convicted 21 Oct  
 Chino & Co for cutting out the tongues of the Doyles 4 March  
 Mr Conyn for burning his house in the name of Clare hanged 6 March  
 Mr Lambrecht for murder of Mr Clayton in a duel 2 April  
 Captain Moor, for murder of William Mackintosh 30 July  
 Captains Smith and Markham for killing Mr O'Grady in a duel 22 Aug  
 Captain Mulhain for murder of heat Crowder 21 Aug  
 Mr St John Long, for manslaughter of Miss Cashin (see *Quizzes*) 30 Oct  
 Polignac Petronnet and others, murderers of France (see *France*) 21 Oct  
 Carile, for a seditious libel meeting, to a riot guilty 20 Jan  
 Mr D O'Connell for breach of proclamation headed guilty 12 Feb  
 St John Long for manslaughter of Miss Lloyd (see *Quizzes*) 20 Feb  
 Major Dundas for the seduction of Miss Adams damages 3000l 26 May  
 Rev Robert Taylor (who obtained the revolting distinction of 'the Devils Chaplain') for reviling the Reformers convicted 6 July  
 Mr Collett for a seditious libel the jury could not agree 7 July  
 Mr and Mrs Dacles v Mr Bringham Barron, 24 Feb  
 John Amy Bird Bell, 14 years of age, for the murder

of Richard Taylor, aged 13, hanged at Maidstone 1 Aug 1831

The great cause, earl of Kingston v Lord Lorton, 9 Nov  
 Bishop and Williams for murder of the Italian boy (see *Burking*) 3 Dec  
 Earl of Mar, in Scotland, for shooting at Mr Oldham 17 Dec  
 Elizabeth Cooke, for murder of Mrs Walsh, by Burking 6 Jan 1830  
 Colonel Breton by court martial at Bristol (see *Bristol*) 9 Jan  
 The murderers of Mr Blood of Appleyale, county of Lare 28 Feb  
 William Duggan, at Cork, for murder of his wife and others 26 March  
 Mr Hodgson (son of the celebrated Miss Aston) v Greene 26 July  
 Mayor of Bristol, for neglect of duty in the Bristol riots 26 Oct  
 Rev Mr Irving, by the Scots church, for heresy 13 March 1833  
 Lord Teynham and Dolap, a tailor for swindling guilty 10 May  
 Attorney-general v Shor (Lady Hewley's charity, which is taken from the Lutins name) 2 July  
 Captain Wathen 25th hussars by court martial at Cork, for unlawfully acquiring his colonel Lord Bradwell cashiered Jan 1834  
 Proprietors of the *True Sun* for libels guilty 6 Feb  
 Mary Ann Burdock the celebrated murderess, at Bristol 20 April 1835  
 Sir John de Beauriville for perjury acquitted, 20 May  
 French at Paris for attacking the lot of the King Louis Philippe by exploding an infernal machine (see *Lectures*) 2 Jan 1836  
 Hon & C Norton v Lord Melbourne in court of common Pleas for a suit with the hon Mrs Norton verdict for plaintiff 22 June  
 Lord de Ross v (summing for defamation) charging Arthur Ross with the sting at cards verdict in favor of Mr Cunningham 20 Feb 1837  
 James Greener and Frank Gale for the murder of Hannah Brown Greener convicted and hanged 10 April  
 Boland for murder of Mr Milne verdict 30 July  
 R v Mr Shephens, at Chester for inflammatory language 15 Aug  
 John Frost an ex-convict and others for high treason guilty sentenced commuted to transportation (see *Transport*) 21 Dec  
 Benjamin Courtnier, for murder of Lord William Russell hanged 28 June 1840  
 Gould, for murder of Mr Teaplesman transported 22 Aug  
 Edward Oxford attempted the life of the queen amidst a tumult, and confined in Bethlehem (see *Quizzes*) 9 July  
 Milantefar, in France for the murder of her husband guilty 2 Sept  
 Prince Louis Napoleon for his descent upon France (see *France*) 6 Oct  
 Captain J W Reynolds with 14 others by court martial guilty the sentence executed, great popular displeasure against his colonel Lord Cardigan 20 Oct  
 Lord Cardigan before the house of peers capitally charged for wounding Captain Henry Tucker in a duel acquitted 16 Feb 1841  
 The Wallace brothers merchants for having wilfully caused the destruction of the ship *Dread* at sea, to defraud the underwriters transported 4 March  
 Josiah Misker, for attempting the life of Mr Wackerly guilty 23 March  
 Basil John v Murray, at Chester for the murder of Mrs (see *Quizzes*) 5 April  
 Earl of Waldegrave and Captain Duff for an aggravated assault on a police constable guilty judgment six months imprisonment, and fines of 500l and 200l 3 May  
 Madame Lebarge again, for robbery of diamonds 7 Aug  
 The great case, Allen Bogle v Mr Watson publisher of the *Times* newspaper for an alleged libel in stating the plaintiff to be connected with numerous bank forgers throughout Europe in

- their schemes to defraud Messrs. Glyn and Company, bankers of London, by means of fictitious letters of credit; damages, one hundred. This exposure, so honourable to the Times, led to the Times Testimonial. 16 Aug. 1842
- Mr. MacLeod, at Ulster, America, for taking part in the destruction of the *Caroline*, commenced; acquitted after a trial that lasted eight days. 4 Oct. "
- Robert Blackley, for murder of Mr. Durdan, of Easkeep; hanged. 28 Oct. "
- Mr. Beaumont Smith, for forgery of Exchequer bills to an immense amount; he pleaded guilty, and was sentenced to transportation for life. 1 Dec. "
- Sophia Darbon v. Rosser; breach of promise of marriage; damages, 1000*l*. 8 Dec. "
- Mr. John Levick and Antonio Maffei, principal and second in the duel in which Lieut. Adams was killed at Malta; both acquitted. 10 March. 1843
- Vivier, courier of the *Morning Herald*, at Boulogne, for conveying the Indian mail through France, for that journal, contrary to the French regulations. 13 April. "
- Daniel Good, for murder of Jane Jones; the Hampshire murder; found guilty, and sentenced to be hanged. 13 May. "
- John Francis, for attempting to assassinate the queen (see Francis). 17 June. "
- Thomas Cooper, for the murder of Daly, the policeman; hanged. 4 July. "
- Nicholas Nulise, valet of the late marquis of Hertford, at the prosecution of that nobleman's executors, charged with enormous frauds; acquitted. 6 July. "
- M'Gill and others, for abduction of Miss Grellin; guilty. 8 Aug. "
- Nicholas Suisse again, upon like charges, and again acquitted. 14 Aug. "
- Bean, for pointing a pistol at the queen. 18 months' imprisonment. 23 Aug. "
- The rioters in the provinces, under a special commission, at Stafford. 2 Oct. "
- The Cheshire rioters, under a special commission, before Lord Abinger. 6 Oct. "
- The Lancashire rioters, also under a special commission. 10 Oct. "
- Alice Lowe, at the prosecution of Lord Frankfort; acquitted. 31 Oct. "
- Mr. Howard, attorney, v. Sir William Gosset, servant-at-arms. 5 Dec. "
- Mr. Egan, in Dublin, for the robbery of a bank parcel; acquitted. 17 Jan. 1843
- Rev W. Butler, LL.D., for forgery; guilty; transportation for life. 1 Feb. "
- Mac Neughten, for the murder of Mr. Drummond, secretary to Sir Robert Peel; acquitted on the ground of insanity. 4 March. "
- The Rebeccaes, at Cardiff, under a special commission. 27 Oct. "
- Samuel Sidney Smith, for forgery; sentenced to transportation for life. 29 Nov. "
- Edward Dwyer, for the murder of his child at Southwark; guilty. 1 Dec. "
- Mr. Holt, of the *Age*; libel on the duke of Brunswick; guilty. 29 Jan. 1844
- Lieut. Grant, second to Lieut. Munro, in his duel with Col. Fawcett; acquitted. 14 Feb. "
- Fraser v. Bagley, for crim. con.; verdict for the defendant. 19 Feb. "
- Lord William Paget v. Earl of Cardigan, for crim. con.; verdict for defendant. 26 Feb. "
- Mary Furey, for the murder of her child in an act of despair. 14 April. "
- The will-forgers, William Henry Barber (since declared innocent), Joshua Fletcher, Georgiana Dorey, William Saunders, and Susanah his wife; all found guilty. 13 April; sentenced. 25 April. "
- In 1848 Mr. Barber returned to England with a free pardon, and an acknowledgment of his innocence by his prosecutors; he was re-admitted to practice as an attorney; and on the 3rd of August, 1850, in conformity with the recommendation of a select committee of the house of commons, the sum of 500*l*. was voted him "as a national acknowledgment of the wrong he had suffered from an erroneous prosecution." 15 April. "
- Cornish, for the murder of his wife; found guilty. 3 May; hanged. 27 May. "
- Messrs. O'Connell, sen., O'Connell, jun., Steele, Ray, Barrett, Grey, Duffy, and Rev. Thomas Wemyss, at Dublin, for political conspiracy; the trial commenced 25 Jan., and lasted twenty-four days; all the traversers were found guilty. 25 Feb. "
- Proceedings on motions for a new trial, &c., extended the case into Easter term; and sentence was pronounced upon all but the clergymen, on whom judgment was remitted. 30 May. 1844
- Augustus Dolman, for the murder of Sarah Mearns; guilty. 14 June. "
- Wm. Burton Newnham, for the abduction of Miss Wortham; guilty. 17 June. "
- Bellamy, for the murder of his wife by prussic acid; acquitted. 21 Aug. "
- John Tawell, for murder of Sarah Hart; hanged. 13, 14 March. 1845
- Thomas Henry Hocker, for murder of James Delorus. 11 April. "
- Joseph Connor, for murder of Mary Brothers. 16 May. "
- The Bhoanial puntes, for murder of ten Englishmen at sea. 26 July. "
- Rev Dr. Wetherall, for crim. con. with Mrs. Cooke, his own daughter. 16 Aug. "
- Captain Johnson, of the ship *Tory*, for the murder of several of his crew. 3 Feb. 1846
- Miss M. A. Smith v. Earl Ferrers; breach of promise of marriage. 18 Feb. "
- Lieut. Hawkey, for the murder of Mr. Seton, in a duel; acquitted. 16 July. "
- Richard Dunn, for perjury and attempted fraud on Miss A. Burdett Coutts. 25 Feb. 1847
- Mitchell, the Irish confederate; transported for 14 years (see Ireland). 26 May. 1848
- Wm. Smith O'Brien, Meagher, and other confederates, sentenced to death; the sentence afterwards commuted to transportation (pardoned in 1856). 9 Oct. "
- Bloomfield Itank, for murder of Messrs. Jermy, at Norwich; hanged. 29 March. 1849
- Gorham v. the Bishop of Exeter; ecclesiastical case; judgment given in the court of Arches against the plaintiff. 2 Aug. "
- The bishop had refused to institute the Rev. Mr. Gorham, into the living of Brampton-Spoke, in Devonshire, alleging want of orthodoxy in the plaintiff, who denied that spiritual regeneration was conferred by baptism; the court held that the charge against the plaintiff of holding false doctrine was proved, and that the bishop was justified in his refusal. Mr. Gorham appealed to the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, which pronounced its opinion (8 March, 1850) that "the doctrine held by Mr. Gorham was not contrary or repugnant to the declared doctrine of the church of England, and that Mr. Gorham ought not, by reason of the doctrine held by him, to have been refused admission to the vicarage of Brampton-Spoke." This decision led to subsequent proceedings in the three courts of law, successively, for a rule to show cause why a prohibition should not issue, directed to the judge of the Arches court, and to the archbishop of Canterbury, against giving effect to the judgment of her majesty in council. The rule was refused in each court, and in the end Mr. Gorham was instituted into the vicarage in question. 7 Aug. 1850
- Manning and his wife, for murder of O'Connor; guilty; death. 27 Oct. "
- Walter Watts, lessee of the Olympic theatre, for forgery, &c. 10 May. 1850
- Robert Fife, a retired lieutenant, for an assault on the queen. 11 July. "
- The Blooms, man and wife, for starving their servant, Jane Whitred. 5 Feb. 1851
- The Board of Customs v. the London Dock Company, on a charge of defrauding the revenue of duties; a trial of 11 days ended in a virtual acquittal. 18 Feb. "
- Sarah Chesdham, for murder of husband, by poison; she had murdered several of her children and others by the same means; hanged. 6 March. "
- Thomas Drury, for the murder of Jas. Denny; hanged. 7 March. "
- Dorset v. Wright, concerning the personal custody of Miss Augusta Talbot, a Roman catholic ward of chancery, before the lord chancellor; protracted case. 22 March. "

- The murderers of the rev. George Edward Hollest, of Frimley, Surrey; guilty 31 March, 1852
- Achilli v. Newman, for libel; tried before lord chief justice Campbell in the Queen's Bench; verdict for the plaintiff, Nov. 1851; 31 Jan. 1852
- Miller v. old Salomons, M.P., for voting as a member without having taken the required oath; verdict against the defendant 19 April, 1852
- The case "Bishop of London v. the rev. Mr. Gladstone" judgment of the Acheson court against the defendant 10 June, 1852
- Lord Frankfort, for scandalous and defamatory libels; guilty 3 Dec.
- Richard Bourke Kirwan, for the murder of his wife; guilty 10 Dec.
- Ediot Bower, for murder of Mr. Saville Morton, at Paris; acquitted 28 Dec.
- Henry Horlan, for murder of his wife, hanged at the Old Bailey 13 Jan. 1853
- James Barlow, for murder of Robbison, hanged at York 15 Jan.
- George Sparkes and James Hix hook, for the murder of William Blackmore at Exeter, guilty 19 March, 1853
- Five Frenchmen (principal and seconds) for the murder of a sixth Frenchman in a duel at Egham; verdict, manslaughter 21 March, 1853
- Moore and Walsh, for the murder of John Blackburn, at Stafford; hanged 21 March, 1853
- Saunders, for murder of Mr. Toler; hanged at Chelmsford 30 March, 1853
- The Stackpole family, four in number, two of them females, and wives to the others, for the murder of their relative, also a Stackpole, hanged at Exeter 28 April, 1853
- Case of Holy Cross Hospital, Winchester, decided against rev. cross of Guildford 1 Aug.
- Smyth v. Smyth, and in the plaintiff being committed on a charge of forging the will on which he grounded his claim 8, 9, 10 Aug.
- The Brantice case respecting liability to church-rates, decided by the house of lords, against the rate 12 Aug.
- Case of Lumley v. Gye, respecting Mullis, Wagner; decided 22 Feb. 1854
- Mr. Jeremiah Smith, mayor of Rye, convicted of perjury 2 March, 1854
- Duchess of Manchester's will case 4 April, 1854
- Mr. Carica, for abduction of Miss E. Arbutnot, and assault upon John Smithwick; convicted 23, 25 July, 1854
- Mary Anne Brough, for murdering her six children; not guilty (insanity) 9 Aug.
- Case of Pearce Somerset Butler v. viscount Mountgarret, verdict for plaintiff, who thus came into a peerage, defendant being proved illegitimate Aug.
- Courts martial on lieuts Perry and Greer; sentences reversed by lord Lardinge 19 July-Aug.
- Courts-martial on sir E. Belcher, captain McClure, &c., for abandoning their ships in the Arctic regions, acquitted Oct.
- Emmanuel Bartholomew, for murder of Charles Colford and Mr. Moore, executed 4 Jan. 1855
- Handcock v. Delacour, otherwise De Burgh (guilty to Miss Handcock, and charges against lord Clamcarle); compromised 23, 25 July, 1855
- Earl of Sefton v. Haywood (will set aside) 3-20 April, 1855
- Enlga Baranelli, for murder of Joseph Latham (or Lambert), (executed 30 April) 12 April, 1855
- Charles King, a great thief-trainer; transported 13 April, 1855
- Wm Austin (governor), for cruelties in Birmingham; acquitted 3 Aug.
- Sir John Dean Paul, William Strahan, and Robert M. Bates, bankers, for disposing of the customers' securities (to the amount of 113,662*l.*); convicted 29 Oct.
- Joseph Wooler, on charge of poisoning his wife; acquitted 7 Nov.
- Westerton v. Liddell (on decorations, &c. in church in Knightsbridge; decision against them) 5 Dec.
- (Decided again by privy council, partly for both parties; each to pay his own costs, 21 March, 1857.)
- Celestina Sommers, for murder of her child; convicted (but reprieved) 5 March, 1856
- Wm. Palmer, for murder of J. F. Cook by poison 14-17 May, 1856
- (He was executed at Stafford on 14 June, in the presence of 50,000 persons. If he had been acquitted, he would have been tried for the murder of his wife and brother)
- Wm. Dove, for murder of his wife (executed 9 Aug.) 10 July, 1856
- Ditcher v. archdeacon Denison, respecting the truth of the eucharist; defendant deprived, and appeal disallowed (verdict set aside by privy council) 22 Oct.
- W. b. Hardwicke and H. Atwell, convicted of forgery 31 Oct.
- Wm. Robson, for frauds of Crystal Palace Company (to the amount of about 28,000*l.*), transported for twenty years 22 Nov.
- Barclay v. Isaac v. Daily News, for libel, verdict for defendant 3 Dec.
- Pearce, Burgess, and Tester; see Gold Robbery, 14 Jan. 1857
- Leopold Rodpath, for forgeries (to the amount of 150,000*l.*) upon Great Northern Railway Company transported for life 16 Jan.
- Joni Beward, a barrister (called the Penman), Wm. Aniermon, and others, convicted of extensive forgery of bankers' cheques 5 March, 1857
- Miss Madeline Smith, on charge of poisoning Emile L'Angelier, at Glasgow; not proven 29 June-7 July, 1857
- Thos. Fuller Baron, for poisoning his mother, convicted 25 July, 1857
- (He was acquitted on a charge of murdering two children, 13, 14 May, same year. His wife confessed the murder, but appeared to be insane)
- James Synnall, on charge of murder of Mr. Little, near Dublin, acquitted 7-11 Aug.
- W. Atwell and others, convicted of stealing the countess of Eilmare's jewels (value 15,000*l.*) from the top of a cabinet 25 Aug.
- Stevens v. Campion, for slander, in charging the plaintiff with complicity in the murder of his aunt, Mrs. Kelly, damages 6*l.* 31 Dec.
- The directors of the British Bank, Humphry Brown, Edw. Esdaile, H. D. Macleod, alderman R. H. Kennedy, W. D. Owen, James Stapleton, and Hugh Innes Cameron, for fraud (see under Bank); convicted 13, 27 Feb. 1858
- Rev. S. Smith and his wife, for murderous assault on John Leach, convicted 6-7 April, 1858
- Edw. Anthony Glover, M.P., for false declaration of qualification of M.P. 9 April, 1858
- Simon Bernard, as accessory to the conspiracy against the life of the emperor Napoleon, acquitted 12-17 April, 1858
- The earldom of Shrewsbury case, earl Talbot's claim allowed 1 June, 1858
- James Seal for the murder of Sarah Guppy convicted (and executed) 23 July, 1858
- The Berkeley peerage case, see *Bridley* 23 July, 1858
- Patience Swynfen v. F. H. Swynfen, a will case, the will affirmed 27 July, 1858
- [The plaintiff was Patience Swynfen, widow of Henry John Swynfen, son of the testator, Samuel Swynfen. Her husband died 15 June, 1854, and his father on 16 July, following, having made a will 19 days before his death, devising the Swynfen estate (worth about 60,000*l.*) to his son's wife, but leaving a large amount of personal estate undisposed of. The defendant, F. H. Swynfen, son of the testator's eldest half-brother, claimed the estate as her-at-law on the ground of the testator's insanity. The issue was brought to trial in March, 1856, but proceedings were stayed by Mrs. Swynfen's counsel, sir F. Thesiger, entering into an agreement with the opposite counsel, sir Alexander Cockburn, without her consent, and in defiance of her instructions. After various proceedings, the court of chancery ordered a new trial. She gained her cause, mainly through the energy of her counsel, Mr. Chas. E. Kennedy, to whom she had promised to pay 20,000*l.* for his extraordinary services. Mrs. Swynfen, however, married a Mr. Brown, and repudiated Mr. Kennedy's claim. The latter, in an action against her, obtained a verdict in his favour on 29 March, 1857.]

- 1866, which was, on appeal, finally reversed in Feb. 1864. Mrs. Swynburn was non-suited in an action brought against her counsel (afterwards Lord Chalmers and lord chancellor), in July, 1859, and June, 1860.]
- Lemon Oliver**, a stockbroker, convicted of extortion fraud, 30 Nov. 1856
- Marchmont v. Marchmont**, a disgraceful divorce case, begun, 30 Nov. 1856
- W. H. Gurnsey**, for stealing Roman decorations from the Colonial Office acquitted, 15 Dec. 1856
- Evans v. Evans and Rose**, divorce case, Dec. 1856
- Lieut.-col. Dickson**, a earl of Wilton, for libel verdict for the plaintiff, 24 Feb. 1859
- Black v. Elliott**, 850 sheep poisoned by a sheep wash sold by defendant, damages 1200l., 2, Feb. 1859
- Wagner, Bateman, and others**, a gang of bank robbers, convicted, 13 Mar. 1859
- Earl of Shrewsbury v. Hope Scott**, and others, the earl gains the Shrewsbury estates, 3 June 1859
- Thellusson will case** decided (see *Thellusson*), 9 June 1859
- T. R. Marshall, E. A. Mortimer, and H. B. Encke**, convicted of illegal sale of army commissions, 29 June 1859
- Thomas Smethurst**, a surgeon for the murder by poison of Isabella Banks, whom he had married during his wife's lifetime, convicted, 15 Aug. 1859 [He was reprieved on the ground of insanity; evidence but was tried and found guilty of bigamy, 16 Nov. 1859. On 17 Nov. 1862 he gained Miss Banks's will, and obtained her property.]
- Oakley v. the Montie Oakden** assassinated of the king of Oude. Verdict for the defendant who seems to have fallen among bull sharpers, 17 Dec. 1859
- David Hughes** an attorney, convicted of gross frauds upon his clients, Jan. 1860
- George Phillips**, cashier of the Union Bank of London, sentenced to 20 years imprisonment for fraud, see *Banks* foot-note, 7 Mar. 1860
- Erasmus Plummer** aged 77 years convicted of perjury against Mr. Halket, 14 May 1860
- Mr. W. H. Latham M.P.** convicted of bribery at Wakefield, 19 July 1860
- Thomas Hoplev**, a schoolmaster, convicted of manslaughter of Reginald Cassell, 15 Aug. 1860
- Nottingham v. Prince** (see *Ag. Prince*), 25 July 1860
- Rev. J. Bonwill**, obduracy of granted for non-residence, 29 Aug. 1860
- James Mullens**, convicted for the murder of Mrs. Elmsley, by endeavouring to inculpate on him his brother to his own conviction, 25 Oct. 1860
- Miss Shadden v. Patrick** (The plaintiff ally pleaded her own cause when the case was, pending her object, to prove the legitimacy of her father, was not attained), 9 Nov. 1860
- Hooper v. Ward**, disgraceful profligacy of a man, a late verdict for plaintiff, 19 Dec. 1860
- Constance Kent inquiry**, trial refused, see *Reverend Murder*, 19 Dec. 1860
- Thellusson v. hon. Major Yelverton** The plaintiff sued for expenses incurred by defendant's wife, the major denied the validity of his marriage, with Miss Longworth, having since married the widow of professor Edward Forbes the eminent naturalist. The court in Dublin supported the first marriage, 27 Feb. to 4 March, 1861
- Miss Longworth** endeavoured to establish her marriage. On appeal, the 4th circuit annulled the marriage, July, 1862, and the judgment was affirmed by the house of lords, 28 July 1864, and again finally, 30 July 1867. An attempt to set aside the judgement of the house of lords rejected by the court of sessions, 29 Oct. 1867
- Brook v. Brook**, see *Marriage with his sister*. The house of lords on appeal decided against the validity of such marriages, even when celebrated in a foreign country, 18 Mar. 1868
- Roads v. Lucy** the dramatist's a novel restrained, 17 April 1868
- Beamish v. Beamish**, the lords on appeal decide that a clergyman cannot perform the ceremony of marriage for himself, 22 April, 1868
- Empress of Austria v. Day** verdict for plaintiff. The defendant had printed 20 millions for the emperor on the bank of Hungary, for Louis Komath. The notes were ordered to be destroyed within one month, 6 May judgment affirmed, 15 June, 1868
- Cardross case** John MacWilliam, a free church minister, was expelled for drunkenness and riotous conduct, May 1868. The Glasgow synod and the general assembly of the free church affirmed the sentence. He appealed to the court of session, which set aside the decree (which involved temporary rations) asserting that the assembly had only spiritual authority, 7 July 1868
- W. B. Turnbull**, a Bird Secretary of protestant alliance libel verdict for defendant, 12 July 1868
- J. C. Charlesworth M.P.**, convicted of bribery at the Wakefield election, 20 July 1868
- Baron de Vill**, convicted of wounding his son, the latter refused to give evidence against his father, 23 Aug. 1868
- Vincent Collins**, convicted of obtaining money on false pretences, from Miss P. Johnston, 23 Oct. 1868
- John Curran** a Dublin physician convicted of a violent assault on Miss Jolly, who heroically defended herself, 25 Oct. 1868
- Patrick McLafferty** shot and killed and capt. Hanham at Preston convicted, 23 Dec. 1868
- Inquiry into sanity of Wm. Fred Windham** (on behalf of his relatives), with a view of annulling an impudic marriage, trial lasted 24 days, 20 witnesses examined, verdict sane mind (see *January*), 16 Dec. 1868; and 30 Jan. 1869
- [Each party adjudged to pay its own costs March 1869]
- Capt. Robertson** by court martial convicted of submitting to unbecomingly conduct from his brother officers—30 days in prison, ended, 24 March, 1869
- [The court was much blamed by the public and the sentence was annulled.]
- Mrs. A. C. Vase** for poisoning her two children acquitted as insane, 6 July 1869
- Roupeil v. White** during the trial W. Roupeil, M.P., a witness confessed himself guilty of forging a will and other frauds, 18 Aug. 1869
- Jeane McLaughlin** convicted for the murder of Isaac McLaughlin at Cork, she confessed to him afterwards after the murder, which she imputed to Mr. Fleming, a gentleman 80 of 90 years of age, 17 Oct. 1869
- [She was released 27 Oct. 1869]
- Wm. Roupeil M.P.** for forger, convicted on his own confession (see *above* Sept. 1869), 24 Sept. 1869
- Catharine Wilson** convicted of poisoning, Mrs. Bouma in 1856, 25 Sept. 1869
- 27 indictments and 24 convictions for swag**, 27 indictments in the 14th of the metropolitan district, the month, Nov. 1869
- Wm. D. de Bannan M.P. v. Bottomworth** libel, verdict for plaintiff, damages 40s, 3 Dec. 1869
- Hall v. Temple** verdict for plaintiff who had been conveyed to a lunatic asylum through his wife getting the defendant to sign a certificate of lunacy with culpable negligence, 12 Dec. 1869
- Oct. Burns**, Wm. Burnet, Hugh Burns and James Gillingham for forging bank notes printed on paper stolen from the paper mill at Laver, sukket convicted, 7 Dec. 1869
- Clare v. The Queen** petition of right for infringement of a patent, verdict for defendant, 6 Feb. 1870
- Rev. John Campbell** a Quaker was (as printer of a libel in *Wednesday Review*) verdict for plaintiff, 27 Feb. 1870
- Queen on appeal of earl of Carrigan**, col. Caldwell for libel charging the earl with deserting his men at Balaklava, 25 Oct. 1855 verdict for defendant (who, however, admitted his error), 9 Jan. 1870
- Attorney-general v. Billin and others** for having built the *Alamandra* for the confederates against the enlistment act, verdict for defendants, 29 Jan. 1870
- [Decision finally affirmed on appeal to the house of lords, 6 April, 1864]
- Col. Lothian Duxson**, a viscount Combermere, earl of Winton and Gen. Peel, for complicity in expelling him from the army, verdict for defendants, 27 June, 1870
- Morrison (Zerkell) v. Mr. Edward Becker**, libel, verdict, no damages, 29 June, 1870



- Richard Bonnell v Haws arising out of Roupell forgery no verdict 16 24 July, 1863
- Woolley v Pole, for Sum Fire Office, verdict for plaintiff, awarding him his claim for 20,000 for his insurance of Campden house burnt 23 March, 1863 29 Aug
- George Victor Townley for murder of Miss Good man, through jealousy convicted 23 Dec
- [He escaped execution through a certificate of insanity, too hastily signed and committed suicide in prison 22 Feb 1863]
- Trent col Crawley, by court-martial at Aldershot, for alleged oppression and cruelty to sergeant-major John Lilly, in consequence of a court-martial at Mhow, in India honourably acquitted 17 Nov 23 Dec
- Franc Miller for murder of Mr. Butts in a railway carriage, 9 July convicted 27 29 Oct
- Gertner v Smith, a composition child detected and deprived of much property 20 Nov
- H. K. Kohl, for murder of Theodore Fuhkoh, convicted 22 Jan
- Queen v Wm Ramble for information foreign enlistment act, in equipping the Zappah for the Confederate Government acquitted, 4 Feb
- Woodgate v Ridout (for *Morrison Post*) for libel respecting the great will case if the trial of 23 month v Darell verdict for plaintiff 2000, 20 Feb
- Bishop Colenso's appeal to privy council against decision of bishop of Capetown decision, which is annulled 21 March
- Roberts, Jeffery, Casely and others for jewel robbery in London convicted 1, 4 April
- J. W. Barry and John Barry for murder in connection with the Unity Bank acquitted 1 April
- Edw Wm Friedrich M.D. for murder of his wife and his mother by poison, guilty 30 July
- Charlotte Winsor, a child murderer convicted on the evidence of an accomplice 4 July
- [On account of legal technicalities her trial her execution was delayed and her sentence was commuted to life imprisonment 21 May 1866]
- Constantine Kentwell (see v at W. 1) 21 July
- Trial of Pennis for treason felony Thos Luke Luke convicted and sentenced to 20 years penal servitude 28 Nov 1 Dec 1864 and others convicted O'Donovan H.W. (1) severely (2) vicar's sentence (3) imprisonment for life 13 Dec
- others convicted at 14
- Stephen Forwood (on Law at Smith's) for murder of his wife and children guilty 20 21 Dec
- Other persons convicted at Dublin (see *Review*) 14 1866
- Breadthorne peerage succession decided in favour of Campbell of Glenalloch 26 Jan
- Ryves and Ryves v the Attorney General in endeavour to prove the marriage of 1811 with Henry Ryves and that of his wife with Oliver Ryves the jury decided that the claim was not valid and that Oliver Ryves the illegitimate son of Mrs Ryves was not the legitimate daughter of the duke of Cumberland and that the 25 documents brought in evidence were forged (Mrs Ryves died 7 Dec 1871) 23 Jan
- Banda v (Kewee) prize case (Dunmurry) court of admiralty decided that 700,000 was to be divided between the soldiers commanded by general Whitlock, Rose Roberts and others 30 Jan
- Bishop Colenso v Glidstone and others trustees of colonial bishop fund (for withholding his stipend) verdict for plaintiff with costs 6 v
- Hunter v Sharpe (1) all *de facto* for libel (charging him with quackery) one farthing damages gained by plaintiff 1 Dec
- James F. Wilkinson in success (plaintiff) discharged company convicted of fraud 9 of 10 Jan [Liberated with free pardon, after investigation, July 1868]
- Bryant v Foot decision against prescriptive right of a rector to claim a marriage fee 23 Jan
- C. W. Lee Webb, Lionel Holbourn, and others, convicted of fraud (seizing a ship, and claiming insurance) 4 Feb
- C. Anderson, a Swede, convicted of murdering a musician, from superstition 25 April, 1867
- Breadthorne peerage Wm J. Campbell declared heir, on appeal to house of lords 16 July
- Smith v Tibbitt and others a will and disposing of upwards of 200,000 verdict for defendants annulling the will of Ann Thwaites, who is declared of unsound mind, after a long trial in April and May judgment given 6 Aug
- Oakes v Turjund and others appeal case in House of lords decision affirming liability of shareholders of the company of Oldland Gutney and Co (Smith) 12 Aug
- Gen. Drury, M. Lawrence and John Anderson leaders of the operative tailors' new union convicted of a misdemeanor (organizing the system of picketing or striking men on strike and intimidating non unionists which began 24 April 1867) 21 Aug
- 13 tailors convicted of picketing 22 Aug
- Linton trials at Manchester, Allen & Co (see *Review*) 20 Oct 12 Nov
- Fredrick Bakker convicted of brutal murder of a child 6 Dec
- M. R. H. Wason v Walter (for publication of an alleged libel in the *Times*, viz a correct report of a debate in the house of lords &c.) verdict for defendant settling that such a report is privileged 18 Oct
- [Verdict affirmed again 25 Nov 1868 Mr Wason died July 1873]
- Maitland v Michonochie (for ritualistic practices) before death of archbishop 4 Dec 1867 and 14 days recommenced closed 18 Jan 1868
- Fleming v Thompson similar case begun 2 Feb verdict on issues, election of an agent to use of income and mixture of water with the wine in the communion service 28 March
- Crosby v Elworthy for fraudulent misrepresentation verdict for plaintiff damages 35,000 23 Feb
- Trial of Fentons for Clerkenwell on 14 (see *Review*) begun 20 April all acquitted except Michael Barrett 20 27 April
- Richard Barker (alias Gen. B. &c.) (Theobald Carey and others) show (also Michael Barker) reasons for treason felony at Old Bailey 28 March
- Shirley (1) trial (2) acquittal 28 30 April
- Monington v Widdley and Widdley v Monington (2) terms suit in chambers decided (4) above 30,000 22,000 awarded to the trustees of Monington 7 May
- Lyon v House (the spiritual medium) The plaintiff a widow sought to recover 10,000 stock given to her at the alleged communion of her deceased husband's spirit between 1 Oct 1866 and Feb 1867 and instructed 15 June 1867 trial 22 April to 3 May 1868 verdict given for plaintiff by the vice-chancellor Sir G. W. Clark 22 May
- [The judge in examining said regarding spiritualism that if system as presented by the evidence is as a business enterprise will be included in the measure to delude the vain but weak the foolish and the superstitious, and on the other to assist the projects of the needy in the adventurer]
- Exoncle will case (Hobbs Little) F. Monmouth v the property to support 1000 pension in Ireland by *Henry* will &c. will disputed by his family no verdict in jury 31 June
- [New trial will affirm 1 Aug 1865]
- Thomas, Tingley convicted of fraud against Leeds Banking Company 21 23 June
- Robt Allen v Whitehead (for *Daily Telegraph*) libel case damages for plaintiff 1000 10 June
- Attorney general v Baken judgment decision that privilege of exemption from examination of legal process does not extend to Hampton Court Palace 20 June
- Mildred Sarah Rachel Iverson convicted of forgery 25 Sept
- [Wife of former new trial refused 22 Mar 1869]
- Chornford v Lango female suffrage declared illegal 7 Nov
- Barker v Langley Sunday evening 7 Nov
- declared not illegal 19 Nov

- Martin v Mackintosh** see *Church of England*, 23 Dec 1868
- Phillips v Eyre** verdict for defendant, see *James*, 20 Jan 1869
- Scurr v Star** and another (convent case) a sister sued her mother superior, for ill usage and expulsion, verdict for plaintiff, damages 500l 3 s 6 Feb
- [Case compromised, April, 1870]
- James Thos. Gambier**, admiral's clerk, and **Wm. Rumble** engineer, convicted of fraud and seeking bribes from contractors 9 April
- Cooper v Gordon** verdict for plaintiff the vice-chancellor decides that the majority of a congregation of dissenters may dismiss their minister for any cause 28 May
- Major Frederick Bewick** constable of Birkenhead, convicted of forgery 20 June
- Barter** (president of the Amalgamated (Carpenters Society) v **Cloze** (the secretary), for misappropriation of money In 1867, the justice dismissed the charge because the society had illegal rules At the trial at the Queen's bench the court was equally divided, and no verdict given 3 June
- Fanny & M. Olver** convicted of murder of her husband 30 July
- Lyon v Ben N. Thomas** and others, for abduction of Esther Lyons, a Jewish girl, a proselyte damages 500l 31 July
- Fredrick Hinson** convicted of murder of his partner **Maria Death**, and **Wm Douglas Boyd** 24 Nov
- Rev James John Merest** convicted of simony, deprived 26 Jan 1871
- Martin v Mackintosh** before judicial committee of privy council defendant censured for evading verdict and condemned in costs 4 Dec
- Mrs Kelly v R. J. Kelly** judicial separation for ill usage (not viol etc) decreed 7 Dec
- Messrs. Gurney** and others for conspiring to defraud, acquitted 13 23 Dec
- Smith v Paul Brownlow** after long litigation decision against the claimants of the common at Berkhamstead by the lord of the manor 24 Jan 1870
- James Libford** a retired artillerist convicted of assisting sovereigns by the volcanic battery 1 Feb
- Jacob Spinaas**, a Swede convicted of murder of Cecilia Ahlstedt, an unfortunate 1 March
- Dr Kugel** the treasurer of bribes on behalf of his brother at Bridgewater 26 March
- Wicklow prebend case** claim for an infant's land to be unbound by House of Lords (remarkable evidence) 31 March
- Demetrius Pappa**, a bank manager sentenced to 5 years penal servitude for embezzlement 6 May
- Sir Charles Wood** and **John Mordaunt**, and others, for divorce preliminary trial of her sanity (decided issue on 30 April 1869) 16 25 Feb 1870
- apud**, 27 April 1870 judgment affirmed 2 June
- Bishop Gros (R.C.)** Hill and Whittaker will case Mr Whittaker's will bequeathing the chief of his property to the widow set aside 16 June
- Phillips v Eyre** for imprisonment during Jamaica rebellion verdict for defendant 23 June
- Charles Murders** Walter Miller convicted of murder of Rev Elias Huesha and 1 Anna How, his house-keeper (3 or 9 May, 1870) 13, 24 July
- Michael Davitt** and **John Wilson**, treason allowed see *Fraser*, 18 July
- John Jones** or **Owen** convicted of murder of Emma Marshall and family (7 persons) early 22 Mar, 1870, at Denham, near Oxford 22 July
- Shepherd v Bennett** (Archdeacon) decision that defendant had retracted heresy appeal to privy council, 23 July
- Margaret Waters** convicted of murder of John Cowen infant, her sister and accomplice, Sarah Ellis, was convicted of fraud, 23 Sept (baby farming case, see *Infanticide*) 21 23 Sept
- Rev C Voysey v Noble** appeal to privy council judicial committee against condemnation for heresy 20 Nov
- Edwy v McGowan** verdict against an architect for refusing to give up the plans of a building he was about to erect 16 Nov
- Catch v Hosen** for libel on master of Lambeth workhouse verdict for plaintiff, 500l damages, execution stayed 15 Dec 1870
- Diamond Robbery** London and Ryder's man made immense and robbed of diamonds, 28 Jan. Martha Torpey acquitted, 1 March James Torpey pleaded guilty (sentenced to 3 years penal servitude) 2 May, 1871
- E Boulton, L. C. Hurt, F W Park**, and others (frequently dressed as women) tried for a conspiracy acquitted 9 23 May, "
- Tichborne v Leighton** the plaintiff declared himself to be sir Roger Charles Tichborne, supposed to have been lost at sea and claimed the baronetcy and estates, worth about 24,000l a year 1869
- Roger Charles Tichborne**, son of sir James, born Educated in France till about 1843 Entered the army 1849
- Proposed marriage to his cousin Kate Doughty declined 1 Jan 1859
- Sailed from Havre for Valparaiso (March), and arrived there 19 June, 1853
- Sailed from Rio Janeiro in the *Bella*, which foundered at sea 20 April, 1854
- [A claimant was instituted, and his death legally proved]
- His mother advertised for her son 19 May, 1865
- The claimant (found by Gibbs and Cubitt in Australia) asserted that he and eight of the crew were saved from the wreck of the *Bella*, that he went to Australia, and lived there, roughly, 13 years under the name of Castro married as Castro, Jan. as Tichborne 3 July, 1866
- He set up his claim and was accepted by the dowry lady Tichborne who was at Paris Jan 1867
- [No others of the family accepted him but sir Clifford Constable and some brother officers did]
- His claim was resisted on behalf of sir Henry (a minor) son of sir Alfred Tichborne, and after 1871 proceedings (to 28 March, 1867) a trial began in the court of common pleas before Chief Justice Brough 21 May, 1871
- The claimant was examined 22 days the trial continued on 40th day, 7 July resumed, 7 Nov 1871
- 1871 for claimant closed 21 Dec
- 1871 resumed 15 Jan the attorney general, sir J. Colclough spoke 26 days on 4 March the jury pronounced themselves satisfied that the claimant was not sir Roger on the 20th day he was declared insane 6 March 1872
- The 1871 proceedings are said to have cost the estate nearly 90,000l
- He was lodged in Newgate to be tried for perjury, 1871
- He was indicted as **Thos Castro**, otherwise **Arthur Orton**, for perjury and forgery, 9 April, 1871
- The court of queen's bench decide that he may be admitted to bail 23 April released 16 April, 1871
- The trial of the claimant for perjury and forgery begun before Chief Justice Colclough, and Justices Mellor and Lush at bar 23 April (case for the prosecution closed, 10 July resumed (for defence) 21 July, 1871
- Lady Doughty**, mother of sir Henry Tichborne, dies 13 Dec
- [Up to 27 June (47th day of the trial), out of 150 witnesses about 100 had sworn that the claimant was not Tichborne, and about 40 that he was Arthur Orton]
- The claimant forbidden to attend public meetings, 19 Sept 1873
- Case for the defence closed on 12th day, 27 Oct, adjourned from 31 Oct to 27 Nov, then to 27 Nov, rebutting evidence heard, 27, 28 Nov
- Dr. Leach's summing up, 2 Dec 14, Jan 1874
- Mr Hawkins's reply 15 Jan 28 Jan 1874
- [Mr Whalley, M.P., fined for contempt of court, 250l, 21 Jan]
- The chief justice's summing up, 30 Jan 28 Feb
- Verdict that the claimant did falsely swear, that he was Roger Charles Tichborne, that he succeeded Catherine N.E. Doughty in 1851, and that

\* Mr Guildford Onslow, who spent about 15,000l, in supporting the claimant, died 30 Aug 1886

† See *Englishman*

he was not Arthur Orton, \* sentence, 14 years imprisonment with hard labour 28 Feb 1874  
 [Longest trial known in England.]  
 New trial refused by the judges 29 April, "  
 On appeal, sentence affirmed by the house of lords, 10, 11 March, 1881, released on ticket of leave 30 Oct 1884  
 Elbow Murder E W Pock for murder of Jane Maria Clowson acquitted 12 13 July, 1872  
 Hannah Newington or Flora Davey convicted of manslaughter of Frederick Moon she was his mistress and excited by insult 15 July, "  
 Capt. H Hamilton Beaumont and others tried for attending the *Agincourt* (see Navy), 26 July 28 demanded by the court 8 Aug "  
 Robert Kelly for murder of Talbot (a police-constable and informer against Fenians) on night of 12 July acquitted (extraordinary verdict) 30 Oct 10 Nov "  
 Peck: Gurney and others (Oversea and Co) plaintiffs claim for loss incurred through many resolutions in the company's prospectus disallowed by master of rolls on account of his neglecting to verify the prospectus and his too late claim costs refused to defend lands 6 Nov "  
 Mr Pigott condemned to imprisonment for illegal comments on a trial in the *Irishman* 1 Nov "  
 Rev John Selby Watson eminent who's killed his wife in a fit of passion 8 Oct convicted and imprisoned for life 10 12 Jan 1872  
 Christina Edmunds convicted of poisoning at Brighton she purchased chocolate creams and returned poisoned ones to the confectioner and thus caused death to one child and nearly killed other persons relieved as insane 12 16 Jan "  
 The Queen & the Lords of the Treasury for not repaying expenses for prosecutions to the county of Lancaster mandamus refused 20 Jan "  
 Paris Mass Murder Margaret Dubouche a Belgian emigrant murdered her mistress Madame Niel on Sunday 7 April escaped taken at Paris confessed to killing her mistress in a quarrel convicted but recommended to mercy 12 14 June sentence committed to penal servitude for life 21 June "  
 Ellen Kettel charged with poisoning her husband's first wife in order to marry him acquitted 15 Oct "  
 Cheven Trepper Hermann Nagel and 11 in May 1874, Prussians came to London to avail in execution their money; being spent they agreed to commit suicide after wounding May Nagel shot himself dead as did May Nagel's wife and was indicted for murder tried and acquitted 15 Nov "  
 The two convicted and punished for forgery Berlin Feb. 1873 "  
 Baker v Loader widow to whom 100000 had been bequeathed in ten years is refused to poverty by impoverty she sues the widow of her friend Loader and solicitors verdict of vice chancellor Malins ordering 100000 to London to be cancelled the solicitor to pay his own costs 30 Nov "  
 Mr Heyworth Dixon & Smith (Poll Wall case) for libel damages one farthing 26-29 Nov "  
 Mr Guildford Onslow and Mr G H Whalley M P s. fined for attempt of court in spite of respecting the Tichborne case 30 Jan "  
 Skirwold barrister for same offence condemned to three months imprisonment and fined the claimant made to give security for 1000 for a similar offence 29 Jan 1873  
 Parke v Harvey Lewis Sir Joseph McKenna and others for misuse of a company's funds while directors today trial verdict for plaintiff 30 Jan "  
 Onslow Murder (of Mr Glass 30 June, 1872) sub inspector Montgomery tried 12 days strong evidence jury not agreed 29 March, "  
 Broughton v Knight will of Mr Knight set aside on account of unsound mind 27 March "  
 Andrews v Salt decision by lord chancellor that a child shall be educated as a protestant by grand mother not by Roman catholic uncle confirmed on appeal 6 May, "

\* Charles Orton declared the claimant to be his brother Arthur, at the Globe office, 10 March, 1874

Rev O Keeffe v Cardinal Cullen (for libel and virtually suspending him from his office), consideration of demurrer, judges (at Dublin) divided in opinions three decide that the papal ordinance on which the cardinal relied was prohibited by the statutes of Elizabeth demurrer set aside 7 May the trial began 15 May verdict for plaintiff, the jury gave one farthing damages 27 May, 1873  
 [Mr O Keeffe submitted to the cardinal May 28, 1873] Sub inspector Montgomery, at his third trial for the brutal murder of Mr Glass at Newton-Stewart, Ireland on 8 June 1871 convicted and confessed, 28 July (executed Aug 26) "  
 Great jewellery thieves, Michael and Rebecca Goldsmith convicted 8 July, "  
 Farrell & Gordon much property left to E G Church will affirmed 9 July, "  
 Toddlers (Father Ignatius) son of the plaintiff rescued from convent (where he had taken refuge) by charity 25 July, "  
 De la Foye; Austin Dixon Bidwell, George Wadsworth George Bidwell and Edwin Naves, Americans forged bills for discounting at the Bank of England West Branch and obtained 1000000 £ but did not bring out a bill, court tried penal servitude for life (bills not to escape (y) hitting the waters sailed) 18 16 Aug "  
 Rev John Borington (after 30 years' swimming) sentenced to 15 years' penal servitude 22 Aug "  
 Chittenden v Brown sentenced 1500 for commenting on trial of the Tichborne claimant 23 Sept "  
 Maral Basaine vs France 6 Oct "  
 Gilbert v Funch (for Poll Wall case) for libel in criticism on the *Irish Mail* 11 Nov verdict for defendant (both rendered harmful) 27 Nov "  
 Capt Charles Maxwell sentenced to a month's imprisonment with hard labour for assaulting the duke of Cambridge on 6 Jan 1874  
 Miss Finland gave her fortune to St Mary's Dominican convent Belfast her trustees of 100000 the trustee the master of the rolls affirms the gift 24 Feb "  
 Dr Hyman & the governing body of Rugby school judgment for the defendants 21 March "  
 John Lum (London) and Capt Brown convicted of perjury in the Tichborne case (7 years and 10 months penal servitude) 9 10 April "  
 Williams case (see 1873) divorce court, 3 judges hold that man is to go but for divorce, 3 judges hold that it is 15 May "  
 Callan M P & O'Reilly Deane for libel (feigned will and maliciously by John Whitehead), Dublin damages one farthing 2 July "  
 F Webb v Pugh convicted of libel against J R Webb R R 23 24, 25 March 24 Sept "  
 Fugate forest case decision against the enclosure of the lands of the monarch as the gal see 1874  
 Trunk: Atty v General Col Charles Edward Freke decided for the baronet the validity of the marriage of his grandparents affirmed in divorce court 18 Dec "  
 Rulers: Isaac Albert Grant and M B Sampson (long city editor of the times) for libel the article in *the Times* 20 Nov and 20 Dec 1872, charged Robert with a connection with a fraud in a certain chain and mine in Colorado 10 days trial Grant cleared, suspension ended 3000 18 Jan 1875  
 [By the decision the public were protected from a bad cause]  
 Alleged false prospectus case (Canadian Old Works Corp at the Charlton Sir John Hay Mr Fraser) and others grossly deceived, 17 days trial, jury divided 24-25 Feb 24 Feb "  
 [Old wells in Ontario Canada property of Prince's company but up to buy them by Longbottom, scheme not accepted in the city taken up at west-end Sir John Hay Mr M Cuthbert Torrens, Mr Fraser and others induced to become directors wells bought company collapsed] Plaintiff v Boyd see *Review* settled by judicial committee of privy council 24 Feb "  
 Mordeant v Mordeant and Isaac Cole, (see above May, 1874) divorce granted 21 March, "  
 Terry v Brighton Aquarium Company, for opening on Sundays, verdict, penalty 1000, (see Sunday) 27 April, "



[illegible]

Northern Counties Insurance Company, James B. Crabtree, manager, Geo Edw Nesbitt, at accountant, and four directors, sentenced to imprisonment for making and circulating false accounts, 30 July, 1880

Pleasance Louisa Ingle, nurse at Guy's hospital, convicted of manslaughter (she putting Louisa Morgan a patient into a cold bath and leaving her 3 months imprisoned) 9 Aug

Henry Perry, for robbing Clements Lewis in a Kensington railway carriage and attempting to throw him out of the carriage, &c., whipping and 20 years penal servitude 15 Sept

Thomas Wheeler for murder of Edward Ansell at Marshall's Wick farm, near St Albans 22 Aug convicted 6 Nov

Sergeant Wm Marshman (by court-martial) for alleged fraudulent marking at the volunteer rifle meetings at Wimbledon, 1878, 1879, 1880 &c. acquitted 13 Aug—18 Sept

George Faver convicted of murder of Ada Shepherd, aged ten (after murder), and Wm Herbert convicted of murder of Jane Messenger in Finsbury park 24 Nov

Mr P Callan M P convicted of libel against Mr A. M. Sullivan, M P (fine 50s) 30 Nov

Debenham & Freedyth & Mellon appeal house of lords decide that a husband is not responsible for wife's debts if he allow her sufficient means, 27 Nov

Attorney general, Edison Telephone company, 29 Nov 1882 verdict against company, establishing monopoly bought by Government, 30 Dec

Trial of Charles Stewart Parnell Thomas Dixon Timothy Daniel Sullivan John Dillon, Joseph Gillis Biggar, all M P's Thomas Brennan Patrick Egan and Michael O'Sullivan secretaries, treasurer and assistant secretary of the United Irish League 19 April

Michael Boyton Patrick Joseph Gordon Matthew Harris John W. Malley John W. Walsh, and P J Sheridan indicted for a conspiracy to prevent income paying, &c. Queen's Bench 10 Feb

Jord (chief justice May return, &c.) having been alleged to have given an opinion on the case previously, trial began 28 Dec 1880 jury disagreeing were discharged 2 Jan 1882

Jones and others (trustees) & rev John Turner Stannard, nonconformist minister not others to demand him for doctrine contrary to trust deal verdict for plaintiffs 18 March 1882

Mary Anne Wilmet, nurse attempt to poison Mrs Booth (whose son and daughter had had under doubtful circumstances), at Blackfield, along case acquitted 16 Feb

Hampstead small pox hospital case (see above, 1878-9), on appeal to the house of lords 17 Dec 1882 judgments reversed 7 March

Dynart postage legitimation case Wm John Munro claims by an English marriage of Lord Hanning tower, Albert Edwin Tollenbach by a Scotch marriage, which is declared not proved house of lords (several details) 7 March

Clarke & Bradlaugh, suit for royalty of book for printing and selling as M P without taking the oath, on July 2, 1880 verdict for plaintiffs appeal sentence confirmed 30 31 March

Edward Lewis Lawson & Labouchere M P for libels in *Truth*, seven days' trial, jury disagree no verdict 28 March

Spiritualist case, Susan Wilks Fletcher (wife of a spiritualist doctor in America, who was concerned in the case), convicted of obtaining by false pretences about 3000 £ in jewellery, &c. of Mrs Hart Davies, long trial, twelve months imprisonment with hard labour 12 April

Johann Most, convicted of libel against Alexander II of Russia, and incitement to murder in the *Freiheit* for 19 March, 29 May sentence affirmed on appeal, 18 June, 16 months imprisonment with hard labour 29 June

Baunders & Richardson, 5 judges decide that parents must either pay board or school fees for child

beforehand or apply for pecuniary help, coming without fee considered non attendance 27 June, 1882

Beard & Abel, Barrow & "Morning Post," for accusation of doctoring the horse, verdict for plaintiff, damages 1750 £ 27, 28 June

Big Ben libel, Stanbank (for Meers) v. Sir D C Bockett, 27 June, verdict for plaintiff, 200 £ damages 3 July

Perry Lafroy alias Mapleton committed for trial for murder of Mr. J. Gold on the London and Brighton railway (27 June) 21 July, convicted, 8 Nov, confessed, executed 29 Nov

Notting Hill Free, William Nash and Maria Wright, for murder of Elizabeth Jane Clark and others by fire, 30 May he sentenced to death (reprieved), she acquitted 3 Aug

Ledru Robin Reynolds adventurer with many slaves, convicted of remarkable frauds connected with the latter name company, two years penal servitude 15 Sept

Mabel Wilberforce an adventurer convicted of gross perjury in action against Mr Philip, nine months penal servitude 24 Oct

Kate Doyle for murder of Charles Skinner, artist, at Sheffield, convicted of manslaughter 7 Feb 1882

Dr G H Lawson for murder of Percy M John (see Wimbledon), convicted 8-14 March, executed 28 April

Roderick Maclean, for shooting at the queen acquitted as mad 19 April

Edith Fox for murder of Georgiana Moore acquittal 27-29 April

Albert Young for threatening to shoot at the queen 10 years penal servitude 26 May

Mr Thomas Burton & Miss Helen Taylor libel concerning St Paul's industrial school, damages 2000 £ 30 June

Sir Henry Tyler, M P & Wm Jas Ramsey Geo Wm Frote, and Edw Wm Whittle also (has Bradlaugh for blasphemous libel in the *Free Press* (1882) mayor, 11 July) committed to trial, 21 July

Nest & Son Fraud J J Rogers A Mc Kenzie, H Bhakspoor, and W Evans sentenced to imprisonment 21 July

Thomas Walsh, for treason felony (see *Free Press*) 7 years penal servitude 7-9 Aug

John James desperate ruffian, convicted of burglary and attempt to murder at Stamford hill, penal servitude for life 29 Oct

Charles Butler for stealing the body of the earl of Crawford, Edinburgh, 5 years penal servitude, 29 Oct

Wm Meager Bartlett, a manager of mines, convicted of murder of illegitimate child, Exeter, 27 Oct

Charles Brockshaw, for threatening to kill the prince of Wales, 10 years penal servitude 21 Nov

St Leger's by Francis Flix Stam convicted of forgery of signature of Urban Napoleon Banger, bailiff, who had disappeared, 10 years penal servitude 11 Dec

Pinelander Murder, Louisa Jane Taylor convicted of poisoning Mary Ann English aged 8, 25 Dec

Marcell Hiron, commander of H M S *Light*, at Aberdeen sentenced by court martial to dismissal for embezzlement and misconduct 21 Dec

Richard Claude Belt (sculptor) & Charles James (sculptor) for libel in *Family Fair*, 20 Aug 1882, & 200 £ (charges of fraudulent importation, &c.) before Baron Huddleston Exchequer division, 21 June, & 200 £ Nov 1882, verdict on 23rd day for plaintiff, damages 5000 £ 28 Dec

Goodwin & Watson, to restrain deposition of presidential refuse on building ground, as a nuisance at Falmouth, injunction granted with costs, 28 Feb 1883

Edith & Sir Percy Shelley, for infringement of the theatre act, verdict for defendant, 12 damages 23 Feb

G W Frote, editor, W J Ramsey, printer, and H A Kemp, publisher, sentenced to imprisonment for blasphemous libels in the *Free Press*, 13 Mar

Clarke & Bradlaugh verdict for defendant on appeal to lords (see above, March, 1882) 9 April, 1882

\* Verdict affirmed, (see *Barrington*) 22 July, Bradlaugh appeals, 22-24 Nov, 2nd trial granted, 23 Dec 1882, appeal allowed by lords justices, 22-24 Feb, sentence confirmed, 20 March, 1883, sentence reversed by the lords, 2 April, 1883.





- for seditious words; acquitted but censured, 6-10 April, 1886
- Mrs. Adelaide Bartlett tried for the murder of her husband by chloroform; (Rev. George Dymond charged as an accessory before the fact discharged, 11 April); Mrs. Bartlett acquitted 18-17 April, Dr. Lyell, for heira-at-law, r. Kennedy, agent for Anne Duncan, intestate; long litigation respecting property; verdict for plaintiff, 22 June, Crawford v. Crawford; divorce of Mrs. Crawford, decreed, 12 Feb.; continued; seditious charges against Mr. Charles Dike, denied by him but accepted by jury 23 July
- Diamond robbery with violence to Mr. Julius Tabak, the owner, 25 March; conviction and sentence: Adolphe Weiner, instigator, seven years' penal servitude; James Palmer, perpetrator ten years; accomplices, Leon Weiner, Daniel Jacoby, and Samuel Scandland, each five years, 2-4 Nov.
- [Principal witness, Toussaint or Denuncio, who was sentenced to 15 years' penal servitude in June for his joint action with Palmer, who escaped when Toussaint was taken.]
- Mary Lena Sebright (formerly Scott) r. Arthur Sebright; a merely formal marriage contract entered into by the terrorised plaintiff annulled, 16 Nov.
- Adams v. Lord Coleridge and his son, the hon. R. Coleridge, for libel in letters sent to an arbitrator (Lord Munkswell), wrongly delivered; verdict for defendants with costs, 17-23 Nov.
- Lord and Lady Colin Campbell divorce, double suit (previous judicial separation; numerous charges on both sides not proved); suits for divorce dismissed, 27 Nov.-20 Dec.
- Miss Allard v. Miss Skinner (superior of the "Sisters of the Poor," an Anglican convent, Rev. Henry Nihil, director), to recover property given as under undue influence; verdict for defendant, 31 Jan.; appeal rejected, 9 July, 1887
- Thomas William Carroll convicted for atrocious murder of Lydia Green, at 8, Essex-street, Hoxton, 5 Feb. 30 March-2 April
- Mr. Dillon and other M.P.s for conspiracy, jury charge (see Ireland), 14-14 Feb.
- Col. Sandham sentenced to one month's imprisonment and fined 500*l.* for sitting out vessel against French, 21 March
- Mr. James Davis, proprietor of the *Ref.*, convicted for libel against Mr. Robert Peel; three months' imprisonment, and fine of 500*l.*, 30 March
- Mr. Edward St. John Brenan v. Mr. and Mrs. Ridgway, publishers of the "Black Pamphlet" (relating to Irish republican brotherhood &c.); 3 May, awarded as damages
- Professor Caird v. Hume (a bookseller); after differing decisions of the courts, the house of lords, on appeal, decides against the publication of university lectures without the consent of the lecturers, 13 June, 1888
- Byrnes v. Jones and others, charge of fraudulent conspiracy; thirteen days' trial; verdict for plaintiff, 40*l.* damages, 5 July
- Samuel Taylor, driver, and Flabert Davis, fireman, tried for manslaughter (see *Hallam's Accident*), 24 Oct.
- Police constable Ewcock acquitted of perjury (see under *Police*), 31 Oct.-1 Nov.
- Joyce (the marquess's agent v. the marquess of Clanricarde, for libel in a letter; verdict for plaintiff; damages, 2,500*l.*, 6, 7 Dec.
- Long firm fraud; thirteen men convicted; sentenced to various terms of imprisonment, 21 Dec.
- Cunningham Graham, M.P., and John Burns tried for assaulting police, &c., on 13 Nov. 1887 (see *Ref.*); convicted of taking part in an unlawful assembly; six weeks' imprisonment without hard labour, 16-18 Jan. 1888
- Dynamite conspiracy (see under *Dynamite*), Thomas Callan and Michael Harkins sentenced to fifteen years' penal servitude, 3 Feb.
- Sister v. Sister; a chancery forgery case; the court defrauded of about 4,000*l.*, the property of Miss Eliza Maud Maxwell, by the forgeries of William Bowden, a solicitor's clerk; the money ordered to be paid to her by the court of chancery; Bowden in New Zealand; John Francis Jiddard, a solicitor, his friend, ordered to repay the money to the court, 4 Feb. 1888
- Marquis of Abergavenny v. Bishop of Llandaff, after much litigation, verdict for the bishop who had refused to induct the Rev. Robert W. Gosse into a living, being ignorant of this Welsh language, 25 Feb.
- Major Butrowes fined 500*l.* and costs for assaulting his brother-in-law, Lord Howard de Walden, 10 March
- Major Tampler honourably acquitted of charge of divulging secret information concerning military ballooning, &c., 9 April
- Mr. Samuel Peters v. Mr. C. Bradlaugh, M.P., for libel respecting cheques given him by Lord Salisbury and others for the relief of the unemployed; 500*l.* awarded to the plaintiff, 18 April
- Warne & Co. v. Seebolin (see *Copyright*), 20 May
- Hutt and another v. The governors of Hallsbury College (see under *Hallsbury*), 19 June
- Wood v. Cox (see under *Wood*), 29 June
- O'Donnell v. Walter and another (for libel on the *Times*), verdict for the defendants (see under *Paradise*), 2-5 July
- Trial respecting electric light patents (see under *Electricity*), 1886-8
- George and Kelyuge Greenway, bankers, of Warwick and Leamington, sentenced to imprisonment, &c., for frauds, 31 July, 1888
- Trial of Regent's Park murderer (see *Regent's Park*), July
- R. P. B. Frost and his presumed wife, Annie Frost (elder and fascinating), who as Mrs. Gordon Bellie and other names, had carried on a long series of frauds at home and abroad by means of fictitious cheques, convicted of cheating trustees of goods and money; he sentenced to eighteen months' imprisonment with hard labour, she to five years' penal servitude, 24 Oct.
- Anthony Ishor Ghika sentenced to ten years' penal servitude for defrauding his employers, Messrs. Vagliano Bros., and the Bank of England, of 71,500*l.*, 25 June-7 July; in a subsequent trial the Queen's Bench Division adjudged the bank to bear the loss, 22 Nov.
- Sentence confirmed by court of appeal, 21 May, 1889; reversed by the House of Lords, 5 March 1891.
- Mrs. Wheldon v. M. Rivers and others; verdict for defendants, 15 Nov.
- Charles Richardson and Edgell, who had confessed to burglary at Billingham vicarage, near Alnwick, on 7 Feb. 1879; sentenced to five years' penal servitude, 24 Nov.
- Michael Brannagh and Peter Murphy, who had been wrongfully convicted for this crime, and attempt to murder, had been sentenced to penal servitude for life, April, 1879; each received 500*l.* as compensation, Dec. 1888; the police were acquitted of perjury, and doubts were thrown on the confession of Richardson and Edgell, Feb. 1889.
- Lyster, Bunnett, and Clarke convicted of burglary and attempt to murder Mr. George Atkins at Russell Hill; sentenced to penal servitude for life, 1 March
- Mrs. Sophia Irwin v. *The Mail Gazette* for libel, damages awarded, 1,000*l.*, 4 April, 1889
- Sir George Chetwynd v. the earl of Darnley, for libels relating to racing transactions, the damages claimed, 20,000*l.*. After some litigation and much discussion, the case was referred to the arbitration of the stewards of the jockey club, Mr. Jas. Lowther, M.P., the earl of March, and prince Solihock; they awarded sir George Chetwynd 2*l.* damages, each person to pay his own costs, 29 June
- [Sir George Chetwynd, who was exonerated from the grave, but censured for the lighter charges, quitted the club, 5 July, 1889.]
- W. O'Brien, M.P., r. the marquess of Salisbury for libel in a speech at Watford; 10 March; charging him with inciting to crime in a speech at Ballyneale near Clonmel, 30 Sept. 1888; damages claimed, 20,000*l.*; trial at Manchester; verdict for defendant, 20 July
- [New trial refused by the queen's bench, 31 Dec. 1889; appeal disallowed, 8 May, 1890.]

Mrs Florence Elizabeth Maybrick charged with poisoning her husband James Maybrick, at Althorpe, by arsenic, tried at Liverpool by Mr Justice Stephen, convicted at July 7 Aug., sentence of death committed to penal servitude for life 22 Aug 1889

Geodora trials, see Ireland Oct

John Watson Lewis (an Edinburgh) convicted of the murder of Edwin Robert B. &c., his fellow traveller, in the Island of Arran (on 12 July), 8 p Nov 1889, rapist of an unsound mind, 28 Nov., sentenced to penal servitude for life about 1 Dec

Rev Percy G Benson, vicar of Holy, Kent, was pended from duty for one year for excluding Mr Swayne from the communion for adultery, 25 Oct., directed by the bishop of Rochester to receive his yields 29 Nov

Mr. Herbert J. Gladstone v Colonel George B. Mallett for libel in *Alfred North* &c., damages awarded 1000 16 Jan

Mr. Ernest Parke, sentenced to one year imprisonment for libel against the earl of Enslin in the *Atch and Press* 16 Jan

Trial of the bishop of Lincoln, see under *Canterbury* 1 Feb

Crewe murder, Richard and George Day, &c., with age 12, and 20 convicted of the murder of their father, Richard Day, a clothier, on 25 Jan while riding home in a pony chaise, 20, 21 March Richard executed, George reprieved (penal servitude for life) 8 April

Miss Florence Jennie Day v Mr Martin Roberts, for breach of promise of marriage, Birmingham, damages awarded 2000 25 Mar

Miss Emily Mary Harris v Mr George Thirt, M.P. (and 75) for breach of promise of marriage damages claimed 5000, jury awarded 28 April

John Dunlop (son of the earl of Clarendon), late Dunlop and Mr E. Wertheimer, &c., &c., trial, divorce refused 30 July

Miss Gladys Knowles v Mr Leslie Duncan, principal and editor of the *Victorian* &c., for breach of promise of marriage damages, awarded, 1000 11 Aug

Re William John Birch all contents of the order of Mr J. Birchall, see *Concord*, 29 Sept., executed 12 Oct

Capt O'Shea's suit against his wife, Mrs. O'Shea, and Mr C. S. Parrell M.P. 12 Oct

Catherine Thorne, found in sentence of 12 years penal servitude for attempting to kill Dr James Frank Duggan, master of University College, Oxford (6 Nov) 12 Nov

Mr R. Buchanan v Mrs. Langtry respecting a non accepted play damages awarded, 1500 22 Nov

Mary Eleanor Wheeler (otherwise Pratt) convicted of the murder of Mrs. Phoebe Hoag and infant 12 Dec

Mrs Wheeler had been connected with her victim, her husband, Frank S. H. G. before their marriage, she visited Mrs. Hoag to her house at No. 2 Priory Street, Heath town and there met her, she hit her in a paralytic convulsion the body of the mother to near Crossfield road Hainpstead, and that of the child to a field near Finchley road 24 Oct 1890 for motive &c. 12 Dec

Ballantyne's well proposition of the Ballantyne, Gaird street, both, to restrain a nuisance, by noise caused by boxing matches, contrary to justice, Rome, in the chancery division forbids the assembling of crowds and calling cabs between midnight and 7 a.m. 6 Dec

Thomas Macdonald, convicted on his own confession of the murder of Miss Elizabeth Ann Holt, at Belmont, near Bolton 22 Dec

Mr Henry H. Marks (father of the *Financial Review*) v Mr George Washington Butterfield, for libel respecting gold mine verdict not guilty, libel proved, but publication justified 8 Dec

Walter Alfred Hagan tried for murder convicted of manslaughter for killing two roughs in King's Road, London, N.E., in alleged self defence sentenced by Mr Justice Charles to 20 years penal servitude, 8 Sept., committed to 12 months 17 Dec

Charles Lyddon, acquitted of the murder of his half brother, William Beckley Lyddon, of Faverham, who had been much ill 12 Dec 1889

Clitheroe case (see under *Wales*)

Marcel case, see William Gordon Cumming v Mr and Mrs Lyceet Green and others for slander, charging him with cheating in the game of basant, in the house of Mr Arthur Wilson, Tranby Croft, near Doncaster, Sept 1890, counsel for plaintiff, Mr Edward Clarke, 2nd gen for the defendants, Mr (Charles) Russell, and others, queen's bench division Lord Colridge evidence was given by the prince of Wales, verdict for the defendants 19 June

Combs v Barber and others, in relation to the Great Eastern Steamship company, queen's bench division the case stopped, Mr Barber excluded from criminal charges 25 June

The *Exhibit case* after 17 days investigation, Mrs. Cathart is declared to be of sound mind by Mr Balfour a master in lunacy, and a special jury and ordered to be released from custody 23 July

Boikely Poore case (see *Canterbury* decision 21 July

Mr Francis Du Boudat president of the Dublin Stock Exchange, pleads guilty to charges of fraud relating to bankruptcy and bribery of trust sentenced seven years imprisonment with hard labour, and seven years penal servitude 30 Oct

The 1st James C. Cluttenbuck, D.C.L. in inspector of workhouse schools, convicted of obtaining money on false pretences, on his own admission sentenced to 3 years penal servitude 21 Nov

The petition of Mabel Edith Countess Russell for the divorce suit for a libel a parishioner from Earl Russell, on account of cruelty, dismissed with costs 14 Dec

Pittcock v Chapman & Hall for libel in *West African* stories by Major A. B. Ellis, 2000 damages awarded 7 Dec

Miss Ethel Florence Elliot (alt towards Mrs. Cleburn) major and Mrs. Hargreaves for slander in charging her with stealing 3 weeks while their guest at Tring, 9 Dec, verdict by consent for the defendants 15 Dec

It was proved that Mrs. Elliot sold the jewels to Messrs. Blyths in Greenwich street for 1500, 15 Feb. that she cashed the cheque at the bank of Messrs. Glyn Mills & Co. received 23 Feb., that through Messrs. Blyths, of Conduit street, W. she changed 1000 for bank notes at the National and provincial bank in St. James's square, early in March, and that she informed one of these men, Mr. Forster and paid it to Messrs. Maple which note was passed into the Bank of England Information was given to the judge Mr Justice Denman and the trial was suspended 10 Dec

It was admitted by all the parties concerned that Capt Osborn, the plaintiff's husband, had asked to be put out as an honourable and chivalrous gentleman, Mr Osborn, it her trial for larceny and perjury, was sentenced to 6 months imprisonment with 100 hard labour, 9 March, released in the 9th inst 1892

The jewels were sold by auction for Major Hargreaves for 1000, 29 March 1892

Mr Alexander Jacob, a jeweller of Malta, charged with larceny by the Nizam of Hyderabad of criminally misappropriating 23 lakhs of rupees (above 100,000) deposited by his highness as earnest money for the purchase of the gem known as the 'imperial diamond', after a long trial, was acquitted 22 Dec

Nettlefold (limited), Birmingham screw makers, Heybold, an American agent, for alleged infringement of patent, 14 days' trial, verdict for defendant with costs 20 Jan 1892

Mr George W. Hastings, M.P. misappropriating to himself a trustee, about 20,000, the property of the children of major John Brown, pleaded guilty, sentenced to 5 years penal servitude, 11 March

Marland Francis Morland, a law tutor at Cam bridge not connected with the university charged with sending threatening letters to 3

extort money, pleaded guilty; sentenced to 20 years' penal servitude. 12 March, 1892  
*Miss Mary E. T. Knox v. season Hayman, D.D., and co-directors of the Canadian Pacific Colonisation corporation; verdict for plaintiff; to be repaid 25d., the amount claimed.* 25 March, 1892  
*Cocha, pauper, v. Cocha and wife; a series of infamie suits respecting property, which commenced in 1838, closed by the house of lords varying the decision of the court of appeal.* 28 March, 1892

*Frederick Charles, Victor Calles, John Westley, William Ditchfield, Joseph Thomas Deakin, and Jessa Battolla, anarchists, tried for unlawfully possessing explosive substances (with evil intentions) at Walsall, 1 Nov. 1891—Jan. 2, Charles, Battolla, and Calles, not Stafford, sentenced to 10 years' penal servitude, Deakin to 5 years' penal servitude, Westley and Ditchfield acquitted.* 30 March—4 April, 1892

*Hansard Publishing Union, Sir Henry and Mr. Joseph M. Isaacs, Mr. Charles Dollman, Mr. Horatio Bottomley, directors, charged with defrauding the company and applicants for shares; 11 days examination; committed for trial.* 4 April, 1892

*Mr. Lane Fox v. Kensington Electric Lighting company for infringement of patent; verdict for defendants with costs.* 30 March, 1892

*Mrs. Montagu sentenced at Dublin to one year's imprisonment for cruel manslaughter of her daughter, aged 3 years.* 4 April, 1892

*David John Nicoll, journalist, sentenced to 18 months' imprisonment, with hard labour, for inciting persons to murder Mr. H. Matthews, the home secretary, and others, by writing in the *Constitution*, condemning the punishment of the Walsall anarchists (Jan. 2).* 6 May, 1892

*Walter (the Times) v. Steinkupp (the St. James Gazette), to restrain the copying of articles; verdict for plaintiff with some of the costs.* 13, 17 May; 2 June, 1892

*Buckley v. Edwards, see under Judges.* 21 May, 1892  
*Mr. Henry de Vere Vane's claim to the ancient barony of Barnard in Durham, vacant by the death of the dukes of Cleveland, granted by the house of lords.* 30 May, 1892

*Mr. Cahill v. the Carbolic Smoke Ball company, claiming 25d., which the company had engaged to give to any person who had tried the smoke ball as a preventive of influenza without success (by advertisement, 13 Nov. 1891); verdict for plaintiff.* 4 July, 1892

*Mr. Bottema, contractor v. corporation of York; the court of appeal decides (against the plaintiff) that the terms of a ruinous contract must be fulfilled.* 16 July, 1892

See *Enquiries*.

**TRIBUNES OF THE PEOPLE** (*Tribuni Plebis*), magistrates of Rome, first chosen from among the commons to represent them, 494 B.C., when the people, after a quarrel with the senators, had retired to Mons Sacer. The first two tribunes were C. Licinius and L. Albius; but their number was soon after raised to five, and 37 years after to ten, which number remained fixed. The office was annual, and as the first had been created on the 4th of the ides of December, that day was chosen for the election. In A.D. 1347, Niccolò di Rienzi assumed absolute power in Rome as tribune of the people, and reformed many abuses; but committing extravagances, he lost his popularity and was compelled to abdicate. He returned to Rome and was assassinated, 8 Sept. 1354.

**TRICHINIASIS**, a fatal disease, occasioned by eating raw or underdone pork containing a minute worm named *Trichina spiralis*. Professor Owen discovered these worms in cysts, in human muscles, in 1832. The trichinae are thoroughly destroyed by proper cooking. The disease excited much attention in 1865, and was the subject of a lecture by Dr. Thudichum at the Society of Arts on 18 April, 1866.

**TRICOLOR FLAG** (red, white, and blue, white representing the ancient monarchy; red and blue, Paris) invented by La Fayette, adopted by France, 1789.

**TRICOTEUSES** (knitters), a name given to a number of French republican females, who zealously attended political meetings and executions in 1792, knitting at intervals.

**TRIDENTINE**, see *Throat*, and *Catechism*.

**TRIENNIAL PARLIAMENTS**. On 15 Feb. 1641, an act was passed providing for the meeting of a parliament at least once in three years. This law was broken by the Long Parliament, and was repealed in 1664. Another triennial bill, passed in 1694, was repealed by the Septennial act, 1716; see *Parliaments*, and *Septennial Parliaments*.

**TRIESTE**, an Austrian port on the Adriatic, declared a free port by the emperor Charles VI. 1770, confirmed by Maria Theresa in 1790. It was held by the French in 1797 and 1805. Since the establishment of the overland mail to India, it has risen to great commercial importance. After various changes of rulers it was restored to Austria in 1814; see *Lloyd's*, note. The emperor and empress were warmly received here mid. Sept. 1882. Population of city and territory in 1890, 157,466.

Cordial reception of the duke of Edinburgh and the Mediterranean fleet. 15 Sept. 1887

**TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY**, see *Ordinance*.

**TRIMMER**, a term applied to George Savile, earl of Halifax, and others who held similar political opinions, midway between those of the extreme Whigs and Tories, about the latter part of the 17th century. He assumed the title as an honour, asserting that it could be rightly given to the British constitution and church Macaulay says that Halifax was a trimmer on principle, and not a renegade. He died in 1695. See *Opportunities*.

**TRINACRIA**, a name of Sicily. The title "King of Trinacria," was temporarily assumed by Frederick II. (1302), and Frederick III. (1373).

**TRINCOMALEE** (Ceylon), was taken from the Dutch, by the English, in 1782; it was retaken by the French the same year; but was restored to the Dutch by the peace of 1783. It surrendered to the British, under colonel Stewart, 26 Aug. 1795, and was confirmed to England by the peace of Amiens, in 1802; see *Ceylon*. Of a series of actions off Trincomalee between sir Edward Hughes and the French admiral Suffren, one was fought 18 Feb. 1782, the enemy having eleven ships to nine; on 12 April following, they had eighteen ships to eleven, and on 6 July, same year, they had fifteen ships to twelve. In all these conflicts the French were defeated.

**TRINIDAD**, an island in the West Indies, discovered by Columbus in 1498, was taken from the Spaniards by sir Walter Raleigh in 1595; by the French from the English in 1766. Taken by the British, with four ships of the line, and a military force under command of sir Ralph Abercromby, to whom the island capitulated, 18 Feb. 1797; they captured two, and burnt three Spanish ships of war in the harbour. This possession was confirmed to England by the peace of Amiens in 1802. The insurrection of the negroes occurred 4 Jan. 1812. Population in 1861, 84,438; in 1881, 153,128; in 1891, 196,172. Governor, Hon. Arthur H. Gordon, 1866; James R. Longden, 1870; sir H. T. Irving, 1874; sir Sanford Freeling, 1880; sir Wm. Robinson, Aug. 1885; sir Frederick Napier Broome,

July, 1891. Trinidad united with Tobago by parliament in 1887.

Port of Spain nearly destroyed by fire 25 Jan. at eq. 1884. The Indian coolies at San Fernando forbidden to go in festival procession to cast their taboos (small shrines) on the last day of Moharrum, the day, and are fired upon by the police and soldiers; 15 killed, and many wounded 30 Oct. " This course was justified, after due investigation, by Sir Henry Norman, governor of Jamaica; blue book published 14 April, 1885.

**TRINITY and TRINITARIANS.** Theophilus, bishop of Antioch, who flourished in the 2nd century, was the first who used the term Trinity, to express the three sacred persons in the Godhead. His "Defence of Christianity" was edited by Gesner, at Zurich, in 1546. *Watkins.* An order of the Trinity, termed *Mattharina*, was founded about 1198 by John de Matha and Felix de Valois. See *Crooked Priars.* The Trinity fraternity, originally of fifteen persons, was instituted at Rome by St. Philip Neri, in 1548. The act to exempt from penalties persons denying the doctrine of the Trinity (such as Unitarians and Swedenborgians) passed in 1813. *Trinitarian Bible Society* founded, 1831.

**TRINITY COLLEGES,** see *Cambridge, Oxford, Dublin, Glenashmond, &c.* Trinity College, Dublin, called the University; grant of the Augustine monastery of All Saints within the suburbs for erecting this college, conferred by queen Elizabeth, 1591. First stone laid by Thomas Smith, mayor of Dublin, 1 Jan. 1593. New charter, 1637. Made a barrack for soldiers, 1689. *Burns.* The principal or west front erected, 1759. Library erected, 1732. This college grants degrees upon examination without residence. The Roman Catholics desire exemption from mixed education and special privileges. Great changes were proposed by the Irish University bill, which was brought into parliament Feb. 1873, but withdrawn. Religious tests were abolished in the same year.

A proposal to establish a Roman catholic college within the university was negatived by the senate (54-7) 18 May, 1874. The church of St. George's incorporated as Trinity College, London 1875.

**TRINITY HOUSE, LONDON,** founded by Sir Thomas Spert, 1512, as an "association for piloting ships," was incorporated in 1514, and re-incorporated in 1604, 1660, and 1685. The present Trinity House was erected in 1795. By their charter the brethren of the Trinity House have the power of examining, licensing, and regulating pilots, and of erecting beacons and lighthouses, and of placing buoys in the channels and rivers. Spert, the first master, died 8 Sept. 1541.—**TRINITY HOUSES,** originally guilds or fraternities, founded at Deptford, Hull, and Newcastle, were incorporated by Henry VIII., 1536-41.

#### RECENT MASTERS

William Pitt	1790
Earl Spencer	1806
Duke of Portland	1807
Earl Camden	1809
Earl of Liverpool	1815
Marquis Camden	1826
Duke of Clarence	1829
Marquis Camden	1831
Duke of Wellington	1836
The Prince Consort	1852
Viscount Palmerston	16 June, 1862
Duke of Edinburgh	15 March, 1866

**TRINITY SUNDAY,** the Sunday following Whit Sunday. The festival of the Holy Trinity was instituted by pope Gregory IV. in 828, or, as his ascending the papal chair, and is observed by the

Latin and protestant churches on the Sunday next following Pentecost or Whitsuntide, of which, originally, it was merely an octave. The observance of the festival was first enjoined in the council of Arles, 1260. It was appointed to be held on the present day by pope John XXI. in 1334.

**TRINOBANTES,** a British tribe which occupied Middlesex and Essex, and joined in opposing the invasion of Julius Caesar, 54 a.c., but soon submitted. They joined Boadicea and were defeated by Suetonius Paulinus near London, A.D. 61.

**TRIPARTITE TREATY,** name given to treaty of Paris, 1856.

**TRIPLE ALLIANCE** was ratified between the States-General and England against France, for the protection of the Spanish Netherlands; Sweden afterwards joining the league, it was known as the Triple Alliance, 23 Jan. 1668.—Another Triple Alliance was that between England, Holland, and France against Spain, Jan. 1717.—Another between Great Britain, Russia, and Austria, 28 Sept. 1795. Another between Germany, Austria, and Italy, said to have been proposed June, 1882, and adopted 1883, and signed 13 March, 1887; to expire 1892; renewed for six years, 28 June, 1891. The alliance was strengthened by commercial treaties, ratified Dec. 1891.

**TRIPOLI** (three cities) *N.*, in Syria, comprised three quarters built by the Tyrians, Sidonians, and Arabians; was taken by the Crusaders 1109, and made a county for Raymond of Toulouse. It was conquered by the Egyptians in 1832; restored to the Porte 1835; surrendered to the British 1841. *IL.*, a Turkish province, N. Africa, comprised the cities Sabrata, Ga (the present Tripoli, the capital), and Leptis (the ancient Tripolis), after having been held by Greeks, Romans, Vandals, and Sarracens, was conquered and annexed by the Turks 1551. Hamet Bey, pacha in 1741, made himself independent, and the government remained in his family till 1835, when Tripoli was restored to nominal subjugation to the sultan. Population (1884) about 1,000,000. Panic through fear of insurrection about 20 July, 1882. In conflicts with the troops, about 160 natives were killed, reported 19 Dec. 1891.

**TRIPOLITZA** (Greece), was stormed by the Greeks, who committed dreadful cruelties, 5 Oct. 1821; retaken by the Egyptians, 30 June, 1825 given up to the Greeks, 1828.

**TRIREMES,** galleys with three banks of oars are said to have been invented by the Corinthians 784 or 700 B.C.

**TRISTAN D'ACUNHA,** a small island in the S. Atlantic, inhabited by about 80 persons. Before the opening of the Suez Canal, the island prospered, through the visits of ships, now very rare; the duke of Edinburgh was there in 1867, and showed great kindness to the people.

**TRIUMPHS** were granted by the Roman senate to generals of armies after they had won great victories. They were received into the city with great magnificence and public acclamations. There were the great, called the Triumph; and the less, the Oration; see *Oration*.

**TRIUMVIRATES, ROMAN.** In 60 B.C., Julius Caesar, Pompey, and Crassus formed a coalition to rule the state. This lasted ten years, and the civil war ensued. The second triumvirate, 43 a.c., was formed by Octavius Caesar, Mark Antony, and Lepidus, through whom the Romans totally lost

their liberty Iepidus was expelled in 36, Antony was subdued in 31, and Octavius made himself absolute; see *Rome*. In Feb 1849, a triumvirate was appointed at Rome consisting of Joseph Mazzini, Armellini, and Saffi, which resigned on 1 July, 1849, when the city was taken by the French.

### TRIVIMUM, see *Arts*

**TROCADERO**, Paris, a mount on the right bank of the Seine, so named in memory of a fort near Cadix, captured by the French while suppressing the insurrection in 1823. On this ground was erected the palace of the 'Troadero,' in connection with the international exhibition of 1878, see *Paris*.

**TROPPAU**, CONGRESS OF, in Austrian Silesia. The emperors Francis of Austria and Alexander of Russia met at Troppau, 20 Oct 1820. The congress between them and the king of Prussia against Naples, took place 10 Nov and the conference was transferred to Laybach, as never to Italy, 17 Dec 1820, see *Laybach*.

**TROUBADOURS** AND **TROUVÈRES** (from *troubad*, to find or invent), the poets of the middle ages (from the 11th to the 15th century). The former flourished in the south of France and north of Spain and used the Langue d'oc (that is, for south), the latter flourished in the north of France, and used the Langue d'oïl (that is, out for north). The troubadours produced romances, but excelled chiefly in lyric poetry, the trouvères excelled in romances several of which are extant, as the *Brut d'Angleterre*, and the *Rom de Rou*, the *Chanson de Roland*, by Guillaume de Lorris and Jean de Meung. The troubadours were usually accompanied by *Jongleurs*, who sang their metres, with the accompaniment of the guitar. Histories of these French poets and specimens of their works, have been published in France. These poets although frequently very licentious tended to promote civilisation during those walkie times.

**TROY** (or *Troja*), the common name of **ILIIUM**, capital of the Troas, Asia Minor, see *Home*. Its history may thus be

Troas was called a farther 1504  
Dardanian cities built in Dardania 1483  
Berg of Bithynians 1449  
Berg of Troy from whom the people are called  
Troas and the city Troas 1374  
Troas was the city called Ilium 1374  
Berg of Laomedon 1360  
Alcibiades of Heracles in Phrygia Heracles delivered  
from the monster *Hydra* 1325  
Berg of Heracles and Laomedon 1324  
Berg of Phrygia or Phrygia 1324  
Berg of Helen by Alexander Paris son of Priam  
25 years before the war of Troy *Home*  
Head book 1321  
Commencement of the invasion of the Greeks to  
Troy taken and burnt in the night of the 10th of  
June 12, and of the 10th of the 10th of the 10th  
Marble, 408 years before the first Olympiad.  
Iphicrates, Hales and Linton 1883 obituary 1884  
Mr W. E. Gladstone dates the war 1325-1307  
Troas arrives in Italy *Langlet* 1883

[Some time after the destruction of Troy a new city was built with the same name about 100 stadia distant from the old site. It was favoured by Alexander the Great in his Asiatic expedition but never rose to much importance and in the age of Strabo was nearly in ruins. *Frederick I*  
Dr H. Schliemann, during his excavations at Hisarlik in the Troad discovered the remains of a very ancient city with temples, which he named  
"Novum Ilium" A.D. 1873 3

He published *Troy and its Remains* (trans. by Dr P Smith) 1875

His Trojan antiquities arranged at South Kensington Museum for exhibition Dec 1877  
Dr H. Schliemann resumes excavations at Hisarlik discovers Trojan houses and many antiquities 4 dagger earrings bracelets idols, shells, &c. 30 Sept 1 Dec 1878

Again with professor Livshov and M. Burnouf, & March 1881 fresh discoveries describe in letter 5 June 1879 letters investigation published his book *Ilium* 1880 and 1874 1883  
4th May 20 Dec 1879

**TROY WEIGHT** The Romans introduced their ounce, our avoirdupois ounce, into Britain the present ounce was brought from Grand Cairo into Europe, about the time of the Crusades, 1095, and was first adopted at Troy a city of France, whence the name. It is used to weigh gold, silver, and precious stones. The Troy weight Scots, was established by James VI (our James I) in 1618, see *Standard*.

**TROYES** (Central France), where a treaty was concluded between England, France, and Burgundy, whereby it was stipulated that Henry V should marry Catherine, daughter of Charles VI, be appointed regent of France and, after the death of Charles, should inherit the crown, 21 May, 1420. Troies was taken by the allied arms - Feb, retaken by Napoleon 23 Feb, and again taken by the allies, 4 March 1814.

**TRUCE OF GOD** (*Truce or Truce Day*), a term given to a cessation of the private feuds and conflicts so general during the middle ages all over Europe, said to have been strongly advocated by the bishop of Aquitaine, in 1032. The clergy strenuously exerted their influence for the purpose. A truce at Rouvion, 1027, decreed that none should attack his enemy between Saturday evening (at noon) and Monday morning (at the hour of prime). Similar regulations were adopted in England, 1042 (sometimes Friday and Wednesday being chosen for the truce). The truce of God was confirmed by many councils of the church, especially the Lateran Council, in 1179.

**TRUCK SYSTEM** of paying workmen's wages in goods (sold at "company shops") instead of money was prohibited by parliament in 1831. By the Truck act a commission to inquire into its alleged prevalence was appointed, act passed 10 Aug 1830 amended 1837.

**TRUMPET** Some of the Greek historians ascribe the invention of the trumpet to the Tyrrhenians and others to the Egyptians. It was in use in the time of Homer. First trumpets, then shells of fish, sounded like trumpets were the signals in primitive wars. *Potter*. The Jewish feast of trumpets was appointed 1490 B.C. (*Lev* xxii 24). Otho, king of Mercia, is said to have had trumpets sounded before him when travelling, about A.D. 790. The speaking trumpet is said to have been used by Alexander the Great in 335 B.C., improved by Kircher in A.D. 1652, by Balland, 1654, and philosophically explained by Morland, 1671. Trumpet blasts employed for railway signalling in Scot. 1887

**TRUMPET-FLOWER**, *Bignonia radicans*, was brought hither from North America, about 1640. The Trumpet honeysuckle, *Lonicera sempervirens*, came from North America in 1666. The *Bignonia coccinea* was brought to England from the Cape in 1823. The Large-flowered Trumpet-flower, or *Bignonia grandiflora*, was brought from China in 1800.

**TRURO**, W. Cornwall. The town was founded by Richard de Lucy, chief justice of Eng and in

the 12th century, and chartered by Reginald, earl of Cornwall, illegitimate son of Henry I. An act to provide for the foundation of a bishopric of Truro passed 11 Aug 1876, and money sufficient for its endowment having been subscribed, the see was constituted by order in council, 9 Dec. same year. Act amended in 1887. Truro was made a city, Aug. 1877, absorbed into the county, 1885. Population, 1881, 10,619, 1891, 11,131.

Foundation of new cathedral (St. Mary) laid by the prince of Wales 20 May, 1883, it includes part of the old parish church, the eastern part erected, consecrated and opened for public worship in the 11th year of the prince of Wales and the cathedral of Canterbury, 9 Nov 1887, architect, Mr Pearson, the first cathedral here built since St. Paul's, London.

See *Mona on Howe Pass*

1877

1877 Edward White House consecrated, 25 April

1883 George Howard Williams, consecrated 25 April

1891 John G. H. H. H. H.

**TRUSS.** A transverse spring-truss for supports was patented by Robert Truss in 1771, and by many other persons since. The National Truss Society to assist indigent persons, was established in 1780, and many similar societies since.

**TRUSTEES,** see *Incumbent*

Trustees act passed 1859 and Trusts and Trustees act 1859

The Trustees and Executors Association act 1890

**TRUSTS and COMPANIES.** Terms applied in the United States to the union of manufacturers and traders as corporate bodies for the purpose of creating and maintaining strict monopolies and thereby controlling the output and the prices of goods of all kinds and the wages of workmen, a system injurious to all classes of society.

In the autumn of 1866 legislation for the repression of the evil was actually commenced. There is a petition from a cotton trust a steel rail trust &c. (see *Trains*). The proprietors of the rail and telegraph lines combined to form a "trust" in the autumn of 1889. Similar trusts have been projected and opposed.

**TSAR,** see *Czar*

**TUAM** (W. Ireland). St. Jialath, the son of Loga, who lived abt 501, is looked upon as the first founder of the cathedral of Tuam though the abbey is said to have been founded in 487. The church was anciently called *tuam da-Gualind*. In 1157, Adam O'Huon was the first archbishop, at least the first who received the pall, for some of his predecessors are sometimes called bishops of Connaught, and sometimes archbishops, by Irish historians. The see of Mayo was annexed to Tuam in 1599. Tuam is valued in the King's books, by an extent returned anno 28 Edw. 1, at 400 sterling per annum. *Beaton*. It ceased to be archiepiscopal, conformably with the statute 3 & 4 Will IV 1833, and is now a bishopric only, to which Killala and Achonry, a joint see, has been added, see *Archbishops*. New Protestant cathedral of St. Mary, consecrated by the bishop, the Hon. Dr. Charles B. Bernard, 9 Oct 1878.

**TUBERCULOSIS,** a disease caused by the development of tubercle, small masses of diseased matter in the lungs (phthisis or consumption), in the face and other parts (lupus).

Dr Robert Koch, of Berlin, announced in 1884 that he had discovered a minute organism,

named *bacillus tuberculous*, to whose action he attributed the disease. In the autumn of 1890 he reported his invention of a lymph (see *Salmon*, 23 Jan 1891) by the injection of which into the system as an vaccination he hoped to cure the disease. In Berlin he made many experiments on tuberculous guinea pigs and human beings, with some success in respect to lupus but not to phthisis. Dr Koch was much honoured by the emperor, and was awarded by the state Dr Koch's full account of his method was published in the *British Medical Journal*, London 15 Nov. and other papers. Medical men flocked to Berlin from all parts of the world, to obtain the lymph. Suggested cases of successful application were published, and it soon appeared that at times was required to test the efficacy of the remedy. Much discussion ensued. Dr Koch in 1891 Jan 1891 published the statement that his lymph named *tuberculin*, was a glycerine extract from the pure culture of the tubercle bacilli. Royal commission on the tubercle (Dr Koch's method &c.) was set up. The committee at home and abroad. Dr Koch's method of cure was not perfect cure but it was a great improvement on the lymph. Prof. Virchow, Berlin in 1890, to 22 cases of injection of the lymph, reported unfavourable results. Dr Koch's method of cure was not perfect cure but it was a great improvement on the lymph. Prof. Virchow, Berlin in 1890, to 22 cases of injection of the lymph, reported unfavourable results.

Dr Koch's method of cure was not perfect cure but it was a great improvement on the lymph. Prof. Virchow, Berlin in 1890, to 22 cases of injection of the lymph, reported unfavourable results. Dr Koch's method of cure was not perfect cure but it was a great improvement on the lymph. Prof. Virchow, Berlin in 1890, to 22 cases of injection of the lymph, reported unfavourable results.

See *Chlor* 1891

**TÜBINGEN SCHOOL** of Rationalistic criticism was founded by profs of I C Bauer about 1835.

**TUBMAN,** see *Postman*

**TUBULAR BRIDGES.** The Britannia Tubular Suspension Bridge then the most wonderful enterprise in engineering in the world, was constructed 1846-50 (Mr R Stephenson and Mr Fairbairn, engineers), about a mile southward of the Menai Strait Suspension Bridge.

On the Britannia rock near the centre of the Menai Strait the first of which is about 170 feet above low water level is built a tower two hundred feet above high water (unmanned). In May 1846 and in which the two lines of tubes or hollow girders strong enough to bear their weight and loads trams in addition the ends resting on the abutments on each side of the strait being more than a quarter of a mile in length. The height of the tube within is thirty feet at the Britannia towers diminishing to twenty three feet at the abutments. The lifting of these tubes to their places was a most gigantic operation, successfully performed.

The first locomotive passed through 27 June, 1850  
The Conway tubular bridge a miniature copy of

\* The Britannia tubular bridge was intended to supply the place of one of the finest bridges in the kingdom, and the railway of which the tubular bridge forms a part is in like manner a substitute for one of the finest mail coach roads ever constructed. The road from London to Holyhead has been long regarded as the highway from the British metropolis to Dublin and the late Mr Lubbock was applied to by the government to perfect this route by the London and Holyhead mail coach road, which he did by erecting a beautiful suspension bridge over the river Conway and over the Menai Strait, commenced in July, 1846, and finished in July, 1849.

the *Britannia* (tubular) engineers, Mr. Holt Stephenson and Mr. Fairbairn, erected. 1864-5  
At Chesham, a railway tubular bridge. 1865  
A bridge or viaduct on the tubular principle (called the Albert viaduct) over the river Tamar at Plymouth, opened by the prince consort. 2 May, 1859  
See *Victoria Railway Bridge* and *Tay Bridge*.

**TUDELA** (N. Spain). Near here marshal Lannes totally defeated the Spaniards, 23 Nov. 1808; see *Ebro*.

**TUDOR SOVEREIGNS**; see *England*, 1485-1603.

**TUDOR EXHIBITION**, New Gallery, Regent street; patron, the queen; committee, the prince of Wales, and other eminent persons. The collection included portraits and miniatures by Holbein and others, armour and weapons, personal relics, plate, bibles, prayerbooks, Shakespeare's and other books. Opened 1 Jan. 1890, and continued several months. A similar exhibition was opened at the British Museum about 22 Jan. 1890.

**TUESDAY**, in Latin *Dies Martis*, the day of Mars, the third day of the week, so called from *Twisto*, *Tivr*, or *Tweco*, a Saxon deity, worshipped on this day. *Twisto* is mentioned by Tacitus; see *Week Days*.

**TUGENDBUND** ("league of Virtue"), formed in Prussia soon after the peace of Tilsit, June, 1807, ostensibly for relieving the sufferers by the late wars, and for the revival of morality and patriotism. Its head-quarters were at Königsberg. It excited the jealousy of Napoleon, who demanded its suppression in 1809. It was dissolved at the peace in 1815.

**TUILERIES** (Paris), the imperial palace of France, commenced by Catherine de Medici, after the plans of Philibert de l'Orme, 1564; continued by Henry IV.; and finished by Louis XIV. This palace was stormed by the mob, 10 Aug. 1792; and ransacked in the revolutions of July, 1830, and Feb. 1848. Louis Napoleon made it his residence in 1851, and greatly renovated it. The restoration of the Tuileries (much injured by fire by the communists, May 1871) was determined on, Oct. 1872; not proceeded with. The ruins were sold for 32,200 l. to M. Picard, 4 Dec. 1882.

**TULCHAN BISHOPS**: a mere nominal episcopacy set up in Scotland by the regent Morton, who, with other nobles, absorbed the larger portion of the revenues, 1572-3. *Tulchan* was a stuffed calf's skin set before a cow to facilitate milking.

**TULIPS**, indigenous in the east of Europe, came to England from Vienna about 1578. It is recorded in the register of Alkmaar in Holland, that in 1639, 120 tulips, with the offsets, sold for 90,000 florins; and that one, called the *Viceroy*, sold for 4203 guilders! The States stopped this ruinous traffic. The *tulip tree*, *Liriodendron tulipifera*, was brought to England from America, about 1663.

**TUNBRIDGE WELLS** (Kent). The springs were discovered, it is stated, by Dudley, lord North, who, when very ill, was restored to health by the use of the waters, 1606. The wells were visited by the queens of Charles I. and II., and by queen Anne, and soon became fashionable. Population, 1881, 24,119; 1891, 27,895.

The town was incorporated by royal charter early in 1889.

**TUNGSTEN** (also called wolfram and scheeleum), a hard whitish brittle metal. From tungstate of lead, Scheele in 1781 obtained tungstic acid, whence the brothers De Luyart in 1786 obtained the metal. In 1859 it was employed in making a new kind of steel.

**TUNIS** (N. Africa) stands nearly on the site of Carthage. Tunis was besieged by Louis IX., of France, who died near it 25 Aug. 1270. It remained under African kings till taken by Barbarossa, for Solymán the Magnificent, 1531. Barbarossa was expelled by the emperor Charles V., when 10,000 Christian slaves were set at liberty, June, 1535. The country was recovered by the Turks under Selim II. 1575. The bey of Tunis was first appointed in 1574; Tunis was reduced by admiral Blake, on the bey refusing to deliver up the British captives, 1655. The Hussein dynasty was founded 1705. In July, 1856, the bey agreed to make constitutional reforms. He died 22 Sept. 1859; and his brother and successor Mohamed-es-Sadok took the oath of fidelity to the constitution. He died, and was succeeded by his brother Sid Ali, 28 Oct. 1882. Tunis is now under French protection.

Insurrection, 28 April; ships of war sent to protect Europeans. May, 1864

Tunis decreed to be an integral part of the Turkish empire. 25 Oct. 1871

A dispute with France settled by submission of the bey. Jan. 1879

The bey, embarrassed by debt (5,000,000 l.), places his finances in hands of an international commission. 1880

Disputes between France and Italy respecting railway concessions. Aug. "

Dispute between a British subject here and a French company respecting purchase of the Enfidra estate, decision left to the legal tribunals. Feb. 1881

Dispute with France; predatory incursions of the Kroumirs, nomadic shepherd tribes, on Algerian territory. March: the bey appeals to Turkey, 11

April: and the Great Powers, 17 April; military expedition sent from France; lands in Tabarka, bombard, fortresses, and occupies Bizerta, 30 April.

The Kroumirs sold to be occupied by the French; the bey's army retreats. early May, "

Alleged battle with the Kroumirs. about a May, "

The French approach Tunis, alleging the object to be to restrain warlike tribes and protect their frontier. 11 May, "

Treaty with France signed; it assures to France the right to occupy the positions which the French military authorities might deem necessary for the maintenance of order and the security of the frontier and the coast, and to send a resident minister to the capital. The French government guarantees to the bey the security of his person, his states, and his dynasty, and the maintenance of existing treaties with the European powers; while the bey undertakes not to conclude any international convention without a previous understanding with the French government, and to prevent the introduction of arms into Algeria through Tunis. The financial system of the regency to be regulated by France in concert with the bey. 12 May, "

Reported conflict between the French under gen. Briart and the Arabs; the French enter Mateur, 18 May, "

The Sultan of Turkey protests against the treaty, May, M. Béguin, a news correspondent, murdered at Beja by a fanatic (who is executed). 25 May, "

M. Ducloux, inspector of telegraphs, and assistants, murdered by Arabs, near Oran. about 5 June, "

M. Rouman, the consul, appointed French resident minister (said to be virtuous ruler, replacing bey), French army returning home. June, "

Moustapha Ben Ismail, the bey's chief minister, received by president Grévy, at Paris. 22 June, "

Insurrection at Sfax, revolt of great chief Ali Ben Khalifa, announced. 30 June, "

Europeans attacked, nearly all flee to ships, alleged massacres. 31 July, "

Sfax bombarded by the French, 5 July, at sea; captured after severe conflict. 16 July, "

Arabs revolting; anarchy reported. 20 July, "

Enfidra case; decision against the English, Mr. Lory. "

Collusion of bey's authority. about 25 Aug. "

Assumed conflict at Hammamet, the French repulsed about 31 Aug.; the French retreating about 8 Sept. "



Arrival of 2,000 French troops at Solatba . . . 9 Sept. 1881  
 General Sebastian with troops at Zaghouan sur-  
 rounded by Arabs . . . about 13 Sept. "  
 25,000 men sent to Tunis announced . . . 26 Sept. "  
 Alleged defeat of the bey's troops under Ali Bey;  
 4 hours' conflict . . . about 25 Sept. "  
 Ali Bey's army surrounded . . . about 4 Oct. et seq. "  
 Union of the French and Ali Bey's army, about  
 8 Oct. "  
 Tunis occupied by the French . . . 10 Oct. "  
 Gen. Sebastian defeats the Arabs; six hours' con-  
 flict; 500 killed, French loss slight . . . 13 Oct. "  
 Continued fighting . . . about 22 Oct. "  
 The French under Gen. Etienne enter Kalwan,  
 without resistance . . . 26 Oct. "  
 The French treaty with the bey (11 May) confirmed  
 by the chamber . . . 9 Nov. "  
 Alleged defeat of Arabs, near Geril, by Gen.  
 Legerot . . . about 16 Nov. "  
 Gen. Bausnier reports his capture of a large rebel  
 convoy . . . about 17 Nov. "  
 The insurrection virtually suppressed; army of  
 occupation to be 20,000 . . . announced 29 Nov. "  
 M. Levy (see Aug. 1882) expelled . . . about 1 Dec. "  
 M. Roustan in Paris; M. H. Rochfort acquitted of  
 bitter libel against M. Roustan . . . 13 Dec. "  
 M. Roustan returns . . . about 20 Dec. "  
 Transferred to Washington . . . about 23 Feb. 1882  
 Victory of insurgents . . . about 1 April, "  
 Endia case amicably settled . . . May, "  
 Treaty with France (taking over debt about  
 5,000,000) draft . . . July, "  
 Renewed Arab insurrection . . . about 3 Oct. "  
 French courts of law established; foreign consular  
 jurisdictions abolished (capitulations) . . . 1 Jan. 1884  
 French residents, 1892, about 10,000.

**TUNNAGE AND POUNDAGE** were ancient duties levied on every ton of wine and pound of other goods, imported or exported, and were the origin of our "customs." They commenced in England about 1346, and were granted to the kings for life, beginning with Edward IV. Charles I. gave great offence by levying them on his own authority, 1628. They were granted to Charles II. for his lifetime, 24 June, 1660. By the act 27 Geo. III. c. 13, these and other duties were repealed, 1787, and new arrangement of excise and customs was introduced.

**TUNNELS**, for drainage, are ancient. The earliest tunnel for internal navigation was executed by M. Riguet, in the reign of Louis XIV., at Beziers in France. The first in London was by Mr. Brindley, on the duke of Bridgewater's canal, near Manchester, about 1766. Project of the Gravesend tunnel, 1800—the report upon it, 1801. The Thames Tunnel was projected by Mr. Brunel in 1823, and opened for foot passengers, 25 March, 1843; see *Thames Tunnel*. Innumerable tunnels have been made for railways. The railway tunnel at Liverpool was completed in the middle of 1829, lit up with gas, and exhibited once a week. On the London and Birmingham railway there are eight tunnels (the Primrose-hill, Watford, Kilbury, &c.), their total length being 7336 yards. *Smiles*. It was computed by Mr. Fowler, that there were 80 miles of tunnels in the United Kingdom in 1865, which cost about 6,500,000*l.*, at the average of 45*l.* a yard; see *Alps* [Mont Cenis, etc.] and *Thames*.

Tunnel between Dover and Calais, suggested by M. Mathieu . . . about 1802  
 Tunnel for a railway beneath the channel from Dover to Calais, proposed by Messrs. J. F. Bateman and J. Revy . . . 30 Aug. 1869  
 M. Thomé de Gamond, after many years' study, exhibited his plans in Paris, 1867; his scheme revived in France, July, 1871, and Nov. 1873; a convention in its favour was signed for France by M. Adolphe Chevassier, Mar. 1875; and, later, Sir John Hawkshaw and M. Lavalley, monopoly for 30 years granted; chairman for English com-

pany, Lord Richard Grosvenor; plan of boring through 20 miles chalk by Mr. D. Brunton.  
 M. Thomé de Gamond died . . . Feb., 1876  
 Boring at Sangatte, near Calais, begun 25 Feb.; 200 feet deep . . . 3 June, "  
 Memorandum of basis of proposed treaty between England and France issued . . . Aug. "  
 Other plans have been proposed by G. Hannington, P. J. Bishop, A. Austin, &c. . . "  
 The French government's concession for preliminary works granted in 1875, renewed for 3 years from 2 Aug. 1880  
 Experimental boring going on, April, 1881; 800 metres from the coast . . . May, 1883  
 Meeting of Channel Tunnel Company 2 Feb.; of submarine Continental railway company 5 Feb. 1882  
 Channel Tunnel near Dover; about 1 mile excavated; visited by Mr. Gladstone and others . . . 17 March, "  
 The Channel Tunnel disapproved of by Sir G. Wolsey, and other officers, British and foreign . . . March, et seq. "  
 The works stopped by government about 1 May; by order of Mr. Justice Kay . . . 6 July, "  
 Two channel tunnel bills discharged in the commons . . . 16 Aug. "  
 Report of a commission on the channel tunnel (Sir A. Allison, chairman) unfavourable on political grounds issued . . . 12 Oct. "  
 The question referred to a committee of lords and commons 4, 6 April, which meets 24 April; decide against the tunnel (6-4) . . . about 20 July, 1883  
 The company resolutely determine to wait 17 Aug. "  
 Bill rejected by the commons (222-84) 14 May, 1884; (68-59) . . . 12 May, 1885  
 Boring of the channel tunnel still continued, 2 Feb. 1887  
 The channel tunnel bill again rejected by the commons (153-107) . . . 3 Aug. "  
 Sir B. Watkin's bill for experimental works opposed by the government and rejected in the commons (507-165), 27 June, 1888; again rejected (234-153) . . . 5 June, 1890  
 Mersey tunnel, between Liverpool and Birkenhead, one mile long, projected 1856, execution frequently suspended, boring resumed by the company of Major Samuel Isaac, 1880, boring completed under his superintendence, 17 Jan. 1882 (he died, 22 Nov. 1886); tunnel opened, 13 Feb. 1885; first passenger train run through, 22 Dec. 1885; formally opened by the prince of Wales, 30 Jan. 1886  
 The Severn tunnel near Bristol, constructed by W. G. Richardson, for the Gt. Western company's railway begun, March, 1873; official train passed through, 5 Sept. 1885; opened for traffic, 1 Sept., for passengers . . . 1 Dec. "  
 "Joseph II. mining act," Schminitz begun 1789, after many delays, finished, 16,538 metres long, 5 Sept. 1878  
 Arlicg tunnel, Austria, 10,270 metres long; begun June, 1880; completed, and train passed through, 13 Nov. 1885  
 Two tunnels for the City and South London Electric Railway, from the Monument to Stockwell, completed, March; the railway opened by the prince of Wales, 4 Nov.; to the public, 15 Dec. 1890  
 The construction of a tunnel under the Irish Channel recommended by Sir Roper Lethbridge at the Society of Arts . . . 11 Feb. 1892

## TURAN, see *Turkistan*.

## TÜRKHEIM, see *Turkheim*.

**TURIN**, the ancient Augusta Taurinorum in Piedmont, capital of the Sardinian States, and of the kingdom of Italy, till 1864, when it was superseded by Florence. Its importance dates from the permanent union of Savoy and Piedmont in 1416. The French besieged this city; but prince Eugène defeated their army, and compelled them to raise the siege, 7 Sept. 1706. In 1798, the French republican army took possession of Turin, seized all the strong places and arsenals of Piedmont, and obliged the king and his family to remove to the island of Sardinia. In 1799, the French were driven out by the Austrians and Russians; but the

city and all Piedmont surrendered to the French, June 1800. In May 1814, it was restored to the king of Sardinia, see *Italy*, 1864. Here prince Humbert was married to his cousin Margherita amidst great rejoicing, 22 April, 1868. The monument to Cavour was inaugurated, 8 Nov 1873. An exhibition opened by the king, 25 April, 1880. See *Freelance*, and *Italy*, 1884. Population, 1890, 320,808.

**TURKESMAN**, called by the Persians Turan, Independent Tartary, the original country of the Turks, in Central Asia, was reached by Alexander, 331 B.C. The Russians are gradually encroaching on this country, on 14 Feb. 1805, a new province Turkestan, was created by decree, and gun Kaui man made governor, 20 July, 1807, died 30 May 1862. The rule of the czar accepted by the chief tribes at Merv, (*which see*), announced 8 Feb. 1864.

**TURKEY** The Turks were originally a tribe of Tartars, but, by incorporation with the peoples they have conquered, have become a mixed race. About 760, they obtained possession of a part of Armenia, called from them Turcomania. They gradually extended their power, but in the 13th century, being harassed by other Tartar tribes, they returned to Asia Minor. The Turkish empire till 1678 comprehended the almost independent principalities of Moldavia and Wallachia, Servia and Montenegro, the hereditary vicerealty of Egypt, and Tunis. The Turkish quadrilateral fortresses were Shumla, Varna, Silistria, and Rustchuk. The population of the empire was estimated in 1887 at 32,974,100. (Immediate Possessions 21,633,000, tributaries and protectorates 11,345,100, in Europe, 8,987,000, Asia 16,173,100, Africa, 787,000. By the treaty of Berlin (13 July, 1878) Turkey is said to have

	Square Miles	Inhabitants	Muslims
Ceded to Roumania	5,032	246,000	142,000
" Servia	4,346	264,000	75,000
" Montenegro	1,549	40,000	9,000
" Austria	12	20,000	
" Greece (?)	5,300	750,000	40,000
To be occupied and administered by Austria	28,120	1,061,000	512,000
Formed into the Principality of Bulgaria	24,404	1,773,000	681,500
Included in Eastern Roumelia	13,646	716,000	265,000

If we exclude the provinces "indefinitely" to be occupied by Austria, Bulgaria, and Eastern Roumelia, there remain to Turkey in Europe only 74,790 square miles, with 4,779,000 inhabitants of whom 2,521,500 are Mohammedans. In Armenia Russia takes 10,000 square miles, with about 350,000 inhabitants. Cyprus, entrusted to the keeping of England, has an area of 3,784 square miles, and 186,173 inhabitants in 1881. The island ceded to Greece by convention, 24 May, treaty signed, 2 July, 1881.

Alp Arslan and the Turks conquer Armenia and Georgia 1065  
Asia Minor conquered 1071 & Jerusalem taken 1076  
Soliman Shah driven from the Fyphaleas while on the march his son Ertoghul, granted territories near Angora, dies 1288  
Othman, his son, emir of the sultan of Iconium, founded the Ottoman empire at Prusa, Bithynia by policy and conquest, in 1299  
Organization of Janissaries by Orkan about 1330  
Nicaea conquered, 1330 and the Morea 1346  
The Turks enter Thracia, and take Constantinople 1361  
Amurat I. renews the Janissaries 1368  
Bajazet I. overruns provinces of the Eastern empire 1380 & 1397  
He defeats Sigismund of Hungary at Nicopolis 28 Sept 1396

He besieges Constantinople but is interrupted by the approach of Tamerlane (or Timour), by whom he is defeated and made prisoner at Ankara, 29 July, 1402  
Macedonia conquered 1402  
Ladislas of Hungary defeated and slain at Varna by Amurat 10 Nov 1444  
Amurat defeats John Hunyadi at Kossova Oct 1448  
The Turks, invading Hungary, repelled by Hunyadi 1450  
Constantinople taken by the Turks under Mahomet II, which ends the Eastern Roman empire, 29 May, 1453  
Belgrade relieved by Hunyadi's victory over the Turks July 1456  
Greece subjected to the Turks (see Greece) 1480-60  
The Turks take Otranto diffusing terror throughout Europe 1480  
Soliman I. rises to the throne by the Janissaries murders his other brothers &c 1512  
He takes the islands of the Archipelago 1514  
He overruns Syria 1515  
Gross Egypt's defeat of Mahmud II Aug 1516  
Soliman takes Belgrade, Aug 1521 and Rhodes 1522  
Defeats the Hungarians at Mohacs 29 Aug 1526  
Repulsed before Vienna Oct 1529  
Peace with Austria 1533  
Cyprus taken from the Venetians Aug 1571  
Great battle of Lepanto (see &c) 7 Oct 1571  
The Turkish monarchs with England 1579  
Turks driven out of Italy by Shih Abbas 1585  
Constantinople almost untenable 1606  
War with the Persians who take Atrif 1637  
The Turks defeat the Persians and take the city of Bagdad 1638  
Constantinople taken from Venice after a 24 years siege 1669  
Vienna besieged by Mahomet IV but relieved by John II of Austria 1683  
Peace of Carlowitz 26 Jan 1699  
Mustafa II. opposed by Janissaries 1703  
The Turks driven by the Turks 1715  
The Turks defeated at Peterwardein 1766  
The Turkish empire and their power declines 1772  
Peace of Kainardji (with Persia) 1732  
Belgrade taken from Austria and Russia 1739  
Treaty of 1748 1748  
The Turks defeated at Kars 1745  
Insurrection of Wahabees 1749  
Great battle in the channel of Suez the Russian fleet defeated the Turkish 1770  
The Crimea ceded to Russia Jan 1794  
Limits to us with Russia and Austria the Turks 1795  
Peace of 1800 1800  
War with the French who invade Egypt 1807  
Insurrection of Wahabees at Cairo 1807  
War against Russia and England 7 Jan 1807  
Peace and evacuation of the Dardanelles effected by the British fleet but with gratulations 1807  
Muriad of Hali Asia 23 May 1807  
The Janissaries massacre the newly disciplined troops 1808  
The Russians defeated at Silistria 1809  
Treaty of Bucharest (see &c) 28 May 1812  
A Russian fleet of 11,000 tons returning from Asia destroyed by a pestilential wind in the straits of Archa 20 April 1820  
Subjugation of the Wahabees (see &c) 28 Feb 1821  
Ali Pacha of Janina, in Greece declares himself independent 1820  
Insurrection in Moldavia and Wallachia, 6 March 1821  
Persecution of Christians 6 March the Greek patriarch put to death at Constantinople 23 April 1821  
[For the events in connection with the independence of Greece see Greece]  
Horrible massacre at Bero (see &c) 23 April 1822  
Seizure near Mytilene Turks defeated 6 Oct 1824  
New Mahometan army organized 29 May 1826  
Insurrection of the Janissaries at Constantinople 1826  
The army suppressed and massacred 14 June 1826  
Gross losses burnt at Constantinople 30 Aug 1826  
Battle of Navarino the Turkish fleet destroyed by the fleets of England, France and Russia (see Navarino) 20 Oct 1827

banishment of 125 French, 120 English, and 65 Russian soldiers from the empire	5 Jan 1858	[Several conflicts ensue with various success]	1854
War with Russia	26 April	Osman Pasha storms Peta, the central point of the insurrection	25 April
The czar Nicholas takes the field	30 May	English and French governments, after many remonstrances, and troops, which arrive at the Ploesti the king of Greece submits, and promises strict neutrality the Greek volunteers are recalled	25 and 26 May
Capitulation of Brailow	19 June	Abdi Pasha and Fuad Effendi take the intem he l camp at Koltumpaka, and the insurrection shortly after ceases	18 June
Surrender of Anapa	27 June	Reschid Pasha, having retired (3 June), resumes his office	2 July
Emmence of Shumla taken by Russians	20 July	Convention between Turkey and Austria	14 June
The czar arrives before Varna	5 Aug	The Russans retire from the principalities, which are thereupon occupied by the Austrians	Sept 1855
Battle of Alhabet	22 Aug	Turkish loans	1855
Portness of Bagajet taken	9 Sept	[See <i>Loans</i> 1854 5]	
The sultan proceeds in the camp with the sacred standard	26 Sept	Firmans authorising free exercise of religion	18 Feb 1856
Dardanelles blockaded	1 Oct	Peace with Russia by treaty of Paris	30 March
Surrender of Varna	11 Oct	Great Britain, France, and Austria guarantee independence of Turkish empire	15 April
Russians retreat from Shumla	16 Oct	Austrians quit the principalities	March 1857
Surrender of the castle of the Morea to the French	30 Oct	Misunderstanding among the allied powers respecting Moldavian elections, which are annulled	July
Siege of Silistria raised by Russians	30 Nov	Birth of Reschid Pasha	7 Jan 1858
Victory of the Russians at Kuleta ha, near Shumla	12 June 1859	Miscegenation of Christians at Jedla (which see)	15 June
Battle near Drzeroum	4 July	Lord Stratford de Redcliffe many years English ambassador at Constantinople returned to England and is succeeded by sir H. Layard	12 July
Adrianople is agreed on by the Russians	30 Aug	In the civil conflicts in Montenegro between the natives and the Turks	July
Treaty of peace at Adrianople	29 Aug	Turkish financial reforms begun	Aug
Fire at Constantinople extinguished by the men of the <i>U.S.S. Rhode</i>	22 Jan 1830	The first Turkish railway opened (from Aidin to Smyrna)	29 Sept
The Porte acknowledges the independence of Greece	25 April	Boss (commune) called in a fititious Turkish name begun at Brumagham suppressed	Oct
Treaty with America	7 May	The allied powers determine the Montenegro boundaries	1859
Great fire at Pera British embassy destroyed	2 Aug 1831	Prince Alexander (son) elected hospodar of both Moldavia and Wallachia	5 and 6 Feb
New military 'order of glory' (Nischan) founded	19 Aug	[The ports at first closed but afterwards accedes to the double election]	
Abdullah taken by Ibrahim Pasha, son of Mehmet Ali	2 July 1838	Electric telegraph completed between Aden and Suuez	May
He defeats the army of the sultan at Koniah	2 Dec	Great fire at Constantinople 1000 houses destroyed	20-24 Sept
Ibrahim Pasha marches within eight leagues of Constantinople, and the sultan asks the aid of Russia	Jan 1833	Conspiracy against the sultan in 17 Sept his brother implicated several condemned to the scaffold	Sept and Oct
The Russans enter Constantinople	3 April	Great agitation for financial reform	Oct
Treaty with Russia, offensive and defensive	3 July	All good will treatment of Christians in Turkey proposed intervention on the part of powers	4 May
Office of grand vizier abolished	30 March 1838	The Turkish government proposes investigation and reform	30 May
Treaty of commerce with England, concluded by Lord Palmerston, ratified	16 Aug	(except Russia)	June 1850
[For the events of 1839 and 1840 in relation to Syria see <i>1839</i> ]		War between the Druses and Maronites in Lebanon, in 1840 (see <i>Druses</i> )	June
Hatti Sherrif promulgated declaring many reforms, termed the <i>Panaiut</i> (restitutions) 3 Nov 1839, again, at Rhodes 6 Jan 1840 4, 11, 1840	1849	Miscegenation of Christians at Danirous (see <i>Danirous</i> )	9-12 July
Christians identified to him in Turkey		Convention on behalf of the Great Powers signed, aimed intervention of the French against the insurrection	2 Aug
The Turkish government refuses to surrender the Hungarian and Polish soldiers on the joint demand of Russia and Austria	16 Sept	Inundations at Galatz loss about 175,000	22 Feb 1857
[The ports (soutenained by England) finally resume their closed]		Christmas revolt in the Herzegovina aided by the Montenegrins	March
Russia suspends intercourse with the Porte	12 Nov	Great need of financial reform the British ambassador sir H. Layard submits proposals	April
The British fleet under sir W. Parker anchors in Bosphorus	12 Nov	Disagreement respecting the French occupation of Syria, it ceases	3 June
Diplomatic relations between Russia and the Porte resumed 31 Dec the latter sending the refusal	Jan 1850	Death of the sultan Abdul Medjid accession of Abdul Aziz, his brother	25 June
Turkish Croatia in a state of rebellion	Jan 1851	Economical reforms begun, Fuad Pasha made president of the council	July
Treaty with France respecting the Holy Places (which see)	13 Feb 1852	The late sultan's jewels sold in London	Aug
Imperial order of Medjidie founded	Aug	Imperial order of knighthood (Osmancuk) to include civil as well as military persons, founded Sept	
Prince Menshikov returns to Constantinople as Russian negotiator, 28 Feb his preliminary demands rejected	19 April 1853	Imperial gun and reorganization	Oct
Reschid Pasha becomes foreign minister the ultimatum being rejected, Menshikov quits Constantinople	22 May	Fuad Pasha made grand vizier	22 Nov
Hatti Sherrif issued confirming the rights of the Greek Christians	6 June	He puts forth a budget, a series of commercial treaties with Sweden, Spain, &c.	March 1856
Russian manifesto against Turkey	26 June	A Turkish loan (£8,000,000) taken up in London	May
Russian army crosses the Pruth	2 July		
Grand national council-war to be declared if the principalities are not evacuated	20 Sept		
War declared against Russia	3 Oct		
[See <i>Russo-Turkish War</i> ]			
Commencement of riotous doct (see <i>1854</i> )	1854		
Insurrection in Epirus and Albania, favoured by the Greek government at Athens-Hellens empire proclaimed	27 Jan		
Volunteers from Athens join it	12 March		
Bayraks between Greece and Turkey	28 March		

Secularization of the property of the mosques, (value about 3,000,000.) said to be determined Oct.	1862	Change in the cabinet; Mustapha Faysl, finance minister	14 Aug.	1870
Insurgents in the Herzegovina submit; peace made with Montenegro	23 Sept.	Reported treaty between Turkey and Greece to resist European aggression in the East	21 Oct.	"
Dispute with Serbia (which see) settled	7 Oct.	Russia repudiates the treaty of Paris, 1856, 31 Oct.	31 Oct.	"
Ministerial crisis through the sultan's attempt at reaction; Fud Paşa and others resign, but resume office	7 Jan.	A note delivered to the porte (see Russia), 25 Nov.	25 Nov.	"
A new bank established	26 Jan.	The sultan agrees to a conference on the Black Sea question alone	about 1 Dec.	"
Fud Paşa becomes soratkar	12 Feb.	Mustapha Faysl, replaced by Mehmed Bachi	about 15 Jan.	1871
The sultan visits Egypt	7-17 April.	The Black Sea question settled by the conference at London (see Russia)	13 March.	"
Fud Paşa made grand vizier	1 June	Omar Paşa, general, dies	18 April.	"
Exhibition of the produce of the empire opened in March; closed	26 July.	Insurrection in Yemen, subdued	May.	"
Great immigration of the Caucasian tribes	April.	Great fire at Constantinople	7 June.	"
Financial reforms; conversion and verification of the Turkish debt	Aug.	Aali Paşa, grand vizier, an able statesman, dies	6 Sept.	"
Cholera rages at Constantinople, nearly 50,000 deaths, Aug.; cholera subsides, Sept.; great fire there, about 2500 buildings (mosques, dwellings, &c.) destroyed	6 Sept.	Mahmoud Paşa, grand vizier	6 Sept.	"
Fud Paşa proposes confiscation of the property of the mosques. opposition of the Sheikh-ul-Islam	21 Sept.	Tunis made an integral part of the empire, by decree	23 Oct.	"
Lord Lyons, ambassador at Constantinople	Oct.	Political reforms inaugurated by the new ministry	Nov.	1872
Revolt of the Maronites under Joseph Karam	30 Dec.	Important speech of the sultan to his council respecting the finances	16 May.	1873
The grand vizier, Fud Paşa, superseded by Mehmed Bachi	5 June.	Mahmoud Paşa, grand vizier, having made enemies through dismissing foreign employes, &c., is dismissed and replaced by Midhat Paşa,	about 30 July.	"
Revolution in Bucharest (see Danubian principities)	5 June.	Midhat Paşa, who favoured Austria, dismissed; replaced by Mehmed Bachi	19 Oct.	"
Insurrection in Candia (which see)	Aug.	Basad Paşa, grand vizier, 15 Feb.	15 Feb.	1873
International conference respecting cholera at Constantinople	15 Feb.-26 Sept.	Bucharest again	April.	"
European Turkey very unsettled	Jan.	The Roumanian railway connecting Constantinople, Adrianople, &c., opened	17 June.	"
Maronite revolt, under Joseph Karam, suppressed; his flight, Jan.; Turks leave	28 March.	The sultan's jewels, &c. (valued at 8,000,000) exhibited at Vienna	Aug.	"
Ministerial changes: Ali Paşa becomes grand vizier; Fud Paşa, foreign minister	11 Feb.	The shah of Persia arrives at Constantinople	19 Aug.	"
The recommendations of the European powers to the sultan to give up Candia finally declined	31 Mar.	Inability to raise a loan: the sultan gives up a large sum; great financial reforms proposed	Oct.	"
Omar Paşa, commander-in-chief of the Turkish army	April.	Turkish aggressions on South Arabia checked by Great Britain	Nov.	"
Destruction of the dockyards in the Golden Horn by fire	2 April.	Great improvements in the army; formation of reserves	Nov.	"
The sultan, with his son and nephew, visits Paris, 1-12 July; arrives at Buckingham Palace, London, 12 July; entertained by the queen at Windsor, 13 July; by the lord mayor, 18 July; at a ball at New India House, 19 July; gives 25000 to the poor of London, 25 July; sails from Dover, 23 July; at Vienna, 27 July-2 Aug.; returns to Constantinople	7 Aug.	Russell Avni, paşa, made grand vizier	Feb.	1874
The sultan declines the proposition of Russia, for the suspension of hostilities in Crete, and an international commission	4 Sept.	Improved financial arrangements reported	April.	"
Ministerial crisis; Fud Paşa resigns, but resumes his office	Jan.	The sultan ill, he recognizes his nephew Murad as successor	about 5 Oct.	"
Meeting of the new council of state (including Jews and Christians), with legislative, but not executive, functions	18 May.	Austria, Germany, and Russia inform Turkey that they consider they have the right to conclude separate treaties with Roumania	20 Oct.	"
Arrival of prince Napoleon Jerome at Constantinople	26 June.	Mevlâdî or Mevlâdîye, Turkish festival, launched at Black wall	28 Oct.	"
Armed on account of a supposed plot against the sultan	20 Sept.	Turkish debt 3,000,000, in 1854; 18,000,000, 1873; estimated receipts, 21,711,764; expenditure, 26,299,178.	June.	1875
Dispute with Greece for intervention in the Cretan insurrection; see Greece	Dec.	Insurrection in Herzegovina (which see); great excitement in Bosnia, Servia, and Montenegro	July-Aug.	"
Fud Paşa dies	Feb.	Mahmoud Paşa made grand vizier, with a strong ministry, about	25 Aug.	"
The prince and princess of Wales's visit	April.	Decree (in consequence of the deficit of 5,000,000, in the budget) that for 5 years half the interest on the debt be paid in cash and half in 5 per cent. bonds	6 Oct.	"
Memorial of the porte to the European powers desiring the abolition of the consular jurisdictions termed "capitulations"	June.	Circular note remitting taxes and promising industrial and commercial reform, 7 Oct.; another stating object of the government to stop onerous loans, develop the resources of the empire, &c.,	30 Oct.	"
The khedive or viceroy of Egypt censured for assuming sovereign power encroaching on those of the sultan	Aug.	Remonstrances of British and Russian ambassadors with the government respecting expenditure and treatment of Christian subjects	Sept.-Nov.	"
System of consular education promulgated, Oct.	"	Rasid Paşa new foreign minister	4 Dec.	"
Arrival of the emperor of the French at Constantinople	15 Oct.	Midhat Paşa, reformer, resigns	Nov.	"
Insurrection of the Bazar canal	27 Nov.	Firman issued; ordering great reforms, equality of rights to Christians, &c.	Dec.	"
The khedive submits to the sultan	Dec.	Note of Andranay, Austrian minister, respecting reforms, 30 Dec.; adopted by Germany and Russia, Jan.; by Great Britain, 18 Jan.; transmitted to the porte, about 7 Feb., agreed to	10 Feb.	1876
Modification of the "capitulations"	April.	Payment of April dividends deferred to July	April 11	"
Great fire at Pera; British embassy and about 7000 houses destroyed; great loss of life	5 June.	Insurrection in Bulgaria, promoted by foreign agitators, 1, 2 May; quickly suppressed by troops sent 7 May; about 55 villages burnt by the Bashi-bazukis, and other Turkish troops; several towns destroyed; about 15,000 persons killed; atrocious	"	"
Another fire at Constantinople: about 1500 houses burnt	11 July.			

- cynical to women and children, a few Turks killed by Bulgarians in self defence (report by Mr. Schuyler, see below) May, 1876
- Riots at Constantinople the sofias, fanatical students, and others, demand reforms, their cry, "Turkey for the Turks" ministerial changes, Mahmud Pacha, the grand vizier, replaced by Mehmed Ruchdi, Europeans much alarmed 20 May at seq "
- British fleet arrives in Boula Bay 26 May, "
- Meeting at Berlin of ministers of Austria, Germany, and Russia, they agree to a note to Turkey, requiring an armistice of two months, and other measures, 21, 22 May the note accepted by France and Italy not by Great Britain, 29 May, not presented through the revolution 30 May, "
- The grand vizier Mehmed Ruchdi, Hussein Avni, and Midhat Pacha, request the sultan to give up some of his treasures to save the nation from ruin, he refuses and is deposed, 29 May his nephew proclaimed as Murad IV. fully accepted by the people, and recognised by the western powers 30 May at seq "
- Manifesto recognising the danger of the empire through misgovernment, and promising amendment 2 June, "
- Abdul Aziz recognises Murad and to have committed suicide by cutting arteries in the arm said to be insane (divided by trial to have been murdered, 24 June, June 1881) 4 June, "
- Assassination of Hussein Avni the war minister, Raschid Pacha, the foreign minister and others, by Hasan, a disgraced Caucasian officer 15 June, who is hanged 17 June, "
- Declaration of war by Serbia, 2 July, b, White negro 2 July, "
- Tchernayeff and Saurin enter Turkey, battle at Saltschar in Zambak, Turks said to have taken advantage 3 July, "
- Serbia on conflict of Turks with Servians at Novi Pazir, 6 July, with Montenegrins at Neretva 27 July, "
- League in aid of Turkish Christians formed in London 27 July, "
- Mukhtar Pacha defeated by prince Nikita at Libas or Ulatas in Herzegovina 28 July, "
- Issue of paper money unannounced 28 July, "
- Several days conflict the Turks enter Surin and capture Grangeville the Servian retreat 7 Aug, "
- Turkish battleships in Bulgaria reported by Daily News correspondent substantiated by report of Mr. Schuyler, the American commissioner from Constantinople, dated 10 Aug, "
- Asserted victory of prince Nikita at Midun, 14 Aug, Kitchin, about 14 Aug, "
- Advances of the Turks under Abdul Karim Pacha upon Aleximatz, severe fighting 9 Aug, 19 30 Aug, "
- Servia invites the mediation of the guaranteeing powers, about 24 Aug, "
- Murad V deposed on account of bad health his brother Abdul Hamid II proclaimed 25 Aug, "
- The great powers propose an immediate armistice, the restoration of the status quo ante bellum, payment of an indemnity by Serbia, 16 September, 26 Sept, "
- Servians said to be severely beaten before Aleximatz 1, 2 Sept, continued indecisive fighting Armistice till 25 Sept agreed to about 17 Sept, "
- Prince Milan proclaimed king by the army at Deligrad, disapproved 16 Sept, "
- Report of Mr. Barrag, the British commissioner in Bulgaria, published 20 Sept, "
- (It establishes the facts 'that a ferocious Musulman soldiery in revenge for a Kitchin and abortive insurrection, were let loose on the inhabitants of a large province, that the population were brutally massacred, men, women, and children included, and that during the storm of savage fury crimes of all descriptions and outrages unmentionable were perpetrated on the inhabitants -Times)
- Firm invective despatch from Lord Derby to Sir H. Elliot, referring to Mr. Barrag's report, proposing longer armistice, 20 Sept, "
- The Porte receives the proposition of the six great powers 26 Sept, "
- Lord Derby informs the deputation from the city of London that, in regard to the Eastern question, the government is labouring for local self government for the Turkish provinces in Europe, equal treatment of Mahomedans and Christians, better administration for both, security for life and property, and effectual guarantees against repetition of outrages 27 Sept, 27 Sept, 1876 "
- Servia rejects the renewal of the armistice, Tchernayeff and army dominant, fighting renewed, 25, 27 Sept, "
- Servian attacks on the Turks near Aleximatz severely repulsed 28, 29 Sept, "
- In reply to the great powers the Porte declines an armistice, opposes administrative autonomy in the provinces as impracticable, proposes a senate, and guarantees negative reforms 3 Oct, "
- Mukhtar Pacha said to defeat Montenegrines 7 Oct, "
- Montenegrine victory at Danilograd 13 Oct, "
- Turkey a proposal of an armistice for 6 months, 10 Oct, declined by Russia who proposes 4 to 6 weeks, longer being injurious to commerce, &c. 14 Oct, "
- Continued fighting generally unfavourable to Servians 15 19 Oct, "
- Aleximatz bombarded 16 19 Oct, "
- Medium invited to Montenegrines 20 Oct, "
- Arrest taken by Turkey 21 Oct, "
- Result of fighting very favourable to Turkey 19 22 Oct, "
- Alleged conspiracy at Constantinople against the Russian ministry, many arrests about 23 Oct, "
- Important Turkish successes in the valley of the Morava 19 24 Oct, "
- Servians and Russians defeated, armistice under Tchernayeff and Horavitch declined, 29 31 Oct, 19, 20 Oct, "
- Medium taken by Turkey, Deligrad untenable, severe Russian loss 22 Oct, "
- Neutral despatch of Lord Derby dated 30 Oct, 30 Oct, "
- Aleximatz, attacked by Turks, Russian ultimatum given demanding 6 weeks armistice within 48 hours dated 31 Oct, 1 Nov, "
- Armistice for two months signed 1 Nov, 2 Nov, "
- Deligrad evacuated by Turks, farewell address of Tchernayeff to officers, exhorting to consistency, 2 Nov, 2 Nov, "
- Pacific declaration of the czar to Lord Aug. Loftus, 2 Nov, 2 Nov, "
- Deligrad evacuated by Turks, farewell address of Tchernayeff to officers, exhorting to consistency, 2 Nov, 2 Nov, "
- Leu's speech at Vienna he will not act independently if guarantees are not obtained 10 Nov, 10 Nov, "
- Marquis of Salisbury appointed special ambassador for conference at Constantinople he arrives at Paris 18 Nov, Berlin, 20 Nov, Vienna, 24 Nov, Rome 29 Nov, Constantinople 4 Dec, 4 Dec, "
- Alleged adverse conspiracy to restore Murad, about 5 Dec, 5 Dec, "
- Preliminary meetings of conference of representatives of six great powers begun (Great Britain, Russia, Austria, Germany, France, and Italy), 13 Dec, 13 Dec, "
- Ruchdi Pacha, grand vizier, replaced by Midhat Pacha, reformer 19 Dec, 19 Dec, "
- Armistice extended to Feb 1877 Dec, 19 Dec, "
- New political constitution proclaimed (chief provisions: individual liberty, freedom of all creeds, equality of the press and of education, equal legal taxation, a senate and two chambers, general elections by ballot every fourth year, irremovable judges, &c.) 21 Dec, 21 Dec, "
- Opening of the conference 23 Dec, 23 Dec, "
- Financial decree (16 Oct. 1875, abrogated, 27 Dec, 27 Dec, "
- Armistice extended to 1 March 27 Dec, 27 Dec, "
- The great national council of Turkey rejects the propositions of the conference, 18 Jan, it closes 20 Jan, chief ambassadors leave soon after 23 Jan, 23 Jan, 1877 "
- Negotiations for peace opened with Servia and Montenegrins about 25 Jan, 25 Jan, "
- Midhat Pacha, the grand vizier, dismissed and banished succeeded by Edhem Pacha (educated at Paris) returns to go on 5 Feb, 5 Feb, "
- Gortschakoff a circular to great powers, inquiring what they intend to do, signed 19 Jan, published about 7 Feb, 7 Feb, "
- Protocols of the conference published in Times, 8 early in Feb, 8 Feb, "

In Turkey "there is no aristocracy, no governing class, no organised democracy, no representative government (marquis of Salisbury) 30 Feb 1877  
Peace with Serbia signed 1 March, "  
First Turkish parliament opened 30 senators, 60 deputies speech from the sultan read, 19 March, "  
Gen Ignatieff visits Berlin, Paris, London, Vienna, 6 March "  
Protocol signed for six powers principle - to wait for Turkish reforms and watch conditional disarmament in Russia and Turkey (voidable under certain conditions) 31 March, "  
Protocol rejected by Turkey, 12 April justification (circular sent to the powers) Mr Layard went to (Paris) only ambassador to Turkey April, "  
Insurrection of Miridites or Kirdzhies April annuities with Montenegro not renewed 13 April, "  
Arrival of Mr Layard as an ambassador at Constantinople he affirms the neutrality of Great Britain, about 24 April, "  
War declared by Russia (see June Turkish 24 April, 1877) 24 April, "  
Riotous manifestation by the soldiers soon outside 24 May "  
A jihad or holy war against Russia proposed by the Sheikh ul Islam about 28 May "  
Sultan in Paris successful in Montenegro 18 Feb 1878 "  
Nicholas crowned 24 May, "  
Miridites added to captured 24 May, "  
The path must be closed with a speech 28 June "  
Sultan Pa has, foreign minister placed by Abdul Pa ha about 18 July "  
Other ministerial changes July, "  
Protests against alleged Russian atrocities, July, "  
Bosnian revolt reported to be ended Aug "  
Proclamation for the raising of arms by 150,000 Christians and others in war 20 Nov "  
Reported intrigues at Constantinople by peace and war parties 20 Nov "  
The sultan issues a rather vague proclamation of amnesty to Bulgaria 21 July "  
Surrender of Plewna to the Russians 21 July "  
The great powers request, the Sultan to the Parliament open a the sultan's speech commences the war, and gives his general and military 13 Dec "  
The Ministry remained resigned still holds office Sultan dismissed 13 Dec at Constantinople, 5 6 7 Jan 1878 "  
Hailed Pasha grand vizier 11 Jan "  
New minister under Ahmed Nish grand vizier appointed 11 Jan "  
British fleet enters the Dardanelles without permission of the sultan 13 Feb "  
The parliament dissolved by the sultan 14 Feb "  
Insurrection in Crete (Hussaks) 14 Feb "  
Treaty of peace with Russia signed at San Stefano (see Alex etc), 3 March, ratified at St. Petersburg 17 March "  
Osman Pasha honourably received by the sultan, 24 March "  
Grand-vizier Nicholas and the sultan exchange visits at Constantinople 25 March, "  
Ahmed Nish replaced by Sadyk as prime minister about 18 April "  
Insurrection near Rhinople in Roumelia, against Russian army (see Alex etc) April "  
Insurrection (said doubtfully to be in favour of the ex-sultan Murad) in Constantinople suppressed, Ali Shavri a reformer and financial reformer, with others killed 20 May "  
Police officers &c, at Constantinople destroyed by fire attributed to incendiaries 22 May "  
Office of grand vizier reserved for Mehmet Ruzhbi, May soon replaced by Kefetz 29 May "  
Secret agreement between the marquis of Salisbury and Count Schouvaloff, Russian ambassador, 30 May, "  
Secret British convention with Turkey (defensive alliance) 31 by the treaty of Berlin, Russia acquiesces here, Ardahan, or Batumi, Great Britain is to join the sultan in arms in defending his dominions he engaging to reform his government, Cyprus to be held by Great Britain till Russia returns its acquisitions 4 June, "  
Cyprus ceded to Great Britain 3 July, "

Berlin conference meets, 13 June, treaty signed (see Berlin) 13 July 1878 "  
A conspiracy against the sultan suppressed, about 10 July, "  
A ministerial crisis ends the sultan Sulten Pasha a policy approved by the sultan, who gives him a present, satisfaction of the treaty of Berlin announced 4 Aug "  
Trial of Sultan Pasha for misconduct during the war begun 4 Aug "  
The Turks said to be generally treated in Bulgaria and other surrendered places Aug "  
Sultan Pasha's circular to foreign powers refusing to recognise Greek proposal for annexation of (Asia, Thessaly &c) 8 Aug "  
Murder of Mehmet Ali Pasha at Ipek near Samsat, by Albanian hordes 6 Sept "  
Alleged conspiracies on behalf of the ex-sultan Murad instigated by the Germans about 20 Sept "  
Ahmed Nish with 20,000 men said to be routing from Janina to Montenegro, 28 Sept "  
German circular to the powers on Turkish delays in carrying out the Berlin treaty 10 Oct "  
The sultan accepts the terms of the treaty 24 Oct "  
British government announced 24 Oct "  
Insurrection in Armenia in Malesia 1 Oct "  
Miridites Pasha appointed governor Jan 1878 "  
Sultan Pasha is intended to degnatize it and in person inspect a Dec. abolishes the sultan's Dec. New ministry, Ahmed Nish Pasha (Grand vizier) (Syria, Egypt, and others) 4 Dec "  
Madame minister from and 13 Jan 1879 "  
Infinite treaty of peace with Russia, signed 8 Feb "  
British fleet leaves the sea of Marmara Much "  
Definitive treaty with Austria published 26 May, "  
Mithat Pasha old statesman returns to Constantinople 10 June, "  
Khalidine Carathodoul and others compelled to resign through opposition of the assembly of (Lebanon) their policy said to be against the Sultan, succeeded by Mehmed Pasha 28 July 1878 "  
The Russian emperor Tur 13 July 1878 "  
New ministry under Sadyk Pasha 18 Oct "  
Layard for reform part up in the government by the British a Imperial Home and the fleet in Turkish waters quit 18 Oct "  
Bak Pasha appointed inspector general of grain districts in Asia Minor 18 Nov "  
Great financial depression Nov Dec "  
Official relations with Great Britain temporarily suspended (in consequence of the non-payment of Dr. Kefetz a Russian minister and Ahmed Nish, who assisted him in translation) 31 Dec "  
Unsuccessful intervention of Sir A. H. Layard 10 Jan 1880 "  
Notes of Sadyk Pasha to the Powers acknowledging corruption in judicial affairs and promising reforms in (the) 1 Jan "  
Col and Mrs. Spring (disturbances of relief to Mrs. Sadyk) (quarrel by Greek brigands near Samsat) about 19 Feb, released in 1880 "  
Mr. Goshen sent as temporary ambassador, arrives at Constantinople 28 May "  
New ministry under Sadyk Pasha about 8 June, "  
Sultan's note from the powers urging cessation of Turkish rule, to Montenegro and paying to the prince in taking possession 3 Aug "  
The ministry modified under Sadyk Pasha, premier 18 Sept "  
A final note from the powers respecting cessation of Turkish rule to Montenegro delivered 15 Sept "

- Admiral Beauchamp Seymour, commander of combined fleet at Ragusa, sent to make a demonstration near Dulcigno, 20 Sept. 1880
- The sultan refuses to surrender Dulcigno; the French decline to partake in attack on the town, about 27 Sept.
- Note from the sultan limiting his concessions and resisting coercion: prevented 3 Oct.
- Immediate cessation of Dulcigno ordered by the sultan, about 23 Oct.; effect. d. 26 Nov.
- The combined fleet disperses 4 Dec.
- Note from the sultan to the powers respecting the Greeks' arming 24 Dec.
- Circular from the powers recommending arbitration, 24 Dec. 1880, declined by Turkey and Greece.
- Circular from Turkey proposing conference at Constantinople &c. about 15 Jan.
- Notes from the powers presented 21 Feb.
- Conference at Constantinople; agreement between Turkey and the powers, proposals referred to Athens 30 March.
- Mr. Henry Suter, engaged in mines, seized by brigands at Cassandra, in Salonic, about 8 April.
- Rebellion in Albania (where Mr.) suppressed, May.
- Muhib Pasha's palace was roused by soldiers, he escapes and appeals to the powers 17 May.
- The sultan protests against French invasion of Tunis (where Mr.) May.
- Midhat surrenders, claiming a fair trial about 17 May.
- Turkey protests against the Tunis treaty of 12 May.
- Mr. Suter's release for 15,000l. ransom announced May.
- Convention between Turkey and Greece arranged at Constantinople settling frontier, Thessaly, ceded by Turkey 24 May.
- Mr. Gooden leaves Constantinople, his mission unsuccessful, succeeded by Lord Dufferin, 26 May; who arrives at Constantinople 25 June.
- Trial of Midhat Pasha and others for murder of the late sultan (Abdul-Latif); convicted, Mustafa Fakhri Bey and Hadj Mehmet actual assassins, others, Mahmud and Nour Pasha, the sultan's brothers in law, Midhat Pasha, and others acquitted 27, 28 June.
- Sentence, death to all except two substituted to imprisonment 29 June.
- Turco-Greek convention on ceding Thessaly to Greece, signed at Constantinople 2 July.
- The trial of Midhat and others said to be a mockery; punishment commuted to exile on intercession of the British government; announced 31 July.
- The Captors of Mr. Suter taken in Greece, about 13 Aug.
- Turkish mission at Cairo 7 Oct.
- Continued negotiations at Constantinople respecting national debt Oct. et seq.
- The German vessel Valerica laden with dynamite (said to belong to Russia) cargo unshipped near Constantinople about 8 Oct.
- Debt signed for a satisfactory settlement of the national debt 28 Dec.
- Cepk Selim, R. N., wounded by Albanians at Arachi, announced 26 Feb., died 20 Feb.
- Mehmet Ruchdi Pasha dies 26 March.
- Russian war indemnity convention ratified 6 May.
- The minister Said Pasha dismissed, succeeded by Abdulhamid Pasha, about 5 May; who resigns 7 July.
- Said Pasha reinstated about 8 July.
- Sultan protests against bombardment of forts at Alexandria (see Egypt) about 11 July.
- Protracting negotiations respecting a military convention, agreed to 29 Aug.
- Alleged conspiracy of Foad Pasha and others to dethrone the sultan about 28 Nov.
- Said Pasha dismissed; Caucasian guard dismissed 29 Nov.
- Frontier disputes with Montenegro Nov.
- Said Pasha restored with honours, made grand Viceroy 3 Dec. Foad Pasha restored to favour 7 Dec.
- Escortment of the sultan through dread of assassination about 13 Dec.
- Fight among the sultan's body guard, (Albanians and Negroes) about 30 killed or wounded 17 Jan. 1883
- Turkish note to the powers against British Egyptian circular about 23 Jan. 1883
- Difficulties with the Greek church respecting political reforms; renunciation of the Ecumenical Patriarch Frachin II., not accepted, conciliation terms proposed 29 Dec.-3 Jan. 1884
- Resignation announced 9 Jan.
- Amicable settlement of dispute, announced 19 Jan.
- The Imperial prince and princess of Austria regrettably entertained by the sultan April.
- Death of Midhat Pasha, great statesman and reformer in exile, aged 62 May.
- Circular to the six great powers announcing the stoppage of the post office in Constantinople, 20 July, renewed, the Turkish arrangements fail, and are withdrawn Aug.
- Sir Edward Thornton appointed to succeed Lord Dufferin 13 Oct.
- Greek patriarch elected 23 Oct.
- Mutiny of troops at Monastir, for want of pay and clothing, settled by concession about 27 Nov.
- Pettitions to the sultan from Macedonia, respecting Turkish atrocities signed 23 Oct.
- Hassan Fehmy Pasha sent to London to confer on the Egyptian question, his proposals not received, and no J. M. 1885
- First 1885, note against Italian occupation of Massawa on the Red Sea about 23 Feb.
- New tariff with England signed 23 Feb.
- Sir H. D. Wolff arrives at Constantinople on a mission respecting Egypt, 22 Aug.; well received by the Sultan 29 Aug.
- Revolution in Roumelia (where Mr.) 18 Sept.; Sir Turkish note to the powers about 22 Sept.
- Said Pasha, grand vizier, and other ministers dismissed, succeeded by Kiamil Pasha, 24 Sept.
- Conference of ambassadors, 4 Oct.; the ambassadors present a collective note demanding the resolution in Roumelia as breaking the treaty of Berlin 14 Oct.
- Decree for Turkish commission to go with Sir H. D. Wolff to Cairo, about 12 Oct., convention signed 24 Oct.
- Turkey asks assistance of the powers to settle the Roumelian affair 29 Oct.
- Conference of ambassadors at Constantinople, 5 Nov.; collective declaration for maintenance of *status quo ante* about 7 Nov.; division of opinion as to enforcement 12 Nov.
- Eastern Pasha succeeds Musurus Pasha (1885-86) as ambassador in London Nov.
- The Sultan ratifies the treaty between Bulgaria and Serbia 13 March, 1886
- Sir Edward Thornton, British ambassador, received by the Sultan 27 March.
- Hobart Pasha, Turkish ambassador, dies, aged 64, 29 June.
- Sir William White appointed British ambassador, Oct., received 2 Nov.
- Four English gentlemen captured near Smyrna by brigands who demand 2000l. ransom, 24 Sept.; released by payment of ransom of 750l. 26 Sept. 1887
- Reported debt of 1,000,000 in the budget; increase of brigandage Nov.
- After the celebration of the feast of Mevlud, the Sultan delivers an opportunist speech to the officials on the state of the empire 27 Nov.
- Direct railway communication between London and Constantinople via Dover and Calais in 24 hours; 1st train from Vienna 12-14 Aug. 1883
- The government contracts a loan for 1,500,000l. from the "German bank; consequent rupture with the Ottoman bank, its usual financial agent Oct.
- 80,000 men of the reserve called out Aug. 1889
- The Ottoman bank Sir Edgar Vincent, director, lends the sultan 150,000l., reported 28 Oct.
- Trial of Moussa Bey, see Armenia 23 Nov. et seq.
- The German emperor and empress warmly received by the Sultan at Constantinople, 3 Nov.; a review, &c. 3-6 Nov.
- Five new war vessels launched at Constantinople, 30 Jan. 1890
- New 3 per cent conversion loan at 93, successfully effected by the grand vizier, aided by Sir Edgar Vincent; agreement signed 30 April.
- The Russian government demands payment of the



- armies of the Russo-Turkish war indignantly about 15 May, 1890
- Troubles in Old Servia by hands of Aragats; severe fight, with much slaughter June, "
- Turkey defers payment of indemnity till Nov., "
- Russia demands immediate payment; no one sent, about 18 June, "
- British cotton and woolen yarn-spinning factory opened at Constantinople, 28 June, "
- For Armenian troubles see *Armenia*, 1890-90, "
- The government frigate *Kivrosal* founders on the S. coast of Japan, during a gale; out of 653, 584 persons perish, including vice-admiral Osman Pasha, 18 Sept. "
- Sir Edgar Vincent thanked by the leading merchants of Constantinople, for his services to them 12 Jan. 1891
- Arrest revolt in Old Servia; the government buildings in Drenasta burnt, reported, about 4 Feb. "
- Death of Musurus pascha, diplomatist, aged 84; 33 years ambassador in London 12 Feb. "
- The Armenians again attack the Christians in Old Servia, who bravely resist, but are defeated with loss about 14 May, "
- Railway train at Teherkesskeni, near Constantinople, attacked by brigands; two persons killed; five carried off for ransom, 1 June; active measures taken by the porte, June; captives liberated, 14 June, "
- M. Eugène de Raymond, sub-manager of a vineyard company captured by brigands at Ormoudja, 7 Aug.; ransomed by the sultan, 12 Aug. "
- Dismissal of Kianuli pascha, president of ministry or grand vizier (appointed 1890) by the sultan, 3 Sept. 1891; succeeded by Djavad pascha, "
- Sir William A. White, the able British ambassador, dies at Berlin, while on a visit, 28 Dec. 1891; succeeded by the right hon. sir Francis Clare Ford about 8 Jan. 1892
- Payment of the war indemnity resumed, reported, 10 Jan. "
- Sir Francis Clare Ford arrives at Constantinople, 26 Feb.; received by the sultan 8 March, "
- See *Candia*, *Egypt*, *Greece*, *Montenegro*, and *Serbia*.

## TURKISH SOVEREIGNS

1299. Osman, Osman, or Ottoman, founded the empire, retained the title emir, but ruled despotically.
1326. Orchan, son, took the title "sultan."
1360. Amurath (or Murad), I.; stabbed by a soldier, of which wound he died.
1389. Bajazet I. Ilderim, son. defeated by Tamerlane, and died imprisoned.
1403. Solymen, son; dethroned by his brother.
1410. Musa-Chelabi strangled.
1413. Mahomet I., son of Bajazet.
1421. Amurath II., son.
1452. Mahomet II., son: took Constantinople, 1453.
1481. Bajazet II., son.
1512. Selim I., son.
1520. Solymen I. or II., the Magnificent, son.
1566. Selim II., son.
1574. Amurath III., son: killed his five brothers; their mother, in grief, stabbed herself.
1595. Mahomet III., son: strangled all his brothers, and drowned his father's wives.
1603. Ahmed (or Achmet) I., son.
1617. Mustapha I., brother: deposed by the Janissaries and imprisoned.
1618. Osman II., nephew; strangled by Janissaries.
1622. Mustapha I. again: again deposed, sent to the Seven Towers, and strangled.
1623. Amurath IV., brother of Osman II.
1640. Ibrahim, brother: strangled by the Janissaries.
1648. Mahomet IV., son: deposed by 1667. Solymen II. or III., brother.
1691. Ahmed (or Achmet) II., son of Ibrahim, nephew.
1695. Mustapha II., eldest son of Mahomet IV.: deposed.
1703. Ahmed (or Achmet) III., brother: deposed, and died in prison in 1736.
1730. Mahomet I. (or Mahomet V.), son of Mustapha II.
1754. Osman III., brother.
1757. Mustapha III., brother.
1774. Abdul-Ahmed or Hamid I. (or Achmet IV.) brother.

1789. Selim III., son of Mustapha III.; deposed by the Janissaries.
1807. Mustapha IV., son of Abdul-Ahmed; deposed, and, with the late sultan Selim, murdered.
1808. Mahomet II., or Mahomet VI., brother.
1839. Abdul-Majid (son), 13 July (born 13 April, 1823); died 27 June, 1861.
1861. Abdul-Asis, brother, born 5 Feb. 1830, deposed 29 May, alleged suicide 4 June, 1861 (see 1881).
1876. Amurath V. (Murad) son of Abdul-Majid, born 21 Sept. 1840; proclaimed 30 May; deposed for bad health, 31 Aug.
- " Abdul-Hamid II., brother, 31 Aug. born 21 Sept., 1849.
- " "He is not a tyrant; he is not disolute; he is not a bigot or corrupt."—Lord Beaconsfield, 17 July, 1878.
- Son: Mehmed Selim, born 21 Jan. 1870.

**TURKEY TRADE**, commenced in the year 1550. The Turkey or Levant Company of London was instituted by charter of Elizabeth, in 1579.

**TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS**, first brought to England about 1523, and to France in 1570. Turkeys are natives of America, and were consequently unknown to the ancients.

**TURKHEIM** (E. France). Here the elector of Brandenburg and the Imperialists were defeated by the French under Turenne, 5 Jan. 1675.

**TURKISH BATHS**, see *Baths*.

**TURKISH COMPASSIONATE FUND**, instituted by the *Daily Telegraph*, and supported by lady Burdett-Coutts, the abb. of Canterbury, and others, to relieve sufferers by the war, Aug. 1877.

**TURKOMANS**, see *White Sheep*, and *Turkistan*.

**TURNER'S ACT**, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 35 (1850), relates to the court of chancery.

**TURNER'S LEGACIES**. Joseph M. W. Turner, a great landscape painter, was born in April, 1775, and died 19 Dec. 1851. He bequeathed to the nation all the pictures and drawings collected by him and deposited at his residence, 47, Queen Anne-street, London, on condition that a suitable gallery should be erected for them within ten years; and directed his funded property to be expended in founding an academy at Twickenham for decayed artists. The will was disputed by his relatives, but a compromise was made. The oil-paintings (100 in number) and the drawings (1400) were obtained by the nation, and the engravings and some other property were transferred to the next of kin. The drawings were cleaned and mounted under the careful superintendence of Mr. Ruskin, and the pictures were sent to Marlborough-house for exhibition. In 1861, many of the pictures were removed from the South Kensington Museum to the National Gallery, others in 1869. The sketches, plates, &c., of *Turner's Liber Studiorum*, were sold for about 20,000*l.* 28 March, 1873.

**TURNING**, see *Laths*. In our dockyards, blocks and other materials for our ships of war are now produced by an almost instantaneous process, from rough pieces of oak, by the machinery of Mr. (afterwards sir Mark Isambard) Brunel (died 1849); see *Blocks*.

**TURNPICKES**, see *Toils*.

**TURPENTINE TREE**, *Pinastera Thurbathus*, came from Barbary, before 1656. Spirits of turpentine were first applied, with success, to the rot in ships; one-third of the spirit diluted with two-thirds water, 1772.

**TURRET SHIPS**, see *Navy of England*.

**TUSCAN ORDER OF ARCHITECTURE**, a debased Doric, used in Tuscany for buildings in which strength is chiefly required. *Wotton*

**TUSCANY**, formerly a grand duchy in Central Italy, the northern part of the ancient Etruria (*which see*). It formed part of the Lombard kingdom, after the conquest of which by Charlemagne, 774, it was made a marquisate for Boniface about 825. His descendant, the great countess Matilda, bequeathed the southern part of her domains to the pope (1115). In the northern part (then called Tuscana), the cities, Florence, Pisa, Siena, Lucca, &c., gradually became flourishing republics. Florence became the chief under the government of the Medici family, see *Florence*. The duchy in that family began in 1531, and the grand-duchy in 1569. After the extinction of the Medicis in 1737, Tuscany was given by the treaty of Vienna (1738) to Francis, duke of Lorraine (married to Maria Theresa of Austria in 1736), who had ceded his hereditary estates to France. Population in 1882, 2,226,265. Population, 1890 2,274,191.

The French enter Florence 28 March 1799

The grand-duke is deposed and his dominions given to Louis d'Orléans (of the royal house of Spain) with the title of king of Etruria 1802

Tuscany incorporated with the French empire 1807

The grand duchy given to Elisa, sister of Napoleon 1808

Ferdinand III restored 1814

Lucca united to Tuscany 1847

Leopold II. grants a free constitution 15 Feb 1848

The insurrection at Florence re-established the grand duke 22 Feb 1849

He is restored by the Austrians 31 May 1850

Rigorous imprisonment of the Malin husband and wife, converts to protestantism for reading the Bible 1852

The crisis of Shatesbury and Rodin and others in vain intercede for them at Florence 1 Oct

They are released after the intervention of the British government 1 March 1853

[An armistice was provided for them by subscription.]

The Tuscan army demand alliance with the Sardians the grand duke refuses and departs to Bologna the king of Sardinia reclaims the dictator and a provisional government formed 27 April 1859

The king assumes the command of the army but declines the dictatorship 30 April

The Sardinian commander Buoncompagni invades with the powers of government 11 May

Prince Napoleon arrives at Leghorn addresses the Tuscans and erects his standard 23 May

The grand-duke Leopold II. abdicates in favour of his son Ferdinand 21 July

Tuscan constituent assembly meets 11 Aug

It declares against the house of Lorraine, and votes for annexation to Sardinia 1 Sept

Prince Eugene of Savoy Cavour declares governor general of central Italy he declines but recommends Buoncompagni Nov who is accepted by the Tuscans 8 Dec

Annexation to Sardinia voted by universal suffrage 11 Feb 1860

Prince Eugene decreed 22 March 1860

Prince Eugene appointed governor 26 March

Florence made the capital of Italy, by decree published 11 Dec 1864

(See *Italy and Florence*)

#### SOVEREIGNS OF TUSCANY

DUKES

1531	Alexander I
1537	Cosmo I
	GRAND DUKES
1569	Cosmo I. Medici
1574	Francis I
1587	Ferdinand I
1608	Cosmo II
1621	Ferdinand II
1670	Cosmo III (visited England, and wrote an account of his travels)
1723	John Gaston (last of the Medicis)
1737	Francis II (duke of Lorraine), became emperor of Germany in 1745

1765. Leopold I (emperor in 1790)

1790 Ferdinand III (second son of Leopold I), expelled by the French in 1800.

#### KINGS OF ETRURIA.

1801 Louis I, duke of Parma.

1803 Louis II

#### GRAND-DUCHESSES

1808 14 Elisa Bonaparte (married to Bacciochi, made prince of Lucca).

#### GRAND DUKES

1814 Ferdinand III restored

1824 Leopold II, 18 June (born 3 Oct 1797 abdicated, 21 July 1859), died 29 Jan 1870

1859 Ferdinand IV, 21 July (born 10 June 1835) protested against the annexation of his grand duchy, 26 March 1860, 11-19 July 1861

Son Leopold Ferdinand, born 3 Dec 1858

**TUSCULUM** (now Frascati), a city of Latium (8 Italy). The Tusculans supported Terminus Superbus against the Romans, by whom they were totally defeated, 498 B.C. The Tusculans, on account of their friendship with Rome, suffered much from the other Latins, who took their city, 374, but were severely chastised for it. Here Cato during his retirement wrote his "Tusculan Disputations," about 46 B.C.

**TWELFTH-DAY**, the feast of the Epiphany, or manifestation of Christ to the Gentiles, 6 Jan; see *Epiphany*

**TWELVE TABLES**, see *Decemviri*

**TWINS**, joined together, have been born frequently, but seldom lived long. Helen-Judith, joined African twins, were born in 1715, and died in 1723. Millic-Christine, negro twins born in North Carolina in 1851, were wholly distinct in the upper part of the body, but one in the lower part of the spinal column and pelvis, the four legs obeying nerve from a common centre. They sang and danced well, and were named the "Two-headed Nightingale." The will, understanding, and conscience were distinct. Exhibited in London 17 Feb 1885. See *Siamese Twins*

**TWIN-SHIP**, see under *Steam*

**"TWO PENNY TRASH"**, a term given to W. Cobbett's *Weekly Political Register*, after 2 Nov. 1816, when he reduced the price from 12d to 2d, the sale greatly increased

**TYBURN** (W London), at the west end of Oxford road (now street), the chief place in London for the execution of malefactors till 1783. Pennant (who died 1798) remembered Oxford-street as "a deep, hollow road, and full of sloughs, with here and there a ragged house, the lurking-places of cut-throats."

In conformity with an act passed in 1697, a so-called "Tyburn ticket" was given to the prosecutor of a criminal executed at Tyburn. The ticket gave exemption from serving on juries and parochial offices. The act was repealed in 1818

**"TYBURNIA"** (a NW suburb of London), was built between 1839 and 1840, on the green fields and nursery grounds in Paddington belonging to the see of London

**TYLER'S INSURRECTION**, in opposition to the poll-tax imposed on all persons above 15, 5 Nov 1380. One of the collectors, acting with indecent rudeness to Wat Tyler's daughter, was struck dead by the father, June, 1381. His neighbours took arms, and in a short time almost the whole of the population of the southern and eastern counties rose, extorting freedom from their lords, and plundering. On 12 June, 1381, they gathered upon Blackheath to the number of 100,000 men, and on

14 June murdered Simon of Sudbury, archbishop of Canterbury, and sir Robert Hales, the royal treasurer. The king, Richard II., invited Tyler to a parley, which took place on the 15th at Smithfield, where the latter addressed the king in a menacing manner, now and again lifting up his sword. On this the mayor, Watworth, stunned Tyler with a blow of his mace, and one of the king's knights named Cavendish, dispatched him. Richard temporised with the multitude by promising a charter, and thus led them out of the city, when sir R. Knollys and a band of knights attacked and dispersed them with much slaughter. The insurrection in Norfolk and Suffolk was subdued by the bishop of Norwich, and 1500 of the rebels were executed.

**TYNDALE MEMORIAL.** A statue of William Tyndale, protestant martyr, translator of the new testament, published 1525, was set up on the Thames Embankment in 1883. Sculptor, Mr. J. E. Boehm.

**TYNEMOUTH**, Northumberland. Here are remains of a monastery built by king Edwin, 625; destroyed by the Danes; rebuilt by king Egfrid, 671-85; often ravaged by Danes, 795-993; refounded and made a castle by Rob. de Mowbray, 1090; plundered by Scots, 1316 and 1389; fortified for Charles I., 1612; taken by Scots, 1644; finally ruined, 1665; and made a depot, 1783. The chapel has been restored. Tynemouth was made a borough, returning one member to parliament, 1832. An aquarium, winter-garden, &c., was opened, 27 Aug. 1878. Population, 1881, 44,118; 1891, 46,267.

**TYPE-COMPOSING MACHINES**, see under *Printing*, 1842-72.

**TYPE-FOUNDING**, see under *Printing*, 1454, 1720.

**TYPE-WRITERS.** M. Fourcault sent to the Paris exhibition of 1855, a writing-machine for the blind; and several were invented by Wheatstone. After successive improvements, Messrs. Remington, in America, in 1873, contracted to construct 25,000. The speed is said to have been raised to seventy-five words a minute.

The action of the typewriter somewhat resembles that of a pianoforte. Pressure upon a key raised with a letter raises a hammer with a type-cut letter, which presses upon paper; provision is made for making the type, shifting, &c.

The Hall type-writer exhibited in London, 1883. Mr. R. Pearson's new compact and expeditious type writer exhibited in April, 1885.

T. G. and H. Davis type-writer for reporters commended May, 1885.

Hammond type-writer 1886.

The "Simpler" type-writer (cost about 100. 6d.) introduced into London by a company April, 1887.

A speed contest with the Remington type-writer at St. James's Hall: several prizes awarded by the proprietors Messrs. Wyckoff & Co. Jan. 1889.

The Bar-Jock type-writer exhibited by Messrs. Richardson & Co., in London, 14 Dec. of 1891, 1889.

**TYRANT.** In early Greek history, the term was applied to any man who governed with irresponsible power. Solon objected to the term, and chose the name Archon (ruler), 594 B.C. The earliest tyrants were those at Sicily, beginning with Cleisthenes, in the 7th century B.C. Tyranny declined in Greece about 490 B.C., and revived after the close of the Peloponnesian war, 404 B.C.; see *Thirty Tyrants*.

**TYRE** (Phœnicia), a great city, said to have been first built by Agenor. Another city was built 1257 (about 2267, *Jales*) B.C. It was besieged by the Assyrians, who retired from before it, after a siege of upwards of five years, 713 B.C. Taken by Nebuchadnezzar, 572 B.C., and the city demolished, when the Tyrians removed to an opposite island, and built a new and magnificent city. It was taken by Alexander with much difficulty, after a siege of seven months, July, 332 B.C. He joined the island to the continent by a mole. *Strabo*. Tyre was captured by the Crusaders, 7 July, 1124; by the French, 3 April, 1709; and by the allied fleet, during the war against Mehmet Ali, 1841.

**TYRE, ERA OF**, began on 19 Oct. 125 B.C., with the month of Hyperboreus. The months were the same as those used in the Grecian era, and the year is similar to the Julian year. To reduce this era to ours, subtract 124; and if the given year be less than 125, deduct it from 125, and the remainder will be the year before Christ.

**TYROL**, the eastern part of ancient Rhætia, now a province of the Austrian empire, was ceded to the house of Hapsburg in 1363 by Margaret, the heiress of the last count. It became an appanage of the younger (or Tyrol) branch of the imperial house, which came to the throne in the person of Maximilian II., in 1618. The French conquered the Tyrol in 1805, and united it to Bavaria; but in 1809 an insurrection broke out, headed by Andrew Hofer, an innkeeper, who drove the Bavarians out of the Tyrol, thoroughly defeated some French detachments, but laid down his arms at the treaty of Vienna. He was subsequently accused of corresponding with the Austrians, captured and sent to Mantua, and there shot by order of the French government, 20 Feb. 1810. The Austrian emperor ennobled his family in 1819, and erected his statue in Innsbruck in 1834. The Tyrolese riflemen were very effective in the Italian war in 1859. The Arlberg tunnel railway from Innsbruck to Bregenz inaugurated by the emperor 20 Sept. 1884. Population in 1890, 812,696.

**TYRONE** (near Ulster, N. Ireland), formerly the territories of the O'Neills, and the seat of the insurrection in 1647.

**TYRRHENI**, included the ancient Etruscans, and other tribes, said to have come from Lydia, Asia Minor.

## UBIQUITARIANS.

**UBIQUITARIANS** or **UBIQUARIANS**, a small German sect, originated by John Brantius about 1560, who asserted that the body of Christ was present everywhere (*ubique*)

**UGANDA.** A kingdom in Equatorial Africa, near the head of the Nile, capital, Mougou

Missionaries sent out by the Church Miss. Mary society July, 1877

French R. C. missionaries arrive 1879

The king Mtesa friendly to Grant, Stanley, and other travellers and missionaries, dies 10 Oct 1884

His son Mwanga, jealous and suspicious kills bishop Hannington, for advancing by a new route about 20 Oct 1885

Persecutions well endured, native Christians killed June 21 1886

Revolution with bloodshed Sept. 1888 Mwanga deposed and replaced by his brother Kalema (Oct.), whose attempts to revive his father's policy are frustrated by the Arab slave-dealers, much persecution ensues, the Europeans flee and their settlements are destroyed Nov. 1888 King Kalema revives the Arabs and is expelled they set up his brother Kalema civil war Nov. 1888

Mwanga defeated in an attempt to recover his crown, Kalema burns his own relatives reported 1889

Mwanga severely defeats the Arabs 4 Oct. takes Rubaga 5 Oct., and reestablishes his power Kalema a fugitive 11 Oct. 1890

Mwanga professes himself a Christian, and appoints Catholics officials, 1 part 5 March

He places Uganda under the influence of the British East Africa company by treaty with Sir Jackson reported 30 April

Mwanga driven from the capital by Kalema, retreats with the missionaries to Sesse island reported 9 May

Final defeat of Arabs by Mwanga, who regains all his kingdom reported 15 June

Uganda placed within the sphere of British influence by the Anglo German treaty 1 July

Capt. F. D. Lugard and Capt. W. H. Williams sent by the British war office to assist the company they arrive 17 Dec. 1891

They strenuously endeavor to maintain peace between the French Catholics and British Protestant missionaries and their converts they hold Kampala a fortified station near Mengo, having been reinforced by being met with a part of the bona fide garrison stationed under Finis Pasha at Wadelai Capt. Lugard constructs and garrisons several forts in the country Jan. 1892

Revival of religious feuds and outrages, a Protestant murdered in the street, 30 Jan Capt. Lugard demands redress the king refuses it, and threatens him and his party fruitless negotiations other murders of Protestants the Catholics arm and attack Kampala and are repulsed with severe loss by Capt. Williams, who is compelled to use Maxim guns 24 Jan the Catholic houses wrecked, bishop Hirth and the priests taken to Kampala 24 Jan, the king, with 300 of the Catholic party flee to the side of Buseiga, where he is joined by the bishop, the tale is taken by Capt. Williams, with bloodshed the king and bishop flee to Sesse 30 Jan 1892

[Reported 10 Sept. Lugard's letter of 11 Feb., received 15 July]

Letters received from bishop Hirth by the French government accusing the British of outrages, and claiming compensation, on appeal, the British government promises investigation June, July, 1892

## ULTRAMONTANISTS.

The king rejoins the Protestants order restored at Mengo about 30 March, the company is dismissed reported 27 July, 1892

**UHLANS** the German lanciers, very effective in the war in 1870

**UKRAINE** (Polish for a frontier), a vast, fertile plain in Russia, ceded to the Cossacks by Poland in 1672, and obtained by Russia in 1682

The country was divided, Poland having the west side of the Dniester, and Russia the east The whole country was assigned to Russia by the treaty of partition in 1795

**ULM**, in Wurtemberg, S. Germany, where a peace was signed, 3 July 1620 by which Frederick V. lost Bohemia (having been driven from it previously) Ulm was taken by the French in 1796 After a battle between the French and Austrians, in which the latter, under general Mack, were defeated with dreadful loss by Marshal Ney, Ulm surrendered with 28,000 men, the flower of the Austrian army, 17-20 Oct 1805 The cathedral was built 1377-1494 the spire, 530 feet high, said to be the loftiest in the world, was completed 31 May, 1890, with great rejoicings Population, 1890, 36,201

**ULPHILASS BIBLE**, see under *Bible*

**ULSTER** the N. division of Ireland After the death of Strongbow, 1176, John de Courcy was made earl of Ulster, Hugh de Lacy was earl, 1243, and Walter d. Burgh, 1264, whose descendant, Elizabeth, married Lionel, son of Edward III., 1352 He thus became earl of Ulster In 1611, the British colonisation of the forfeited lands (termed the *Ulster settlements* or *plantations*) began much land being granted to the corporation of London, see *Irish Society* The consequent rebellion of the Irish chieftains, Roger More, Phelim O'Neill, McGuire, earl of Inniskillen and others, broke out on 23 Oct 1641 (see *Ireland*) — *Ulster King of Arms* appointed for Ireland, 1553 — By the ancient "Ulster tenant-right," the outgoing tenant of a farm received from his successor a sum of money for the privilege of occupancy A modified form of this right was adopted in the Irish land act, passed 8 July, 1870

The *ULSTER CONVENTION*, proposed 8 April, met at Belfast 17 June 1880 in a large pavilion erected for the purpose. 12000 delegates of various classes and opinions from all parts of the province with many other persons were present the duke of Abercorn being in the chair The proceedings, which were of a grave earnest character began with a prayer and the singing of part of Psalm 111 Five resolutions for firmly maintaining the Union of Great Britain and Ireland in opposition to the scheme for Home Rule were passed unanimously

Ulster Convention League formed (3,000 subscribed), 2 Aug 1892

**ULTRAMONTANISTS** (from *ultra montes*, beyond the mountains), a term originally applied in France to those who upheld the extreme authority of the pope in opposition to the freedom of the Gallican church, which had been secured by various bulls, and especially by the concordat of 15 July, 1801. Ultramontanists now are those who maintain the *official* infallibility of the bishop of Rome.

**ULUNDI**, Zululand, South Africa. On 4 July, 1879, the Zulus, commanded by their king, Cetshwayo, who had refused the conditions of peace, were totally defeated near here by Lord Chelmsford, after a severe conflict. Capt Wyatt-Edgell, 17 Lancers, and 9 men were killed, and about 53 wounded. The British were attacked in the open country by the Zulus, who enveloped our hollow square and charged on all sides up to within 60 yards, when they broke and fled under the heavy fire. They were pursued and routed by cavalry. About 23,000 Zulus engaged, 1,500 killed. The British showed much firmness and the Zulus displayed great courage. The royal kraal at Ulundi and other military kraals were burnt.

**UMBRELLA**, described in early dictionaries as "a portable pent-house to carry in a person's hand to screen him from violent rain or heat." Umbrellas appear in the carvings at Persepolis. Niebuhr saw a great Arabian prince returning from a mosque, he and each of his family having a large umbrella carried by his aide. Old Chinese records show the Chinese shielded by umbrellas. It is said that the first person who generally used an umbrella in the streets of London was the benevolent Jonas Hanway, who died in 1786.

John Macdonald, a footman who wrote his own life, in forms us that he had "a fine silk umbrella which he brought from Spain, but he could not with any comfort to himself use it, the people calling it out, 'Frenchman! why don't you get a coach?' The hackney coachmen and chairmen were clamorous against their rival. The footman says he persevered for three months till they took no further notice of this novelty. Foreigners began to use them and then the English."

Mr Samuel Fox, inventor of the hollow-stem umbrella frame, strong light, and elastic having made a great fortune, especially at Lille in France, died 25 Feb. 1887. In 1888, Mr Gladstone's political programme was termed his *umbrella*, by Lord Rosebery.

**UNCLAIMED MONEY**, &c., a pamphlet with this title, by Mr Edward Prenton, was published in 1833; describes art classes and recommends legislation to facilitate publication for the benefit of claimants.

- 1.—Dividends on government, East India and Colonial stocks (government stocks 4 Jan. 1837, 537,815).
  - 2.—Dividends of companies, surplus assets in bankruptcy, &c.
  - 3.—Army and navy prize money.
  - 4.—Funds in chancery (28 Feb. 1836, 77,677,881).
  - 5.—Intestates estates in the United Kingdom, India, and the colonies.
  - 6.—Deposits in banks (including plate, jewellery, &c.).
- Mr Sidney H. Prenton published similar returns in the *Times*, 28 Aug. 1890.

**"UNCLE TOM'S CABIN,"** a story by Mrs H. Beecher-Stowe, published in portions in a newspaper in 1850, complete in March, 1852; setting forth the evils of negro slavery. The sale was enormous, and the translations numerous, and it greatly contributed to emancipation. The Rev. Josiah Benson, the original "Uncle Tom," was rescued by the queen at Buckingham palace, 2 March, 1877, and was much benefited by his visit to Britain; he died May, 1883, aged 93.

**UNION, EXTREME**, see *Anomism*.

**UNDULATORY THEORY OF LIGHT**, supposes a progressive wave-like motion between the eye and the luminous body seen. It is said to have been suggested by Francesco Grimaldi about 1665, and was propounded by Robert Hooke and Huyghens, about 1672; opposed by Newton; but confirmed by Thomas Young by experiments in 1801, and is now generally adopted. "Die Wellentheorie auf Experimente gegründet," by Ernst and Wilhelm Weber, published in 1825; see *Emerson*, and *Light*.

**UNEMPLOYED**, see under *Beds*, 1886-7, and *Mansion House Funds*, 1886.

A plan for providing work proposed by the bishops of London, Rochester and Bedford, cardinal Manning, Mr. Sprague and Mr. Reaney Nov. 1886. A conference of poor law guardians at Exeter Hall declares that there is no exceptional distress in the country 8 Dec. 1886.

Unorderly demonstrations of so-called unemployed in London early Oct. 1887, conference at Memorial Hall, Lord Herschell in the chair 5 Dec. 1887. Deputation (not unanimous) to Lord Salisbury recommending public works, inquiry, and registration, state-aided emigration and repression of alien pauper immigrants 1 Feb. 1888.

Lord Mayor de Kewer, aided by the earl of Meath and Mr. Harry Jones, puts forth a scheme for employment of the London poor in making open spaces, gardens and recreation grounds with due stipulations (50,000 wanted) *Times* 25 Dec. 1887. The Gardens and Pleasure Grounds Fund started (see under *Mansion House*) about 24 Dec. 1887. The scheme in action reported partially successful Aug. 1888.

Meeting of the unemployed at Tower Hill, led by Mr. Power (after an attempt at the Royal Exchange), 4 Oct. 1890. Attempt in St. Paul's Churchyard, Power arrested, 21 Oct. 1890.

Meetings at Tower Hill renewed, 8 April, 1892.

**UNIFORMITARIANS**, see *Continuity*.

**UNIFORMITY ACTS**. That of 2 & 3 Edward VI., 15 Jan. 1549 ordained that the order of divine worship, drawn up by Cranmer and others, "with the aid of the Holy Ghost," should be the only one used after 20 May. The penalties for refusing to use it were fine and imprisonment. This act was confirmed in 1554, repealed by Mary, 1554, and re-enacted by Elizabeth in 1559. The act of Uniformity, 14 Charles II. c. 4, was passed in 1662. It enjoined uniformity in matters of religion, and obliged all clergy to subscribe to the thirty-nine articles, and use the same form of worship, and same book of common prayer. Its enforcement on 24 Aug. 1662 termed Black Bartholomew's day, caused, it is said, upwards of 2000 ministers to quit the church of England. This day was commemorated by dissenters in 1862. The Act of Uniformity Amendment act, whereby shortened services were authorized, and other changes made, was passed 18 July, 1872. The *Uniformity of Process* act, which made many law changes, was passed 23 May, 1832.

**UNIFORMS**. Military uniforms were first used in France, "in a regular manner" by Louis XIV. about 1668. In England the uniform was soon afterwards adopted in the military service, but with little analogy to the modern dress. See under *Navy*.

**UNIGENITUS**, see *Bull*.

**UNINFLAMMABLE SALTS**. At the British Association, 15 Sept. 1869, M.M. Vermann and Oppenheim announced their discovery that fabrics steeped in solutions of tungstate of soda, or sulphate or phosphate of ammonia, burn without flame.

**UNION CHAPEL**, see under *Islington*.

**UNION OF CALMAR**, 1397, of Utrecht, 1579.

**UNION OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND** by the accession of James VI. of Scotland as James I. of England, 24 March, 1603. The legislative union of the two kingdoms (as Great Britain) was attempted, but failed in 1604 and 1670, in the reign of Anne, commissioners were appointed, the articles discussed, and, notwithstanding a great opposition made by the Tories, every article in the union was approved by a great majority, first in the house of

common, and afterwards by the peers, 22 July, 1706, was ratified by the Scottish parliament, 16 Jan 1707, and became law, 1 May, same year

# UNION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND

effected, 2 July, 1800  
Proposed in the Irish parliament 22 Jan. 1799  
Rejected by the commons of Ireland the votes  
being 105 for to 106 against the union, 24 Jan  
Passed 7 June 1800

The English house of commons on the same question  
divided 140 for, and 119 for the union against  
16, 15, 25 and 26 respectively

Lord Castlereagh details his plan of the union in  
the Irish house of lords founded on the resolu-  
tions of the British parliament thereon 5 Feb  
Votes of the commons agreeing to it 16 for against  
11, 17 Feb and again, 192 against 106 21 Feb

The houses of lords and commons wait on the lord  
lieutenant with the articles of union 27 March  
The act passed in the Irish parliament 13 June and  
in the British parliament 2 July

The imperial united standard first displayed at  
the tower of London and up in Bulford Tower,  
Dublin Castle on the act of legislative union be-  
coming an operative law 1 Jan. 1801

For attempts to dissolve this union see *Repeal*,  
*Ireland*

National Union Club Albemarle Street London  
established 28 Jan 1887

**UNION JACK** The original flag of England  
was the banner of St George, i.e. white with a red  
cross, which, 12 April, 1606 (three years after  
James I ascended the throne) was incorporated with  
the banner of Scotland, i.e. blue with a white  
diagonal cross. This combination obtained the name  
of "Union Jack, in allusion to the union with  
Scotland, and the word Jack is considered a corrup-  
tion of the word Jacobus, Jacques, or James. This  
arrangement continued until the union with Ire-  
land, 1 Jan 1801, when the banner of St. Patrick,  
i.e. white with a diagonal red cross, was amalgamated  
with it and forms the present Union flag

**UNION CHARGEABILITY ACT**, pro-  
viding for the better distribution of the charge for  
relieving the poor in unions, was passed in June,  
1865. One object of the act is the improvement of  
the dwellings of agricultural labourers

**UNION RELIEF ACT**, passed in 1862, con-  
tained in 1863 to enable boards of guardians of  
certain unions to obtain temporary aid to meet the  
extraordinary expenditure for relief occasioned by  
the distress in the cotton manufacturing districts

**UNION REPEAL ASSOCIATION, IRE-  
LAND**, see *Repeal of the Union*

**UNIONIST LIBERALS**, opposed to Mr  
Gladstone, see *Liberals*, 1886, cf. *see*

Irish Unionist Alliance formed in Dublin April, 1891  
Liberal Unionist Association 3rd annual meeting  
of the council at Westminster 10 Feb 1892

**UNIONISTS** A Spanish political party, long  
headed by marshal Serrano. In 1869 they advocated  
the election of the duo de Montpensier as king. See  
*Progressives and Spains*

**UNIONS**, see *For*, and *Trades*

**UNION GENERALE**, see *France*, Dec 1882

**UNIT**, a gold coin, value 20s, issued by James I  
in 1604.

**UNITARIANS**, termed Socinians from Lælius  
Socinus, who founded a sect in Italy about 1546.  
They profess to believe in and worship one only  
self-existent God, in opposition to those who wor-  
ship the Trinity in unity. They consider Christ to  
have been a mere man, and do not admit the need  
of an atonement or of the complete inspiration of the

Scriptures. Michael Servetus printed a tract in dis-  
paragement of the doctrine of the Trinity. In 1553,  
proceeding to Naples through Geneva, Calvin in-  
duced the magistrates to arrest him on a charge of  
blasphemy and heresy. Servetus, refusing to re-  
tract his opinions, was condemned to the flames,  
which sentence was carried into execution, 27 May,  
1553. Servetus is numbered among those anato-  
mists who made the nearest approach to the doctrine  
of the circulation of the blood, before Harvey estab-  
lished that doctrine. Matthew Hamont was burnt  
at Norwich for asserting Christ not to be the Son  
of God, 1 June, 1579. The Unitarians were nume-  
rous in Transylvania in the 17th century, they  
came to England about 1700, and many of the  
original English presbyterian churches became  
Unitarian about 1730. They were not included in  
the Toleration act till 1813. There were 229 con-  
gregations in England in 1851. Their tenets re-  
semble those of the Arians and Socinians (*which see*).  
The Unitarian marriage bill was passed, June, 1827.  
In Dec 1833, by a decision of the vice-chancellors  
the Unitarians (as such) lost the possession of lady  
Howick's charity; the decision was affirmed on ap-  
peal in 1842. *British and Foreign Unitarian  
Association* founded to promote Unitarianism,  
1825, meeting in London 64th anniversary kept  
in London, 12 June 1880. There were 320 Unitarian  
churches in the United Kingdom in Feb 1884.

## UNITED BRETHREN see *Worshippers*

**UNITED EMPIRE TRADE LEAGUE**,  
formed for the advancement of British industry  
throughout the world by abandoning free trade  
doctrines and substituting a differential tariff for  
colonial produce. This scheme which was originated  
by Mr. Holford, was opposed by Mr. Thomas Farrer  
and others in London, March 1891. First annual  
report by Col. Howard Vincent. There are 5120  
members April, 1892.

**UNITED IRISHMEN** a political society  
founded in 1791, was at first loyal, but afterwards  
met secretly, to establish a republic, became active  
in 1795. Theobald Wolf Tone, the founder, was  
captured by Mr. John Warren in the *Isaac*, one of  
six frigates destined to support the rebellion in Oct.  
1798. He was hanged by the British, by mistake, in  
prison Nov 1798.

*United Ireland* a newspaper first published July 1886.  
See under *Ireland*

**UNITED KINGDOM** England and Wales  
were united in 1283; Scotland to both in 1707 and  
the British realm was named the United Kingdom  
on the union of Ireland, 1 Jan 1801, see *Union*  
and article *Population*—THE UNITED KINGDOM  
ALLIANCE, for the total suppression of liquor traffic,  
was founded, 1 June, 1853. See *Pierianese Bill*.  
The subscribed manifesto of this alliance occupied  
a page of the *Times*, 11 Dec 1871. United  
Kingdom Beneficent Association founded 1863,  
grants annuities to poor persons of a better class.

**UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH**,  
in Scotland, was formed 13 May, 1847, see  
*Burghers*, and *Relief Church*

**UNITED PROVINCES** (Holland, Zealand,  
Utrecht, Friesland, Groningen, Overijssel, and  
Guelderland), the deputies of which met at Utrecht,  
24 Jan 1579, and signed a treaty for their mutual  
defence see *Holland*

**UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION**,  
-ROYAL, Whitehall, London, was established in  
1831. Its museum contains many remarkable

military and naval relics. The lectures given are reported in its journal, which first appeared in 1857. The institution first met in the Whitehall Chapel Royal, which see 7 March, 1891.

The *United Services Gazette* first published 9 Feb. 1833.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA** were so styled by the congress of the revolted British provinces, 9 Sept. 1776. Their flag was declared to be thirteen stripes, alternately red and white and thirteen stars in a blue field, corresponding with the then number of states of the union, 30 June, 1777. There are now 44 states. The government of the United States is a pure democracy. Each of the states has a separate and independent legislature for the administration of its local affairs, but all are ruled in matters of imperial policy by two houses of legislature, the senate, elected for six years, and the house of representatives (356 members in 1891) elected for two years, to which delegates are sent from the different members of the confederacy. The president of the United States is elected every fourth year by the free voice of the people. He and his ministers have no seat in the legislative assemblies. His veto may be nullified by the vote of two-thirds of the house. The election of Abraham Lincoln as president on 4 Nov. 1860, was followed by the secession of eleven slaveholding states, and led to the great civil war, 1861-5; see *Confederates*, and below.

The thirteen states of the union at the declaration of independence in 1776; the italics indicate the then slaveholding states; those with a \* prefixed seceded from the federal government in 1860 and 1861, and were subjoined in 1865.

New Hampshire.	New York
Massachusetts.	New Jersey.
Rhode Island.	Pennsylvania
Connecticut.	Delaware

		POPULATION		see Slavery in America.	
Slaves.	Total	Slaves	Total	Slaves	Total
1776 . . . . .	2,614,300	1840 . . . . .	17,009,453	1870 . . . . .	no slaves
1800 . . . . .	3,958,849	1850 . . . . .	23,291,870	1880 . . . . .	24,558,377
1810 . . . . .	5,191,364	1860 . . . . .	3,957,801	1890 . . . . .	50,497,057
1830 . . . . .	8,000,050	1880 . . . . .	12,838,670		62,622,150

The Census of 1880 thus classifies the population: Males, 25,518,300, females 24,636,663. Native born, 43,475,340, foreign born, 6,679,043. Whites, 43,409,970, coloured, 6,580,793. The remaining 339,098 are composed of Indians not in tribal relations and under Government care, Chinese, and other Asiatics. The Chinese are estimated at 105,673.

The senate is composed of 2 members for each state, elected for 6 years. The representatives in congress were formerly elected for 2 years in the ratio of 1 in 33,423 persons (five slaves were counted as three persons), but this system ended with the abolition of slavery. In 1875 the number of representatives was raised from 233 to 283, to commence 3 March, 1873.

		Dollars.	
REVENUE—			
Total receipts, year ending 30 June, 1855.		65,003,430	
ditto ditto	1859	65,345,267	
ditto ditto	1863	888,081,128	
ditto ditto	1866	1,273,060,613	
ditto ditto	1871	1,844,080,771	
ditto ditto	1875	2,609,000,526	
ditto ditto	1880	3,333,546,070	
ditto ditto	1884	2,485,519,869	
ditto ditto	1888	3,790,066,072	
ditto ditto	1890	3,883,591,675	
ditto ditto	1891	3,928,612,447	

		Dollars.	
EXPENDITURE—			
Year ending 30 June, 1855.		56,365,393	
ditto ditto	1859	66,346,226	
ditto ditto	1863	714,709,996	
ditto ditto	1866	1,141,072,666	
ditto ditto	1871	1,774,693,329	
ditto ditto	1875	2,586,660,028	

Maryland.  
\*Virginia.  
\*North Carolina.

\*South Carolina.  
\*Georgia.  
See separate articles.

The following have been added:—

Vermont (from New York)	1793
*Tennessee (from North Carolina)	1796
Kentucky (from Virginia)	1792
Columbia district (under the immediate government of congress) contains Washington, the seat of government	1790-1
Ohio (created)	1802
*Louisiana (bought from France in 1803)	1812
Indiana (created)	1816
*Mississippi (from Georgia)	1817
Illinois (created)	1818
*Alabama (from Georgia)	1819
Maine (from Massachusetts)	1820
*Missouri (from Louisiana)	1821
*Arkansas	1836
Michigan	1837
*Florida (ceded by Spain, 1820; made a state)	1845
*Texas	1846
Iowa	1846
Wisconsin	1848
California	1850
New Mexico (territory)	1850
Minnesota (territory, 1849), state	1857
Oregon (territory, 1849), state	1859
Kansas (territory, 1854), state	1861
Liah (territory)	1860
Washington (territory 1853), state	1889
Nevada (territory, 1861), state	1864
Colorado (territory 1861), state	1876
Dakota (territory 1861), north and south states	1889
Arizona (territory)	1893
Idaho (territory 1863), state	1890
West Virginia (from Virginia), state	1863
Montana (territory 1864), state	1889
Nebraska (territory 1854), state	1867
Wyoming (territory 1868), state	1890
Alaska (territory)	1868
Electoral College in 1872, 366 members; 40 for New England, 95 for the southern States, 12 for the Pacific States 84 for the middle States, and 235 for the western States.	

		Slaves in America.	
Slaves.	Total	Slaves	Total
1776 . . . . .	2,614,300	1840 . . . . .	17,009,453
1800 . . . . .	3,958,849	1850 . . . . .	23,291,870
1810 . . . . .	5,191,364	1860 . . . . .	3,957,801
1830 . . . . .	8,000,050	1880 . . . . .	12,838,670

		Public Debt—	
Slaves.	Total	Slaves	Total
1776 . . . . .	2,614,300	1840 . . . . .	17,009,453
1800 . . . . .	3,958,849	1850 . . . . .	23,291,870
1810 . . . . .	5,191,364	1860 . . . . .	3,957,801
1830 . . . . .	8,000,050	1880 . . . . .	12,838,670

		Public Debt—	
Slaves.	Total	Slaves	Total
1776 . . . . .	2,614,300	1840 . . . . .	17,009,453
1800 . . . . .	3,958,849	1850 . . . . .	23,291,870
1810 . . . . .	5,191,364	1860 . . . . .	3,957,801
1830 . . . . .	8,000,050	1880 . . . . .	12,838,670

		Public Debt—	
Slaves.	Total	Slaves	Total
1776 . . . . .	2,614,300	1840 . . . . .	17,009,453
1800 . . . . .	3,958,849	1850 . . . . .	23,291,870
1810 . . . . .	5,191,364	1860 . . . . .	3,957,801
1830 . . . . .	8,000,050	1880 . . . . .	12,838,670



In 1835, Army, 75,682 Militia, 1,873,558 Fleet, 72 vessels (2000 guns)

In 1860 the United States Militia were 3,070,087 Fleet, 90 vessels (all kinds) in Oct 1860, 256 vessels of war

Federal Army, 29 July 1862, estimated at 660,971 In Dec. 1860 nearly 2,000,000 men In April, 1865, about 2,000,000, at the end of the war, when the reduction began at once Number of soldiers in 1867 24,890 in July, 1871, 29,135, 1873, 27,525 men, in 1883, 25,478 men, in 1888, 25,795 men, in 1891, 26,073 men

Fleet in July, 1867, 214 vessels of all kinds 2218 guns Jan 1871, 179 vessels 1440 guns 1875, 15,146 vessels, 2203 guns, 1884, 92 vessels, 1888 66 vessels, 1891 67 vessels

In 1890 and 1891, the congress authorized the construction of three battleships, two protected cruisers, and one torpedo cruiser, and one torpedo boat The *Leviathan* battleship was launched, 28 June, 1892

Railways, miles 1839 23 1861 31 286 1873, 72,533, in 1881, 121,532, in 1888, 150,710 in 1891 171,000

Act of the British parliament imposing new heavy duties on imports 11 March, 1764

Obnoxious stamp act passed 22 March, 1765

First American Congress held at New York June the stamp act repealed 18 Nov

Stamp act repealed 18 March, 1766

British act, levying duties on tea paper painted glass &c 14 June 1767

Gen. Gage sent to Boston Oct 1768

800 chests of tea destroyed by the populace at Boston and 17 chests at New York 28 Dec 1773

Boston port bill (port rights annulled) 25 March, 1774

Deputation from the states meet at Philadelphia 4 Sept Declaration of Rights issued 4 Nov

First union between the British and Americans, at Lexington, British retreat 19 April, 1775

Act of perpetual union between the states 20 May, George Washington appointed commander in chief, 1775

First battle of Bunker's hill the American retreat after a short conflict 17 June

America declared *de facto* sovereignty and independence 4 July 1776

General Howe takes New Island 27 Aug

New York 13 Sept 1777 Lord at White Plains 20 Oct takes Rhode Island 8 Dec

The Hessians surrender to Washington 23 Dec

La Fayette and other French officers join the Americans 2777

Washington defeated at Brandywine 11 Sept

Lord Cornwallis takes Philadelphia 26 Sept

British no victor at Germantown 3, 4 Oct

10th Dec capitulation at Lancaster 17 Oct

A French government adopted by congress 15 Nov

The states recognized by France 16 Dec

Alliance with France 6 Feb 1778

The king's troops quit Philadelphia June

Americans defeated at Brandywine 23 May 1779

British surrender to the British 23 May 1780

Cornwallis defeats Gates at Camden 16 Aug

Major André hanged 14 Oct

Andre (born 1752) was in a lieutenant general in the British army, and was taken in disguise on his return from a secret expedition to the traitorous American general Arnold 23 Sept 1780 He was sentenced to execution as a spy by a court of general Washington's officers at Lancaster, New York and suffered death 1 Oct following His remains were removed to England in a sarcophagus 10 Aug 1822, and there in Westminster Abbey Imperial judges justify the severity of this punishment

American Academy of Arts and Sciences at Boston founded

The federal government accepted by all the states 3 March Congress assembled 3 March

Cornwallis defeats Green at Guilford, 15 March

Arnold defeats the Americans at Eutaw 8 Sept

Surrender of Lord Cornwallis and his whole army of 7000 men to general Washington and Rochambeau, at Yorktown 19 Oct

Arrival of an Guy Carleton to treat for peace 5 May

Provisional articles signed at Paris by congress 30 Nov 1782

Definitive treaty of peace signed at Paris, 3 Sept 1783, ratified by congress 4 Jan 1784

Second Seabury consecrated bishop of the episcopal church in America at Aberdeen 14 Nov

John Adams, first American ambassador's first interview with the king of England 1 June, 1785

The cotton plant introduced into Georgia 1766

New constitution signed by a convention of states 17 Sept 1787

The same ratified 23 May, 1788

The quakers of Philadelphia emancipate their slaves, 1 Jan

New government organized, 4 March, George Washington, 1st president 6 April, present department of state established 17 July, 1789

An act protecting native industry passed 17 July, 1790

Death of Benjamin Franklin 17 April, 1790

Bank instituted (capital 100,000 dollars, 7 June, 1791

City of Washington chosen the capital of the states, 8 July, 1792

Eliz Whitney's invention of the cotton gin gives an immense impetus to the growth of American cotton 1793

Re-election of general Washington as president, 4 March, 1793, re-igns 17 Sept 1796

John Adams, and James Madison 4 Mar 1797

Washington dies universal sorrow 14 Dec 1799

The seat of government removed to Washington 1800

John Jay's 10th, 3rd president 4 March, 1801

Louisiana purchased from the French 30 April, 1803

Discussion between Lullian and America respecting the rights of neutrals 1807

American ports closed to the British, July trade suspended 9 Dec 1807

Importation of slaves abolished 1 Jan 1808

James M. Mason, 4th president 4 March, 1819

War with Great Britain (New England States opposed to it) 18 June 1812

Action between the American ship *Confusion* and the British frigate *Guerriere*, in unequal contest, 19 Aug

Fort Detroit taken 18 Aug

The British ship *Proctor* taken by the American ship *Huron* 18 Oct, the privateer *Defiance* also captured by the US 27

The ship *Leviathan* of 54 guns, great calibre (gun 11 lb 12 lb) captured by the British frigate *Voracious* 23 Oct

Battles of Blenheim (1704) and 22 Jan 1813

The *Harriet* captures the British ship of war *Peacock* 25 Feb

Fort Erie and Fort George abandoned by the British, 27 May, 1813

The American frigate *Ceres* captured by the British, 14 June

At Burlington Heights, Americans defeated 6 June

H M ship *Palliser* takes the ship *Argus* 14 Aug

Buffalo town burnt by the British 1 Dec

American frigate *Leviathan* taken by the British 29 March, 1814

The British defeat the Americans in a severe conflict, 27 July

[The arrangements with various success followed]

The British under H M defeat the Americans at the battle of the Clouds of Washington taken and public edicts issued 24 Aug

The British ship of war *Admiral* taken by the American ship *Wasp* 8 Sept

The British squadron on Lake Champlain captured, 11 Sept

Attack on Baltimore by the British general Ross killed 13 Sept

Treaty of peace with Great Britain signed at Ghent, 24 Dec

The British captured at New Orleans 8 Jan 1815

The British ship *Admiral* captures the *President*, 15 Jan

The Ghent treaty ratified 17 Feb

James Monroe 5th president 4 March, 1817

Treaty with Canada respecting fisheries 1818

Centre foundation of the Capitol of Washington laid, 24 Aug

The "Missouri Compromise" of Henry Clay re-opening slavery passed 2 Feb

Spain cedes Florida to the American States 24 Oct

The States acknowledge the independence of South America 8 March, 1822

Treaty with Columbia 3 Oct 1824

John Quincy Adams 6th president 4 March, 1825

Death of the two ex presidents Adams and Jefferson on the 50th anniversary of the independence of the American States 4 July, 1826

Convention with Great Britain concerning undemnities for war 1814-15 23 Nov 1846  
 American Tariff Bill imposing heavy duties on British goods, termed the "tariff of abominations" 23 Mar, 1848  
 General Jackson, 7th president 4 March 1849  
 Treaty between the United States and the Ottoman Porte 7 May, 1850  
 Ports re-opened to British commerce 5 Oct. "  
 First railway made " 24 July, 1852  
 New tariff laws " "  
 Commercial panic " "  
 Great fire at New York, 674 houses and many public edifices burnt, loss estimated at 50,000,000 dollars 15 Dec. 1835  
 National debt paid off 1836  
 Martin Van Buren, 8th president 4 March 1837  
 In the Canadian insurrection many Americans assist the insurgents Out to Dec. "  
 The American steamboat *Caroline* is attacked and burnt by the British near Schlosser to the east of the Niagara on the territory of the United States 49 Dec. "  
 Proclamation of the president against American citizens aiding the Canadians 1 Jan 1838  
 The Great Western steam ship first sails from Bristol to New York 8 15 April 1839  
 American banks suspend cash payments Out 1839  
 Alex. MacLeod charged with aiding in the destruction of the *Caroline* true bill found against him for murder and arson 6 Feb 1841  
 The United States bank again suspends payment 7 Feb "  
 Gen W H Harrison, 9th president 4 Mar h 1841  
 Died 4 April "  
 Mr Fox, British minister demands the release of Mr MacLeod 12 Mar h "  
 John Tyler, 10th president 20 April "  
 The case of MacLeod removed to supreme court at New York 6 Mar "  
 A party of British volunteers from Canada carry off Col Grogan 9 Sept "  
 Resignation of all the United States ministers with the exception of Mr Webster 11 Sept "  
 President's proclamation against lawless attempts of American citizens to invade British possessions and to suppress secret judges. (Laid on a table) 23 Sept "  
 Grogan returned to the Americans 4 Oct "  
 Trial of MacLeod at U.S. court acquittal 12 Oct "  
 Colonial state of Washington placed in situ 14 Oct "  
 at Washington 1 Dec. "  
 Affair of the *Crocod* dispute with England Dec. "  
 (The American vessel was on her voyage to New Orleans with a cargo of slaves they continued murdered the owner, wounded the captain and compelled the crew to take the ship to Nassau, New Providence where the governor (convinced them prisoners) allow of them against the protest of the American consul to go at liberty) "  
 Announcement of Lord Ashburton's mission to the United States 1 Jun 1842  
 Arrest of Hogan, implicated in the *Caroline* affair, 2 Feb "  
 Lord Ashburton arrives at New York 1 April "  
 Washington treaty defining the boundaries between the United States and the British American possessions and for suppressing the slave trade and giving up fugitive criminals signed at Washington, by Lord Ashburton and Mr Webster 9 Aug "  
 The tariff bill is passed 30 Aug. "  
 Lord Ashburton leaves the United States 5 Sept "  
 Death of Dr Channing 6 Oct "  
 James K Polk, 11th president 4 March 1845  
 War declared against the United States by Mexico, on account of the proposed annexation of Texas, 4 June, "  
 (Several actions are fought between the belligerents, adverse to Mexico) "  
 Resolution of the senate and house of representatives for terminating the joint occupancy of Oregon 30 April, 1846  
 Annexation of New Mexico to the United States, after a protracted war 23 Aug. "  
 Mexicans defeated by Taylor at Palo Alto 9 Mar, "  
 Treaty fixing the north-west boundary of the U.S. at the 32nd parallel of latitude, and giving the

British possession of Vancouver's island, the free navigation of the Columbia river, &c., signed 12 June, 1846  
 Treaty with Columbia guaranteeing neutrality of the isthmus of Panama " "  
 The Mexicans defeated by general Taylor, at Buena Vista 23 Feb 1847  
 Vera Cruz taken by storm 26 March the Mexicans everywhere worsted. Great battle of Sierra Gorda, the Mexicans signally defeated by general Scott, 25 April "  
 Treaty between Mexico and the United States, ratified 30 May, 1848  
 Gen Zachary Taylor, 12th president 4 March, 1849  
 Riot at the theatre, New York occasioned by the dispute between Mr Forrest and Mr Macready, 30 Mar, "  
 Proclamation of the president against the marauding expedition to Cuba 12 Aug. "  
 [Lopez a Spanish adventurer landed 600 men at Cuba after a short but obstinate struggle they took the town of Cardenas, and soon after had a land engagement with some Spanish soldiers in which many of them were killed or taken prisoners the others embarked with Lopez in the *Crocod* steamer and thus escaped from a Spanish war steamer the *Pizarro* May 1850]  
 The French ambassador dismissed from Washington, 14 Sept. "  
 Treaty with England for a transit way across Panama (see *Bulwer*) 20 April ratified 1 July, 1850  
 President Zachary Taylor dies, death of M Cal 31 March "  
 Millard Fillmore 12th president 3 March "  
 Capt. rms admitted a title 25 Aug. "  
 fugitive slave bill passed Aug. "  
 President Fillmore issues a 2nd proclamation against the pro status of a second expedition to Cuba and the ship *Cleopatra* freighted with military stores destined for that use 19 Aug. "  
 Census of the United States taken the population ascertained to amount to 23,347,864, in the June 1850 union 16 June "  
 Henry Clay American statesman dies 26 June "  
 failure of the second expedition against Cuba by Lopez and his followers they are all defeated and taken 51 are shot by the Cuban authorities 1 open is garroted and the rest are sent prisoners to Spain where after some negotiation on they are manfully set at liberty (see *John*) Aug. Sept. "  
 J F Cooper American novelist dies 14 Sept. "  
 The president issues a proclamation against the sympathies with the revolutionary movement in Mexico 22 Oct. "  
 Part of the capitol of Washington and the whole of the library of the United States congress destroyed by fire 24 Dec. "  
 M. Cassatt the Hungarian chief arrives at Washington on the invitation of the United States 30 Dec. "  
 Publication of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin' by Mrs Stowe 20 March 1852  
 The dispute with England relating to the fisheries or runs about this time Mr Webster's note upon the subject 12 July "  
 Fort Star Society (see *Lower Mass*) 12 July "  
 The United States ship *Resolute* Cuba boarded at Havana, and not allowed to land her mails or passengers 3 Oct. "  
 Death of the eminent statesman Daniel Webster in his 70th year 24 Oct. "  
 Expedition to Japan " "  
 Address to the women of America on slavery, adopted by the ladies of Sutherland and other ladies (signed afterwards by 57,000 Englishwomen) 26 Nov. "  
 Gen Franklin Pierce 14th president 4 March, 1853  
 Affair of Koseta at Smyrna (see *Koseta*) 22 June, "  
 Crystal Palace opens at New York 14 July, "  
 Duel between M. Soule (American minister at Madrid) and M. Turge 18 Dec. "  
 Great fire at New York—Great Republic clipper destroyed 26 Dec. "  
 Astor Library, New York, opened 9 Jan. 1854  
 William Walker proclaims the republic of Sonora divided into two states—Sonora and Lower California 26 Jan. "

- American steamer *Black Warrior* seized at Cuba 1854  
 The Spanish government remitted the fine, but considered the seizure legal 26 Feb  
 Commercial treaty concluded between Japan and United States by commodore Perry (sent there for the purpose) 23 March  
 Reciprocity treaty between Great Britain and United States (respecting Newfoundland fishery, international trade, &c.) concluded 7 June  
 Captain Holmes in American sloop *Cyane*, bombards San Juan de Nicaragua 23 July  
 Negotiation for the annexation of the Sandwich Islands 1 Oct  
 Dreadful election riots in Kansas, March and April 1855  
 Indian war they are defeated 25, 29 April  
 Dispute with British government on enlistment (see *Foreign Legion*) July  
 Gen. Harney gains a victory over the Sioux Indians, 3 Sept  
 Senator Charles Sumner savagely assaulted by senator Preston Brooks in the senate house for speaking against slavery 25 May 1856  
 Mr Crampden, British envoy, dismissed 28 May  
 John C Fremont nominated the 'Republican' candidate for the presidency 17 June  
 Battle in Kansas, the slaves (under Capt. Raul) defeat Brown and the abolitionists 30 Aug  
 James Buchanan, elected 1856; re-elected 4 Nov  
 The Resolutive presented to queen Victoria (see *British*) 12 Dec  
 Lord Napier appointed British envoy to United States (26 Jan), warmly received 18 March 1857  
 Central American question settled 1 March  
 Judgment given in the "Dred Scott" case in the supreme court (He was claimed as a slave in a free state, a judge declared for his freedom, 5 against 4, which causes great dissatisfaction throughout the free states) March  
 Disorganized state of Utah, troops march to support new governor May and June  
 Riots in Washington against Irish electors, and in New York on account of changes in the police arrangements June  
 Insurrection in Kansas quelled July  
 Commercial panic in New York Aug  
 Outrage at Staten Island, quarantine house burnt Sept  
 The import duties of the protective tariffs reduced from 23 to 15 per cent  
 Dispute respecting right of search settled Nov 1859  
 Tranquility restored in Utah June  
 Great rejoicing at the completion of the Atlantic telegraph (see *Electric Telegraph*) Aug  
 A massacre of emigrants at Mountain Meadows, Utah (Mormons suspected) 18 Sept  
 Lieut. Wolff saves the American slave ship *Doko* and takes her to Charleston Sept  
 Death of W. H. Prescott the historian 28 Jan 1859  
 Daniel Sickles, a government official, killed Philip Barton Key, for adultery with his wife, as a result of murder 26 Feb  
 The American commodore Latnall assists the English at the Chinese coast near the river Peih, saying, "Blood is thicker than water" 25 June  
 Gen. Ward, the United States envoy, goes to Peking, but does not see the emperor July  
 Gen. Harney sends troops to San Juan Island, near Vancouver's Island, "to protect the American settlers' moderation of the British, who have a naval force at hand, governor Douglas also sends troops" 27 July  
 Insurrection at Harper's Ferry 16 Oct  
 John Brown, called Captain Brown and old Brown, was a prominent leader in the violent conflicts in Kansas, during the agitation respecting the question of its becoming a slave state. He was a romanticist on the slavery question, and contended that all means for annihilating slavery were justifiable. He gathered together a band of desperate characters who so much annoyed Missouri and other slave states, that a reward was offered for his head. He had arranged for the successful raising of the insurrection above mentioned, so far as to devise a provisional government and a new constitution. On 4 Oct. he and his band, seized by a mob, seized the arsenal at Harper's Ferry, and towns on the borders of Virginia and Maryland, stopped the railway trains, and cut the telegraph wires; a conflict with the military ensued, when many of the insurgents were killed. Temporary peace in southern states  
 Gen. Harney superseded by Gen. Scott at San Juan, who makes counter-history overtures, accepted by governor Douglas Nov 1859  
 Death of Washington Irving 28 Nov  
 John Brown captured and tried, executed 2 Dec  
 Great agitation in the congress, Nov 1859, no speaker elected till 1 Feb 1860  
 President Buchanan protests against a proposed inquiry into his acts 28 March  
 Compagnons of John Brown executed 1 March  
 The national republican convention meets at Chicago, Abraham Lincoln chosen as candidate for the presidency 16 May  
 Japanese embassy received by the president at Washington 17 May  
 Fresh disputes at San Juan, through gen. Harney, who is recalled May  
 William Goodrich (Peter Parker) dies May  
 The national democratic convention meet at Baltimore, a large number of delegates secede, the remainder nominate Stephen Douglas as president, the seceders nominate John Breckinridge 18 June  
 The Great Eastern arrives at New York 23 June  
 The prince of Wales arrives at Detroit in the United States, 20 Sept. visits Washington, 3 Oct  
 Philadelphia, 9 Oct. New York 11 Oct. Boston 17 Oct. 21 Oct. at Portland 20 Oct  
 Abraham Lincoln, the republican candidate, elected 16th president (see *American Confederacy*), 6 Nov  
 1303 electors are appointed to vote for a president 125 to be a majority. The numbers were, for A. Lincoln, 235, John C. Breckinridge, 74 John Bell, 39, Stephen A. Douglas, 12  
 Intense excitement at Charleston, South Carolina, and in other southern states Nov  
 South Carolina secedes from the union 20 Dec  
 Major Anderson, of United States army, occupies Fort Sumter in Carolina 26 Dec  
 Delegates from South Carolina not received by the president 30 Dec  
 Vacillating policy of president Buchanan, the secessionists, Col. Lloyd, and Thompson resign, 1860  
 New York and other northern states protest against the secession, a central force proclaimed, observed on 4 Jan  
 Vicksburg, Mississippi fortified 12 Jan  
 Kansas admitted a state 21 Jan  
 Secession (by convention) of Mississippi, 8 Jan, Alabama, Florida 11 Jan Georgia, 19 Jan, Louisiana, 26 Jan Texas (by legislature), 1 Feb  
 Jefferson Davis, elected by the seceding states, 8 Feb 1862, elected president of the "southern confederacy" at Montgomery Alabama, 18 Feb  
 New (Morrill) tariff bill passed (nearly prohibits commerce with England) 4 March  
 President Davis prepares for war (100,000 men to be raised) March  
 Abu Lincoln, inaugurated president at Washington 4 Mar, "the central idea of secession is the essence of anarchy"  
 Southern union-seceders not received by the president at Washington 12 March  
 Gen. Winfield Scott, in a letter to president Lincoln, sets before him four courses either, I, to surrender to slavery half the territory secured or to be acquired, II, to blockade all rebel ports, III, to try to seceding states, "Wayward sisters, go in peace" or IV, to conquer the south, which would require 300,000 men and afterwards a resident army (the letter became public Oct. 1862) March  
 (Statement dated 1874)  
 Great excitement at the operation of the new Morrill tariff, which begins 1 April  
 The war begins Major Anderson refuses to surrender Fort Sumter Charleston, when summoned, 12 April, it is taken by the secessionists, after a bloodless conflict 27 April  
 President Lincoln summons the congress to meet on 4 July, issues a proclamation, calling on the

- states to furnish a contingent of 75,000 men, Dec 15 April, 1861
- Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, and other states seasonally respond, with vigorous preparations for war. Kentucky, North Carolina, Virginia, Tennessee, and Missouri decidedly refuse, asserting the proposed coalition to be wicked, illegal, and unconstitutional. April
- The mob in Baltimore, Maryland, attack some Massachusetts regiments on their way to Washington, several persons killed in the conflict. 19 April
- President Davis issues letters of marque, 19 April
- President Lincoln proclaims the blockade of the ports of seceding states. 19 April
- U S Arsenal at Harper's Ferry, Virginia, fired by command, and 15,000 stand of arms destroyed. 18 April
- 9 ships of war and naval stores in the navy yard, Norfolk Va., burnt to prevent them falling into the hands of the southern confederates who occupy the place. 29 April
- Virginia (except West Virginia) secedes by ordinance (the 8th state). 20 April
- Lincoln calls for 42,034 volunteers for three years. 3 May
- May and informs foreign powers of his intention to maintain the union by war. 4 May
- The confederates under Beauregard and Johnston, in Virginia, threaten Washington, defended by the federal unler general Winfield Scott and George McClellan. May
- The British queen commands her subjects to be neutral in the struggle. 1 May
- The federals enter Virginia. Beauregard calls on the Virginians to rise and expel them. 1 June
- Formal secession of Arkansas, 6 May
- North Carolina, 20 May
- Tennessee (with roll, and 11th) 8 June
- Several British vessels seized while endeavouring to break the blockade the southern privateers. June
- Neutrality announced by the French emperor. 10 June
- Fast-day in confederate states. 19 June
- Missouri—Gen Lyon raises a federal army and defeats the state troops. 17 June
- The federals successful at Lathrop. 5 July
- Lyon takes command in West Missouri. 10 July
- Federals victorious at Athens. 1 Aug
- At Wilson's Creek (Gen Lyon killed). 20 Aug
- Fremont proclaims martial law and freedom to slaves on rebels. 31 Aug
- Lexington surrenders to confederates. 20 Sept
- Fremont blamed, retires. 20 Sept
- Minister. 2 Nov
- Virginia—Federal defeat at Big Bethel. 10 June
- Occupies Harper's Ferry, evacuated by the confederates. 16 June
- Col. Pickett and 600 confederates surrender at Beaverlev. 19 July
- [Very many skirmishes with various results]
- McClellan defeats confederates at Rich Mountain. 11 July
- Pickett permits the junction of the confederates under Johnston and Beauregard near Manassas. 15 July
- who are repulsed at Bull Run. 21 July
- Confederates at Manassas. 11 July
- Battle of Bull Run (11 Aug) or Manassas. 11 July
- The federals seized with panic, fled in utter disorder. 21 July
- Meeting of U S Congress. 4 July
- A loan of 250 million dollars authorized. 17 July
- Meeting of confederate congress at Richmond. 17 July
- Virginia. 20 July
- Passport system introduced into the northern states, and the liberty of the press greatly restricted. Aug
- The charges in the Morrill tariff greatly raised the confederates prohibit exportation of cotton except by southern ports. Aug
- Battle of Springfield or Wilson's Creek. confederates defeated. 10 Aug
- McClellan assumes command of the army of the Potomac. 20 Aug
- Federal gen Butler takes Fort Hatteras N Carolina (500 prisoners and 1000 stand of arms). 29 Aug
- Fast-day in federal states. 26 Sept
- Garribaldi declines command in the federal army, Sept
- Battle of Ball's Bluff, federals defeated and gen Baker killed, near Leesburg, Virginia. hundreds drowned. 21 Oct
- The federals and confederates enter Kentucky; the governor protests, many skirmishes. Sept Dec
- Resignation of Gen Scott, 31 Oct
- George McClellan made commander-in-chief of the federal army. 1 Nov
- The federal general Sherman takes Port Royal forts, S Carolina. 7, 8 Nov
- Capt Wilkes, of federal war steamer *San Jacinto*, boards the Royal British mail packet *Arcturion*, and carries off Messrs Mason and Slidell, confederate commissioners, and their secretaries. 8 Nov
- and converts them to Boston. 19 Nov
- Great rejoicings in the northern states at the capture of Mason and Slidell. 20 Nov
- McClellan reviews 70,000 men. 20 Nov
- Capt Pegram of confederate steamer *Arcturion*, burns the federal ship *Horley* bark, 19 Nov and brings the crew on to Southampton. 21 Nov
- A secession ordinance passed by a party in Mississippi. 1 Nov
- the same in Kentucky. 30 Nov
- Disensions increase between the republicans (abolitionists) and the democrats in New York. Dec
- Jefferson Davis elected president of confederate states for 3 years. 30 Nov
- President Lincoln states that the federal armies contain 660,000 men. Dec
- Meeting of congress which votes thanks to capt Wilkes. Dec
- the foreign envoys at Washington protest against his act. Dec
- The federals commence sinking hulks filled with stones to block up Charleston harbor (S Carolina) [much indignation on England]. Dec
- Banks at New York, &c suspend cash payments. 30 Dec
- A firm despatch from the British government arrives, 18 Dec 1861
- Mason &c surrendered for Europe. 1 Jan 1862
- Helps fruitless expedition to Ship Island, Missisippi Sound. 1 Dec 1861
- Confederate general Zollicoffer defeated by Thomas and slain at Mill Springs of Tennessee, Kentucky. 19 Jan
- 1000 men—The federals (Grant) take Fort Henry, 6 Feb
- Fort Donelson, with 15,000 prisoners, 16 Feb
- and Nashville. 23 Feb
- Confederates debarked at Pea Ridge Arkansas. 6, 7, 8 March
- Confederate iron plated ship *Virginia* destroys federal vessels *Union* and *Congress* in Hampton roads. 8 March
- is repulsed by federal iron clad floating battery *Mohawk*. 9 March
- McClellan and his army (100,000) leave the Potomac and find the confederate camp at Bull Run evacuated. 20 March
- McClellan resigns general command, and assumes that of the army of the Potomac only. Fremont that of the U S army in department and Ball's Bluff that of the Mississippi. 11 March
- Burnside expedition sails 11 Jan
- takes Hatteras, N Carolina. 7 Feb
- Newbern. 12 March
- Capt Wilson (British) boldly rescues his vessel, *Emily St Pierre*, a merchantman from the federals. 21 March
- [She was sailing from Calcutta to New Brunswick, and while attempting to inquire whether a blockade existed, was captured off Charleston bar by a federal ship of war. Her captain and his cook and steward, were permitted to remain on board on her voyage to Philadelphia. On 21 March, Wilson with his two associates succeeded by strategy and courage, in recovering the command of the vessel overhauling two U S officers and 13 sailors, and brought her into Liverpool. The owners of the ship gave him 2000 guineas, and the Liverpool merchants presented him with a magnificent testimonial of their admiration of his gallantry. The British government refused to restore the vessel when claimed by the Americans.]
- Confederates defeated at Winchester. 13 March
- General Burnside occupies Beaufort and Fort Macon. 1 April
- Slavery abolished in district of Columbia. 4 April
- McClellan advances into Virginia, with the view of taking Richmond he besieges Yorktown, held by 30,000 confederates. 5 April

Correspondents of English newspapers excluded from federal army 5 April, 1862

Great battles of Shiloh or Pittsburg Landing, near Corinth, Tennessee, confederates victorious, but lose their able gen. Albert Johnston, they retire 6, 7 April, "

Treaty between Great Britain and the United States for the suppression of the slave trade, 7 April, "

Federals take Fort Polk on the Savannah, 11 April, and New Orleans 23 April, "

Yorktown evacuated by confederates 3 May, The Seward Lyons treaty between Great Britain and the United States for suppression of the slave trade, signed 7 April, rat. 30 May, "

Confederates repulsed at Williamsburg, 5 May, their naval depot at Norfolk Virginia, surrenders to May, they burn the Virginia 11 May, "

Commodore Farragut with a flotilla ascends the Mississippi 11 May, Little Rock, Arkansas taken by federals 11 May, "

Stonewall Jackson defeats Banks at Winchester, 18 May, "

McClellan takes Hanover court house 27 May, " Severe battles of Fair Oaks before J. Johnston (victorious) 31 May 1 June, "

Beauregard and the confederates retreat from Corinth Tennessee, 30 May pursued by Halleck and the federals 1 June, "

Memphis on the Mississippi taken 6 June, Confederates defeated near Charleston 16 June, "

Federal forces under Fremont Banks, and McDowell, placed under Pope. Fremont resigns 27 June, "

Federals suffer through several severe engagements in Virginia 29 June, "

General Butler exercises great indignation by his military regime at New Orleans 11 July, " Seven days conflict on the Chickahominy before Richmond, the confederate gen. Lee compels McClellan to abandon the city, and retreat 17 miles taking up a position at Harrison's Landing, on James river 25 June 1 July, "

The battle of 11 furnished no result 1 July, " Many conflicts in Kentucky, Miss. Tenn. and Tennessee, through confederate guerrilla parties 1 July and 1 July, "

Lincoln visits and encourages the army of McClellan and calls for 300,000 volunteers 1 July, "

Lincoln is assent to a bill abolishing the property and emancipating the slaves of all rebels in prison after 60 days 27 July, "

Halleck suppresses McClellan's coronation in chief 26 July, "

Slow volunteering many emigrations to Canada and Europe halves corps supplied the Federal ordnance a draft of the volunteers is not ready by 1 Aug 1 July, "

Public debt of United States estimated at 1,225,000,000 dollars 1 July, "

Pope takes command in Virginia 12 July, " Lincoln's proclamation of outlawing of property of rebels 26 July, "

French attack of Breckinridge (confederates) on Baton Rouge the federals soon after retire 3 Aug, " Pope's troops occupy Virginia Banks his subalterns, defeated at Cedar Mountain by gen. Lee "Stonewall" Jackson 9 Aug, "

[According to some accounts he obtained the name by promising Beauregard, at the battle of Bull Run, that his brigade should stand like a stone and all others say that Beauregard said so himself]

McClellan retreats from Harrison's Landing (and to have lost 70,000 men killed, wounded, prisoners, and deserters) 16 Aug, "

The federals surprised, and Pope loses his baggage, 25 Aug, "

Jackson turns the flank of Pope's army, and attacks him at Groveton, 30 Aug and when reinforced by Lee, defeats him and McDowell at Bull Run, 30 Aug, " Pope retreats to Centerville 1 Sept, "

The remains of Pope's army flee behind the lines of Washington, 1 Sept he is removed to the north-west to act against the Indian insurrection 3 Sept, "

McClellan superceded, charged with treachery, he claims a trial Sept, 1862

McClellan appointed commander in chief, saves Washington, and marches against the confederates under Lee who have crossed the Potomac and entered Maryland 5 Sept, "

Severe conflicts at South Mountain Gap (or Middle town), 14 Sept. confederates, after a great fight near Antietam Creek and Sharpsburg, retreat 17 Sept, "

Harper's Ferry surrendered to Jackson, 15 Sept., he crosses Potomac and joins Lee's army 17 Sept, "

Federal cause declining in the west they lose Lexington, Aug and Munsterville 17 Sept, "

Thamagivim, day in southern states 18 Sept, " Rosebush and the confederates at July 19 Sept, "

Confederates enter Virginia laden with stores 20 Sept, "

Lincoln proclaims freedom to the slaves in the confederate states on 1 Jan 1863, if the states have not returned to the union 23 Sept, "

Severe convention of 15 governors of states at Altoona, Pennsylvania, approve Lincoln's policy 24 Sept, "

Draft of 40,000 men ordered in New York state by 12 Oct 1 Sept, "

Lincoln's general order 1 Sept, " Desperate but unsuccessful conflicts near Corinth Tennessee 3 Oct and at Perryville Kentucky 8 Oct, "

Confederate gen. Stuart crosses Upper Potomac, and enters Pennsylvania enters Chambersburg and other places carrying off horses, ammunition, and rations round the federal army, and returns to his camp 10 Oct, "

General at 29 Oct in New York Oct, " Great debate in meeting at New York condemning the president 11 Oct 22 Oct, "

At New Orleans Butler compels all persons who refuse to take the oath of allegiance to send in their names and register their property to the provost marshal 12 Oct, "

McClellan's headquarters at Harper's Ferry 27 Oct, " Ruler of Kentucky in Montgomery Kentucky he carries off to federal weapons of ammunition 28 Oct, "

The confederate prisoners at Palmyra shot in order of gen. McClellan in consequence of the diary of the army of the Union 28 Oct, "

Remonstrance suppressed, Bull in the west 28 Oct, " Elections for 1862, the great inquiry for the democratic (opposite) candidates in New York and 11 Oct 4 Nov, "

McClellan, while advancing towards Richmond, is superceded by gen. Burnside, 5 Nov, who advances towards Richmond 7 Nov, "

Mr. Thorton deposes on behalf of the federal government to place in the military in the American conflict to Great Britain and Russia, 30 Oct declared by George Washington 8 Nov, "

The confederate steamer Alabama, capt. Semmes, captures many U.S. vessels and causes much alarm in New York Oct, Dec, "

President Davis threatens reprisals if general McClellan is not surrendered (see 18 Oct) 17 Nov, "

Burnside summons Fredericksburg to surrender, confederate gen. Lee with about 80,000 men near 22 Nov, "

100,000 federal soldiers on the 21st list Nov, " Gen. Lee honour shown to McClellan, he is proposed as the next president 23 Nov, "

The federal government orders release of disabled persons in prisons 25 Nov, "

Annual session of U.S. congress the president recommends congressional emancipation of all slaves in the loyal states before the year 1863 Dec, "

Battle of Fredericksburg (which see) Burnside crosses the Rappahannock 30 Dec, " Fredericksburg, 22 Dec a series of desperate attacks on the confederates, Burnside totally routed, 23 Dec, " resources the river 23 Dec, "

Engagements in Tennessee with varying results Dec, " Discovery of frauds in the U.S. army financial accounts public dissatisfaction with the government secretaries Chase and Seward resign, but resume office Dec, "

Homestead and Free-emption act (relating to settlement of free land) passed . . . 1864

Battle near Martinsburg, or Stone River, between Rosecrans and the federals and Braxton Bragg and the confederates: begins 29 Dec.; severe but indecisive, 31 Dec.; battle continued, 1 Jan.; Bragg defeated, retreats . . . 1863  
 ["There have been about 2000 battles and skirmishes since the commencement of the war."—*American Almanack*]

President Lincoln proclaims the freedom of slaves in the rebel states, except in parts held by the U.S. army . . . 23 Jan.  
 Burnside superseded by Joseph Hooker in command of army of the Potomac . . . 26 Jan.  
 The French government's offer of mediation, 9 Jan. declined . . . 6 Feb.

The *George Gettys*, a vessel containing provisions and other relief for the distressed cotton workers in Lancashire, arrives . . . 9 Feb.  
 A conscription bill (for men between 18 and 45) passed . . . 25 Feb.

The congress authorizes the suspension of the habeas corpus act, 3 March; and establishes a National Academy of Sciences at Washington . . . 4 March.

Confederate loan for 3,000,000. well taken up in Europe . . . March.  
 Charleston, South Carolina, attacked by monitors and gunboats; the *Kearok*, a monitor, sunk . . . 7 April.

Battle of Chancellorsville (which see); the federals under Hooker cross the Rappahannock, 28 April; defeated (gen. Stonewall Jackson is mortally wounded), 2-4 May; Hooker recrosses the Rappahannock . . . 5 May.  
 Stonewall Jackson dies . . . 10 May.

Stonewall's successful campaign in Tennessee, he defeats the confederates under Joseph Johnston at Jackson, 14 May; and under Pemberton at Champion Hills, 16 May; and invades Vicksburg, Mississippi, which is strongly fortified, 18 May, a dreadful assault on it repelled . . . 22 May.  
 Great peace meeting at Norfolk . . . 5 June.  
 Confederate invasion under Lee: invades Maryland and Pennsylvania, and take various towns . . . 14 June. *et seq.*

The federal gen. Hooker superseded by George H. Meade . . . 27 June.

Meade advances against Lee; great battle of Gettysburg, indecisive; but the confederates evacuate Pennsylvania and Maryland . . . 1-3 July.  
 Vicksburg bombarded, 3 July; surrendered by Pemberton to Grant and Porter . . . 4 July.  
 Fort Hudson, a confederate fortress on the Mississippi, surrenders . . . 8 July.  
 Fierce riots at New York against the conscription; many negroes murdered, and much property destroyed . . . 13-16 July.

The Sioux defeated, 7 Aug.; gen. Pope reports that the Indian war is ended . . . Aug.  
 New York rioters tried and convicted, 12 Aug.; conscription going on peacefully . . . 21 Aug.  
 Siege of Charleston; defended by Beauregard; attacks with varied success, July; Fort Sumter bombarded and destroyed (and so-called Greek fire employed); attacks on the runs repulsed . . . 21, 22 Aug.

Knoxville occupied by Burnside . . . 10 Sept.  
 A Russian squadron warmly received at New York . . . Sept. and Oct.

Battles of Chickamauga, Tennessee; Rosecrans defeated by Bragg . . . 19, 20 Sept.  
 Mason, the confederate commissioner in England, protests against the mole of his reception, and quits . . . 22 Sept.  
 Confederates defeated at Blue-Springs, Tennessee . . . 10 Oct.

Lincoln calls for 300,000 volunteers . . . 27 Oct.

Rosecrans' command of the federal army in Tennessee superseded by Grant, and Thomas, and Sherman . . . 20 Oct.

The steam rams *El Tenneson* and *El Monitor*, built by Mr. Laird at Birkenhead, and suspected to be for the confederates, are placed under charge of a government vessel in the Mersey . . . 31 Oct.  
 British consuls dismissed from southern states Oct.

Meade captures a part of Lee's army on the N. side of the Rappahannock . . . 7 Nov.

The chief justices Lowrie, Woodward, and Thompson declare that the Conscription act is unconstitutional . . . 12 Nov.

Longstreet defeats Burnside, and compels him to retire into Knoxville . . . 24 Nov.

Sherman and Thomas defeat Bragg at Chattanooga . . . 23, 24 Nov.

Longstreet's attack on Knoxville, defended by Burnside, fails, and he retreats into Virginia . . . 29 Nov. and 1 Dec.

The confederate general Bragg superseded by Hardee . . . 2 Dec.

Lincoln's message to congress wartime; he proffers amnesty to all except heads of governments, &c., 4 Dec.; Davis's message, firm, but acknowledging reverses . . . 7 Dec.

Gen. Joseph Johnston takes command of the confederate army in Georgia . . . 27 Dec.

President Lincoln orders a draft of 500,000 men in 2 years . . . 1 Feb.

Federal expedition into Florida; defeated at Olustee . . . 20 Feb.

Failure of attack of Kilpatrick and Dahlgren on Richmond . . . 27 Feb.-4 March.

Clymes Grant made commander-in-chief, succeeding Halleck . . . 22 March.

Confederate raids into the Western states March, Sherman's expedition against Mobile, 2 March, defeated by Kirby-Smith . . . 5 April.

James E. Stuart, the celebrated confederate cavalry officer, killed . . . 15 May.

Campaign in Virginia; the army of the Potomac crosses the Rappahannock; advance of Lee (now supported by Longstreet), 2 May; severe battle in the "Wilderness" (near Chancellorsville), indecisive, 5, 6 May; battle of Spottsylvania; the federals remain on the field; much carnage . . . 10-12 May.

Sherman (in Georgia) beats the confederates at Resaca, 14 May, and at Dallas . . . 23 May.

Fugitive slave act repealed by the house of representatives . . . 13 June.

After a succession of attacks on both sides, Grant compels Lee to retire gradually, and by a flank movement marches to the other side of Richmond, and faces Petersburg, 13 June; where, having taken the first intrenchments after desperate assaults, he is repulsed with considerable loss . . . 28 June.

The confederate steamer *Alabama* (capt. Semmes) attacked and sunk by the U.S. corvette *Kearsage* (capt. Winslow) near Cherbourg, France, 19 June.

Mr. Chase, secretary to the U.S. treasury, resigns; succeeded by Mr. Fessenden . . . July.

Part of Lee's army invades Maryland, 1 July, defeats Williams near Monocacy river, 9 July; threatens Baltimore and Washington, and retreats . . . 12, 13 July.

Sherman's 3 battles at Atlanta (Georgia), 20, 22 July; victory remains with the federals . . . 28 July.

Confederates again invade Maryland and Pennsylvania, and destroy Chambersburg . . . 30 July.

Grant orders the explosion of a mine at Petersburg, whereby 300 confederates are killed; but the assault following is repulsed with great slaughter . . . 30 July.

The *Tulahassee* confederate steamer (built in London) destroys many U.S. merchantmen . . . July, Aug.

Severe conflicts in the Shenandoah valley; the federals victors . . . Aug.

The confederate *Bollita* near Mobile destroyed by *Farragut*, 3 Aug.; Fort Gaines taken . . . 9 Aug.

McClellan nominated for the presidency by the "Democratic" Chicago convention . . . 1 Sept.

Sherman occupies Atlanta; the confederate general Hood retreats . . . 1 Sept.

Sherman orders the depopulation of Atlanta, 7 Sept.

McClellan declares for maintaining the union; the democratic party divided . . . 13 Sept.

Sheridan (Federal) defeats Early at Winchester, in the Shenandoah valley, but with very great loss . . . 19 Sept.

Longstreet replaces Early in the command of the confederates . . . Oct.

Longstreet defeats the federals at Cedar Creek . . . Oct.

- Sheridan arrives, milles his troops, and defeats the confederates* 19 Oct. 1864
- St. Albans' Raid.*—Between 30 and 35 armed men enter St. Albans, Vermont; rob the bank and carry off horses and stores; fire on and kill several persons, and flee to Canada, 19 Oct.; where 12 of them are arrested 21 Oct. "
- Lincoln re-elected president; McClellan resigns his command in U.S. army 8 Nov. "
- Sherman destroys Atlanta and begins his march through Georgia to Savannah 13 Nov. "
- Hood's attack on Thomas (federal), at Franklin, repulsed with severe loss 30 Nov. "
- Lincoln's message to congress considered "bold" 6 Dec. "
- The St. Albans' raiders discharged by Judge Coward; general Dix issues an intemperate order for reprisals (disannulled by the president) 14 Dec. "
- Hood defeated by Thomas (federal) near Nashville 14-16 Dec. "
- Sherman storms fort M'Allister, 13 Dec.; enters Savannah 21 Dec. "
- Wilmington bombarded; the attack of general Butler and admiral Porter repulsed 24, 25 Dec. "
- The St. Albans' raiders recaptured and committed for trial 27 Dec. 41 sec. "
- The federal congress abolishes slavery in the United States 1 Feb. 1865
- Friendless meeting of president Lincoln and secretary Seward with the confederate secretary Stephens, and 3 commissioners to treat for peace at Fort Monroe 2, 3 Feb. "
- The Canadian government surrenders Burley, a raider, to the federals 3 Feb. "
- Lee takes the general command of the confederate armies; he recommends enlistment of negroes 18 Feb. "
- Wilmington captured by Schofield; Charleston evacuated by the confederates, retreat of Beauregard 22 Feb. "
- The confederate congress decrees the arming of the slaves 22 Feb. "
- Abraham Lincoln and Andrew Johnson inaugurated as president and vice president 4 March. "
- A new stringent tariff comes into operation. 1 April. "
- Three days' sanguinary conflict at Five Forks, began 31 March; Sheridan turns Lee's front, and totally defeats him, 1 April, Lee retreats, 2 April. "
- Richmond and Petersburg evacuated by the confederates and occupied by Grant 2, 3 April. "
- Sheridan overtakes and defeats Lee at Sailor's Creek, 6 April; Lee surrenders with the army of Northern Virginia to Grant, at Appomattox court-house 9 April. "
- Mobile evacuated by the confederates 12 April. "
- The Union flag replaced at Fort Sumter, Charleston, 14 April. "
- President Lincoln shot at Ford's Theatre, Washington, about 11 o'clock, p.m., 14 April, by Wilkes Booth, who escapes, Mr. Seward, the foreign secretary, and his son, wounded in his own house by an assassin about the same time; Lincoln dies at 7.30 a.m., 15 April; Andrew Johnson, vice-president, sworn in as 17th president 15 April. "
- The convention between Sherman and Johnston (favourable to confederates), 17 April, disavowed by the government, 21 April; Johnston surrenders on same terms as Lee 26 April. "
- Wilkes Booth shot, and his accomplice Harold captured, in a farmhouse 26 April. "
- The confederate general Dick Taylor (near Mobile) surrenders 4 May. "
- President Jefferson Davis captured at Irwinesville, Georgia; imprisoned 10 May. "
- The confederate general Kirby Smith, in Texas, surrenders; end of the war 26 May. "
- President Johnson proclaims the opening of the southern ports, 25 May; and an amnesty with certain exemptions 29 May "
- Solemn fast observed for death of president Lincoln, 1 June. "
- The armies on both sides rapidly disbanding; fierce riots at New York between whites and negroes; June, "
- (Registered loss of the Federals 339,495; of which officers 9,584.)
- Galveston, Texas, the last seaport held by the south, surrendered by Kirby-Smith 1 June. 1865
- The British and French governments rescind their recognition of the confederates as belligerents, 2, 6 June, "
- President Johnson, uniting with the democrats, and acting leniently towards the south; reorganization of the state governments 1 June. "
- Close of the long trial of the assassination conspirators, 20 June; execution of Payne, Atterott, Harzold or Harold, and Mrs. Smith 7 July. "
- The president declines recognition of the emperor of Mexico 18 July. "
- All southern prisoners of war to be released on parole on taking oath of allegiance 29 July. "
- Federal debt declared 2,757,253,275 dollars, 31 July. "
- The confederate privateer *Shenandoah* (captain Waddell) captures and destroys many federal vessels (about 30) Aug. "
- Peace policy of president Johnson; he declares himself opposed to centralisation and in favour of state rights; and is bitterly opposed by the radicals Sept. "
- Correspondence between earl Russell and Mr. Adams (U.S. minister, London) respecting the *Alabama*, confederate privateer, proposal of a compensation to whom claims for reparation shall be referred 7 April-18 Sept. "
- Alex. Stephens and other southern officials pardoned 1 Oct. "
- Great meeting of Fenians at Philadelphia; the Irish republic proclaimed 16-24 Oct. "
- Much public discussion respecting equal negro suffrage July-Oct. "
- The national debt stated to be 600,000,000 Oct. "
- General Robert Lee becomes president of Washington College, Virginia 2 Oct. "
- Several southern states pass ordinances annulling secession, abolishing slavery, and resuming confederate debts Sept. Oct. Nov. "
- National thanksgiving for the peace 4 Nov. "
- Captain Waddell arrives at Liverpool, 6 Nov.; surrenders the *Shenandoah* to the British government, stating that he had not heard of the end of the war till 8 Aug.; he and his crew paroled, 8 Nov.; the vessel given up to the *American* consul 9 Nov. "
- Capt. Wm., after long military trial, executed for cruelty to the federal prisoners at Andersonville, 30 Nov. "
- A negro convention at Charleston, appeals for justice and generosity 27 Nov. "
- Ex-president Buchanan publishes his justification, Nov. "
- Alabama* corpus act restored in N. states 1 Dec. "
- Close of correspondence between the British and U.S. governments respecting negotiations of *Alabama*, *Shenandoah*, &c. The earl of Clarendon maintains that "no armed vessel departed during the war from a British port, to cruise against the commerce of the United States" 2 Dec. "
- Congress and government protest against the French intervention in Mexico, Nov. 6, 16 Dec. "
- Opening of 39th congress; president Johnson's message conciliatory and firm the requires from the southern states—repeal of their act of secession, abolition of slavery, and repudiation of confederate debt 4 Dec. "
- The radical party, opposed to the president, and to clemency to the south, predominate in the congress, and move violent resolutions against restoration of southern states to the union Dec. "
- Estimated federal debt, 600,000,000; revenue, 80,000,000. Dec. "
- 85 members for the southern states excluded from congress; the conservative party support the president in his endeavours to reconstruct the union; the radicals violently oppose his policy, requiring the south to undergo previously a severe probation; the president has restored state government to all the southern states except Texas and Florida 2 Dec. "
- The radicals demand for the negroes, personal, civil, and political rights, equal to those of the



- whites; the president proposes gradual enfranchisement, in separate states. Feb. 1865
- The president vetoes the Freedmen's Bureau bill, 21 Feb 1 and the bill for the civil rights of the blacks. 27 March, "
- The president fiercely opposed by the radicals, the conservatives and democrats unite to support him. March, "
- He proclaims the rebellion at an end. 3 April, "
- The Civil Rights bill passed in spite of the veto, 9 April, "
- The veto on the admission of Colorado as a state, 15 May, set aside. "
- Fewest raids in Canada. 31 May 7 June, "
- The radical reconstruction clause termed the "constitutional amendment" (granting negro suffrage to be enforced by the different states, the whites and the blacks to be equal in the sight of the law, &c.), passed by the senate. 13 June, "
- Death of General Winfield Scott, aged 80, 29 May, "
- and of Lewis Cass, aged 83. 17 June, "
- Continued discussion between the president and the congress. July, "
- The representatives of Tennessee re-admitted to the congress (no states still excluded). July, "
- The Atlantic telegraph completed (see *Electric Telegraph*). 27 July, "
- The congress adjourns. 28 July, "
- Great meeting at Philadelphia of the National Union Convention, consisting of delegates (the moderate men of all the parties, in every state, north and south, now termed the conservative party), whose object is to establish the national union, restore the south to its rights, and vindicate the president's policy. 14 Aug. "
- Tour of the president; he visits Philadelphia, New York, Chicago, &c.; he is very enthusiastically received; and speaks warmly, and often enthusiastically. 28 Aug. at 8-38 p.m. "
- Elections for congress go in favour of the republicans. Oct. "
- [They demand that three fifths of the blacks in the south shall be entitled to vote, that where no suffrage is not established, only whites shall count, and that all persons who have taken any part in the rebellion shall be disqualified to vote.]
- Death of Martin Van Buren, ex-president. Oct. "
- Trial of Jefferson Davis deferred till spring. Oct. "
- Elections in all the states except Delaware and Maryland in favour of the radicals (about 2,200,000 to 7,800,000). Two coloured deputies elected in Massachusetts. Oct. Nov. "
- Government policy declared to be "dead." Nov. "
- Meeting of congress, president's message, he declares that he adheres to his policy. 3 Dec. "
- Edits to provide territorial governments in southern states, and restriction of president's appointing powers proposed. 3 Dec. "
- The president charged with being "silent and motionless," congress asserts all the power. Dec. "
- A bill admitting negroes to the suffrage in district of Columbia passed. 13 Dec. 1865
- Veto of president set aside. Jan. "
- Supreme court decides that congress has not power to appoint military tribunals. Jan. "
- Impeachment of president by a judicial committee agreed to. 7 Jan. "
- Division among the radicals, Stevens successfully opposed by Ashley. 29 Jan. "
- Debt of the United States reported 2,543,000,000 dollars. 1 Feb. "
- Nebraska admitted as the 37th state, over president's veto. 9 Feb. "
- Bill for establishing military government in the southern states, divided into five districts, discussed. 13-15 Feb. "
- Modified and passed, 20 Feb; vetoed by the president. 26 Feb. "
- Mr Peabody gives 1,000,000 dollars to promote education in the south. Feb. "
- 4th congress opened. 4 March, "
- Supplementary reconstruction bill for the south passed. 20 March, "
- Tenure of Office act passed. March, "
- Russian America purchased for 7,000,000 dollars; treaty ratified by the senate. 9 April, "
- "Protection" rife: taxation on British manufactures 80 per cent, much smuggling, public debt not diminishing, many strikes amongst operatives. April, 1867
- Jefferson Davis released on bail, 13 May; proceeded to New York, and thence to Canada. 20 May, "
- Supplementary reconstruction bill adopted over the president's veto. 13 July, "
- Long trial of John H. Surratt, for complicity in assassination of president Lincoln; jury not agreed on verdict (was charged, 6 Nov. 1866). 10 Aug. "
- Insubordination of gen. Sheridan, favoured by Edw Stanton, secretary of war, who refuses to resign at the request of the president, 5 Aug; suspended, succeeded by gen Grant. 12 Aug. "
- General amnesty proclaimed by the president, 9 Sept. "
- Removal of gen. Sheridan from the government of Louisiana, and of Scales from N. Carolina, for insubordination to the president. Aug. Sept. "
- National cemetery at Annetam (which see) dedicated in presence of the president. 17 Sept. "
- Sir Fred. Bruce, British ambassador, died at Boston. 9 Sept. "
- Russian America ceded. 8 Oct. "
- Jefferson Davis's trial adjourned. 26 Nov. "
- Elections in the south give supremacy to the negroes, in the north, great majorities for the democrats. Oct.-Nov. "
- President's message, maintaining his principles on reconstruction. 12 Dec. "
- Revenue of the states fallen off, public debt about 2,000,000,000. Dec. "
- Proposed impeachment of the president not agreed in congress (208 to 57). 8 Dec. "
- Treaty for purchase of Danish West India (St. Thomas and St. John), for 7,000,000 dollars, signed. Dec. "
- Great general storm of snow and sleet; many perish in many places. 27-28 Dec. "
- President Johnson censured; and gen Sheridan thanked by house of representatives (see Aug. 1865). 1867
- General Grant replies by Stanton (by the senate), 14, 15 Jan. "
- The house of representatives declares that there is no valid government in the south; and transfer the jurisdiction from president Johnson to Grant, as general of the army. 21 Jan. "
- Great commercial depression, Mr Wells, the revenue commissioner, recommends "peace, retrenchment, and reform." Jan. "
- The misad cotton tax repealed. About 1 Feb. "
- Edward Thornton, as w British ambassador, and Charles Dickson received by the president 7 Feb. "
- Angry correspondence between the president and gen Grant. 28 Jan-11 Feb. "
- President Johnson orders dismissal of Stanton, and appoints Gen Thomas secretary of war, 21 Feb. declared illegal by the senate. 22 Feb. "
- The impeachment of the president voted by house of representatives (156 to 47), 24 Feb. reported at the bar of the senate by Thaddeus Stevens and Bingham. 25 Feb. "
- Nine articles of impeachment (for issuing order for removal of E. A. Stanton from war office, and following proceedings) adopted by representatives (127 to 47). 3 March, "
- Bill of impeachment of Johnson sent up to the senate by the house of representatives, 4 March, "
- Judicial speech of lord Stanley in the British house of commons on the Alabama claims, 6 March, "
- Trial of president Johnson comes before the senate, 23 March, "
- Impeachment opened by gen. Butler. 30 March, "
- Mr Dickens sails from New York, after most affectionate parting. 28 April, "
- National republicans convention at Chicago; announce their "platform"; approving the congress reconstruction policy; severely condemning president Johnson, denouncing repudiation of the debt; declaring for protection of naturalised citizens, &c., 30 May; and proposing general Ulysses Grant as the next president, and Mr. Colfax as vice-president. 31 May, "

The senate reject the 11th article of the impeachment	16 May, 1868	Strong opposition to Chinese immigration, citizenship refused by the senate	4 July, 1870
Reject and and 3rd articles, and adjourn sine die, intense excitement among republicans	26 May, 1868	Admiral J. A. Dahlgren died	12 or 13 July, 1870
Mr Stanton resigns, 27 May succeeded by Gen Schofield	30 May, 1868	Session of congress closed	19 July, 1870
Death of the ex president James Buchanan, 1 June, Chinese embassy received by the president 5 June, Bill for re-admitting North and South Carolina Georgia, Louisiana, Florida, and Alabama, to representation in congress passed by the senate,	11 June, 1868	New tariff bill passed (new rates take effect 1 Jan. 1871)	1 July, 1870
Mr Reverdy Johnson nominated ambassador to Great Britain	12 June, 1868	Admiral David Farragut died, aged 70	14 Aug, 1870
Arkansas re-admitted over the president's veto,	20 June, 1868	Strict neutrality in the Franco Prussian war proclaimed	Aug, 1870
The democratic convention nominate Horatio Seymour for president, and Francis P. Blair for vice president	4-7 July, 1868	Senator Oliver P. Morton accepts the embassy to Great Britain	23 Sept, 1870
General amnesty (with exceptions) issued	4 July, 1868	Great loss of life and property through floods in Virginia and Maryland, and of	Sept 2 Oct, 1870
Wyoming territory organized	22 July, 1868	Total public debt the principal and interest,	2 346 913,622 dollars
Act for protection of naturalized citizens abroad passed	27 July, 1868	Great reduction of the heavy internal taxation begins	1 Oct, 1870
Thaddeus Stevens dies	12 Aug, 1868	Movement against the Mormons on account of their polygamy	1 Oct, 1870
Total debt declared, 2,64 000 572 dollars	1 Aug, 1868	Meeting of the southern convention at Cincinnati for politics and immorality affairs	4 Oct, 1870
General Ulysses Grant elected 21st president	3 Nov, 1868	General Robert Lee dies, aged 62	10 Oct, 1870
General Sheridan's victory over insubordinate Indians a village burnt	27 Nov, 1868	President Grant issues a proclamation against intemperance, and attacks on Cuba	13 Oct, 1870
Any repudiation of debt renounced by the house of representatives (54 to 6)	14 Dec, 1868	Mr Morton declines the embassy to Britain for 1st, 1871	about 25 Oct, 1870
General pardon issued	25 Dec, 1868	The republican majority in the congress greatly reduced by the fall election (the first in which all members were duly represented)	Nov, 1870
Cornell university (which see) founded		Gen Cox secretary of interior dismissed quarrel between him and the president	2 Dec, 1870
Convention respecting Alabama claims signed by Lord Clarendon and Mr Reverdy Johnson	14 Jan 1869	Total debt 2 334 358 499 dollars	4 Dec, 1870
Prosecution of Jefferson Davis dropped	21 Feb, 1869	A mutual message of the president he rights fulness of principal for sinning St Domingo, and of the non settlement of the Alabama claims, and complaints of Canadian aggression	5 Dec, 1870
Indian war rejected over Alabama treaty reported by committee of senate,	18 Feb, 1869	Population 23 581 680 whites, 4 879 723 coloured Indians, 25 733 Chinese 63 190 Japanese, 55 total 38,549 987	Dec, 1870
Franchise bill abolishing all distinctions of race, colour, and property, passed	21 Feb, 1869	Mr Motley terms his recall an outrage	7 Dec, 1870
General Schenck's bill declaring that all national obligations shall be paid in coin, passed	3 March, 1869	Gen Robert Schenck appointed minister to London	10 Dec, 1870
Adjournment of 40th (annual) meeting of congress	4 March, 1869	New war operation	15 Dec, 1870
Schenck's bill for equal payments passed by senate,	15 March, 1869	George Lukner historian, dies	26 Jan, 1871
Convention respecting Alabama claims rejected by the senate	13 April, 1869	Statue of Abraham Lincoln in the capitol at Washington unveiled	25 Jan, 1871
John Lothrop Motley appointed minister at London,	1 April, 1869	42nd congress meets (senate 47 republicans 15 democrats)	4 March, 1871
Naturalisation treaty with Great Britain ratified by senate	15 April, 1869	Proclamation against the Ku Klux in N Carolina,	5 March, 1871
Great peace jubilee held at Boston colonial concert (to 371 voices 1094 instruments with anvils, bells &c) began	15 June, 1869	Commission to settle disputes with Great Britain respecting the Hukma &c, fishery question and the ban ban affair for the British the Earl de Grey (since marquis of Ripon) as Stafford Northcote and others for the Americans, secretary Fish, Gen Schenck and others announced	10 Feb, 1871
Wm Pitt Fessenden financier died	8 Sept, 1869	Feb met at Washington 27 Feb 1871 treaty, agreeing to arbitration at Geneva &c (see Alabama, and see France) 8 Mar ratified	26 May, 1871
Steam boat St. Louis built on the Mississippi about 200 persons perish	27 Oct, 1869	General Schenck warmly received at Liverpool	3 June, 1871
Free-trade agitation prevalent	Oct-Dec, 1869		
Adm Charles Stewart, old iron side, aged 62 died	6 Nov, 1869	An American fleet accompanied by English and French and German ships, arrives at Corea to conclude a treaty for protection of missionaries, attempting to explore the island the Europeans were assailed from masked batteries the Korean forts are then attacked and destroyed and negotiations renewed	June, 1871
Correspondence respecting Alabama claims, &c, between Lord Clarendon and Mr Hamilton Fish (June-Oct 1869), published	Dec, 1869	Formation of the new departure democratic party advocating perfect freedom of all males irrespective of race and colour full political restoration of the southern states and free trade about July, Chicago destroyed by fire great exertions to relieve the sufferers	1870
Renewal of the reciprocity treaty with Canada rejected by congress	13 Dec, 1869	Loss by fire in N. W. Cora, about 2000 lives	
U. S. corvette Uneda sunk by collision with British P. & O. steamer Bombay, 122 lives lost	24 Jan, 1870	Col Hodge paymaster of the regular army, confesses gratifications since 20 Sept 1864, condemned to long imprisonment	Nov, 1870
[Capt Eyre, of the Bombay actually censured for not waiting to give succour]		European and North American railway opened at Bangon, Maine by Lord Lygon and Gen Grant,	28 Oct, 1870
Darien canal scheme approved by congress Jan treaty signed	26 Jan, 1870	Dispute between the U.S. foreign minister, Hamilton Fish, and the Russian envoy Katskay (for undue interference) Katskay dismissed	Nov, 1870
Virginia (15 Jan) and Mississippi to admitted to congress	2 Feb, 1870	Grand Duke Alexis of Russia warmly received at New York	18 Nov, 1870
Prince Arthur presented to president Grant 24 Jan attended Mr Peabody's funeral 8 Feb	8 Feb, 1870		
Bill for purchase of St. Thomas's sale rejected by senate	23 March, 1870		
Texas (15 Mar) and Georgia re-admitted to congress,	20 April, 1870		
By amendments of the constitution, negroes admitted to equal rights with whites	April, 1870		
The tariff bill opposed by free-traders	May, 1870		
Non recognition of Cuba affirmed	June, 1870		
Lincoln state (out of New Mexico) constituted,	June, 1870		

Congress opened, president in his message refers to peace abroad and prosperity at home 4 Dec  
 Formal meeting of the Alabama arbitration commission at Geneva (adjourned to 15 June) 18 Dec  
 Gen. Halleck died 1 Jan  
 General amnesty bill passed 16 Jan  
 American case under the treaty of Washington, claims indirect damages by Alabama and other vessels much excitement in England 1 Jan  
 Despatch from the British minister sent a Feb., reply received (not divulged to parliament), 14 March, further correspondence (see Alabama), March April  
 Formation of Yellowstone National Park (which see) authorized by congress March  
 Horace Greeley editor of the New York Tribune nominated president by many republicans 4 May  
 New tariff reduced duties to begin from 1 Aug  
 passed 4 June  
 General Grant nominated for re-election as president by the republicans at Louisville 6 June  
 Continued negotiations re-acting the Alabama affair May nothing settled (congress adjourns to December 10 June  
 Dispute with Spain respecting unjust imprisonment of Dr Howard, an American citizen in Cuba since 13 Dec 1870 settled Dr Howard released June  
 Formation of straight out democrat party 4 Oct  
 Great international musical peace jubilee at Boston, 17 June-4 July  
 Coalition between the democrats and the liberal republicans at Baltimore to support Greeley 10 July  
 Trial of Edward S. Stokes for murder of James Fisk of the Erie R.R. (see New York 27 July  
 United States squadron at Southampton England visited by the prince of Wales 13 Aug  
 Judge Barnard convicted of corruption and removed from office and disqualified 10 Aug  
 The straight out democrats nominate Charles O'Connor for president Sept  
 Announcement of the award of the Geneva arbitration to the Alabama A.C. (about 3,220,000) Sept  
 Wm Henry Howard statesman died 10 Oct  
 The emperor of Germany arbitrator in the San Juan litigation, awards the island to the United States 23 Oct  
 Total debt of the States \$276,828,100 dollars 1 Nov  
 Gen. Grant re-elected president (by 300 electoral votes 60 for Greeley) 5 Nov  
 Death of Horace Greeley aged 61 29 Nov  
 Sergeant William Bates walked from Gretna Green to London carrying the American flag warmly received everywhere (the first originated in a wagon) arrived 29 Nov rode through London to Guildhall 30 Nov  
 Gen. Grant in his message says that the results of the arbitration have Great Britain and the United States without a shadow upon their friendly relations 2 Dec  
 Modoc Indians, near Oregon, defeat troops sent to expel them 27 Jan  
 Visit of professor Tynball he lectures in Boston, Philadelphia Washington New York &c., Sept 1872-Feb  
 Vice president Colfax accused of perjury Feb  
 Civil war in Louisiana, fighting at New Orleans, Feb  
 The congress opened, great Credit Mobilier scandal, members accused of bribery March  
 Death of chief justice Chase 7 May  
 General Canby and others massacred (see Modoc), 11 April, capt. Jack and others captured end of the war 1 June  
 Hiram Powers, sculptor of "The Greek Slave" died at Florence 27 June  
 Steamer *Washington* takes fire on the Potomac, about 70 perished 8 Aug  
 Cash payments (in silver) resumed 28 Oct  
 Great excitement through the execution of Americans taken in the *Pyrgos* (see Cuba) Nov  
 Public debt (less money in treasury) \$1,418,333,476 dollars (about \$4 gold per dollar) 1 Nov  
 President Grant's message (salutary) 3 Dec

Great deficiency in the revenue (about 17,000,000.) announced Dec 1873  
 Alex. H. Stephens, the great confederate leader returns to political life and the legislature Dec  
 Women's whisky war in S Ohio endeavour to suppress the liquor traffic by prayers singing &c., opposite the shops held in New York 27 Feb 1874  
 Ex-president Fillmore died 8 March  
 Charles Sumner, senator died 11 March  
 Women's whisky war resumed, subsides March  
 President Grant's veto of the currency bill for issuing inconvertible paper money, advocated by the Butler party 10 April  
 Total debt, \$25,766,818 to dollars 1 Aug  
 Fierce white and black riots at Austin, Mississippi, quelled by the military (after loss of 15 lives) 12 Aug  
 Great excitement respecting the Beecher trial scandal the Rev. H. Beecher a great preacher, accused of adultery with Mrs. Tilton July, acquitted by a committee of his church 1 Aug  
 Pennsylvania Republican Convention chooses Governor John F. Hartranft for next president Aug  
 Insurrection of negroes at Trenton, Tennessee suppressed 18 Aug  
 Centenary of the meeting of delegates at Philadelphia celebrated 1 Sept  
 Insurrection of whites at New Orleans against R. D. Kellogg the governor of Louisiana whom they depose 7 Sept they submit to the reconquest and Kellogg is restored 18 Sept  
 Great fire at Fall River cotton mills blows about 60 lives lost 19 Sept  
 Reported massacre of whites by Indians in N.W. provinces Oct  
 The *Argonaut*, new government paper started 4 Oct  
 Lincoln monument Springfield Illinois, inaugurated 15 Oct  
 Triennial convention of the Episcopal church at London 27 Oct  
 Majority for democratic party in elections for congress reports 1 Nov  
 President Grant's message moderate 2 Nov  
 The senate passes a bill for the resumption of cash payment, 1 Jan 1875  
 Disruption in New Orleans government troops eject conservative members from the legislative assembly as unduly elected 4 Jan 1875  
 New York Boston and other cities protest the president's excuse in his message 7 Jan  
 Senate reports new reciprocity treaty with Canada 1 Feb  
 Colorado and New Mexico to be made states 1 Feb  
 Civil rights of negroes bill passed Feb  
 The 44th congress comes into office, 4 March, (to meet on 6 Dec)  
 Centenary of battle of Lexington celebrated 19 April  
 Centenary of battle of Buick's hull celebrated June  
 Trial of Tilton & Beecher ends jury disagreeing, dismissed 1 July  
 Andrew Johnson, ex president dies 2 July  
 Democratic conventions of New York declare in favour of hard money and resumption of cash payments 16 Sept  
 John McCloskey R.C. archbishop of New York made the first North American cardinal received in his church at Rome 30 Sept  
 President Grant in addressing the Tennessee army in Iowa, protests against Roman catholic aggression 30 Sept  
 Democratic infatigables defeated at elections for governor in Ohio and Iowa about 12 Oct  
 Virginia city destroyed by fire (see Nevada) 28 Oct  
 State official elections give large majority for republicans about a Nov  
 President Grant's message, alludes to attacks on and defends unsectarian education, notices unsatisfactory state of Cuba, and hints at ultimate intervention 7 Dec  
 Centennial year begun with great demonstrations at Philadelphia &c 1 Jan 1876  
 General Beabcock secretary to president acquitted of complicity in "Whisky frauds," resigned 24 Feb

Mr Belknap, secretary at war, accused of selling official places, resigns, impeached by congress	March, 1876	General movement for the rights of labour during the year	1877
General Schenck, minister in London, charged with complicity in "Ema Mine fraude," resigns and proceeds to America	March, 1876	President Hayes warmly received in the south	Sept
R H Dana, appointed in his room (opposed), John Walsh appointed next	March, 1876	Formation of a Cuban league on behalf of sugar	Sept
John Walsh comes	March, 1876	Senate announced	Sept
Salary of next president proposed to be reduced from 50,000 to 25,000 dollars	March, 1876	Opposition to the president in Ohio, and other states in elections	Oct
Increased opposition to Chinese immigration	March, 1876	The new congress opened	Oct
Dana's appointment as minister to Britain rejected by the senate	about 5 April, 1876	In the house of representatives gaining in the senate, Sam J Randall, democrat re-elected speaker	12 Oct
Lincoln monument Washington, (erected by co loaned 200,000) unveiled	12 April, 1876	Many suspicious failures of commercial companies and others	Sept. Oct.
Other scandals in government offices reported	April, 1876	Reduction of the federal army from 25,000 to 20,000	Oct
The president vetoes the bill for reduction of president's salary	19 April, 1876	Voted by congress refused by senate	Oct
Issue of silver coin for small notes	May, 1876	Anti resumption bill passed by house of representatives	27 Nov
Dispute with Great Britain respecting the extradition of Winalow an American forger	March May, 1876	President Hayes message recommends resumption of cash payments on 1 Jan 1879	Dec
Mr Pierpont attorney general, nominated minister for London	5 May, 1876	of the south good treatment of the negroes, 3 Dec	Dec
International exhibition opened (see Philo delphia)	10 May, 1876	The government defeated in the senate by Conkling and party opposing civil service reform	Dec
Political conferences at Philadelphia urge reforms	May, 1876	cash payments, 12 Dec	Dec
Governor Rutherford B Hayes, of Ohio nominated president and Win A. Wheeler vice president by the republican convention Cincinnati	16 June, 1876	Blaine's silver bill making silver the standard metal of gold (injurious to fundholders &c) passed by senate veto of the president, (specie payments in silver to be resumed 1 Jan 1879)	16 Feb 1878
The arrangements for surrendering fugitive criminals in the treaty of 1842 nullified by the release of Winalow and 1 Brit (see letter 1414)	June, 1876	Committee appointed to investigate charges of corruption against boards returning delegates to elect the president	June
General Custer and his army attack the Sioux Indians, fall into an ambuscade, and are nearly all killed	25 June, 1876	Gen Butler secedes from the republicans and joins a new National party committed with Kearney a violent agitator from California, (they are popularly termed Greenbackers, as contending for soft money and of posing return to cash payments)	Aug 1877
Mr Tilden nominated president by the democratic convention St. Louis	29 June, 1876	Blaine expressed for a new reciprocal treaty with Canada	Aug
Centenary of the foundation of the republic 4 July, Massacre of negro militiamen by whites at Frying Pan 9 July 53 whites indicted for murder	Aug, 1876	Amer con association meet at St Louis	22 Aug
Mr Belknap's case in the senate 35 vote him guilty of official corruption, 25 not acquittal	1 Aug, 1876	Many deaths by yellow fever in southern states	Aug Sept, Oct
Death of gen Braxton Bragg	Sept, 1876	Antism election (mostly on 9 Nov)	Nov
The president's proclamation against unlawful limitations (of whites) in S Carolina	27 Oct, 1876	46th congress elected 149 democrats 130 republicans 10 greenbackers	Nov
He declines to receive a centennial address from Irish home ruler	Nov, 1876	President's address to congress expresses gratitude for countless blessings	2 Dec
Election of electors for the president	7 Nov, 1876	Gol at par (1st time since 1862)	18 Dec
International Exhibition at Philadelphia closed	10 Nov, 1876	Resumption of cash payments no great demand	2 Jan 1879
President Grant's message he declares the electoral system to have failed	5 Dec, 1876	Death of Caleb Cushing U S minister at Madrid, aged about 79	12 Jan
Election for president by delegates, Mr Tilden, 184, Mr Hayes 185 (some votes challenged)	6 Dec, 1876	Meeting of 46th congress	4 March
End of dispute with the British Government announced (see Extradition)	Dec, 1876	Great emigration of negroes from the southern to the western states	March April
Electoral tribunal (to settle the election for president chosen in congress	30 Dec, 1877	30,000,000 of 5 per cents converted into 4 per cents at par	April
Proclamation in his message urges a free return to cash payments	3 Feb, 1877	Mr John Walsh, minister in London resigns July, leaves England succeeded by Jules Russell	19 Aug
Mr R B Hayes election confirmed, Mr W A Wheeler vice president	3 March, 1877	Knights of Labour a secret society for protection and advancement of workmen, active in the middle states	Aug
Wheeler in his message he professes impartial devotion to the public good	5 March, 1877	I suggest grain crops for many years autumn, Public debt 1,000,000,000 dollars	1 Oct
forms an impartial ministry	March, 1877	Elections specially favor republicans	Oct
Gen Grant visits Britain	28 May 1877	Much distress of free negroes in Kansas &c	2 Jan 1880
"Molly Maguire" murderous terrorist in western Pennsylvania coal fields, subdued several sentenced	June, 1877	The republican convention at Chicago chooses Gen Garfield and Mr Arthur as president and vice president	June
Strike of railway servants on Baltimore and Ohio railway through reduced pay, violent riot in West Virginia reign of terror, some fearful resistance to the military, many killed and wounded at Pittsburgh, held by riotous sheriff killed, cannon used	16 July, 1877	Gen Garfield chooses Gen Winfield Scott Hancock and Wm H English	24 June
Strike extending to New York railways (not in New England)	24 July, 1877	Gen Garfield sets forth his proposed policy in a letter "We legislate for the people of the United States not for the whole world propose a check for Chinese immigration	12 July
Moh (many foreign communists) beaten by military at Chicago (15 killed about 100 wounded)	26 July, 1877	Public debt reduced to 915,594,820 dollars	1 Oct
Gen Sheridan sent to Pittsburgh 27 July, damage about 8,000,000, tranquillity restored about 4 Aug	27 July, 1877	Gen Garfield elected president Mr Chester A. Arthur vice president (1873-1880)	4 Nov
Death of Brigham Young	29 Aug, 1877	Treaty with China	27 Nov
		Dispute between the president and senator Conkling respecting appointment of collector of customs at New York, Conkling resigns	Mar 1882
		Assassination of president Garfield by Charles Julius Guisard, a lawyer of Chicago, at railway	

station, Washington, two pistol shots, ball enters the body 2 July, 1881  
 Destructive forest fires in Michigan; about 200 persons perished, 10,000 homeless 25 Sept. "  
 General Garfield, after much suffering, died 19 Sept. "  
 Queen Victoria's message to Mrs Garfield, "Wounds cannot express the deep sympathy I feel with you at this terrible moment. May God support and comfort you, as He alone can 30 Sept. "  
 After lying in state at Washington the general is buried at Cleveland, in Ohio 23 Sept. "  
 Court mourning in Great Britain 21-23 Sept. "  
 334,000 dollars collected for Mrs Garfield up to 30 Sept. "  
 Centenary of the capture of Yorktown celebrated (English flag saluted) 16 Sept. at W. "  
 Mr Blaine's letter to the European powers asserting the treaty respecting neutrality at Panama in 1846 to be sufficient, and protesting against their interference 25 Oct. "  
 The hon. Backville West the new British minister, warmly received at Washington 24 Nov. "  
 Gintona's trial begins 5 Dec. "  
 Meeting of Congress 12 Dec. "  
 Mr Frelinghuysen succeeds Mr Blaine as foreign minister 12 Dec. "  
 Gun test in the prison yard shot at by Wm Jones 25 Jan 1882  
 Chinese immigration suspended for 20 years till passed by senate about 10 March vetoed by representatives, March, by the president about 4 April, "  
 Bill abolishing polygamy passed 23 March, "  
 Great flood in the west (see Aftermath) 1 March, "  
 United States constitution inaugurated in to United States by Tashih Line, completed 1 April, "  
 Representatives pass immigration bill excluding Chinese for ten years (about 150,000) in Great strike of iron workers (about 150,000) in Pennsylvania begun 1 June, "  
 Meeting of masters at Pittsburg, to organize revolt 30 June, "  
 Guillot executed 30 June, "  
 The Chinese (act) to act Chinese into operation 4 Aug. "  
 Act imposing a tax of \$2 per head (imposed by government) comes into operation 4 Aug. "  
 One of only two copies of a life of general Garfield presented to Queen Victoria, the other to Mrs Garfield 7 Aug. "  
 End of the iron workers' strike about 22 Sept. "  
 Robert E. Lee steamer burned on the Mississippi about 20 deaths 29 Sept. "  
 Elections greatly in favour of the Democrats 7 Oct. "  
 Death of Thimble Weed, politician and journalist, aged 85 22 Oct. "  
 Meeting of Congress president's address (11) 22 Oct. "  
 Meetings on financial prosperity, return Monday 24 Oct. "  
 Reduction of taxation and tariff by the senate 27 Dec. "  
 Civil service reform bill adopted by the senate 27 Dec. "  
 Immigration, 1881 about 779,000, 75,000 in 1882 9 Jan 1883 "  
 Presidential succession bill passed 1 Jan 1883 "  
 National debt, net, 1,607,543,676 dollars 26 Jan 1883 "  
 The marquis of Lorne visits Washington 26 Jan 1883 "  
 Reduction in internal revenue and revision of the tariff by the senate and congress 3 March, "  
 Last sitting of the congress 4 March 1883 "  
 Great East River bridge, connecting New York and Brooklyn, opened 24 May, "  
 Great strike of telegraph clerks in various states 1 July, ends about 15 Aug. "  
 Visit of chief justice Colveridge very warmly received 1 Oct. "  
 Gen Sheridan succeeds Gen Sherman in command of the United States army 31 Oct. "  
 Autumn elections, favor republicans 3 Dec. "  
 The new congress meets 3 Dec. 1884 "  
 Death of Wendell Phillips, energetic abolitionist, aged 72 4 Feb. "  
 Excitement concerning the wreck of the *Deseret* 8 April, "  
 Sherman (see Fretted), investigation 8 April, "  
 Financial embarrassment of Gen Grant through endeavouring to support his son (relucted by government, 1880) 18 May, "  
 Mr James G. Blaine and Gen. Logan nominated

republican candidates for the presidency and vice presidency at Chicago, 6 June, great dissatisfaction thereat 1 June, 1884 "  
 Meetings at New York, and other cities, about 21 June, "  
 Colossal statue of Liberty, by Bartholdi, the gift of the French to the United States, delivered at Paris by M. Jules Ferry, 4 July (received at New York 19 June, 1885) "  
 Mr Grover Cleveland, governor of New York, and Mr Thomas A. Hendricks, nominated democrat (candidates for the presidency and vice presidency at Chicago 11 12 July, "  
 Gen Butler offers himself as people's candidate 19 Aug. "  
 Great strike of miners in Hocking valley Ohio, on account of foreigners, rising 2 Sept. at 24 Sept. "  
 Governor Cleveland, president and Mr Hendricks, vice president, elected (defeat of the republicans) 20 Nov. "  
 Roman Catholic plenary council at Baltimore (about 70 archbishops and bishops) opened 9 Nov. "  
 Cattle men's convention at St. Louis (see under cattle) 18-22 Nov. "  
 About 50,000 acres appropriated by the Home Land act of 1862, to 1880 announced Jan 1885 "  
 Public indignation at the criminal explosions in London, stringent dynamite bill introduced in the senate by government 26 Jan. "  
 Public debt, 1,409,128,125 dollars announced 1 Feb. "  
 The Chinese expelled from California, indemnity to be claimed by their government announced Feb. "  
 Memorial of clerk of George Washington, 555 feet high at Washington inaugurated 22 Feb. "  
 President Cleveland visited amid great acclamations 4 March, "  
 A new minister, secretary of state, Thomas L. Bayard 4 March "  
 Mr Edward J. Phelps appointed U.S. minister in London March, arrives at Southampton 10 March, "  
 Current crisis: the banks oppose the Bland Act, as it is compulsory coinage of silver 1 July, "  
 Death of Gen. Grant 21 July, he lies in state at New York 25, 27 Aug. funeral procession 6 miles long includes the family, president Cleveland's government officials Gen Hancock, and others 10 Aug. "  
 10,000 soldiers, Gen Johnson (confederate), 10,000 soldiers, for about 400 carriages start at 9 A.M. arrival at the temporary tomb in Riverside Park on the Hudson 22 Aug. "  
 Murderous attacks on the Chinese workmen at Rock Springs in Wyoming territory 20 Aug. "  
 Violent action against Chinese capitalists and workmen in Washington territory proclamation for its suppression by the president 9 Nov. "  
 Death of Gen G. B. McClellan 28 Oct. "  
 Death of T. A. Hendricks vice president 18 Nov. "  
 Gen Sherman elected vice president 7 Dec. "  
 Wm B. Vanderbilt, aged 64, railway king, dies suddenly at New York and 1 be worth about 50 million pounds 8 Dec. "  
 Meeting of congress 8 Dec. "  
 Much money subscribed for promoting Irish Home Rule 1885-6 "  
 Great oration of Jefferson Davis through the Southern States April, 1886 "  
 German socialist agitation eight hours movement, riots at Chicago dynamite employed, mob dispersed by police after fighting 4 May, riots at Milwaukee 5 May, 10 killed, 125 wounded, 2 arrested, about 6 May, Herr Most (anarchist) arrested at New York 12 May, convicted of his attempt to riot, May, sentenced to hanged and imprisonment 2 June, "  
 Gradual cessation of strikes in different states about 24 May, "  
 Chinese Indemnity Bill passed June, "  
 Large subscriptions to the Farnell fund for elections, &c. June, at 24 "  
 The president promotes civil service reform, political action of officials checked July, "  
 Election tour of Mr James G. Blaine in Pennsylvania, &c., strongly advocating Protection 16 Oct. "

Bartholdi Statue of Liberty, 150 feet high, set up at the harbour of New York, 305 feet above the sea level, on Bedloe Island, publicly dedicated by the president 28 Oct. 1886

Allen's Landlord's Bill (almost limiting holding of land and mines in "territories" to citizens) passed 2 Aug. "

Ex-president Arthur dies 18 Nov. "

Greatest increase of speculation in railway stocks and trade Nov-Dec. "

Mr. Henry George (see under *Land*) propagates his doctrines of Land Nationalisation; much opposed 1886-7

Edmunds' Canadian Fisheries Bill passed senate (45-1) 24 Jan. 1887

Fisheries Retaliation Bill passed 24 March

American Exhibition (which see) opened in London 9 May

Seven socialists sentenced to death for murders during riots at Chicago, May, 30 Aug. 1886; ordered for execution 24 Sept.

Centenary of the adoption of the Federal constitution celebrated at Philadelphia; five miles procession illustrating the progress of trade and industry; fall of a great stand, many spectators injured, 15 Sept.; review of the army by the president, &c. 17 Sept.

After great efforts for remission of sentence four of the Chicago anarchists executed (two sentenced to life imprisonment, one committed suicide) 21 Nov.

Mr. Barnum's menagerie at Bridgeport, Connecticut, burnt (see *Menagerie*) 10 Nov.

Mr. J. Chamberlain warmly received at New York; grand dinner at the chamber of commerce, 15 Nov.

President Cleveland's message strongly urges fiscal reform, large reduction of protective duties and other taxation; surplus income, 1886-7, above \$1,000,000 (anually increasing) 6 Dec.; approved by the Democrats, opposed by the Republicans, Dec.

Naturalization of British emigrants increasing, strongly advocated by the *Irish-American* newspaper to neutralize Irish influence (see *George, M.*) autumn

The Knights of Labour order strikes of colliers and railway men; total on strike about 50,000, end of Dec.; end of railway strike reported 20 Dec.

Snowstorm in the N. W. states; about 25 persons perished and many cattle 11-17 Jan. 1888

Reform club at New York to support tariff reform; met banquet 22 Jan.

Treaty respecting fisheries signed at Washington (see *Fisheries*) 15 Feb.

Destructive blizzard (see *Storms*) 11-13 March

Deadlock in the House of Representatives on the Duties Tax Bill; ended 23 April

Mr. James G. Blaine announces positively his retirement from his candidature for the presidency 17 May

Mr. Cleveland nominated by acclamation for reelection as president by the Democratic convention at St. Louis, 6 June; gen. Benjamin Harrison (born 30 Aug. 1833) nominated candidate by the Republican convention at Chicago 25 June

Lock-out of about 100,000 ironworkers near New York 30 June

President Cleveland at New York declares vigorous policy for reduced import duties and fiscal reform only for reduced import duties and fiscal reform 5 July

American Tariff Bill passed lower House 21 July

Death of gen. Philip Henry Sheridan, commander-in-chief of the army, aged 57, 5 Aug.; succeeded by gen. John M. Schofield 24 Aug.

Treaty with China to prohibit Chinese immigration for 30 years, 14 March; bill passed 20 Aug.

The senate refuses to ratify the fisheries treaty 21 Aug.

The president in a message censures this, but declares for a policy of retaliation against Canada 23 Aug.

Retaliation Bill passed by the House 8 Sept.

Agitation against "Trusts and Combines" (which see) autumn

Chinese Exclusion Bill approved by president Cleveland Oct.

Chinese Exclusion Act vigorously carried out at San Francisco and at other places middle Oct.

Lord Sackville, British minister at Washington,

dismissed by president Cleveland for conversations with a reporter, and for writing a private "reply to an alleged" naturalised Englishman in California respecting the presidential election 30 Oct.; Lord Sackville admitted indiscretion but repudiated other charges 30 Oct. 1888

Gen. Benjamin Harrison elected president, Mr. Levi P. Morton, vice-president; great defeat of the Democrats (233-168) 5 Nov.

Resolution introduced into the House proposing negotiations for the annexation of Canada 13 Dec.

The American Commonwealth, by professor James Bryce, M. P., an elaborate work published 11 Dec.

Destructive tornado in the Eastern states (see *Storms*) 9 Jan. 1889

Bill introduced in the House for stringent repression of immigration, especially labourers and criminals 19 Jan.

New Tariff Bill passed by the senate 22 Jan.

The Anglo-American Extradition Treaty rejected by the senate (38-15) 1 Feb.

The senate and house pass the Niagara Canal Bill 7 Feb.

Explosion at Park Central Hotel in Hartford, U. S.; about 40 persons killed 18 Feb.

Gen. Harrison assumes office; his cabinet formed; Mr. Blaine, secretary of state 4 March

Demonstration and sub-excursions in honour of Mr. Parnell at Philadelphia and other places (see *Ireland*) March

Storm at Samoa; three American war-vessels with loss of 4 officers and 46 men (see *Storms*) 16 March

Oklahoma (which see) reserved lands (17,000 sq. miles) near Kansas, Arkansas, and Texas proclaimed open to settlers; thousands of farmers and others with their goods, cattle, &c., migrate thither; riotous proceedings with bloodshed precede and attend the entrance 22 April

Sir Julian Paillarde becomes British minister at Washington, Feb., arrives 23 April

Guthrie and two other towns founded 23 April

Order maintained by the military and Lynch law 24 April & seq.

Many unsuccessful settlers return, reported April

Celebration at New York of the centenary of gen. Washington's inauguration as first president 22 April

Naval procession; 300 vessels sail round the harbour 29 April; military procession (65,000 men) 30 April, civic and industrial procession 1 May

A convention met at Columbia, Tennessee, and organized an American Scottish Irish Association to perpetuate the race memories and history 8 May

Cyclone from Maryland to Connecticut, much damage 10 May

Mr. Robert T. Lincoln, son of Abraham, appointed minister to Great Britain, March; arrives in London 22 May

Dr. Patrick Henry Cronin, Irish dynamite nationalist (expelled from the Clan-na-Gael and denounced as a spy by Alex. Sullivan and the leaders, termed the "Triangle," and condemned to death by them for accounting them of embezzling funds allotted for dynamiting in England, Feb.) 4 May; found murdered at Lake View, Chicago 22 May; several men arrested 20 May & seq.

The coroner's jury declares the murder to be the result of a conspiracy of which Alexander Sullivan, P. O'Sullivan, Daniel Coughlin and Frank Woodruff (connected with the Clan-na-Gael) were the principals. Alex. Sullivan and others arrested 12 June, Alexander Sullivan released on high bail 25 June

Martin Burke arrested at Winnipeg, Canada, indicted about 20 June. The grand jury at Chicago after 16 days' investigation, presents an indictment against Martin Burke, John F. Beggs, Daniel Coughlin, Patrick O'Sullivan, Frank Woodruff, Patrick Cooney, and John Kunz, with others unknown, of conspiracy and of the murder of Patrick Henry Cronin 20 June

[The conspiracy is said to have originated in camp so of the Clan-na-Gael.]

About 6,000 persons perish by the overflow of the dam of a lake in Coonemagh valley (see *Irish wars*) 21 May

Destructive floods in the eastern states; 8 persons drowned at Harper's Ferry, Virginia, and 13

- at Corning, New York; estimated loss at Washington, 1,000,000 dollars; floods subsiding and of May, and 7, 4 June, 1889.
- Message of sympathy from Queen Victoria to the president 8 June, "
- Visit of American, civil, mechanical, mining and electrical engineers; well received in London, &c.; early June, "
- Death of Simon Cameron, aged 90, war secretary during the civil war 26 June, "
- Great public meeting at Chicago impeaching the *Clas-a-Gael* as "an association of assassins," existing under the protection of the United States, usurping the highest acts of government, in that it decrees death, executes fatally, and levies war. 2 July, "
- A meeting of Irish-Americans at Chicago propose the "formation of an "Irish-American Republican Association," to be settled in Lower California; July, "
- Inundation in Mohawk Valley, New York; 14 persons drowned at Johnstown 9 July, "
- Martin Burke (otherwise Frank Williams) at Winnepeg ordered for extradition 10 July; given up 4 Aug. "
- The British sealer, *Black Diamond*, seized by the U. S. revenue cutter *Rush* (captain Shepard), in Behring sea (see *Behring Straits*) 30 July, "
- Reception at Liverpool of 30 representatives of American Industries (on a tour of trade observation in Europe) 1 Aug. "
- The national monument at New Plymouth, Massachusetts, commemorating the landing of the "Pilgrim Fathers" (which was) dedicated 4 Aug. "
- The Sioux and the Chippewa Indians sell a large part of their reservations, which are to be opened for settlement. 1 Aug. "
- David Terry, formerly a judge, shot dead at Lathrop, California, by Marshal Nagle, for striking judge Field in revenge 14 Aug. "
- [Nagle was exonerated, 17 Sept.]
- Destructive storm on the east coast (see *Storms*). 11, 13 Sept. "
- Pan-Atlantic Congress (which see), meeting of delegates at Washington 30 Sept. "
- Maritime conference (which see) at Washington. 16 Oct. "
- Five revolutionary fleet (4 vessels) sails from New York for the Mediterranean under rear-admiral Walker. 10 Nov. "
- President Harrison's message, moderate and pacific, 3 Dec. "
- Death of Mr. Jefferson Davis, aged 81, late president of the Confederate States, 6 Dec.; solemnly buried at New Orleans 21 Dec. "
- The new Anglo-American extradition treaty ratified by the senate 18 Feb. 1890
- Mr. Haines and Mr. J. Pannoforte agree to refer the Behring sea affair to arbitration, reported, 25 Feb. "
- Inundations in the west through excessive rains, destructive snowstorms on the east coast, end of Feb. "
- A national convention of the delegates of the coloured citizens of the U. S., at Washington, issues an address 7 Feb. "
- Droita strike*. The case called on 26 Aug. 1889; 1,113 witnesses were examined before a jury of 12 could be obtained (a plot to corrupt the jury having been discovered, 4 persons pleaded guilty, none convicted, Feb. 1890) 23 Oct. 1889
- The trial began at Chicago before Judge McConnell; Mr. Longmecker, state attorney, counsel for the prosecution, Mr. Forrest for the defence, 24 Oct.; the jury acquitted John F. Bagg; found Daniel Coughlin, Patrick O'Sullivan, and Martin Burke guilty of murder, and sentenced them to imprisonment for life; John Kausa, as accessory, to 2 years' imprisonment 16 Dec. "
- [Frank Woodruff discharged, April, 1890.]
- A new trial granted to John Kausa, the other sentences confirmed 14 Jan. 1890
- "World's Fair" ordered to be in 1893 March. "
- Bills introduced for greatly raising the minimum of the volume of silver, fixed by the Bland act of 1890; bills dropped through disagreement, reported 19 April, "
- The World's Fair bill passed; signed by the president 29 April, "
- Congress votes 150,000 dollars for relief of sufferers by the Mississippi floods; sent to the president, 25 April, 1890
- Naval Supply bill passed by the senate; three battleships to be built 27 May, "
- The president proclaims the Behring sea closed to unlicensed seal-fishing 25 March, "
- The president approves of the new silver bill passed to enlarge the currency 14 July, "
- John C. Fremont, scientist, explorer, statesman, &c., dies, aged 77 13 July, "
- The British sailing schooner, *George R. White* and *Ariel*, seized in Behring seas reported 32 July, "
- Silver purchase circular issued by the secretary of the treasury, offering to sell silver bullion in lots, not under 10,000 ozs., to mint on and after 13 Aug. "
- Strikes of workmen, railway men, &c., in New York, Chicago, &c. in Aug. "
- Labour day, orderly demonstration in New York, Chicago, and other cities 1 Sept. "
- Mr. McKinley's tariff bill, highly protectionist, to encourage home manufactures, after long discussion and opposition from the democrats, passed by the congress, 30 Sept.; approved by the president, 1 Oct.; comes into operation 6 Oct. "
- [The bill greatly affected Great Britain, Canada, France, Austria, and other states; the act includes a policy of retaliation and reciprocity.]
- The count of Paris arrives at New York, 3 Oct.; at Philadelphia, 6 Oct.; at Washington, 7 Oct.; Richmond, 9 Oct.; New York, 17 Oct.; leaves for Canada 21 Oct. "
- Elections for the 52nd congress; great majority for the democrats 4 Nov. 4 Sept. "
- For Indian rising, see *Indians* Nov. 4 Sept. "
- The president's message to congress, defending the McKinley tariff, &c. 1 Dec. "
- Convention at Ocala, Florida, to organize a new political party to be named the National Union party, to include the Farmers' Alliance, the Knights of Labour and similar bodies, early Dec. "
- A free silver coinage bill hastily passed by the senate 15 Jan. 1891
- Great distress in the west attributed to the McKinley act Jan. "
- Death of George Bancroft, historian and diplomat, aged 80 29 Jan. "
- Destructive snowstorm on the Atlantic coast, starting from Alabama (see *New York*) 24, 25 Jan. "
- Death of admiral David Dixon Porter, eminent commander in the civil war, aged 76 13 Feb. "
- Gen. Wm Tecumseh Sherman, commander-in-chief (1866-84) dies, aged nearly 71, 14 Feb.; funeral ceremony at New York; present, president Harrison and state officials, chief army officers with about 10,000 troops, 19 Feb.; burial at St. Louis, Missouri 21 Feb. "
- Mr. Charles Foster appointed secretary of the treasury 21 Feb. "
- The senate's free coinage bill defeated by the house, 22 Feb.; end of the great speculation in Wall-street, New York, termed the "silver pool," or syndicate 24 Feb. "
- Gen. Joseph Johnston, confederate, aged 87, dies, 21 March, "
- President Harrison's tour to the Pacific coast; visiting the S and W. states April, May, "
- The Farmers' Alliance form a "third party" to oppose the republicans and democrats, end of May, "
- Mr. John Barley, city treasurer of Philadelphia, sentenced, 10 14 years solitary confinement and heavy fine, for defalcations 5 July, "
- Threatened revolt of the Indians (which see), 22 July, "
- James Russell Lowell, statesman and popular writer, dies, aged 72 15 Aug. "
- Dispute with Ohio (which see) 1 Oct. "
- Fight between supporters of the Farmers' Alliance and their opponents, 5 deaths at Buckspet, Arkansas 26 Oct. "
- Destructive storm over the city of Washington, and a water-pout, much damage done at Baltimore, and along the coast 23 Nov. "
- Meeting of the 52nd congress; republican majority reduced; president Harrison's message 9 Dec. "



A new "reciprocity" party formed, headed by Mr. Blaine, about 50,000 members. 9 Jan. 1892  
 The arbitration treaty respecting the Bering sea signed at Washington, (see *Bering Sea*) 25 Feb.  
 Death of Walter Whitman, national poet, author of "Leaves of Grass," aged 72. 26 March  
 Destructive tornado in the N. W. states; about 30 persons killed. 3 April  
 The difficulty with the Italian government closed (see *New Orleans*) 14 April  
 Above 450,000,000 of silver dollars in the treasury vaults reported. 23 April  
 The corner stone of General Grant's monument in Riverside-park, New York, laid by president Harrison. 27 April  
 The invitation to an international conference on the silver question, accepted by Great Britain and other powers. May, June  
 The National Bi-metallic League formed in Washington. May  
 Resignation of Mr. Blaine as secretary, 4 June; succeeded by Mr. John W. Foster. 20 June  
 President Harrison nominated for re-election by the republican convention at Minneapolis, Mr. Whitelaw Reid as vice-president. 10 June  
 Mr. Grover Cleveland (president 1885) nominated for election as president at Chicago, Mr. Adlai E. Stevenson as vice-president. 23 June  
 The Texas, battleship, launched at Norfolk, Virginia. 28 June  
 The "Prohibition" (temperance) Convention at Cincinnati nominates gen. John Bidwell for president. 1 July  
 Senator W. M. Stewart's Free Silver bill passed the senate, 1 July; rejected by the house. 13 July  
 The "People's Party" convention at Omaha, nominates gen. James B. Weaver for president, and gen. J. G. Field for vice-president. 5 July  
 Great heat throughout the greater part of the United States, about 23 July; many deaths; 25-100°; 26 July; the hottest day for 21 years, 29 July; traffic impeded by death of horses, 29 July; 297, 223 deaths at New York, 29 July; 90 deaths, 30 July; 206 deaths, 31 July; cooler. 31 July  
 The congress adjourns till Dec. 1892. 6 Aug.  
 The *Storbeckend*, warship, launched at Borton. 11 Aug.  
 Great strike on several railways in New York State, 23 Aug.; severe conflicts between strikers and non-strikers; about 150 cars burnt, 24, 25 Aug.; the Buffalo railway guarded by troops; traffic suspended; troops massed; more strikes, with conflicts like civil war, 27 Aug. of seq.; traffic resumed under military protection, 28, 29 Aug.; end of strike reported. 24 Aug.  
 Rioting of miners in Tracy City, Tennessee, against the employment of convicts in state labour, 23 Aug.; convicts attacked and expelled and their stockades demolished; fighting between the convict guard and the strikers; the strikers victors at Coal Creek; much slaughter; progress of troops on the line temporarily stopped; the miners surrender to gen. Ornes after severe fighting; order restored at Coal Creek. 28, 29 Aug.  
 Western Reserve, steamer, wrecked on Lake Superior; 26 lives lost. 30 Aug.  
 Battle, U.S. fishing schooner, seized by the Canadian cruiser *Oriskany*, while unlawfully fishing in the Bay of Fundy, reported 6 Sept.  
 Death of John Greenleaf Whittier, eminent poet, and opponent of slavery, aged 84. 7 Sept.  
 Cholera, panic on Long Island, New York; the landing on Fire Island of passengers from foreign vessels violently resisted by an armed mob, causing much distress; the landing only effected by governor Flower and the military, 11-13 Sept. 1892.

## PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1789 & 1793. General George Washington, elected 22nd president. 4 April.  
 1797. John Adams. 4 March.  
 1801 & 1805. Thomas Jefferson. 4 March.  
 1809 & 1813. James Madison. 4 March.  
 1817 & 1821. James Monroe. 4 March.  
 1823. John Quincy Adams. 4 March.  
 1829 & 1833. General Andrew Jackson. 4 March.  
 1837. Martin Van Buren. 4 March.  
 1841. General William Henry Harrison. 4 March. Died 4 April, succeeded by  
 1841. John Tyler (formerly vice-president).  
 1845. James Knox Polk. 4 March.  
 1849. General Zachary Taylor. 4 March. Died 9 July, 1850, succeeded by the vice-president,  
 1850. Millard Fillmore.  
 1853. General Franklin Pierce. 4 March.  
 1857. James Buchanan. 4 March.  
 1861 & 1865. Abraham Lincoln. 4 March. Shot 14 April; died 15 April, 1865, succeeded by vice-president,  
 1865. Andrew Johnson. 15 April.  
 1869 & 1873. Ulysses S. Grant. 4 March.  
 1877. Rutherford Birchard Hayes. 4 March.  
 1881. Gen. James Abram Garfield. 4 March.  
 Gen. Chester A. Arthur. 19 Sept.  
 1885. Grover Cleveland. 4 March.  
 1889. Gen. Benjamin Harrison. 4 March (grandson of the president of 1841).

**UNIVERSALISTS**, who believe in the final salvation of all men. This doctrine, declared in the Talmud, and ascribed to Origen, about 230, was advocated by other early fathers, but opposed by St. Augustine, about 420; and condemned by the 5th general council at Constantinople, May, June, 553. It was received by the Unitarians in the 17th century, and avowed by numerous clergymen of the church of England. James Relly, who published his "Union" in 1760, founded the sect of Universalists in Britain; and John Murray, in America, about 1770. The sect barely exists in Britain, but flourishes in America.

**UNIVERSAL REVIEW**, edited by Mr. Harry Quilter, devoted to fine art, literature, &c., first published 15 May, 1888. Publication ceased Dec. 1890.

**UNIVERSAL SUFFRAGE** (*Plébiscitum*), one of the six points of the charter (see *Chartists*), was adopted by the French in their constitution of 1791; and used in the election of their president in 1851, and of their emperor in 1852; and by the Italian States in voting for annexation to Sardinia in 1860, 1861, 1866, and 1870.

**UNIVERSAL TIME**, see under *Day*.

**UNIVERSITIES**. The most ancient in Europe are said to be those of Bologna, Oxford, Cambridge, Paris, and Salamanca. In old Aberdeen was a monastery, in which youths were instructed in theology, the canon law, and the school philosophy, at least 200 years before the university and King's College were founded; see *Degrees*. The following dates are generally given, many traditional:

Aberdeen founded . . . . .	1494	Bologna, Italy . . . . .	1116	Cologne, in Germany, refounded . . . . .	1385
Abo, Finland . . . . .	1520	Bonn . . . . .	1164	Compostella, Spain . . . . .	1517
Adelaide, Australia . . . . .	1846	Bordeaux . . . . .	1478	Coimbra, Portugal . . . . .	1519
Andrews, St., Scotland . . . . .	1411	Bourges . . . . .	1465	Copenhagen . . . . .	1476
Angers, chiefly law . . . . .	1364	Brasel . . . . .	1700	Cordova, Spain . . . . .	968
Angoul, 1349; enlarged . . . . .	1111	Bruges, French Flanders . . . . .	1665	Corfu . . . . .	1823
Athens . . . . .	1836	Brussels . . . . .	1834	Cracow, Poland, 700; revived . . . . .	1364
Barcelona, revived . . . . .	1841	Caen, Normandy, 1126; revived . . . . .	1803	Dijon, France . . . . .	1770
Basle, Switzerland . . . . .	1460	Cambridge, 12th century . . . . .		Dillingen, Swabia . . . . .	1790
Berlin . . . . .	1810	Cambridge, New England, pro- . . . . .	1590	Dole, Burgundy . . . . .	1474
Berne . . . . .	1834	jected . . . . .	1590	Dorpat . . . . .	1524
Besançon, Burgundy . . . . .	1076	Christiania . . . . .	1511	Douay, French Flanders . . . . .	1568

Dresden, Saxony	1594	London University (which see)	1825	Queen's University (Ireland)	1829
Dublin (see Trinity College)	1527	Louvain, Flanders, 1765: en-	1825	Rheims, 1775: enlarged	1548
Durham	1837	Laredo	1246	Rome	1245
Edinburgh, founded by James VI.	1582	Lyons, France	829, 1300	Rostock, Mecklenburg	1419
Erfurt, Thuringia; enlarged	1390	Madrid	1836	Salamanca	1239
Erlangen	1743	Mantua	1663	Salerno	1233
Evora, Portugal	1533	Marburg	1527	Salzburg	1663
Florence, Italy, enlarged	1439	Mechlin, Flanders	1440	Saragossa, Aragon	1474
Frankfort-on-the-Oder	1506	Melbourne, Victoria	1835	Seville	1504
Franker	1585	Milan	1477	Siena	1565
Fribourg, Germany	1460	Montpellier	1595	Sigüenza, Spain	1517
Geneva	1568	Moscow, 1754: again	1829	Sorbonne, France	1263
Ghent	1816	Munich	1826	Strasbourg	1538
Glasgow	1430	Münster	1492	Stuttgart	1775
Göttingen	1738	Nantes	1769	Sydney, N. S. W.	1852
Granada, Spain	1537	Naples	1260	Toledo, Spain	1499
Greifswald	1547	Orange	1224	Toulouse	1229
Groningen, Friesland	1614	Orleans, France	1365	Treves, Germany	1473
Halle, Saxony	1694	Oxford (see Oxford)	1303	Tübingen, Württemberg	1477
Harvard, U.S.	1636	Paderborn	1797	Turn	1405
Helmstedt	1596	Padua, Italy	1228	Uppsala, Sweden	1476
Helmstedt	1596	Pavia, 1360: enlarged	1599	Utrecht, Holland	1624
Ingenolstadt, Bavaria	1593	Perpignan	1349	Valence, Dauphiné	1445
Irish new	1879	Pesaro, Italy	1507	Valencia	1300
Jena, or Sala, Thuringia	1547	Petalburg, St., 1747: again	1819	Valladolid	1346
Kiel, Holstein	1865	Pisa, 1343: enlarged	1538	Venice	1592
King's College, London (which see)	1829	Pittsburg	1432	Victoria, N. England	1860
Königsberg, Prussia	1544	Prague	1348	Vienna	1365
Leipzig, Saxony	1409			Wales	1883
Leiden, Holland	1575			Wittenburg	1508
Lège	1816			Wurtzburg	1403
Lima, in Peru	1614			Wylne	1803
Liöbon, 1890: removed to Cöln-				Zurich	1832
lura	1391				

**UNIVERSITIES OF OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE.** Royal commission appointed to inquire into their income and property, in 1872; reported in Oct. 1874, that the united income for 1871, was £54,405. 5s. 11d.; see *Cambridge and Oxford*. The Universities Act passed, 10 Aug. 1877, appoints commissioners with power to make statutes and other provisions.

**UNIVERSITY BOAT-RACE.** The contest between the universities of Oxford and Cambridge, at first near Oxford, afterwards on the river Thames, began 10 June, 1829, and has been annual since 1856. In 1864, after 20 contests, the opposing parties were equal; but on 8 April, 1865, 24 March, 1866, 13 April, 1867, 4 April, 1868, and 17 March, 1869, Oxford won; the last time being the 9th in succession. Cambridge won, 6 April, 1870, 1 April, 1871, 23 March, 1872, 29 March, 1873, and 28 March, 1874. Oxford won, March 20, 1875; Cambridge won, 8 April, 1876. Dead heat; neither won, 24 March, 1877; Oxford won, 13 April, 1878; Cambridge won, 5 April, 1879; Oxford won on Monday, 22 March, 1880; Friday, 8 April, 1881; Saturday, 1 April, 1882; and Thursday, 15 March, 1883; Cambridge, Monday, 7 April, 1884; Oxford, Saturday, 28 March, 1885; Cambridge, Saturday, 3 April, 1886; 26 March, 1887; 24 March, 1888; 30 March, 1889. (R. T. Campbell killed at Cambridge, 24 Feb. 1888); Oxford, 26 March, 1890, 21 March, 1891, 9 March, 1892. In the international boat-race between the universities of Oxford and Harvard, Massachusetts, U.S., Oxford won, 27 Aug. 1869. The Oxford crew rowed from Dover to Calais in 41 hours 25 July, 1885.

**UNIVERSITY COLLEGE** (London), see *London University, and Oxford*.

**UNIVERSITY EDUCATION** (Ireland) Act, 42 & 43 Vict. c. 85, passed 15 Aug. 1879. It provides for the dissolution of the *Queen's University*, and the foundation of the *Royal University of Ireland*, the charter of which was signed by the queen, 19 April, 1880.

**UNIVERSITY ELECTIONS,** see *Dodson's Act*.

**UNIVERSITY TEACHING,** Society for its Extension formed in London about 1875, and supported by Cambridge, Oxford, and London universities; great meeting for its support at the Mansion-house, 19 Feb. 1879. Courses of lectures given in various parts of London, Oct. 1879.

Proposed establishment of a settlement in east London, by university men of Oxford and Cambridge, to improve social and intellectual condition May, 1884; at *Townshill Hall*, Whitechapel, volunteer lectures on sciences, art, &c. given; also instruction in music, athletic sports &c.; and a social club formed.

*Oxford House, at Bodleian Green; a kind of club for social intellectual improvement, and for the extension of university teaching, opened by the archbishop of Canterbury 18 Feb. 1888. The new buildings, founded 30 Nov. 1891, were opened by the duke of Connaught 23 June, 1892.*

**UNIVERSITY TESTS** (Religious). A bill for their abolition was rejected by the lords, 19 July, 1869, and 14 July, 1870; passed, and received royal assent, 16 June, 1871. A similar act for Trinity College, Dublin, was passed in May, 1873. In April, 1878, on trial it was affirmed, that an endowment with a religious test at Hertford college, Oxford, was valid.

**UNKNOWN TONGUES,** see *Irvingites, note*.

**UNLEARNED PARLIAMENT,** see *Parliament*, 1404.

**UNSEAWORTHY SHIPS COMMISSION,** see *Seamen and Merchant Shipping Act*.

**UPSALA** (Sweden). The Swedish rulers were kings of Upsal till 1001. The university was founded in 1476, by Sten Sture, the "protector," and opened 21 Sept. 1477. Celebration of foundation of university, Sept. 1877.

**URANIUM**, a brittle grey metal discovered by Klaproth in 1789, in the mineral pitch-blende. It

has lately been employed in the manufacture of glass for certain philosophical purposes

The discovery of a new lod in the Union mine Grampound Road Cornwall, Sept 1889, and improvements in treating the ore, have greatly cheapened the metal Feb 1890

**URANUS** a planet with eight satellites, was discovered by William Herschel, 13 March, 1781, first called Georgium Sidus, after George III., next Herschel, and, finally, Uranus. It is about twice as distant from the sun as the planet Saturn. The anniversary of its first revolution (in 84 years 7 days) since its discovery, was celebrated on 20 March, 1865. Its perturbations led to the discovery of Neptune, in 1846. Uranus has 8 satellites, 6 discovered by Herschel, 2 in 1781, 2 in 1790, 2 in 1794, and 1 by Lassell, and 1 by Struve, in 1847

**URBANISTS**, see *Clementines*, and *Clars*

**URBINO**, the ancient Urbinum Hortense, central Italy, capital of a duchy created for Malatesta, 1474. It was treacherously seized by Caesar Borgia, 1502, captured by Julius II., 1503, and given to Borgia, 1504, given to Lorenzo de Medici by Leo X. 1516, after many vicissitudes recovered by the duke Francesco, 1522, on the duke's resignation annexed to the papal states, 1631, annexed to Italy 1860

**URGENCY**, see *Parliament*, 1881

**URICONIUM**, see *Wroster*

**URIM AND THUMMIM**, LIGHT AND PERFECTION (*Exodus xxviii. 30*) words connected with the breastplate worn by the high priest when he entered into the holy place, with the view of obtaining an answer from God (1490 B.C.)

**URSULINE NUNS** (so called from St Ursula), founded originally by St Angela of Brescia, about 1537. Several communities existed in England, and some still exist in Ireland

**URUGUAY, BANDA ORIENTAL**, a republic in South America, formerly part of the viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres, declared its independence, 25 Aug 1825, recognised 4 Oct 1828, constitution proclaimed 18 July 1830. Capital, Montevideo. Population in 1886 (estimated) 632,250

The president of the executive G. A. Furey elected in 1856 succeeded by B. P. Berro 1860

Civil war broke out in consequence of the invasion of the ex-president, general Viciano Flores, 26 June, 1863

The vice president Aguirre became President, 2 March, 1864

He refused to modify his ministry according to the desire of general Flores who marched towards the capital June 1865

Flores became provisional president Feb 1865

F. A. Vidal elected president 1 March 1866

During an insurrection of the Blanco party (headed by Berro) at Montevideo, general Flores was assassinated; the troops remained faithful; an insurrection soon suppressed and Berro shot 29 Feb 1868

Gen Lorenzo Batlle elected 1 president 1 March 1871

Blanco insurrection repressed, July, 1871 ended, Jan 1872

Revolution at Montevideo. Illiano's government on overthrow. Pedro Varela provisional president about 25 Jan 1873

Col. L. Latorre president 11 March 1876

Dr F. Vidal, president died, 17 March 1880

Gen. Maximo Santos president 1 March 1886

Insurrection by general Arredondo, 20 March, 1886

Flight of general Arredondo to Brazil March-April, 1886

Insurgents completely defeated 2 April, "

Resignation of general Santos, 18 Nov., general Maximo Santos as president 18 Nov 1886

Dr Herrera y Obes State financial difficulties run on the banks for gold, paper currency, authorised, not accepted 7 March, 1890

Conversion of the state debt and reduction of interest imposed by the government accepted by the creditors in London 31 Aug 1891

Attended revolution at Montevideo by the Blanco party suppressed with bloodshed, martial law set up 11 Oct. "

**USEFUL KNOWLEDGE SOCIETY**, see *Diffusion*

**USES, STATUTE OF**, 27 Hen VIII c 10 (1535-6), see *Charitable Uses*

**USHANT**, an island near Brest, N.W. France, near which two naval battles were fought between the British and French fleets

(1) On 27 July 1758 after an indecisive action of three hours the French under cover of the night withdrew to the harbour of Brest. Admiral Kappell commanded the English fleet the count d'Orvilliers the French. The failure of a complete victory was attributed to admiral Sir Hugh Palliser's non-compliance with the admiral's signals. Palliser's preferred articles of accusation against his commander who was tried and acquitted and the charge against him declared to be malicious and ill founded

(2) Lord Howe with 25 ships signally defeated the French fleet (26 ships) under Villaret Joiseux taking six ships of the line and sinking one (the *Leander*) 1 June 1794. While the two fleets were engaged in this action a large fleet of merchantmen on the coast of which the French nation depended for its means of prosecuting the war got safe into Brest harbour where they gave occasion to the enemy to claim the laurels of the day notwithstanding their loss in ships and in killed and wounded which was very great. The day was 26 termed in England the Glorious first of June

**USURY** from a stranger was permitted to the Jews, but forbidden from their brethren, 1491 B.C. (*Exod. xxii. 25, Dent. xxiii. 19*). This law was enforced by Nehemiah, 445 B.C. (*Neh. v*). Usury was prohibited by the English parliament, 1341. Until the 15th century no Christians were allowed to receive interest of money, and Jews were the only usurers, and therefore often banished and persecuted, see *Jews*. By the 37th of Henry VIII the rate of interest was fixed at 10 per cent, 1545. This statute was repealed by Edward VI., but re-enacted 13 Eliz 1570. For later legislation, see *Interest*

**UTAH**, a western territory of North America, was organised 9 Sept 1850, the capital, Salt Lake City, became the chief seat of the *Mormons* (which see). Population in 1880 143,963, 1890, 207,905. Salt Lake city, 1890, 44,843

**UTICA** (N. Africa), an ancient Tyrian colony, an ally of Carthage, named in the treaty with the Romans 248 B.C. Here Cato the younger, after the defeat of the partisans of Pompey at Thapsus, committed suicide, 46 B.C. Utica flourished greatly after the fall of Carthage and was made a Roman city by Augustus on account of its favouring Julius Caesar. It suffered by the invasion of the Vandals, 439, and of the Saracens, about 700

\* Various French histories on the authority of the French denagogue Barrère, state that the English had 36 ships of the line and the French only 26 and that the crew of the *Vengeur* sang the *Marseillaise* while the ship sank, displaying the tricolor flag. All this was denied in 1802 and disproved by rear admiral Griffith in Nov 1837. The *Vengeur* surrendered to the British, who spared themselves to save the crew. The French statement was accepted by Alison, and at first by Carlyle, but afterwards contradicted by both

**UTILITARIANISM**, termed the "greatest happiness principle," the philosophy which proposes the attainment of the greatest happiness of the greatest number; a doctrine ascribed to *Friendship* by Bentham. The doctrine is found in the writings of Locke, Hartley, Hume, and Paley; but was chiefly propounded by Jeremy Bentham in his "Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation," 1789-89, by John Stuart Mill, who died 9 May, 1873, and by Sir Edwin Chadwick, who died 5 July, 1890. Mill founded a small "utilitarian society," in 1822. He took the name from an expression in Galt's "Annals of the Parish."

**UTOPIA**, the name given by Sir Thomas More to an imaginary isle, representing the "best state of a public weale," described in a book written in Latin, published 1548. The work is considered to be an ironical satire on the state of Europe at the time, Utopia signifying "Nowhere." An English translation was published in 1551. For the loss of the *Utopia*, emigrant steamer, see *Wrecks*, 17 March, 1891.

**UTRAQUISTS**, see *Calistines*.

**UTRECHT** (the Roman *Trajectum ad Rhenum*) became the seat of an independent bishopric about

695. The last prelate, Henry of Bavaria, weary of his turbulent subjects, sold his temporal government to the emperor Charles V. in 1528. The union of the Seven United Provinces began here (see *United Provinces*); signed 23 Jan. 1579; 300th anniversary celebrated 23 Jan. 1879. The *treaty of Utrecht*, which terminated the wars of queen Anne, was signed by the ministers of Great Britain and France, and all the other allies, except the ministers of the empire, 11 April, 1713. This treaty secured the Protestant succession in England, the separation of the French and Spanish crowns, the destruction of the works of Dunkirk, the enlargement of the British colonies and plantations in America, and a full satisfaction for the claims of the allies. Utrecht surrendered to the Prussians, 9 May, 1787; was acquired by the French, 18 Jan. 1795, and restored at the peace, 1814. Population, 1887, 81,398; 1890, 86,116.

**UXBRIDGE** (W. Middlesex). On 30 Jan. 1645, commissioners met here to discuss terms of peace between Charles I. and the parliament; they separated without effect, 22 Feb. The latter required absolute control of the army and navy, the abolition of the episcopacy, liturgy, &c. *Uxbridge* murder, see *Tricks*, Dec. 1884.

## VACATIONS.

VACATIONS, see *Terms*.

**VACCINATION** (from *Varicella Vaccina*, the cow-pox), discovered by Dr. Edward Jenner. He was born in 1749, and educated for the medical profession, partially under John Hunter. Having heard that milkmaids who had had the cow-pox never took the small-pox, he, about 1780, conceived the idea of vaccination. He made the first experiment by transferring to a healthy child on 14 May, 1796, the pus from the pustule of a milkmaid who had caught the cow-pox from the cows. He announced his success in a memoir published 1798, and vaccination, begun 21 Jan. 1799, soon became general, after much opposition. For this Dr. Jenner received 10,000*l.* from parliament, 2 June, 1802, and 20,000*l.* in 1807. The first national institution for vaccination, the Royal Jennerian Institution, was founded 19 Jan. 1803. The emperor Napoleon valued Dr. Jenner so highly, that he liberated Dr. Wickham, when a prisoner of war, at Jenner's request, and subsequently whole families of English, making it a point to refuse him nothing that he asked. Vaccination, although much opposed, was practised throughout all Europe previously to 1816. Dr. Jenner died suddenly, 26 Jan. 1823.

Royal Jennerian and London Vaccine Institution, founded 1822  
 • The Vaccination act, 3 & 4 Vict. passed . 23 July, 1840  
 Mr. John Eadcock, of Brighton, began to inoculate cows with small-pox to produce new lymph for vaccination about "  
 An important time-book, entitled "Papers on the History and Practice of Vaccination," edited by Mr. John Simon, was published by the board of health in . 1857  
 A statue, subscribed for by all nations, was erected to Jenner's memory in Trafalgar-square 30 April, 1858  
 It was removed to Kensington 1862  
 Vaccination was made compulsory in England in 1853, and in Ireland and Scotland 1863  
 A statue was erected by the French at Boulogne, and inaugurated 21 Sept. 1865  
 These laws were consolidated and amended by 30 & 31 Vict. c. 84, 12 Aug. 1867 (see *Small-pox and Vaccination*), and amended in 1871  
 Much opposition to vaccination; an anti-vaccination society formed, 1870-71; a parliamentary commission appointed 27 Feb. "  
 A government bill respecting punishment for compulsory vaccination dropped . Aug. 1880  
 Vaccination direct from the cow or calf advocated and practised in Brussels, &c. 1879 et seq  
 Successful vaccination of 58,000 sheep by M. Pasteur of Paris . up to 1 Oct. 1881  
 The Grocer's company of London offer prize of 100*l.* for a plan for propagating vaccine contagium apart from the animal body 30 May, 1883  
 Great anti-vaccination demonstration at Leicester (many persons had been fined) . 23 March, 1885  
 London society for abolition of compulsory vaccination, held 7th annual meeting . 11 May, 1887  
 Estimated: 750,000 infants vaccinated annually; 30 die of disease in consequence, stated Oct.  
 Royal commission of inquiry appointed 29 May, 1889  
 Interim report issued . May, 1890

**VACUUM**, is produced by reducing the pressure of the atmosphere, whereby its power of absorbing moisture is greatly increased, this power has been utilised by M. Emil Passburg, of Breslau, in his drying apparatus which has been successfully employed for drying grains by Messrs. Guinness, of Dublin since the spring of 1888.

## VALENTINE'S DAY.

**VADIMONIS LACUS**, the Vadimonian lake, Umbria, central Italy, near which the Etruscans were totally defeated in two severe engagements by the Roman consuls: 1, by Fabius Maximus, 309 B.C.; 2, by Cornelius Dolabella, 283.

**VAGRANTS**. By law, after being whipped, a vagrant was to take an oath to return to the place where he was born, or had last dwelt for three years, 1530. A vagrant a second time convicted was to lose the upper part of the grille of his right ear, 1535; a third time convicted, death. A vagabond to be branded with a V, and be a slave for two years, 1547. If he absconded and was caught, he was to be branded with S, and be a slave for life. Vagrants were punished by whipping, gaoling, boring the ears, and death for a second offence, 1572. The milder statutes were those of 17 Geo. II.; 32, 35, and 55 Geo. III. The present Vagrant Act (5 Geo. IV. c. 83) was passed in 1824. There were about 33,000 tramps in England and Wales in 1865. For vagrants in London, see under *Poor*.

VALENSESSES, see *Waldenses*.

**VALENCAY**, a château near Châteauneuf, central France, where Napoleon I. imprisoned Ferdinand of Spain from 1808 to 1813. His kingdom was restored to Ferdinand by a treaty signed 8 Dec. 1813.

**VALENCIA** (E. Spain), the *Valentia Edetana* of the Romans, became the capital of a Moorish kingdom, 1000; annexed to Aragon 1238. Its university, founded, it is said, in the 13th century, was revived in the 15th. Valencia was taken by the earl of Peterborough in 1705, but submitted to the Bourbons after the unfortunate battle of Almansa, in 1707. It resisted the attempts made on it by marshal Moncey, but was taken from the Spaniards with a garrison of more than 16,000 men, and immense stores, by the French under Suchet, 9 Jan. 1812. Population of the city, 1887, 170,763.

**VALENCIENNES** (N. France). This city (the Roman *Valentianae*), after many changes, was taken by Louis XIV. in 1677, and annexed 1678. It was besieged from 23 May to 28 July, 1793, when the French garrison surrendered to the allies under the duke of York. It was retaken, together with Condé, by the French, 27-30 Aug. 1794; on capitulation, the garrison and 1100 emigrants were made prisoners, with immense stores.

**VALENTIA**, a Roman province, including the country between the walls of Severus and Adrian, was reconquered from the Picts and Scots by Theodosius, and named after Valentinian I. the reigning emperor, 368.

**VALENTINE'S DAY** (14 Feb.). Valentine is said to have been a bishop, who suffered martyrdom under Claudius II. at Rome; others say under Aurelian, in 271. 618,000 letters passed through the post-office on 14 Feb. 1856. 520,300 was the estimated number of valentines delivered in 1864; in 1870, 1,545,755. The origin of the ancient custom of "choosing a valentine" has been much controverted; see *Feat*.

**VALENTINIANS**, followers of Valentine, a priest, who, on being disappointed of a bishopric, foretook the Christian faith, declaring there were thirty gods and goddesses, fifteen of each sex, which he called *Æones*, or *Ægæ*. He taught in the 2nd century, and published a gospel and psalms; his followers added other errors.

**VALLADOLID** (Spain), the Roman *Pintia* and the Moorish *Belad Walid*: was recovered for the Christians by Ordoño II., the first king of Leon, 914-23. It became capital of Castile in the 15th century. It was taken by the French Jan. 1808; and captured by the English, 4 June, 1813. Here died Christopher Columbus, 20 May, 1506. Population, 1887, 62,012.

**VALLOMBROSA** (Central Italy). A Benedictine abbey was founded here by John Gualbert, about 1038. The monks were termed Vallambrosians.

**VALMY** (N.E. France). Here the French, commanded by Kellermann, defeated the Prussians, commanded by the duke of Brunswick, 20 Sept. 1792. The victory was of immense moral advantage to the republicans; and Kellermann was made duke of Valmy in 1808.

**VALOIS**, a county (N. France) given by Philip III. to his younger son Charles, whose son Philip became king as Philip IV. in 1328; see *France*.

**VALOR ECCLESIASTICUS**, a report of the annual value of church property, made by order in 1534, was published by the Record Commission in 1810-34.

**VALPARAISO**, principal port of Chili, South America, was bombarded by the Spanish admiral Mendez Nuñez, on 31 March, 1866, when much property was destroyed. It suffered by earthquakes in 1822, 1829, and 1851. Population, 1885, 104,952. See *Chili*, 1891.

**VALTELLINE** (N. Italy), a district near the Rhetian Alps, seized by the Grisons league, 1512, and ceded to it, 1530. At the instigation of Spain, the catholics rose and massacred the protestants, 19-21 July, 1620. After much contention between the French and Austrians, the neutrality of the Valtelline was assured in 1639. It was annexed to the Cisalpine republic in 1797; to Italy, 1807; to Austria, 1814; to Italy, 1860.

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY ACT**, to provide for the uniform assessment of rateable property in the metropolis, was passed 9 Aug. 1869.

**VALVASOR** (or "VAVASOR"). Camden holds that the "Vavisor" was next below a baron. Du Cange maintains that there were two sorts of vavasors: the greater, who held of the king, such as barons and counts; and the lesser, called "rāvāsin", who held of the former, such as vassals holding land under a noblemen himself a vassal. Vavasors are mentioned in the Domesday book, 1086.

**VANADIUM** (from *Vanadis*, the Scandinavian *Venus*), metal discovered by Berzelius, in 1830, combined with iron ore. A similar metal, discovered in lead ore by Del Rio in 1801, and named *Erythronium*, was proved by Wöhler to be Vanadium. Vanadium was discovered in the copper-bearing beds in Cheshire, in 1865, by Mr. (aft. Sir) H. E. Roscoe, by whom its peculiarities were further studied, and published in 1867-8. It is useful in photography and dyeing.

**VANCOUVER'S ISLAND**, North Pacific ocean, near the main land. Settlements were made here by the English in 1781, which were seized by

the Spaniards in 1789, but restored. By a treaty between the British government and that of the United States in 1846, this island was secured to the former. It has become of much greater importance since the discovery of gold in the neighbouring main land in 1858, and the consequent establishment of the colony of British Columbia (which see). Victoria, the capital, was founded in 1857. The island was united with British Columbia by act passed in Aug. 1866; and on 24 May, 1868, Victoria was declared the capital. Lord Dufferin, governor-general of Canada, was warmly received here, 15 Aug. 1876. See *Juan, San*. Chinese immigrants are virtually excluded by a poll-tax, 1878.

Vancouver nearly destroyed by fire, about 15 June; again 6 July, 1886. Wellington colliery explosion; 76 lives lost, Jan. 1888.

**VANCOUVER'S VOYAGE**. Captain Vancouver served as a midshipman under captain Cook, and was appointed to command during a voyage of discovery, to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic oceans. He sailed 7 Jan. 1791, and returned 23 Sept. 1795. He compiled an account of this voyage of survey of the north-west coast of America, and died in 1798.

**VANDALS**, a Germanic race, attacked the Roman empire in the 3rd century, and began to ravage Germany and Gaul, 406-14; their kingdom in Spain was founded in 411, under Genseric; they invaded and conquered the Roman territories in Africa, 429, and took Carthage, Oct. 439. They were subdued by Belisarius in 534. They were driven out by the Saracen Moors. The dukes of Mecklenburg style themselves princes of the Vandals.

#### VANDAL KINGDOM IN AFRICA.

429. Genseric (see <i>Mecklen-</i>	406. Theodamund.
burg).	523. Hilderic.
477. Hunneric, his son.	534. Gelimer.
484. Gundamund.	

**VAN DIEMEN'S LAND** (called Tasmania since 1853), was discovered by Abel Jansen Tasman, 24 Nov. 1642, and named after the governor of the Dutch East Indies.

Population, 1851, 21,422; 1855, 95,202 (only four remained of the aborigines); 1879, 99,228; 1880, 114,762; 1891, 146,667. Revenue, 1887-8, 594,976*l.*; expenditure, 668,750*l.*; imports, 1887, 1,449,372*l.*; exports, 1,595,817*l.* 1890: Revenue, 753,395*l.*; expenditure, 718,604*l.* Imports, 1,897,522*l.*; exports, 1,466,992*l.*

Visited by Furneaux, 1773; Cook 1777. Proved to be an island by Flinders, who explored

Bass's Straits. 1799

Taken possession of by Lieut. Bovey. 1803

Arrival of col. Collins, the first governor, with convicts; Hobart Town founded. 1804

Bishopric of Tasmania established. 1842

Transportation abolished. 1853

Col. Thom. Gore Brown, governor. 1862

Visited by the duke of Edinburgh. 7-18 Jan 1863

Charles Duncan, governor. Aug. 1868

Frederic Allynus Weld, governor. 1874

Gen. Sir John Henry Jeffry, governor. 21 Aug 1880

Sir George C. Strahan, governor. Dec. 1881

Discovery of gold at Mount Lyell. July, 1886

Sir Robert G. Hamilton, governor. Nov. 1886

Silver-field discovered in the Zeehan country about 1887, or 1886: about 200 mining companies established; the town Zeehan established; about 6,000 people settled in the district. 1889-91

The Tasmanian exhibition, Launceston; the fine arts section opened by Sir Robert Hamilton, 23 Nov. 1891; exhibition closed. 22 March, 1892

**VANGUARD**, see *Wrecks*, 1875.

**VARANGIANS**, OR **VARAGIANS**, a name given to northern pirates, who invaded

Flanders, about 813, France, about 840, Italy, 852. Their leader, Buzza, invited by the Norwegians to help them, founded the Rensman monarchy, 862.

**VARENNES**, a town in N E France, is celebrated for the arrest of Louis XVI, his queen, sister, and two children. They fled from the Tuileries on 21 June, 1791, were taken here the next day, and conducted back to Paris, mainly through Drouet, the postmaster, who, at an intermediate town, recognised the king.

**VARNA**, a fortified seaport in Bulgaria, formerly European Turkey. A great battle was fought near this place, 10 Nov 1444, between the Turks under Amurath II and the Hungarians under their king Ladislaus and John Hunniades. The latter were defeated with great slaughter, the king was killed and Hunniades made prisoner, who had opposed the Christians breaking the truce for ten years, recently made at Szegedin. The emperor Nicholas of Russia arrived before Varna, the head quarters of his army, then he began the place 5 Aug 1828. The Turkish garrison made a vigorous attack on the besiegers, 7 Aug., and another on the 21st, but were repulsed. Varna surrendered, after a sanguinary conflict, to the Russian army, 11 Oct 1828. It was restored at the peace in 1829, its fortifications were dismantled but have since been restored. The allied armies disembarked at Varna, 29 May, 1854, and sailed for the Crimea 3 Sept. They suffered severely from cholera. In conformity with the treaty of Berlin Varna was evacuated by the Turks and occupied by Russians, autumn, 1878. Population, 1889, 23,256.

**VASSALAGE**, see *Feudal Law*, and *Slavery*.

**VASSAR COLLEGE** (on the east bank of the Hudson, United States), for the higher education of women, was founded by Matthew Vassar in 1861.

**VASSY** (N E France). The massacre of the protestants at this place by the duke of Guise on 1 March, 1562, led to desolating civil wars.

**VATICAN** (Rome), the ancient Mons Vaticanus, a hill of Rome. The commencement of the palace is ascribed to Constantine, Liberius, and Symmachus, and also to pope Eugenius III 1146. It became the residence of the pope at his return from Avignon, 1377. The palace is said to contain 7000 rooms, rich in works of art, ancient and modern. The library, founded by pope Nicholas V., 1448, is exceedingly rich in printed books and MSS.—Pietro's description of the Vatican, with numerous plates, was published 1829-38.—The phrase "Rhindus of the Vatican" was first used by Voltaire, 1748.—The ancient Vatican Codex of the Old and New Testament in Greek was published at Rome in 1857. For "Vatican Decrees, see *Concilia Sac Observantia*.

**VAUD**, a Swiss canton, after having been successfully held by the Franks, the kings of Burgundy, emperors of Germany, dukes of Zähringen, and dukes of Bavaria, was conquered by the Romans, Jan 1536, and annexed, 1554. Vaud, made independent in 1798, joined the confederation in 1815. A new constitution was obtained in 1830, after agitation.

**VAUDOIS**, see *Waldenses*.

**Vauxhall Bridge**, constructed of iron under the direction of Mr Walker at an expense of 150,000*l*. (to be defrayed by a toll). The first stone was laid 9 May 1811, by prince Charles, eldest son of the duke of Brunswick, and the bridge was opened on 4 June, 1816, freed from toll, 24 May, 1879.

**Vauxhall Gardens** (London), were so denominated from the manor of Vauxhall, Falkenhall, Fox-hall, or Fankeshall, said to have been the property of Fulke de Brounté about 1282. The premises were the property of Jane Vaux in 1615, and the mansion-house was then called Stockmans. From her it passed through various hands, till it became the property of Mr Lyons in 1732. The New Spring Gardens at Vauxhall are mentioned by John Evelyn in his diary 2 July, 1661, Pegg's 29 May, 1662, Wycherley 1672 and in the *Spectator* 1711 as a place of great resort. The gardens were opened for a "ridotto al fresco" 7 June, 1732, by Jonathan Tyers. The greatest season was in 1823, when 133,279 persons visited the gardens, and the receipts were 29,500*l*. The number on the then supposed last night, 3 Sept 1839, was 1089 persons. Vauxhall was sold by auction 9 Sept 1841, for 20,200*l*, and again 20 Aug 1849. The last performance at Vauxhall took place on 25 July, 1859. The ground has been sold for building purposes. Six persons killed and many injured by fall of stack of wood at Luckley's saw-mills, 25 Feb 1860.

Vauxhall park (formerly the lawn de moeding the residence of Mr H Jaccett M P purchased for 45,000*l*) opened by the prince of Wales 7 July, 1890.

**VAVASOR**, see *Vavasour*.

**VEDAS**, the sacred books of the Hindoos, in Sanskrit, were probably written about 1000 B C. Veda means knowledge. These books comprise hymns, prayers and liturgical formulae. The edition by professor Max Müller, printed under the patronage of the East India Company, appeared in 1840-7. Four volumes of a translation by H H Wilson appeared in 1840-67.

Vol. V & VI, edited by professor Cowell & W F Webster, complete the work, appeared in 1880. In 1887 the Maharajah of Vauasagam proposed to bear the expense of a new edition of the text edited by professor Max Müller. Two vols of this edition, printed at Oxford, appeared in 1890.

**VEGETABLES** for the table were brought from Flanders about 1520, see *Gardening*.

**VEGETARIAN SOCIETY**, founded 1847, whose members restrict themselves to a vegetable diet, held their fifteenth anniversary in London, 4 Sept 1862.

Meetings held at Manchester, 24 Oct 1874 and other places since.

"The London Association of vegetarians existed in circulation in 1880. International Congress in London, 11 Sept 1890.

**VEHMIC TRIBUNALS** *Vehmgerichte*, *Vehmgerichte* or *Vehmgerichte*, a secret tribunal established in Westphalia to maintain religion and the public peace, had their origin in the time of Charlemagne and rose to importance in 1182, when Westphalia became subject to the archbishop of Cologne. Persons of the most exalted rank were subjected to their decisions, being frequently seized, tried, and executed. The emperors endeavoured to suppress them, but did not succeed till the 16th century. Their last court, it is said, was held in 1563. Sir W Scott has described them in "Anne of Greenstead." A remnant of these tribunals was abolished by Jerome Bonaparte, king of Westphalia, in 1811.

**VEII**, an independent Etruscan city near Rome. There were frequent wars between Veii and Rome, for above three centuries, see *Fabii*. Veii was taken by the dictator Camillus, it is said, after a siege of ten years, 396 B C. When Rome was destroyed by the Gauls in 390, the Romans, who had



led to Vell, desired to remain there, and make it their capital, but were dissuaded from it by the entreaties of Osmalla, and Vell was abandoned. It was restored by the Emperor Augustus, but had fallen into decay, at the time of Hadrian.

**VELLORE** (S.E. India) became the residence of the family of the deposed sultan of Mysore, and was strongly garrisoned by English troops, 1799. The revolt of the sepoys, in which the family of the late Tipoo took an active part, took place 10 July, 1866. The insurgents were subdued by Colonel Gillespie, and mostly put to the sword; about 800 sepoys were killed.

**VELOCEPÉDES.** A machine of this kind was invented by Blanchard the aeronaut, and described in the *Journal de Paris*, 27 July, 1779; and one was invented by Nicéphore Niepce in 1818. The "dandy-horse" or "Draisena," a machine called a velocipede, was patented for the Baron von Drais, in Paris and London in 1818, and described in "*Ackermann's Repository*," Feb. 1819. These machines came again into use in 1861; and since 1867 have been very common under various forms, termed bicycles and tricycles; the chief inventor of which, James Starley, an ingenious mechanic of Albourne, Sussex, was buried at Coventry, June, 1881. The popular "Otto" bicycle, first patented in 1881, much improved since. Velocipede races took place at the Crystal Palace, 26 May, 1869, and frequently since. Mr. John Mayall and two friends travelled to Brighton on velocipedes, 17 Feb. 1869.

Mr. Stanton went from London to Bath, 106 miles, on a bicycle, in 8 h. 28 min. 17 Aug. 1874  
Similar feats since performed. Ordinary speed with bicycle, 20 miles an hour. 17 Oct. "  
cycles 10 miles may be attained. Field. "  
A gentleman said to have travelled 1000 miles in Ireland and Wales; expenses 2s. "  
Bicycle clubs formed in London, &c. 1875  
Above 1500 velocipedes at a meeting at Hampton Court 26 May, 1877  
Middlesex magistrates decide that a bicycle is a carriage, and fine a rider for damage. 31 July, 1878  
John Rankin went from Kilmarnock to London and back to Glasgow, with stoppages (112 miles one day) 27 July-10 Aug. "  
The Bicycle Union, the National Cyclists' Union, and the Cyclists' Touring club founded. "  
Six days' contest, Agricultural Hall, London, Mr. George Waller won prize-belt (road), and rode 117½ miles, 28 April-3 May. Mr. Waller again won, rode 1204 miles (6 days of 18 hours), 2-6 Sept. 1879

Ivan Zemertch, Hungarian, travelled on his velocipede from Ostend to Fench (about 1200 miles), 10-30 June, 1880

Mr. Alfred Nixon, hon. sec. London tricycle club, on "Premier" bicycle from John of Great's to Land's End in 22 days, 2½ hours, 55 minutes, 16-30 Aug. 1882; Mr. E. Oxenford did the reverse in a week, 1-8 June, 1883; Mr. H. R. Goodwin, on a bicycle, did the double journey, 2-26 June, 1885

F. J. Lees, of Sheffield, covers 20 miles within an hour with a bicycle 28 Aug. 1883  
Switzerland crossed by bicycles and tricycles Aug.-Sept. "

17th annual exhibition of bicycles, &c., at the Strand Hall, Covent Garden. 4 Feb. 1884

Mr. Alfred Nixon went from London to Edinburgh on a tricycle in three days 25-31 Aug. "  
Cyclo-dynamic gearing invented by Mr. W. T. Shaw 1885

Annual congress of cyclists held at Colchester, 6 June, 1886

The cycling championship of Europe gained by Mr. M. Hall of Gainsborough at Berlin, 16 Aug. "

Mr. Thomas Stevens, on a bicycle, travelled 11,700 miles through America, across Europe to Asia, April, 1884-Jan. 1887

Messrs. Wilkins' bicycle for travelling rough roads and up hills exhibited at Haxwell, Midlsex, 8 Sept. 1887

The Rev. Hugh Callan, of St. Andrews, Glasgow, travelled to Jerusalem, through Europe and Asia Minor, and back on a bicycle autumn, 1888

The use of bicycles, &c., regulated by local government act of 1888, part I., sect. 24.

The 13th annual show of the Stanley Cycle Club (at the Crystal Palace), 1,500 cycles exhibited, about 25 Jan. 1890

1,036 cyclists observed on the Brighton Road, Good Friday, April, 1892

Under the heading, "tyranny of the road," a great many letters complaining of the danger caused by the excessive speed of cyclists, appeared in the *Times* April-July, 1889-92

Speed and length of rides much increased. 1889-92

**VELVET.** The manufacture, long confined to Genoa, Lucca, and other places in Italy, was carried to France, and thence to England, about 1685. Velvet is mentioned by Joinville in 1272; and our king Richard II., in his will, directed his body to be clothed "in velvet," 1399. *Jerome Lanier* in London patented his "velvet paper" in 1634.

**VENAÏSSIN COMTAT**, or **COMTAT** (S. France), after various changes, was ceded to pope Gregory X. 1274; and retained by his successors till 1791, when, with Avignon, it was re-united to France.

**VENDEE**, see *La Vendée*.

**VENDEMIARE**, 12, 13, 14 (3, 4, 5 Oct.), 1795. Barras and Napoleon Bonaparte suppress a royalist revolt against the convention.

**VENDÔME COLUMN** (132 feet 2 inches high), erected in the Place Vendôme, Paris, by Napoleon I. in 1806, to commemorate his successful campaign in Germany in 1805. On its side were bas-reliefs by Lanauy. It was pulled down by the communists "in the name of international fraternity," 16 May, 1871; restored by the national assembly, 31 Aug. 1874; statue of Napoleon I. on the top, replaced 28 Dec. 1875.

**VENETI**, maritime Gauls inhabiting *Armorica*, N.W. France. They rose against the Romans 57 B.C., and were quelled by Julius Cæsar, who defeated their fleet, 56, and cruelly exterminated an active commercial race.

**VENETIA**, see *Venice*.

**VENEZUELA**, the seat of a South American republic. When the Spaniards landed here in 1499, they observed some huts built upon piles, in an Indian village named *Cora*, in order to raise them above the stagnated water that covered the plain; and this induced them to give it the name of *Venezuela*, or *Little Venice*. This state in July, 1814, declared in congressional assembly the sovereignty of its people, which was recognised in 1818. It formed part of the republic of Columbia till it separated from the federal union, Nov. 1829. The population in 1881, 2,075,245; in 1891, 2,323,527; capital, Caracas.

Its independence was recognised by Spain 1845  
General D. T. Monagas was elected president 1854

A new constitution promulgated Dec. 1858  
Revolution; José Castro became president, March, 1858; compelled to resign in Aug. 1859; and

Dr. Pedro Guai assumed the government. Aug. 1860  
General José Páez elected president. 8 Sept. 1861

He resigned; and Juan M. Falcon succeeded, 17 June, 1863  
General Febrés Cordero protested, and set up a rival government at Puerto-Cabello. Oct. "

Marshall J. C. Falcon proclaimed president, 28 March, 1865

A revolution in Caracas, president Falcon fled, 25-26 June, 1853  
 The president Monagas dies, 28 Nov., and Fajardo becomes provisional president Dec  
 Caracas captured by general Guzman Blanco, after three days' conflict 27 April, 1870  
 He is made president, virtually dictator 13 July, 1870  
 A rebel general, Salazar, tried and shot about 17 May, 1872  
 Blanco re-elected president 20 Feb. 1873  
 Severely towards the church for opposition to civil marriages, bishop of Mérida expelled July, 1874  
 Renunciation of papal authority announced Sept. 1876  
 Gen. F. L. Alvarado president, elected 27 Feb. 1877  
 Gen. A. Guzman Blanco, president, elected 1879  
 Dispute respecting territories continuing gold mines, diplomatic relations broken off with Great Britain Feb. 1888  
 Dr. J. Pablo Rojas Paul, president, elected 29 June, 1889  
 The dictatorship of Don G. Blanco (envoy at Paris) set aside by the congress, about 10 June, 1889  
 Senator Palacios elected president, 20 Feb. 1890, in succession against him as a dictator, headed by Gen. Crespo, with about 8000 men, March, guerrilla warfare in the province, reports uncertain April, 1890 the government troops massed at Valencia and Puerto Cabello as April, 1892  
 Junction of Gen. Crespo's forces with those of Gen. Mora 27 April, 1892  
 The government general Juan Quevedo, killed by the people at Los Tenques 18 April, 1892  
 Valencia besieged by the insurgents, sorties defeated about 6 May, 1892  
 Outbreaks in Caracas against the president about 22 May, his troops join the insurgents in Bolívar after several combats May  
 Gen. Crespo's army increased by desertions from the president's army, near Caracas, reported 12 June, 1892  
 Several conflicts, president Pulacio resigns, and leaves the country, Gen. Pulacios provisional president, reported 19 June, 1892  
 Gen. Crespo defeats the government troops and advances towards Caracas reported 11 Aug. 1892 (See Colombia, 17 July 21 March 1897)

"VENGEUR STORY," see *Usant*, note.

VENTI, VIDI, VIOL.—"I came, I saw, I conquered," see *Leila*

VENETIA (N Italy). The province of Venetia, held by the Veneti, of uncertain origin, was invaded by the Gauls about 350 B.C. The Veneti made an alliance with the Romans, 215 B.C., who founded Aquileia, 181, and gradually acquired the whole country. Under the empire, Venetia included Padua, Verona, and other important places. Population of the city of Venice in 1867, 118,173, in 1881, 129,445, in 1890, 158,019, of the province Venetia, 1890, 2,985,010. New line of steamers for the east started from Venice by the Peninsular and Oriental Company, July, 1872

Venice, founded by families from Aquileia and Padua fleeing from Attila about A.D. 452  
 First doge (or duke) chosen, Austasio Paulutio Bishopdom founded 697  
 The doge Orso Orsini, an annual magistrate (maestro di militia, master of the militia) appointed 733  
 Diodoto, son of Orso made doge 742  
 Two doges reign Maurizio Galbaio, and his son Giovanni 777  
 The Rialto made the seat of government 811  
 Venice becomes independent of the eastern empire, and acquires the maritime cities of Dalmatia and Istria 997  
 Its navy and commerce increase 1000-1200  
 The Venetians aid at the capture of Tyre and acquire the third part, 1124 and ravage the Greek archipelago 1125  
 Bank of Venice established 1507  
 Ceremony of wedding the Adriatic instituted, about 1577  
 Shark captured by the Venetians 22 Nov. 1588  
 The Venetians and the crusaders with men, horses, and ships 1508

Crete purchased 1399  
 Venice helps in the Latin conquest of Constantinople, and obtains power in the East 1404-5  
 The four bronze horses by Lysippos brought from Constantinople, placed at St. Mark's by the doge Cristoforo Moro, who died 1499  
 The Venetians defeat the Genoese near Negropont, War with Genoa 1499  
 The Venetian fleet severely defeated by the Genoese in the Adriatic, 8 Sept. 1498 peace between them 1499  
 Louis of Hungary defeated at Zeta 1 July, 1496  
 Severe contest with Genoa 1300-82  
 The doge Marino Faliero to avenge an insult, conspires against the republic, beheaded 17 April 1355  
 The Venetians lose Istria and Dalmatia 1358  
 War with the Genoese, who defeat the Venetians at Pola and advance against Venice, which is vigorously defended 1377  
 The Genoese fleet is captured at Chiozza 1380  
 And peace concluded 1381  
 Venice flourishes under Antonio Venier 1382 1400  
 War with Padua conquest of Padua and Verona 1404  
 War against Milan conquest of Brescia 1425, of Bergamo 1428  
 The city suffers from the plague 1480  
 War against Milan 1490 conquest of Ravenna 1494  
 War with the Turks Venice loses many of its eastern possessions 1497  
 The Venetians take Athens 1456 and Cyprus 1475  
 Venice excommunicated 1483 joins league against Naples, 1493 helps to overcome Charles VIII. of France 1495  
 Injured by the discovery of America (1492) and the passage to the Indies 1497  
 The Venetians nearly ruined by the league of Cambray formed against them 1508  
 They assist in defeating the Turks at Lepanto, 7 Oct. 1571  
 The Turks retake Cyprus 1571  
 Destructive fire at Venice 1577  
 The Rialto bridge and the Piazza di San Marco erected 1592  
 Paul V. a interdict on Venice (1606) contemptuously disregarded 1607  
 Naval victories over the Turks at Sio, 1651 and in the Dardanelles 1655  
 The Turks take Candia, after 24 years' siege 1669  
 Venice recovers part of the Morea, 1687-99 loses it, 1715 39  
 Venice occupied by Bonaparte, who by the treaty of Campo Formio, gives part of its territory to Austria, and annexes the rest to the Cisalpine republic 1797  
 The whole of Venice annexed to the kingdom of Italy by the treaty of Pressburg 1805  
 All Venice transferred to the empire of Austria 1814  
 Venice declared a free port 24 Jan. 1830  
 Insurrection begins 22 March, 1848 the city defended by Daniele Manin surrenders to the Austrians after a long siege 22 Aug. 1849  
 [During the Italian war in 1859 the country was much disorganised, and many persons emigrated in 1860.]  
 Venetian deputies will not attend the Austrian parliament at Vienna May 1861  
 Venetia surrendered to France for Italy (by the treaty of Vienna, signed 3 Oct.) and transferred to Italy 17 Oct. 1866  
 Plebiscitum 651,758 votes for annexation to Italy 22 Oct. 1866  
 Result reported by Venetian deputies, and the iron crown given to the king at Turin 4 Nov. 1866  
 He enters Venice 11 Nov. 1866  
 Master piece of Titian ("Death of Peter Martyr") destroyed at the burning of a chapel 15 Aug. 1867  
 The remains of Daniel Mann (brought from Paris) buried in St. Mark's 23 March, 1868  
 His statue unveiled 22 March, 1875  
 The emperor of Austria and king of Italy at Venice 57 April, 1875  
 The bronze equestrian statue of Victor Emmanuel II. by Ferrari unveiled in the presence of the king and queen of Italy, great festivities 15 May, 1877  
 Art exhibition opened by the king 2 May, 1877  
 The restoration of the Palace of the Doges was completed, and the building opened to view in Nov. 1879  
 Launch of the ironclad *Scintila*, the royal family present 6 July, 1890

Representations of Venice at the Olympia, London (which was opened, 26 Dec. 1852) (Venice had two dogs; Anatolio, 697, to Luigi Maini, 1897.)

**VERLÖO** (Holland), surrendered to the allies, under Marlborough, 23 Sept. 1703; and to the French, under Pichegru, 26 Oct. 1794.

**VENNER'S INSURRECTION**, see *Insurrection*, 1667.

**VENTILATORS** were invented by the rev. Dr. Hales, and described to the Royal Society of London, May, 1741; and the ventilator for the use of ships was announced by Mr. Triewald, in November, same year. The marquis of Chabannes' plan for warming and ventilating theatres and houses for audiences was applied to those of London about 1810. The systems of Dr. Reid (about 1834) and others followed, with much controversy. Dr. Arnott's work on this subject was published in 1838. A commission on warming and ventilation issued a report in 1859.

New air machine in the house of commons started 5 June, 1874  
Mr. Tobin's plan, a horizontal tube from without communicating with vertical tube inside, successful at Leeds, described (in Times) as April, 1875  
Mr. D. O. Huey's system was exhibited at Messrs. Barclay's bank, Lombard-street, London, and reported successful. . . . Jan. 1895

**VENTRILOQUISM** (speaking from the belly), is evidently described in *Jewish xxix. 4* (about 712 a.c.). Among eminent ventriloquists were baron Mengen and M. Saint Gille, about 1772 (whose experiments were examined by a commission of the French Academy); Thomas King (about 1716); Charles Mathews (1824); and M. Alexandre (1822).

**VENUS**, the Roman goddess of love and beauty (the Greek Aphrodite). The transit of the planet Venus over the sun was predicted by Kepler, but not observed. The first transit observed, was by the rev. Jeremiah Horrox, or Horrocks, and his friend, Wm. Crabtree, on 24 Nov. 1639, as predicted by Horrox in 1633. The astronomer-royal Maskelyne observed her transit at St. Helena, 6 June, 1761. Capt. Cook made his first voyage in the *Endeavour*, to Otaheite, to observe a transit of Venus, 3 June, 1769; see *Cook's Voyages*. The diurnal rotation of Venus was discovered by Cassini in 1667. See *Sun*, note. *Statues*: Venus de Medici, found near Tivoli and removed to France, 1680; the Venus found at Milo or Melos, 1820, placed in the Louvre, Paris, 1834.

Halley suggested the observation of the transit as a means of estimating the distance of the earth from the sun, and devised a method for this purpose.

Another method was invented by Delisle about 1716  
Both plans were used in . . . Dec. 1874  
Expeditions for the accurate observation of the phenomena, on 8 Dec. astronomical day; ordinary day, 9 Dec. 1874, were sent to different parts of the globe by all the great powers, and favourable results have been reported. . . . 1875-6  
The transit, on 6 Dec. 1882, was observed at Bath, Penzance, Cork, Cape Town, Washington, Melbourne, and many other places. The next transits will take place 8 June, 2004, and 6 June, 2012.

**VERA CRUZ** (Mexico), built about 1600; was taken by the Americans in 1847, and by the allies on 17 Dec. 1861, during the intervention; retaken by the liberals, under Juarez, 27 June, 1867.

**VERCELLI**, the ancient Verocella, Piedmont, near which Marius defeated the Cimbri, 101 a.c. It was the seat of a republic in the 13th and 14th cen-

turies. It was taken by the Spaniards, 1630; French, 1704; and allies, 1706; and afterwards partook of the fortunes of Piedmont.

**VERDEN** (Hanover). Here Charlemagne massacred about 4500 Saxons, who had rebelled and relapsed into idolatry, 782.

**VERDUN** (the ancient Verodunum), a first-class fortress on the Meuse, N.E. France, made a magazine for his legions by Julius Cæsar. It was acquired by the Franks in the sixth century, and formed part of the dominions of Lothaire by the treaty of Verdun, 843, when the empire was divided between the sons of Louis I. It was taken and annexed to the empire by Otto I. about 939. It surrendered to France in 1552; and was formally ceded in 1648. It was taken and held by the Prussians 43 days, Sept.—Oct. 1792. Gen. Beaupaire, the commandant, committed suicide before the surrender, and 14 ladies were executed on 28 May, 1794, for going to the king of Prussia to solicit his clemency for the town. Verdun surrendered to the Germans 8 Nov. 1870, after a brave defence; two vigorous sallies being made 28 Oct. Above 4000 men were captured, with a large number of arms and ammunition. It was the last place held by the Germans; and was given up 15, 16 Sept. 1873, and the troops retired.

**VERGARA, N. SPAIN**. Here the Carlist general, Maroto, made a treaty, termed "The pacification of Vergara," with Espartero, 31 Aug. 1839. The monument to celebrate it was destroyed by the Carlists in Aug. 1873.

**VERMANDOIS** (N. France), a county given by Charlemagne to his second son Pepin, whose family held it till the 11th century; in 1156 it came, by marriage, to the counts of Flanders; and in 1185 it was seized by Philip II, and incorporated with the monarchy in 1215.

**VERMONT**, a northern state in North America, was settled by the French, 1724-31; and ceded to Great Britain in 1763. It was freed from the authority of New York, and admitted as a state of the union in 1791. Population 1880, 332,286; 1890, 332,422; capital, Montpelier.

**VERNEUIL** (N.W. France), the site of a battle fought 17 Aug. 1424, between the Burgundians and English under the regent duke of Bedford, and the French, assisted by the Scots, commanded by the count de Narbonne, the earls of Douglas and Buchan, &c. The French at first were successful; but some Lombard auxiliaries, who had taken the English camp, commenced pillaging. Two thousand English archers came then fresh to the attack; and the French and Scots were totally defeated, and their leaders killed.

**VERNON GALLERY**. The inadequate manner in which modern British art was represented in the National Gallery was somewhat remedied in 1847 by the munificent present to the nation, by Mr. Robert Vernon, of a collection of 157 pictures, all but two being by first-rate British artists. They were first exhibited at Mr. Vernon's house in Pall-mall, next in the vaults beneath the National Gallery, afterwards at Marlborough House, and are now at the South Kensington Museum. In 1857, Mr. John Sheepshanks followed Mr. Vernon's example; see *Sheepshanks' Donations*.

**VERONA** (N. Italy) was founded by the Gauls or Etruscans; see *Campus Raudius*. The amphitheatre was built by Titus, A.D. 82. Verona has been the site of many conflicts. It was taken by

Constantine 312; and on 27 Sept. 429 Theodoric defeated Odoacer, king of Italy. Verona was taken by Charlemagne 774. About 1260 Martino della Scala was elected podestà, and his descendants (the Scaligeri) ruled, till subdued by the Visconti, dukes of Milan, 1387. Verona was conquered by the Venetians 1405, and held by them with some intermissions till its capture by the French general Massena, 3 June, 1796. Near to it Charles Albert of Sardinia defeated the Austrians 6 May, 1848. Verona is one of the four strong Austrian fortresses termed the Quadrangle, or Quadrilateral (*schick see*), and here the emperor Francis Joseph, on 12 July, 1859, in an order of the day, announced to his army that he must yield to circumstances unfavourable to his policy, and thanked his people and army for their support. It was surrendered to the Italian government, 16 Oct. 1866; and the king was received by 70,000 persons in the amphitheatre, 18 Nov. 1866. Above 50,000 coins of Gallienus and other emperors, chiefly bronze, discovered near Verona, Jan. 1877. Population, 1881, 60,768.

**VERSAILLES** (near Paris) was a small village, in a forest thirty miles in circuit; where Louis XIII. built a hunting-seat about 1632. Louis XIV. between 1661 and 1687 enlarged it into a magnificent palace, which became the usual residence of the kings of France. By the treaty between Great Britain and the revolted colonies of British North America, signed at Paris, the latter power was admitted to be a sovereign and independent state, 3 Sept. 1783. On the same day a treaty was signed at Versailles between Great Britain, France, and Spain, by which Pondicherry and Caricak, with other possessions in Bengal, were restored to France, and Trincomalee restored to the Dutch. Here was held the military festival of the royal guards 1 Oct. 1789, which was followed (on the 5th and 6th) by the attack of the mob, who massacred the guards and brought the king back to Paris. Versailles became the residence of Louis-Philippe in 1830. The historical gallery was opened in 1837. Versailles, with the troops there, surrendered to the Germans 19 Sept. 1870, and the crown prince of Prussia entered the next day; and on 26 Sept. he awarded the iron cross to above 30 soldiers at the foot of the statue of Louis XIV. The palace was converted into an *hospitel*. The royal head-quarters were removed here from Ferrières 5 Oct. After the peace, Versailles became the seat of the French government (see *France*) March, 1871. Removed to Paris 27 Nov. 1879. The congress for the revision of the constitution met here 4—13 Aug. 1884. See *France*, 1889.

**VERSE**, see *Poetry*, *Hexameter*, *Ellegy*, *Iambic*, &c. Surrey's translation of part of *Virgil's Æneid* into blank verse is the first English composition of the kind, omitting tragedy, extant in the English language (published in 1547). The verse previously used in our grave compositions was the stanza of eight lines, the *ottava rima* (as adopted with the addition of one line by Spenser in his *Fairy Queen*), who probably borrowed it from Ariosto and Tasso. Boccaccio introduced it into Italy in his *Decamerone*, having copied it from the old French *Chansons*. Trissino is said to have been the first introducer of blank verse among the moderns, about 1508. *Vossius*.

**VERULAM**, see *Libanus*, *St.*

**VERVINS** (N. France). Here was concluded the peace between Philip II. of Spain and Henry IV. of France, with mutual concessions, 2 May, 1598.

**VERERONCE** (S.E. France), near Vienne. Here Gundemar, king of the Burgundians, defeated and killed Chlodomer, king of Orleans, and revenged the murder of his brother Sigismund and his family, 524. This conflict is called also the battle of Veiron.

**VESPERS**, see *Sacrament Vespers*. In the house of the French ambassador at Blackfriars, in London, a Jesuit was preaching to upwards of three hundred persons in an upper room, the floor of which gave way with the weight, when the whole congregation was precipitated to the street, and the preacher and more than a hundred of his auditory, chiefly persons of rank, were killed. This catastrophe, termed the *Fatal Vespers*, occurred 26 Oct. 1623. *Stow*.

**VESTA**. The planet Vesta (the ninth) was discovered by Dr. Olbers, of Bremen, on 29 March, 1807. She appears like a star of the sixth magnitude.

**VESTALS**, virgin priestesses, took care of the perpetual fire consecrated to Vesta. The mother of Romulus was a vestal. Numa is said to have appointed four, 710 B.C., and Tarquin added two. Minerva was buried alive for breaking her virgin vow, 337 B.C.; Sextilia, 273 B.C.; and Cornelia Maximiliana, A.D. 92. It is said that only eighteen vestals had been condemned since the time of Numa. The order was abolished by Theodosius, 389.

**"VESTIGES OF THE NATURAL HISTORY OF CREATION,"** a work which upholds the doctrine of progressive development as a hypothesis history of organic creation, ascribed to Robert Chambers, and other persons, first appeared in 1844, and occasioned much controversy. See *Origin of Species*.

**VESUVIUS, MOUNT**, S. Italy. Near it, the Latin confederary were totally defeated by the Romans, whose general, P. Decimus Mus, had devoted himself to death, 340 B.C. By an eruption of Mount Vesuvius, the cities of Pompeii and Herculaneum (*which see*) were overwhelmed 24 Aug. 79 A.D., and more than 200,000 persons perished, among them Pliny the naturalist. Numerous other disastrous eruptions have occurred. Torre del Greco, with 4000 persons, was destroyed, 17 Dec. 1631. There was a dreadful eruption took place suddenly, 24 Nov. 1759, and another 8 Aug. 1767. The violent burst in 1767 was the 34th from the time of Titus. One in June, 1794, was most destructive: the lava flowed over 5000 acres of rich vineyards and cultivated land, and Torre del Greco was a second time burned; the top of the mountain fell in, and the crater is now nearly two miles in circumference. A great eruption in Oct. 1822, and others in May, 1855, May and June, 1858, caused great destruction. A series of violent eruptions causing much damage occurred in Dec. 1861, and in Feb. 1865. Torre del Greco was again destroyed in Dec. 1861. Another eruption began 12 Nov. 1867, and continued increasing in grandeur and danger, March, 1868. The phenomena were observed by professors Tyndall and Miller, Mr John Lubbock, and other scientific men, in April, 1868. A great eruption began 8 Oct. 1868, and continued, causing much destruction, 19, 20 Nov. A severe eruption began 23 April and ended about 3 May, 1872; above 60 lives were lost. The mountain was disturbed in 1876; and another eruption began about 20 Sept. 1878; lava was spouted to the height of 300 feet; an eruption began 11 June, 1879; an intermittent eruption 2 May, 1885. A new crater formed 8 June; continued flowing of lava, 11 June; ceases 16 June, renewed; a Brazilian tourist fell into the

erupt, July, 1864. "Increasing eruptions, 9 June of seq.; active, 13 Sept. 1864. Professor John Phillips' "Vesuvius" was published 1869.

**VETERINARY COLLEGES.** The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, at Red Lion Square London, which alone grants diplomas, was chartered in 1844. The Veterinary Surgeons act, 44 & 45 Vict. nos. 62; passed 27 Aug. 1881, deals only with this college. The Royal Veterinary College at Camden Town, London, N.W., was founded in 1791. Centenary festival, the duke of Cambridge in the chair, the prince of Wales present, 19 Oct. 1891. These are veterinary colleges in Edinburgh and Glasgow.

•VICE, an instrument of which Archytas of Tarentum disciple of Pythagoras, is said to have been the inventor, along with the pulley and other implements, 420 B.C. *Society for the Suppression of Vice*, established 1802.

**VICE-ADMIRALTY COURTS ACT, 1863**, was extended and amended in 1867.

**VICE-CHANCELLOR OF ENGLAND**, an equity judge, appointed by parliament, first took his seat 5 May, 1813. A new court was erected for him about 1816 contiguous to Lincoln's-inn-hall. Two additional vice-chancellors were appointed under act 5 Vict. c. 5, 5 Oct. 1841. The office of vice-chancellor of England ceased in August, 1850, and a third vice-chancellor was appointed in 1851, when two more equity judges, styled *lords justices*, were appointed.

#### VICE-CHANCELLORS OF ENGLAND.

1813. Sir Thomas Plumer, 13 April.  
1818. Sir John Leach, 13 Jan.  
1827. Sir Anthony Hart, 4 May.  
1827-50. Sir Lancelot Shadwell, 1 Nov. THE LAST.

#### VICE-CHANCELLORS.

1829. Sir John Stuart, sat last, 27 March, 1871.  
1853. Sir Wm. Page Wood, made a justice of appeal, 1868; lord chancellor, Dec. 1868.  
1868. Sir Geo. Markham Giffard, died 1870.  
1869. Sir Wm. M. James, Jan.; made a lord justice of appeal, June, 1870.  
1871. Sir John Widdows, April; died, 23 Oct. 1873.  
1866. Sir Richard Malins, resigned 1881; died 15 Jan. 1885.  
1870. Sir James Bacon, sat last of the vice-chancellors, resigned 30 Nov. 1886; now included in the chancery division.  
1873. Sir Charles Hall, Nov.; died 12 Dec. 1883.

**VIGENZA** (the ancient Vicentia, N. Italy) was the seat of a republic in the 12th century. It greatly suffered by the ravages of Alaric, 401, and Attila, 452. Having joined the Lombard league, it was seized by Frederic II. 1236. After many changes it was subjected to Venice, and with it fell under the French domination, 1796; and was given to Austria in 1814. Having revolted, it was retaken by Radetzky, 11 June, 1848. It was annexed to the kingdom of Italy, Oct. 1866.

**VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRADE.** This office was abolished in 1867, and a secretary with a seat in parliament substituted.

**VICKSBURG**, see *United States*, 1863.

**VICTORIA**, formerly **PORT PHILLIP**, (Australia), situated between New South Wales and South Australia. In 1798, Basm, in his whale-boat expedition, visited Western Port, one of its harbours; and in 1803 Flinders sailed into Port Phillip Bay. Population of the colony in 1836, 204; in 1841, 20,781; in 1846, 30,797; in 1851, 77,345; 31 Dec. 1856, about 100,000; in March 1857 there were

258,116 males and 145,503 females; in all 403,619. In 1859, in all 517,566; in 1861, 540,381; Dec. 1862, 626,630; in 1871, 709,654; 1877, 1,400,000; in 1881, 854,821; 1891, 1,210,112. 1886-9, revenue, 6,733,867l.; expenditure, 6,665,063l. Revenue, 1888-9, 8,674,000l.; expenditure, 8,374,000l.; imports, 15,520,375l.; exports, 11,770,000l.; 1889-90, revenue, 8,539,159l.; expenditure, 9,811,251l.; imports, 12,554,075l.; exports, 13,566,221l.

Colonel Collins lands with a party of convicts with the intention of founding a settlement at Port Phillip, but afterwards removed to Van Diemen's Land.

Messrs. Hume and Howell, two stock-owners from New South Wales, explore part of the country, but do not discover its great advantages.

Mr. Edward Henry (of a Sussex family), comes from Tasmania with cattle, sheep, shepherds, &c., and settles in Portland Bay; his brothers, Stephen George and John, follow soon.

Mr. John Batman enters between the heads of Port Phillip, and purchases a large tract of land from the aborigines for a few gawags and blankets; he shortly after, with fifteen associates from Hobart, took possession of 600,000 acres in the present Geelong country.

The Launceston associates and Mr. John Pascoe Fyfe ascend the Yarra-Tarra (or overland) river, and encamp on the site of Melbourne.

The colonists (450 in number) possess 140,000 sheep, 2500 cattle, and 150 horses; Sir R. Bourke, governor of New South Wales, visits the colony, determines the sites of towns, and causes the land to be surveyed and resold, settling aside many contending claims; he appoints captain James Darling chief-magistrate (see Melbourne).

The colony named Victoria.

Mr. C. J. Launce appointed lieutenant-governor under Sir G. Gipps.

Its prosperity brings great numbers to it, and induces much speculation and consequent embarrassment and insolvency.

The province declared independent of New South Wales, a reward of 2000 offered for the discovery of gold in Victoria, which was soon after found near Melbourne, and was profitably worked Aug. 1852.

7000 persons were at Ballarat, Oct., 10,000 round Mount Alexander.

From 20 Sept. to 31 Dec. 1851, 30,331 ounces of gold were obtained from Ballarat, and from 20 Oct. to 31 Dec. 94,534 ounces from Mount Alexander—total 124,865 ounces.

The production was still very great.

Immense immigration to Melbourne (see Melbourne).

Sir Charles Fitzroy, governor.

A representative constitution granted.

Sir H. H. Barkly appointed governor.

The parliament was opened.

Four administrations had been formed in.

Exhibition of the products of the colony opened by the governor.

Sir Charles Darling appointed governor, May; arrives.

Great opposition to reception of convicts in any part of Australia; a ship containing them sent back.

Important land act passed.

The assembly passes the new government tariff, Jan., which is rejected by the legislative council; the governor raises money for the public service irregularly.

The crisis still continues; appeal to the queen proposed.

Parliament prorogued.

Sir Charles Darling recalled.

Ministerial difficulties: Mr. McCallum becomes premier.

The assembly votes 20,000 to lady Darling; Sir Charles departs.

New governor, Sir John H. T. Manners Sutton, (Viscount Canterbury in 1865) arrived.

International Exhibition opened.

Veto of 20,000 to lady Darling rejected by legislative council.

Ministerial crisis; dispute continues between the assembly and the council.

Duke of Edinburgh arrives; great rejoicings.

An address presented to him by Mr Edward Henty, the first artist, and others 1867  
 Parliament dissolved 30 Dec  
 New parliament ministry resigned because the governor objected to insertion of the Darling grant in the appropriation bill 12 March 1868  
 First woollen and paper manufactures established May  
 The McCulloch ministry arrange the Darling affair July  
 The McPherson ministry announced Oct 1869  
 Mr M. Culloch forms a ministry including Mr McPherson, April 1870  
 Mr M. Culloch resigns 14 June  
 The federation of the Australian colonies proposed by Mr Gavin Duffy in 1877 revived by him and discussed in the legislative assembly June  
 Industrial Museum at Melbourne, opened 8 Sept 1877  
 Mr Duffy minister July  
 He resigns on a vote against him 29 May 1872  
 Mr Francis forms a ministry June  
 Payment (3000 a year) to M. P. begins  
 Sir George Ferguson Bowen succeeds Viscount Canterbury 1873  
 Ministerial crisis Mr Kerford premier, Mr Service's budget expenditure 4,500,000 deficit, about 340,000; he proposes a moderate free trade policy reduction of taxation and a loan, rejected by the parliament Mr Kerford resigns, as Mr Wm. Stowell, the acting governor would not dissolve Aug 1875  
 Mr Graham Berry premier would continue protection and tax the richer colonists heavily (a financial coup d'état) defeated resigns Oct  
 Sir James M. Culloch forms a coalition ministry Oct  
 Oct proposing tax on income, land and realised property Nov  
 Passes his income tax bill with a majority of 3  
 Dispute of government with Messrs Stevenson, respecting their alleged underselling goods for payment of duties their letters opened March June  
 Elections triumph of protectionists Sir James M. Culloch resigns Mr Berry again premier May a land tax enacted Oct 1877  
 Legislative council rejects Mr Berry's propositions, defence and exhibition bills, end of Oct  
 County court and other judges dismissed by the council, Sir G. Bowen the governor, supports the ministry Jan 1878  
 The lower house overrules the council orders public creditors to be paid on its sole vote about 13 Feb  
 Berry ministry and the lower house pre-dominant March Aug  
 The marquis of Normanby appointed governor Feb 1879  
 Mr Berry a trustee visit to England Feb  
 He introduces a reform bill Sept, which is withdrawn Dec  
 Parliament dissolved about 9 Feb elections give majority against Mr Berry 28 Feb his cabinet resigns a black, new ministry under Mr Lange service 2 March 1880  
 Mr Service's reform bill rejected, 24 June, dissolution of the assembly, 29 June the ministry resigns 14 July  
 Mr Berry forms a cabinet 28 July  
 Ned Kelly and some of his gang of bush rangers after committing many murders and robberies (since autumn of 1878) captured and sent to Melbourne 27, 28 June  
 International exhibition at Melbourne open 1 Oct Kelly hanged 21 Nov  
 Vote of confidence in Mr Berry in parliament lost, Sir Brian O'Loughlin forms a ministry July 1881  
 The marquis of Normanby resigns, March, Sir Henry Brougham Loch succeeds April 1884  
 Mr Service, premier, promotes a confederation bill about 30 June  
 Chinese immigrants are now virtually excluded 1885  
 Prosperity budgets, surplus 390,000, 22 July 1883  
 1885, 837,475  
 New ministry under hon Duncan Gillies, formed 18 Feb 1886  
 Naval defence act passed with royal assent, 24, 25 Nov 1887

Prevalence of strikes among workmen and opposition to Chinese immigration. 1888  
 Parliament opened by Mr W. O. F. Robinson, acting governor  
 (Continued three years properly reported), 4 June, 1889  
 The Earl of Hopetoun appointed governor about 28 July  
 The government submits to the protectionists, the import duties increased, and new ones imposed about 13 Sept  
 The irrigation works of Messrs Chaffey, Bros., an American firm on the Wurray river, reported successful, Sir Henry Parkes protests (claiming both sides of the river for New South Wales, about 13 Sept  
 Large subscriptions for the dock labourers of London subscribed 22,000 up to Oct  
 The new tariff bill passed by the council, under protest about 31 Oct  
 The protectionist budget passed 5 Nov  
 Departure of Sir Henry B. Loch, much honoured (diamond tears presented to Lady Loch by the ladies of Victoria) 25 Nov  
 Arrival of the Earl and Countess of Hopetoun 3 Nov  
 Irrigation conference at Melbourne (as trusts established 280,000 advanced by the state), 25 March at 2890  
 Mr D. Gillies prosperous budget 1 Aug  
 His ministry defeated by a majority of 20, 30 Oct  
 Mr James M. P. forms a ministry 4 Nov  
 Failure of the British Bank of Australia at Melbourne (established April 1888), reported his liabilities 600,000 14 8 pt 1891  
 The loan bill for 6,000,000 passed 10 Oct  
 Brief monetary crisis at Melbourne early Dec  
 Resignation of Mr James Munro new ministry, hon William Shields premier 3 Feb 1892  
 Distress through want of work, relief works ordered 4 Feb  
 Parliament dissolved 7 April, new parliament supports the ministry, the labour party de- 22 Oct, 20 April at 289 parliament opened, 12 May

VICTORIA, on Vancouver's island, founded 1857, declared capital of British Columbia, 1868

VICTORIA, see Hong Kong, Vancouver's Island, Decks, Thames 1870, Wrecks 1852, British Columbia

VICTORIA, a British colony in Amba Bay, on the West African coast, originally a Baptist missionary settlement, annexed 19 July, 1884  
 Ceremoniously transferred to Germany by consul H. W. C. and annexed to Cameroons 28 March, 1887

VICTORIA CROSS, a new order of merit, instituted to reward the gallantry of persons of all ranks in the army and navy, 5 Feb 1856. It is a Maltese cross made of Russian cannon from Sebastopol. The queen conferred the honour on 62 persons (of both services) on 12 days, 26 June, 1857, and on many of the Indian army, 2 Aug 1858  
 Victoria and Albert Order of Knighthood for Ladies, India, instituted 10 Feb 1862

VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, &c., see under Thames

VICTORIA INSTITUTE, or PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN, established 22 June, 1865, its primary object being the attempt to reconcile apparent discrepancies between Christianity and science

VICTORIA NYANZA, a lake in E. Central Africa, 300 miles long, 90 miles broad, discovered by Capt John H. Speke in 1858, and explored by him and Capt J. A. Grant in 1862, circumnavigated by Mr H. M. Stanley in 1875. Col J. H. Speke was accidentally killed by his own gun, 15 Sept. 1864. Col J. A. Grant died 11 Feb 1892  
 ALBERT NYANZA, 140 miles long, and 40 miles broad, situated 80 miles N.W. of Victoria Nyanza. It was



discovered by Capt Spinks and Grant 1856 and visited by Mr. (afterwards Sir) Samuel White Baker in 1864 (see *A Us and Africa*)

**ALBERT EDWARD NATVKA** was discovered by Mr. H. M. Stanley in 1887 and named in 1889. These lakes are considered to be reservoirs from which the Nile flows.

**VICTORIA PARK (E. London)**, was originated by an act passed in 1841, which enabled her majesty's commissioners of woods and forests to purchase certain lands for a royal park, with the sum of 72,000£ raised by the same act, by the sale of York-houses to the duke of Sutherland. The act described the land to be so purchased, containing 290 acres, situate in the parishes of St John, Hackney, St Matthew, Bethnal green and St Mary, Stratford le-bow. The park was completed and opened to the public in 1845. Lady (then Miss) Burdett-Coutts presented a handsome drinking fountain and was present at its inauguration 28 June, 1860. The park was visited by the queen, 2 April, 1873, and in memory of her reception, she presented a clock and peal of bells to St Mark's church recognition service, 21 May, 1874. See *Parks*.

**VICTORIA RAILWAY BRIDGE** (tubular), over the St. Lawrence, Montreal, erected by Mr. James Hodgson, under the superintendence of Mr. Robert Stephenson and Mr. A. M. Ross engineers, was begun 24 May, 1854, and finally opened by the prince of Wales, 25 Aug 1860. It forms part of the Grand Trunk railway, which connects Canada and the seaboard states of North America. The length is about sixty yards less than two English miles and about 7 times longer than Waterloo bridge and ten times longer than new Chelsea bridge, the height sixty feet between the summer level of the river and the under surface of the central tube. It is supported by 24 piers. The cost was 1,700,000£. On 5 Jan 1855 while constructing the bridge was much injured by floating ice, but the stonework remained firm.

**VICTORIA REGIA** the magnificent water-lily brought to this country from Guiana by Sir Robert Schomburgk, in 1838, and named after the queen. Fine specimens are at the Botanic Garden at Kew, Regent's Park, &c. It was grown in the open air in 1855, by Messrs Weeks, of Chelsea.

**VICTORIA STEAMER** week, see *Wreckers*, 24 May, 1881.

**VICTORIAN EXHIBITION** illustrating the reign of queen Victoria from 1837 to 1887, was opened in the New Gallery, Regent street, 2 Dec 1850, and closed 2 April 1852. The queen was patron, and the prince of Wales was active in the management. It succeeded the Tudor, Stuart, and Guelph exhibitions, which see.

The Victorian exhibition illustrated events in the life of the royal family and the progress of the nation in politics, philosophy, literature, science, art, and manufactures by means of portraits, pictures, statues, relics, books, models, costumes, &c.

**VICTORIA UNIVERSITY** constituted, is to consist of Owen's college, Manchester and others the charter was granted in April, the first council met, 14 July, 1850.

**VICTORY, MAN-OF-WAR**, of 100 guns, the finest first rate ship in the navy of England, was lost in a violent tempest near the race of Alderney, and its admiral, Sir John Balchen, and 100 gentlemen's souls, and the whole crew, consisting of 1000 men, perished, 8 October, 1744. — *The Victory*, the flag-ship of Nelson, at the battle of Trafalgar, 21 Oct 1805, is kept in fine preservation at Portsmouth.

**VICTUALLERS**, an ancient trade in England. The victuallers' company of London was founded 1437, their hall rebuilt in 1823.

None shall sell less than one full quart of the best beer or ale for 2d and two quarts of the smaller sort for 1d.

The power of licensing public-houses was granted to Sir Giles Kempson and Sir Francis Mitchell 1621. The number in England then was about 13,000. In Great Britain about 76,000 public houses 1790. England 59,335, Scotland 15,081, Ireland 24,080 total 88,496. In England and Wales 23,028 in public houses allowed to be opened on Sundays from 1 o'clock till 3 and from 5 till 11 P.M. The prescribed time enlarged 1855.

127,332 licences were issued for the sale of beer, cider and perry in the United Kingdom producing a revenue of 304,688£ and 93,936 licences for the sale of spirits revenue 450,557£. Licensed Victuallers' School established 1858. Licensed Victuallers' Assn. established 23 Feb 1857. Licensed Victuallers in the United Kingdom 99,465 1873.

Between 100,000,000£ and 150,000,000£ said to be invested in the liquor trade. The licensed victuallers actively opposed Mr. Bence's licensing bill which was withdrawn summer of 1873. New licensing act re. closing hours of opening, and shutting &c. passed and came into execution 1 Aug 1873. (It caused much irritation and was said to have contributed to the fall of the Gladstone ministry 1874.) Public houses in Ireland closed on Sundays by act passed 16 Aug 1878. Payment for licences raised June 1880.

**VICTUALLING OFFICE** (London), for managing the victualling of the royal navy, was instituted Dec 1663. The number of commissioners was five afterwards seven and then reduced to six. The various departments on Tower hill, St Katherine's, and Rotherhithe were removed to Deptford in Aug 1785, and the office to Somerset-house 1783. In 1832 the office of commissioners was abolished, and the victualling office made one of five departments under the lords of the admiralty.

**VIENNA** (the Roman *Vindobona*), was capital of the margraviate of Austria 984. Actual capital of the German empire, 1273, since 1806 capital of the Austrian dominions only. Population in 1857, 476,222. 1872, 901,000, 1880, 1,103,837, 1890, 1,364,548. See *Austria*.

11 Nov made an imperial city. Walked and enlarged with the new wall for Richard I of Eng and 4000. Besieged by the Turks under Soliman the Magnificent with an army of 300,000 men. It he was forced to raise the siege with the loss of 70,000 of his best troops.

Besieged by the Turks 1599. The siege raised by John Sobieski king of Poland to defeat the Turkish army of 100,000 re Sept.

Vienna taken by the French under prince Murat 14 Nov 1805, evacuated 13 Mar 1809.

Captured by Napoleon I. Restored on the conclusion of peace. Congress of sovereigns at Vienna 14 Oct 1814. Imperial Academy of Sciences founded 1846.

The revolt in Hungary induces an insurrection in Vienna 13 Mar 1848. The emperor retires 27 May returns Aug. A second insurrection Count I. Kour the war minister is murdered 6 Oct.

The emperor against false fight 7 Oct. Vienna is bombarded by Windischgrätz and Jellachich 28 Oct its capitulation 30 Oct.

Conference respecting the Basso Turkish war held at Vienna 1853.

"A conference of the four great powers, England, France, Austria, and Prussia, was held 24 July when a



The fortifications demolished, and the city enlarged and beautified 1857-8  
 The imperial parliament (Reichsrath) assembles here 31 May, 1860  
 The Prussians encamp near Vienna state of siege proclaimed 27 July, 1866  
 Visited by the sultan 27 July, 1867  
 New palace of the fine arts founded by the emperor about 18 Sept 1868  
 The great international exhibition opened by the emperor, the prince of Wales and many dignitaries present 1 May, 1873  
 [The enormous building with annexes was designed by Mr Scott Russell, most ably supported by the Austrian engineers the grand central rotunda, 312 feet in diameter, with lofty dome, is an exaggerated Pantheon, suspended on iron girders in place of masonry, and dwindle to Peter's at Rome.]  
 Great financial failures affect all Europe, 9 May, "  
 Visit of the czar, 17 June of the shah of Persia, 30 July, "  
 Priests to excommunicants presented by the archduke Albert 18 Aug "  
 Visit of Victor Emmanuel king of Italy, 27 Sept. of the emperor of Germany 17 Oct "  
 Waterworks inaugurated by the emperor 24 Oct "  
 The exhibition closed 3 Nov "  
 New bed of the Danube inaugurated 30 May, 1876  
 Johann Zisch throws a stone at Russian ambassador 19 Jan 188a  
 International art exhibition opened 1 April, "  
 The Ring theatre destroyed by fire, caused by the fall of a large spirit lamp 447 persons perished out of about 2000, 8 Dec 1881, [accusations of culpable negligence], imprisonment decreed 16 May, "  
 Riot of shoemakers and others suppressed by military 7-8 Nov "  
 International exhibition of graphic art, &c. 15 Sept-1 Nov 1883  
 Electric exhibition 16 Aug-1 Nov "  
 Bicentenary of the siege raised by John Sobieski, king of Poland celebrated 28 Sept "  
 The imperial parliament meets in its new grand house early in Dec "  
 Much dissatisfaction, see Austria Jan 1884  
 Awful storm, destruction of life and property 10 Dec "  
 Joseph Furer, a miser, secretly climbs up the spire of St Stephen's cathedral and places a banner on the cross (432 German feet high) and descends safely 17, 18 Aug 1886  
 Anarchist conspiracy to burn Vienna on the night of 2 Oct. detected, premises in the suburbs fired, 27 Sept. 17 men arrested and houses searched, bombs, &c discovered and police disguises, announced 10 Oct "  
 Great international hygienic congress opened by crown prince Rudolph 26 Sept "  
 International art exhibition opened 3 March, 1888  
 Grand monument of the empress queen Maria Theresa inaugurated in the presence of the emperor and empress 13 May, "

note was agreed on and transmitted for acceptance to St Petersburg and Constantinople, 31 July. This note was accepted by the czar, 10 Aug but the sultan required modifications, which were rejected by Russia, 7 Sept. The sultan's note (31 Dec) contained four points -  
 1. The promptest possible evacuation of the principalities.  
 2. Revision of the treaties 3. Maintenance of religious privileges to the communities of all confessions.  
 4. A definite settlement of the convention respecting the holy places. It was approved by the four powers, and the conferences closed on 16 Jan 1854 -  
 A new conference of plenipotentiaries, from Great Britain (Lord John Russell), France (M. Drouyn de L'Hays), Austria (Count Buol), Turkey (Arif Efendi), and Russia (Count Gortschakoff) took place, March, 1854. Two points, the protectorate of the principalities and the free navigation of the Danube were agreed to but the proposal of the powers as to the reduction of the Russian power in the Black Sea was rejected by the czar and the conference closed 2 June, 1854. The English and French envoys assent to the Austrian propositions was not approved of by their governments, and they both resigned their official positions.

National industrial exhibition opened in honour of the 40th year of the emperor's reign, 14 May, closed 30 Oct 1886  
 Grand funeral of Beethoven on the removal of his remains from Währing cemetery to the central cemetery at Simmering 22 June, 1886  
 Goldsmith's exhibition opened 22 April, 1889  
 Strike of tram-car men, and semitic rioting suppressed by the military, close of strike, 20-24 April, "  
 The grand Natural History museum opened by the emperor 10 Aug. "  
 Strike of about 15 000 masons for increased pay, 31 March, 1890  
 General agitation, with intimidation, of workmen, April, "  
 Riots suppressed by military 8 April of 1892 "  
 The great enlargement of the city by the incorporation of the suburbs ordered, Dec 1890, completed Dec 1891  
 Frank Schneider and Rosa his wife, sentenced to death for the cruel murder of several servant maids, whom they decaved into a wood near Vienna June of 1892, 16-23 Jan, he is executed (shot in prison for life) 17 March, 1892  
 International musical and dramatic exhibition, president, arch duke Charles Louis, opened by the emperor 7 May, "  
 Visit of prince Bismarck, 19-23 June, marriage of his son Herbert 21 June, "

## TREATIES OF VIENNA

1. The treaty between the emperor of Germany and the king of Spain by which they confirmed to each other such parts of the Spanish dominions as they were respectively possessed of and by a private treaty the emperor engaged to employ a force to procure the restoration of Gibraltar to Spain and to use means for placing the Pretender on the throne of Great Britain Spain guaranteed the Pragmatic Sanction 30 April 1725
2. Treaty of alliance between the emperor of Germany, Charles VI George II king of Great Britain, and the states of Holland, by which the Pragmatic Sanction was guaranteed, and the disputes as to the Spanish succession terminated (Spain acceded to the treaty on the 22nd of July) Signed 16 March, 1731
3. Treaty of peace between the emperor Charles VI of Germany and the king of France Louis XV, by which the latter power agreed to guarantee the Pragmatic Sanction and Lorraine was ceded to France Signed 28 Nov 1738 See Pragmatic Sanction
4. Treaty between Napoleon I of France and Francis (VI of Germany) 11 Austria in which Austria ceded to France the Tyrol, Salzburg and other territories, which were shortly afterwards declared to be united to France under the title of the Illyrian Provinces, and engaged to adhere to the prohibitory system adopted towards England by France and Russia 14 Oct 1809
5. Treaty between Great Britain, Austria, Russia and Prussia confirming the principles on which they had acted by the treaty of Chaumont, 1 Mar 1814 Signed 25 March 1815
6. Treaty between the king of the Netherlands on the one part and Great Britain, Russia, Austria and Prussia on the other, agreeing to the enlargement of the Dutch territories, and vesting the sovereignty in the house of Orange 31 May 1815
7. Treaty by which Denmark ceded Swedish Pomerania and Rugen to Prussia, in exchange for Lauenburg 4 June 1815
8. Commercial treaty for twelve years between Austria and Prussia. Signed at Vienna 29 Feb 1815
9. Treaty for the restoration of Turkey, by the representatives of Great Britain, France, Austria, and Russia. Signed 9 April 1834
10. Treaty between Austria and Prussia and Denmark, by which Denmark ceded the duchies 30 Oct 1864
11. Treaty of peace between Austria and Italy, Venice given up to Italy 3 Oct 1866

VIENNE, the ancient Vienna Allobrogum (S of France) Here the emperor Valentinian II was put to death by Arbogastes, 15 May, 392, and a short reaction in favour of paganism followed.

Vienne was capital of the kingdom of Burgundy in 432 and 879, and sometimes gave its name to the kingdom. A general council was held here in 1311. Vienne was annexed to the French monarchy, 1448.

**VIGILANCE ASSOCIATION**, see under *National*.

**VIGILANCE MURDER ASSOCIATION**, see *Ireland*, 1883.

**VIGO** (N. W. Spain) was attacked and burned by the English, under Drake and Norris in 1589. Sir George Rooke, with the combined English and Dutch fleets, attacked the French fleet and the Spanish galleons in the port of Vigo, when several men-of-war and galleons were taken, and many destroyed, and abundance of plate and other valuable effects fell into the hands of the conquerors, 12 Oct. 1702. Vigo was taken by Lord Cobham in 1719, but relinquished after raising contributions. It was again taken by the British, 27 March, 1809.

**VIKINGS**. Scandinavian chiefs, Swedes, Danes, and Norsemen, who in the 4th century migrated—eastward, to the countries beyond the Baltic; westward and southward, chiefly to the British isles.

Mr. Paul B. Du Chaffin, in his "Viking Age," describes the Vikings as the ancestors of "the English-speaking Nations" Oct. 1889.

**VILLA FRANCA**. Near here, and Llerena, Spain, the British cavalry, under Sir Stapleton Cotton, defeated the French cavalry under marshal Soult, 11 April, 1812.—**VILLA FRANCA**, a small port on the Mediterranean, near Genoa, was bought for a steam-packet station by a Russian company, about Aug. 1863, which caused some political excitement.—At **VILLA FRANCA**, in Lombardy, the emperors of France and Austria met, on 11 July, 1859 (after the battle of Solferino), and on 12 July signed the preliminaries of peace, the basis of the treaty of Zurich (*which see*).

**VILLA VICIOSA**. 1. in Portugal. Here the Portuguese, under the French general Schomberg, defeated the Spaniards, 1665. 2. in Castile, Spain. Here the struggle for the Spanish crown was decided in favour of Philip V. by Vendôme's victory over Staremberg and the Austrians, 10 Dec. 1710.

**VILLAIN**, or **VILLEIN**, see *Slavery in England*.

**VILLE DE HAVRE**, French Atlantic mail steamer, 5,100 tons, sailed from New York for Havre, 15 Nov. 1873; was run into by a Glasgow clipper, *Lochearn*, about 2 a.m., 22 Nov., and sank in twelve minutes; 226 out of 313 persons perished.

The crew of the *Lochearn* rescued 87, who were conveyed to Cardiff by the American vessel *Tri-Mountain*, capt. Urquhart, arriving there 7 Dec. 1873. The *Lochearn*, beginning to sink, at 8 a.m. was abandoned by her crew, who were rescued by the British *Queen*, and brought to Plymouth 7 Dec. "On judicial examination, the *Lochearn* was exonerated in England, but censured in France Jan. 1874.

**VILLETA** (Paraguay, South America). Here Lopez and the Paraguayans were totally defeated by the Brazilians and their allies, 11 Dec. 1868. Lopez and 200 men fled; 3,000 prisoners were made; and the war was considered to be ended.

**VIMIERA** (in Portugal), where the British and Spanish forces, under sir Arthur Wellesley, defeated the French, under marshal Junot, duke of

Abrantes, 21 Aug. 1808. The attack, made with great bravery, was gallantly repulsed; it was repeated by Kellermann at the head of the French reserve, which was also repulsed. The French, charged with the bayonet, withdrew on all points in confusion, leaving many prisoners.

**VINCENNES**, a strong castle near Paris; a residence of the French kings from the 12th to the 14th centuries. Henry V. of England died at the Bois de Vincennes, 31 Aug. 1422. At the fosse of the castle, Louis duc d'Enghien was shot by order of Napoleon, after a hasty trial, early on the morning of 22 March, 1804.

**VINCENT, CAPE ST.** (S. W. Portugal). See *Cape St. Vincent*, and *Rodney's Victories*.

**VINCENT, ST.** (West Indies), long a neutral island; but at the peace of 1763, the French agreed that the right to it should be vested in the English. The latter soon after engaged in a war against the Caribs, on the windward side of the island, who were obliged to consent to a peace, by which they ceded a large tract of land to the British crown. In 1779 the Caribs greatly contributed to the reduction of this island by the French, who, however, restored it in 1783. In 1795 the French landed some troops, and again instigated the Caribs to an insurrection, which was not subdued for several months. The great eruption of the Soufriere mountain, after the lapse of nearly a century, occurred in 1812. Population in 1861, 31,753; in 1881, 40,548; in 1891, 41,054; see *Windward Isles*.

Great destruction of life and property by a hurricane 16 Aug. 1886.

**VINCENT DE PAUL, ST., CHARITABLE SOCIETY**, founded in 1833, in France, by twelve young men. It extends its extremely beneficial operations into Britain. Its power excited the jealousy of the French government, which suppressed its central committee of Paris, in Oct. 1861. St. Vincent de Paul was born, 1576; established the congregation of Lazarists, or Vincentines, 1625; Sisters of Charity, 1634; a foundling hospital, 1648. He died 1660.

**VINCY, N. France**. Here Charles Martel defeated the Neustrians, 21 May, 717, and acquired their country.

**VINE**. The vine was planted by Noah, 3347 B.C. Gen. ix. 20. A colony of vine-dressers from Phoenicia, in Ionia, settled at Marseilles, and instructed the South Gauls in tillage, vine-dressing, and commerce, about 600 B.C. Some think that vines are aborigines of Languedoc, Provence, and Sicily, and that they grow spontaneously on the Mediterranean shores of Italy, France, and Spain. The vine was carried into Champagne, and part of Germany, by the emperor Probus, about A.D. 279. The vine and sugar-cane were planted in Madeira in 1420. In the gardens of Hampton-court palace is an old and celebrated vine, said to surpass any known vine in Europe; see *Grapes*, and *Wine*. The Tokay vines were planted in 1350.

*Vine Disease*. In the spring of 1845, Mr. E. Tucker, of Margate, observed a fungus (since named *Oidium Tuckeri*) on grapes in the hot-houses of Mr. Slater, of Margate. It is a whitish mildew, and totally destroys the fruit.

The spores of this *oidium* were found in the vineries at Versailles in 1847. The disease soon reached the trained vines, and in 1850 many lost all their produce. In 1851, it spread over France, Italy, Spain, Syria, and in *Sardinia* and *Cyprus* attacked the vineyards, reducing the crop to one-twelfth of the usual amount. Through its ravages, the wine manufacture in Madeira ceased for several years.

Many attempts have been made to arrest the progress of this disease, but without much effect. Sulphur dust is the most efficacious remedy.

The disease had much stated in France Portugal and Madeira, in 1849. In 1852 Californian vines were introduced into the two latter.

New malady (microscopic insect *phylloxera vastatrix*) in S France observed 1863

Remedy sulphure of carbon recommended by M Damas Aug 1873

Not successful great destruction 22 cool offered July 1876

Phylloxera prevalent in Malaga and France reported July Aug 1878 Portugal Italy Spain Sept

Nov 1879 appears in Victoria Australia No 1880

Phylloxera Congress at Bordeaux 10 25 Oct 1881

The phylloxera is said to be exterminated in Swt Zealand by fire Not 1882

Phylloxera ravaging vines on the Douro came quent emigrations to Brazil 7 Feb 1884

Disappearance of the phylloxera in W France through the experimental researches of M Pasteur prosperous vineyards reported 1889 91

**VINEGAR** The ancients had several kinds, which they used for drink. The Roman soldiers were accustomed to take it in their marches. The Bible represents Boaz a rich citizen of Bethlehem, as providing vinegar for his reapers (1312 B C), a custom still prevalent in Spain and Italy.

**VINEGAR HILL** (near Tinniscorthy, in Wexford, S E Ireland) Here the Irish rebels, headed by father John, a priest, encamped and committed many outrages on the surrounding country. They were gradually surrounded by the British troops, commanded by Lake, 21 June, 1798 and after a fierce struggle, with much slaughter, totally dispersed.

VINTNERS, see *Viticullos*.

**VIOL AND VIOLIN** The lyre of the Greeks became our harp, and the viol of the middle ages became the violin. The violin is mentioned as early as 1200 in the legendary life of St Christopher. It was introduced into England some say by Charles II. Stradivarius (or Stradivari) of Cremona, was a renowned violin-maker (1700 to 1722). The eminent virtuist Paganini visited England, 1831, died at Nice, 27 May, 1840.

**VIRGINALS** an early keyed instrument of the kind termed *clavichords* used in the 16th and 17th centuries played on by queen Elizabeth and Mary queen of Scots. According to Johnson, it owed its name to young women being the usual performers. Falsie Morley, Purcell, Gibbons, and Bull composed for this instrument.

**VIRGINIA**, see *Rome*, 449 B C.

**VIRGINIA**, the first British settlement in North America was discovered by John Cabot in 1497, and was taken possession of for Raleigh, and named after the virgin-queen Elizabeth, 13 July 1584. Van attempts were made to settle it in 1585. Two expeditions were formed by patent in 1606 and others in 1610. In 1626 it reverted to the crown, and a more permanent colony was established soon afterwards. George Washington was delegate for Virginia in the congress of 1774. Eastern Virginia seceded from the Union, 23 April 1861 but West in Virginia declared for the Union, 13 Feb and elected a governor, 20 Feb 1861. became a state 1863. Virginia was a chief seat of the war. The state was readmitted to the congress Jan-Feb 1870, see *United States*, and *Richmond*. Population in 1880, 1,512,565, 1890, 1,533,940, capital, Richmond. Western Virginia, population, 1880, 618,457, 1890, 762,794, capital, Wheeling.

**VIRGINIA CITY**, see *Nevada*.

**VIRGIN ISLANDS** (West Indies), an eastern group discovered by Columbus, (1494). Virgin Gorda, Tortola, Anegada, &c., and the Danish Isles, St Thomas, Santa Cruz, and St John. Population of the British possessions in 1891, was 4,639. See *Leeward Isles*.

Tortola settled by Dutch buccaneers about 1649 expelled by the English (who have held it since) 1666

St Thomas settled by Danes 1672 and St John a few years after held by the British after 1807

1807 15 proposed sale to the United States for 1,500,000 to be made a territory Danish proclamation 25 Oct 1867 purchase declined by U S senate 23 March May 1870

By a dreadful hurricane off St Thomas the Royal Mail steamers *Rhone* and *Wye* were entirely wrecked the *Laneway* and *Dervent* and above 30 other vessels driven ashore about 1000 persons said to have perished 29 Oct 1867

Much suffering was occasioned in Tortola houses blown down or unroofed &c (a report reached London that the ale was submerged)

Earthquake at St Thomas and other isles much damage a few lives lost Nov "

*Santa Cruz* negro insurrection in which M Don tame a planter was killed Frederickstadt and 36 out of 6 sugar plantations were burnt, and about 3000 whites rendered homeless During the suppression by col Gardie, the governor, about 200 negroes were killed 12 Oct 1878

**VIRGINIUS**, American blockade-runner, see *Cuba*, 1873

**VIRGIN MARY** The Assumption of the Virgin is a festival in the Greek and Latin churches, in honour of the marvellous ascent of Mary into heaven, according to their belief, 15 Aug A D 45. The Presentation of the Virgin is a feast celebrated 21 Nov, said to have been instituted among the Greeks in the 11th century, its institution in the West is ascribed to pope Gregory XI 1372, see *Annunciation*, and *Conception, Immaculate*.

**VIRTUE LEAGUE OF**, see *Tughrabund*.

**VISCONTI** the name of a noble Italian family, which ruled in Milan from about 1277 to 1447, the heiress of the family was married to Francesco Sforza, who became duke 1450.

**VISCONT** (*Vico Comes*) anciently the name of the deputy of an earl. The first viscount in England created by patent was John, lord Beaumont, whom Henry VI created viscount Beaumont, giving him precedence above all barons, 10 Feb 1440.

*Arms* This title is of older date in Ireland and France. John Barry, lord Barry, was made viscount Buttevant in Ireland, 9 Rich II 1385.

*Beaumont*

**VISIBLE SPEECH**, a term applied by Mr Alex Melville Bell to his "Universal Self-Interpreting Physiological Alphabet," comprising thirty symbols representing the conformation of the mouth when uttering sounds. He stated that about fifty different types would be required to print all known languages with these symbols. He expounded his system to the Society of Arts, London, 14 March, 1866, and published a book in 1867.

**VISIGOTHS** separated from the Ostrogoths about 330 see *Goths*. The emperor Valens, about 369 admitted them into the Roman territories upon the condition of their serving when wanted in the Roman armies, and Theodosius the Great permitted them to form distinct corps commanded by their own officers. In 400, under Alari, they invaded Italy, and in 410 took Rome. They founded their kingdom of Toulouse, 414, conquered the Alani, and extended their rule into Spain, 414, expelled the Romans in 458, and finally were themselves con-

quered by the Saracens under Musa, in 711, when their last king, Rodom, was defeated and slain, see *Spain* for a list of the Visigothic kings. Their rule in France ended with their defeat by Clovis at Vouillé, in 507.

**VISITATIONS**, see *Heralds*

**VITAL FORCE**, defined by Humboldt "as an unknown cause preventing the elements from obeying their primitive affinities." This theory is now opposed by many physiologists, and animal motion is attributed to muscular and nervous irritability, illustrated by the researches of Galvani, Humboldt, Sir Charles Bell, Marshall Hall, and others. The subject has been much discussed recently by Huxley and other eminent physiologists.

**VITI ISLES**, see *Ivi*

**VITTORIA** (N Spain), the site of a victory obtained by Wellington over the French army commanded by Joseph Bonaparte, king of Spain, and Marshal Jourdan, 21 June, 1813. The hostile armies were nearly equal, from 70,000 to 75,000 each. After a long and fearful battle, the French were driven, towards evening, through the town of Vittoria and in their retreat were thrown into irretrievable confusion. The British loss was 22 officers and 479 men killed, 167 officers and 2640 men wounded. Marshal Jourdan lost 151 pieces of cannon, 451 waggons of ammunition, all his baggage, provisions, cattle and treasure, with his baton as a marshal of France. Continuing the pursuit on the 25th, Wellington took Jourdan's only remaining gun. Population, 1887, 2,660.

**VIVARIUM**, see *Aquariarum*

**VIVISECTION** Physiological experiments upon living animals, having much increased the societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals in Dresden and Paris in 1859 requested the opinion of a committee of eminent scientists on the merits of the knowledge thus acquired. Their judgment was not unanimous. The London society took up the question in 1860, and printed a pamphlet by Mr G. MacLellan against vivisection. In Aug. 1862 an international conference to discuss the question was held at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham. The subject was discussed in 1866, and a prize awarded by the London society. Sir Charles Bell's opinion of vivisection was, that it either obscured the subject it was meant to illustrate, or misled men into practical errors of the most serious character. Opposition to vivisection continued, 1892.

Discussion revived in consequence of the proposition of Dr. Schmidt of Vienna, who justified vivisection when chloroform or any other anæsthetic is used. 1873 6

Rival societies. 1. Society for the abolition of vivisection. 1875. 2. International Association for total suppression of vivisection. 1876

Commission (Viscount Cardwell, Professor Huxley, and others) to inquire into the practice, appointed 23 June 1875. Report signed 3 Jan. 1876. March 1876 a bill to regulate vivisection (cruelty to animals &c.) brought into parliament (strongly opposed by the medical profession in general, June, July passed 25 Aug. 1876. Vivisectioners are to have a licence or certificate.

Resolution in favour of vivisection passed by the International Medical Congress, London, 9 Aug. 1881.

The prosecution of Prof. Ferriar (who had experimented on the brains of monkeys under anæsthetics) and others failed. Nov. "

Dr. Koch of Berlin, demonstrates that tubercular disease can be propagated by organisms termed bacilli. 1882

Mr. H. T. Reid's bill to prohibit vivisection, talked out. 4 April, 1883. Report for 1883. Great Britain, 44 licences, 535

experiments. Ireland, 8 licences. 34 experiments; anæsthetics employed when required. 1884. 442 experiments in Great Britain in Report for 1886 and 1887. Great Britain 64 licences. In 1888 55 licences and 1069 experiments. Instructed by Dr. Ferriar vivisection experiments, Dr. Hughes Bennett I killed in a white brown a tumour, which was removed by Mr. Godlee. 25 Nov. 1884.

**VIZIANAGRAM**, a town in Madras presidency, formerly a kingdom, among the last bulwarks against the Mahomedan invasion, and a refuge for Hindoo learning. The sovereigns date from the 14th century. See *Vodas*.

**VIZIER, GRAND**, an officer of the Ottoman Porte, said to have been first appointed by Amurath I. about 1386. The office was abolished in 1838, but since been frequently revived and suppressed, see *Turkey*.

**VLADIMIR** (central Russia), a city founded in the 12th century, and the capital of a grand duchy from 1157 to about 1328.

**VOCALION**, a new musical instrument in which tones are produced from strings made to vibrate by currents of air the joint invention of Mr. James Bailie Hamilton and Mr. John Farmer assisted by Mr. Hermann Smith, described and illustrated by Mr. Hamilton at the Royal Institution, 21 May, 1875, and tried successfully at Harrow, 23 March, 1882, and soon after at Westminster Abbey, and at other places.

**VOIRON**, see *Vesuvius*

**VOLAPUK** (from 'world and 'speak'), universal commercial language invented by M. Schleyer, who taught it in Paris in Feb. 1886. The Philological Society of London advocated its use in diplomacy and science, in 1887. The roots chiefly borrowed from Romance, Germanic and Latin only. English languages shortened. There is a Volapuk Academy at Munich, and about 500,000 people are using or learning it.

Mr. C. E. Sprague's handbook of Volapuk published Jan. 1888. Volapuk report 1 successful and spreading in Europe and America.

Mr. P. Horny publishes his Anglo-Franco in opposition to Volapuk. March 1889.

**VOLCANOES** In different parts of the earth there are above 200 volcanoes which have been active in modern times. see *Atina*, *Isosinus*, *New Zealand*, *Ochylus*, and *Iceland*. In Mexico a plain was filled up into a mountain more than a thousand feet in height by the burning lava from a volcano, in 1759. A volcano in the vale of Ebro broke out 13 Sept. 1777, which threw out an immense quantity of red water, that descended the sea for several leagues. A new volcano appeared in one of the Azore islands 1 May, 1808.

**VOLHYNIA**, a Polish province, annexed to Russia 1793.

**VOLSCI** an ancient Latin people, frequently at war with the Romans. From their capital, Corioli, Caius Martius (who defeated them about 490 B.C.) derived his name Coriolanus. The story of his banishment by his ungrateful countrymen, of his revenge on them by bringing the Volsci to the gates of Rome, yet afterwards sparing the city at the entreaties of his mother, Volturna (487 B.C.), is considered by many as a poetical legend. The Volsci and their allies were totally defeated at Sutrumby the consul Valerius Corvus (346), and incorporated with the Roman people about 336.

**VOLSINI**, the inhabitants of an Etrurian city, who, after a sharp contest, were completely overcome by the Roman consul Titus Coruncanius, 280 B.C.

**VOLTAIC PILE or BATTERY**, was constructed by Galvani, see *Galvanism* in article *Electricity*. The principle was discovered by Alessandro Volta, of Como (born 1745), for thirty years professor of natural philosophy at Pavia, and announced by him to the Royal Society of London in 1793. The battery was first set up in 1800. Volta was made an Italian count and senator by Napoleon Bonaparte, and was otherwise greatly honoured. While young he invented the electrophorus, electric pistol, and hydrogen lamp. He died in 1826, aged 81. The form of the Voltaic battery has been greatly improved by the researches of modern philosophers. The nitric acid battery of air W. B. Grove was constructed in 1839. Alfred Smee's battery in 1840, the carbon battery of professor Robert Bunsen in 1842. The first is very much used in this country, that of Bunsen in the continent, see *Upper-Sine Comp.*

**VOLTURNO** a river in S. Italy, near Capua, near to which Garibaldi and his followers held a strong position. This was furiously assailed by the royal troops on 1 Oct. 1860, who were finally repulsed after a desperate struggle, the fiercest in which Garibaldi had yet been engaged. He was aided greatly by a band of Piedmontese from Naples. On 2 Oct. general Bixio completed the victory by capturing 2500 fresh Neapolitan troops and dispersing others.

**VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS**. Public contributions for the support of the British government against the policy and designs of France amounted to two millions and a half sterling in 1798. About 200,000<sup>l</sup> were transmitted to England from India in 1799. Sir Robert Peel, of Bury, among other contributions of equal amount, subscribed 10,000<sup>l</sup>. *Annual Register* see *Parliamentary Fund*. In 1862 nearly 4 million pounds were subscribed in the British empire for the relief of the Lancashire cotton spinners see *Cotton and Lancashire House*, where voluntary contributions for benevolent purposes are continually received.

**VOLUNTEERS** were enrolled in England for the American war, 1778, and especially in consequence of the threatened invasion of revolutionary France, 1793-4. Besides our large army and 85,000 men voted for the war, we subsidised 40,000 Germans, raised our militia to 100,000 men, and armed the citizens as volunteers. The voluntary formed cavalry regiments. Between 1798 and 1804, when this force was of great amount, it numbered 410,000 of which 70,000 were Irish. The number in 1864, 11,400. On 26 Oct. 1803, King

George III. reviewed in Hyde Park 12,401 London volunteers, and on 28 Oct. 14,676 more. The English volunteers were, according to official accounts, 341,600 on 1 Jan. 1804, see *Naval Volunteers*. In May, 1859, in consequence of the prevalence of the fear of a French invasion, the formation of volunteer corps of riflemen commenced under the auspices of the government, and by the end of the year many thousands were enrolled in all parts of the kingdom. The volunteers were said to be "a force potentially the strongest defence of England," 19 April, 1870, see *Artillery Association*, and *Naval Artillery Volunteer Force*.

YEOMANRY were enrolled by Lord Chatham in 1761. The present 49 regiments of cavalry (about 300 each) cost 80,000<sup>l</sup>.  
The number of yeomanry 1761, 12,091 1880 11,598, 1885 11,590, 1890 10,097.

[The first Middlesex volunteers were formed in 1803 by the duke of Cumberland's sharpshooters. They retained their organisation as a rifle club, when other volunteers were disbanded. In 1859 they were permitted by the duchess of Kent to take the name of the Royal Victoria Rifle Club.]

Circular letter from Col. Jonathan Peel proposing organisation of Ash and V. H. under Association for promoting the practice of Rifle shooting 12 May, 18 9. It was established in London under the patronage of the queen and Prince Consort. Mr Sidney (afterwards Lord) Herbert secretary at war president and the Earl of Derby, Carlisle, Lord E. and others were members vice presidents. (Annual subscription of 1 summer or 1 cent donation for life 1000 gunners) 16 Nov. 1859

2500 volunteers officers presented to the queen a dinner & dined with the duke of Cambridge in the hall and a hall 7 March 1860

The queen reviews about 18,450 volunteers in Hyde Park 23 June "

[Mr. Tuxford of Whitehall Lane aged 80 was present as a private. He had been present as an officer in a volunteer corps in 1805.]

First meeting of the Ash and V. H. Association for rifle shooting held at Wimbledon. The queen presided the British as a centre. Captain John Ross (North York) obtained the queen's prize of 200<sup>l</sup> and the gold medal and badge of the association 2 July 1860

[W. Thorel a Swede of 101 years] 14 July

Successful sham fight at Bromley Kent 14 July

Above 80,000 volunteers reviewed by the queen at Windsor 7 Aug "

Above 10,000 Lancashire volunteers reviewed by the Earl of Derby at Lancaster 1 Sept "

Lord Herbert stated that the association had a capital of 3000<sup>l</sup> and an annual income of 2500<sup>l</sup> 16 Feb 1861

Volunteers in Britain estimated at about 160,000 May "

Second meeting at Wimbledon Mr Joying (8 Mid. Herts.) presided the queen's prize and the association medal 4 to 10 July "

Review of 11,504 volunteers at Wimbledon, 12 July 1860

If 10,000 to 12,000 24 July, 1860

Review of number of volunteers 28 Feb 1861

30,000 volunteers reviewed by Lord Clyde at Brighton 21 April 1862

Third meeting at Wimbledon Mr Puley (9 Vic. Herts.) presided the queen's prize &c. 12 July 1861

A commission recommends that an annual grant of either 200 300 or 400<sup>l</sup> be given to each volunteer according to circumstances Oct "

Fourth meeting at Wimbledon 7 July the queen's prize, &c. won by sergeant Roberts (24th Shropshire) 24 July, 1863

In order to amend and consolidate the act relating to the volunteer force of Great Britain was passed, 24 July, "

[Annual grant of 300<sup>l</sup> to each volunteer authorised] 28 May, 1864

5th meeting at Wimbledon, 11 July, the queen's prize &c. won by private John Wyatt (London Rifle Brigade) 23 July, "

\* The first regiment of British volunteers was formed at Dublin under command of the duke of Leinster 12 Oct. 1779. This regiment generally the amount of 20,000 men and received the unanimous thanks of the houses of lords and commons in Ireland for their patriotism and spirit for coming forward and defending their country. At the period when the force appeared Irish affairs bore a such an aspect manufacturers had declined, and foreign trade had been hurt by a prohibition of the export of salted provisions and butter. No notice of the complaints of the people had been taken in the English parliament, when owing to the alarm of an invasion ministers allowed the nation to arm and an immense force was soon raised. The Irish took this occasion to demand a free trade and government since there was no trading with a country with arms in its hands. The Irish parliament unanimously addressed the king for a free trade, and it was granted 1779.

- Volunteers estimated at 165,000 in 1864  
*Sixth* meeting at Wimbledon, began 11 July the queen's prize was won by private Bhaman (4th West York), 18 July the meeting ended with a review by the duke of Cambridge 22 July, 1863
- Seventh* meeting at Wimbledon, began 9 July queen's prize won by Angus Cameron (6th Inverness), 17 July the value of about 7000 diets betted in prizes and review by duke of Cambridge 21 July, 1866
- The volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales at Brighton 2 April at York 11 Aug by duke of Cambridge at Hyde-park 23 June, "
- Estimate of volunteers 135,000 infantry, 27,000 artillery, and 4000 engineers—Times 9 Oct "
- About 1100 volunteers visit Brussels headed by col Loyd Landsey warmly received first prize gained by Curtis, of the 17th Sussex rifles 11 22 Oct "
- Parliamentary vote for volunteers, 361 coys 6 June 1867
- Metropolitan and Berkshire volunteers reviewed in Windsor Great Park 10 June "
- Eighth* meeting at Wimbledon began 8 July Belgian Guards (174th) and volunteers (above 2000) received by prince of Wales 13 July resignation of lord Eliocho chairman of the council succeeded by earl Spencer 18 July grand review by prince of Wales, the Sultan, & the queen's prize given to sergeant Lane (Bristol) by the prince of Wales, 6 July "
- Grand review in New Sefton park Liverpool 5 Oct. About 28,000 volunteers reviewed by the queen at Windsor 20 June 1868
- Review of regulars and volunteers at Edinburgh 4 July "
- Ninth* meeting at Wimbledon 13 July the queen's prize gained by Lieut. Carlisle (5th Somerset) 25 July "
- Lord Eliocho re-elected chairman of the council (earl Spencer resigned) 13 Feb 1869
- Memorial to government respecting the capitulation grant signed by noblemen and gentlemen 19 Feb "
- Volunteers reported to number 170,000 "
- Review of volunteers of southern and western counties at Portsmouth 26 April "
- Tenth* meeting at Wimbledon 3 July queen's prize gained by corporal Angus Cameron (6th Inverness) and time 1, July grand review 24 July 1869
- Volunteers act, 1864, amended 9 Aug "
- Army reserve corps to be composed of volunteers established by royal warrant 12 Nov "
- Eleventh* meeting at Wimbledon 11 July queen's prize won by corporal Humphries (6th Surrey) 19 July 1870
- Letter from the lord mayor recommending the enlargement of the volunteer system and its greater efficiency 22 Sept "
- Establishment of an extensive rifle range, drill ground, armoury &c., for the London volunteers resolved on 3 Oct. "
- Distribution of breech loaders commenced Nov. The volunteers recognised as part of the national arm 1871
- Lord Eliocho (chairman) resigned succeeded by the earl of Duncannon June "
- Twelfth* meeting at Wimbledon 8 July queen's prize won by ensign A. F. Humphrey (Cambridge university), aged 19 18 July 1872
- Vote for volunteer force 1872 3 473 204 June 1872
- Thirteenth* meeting at Wimbledon 8 July queen's prize won by colour-sergeant Michie (London Scottish) 16 July "
- The Eliocho shield, the International trophy and the Irish International trophy (all won by the English) placed in the custody of the lord mayor 27 July "
- Some volunteers visit Ghent 21 Sept "
- Fourteenth* meeting at Wimbledon 7 July queen's prize won by sergeant Robert Menzies (1st Edinburgh) 15 July, 1873
- Volunteers visit Havre, shoot for prizes 30 obtain prizes, end of May given 29 June 1874
- Fifteenth* meeting at Wimbledon, 8 July, queen's prize won by private W. C. Atkinson (1st Durham) 11 July "
- council (substitute for schemes of 27 July, 1869, and 15 Oct. 1872) Aug. 1874
- Resignation of earl of Duncannon as chairman April, 1873
- Sixteenth* meeting at Wimbledon, 12 July queen's prize won by capt. George Pearce (15th Devon) 30 July, "
- 17,387 enrolled volunteers 1874 181 octo, "
- 30,000 volunteers reviewed by the prince of Wales in Hyde Park (complete success—Times) 17 July 1876
- Seventeenth* meeting at Wimbledon, 10 22 July queen's prize won by sergeant Pullman and (South) Middlesex 18 July, "
- 185,501 enrolled volunteers 1875 "
- Eighteenth* meeting at Wimbledon, 9-21 July queen's prize won by private George Jamieson (a Scot), of 15th Lancashire corps (Liverpool) 17 July, 1877
- Nineteenth* meeting at Wimbledon, 8 20 July, queen's prize won by private Peter Ray (a Scot), 12th Strling 16 July 1878
- 203,223 enrolled volunteers Nov "
- Twentieth* meeting at Wimbledon, 14 26 July, queen's prize won by corporal George Taylor, 47th Lancashire 22 July, 1879
- International trophy won by England 19 July, "
- Standard of efficiency 69 per cent 1863 85 per cent 1868 96 per cent 1880
- Earl of Lincolne elected chairman in room of earl of Warwick 1 May, "
- Twenty-first* meeting at Wimbledon 12-24 July, queen's prize won by Alexander Ferguson, private 1st Argyll 21 July, "
- East York volunteer artillery corps resign on account of dismissal of col Humphrey (through continued personal disagreements), 16 June 1880
- Resolutions said to be illegal 20 June, "
- Sergeant Wm Marshallman tried by court martial for alleged fraudulent marking at the rifle meetings, 1878 1879 1880 acquitted 17 Aug—16 Sept "
- Earl Stanhope, chairman, succeeded by earl Brown 1881
- Also 52,000 volunteers reviewed by the queen at Windsor 9 July (a magnificent success the crowning achievement of the volunteer movement—Times 11 July) "
- About 40,000 Scotch volunteers reviewed by the queen in Queen's Park Edinburgh 25 Aug 1881
- 19,400 volunteers at Wimbledon 11 23 July queen's prize won by private Thomas Black 2nd Devon 19 July "
- Twenty-third* meeting at Wimbledon 10-22 July, queen's prize won by sergeant Lawrence 1st Durham 18 July, 1882
- Enrolled volunteers 207,336 1 Nov "
- Twenty-fourth* meeting at Wimbledon 9-21 July, queen's prize won by sergeant Mackay, 1st South Lancashire 17 July 1883
- International rifle match between British and Americans won by British 21 July, "
- Twenty-fifth* meeting at Wimbledon 14-26 July, queen's prize won by private Gallant, 8th Middlesex 22 July, 1884
- Volunteers used in carrying out, sham conflicts in Berkshire and other counties 1885
- Voluntary Forces Benevolent Association, inaugurated 6 July, 1885
- Twenty-sixth* meeting at Wimbledon 13-25 July, queen's prize won by sergeant Bulmer and 1st Lincoln 21 July, "
- Twenty-seventh* meeting at Wimbledon 10 22 July, queen's prize won by private Jackson, of 1st B. Lincoln (one of three ties) 21 July, 1886
- Enrolled volunteers, 224,012, Nov 1885, 206,752 Nov "
- 28,000 volunteers reviewed by the queen at Buckingham Palace march past in 12 hours 2 July, 1887
- Twenty-eighth* meeting at Wimbledon 11-23 July, queen's prize won by Lieut. R. O. Warren, 1st Middlesex (Victoria) rifle Middlesex 19 July, "
- Lord Wantage elected chairman, 1887 active in search of a site in place of Wimbledon 1888
- Order issued for the formation of 9,000 volunteers into 19 brigades for immediate mobilisation for home defence 3 July, "
- Twenty-ninth* meeting at Wimbledon, 9-21 July, queen's prize won by private Pullman, 13th Middlesex (queen's Westminster) rifles, 17 July, 11
- An "efficient volunteer" defined by order in

Brookwood to be called Boley common, chosen for  
1890. 28 Feb. 1889  
Estimated grant for 200,000 men, 742,700l. April, 1889  
Thirtieth meeting at Wimbledon. 8-20 July, 1889  
Queen's prize won by sergeant Reid (1st Lankar Engineers) 16 July, 1889  
Patriotic volunteer fund started by lord mayor  
Whitehead in the spring; he appeals for sub-  
scriptions for the full equipment of a citizen  
army, equal to that of the regulars. The price of  
Wales 20s., 1 June; the queen 20s. 3 July; many  
others, about 42,000 subscribed. 20 Nov. 1889  
Enrolled volunteers, 224,000 22 Nov. 1889  
Capt. St. John Midway, secretary, since 1860, re-  
signed, 6 Sept., succeeded by Mr. A. P. Humphry, 22 Nov. 1889  
The council determines to appeal to the public for  
funds, and to obtain a charter of incorporation, 11 Feb.; this was granted and signed by the  
queen. 22 Nov. 1889  
Parliament votes 100,000l. for volunteer equipment, 17 April, 1889  
Thirty-first meeting (the first at Boley common),  
12-26 July, the camp opened, the prince and  
princess of Wales and the duke of Cambridge  
present; the princess fired the first shot, a  
"bull's eye" 12 July, 1889  
Queen's prize won by sergeant Bates (1st Warwick), 22 July, 1889  
Meeting very successful 22 July, 1889  
[The Rifle Association includes 76 county assoc-  
iations in Great Britain, 4 in Ireland, and 64  
in India and the colonies.]  
Enrolled volunteers, 222,000 31 Oct. 1889  
Review of about 25,000 volunteers at Wimbledon  
by the German emperor. 12 July, 1889  
Thirty-second meeting (the second at Boley com-  
mon) 12-24 July, 1889  
Queen's prize won by private D. Dean (Queen's  
Edinburgh). 21 July, 1889  
Thirty-third meeting (the third at Boley common),  
11-23 July, Queen's prize won by major Pollock  
(2nd Kent). 22 July, 1889  
"The Volunteer Officers' Decoration" (an oak  
wreath in silver tied with gold, having in the  
centre the royal cypher and crown in gold) for  
commissioned officers who have served 20 years,  
instituted by the queen. 25 July, 1889  
About 12,000 volunteers engaged in the army  
manuvres. Aug. 1889

## WATER MONDAY REVIEWS AND SHAM FIGHTS

Brighton 21 April, 1866, and 5 April, 1863  
Guildford 28 March, 1864  
Brighton 17 April, 1866, and 2 April, 1866  
Dover 22 April, 1867  
Portsmouth (the most successful hitherto, 29,400  
volunteers present) 13 April, 1868  
Dover (bad weather) 29 March, 1869  
Brighton, 18 April, 1870, (considered a failure) 12 April, 1871  
Mock battle between Sir Arthur Hous-  
ford (12,180 men, 22 guns) and gen. Lyons (11,088  
men, 20 guns) 1 April, 1872  
Small reviews at Wimbledon and other places,  
14 April, 1873, 6 April, 1874, 29 March, 1875;  
at Tilling, &c., 17 April, 1876, at Dunstable, &c., 2  
April, 1877, at Staines, &c., 22 April, 1878,  
at Dover, Ramsgate, Wimbledon, &c., 14 April, 1879,  
Brighton, battle, successful, 29 March, 1880,  
18 April, 1881, Portsmouth, 20,000 ("Union  
success," Times) 20 April, 1882, Brighton (volun-  
teers very successful), 26 March, 1883, Dover,  
Portsmouth, &c., (12-14 April, 1884; Brighton  
and Dover, 6 April, 1885, at Dover, Portsmouth,  
Ochester &c., 26 April, 1886; successful mili-  
tary operations at Dover, Eastbourne, and  
Aldershot, 21 April, 1887; campaign operations  
and battle, missions, &c. at Portsmouth,  
Dover, Eastbourne &c., 30, 31 March; battle,  
invaders successful at Portsmouth. 2 April, 1888  
Meetings for brigade drill, &c., Eastbourne, Ports-  
mouth, Dover, Brighton, and other places,  
22 April, 1889; Folkestone, Eastbourne, Ports-  
mouth, &c., 7 April, 1890 Portsmouth, Dover,  
Brighton, &c., 30 March, 1891 At Dover, battle

of St. Margaret's; invaders under col. J. C.  
Russell, defeated under col. J. B. Sterling. At  
Chatham, battle of the Bells; invaders under  
lieut. gen. Goodenough, defenders under major-  
gen. Dawson Scott. 18 April, 1890  
Kiloro Challenge on Smirle, shot for by teams,  
and kept by the winning nation.  
Won by England 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1870,  
1871, 1872, 1873, 1881 (July 22), 1882 (July 22),  
1886 (July 22), 1887 (July 22), 1891 (July 22),  
Scotland 1864, 1865, 1866, 1874, 1875 (July 22),  
Ireland 1873, 1875, 1877, 1878, 1880 (July 22),  
1883 (July 22), 1884 (July 22), 1886 (July 22), 1888  
(July 22), 1889 (July 22), 1890 (24 July), 1892, (23  
July)  
Volunteer Medical Staff Corps established, announced  
23 March, 1885

VOSSEM, PEACE OF, between the electors of  
Brandenburg and Louis XIV. of France; the latter  
engaged not to assist the Dutch against the elector,  
signed 6 June, 1673.

VOTING PAPERS. See *Dodon's Act*. The  
proposal to use them was negatived in the debates  
on reform in 1867, adopted by the ballot act in 1873.  
See *Ballot*.

VOUGLÉ or VOUILLE, S.W. France (near  
Poitiers), where Alaric II, king of the Visigoths,  
was defeated and slain by Clovis, king of France,  
507, who subdued the whole country from the Loire  
to the Pyrenees. A peace followed between the  
Franks and Visigoths, who had been settled above  
one hundred years in that part of Gaul called  
Septimania. Clovis soon afterwards made Paris  
his capital.

VOYAGES. It is mythically stated that by  
order of Pharaoh-Necho, of Egypt, some Phœnician  
pilots sailed from Egypt down the Arabian Gulf,  
round what is now called the Cape of Good Hope,  
entered the Mediterranean by the Straits of Gib-  
raltar, coasted along the north of Africa, and at  
length arrived in Egypt, after a navigation of  
about three years, *661 a.c. Herodotus*. The first  
voyage round the world was made by a ship, part  
of a Spanish squadron which had been under the  
command of Magellan (who was killed at the  
Philippine Islands in a skirmish) in 1519-20;  
see *Circumnavigators*, *North-West Passage*, and  
*Prophet*.

VOYSEY ESTABLISHMENT FUND.  
The Rev. Charles Voysey having been deprived for  
heresy (see *Church of England*, 1871), began a series  
of services at St. George's hall, Laugham-place, 1 Oct.  
1871. The fund for their maintenance was supported  
by Bp. Hinds of Norwich (retired), Sir John Bow-  
ling, and other eminent liberals. He termed his  
congregation a "Theistic Church."

VULCAN, see *Planets*. The Greek god He-  
phaistos answered to the Roman Vulcan.

VULCANITE (vulcanised india-rubber), also  
termed *Ebonite*.

VULGATE (from *vulgatus*, published), a term  
applied to the Latin version of the Scriptures  
which is authorized by the council of Trent (1546),  
and which is attributed to St. Jerome, about 384.  
The older version, called the *Itala*, is said to have  
been made in the beginning of the 2nd century. A  
critical edition was printed by order of pope Sixtus V.  
in 1590, which, being considered inaccurate, was  
superceded by the edition of pope Clement VIII. in  
1592. The earliest printed vulgate is without date,  
by Gutenberg and Faust, probably about 1465; the  
first dated (*Fust and Schœffer*) is 1462.



## WACHT.

**WACHT DES DEUTSCHEN VATER-  
LANDS** ("Watch of the German Fatherland").  
German national hymn, by Reichardt, first per-  
formed 2 Aug. 1855. Very popular during the war  
1870-71.

**WADHAM COLLEGE** (Oxford). Founded  
by Nicholas Wadham, and Dorothy, his wife, in  
1673. In this college, in the chambers of Dr. Wil-  
kins (over the gateway), the founders of the Royal  
Society frequently met prior to 1658.

**WAGER OF BATTLE**, see *Appeal*.

**WAGES IN ENGLAND**. The wages of  
sundry workmen were first fixed by act of parlia-  
ment 25 Edw. III. 1350. Haymakers had but one  
penny a day. Master carpenters, masons, tilers,  
and other coverers of houses, had not more than 3d.  
per day (about 9d. of our money); and their ser-  
vants, 12d. *Tinners' Statutes*.

By the 23 Henry VI. the wages of a ballif of hus-  
bandry was 23s. 4d. per annum, and clothing of  
the price of 5s. with meat and drink, chief hund,  
carter, or shepherd, 20s., clothing, 4s., common  
servant of husbandry, 15s., clothing, 40d.; woman-  
servant, 20s., clothing, 4s.

By the 22 Henry VII., a like rate of wages with a  
little advance: as, for instance, a free mason,  
master carpenter, rough mason, bricklayer, mas-  
ter tiler, plumber, glazier, carver or joiner, was  
allowed from Easter to Michaelmas to take 6d. a  
day without meat and drink; or, with meat and  
drink, 4d.; from Michaelmas to Easter, to abate

## WAGES OF HUSBANDRY-MEN IN ENGLAND AT DIFFERENT PERIODS.

Year.	s. d.	Year.	s. d.
In 1350 . . . . .	per diem 0 3	In 1716 . . . . .	per diem 0 9
1460 . . . . .	" 0 3	1740 . . . . .	" 0 10
1560 . . . . .	" 0 4	1760 . . . . .	" 1 0
1630 . . . . .	" 0 6	1788 . . . . .	" 1 4
1688 . . . . .	" 0 8	1794 . . . . .	" 1 6

**WAGGONS** were rare in the last century.  
They, with carts, &c., not excepting those used in  
agriculture, were taxed in 1783. The carriers'  
waggons are now nearly superseded by the rail-  
ways.

**WAGHORN'S NEW OVERLAND  
ROUTE TO INDIA**. Lieut. Waghorn devoted  
a large portion of his life to connect India with  
England. On 31 Oct. 1845, he arrived in London,  
by a new route, with the Bombay mail of the 1st of  
that month. His despatches reached Suva on the  
10th, and Alexandria on the 20th, whence he pro-  
ceeded by steamboat to a place twelve miles nearer  
London than Trieste. He hurried through Austria,  
Baden, Bavaria, Prussia, and Belgium, and reached  
London at half-past four on the morning of the  
first-mentioned day. The authorities of the differ-  
ent countries through which he passed eagerly  
facilitated his movements. The ordinary express,  
via Marseilles, reached London 2 Nov. following.  
Mr. Waghorn subsequently addressed a letter to  
the *Times* newspaper, in which he stated that in a  
couple of years he would bring the Bombay mail to  
London in 21 days. He died 8 Jan. 1850. On  
1 Feb. 1884, at a meeting at the Mansion-house,

\* Mr. J. E. Thorold Rogers, "Six Centuries of Work  
and Wages," published in 1884.

## WAHABEES.

1d. A master having under him six men was  
allowed 2s. 2d. a day extra. 1495  
Agricultural labourers per week: Warwickshire,  
3s. 6d. and 4s.; Devonshire, 5s.; Suffolk, 5s. and  
6s.; wool-weavers, about 3s. and 4s. (Macaulay) about 1665

In 1666 the annual amount of wages paid in the  
United Kingdom was estimated by Mr. Gladstone  
at 250,000,000; by Mr. Buss at 350,000,000; and  
by professor Leone Levi at 418,300,000, earned  
by 10,697,000 workers, ages 20 to 60.

In 1872-3 many trades struck for increase of wages,  
and frequently were successful; in 1877-9, un-  
successful.

In 1898 professor Levi estimated that 353,000,000  
were earned (by men, 350,000,000; by women,  
113,000,000); after deducting for holidays, &c.,  
422,700,000.

He says, that "In no other country are wages more  
liberal, but in no other country are they more  
wastefully used." See *Strikes*.

Payment of wages in public-houses prohibited by  
act passed in . . . . . 1883

Classified census of wages paid in the United King-  
dom in 1885, published by the Board of Trade at  
various times: part IV. in 1892.

LABOURERS' WAGES PER WEEK.	CORN PER QUARTER.	
	s. d.	s. d.
1824 . . . . .	7 7	6s 0
1837 . . . . .	8 0	35 10
1860 . . . . .	9 6	53 3
1869 . . . . .	11 0	48 s
1878 . . . . .	11 9	57 1

Since then increased. 1883

London, it was determined to erect a national  
monument to his memory.

The Overland Mail, which had left Bombay on 2 Dec.  
1845, arrived early on the 20th in London, by way of  
Marseilles and Paris. The speedy arrival was owing  
to the great exertions made by the French government  
to show that the route through France was shorter  
and better.

**WAGNERISM**, see under *Musie*.

**WAGRAM**, a village near Vienna, where  
Napoleon I. totally defeated the archduke Charles,  
5, 6 July, 1809. The slaughter on both sides was  
dreadful; 20,000 Austrians were taken by the  
French, and the defeated army retired to Moravia.  
An armistice was signed on the 12th; and on 24  
Oct., by a treaty of peace, Austria ceded all her  
sea-coast to France; the kingdoms of Saxony and  
Bavaria were enlarged at her expense; part of  
Poland in Galicia was ceded to Russia; and Joseph  
Bonaparte was recognised as king of Spain.

**WAHABEES** OR **WAHABITES**, a warlike  
Mahometan reforming sect, considering themselves  
the only true followers of the prophet, established  
themselves in Arabia about 1750, under the rule of  
Ahd-el-Wahab, who died 1787. His grandson,  
Secud, in 1801, defeated an expedition headed by  
the caliph of Bagdad. In 1803 this sect seized

Mecce and Medina, and continued their conquests, although their chief was assassinated in the midst of his victories. His son, Abdallah, long reigned. Mohammed Ali, pacha of Egypt, but in 1818 was defeated and taken prisoner by Ibrahim Pacha, who sent him to Constantinople, where he was put to death. The sect, now flourishing, is well described by Mr W Gifford Palgrave, in his "Journey and Residence in Arabia in 1862-3," published in 1865. It is influential in India, and is suspected of a tendency to insurrection.

#### WAHLSTATT, see Katsbach.

**WAIFS and STRAYS** (children) Church of England Central Society for providing Homes for Waifs and Strays, founded 1882. The society was very active in 1892, being supported by the bishops and clergy.

**WAITS**, the night minstrels who perform shortly before Christmas. The name was given to the musicians attached to the king's court. We find *that a company of waite was established at Exeter in 1400 to "pipe the watch."* The waits in London and Westminster were long officially recognised by the corporation.

**WAKEFIELD** (W Yorkshire), an ancient town. Near it a battle was fought between the adherents of Margaret, the queen of Henry VI., and the duke of York, in which the latter was slain, and 3000 Yorkists fell upon the field 31 Dec 1460. The earl of Warwick supported the cause of the duke's son, the earl of March, after the death of Edward IV., and the civil war was continued. An art and industrial exhibition was opened at Wakefield 30 Aug 1865. The Bishops' act, authorising the establishment of a see at Wakefield was passed 16 Aug 1874. The required funds subscribed Jan 1888. Population, 1881, 30,851; 1891 33,140.

Bishopric founded by the queen 17 May 1880. The Rev. W. R. How (successor bishop of Lisburn) appointed first bishop Feb 1888.

**WAKES**, the ancient parish festival on the saint's day to commemorate the dedication of the church, regulated in 1536, but gradually became obsolete.

**WALBROOK CHURCH** (London), a masterpiece of Sir Christopher Wren, completed in 1679. There was a church here in 1135, and a new church was erected in 1429.

**WALCHEREN** (an island at the mouth of the Scheldt, Holland). The unfortunate expedition of the British to this island in 1809 consisted of 35 ships of the line, and 200 smaller vessels, principally transports, and 40,000 land forces, the latter under the command of the earl of Chatham, and the fleet under Sir Richard Strachan. For a long time the destination of the expedition remained secret, but before 28 July, 1809, when it set sail the French journals had announced that Walcheren was the point of attack. Flushing was invested in August, a dreadful bombardment followed, and the place was taken 1 Aug., but no suggestion on the part of the naval commander, nor urging on the part of the officers, could induce the earl to vigorous action, until the period of probable success was gone, and necessity obliged him to return with as many of the troops as disease and an unhealthy climate had spared. The place was evacuated, 23 Dec 1809. The house of commons instituted an inquiry, and Lord Chatham resigned his post of master-general of the ordnance, to prevent greater disaster, but the policy of ministers in planning the expedition was, nevertheless, approved. The following epigram, of

which various readings exist, appeared at the time —

"Lord Chatham [or the warrior earl] with [his] salve drawn  
Stood waiting for Sir Richard Strachan  
Sir Richard longing [or eager] to be at em,  
Stood waiting for the earl of Chatham."

**WALDECK AND PYRMONT**, united German principalities, established in 1682. The late reigning family claim descent from the Saxon hero, Witzkind, who flourished about 772. Prince George Victor, born 14 Jan 1831, succeeded his father, George, 15 May, 1845. His son, Frederick, born 20 Jan 1865. On 22 Oct 1867, the states approved a treaty of annexation, and the administration was transferred to Prussia, 1 Jan 1868.

**WALDENSES** (also called Waldenses, Vallenses and Vaudois), a sect inhabiting the Cottian Alps, derives its name according to some authors, from Peter de Waldo, of Lyons (1170). They had a translation of the Bible. The Waldenses settled in the valleys of Piedmont about 1175, but were frequently dreadfully persecuted, especially in the 17th century, when Charles I of England interceded for them (1627-9) and Oliver Cromwell by threats (1655-6) obtained them some degree of toleration. All the Waldenian Barbes or pastors, save two, died in the great plague of 1630. Gilles and Gros went to Geneva and Lausanne for Swiss Calvinist ministers to fill the vacancies. The new ministers were no sooner inducted than they deposed the surviving Barbes and abolished all the distinctive teaching and usages of the community, substituting the Genevieve model. They were permitted to have a church at Turin Dec 1853. In March, 1868, it was stated that there were in Italy 28 ordained Waldenian ministers, and 30 other teachers.

**WALES**, Cambria, Cymru, the land of the Cymry, called by the Romans *Britannia Secunda*. Welsh and Wales are corruptions of Teutonic epithets applied to foreigners, especially Gauls. After the Roman emperor Honorius gave up Britain, Vortigern was elected king of South Britain. He invited over the Saxons to defend his country against the Picts and Scots, but the Saxons perditionally sent for reinforcements, consisting of Saxons, Danes, and Angles, by which they made themselves masters of South Britain. Many of the Britons retired to Wales, and defended themselves against the Saxons in their inaccessible mountains, about 447. In this state Wales remained unconquered till Henry II subdued South Wales in 1157, and in 1282 Edward I entirely reduced the whole country, and ended bringing it to its independence by the death of Llewelyn, the last prince. In 1284 the queen gave birth to a son at Caernarvon, whom Edward styled prince of Wales, now title of the heir to the crown of Great Britain. Wales was united and incorporated with England by act of parliament, 1536, see *Britain, Bound and Population* 1891, 1,518,914.

Ostorius Scapula, proprietor of Britain, defeats the Cymry. A.D. 50.  
The supreme authority in *Britannia Secunda* is entrusted to Sutorius Paulinus, who caused devastating wars. 58-68.

\* The statute of Wales enacted at Rhindlan 29 March, 1284 (or March 1283) alleges that Divine Providence has now removed all obstacles and transferred wholly and entirely to the king's dominion the land of Wales and its inhabitants heretofore subject unto him in feudal right. The ancient Laws were to be preserved in civil causes, but the law of inheritance was to be changed, and the English criminal law to be put in force. *Annals of England*.

Conquests by Julius Frontinus	70
The Britons totally defeated	71
The Roman, Julius Agricola, commands in Britain	78
Arrian ab Llyr, the Blessed, dies about	80
The Druidical class gradually dissolved by the influence of Christianity in	300-400
The Britons defeat the Saxons	447 448
Vortigern king	448
The renowned Arthur elected king	about 500
Duboda Saxons	527
Cadwaladr, king of Gwynedd, defeated and slain by the Saxons at Denlithorn	about 634
Dyrwal Moelmud, said to have come from Armo- rous, and to have established his authority west of the Tamar and Severn as king of the Cymry	about 640
Reign of Roderic the Great	844
He unites the petty states into one principality, his death	877
Division of Wales—into north, south, and central (or Powys) land	885
The Welsh princes submit to Alfred	900
The Danes land in Anglesey	900
Laws enacted by Howell Da, prince of all Wales	about 940
Atheistrian subdues the Welsh	933
Civil wars at his death	about 948
Great battle between the sons of Howell Da and the sons of Idwal Ival. The latter victorious	954
Edgar invades Wales	about 973
Devastations committed by Edwin, the son of Eborac	980
Danes invade Wales by Anglesey waste, &c	980-1000
The country reduced by Aedan, prince of North Wales	1000
Aedan, the usurper slain in battle by Llewelyn	1015
Part of Wales laid waste by the forces of Harold	1063
William I. claims feudal authority over Wales	1070
Rhys ab Owain kills king Bleddyn 1073 defeated and slain	1077
Ravaging invasion of Hugh earl of Chester	1079 80
Invasion of the Irish and Scots	1080
William I. invades Wales	1081
Battle of Mynydd	1087
(In this conflict the sons of Bleddyn ab Cynvyn were slain by Rhys ab Tewdwr, the reigning prince)	
Rhys ab Tewdwr slain, & Wales conquered by the English	1090
Invasion of the English under William II	1095 7
The settlement in Wales of a colony of Flemings	1106
Violent seizure of Nest, wife of Gerald de Windsor, by Owain son of Cadwgan ab Bleddyn	1108
Cadwgan assassinated	1100
Gruffudd ab Rhys lays claim to the sovereignty	1112
Another body of Flemings settle in Pembroke-shire	1113
[The posterity of these settlers are still distinguished from the ancient British population by their language manners and customs]	
Civil war in South Wales and Powysland leads to the subjugation of the country by the English	1114 et seq
Henry I. erects castles in Wales	1116
Owain killed in battle with Gerald de Windsor	1116
Revolt of Owen Gwynedd on the death of Hic I. part of South Wales laid waste	1135
The English defeated in several battles	1136
Stroughw, earl of Pembroke, invested with the power of a count palatine in Pembroke	1138
Henry II. invades Wales, receives a stout resistance from Owen Gwynedd, but subdues S. Wales	1157
Confederacy of the princes of Wales for the recovery of their independence	1164
Prince Madoc said to have emigrated to America (Southey's epic "Madoc" is based on the tradition.)	1169
Anglesey devastated	1173
The crusades preached in Wales by Baldwin, arch-bishop of Canterbury	1188
The earl of Chester's threat into North Wales	1210
King John invades Wales, laying waste a great part of the principality, exacts tribute and allegiance	1211
The pope invites the Welsh to resist John	1212
Revolt of the Flemings	1220
Llewelyn, prince of North Wales, commits great ravages; overcomes Henry III.	1248

The earl of Pembroke and other nobles join Llewelyn against Henry III., 1233 a truce	1234
Prince David ravages the marches, &c.	1244
Invasion of Henry III.	1245
Anglesey cruelly devastated by the English	Sept 1246
Llewelyn ap Griffith, the last prince	1246
Welsh princes combine against the English	1256
Great invasion of the English threatened extermination of the Welsh, compelled to retreat with loss	1257
Welsh offers of peace refused	1257 58
Llewelyn's incursions into English territory	1263
Reported conference between him and Simon de Montfort against the Plantagenets	1265
Llewelyn does homage to Henry III. for a treaty	Sept 1267
Edward I. summons Llewelyn to Westminster, on his refusal to come, deposes him, 1266 and invades Wales	June, 1267
Llewelyn submits and obtains good terms	10 Nov "
He marries Eleanore de Montfort	13 Oct "
The sons of Gruffyd treat treacherously drowned in the river Dee by the earl Warrenne and Roger Mortimer great insurrection	1281
Hawarden castle taken by surprise by Llewelyn and his brother David, in March they destroy Flint and Rhuddlan castles Fruitless negotiations	Nov 1282
Battle between Llewelyn and the English near Aber Edw. Llewelyn slain after the battle, by Adam Brankton	21 Dec "
Prince David surrenders and is executed	1283
Wales finally subdued by Edward I.	"
The first English prince of Wales son of Edward, born at Caernarvon castle (see <i>Princes of Wales</i> , p. 1021)	12 April, 1284
Statute of Wales (see p. 1049) enacted	19 March, "
Main insurrections suppressed and the leaders executed	1285
Great rebellion of Owain Glyndwr or Owain Glandower (dependent of the last prince, Ithelwyl) commences	1400
Radnor and other places taken by Owain Glyndwr	1401
Allies with the Scots and the Purcians besieges Caernarvon	1402
And seizes Harlech castle	1404
Makes a treaty with France	10 May "
Hitch Castle retaken by the English forces	1407
Loves his allies by their defeat at Bramham moor	19 Feb 1408
Ravages the English territories	1409
Refuses to ask for terms or submit dies	21 Sept 1415
His son submits	24 Feb 1416
Margaret of Anjou queen of Henry VI., takes refuge in Harlech castle	1429
Town of Denbigh burnt	1460
The earl of Richmond afterwards Henry VII., lands in Pembroke and is aided by the Welsh	Aug 1485
Palatine jurisdictions in Wales abolished by Henry VIII.	1533
Monmouth made an English county counties of Brecknock, Denbigh, and Radnor formed	"
Act for laws and justice to be administered in Wales in same form as in England, 27 Henry VIII.	1535
Wales incorporated into England by parliament	1536
Divided into twelve counties	1543
Dr. Lewis bishop of St David's, burnt at the stake for heresy	30 March, 1553
Lewis Owain, a baron of the exchequer, attacked and murdered while on his assize tour	"
The bible and prayer book ordered to be translated into Welsh; and divine service to be performed in that language	1562
Welsh bible printed	1588
First congregation of dissenters assembled in Wales, Vavasour Powell apprehended while preaching	1600
Penryn castle garrisoned for king Charles I.	1642
Penryn castle taken by Sir Thomas Myddelton	Oct 1644
Dr. Laud formerly bishop of St David's, beheaded on Tower hill	1645
Surrender of Hawarden castle to the parliament	1645
general Mytton	"
Charles I. takes refuge in Denbigh	"
Rhuddlan castle surrenders	"
Harlech castle surrenders to Cromwell's army under Mytton	1647

- Battle of St. Fagan's; the Welsh defeated by col. Horton, Cromwell's lieutenant . . . 8 May, 1648
- Beaumaris castle surrenders to Cromwell . . . 1648
- Pembroke castle taken . . . Colonel Poyer shot, 25 Apr. 1648
- The lords marchers court suppressed . . . 1648
- "Charitable society of Ancient Britons" and Welsh charity schools, established (now at Ashford) . . . 1715
- Cymmrodorion Society (for charitable purposes), established . . . 1751-51
- The French land in Pembrokeshire, and are made prisoners . . . Feb. 1797
- Rebecca or "Becca" riots broke out against toll-gates, Feb.; an old woman, a toll-keeper, was murdered, 20 Sept.; many persons were tried and punished . . . Oct. 1843
- Cambrian Archaeological Association founded . . . 1846
- Subscriptions begun for a university in Wales . . . Dec. 1863
- A national nonsectarian University college at Aberystwyth opened . . . 9 Oct. 1872
- Great strike of colliers in S. Wales, 1 Jan.; ends about . . . 27 March, 1873
- Cymmrodorion society, to promote literature and art, re-established . . . 1877
- Great distress in South Wales through decay of coal trade by strikes and commercial depression 1877-8
- "Heneca" riots, people of Rhayader on the Wyfo capture fish out of season illegally, and resist the water bailiffs . . . Dec. 1878 Jan. 1879
- Welsh Sunday closing act . . . 1881
- A Cambrian academy of arts settled to be established at Llandudno . . . Jan. 1882
- A university college of South Wales and Monmouthshire established at Cardiff, professors appointed 6 Sept.; opened . . . 4 Oct. 1883
- North Wales university college, Bangor, opened, 28 Aug. 1884
- The college at Aberystwyth burnt; prof. Macpherson and three others perish; damage about 50,000l. . . night, 8, 9 July, 1885
- Proposed disestablishment of the church negatived in the commons (247-259) . . . 9 March, 1886
- Anti-tithe league formed, intimidation of payers, . . . Aug-Sept. "
- Tithe riots at Moelrhydy, Clwyd; many injured; suppressed by military and police . . . 16 June, 1887
- Three weeks fire on Rhaeadr and Berwyn mountains; extinguished after much destruction of life and game . . . 25 July, "
- Inauguration of the national council of Wales at Aberystwyth, disestablishment and disendowment of the church, home rule &c. advocated, Stuart Baudet, M.P. president, 7 Oct. 1887; annual meeting at Newlawn . . . 8 Oct. "
- Formation of a Welsh land league advocated in America; this league issues a manifesto 24 Dec. "
- A Welsh clergy defence association formed . . . about Nov. "
- Marquis of Aberystwyth v. bishop of Llandaff; after much litigation, verdict for the bishop who had refused to induce the rev. Robert W. Gower into a living, being ignorant of the Welsh language . . . Feb. 1888
- Death of Henry Richard "M.P. for Wales," ardent nonconformist and peace advocate . . . 20 Aug. "
- 2,000 miles of road freed from toll in S. Wales by local government act . . . 2 April, 1889
- Mr. Dillwyn's motion for disestablishment of the church in Wales, rejected by the commons (284-231) . . . 24 May, "

\* At the commencement of the civil war, Pembroke castle was the only Welsh fortress in the possession of the parliament, and it was entrusted to the command of col. Laugharne. In 1648, he, and colonel Poyer, embraced the cause of the king, and made Pembroke their headquarters: after the defeat at St. Fagan's, they retired to the castle, followed by an army led by Cromwell. They capitulated, after having endured great sufferings from want of water. Laugharne, Poyer, and Poyer were tried by a court-martial, and condemned to death, but Cromwell having been induced to spare the lives of two of them, it was ordered that they should draw lots for the favour, and three papers were folded up, two of which were written the words, "Life given by God," the third was left blank. The latter was drawn by colonel Poyer, who was shot in London according on the above mentioned day, after long imprisonment. Pennant.

- The Welsh Intermediate Education act passed, 11 Aug. 1889
- Visit of the queen; arrives at Llandarff, Merionethshire (precedes at Falm, seat of Mr. Henry Robertson), 23 Aug.; went to Bala, 23 Aug.; to Wrexham, 24 Aug.; leaves Llangollen, 27 Aug. "
- Welsh Dialect society, prince Louis Llewelyn Bonaparte, president, cricketer, reported . . . April, 1890
- Great strike of railway servants at Cardiff (see Strikes) . . . 7-15 Aug. "
- Tithe collected by the help of the military . . . Aug. "
- The Duke of Clarence visits South Wales, 15-18 Sept. "
- Dr. Edward Thomas, of Manchester, bequeaths 39,500l. to University College of North Wales, announced . . . Oct. "
- Mt. David Evans, the first Welsh lord mayor of London in the century . . . 9 Nov. 1895
- Proposed dis-establishment of the church in Wales negatived by the commons (235-203), 20 Feb. 1891; again negatived (267-220) . . . 23 Feb. 1892

## GOVERNORS OF WALES

- 520 Cadwallawn, king of Gwynedd.
- 534 Cadwalladr, his son.
- 601 Idwal, son
- 748 Rhodri, or Rodeni; heroic defender.
- 755 Cynan and Howell, sons, incessant war.
- 828 Mervyn, son-in-law, and Easylili (wife).
- 844 Rodoric the Great, son

## PRINCES OF GWYBEDD OR NORTH WALES AND FREQUENTLY OF ALL WALES.

- 877 Anarawd, son of Rodene
- 915 Idwal Voel
- 943 Howel Da Good, prince of all Wales.
- 1048 Iefan and Iago, sons of Idwal.
- 1072 Howel ap Iefan, the Bad
- 984 Cadwallon, brother
- 985 Meredith ap Owen ap Howel Da.
- 992 Idwal ap Mervyn ap Idwal Voel. able, brave.
- 998 Aedun, a usurper
- 1015 Llewelyn ap Dafydd, good sovereign.
- 1023 Iago ap Idwal ap Mervyn
- 1029 Griffith ap Llewelyn ap Ithyllt, killed
- 1067 Rhodri
- 1075 Trahaearn ap Caradoc
- 1079 Griffith ap Cynan, able, warlike, generous
- 1127 Owain Gwynedd, energetic, successful warrior.
- 1169 Howel, son
- " David ap Owain Gwynedd, brother; married sister of Henry II
- 1194 Llewelyn, the Great.
- 1240 David ap Llewelyn
- 1246 Llewelyn ap Griffith, last prince of the blood, slain after battle 12 Dec., 1282.

## ENGLISH PRINCES OF WALES \*

- 1284 Edward Plantagenet (afterwards king Edward II) son of Edward I, born in Caernarvon Castle on the 25th April, 1284. It is asserted that immediately after his birth he was presented by his father to the Welsh chieftains as their future sovereign, the king holding up the royal infant in his arms, and saying, "This is the Welsh language, 'Eich Dyn,' literally in English, 'This is your man,' but signifying, 'This is your countryman and king.' See, however, 'Ich Iach' "
- 1301 Edward of Carnarvon made prince of Wales and Earl of Chester
- 1343 Edward the Black Prince.
- 1376 Richard, his son (afterwards Richard II).
- 1399 Henry (afterwards Henry V.), son of Henry IV.
- 1454 Edward, son of Henry VI., slain at Tewkesbury, 4 May, 1471
- 1471 Edward (afterwards Edward V.), son of Edward IV.
- 1483 Edward, son of Richard III., died in 1484.
- 1489 Arthur, son of Henry VII., died in 1502.

\* **WALIS, PRINCES OF** This title was held, some authors say, during the early period of her life, by the princess Mary of England, eldest daughter of Henry VIII., and afterwards queen Mary I. She was created, they state, by her father prince of Wales, in order to combine the Welsh people and keep alive the name, and was afterwards princess of Wales in her own right. A sunk the enjoyment of the birth of a son to Henry, who was afterwards Edward VI., born in 1537. This is denied by Banks.

1592 Henry, husb. brother (afterwards Henry VIII.) Edward, his son (afterwards Edward VI.) was duke of Cornwall, and prince of Wales

1626 Henry Frederic son of James I. died 6 Nov 1622

1645 Charles, his brother (afterwards Charles I.) Charles his son (afterwards Charles II.), never created prince of Wales

1724 George Augustus (afterwards George II.)

1729 Frederick Lewis his son died 30 March 1751

1731 George, his son (afterwards George IV.) born 12 Aug

1765 Albert-Edward, son of queen Victoria born 9 Nov

1841 Baptized king of Prussia a sponsor 15 Jan 1842

Travelled on the continent, and studied at Oxford and Edinburgh in 1859

Visited Canada, with the dignity of a viceroy, and the United States 1860

Entered the university of Cambridge in Jan attended the camp at the Curragh Kildare. J. to Sept. opened New Middle Temple Library 31 Oct. 1861

Ordered to be prayed for as Albert Edward 8 Jan Visited the continent, Prussia and 19 Feb March-June Germany and Italy Aug Dec 1862

Admitted to the house of peers 5 Feb a privy councillor 8 Dec 1863

Married to princess Alexandra of Denmark 10 March 1863

Visited Denmark and Sweden Sept Oct 1864

Russia Nov Dec 1865

Visited International Exhibition Paris Mar 1867

Visited Ireland arrived at Dublin 15 April 1868

Installed knight of St Patrick 18 April 1868

Opened 100th Prince of Wales Exhibition 10 Mar 1868

With the Prince at Glasgow laid foundation of new university 8 Oct 1868

Sailed for the continent 17 Nov called at Paris arrived at Copenhagen 29 Nov visited Berlin Vienna and arrived at Calais 3 Feb 1869

Examined the Suez canal Feb arrived at Constantinople 1 April at Belgrade 17-27 April at Athens 19-24 April landed at Dover 13 May 1869

Inaugurated Victoria Embankment (Thames) 23 July 1870

Opened *Workmen's International Exhibition* in London, 10 July 1870

Attacked with illness after about 10 Nov greatest danger 6-11 Dec. underwent operation 14 Dec 1871

Went to St Paul's with the queen for thanksgiving 17 Feb sailed for the continent 11 March visited the Pope 27 March of end new grand mar school at Yarmouth 6 June the British Green Museum 24 June 1872

At the opening of the great exhibition at Vienna 1 May 1873

At the duke of Edinburgh's wedding at St Petersburg 23 Jan visit to France entertained by the duc de Rochefoucauld Blacas d'Aulnoy and others about 17 Oct at Birmingham, 3 Nov 1874

Installed grand master of the freemasons of Fingland 28 April, 1875

122,000 voted for his visit to India (more than sufficed) July 1875

Sailed from Dover, 11 Oct warmly received at Athens 28 Oct., at Cairo, met by Mohammed Tewfik, the son of the Khedive, with the Star of India, 27 Oct 1875

Arrived at Bombay 8 Nov Poonah 13 Nov Goa 27 Nov Colombo Ceylon 1 Dec Madras, 13 Dec Calcutta 23 Dec 1875

At Benares 5 Jan Lucknow 6 Jan Delhi 10 Jan, Lahore 18 Jan Jummoo Cashmere, 20 Jan Aggra 25 Jan Gwalior 31 Jan in Calcutta 11 Feb at Allahabad 7 March sailed from Bombay 13 March, arrived in Malta 6 April Gibraltar 15 April Seville, 21 April Madrid 25 April Lisbon 1 May, London, with about 300 animals for the Zoological gardens, 11 May banquet at Mansion house, 19 May, reviewed 30,000 volunteers in Hyde Park, 1 July 1876

President of the British commissioners at the Paris exhibition 1876

Presided at National Water Supply conference, 21 May, laid foundation of St Mary's, Wilberforce memorial church, Southampton, 18 Aug 1876

Laid foundation of new hospital, Norwich, 27 June

opened new dock at Great Grimsby, 22 July, 1876

Laid foundation of new cathedral at Truro 20 July

April opened new dock at Holyhead, 17 June, 1880

Laid foundation of central Institution of City and Guilds of London Institute, South Kensington, 18 July 1881

Opens the Royal College of Music 7 May 1883

Opens the International Fishery Exhibition 12 May closes it 31 Oct 1883

Inaugurated the fairs at the Health Exhibition, 27 June 1884

Visits Newcastle and opens Armstrong Park museum 20 May 1884

Visits to Dublin (enthusiastically received) 8 April Cork, 15 April Killarney 16 April Limerick (warmly received) 20 April, from Dublin to Belfast (warm reception) 23 April Londonderry, 25 April, sailed from Larne 27 April, 1885

Opens art gallery &c at Birmingham, 27 28 Nov 1885

Formally opens the Mirny tunnel 20 Jan 1886

Accepts his wife's wedding 10 March 1888

Opens the international exhibition at Glasgow, 8 May 1888

Founds a technical school at Blackburn 9 May, 1888

Visits Austria and Hungary Sept Return home &c 4 Oct returns to London 25 Oct. 1888

Speeches and Addresses 1863-1888 published 12 Jan 1889

Uncovers several jubilee statues of the queen &c (see 1714) 1887-9

Visits the universal exhibition at Paris June, 1889

Acts for the queen at the royal agricultural show (see 1714) 24 29 June 1889

Receives and attends the Shah of Persia 1 July, 1889

Annual payment of £6000 to the prince as a provision to his family voted by the commons 29 July 1889 Act passed (see Royal Grants), 12 Aug. 1889

The prince and princess at the marriage of the Shah of Persia 27 Oct 1889

Visits the Khedive at Cairo 1 Nov 1889

Lays foundation stone of the new municipal buildings &c, of St Martin's Westminster 18 March 1890

Visit to Berlin with prince George 21-28 March, 1890

Visits statue of the duke of Albany at Cydonia, 6 April 1890

Visits Southwark (which see) 24 July 1890

Opens new town hall at Portsmouth 9 Aug. 1890

Opens the City and St London Electric Railway 4 Nov 1890

Many similar acts noted under their respective headings 1891

Issue: Albert Victor born 8 Jan 1864, went to sea with prince George in H.M.S. *Beaumont*, visited West Indies &c 1892-82 their diaries published 1885 he receives the freedom of London 20 June 1885 (opens the new Alexandria docks at Belfast 20 May 1889 once a useful tour in India (which see) 9 Nov 1889-28 March 1890, visits Egypt 7 12 April, in London 2 May created dukes of Clarence and Avondale &c, 23 May, 1890 engaged to Princess Victoria Mary of Teck announced, 25 Dec 1891 died at Sandringham, 24 Jan 1892 military funeral at Windsor, 20 Jan The prince and princess of Wales, in a telegram, express their deep gratitude for the universal sympathy throughout the empire, 30 Jan 1892 (see *England* 26 Jan 1892)

George Frederick, born 1 June 1865 created duke of York earl of Inverness, and baron Killarney 24 May 1892

Louise Victoria born 30 Feb 1862 married to Alexander William George duke of Fife 27 July 1889. Issue: Alexandra born 17 May, 1862

Alexandra, born 6 July, 1868

Maud, born 26 Nov 1869

Alexander John born 7 April, died 8 April, 1872.

**WALHALLA** or **VALHALLA** (the Hall of Glory), a temple near Ratibon, erected by Louis, king of Bavaria, to receive the statues and memorials of the great men of Germany, commenced 18 Oct 1830, and inaugurated 18 Oct 1842. The name is derived from the fabled meeting-place of Scandinavian heroes after death.

**WALKERITES**, see *Separatists*.

**WALKING**, see *Pedestrianism*.

**WALKING-STICKS**, a term satirically applied to candidates for the house of commons nominated by political associations, and subject to them in their parliamentary votes, 1878.

**WALLACE MONUMENT**, at Abbey Craig, near Stirling, was inaugurated 27 Aug 1869, and soon after given into the charge of the magistrates of Stirling. It cost about 13,000*l*. The telescope there was presented by the Scotch inhabitants of Ipswich, 24 June, 1865.

**WALLACHIA**, see *Danubian Principalities*. On 23 Dec 1861, the union of Wallachia and Moldavia, under the name of Roumania, was proclaimed at Jassy and Bucharest.

**WALLER'S PLOT** Edmund Waller, the poet, and others, conspired to disarm the London militia and let in the royalists, May, 1643. The plan was detected and punished, June-July, 1643. Waller betrayed his confederates, and was suffered to emigrate.

**WALLISS VOYAGE** Captain Wallis sailed from England on his voyage round the world 26 July, 1766, and returned to England, 19 May, 1768.

**WALLOON** This name was given to those inhabitants of the low countries who retained the ancient German language and to those who adopted the Walloon language (based on the Gaulish), which though surviving as a patois, has been supplanted in France by the modern French. The language of the Walloon protestant refugees in 1556 was French.

A church was given to Walloon refugees by queen Elizabeth at Janwich and they still have one at Canterbury. The frontier line of Flemish and German towns may be traced from the north through Gravelines to IJzerburg, that of the Walloon towns from Calais to Metz.

**WALLS**, see *Roman Walls, China*.

**WALNUT-TREE** has long existed in England. The black walnut-tree (*Juglans nigra*) was brought to this country from North America before 1629.

## WALPOLE'S ADMINISTRATIONS

\* Near Welwyn in Hertfordshire there was the largest walnut tree on record. It was felled in 1667 and from it were cut nineteen loads of planks and as much was sold to a gunsmith in London as cost 20*l*. Carriage boxes which there were thirty loads of nuts and brown bees. When standing it covered 76 poles of ground, a space equal to 2000 square yards stamplaneous.

**Mr Walpole** (afterwards sir Robert, and earl of Oxford) was born in 1676, became secretary-at-war in 1708, was expelled the house of commons on a charge of misappropriating the public money, 1711, committed to the Tower, 17 Jan 1712, became first lord of the treasury, 17 Jan 1712, became the orator in Oct 1715. He resigned, on a disunion of the cabinet, in 1717, bringing in the sinking fund bill on the day of his resignation. On the earl of Sunderland retiring in 1721, he resumed his office, and held it till Feb 1742. He died 18 March, 1745.

### SECOND WALPOLE ADMINISTRATION (APRIL, 1742)

Sir Robert Walpole *First lord of the treasury*  
Thomas lord Parker, created earl of Macclesfield, lord  
*chancellor*

Henry lord Carleton (succeeded by William duke of Devonshire), *lord president*

Evilyn duke of Kingston (succeeded by lord Trevor), *privy seal*

James earl of Berkeley *first lord of the admiralty*  
Charles (succeeded by the duke of Newcastle), *secretary of state*

Duke of Marlborough (succeeded by the earl of Cadogan), *ordnance*

George Treby (succeeded by Henry Pelham) *secretary at war*

Viscount Torrington, &c.

**WALRUS** One placed in the Zoological Gardens in 1853 lived a few days only, another was placed there in the autumn of 1867, and died 25 Dec.

**WALTZ**, the popular German national dance, was introduced into England by Baron Neuman and others in 1813. *Ravens*.

**WANDEWASH** (S India) Here the French, underilly, were severely defeated by colonel Myre Coote, 22 Jan 1760.

**WANDSWORTH**, Surrey Here was organised a 'presbytery', 20 Nov 1572. In Garratt-lane, near this place a mock election of a mayor of Garratt was formally held after every general election of parliament, to which Foote's dramatic piece, *The Mayor of Garratt* (1763) gave no small celebrity. The iron bridge here was opened 26 Sept 1873. Population, 1681, 210,434, 1891, 307,389.

Wandsworth returns one M.P. by act passed 25 June, 1885.

**WAR**, called by Erasmus "the malady of princes," Ozymandias of Egypt the first warlike king, passed into Asia, and conquered Bactria, 2100 B.C. *Usher*. He is supposed by some to be the Oars of the prehistoric. It is computed that, up to the present time, no less than 6,860,000,000 of men have perished on the field of battle, see *Battles, Secretaries, Neutral Powers*. An international conference on "usages of war" began at Brussels, 27 July, 1874, and closed without important results. See *Brussels Conference*. In 1880, about 4,000,000 men in arms, annual cost, 500,000,000*l*.

War with		FOREIGN WARS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE CONQUEST		War with	
	Pence		Pence		Pence
Scotland	1068	France	1422	Spain	1588
France	1216	Scotland	1487	Spain	1604
Scotland	1178	France	1493	France	1607
France	1187	France	1514	Holland	1651
France	1194	France	1527	Spain	1653
France	1201	Scotland	1532	France	1666
France	1204	Scotland	1546	Denmark	1666
France	1204	France	1547	Holland	1666
Scotland	1206	France	1549	Algiers	1671
Scotland	1207	France	1557	Holland	1679
France	1209	Scotland	1557	France	1689
France	1216	France	1560	Peace of Ryswick, 30 Sept	1697

War of the Succession, commenced 4 May, 1701. Peace of Utrecht, 10 March, 1713.  
 War with Spain, 16 Dec. 1718. Peace concluded, 1721.  
 War of Spanish War, 23 Oct. 1739. Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 30 April, 1748.  
 War with France, 31 March, 1744. Closed also on 30 April, 1748.  
 War: the Seven Years' War, 9 June, 1756. Peace of Paris, 10 Feb. 1763.  
 War with Spain, 4 Jan. 1762. General peace, 10 Feb. 1763.  
 War with the United States of North America, 14 July, 1774. Peace of Paris, 30 Nov. 1782.  
 War with France, 6 Feb. 1778. Peace of Paris, 20 Jan. 1783.  
 War with Spain, 17 April, 1780. Closed same time, 30 Jan. 1783.  
 War with Holland, 27 Dec. 1780. Peace signed, 2 Sept. 1782.  
 War of the Revolution, 1 Feb. 1793. Peace of Amiens, 27 March, 1802.  
 War against Bonaparte, 29 April, 1803. Finally closed, 18 June, 1815.  
 War with America, 18 June, 1812. Peace of Ghent, 24 Dec. 1814.  
 War with Russia, 27 March, 1854. Peace of Paris, 31 March, 1856.  
 For the wars with India, China, Persia, Abyssinia, Ashantee, Afghanistan, Zululand, and Burma, see those countries respectively.

**WAR AFFAIRS.** On account of the war with Russia, the duke of Newcastle, previously colonial secretary, was appointed a secretary for war affairs, and a cabinet minister, 9 June, 1854; see *Secretaries*. War Office act, passed 20 June, 1870, appoints a financial secretary (who may sit in parliament) and other officers. An act for the protection of war department stores was passed in 1867. By the warrant abolishing purchase in the army, in 1871, Mr. Cardwell became virtually uncontrolled minister of war. For **WAR OFFICE CHARGE**, see under *Army* and *Admiralty*.

New war offices erected by virtue of the Public Offices act, passed . . . 24 July, 1882  
 War Exhibition of trophies, &c., from Egypt, opened at Knightsbridge . . . 14 Feb. 1883  
 Important changes in the war office announced; increased responsibilities of heads of departments, &c. . . . Feb. 1888

**WAR, GAME OF** (German, *Kriegspiel*), based on the game of chess, was described in a pamphlet in 1780, and rules for it laid down by Homanenrathe von Reinswits about 1820, and published by his son in 1824-8. Capt. (now sir) Evelyn Baring published a translation of works on the subject in 1872. A society (including von Moltke) was formed at Magdeburg to study it. Prince Arthur (now duke of Connaught) lectured on this game at Dover, 13 March, 1872.

**WARBECK'S INSURRECTION.** Perkin Warbeck, the son of a Florentine Jew, to whom Edward IV. had stood godfather, was persuaded by Margaret, duchess of Burgundy, sister to Richard III., to personate her nephew Richard, Edward V.'s brother, which he did first in Ireland, where he landed, 1492. The imposture was discovered by Henry VII. 1493. Some writers consider that Warbeck was not an impostor.

Warbeck attempted to land in Kent, with 600 men, 169 were taken prisoners, and executed, July, 1495.  
 Recommended by the king of France to James IV. of Scotland, who gave him his kinswoman, lord Huntley's daughter, in marriage, when he assumed the title of Richard IV. James IV. invaded England in his favour, 1496.

Left Scotland, and went to Bodmin, in Cornwall, where 3000 joined him, Sept. 1497.  
 On the approach of Henry took sanctuary at Beaulieu; surrendered; taken to London, Oct. 1497.  
 Said to have been set in the stocks at Westminster and Chancery, and sent to the Tower, June, 1499.

Accused of plotting with the earl of Warwick to escape out of the Tower, by murdering the lieutenant, Aug.; the plot failed, and he was hanged at Tyburn, 23 Nov.; the earl beheaded, 28 Nov. 1499.

**WARBURG** (N. Germany). Here the French were defeated by the duke of Brunswick and the allies, 31 July, 1760.

**WARDIAN CASES.** In 1839, Mr. N. B. Ward, from observing a small fern and grass growing in a closed glass bottle, in which he had placed a chrysalis covered with moist earth, was led to construct his well-known *closely glazed cases*, which afford to plants light, heat, and moisture, and exclude deleterious gases, smoke, &c. They are particularly adapted for ferns. In 1833 they were first employed for the transmission of plants to Sydney, &c., with great success, and professor Faraday lectured on the subject in 1838.

**WARDMOTES**, meetings of the citizens of London in their wards, where they elect annually their common councilmen. The practice is said to have begun in 1386. They had previously assembled in Guildhall; see *Plough Monday*.

**WARRANTS, GENERAL**, do not specify the name of the accused. They were declared to be illegal by lord chief justice Pratt, 6 Dec. 1763, in relation to the seizure and commitment of Mr. Wilkes for a libel on the king; see *North Briton*.

**WARRIOR**, see under *Navy of England*, 1860.

**WARSAW**, the metropolis of Poland. The diet was transferred to this city from Craoow in 1566, and it became the seat of government in 1689. Population in 1890, 443,426.

The Poles defeated in three days' battle by the Swedes . . . 26-30 July, 1656  
 Alliance of Warsaw, between Austria and Poland, against Turkey, in pursuance of which, John Sobieski assisted in raising the siege of Vienna (September following), signed . . . 31 March, 1683  
 Warsaw surrenders to Charles XII. . . . 1703  
 Treaty of Warsaw between Russia and Poland, . . . 24 Feb. 1768

The Russian garrison here expelled with the loss of 5000 killed and 500 wounded, and 36 pieces of cannon . . . 27 April, 1794

The Poles defeated by the Russians at Maciejowice, . . . 10 Oct. "  
 The king of Prussia besieges Warsaw; July, compelled to raise the siege, Sept.; it is taken by the Russians with great slaughter, especially of the armistice citizens . . . 9 Nov. "

Warsaw constituted a duchy, and annexed to the house of Saxony . . . Aug. 1807

The duchy overrun by the Russians; Warsaw made the residence of a Russian viceroy . . . 1813

The last Polish revolution commences at Warsaw, . . . 29 Nov. 1830

Battle of Grochow, near Warsaw, in which the Russians were defeated, and forced to retreat with the loss of 3000 men . . . 25 Feb. 1831

Battle of Warsaw, when, after two days' hard fighting, the city capitulated, and was taken possession of by the Russians, and great part of the Polish army retired towards Plock and Modlin, . . . 6-8 Sept. "

The czar meets the emperor of Austria and the regent of Prussia; no result . . . 20-25 Oct. 1860

Panic in a church; great loss of life . . . 25 Dec. 1881

Alexander III. visits Warsaw; great precautions, . . . 8 Sept. 1884

Suspected conspiracy, arrest of 30 students and a novelist named Smolnicki . . . about 30 Dec. 1891

(See *Poland*, 1861-5.)

**WARTBURG**, a castle in Saxony (N. Germany), where Luther was conveyed for safety after the diet of Worms, April, 1521, and where he translated the Bible into German.



**WARWICK CASTLE** (Warwickshire), the seat of the Beauchamps, Nevilles, Plantagenets, Dudleys, Riches, and Grevilles, successively, and frequently besieged, suffered much by fire, 3 Dec 1871, some of the more ancient part was destroyed. The town, incorporated in 1553, was nearly destroyed by fire in 1694. The show of the Agricultural society here, was opened by the prince of Wales and the duke of York, 20 June, 1892. Population, 1881, 11,800, 1891, 11,905.

**WASH-HOUSES**, see *Baths*.

**WASHING MACHINES** Several have been invented by Americans. At an hotel in New York hundreds of garments are washed in a few minutes by steam, and dried by a centrifugal machine (1862). The ingenious machines of Messrs Hornsby, of Norwich, appeared in the great exhibition of London, 1862.

**WASHINGTON** A northern state of the American Union, first settled in 1845, organized as a Territory in 1853, as a State 1889, population in 1880, 75,116, 1890, 249,390. Capital Olympia. The flourishing town of Seattle was nearly destroyed by fire about 6 June 1889, estimated loss about \$15,000,000. Fire here 1891. Ellensburg a small town also nearly destroyed by fire, 4 July 1889, estimated loss \$2,000,000. Also Spokane Falls, loss about \$10,000,000 about 4 Aug 1889. Coal mine explosion near Rosharun 43 deaths.

10 May 1892

**WASHINGTON** (in Columbia district partly in Virginia and partly in Maryland, on the bank of the Potomac, N E Virginia), the capital of the United States, founded in 1791, and made the seat of government in 1800. The capital was founded in 1793. Population, 1880, 14,293, 1890, 25,039.

The house of representatives opened 30 Mar 1868. Washington was taken by the British forces in 1791. General Ross, after his victory at Bladensburg, his superb structure and national library burnt.

24 Aug 1814

General Ross killed by some American militia in a desperate engagement at Bladensburg 12 Sept. Naval observatory founded 1842. Smithsonian institute (see above) founded 1840. Part of the capital and the whole of the library of the United States congress destroyed by fire.

24 Dec 1861

The prince of Wales entertained by the President here.

Oct 1860

Washington burned in April 1861.

April 1861

President Lincoln shot by Booth in Ford's theatre.

15 April 1865

Memorial obelisk to George Washington, 155 feet high inaugurated 27 Feb 1885.

27 Feb 1885

National theatre burnt down 27 Feb.

27 Feb.

Fire at the house of the hon Benjamin Tracy secretary of the navy he escapes, but his wife daughter, and a servant perish 3 Feb 1890.

3 Feb 1890

See *United States*.

**IMPORTANT TREATIES OF WASHINGTON**  
Fixing N W boundary of British America and United States 26 June 1846.

26 June 1846

"Reciprocity" treaty regulating trade with Canada 7 June 1854.

7 June 1854

Referring the Alabama claims and the San Juan boundary question to arbitration, settling disputes respecting fisheries (see Alabama not done) and laying down three rules asserting that it is the duty of a neutral state, which desires to remain at peace with belligerents and to enjoy the rights of neutrality, to abstain from taking any part in the war by affording military aid to one or both of the belligerents and to take care that no acts which would constitute such co-operation in the war be committed by any one within its territory 8 May 1871.

8 May 1871

**WASMIUM** (named from the royal house of Wasm or Vase), a supposed new metal, discovered by

F Bahr, of Stockholm, in 1862. In Nov 1863 Nankies declared it to be a compound of didymium, yttrium, and terbium.

**WASTE LANDS** The enclosure of waste lands and commons, in order to promote agriculture, first began in England about the year 1547, and gave rise to Ket's rebellion, 1549. Enclosures were again promoted by the authority of parliament, 1785. The waste lands in England were estimated in 1794 to amount to 14 millions of acres, of which there were taken into cultivation, 2,837,476 acres before June, 1801. In 1841, there were about 6,700,000 acres of waste land, of which more than half was thought to be capable of improvement, see *Agriculture*.

**WATCH OF LONDON**, at night, appointed 1253, proclaimed the hour with a bell before the introduction of public clocks. *Harde*. The old watch was discontinued, and a new police (on duty day and night) commenced, 29 Sept 1829, see *Police*.

**WATCHES** are said to have been first invented at Nuremberg 1477, although it is affirmed that Robert, king of Scotland, had a watch about 1310.

Watches first used in astronomical observations by Purbach 1500.

Authors assert that the emperor Charles V was the first who had anything that might be called a watch, though some call it a small table clock 1530. Watches first brought to England from Germany in 1577. A watch which belonged to Queen Elizabeth is preserved in the library of the Royal Institution London.

Spring pocket watches (watches properly so-called) have had their invent on ascribed to Dr Hook in the English and to W Huygen in the Dutch. Dr Derham in his *Art and Myology* says that Dr Hook was the inventor and he appears certainly to have produced what is called the perpetual watch about 1658. manifest among other evidences from an inscription on one of the double balance watches preserved to Charles II. Rob Hooker invent 1658. F. Tonn on built 1763.

1763

Repeating watch invented by Bowdler 1794.

1794

Harrold a first time in 1800 produced (see Harrold) watches and clock work in 1811.

1797

The tax was repealed in 1798. See *Clocks*.

Arrangements made at New observatory for testing high class watches and great quantities of watches, from 1818, 1866 to 1880 and 1881.

April 1884

**WATER** Thales of Miletus, founder of the Ionic sect, considered water to be the original principle of everything, about 594 B C. Stanley.

Cavendish and Watt demonstrated that water is composed of 8 parts of oxygen and 1 part of hydrogen.

1781-4

Water was decomposed into oxygen and hydrogen gases by Lavoisier 1783. The voltaic battery by Nicholson and Carlisle 1800 by the heat of the oxy hydrogen flame by W R Grove 1846.

1846

In freezing the contracts till it is reduced to 40° or 40° Fahr. it then begins to expand till it becomes ice at 32°.

Water was first conveyed to London by leaden pipes 21 Henry III 1237. Snow. It took nearly fifty years to complete it the whole being finished and cheapness conducted only in 1865.

1865

The New River water brought to London from Chadwell and Amwell in Hertfordshire at an immense expense by Sir Hugh Myddelton, in 1609-15.

The city was supplied with its water by conveyances of wooden pipes in the streets and small leaden ones to the houses and the New River Company was incorporated 1606. Solat is a queer name there were water-carriers at Aldgate's pump.

The water works at Chelsea completed, and the company incorporated 1720.

1720

London bridge ancient water works destroyed by fire 29 Oct 1799.

1799

An act to supply the metropolis with water 23 & 24 Vict c 84 was passed, 1 July 1850. This act was

amended by act not passed at Aug 1871. The companies were bound to provide a constant supply when required, the owner or occupier of the house to provide the prescribed fittings [The supply is now considered to be much improved in quality and quantity.]

A company was formed to carry out Dr Normandy's patent for converting salt water into fresh. Jan. 1857

Messrs Pamphlett & Ferguson's process for producing fresh from salt water was exhibited at Messrs George Wiles & Co. Euston road, London and considered successful. 15 Oct 1859

Commissioners for metropolitan water supply appointed, 27 April 1867 report signed 9 June 1869 London supplied by same companies the New River (the best) East London, Chelsea Grand Junction Southwark and Vauxhall Kent West Middlesex Lambeth and South Essex who deliver about 120,000,000 gallons daily, 1867 about 216,250,000 gallons. 1877

New schemes for supplying London with water, 1867 -

1 Mr Bateman from the sources of the Severn

2 Messrs Hepburn and Hassard from the Cumbrian lakes

3 Mr Telford Macneil Thames water filtered through Bagshot sand

4 Mr Bailh Denton storage reservoirs near the sources of D & E Thames

5 Mr Remington from the Derbyshire and Staffordshire hills

The water from the first two sources analysed and highly approved by professors Frankland and Odling. 1868

Water from the chalk districts & filtered by Hume's process strongly recommended Jan 1872 Aug 1878

Conference on the national water supply at University of Arts (suggested by the prime of Wales-president) 21 May

Letter from the prime of Wales to the earl of Beaconsfield suggesting the appointment of a commission on water supply dated 14 March 1879

National Water Supply Exhibition, Alexandra Palace opened 14 Aug

Government proposal to buy companies water, 2, 387,000 (New River) company 9,146,000, dropped April, 1880

Annual returns according to Mr E. J. Smith's calculations above 1,500,000 1881

Attains process for softening hard water an improvement upon Clark's process, announced July, 1880

Water companies (regulation of) (Act) passed 1887

The purchase of the companies' works recommended by the London County Council 1890 and by a committee of the London corporation, report published 27 Oct 1890

At a conference of representatives of the district boards of London it was resolved to support Mr Alcock's Bill which proposes to confer on an elected Water Trust the exclusive powers of supplying water within the metropolitan area, with an equalisation of charges &c. 27 Feb 1891

Hybrid committee in the commons on the London Water Commission appointed Mr M. White Ridley Mr H. E. Roscoe Mr A. Borthwick and six others 20 March

Report disapproving of the two bills before Parliament and requiring further information 14 July

Royal commission on the metropolitan water supply appointed Lord Balfour of Burleigh, Mr G. Barclay Bruce Prof James Dewar, Mr A. McKie Dr Wm Ogle and others (frequent meetings up to July) reported 14 March, 1892

Mr Francis Gaskell, secretary, appointed, 22 March, 27 June, 1892

London Water act passed 27 June, 1892

See *Artesian Wells* and *London Water*

## WATER-BED, CLOCKS, see *Beds, Clocks*

**WATER-COLOUR PAINTING** was gradually raised from the hard dry style of the last century to its present brilliancy, by the efforts of Nicholson, Copley Fielding, Sandby, Varley, the

great Turner, Pyne, Cattermole, Proust, &c., within the present century. The Water-Colour Society's exhibition which began in 1805, was made Royal in 1881, the diplomas were to be signed by the queen after Nov 1882. The Institute of Painters in Water Colours, established about 1837 (made Royal in 1883), open new galleries in Piccadilly, and propose to give free instruction, 27 April, 1883

Dr John Percy's unique historical collection of water-colour drawings was sold for 839*l* re-ported 26 April, 1890

**WATERFORD** (S Ireland), built about 875, was totally destroyed by fire in 981. Rebuilt and considerably enlarged by Strongbow in 1171, and still further in the reign of Henry VII, who granted considerable privileges to the citizens. Richard II landed and was crowned here in 1399, in 1690, James II embarked from hence for France, after the battle of the Boyne, and William III resided here twice, and confirmed its privileges. Memorable storm here, 18 April, 1792. The cathedral of Waterford dedicated to the blessed Trinity, was first built by the O'Connors, and by Malahus, the first bishop of Waterford, after his return from England from his consecration, 1096. This see was united with that of Lismore in 1563. It was valued in the King's books, by an extent returned 29 Henry VIII, at 72*l* 8*s* 1*d* Irish per annum. By stat 3 & 4 W IV, c. 37 (the Irish Church Temporalities Act), the see of Waterford and Lismore was united with the see of Cashel and Ely, 14 Aug 1813. The interior of the cathedral, organ, &c., were destroyed by fire 25 Oct 1871. Population, 1891, 21,603

Waterford returns 11*l* 1*s* 1*d* by act passed 25 June, 1885

## WATER GAS, see *Gas-lights*

**WATER-GLASS** a name given to a liquid mixture of sand (silica) and one of the alkalis (potash or soda). Glauber (*De Irtiase*) mentions a similar mixture in 1644. Dr Von Fuchs, the modern inventor, gave an account of his process in 1825, and Mr Frederick Ransome, of Ipswich, ignorant of Von Fuchs's discovery, patented a mode of preparing water glass in 1845, which he has since greatly improved upon. In 1857, M. Kuhlmann, of Liege, published a pamphlet setting forth the advantageous employment of water-glass in hardening porous stone and in steam-boilers (*which see*). It has been applied to the exterior of many buildings in France and England. The memoirs of Von Fuchs and Kuhlmann were translated and printed in England, in 1859, by direction of the prince consort.

**WATERING STREETS.** Mr Cooper's plan for using solutions of chloride of lime or of sodium (which dry slowly and attract moisture and ammonia and other gases, and combine them with the material of the road) was partially used in the parish of St. Mary-le-bone in 1868, and also in Liverpool, Boston, and other towns. The plan was ordered to be tried in Westminster in July, 1870.

**WATERLOO**, in Belgium, the site of the great battle, on Sunday, 18 June, 1815, between the French army, of 71,047 men and 246 guns, under Napoleon, and the allies, commanded by the dukes of Wellington, the latter, with 67,661 men and 156 guns, resisted the various attacks of the enemy from about ten in the morning until five in the afternoon. About that time, 16,000 Prussians reached the field of battle, and by seven, the forces under Blücher amounted to above 50,000 men, with 104 guns. Wellington then moved forward his

whole army. A total rout ensued, and the carnage was immense. Of the British (23,991), 93 officers and 1916 men were killed and missing, and 353 officers and 4560 men wounded—total, 6932, and the total loss of the allied army amounted to 4206 killed, 14,539 wounded, and 4231 missing, making 22,976 *hors de combat*. Napoleon, quitting the wreck of his army, returned to Paris, and, finding it impossible to raise another, abdicated. *P. Nicolas*.

Napoleon attributed his defeat to the failures of marshal Grouchy. Wellington said unjustly.

Proposed monument over the British officers and men who died of their wounds, 7 Jan. 1888.

By the side of the chapel of Waterloo, which was unharmed by shot or shell on 18 June 1815, Marlborough cut off a large division of the French forces 17 Aug. 1705. The conquerors on the same field are the only British commanders whose career brought them to durosdoms.

The Waterloo monument over the remains of the officers and men who fell in the campaign of 1815 in a cemetery at Brussels, erected by queen Victoria, was unveiled by the duke of Cambridge 26 Aug. 1890.

Gen. George Whitehead, born 21 Dec. 1794, who fought in the Spanish campaigns and at Waterloo, died 26 Aug. 1891.

**WATERLOO BRIDGE, LONDON.** A bridge over this part of the Thames was repeatedly suggested during the last century, but no actual preparations to carry it into effect were made till 1806, when Mr G. Dodd procured an act of parliament, and gave the present site, plan, and dimensions of the bridge, but, in consequence of some disagreement with the committee, he was superseded by Mr John Rennie, who completed this noble structure. It was commenced 11 Oct. 1811, and opened 18 June, 1817, on the anniversary of the battle of Waterloo, when the prince regent, the duke of Wellington, and other distinguished personages, were present. Its length within the abutments is 1242 feet, its width within the balustrades is 42 feet, and the span of each arch, of which there are nine, is 120 feet. Bought for 475,000*l.* by metropolitan board of works, opened toll free, 5 Oct. 1878, lit by electric light from 10 Oct. 1879.

On Oct. 9, 1857, two youths, named Kilby, found on one of the abutments of the bridge a carpet bag containing human bones and flesh which had been cut up, salted, and boiled, and some foreign clothes. No line could be found respecting these remains, which were interred in Woking cemetery.

**WATERLOO OUP,** see *Dogs*, 1871.

**WATERLOW PARK,** 8 Hampstead or Highgate, was presented to the metropolis with 6,000*l.* to the London county council, by sir Sydney H. Waterlow, 12 Nov. 1889. The park was opened to the public by sir John Lubbock, chairman of the council, 17 Oct. 1891.

**WATER-MILLS,** used for grinding corn, are said to have been invented by Belshazzar, the general of Justinian, while besieged in Rome by the Goths, 555. The ancients parched their corn, and pounded it in mortars. Afterwards mills were invented, which were turned by men and beasts with great labour, yet Pliny mentions wheels turned by water. See *Telo-dynamic transmitter*.

**WATER-SPOUT.** Two waterspouts fell on the Glaz mountains in Germany, and caused dreadful devastation to Hattenbach and many other villages, many persons perished, 13 July, 1827. A waterspout at Glanzbach, near Killarney, in Ireland, passed over a farm of Mr John McCarthy, destroying farm-houses and other buildings, seventeen persons perished, 4 Aug. 1831. The estimated length of one seen near Calcutta, 27 Sept. 1855, was

1000 feet. It lasted ten minutes, and was absorbed upwards. One seen on 24 Sept. 1856, burst into heavy rain. The town of Munkács, Hungary, destroyed by a waterspout, great loss of life and property, 30 Aug. 1878. 61 persons said to have been killed by a waterspout in Algeria, Oct. 1881. A waterspout at Arequipa, Peru, caused immense damage, several persons drowned, 14 Feb., one at Pachuca, Mexico, 30 deaths, 27 Sept. 1884, another near Lagos, very destructive, 6 or 7 June, 1885. Destructive waterspout at Swansea, 4 Sept. 1886, another on Batcombe hills, Dorsetshire, greatly damaged the villages of Chetmoles, Cerne, and Mintern, 7 June, 1889.

**WATER TOFANA,** see *Poisoning*.

**WATLING-STREET,** see *Roman Roads*.

**WATTIGNIES (N 11ance).** Here Jourdan and the French republicans defeated the Austrians under the prince of Coburg, and raised the siege of Maubeuge, 14-16 Oct. 1793.

**WAT TYLER'S INSURRECTION,** see *Tyler*.

**WAVE PRINCIPLE** (in accordance with which the curves of the hull of a ship should be adapted to the curves of a wave of the sea) formed the subject of experiments begun by Mr John Scott Russell in 1832, with the view of increasing the speed of ships. Colonel Beaufort is said to have spent 30,000*l.* in researches upon this matter. It was also taken up by the British Association, who have published reports of the investigations. The principle has been adopted by naval architects, see *Undulatory Theory*, and *Yacht*.

**WAVERLEY NOVELS.** The publication of the series began with "Waverley, or, 'Tis Sixty Years since," in 1814, and closed with "Tales of my Landlord," fourth series, in 1831. The authorship was acknowledged by sir Walter Scott, at a dinner, 23 Feb. 1827. The original MSS. of several of Scott's poems and novels were sold by auction by Christie and Manson for 1255 guineas, 6 July, 1867.

**WAWZ or WAWK (Poland).** The Poles under Skrzynecki attacked the Russians at Wawz, and after two days' hard fighting, all the Russian positions were carried by storm, and they retreated with the loss of 12,000 men and 2000 prisoners 31 March, 1831. The loss of the Poles was small but their triumph was soon followed by defeat and ruin.

**WAX** came into use for candles in the 12th century, and wax candles were esteemed a luxury in 1300, being but little used. In China, candles of vegetable wax have been in use for centuries, see *Candleberry*. The wax tree, *Ligustrum lucidum* was brought from China before 1794. **SHALWAX** Wax was not brought into use in England until about 1556. Its use has been much superseded by the introduction of adhesive envelopes, about 1844.

**WAXWORKS.** Exhibition of models in wax were popular in the 17th and 18th centuries. The collection of wax figures exhibited by Mrs. Salmon at Aldgate, early in the last century, were removed to Fleet-street and shown there till 1812, when they were sold, it is said, for 40*l.* Madame Tussaud, a skilled modeller, exhibited her remarkable collection of models and casts of eminent persons with costumes and other interesting relics in the boulevard du Temple, Paris, 1785. In 1802 she exhibited her collection at the Lyceum, Strand, London, and afterwards at other places. The interest of the exhibition has been energetically sustained for many years at Baker-street, London, W., and lately at Marylebone-road, by Madame Tussaud and her family; she died 15 April, 1850, aged 90. Early in 1869 the

collection was purchased by a company, Mr John Townsend being engaged as manager. Mr Louis Townsend opened a new exhibition of wax works at 207, Regent-street, 24 Dec. 1890; it was destroyed by fire, on June, 1891, estimated loss, 20,000.

**WE.** Sovereigns generally use *see for J*, which style began with king John, 1199. *Obse.* The German emperors and French kings used the plural about 1200.

**WEALD** of Kent and Sussex, the site of very large, ancient forests: St Leonard's still remaining, near which, in the Wealden formation, Dr G. A. Mantell discovered the remains of huge extinct animals, 1825; *see*. Mr B. Parley published an exhaustive "History of the Weald of Kent," 1871-4.

**WEATHER**, *see Meteorology*

**WEAVING** appears to have been practised in China more than a thousand years before it was known in Europe or Asia. The Egyptians ascribed the art to Isis, the Greeks to Minerva, and the Peruvians to the wife of Manco Capac. Our Saviour's vest, or coat, had not any seam, being woven from the top throughout, in one whole piece. The print of a frame for weaving such a vest may be seen in *Calmel's Dictionary*, under the word *Vestments*. Two weavers from Brabant settled at York, where they manufactured woollens, which, says king Edward, "may prove of great benefit to us and our subjects" (1331). Flemish dyers, cloth drapers, linen-makers, silk-throsters, &c., settled at Canterbury, Norwich, Colchester, Southampton, and other places, on account of the duke of Alva's persecution, 1567; *see Loom*, and *Electric Loom*.

**WEDDINGS**. Silver weddings are celebrated after a union of 25 years, golden weddings after a union of 50 years, and diamond weddings after a union of 60 years, some apply it to 75 years. John, king of Saxony, celebrated his golden wedding, 10 Nov. 1872.

**WEDDING-RINGS** were used by the ancients, and put upon the wedding finger, from a supposed connection with a vein that runs through the heart. According to Pliny they were made of iron, in the time of Tertullian of gold. Wedding-rings are to be of standard gold, by statute, 1855; *see Adjective*.

**WEDGE-LIKE CHARACTERS**. *see Cameliform*.

**WEDGWOOD WARE**, pottery and porcelain produced by Mr Josiah Wedgwood, of Staffordshire, in 1762. His potteries, termed *Etruria*, were founded in 1771. Previously to 1763, much earthenware was imported from France and Holland.

**WEDNESDAY**, the fourth day of the week, so called from the Saxon idol Woden or Odin, worshipped on this day. Woden was the reputed author of magic and the inventor of all the arts, and was thought to answer to the Mercury of the Greeks and Romans.

**WEEKEND INQUIRY** (Northamptonshire). Commissioners were appointed to inquire into the accounts of Mr. Elliot, superintendent of the great military clothing establishment at this place, in July, 1853, and commenced sitting in September. Many of the statements were afterwards disputed, and caused much dissatisfaction.

**WEEK**, the space of seven days, supposed to be first used among the Jews, who observed the sabbath every seventh day. They had three sorts of

weeks—the common one of seven days, the second of years, seven years, the third of seven times seven years, at the end of which was the jubilee. All the present English names are derived from the Saxon —

Latin.	French.	
Dies Solis,	Day of the Sun,	Dimanche.
Dies Lunæ,	Day of the Moon,	Lundi.
Dies Martis,	Day of Mars,	Mardi.
Dies Mercurii,	Day of Mercury,	Mercredi.
Dies Jovis,	Day of Jupiter,	Jaudi.
Dies Venens,	Day of Venus,	Vendredi.
Dies Saturni,	Day of Saturn,	Samedi.
English.	Saxon.	German.
Sunday,	Sun's day,	Sonntag.
Monday,	Moon's day,	Montag.
Tuesday,	Tiw's day,	Dienstag.
Wednesday,	Woden's day,	Mittwoch.
Thursday,	Thor's day,	Donnerstag.
Friday,	Friga's day,	Freitag.
Saturday,	Satara's day,	Sonntag, or Sonnabend.

**WEEKLY DISPATCH**, liberal weekly Sunday paper, established 1801.

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**. These and the stamping of gold and silver money, are attributed to Pheidon, tyrant of Argos, 895 B.C., *see Arundelian Marbles*. Weights were originally taken from grains of wheat, the lowest being still called a grain. *Chalmers See Crith*.

Much information is given by W. H. W. Chisholm in his work "On the Science of Weighing and Measuring," 1877.

The Jews ascribed weights and measures to Cam, the Egyptian to Thoth or Thoth, the Greeks, to Hermes (the Roman Mercury).

The basis of ancient measures was the natural proportions of the human body, the digit, or breadth of the middle part of the first joint of the fore finger, being the lowest unit of the scale.

The Egyptian cubit (six palms), under the Pharaoh, was about 18 1/2 English inches, the cubit of Ptolemy about 21 1/2 inches, he determined the length of a stadium, and of a degree.

The sacred cubit of the Jews (see *ton*), 24 1/2 inches. Assyrian weights are described by Mr Layard in his "Nineveh."

The standard measure was originally kept at Winchester by the law of king Edgar. Standards of weights and measures were provided for the whole kingdom of England by the statute of London 9 Rich. I.

A public weighing machine was set up in London, and all commodities ordered to be weighed by the city officer, called the *weigh master* who was to do justice between buyer and seller, stat. 3 Edw. II. (*Stone*).

Edward III. ordered that there should be one weight, mace, and yard, throughout the kingdom.

First statute, directing the use of avoirdupois weight, 24 Hen. VIII.

Weights and measures ordered to be examined by the justices at quarter-sessions, 35 Geo. III.

Again regulated. Statute for establishing a uniformity of weights and measures, 1824, took effect throughout the United Kingdom.

New acts relating thereto passed in 1834, 1835, 1855, and in 1860.

16 & 17 Vict. c. 29, regulates the weights to be used in the sale of bullion, and adopts the use of the Troy ounce.

A commission (consisting of Mr G. B. Airy, gen. E. Sabine, lord Ross, Mr T. Graham and others), appointed to examine the standards.

9 May, 1867. 3rd report of the standards commission states that errors exist in official standards, dated 24 July, 1868.

A new Weights and Measures act passed to enforce uniformity in all markets in the United Kingdom, and abolish local measures, 8 Aug. 1878, this act was combined with another passed 26 July, 1889.

*Specific gravities* (unit, pure water): Iridium, 22 3/4; platinum, 21 4/5; osmium, 21 4; gold, 19 3/8; lead,

1233, silver, 20.51 copper, 8.94 iron, 7.87, tin, 7.90 zinc, 4.95 carbon, 3.58, aluminium, 2.56, sulphur, 2, sodium, 0.97, lithium, 0.59, oxygen, 0.0043, nitrogen, 0.0007, hydrogen, 0.00006, Dr O J Brock 1878  
(See Standard, and Meteorol System.)

**WEIMAR**, capital of the grand-duchy of Saxe Weimar (*which see*)

**WEINSBERG**, *see Guelphs*

**WEISSENBERG**, *see Wissembourg*

**WELLINGTON**, a town in New Zealand, North Island, settled in 1840, made a bishopric in 1858, became a seat of government, 24 Dec 1864. Population in 1891, 33,224.

**WELLINGTON ADMINISTRATION**, succeeded that of viscount Goderich, Jan 1828. The duke reigned 16 Nov 1830.

Duke of Wellington *first lord of the treasury*

Lord Lyndhurst, *lord chancellor*

Henry Goulburn *chancellor of the exchequer*

Earl Bathurst *president of the council*

Lord Ellenborough *privy seal*

Mr (afterwards sir) Robert Peel *earl Dudley and Mr*

Wm Huskisson *home foreign and colonial secretaries*

Viscount Welby *board of control*

Mr Charles Grant *board of trade*

Lord Palmerston *sec. state of war*

J C Herries *master of the mint*

Earl of Aberdeen *duchy of Lancaster*

Mr Huskisson *earl Dudley viscount Palmerston and*

Mr Grant *quitted the ministry and various changes*

followed in May and June same year

The earl of Aberdeen and sir George Murray became

respectively *foreign and colonial secretaries*

Sir Henry Harcourt *secretary at war*

Mr Vesey Fitzgerald (afterwards lord Fitzgerald) *India*

*board*

Lord Lowther *first commissioner of land revenues, &c,*

May and June 1858

Mr Arbuthnot Mr Vesey Fitzgerald &c

**WELLINGTON COLLEGE** (Sandhurst),

was erected by subscription in memory of the great

duke of Wellington, for the support and education

of orphan sons of commissioned officers. The first

stone was laid by the queen on 2 June, 1856, and

the building was opened by her majesty on 29 Jan.

1859. Out of the 150,000 subscribed, 55,000 were

expended on the building, and the rest invested for

the maintenance of the institution

A controversy respecting its management certain

charges explained or rebutted Aug Oct 1878

Proposal for royal commission of inquiry nega-

tived in the commons 1 April 1879

Commission appointed lord Penzance bishop of

Exeter, Mr E Lowe (since lord sharbrooke) col

Chesnut &c, June 1879, report recommending

greater economy and improvement of income, Aug 1880

Much illness among the boys, 3 deaths investigation

of the premises made during 1881 the

scholars were temporarily transferred to Malvern, early in 1882

**WELLINGTONIA GIGANTEA** (=sequoia),

the largest tree in the world, a native of California,

was discovered by W Whitehead, June, 1850, a

specimen first gathered by Mr W Lobb in 1853,

and described by Dr John Lindley. When full

grown it is about 450 feet high, and 116 feet in

circumference. The prince consort (5 June, 1861)

and the queen (24 July, 1861) planted Welling-

tonias at the new gardens of the Royal Horti-

cultural Society. The trees did not live, the

gardens were given up in 1887.

**WELLINGTON'S VICTORIES**, &c. For

details see separate articles

Arthur Wellesley was born, according to some

authorities, in March or April (baptised 30 April),

incorrectly said by others 1 May, 1769

Appointed to command in the Mahratta war in India, takes Poona and Ahmednagar, 28 Aug gains his first victory at Assaye 23 Sept. defeats British at Argaum, Nov and at Gwalghur 13 Dec 1803

Becomes secretary for Ireland 1807

Takes the command in Portugal, defeats Junot at Vimera 21 Aug 1808

Defeats Victor at Talavera, 28 July 1808

viscount Wellington 4 Sept. 1809

Repulses Massena at Busaco, 27 Sept. and occupies the lines at Torres Vedras 10 Oct. 1810

Defeats Massena at Fuentes de Onoro, 5 May 1811

Almeida 12 May 1812

Presses the Douro and defeats Soult 10 May 1812

Storms Ciudad Rodrigo 23 Jan and Badajoz 6 April 1812

defeats Marmont at Salamanca 22 July enters Madrid 12 Aug

Defeats Joseph Bonaparte and Jourdan at Vittoria 21 June storms St Sebastian 31 Aug enters France 8 Oct. 1813

Defeats Soult at Orthez 27 Feb. and at Toulouse 10 April 1814

Created duke of Wellington with an annuity of 13,000 £ and a grant of 300,000 £ May

first appeared in the house of lords his patents of creation as baron earl marquis and duke being read at the same time 28 June

Commands the army in the Netherlands repulses in attack of New at Quatre Bras 16 June 1815

Napoleon at Waterloo, 18 June invests Paris 3 July 1815

Commands the army of occupation in France July 1815 till Nov 1818

His assassination attempted by Canning who escapes 10 Feb 1828

Appointed master general of the ordnance 1819

The Wellington shield and supporting columns designed by Stothard commemorating all the above mentioned victories, presented to the duke by the merchants and bankers of London (it was manufactured by Green and Ward and cost 17,000 £) 28 Feb 1822

The duke appointed commander-in-chief 23 Jan 1829

Be an ex first minister 30 April 1827

Aids in carrying the Catholic Emancipation bill April 1829

Asserts that no reform in parliament is needed 26 Nov 1830

Transacts all the business of the country, after the resignation of lord Melbourne till the arrival of sir R Peel from India Nov and becomes foreign secretary under sir B Peel, Dec 1834

resigns April 1835

Again commander in chief 15 Aug 1842

Dies at Walmer castle 24 Sept 1852

Removed to Chelsea hospital where he lay in state 30 Nov

Removed to the Ho de Guar la 17 Nov

Public funeral at St Paul's cathedral 18 Nov

A multitude of all ranks escorted at a million and a half of persons were congregated in the line of route a distance of three miles to witness and share in the imposing spectacle

The military consisted of the house hold regiments of horse and foot guards the 2nd and 3rd regiments of the Royal Marines the 3rd regiment the 17th Lancers and the 28th Light Dragoons the regiment of Scots Greys a body of Chelsea pensioners and men of different arms of the Indian army

The body was placed upon a sumptuous funeral car, drawn by twelve horses richly caparisoned and the coffin was thus seen by the whole of the crowd

The procession moved about seven o'clock and it was three o'clock before the body was lowered into the vault beside the remains of Nelson under the dome of St Paul's cathedral

Memorial by Marochetti erected by the present duke, his son, and tenants at Stratfield Saye 6 July, 1866

See Statues.

**WELLINGTON MOVEMENT** in St Paul's

A number of models exhibited in Westminster hall none chosen, 1857

His favourite old horse, Copenhagen, (born 1808, at Waterloo), died 1846

The execution of the monument entrusted to Mr Alfred Stevens sculptor and Mr Penrose, architect. The stone sarcophagus was completed in 1894.

In Aug 1890 above 17,000 had been expended, and it was stated that 35,000 more were required. Parliament had granted 20,000. Fresh arrangements were made with Mr Stevens. He died 1 May, 1895. Monument reported complete 1 Feb., uncovered so April, 1895.

The removal of the monument to a different part of the cathedral, and the addition of the equestrian statue modelled by Mr Stevens, proposed in April, work proceeding, Sept 1895.

WELLS were dug by Abraham, 1892 n o, and Isaac, 1804 (*Gen* xxi 30, and xxvi 19) Danaius is said to have introduced well-digging into Greece from Egypt Norton's "tube-well," patented Oct 1867, is said to be the invention of Hiram J. Messenger, Stephen Brewer, and Byron Mudge, Americans of the state of New York. The apparatus consists of an iron tube perforated with holes at the lower end, and shod with a steel point, which readily enters the hardest soil when forcibly driven. It was used with great advantage during the civil war 1861-4, by the British in their campaign in Abyssinia in 1867-8, and by the Russians in Khiva, 1873.

Messrs Meux, brewers, New Oxford street London, boring found water beneath the greensand, about 1000 feet deep, April 1877.

WELLS (Somerset). The cathedral church was built by Ina, king of the West Saxons, 704, and by him dedicated to St Andrew. Other West Saxon kings endowed it, and it was erected into a bishopric in 909, during the reign of Edward the Elder. The present church was begun by Robert, 18th bishop of this see, and completed by his immediate successor. The first bishop was Ethelm or Adelmus (afterwards bishop of Canterbury). The see was united with Bath (*see* Bath) in 1088. Population, 1881, 4,634. 1891, 4,822.

WELSH CHARITY SCHOOLS established in Gray's-inn-road, London, 1715, removed to Ashford, near Staines, Middlesex, 1852. *Welsh National Council*, *see* Wales, Oct 1887.

WENDS a branch of the Slavonic family which spread over Germany in the 6th century, and settled especially in the north-eastern parts.

WESLEYAN METHODISTS, a sect founded by John Wesley (born 1703, died 1791) and his brother Charles, who in 1727 with a few other students formed themselves into a small society for the purpose of mutual edification by religious exercises. From their strictness of life they were called *Methodists*, in 1729 John Wesley went to Georgia in America, in 1735, with a view of converting the Indians. On his return to England, in 1738, he commenced itinerant preaching, and gathered many followers. On finding many churches shut against him, he built spacious meeting-houses in London, Bristol, and other places. The Wesleyan Methodist society, as such, began in 1739. For some time he was united with George Whitefield, but differing with him respecting the doctrine of election, they separated in 1741. *see* Whitefield. Wesley was almost continually engaged in travelling through the United Kingdom. His two leading doctrines were the instantaneousness of conversion, and Christian perfection, or deliverance from all sin. His society was well organised, and he preserved his influence over it to the last. "His genius for government was not inferior to that of Richelieu," *Macaulay*. The deed of declaration, establishing the conference, is dated 26 Feb 1784. In 1851 there were 428 circuits in Great Britain; with between 13,000 and

14,000 local or lay preachers, and about 920 itinerant preachers, and 6579 chapels.

The Conference the highest Wesleyan court, till lately composed of 200 ministers, who meet annually. It was instituted by John Wesley in 1744. At the centenary of the existence of Methodism 226,000 were collected to be expended on the objects of the society. 1839

An oecumenical conference to be held in the autumn of 1881, settled 31 July 1880. 1881. Annual conference opened 19 July 1881. Out of the original connection have succeeded—

New Connection (in 1706) Chapels in 1851  
Primitive Methodists (1850) 301  
Bible Christians, or Brethren (from Wm O Bryan 1871  
(1855) 403  
Wesleyan Methodist Association (1834) 329  
Wesleyan Methodist Reformers (1849) 2000

The last arose out of the publication of "My Sheets" advocating reform in the body (1844) 6. The suspected authors and their friends were expelled. By these disruptions the main body is thought to have lost 100,000 members.—Time set in America numbered about a million in 1844 when a division took place on the slavery question.

The United Methodist Free Churches an amalgamation of the Protestant Methodist (1858) Wesleyan Methodist Association (1854) and the Wesleyan Reform Association (1849) effected in 1857. Wesleyan Methodist church members in Great Britain in 1868 342,580 in 1872, 346,580, in 1876, 372,538, 1878 380,867 (1,120 ministers), 1883, 413,163. March 1889 421,784 1892, 424,959.

Letter from Dr Pusey requesting aid in opposing Coleridge's bill for admitting dissenters to the universities read at the conference, but not received. 13 Aug 1868.

The establishment of a high school for Wesleyans at Cambridge (to prepare for the university) proposed May 1879.

The chapel in the City road London founded by John Wesley 1 April 1777 was nearly destroyed by fire 7 Dec 1879.

Oecumenical Methodist conference (at City road Chapel London) of 400 delegates ministers and laymen from all parts of the world (representing nearly 4,000,000) 8 Sept 1881.

Centenary of the death of the celebrated John Wesley, his statue by Mr Adams Acton in front of the City road chapel, unveiled by the Rev D Moniton 2 March 1881.

Conference at Newcastle on Tyne 21 July 1883.

" " Camborne, Cornwall 24 July 1883.

" " Sheffield (145th) 23 July 1889.

" " Bristol July, 1890.

" " Nottingham (148th) 21 July, 1891.

" " Bradford (149th) 1 Aug 1892.

Oecumenical conference at Washington U S A, 7 Oct 1892.

The chapel in the City road, London reopened after repairs and changes 5 Nov "

WESSEX, *see* Britain.

WEST AFRICAN SETTLEMENTS—

Sierra Leone, Gambia, &c Governor, sir Arthur E Kennedy, 1867, sir Garnet Wolseley, Aug 1873, Cornelius H Kortright, 1875, Dr Samuel Rowe, 1876, capt Arthur E Havelock, 1881, sir Samuel Rowe, 1884, died 1883. *See Ashantee*. Turbulent chiefs subdued June, 1883.

International conference at Berlin, on West African affairs " Freedom of trade on the Congo, Rights of States occupying open territory, proposed by Germany, accepted by France, England, Portugal, Spain, Holland, Belgium, the United States, and Turkey 8 Oct 1884.

Conference opened, prince Bismarck president 13 Nov "

The conference declares free trade in the Congo valley and affirms British protectorate over the Niger, and recognises the International African Association Dec "

\* Mr H Stanley, at Berlin.



Prohibits slave trade 7 Jan 1885  
Approves rules for future annexations on the coast 1 Feb "  
Result of the conference embodied in a general act signed 26 Feb "  
International limitations on the lower Congo settled 1, Feb "

**WESTERN AUSTRALIA**, formerly **SWAN RIVER SETTLEMENT**, which was projected by colonel Peel in 1828. Regulations issued from the colonial office, and Captain Stirling, appointed lieutenant-governor, Jan 17, 1829, arrived at the appointed site in August following. The three towns of Perth, Freemantle, and Guildford were founded same year. In March, 1830, fifty ships, with 2000 emigrants, with property amounting to 1,000,000, had arrived before hardly any dwellings had been erected or land surveyed. The more energetic settlers left for home, or the neighbouring colonies, and the colony languished for twenty years for want of suitable inhabitants—the first settlers, from their previous habits and rank in life, proving unfit for the rough work of colonisation. In 1848, the colonists requested that convicts might be sent out to them, and in 1849 a band arrived, who were kindly received and well treated. The best results ensued. By 1853, 2000 had arrived, and the inhabitants of Perth had requested that 1000 should be sent out annually. The reception of convicts is to cease in after-years, in consequence of the energetic opposition of the other Australian colonies (1865).—The settlement of King George's Sound was founded in 1826 by the government of New South Wales. It was used as a military station for four years. In 1830, the home government ordered the settlement to be transferred to Swan River. Since the establishment of steam communication, the little town of Albany here, employed as a coaling station, has become a thriving sea-port. It possesses an excellent harbour, used by whalers. A journal called the *Freemantle Gazette* was published here in March, 1831. Bishop of Perth founded 1857. Population of Western Australia in 1859, 14,837; Jan 1862, 15,555; Dec, 1863, 31,233; April, 1861, 49,782; 1867, revenue, 377,903; expenditure, 456,897; imports, 832,213; exports, 604,656; 1890, revenue, 414,314; expenditure, 401,737; imports, 874,447; exports, 671,812. Governor John Stirling Chapman, appointed 1861, sir Benjamin O C Pine, May, 1868, Frederick A Weld, 1869, Wm C F Robinson, 1874 major-gen sir Harry St George Ord, 1877, sir W F Robinson, 1880, sir Frederick Napier Broome, 1882, sir William C F Robinson, Aug 1889.

New gold field at Perth discovered, May, gold discovered in N.W. Australia. (7 May 1886)  
The legislative council petition for responsible self government instead of being a crown colony autumn 1887, a bill granting this was passed by the house of lords 26 July, withdrawn in the commons, Aug 1889, re introduced and received the royal assent, 25 July, proclaimed at Perth, with great rejoicings 22 Oct 1890  
The hon John Forrest forms the first ministry 28 Dec., the first parliament meets 30 Jan 1891

**WESTERN CHURCH** (called also the **LATIN or ROMAN**) broke off communion with the Greek or Eastern Church, 653, see *Greek Church*. Its history is mainly comprised in that of the popes and of the European kingdoms, see *Popes*. This church was disturbed by the Arian heresy about 345 and 500, by Pelagianism, about 409, by the introduction of image-worship about 600, by the injunction of the celibacy of the clergy and the rise of the monastic orders about 649, by the contests between the emperors and the popes respecting

ecclesiastical investitures between 1073 and 1173; by the rise and progress of the Reformation in the 15th and 16th centuries, by the contests between the Jesuits and Jansenists in the 17th and 18th centuries, and by the progress of modern philosophy and rationalism, and by ultramontanism, in the 19th, see *Roman Catholics*.

**WESTERN EMPIRE**. The Roman empire was divided into *Eastern* and *Western* by Diocletian in 296, but was reunited under Constantine in 340. It was again divided into *Eastern* and *Western* by Valentinian and Valens, the former having the *Western* portion or *Roma*, 364, see *Eastern Empire, Italy, and Rome*.

## EMPERORS

- 364 Valentinian son of Gratian takes the Western, and his brother Valens the Eastern empire
- 367 Gratian a youth, son of Valentinian, made a colleague in the government by his father
- 375 Valentinian II, another son, also very young is, on the death of his father associated with Gratian, who is assassinated by his general, Andragathius, in 383. Valentinian murdered by one of his officers, Arbogastes in 392
- 392 Eugenius a usurper assumes the imperial dignity he and Arbogastes are defeated by
- 394 Theodosius the Great who becomes sole emperor (Andragathius threw himself into the sea, and Arbogastes died by his own hand)
- 395 Honorius son of Theodosius, reigns, on his father's death in the West and his brother Arcadius in the East. Honorius dies in 423
- 423 usurpation of John the Notary defeated and slain near Ravenna
- 425 Valentinian III, son of the empress Flacidia, daughter of Theodosius the Great, murdered at the instance of his successor
- 455 Maximus he marries Eudoxia widow of Valentinian, who to avenge the death of her first husband and the guilt of her second, invites the African Vandals into Italy and Rome is sacked. Maximus stoned to death
- 455 Marcus Valerius Avitus, elected to resign, and dies in his flight towards the Alps
- 457 Julius Valerius Majorianus murdered at the instance of his minister Ricimer who raises
- 461 Libius Severus to the throne, but holds the supreme power. Severus poisoned by Ricimer
- 465 (Interregnum. Ricimer retains the authority, without assuming the title of emperor)
- 467 Anthemius, chosen by the joint suffrages of the senate and army, murdered by Ricimer, who dies soon after
- 472 Flavius Annius Olybrius slain by the Goths soon after his accession
- 473 Glycerius forced to abdicate by his successor,
- 474 Julius Nepos deposed by his general, Orestes, and returns to Salona.
- 475 Romulus (called Augustulus or Little Augustus), son of Orestes. Orestes is slain and the emperor deposed by
- 476 Odoacer king of the Heruli takes Rome, assumes the style of king of Italy, and completes the fall of the Western empire

See *Italy, Rome, and Germany*

**WEST HAM**, S.W. Essex, (called London over the border) parish containing Plaistow, Stratford &c., the population in 1841, 12,738, owing to the large increase of factories and other works rose to 99,142 in 1871, and 200,752 in 1881, 1891, 365,130.

West Ham returns two M.P.s by the act of 1885, and was incorporated by royal charter, July, 1886. West Ham is outside of the jurisdiction of the metropolitan board of works. The dreadful sanitary condition of 1855 gradually improved by the action of a new local board, now succeeded by a municipal corporation. Rateable value 75,000 in 1856, nearly 700,000 in 1886.

**WESTERN ISLES OF SCOTLAND**. Royal commission to inquire into extreme destitution appointed 20 March, 1883 (lord Napier and Ettrick,



Mr. Donald Cameron, M.P., and others). See *Manitoba House*.

**WESTERN TERRITORIES**, British America, contain four districts, Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and Athabasca, formed by the Dominion government in 1884. They were part of the Hudson Bay territories till 1870, when they were annexed to Canada. Population in 1891, about 67,554. Capital, Regina. Lieut.-gov., Joseph Royal (1891).

**WEST INDIES**, islands discovered by Columbus, St. Salvador being the first land he made in the New World, and first seen by him in the night between the 11th and 12th Oct. 1492. The largest are Cuba, Hayti (or St. Domingo), Jamaica, Porto Rico, Trinidad, and Guadaloupe; see *the Islands respectively*.

A royal commission to inquire into their condition appointed in 1883, reported on their great need of important judicial and fiscal reforms April, 1884. Depressed condition through increased use of beet sugar; inadmissible remedies proposed by deputation to Lord Derby, at Aug. 1884.

**WEST INDIAN SETTLEMENTS**, see *Jamaica*.

**WESTMINSTER**, so called on account of its western situation with regard to St. Paul's cathedral, or from there being formerly a monastery named East Minster, on the hill now called Great Tower-hill. This city joins London at Temple-bar. Formerly Westminster was called Thorney, or Thorney Island: and in ancient times Canute had a palace here, burnt in 1263. Westminster and London were one mile asunder in 1603, when the houses were thatched, and there were mud walls in the Strand. It is said that the great number of Scotsmen who came over after the accession of James I. occasioned the building of Westminster, and united it with London. *Howell's Londinopolis*. See *Parliament*, 1834-52, 1884. By the Statute of 1885, Westminster returns one M.P. Population, Westminster (borough), 1881, 46,549; 1891, 37,295. Strand, 1881, 32,587; 1891, 25,107. St. Georges, Hanover sq., 1881, 149,748; 1891, 134,122. See under *Roman Catholics*.

Earl Grosvenor created marquis of Westminster, 1831; the marquis created duke 1874.

Westminster industrial exhibition, opened 24 May, 1883.

Baroness Burdett-Coutts lays foundation of New Town Hall, near Victoria Street, 29 March, 1885; opened 19 July, 1883.

The prince of Wales lays the foundation stone of St. Martin's municipal buildings, &c., 18 March, 1890; which are opened by Mr. A. J. Balfour, 16 July, 1891.

**WESTMINSTER ABBEY**. Christopher Wren, in his survey of the present edifice, found nothing to countenance the belief that it was erected on the ruins of a pagan temple. The erection of the first abbey in the 7th century is ascribed to St. Sebect, king of Essex.

The church becoming ruinous, splendidly rebuilt by Edward the Confessor (1059-65) and filled with monks from Exeter (Pope Nicholas II. constituted it the place for the inauguration of the kings of England); dedicated 28 Dec. 1065.

Re-built in a magnificent style by Henry III. 1200-69 in the reigns of Edward II., Edward III., and Richard II. the great cloisters, abbot's house, and principal mosaic buildings, erected 1200-1400.

The western parts of the nave and aisles rebuilt between 1200 and 1483.

The west door and the great window built by Richard III. and Henry VII.; the latter commenced the chapel which bears his name; the first stone laid 24 Jan. 1500-3.

The abbey dissolved and made a bishopric 1534.  
Made a collegiate church by Elizabeth 1560.  
Made a barracks for soldiers (*Mercurius Rusticus*), July, 1643.

The great west window and the western towers rebuilt in the reign of George I. and II. 1714-65.

The choir injured by fire 9 July, 1803.

Mr. Wyatt commenced restoring the dilapidated parts at an expense of 42,000 l. 27 April, 1809.

A fire, without any serious injury 27 April, 1820.

The evening services for the working classes, when a sermon was preached by the dean, Dr. Trench, commenced on 3 Jan. 1856.

The 800th anniversary of the foundation celebrated, 28 Dec. 1865.

7000 l. voted by parliament to restore the chapter-house (G. Gilbert Scott employed), 1 May, 1865; re-opened 29 April, 1872.

Lectures in the Abbey on foreign missions: professor Max Müller, a layman, 3 Dec. 1873; principal Caird of Scotch church, 30 Nov. 1874; rev. Robert Moffat, father-in-law of Livingstone 30 Nov. 1875.

Sir Charles Lyell, sir Wm. Stenhouse Bennett, and bishop Compton Thirlwall, buried in the Abbey, 1875; G. B. Street, 29 Dec. 1881; C. R. Darwin, 26 April, 1882.

Robert Browning 26 April, 1882.

Repairs connected with the principal entrance after designs by Gilbert Scott, completed at a cost of about 20,000 l. 30 Dec. 1881.

New Abbey gardens opened 12 April, 1882.

New organ set up May, 1884.

Thanksgiving jubilee services for the queen (see *Jubilee*) 21, 22 June, 1887.

Proposed transfer of the charge of restoring and maintaining the abbey to the ecclesiastical commissioners who are to advance 10,000 l. March, 1888.

legislated by act passed 28 June, 1888.

Royal commission appointed to inquire in regard to the facilities for the internment of illustrious persons: the dean Bradley, sir F. Leighton, Mr. Alfred Waterhouse, and others, 29 April; report incisive June, 1891.

Restoration of the exterior of the north transept, as designed by sir Gilbert Scott, completed June, 1890.

Special service on the death of sir John Macdonald, premier of Canada 12 June, 1891.

**WESTMINSTER AQUARIUM**, see *Aquarium*.

**WESTMINSTER BISHOPRICS AND DEANERY**. At the dissolution of monasteries, Westminster abbey was valued at 3977 l. per annum; king Henry VIII. in 1539 erected it into a deanery; and in 1540 into a bishopric, and appointed Thomas Thirlby prelate. He was translated to Norwich in 1550, and with him ended the bishopric of Westminster; Middlesex, his diocese, being restored to London. The dean presided until the accession of Mary, who restored the abbot. Elizabeth displaced the abbot, and erected the abbey into a collegiate church of a dean and twelve prebendaries, as it still continues. On the revival of the order of the Bath, in 1725, the dean of Westminster was appointed dean of that order, which honour has been continued. Dr. Nicholas Wiseman was created archbishop of Westminster by the pope Pius IX. 30 Sept. 1850; see *Papal Aggression*. Dr. Wiseman died 8 Feb. 1865; Henry Manning was consecrated his successor 8 June, following; he died 14 Jan. 1892, and was succeeded by Dr. Herbert Vaughan about 30 March; enthroned 8 May; invested with the pallium, the first since 1556, 16 Aug., 1892. See *Roman Catholics*.

#### RECENT DEANS.

1703. Samuel Hurdley; bishop of St. Asaph, 1800.  
1800. William Vincent; died at Bath, 1815.  
1815. John Ireland; died at Sept. 1845.  
1845. Thomas Turton; bishop of Ely, 1845.  
1845. Samuel Wilberforce; bishop of Oxford, 1846.  
1846. William Buckland; died 24 Aug. 1856.  
1856. Richard C. Trench; bdp. of Dublin, 1 Jan. 1864.

1864. Arthur Penrhyn Stanley, died 18 July, 1882.  
1882. George Granville Bradley, 14 Sept.

**WESTMINSTER BRIDGES.** The handsome old bridge was begun (after a design of M. Labelye), 13 Sept. 1738, the first stone laid 20 Jan. 1738-9; opened for passengers 18 Nov. 1750, cost 486,650*l*. It was built of Portland stone, and crossed the river where the breadth is 1223 feet.

Owing to the sinking of several of its piers, most of the buttresses on both sides were removed, to relieve the structure of its weight.  
By 26 & 27 Vict. c. 46 the estates of its commissioners were transferred to her majesty's commissioners of works, who were empowered to remove the then existing bridge, and build a new one (near the old one). 4 Aug. 1853

The contract required the completion of the works by 1 June, 1857

The works were suspended for a time, in consequence of the failure of Messrs. Mares the contractors. The government eventually undertook the building, which they entrusted to Mr. Thomas Pugh, the engineer. One half of the new bridge was opened for use early in 1860, the whole on 24 May, 1862

**WESTMINSTER CONFESSION OF FAITH AND CATECHISMS** are drawn up by the "Assembly of Divines" (partly consisting of laymen), who sat by authority of parliament in Henry VIII's chapel, Westminster, from 1643 to 1647. These have ever since been the doctrinal standards of Scotch Presbyterians.

**WESTMINSTER HALL** (London), first built by William Rufus in 1097, for a banqueting-hall, and here in 1099, on his return from Normandy, "he kept his feast of Whitsuntide very royally." The hall became ruinous before the reign of Richard II., who repaired it in 1397, raised the walls, altered the windows, and added a new roof, as well as a stately porch and other buildings. In 1236 Henry III. on New-year's day caused 6000 poor persons to be entertained in this hall, and in the other rooms of his palace, as a celebration of queen Eleanor's coronation, and here Richard II. held his Christmas festival in 1397, when the number of the guests each day the feast lasted was 10,000. *Stow.* The courts of law were established here by king John. *Idem.* Westminster hall was stated to be the largest room in Europe unsupported by pillars (except a hall of justice at Padua), it is 270 feet in length, 74 feet broad. The hall underwent a general repair in 1802. Concurrently with the erection of the palace of Westminster, many improvements and alterations have lately been made in this magnificent hall. The Volunteer Rifle corps were drilled in the hall in the winter of 1859, and since. The courts of law removed to the new buildings in the Strand Jan. 1883. Restorations proposed by Mr. J. L. Pearson, R.A., July, 1884. The roof and windows greatly damaged by an explosion of dynamite (?) about 2 p.m. 24 Jan. 1885.

**WESTMINSTER HOSPITAL**, founded, 1719, chartered, 1836.

**WESTMINSTER PALACE**, see under *Palace of Westminster*, and *Parliament*.

**WESTMINSTER REVIEW**, liberal in religion and politics, first appeared, 1824, as the organ of the philosophic radicals, termed the Westminster school, friends of Jeremy Bentham. See *Utilitarianism*.

**WESTMINSTER SCHOOL** or **ST. PETER'S COLLEGE**, was founded by queen Elizabeth in 1560, for the education of forty boys, denominated the Queen's scholars, who are prepared for the univer-

sity. It is situated within the abbey enclosure. Besides the scholars on the foundation, many of the nobility and gentry send their sons to Westminster for instruction. A proposal in 1860 to remove the school was disapproved of in 1861.

**Westminster Schools, United**, comprise Emanuel and St. Margaret's hospitals, and rev. James Palmer's and Emory Hall's school charities, which were abolished by the endowed school commissioners 27 June, 1879. New schools are to be erected.

**WESTMINSTER, STATUTES OF**, are 3 and 13 Edward I., 1275-90, see *Acts of Parliament*.

**WESTMORELAND** This county and Cumberland were granted as a fief to Malcolm of Scotland by Edward the Elder in 945, but resumed by Henry III. in 1237. Neville, earl of Westmoreland, revolted against Elizabeth in 1569, and was attainted in 1570.

**WESTPHALIA** (Germany). This duchy belonged in former times to the dukes of Saxony, and afterwards became subject to the archbishop of Cologne. On the secularization in 1802, it was made over to Hesse Darmstadt, and in 1814 was ceded for an equivalent to Prussia. The kingdom of Westphalia, one of the temporary kingdoms of Bonaparte, composed of conquests from Prussia, Hesse-Cassel, Hanover, and the smaller states to the west of the Elbe, was created by decree 18 Aug. 1806, and Jerome Bonaparte appointed king, 1 Dec. 1807. Hanover was annexed to it, 1 March, 1810. The kingdom was abolished in 1813, and the counties were restored to their former rulers.

Through strike of the coal miners for increased pay and shorter hours of labour, Herr Krupp, of Essen, had to stop his iron and steel works at several places for want of coal about 4 May. A conflict took place near Gladbeck between the troops and miners, and three miners were killed 7 May, the owners stand firm; about 39,000 men on strike, 8 May, nearly 100,000 strikers out, 13 May, the government intervenes to effect a compromise, about 13 May, the superior receives three delegates from miners, 14 May, and advises both parties to come to a compromise, about 15, 16 May, strike spreading to Silesia &c., 15 May, strikers in Westphalia about 110,000, in Silesia 10,000, 20 May—20 May, 40 members of the striking committee arrested, 26 May, strike ends by a compromise, 31 May 1889. Fresh demands of the miners (increase of 50 per cent. of wages, shorter hours, &c.), rejected by the masters, 23 Jan. 1890.

Explosion at the Hibernia pit near Gelsenkirchen, about 44 deaths, reported 25 Jan. 1891. Great strike of coal miners near Friburg, about 15,000 men out, 19 April, close of strike, reported, 3 May, "

**WESTPHALIA or MÜNSTER, PEACE OF**; the truces signed at Osnaburg 6 Aug. and at Münster 21 Oct. 1648, between France, the emperor, and Sweden, Spain continuing the war against France. By this peace (ending the thirty years' war) the principle of a balance of power in Europe was first recognised, Alsace given to France, and part of Pomerania and some other districts to Sweden, the Lower Palatinate restored to the elector palatine, the religious and political rights of the German states established, and the independence of the Swiss Confederation recognised by Germany.

**WEST SAXONS**, see *Wessex*, in *Britain*.

**WEYMOUTH**, Dorsetshire, was given by Henry I. to St. Swithun's, Winchester. Taken from Charles I., by the parliamentarians, 1644; visited and brought into note by George III., 1789. First Dorset industrial exhibition was opened here, 25 July, 1878.

**WHALE-FISHERY**, it is said, was first carried on by the Norwegians in the ninth century.

**Loupes.** Whales were killed at Newfoundland and Iceland, for their oil only, 1578; the use of their fins and bones was not yet known, consequently (a writer adds) no staves were worn by the ladies. The English whale-fishing commenced at Spitzbergen in 1598; but the Dutch had been previously fishing there. The fishery was much promoted by an act of parliament passed in 1749. From 1800 to 2000 whales have been killed annually on the coast of Greenland, &c. The quantity of whale-oil imported in 1814 was 33,567 tuns; in 1826, when gas-light became general, 25,000 tuns; in 1840, about 22,000 tuns; in 1850, 21,360 tuns; in 1861, 19,176 tuns; in 1864, 14,701 tuns; in 1867, 15,945 tuns; in 1871, 24,670 tuns; in 1872 18,719 tuns; in 1878, 20,656 tuns; in 1883, 17,156 tuns; in 1887, 17,698 tuns; in 1890, 20,307 tuns. *A living whale* from Labrador, 9 feet 6 inches long, placed in the Westminster aquarium, 26 Sept., died 29 Sept. 1877. White whale (Beluga), arrived 28 May; died in latter part of June. 159 bottled-down whales captured at Barna, Tankerness, near Kirkwall, 20 Nov. 1889.

**WHARNCLIFFE MEETINGS** of public companies (held to give enlarged powers under certain prescribed conditions) are so called because the standing orders of the house of lords, under which they are held, were introduced by lord Wharncliffe, about 1846.

**WHEAT.** The Chinese ascribe to their emperor, Ching-Noung, who succeeded Fohi, the art of husbandry, and method of making bread from wheat, about 2000 years before the Christian era. Wheat was introduced into Britain in the 6th century, by Coll ap Coll Frewi. *Roberts.* The first wheat imported into England of which we have a note was in 1347. Various statutes have regulated the sales of wheat, and restrained its importation, in order to encourage its being raised at home. In 1862 attention was drawn to the probable utility of considering the pedigree of wheat. In 1871 it was estimated that 3,571,804 acres in the United Kingdom were devoted to wheat; in 1876, 3,124,342. See *Bread*, and *Corn Laws*. Greatest producers (in order), United States, Russia, France, Great Britain, &c. The wheat crop for Great Britain is said to have yielded 71,939,647 bushels in 1888.

## IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Wheat.	Flour.
1854, 2,056,455 972.	6,329,098 cwts.
1864, 2,023,533 "	6,158,938 "
1864, 4,103,973 "	7,207,173 "
1864, 23,106,714 cwts.	4,518,391 "
1866, 23,156,389 "	4,979,280 "
1868, 32,630,768 "	3,093,022 "
1871, 39,369,803 "	3,077,933 "
1872, 42,127,726 "	4,328,136 "
1874, 41,527,638 "	6,236,044 "
1877, 54,309,800 "	7,377,303 "
1878, 49,906,484 "	7,828,079 "
1879, 50,591,795 "	10,748,252 "
1880, 55,051,924 "	10,558,512 "
1881, 57,417,933 "	11,357,381 "
1882, 62,220,719 "	12,057,403 "
1883, 64,138,031 "	15,320,372 "
1884, 47,306,136 "	15,095,301 "
1885, 61,498,864 "	15,838,843 "
1886, 47,435,806 "	14,689,560 "
1887, 55,806,518 "	16,003,234 "
1888, 57,061,363 "	16,910,442 "
1889, 58,551,887 "	14,078,028 "
1890, 60,474,180 "	15,773,336 "

## VALUE OF WHEAT IMPORTED INTO THE UNITED KINGDOM.

1854 . . .	£11,693,737	1858 . . .	9,090,467
1855 . . .	9,679,578	1859 . . .	8,712,533
1856 . . .	12,744,249	1860 . . .	10,554,083
1857 . . .	9,983,099	1861 . . .	19,051,464

1862 . . .	£23,203,800	1877 . . .	£33,828,437
1863 . . .	12,015,006	1878 . . .	27,435,444
1864 . . .	20,674,654	1879 . . .	31,468,171
1865 . . .	9,775,616	1880 . . .	30,621,712
1866 . . .	12,083,090	1881 . . .	31,531,335
1867 . . .	24,085,096	1882 . . .	34,059,126
1868 . . .	22,069,333	1883 . . .	31,434,482
1869 . . .	19,517,758	1884 . . .	19,907,794
1870 . . .	16,064,027	1885 . . .	24,085,913
1871 . . .	23,318,881	1886 . . .	19,900,630
1872 . . .	26,169,185	1887 . . .	21,337,918
1873 . . .	28,538,746	1888 . . .	21,995,974
1874 . . .	25,236,932	1889 . . .	22,510,500
1875 . . .	27,510,469	1890 . . .	23,583,844
1876 . . .	32,178,011		

## Average Annual Price per Quarter in England and Wales.

s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
1801 119 6	1850 40 3	1872 57 0	1882 45 2		
1805 89 9	1855 74 8	1873 58 8	1883 41 7		
1810 106 5	1860 53 3	1874 58 8	1884 35 8		
1815 65 7	1865 41 10	1875 43 2	1885 31 0		
1820 67 10	1866 49 11	1876 46 2	1886 31 0		
1825 68 6	1867 64 3	1877 56 9	1887 32 6		
1830 66 4	1868 63 9	1878 46 5	1888 31 0		
1835 39 4	1869 48 2	1879 43 10	1889 29 2		
1840 66 4	1870 46 10	1880 44 4	1890 29 2		
1845 50 10	1871 56 8	1881 45 4			

**WHEEL, BREAKING ON THE.** A barbarous mode of death, of great antiquity, ordered by Francis I. for robbers, about 1535; see *Ravaillac*.

**WHEEL-WORK,** see *Spinning, Looms, Automaton*.

**WHIGS.** In the reign of Charles II. the name *Whig* was a term of reproach given by the court party to their antagonists for holding the principles of the "whigs," or fanatical covenanters in Scotland; and in return the name *Tory* was given to the court party, comparing them to the Tories, or popish robbers in Ireland. *Baker.* The distinction arose out of the discovery of the Meal-tub plot (*which see*) in 1678. Upon bringing up the meal plot before parliament, two parties were formed: the ones who doubted the plot styled those who believed in it *Whigs*; these styled their adversaries *Tories*. In time these names, given as marks of opprobrium, became honoured distinctions. *Hume.* The Whigs brought about the revolution of 1688-9, and established the protestant succession. They were chiefly instrumental in obtaining the abolition of the slave trade and slavery, the repeal of the Test and Corporation act, Catholic emancipation, parliamentary and municipal reform, the repeal of the corn laws, and similar measures. The Whig Club was established by Charles James Fox; one of its original members was the great Francis, duke of Bedford, who died in 1802. See *Liberals*. For the principal Whig ministers, see *Halifax, Walpole, Rockingham, Grenville, Grry, Melbourne, Russell, Palmerston, and Gladstone*.

**WHIP,** the popular title of the patronage secretary of the treasury, whose duty it is to collect members to make a house on important occasions, &c. Sir Wm. Hayter, the liberal "whip," 1850-8, received a testimonial for his energetic services, early in 1861. The right hon. Wm. F. Adam, an able whip, died governor of Madras, 24 May, 1881. It is the duty of both conservative and liberal whips to promote the interest of their party in every conceivable way.

The management of the house of commons by bribery is said to have begun with Clifford of the "Cabal" ministry, and continued by Whigs and Tories. Mr. Roberts (under Henry Pelham) is said to have paid members sums of 1,000*l.*, 500*l.*, &c., to each at the close of a session for their support. *Wrexill.*

**WHISKY,** the spirit distilled from malt and other cereals in Scotland and Ireland, of which about

eight millions of gallons have been distilled annually in the former, and upwards of nine millions of gallons in the latter. The duty upon this article once produced annually about three millions. The distillation of whisky is referred to the 16th century, but some authors state it to have been earlier, see *Distillation*. In 1855 the duties on spirits distilled in Scotland and Ireland were equalised with those distilled in England. *Women's Whisky War*, see *United States*, 1874.

**WHIST**, a game at cards, became general at the end of the 17th century.

Edmund Hoyle, who published his *Short Treatise* about 1749 died in 1769, aged 97. Lord Peterborough introduced short whist early in the present century. The laws were revised in 1804. "Whist," a poem. Laws by Cavendish, compiled about 1861. James Clay, M.P. an eminent player died 26 Sept. 1872.

**WHITBY**, N.R. Yorkshire. The monastery here, under St. Hilda, founded by King Oswy, 657, destroyed by the Danes 865, was restored by William de Percy about 1100. The Chalmers established alum works here in 1615. Whitby was made a borough in 1832, and absorbed into the county in 1889. Population, 1881, 14,086, 1891, 13,274.

**WHITEBAIT DINNER**, when the cabinet ministers met at the end of each session, is said to have begun at the end of the last century, through Sir Robert Preston and Mr. George Rose inviting Mr. Pitt and his colleagues to dine at Dagenham, and afterwards at Greenwich. Another account dates its origin in 1721. The annual whitebait dinner, stopped by the Gladstone ministry, was revived by the Disraeli ministry, 1 Aug. 1874, and continued by the Gladstone, 1 Sept. 1880. No dinner, 1884. The whitebait (*clupea alba*) is a subject of controversy. Albert Smith, of the British Museum, in his Catalogue of Fishes, says the whitebait is "a purely nominal species," and that all the examples which he has examined were young herrings (1868).

At the inquiry in June 1878 James Henry Cannon, fisherman, claimed the discovery of the bait for his grandfather Richard, who named it 180. It was mentioned in a letter in the life of Lord Malmesbury, a July, 1763.

**WHITEBOYS**, a body of ruffians in Ireland, so called on account of their wearing linen frocks over their coats. They committed dreadful outrages in 1761, but were suppressed by a military force, and their ringleaders executed in 1762. They rose and were again suppressed in 1786-7. The insurrection at was passed on their account in 1822.

**WHITECHAPEL**, a parish in East London, was part of Stepney till 1329. The church, built in 1673, was replaced by one consecrated 2 Feb. 1887, which was burnt 26 Aug. 1880. Population, 1881, 71,363, 1891, 74,462. New Loan Art exhibition opened 4 April, 1882.

**WHITECHAPEL MURDERS**, &c. Henry Wainwright, a brushmaker, murdered Harriet Lane, his mistress, on his premises, 215, Whitechapel-road, and buried the body, Sept. 1874.

While conveying the mutilated remains to be concealed in his cellars in Southwark Wainwright and Alice Day were apprehended, through the courage and activity of Alfred Philip Stokes, 12 Sept. Day was discharged. Henry and his brother Thomas were committed to Newgate 13 Oct. 1875. Nine days' trial before Chief Justice Colclburn, Henry convicted of murder, Thomas as accessory

after the fact (seven years penal servitude) 22 Nov. 1 Dec. Henry executed 21 Dec. 1875. 1831 substituted for Henry's family. 300 awarded to Stokes.

Much excitement was caused by the murder and brutal mutilation of unfortunate women at different times—Smith 3 April, Martha Turner, 7 Aug.; Nichols 31 Aug. Chapman 7 8 Sept. Coroners return open verdict. The evidence showed the murderer possessed surgical knowledge, his object being to get possession of certain organs. Two more women murdered in a similar manner near Commercial Road and Aldgate. E. Watts or Stride and O. Conway or Eddowes between 1 and 2 A.M. 30 Sept. The Lord Mayor offers 500 reward in relation to the murder near Aldgate. Mary Jane Kelly a body found dreadfully mutilated in 26 Dorset Street, Spitalfields 9 Nov. 1888. Rose, Mallet or Davis (?) strangled at Poplar 28 Dec. Alice McKee was found with throat cut 24, in Castle Alley Whitechapel 17 July 1889. The mutilated trunk of a woman discovered under a railway arch in Ruchin street 20 Sept. Frances Coles found murdered in an archway, Orman street, Whitechapel road 13 Feb. 1891. James Thomas Sadler arrested, 6 Feb. charged 3 March.

**WHITE CROSS ARMY**, the shorter title of the Church of England Purity Society, established by Miss Ellice Hopkins, supported by the bishops of Durham and Lichfield and other prelates, highly successful at Oxford, Edinburgh, Liverpool, and other places, 1884.

**WHITE Doves**, a South Russian religious sect, said to be wealthy and superstitious, strongly advocating celibacy under a chief named Koudrine. Members were tried for moral offences about April, 1876.

**WHITEFIELDITES** George Whitefield, the founder of the "Calvinistic Methodistism," born 1714, was the son of an innkeeper at Gloucester, where he received his first education. He was admitted a servant at Oxford in 1732, became a companion of the Wesleys there, and aided them in establishing Methodism. He parted from them in 1741, on account of their rejection of the doctrine of election. He was the most eloquent preacher of his day. His first sermon was preached in 1736, and he commenced field preaching in 1739. He is said to have delivered 18,000 sermons during his career of 34 years. He visited America in 1737, 1739, and 1744. His followers are termed "the countess of Huntingdon's connexion," from his having become her chaplain in 1748 and from her energetic support of the sect, by establishing a college at Trevecca, 1767. See *Spitalfields*. There were 109 chapels of this connexion in 1851, but many of his followers have joined the Independents. He died 30 Sept. 1790, and the countess died 17 June 1791, see *Tubercular*.

**WHITE FLAG**, see *Flag*.

**WHITE FRIARS**, see *Carmelites* and *Seculars*.

**WHITEHALL** (London), built by Hubert de Burgh, earl of Kent, before the middle of the 12th century. It afterwards devolved, by bequest, to the Black Friars of Holborn who sold it to the archbishop of York, whence it received the name of York-place, and continued to be the town residence of the archbishops till taken by Henry VIII. from cardinal Wolsey, in 1530. At this period it became the residence of the court. Queen Elizabeth, who died at Richmond in 1603, was brought from thence to Whitehall, by water, in a grand procession. It was on this occasion, Camden informs us, that the following quaint panegyric on her majesty was written.

"The queen was caught by water to Whitehall,  
At every stroke the ears did *down* let fall.  
More clung about the barge: fish under water  
Went out their eyes of pearl, and swam blind after.  
I think the bergemen might, with easter tilights,  
Have roved her thither in her people's eyes:  
For howe'er thus much my thoughts have scan'd,  
She had come by water, had she come by land."

Whitehall was partly burnt 9-10 April, 1691; totally destroyed by fire, 4 Jan. 1697-8, except the banqueting-house, which had been added to the palace of Whitehall by James I., according to a design of Inigo Jones, in 1619. In the front of Whitehall Charles I. was beheaded 30 Jan. 1649. George I. converted the hall into a chapel 1723-4. The exterior of this edifice underwent repair between 1829 and 1833. The chapel was ordered to be permanently closed, 28 Oct. 1890; lent during the queen's reign, to the Royal United Service Institution, from 1 Jan. 1891; first meeting held, 7 March, 1891.

**WHITE HATS**, a party in the Low Countries formed about 1377, against Louis, count of Flanders. The struggle lasted till 1384, when it was settled by Philip, duke of Burgundy.

**WHITE HOODS**, see *Catechumens*.

**WHITE HORSE**, see *Ashdown*.

**WHITE HOUSE** (Washington), built of freestone, the residence of the president, gives name to the United States government, as St. James's palace does to that of Great Britain.

**WHITE LEAD**, see *Lead*.

**WHITE LEAGUE**, formed in Louisiana and other southern states of North America, to resist the aggressions of the emancipated negroes and their friends, termed "carpet-baggers." See *New Orleans*, 1874.

**WHITE PASHA**, see *Sondan*, July, 1888.

**WHITE PLAINS** (N. America), where a battle was fought 28 Oct. 1776, between the revolted Americans and the British forces under sir William Howe. It terminated in the defeat of the Americans, who suffered considerable loss in killed, wounded, and prisoners.

**WHITE ROSE, ORDER OF THE**, includes men and women of many shades of opinion, agreeing on one point, that all authority comes from above, utterly independent of the will of the people. They regard the revolution of 1688 as a national crime, and Jacobitism as true loyalty. The order has no religious test, its sole object being to maintain the doctrine of the divine right of kings, and revive public interest in the sufferings of the house of Stuart. (Feb. 1888.)

**WHITE SHEEP**, a name given to the Turcomans who conquered Persia about 1468, and persecuted the Shiites, but were expelled by Ismail, who founded the Sophi dynasty in 1501.

**WHITE TOWER**, the keep or citadel in the Tower of London, a large, square, irregular building, erected in 1070 by abbot Gundulph, afterwards bishop of Rochester. It measures 116 feet by 96, and is 92 feet in height: the walls, which are 11 feet thick, having a winding staircase continued along two of the sides, like that in Dover Castle. It contains an extensive armoury. Within this tower is the ancient chapel of St. John, originally used by the English monarchs. The turret at the N.E. angle, the highest of the four by which the White Tower is surmounted, was used for astronomical purposes by Flamsteed previously to the erection of the royal observatory at Greenwich.

**WHITSUNTIDE**, a festival appointed to commemorate the descent of the Holy Ghost upon the apostles: the newly-baptised persons, or catechumens, are said to have worn white garments on Whitsunday. This feast is movable, being always exactly seven weeks after Easter. Rogation week (*which see*) is the week before Whitsunday. Whitsunday 1892, 5 June; 1893, 21 May; 1894, 13 May; 1895, 2 June; 1896, 24 May.

Whitsunday, a Scotch quarter-day, is always on 15 May, as settled by an act of 1693, but local usage varies.

**WHITTINGTON'S CHARITIES**. Sir Richard Whittington, a citizen and mercer of London, served the office of lord mayor three times, the last in 1419. Many false stories are connected with his name, and his munificent charities are little known. He founded his college, dedicated to the Holy Ghost and the Virgin Mary, in 1424; and his almshouses in 1429; the latter, originally built in Lorton, now stand on Highgate-hill (built 1808) near the supposed site of the supposed famous stone which commemorated the legend of his return to London, after leaving it in despair.

**WHITWORTH FOUNDATIONS**. Mr. (aftd. sir) Joseph Whitworth, the eminent engineer (born 21 Dec. 1803; died 23 Jan. 1887) in a letter to the first lord of the treasury, dated 18 March, 1868, offered to found 30 scholarships of the annual value of 100*l.* each, to be applied for the further instruction of young men, natives of the United Kingdom, selected by open competition for their intelligence and proficiency in the theory and practice of mechanics and its cognate sciences, with a view to the promotion of engineering and mechanical industry in this country; and he expressed hopes that means might be found for bringing science and industry into closer relation with each other than at present obtains here. This offer was accepted by the lords of the committee of the privy council, 28 March, 1868. In 1875, sir Joseph assigned an estate to support these scholarships. For the results of sir Joseph Whitworth's will, see *Manchester*, 1888-90.

**WHO? WHO? ADMINISTRATION**, Derby's, earl of, Feb. 1853 (*which see*).

"**WHOLE DUTY OF MAN**;" (the authorship doubtfully attributed to abps. Saneruf, Frowen, and Sterne; to bishops Fell and Chapel; to Dorothy, lady Packington, and others;) first published, 1659. *London*. It is attributed by some to John Iacham.

**WICKLIFFITES**, the followers of John Wickliffe (born 1344), a professor of divinity in the university of Oxford and rector of Lutterworth in Leicestershire. He was a forerunner of the reformation of the English Church from popery, being among the first who opposed the authority of the pope, transubstantiation, the celibacy of the clergy, &c. Wickliffe, protected by John of Gaunt, Edward's son and Richard's uncle, was virulently persecuted by the church, and only saved from martyrdom by a paralytic attack, which caused his death, 31 Dec. 1384, in his 60th year. The Council of Constance, in 1414, decreed his bones to be disinterred and burnt, which was done by the bishop of Lincoln, and his dust was cast into the river Swift, 1415. Wickliffe's English version of the Bible was commenced in 1380; a noble edition of it was printed at Oxford in 1850. *Wycliff Society*, founded in 1882 to publish his works. Quincentenary of his death celebrated in London, &c., 21 May, 1884. See *Lollards*.

**WIDOWS.** The Jewish law required a man's brother to marry his widow if without children (1990 a c) For the burning of widows in India, see *Sati-tes* Among the numerous associations in London for the relief of widows are, one for the widows of musicians, instituted in 1738, for widows of naval men, founded in 1739 for widows of medical men, 1788 a law society, for widows of professional gentlemen, 1817, and a society for artists' widows, 1827 —Widows were taxed in England as follows: a duke, 12*l* 10*s*, lower peers, smaller sums, a common person, 1*s*, 7 Will III 1695

**WIEN**, see *Vienne*.

**WIFE**, see *Wives*.

**WIG**, see *Peru*.

**WIGAN** (Lancashire) The king's troops, commanded by the earl of Derby, were defeated and driven out of the town in 1643 by the parliamentary forces under sir John Smeaton The earl was again defeated by colonel Ashton, who raised the fortifications of Wigan to the ground, same year, and once more by a greatly superior force commanded by colonel Lilburne, 1651 In this last engagement, sir Thomas Tildesley, an ardent royalist, was slain, a pillar was erected to his memory in 1679 The colliers in the neighbourhood struck, and acting riotously 17, 18 April, 1868, were quelled by the military Arrangements were soon after made with the employers The prince and princess of Wales at their visit, 4 June, 1873, opened a new hospital, &c, and received a hearty welcome See *Railway Accidents*, 2 Aug 1873 Population, 1881, 48,194, 1891, 55,013

**WIGHT, ISLE OF**, the Roman *Vecta* or *Notia*, was conquered by Vespasian in the reign of Claudius It was conquered by the Saxons under Cerdic about 530, by the Danes, 787, and in 1001, when they held it for several years It was invaded by the French, July, 1377, and has several times suffered from invasion by them In 1442, Henry VI alienated the Isle to Henry de Beauchamp, first premier earl of England and then duke of Warwick, and afterwards crowned him king of the Isle of Wight with his own hands, but dying without heirs male, his regal title died with him and the lordship of the Isle returned to the crown Charles I, after his flight from Hampton-court, was a prisoner in Carisbrook castle, in 1647 In the time of Charles II timber was very plentiful In this Isle is the queen's marine residence, Osborne-house

Prince Henry, of Battenberg appointed governor Jan 1889, officially received 29 July

**WILD BIRDS' PROTECTION ACTS**, passed 10 Aug 1872, 24 July, 1876, and 7 Sept 1880

**WILDERNESS BATTLES**, see *United States*, May, 1864

**WILHELMSHAFEN**, at Hippens, bay of Jade Oldenburg, the first German military port, was inaugurated by William, king of Prussia, 17 June, 1869 Since 1871 it has become the Chatham of Germany By explosion of a gun on the *Mers*, 8 men killed and 20 injured, 27 April, 1881

**WILKES'S NUMBER**, 45, see *North Briton*, and also *Warrants, General*

**WILLIAMS'S LIBRARY**, see *Libraries*

**WILLIS'S ROOMS**, see *Almack's*

**WILLOW-LEAVES**, see *Sm.*

**WILLS AND TESTAMENTS** are of very high antiquity, see *Genesis* xlviii The private will of Sennacherib, king of Assyria, 680 a c, found at Nineveh, is translated in *Records of the Past*, Vol I Solon introduced them at Athens, 576 a c There are regulations respecting wills in the Koran Trebatius Testa the civilian, introduced codicils to wills at Rome, 31 a c The power of bequeathing lands by the last will and testament of the owner was confined to English subjects 1 Henry I 1100, but with great restrictions and limitations respecting the feudal system, which were taken off by the statute of 12 Hen VIII 1541 *Blackstone's Commentaries* The first will of a sovereign on record is stated (but in error) to be that of Richard II 1399 Edward the Confessor made a will, 1066 Various laws have regulated the wills and testaments of British subjects All previous statutes were repealed by the "Wills Act," 7 Will IV & 1 Vict c 26, 1837, and the laws with relation to wills amended The present PROBATE COURT (which see) was established in 1857 An office for the reception of the wills of living persons was opened in Jan 1861 See *Thelluson's Will* In 1869 twenty probates of wills or letters of administration were stamped for personal property, each exceeding a quarter of a million, one had a stamp of 21,000*l* The Wills Office, removed from Doctors Commons to Somerset House, was opened 24 Oct 1874

The will of Peter the Great described in the '*Memoires de la Cancellerie d'Etat*' as a plan for compassing European supremacy, left for his successors and deposited in the archives of the palace of Peterhof near St Petersburg It advocated approach as near as possible to Constantinople and towards the Indies wars with Turkey and Persia possession of the shores of the Black sea and the Baltic, &c The existence of the will (denied by the court) was first announced by M Lassar in his *Projet de la Prusse*, 1842, published at Paris in 1842 In 1863 Dr Bockholt of Riga asserted that the will was a forgery, probably dictated by Napoleon I Mr W J Thomas the antiquary and others contend for the genuineness of the will June 1878

EXTRACTS FROM THE LAST WILL OF NAPOLEON I, EMPEROR OF FRANCE †

(He died 5 May 1821 eleven days after he had signed these documents The original in French occupies about twenty six pages in *Œuvres de Napoléon* 1829)

This day 24 April 1821 at Longwood in the island of St Helena This is my testament or act of my last will

I leave to the comte de Montholon 200 000 francs as a mark of my satisfaction for the attention he has paid to me for these six years and to indemnify him for the losses which my residence in St Helena has occasioned him I leave to the comte Bertrand 500 000 francs I leave to Marchand my first valet-de-chambre, 400 000 francs the services he has performed for me are those of a friend I desire that he may marry a widow, sister or daughter of an officer or soldier of my old guard To St Denis 100 000 francs To Novarre 200 000 francs To Fignon 100 000 francs To Archambaud, 50 000 francs To Cuvier 50 000 francs To Chandelle, 10 000 francs

\* By this act the testator must be above 21, not a lunatic, or idiot, not deaf and dumb not drunk at the time of signing not an outlawed or unpardoned felon All kinds of property may be devised The will must be written legibly and intelligibly and signed by the testator, or by his direction in the presence of two or more witnesses who also must sign A married woman may bequeath only her pen money or separate maintenance without the consent of her husband

† These documents dated from 15 to 24 April deposited since 1821 in England have been given up to the authorities at Paris, at the request of the French Government



"To the Abbe Vignal, 100,000 francs. I desire that he may build his house near Ponte Novo de Boasno. To the comte Las Cases, 100,000 francs. To comte Lavallette, 100,000 francs. To the surgeon in chief, Larrey, 100,000 francs. He is the most virtuous man I have known. To general Brayer, 100,000 francs.

"To general Lefevre Desnoettes, 100,000 francs. To general Drouot, 100,000 francs. To general Cambronne, 100,000 francs. To the children of general Dufon Du Vernet, 100,000 francs. To the children of the brave Labedoyere, 100,000 francs. To the children of general Girard, killed at Digny, 100,000 francs. To the children of general Chartrand, 100,000 francs. To the children of the virtuous general Travost, 100,000 francs. To general Lallemand, the elder, 100,000 francs. To general Clausel, 100,000 francs. To Costa Bastille, also 100,000 francs. To the baron de Menerville, 100,000 francs. To Arnault author of *Maria*, 100,000 francs.

"To colonel Marbot, 100,000 francs. I request him to continue to write for the defence and glory of the French arms, and to confound the calumnies and the apostates. To the baron Bignon 100,000 francs. I request him to write the history of French Diplomacy from 1792 to 1815. To Poggi de Talaro, 100,000 francs. To the surgeon Emery, 100,000 francs.

"These sums shall be taken from the six millions which I deposited on leaving Paris in 1815 and from the interest at the rate of 5 per cent since July 1815 the account of which shall be adjusted with the bank by the counts Montholon and Bertrand and by Marchand.

"These legacies in case of death, shall be paid to the widows and children, and in their default, shall revert to the capital. I institute the counts Montholon, Bertrand and Marchand my testamentary executors. This present testament, written entirely by my own hand, is signed and sealed with my arms.

"NAPOLEON

"24 April, 1821 Longwood.

The following are part of the eight *Codex*s to the preceding will of the emperor —

"On the liquidation of my civil list of Italy—such as money, jewels, plate, linen, coffers, caskets of which the inventory is the depository, and which belong to me. I dispose of two millions, which I leave to my most faithful servants. I hope that without their showing any cause my son Eugene Napoleon will discharge them faithfully. He cannot forget the forty millions which I have given him in Italy or by the right (*garage*) of his mother's inheritance.

"From the funds remitted in gold to the empress Maria Louise, my very dear and well beloved spouse at Orleans, in 1814, there remain due to me two millions, which I dispose of by the present codicil, in order to recompense my most faithful servants, whom I bequeath recommend to the protection of my dear Maria Louise. I leave 100,000 francs to count Montholon, 100,000 francs of which he shall pay into the chest of the treasurer (Las Cases) for the same purpose as the above, to be employed according to my dispositions in legacies of *conservateur*.

"100,000 francs to the sub-officer Cantillon (died July, 1860), who has undergone a prosecution, being at cause of a desire to assassinate Lord Wellington, of which he has been declared innocent. Cantillon had as much right to assassinate that oligarch, as the latter had to send me to perish on the rock of St. Helena, &c. &c. &c.

LETTERS TO M. LAFITTE

"MONSIEUR LAFITTE, I remitted to you in 1815 at the moment of my departure from Paris a sum of nearly six millions, for which you gave me a double receipt. I have cancelled one of these receipts and I have charged comte de Montholon to present to you the other receipt, in order that you may, after my death, deliver to him the said sum with interest at the rate of five per cent, from the 1st of July, 1815, deducting the payments with which you have been charged in virtue of my order. I have also remitted to you a box containing my medals. I beg you will deliver it to comte Montholon.

"This letter having no other object, I pray God, Monsieur Lafitte, that He may have you in His holy and worthy keeping.

"NAPOLEON

"Longwood, in the island of St. Helena, 25 April, 1821.

The following WILL of NAPOLEON III was published in the *Times*, 30 April, 1873 —

"This is my will. I commend my soul and my wife to the high constituted authorities of the state (aux grands corps de l'Etat), to the people, and the army. The empress Eugenie possesses all the qualities requisite for conducting the reign well, and my son displays a disposition and judgment which will render him worthy of his high destinies. Let him never forget the motto of the head of our family, 'Everything for the French people.' Let him fix in his mind the writings of the precursor of St. Helena, let him study the emperor's deeds and correspondence. Finally, let him remember, when circumstances so permit, that the cause of the people is the cause of France. Power is a heavy burden, because one cannot always do all the good one could wish and because your contemporaries seldom render you justice, so that, in order to fulfil one's mission, one must have faith in, and consciousness of, one's duty. It is necessary to consider that from heaven on high those whom you have loved regard and protect you. It is the soul of my illustrious uncle that has always inspired and sustained me. The like will apply to my son, for he will always be worthy of his name. I leave to the empress Eugenie all my private property. It is my desire that on the majority of my son she should inherit the Elisee and Barthelemy. I trust that my memory will be dear to her, and that after my death she will forget the grief I may have caused her. With regard to my son, let him keep as a talisman the seal I used to wear attached to my watch, and which comes from my mother. Let him carefully preserve everything that comes to me from the emperor, my uncle, and let him be convinced that my heart and my soul remain with him. I make no mention of my faithful servants. I am convinced that the empress and my son will never abandon them. I shall die in the Catholic, Apostolic, and Roman religion, which my son will always honour by his piety. Done written, and signed with my hand at the palace of the Tuileries the 24th of April, 1865 (Signed) NAPOLEON."

The WILL of FRÉDÉRIC LOUIS NAPOLEON, was written with his own hand, and signed 1879, the night before he sailed for South Africa (where he was killed while on a reconnoitring party, 1 June, 1879). He states that he dies in the Catholic religion, expresses his love for his country, his mother the empress, and his friends, and his gratitude to the queen and royal family of England, and to the English people for their cordial hospitality. He constitutes his mother sole legatee, bequeaths legacies and memorials to prince J. N. Murat, M. F. Picri, baron Cornet, M. Rouher, and others, and assigns to Victor the eldest son of prince Napoleon Jerome, the task of continuing the work of Napoleon I. and Napoleon III. Executors: MM. Rouher and Picri.

WILLUGHBY SOCIETY, devoted to the study of birds, founded in 1879, was named after Francis Willughby (1635-72), who wrote *Ornithologia*, published 1676.

WILMINGTON (N. Carolina, U.S.) was held by the confederates, sustained severe attacks of the federals in Dec. 1864. Fort Fisher was taken by assault on 15 Jan., and Wilmington was evacuated by the confederates, 22 Feb. 1865.

WILMINGTON ADMINISTRATION, succeeded that of Sir Robert Walpole, Feb. 1742.

Earl of Wilmington, first lord of the treasury Lord Hardwicke, lord chancellor Earl of Harrington, president of the council. Earl Gower, lord privy seal Mr. Bantys, chancellor of the exchequer Lord Carteret and the duke of Newcastle, secretaries of state Earl of Winchelsea, first lord of the admiralty Duke of Argyll, commander of the forces and master-general of the ordnance Mr. Henry Pelham, paymaster of the forces. With several of the household lords.

[On Lord Wilmington's death, 26 July, 1743, Mr. Pelham became prime minister and in Nov. 1744, he formed the "Broad-bottom" administration, 1800 Pelham.]

WILMOT'S ACT (Sir Ed.), 3 & 4 Vict. c. 77 (1840) relates to schools.



**WIMBLEDON**, ancient village 8 miles S W of London. See *Volunteers*, 1860-89. Population, 1881, 15,950, 1891, 25,178

Perry Malcolm John, student at Blenheim house, died suddenly at his school at Wimbledon 3 Dec 1881. His brother-in-law Dr George Henry Leeson suspected of poisoning him, with acetate, 3 Dec, was convicted of the murder, 14 March, confessed his guilt 27 April, and was executed 28 April 1882

**WINCHESTER** (Hampshire), a most ancient city, whose erection may reasonably be ascribed to the Celtic Britons, with the fabulous date 392 B.C. It was made the capital of the West Saxon kingdom under Cerdic, about 520, and of England by Egbert, 827, it became the residence of Alfred, 879-991. In the reign of William I London began to rival it, and the destruction of religious houses by Henry VIII almost ruined it. Several churches resided at Winchester, and many parliaments were held there. Memorials of its ancient superiority exist in the national denomination of measures of quantity, as Winchester all, Winchester bushel, &c., the use of which has but recently been replaced by imperial measures. The cathedral church was first founded and endowed by Gynegla, or Kenegla, the first Christian king of the West Saxons. Becoming ruinous, the present fabric was begun by bishop Walkelin, the 34th bishop, 1073. The church was first dedicated to St Amphibalus, then to St Peter, and afterwards to St Swithun, once bishop here. Dedicated to the Holy Trinity by Henry VIII. St Birinus was the first bishop of the West Saxons, his seat Dorchester, 636, Wines, in 660, was the first bishop of Winchester. The see is valued in the king's books at 2793l 4s 2d annually. Present income, 6,500l. Population, 1881, 17,800, 1891, 19,073

Taken by the Danes 873 ravaged by Swern 1013  
William Rufus burned here 1100  
Hospital of Holy Cross founded by bishop Henry de Blois 1130

Annals of Noble Poverty engraved on the Holy Cross by cardinal Beaufort revised in 1883  
Winchester school founded by bishop William of Wykeham 1382 the 500th anniversary of the laying of the first stone of New College 26 March, 1387 celebrated 26 March 1887

Winchester several times taken and re taken 1641 3 taken by Cromwell and the castle dismantled 1645  
Charles II began a palace here by Wren 1683  
Charitable Society of Nurses founded 1849  
Winchester Cross restored 1865

New Guildhall opened by lord chancellor Selborne, 11 Feb 1873  
700th anniversary of the incorporation of the city celebrated 3 July 1884

#### RECENT BISHOPS (Prelates of the Order of the Garter)

1781 Brownlow North died 17 July 1800  
1820 George Pretyman Tomlins died 1827  
1827 Charles Richard Sumner resigned 1859 died, 23 Aug 1874  
1869 Samuel Wilberforce, elected Nov killed, through the fall of his horse, 12 July 1873  
1873 Edward Harold Browne translated from Ely, Aug 1873 resigned, 1890 died 17 Dec 1891  
1891 Anthony Wilson Norcold, translated from Rochester Jan

**WINCHESTER SCHOOL**, the oldest of our great schools, "Sainte Marie College of Winchester," the charter of which is dated Oct 1382, was founded in 1387 by William (Long) of Wykeham, bishop of Winchester, who had established a school here in 1373. The ancient statutes were revised in 1855, and still further altered by the Public Schools Act of 1868. In Nov-Dec 1872 there was much published correspondence respecting the flogging—the excessive punishment of the boys by

boy prefects. In May, 1892, it was arranged that the quinqucentenary of the school should be celebrated in July 1893

**WINDING UP ACTS** (to facilitate the winding up the affairs of joint-stock companies which are unable to meet their engagements) were passed in 1848, 1849, 1857, and 1862

**WINDMILLS** are of great antiquity, and stated to be of Roman or Saracen invention. They are said to have been originally introduced into Europe by the knights of St John, who took the hint from what they had seen in the crusades. Baker Windmills were first known in Spain, France, and Germany, in 1299. Anderson Wind saw-mills were invented by a Dutchman, in 1633, when one was erected near the Strand, in London?

**WINDOWS** There were glass windows in Pompeii A.D. 79, as is evident from its ruins. It is certain that windows of some kind were glazed so early as the 3rd century, if not before, though the fashion was not introduced until it was done by Benedict Rhoop, about 674. Windows of glass were used in private houses, but the glass was imported 1177. Anderson In England, in 1851, about 6000 houses had fifty windows and upwards in each about 275,000 had ten windows and upwards, and 725,000 had seven windows, or less than seven

Window tax first enacted in order to defray the expense of aid and deficiency in the re-coining of silver 1695  
The tax increased 5 Feb 1746 7 again in 1778  
and again on the commutation tax for tea 1 Oct 1784  
The tax again increased in 1797, 1802 and 1803  
Reduced 1823

The revenue derived from windows was in 1840 about a million and a quarter sterling and in 1850 (to April 5) 1,825,684l  
The tax repealed by act 14 & 15 Vict c 36 (which a t imposed a duty upon inhabited houses in lieu thereof) 24 July, 1852

**WINDSOR** (Berkshire) The Castle, a residence of the British sovereigns, begun by William the Conqueror, and enlarged by Henry I about 1110 Edward III, who was born here, 13 Nov 1312, caused the old building, with the exception of three towers at the west end to be taken down, and re-erected the whole castle, under the direction of William of Wykeham, 1356, and built St George's chapel. He assessed every county in England to send him workmen James I of Scotland was imprisoned here, 1406 23. Several additions were made by Henry VIII Elizabeth made the grand north terrace, and Charles II repaired and beautified it, 1766-80. Population, New Windsor, 1881, 12,273, 1891, 12,327

The chapel repaired and opened Oct 1790  
The castle repaired and enlarged 1841-8 George IV took possession 1848  
Royal stables built 1839  
A serious fire in the prince of Wales's tower, owing to some defect in the heating apparatus 29 March 1853

Our sovereigns have here entertained many royal personages, as the emperor and empress of the French in April 1855  
Here died the prince consort 14 Dec 1861  
The Albert memorial chapel, on the site of Wolsey chapel, was opened 30 Nov 1875

Windsor Forest situated to the south and west of the town of Windsor was formerly 120 miles in circumference in 1867 it was 77½ miles round, but it has since been reduced in its bounds to about 65 miles. It was surveyed in 1769, and found to contain 59,600 acres  
Virginia Water and the plantations about it were taken out of the forest  
The marshes were drained and the trees planted for William duke of Cumberland, about 1746 and

much was done by George IV., who often resided at the lodge  
 On the south side is Windsor Great Park, it contains about 3600 acres.  
 The Little Park, on the north and east sides of the castle contains about 500 acres. The gardens are elegant, and have been considerably improved by the addition of the houses and gardens of the dukes of St. Albans purchased by the crown  
 Cumberland Lodge partially destroyed by fire June 24 Nov 1869  
 Albert Institute, Windsor opened by the prince of Wales 20 Jan 1880  
 About 52 000 volunteers reviewed by the queen 9 July 1881  
 Jubilee fetes and illuminations the queen uncovers a statue of herself near the castle, torchlight procession of the Eton boys 22 June 1887  
 The queen being here for both birthday is kept with great enthusiasm 24 May 1889  
 Royal Agricultural Society to meet here the queen president  
 The Royal Agricultural Society held its jubilee show the greatest one of the kind in the country in Windsor Great Park 29 June  
 The prince of Wales acted on behalf of the queen who was president for the year her majesty visited the show 27 28 June  
 The weather was very fine during the week and the show was reported to be a great success  
 Mr Jacob Wilson, the hon director of the show knighted 30 June  
 [A fund was started at the Mansion House, London, in aid of the expenses 24 June 5566 had been received up to 1 Aug 1889]  
 The royal patron with its decorations was presented to the queen by Mr Charlton Humphreys and Messrs Shoolbred and accepted about 20 June  
 The bronze equestrian statue of the prince of Wales (see under Wales) in the great park covered by the queen 12 May 1890  
 Sir A. Sullivan's opera, The Gondoliers performed before the queen and court by Mr R. D. O'Leary Savoy company 6 March 1891  
 Visit of the German emperor and empress 4 July  
 Silver wedding of the prince and princess Christian 5 July  
 Marriage of their daughter princess Louise, to prince Albert of Saxe-Coburg 6 July  
 State banquet in St. George's hall 7 July  
 Military funeral of the duke of Clarence and Avon 20 Jan 1892  
 The marquis of Lorne appointed constable of Windsor castle 22 Jan

## WINDSOR KNIGHTS, see Poor Knights

WINDWARD ISLES (West Indies)—St. Kitts, St. Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad, Tobago and St. Lucia, (which see) Governor, Rawson W. Rawson, 1868, J. Pope Hennessy, Feb 1875, capt Strahan, Nov 1876, Mr Henry Bulwer April 1880, William Robinson, 1881, Walter J. Sendall May, 1885, hon. Mr Walter Hely Hutchinson, Sept 1889

WINE "Noah planted a vineyard, and drank of the wine," 2347 B.C. (Gen. ix 20) see Vines  
 Ching Ning emperor of China, is said to have made rice wine, 1998 B.C. Christ changed water into wine at the marriage of Cana in Galilee, A.D. 30 John ii. 3-10

Wine sold in England by apothecaries as a cordial in 1300 and so continued for some time after although there is mention of wine for the king so early as John.

The price regulated by statute 5 Richard II 1382  
 The price was twelve shillings the pipe in 1400  
 A hundred and fifty bats and pipes condemned for being adulterated, to be staved and emptied into the channels of the streets by Beaufort mayor of London Nov 1389

An Act for licensing sellers of wine in England passed 25 April 1661

By the Methuen treaty, Portuguese wines were highly favoured and French wines discouraged by heavy duties 1703

Wine duties to be 2s 6d per gallon on Cape wine, and 3s 6d. on all other wines 1822

In year ending 31 March, 1856, the customs duties on wines produced 1,856,120 In 1857 1,738,792, 1858 1,391,194, 1859 1,731,700, 1860 1,608,847, 1861 1,085,041, 1862 1,300,660, 1863 1,318,001  
 By the French treaty of commerce 1860, the duty on wines was reduced from 5s 6d to 4s 6d and 2s according to the alcoholic strength Jan 1860  
 Licences granted to refreshment houses by an act passed in  
 The Oporto Wine Company (a monopoly), established in 1735 and abolished 1865  
 Commission on the wine duties appointed by the commons April 1879  
 The ancient duties on wine paid to the corporation on its entering the port of London 41 94d. per tun of 52 1/2 gallons amounted to 8,482 net in 1885  
 The abolition of these duties was discussed in 1889, the duty on coal was abolished by parliament 8 July 1889  
 Additional import duties on wine imposed by customs 1888  
 The old duties of 4s 6d and 2s per gallon on sparkling wines altered to 3s all round 14 April 1892

## WINE IMPORTED INTO UNITED KINGDOM

	Gallons		Gallons
1800	3 307 460	1873	18 480 305
1815	4 306 528	1876	29 030 723
1830	6 879 528	1879	15 168 857
1840	9 909 056	1880	17 8 496
1845	8 469 776	1881	20 297 032
1850	9 304 312	1882	15 715 813
1854	10 879 855	1883	15 352 795
1857	10 46 485	1884	15 106 271
1859	8 195 573	1885	14 692 739
1861	11 052 436	1886	14 528 664
1864	15 421 593	1887	15 383 641
1868	16 953 420	1888	14 742 162
1869	17 184 330	1889	15 900 749
1870	17 774 782	1890	16 194 207
1871	18 224 900		

WINNIPEG, capital of the province of Manitoba, Canada, has recently risen to great importance. The population, which was 215 in 1870, had risen to 20,238 in 1891, 26,642. A period of depression from 1882 to 1884 has been followed by great prosperity, especially since the suppression of Riel's rebellion in 1885. See Canada

WINTER Recent mild winters, 1862, 1868, 1873, 1876, 1881 see Frost

WINTER ASSIZES ACT, 39 40 Vict c 57, (11 Aug 1876) gives power by order in council, to unite counties for the purpose of winter assizes, for more speedy trials of prisoners

WIRE The invention of drawing wire is ascribed to Rodolph of Nuremberg about 1410. Mills for this purpose were first set up at Nuremberg in 1563. The first wire mill in England was erected at Mortlake in 1663 Mortimer

WIETEMBERG, see Wittenberg

WISCONSIN, a N.W. state of N. America, was organised as a territory in 1836, and received into the union 29 May, 1848. Population in 1880, 1,315,497, 1890, 1,686,380. Capital, Madison

WISSEMBOURG, or WEISSENBOURG, N.E. France, in the department of the Lower Rhine, situate on the right bank of the river Lauter, the boundary of France and the Palatinate. It was formerly an imperial city of Alsace, and was seized by Louis XIV in 1673, and annexed to France by the treaty of Rastatt, 1707. The "lines" of Wissembourg, erected by Villars 1705, were taken by the Austrians and retaken by the French, 1793, after Koehn's victory at Gensberg. On 4 Aug. 1870, the crown-prince of Prussia crossed the Lauter and gained a brilliant but bloody victory over the French (a part of MacMahon's division), storming the lines, and the Gensberg. General Abel

Douay was mortally wounded, and about 800 prisoners were made. The killed and wounded on both sides appear to have been nearly equal. The German army, composed of Prussians, Bavarians, and Wurtembergers, were, it is said, about 40,000, against about 10,000 French, who fought with desperate bravery.

**WITCHCRAFT.** The Jewish law (*Exodus* xiii 18), 1491 B.C., decreed, "Thou shalt not suffer a witch to live." Saul, after banishing or condemning witchcraft, consulted the witch of Endor, 1050 B.C. (1 Sam xxviii). Reginald Scott's "Discoverie of Witchcraft" (against its existence) published 1584. Reprinted, 1886. Bishop Hutchinson's historical "Essay on Witchcraft" was published in 1718. Pope Innocent VIII issued a bull against witchcraft in 1484. Thousands of innocent persons were burnt, and others killed by the tests applied.

Many Templars burnt at Paris for witchcraft &c. 1309.  
John of Ar. burnt at Rome as a witch 30 May 1431.  
About five hundred witches burnt in Geneva, in three months 1515.

Many burnt in the diocese of Combe in a year about 1524.

A great number in France about 1530 when one sorcerer confessed to having 1200 associates.

Nine hundred burnt in Lorraine 1580-1595.

One hundred and fifty burnt at Wurtzburg old and young learned and ignorant between 1627 and 1639.  
Granher the parish priest at London burnt on a charge of having bewitched a whole convent of nuns 1634.

In Bretagne twenty poor women put to death as witches 1654.

Disturbances commenced on charges of witchcraft in America at Massachusetts 1649 and persecutions raged dreadfully in Pennsylvania in 1693.

At Salem in New England nineteen persons hanged (by the Puritans) for witchcraft eight more condemned fifty confessed themselves to be witches and were pardoned 1692.

Many burnt at Wurtzburg in 1749.

At Kaluk in Poland nine old women charged with having bewitched and rendered unfruitful the lands belonging to that palatinate were burnt 17 Jan 1775.

Five women condemned to death by the British at Patna for sorcery executed 25 Dec 1802.

#### WITCHCRAFT IN ENGLAND.

A statute enacted declaring all witchcraft and sorcery to be felony without benefit of clergy 33 Hen VIII 1541. Again 5 Eliz 1601 and 1 James I 1603.  
The 37th Canon of the old law prohibits the clergy from casting out devils 1603.

Barrington estimates the judicial murders for witchcraft in England in 200 years at 30,000.

Matthew Hopkins the witch-finder cruised the judicial murder of about 200 persons in Essex Norfolk and Suffolk 1645-7.

Sir Matthew Hale burnt two persons for witchcraft in 1664.

Seventeen or eighteen persons burnt at St Oystre in Essex about 1676.

Two pretended witches were executed at Northampton in 1705 and five others seven years afterwards.

In 1716 Mrs Huxley and her daughter aged nine, were hanged at Huntingdon.

Northamptonshire and Huntingdon preserved the superstition about witchcraft later than other counties.  
In Scotland, thousands of persons were burnt in the period of about a hundred years. Among the victims were persons of the highest rank while all orders in the state concurred. James I even caused a whole nation to be persecuted for an acquittal. The king published his *Demonologie* in Edinburgh 1597. The last sufferer in Scotland was at Dornoch in 1722.  
The *law against witchcraft* had lain dormant for many years when an ignorant person attempting to revive them (by finding a bill against a poor old woman in Surrey for the practice of witchcraft), they were repealed, 20 Geo II 1736.

Credulity in witchcraft still abounds in the country districts of England. On 4 Sept 1865 a poor old paralytic Frenchman died in consequence of having been

ducked as a wizard at Castle Hedingham, Essex, and similar cases have since occurred.  
Ann Turner old, killed as a witch by a half insane man at Long Compton, Warwickshire, 17 Sept 1875.

**WITENA-MOT** or **WITENA-GEMOT**, the assembling of the wise men, the great council of the Anglo Saxons. A *witena-mot* was called in Winchester by Egbert, 800, and in London, 833, to consult on the proper means to repel the Danes, see *Parliament*.

**WITEPSK** (in Russia), where a battle was fought between the French under marshal Victor, duke of Belluno, and the Russians commanded by general Wittgenstein. The French were defeated after a desperate engagement, with the loss of about 3000 men on both sides, 14 Nov 1812.

**WITNESSES.** Two or more witnesses were required by the law of Moses, 1451 B.C. (*Deut* xvi 6), and by the early Christian Church in cases of discipline (2 Cor xiii 1), A.D. 60. The evidence of two witnesses required to attain for high treason, 25 Edw III 1352. In civil actions between party and party, if a man be subpoenaed as a witness on a trial, he must appear in court on pain of 100l. to be forfeited to the king and 10l. together with the damages equivalent to the loss sustained by the want of his evidence to the party aggrieved. Lord Ellenborough ruled that no witness is obliged to answer questions which may tend to degrade himself, 10 Dec 1802. New act relating to the examination of witnesses passed 13 Geo III 1773. Act to enable courts of law to order the examination of witnesses upon interrogations and otherwise, 1 Will IV 30 March 1831. The Witnesses Protection act (as under *Parliament*, April, 1892), passed 28 June, 1892.

**WITU** or *Witu* see *Zanibar*, 1890.

**WIVES,** see *Marriage*. By the Divorce and Matrimonial Causes Act passed in 1857, the condition of married women has been much benefited. When ill-used they can obtain a divorce or judicial separation, and while in the latter state any property they may acquire is secured to them personally, as if unmarried. By another act passed in 1857, they are enabled to dispose of real and personal property as *separate*. An act to amend the law relating to the property of married women was passed 9 Aug 1870. By it the separate earnings of a wife were secured for her own use, as well as personal and freehold property bequeathed to her. She may maintain an action at law, and acquire other rights. The husband is declared not liable for debts contracted by his wife prior to marriage, and she may be sued for them. This act was amended in 1874. Husband and wife may be jointly sued for her debts before marriage. By the Matrimonial Causes Act, 1878, a magistrate can grant judicial separation, with maintenance, to a wife suffering from her husband's ill-usage.

House of lords decide that the husband is not responsible for his wife's debts if he allow sufficient for dress &c. *Debs Dow v Mellon* 27 Nov 1880.

Married Women's Property Act 45 & 46 Vict. c 75 passed 18 Aug 1882, making their powers almost equal to those of single women, and increasing their responsibilities in regard to debt, &c. came into effect 1 Jan 1883.  
Provision made for deserted wives made by Act passed in 1885.

*Childers case*—Mrs Emily Hall (born 1856) was married to Mr R Houghton Jackson at Black born 5 Nov 1887. They never lived together, she returned to her friends, and he soon after went to New Zealand. He returned to England, 27 July, 1888. After some correspondence and

one interview (25 Jan 1886) she steadily refused to live with him. Some litigation ensued, and a decree against her was obtained, 30 July, 1889. On 1 March, 1891, Mr Jackson and others seized her when coming from church at Clitheroe and carried her off to his house at Blackburn, where she was closely confined in charge of a nurse. By means of a writ of *habeas corpus*, she was brought before the court of appeal who decided that a husband has no legal power to detain his wife against her will, 23 March. Mrs. Jackson then returned to her friends.

### WIVES' POISON OR WATER TOFANA, see Poisoning.

**WIZARD** WIZARD OF THE NORTH, a name given to Sir Walter Scott, on account of his romances, also to Mr Anderson, the conjurer, who died 3 Feb 1874, see *Oscent Garden*.

Robert Houdin's *Confession d'un Prestidigitateur* published in 1859.  
Herr Hermann, an eminent rich benevolent conjurer or prestidigitateur died at Charlbad aged 71, June, 1887. See *Antiquarian France*.

The fests of Maseklyue and Cooke in recent years are well known.

**WOERTH** SUB SAUER, a town in the department of the Lower Rhine, N E France. After storming Wissembourg (*which see*) on 4 Aug 1870, the crown-prince of Prussia, with the 3rd army (about 150,000) marched rapidly forward and surprised part of the French army under Marshal MacMahon, including the corps of Gembert and part of that of Faily (about 47,000), and defeated it in a long, desperate, and sanguinary engagement near this place 6 Aug. The battle lasted from 9 a m till 4 p m. The chief struggles occurred in the country round Benschaffen and in the village of Froeschwiller, the French are said to have charged the German line eleven times, each time breaking it but always finding a fresh mass behind the ridge on which Woerth stands was not captured until the French were taken in flank by the Bavarians and Wurtembergers. Nearly all MacMahon's staff were killed, and the marshal himself, unhorsed, fell fainting into a ditch, from which he was rescued by a soldier. He then, on foot, directed the retreat towards Saverne, to cover the passes of the Vosges. The victory is attributed to the very great numerical superiority of the Germans as well as to their excellent strategy. The French loss has been estimated at 5000 killed and wounded, and 5000 prisoners, 2 eagles, 6 mitrailleuses, 35 cannon, and much baggage. The Germans are stated to have had above 8000 men put *hors de combat*. It was admitted that MacMahon had acted as an able and brave commander.

**WOLVERHAMPTON** (Staffordshire), an old town formerly named Hamton, owes its present name to the foundation of a college here by Wulftrana, sister of king Edgar, and widow of Althrim, duke of Northampton, 906. The queen was present at the inauguration of the prince consort's statue here, 30 Nov. 1866, and the church-congregation was opened here 1 Oct 1867. Wolverhampton is eminent for its manufactures in metal. Statue of hon C F Villiers (the M.P., 1835-92) was uncovered, 6 June, 1879, he voted personally, when aged 90, for confoundance in the Salisbury ministry, 11 Aug 1892. Population, 1881, 75,766, 1891, 84,680.

Wolverhampton returns three M.P. by act passed 25 June, 1885.

**WOLVES** were once very numerous in England. Their heads were demanded as a tribute, particularly 300 yearly from Wales, by king Edgar, 961, by which step they were falsely said to be totally

destroyed. *Charles*. Edward I issued his mandate for the destruction of wolves in several countries of England, 1289. Ireland was infested by wolves for many centuries after their extirpation in England, for there are accounts of some being found there so late as 1710, when the last presentment for killing wolves was made in the county of Cork. Wolves still infest France, in which kingdom 8384 wolves and cubs were killed in 1828-9. They were troublesome in the Vosges, Oct 1875. 701 wolves killed in France in 1887, 404 killed in 1891.

### WOMEN. The employment of women is regulated by the *Factory and Workshop Regulation Acts* (*which see*)

(See *Dugres*, *Female Medical School*, *Jubilee*, *Marriage*, and *Wives*.)

Mary Wollstonecraft's indication of the Rights of Women published 1792.

Great advances in the legal rights position, and employment of women 1837-89.

Women's hospitals founded Soho 1848.

J S Mill's Subjection of Women, published 1869.

Female medical society and obstetrical college founded about 1864.

Female suffrage for members of parliament was proposed by J S Mill, and negatived by 190 against 1867.

Lily Maxwell a shopkeeper at Manchester voted for Jacob Bright 26 Nov.

First annual meeting of the Manchester national society for women's suffrage 30 Oct 1868.

Female suffrage declared to be illegal, by the court of common pleas 7 Nov.

Women's Club and Institute, Newman street, London W opened Jan 1869.

Women's Disabilities removal bill rejected by the commons 12 May 1870 (229-143).

May 1872 (223-155) 30 April 1873 withdrawn.

1874 (187-127) 15 Feb, 1875 (239-152) 26 April, 1876 (187-127) 15 Feb, 1877 (219-140).

10 June, 1878 (217-103) 7 March, 1879, (139-4) 8 July, 1883.

Miss Garrett and Miss Davies elected members of the metropolitan school board 29 Nov 1873.

Medical school for women opened (see *Physic*) Oct 1874.

Working women's colleges (see under *Working men*), 12 Oct.

Women's Protective and Provident League founded by Mrs. Patterson and others Great Queen Street, (out of this has arisen several independent trades and work house leaders' syndicates) 23 Feb.

Miss Marington elected guardian of the poor for Kensington (the first case in London) April, 1876.

Women's Weekly War see *Limited Votes* 1874.

Women permitted to be regulated under Medical Act, 1873 & 40 Vols C 41 11 Aug.

Women's Education Union president the princess Louise, founded at the Society of Arts, in 1871, to promote the better education of women, said to be languishing in Oct 1877.

University of London separate vote for granting degrees to women 28 Feb.

convention vote against it, 9 May, and July 1871, vote for a supplemental charter granting it (144-132), 15 Jan.

charter granted 28 March, 1878.

Great meeting for female suffrage St James's Hall, 6 May, 1880.

Women excluded from government employment in the United States, by order about 27 Dec. 1881.

Women to be admitted to examinations for honours at Oxford, by statute 29 April, 1884.

Female householders' suffrage (widows and spinster), proposed by Mr Woodall in the commons, 10 June, negatived (171-135) 12 13 June, in consequence Miss H. Müller refuses to pay queen's taxes, and her goods are distrained 6 July.

Women's suffrage bill lords read 1st time 1 July, negatived 10 July, 1884, again 26 July, 1885; read second time commons 18-19 Feb., blocked March, negatived by the lords 26 March, 1886, again 23 Sept. 1887, 23 April, 1888, and 28 March, 1889, again 18 Oct and 1890.

Female suffrage granted in Madras presidency announced 28 Sept. 1885.

**Enactments for the protection of women and girls** formed part of the Criminal Law Amendment Act passed 14 Aug 1885  
**Women's Suffrage Society** annual meeting July 1886  
**Many women's liberal associations** (Lionist and Gladstonian) formed 1886 89  
**Miss A F Ramsey** and **Miss B M Hervey**, obtain high university honours (see Cambridge), 18 June 1887, and Miss G P Fawcett 7 June 1890  
**International council of women** advocating women's rights met at Washington, U.S., 23 March 1888, a similar congress met at Paris 25 June, 1889  
**Women's hospital with female practitioners** begun in Marylebone 1891, the new building in Euston Road founded by the princess of Wales 7 May, 1891  
**Mrs Scherbell made M D** 16 May, 1891  
**Two ladies elected for the London County Council** thus declared illegal a bill to legalise it rejected by the lords 20 May, 1889 and 9 June 1890 by the commons 26 May 1891  
**Women's trades association** proposed by the bishop of Bedford and others, at a meeting held in the Assembly hall in the Mile End road 8 Oct 1889  
**Another meeting at Piccadilly** 10 Feb 1890  
**Women in New Zealand** authorized to serve in parliament and vote at election bill passed 4 Sept rejected by the legislative council 20 Sept 1891  
**Plan for Women Act passed** 5 Aug 1891  
**Discrimination of sex in elections abolished** Act passed in New York 13 April 1893  
**Sir Albert Rollit** a bill for the extension of the suffragery franchise to women rejected by the commons (175-152) 27 April 1893

**WONDERS OF THE WORLD** 1 The pyramids of Egypt 2 The mausoleum or tomb built for Mausolus, king of Caria, by Artemisia, his queen 3 The temple of Diana at Ephesus 4 The walls and hanging gardens of the city of Babylon 5 The vast brazen image of the sun at Rhodes, called the Colossus 6 The ivory and gold statue of Jupiter Olympus 7 The pharos or watch tower, built by Ptolemy Philadelphus, king of Egypt, see separate articles

**WOOD-CUTS**, see *Engraving on Wood*

**WOODITE**, a combination of india-rubber, cork, and other substances for the coating of life-boats and other vessels to defend them against collision and attacks of guns &c invented by Mrs A M Wood, recommended by Sir E J Reed, July, 1886.

**WOODS, FORESTS, &c**, see *Forests* The board of woods, forests, and land revenues was constituted in 1810 The oversight of works and public buildings was added to its duties in 1832, but transferred to a separate board of commissioners in 1851 In 1874 the annual revenue of the crown woods and forests was 487,695 £, 1882-3, 380,000 £, 1886, 492,624 £

**WOOD'S HALF-PENCE**, for circulation in Ireland and America, were coined by virtue of a patent, passed 1722 Against them, Dr Jonathan Swift, by his letters signed M B Draper published about 1723, raised such a spirit of opposition that the patent was withdrawn Wood received a compensation, but was virtually banished the kingdom The half-pence were assayed in England by Sir Isaac Newton, and proved to be genuine, in 1724

**WOODHALL SPA**, Lincolnshire celebrated for mineral waters, especially containing iodine On 22 May, 1888, Mr R Stanhope, M P, Sir Richard Webster, M P, and others, inspected the pump-room, baths, hotel, and other buildings recently erected to promote the use of the waters by all classes of invalids A hospital was opened 29 May, 1890

**WOOD PAVEMENT** was laid down at Whitehall in 1839, and in Oxford-street, the Strand, and other streets The principal part was soon taken up In Nov 1872, the improved wood pavement company put forth a prospectus, and in May, 1876, wood had been largely laid down, and was said to be the best pavement in London

Oxford street was paved by Hanson's street paving company with a compound of wood, asphalt, felt, and Portland cement in 1876, and in 1878 Bond-street and many other streets paved with wood 1879-82

**WOODSTOCK** (Oxfordshire) In Woodstock, now Blenheim park, originally stood a royal palace, in which king Ethelred held a parliament and Alfred the Great translated *Boethius de Consolatione Philosophiæ* 888 Henry I beautified the palace, and here resided Rosamond, mistress of Henry II 1154 In it were born Edmund, second son of Edward I, 1301, and Edward, eldest son of Edward III, 1330 and here the princess Elizabeth was confined by her sister Mary, 1554 A splendid mansion, built at the expense of the union, for the duke of Marlborough, was erected here to commemorate his victory at Blenheim in 1704 At that time every trace of the ancient edifice was removed, and two elms were planted on its site see *Blenheim* Scott's romance, 'Woodstock' was published, June, 1826 Marshall's 'History of Woodstock,' 1873

**WOOL** From the earliest times to the reign of queen Elizabeth the wool of Great Britain was not only superior to that of Spain but accounted the finest in the universe, and even in the times of the Romans a manufacture of woollen cloths was established at Winchester for the use of the emperors Anderson In later times wool was manufactured in England and is mentioned 1835 but not in any quantity until 1331 when the weaving of it was introduced by John Kempe and other artisans from Flanders This was the real origin of our now unrivalled manufacture, 6 Edw III 1331 *Rymen's Fadera*

Duties on exported wool were levied by Edw I 1275 The exportation prohibited 1337 Statute of wool established in Ireland at Dublin Waterford Cont and Drogheda 18 Edw III 1343 Slaves were first permitted to be sent to Spain which has since injured our manufacture 1407 First legislative prohibition of the export of wool from Ireland 1521

The exportation of English wool and the importation of Irish wool into England prohibited 1569 The export forbidden by Act passed 1718 Bill to prevent the running of wool from Ireland to France 1738

The duty on wool imported from Ireland taken off 1739 Wool-combers Act 35 Geo III 1794

The non-exportation law was repealed 5 Geo IV 1804

In 1851 we imported 83,311,975 lb of wool and alpaca in 1856 116,217,392 lb in 1860, 133,284,634 lb in 1861 147,172,842 lb in 1864, 206,473,645 lb in 1866 239,358,086 lb in 1871 323,036,399 lb in 1875 385,005,378 lb in 1877 409,949,198 lb in 1880 417,110,099 lb in 1881, 450,741 35 lb in 1882 435,946,777 lb in 1889, 577,924,661 lb in 1888 639,667,972 lb in 1889, 700,619,027 lb in 1890 622,028,321 lb

Wool imported from Australia in 1884 19,973,856 lb in 1886 113,773,694 lb in 1887 120,720,507 lb in 1889 938,621,824 lb in 1887, 882,249,290 lb in 1889, 887,812,804 lb in 1881 399,665,855 lb in 1883, 357,685,060 lb in 1887 383,905,395 lb in 1888, 447,974,038 lb in 1889 432,303,391 lb in 1890 418,771,604 lb

**WOOL-COMBERS** in several parts of England have a procession on 3 Feb, in commemoration of bishop Blaize, who is reported to have discovered

their art. He is said to have visited England, and to have landed at St. Mary, in Cornwall. He was bishop of Sebaste, in Armenia, and is said to have suffered martyrdom in the Diocletian persecution, 289.

**WOOLLEN CLOTH.** Woollen cloths were made an article of commerce in the time of Julius Cæsar, and are familiarly alluded to by him; see *Weaving*.

The Jews were forbidden to wear garments of woollen and linen together. A.D. 1431  
70 families of cloth-workers (from the Netherlands) settled in England by Edward III. *Bymer*. A.D. 1331  
Woollen manufacture in Norfolk. 1340  
A kind of blankets were first made in England. (Camden) about

Woollens made at Kendal  
No cloth but of Wales or Ireland to be imported into England. 1463

Medley, or mixed broad-cloth, first made. 1614

Manufacture of fine cloth begun at Sedan, in France, under the patronage of Cardinal Massarine. 1645

Broadcloth first dressed and dyed in England, by Brewer, from the Low Countries. 1667

British and Irish woollens prohibited in France. 1677

All persons obliged to be buried in woollens, and the persons directing the burial otherwise to forfeit s<sup>d</sup>. 20 Charles II. 1678

The manufacture of cloth greatly improved in England by Flemish settlers. 1688

Induliciously restrained in Ireland, 11. Will. III. 1698

The exportation from Ireland wholly prohibited, except to certain ports of England. 1701

English manufacture encouraged by 10 Anne, 1712, and 2 Geo. I. 1715

Greater in Yorkshire in 1785 than in all England at the revolution. *Chalmers*.

Value of woollen manufactures of all kinds exported in 1847, 6,896,038l.; in 1854, 9,100,791l.; in 1861, 11,118,602l.; in 1864, 13,560,080l.; in 1871, 17,182,382l.; in 1875, 21,659,329l.; in 1877, 17,343,009l.; in 1879, 15,861,266l.; in 1881, 16,286,775l.; in 1885, 18,315,574l.; in 1887, 20,554,681l.; in 1889, 19,990,672l.; in 1891, 20,416,322l.

International Woollen Exhibition at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, opened by the duke of Connaught. 2 June, 1883

Association for the encouragement of British woollen manufactures founded by the countess of Beatrix and about 200 other ladies. "

Dr. Jager's "Sanitary Woollen System of Clothing" was published in. 1889

**WOOLSACK**, the seat of the lord high chancellor of England in the house of lords, so called from its being a large square bag of wool, without back or arms, covered with red cloth. Wool was the staple commodity of England in the reign of Edward III., when the woolsack first came into use.

**WOOLWICH (Kent)**, the most ancient military and naval arsenal in England. Its royal dockyard, where men-of-war were built in the reign of Henry VIII., was closed, 1 Oct. 1869. Here *Merry Graces de Dieu* was built, 1522; and here she was burnt in 1552. The royal arsenal was formed about 1720, on the site of a rabbit-warren; it contains vast magazines of great guns, mortars, bombs, powder, and other warlike stores; a foundry, with many furnaces, for casting ordnance; and a great laboratory, where fireworks, cartridges, grenades, &c., are made for the public service. The Royal Military Academy was erected in the royal arsenal, but the institution was not completely formed until 19 Geo. II. 1745. Woolwich returns one M.P. by act of 1885. Population, 1881, 80,845; 1891, 107,324.

The arsenal, storehouses, &c., burnt (loss of 200,000l.) 20 May, 1808  
30 June, 1805  
— Jan. 1812

The shop-store burnt down. 8 July, 1873

Another explosion by gunpowder. 16 June, 1874

The Royal Military Academy nearly destroyed by fire, loss about 100,000l. 1 Feb. 1873

Visited by the shah of Persia. 21 June

Subway beneath the Thames between North and South Woolwich, begun. 23 Aug. 1876

Explosion in the rocket factory, the tower being, with little damage; the armoury burnt, only two men killed in the factory, 10 a.m., 24 Sept. 1883

Construction of great free steam ferry authorised by the common council. 1 May, 1885

Free steam-ferry (between North and South Woolwich) inaugurated in great state by Lord Rosebery. 23 March, 1889

(*Woolwich Infanti*, see *Cannon*, 1872.)

**WORCESTER**, successively an important British, Roman, and Saxon town, was burnt by the Danes (1041) for resisting the tribute called Danegelt. William I. built a castle, 1090. The city was frequently taken and retaken during the civil wars of the middle ages, and by Cromwell in 1651.—The BISHOPRIC was founded by Ethelred, king of the Mercians, 680, and taken from the see of Lichfield, of which it composed a part. The married priests of the cathedral were displaced, and monks settled in their stead, 904. The church was rebuilt by St. Wulstan, 25th bishop, 1030; the remains of his hospital are described by the rev. T. H. Marsh, in its "Annals," published in 1890. The see has yielded to the church of Rome four saints, and to the English nation five lord chancellors and three lord treasurers. It is valued in the king's books at 1049l. 16s. 3½d. per annum. Present income, 5000l. Population, 1881, 38,270; 1891, 42,905.

The renovated cathedral opened. 8 April, 1874

Much excitement through the refusal of the dean and chapter to permit the cathedral to be used as a concert room for the three choirs festival. Oct.-Nov. "

The festival held as strictly religious services. 22, 23 Sept. 1875

ANCIENT BISHOPS.

1792. Richard Hurd, died 28 May, 1808.

1808. Phillott H. Cornwall, died 5 Sept. 1837.

1817. Robert James Carr, died 24 April, 1841.

1841. Henry Peppys, died 14 Nov. 1860.

1861. Henry Philipott, resigned Aug. 1890, died 10 Jan., 1892.

1890. John James Stewart Perowne, D.D., Oct.

**WORCESTER, BATTLE OF**, 3 Sept. 1651, when the Scots army which came to England to reinstaate Charles II. was defeated by Cromwell, who called it his crowning mercy. Charles with difficulty escaped to France. More than 2000 of the royalists were slain, and of 8000 prisoners most were sold as slaves to the American colonists; see *Boscobel*.

**WORDSWORTH SOCIETY**, formed "as a bond of union among those who are in sympathy with the general teaching and spirit of Wordsworth's works," &c., was inaugurated at Grawere, Westmoreland, 30 Sept. 1880. First President, Dr. Charles Wordsworth, bishop of St. Andrews. The society dissolved 7 July, 1886.

**WORKHOUSES**, see under *Poor*.

**WORKING MEN.** Since the great Exhibition of 1851, much has been done to benefit the labouring classes by organisation. See *Artisan*.

*Working Men's Clubs* considered to have begun with the Working Men's Mutual Improvement and Recreation Society, established in Limerick by the instrumentality of the rev. H. Solly in 1866

The Westminster Working Men's Club, in Dock-lane, originated with Miss Adeline Cooper; opened in Dec. "



**The Working Men's Club and Institute Union** for the promotion of clubs, institutes, and similar societies for the instruction and recreation of the working classes, was mainly established by the strenuous exertions of the rev. Henry Bolly, aided by Lord Lytton, Mr. Harcourt Johnstone, Mr. Hugh Owen, Lord Frederick Cavendish, and others; the Union was constituted at a meeting, Lord Brougham in the chair, 14 June, 1862. It has been eminently successful.

**The Working Men's Club and Lodging-house**, Old Eye-street, Westminster, was opened 30 April, 1866.

**Working Men's College, &c.** The first, established in Sheffield, by working-men. The second, in London, by the rev. professor Frederick D. Maurice, as principal, in Oct. 1854 (died 2 April, 1879); a third in Cambridge; and, in 1855, a fourth at Oxford; all wholly for the working classes, and undertaking to impart such knowledge as each man feels he is most in want of. The colleges engage to find a teacher wherever 20 or 25 members agree to form a class, and also to have lectures given. There were eleven classes at the end in Bloomsbury, London, in 1856; Mr. Ruskin gave lessons in drawing. Some of these colleges have been found to be self-supporting.

**A Working Women's College**, begun at Queen's square, Bloomsbury 1864.

The two colleges amalgamated as the "New College for men and women," inaugurated 15 Oct. 1874.

**Working Women's College**, Fitzroy-street, inaugurated 10 Oct. "

Act to establish councils of consultation, to adjust differences between masters and workmen, passed 20 Aug. 1867.

**The Arbitration (Masters and Workmen) Act** passed 5 Aug. 1872.

**Working Men's College**, for South London, opened with a lecture by professor Huxley 4 Jan. 1868.

**Workmen's International Exhibition** proposed by the duke of Argyll, Lord Clifden, and others, March, 1868: meeting for arrangements, 10 Jan. 1870, held in the Agricultural Hall, Islington (26 days) and a fine arts department, opened by the prince of Wales, 16 July; closed by Mr. Gladstone 31 Oct. 1870.

**National trades societies congress** meet at Manchester, 1868; at Birmingham Aug. 1869.

**Demonstration of working men** in Hyde park against certain clauses relating to masters and servants in the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 2 June, 1873.

**International Working Men's Association** (termed the *International*) owes its origin to some German socialists in London, 1847, and was much promoted by the *stronger* energy of the great exhibition in 1856. It was definitely organized, 28 Sept. 1864, George Odger first president. Its professed object is the complete emancipation of labour from the tyranny of capitalists. It has held congresses at Geneva, Sept. 1866; Lausanne, Sept. 1867; Brussels, 6-13 Sept. 1868; Basel, 6-11 Sept. 1869; Barcelona, June, 1870; at the Hague, when great divisions arose between the "authoritarians," who consider a government needful, and the "anarchists," who deny it. One party including the council seceded from the main portion, and adjourned to New York, 2-10 Sept. 1870. Four of its members were elected into the French national assembly.

Feb. 1871.

The association took part in the communist insurrection at Paris.

Dec. 1872.

It made a demonstration at New York 19 Mar. 1872.

It is said to have about 2,500,000 members in all countries, and to be allied with several secret societies, such as Feminae, the Mary Anne, &c.

A proposal from Spain that European governments should combine for its suppression, 9 Feb., was declined by Great Britain, 8 March. It was not scolded in France by the national assembly, 14 March.

The British section met at McQueen's club house, Parliament-street 21 July.

One party took the name of International Association, and held annual congresses: Geneva, Sept. 1873; Brussels, 7 Sept. 1874; Bern, 1876; Verrier, 7 Sept. 1877. A congress of socialists met at Ghent (partly united the two divisions), Sept. 1878.

**International congress Paris assembled 1-12 Sept. 1878**

Report of an alliance between conservative parties and the working men for the improvement of the condition of the latter, about 17 Oct.; explained by Mr. Scott Russell (Times, 14 Nov. 1877), who issued a programme Jan. 1878.

**Workmen's Peace Association** held its first annual meeting in London 30 Sept. 1878.

A "Workman's city," Shaftesbury Park, Clapham, was inaugurated by the earl of Shaftesbury 3 Nov. 1873.

**Annual trade congress** at Sheffield 12-17 Jan. 1874.

Alex. Macdonald and Thos. Burd, working-men, elected M.P.'s for Stafford and Morpeth Feb. "

Royal commission on labour laws appointed (chief Justice Cockburn, Lord Wm. Russell, Messrs. Roebuck, T. Hughes, Alex. Macdonald and others) March. "

**Dwellings of working classes** protected from railway bills by new standing orders 30 July.

**Employers and Workmen Act** passed 23 Aug. 1875.

**Annual trade congress** at Glasgow 11-16 Oct. "

**Church of England Working Men's Society** founded at St. Allen's, Holborn 5 Aug. 1876.

**Working Lord's Institute, London**; meeting at the Mansel House to found the same 27 Oct. 1876.

Institute opened at Whitechapel 14 Nov. "

**Workmen's Social Education League**, founded June, 1879; professor J. R. Seeley, president, announced 10 June, 1879.

**Employers' Liability Act** (to compensate workmen for injuries) passed 7 Sept. 1880.

**International conference of workmen** at Paris 29 Oct. 1883.

**International trades union congress** at Paris; main objects, shorter hours, safety and comfort; British, most moderate 23 Oct. 24-26, 1883; again 23 Aug. 1886; London, (79 English and 44 foreign delegates) 6 Nov. 1888.

**Workmen, &c., of the United Kingdom**, about 9,000,000: average wages each 19s. per annum (1853); about 23,000,000, average wages each nearly 12s. per annum (1885). 13 Jan. 1886.

**Working Men's Jubilee Festival** held at the Crystal Palace 25 June, 1878.

**Accounts of a new Irish national** formed to replace the old one, which had gradually disappeared, were published in the autumn of 1885. It was stated to have branches in the United States, and in various cities in Europe.

**The German parliament**, influenced by prince Bismarck, passed bills to compel the working classes, with the assistance of their employers and the state, to provide for sickness (1883), for accidents (1884), for old age and infirmity 24 May, 1889.

**International congress of workmen**, respecting students, &c., at Paris 14 July, "

[Second congress at Bern, 21 Sept. 1891.]

The grand council of the National Federation of all Trades and Industries, recommended that a demonstration be made to create improvement in the condition of working men on 1 May, to be termed "Labour day," 15 April. A moderate demonstration was made at the Victoria-embankment and Hyde-park, a very large and orderly meeting was held at Hyde park, Sunday (speakers, Messrs. M. Davitt, John Burns, Cunningham Graham, Mrs. Aveling, and others), 4 May, 1892.

**The great May-day demonstration** of the working classes throughout Europe in favour of all eight hours' labour day and other improvements in their condition, passed off with general tranquillity; adequate precautions having been taken at Paris, Vienna, Berlin, and other towns, 1 May, "

**International congress of miners** at Jolmout, Belgium (see *Minerology*) 30 May & seq. "

**Formation of the "Factory, Operative, and General Labour union"** projected by Messrs. John Burns and Tom Mann Aug. "

**First congress of Dock, Wharf, and Riverside Labourers' union** 30 Sept.-4 Oct. "

"Labour day" generally peaceably observed throughout Europe, except in France and Rome (which see), 1 May; meetings in Hyde-park (which see) 1-3 May 1892.



International Labour Congress at Brussels,

"Labour day" on the continent peaceably kept through precautionary measures (see *Hyde-park*), Sunday, 1 May, 1896  
See *Co-operative Societies, Employers, and Trades Unions. Berlin conference, 1890*

**WORKS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS.** see *Woods.*

**WORKSHOPS.** see *Ateliers and Factories.*

**WORKSHOP REGULATION ACT,** supplement to Factory Acts, passed 21 Aug. 1867, amended, 1871.

**WORLD,** see *Creation, and Globe.* **WORLD** weekly newspaper began 8 July, 1874. *The World's Columbian Exposition,* see *Chicago, 1890 et seq*

**WORMS,** a city on the Rhine, in Hesse-Darmstadt. The Roman city, Borbetomagus, was plundered by the Alemanni, 354, and by Attila, 451, rebuilt by Clovis I about 475. Here Charlemagne resided in 806. Here was held the imperial diet before which Martin Luther was summoned, 4 April, 1521, and by which he was proscribed. Luther was met by 2000 persons on foot and on horseback, at the distance of a league from Worms. When Spalatin sent to warn him of his danger, he answered, "If there were as many devils in Worms as there are tiles upon the roofs of its houses, I would go on." He appeared before the emperor, the archduke Ferdinand, six electors, twenty-four dukes, seven margraves, thirty bishops and prelates, and many princes, counts, lords, and ambassadors, 17 April, acknowledged his writings and opinions, and left Worms, in fact, a conqueror. Yet, to save his life, he had to remain in seclusion under the protection of the elector of Saxony for about a year. The edict putting him under the ban of the empire was issued 26 May, 1521. Worms was burnt, by order of Louis XIV, 1689, the cathedral excepted, and was taken by the French, under Custine, 4 Oct 1792. A memorial statue of Luther at Worms was uncovered, 25 June, 1868, in the presence of the king of Prussia and other sovereigns. Population, 1890, 25,504.

**WORSHIP.** The first worship mentioned in that of Abel, 3872 B.C. (*Gen. iv*). "Men began to call on the name of the Lord," 3769 B.C. (*Gen. iv*). The Jewish order of worship was set up by Moses, 1490 B.C. Solomon consecrated the temple, 1004 B.C. To the corruptions of the simple worship of the patriarchs all the Egyptian and Greek idolatries owed their origin. Athotes, son of Menes, king of Upper Egypt, is supposed to be the *Copt* of the Egyptians, and the *Tith*, or *Hermes*, of the Greeks, the *Mercury* of the Latins, and the *Titlatus* of the Celts or Gauls, 2112 B.C. *Usher.*

**WORSHIP IN ENGLAND.** The Druids were the priests here, at the invasion of the Romans (55 B.C.), who eventually introduced Christianity, which was almost extirpated by the victorious Saxons (455), who were pagans. The Roman catholic form of Christianity was introduced by Augustine, 596, and continued till the Reformation (*see below*). See *Hymns, Liturgies, Prayers, Public Worship, Ritualists.*

PLACES OF WORSHIP IN ENGLAND AND WALES

IN 1851

	Places of Worship	Sittings
Church of England	14,477	5,377,913
Wesleyan Methodists	6,579	2,194,998
Independents	3,244	1,067,760
Baptists	2,789	729,343
Roman Catholics	570	186,111

Places of Worship.

	Sittings.
Society of Friends	371 91,559
Unitarians	129 56,534
British Presbyterians	160 80,592
Latter day Saints ( <i>Mormonites</i> )	224 30,745
Swabians (Plymouth)	128 (?) 18,500
Jews	13 8,438
New Church (Swedenborgians)	50 12,207
Mormons	34 9,305
Catholic and Apostolic Church (Irvingites)	32 7,437
Greek Church	3 292
Countess of Huntingdon's Con- nexion	109 35,110
Welsh Calvinistic Methodists	828 298,848
Various small bodies, some with out names	546 105,555

June, 1884, total sittings in the metropolis (population 4,019,361), 1,388,792. Church of England, 677,645.

See *Wesleyan Methodists, note*

176 sects having 20,130 places of worship, Oct. 1871. Certified Places of Worship, registered, 4 Nov. 1884, 93,341: 1 Nov. 1891, 27,253.

**WORSTED,** spun wool, obtained its name from having been first spun at a town called Worsted, in Norfolk, in which the inventor lived, and where manufactures of worsted are still extensively carried on, 14 Edw III 1340. *Anderson.* "A worsted-stocking knave" is a term of reproach or contempt used by Shakespeare.

**WORTH,** see *It worth.*

**WORTHIES, NINE,** a term long ago given to the following eminent men —

	Died
Jesus	B.C. 1426
Joshua	1015
David	1015
Judas Maccabæus	163
<i>Heathens</i>	
Hector of Troy	1184
Alexander the Great	323
Julius Cæsar	44
<i>Christians</i>	
King Arthur of Britain	A.D. 512
Charlemagne of France	800
Godfrey of Bouillon	1100

In some lists Gudeon and Gudeon are given, instead of Hector and Arthur. In Shakespeare's *Love's Labour's Lost* act v sc 2, Hercules and Pompey appear as worthies.

**WOTHLTYTYPE,** see under *Photography.*

**WOUNDED IN BATTLE,** see *Geneva Convention, and Aid to Sick and Wounded.*

**WOUNDING.** Malicious wounding of another was adjudged death by the English statutes. The Coventry Act was passed in 1671, see *Coventry Act.* By lord Ellenborough's Act, persons who stab or cut with intent to murder, maim, or disfigure another were declared guilty of felony without benefit of clergy. Those guilty of maliciously shooting at another in any dwelling-house or other place, are also punishable under the same statute in the same degree, 43 Geo III 1802. This offence is met by some later statutes, particularly the act for consolidating and amending the acts relating to offences against the person, 9 Geo IV, June, 1828. This last act is extended to Ireland by 10 Geo IV, 1829. An act for the prevention of maliciously shooting, stabbing, &c., in Scotland, 6 Geo. IV, 1825, amended by 10 Geo IV, 4 June, 1829, for the prevention and punishment of assaults on women and children.

**WRECKS.** The loss of merchant and other ships by wreck upon lee-shores, coasts, and shoals in the open sea, was estimated at Lloyd's, in 1800, to be about an average of 365 ships a year. In

1830, it appeared by *Lloyd's Lists* that 677 British vessels were totally lost, under various circumstances, in that year. The laws respecting wrecks were consolidated in 1846 and 1854. See *Seamen* (consolidation of inquiry)

Abstracts of the returns made to the Board of Trade of shipping casualties on or near the coast &c. of the United Kingdom, and also of the casualties to British vessels elsewhere and also to foreign vessels, published annually since 1835

Wrecks on British coasts July, 1887–July 1888 4,004, 1888–9, 4,272, 1889, 4,344

Between 1861 and the 30th June 1890 4,742 British colonial, and foreign vessels were wrecked on our coast 21,425 lives lost

British vessels wrecked in 1848, were sailing vessels, 501 steamers 13 tonnage 96,920

In 1851 there were wrecked 611 vessels of which number 111 were steamers the tonnage of the whole being 111,976

The year 1852 particularly the winter months (Dec and Jan) was very remarkable for the number of dreadful shipwrecks and fires at sea, but a few of them are recorded Wrecks in 52, 18478 (1854 79) 49 322 lives lost, 18 379

Main vessels were lost in the great storm 25 26 Oct 1839 28 Nov 1861 19 20 Oct 1861 and 13 14 Nov 1862 by a cyclone India 5 Oct 1864 in the West Indies, Oct 1867

See under *Life Boat*

#### BRITISH VESSELS (EXCLUSIVE OF THE ROYAL NAVY) TOTALLY LOST AT SEA

Vessels	Lives lost	Vessels	Lives lost
1875	657	1883	702
1876	661	1884	6 6
1877	677	1885	527
1878	637	1886	644
1879	611	1887	500
1880	835	1888	543
1881	973	1889	447
1882	713	1890	

#### REMARKABLE CASES OF BRITISH VESSELS WRECKED ON RUINS

<i>Mary Rose</i> 60 guns going from Portsmouth to Spithead upset in a squall all on board perished, 20 July	1545
<i>Coronation</i> 90 guns foundered off the Ramhead crew saved <i>Harwich</i> 70 guns were lost on Mount Duncumb crew perished 1 Sept	1561
<i>Royal Sovereign</i> , 100 guns burnt in the Melway 29 Jan	1566
<i>Stirling Castle</i> 70 guns, <i>Mary</i> 70 guns <i>Astrak</i> 70 guns, lost in the Goodwin <i>Vanguard</i> 70 guns sunk at Chatham <i>York</i> 70 guns lost near Harwich all lost but four men <i>Resolution</i> 60 guns 4000 of Sussex <i>Veranda</i> 60 guns at Spithead 193 drowned <i>Reverie</i> 60 guns, at Yarmouth 173 perished in the night of 26 Nov	1703
<i>Assolition</i> 70 guns, and other vessels lost with admiral sir C. Shovel off the Scilly Isles (which see) 22 Oct	1707
<i>Soleil</i> 30 guns, lost near Boston neck crew perished 25 Dec	1709
<i>Edgar</i> 70 guns, blew up at Spithead, all on board perished 25 Oct.	1711
<i>Wager</i> part of commodore Anson's South Sea expedition, wrecked on desolate island, lat 47° S 13 May	1741
<i>Victory</i> 100 guns, near the Isle of Alderney all perished 5 Oct	1744
<i>Colchester</i> 50 guns lost on Kentish Knock 30 men perished 21 Sept.	"
<i>Nemur</i> , 74 guns foundered near Fort St David, East Indies all perished except 26 persons <i>Pembroke</i> , 60 guns, near Porto Novo, 330 of her crew perished 13 April,	1749
<i>Prince George</i> , 80 guns burnt in lat 48° N. on way to Gibraltar about 400 perished 13 April,	1758
<i>Liegheld</i> , 30 guns, lost on the coast of Barbary 130 of the crew perished 29 Jan	"
<i>Tisbury</i> , 60 guns lost off Louisbourg most of the crew perished 23 Sept.	1759
<i>Emilia</i> , 90 guns, lost on the Bolt head only 26	

persons saved <i>Conqueror</i> , lost on St. Nicholas Island Plymouth 13 Feb	1760
<i>Duch Arctique</i> 64 guns and <i>Sunderland</i> , 60 guns, lost off Pondicherry all perished 7 Jan	1762
<i>Raisonnable</i> , 64 guns lost at the attack of Martinique 3 Feb.	1768
<i>Repulse</i> 32 guns foundered off Bermuda crew perished 1775	
<i>Thunders</i> , 74 guns <i>Stirling Castle</i> 64 <i>Delance</i> 64 <i>Phaenax</i> 44 <i>La Blanche</i> 32 <i>Laurin</i> 28 <i>Shark</i> 28 <i>Andromeda</i> 28 <i>Deal Castle</i> 24 <i>Pennelope</i> 24 <i>Souborough</i> , 20 <i>Bombance</i> , 14 <i>Comet</i> 14 <i>Endeavour</i> 14 and <i>Victor</i> 10 guns all lost in the same storm, in the West Indies in Oct	1780
<i>Gen. Barker</i> Indianman off Subehing 17 Feb	1781
<i>Grasshopper</i> Indianman, coast of California 4 Aug	1782
<i>Swan</i> , sloop of war, off Waterford 1,000 drowned 4 Aug	"
<i>Royal George</i> above 600 perished 29 Aug	"
<i>Centaur</i> 74 guns foundered on her passage from Jamaica capt Ingfield and 11 of the crew saved 21 Sept	"
<i>Ville de Paris</i> of 104 guns one of admiral Rodney's prizes the <i>Glorieuse</i> of 74 guns lost in the West Indies 5 Oct	"
<i>Superb</i> 74 guns wrecked in Tellioherry roads East Indies 5 Nov	1783
<i>Cut</i> 20 guns admiral sir Hyde Parker on the Malabar coast crew perished 13 March	"
<i>Comet</i> <i>Belgic</i> 1000 Indianman off Dublin Bay 147 souls perished 13 March	"
<i>Menai</i> , ferry boat in the Menai Strait 60 drowned, 5 Dec	1785
<i>Halswell</i> , E Indianman 386 persons perished 6 Jan	1786
<i>Hartwell</i> Indianman with immense wealth on board Charlemont <i>Paulet</i> from Holyhead to Dublin 200 drowned 22 Dec	1790
<i>Pandora</i> frigate on a reef 100 perished 28 Aug	1791
<i>Unra</i> packet of Dover lost off the port of Calcutta a similar circumstance had not happened for 204 years before 28 Jan.	1792
<i>Winterton</i> L Indianman burnt perished 20 Aug	"
<i>Imogene</i> 74 guns burnt at Portsmouth 24 Aug	"
<i>Scory</i> 100 74 guns burnt at 16 hours 20 Nov	1793
<i>Arct</i> 64 guns burnt off Corsica April,	1794
<i>Boyne</i> by fire at Spithead (see <i>Boyne</i> ) 4 May	1795
<i>Comet</i> 74 guns (21 18 Hallowell near Gibraltar crew except 14 perished 18 Dec	1796
<i>La Tribune</i> 36 guns off Halifax 300 souls perished 16 Nov	1797
<i>Proserpine</i> frigate in the Elbe 15 lost 1 Feb	1798
<i>Assistance</i> , blown up in the straits of Banca, 24 July,	"
<i>Royal Charlotte</i> East Indianman blown up at Cebu 1 Aug	"
<i>H M S. Lutine</i> 32 guns was wrecked off the Goodwin coast of Holland (only one saved who died before reaching England) 9-10 Oct	1799
<i>Impregnable</i> , 98 guns wrecked between Langstone and Chichester 19 Oct	"
<i>Naseau</i> , 64 guns on the Haak Bank 100 perished, 23 Oct.	"
<i>Sceptre</i> 64 guns wrecked in Table Bay, cape of Good Hope 29 of the crew perished 5 Nov	"
<i>Ethalion</i> frigate 38 guns, on the Penmarz, 24 Dec.	"
<i>Queen</i> transport on Trefus Point 365 souls perished 14 Jan	1800
<i>Madrig</i> gunbrig on the Cockle Sands 19 Jan	"
<i>Repulse</i> 64 guns, off Labant 10 March	"

\* *La Lutine* was a French ship captured by admiral Duncan she contained much bullion and money belonging to merchants a great loss to the underwriters at Lloyd's The Dutch government claimed the wreck, and granted one third of the salvage in 1801 to the bullion holders After much discussion and occasional recoveries the king of the Netherlands ceded to Great Britain (for Lloyd's) half the remainder of the wreck & Dutch salvage company began operations in Aug 1851 At the end of 1850 Lloyd's had received 23,160 £ 78 About 90 Bp's recovered about 1,175,000 remaining A chain and table at Lloyd's were made of the rudder recovered in 1859 *Marine's History of Lloyd's*

<i>Queen Charlotte</i> (whale steamer), burnt, 673 perished	17 March	1800
<i>Queen, W. Indianman</i> , by fire, off Brazil	9 July	
<i>Arcton</i> , sloop of war, off Newhaven, all lost except one man		
<i>Indescribable</i> , 74 guns, near Yarmouth, capt. John Bennis, and the crew, except 126 souls, perished	16 March	1801
<i>Martinez</i> , Margate-boat, near Reculver, 23 persons perished	10 Feb	1802
<i>Bangalore</i> , E. Indianman, Indian Sea	12 April	
<i>Admiral</i> , West Indianman, in Spanish Roads	10 Jan	1803
<i>Hindostan</i> , East Indianman, went to pieces on the Culvers	11 Jan	
<i>La Dismalade</i> , 24 guns, in Jersey Roads	many drowned	
<i>Remittance</i> , 56 guns, off Cape St. Vincent	31 May	
<i>Lady Robert</i> , packet, on an island of 16	26 June	
<i>Solea</i> , frigate, 44 guns, off Schelling	31 July	
<i>Antelope</i> , capt. Wilson, off Fries Islands	2 Aug	
<i>Victory</i> , Liverpool ship, at Liverpool	27 drowned	
<i>Clyde</i> , frigate 32 guns, off Larnouth	16 Nov	
<i>Nassau</i> E. Indianman on Ladrones	18 Nov	
<i>Parus</i> , in Chinese Sea	26 Nov	
<i>Sylvestre</i> , sloop, 16 guns, off Cork	25 Dec	
<i>Apollon</i> , frigate on coast of Portugal	1 April	1804
<i>Cumberland Packet</i> on Antigua coast	4 Sept	
<i>Rossney</i> 50 guns on Haak Bank, Texel	18 Nov	
<i>Peaseable</i> 74 guns at Torbay, lost 2 men	24 Nov	
<i>Serra</i> , on a rock, near Groveville	21 Dec	
<i>Doria</i> , frigate, on the Diamond Rock, Quiberon Bay	12 Jan	1805
<i>Aberystwyth</i> East Indianman on the Ball of Fort Land more than 300 persons perished	6 Feb	
<i>Nassau</i> , transport, on Newfoundland coast	23 Oct	
<i>Assau</i> , transport, off Newfoundland	340 perished	
<i>Arcton</i> , transport, on the Goodwin Sands	300	
<i>King George</i> packet from Park gate to Dublin, lost on the Hovle bank	125 persons, passengers and crew drowned	
<i>Assau</i> , 64 guns near Tunis	347 souls perished	1806
<i>Glasgow</i> , packet, off Farm Island, several drowned	17 Nov	
<i>Felix</i> , 12 guns, near Santander	79 souls lost	
<i>Blanchet</i> , 74 guns, admiral sir T. Troubridge and crew, 23 guns, foundered near island of Rodriguez	1 Feb	1807
<i>Apes</i> , 74 guns, by fire, off the island of Teneriffe	14 Feb	
<i>Blanchet</i> , frigate, on the French coast	45 men perished	
<i>Ganges</i> , East Indianman, off the Cape of Good Hope	29 May	
<i>Princes of Wales</i> , Park gate packet, and <i>Rickdale</i> transport, on Dunlary point, near Dublin nearly 300 souls perished	29 Nov	
<i>Borcas</i> man-of-war, upon the Hainois rock in the Channel	28 Nov	
<i>Anson</i> , 44 guns, wrecked in Mount's Bay	60 lives lost	
<i>Apollon</i> , near Menel lord Royston and crew drowned	7 April	1808
<i>Admiral</i> , frigate, on Anagada coast	31 May	
<i>Irish</i> , passage-boat, in the Frith of Dornoch	40 persons drowned	
<i>Falkland</i> 18 guns, foundered on passage from Halifax crew perished	31 Aug	1809
<i>Sirius</i> , 36 guns, and <i>Maryleens</i> 36 guns wrecked when advancing to attack the French, off Isle of France	27 Aug	
<i>Satellite</i> , sloop of war, 16 guns, upset, and all on board perished	14 Dec	
<i>Minotaur</i> , of 74 guns, wrecked on the Haak Bank	30 Dec	
<i>Pandora</i> , sloop of war, off Jutland	30 persons perished	
<i>Schleswig</i> , frigate, on the Irish coast	300 persons perished	1811
<i>St. George</i> , of 98, and <i>Defence</i> , of 74 guns, and the <i>Hare</i> , stranded on the coast of Jutland, adm. Reynolds and all the crews (about 2000 persons) perished, except 18 seamen	24 Dec	
<i>Montila</i> , frigate, on the Haak Bank	25 persons perished	
<i>Atlanta</i> H.M. frigate off Nova Scotia	28 Jan	1812
<i>British Queen</i> , 104 tons, from Ostend to Margate	wrecked on the Goodwin Sands, and all on board perished	
<i>Duke of Wellington</i> , at Calcutta, by fire	17 Dec	1813
<i>Seahorse</i> , transport near Transore Bay	361 persons, chiefly soldiers of the 55th regiment, and most of the crew, drowned	30 Jan
<i>Lord Melville</i> and <i>Bondicut</i> , transports, with upwards of 200 of the band regiment, with wives and children, lost near Kinale, almost all perished	31 Jan	
<i>Harpoonier</i> , transport, near Newfoundland	200 persons drowned	10 Nov
<i>William and Mary</i> packet, struck on the Wilkes rocks near the Holmes light-house, Bristol Channel	23 Oct	1817
<i>Queen Charlotte</i> East Indianman, at Madras	all on board perished	24 Oct
<i>Arist</i> , in the Persian Gulf	79 souls perished	28 March
<i>Blenden Hall</i> , on Inaccessible Island, many perished	23 July	1821
<i>Earl of Morn</i> , on the Burbo Bank, near Liverpool	40 drowned	8 Aug
<i>Juliana</i> East Indianman on the Kentish Knock	40 drowned	26 Dec
<i>Thames</i> Indianman, off Bashey Head, several drowned	1822	
<i>Drake</i> , 10 guns, near Halifax	several drowned	20 June
<i>Elsmere</i> , steamer	11 persons lost	14 Dec
<i>Aleri</i> , Dublin and Liverpool packet	70 souls perished	26 March
<i>Robert</i> from Dublin to Liverpool	60 souls perished	16 May
<i>Kent</i> (which was) East Indianman burnt	March	1825
<i>Fanny</i> in Jersey Roads	lord Haak and many drowned	1 Jan
<i>Venus</i> packet, from Waterford to Dublin, near Gorey	9 persons drowned	19 March
<i>Acery</i> from Newry to Quebec with 360 persons	lost away near Bardy, about 40 persons were drowned	16 April
<i>Lady Aberbrooke</i> from Londonderry to Quebec lost near Cape Hav	273 souls perished, 38 only were saved	19 Aug
<i>Experiment</i> from Hull to Quebec	wrecked near (Alma)	25 April
<i>Hibernia</i> burnt in W. long 22°, E. lat 4°	150 persons (out of 232) perished	23 Feb
<i>Earl of Wemyss</i> in a Wells Norfolk the cabin hild and 21 water, and children were drowned all on deck	12 July	
<i>Amphitrite</i> ship with female convicts to New South Wales	lost in Boulogne Straits out of 131 persons 3 only were saved	30 Aug
<i>United Kingdom</i> W. Indianman with rich cargo run down by the <i>Queen of Scotland</i> steamer off Northfleet near Gravesend	14 Oct	
<i>Waterwitch</i> steamer, on the coast of Wexford	4 drowned	18 Dec
<i>Lady Mauro</i> , from Calcutta to Sydney	of 90 persons on board, not more than 30 were saved	9 Jan
<i>Camden</i> , cutter, run down off Dover by the <i>Caster</i> frigate	13 persons drowned	27 Aug
<i>Earl of Fife</i> , East Indianman, burnt	27 Sept	
<i>Kilmarney</i> , steamer, off Cork	29 persons perished	26 Jan
<i>Forthshire</i> steamer from Hull to Dundee	18 persons drowned	18 per
<i>Owing</i> to the courage of Grace Darling and her father, 15 persons were saved (see <i>Forthshire</i> )	6 Sept.	
<i>Protector</i> , E. Indianman at Bengal, of 178 persons on board	170 perished	21 Nov
<i>Diligence</i> , naval cutter, capt. sir J. Reid, bark, and 20 souls perished in the Irish channel	7 Jan	1839
<i>William Hutchinson</i> , steamer, between Dublin and Liverpool	27 passengers saved by capt. Clegh of the <i>Widdowfield</i>	11 Jan
<i>Lord William Bentinck</i> , off Bombay	58 recruits, 20 officers, and 7 passengers perished	the <i>Lord Castlereagh</i> also wrecked, most of her crew and passengers lost
<i>H.M.S. Foley</i> , captain Hewitt, sailed from Harwich	17 June	

on a surveying cruise, and was lost next day in a violent gale, off the coast of Norfolk 13 Nov 1840  
*City of Bristol*, steam packet, 35 perished

18 Nov "  
*Tanquer*, steamer, captain Gray, from Dublin to Liverpool, wrecked off St. Ives the captain and 51 persons perished 4 Jan 1841

*Governor Pender* from Liverpool for America run down off Holyhead by the *Nottingham* steamer out of Dublin, 122 persons perished 19 Feb  
*Amelia*, from London to Liverpool, lost on the Herne Sand 26 Feb

*President*, steamer, from New York to Liverpool, with many passengers on board sailed on 11 March, encountered a terrific storm two days afterwards, and has never since been heard of 23 March

[In this vessel were, Mr Tyrone Power, the comedian a son of the duke of Richmond &c]

*William Browne*, by striking on the ice 16 passengers who had been rescued into the long boat were thrown overboard by the crew to lighten her 19 April

*Isabella* from London to Quebec struck by an iceberg 9 May

*Solvay* steamer on her passage between Belfast and Port Carlisle crew 21ed 25 Aug

*Amanda*, off Malta 29 passengers and 12 of the crew lost 26 Sept

*James Cooke*, of Limerick, coming from Bligo to Glasgow 21 Nov

*Abercrombie Robinson* and *Watford* transports in Table Bay Cape of Good Hope of 320 persons on board the latter vessel 189, principally convicts perished 28 Aug 1842

*Spitfire*, war steamer, off Jamaica 20 Sept

*Behance* East Indianman from China to London off Merlemont near Boulogne of 116 persons on board, seven only were saved 13 Nov

*Hamilton* on the Guindef ruins near Harwich 11 of the crew perished 15 Nov

*Conqueror*, East Indianman homeward bound, near Boulogne crew and passengers lost 11 Jan

*James Jones*, East Indianman on the Cornish coast many lives lost 10 Jan

*Solvay* royal mail steamer near Corunna 28 lives lost and the mail 7 April

*Catherine*, trader, blown up off the Isle of Pines most of the crew were massacred by the natives or afterwards drowned 12 April

*Amelia Thompson* near Malra, part of crew saved 25 May

*Albert*, troop ship from Halifax with the 6th regiment on board which was miraculously saved 12 July

*Pegasus* steam packet from Leith off the Fern Islands of 59 persons (including Mr Elton the actor), 7 only were saved 19 July

*Phoenix* in a terrific snow storm off the coast of Newfoundland many lives were lost 26 Nov

*Kilbride*, iron steam ship from Bristol 22 Feb 1844

*Manchester*, steamer from Hull to Hamburg off the Vogel Sands, near Cuxhaven about 30 lives lost 16 June

*John Lloyd*, by collision in the Irish sea several lives lost 25 Sept 1845

*Margaret*, Hull and Hamburg steamer many lives lost 22 Oct

*Tweed*, steamer off Yucatan 12 Feb 1846

*Great Britain*, iron steam ship, grounded in Dun drum Bay (see *Great Britain*) 22 Sept

(Recovered by Brunel, &c., 27 Aug 1847)

*Tweed*, W India mail packet 72 souls perished, 19 Feb 1847

*Demerit*, emigrant ship from Londonderry to Quebec, of 240 persons on board, nearly all were drowned 28 April

*Carrick*, brig a gale in the St. Lawrence 170 emigrants perished 19 May

*Avenger*, H M steam-frigate off N coast of Africa, officers and crew (nearly 300) lost 30 Dec

*Ocean Monarch* (which see) 24 Aug 1848

*Forth*, steamer, off Camperchy 13 Jan 1849

*Oslo Grimshaw*, emigrant ship, fire, 400 persons miraculously escaped 12 Nov

*Boyd Addams*, steamer, wrecked on the Tongue

Sands, off Margate, above 400 lives lost,

*Orion*, steam-ship, off Portpatrick (see *Orion*), 30 March, 1850

*Roseland*, from Quebec a number of the crew 18 June

*Edmund*, emigrant ship, with nearly 50 passengers 30 Sept

from Limerick to New York (of whom more than one half perished), wrecked off the Western coast of Ireland 15 Nov

*Amazon*, W India mail steamer (see *Amazon*) 4 Jan 1852

*Burthenhead*, troop ship iron paddle wheeler, and of 556 horse-power sailed from Queenstown, 7 Jan 1852 for the Cape having on board detachments of the 12th Leicesters, and 6th, 15th, 43rd, 45th, and 60th Regts 72nd, 74th and 91st Regts

It struck upon a pointed pinnacle rock off Sumner's Bay South Africa and of 638 persons only 184 were saved by the boats 454 of the crew and soldiers perished 26 Feb

*Victoria* steam packet wrecked near Wings beacon off Gottenburg many lives lost 8 Nov

*Isly* stranded and blown up by gunpowder on the Gulf of Man by which more than 30 persons lost their lives 1 Dec

*St George* steam ship bound from Liverpool to New York, with 122 emigrant passengers (110 Irish) and a crew consisting of twenty nine seamen (the captain included), was destroyed by fire at sea. The crew and seventy of the passengers were saved by the American ship *Olando*, and conveyed to Havre, in France 51 supposed to have perished 24 Dec

*Queen Victoria*, steam ship bound from Liverpool was wrecked off the Bailey lighthouse near Incho mistook her course in a snow storm 67 Oct

out of 140 15 Feb 1853

*Inkyraderer* on the coast of Lower California and 11 which afterwards took fire 140 persons were drowned or burnt to death a few escaping who underwent the most dreadful additional sufferings on a barren shore 16 Feb

*Duke of Sutherland* steamer from London to Aberdeen struck on the pier at Aberdeen and the captain (Edward Howling) and 16 of the crew and passengers perished 2 April

*Rebecca* on west coast of Van Diemen's Land capt St. Ephard and many lives lost 29 April

*William and Mary* an American emigrant ship, near the Bahama's was struck on a sunken rock, about 170 persons perished 3 May

*Aurora* of Hull sailed from New York 26 April and foundered at 25 lives lost 30 May

*Burns*, Australian emigrant vessel struck on a reef near Torres Straits the captain (Bobby) and six lives lost 3 Aug

*Arctic Jane*, of L. spruel an emigrant vessel driven ashore on the Barra Islands, on west coast of Scotland about 24 lives lost 29 Sept

*Harriet* brig by collision with the *Irish* at 24 miles near the Vosses light near the Nore foundered six of the crew perished 5 Oct

*Dalhousie* foundered off Beachy Head the captain (Butterworth) the passengers, and all the crew (excepting one) about 60 persons in all perished the cargo was valued at above 200 Oct

*Marshall* screw steamer in the North Sea ran into the barque *Woodhouse*, about 48 persons supposed to have perished 28 Nov

*Sayless*, emigrant ship, driven on the rocks off Lambay Island, north of Howth about 360 lives lost 20 Jan 1853

*Favourite*, in the Channel on her way from Bremen to Baltimore, came into violent contact with the American barque *Esper*, off the Start, and immediately went down 300 persons were drowned 29 April

*Lady Nugent*, troop ship sailed from Madras 25 May 1854 foundered in a hurricane 330 men and file of the Madras light infantry, officers, and crew in all 400 souls, perished May

*Forerunner*, African mail-steamer, struck on a

rock U S mail steamer by collision in a fog with the *Vesta*, French steamer, off Newfoundland above 300 lives lost, 27 Sept 1854

- anahua rock off St. Lawrence, Madelin, and went  
 down directly afterwards, with the total loss  
 of ship and male, and 14 lives 25 Oct 1854  
 Nile, iron screw steamer, struck on the Godevry  
 rock, St. Ives Bay, and all perished 30 Nov "  
 City of Glasgow, a Glasgow steamer, with 480 persons  
 on board disappeared 13 Dec "  
 In the storm which raged in the Black Sea, 13 Dec  
 Nov 1854, eleven transports were wrecked and  
 six disabled. The new steamship Prince was lost  
 with 144 lives, and a cargo worth 300,000 India  
 annas to the army in the Crimea. The loss  
 of life in the other vessels is estimated at 340 "  
 George Comings, Hamburg and New York packet,  
 near the mouth of the Elbe 96 lives lost and  
 Stately, English schooner, near Newwrick in a great  
 storm 1 Jan 1855  
 Mercury screw-steamer, by collision with a French  
 ship passengers saved 23 Jan "  
 Janet Boyd bark, in a storm off Margate Sands 26  
 lives lost 30 Jan "  
 Will & the Wisp, screw-steamer, on the Burr Rock,  
 off Lambay 18 lives lost 9 Feb "  
 Morris, steamer on rocks near the Isle of Man 21  
 lives lost 25 Feb "  
 John emigrant vessel on the Muncles rocks off  
 Falmouth 200 lives lost 1 Mar "  
 Perry, Collins steamer left Liverpool for New  
 York, with 186 persons on board never since  
 heard of (supposed to have struck on a New York)  
 1856  
 Josephine Willis, packet-ship, lost by collision with  
 the screw steamer Mangerton in the Channel  
 about 70 lives lost 3 Feb "  
 John Redlands from Liverpool to New York ran on  
 an iceberg and was wrecked many lives lost  
 20 Feb "  
 Many vessels and their crews totally lost 18 Jan 1857  
 Violet royal mail steamer, lost on the Grouin in  
 many persons perished 5 Jan "  
 Tyne, royal steamer stranded on her way to South  
 ampton from the Breach 13 Jan "  
 St Andrew, screw steamer totally wrecked near  
 Latakia loss about 125 cool 29 Jan "  
 Christomena, iron clipper, wrecked by the coast of  
 Canton passengers saved loss about 150 cool  
 20 March "  
 H M S Raleigh, 50 guns wrecked on south-east  
 coast of Mexico 15 April "  
 Catherine Adams, Australian vessel wrecked  
 25 miles from Sydney, 20 lives lost  
 about 3 June "  
 Arn, P & O Co's steamer wrecked on coast of  
 Ceylon June "  
 J. M. S. Transit, wrecked on a reef in the straits of  
 Banca 10 July "  
 Dunbar, clipper wrecked on the rocks nearby drey  
 121 persons, and cargo valued at 22 cool lost  
 one person only saved, who was on the rocks 30  
 hours 20 Aug "  
 Sarah Sands, an iron screw steamer sailed from  
 Portsmouth to Calcutta in Aug 1857 300 soldiers  
 on board On 11 Nov the cargo (government  
 stores) took fire By the exertions of major Brett  
 and captain Castle the master of the vessel, who  
 directed the soldiers and the crew the flames  
 were subdued, although a barrel of gunpowder  
 exploded during the conflagration A new danger  
 then arose—the prevalence of a strong gale water  
 was shipped heavily where the port quarter had  
 been blown out Nevertheless, after a fearful  
 struggle, the vessel arrived at the Mauritius 21  
 Nov without losing a single life 11 21 Nov "  
 Windsor, emigrant-ship, struck on a reef near the  
 Cape de Verde Islands 1 Dec "  
 Aps, Indian mail steamer, with ladies and others  
 from Lucknow on board, wrecked near Ceylon  
 16 Feb 1858  
 Eastern City, burnt about the equator on her way to  
 Melbourne by great exertions all on board were  
 saved 23 24 Aug "  
 A series, steam-emigrant ship, burnt in the middle  
 of the Atlantic Of 328 persons on board, only  
 67 were saved. The disaster due to carelessness  
 23 Sept 1858  
 St Paul, captain Penard, from Hong Kong to  
 Sydney, with 27 Chinese emigrants, wrecked on  
 the island of Russell 20 Sept 1858 The captain  
 and eight of the crew left the island in search of  
 assistance, and were picked up by the Prince of  
 Denmark's schooner The French steamer Stiz was  
 dispatched to the island and brought away one  
 Chinese, 25 Jan 1859 All the rest had been  
 massacred and devoured by the natives "  
 Cour, steamer, wrecked off the Lizard 14 lives lost  
 23 Jan 1859  
 Eastern Monarch burnt at Spithead out of 300,  
 eight lives lost The vessel contained invalid  
 30 diens from India, who, with the crew, behaved  
 admirably 2 June "  
 Atlas steamer, grounded on a reef near Aden, Red  
 Sea about 35 miles from Muha all persons  
 saved after 34 days exposure to the sun with-  
 out water, they were rescued by H M S Cyclops  
 Sir John Bowring who was on board, lost valu-  
 able papers 13 June "  
 Adwella steamer running between Melbourne and  
 Adelaide, struck on a reef of about 72 persons,  
 only 23 were saved, many perished through ex-  
 posure to cold 6 Aug "  
 Royal Charter, screw steamer, captain Taylor totally  
 wrecked off Madras on the Anglesa rock 445  
 lives lost The vessel contained gold amounting  
 in value to between 700 cool and 800 cool much  
 of this has been recovered night of 25 26 Oct "  
 Indian mail steamer wrecked off the coast of  
 Newfoundland out of 116 27 lives lost 21 Nov "  
 Harrie Curtis sailed from London docks for  
 Aelaide lost in the Channel and all on board,  
 57 persons last seen on 25 Dec "  
 Northern, steamer, wrecked on a rock near Cape  
 Mendocino between San Francisco and Oregon,  
 48 lives lost 6 Jan 1860  
 Enlyman sailing vessel, burnt in the Mersey, loss  
 above 20 cool 25 Jan "  
 Dreadful gales and many wrecks on the coast 15  
 10 Feb "  
 Onkine, steamer lost through collision with the  
 Hercules, of Bideford abreast of Brachey Head  
 the captain and about 30 persons perished 19 Feb "  
 Luna, American emigrant vessel, wrecked on rocks  
 off Barleur about 100 lives lost 19 Feb "  
 Hungarian, new mail steamer, wrecked off coast of  
 Nova Scotia all on board (205) lost on the night of  
 19 20 Feb "  
 Vimrod steamer, wrecked on rocks near St David's  
 Head 20 lives lost 20 Feb "  
 Valabar, iron ship, on her way to China, with Lord  
 Ligon and Baron de St. Paul off Point de Galles,  
 Ceylon The ambassador displaced much merchandise  
 no lives lost Of much specie sunk, a good deal  
 was recovered 22 May "  
 Lady Algon an American steamer sank through  
 collision with a hooper Aiguille on lake Michigan  
 of 36 persons on board 267 were lost including  
 Mr Herbert Ingram, M P founder of the Illus-  
 trated London News and his son morning of  
 8 Sept. "  
 Arctic Hall steamer, wrecked off Jutland many  
 persons saved by Mr Earle, who lost his own life  
 while endeavouring to save others 2 Oct "  
 Cowanagh, steamer burnt crew saved through  
 the gallantry of the crew of an American bar-  
 7 Oct "  
 Juvenile, wrecked through collision with an Ameri-  
 can vessel, Joseph Fish, 13 lives lost 13 March, 1861  
 Can idon, steamer, struck on a field of ice in the  
 straits of Belle-isle, and foundered in half an hour  
 25 lives lost 4 June "  
 \* Pomona, an American ship, captain Matthews, 429  
 persons on board, from Liverpool to New York, was  
 wrecked on Blackwater Bank through the master  
 mistaking the Blackwater for the Tuskar light, only 24  
 persons saved, night of 27 28 April 1859  
 \* A American barque Lema, with emigrants, wrecked off  
 Barleur above 200 lives lost, 17 Feb 1860 On the  
 same rock, on 23 Nov 1860, was wrecked the Blanche  
 Ney, containing the children of Henry I and a large  
 number of attendants, in all 365 persons perished

\* A large American vessel, *Northern Belle*, was  
 wrecked near Broadstairs The American government  
 sent 21 silver medals and 2500 to be distributed among  
 the heroic bottomers of the place, who saved the crew,  
 5 6 Jan. 1857

- H M S Conqueror*, stranded on Rum Cay, near Bahamas, and lost (the captain and master were censured for neglect of duty) 20 Dec 1861
- Harmony*, lost with all hands off Plymouth 27 Feb 1862
- Ocean March*, 2123 tons sailed from New York, 5 March, laden with provisions, foundered in a gale
- Upwards of 60 merchantmen lost during gales in March,
- Mars*, Waterford steamer struck on a rock near Milford haven, about 30 lives lost 20 April
- Bencoolen* East Indiaman 1400 tons struck off sands near Bude haven, Cornwall about 26 lives lost 19 Oct
- Lotus*, merchantman, off Chale Bay, in the great storm, crew all lost except two 19 Oct
- Many vessels lost during storm 19 Oct
- Colombo*, East India mail steamer in thick weather wrecked on Munrot Island, 440 miles from Point de Galle Ceylon, no lives lost (the crew and passengers taken off by the *Odessa* from Bombay, 30 Nov) 19 Nov
- Lifeguard* steamer, left Newcastle with about 42 passengers, never since heard of supposed to have foundered off Flamborough head 30 Dec
- Orpheus*, H M S steamer new vessel 1700 tons Commander Burnett wrecked on Mahanau bar, W coast New Zealand 70 persons saved about 190 perished 1863
- Anglo Saxon* mail steamer, captain Burgess, in dense fog wrecked on reef off Cape Race, Newfoundland about 237, out of 446 lives lost, 27 April,
- All Serene* Australian ship gale in the Pacific above 30 lives lost (the survivors suffered much till they reached the 131 isles in a punt) 21 Feb 1864
- Many shipwrecks in consequence of the cyclone at Calcutta 5 Oct
- H M S *Beechboro* off Chefoo Cape, Chinese coast 20 lives lost 20 Nov
- The *Steamer Friendship*, in the gale off Lyme mouth and the *Dolphin*, a new steamer, mouth of the Tay same gale 34 lives lost 24 Nov
- H M S *Bonday* burnt off Khoros Island near Monte Video 91 lives lost 14 Dec
- Lala*, cutter off Great Orme's Head during a gale, several lives lost 7 persons drowned by upsetting of the life-boat 14 Jan 1865
- Eagle* Speed emigrant vessel, four lived near Calcutta 265 coolies drowned great cruelty and neglect imputed 24 Aug
- Duncan Dasher*, wrecked on a reef at Las Houas S America no lives lost 7 Oct
- Somphire*, mail steamer collision with an American barque several lives lost 17 Dec
- Isis*, steamer, machinery damaged off Ballincoren bay, 15 lives lost sailed from Cork 18 Dec
- London* steamer, on her way to Melbourne foundered in Bay of Biscay about 220 persons perished (including captain Martin, Dr Woolley principal of the university of Sydney, & V Brooke the tragedian) about the same time the *Amelia* steamer went down with a cargo worth £20,000, no lives lost 15 Jan
- Many wrecks and much loss of life during gales, especially off Torbay 6 12 Jan
- Spirit of the Ocean*, steamer wrecked on a rock near Dartmouth all lost except 4 27 March
- General Grant*, on voyage from Melbourne to London, wrecked off Auckland isles only 13 out of about 200 saved May
- Amazon*, H M sloop, and a new steamer *Oppey*, sunk by collision in Plymouth, several passengers and sailors drowned 20 July
- Bruder*, steamer sunk by collision with the *Hut*, off Aldborough about 19 lives lost 19 Aug
- Bama*, Indian steamer foundered through collision with *hawa*, steamer between Bombay and Suez 19 lives lost 12 Sept
- H M S *Arwenack*, burnt in Persian Gulf, none perished 13 Oct
- Corn*, near Carnoss, Ireland about 36 lives lost (captain Pascoe censured for neglecting to sound) 20 Nov
- Many wrecks in the Channel 5 6 Jan 1867
- James Croftfield*, iron ship wrecked off Langness Isle off Man all on board lost 4 Jan
- Singapore*, Peninsular and Oriental steamer, struck on a sunken rock and went down 20 lives lost, 20 Aug 1867
- Rhose and Wyre*, Royal Mail steamers totally lost, and about 50 other vessels driven ashore great loss of life by a hurricane, off St Thomas (see *Virgyn Islands*) 29 Oct
- Ibernia*, screw steamer, the shaft of screw propeller broke 600 miles off coast of Ireland many lives lost 24, or 25 Oct or Nov 1868
- Many wrecks on the Cornish coast during a gale, 19 20 March, 1869
- Italian*, merchant steamer, struck on a rock near Finisterre about 26 lives lost about 21 March
- Carnate*, Peninsular and Oriental steamer, wrecked off Shadwan in the gulf of Suez, about 25 lives lost 13 Sept
- Oneda* American vessel run down by collision with P & O steamer *Bombay* off 10 islands about 115 lives lost (captain of *Bombay* suspended for 6 months) 24 Jan 1870
- City of Boston*, sailed from New York, long missing a board stating that she was sinking found in Cornwall 11 Feb
- Vermont* S W company's steamer, by collision with the steamer *Mary*, off the Isle of Wight sunk, the captain, C B Hart, and 33 others perished 17 March
- H M S *Slavery*, wrecked by a typhoon near Hong Kong about 14 Feb 9 Mar
- H M S *Ceylon* iron clad sank in a squall off Finisterre (see *News of England*) 7 Sept
- Cordelia* iron screw steamer, lost in a storm off Inishtrahul island N W Ireland, about 170 lives lost 19 Oct
- Queen of the Thames*, magnificent vessel, sailed from London to Sydney by the Cape in 58 days returning was lost by striking on sands off Cape Agulhas Africa 4 lives and valuable cargo lost the captain was rescued 19 March
- Cornwall* wrecked by collision with the *Isle of Wight* steamer off Hartlepool 19 March 1871
- Majra* government iron screw steamer sailed with about 400 on board for Australia Feb 1871 sprang a leak, 8 June when it was discovered that her bottom was nearly worn away by corrosion she was beached on St Paul's Isle, in the Indian ocean, 26 June, but were expelled, and the crew settled and atresluded heat Jones was taken on board a Dutch vessel, 16 July the *Utrecht* brought provisions, 26 Aug if there was a storm, the stores being left behind by the *Volvoer* 18 Sept
- [The vessel was reported unfit for service in 1867 capt Thrupp was tried and acquitted of blame 17 Oct sir Spencer Robinson and various admiralty officials were censured by a government commission 6 March, 1872]
- Rangoon* Peninsular and Oriental steamer valued at 75,000 was wrecked on Ladir rock, off Point de Galle cargo lost no lives lost 1 Nov
- Norfolk Hero*, fishing lugger, lost off Norfolk coast, Dec
- Dilaver* large steamer wrecked off Sicily rocks, only 2 out of 47 saved 20 Dec
- Silver* gales many wrecks and lives lost
- Annale*, steamer, off Waterford *Albion* schooner, off Loos De schooner &c 22 23 Nov 1872
- Royal Adelaide* emigrant vessel went ashore on Cheel beach between Weymouth and Portland, 5 lost 20 Nov
- Germania*, mail packet wrecked off La Rochelle, about 24 perished 22 Dec
- Norfolk* vessel laden with railway iron for Van Diemen's Land and railway services run into by a foreign steamer (probably the *Murillo* a Spanish vessel) off Dangeness, about 20 30 p.m., about 300 lost 22 Jan 1873
- Chesbro* iron ship sunk in the Channel, 15 miles from Orme's head, by collision with the *Tees* steamer 24 lost 1 March
- Boys* barque wrecked off Mohile bay, Cornwall, about 20 lost 1 March
- Atlantic* steamer, of White Star company, struck on Meggar rock, west of Sanro said to have

\* This vessel was captured near Dover, 20 Sept and condemned by the court of admiralty to be sold, (the officers severely censured) 4 Nov 1873.

- fallen short of coals steaming for Halifax, 442 (including capt. & flume) saved, about 50 lost. 13 Aug 1871
- April, 1873, many on the ragging perished through cold and want. The case was investigated, and the captain was suspended for two years. 18 April 1873
- Eden*, ship, with 150 tons of gunpowder, sailing for Valparaiso, set on fire by her mad captain, and blew up (the crew in a boat were rescued by the *Jaenito*). 7, 8 Nov
- Nagpore*, from Calcutta, took fire and ran into Kingstown harbour, doing much damage till it went to pieces, the captain of the *Eden* and some sailors were drowned. 8 Nov
- Locke*, lost, through collision with the *Pelle de Havre* (which see), 22 Nov, quitted by her crew. 28 Nov
- Eden*, London and Hamburg steamer, crew, 32 left Thames 24 Dec, supposed to have foundered in a gale. 16 Dec
- Queen Elizabeth* Glasgow steamer from India, went ashore near Tarifa, about 20 perished, middle of March, 1874
- Tuana*, steamer, from Valparaiso, foundered, 19 Oct (see *Adm*)
- Laberna*, British and African Steam-ship Co., wrecked by collision with *Barton* steamer off Scilly Isles, probably all lost on board both vessels. about 13 April
- British *Admiral*, emigrant ship, wrecked on King's island, Russ's strait, about 80 out of 50 lost. 23 May
- Milbanks*, iron steamer, laden with zinc from Carthagena, sunk through collision with *Hanku* steamer off Dungenees, 14 perish, 230 a m. 28 July
- Colcutta*, ship from Shields to Aden, took fire, nearly all lost (see *Adm*) about 18 Sept
- Malvern*, barque, from Sunderland, foundered off Singapore, all hands lost. 23 Sept
- Kangaroo*, iron ship, sunk off the Lizard, by collision with the *Andador* iron ship, the master, his wife and daughter, and 6 of the crew perish. 14 Oct
- Mays*, iron ship, of London, new clipper, wrecked off the Hebrides in a gale (crew, about 24, lost. 20 Oct
- Chusan* from Glasgow for Shanghai, sunk in a gale off Andromeda, about 4 lost. 20 Oct
- Cutter of H M S *Arcturion* swamped in the Clyde, 15 lost. 19 Nov
- La Paine*, steamer (capt. Duddon) 1600 tons, sailed from Gravesend with telegraph cable for Brazil 26 Nov, foundered in a gale in the Bay of Biscay 19 escape out of 85. 29 Nov
- Comet*, emigrant vessel (capt. Emble) on her way to Auckland, New Zealand, took fire mid night 17-18 Nov, only 5 or 6 (out of 476) escaped, picked up, 27 Nov, arrived at St. Helena. 6 Dec
- Japan*, Pacific Mail steamer, from Yokohama, took fire off Hong Kong, many lost, about 17 Dec
- Delfin*, steamer, struck on sunken rock, west coast of Africa, nearly all lost. 18 Dec
- Scorpio*, steamer, from Cardiff to Charente, not heard of 30 Dec. 4 Dec
- Cortez*, of London, foundered in Bay of Biscay, laden with coal for Aden, capt. E. King, about 25 lost. 16 Dec
- Hong Kong*, steamer, wrecked on sunken rock near Aden, about 12 lost. 22 Feb 1875
- Stuart* *Hahnemann*, sailed from Bombay 4 April, expensed, about 40 drowned, (some rescued by *Blindara*, Austrian barque, 27 April) 14 April
- Cadiz*, London steamer, wrecked on Wizard Rock, Brent, about 60 lost. 8 May
- Victoria*, steamer, left Quebec, 27 May, struck on ice, 30 May, sank, 1 June, between 40 and 50 lost. 1 June
- Strathmore*, emigrant vessel, wrecked in a fog near the Orkney Isles, South Indian ocean, on way to New Zealand 45 out of 80 lost. 1 July
- Boyna*, mail steamer, from Brazil, ran on a rock during a fog, 15 miles off Ushant, 2 lives lost. 13 Aug 1871
- Melrose*, Mr. Heywood's pleasure yacht, sunk by collision with H M S steamer, *Albion* (the queen on board) in the Solent, near Isle of Wight, Miss Annie Peel and two others drowned. 18 Aug
- [Coroner's inquest on Nathaniel Turner, verdict, accidental death with a note alleging error of navigating officers 20 Sept another inquest, closed without verdict, 7 Dec 1875, captain Welch, of the *Albion*, was recommended 3000 paid to Mr. Heywood and others compensated, announced, April, 1876]
- See under *Army of England*
- H M S *Vanguard*, double screw iron clad, 3774 tons, cost about 350,000 (captain Dawkins) struck by ram of the *Iron Duke* during a fog off the coast of Winklow, crew (about 400) saved, 50 m past noon. 1 Sept
- Pacific* steamer, from Victoria, British Columbia, to California, foundered off Cape Hatteras, above 150 lost. about 4 Nov
- Goat*, old man-of-war fitted up as a transport ship for 1000 boys, burnt through a lamp falling on the dirty floor of the lamp room, about a dozen lives lost out of about 500. The boys were highly commended for their courage and discipline under the command of captain Bourne. 22 Dec
- Many wreck, autumn and winter 1875.
- Weymouth* old training ship of the Marine Society's boys, on the Thames between Woolwich and Charlton, burnt, no loss of life, good discipline shown. 3 Jan 1876
- Strathclyde* Glasgow steamer sunk by collision with Hamburg ship *Frankonia* in Dover bay, in daylight about 17 lost (verdict of manslaughter against Kuhn, captain of *Frankonia*) 17 Feb
- Edith*, steamer, sunk by collision with the *Duchess of Sutherland* (both owned by the London and North Western Railway Company) off St. John's Point, Ireland, 2 lives lost. 8 Sept
- Shannon*, mail steamer, struck on a shoal 80 miles S W of Port Royal, Jamaica, no lives lost, 8 Sept
- Western Express* in Gulf of Mexico, a leak sprung. 18 Sept
- Great Queensland* with impure patent gunpowder, and ordinary gunpowder 560 persons on board sailed for Melbourne 5 Aug, supposed to have exploded (pieces of wreck found), near Fremantle after 12 Aug
- [Verdict of wreck commission against owners, 21 July 1877]
- St. Lawrence*, troop-ship, capt. Hyde, ran aground in St. Helena's bay Africa, no loss of life 8 Nov
- Ambassador*, steamer, sunk by collision with an American ship, *George Mason*, returning from Calcutta, lat 58° 6' N, lon 73° 27' E. 23 Dec
- (crew, 43)
- Carro* iron ship bound for Australia, carried much gunpowder, (said to have been wrecked off Tristan or Gough island) disappeared about middle of Jan 1877
- Cochet*, steamer (British India Steam Navigation company), wrecked off Guardafui, 7 drowned. 18 July
- Elva*, steam ship, English Pacific Steam Navigation company, wrecked about 70 miles N of Valparaiso about 100 (of 160) lost, many rescued by H M S *Arcturion* 15 July
- Amalante*, emigrant iron vessel from London to New Zealand, above 100 on board, struck by *Forest* (off Windsor, Nova Scotia), 22 crew, both sank about 15 lives saved, in channel, 15 miles S W of Portland, 9 1/2 p m. 11 Sept
- Many losses by severe gales. 14, 15 Oct

\* *Schiller*, Hamburg mail steamer, wrecked in a fog, on rocks off the Scilly Isles, about 331 drowned, 7 May, 1875.

\* *Deutschland*, fine Atlantic steamer, from Bremen to New York, during a gale, went on sandbank the Kentish Knock, at mouth of the Thames about 70 lost (many emigrants), 6 Dec 1875. The *Liverpool*, tug steamer saved a great many lives, on investigation, it was shown that there had been no delay in helping, and no robbery 31 Dec. The captain censured for error in navigation and want of judgment

7 Verdict, quashed on appeal, 7 judges (against 6), decide against British jurisdiction, 13 Nov 1876.



- Keayton Hall*, steamer, sank through collision with *Ladygine*, to whose assistance she was coming, 10 April 1877
- Alcatraz*, steamer, wrecked 22 miles S of Caldera, near Copiapo, about 104 lost, end of Nov
- European*, Clyde steamer from Algeas Bay, wrecked off Ushant, diamonds &c lost 20 lives 5 Dec
- Mispik*, steamer, sunk by collision with unknown vessel, 23 miles S W of Beachy Head, above 6 lost, early 6 Dec
- C M Palmer* steamer, of Newcastle, lost by collision with *Ludlow's* steamer, near Harwich, about 24 lives lost, fog, 22 May 1878
- Europe*, H M S frigate, training ship, returning from Bermuda, founders off Dunno's headland, near Ventnor Isle of Wight, through a squall, capt A S Hare, boat Tabor, and about 300 men perished 24 March
- [Rescued with much skill and labour, and taken into Portsmouth Aug]
- Chilwell Hall*, Hull steamer, wrecked near Cape St Vincent, Portugal, about 24 lost 21 April
- Princess Alice* (hulk) ran into by the new steamer *Bywell Castle* in the Thames near Woolwich and sunk, between 600 and 700 lives about 7.40 p.m.
- Penny* coastguard cutter, run down by *Natal* mail steamer *Helvetia*, off Tuskar Irish channel 17 lost 31 Oct
- Much damage and loss of life by gales 18 to 20 Nov
- Mesopotamia*, steamer, run ashore at Pombos, coast of Portugal, 8 perished 18 Dec
- Assa*, British India Navigation Steam Company steamer, sank by collision with sailing ship *Fern* hulk, in the Bay of Bengl capt Dickenson and about 70 perished 24 April 1879
- City of London*, Aberdeen steamer, run down and sunk by the *Festa* in the Thames near Barking Reach, no lives lost 13 Aug
- Borussia*, a Dominion steamer left Liverpool 20 Nov, running a hulk in the Atlantic after leaving Corunna, 1 Dec, went down about 160 lost 20 out of 284 saved by boats 2 Dec
- Valentine* foundered in a gale near Palmouth about 16 lost 8 Feb
- Many wrecks in the North Atlantic during terrific gale (see *Shipping*) 22 Feb
- Strathmore*, of Dundee, collision with *Edith Hough*, steamer off Ushant all lost 23 Feb
- Bladon*, steamer from New York loaded with grain which shifted, abandoned three sheers lost and much cattle 22 Feb
- Purgorio*, steamer, sprang 8 hals 70 miles N of Bombay, captain and 6, persons perished unrescued 1 March
- Burton*, British steamer, sunk in a fog by collision with an Irishman mail steamer near Galatz 16 perished 9 April
- American* steamer (Union Steamship Company) capt. Maclean, West, foundered off Cape Ploeme, all passengers and crew (200) in boats (12) picked up by vessels, and carried to Madras St Paul de Loanda the Canaries &c 23 April
- Hydoras* sailing ship, sank by collision with *Frazer*, screw steamer off Dungeness, in a fog both blamed, no lives lost 17 July
- James Harris* steamer, lashed with iron, sunk by collision with the *Andalusian*, steamer off the Feroe Isles 14 April 1882
- The German ironclad *Crover* captured sunk by collision with *Kong Hui*, about 300 lost 31 May, 1882
- † *Pomona*, Hamburg American mail steamer, sank off Folkestone, by *Mel Frison*, iron hulk, of Carnarvon, 165 saved by boats about 48 missing, a little after midnight, 25 Nov, 1878
- † French steamer, *Lysantia*, sunk (losing above 200 lives) by collision with English steamer, *Rinaldo*, in the Channel, during a fearful gale, 18 Dec, 1878
- † *Arropende*, French ironclad battery, sank off Hirtz, 147 drowned 25 March 1879
- † *Vere Jones*, U S steamer, foundered through hurricane in N. Atlantic, 30 miles from shore, 21 out of 82 saved, 4 Sept. 1880
- † *Onze Joseph*, French steamer, sunk by collision with *Origen*, Italian steamer, off Capri, about 50 out of 300 saved, 24 Nov 1880
- H M S. *Dofersal* destroyed by explosion in the Straits of Magellan (see Navy) 26 April, 1882
- Victoria*, steamer, on the Thames, Canada, over loaded, upset, several hundred drowned, between 600 and 700 on board 24 May
- Ten fishing boats sunk off the Shetland Isles in a storm, about 28 lives lost 20 July
- Toulon*, Union Company's mail screw steamer, struck on a rock near Cape Agulhas Cape of Good Hope and foundered a few hours after, of above 200 persons not many saved, capt E Manning and most of the officers lost 30 Aug
- [Inquiry attributed to the captain's imprudent navigation 19 Sept]
- Gosno*, British steamer, about 13 perished 20 Oct 130 wrecks (205 British) with great loss of life and property by the gales 18 to 20 Nov
- Cosmo* steamer, stranded near mouth of the Tagus 22 Dec 1879
- [The captain exonerated 28 Nov]
- Cyprian* iron steamer lost in Carrizosa Bay capt Strachen and 10 others drowned 14 Oct
- , Glasgow steamer, wrecked in the Irish sea, many lost about 20 Oct
- Clan Woodly*, steamer, capt Webb, foundered off the Irish coast (over loaded) 32 lives lost [captain censured] 20 Oct
- Albu*, steamer, wrecked on the Atlantic coast of Columbia 12 Oct 5 Nov
- Cosmo*, British steamer, stranded near Julmd, 7 drowned 23 Nov
- Swiny* channel steamer capt W Fry, during a storm off the batteries, greatly turned through action of mephitis in flooding the deck, through bursting of cables, about 14 burned and 5 drowned (the steamer got back to Kingston harbour), officers exonerated from blame 16 Oct
- Osborne* iron steamer capt Fenn, while being towed to be repaired during a gale, stranded in rocks in the sound of Jura, crew of 17 lost 22 Nov
- Many wrecks with loss of life and property during a gale 26 to 27 Nov
- Admiral*, barque, stranded off Aberdeen coast, in gale 28 Nov
- Bel*, a barque, collision with *Orion*, a Cur and steamer 9 of the crew lost 25 Dec
- Larnach*, screw steamer, stranded off Colling Bank Wicklow, some of the crew lost 25 Jan 1882
- Bahama* steamer, foundered between Porto Rico and New York, 20 lives lost 4 Feb
- Homos*, steamer, sank off Kilia, captain and 20 of crew drowned 20 Feb
- Lividia*, steamer, fr in Shields, sunk off Larnion h, 23 lives lost 26 Feb
- Douro*, royal mail steamer, collision with Spanish steamer *Y. Y. Bel*, both sunk about 27 Eng Irish and 36 Spanish lost about 11 p.m. (capt un of *Douro* blamed 2 April
- Novruz* ship, on voyage from Newcastle to San Francisco, burned 19 misung 23 April
- Alexandria*, Liverpool ship, wrecked off Swanage, crew all lost early in Jan
- Pera* iron steamer, foundered 30 miles S W Cape Race about 10 men lost 20 July
- Essex*, British screw steamer, wrecked at Seaburn, near San Francisco, crew (about 20) lost, unrescued 20 July
- Alce* steam tug, wrecked on Bonedra's rocks, Northumberland 16 live lost 20 June
- Fleiss*, *Little* steamer, run aground near Cape Guardafui, N E Africa, several perished, 9 July
- Fidlopia*, African mail steamer, run on a reef 28 July
- Armenian*, Liverpool steamer, lost in the Baltic, crew about 23 perished, sunk 23 Aug
- Pomona*, Glasgow iron ship, foundered off mouth about 20 perished, unrescued 2 Sept
- Constantia* and *City of Adelaide* steamers, sunk by collision off the Eddystone about 14 lives lost 16 Oct
- Winton*, lost off Ushant 24 perished 16 Nov
- Wearmouth*, steamer, lost off Magdalen Island 21 Nov
- , N W transit service steamer, stranded between Ontario and Baile Sainte Marie, about 98 lost, 1 Sept 1882

- Cambrose*, steamer, sunk by collision with *Marion*, near Lunenburg, 25 Nov. 1882
- St. George*, steamer; lost off Fortmouth, 29 Nov. 1882
- Coast*, 11 perished 29 Nov. 1882
- Coast*, steamer, lost off Cape Canto, Nova Scotia, 17 persons missing, about 30 Nov. 1882
- Many wrecks, with loss of life, Dec. 1882
- Langrigg Hall*, barque, wrecked off Wexford, 24 deaths 13 Dec. 1882
- 35 wrecks during a storm off Newfoundland, about 19 Dec. 1882
- British Espary*, ship, burnt off Aleppo, several persons perished 4 Jan. 1883
- City of Brussels*, sunk by collision with the *Kirby Hall*, in the Mersey; 10 drowned 1 Jan. 1883
- Senars Castle*, steamer, wrecked in Bay of Biscay; 30 drowned, about 1 Feb. 1883
- King Arthur*, Hull steamer, sunk near the mouth of the Bosphorus; 14 lost 21 Feb. 1883
- Wrecks through gales in North sea, 363 lives lost, 6 March, 1883
- Novarra*, Scotch steamer; sunk near Christiansand, about 45 lost 7 March, 1883
- Imperial*, Liverpool ship, wrecked off Aberdeen; 23 perished 17 March, 1883
- Wylchem*, steamer, of Whitby, foundered near Lough, 22 drowned, sailed from Cardiff March, 1883
- British Commerce*, sunk by collision with *Curlew* off Aberdeen, off Selkirk, 25 perished 22 April, 1883
- Gropper* burnt near Butte Inlet (Vancouver Island) about 3 May, 1883
- El M. B. *Lively* stranded on rocks off Stormway 7 June, 1883
- (Commander Parr dismissed, 28 June, 1883)
- Waters*, sunk by collision with *Hermus* (New Zealand Steamship Co.) off Beachy Head; 25 perished 22 June, 1883
- Dolphin*, coasting steamer, heeled over, during launch in the Clyde, about 124 drowned 3 July, 1883
- 79 wrecks on British coasts reported through violent gale 12 Sept. 1883
- Holbrook*, L. & N. railway's cattle steamer and German barque, *Albania*, sailing vessel, sunk by collision between Dullin and Holyhead; 15 deaths; midnight 31 Oct. 1883
- Era*, sunk off Cape Milano, about 35 perished; announced 8 Nov. 1883
- Ad.*, Liverpool steamer, at South Ham; 22 lives lost 11 Dec. 1883
- Sisal*, wrecked by collision with the *City of Lucknow*, both Glasgow Australian sailers, near the Needles, English channel, about 20 perished 3 p.m. 31 Jan. 1884
- Very many wrecks 23-27 Jan. 1884
- Nelms*, barque, struck on Black Rock, Antrim; 26 perished 26 Jan. 1884
- Juno*, iron ship, stranded in the Mersey by a gale, the crew 30 perished 26, 27 Jan. 1884
- State of Florida*, Glasgow steamer, and *Penoma*, barque, sunk by collision in mid-ocean off Canada coast; about 123 perished 18 April, 1884
- Luxora* (Capt. Lothian), English steamer, and *Gyon*, Cuban steamer, sunk by collision in a fog off Cape Finisterre; about 130 perished; many picked up by *Santa Domingo* night, 21 July, 1884
- Dione*, steamer, sunk by collision with *Camden*, steamer, near Greenland; about 17 drowned; soon after midnight 23 Aug. 1884
- (Capt. of the *Dione* punished for reckless navigation, Aug.)
- Wasp*, R.M. gun-boat (see under *Navy*)
- Little Beck*, stranded near the mouth of the Mease; 14 drowned 26 Oct. 1884
- India*, F. & O. company's steamer wrecked on coast of Ceylon 8 Nov. 1884
- Durango*, screw steamer, run down by *Lake Bruce*, iron barque, in the English channel; 30 lives lost 27 Nov. 1884
- Posford*, steamer, foundered off Holyhead; crew lost 7 Dec. 1884
- Mignonette*, yacht; sailed from Southampton to Australia, 19 May, foundered in a storm about 1600 miles from the Cape; 3 men and a boy escaped in a boat, without provisions, 5 July; proposed killing of one by lot rejected by Brooks, boy (Richard Parker) killed by captain, and eaten, sixth day, at sea; men picked up by German barque, *Montezuma*, 24th day, and carried to Falmouth; Capt. Thos. Dudley, and Edwin Stephens, mate, tried for murder at Exeter; facts affirmed, 6 Nov.; affirmed by Lord Chief Justice and other judges in Queen's bench, 4 Dec.; sentence of death passed, 9 Dec.; reprieved, 6 months' imprisonment without labour 13 Dec. 1884
- Admiral Moorman*, L. and N. W. R.'s steamer, sunk near Holyhead by collision with *Santa Clara* (American); Capt. Weeks, and about 4 perished 15 Jan. 1885
- Cheerful*, Liverpool steamer, collision with H.M.S. *Herle* in the Bristol channel, 13 lives lost in a fog, 4 a.m. 21 July, 1885
- Farra Farra*, Liverpool barque, 27 lives lost, announced 11 Sept. 1885
- Delphi*, steamer (Gen. Nav. St. Co.), sunk by collision with the *Brenda*, eight perished, 18 Sept. 1885
- Merchantman*, on Sand Heads, about 70 lives lost, Sept. 1885
- Albion*, British ship, wrecked during typhoon off Loochoo islands, 10 perished 14 Oct. 1885
- Algonia*, Canadian steamer, foundered in Lake Superior, 45 lives lost 7 Nov. 1885
- Corinth*, Union line steamer, sunk by collision with H.M.S. *Firebrand* March, 1886
- Oregon*, Guard steamer, foundered (without loss of life), by collision with an unknown schooner near Long Island in America, schooner sunk with all on board 14 March, 1886
- Ly-on-Woon*, an iron steamer, Australasian steam navigation company, wrecked off Green Cape, between Melbourne and Sydney; 76 persons drowned 30 March, 1886
- Fenimore*, British steamer, foundered near Saigon; about 50 lives lost 26 Aug. 1886
- Mollay*, Liverpool iron steamer, foundered on the Tasker reef, Bristol channel, all hands lost in the gale (about 20) 13 Oct. 1886
- Many vessels lost, many injured, and great loss of life during a severe gale 14-16 Oct. 1886
- Tevedale*, steamer of Glasgow, lost on the Cornish coast; 18 lives lost 15 Oct. 1886
- Keduswarra* and *Helen Nichol* collision (45 lives lost) off the coast of Queensland; announced 9 Dec. 1886
- Sultan*, British ironclad, and *Ville de Victoria*, French steamer, collision in Lisibou harbour; the latter vessel sunk, 35 lives lost 23 Dec. 1886
- Kepunda*, emigrant ship for Australia, said to have foundered by collision with *Ada Melmore* off Brazil; about 208 perished, 3 a.m. 30 Jan.; officers of the *Ada Melmore* censured 29 March, 1887
- Victoria*, London & Brighton company's steamer, during fog struck on rock at Point D'Ally; no fog horn sounded, about 16 lives lost out of 90 passengers through panic and recklessness; the rest saved by skill and courage of the captain and officers 13 April, 1887
- Taomenia*, F. & O. steamer wrecked on Monaldi rocks, Corico; 23 lives lost including captain 17 April, 1887
- Valla*, Eastern Telegraph company's steamer, wrecked off Myconos, Greece; 22 lives lost, 18 April, 1887
- Benton*, steamer, of Singapore, foundered, with collision; about 150 lives lost, announced 28 April, 1887
- Destruction of a Pearl fishing fleet, N.E. coast of Australia, with a loss of 550 lives, in a hurricane on 22 April; reported 28 April, 1887
- John Knox*, British steamer, wrecked at St. John's; 27 lost 4 May, 1887
- City of Montreal* (cotton ship), innam steamer,

\* *Cimbria*, Hamburg steamer, sunk by collision with English steamer, *Sultan*, off coast of Holland; about 454 perished, Jan. 1883

\* *City of Columbia*, U.S. passenger ship; ran on reef, coast of Massachusetts; 23 lives saved; about 97 perished; alleged negligence; 11 Jan. 1884

\* *Despatch*, Steamer, White Cross steamer, struck on rock off Sumbro Isle, Nova Scotia; about 120 perished, about 3 April, 1884

\* *Servier*, French brig, wrecked off Great Bank, Newfoundland; about 64 perished, 6 May, 1884

- burnt 400 miles off Newfoundland on her way from New York to Liverpool. 10 Aug 1887
- Moonröh*, pleasure yacht, founders near Ilfracombe, 12 lives lost. 26 Aug
- Faile of Brue*, of Glasgow, sunk off Yarmouth. 2 Sept
- Lyle*, British schooner, lost in a hurricane in the North Atlantic. 25 lives lost. Sept \*
- Lanona*, iron barque, wrecked near Weymouth, 12 lives lost. 8 March, 1888
- City of Cortath* sunk by collision with *Tozmaria* near Dungannon. 9 March
- Smayra*, sailing vessel, loses 12 men by collision with the *Moto*, steamer, off Dorset coast, 28 April
- Trevelyan*, emigrant ship, sunk off Cape Agulhas, all on board lost. 3 June
- Star of Greece* wrecked in Aldinga Bay, near Adelaide. 17 lives lost. 23 July
- Earl of Wemyss* and *Ardencaple*, Glasgow barques, collision, 16 lives lost. 8 Sept
- Collision between *La France* (French) and *América* (Italian) off the Canary Islands, about 89 lives lost. 23 Sept
- Collision between Glasgow steamer *Nephele* and Russian steamer *Arcturion* at Christiania. 18 lives lost. 20 Oct
- 400 Norwegian barque and *Saxmusdam*, steamer from the Tyne, collision, 12 lives lost. 4 Nov
- Steamer *Hartpool* wrecked on a rock at Naahing, 17 lives lost. 6 Dec
- British steamer, *The Irons*, wrecked near Cape Finisterre, about five lives lost. 12 Jan 1889
- Aerod*, steamer of Newcastle, collision with the British ship *Killoonan* off Dungannon, 23 lives lost. 3 Feb
- Collision of the *Lampo Bay* with steamer *Leaves* which founders off Beachy Head all hands lost, 4 Feb
- Wreck of the Grimsby fishing fleet. 75 lives lost. 9 Feb
- German and American war vessels wrecked off Samoa (see *Storm*). 16 March
- Columbus* Pacific steamer struck on unknown reef Smyth's channel straits of Macellan and foundered, no lives lost. 15 April
- 4th June, British steamer, struck on rocks off Fuji islands, about 13 persons drowned. 22 April
- The *German Emperor*, screw steamer ran into the *Beyford* anchored off Dover, in a fog, and sunk, nine missing. 21 May
- Cathysburg* barque, of Aberdeen wrecked on a coral reef off Morant Cayes 33 miles from Jamaica with a crew of 16 hands 30 March-April, by very great exertions the captain and part of the crew succeeded in getting on the desolate isle, where they stayed, living on shell fish &c. On 22 April two men on a raft started for Jamaica and landed seven miles from Morant Bay 24 April On their reaching Kingston, H M S *Forward* was sent off and brought the captain and the rest of the crew to Kingston, 27 April, whence they were conveyed to England, having lost seven of their number, where they arrived. 18 May 1889
- Dane Houston*, British schooner foundered in a storm off Milwaukee, 16 lives lost, reported 14 June
- The *Royal* steamer wrecked on Huanablin island, S American coast, 21 men drowned, reported 2 Aug
- Barnmore*, Newcastle steamer foundered in a cyclone off the Bahamas, the crew entered two boats, the captain, with 18 men not heard of since—the first mate and 6 men nearly starving were picked up and landed at Nassau near Provident, 30 Sept
- H M S *Lilly* wrecked off Labrador coast (see *Sept*). 16 Sept
- The *Flores* screw steamer foundered off Gulf of Man, 10 lives lost about 17 Sept
- W. de Vries* a Nova Scotian sailing ship sunk by collision with the *Geographique*, off St Pierre, France 15 persons drowned. 20 Oct
- Sandwich* British screw steamer on her way from New York to Hull, burnt, all hands saved by A J Fuller. 30 Oct
- Gleidy* steamer sank after collision with *Isle of Cyprus*, 8 sailer off St Catherine's about 13 lives lost. 20 Dec
- Oulton*, steamer sunk by collision with *Queen Victoria*, near Greenock all lives lost. 29 Dec
- Lock Woadart*, British iron ship run ashore at Callandawag, near Dieppe 30 lives lost, reported 27 Jan 1890
- [See *Storm* in Jan 1890]
- Highgate*, steamer, and *Surem*, ship both sunk by collision off Landy Island, 1 lives lost. 19 Feb
- Quetta*, Queensland liner struck on unknown rock off Cape York Torres Strait at 1 sink about 133 lives lost out of 282 captain exonerated. 28 Feb
- Irene*, steamer, wrecked off Irool 15 lives lost about 22 March
- Kilal Glendoline* steamer torn loose off Battery head Aberdeenshire 7 men drowned 21 March
- City of Paris* Indian Atlantic steamer with above 680 passengers and 370 crew, left New York 29 March, and was due at Queenstown 26 March. On 25 March about 5:45 P.M. the starboard engine broke down the inflow of water stopped the other engine and eventually the vessel was without machinery or sailing apparatus a help less log, a lifeboat was launched on 27 March, help arrived on 28 March and without losing a single life the vessel was towed into Queenstown. 29 March
- Derra* British India company's steamer foundered on a reef of rocks 400 miles from Buer paesen group, mostly emigrants to Queensland got on to the reef the officers and crew remained on board were saved by the *Heron* steamer the *Palmer* etc took those on the reef to Suva. 16 Mar 1891
- [The disaster attributed to the unskilful navigation of the chief officer 30 June]
- Gulf of Aden* steamer foundered on the way from Liverpool to Valparaiso 73 lives lost. 12 May
- Michel* barque, bound for Brisbane sunk in the channel near Portland, by collision with the *Umbro*, screw steamer 4 lives lost. 25 June
- The fishing fleet on the north and west coasts of Scotland suffered much by disaster, about 60 persons perished reported. 26 June
- Egypt*, Atlantic liner of Liverpool, left New York 10 July, burnt at sea, 17, 18 July, all hands lost. 20 July
- \* If a *Shoiten* Dutch steamer sunk by collision with *Rose Mary* of Hartpool at anchor off Dover about 120 persons perish many cited by the crew of the *Libro* of Sunderland 29 Nov 1887
- Alfred D Snow*, American vessel, wrecked off Waterford 28 persons, 4 Jan 1888
- Collision between *Laurelia* and *Geyer*, German steamers, off Sable Island, N Atlantic, 105 lives in the *Gene*, lost 24 Aug 1888
- John *Ranna*, steamer laden with cotton burnt on the Mississippi, about 20 persons perished 24 Dec 1888
- The *Commissé de Flaners* cut in half by collision with the *Princesse Henriette*, both Belgian mail boats, the captain and 14 others killed prince's Napoleon Bonaparte was saved, about 1:45 P.M. 30 March, 1889
- Danmark, Danish emigrant vessel sank in the Atlantic about 800 miles from Newfoundland, captain Marrell of the *Miscourt*, Atlantic transport line, and his crew, with great energy rescued all on board (735), 6 April, 1889
- (He landed part on the *Assore* and part in Phila delphia.)
- At the Mansion House, on 24 May, 1889, captain Marrell, in the presence of distinguished company received from the lord mayor a silver salver with an inscription, and a purse of money (about 500) from the citizens of London; the officers and crew also received testimonials
- \* If a *Frederik* Dutch mail steamer, outward bound for Java with troops and specie, sunk by collision with the *Marpere*, British steamer, in a dense fog in the Channel. Great order was stayed on the *Prins Frederik*, only 7 Dutch soldiers perished, out of the 270 persons on board 25 June, the *Marpere*, much injured, got to Falmouth, 27 June, 1890

saved by the *Delos Ocean*; carried to Dover by the *Manchester*. 22 July, 1890

*Holques*, British steamer, sunk by collision with *Blenheim*, off coast of Spain; 13 lives lost, reported. 22 Aug. "

The *Portusum*, Liverpool steamer, founders during a cyclone, 250 miles from Barbadoes, the captain and most of the crew drowned. 28 Aug. "

The *Malmory*, Liverpool barque, wrecked off Roys Island; 15 men in the long boat drowned. 5 Oct. 1891

H.M.S. *Serpent*, cruiser, wrecked off the coast of Corunna; about 13 lives lost (see Nov.) 11 Nov. "

*Calypon*, Bristol screw steamer, sunk by collision with the *Piscon*, Spanish steamer, off Folkestone, 24 Nov. "

*Uplingham*, Cardiff steamer, bound for China struck on a rock below Harland Quay, Cornwall; about 7 men drowned. 23 Nov. "

*Walsbourne*, Hull steamer, wrecked off Theodosia, Black Sea; 18 lives lost. 24 Nov. "

*Talcoater*, British steel ship, sunk by collision with the *Lissa*, German ship, between the Cape de Verde and Cape Roque; 25 lives lost. 23 Dec. "

*Shanghai*, China Navigation Co.'s steamship (capt. Martin) near Ching Kiang, burnt; nearly 300 lives said to be lost. 23 Dec. "

*Bea*, steamer, sunk by collision off St. Abb's Head, Firth of Forth; 13 men drowned. 11 Jan. 1891

*Chancel*, London steamer, struck on a reef off Seilly; 11 out of 29 men drowned. 5 Feb. "

The *Ulla*, British barque, sunk by collision with the *Iper* at, between Antwerp and Cardiff; the captain and 6 men drowned. 5 Feb. 22 Feb. "

*Bay of Panama*, steel ship, from Calcutta, for Dundee (about 27 lives lost); *Marmora*, iron steamer (about 22 lives lost), and about 13 other vessels (about 40 persons drowned) all wrecked off the Falkland coast, during the great snowstorm. 9 to 10 March, "

The *Utopia*, British steamer, capt. McKee, conveying 830 Italian emigrants, with 50 crew, from Naples to New York, sunk during a gale by collision with H.M.S. *Invincible* at anchor in the Bay of Gibraltar. About 538 passengers and 26 of the crew drowned. Heroic exertions were promptly made by the crews of all the ships in the harbour, to save life, of these, ten brave men of the *Invincible*, James Croxson and George Halsey, were drowned, 7 p.m. 17 March; above 1,000 (Italian government, capt.) subscribed for the relief of the survivors. 17 March.

The marine court censured capt. McKee for grave error of judgment. 25 March.

[The *Utopia* was raised under the direction of Mr. Armit, 8 July, 1891.]

*Strathclyde*, British steamer, wrecked off the coast of North Carolina; 39 lives lost, reported. 26 March, "

*Chapman*, missionary schooner, wrecked off the coast of Tahiti; 16 persons drowned, reported. 30 March, "

*Glanorran*, steamer, sunk by collision with *P. Calais*, Dutch American steamer, in mid-channel between Dover and Folkestone, 15 April, "

*St. Catharina*, steamer, wrecked off the Caroline Islands, reported; 90 persons drowned. April, "

*Leiria* and *Mercy*, two steamers, sunk by collision in the Mersey; several lives lost. 23 May, "

*Dundee*, steamer, of W. Hartlepool, sunk by collision with the Glasgow steamer *Kilchoe*, near Dover; 17 lives lost. 23 to 24 May, 7 July, "

*Gambler*, screw steamer, sunk by collision with the *Baby* in Port Phillip Bay, Melbourne; about 21 lives lost. 28 Aug. "

*Danvers*, British steamer, sunk during a hurricane, 250 miles from Halifax, Nova Scotia; 8 lives lost. 28 Sept. 1891

\* *Erkyn*, Turkish government cruiser, and the *Nusutan Maru*, Japanese mail steamer (crews lost), founder in Japanese waters during a heavy gale (see Turkey and Japan), 18 Sept. 1890.

† Collision of the Spanish steamer *Piscon* with the *Coronel*, schooner, off New Jersey; both vessels sunk; the captain and about 20 persons of the *Piscon* drowned, 30 Oct. 1890.

‡ The *Turcoman*, Italian mail steamer, sunk by collision with the *Delos Ocean*, 22 July, 1890.

*Walscombe*, steamer, left Bristol for New York, 11 Sept.; disabled by a gale, crew takes to life boats, 20 Sept.; 9 men rescued, the captain and 11 men missing. 15 Oct. 1891

30 vessels wrecked off the coast of Labrador, and about 50 lives lost during a gale, reported. 23 Oct. "

*Charwood*, barque, sunk by collision with the *Basson*, near the Edystone lighthouse; 23 lives lost. 24 Oct. "

*Moselle*, royal mail steamer, struck on a reef, 10 miles from Colon; totally wrecked, only the captain drowned. 26 Oct. "

*Parus*, schooner, coming from Fanck Island, wrecked on a reef, 7 lives lost, reported. 6 Nov. "

*Enterprise*, Indian marine steamer, founders off Port Blair, Andaman Islands, during a cyclone; about 70 lives lost, 6 saved. 2 Nov. "

*Benvenue*, full-rigged ship, bound for Sydney, wrecked off Sandgate; 27 persons suspended in the rigging for 16 hours, were saved with great difficulty by the Sandgate lifeboat, and taken to Folkestone; capt. James Modder and men drowned. 11 Nov. "

Many wrecks during gales. 10 Nov. 1891

*Enterprise*, steel sailing ship sunk off Ramsgate, near Challoper sands, during a gale; about 27 lives lost. 21 Dec. "

*Abyssinia*, Union screw steamer, burnt, 5 days out from New York; the passengers and crew rescued by the *Spree*. 18 Dec. "

*Chilwell*, barque, sunk by collision with *Nordland*, steamer, off Flashing; 13 men drowned. 2 Jan. 1892

*New-How*, a British steamer, foundered off Cuyahoga Point, China; about 500 lives lost about 24 Jan. "

*For's Queen*, steamer, sunk in collision with the *Loughrough*, steamer, near Flamborough Head; about 14 lives lost. 24 Feb. "

*County of Suk-p*, steamer, stranded in Wilemouth Bay, Cornwall; the 30 persons on board saved by the *Brile Rocket* brigale. 10 March, "

*Palmer Castle*, Deal lugger, foundered near the Isle of Wight during a gale; 7 men drowned. 15 March, "

*Earl of Aberdeen*, barque, wrecked on the Pen-brooksham coast; 16 lives lost. 15 Mar. "

*Petrolia*, British petroleum steamer, blown up in Blaye harbour, near Bordeaux; 18 deaths, 14 June, "

*City of Chicago*, Italian Atlantic liner, run ashore near Old Head of Kinsale, during a fog; passengers, &c., landed, 1 July; totally wrecked, 7 July; Mr. Arthur Hedford, the master's certificate suspended for 9 months. 21 July, "

*Peter Stuart*, British ship, struck on a rock near Yarmouth, Nova Scotia; 14 deaths. 4 July, "

*Alex*, steamer, sunk by collision with *Randere*, steamer; 35 deaths. 9 Aug. "

*Tharun*, barque, capsized near Port Erin, Isle of Man; 17 lives lost. 14 Aug. "

*Anglo*, Anchor Line steamer, capsized near the mouth of the Hongly; 12 lives lost. 24 Aug. "

**WRECK COMMISSION**, a new court established to inquire into the causes of shipwrecks; first sat, 30 Oct. 1876, Mr. H. C. Rothery, president.

**WREXHAM**, S. R. Denbighshire, the Saxon Wrightsham, given to Earl Warren by Edward I.; made a borough by the reform act, 1832. An exhibition of art treasures of North Wales, and the border counties, was opened here by the duke of Westminster, 23 July, 1876. Musical festival here 1891

1891 With the Greek steamer *Thessalia*, off Cape Sanium; about 60 lives lost. 2 A.M. 21 Sept. 1891.

\* *Elder*, German iron-screw steamer, six-masted (North German Lloyd's), from New York to Bremen, struck on rocks near the Isle of Wight during a fog, 31 Jan.; capt. Heinke, crew 166, and 227 passengers, together with the masts, bars of silver, and other parts of the cargo saved by the great exertions of the lifeboats, 1-3 Feb.; the *Elder* lifted off the rocks about 3 March, and floated to Southampton, 29 March, 1892.

The German emperor presented 2000 to the Lifeboat Institution, April, 1892.

1883, *et seq* Population, 1881, 10,978, 1891, 12,552

**WRITING** Pictures are considered to be the first essay towards writing. The most ancient remains of writing are upon hard substances, such as stones and metals, used by the ancients for edicts, and matters of public notoriety. Athotes, or Hermes, is said to have written a history of the Egyptians and to have been the author of the hieroglyphics, 2112 B.C. *Usher* Writing is said to have been taught to the Latins by Europa, daughter of Agenor, king of Phœnicia, 1494 B.C. *Thucydides* Cadmus, the founder of Cadmus, 1493 B.C., brought the Phœnician letters into Greece. *Pomponius* The commandments were written on two tables of stone, 1491 B.C. *Usher* The Greeks and Romans used wax table-books, and continued the use of them long after papyrus was known, see *Papyrus*, *Parchment*, *Paper* Thos. Asple's "History of Writing" was first published in 1784, Natalis de Wailly's "Elements de Paleographie," 1838, see *Diplomatics and Typo-Graphia*.

The Paleographical Society was founded in 1873. Mr. Burch of the British Museum president.

**WROXETER** (in Shropshire), the Roman city *Uroconia*. Roman inscriptions, ruins, seals, and coins were found here in 1752. New discoveries having been made, a committee for further investigation met at Shrewsbury on 11 Nov. 1858. Excavations were commenced in Feb. 1859, which were continued till May. Large portions of the old town were discovered, also specimens of glass and pottery, personal ornaments and toys, household utensils and implements of trade, earthenware urns, and bones of man and of the smaller animals. A committee was formed in London in Aug. 1859, with the view of continuing these investigations which were resumed in 1861, through the liberality of the late Beriah Botfield, M.P. The investigations, stopped through want of funds, were resumed for a short time in 1867. Mr. Thomas Wright published "Uroconium" in 1872.

**WURSCHEN**, see *Bautzen*.

**WUNTHO**, see *Bunthah*, 1891.

**WURTEMBERG**, originally part of Swabia, was made a county for Ulrich I., about 1265, and a duchy for Eberhard in 1494. The dukes were protestants until 1722, when the reigning prince became a Roman Catholic. Wurttemberg has been repeatedly traversed by armies particularly since the great French revolution of 1793. Morau made his celebrated retreat, 23 Oct. 1796. The political constitution is dated 25 Sept. 1819. Wurttemberg opposed Prussia in the war, June, 1866, but made peace, 13 Aug. following, in Oct. 1867, joined the Zollverein (*which see*), but sent a contingent to Prussia in the war, 1870. Population of Wurttemberg in 1871, 1,818,539, 1880, 1,971,118, 1885, 1,995,185, 1890, 2,035,443.

I would check the petty vanity of those who slight good penmanship by below the notice of a scholar by reminding them that Mr. Fox was distinguished by the clearness and firmness, Mr. Professor Person by the correctness and elegance and Mr. William Jones by the ease and beauty of the characters they respectively employed. *Dr. Ford*

DUKES.

- 1494 Eberhard I.
- 1498 Eberhard II.
- 1498 Ulrich deprived of his states by the emperor
- 1530 Charles V. recovered them in 1534
- 1530 Christopher the Pacific.
- 1568 Louis the Pious.
- 1593 Frederic I.
- 1608 John Frederic joined the protestants in the Thirty years war.
- 1608 Eberhard III.
- 1674 William Louis.
- 1677 Eberhard Louis served under William III.
- 1677 Ireland and with the English armies on the continent.
- 1733 Charles Alexander.
- 1737 Charles Eugene.
- 1793 Louis Eugene (joins in the war against France).
- 1795 Frederic I. makes peace with France 1796.
- 1797 Frederic II. marries Charlotte princess royal of England 18 May made elector of Germany 1803 at grand additional territories and the title of king, in 1805.

KINGS.

- 1806 Frederic I. supplies a contingent to Napoleon's Russian army yet joined the allies at Leipzig in 1813. Died in 1816.
- 1816 William I. son born 27 Sept. 1781. He abolished serfdom in 1818. In 1848 represented government in 1849 entered into a loan contract with R. M. in 1857 was the oldest living sovereign 1862 died 25 June 1888.
- 1864 Charles I. son born 6 March 1833 married princess Olga of Russia 13 July, 1846. No issue died 6 Oct. 1891.
- 1891 William II. son born 25 Feb. 1848 married Victoria princess of Wallack and Pyrmont 15 Feb. 1877, a Charlotte princess of Schaumburg Lippe 8 April 1885 attempt on his life by Martin M. Ullrich, assassin 20 Oct. 1889.

**WURZBURG** (in Bavaria), was formerly a bishopric, and its sovereign one of the greatest ecclesiastical princes of the empire. It was given as a principality to the elector of Bavaria in 1803, and by the treaty of Presburg in 1805, was ceded to the archduke Ferdinand of Tuscany, whose electoral title was transferred from Salzburg to this place. In 1814 this duchy was again transferred to Bavaria, in exchange for the Tyrol, and the archduke Ferdinand was reinstated in his Tuscan dominions. Ministers from the second-rate German states met at Wurzburg to promote union amongst them 21-27 Nov. 1859. Near here the archduke Charles defeated the French under Jourdan, 3 Sept. 1796, and the Prussians defeated the Bavarians, 28 July, 1866.

**WYATT'S INSURRECTION**, see *Rebels*, 1554.

**WYCLIFFITES**, see *Wycliffites*.

**WYOMING** a western territory of the United States of America, constituted in 1868, admitted a state 1890. Capital Cheyenne. Lynch Law has not long been superseded. Women have been enfranchised. It includes Yellowstone park (*which see*). The desolation of Wyoming, in Pennsylvania, by an incursion of Indians allied with the British, 3 July, 1778 forms the subject of Campbell's poem, "Gertrude of Wyoming," published 1809. Wyoming abounds in iron coal, natural soda, mineral oil, &c. Population 1880, 20,789, 1890, 60,705.

# X.

## XANTHIAN MARBLES.

**XANTHIAN MARBLES**, see *British Museum*.

**XANTHICA**, a military festival observed by the Macedonians in the month called Xanthicus (our April), instituted about 392 B.C.

**XANTHUS**, Lycia, Asia Minor, was taken by Harpagus for Cyrus, about 546 B.C., when the inhabitants buried themselves in the ruins. It was besieged by the Romans under Brutus 42 B.C. After a great struggle the inhabitants set fire to their city, destroyed their wives and children, and perished. The conqueror wished to spare them, and offered rewards to his soldiers if they brought any of the Xanthians into his presence, but only 150 were saved. *Pindarck*.

**XENOPHON**, see *Retreat of the Greeks*.

**XERES DE LA FRONTERA** (S.W. Spain), the *Asia Regia* of the Romans, and the seat of the wine-trade in Spain, of which the principal wine is that so well known in England as Sherry, an English corruption of Xeres. The British importations of this wine in 1850 reached to 3,826,785 gallons; and in the year ending 5 Jan. 1852, to 3,904,978 gallons. Xeres is a handsome and large town, of great antiquity. At the battle of Xeres, 26 July, 711, Roderic, the last Gothic sovereign of Spain, was defeated and slain by the Saracens, commanded by Tarik and Musa.

## XYLOTECHNOGRAPHICA.

**XERXES' CAMPAIGN**. Xerxes crossed the Hellespont by a bridge of boats, and entered Greece in the spring of 480 B.C., with an army which, together with the numerous retinue of servants, eunuchs, and women that attended it, amounted (according to some historians) to 5,283,220 souls. Herodotus states the armament to have consisted of 3000 sail, conveying 1,700,000 foot, besides cavalry and the marines and attendants of the camp. This multitude was stopped at Thermopylae (which see) by the valour of 300 Spartans under Leonidas, 7-9 Aug. 480 B.C. The fleet of Xerxes was defeated at Artemisium and Salamis, 20 Oct. 480 B.C.; and he hastened back to Persia, leaving behind Mardonius, the best of his generals, who, with an army of 300,000 men, was defeated and slain at Plataea, 22 Sept. 479 B.C. Xerxes was assassinated by Artabanus, 465 B.C.

**XIMENA** (S. Spain), the site of a battle between the Spanish army under the command of general Ballasteros, and the French corps commanded by general Requier, 10 Sept. 1811. The Spaniards defeated their adversaries; the loss was great on both sides.

**XYLOTECHNOGRAPHICA**, a process for staining wood various colours, invented and patented by Mr. A. F. Brophy; announced early in 1875.

## YACHT.

## YEAR.

**YACHT** (from the Dutch *jacht*), a light vessel for pleasure or races.

**YACHT RACES**—The *America*, an American yacht schooner, built on the wave principle, 171 tons at Cowes regatta in a match round the Isle of Wight, open to all comers, came in first by 5 miles gaining the Royal Yacht Squadron's international queen's cup worth 200l.

1851 Three American yachts the *Henrietta Veda* and *Floating* sailed from New York 21 Dec 1866 at 1 P.M. The *Henrietta* arrived at Cowes at 5.40 on 25 Dec the quickest voyage ever made in a sailing vessel. Her rivals were only a few hours after her.

In a contest off the Isle of Wight between the American vessel *Sappho* and the English cutter *Albatross*, *Osiris*, and *Conquer*, the *Osiris* won.

1868 In a triangular race between *Sappho* and *Conquer*, *Sappho* won, 10 May no race, 14 May won.

1870 In a yacht race off Staten Island New York for the squadron or queen's cup the *Albatross* *Conquer* being the 8th in 16.

Aug In a series of matches off Staten Island between Mr Ashurst's *Lioness* and the vessels of the New York Club she was beaten by the *Columb* 15 18 Oct. by the *Desiree* 21 Oct. The two vessels were disabled by a gale in attempting to race.

1872 In consequence of the collision of Mr Harwood's yacht, *Albatross*, with her majesty's stater yacht, *Albatross* 18 Aug 1875 (see under *Wreck*), a letter was written on behalf of the queen to the margrave of Eastprussia commending the Royal Victoria Yacht Club desiring yachts not to be brought too near to her majesty's, whether from loyalty or curiosity.

1875 Yacht Racing Association formed as a court of appeal.

17 Nov Death of George Inman, of Lynington, head of the firm which built the *Albatross*, and many other swift sailing yachts.

1883 Match between the British *Genesta* and the American *Lurline*, the *Lurline* won by 13 minutes.

1885 The *Albatross* beat the *Invicta* in a race 26-28 Sept. 1885, the *Albatross* beat the *Colin*, 11 Sept 1886.

1887 Ocean yacht race from New York to Roche's Point, Quilowen, Ireland, between *Crown* and *Desiree* 1st (American) 12 March *Crown* arrived at Roche's Point 0.50 a.m. 28 March, *Invicta* arrived 4.45 p.m.

1887 July the yacht race twelve yachts start from Southend, 14 June, the *Genesta* (Mr Richard Sutton) arrives at Dover at 5 a.m., the *South* landed 11.45 p.m. 27 June, first prize 1,000l.

Race between the South yacht *Invicta* and American yacht *Volunteer* for American cup over the New York yacht club course, *Volunteer* wins first race 27 Sept. second race 30 Sept.

1st club—Royal Yacht Squadron Cowes, 1712 Royal Albert 1864 Alfred, 1864, Barrow, 1712, Channel Islands 1863, Cinque Ports, 1872, Clyde, 1866, Cork 1860, Cornwall 1871, Dartmouth 1866, Dorset 1872, R. Eastern 1873, R. North, 1868, R. Norwich, 1873, R. Highland, 1881, R. Irish 1863, R. London 1864, 1869, 1869, R. Mersey, 1844, R. Northern, 1864, R. Portsmouth 1880, R. St. George 1878, R. Southampton 1875, R. Northumbria, 1843, R. Thames 1873, R. Torbay, 1875, R. Ulster, 1867, R. Victoria 1844, R. Welsh, 1847, R. Western of Lough, 1847, R. Yorkshire, 1847, and a few others.

**YANKEE**, from "Yengoes," a corruption of

"Engish," the name originally given by the Massachusetts Indians to the colonists applied solely to the New Englanders by the British soldiers in the American war (1775-81), afterwards by foreigners to all natives of the United States, and latterly by the confederates of the south to the federals of the north during the war 1861-64.

1851 **YARD**. The word is derived from the Saxon *geard*, or *gyrd*, a rod or shot, or from *gyrdan* to enclose, being anciently the circumference of the body, until Henry I. decreed that it should be the length of his arm, see *Standard Measures*.

**YARMOUTH, GREAT** (Norfolk), was a royal demeane in the reign of William I., as appears from Domesday Book, 1086. It obtained a charter from John, and one from Henry III. In 1348, a plague here carried off 7000 persons, and did much havoc again in 1579 and 1664. Population, 1881, 46,767, 1891, 49,318.

Theatre built 1778. Nelson's pillar, a fluted column 140 feet in height erected 1817.

Suspension chain bridge over the Bure built by Mr R. Cory at an expense of about 4000l. owing to the weight of a vast number of persons who assembled on it to witness an exhibition on the water it suddenly gave way and seventy persons (mostly children) were lost.

Yarmouth disfranchised for bribery and corruption by the Reform Act Aug 1867.

The prince of Wales opened a new grammar school 6 June 1873.

Aquarium and winter garden opened 5 Sept. 1876. New municipal buildings opened by the prince of Wales 31 May, 1882.

Returns one M.P. by Act of 1885.

**YASHGAR**, a country, Central Asia, Yakobob, its able despotic chief, was contending with China and Russia, 1875.

**YEAR**. The Egyptians, it is said, were the first who fixed the length of the year.

The Roman year introduced by Romulus 753 B.C. corrected by Numa 713 B.C. and again by Julius Cæsar, 45 B.C. (see *Calendar*).

The solar or astronomical year was found to comprise 365 days 5 hours 48 minutes, 21 seconds, and 6 decimals, 265 m.

1837 The lunar year (twelve lunar months, or 354 days, 8 hours, 48 minutes) was in use amongst the Chaldeans, Persians, and Jews. Once in every three years was added another lunar month so as to make the solar and the lunar year nearly agree. But though the months were lunar the year was solar that is the first month was of thirty days, and the second of twenty nine, and so alternately, and the month added triennially was called *le-Aster* or the second *Adar*. The Jews afterwards followed the Roman manner of computation.

The sidereal year, or return to the same star is 365 days, 6 hours, 9 minutes, 11 seconds.

The Jews dated the beginning of the sacred year in March and civil year in September. The Athenians began the year in June. The Macedonians on 24 Sept. the Christians of Egypt and Ethiopia on 29 or 30 Aug. and the Persians and Armenians on 11 Aug. Nearly all Christian nations now commence the year on 1 January.

In France, the Merovingian kings began the year with March the Carolingians sometimes began the year with Christmas 25 Dec. and sometimes with Easter, which being a movable feast, led to much confusion. Charles IX. of France, in 1564, published an arrest the last article of which ordered the year for the time to



comes to be constantly and universally begun, and written on and from 1 January. The beginning of the year has been reckoned from the day celebrating the birth of Christ, 25 Dec. his circumcision, 1 Jan., his conception, 25 March and his resurrection Easter.

The English began their year on the 25th of December until the time of William the Conqueror. This prince having been crowned on 1 Jan. gave occasion to the English to begin their year at that time to make it agree with the then most remarkable period of their history. Since that time the year was ordered to begin on 1 Jan. (see *Style*) when the year was ordered to begin on Jan. 1 it did not legally and generally commence in England until 25th March. In Scotland at that period the year began on the 1st of January. This difference caused great practical inconveniences and January February and part of March sometimes bore two dates as we often find in old records 1745, 1746 or 1745 6, or 1747. Such a reckoning often led to chronological mistakes for instance we popularly say the revolution of 1688 as that event was completed in February 1688, according to the then mode of computation. But if the year were held to begin as it does now on the first of January, it would be the revolution of 1689.

The year in the northern regions of Siberia and Lapland is described in the following calendar given by a traveller — 23 June snow melts 1 July snow gone 9 July fields quite green 17 July plants at full growth 25 July plants in flower 1 Aug fruits ripe 10 Aug plants shed their seed 18 Aug snow The snow continues upon the ground from 18th Aug. of one year to 23rd June of the year following, being 309 days out of 365 so that while the three seasons of spring summer and autumn are together only fifty six days, or eight weeks the winter is of forty four weeks duration in these countries.

See *New Signe Platonis* 1 year, *Sublunar Year Nabo ut* onson, *French Revolutionary Calendar*.

YEAR OF OUR LORD see *ANNO DOMINI*.

YEAR OF THE BEAR From the time of William the Conqueror 1066 the year of the sovereign's reign has been given to all public instruments. The king's patents charters, proclamations, and all acts of parliament have since then been generally so dated. The same manner of dating is used in most of the European states for all similar documents and records. See *List of Kings under England*.

YEAR AND A DAY A space of time in law and in many cases establishes and fixes a right as in an estray on proclamation being made if the owner does not claim it within the time it is forfeited. The term arose in the Norman law which enacted that a beast found on another's land if unclaimed for a year and a day belonged to the lord (i.e. the soil) it is otherwise a legal space of time.

YEAR-BOOKS contain reports in Norman-French of cases argued and decided in the courts of common law. The printed volumes extend from the beginning of the reign of Edward I to nearly the end of the reign of Henry VIII, a period of about 220 years, but in this series there are many omissions. These books are the first in the long line of legal reports in which England is so rich, and may be considered as, to a great extent, the foundation of our unwritten law, "*Lex non scripta*." In 1863 of 200 various year-books of Edward I (1202-1304) edited by Mr. A. J. Horwood, for the series of the *Chronicles and Memorials*, were published at the expense of the British government.

YEAST, a substance causing fermentation, was discovered by Cagniard de la Tour and Schwann, independently, in 1836, to be a vegetable cell or fungus.

YELLOW FEVER, an American pestilence, made its appearance at Philadelphia, where it committed great ravages, 1699. It appeared in several islands of the West Indies in 1732, 1739, and 1745. It raged with unparalleled violence at Philadelphia in Oct. 1762; and most awfully at New York in the beginning of Aug. 1791. This fever again spread great devastation at Philadelphia

in July 1793, carrying off several thousand persons. *Hardy* It again appeared in Oct. 1797, and spread its ravages over the northern coast of America, Sept. 1798. It reappeared at Philadelphia in the summer of 1802, and broke out in Spain, in Sept. 1803. The yellow fever was very violent at Gibraltar in 1804 and 1814, in the Mauritius, July 1815, at Antigua, in Sept. 1816, and it raged with dreadful consequences at Cadix, and the island of St. Leon, in Sept. 1819. A malignant fever raged at Gibraltar in Sept. 1828, and did not terminate until the following year. Yellow fever raged in the southern of the United States Sept. Oct. 1878, at Memphis, autumn, 1879, in Florida (especially in Jacksonville) and other southern states, autumn 1888. Mr. R. A. Proctor, the astronomer, died of it at New York on his way from Florida to England, 12 Sept. 1888. The epidemic abating Oct. 1888, 4,583 cases, and 396 deaths in Jacksonville to Nov. 17, 1888.

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK, about 3300 square miles, in territory of Wyoming.

It includes Yellowstone lake about 330 square miles with numerous geysers volcanic and other grand natural phenomena rugged mountains, forests meadows, rivers and much beautiful scenery. Its formation was authorized by Congress in March, 1872. It was visited by president Arthur in 1883.

YELVERTON CASE, see *Trials*, 1861.

YEMEN, a province of Asiatic Turkey, on the Red Sea, the Arabia Felix of the Romans, see *Arabia*.

YENIKALE, see *Azof*.

YEOGMANRY, see under *Volunteers*.

YEOMEN OF THE GUARD, a peculiar body of foot guards to the king's person, instituted at the coronation of Henry VII. 30 Oct. 1485, which originally consisted of fifty men under a captain. They were called beef eaters, a corruption of *buffeters*, being attendants on the king's buffet or moidore, see *Battle Axe*. They were of a larger stature than other guards, being required to be over six feet in height, and were armed with arquebuses and other arms. The band was increased by Henry's successors to one hundred men, and seventy supernumeraries, and when one of the hundred died, it was ordered that his place should be supplied out of the seventy. They were clad after the manner of king Henry VIII. *Ashmole's Institut*. This is said to have been the first permanent military band instituted in England. John Carl of Oxford, was the first captain in 1486. *Beaumont's Poet Index*.

YERMUK (SYRIA) Near here the emperor Heraclius was totally defeated by the Saracens, after a fierce engagement, Nov. 636. Damascus was taken, and his army expelled from Syria.

YEW TREE (*Taxus*) The origin of planting yew-trees in churchyards was (these latter being fenced) to secure the trees from cattle, and in this manner preserve them for the encouragement of archery. A general plantation of them for the use of archers was ordered by Richard III. 1483. *Stow's Chron*. Near Fountains Abbey, Yorkshire, were seven yew-trees, called the Seven Sisters, supposed to have been planted before 1083, the circumference of the largest thirty-four feet seven inches round the trunk. In 1851 a yew-tree was said to be growing in the churchyard of Gresford, North Wales, whose circumference was nine yards nine inches, being the largest and oldest yew-tree in the British dominions, but tradition states that there are some yews in England older than the introduc-

tion of Christianity. The old yew-tree mentioned in the survey taken of Richmond palace in 1649, is said to be still existing.

**YEZIDIS**, an eastern tribe, living near the Euphrates, visited by Mr. Layard in 1841: see *Desert Warfare*.

**YEZDEGIRD**, or **PERSIAN ERA**, was formerly universally adopted in Persia, and is still used by the Parsees in India, and by the Arabs, in certain computations. This era began on the 26th June, 632, when Yezdegird was elected king of Persia. The year consisted of 365 days only, and therefore its commencement, like that of the old Egyptian and Armenian year, anticipated the Julian year by one day in every four years. This difference amounted to nearly 112 days in the year 1075, when it was reformed by Jaleddin, who ordered that in future the Persian year should receive an additional day whenever it should appear necessary to postpone the commencement of the following year, that it might occur on the day of the sun's passing the same degree of the ecliptic.

**YNGLINGS** (youths, or off-shoots), descendants of the Scandinavian hero Odinn, ruled Sweden till 830, when the last of the pontiff kings, Olaf Trætalla, being expelled, led to the foundation of the Norwegian monarchy.

**YORK** is spoken of as a type of servitude. The ceremony of making prisoners pass under it was practised by the Samnites towards the Romans, 321 B.C., see *Caudea Forks*. This disgrace was afterwards inflicted by the Romans upon their vanquished enemies. *Dufresnoy*.

**YOKOHAMA**, see *Japan*.

**YORK** (N. England), a town of the Brigantes, named *Eborac*, settled by the Romans during the second campaign of Agricola, about 79, and named *Eboracum* or *Eboracura*, and became the metropolis of the north. See *Population*.

The emperor Severus died here 4 Feb. 211  
Here Constantine Chlorus died, and his son Constantine the Great was proclaimed emperor, 25 July, 306  
Abbey of St. Mary, a. founded by Edward the Confessor, 1050  
York burnt by the Danes, allies of Edgar Atheling, and all the Normans slain 1069  
The city and many churches destroyed by fire, 3 June, 1137

Massacre and suicide of many Jews 1190  
York received its charter from Richard I., and the mayor was made a lord 1380  
The Guildhall erected 1446  
Richard III. crowned again here 8 Sept. 1483  
At a parliament held here Charles I. professed his intention to govern legally 23 June 1642  
York taken for the parliament, after the battle of Marston moor 16 July 1644  
Injured during the civil war by Fairfax April 1644  
The corporation built a mansion-house for the lord mayor 1728  
The castle was built by Richard III., 1484, and was rebuilt as a gaol 1742  
The York petition to parliament, to reduce the expenditure and redress grievances 9 Dec. 1779  
Yorkshire Philosophical Society established 1823  
First meeting of the British Association held here 27 Sept. 1831  
British Association (and time) 1844  
Population, 45,385 1861  
Fall of the iron bridge over the Ouse, five persons killed 27 Sept. 1864  
Social Science Association met here 22 Sept. 1864  
Fine Arts and Industrial Exhibition opened 24 July, 1866  
Visit of prince and princess of Wales 9-11 Aug. 1866  
Meeting of the Church Congress 9 Oct. 1866  
The provincial mayors gave a festival to the lord mayor of London, &c., at York 25 Sept. 1873

Permanent Fine Art Exhibition opened by the archbishop 1870  
British Association jubilee meeting 31 Aug. 1881  
Royal Agricultural Society's annual meeting, 16 July, 1883  
Yorkshire Institute, memorial stone laid by the prince of Wales 18 July, 1883, opened by the marquis of Lorne 10 June, 1885  
Yorkshire college of science opened 26 Oct. 1874, new building opened by the prince of Wales, 15 July, 1881  
New Courts of Justice, memorial stone laid by the duke of Clarence 16 July, 1890

#### DUKES

1385 Edmund Plantagenet (fifth son of king Edward III.), created duke, 6 Aug. died 1402  
1406 Edward (his son), was degraded by Henry IV. in 1399, but restored in 1404, killed at Agincourt, 1415, succeeded by his nephew  
1415 Richard (son of Richard, earl of Cambridge, who was beheaded for treason in 1415), became regent of France in 1435, quelled the rebellion in Ireland in 1449, claimed the throne, and was appointed protector in 1454. His office was nullified, and he began the civil war in 1455, and was slain after his defeat at Wakefield in 1460  
1460 Edward (his son) afterwards king Edward IV.  
1474 Richard (his second son), said to have been murdered in the Tower, 1485  
1494 Henry Tudor, afterwards Henry VIII.  
1605 Charles Stuart, afterwards Charles I.

#### DUKES OF YORK AND ALBANY

1643 James Stuart (his second son), afterwards James II.  
1726 Ernest (brother of George I.) died 1728  
1760 Edward (brother of George III.), died 1767  
1784 Frederic (son of George III.), born 16 Aug. 1763  
Marries princess Frederica of Prussia, 29 Sept. 1791  
Commands the British forces at Assaye, 18 April, 1793  
Present at the siege of Valenciennes, 1791  
Defeated at Dunkirk, 1791  
At Boule du Duc, 14 Sept. and at Boxtel, 17 Sept. 1794  
Appointed commander in chief 1793  
Defeated near Alkmaar, 10 Sept. and 6 Oct. 1799  
Accused by colonel Wardle of abuse of his patronage, he resigns 27 Jan. 1800  
Becomes again commander in chief 1811  
Strongly opposes the catholic claims 1815  
Dies 5 Jan. 1817  
Prince George of Wales created duke of York, 24 May 1892

#### See Albany

**YORK, ARCHBISHOPRIC OF.** The most ancient metropolitan see in England, being, it is said, so made by king Lucius about 180, when Christianity was first partly established in England. The bishop Eborius was present at the council of Arles, 314. The see was overturned by the Saxons, and was revived by pope Gregory on their conversion, and Paulinus is said to have been consecrated archbishop, 21 July, 625. York and Durham were long the only two sees in the north of England, until Henry I. erected a bishopric at Carlisle, and Henry VIII. another at Chester. York was the metropolitan see of the Scottish bishops, but during the time of archbishop Nevil, 1464, they withdrew their obedience, and had archbishops of their own. Much dispute arose between the two English metropolitans about precedence, as by pope Gregory's institutions it was thought he meant, that whichever of them was first ordained, should be superior: appeal was made to the court of Rome by both parties, and it was determined in favour of Canterbury. The archbishop of York was allowed to style himself primate of England, while the archbishop of Canterbury styles himself primate of all England. The province of York now contains the dioceses of York, Carlisle, Chester, Dur-

ham, Sodor and Man, Manchester, and Ripon (which see). York has yielded to the church of Rome eight scripts and three cardinals, and to England twelve lord chancellors, two lord treasurers, and two laid presidents of the north. It is rated in the king's books, 39 Henry VIII. 1546, at 1600*l*. 19*s* 2*d*. per annum. *Donation*. Present income 10,000*l*.

## ANCESTRORS

- 1501 Thomas Barrow, died, 3 Sept. 1507  
 1506 Christopher Sainbury, patroned at Rome, 14 July, 1512  
 1514 Thomas Wolsey, died, 30 Nov. 1530  
 1531 Edward Lee, died, 13 Sept. 1544  
 1545 Robert Holgate, deprived, 23 March 1554  
 1555 Nicholas Heath, deprived  
 1561 Thomas Young, died, 26 June, 1568  
 1570 Edmund Grindal, translated to Canterbury, 10 Jan. 1575  
 1577 Edwin Sands or Sandys, died, 10 July, 1588  
 1589 John Sharp, died, 2 Sept. 1594  
 1595 Matthew Hutton, died, 16 Jan. 1606  
 1606 Tobias Mathew, died, 29 March, 1608  
 1608 George Mountague, died, 24 Oct. 1608  
 Samuel Harnett, died, 25 May, 1631  
 1631 Richard Neyle, died 31 Oct. 1640  
 1641 John Walliams, died, 25 March 1650  
 [See *concordia* years]  
 1660 Accipied Prouen, died, 28 March, 1664  
 1664 Richard Sterne, died, 18 June, 1683  
 1663 John Dolben, died, 12 April 1686  
 [See *concordia* two years]  
 1688 Thomas Lamphing, died, 5 May, 1697  
 1691 John Sharp, died, 2 Feb. 1714  
 1714 Sir William Davies, died, 30 April, 1724  
 1724 Laurence de Blakburn, died 23 March, 1743  
 1743 Thomas Harring, translated to Canterbury, Oct. 1747  
 1747 Matthew Hutton translated to Canterbury March, 1757  
 1757 John Gilbert, died, 1761  
 1761 Robert Hay Drummond, died, 10 Dec. 1776  
 1777 William Mackham, died, 3 Nov. 1807  
 1808 Edward Venables Vernon, died, 5 Nov. 1847  
 1847 Thomas Muegrate, died, 4 May, 1860  
 1860 Charles F. Leagler, translated to Canterbury (from Durham), 1866  
 1866 William Thomson, translated from Gloucester, died 25 Dec. 1890  
 1891 Wm. Connor Magee, translated from Peterborough, elected Feb., died 4 May, 1892  
 1892 William Dalrymple MacLagan, translated from Lichfield, May

## YORK MINSTER (dedicated to St. Peter).

The first Christian church erected here, which appears to have been preceded by a Roman temple, was built by Edwin, king of Northumbria, of wood, about 625, and of stone about 635. It was damaged by fire in 741, and was rebuilt by archbishop Albert, about 780. It was again destroyed by fire in the year 1069, and rebuilt by archbishop Thomas of Bayeux. It was once more burnt down in 1137, with St. Mary's abbey, and 39 parish churches in York. Archbishop Roger built the choir, 1154-81. Walter Gray added the south transept in 1227; John de Romayne, the treasurer of the cathedral, built the north transept in 1260. His son, archbishop Romayne, laid the foundation of the nave in 1291. In 1330, William de Melton built the two western towers, which were finished by John de Buringham in 1342. Archbishop Thorowby, in 1361, began to rebuild the choir, in accordance with the magnificence of the nave, and he also rebuilt the lantern tower. The minster was set on fire by Jonathan Martin, a lunatic, and the roof of the choir and its internal fittings destroyed, 1 Feb. 1829, the damage, estimated at 60,000*l*, was repaired in 1832 under Sir Robert Smirke. An accidental fire broke out, and in one hour reduced the belfry to a shell, destroyed the roof of the nave, and much damaged the edifice, 20 May,

1830. This was restored by Sidney Smirke, at a cost of 23,000*l*, 1841.

YORK AND LANCASTER, WARS OF, see *Roses*.

YORK (Upper Canada), founded in 1794; since 1834 named Toronto. In the war between America and Great Britain, the United States forces made several attacks upon the province of Upper Canada, and succeeded in taking York, the seat of the government, 27 April, 1813, but it was soon afterwards again retaken by the British.

YORKSHIRE Exhibition of Arts and Manufactures, opened at Leeds, by the duke of Edinburgh, 13 May, 1875. The Yorkshire Register Act passed 7 Aug. 1884.

YORK TOWN (Virginia, United States). Lord Cornwallis had taken possession of York town in Aug. 1781, but after sustaining a disastrous siege, he was obliged to surrender his army, consisting of about 7000 men, to the allied armies of France and America, under the command of general Washington and count Rochambeau, 19 Oct. 1781. This mischance was attributed to Sir Henry Clinton, who had not given the garrison the necessary succour they expected, and it mainly led to the close of the war. The centenary was celebrated 16 Oct. 1881; on 19 Oct. the British flag was saluted generally. The town was strongly fortified by the confederates in the American civil war, but surrendered to McClellan, May, 1862.

YOUNG ENGLAND, a name given to a number of young tory gentlemen earnestly opposed to the repeal of the corn laws and other liberal measures, and very desirous of reviving the old relations between the upper and lower classes mixing in rural sports, &c., yet preserving the due distinctions (1842-6). Lord John Manners (Duke of Rutland, 1883), and the hon. G. Sturt, were eminent leaders, and their ideas were favoured by Mr. Disraeli (Lord Beaconsfield) in his novel "Coningsby," published 1849.

YOUNG IRELAND, see *Freiland, Young*.YOUNG ITALY, see *Italy, 1831*.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, for improvement of young men by means of classes, meetings, &c., founded 1844. Exeter-hall, Strand, was bought for the association about July, 1880. It met there, 29 March, 1881. The Young Men's Christian Institute bought the Polytechnic Institute, about Dec. 1881. The Young Women's Christian Association, founded 1857.

YTTIRIUM, a rare metal. The earth yttria was discovered by professor Gadolin in a mineral at Ytterby, in Sweden, 1794. The metal was first obtained by Wohler in 1828. It is of a dark grey colour, and brittle.

YUCATAN, Mexico, discovered by Hernandez Cordova, 1517, conquered by Bernal Diaz, 1522, declared for independence, 1813. Its ancient cities are described in works by the American traveller Stephens, 1834 and 1842.

YVRES (now Ivry, N. W. France), where a battle was fought, 24 March, 1590, between Henry IV. of France, aided by his chief nobility, and the generals of the catholic league, over whom the king obtained a complete victory.

## ZAGRAB.

**ZAGRAB** (Hungary) Here Andrew III, defeated the invader Charles Martel, to whom the pope had assigned his crown, 1292.

**ZAHRINGEN** (Baden), the seat of dukes, ancestors of the grand dukes of Baden, descended from Herman I, margrave, 1074, see *Baden*.

**ZAMA** (near Carthage, N. Africa), the scene of the battle between the two greatest commanders in the world at the time, Hannibal and Scipio Africanus. The victory was won by Scipio, and was decisive of the fate of Carthage, 202. It led to an ignominious peace, which closed the second Punic war, 201 B.C. The Romans lost about 2000 killed and wounded, while the Carthaginians lost in killed and prisoners more than 40,000, some historians make the loss greater, 202 B.C.

**ZAMBESI**, river of E. Africa, explored by Livingston 1851-6, 1858-64. His book published, Nov 1865.

**BATISTE ZAKARALA**—A charter was granted to the British South Africa company 15 Oct., signed 29 Oct., 1889, to settle the boundary line lying between Lower and Central Zambesi on the north, and the Transvaal border on the south. The company includes Mr Cecil J Rhodes, the African explorer, the duke of Abercorn and Lord, Earl Cairnes, and other eminent persons. The Portuguese exploring expedition under lieutenant Cordon, he receives the allegiance of several tribes, the limits of the districts sanctioned by royal decree, and the province named Zumbo.

The marquis of Salisbury protests against the assumption of Zumbo by the Portuguese refusing, to the agreement of Gibeit Britain with Lobengula, ruler of Mashona and Makalalaland of 11 Feb 1888, and also to British agreements with Lobengula, confirmed by Lord Salisbury of Aug and by consul Buchanan, 30 Sept 1889, and to the results of British explorations.

Mr de Barros Gomes, Portuguese foreign minister in his reply sustains the claims of Portugal based on discoveries and consequent effective occupation of the territories in question for centuries, some of which still remain.

Major Serpa Pinto, with about 4000 men with cannon forms a camp in the Makololo country, warrels with the natives, conquers them and calls on the British settlers to submit to Portugal, reported by Bishop C. A. Smyth.

Lord Salisbury telegraphs to the Portuguese government in relation to Major Serpa Pinto, stating that they should not permit any such attacks on British settlements, or on any other settlement under British protection or influence.

Sen Barros Gomes, in his reply, informs the actions of Major Serpa Pinto, by returning to the disturbed state of the country.

Lord Salisbury, in a despatch declines to recognize the claims of Portugal as antiquated, and up supported by action in modern times.

A pre-emptory note sent by Lord Salisbury, requiring immediate withdrawal of Major Serpa Pinto, delivered.

Sen Barros Gomes reply, being deemed unsatisfactory, Lord Salisbury declares that his government will order that no acts of force be committed against any British settlements or others specified by him, and requests that the matters in

## ZAMBESI.

dispute be referred to a conference of the powers, in accordance with the treaty of Berlin.

Lord Salisbury, by telegram, requires to know that explicit instructions have been sent from Mozambique for the immediate withdrawal of Portuguese forces from the territories in question.

Sen Barros Gomes informs the British minister, Mr Petre, that such instructions had been sent 9 Jan.

Lord Salisbury, having learned from consul Churchill at Mozambique that Major Serpa Pinto's forces still occupied his position, and treated Nyasaland as a conquered country directs Mr Petre to require acceptance of the British demands before 10 p.m. 11 Jan. if not accepted he is to order H. M. S. *Proteus* at Vico, to enter the Tagus and to prepare for the withdrawal of the British legation from Lisbon.

The council of state decide to yield under protest, reserving all Portuguese rights.

[All the correspondence from 26 Nov 1889 to 13 Jan 1890 was published in the *London Gazette*, 17 Jan 1890.]

The surveying expedition under Mr Selous, on behalf of the British South Africa company, starts.

The Portuguese evacuate the disputed territory in the Shire district, reported.

Telegraph lines rapidly constructed, reported.

Expedition of the South Africa company into Mashonaland under lieutenant Col H. G. Pennenden with other military men, July, favourable progress, Aug., arrives at its goal at Mount Hlangani, well received by the natives, reported.

In Sept., the force demands to occupy the land granted them.

Part of the Mauna company joined to the company by the chief Unkams by treaty.

H. M. S. *Gambate*, the *Herald* and *Waggon*, with the Zambesi, accompanied by other vessels with stores.

H. M. S. *Redoubt*, men of war, leaves Zambesi, Sept. and many difficulties and some Portuguese opposition, with other vessels proceeding up the Zambesi, reaches Zumbo, and returns to Zanzibar.

Mr Colquhoun, the administrator of the company assumes the government of Fort Salisbury.

The Anglo-Portuguese agreement of 20 Aug. is drawn, and a modern treaty agreed on.

Col. Paiva d'Andrade and the Baron de Basmont with Gonaves, a half-breed native chief and about 200 followers, seize Unkams' kraal at Mankweva, and replace the British by the Portuguese flag.

Major Forbes with the company's police, re-takes the kraal restores the British flag and temporarily imprisons the Portuguese officers Gonaves, with his men.

The South Africa company ordered by the British government to withdraw from Mankweva.

Gungunhamo, nominal king of Matucos, sent to have replaced the Portuguese flag by the English reported.

Gold discovered in Mashonaland, many claims for working and tracts assigned.

Col. Paiva d'Andrade arrives in Lisbon, and complains of the conduct of Major Forbes and others (in Nov.) and denies the truth of the company's statements respecting it.

Mr H. H. Johnston appointed British resident of the districts N. of the company's territories, to be called British Central Africa.

The *Countess of Carnarvon*, steamer, conveying Messrs. Jameson, Doyle, Stevens, and Modde to

Cape Town, to meet Mr. C. Rhodes, captured by a Portuguese customs' steamer on the river Laupopo, which was declared open by the chief, Gungunhana, free to British commerce, about 8 March; Gungunhana repudiated vassalage to Portugal. 14 March, 1892  
 Mr. Jamieson and others at Delagoa Bay set free, 17 March; go to Cape Town. March, "  
 The British steamer, *Nowenna*, containing Mr John Willoughby and party, with the Imperial British mail for Moshonana, stopped by the Portuguese at Fort Berra, in the Kungwe river, although the presented duty of 2 per cent on the stores had been offered, according to the *modus vivendi*; the British flag replaced by the Portuguese. Two steam launches seized, and the crews imprisoned, reported by Sir John at Delagoa Bay, 20 April; on the remonstrance of Lord Salisbury the Portuguese government declares the Pungwe river open to British subjects, three of H.M.'s ships sent to the Pungwe, announced. 23 April, "  
 Massé Kesse evacuated by the British by government orders, reported. 30 April, "  
 Gungunhana, king of Osmaland, sends an embassy to Queen Victoria, soliciting perpetual alliance, April, May, "  
 Two envoys honourably received, May, June, by the Queen at Windsor. 10 July, "  
 Portuguese attack on the company's police post, W of Massé Kesse, repulsed. 11 May, "  
 Mr Cecil Rhodes, commissioner, arrives at Fort Salisbury. 16 Oct. "  
 First annual meeting of the British South Africa company, the duke of Abercorn in the chair; report and balance-sheet accepted. 22 Dec. "  
 The British parliament votes 20,000*l.* for a survey for the construction of a railway from Mombasa to the Victoria Nyamus. 10 March, 1892  
 Agreement between Great Britain and Portugal respecting the navigation of the Zambesi. about 19 March, "

**ZAMORA (Spain).** Here Alphonso the Great defeated the Moors, in 901.

**ZANTE.** One of the Ionian Islands (*relict see*).

**ZANZALIENS.** This sect rose in Syria, under Zanzaleo, 535; he taught that water baptism was of no efficacy; and that it was necessary to be baptized by fire, with the application of a red-hot iron. The sect was at one time very numerous.

**ZANZIBAR or ZANGUEBAR,** an island, east Africa, metropolis of the possessions of the Imam of Muscat, and chief market for ivory, gum, coral, and cloves, and also for slaves. At the death of the Seyyid (or lord), misnamed "Imam" and "sultan," of Muscat, 1856, his dominions were divided between his sons; see *Muscat*. Majid obtained Zanzibar, after a contest with his brother, Barghash Seyyid, who, however, succeeded at his death, 7 Oct. 1870. An expedition for the purpose of suppressing the slave trade was sent to Zanzibar, under the command of Sir Bartle Frere, 20 Nov. 1872, arrived about 12 Jan. 1873. After some delay and negotiation by Dr. Kirk, a treaty was signed, abolishing the trade, 5 June, 1873. The contract for the mail to Zanzibar was censured as too expensive in July, 1873, and altered. The Seyyid Barghash visited England in 1875, arrived 9 June; received by the queen, 21 June; received freedom of London, 12 July; sailed for France, 15 July. He decreed confiscation of slaves brought to Zanzibar, 18 April, 1876. The sultan's offer to concede a large territory on the mainland to Sir Wm. Mackinnon, founder of the British East Africa Company, not accepted by the British government, 1878. The sultan made knight of St. Michael and St. George, 14 Sept. 1883.

Treaty with Germany comes into force, 19 Aug. 1884. The sultan's rights recognized by Anglo-German treaty. 19 Oct. & 1 Nov. 1886

Rapture with Portugal respecting non-cession of territories (see *Mombasa*). Feb.-March, 1887  
 Seyyid Barghash died; succeeded by his brother Seyyid Khalifah. 26 March, 1888  
 Dispute with Italy respecting cession of territories by the late sultan. 6 June, "  
 Territories ceded to the British East Africa company; treaty signed. 9 Oct. "  
 Lieut. Cooper captures a *dhoby* but is killed; much regretted. 10 Oct. "  
 The universities' mission warned to retire from the mainland of Africa by government on account of operations against slave traders by England and Germany. 1 Oct. "  
 The coast blockaded by Germany and England, 2 Dec.; the Germans make war on the chiefs who burn Bagamoyo and retire. 7 Dec. "  
 The Arab slave dealers attack some German stations and carry off the freed slaves; eight missionaries killed. 11-13 Jan. 1889  
 Mr. Brooks and 26 others, missionaries, murdered near Soudani. 21 Jan. "  
 Meeting of the sultan's body-guard stopped by the intervention of Mr. Portal and gen. Malherbe. 19, 20 July, "  
 The sultan signs a concession of territory to the British East Africa company (headquarters Mombasa). 1 Sept. "  
 The blockade on the coast abandoned after 1 Oct. Ordered that all native children born in Zanzibar after Jan. 1890, to be free subjects of the sultan Oct. "  
 The marquis of Salisbury receives the two envoys from Zanzibar, 25 Oct.; they are taken by Mr. Berkeley and capt. Gissing to Windson and other places, 26 Oct.; received by the queen at Balmoral. 29 Oct. "  
 Mr. Gerald Portal, much respected by the sultan as a European, leaves Africa. 12 Nov. "  
 Mr. Stanley and party arrive at Zanzibar. 5 Dec. "  
 The sultan receives grand cross of St. Michael and St. George, and grand cross Red Eagle. 16 Dec. "  
 The sultan surrenders all control over the British East Africa company's territory for an annual payment, reported. 26 Dec. "  
 Twelve H.M.'s ships at Zanzibar. 8 Jan. 1890  
 Expedition from Aden to Harar under gen. Hogg, to chastise the Kesa tribe for a murderous raid on Bulhar, Somaliland, a place under British protection (17 Aug. 1889) on 11 Jan., reported successful, with some loss. 16 Feb. "  
 Adm. Fremantle, with 11 men-of-war, at Mombasa. 21 Jan. "  
 Death of the sultan, Seyyid Khalifah, by apoplexy, succeeded by his brother, Seyyid Ali, 13 Feb.; duly recognized. 17 Feb. "  
 The protectorate of Zanzibar, Witu, &c., assumed by Great Britain with the consent of the sultan, in conformity with the Anglo-German convention, announced. 18 June, "  
 Adm. Fremantle with fleet at Zanzibar; the sultan received by the admiral on the *Beaumont*. 25 July "  
 Decree of the sultan against slavery, the sale, purchase, or exchange of slaves strictly prohibited; slaves of persons dying without lawful heirs, declared free, slaves not to be disposed of by will, &c. 2 Aug. "  
 Six houses of slave-brokers permanently closed. 7 Aug. "  
 Herr Kuntzel and a party of Germans in Witu, or Witu, disarmed by the sultan. 14 Sept. "  
 Kuntzel's violent conduct leads to the massacre by the natives of all the party except Menschal, 15 Sept. "  
 Redress demanded by the British and Germans; the sultan of Witu refuses to surrender the criminals. 23 Oct. "  
 An expedition under captain Curzon-Howe and commander McQuibban; certain evacuated villages on the coast burnt; adm. Fremantle at Kilipa; the admiral, with nearly 300 men, advances on Witu. 25, 26 Oct. "  
 Witu captured and destroyed, the enemy dispersed; there were 13 British wounded; the success of the expedition was mainly attributed to capt. Curzon-Howe, the chief of the staff; between 20 and 30 natives were killed. 27 Oct. "  
 Col. C. R. Beaumont-Smith, consul-general, made K.C.B., announced. 10 Nov. "

The grand cross of the Star of India conferred on the sultan of Zanzibar, invested 14 Nov 1890  
Death of the deceased sultan of Witu, reported, 14 Jan 1891

Sir C. B. Mason-Smith makes terms with the Witu chiefs; a younger brother of the late sultan elected successor, announced 26 Jan, peace and amnesty proclaimed about 29 Jan "

Sir C. B. Mason-Smith leaves for Europe (succeeded by Mr. Gerald Fortch, A. G. M. G., 1892) consul general 6 March "

The sultan opens the Cooper Royal Naval Institute 8 July "

Tippo Tib at Zanzibar, received by the sultan, 30 July, "

Great increase of commerce under British protectorate March—Sept "

New government formed gen. Mathews president 30 Oct "

Import duties, except on alcohol and drug rous, objects abolished 30 Dec "

Zanzibar declared a free port 1 Feb 1892

**ZARA**, capital of Dalmatia, a Roman colony under Augustus. It revolted from Venice and was recaptured, 18 Nov 1200, unsuccessfully besieged by the Turks 1572, 1577, given up to Austria, 1791

**ZE, ZOW, ZIERES**, for *ye, you, and yours*. The letter *z* was retained in Scottish, and was commonly written for the letter *y* so late as the reign of queen Mary, up to which period many books in the Scottish language were printed in Edinburgh with these words, 1543

**ZEALAND**, one of the 13 provinces which formed the League of Utrecht, 1579, see *Holland*, and *New Zealand*

**ZELA**, N. E. Asia Minor, where Julius Cæsar defeated Pharnaces, king of Pontus, son of Mithridates Cæsar, in announcing his victory, sent his famous despatch to the senate of Rome, in these words "Veni, vidi, vici."—"I came, I saw, I conquered" (perhaps the shortest despatch on record). This battle ended the war, Pharnaces escaped into Bosphorus, where he was slain by his lieutenant, Asander, Pontus was made a Roman province, and Bosphorus given to Mithridates of Pergamus, 47 B. C.

**ZELL** (Hanover), see *Denmark*, 1772

**ZEND-AVESTA**, ancient sacred books of the Parsees, of which 3 out of 21 are extant. The age of these books is much disputed. Professor Max Müller says that the MSS. had been preserved by the Parsee priests at Bombay, where a colony of fire-worshippers had fled in the 10th century. Anquetil Duperron's French translation, from a modern Persian version, was published in 1771, edition by Eugene Burnouf, 1829-43.

**ZENO** or **ZENON**, see *Stoics*

**ZENOBIA**, Queen of the East, see *Palmyra*

**ZENTA**, in Hungary, the scene of a battle where the Germans, under prince Eugene, defeated the Turks, 11 Sept 1697. This victory led to the peace of Carlowitz, ratified January, 1699

**ZETHECAL SOCIETY**, established in 1578, to afford opportunities for the unrestricted discussion of a variety of questions

**ZETUNUM**. After defeating Samuel king of Bulgaria here, 29 July, 1014, the emperor Basil II blinded his 15,000 prisoners, except one in a hundred, to whom he left one eye. The king died of grief.

**ZIDON**, see *Sidon*.

**ZINC**. The ore of zinc, calamine or spelter, known to the Greeks, who used it in the manufacture of brass. It is said to have been known in China also, and is noticed by European writers as early as 1231, though the method of extracting it from the ore was unknown for nearly five hundred years after. The metal zinc is mentioned by Paracelsus (died 1541). A mine of zinc was discovered on lord Riddelsdale's estate, Craven, Yorkshire, in 1809. Zincography was introduced in London shortly after lithography became known in England, in 1817, see *Lithography*. Zinc is much used in voltaic batteries, and its application in manufactures has greatly increased of late years, see *Photomicrography*

ZINC OBTAINED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

1875	1880	1885	1890
6 773	5 266	5 778	8 000
162 790	123 344	146 100	191 453
223 700	228 700	228 700	228 700

**ZIRCONIUM**, the metallic base of the earth Zirconia, which was discovered by Klaproth in 1789, from this Berzelius obtained the metal in 1824. Zirconia is found in the sand of the rivers of Ceylon. The metal exists in the form of a black powder

**ZIZYPHUS VULGARIS**. A shrub brought from the south of Europe about 1640. The *Zizyphus Paliurus* shrub (Christ's Thorn) was brought from Africa before 1596, see *Flowers*

**ZODIAC**. Its obliquity was discovered, its twelve signs named, and their situations assigned them by Anaximander, about 560 B. C. The Greeks and Arabians borrowed the zodiac from the Hindoos. Sir W. Jones. The zodiacal light was observed by Tycho Brahe, Descartes, and others, and named by Cassini, 1683

**ZOLLVEREIN** (*Customs Union*), the name given to the German commercial union projected by Prussia 1818, and gradually joined by nearly all the German states except Austria. On 19 Feb 1853, an important treaty of commerce and navigation, between Austria and Prussia, to last from Jan 1854 to Dec 1865, was signed, to which the other states of the Zollverein gave in their adhesion on 5 April 1853. In Nov 1861, Prussia threatened to withdraw unless certain changes were made. By the treaty of 8 July, 1867, between the North German confederation, and the southern states (Bavaria, Wurtemberg, Baden, and Hesse), various changes were made, and by other treaties signed in Oct these states agreed to send delegates to a customs parliament to be held at Berlin. A session of this parliament was opened by the king of Prussia, 27 April, and closed 23 May, 1868. Federal chancellor, the count von Bismarck. Imports, 1882, valued at 158,235,000*l*, exports, 1882, 162,235,000*l*

**ZOOLOGY** (from *zōon*, Greek for animal) is the division of biology which treats of animals, Aristotle (322-234 B. C.) the founder of the science. Systems of classification have been made by John Ray (1628-1705), Charles Linnaeus (1707-78), G. Buffon (1707-88), and George Cuvier (1769-1832).

Linnaeus divided the animal kingdom into six classes, —Mammalia, which includes all animals that suckle their young. Aves, birds. Amphibia, or amphibious animals. Peces, fishes. Insecta, insects. Vermes, worms. 1741

Cuvier (died in Paris, 13 May, 1832), in his great work, *Regne Animal*, published in 1829, distributed the

animals into two great divisions, the Vertebrata (back-boned); the Articulata (soft-bodied); the Arthropoda (jointed); and the Entozoa (the organs disposed round a centre).

In 1859, professor Owen made known a system of arranging the class Mammalia according to the nature of their limbs.

The Zoological Society of London (originally the Zoological Club) was founded in 1826; the society was mainly founded by Sir Stamford Raffles, Sir H. Davy, and its gardens in the Regent's Park were opened in April, 1827, the society was chartered 27 March, 1829, 2072 animals in the gardens, 31 Dec 1871, about 500 animals from India given by the prince of Wales, May, 1876.

Dr. James Murne was appointed by the society to be their first "anatomical professor," 3 May, 1865. New reptile houses opened, 6 Aug 1883. 1 Jan. 1892 2085 members; total receipts, 24,051.

On the demolition of Exeter Change, in 1829 the menageries of Mr. Cross was temporarily lodged in the King's Menagerie, whence it was removed to the Surrey Zoological Gardens, 1832.

The Zoological Gardens of Dublin were opened, 1829. Zoological Station for study, open to the public, established at Naples by professor Anton Dohrn, opened 1 Oct. 1873.

Wombwell's (latterly Edmunds') great collection of trained animals sold, 29, 30 July, 1834. Bought by Mr. R. T. Barnum, Jan 1888.

Mr. Charles Jamrach, who succeeded his father, an eminent importer of wild animals, which he supplied to the Zoological society, and menageries, &c. died, 6 Sept. 1891.

See *Aquariums*, *Hippopotamus*, *Giraffe*, and *Acridothera* (see), &c.

**ZOOPRAXISCOPE**, optical apparatus invented by Mr. Edward J. Maybridge to exhibit photographs of moving animals, about 1881.

The apparatus was successfully employed at the Royal Institution (in the presence of the prince of Wales) 13 March, 1882, and again in March and May, 1883, also at the Royal Society and other places in the same year. His great work on the subject was published in 1887-9.

**ZORNDORFF**, Prussia, where a battle was fought between the Prussian and Russian armies; the former, commanded by the king of Prussia, obtained a victory over the forces of the czarina, whose loss amounted to 21,529 men, while that of the Prussians was about 11,000: 25, 26 Aug. 1758.

**ZOUAVES AND FOOT CHASSEURS**. When the French established a regency at Algiers, in 1830, they hoped to find the employment of native troops advantageous, and selected the *Zouaves*, a congregation of daring Arab tribes. In time, numbers of red republicans, and other enthusiastic Frenchmen, joined the regiments, adopting the costume, &c. eventually the Africans disappeared from the ranks, and no more were added. Among their colonels were Lamoriciere and Cavaignac. The French Zouaves formed an important part of the army in the Crimean war, 1854-5.

**ZUG**, the smallest canton of Switzerland, joined the confederation, 1352, and the Sonderbund, 1846. \*Population, 1888, 23,029.

Many persons killed by fall of about 27 houses into the lake of Geneva. 5-7 July, 1887.

**ZUIDER ZEE**, or **SOUTH SEA**, a gulf in the Netherlands, formerly a lake, united with the North Sea by inundations in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. In 1875, the Dutch chamber voted 9,500,000, to reclaim the submerged land by

\* The Zouave organization and drill were introduced into the federal army in the great civil war in America, by Ephraim R. Kibbenworth, early in 1862. He was commended on 24 May same year, at Alexandria, just after taking down a secession flag.

drainage, and to erect a dyke, 26 feet high above the water, and 35 miles long; thus adding 759 square miles to the country. The Dutch Travel fleet here surrendered to Admiral Mitchell, 30 Aug. 1799.

**ZUINGLIANS**, or **Zwinglians**, the followers of the reformer, Ulrich Zuingli, who at Zurich declaimed against the church of Rome, and effected the same separation for Switzerland from the papal dominion which Luther did for Saxony. He procured two assemblies to be called; by the first he was authorized to proceed, by the second, the ceremonies of the Romish church were abolished. 1519 Zuingli died in arms, being slain in a skirmish against his popish opponents, 11 Oct. 1531. The Zuinglians were also called *Sacramentarians*.

**ZULLICHAU** (Prussia). Here the Russians, under Sotikow, severely defeated the Prussians under Bodeli, 23 July, 1759.

**ZULPICH**, see *Tallice*.

**ZULU CELIBATE MILITARY SYSTEM**, founded by Godongwana, continued by Chaka and Dingaan, completed by Cetshwayo.

**ZULULAND**, South-east Africa; near the British colony, Natal, to which it has been annexed. In the last century, the Zulus were a peaceful pastoral people.

Godongwana, a chief, (termed Dinganyana, "the Wanderer," from his early life,) began a military organization by forming a celibate army; killed in battle and succeeded by his vigorous and merciless ally, Chaka, styled king, by whom Zulu supremacy was mainly established over the Fingoes and other tribes. about 1812  
Chaka assassinated, succeeded by his brother Dingaan, crafty, treacherous, and cruel, at first friendly with the British at Natal (which see); made treaty with capt. Allen Gardner, 6 May, 1835. Messengers killed, 20 Boers, and their servants (who had recovered his stolen cattle), 21 Feb., and about 600 afterwards, defeats the British and Dutch in several encounters, but is severely beaten by Andries Pretorius. Dec 1838  
Dingaan again defeated, killed by one of his chiefs; succeeded by his brother Umkama, peaceful and crafty; who keeps peace with the English and Dutch. 1840, et seq.

Cetshwayo (pronounced Ketsiwayo) his eldest son, kills his brothers, succeeded at his father's death; organizes still further his army, named by him "the celibate men slaying war-jarhime" On 1. 1872  
Recognized on behalf of the British by Sir R. Keightley, crowned. 1873  
Opposed to the British by Sir R. Keightley, armed resistance to the British, when remunerated with six out rages, &c. 1876  
Sir Bartle Frere, governor of the Cape, requests help from England, gets regiment and a battery sent. Jan 1878  
Cetshwayo refuses to give up leaders of a raid on British territory (in July), and sends a fine, Sir Bartle Frere, demands, as an ultimatum their surrender within 30 days. Dec. "

The time (extended) having elapsed, 11 Jan., the British, under Lord Chelmsford, cross the Tugela and enter Zululand. 12 Jan 1879  
Col. Bullen defeats the Zulus and advances to Eshowe (which he fortifies). 21 Jan. "  
British camp at Isandlwana or Isandlwana, about 10 miles from Rorke's Drift (on the Tugela), surprised and attacked by about 15,000 Zulus, 5 companies of the 24th regiment, and many natives killed; with col. Bullen and Bullen, and other officers, total loss about 877; 2000 Zulus said to have been killed; (Lieut. Melville and Coghill perished while preserving the colours). 22 Jan. "  
Rorke's Drift severely attacked; successfully defended by Lieut. Chard and Bromhead. 23 Jan. "



- Zulus attack Takwayana; defeated by col. Evelyn Wood 24 Jan. 1879
- Reinforcements requested; troops rapidly sent off from England 19 Feb. at 207
- Prince Louis Napoleon requesting to join the British, permitted to go as a guest; sails 27 Feb. 1879
- Arrival of the *Tamer* with 800 men, &c., at Pietermaritzburg 11 March
- British convoy near Itombi river cut to pieces by Zulus; wagons and stores captured; capt. David Morarty killed 12 March
- Cetywayo's brother Oham, with 600 men, joins the British; announced 13 March
- Col. Evelyn Wood attacks the Zulus on the Elobau mountains; suffers much loss, 28 March; gains victory at Masibele 29 March
- British advance to relieve Etchowe 29 March
- Zulus defeated at Gunguluvu 2 April
- Col. Pearson marches out of Etchowe 2 April
- Sir Garnet Wolseley appointed commander-in-chief, governor of Natal, &c., sails for the Cape 3 April
- British total loss; 1186 killed; 86 died of disease, announced 27 May
- Cetywayo said to have suppressed an insurrection, and retired to his kraal (at village) at Ulundi, May
- Reconnoitring party, under capt. J. Brontow Carey, on Umfahaba, near the Mosam river, surprised; prince Louis Napoleon (acting as commander) killed 1 June
- Umtatsum sent to Cetywayo, requiring restitution of cannon, and total submission, lines expired 12 June
- Sir G. Wolseley arrives at the Cape 21 June
- Stafford House South African committee formed, June
- Zulu raid on cattle; which are recovered 25 June
- Sir Garnet Wolseley sworn in as high commissioner at Pietermaritzburg 28 or 29 June
- Cetywayo totally defeated at Ulundi (week 20) 29 July
- Sir G. Wolseley recovers chiefs 12 July, 20
- Lord Chelmsford resigns 12 July
- Sentence upon capt. Carey, respecting death of prince Napoleon, quashed 22 Aug
- Pursuit of Cetywayo; captured by major Richard Warley 28 Aug
- Meeting of Sir G. Wolseley with Zulu chiefs, settlement by treaty; Zululand to be divided into 13 independent districts; John Dunn to be a chief, lands reserved for the British; British residents in each district (to be eyes and ears); prohibit military spears, abolished; no arms to be imported, ancient laws and liberties retained; John Dunn, 20 years in Zululand; *conformed* 1 Zulu 2031 1 Sept
- Sir G. Wolseley's despatch, announcing end of the war, dated 3 Sept
- Cetywayo arrives at Cape Town 15 Sept
- His petition to the Queen for restitution declined, about 11 July, 1882
- John Dunn energetically subdues a revolting chief about 30 July
- Cost of Zulu war, 4,922,121.
- Sir Evelyn Wood visits Zululand and makes important changes 1 Sept
- Reported fighting among the chiefs 1 Nov
- The country reported quiet by John Dunn 1 Dec
- Cetywayo lands at Plymouth and proceeds to London 3 Aug 1882
- Visited Mr. Gladstone 9 Aug; received by the Queen, 11 Aug; by the prince of Wales 16 Aug
- His restoration to part of his kingdom with restrictions, proposed by the British government Aug;
- sails from Southampton 1 Sept
- Changes made in the territories previous to Cetywayo's return, announced 29 Dec
- Cetywayo's restoration accepted; proclaimed at Ulundi 29 Jan 1883
- Struggle between Cetywayo and chiefs, announced 25 April
- Cetywayo defeated by Oham and others with heavy loss, announced 16 May
- Mr. Fynn, British resident, resigns, announced June
- Cetywayo is attacked at Ulundi, by Uisibepu, 30 July; and said to be killed 21 July
- Uisibepu said to be all-powerful, Cetywayo a living fugitive, announced 8 Aug. 1883
- Great battle; Uisibepu defeated by Cetywayo's supporters, announced 16 Aug
- Cetywayo demands a British enquiry into his treatment, announced 10 Aug
- Cetywayo surrenders to Mr. Osborn, and is taken to Durban, about 15 Oct.; at Etchowe 5 Nov
- Defects of Uisibepu by other chiefs 1 Nov
- Flight, and recapture of Cetywayo 27, 28 Jan. 1884
- Ebodu disease (antus) about 31 Jan.
- Cetywayo dies of heart disease 8 Feb
- Much warfare March May
- Dinuzulu, son of Cetywayo, crowned king by the Boers, in presence of 20,000 people, grants an amnesty, and promises fidelity to the British 14 June
- Uisibepu, severely defeated by the Boers and Urabusi, flies, announced 14 June
- A Boer republic established; Jot borst, president Aug.
- British flag hoisted at St. Lucia's bay 1 Jan 1896
- Queen's in Zululand reported 1 Jan 1896
- Proposed annexation of Zululand to Natal declined, Oct.; British protection over the Zulu territories planned by government
- Agreement with the Boer republic announced, 4 Nov
- Annexation of Zululand as a British possession; the governor to rule by proclamation, May; proclaimed at Durban 27 June, 1897
- Troubles with Dinuzulu announced 5 Nov; his uncle Undabuko and others, submit to Sir Arthur Havelock, announced 7 Nov; military preparations, Dinuzulu submit 13 Nov; Uisibepu reinstated in his lands 15 Nov
- The chiefs attacked by the police and military for stealing cattle 15 Nov
- Zulu rebels under Ishangana defeated after a severe conflict 2 July
- Rebellion of Dinuzulu announced 11 July
- Somkheli, the rebel chief, surrenders, announced 1 Aug
- Dinuzulu and about 1,000 rebels with cattle enter into the Transvaal territory, 10 Aug; revolt ended, reported 29 Aug
- Dinuzulu surrenders conditionally to the Transvaal government 1 Sept
- Surrender of Undabuko, 19 Sept; his trial begun 27 Sept
- Ishangana, rebel chief, surrenders 12 Nov
- Trial of Undabuko and Somkheli for treason, begun 15 Nov
- Dinuzulu surrenders to the British 1 Nov
- Somkhelo sentenced to five years' hard labour for high treason 22 Nov
- Several chiefs convicted of high treason, 1 Dec
- Sentenced to imprisonment for five years, 1 Dec
- Dinuzulu sentenced to ten years, Undabuko to 15 years, and Ishangana to 12 years' imprisonment 27 April, 1892
- Douglas McKenzie, appointed bishop of Zululand in 1882, dies, announced 15 Jan 1890
- Dinuzulu, Undabuko, and others, transported to St. Helena 7 Feb
- General tranquility of the country, reported, 2 April

**ZURICH** was admitted a member and made head of the Swiss confederacy, 1351, and was the first town in Switzerland that separated from the church of Rome; see *Zuinglians*. A grave-digger at Zurich poisoned the sacramental wine, by which 8 persons lost their lives and many others were grievously injured, 4 Sept. 1776. The French, under Massena, after repelling an attack of the Austrians, retired from Zurich, 5 June, 1799. The Imperialists were defeated by Massena, the former losing 20,000 men in killed and wounded, 25, 26 Sept. 1799; see *Switzerland*. A new democratic constitution was adopted, 18 April, 1869. Population, 1888; canton, 337,183; city, 90,068.

On 24 June, 1859, the Austrians were defeated by the allied French and Sardinian army at Solferino.

Preliminaries of peace were signed at Villa France by the emperors of Austria and France on 12 July following.

A conference between the representatives of the powers concerned having been appointed, the first meeting took place at Zurich, on 8 Aug.

After many delays a treaty was signed 10 Nov. Lombardy was ceded to Sardinia; the formation of an Italian Confederation, under the presidency of the pope, was determined on, and the rights of the ex-sovereigns of Tuscany, Modena, and Parma were reserved.

The formation of the kingdom of Italy in 1861 annulled the treaty of Zurich.

Swiss National exhibition, 1 May—27 Dec. 1883.

The theatre destroyed by fire, no fatality; attributed to an incendiary, 1 Jan. 1800.

ZUTPHEN, in Holland. At a battle here 22 Sept. 1586, between the Spaniards and the Dutch, the amiable sir Philip Sidney, author of "Arcadia," was mortally wounded. He died 7 Oct. He was serving with the English auxiliaries, commanded by the earl of Leicester.

ZUYDER ZEE, see *Zuider Zee*.

ZUYPER SLUYS (Holland). Here sir Ralph Abercromby defeated an attack of the French under Brune; the latter suffered great loss, 9 Sept. 1799.

ZWITTAU, Moravia. Here the Prussians defeated the Austrians and captured provisions, 10 July. 1866.





Anstie, W.; trials, 1835  
Austria, John of; Lepanto, 1571  
Averroes, med. writer, fl. 1149-1208  
Avicenna, med. and phil., 980-1037  
Avisa, queens (John)  
Aysha, Mahomet's widow, camel, day of, 656  
Ayoub or Ayoub Khan; Afghanistan, Herat, and Candahar  
Ayton, A. A.; Gladsstone adm., 1868  
— W. baronesses  
Azeffio, marchese d', Italian patriot, 1800-66  
Aziz, Afghanistan, 1863

B.

Babbage, C., 1792-1871, calculating machine  
Babcock, general, United States, 1876  
Baber India, 1525  
Babut, d. 1701, agrarian law  
Babrujs table  
Babington (which see), 1586  
Bach, A.; resonator  
Bach, J. Sebastian, passion music, 1685-1750  
Bachler, M., encaustic, 1749  
Bachman, prince Pionlano  
Bachmeyer, A., pasigraphy, 1871  
Bach, G., north W. passage, 1833  
Bachm, F., lord, 1501-1606, law, etc., documents  
Bacon, sir Nicholas, keeper, 1d., 1558 baronet  
Bacon, John, sculptor, 1710-99  
Bacon, Roger, 1219-1292 astrology, camera lucida, loadstone, magnetism, magnet, optics, spectacles  
Bacon, T. F., trials, 1857  
Bachok, M.; vaccination  
Bachker, M., guide books  
Bach, H., Hayn, 1800-68  
Bachm, W. M.; Bach's Day, 1816  
Bachet, Walter, essayist, 1826-77  
Bachley, sir B.; solicitor-general, 1873, attorney-general, 1874, justice, lords, 1875  
Bach, lieutenant, duel, 1812  
Bachot, bishop, Oxford, 1829  
Bachot will case, trials, 1879  
Bachration, pr. Mohiowm, 1812  
Bachtor, Miss M., trials, 1828, E. longevity, 1877  
Bachy, rev W., trials, 1843  
Bachis, col., Arcot, 1780  
Bachis, general, Alford, 1645  
Bachis, Joanna, poet, 1762-1851  
Bachis, M., philom., executed, 1793  
Bachmberg, abp. York, 1508  
Bach, A.; education society  
Bachmbridge, W., flagellant  
Bachm, sir Edward, Leeds, 1800  
Bachm, M. T., Palmecron adm., 1855  
Bach, sir David, Cape, 1806, Serengeti, palm, 1799  
Bachm, Turkey, 1800  
Bach, B.; Zurich bridge  
Bach, colonel, Bull's Bluff, 1865  
Bach, H., Bakermans lecture, 1765  
Bach, sir W. A. from, 1864, E. pt., note trade, 1869-74, col. V., trials, 1875, Russo-Turkish war II, 1878, Egypt, 1882, Soudan, 1884  
Baker, J. Loder, trials, 1878  
Baker, gen., Chai sanah  
Baker, paasha; Turkey, 1879; Egipt, Soudan, 1883-4  
Baker, M., anyone, 1844  
Bachman, admiral, Alderney, 1744  
Bachm T. - V. Jerusalem, 1800-85; East Flanders  
Bachm, prof.; balloons, 1883-8  
Bach, P.; calligraphy  
Bach, M. W., mus. comp., 1808-70

Balfour, A. J. B. 1848; Salisbury adm., 1882, 1886, Glasgow  
Balfour, John, Scotland, 1679  
Ball, John; Alps  
Ball, J. T., chancellor (Ireland), 1874  
Ballarat, Melbourne, 1854  
Ballard, John, Babington's conspiracy, 1586  
Ballast, 1800, Xunona, 1811  
Ballot, Edw.; Scotland, king, 1329  
Ballot, John, Scotland, 1293, Oxford, Dublin  
Balluacoff, Jove M.; Club, 1865-91  
Ballmann, W. H.; Immone's paint  
Ballman, lord rebellion, Scotland, 1745 trials, 1746  
Ballmore, lord, America, 1639; trials, 1768  
Bancroft, abp., Canterbury, 1604  
Bancroft, G. Am. hist., b. 1800  
Bancroft, Mr. and Mrs., theatres (Haymarket)  
Bancroft, M., trials, 1878  
Banks, sir, 1713-1800, hort. soc., Royal Institution 1799  
Bannerman H. G., Gladsstone adm., 1880, 1886, 1892  
Bannister, Mr., actor retired, 1835  
Bar, du de Agimont, 1413  
Barada us, Eutychius, Jacobites  
Baranelli, I. trials, 1855  
Barante A. L. de, E. hist., 1787-1866  
Barant, north west passage, 1594  
Barbarossa, sultan I., emp. Germany, 1180-90  
Barbassone d. 1446 Tunis, Algeria  
Barbault, Mrs. A. L. 1741-1825  
Barbier, E. K. her, Saunders, and D. C. trials, 1844, and note  
Barbham Potting 1830  
Barber, W. F. trials, 1883  
Barbott printer, 1739-1815  
Barbott J. trials, 1855  
Barbott, John 3rd of poet 1316-95  
Barbott, John, poet, 1800-1809  
Barbott, P. trials, 1800  
Barbott, Rob. 1818-90 quakers  
Barbott, lord admiral, 1805  
Barbott, Alex. P. admiral, 1834  
Barbott, F. London Int. 1805, Russell adm. 1846  
Barbott, W., Egypt 1879  
Barbott, (sir) London, 1800  
Barbott, sir Evelyn, India, 1880; Egypt, 1883  
Barbott, F. Beaumont trust  
Barbott, Robert, paucina, 1788  
Barbott, sir E. Cape, 1870  
Barbott, Barbam, 1337  
Barbott, 1816  
Barbott, sir J. Royal Institution, 1842  
Barbott, sir C., India (governor), 1805  
Barbott, William, compass, 1608  
Barbott, general India, 1857, judge, United States, 1872  
Barbott, Dr., Barbott's bones, office palace  
Barbott, T., 1780-1841 Tunis  
Barbott, Geo. trials, 1816  
Barbott, P. L., b. 1810, American showman, elephants, menagerie  
Barbott, M., virtus  
Barbott and Lund clock, 1878  
Barbott, Isaac Rockingham administration, 1882  
Barbott, Cumberland, naval battles, 1811, 1800  
Barbott, capt., naval battles, 1811  
Barbott, bp. Durham, 1791  
Barbott, Mr. duel, 1788  
Barbott, trials, 1790  
Barbott, gen. B., Guatemala, 1873; America Central, 1885  
Barbott, Odion, 1791-1873, France, 1848  
Barbott, Isaac, theol. and philos., 1638-77

Barry, sir Charles, architect, 1792-1860, parliament, note, Reform Club  
Barb, Dr., Africa, 1849  
Barbott, E. trials, 1855  
Barbott, M., sculptor, United States, 1881  
Barbott, W. M.; trials, 1882  
Barbott, Bernard, poet, 1784-1849  
Barbott, Dr. museum, 1667  
Barbott, Elizabeth, impostor, 1334  
Barbott, Matt., Lajmchina, 1235  
Barbott, St. d. 1800, Paulina  
Barbott, East sup. 867 Roma  
Barbott, Russia, 1847, 1462  
Barbott, M. T., Derby  
Barbott, trials, 1879  
Barbott, Dr. spontaneous generation  
Barbott, J. F., Glasgow, 1839, tunnel, 1869 water, 1867  
Barbott, M. and Buren giants 1820-20  
Barbott, W. United States, 1879  
Barbott, earl of Barbott, 1746  
Barbott, Transylvania, 1831, d.  
Barbott, bp., Norway, 1805  
Barbott, bp., Liverpool administration, 1812  
Barbott, pantomimes  
Barbott, J. Victoria, 1835  
Barbott, Hungary, 1818  
Barbott, Crene, 63; a C  
Barbott, M. Chas., France, 1851  
Barbott, C. B., mistakes, 1876  
Barbott, astronomer, 1768  
Barbott, astronomer, 1750  
Barbott, d. 1800, 1800, 1706  
Barbott, sir D. 1732-1822 Dundee, 1863  
Barbott, Mrs. M. A., Dundee 1882  
Barbott, G. printing in colours, 1836  
Barbott, Rd., theologian 1615 or  
Barbott, Langley trials, 1868  
Barbott, chevalier, killed, 1784  
Barbott, P. d. 1706 dictionary, 1697  
Barbott, lieutenant, duel, 1811  
Barbott, Geoffrey, combat  
Barbott, name, 1811-1888, Mexico, 1860-61, Franco-Franco war, 1870-71, Metz, France, 1873-4; 1883  
Barbott, J. W., 1819-91, sewers, Thames  
Barbott, sir W. H., Dist. adm. 1878  
Barbott, adm., 1884, 1886-7  
Barbott, see Durban  
Barbott, bishop Bath, 1802  
Barbott, capt. 1814, navy, 1877  
Barbott, adm. at the queen trials, 1849  
Barbott, card. assassination, 1546  
Barbott, Jas., poet 1735-1801  
Barbott, lord Charles, drowned while assisting at a wreck, 1861  
Barbott, Henry de, Wight  
Barbott, John de barons  
Barbott, cardinal, d. 1447  
Barbott, Pugone 1781-1842; Italy 1801, M. km. Hortense, "Parant pour 1811-1868"  
Barbott, general Loch, 1796  
Barbott, col.; air, 1805  
Barbott, sir G., painter, 1753-1827; National Gallery  
Barbott, Mr. duel, 1818-1866  
Barbott, vicar, 1440  
Barbott, Bath, ceremonies  
Barbott, P. G., b. 1818, United States, 1861  
Barbott, gen. Verdun, 1794  
Barbott, adm. de, trials, 1835  
Barbott, Dr.; la Croix  
Barbott, T. volunteers, 1811  
Barbott, T. M. 1770, Beck's  
Beckert (Donson), sir E. (at) Lond  
Beckert, hills, looks, trials, 1881, Albans, St.  
Beckford, W. Fonthill abbey  
Beckwith, Agnes, swimming, 1876  
Bedborough, A., equarius, 1876  
Bede, Venerable, 735  
Bedford, duke of, dual, 1802 Ireland, 1638-77

- Lord Henrietta, 1890-1897, France,  
 1892 admiralty, 1894, nobility, 1890  
 Bodding, Ann, trials, 1893  
 Beebe, William, longevity  
 Beecher, Rev. H., United States,  
 1875  
 Beeching, 3<sup>rd</sup> lifeboat, 1855  
 Behnken, L., msa. comp., 1770-1857;  
 sonata  
 Begun charge, Chunar, 1875  
 Behnen, Martin, Asores  
 Behnen, see Böhm  
 Behnen, Wm, sculpt., 1800-64  
 Behning, d. 1741, Behring, 3 strains  
 Bela Hungary, trials  
 Belasche, lord L., adm., 1867  
 Belcher, sir R., 1799-1877, circum-  
 navigation, 1846, Franklin  
 Belcredi, count Ed., b. 1823, Austria,  
 1846  
 Belzarius, d. 505 Africa, east emp  
 Bellamy, gen., United States, 1876  
 Bell, And., 1750-1830, Lancasterian  
 schools  
 Bell, sir C., 1774 1842 nerves  
 Bell Hunt, steam, 1873  
 Bell, John Amy Bird, the boy,  
 trials 1833  
 Bell, Mr. Cottle, 1873  
 Bell, M. Melville, trouble speech  
 Bell, A. Graham, telephone, 1877,  
 photophone, graphophone, phono-  
 graph  
 Bell rev Patrick, reaping machine,  
 1825  
 Belhamont, lord, duel, 1773  
 Belhamy, trial, 1844  
 Bellarmine card 1844 1861  
 Bellingham, Percival adm., 1812  
 Bellingham, sir Daniel, (mayor of  
 Dublin) 1665  
 Bellus Ital msa., 1808 35  
 Bellot, hnt., d. 1853 Franklin  
 Belochus Aegypti, 180 m.c.  
 Belt r. Lawer, trials, 1881 d. 189,  
 1886  
 Beltrich, M.; Bulgaria, 1891  
 Belus Aetna, 2245 h.c.  
 Beloni, J. B., traveller, d. 1893  
 Ben, gen. Joseph, d. 1850 Hungary  
 Benlow, ann. naval battles, 1708  
 Benndek, L., 1804 81, 1801 81  
 Benedek, Benediktines popes, 574-  
 1798  
 Benedek, sir Julius, msa. 1804 85  
 Bennett, James, Africa, 1872  
 Bennett, sir John, alderman, 1877,  
 London, 1877  
 Bennett, sir Wm sterndale, msa.,  
 1816-75  
 Benson and others, trials, 1877  
 Benson, bp., Truro, 1877, Canter-  
 bury, 1883  
 Bent, Theodore, Mashona  
 Bentham Jer (1748 1832), savings  
 banks deontology, panopticon,  
 utilitarianism  
 Bentinck, lord G., 1808-1848 protec-  
 tionists  
 Bentock, G. A. F. C., judge advo-  
 cate, 1845  
 Bentinck, M. W., Assam, India, 1857,  
 1860  
 Bentley, Ed., scholar, 1668 1742  
 Beranger, J. P. de, poet, 1760-1857  
 Berazurra, queen of Richard I., d.  
 1120  
 Bergarville, fête de Dieu  
 Bergier, Butz, lord Corbrant, and  
 others trials, 1814  
 Bergstedt, lord J., Alameda, 1811  
 Bergstedt, lord J., Sweden, 1841  
 Bergstedt, Wm, Derby adm., 1853  
 Bergstedt, lord C., Sweden, 1865  
 Berg, gen., Poland, 1863  
 Bergret, gen., France, 1871  
 Berio, Ch. A. de msa., 1800-70  
 Berkeley, trials, 1811, 1853  
 Berkeley, hon. C., duel, 1842  
 Berkeley, G., Anguina, Leonard Isles,  
 1874  
 Berkeley, lord, admiralty, 1717  
 Berkeley, lord, America, N., 1644,  
 Brook, 1644, Carolina  
 Berlion, L. H., Fr. msa., 1803 69  
 Bernadotte, 1764 1844, Denmark,  
 Sweden (king)  
 Bernard, Claude, Fr. physiologist,  
 1813-78  
 Bernard, St. 1801 1853  
 Bernard, S., trial 1858  
 Bernard, sir Thomas British Inst.,  
 1805, Royal Institution, 1799  
 Bernini, G. L., Ital artist, 1598 1680  
 Bern duke and ditches of, France,  
 1800 & 1813, assassinations  
 Barrington, rev J., trials, 1873  
 Berry, hnt. trials, 1807  
 Berry, G., Victoria, 1875  
 Berryer F. A., Fr. advt., 1790-1868  
 Berthelot P. M., b. 1827, acetylene,  
 olefant gas, 1866  
 Berthier, gen. marshal 1753 1835  
 Berthollet, C. L., Fr. chemist, 1748-  
 1822 chlorine  
 Berthou, rev E. L., life boat, 1832  
 Berthou, J. d. C., lord great cham-  
 berlain  
 Berwick, duke of d. 1734 Landen,  
 Almanac, 1777  
 Berzelius Jav., 1779 1848 chemistry,  
 silicium  
 Besant, Mrs. A., trials, 1877  
 Besant, E., stars  
 Bessemer, H., iron, steel, steam,  
 steam gun  
 Besenay Perus 1811 80  
 Best, capt. duet, 1804 Surat, 1611  
 Bewick, F., trials, 1809  
 Bewick, bp. Glouc., 1824  
 Bethell, commutator msa., 1868  
 Bethell, sir R., s. dictator 4. 1875,  
 attorney gen., 1855 (M. W. Labary)  
 Bethencourt, Curacao 1400  
 Betty, master, theatre, 1804,  
 Rouins  
 Beule, France 1874  
 Beut, F. V., 1809-1886, Austria,  
 1860  
 Bevern prince Breslau 1757  
 Bewick, T., 1753 1848 wood en-  
 graving  
 Bewick, A., assistant lord, Liv. typol.  
 administration, 1812  
 Baza, Theodor, theologian, 1519  
 1605  
 Bialobrazek, altp. Poland 1867  
 Bianconi, C. d. 1875, arrangements  
 Bickersteth, R. bp. Ripon, 1856  
 Bickersteth, E. H., bp. Exeter, 1885  
 Biddulph, sir R., Cyprus, 1887  
 Biddalls and others, 1811, 1863  
 Bidwell, S., b. photography  
 Biela, W. on court 1826  
 Big Sam, granite, 1860  
 Bingham, lord, Oxford adm. 1712  
 Binney, rev. Thom., 1798 1874  
 Birch, J. W. Straits 1875  
 Birch, S., 1813-85 biblical  
 Birchall, J. R., Canada, 1850  
 Bird, I., Japan  
 Birds, W. anon  
 Birbeck, Dr. G., 1776 1841 mech-  
 anics' institutes  
 Biscos, capt., southern continent,  
 1833  
 Bishop; banking, 1831  
 Bishop, A., clerk, 1857  
 Bishop, sir H., 1766-1855, music,  
 ancient concert, home  
 Bishop, Irving, thought reading  
 Bishop, J. W. Italy, 1862  
 Bishop, J. O. von, b. 1813 Prussia,  
 1862 75, France, 1870; Franco-  
 Prussian War, Germany  
 Black, Dr., duel, 1833  
 Black, Jos.; chemist, 1798-99; msa.  
 msa., air, balloon  
 Blackburn, altp., York, 1724  
 Blackall, Mr., Queensland, 1868  
 Blackstone, sir W., 1733-80, law  
 Blackwood, S. A.; post office socie-  
 tary  
 Blades, Wm.; printing  
 Blaine, James, Panama, United  
 States, 1884 1892  
 Blair, Hugh, 1757-1800, rhetoric,  
 verse—John, chronologist, d. 1797  
 Blake, adm. R. 1590-1837, Algeria,  
 Dover straits, Portland Isle, Santa  
 Cruz  
 Blacklev Robt trials 1841  
 Black, Louis 1811 82 France, 1818  
 Blanchard balloon 1844-1819  
 Blanchard, Jean suicide, 1845  
 Blanchard, T. timber bending, 1853  
 Bland & Silver Bill, U. States, 1878  
 Blandy, Miss, trials, 1752  
 Blandy France, 1829 79  
 Blyth, captain, bread fruit tree,  
 Adventure bay, Bombay mutiny  
 Blyth, captain, Mr. Walsley Pole  
 trials 1883  
 Blyth, Mr. trials 1866  
 Blizard, sir W., Hantsman sq.  
 Blomfield, bp. Chetel, 1824  
 London, 1828  
 Blonard crystal palace, 1861  
 Blood, col. d. 1860 Blood, town  
 Blood, Mr. trials 1832  
 Bloomer Mrs. dress 1849  
 Bloomfield, R., poet, 1766-1823  
 Blomher, marshal, d. 1819, Jan  
 vilher, Lagny Waterloo  
 Blum, R. shot in 1848  
 Blumenbach J. F. physiol., 1722-  
 1840  
 Blundell, hnt. duet 1813  
 Blunt, Wilfrid J. 1817 1883  
 Blundell, Abercrombie  
 Boadicea, d. 61 Britain Lond  
 Boarman, capt. duet 1811  
 Boas, J. d. 1837 77, Deramere  
 Boas, John, anatomy, 1834  
 Boadington trials 1797  
 Boden, col. hnt. 1833  
 Bodley, T. hnt. 1811, 1802  
 Boehm J. E., Lynd de msa.  
 Boehm, hnt. 1811, 1802  
 Boehm, killed, 524  
 Boecker (Bottcher), Dresden, hnt.  
 1700  
 Boegle r. Lawton trials, 1841  
 Bohme or Bohm J. 1817-1819  
 Bohemia, king of, hnt. Dren " "  
 Crem. 1346  
 Boileau Nic. Fr. poet, 1636 1711  
 Bois de Chén, Mlle. hnt., 1834  
 Bolam, Mr. trials, 1839  
 Bolckow, H. W. Middleborough  
 Boldere, capt. 1811 1842  
 Bol las Poland (king), 992  
 Bolvin, Aust. England (queen Hen  
 1111)  
 Bolesyn, earl of Wiltshire, admini-  
 stration, 1531  
 Bolingbroke, lord Oxford admini-  
 stration, 1711 detam, scham act,  
 1713  
 Bolivar gen., 1783-1830, Columbia  
 Boland, Acta Hamerton, 1643  
 Bonaparte family France  
 Bonaparte, F. France, 1870 - Napo-  
 leon, Jerome France, 1859-72  
 Bonar, Mr. and Mrs. Uta, 1813  
 Bonaventura, 1821 74, charlie  
 Bonaventura, Anthony, duet, 1905  
 Bond, magnetism 1868  
 Bond, M. A., Brit. Museum, 1878  
 Bond, prof., photography, 1851  
 Bonelli, elec. tria hnt, 1854  
 Bonheur, Elez Fr. painter, d. 1828  
 Bouschese, hnt. de, Fr. hnt.  
 1807 74

Bonner, bishop of London; admin-  
istrations, 1554  
Bonomi, C. F. naturalist, 1790-93.  
Bonnet-Duverrier; France, 1877  
Bonycastle, J., mathematician, d  
1824  
Bonyland, A., naturalist, 1773-1858  
Bonnet and others; France, 1862  
Bonwell, rev. J., trials, 1866  
Boole, G.; logic  
Boon, colonel, America, 1754  
Boocay. 0013 night, 1854. Dummow,  
1876  
Booth, B. book-keeping, 1780  
Booth, Wilkes, assassin, U States,  
1865  
Booth, Mr., theatres, 1877  
Booth, W.; salvation army  
Boyle, F., Gas laws; 1781-1867  
Borde, Andrew, West India  
Borden, Gail, milk, meat  
Borelli, mechanics, 1679  
Borlase, H., diamond  
Borgia, Caesar, killed, 1507  
Borromee, Brian Ireland, 1814  
Borrows, et al., dwarf, 1739 1837  
Borrington, lady, trials, 1808  
Borromeo, abp Carlo, 1538 84, Milan,  
1576  
Borromee, major, trials, 1888.  
Borton, sir A., Malta, 1878  
Boscan, Spain poet, abt 1496-544  
Boskewen, adm., 1721-60. Lagos  
Bosquet, marshal, 1830 61. Inker-  
maan, 1854  
Bosmet, J., Fr theol., 1627 1704  
Boswell, sir A., doct, 1822  
Boswell, James, 1740-95, biography  
Bosworth, rev Jos., Ang. Sac.  
scholar, 1790-1876  
Boswell, earl of, Scotland, 1567  
Bottle consumers, trials, 1830  
Bouch, sir T. Forth, Tay bridge  
Bouchet Anthony illuminati  
Bouchier Canterbury abp 1454  
Boufflers, Fr marshal 1644 1712  
Bouganville, d 1811, circumnaviga-  
tion, New Hebrides  
Boutillé, Marguis de, Muc-tatia,  
1781  
Boulanger, gen G., 1837 91, France,  
1886-91  
Boulton, Mr., China, 1860  
Boulton, Mat. d 1808. Birmingham  
Boulton and others, trials, 1871  
Boulton and Watt, contrage, 1788  
Bourbaki, gen., Franco-Pruss war,  
1870-1  
Bourbon family, Bourbon, duke of,  
duels, 1778  
Bourgeois, sir F., Dulwich, 1813  
Bourke, sir R., Victoria, Australia,  
1831  
Bourmont, marshal, Algiers, 1830  
Bourne, Sturges, Canning adminis-  
tration, 1827  
Bousfield, W., excavations, 1856  
Bovril, sir W., 1814-73, com pleas,  
1866, trials, 1871 72  
Bowdler, G. A., balloons, 1874  
Bowen, sir G. F., Queensland, 1859,  
Victoria, 1893  
Bower, Mr. Elliott, trials, 1852  
Bower, G., gas light, 1824  
Bowers, Miss, Shakhrova, 1766  
Bowley, R., crystal palace, 1870  
Bowman, sir William; Royal Insti-  
tution  
Bowring, sir John, scholar, etc.,  
1790-1872, Canton, China, Shan  
Boweater, bishop, Lichfield, 1843  
Bowyer, bp., Ely, Chester, 1812  
Bowall, sir W.; national gallery  
Boyd, captain, duels, 1808  
Boyd, Hugh, Jamaica  
Boydell, adm., d 1804, British In-  
stitution  
Boyle, earl of Orlery, oratory

Boyle, Rob., road gr., phosphorus,  
Royal Society  
Boyle, Henry, Godolphin adminis-  
tration, 1702  
Boyton, capt., life boat, &c., 1875  
Brabant, duke of, men hants, 1866  
Braddock, gen., Fort Duquesne  
Brabazon, lord, hospital Saturday,  
1874; playgrounds  
Bradbury, H., nature printing,  
1853-6  
Bradlaugh, C., Northampton, 1874;  
trials, 1877, et seq., jurmanant,  
1880-4; omnia, 1880-9  
Bradley, admiral, trials, 1814  
Bradley, G. G., Westminster (dean),  
1824  
Bradley, Jas., 1693 1762, aberration,  
astronomy, Greenwich  
Bradwardine, abp., Canterbury,  
1240  
Brady, capt., China, 1874  
Braganza, John of Portugal 1640  
Bragg, gen., United States, 1862 3-76  
Braham, John, singer, 1774 1836,  
theatres  
Brabe, Tycho, 1546 1601, astronomy,  
globe  
Bradwood Jan., herts, 1861  
Brannah, J., 1749-1827, administrators,  
Buckingham, John, lock (addenda)  
Brannell, su. Frederick J.; Royal  
Institution  
Brannell, Leon George, judge,  
1808 92  
Brand, H. B., speaker, 1872-84;  
West Hampton, 1884  
Brandt, W. T. chemist 1788-1866;  
Royal and London institutions  
Brandtch, the Institute, Dury  
(encls) 1871  
Brant count 2611, 1777  
Brant (capt) idiosphorus, 1667  
Brantome, P., historian 17 1674  
Brassey, lady, 1600 (cheap) d 1887  
Brassey, Thos. rail eng., 1805 30  
Brassey killed Amphipolis, 422 B.C.  
Braun, H. nephrology, 1868  
Braun, H. C., Brazil 1876  
Bray, Dr. May's associates  
Breadth the picture frame, 1866 7  
Breadbasket, Nicholas pope, 1534  
Bredendick, H. de guerre, 1566  
Brenet, su. Gordon, China, 1840  
Brenner, Fritz minister, 1902-65  
Brendon, St. Cloufirt, 5-6  
Brenn, captain Hibernia, 1833  
Brennus, Rome, 390 B.C.  
Bretton, col. Bristol, 1832  
Bretton owner, railways, 1881 4  
Bressa, C. A., Buva 1871  
Bresson, count du hnt 1847  
Brett, J. W., submarine telegraph,  
1845  
Brett, sir W. B., wolv. gen. 1868,  
master of rolls, 1885  
Brewster, su David, nat phil., 1781-  
1868, kaleido-scope, British aso-  
ciation, lithocopy  
Bridges, Mr., naval pilot  
Brid, Mr., d 1865  
Bridgeman, Laura, blind  
Bridgewater, earl, admiral, 1699  
Bridgewater, duke of 1736 1803,  
Bridgewater Canal  
Bridport, lord, Orient, 1795  
Brenne, M. de, notable, 1788  
Bright, compiler, 1809  
Bright, John, 1811 89, England,  
Anti corn law league, Adullam,  
agitator, peace congress, Glad-  
stone adm., 1868 1880  
Bright, sir Charles F., electrician,  
180-68  
Bright, T., Scotland  
Bridley, Jan., 1716-76 tunnels,  
Bridgewater canal, Burton  
Brinkitt, trials, 1828

Brumfitt, madame de, executed,  
1576, poisonings  
Brutal, mayor of trials, 1832  
Brutal, John, earl of, admiral, 1621  
Brook, C. P., fireworks  
Bruche, sir B. C., surgeon, 1763-1862  
-(encl) Brunet, b 1817 1844, hts,  
1862, ozone  
Broglie, duc de France, 1873 1879  
Brooke, Edmund, Chesham, 1813  
Broome, Adam de Ornel, 1337  
Broome, sir Thomas, adminis-  
trations, 1379  
Brongniart, A., geol., 1790-1847  
Brooks, sir James, 1803 63, B. M. C.  
Brooks, prof., oystera  
Brother R. d 1824  
Brough, M. A. trials, 1854  
Brougham, H., 1779-1868 (chancellor  
charterhouse impeachment, 1801  
order)  
Brougham & Knight, trials, 1873  
Broughton, lord, 1786 1869, B. M. C.  
adm., 1846, 1851  
Brown, gen. Frigate, 1751  
Brown, H., trials 1858  
Brown, sir J. iron, 1867  
Brown, captain John, United States,  
1859  
Brown, Mrs., fountain, 1875  
Brown, H. d 1830, Brown etc.,  
independants  
Brown, Rob., botanist, 1773 1838  
Brownian  
Brown, W., 1783 1864 Liverpool 1857  
Brown, American su. gun Chippaw, 1,  
1814 Port Erie  
Brown col. H., China, 1874  
Brown George Dublin, 1554  
Brown Linnaea trials, 1837  
Brown, R. R. poet, 1822 80  
Brown, Mrs. E., 1809 1861  
Brown, et al. trials, 1877  
Brown, gen. Candy 1815  
Buck, h. m. Lovell's, note  
Lucy & David Scotland, king, 17-8  
Neill & cross 1246  
Hunt P. David, Dun laik, 1318  
Buce H. A., Gladstone adm., 1868  
Buce, Mr. hnt. La Lettie, 1814  
Buce, Robert, d 1890, Scotland  
Buce, 1306, Baumoklarm, 1314  
Buce, Gen. Lagos, China, 1871  
Buce, V. traveller, 1730-94, Africa,  
Broce, Nile, Palmyra  
Bucker, Antonio, (conage, 1553  
Buddenell trials, 1834  
Bueva, admiral, Nile, 1798  
Bunce, anthology, 1772 6  
Bunce, T. A., 1765 1849, hnt h  
Bunce, Thomas tunnel  
Bunce, J. K. jun., 1806 59, steam  
Burchell, prof. burning dead, 1874  
Bunce, d 1707 Banchettines, Chas-  
trance, (clogne, tunnel  
Bunswick, duke of, Valmy, 1792  
Quatre Bras, 1815  
Bunce Davidson, Thinswood, Eng.,  
and Tidd Cato street, 1820  
Bunce, C. F., electric light, 1878 9  
Bunce, Lucius Junius, consul,  
Rome, 508  
Bunce and Cassius Philipp, 422 B.C.  
Bunce (for Bunce) Borchmoe, hary,  
Clontarf, Ireland, 1814  
Bryant, Wm G., Am poet, 1784 1878  
Byce, James, Ararat, United  
States, 1888  
Budd, opera-house, 1821  
Buckeleu, duke of, Granten  
Buckham, captain M. W. passage,  
1819-22  
Buckham, M., Buchanites, 1779  
Buckham, J., 1791 1868, pres. U.  
States, 1856  
Buchanan & Taylor, trials, 1876  
Buckhurst, Thomas, lord, adminis-  
trations, 1599



Buckhurst passage; trials, 1876  
 Buckingham, Sigfrid, duke of; countess, 1881  
 Buckingham, G. Villiers, duke of; administration, 1615, 1621; dress; killed, 1628  
 Buckingham, duke of; cabal ministry, 1670; Popish administration, 1641; duel, 1651—(A. 1823); *Diaries*; adm. 1681; *Madras*, 1875  
 Buckingham, marquess of, Ireland, lord lieutenant, 1887  
 Buckinghamshire, earl of; Liverpool administration, 1812  
 Buckland, F.; fisheries, 1863  
 Buckland, Rev. W.; geologist, 1848-1856  
 Buckle, H. B.; historian, 1822-62  
 Buckle, capt., Amoy, 1874  
 Buckham, J.; orientalist, 1830  
 Budge, France, 1835-6  
 Buffon, G., 1707-88, geology, zoology, 1749  
 Buganda, marshal, 1784-1849, Mo- rocco, 1844  
 Bulkeley, bishop; Bangor, 1553  
 Bull, J., "God save the King," 1606  
 Bull, G., bishop, 1634-1710  
 Bulwer, see Lytton, 1d  
 Bulwer, sir H. E.; Natal, 1875  
 Bulwer, E. H.; geography  
 Bunsen, J. B., coal-exchange, 1849  
 Bunsen, Baron C. J., Germ. hist. and phil., 1792-1860  
 Bunsen, R. voltaic pile, 1842, spec- trum, 1860  
 Bunsen, J., 1628-88, Bedford, alle- gory, pilgrim's progress  
 Buonarroti, Michael Angelo, 1474-1564  
 Burdette, James, plays, drama  
 Burdett, sir F., 1770-1844, deaf, 1807; notes, trial, 1820 See *Costs*  
 Burdett, Mary Anne, trials, 1835  
 Burdon, Mr. trials, 1841  
 Burdett, Ralph, of, California, 1878  
 Burges, G., Germ. poet, 1748-94  
 Burgess, T. F., Transvaal, 1875  
 Burgess, bishop, Darby's, St. 1825; Salisbury  
 Burgh, Hubert de, Whitehall  
 Burgoine, gen.; Saratoga, 1777, sir J. F. 1782-1873, capt. H., *Captains*, 1870  
 Burke Edmund, 1759-97, Rocking- ham administration, 1782, Canada, Junius  
 Burke, sir J. B., 1815; armorial bearings, heraldry  
 Burke, H., Punsan, 1867-8  
 Burke and Willis, Australia, 1860-3  
 Burleigh, lord, administration, 1558  
 Burlington, Ed. earl of, 1695-1753  
 Burmann, P., theaetrist  
 Burn, H. & others, trials, 1886  
 Burnell, col. F. A.; balloons, 1874; Khiva; Bouddha, 1885  
 Burnes, sir A., murdered; India, 1842  
 Burnet, Dr., antediluvians  
 Burnet, Jon Gilbert, 1627-1775  
 Burnett, Mr., d. 1764; Burnett prison  
 Burn, R., Scot. poet, 1759-96  
 Burnside, gen. A., U. States, 1862  
 Burn, Wilson, duel, 1804  
 Burnum, Gen. J.; Afghanistan, 1880; *Mirrored*  
 Burton, F. W.; national gallery, 1874  
 Burton, Robt. (*Anal of Melancholy*), 1576-1600; quotations  
 Burton, Richd. F., sir, 1822-90; Arabian Nights; Midian  
 Burt, R. hard de, *Mirrored*, 1841  
 Butcher, J., 1773-95; *Butcher*  
 Butler, J. B.; *Landlord*, 1840  
 Butler, J. B.; 1800-1872  
 Butts, J., captain, *Melancholy*, 1844  
 Butts, Gen. (*Melancholy*), 1844-46

Butler, gen. E.; New Orleans, 1862  
 Butts, Mr., trials, 1874  
 Butt, L., 1873-79; Ireland, home-rule, 1871-4  
 Buttevant; viscount, 1885  
 Butts, sir Thomas; N.-W. passage, 1612  
 Burton, Mr.; trials, 1829  
 Burton, sir T. F., 1786-1845; prisons, 1815  
 Burton, E. N., metropolitan school board, 1881  
 Byng, adm. J., 1757; Gibraltar, 1757  
 Byrne, Miss; riot, 1810  
 Byron, comm. port Egmont, 1765  
 Byron, George, lord, poet, 1788-1824; Greece, Miscellaneous, swimming; Byron national memorial, 1875  
 Byron, Dr.; music (festivals)

## C.

Cabot, Sebastian and John; Ame- rica, 1497  
 Cabral, Alvarez de, Brazil, 1500  
 Cabrera, general; Ramon, 1810-77; Spain, 1840  
 Cade, Jack, Cade's insurrection, 1450  
 Caffell, Captain, Australia, 1867  
 Caffera, 1453 A.D., alphabet, Novatia  
 Caffera, earl; Salisbury adm., 1886  
 Caffera, captain, duels, 1809  
 Caffera, Britain, 678  
 Caffera, Isidorus, slavery in Rome, 12 A.D.  
 Caffera, Anglo-Saxons, 680  
 Caesar, Julius, 100-44 A.D., Rome, Britain, calendar, ideas, Dover, Pharsalia, Rubicon, Zola  
 Caesar, Octavian, 63 A.D.-14 A.D.; Rome, Actium, massacre, tri- umph, Philippi, emperor  
 Caesar, blood, circulation, 1569  
 Caesar, d. 1795, diamond neck- lace  
 Caldeat, sir, 1877; hydrogen  
 Caldeat, sir James, agriculturist, 1816-47  
 Caird & Syme, trials, 1887  
 Cairns, Hugh, earl, 1819-85, att. gen. 1866, lord chan. 1868-1874  
 Cairns, W. W., Queensland, South Australia  
 Calabro ministry, Italy, 1878, 1879-81  
 Calabro, earl of, steam-carriage, 1860  
 Calaphus, wandering Jew  
 Calas, J. judicially murdered, 1761  
 Calder, sir Robt., naval batt., 1805  
 Calderon, P., Spain dramatist, 1601-81  
 Calderon, Port., 1881  
 Calpurn, dittocharis, 1500  
 Calburn, Mr., temperance soc., 1818  
 Caligula, Rome, emperor, 37  
 Calippus, Calippus period, 330 A.D.  
 Calippus, Calippus, 1866  
 Calippus, F., Falkland Isles, 1876  
 Calippus, trials, 1874, 1881  
 Calippus, J. W., music 1766-1881, glass-lub  
 Calippus, calligraphy  
 Calippus, abacus, architecture, Corinthian, 540 A.D.  
 Calippus, Greek fire, 1818  
 Calippus, Chaldean, Macedonia, 1818 A.D.  
 Calippus, notables, 1788  
 Calippus, M., Birmingham, 1857  
 Calippus, promising to death, 1609  
 Calippus, F. Crac, d. 1873, carbolic acid  
 Calippus & Co.; porter, 1760  
 Calippus, John, 1804-64, Calippus  
 Calippus, directors, 1799  
 Cambridge, dukes of, Cambridge

Cambridge, George, duke of, A. 1829; com. in chief, 1856; army, 1874  
 Cambray, Egypt, Persia, 1874  
 Cambray, lord; chancellor, Farnwell acts, 1800; exchequer, Ireland (lord-lieut.)  
 Cambray, W., assessor, 1551-1603  
 Cambray, lord; died, 1804  
 Cambray, H. I., trials, 1818  
 Cambray, J. I.; Africa, 1874  
 Cambray, consul, Abyssinia, 1863  
 Cambray, Rome, 301 A.D.  
 Cambray, Port, port, 1844-79  
 Campbell, bishop, Bangor, 1859  
 Campbell; disciples of Christ, 1812  
 Campbell, sir C., see Tyde  
 Campbell, John, lord, 1781-1861; attorney-general, king's bench, chancellor, Palmerston  
 Campbell, J. F., sunshine recorder  
 Campbell, Rev. J., trials, 1863; Campbellite  
 Campbell, major; duel, trials, 1808  
 Campbell, capt., marriage, forced, 1690  
 Campbell, Thos., port, 1777-1844  
 Camper, Peter, 1758-89, facial angle  
 Camper, trials, 1857  
 Campos, M. Carthagea, 1873, Spain, 1874, Cuba  
 Canaris; Greece, 1863-4-77  
 Canaris, Ven. painter, 1697-1768  
 Canby, gen., killed, Mexico, 1873  
 Canby, George, 1770-1807, Can- by, duel, 1809, grammars, king's speech; anti-epicurean  
 Canby, viscount, 1812-62; India, 1855  
 Canova, A., sculptor, 1757-1822  
 Canova del Castillo, A., Spain, 1873-0  
 Canby, with (Napoli on), 1821  
 Canby, J. d. 1772, phosphorus, phosphorescence, magnetism  
 Canby, Thos., d. 1873, Cantor lectures, 1853  
 Canby, England, 1817, Alney  
 Canby, Town, Gray, lib. of, Africa, 1866, Church of England  
 Canby, H. admiral, 1679  
 Canby family, France, 187  
 Canby d'Alma, count, Greece, 1837  
 Canby, J. von, count, d. 1831, Ger- many, 1890  
 Canby, surgery  
 Canby, Rome, emp. 211, A.D.  
 Canby, L., painter, 1555-1619, An- 1564-1609  
 Canby, adm., executed, Naples, 1799  
 Canby, Britain, 50  
 Canby, bishop, Theatines, 1524  
 Canby, M., Dodona  
 Canby, Britain, 181  
 Canby, J., 1801-76, algebra  
 Canby, Mr., trials, 1854  
 Canby, lord, duel, 1840, trials, 1841 and 1863, Bahaklava, 1854  
 Canby case, trials, 1861  
 Canby, Edward, 1801, b. 1813  
 Canby, adm., 1835-49, Glad- stone adm. 1868 army, 1873  
 Canby, bishop; St. Asaph, 1830  
 Canby, James; Ireland, 1818  
 Canby, sir Guy, U. States, 1782  
 Canby, lord; Gladstone adm., 1880  
 Canby, fire annihilator  
 Canby, R.; atwater; trials, 1819, 1819  
 Canby, earl of, Ireland, lord-lieut- enant, 1820  
 Canby, Gen.; Spain, 1833-73  
 Canby, Thos. Pitt and hist., 1792-1818; Carlyle  
 Canby, marquis of, adminis- trations, 1869



## INDEX

- Claassen; Maryaston, 466 A.C.  
Claassens, detective, 458 A.C.  
Clau, countess, 1874, 9, 2  
Clauy, Dr. Reid; safety lamp, 1877  
Clawson, Mary, 407, postmaster,  
1861; Russell administration,  
1851; Palmarian administration,  
1853  
Clepperton, Hugh, traveller, 1768-  
1867  
Clare, John, poet, 1793-1864  
Clare, Earl of, dual, 1860  
Clarence, duke of; Anjou, Clarenceux, rebellion, 1498, admiralty,  
1827  
Clarendon, Carl of (Hyde), 1668-74;  
administration, 1666, 1685; -Earl  
of F. William, 1685; -Ireland,  
lord-lieut.; Aberdeen, Palmerston  
Edict, Sir James, phys., 1768-1870  
Clarke, Adam, theolog., 1760-1837;  
Sam. theo., 1763-1799; -Edw. D.,  
traveller, 1768-1838  
Clarke, Sir Andrew, Strata, 1874  
Clarke, Sir R., sol gen., 1866  
Clarke, Mr. A., trials, 1814  
Clarke, Gen. Cope, 1793  
Clarke, J. Algerian, anatomist  
Clarke, M. G. C. 1809, Shakespeare,  
comedians, 1847  
Clarkson, Thos., 1760-1846, slave-  
trade, literary  
Claude Lorraine, painter, 1600-82  
Clandin, Latin poet, d about 408;  
archery  
Clandins, Rome, emperor, 41, II;  
Goths, 569, Naissus  
Clandina, App, deconvin, 451 = C.  
Clanton, bp, Rochester, Alaska, St  
Claus, master, 1835  
Clausen, R. J., physician, 1828-29  
Clausen, cher., Sax, 1837  
Claverhouse, Bothwell, 1649  
Clay, F. mns. comp., h 1750  
Clay, Mr., slavery, U S., 1820;  
Liberty; whist  
Clayton, Mr., duel, 1870  
Clayton, Dr. Geo, 1730  
Cleave, bishop, Bangor, St Asaph,  
1806-1815  
Clematis, ostracism, 510 A.C.  
Clementine, M., Fr. polit.; France,  
1814  
Clements, Rousseau, pope, 668 =  
Alexandrina, d abt. 713  
Clement, pontif. c IV.; conclave,  
1268, - VII., pontiff, benefices,  
Clementines, 1378, -VIII., index;  
-XIV. (Gauguier), 1769; Jesuits  
Clement, Jacques; France, 1809;  
Joseph, playing machine, 1805;  
Julien; machinery, 1663  
Clemenzi, M., music, d 1839; sonata  
Combrovini, Sparta, 380 A.C.  
Clemencia, Sparta, 380 A.C.  
Cleon, Alcibiades, comagene, killed  
422 A.C., Amphipolis  
Cleopatra, Egypt, 69-30 A.C.; Rose  
Cleveland, Grover, h 1837; president  
United States, 1884  
Clifford, C., lifeboat, 1866  
Clifford, J., trials, 1870  
Clifford, lord, Roman Catholics,  
1809; -Sir Tho., esq., 1870  
Clifford, W. K., mathematic.; dynamics  
Clinton, H. Pynes, 1781-1839; chrono-  
mology  
Clinton, Sir H., Yorktown, 1781  
Clifton, Geoffrey de, Kenilworth,  
1170  
Clive, Robt., lord, 1769-74; Arcot,  
India, Pittney  
Clooney, lord, v. Fiore; trials, 1807  
Cloe, Mr., duels, 1846  
Cloisne, France (China), 558  
Clovis (Chlodowig) Ludwig, Indo-  
German, Louis; France, 481; Nor-
- wandy, France, Clovis, Balique,  
Saxo-Fris, Alouant  
Clovis, Alansarile, 4800, 1794  
Clove; gas  
Clove, Sir, trials, 1830  
Cloveret, gen., Lyons, 1870, Franco,  
1871, Prussia, 1879  
Clutterbuck, rev J., 1801  
Clyde, lord, 1790-1863, India, 1837  
Clymer; printing-press, 1814  
Colbetti, William, 1760-1835, trials,  
1806, 1821, 1831  
Cobden, R., 1804-65, anti-corn-law  
league, free trade; Franco treaty,  
peace congress  
Cobbam, M., Lollards, 1418  
Coburg, duke of, Pleasure, 1794 (see  
Saxony)  
Cochrane, lord (afterwards Dun-  
donald), d 1860, Baigue roads,  
stocks, trials, 1814  
Cockburn, Sir A., 1808-80; solicitor-  
general, 1838, attorney-general,  
king's bench, ch J., Alabama  
Cockerill, J. B., Serling  
Cooking, Mr., balloons, 1837  
Cockington, admiral Sir M., Nava-  
ro, 1807; -Sir W. J., 1804-84;  
Crux  
Codrus, Athens, 1092 A.C.  
Coe, trials, 1876  
Coggia; comets, 1874; planets, 1868,  
1878  
Cohn, Dr., germ theory  
Coburn, B. van, military engineer,  
1641-1704  
Coke, Sir Edw., 1550-1634, parlia-  
mentary, 1592  
Colbert, J. B., 1619-88, tapestry  
Colborne, Sir John Canada, 1838  
Colclough, J., duels, 1807  
Colcluth, T. E., imperial institute  
Cole and Comp(ite); parliament, 1883  
Coleman, St.; Chryse, 66 cent  
Coleman, Mrs., actress, 1656  
Coleman, bp., 1814-63, church of  
England, 1863, trials, 1866; Natal  
Colesidge, Samuel T. poet, etc.,  
1778-1834, method  
Coleridge, Sir J., noble-gen.; att-  
gen., 1817, com pleas, 1833;  
king's bench, 1866  
Colin, capt. Cowper, 1831-70; navy  
Colin, Capt., 1851, Captain  
Collet, J. Paul, school, 1518  
Colisal, admiral, killed, 1572  
Collard, dwarf, 1873  
Collard, rear adm.; suicide, 1846  
Colley, Sir G. P., Transvaal, Natal,  
Majuba  
Collis, Alex.; London, 1845  
Collier, J. P., 1789-1884; Shakespeare,  
1849  
Collier, Jeremy, scies-hist., 1650-  
1726  
Collins, Sir R. P., att-gen.; 1868;  
Colony, cont. on well, 1875  
Collings, Jesse, reconstitution bill  
Collingwood, lord, 1748-1810, Trafal-  
gar, 1805, naval battles, 1804  
Collins, gov. Robert Town, 1804  
Collins, Wm. W., Nov. 1824-89  
Collinson, Sir R., 1811-83, Franklin,  
1840  
Collucci, V., trials, 1861  
Colman, G. d 1794, -G Jun, 1768-  
1836, theatres, 1777 =  
Colomb, sandy, fog  
Colombo, family flourish, 1688-1535  
Colonna, V., poetess, 1460-1547  
Colonby, admiral, Russia, 1797  
Colo, colonial; trials, 1835  
Colonia, St. 17-97, law  
Colymbatus, d 674, or 675  
Colymbiers, armorial bearings, 1650  
Colmans, Chr., 1436 or 1440-1503;  
America, Bohemia, Osmecce,  
Christopherus, Salvador, Domingo
- Columbus, Bartholomew, maps, 1492  
Columbia, medical writer, abt 46  
Colville, Sir C.; Cambury, 1845  
Colvin, Sir A.; India and Egypt,  
1833  
Colvin, prof. S.; ancient buildings;  
Slade prof.  
Combe, G., 1788-1868; craniology  
Combermere, Lt., Shurpur, 1866  
Combes, Ph. de, Fr hist., 1445-  
1509  
Commerell, comm.; Ashantee, 1871  
Commopus, Boars, emperor, 180  
Compton, Wm., astronomer, 1807  
Contra, Theodosius, 1904  
Comte, A., 1793-1877; calendar, posi-  
tive philosophy  
Comte, M., trials, 1830  
Concha, Gen., Spain, 1868, 1874, Es-  
tella  
Condé, Louis, Jarnac, 1569  
Confams, Quiberon, 1759  
Confucius, 551-477 B.C. Confuci-  
anism, China  
Congleton, lord, suicide, 1842  
Congress, R.; positive phil.  
Congreve, W., dramatist, 1760-1759  
Congre, Sir Wm., 1772-1868, Fr  
works, 1814  
Connacht, duke of; Egypt, 1868  
Conolly, J. R., 1795-1860, lunatics  
1839  
Conon, Sparta, 394 A.C.; Arginusae  
Conrad, Germany, emperor, 911  
Conrad II., Germany, 1024, Bur-  
gundy  
Conrath, Naples, Germany, 1268  
Constans, Aquila, 340  
Constantine, Rome, emp., 293  
Ancyra, usurper, 360  
Britain, Byzantine empire, Rome,  
York, Scotland  
Constantine II., Aquila, 340  
Constantine IV., monasteries  
Constantine, Rome, emp., 305  
Constantin (died at Venice), 1041-  
1064  
Conway, Sir Edw.; administrations,  
1621 - general, Chatham adminis-  
tration, 1766  
Coode, Sir John, breakwater, 1850  
Cook, Capt James, 1728-79, Australia,  
Cook, Capt James, "Bahama"  
Baiton, Beaten Bay, Watkey Cove,  
New Hebrides, New Zealand, No  
folk Island, Otahiti, Whybae  
Port Jackson, Society Isles  
Cook, Mr., murdered, trials, 1841  
Cook, J. P., murdered, trials, 1866  
Cook, Sir George, Chatham, 1768  
Cookes, E. W., N.A., b 1810  
Cooke, Sir, trials, 1832  
Cooke, Geo Fred, actor, 1755-1812  
Cooke, W. P., electric telegr, 1837  
Cooper, Astley, surgeon, 1806-1841  
Cooper, J. Fenimore, Am. novelist,  
1759-1851  
Cooper, Mr., slave trade, 1787  
Cooper, F., phalanx; New York, 1881  
Cooper, trials, 1805, 1842  
Coote, Sir Byss, India, Arcot, 1760  
Cornuti, Condallone, Porto Novo  
Cope, Sir John, Preston-park, 1745  
Copernicus, Nic., 1473-1543, astro-  
nomy attraction, solar system  
Copleston, bishop, Llandaff, 1867  
Dopley, J., painter, 1778-1815  
Coram, capt. Thos., d 1757; found-  
ling hospital, 1730  
Corday, Charlotte, France, 1793  
Cordee Williams, trial, 1871  
Corde, general de, Canada, 1492  
Correll, A. musician, 1833-1753  
Corin; liberties, 1535  
Coriolanus, Rome, Volat, 490 A.C.  
Cornas, Cashel, 607  
Cornille, P., tragedy, 1665-84  
Cornelis, Maximilian; vestals, 52

- Cornelius; Spitzbergen, 1595  
 Cornelius, P. von; Ger. paint., 1787-1867  
 Cornhill, R. Cornell naty., 1868  
 Cornhill, Henry, alderm., 1859  
 Cornwall, bp. Worcester, 1868  
 Cornwallis, sbp. Canterbury, 1768, Laidfield, 1761  
 Cornwallis, marquess, 1758-1805; admiralty, India, America, Bangalore, Ireland (lord-lieut.), Bengal-patam  
 Cornwallis, H.; Halifax, N. S.  
 Coroneus, Olympias, 776 B.C.  
 Correggio, A., painter, 1494-1534  
 Corry, dean, 1800  
 Corry, H. T. L., 1803-83, admiralty, 1867  
 Cort, H., iron, 1781  
 Corte Real, America, north-west passage, 1500  
 Cortes, F. 1485-1554, Mexico, 1521  
 Coryate, Thomas, forks, 1608  
 Cosmo, I., Port Ferrajo, 1548  
 Costa, M., 1810-84, musician  
 Coster, L., printing  
 Cottingham, lord, chancellor, lord high, 1836  
 Cottont, planets, 1878  
 Cottingham, lord, administrations, 1835  
 Cotton, R., Cottonian library, 1600  
 Cotton, M. A., poisoning, 1873  
 Cotton, sir Stapleton, Villa Franca, 1812  
 Cotton, W. J. R., mayor, lord, 1875  
 Coulomb, C., 1736-1806, electricity, 1765  
 Courbet; China, 1848, Tonquin  
 Courcier, P. L.; pamphlets  
 Courtenay, sbp. Canterbury, 1321  
 Courtenay, Thomas, 1838  
 Courtenay, sir Wm., Easter, 1469  
 Courtes, M. de, iodine, 1812  
 Courvoisier, trials, 1840  
 Couvan, V. R. phlos., 1794 1867  
 Couvins, baroness A. Burdett, 1814, trials, 1847, Columbia market, 1869  
 Clancher, 1874, Edinburgh, 1871, flower girl brigade, 1880, children, 1884, Baltimore  
 Coventry, sir John, Coventry act, 1679  
 Coventry administrations, 1668-1679  
 Coverdale, Miles, d. 1487, Bible, 1535  
 Cowan, J.; Kookas, 1872  
 Cowen, J. M., Newcastle, 1871; domestic fadens  
 Cowley, H. aluminium  
 Cowley, Abraham, poet, 1628-67  
 Cowper, lord, Burford, Halifax, 1714  
 Cowper, earl; Gladstone adm., 1880  
 Cowper, E., printing machine, 1815  
 —E. A.; electric telegraph, 1879  
 Cowper, Wm., poet, 1731-1800  
 Cox, Walter, trials, 1811  
 Coxwell, Mr., balloons, 1862 73  
 Coyle, Mr. Bernard, dial, 1803  
 Crabbe, Geo., poet, 1754-1833  
 Crabtree, W., Venus  
 Craig, Mr., Sunderland admn., 1778  
 Crampton, Mr.; United States, 1856  
 Crane, sir Francis, tapestry, 1619  
 Cranbrook, lord, Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886  
 Cranfield, Lionel, lord, administrations, 1811  
 Cransner, archbp., 1489-1556, Canterbury, administrations, 1599; houses, Maryland  
 Crasworth, lord, chancellor, 1852  
 Crasus, Marcus, slain, ovation, 53 B.C.  
 Craterus, Cranes, 300  
 Crawford, earl of; Duncecht, trials, 1882  
 Crawford, divorce case; trials, 1886  
 Crawford, A. T., India, 1889  
 Crawford, earl of, Brechin, 1457  
 Crawley, trials, 1860-1863, steel  
 Crellin, Max, trials, 1842  
 Creeping, Mr. C. duel, 1868  
 Creaswell, sir G., 1794 1863, probate, 1857  
 Creaswell v. Walron, trials, 1877  
 Creaswell, T., paint., 1811 69  
 Crewe, bp., Bainsbrough, 1778  
 Crichton, Jas. (the admirable), m. about 1560-1583  
 Crillon, duc de Gibraltar, 1782  
 Crisp, ag., Italy, 1887  
 Cristofelli, pianoforte  
 Cristofvich, Rottmala, 1884  
 Crockett v. Dick, trials, 1818  
 Crockett, Messrs., leather-cloth  
 Cresens, Lydia, 560 A.D.  
 Croft, impostors, 1553  
 Croft, sir Richard, suicides, 1818  
 Crofts, Mr., dwarfs, 1863  
 Croke, alty.; Ireland, 1881  
 Crolius, colonel, 1608  
 Croly, Geo., poet, 1780 1860  
 Crompton, Sam., 1753-1827, cotton, mule, 1770  
 Cromwell, Oliver, 1599-1658, administrations, 1653 Amboyna, agitator, commonwealth, England, Drogheda, Dundalk, mace, Ireland, Marston Moor, Naseby, Worcester, Manchester, 1875  
 Cromwell, Richard, administrations, 1659  
 Cromwell, T., lord Essex, administration, 1522, registers  
 Cronin, Dr., murder, United States, 1889  
 Crookes, Wm., thallium 1861 spirituum, radiometer, light, theoscope, elements  
 Croline, sir Edward, trials, 1798  
 Cross, E., Surrey Gardens, 1831  
 Cross, sir A., vicount Bunsell administration, 1874, Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886  
 Crossley, F., Halifax, 1857  
 Crouch, trials, 1844  
 Crowe, E., needles  
 Crowther, washon, Kugur  
 Crowther, lieutenant, 1829  
 Cromer, capt. N.-W. passage, 1845  
 Cruden, Alex., concordance, 1777  
 Cruikshank, G., 1792 1878, wood-engraving  
 Cruikshank, hist., 308 B.C.  
 Ctesibius, 240 A.D., clock, organ, pump  
 Oubitt, Mr., treadmill, 1817, J. Blackfrans, 1867  
 Cullen, Paul, cardinal, 1803-78  
 Cullen, W., physician, 1712 90  
 Cumberland, duke of Clostersevan, Cluloden, Fontenoy, 1745  
 Cumberland, E., comedies, 1732-1812  
 Cumberland, S., thought reading  
 Cumming, lord de Roos v.; trials, 1837  
 Cumming, Gordon, non  
 Cumming, rev. Dr. John, 1830 81  
 Cummins, Drs., reformed episcopal church  
 Canard Sam., 1787-1865, steam  
 Curt, Father, Italy, 1877, Jewaria  
 Curr, sympathisers, 186 50 20  
 Curran, John Philip, Irish actor, 1750-1817, duel, 1790  
 Currell, T. W.; trials, 1889  
 Curran, Papirus, dial, 1853  
 Curtius, prof. E.; Olympianum, 1875; philology  
 Curtius, Quintus, earthquakes, 604 B.C.  
 Cushing, C., United States, 1878  
 Custer, gen.; Indiana, 1872  
 Cuthbert, St. d. 686, Canterbury  
 Cuthbert v. Browne, trials, 1839  
 Cuvier, G., naturalist, 1769-1832; zoology  
 Cuy, A., painter, 1606-67  
 Cyrena, father, m. 258  
 Cyrenius, A. Abraham  
 Cyril, scholar, d. 286  
 Cyril the Great, killed, 590 A.D.  
 Bactria, Cyprus, Jerusalem, Medina, Persia  
 Cyrus the younger, Chuzan, 401 A.D.  
 Cushman, Dr., laryngoscope, 1866

- Dacier, m.d., 1654 1720, Delphic  
 Daer, lady Anne, Emmanuel hos pital, 1594  
 Daddos, labyrinth, axe, 1240 A.D.  
 Dagobert, Pema, St. 672  
 Daguerre, M., 1789 1851, photography  
 Dahl, professor, dahlias  
 Dale, Rev. T. P.; public worship, 1877 1883  
 D'Alembert, Fr. phil., 1732 83, acoustics  
 Dahlgren, J. A. engin., 1800 70  
 Dalhousie, marquess of, India (gov. gen.), 1848, Gladstone adm., 1866  
 Dallinger, W. H., anatomical, spontaneous generation  
 Dalmas, A., trials, 1844  
 Dallinger, H. Bulwer, id., 1802 73  
 Dalman, see Scott  
 Dalrymple, sir Hen., Cutra, 1808  
 Dalton, John, chemist, 1766-1844; atomic theory, 1808  
 Damasius, pope, 366, pontiff, crown, pope, bars  
 Daman, accordion  
 Damien, father, leprosy  
 Damiens, Damiens attempt, 1757  
 Dampier, circumnavigator, 1689  
 Dampier, bishop, Ely, 1808  
 Darnemont, marshal, Algiers, Con stancia, 1837  
 Dana, R. H., United States, 1876  
 Danas, Grece, 1855 A.D.  
 Dandry, earl of, administrations, 1673, physic garden  
 Dangerfield, meal plot, 1679  
 Dau can, chess, concerts  
 Daniel prophesies, 606 B.C.  
 Dan of, S., poet-laureate, 1619  
 Danneskj, J., sculptor, 1758-1841  
 Dantsberg, gen. O. Otterman, 1854  
 Dante, Alighieri, Italian poet, 1265-1321  
 Danton, G., exec. 1794, clubs, Fren Derby, sbp. of Paris, killed, France, 1871  
 D'Aubray, mad (Bumey), novelist, 1752 1840  
 Dardus v. Bower, trials, 1841  
 D'Arcon, M., Gibraltar  
 Dardanus, Ilum, 1280 A.C.  
 Dargan, W., d. 1867, Ireland, Dublin exhibition, 1853  
 Darius, Persia, 521 B.C., Greece  
 Darling, Grace, Fortchar, 1839  
 Darling, sir C., Jamaica, 1857, torts, 1865  
 Darnley, France, 1840  
 Darnley, lord Scotland, 1565  
 Darnmouth, earl of, Oxford administration, 1711, Rockingham admn., 1766  
 Darwin, Charles R., naturalist, 1809-82; origin, species, development  
 Darwin, Erasmus, naturalist, 1731-1802, lunar society  
 Dashwood, sir Fr., Bute admn., 1762

- D'Anagnin, Maria, sociological hist., 1794-1872  
 Daubigny, C., 1793-1867; atomic theory, 1820  
 D'Andréot Pasquor, France, 1873-6  
 Daughish, De, 1866, 1865  
 Dams, count, d. 1765, Hochkarchen, Torgau  
 Darvanti, William; drama, opera, 1824  
 Dawsonport, Miss theatre, 1844  
 Davy, sir H., sol. gen., 1885  
 David, Jews, 1865 & c.  
 David, George, impostor, 1856  
 David I., Scotland, 1242, Carials  
 David, J., painter, 1748-1825  
 Davies, G. L., phonotype  
 Davies, trials, 1890  
 Davila, R. O., Italian historian, 1576-1621  
 Davis, Jefferson, 1808-89 confederate states, United States, 1861-86  
 Davis, J., trials 1887  
 Davis, sir John F., diplomatist, 1795-1860 China, 1844  
 Davis, N. W. passage, 1853, quadrant, China  
 Davis, N. Carthage, 1861, 1876  
 Davis, M., and Wilson, trials, 1870  
 Deakin, 1870-1882, Ireland, 1882; parliament, 1882  
 Deaoust, marshal Krasnoi, Mohilow, Jena, Ekimukhi, 1800  
 Davy, sir Humphry, chemist, & c., 1778-1829 Penzance, Royal Institution, hartum, electricity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, safety lamp, strontium  
 Davy, bp Peterborough, 1839  
 Dawson, abp York, 1774  
 Dawkins, capt., navy of England, 1872  
 Dawkins, W. B., caves  
 Dawson, lieut. Africa 1872  
 Dawson, J. W. Enzoda  
 Day (Kosuth's notes case), trials, 1860  
 Day, Mr., Farlow star  
 Day, H., Bolivia, 1876  
 Deale, v. B. Baring, trials, 1831  
 Deak, F., Hungary, 1807-73  
 Deane, abp, Canteburg, 1901  
 Deane, adm., naval battles, 1653  
 Dehan harmonium  
 De Balton, duels, 1871  
 De Bugueres, M., 1851 pt. 1879  
 De Braca, France, 1882, Congo, 1883  
 De Broglie, France, 1879  
 De Burgh, Hubert Whitehall  
 De Camille, A., bolanist, 1778-1841  
 Decades, duo, France, 1874-6  
 Deane Mus success himself, 1935 & c.  
 De Courcy, baron peers, 1812  
 Dea, Dr. J., d. 1868, astrology  
 Deeming, F. B.; Melbourne, 1890  
 Deerfoot, jrdstanianum, 1867  
 D'Esterre, see D'Esterre  
 De Falmire, M., France, 1881  
 De Fox, Daniel, 1663-1731, Robinson Crusoe, John, plague  
 De Fox, Gaston, Rayenna, 1512  
 De Gasparis, J., planets, 1849  
 De Genia, mad., 1746-1850  
 De Giere, chanceller, Russia, 1882  
 De Grasse, admiral, Chesapeake, naval battles, Tolago, 1781  
 De Grey, earl, Ireland, lord lieutenant, 1427  
 De Grey, Gladstone adm., 1868  
 De Grey, V., balloons, 1874  
 De Haven, Kent, Franklin, 1850  
 De Harbey, adm., Peru, 1877  
 Drabbeche, H., 1795-1855, geology  
 De la Cize, admiral, Lagos, 1759  
 Delafontaine, M., deceptions  
 Delambert, J., Fr. mathematic., 1740-1802  
 De la Rive, Swiss nat. phil., d. 1873  
 De la Roche, Paul, Fr. paint., 1790-1856  
 De la Romethelo Noary, adm., France, 1875  
 De la Rue, trials, 1845  
 De la Rue, Warren, physicist, 1875  
 De la Rue, Warren, electric bat., 1877; photography, 1857, schpae, 1860  
 De la Vigne, C.; Parisienne  
 De la Epée, abbé, 1722-89 deaf  
 De Leassapa, M., Suez, 1857  
 Delille, J., Fr. poet, 1798-1823  
 Delisle; Vauus  
 De Loundres, Henry Dublin, 1805  
 De Martens, electric light, 1879  
 Demetrius Athens, Macedon, im poston Poland  
 Democritus, about 400 & c.; atoms  
 De Moivre, sanities, 1724  
 De Morgan, A., mathematic., 1806-72, almanac, 1851, paradoxes, 1872  
 Demosthenes, about 382-322 & c., philippics  
 Denatronne, M., acrophore, 1875  
 Denison, archdeacon trials, 1856, annular confession, 1873, Church of England, 1879  
 Denison, bishop Salisbury, 1801  
 Denison, E. B. bells, 1856  
 Denison, J. H. speaks, 1857  
 Denman, lord, 1779-1854 st. gen., king's bench  
 Denmark, prince George, admiralty, 1702, queens (Anne)  
 Denner, J., clarinet, about 1690  
 Dennis, W., fire engine  
 Dennis, J., trials, 1852  
 Depredin, A., Italy, 1876, 1884  
 De Quincy, Thos., essays, 1785-1829  
 Derbi, countess of, Latham house, 1544  
 Derby, earl of, races, 1779  
 Derby, earl of, 1709-1869, Derby admun 1852, 1858, 1866  
 Derby, earl of, Man Wigan, Derby  
 Derby, earl of, d. 1860, see Derveth xdm (Stanley), 1868-1874, Edin burgh, 1874, Hunsdale conference, 1874, Turkey, 1876, Berlin, 1876, Russo-Turkish war II. 1877, Turkey 1876-7, Gladstone adm., 1880  
 De Roes, lord, & Cunningham, trials, 1837  
 De Roven, catacombs  
 De Ruyter, adm., Shoemess, 1667, Chatham, Texel  
 Derwish jasha, Albania, Dulcigno  
 Derwish star, earl of, executions, 1716 Greenwich  
 Des Cartes, René, 1596-1650, carte sans rainbow  
 Desmoulins, Camille, axes 1794 Julia, 1782  
 Desnoyers L., chanzari  
 Desseaux, general Marango, 1800  
 Desseauxs Harvi, 1803  
 De Stahl, madame, 1766-1817  
 D'Estrang, count, Bentoolen, 1760, Georgia  
 D'Esterre, Mr. duels, 1812  
 D'Esterre, adm., Texel, 1773  
 Denochon, deluge, 1903 & c.  
 De Veres, earls of Oxford, li. gt. chamberlain, marquess, duke  
 Devigne, Ben. billiards, 1572  
 Deville, H. St. C. aluminium, 1856, platinum, 1859  
 Devon, W. R., earl of, d. 1807, Dissell, 1868  
 Devonshire, duke of, Devonshire administration, 1750, Cavendish college  
 Dewar, prof. J.; gases, Royal Institution, 1877, elements, 1880-1, oxygen; cold; alcohol  
 De Wimpster, gen., Sedan, 1870  
 De Winter, adm., Campdown, 1790  
 De Winton, earl F., Congo, 1884  
 De Witt, (British H.), 1860  
 De Witt, chain shot, 1866, (Greenland), 1860, 1870  
 De Worms, baron; sugar business  
 Dhillup Singh, India, 1849, Punjab  
 Dnas, B., discover Cape of Good Hope, 1487  
 Diaz, F.; Mexico, 1867-84  
 Di Bardi, Donato, sculpture, 1363  
 Diddia, C., 1743-1814 ballads  
 Dibatatas models  
 Dhoey, W. T. steam, 1875  
 Dick, Mr. trials, 1818  
 Dickens Ches novelists, 1819-70  
 Dickinson, capt., trials, 1859  
 Dickson, col. trials, 1873, 1883  
 Dierckx D. philus, 1723-54  
 Dirlus Julianus, Rome emp 193  
 Dido Carthage, 869 & c.  
 Didot, M. paper making, stereotype  
 Diebtsch, gen., Balkan, 1829  
 Diefenbach, L., 1806-83, philology  
 Diefenbach prisms acid, 1790  
 Digby, E., gunpowder plot, 1605  
 Digby, L. optics, 1672  
 Dilke, C. W. Athens  
 Dilke, adm 1880, corporations  
 Dilke, lady, burning dead, 1874  
 Dillon Mr Luke trials, 1831  
 Dillon Mr., Ireland, 1880 & c.  
 Dimedule and others, trials, 1878  
 Diocletian Rome, emp 284, Delmatia  
 Diodati, J., theologian, 1576-1649  
 Diodoros Siculus, 50 & c. 13 & c. Etan  
 Diogenes, cynic, 325 & c.  
 Dionysius Portugal, anno domini, catastrophe  
 Dionysius Halicarnassus, Gr. poet, 4 & c. 30 & c.  
 Dionysius Syracuse 406 & c.  
 Diophantus algebra, 370  
 Dipneus sculpture, marble  
 Dircks, H. globe 1858  
 Diraceli, J., 1767-1848 — Benjamin (earl of Deat south ld, 1870), 1864 & c., Derby admun., 1852-1858, Damascus admun., 1868, 1874, cottage; people's tribute  
 Drmat, C., Chahin, 1870  
 Dyer Jenny trials, 1740  
 Dixham, M. trials, 1879  
 Dixon, capt. Apollo  
 Dixon, H. & ord., 1817-79 Phellans, mormonites — t. knutia (Pull Mall Gaster) trials, 1872  
 Dixon, J., obelisks, (Cicopstein's model), 1877 & c.  
 Dixon, education, 1874, 1876  
 Dobell, bridge, poet, 1834-74  
 Doberner J. W., nat. phil., 1780-1840, diffusion, physics, lamp  
 Dockwra, Mr penny post, 1863  
 Dodd, Mr., steamer, 1825  
 Dodd, Dr., trials (executed for forgery), 1777, Magdalen, surgery  
 Dodd, H. P., engravers  
 Doddridge Philip, theol., 1702 & c.  
 Dodely, R., annual register, 1798  
 Dodson, sir John admiral's court, 1857; J. G. Gladstone adm., 1880  
 Dodelwell, rev. H. J., trials, 1878  
 Doggett, Thos., Doggett's prize, 1723  
 Dolbeir, prof., telephotography  
 Dolben, abp York, 1683  
 Dolce, gen., Spain, 1868-9  
 Dolci, C., painter, 1616-86  
 Dollinger, Dr. papal infallibility, old catholic, 1872  
 Dollond, John, 1706-61, achromatic telescope, F. painter, 1751-1822  
 Domestichino, J., painter, 1551-1622  
 Dominguez, M., Hayti, 1874  
 Dominguez, L.; Carthage, Spain, 1873-4

Dominic, St., Dominicans, 1215  
 Douman, Rome exp. 81  
 Donald of the Isles Harlaw, 1471  
 Donaldson, W. J., ballistics, 1875  
 Donstrut, grammarian, p. 355  
 Donstrut, phenomorphoscope, 1870  
 Donstrut, G. music, 1778-1848  
 Donstrut, sur T., audiology, 1847  
 Doune, W. B., examiner (of plays), 1852  
 Donovan, duels, 1770  
 Dore, Gustave, artist, 1832-83  
 Doria, And., Genoese admiral, 1468-1560  
 Dormer, lord, Roman Catholics, 1839  
 Dorreparay, gen., Spain, 1874-5  
 Dorset, duke of, administrations, 1689, Felham administration, 1744  
 D'Oribert, Unahut, 1778  
 Dori Mahomed Afghanistan, 1839-42  
 Douay, gen. A. Wissembourg, 1870  
 Douglas, east of Hemiklon, 1402  
 Douglas, James, British Columbia, 1858  
 Douglas, Wm Otterburn, 1388  
 Douglass, sir John, defecate investigation, 1806. — sir James, Edg. 1806  
 Doulton, strikes 1866  
 Down, Gerard, Dutch paint 1673-74  
 Dove, H. b. 1803, dichroscope, 1860  
 Dow, W. trials, 1866  
 Downswell, William, Buckingham administration, 1705  
 Doyle, sir John, Portugal, 1808  
 Doyle, J., caricatures, — R. 1806  
 Doyle, P. Wright, trials, 1851  
 Draco, Athens, 621-6 c. 1784, Draco  
 Drake, Francis, 1515-96, Armada, Drake, Francis, Cathlam, circumnavigators Drake's circumnavigation, Deptford, New Albion  
 Drayton, M., poet, 1563-1615  
 Drebbel, optics, 1622 microscope, thermometer  
 Dred Scott case, slavery U.S.  
 Drentelen, Russia, 1876  
 Dreyse, J. N., 1788-1867, needle-gun  
 Dronet, Varoules, 1797  
 Drutt, G. trials, 1867  
 Drummond, abp., York, 1867  
 Drummond, abp., Chippewa 1834  
 Drummond, hunt, line light, about 1866  
 Drummond, Mr. m. trials, 1840  
 Drusevitch, N. and others (poice), trials, 1877  
 Dryden, John, poet, 1631-1701, poet laureate  
 Drydale, Dr., Anatomical  
 Duboscq, Larches, 1697-1793  
 Duboscq, M. electric pump, 1855  
 Du Brail de Bay, Port Eraton  
 Dubrinita, St., Caslelon, Llandaff, 612  
 Duchesne, Perc., see Hebert  
 Duchesne, Belgium, 1875  
 Duckworth, sir J., Dardanelles, 1807  
 Duclero, M., France, 1882-3  
 Ducrot, gen., France, 1878, Franco-German war, 1871  
 Ducrow, theatres, Astley's, 1835  
 Dudley, earl of Leicester, administrations, 1558  
 Dudley, lord, administration, 1751  
 Dudley, Mr. L. Y., Fenians, 1885  
 Dudley, W. Birmingham, 1870  
 Duall, William, trials, 1846  
 Dubuque, J. A. S., France, 1876-9; 1798-1882  
 Duffy, electricity, 1733  
 Duff, captain, trials, 1847  
 Duffin, J. Gladstone adm., 1868, 1870-1872, India, gov. gen., 1874-1875, India, gov. gen., 1874-1875, France, 1892  
 Duffin, lord; India, 1887  
 Duffy, Ch. G.; Ireland (Young)

Dufour-Arles, J. B. France, 1870-8  
 Dugdale, W., antiquary, 1603-86  
 Duggan, Wm., trials, 1832  
 Du Guesclin, B. Montiel, 1369  
 Duilins defects Carthaginians, 260  
 Dulog, P. L., 1789-1838, acids  
 Dumas, A. D., Fr., nov., 1803-700  
 Dumas, J. B., Fr. chemist, 1800-84, Faraday medal, 1869, Albert medal, 1877  
 Dumoures, gen., 1739-1823, Jemappes, 1792  
 Dunn, John, bathy  
 Dunant, H., Geneva convention  
 Duncan, R., savings-banks, 1810  
 Duncan, Dr. ichthyology, 1838  
 Duncan, Durnach, 1875  
 Duncan, J. Scotland, 1803  
 Duncan admiral lord, Camperdown, 1797, Texel  
 Duncannon, viscount Melbourne administration, 1834-5  
 Dumcombe F. sedan chairs, 1634  
 Dundas sir D. comm. in chief, 1809  
 Dundas, sir D. solicitor general, 1846  
 Dundas, Henry, Pitt administration, 1804  
 Dundas, gen. Kilcullen, 1798  
 Dundas, hunt col. Freecote, 1838  
 Dundas, major trial, 1837  
 Dundas, sir R. Baltic, 1855  
 Dundas, vic. Allier, 1869  
 Dundonald, earl, 1773-1860 (see Cockburn)  
 Dunn, sir David, vice adm., 1786-1859  
 Dunn, John, Dublin, 1879  
 Dunn, Richard, trials, 1847  
 Dunn, Scotas, d. 1808, b. trying alive, Scotas  
 Dunstan abp. d. 988 Canterbury, 959 coronation  
 Dunstan, P. A. P., bishop of Orleans 1802-78  
 Dupotet-Thouary, Otaherite, 1843  
 Dupont gen. Baylen, 1808  
 Durand, sir H. India, 1871  
 Durand, hunt col., India 1801  
 Durando, Charles of, m. 1386, Naples, king, 1387  
 Durand, A. 1471-1528 engraving  
 Durham, Joseph, sculptor, 1813-77  
 Durham, earl of 1830-1840 Grey admiral, 1830, Canada, 1838  
 Duroc, marshal, Bautzen, 1813  
 Durnof, balloons, 1870-74  
 Dutrochet, R. J. H., 1776-1847, endogamous  
 Du Val, Claude, robbers, 1670  
 Duvernois, C. France, 1874  
 Dvorak, trials, 1843  
 Dvorak, Wm. painter, 1806-64  
 Dyke, sir, W. H., Salisbury adm 1885  
 Dynocroft family champagneabp  
 Dyart peerage, trials, 1885

E

Edison, T. H.; electric post, 20, microphone, 1870, tannometer, phonograph, telephone  
 Edmonds; zoology  
 Edmund, England, 940, 1016  
 Edmunds, Cluamians, poisoning, trials, 1872  
 Edmunds, Mr. patent  
 Edward the Confessor, England, king, 1043, Deangid  
 Edward I., England, king, 1272  
 Edward, Scotland, Wales  
 Edward III., England, king, 1327  
 Edward, Guy, garter  
 Edward IV., England, king, 1461  
 Edward, Tewkesbury, Towton  
 Edward VI., England, king, 1547, Christ's hospital  
 Edward, Black Prince 1330-76, duke, Chester, 1301  
 Edwards, hunt, India, 1848  
 Edwards, rev. T., public worship — Mrs A. B. Nov. d. 1892, 1891  
 Exploration Fund  
 Edwy, England, 955  
 Egan, Mr., trials, 1843  
 Egan, Patrick, Chili, 1897  
 Egbert, England, king, 888  
 Egerton, sir Thomas, Chancellor, lord high, 1766  
 Egerton, sir, burnt, Dublin, 1880  
 Egg, Aug., painter, 1826-63  
 Eglinton, earl of Ireland, lord lieutenant, 1824, tournament  
 Eglinton lord, administrations, 1763  
 Egrement, earl of Grenville administration, 1762  
 Ehrenberg, C. naturalist, 1795-1876  
 Eick, H. trials, 1839  
 Ekinus, Dr., apoth., 1712  
 Ekman, lieutenant, 1797  
 Elcho, H. (aft. earl of Wemyss) b. 1818, Adulman, 1866, cave, volcanoes, liberty and reform, 1834  
 Eldon, John, Glasgow, 1833  
 Eldon, lord, 1751-1838, chancellor 1801  
 Eleanor queens (Edward I., Hen. II. and III.)  
 Elgin lord Elgin marbles d. 1841 — James, lord, 1812-63, Canada, 1846, China, 1857, Japan, Palmerston, India, 1860, gov. gen., 1861  
 Elgin, earl of, Gladstone adm. 1866  
 Elgin lord, s. Ferguson adm. 1867  
 Elijah prophesies about 300 B.C.  
 Elliott, gen., Gibraltar, 1781  
 Elliott, sir Gilbert, North administration, 1770  
 Eliza prophesies, 896 B.C.  
 Elizabeth, queen, 1533-1603, England, 1558, goose, poor laws, Richmond, Whitehall  
 Elizabeth, England, queens (Edward IV. and Henry VII.)  
 Elizabeth, France, trials, 1794  
 Elkington, gliding, electricity  
 Ellenborough, lord, att. gen., 1801; king's bench, delicate investigation, lord (son), 1790-1872, Wellington admiral, 1828, India, gov. gen., 1842, 1858, note, Derby adm., 1858  
 Ellesmere, lord, administrations, 1603, chancellor, M. 1803  
 Elmer, R. Melbourne administration, 1834  
 Elliot, captain, China, 1840  
 Elmhurst, Dr. J., 1785-1868  
 Ellis, Agar, trials, 1878  
 Ellis, sir H., lib. Bent Mrs., 1777-1860  
 Ellis, A. J., 1844-90, philol.; musical patch  
 Ellis, Wellbore, Carmarthen administration, 1772  
 Elphinstone, lord; electric light, 1873  
 Elphinstone, admiral, Cape of Good Hope, 1795, Saldanha





- Foote, Barn., 1721-77; theatres  
 Foote v Haynes; trials, 1844  
 Forbes, lord, horse guards, 1702  
 Forbes, Edward, naturalist, 1815-54  
 Forbes, J. D. nat. philos., 1809-68  
 Ford, sir H. C.; Spain, 1828  
 Forster, appt.; Prussia, 1875  
 Forster, Mr.; Preston, 1775  
 Forster, John, South Kensington  
 Museum, 1875  
 Forster, M.; planets, 1860  
 Forster, W. H.; 1818-86, (Gladstone  
 adm., 1863, 1886; imperial fed.;  
 Ireland; Education  
 Forsyth, sir D., Burnah, 1875  
 Forsythe, Rev. Mr. fire-arms, 1807  
 Fortescue, lord; Ireland, lord-lieu-  
 tenant, 1830  
 Fortescue, G. S.; Gladstone, 1868  
 Forwood, E. (Southey), executors,  
 1866  
 Foscolo, dogs; Venice, 1837  
 Foster, John, essayist, 1770-1843  
 Fottrell, capt., duels, 1817  
 Foucault, J. B. L., 1819-68, pendu-  
 lum, siderostat  
 Fouché, J., duo d'Otranto, 1763-1830  
 Fould, Achille, 1800-67; France,  
 1861  
 Foulis, R. & A., printers, 1740-76  
 Fourdrinier, M., paper, 1807  
 Fournier, C. d., 1837, Fourmure  
 Fourton, M. de; France, 1877  
 Fowke, capt.; exhibition, 1862; Al-  
 bert hall  
 Fowler, H.; Gladstone adm., 1892  
 Fowler, Mr.; canoe, 1876  
 Fox & Henderson, crystal palace,  
 1851  
 Fox, bishop of Winchester, adminis-  
 trations, 1509; priory seal  
 Fox, Samuel; umbrella  
 Fox, Charles James, 1749-1806 incl.  
 1770; Portland adm., 1783, India  
 bill, people  
 Fox, S.; music collage, 1880  
 Fox, George, 1854-90, quakers  
 Fox, Henry; Newcastle administra-  
 tion, 1737  
 Fox, sir Stephen, Chelsea, 1628  
 Fox, St. G. Lane. electricity (lamp-  
 lighting by), 224  
 Foxe, John, martyrologist, 1517-87  
 Francis, Dr., 1735-1820, Faugay  
 Francis, St., 1818-1826, Cordeliers  
 Francis I., emperor, Germany, 1745;  
 Austria, 1804  
 Francis I.; France, 1515, duelling,  
 cloth of gold, Margnan, Pavie,  
 Scully  
 Francis Joseph; Austria, 1848, as-  
 sassinations, Hungary, 1848  
 Francis, trials, 1845  
 Francis, John, Athenaeum (journal)  
 Francis, sir Philip, 1740-1818; Ju-  
 nius  
 Francis de Sales, St., 1567-1662, "De-  
 vout Life"  
 Francesco d'Assisi, Spain, 1846  
 Francke, A.; orphan houses, 1698  
 Frankfurt, lord, v. Allen Lowe; trials,  
 1845, 1850  
 Frankland, Edw.; amyl, ethyl,  
 methyl, 1849  
 Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-90, elec-  
 tricity, 1734, lightning  
 Franklin, sir John, north-west pas-  
 sage, 1845; Franklin  
 France; suicides, trials, 1835  
 Fraser v Bagley, trials, 1844  
 Frechet, M. de; France, 1885  
 Frederick, trials, 1872  
 Frederick, duke of York, 1763-1837,  
 York  
 Frederick II.; Corte Nuova, 1837  
 Frederick, Germany, Prussia, Hesse,  
 Nuremberg, Palestine, Prague,  
 Hochkirchen, Torgau  
 Frederick III.; Germany, 1888  
 Frederick-Augustus; Poland, 1807  
 Frederick-Charles, prince of Prussia,  
 Franco-Pruss. war, 1870-1, Metz,  
 1870  
 Frederick-Lewis, prince; Wales, 1759  
 Frederick William, I.-IV.; Prussia;  
 assassinations  
 Fredking; v. Granada, 1871  
 Freeman, B. A., historian, 1823-92;  
 conqueror, 1870-6  
 Freelinghuyzen, Mr.; United States,  
 1821  
 Fremantle, Rev. W. H.; dissenters,  
 1875  
 Fremont, J. C., 1813-90; U. States,  
 1836  
 Frémey, M., steel, 1861  
 French, col., trials, 1820  
 Fresnoy, J. B., 1749  
 French, sir Bartle, 1813-84, slave  
 trade, Bannabur, 1872, Cape, 1876;  
 Kaffras, 1878, calluicy  
 Fresno-Orban; Belgium, 1868, 1878  
 Frewan, abp.; York, 1660  
 Freymet, M. de, France, 1879  
 Fréchet, ophiocèle  
 Frith, W. P., painter, b. 1819  
 Frivell, Wm., post-office, 1631  
 Froisher, sir Martin, d. 1594, north-  
 west passage, 1596  
 Froggatt, E. v. trials, 1877-1879  
 Frohman, historian, 1779-1810  
 Frost, John, charist Newport, 1830  
 Frost, W. E. R. A., 1810-77  
 Froude, J. A., historian, b. 1818;  
 South African confederation, 1875  
 Frumentius, Abyssinia, 329  
 Fuad Pasha, 1814-69, Damascus,  
 Turkey, 1860-9  
 Fuller, J., Royal Institution, 1833  
 Fuller, car., India, 1876  
 Fulton, R., 1765-1815 steam-engine,  
 1807  
 Furley, Mary; trials, 1844  
 Funeaux, capt., Adventure Bay,  
 New Holland returns, 1774  
 Furness, Mrs. H.; concordance, 1876  
 Fuseli, H., painter, 1741-1825
- G
- Gablentz, H. C. von der; language,  
 1874  
 Gage, gen.; America, 1775  
 Gains, W., parchment paper, 1857  
 Gainsborough, Thomas, painter, 1727-  
 88  
 Galba, Rome, emp., 68  
 Gale, balloons, gunpowder, 1865  
 Gale, Sarah, and Greenacre, trials,  
 1857  
 Galen, 130-200 physio  
 Galenus, & Grammans  
 Galileo di Galilei, 1564, 1642, astron-  
 omy, astronomy, falling bodies,  
 harmonic curve, i.e., inquisition,  
 pendulum, planets, sun, tele-  
 scopes  
 Gall, J., 1758-1828, craniology  
 Gallagher, J.; trials, 1883  
 Gallic, Dr. Neptune, 1846  
 Galien, balloons, 1755  
 Galienus, Rome, emp. 260  
 Galton, F. m. composite portraits, 1877;  
 heredity  
 Galvani, Louis, 1737-98; electricity,  
 1791, voltaic pile  
 Galway, earl of, Almanza, 1707  
 Gama, Vasco de, d. 1525  
 Gambetta, L. 1838-82, France, 1870-81;  
 opportunist, serutin  
 Gambier, lord. Beasque Roads, 1809;  
 Copenhagen  
 Gambier and Rumble, trials, 1869  
 Gambrell, trials, 1878  
 Gamgee, A.; Roy. Inst. 1822  
 Gangee, J., glaucum, 1876  
 Gamond, Thoms. G.; tunnels, 1867  
 Ganganelli, Clement XIV., pope,  
 1769  
 Gangeland; apothecary  
 Gardiner, A., Natal, 1835  
 Gardiner, bp.; administrations, 1529  
 Gardiner, lieutenant Alan, Russians, 1830  
 Gardell, gen., J. A., United States,  
 1860  
 Gardell, Joseph, 1807-82, Italy,  
 1829-76, Balkans, Italy, Naples,  
 Volturno, Franco-Prussian war,  
 1870  
 Garman, M., balloons, 1802  
 Garnet, gunpowder plot, 1604  
 Garnet, Dr. Thos.; Royal Institu-  
 tion, 1801  
 Garrett-Anderson, Mrs. physio, 1865  
 Garrick, David, 1716-79, theatres,  
 Drury-lane, pubesce  
 Garrison, W. L., 1804-79; slavery in  
 United States, 1835  
 Garrod, A. H., Royal Institution, 1875  
 Garrow, Wm. att. gen., 1823  
 Garth, Dr., Kit-Cat club, 1703  
 Gaskell, Mrs. E. C. novelist, 1811-65  
 Gasendi, 1592-1655, atoms, sun,  
 sound  
 Gaston de Foix Ravenna, 1512  
 Gates, gen.; Saratoga, 1777, Camden,  
 1780  
 Gauden, bp., mikon basilica, 1649  
 Gauden, Mr.; sapphires, 1837  
 Gaunt, John of, b. 1340, Ghent,  
 roses, wars  
 Gausius, 335 b. c., cartho  
 Gavarni, Francis carie 1801-66  
 Gavronski, beheaded, 1312, rebellions  
 Gay, John, 1688-1732, tables, operas  
 Gay-Lussac, J., 1778-1850, balloons  
 Gay, J., lion square  
 Gay, William, stereotype, 1750  
 Geffcken, Dr., Prussia, 1888  
 Gehard, gen. Fabre, Hayti, 1828  
 Gelasius I.; pope, 492, breviary,  
 pall Crutemias  
 Gellert, C. F., Germ. fabulist, 1715-69  
 Gellius, Aulus, Latin miscellany, A  
 1713-80  
 Gelon Syracuse, 485 b. c., Himera  
 Genghis Khan, Tartary, 1206, Hil-  
 gary; India  
 Gensario lands in Africa, 429  
 Geoffroy, M. H., saboteur  
 George, David, d. 1536, family of love  
 George, St.; garter  
 George I.—IV., England; kings,  
 assassinations  
 George I.—V. Hanover (kings); as-  
 sassinations  
 George I., arsonist, 1714  
 George II., Dettingen, 1743  
 George, H. land nationalization,  
 United States, 1886  
 George, king, Bonny  
 George, dahlia, 1815  
 Geramb, baron; aliens, 1812  
 Gerard, J., physio garden, 1857  
 Gerbert, d. 1003; arithmetic  
 Germaine, lord George, Backville;  
 Minden, 1799  
 Germanns, Sodor, 447  
 Gerstnerweig, general, Poland, 1800  
 Gerstius, G. G., Germ. hist. 1805-71  
 Gesler, Switzerland, 1306  
 Geta, Rome, emp. 191  
 Gholam Hussein, Afghanistan, 1878-  
 81; India, 1882  
 Gibbins, Mr., killed; riots, 1831  
 Gibbon, Edward, historian, 1737-94  
 Gibbons, Graving, sculptor, 1648-1721  
 Gibbons, Orlando; music, 1883-1885  
 Gibbs, architect, 1874-1754  
 Gibbs, sir F. attorney-gen., 1807;  
 common pleas, 1814  
 Gibbs, W. A.; corn, 1862; hay, 1875

- Gibbs, W.; Kable college, Christ's hospital, 1876  
 Gibson, J., sculptor, 1791-1866, Royal academy  
 Gibson, T., concordance, 1735  
 Gibson, T. M., 1807-84, Palmerston administration, 1859  
 Giesmer, general, Praga, 1831  
 Giffard, sir Hardinge S.; soldier-general, 1821, chancellor, 181, Halmby, 1881  
 Giffard, Paul, cannon, 1890  
 Gifford, lieutenant, Kildara, 1798  
 Gifford, R., attorney-gen., 1839  
 Gifford, steam injector  
 Gifford, Wm., 1757-1866, Quarterly Rev., 1809  
 Gilbert v. Enoch (Post Mall Bus) trials, 1873  
 Gilbert, archbp., York, 1757  
 Gilbert, sir Humphry, 1539-84, Newfoundland  
 Gilbert, Dr., 1740-1803, electricity, 1800, magnetism  
 Gilbert, gen. Ferowzahah, 1845  
 Gilbert, G. exactionists, 1866  
 Gilbert, W. G., operas  
 Gilchrist, earl (of Angus), 1037  
 Gilchrist, steel  
 Gilman, historian, 1767-90  
 Gill D. war  
 Gillan Rd. trials, 1868  
 Gillemeke col., Valore, 1806  
 Gillespie, gen., Kalanga, duel, 1788  
 Gillott, J. steel pens  
 Gilman, J. 1785-1815, emacatures  
 Ginkel, gen., Augsburg, 1697  
 Gintl, Dr., electric telegraph (duplex) 1853  
 Giorgetti, Italian writer, 1801-52  
 Gipsy F. compass, 1700  
 Giotto painter, 1170-1336  
 Giusetti, papal minister  
 Gladstone rev. Mr., trials, 1858  
 Gladstone, J. H., copper zinc couple, 1872, physical society, 1874, education society  
 Gladstone v. Gladstone; trials, 1895  
 Gladstone, W. R., b. 1809, Gladstone adm. 1868, 1860, 1866, 1872, sun penny act, England, 1877-8, Dublin, 1878, parliament, 1881, Kilmainham  
 Gladstone, J., meteorology, 1850; balloons  
 Gladstone, R. de, ch. justice, 1780  
 Glas, capt., murdered, trials, 1766  
 Glas, John, 1698-1773, Glasites, 1797  
 Glaschen, count; England, 1877  
 Glasdower, Owen Wales, 1400  
 Glaselg, lord (Charles Grant), d. 1866, Wellington adm., 1868  
 Glaswley, lord, v. Burn trials, 1860  
 Gloucester, duke of, marriage act, 1772  
 Glover, col., Ashbourne, 1874  
 Glover, R. de, trials, 1861  
 Glover, sir H.; Leeward Isles  
 Gnoc, C., music, 1714-87  
 Gobelin, G., tapestry, Gobelins  
 Goddard, lord, d. 1839; Goderich  
 Godfrey, M., bank of England, 1864  
 Godfrey of Bouillon, Journalism, 1099  
 Godolphin, earl, Godolphin adm., 1684  
 Godoy, M., prince of the peace, Spain, 1806, d. 1851  
 Godwin, sir G., Figs, 1858  
 Godwin, Wm., 1757-1836; politics, novels  
 Goethe, on Goethe; German miscel. 1799-1831  
 Gohark, M.; endings  
 Gog and Magog, Guildhall  
 Gold, F. L., 1881, satirists, 1881, trials  
 Goldoni, Ch., Ital. dramatist, 1707-93  
 Goldschmidt (Genny Land), b. 1811; Nightingale fund  
 Goldschmidt, H., 1800-66, planets, 1850  
 Goldsmids, trials, 1873  
 Goldsmith, Oliver, poet, miscel. 1768-74  
 Gombourt, naturalism  
 Gonsalves de Cordova, gen., d. 1515  
 Gough, gen. Gough  
 Gonzales, P. O., Spain, 1879, Mexico, 1880  
 Gooch, lady, trials, 1878  
 Good, Daniel, trials, 1845  
 Goodenough, heat, massacres, 1875  
 Goodrich, bp., administrations, 1551  
 Goodwin, bp., H., Carlsruhe, 1870  
 Goodwin, C., esaukhone  
 Gordon, J., Rome emperors  
 Gordon, col., trials, 1875  
 Gordon, lord G., d. 1793, notes, label, trials, 1781, 1788  
 Gordon, gen. Charles George, China, 1803, Egypt, 1874, Abyssinia, 1875, Burko, Com. O, Khartoum, Soudan, 1883-4, Gordon memorial  
 Gordon, sir A. H., 1833-85, Fyfe, 1875; N. Zealand, 1880  
 Gordons, L. and L. trials, 1804  
 Gorgev, gen., Hungary, 1849  
 Gorgev v. bishop of Exeter, trials, 1849  
 Gort, E. G.; Salisbury adm., 1881  
 Gortschakoff, gen., Malafat, 1854, bilistria, Tchernia  
 Gortschakoff, prince A., statesman, 1798-1883, Vienna conference 1853, Poland, 1861, Russo-Turkish war, 1877-8, Russia, 1866-83  
 Goshen, J. G. b. 1811; Gladstone adm., 1868, Egypt, 1870, Turkey, 1867; parliament, 1863, balls, 1881  
 Goss v. Whitlake, trials, 1870  
 Gossett, sir W., trials, 1842  
 Gower, F., parliament, 1885  
 Gower, R. A., parliament 1885  
 Gough, sir Hugh, 1772-1869, China, 1847, India, 1840, Goujerat, 50 hekon, Ferowzahah  
 Goulard, France, 1874  
 Goulburn, H., Wellington administration, 1861  
 Gould, J., 1804-83, birds, works on, 1823-75, humming birds, 1862  
 Gould, Jay, New York, 1873  
 Gould, Miss, trials, 1882  
 Gould, murderer, trials, 1840  
 Goukko, gen.; Russo-Turkish war, 1877-8, Bohijika  
 Gouley, captain, duels, 1824  
 Gower, earl, Whimington adm., 1748, North adm., 1770  
 Gower, F. A., telephone, balloons, 1885  
 Gower, J., poet; d. 1400  
 Gracchus, Tibertus, slain, 113, Cadus slain, 121, 26  
 Grady, Mr., duel, 1827  
 Grabe and Liebermann, assassins  
 Gracius, J. G. and G., thessarus  
 Gratton, duke of Rockingham adm., 1765, Gratton adm., 1767  
 Graham, bp., Chester, 1848  
 Graham of Claverhouse, 1690-89; Kilmenyock  
 Graham, A.; planets, 1848  
 Graham, O. C.; Granada  
 Graham, gen.; Burma, 1811; Sebastopol, Borgan-op-Scum  
 Graham, Mr.; pendulum, 1775, magnetism, 1772  
 Graham, H. C., and others; trials; 1887  
 Graham, Mr.; duels, 1792  
 Graham, gen. sir Gerald; Egypt, 1881; Soudan, 1884  
 Graham, sir James, 1790-1861; Grey, Peel  
 Graham, Thos., 1805-69, mint, diffusion, dialysis, anatomy  
 Grammont, duc de, Dettingen, 1743  
 Grand, Arthur, earl of, Kilmainham, 1875  
 Granby, margus of, Chatham adm., 1750  
 Grant, Alb.; Leicester square, 1874; trials, 1875-6, painting, 1877  
 Grant, capt John; cookery, 1857, cottager's stove  
 Grant sir Colquhoun, duel, 1835  
 Grant, lieutenant O J W.; Manipur  
 Grant, sir F., 1800-78, Royal Academy, 1866-78  
 Grant, G. B.; calculating machine, 1874  
 Grant, lieutenant, trials, 1866, 1844, Central Africa, 1863  
 Grant, see Glenelg  
 Grant, gen. Ulisses, 1828-85, United States, 1853-73, Pittsburg, 1866  
 Grantham, M. Shalburn adm. 1870  
 Grantley F. Norton, Id., attorney-gen., 1763  
 Granville, earl, 1815-91, Russell, Palmerston adm., 1851, Gladstone adm. 1868, 1880, 1886  
 Granville, canon, 1740  
 Granville, Roun, emp. 1678  
 Granville, Henry, master, 1750-1800, dralling, 1800, 1820  
 Granville, T. Colley, novelist, 1796-1864  
 Gratton, Alps (tunnel)  
 Graves adm. sir T., Baseterre, 1780  
 Gray, bp., Bristol, 1827, see Capetown  
 Gray, Id. mayor E. D., Ireland, 1881  
 Gray, J., telephone, 1873  
 Gray, Thomas, poet, 1767-97  
 Greathad, M. lifeboats, 1780  
 Greator, Val., impostors, 1666  
 Greaves, lord, suicide, 1830  
 Grech, prof., fire detector  
 Greeley, Horace, 1812-72, United States, 1879  
 Greeley, lieutenant; N. E. & W. pass, 1821-4  
 Green, Charles, 1766-1870, balloons, 1868  
 Green, rev. S., public worship, 1880  
 Green, J. B.; list, 1837-83  
 Green, J., scarping  
 Greenacre, J. trials, 1837  
 Greene, general Camden, 1781  
 Greenwell, canon, Barrow, 1877  
 Greenwood, T., 1816, 1860  
 Gregg, Dr.; reformed episcopal church  
 Grigorie, M., national convention, 1793  
 Gregory the Great; chanting, Christianity  
 Gregory I., XVI., pope, 590 et seq.  
 Gregory VII., Italy, 1073  
 Gregory XI., pope, pallium  
 Gregory XIII., calendar, 1580  
 Gregory Nazianzen, Greek father, 326-390  
 Grenfell, gen. sir F.; Soudan, 1888  
 Grenville, George, Newcastle administration, 1754, Grenville administration, 1763  
 Grenville, F., British Museum, 1845  
 Grenville, lord, Grenville adm., 1806, dialethe investigation  
 Grenville, sir T. d. 1779, Grenville  
 Grey, Jules, 1867-91, France, 1871-8  
 Grey, bp.; Hereford, 1830  
 Grey, earl, 1764-1845; Grey, reform  
 Grey, Henry, earl; Russell administration, 1835  
 Grey, lady Jane, exec. 1554; England, queens  
 Grey, lord; Fonthill castle, 1483

## H

Grey, Mr George, Russell admin., 1846; Palmerston admin., 1855  
 Grey, Sir G., Cape, 1856  
 Grey, Stephen, electricity, 1790  
 Gricebach, J., artist, 1745-1822  
 Griffith, Sir E., Griffith a valuation  
 Grimaldi, Joseph, clown, retires, 1828  
 Grinnin, Jacob, 1785-1863; Wilhelm, 1766-1859, dictionary (German); Grinnin's law  
 Grimthorpe, Lord, see Beckwith  
 Grinnwood, F. and Mrs., Manlybury  
 Grindall, abp., York, 1370, Canterbury, liturgy  
 Grinfield, general, Demerara, 1803; Tobago  
 Grinnell, Mr.; Franklin expedition, 1850  
 Grinstead, Capt.; Princess Alice  
 Grisi, Madame, d. 1869  
 Grissell, C. B., parliament, 1879-80  
 Grozny, Wm., 6 real, 1490  
 Grogan, col., captured, U States, 1841  
 Gronovius, J., thesaurus, 1657-1702  
 Gros, Baron, China, 1858  
 Grote, G., historian, 1794-1865  
 Grotius, H., 1583-1645, philosophy  
 Grove, Sir G., crystal palace, 1874, music (dict.), 1878  
 Grove, Sir W. R., nat. phil. & judge, b. 1812; voltaic battery, 1839, cor. relation, 1842, continuity, 1866; antagonism  
 Groves, W., electric balance, 1879  
 Groves, Elias, needles  
 Guelphe, Bavaria, Brunswick  
 Guericke, Otto von, 1606-1686; air, electricity, 1647; Magdeburg  
 Guérin Menerville, silk (alcantara), 1852  
 Guernsey, W. H. trials, 1838  
 Gueslin, B. du, d. 1380  
 Guibert, abp., France, 1876  
 Guibord, J., Montreal, 1875  
 Guiccardini, F., hist., 1428-1540  
 Guilo, Aretino, f. 1030  
 Guilo, Ruz, painter, 1575-1642  
 Guilford, Earl of, trials, 1853  
 Guillemin, A., comets  
 Guillemin, Hayth, 1877  
 Guinnee, Sir B., 1798-1868, Patrick, St., 1863  
 Guinnee, Sir E. (Baron Stoghill), art. man's dwellings  
 Guiscard Naples, 1059, conspiracies, 1720  
 Guise, Dukes of; Guise  
 Guitau, L. J., assassin, United States, 1851-52  
 Guizot, F., 1787-1874; France, 1840-42-70  
 Gunter, B., Gunter's chain, 1606  
 Gunsey, G., Bude light, 1841  
 Gunsey, Messrs., trials 1860  
 Gunsey, Russell; recorder, 1856-78  
 Gunwood, colonel, suicide, 1845  
 Gustaf, Dr., Africa, 1873  
 Gustavus Adolphus, killed, Lutzen, 1632, Sweden, Munich  
 Gustavus Vasa, Sweden, 1523  
 Gustavus I.-IV., Sweden  
 Gutenberg, J., d. 1467, printing  
 Guter, of Nuremberg, air, 1509  
 Gutierrez, T. Peru, 1878  
 Guy Faux; gunpowder plot, 1605  
 Guy, Thos., Guy's hospital, 1792  
 Guyton-Morveau, balloons, 1744-94  
 Gusman, Domingo de, beads, waco  
 Gyssels, Nell; ball-ringing, 1867  
 Gyssels, Lydia, 1782-80  
 Gyllenst, 424-431; Syracuse

Habakkuk, prophet ab. 363-300  
 Hachette, Jean de la, Beauvais, 1478  
 Hacker, L.; Sunday schools, 1740  
 Hacken, Matilda, trials, 1879  
 Hackett, Wm., impostor, 1597  
 Hackman, Mr., trials, 1770  
 Hackworth, T., steam, 1845  
 Haddington, Earl of, Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1834  
 Haden, Seymour, burials, 1875  
 Hadley, quadrant, 1731  
 Hadrian; Rome emperor 117  
 Haeckel, prof., development  
 Haecker, magnetism, 1851  
 Hadis, Persian poet, f. 14th century  
 Haggai prophesies about 630-500 B.C.  
 Haggart, David, trials, 1821  
 Haggarty and Holloway, trials, 1807  
 Hahnemann, Sam., 1755-1843, homeopathy  
 Hakiury, R. geog., 1553-1616  
 Hakon, Iceland  
 Hale, Sir Matthew, judg., 1609-76  
 Hale, Stephen, philosopher, 1677-1742  
 Haley, J. E. F., mss comp. 1799-1860  
 Halifax, Earl of Halifax administration, 1714, treasurer, see Wood  
 Hall, A., astronomy, Mars, 1877  
 Hall, steam, 1840  
 Hall, Sir B., health, Palmerston administration, 1833  
 Hall, John, 1641  
 Hall, Sir G., chance-cannon, 1873  
 Hall, Marshall, rhymol., 1790-1857  
 Hall, Rev. Robert, 1744-1831  
 Hall, Sam., d. 1862 lace  
 Hall v. Temple trials, 1866  
 Hallam, Henry, hist., 1778-1859  
 Haller, A. von, physiol., 1758-77  
 Halley, Edmund astronomer, Greenwich, 1719; Venus  
 Halloran, Dr., transported for forging a bank, 1818  
 Halsbury, H. Salisbury adm., 1885  
 Hamd, Faah, Turk., 1878  
 Hamel, J. Mont Blanc, 1820  
 Hamlet; Carthage, 137-138  
 Hamilton duels, 1748, 1804  
 Hamilton and Douglas cause, trials, 1769  
 Hamilton, Duke of Salisbury 1834  
 Hamilton, Duke of, duelling, 1712; trials, 1813  
 Hamilton, F. W., guards  
 Hamilton, J. D. George, Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886  
 Hamilton, James, marquis of; administrations, 1640  
 Hamilton, J., court of honour  
 Hamilton, J. B., roachon  
 Hamilton, Mary trials, 1736  
 Hamilton, Sir W., Heronism  
 Hamilton, W. R., Elgin marbles  
 Hamilton, Sir W., quaternions  
 Hammond, Mr.; ambassadors, 1791  
 Hampden, Richard; administrations, 1650  
 Hanapden, John, killed, 1643, ship-money, Chalgrave  
 Hanlan, E.; boat race, 1882  
 Hancock, T., canoe-house, 1843  
 Handcock; trials, 1855  
 Handel, G. F., 1684-1759, Handel, opera, oratorio, Judas, Joshua, Messiah, Rule Britannia  
 Hansen, Sir James (aft. lord) divorce ct., 1872; Farncliffe, 1888; appeal  
 Harnibal, Carthaginian, 247-183 B.C.  
 Harns, Bernard, Saguntum, Atna, Carma, Carthage, Zama

Hans Sachs, 1494-1576, names-sung  
 Hanson, Joseph, cable  
 Hanson, Capt. Anala, 1776  
 Hanway, James, d. 1786, marine society; umbrella  
 Harcourt, lady, fête de vertu  
 Harcourt, Lord, Oxford administration, 1711  
 Harcourt, Sir W. V., solicitor general, 1823; Gladstone admn., 1860, 1868, London Municipal Bill  
 Hardcastle, England, 1039  
 Harding, prof. planets, 1804  
 Hardinge, Sir Henry (aft. lord), 1846; India  
 Hardinge, Mr. journals, 1732  
 Hardwicke, Earl of, Felham admn., 1744, 1745 admn., 1852, Ireland (lord lieut.), 1801  
 Hardy, Gathorne, Vase Cranbrook b. 1814, Diurnal administration, 1868 and 1874, Salisbury adm., 1885  
 Hare R. blowpipe, 1802  
 Hargan, W. A., trials, 1850  
 Hargreaves, E. Australia, 1851  
 Hargreaves, J., cotton 1767  
 Harley, Robert, Godolphin administration, 1702, Marican library, see Taylor  
 Harley, R. W., Tobago 1875  
 Harmodius kills Euparchus 514-4 C  
 Harney, Gen. United States, 1855  
 Harold II Hastings 1066  
 Haroun al Raschid, caliph, 766-809  
 Harpur, W. Bedford, 1561  
 Harrington, J., ocean, 1506, trials, 1878  
 Harrington, Earl of, Pelham administration, 1744  
 Harriot, T., algebra, 1611  
 Harris, Lord Bunsby, 1859  
 Harris, Mr., organs, 1682, clocks, apples, fusions, pendulum  
 Hart, Sir W. B., 1792-1867, lightning conductors, 1820-54  
 Hartman, B., United States, 1888 Gen  
 Hartman, F., post-off. phil  
 Hartson Gen., United States, press. bank, 1842  
 Harrison, J., pneumaticloom, 1864  
 Harrison, 1714  
 Hartman, Mr., congelation, 1857, 1873  
 Hartwily, Earl of, Pitt administration, 1804-1807  
 Harrowby, Dudley F., call of; Salisbury adm., 1885  
 Harriet, archbp., York, 1628  
 Hartington, Mr., duels, 1800  
 Hartington, marquis of, Gladstone administration, 1868, 1880, & 1882  
 Hartland, Sir R. Madras, 1771  
 Hartmann, Russia, 1880  
 Harvey, D. Bageant trials, 1798  
 Harvey, Dr. William, 1578-1657; blood, anatomy, midwifery, generation  
 Harwood, porter, 1730  
 Haschke, emp. 1702, hymn, 1771  
 Hasdrubal, Carthage, Syrac., Metaruns, 207-208  
 Hasall, A. H., food  
 Hasen and Hussen, drama  
 Hastings, marquis of, India, gov-  
 gen 1813  
 Hastings, Warren, 1733-1818, India, 1772, Chunar, Rameses  
 Hatchell, Mr., India, 1814  
 Hatfield three at George III., trials, 1820  
 Hatfield, executions, 1803  
 Hatfield, H. chancellor, 1868  
 Hattin, Sir Christopher, d. 1591; chancellor (lord high), master in chancery  
 Hausermann, 1809-91; Paris, France, 1870

- Hasty, R., 1743-1826; crystallography  
 Hazy, V.; blind school, 1804  
 Havelock, gen.; India, 1857; Cawnpore  
 Hawke, adm.; naval battles, 1747  
 Hawkesbury, lord; administrations, 1807; Angles  
 Hawkey, Mont.; duels, trials, 1846  
 Hawkins, J., piano  
 Hawkins, sir John, d. 1795; Guinea, slave trade, 1762; potatoes, tobacco, Chatham  
 Hawthorne, Nat., Amer. nov. 1804-64  
 Hay, lord John; British legion, 1835; St. Sebastian's  
 Haydn, Joseph (first compiler of this book), d. 1846  
 Haydn, Joseph, mus. comp.; 1728-1809; Creation, Empereur's hymn  
 Haydon, Benj., painter, 1786-1846  
 Hayes, Mr.; duels, 1786, 1806, trials, 1808  
 Hayes, sir H. B., trials, 1800  
 Hayes, R. B.; United States, 1876  
 Hayman, Dr. H., Ragby, trial, 1874  
 Hayman, gen., Hungary, 1849  
 Hayer, sir G.; painter, 1798-1877  
 Hayer, sir Wm., wh. up  
 Hayward, trials, 1821  
 Haywood, W., Holborn, 1869  
 H B, caricatures  
 Head, sir Francis, Canada, 1836  
 Headfort, marquess of, trials, 1805  
 Hean, north-west passage, 1769  
 Heath, archbp., York, 1855  
 Heberden, Dr., Humane Society, 1774  
 Hebert, J. R. (père Duchesne), executed, 1794  
 Hector of Troy, slain, 1183 B.C.  
 Heenan, J., boxing, 1860  
 Hecl, G., philosopher, 1770-1831  
 Hehl, annual magnetism, 1774  
 Heine, H., German poet, 1797-1856  
 Heine, St.; cross 388, Bethlehem  
 Heironimus, d. 398, romances  
 Heironimus, Rome, emp., 118; silk  
 Heilmuth, H., d. 1821; ophthalmoscope, 1851; acoustics  
 Héloïse, d. 1164, Abélard  
 Helms, sir Arthur, hist. and miscel., 1811-75  
 Helsham, capt.; duels, 1829  
 Helms, Felicia, poet, 1794-1835  
 Hencke, pianist, 1845  
 Henderson, sir K., police, — A.; proverbs  
 Henderson, T.; stars  
 Hennessy, E.; Gladstone adm., 188  
 Hengist, octarch, Salisbury  
 Henley, lord Grosvenor adm., 1763  
 Henley, Jos.; Derby adm., 1831  
 Henley, orator, d. 1756  
 Hennessy, sir J. F., 1831-91; Bahama, 1794; Barbadoes, 1875-86, &c.; Mauritius, 1841  
 Henus, Dr., duels, 1833  
 Henrietta, queens (Charles I.)  
 Henry; kings; England, France, Germany, Spain  
 Henry I., Tinchebray, 1106  
 Henry V., Agincourt, 1415; Cherbourg  
 Henry VII.; Bosworth, 1485  
 Henry VIII., England, 1509, 394, defender, field, monasteries, spurs  
 Henry II., France, tournaments, 1559  
 Henry III., France; assassinations  
 Henry IV.; France, 1549; Nantes, Bavière, Tyrol, assassinations  
 Henry, Joseph, Am. nat. phil. 1797-1876  
 Henry, Paul and Prosper, planets, 1872-8  
 Henry the Lion; Brunswick, 1139  
 Henshaw, Mr.; duels, 1800  
 Heuty, Mr., Victoria, 1834  
 Heutun, emper.; trials, 1811  
 Heutun, philosopher, f. 300 A.C.  
 Heutun, cross, 612  
 Herbert, adm.; Bantay Bay, 1829  
 Herbert, George, ch. poet, 1593-1633  
 Herbert of Cheshbury, lord, 1521-1618, deism  
 Herbert, Sidney (aft. lord), 1820-61; Peel, Palmerston admms.  
 Herbert, W., trials, 1880  
 Hercules Tyrus, purple  
 Herder, J. G. von, philosopher, 1744-1803  
 Herkomer, W.; art school, 1883  
 Hermann (Arminius), Germany, p  
 Hero of Alexandria, f. 264-221 A.C.  
 Herod Jews, 42 A.C.  
 Herodian, hist., f. 173  
 Herodotus, d. 484 B.C.; history  
 Herophilus, anatomy, 300 A.C.  
 Herostatus fires the temple at Ephesus, 356 B.C.; Peel adm. 1834  
 Herwig, abp., Canterbury, 1747  
 Herring, Mrs.; trials, 1773  
 Herrmann, R., Linnetum  
 Herschell, Id., nol. gen., 1880; chancellor, Id., 1885, 1892  
 Herschel, J. F., 1792-1871, actinometer, photography  
 Herschel, W., 1738-1822, Saturn, astronomy, telescope, sun, Uranus, nebular hypothesis  
 Herford, earl of, administrations, 1547, Pinsky  
 Hertford, marquess of his executors  
 S. Suisse, trial, 1844  
 Hertz, James, cheque bank, 1873  
 Hervé, H., doctors' commons, 1560  
 Hesiod, Greek poet, f. 850 A.C.  
 Hess, gen., Solferino, 1859  
 Hewitt, adm., Sir Wm., Congo, 1873; 1873-74, 1882, London, 1884  
 Heutun, lord, Ireland (lord leut.), 1844  
 Heywood, Mrs.; Manchester, 1875  
 Heywood; pub. worship reg. act, 1833  
 Hibbert, R., Hibbert fund  
 Hicks, life-boat, &c., 1874  
 Hicks, col., boudan, 1843  
 Hiero, Syracuse, 478-475 B.C.  
 Hieronymus, see Jerome  
 Hilary, hymns, 411  
 Hill, lord, commander-in-chief, 1818  
 Hill, rev. R., survey chapel  
 Hill, Rowland, b. 1793-1879, post-office  
 Hill, bp. R., Man  
 Hillsborough, lord, North administration, 1770  
 Hilton, James, Chronogram  
 Hind, J. R., d. 1823, planets, 1847, comets  
 Hindes, leut.; duels, 1817  
 Hinds, bp., Norwich, 1849  
 Hunsia, professor, atomic theory, 1855  
 Hipparchus, f. 162 B.C.; astronomy, Canara, constellation, degrees, latitude, longitude  
 Hippas, octarch, 530 B.C.  
 Hippocrates, d. 357 B.C.; anatomy, surgery, leadstone  
 Hirsch, baron; Russia, 1837; Jews  
 Hoadley, B., bp., d. 1761, Bangorian  
 Hobart, lord; Addington adm., 1807  
 Hobart, Padua; admiral, 1813-86  
 Hobbes, painter, f. 1684  
 Hobbes, T., 1588-1679; academies  
 Hobhouse, sir J. C. (aft. lord Brougham), 1865; Melbourne adm., 1834  
 Hocke, gen.; Dunkirk, 1793  
 Hockstedt, C. von, Cologne, 1648  
 Hockner, mudward; trials, 1845  
 Hodel; Germany, Prussia, 1858  
 Hodgson, gen.; Ballistia, 1762  
 Hodgson v. Greene; trials, 1828  
 Hofer, Andrew; Tyrol, 1809-10  
 Hoffmann, A., Kladdevalsch  
 Hoffmann, Dr. A. W., 1818-39, chemistry, ammonia, aniline, ortho, Paraday  
 Hogarth, W., painter, 1697-1764  
 Hogg, James, 180 poet, 1798-1835  
 Holben, Hans, Ger. paint. 1498-1543  
 Holcombe, leut.; India, 1875  
 Holcroft, T., 1745-1809; melodrama, 1793  
 Holderness, earl of, Devonshire administration, 1756  
 Holgate, abp., York, 1545  
 Holmsted, Ralph, d. about 1580  
 Holker, sir J., solicitor-gen., 1874; 1874-86, 1875  
 Holland, lord, Melbourne adm., 1835  
 d. 1874, trials, 1797  
 Holland, sir H., 1788-1873, pres. Roy. Inst., 1865-73  
 Hollett, murderer, trials, 1851  
 Holloway, T.; Holloway hospital, 1873  
 Holmes, adm., Cape Coast, 1663  
 Holt, sir John, king's bench, 1689  
 Holt, trials, 1844  
 Holts; electricity, 1865  
 Holwell, Mr., Antiques, 1743  
 Holyoke; secularism  
 Home or Hume, D., spiritualism; trials, 1868  
 Home, leut.; Delhi, 1837  
 Homer, f. 650 A.C. (Homer), poetry  
 Hompech, baron, duels, 1806  
 Hone, Wm., 1779-1842, trials, 1817; almanacs  
 Honey and France, 1704, 1821  
 Honorius, West. empire, 395  
 Hood, admiral; Madeira, 1807, Toulon  
 Hood, Thomas, comic writer, 1798-1845; Tom, son, 1835-74  
 Hook, Theodore, novelist, 1788-1841  
 Hook, W. F. J. D., dean, hist., 1798-1875  
 Hooke, Rob., 1635-1702; air, boiling, camera, clocks, geology, mechanics, microscope, telegraphs  
 Hooker, Rich., theol., 1553-1600  
 Hooker, W., potential, 1798-1865, J. D. (son), d. 1816, Kaw, 1865, Gen. R., United States, 1862-3, Fredericksburg  
 Hopkins, miss Ellice; white cross army  
 Hopkins, Matthew; witches, 1645  
 Hopley, T.; trials, 1860  
 Horace, 65-8 A.C., Latin poet, Athens, satires  
 Horler, H., trials, 1853  
 Hornblende, Penna, 1779  
 Horn, court, Nordlingen, 1634  
 Horne, G. bp.; Norwich, 1790  
 Horne, rev. F. H., bibl. critic, 1780-1866  
 Horne Tooke, John, d. 1811, Horne Tooke, &c.  
 Hornet, Fr.; balloon, 1810  
 Horniman, F.; Surrey Museum  
 Hornor, Mr., Cologne, 1844  
 Hornsby, Dr.; Radcliffe, observatory, 1771; Messrs., waking-machine, 1866  
 Hornsby, astronomy, 1699  
 Hornsby or Horns, J., d. 1641; astronomy, Venus  
 Horsfall, Mr.; trials, 1833  
 Horsfall, Messrs.; cartoon, 1866  
 Hoveley, bp.; St. Asaph, 1800

Hornerman, Edw'd., 1807-96 (sec. for Ireland, 1835-7), *Adulam*, 1866  
 House prophesies about 785 a c  
 Hostie, capt Wm Lissa, 1815  
 Hotiam, adm., naval battles, 1795  
 Hotspur, Otterburn, 1388  
 Houlston, sir J., bank of England, 1865  
 Houdin, R J E, conjuror, 1815-71  
 Houghton, John, executed, 1335, *Cherithonae*  
 Houghton, lord, ancient buildings  
 Houghton, lord Gladstone adm 1893  
 Houston, Mr, Parnellites, 1888  
 Howard, C, trials, 1876  
 Howard, adm sir Edward, naval battles, 1513  
 Howard, John, 1726-90, prisons — potatoes  
 Howard, Luke, d 1864, clouds  
 Howard, col J E, quinine  
 Howard of Bingham, lord, armada, 1388  
 Howard v Gossett trials, 1848  
 Howards, gloughs  
 Howe sir William, Long Island, 1776  
 Howe, lord, 1784 Pitt 1783, Brest, Usant  
 Howel Da, Wales, 920  
 Howitt, Wm, author, 1795 1879  
 Howley, Dr, abp, Canterbury, 1888, Lambeth  
 Hoyle, W, drunkards  
 Huber, F, 1750-1831, bees  
 Hudson, sir James, 1810-1885; Italy, 1863  
 Hudson, Jeffrey, 1666 dwarf  
 Hudson, H Hudson b Warf  
 Hugoborn, G, France, 1874  
 Huggins, Wm spectum, sun (corona) astronomy  
 Hughes, D E microphone  
 Hughes, sir E Trincomalee, 1782  
 Hughes, J bp, Asaph, 1870  
 Hughes, Mr, auctioneer  
 Hughes, T socialism, Ashdown, New Ring  
 Hugo, Victor, Fr poet and novel, 1802-85, *Fluote*, 1876, literary congress  
 Hugues, mad, France, 1884  
 Hullah, J, 1812-84, music, 1840  
 Humbert L, Italy, 1878, Naples, 1884  
 Humbert, gen; Killala, 1798  
 Humboldt, A. de, Ger phil, 1769-1859, Andes  
 Humboldt, W de, Ger lit, 1769-1835  
 Hume, David, hist., 1711-76 — Jos, politician, 1777-85 see *Hume*  
 Humphrey, duke of Gloucester, d at Bury, 1447  
 Hungerford, sir T, speech, 1377  
 Hunyadi, J, Hungary, 1442  
 Hunt, Geo Ward, 1825-77, Durral administration, excheq, 1868, admiralty, 1874-7  
 Hunt, Henry, reformer, trials, 1820; *Clerkenwell*, Manchester  
 Hunt, John and Leigh trials, 1811-1812, James, d 1869, anthropology  
 Hunt, Wm Holman, painter, b 1817, pre-Raphaelites  
 Hunt, W T trials, 1875  
 Hunter, John, surgeon, 1788-93 — W, 1718-83  
 Huntingdon, countess of, 1707-91; *Cheshunt*, Whitefieldites  
 Huntingford, bp, Hereford, 1808  
 Huntly, earl of, Aberdeen, 1458  
 Huxton, Jos, forgery, executions, 1848  
 Hurd, bishop, Worcester, 1781  
 Huskisson, Wm, 1770-1830; Wel-

lington admn, 1828, Liverpool, 1830  
 Hust John, burnt, 1415, *Huantes*  
 Hutchinson, Amy, trials, 1730  
 Hutchinson, John, d 1737, *Hutchinsonians*  
 Hutchinson, major Alexandra, 1801  
 Hutchinson, J E; Lavalette's escape, 1815  
 Hutton, abp, Canterbury, 1577  
 Hutton, W, d 1815, geology  
 Huxley, T M, b 1825, abiogenesis, bathybius, Birmingham, 1874; germ, immisers, oysters, Roy Soc. pres 1883  
 Huygens, d 1695; astronomy, optics, pendulum  
 Hysmaik (Loyson) father, France, 1869  
 Hyde, capt, Chili, 1874  
 Hyde, sir Edward, chancellor, lord high, 1660  
 Hyde, Laurence, administrations, 1869 et seq  
 Hyder Ali, d 1782, India, Arcot, Carnatic, Mysore  
 Hyndens, pope, 139, martyr  
 Hypatia, philosopher, m 415 a c, astronomer  
 Hyppendes, Gronow, 322 a c  
 Hyrcanus, John, d 106 B C, Samaritan  
 Hyslop and Denham, trials, 1877

## I

Ibrahim Pacha, 1789-1848, Antioch, Beyrout, Egypt, Greece, Syria, Turkey, Damascus, Wahabes  
 Iglesias, Mexico, 1876-7, Peru, 1883-4  
 Ignatius, M., Russia; reneged, 1882  
 Ignatius, St, mart, 115, liturgies, 230  
 Iliad, 1883-4  
 Ilkchester, id, Oxford Univ, Slavonia, 1876  
 Impet, major, duels, 1801  
 Imachus, Argos, 1826 a c  
 Imeldun, C, d 1826  
 Iba de Castro, Coimbra, 1355  
 Ingham, sir J T, magistrate, 1876  
 Ingle, L trials, 1880  
 Inglis, col, Albuera, 1811  
 Ingram Heibert, d 1860 *Illust*  
 London News, 1842—W J, printing machine, 1877  
 Inman, W, steam, 1850  
 Innocent I—XII popes, 402 et seq  
 Innocent III, pope, 1198, transubstantiation  
 Ireneus, martyr, 202  
 Irving, E, 1792-1834, Irvingites, trial, 1832, unknown tongues  
 Irving, R, theatres (Lyons), 1874 et seq  
 Irving, H T; Antigua, 1873, Leeward Isles, 1873  
 Irving, Washington, 1783-1859  
 Isaac, major; tunnel (Mersey)  
 Isabella salique law, Spain, 1833  
 Isidore prophesies about 760 a c  
 Iship, abp, Canterbury, 1349  
 Isocrates, Gr orator, 436-338 a c  
 Isuride, Mexico, 1821-1865  
 Ivan, Russia, 1468, czar

## J

Jablonsky, electricity (electric candles)  
 Jablonsky; assassin; Russia, 1883  
 Jack, capt, Madras, 1873  
 Jackson, bp, Oxford, 1812, Lan-

coin, 1855 London, 1869-1885; *surcular* confession, 1873  
 Jackson, gen. United States, 1829  
 Jackson, O T *Alber*, 1846  
 Jackson, J B, printing in colours, 1790  
 Jackson, Thos, "Stonehall," 1866-63, *Manassas*, United States, 1875  
 Chancellorsville, Richmond, 1863  
 Jackson, C, executions, 1861  
 Jackson, Wm L, Ireland, 1892, Salisbury and adm.  
 Jacob, Mr A, trials, 1801  
 Jacob, Dr Christ's hospital, 1854  
 Jacob, Baltes, notes, electrotype  
 Jacobs, S abstinence  
 Jacquard loom, 1806  
 James, England, Scotland, Spain (king), assassinations  
 James IV, Gloden, 1513  
 James, sir H, 1803-77, photoducography, 1860, ordinance survey  
 James, sir H, sol general's att-gen, 1873, 1880  
 James, W H, companies, 1876  
 Jameson, G, volunteers (18th meeting), 1877  
 Jane, England, queen, 1554 Sicily  
 Janich, H, Helms, 1875  
 Janine, C, 1858-1838 *Janemum*  
 Janzen, M., eclipse, 1868  
 Janvier de la Motte, France, 1872  
 Jardine, sir Wm naturalist, 1800-74  
 Jarnac Jarnac, France, 1874-5  
 Jarm, arguante exp, 1263 a c  
 Jans, J B, steel  
 Jebb, Joshua, prison reformer, 1793, 1863  
 Jeffery, sir John W, dnls, 1833  
 Jefferson, Thos, 1743-1826 United States president, 1801-8  
 Jeffery, Robert Somercro, 1807  
 Jeffery, Francis, critic, 1773-1850  
 Jeffreys, George (afterwards lord), administrations, 1685 king's bench, chancellor, lord high, bloody as size d 1689  
 Jeffries, Dr J colour blindness  
 Jephthah, Donday 1859, *Parcees*  
 Jellachich, H, Hungary, Vienna, 1848  
 Jenkins, E, telegraph  
 Jenkins v Cook, trials, 1875-6  
 Jenkins, Henry longevity, d 1870  
 Jenkinson, bp; David, St, 1835  
 Jenks, games, 1884  
 Jenner, E, 1749-1823, vaccination  
 Jennings, Mr tonnes 1798  
 Jeremiah prophesies about 629 a c  
 Jerntingham, Mr, blue-stockings, 1760  
 Jerome, St, Latin father, 345-420; *ascension* liturgies  
 Jerome of Prague, burnt, 1416  
 Jerrold, Douglas, Nov Dram., 1802-1857, W B, 1826-84  
 Jersey, countess of, delicate invention, 1806  
 Jervie, sir John, 1734-1823, Cape St Vincent, — solicitor-gen, at gen, common pleas d 1856  
 Jervie, sir W F D, strats, and South Australia  
 Jewel, sir Geo 1824-83, master of rolls, 1873  
 Jevons, W Stanley; polit econ d 1835-85, *abecedarian*, 1874 method  
 Joaz of Aro, burnt, 1437, Joaz  
 Joan, queen, Henry IV, Naples  
 Joel prophesies about 800 a c  
 Johann Abyssinia, 1878  
 John, St, d 100, baptism, agensers, evangelists gospel  
 John I—XXIII popes, 523 et seq  
 John of Austria, Lepanto, 1571  
 John, king, Bahama, Portugal, Spain, France, Portiers  
 John, king, England (1700), charter of forests, magna charta, "We"

- John of Leyden, anabaptists, 1524  
John the Baptist, Burgundy, 1404  
Johnson, A., boats  
Johnson, Andrew, 1899-75, United States, 1864-6  
Johnson, Sam., 1709-84, dictionary, literary club, 1764  
Johnson, capt., trials, 1846  
Johnson, judge, trials, 1805  
Johnson, Mr., avianism  
Johnson, capt., steam, 1845  
Johnson, gen., Ross, J., 1798  
Johnston, Alb., & Pittsburg, 1862; — Joe, U.S., 1863  
Johnston, Alex. K., geographer, 1804-71, Africa, 1876  
Johnston, H. H., Africa (Central)  
Johnston, Robert, trials, 1818  
Johnston, Sir John, marpagan, forced, 1860  
Johnston, W., orangemen, 1868  
Jouffroy, Jean de, French historian, 1784-1798  
Jouville, prince de, 1818, Ocean Monarch, 1848  
Jommi, baron H., strategist, 1779-1860, Brussels conf., 1874  
Jonah prophesies about 862 a.c.  
Jones, colonel, Dungun, 1647, Bath-nunes  
Jones, H. Bence, 1813-73, Royal Institution, 1860, fluorescence, spectrum  
Jones, Gale, trials, 1811  
Jones, Sir Horace, 1819-1887, Billingsgate, foreign cattle market, guild-hall  
Jones, Inigo, arch. tort, 1574-1632  
Jones, Jane, trials, 1845  
Jones, J. B., Kensington Mus.  
Jones, J., trials, 1870  
Jones, J. W., Brit. Museum, 1866-78  
Jones, Mr. note, 1819  
Jones, Owen, 1800-74, Alhambra, 1845, James's-hall, 1841  
Jones, T. book keeping, 1821  
Jones, Mr. Todd, duel, 1802  
Jones, Sir Wm., 1746-94, Aulic, chess, Menu, kanakri  
Jones, T. Stannard, trials, 1882  
Jones, W. B. T., Davids, St., 1874  
Jonson, Ben., 1574-1637, poet-lam.  
Joquema, M., mequet, 1900  
Jordan, J. B., barometer, emakine  
Jordan, Mrs. actress, 1816  
Jordan, B., gold  
Joseph, Germany, Nazur, Portugal  
Josephine, empress, 1763-1814, France, 1809  
Josephus, Jewish hist., 38-100  
Jotham fables, 1503 a.c.  
Joubert, gen., Nov., 1799, Transval, 1880  
Joule, J. P., 1818-89, heat  
Jourdan, marshal, Cologne, Fleurus, Victoria, 1813  
Joveller, Brian, 1874-5  
Jovian, Rome, emp., 363  
Joyce, family murdered, 1882  
Jura, R., Mance, 1838-77, & 1879  
Judas Maccabeus rules, 164-160 a.c.  
Judith, Abyssinia, 960  
Jurguth, d. 104 a.c., Numidia, Jugurthine war  
Julian, Rome, emp., 360, edicts, Pers.  
Julianus Salvia; edicts, 194  
Julius v. Bishop of Oxford, trials, 1874  
Julius Caesar, see Caesar, Julius  
Julius, Mr., duels, 1797  
Julius II., pope, 1503; Rome, Bologna, Laocoba, Caubray  
Julius, M., concerts  
Jung Bahadur, Nepal, 1817-60  
Jurat, marshal, 1777-1813, Cluses, Vintara, 1808  
Jussieu, A. L. de; Fr. botanist, 1748-1836  
Justin, emp., Rome, 518 and 565  
Justin Martyr, 164, millennium  
Justin, St., Rochester, 604  
Justinian; eastern empire, 527  
Juvenal, 59-106, satires  
Juvigny, Bageolet  
Juxon, sph., admistrations, 1640; Canterbury, 1660
- K
- Kabba Rega, Egypt, 1872  
Kalakura, Sandwich Islands, 1874  
Kalkoff, N., journalist; Russia, 1887  
Kainoky, count G., Austria, 1882  
Kane, capt., Samoa Isles  
Kane, Dr., Franklin, 1843  
Kant, Imman., 1724-1804, metaphysics  
Karaman, Joseph Syria, 1866-7  
Karalake, Mr. J., 1821-81, att-gen., 1869-74  
Kaspari, humanitarians  
Kassa, Abyssinia, 1871  
Kastanben, printing, 1872  
Kastner, F., pyrophane  
Kaufman, harmonica  
Kaufmann, gen. Samarcand, 1868, Khiva, 1873, Khokand, 1875, d. 1882  
Kennis, prince W. A., Aust. statesman, 1711-94  
Kaye, Isaph, Bristol 1820 Lincoln  
Kean, Charles, 1811-68 theatres  
Kean, Edmund actor, trials, 1845  
Keane, lord, Ghuree, 1839  
Keatney, D., California, 1878  
Keats, John poet, 1795-1821  
Kebler, rev John, poet, 1792-1866; Kable  
Keenan; trials, 1803  
Keet v. Smith, reverend, trials, 1876  
Keith, George earl marshal of Scotland, Aberdeen, 1593  
Keith, George, quakers, 1846  
Keith Johnston v. Athensum, trials, 1875 see Johnston  
Kelik, Dr., lake dwellings, 1865  
Kellerman, gen., Valmy, 1792  
Kellist, capt., Franklin, 1848  
Kellogg, United States, 1874  
Kelly, trials, 1869, 1871  
Kelly, Wm., theatres, trials, 1816  
Kelly, Ned, Victoria, 1880  
Kelly, Mr. Fitzroy, 1796-1880; col-general, att-gen, ch. baron, 1866-80  
Kemble, Charles, actor, 1775-1854  
Kemble, Fanny, actress, b. 1811  
Kemble, John, actor, 1757-1853  
Kembles, examiners (of plays)  
Kempe, arch., Canterbury, 1452  
Kempe, John, wood, 1731  
Kempfenfeldt, adm., Royal George, 1765  
Kempis, T. A., 1380-1471; Imitation, the Imitat.  
Kemealy, Dr.; Englishman; trials, 1874  
Kennealy, alderman, trials, 1858  
Kennedy, Mr., Franklin, 1852-53  
Kennedy, C. B.; trials, 1858 notes  
Kennedy, Mr. A. K. v. Hong Kong, 1879  
Kent, Constance, Road murder  
Kent, Edw. duke of, 1767-1840  
Kent, Odo, earl of, treasurer, 1666  
Kent, G., knives (cleaner), 1844  
Kentish, St., abstinence, Glasgow; Asaph, 160-83  
Keryon, lord, attorney-general, 1781; Krug's bench  
Kessler, J., 1717-1830; optics, planetary motions, 1609, rainbgw, ideas, Venice  
Kettel, adm., Balleale, Ushant, trials, 1799, coalition, naval battles  
Kettel, Commodore, China, 1857  
Kerary, gen., Franco-Pruss. war, 1870  
Kerford, Mr., Victoria, 1875  
Kern, davyum  
Keshub Sen, deam  
Kettel, b. trials, 1874  
Ketldwell, C.; Bartholomew's, St., 1851  
Kewang, China, 1849-52  
Kilgrew, Thos., drama, 1866  
Kilmarock, lord, rebellions, trials, execution, 1746  
Kilwarth, abb., Canterbury, 1272  
Kilwarden, lord, King's bench, trials, 1803  
Kimberley, earl of, see Wodehouse, Gladstone adm., 1868, 1880, 1886, 1892  
King, Thos. ventriculism, 1716  
King, Mr. Lockock, administrations, 1817  
King, Dr., Casuarin operation  
King, E. bp., Lincoln, 1885  
King, col suicide, 1830  
King, C. trials 1855, genus, 1860  
Kinglake, Dr., trials 1870  
Kinglake A. W. hist., 1812-91  
Kingford, A., hermetica soc  
Kingley, Rev. O. novels, &c., 1819-75, socialism, — Henry, nov., 1830-75  
Kingston, duchess of, trials, 1796  
Kingston, Ectyn, duke of, Walpole, 1721  
Kingszeit, C. T.; suratus  
Kinnard, A., cabmen's rest, 1875  
Kintore, earl of, Australia, 1891  
Kitty and Wade, captives abot, 1702; naval battles note  
Kirch v. Zeolman harp, 1653, philosopher's stone, trumpets  
Kirchoff, G. H. (1824-1887); spectrum  
Kirkeuan; pianoforte  
Kirwan, Richard B., trials, 1852  
Kiss, Karl, Ger. sculptor, 1802-65  
Kitchener, Goudan, 1885 at sea  
Klapka, general G., b. 1840  
Kluge, B. Fr. gen., 1734-1800, El Arach  
Klein, E.; histology, germ theory  
Klein, electricity 1745, Leiden  
Kloppelock, F. T., Germ poet, 1724-1803  
Klubur, cryptography  
Kmetz, gen. (Jumal Pacha), d. 1865; Hungary, Kara  
Knatchbull, Sir E., Peel administration, 1834-5  
Kneller, Mr. Godfrey, painter, 1648-1723  
Knight, Chas., 1791-1873, hist., &c., diffusion soc., 1827, England  
Knight, G., magnetism, 1796  
Knight, Mr., north west passage, 1802, South Sea bubble, liberty, Doe (church)  
Knight v. Wolcott trials, 1807  
Knowles, James, Nineteenth Century  
Knowles, J. S., dramat., 1764-1862  
Knox, John, 1505-72, Presbyterians, congregation, Queen, Scotland  
Knutsford, M. (H. T. Holland); Halsbury adm., 1886  
Knutzen, Matthias; atheism, 1674  
Knob, Dr., germ theory; vivisection, tuberculosis  
Kock, Charles Paul de, Fr. novelist, 1724-1817  
Kodice Kialali, Ashantee, 1874  
Kohl, F., execution, 1865  
Kommoroff, gen. Russia, 1863  
Konig, F.; printing machine, 1814  
Konig, M., phonoscope, sonometer, 1862

Körner, Th. Germ poet, 1797-1813  
Kortright, C., Demerara  
Koscusko; Poland, 1794; Cracow  
Kossuth, L. b. 1808, Hungary, 1849-58, United States, 1851  
Koster, Laurence, painting, 1498  
Kotzebue, north-west passage, 1815;  
Aug. Transatl. associations  
Koul Khan, Moguls, India, Persia, 1720  
Krapotkina, prince, Russia, 1878;  
France, 1883  
Kreh; Kaffria, 1877  
Kruget, P., Transvaal, 1879 St  
Krupp, Alfred, 1820-1887, cannon, 1860  
Kuesen, prof., Hibbert fund  
Kullman, attempt to kill Bismarck, Prussia, 1874  
Kunekel, J., 1820-1703, phosphorus, 1670  
Kutub-ol gen M., 1745-1813, Russia, Boroim, Smolensk, 1812  
Kuhl, P., nature-printing, 1833

L

Laborde, 1 de, "Partant pour la Syrie"  
Labouchere, Henry, Lord Frimton  
Russell administration, 1846, Palmerston administration, 1855  
Laboulaye, Toussaint, 1792  
La Bruyere French essays, 1639-56  
Lachaise Place, 1824 1709, cemetery  
Lacoe W. G. 1827  
Lacordaire, Pere H. D., 1802-67  
Lactantius d. 317, 325, fathers  
Lactans Bohemia, Hungary  
Ladmirault; France, 1873  
Ladouce, R. physician, 1781-1866  
Lafayette Machine, trials, 1840  
Lafayette, marq. 1757-1834  
Lafite, d. 1844 walls (Napoleon's)  
Lafuze Tontine  
La Fontaine, J. F. fabulist, 1641-95  
Lagna, &c., execution, 1856  
Lagzy circle, 1719  
La Grange J. L., 1736-1813, acoustics, astronomy, 1800  
Lain, Sam., cryst. p. 1856; India, 1862  
Laird, Mr.; Bulthead, Alabama, navy, 1870  
Lake, gen., Bhurtpore, 1805; Delhi, Lincoln  
Lale capt.; Bombrero, 1807  
Lalande J. astron., 1732-1807  
Lalun, abbas  
Lally gen. Thos de, beheaded, 1766  
Lamarck, 1744-1822, species  
La Marmora, gen. L., 1804-78, Tchernaya, 1855, Italy 1866  
Lamarque, A. de 1792-1865, musical writer, France, 1848  
Lamb, C., 1775-1834, essays  
Lamb, Dr. killed, 1868, riots  
Lamballe, princess of France, 1779  
Lambert, C.; Austria, 1848  
Lambert, Mr. d. 1809, compulsion  
Lambert (Latham), J., trials, 1855  
Lambrecht, Mr., duels, trials, 1830  
Lambton, Mr. duels 1826  
Lamennais, Pere, F. R. de, 1782-1854  
Lamirande, M., extradition, 1866  
Lamm, earl., bellite  
Lamorkere, gen., 1806-65, France, 1851, Roma, 1860  
Lamplugh, archbp.; York, 1688  
Lansdown, Geo. G. E. trials, 1828  
Lancaster, capt., Bantam, 1803  
Lancaster, duke of, Lancaster  
Lancaster, Joseph, 1771-1838; Lancasterian schools, education  
Lander, Richard, 1804-34; Africa

Lane, E. W., orientalist, 1807-76  
Landseer, sir E., painter, 1805-73  
Landran, archbp. Canterbury, 1070  
Landry, Pierre, Fr. hist. 1828-77  
Langballade; Cape, Natal, 1873  
Langens, adm., naval tactics, 1780  
Langdale, id., market of rolls, 1836  
Langdale, sir M., Massey, 1845  
Lange, sir D., Suz., 18-5  
Langwin, sir H. S., Canada, 1891  
Langham, abp., Canterbury, 1366  
Langhams, M., Poland, 1862-5  
Langley, Dr. Baxter, recreative religionists, artisms, trials, 1877  
Langley, prof. S. F., bolometer  
Langton, abp. Canterbury, 1206  
Langworthy, B. R., Owens College, 1874  
Lankaster, B. Ray; spontaneous generation, 1876-7, spiritualism  
Lannes marshals, Asperne, 1809  
Lansdowne, marquis of, 1780-1863, see Petty, Shelburne, Goderich  
adm. 1827, Russell adm. 1846, 1851, Aberdeen adm. 1852 Palmerston adm. 1855, d. 1864, Canada, 1883  
Lanyon, sir W. O., Transvaal, 1879  
Lansdowne, Trov., 1850-6  
Laplace, P. de, Fr. mathematic, 1749-1827  
Larigue, M.; railway (balance)  
Lasker, German, 1884  
Lataun, A., abstinence  
Latham, R. G., philologist 1812-88  
Latham, J., buds  
Lathmer, bp., burnt, 1355, proto-  
Lathurs  
Lathier, viscount, administrations, 1672-3  
Latorre, col., Uruguay, 1876  
Laud, William, abp., 1573-1645, Canterbury, administrations  
Lauderdale, duke of, cabal, 1670  
Laura Petrarch 1327  
Laurent, catholic adm., 1846  
Lautrec Fr. gen. d. 1908  
Lavalette a escape, 1813  
Lavater, J., 1747-1801, physiognomy  
Lavigne, cardinal, France, 1890-2  
Lavoussier, d., 1743-6, archon, hydro-  
gen, nitric acid, philologist, water  
Law, bushop, Chester, Bath, 1824  
Law's bubble, 1720  
Lawra, H., mut. comp., 1600-68  
Lawless, Mr. riots, 1828  
Lawrence, gen. H., 1800-57 India 1837  
Lawrence, sir J., aft. id., 1812-79, India, 1863  
Lawrence, sir T. painter, 1769-1830  
Lawson, sir W. 1812, permission bill  
Layard, sir A., Henry, b. 1817 Nineveh, Gladstone, 1872 Turkey, 1877  
Layser a conspiracy, 1823 Lyster  
Lazareff Russia, 1870  
Lazzarotti, David, Italy 1878  
Leake, adm., d. 1720 admiral, Gibraltar, Mediterranean, Minorca  
Leatham, W. H. trials, 1861  
Le Blanc, Nicholas, 1753-1806; abbas  
Le Clerc, critics, 1696  
Lecky, R. J., statistical recorder  
Leconte, gen., France, 1871, 1876  
Lee, q. de Bonshurra; gallium, 1875  
Bedochewski, abp. Prussia, 1873-6  
Ledra Bolyup, A. A., 1808-74, France, 1848, 1874  
Lee, Alexander theatres, 1830  
Lee, Ann, abakew  
Lee, bp., J. D., massacres, 1828; Mormont  
Lee, prince Falew Islands, 1783  
Lee, C. G. Leeward isles  
Lee, John, trials, 1844  
Lee, abp., York, 1844  
Lee, W. stocking frame, 1789  
Lee, gen. Robt., 1808-70, United States, 1866

Leech, John, 1812-64, caricatures; Punch  
Leeds, duke of, administrations, 1689  
Leeds, H., Bashire, 1856  
Leenwenhoek, 1623-1723; animalcules, polypus  
Lees, C. Shaw (id. 'Eveland'; speaker, 1859 Gladstone adm., 1860  
Lefevre, G. S. Gladstone adm., 1860  
Lefevre, ed. Mapleton, railway, 1881  
Leggatt, W., burning, 1612  
Legge, bishop Oxford, 1827  
Legge, H. R., Newcastle adm., 1754  
Le Gros, Raymond Dublin, 1771  
Leibnitz, Gottfried, 1646-1716, mathematics, fluxions  
Leicester, earl. of, administrations, 1558, national associations  
Leicester, earl. of, Morning Herald; trials, 1809  
Leighton, Fred.; artist, b. 1830, Royal Academy  
Leighton, J. & A., christmas cards, printing surface bal. 10  
Leighton, abp. Robt., 1653-84  
Leighton, G. C. printing in colours, 1849  
Leitrim, earl. of, murd., Ireland, 1878  
Le Jay polyglot, 1668-45  
Lelwel Poland, 1853  
Lely, sir P., painter, 1617-80  
Le Mare circumnavigator 1615  
Lemouine, J., France 1873-6  
Lemon, Mark, hu. morat., 1809-70; Punch  
Lennox, col. duels, 1789  
Lennox, lord H., Disraeli adm., 1874-6  
Lencor gas, 1861  
Le Notre James a park St., 1668  
Leo popes, 440 Eastern empire, 457  
Leo I. coronation  
Leo IV. Leonine city  
Leo X. popes 1513 indulgence  
Leo XIII., b. 1810 pope, 1878  
Leon, Dugo de Spato 1841  
Leon Fonce de America, 1512  
Leonardo di Pisa, algebra, 1480  
Leonardo da Vinci painter, 1452-1519  
Leonidas Thermopyli, 480 B.C.  
Leopardi Italian poet 1798-1837  
Leopold, Germany, Wergart, 1315;  
Sempach, 1386 Belgium, 1830, Spain, France, 1870-84  
Leopold, prin. o., 1853-84, England, end, Albany, 1888  
L'Epee, abbe d. 1712-89, deaf  
Lepidus tribuni, 43 B.C.  
Le Prieux M. duels 1808  
Lepsius, K. B., 1810-84, Egypt  
Lerlio de Teyudo Maxia, 1872  
Lerothodi, Beuto  
Le Sage, French novelist, 1668-1747  
Lesche, C. R. painter, 1774-1859  
Leslie, H., music  
Lesseps, M. Suz., 1832, Cornith, 1871, Panama  
Lessing, G. H., German philosopher, 1724-83  
Lessing, admiral, Tonkin, 1744  
Lestrang sir R. newspapers, 1663  
Lethby, Henry, M.B., chemist, 1816-76  
Leitson, Dr., Humane soc., 1774  
Lever, sir Ashton, museum  
Lever, C. J., Irish novelist, 1809-72  
Leveron, R. R., trials, 1868, 1878  
Leverrier, U., 1811-77, Neptune, 1846  
Levy, Leon, statistician, 1821-83; wars  
Levy, Mr. Lyon, monument 1860  
Leves, Geo. Hen., philosopher, &c., 1817-78  
Lewis, John Fred. (R. A.), 1802-75  
Lewis, Mr., theatres (Court-garden), 1773





- MuHala, abp., 1790-1807  
 MacChalen, gen. George, B. 1826-35;  
 United States, 1860-4  
 Macdonald, earl of, Glenside, lord  
 1864, 1798  
 MacComas; reaping machine, 1830  
 Macdonald, marshal; Parma, Trebia,  
 1799  
 Macdonald, Mr.; Times, printing  
 Macdonald, capt.; Prussia, 1861  
 Macdonald, sir J., 1815-91; Canada,  
 1873  
 Macdonalds marmoset; Glenmore, 1892  
 Macdonell, quotations  
 MacDowell, gen. J.; Manassas, 1861  
 Macdoff, Mr.; duel, 1790  
 Macos, gen.; Spain, 1844  
 Macpherson, B. trials, 1844  
 Macpherson, sir George, 1817-87; royal  
 academy of music, oratorio, opera  
 MacGrath; dogs  
 Macgregor, J.; bank, British, 1849;  
 canoe, 1865  
 Macdowell, N., 1460-1527  
 Macbiewitz, abbe; Poland, 1863  
 Mack, gen.; Ulm, 1805  
 Mackay, gen.; Killiecrankie, 1689  
 Mackay and Vaughan; trials, 1816  
 Mackenzie, Alex.; Canada, 1892  
 Mackenzie, G. S.; Africa (British E.)  
 1890  
 Mackenzie, Henry, novelist, 1745-  
 1831  
 Mackenzie, bp. C. F.; Africa, 1860  
 Mackenzie, sir Morell; Germany,  
 1887-9  
 Mackenzie, Wm.; Africa (British E.),  
 1888  
 Mackie, A.; printing, 1871  
 Mackinnon, sir Wm.; Zanzibar,  
 Africa (British E.)  
 Mackintosh, sir James, 1765-1872  
 Macklin, C. actor, d. 1797  
 Macklin; Bible, books  
 Mackonochie, rev. Mr.; Church of  
 England, 1867-76; trials, 1867;  
 ritualists, public worship, holy  
 crosses  
 MacLachlan, Jessie; trials, 1866  
 MacLagan, bp.; Lichfield, 1878  
 MacLagan, Dr.; germ theory  
 Maclean, R.; trials, 1889  
 Macleod, H. D.; trials, 1858  
 Macleod, Mr.; United States, 1841  
 Macleod, Norman, D.D., 1812-72  
 Macleod, Dr.; glaciarius  
 Maclellan, D., painter, 1811-70  
 MacClure, capt., Franklin, 1750;  
 north-west passage  
 MacMahon, marshal, b. 1808; Magenta,  
 1859; Franco-Prussian, Sedan,  
 France, 1873-8  
 MacMillan, J.; trials, 1861  
 MacNamee, capt.; duels, 1803  
 McCulloch, J. H., polit. econ., 1769-  
 1864  
 McCulloch, sir Jas., Victoria, 1875-6  
 McNeill, sir J.; Sebastopol, 1855  
 McCarty, gen.; Bannockburn, 1689  
 McCulloch, capt.; Franklin, 1859  
 McHill, Mr.; trials, 1848  
 McKendrick, J. G.; Roy. Inst.,  
 1881-4  
 McKensie, Mr.; duel, 1788  
 McNaughtan, sir W., killed, 1841  
 McNaughtan, Mr.; trials, 1761, 1843  
 McSwiney, Mr., Ireland, 1875  
 Macready, W.; actor, 1793-1873  
 Macreath, Mr.; trials, 1845  
 Macrobius; Lat. writer, d. 415  
 Madan, bp.; Peterborough, 1792  
 Madini, the; Tuscany, 1852  
 Madison, James; United States,  
 president, 1809  
 Madocena, d. 8; dedications, baths  
 Madini, J.; metronome, 1815  
 Magee, J.; trials, 1823; Guatemala,  
 1874  
 Magee, W. O., bp. Peterborough,  
 1808  
 Magellan; killed, 1521; circumnavi-  
 gates, Philippine  
 Magd.; see worshipping, Epiphany  
 Magdon, C.; Japan, 1872  
 Magnus; king, Norway, Sweden  
 Magpies, capt.; Franklin, 1848  
 Magus, Simon; Simonians, heretics  
 Mahdi; Boudan  
 Mahomet, 570-632; Hagha, 602;  
 Mahometanism, Mecca, Medina,  
 Beder, Turkey, Koran  
 Mahomet II, d. 1481; eastern empire,  
 Turkey, Adrianople, Constantinople,  
 Albania  
 Mahony, F. (Proust), d. 1866  
 Mahommed (Mamoun). Moses,  
 Jewish writer, 1806  
 Maine, sir H. J. S.; jurist, 1822-88  
 Mainland, capt.; France, 1815  
 Mainland, sir Fred.; China, 1838  
 Majendie, bishop; Chester, 1800  
 Major; oenology, 1675  
 Majorian, coronation  
 Makart, J.; painter, 1840-1884;  
 Austria  
 Makomo, Kaffaria, 1873  
 Malachi prophesies about 397 A.C.  
 Malcolin, Sidi, king, elanahje,  
 Kinwek, Dunsinane  
 Malcolm, Jas.; trials, 1885  
 Malbranche, N.; philos., 1638-1715  
 Malek, sir E.; Egypt, 1881; Ger-  
 many, 1884  
 Malherbe; Fr. poet, 1556-1628  
 Malibran, madame, music, 1808-36  
 Mallat, R.; earthquakes, seismo-  
 meter, 1858  
 Malroy, W. H.; screw-propeller,  
 1882  
 Malinesbury, lord, b. 1807; Derby  
 and Disraeli adm., 1852, 1858, 1874  
 Malou; Belgium, 1871; 1884  
 Malpighi, M.; anatomist, 1628-94  
 Malby, bishop; Durham, 1836  
 Malbus, T., 1766-1834, polit. econ.  
 Mannaeh, Ben Israel; Jews, 1657  
 Manby, capt., life-preserver, 1809  
 Mance, H., heliography  
 Mance, capt., bp. of pub. worship  
 1867-1883  
 Manchester, earl of; administrations,  
 1760  
 Manchester will; trials, 1854  
 Manderville, vict.; administrations,  
 1820  
 Manes, killed, 274; Manicheans  
 Manfred, killed, 1266; Naples  
 Manlius; Climbri, 102 B.C.; Rome  
 Mann, Wm., sir (compresing), 1859  
 Manners, lord John, b. 1818; Derby  
 adm., 1859, 1868, 1869; Russell  
 administrations, 1868, 1874; Ro-  
 form, 1884; Salisbury adm., 1885,  
 1886, (duke of Rutland, 1888)  
 Manning, H., cardinal, 1800-99;  
 archbishop, 1865; Westminster  
 Manings; murderers, trials, 1849  
 Manry, sir W.; charter-house, 1371  
 Manuel, bishop; Bristol, 1808  
 Mansel, T.; executions, 1857  
 Mansfield, lord; etc.-gen., 1754;  
 actions in law, king's bench  
 Mansfield, C.B., benzole, 1849  
 Mantegazza, marchese, Italy, 1876  
 Mantell, G. A., geol.  
 Mantouffil, gen. Franco-Pruss. war,  
 1870-1  
 Mannel; Eastern empire, Trebizond  
 Manutini, see *Alfina*  
 Mansoni, A., Ital. nov., 1784-1873  
 Mapleson, Mr., national opera house,  
 1875  
 Mar, earl of; Harlaw, 1411; Drum-  
 blain, 1715  
 Mar, earl of; trials, 1831  
 Marat, stabbed; France, 1793  
 Marbeck, J., concordance, 1550;  
 chanting  
 Marceau, gen., killed, Austerlitz,  
 1796  
 Marcel, B.; comestones, 1756  
 Marcelinus; Rome, 110 A.C.  
 March, H.; executions, 1877  
 March, Roger, earl of, rebellions,  
 1398  
 March, R.; rope-making, 1784  
 Marchmont; trials, 1851  
 Marcion; Marcionites, 140  
 Marcus Aurelius; Rome, emp. 161  
 Marcus Curtius; Rome, 362 A.C.  
 Mardonius; Mycala, Platsea, 497 A.C.  
 Margaret; England, queen of Ed-  
 ward I.  
 Margaret of Anjou, England (queen  
 of Henry VI.), d. 1472; Tewkes-  
 bury, Towton, Wakefield  
 Margaret of Norway; Calmar, 1255  
 Margaret (governess of the Necker-  
 lands, 1559); leards  
 Margary, Mr., killed; China, 1875-7  
 Margrat; beet-root, 1747  
 Maria da Gloria; Portugal, 1866  
 Maria Louisa, d. 1847; France, 1810,  
 first empire; wills (Napoleon's)  
 Maria Theresa; Germany, 1712  
 Marie Antoinette; France, 1793;  
 diamond necklace  
 Maribo, Hayti, 1880  
 Marini, d. 26 A.C.; Ambroses, Cimbric  
 Mario, G.; Italian singer, 1868 (?) - 83  
 Maritus; pianoforte  
 Markham, abp.; York, 1776  
 Marks, I.; execution, 1877  
 Marlborough, earl of; administra-  
 tions, 1688  
 Marlborough, duchess of, Ireland,  
 1882  
 Marlborough, duke of, 1660-1722;  
 com.-in-chief, marbals, Blenheim,  
 Douay, Liège, Lisle, Malplaquet,  
 Oudenarde, Ramilles  
 Marlborough, John, duke of, b. 1822;  
 Derby adm., 1867; Disraeli adm.,  
 1868, 1878, gems  
 Marlowe, Chr.; dramatist, d. 1593  
 Marmont, marshal, Salamanca, 1812  
 Marmontel, J. F., novel, 1739-99  
 Marx; Clement; Fr. poet, 1495-  
 1544  
 Maroto, gen. Spain, Vergara, 1839  
 Marsden, Wm.; cancer hospital  
 Marsh, bp.; Lismale, 1816  
 Marsh, Catherine, convalescent insti-  
 tution, 1866  
 Marsh, professor, Indians  
 Marshall, T. R.; trials, 1859  
 Marshall, Mr.; California, 1847  
 Marshall, capt., naval battles, 1798  
 Marshall, John, physiol., 1816-91;  
 Royal Institution  
 Martel, Charles; France, 1714  
 Martel, France, 1879  
 Marten, Maria; trials, 1868  
 Marti, planets, 1854  
 Martiér; epigrams, A. 100  
 Martin, John, painter, 1790-1854  
 Martin, Jon.; York minister, 1829  
 Martin, L. H.; Fr. hist., 1860-1883  
 Martin; popes, 640 et seq.  
 Martin, B., animals, 1822  
 Martin, rev. G.; music, 1866  
 Martin v. Mackonochie, Church of  
 England, 1867-76  
 Martin, sir Theodore, b. 1816; Albee  
 Martineau, Harriet, abstr. novellist  
 &c., 1800-76  
 Martyr, Peter, reformer, 1500-84  
 Marvell, And., d. 1683; ballad  
 Marvell, C.; trials, 1878  
 Marx, C., socialism  
 Mary I., 1516-58; England (queen  
 1553); Calais  
 Mary II., 1662-94; England (queen  
 1689)

- Mary, queen of Scots, 1542-67;  
 Scotland, Carleton, Edinburgh,  
 spy-master; Laggade, Lochleven-  
 castle, Folgerbury  
 Maryborough, lord postmaster, 1833  
 Masaniello, Naples, 1847  
 Maskelyne, d. N., automaton, 1875  
 Maskelyne, N., astronomer, 1733-1811,  
 Greenwich, 1765, almanacs, Schie-  
 hallen, Vienna  
 Mason, Mr. U States, 1867  
 Mason and Hamilton, American organ  
 Mason, Joseph, orphan houses, Bur-  
 inghamham 1867-75  
 Massena, Euriel, 1709, Almeida,  
 Busaco  
 Massery v Headfort, trials, 1804  
 Massey, W., India, 1865  
 Massillon, J. B., Fr. preacher, 1663-  
 1742  
 Masupha, Baruto  
 Mathew, Theobald, d. 1856 ten  
 perence  
 Mathews, Thomas actor, 1776-1835,  
 (son) O. J. 1802-78  
 Mathias, analyst, 1534  
 Matilda, England (queen of Wil-  
 liam I.) Bayeux tapestry, 1066  
 Matilda, England (queen of Stephen)  
 Matilda, (empress), England, 1145  
 Matilda, Denmark, 1774 Elizabeth  
 Matilda, countess Canossa, 1077  
 Italy  
 Matthew, T. abb. York, 1606  
 Matthews, adm. v. Toulou 1744  
 Matthews, H., Salisbury adm.,  
 1886  
 Maund see Matilda  
 Maule, Fox (lord Panmure), Russell  
 administration 1846  
 Maule J. B. prosecutor  
 Maunell, bookseller, meat-stub plot,  
 1879  
 Maunell, Capt. C. b., trials, 1874  
 Maupertuis, P. L. de, 1698-1759,  
 Leibnitz  
 Maurice J. and G. (German ambas-  
 sador), killed, Brazil, 1874  
 Maurice, rev. F. D., 1805-72, broad-  
 church working men's college, 1854  
 Maurer, hut M. 1806-73, sea  
 Manlius, 377 B.C., manuleum,  
 codex  
 Maximilian, emperors, Germany,  
 1493 Mexico, 1864-67  
 Maximilian, Bonn, emp. 235, grants,  
 persecutions  
 Max, G. A. C., king's (or queen's)  
 bench, 1877  
 May, S. R., parliament, 1886  
 Maybrick, Mrs., trials, 1880  
 Mayhew, H. (1810-1897), poor,  
 1251-2  
 Mayne, sir Robert, 1796-1868, police,  
 1849  
 May's card of 1822, Diwanee adm.  
 1868, assassinated, 1879, India,  
 Andaman  
 Mazurin, cardinal France, 1643,  
 tombeau printing, 1490  
 Mazzini, J., Ital. patriot, 1806-73,  
 Rome, 1831, treason state, 1849  
 Mazzuchini, F., engraving, 1530  
 Mead, Dr. Rich., 1673-1754, inoculation  
 Mead, Geo., gen., 1816-78; United  
 States, 1865  
 Meagher, Ireland, 1848  
 Macklenburg, grand duke, Franco-  
 Prussian war, 1870-71  
 Madell, M., Alpine (tunnel), 1848  
 • Medici Medici family  
 • Medici, Catherine de, d. 1589; Bar-  
 tholomew, St.  
 Medina Sidonia, duke of, armada  
 Medon, Athens, 1044 A.C.  
 Mehmet Ali, Egypt, Syria  
 Mehmet Ali, Russo-Turkish war,  
 1811-1826  
 Mehmet Rehid, Turkey, 1872-8  
 Meikle, A., threshing machine, 1776  
 Melanchthon, Philip, 1497-1560;  
 anabaptists, Augsburg confession  
 Melas, general, Marengo, 1800  
 Melbourne, vicount, 1779-1849, Mel-  
 bourne, trials, 1836  
 Melikoff, L. Abdi Daghi; Russo-  
 Turkish war, II, 1877; Russia,  
 1880-1  
 Mellon, Miss (afterwards duchess of  
 St. Alban's), first appearance, 1795  
 Melloni, M., 1798-1834; electricity  
 Melville, lord impeachment, 1806  
 Memnon said to invent alphabet,  
 1822 A.C.  
 Menabrea, count L. F., Italy, 1867  
 Menander, d. 202 B.C., drama  
 Mendelssohn, F. Bartholdy, 1809-47  
 Mendini, Spain, 1874 S.  
 Mendizabal Spain, 1835  
 Mendonça, Pedro de, Buenos Ayres,  
 1811  
 Menier, balloons, 1874  
 Menon, general Alexandria, 1800  
 Menschikoff prince holy places,  
 1833, Russia, Alma, Russo-Turk-  
 ish war  
 Merader, M., telegraphophone  
 Mercator, Ger., 1532-94, charts  
 Mercedes (queen) Spain, 1878  
 Mercer, O. H., hospital Saturday,  
 1874  
 Mercier, Honoré, Quebec, 1891  
 Mercurio, Prosper, Fr. hist., 1803-70  
 Mercurio, Mercurio, France, 1818  
 Mesutroff, gen., assassinated,  
 Russia, 1878  
 Meuser, Frederic Ant., mesmerism,  
 1730  
 Metastasio, P. K. It. poet, 1698-1782  
 Metellus, Julius, 117 B.C.  
 Metins, telescope, 1590-1609  
 Meton golden number, 432 B.C.  
 Metternich prince, Aust. statesman,  
 1773-1859  
 Metz v. de reformatory, 1839  
 Meux and Co., porter  
 Mevri, H. v., Alima Njaro, 1889  
 Mevri, H. v., archaepiscopate, 1867  
 Mevri, H. v., Saturn 1808-9-10  
 Mevri, H. v., M. Germ. 1808-1794  
 Meynstein, E., printing (in colours),  
 1876  
 Mezurius induction, 312  
 Miall, E., 1800-81, non-conformists  
 Miah proph. sin about 750 B.C.  
 Michael Angelo Buonarroti, Ital. ar-  
 tist, 1474-1564  
 Michael eastern empire, assassina-  
 tions, Syria, 1860-8  
 Michael, grand duke, Russo-Turkish  
 war, 1877  
 Michaelis, J. W., bib. critic, 1717-91  
 Michaud, abbd. old catholics, 1879  
 Michel, Louise, France, 1883  
 Michiel, J., Fr. hist., d. 1798  
 Middlesex, earl of administrations,  
 1601  
 Middleton, Con. (Queens), 1683-1750  
 Middleton, gen., Canada, 1885  
 Middleton, N. W. passage, 1742  
 Middleton (or M.) decton, sir Hugh,  
 1861-1871, New River  
 Middleton, John, grants, 1798  
 Middleton, rev. T. J. Manchester, 1876  
 Midhat Pasha, Turkey, 1878-81, Syria  
 Mikulski, Poland, 1804  
 Mikulski, L., Poland, 1805  
 Mignet, François, Fr. hist., 1756-  
 1844  
 Mignol, dom. 1802-66, Portugal, 1824  
 Milan, Serbia  
 Milbaney, sir J. H.; trials, 1814  
 Milbaney, sir Walter, administra-  
 tion, 1770  
 Mil. Jan., Hist. of Ind., 1772-1836  
 Mill, John Stuart, 1806-1873, logic  
 Mills, J. E., painter, d. 1849; two  
 Raphaels  
 Miller, Hugh, geology, suicide, 1856  
 Miller v. Salomon, trials, 1839  
 Miller, W., trials, 1890  
 Mills, Mr., trials, 1839  
 Milman, H. H., 1791-1868, poet and  
 hist.  
 Milosch, Serbia, 1873  
 Milosch, Marston, 1800-81  
 Milton, John, 1608-74, Paradise Lost,  
 Cripple-gate, press. liberty of  
 Mina, gen. d. 1836, Spain, 1835  
 Minghetti ministry, Italy, 1873-6  
 Mimos, Orest, 1013 B.C.  
 Minto, earl of, India gov.-gen., 1867  
 Mironson, gen., Mexico, 1859 ex-  
 cited, 1867  
 Miran, M., Mexico, 1861  
 Mirsky, L. Russia, 1879  
 Mister, Joseph, trials, 1841  
 Mitchell, sir F., monopolies, victual-  
 lers, 1621  
 Mitchell, D. aquarium, 1853  
 Mitchell, adm. Beatty bay, 1801-8  
 Mitchell, J., Ireland, 1848, 1860  
 Mitchell, S., Glasgow, 1874  
 Mitford, sir John act general, 1804  
 speaker, 1801-7, hist. of Greece,  
 1794-1807  
 Mitford, the Great, 131-63 B.C.  
 Pontica, comita, elctuary, massa-  
 cre, omens  
 Mitre, gen. B. Buenos Ayres, 1839-75  
 Moffat, colonel wrecks, 1857  
 Moffat, Dr. O., anamniophones  
 Moffat, Rev. R., 1790-1882; mission-  
 ary, Africa  
 Mohin, lord duels 1712  
 Mohr, capt. trials, 1830  
 Mour, earl of India, gov. gen., 1813  
 Monaco, Basilio  
 Mold count, d. 1855  
 Moleworth, sir William, Aberdeen  
 adm., 1851  
 Mohrer, Fr. comic dram., 1622-73  
 com de France  
 Mohun 1627-36 quietists  
 Molteni, Mr., Cape, 1875  
 Moitte, Wilhelm strategist, 1800-  
 91, Franco-Prussian war, Ger.  
 many, 1860  
 Molynax, Mr. absentee, 1738  
 Montesson, Gilles, monopolies, victual-  
 lers, 1621  
 Monasterio, mad, France, 1883  
 Moncali, J. O., Spain, 1878  
 Monck, visct. C. b., d. 1819, Canada,  
 1861  
 Moncreff, capt., cannon, 1868, 1872  
 Monge, gas  
 Monk, general, administrations,  
 1664, grants, d. 1670  
 Monk, bishop, Gloucester 1830  
 Monmouth duke of, 1649-85, Mon-  
 mouth, Bothwell bed, murder, iron  
 mask  
 Monro, James, police, 1888  
 Monroe, Mr. United States, pres-  
 dent, 1817-21  
 Montreuil, J. de, French historian,  
 d. 1453  
 Montreuil, marquis of, Man, 1314-43  
 Montagu, lord, administrations,  
 1660-80  
 Montagu, lady M. W.; inoculation,  
 1718  
 Montague, Mrs., d. 1800; May-day  
 Montaigne, M. de, Fr. essayist,  
 1533-92  
 Montalambert, comte de, 1810-70;  
 France, 1838  
 Montanux, Montanux, polyphot, 1850  
 Montessori, sir Moses, 1748-1885;  
 Jews, 1877, 1883-4  
 Montemio, comte de, Spain, 1860-1  
 Montoro, Juan, Fern., 1864

Montesquieu, C de L, Fr. phil., 1689-1755  
 Monteverde, opera, 1607  
 Montfort, Amauri de; Albignac, 1608  
 Montfort, Simon de, barons' war, common; Kenilworth, steward, lord high, speaks, Lewes, killed at Evesham, 1265  
 Montgolfier, M., balloons, 1782  
 Montgomerie, comte de, tournaments, 1559  
 Montgomery, Mr., suicide, duels, 1805, trials, 1873  
 Montholon, comte de, will (Napoleon's), 1821  
 Month, Ital poet, 1754-1828  
 Montpensier, France, Spanish marriage, 1846, Spain, 1868-73  
 Montrose, duke of, Pitt adm 1804, Derby adm, 1866  
 Montrose, marquess of, executed, 1650, Cornhill, Scotland, Alford, Philpburgh  
 Monti, J., Chili, 1801  
 Moody and Maikay, revivals, 1875  
 Moore, abp Canterbury, 1783  
 Moore, almanac, 1698-1713  
 Moore, murderer, trials, 1853  
 Moore, capt., Franklin, 1848  
 Moore, sergeant, Jackson, 1835  
 Moore, Anne abstinence, 1808  
 Moore, Geo., mansion house fund, 1871  
 Moore, sir John, at Cortina, 1809  
 Moore, sir John, Greenwich  
 Moore, Thos., poet, 1780-1842  
 Morales, B., Bolivia, 1872  
 Mordaunt, Charles, vicount, administrations, 1868  
 Mordaunt divorce, trials, 1870-1874-5  
 More, sir Thomas, 1478-1535 administrations, 1529, chancellor, supremacy, Utopia  
 More, Hannah, 1745-1833  
 More, Roger, rebellion, 1651  
 Moreau, general, 1763-1813, Alexandria, Augsburg, Wurtemberg, Dresden  
 Morelli, conjuror, 1674  
 Moreton, John, earl of, Ireland, 1177  
 Morgan, butcher, 1668  
 Morgan, colonel Lincoln  
 Morgan, considerate general, U. States, 1862  
 Morgan, Fitzhugh, sold, 1867  
 Mortby, by Ireland, 1877  
 Motet, sir B.; Prussia, 1888  
 Mortons, gen., Syria, 1873-5  
 Mortons, Sam., 1805, capstan, speaking trumpet  
 Motland Geo., animal painter, 1763-1804  
 Morley, Arnold, Gladstone adm, 1892  
 Morley, J. D. 1838, anti aggressive; Pall Mall; Gladstone adm., 1886, 1892  
 Morley, T., music, d. 1604  
 Morley, Id.; Gladstone adm, 1886  
 Morning Chronicle, trials, 1820, 1830; France, 1866  
 Morning Herald, trials, 1800  
 Morning Post, libel, 1792  
 Morungton, lord, India, 1798  
 Morpeth, viscount (aft earl of Carlisle), Melbourne adm, 1835, Ireland, lord-lieut.  
 Morris, George, flowers, 1792  
 Morris, Mr.; theatre, 1805  
 Morrison, E.; Australia, 1882-3  
 Morse, S. F. B., Am. electrician, 1797-1872  
 Mortara, M., Jews, 1858  
 Mortier, mar., Rouenville, 1814  
 Mortimer, E. A., trials, 1899  
 Mortimer, earl of March, Berkeley, 1397

Morton, arch., Canterbury, 1486  
 Morton, earl of, regent of Scotland, 1572, Tulchan bishops  
 Morton, sir Albert; administrations, 1628  
 Morton, Thomas, ether, 1846  
 Morton, trials, 1895  
 Moryson, F. no., foris  
 Moscrop, J. H., salmon ova  
 Mosely, Wolf, & Co., trials, 1819  
 Moses, 1572-1451 B C  
 Mosheah, cape of G. H., 1870  
 Mosquera, gen., New Granada, 1861  
 Mosby, bishop Oxford, 1807  
 Moser, Dr., lying in hospital, 1745  
 Mossol, M., plethysmograph  
 Most, J., trials, 1887  
 Motte-Guyon, madams de la; quietists, 1697  
 Moty, J. L., im. historian, 1814-77  
 Mot, M., van, 1880  
 Motie, Rev. H., Kimmuridge  
 Mountague, abp, York, 1628  
 Mount-Cadford, lord, killed, trials, 1828  
 Mouraoff, Kare, 1855  
 Mouraouff, Constantinople, eastern empire, 1804  
 Mouton, M., music, 1756-91  
 Mouton, C., 1818-90; circulating library, 1842  
 Murchad, J. G. trials, 1825  
 Mukhtar Pasha, Turkey, 1876, Russo-Turkish war, 11 1877-8  
 Mulgrave, earl, Liverpool adm, 1812, Ireland, lord-lieut.  
 Mullens, J., trials, 1860  
 Muller, E., conclave, 1864  
 Mullis, F. M., d. 1851, Vedas, Sanskrit language, Hibbert fund  
 Mullis, Geo. H. 1805; orphan houses; *Myrtles humilis*  
 Mulsot, M., Artesian well, 1841  
 Mulvaney, Wm., painter, 1786-1863  
 Munroe, L., County, 146 B C, punting  
 Munro, A. J.; Ghd-tone adm., 1886, 1892  
 Munro, K. M., Honduras, 1874  
 Munro, M. H., ark, 1870, 1735  
 Munro, duke, Syria, 1833, 1873  
 Munro M., boxer, 1761  
 Munster, earl of, suicide, 1842  
 Munster, J. anabaptist, 1524-5, levelers, Frankenhansen  
 Murat, Joachim, 1771-1815, Erfurt, Naples  
 Muratori, L., hist., 1672-1750  
 Murchison, sir Roderick I., 1792-1871, geology, Brit Assoc  
 Murchison, M., gas, 1792  
 Muriilo, bravo, Spain, 1865, 1868  
 Muriilo, B. S., 87, painter, 1618-41  
 Murrar R., post-office, 1681  
 Murray, earl of, Scotland, 1567  
 Murray, lady Ann, marriage act, 1793  
 Murray B. trials, 1841  
 Murray, bishop, David's, St., 1800  
 Murray, James, earl of, Scotland, 1567, assassinations  
 Murray, John, lighthouse  
 Murray, sir Geo., Peel adm, 1834  
 Murray, James, Tarragona, 1813  
 Murray, Dr. J. H.; dictionaries  
 Murrill, capt.; wheels, 1889  
 Musa, Spain, 712  
 Muscus, J. 1813 B C  
 Musgrave, abp., Hereford, 1837  
 Musgrave, sir Richard, duel, 1802; *U. A.*, Jamaica, 1876; Queensland, 1883  
 Muskat, Mr.; steel, 1800  
 Muswell Hill, burglary; trials, 1889  
 Musybridge, E. J.; photography, 1881; zoopraxiscope  
 Myall, thubarb  
 Myddelton, sir Hugh, 1563? - 1632; New River

Myne, R., architect, 1734-1812; Blackheath  
 Myron, sculptor, p. 480 B.C.  
 Mytton, general, Wales, 1645

N

Nabis - Sparta, 206 B C  
 Nababassar, J. 747 B C; astronomy  
 Nachmisch, admiral, Sinope, 1853  
 Nader, balloon, 1863  
 Nadir Shah, Persia, 1732; Delhi, Afghanistan, Cabul  
 Nagel, H., trials, 1872  
 Nahum prophesies about 713 B C  
 Nana Sahib, Cawnpore, India, 1857  
 Nanson, Dr., Greenland  
 Napier of Merchiston, logarithms  
 Napier's bones, 1614  
 Napier, admiral sir C., Portugal, Sidon, cape St Vincent, Baltic, 1854  
 Napier, gen sir C., Meeanee, 1843  
 Napier, lord, China, Edinburgh; United States, 1856  
 Napier, Mr., coin, 1844  
 Napier, sir R., aft lord (of Magdala), 1800-90, Abyssinia, 1867, Arogee, Magdala, Gibraltar, 1876  
 Napoleon, Jerome, 1784-1860; son, 1822-91, France, 1861-76, Bonaparte  
 Napoleon I., 1769-1821, France, abattoirs, Bonaparte, confederation, legion of honour, models, notables, Cairo, 1801, 16, 1814, Fontainebleau, Malta, Mainz, lakes, St Helena, Smyrna, vaccination; his bodies: Acre, Napoli Aspromonte, Austerlitz, Ansterlitz, Bautzen, Borodino, Castiglione, Chancellery, Dresden, Eckmuhl, Essling, Eylau, Friedland, Hohen, Italy, Jena, La Rothiere, Leipzig, Lugov, Lodi, Lutten, Marengo, Montmoreau, National guard, Pultusk, St. Diem, Smolensk, Tilsit, Troyes, Vienna, Waterloo, Wartsburg  
 Napoleon II., king of Rome, France, 1830  
 Napoleon III., 1808-73; France, (sovereign), Boulogne Straitsburg, Cherbourg, Italy, Magenta, Solferino, Sedan, wills, assassinations  
 Napoleon, imperial prince, 1846-79, Bonaparte; France, 1873-6, Sarabru  
 Nates, capt., Deep sea, 1872; north-west passage, 1874 S, soundings  
 Navas, Earl, empire, 552, Gothic, Italy, Rome  
 Narvaez, gen Ramon, 1800-1868; Spain, 1840  
 Nash, Beau, 1674-1761, Bath, ceremonies  
 Nash, Mr., theatres, parks, 1818  
 Nash, Jos., architect, 1812-78  
 Nasmyth, J., steam-hammer, 1836; moon  
 Nasmyth, lieut., Shrinia, 1854  
 Nassau-Din, Prussia, 1848-7  
 Naville, M. Egyptol. expl. fund  
 Nearctic sugar, 325 B C  
 Neave and others, trials, 1873  
 Nebuchadnezzar, Jews, 605 B C, Tyre, Babylon  
 Necho, Egypt, 634 B C  
 Neil, col., India, 1837; Allahabad, Benares  
 Neill, legacy to the queen, 1852  
 Nelson, J., 1792-1865; blowing machine, 1886  
 Nelson, Edm., moon, 1876  
 Nelson, Horatio, admiral, lord, 1758-1805; Nelson  
 Nero, Rome, emperor, 34  
 Nesselrode, comte de, Russian statesman, 1780-1862

- Nettlefold, Mr ; trials, 1893  
 Newall, E. A. ; electric telegraph, 1849  
 Newcastle, marquess of, Marston-moor, 1644  
 Newcastle, duke of, Pelham adm., 1740, Newcastle adm., 1754, Aberdeen adm., 1823  
 Newcomb, prof. S. ; photo-machometer  
 Newcomen, W., steam, 1712  
 Newnham, W. B., trials, 1844  
 Newton, H. (Flora Daver), trials, 1871  
 Newman, cardinal John Henry, 1801-90, trials, 1853 Tractarians  
 Newport, sir John, exchequer, 1834  
 Newsham, Dr. ; Preston, 1883  
 Newton, sir C. T., mausoleum  
 Newton, sir Isaac, 1642-1727, air, binomial, com. diamond, astronomy, royal society hydrostatics, gravitation, mechanics  
 Ney, marshal, 1769-1815 Dennewitz, France, Quatre Bras, Uta, Ney  
 Newle, archbp. York, 1632  
 Nez Perces, Indians  
 Niccoli, Nicholas, libraries, 1436  
 Nicophor, emperors, east empire, 802-963  
 Nicophorus, comets  
 Nicholas I., Russia, 1825-55  
 Nicholas V., popes, 1447-55 St. Peter's, Rome  
 Nicholas, grand duke, Russo Turkish war II., 1877  
 Nicholas, com. navy, 1884  
 Nichols, col. New York, 1664  
 Nichols, H., Manchester, 1875  
 Nicholson, trials, 1873  
 Niebuhr, B. H., hist., 1776-1831  
 Niepce, photography, 1824, velocipede, 1818  
 Niger, F., Rome, emper. ; killed, 127  
 Nightingale, F., b. 1820, Scutari, Nightingale  
 Nikita, Montenegro, 1860  
 Nilsson, Mr., prehistoric archeology  
 Ninnas, Assyria, 2029 B.C.  
 Nisbet, sir John, advocates, 1685  
 Nixon, Alf., velocipede 1822  
 Noad, H. M., electricity, 1863  
 Noah, 2347 B.C., ark, Armenia  
 Noailles, marshal, Dettingen, 1743  
 Nobel, Alf., nitro-glycerine, 1864, dynamite, 1868, blasting gelatine  
 Nobel, L. & R., petroleum, 1875  
 Robert, F. A., ruling machine  
 Norking, Dr., Germany, 1878  
 Noble, Matt., sculptor, 1820-76  
 Norikajikid, professor, north-east, &c., 1872-3  
 Norfolk, duke of, administrations, 1540, people, catholic union, 1872  
 Norman, sir H. ; Jamaica, 1883  
 Norman, sir J., mayor, 1433  
 Norman, Robert, magnet, 1576  
 Normans, justice, murdered, India, 1871  
 Normandy and Buckingham, duke of, Godolphin adm., 1702  
 Normandy, marquess of, b. 15 May, 1707, d. 26 July, 1803, Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1835 ; Queensland, 1871, N. Zealand, 1874-8 ; Victoria, 1879  
 Normandy, Dr. Hilarion, water  
 North, bishop, Winchester, 1781  
 North, lord ; North adm., 1770  
 North, sir F., king's counsel, 1663  
 North, miss M., &c., 1822  
 Northampton, Henry, earl of, administrations, 1600  
 Northbrook, Id. India, 1872 ; earl of, admiralty, 1880, 1883  
 Northcote, sir Stafford, 1812-87  
 Darcy adm., 1866 ; Disraeli adm., 1868, 1874, parliament, 1881 ; Seas, 1883 ; earl of Aldersleigh, Salisbury adm., 1885, 1886  
 Northcott and others, trials, 1876  
 Northmore, p.m.  
 Northumberland, Algernon, duke of, Derby administration, 1859 ; — Algernon George, Durresel administration, 1878, Royal Institution  
 Northumberland, Dudley, duke of, administrations, 1531  
 Northumberland, Hugh, duke of, Ireland (lord-lieut.), 1763  
 Northumberland, earl of, coaches, 1821  
 Norton, sir Fletcher, att. gen., 1763  
 Norton, Jeffrey de, recorder, 1298  
 Norton v. Lord Melbourne, trials, 1836  
 Nostradamus almanacs, 1566  
 Notk gen., Ghimel, 1842  
 Nottingham, earl of, administrations, 1684  
 Noviches, marquess de, Spain, 1868, Alcala, 1868  
 Nubia, Egypt, 1876-9  
 Numa Pompilius, Rome, kings, 715 B.C., calendar  
 Numitor, Alia, 705 B.C.  
 Nuh, A., Paraguay, 1533
- O
- Oakley, sir Charles Madras, 1798  
 Oakley, R. B., trials, 1876  
 Oates, T. Oates' plot, 1678  
 Obadiah prophecies about 587 B.C.  
 Obad ulah, Kurdistan  
 O'Brien, king, Limerick, 1200  
 O'Brien, W., Ireland, 1886 et seq., trials, 1889  
 O'Brien, W. B. Ireland, 1846, 1848  
 O'Brien, grants, 1764  
 O'Connell Mr. Daniel, 1775-1847, duels, 1815, agitator, emancipation repud., trials (1831, 1844), Ireland, Dublin, 1853  
 O'Connell, Mr. Morgan, duels, 1835  
 O'Connor, Arthur, press, 1806, trials, 1798  
 O'Connor, Fergus, d. 1855, chartists  
 O'Connor, Roger, trials, 1817  
 Ochus, Persia, 359 B.C.  
 Octavianus, Rome, 32 B.C.  
 Odin, Sweden, 70 A.D.  
 Odo, earl of Kent, treasurer  
 Odio, alip. Canterbury, 941 B.C.  
 Odoucas, Italy, 476, Heruli  
 O'Donnell, marshal Leopold, 1808-67, Spain, 1841  
 O'Donnell, M. ; parliament, 1882  
 O'Donnell v. Walter, Parnellites, 1888  
 Oedipus, Ecceles, 1566 B.C.  
 Oenotrus, Arcadia, Greece, 1710 B.C.  
 Oersted, H. C., 1777-1851, electricity, 1819  
 Ofenheim (Manciner), Austria, 1875  
 Ogil, George, duel, 1802  
 Oglethorpe, gen. Georgia, 1732  
 O'Grady Mr. Daniel, 1803  
 Ogyges, deluge, 1764 B.C.  
 O'Hagan, lord chancellor (Ireland) 1868, Roman catholics ; d. 1883  
 O'Halloran, Dr., trials, 1818  
 O'Keefe, trials, 1885  
 O'Keefe v. Callan, trials, 1873  
 O'Kelly, Mr., parliament, 1883  
 Oken, German union, 1828  
 Okubo, Japan, 1878  
 Olbert, M. ; planet, 1802  
 Oleskies, sir J., bankrupt, 1818, Lollards  
 O'Leary, pedastrianism, 1877  
 O'Leary, sir Wm., advocate  
 Olivares governs Spain, 1621-43  
 Oliver, trials, 1801, 1869  
 Ollendorf, H. G. (linguist) ; 1803-63
- Ollivant, bp. Llandaff, 1849  
 Olivier, E., France, 1870  
 O'Lighan, sir M., Roman catholics, 1835  
 Olizaga, Spain, 1871  
 O'Mahony, Penlans, 1877  
 Omar, caliph, 634, Alexandria, All Omar Fakhri, Citate, Montenegro, Oltaniz, Ingour, Russo Turkish war, 1853  
 Ommayy, capt. Franklin, 1850  
 O'Moore, Paddy, Carlow, 1577  
 O'Neill, rebellion, massacre, Blackwater, 1598  
 O'Neill, Miss (Lady Becher), appears at Covent Garden, 1874, d. 1872  
 Onalov, G. and Whalley, G. H., trials, 1872  
 Onslow, sir R., Halifax adm., 1714  
 Opie, John, painter, 1768-1807  
 Oppian, poet, 177  
 Orange, William, prince of, Holland, Meestericht, revolution, 1572, England, 1686 assassinations  
 Orange, prince of, Quatre Bras, 1815  
 Orbellian, Croatia, 1857  
 Ord, sir H. St. G., West Australia, 1877  
 Orfila, Amazonia, 1540  
 Orrester, Mycenae, Sparta, 1175 B.C.  
 Orfila, M. J. physician, 1787-1853  
 Orford, earl of, admiralty, 1709  
 Orloff, count, diamonds, 1772  
 Ormerod, Miss, entomology  
 Ormond, James, duke of, Ireland, lord lieut., 1643 et seq.  
 Ormond, earl of, combat, 1461  
 Ormond, marquess of, Bathmades, 1640  
 Orr, Wm., trials, 1707  
 Orrey, earl of, Orrey  
 Orro, trial, 1884  
 Orsini, Felix, 1819-58, France, 1858  
 Orsini, gen., Spain, 1860  
 Osborn, Sherard Franklin, 1854  
 Osborne, Mrs (Miss E. F. Elliot), trials, 1891  
 Osborne, sir Thomas, administrations, 1578  
 Osborne, W. Ireland, young  
 Osear Sweden, 1821  
 Osgodby, Adam, dau. master of the roll, 1295  
 Osman Digna, Soudan  
 Osman Pacha, Euxina, Russo Turkish war II., 1877  
 Osenna New Grenada, 1857  
 Osoory lord, sea, 1666  
 Osmundyas, Egypt, 2000 B.C., observations, painting  
 Othman, Turkey, 1598  
 Otho, Rome, emp., 69, Germany, 936, Greece, 1836-62  
 Otto, p.m. (engine)  
 Otto, W. A. Amiens, 1802  
 Ottocar, Bohemia, 1197  
 Oudinot, marshal, Rome, 1849  
 Oudry, cafeine  
 Outram, sir James, 1803-63, Mo-hammerah, India, 1857  
 Ouyry, F., antiquaries, 1876  
 Overbury, sir J., poisoned, 1603  
 Overland, assessor, Austria, 1881  
 Overend, Gurney & Co., trials, 1867  
 Overton, S. Jones Lloyd, lord, Amender, 1790-1883 ; metric system, 1855  
 Ovid, poet, d. 18  
 Owen, J. B., mayor, 1877-8  
 Owen, W. D. ; trials, 1858  
 Owen, Robert ; socialists, 1834  
 Owen, Richard, B. 1804 ; oedontology, paleontology, zoology  
 Owen, sir F. C. ; colonial exhibition 1862  
 Owens, J., Owens college  
 Oxenden, sir George, Surat, 1664  
 Oxford, Edward, trials, 1840

Oxford, earl of; Godolphin adm., 1702; Oxford adm., 1702  
Oxford, John, earl of; yomen, 1286  
Oxley; Brisbane, Queensland, 1823

P.

Paciolo; algebra, 1494  
Paddon, lieutenant, takes Corbère, 1800  
Paderborn, bp. of; Prussia, 1874  
Page, Flood, crystal palace, 1874  
Page, telephone, 1877  
Paget, lord; duels, trials, 1809  
Paget, lord Win., v. Cardigan; trials, 1844  
Paget, sir A.; trials, 1808  
Paget, J.; paradoxes  
Paget, sir William; administrator, 1847  
Pain, O.; Soudan, 1825  
Paine, Thomas; trials, 1793  
Painkton, sir John, k. 1799; Derby and Diarmid adm.  
Palafox, gen. S. Zaragoza, 1809  
Palanques, alphabet, backgammon, battle, dice, chess, 680 a.c.  
Palastrina, 1599-94; music; requiem  
Palma, J.; planets  
Palladio, A.; architect, 1518-80  
Pallavicino, G., Italy, 1878  
Palles, Christ.; exchequer (Ireland), 1874  
Palliser, capt., cannon, 1866  
Palliser, sir Hugh; Umbut, 1778  
Palm, the bookseller; trials, 1806  
Palm, cardinal, abot., Rome, 1848  
Palmer, Edw.; Egypt, 1809  
Palmer, J.; mail coaches, 1784  
Palmer; duels, 1815; trials, 1836  
Palmer, prof., and others murdered Egypt, 1822; Pauls, St.  
Palmer, Ronald; see *Sellorne*  
Palmer, B. Times (under)  
Palmerston, Henry visc.; 1784-1865;  
Palmerston, lady, d. 1869  
Pamukowke, C. J.; Monitor, 1789  
Pantia, major; Bulgaria, 1800  
Panzal, sir Antonio; British Museum, 1859  
Panzure, lord; Russell adm., 1851  
Paoli, Pascal; Corsica, 1753  
Papachin, adm.; flag, 1688  
Papin; steam-engine, 1681  
Papineau; Canada, 1837  
Papirus Osmor; sun-dial, 993 a.c.  
Pappa, D.; trials, 1870  
Parscelous, 1497-1541; alchemy, physics, theosophists  
Pardo, president, Peru, 1879  
Pareja, adm.; Chili, 1865  
Parini, Gius. Ital. poet, 1729-99  
Paris, count of, b. 1838; Orleans  
Parke, Mungo, d. 1805; Africa  
Parke v. Lewis and others; trials, 1873  
Parker, Emily; swimming, 1875  
Parker, adm.; Copenhagen, 1801  
Parker, Dr.; temple  
Parker, abp. Matthew; Canterbury, 1556; liturgy, Nag's Head  
Parker (quintner); trials, 1797  
Parker, capt.; Boulogne  
Parker, J. H.; Rome  
Parker, sir Peter; Ballair, 1814  
Parker, Thomas, lord; chancellor, lord, 1718  
Parker, sir Henry; New South Wales, Australia  
Parkes, sir H., 1841-85; consul; China, 1860-1883  
Parka, Duke of; Parma  
Parma, prince of; Antwerp, 1585  
Parmentia; Macedonia, 299 a.c.  
Parnell, sir Henry; Melbourne adm., 1835

Parnell, C. S., 1845-91; Bigger, and others; parliament (obscure), 1877-81; home rule, 1880; trials, 1880-1; Ireland, 1883, at seq.; Kilmainham; Home Rule; Parnellites  
Parr, Thomas; 1483-1635; longevity  
Parrhasius; painting; J. 397 a.c.  
Parrot, Dr., Ararat  
Parry, bp., church of England  
Parry, K.; north-west passage, 1818  
Parsons, bp.; Peterborough, 1813  
Parsons, P.M., mines, manganese, bronze  
Parsons family; cock-lane ghost, impostors, 1765  
Pascal, B.; 1643-62; air, calculating machine, barometers, probability, hydrostatics  
Passaglia, father, 1814-87; Italy, 1862  
Passanante, G., Italy, 1878  
Pasklewich; Silesia, 1854  
Pasta, mind, vocalist, 1798-1865  
Pastour, Dr. L.; fermentation, 1861; germ theory; hydrophobia; vaccination  
Patch, Mr.; trials, 1806  
Pate, lieutenant; trials, 1850  
Paterculus, Rom. hist., d. 31  
Paterson, W.; bank, 1694; Darien  
Paton, Miss, at Haymarket, 1822  
Paton, Dr.; pyrolytic  
Patrick, St., 373-433; Ardagh, Armagh, Dublin, 1864, shamrock  
Patriolino, nun; Spain, 1861, 1866, 1891  
Patton, col. John W., b. 1802; Disraeli adm.  
Patterson, J. C., Malunasia, murdered, 1871  
Paul, St., martyred, 65  
Paul, see *Sarpi*  
Paul I.; Russia, 1776  
Paul II.; pope, 1454; purple  
Paul, sir J., 85; trials, 1855; fraudulent times  
Paulinus; bells, 400  
Pauli, Mr.; duels, 1807  
Paululo, Anafesto; dogs, 697  
Paulus Aemilius; Canna, 216 a.c.  
Paulus, Marcus; compass, 1260  
Paulus; Abrahamic  
Paucesefote; United States, 1889  
Pausanias; Sparta, 480 a.c.; Plataea, Macedonia, 336 a.c.  
Pausanias of Bicyon, 360-330 a.c.; painting  
Pavey, G., trials, 1880  
Pavia, gen.; Spain, 1873-4  
Paxton, sir Joseph, 1803-65; exhibition of 1851; crystal palace  
Payne, L., trials, 1879  
Payne, Mr. G.; duels, 1810  
Payne, J. H.; home  
Peabody, G., 1797-1869; Peabody  
Pease, G., trials, 1896  
Pease, the prince of, Spain, 1806  
Pearce, etc.; gold robbery, 1857  
Pearson, col., Zululand, 1879  
Pease, W., Banwell  
Peaswellies; motion  
Peckham, abp.; Canterbury, 1279  
Pedro; Portugal, Brazil, 1822  
Peel v. Guiney; trials, 1871  
Peel, A. W.; speaker H. C., 1854  
Peel, capt. sir F.; India, 1838  
Peel, col.; Australia, 1828  
Peel, sir Robert; cotton manuf., 1792-1830; (see note), 1834-1850; Peel adm. (see note), 1834-1841; acts of parliament, conservative, corn bill, duels, 1815; income-tax, tariff; — (grandson), b. 1822  
Peole, James; book-keeping, 1509  
Peizoto, Florian; Brazil, 1891  
Pelagius Dr.; Argentine republic, 1890

Pelham, H.; Wilmington adm., 1742; Pelham adm., 1744  
Pelham, bp.; Bristol, 1807; Norwich, 1857  
Pelham, sir W.; engineers, 1822  
Pellissier, duc de Malakoff; 1794-1864; Algiers, Dalm., 1857  
Pell, Mr.; education, 1876  
Pelletier; quinine, 1820  
Pellow, sir Ed.; naval battles, 1795  
Pelouze, F. J.; 1807-1867; formic acid  
Peltier, M.; fiber, trials, 1803  
Pelton, A. & L., murderers; Bel-gium, 1818  
Pemberton, sir Francis; king's bench, 1681  
Pembroke, earl of, Godolphin adm., 1702; lord - lieutenant, Lincoln, protectorates, Salisbury, admiralty  
Penggelly, W.; Jamaica; Torquay  
Penn, admiral; Man; 1805  
Penn, Wm., 1644-1718; Pennsylvania, Quaker  
Penning, captain; Franklin, 1829  
Penman, lord (Wilde); arches, 1876; public worship  
Pépe, gen. F.; Naples, 1820  
Pepla; France, 752; Ferrara  
Pepper, prof., Polytechnic, telephone  
Pepps, bp.; Worcester, 1841; Peys  
Perceval, Spencer; Perceval  
Peroy (Hotspur); Otterburn, 1388  
Peroy, lord; Durham, 1346; Richmond  
Peroy, John; metalurgy, 1817-89  
Perrellio; Macedonia, 454 a.c.  
Peretta, Mrs. Robinson, theatre, last app., 1770  
Pérelle, M.; credit mobilier  
Pereyra, Uruguay, 1856  
Pericles; Athens, 459 a.c.  
Perier, C.; France, 1874-6  
Perkins; brassen bull, 570 a.c.  
Perkin Warbeck; Warsack, 1492  
Perkins, W. F.; simile, 1857  
Perkins; engraving, copper-plate printing, 1810  
Perreux; forgery, trials, 1776  
Perring, John; mayor, 1803  
Perrotin; planets  
Perry, Mr.; trials, 1810  
Perry, lieutenant; trials, 1854  
Perrano, adm.; Lissa, Italy, 1866-7  
Perseus; Fynda, 168 a.c.  
Perrigny, J. G., 1808-72; France, 1860  
Persius, 34-62, satires  
Perrugno, Paolo, 1446-1524  
Peter the Cruel; Montiel, 1369  
Peter the Great; 1672-1725; Russia, Dejford, Petersburg, Narva, Pul-towa, wars  
Peter the Hermit; crusades, 1094  
Peterson, C. H. F., 1833-90; planets, 1862-67; astronomy, 1857  
Peterson, Dr. F.; Russia, 1839; Africa (German E.), 1834  
Petion; Port-au-Prince, 1806  
Peto, sir S. M., 1800-85; diorama, 1855  
Petrarch, 1304-74; Petrarch, sonnets, humanism  
Petre, sir Wm.; administrations, 1547  
Petronius; Ethiopia, 25 a.c.  
Petronius Arbitr., Lat. satirist, d. 66  
Pettingrow, T.; epiphany, 1857  
Petry, lord H.; Granville adm., 1807  
Petzy, Wm.; Royal Society, 1860  
Petzi, J. A.; Peru, 1865-5  
Phedrus writes fables, 8  
Phalaris, brassen bull, 590 a.c.  
Pharmand, France, 418  
Pharaohs; Egypt, 1890 a.c.  
Pharaces; Pontus, Cappadocia, 444 a.c.  
Phayre, col.; India, 1874  
Phayre, sir P. P.; Mauritius, 1874  
Pheldon, A. 869 a.c.; coins, silver, scales, weights









Savage, John, Babington's conspiracy, 1860  
Savage, apt., York, 1867  
Savage, Rich., poet, 1808-1743  
Savage, W., printing in colours, 1829-30  
Savary, Arnals, 1885  
Savary, capt., steam-engine, 1898  
Savva Pasha, Turkey, 1880-2  
Savranakia, Greece, burnt, 1498  
Saward, A. M., 1887  
Sawtre, William, burning alive, 1401. Lollards  
Sayce, arithmeticist, 1878  
Sayer, count, Fontenay, 1745; Lafeldt, 1747  
Say, Leon, France, 1873-7  
say, T., colored beetle  
Sayoc, A. H., Academics Assyria, 1875, Babylonians  
Saye and Seis, lord administrations, 1860  
Sayo, lord, benedictine, 1490, Cade  
Sayors, T., boxing, 1860  
Seanderberg, Albania, 1443  
Seanlan, M., tibia, 1820  
Searlati, D., spiritist  
Sharmyl, Circassian, 1859  
Scheele 1742 86 nitrogen, oxygen, prussic acid, tartaric acid, phlogography, glycerine, chlorine  
Scheller, J. P., painter, 1793-1858  
scheibler M., astronomer 1834  
Schneuer, Chr., heliometer, 1825  
schenck, gen. United States, 1870, 1876  
Scheutz calculating machine, 1857  
schupurelli, planets, 1861, comets, 1866  
Schuff, Dr., vivisection  
Schiders general, Silesia, 1824  
Schiller, Ger. poet, 1759-1805  
Schindemann, Holland, 1805  
Schlegel, W., German writer 1797-1845 — F., 1777-1829  
Schlyur, volkputz  
schlickmann, gen. Transil 1876  
schlickmann, Di., 1822 90 Mt. Cimex, Trov 1872  
Schmidt organs, 1682, moon, 1874, — shot, Spain, 1874  
Schoeffel, Peter mathematician  
Schonbein, M., 1797 1858 gun cotton, 1840 flame, 1866  
Schomburg, capt., naval battles, 1811  
Schomburg, duke of Boyne Island, London agent, Curlew, 1859  
Schomburgk, sir R., V. of India regis., 1838  
Schopenhauer, A., pessimism  
Schreiber, Lady, furs  
Schuler, pianist, 1845  
Schuster, physicist, 1845  
Schwartz, Cape Horn, 1616  
Schwanholz, count, Russia, 1879  
Schubert, F. P., Ger. mus., 1797-1828  
Schumann, Robert, Ger. mus., 1810-55  
Schwabe, sun  
Schwan, cell theorist, 1839  
Schwartz, G. missionary, d. 1798  
Schwaits, M., gunpowder, 1820  
Schwarzenberg, prince of, Dresden, 1813  
Schwidale, bent, Franklin search, 1879 81  
Schwiner marshal Prague, 1757  
Swalia, A. Naples 1877  
Suyo Africans, honour, Nizamias, Rome, Egypt, 202 B.C.  
Sindah, Swahili  
Slobodskoy, gen., Russo-Turkish war, 1878  
Smith, air G. Gilbert, architect, 1812-1878, Albany Asaph's, midland  
Smith, R. H., meteorology, 1805  
Scott, gen. Winfield \* 1786 1866, Mexico, 1847, United States, 1861-2  
Scott, dwelling, 1821, 1836  
Scott, Walter, 1797 1832 Waverley  
Scott, Drod, United States, 1857  
Scott, Miss C. A., Girton college  
Scobie, E., dramatist, d. 1861 (et 80)  
Scordamoro, lord, Naples  
Scorbury, Samuel, Bishopric, 1784  
Scotford, earl of, Cheshire, 1687  
Seal, J., trials 1858  
Searle, plants, 1841  
Selasoon Egypt, 737 A.C.  
Selebianus, marshall, Talavera, 1809  
Selbert, Westminster Abbey  
Selbright marriage, trials, 1886  
Seechi, Padre, A., nat. phil., 1838 78  
Secker, arch. Canterbury, 1758  
Secotene, Transval, 1876 E.  
Seignwick Alkali, d. 1873, geology  
Seignwick Horwood, trials, 1855  
Sejourns, d. 3  
Selborne, chancellor, 18 (aft. rail), 1874 4, appeal, Gladstone admn., 1880  
Selden, J., 1584 1654, seas, poet-laureate  
Seleucus Nicator, Seleucides, Syria, omens, Ipirus, 312 B.C.  
Selim Turkey, 1811 1822  
Seluk, Alexander, Juan Fernandez, 1705  
Sells the violet suicide 1870  
Sellur, M., Norway, 1887 4  
Selwyn, W. C. J., justice, 1868  
Semirami, Assyria, eunuchs, 2007 B.C.  
Semmes, capt. Alabama, 1862  
Senlethal, 1793 1862  
Senlethal, Devon 1869  
Sengupta, Nepal  
Seneca, put to death 65, Cordova  
Senukurik Assiria, 710 B.C.  
Sennepfeldt J. physiognomy, 1796  
Sereno popes nativity, 590 partitition, Konan  
Serrano, burgues de, and duke de la Torre Spain, 1868 75 1882, Alaska, 1868  
Serru electric lamp  
Serranus, myth 1803  
Sextatus, Michael, burnt, 1553  
Lutivans, Arrian, blood  
Servius Tullius, coins, census, 566 B.C.  
Sevestry Egypt, 1618 B.C.  
Setalla burning, glasses  
Severus Rom. emp. 193 Britain, Roman walls, Memphis, 30  
Sex v. Pompey, Myla, 36 B.C.  
Seymour, sir John, speaker, 1678  
Seymour, sir W., Ch. Jus., 1855  
Seymour & Butterworth, trials, 1862  
Seymour Edward, duke of Somerset, administrators, 1547 protectors, admiralty  
Seymour, lord June 1835  
Seymour, 1413 tournament, 1839  
Seymour, adm. sir H. (aft. Lord Alcock) 1874 1876  
Sezora, ordina. Naples 1807  
Sha dwall, Thomas, poet laureate, d. 1692  
Shafftebury, earl of administrations, 1672, (1801-185) Linchester, obs. terranogony, Shafftebury estate  
Shakespeare, W., 1564-1616 Shakespeare, drama, mulberry tree  
Shankaravar Assaria, 730 B.C.  
Shapiro, M., bible, 1876  
Sharpe, A. Larkins, equated, 1777  
Sharp, archbp. Stockland, 1679  
Sharp, Granville, slaver, 1773  
Sharp, rev Mr., Madagascar, 1828  
Shaw, sir James, mayor, 1805  
shaw, sir John Grenville  
Shaw, capt. fire brigade  
shaw, home sale, 1879  
Shedden, the Magna, trials, 1798  
Sheddin v. Patrick, trials, 1800  
Sheephanks, R. astronomy, standard, 1855; Sheephanks' donations, 1878-8  
Sheel, R. L., munt, 1826  
Shelburne earl of, Shelburne administration, 1782; duel, 1780  
Shelburne, Canterbury, 1663  
Sheldon, William, tapestry  
Shelley, Percy B., poet, 1792-1822  
Shepherd : Bennett trials, 1870  
Sheppard, Jack execution, 1794  
Shepton, sir T., transval, 1876 7  
Shere Ali, Afghanistan, 1865, 1879, Candahar  
Shere Ali, hills id. Mayo, 1872, An-daman, India  
Sheridan, gen. United States, 1883, 1888  
Sheridan Richard Brinsley, 1751-1826 Grenville administration, comedy, theatres  
Sheridan, Dr., trials, 1811  
Sherman, gen. Wm. T., d. 1861 United States, 1861  
Sherard, Wm., Norwich, 1869  
Shield, Mr., oil on waters  
Shildesher, G., 1809 65; omnibusos, 1820  
Shipley arts, 200 of, 1754  
Shilly bishop Man, 1846  
Short, bishop Man, St. Asaph, 1841  
Shovel, sir Cloudeley, Beilly, 1704  
Shrapnel, bombs  
Shrewsbury peerage cases, trials, 1858, 1859  
Shroebury, duke of administrations, 1772  
Shrewsbury, earl of, Patay, 1423 Castillon 1453  
Shufforth, sir U. K.; Gladstone admn., 1886  
Shubar, vdp., France, 1857  
Shurrd, abd. deaf and dumb, 1742  
Suldons, Sarah, actress, retired, 1819  
Sidmouth, Henry Addington, viscount d. 1844, Addison adm., 1800 green bay speaker  
Sidney, sir P., 1546 86, Algernon, 1617 83 Rye house plot  
Siemens, sir W. Wm., 1822 83, invent. pyro meter, 1871, Albert medal 1874 attraction, bethometer, electric telegraph, heat, light, light-houses 1858  
Siemens, F. give, 1855  
Siemens Warren electricity, electric railway, 1881  
Sieyes, abbe directory, France, 1799  
Sigismund Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Nicopolis, Poland, Prussia  
Silber, Italian, poet, about 25-99  
Simon, Fr. trials, 1863  
Simons the Strive, abstinence  
Simmonds, flylog, 1875; balloons, 1858  
Simmons trials, 1808  
Simmons, or J. L.; Malta, 1824  
Simnel, Lambert conspiracies, revolt, 1486, Stoke  
Simon Magnus, Simoniens, dr. Simon, J. France, 1876-7  
Simondies, letters' mnemonics, 477 B.C.  
Simplissus, St. collar of 88, 1407  
Sinclair, Dr. chloroform, 1848  
Singapore, traveller, suloids, 1840  
Sims, G. R., London, 1883  
Sindercomb conspiracy, 1756  
Singh, Runjooy Ahwal, 1848  
Simonds, C. hist., 1773, 1849  
Sivapulus; Corinth, 1326 B.C.  
Sixtus popes.







- Van Leyden, engraving on wood, 1497  
 Van Marum; electricity, 1785  
 Van Mildert, bishop, Llandaff, Durham, 1866  
 Van Praagh, W.; deaf and dumb, 1871  
 Vanstart, Nicholas, Laverpool adm., 1852  
 Van Tromp, Holland, naval battles, Portland Isle, 1653  
 Varley, C. F., 1828-83; electricity, telephone, 1870-7  
 Varley, John; water colour painter, 1778-1842  
 Varley, Cornelius; nat. phil., 1781-1873  
 Varole, M.; optic nerves, 1538  
 Varro, writes "de Re Rustica," 27 B.C. grammarians, illuminated books  
 Varus, Alfranz, civil law, 66 A.C., code, digest  
 Vasali, or Vassil Ruscia, 1270  
 Vasco da Gama, Cape, 1497, India  
 Vattel, E. de, publicist, 1714-67  
 Vauban, S., 1633-1707, fortifications, Chémoury  
 • Vanghan, sir Thos., Pomefret, 1483  
 Vanghan, Mackay, & Co., trial, 1816  
 Vanquelin; chlorum, glaucum, 1758  
 Vaux, Jane, Mrs. Vauxhall, 1615  
 Vega, G. de, 1593-36, —Lope de, 1562-1615, poets  
 Velasquez, painter, 1599-1660, Cuba, 1511  
 Vemables, Wm., lord mayor, 1825  
 Venner, T., anabaptists, 1651  
 Venn, J., logic  
 Vergau, gen., New Grenada  
 Vergennes, M. de, notables, 1788  
 Vermandos, count de, union mark  
 Vermauyden, Guineas, hotels 1621  
 Vermet, C. J., 1714-89, A.C.H.  
 1758-1865, J. L. H. de, 1789-1863, painters  
 Vernon, adm., grog, Portobello, 1739  
 Vernon, abp., York, 1808  
 Verris, Sicily, 70 B.C.  
 Verrochio, Andrea, painter, 1406  
 Vesalius, 1514-67, anatomy, surgery, physics  
 Vesuvius, Rome, emp. 69 A.D. sulphur, the vix, Colonus, Rhodus  
 Vespucius, Americus, 1498, America  
 Veillot, France, 1883  
 Vicioli Amaducci, Sardinia, 1630  
 Victor Emmanuel, 1820-78, Sardinia, 1849, Italy, 1800  
 Victor, in rebel Talavera, 1809; Barossa, Witejak  
 Vicia, pope, 193  
 Victoria, queen, 1819, England, Scotland, Ireland, India  
 Victory, Leparteur, duke of, Spain, 1807-7  
 Vidal, Baron de, trials, 1862  
 Vietri, Francis, algebra, 1550  
 Vigilius, pope, 517  
 Villars, marshal, Malplaquet, 1709  
 Villeneuve, adm., Trafalgar, 1805  
 Villeroi, marshal, Bravada, 1695, Ramblers, 1706  
 Villiers, sir George, administrations, 1615  
 Villiers, bp., Durham, 1860  
 Vincent de Paul, 1576-1660, sisters of charity  
 Vincent, B., Royal Inst. library catalogue, 1857; bible index, 1848  
 Vincent, C. W., electric light, 1879  
 Vincent, sir Edgar, Egypt, 1888, Turkey  
 Vincent, H.; chartists  
 Vincent, Howard; police, 1884  
 Vincent, E. W.; Christian society  
 Vinoy, gen., France and Franco-Pruss. war, 1870-71; d. 1883  
 Virchow, prof.; development, man; Germany, 1891  
 Virgil, Lat. poet, 70-19 B.C.  
 Virginius, killed, 449 B.C.  
 Viridianus, pope, 537  
 Viridianus, Rome, emp., 69  
 Virivius, abt., 27 B.C., ink  
 Vivier, trials, 1878  
 Volta, Alex., 1745-1826, electricity, Volta  
 Voltaire, F. M. A. de, 1694-1778  
 Von Fuchs, Dr., d. 1856; water-glass, stereochromy  
 Von der Tann, gen.; Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1, Loulivers, Orleans  
 Von Goeben, gen., Saarbuck, Franco-Prussian war, 1870-1  
 Von Groof, fly, 1874  
 Von Mohl; photoplasm  
 Von Mothke, gen., Franco-Prussian war, Sedan, 1870  
 Von Muhler, Prussia, 1872  
 Von Stein, Prussia, 1807  
 Von Swab, blowpipe  
 Von Vincke, Prussia, 1874  
 Vortugern, Wales, 147  
 Voss, poet, 1751-1826  
 Voysey, C., trials, 1870, Voysey establishment fund  
 Vyse, Mrs. A., trials, 1862
- W.
- Waddington, trials, 1820 France, 1877-89  
 Wade, sir T., China, 1875  
 Wager, C. admiralty, 1733  
 Waghorn, lieut., 1800-50, Waghorn  
 Wagner, R., 1813-83, music (of the future)  
 Wainwright, Whitechapel; trials, 1875  
 Wainwright, Robert, lord mayor, 1833, obelisk, bank  
 Wake, abp., Canterbury, 1715  
 Wakefield, Eliz., savings banks, 1804  
 Wakefield, Ed. Gibbon, marriages, South Australia, trials, 1827  
 Wakeley, T., Lancet, 1823  
 Waldgrave, earl of, trials, 1841  
 Waldgrave, bp. Cuthbert, 1866  
 Waldemar, Denmark, 1857  
 Walden, abp., Canterbury, 1398  
 Wales, George, James of, 1 times; trials, 1790 regency  
 Wales, Albert Edward, prince of, England; Wales  
 Walker, A., Laverpool, 1877  
 Walker, Mr. Vauxhall, congelation, ice, 1828  
 Walker, George, Londonderry, Boyne, 1690  
 Walker, gen., filibusters, Nicaragua, 1855, executed, 1860  
 Wall governor, trials, 1802; Moore  
 Wall, Mr. Buntz, trials, 1833  
 Wall, Jas., copying-machine  
 Wallace, A. R., development, 1870  
 Wallace, sir W., exec 1305, Falkirk, Cambusmeth, 1297  
 Wallace, D. H., Mikokam  
 Wallace, sir Richard, philan., 1818  
 Wallace, Bethnal Green  
 Wallace, trials, 1841  
 Wallenstein, Albert, general, 1583-1634, Mecklenburg  
 Waller, G., blowpipe  
 Waller, sir W., Abingdon, 1644  
 Wallis circumnavigator, Otaheite, Wallis, 1766  
 Wallis, sir Froyd W. P., 1791-1850, Chesapeake  
 Wallis, France, 1875  
 Walpole, Horace, 1717-97, letters  
 Walpole, sir Robert, 1676-1745, Walpoleadun, sinking fund  
 Walpole, Spencer-Horatio, b. 1806, Derby adm., 1852-66  
 Walsh, abp.; Farnellist, 1880  
 Walsh, Mrs., murdered, trials, 1838  
 Walsh, Nicholas, printing, 1571  
 Walsingham, lord, att-gen., 1766, farmers' union, 1874  
 Walsingham, sir F.; administrations, 1887  
 Walter, E. commissions, 1859  
 Water, J., 1739-1812; Times, 1785; printing, 1824  
 Waltheof, beheading, 1076  
 Walton, Brian, 1600-61, polyglot  
 Walton, Isaac, 1593-1683, anizing  
 Walworth, Blackheath, male, 1381  
 Warburton, Eliot (1046), Amazon, 1852  
 Ward, Mr., forgery, 1766  
 Ward, E. M., B.A., d. 1879  
 Ward, N. B.; aquarium, Ward's cases, 1820  
 Wardle, col., impeachment, Wandle d. duke of York, trials, 1809  
 Wardley, James, shakers  
 Warens, earl of, Daubar, 1296  
 Warham, abp., Canterbury, 1503, administrations, 1509  
 Warmer, R., aquarium, 1850  
 Warner, Mrs. d. 1855, theatre  
 Warner, Messrs, bells, 1856  
 Warren, admiral sir John Horlase, naval battles, 1798  
 Warren, sir Cha.; Soudan, 1886; Bechnanaland, police  
 Warren, Sam., novelist, 1807-77  
 Warrington ging, trials, 1806  
 Warrop, Geo., auto-steam engine, 1869  
 Watson, Thomas, poet laureate, 1785  
 Warwick, earl of, Barret, earl Albans, Wakefield, 1460  
 Warwick, John Dudley, earl of; administrations, 1551  
 Washington, George, 1732-99 United States, York Town, Virginia  
 Wason, Ripley, trial, 1867  
 Waterhouse, Mr., Paul's school, St. Waterland, Dr.; Athanasian Creed, 1723  
 Waters, M., infanticide, trials, 1870  
 Waterson, Chas., naturalist, 1738-1865  
 Watkin, capt., trials, 1834  
 Watson, admiral, India, 1756  
 Watson, J. C. planets, 1862  
 Watson, rev J. B., trials, 1871; d. 1884  
 Watson, bishop, Llandaff, 1882, philogist  
 Watson, Thom., M.D., 1792-1882  
 Watson, sir Wm., electricity, 1740 lightning, conductor trials, 1817  
 Watt and Downie, trials, 1794  
 Watt, Jas., 1736-1819, lunar society steam engine  
 Waittan, Ant., French painter, 168, 1701  
 Watts, H., 1815-84; chemistry  
 Watts, Isaac, 1694-1748, hymns  
 Watts, theatres, trials, 1850, suicide  
 Watts, T., newspapers, 1790  
 Weard, sir, trials, 1884  
 Weatherhead, abp., Canterbury, 1820  
 Webb, capt., swimming, 1874  
 Webber, Sam., music, 1740-1817  
 Weber, Carl von, 1866-1826-9 music  
 Weber, W. & W., physicists undulatory theory  
 Webster, C., Richmond murder  
 Webster, Daniel, d. 1834, United States  
 Webster, Dr., trials, 1824  
 Webster, sir Godfrey, trials, 1797  
 Webster, Mr.; grammar  
 Webster, sir H. E., att-gen., 1885, 1886, Farnellist, 1888





Wood; Palmyra, 1751-53  
Woodford, bp J. R.; Ely, 1873  
Woodfall, Mr. trials, 1786  
Woodman, ruling machines  
Wooler, Mr. trials, 1817, 1855  
Woolley, Mt., trials, 1863  
Worburton; trials, 1885  
Worcester, marquis of; steam, telegraph, 1863  
Worcester, Edward, earl of, adms., 1651  
Worworth, Wm.; 1770-1850; poet-laureate  
Wortley, col. H. Stuart; mansion-house fund, 1877  
Wotton, su Edward, sugar, 1546  
Woutremann, painter, 1600-83  
Wray, sr C., King's Bench, 1573  
Wrede, gen. Hanau, 1813  
Wren, sr Christopher, architect, 1632-1723; Chelsea, engraving, Greenwich, monument, St Paul's, Walbrook  
Wren, Matthew, Royal Society  
Wrench, Mr. trials, 1869  
Wright, Mercator's charts, 1556  
Wright, su Rob. King's Bench, 1687  
Wright and Doyle, trials, 1852  
Wrothley, lord, administrations, 1547  
Wurtser, gen.; Castiglione, 1796  
Wurtz, prof. K. A.; 1817-84; chemistry, Faraday medal, 1878  
Wyatt, su Thos., rebellions, 1554  
Wybrow; aquarium, 1876  
Wyd, J., globe, 1851  
Wynd de Worde, angling, 1496; painting  
Wynn, W.; Canning adm., 1837  
Wyon, W. medalist, 1795-1851  
Wyse, L. A. B., Panama

X.

Xavier, Francis; 1506-52; Jesuits  
Xenophanes, d 465 B.C.; Eleatic sect, Pantheism  
Xenophon, anatomy, couriers, gymnasiums, retreat of the Greeks, 401 B.C.  
Xerxes; Persia, 485 B.C.; Mycale, Salamis  
Ximenos, card., 1437-1517; polyglot

Y.

Yakob, Afghanistan, 1867-79, Kaahgar  
Yale, Ellisha, uterions, 1700  
Yarrow, Mr.; spirit motor  
Yates, E. nov., trials, 1884-5  
Yeh, commissioner, China, 1857  
Yelverton, major trials, 1860  
Yonge, su Geo. Shelburne adm., 1783  
Yonge, miss C.; natus  
York, bishop, Ely, 1781  
York, cardinal, 200land, 1807  
York, Fred., duke of, 1763-1827  
York  
York, James, duke of; Solebay, 1672  
York, Charles, chancellor, lord high, 1770  
Yorke, sir Philip; att-gen.; king's bench, 1733  
Yorke, Mr. Redhead, trial, 1795  
Yorke, J. A., salmon ova  
Young, impostor, 1692  
Young, Brigham, 1801-77, Mormonite  
Young, major; Prescott, 1838  
Young, Charles, theatre, 1807

Z.

Young, Edw., poet, 1684-1765  
Young, Thos., 1773-1830; Royal Institution, colours spectrum  
Youngman, W.; executions, 1860  
Yule, sir H., 1820-93, orientalist  
Zabala; Spain, 1874  
Zacharias, pope, 741  
Zalencus, sumptuary laws, 450 B.C.  
Zamoyaki, count, Poland, 1862  
Zankoff; Bulgars  
Zasluth, V.; Russia, 1878  
Zazel; Aquarium  
Zecherun prophesies about 500 B.C.  
Zeno (stoa), A. 399 B.C., eastern empire, 474  
Zenobia, Palmyra, 263  
Zenon, Armonia, 18  
Zephaniah prophesies abt 630 B.C.  
Zephyrus, pope, 302  
Zetland, earl of, Salisbury adm., 1886; Ireland, ld. brt, 1889.  
Zimmerman, physiognomy, 1776  
Zinzendorf, 1700-60, Moravian  
Ziska; Bohemia, 1417  
Zoh, eastern empire, 1034  
Zola, E., naturalism  
Zollinger, gen.; U States, 1862  
Zoula, R. Syria, 1872-3  
Zoroaster (Zurvan) author of "Zendavesta", about 555 B.C. two worshippers  
Zosimus, alchemy, 410  
Zukerkort, J. H., 1876  
Zamalekan (Caret); killed near Buba, 1835  
Zumpin, M.; pianoforte, 1760  
Zurbano, gen., Spain, 1844

ADDENDA.

PAGE  
8. AFGHANISTAN.—The ameer's encroachments on the Hazaras (checked by the Indian government) lead to frequent conflicts, and resurrection of other tribes, May, June; the ameer's unsuccessful. Rebels join the Hazara tribes July, 1892  
The Indian government proposes to send to the ameer a deputation headed by lord Roberts. he approves, but defers receiving it, about 7 Aug.; the ameer's army about 40,000, reported Aug.  
The governor of Candahar and his troops repulsed by the Hazaras, reported 22 Aug.  
The ameer's troops capture Kamun from the rebels, reported 30 Aug.; the war continues with varying results Sept. 11  
19. AFRICA.—Capt. W. Grant Stairs, able companion of Mr. H. M. Stanley, commander of an expedition sent out by the Katanga company with 380 natives, May, dies when returning to Zanibar; capt. Bodson, his colleague, dies in May; conflicts with natives reported; the marquis de Bonchamps and others return to France reporting great sufferings about 24 July, 1892  
20. AFRICA, GERMAN EAST.—Emin pasha's geographical expedition starts from Kabura, 22 March, with Dr. Stuhlmann; suffers by want of provisions, &c., Dec. 1891; expedition divided, Emin ill, left behind by Dr. Stuhlmann, who goes to the German station on lake Victoria, 15 Feb., reported May, 1892  
An expedition defeated by the natives in Mochi territory, near Kilima Kilima, near Kilima

PAGE  
Dufour, Genl. Wolfram and 30 men killed, 10 June et seq, the station at Kilima Njaro abandoned, reported, 30 June, re-occupied without fighting 29 July, 1892  
Dr. Stuhlmann at Bagamoyo 29 Aug. 11  
21. AFRICA, BRITISH EAST.—Witu tranquillized by Mr. Berkeley; the ex-amban's subsidy, reported 10 June, 1892  
The company's new courts of justice at Mombasa opened by judge Cranchall, 10 June, 11  
● Treaty of the company with the king of Uganda (which see) 28 Sept. 1891-11  
49. ARABIA.—Imam Ahmed Eddin, or Hamud-Eddin, killed; the rebellion quelled, and the province Yemen pacified by the Turkish governor, reported 7 Sept. 1892  
59. ARMENIA.—Mancruces (regulars and volunteers) in Surrey, Hanfa, and Berke; battles, &c., commanded, sr Evelyn Wood and others, 18 July—22 Aug. 1892  
Mr. Henry Campbell-Bannerman appointed secretary for war 28 Aug. 11  
87. BALLOONS.—Capt. Wm. Duncan Dale, and 3 others ascend in a balloon at the Crystal Palace; the balloon burns; capt. Dale killed by the fall, 29 June; Mr. Cecil V. Shadbolt dies, 8 July; William Dale (son) and Mr. John Macintosh much injured, recover, July, 1892 (Capt. Dale had made nearly 200 ascents.)  
113. BERING STRAITS.—Seven arbitrators appointed to settle the dispute, British, lord Hannen and sr John Thompson; American, Mr. Justice Hazan and senator Morgan,

PAGE

- French, baron Alphonse de Courcel; Italian, marquis Visconti Venosta; one Swedish, July, Aug. 1892
- The British steamer *Comet*, and 22 sealers belonging to Victoria, British Columbia, seized by the U. S. cutter, *Corwin*, 22 June; the Canadian government protests. July
- The British schooner *Wistard* seized by the U. S. *Rush*. 20 July
- Several Victoria sealers seized by a Russian gunboat, as being in Russian waters, the crews made to sign papers and dismissed, July; Canadian government protests. Sept. Oct.
- 133 BOHEMIA.—Fire in the great silver mine, Bakernberg, near Freiberg, about 319 deaths. 31 May. 1892
- 158 BULGARIA.—Trial of 18 persons connected with the conspiracy against prince Ferdinand and the assassination of M. Belitcheff (27 March, 1892) 30 June—28 July, ten tenors, imprisonment. M. Petko Karaveloff, ex premier and regent five years, Gheorgi Velikoff, 15 years, three persons, 3 years, one, 3 years, one, 2 years, one, 18 months, one admitted, seven to 15 months, Constantin Popoff, Tuma Gheorgi, and Alexander Karaveloff sentenced to death, 18 July, executed. 27 July, 1892
- M. Stambouloff, invited by the sultan, warmly received at Constantinople. 12 14 Aug
- First Bulgarian exhibition opened at Philippopolis by prince Ferdinand. 27 Aug.
- 162 BURMAH.—Amnesty to the Tawntwa of Mawtho and his followers, he enters China about 15 May. 1892
- Lieut. Nightingale repulses an attack on Luekaw, in the S. Shan States. 2 June, 1892
- 184 CARDINALS.—Edward Henry Howard, an English cardinal, died, 26 Sept. 1892, aged 67
- 209 CHINA.—Bill for the stringent exclusion of Chinese immigrants from the United States, N. A. passed by the congress. early May, 1892
- Revised outrages on European missionaries, 27 April, reported. 14 June, 1892
- 211 CHOLERA.—The disease appeared in India 14 March, about 6,000 deaths in Calcutta and 2,000 deaths in Rangoon were reported; and about 3,000 deaths in Calcutta up to 1 June, 1892
- France.—Total deaths reported, 30,000, May—Sept. (deaths in Teheran rose from 20 to 800 daily, 7–21 Aug., and gradually decreased)
- Russia.—The disease appeared in the youth and thence traversed the empire, June. It was severe in Baku and neighbouring districts, St. Petersburg, total deaths up to 31 Aug., 550, decrease, 11 deaths, 19 Sept., 5 deaths. 8 Oct.
- All Russia. 1,300 deaths up to 23 July; 1,000 deaths up to 22 Aug. (1,250 deaths to Sept.)
- France. Paris, choleric disease, 305 deaths, June–5 Sept., 6 deaths, 19 Sept.; 6 deaths, 8 Oct.
- Havre. 333 deaths, 30 July–6 Sept., 6 deaths, 19 Sept., 1 death. 2 Oct.
- Hamburg. 1,753 deaths, 21 Aug.–1 Oct.; 83 deaths, 21 Aug., 800 deaths, 22 Aug.; 67 deaths, 19 Sept., 23 deaths, 26 Sept.; 2 deaths. 8 Oct.
- Interp. 14 deaths up to 25 Aug., 47 deaths up to 19 Sept.
- Great Britain.—a few isolated cases, chiefly foreigners, some fatal. Aug–Sept.
- COAL.—Accidents, 1892. Nipholago, &c. Nipholago colliery in Yuzdagralia, Brecon, detachment of machinery, 7 deaths, 24 Aug. Park Slip colliery, Aberkand-cath, near Bridgend, A. Wales; out of 154 persons, there were 22 deaths, 26 Aug. Mr. Asquith, the home secretary, visited the place, 24 Aug., 1892
- Agrippa colliery, Frameries, Belgium, 23 deaths. 1 Sept.
- COLOUR. (Foot note).—The Royal Society commission appointed in March to consider

PAGE

- colour blindness reported in May, 1892; Holmgren's method of testing by the use of skeins of coloured wool was recommended
- 236 COMMERCE.—The proposal to establish "a chamber of arbitration," or "tribunal of commerce" at Guildhall, London, for the city, to decide on cases of arbitration, &c., was adopted, July; its functions to commence. Nov. 1892
- 242 CONGO.—The killing of M. de Fonssagrave, a detestable land causes a territory dispute between France and Belgium; the Congo state declines responsibility. Arbitration proposed and deferred, July, Aug., the French demand indemnity and evacuation of the island, 7 Aug.; the death of M. Poumavrac and some of his party, attributed to individual dealings with the natives. Sept. 1892
- Reported ruin of the Arabs in the Upper Congo, and massacre of Kaimpeya, anti-slavery agents, &c. including M. Hodister, an able officer of the Katanga company, 12 Aug.; fighting with slave traders, conflicting reports, Aug., report of the massacre of M. Hodister confirmed. 12 Sept., 1892
- Mayor de Warr, vice-governor, appointed governor. about 26 Aug. 1892
- 254 COSTA RICA.—President Rodriquez declares himself dictator and attacks opponents. 23 Sept. 1892
- 270 DAHOMEY.—Col. Dodds, commander of the French expedition arrived at Kolomon 28 May. Whydah occupied by 4,000 French troops, 11 June, the coast blockaded, 16 June, several villages bombarded, about 3 July, the coast blockaded, 15 Aug. 17 Sept. 1892
- Thak captured, 20 Aug., taken taken, 24 Aug.; reinforcements from France arrived, 24 Aug.; about 4,000 Dahomeans defeated with heavy loss in an attack on Col. Dodds' column at Dugba, French loss slight, commandant Faurax killed 17 Oct. 1892
- 298 DUBLIN.—New city market shops &c., destroyed by fire, great loss, 27 Aug., public meeting to raise a fund for restoration. 29 Aug. 1892
- 307 EARTHQUAKES.—San Cristobal, Mexico, every building destroyed, the whole homeless, 10 July, 1892
- Shocks in W. and N. W. England, from Swansea to Cornwall and Ireland, little damage, boats injured by tidal wave. 17, 18 Aug. 1892
- 341 ENGLAND.—Dissolution of parliament, 28 June, general election conservatives, 28 liberal unionists, 47 (125), liberal (Gladstonians), 290; Palmerston, 9, anti-Palmerston, 72, labour movement, 4 (3-5), total, 670. 23 July, 1892
- Death of Robert Lowe, vicar of Blerbrooke, waterman, aged 80. 27 July, 1892
- Visit of the German emperor. 5 Aug. 1892
- Meeting of parliament 4 Aug., want of confidence in the Salisbury ministry voted (350–320) 21 Aug., the ministry resigns. 23 Aug. 1892
- Mr. Gladstone's minority constituted, 18 Aug. 1892
- Parliament prorogued till 4 Nov. 18 Aug. 1892
- Death of Alfred, Lord Tennyson, poet-laureate, 6 Oct.; aged 83.
- 357 EXECUTIONS.—Henry Pickering, murder of wife; Leeds. 14 June, 1892
- John Gurd, alias Louis Hamilton, murder of Henry Richards, Devon. 26 July, 1892
- John G. Wessel, murder of Joseph Joyce, a police officer; and James Taylor, murder of wife; Newgate. 16 Aug. 1892
- Patrick Gibbons, murder of mother; Liverpool. 17 Aug. 1892
60. EXPORTS.—1892, 227,225, 190
- 374 FIRES IN LONDON.—Mr. S. Burrows' dancing academy, Hargrave-park-road, Upper Holloway; Wm. Smart and Wm. Abernethy, brewers, killed. 20 June, 1892
- Jervis-street and crescent, Aldersgate-street,

- promises belonging to the Compagnie des Indes, tenanted by the London Printing and Publishing Alliance, and others 29 Aug 1892
- 407 **FRANCE**—Door of president Carnot, present at the Naves fêtes 5 June, 1892
- The due de la Rochefoucauld's declaration of abnegation to the pope in matters of the faith, but not in state affairs signed by 40 of the 70 royalist deputies 9 June, "
- Ravachol on his confession of robbing and murdering Jean Rivollier, an aged hermit at Vanzeille, sentenced to death at Montbrison 23 June, executed 11 July, "
- M. Godofroy-Casagrande, minister of marine resigns (concerned in relation to Dahomey), succeeded by M. Baudouin 11 July, "
- M. Rossmann, new Italian ambassador received by the president 11 July, "
- Government protest against the presence of Protestant missionaries in Algeria, about 5 July, "
- Deer signed for the Universal exhibition, 5 May—31 Oct. 1900 13 July, "
- Naval manoeuvres near Brest, &c., 24 July et seq.
- Faugnot and three other anarchists, sentenced to penal servitude (for 20, 25, 5 years) for stealing dynamite 28 July, "
- Disputes between the mining company at Carmaux, in the department of Tarn, and their workmen respecting the dismissal of M. Calvignac, a socialist workman and secretary of the miners union, who had been elected mayor, and consequently neglected his work, a general strike with much rioting ensues, Aug. Sept. great meeting at Paris to support the strike 7 Sept., order maintained by the military, about 27 Sept.
- Centenary of the proclamation of the first republic celebrated by the people at Paris, Lyons and other cities 22 Sept.
- Death of Ernest Renan, scholar 2 Oct.
- 438 **GERMANY**—The government warns its representatives abroad against prince Bismarck's strictures on its policy, May—July, 1892
- Prince Bismarck visits June, makes defensive speeches 30, 31 July, "
- The emperor visits England 18 Aug.
- The armour clad *Niderland*, and the iron clad *Werra*, launched at Kiel 7 Aug.
- 444 **GLASS**—The manufacture of Venetian glass, probably introduced from Constantinople and perfected in the 13th and following centuries. Venetian glass is now manufactured at Venice and in England (1892) by Dr. Salviati, he presented a splendid glass vase to the queen on the anniversary of her coronation day, 28 June, 1892. See *Moscow*.
- 472 **HEAT** see *United States*, July, 1892. A wave of intense heat passed over Europe, causing many deaths, 29 Aug. 1892. Temperature in the shade, Paris, 96° 10 Aug. Trieste, 110°, at Aug., Vienna, 107° 18 Aug., 102°, at Aug., Berlin, 95°, 20 Aug., Madrid, 106°, 17 Aug., Seville, 120° 15 Aug.
- 480 **HOLLAND**—A section of the Corvode canal from Amsterdam to the north of the Leck, opened in presence of the queen and queen regent 4 Aug. 1892
- 494 **IDAH0**—Conflicts among the miners at Coeur d'Alene, 4 non union men killed, 11 July, union men victors, state of rebellion declared, several soldiers and unionists killed, martial law, railway bridges blown up to stop troops coming, 24, 15 July, insurrection suppressed by president Harrison's proclamation, 15-18 July, 1892
- 508 **INDIA**—Petition of the Currency Association to parliament respecting the depreciation of the rupee largely signed at Calcutta, Bombay, Madras, 29 Aug. 1892
- Barf of Kimberley appointed secretary for India 18 Aug.
- Expedition (5000 men) against the Black Mountain tribes organised under col. Sir W. Lockhart 18 Aug.

- 520 **IRELAND**—Sections. Farnellites, 9, 10th July, 1892
- Farnellites 22 July, 1892
- Lord Eglinton appointed Lord Chamberlain 18 Aug.
- Mr. John Morley chief secretary 18 Aug.
- Operation of the Crimes Act in county Mayo and other formerly disturbed counties suspended 12 Aug. in all Ireland and the National League declared legal 13 Sept.
- Outrages by "mob" in Ulster near Macroom, Cork 16 Sept.
- Mr. John Morley in a letter to Mr. Justin M. Carley, announces the coming appointment of a commission to inquire into the position of evicted tenants 26 Sept.
- 537 **ITALY**—Ministerial victory in the chambers (majority 194) 11 Jan. 1892
- The king and queen received at Potsdam by the German emperor 20-24 June
- Death of General Chialdini, duke of Gaeza, chief of staff and soldier, aged 82 8 Sept.
- 578 **LIBERIA**—Martha Anna Ricks, a freed negro, aged 76 from Liberia, received by the queen at Windsor, 26 July. She gave an interview to the queen 26 Sept.
- 579 **LIBRARIES**—The new sheet. Although library collected by the John Rylands library was described in illustrated by Dr. T. B. Dublin in 1900. Bibliotheca Spenceriana 7 vols. published 1824, 23. It was privately sold by the present earl to Mr. Rylands, wife of John Rylands, a cotton mill manufacturer, and added to a public library founded by her in Manchester as a memorial of her husband, announced Aug. 18
- 587 **LIVERPOOL**—Mr. W. B. Lacy and Mr. G. J. Collier, residential managers of Mr. David Lewis, merchant in accordance with his wishes, present 1000 to 2000 of the work in the city of Liverpool and Manchester, announced June 18
- 596 **LONDON UNIVERSITY**—The establishment of a professional university for London was proposed in June 1892 by Sir H. E. Roscoe, professor of Rucker, E. Ray Lankester and others.
- 617 **MARLBOROUGH FUND**—A John A. New foundation for relief fund for the sufferers started 2 July, received up to 2 July 6000 (£ the queen 50, the prince of Wales 20, Sir C. D. London Corporation 200, Goldsmiths' company 500 and other contributions, Sir Donald A. Smith 1000, 2100, 20 Aug., 22 Sept.
- Park Club collection relief fund opened 20 Aug., the queen, col. the marquis of Bute 1000, the lord mayor, D. Evans, 1000, received up to 21 Sept. 3000.
- 651 **MOROCCO**—Sir G. Eliot 500th anniversary of a commercial treaty fail the mission withdrawn to Tangier 12 July et seq.
- Rebellion of 1200 Angharites, or Aquenites, headed by Hmam, a desperate fanatic (chiefly against the governor), near Tangier, about 27 July, induces conflicts July, Aug. negotiations, 16-17 Aug., the Angharites defeat after severe fighting, they cut for peace, 4 Sept., a new governor appointed, reported 13 Sept., peace proclaimed.
- 672 **NATAL OF ENGLAND**—A George, first-class ship, launched at Hull 20 June.
- Naval manoeuvres, 8-12 Aug. 19 battleships and 17 other vessels engaged Red squadron 2 divisions under adm. H. Fairfax and rear adm. R. O. B. Fitzroy, Blue squadron under H. C. St. John. Manoeuvres in the St. George's Channel and Irish Sea. The two Red divisions eventually unite and capture the Blue squadron, the proposed object 11 Aug.
- Barfear, ironclad, launched at Chatham, 10 Aug.
- Royal Naval Fund for the relief of widows and orphans was founded by means of the surplus from the Naval exhibition of 1891 (value 200,000) 20 June.
- The *Leda* and *Albatross*, gunboats, launched at Sheerness 13 Sept.

677. NEWFOUNDLAND.—Great fire at St John's, from 6 P.M. 10 July till 8 P.M. 11 July, during a violent gale; about 12,000 homeless; the beautiful cathedral (by G. G. Scott) churches and chapels, colleges, and other public buildings, and the greater part of the city destroyed; shipping greatly damaged. Loss, about 2,500,000; 6 deaths and people missing. Relief largely supplied by the Dominion of Canada, the United States and the United Kingdom (see *Mansion House fund*).

680. NEW SOUTH WALES.—The earl of Ancrum, aide-de-camp of the earl of Jersey, killed by a gun-accident about 27 June.

Great strike at the Broken Hill silver mines, 25 July. Negotiations fail, 22 Aug. The mines re-opened for free labour, 25 Aug.; order maintained by military, about 11 Sept.; leaders arrested 1 Sept.

83. NEW ZEALAND.—Agreement between the earl of Glasgow, the governor, and the ministry, who desire the appointment of 12 additional members of the legislative council, the minister is forced to the house government about 23 Aug.; which agrees with the ministry 26 Sept.

686. NIGER.—Lieut. L. Mizon, leader of a French exploring expedition in the Niger country in 1891, on his return to Paris in June, 1892, accused the officers of the Niger company of opposition and ill-treatment. The charges were firmly repelled by the company's chairman, Lord Abercrombie 22 25 July.

Lieut. Mizon called from Bordeaux on a new commercial expedition 10 Aug.

692. NORWAY.—Destructive fire at Christiansand, public buildings destroyed 8 July.

The Siberian railway resumed, 30 June, resumed office by correspondence 27 July.

715. PANAMA.—(a) A boat with a body of Russian troops recaptures the part which he quit in 1891.

A collision ended with the Afghans, attributed by Col. Yonouk to their offensive conduct, 2 Russian and about 15 Afghans killed, about 24 July, and Col. Yonouk's letter transmitted to the viceroy 23 Aug.

Russians visit the Panama and settle in the neighbourhood, reported 11 Sept.

682. PERU.—(a) After heavy rain, when the rivers had become torrents, early on 5 June a cloud burst over the Pittsburg (Chil) region, causing great inundations. At Tarma the tanks of oil and distilled benzene were upset and were ignited by lightning and the city was fired. A flaming stream, with floating wreckage carried all before it, destroying the houses. Explosions followed, causing a panic and the people fled to the hills, women and children being trampled on during the rush. The fiery river reached Chil city, 20 miles distant, and a large part of it was reduced to ashes or submerged. It was reported that 150 persons were either drowned or burnt at Tarma, and about 200 missing. The loss of property at the two cities was estimated at 4,000,000 dollars; large sums were immediately subscribed for the relief of the sufferers 6 June et seq.

184. PITTSBURG.—Strike and lock-out of about 2,500 men at Messrs Carnegie's steel works at Homestead, near Pittsburgh, 29 June; rioting and conflicts with the police with loss of life on both sides, 6-7 July; order at last restored at Homestead by the state militia and martial law, 26 July; work resumed, reported 8 Aug.

775. POST OFFICE.—1891-2, estimated: letters, 1,671,500,000; post-cards, 241,600,000; book-

post, &c., 495,300,000; newspapers, 150,800,000; parcels, 49,378,365; total, 2,716,578,365; telegrams, 59,685,000.

811. RAILWAYS.—Accidents.—Merion, Grand Trunk railway, collision of 240 trains; carriages fall into the Welland canal, several persons drowned 26 July, 1892.

Near Melton Mowbray (London and North-Western) train ran off the line, 3 persons killed 25 July.

Near Clapham-junction (South-Western) collision, causing great fire, 7 deaths, many injured 20 Aug.

Leiman-street, east (Great Eastern), collision; many injured 21 Aug.

Near Cambridge station, Fitchburg railway, U.S.A., collision about 14 deaths, 11 Sept.

874. SERBIA.—Death of gen. Probst, one of the regents, immaterial crisis 15 Aug. 1892.

909. SPAIN.—A known rich forms a ministry 21 Aug.

SPAIN.—Celebration of the fourth centenary of the sailing of Columbus from Palos, near Huelva, 3 Aug. 1892; ships from all nations present, 3 Aug. Grand banquet at Huelva, 4 Aug.; national holiday 12 Oct. 1892.

920. STEAM ENGINES, &c.—Campanis, twin-screw Cunard liner, with a gross tonnage of 12,500, 620 feet long by 65 feet 3 inches broad and 43 feet deep, launched on the Clyde 8 Sept. 1892.

929. STRIKES.—Disputes between employers and men of the boot and shoe trade (about 200,000 persons interested), arranged at a national conference at Leicester, Sir Henry James, M.P., appointed umpire, 10 Aug.; he opens the conference, 19 Aug. 1892, his award, advocating compromise, to last till 2 Sept. 1892, issued 25 Aug. 1892.

Strike of the workmen of the Salt Union in theshire closed, and threatened strike and lock-out of the tailors averted by compromise 10 Sept.

942. SWITZERLAND.—Great fire at Grindelwald, near Interlachen, the Bear hotel, the English church, the telegraph-office and other buildings destroyed, estimated 2,000,000 francs 18 Aug. 1892.

Another fire at St. Stephan; many houses destroyed 28 Aug.

1009. UGANDA.—Evacuation by the British postponed to 31 March, 1893, 3 Oct. Capt. Lugard in London 4 Oct. 1892.

1032. VAN DIEMEN'S LAND.—Resignation of Mr. Wyke, 12 Aug.; Mr. Henry Dobson forms a new ministry, retrenchments proposed to meet deficit 16 Aug. 1892.

1035. VENEZUELA.—Civil war continues; general Urdaneta and Luciano Mendonza declare themselves dictators, Aug.; ex-president Villares imprisoned, Aug., congress dissolved about 26 Aug. 1892.

Sen. Priolo said to have formed a cabinet at Caracas 6 Sept.

Gen. Luciano Mendonza at Caracas, with 6,000 men reported 6 Sept.

Gen. Mendonza, dictator, proclaims blockade of Ciudad Bolivar and Puerto Cabello; gen. Mendonza defeats gen. Martin Vegas near Petare reported to Sept.

Gen. Mendonza attempted confiscations resisted by the foreign consuls at La Guayra; he resigns the dictatorship and proclaims sen. Priolo president 11 Sept.

Troops of gen. Urdaneta board British brig *Chacabert* carry off 3 passengers, and imprison several merchants reported 26 Sept.

Sen. Crespo defeats the government troops and enters Caracas 1 Oct. et seq.

Reports uncertain.











